

APPENDIX

THE BUDGET OF THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

FISCAL YEAR

1978

THE BUDGET DOCUMENTS

Data and analyses relating to the budget for 1978 are published in six documents:

The Budget of the United States Government, 1978 contains the information that most users of the budget would normally need, including the Budget Message of the President. The *Budget* presents an overview of the President's budget proposals and includes explanations of spending programs and estimated receipts. This document also contains a description of the budget system and various summary tables on the budget as a whole. (Price \$3.45.)

The Budget of the United States Government, 1978—Appendix contains detailed information on the various appropriations and funds that comprise the budget.

The *Appendix* contains more detailed information than any of the other budget documents. It includes for each agency: the proposed text of appropriation language, budget schedules for each account, explanations of the work to be performed and the funds needed, proposed general provisions applicable to the appropriations of entire agencies or groups of agencies, and schedules of permanent positions. Supplementals and rescission proposals for the current year and new legislative proposals are presented separately. Information is also provided on certain activities, whose outlays are not part of the budget totals. (Price \$13.00.)

Special Analyses, Budget of the United States Government, 1978 contains 17 special analyses that are designed to highlight specified program areas or provide other significant presentations of Federal budget data.

This document includes analytical information about: Government finances and operations as a whole and how they affect the economy; Government-wide program and financial information for Federal education, training and employment, health, income security, civil rights, and crime reduction programs; trends and developments in the areas of Federal aid to State and local governments, research and development, and environmental protection. (Price \$2.70.)

The United States Budget in Brief, 1978 provides a more concise, less technical overview of the 1978 Budget than the above volumes. Summary and historical tables on the Federal budget and debt are also provided, together with graphic displays. (Price \$1.15.)

Issues '78 provides greater background information than any other general Executive Branch document on major budget and program decisions reflected in the President's budget and on certain major issues confronting the Nation this year and in the future. Published for the first time with the 1977 Budget (as "Seventy Issues"), this document is intended for a general audience rather than for those with particular interests. (Price not available at time of publication.)

The Budget of the United States Government, 1978—Supplement contains the President's recommendations on executive, legislative, and judicial salaries and is transmitted pursuant to section 225 of Public Law 90-206 (2 U.S.C. 351 et. seq.). (Price not available at time of publication.)

GENERAL NOTES

1. All years referred to are fiscal years, unless otherwise noted.
2. Detail in the tables, text, and charts of this volume may not add to the totals because of rounding.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON: 1977

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402
Price \$13.00 paper cover
Stock Number 041-001-00134-4

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page		Page
PART I. DETAILED BUDGET ESTIMATES.....	5	PART III. SUPPLEMENTALS, REGULAR 1977 AP- PROPRIATIONS REQUESTS, AND RESCISSIONS—	
Explanation of estimates.....	6	Continued	
Legislative Branch.....	9	Legislative Branch.....	862
The Judiciary.....	43	The Judiciary.....	862
Executive Office of the President.....	55	Executive Office of the President.....	863
Funds appropriated to the President.....	67	Funds appropriated to the President.....	863
Department of Agriculture.....	95	Department of Agriculture.....	865
Department of Commerce.....	187	Department of Commerce.....	869
Department of Defense—Military.....	221	Department of Defense—Military.....	870
Department of Defense—Civil.....	285	Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	872
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	309	Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	874
Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	381	Department of the Interior.....	875
Department of the Interior.....	413	Department of Justice.....	879
Department of Justice.....	483	Department of Labor.....	881
Department of Labor.....	503	Department of State.....	882
Department of State.....	519	Department of Transportation.....	883
Department of Transportation.....	539	Department of the Treasury.....	883
Department of the Treasury.....	589	Energy Research and Development Administration.....	885
Energy Research and Development Administration.....	617	Environmental Protection Agency.....	886
Environmental Protection Agency.....	627	General Services Administration.....	886
General Services Administration.....	633	Veterans Administration.....	887
National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	655	Other independent agencies.....	888
Veterans Administration.....	663	Increased pay costs for fiscal year 1977.....	893
Other independent agencies.....	691	Legislative Branch.....	893
PART II. SCHEDULES OF PERMANENT POSITIONS.....	805	The Judiciary.....	893
Explanation of schedules.....	806	Executive Office of the President.....	893
Legislative Branch.....	807	Funds appropriated to the President.....	893
The Judiciary.....	809	Department of Agriculture.....	893
Executive Office of the President.....	811	Department of Commerce.....	894
Funds appropriated to the President.....	813	Department of Defense—Military.....	894
Department of Agriculture.....	814	Department of Defense—Civil.....	895
Department of Commerce.....	818	Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	895
Department of Defense—Military.....	821	Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	895
Department of Defense—Civil.....	825	Department of the Interior.....	895
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	826	Department of Justice.....	895
Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	828	Department of Labor.....	895
Department of the Interior.....	829	Department of State.....	895
Department of Justice.....	831	Department of Transportation.....	896
Department of Labor.....	833	Department of the Treasury.....	896
Department of State.....	835	Environmental Protection Agency.....	896
Department of Transportation.....	838	General Services Administration.....	896
Department of the Treasury.....	840	National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	896
Energy Research and Development Administration.....	842	Veterans Administration.....	896
Environmental Protection Agency.....	843	Other independent agencies.....	896
General Services Administration.....	844	1977 regular appropriations requests transmitted herein.....	897
National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	847	Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	897
Veterans Administration.....	848	Department of Labor.....	898
Other independent agencies.....	849	General Provisions.....	898
PART III. SUPPLEMENTALS, REGULAR 1977 AP- PROPRIATIONS REQUESTS, AND RESCISSIONS.....	859	Rescission proposals.....	898
Explanation of requests.....	860	Funds Appropriated to the President.....	898
Summary of proposed supplementals and rescissions.....	861	Department of Commerce.....	898
Proposed supplemental actions.....	862	Department of Defense—Military.....	899
Proposed supplemental appropriations for the fiscal year ending September 1977 (excluding requests for increased pay costs).....	862	Department of Defense—Civil.....	900
		Department of the Interior.....	900
		Department of State.....	900
		Department of Transportation.....	900
		Other independent agencies.....	901

	Page		Page
PART IV. DETAILED ESTIMATES OF OFF-BUDGET FEDERAL ENTITIES	903	PART V. OTHER MATERIALS	919
Explanation of estimates	904	Explanation of other materials	920
Off-budget Federal entities:		Advance appropriations	921
Department of Agriculture:		Amendments and revisions to the 1977 Budget	921
Rural electrification and telephone revolving fund ..	905	PART VI. GOVERNMENT-SPONSORED ENTER- PRISES	925
Rural telephone bank	906	Government sponsored enterprises:	
Department of Housing and Urban Development:		Department of Health, Education, and Welfare:	
Housing for the elderly or handicapped	908	Student Loan Marketing Association	927
Department of Labor: Pension Benefit Guarantee Corporation	909	Department of Housing and Urban Development:	
Department of the Treasury:		Federal National Mortgage Association	928
Environmental financing authority	910	Independent agencies:	
Exchange stabilization fund	911	Farm Credit Administration:	
Federal Financing Bank	911	Banks for cooperatives	929
Independent agencies:		Federal intermediate credit banks	930
Federal Reserve System, Board of Governors	912	Federal land banks	931
U.S. Postal Service	913	Federal Home Loan Bank Board:	
United States Railway Association	916	Federal home loan banks	932
Energy Independence Authority	916	Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation	933
		INDEX	935

PART I
DETAILED BUDGET ESTIMATES

Legislative Branch
The Judiciary
Executive Office of the President
Funds Appropriated to the President
Department of Agriculture
Department of Commerce
Department of Defense—Military
Department of Defense—Civil
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Department of Housing and Urban Development
Department of the Interior
Department of Justice
Department of Labor
Department of State
Department of Transportation
Department of the Treasury
Energy Research and Development Administration
Environmental Protection Agency
General Services Administration
National Aeronautics and Space Administration
Veterans Administration
Other independent agencies

EXPLANATION OF ESTIMATES

Part I contains various tables and certain schedules in support of the budget, explanatory statements of the work to be performed and the money needed, and the text of the language proposed for enactment by Congress

on each item for which congressional action in an appropriation bill is required. It also contains the text of general provisions, proposed for enactment by the Congress, that apply to entire agencies or groups of agencies.

ARRANGEMENT

The chapters of Part I reflect the branches of Government, and the major departments and agencies of the executive branch. Most of the smaller agencies are grouped in one chapter—"Other independent agencies."

Within each chapter there are three main sections. The first section covers programs authorized by existing legislation (including items for which extension or renewal of authorizing legislation is requested). This section is organized by major subordinate organizations within the agency (usually bureaus). For each bureau, *Federal funds*, covering the funds that are not set aside in "trust", precede *trust funds*, covering moneys that are held by the Government in accounts established by law or by trust agreement for specific purposes. Generally, accounts with new budget authority in 1978 will precede those without such an entry.

The second major section of each chapter covers the *legislative program*, which reflects the budget estimates for proposed new legislation. This section is also arranged by

bureau or other major subordinate organization. The proposals are applicable to Federal funds unless otherwise indicated.

The third section of each chapter includes the *general provisions* of appropriation language that are applicable to the agency in that chapter, and are in addition to the specific language pertaining to individual appropriation items. General provisions that apply to specified groups of agencies are placed in the chapter covering the first agency that appears in the respective appropriation act. The general provisions that are Government-wide in scope (identified "Departments, Agencies, and Corporations"), normally contained in the Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, are placed at the end of the Executive Office of the President chapter.

An explanation of the types of funds included in the budget may be found in Part 7 of the compact volume—*The Budget of the United States Government, 1978*.

FORM OF DETAILED MATERIAL

APPROPRIATION LANGUAGE

The language proposed for inclusion in the 1978 appropriation acts is printed following the account title. The language of the 1977 appropriation acts, printed in roman type, is used as a base. Brackets enclose material that is proposed for omission; italic type indicates proposed new language. An illustration of proposed appropriation language for 1978 follows:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES*

*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses of the Bureau of Economic Analysis, **[\$12,300,000]** \$13,912,000. (15 U.S.C. 171, 175, 1616; 22 U.S.C. 286f, 3101-3108; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Enacted supplemental appropriations for 1977 are shown as bracketed separate paragraphs following the paragraph of language proposed for 1978.

At the end of the final language paragraph, and printed in italics within parentheses, are citations to any relevant authorizing legislation and to the appropriation act from which the basic text of the 1978 language is taken. In addition, citations to enacted supplemental appropriations are included.

BASIS FOR SCHEDULES

The 1976 and transition quarter columns of this budget generally present the actual transactions and balances for these periods, as recorded in agency accounts.

The regular schedules also include a few regular 1977 appropriations requests for programs currently operating under a continuing resolution and those supplemental appropriation requests that are needed to meet the increased costs of statutory and wage-board pay raises.

Appropriation requests for supplemental appropriations other than for pay are included in Part III, together with brief program and financing schedules. For those 1977 regular appropriations requests and supplemental estimates that are being transmitted for consideration with the 1978 budget (pay supplementals identified in the regular schedules in Part I, and separate schedules in Part III headed: "Supplemental now requested"), the proposed appropriation language is also included in Part III.

The 1978 column of the regular schedules includes proposed appropriations for recommended extension or renewal of expiring laws. However, amounts for proposed new legislation are shown in separate schedules, generally under the legislative program section of each chapter. Appropriation language is included with the regular schedules, but not with the separate schedules.

Where the required data are available in the agency accounting systems, budgets are presented in terms of costs. Detailed operating cost figures for each activity or object represent value of goods and services consumed in carrying out the program. In the case of capital outlay programs, costs shown represent the value of assets acquired.

Total obligations are always shown; activities and objects are reflected on an obligation basis where cost data are not available. Obligations refer to orders placed, contracts awarded, loan agreements made, and recurring services (such as rent, utilities, and personal services) received during the year, regardless of the time of payment.

For a few Government corporations, the detail and the totals of their budget presentations are on the basis of accrued expenditures.

SCHEDULE OF PROGRAM AND FINANCING

This schedule consists of three parts. In the "Program by activities" section, costs or obligations are classified by purpose, program, type of activity, or project for 1976, the transition quarter, 1977, and 1978. This classification is developed for each appropriation or fund, and is not uniform on a Government-wide basis. Similarly, the identification of capital outlay is not handled uniformly. Where it is of significance, capital outlay is shown by activity. Otherwise, the total for each year is disclosed by footnote.

Where budgets are presented in terms of costs, the adjustment from costs to obligations is summarized in an entry "Change in selected resources."

In certain cases, this schedule is expanded to include additional columns that provide a more informative presentation. This is done, for example, in some construction or procurement programs to show related cost data; for certain Defense items, to identify the total obligations programmed; and for programs financed at a pre-obligation stage (such as commitments in some loan programs).

The "Financing" section shows the sources of funds, budget authority, and other means of financing the activities covered by the account, and the disposition of unobligated amounts not used during the year.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 13-1500-0-1-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. National economic accounts.....	5,143	1,226	5,613	5,908
2. Analysis of business trends.....	2,753	650	3,160	3,489
3. International economic accounts.....	3,139	834	2,952	3,105
4. General administration.....	1,038	247	1,105	1,410
Total direct program.....	12,073	2,957	12,830	13,912
Reimbursable program.....	34	38	50	50
Total program costs, funded ¹	12,107	2,995	12,880	13,962
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-402	171	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	11,705	3,166	12,880	13,962
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-34	-38	-50	-50
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-88	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	88	-----	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	49	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	11,759	3,089	12,830	13,912
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	300	115	12,300	13,912
42.00 Transferred from other accounts.....	11,459	2,974	-----	-----
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	11,759	3,089	12,300	13,912
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	-----	530	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	11,670	3,128	12,830	13,912
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	561	891	1,519	1,825
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-891	-1,519	-1,825	-2,301
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-----	2	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	11,340	2,502	12,025	13,405
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	499	31

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$50 thousand; TQ, \$15 thousand; 1977, \$50 thousand; 1978, \$50 thousand.

The section on "Relation of obligations to outlays" shows obligations net of offsetting collections, obligated balances at the start and end of the year, and other items which affect the relation of obligations to outlays.

The account identification code, found at the head of the program and financing schedule, facilitates computer processing of budgetary information. The last three

digits of this code represent the functional category to which the account is classified. Functional classification permits presentation of budget authority and outlays according to the major purposes to be served, rather than the organization administering the program or the account under which the funds are made available. For example, the 403 on the above schedule represents Other advancement and regulation of commerce—a subfunction within major function 400; Commerce and Transportation. In those few cases where the outlays from an account are split between two or more categories, a functional code of 999 is used. The individual functional categories are identified with each appropriation or fund account in the Budget Accounts Listing in Part 8 of the budget.

NARRATIVE STATEMENT OF PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The work planned and services proposed to be carried out are described briefly in a narrative statement for each appropriation or fund. Where practicable, the narrative statement presents accomplishments in relation to financial requirements, and available measures of program and performance.

SCHEDULE OF OBJECT CLASSIFICATION AND PERSONNEL SUMMARY

There is shown for each account a classification of obligations, costs, or accrued expenditures according to the following uniform list of object classifications:

10 PERSONAL SERVICES AND BENEFITS	25 Supplies and materials
11 Personnel compensation	30 ACQUISITION OF CAPITAL ASSETS
12 Personnel benefits	31 Equipment
13 Benefits for former personnel	32 Lands and structures
20 CONTRACTUAL SERVICES AND SUPPLIES	33 Investments and loans
21 Travel and transportation of persons	40 GRANTS AND FIXED CHARGES
22 Transportation of things	41 Grants, subsidies, and contributions
23 Rent, communications, and utilities	42 Insurance claims and indemnities
24 Printing and reproduction	43 Interest and dividends
25 Other services	44 Refunds

These object classes reflect the nature of the things or services purchased, regardless of the purpose of the program for which they are used. Data according to this classification are illustrated in the following schedule:

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 13-1500-0-1-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,761	2,076	8,457	8,789
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	288	79	363	392
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	64	14	112	218
Total personnel compensation.....	8,113	2,169	8,932	9,399
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	700	188	786	817
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	23	6	24	29
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	-----	2	2
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	561	145	627	708
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	572	157	599	822
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	664	182	751	822
25.0 Other services.....	812	221	883	1,064
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	174	45	176	199
31.0 Equipment.....	50	15	50	50
Total direct obligations.....	11,671	3,128	12,830	13,912
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	21	30	31	31
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2	3	3	3
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	6	3	7	7
25.0 Other services.....	4	1	7	7
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	1	2	2
Total reimbursable obligations.....	34	38	50	50
99.0 Total obligations.....	11,705	3,166	12,880	13,962

Several of the object classes are broken down into sub-classes—personnel compensation, for example, is shown separately for permanent positions, for positions other than permanent, and for certain other payments.

Generally, a personnel summary follows the object classification schedule, as illustrated:

	1975 act.	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	429	441	472	
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	26	21	23	
Average paid employment.....	434	442	467	
Average GS grade.....	10.06	10.01	9.99	
Average GS salary.....	\$18,476	\$18,323	\$18,236	
Reimbursable:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	2	2	2	
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0	
Average paid employment.....	2	2	2	
Average GS grade.....	10.06	10.01	9.99	
Average GS salary.....	\$18,476	\$18,323	\$18,236	

Permanent positions are those that are established or occupied for a year or more. The nature of the position governs. Thus a permanent position may be occupied by an employee whose appointment is either temporary or permanent in nature. These positions may be full-time (full workweek) or part-time (less than a full workweek)

Average grades and salaries are computed arithmetically. Thus the average salary can fall outside the salary range of the average grade.

STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENSE

For many revolving funds there is a statement of revenue and expense that shows the resulting net income or loss for the year. This statement is usually on a full accrual basis including provision for depreciation, for losses on receivables, etc.

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Operating income:				
Revenue.....	15,448	3,537	17,870	18,475
Expense.....	-3,363	-640	-3,025	-3,206
Net operating income, total.....	12,085	2,897	14,845	15,269
Nonoperating income or loss:				
Net gain from sale of U.S. securities.....	5,663	502	7,050	8,000
Net income for the period.....	17,748	3,399	21,895	23,269

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

For each fund showing a revenue and expense statement there is also presented a statement of financial condition for assets, liabilities, and equity of the Government at the close of each year. This statement excludes balances of appropriations and borrowing authorizations that have not yet been paid into the revolving fund. Because the statement is on an accrual basis, the "Liabilities" section does not reflect obligations incurred for which the liability has not accrued. Nor does the "Assets" section reflect unfilled customer orders received, even though such orders are a basis for obligation in the case of intragovernmental revolving funds. The "Government equity" section therefore, shows obligations that have not yet become accrued liabilities, the unobligated balance, unfilled customer orders on hand (where relevant), and invested capital and earnings.

The last section of the balance sheet is an "Analysis of Changes in Government Equity." This section sets forth for paid-in capital and retained income, as appropriate, the beginning balance, transactions (changes) during the year, and the balance at the end of the year.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	296	974	1,214	499	494
U.S. securities (par).....	71,417	93,644	98,174	118,564	139,264
Accounts receivable (net).....	268	541	5,546	1,000	1,040
Loans receivable (net).....	6,773	6,919	6,901	9,141	11,521
Total assets.....	78,754	102,078	111,835	129,204	152,319
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	962	1,935	1,941	1,941	1,997
Advances received.....	10,700	15,303	21,655	17,129	16,919
Total liabilities.....	11,662	17,238	23,596	19,070	18,916
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority: Unobligated balance.....	60,319	77,921	81,338	100,993	121,882
Invested capital.....	6,773	6,919	6,901	9,141	11,521
Total Government equity.....	67,092	84,840	88,239	110,134	133,403
Analysis of changes in Government equity:					
Retained income: Opening balance.....	67,092	84,840	88,239	110,134	133,403
Transactions:					
Net operating income.....	12,085	2,897	14,845	15,269	
Net nonoperating income.....	5,663	502	7,050	8,000	
Closing balance.....	84,840	88,239	110,134	133,403	
Total Government equity (end of period).....	84,480	88,239	110,134	133,403	

Note.—The status of contingent liabilities for guarantees, insured mortgages, and commitments to guarantee as of the end of the fiscal periods are as follows: actuals for 1975, \$4,210,921,023 (composed of \$1,844,672,667 in guarantees and insurance, and \$2,366,248,356 in commitments outstanding); 1976, \$4,940,019 thousand (composed of \$3,430,867 thousand in guarantees and insurance, and \$1,509,152 thousand in commitments outstanding); TQ, \$4,951,962 thousand (composed of \$3,591,320 thousand in guarantees and insurance and \$1,360,642 thousand in commitments); estimates for 1977, \$5,827,000 thousand; 1978, \$6,991,000 thousand.

BUDGETS NOT SUBJECT TO REVIEW

The presentations herein for the Legislative Branch, the Judiciary, the Comptroller of the Currency in the Treasury Department, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, the Milk Market Orders Assessment Fund of the Department of Agriculture, the Farm Credit Administration, the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, and the International Trade Commission have been included, without review, in the amounts submitted by the agencies.

The budgets of the Government-sponsored enterprises, presented in Part VI, are not subject to review, and are included in the amounts submitted by the respective enterprises.

DIFFERENCES BETWEEN BUDGET TABLES AND APPENDIX TABLES

INTRAGOVERNMENTAL TRANSACTIONS

The consolidation of Government-administered funds in the compact budget volume may cause duplication in the totals. This occurs when the payment from one of the fund groups (Federal or trust) is credited to a receipt account in the other fund group, or when a payment from a Government agency excluded from the budget totals (off-budget Federal entities) is credited to a budgetary receipt account and appropriated therefrom. In order to avoid duplication, intragovernmental transactions (i.e., intrabudgetary transactions and receipts from Federal agencies outside the budget totals) are deducted from the aggregates of both budget authority and outlays.

PROPRIETARY RECEIPTS FROM THE PUBLIC

The Appendix continues the conventional practice of offsetting in the individual schedules only those amounts collected that are earmarked by law for use in revolving funds, or as reimbursements to appropriations or other funds. In addition to showing outlays that are net of collections credited to individual accounts, the compact budget volume generally offsets against budget authority and outlays for each agency and function the collections from the public that are market-oriented or are mainly payments for goods and services, regardless of the fund structure.

LEGISLATIVE BRANCH

SENATE

COMPENSATION AND MILEAGE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT AND SENATORS AND EXPENSE ALLOWANCES OF THE VICE PRESIDENT AND LEADERS OF THE SENATE

COMPENSATION AND MILEAGE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT AND SENATORS

For compensation and mileage of the Vice President and Senators of the United States, **[\$5,052,630]** \$5,056,500. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

EXPENSE ALLOWANCES OF THE VICE PRESIDENT AND MAJORITY AND MINORITY LEADERS

For expense allowance of the Vice President, \$10,000; Majority Leader of the Senate, \$3,000; and Minority Leader of the Senate, \$3,000; in all, \$16,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

For compensation of officers, employees, clerks to Senators, and others as authorized by law, including agency contributions and longevity compensation as authorized, which shall be paid from this appropriation without regard to the below limitations, as follows:

OFFICE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT

For clerical assistance to the Vice President, **[\$615,015]** \$654,700. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

OFFICES OF THE MAJORITY AND MINORITY LEADERS

For offices of the Majority and Minority Leaders, **[\$251,540]** \$265,200. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

OFFICES OF THE MAJORITY AND MINORITY WHIPS

For offices of the Majority and Minority Whips, **[\$195,260]** \$205,500. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

OFFICE OF THE CHAPLAIN

For office of the Chaplain, **[\$31,800]** \$33,400. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

For office of the Secretary, **[\$3,323,290]** \$3,560,900, including **[\$151,370]** \$160,000 required for the purpose specified and authorized by section 74b of Title 2, United States Code: *Provided*, That, effective October 1, 1976, the Secretary may appoint and fix the compensation of a Bill Clerk at not to exceed \$25,440 per annum in lieu of not to exceed \$19,080 per annum; an Assistant Bill Clerk at not to exceed \$19,080 per annum in lieu of not to exceed \$12,720 per annum; a Secretary at not to exceed \$17,172 per annum in lieu of a Receptionist at not to exceed \$17,172 per annum; a Registrar at not to exceed \$16,218 per annum in lieu of a Secretary to the Curator at not to exceed \$16,218 per annum; a Clerk at not to exceed \$10,812 per annum in lieu of an Assistant Messenger at not to exceed \$10,812 per annum; an Historian at not to exceed \$29,574 per annum; an Associate Historian at not to exceed \$18,126 per annum; a Photo Historian at not to exceed \$25,281 per annum; a Research Assistant to Historian at not to exceed \$10,335 per annum; a Secretary to Historian at not to exceed \$11,130 per annum; an Information Clerk, Digest, at not to exceed \$10,017 per annum; and a Secretary, Stationery Room, at not to exceed \$13,356 per annum: *Provided further*, That effective October 1, 1976, the allowance for clerical assistance and readjustment of salaries in the Disbursing Office is increased by **\$37,842**. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

COMMITTEE EMPLOYEES

For professional and clerical assistance to standing committees and the Select Committee on Small Business, **[\$9,660,685]** \$10,148,800. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

CONFERENCE COMMITTEES

For clerical assistance to the Conference of the Majority and the Conference of the Minority, at rates of compensation to be fixed by the Chairman of each such committee, **[\$227,255]** \$241,000 for each such committee; in all, **[\$454,510]** \$482,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

ADMINISTRATIVE AND CLERICAL ASSISTANTS TO SENATORS

For administrative and clerical assistants to Senators, **[\$48,190,-355]** \$52,134,800. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

LEGISLATIVE ASSISTANCE TO SENATORS

For legislative assistance to Senators, \$5,500,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

OFFICE OF SERGEANT AT ARMS AND DOORKEEPER

For office of the Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper, **[\$15,579,010]** \$16,381,900: *Provided*, That, effective October 1, 1976, the Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper may appoint and fix the compensation of an Administrative Assistant to the Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper at not to exceed \$36,729 per annum in lieu of not to exceed \$35,298 per annum; a Superintendent, Service Department at not to exceed \$35,457 per annum in lieu of not to exceed \$31,482 per annum; a Director, Computer Center at not to exceed \$35,457 per annum in lieu of not to exceed \$34,344 per annum; a Director, Recording Studio at not to exceed \$35,457 per annum in lieu of not to exceed \$34,662 per annum; a Telecommunications Adviser at not to exceed \$29,574 per annum in lieu of not to exceed \$27,348 per annum; a Chief Cabinetmaker at not to exceed \$22,737 per annum in lieu of not to exceed \$20,670 per annum; a Chief Janitor at not to exceed \$19,557 per annum in lieu of not to exceed \$17,808 per annum; an Assistant Superintendent, Service Department at not to exceed \$22,578 per annum in lieu of not to exceed \$20,988 per annum; a Night Supervisor, Service Department at not to exceed \$19,875 per annum in lieu of not to exceed \$15,264 per annum; a Supervisor, Printing Section at not to exceed \$18,921 per annum in lieu of a Foreman of Duplicating Department at not to exceed \$17,808 per annum; a Supervisor, Folding Section at not to exceed \$18,921 per annum in lieu of a Chief Machine Operator at not to exceed \$15,582 per annum; a Supervisor, Addressograph Section at not to exceed \$18,921 per annum in lieu of not to exceed \$14,628 per annum; two Audio Engineers at not to exceed \$13,356 per annum each in lieu of an Audio Engineer at not to exceed \$13,356 per annum; a Micrographics Supervisor at not to exceed \$21,147 per annum; an Assistant Micrographics Supervisor at not to exceed \$16,536 per annum; a Secretary-Receptionist at not to exceed \$10,812 per annum; a Senior Folding Machine Operator at not to exceed \$12,243 per annum; a Senior Addressograph Operator at not to exceed \$12,243 per annum; twenty Laborers, Service Department at not to exceed \$9,222 per annum each in lieu of seventeen Laborers, Service Department at not to exceed \$9,222 per annum each; ten Office Systems Specialists at not to exceed \$15,582 per annum each in lieu of seven Office Systems Specialists at not to exceed \$15,582 per annum each; ten Senior Programmer Analysts at not to exceed \$25,122 per annum each in lieu of eight Senior Programmer Analysts at not to exceed \$25,122 per annum each; three Network Technicians at not to exceed \$20,352 per annum each in lieu of a Network Technician at not to exceed \$20,352 per annum; two Secretary-Typists at not to exceed \$12,402 per annum each; three Systems Supervisors at not to exceed \$29,892 per annum each in lieu of a Systems Supervisor at not to exceed \$29,892 per annum; an Opera-

SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES—Continued

tions Supervisor at not to exceed \$20,988 per annum; eight Lead Operators at not to exceed \$14,628 per annum each in lieu of six Lead Operators at not to exceed \$14,628 per annum each; two Data Conversion Operators at not to exceed \$10,017 per annum each in lieu of a Data Conversion Operator at not to exceed \$10,017 per annum; a Training Specialist at not to exceed \$20,034 per annum; five Printing Operators at not to exceed \$14,946 per annum each; three Quality Controllers at not to exceed \$14,946 per annum each; three Assistant Chief Telephone Operators at not to exceed \$13,356 per annum each and an Auditor at not to exceed \$13,356 per annum in lieu of four Assistant Chief Telephone Operators at not to exceed \$13,356 per annum each; twenty-one Telephone Operators at not to exceed \$10,494 per annum each, a Secretary at not to exceed \$10,494 per annum, four Clerks at not to exceed \$10,494 per annum each, and an Auditor at not to exceed \$10,494 per annum in lieu of twenty-seven Telephone Operators at not to exceed \$10,494 per annum each; a Chief Barber at not to exceed \$12,084 per annum in lieu of a Foreman of Skilled Laborers at not to exceed \$12,084 per annum; a Chief Barber at not to exceed \$10,971 per annum; two Barbers at not to exceed \$11,130 per annum each in lieu of two Skilled Laborers at not to exceed \$11,130 per annum each; three Barbers at not to exceed \$9,381 per annum each; forty-eight Laborers at not to exceed \$9,222 per annum each and a Barber Shop Attendant at not to exceed \$9,222 per annum in lieu of forty-nine Laborers at not to exceed \$9,222 per annum each; a Barber Shop Attendant at not to exceed \$4,134 per annum; seven Detectives, Police Force at not to exceed \$14,946 per annum each in lieu of not to exceed \$13,992 per annum each; sixteen Technicians, Police Force at not to exceed \$13,992 per annum each in lieu of not to exceed \$13,038 per annum each; eight Plainclothesmen, Police Force at not to exceed \$13,992 per annum each in lieu of not to exceed \$13,038 per annum each; and six K-9 Officers, Police Force at not to exceed \$13,992 per annum each in lieu of not to exceed \$13,038 per annum each: **Provided [further]**, That not to exceed \$45,000 of this appropriation may be used to employ special deputies. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

OFFICES OF THE SECRETARIES FOR THE MAJORITY AND MINORITY

For offices of the Secretary for the Majority and the Secretary for the Minority, **[\$311,645]** \$326,400. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

AGENCY CONTRIBUTIONS AND LONGEVITY COMPENSATION

For agency contributions for employee benefits and longevity compensation, as authorized by law, \$5,500,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

OFFICE OF THE LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL OF THE SENATE

For salaries and expenses of the office of the Legislative Counsel of the Senate, **[\$629,700]** \$697,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE SENATE

SENATE POLICY COMMITTEES

For salaries and expenses of the Majority Policy Committee and the Minority Policy Committee, **[\$422,855]** \$468,850 for each such committee; in all, **[\$845,710]** \$937,700. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

AUTOMOBILES AND MAINTENANCE

For purchase, lease, exchange, maintenance, and operation of vehicles, one for the Vice President, one for the President pro tempore, one for the Majority Leader, one for the Minority Leader, one for the Majority Whip, one for the Minority Whip, for carrying the mails, and for official use of the offices of the Secretary and the Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper, \$45,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

INQUIRIES AND INVESTIGATIONS

For expenses of inquiries and investigations ordered by the Senate, or conducted pursuant to section 134(a) of Public Law 601, Seventy-ninth Congress, as amended, including **[\$600,385]** \$631,427 for the Committee on Appropriations, to be available also for the purposes mentioned in Senate Resolution Numbered 193, agreed to October 14, 1943, and Senate Resolution Numbered 140, agreed to May 14, 1975, **[\$21,854,485]** \$23,691,200. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

FOLDING DOCUMENTS

For the employment of personnel for folding speeches and pamphlets at a gross rate of not exceeding **[\$4.07]** \$4.27 per hour per person, **[\$90,905]** \$95,400. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

For miscellaneous items, **[\$19,098,000: Provided**, That not to exceed \$736,000 shall be available for the lease and alteration of space for the Senate Computer Center if the Committee on Rules and Administration determines that such facility cannot be located in existing space available to the Senate or the House of Representatives] \$18,870,100. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

POSTAGE STAMPS

For postage stamps for the offices of the Secretaries for the Majority and Minority, \$420; Chaplain, \$200; and for air mail and special delivery stamps for the office of the Secretary, **[\$610]** \$625; office of the Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper, \$240; and the President of the Senate, as authorized by law, \$1,215; in all, **[\$2,685]** \$2,700. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

STATIONERY (REVOLVING FUND)

For stationery for the President of the Senate, \$4,500, and for committees and officers of the Senate, **[\$27,150]** \$27,200; in all, **[\$31,650]** \$31,700. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

[SEC. 101. (a) Effective October 1, 1976, section 105(d)(1) of the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1968, as amended and modified, is amended by striking out "calendar year" each place it appears and inserting in lieu thereof "fiscal year".

(b) Subject to the provisions of section 105(d)(2) of the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1968, as amended and modified, the amount of accrued surplus available to any Senator under section 105(d)(1) of such Act at the close of September 30, 1976, shall be available to that Senator during the period beginning on October 1, 1976, and ending on December 31, 1976, for the purposes of fixing the number and rates of compensation of employees in his office.]

[SEC. 102. Section 108(c) of the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1976, is amended by inserting "(1)" after "(c)" and by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"(2) If (A) a Senator's service on a committee terminates (other than by reason of his ceasing to be Member of the Senate) or a Senator's status on a committee as the chairman or ranking minority member of such committee or a subcommittee thereof changes, and (B) the appointment of an employee appointed under this section and designated to such committee by such Senator would (but for this paragraph) thereby terminate, such employee shall, subject to the provisions of subsection (e), be continued as an employee appointed by such Senator under this section until whichever of the following first occurs: (1) the close of the tenth day following the day on which such Senator's service on such committee terminates or his status on such committee changes or (2) the effective date on which such Senator notifies the Secretary of the Senate, in writing, that such employee is no longer to be continued as an employee appointed under this section. An employee whose appointment is continued under this paragraph shall perform such duties as the Senator who appointed him may assign.".]

[SEC. 103. Section 5533(c)(1) of title 5, United States Code, is amended by inserting before the period at the end thereof "(10,540, in the case of pay disbursed by the Secretary of the Senate)".]

[SEC. 104. (a) The Secretary of the Senate is authorized to reimburse any bank which clears items for the United States Senate for the costs incurred therein. Such reimbursements shall be made from the contingent fund of the Senate.

(b) The Secretary of the Senate is authorized to prescribe such regulations as he deems necessary to govern the cashing of personal checks by the Disbursing Office of the Senate.

(c) Whenever an employee whose compensation is disbursed by the Secretary of the Senate becomes indebted to the Senate and such employee fails to pay such indebtedness, the Secretary of the Senate is authorized to withhold the amount of the indebtedness from any amount which is disbursed by him and which is due to, or on behalf of, such employee. Whenever an amount is withheld under this section, the appropriate account shall be credited in an amount equal to the amount so withheld.]

[SEC. 105. (a) Effective October 1, 1976, except as provided in subsections (b) and (c), the maximum annual compensation of a mail carrier in the Senate post office shall not exceed \$8,109.

(b) In the case of a mail carrier in the Senate post office who was serving as such a mail carrier on September 30, 1976, the maximum annual rate of compensation shall not exceed \$11,130, so long as his service as such a mail carrier remain continuous.

(c) In the case of a mail carrier in the Senate post office (other than a mail carrier whose compensation is fixed under subsection (b)) whose regularly scheduled daily tour of duty begins on or before 6 a.m., the annual rate of compensation may be increased, in the discretion of the Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper, by not to exceed 10 percent. If such annual rate of compensation, as so increased, is not a multiple of the figure set forth in the applicable Order of the President pro tempore of the Senate issued under authority of section 4 of the Federal Pay Comparability Act of 1970, such rate shall be adjusted to the next higher multiple of such figure.]

[SEC. 106. (a) There is hereby established in the Treasury of the United States a revolving fund within the contingent fund of the Senate to be known as the Senate Employees Barber Shop Revolving Fund (hereafter in this section referred to as the "revolving fund").

(b) All moneys received by the Senate employees barber shop from fees for services or from any other source shall be deposited to the credit of the revolving fund. Moneys in the revolving fund shall be available without fiscal year limitation for disbursement by the Secretary of the Senate for additional compensation of personnel of the Senate employees barber shop, as determined by the Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper of the Senate, and for necessary supplies for the Senate employees barber shop.

(c) On or before December 31 of each year, the Secretary of the Senate shall withdraw from the revolving fund and deposit in the Treasury of the United States as miscellaneous receipts an amount equal to the amount in the revolving fund at the close of the preceding fiscal year, reduced by the amount of outlays from the revolving fund after the close of such year attributable to obligations incurred during such year.

(d) Disbursements from the revolving fund shall be made upon vouchers signed by the Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper of the Senate.

(e) The Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper of the Senate is authorized to prescribe such regulations as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this section.

(f) This section shall take effect on October 1, 1976.]

Sec. [107] 101. No provision of this Act or of any Act hereafter enacted which specifies a rate of compensation (including a maximum rate) for any position or employee whose compensation is disbursed by the Secretary of the Senate shall, unless otherwise specifically provided therein, be construed to affect the applicability of section 4 of the Federal Pay Comparability Act of 1970 to such rate.

[SEC. 108. The second paragraph under the heading "Administrative Provisions" in the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1959 (72 Stat. 442; 2 U.S.C. 65b), is amended by striking out "\$2,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "\$4,000 during any fiscal year".]

[SEC. 109. Section 502(b) of the Mutual Security Act of 1954 (22 U.S.C. 1754(b)) is amended—

(1) by inserting after "Joint Committee on Congressional Operations" the following: "and the Select Committee on Intelligence of the Senate"; and

(2) by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "In the case of the Select Committee on Intelligence of the Senate, such consolidated report may, in the discretion of the chairman of such select committee, omit such information as would identify the foreign countries in which members and employees of such select committee traveled.".]

[SEC. 110. (a)(1) Notwithstanding any other provision of law but subject to the provisions of paragraph (2), the Committee on Government Operations is authorized, during the fiscal year ending September 30, 1977, to employ one additional professional staff member at a per annum rate not to exceed the rate provided for the four professional staff members referred to in section 105(e)(3)(A) of the Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1968, as amended and modified.

(2) The provisions of paragraph (1) shall cease to be effective when and if the individual who was a reemployed annuitant and was employed by such Committee at the per annum rate referred to in such paragraph on August 25, 1976, ceases to be so employed at such rate.

(b) (1) Notwithstanding any other provision of law but subject to the provisions of paragraph (2), the Committee on Commerce is authorized, during the fiscal year ending September 30, 1977, to pay one additional professional staff member at a per annum rate not to exceed the rate provided for the two professional staff members referred to in section 105(e)(3)(A) of the Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1968, as amended and modified.

(2) The provisions of paragraph (1) shall cease to be effective when and if any of the individuals who were paid by such Committee at the per annum rate referred to in such paragraph on August 25, 1976, cease to be paid at such rate.]

[SEC. 111. Amounts required to be deposited in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund under section 8344 of title 5, United States Code, with respect to any officer or employee of the Senate, including an employee in the office of a Senator, shall be paid from the contingent fund of the Senate during the fiscal year ending September 30, 1977.] (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

[PAYMENTS TO WIDOWS AND HEIRS OF DECEASED MEMBERS OF CONGRESS]

[For payment to Phyllis Macdonald, widow of Torbert H. Macdonald, late a Representative from the State of Massachusetts, \$44,600. For payment to Charles and Mildred Litton, father and mother of Jerry L. Litton, late a Representative from the State of Missouri, \$44,600.] (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

COMPENSATION AND MILEAGE FOR THE MEMBERS

COMPENSATION OF MEMBERS

For compensation of Members, as authorized by law (wherever used herein the term "Member" shall include Members of the House of Representatives, the Resident Commissioner from Puerto Rico, the Delegate from the District of Columbia, the Delegate from Guam, and the Delegate from the Virgin Islands), \$21,543,800: *Provided*, That none of the funds contained in this Act shall be used to increase salaries of Members of the House of Representatives pursuant to section 204a of Public Law 94-82 in excess of the salary rate in effect on September 30, 1976, for such position or officer. No part of the funds appropriated in this Act or any other Act shall be used to pay the salary of an individual in a position or office referred to in section 225(f) of the Federal Salary Act of 1967, as amended (2 U.S.C. 356), including a Delegate to the House of Representatives, at a rate which exceeds the salary rate in effect on September 30, 1976, for such position or office except increases submitted by the President pursuant to section 225 of the Federal Salary Act of 1967. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

MILEAGE OF MEMBERS

For mileage of Members, as authorized by law, \$210,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

HOUSE LEADERSHIP OFFICES

For salaries and expenses, as authorized by law, [\$1,568,500] \$1,664,500, including: Office of the Speaker, [\$460,500] \$488,300, including \$10,000 for official expenses of the Speaker; Office of the Majority Floor Leader, [\$292,700] \$309,800, including \$5,000 for official expenses of the Majority Leader; Minority Floor Leader, [\$292,700] \$309,800, including \$5,000 for official expenses of the Minority Leader; Majority Whip, [\$261,300] \$278,500, including not to exceed [\$46,432] \$49,655, for the Chief Deputy Majority Whip; Minority Whip, [\$261,300] \$278,300, including not to exceed [\$46,432] \$49,655 for the Chief Deputy Minority Whip. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

For compensation and expenses of officers and employees, as authorized by law, [\$20,420,100] \$22,433,600, including: Office of the Clerk, [\$4,672,000] \$5,484,300; Office of the Sergeant at Arms, [\$8,456,000] \$9,263,800; Office of the Doorkeeper, [\$3,537,400] \$3,698,400; Office of the Postmaster, [\$1,073,000] \$1,116,600; including [\$18,657] \$19,562 for employment of substitute messengers and extra services of regular employees when required at the salary rate of not to exceed [\$10,039] \$10,524 per annum each; Office of the Chaplain, \$19,800; Office of the Parliamentarian, including the Parliamentarian and \$2,000 for preparing the Digest of the Rules, [\$228,000] \$197,600; for compiling the precedents of the House of Representatives, [\$255,000] \$288,600; Official Reporters of Debates, [\$488,000] \$536,300; Official Reporters to Committees, [\$560,800] \$619,600; two printing clerks, one for the majority appointed by the majority leader and one for the minority appointed by the minority leader, [\$30,000] \$31,300 to be equally divided; a technical assistant in the Office of the Attending Physician, to be appointed by the Attending Physician sub-

SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES—Continued

ject to the approval of the Speaker, **[\$27,000]** \$28,700; the House Democratic Steering Committee, **[\$357,200]** \$382,000; the House Democratic Caucus, **[\$69,300]** \$73,300; the House Republican Conference, **[\$426,500]** \$455,300; and six minority employees, **[\$220,100]** \$233,000.

Such amounts as deemed necessary for the payment of salaries of officers and employees within this appropriation may be transferred among offices upon the approval of the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

COMMITTEE EMPLOYEES

For professional and clerical employees of standing committees, including the Committee on Appropriations and the Committee on the Budget, \$21,805,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

COMMITTEE ON APPROPRIATIONS (STUDIES AND INVESTIGATIONS)

For salaries and expenses, studies and examinations of executive agencies, by the Committee on Appropriations, and temporary personal services for such committee, to be expended in accordance with section 202(b) of the Legislative Reorganization Act, 1946, and to be available for reimbursement to agencies for services performed, **[\$2,608,000]** \$2,618,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

COMMITTEE ON THE BUDGET (STUDIES)

For salaries, expenses, and studies by the Committee on the Budget, and temporary personal services for such committee to be expended in accordance with sections 101(c), 606, 703, and 901(e), of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, and to be available for reimbursement to agencies for services performed, **[\$329,000]** \$261,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

OFFICE OF THE LAW REVISION COUNSEL

For salaries and expenses of the Office of the Law Revision Counsel of the House, **[\$357,000]** \$370,350. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

OFFICE OF THE LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL

For salaries and expenses of the Office of the Legislative Counsel of the House, **[\$1,293,000]** \$1,617,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

MEMBERS' CLERK HIRE

For staff employed by each Member in the discharge of his official and representative duties, **[\$96,566,000]** \$107,192,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE HOUSE

ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES

For allowances and expenses as authorized by House resolution or law, **[\$48,137,450]** \$54,682,800, including: Computer and related services for Members, \$3,500,000, constituent communication expenses, **[\$2,195,000]** \$2,733,400; equipment (purchase, lease, and maintenance), **[\$5,150,000]** \$6,418,000; district office expenses, **[\$865,000]** \$878,000; postage stamps for official special delivery and overseas mail for the [first] second session of the Ninety-fifth Congress to be procured and furnished by the Clerk of the House of Representatives (1) to each Representative, the Resident Commissioner of Puerto Rico, and the Delegates from the District of Columbia, Guam, and the Virgin Islands, [upon request by such person, in an amount not exceeding \$290,] (2) to the Speaker, the majority and minority leaders, and majority and minority whips of the House of Representatives, [upon request by such person, in an amount not exceeding \$260,] (3) to each standing committee of the House of Representatives, [upon request of the chairman thereof, in an amount not exceeding \$170,] and (4) to each of the following officers of the House of Representatives, [upon request of such person, in an amount not exceeding \$370 for] the Clerk of the House, **[\$270 for]** the Sergeant at Arms, **[\$230 for]** the Doorkeeper, **[\$180 for]** the Postmaster, upon request by such person or request of the chairman thereof, in an amount not exceeding \$1, and \$50 for the Chaplain, in all, **[\$133,450]** \$520; rental of district office space, **[\$6,220,000]** \$6,739,280; transportation for Members, **[\$2,350,000]** \$3,494,000; transportation for] and staff, **[\$900,000]** \$3,494,000; telegraph and telephone, **[\$9,383,000]** \$10,812,500; supplies and materials, \$1,512,000; furniture and furnishings, **[\$1,500,000]** \$2,020,000; reporting hearings for stenographic reports of hearings of committees, including special and select committees,

[\$1,525,000] \$1,598,000; salaries authorized by House resolutions, **[\$1,680,000]** \$2,340,000; Government contributions to employees' life insurance fund, retirement fund, and health benefits fund, **[\$10,141,300]** \$12,343,000; miscellaneous items including, but not limited to, purchase, exchange, hire, driving, maintenance, repair, and operation of House motor vehicles, and not to exceed \$5,000 for the purposes authorized by section 1 of House Resolution 348, approved June 29, 1961, **[\$1,082,700]** \$289,100.

Such amounts as deemed necessary for the payment of allowances and expenses within this appropriation may be transferred among accounts upon approval of the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

STATIONERY (REVOLVING FUND)

For a stationery allowance for each Member for the [first] second session of the Ninety-fifth Congress, as authorized by law, \$2,853,500, to remain available until expended. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

SPECIAL AND SELECT COMMITTEES

For salaries and expenses of special and select committees authorized by the House, **[\$23,993,000]** \$25,100,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

[ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISION]

[SEC. 101. The provisions of House Resolution 698, Ninety-fourth Congress, authorizing the payment of overtime compensation to employees of the Publication Distribution Service of the House of Representatives; House Resolution 732, Ninety-fourth Congress, authorizing the voluntary withholding of State income taxes of Members of the House of Representatives and employees whose compensation is disbursed by the Clerk of the House of Representatives; House Resolution 1368, Ninety-fourth Congress, establishing a Commission on Administrative Review in the House of Representatives; and House Resolution 1372, Ninety-fourth Congress, limiting the authority of the Committee on House Administration to fix and adjust allowances, shall be the permanent law with respect thereto.] (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

JOINT ITEMS

For joint committees, as follows:

CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE SENATE

JOINT ECONOMIC COMMITTEE

For salaries and expenses of the Joint Economic Committee, **[\$1,423,475]** \$1,590,400. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

JOINT COMMITTEE ON ATOMIC ENERGY

For salaries and expenses of the Joint Committee on Atomic Energy, **[\$663,600]** \$709,900. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

JOINT COMMITTEE ON PRINTING

For salaries and expenses of the Joint Committee on Printing, **[\$478,325]** \$515,100. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

[AMERICAN INDIAN POLICY REVIEW COMMISSION]

[For salaries and expenses of the American Indian Policy Review Commission necessary to carry out the provisions of Public Law 93-580, \$263,000: Provided, That, not to exceed \$100,000 of the funds appropriated under this heading for fiscal year 1976 and for the period ending September 30, 1976, shall remain available until June 30, 1977.] (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE HOUSE

JOINT COMMITTEE ON INTERNAL REVENUE TAXATION

For salaries and expenses of the Joint Committee on Internal Revenue Taxation, **[\$1,636,000]** \$1,825,100. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

JOINT COMMITTEE ON DEFENSE PRODUCTION

For salaries and expenses of the Joint Committee on Defense Production, **[\$168,000]** \$232,130. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

JOINT COMMITTEE ON CONGRESSIONAL OPERATIONS

For salaries and expenses of the Joint Committee on Congressional Operations, including the Office of Placement and Office Management, **[\$661,500]** **\$897,300.** (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

For other joint items, as follows:

OFFICE OF THE ATTENDING PHYSICIAN

For medical supplies, equipment, and contingent expenses of the emergency rooms, and for the Attending Physician and his assistants, including (1) an allowance of \$1,000 per month to the Attending Physician; (2) an allowance of \$600 per month to one senior medical officer while on duty in the Attending Physician's office; (3) an allowance of \$200 per month each to two medical officers while on duty in the Attending Physician's office; (4) an allowance of \$200 per month each to not exceed eight assistants on the basis heretofore provided for such assistance; and (5) **[\$262,073]** **\$217,353** for reimbursement to the Department of the Navy for expenses incurred for staff and equipment assigned to the Office of the Attending Physician, such amount shall be advanced and credited to the applicable appropriation or appropriations from which such salaries, allowances, and other expenses are payable and shall be available for all the purposes thereof, **[\$387,800]** **\$344,200** (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

CAPITOL POLICE

GENERAL EXPENSES

For purchasing and supplying uniforms; the purchase, maintenance, and repair of police motor vehicles, including two-way police radio equipment; contingent expenses, including advance payment for travel for training or other purposes, and expenses associated with the relocation of instructor personnel to and from the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center as approved by the Chairman of the Capitol Police Board, and including \$40 per month for extra services performed for the Capitol Police Board by such member of the staff of the Sergeant at Arms of the Senate or the House as may be designated by the Chairman of the Board, **[\$702,000]** **\$728,000.** (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

CAPITOL POLICE BOARD

To enable the Capitol Police Board to provide additional protection for the Capitol Buildings and Grounds, including the Senate and House Office Buildings and the Capitol Power Plant, **[\$1,618,860]** **\$1,885,700.** Such sum shall be expended only for payment of salaries and other expenses of personnel detailed from the Metropolitan Police of the District of Columbia, and the Mayor of the District of Columbia is authorized and directed to make such details upon the request of the Board. Personnel so detailed shall, during the period of such detail, serve under the direction and instructions of the Board and are authorized to exercise the same authority as members of such Metropolitan Police and members of the Capitol Police and to perform such other duties as may be assigned by the Board. Reimbursement for salaries and other expenses of such detail personnel shall be made to the Government of the District of Columbia, and any sums so reimbursed shall be credited to the appropriation or appropriations from which such salaries and expenses are payable and shall be available for all the purposes thereof: *Provided*, That any person detailed under the authority of this paragraph or under similar authority in the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1942, and the Second Deficiency Appropriation Act, 1940, from the Metropolitan Police of the District of Columbia shall be deemed a member of such Metropolitan Police during the period or periods of any such detail for all purposes of rank, pay, allowances, privileges, and benefits to the same extent as though such detail had not been made, and at the termination thereof any such person shall have a status with respect to rank, pay, allowances, privileges, and benefits which is not less than the status of such person in such police at the end of such detail: *Provided further*, That the Mayor of the District of Columbia is directed (1) to pay the assistant chief detailed under the authority of this paragraph and serving as Chief of the Capitol Police, the salary of assistant chief plus \$2,000 and such increases in basic compensation as may be subsequently provided by law so long as this position is held by the present incumbent, (2) to pay the two deputy chiefs detailed under the authority of this paragraph and serving as assistants to the Chief of the Capitol Police the salary of deputy chief and such increases in basic compensation as may be subsequently provided by law so long as these positions are held by the present incumbents, (3) to pay the inspector detailed under the authority of this paragraph the salary of inspector and such increases in basic

compensation as may be subsequently provided by law so long as this position is held by the present incumbent, (4) to pay the captain detailed under the authority of this paragraph the salary of captain and such increases in basic compensation as may be subsequently provided by law so long as this position is held by the present incumbent, (5) to pay the captain detailed under the authority of this paragraph the salary of captain plus \$1,625 and such increases in basic compensation as may be subsequently provided by law so long as this position is held by the present incumbent, (6) to pay the lieutenant detailed under the authority of this paragraph the salary of lieutenant and such increases in basic compensation as may be subsequently provided by law so long as this position is held by the present incumbent, (7) to elevate and pay the sergeant detailed under the authority of this paragraph the rank and salary of lieutenant and such increases in basic compensation as may be subsequently provided by law so long as this position is held by the present incumbent, (8) to pay the three detective sergeants detailed under the authority of this paragraph the salary of detective sergeant and such increases in basic compensation as may be subsequently provided by law so long as these positions are held by the present incumbents, (9) to elevate and pay the detective, grade 2, detailed under the authority of this paragraph the rank and salary of detective sergeant and such increases in basic compensation as may be subsequently provided by law so long as this position is held by the present incumbent, and (10) to pay the three sergeants of the uniform force detailed under the authority of this paragraph the salary of sergeant and such increases in basic compensation as may be subsequently provided by law so long as these positions are held by the present incumbents: *Provided further*, That \$109,230 of this amount is provided to cover the costs of a 6 percent salary increase, approved retroactive to October 1, 1975, for the purpose of reimbursing the District of Columbia government for the costs of that salary increase from October 1, 1975, through September 30, 1976.

No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be paid as compensation to any person appointed after June 30, 1935, as an officer or member of the Capitol Police who does not meet the standards to be prescribed for such appointees by the Capitol Police Board: *Provided*, That the Capitol Police Board is hereby authorized to detail police from the House Office, Senate Office, and Capitol Buildings for police duty on the Capitol Grounds and on the Library of Congress Grounds. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

EDUCATION OF PAGES

For education of congressional pages and pages of the Supreme Court, pursuant to part 9 of title IV of the Legislative Reorganization Act, 1970, and section 243 of the Legislative Reorganization Act, 1946, **[\$180,200]** **\$190,600**, which amount shall be advanced and credited to the applicable appropriation of the District of Columbia, and the Board of Education of the District of Columbia is hereby authorized to employ such personnel for the education of pages as may be required and to pay compensation for such services in accordance with such rates of compensation as the Board of Education may prescribe. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

OFFICIAL MAIL COSTS

For expenses necessary for official mail costs pursuant to title 39, U.S.C., section 3216, **[\$46,904,000]** **\$48,926,000**, to be available immediately on enactment of this Act.

The foregoing amounts under "other joint items" shall be disbursed by the Clerk of the House. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

CAPITOL GUIDE SERVICE

For salaries and expenses of the Capitol Guide Service, **[\$389,100]** **\$401,900**, to be disbursed by the Secretary of the Senate: *Provided*, That none of these funds shall be used to employ more than twenty-eight individuals. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

STATEMENTS OF APPROPRIATIONS

For the preparation, under the direction of the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and House of Representatives, of the statements for the **[second]** *first* session of the Ninety-**[fourth]** *fifth* Congress, showing appropriations made, indefinite appropriations, and contracts authorized, together with a chronological history of the regular appropriation bills as required by law, \$13,000, to be paid to the persons designated by the chairman of such committees to supervise the work. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

CONGRESSIONAL BUDGET OFFICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries and expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-344), **[\$9,319,200] \$10,200,000**: *Provided*, That none of these funds shall be available for the purchase or hire of a passenger motor vehicle: *Provided further*, That none of the funds in this Act shall be available for salaries or expenses of any employee of the Congressional Budget Office in excess of 208 staff employees: *Provided further*, That the Congressional Budget Office shall have the authority to contract without regard to section 5 of title 41 of the United States Code (section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended). (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-0100-0-1-801	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Salaries and expenses ¹	2,955	1,905	9,577	10,200
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	731	336	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	3,686	2,241	9,577	10,200
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-1,182	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,182	-----	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	125	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	4,868	1,184	9,577	10,200
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	4,868	1,184	9,319	10,200
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	-----	257	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,686	2,241	9,577	10,200
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-----	923	1,388	2,265
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-923	-1,388	-2,265	-2,665
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	2,763	1,776	8,452	9,791
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	248	9

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$112 thousand; TQ, \$8 thousand; 1977, \$100 thousand; 1978, \$60 thousand.

The Congressional Budget Office was created by title II of the Congressional Budget and Impoundment Control Act of 1974 (2 U.S.C. 601 et seq.) to provide assistance to the Congress in fulfilling its responsibilities to assure effective congressional control over the budgetary process; determine each year the appropriate level of Federal revenues and expenditures; and establish national budget priorities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-0100-0-1-801	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,148	1,115	5,050	5,223
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	32	61	257	257
Total personnel compensation.....	2,180	1,176	5,307	5,480
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	145	74	454	470
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	25	17	75	95
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	-----	6	1
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	122	69	244	325
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	213	78	450	450
25.0 Other services.....	834	799	2,840	3,219
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	55	20	100	100
31.0 Equipment.....	112	8	100	60
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,686	2,241	9,577	10,200

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	193	-----	208	208
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	10	-----	10	10
Average salary, grades established by the Director of the Congressional Budget Office.....	\$23,134	-----	\$24,280	\$25,110

ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OFFICE OF THE ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL

SALARIES

For the Architect of the Capitol; the Assistant Architect of the Capitol; the Executive Assistant; and other personal services; at rates of pay provided by law, **[\$1,770,100] \$1,986,000**. (31 U.S.C. 689; 40 U.S.C. 161, 162, 162a, 166b, 166b-3; 84 Stat. 817; Public Law 91-656; Public Law 94-82; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-0100-0-1-801	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 General administration of all activities under the Architect of the Capitol (obligations).....	1,607	419	1,864	1,986
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-22	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	22	-----	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	29	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	1,629	425	1,864	1,986
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	1,629	425	1,770	1,986
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....	-----	-----	11	-----
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	-----	82	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,607	419	1,864	1,986
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	86	57	86	85
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-57	-86	-85	-90
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	1,636	390	1,775	1,977
91.1G Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	10	1
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	79	3

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,346	352	1,584	1,668
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	126	34	144	156
Total personnel compensation.....	1,472	386	1,728	1,824
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	135	33	136	162
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,607	419	1,864	1,986

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	72	-----	76	80
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	-----	0	0
Average paid employment.....	72	-----	76	80
Average GS grade.....	9.90	-----	9.80	9.80
Average GS salary.....	\$17,843	-----	\$19,600	\$19,825
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$14,553	-----	\$16,719	\$16,680

Appropriations under the control of the Architect of the Capitol shall be available for expenses of travel on official business not to exceed in the aggregate under all funds the sum of \$20,000.

CONTINGENT EXPENSES

To enable the Architect of the Capitol to make surveys and studies, to incur expenses authorized by the Act of December 13, 1973 (87 Stat. 704), and to meet unforeseen expenses in connection with activities under his care, \$120,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 01-0102-0-1-801	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Surveys and studies, rental of storage space, and unforeseen expenses in connection with all activities under the Architect of the Capitol (obligations).....	201	62	264	120
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-220	-144	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	220	144		
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		44		
Budget authority	421	30	120	120
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	321	30	120	120
50.00 Reappropriation.....	100			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	201	61	264	120
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	97	13	47	20
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-13	-47	-20	-20
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....		-1		
90.00 Outlays.....	285	26	291	120
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
23.1 Rent, communications, and utilities: Standard level user charges.....	10	2	20	20
25.0 Other services.....	191	60	244	100
99.0 Total obligations.....	201	62	264	120

CAPITOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

CAPITOL BUILDINGS

For necessary expenditures for the Capitol Building and electrical substations of the Senate and House Office Buildings, under the jurisdiction of the Architect of the Capitol, including improvements, maintenance, repair, equipment, supplies, material, fuel, oil, waste, and appurtenances; security installations authorized by H. Con. Res. 550, Ninety-second Congress, agreed to September 19, 1972, the cost limitation of which is hereby further increased by **[\$800,000]** \$295,000; furnishings and office equipment; special and protective clothing for workmen; uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); personal and other services; cleaning and repairing works of art and prevention and eradication of insect and other pests without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended; preservation of historic drawings through use of document conservation laboratory facilities of the Library of Congress on a reimbursable basis; purchase or exchange, maintenance and operation of a passenger motor vehicle; purchase of necessary reference books and periodicals; for expenses of attendance, when specifically authorized by the Architect of the Capitol, at meetings or conventions in connection with subjects related to work under the Architect of the Capitol, **[\$5,853,900]** \$5,844,600, of which \$328,500 shall remain available until expended.

[Not to exceed \$15,000 of the unobligated balance of the appropriation under this head for the fiscal year 1976 is hereby continued available until September 30, 1977.]

[Not to exceed \$193,500 of the unobligated balance of that part of the appropriation under this head for the fiscal year 1975, continued available until June 30, 1976, is hereby continued available until September 30, 1977.] (40 U.S.C. 162, 163, 166, 166b-3; Public Law 91-656; Public Law 94-82; 5 U.S.C. 5341-5344, 5349; 87 Stat. 825-829; 89 Stat. 835; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 01-0105-0-1-801	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Maintenance and operation of the Capitol (obligations).....	5,347	1,645	6,251	5,845
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-493	-601	-49	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	601	49		
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		298		
Budget authority	5,455	1,391	6,202	5,845

Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	4,696	1,391	5,854	5,845
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....			182	
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			29	
50.00 Reappropriation.....	759		137	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,347	1,645	6,251	5,845
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	2,033	819	1,200	1,000
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-819	-1,200	-1,000	-500
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	4	-14		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	6,565	1,250	6,249	6,336
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....			174	8
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			28	1
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,670	709	3,066	3,121
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	42	20	50	50
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	552	155	588	633
Total personnel compensation.....	3,264	884	3,704	3,804
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	396	105	397	537
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	7	2	1	1
22.0 Transportation of things.....		1		
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	9	3	6	10
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1			
25.0 Other services.....	1,558	447	2,000	1,317
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	98	83	109	120
31.0 Equipment.....	13	120	34	56
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1			
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,347	1,645	6,251	5,845
Personnel Summary				
Total number of permanent positions.....	213		215	216
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0		0	0
Average paid employment.....	207		215	216
Average GS grade.....	8.40		10.10	10.10
Average GS salary.....	\$20,332		\$19,630	\$19,542
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,402		\$15,085	\$15,298

EXTENSION OF THE CAPITOL

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-0107-0-1-801	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Extension, reconstruction, and replacement of the central portion of the Capitol, and other related and appurtenant improvements including emergency repairs to, and surveys and studies of, the west central portion of the Capitol (obligations) (object class 25.0).....			22	
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-2,022	-2,022	-2,022	-2,000
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	2,022	2,022	2,000	2,000
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			22	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	10			
90.00 Outlays.....	10		22	

CAPITOL GROUNDS

For care and improvement of grounds surrounding the Capitol, the Senate and House Office Buildings, and the Capitol Power Plant; personal and other services; care of trees; planting; fertilizer; repairs to pavements, walks, and roadways; waterproof wearing apparel; maintenance of signal lights; and for snow removal by hire of men and equipment or under contract without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, **[\$1,832,800: Provided, That hereafter, funds appropriated under this heading shall be available for the purchase or rental, maintenance and operation of passenger motor vehicles to provide shuttle service for Members and employees of Congress to and from the buildings in the Legislative group]** \$1,937,000.

General and special funds—Continued

CAPITOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS—Continued

CAPITOL GROUNDS—continued

[Not to exceed \$94,500 of the unobligated balance of the appropriation under this head for the fiscal year 1976 is hereby continued available until September 30, 1977.] (40 U.S.C. 162, 193a; 81 Stat. 275-278; Public Law 91-656; 5 U.S.C. 5341-5344, 5349; 87 Stat. 825-829; 90 Stat. 1453; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-0108-0-1-801	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Care and improvement of the Capitol Grounds (obligations).....	1,632	442	2,141	1,937
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	—4	—6		
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	—47	—263	—141	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	263	141		
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		91		
Budget authority	1,844	405	2,000	1,937

Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	1,844	405	1,833	1,937
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....			\$5	
50.00 Reappropriation.....			82	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,627	437	2,141	1,937
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	172	136	196	83
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	—136	—196	—83	—85
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....		—5		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	1,663	372	2,172	1,932
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....			82	3

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	976	255	1,138	1,153
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	37	23	28	35
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	158	37	177	185
Total personnel compensation	1,171	315	1,343	1,373
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	114	27	116	129
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1			
25.0 Other services.....	246	54	634	329
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	52	29	36	43
31.0 Equipment.....	48	17	12	63
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,632	442	2,141	1,937

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	78	80	80
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Average paid employment.....	76	80	80
Average GS grade.....	11.00	11.00	11.00
Average GS salary.....	\$23,103	\$23,600	\$23,948
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,363	\$13,745	\$13,933

MASTER PLAN FOR FUTURE DEVELOPMENT OF THE CAPITOL GROUNDS AND RELATED AREAS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-0119-0-1-801	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Master plan for future developments within the Capitol Grounds to provide for future expansion of the legislative branch and appropriate parts of the judiciary branch (obligations) (object class 25.0).....	71	1	278	
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		—279	—278	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	279	278		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)	350			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	71	1	278	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....		69	33	50
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	—69	—33	—50	
90.00 Outlays.....	2	36	261	50

ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY AS AN ADDITION TO THE CAPITOL GROUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-0104-0-1-801	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Acquisition of property in square 764 in the District of Columbia as an addition to the U.S. Capitol Grounds, including miscellaneous related expenses (obligations) (object class 32.0).....			42	
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	—42	—42	—42	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	42	42		
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			42	
90.00 Outlays.....			42	

SENATE OFFICE BUILDINGS

For maintenance, miscellaneous items and supplies, including furniture, furnishings, and equipment, and for labor and material incident thereto, and repairs thereof; for purchase of waterproof wearing apparel, and for personal and other services; for the care and operation of the Senate Office Buildings; including the subway and subway transportation systems connecting the Senate Office Buildings with the Capitol; uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902), prevention and eradication of insect and other pests without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes as amended; to be expended under the control and supervision of the Architect of the Capitol in all [\$10,408,000] \$9,332,400, of which [\$980,000] \$200,000 shall remain available until expended.

[Not to exceed \$120,000 of the unobligated balance of the appropriation under this head for the fiscal year 1975, continued available until June 30, 1976, is hereby continued available until September 30, 1977.] (40 U.S.C. 174b-1, 174c; 40 U.S.C. 166b-2, 166b-3; 40 U.S.C. 174j-3; 85 Stat. 138; 86 Stat. 443; Public Law 91-656; Public Law 94-82; 5 U.S.C. 5341-5344, 5349; 88 Stat. 206; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-0123-0-1-801	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Maintenance and operation of the Senate Office Buildings (obligations).....	7,862	2,487	10,733	10,329
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	—2	—1,383	—870	—1,046
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,383	870	1,046	49
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		105		
Budget authority	9,243	2,079	10,909	9,332

Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	9,018	2,079	10,408	9,332
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....			426	
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			19	
50.00 Reappropriation.....	225		56	

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	7,862	2,487	10,733	10,329
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,507	756	1,192	771
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	—756	—1,192	—771	—736
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....		—8		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	8,613	2,043	10,727	10,345
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....			409	17
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			18	1

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,159	1,343	6,238	6,298
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	21	18	15	15
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	765	199	940	1,016
Total personnel compensation	5,945	1,560	7,193	7,329

12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	562	135	566	629
22.0	Transportation of things.....	1	1		
25.0	Other services.....	372	190	2,297	1,629
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	319	166	357	387
31.0	Equipment.....	663	435	320	355
99.0	Total obligations.....	7,862	2,487	10,733	10,329

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	517	525	525
Average paid employment.....	501	525	525
Average GS grade.....	7.30	7.30	7.30
Average GS salary.....	\$13,924	\$14,014	\$14,235
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$10,133	\$11,744	\$11,865

CONSTRUCTION OF AN EXTENSION TO THE NEW SENATE OFFICE BUILDING

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-0122-0-1-801	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Construction and equipment of an extension to the New Senate Office Building (obligations) (object class 25.0).....	5,921	268	28,923	41,800
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-80,386	-74,465	-74,197	-45,274
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	74,465	74,197	45,274	3,474
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,921	268	28,923	41,800
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	2,991	6,342	4,944	23,221
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-6,342	-4,944	-23,221	-33,751
90.00 Outlays.....	2,570	1,666	10,646	31,270

EXTENSION OF ADDITIONAL SENATE OFFICE BUILDING SITE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-0148-0-1-801	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Acquisition of property, including protection, maintenance, and other related expenses, located in square 725 in the District of Columbia (obligations) (object class 32.0).....	23		78	
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-101	-78	-78	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	78	78		
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	23		78	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	2			
90.00 Outlays.....	25		78	

ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY AS A SITE FOR PARKING FACILITIES FOR THE UNITED STATES SENATE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-0120-0-1-801	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Acquisition of property in square 724 in the District of Columbia as a site for parking facilities for the U.S. Senate including protection, maintenance, and other related expenses (obligations) (object class 32.0).....	574	53	140	
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-767	-193	-140	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	193	140		
Budget authority.....				

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	574	52	140	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	7	18	17	
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-18	-17		
90.00 Outlays.....	563	53	157	

PLANS FOR GARAGE AND RELATED FACILITIES FOR THE UNITED STATES SENATE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-0121-0-1-801	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Conduct of a study to explore design and cost alternatives for construction of a parking garage with limited commercial facilities on square 724 in the District of Columbia, including conduct of an architectural design competition (obligations) (object class 25.0).....			49	
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-49	-49	-49	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	49	49		
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			49	
90.00 Outlays.....			49	

SENATE GARAGE

For maintenance, repairs, alterations, personal and other services, and all other necessary expenses, **[\$139,500] \$153,500.** (40 U.S.C. 185a; 5 U.S.C. 5341-5344, 5349; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-0112-0-1-801	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Maintenance and operation of Senate Garage (obligations).....	126	42	150	154
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-8		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	8			
Budget authority.....				
40.00 Appropriation.....	134	34	150	154
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....			10	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	126	42	150	154
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	9	4	14	12
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-4	-14	-12	-12
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	132	31	143	153
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....			9	1

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	80	21	92	93
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	32	8	41	42
Total personnel compensation.....				
	112	29	133	135
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	10	2	10	12
25.0 Other services.....	3	5	4	4
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	6	3	3
99.0 Total obligations.....	126	42	150	154

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	7	7	7
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Average paid employment.....	7	7	7
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,492	\$12,670	\$12,750

General and special funds—Continued

CAPITOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS—Continued

HOUSE OFFICE BUILDINGS

For maintenance, including equipment; waterproof wearing apparel; uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); prevention and eradication of insect and other pests without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended; miscellaneous items; and for all necessary services, including the position of Superintendent of Garages as authorized by law, **[\$14,448,000]** \$18,450,500, of which **[\$2,065,000]** \$4,875,000 shall remain available until expended. (40 U.S.C. 175, 193a; 45 Stat. 1071; 69 Stat. 41; 86 Stat. 222; 40 U.S.C. 166-b-3; Public Law 91-656; Public Law 94-82; 5 U.S.C. 5341-5344, 5349; 87 Stat. 1079; 89 Stat. 12; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-0127-0-1-801	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Maintenance and operation of the House Office Buildings (obligations).....	13,428	4,048	20,880	20,916
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-13,448	-10,273	-8,621	-2,842
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	10,273	8,621	2,842	376
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		200		
Budget authority.....	10,253	2,596	15,101	18,451
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	10,253	2,596	14,448	18,451
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....			653	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	13,428	4,048	20,880	20,916
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	2,636	1,464	2,033	1,205
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,464	-2,033	-1,205	-1,341
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....		-4		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	14,600	3,475	21,080	20,755
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....			628	25

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	8,570	2,164	9,965	10,005
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....			15	15
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,331	331	1,472	1,509
Total personnel compensation.....	9,901	2,495	11,452	11,529
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	893	215	946	1,024
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	1		
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	378	210		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1			
25.0 Other services.....	2,020	858	8,199	8,064
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	195	240	200	200
31.0 Equipment.....	39	29	83	99
99.0 Total obligations.....	13,428	4,048	20,880	20,916

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	817		817	817
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0		0	0
Average paid employment.....	810		817	817
Average GS grade.....	7.30		7.30	7.30
Average GS salary.....	\$13,498		\$14,083	\$14,066
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$10,232		\$11,946	\$12,011

ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY, CONSTRUCTION, AND EQUIPMENT,
ADDITIONAL HOUSE OFFICE BUILDING

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-0128-0-1-801	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Improvements, administrative and other related expenses, authorized by the Additional House Office Building Act of 1955 (69 Stat. 41-42) (obligations) (object class 25.0).....	58	12	12	

Financing:

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
Appropriation.....	-82	-24	-12	
21.49 Contract authority.....	-7,446	-7,446	-7,446	-7,446
Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
24.40 Appropriation.....	24	12		
24.49 Contract authority.....	7,446	7,446	7,446	7,446
Budget authority.....				

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	58	12	12	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of period: Appropriation.....	67	66	75	
74.40 Obligated balance, end of period: Appropriation.....	-66	-75		
90.00 Outlays.....	59	4	87	

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of period.....	7,446	7,446	7,446	7,446
Unfunded balance, end of period.....	-7,446	-7,446	-7,446	-7,446
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....				

CAPITOL POWER PLANT

For lighting, heating, and power (including the purchase of electrical energy) for the Capitol, Senate and House Office Buildings, Supreme Court Building, Congressional Library Buildings, and the grounds about the same, Botanic Garden, Senate garage, and for air-conditioning refrigeration not supplied from plants in any of such buildings; for heating the Government Printing Office, Washington City Post Office, and Folger Shakespeare Library, reimbursement for which shall be made and covered into the Treasury; personal and other services, fuel, oil, materials, waterproof wearing apparel, and all other necessary expenses in connection with the maintenance and operation of the plant, **[\$11,172,000]** \$12,317,000. (40 U.S.C. 185; 33 Stat. 479; 34 Stat. 36; 42 Stat. 767; 46 Stat. 51, 583; 50 Stat. 10; 52 Stat. 392; 62 Stat. 1029; 68 Stat. 803; 69 Stat. 41; Public Law 91-656; 5 U.S.C. 5341-5344, 5349; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-0133-0-1-801	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Operation and maintenance of the Capitol Power Plant, its steam and chilled water systems (obligations).....	8,214	2,398	11,239	12,317
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-874		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	874			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		918		
Budget authority.....	9,088	2,442	11,239	12,317
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	9,088	2,442	11,172	12,317
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....			67	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	8,214	2,398	11,239	12,317
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	2,291	1,807	1,591	1,858
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,807	-1,591	-1,858	-1,860
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	22	-9		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	8,720	2,605	10,907	12,312
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....			64	3

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,320	347	1,509	1,580
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	9	7	7	7
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	78	19	123	130
Total personnel compensation.....	1,407	366	1,639	1,717
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	146	36	141	162
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	1		
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	4,523	1,595	5,761	6,848
25.0 Other services.....	144	45	351	244
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,989	347	3,344	3,346
31.0 Equipment.....	5	8	3	
99.0 Total obligations.....	8,214	2,398	11,239	12,317

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	92	92	92
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Average paid employment.....	87	92	92
Average GS grade.....	7.20	7.20	7.20
Average GS salary.....	\$15,891	\$16,321	\$16,643
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$15,016	\$16,818	\$17,091

EXPANSION OF FACILITIES, CAPITOL POWER PLANT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-0135-0-1-801	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Expansion of steam generating and refrigeration facilities at the Capitol Power Plant and modification, expansion and improvement of the steam and chilled water distribution systems served by the plant (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	110	4	279	-----
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-394	-284	-279	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	284	279	-----	-----
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	110	4	279	-----
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	8	5	5	-----
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-5	-5	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	113	4	284	-----

MODIFICATIONS AND ENLARGEMENT, CAPITOL POWER PLANT

For an additional amount for "Modifications and Enlargement, Capitol Power Plant," \$12,000,000, to remain available until expended, and the limit of cost authorized by Public Law 93-50 (87 Stat. 109-110) for such project is increased by such additional amount. (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-0136-0-1-801	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Modifications to the Capitol Power Plant, its steam and chilled water distribution systems, including the enlargement thereof, required to supply steam and chilled water for air-conditioning refrigeration for the Library of Congress James Madison Memorial Building, in addition to the buildings now supplied by the plant, with sufficient reserve capacity to provide for projected additional loads through 1980, including necessary environmental control and other appurtenant facilities, and other incidental items (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	5,986	635	8,838	5,200
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-10,347	-4,361	-3,726	-6,888
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	4,361	3,726	6,888	1,688
Budget authority (appropriation).....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,986	635	8,838	5,200
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	6,413	7,216	7,514	10,077
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-7,216	-7,514	-10,077	-6,172
90.00 Outlays.....	5,181	338	6,275	9,105

CONGRESSIONAL CEMETERY

For maintenance and preservation of historical and other sections of the Congressional Cemetery and other related work authorized by Public Law 94-495, approved October 14, 1976 (90 Stat. 2373), \$225,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-0110-0-1-801	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Maintenance and preservation of historical and other sections of the Congressional Cemetery (obligations) (object class 25.0).....	-----	-----	-----	225
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	-----	-----	225
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	225
90.00 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----	225

ALTERATIONS AND IMPROVEMENTS, BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS, TO PROVIDE FACILITIES FOR THE PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-0106-0-1-801	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Alterations and improvements to provide facilities for the physically handicapped in the Capitol, Senate, and House Office Buildings, Capitol Grounds, Library of Congress Buildings, and Botanic Garden (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	253	-----	500	1,850
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-2,447	-2,447	-1,947
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	2,447	2,447	1,947	97
Budget authority (appropriation).....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	253	-----	500	1,850
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-----	239	195	65
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-239	-195	-65	-100
90.00 Outlays.....	13	45	630	1,815

LIBRARY BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL CARE

For necessary expenditures for mechanical and structural maintenance, including improvements, equipment, supplies, waterproofing apparel, and personal and other services, \$2,241,200 \$2,452,700, of which \$150,000 \$100,000 shall remain available until expended.

Not to exceed \$71,000 of the unobligated balance of the appropriation under this head for the fiscal year 1976 is hereby continued available until September 30, 1977. (2 U.S.C. 141; 46 Stat. 583; Public Law 91-656; 5 U.S.C. 5341-5344, 5349; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-0155-0-1-801	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Mechanical and structural maintenance, Library buildings and grounds (costs—obligations).....	1,863	510	2,425	2,532
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-310	-78	-79
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	310	78	79	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	207	-----	-----
Budget authority.....				
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	2,103	485	2,241	2,453
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....	-----	-----	109	-----
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	-----	5	-----
50.00 Reappropriation.....	70	-----	71	-----

General and special funds—Continued

LIBRARY BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS—Continued

STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL CARE—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 01-0155-0-1-801	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,863	510	2,425	2,532
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	404	189	220	155
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-189	-220	-155	-175
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....		-1		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	2,078	478	2,381	2,507
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....			105	4
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			4	1

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,114	287	1,285	1,326
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	248	65	308	329
Total personnel compensation.....				
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,362	352	1,593	1,655
25.0 Other services.....	126	30	129	143
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	259	92	586	589
31.0 Equipment.....	78	14	83	90
32.0 Lands and structures.....	33	21	28	31
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	4	1	6	24
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,863	510	2,425	2,532
Personnel Summary				
Total number of permanent positions.....	73		75	77
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0		0	0
Average paid employment.....	73		75	77
Average GS grade.....	9.00		9.00	9.00
Average GS salary.....	\$17,329		\$17,824	\$17,993
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$15,252		\$16,986	\$17,032

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS JAMES MADISON MEMORIAL BUILDING

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-0158-0-1-801	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Construction and equipment of the Library of Congress James Madison Memorial Building (costs—obligations) (object class 32.0).....	68,671	2,261	1,496	1,945
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-45,411	-9,740	-7,479	-5,983
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	9,740	7,479	5,983	4,038
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	33,000			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	68,671	2,261	1,496	1,945
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	4,190	68,408	68,283	35,872
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-68,408	-68,283	-35,872	-11,159
90.00 Outlays.....	4,453	2,386	33,907	26,658

[AUTOMATIC ELEVATOR OPERATORS]

[No part of the funds appropriated under this Act shall be used for the payment of compensation for more than forty-six elevator operator positions under the heading "Architect of the Capitol, Capitol Buildings"; sixteen elevator operator positions under the heading "Architect of the Capitol, Senate Office Buildings"; and twenty-eight elevator operator positions under the heading "Architect of the Capitol, House Office Buildings": *Provided*, That such provision shall not be applicable to present incumbents of elevator operator positions.] (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

The Library of Congress, established in 1800, is not only the library of the Congress itself, but is also the principal general library of the Government of the United States.

Its collections are comprehensive and varied, and include outstanding collections of books, periodicals, newspapers, documents of the national governments of the world, literature in the Oriental languages, et cetera, and manuscripts, maps, music, motion picture films, sound recordings, prints, and photographs. In addition to maintenance of the collections and the rendering of the general and basic services connected therewith, including the Congressional Research Service, certain specialized functions are performed: registration of copyrights, catalog card distribution, and the service of the books in raised characters and talking books to the blind. In terms of these broad fields of activity comparative obligations (including only those chargeable to annual appropriations) for 1976 and transition quarter and estimated for 1977 and 1978 are (in thousands of dollars):

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
General and basic services:				
Purchase of books and library materials.....	3,383	611	3,689	4,140
Preparation of books and library materials for use.....	18,480	5,172	20,475	22,000
Cataloging distribution service:				
Catalog services to Library of Congress.....	2,358	640	2,463	2,588
Sale of catalog services to other institutions.....	9,438	2,406	9,848	10,249
Research and reader services.....	12,097	3,383	13,390	14,442
Automated systems support.....	6,568	1,837	10,758	15,478
Preservation of library materials.....	4,183	1,451	4,721	5,194
Central support services.....	15,031	4,198	18,117	18,967
American Folklife Center.....		54	293	349
Furniture and furnishings.....	883	161	1,217	1,466
Furnishings for the James Madison Memorial Library.....	118	59	10,114	12,158
Total general and basic services.....	72,539	19,972	95,085	107,031
Special service to the Congress: Congressional Research Service.....				
	16,938	4,868	20,298	22,851
Specialized services:				
Copyright.....	6,890	1,923	9,769	10,992
National Commission on New Technological Uses of Copyrighted Works.....	218	132	560	248
Books for the blind and physically handicapped.....	15,456	4,146	21,818	32,007
Collection and distribution of library materials (Special foreign currency program).....	2,522	468	3,791	3,441
Total specialized services.....	25,086	6,669	35,938	46,688
Total obligations.....	114,563	31,509	151,321	176,570

The Library's first obligation is to the Congress; the second, to other agencies of the Government; and the third, to other libraries, scholars, investigators, and the general public.

In addition to funds appropriated annually by Congress, there are also available a number of gift and trust funds, and working funds.

Estimates for the physical equipment, maintenance, and operation of those Library buildings located on Capitol Hill are carried under the request of the Architect of the Capitol.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Library of Congress, not otherwise provided for, including development and maintenance of the Union Catalogs; custody, care, and maintenance of the Library Buildings; special clothing; cleaning, laundering, and repair of uniforms; preservation of motion pictures in the custody of the Library; for the National Program for Acquisition and Cataloging of Library material; operation and maintenance of the American Folklife Center in the Library; preparation and distribution of catalog cards and other publications of the Library; and expenses of the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board not properly chargeable to the income of any trust fund held by the Board, [\$66,978,000] \$93,407,000, of which \$4,140,000 is to remain available until expended for acquisition of books, periodicals, and newspapers, and all other material including subscriptions

for bibliographic services for the Library and the law library, including \$40,000 to be available solely for the purchase, when specifically approved by the Librarian, of special and unique materials for additions to the collections. (2 U.S.C. 131-167j; 5 U.S.C. 5102, 5108, 5316, 7901-7903; 17 U.S.C. 201-216; 20 U.S.C. 91; 28 U.S.C. 2672; 39 U.S.C. 3206; 44 U.S.C. 1718, 1719; Public Law 94-201; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.)

【DISTRIBUTION OF CATALOG CARDS】

【SALARIES AND EXPENSES】

【For necessary expenses for the preparation and distribution of catalog cards and other publications of the Library, \$11,993,000.】 (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.)

【BOOKS FOR THE GENERAL COLLECTIONS】

【For necessary expenses (except personal services) for acquisition of books, periodicals, and newspapers, and all other material for the increase of the Library, \$1,760,000, to remain available until expended, including \$40,000 to be available solely for the purchase, when specifically approved by the Librarian, of special and unique materials for additions to the collections.】 (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.)

【BOOKS FOR THE LAW LIBRARY】

【For necessary expenses (except personal services) for acquisition of books, legal periodicals, and all other material for the increase of the law library, \$286,000, to remain available until expended.】 (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-0101-0-1-503	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Purchase of books and library materials.....	3,383	611	3,689	4,140
2. Preparation of books and library materials for use.....	18,480	5,172	20,475	22,000
3. Cataloging distribution service:				
a. Catalog services for the Library of Congress.....	2,358	640	2,463	2,588
b. Sale of catalog service to other institutions.....	9,438	2,406	9,848	10,249
4. Research and reader services.....	12,097	3,383	13,390	14,442
5. Automated systems support.....	6,568	1,837	10,758	15,478
6. Preservation of library materials.....	4,183	1,451	4,721	5,194
7. Central support services.....	15,031	4,198	18,117	18,967
8. American Folklife Center.....		54	293	349
Total direct program.....	71,538	19,752	83,754	93,407
Reimbursable program:				
Other services to Federal agencies.....	96	18	74	74
10.00 Total obligations.....	71,634	19,770	83,828	93,481
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-96	-18	-74	-74
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-104	-1,461	-137	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,461	137	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	804	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	72,895	19,233	83,617	93,407
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	72,595	19,233	81,017	93,407
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....	-----	-----	187	-----
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	-----	2,413	-----
50.00 Reappropriation.....	300	-----	-----	-----
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
Salaries and expenses.....	59,120	15,632	69,260	93,407
Salaries and expenses, distribution of catalog cards.....	11,829	3,070	12,311	-----
Books for the general collections.....	1,695	456	1,760	-----
Books for the Law Library.....	251	75	286	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	71,538	19,752	83,754	93,407
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	8,250	8,804	10,704	9,832
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-8,804	-10,704	-9,832	-10,929
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-394	-27	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	70,590	17,825	82,155	92,181
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	178	9
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	2,293	120

Distribution of outlays by account:				
Salaries and expenses.....	57,437	14,562	70,126	92,310
Salaries and expenses, distribution of catalog cards.....	11,365	2,844	12,347	-----
Books for the general collections.....	1,565	353	1,874	-----
Books for the Law Library.....	223	66	279	-----

Personal services and necessary expenses to provide support for the basic operations of the Library are financed from this appropriation.

1. *Purchase of books and library materials.*—The Library's collections are developed through purchase, gift, exchange, copyright deposit, transfer, and official deposit; and materials are selected for addition to the permanent collections. The objective for 1978 is continued improvement in acquisition coverage and procedures. The collections totaled 71,921,913 items as of June 30, 1976, and consisted of 17,888,790 books and pamphlets, 32,118,079 manuscript pieces, and 21,915,044 maps, pieces of music, reels of microfilm, photographs, and other miscellaneous items. In fiscal year 1976, 1,601,182 items were added to the permanent collections and 202,243 items were withdrawn. Pieces received from various sources in 1976 and estimates for 1977 and 1978 are as follows:

PIECES RECEIVED

Source	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Purchase:			
Books for the general collections.....	603,780	652,000	655,000
Books for the Law Library.....	57,093	55,000	55,000
Books for the blind and physically handicapped.....	893,520	875,000	875,000
Congressional Research Service.....	109,678	126,000	128,000
Special foreign currency program.....	56,762	55,000	57,500
National program for acquisition and cataloging.....	80,737	80,000	90,000
All other funds.....	84,755	90,000	95,000
Deposit by virtue of law:			
Copyright.....	330,967	330,000	330,000
Other.....	803,409	900,000	910,000
Transfer from Federal agencies.....	2,301,137	2,000,000	2,100,000
Official donation from State and local agencies.....	140,459	150,000	155,000
Exchange.....	524,892	550,000	555,000
Gifts from individual and unofficial sources.....	1,989,933	1,600,000	1,625,000
Total.....	7,977,122	7,463,000	7,630,500

a. *Purchase of books for the general collection.*—Library materials, both current and noncurrent, in all subject fields except in the fields of law, clinical medicine, or technical agriculture are purchased. Although materials acquired through purchase generally amount to only a limited portion of the total number of pieces received annually, they are materials which are not generally or readily available to the Library of Congress from any other source and thus must be purchased to insure completeness of the collections. The national program for acquisitions and cataloging is designed to acquire, catalog, and disseminate cataloging data on a timely basis for all current monographic works of research value to meet the needs of American libraries. Purchases of monographs under this program are included under this heading. The objectives for 1978 are: (1) To continue procurement of important research materials to insure the continuous and comprehensive development of the Library's collections thereby maintaining their national preeminence; (2) to continue the purchase of important foreign commercial books, newspapers, and periodicals; (3) to continue the extensive procurement of essential research materials from areas critical to the U.S. foreign relations, particularly from Eastern Europe, Asia, and Latin America; (4) to continue to strengthen the Library's current acquisitions in the rapidly expanding fields of science and technology; (5) to acquire highly selected, important, noncurrent materials needed to provide better service to Congress; (6) to increase the usefulness to current research of the subject collections; and (7) to extend the coverage of European

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

materials and the intensification of coverage in Latin America.

b. *Purchase of books for the Law Library.*—Lawbooks published in the regular domestic trade (except for copyright deposits) and many foreign lawbooks published in countries throughout the world are purchased. The legal publications acquired by purchase constitute the most important part of the Law Library's acquisitions, although a substantial part of the annual receipts is received by means other than purchase. The special objectives for 1978 are: (1) To continue the procurement of certain current domestic and foreign legal materials where the expeditious receipt and filing of current supplements and revisions are necessary because receipt through exchange and gift operations is irregular; (2) to improve the current and retrospective coverage of important Hispanic, African, Middle Eastern, and South Asian sources; (3) to continue the procurement of both current and noncurrent materials needed to strengthen the Law Library's already comprehensive holdings of critical areas in Eastern Europe, Asia, and Africa; (4) to continue the acquisition of microforms and photoduplicates of important research items, especially those from critical areas, which are no longer obtainable in the original; and (5) for replacement of hard-bound copies.

2. *Preparation of books and library materials for use.*—Library materials are cataloged for ready retrieval and are classified for systematic arrangement on the shelves of the collection. Card catalogs are maintained. Issues of serial publications are identified and recorded. Cataloging data are converted to machine-readable form for use by the Library of Congress, other libraries, and cataloging service agencies. Systems of subject headings and classification are continuously developed for the Library's needs and for the nationwide library community. The national program for acquisitions and cataloging is designed to acquire, catalog, and disseminate cataloging data on a timely basis for all current monographic works of research value to meet the needs of American libraries. Preparation of books and library materials for use under this program are included under this heading.

Objectives in these activities for 1978 are to continue reductions in backlogs of cataloging and catalog management operations, to continue the development of the machine-readable cataloging data base, and to extend coverage of NPAC shared cataloging coverage of European materials and the intensification of coverage in Latin America.

Selected performance data for 1976 and estimates for 1977 and 1978 (not including processing activities performed by the Research Department, Reader Services Department, and Law Library) are as follows:

Description	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Titles cataloged for printed cards.....	218,377	61,000	245,000	245,000
Titles classified and subject headed.....	214,354	55,000	230,000	235,000
Cards filed in catalogs.....	3,168,355	910,000	3,650,000	3,700,000
Serial pieces processed.....	1,392,114	375,000	1,500,000	1,525,000
Current cataloged titles converted to machine-readable form.....	130,024	42,000	130,000	155,000
Additions and changes to Library of Congress subject heading system.....	18,479	5,000	18,000	18,000
Cards received by the National Union Catalog.....	4,424,859	1,000,000	4,100,000	4,085,000

3. *Cataloging distribution service.*—The cataloging distribution service sells copies of the Library's printed catalog cards, cataloging data in machine-readable form, book catalogs, and technical publications. It maintains a stock of over 88 million catalog cards representing approxi-

mately 442,500 titles which are frequently ordered. From this stock are supplied 90% of the cards which are sold. A master file containing a single, reproducible copy of each of the cards representing the approximately 6 million titles which the Library has cataloged since 1898 is also maintained. Requests for cards for any of the 5,557,500 less frequently ordered titles are satisfied by duplicating (through offset, photographic, or electrostatic means) the copy of the card kept in master file. Receipts of \$7,606,029 were deposited in miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury in fiscal 1976. The objectives for 1978 are: (1) Meeting the continuing demand for catalog cards and maintaining a reasonable level of service and economy; (2) the continued development of the National Union Catalog as the country's major bibliographic and locational tool; (3) the development of other technical publications; (4) the use of new technology to improve service; and (5) to increase efficiency and reduce cost.

a. *Catalog services for the Library of Congress.*—The number of cards supplied to the Library of Congress in fiscal 1976 was 31,084,673; estimated for 1977, 30 million; and estimated for 1978, 30 million.

b. *Sale of catalog services to other institutions.*—The preparation, printing, and distribution of publications related to cataloging are an integral part of the cataloging activities of the Library of Congress and include Classification Schedules, lists of Subject Headings, Catalog Service bulletins, and similar publications. Other publications include the National Union Catalog, a cumulative author list, which is issued monthly and cumulated quarterly and annually; Films and Other Materials for Projection (quarterly with an annual cumulation); Music, Books on Music and Sound Recordings (semiannual with annual cumulation); Register of Additional Locations; Monographic Series; Subject Cataloging; and New Serial Titles.

4. *Research and reader services.*—Books and other library materials are provided internally and outside the Library, reference and bibliographic assistance is rendered, and custody of the collections is maintained. The objective of this activity for 1978 is to continue to organize more material for use, to make it available to readers more readily, and to improve reference, bibliographic, and circulation services. The workload in major activities is expected to increase in 1977 and 1978 as follows:

RESEARCH DEPARTMENT	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Materials served.....	392,093	100,000	400,000	410,000
Number of readers given reference assistance in person.....	130,724	35,000	135,000	140,000
Reference request by telephone.....	147,143	37,000	150,000	155,000
Reference letters.....	29,262	7,500	32,500	35,000
READER SERVICES DEPARTMENT				
Materials served.....	1,484,183	371,050	1,513,000	1,542,000
Units issued on loan.....	227,134	56,800	234,000	241,000
Number of readers given reference assistance in person.....	276,057	69,000	279,400	283,000
Reference request by telephone.....	198,878	49,000	200,000	204,000
Reference letters.....	155,572	39,000	157,000	160,000
LAW LIBRARY				
Books and pamphlets served.....	385,551	96,000	396,000	407,000
Reference inquiries answered.....	167,300	42,000	170,000	173,500

5. *Automated systems support.*—Planning and implementation of the provision of automated data processing on a centralized basis for all departments are provided. Investigations, experiments, and feasibility studies to find suitable solutions are undertaken. Compatibility among individual components of administrative and bibliographic systems in the Library and, as far as practical, throughout the national and international library communities is sought. Through the Congressional Research Service, information services to the Congress are provided.

The MARC Development Office controls the development and implementation of machine systems for creating, organizing, processing, and disseminating machine-readable cataloging data. The Computer Center operates and controls computer and related equipment, including the central computer facility. The objectives for 1978 are: (1) To continue progress toward the goal of a fully automated machine-readable cataloging service; (2) expand automated data processing service to Congress; (3) develop new computer applications while improving reliability and performance of existing programs; and (4) expand computer power to provide additional disk and other mass storage devices, increase the number of terminals, and accommodate the use of outside data bases.

6. *Preservation of library materials.*—Library materials are preserved in their original format by being bound or rebound, or by a variety of conservation/restoration techniques. Materials are also preserved by converting them to a more durable form through such means as the microfilming of books and newspapers, by conversion of nitrate film to a safety base film, and by the conversion of deteriorating sound recordings to polyester tape. In addition, the Library conducts basic research into the many unsolved preservation problems encountered in dealing with millions of deteriorating books and other materials in the Library of Congress collections as well as in the other research libraries of the Nation.

Description	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Volumes processed for binding.....	253,206	63,300	255,000	255,000
Items receiving conservation.....	68,224	17,000	70,000	70,000
Pages of brittle material prepared for microfilming.....	8,476,290	2,120,000	10,000,000	10,000,000
Volumes labeled and prepared for service.....	195,019	48,755	225,000	225,000
Number of feet of motion picture film converted to safety base.....	5,843,557	1,460,000	6,000,000	6,000,000
Number of sound recordings converted to safety base.....	4,314	1,100	7,000	7,000

7. *Central support services.*—This activity supports the executive staff of the Office of the Librarian; exhibit, information, and publication activities; personnel, financial procurement and buildings management; and other centralized services. It also includes rental of space off Capitol Hill and duplicating services.

8. *American Folklife Center.*—This activity was authorized by Public Law 94-201, which established in the Library of Congress an American Folklife Center to preserve and present American folklife. The Center is directed by a board of trustees and is administered by a director appointed by the Librarian.

The Center serves as a coordinating body with the many existing programs in the public and private sectors, including the granting programs under the National Endowments for the Arts and Humanities, the folklife programming of the Smithsonian Institution, and others. The program of the Center also gives focus to other activities of the Library of Congress in this area.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-0101-0-1-503	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	42,869	11,422	48,734	52,416
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	300	80	364	309
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	816	218	694	694
Total personnel compensation.....	43,985	11,720	49,792	53,419
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4,065	1,092	4,460	4,849
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	154	62	183	242
22.0 Transportation of things.....	70	18	98	103
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	4,065	966	5,268	5,945
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	5,806	1,343	10,471	13,495
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	6,160	1,798	6,802	7,306
25.0 Other services.....	1,646	768	883	1,351

26.0 Supplies and materials.....	870	585	802	1,012
31.0 Equipment.....	4,717	1,400	4,994	5,684
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....			1	1
Total direct obligations.....	71,538	19,752	83,754	93,407
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	66	15	60	60
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	9	2	9	9
Total personnel compensation.....	75	17	69	69
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	21	1	5	5
Total reimbursable obligations.....	96	18	74	74
99.0 Total obligations.....	71,634	19,770	83,828	93,481

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3,045	3,130	3,327
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	53	55	50
Average paid employment.....	2,845	2,997	3,210
Average GS grade.....	8.42	8.54	8.54
Average GS salary.....	\$15,393	\$16,464	\$16,567

COPYRIGHT OFFICE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Copyright Office, including publication of the decisions of the United States courts involving copyrights, \$9,408,300. *Provided*, That \$1,683,000 of this appropriation shall be available only upon enactment into law of S. 22 or equivalent legislation \$10,992,300. (17 U.S.C. 1-215; 5 U.S.C. 5108; 39 U.S.C. 3206; P.L. 94-553; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-0102-0-1-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Receiving and accounting for applications, fees, and correspondence.....	1,482	414	1,714	1,879
2. Examining copyright applications.....	2,010	561	2,329	2,553
3. Indexing and cataloging materials received.....	1,254	350	1,453	1,592
4. Reference service.....	950	265	1,092	1,196
5. Printing the catalog of copyright entries and bulletins of decisions.....	97	27	228	228
6. Microfilming the copyright records.....	145	40	145	90
7. General supervision and legal services.....	952	266	1,099	1,205
8. Copyright revision.....			1,709	2,249
10.00 Total obligations.....	6,890	1,923	9,769	10,992
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-87		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	87			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		148		
Budget authority.....	6,978	1,984	9,769	10,992
40.00 Appropriation.....	6,978	1,984	9,408	10,992
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			361	
Relations of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,890	1,924	9,769	10,992
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	556	339	616	488
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-339	-616	-488	-550
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	6			
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplements.....	7,113	1,647	9,554	10,912
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			343	18

The Copyright Office is responsible for recording copyright claims, assignments, and renewals, for supplying copyright information to the public, for collecting and accounting for copyright fees, and for printing complete and indexed catalogs for each class of copyright entries. The Office is conducted for the most part on a self-sustaining basis. The amount requested is substantially counterbalanced by fees received for services rendered and the value of books and other library materials deposited in accordance with the Copyright Act and transferred to the Library of Congress. The income and

General and special funds—Continued

COPYRIGHT OFFICE—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

obligations for 1976 and estimates for 1977 and 1978 are as follows:

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Income:				
Fees applied.....	\$2,525,000	\$631,250	\$2,651,250	\$5,181,000
Estimated value of materials deposited and transferred to the Library of Congress.....	5,550,074	1,387,518	5,827,128	6,118,484
Total income.....	8,075,074	2,018,768	8,478,378	11,299,484
Obligations:				
Salaries.....	6,353,785	1,588,446	7,846,790	9,028,990
Other obligations.....	536,431	134,107	1,922,510	1,963,310
Total obligations.....	6,890,216	1,722,553	9,769,300	10,992,300

The effort described under each of the activities are predicated on an estimated 481,097 copyright registrations during 1978, an estimated 431,517 during 1977, and actual registration of 410,969 during 1976.

1. *Receiving and accounting for applications, fees, and correspondence.*—Materials received by the Copyright Office are assembled and routed; accounts are maintained for all moneys received; records relating to the registration of copyrights are filed; and materials are deposited in accordance with the Copyright Act. Performance data for 1976 and estimates for 1977 and 1978 are as follows:

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Registrations.....	410,969	102,742	432,517	481,092
Mail received and dispatched.....	1,011,862	252,965	1,264,827	1,328,068

2. *Examining copyright applications.*—All applications and deposits are examined before issuance of registration certificates or recordings of documents to determine whether the provisions of the Copyright Act have been satisfied. Performance data are as follows:

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Cases and documents examined.....	436,490	109,122	458,314	509,229
Registrations and recordation of documents.....	425,674	106,418	446,957	479,305
Letters written.....	75,205	18,801	78,965	87,859

3. *Indexing and cataloging materials received.*—The Register of Copyrights is required to print complete and indexed catalogs of all items registered. The catalog entries prepared by the Copyright Office are made available in part to the Library for its general operations. There were 489,414 items on hand and received during 1976, of which 462,750 were cataloged, leaving a balance at the end of the year of 26,664. It is estimated that for the transition quarter, 1977, and 1978, the number of items to be cataloged will be 122,353, 513,884, and 563,774 respectively.

4. *Reference services.*—The Copyright Office makes available to the public information concerning the provisions of the Copyright Act, including procedures, policies, and rulings; information concerning registrations is furnished on a fee basis. Obtaining compliance with registration requirements is also part of this activity. Performance data are as follows:

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Titles searched.....	156,347	39,086	164,164	181,000
Letters and search reports written.....	44,622	11,155	46,853	52,000

5. *Printing the catalog of copyright entries and bulletins of decisions.*—Catalogs for each class of copyright entries and bulletins of copyright decisions are printed and made available to the public.

7. *General supervision and legal services.*—The work of the Copyright Office includes legal supervision and research into the present copyright law and international

copyright relations. It also involves a study of improvement of the domestic law and our international copyright relations.

8. *Copyright revision.*—The general revision of the Copyright Law, Title 17 of the United States Code, has been overwhelmingly approved by both Houses of Congress. The purpose of the legislation is to bring the law into line with the sweeping advance in fields of technology that are closely related to copyright. These include: cable television; satellite communications; instructional broadcasting and other automated devices for teaching; public broadcasting; computers and automated information networks; videotapes; tape cassettes, disc recording, and cartridges; and the whole range of devices for reprographic reproduction, notably photocopying and microforms. The effects of the new law on Copyright Office policies and procedures will be manifold. Under the royalty provisions the Office will be responsible for the issuance of annual licenses for jukeboxes and the collection of royalties for the performance of copyrighted works on cable television. The legislation also provides for a substantial expansion in the kinds of materials which will be registered, a change in the term of copyright to life of the author plus 50 years, and an increase in the fee schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-0102-0-1-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,717	1,504	7,182	8,261
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	22	1	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	86	14	10	10
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	4	-----	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	5,829	1,519	7,192	8,271
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	524	144	655	758
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	18	7	39	52
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	-----	10	10
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	183	100	694	847
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	250	129	809	796
25.0 Other services.....	22	4	252	122
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	50	13	97	115
31.0 Equipment.....	14	7	21	21
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,890	1,923	9,769	10,992

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	416	482	552
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Average paid employment.....	403	461	546
Average GS grade.....	8.00	8.37	8.03
Average GS salary.....	\$14,280	\$15,571	\$15,129

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON NEW TECHNOLOGICAL USES OF COPYRIGHTED WORKS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the National Commission on New Technological Uses of Copyrighted Works, **[\$559,500]** \$248,500. (17 U.S.C. 201; Public Law 93-573; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-0105-0-1-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Commission.....	37	22	65	40
2. Staff activities.....	181	110	495	208
10.00 Total obligations.....	218	132	560	248
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	119	-----	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	105	-----	-----
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	337	118	560	248

Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	218	132	560	248
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period.....		24	88	56
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-24	-88	-56	
90.00	Outlays.....	194	68	592	304

Personal services and incidental expenses for basic operations are financed from this appropriation.

1. *Commission.*—The National Commission on New Technological Uses of Copyrighted Works was created to compile and study data on (1) the reproduction and use of copyrighted works by various forms of machine reproduction, and (2) the creation of new works by the use of automated systems or machine reproduction. The Commission is charged with making recommendations as to changes in copyright law to further protect the rights of copyright owners and to assure access to copyrighted works. The Commission is composed of 14 members: 12 appointed by the President, and 2 ex officio members, the Librarian of Congress and the Register of Copyrights. The Commission is required by statute to file its final report by December 31, 1977, and to terminate its existence at the end of February 1978. Its activities in January and February 1978 will be limited to administratively arranging this termination.

2. *Staff activities.*—The Commission is assisted in its studies by a staff which is administratively a part of the Library of Congress and which is headed by an Executive Director. Objectives of the staff in 1978 will be to support the Commission in winding up its affairs and arranging an orderly termination of the Commission's existence.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-0105-0-1-403					
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
11.3	Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....	120	57	363	157
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	8	4	28	10
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	23	13	55	29
23.2	Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	13	2	35	15
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....			32	15
25.0	Other services.....	50	52	43	20
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	2	4	2	1
31.0	Equipment.....	2		2	1
99.0	Total obligations.....	218	132	560	248

Personnel Summary

Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	16		16	
--	----	--	----	--

CONGRESSIONAL RESEARCH SERVICE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 203 of the Legislative Reorganization Act of 1946, as amended by section 321 of the Legislative Reorganization Act of 1970 (2 U.S.C. 166) [\$19,293,200] and to revise and extend the *Annotated Constitution of the United States of America*, \$22,851,200: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation may be used to pay any salary or expense in connection with any publication, or preparation of material therefor (except the Digest of Public General Bills), to be issued by the Library of Congress unless such publication has obtained prior approval of either the Committee on House Administration or the Senate Committee on Rules and Administration. (2 U.S.C. 166; 168-168d; 5 U.S.C. 5108; P.L. 92-18; *Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

[REVISION OF ANNOTATED CONSTITUTION]

[SALARIES AND EXPENSES]

[For necessary expenses to enable the Librarian to revise and extend the *Annotated Constitution of the United States of America*, \$36,000, to remain available until expended.] (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-0127-0-1-801					
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
Program by activities:					
Direct program:					
1.	Policy analysis and research.....	11,867	3,403	14,202	15,994
2.	Documentation and status of legislation.....	1,132	325	1,338	1,430
3.	Information and reference services.....	3,168	909	3,934	4,510
4.	Administration.....	732	210	824	917
	Total direct program.....	16,899	4,847	20,298	22,851
Reimbursable program:					
1.	Other services to Federal agencies.....	39	21		
10.00	Total obligations.....	16,938	4,868	20,298	22,851
Financing:					
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-39			
21.00	Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-20	-320	-37	
24.00	Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	320	37		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....		77		
	Budget authority.....	17,199	4,662	20,261	22,851
Budget authority:					
40.00	Appropriation.....	17,199	4,662	19,329	22,851
44.20	Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			932	
Distribution of budget authority by account:					
Salaries and expenses, Congressional Research Service.....					
		17,165	4,653	20,225	22,851
Salaries and expenses, Revision of Annotated Constitution.....					
		34	9	36	
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	16,899	4,868	20,298	22,851
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,483	1,009	1,740	1,017
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,009	-1,740	-1,017	-1,143
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-30	-7		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	17,343	4,130	20,136	22,678
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			885	47
Distribution of outlays by account:					
Salaries and expenses, Congressional Research Service.....					
		17,326	4,123	20,950	22,725
Salaries and expenses, Revision of Annotated Constitution.....					
		17	7	71	

1. *Policy analysis and research.*—The Congressional Research Service provides analytical and consultative services to the Members and committees of Congress, assisting them in the analysis, appraisal, and evaluation of legislative issues and proposals, and of recommendations submitted to the Congress by the executive branch. Research services are also provided to assist Congress with its oversight, representative, and other responsibilities. Support comes in the form of background studies, indepth policy analyses, consultations and briefings, legal research, continuous liaison with committees, outside contracts, assistance with committee hearings, and related data and materials. Lists of subjects and policy areas that a committee might profitably pursue are periodically made available to each congressional committee. These services are directed toward assisting Members and committees in determining the advisability of enacting legislative proposals, in estimating the probable results of such proposals and of alternatives to them, and in evaluating methods for accomplishing the results sought. Pursuant to Public Law 91-589, dated December 24, 1970, the Service prepares decennial revised editions of the *Constitution of the United States—Analysis and Interpretation*, as well as cumulative supplements at 2-year intervals. As provided by statute, the Service prepares compendiums for the annual national high school and college debate topics, and provides assistance to the Congressional Budget Office and the Office of Technology Assessment.

2. *Documentation and status of legislation.*—The Service periodically prepares and publishes for distribution to

General and special funds—Continued

CONGRESSIONAL RESEARCH SERVICE—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

Members and committees the Digest of Public General Bills and Resolutions, which includes summaries of all public bills and resolutions introduced in Congress, the status of bills receiving action, and various pertinent indexes. The Service compiles factual descriptions of House bills and resolutions which are forwarded for publication in the Congressional Record. The Service also makes available current and periodic reports that provide background and status information on major legislative issues before the Congress. Upon request, the Service provides Members and committees with legislative history memorandums on bills for which hearings have been announced, and compiles and makes available to each committee reports on legislatively authorized programs and activities within that committee's jurisdiction that are scheduled to terminate during the current Congress.

3. *Information and reference services.*—The Congressional Research Service provides extensive information and reference assistance to Members and committees. Reference files containing clippings, pamphlets, and documents, and automated information services are maintained for rapid information retrieval. Lists of selected reports, prepared by CRS staff on legislative issues, are regularly distributed to congressional offices. To provide faster responses and in-person services, the Service also maintains reference centers in congressional office buildings and the Congressional Reading Room.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-0127-0-1-801	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	13,368	3,556	15,701	17,105
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	206	119	263	338
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	130	29	127	127
Total personnel compensation.....	13,704	3,704	16,091	17,570
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,200	328	1,433	1,567
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	63	20	54	82
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	1	-----	-----
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	523	70	590	969
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	418	121	509	620
25.0 Other services.....	838	546	1,035	1,343
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	151	57	186	236
31.0 Equipment.....	-----	-----	400	464
Total direct obligations.....	16,899	4,847	20,298	22,851
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	37	21	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2	-----	-----	-----
Total reimbursable obligations.....	39	21	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	16,938	4,868	20,298	22,851

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	782	-----	809	867
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	11	-----	13	16
Average paid employment.....	721	-----	769	832
Average GS grade.....	10.02	-----	10.31	10.29
Average GS salary.....	\$18,586	-----	\$20,527	\$20,494

BOOKS FOR THE BLIND AND PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries and expenses to carry out the provisions of the Act approved March 3, 1931 (2 U.S.C. 135a), as amended, [\$21,729,000] \$32,007,000. (2 U.S.C. 135a, 135a note, 135a-1, 135b; 5 U.S.C. 6103; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-0141-0-1-503	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Procurement and distribution.....	12,688	2,914	18,362	27,367
2. Reader services.....	2,768	1,232	3,456	4,640
10.00 Total obligations.....	15,456	4,146	21,818	32,007
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-449	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	449	-----	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	70	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	15,905	3,767	21,818	32,007
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	15,905	3,767	21,729	32,007
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....	-----	-----	9	-----
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	-----	80	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	15,456	4,146	21,818	32,007
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	6,073	8,712	10,606	11,782
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-8,712	-10,606	-11,782	-17,284
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-147	-17	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	12,670	2,235	20,557	26,501
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	9	-----
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	76	4

The Division for the Blind and Physically Handicapped is responsible for administering a national program to provide reading material for blind and physically handicapped residents of the United States and its outlying areas and for U.S. citizens residing abroad. It has two closely related operations.

1. *Procurement and distribution.*—It procures books in embossed characters, recorded books with their associated reproducers, and catalogs and publications of material available. The books and reproducers are distributed through 56 regional libraries and over 150 other cooperating libraries and agencies which assume responsibility for their custody and circulation. The maintenance and procurement of these books are shown in the following table:

Description	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Sound recordings and players (disc and cassette):				
a. Books (titles).....	950	310	1,300	1,400
b. Magazines.....	32	32	35	45
c. Phonograph and cassette players purchased.....	80,900	17,100	110,000	110,000
d. Players repaired.....	62,091	15,264	72,000	80,000
Embossed materials:				
a. Press braille books (titles).....	289	90	350	400
b. Magazines.....	34	34	34	39
Music (scores and volumes).....	12,458	1,600	8,500	10,000

2. *Reader services.*—During the past 5-year period, 1972-76, the number of blind and physically handicapped readers throughout the country has grown from over 321,000 to over 558,500 and circulation from approximately 9,263,000 units (volumes, containers, and reels) to about 13,367,000. The number of readers and circulation are expected to continue to increase in 1977 and 1978 at approximately the same rate as in the past 5 years. A combined total of 47,100 requests for interlibrary loan and inquiries concerning library and related services available to the blind and to other physically handicapped persons were received in 1976. Individuals throughout the Nation who are interested in transcribing or proofreading braille are trained, and those qualified are certified. During fiscal 1976 over 520 individuals were certified, and it is anticipated that this level will continue during 1977 and

1978. In addition, books are tape recorded by volunteers throughout the country. The division provides guidance and direction to the cooperating libraries throughout the country. The division maintains the national collections of braille and recorded books to supplement titles deposited in libraries across the country and to furnish direct service to Americans living abroad. In addition, music materials are provided directly to readers throughout the country.

Objectives for 1978.—Based on an average growth in readership during the latest 5-year period for which verified statistics are available, a 15-percent increase in users is anticipated in fiscal 1978. To provide for this increase the budget objectives are as follows: To provide sound reproducer equipment to meet existing and potential reader requirements; to produce recorded books and periodicals of a variety comparable to those available to non-handicapped library users; to expand the production of braille books and magazines to meet minimum requirements for those blind readers who prefer to use braille; and to insure optimum materials and services for consumers through a coordinated program of monitoring production agencies and contractors, training volunteer groups, and providing guidance and support to network agencies.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 03-0141-0-1-503	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,660	462	1,636	1,763
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	64	15	15	45
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	10	1	10	10
Total personnel compensation.....	1,734	478	1,661	1,818
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	142	42	148	160
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	54	13	72	92
22.0 Transportation of things.....	28	4	7	21
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	118	18	125	141
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	596	91	528	947
25.0 Other services.....	636	247	1,519	2,393
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	439	32	332	442
31.0 Equipment.....	11,709	3,221	17,426	25,993
99.0 Total obligations.....	15,456	4,146	21,818	32,007

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	109	114	121
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Average paid employment.....	109	107	115
Average GS grade.....	8.39	8.38	8.33
Average GS salary.....	\$14,762	\$15,628	\$15,698

**COLLECTION AND DISTRIBUTION OF LIBRARY MATERIALS
(SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)**

For necessary expenses for carrying out the provisions of section 104(b)(5) of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1704), to remain available until expended, **[\$2,910,200]** **\$3,441,200**, of which **[\$2,680,200]** **\$3,184,600** shall be available only for payments in any foreign currencies owed to or owned by the United States which the Treasury Department shall determine to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 03-0144-0-1-503	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Acquisition of books and other library materials:				
a. Egypt.....	307	80	476	593
b. India.....	1,430	275	1,999	2,237
c. Nepal.....	13	4	14	-----
d. Pakistan.....	250	52	330	354
e. Poland.....	243	61	245	-----
2. Program support (U.S. dollars).....	279	—4	574	257
10.00 Total obligations.....	2,522	468	3,638	3,441

Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	—1,206	—698	—728	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available end of period.....	698	728	-----	-----
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	2,014	498	2,910	3,441
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,522	468	3,638	3,441
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	632	589	442	1,328
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	—589	—442	—1,328	—1,204
90.00 Outlays.....	2,565	615	2,752	3,565

Under authority originally granted in section 104(n) of Public Law 85-931 (new section 104(b)(5) of the Food for Peace Act of 1966), the Librarian of Congress may use foreign currencies to provide information of technical, scientific, cultural, or educational significance to the United States through the collection of foreign library materials and the distribution of copies thereof to libraries and research centers in the United States. The program is being carried on in five countries in 1977: Egypt, India, Nepal, Pakistan, and Poland. Of the total amount requested in 1978, \$3,184,600 will be paid in foreign currencies, while \$256,600 will provide U.S. dollar support.

1. **Acquisition of books and other library materials.**—Based upon the requirements of other Federal agencies and certain research libraries in the United States, publications and other library materials will be purchased in multiple copies from four countries and distributed to selected libraries and research centers in the United States, including the Library of Congress.

2. **Program support (U.S. dollars).**—U.S. dollars are required to pay certain expenses which cannot be paid by foreign currencies, such as salaries of the coordinating staff at the Library of Congress, shared administrative support provided by the Department of State, travel in some instances, and equipment and supplies which cannot be procured abroad.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 03-0144-0-1-503	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	160	9	151	175
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	320	81	453	531
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	27	8	15	17
Total personnel compensation.....	507	98	619	723
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	68	10	87	74
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	—12	2	-----	40
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	57	17	105	101
22.0 Transportation of things.....	181	54	287	246
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	168	21	243	222
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	113	27	173	171
25.0 Other services.....	285	—6	281	308
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	10	12	125	119
31.0 Equipment (books and library materials).....	1,145	233	1,718	1,437
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,522	468	3,638	3,441

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	9	9	10
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Average paid employment.....	7	6	7
Average GS grade.....	11.56	11.56	11.70
Average GS salary.....	\$23,765	\$24,910	\$25,178

FURNITURE AND FURNISHINGS

For necessary expenses for the purchase and repair of furniture, furnishings, office and library equipment, and purchase of a medium sedan for replacement, **[\$2,942,000]** **\$10,680,000**, of which **[\$1,729,000]** **\$9,214,000** shall be available until expended only for the purchase and supply of furniture, book stacks, shelving, furnishings, and related costs necessary for the initial outfitting of the James Madison Memorial Library Building. (§ U.S.C. 141; *Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

General and special funds—Continued

FURNITURE AND FURNISHINGS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-0146-0-1-503	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Repair of office machines.....	143	32	169	206
2. Purchase of annual furniture and equipment.....	172	71	198	336
3. Purchase of nonrecurring furniture and equipment.....	428	33	692	674
4. Purchase of typewriters.....	140	25	158	250
5. Madison Building, furniture and furnishings.....	118	59	10, 114	12, 158
10.00 Total obligations.....	1,001	220	11, 331	13, 624
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-8, 685	-11, 782	-11, 701	-3, 312
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	11, 782	11, 701	3, 312	368
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		6		
Budget authority.....	4, 098	145	2, 942	10, 680
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	4, 078	145	2, 942	10, 680
50.00 Reappropriation.....	20			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	1, 001	220	11, 331	13, 624
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	198	204	285	7, 919
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-204	-285	-7, 919	-11, 827
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	3			
90.00 Outlays.....	998	139	3, 697	9, 716

This activity provides for the purchase and repair of furniture, furnishings, and equipment to support Library operations and is separated into two distinct categories: (1) regular furniture and furnishings, and (2) furniture and furnishings for the James Madison Memorial Library Building.

1. *Repair of office machines.*—This activity provides for the proper maintenance, repair, and reconditioning of office machines of various types essential to Library operations: typewriters, adding and calculating machines, and other items, such as duplicating machines, collators, copying devices, dictating and transcribing machines, microfilm readers, mailing machines, power files, bookkeeping machines and other office machines.

2. *Purchase of annual furniture and equipment.*—This is required to meet annual replacements due to obsolescence, to obtain furniture and equipment for increased staff, and to provide more efficient furniture and equipment for tasks performed.

3. *Purchase of nonrecurring furniture and equipment.*—This is required to replace larger items of furniture and equipment, and to provide additional items to meet a growing workload. Included are such things as book trucks, filing equipment, office machines, audiovisual equipment, and exhibit cases.

4. *Purchase of typewriters.*—This is required for regular annual replacements of obsolete typewriters and to provide typewriters for additional staff.

5. *Madison Building, furniture and furnishings.*—Funds in this category will provide for the purchase of furniture for the James Madison Memorial Library Building.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-0146-0-1-503	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....	98	22	132	139
12.1 Personnel benefits.....	8	3	12	12
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1			

22.0 Transportation of things.....	1			
25.0 Other services; repair to office machines and equipment.....	143	38	169	206
31.0 Equipment:				
Annual furniture and equipment.....	172	71	198	336
Typewriter replacements.....	140	25	158	250
Card catalog cases—Copyright Office.....	10		27	
Card catalog cases—Processing, Research, and Reader Services Departments.....	66		77	7
Duplicating equipment.....	4		2	2
Microfilm and microfiche equipment.....	25		30	39
Books and basket trucks.....	5		30	30
Visible file cabinets.....	11		13	17
Other filing equipment.....	9	3	23	41
Map case sections, Geography and Map Division.....	11		28	27
Equipment, office machines, and computer equipment.....	208	7	298	249
Print shop equipment.....	64	2	28	8
Lockers.....			3	5
Audiovisual equipment.....	14		62	125
Bookcase and shelf sections.....				23
Reading room equipment.....			3	5
Exhibit equipment.....	1	20	53	65
Passenger car.....				6
Furniture and equipment for overseas offices.....			15	25
Shelving equipment for the Madison Building.....			7, 530	
Model furniture, Madison Building.....	10	29	55	
Furnishings, Madison Building.....			2, 385	12, 007
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,001	220	11, 331	13, 624

OLIVER WENDELL HOLMES DEVISE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-5075-0-2-503	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise Fund (total obligations) (object class 25.0).....	20		20	20
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-99	-103	-109	-113
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	103	109	113	97
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	24	6	24	4
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	20		20	20
90.00 Outlays.....	20		20	20

The Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise Fund and the Permanent Committee for the Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise to administer it were created by an act of Congress, approved August 5, 1955 (69 Stat. 533). The Committee consists of four members appointed by the President and the Librarian of Congress, who is chairman ex officio. The Committee was (1) to have prepared a history of the Supreme Court of the United States, and, if deemed advisable, (2) to finance an annual lecture or series of lectures, and (3) to publish a memorial volume of Justice Holmes' writings. The principal and interest on the fund are available for these purposes.

The current program is devoted primarily to the preparation of the History of the Supreme Court of the United States, of which the first two volumes were published by the Macmillan Co. in fiscal year 1972. A third volume was published in August 1974, and two additional volumes are nearing completion. The editor-in-chief has now retired from all teaching duties at the Harvard Law School and will be able to devote himself to the History. The annual lecture series financed by this fund has been discontinued because the Committee felt it desirable to conserve remaining funds.

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-3900-0-4-503	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Reference services:				
(a) Department of Defense.....	2,607	599	3,283	3,044
(b) Others.....	963	221	1,213	854
2. Administration and support.....	463	106	583	417
10.00 Total obligations.....	4,033	927	5,079	4,315
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-3,650	-871	-5,346	-4,315
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-588	-205	-136	-403
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	205	136	403	403
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		13		
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-383	56	-267	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	194	18	45	282
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-18	-45	-282	-259
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....				
90.00 Outlays.....	559	29	-504	23

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,146	498	4,027	3,391
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	26	7	30	27
Total personnel compensation.....	3,172	505	4,057	3,418
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	281	43	376	303
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	32	6	36	33
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1			
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	61	10	69	63
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	14	4	16	15
25.0 Other services.....	348	127	395	363
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	33	10	38	35
31.0 Equipment.....	81	222	92	85
44.0 Refunds.....	10			
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,033	927	5,079	4,315

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	225		225	186
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0		0	0
Average paid employment.....	197		213	186
Average GS grade.....	9.54		9.54	9.54
Average GS salary.....	\$16,503		\$17,328	\$18,194

Trust Funds

GIFT AND TRUST FUND ACCOUNTS, NON-REVOLVING

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-9971-0-7-503	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Acquisition of library materials.....	572	78	464	491
2. Reader and reference services.....	3,146	407	2,556	2,746
3. Organization of the collections.....	1,239	171	1,006	1,062
10.00 Total obligations.....	4,957	656	4,538	4,299
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
Treasury balance.....	-6,375	-6,242	-6,402	-6,413
U.S. securities (par).....	-1,340	-1,340	-1,340	-1,340
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
Treasury balance.....	6,242	6,402	6,413	6,554
U.S. securities (par).....	1,340	1,340	1,340	1,340
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	4,824	816	4,549	4,440
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
Payment of interest on bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard.....				
Interest on Treasury investment account.....	281	74	290	290
Library of Congress trust fund income from investment account.....	30	17	92	92
Library of Congress gift fund.....	1,969	298	1,697	1,588
Service fees.....	2,516	426	2,469	2,469
Increased principal.....	27			

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,957	656	4,538	4,299
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	562	378	291	177
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-378	-291	-177	-203
90.00 Outlays.....	5,141	743	4,652	4,273

Distribution of outlays by account:				
Payment of interest on bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard.....				
Interest on Treasury investment account.....	217	15	277	311
Library of Congress trust fund income from investment account.....	59	11	67	75
Library of Congress gift fund.....	2,022	317	1,525	1,502
Service fees.....	2,841	400	2,782	2,384

This schedule covers: (1) Funds received as gifts for immediate expenditure and receipts from the sale of recordings and photoduplication materials financed from capital originally received as gifts, (2) income from investments held by or for the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board, and (3) interest at a rate which is 0.25 percentage point less than the rate determined by the Secretary of the Treasury, taking into consideration the current average market yield on outstanding long-term marketable obligations of the United States, adjusted to the nearest one-eighth of 1 per centum or the rate of 4% per annum, whichever is higher, paid by the Treasury on the principal funds deposited therewith as described under "Library of Congress Trust Fund, Principal Accounts" (2 U.S.C. 156-160; 31 U.S.C. 725s; 37 Stat. 319; Public Law 94-289; Public Law 94-290).

1. *Acquisition of library materials.*—During 1976, this included the procurement of manuscripts, Hispanic materials, fine prints, rare books, and other library materials for the Library of Congress, and the acquisition and distribution of Government documents for the Library of Congress and cooperating libraries. The Library expects the activities to continue in fiscal years 1977 and 1978.

2. *Reader and reference services.*—These services during 1976 included the preparation of bibliographies, indexes, digests, and checklists; lectures, surveys of bibliographic services; poetry readings; musical concerts; furtherance of musical research, composition, performance and appreciation; and providing photostats, photographs, microfilm, and other forms of photoduplication, and sound recordings of folksongs, and poetry to other Government agencies, libraries and other institutions, and to the general public; and distribution of recordings of the Library's literary programs and concerts to radio stations for public service broadcasts. The Library expects these activities to continue in fiscal years 1977 and 1978.

3. *Organization and control of the collections.*—In February 1967, the Library of Congress began the largest single bibliographical project in its history, the publication of the pre-1956 "National Union Catalog." It is expected that the project will be completed in 12 years, and that the published catalog will comprise over 600 volumes. Over 460 volumes have been published. The preparation of the 19th full edition of the "Dewey Decimal Classification," begun during fiscal year 1972, continues.

During fiscal year 1975, the Library removed some of the principal from the permanent loan and invested that principal in long term U.S. public debt securities which mature on May 15, 1999, and are paying interest at a rate of 8.5%. As of September 30, 1976, the principal in the public debt securities was distributed as follows:

Music activities.....	\$140,700
Fine arts.....	376,540
American history.....	291,584
Hispanic activities.....	200,598
Poetry and literature.....	47,570
Miscellaneous purposes.....	283,008
Total public debt securities principal.....	1,340,000

GIFT AND TRUST FUND ACCOUNTS, NON-REVOLVING—Continued

This schedule includes three principal accounts: Permanent loan, public debt securities, and bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard.

Both the permanent loan and the Hubbard funds represent gifts or bequests in cash which have been deposited with the Treasurer of the United States. The interest on these funds is available to the Librarian for the purposes specified in each case. Public Law 94-289 and Public Law 94-290 (signed May 22, 1976) provide interest at "a rate which is the higher of the rate of 4% per annum or a rate which is 0.25 percentage point less than a rate determined by the Secretary of the Treasury, taking into consideration the current average market yield on outstanding long-term marketable obligations of the United States, adjusted to the nearest one-eighth of 1%." The public debt securities funds represent gifts or bequests in cash which have been invested in public debt securities of the United States in order to obtain a better return on the principal.

As of September 30, 1976, the principal in the permanent loan account, which shall not exceed the sum of \$10,000,000 (2 U.S.C. 158; 31 U.S.C. 725s, Public Law 87-522), was distributed as follows:

Music activities.....	\$2,562,512
American history.....	26,330
Poetry and literature.....	958,167
Miscellaneous purposes.....	319,379
Total permanent loan principal.....	3,866,388

The additional principal sum of \$20,000 representing the bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard is for the purchase of engravings and etchings (37 Stat. 319). Public Law 94-290 (May 22, 1976) changes the interest rate on this account from the fixed 4% rate to the floating rate described above.

The Library also has available to it, through the Trust Fund Board, income from principal amounts which are managed for the Board as trust funds by private financial institutions. As of September 30, 1976, the estimated principal in these trust funds was distributed as follows:

Music activities.....	\$944,000
Hispanic activities.....	583,000
Poetry and literature.....	583,000
Total principal.....	2,110,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-9971-0-7-503	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,808	283	2,627	2,488
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	8	2	7	7
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	136	38	120	114
Total personnel compensation.....	2,952	323	2,754	2,609
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	262	30	245	233
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	45	9	39	37
22.0 Transportation of things.....	21	6	19	18
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	241	60	213	202
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	106	40	93	88
25.0 Other services.....	376	81	332	314
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	531	29	469	444
31.0 Equipment.....	332	74	293	278
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	69	-----	61	58
44.0 Refunds.....	22	4	20	18
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,957	656	4,538	4,299

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	236	-----	194	189
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	-----	0	0
Average paid employment.....	243	-----	203	195
Average GS grade.....	7.61	-----	7.61	7.61
Average GS salary.....	\$13,110	-----	\$13,766	\$13,766

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

SEC. 801. Appropriations in this Act available to the Library of Congress for salaries shall be available for expenses of personnel security and suitability investigations of Library employees; special and temporary services (including employees engaged by day or hour or in piecework); and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109.

SEC. 802. Not to exceed fifteen positions in the Library of Congress may be exempt from the provisions of appropriation acts concerning the employment of aliens during the current fiscal year, but the Librarian shall not make any appointment to any such position until he has ascertained that he cannot secure for such appointments a person in any of the categories specified in such provisions who possesses the special qualifications for the particular position and also otherwise meets the general requirements for employment in the Library of Congress.

SEC. 803. Funds available to the Library of Congress may be expended to reimburse the Department of State for medical services rendered to employees of the Library of Congress stationed abroad and for contracting on behalf of and hiring alien employees for the Library of Congress under compensation plans comparable to those authorized by section 444 of the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 889(a)); for purchase or hire of passenger motor vehicles; for payment of travel, storage and transportation of household goods, and transportation and per diem expenses for families enroute (not to exceed twenty-four); for benefits comparable to those payable under sections 911(9), 911(11), and 941 of the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1136(9), 1136(11), and 1156, respectively); and travel benefits comparable with those which are now or hereafter may be granted single employees of the Agency for International Development, including single Foreign Service personnel assigned to A.I.D. projects, by the Administrator of the Agency for International Development—or his designee—under the authority of section 636(b) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (Public Law 87-195, 22 U.S.C. 2396(b)); subject to such rules and regulations as may be issued by the Librarian of Congress.

SEC. 804. Payments in advance for subscriptions or other charges for bibliographical data, publications, materials in any other form, and services may be made by the Librarian of Congress whenever he determines it to be more prompt, efficient, or economical to do so in the interest of carrying out required Library programs.

SEC. 805. Appropriations in this Act available to the Library of Congress shall be available, in an amount not to exceed **[\$92,000]** **\$129,000**, when specifically authorized by the Librarian, for expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with the function or activity for which the appropriation is made.

SEC. 806. Funds available to the Library of Congress may be expended to provide additional parking facilities for Library of Congress employees in an area or areas in the District of Columbia outside the limits of the Library of Congress grounds, and to provide for transportation of such employees to and from such area or areas and the Library of Congress grounds without regard to the limitations imposed by 31 U.S.C. 638a(c)(2).

SEC. 807. Funds available to the Library of Congress may be expended to purchase, lease, maintain, and otherwise acquire automatic data processing equipment without regard to the provisions of 40 U.S.C. 759.

SEC. 808. The Disbursing Officer of the Library of Congress is authorized to disburse funds appropriated for the Congressional Budget Office, and the Library of Congress shall provide financial management support to the Congressional Budget Office as may be required and mutually agreed to by the Librarian of Congress and the Director of the Congressional Budget Office.

All vouchers certified for payment by duly authorized certifying officers of the Library of Congress shall be supported with a certification by an officer or employee of the Congressional Budget Office duly authorized in writing by the Director of the Congressional Budget Office to certify payments from appropriations of the Congressional Budget Office. The Congressional Budget Office certifying officers shall (1) be held responsible for the existence and correctness of the facts recited in the certificate or otherwise stated on the voucher or its supporting paper and the legality of the proposed payment under the appropriation or fund involved, (2) be held responsible and accountable for the correctness of the computations of certifications made, and (3) be held accountable for and required to make good to the United States the amount of any illegal, improper, or incorrect payment resulting from any false, inaccurate, or misleading certificate made by him, as well as for any payment prohibited by law which did not represent a legal obligation under the appropriation or fund involved: *Provided*, That the Comptroller General of the United States may, at his discretion, relieve such certifying officer or employee of liability for any payment otherwise proper whenever he

finds (1) that the certification was based on official records and that such certifying officer or employee did not know, and by reasonable diligence and inquiry could not have ascertained the actual facts, or (2) that the obligation was incurred in good faith, that the payment was not contrary to any statutory provision specifically prohibiting payments of the character involved, and the United States has received value for such payment: *Provided further*, That the Comptroller General shall relieve such certifying officer or employee of liability for an overpayment for transportation services made to any common carrier covered by section 66 of title 49, whenever he finds that the overpayment occurred solely because the administrative examination made prior to payment of the transportation bill did not include a verification of transportation rates, freight classifications, or land grant deduction. (Public Law 85-53, paragraph 3, June 13, 1957, 71 Stat. 81.)

The Disbursing Officer of the Library of Congress shall not be held accountable or responsible for any illegal, improper, or incorrect payment resulting from any false, inaccurate, or misleading certificate, the responsibility for which is imposed upon a certifying officer or employee of the Congressional Budget Office. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PRINTING AND BINDING

For authorized printing and binding for the Congress; for printing and binding for the Architect of the Capitol; expenses necessary for preparing the semimonthly and session index to the Congressional Record, as authorized by law (44 U.S.C. 902); printing, binding, and distribution of the Federal Register (including the Code of Federal Regulations) as authorized by law (44 U.S.C. 1509, 1510); and printing and binding of Government publications authorized by law to be distributed without charge to the recipient, **[\$93,639,000]** **\$104,718,000**: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall not be available for printing and binding part 2 of the annual report of the Secretary of Agriculture (known as the Yearbook of Agriculture): *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available for the payment of obligations incurred under the appropriations for similar purposes for preceding fiscal years.

Hereafter, notwithstanding any other provisions of law, appropriations for the automatic distribution to Senators and Representatives (including Delegates to Congress and the Resident Commissioner from Puerto Rico) of copies of the United States Statutes at Large shall not be available with respect to any Senator or Representative unless such Senator or Representative specifically, in writing, requests that he receive copies of such document. (*Public Law 94-440; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-0202-0-1-801	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Printing, binding, and distribution (costs—obligations) (object class 24.0).....	109,294	27,324	93,639	104,718
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	109,294	27,324	93,639	104,718
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	109,294	27,324	93,639	104,718
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	10,022	32,046	38,233	30,872
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-32,046	-38,233	-30,872	-26,590
90.00 Outlays.....	87,269	21,137	101,000	109,000

¹ Includes \$23,400 for the payment of obligations incurred under the appropriations for similar purposes for preceding fiscal years.
² Includes \$5,282 for the payment of obligations incurred under the appropriations for similar purposes for preceding fiscal years.

This appropriation covers all authorized printing, binding, and distribution of publications for the Congress and other Government publications authorized by law to be distributed without charge to the recipients.

OFFICE OF SUPERINTENDENT OF DOCUMENTS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of Superintendent of Documents, including compensation of all employees in accordance with the provisions of 44 U.S.C. 305; travel expenses (not to exceed \$88,300): *Provided*, That expenditures in connection with travel expenses of the Depository Library Council to the Public Printer shall be deemed necessary to carry out the provisions of chapter 19 of title 44, United States Code; price lists and bibliographies; repairs to buildings, elevators, and machinery; and supplying books to depository libraries; **[\$47,188,400]** **\$49,602,000**: *Provided*, That \$300,000 of this appropriation shall be apportioned for use pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 665), with the approval of the Public Printer, only to the extent necessary to provide for expenses (excluding permanent personal services) for workload increases not anticipated in the budget estimates and which cannot be provided for by normal budgetary adjustments. (*Public Law 94-440; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-0201-0-1-806	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct programs:				
1. General sales of publications.....	21,165	5,291	25,003	25,718
2. Special sales of publications.....	3,984	996	4,706	4,847
3. Distribution for other agencies and Members of Congress.....	5,184	1,296	6,124	16,336
4. Depository library distribution.....	8,982	2,246	10,611	10,565
5. Cataloging and indexing.....	1,537	384	1,816	1,840
6. Contingency fund.....	-----	-----	300	300
Total direct programs.....	40,852	10,213	48,560	49,606
Reimbursable programs:				
3. Distribution for other agencies and Members of Congress.....	819	190	901	991
Total program costs.....	41,671	10,403	49,461	50,597
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	3,213	803	-1,372	-4
10.00 Total obligations.....	44,883	11,206	48,089	50,593
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-819	-190	-901	-991
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-300	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance, end of period.....	300	-----	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	473	-----	-----
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	44,365	11,189	47,188	49,602
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	44,065	11,016	47,188	49,602
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	5,304	14,318	14,159	5,918
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-14,318	-14,159	-5,918	-6,895
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-203	-----	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	34,847	11,175	55,429	48,624

¹ Includes \$2.1 million for CPI free publications.

The Office of the Superintendent of Documents operates under a separate appropriation which provides all of the funds for: (1) The compilation of catalogs and indexes of Government publications; (2) the distribution of Government publications to designated depository libraries; and (3) the mailing for Members of Congress and other Government agencies of certain Government publications, as authorized by law. It also provides part of the funding for (4) the sale of Government publications in accordance with section 1708 of title 44 U.S. Code and (5) the sale of certain other Government publications in accordance with various other authorities. These five functions are related to the publication activity of other agencies and to the demands of the public, Members of Congress, and depository libraries. Consequently, Documents can exercise little control over the volume of work which it may be called upon to perform. A description of these five functions follows:

1. *General sales of publications.*—Selected Government publications are placed on sale to public in accordance with section 1708 of title 44 of the U.S. Code. This section states, in part, the following:

General and special funds—Continued

OFFICE OF SUPERINTENDENT OF DOCUMENTS—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

"The price at which additional copies of Government publications are offered for sale to the public by the Superintendent of Documents shall be based on the cost as determined by the Public Printer plus 50 percent. Surplus receipts from sales shall be deposited in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of miscellaneous receipts."

2. *Special sales of publications.*—Certain publications are placed on sale to the public wherein the price of the publication is not established in accordance with section 1708, title 44, but in accordance with various other authorities such as 44 U.S.C. 906, 44 U.S.C. 910, and 44 U.S.C. 1504.

3. *Distribution for other agencies and Members of Congress.*—The Office of Superintendent of Documents maintains mailing lists and mails, at the request of Government agencies and Members of Congress, certain publications specified by public law.

4. *Depository library distribution.*—As required, Government publications are supplied to libraries which are designated as depositories for Government publications.

5. *Cataloging and indexing.*—The Office of Superintendent of Documents is charged with preparing catalogs and indexes of all publications issued by the Federal Government. The principal publication is the "Monthly Catalog of U.S. Government Publications."

SUMMARY OF WORKLOAD

(In thousands)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Number of sales orders.....	5,158	1,013	5,616	6,117
Correspondence, other than sales orders..	1,354	249	1,540	1,690
Total sales revenue:				
General sales of publications operations..	38,949	9,838	43,552	45,951
Special sales of publications.....	3,315	829	3,318	3,323
Number of publications sold: ¹				
General sales of publications.....	45,500	11,375	50,050	55,550
Special sales of publications.....	9,500	2,370	10,000	10,500
Consumer Product Information sales.....	1,401	746	1,611	1,853
Publications distributed for other Government agencies and Members of Congress.....	58,745	14,969	60,500	64,025
Number of publications distributed to depository libraries.....	24,653	2,915	17,530	18,600
Number of publications cataloged and indexed.....	48	15	51	52

¹ Estimated.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-0201-0-1-806	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	16,605	4,151	19,665	20,115
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	696	174	874	892
Total personnel compensation.....	17,301	4,325	20,539	21,007
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,572	393	1,943	2,004
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	45	11	89	88
22.0 Transportation of things.....	217	54	154	158
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	432	108	512	544
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	5,192	1,298	6,470	6,751
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5,947	1,487	9,212	9,040
25.0 Other services.....	7,548	1,887	7,615	8,198
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,548	385	1,370	1,471
31.0 Equipment.....	1,050	264	357	45
92.0 Contingency fund.....			300	300
Total direct costs, funded.....	40,852	10,213	48,560	49,606
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	3,213	803	-1,372	-4
Total direct obligations.....	44,065	11,016	47,188	49,602
Reimbursable obligations:				
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	149	41	164	181
25.0 Other services.....	656	144	722	794
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	13	5	15	16
Total reimbursable obligations.....	819	190	901	991
99.0 Total obligations.....	44,883	11,206	48,089	50,593

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions ¹	1,483	1,553	1,538
Full-time equivalent of other positions ¹	149	² 118	³ 122
Average paid employment.....	1,680	1,721	1,734
Average grade ¹	5.80	5.90	5.90
Average salary of graded positions.....	\$10,942	\$11,761	\$12,035
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,628	\$13,899	\$14,640

¹ Positions and grades established in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 305.

² Consists of 295 positions for when actually employed (WAE) personnel.

³ Consists of 288 positions for intermittent employees and 16 positions for summer employment.

ACQUISITION OF SITE AND GENERAL PLANS AND DESIGNS OF BUILDING

For necessary expenses for acquisition of site, and general plans and designs of building for the Government Printing Office, \$15,500,000 to remain available until expended, and to be available for transfer to the General Services Administration. (Authorizing legislation pending.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-0207-0-1-806	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Acquisition of site, plans, and designs of building (obligations).....				20,100
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	¹ -4,600	-4,600	-4,600	-4,600
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	4,600	4,600	4,600	
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....				15,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				20,100
90.00 Outlays.....				20,100

¹ This amount was appropriated for a site adjacent to the present GPO complex but will not be expended if an alternate site is approved in the 1978 budget.

This appropriation provides for the acquisition of site, general plans, and designs of new Government Printing Office building.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-0207-0-1-806	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
25.0 Other services.....				5,347
32.0 Land and structures.....				14,753
99.0 Total obligations.....				20,100

PROJECT PLANNING

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-0208-0-1-806	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Project planning (total obligations) (object class 25.0).....		25		
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-79	-289	-54	-54
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	289	54	54	54
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		210		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	210			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....		25		
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	221	8	28	28
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-8	-28	-28	-28
90.00 Outlays.....	213	5		

Intragovernmental funds:

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE REVOLVING FUND

The Government Printing Office is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds available and in accord with the law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the

Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs and purposes set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for the "Government Printing Office revolving fund": *Provided*, That not to exceed **[\$3,500]** \$5,000 may be expended on the certification of the Public Printer in connection with special studies of governmental printing, binding, and distribution practices and procedures: *Provided further*, That during the current fiscal year the revolving fund shall be available for the hire of two passenger motor vehicles and the purchase of one passenger motor vehicle: *Provided further*, That, *hereafter*, funds available to the Government Printing Office may be expended to purchase, lease, maintain and otherwise acquire automatic data processing equipment without regard to the provisions of 40 U.S.C. 759: *Provided further*, That, *hereafter*, funds available to the Government Printing Office may be expended to maintain, repair, purchase, lease, and otherwise acquire any motor vehicle without regard to the provision of 31 U.S.C. 638a. (*Public Law 94-440; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 04-4505-0-4-806	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded.....	423,659	110,151	482,389	521,067
Capital outlay, acquisition of equipment.....	4,078	1,397	12,608	6,573
Total program costs, funded.....	427,737	111,548	494,997	527,640
Change in selected resources.....	25,758	2,174	202	500
10.00 Total obligations.....	453,495	113,722	495,199	528,140
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....	-452,919	-115,296	-510,454	-550,113
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-54			
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-99,685	-82,526	-84,100	-76,334
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	82,526	84,100	76,334	72,604
27.00 Capital transfer to general fund.....	16,636		23,021	25,703
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	522	-1,574	-15,255	-21,973
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	-83,498	-54,038	-63,883	-50,815
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	54,038	63,883	50,815	51,220
90.00 Outlays.....	-28,938	8,271	-28,323	-21,568

The Government Printing Office executes orders for printing, binding, and blankbook work, placed by Congress and the various agencies of the Federal Government, and furnishes on order, blank paper, inks, and similar supplies.

All such work is financed through the Government Printing Office revolving fund (44 U.S.C. 309). The fund is reimbursed by the customer agencies and net operating income is retained for reuse by the fund.

REVENUE, EXPENSE, AND RETAINED EARNINGS, PRINTING AND BINDING OPERATIONS
(In thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Total revenue.....	410,655	104,629	463,584	500,839
Expense:				
Personnel compensation.....	122,190	31,295	139,747	149,710
Personnel benefits.....	10,862	3,723	13,496	14,450
Travel and transportation of persons.....	182	43	349	363
Transportation of things.....	3,541	843	4,206	4,206
Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4,498	1,619	8,018	7,580
Printing and reproduction.....	223,677	54,474	248,950	271,763
Other services.....	946	286	2,164	1,777
Supplies and materials.....	33,833	11,885	44,289	48,196
Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2	1	3	3
Depreciation.....	1,637	460	2,362	2,791
Total expenses.....	401,368	104,629	463,584	500,839
Net operating income.....	9,287			
Nonoperating income and retained earnings:				
Acquisition value of equipment sold.....	2,044			
Less: Accumulated depreciation.....	1,998			
Book value of equipment sold.....	46			
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	54			
Nonoperating income.....	8			
Net income for period.....	9,295			
Analysis of retained earnings:				
Retained earnings, start of period.....	42,267	51,562	51,562	51,562
Retained earnings, end of period.....	51,562	51,562	51,562	51,562

The sale of publications to the public is divided into two programs. One program covers primarily the sale of those publications which by section 1708 of title 44 are offered for sale to the public by the Superintendent of Documents at a price based upon the cost as determined by the Public Printer plus 50%. The other program covers the sale of the Congressional Record, Federal Register, Presidential Papers, et cetera at prices which are set in accordance with other sections of the United States Code. Surplus receipts from sales are deposited in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of miscellaneous receipts.

GENERAL SALES OF PUBLICATIONS OPERATIONS
(In thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Revenue:				
Sales.....	38,694	9,674	43,189	45,571
Other income.....	255	164	363	380
Total revenue.....	38,949	9,838	43,552	45,951
Expense:				
Sales publications purchased for resale.....	8,712	2,178	9,550	10,369
Postage for sales copies mailed.....	11,050	2,763	6,787	7,465
Unsalable publications.....	2,051	513	1,979	2,149
Total expense.....	21,813	5,454	18,316	19,983
Profit before deduction of Salaries and expenses appropriation expenditures.....	17,136	4,384	25,236	25,968
Expenditures from Salaries and expenses appropriation required to operate the sales programs:				
Personnel compensation.....	10,896	2,724	13,871	14,188
Personnel benefits.....	991	248	1,315	1,353
Travel.....	16	4	111	32
Transportation of things.....	150	38	111	114
Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,285	571	2,950	3,086
Printing and reproduction.....	258	64	418	410
Other services.....	4,967	1,242	5,266	5,680
Supplies and materials.....	825	206	763	820
Equipment.....	777	194	275	35
Total expenditures.....	21,165	5,291	25,002	25,718
Net earnings.....	-4,029	-907	234	250

The sale of publications to the public is divided into two programs. One program covers primarily the sale of those publications which by section 1708 of title 44 are offered for sale to the public by the Superintendent of Documents at a price based upon the cost as determined by the Public Printer plus 50%. The other program covers the sale of the Congressional Record, Federal Register, Presidential Papers, et cetera at prices which are set in accordance with other sections of the United States Code. Surplus receipts from sales are deposited in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of miscellaneous receipts.

SPECIAL SALES OF PUBLICATIONS OPERATIONS
(In thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Revenue: Sales.....				
	3,315	829	3,318	3,323
Expense:				
Sales publications purchased for resale.....	815	204	950	952
Postage for sales copies mailed.....	1,250	312	1,821	2,003
Unsalable publications.....	50	12	80	81
Total expense.....	2,115	528	2,851	3,036
Profit before deduction of Salaries and expenses appropriation expenditures.....	1,200	301	467	287
Expenditures from salaries and expenses appropriation required to operate the sales program:				
Personnel compensation.....	2,051	513	2,170	2,219
Personnel benefits.....	186	46	206	212
Travel.....	3		8	8
Transportation of things.....	28	7	26	27
Rent, communications, and utilities.....	431	108	701	734
Printing and reproduction.....	49	12	99	97
Other services.....	936	234	1,251	1,349
Supplies and materials.....	154	39	180	193
Equipment.....	146	37	65	8
Total expenditures.....	3,984	996	4,706	4,847
Net earnings.....	-2,784	-695	-4,239	-4,560

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE REVOLVING FUND—Continued
Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Operating income or loss (—):				
Printing and binding:				
Revenue.....	410,655	104,629	463,584	500,839
Expense.....	-401,368	-104,629	-463,584	-500,839
Net operating income, printing and binding.....	9,287			
General sales of publications:				
Revenue.....	38,949	9,838	43,552	45,951
Expense.....	-21,813	-5,454	-18,316	-19,983
Net operating income, general sales of publications.....	17,136	4,384	25,236	25,968
Special sales of publications:				
Revenue.....	3,315	829	3,318	3,323
Expense.....	-2,115	-528	-2,851	-3,036
Net operating income, special sales of publications.....	1,200	301	467	287
Net operating income, total.....	27,623	4,685	25,703	26,255
Nonoperating income or loss (—):				
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	54			
Net book value of assets sold.....	-46			
Net gain from sale of equipment.....	8			
Net nonoperating income.....	8			
Net income for the period.....	27,631	4,685	25,703	26,255

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	16,187	28,488	20,217	25,519	21,384
Accounts receivable (net).....	143,214	143,534	166,929	146,000	146,405
Advances made.....	12	47	50	15	15
Inventories (net).....	30,747	28,716	30,900	31,500	32,000
Real property and equipment (net).....	17,568	19,963	20,900	31,146	34,928
Total assets.....	207,728	220,748	238,996	234,180	234,732
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	39,548	32,705	44,446	39,000	39,000
Advances received.....	9,562	18,430	20,252	18,200	18,200
Total liabilities.....	49,110	51,135	64,698	57,200	57,200
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	99,685	82,526	84,100	76,334	72,604
Undelivered orders.....	10,619	38,408	38,398	38,000	38,000
Invested capital.....	48,314	48,679	51,800	62,646	66,928
Total Government equity.....	158,618	169,613	174,298	176,980	177,532

Analysis of changes in Government equity:

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance.....	104,715	104,715	104,715	104,715
Closing balance.....	104,715	104,715	104,715	104,715
Retained income:				
Opening balance.....	53,903	64,898	69,583	72,265
Transactions:				
Net operating income.....	27,623	4,685	25,703	26,255
Net nonoperating income.....	8			
Capital transfer.....	-16,636		-23,021	-25,703
Closing balance.....	64,898	69,583	72,265	72,817
Total Government equity (end of period).....	169,613	174,298	176,980	177,532

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-4505-0-4-806	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	100,334	25,267	112,831	120,826
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	21,559	6,028	26,916	28,884
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	297			
Total personnel compensation.....	122,190	31,295	139,747	149,710
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	10,862	3,723	13,496	14,450
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	182	43	349	363
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3,541	843	4,206	4,206
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	1,340	340	1,842	1,842
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	15,458	4,354	14,784	15,206
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	235,305	57,381	261,509	285,314
25.0 Other services.....	946	286	2,164	1,777

26.0 Supplies and materials.....	33,833	11,885	44,289	48,196
31.0 Equipment.....	4,078	1,397	12,608	6,573
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2	1	3	3
Total costs, funded.....	427,737	111,548	494,997	527,640
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	25,758	2,174	202	500
99.0 Total obligations.....	453,495	113,722	495,199	528,140

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions ¹	7,181	7,224	7,224
Full-time equivalent of other positions ¹	52	52	52
Average paid employment.....	6,580	6,894	6,894
Average grade ¹	7.60	7.70	7.80
Average salary of graded positions.....	\$14,608	\$15,338	\$16,151
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$17,493	\$18,944	\$20,687

¹ Positions and grades established in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 305.

GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES*

*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses of the General Accounting Office, including not to exceed \$5,000 to be expended on the certification of the Comptroller General of the United States in connection with special studies of governmental financial practices and procedures; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for grade GS-18; hire of one passenger motor vehicle; advance payments in foreign countries notwithstanding section 3648, Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 529); benefits comparable to those payable under section 911(9), 911(11) and 942(a) of the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1136(9), 1136(11), and 1157(a), respectively); and under regulations prescribed by the Comptroller General of the United States, rental of living quarters in foreign countries and travel benefits comparable with those which are now or hereafter may be granted single employees of the Agency for International Development, including single Foreign Service personnel assigned to A.I.D. projects, by the Administrator of the Agency for International Development—or his designee—under the authority of section 636(b) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (Public Law 87-195, 22 U.S.C. 2396(b)), **[\$150,580,000]** \$167,522,000: *Provided*, That this appropriation and appropriations for administrative expenses of any other department or agency which is a member of the Joint Financial Management Improvement Program (JFMIP) shall be available to finance an appropriate share of JFMIP costs as determined by the JFMIP, including but not limited to the salary of the Executive Secretary and secretarial support: *Provided further*, That this appropriation and appropriations for administrative expenses of any other department or agency which is a member of the National Intergovernmental Audit Forum or a Regional Intergovernmental Audit Forum shall be available to finance an appropriate share of Forum costs as determined by the Forum, including necessary travel expenses of non-Federal participants. Payments hereunder to either the Forum or the JFMIP may be credited as reimbursements to any appropriation from which costs involved are initially financed. (31 U.S.C. 41-67, 71, 74, 227, 236, 237, 850, 851, 857, 858, 866; 39 U.S.C. 2008; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-0107-0-1-801	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct operating costs:				
1. Office of the Comptroller General.....	357	80	450	449
2. Special staff services.....	434	111	490	492
3. Office of the General Counsel.....	4,977	1,327	5,800	5,909
4. Management services.....	23,360	8,024	28,333	31,413
5. Assistant Comptroller General, Policy, Program Planning.....	1,026	386	1,443	1,158
6. Logistics and Communications Division.....	4,929	1,327	5,636	5,838
7. Procurement and Systems Acquisition Division.....	4,907	1,261	5,420	5,601
8. Federal Personnel and Compensation Division.....	2,328	638	2,910	2,986
9. General Government Division.....	4,967	1,045	5,073	5,356
10. Community and Economic Development Division.....	6,627	1,770	7,574	7,843

11. Human Resources Division.....	6,732	1,763	8,164	8,499
12. International Division.....	8,485	2,049	9,788	10,267
13. Financial and General Management Studies Division.....	5,976	1,576	8,775	9,703
14. Joint financial management im- provement program.....	287	48	178	182
15. Assistant Comptroller General for Special Programs.....	4,263	1,343	8,431	9,256
16. Field Operations Division.....	49,551	12,540	56,350	60,601
17. Claims Division.....	2,380	620	2,674	2,369
18. Transportation Division.....	1,849	-----	-----	-----
Total direct operating costs.....	133,435	35,908	157,489	167,922
Reimbursable program:				
19. Special assistance to the Congress..	137	51	200	200
From other Federal funds.....	345	136	300	300
Total operating costs.....	133,917	36,095	157,989	168,422
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:				
Depreciation included above.....	-906	-9	-300	-300
Increase in unfunded leave accrual.....	-979	-245	-600	-600
Total operating costs, funded.....	132,032	35,841	157,089	167,522
Capital outlay.....	877	39	500	500
Total program costs, funded.....	132,909	35,880	157,589	168,022
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	897	-199	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	133,806	35,681	157,589	168,022
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds..	-482	-186	-500	-500
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-1,579	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,579	-----	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	1,169	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	134,903	35,085	157,089	167,522
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	141,541	37,148	150,580	167,522
41.00 Transferred to other accounts.....	-6,638	-2,063	-----	-----
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	134,903	35,085	150,580	167,522
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	-----	6,509	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	133,324	35,494	157,089	167,522
72.00 Obligated balance available, start of period..	7,545	9,091	11,592	6,747
74.00 Obligated balance available, end of period..	-9,091	-11,592	-6,747	-6,667
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-----	-305	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supple- mental.....	131,778	32,688	155,703	167,324
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	6,231	278

The General Accounting Office is responsible directly to the Congress for conducting independent reviews, audits, and investigations of programs, activities, and financial transactions of Federal agencies, for rendering legal decisions relating to Government fiscal matters; for developing principles, standards, and related requirements for Federal agency accounting systems, cooperating in developing agency systems, and approving them; for the settlement of certain claims for and against the Government; and for advising and assisting the Congress and Government agencies on matters relating to public funds.

1. *Office of the Comptroller General.*—Executive management of the General Accounting Office is carried out by the Comptroller General, who is assisted by the Deputy Comptroller General and staff.

2. *Special staff services.*—This special staff is composed of the Office of Congressional Relations and the Public Information Office, the responsibilities of which are described in the following paragraphs.

The Office of Congressional Relations is the central coordination point within GAO for providing the Congress with prompt and effective assistance. The Office is under the direct supervision of the Deputy Comptroller General and is headed by a Director. The representatives from the Office maintain continuous contact with Members of Congress and committee staffs.

The Public Information Office supports, with a variety of services, GAO communications with the Congress, the media, and the public.

3. *Office of the General Counsel.*—The Office of the General Counsel drafts decisions covering all phases of Government activity relating to the expenditure of public funds; provides advice concerning legal matters to executive agencies and to congressional committees and Members of Congress and their staffs; reviews all GAO audit reports for legal sufficiency; drafts legislation; prepares reports on proposed legislation; and provides all other required legal services.

4. *Management services.*—This office is responsible for making independent studies and evaluations of management problems; providing management analysis services; initiating and implementing a vigorous Management Improvement Program within the General Accounting Office; the formulation, preparation, and execution of the GAO budget for submission to Congress; maintenance of the administrative accounting, payroll and leave systems; establishing a centralized library system; management of space and government fiscal records; coordination, publication and distribution of manuals, reports, and other documents; and furnishing general office services. This office also administers personnel management functions including (a) formulating and executing recruiting programs, (b) developing and carrying out training and professional career development programs, (c) executing programs for salary and wage administration and employee rights, benefits, and obligations, (d) participating in general control over staff assignments, and (e) obtaining appropriate recognition of the professional character of the accounting and auditing work of the General Accounting Office.

5. *Assistant Comptroller General for Policy, Program Planning.*—This office is responsible to the Comptroller General and Deputy Comptroller General for the operations of the Office of Policy, Office of Program Planning, and Office of Internal Review. The responsibilities of each of these offices are described in the following paragraphs.

Office of Policy.—This office advises and assists the Comptroller General in policy formulation, guidance, and review with respect to all GAO functions. Also, this office develops internal auditing principles and standards for the guidance of executive agencies and coordinates the preparation of designated GAO publications.

Office of Program Planning.—This office advises and assists the Comptroller General in establishing the General Accounting Office long-range objectives, and in the direction of effort and resource planning for the programs to carry out the objectives.

Office of Internal Review.—This office is responsible for examining into the operations and performance of all divisions and offices of the General Accounting Office and preparing reports for the Comptroller General and the Deputy Comptroller General setting forth the findings, conclusions, and recommendations growing out of such examinations.

6. *Logistics and Communications Division.*—

7. *Procurement and Systems Acquisition Division.*—

8. *Federal Personnel and Compensation Division.*—

9. *General Government Division.*—

10. *Community and Economic Development Division.*—

11. *Human Resources Division.*—

12. *International Division.*—

These divisions, located in Washington, D.C., are responsible for the performance of the auditing and investigative functions of the General Accounting Office in the Federal departments and agencies and the District of Columbia, as assigned by the Comptroller General. These functions include the review and analysis of Govern-

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

ment programs and activities for the purpose of determining (a) whether the funds and other resources are utilized only for authorized programs and activities and are properly accounted for and reported, (b) whether agency resources are managed efficiently and economically, and (c) whether programs are achieving the objectives intended by the Congress in enacting legislation.

The International Division includes three overseas branches. The European Branch, with headquarters in Frankfurt, Germany, is responsible for performing assigned General Accounting Office functions in the European area, including Africa, the Near East and South Asia through Pakistan. The Far East Branch, with headquarters in Honolulu, Hawaii, is responsible for performing assigned General Accounting Office functions in Hawaii and the Far East area, including Southeast Asia and South Asia through India. The Latin America Branch, with headquarters in Panama City, Panama, is responsible for performing assigned General Accounting Office functions in Central America, South America, the West Indies, the Caribbean area and Mexico.

13. *Financial and General Management Studies Division.*—This division provides cooperative assistance to departments and agencies in the development of accounting systems and reviews, evaluates, and makes recommendations relating to approval of accounting systems. It conducts special studies or reviews agency studies of programs and activities requiring application of systems analysis, statistical sampling, or actuarial techniques. It conducts Governmentwide studies of the management of automatic data processing systems, and provides advice and assistance to the Congress in its area of responsibility. It performs audits for the purpose of settling the accounts of accountable officers and provides leadership in carrying out the General Accounting Office's responsibilities under sections 201, 202, and 204 of the Legislative Reorganization Act.

14. *Joint financial management improvement program.*—This office represents the General Accounting Office in the joint financial management improvement program conducted with the Office of Management and Budget, the Treasury Department, and the Civil Service Commission.

15. *Assistant Comptroller General for Special Programs.*—This office is responsible to the Comptroller General and Deputy Comptroller General for the operations of the Energy and Minerals Division and the Planning Analysis Division. The responsibilities of these offices are described in the following paragraphs.

Energy and Minerals Division.—This division has audit and analysis responsibilities for those Federal agencies most directly and primarily energy and minerals related. It also has audit responsibilities for energy and minerals in related programs of all departments and agencies of the Federal Government.

Planning Analysis Division.—The mission of this office is:

(1) To prepare analyses having a broad perspective, particularly where economic factors are important and major program implications are involved;

(2) To provide leadership and assistance in focusing GAO's analytical resources in support of the congressional decisionmaking processes on such major program issues;

(3) To improve the usefulness of and access to Federal fiscal, budgetary, and program-related information for the Congress;

(4) To improve the quality of evaluation studies provided to the Congress.

16. *Field Operations Division.*—This division, composed of a central office and regional offices in principal cities in the United States, is responsible for performing accounting, auditing, and investigative work assigned by the Washington operating divisions, and for audits of the four military finance centers and certain Government corporations and revolving funds.

17. *Claims Division.*—This division is responsible for adjudicating and settling claims by and against the United States. In settling general claims, this division also furnishes litigation assistance to the Department of Justice. To further carry out its basic audit responsibility, this division evaluates and reports on the claims settlement, and debt collection, of Government agencies and assists in improving their effectiveness in these activities.

18. *Transportation Division.*—The General Accounting Office Act of 1974 amended the Transportation Act of 1940 by relieving GAO of responsibility for the postaudit of all billings under standard Government transportation forms. As a result of this legislation, the transfer of the transportation rate audit from GAO to the General Services Administration was effective October 11, 1975.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-0107-0-1-801	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	97,840	24,449	111,203	116,050
11.3 Positions other than permanent	1,156	458	2,280	2,738
11.5 Other personnel compensation	463	324	585	562
Total personnel compensation	99,459	25,231	114,068	119,350
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	9,712	2,440	11,714	12,635
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	48	11	48	48
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	8,727	3,731	10,776	11,417
22.0 Transportation of things	450	300	470	523
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges	5,025	1,408	7,263	7,205
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	2,268	509	2,091	3,388
24.0 Printing and reproduction	535	225	771	900
25.0 Other services	5,257	461	6,596	8,238
26.0 Supplies and materials	911	294	1,029	1,147
31.0 Equipment	928	884	2,257	2,665
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	4	-----	6	6
Total direct obligations	133,324	35,494	157,089	167,522
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	284	142	295	295
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	41	20	55	55
25.0 Other services	157	25	150	150
Total reimbursable obligations	482	187	500	500
99.0 Total obligations	133,806	35,681	157,589	168,022

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	5,126	5,352	5,461
Full-time equivalent of other positions	0	0	0
Average paid employment	4,870	5,144	5,175
Average GS grade	10.38	10.52	10.52
Average GS salary	\$19,702	\$21,035	\$21,864
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$12,071	\$13,148	\$13,148

UNITED STATES TAX COURT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, including contract reporting and other services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$7,222,000] \$7,758,000**: *Provided*, That travel expenses of the judges shall be paid upon the written certificate of the judge. (26 U.S.C. Subchapter C; 29 U.S.C. 1041; 5 U.S.C. 3109; Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-0100-0-1-752	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
General administration (program costs, funded).....	6,873	1,709	7,255	7,771
Change in selected resources.....	-226	-36	-1	-13
10.00 Total obligations.....	6,647	1,673	7,254	7,758
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-84	-152	-74	-74
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	152	74	74	74
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		74		
Budget authority.....	6,715	1,669	7,254	7,758
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	6,715	1,669	7,222	7,758
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			32	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,647	1,673	7,254	7,758
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	591	472	437	534
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-472	-437	-534	-530
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-55	35		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	6,711	1,743	7,128	7,759
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			29	3

The U.S. Tax Court hears and decides cases involving Federal income, estate and gift tax deficiencies, and renders declaratory judgments regarding the qualification or continuing qualification of retirement plans under the provisions of Public Law 93-406, known as the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974.

The Tax Court has recently been given jurisdiction under Public Law 94-455 (Tax Reform Act of 1976) to render declaratory judgments with respect to: (1) exempt organization status determinations pursuant to section 501(c)(3), Internal Revenue Code, and (2) determinations made pursuant to section 367 (transfers of property from the United States). In addition, the court will have jurisdiction over actions to restrain disclosure and to obtain additional disclosure with respect to public inspection of written determinations issued by the Internal Revenue Service, and actions to compel the disclosure of the identity of third party contacts relating to written determinations made by the Internal Revenue Service.

For 1978, the Court proposes a trial program of 284 weeks consisting of 229 weeks of regular trial sessions and 55 weeks of small tax case sessions. Trials are held in approximately 116 cities throughout the United States.

The actual and estimated work volume of the Court is presented in the following tabulation:

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Pending, beginning of period.....	13,727	16,448	18,396	19,201	20,466
Docketed during period.....	11,213	11,483	2,985	11,600	11,600
Reopened during period.....	124	204	36	165	165
Disposed of during period.....	8,616	9,739	2,216	10,500	10,500
Pending, end of period.....	16,448	18,396	19,201	20,466	21,731

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-0100-0-1-752	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,610	904	4,031	4,127
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	104	31	60	58
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	5	2	5	5
Total personnel compensation.....	3,719	937	4,096	4,190
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	316	81	343	350
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	249	63	252	252
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	210	29	224	224
22.0 Transportation of things.....	30	4	26	24
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	1,125	298	1,318	1,770
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	102	18	134	137
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	101	23	106	96
25.0 Other services.....	569	164	563	538
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	129	24	121	121
31.0 Equipment.....	97	32	71	56
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,647	1,673	7,254	7,758

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	191	201	201
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8	4	4
Average paid employment.....	199	204	204
Average GS grade.....	9.05	9.31	9.34
Average GS salary.....	\$15,851	\$17,523	\$17,936
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,814	\$11,814	\$11,814

CONSTRUCTION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-0102-0-1-752	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Site and construction (costs—obligations) (object class 32.0).....	1,690	329	508	
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-2,949	-1,259	-930	-422
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,259	930	422	422
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,690	329	508	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	245	1,761	2,088	398
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,761	-2,088	-398	
90.00 Outlays.....	174	2	2,198	398

For 1972 the U.S. Tax Court received an initial appropriation in the amount of \$18,712 thousand, and for 1973 and 1975 supplemental appropriations in the amounts of \$1,916 thousand and \$2 million respectively, to provide for the construction of a court building to be located within the District of Columbia. The Tax Court is a court of national jurisdiction with headquarters in Washington, D.C., and conducts trial sessions throughout the United States. The new building provides adequate housing and courtroom facilities for the judges, special trial judges, and all support personnel.

Ground was broken on July 31, 1972, and the new quarters were occupied on January 1975. Phase II of the building project, the plaza across Interstate 95, is expected to be completed in calendar year 1977.

Trust Funds

TAX COURT JUDGES SURVIVORS ANNUITY FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-8115-0-7-602	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Annuities (costs—obligations) (object class 42.0).....	34	10	44	44

TAX COURT JUDGES SURVIVORS ANNUITY FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 23-8115-0-7-602	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
Treasury balance.....	-25	-3	-1	-3
U.S. securities (par).....	-468	-543	-565	-615
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
Treasury balance.....	3	1	3	4
U.S. securities (par).....	543	565	615	670
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	88	30	96	100
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	34	10	44	44
90.00 Outlays.....	34	10	44	44

This fund, established under 26 U.S.C. 7448, is used to pay survivorship benefits to eligible widows and dependent children of deceased judges of the U.S. Tax Court. Participating judges pay 3% of their salaries or retired pay into the fund to cover creditable service for which payment is required. Additional funds as are needed are provided through the annual appropriation to the U.S. Tax Court.

On September 30, 1976, 18 judges of the court were participating in the fund, and four eligible widows were receiving survivorship annuity payments.

OTHER LEGISLATIVE BRANCH AGENCIES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

COMMISSION ON SECURITY AND COOPERATION IN EUROPE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Commission on Security and Cooperation in Europe, as authorized by Public Law 94-304, [§340,000] \$350,000 [for the period beginning July 1, 1976], and to remain available until expended. (*Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification Code 09-0110-0-1-801	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Salaries and expenses.....		6	325	357
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....			2	
10.00 Total obligations.....		6	327	357
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....			-334	-7
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....		334	7	
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....		340		350
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....		6	327	360
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....			3	13
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....		-3	-13	-25
90.00 Outlays.....		3	317	348

The Commission on Security and Cooperation in Europe was created to monitor compliance with that code of conduct, particularly in regard to what is called Basket Three of the final act, the provisions on cooperation in humanitarian and other fields. The law estab-

lishing the Commission on Security and Cooperation in Europe also mandated it to monitor and encourage U.S. Government and private activities designed to expand East-West trade and the exchange of people and ideas. The Commission will receive semiannual reports from the President on the signatories' compliance with the final act and on U.S. activities in trade and cultural/humanitarian exchange and it will itself make advisory reports to the Congress on the progress of implementation.

The Commission is made up of six Senators, six Members of the House of Representatives, and one Commissioner each from the Department of State, Defense, and Commerce.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-0110-0-1-801	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....		6	195	228
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....			8	10
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....			69	64
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....			10	10
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....			20	20
25.0 Other services.....			15	15
26.0 Supplies and materials.....			10	10
99.0 Total obligations.....		6	327	357

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	10	12
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....		0
Average paid employment.....	10	11
Average GS grade.....	8.70	8.80
Average GS salary.....	\$17,984	\$17,984

BOTANIC GARDEN

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For all necessary expenses incident to maintaining, operating, repairing, and improving the Botanic Garden and the nurseries, buildings, grounds, collections, and equipment pertaining thereto, including personal services; waterproof wearing apparel; not to exceed \$25 for emergency medical supplies; traveling expenses, including bus fares, not to exceed \$275; the prevention and eradication of insect and other pests and plant diseases by purchase of materials and procurement of personal services by contract without regard to the provisions of any other Act; purchase and exchange of motor trucks; purchase and exchange, maintenance, repair, and operation of a passenger motor vehicle; purchase of botanical books, periodicals, and books of reference, not to exceed \$100; all under the direction of the Joint Committee on the Library, [§1,164,900] \$1,307,600. (*40 U.S.C. 216; Public Law 91-656; 5 U.S.C. 5341-5344, 5349; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-0200-0-1-801	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Maintenance and operation of the Botanic Garden (obligations).....	1,193	330	1,247	1,308
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-8			
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-67	-14	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	67	14		
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		20		
Budget authority.....	1,252	297	1,233	1,308
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	1,252	297	1,165	1,308
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....			68	

Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	1,185	330	1,247	1,308
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period.....	93	43	88	54
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-43	-88	-54	-57
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....		-1		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raises supplemental.....	1,235	284	1,216	1,302
91.10	Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....			65	3

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:					
11.1	Permanent positions.....	773	206	873	904
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....			10	10
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	142	38	166	187
Total personnel compensation.....					
		915	244	1,049	1,101
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	84	21	86	95
23.2	Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....			8	10
		10	2	31	21
25.0	Other services.....	119	26	27	30
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	29	15	27	30
31.0	Equipment.....	36	22	44	49
32.0	Lands and structures.....			2	2
99.0	Total obligations.....	1,193	330	1,247	1,308

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	57	57	59
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Average paid employment.....	56	57	59
Average GS grade.....	8.00	8.10	8.10
Average GS salary.....	\$14,241	\$14,720	\$15,281
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,728	\$15,225	\$15,166

COPYRIGHT ROYALTY [COMMISSION] TRIBUNAL

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Copyright Royalty [Commission] Tribunal, [\$268,000, which shall be available only upon enactment into law of S. 22 or equivalent legislation] \$673,000. (Public Law 94-553; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-0310-0-1-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00	Copyright Royalty Tribunal.....		276	673
Financing:				
Budget authority.....				
			276	67
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation.....		268	673
44.20	Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....		8	

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....		276	673
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period.....			55
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period.....		-55	-135
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....		213	593
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....		8	

Under Public Law 94-553, the general revision of the copyright law, an independent Copyright Royalty Tribunal was created in the legislative branch. The Tribunal shall be composed of five commissioners appointed by the President with the advise and consent of the Senate for staggered terms of 7 years each.

The purposes of the Tribunal shall be (1) to make determinations concerning the adjustment of reasonable copyright royalty rates in connection with compulsory licensing for making and distributing phonorecords of nondramatic musical works and for the public performance of such works on jukeboxes, and to make determinations as to reasonable terms and rates of royalty payments with respect to the use of certain works in connection with

noncommercial broadcasting; (2) to make determinations concerning the adjustment of the copyright royalty rates for compulsory licensing for the performance of copyrighted works on cable television; and (3) to distribute royalty fees deposited with the Register of Copyrights under Section 111: Limitations on Exclusive Rights: Secondary Transmissions, and Section 116: Scope of Exclusive Rights in Nondramatic Musical Works: Public Performances by means of coin-operated phonorecord players, and to determine in cases where controversy exists, the distribution of such fees.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-0310-0-1-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....		146	411
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....		14	39
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....		5	12
23.2	Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....		34	79
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....		5	10
25.0	Other services.....		56	95
26.0	Supplies and materials.....		3	5
31.0	Equipment.....		13	22
99.0	Total obligations.....		276	673

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	13	18
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0
Average paid employment.....	7	18
Average GS grade.....	11.92	11.94
Average GS salary.....	\$22,560	\$22,836

COST-ACCOUNTING STANDARDS BOARD

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses of the Cost-Accounting Standards Board necessary to carry out the provisions of section 719 of the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended (Public Law 91-379, approved August 15, 1970), \$1,700,000. (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-0600-0-1-801	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Salaries and expenses ¹				
	1,474	211	1,700	1,700
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....				
	-17	62		
10.00	Total obligations.....	1,457	353	1,700
Financing:				
21.00	Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-178	
24.00	Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	178		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....		235	
Budget authority (appropriation).....				
	1,635	410	1,700	1,700

Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	1,457	353	1,700	1,700
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period.....	141	151	124	191
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-151	-124	-191	-242
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....		-55		
90.00	Outlays.....	1,447	325	1,633	1,649

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$1 thousand; TQ, \$0; 1977, \$1 thousand; 1978, \$1 thousand.

The function of the Board is to promulgate standards to achieve greater uniformity and consistency in cost-accounting practices to be followed by defense contractors and subcontractors under negotiated procurements in

COST-ACCOUNTING STANDARDS BOARD—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

excess of \$100,000. The Board is an agent of Congress. It consists of the Comptroller General of the United States, who serves as the chairman, and four members appointed by the Comptroller General.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-0600-0-1-801	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,021	266	1,181	1,181
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	23	7	42	42
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	-----	2	2
Total personnel compensation.....	1,045	273	1,225	1,229
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	90	22	110	110
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	51	13	91	91
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	73	-----	76	77
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	39	7	38	37
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	13	4	13	13
25.0 Other services.....	139	33	140	140
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	6	1	6	6
31.0 Equipment.....	1	-----	1	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,457	353	1,700	1,700

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	42	-----	41	41
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	-----	0	0
Average paid employment.....	40	-----	39	39
Average GS grade.....	12.72	-----	12.78	12.78
Average GS salary.....	\$27,732	-----	\$29,322	\$29,578

TEMPORARY COMMISSION ON FINANCIAL OVERSIGHT OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES*

*See Part III for additional information.

For salaries and expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Act creating the Temporary Commission on Financial Oversight of the District of Columbia (Public Law 94-399), \$3,000,000, which shall be available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-0650-0-1-801	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Federal share of design and implementation of financial management systems for, and audit of records of, the District of Columbia government (Public Law 94-399) (total obligations) (object class 25.0).....	-----	-----	-----	3,000
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	-----	-----	3,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	3,000
90.00 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----	3,000

Public Law 94-399 established the Commission to work with the District of Columbia to improve the city government's financial management and accounting systems, to insure appropriate annual audits, and to share the costs of financing this joint work. The Commission is composed of three members of the Senate, three members of the House of Representatives, and the Mayor and Council Chairman of the District of Columbia. The Commission is expected to conclude its work in 1980.

OFFICE OF TECHNOLOGY ASSESSMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES*

*See Part III for additional information.

For salaries and expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Technology Assessment Act of 1972 (Public Law 92-484), \$6,624,000: \$3,500,000: Provided, That any funds remaining unobligated as of September 30, 1977, will remain available until September 30, 1978. (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-0700-0-1-801	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Technology assessments ¹	4,637	1,278	9,217	8,500
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-799	55	500	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	3,837	1,333	9,717	8,500
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-2,741	-2,920	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	2,741	2,920	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	6,578	1,512	6,797	8,500
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	6,143	1,512	6,624	8,500
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	-----	173	-----
50.00 Reappropriation.....	435	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,837	1,333	9,717	8,500
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	2,240	1,042	1,218	1,918
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,042	-1,218	-1,918	-1,908
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	5,035	1,157	8,854	8,500
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	163	10

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$37 thousand; TQ, \$8 thousand; 1977, \$90 thousand; 1978, \$35 thousand.

The Congressional Office of Technology Assessment was created by Public Law 92-484 to equip the Congress with new and effective means for securing competent, unbiased information concerning the physical, biological, economic, social, and political effects of technological applications; and to serve as an aid in the legislative assessment of matters pending before the Congress, particularly in those instances where the Federal Government may be called upon to consider support for, or management or regulation of, technological applications.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-0700-0-1-801	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,706	596	2,908	3,158
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	404	185	800	1,120
Total personnel compensation.....	2,110	781	3,708	4,278
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	130	42	247	253
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	216	49	631	760
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	-----	1	3
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other.....	159	82	230	260
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	201	141	560	701
25.0 Other services.....	920	211	4,155	2,100
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	49	7	60	70
31.0 Equipment.....	52	20	125	75
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,837	1,333	9,717	8,500

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	106	106	125	130
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	13	15	25	35
Average paid employment.....	103	117	145	163
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$22,126	\$23,306	\$24,238	\$24,675

CONTRIBUTIONS AND DONATIONS
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-8094-0-7-801	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Contributions and donations (object class 25.0)			1	
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	1	-1	-1	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	1	1		
60.00 Budget authority (permanent, indefinite)				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			1	
90.00 Outlays			1	

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 1301. No part of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used for the maintenance or care of private vehicles, except for emergency assistance and cleaning as may be provided under regulations relating to parking facilities for the House of Representatives issued by the Committee on House Administration.

SEC. 1302. Whenever any office or position not specifically established by the Legislative Pay Act of 1929 is appropriated for herein or whenever the rate of compensation or designation of any position appropriated for herein is different from that specifically established for such position by such Act, the rate of compensation and the designation of the position, or either, appropriated for or provided herein, shall be the permanent law with respect thereto: *Provided*, That the provisions herein for the various items of official expenses of Members, officers, and committees of the Senate and House, and clerk hire for Senators and Members shall be the permanent law with respect thereto.

SEC. 1303. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 1304. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, none of the funds in this Act shall be used to pay Pages of the House of Representatives at a gross annual maximum rate of compensation in excess of that in effect on June 30, 1975. [Effective October 1, 1976, the gross annual maximum rate of compensation of Pages of the Senate shall be \$9,063, and such rate shall not be adjusted under any Order of the President pro tempore of the Senate issued under authority of section 4 of the Federal Pay Comparability Act of 1970, except to the multiple specified in any such Order which is nearest to but not less than \$9,060.]

SEC. 1305. (a) The Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper of the Senate and Sergeant at Arms of the House may (1) designate as a private, first class, any private of the Capitol Police whose pay is disbursed by the Secretary of the Senate or Clerk of the House who has served satisfactorily as a member of the Capitol Police for thirty months or more, and (2) fix the compensation of any such private, first class, at not to exceed \$13,038 per annum: *Provided*, That the Sergeant at Arms of the House may fix the compensation of seven Detectives, Police Force at not to exceed \$14,946 per annum each in lieu of not to exceed \$13,992 per annum each; nineteen Technicians, Police Force at not to exceed \$13,992 per annum each in lieu of not to exceed \$13,038 per annum each; eight Plainclothesmen, Police Force at not to exceed \$13,992 per annum each in lieu of not to exceed \$13,038 per annum each; and six K-9 Officers, Police Force at not to exceed \$13,992 per annum each in lieu of not to exceed \$13,038 per annum each.

(b) Subsection (a) shall take effect on October 1, 1976. Any designation of a private of the Capitol Police as a private, first class, shall be made effective on the first day of a month, and no such designation may be effective before the first day of the first month which begins after the day on which such private has served satisfactorily as a member of the Capitol Police for thirty months.

[COST OF LIVING ADJUSTMENTS]

[SEC. 1306. (a) Section 8340(b) of title 5, United States Code, is amended by striking out "1 percent plus".

(b) The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply to any increase in annuities after the date of enactment of this Act.

(c) (1) Section 8340(b) of title 5, United States Code, as amended by subsection (a), is amended to read as follows:

"(b)(1) The Commission shall—

"(A) on January 1 of each year, or within a reasonable time thereafter, determine the percent change in the price index published for December of the preceding year over the price index published for June of the preceding year, and

"(B) on July 1 of each year, or within a reasonable time thereafter, determine the percent change in the price index published for June of such year over the price index published for December of the preceding year.

"(2) If in any year the percentage change determined under either paragraph (1)(A) or (1)(B) indicates a rise in the price index, then—

"(A) effective March 1 of such year, in the case of an increase under paragraph (1)(A), each annuity payable from the Fund having a commencing date not later than such March 1 shall be increased by the percent change computed under such paragraph, adjusted to the nearest one-tenth of 1 percent, or

"(B) effective September 1 of such year, in the case of an increase under paragraph (1)(B), each annuity payable from the Fund having a commencing date not later than such September 1 shall be increased by the percent change computed under such paragraph, adjusted to the nearest one-tenth of 1 percent."

(2) The amendment made by subsection (1) shall apply to any increase in annuities after the date of enactment of this Act, except that with respect to the first date after the date of enactment of this Act on which the Commission is to determine a percent change, such percent change shall be determined by computing the change in the price index published for the month immediately preceding such first date over the price index for the last month prior to the date of enactment of this Act for which the price index showed a percent rise forming the basis for a cost-of-living annuity increase under section 8340(b) of title 5, United States Code, as in effect immediately prior to the date of the enactment of this Act.

(d) (1) Section 1401a(b) of title 10, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"(b)(1) The Secretary of Defense shall—

"(A) on January 1 of each year, or within a reasonable time thereafter, determine the percent change in the index published for December of the preceding year over the index published for June of the preceding year; and

"(B) on July 1 of each year, or within a reasonable time thereafter, determine the percent change in the index published for June of such year over the index published for December of the previous year.

"(2) If in any year the percent change determined under either paragraph (1)(A) or (1)(B) indicates a rise in the index, then—

"(A) effective March 1 of such year, in the case of an increase under paragraph (1)(A), the retired pay and retainer pay of members and former members of the armed forces who become entitled to that pay before such March 1 shall be increased by the percent change computed under such paragraph, adjusted to the nearest 1/10 of 1 percent; and

"(B) effective September 1 of such year, in the case of an increase under paragraph (1)(B), the retired pay and retainer pay of members and former members of the armed forces who become entitled to that pay before such September 1 shall be increased by the percent change computed under such paragraph, adjusted to the nearest 1/10 of 1 percent."

(2) The amendment made by subsection (1) shall apply to any increase in retired pay or retainer pay after the date of enactment of this Act, except that with respect to the first date after the date of enactment of this Act on which the Secretary of Defense is to determine a percent change, such percent change shall be determined by computing the change in the index published for the month immediately preceding such first date over the index for the last month preceding the date of enactment of this Act used as the basis for the most recent adjustment of retired pay and retainer pay under section 1401a(b) of title 10, United States Code, as in effect immediately prior to the date of enactment of this Act.

(e) (1) Section 882(b) of the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 1121(b)), is amended to read as follows:

"(b)(1) The Secretary shall—

"(A) on January 1 of each year, or within a reasonable time thereafter, determine the percent change in the price index published for December of the preceding year over the price index published for June of the preceding year, and

"(B) on July 1 of each year, or within a reasonable time thereafter, determine the percent change in the price index published for June of such year over the price index published for December of the preceding year.

"(2) If in any year the percent change determined under either paragraph (1)(A) or (1)(B) indicates a rise in the price index, then—

“(A) effective March 1 of such year, in the case of an increase under paragraph (1)(A), each annuity payable from the Fund having a commencing date not later than such March 1 shall be increased by the percent change computed under such paragraph, adjusted to the nearest 1/10 of 1 percent, or

“(B) effective September 1 of such year, in the case of an increase under paragraph (1)(B), each annuity payable from the Fund having a commencing date not later than such September 1 shall be increased by the percent change computed under such paragraph adjusted to the nearest 1/10 of 1 percent.”.

(2) The amendment made by subsection (1) shall apply to any increase in annuities after the date of enactment of this Act, except that with respect to the first date after the date of enactment of this Act on which the Secretary is to determine a percent change, such percent change shall be determined by computing the change in the price index published for the month immediately preceding such first date over the price index for the last month prior to the date of enactment of this Act for which the price index showed a percent rise forming the basis for a cost-of-living increase under section 882(b) of the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 1121(b)), as in effect immediately prior to the date of enactment of this Act.】
(Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1977.)

THE JUDICIARY

SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the operation of the Supreme Court, as required by law, excluding care of the building and grounds, including purchase, or hire, driving, maintenance and operation of an automobile for the Chief Justice; not to exceed \$5,000 for official reception and representation expenses; and for miscellaneous expenses, to be expended as the Chief Justice may approve; **[\$7,482,000]** \$8,273,000. (28 U.S.C. 1, 5, 411, 412, 671, 672-674, 676(a), 677; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-0100-0-1-752	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Salaries and expenses (costs—obligations)	6,350	1,726	7,782	8,328
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds	-47	-12	-50	-55
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period		-278		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	278			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing		140		
Budget authority	6,582	1,576	7,732	8,273
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation	6,582	1,576	7,482	8,273
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises			250	
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
Salaries and expenses			7,732	8,273
Salaries	5,056	1,377		
Printing and binding Supreme Court Reports	706			
Miscellaneous expenses	737	178		
Automobile for the Chief Justice	20	5		
Books for the Supreme Court	63	16		
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	6,303	1,714	7,732	8,273
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	1,157	1,408	1,328	1,500
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-1,408	-1,328	-1,500	-1,800
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts		-191		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	6,052	1,602	7,315	7,968
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental			245	5
Distribution of outlays by account:				
Salaries and expenses			7,560	7,973
Salaries	4,909	1,254		
Printing and binding Supreme Court Reports	377	128		
Miscellaneous expenses	685	200		
Automobile for the Chief Justice	19	5		
Books for the Supreme Court	62	15		

The Supreme Court of the United States is the highest court of our country and stands at the apex of the judicial branch of our constitutional form of government. The U.S. Supreme Court is the only constitutionally indispensable court in the Federal court system of the United States. The jurisdiction of the Supreme Court is as spelled out in the Constitution and as allotted by Congress. The funds herein requested are required to enable the U.S. Supreme Court to carry out its constitutional and congressionally allotted responsibilities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-0100-0-1-752	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	4,360	1,145	5,156	5,467
11.3 Positions other than permanent	225	107	277	299
Total personnel compensation	4,585	1,252	5,433	5,766
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	394	109	530	557
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	21	5	26	26
22.0 Transportation of things	12	1	2	2
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities	114	32	118	161
24.0 Printing and reproduction	684	150	1,034	1,132
25.0 Other services	201	61	271	271
26.0 Supplies and materials	108	15	127	144
31.0 Equipment	185	89	191	215
Total direct obligations	6,303	1,714	7,732	8,273
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	11	3	11	12
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	1		1	1
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities	35	9	38	42
Total reimbursable obligations	47	12	50	55
99.0 Total obligations	6,350	1,726	7,782	8,328

Personnel Summary

Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions	274		297	304
Full-time equivalent of other positions	18		20	20
Average paid employment	287		312	319
Reimbursable:				
Average paid employment	1		1	1

CARE OF THE BUILDING AND GROUNDS

For such expenditures as may be necessary to enable the Architect of the Capitol to carry out the duties imposed upon him by the Act approved May 7, 1934 (40 U.S.C. 13a-13b), including improvements, maintenance, repairs, equipment, supplies, materials, and appurtenances; special clothing for workmen; and personal and other services (including temporary labor without reference to the Classification and Retirement Acts, as amended), and for snow removal by hire of men and equipment or under contract without compliance with section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (41 U.S.C. 5); **[\$800,000]** \$825,500. (40 U.S.C. 13a and 13b; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-0103-0-1-752	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Structural and mechanical care of Supreme Court building and grounds, including supplying of mechanical furnishings and equipment (costs—obligations)	1,250	309	1,210	926
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-456	-660	-479	-100
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	660	479	100	
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing		68		
Budget authority	1,454	196	831	826
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation	1,454	196	800	826
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises			31	

General and special funds—Continued

CARE OF THE BUILDING AND GROUNDS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 10-0103-0-1-752	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,250	309	1,210	926
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	200	337	376	91
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-337	-376	-91	-31
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	1,113	270	1,465	984
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....			30	1

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	430	110	509	517
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....			10	10
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	104	26	119	123
Total personnel compensation.....	534	136	628	650
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	49	12	55	57
25.0 Other services.....	660	140	494	205
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7	16	12	13
31.0 Equipment.....		5	21	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,250	309	1,210	926

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	33		33	33
Average paid employment.....	30		33	33
Average GS grade.....	8.10		8.10	8.10
Average GS salary.....	\$15,273		\$15,571	\$15,571
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$14,404		\$15,281	\$15,551

COURT OF CUSTOMS AND PATENT APPEALS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries of the chief judge, four associate judges, and all other officers and employees of the court, and necessary expenses of the court, including exchange of books, and traveling expenses, as may be approved by the chief judge, **[\$898,000] \$950,000.** (5 U.S.C. 5701-5708; 28 U.S.C. 211-213, 456, 604, 831-834, 961, 962; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-0300-0-1-752	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Salaries and expenses (costs—obligations).	842	221	927	950
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-11		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	11			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		14		
Budget authority.....	853	224	927	950
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	853	224	898	950
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			29	

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	842	221	927	950
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	26	31	30	22
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-31	-30	-22	-23
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	7			
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	844	222	907	948
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			28	1

The Court of Customs and Patent Appeals has jurisdiction of appeals from all final judgments or orders of the U.S. Customs Court. The court may, in its discretion, permit an appeal to be taken from an order authorizing

an evidentiary hearing in a foreign country, issued by the chief judge of the Customs Court or from an interlocutory order of a judge of the U.S. Customs Court when said judge includes in the order a statement that a controlling question of law is involved as to which there is substantial ground for difference of opinion and an immediate appeal may materially advance the ultimate termination of the litigation.

The court has jurisdiction of appeals from decisions of U.S. Patent and Trademark Office tribunals as to patent applications and interferences and as to trademark applications and interference, cancellation, concurrent use, and opposition proceedings.

The court also has jurisdiction to review, by appeal on question of law only, the findings of the U.S. International Trade Commission as to unfair practices in import trade.

The jurisdiction of the court includes appeals under section 71 of the Plant Variety Protection Act of 1970.

The court has jurisdiction to review, by appeals on questions of law only, findings of the Secretary of Commerce under headnote 6 to schedule 8, part 4, of the Tariff Schedules of the United States relating to importation of scientific instruments or apparatus.

Customs cases¹ Patent cases²

	1975	1976	1975	1976
Pending, beginning of year.....	22	26	119	99
Docketed during year.....	32	28	132	181
Disposed of during year.....	28	29	152	170
Pending, end of year.....	26	25	99	110

¹ Customs, commerce, and international trade cases.

² Patents and trademark cases.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-0300-0-1-752	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	744	199	829	834
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	56	13	59	64
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	5		5	5
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	18	4	17	17
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	1	4	4
25.0 Other services.....	1	1	2	15
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	10	1	5	5
31.0 Equipment.....	6	2	6	6
99.0 Total obligations.....	842	221	927	950

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	36		36	36
Average paid employment.....	34		36	36

CUSTOMS COURT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries of the chief judge and eight judges; salaries of the officers and employees of the court; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; and necessary expenses of the court, including exchange of books and traveling expenses, as may be approved by the court; **[\$2,705,000] \$2,782,000: Provided,** That traveling expenses of judges of the Customs Court shall be paid upon written certificate of the judge. (5 U.S.C. 5701-5708; 28 U.S.C. 251-255; 456, 604, 871-873, 961, 962; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-0400-0-1-752	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Salaries and expenses (costs—obligations).	2,566	634	2,813	2,782

Financing:				
21.00	Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-64	
24.00	Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	64		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....		108	
	Budget authority.....	2,630	678	2,813
				2,782
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation.....	2,630	678	2,705
44.20	Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			108
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	2,566	634	2,813
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period.....	104	124	128
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-124	-128	-138
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-25		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	2,521	630	2,696
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			107
				1

The U.S. Customs Court with offices in New York City has exclusive jurisdiction, throughout the United States and its possessions, embracing 46 customs collection districts and 286 ports of entry into which merchandise is imported, over civil actions arising under the tariff laws, the internal revenue law relating to imported merchandise, the several customs simplification acts, the proclamations of the President issued under reciprocal trade agreements, and other proclamations imposing taxes and/or quotas on imported goods, et cetera. Trials may be held at any port or any place within the jurisdiction of the United States, as designated by the chief judge. Cases before the court are tried under the legal procedure provided for in title 28, United States Code, entitled "Judiciary and Judicial Procedure." The court tries cases without a jury, making findings of fact, and applies the law, both statutory and general, including constitutional issues. The Government is represented before the court by an Assistant Attorney General of the United States and a staff of special trial attorneys.

The following table shows the caseload:

	Pending at the beginning of the year	Received during the year	Decided during the year	Pending at the close of the year
Protest cases:				
1975.....	45,316	242	32,364	122,998
1976.....	22,998	50	10,899	12,149
Appeals for reappraisalment:				
1975.....	101,513	479	11,144	90,848
1976.....	90,848	204	10,012	81,040
Applications for review:				
1975.....	12		4	8
1976.....	8		8	
Remands of protests:				
1975.....	55		7	48
1976.....	48		5	43
Civil actions:				
1975.....	7,837	3,570	1,416	9,991
1976.....	9,991	3,289	2,171	11,109
Totals:				
1975.....	154,733	4,291	44,935	123,893
1976.....	123,893	3,543	23,095	104,341

¹ Revised.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-0400-0-1-752	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	2,235	567	2,508	2,462
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	191	44	190	205
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	13	3	25	25
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2		1	1
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	50	10	28	28
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	16	1	8	8
25.0 Other services.....	37	1	24	24
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	6	5	10	10
31.0 Equipment.....	16	3	19	19
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,566	634	2,813	2,782

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	122	118	118
Average paid employment.....	114	118	118

COURT OF CLAIMS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries of the chief judge, six associate judges, and all other officers and employees of the court, and for other necessary expenses, including stenographic and other fees and charges necessary in the taking of testimony, and travel, **[\$2,536,000] \$2,738,000.** (5 U.S.C. 5701-5708; 28 U.S.C. 171, 173, 456, 604, 791, 792, 794, 795, 961, 962; 41 U.S.C. 114(a); Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-0505-0-1-752	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Salaries and expenses (costs—obligations).....	2,441	623	2,595	2,738
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-13		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	13			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		13		
Budget authority.....	2,454	623	2,595	2,738
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	2,454	623	2,536	2,738
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			59	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,441	623	2,595	2,738
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	195	238	274	254
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-238	-274	-254	-265
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	2			
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	2,400	587	2,560	2,723
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			55	4

The U.S. Court of Claims has jurisdiction over all cases involving claims against the United States (except in pension suits) instituted upon constitutional grounds or under Federal law or regulations, all claims arising out of any contract with the Federal Government and its agencies, and claims for the refund of taxes. It also has general jurisdiction to hear and determine claims for damages other than tort actions, provided the claimants would have the right to sue in law or equity if the United States were not immune to such suits. It has jurisdiction in suits against the United States by contractors dissatisfied with the findings and decisions of contracting agencies under terminated war contracts and jurisdiction concurrent with that of the courts of appeals to review district court decisions in cases involving tort actions. It has exclusive jurisdiction to review the decisions of the Indian Claims Commission on appeal from the Commission. It also has jurisdiction in special act cases referred to the court by the Congress, and the commissioners of the court have jurisdiction to render reports to the Congress on claims set forth in bills referred to the chief commissioner by either House of Congress.

General and special funds—Continued

CASELOAD				
	Petitions		Plaintiffs	
	1975	1976	1975	1976
Cases other than class cases:				
Pending, beginning of year.....	2,033	2,094	2,464	3,909
Filed during year.....	440	489	1,842	959
Disposed of during year.....	379	1,331	397	1,493
Pending, end of year.....	2,094	1,252	3,909	3,375
Class cases:				
Pending, beginning of year.....	37	44	5,395	10,819
Filed during year.....	12	17	5,558	1,070
Disposed of during year.....	5	11	134	260
Pending, end of year.....	44	50	10,819	11,629
Appeals				
	Appeals		Appellants	
	1975	1976	1975	1976
Appeal cases:				
Pending, beginning of year.....	23	9	23	9
Filed during year.....	7	5	7	5
Disposed of during year.....	21	9	21	9
Pending, end of year.....	9	5	9	5

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 10-0505-0-1-752	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	1,965	500	2,106	2,202
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	184	41	197	214
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	21		25	25
23.2 Rent, Communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	25	7	27	30
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	200	53	166	187
25.0 Other services.....	25	12	55	56
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5	1	7	9
31.0 Equipment.....	16	9	12	15
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,441	623	2,595	2,738

Personnel Summary				
Total number of permanent positions.....	95		95	99
Average paid employment.....	93		95	99

COURTS OF APPEALS, DISTRICT COURTS, AND OTHER JUDICIAL SERVICES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES OF JUDGES

For salaries of circuit judges; district judges (including judges of the district courts of the Virgin Islands, the Panama Canal Zone, and Guam); justices and judges retired or resigned under title 28, United States Code, sections 371, 372, and 373; and annuities of widows of Justices of the Supreme Court of the United States in accordance with title 28, United States Code, section 375; [§29,782,000] \$30,835,000. (28 U.S.C. 44, 133, 135, 604(a)(7); 48 U.S.C. 1405y, 1424b, 1614; 3 C.Z., Code, sec. 5(a)(b), 6(a)(b); Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-0200-0-1-752	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Salaries and benefits (costs—obligations).....	28,085	7,160	29,782	30,835
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-665		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	665			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		735		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	28,750	7,230	29,782	30,835
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	28,085	7,160	29,782	30,835
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	839	886	919	965
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-886	-919	-965	-1,014
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	3			
90.00 Outlays.....	28,041	7,127	29,736	30,786

The statutory salaries and benefits of all active U.S. circuit and district judges and all justices and judges who

have retired or resigned in pursuance of law are payable from this appropriation. This item also includes the payment of annuities to widows of Supreme Court Justices.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-0200-0-1-752	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions (judgeships).....	19,926	5,121	20,595	20,595
11.8 Special personal services payments (senior and resigned judges).....	6,919	1,783	7,890	8,404
Total personnel compensation.....	26,845	6,904	28,485	28,999
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,190	243	1,247	1,786
13.0 Benefits for former personnel (widows of Supreme Court Justices).....	50	13	50	50
99.0 Total obligations.....	28,085	7,160	29,782	30,835

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions:				
Circuit judgeships.....	97		97	97
District judgeships.....	399		398	398
Full-time equivalent of other positions: Senior and resigned judges.....	165		185	197
Average number of all judges.....	640		668	680

SALARIES OF SUPPORTING PERSONNEL

For salaries of all officials and employees of the Federal Judiciary, not otherwise specifically provided for, [§132,250,000] \$150,492,000: *Provided*, That the salaries of secretaries to circuit and district judges shall not exceed the compensation established in chapter 51 of title 5, United States Code, for General Schedule grade (GS) 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10, and that the salaries of law clerks to circuit and district judges shall not exceed the compensation established in chapter 51 of title 5, United States Code, for General Schedule grade (GS) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, or 12: *Provided further*, That (exclusive of step increases corresponding with those provided for by chapter 53 of title 5 of the United States Code, post differential and allowances for employees stationed outside the continental United States and in Alaska and of compensation paid for temporary assistance needed because of an emergency) the aggregate salaries paid to secretaries and law clerks appointed by each of the circuit and district judges shall not exceed [§63,947 and §38,767] \$67,119 and \$40,760 per annum, respectively, except in the case of the chief judge of each circuit and the chief judge of each district court having five or more district judges, in which case the aggregate salaries shall not exceed [§78,771 and §49,813] \$82,643 and \$52,283 per annum, respectively: *Provided further*, That the chief judge of each circuit may appoint a senior law clerk to the court at not more than [§31,500] \$34,000 per annum, without regard to the limitations referred to above. (18 U.S.C. 3654, 3656, 28 U.S.C. 604(a)(5), 631(a), 633(c), 634, 711 (a), (b), 712, 713 (a), (b), (c), 751 (a), (b), 752, 753, 755; 48 U.S.C. 863; 11 D.C.C. 302, 501, 503, 504(a), 506(a); 21 D.C.C. 502; 3 C.Z., Code, sec. 7, 9; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-0924-0-1-752	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Administrative and legal assistance (costs—obligations).....	118,756	33,591	142,950	154,445
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-2,588	-750	-3,887	-3,953
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-3,307		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	3,307			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		1,664		
Budget authority.....	119,475	31,198	139,063	150,492
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	119,475	31,198	132,250	150,492
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			6,813	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	116,168	32,841	139,063	150,492
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	2,525	1,359	2,611	2,327
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,359	-2,611	-2,327	-2,543
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....		97		

90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	117,334	31,686	132,796	150,014
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			6,551	262

The primary and appellate jurisdictions of the courts of the United States are vested in the 94 district courts and 11 courts of appeals. Provision for the salaries of the administrative and legal aides required to assist the judges in the conduct of hearings, trials, and other judicial functions and to operate the component offices of the courts, including the Federal Probation System, is under this heading.

	CASELOAD			
	Pending beginning of year	Filed	Terminated	Pending end of year
Courts of appeals:				
1975.....	11,470	16,658	16,000	12,128
1976.....	12,128	18,408	16,426	14,110
District courts:				
Civil cases:				
1975.....	107,230	117,320	104,783	119,767
1976.....	119,767	130,597	110,175	140,189
Criminal cases:				
1975.....	22,644	41,108	41,341	22,411
1976.....	22,411	39,147	41,802	19,756
			1975	1976
Passport applications filed.....			55,974	55,293
Petitions for naturalization.....			124,308	129,317
Aliens naturalized.....			115,494	115,946
Probation system: Persons under supervision:				
Under supervision, beginning of year.....			59,615	64,261
Received during the year.....			45,291	44,620
Removed during the year.....			40,645	44,635
Under supervision, end of year.....			64,261	64,246
Investigations:				
Presentence.....			31,740	32,193
Other.....			60,123	70,141

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 10-0924-0-1-752	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	104,938	29,709	127,804	137,278
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,850	1,008	3,471	3,722
Total personnel compensation.....	107,788	30,717	131,275	141,000
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	10,968	2,874	11,675	13,445
99.0 Total obligations.....	118,756	33,591	142,950	154,445
Personnel Summary				
Total number of permanent positions.....	7,386		7,862	8,463
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	258		272	272
Average paid employment.....	7,263		7,634	8,224

REPRESENTATION BY COURT-APPOINTED COUNSEL AND OPERATION OF DEFENDER ORGANIZATIONS

For the operation of Federal Public Defender and Community Defender organizations, and the compensation and reimbursement of expenses of attorneys appointed to represent persons under the Criminal Justice Act of 1964 (18 U.S.C. 3006A, as amended by Public Law 91-447, October 14, 1970), **[\$20,686,000]** \$24,752,000, to remain available until expended. (*Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 10-0923-0-1-751	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Federal public defenders.....	4,844	1,211	6,192	6,628
2. Community defender organizations (grants).....	2,036	663	2,961	3,140
3. Court-appointed counsel, transcripts, and other services.....	12,166	2,901	11,847	14,984
10.00 Total obligations.....	19,046	4,775	21,000	24,752
Financing:				
Budget authority.....	19,046	4,775	21,000	24,752
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	19,046	4,775	20,686	24,752
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			314	

Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	19,046	4,775	21,000	24,752
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period.....	9,583	8,675	9,396	8,638
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-8,675	-9,396	-8,638	-8,459
83.00	Deficiency in prior period expired accounts, start of period.....	-1,800			
85.00	Deficiency appropriation.....	1,800			
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	19,954	4,055	21,450	24,925
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			308	6

Funds appropriated under this heading provide for furnishing representation for any person financially unable to obtain adequate representation: (1) who is charged with a felony or misdemeanor (other than a petty offense) or with juvenile delinquency by the commission of an act which if committed by an adult would be a felony or misdemeanor or with violation of probation; (2) who is under arrest, when such representation is required by law; (3) who is subject to revocation of parole, in custody as a material witness, or seeking collateral relief under section 2241, 2254, or 2255 of title 28 or 4245 of title 18, United States Code; or (4) for whom the sixth amendment to the Constitution requires the appointment of counsel or for whom, in a case in which he faces loss of liberty, and Federal law requires the appointment of counsel. Representation shall include counsel and investigative, expert, and other services authorized pursuant to the Criminal Justice Act of 1964, as amended.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 10-0923-0-1-751	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,740	935	4,965	5,304
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	55	14	54	61
Total personnel compensation.....	3,795	949	5,019	5,365
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	358	90	479	509
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	138	34	155	171
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rents, communications, and utilities.....	187	47	225	245
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	16	8	44	44
25.0 Compensation and out-of-pocket expenses of court-appointed counsel.....	10,665	2,522	9,400	12,400
Investigators, interpreters, psychiatrists and other experts.....	328	82	570	630
Transcripts.....	1,367	342	1,970	2,060
Other services.....	90	22	48	49
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	25	6	24	27
31.0 Equipment.....	41	10	105	112
41.0 Grants.....	2,036	663	2,961	3,140
99.0 Total obligations.....	19,046	4,775	21,000	24,752
Personnel Summary				
Total number of permanent positions.....	229		239	246
Average paid employment.....	188		215	221

FEES OF JURORS AND COMMISSIONERS*

*See Part III for additional information.

For fees [expenses, and costs] and expenses of jurors; [and] compensation of jury commissioners; and compensation of commissioners appointed in condemnation cases pursuant to Rule 71A(h) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure; **[\$19,350,000]** \$23,250,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided, That the compensation of land commissioners shall not exceed the daily equivalent of the highest rate payable under Section 5332 of title 5, United States Code. (28 U.S.C. 1863(b), 1871; 73 Stat. 147; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1977.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 10-0925-0-1-752	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Jury commissioners.....	30	12	50	50
2. Land commissioners.....				350
3. Grand jurors.....	4,700	1,067	4,800	5,600
4. Petit jurors.....	14,770	3,793	14,500	17,250
10.00 Total obligations.....	19,500	4,872	19,350	23,250

General and special funds—Continued

FEES OF JURORS AND COMMISSIONERS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 10-0925-0-1-752	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-500		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	500			
25.00 Unobligated balance, lapsing.....		628		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	20,000	5,000	19,350	23,250
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	19,500	4,872	19,350	23,250
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	712	835	1,601	2,115
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-835	-1,601	-2,115	-2,290
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....		-7		
90.00 Outlays.....	19,377	4,099	18,836	23,07

This appropriation provides for the statutory fees and allowances of jurors, fees of jury commissioners and compensation of land commissioners appointed in condemnation cases pursuant to rule 71A(h) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure.

The amount of service and the compensation of jurors depends on the number of jury trials requested by the parties to civil and criminal cases in the U.S. courts, and the number of grand juries convened at the request of the U.S. attorney.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-0925-0-1-752	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Special personal services payments:				
Jury commissioners.....	28	7	48	48
Land commissioners.....				350
Jurors.....	14,992	3,759	15,050	17,550
Total personnel compensation.....	15,020	3,766	15,098	17,948
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2		2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons (jurors)	4,011	973	3,770	4,750
25.0 Other services (meals and lodging furnished sequestered jurors).....	466	133	480	550
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1			
99.0 Total obligations.....	19,500	4,872	19,350	23,250

TRAVEL AND MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES

For necessary travel and miscellaneous expenses, not otherwise provided for, incurred by the Judiciary, including the purchase of firearms and ammunition, **[\$24,380,000]** \$28,653,000. (5 U.S.C. 3109, 5701-5708, 5722, 5724, 5728; 18 U.S.C. 3656; 28 U.S.C. 374, 456, 460, 604, 633(c), 633, 639, 753(f), 961, 962, 1915(b); 48 U.S.C. 863; 11 D.C.C. 503; Rule 28, F.R. Crim. P.; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-0926-0-1-752	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Travel.....	4,857	1,193	5,733	6,291
2. Miscellaneous expense.....	15,351	4,220	19,367	23,162
10.00 Total obligations.....	20,208	5,413	25,100	29,453
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-600	-150	-720	-800
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-432		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	432			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		52		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	20,040	4,883	24,380	28,653
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	19,608	5,263	24,380	28,653
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,677	2,908	3,907	3,695
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-2,908	-3,907	-3,695	-4,250
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....		-184		
90.00 Outlays.....	18,377	4,080	24,592	28,098

Funds appropriated under this heading are for expenses of travel and subsistence incurred by judges and supporting personnel in attending sessions of court or transacting other official business and for equipment, lawbooks, supplies, and other incidental expenses of operating the 11 courts of appeals and 94 district courts of the United States.

The estimate for 1978 will provide for expenses related to requests for new personnel included under the heading "Salaries of supporting personnel," increases for travel costs, local and long-distance telephone services, printing costs, additional funds for equipment, lawbooks, and other necessary expenditures.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-0926-0-1-752	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	100	5	90	95
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4,857	1,193	5,733	6,291
22.0 Transportation of things.....	105	42	120	128
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	6,583	1,700	8,590	9,850
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,368	322	1,845	2,170
25.0 Other services.....	895	172	1,937	2,379
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,501	354	1,740	2,221
31.0 Equipment (general office).....	1,080	266	1,685	2,390
Lawbooks, accessions.....	899	150	360	749
Lawbooks, continuations.....	2,820	1,209	3,000	3,180
99.0 Total obligations.....	20,208	5,413	25,100	29,453

SALARIES AND EXPENSES OF UNITED STATES MAGISTRATES

For compensation and expenses of United States Magistrates, including secretarial and clerical assistance, as authorized by 28 U.S.C. 634-635, **[\$12,341,000]** \$15,067,000. (28 U.S.C. 604, 631-638, 18 U.S.C. 3060, 3401-3402; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-0929-0-1-752	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Salaries and expenses (costs—obligations).....	10,176	2,711	13,861	15,057
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-738		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	738			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		884		
Budget authority.....	10,914	2,857	13,861	15,057
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	10,914	2,857	12,341	15,057
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			1,520	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	10,176	2,711	13,861	15,057
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	450	707	512	765
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-707	-512	-765	-847
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1	-46		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	9,918	2,860	12,117	14,946
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			1,491	29

This appropriation is for the salaries and expenses of the U.S. magistrates appointed pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 631.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-0929-0-1-752	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,490	1,824	9,106	9,722
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,401	397	1,965	2,098
Total personnel compensation.....	7,891	2,221	11,071	11,820
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	794	183	1,130	1,286
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	67	14	120	146

23.2	Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	376	61	505	633
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	37	10	60	71
25.0	Other expenses, part-time magistrates.....	563	76	535	576
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	106	29	150	170
31.0	Equipment.....	342	117	290	355
99.0	Total obligations.....	10,176	2,711	13,861	15,057

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	429	453	480
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	87	86	85
Average paid employment.....	422	445	481

SPEEDY TRIAL PLANNING, THE JUDICIARY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-0934-0-1-752	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Salaries and expenses (costs—obligations) (object class 92.0).....	499	100	600	600
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-2,500	-2,001	-1,901	-1,301
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	2,001	1,901	1,301	701
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	499	100	600	600
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-160	160	177	177
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-160	-177	-177	-177
90.00 Total outlays.....	339	83	600	600

This appropriation provides funds to the Federal judiciary to be allocated by the Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts to Federal judicial districts to carry out the initial phases of planning and implementation of speedy trial plans under title I of the "Speedy Trial Act of 1974."

PRETRIAL SERVICES AGENCIES, THE JUDICIARY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-0935-0-1-752	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Salaries and expenses (costs—obligations) (object class 92.0).....	1,346	547	3,073	3,000
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-10,000	-8,654	-8,107	-5,034
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	8,654	8,107	5,034	2,034
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,346	547	3,073	3,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-125	125	200	273
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-125	-200	-273	-273
90.00 Outlays.....	1,221	472	3,000	3,000

This appropriation provides funds to establish on a demonstration basis, in each of 10 respective judicial districts (other than the District of Columbia), a pretrial services agency authorized to maintain effective supervision and control over, and to provide supportive services to, defendants released under title II of the "Speedy Trial Act of 1974."

COMMISSION ON REVISION OF THE FEDERAL COURT APPELLATE SYSTEM OF THE UNITED STATES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-0930-0-1-752	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Salaries and expenses (costs—obligations).....	20			

Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-89	-69		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	69			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		69		
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	20			
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	86	8		
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-8			
90.00 Outlays.....	98	8		

The Commission is to study and report to the President, the Congress, and the Chief Justice, its recommendations for changes in the geographical boundaries of the U.S. Courts of Appeals within 180 days from the date on which its ninth member is appointed and, within 24 months from the date on which its ninth member is appointed shall submit a report and recommendations for additional changes in the structure and internal procedures of the Federal Courts of Appeals system. The Commission shall cease to exist 90 days after the date of submission of its second report.

The final report was submitted to the President, the Congress, and to the Chief Justice on June 20, 1975. The Commission after discharging its duties went out of business on or about September 20, 1975.

The appropriation at the present time is paying for obligations that were incurred by the Commission.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-0930-0-1-752	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	19			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1			
99.0 Total obligations.....	20			

Personnel Summary (in thousands of dollars)

Average paid employment.....	1
------------------------------	---

SALARIES AND EXPENSES OF REFEREES

For salaries and expenses of referees as authorized by the Act of June 28, 1946, as amended (11 U.S.C. 68, 102), not to exceed \$30,201,000, \$31,998,000, to be derived from the Referees' salary and expense fund established in pursuance of said Act, and, to the extent of any deficiency in said fund, from any monies in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated: *Provided*, That \$660,000 shall be transferred to the appropriation for "Administrative Office of the United States Courts" for general administrative expenses of the bankruptcy system. (Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-5036-0-2-752	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Salaries and expenses (Costs—obligations).....	25,799	6,355	30,356	31,998
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-272		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	272			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		946		
Budget authority.....				
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation (special fund).....	19,091	6,833	27,027	27,236
41.00 Appropriation (general fund).....	7,580	346	3,174	4,762
41.00 Transfer to appropriation, Administrative Office, U.S. Courts.....	-600	-150	-660	
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	26,071	7,029	29,541	31,998
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			815	

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES OF REFEREES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 10-5036-0-2-752	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	25,799	6,355	30,356	31,998
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	833	3,157	2,655	2,884
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-3,157	-2,655	-2,884	-3,081
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-50	-73		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	23,425	6,784	29,539	31,574
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			588	227
Distribution of outlays:				
Salaries of referees.....	224			
Expenses of referees.....	408	1		
Salaries and expenses of referees.....	22,793	6,783	30,127	31,801

The district courts of the United States are constituted courts of bankruptcy, vested with original jurisdiction at law and in equity in proceedings brought under the bankruptcy statutes. This jurisdiction primarily is exercised through referees appointed by the several district courts.

Their salaries and office expenses are paid from this appropriation including compensation and benefits of clerical employees which are payable upon authorization of the Director of the Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts.

This appropriation is derived from a special fund in the Treasury to which are deposited payments of fees and charges by parties to the proceedings.

The following table shows the 2-year caseload.

CASELOAD

	1975	1976
Pending, beginning of year.....	200,591	262,283
Commenced during year:		
Voluntary.....	253,198	245,383
Involuntary.....	1,286	1,166
Terminated during year.....	192,792	237,793
Pending, end of year.....	262,283	271,039

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-5036-0-2-752	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	15,983	4,280	18,530	19,046
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,317	373	1,541	1,584
Total personnel compensation.....	17,300	4,653	20,071	20,630
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,627	375	1,764	2,041
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	281	66	255	292
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	1	2	2
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,631	452	2,271	2,580
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	282	19	320	344
25.0 Other services.....	111	23	124	133
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	430	116	480	518
31.0 Equipment.....	555	143	446	705
92.0 Undistributed (allocations to other accounts).....	3,581	507	4,623	4,753
99.0 Total obligations.....	25,799	6,355	30,356	31,998

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions:				
Referees.....	189		200	210
Clerks.....	1,301		1,308	1,319
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	62		61	68
Average paid employment.....	1,470		1,486	1,505

REFEREES' SALARY AND EXPENSE FUND (INDEFINITE SPECIAL FUND)

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of period.....	-20,533	-25,107	-26,892	-30,066
Receipts.....	22,097	5,394	27,842	30,410
Total available for appropriation.....	1,564	-19,713	950	344
Appropriations: Salaries and expenses of referees.....	-26,671	-7,179	-31,016	-31,998
Total appropriations.....	-26,671	-7,179	-31,016	-31,998
Unappropriated balance, end of period.....	-25,107	-26,892	-30,066	-31,654

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES COURTS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts, including travel, advertising, and rent in the District of Columbia and elsewhere, **[\$8,320,000]** \$10,500,000. (5 U.S.C. 5108(c)(3); 28 U.S.C. 601-606; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-0927-0-1-752	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. General administration.....	7,832	2,142	9,234	10,400
2. Study of rules of practice and procedure.....	76	17	100	100
10.00 Total obligations.....	7,908	2,159	9,334	10,500
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-123		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	123			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		19		
Budget authority.....	8,031	2,055	9,334	10,500
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	7,431	1,905	8,320	10,500
42.00 Transfer from appropriation: Salaries and expenses of referees.....	600	150	660	
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	8,031	2,055	8,980	10,500
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			354	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	7,908	2,159	9,334	10,500
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	658	846	770	646
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-846	-770	-646	-888
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1	4		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	7,720	2,239	9,112	10,250
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			346	8

The Office, pursuant to section 604 of title 28, United States Code, under the supervision and direction of the Judicial Conference of the United States, is responsible for the administration of the U.S. courts, including the probation and bankruptcy system. The principal functions consist of providing staff and services for the courts; conducting a continuous study of the Rules of Practice and Procedure in the Federal courts; examining the state of dockets of the various courts; compiling and publishing statistical data concerning the business transacted by the courts; and administering the Judicial Survivors Annuity System under title 28, United States Code, section 376. The Office also is responsible for the preparation and submission of the annual budget estimates as well as supplemental and deficiency estimates; the disbursement of and accounting for moneys appropriated for the operation of the courts, the Public Defender System for the District of Columbia and the Federal Judicial Center; the audit and examination of accounts; the purchase and distribution of supplies and equipment; and for securing adequate space for occupancy by the courts and for such other matters as may be assigned by the Supreme Court and Judicial Conference of the United States.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-0927-0-1-752	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,459	1,572	6,677	7,230
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	231	54	282	306
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	96	41	118	127
Total personnel compensation.....	5,786	1,667	7,077	7,663

12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	559	144	619	709
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	6	-----	16	-----
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	236	46	415	506
22.0	Transportation of things.....	18	-----	-----	-----
23.2	Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	572	157	709	776
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	42	21	48	57
25.0	Other services.....	429	39	175	445
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	133	62	150	168
31.0	Equipment.....	127	23	125	176
99.0	Total obligations.....	7,908	2,159	9,334	10,500

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	387	-----	422	453
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	15	-----	21	21
Average paid employment.....	374	-----	413	445

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-3927-0-4-752	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
Program by activities:					
10.00	Temporary Emergency Courts of Appeals of the United States (The Economic Sta- bilization Act, Amendments of 1971, Public Law 92-210) (costs—obligations) (object class 92.0).....	142	104	455	503
Financing:					
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-240	-60	-455	-503
21.00	Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-98	-----	-----
24.00	Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	98	-----	-----	-----
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	54	-----	-----
Budget authority.....					
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	-98	44	-----	-----
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period.....	9	8	18	-----
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-8	-18	-----	-----
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-5	-----	-----	-----
90.00	Outlays.....	-103	34	18	-----

FEDERAL JUDICIAL CENTER

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Federal Judicial Center, as authorized by Public Law 90-219, **[\$7,650,000]** \$6,560,000. (*Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-0928-0-1-752	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
Program by activities:					
10.00	Salaries and expenses (costs—obligations).....	6,367	1,936	7,752	6,560
Financing:					
1.00	Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-198	-----	-----
24.00	Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	198	-----	-----	-----
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	1	-----	-----
Budget authority.....					
Budget authority:					
40.00	Appropriation.....	6,565	1,739	7,650	6,560
44.20	Supplemental now requested for ci- vilian pay raises.....	-----	-----	102	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	6,367	1,936	7,752	6,560
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,613	3,630	4,437	5,017
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-3,630	-4,437	-5,017	-4,245
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-215	20	-----	-----
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supple- mental.....	4,135	1,149	7,072	7,330
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise sup- plemental.....	-----	-----	100	2

This appropriation is for the operation of the Federal Judicial Center which was established by the act of December 20, 1967, Public Law 90-219 (81 Stat. 664). The Center is charged with the responsibility for furthering the development and adoption of improved judicial administration in the courts of the United States.

The total estimate for 1978 is \$1,192 thousand less than the adjusted 1977 appropriation. The estimate makes provision for 17 additional staff members for the Center, additional funds for contractual services (training tuition), printing, equipment, supplies and for innovation and systems development (COURTRAN).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-0928-0-1-752	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
Personnel compensation:					
11.1	Permanent positions.....	1,202	422	1,546	1,831
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	155	30	150	150
Total personnel compensation.....					
1,357					
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	120	12	168	196
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	800	311	1,619	1,715
22.0	Transportation of things.....	2	2	-----	-----
23.2	Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	314	71	832	804
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	70	-----	100	172
25.0	Other services.....	783	-----	1,421	1,169
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	37	22	92	167
31.0	Equipment (including library).....	2,884	1,066	1,824	356
99.0	Total obligations.....	6,367	1,936	7,752	6,560

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	73	-----	79	96
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	12	-----	12	12
Average paid employment.....	69	-----	87	103

SPACE AND FACILITIES, THE JUDICIARY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SPACE AND FACILITIES

For the rental of space, tenant alterations, and related services for the United States Courts of Appeals and District Courts, the Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, the Customs Court, the Court of Claims, the Administrative Office of the United States Courts and the Federal Judicial Center, pursuant to the Public Buildings Amendments of 1972, Public Law 92-313, June 16, 1972 (86 Stat. 216), **[\$71,980,000]** to be available for transfer to the General Services Administration which shall be responsible for administering the program in compliance with standards or guidelines prescribed by the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts under the supervision and direction of the Judicial Conference of the United States] \$92,595,000. (*Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-0931-0-1-752	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
Program by activities:					
10.00	Space and facilities (costs—obligations).....	54,514	18,231	71,980	92,595
Financing:					
21.00	Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-9,486	-----	-----
24.00	Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	9,486	-----	-----	-----
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	7,255	-----	-----
Budget authority (appropriation).....					
64,000					
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	54,514	18,231	71,980	92,595
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period.....	5,731	3,792	5,831	2,661
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-3,792	-5,831	-2,661	-4,095
77.00	Adjustment in expired accounts.....	1	-3	-----	-----
90.00	Outlays.....	56,454	16,189	75,150	91,161

General and special funds—Continued

SPACE AND FACILITIES—Continued

This appropriation is for the rental of space, utilities, alterations, maintenance, and other tenant services pursuant to the Public Buildings Amendments of 1972 (Public Law 92-313, dated June 16, 1972).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-0931-0-1-752	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	45,299	14,529	54,080	72,600
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities..	192	336	300	300
25.0 Repairs and alterations.....	2,285	1,583	8,400	8,900
Reimbursable protective service.....	6,480	1,260	7,970	8,450
Maintenance of security systems.....	40	124	450	750
31.0 Equipment.....	218	398	780	1,595
99.0 Total obligations.....	54,514	18,231	71,980	92,595

EXPENSES, UNITED STATES COURT FACILITIES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

FURNITURE AND FURNISHINGS

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, to provide furniture and furnishings for the United States Courts, including the Administrative Office of the United States Courts and the Federal Judicial Center, [\$4,940,000] \$8,099,000 to be available for transfer to the General Services Administration which shall be responsible for administering the program in compliance with standards or guidelines prescribed by the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts under the supervision and direction of the Judicial Conference of the United States. (*Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-0932-0-1-752	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Furniture and furnishings, newly constructed and/or remodeled building..	1,154	283	2,280	3,411
2. Furniture and furnishings, other building.....	2,856	536	2,660	4,688
10.00 Total obligations.....	4,010	819	4,940	8,099
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-560		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	560			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		166		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)..	4,570	425	4,940	8,099
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,010	819	4,940	8,099
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	2,281	1,945	1,806	2,033
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,945	-1,806	-2,033	-3,510
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	69			
90.00 Outlays.....	4,415	958	4,713	6,622

This appropriation provides for necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, to provide furniture and furnishings for the U.S. courts, including the Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts and the Federal Judicial Center.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-0932-0-1-752	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
22.0 Transportation of things.....	29	21	36	260
25.0 Other services.....	409	272	504	1,022
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	268	195	330	523
31.0 Equipment.....	3,304	331	4,070	6,294
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,010	819	4,940	8,099

BICENTENNIAL EXPENSES, THE JUDICIARY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

BICENTENNIAL ACTIVITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-0933-0-1-806	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 General administration (costs—obligations) (object class 92.0).....	502	172	1,326	-----
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-1,498	-1,326	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,498	1,326	-----	-----
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)..	2,000	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	502	172	1,326	-----
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-----	395	555	381
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-335	-555	-381	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	107	12	1,500	381

This appropriation is for expenses incurred by the Judiciary in the observance of the American Revolution Bicentennial.

JUDICIARY TRUST FUNDS

Trust Funds

JUDICIAL SURVIVORS' [ANNUITY] ANNUITIES FUND*

*See Part III for additional information.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-8110-0-7-602	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Annuities.....	1,211	324	1,253	1,278
2. Refunds and death claims.....	144	23	150	165
10.00 Total obligations.....	1,355	347	1,403	1,443
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
Treasury balance.....	71	-55	-26	-10
U.S. securities (par).....	-9,956	-10,691	-10,921	-11,810
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
Treasury balance.....	55	26	10	10
U.S. securities (par).....	10,691	10,921	11,810	12,700
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	2,216	549	2,276	2,333
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,355	347	1,403	1,443
90.00 Outlays.....	1,355	347	1,403	1,443

The Judicial Survivors' Annuities Fund (section 376 of title 28, United States Code) was established to receive sums deducted and withheld from salaries of justices, judges, the Director of the Federal Judicial Center, and the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts who have elected to bring themselves within the purview of the above section as well as amounts received from said judges covering Federal civilian service prior to date of election.

This fund provides an annuity for participants, surviving widows, and dependent children.

The following table shows the activity for 1975 and 1976.

	1975	1976 ¹
Judges on roll.....	673	669
Judges participating.....	614	603
Percentage participating.....	91	90
Number of annuitants.....	172	177
Aggregated payments.....	\$1,081,324	\$1,211,057
Average awards.....	\$6,433	\$7,133

¹ As of June 30, 1976.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-8110-0-7-602	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1,211	324	1,253	1,278
44.0 Refunds.....	144	23	150	165
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,355	347	1,403	1,443

OPERATION OF THE PUBLIC DEFENDER SERVICE FOR THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-8120-0-7-751	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Salaries and expenses (total obligations) (object class 92.0).....	2,147	581	1,911	2,006

Financing:					
60.00	Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	2,147	581	1,911	2,006
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	2,147	581	1,911	2,006
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period.....	84	-----	53	70
72.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	-----	-----	-7	-----
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-----	-----	-53	-106
74.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	7	-----	-----	-----
90.00	Outlays.....	2,238	521	1,894	1,970

GENERAL PROVISIONS—THE JUDICIARY

SEC. 402. Appropriations and authorizations made in this title which are available for salaries and expenses shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109.

SEC. 403. Not to exceed \$120,000 of the appropriations contained in this title shall be available for the study of rules of practice and procedure. (*Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

COMPENSATION OF THE PRESIDENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

COMPENSATION OF THE PRESIDENT

For compensation of the President, including an expense allowance at the rate of \$50,000 per annum as authorized by 3 U.S.C. 102, \$250,000. (*Executive Office Appropriations Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0001-0-1-802	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Compensation of the President (costs—obligations) (object class 11.1)	250	62	250	250
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)	250	62	250	250
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	250	62	250	250
90.00 Outlays	250	62	250	250

THE WHITE HOUSE OFFICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the White House Office as authorized by law, including not to exceed \$3,850,000 for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, at such per diem rates for individuals as the President may specify and other personal services without regard to the provisions of law regulating the employment and compensation of persons in the Government service; hire of passenger motor vehicles, newspapers, periodicals, teletype news service, and travel (not to exceed \$100,000 to be accounted for solely on the certificate of the President); and not to exceed \$10,000 for official entertainment expenses to be available for allocation within the Executive Office of the President; **[\$16,530,000]** \$17,580,000. (*Executive Office Appropriations Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0110-0-1-802	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Administration (costs—obligations)	15,832	4,305	17,162	17,580
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period		-931		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	931			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing		817		
Budget authority	16,763	4,191	17,162	17,580
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation	16,763	4,191	16,530	17,580
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises			632	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	15,832	4,305	17,162	17,580
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	1,222	376	545	581
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-376	-545	-581	-545
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	-887			
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	15,791	4,136	16,530	17,580
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental			596	36

These funds provide the President with staff assistance and provide administrative services for the White House Office.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0110-0-1-802	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	9,230	2,388	10,160	9,900
11.3 Positions other than permanent	326	82	470	470
11.5 Other personnel compensation	908	227	760	900
11.8 Special personal services payments	273	63	300	300
Total personnel compensation	10,737	2,760	11,690	11,570
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	872	220	882	792
21.0 Travel of the President	100	25	100	100
Travel and transportation of persons	155	49	190	190
22.0 Transportation of things			5	1
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges	2,379	752	2,703	3,254
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	576	174	612	648
24.0 Printing and reproduction	583	142	635	635
25.0 Other services	87	51	70	70
Official entertainment	10		10	10
26.0 Supplies and materials	250	56	230	275
31.0 Equipment	82	76	35	35
99.0 Total obligations	15,832	4,305	17,162	17,580

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	500	485	460
Full-time equivalent of other positions	15	15	15
Average paid employment	492	485	460
Average GS grade	8.67	8.72	8.73
Average GS salary	\$15,107	\$15,503	\$16,208

EXECUTIVE RESIDENCE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATING EXPENSES

For the care, maintenance, repair and alteration, refurbishing, improvement, heating and lighting, including electric power and fixtures, of the Executive Residence, to be expended as the President may determine, notwithstanding the provisions of this or any other Act, and official entertainment expenses of the President to be accounted for solely on his certificate, **[\$2,095,000]** \$2,157,000. (*3 U.S.C. 109-110; D.C. Code 8-108; Executive Office Appropriations Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0210-0-1-802	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Operating expenses	1,861	526	2,180	2,157
Reimbursable program:				
2. Staff services	37	29	30	30
3. Operating expenses	206	71	170	170
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations ¹	2,104	626	2,380	2,357
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds	-203	-84	-160	-160
14.00 Non-Federal sources	-40	-16	-40	-40
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period			-41	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	41			
Budget authority	1,902	485	2,180	2,157
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation	1,902	485	2,095	2,157
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises			35	
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises			50	

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 11-0210-0-1-802	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,861	526	2,180	2,157
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	104	125	108	110
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-125	-108	-110	-108
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	23			
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	1,863	543	2,095	2,157
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....			34	1
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			49	1

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1977, \$30 thousand; 1978, \$41 thousand.

These funds provide for the care, maintenance, and operation of the Executive Residence.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0210-0-1-802	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,122	286	1,364	1,359
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	113	44	109	109
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	167	65	194	193
Total personnel compensation.....	1,402	395	1,667	1,661
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	111		109	108
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	5			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4			
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rents, communications, and utilities.....	99	56	116	124
25.0 Other services.....	66	16	153	112
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	171	59	105	111
31.0 Equipment.....			30	41
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	3			
Total direct obligations.....	1,861	526	2,180	2,157
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1			
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	36	29	30	30
Total personnel compensation.....	37	29	30	30
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	133	24	120	120
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	73	47	50	50
Total reimbursable obligations.....	243	100	200	200
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,104	626	2,380	2,357
Personnel Summary				
Total number of permanent positions.....	86		86	86
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	9		12	12
Average paid employment.....	90		95	95
Average salary of ungraded employees.....	\$14,505		\$15,530	\$16,437

OFFICIAL RESIDENCE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATING EXPENSES

For the care, maintenance, repair and alteration, furnishing, improvement, heating and lighting, including electric power and fixtures, of the official residence of the Vice President, \$61,000: *Provided*, That advances or repayments or transfers from this appropriation may be made to any department or agency for expenses of carrying out such activities. (§ U.S.C. 111 note; *Executive Office Appropriations Act, 1977*.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0211-0-1-802	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Support of the official residence of the Vice President (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	274	26	61	61
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	274	26	61	61
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	274	26	61	61
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	240	216	209	109

74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-216	-209	-109	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	298	34	161	170

These funds provide for purchase, lease, and operation of appropriate equipment, furnishings, improvements, alterations, maintenance, repairs, services, and other provisions as may be required under the supervision of the Vice President to enable him to perform and discharge appropriately the duties, functions, and obligations associated with his office.

The fluctuation in outlays reflects completion of the initial renovation and redecoration of the residence necessary to prepare it for use as the official residence of the Vice President.

SPECIAL ASSISTANCE TO THE PRESIDENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to enable the Vice President to provide assistance to the President in connection with specially assigned functions, services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem equivalent of the rate for grade GS-18, compensation for one position at a rate not to exceed the rate of level II of the Executive schedule, and other personal services without regard to the provisions of law regulating the employment and compensation of persons in the Government service, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, [\$1,246,000.] \$1,327,000. (*Executive Office Appropriations Act, 1977*.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1454-0-1-802	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Administration (costs—obligations).....	977	247	1,271	1,327
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-3			
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-27		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	27			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		33		
Budget authority.....	1,001	253	1,271	1,327
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	1,001	253	1,246	1,327
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			25	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred net.....	974	247	1,271	1,327
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	151	80	97	99
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-80	-97	-99	-97
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....		-13		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	1,044	217	1,246	1,327
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			23	2

These funds are to be used by the Vice President to carry out responsibilities assigned him by the President and by various statutes.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1454-0-1-802	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	580	136	737	750
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	54	6	50	50
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	9	4	46	36
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	2		25	20
Total personnel compensation.....	645	146	858	856
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	51	12	68	71
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	30	7	50	60
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	102	30	125	145
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	51	12	50	60
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	15	5	15	20
25.0 Other services.....	34	14	50	50
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	34	8	25	40
31.0 Equipment.....	15	13	30	25
99.0 Total obligations.....	977	247	1,271	1,327

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	30	30	30	30
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	2	2
Average paid employment.....	27	30	30	30
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$24, 210	\$24, 567	\$25, 000	

COUNCIL OF ECONOMIC ADVISERS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Council in carrying out its functions under the Employment Act of 1946 (15 U.S.C. 1021), **[\$1,718,000]** **\$1,841,000.** (*Executive Office Appropriations Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1900-0-1-802	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
Economic analysis.....	1, 573	385	1, 718	1, 841
Reimbursable program:				
Economic analysis.....	16			
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	1, 589	385	1, 718	1, 841
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-16			
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-48		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	48			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		63		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1, 621	400	1, 718	1, 841
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	1, 573	385	1, 718	1, 841
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	84	86	147	128
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-86	-147	-128	-104
90.00 Outlays.....	1, 571	323	1, 737	1, 865

The Council of Economic Advisers analyzes the national economy and its various segments, advises the President on economic developments, recommends policies for economic growth and stability, appraises economic programs and policies of the Federal Government, and assists in preparation of the annual Economic Report of the President to Congress.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1900-0-1-802	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	909	236	1, 000	1, 051
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	34	7	55	55
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	46	11	32	32
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	41			
Total personnel compensation.....	1, 030	254	1, 087	1, 138
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	80	20	79	83
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	24	1	28	28
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	88	22	101	109
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	74	27	62	62
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	92		144	144
25.0 Other services.....	181	55	188	248
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	17	4	15	15
31.0 Equipment.....	3	2	14	14
99.0 Total obligations.....	1, 589	385	1, 718	1, 841

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	46	40	40	40
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	3	3	3
Average paid employment.....	40	43	43	43
Average GS grade.....	9.05	9.76	9.76	9.76
Average GS salary.....	\$16, 032	\$18, 259	\$18, 451	\$18, 451
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$26, 096	\$29, 165	\$30, 806	

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-3919-0-4-802	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	4			
90.00 Outlays.....	4			

COUNCIL ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY AND OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

COUNCIL ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY AND OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

For expenses necessary for the Council on Environmental Quality and the Office of Environmental Quality, in carrying out their functions under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (Public Law 91-190) and the National Environmental Improvement Act of 1970 (Public Law 91-224), including **[official reception and representation expenses (not to exceed \$1,000),]** hire of passenger **[vehicles,] vehicles** and support of the Citizens' Advisory Committee on Environmental Quality, **[\$2,800,000]** **\$3,029,000.** (*Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1453-0-1-802	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Environmental policy development and program evaluation.....	2, 500	914	2, 800	3, 029
2. Analysis and evaluation of environmental and conservation effects of nonnuclear energy research and development activities.....	162	438	500	500
10.00 Total obligations.....	2, 662	1, 352	3, 300	3, 529
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-574		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	574			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		44		
Budget authority.....	3, 236	822	3, 300	3, 529
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	2, 736	697	2, 800	3, 029
42.00 Transferred from other accounts.....	500	125	500	500
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	3, 236	822	3, 300	3, 529
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	2, 662	1, 352	3, 300	3, 529
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	510	107	358	358
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-107	-358	-358	-358
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-74			
90.00 Outlays.....	2, 991	1, 101	3, 300	3, 529

General and special funds—Continued

COUNCIL ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY AND OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY—Continued

The Council on Environmental Quality and the Office of Environmental Quality analyze important environmental conditions and trends; review and appraise Federal Government programs having an impact upon the environment; recommend policies for protecting and improving the quality of the environment; assist in the preparation of the President's annual report to the Congress; and carry out a continuing analysis of the non-nuclear energy research and development effort to evaluate the adequacy of the programs with regard to energy conservation, the environmental consequences of energy technology application, and environmental protection, and publish appropriate reports to the Congress, the President, and the Administrator of the Energy Research and Development Administration.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1453-0-1-802	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,109	278	1,194	1,194
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	259	73	210	210
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	19	5	20	20
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	37	96	100	100
Total personnel compensation.....	1,424	452	1,524	1,524
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	127	35	136	136
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	87	53	120	120
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1		2	2
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	132	34	149	159
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	108	9	83	104
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	181	21	215	215
25.0 Other services.....	564	736	1,046	1,239
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	34	10	20	25
31.0 Equipment.....	4	2	5	5
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,662	1,352	3,300	3,529

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	44	40	40
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	12	12	12
Average paid employment.....	56	52	52
Average GS grade.....	10.20	10.20	10.20
Average GS salary.....	\$18,985	\$19,271	\$19,271
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$36,239	\$36,402	\$36,402

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-3953-0-4-802	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Environmental policy development studies (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	666	1,038	2,000	2,000
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-753	-1,008	-2,000	-2,000
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-87		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	87			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		57		
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-87	31		
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	528	286	1,021	521
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-286	-1,021	-521	-521
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	36	-61		
99.00 Outlays.....	190	-765	500	

This fund is for the purpose of administering study contracts jointly funded by the Council on Environmental Quality and other Federal agencies.

COUNCIL ON INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC POLICY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Council on International Economic Policy, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, \$1,450,000 [of which, an amount not to exceed \$1,000 may be expended for official entertainment] (22 U.S.C. 2841 et seq.; Executive Office Appropriations Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1456-0-1-802	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Study and formulate recommendations on international economic issues (program costs, funded) ¹	1,557	278	1,430	1,460
Reimbursable programs.....		6		
Change in selected resources.....	-140	166	20	-10
10.00 Total obligations.....	1,417	450	1,450	1,450
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....		-6		
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-233		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	233			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		201		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,650	412	1,450	1,450
Relations of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,417	444	1,450	1,450
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	283	64	262	100
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-64	-262	-100	-110
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-22			
90.00 Outlays.....	1,614	246	1,612	1,440

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$2 thousand; TQ, \$1 thousand; 1977, \$4 thousand; 1978, \$4 thousand.

The Council provides advice to the President on international economic issues, assists him in achieving consistency between international and domestic economic policy, and maintains close coordination of international economic policy with basic foreign policy objectives.

The Council's statutory authority, the International Economic Policy Act of 1972, as amended, expires September 30, 1977. The 1978 estimate provides a basis for continuation, should a decision be made to extend the act.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1456-0-1-802	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	678	151	609	609
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	111	22	80	80
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	12	4	64	64
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	188	32	234	234
Total personnel compensation.....	989	209	987	987
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	64	14	54	54
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	53	19	55	55
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	82	28	87	87
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	58	25	63	63
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	105	2	104	104
25.0 Other services.....	44	147	76	76
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	20	5	20	20
31.0 Equipment.....	2	1	4	4
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,417	450	1,450	1,450

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	29	21	21
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	3	3
Average paid employment.....	34	24	24
Average GS grade.....	12.00	12.88	12.88
Average GS salary.....	\$23,903	\$26,306	\$26,306

COUNCIL ON WAGE AND PRICE STABILITY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses, including compensation for the Deputy Director at a rate not to exceed the rate for level V of the Executive Schedule, necessary for the Council on Wage and Price Stability as authorized by the Council on Wage and Price Stability Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-387 as amended by Public Law 94-78) **[\$1,607,000] \$1,690,000.** (*Executive Office Appropriations Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation is required.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1600-0-1-802	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Program direction and policy coordination	509	175	550	558
2. Wage and price monitoring	616	212	666	676
3. Government operations and research	416	143	450	456
Total program costs funded ¹	1,541	530	1,666	1,690
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	29	-99	10	
10.00 Total obligations	1,570	431	1,676	1,690
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal fund		-6		
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period		-19		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	19			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing		12		
Budget authority	1,589	418	1,676	1,690
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation	1,589	418	1,607	1,690
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises			69	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	1,570	425	1,676	1,690
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	257	375	240	250
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-375	-240	-250	-260
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	12	6		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	1,464	566	1,599	1,678
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental			67	2

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$1 thousand; TQ, \$0; 1977, \$5 thousand; 1978, \$5 thousand.

The Council on Wage and Price Stability, established by the President, was authorized by the Council on Wage and Price Stability Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-387 amended by Public Law 94-78). The Council reflects the continuing concern of the Federal Government with the rate of inflation in the economy as a whole and the special economic problems of various sectors of the economy. The Council monitors wage and price increases in the private sector, conducts special analyses and holds public hearings on the inflationary problems in various sectors of the economy, reviews and appraises various policies and practices of the Federal Government which may contribute to inflation, makes recommendations for increasing productivity and other actions to reduce inflationary pressures, and reports quarterly to the President and the Congress.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1600-0-1-802	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	861	248	1,002	1,012
11.3 Positions other than permanent	122	45	121	121

11.5 Other personnel compensation	12			
11.8 Special personal services payments	87	-11		
Total personnel compensation	1,082	282	1,123	1,133
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	79	24	107	108
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	32	15	60	60
22.0 Transportation of things		1		
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges	51	12	54	57
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	65	38	66	66
24.0 Printing and reproduction	24	39	75	75
25.0 Other services	215	18	171	171
26.0 Supplies and materials	21	2	15	15
31.0 Equipment	1		5	5
99.0 Total obligations	1,570	431	1,676	1,690

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	44	44	44
Full-time equivalent of other positions	5	5	5
Average paid employment	57	56	56
Average GS grade	11.71	11.83	11.83
Average GS salary	\$23,153	\$25,747	\$26,004

DOMESTIC COUNCIL

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Domestic Council, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem equivalent of the rate for grade GS-18; and other personal services without regard to the provisions of law regulating the employment and compensation of persons in the Government service; **[\$1,700,000] \$1,850,000.** (*Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1970; Executive Order No. 11541; Public Law 91-186; Executive Order No. 11455; Executive Order No. 11690; Executive Office Appropriations Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-2200-0-1-802	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Advise and assist the President in the development of domestic policy and on intergovernmental relations between Federal, State, and local governments (costs—obligations)	1,529	410	1,775	1,850
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period		-117		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	117			
25.00 Unobligated balance, lapsing		120		
Budget authority	1,646	413	1,775	1,850
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation	1,646	413	1,700	1,850
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises			75	
Relations of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	1,529	410	1,775	1,850
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	89	76	143	150
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-76	-143	-150	-150
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts		-5		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	1,542	338	1,698	1,845
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental			70	5

The Domestic Council advises and assists the President in the formulation and coordination of national domestic policy and, in accordance with Executive Order No. 11690 of December 14, 1972, on intergovernmental relations between Federal, State, and local governments. This appropriation provides staff services for the Council's activities.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-2200-0-1-802	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	887	228	1,025	975
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	170	32	135	175
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	43	11	55	90
Total personnel compensation.....	1,100	271	1,215	1,240
Personnel benefits: Civilian.....				
12.1	86	21	103	108
Travel and transportation of persons.....				
21.0	43	7	60	60
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	51	22	106	117
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	82	7	70	90
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	-----	25	15
25.0 Other services.....	131	49	146	155
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	27	4	30	40
31.0 Equipment.....	5	29	20	25
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,529	410	1,775	1,850

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	42	-----	40	40
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	-----	3	3
Average paid employment.....	49	-----	45	45
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$22,190	-----	\$23,843	\$24,375

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Identification code 11-3922-0-4-802	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Public forums on domestic policy (Costs—of obligations).....	205	34	-----	-----
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-240	-----	-----	-----
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-34	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	34	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority.....				
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-34	34	-----	-----
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-----	-----	34	-----
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-----	-34	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	-34	-----	34	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....	45	-----	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3	-----	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	30	-----	-----	-----
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	48	-----	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	41	-----	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	38	34	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	205	34	-----	-----

NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the National Security Council, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$3,210,000]** \$3,305,000. (Executive Office Appropriations Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-2000-0-1-802	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Policy and operations coordination (costs—obligations).....	2,949	704	3,270	3,305

Financing:

21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-----	-103	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	103	-----	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	-----	73	-----
Budget authority.....	3,052	674	3,270	3,305

Budget authority:

40.00 Appropriation.....	3,052	674	3,210	3,305
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	-----	60	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,949	704	3,270	3,305
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	777	534	626	586
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-534	-626	-586	-571
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-----	-5	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....				
-----	3,192	607	3,252	3,318
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....				
-----	-----	-----	58	2

The National Security Council advises the President with respect to the integration of domestic, foreign, and military policies relating to national security.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-2000-0-1-802	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,349	319	1,450	1,483
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	146	35	185	195
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	167	40	180	180
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	655	125	652	625
Total personnel compensation.....	2,317	519	2,467	2,483
Personnel benefits: Civilian.....				
12.1	130	31	144	148
Travel and transportation of persons.....				
21.0	90	25	110	110
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	159	40	178	193
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	46	17	81	81
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	-----	5	5
25.0 Other services.....	157	25	230	230
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	32	5	35	35
31.0 Equipment.....	14	42	20	20
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,949	704	3,270	3,305

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	72	-----	70	70
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	10	-----	8	8
Average paid employment.....	96	-----	92	92
Average GS grade.....	10.71	-----	11.04	11.08
Average GS salary.....	\$18,736	-----	\$20,714	\$21,186

OFFICE OF DRUG ABUSE POLICY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1451-0-1-802	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	250	-----	-----	-----
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	250	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----	-----

An Office of Drug Abuse Policy, authorized by the Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act Amendments of 1976, was not established in 1976. No funds have been appropriated or will be requested for this office in 1977.

OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Office of Management and Budget, including hire of passenger motor vehicles and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, [\$25,300,000] \$26,270,000. (5 U.S.C. 305; 31 U.S.C. 1-25, 665, 847-849, 852; 39 U.S.C. 3206; 40 U.S.C. 356(3); 44 U.S.C. 1108, 3501-3511; Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1970; Executive Order No. 11541; Executive Office Appropriations Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0300-0-1-802	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Budget review.....	3,125	604	4,001	4,143
2. Economic policy.....	417	185	447	447
3. Executive development and labor relations.....	419	53	435	435
4. Legislative reference.....	725	190	834	836
5. Management and operations.....	6,249	1,323	6,345	6,555
6. National security and international affairs.....	2,747	767	3,126	3,130
7. Human and community affairs.....	1,841	545	2,430	2,435
8. Economics and government.....	1,560	431	1,798	1,801
9. Natural resources, energy, and science.....	2,386	694	2,858	2,869
10. Director's office.....	3,445	862	3,598	3,618
Total direct program.....	22,914	5,654	25,872	26,270
Reimbursable program:				
3. Executive development and labor relations.....	25	33	74	74
5. Management and operations.....	4	9		
6. National security and international affairs.....	3			
8. Economics and government.....	69		126	126
9. Natural resources, energy, and science.....				
10. Director's office.....				
Total reimbursable program.....	101	44	200	200
Total program costs, funded ¹	23,015	5,698	26,072	26,470
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	573	-284		
10.00 Total obligations.....	23,588	5,414	26,072	26,470
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-101	-44	-200	-200
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-763		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	763			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		1,451		
Budget authority.....	24,250	6,058	25,872	26,270
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	23,750	5,938	25,300	26,270
42.00 Transferred from other accounts.....	500	120		
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	24,250	6,058	25,300	26,270
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			572	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	23,485	5,370	25,872	26,270
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,475	2,048	2,098	2,000
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-2,048	-2,098	-2,000	-2,000
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	2	-121		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	22,914	5,200	25,432	26,236
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			538	34

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$101 thousand; TQ, \$73 thousand; 1977, \$185 thousand; 1978, \$185 thousand.

The Office assists the President in the discharge of his budgetary, management, and other executive responsibilities.

1. *Budget review.*—Budget instructions and procedures are developed, review of agency estimates coordinated, agency financial management plans are reviewed, and the budget document is prepared.

2. *Economic policy.*—Economic forecasts are developed as information is proposed about the economic outlook and the state of the economy.

3. *Executive development and labor relations.*—Programs to develop, deploy, recruit, and motivate career executives in the Federal service are developed and wage and salary comparability studies are conducted.

4. *Legislative reference.*—Proposed legislation and agency reports on pending legislation and enrolled bills are reviewed for the President.

5. *Management and operations.*—Government-wide programs to improve organization, economy, and management effectiveness are planned and implemented. Policy leadership and assistance are given to all agencies in information systems, statistical programs, planning, performance evaluation, and other management activities. Improved Federal relations with State and local governments and public interest groups are developed including support of Federal regional councils and Federal executive boards.

6-9. *National security and international affairs, human and community affairs, economics and government, and natural resources, energy, and science.*—Agency programs, budget requests, and management activities are examined, appropriations are apportioned, proposed changes in agency functions are studied, and special studies aimed at establishing goals and objectives that would result in long- and short-range improvements in the agencies financial, administrative, and operational management are conducted.

10. *Director's office.*—Executive direction and coordination for all Office of Management and Budget activities is provided. In this regard, staff support is provided in the areas of administration, public affairs, congressional relations, and legal affairs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0300-0-1-802	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	14,086	3,702	15,423	15,341
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	367	136	609	609
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	268	66	375	375
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	5		16	16
Total personnel compensation.....	14,726	3,904	16,423	16,341
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,266	338	1,414	1,407
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	378	79	350	350
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5		5	5
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	1,451	368	1,487	1,614
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,696	434	1,805	1,980
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,263	31	1,565	1,706
25.0 Other services.....	1,744	324	2,280	2,324
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	205	48	312	312
31.0 Equipment.....	180	128	231	231
Total direct obligations.....	22,914	5,654	25,872	26,270
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	7	10	16	16
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....		2		
25.0 Other services.....	94	32	184	184
Total reimbursable program.....	101	44	200	200
Total costs, funded.....	23,015	5,698	26,072	26,470
Change in selected resources.....	573	-284		
99.0 Total obligations.....	23,588	5,414	26,072	26,470

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	679	650	650
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	20	20	20
Average paid employment.....	655	670	670
Average GS grade.....	11.71	11.71	11.71
Average GS salary.....	\$21,499	\$21,445	\$21,445
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,480	\$13,518	\$13,518

General and special funds—Continued

OFFICE OF FEDERAL PROCUREMENT POLICY

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$1,627,000]** \$1,840,000. (Public Law No. 93-400; Executive Office Appropriations Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0201-0-1-802	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Provides central executive branch leadership, guidance, and direction for the procurement policies and regulations employed in the acquisition of goods, services, and facilities by the executive branch (costs—obligations).....	681	190	1,681	1,840
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-73		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	73			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		74		
Budget authority.....	754	192	1,681	1,840
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	754	192	1,627	1,840
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			54	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	681	190	1,681	1,840
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	24	27	44	75
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-27	-44	-75	-75
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	678	173	1,599	1,837
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			51	3

The Office of Federal Procurement Policy is responsible for promoting economy, efficiency, and effectiveness in the procurement of property and services by and for the executive branch.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0201-0-1-802	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	581	165	895	1,005
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	12	4	15	15
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	5	3	10	80
Total personnel compensation.....	598	172	920	1,100
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	52	14	79	95
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons, rent, communications, and utilities:	12	2	35	30
23.1 Standard level user charges.....			45	52
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	8	2	42	48
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....			10	15
25.0 Other services.....	11		500	450
26.0 Supplies and materials.....			30	30
31.0 Equipment.....			20	20
99.0 Total obligations.....	681	190	1,681	1,840

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	22		27	30
Full time equivalent of other positions.....	1		1	1
Average paid employment.....	20		29	33
Average GS grade.....	13.71		13.96	14.03
Average GS salary.....	\$30,192		\$32,819	\$33,245

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-3903-0-4-802	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Relations of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	14	14		

74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-14			
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....			-14	
90.00 Outlays.....				

OFFICE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY POLICY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Office of Science and Technology Policy, to carry out the purposes of the National Science and Technology Policy, Organization, and Priorities Act of 1976 (42 U.S.C. 6601; 42 U.S.C. 6671), including expenses for the President's Committee on Science and Technology; **[including]** hire of passenger motor vehicles **[and]**; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 **[, \$2,300,000]**; and rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia: \$3,200,000, to remain available until September 30, 1979. (Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-2600-0-1-802	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Science and technology policy analysis and advice (costs—obligations) ¹		908	2,300	3,200
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-500		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	500			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		92		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	500	500	2,300	3,200
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....		908	2,300	3,200
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....			905	1,005
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....		-905	-1,005	-1,005
90.00 Outlays.....		3	2,200	3,200

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1977, \$350 thousand; 1978, \$45 thousand.

The Office of Science and Technology Policy (OSTP) provides advice to the President concerning policies in science and technology and on the utilization of science and technology in addressing important national problems. OSTP operations include analytical studies, support and assistance to the President's Committee on Science and Technology, and other activities necessary to carry out the duties, functions, and activities described in Public Law 94-282, the National Science and Technology Policy, Organization, and Priorities Act of 1976.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-2600-0-1-802	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....		36	730	905
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....			493	722
Total personnel compensation.....		36	1,223	1,627
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....		1	67	80
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		2	165	173
22.0 Transportation of things.....		5	20	20
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....			117	119
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....		11	70	75
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		2	100	100
25.0 Other services.....	466		482	958
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	15		30	30
31.0 Equipment.....		370	26	18
99.0 Total obligations.....		908	2,300	3,200

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	32	32
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	5
Average paid employment.....	31	39
Average GS grade.....	10.40	9.40
Average GS salary.....	\$21,789	\$20,178
Average excepted salary.....	\$39,600	\$39,600

OFFICE OF THE SPECIAL REPRESENTATIVE
FOR TRADE NEGOTIATIONS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES*

*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses necessary for the Office of the Special Representative for Trade Negotiations, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$2,250,000]** \$2,680,000. (Public Law 93-618, Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0400-0-1-802	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Trade policy coordination.....	1,416	389	1,686	1,855
2. International trade negotiations.....	537	148	639	705
Total direct program.....	1,953	537	2,325	2,560
Reimbursable program.....	54			53
Total program costs, funded ¹	2,007	537	2,325	2,613
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-34	-28	-10	120
10.00 Total obligations.....	1,973	509	2,315	2,733
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-54			-53
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-101		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	101			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		101		
Budget authority.....	2,020	509	2,315	2,680
40.00 Appropriation.....	2,020	509	2,250	2,680
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			65	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,919	509	2,315	2,680
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	477	358	364	349
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-358	-364	-349	-484
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-20	-3		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	2,018	500	2,267	2,543
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			63	2

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$12 thousand; TQ, \$0; 1977, \$10 thousand; 1978, \$10 thousand.

The Office of the Special Representative for Trade Negotiations supervises and coordinates important aspects of U.S. foreign trade policy. In particular, it administers the trade agreements program and directs U.S. participation in trade negotiations with other countries. It chairs the interagency trade organization and has the responsibility for administering most of the provisions of the Trade Act of 1974.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0400-0-1-802	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,030	254	1,186	1,347
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	55	20	26	26
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	40	9	37	50
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	34	12		
Total personnel compensation.....	1,159	295	1,249	1,423

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	96	24	110	124
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	47	12	80	90
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	101	25	101	189
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	62	-6	63	108
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	11	3	12	45
25.0 Other services.....	468	149	672	720
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	17	7	18	24
31.0 Equipment.....	12		10	10
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,973	509	2,315	2,733

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	45	49	49
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	1	1
Average paid employment.....	50	50	50
Average GS grade.....	11.58	11.66	11.66
Average GS salary.....	\$22,756	\$24,788	\$24,900

OFFICE OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS POLICY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the conduct of telecommunications functions assigned to the Director of the Office of Telecommunications Policy, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$8,206,000]** \$2,962,000. (Reorg. Plan No. 1 of 1970; Executive Office Appropriations Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0601-0-1-802	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Policy analysis and formulation.....	1,388	279	2,222	1,577
2. Policy coordination and implementation.....	842	148	863	754
3. Telecommunication resource management.....	5,125	1,375	4,815	157
4. Privacy support.....	313	90		
5. Administration and program direction.....	620	168	576	474
Total program costs, funded.....	8,288	2,060	8,476	2,962
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	559	57		
10.00 Total obligations.....	8,847	2,117	8,476	2,962
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-70			
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-298	-21		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	21			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		4		
Budget authority.....	8,500	2,100	8,476	2,962
40.00 Appropriation.....	8,500	2,100	8,206	2,962
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			270	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	8,777	2,117	8,476	2,962
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,045	790	766	877
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-790	-766	-877	-895
77.00 Adjustment in expired accounts.....	-23	-5		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	9,009	2,136	8,106	2,933
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			259	11

The Office of Telecommunications Policy was created pursuant to Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1970. The Director of the Office, appointed by the President with the advice and consent of the Senate, serves as the principal adviser to the President on U.S. telecommunications policy and assists in the formulation of national policies on domestic and international telecommunications issues. The Office develops and promulgates policies related to the use of the Federal Government's telecommunications systems and presents views on telecommunication matters to the Congress and the Federal Communications Commission. The 1978 budget reflects the shift of responsibility for the spectrum management program to the Office of Telecommunications, Department of Commerce.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0601-0-1-802	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,323	337	1,283	887
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	98	57	291	154
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	34	14	30	30
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	218	47	297	318
Total personnel compensation.....	1,673	455	1,901	1,389
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	135	36	141	120
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	23	6	20	15
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	127	28	115	175
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	-----	2	2
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	180	45	175	150
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	148	51	153	160
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	47	10	40	40
25.0 Other services.....	6,441	1,474	5,864	851
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	54	12	55	50
31.0 Equipment.....	17	-----	10	10
99.0 Total obligations.....	8,847	2,117	8,476	2,962

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	45	-----	41	37
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	33	-----	12	12
Average paid employment.....	78	-----	58	53
Average GS grade.....	11.82	-----	13.03	13.03
Average GS salary.....	\$27,663	-----	\$27,004	\$27,150

SPECIAL ACTION OFFICE FOR DRUG ABUSE
PREVENTION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1455-0-1-553	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	306	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	9,507	3,452	2,701	-----
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-3,452	-2,701	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	6,055	751	2,701	-----

The Special Action Office for Drug Abuse Prevention was established by the Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972. It was terminated on June 30, 1975.

SPECIAL FUND FOR DRUG ABUSE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-3455-0-1-553	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	6	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	9,884	3,114	3,077	-----
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-3,114	-3,077	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	6,770	37	3,077	-----

The Special fund, authorized by the Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act, was allocated by the Special Action Office primarily to other Federal agencies as an incentive to develop more effective and innovative drug abuse prevention programs.

TITLE VI—GENERAL PROVISIONS

DEPARTMENTS, AGENCIES, AND CORPORATIONS

SEC. 601. Unless otherwise specifically provided the maximum amount allowable during the current fiscal year in accordance with section 16 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (60 Stat. 810), for the purchase of any passenger motor vehicle (exclusive of buses and ambulances), is hereby fixed at \$2,700 except station wagons for which the maximum shall be \$3,100: *Provided*, That these limits may be exceeded by not to exceed \$1,700 for police-type vehicles.

SEC. 602. Unless otherwise specified and during the current fiscal year no part of any appropriation contained in this or any other Act shall be used to pay the compensation of any officer or employee of the Government of the United States (including any agency the majority of the stock of which is owned by the Government of the United States) whose post of duty is in continental United States unless such person (1) is a citizen of the United States, (2) is a person in the service of the United States on the date of enactment of this Act, who, being eligible for citizenship, has filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States prior to such date and is actually residing in the United States, (3) is a person who owes allegiance to the United States, or (4) is an alien from Cuba, Poland, South Viet Nam, or the Baltic countries lawfully admitted to the United States for permanent residence: *Provided*, That for the purpose of this section, an affidavit signed by any such person shall be considered prima facie evidence that the requirements of this section with respect to his status have been complied with: *Provided further*, That any person making a false affidavit shall be guilty of a felony, and, upon conviction, shall be fined not more than \$4,000 or imprisoned for not more than one year, or both: *Provided further*, That the above penal-clause shall be in addition to, and not in substitution for any other provisions of existing law: *Provided further*, That any payment made to any officer or employee contrary to the provisions of this section shall be recoverable in action by the Federal Government. This section shall not apply to citizens of the Republic of the Philippines or to nationals of those countries allied with the United States in the current defense effort, or to temporary employment of translators, or to temporary employment in the field service (not to exceed sixty days) as a result of emergencies.

SEC. 603. Appropriations of the executive departments and independent establishments for the current fiscal year available for expenses of travel or for the expenses of the activity concerned, are hereby made available for quarters allowances and cost-of-living allowances, in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 5922-5924.

SEC. 604. No part of any appropriation for the current fiscal year contained in this or any other Act shall be paid to any person for the filling of any position for which he or she has been nominated after the Senate has voted not to approve the nomination of said person.

SEC. 605. Funds made available by this or any other Act for administrative expenses in the current fiscal year of the corporations and agencies subject to the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended (31 U.S.C. 841), shall be available, in addition to objects for which such funds are otherwise available, for rent in the District of Columbia; services in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 3109; and the objects specified under this head, all the provisions of which shall be applicable to the expenditure of such funds unless otherwise specified in the Act by which they are made available: *Provided*, That in the event any functions budgeted as administrative expenses are subsequently transferred to or paid from other funds, the limitations on administrative expenses shall be correspondingly reduced.

SEC. 606. Pursuant to section 1415 of the Act of July 15, 1952 (66 Stat. 662), foreign credits (including currencies) owed to or owned by the United States may be used by Federal agencies for any purpose for which appropriations are made for the current fiscal year (including the carrying out of Acts requiring or authorizing the use of such credits), only when reimbursement therefor is made to the Treasury from applicable appropriations of the agency concerned: *Provided*, That such credits received as exchange allowances or proceeds of sales of personal property may be used in whole or part payment for acquisition of similar items, to the extent and in the manner authorized by law, without reimbursement to the Treasury.

SEC 607. (a) No part of any appropriation contained in this or any other Act, or of the funds available for expenditure by any corporation or agency, shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes designed to support or defeat legislation pending before Congress.

(b) No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for the payment of the salary of any officer or employee of the United States Postal Service, who—

(1) prohibits or prevents, or attempts or threatens to prohibit or prevent, any officer or employee of the United States Postal Service from having any direct oral or written communication or contact with any Member or committee of Congress in connection with any matter pertaining to the employment of such officer or employee or pertaining to the United States Postal Service in any way, irrespective of whether such communication or contact is at the initiative of such officer or employee or in response to the request or inquiry of such Member or committee; or

(2) removes, suspends from duty without pay, demotes, reduces in rank, seniority, status, pay, or performance or efficiency rating, denied promotion to, relocates, reassigns, transfers, disciplines, or discriminates in regard to any employment right, entitlement, or benefit, or any term or condition of employment of, any officer or employee of the United States Postal Service, or attempts or threatens to commit any of the foregoing actions with respect to such officer or employee, by reason of any communication or contact of such officer or employee with any Member or committee of Congress as described in paragraph (1) of this subsection.

SEC. 608. No part of any appropriation contained in this or any other Act, shall be available to finance interdepartmental boards, commissions, councils, committees, or similar groups under section 214 of the Independent Offices Appropriations Act, 1946 (31 U.S.C. 691) which do not have prior and specific congressional approval of such method of financial support.

SEC. 609. Appropriations available to any department or agency during the current fiscal year for necessary expenses, including maintenance or operating expenses, shall also be available for payment to the General Services Administration for charges for space and services and those expenses of renovation and alteration of buildings and facilities which constitute public improvements, performed in accordance with the Public Buildings Act of 1959 (73 Stat. 749), the Public Buildings Amendments of 1972 (86 Stat. 216), or other applicable law.

SEC. 610. Funds made available by this or any other Act to (1) *the General Services Administration, including the fund created by the Public Buildings Amendments of 1972 (86 Stat. 216), and (2) the "Postal Service fund" (39 U.S.C. 2003)*, shall be available for employment of guards for all buildings and areas owned or occupied by the United States or the Postal Service and under the charge and control of the General Services Administration or the Postal Service, and such guards shall have, with respect to such property, the powers of special policemen provided by the first section of the Act of June 1, 1948 (62 Stat. 281; 40 U.S.C. 318), but shall not be restricted to certain Federal property as otherwise required by the proviso contained in said section, and, as to property owned or occupied by the Postal Service, the Postmaster General may take the same actions as the Administrator of General Services may take under the provisions of sections 2 and 3 of the Act of June 1, 1948 (62 Stat. 281; 40 U.S.C. 318a, 318b) attaching thereto penal consequences under the authority and within the limits provided in section 4 of the Act of June 1, 1948 (62 Stat. 281; 40 U.S.C. 318c).

SEC. 611. None of the funds available under this Act shall be available for administrative expenses in connection with the transfer of any functions, personnel, facilities, equipment, or funds out of the United States Customs Service unless such transfers have been specifically authorized by the Congress.

SEC. 612. None of the funds available under this Act shall be available for administrative expenses for the purpose of transferring the border control activities of the United States Customs Service to any other agency of the Federal Government.

SEC. 613. No part of any appropriation contained in, or funds made available by, this or any other Act shall be available for any agency to pay to the Administrator of the General Services Administration a higher rate per square foot for rental of space and services (established pursuant to section 210(j) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended) than such agency included in its budget for the current fiscal year and for which appropriations were granted.

SEC. 614. None of the funds available under this or any other Act shall be available for administrative expenses in connection with the designation for construction, arranging for financing, or execution of contracts or agreements for financing or construction of any additional purchase contract projects pursuant to section 5 of the Public Buildings Amendments of 1972 (Public Law 92-313) during the period beginning October 1, 1976, and ending September 30, 1977. (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1977.)

FUNDS APPROPRIATED TO THE PRESIDENT

APPALACHIAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

APPALACHIAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS

For expenses necessary to carry out the programs authorized by the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965, as amended, except expenses authorized by section 105 of said Act, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and hire of passenger motor vehicles, to remain available until expended, **[\$303,000,000]** \$308,200,000, of which **[\$185,000,000]** \$205,300,000 shall be available for the Appalachian Development Highway System, but no part of any appropriation in this Act shall be available for expenses in connection with commitments for contracts or grants for the Appalachian Development Highway System in excess of the total amount herein and heretofore appropriated. (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0090-0-1-452	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Appalachian Development Highway System	177,354	43,348	197,348	205,300
2. Area development programs	117,948	38,126	123,769	95,700
3. Research and local development district program	9,593	3,360	8,894	7,200
4. Other	146	175	1,102	-----
Total program costs, funded	305,040	85,010	331,112	308,200
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	-34,034	-15,424	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations	271,006	69,586	331,112	308,200
Financing:				
Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
21.40 Appropriation	-30,505	-47,699	-28,112	-----
21.49 Contract authority	-210,000	-232,800	-195,300	-10,300
Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
24.40 Appropriation	47,699	28,112	-----	-----
24.49 Contract authority	232,800	195,300	10,300	-----
Budget authority	311,000	12,500	118,000	297,900
Budget authority:				
Current:				
40.00 Appropriation	288,200	50,000	303,000	308,200
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority	-162,200	-37,500	-185,000	-205,300
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted)	126,000	12,500	118,000	102,900
49.10 Contract authority (Public Law 94-188)	-----	-----	-----	15,000
Permanent:				
69.10 Contract authority (Public Law 92-65 and Public Law 94-280)	185,000	-----	-----	180,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	271,006	69,586	331,112	308,200
72.40 Obligated balance, start of period	617,318	569,964	566,189	572,801
74.40 Obligated balance, end of period	-569,964	-566,189	-572,801	-557,001
90.00 Outlays	318,360	73,361	324,500	324,000
Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)				
Unfunded balance, start of period	210,000	232,800	195,300	10,300
Contract authority (Public Law 92-65, Public Law 94-188, and Public Law 94-280)	185,000	-----	-----	195,000
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	-162,200	-37,500	-185,000	-205,300
Unfunded balance, end of period	232,800	195,300	10,300	-----

This establishes a framework of joint Federal and State efforts to provide the basic facilities essential to economic growth in Appalachia. Program investments made in the Appalachian Region are concentrated in areas with significant potential for future growth. The States, acting through the Appalachian Regional Commission, are responsible for recommending local and State projects within their borders for assistance under this program.

1. *Appalachian Development Highway System.*—Section 201 of the Appalachian Regional Development Act authorizes construction of Appalachian Development Highway System including local access roads. This system is designed to improve the accessibility of Appalachia; to reduce highway transportation costs to and within Appalachia; to provide the highway transportation facilities necessary to accelerate the overall development of Appalachia. The budget for 1978 provides \$205.3 million to fully liquidate obligations through that period.

The cumulative status of the system of roads including mileage prefunded by the State follows:

	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Development system miles (cumulative):			
Miles contracted	1,480	1,580	1,700
Prefunded miles	-----	(15)	(15)
Miles completed	1,292	1,375	1,450
Access roads (cumulative):			
Miles contracted	570	650	700
Miles completed	513	560	600
Funds committed (cumulative—thousands):			
Development highway	\$1,608,382	\$1,787,300	\$1,982,300
Access roads	82,694	98,700	107,400
Administration and other	11,276	13,700	15,300
Prefunded by States	455	23,000	25,000
Total	\$1,702,807	\$1,922,700	\$2,130,000
Annual obligation (thousands; 1976 \$153,740)	\$36,202	\$197,348	\$205,300

2. *Area development programs.*—Funds are provided for a single allocation to each of the Appalachian States for implementing programs of area development. The programs consist of projects aimed primarily at providing the basic facilities essential to the region's growth and economic development, particularly in the areas of health, education, and community development facilities.

During 1978 continued emphasis will be placed on conducting area development activities within the several geographic subregions of Appalachia by an allocation system permitting greater State flexibility in the amount and kind of projects undertaken. These projects will be of the following types, with the project mix depending upon the State plans adopted within the context of the subregional development strategies: health and child development; community development and housing; vocational and other education; energy and enterprise; natural resources and environment; and rural transportation. Workload data for comparable programs in the previous years follow:

(a) *Health and child development.*—Grants are made for the construction, equipping, and operation of multi-county demonstration health facilities including hospitals, regional health diagnostic or treatment centers, and other facilities. In addition, grant support is provided for

General and special funds—Continued

APPALACHIAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS—Continued

primary care and child development programs throughout the region. Cumulative approved projects through September 1976 are:

	1976 actual	TQ actual	Cumulative
Health operations, new projects.....	86	4	652
Construction.....	52	9	550
Child development, new projects.....	39		326
Annual obligations.....	\$46,427	\$19,556	---

(b) *Vocational and other education facilities and operations.*—Grants are made to States and local districts within the Appalachian Region for the construction and equipment of vocational education facilities, and in limited cases, for operations and demonstration projects. Supplementary grants are also provided for community colleges, libraries, ETV and NDEA projects. These facilities are key elements for the training and upgrading of potential and existing labor force entrants in skills required in commercial and other vocations. Grants are administered through the Office of Education. Projects approved on a cumulative basis through September 1976, including those aided by supplementary grants, are as follows:

	1976 actual	TQ actual	Cumulative
Vocational education construction and equipment.....	91	3	607
Vocational education operation and demonstration, new.....	15		91
Other educational facilities and equipment.....	12		460
Other education demonstration.....	11		11
Funds obligated.....	\$23,809	\$9,302	---

(c) *Community development and housing facilities.*—Grants are made for the construction and equipping of development facilities such as water and sewer systems, sewage treatment facilities, recreation facilities, industrial sites, and housing, et cetera, to meet the basic needs of local areas and assist in providing economic development opportunities. Grants may be supplementary to other Federal grants, or when sufficient Federal funds are unavailable, be provided entirely by this program. The total Federal contribution may not exceed 80%. Workload data, by type of project, follows (amounts in millions of dollars):

	1976 actual		TQ actual		Cumulative through TQ	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
Water system.....	36	11.2	2	217	51.4	
Water and sewer.....	3	0.7		50	13.5	
Waste treatment.....	35	9.0		369	65.9	
Solid waste disposal.....	5	0.6		23	3.3	
Recreation and tourism.....	17	5.1		95	14.2	
Community improvement.....	4	1.7	1	6	2.4	
Industrial site development.....	18	3.7	1	19	3.8	
Airports.....				147	18.1	
Other.....	5	1.3		33	3.1	
Total.....	123	33.3	4	959	175.7	
Annual obligations (thousands).....		\$30,271		\$1,777		

(d) *Natural resources and environment.*—This program consists largely of grants for the sealing and filling of voids in abandoned coal mines, the extinguishment and control of underground and outcrop mine fires, and the reclamation and rehabilitation of strip and surface mine areas, including waste banks, on public land in those areas where the potential for economic growth exists in Appalachia. States or local sponsors must bear 25% of the project cost. Approved projects on a cumulative basis through September 1976 are:

	1976 actual	TQ actual	Cumulative
Mine fires.....	1		39
Mine subsidence.....			17
Surface restoration and well sealing.....	4		29
Annual obligations (thousands).....	\$1,177	-\$2,329	---

(e) *Other programs.*—Limited programs of grants to stimulate energy related enterprise development and craft

centers and assist in meeting rural transportation problems of the region have been initiated beginning in 1976, including obligations of \$5,216 thousand and \$1,120 thousand in 1976 and the transition quarter.

3. *Research and local development district program.*—Appalachian planning assistance is provided through grants to multicounty local development districts and for research and demonstration projects. Grants are made for up to 75% of the administrative expenses of local development districts. Other planning and technical assistance is provided for (a) programs which improve the base for economic growth, (b) programs which will attract industrial development within the region, (c) programs which will improve the health, education, and skills of the people, and (d) programs which conserve, maintain, and improve natural resources.

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Planning districts aided.....	69	69	69	69
Research projects (ARC and State).....	89	27	75	50
Obligations (thousands).....	\$8,525	\$4,117	\$8,894	\$7,200

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0090-0-1-452	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION				
25.0 Other services.....	5,782	1,418	5,770	3,272
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	9,167	4,815	16,908	16,700
Total obligations, Appalachian Regional Commission.....	14,949	6,233	22,678	19,972
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,531	385	1,889	1,927
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	12	6	19	20
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4	2	4	4
Total personnel compensation.....	1,547	393	1,912	1,951
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	149	37	192	195
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	142	34	192	202
22.0 Transportation of things.....	11		14	9
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	24	9	45	46
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5	4	9	9
25.0 Other services.....	319	38	350	353
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	10	4	18	17
31.0 Equipment.....	23	2	40	30
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	253,827	62,832	305,662	285,415
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	256,057	63,353	308,434	288,228
99.0 Total obligations.....	271,006	69,586	331,112	308,200

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Appalachian Regional Commission.....	14,949	6,233	22,678	19,972
Department of Agriculture.....	12,480	-191	15,771	13,725
Department of Commerce.....	1,669	53	5,067	3,300
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	71,751	29,058	67,069	53,629
Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	6,858	221	6,499	5,600
Department of the Interior.....	4,565	-2,222	12,274	3,674
Department of Justice.....		640		
Department of Transportation.....	152,328	35,795	197,333	204,800
Environmental Protection Agency.....	6,406	-1	4,421	3,500

Personnel Summary

	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	113		117	117
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1		1	1
Average paid employment.....	96		103	103
Average GS grade.....	9.57		9.45	9.45
Average GS salary.....	\$17,684		\$18,845	\$19,057
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,659		\$14,615	\$14,709

Public enterprise funds:

APPALACHIAN HOUSING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-4190-0-3-452	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Technical assistance grants.....	820	209	1,308	1,225
2. Site development grants.....	174		75	
3. Writeoff of loans (grants).....	103	54	181	
4. Administrative expenses.....	10		17	
Total operating costs.....	1,107	262	1,581	1,225

Capital outlay, funded: Loans.....	31	419	775	
Total program costs, funded.....	1,137	262	2,000	2,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	449	473	-202	-2,000
10.00 Total obligations.....	1,586	735	1,798	
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources: Collection of loans.....	-114	-19		
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-103	-56		
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Fund balance.....	-3,826	-2,458	-1,798	
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Fund balance.....	2,458	1,798		
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,369	660	1,798	
72.98 Obligated balance, start of period: Fund balance.....	2,125	2,572	3,053	2,851
74.98 Obligated balance, end of period: Fund balance.....	-2,572	-3,053	-2,851	-851
90.00 Outlays.....	923	178	2,000	2,000

This program provides for several ways of assisting the region in obtaining a larger share of housing for low and moderate income families. The Commission is authorized to make technical assistance grants for the organization of State housing corporations and local nonprofit groups to encourage such housing construction.

This program also provides authority to make loans for up to 80% of the preliminary cost of planning housing projects and obtaining Federal or State housing assistance. Eligible loan costs include preliminary site engineering and architectural fees, site options, and construction loan fees and legal costs.

Grants may be made for site development costs and off-site improvements such as sewer and waterline extensions where necessary for economic feasibility of the housing project. Grants for such purposes may not exceed 10% of the project cost.

In 1978, all housing program grants will be funded from the Appalachian regional development program appropriations and the housing fund closed out. Previously, funds had been transferred from the Appalachian regional development appropriation to this revolving fund for the following workload:

	Through 1976	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.
Loans approved.....	111	1		10
Technical assistance grants.....	41	15	1	8
Site development grants.....	16			1
State program grants.....	3	1	2	2

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-4190-0-3-452	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION				
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	820	209	1,383	1,179
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	912	657	-383	-1,179
Total obligations, Appalachian Regional Commission.....	1,732	866	1,000	
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS, DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT				
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....	9		15	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1		2	
33.0 Investments and loans.....	31		419	775
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	277	54	181	46
Total costs, funded.....	317	54	617	821
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-463	-184	181	-821
Total obligations, allocation accounts: Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	-145	-131	798	
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,586	735	1,798	

Personnel Summary

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS: DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1
Average paid employment.....	1	1

DISASTER RELIEF

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

DISASTER RELIEF*

*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses necessary to carry out the functions of the Department of Housing and Urban Development under the Disaster Relief Act of 1970, as amended, the Disaster Relief Act of 1974, and Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1973, authorizing assistance to States and local governments, **[\$100,000,000] \$150,000,000**, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not to exceed 3 per centum of the foregoing amount shall be available for administrative expenses. (*Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0039-0-1-453	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Administration.....	6,636	1,639	6,988	7,401
2. Aid to declared areas.....	201,515	60,991	138,826	116,941
Total program costs, funded.....	208,151	62,630	145,814	124,342
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	34,574	20,671	20,000	20,000
10.00 Total obligations.....	242,725	83,301	165,814	144,342
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-204,340	-111,615	-65,814	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	111,615	65,814		5,658
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	150,000	37,500	100,000	150,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	242,725	83,301	165,814	144,342
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	340,616	292,204	304,184	219,998
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-292,204	-304,184	-219,998	-264,340
90.00 Outlays.....	291,137	71,321	250,000	100,000

1. *Administration.*—Up to 3% of the funds provided for disaster relief may be used for the administrative expenses of the Federal Disaster Assistance Administration in coordinating the disaster relief program.

2. *Aid to declared areas.*—Under the Disaster Relief Act of 1970, as amended, and the Disaster Relief Act of 1974, the Federal Government will provide supplementary assistance to State and local governments and to individuals in the event of a Presidentially declared emergency or major disaster. Funds may be made available directly to a State, or to Federal agencies as reimbursement for expenditures in disaster relief work performed under this authority. Responsibility for administration of this program is delegated to the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development by Executive Order No. 11795.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0039-0-1-453	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
25.0 Other services.....	44,943	24,157	48,086	41,858
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	197,782	59,144	117,728	102,484
99.0 Total obligations.....	242,725	83,301	165,814	144,342

ECONOMIC STABILIZATION ACTIVITIES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0058-0-1-802	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	138			
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	312	32		
90.00 Outlays.....	450	32		

The Economic Stabilization Act of 1970, as amended, expired on April 30, 1974. The outlays for 1976 and the transition quarter were for the liquidation of the account.

UNANTICIPATED NEEDS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

UNANTICIPATED NEEDS

For expenses necessary to enable the President to meet unanticipated needs, in furtherance of the national interest, security, or defense which may arise at home or abroad during the current fiscal year, and to pay administrative expenses (including personnel, in his discretion and without regard to any provision of law regulating employment and pay of persons in the Government service or regulating expenditures of Government funds) incurred with respect thereto, \$1,000,000. (*Executive Office Appropriations Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0037-0-1-802	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Presidential Clemency Board.....	235			
National Study Commission on Records and Documents of Federal Officials.....	19	-19		
White House Office (Intelligence Oversight Board).....		4		
Commission on Federal Paperwork.....	10	-10		
White House Office (President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board).....		4		
Office of Management and Budget (Commission on Executive, Legislative, and Judicial Salaries).....		25		
Reserved for future allocations.....			1,000	1,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	21			
10.00 Total obligations.....	285	4	1,000	1,000
Financing:				
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-715		
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	715			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		961		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,000	250	1,000	1,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	285	4	1,000	1,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	151	24	28	28
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-24	-28	-28	-28
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-39	-15		
90.00 Outlays.....	373	-15	1,000	1,000

These funds are to enable the President to meet unanticipated needs in furtherance of the national interest, security, or defense. As of August 16, 1976, the allocations for 1976 and the transition quarter were as follows:

1976:	
Presidential Clemency Board.....	\$281,000
Privacy Protection Study Commission.....	131,300
Commission on Federal Paperwork.....	200,000
National Study Commission on Records and Documents of Federal Officials.....	110,000
Transition quarter:	
White House Office:	
Intelligence Oversight Board.....	20,000
President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board.....	10,000
Office of Management and Budget:	
Commission on Executive, Legislative and Judicial Salaries.....	25,000

¹ These allocations were refunded to the parent appropriation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0037-0-1-802	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....	193	-19		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	8			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	19	7		
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	17	4		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	28			
25.0 Other services.....	19	10		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	1		
31.0 Equipment.....		1		
92.0 Undistributed, reserved for future allocations.....			1,000	1,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	285	4	1,000	1,000
Allocations are distributed as follows:				
Reserved for future allocation.....		961	1,000	1,000
Presidential Clemency Board.....	281			
White House Office (Intelligence Oversight Board).....	20			
White House Office (President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board).....	10			
Office of Management and Budget (preparation for Commission on Executive, Legislative, and Judicial Salaries).....		25		

Personnel Summary

Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7			
--	---	--	--	--

EMERGENCY FUND FOR THE PRESIDENT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0036-0-1-802	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	3			
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-3			
90.00 Outlays.....				

These funds enabled the President to provide for emergencies affecting the national interest, security, or defense.

EXPANSION OF DEFENSE PRODUCTION

Public enterprise funds:

REVOLVING FUND, DEFENSE PRODUCTION ACT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-4401-0-3-054	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-1,861			
27.00 Capital transfer to general fund.....	1,861			
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-1,861			
90.00 Outlays.....	-1,861			

The activities of this account are now funded in the General Services Administration.

EXPENSES OF MANAGEMENT IMPROVEMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

EXPENSES OF MANAGEMENT IMPROVEMENT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0061-0-1-802	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Improving the management of executive agencies (program costs, funded).....	160	28	456	
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	13	-7		
10.00 Total obligations.....	173	21	456	

Financing:				
17.00	Recovery of prior period obligations	-61		
21.00	Unobligated balance available, start of period	-589	-477	-456
24.00	Unobligated balance available, end of period	477	456	
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	112	21	456
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period	61	47	43
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period	-47	-43	
90.00	Outlays	126	25	499
Allocations are distributed as follows:				
	Reserved for future allocations	477	456	456
	Office of Management and Budget	16		
	Civil Service Commission	157	21	

These funds enabled the President to develop and implement improvements in the management, organization, and operation of the agencies of the executive branch.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 11-0061-0-1-802	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.3	Positions other than permanent	29		
11.8	Special personal services payments	90	10	
Total personnel compensation				
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	4		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	6		
22.0	Transportation of things		1	
23.2	Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities	17	-1	
24.0	Printing and reproduction	3	14	
25.0	Other services	8	4	456
26.0	Supplies and materials	3		
Total costs, funded				
94.0	Change in selected resources	13	-7	
99.0	Total obligations	173	21	456

FOREIGN ASSISTANCE

INTERNATIONAL SECURITY ASSISTANCE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

MILITARY ASSISTANCE*

*See Part III for additional information.

Military assistance: For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 503 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, including administrative expenses and purchase of passenger motor vehicles for replacement only for use outside of the United States, **[\$247,300,000]** \$230,000,000: *Provided*, That none of the funds contained in this paragraph shall be available for the purchase of new automotive vehicles outside of the United States: *Provided further*, That **[\$15,000,000]** of this appropriation shall be available only upon ratification of the Treaty of Friendship and Cooperation Between Spain and the United States of America. **]** the authority of Section 506(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, is effective for the fiscal year 1978 only to the extent of \$67,500,000. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1080-0-1-052	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Grant aid operations:				
Reservations for requirements ordered from U.S. military services (22 U.S.C. 1819):				
1.	Aircraft	74,828	34,939	123,500
2.	Ships	25,192	3,018	26,000
3.	Tanks, other vehicles, and weapons	19,131	3,907	30,500
4.	Ammunition	2,301	491	4,000
5.	Missiles	9,813		12,400
6.	Electronic equipment	9,978	3,911	18,500
7.	Other	13,589	2,058	17,647
Subtotal				
		154,832	48,324	232,547
				203,647

Obligations for requirements other than through reservations:				
8.	Supply operations	29,314	5,662	27,800
9.	Administration	21,863	16,518	63,500
10.	Other activities	612	106	653
Subtotal				
		51,789	22,286	91,953
10.00	Total obligations/reservations	206,621	70,610	324,500
				284,600

Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
13.00	Trust funds			-44,000
14.00	Non-Federal sources	-5,125	-961	-5,000
17.00	Recovery of prior period obligations	-33,736	-6,099	-57,709
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of period (appropriation)	-2,348	-51,205	-13,591
21.49	Unobligated balance available, start of period (contract authority)	-1,087	-9,470	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of period (appropriation)	51,205	13,591	
24.49	Unobligated balance available, end of period (contract authority)	9,470		
25.49	Unobligated balance lapsing, end of period (contract authority)		10,734	43,100
Budget authority				
		225,000	27,200	247,300
				230,000

Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation	500,000	27,200	247,300
40.49	Portion applied to liquidate contract authority	-275,000		
43.00	Appropriation (adjusted)	225,000	27,200	247,300
				230,000

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	167,761	63,550	217,791
Obligated balance, start of period:				
72.40	Appropriation	693,523	527,668	552,614
72.49	Contract authority	323,913	290,530	84,769
Obligated balance, end of period:				
74.40	Appropriation	-527,668	-552,614	-455,174
74.49	Contract authority	-290,530	-84,769	-385,174
90.00	Outlays	366,999	244,365	400,000
				300,000

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of period	325,000	50,000	39,266	
Contract authority				
Unfunded balance lapsing		10,734	39,266	
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	-275,000			
Unfunded balance, end of period	50,000	39,266		

NOTES

Excludes \$2,233 thousand in 1977 and \$1,280 thousand in 1978 for activities transferred to "Salaries and expenses, Department of State."
Line 17.00 in 1977 includes \$43,100 thousand related to section 506 contract authority authorized in 1974 and 1975.

Grants of defense articles and services are made to assist other countries to improve their defensive capabilities. Most of the military items furnished under this program are produced in the United States. Orders are placed through the U.S. military services, which are reimbursed from this account when the items are delivered. An appropriation of \$230 million is proposed for 1978.

Since July 1, 1976, administrative expenses, including the military personnel costs of military assistance advisory groups and military missions previously funded by the military departments, have been paid out of the military assistance appropriation. Beginning with 1977, the increase in financing available from trust funds reflects the Arms Export Control Act requirement that all foreign military sales costs incurred primarily on behalf of a foreign country be recovered from those governments and the decision to administer such reimbursements through this account.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1080-0-1-052	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Grant operations: Reservations:				
25.0	Other services	5,648	417	5,347
26.0	Supplies and materials	20,055	756	22,700
31.0	Equipment	129,129	47,151	204,500
Total grant aid operations				
		154,832	48,324	232,547
				203,647

General and special funds—Continued

INTERNATIONAL SECURITY ASSISTANCE—Continued

MILITARY ASSISTANCE—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 11-1080-0-1-052	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Obligations for other requirements:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	9,943	2,933	11,758	10,613
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	48	13	57	39
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	200	73	249	214
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	-----	6,837	27,169	22,604
Total personnel compensation.....	10,191	9,856	39,233	33,470
Personnel benefits:				
12.1 Civilian.....	1,154	305	1,297	1,130
12.2 Military personnel.....	5	2	9	5
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	185	98	221	220
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,526	1,184	4,840	5,040
22.0 Transportation of things.....	14,210	3,341	15,719	14,822
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	334	110	420	421
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,941	578	2,814	2,794
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	27	26	43	44
25.0 Other services.....	20,753	6,403	24,618	20,547
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,007	332	1,615	1,503
31.0 Equipment.....	456	51	1,124	957
Total other obligations.....	51,789	22,286	91,953	80,953
99.0 Total obligations.....	206,621	70,610	324,500	284,600
Obligations are distributed as follows:				
Secretary of Defense.....	2,927	9,480	38,838	39,588
Army.....	67,527	30,522	100,442	74,142
Navy.....	38,637	6,348	37,400	31,500
Air Force.....	92,623	21,845	142,200	134,400
State.....	4,907	2,415	5,620	4,970

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	910	-----	928	863
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	-----	2	2
Average paid employment.....	870	-----	906	857
Average GS grade.....	8.70	-----	8.69	8.79
Average GS salary.....	\$17,540	-----	\$17,416	\$18,850
Average salary, position authorized by 22 U.S.C. 2151.....	\$37,585	-----	\$37,800	\$39,825
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,605	-----	\$13,235	\$13,764

INTERNATIONAL MILITARY EDUCATION AND TRAINING

International military education and training: For necessary expenses for "International military education and training," [\$25,000,000] \$35,700,000: Provided, That \$2,000,000 of this appropriation shall be available only upon ratification of the Treaty of Friendship and Cooperation Between Spain and the United States of America. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1081-0-1-052	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Foreign military training (costs—obligations).....	18,677	8,041	27,600	36,300
Financing:				
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-----	-186	-382	-600
21.00 Unobligated balance, start of period (appropriation).....	-----	-4,323	-2,218	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance, end of period (appropriation).....	4,323	2,218	-----	-----
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	23,000	5,750	25,000	35,700
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	18,677	7,855	27,218	35,700
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-----	18,677	17,653	19,888
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-18,677	-17,653	-19,888	-24,488
90.00 Outlays.....	-----	8,879	24,983	31,100

Military training for foreign military personnel prior to 1976 was funded by the military assistance appropriation. A separate training account was established in 1976 to underscore the importance of this form of contact between the defense establishments in foreign countries and U.S. military departments. Education and training of members of foreign armed forces is an effective way to create

good will while at the same time improving the defensive abilities of their countries. Training is conducted in both the United States and abroad. An appropriation of \$35.7 million is proposed for 1978.

The administrative expenses related to this program are funded from the military assistance appropriation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1081-0-1-052	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
25.0 Other services.....	17,587	7,691	26,300	34,200
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	890	250	1,000	1,700
31.0 Equipment.....	200	100	300	400
99.0 Total obligations.....	18,677	8,041	27,600	36,300

MILITARY ASSISTANCE, SOUTH VIETNAMESE FORCES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 97-1087-0-1-052	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-23,118	-----	-----
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	268,535	-----	21,369	-----
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-23,118	-21,369	-----	-----
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-97,828	-282	-13,600	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	147,589	1,467	7,769	-----

Support for South Vietnamese forces was funded prior to 1975 from appropriations to military departments. In 1975, a separate account was created for appropriation to the Secretary of Defense. The outlays shown represent spendout from the appropriations in 1975.

FOREIGN MILITARY CREDIT SALES*

*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses not otherwise provided for, necessary to enable the President to carry out the provisions of [the Foreign Military Sales Act] sections 23 and 24 of the Arms Export Control Act, [\$740,000,000] \$709,500,000: Provided, That of the amount provided for the total aggregate credit sale ceiling during the current fiscal year, not less than \$1,000,000,000 shall be allocated to Israel. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1082-0-1-052	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Credits and guaranties:				
1. Long-term credit agreements.....	2,273,500	593,675	2,022,100	2,235,000
Portion financed privately.....	-1,492,500	-483,675	-1,424,600	-1,695,000
Portion financed directly.....	781,000	110,000	597,500	540,000
2. Guaranty of private financing.....	149,250	48,368	142,500	169,500
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0).....	930,250	158,368	740,000	709,500
Financing:				
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-----	-260	-----	-----
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-----	-134,750	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	134,750	-----	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	116,642	-----	-----
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,065,000	140,000	740,000	709,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	930,250	158,108	740,000	709,500
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	584,472	1,234,543	584,130	700,130
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,234,543	-584,130	-700,130	-801,630
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1	-50,855	-34,000	-38,000
90.00 Outlays.....	280,178	757,666	590,000	570,000

This appropriation provides funds to finance credit sales of defense articles and services to foreign countries and international organizations. Two types of financing arrangements are authorized under the Arms Export Control Act: (1) direct U.S. Government loans administered by the Department of Defense (section 23 of the act), and (2) commercial credit and Federal Financing Bank loan agreements guaranteed by the U.S. Government (section 24). To finance guarantee loans, an appropriation equal to 10% of the principal amount is needed. Direct loans, which require appropriations equal to the face value of the loan, are offered only when there is a legal requirement that repayment be forgiven or special conditions make a guarantee inappropriate.

An appropriation of \$709.5 million is requested for 1978 to finance a credit sales program of \$2,235 million; \$1,695 million will be financed by the Federal Financing Bank and \$169.5 million of the appropriation will be set aside as a guarantee reserve for these loans. The balance of the appropriation, \$540 million, will be used for direct loans by the Department of Defense. Administrative expenses related to this program are paid from the grant military assistance account and reimbursed from receipts from foreign governments collected in the foreign military sales trust fund.

SECURITY SUPPORTING ASSISTANCE

Security supporting assistance: For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 531 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, \$1,734,700,000: *Provided*, That of the funds appropriated under this paragraph, \$735,000,000 shall be allocated to Israel, \$700,000,000 shall be allocated to Egypt, \$70,000,000 shall be allocated to Jordan, \$17,500,000 shall be allocated for Cyprus, \$55,000,000 shall be allocated for Portugal, \$80,000,000 shall be allocated to Syria, \$14,000,000 shall be allocated for Botswana and for regional training programs, not to exceed \$20,000,000 shall be allocated to Zaire, and not to exceed \$20,000,000 shall be allocated to Zambia: *Provided, further*, That \$7,000,000 of this appropriation shall be available only upon ratification of the Treaty of Friendship and Cooperation Between Spain and the United States of America, \$1,469,200, to remain available until expended. (*Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1006-0-1-151	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Country and regional programs	1,077,550	866,900	1,742,625	1,464,300
2. UN Forces in Cyprus	9,600	4,800	9,600	
10.00 Total obligations	1,087,150	871,700	1,752,225	1,464,300
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds	-1,520	-216		
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations	-4,832	-925	-5,100	-5,100
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-4,132	-613,234	-12,425	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	613,234	12,425		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)	1,689,900	269,700	1,734,700	1,459,200
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	1,080,798	870,509	1,747,125	1,459,200
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	458,332	938,304	1,524,175	1,813,996
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-938,304	-1,524,175	-1,813,996	-1,842,646
90.00 Outlays	600,826	284,638	1,457,304	1,430,550

¹ Excludes \$9,600,000 in 1978 for activities transferred to Department of State.

Security supporting assistance funds are used primarily to provide economic assistance to the countries of the Middle East in support of U.S. efforts to achieve a durable peace in that region. Funds are also used in Africa to support U.S. efforts to achieve peace and stability in that region.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1006-0-1-151	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions				550
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian				75
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	132	200	200	200
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities	15		25	25
25.0 Other services	107,324	35,700	101,900	90,600
26.0 Supplies and materials	558,528	190,750	551,000	457,075
31.0 Equipment	430	500	500	500
33.0 Investments and loans	406,500	635,500	1,086,000	905,300
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,921	4,250		9,975
Total obligations, Agency for International Development	1,074,850	866,900	1,739,625	1,464,300
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS				
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	68			
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities	10			
25.0 Other services	2,251			
26.0 Supplies and materials	257			
31.0 Equipment	114			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	9,600	4,800	12,600	
Total obligations, allocation accounts	12,300	4,800	12,600	
99.0 Total obligations	1,087,150	871,700	1,752,225	1,464,300
Obligations are distributed as follows:				
Agency for International Development	1,074,850	866,900	1,739,625	1,464,300
Department of State	9,600	4,800	12,600	
Department of Defense	2,700			

Personnel Summary

AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT				
Total permanent positions				24
Full-time equivalent of other positions				
Average paid employment				15
Grades and salaries established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):				
Average grades:				
Foreign Service reserve officers				3.65
Foreign Service staff				6.23
Average salaries:				
Foreign Service reserve officers				\$31,162
Foreign Service staff				\$15,878
Grades and salaries established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (22 U.S.C. 2385):				
Average grade				14.66
Average salary				\$34,255

EMERGENCY SECURITY ASSISTANCE FOR ISRAEL

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1084-0-1-052	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net				
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	629,483	38,390	10,548	
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-38,390	-10,548		
90.00 Outlays	591,093	27,842	10,548	

This account provided funds (1) for emergency security assistance for Israel in 1974 and (2) for the assessed U.S. share of the first-year costs of the U.N. Emergency Force in the Middle East. Of the \$2.2 billion appropriation, \$1.5 billion was used to permit the United States to forgive repayment for defense articles and services purchased or financed in 1974 and the remainder for long-term credit.

MILITARY CREDIT SALES TO ISRAEL

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1083-0-1-052	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net				
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	1,901			
90.00 Outlays	1,901			

General and special funds—Continued

INTERNATIONAL SECURITY ASSISTANCE—Continued

MILITARY CREDIT SALES TO ISRAEL—Continued

This account financed credit sales to Israel authorized by section 501 of the Defense Procurement Act of 1970. The amounts reflect the recovery of funds expended in excess of contract requirements in 1975 which remained obligated and were applied in 1976 to other cases covered in the original credit agreement.

Public enterprise funds:

LIQUIDATION OF FOREIGN MILITARY SALES FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-4117-0-3-052	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:				
Loan repayments.....	-61,244	-16,107	-9,250	-7,300
Change in advance payments received.....	-6,774	-140	-1,300	-1,000
Interest on loans receivable.....	-3,668	-633	-1,800	-700
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....		-7,125		
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Authority to spend debt receipts.....	-8,869	-71,626	-95,631	-12,350
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Authority to spend debt receipts.....	71,626	95,631	12,350	9,000
27.00 Capital transfer to general fund.....	8,869		95,631	12,350
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-71,626	-24,005	-12,350	-9,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	33,849	30,378	22,695	17,345
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-30,378	-22,695	-17,345	-12,845
90.00 Outlays.....	-68,155	-16,322	-7,000	-4,500

This liquidation account was established as of June 30, 1968, under the authority of section 201(h)(3) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1967. The foreign military sales

fund terminated as of the same date and the assets were transferred to this account to be available solely for the purpose of discharging outstanding liabilities and obligations arising from credit agreements and guaranties issued prior to June 30, 1968. Any funds in this account in excess of the aggregate amount of such liabilities and obligations are transferred to the general fund of the Treasury.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Revenue:				
Interest on loans receivable.....	2,821	501	1,657	733
Total income or loss for the period.....	2,821	501	1,657	733

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Treasury balance.....	42,718	102,004	118,326	29,695	21,845
Loans receivable.....	85,481	27,708	12,159	8,259	5,459
Interest receivable.....	1,219	432	300	157	190
Total assets.....	129,418	130,144	130,785	38,111	27,494
Liabilities:					
Deferred credits (advance payments).....	2,318	9,092	9,232	10,532	11,532
Government equity:					
Undisbursed obligations: Loans.....	40,400	92,912	109,094	19,163	10,313
Invested capital and earnings.....	86,700	28,140	12,459	8,416	5,649
Total Government equity.....	127,100	121,052	121,553	27,579	15,962
Analysis of changes in Government equity:					
Non-interest-bearing capital:					
Start of period.....		97,872	89,003	89,003	
Capital transfer to general fund.....		8,869		89,003	
End of period.....		89,003	89,003		
Retained earnings:					
Start of period.....		29,228	32,049	32,550	27,579
Net income or loss for the period.....		2,821	501	1,657	733
Capital transfer to general fund.....				6,628	12,350
End of period.....		32,049	32,550	27,579	15,962
Total Government equity.....		121,052	121,553	27,579	15,629

Trust Funds

ADVANCES, FOREIGN MILITARY SALES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-8242-0-7-052	Program				Obligations			
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:								
1. Military personnel.....	82,057	30,253	96,716	100,292	82,057	30,253	96,716	100,292
2. Operation and maintenance.....	549,396	130,191	709,351	627,381	549,396	130,191	709,351	627,381
3. Procurement.....	7,132,858	270,386	3,401,761	1,687,280	4,463,246	1,783,767	1,002,534	2,491,379
4. R.D.T. & E.....	299,540	4,927	222,400	217,600	299,540	4,927	222,400	217,600
5. Military construction.....			2,596,158	911,000			1,298,552	1,208,000
6. Revolving and management funds.....	554,567	125,793	627,310	667,592	554,567	125,793	627,310	667,592
7. Military assistance.....			44,000	32,000			44,000	32,000
8. Other.....	44,381	16,722	50,000	50,000	44,381	16,722	50,000	50,000
9. Direct citation.....	4,021,461	554,717	1,757,804	1,822,255	3,521,461	654,717	2,457,804	1,522,255
Total new acceptances.....	12,684,260	1,132,989	9,505,500	6,125,400				
Unobligated acceptances:								
Start of period.....	7,004,658	10,174,270	14,004,792	17,001,625				
End of period.....	-10,174,270	8,560,889	-17,001,625	-16,210,526				
10.00 Total obligations.....	9,514,648	2,746,370	6,508,667	6,916,499	9,514,648	2,746,370	6,508,667	6,916,499
Financing:								
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....						-1,290,377	-3,168,545	
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Contract authority.....					-7,004,658	-10,174,270	-9,851,266	
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Contract authority.....					10,174,270	9,851,266		
25.49 Unobligated balance lapsing: Contract authority.....							13,019,811	
Budget authority.....					12,684,260	1,132,989	6,508,667	6,916,499
Budget authority:								
Permanent:								
60.00 Appropriation.....					7,257,095	2,539,249	8,800,000	8,800,000
60.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....					-7,257,095	-2,539,249	-8,800,000	-8,800,000
63.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....								
69.10 Contract authority (82 Stat. 1323).....					12,684,260	1,132,989	6,508,667	6,916,499

Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	9,514,648	1,455,993	3,340,122	6,916,499
Obligated balance, start of period:					
72.40	Appropriation.....	2,080,584	2,680,926	3,407,203	3,872,203
72.49	Contract authority.....	8,041,044	10,298,597	9,215,341	3,755,463
Obligated balance, end of period:					
74.40	Appropriation.....	-2,680,926	-3,407,203	-3,872,203	-3,872,203
74.49	Contract authority.....	-10,298,597	-9,215,341	-3,755,463	-1,871,962
90.00	Outlays.....	6,656,753	1,812,972	8,335,000	8,800,000

¹ Amounts related to direct trust fund activity, i.e., those orders not handled through Department of Defense performing account.
² Includes \$5,443,903,000 for prior period acceptances not previously recorded.

Status of unfunded contract authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of period.....	15,045,702	20,472,867	19,066,607	3,755,463
Contract authority.....	12,684,260	1,132,989	6,508,667	6,916,499
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-7,257,095	-2,539,249	-8,800,000	-8,800,000
Unfunded balance lapsing.....			-13,019,811	
Unfunded balance, end of period.....	20,472,867	19,066,607	3,755,463	1,871,962

This trust fund was established to facilitate government-to-government sales of defense articles and services as authorized by sections 21 and 22 of the Arms Export Control Act, including those sales financed with foreign military sales credits in accordance with section 23 of that act. Orders placed by foreign governments through the trust fund can be combined with procurement for our own Armed Forces. The resultant savings are shared by both the United States and foreign governments.

The program and financing schedule for this account has been revised. In 1977 and 1978, the amount of new contract authority will be recorded in the amount necessary to cover new obligations rather than new acceptances, to conform with correct budget practice for funds of this type. Unobligated balances available of contract authority will be withdrawn in 1977 in order for the presentation to conform to the new definition. A program section has been added to the schedule in order to display new acceptances and to clarify the nature of the foreign military sales program, and the relationship of trust fund sales and the reimbursable program shown in the Department of Defense performing accounts. The revised schedule also identifies separately the transactions made necessary by the Arms Export Control Act requirement that all costs incurred on behalf of foreign countries be recovered from those governments and implements the decision to administer such reimbursements through the grant military assistance account.

The net impact of foreign military sales on the budget is reflected below (in billions of dollars):

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Obligations of the fund (budget authority).....	12.7	1.1	6.5	6.9
Receipts from foreign governments (appropriation).....	-7.3	-2.5	-8.8	-8.8
Net budget authority.....	5.4	-1.4	-2.3	-1.9
Payments from the fund (outlays).....	6.7	1.8	8.3	8.8
Receipts from foreign governments (appropriation).....	-7.3	-2.5	-8.8	-8.8
Net outlays.....	-6	-7	-5	

The budget authority of \$12.7 billion for 1976 is the amount shown on the certified report of budget execution for 1976. However, subsequent to the filing of that report, it was discovered that \$2.1 billion of that amount, which represents foreign military sales in 1975 of F-16 aircraft to the European consortium, had erroneously been included in the total of 1976 acceptances. Thus, actual acceptances for 1976 are overstated by \$2.1 billion and the previous budget was understated by \$2.1 billion for 1975.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-8242-0-7-052	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
22.0 Transportation of things.....	285,439	43,700	285,000	240,000
25.0 Other services.....	1,427,200	218,400	1,702,414	1,200,000
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,283,515	833,677	1,700,000	1,900,000

31.0	Equipment.....	5,328,202	1,621,493	2,621,253	3,416,499
44.0	Refunds.....	190,292	29,100	200,000	160,000
99.0	Total obligations.....	9,514,648	2,746,370	6,508,667	6,916,499

INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULES
Grants for Military Assistance, Public Law 83-480, Defense
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
Obligated balance brought forward.....	5	4	4	
Obligations incurred, net.....				
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rate.....	-1		-1	
Obligated balance carried forward.....	4	4		
Outlays.....			3	

Advances for Military Assistance
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
Obligated balance brought forward.....	51	41	41	20
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rate.....	-10		-10	-6
Obligated balance carried forward.....	41	41	20	
Outlays.....			11	14

INDOCHINA POSTWAR RECONSTRUCTION ASSISTANCE
Federal Funds

General and special funds:

INDOCHINA POSTWAR RECONSTRUCTION ASSISTANCE
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1030-0-1-151	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Total obligations.....	8,267			
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-1,600	-393		
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-105,837	-4,962	-4,000	
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-11,172	-110,342		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	110,342			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		115,697	4,000	
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-99,170	-5,355	-4,000	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	180,886	17,203	15,149	
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-17,203	-15,149		
90.00 Outlays.....	64,513	-3,302	11,149	

This account finances contract cancellation claims and other program termination costs.

INDOCHINA POSTWAR RECONSTRUCTION ASSISTANCE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

INDOCHINA POSTWAR RECONSTRUCTION ASSISTANCE—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1030-0-1-151	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	3,805	-----	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	660	-----	-----	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	-----	-----	-----
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	-----	-----	-----
Total obligations, Agency for International Development.....	4,469	-----	-----	-----
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF STATE				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,706	-----	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	247	-----	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	1,953	-----	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	135	-----	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	946	-----	-----	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	636	-----	-----	-----
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	4	-----	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	124	-----	-----	-----
Total obligations, Department of State.....	3,798	-----	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	8,267	-----	-----	-----

Personnel Summary

AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT				
Total number of permanent positions.....	36	-----	-----	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	-----	-----	-----
Average paid employment.....	128	-----	-----	-----
Average GS grade.....	9.24	-----	-----	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$19,081	-----	-----	-----
Average grade, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):				
Foreign Service reserve officers.....	3.55	-----	-----	-----
Foreign Service staff.....	6.22	-----	-----	-----
Average salary, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):				
Foreign Service reserve officers.....	\$29,625	-----	-----	-----
Foreign Service staff.....	\$15,138	-----	-----	-----
Average grade, grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (22 U.S.C. 2385):				
.....	14.77	-----	-----	-----
Average salary, grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (22 U.S.C. 2385):				
.....	\$32,310	-----	-----	-----
Average salary of ungraded positions:				
Wage board.....	\$12,637	-----	-----	-----
Foreign nationals (dollar funded).....	\$5,380	-----	-----	-----

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE
MULTILATERAL ASSISTANCE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS*

*See Part III for additional information.

For payment to the following international financial institutions by the Secretary of the Treasury, \$1,985,469,936, to remain available until expended: International Development Association, \$375,000,000, for the third installment of the United States contribution to the fourth replenishment as authorized by the International Development Association Act of August 14, 1974 (Public Law 93-373); Inter-American Development Bank, \$440,005,962, for the United States share of (1) the increase in subscriptions to (a) paid-in capital stock, and (b) callable capital stock; and, (2) the second installment of the fifth replenishment of the resources of the Fund for Special Operations as authorized by the Inter-American Development Bank Act of May 31, 1976 (Public Law 94-302); African Development Fund, \$10,000,000, for the final installment of the initial United States contribution as authorized by the Act of May 31, 1976 (Public Law 94-302); International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, \$52,295,211, for the first installment of the United States share of the increase in subscriptions to the paid-in capital stock, provided that this appropriation shall be available only upon enactment into law of authorizing legislation; International Finance Corporation, \$44,597,200, for the first installment of the United States share of the increase in subscriptions

to capital stock, provided that this appropriation shall be available only upon enactment into law of authorizing legislation; International Development Association, \$800,000,000, for the first installment of the United States contribution to the fifth replenishment, provided that this appropriation shall be available only upon enactment into law of authorizing legislation; Asian Development Bank, \$263,571,563, for the first installment of (1) the United States share of the increase in subscriptions to the (a) paid-in capital stock, and (b) callable capital stock, and (2) the United States contribution to the increase in resources of the Asian Development Fund, provided that this appropriation shall be available only upon enactment into law of authorizing legislation.

【INVESTMENT IN ASIAN DEVELOPMENT BANK】

【For payment by the Secretary of the Treasury of the third and final installment of the United States subscription to the paid-in capital stock and the callable capital stock of the Asian Development Bank, authorized by the Asian Development Bank Act of December 22, 1974 (Public Law 93-537), \$90,477,000, to remain available until expended.】

【INVESTMENT IN INTER-AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK】

【For payment to the Inter-American Development Bank by the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States share of the increase in subscription to (1) paid-in capital stock, (2) callable capital stock, and (3) the United States share of the increase in the resources of the Fund for Special Operations, \$270,000,000, to remain available until expended.】

【INVESTMENT IN INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION】

【For payment by the Secretary of the Treasury of the second installment of the United States contribution to the fourth replenishment of the resources of the International Development Association as authorized by the International Development Association Act of August 14, 1974 (Public Law 93-373), \$375,000,000, to remain available until expended.】

【INVESTMENT IN AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT FUND】

【For payment by the Secretary of the Treasury of a United States contribution to the African Development Fund as authorized by the Act of May 31, 1976 (Public Law 94-302), \$10,000,000, to remain available until expended.】 (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$1,160,463,974.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0050-0-1-151	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Investment in International Bank for Reconstruction and Development.....	-----	-----	-----	52,295
2. Investment in International Development Association.....	-----	320,000	375,000	1,175,000
3. Investment in International Finance Corporation.....	-----	-----	-----	44,597
4. Investment in Inter-American Development Bank.....	-----	-----	345,000	240,006
5. Investment in Asian Development Bank.....	24,127	24,127	49,127	80,357
6. Investment in African Development Bank, African development fund.....	-----	-----	15,000	10,000
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 33.0).....	24,127	344,127	784,127	1,602,256
Financing:				
Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
21.40 Appropriation.....	-3,872,582	-4,544,090	-4,199,964	-4,161,315
21.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-5,715,000	-5,715,000	-5,715,000	-5,715,000
Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
24.40 Appropriation.....	4,544,090	4,199,964	4,161,315	4,544,529
24.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	5,715,000	5,715,000	5,715,000	5,715,000
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	695,635	-----	745,477	1,985,470
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
International Financial Institutions.....	-----	-----	-----	1,985,470
International Development Association.....	320,000	-----	375,000	-----
Inter-American Development Bank.....	225,000	-----	270,000	-----
Asian Development Bank.....	145,635	-----	90,477	-----
African Development Fund.....	5,000	-----	10,000	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	24,127	344,127	784,127	1,602,256
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	2,720,180	1,842,358	1,841,058	1,760,485
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,842,358	-1,841,058	-1,760,485	-2,388,046
90.00 Outlays.....	901,949	345,427	864,700	974,695

Distribution of outlays by account:			
International Financial Institutions			974,695
International Development Association	489,792	320,000	492,500
Inter-American Development Bank	377,455	1,300	319,100
Asian Development Bank	34,702	24,127	38,100
African Development Fund			15,000

The United States is a member of several international development lending institutions.

Supplemental appropriations.—A supplemental appropriation (see Part III) for \$540 million is being sought in 1977: \$55 million for the International Development Association to complete the first installment of the U.S. contribution to the fourth replenishment; \$460 million for scheduled payments to the current replenishments of the capital and soft fund resources of the Inter-American Development Bank; and \$25 million to complete the U.S. contribution to the initial resource mobilization of the Asian development fund.

1. *Investment in International Bank for Reconstruction and Development.*—U.S. membership in the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD) was authorized by the Bretton Woods Agreements Act of July 31, 1945.

A proposal for a selective capital increase has been submitted to the Board of Governors of the IBRD for its approval. Under the proposal the authorized capital would be increased by \$8.4 billion to \$41 billion. Authorizing legislation will be sought to increase the U.S. subscription to \$9.4 billion, or by \$1,569 million, of which \$156.9 million, or 10%, would be paid in. Appropriation of the paid-in portion will be sought in three equal annual installments of \$52.3 million commencing in 1978.

The U.S. share of the selective capital increase would be 18.7%, which compares with the present 25.3% U.S. share of the IBRD capital stock.

2. *Investment in International Development Association.*—The International Development Association (IDA) is the member of the World Bank group which provides development financing on concessionary terms. Pursuant to authorization in the International Development Association Act (Public Law 86-565, as amended), enacted June 30, 1960, the United States joined the Association in August 1960.

Fourth replenishment.—In 1974, a U.S. contribution of \$1,500 million, in four installments of \$375 million, as part of a \$4,500 million multidonor fourth replenishment of IDA resources was authorized. An appropriation of \$375 million as the third installment of the fourth replenishment is being requested in 1978, with a fourth and final installment of the same amount to be requested in 1979.

Fifth replenishment.—Since the existing commitment authority of IDA will be exhausted by June 30, 1977, multilateral negotiations are underway for a fifth replenishment. When these negotiations are completed, legislation will be submitted to authorize an additional U.S. contribution to IDA. It is anticipated that a U.S. contribution of \$800 million for the fifth replenishment will be appropriate for 1978. An appropriation for that amount is, therefore, being requested.

3. *Investment in International Finance Corporation (IFC).*—The International Finance Corporation was established in 1956 to further economic development by encouraging the growth of productive private enterprise through loans and equity investments. It is affiliated with the World Bank. Pursuant to authorization in the International Finance Corporation Act (Public Law 84-350, as amended), enacted August 11, 1955, the United States joined the Corporation in July 1956.

Legislation is being sought to authorize a U.S. subscription of \$111.5 million to a replenishment of IFC capital of \$540 million. An appropriation of \$44.6 million for the first installment is being requested in 1978. Appropriations for \$33.5 million will be sought in 1979 and 1980.

4. *Investment in Inter-American Development Bank.*—The Inter-American Development Bank (IDB) promotes economic development in Latin America and Caribbean countries through loans and technical assistance. Pursuant to the Inter-American Development Bank Act (Public Law 86-147, as amended), enacted August 7, 1959, the United States joined the Bank in December 1959.

Ordinary capital.—Congressional authorization for the U.S. share of \$1,650 million in a replenishment of the IDB capital resources was received in 1976. Of the new resources, \$120 million will be paid-in interregional capital, and \$1,530 million will be callable capital. (Of the callable capital \$600 million will be callable ordinary capital, for which appropriations are being sought, and \$930 million callable interregional capital, for which appropriations are not being requested.) In 1977, \$20 million paid-in interregional capital and \$200 million callable ordinary capital was appropriated. Supplemental requests for 1977 are being submitted for \$60 million paid-in interregional capital and \$200 million callable ordinary capital. The final \$40 million in paid-in interregional capital and the final \$200 million of callable ordinary capital are requested for 1978.

Fund for Special Operations (FSO).—Authorizing legislation was approved in 1976 for a U.S. contribution of \$600 million to the current replenishment of the FSO. A supplemental appropriation of \$200 million is being requested for 1977, for the first of three annual installments. The second installment of \$200 million is requested for 1978, with the third and final installment to be requested in 1979.

5. *Investment in Asian Development Bank (ADB).*—The Asian Development Bank was established in 1966 to foster economic growth in Asia by extending loans and technical assistance to the developing member countries of the region. Pursuant to authorization in the Asian Development Bank Act (Public Law 89-369, as amended) enacted March 16, 1966, the United States joined the Bank in August 1966.

Ordinary capital (OC).—Since the existing resources of the ordinary capital will be exhausted during 1977 a replenishment has become necessary. A \$4.96 billion replenishment, increasing the Bank's resources to \$8.7 billion, has been approved by the ADB Board of Governors. Authorizing legislation is being sought for a U.S. subscription of \$814.3 million, increasing the U.S. subscription to \$1,417 million while maintaining the U.S. share at 16.3%. Appropriations would be sought for four equal payments of \$203.6 million (of which \$20.4 million, would be paid-in) starting in 1978.

Asian Development Fund (ADF).—The ADF is the concessional lending window of the ADB.

To allow the ADF to continue its lending program, an \$809 million replenishment has been agreed to by the Board of Governors of the ADB. Authorizing legislation is being sought for a U.S. contribution of \$180 million to this replenishment. Appropriations will be sought in three equal annual installments of \$60 million, commencing in 1978.

6. *Investment in African Development Bank, African development fund.*—The African development fund (AFDF), a special fund associated with the African

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE—Continued

MULTILATERAL ASSISTANCE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS—Continued

Development Bank (AFDB), was established on June 30, 1973. The purpose of the AFDF is to complement the operations of the AFDB by providing concessional financing for high priority development projects in the poorest African countries.

U.S. membership in the AFDF was approved on May 31, 1976 (Public Law 94-302), with an authorized contribution of \$25 million. The United States formally joined the AFDF in November 1976 with a contribution of \$15 million. Appropriation of \$10 million is requested in 1978, to complete the initial U.S. contribution to the resources of the AFDF.

(MEMORANDUM)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Distribution of budget authority by institution:				
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development.....				152,295
International Development Association.....	320,000		375,000	1,175,000
International Finance Corporation.....				144,597
Inter-American Development Bank.....	225,000		270,000	440,006
Asian Development Bank.....	145,635		90,477	263,571
African Development Fund.....	5,000		10,000	10,000
Distribution of outlays by institution:				
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development.....				52,295
International Development Association.....	489,792	320,000	492,500	526,000
International Finance Corporation.....				22,300
Inter-American Development Bank.....	377,455	1,300	319,100	312,809
Asian Development Bank.....	34,702	24,127	38,100	51,300
African Development Fund.....			15,000	10,000

¹ Additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.

² Additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for the fifth replenishment of IDA.

UNITED STATES QUOTA, INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND
(MEMORANDUM)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Quota increase or decrease (costs—obligations).....	-605,133	73,675		
Financing:				
Maintenance of value adjustment.....	436,926	-34,773		
Increased U.S. investment related to quota valuation.....	168,207	-38,902		
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to cash position:				
Obligations incurred, net.....	-605,133	73,675		
Obligated balance, start of period.....	6,072,881	4,443,869	3,753,642	3,753,642
Obligated balance, end of period.....	-4,443,869	-3,753,642	-3,753,642	-3,753,642
Change in monetary assets, with Inter-monetary fund.....	1,023,880	763,902		

As of June 30, 1976, the current dollar value of the U.S. quota in the IMF of Special Drawing Rights (SDR) 6,700 million was \$7,679 million, reflecting a decrease of \$605 million from the comparable 1975 figure arising from the increase in the value of the dollar in terms of the SDR, the IMF's unit of account. In June 1974, the IMF adopted the SDR "currency basket" method of valuation in which the value of the dollar and of other currencies in terms of the SDR varies from day-to-day as a result of fluctuations in market exchange rates within the group of

16 currencies that comprise the currency basket. Thus, during the past fiscal year, the United States incurred decreased obligations to the IMF under the maintenance of value provisions equal to the increased value of the dollars held by the IMF in terms of the SDR currency basket. As monetary transactions, increases and decreases in the current dollar value of the U.S. quota, as well as other transactions with the IMF, represent exchanges of assets and do not have a budgetary impact.

During 1976 agreement was reached on key elements of a reformed international monetary system. Following this agreement, proposed modifications in the IMF Articles of Agreement and a proposed increase in the U.S. quota in the IMF received congressional approval during 1976, and President Ford signed a bill authorizing U.S. acceptance of these changes on October 20, 1976 (Public Law 94-564). The increase in the U.S. quota will not take effect until the amended Articles of Agreement have come into effect and until a certain number of other countries have also consented to increases in their quotas. No appropriation was sought for the increase in the U.S. quota. This increase in the U.S. quota, as a monetary transaction, will not have a budgetary impact and consistent with the recommendations of the President's Commission on Budget Concepts, does not require an appropriation.

LOANS TO INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND (MEMORANDUM)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
Unobligated balance, start of period.....	-2,000,000	-2,000,000	-2,000,000	-2,000,000
Unobligated balance, end of period.....	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
Budget authority.....				

Public Law 87-490, approved June 19, 1962, authorized an appropriation, to remain available until expended, of \$2 billion for U.S. participation in a 10-nation, \$6 billion arrangement providing, under specified conditions, for loans by the participants to the IMF when needed to forestall or cope with an impairment of the international monetary system. The appropriation for these arrangements, known as the General Arrangements to Borrow (GAB), was obtained on October 24, 1962.

An increase in the amount of the Japanese credit arrangement under the GAB from 90 billion yen to 340 billion yen became effective on November 23, 1976. The current dollar value of total GAB arrangements, reflecting the increase in the Japanese arrangement, was \$7,180 million on November 23, 1976.

PAYMENT TO INTERNATIONAL FUND FOR AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1039-0-1-151	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Payment to International Fund for Agricultural Development (costs—obligations) (object class 33.0).....			200,000	
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-200,000	-200,000	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	200,000	200,000		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	200,000			

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	200,000	198,000
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period.....		186,000
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period.....	198,000	186,000
90.00	Outlays.....	2,000	12,000

Establishment of the International Fund for Agricultural Development (IFAD) is currently under negotiation between the United States and other prospective member nations. Appropriation legislation was enacted in 1976 and it is anticipated that IFAD will be established in 1977 and the funds will then be obligated.

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND PROGRAMS*

*See Part III for additional information.

International organizations and programs For [necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 301, \$187,000,000: *Provided*, That not more than \$20,000,000 shall be available for the United Nations Children's Fund: *Provided further*, That not less than \$1,000,000 shall be available until expended for a contribution to the International Atomic Energy Agency to strengthen the Agency's safeguards program: *Provided further*, That not less than \$100,000,000 shall be available only for the United Nations Development Program: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act shall be used to supplement the funds provided to the United Nations Development Program in fiscal year 1976.]

United Nations Environment Fund: For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 2 of the United Nations Environment Program Participation Act of 1973, \$10,000,000.]

Indus Basin Development Fund, grants: For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 302(b)(2) with respect to Indus Basin Development Fund, grants, \$15,750,000.] *international organizations and programs, as authorized by section 302(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and by section 2 of the United Nations Environment Program Participation Act of 1973, \$226,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1005-0-1-151	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. U.N. technical assistance and other programs.....	117,514	74,486	187,314	216,000
2. U.N. Environment Fund.....	5,000	2,500	10,000	10,000
3. Indus Basin development loans.....		10,000		
4. Indus Basin development grants.....	9,000	2,250	15,750	
10.00 Total obligations.....	131,514	89,236	213,064	226,000
Financing:				
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-463			
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-302	-71,002	-314	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	71,002	314	1	
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....				
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	201,750	18,550	212,750	226,000
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
International organizations and programs.....				226,000
U.N. technical assistance and other programs.....	175,250	16,300	187,000	
U.N. Environment Fund.....	7,500		10,000	
Indus Basin development loans.....	10,000			
Indus Basin development grants.....	9,000	2,250	15,750	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	131,052	89,236	213,064	226,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	52,948	40,578	45,074	63,375
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-40,578	-45,074	-63,375	-74,166
90.00 Outlays.....	143,421	84,740	194,763	215,209
Distribution of outlays by account:				
International organizations and programs.....				215,209
U.N. technical assistance and other programs.....	129,222	75,990	163,013	
U.N. Environment Fund.....	5,500	6,500	6,000	
Indus Basin development loans.....	199		10,000	
Indus Basin development grants.....	9,000	2,250	15,750	

In addition to its assessed payments, the United States contributes to the voluntary funds of several international organizations involved in a wide range of development assistance and humanitarian relief activities. The bulk of the request is for the U.N. development program,

which coordinates development activities within the United Nations system and is itself the largest multi-lateral entity financing feasibility studies and technical assistance. Other major recipients are the United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees, the United Nations Children's Fund and the several regional development programs of the Organization of American States.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1005-0-1-151	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT				
33.0 Investments and loans.....		10,000		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	9,000	2,250	15,750	
Total obligations, Agency for International Development.....	9,000	12,250	15,750	
ALLOCATION TO THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE				
25.0 Other services.....	3,214	1,120	5,100	5,100
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	119,300	75,866	192,214	220,900
Total obligations, Department of State.....	122,514	76,986	197,314	226,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	131,514	89,236	213,064	226,000

BILATERAL ASSISTANCE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

FUNCTIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

Food and nutrition, Development Assistance: For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of [section 103, \$505,000,000: *Provided*, That the amounts provided for loans to carry out the purposes of this paragraph shall remain available until expended.

Population planning and health, Development Assistance: For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 104, \$214,000,000: *Provided*, That the amounts provided for loans to carry out the purposes of this paragraph shall remain available until expended: *Provided further*, That of the funds made available for population planning and health, not less than \$15,000,000 shall be only available for programs providing training to auxiliary or paramedical personnel who will be engaged in the delivery of health and family planning services to rural areas.

Education and human resources development, Development Assistance: For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 105, \$70,000,000: *Provided*, That the amounts provided for loans to carry out the purposes of this paragraph shall remain available until expended.

Technical assistance, energy, research, reconstruction, and selected development problems, Development Assistance: For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 106, \$67,000,000: *Provided*, That the amounts provided for loans to carry out the purposes of this paragraph shall remain available until expended.

Loan allocation, Development Assistance: Of the new obligational authority appropriated under this Act to carry out the provisions of sections 103-106, not less than \$300,000,000 shall be available for loans for fiscal year 1977: *Provided*, That of the amount made available for loans, not to exceed \$210,000,000 of such amount shall be available for loans repayable within forty years following the date on which the funds were initially made available under the loan: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$60,000,000 of such amount shall be available for loans repayable within thirty years following such date: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$30,000,000 of such amount shall be available for loans repayable within twenty years following such date.] *sections 103, 104, 105, 106 and 107 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, \$1,006,800,000, to remain available until expended. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1021-0-1-151	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Food and nutrition.....	406,721	114,818	701,012	586,938
2. Population planning and health.....	157,601	51,682	237,801	
3. Population planning.....				177,000
4. Health.....				120,868
5. Education and human resources.....	70,777	13,174	122,371	95,644
6. Other development assistance activities.....	85,134	30,608	80,995	110,250
10.00 Total obligations.....	720,233	210,282	1,142,179	1,090,700

BILATERAL ASSISTANCE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

FUNCTIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE PROGRAM—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 11-1021-0-1- 151	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources.....	-381	-522	-69,400	-83,900
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-32,323	-4,078	-69,400	-83,900
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	1-255,039	-308,299	-216,779	-----
22.00 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-56,389	-51,688	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	2 308,299	216,779	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	684,400	165,850	856,000	1,006,800
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	691,200	165,850	856,000	1,006,800
41.00 Transferred to other accounts.....	-6,800	-----	-----	-----
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	684,400	165,850	856,000	1,006,800
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
Functional Development Assistance.....	419,800	112,500	505,000	1,006,800
Food and nutrition.....	146,400	33,450	214,000	-----
Population planning and health.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
Education and human resources development.....	60,800	8,800	70,000	-----
Other development assistance activities.....	57,400	11,100	67,000	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	687,529	205,682	1,072,779	1,006,800
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	975,907	969,691	1,217,730	1,602,477
73.00 Obligated balance, transferred, net.....	-52,496	55,674	-----	-----
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-969,691	-1,217,730	-1,602,477	-1,807,677
90.00 Outlays.....	641,249	13,316	688,032	801,600
Distribution of outlays by account:				
Functional Development Assistance.....	-----	-----	-----	801,600
Food and nutrition.....	305,230	-11,785	380,866	-----
Population planning and health.....	182,535	17,390	163,445	-----
Education and human resources.....	72,709	-1,058	69,076	-----
Selected countries and organizations.....	50,900	-22,323	-----	-----
Other development assistance activities.....	29,875	31,093	74,645	-----

1 Includes \$246,700 of loans authorized but not yet signed.
2 Includes \$265,370 of loans authorized but not yet signed.

The functional development assistance program transfers economic resources to developing countries with the aim of bringing the benefits of development to the poor. Loans and grants under this program are concentrated in those areas—food and nutrition, population planning and health, and education and human resources development—in which the United States has special expertise and which promise the greatest opportunity for the poor to better their lives.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1021-0-1-151	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,495	433	1,600	1,600
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3,342	968	3,700	3,700
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	159	41	200	200
Total personnel compensation.....	4,996	1,442	5,500	5,500
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	323	82	360	400
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,519	433	1,650	1,700
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2,937	844	3,700	5,200
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	195	41	180	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	215	62	215	380
25.0 Other services.....	211,447	97,497	307,210	328,750
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	45,850	13,409	58,770	82,665
31.0 Equipment.....	5,946	1,730	7,580	10,660
32.0 Lands and structures.....	10	15	15	20
33.0 Investments and loans.....	394,894	80,350	551,613	395,690
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	34,986	10,237	179,186	223,635
Total obligations, Agency for International Development.....	703,318	206,127	1,115,979	1,054,600

ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF STATE

25.0 Other services.....	915	155	1,200	1,100
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	16,000	4,000	25,000	35,000
Total obligations, Department of State.....	16,915	4,155	26,200	36,100
99.0 Total obligations.....	720,233	210,282	1,142,179	1,090,700

Personnel Summary

AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Total number of permanent positions.....	83	108	108
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Average paid employment.....	70	81	97
Average GS grade.....	9.24	9.06	9.06
Average GS salary.....	\$19,081	\$20,243	\$20,243
Grades and salaries established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Average grades:			
Foreign Service reserve officers.....	3.55	3.65	3.65
Foreign Service staff.....	6.22	6.23	6.23
Average salaries:			
Foreign Service reserve officers.....	\$29,625	\$31,162	\$31,162
Foreign Service staff.....	\$15,138	\$15,878	\$15,878
Average grade, grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (22 U.S.C. 2385):			
-----	14.77	14.66	14.66
Average salary, grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (22 U.S.C. 2385):			
-----	\$32,310	\$34,255	\$34,255
Average salary of ungraded positions:			
Wage board.....	\$12,637	\$13,378	\$13,378
Foreign nationals.....	\$5,380	\$5,952	\$6,240

PAYMENT TO FOREIGN SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND*

*See Part III for additional information.

[Payment to the Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund:] For payment to the "Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund," as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended [(22 U.S.C. 1105-1106), \$16,680,000], and the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, \$21,450,000. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1036-0-1-152	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Government contributions to the fund (obligations) (object class 13.0).....	16,100	580	16,680	21,450
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-580	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	580	-----	-----	-----
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	16,680	-----	16,680	21,450
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	16,100	580	16,680	21,450
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-10	-----	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	16,090	580	16,680	21,450

The appropriation requested is to finance the 1978 installment of the unfunded liability created by the addition of AID Foreign Service personnel to the Foreign Service retirement system and by subsequent salary increases and changes in legislation affecting benefits.

AMERICAN SCHOOLS AND HOSPITALS ABROAD

[American schools and hospitals abroad:] For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 214 [\$19,800,000] of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, \$7,500,000, to remain available until expended. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1013-0-1-151	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Total obligations.....	16,656	5,600	19,872	7,500

Financing:				
17.00	Recovery of prior period obligations	-26	-15	
21.00	Unobligated balance available, start of period	-87	-3,257	-72
24.00	Unobligated balance available, end of period	3,257	72	
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation)	19,800	2,400	19,800 7,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	16,630	5,585	19,872 7,500
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period	21,010	20,610	19,212 20,532
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period	-20,610	-19,212	-20,532 -14,456
90.00	Outlays	17,030	6,982	18,552 13,576

These funds provide assistance to schools, libraries, and hospitals abroad founded or sponsored by U.S. citizens which serve as demonstration centers for American ideas and practices. Institutions which have received support under this program include the American University of Beirut, Project HOPE, and the American University of Cairo.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1013-0-1-151	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
25.0	Other services	14,894	5,400	17,872 7,300
33.0	Investments and loans	1,762	200	2,000 200
99.0	Total obligations	16,656	5,600	19,872 7,500

INTERNATIONAL DISASTER ASSISTANCE

International disaster assistance: For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of [section 491,] sections 491 and 495C [§25,000,000] of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, \$45,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Lebanon Relief and Rehabilitation assistance: For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 495C, §20,000,000, (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1035-0-1-151	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00	Total obligations	42,567	49,609	61,041 45,250
Financing:				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds	-14	-417	
17.00	Recovery of prior period obligations	-226		
21.00	Unobligated balance available, start of period	-2,810	-55,483	-16,291 -250
24.00	Unobligated balance available, end of period	55,483	16,291	250
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation)	95,000	10,000	45,000 45,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	42,326	49,192	61,041 45,250
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period	13,134	29,290	70,293 53,513
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period	-29,290	-70,293	-53,513 -36,005
90.00	Outlays	26,170	8,190	77,821 62,758

These funds are used to provide relief to foreign countries struck by disasters such as floods, hurricanes, earthquakes, and civil disturbances; and assistance for disaster preparedness and contingency planning. The request includes \$20 million planned specifically for relief and rehabilitation assistance to Lebanon.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1035-0-1-151	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	10	70	157 185
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian			13 15
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	201	24	100 100
22.0	Transportation of things	13,324	524	5,000 2,000
23.2	Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities	47		
25.0	Other services	11,353	20,730	28,771 20,950

26.0	Supplies and materials	3,886	5,011	4,000 2,000
31.0	Equipment	1,777		
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	11,969	23,250	23,000 20,000
99.0	Total obligations	42,567	49,609	61,041 45,250

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	9	9
Full-time equivalent of other positions	0	0
Average paid employment	7	9
Grades and salary established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):		
Average grade:		
Foreign Service reserve officers	3.65	3.65
Foreign Service staff	6.23	6.23
Average salary:		
Foreign Service reserve officers	\$31,162	\$31,162
Foreign Service staff	\$15,878	\$15,878
Average salary of ungraded positions: Foreign nationals (dollar-funded)	\$5,952	\$6,240

OPERATING EXPENSES OF THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

For [“Operating Expenses of the Agency for International Development”, \$192,000,000] necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 667 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, \$220,200,000. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1000-0-1-151	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00	Operating expenses (obligations)	196,279	54,285	202,979 225,000
Financing:				
14.00	Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources	-1,844	-856	-2,800 -2,800
17.00	Recovery of prior period obligations	-277	-1,542	-1,000 -2,000
21.00	Unobligated balance available, start of period		-442	-3,779
24.00	Unobligated balance available, end of period	442	3,779	
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing		276	
	Budget authority	194,600	55,000	195,400 220,200
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation	194,600	55,500	192,000 220,200
44.20	Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises			3,400
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	194,158	51,887	199,179 220,200
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period	9,430	188,797	44,575 42,066
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period	-188,797	-44,575	-42,066 -43,601
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	14,791	196,109	198,968 217,985
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental			2,720 680

Note.—Excludes \$11,800 thousand in 1977 and \$10,871 thousand in 1978 for activities transferred to “Salaries and expenses, Department of State.” Comparable amounts for 1976 (\$11,667 thousand) and TQ (\$3,260 thousand) are included above.

These funds cover the appropriated dollar costs of managing AID programs, including salaries and other expenses of direct hire personnel. AID currently maintains resident missions in more than 50 foreign countries as well as a headquarters staff in Washington which supports field programs and manages regional and worldwide activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1000-0-1-151	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions	92,582	24,324	106,463 114,633
11.3	Positions other than permanent	4,869	1,435	5,755 5,380
11.5	Other personnel compensation	4,032	997	5,743 6,246
11.8	Special personal services payments	988	277	918 941
	Total personnel compensation	102,471	27,033	118,879 127,200
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	13,244	4,086	15,600 16,400
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	990	29	1,400 600
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	11,520	3,147	12,700 15,200
22.0	Transportation of things	5,879	1,906	5,500 5,400
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1	Standard level user charges	2,000	500	2,300 2,300
23.2	Other rent, communications, and utilities	13,000	3,100	14,800 19,400
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1,087	216	1,000 1,200
25.0	Other services	32,465	11,066	22,200 25,900
26.0	Supplies and materials	3,581	1,149	2,900 3,600
31.0	Equipment	7,355	1,957	3,400 5,400
32.0	Land and structures	63	9	500 400
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2,624	87	1,800 2,000
99.0	Total obligations	196,279	54,285	202,979 225,000

BILATERAL ASSISTANCE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES OF THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT—continued

Personnel Summary

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	5,659		5,887	6,088
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	381		448	441
Average paid employment.....	5,287		5,626	5,935
Average GS grade.....	9.24		9.06	9.06
Average GS salary.....	\$19,081		\$20,243	\$20,243
Grades and salaries established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 81-1158):				
Average grade:				
Foreign Service reserve officers.....	3.55		3.65	3.65
Foreign Service staff.....	6.22		6.23	6.23
Average salary:				
Foreign Service reserve officers.....	\$29,625		\$31,162	\$31,162
Foreign Service staff.....	\$15,138		\$15,878	\$15,878
Average grade, grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (22 U.S.C. 2385).....	14.77		14.66	14.66
Average salary, grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (22 U.S.C. 2385).....	\$32,310		\$34,255	\$34,255
Average salary of ungraded positions:				
Wage Board.....	\$12,637		\$13,378	\$13,378
Foreign national (dollar-funded).....	\$5,380		\$5,952	\$6,240

MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-9911-0-1-151	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Disaster relief and reconstruction.....	18,973	5,852	7,150	
2. Portugal and Portuguese territories.....	2,905	390	1,306	
3. African development program.....		5,000		
4. Refugee relief (Bangladesh).....			1,335	
5. African Sahel famine and disaster relief assistance.....			941	
10.00 Total obligations.....	21,878	11,242	10,732	
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources.....	-3			
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-2,914	-515		
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-35,502	-21,541	-10,732	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	21,541	10,732		
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		82		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	5,000			
Distribution of budget authority by account: African development program.....	5,000			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	18,961	10,727	10,732	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	176,576	149,379	144,771	94,662
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-149,379	-144,771	-94,662	-50,332
90.00 Outlays.....	46,158	15,335	60,841	44,332
Distribution of outlays by account:				
Disaster relief and reconstruction.....	29,625	14,998	42,122	21,061
Administrative and other expenses, State.....	121			
African development program.....	-37	-37	2,300	2,200
Assistance to Portugal and Portuguese colonies.....	9,442	492	5,719	8,848
Albert Schweitzer Hospital.....	7	-7	500	500
Alliance technical assistance.....	-312	1,541		
Worldwide technical assistance.....	-83	-868		
Programs relating to population growth.....	-76	52		
Surveys of investment opportunities.....	-23			
Refugee relief assistance (Bangladesh).....	3,432	-78		
Prototype desalting plant.....	459	-454	3,500	7,423
African Sahel famine and disaster relief assistance.....	3,603	-377	700	
Social progress trust fund.....			6,000	4,300

This consolidated account includes outlays from several bilateral development accounts which will no longer have active programs in 1978. Included are special relief and rehabilitation accounts for Bangladesh, the Sahel and other areas; bilateral grant programs which are now carried out under functional development assistance

programs and a number of accounts used for special purposes.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-9911-0-1-151	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT				
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	77	20		
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4			
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	1			
25.0 Other services.....	9,391	7,634	10,732	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,378	111		
31.0 Equipment.....	632	140		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	10,395	3,337		
99.0 Total obligations.....	21,878	11,242	10,732	

FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULES

American Schools and Hospitals Abroad (Foreign Currency Program)

American schools and hospitals abroad ([special] foreign currency program): For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section [214] 214(d) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, \$7,000,000 in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, to remain available until expended. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Assistance to American schools and hospitals abroad (total obligations) (object class 41.0).....		10	16,740	7,000
Financing:				
Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-1,000	-8,000	-9,740	
Unobligated balance, end of period.....	8,000	9,740		
Authority to spend foreign currency receipts.....	7,000	1,750	7,000	7,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
Obligations incurred, net.....		10	16,740	7,000
Obligated balance, start of period.....	11,408	3,797	3,762	17,164
Obligated balance, end of period.....	-3,797	-3,762	-17,164	-20,664
Outlays.....	7,611	45	3,338	3,500

Foreign currency funds supplement dollar appropriations used to provide assistance to American schools and hospitals abroad.

Overseas Training (Foreign Currency Program)

Overseas training ([special] foreign currency program): For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 612 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, \$400,000 in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department declares to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, to remain available until expended. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Training at Indian institutions.....		129	471	400
2. John McCormack Center, St. John's Medical College, Bangalore, India.....			13,650	
Total obligations (object class 41.0).....		129	14,121	400
Financing:				
Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-13,850	-13,721	
Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	13,850	13,721		
Authority to spend foreign currency receipts.....	13,850		400	400
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
Obligations incurred, net.....		129	14,121	400
Obligated balance, start of period.....			73	
Adjustment due to change in exchange rate.....		2		
Obligated balance, end of period.....		-73		
Outlays.....		58	14,194	400

U.S.-owned excess Indian rupees will be used to: (1) finance the training at Indian institutions of foreign nationals sponsored by the Agency for International Development; and (2) carry out the purposes of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, through the facilities of the John McCormack Center, the Hospital of St. John's Medical College, Bangalore, India, including up to \$9 million to be used for an endowment to assist needy patients at the Center.

INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULES

Grants for Program Assistance

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Grants for program assistance (total obligations) (object class 25.0).....	61	-----	-----	-----
Financing:				
Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-----	-20	-----	-----
Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-2,244	-2,183	-----	-----
Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	2,183	-----	-----	-----
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	2,203	-----	-----
Authority to spend foreign currency receipts.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
Obligations incurred, net.....	61	-20	-----	-----
Obligated balance, start of period.....	30	20	-----	-----
Obligated balance, end of period.....	-20	-----	-----	-----
Outlays.....	71	-----	-----	-----

To encourage peace in the Middle East, the United States provided Egypt with U.S.-owned excess Egyptian pounds to help defray the cost of rehabilitating victims of war and of clearing the Suez Canal. No program activity is anticipated after 1976.

Foreign Currencies, Foreign Assistance

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Economic projects.....	30	3	239	-----
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources.....	26	-----	-----	-----
Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-321	-235	-239	-----
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates.....	30	-7	-----	-----
Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	235	239	-----	-----
Authority to expend foreign currency receipts—permanent (86 Stat. 832, 75 Stat. 424).....	-----	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
Obligations incurred, net.....	56	3	239	-----
Obligated balance, start of period.....	2,464	762	760	750
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates.....	-108	-4	-----	-----
Obligated balance, end of period.....	-762	-760	-750	-----
Outlays.....	1,650	1	249	750

Through 1961, a portion of the mutual security appropriations was used to purchase surplus agricultural commodities which were then sold to friendly countries for their currencies. The local currencies which accrued from these sales are used for economic activities complementary to the objectives of the U.S. foreign assistance program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	15	-----	95	-----
25.0 Other services.....	15	3	144	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	30	3	239	-----

Foreign Currency Realized Under the Agricultural Trade and Development Assistance Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1704, 104 (d), (e), (f), (g), (h) and (k))

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Grants:				
1. Emergency relief assistance.....	-----	-----	10	15
2. Purchase of goods or services for other countries.....	6,105	7,648	3,200	3,000
3. Promoting economic development and international trade.....	8,725	507	6,000	8,000
4. Financing activities related to maternal welfare, child health and nutrition, and problems of population growth.....	-515	505	750	1,500
Loans:				
5. Promoting economic development and international trade.....	2,961	-----	1,500	2,500
6. Loans to private enterprises.....	3,214	-----	-----	-----
Total obligations.....	20,490	8,660	11,460	15,015
Financing:				
Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-8,179	-10,416	-2,779	-----
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates.....	737	-7	-----	-----
Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	10,416	2,779	-----	-----
Authority to spend foreign currency receipts—permanent.....	23,464	1,016	8,681	15,015
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
Obligations incurred, net.....	20,490	8,660	11,460	15,015
Obligated balance, start of period.....	60,877	29,507	36,268	25,000
Adjustment due to change in exchange rates.....	-1,398	158	-----	-----
Obligated balance, end of period.....	-29,507	-36,268	-25,000	-15,000
Outlays.....	50,462	2,057	22,728	25,015

Portions of foreign currencies received from the sale of agricultural commodities under Public Law 480 are allocated to the foreign economic assistance program to meet emergency or extraordinary relief requirements; to finance the purchase of goods and services from other friendly countries; to make loans to private enterprise for business development and trade expansion; for promotion of multilateral trade, agricultural, and other development; for financing activities related to maternal welfare, child health and nutrition, and population growth; and for a small share of the operating expenses of such activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	65	16	65	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1	-----	1	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	1	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	69	17	70	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	40	10	42	-----
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	48	12	44	45
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	32	10	32	36
22.0 Transportation of things.....	44	15	46	48
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	151	45	152	152
25.0 Other services.....	1,408	368	1,350	1,320
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	123	31	133	141
33.0 Investments and loans.....	6,175	-----	1,500	2,500
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	12,400	8,152	8,091	10,773
99.0 Total obligations.....	20,490	8,660	11,460	15,015

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	72	-----	72	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	-----	0	-----
Average paid employment.....	72	-----	72	-----
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$900	-----	\$900	-----

Public enterprise funds:

DEVELOPMENT LOANS—REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-4103-0-3-151	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Interest capitalized (costs—obligations) (object class 33.0).....	54,619	5,547	-----	-----

BILATERAL ASSISTANCE—Continued

Public enterprise funds—Continued

DEVELOPMENT LOANS—REVOLVING FUND—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 11-4103-0-3-151	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources: Interest earned on loans.....	-28,316	-7,602	-----	-----
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-36,803	-5,053	-----	-----
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-72,315	-44,905	-46,472	-----
23.00 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	37,910	5,541	46,472	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period ¹	44,905	46,472	-----	-----
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-10,500	-7,108	-----	-----
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	641,621	378,350	263,642	123,544
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-378,350	-263,642	-123,544	-58,464
90.00 Outlays.....	252,771	107,600	140,098	65,080

¹ Amounts shown are accrued interest receivables to be deposited in the Treasury when collected

Development loans are made to friendly developing countries in order to promote their economic growth. Beginning in 1974 budget authority for both loans and grants for development assistance has been included in the schedule Functional development assistance program.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Revenue.....	161,135	46,398	169,279	183,832
Expense: Technical assistance grant program.....	-1,462	-537	-1,032	-----
Net income for the year.....	159,673	45,861	168,247	183,832

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	713,934	423,254	310,113	169,043	103,463
Accounts receivable (net).....	72,533	44,665	46,416	46,672	46,272
Advances made.....	131	491	590	400	300
Loans receivable (net).....	9,829,691	10,253,231	10,331,067	10,729,426	10,967,948
Total assets.....	10,616,288	10,721,641	10,688,185	10,945,541	11,117,983
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and funded accrued liabilities.....	10,301	58,363	2,934	3,000	2,500
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Undelivered orders.....	703,982	365,142	307,713	167,615	102,535
Invested capital.....	9,829,691	10,253,231	10,331,067	10,729,426	10,967,948
Other equity: Receipt account equity.....	72,315	44,905	46,472	45,500	45,000
Total Government equity.....	10,605,987	10,663,278	10,685,251	10,942,541	11,115,483
Analysis of changes in Government equity:					
Paid-in capital:					
Opening balance.....	10,109,448	10,061,685	10,043,344	10,132,387	-----
Transactions:					
Transferred from other funds.....	392,460	91,580	424,863	358,589	-----
Transfers to other funds.....	-295,772	-69,018	-170,251	-184,332	-----
Collections for receipt accounts.....	-199,070	-46,450	-165,569	-185,147	-----
Property capitalized without use of funds.....	54,619	5,547	-----	-----	-----
Closing balance.....	10,061,685	10,043,344	10,132,387	10,121,497	-----
Retained income or deficit (-):					
Opening balance.....	496,539	601,593	641,907	810,154	-----
Transactions:					
Net operating income or deficit (-).....	159,673	45,861	168,247	183,832	-----
Property capitalized without use of funds.....	-54,619	-5,547	-----	-----	-----
Closing balance.....	601,593	641,907	810,154	993,986	-----
Total Government equity (end of period).....	10,663,278	10,685,251	10,942,541	11,115,483	-----

DEVELOPMENT LOAN FUND (LIQUIDATION ACCOUNT)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-4385-0-3-151	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Interest capitalized (costs—obligations) (object class 33.0).....	117	46	-----	-----
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:				
Interest earned on loans.....	-117	-46	-----	-----
Receipts deposited in receipt accounts.....	2,348	-----	-----	-----
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-2,348	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,348	-----	-----	-----
72.00 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	-2,347	-----	-----	-----
74.00 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	1	-----	-----	-----

The Development loan fund was established as a corporation by the Mutual Security Act of 1958. Under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, the corporation was abolished and responsibility for terminating the program was assigned to the Agency for International Development. All outstanding obligations have now been liquidated. Loan repayments and interest earned on these loans totaled \$115 million in 1976 and the transition quarter and were returned to the Treasury.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Revenue:				
Interest earned on loans (dollars).....	5,379	1,366	4,826	4,040
Interest collected in dollars on foreign currency-repayable loans.....	845	278	-----	-----
Net operating income.....	6,224	1,644	4,826	4,040
Nonoperating income: Writeoffs.....	-58	-----	-----	-----
Net income for the period.....	6,166	1,644	4,826	4,040

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	1	-----	-----	-----	-----
Accounts receivable (net).....	2,348	2,365	2,374	2,300	2,150
Loans receivable (net).....	159,006	139,807	138,119	116,967	104,188
Total assets.....	161,355	142,172	140,493	119,267	106,338
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and funded accrued liabilities.....	1	-----	-----	-----	-----
Government equity:					
Invested capital.....	159,006	139,807	138,119	116,967	104,188
Other equity: Receipt account equity.....	2,348	2,365	2,374	2,300	2,150
Total Government equity.....	161,354	142,172	140,493	119,267	106,338
Analysis of changes in Government equity:					
Paid-in capital:					
Opening balance.....	55,198	29,967	26,690	638	-----
Transactions:					
Property capitalized without use of funds.....	117	46	-----	-----	-----
Principal collected in dollars on foreign currency-repayable loans.....	2,651	784	-----	-----	-----
Transfer to other accounts.....	-27,121	-1,485	-21,193	-12,748	-----
Transfer to Treasury.....	-3,477	-2,622	-4,859	-4,221	-----
Transfer from foreign currency-repayable loans.....	2,599	-----	-----	-----	-----
Closing balance.....	29,967	26,690	638	-16,331	-----
Retained income or deficit (-):					
Opening balance.....	106,156	112,205	113,803	118,629	-----
Transactions:					
Net income.....	6,166	1,644	4,826	4,040	-----
Capitalized interest.....	-117	-46	-----	-----	-----
Closing balance.....	112,205	113,803	118,629	122,669	-----
Total Government equity (end of period).....	142,172	140,493	119,267	106,338	-----

INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULE

Development Loan Fund (Liquidation Account) Foreign Currency Schedule

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Interest capitalized (object class 33.0).....	133			
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:				
Repayment of loans.....	-49,573	-7,869	-41,059	-38,020
Principal collected in dollars on foreign currency-repayable loans.....	2,651	784		
Interest earned on loans.....	-17,060	-4,529	-14,090	-12,402
Interest collected in dollars on foreign currency-repayable loans.....	845	278		
Unrealized gain or loss on foreign currencies.....	-273	-59		
Change in interest receivables.....	-2,872	-724	-900	-750
Capital transfer to general fund: Foreign currency assets to Treasury.....	66,149	12,119	56,049	51,172
Authority to spend foreign currency receipts.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
Obligations incurred, net.....	-66,149	-12,119	-56,049	-51,172
Conversion of foreign currency assets to Treasury.....	66,149	12,119	56,049	51,172
Outlays.....				

Receipts due to the Treasury from loans to foreign governments repayable in foreign currencies are received in this account and consolidated for payment to the Treasury Department's foreign currency accounts.

HOUSING AND OTHER CREDIT GUARANTY PROGRAMS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72-4340-0-3-151	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded:				
Administrative expenses.....	1,405	368	1,875	1,994
Contractual services.....	1,587	419	1,953	2,183
Loss on claims payments.....	491	172	650	750
Total operating costs, funded.....	3,483	959	4,478	4,927
Capital outlay funded: Acquired security or collateral.....	436	468	613	300
Total program costs, funded.....	3,919	1,427	5,091	5,227
Change in selected resources (loan obligations).....	112	-238	1,887	2,500
Adjustment in selected resources.....	96	65		
10.00 Total obligations.....	4,127	1,254	6,978	7,727
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources: Income from fees.....	-3,782	-991	-4,342	-5,084
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-96	-65		
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-47,682	-47,433	-47,235	-44,599
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	47,433	47,235	44,599	41,956
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	249	197	2,636	2,643
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	524	865	446	3,082
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-865	-446	-3,082	-5,725
90.00 Outlays.....	-92	616		

Housing guaranties are extended to assist developing nations in the formulation and execution of sound housing and community development policies. The program was established originally in Latin America and extended by the Foreign Assistance Act of 1969 to include Asia and Africa. In 1973, a shelter sector policy reflecting legislative concern was adopted, which placed greater emphasis on meeting the housing needs of low-income groups. Beginning in 1978 it is proposed to combine the authorities of Section 221: Worldwide Housing Authority and Section

222: Latin America Housing Authority into a single authority.

Position With Respect to Issuing Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Congressional authority:				
Start of period:				
Latin American Housing Authority.....	550,000	600,000	600,000	
Worldwide Housing Authority.....	380,100	455,100	455,100	
Latin American Credit Authority.....	16,075	16,075	16,075	15,000
Housing Guaranty Authority.....				1,055,100
Total authority, start of period.....	946,175	1,071,175	1,071,175	1,070,100
Changes during period:				
Latin American Housing Authority.....	50,000			
Worldwide Housing Authority.....	75,000			
Latin American Credit Authority.....			-1,075	
Total authority, end of period.....	125,000		-1,075	
End of period:				
Latin American Housing Authority.....	600,000	600,000	600,000	
Worldwide Housing Authority.....	455,100	455,100	455,100	
Latin American Credit Authority.....	16,075	16,075	15,900	15,000
Housing Guaranty Authority.....				1,055,100
Total authority, end of period.....	1,071,175	1,071,175	1,070,100	1,070,100
Program status:				
Projects authorized:				
Latin America.....	474,111	479,111	493,111	
Worldwide.....	369,774	389,774	455,100	
Latin American Credit Authority.....	3,000	3,000	15,000	15,000
Housing Guaranty Authority.....				1,008,211
Total projects authorized.....	846,885	871,885	963,211	1,023,211
Unused guaranty authority available for projects:				
Latin America.....	125,889	120,889	106,889	
Worldwide.....	85,326	65,326		
Latin American Credit Authority.....	13,075	13,075		
Housing Guaranty Authority.....				46,889
Total authority available for new guaranties.....	224,290	199,290	106,889	46,889

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Operating income or loss (-):				
Revenue: Application and fee income.....	3,782	991	4,342	5,084
Expense:				
General administrative expenses.....	-1,405	-368	-1,875	-1,994
Contractual services.....	-1,587	-419	-1,953	-2,183
Total expenses.....	-2,992	-787	-3,828	-4,177
Total operating income.....	790	204	514	907
Nonoperating income or loss (-): Net loss from subrogated claims payment.....	-491	-172	-650	-750
Net income, or loss (-) for period.....	299	32	-136	157

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balances with Treasury.....	48,206	48,298	47,682	47,682	47,682
Accounts receivable (net).....	982	1,218	1,047	718	518
Other assets (net).....	1,665	2,125	1,887	2,500	2,800
Total assets.....	50,853	51,641	50,616	50,900	51,000
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and funded accrued liabilities.....	318	783	559	979	922
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	47,682	47,433	47,235	44,599	41,956
Undisbursed obligations.....	1,188	1,300	935	2,822	5,322
Invested capital.....	1,665	2,125	1,887	2,500	2,800
Total Government equity.....	50,535	50,858	50,057	49,921	50,078

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Analysis of changes in Government equity:					
Retained income or deficit (-):					
Opening balance.....	50,535	50,858	50,057	49,921	
Transactions:					
Net operating income or loss (-).....	299	32	-136	157	
Prior period accrued and expense.....	24	-833			
Total Government equity (end of period).....	50,858	50,057	49,921	50,078	

Note.—This statement excludes unfunded contingent liability under loan guaranties outstanding as follows: 1975, \$415,699 thousand; 1976, \$511,098 thousand; TQ, \$529,632 thousand; 1977, \$613,375 thousand; and 1978, \$694,775 thousand.

BILATERAL ASSISTANCE—Continued

Public enterprise funds—Continued

HOUSING AND OTHER CREDIT GUARANTY PROGRAMS—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72-4340-0-3-151	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	835	224	1,142	1,185
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	26	3	14	15
Total personnel compensation.....	861	227	1,156	1,200
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	86	23	132	139
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	158	44	200	225
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	67	28	101	110
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	26	1	28	30
25.0 Other services.....	1,934	162	2,175	2,428
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8	1	15	20
31.0 Equipment.....	21	1	21	25
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	966	767	3,150	3,550
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,127	1,254	6,978	7,727

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	44	50	50
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	2
Average paid employment.....	33	45	46
Average GS grade.....	10.05	10.08	10.08
Average GS salary.....	\$16,006	\$20,517	\$20,517
Average grade, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158): Foreign Service reserve officers.....	3.50	3.40	3.40
Average salary, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158): Foreign Service reserve officers.....	\$28,175	\$27,405	\$27,405
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$3,242	\$6,616	\$6,616

OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION

The Overseas Private Investment Corporation is authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds available to it, and in accordance with law (including not to exceed \$10,000 for entertainment allowances), and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended (31 U.S.C. 849), as may be necessary in carrying out the programs as set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year; and, of amounts authorized to be borrowed from the Secretary of the Treasury pursuant to section 235(f) of the Foreign Assistance Act, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2195(f)), \$150,000,000, in addition to authority already made available for such purposes, in all, \$250,000,000, which shall be available for any fiscal year to the extent necessary to carry out the purposes of the program. (Additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 71-4030-0-3-151	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. General administrative expenses.....	4,754	1,851	7,669	5,770
2. Investment encouragement fund (investment survey cost).....	147	29	305	402
3. Insurance and guaranty program:				
(a) Insurance reserves (claims).....	860	12	12,500	48,509
(b) Guaranty reserves (claims).....	817	5,155		
Total operating cost.....	6,578	7,047	20,474	54,681
Capital outlay funded:				
1. Direct investment funds (loans).....	1,863	795	10,300	5,400
2. Fixed assets and equipment.....	71	8	40	40
3. Other assets acquired.....	21			
Total capital outlay.....	1,955	803	10,340	5,440
Total program costs.....	8,533	7,850	30,814	60,121
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	5,101	-3,470	12,450	24,850
10.00 Total obligations.....	13,634	4,380	43,264	84,971
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
Federal funds: Interest revenue from U.S. Treasury securities.....				
11.00	-16,279	-4,712	-17,708	-19,323
Non-Federal funds:				
Loan program.....	-1,420	-337	-2,016	-3,008
Insurance program.....	-27,282	-6,712	-23,700	-22,500
Guaranty program.....	-2,668	-632	-3,133	-3,600
Other interest.....	-6,114	-101	-5,203	-4,583
Management fee—Overseas insurance investment group.....	-349	-110	-800	-1,400

Claims recoveries insurance.....	-9,030	-299	-11,169	-13,540
Claims recoveries guaranties.....	-472			
Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
21.47 Authority to spend debt receipts.....	-100,000	-100,000	-100,000	-100,000
21.98 Fund balance.....	-235,089	-286,069	-294,592	-315,057
Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
24.47 Authority to spend debt receipts.....	100,000	100,000	100,000	250,000
24.98 Fund balance.....	286,069	294,592	315,057	298,040
47.10 Budget authority (authority to spend debt receipts (88 Stat. 767)) Insurance reserve account.....				150,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-49,980	-8,523	-20,465	17,017
72.98 Obligated balance, start of period: Fund balance.....	74,441	72,747	65,990	80,040
74.98 Obligated balance, end of period: Fund balance.....	-72,747	-65,990	-80,040	-104,890
90.00 Outlays.....	-48,286	-1,765	-34,515	-7,833
Distribution of outlays by account:				
Insurance and guaranty reserve fund.....	-462	4,828	1,331	34,969
Overseas Private Investment Corporation operating account.....	-47,824	-6,593	-35,846	-42,802

The Overseas Private Investment Corporation encourages the participation of U.S. private capital and skills in the economic and social development of less developed friendly countries. Its primary programs are (1) political risk insurance against losses due to expropriation, inconvertibility, and war damage; and (2) investment financing through loans and loan guaranties. The Corporation is currently operating on a self-sustaining basis. The proposed authorization request for 1978 provides for an increase in borrowing authority for the Insurance reserve account from \$100,000 thousand to \$250,000 thousand. Pursuant to legislation enacted August 22, 1974, the Corporation is working to transfer the underwriting of political risk insurance to private parties with the Corporation ultimately acting solely as reinsurer of the private underwriters.

PROGRAM ACTIVITY
(In billions of dollars)

A. Insurance:				
1. Face amount, contracts outstanding, start of period:				
Old.....	4.625	4.128	4.125	3.624
New.....	4.795	5.510	5.613	6.906
Total.....	9.420	9.638	9.738	10.530
2. Face amount, contracts issued during period: New.....				
	1.221	.112	1.600	1.800
3. Face amount, contracts canceled or reduced:				
Old.....	.497	.003	.501	.650
New.....	.506	.009	.307	.399
Total.....	1.003	.012	.808	1.049
4. Face amount, contracts outstanding, end of period:				
Old.....	4.128	4.125	3.624	2.974
New.....	5.510	5.613	6.906	8.307
Total.....	9.638	9.738	10.530	11.281
B. Guaranties:				
1. Face amount contracts outstanding, start of period:				
Old.....	.044	.040	.039	.034
New.....	.153	.160	.151	.187
Total.....	.197	.200	.190	.221
2. Face amount of contracts issued during year: New.....				
	.017		.044	.070
3. Face amount of contracts canceled:				
Old.....	.004	.001	.005	.005
New.....	.010	.009	.008	.016
Total.....	.014	.010	.013	.021
4. Face amount of contracts outstanding, end of period:				
Old.....	.040	.039	.034	.029
New.....	.160	.151	.187	.241
Total.....	.200	.190	.221	.270

STATUS OF AUTHORITY AVAILABLE FOR ISSUANCE

[In billions of dollars]

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
A. Insurance:				
1. Authority available for issuance, start of period.....	4.975	4.428	4.427	3.438
2. Authority used for issuance.....	-.547	-.001	-.989	-1.071
3. Authority available for issuance, end of period.....	4.428	4.427	3.438	2.367
B. Guaranties:				
1. Authority available for issuance, start of period.....	.597	.599	.599	.563
2. Authority used for issuance.....	-.007	-.009	-.036	-.054
3. Authority available for issuance, end of period.....	.590	.599	.563	.509

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Operating income or loss (-):				
Revenue:				
Direct investment fund—interest.....	1,420	337	2,016	3,008
Insurance fees.....	27,282	6,712	23,700	22,500
Guaranty fees.....	2,668	632	3,133	3,600
Interest—claims recoveries.....	6,114	101	5,203	4,583
Management fee—overseas insurance investment group.....	349	110	800	1,400
Recoveries:				
Insurance.....	9,030	299	11,169	13,540
Guaranties.....	472			
Expenses:				
Claims payments:				
Insurance.....	-860	-12	-12,500	-48,509
Guaranties.....	-817	-5,155		
Investment survey costs.....	-147	-29	-305	-402
General administrative costs.....	-4,774	-1,857	-7,709	-5,810
Total operating income.....	40,737	1,138	25,507	-6,090
Nonoperating income:				
Net income from U.S. securities.....	16,279	4,712	17,708	19,323
Net income for period.....	57,016	5,850	43,215	13,233
Distributed to:				
Non-interest-bearing capital.....	-7,825	4,868	1,331	34,969
Retained earnings.....	49,191	10,718	44,546	48,202
Net income retained.....	57,016	5,850	43,215	13,233

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	105,180	102,712	97,827	95,097	57,930
U.S. securities (par).....	205,350	256,105	262,755	300,000	345,000
Account receivable (net).....	7,317	7,985	8,259	8,000	8,000
Advances made.....	1,213	1,359	693	1,400	1,400
Loans receivable (net).....	17,104	18,967	19,362	28,062	33,462
Real property and equipment (net).....	92	164	167	167	167
Other assets (net).....	43,161	43,161	43,161	43,161	43,161
Total assets.....	379,417	430,453	432,224	475,887	489,120
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	9,329	2,137	1,644	2,000	2,000
Advances received.....	16,595	17,807	14,221	14,313	14,313
Other liabilities.....	43,161	43,161	43,161	43,161	43,161
Total liabilities.....	69,085	63,105	59,026	59,474	59,474
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	336,089	386,069	394,592	415,057	548,040
Undelivered orders.....	57,047	62,148	59,077	73,127	97,977
Borrowing authority.....	-100,000	-100,000	-100,000	-100,000	-250,000
Invested capital.....	17,196	19,131	19,529	28,229	33,629
Total Government equity (end of period).....	310,332	367,348	373,198	416,413	429,646

Analysis of changes in Government equity:

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance.....	298,183	298,183	298,183	298,183
Closing balance.....	298,183	298,183	298,183	298,183
Retained income:				
Opening balance.....	12,149	69,165	75,015	118,230
Transactions:				
Net operating income.....	40,737	1,138	25,507	-6,090
Net nonoperating income.....	16,279	4,712	17,708	19,323
Closing balance.....	69,165	75,015	118,230	131,463
Total Government equity (end of period).....	367,348	373,198	416,413	429,646

Note.—This statement excludes unfunded contingent liabilities under claims settlement guaranty agreements as follows: 1975, \$147,386 thousand; 1976, \$121,676 thousand; 1977, \$100,982 thousand; 1978, \$77,465 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 71-4030-0-3-151	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,677	667	3,191	3,168
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	53	27	60	60
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	23	19	41	41
Total personnel compensation.....	2,753	713	3,292	3,269
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	238	64	259	263
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	191	65	428	455
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	423	135	471	491
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	97	8	135	139
25.0 Other services.....	1,002	456	1,410	1,073
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	50	10	74	80
31.0 Equipment.....	71	8	40	40
33.0 Investments and loans.....	1,863	795	10,300	5,400
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	147	29	305	402
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	860	12	12,500	48,509
Guaranty claims.....	817	5,155		
43.0 Interest and dividends: Other assets acquired.....	21			
44.0 Refunds: Allowances—loan losses.....		400	1,600	
Total costs, funded.....	8,533	7,850	30,814	60,121
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	5,101	-3,470	12,450	24,850
99.0 Total obligations.....	13,634	4,380	43,264	84,971

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	139		142	142
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3		3	3
Average paid employment.....	133		135	135
Average GS grade.....	9.86		10.21	10.22
Average GS salary.....	\$19,636		\$20,136	\$20,217
Average salary, salary established by the President, Overseas Private Investment Corporation (83 Stat. 805).....	\$28,427		\$29,831	\$31,163

INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULE

Overseas Private Investment Corporation

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	13,214			
Authority to spend foreign currency receipts.....	-13,214			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
Obligations incurred, net.....				
Outlays.....				

INTER-AMERICAN FOUNDATION

The Inter-American Foundation is authorized to make such expenditures within the limits of funds available to it and in accordance with the law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended (31 U.S.C. 849), as may be necessary in carrying out its authorized programs during the current fiscal year: *Provided*, That not to exceed **[\$7,000,000]** \$7,062,000 of previously appropriated moneys shall be available **[to carry out the authorized]** for such programs during the current fiscal year. (*Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-4031-0-3-151	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Social and economic development programs.....	4,892	1,159	4,527	4,620
2. Program support services.....	2,038	514	2,473	2,442
10.00 Total obligations.....	6,930	1,673	7,000	7,062
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal Funds.....	-25	-10	-38	
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-59	-31		
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-25,158	-18,312	-16,680	-9,718
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	18,312	16,680	9,718	2,656
Budget authority.....				

BILATERAL ASSISTANCE—Continued

Public enterprise funds—Continued

INTER-AMERICAN FOUNDATION—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—continued

Identification code 11-4031-0-3-151	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,846	1,632	6,962	7,062
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	5,072	4,790	4,855	3,638
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-4,790	-4,855	-3,638	-2,420
90.00 Outlays.....	7,128	1,567	8,179	8,280

The Foreign Assistance Act of 1969 established the Inter-American Foundation. Financing has been provided through the transfer of \$50 million from the Agency for International Development. Additional funds are available under an agreement allowing access to the Social progress trust fund administered by the Inter-American Development Bank, and the Foundation is authorized to obtain additional private funding.

The most important characteristics of the programs include responsiveness to Latin American and Caribbean initiatives and support for social change processes with a direct impact on the lives of people at the lowest economic levels.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Social and economic development programs:				
Expense.....	-5,135	-1,064	-5,799	-5,758
Net operating loss, social and economic development programs.....	-5,135	-1,064	-5,799	-5,758
Program support services: Expense.....	-1,993	-503	-2,380	-2,522
Net operating loss, program support services.....	-1,993	-503	-2,380	-2,522
Net loss for the period.....	-7,128	-1,567	-8,179	-8,280

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	30,230	23,102	21,535	13,356	5,076
Government equity:					
Undisbursed obligations.....	5,072	4,790	4,855	3,638	2,420
Unobligated balance.....	25,158	18,312	16,680	9,718	2,656
Total Government equity.....	30,230	23,102	21,535	13,356	5,076

Analysis of changes in Government equity:

Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of period.....	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
End of period.....	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Retained earnings:				
Start of period.....	-19,770	-26,898	-28,465	-36,644
Net loss for period.....	-7,128	-1,567	-8,179	-8,280
End of period.....	-26,898	-28,465	-36,644	-44,924
Total Government equity (end of period).....	23,102	21,535	13,356	5,076

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-4031-0-3-151	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,323	332	1,620	1,533
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	56	26	34	34
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	13	5	8	8
11.8 Special personal services payments.....			10	10
Total personnel compensation.....	1,392	363	1,672	1,585
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	124	32	141	135
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	182	24	224	257
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	204	43	229	243
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1		23	20
25.0 Other services.....	113	47	142	157
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	14	5	23	25
31.0 Equipment.....	8		19	20

41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	4,892	1,159	4,527	4,620
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,930	1,673	7,000	7,062

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	67	70	67
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	3	3
Average paid employment.....	67	70	67
Average GS grade.....	10.72	10.68	10.84
Average GS salary.....	\$21,042	\$22,891	\$22,610

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCE ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY—REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72-4590-0-4-151	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs:				
Wages and salaries applied to costs.....	525	133	596	616
Other administrative expenses applied to costs.....	50	10	94	94
Other operating expenses.....	4,021	542	4,205	4,200
Total operating costs, funded.....	4,596	685	4,895	4,910
Change in selected resources (parts, supplies, and rehabilitation costs).....	-389	122		
10.00 Total obligations.....	4,207	807	4,895	4,910
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-4,638	-679	-4,950	-4,950
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-6,464	-6,895	-6,767	-6,822
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	6,895	6,767	6,822	6,862
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-431	128	-55	-40
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,363	739	1,242	1,187
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-739	-1,242	-1,187	-1,147
90.00 Outlays.....	193	-375		

Section 608 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 created a revolving fund to provide for more effective use of U.S. Government-owned excess property in foreign assistance programs by authorizing such property to be acquired and rehabilitated in advance of specifically known requirements for country programs.

Many types of excess property which AID needs, such as tractors, construction roadbuilding equipment, machinery, and machine tools, are acquired through this fund. All operating expenses of the program are covered by this fund from nonappropriated U.S. dollars.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72-4590-0-4-151	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	515	128	507	520
Total personnel compensation.....	515	128	507	520
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	39	9	93	97
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	38	9	47	50
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2,356	419	2,570	2,570
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	59	14	49	49
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	14	3	13	13
25.0 Other services.....	1,169	221	1,602	1,602
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4	1	9	9
31.0 Equipment.....	13	3	5	
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,207	807	4,895	4,910

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	24	24	22
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	3	3
Average paid employment.....	29	27	25
Average GS grade.....	8.50	8.50	8.50
Average GS salary.....	\$17,471	\$19,072	\$19,072
Grades and salary established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Average grade: Foreign Service reserve officers.....	4.40	4.40	4.50
Average salary: Foreign Service reserve officers.....	\$25,694	\$26,978	\$27,228
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,350	\$12,350	\$13,650

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL OF FOREIGN ASSISTANCE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-3990-0-4-151	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Inspections (total obligations).....	1,493	295	1,626	1,695
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-1,550	-238	-1,626	-1,695
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-57		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	57			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....				
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-57	57		
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	189	231	192	192
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-231	-192	-192	-192
90.00 Outlays.....	-99	95		

Under authorities specified in the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, the Inspector General of Foreign Assistance has broad responsibilities relating to the effectiveness of U.S. foreign assistance programs, including economic and military assistance and Public Law 480 activities. The expenses of the office are funded through transfers from various foreign assistance appropriations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-3990-0-4-151	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,071	203	1,092	1,142
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3		38	38
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....			1	1
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	70	6		
Total personnel compensation.....	1,144	209	1,131	1,181
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	92	19	100	105
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	182	49	309	316
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	19	5	21	23
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5	2	5	6
25.0 Other services.....	42	10	48	52
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5	1	7	7
31.0 Equipment.....	4		5	5
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,493	295	1,626	1,695

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	41		41	41
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0		1	1
Average paid employment.....	39		41	41
Average GS grade.....	9.42		10.70	10.70
Average GS salary.....	\$18,619		\$22,144	\$22,534
Grades and salary established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):				
Average grade: Foreign Service reserve officer.....	3.40		3.55	3.55
Average salary: Foreign Service reserve officer.....	\$29,686		\$29,001	\$29,470

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72-3900-0-4-151	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Consolidated working fund (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	496	219	500	500
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-496	-219	-500	-500
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	5,365	2,842	2,864	2,864
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-2,442	-2,864	-2,864	-2,864
90.00 Outlays.....	2,523	-22		

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-9971-0-7-151	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Technical Assistance, U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments (total obligations).....	4,491	315	4,000	4,000
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-1,212	-1,945	-2,309	-2,309
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,945	2,309	2,309	2,309
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite): Technical assistance, U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.....				
	5,224	679	4,000	4,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,491	315	4,000	4,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	4,473	3,352	3,112	3,112
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-3,352	-3,112	-3,112	-3,112
90.00 Outlays.....	5,612	556	4,000	4,000

Funds advanced by foreign countries are used to pay for procurement in the United States of nonmilitary materials or services for programs in those countries in accordance with bilateral agreements.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-9971-0-7-151	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	23	9	18	18
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	80	20	65	65
22.0 Transportation of things.....	194	15	170	170
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	5			
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	15	1	11	11
25.0 Other services.....	2,373	150	2,251	2,251
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,099	76	845	845
31.0 Equipment.....	372	24	340	340
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	330	20	300	300
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,491	315	4,000	4,000

INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULES

Advances of Foreign Currency for Technical Assistance

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Technical assistance (costs—obligations).....	11,391	2,492	10,500	12,000
Financing:				
Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-8,849	-6,878	-7,760	-7,260
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates.....	374	30		
Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	6,878	7,760	7,260	6,760
Authority to spend foreign currency receipts—permanent.....				
	9,794	3,404	10,000	11,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
Obligations incurred, net.....	11,391	2,492	10,500	12,000
Obligated balance, start of period.....	6,331	3,874	3,618	2,118
Adjustments due to changes in exchange rates.....	-529	-7		
Obligated balance, end of period.....	-3,874	-3,618	-2,118	-1,118
Outlays.....	13,319	2,741	12,000	13,000

Participating countries advance foreign currencies, pursuant to bilateral agreements, to pay certain administrative and program expenses in connection with economic assistance and development grant projects.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,233	482	2,253	2,464
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	305	66	307	336
Total personnel compensation.....	2,538	548	2,560	2,800

BILATERAL ASSISTANCE—Continued

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULES—continued

Advances of Foreign Currency for Technical Assistance—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollar equivalents)—Continued

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	443	99	450	500
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	957	195	950	950
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,454	324	1,500	1,600
22.0 Transportation of things.....	202	45	200	300
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,947	423	1,900	1,900
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	6	25	100	120
25.0 Other services.....	5,536	1,195	4,810	6,040
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	529	122	470	470
31.0 Equipment.....	209	43	40	40
32.0 Lands and structures.....	17	-----	-----	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	91	21	80	80
99.0 Total obligations.....	11,391	2,492	10,500	12,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	545	-----	484	442
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	-----	0	0
Average paid employment.....	505	-----	448	408
Average salary of ungraded positions: Foreign nationals (trust—funded).....	\$3,634	-----	\$3,780	\$3,960

INTERNATIONAL NARCOTICS CONTROL ASSISTANCE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

INTERNATIONAL NARCOTICS CONTROL

International narcotics control: For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 481 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, **[\$34,000,000]** \$39,000,000. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1022-0-1-151	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Country programs.....	21,751	15,183	25,675	24,800
2. International organization programs.....	3,050	50	4,100	6,100
3. Program support and development.....	724	200	1,100	1,300
4. Interregional programs.....	5,385	821	6,010	6,800
10.00 Total obligations.....	30,910	16,254	36,885	39,000
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	—4	-----	-----	-----
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	—1,936	—311	-----	-----
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	—923	—9,453	—2,885	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	9,453	2,885	-----	-----
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	37,500	9,375	34,000	39,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	28,970	15,944	36,885	39,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	38,665	25,546	38,446	39,631
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	—25,546	—38,446	—39,631	—42,531
90.00 Outlays.....	42,089	3,044	35,700	36,100

Assistance is provided to foreign countries and international organizations to help them control the production, processing, and illegal trafficking in narcotics and psychotropic drugs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1022-0-1-151	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
DEPARTMENT OF STATE				
25.0 Other services.....	5,655	1,651	10,485	7,000
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	3,000	-----	4,000	6,000
Total obligations, Department of State.....	8,655	1,651	14,485	13,000

ALLOCATION TO AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	756	174	800	850
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	180	16	200	225
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	35	11	50	75
Total personnel compensation.....	971	201	1,050	1,150
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	110	26	125	150
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	1	-----	5	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	194	64	250	275
22.0 Transportation of things.....	52	14	75	90
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	17	3	25	35
25.0 Other services.....	3,299	1,265	3,300	4,500
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	235	16	250	350
31.0 Equipment.....	17,269	12,964	17,220	19,345
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	107	50	100	100
Total obligations, Agency for International Development.....	22,255	14,603	22,400	26,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	30,910	16,254	36,885	39,000

Personnel Summary

AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Total number of permanent positions.....	24	-----	24	24
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	-----	1	1
Average paid employment.....	25	-----	25	25
Average GS grade.....	9.24	-----	9.08	9.08
Average GS salary.....	\$19,081	-----	\$20,243	\$20,243
Average grade, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):				
Foreign Service reserve officers.....	3.55	-----	3.62	3.62
Foreign Service staff.....	6.22	-----	6.23	6.23
Average salary, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):				
Foreign Service reserve officers.....	\$29,625	-----	\$31,162	\$31,162
Foreign Service staff.....	\$15,138	-----	\$15,878	\$15,878
Average grade, grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (22 U.S.C. 2385):				
Average salary, grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (22 U.S.C. 2385):				
Average salary, grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (22 U.S.C. 2385):	14.77	-----	14.66	14.66
Average salary of ungraded positions: Foreign nationals (dollar—funded).....	\$5,380	-----	\$5,952	\$6,240

CONTINGENCIES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PRESIDENT'S FOREIGN ASSISTANCE CONTINGENCY FUND

[Contingency fund:] For necessary expenses **[\$5,000,000, to be used for the purposes set forth in section 451]** to carry out the provisions of section 451 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, \$5,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1078-0-1-151	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	-----	-----	5,000	5,000
Financing:				
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	—342	—63	-----	-----
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	—5,342	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	5,342	-----	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	6,655	-----	-----
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	5,000	1,250	5,000	5,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	—342	—63	5,000	5,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	10,407	7,663	6,158	6,781
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	—7,663	—6,158	—6,781	—7,164
90.00 Outlays.....	2,402	1,442	4,377	4,617

These funds are requested to meet unforeseen events requiring foreign economic assistance.

MIDDLE EAST SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FUND

[Middle East special requirements fund:] For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of **[section 901 and] section 903** of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, **[\$23,000,000: Provided,** That none of the funds appropriated under this heading may be used to provide a United States contribution to the United Nations Relief and Works Agency] **\$25,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1079-0-1-151	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Special requirements (costs—obligations).	35,573	18,280	30,435	25,000
Financing:				
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations		-1,289		
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period		-14,427	-7,435	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	14,427	7,435		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)	50,000	10,000	23,000	25,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	35,573	16,991	30,435	25,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	100,000	100,151	109,201	103,997
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-100,151	-109,201	-103,997	-90,948
90.00 Outlays	35,422	7,942	35,639	38,049

The fund permits prompt U.S. response to special needs arising from the Middle East peace efforts of the United States. The fund also is used to support projects and expand institutions in the occupied territories of the West Bank and Gaza through U.S. private voluntary organizations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1079-0-1-151	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT				
25.0 Other services	1,072	800	10,000	16,700
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	500	400	5,435	8,300
Total obligations, Agency for International Development	1,572	1,200	15,435	25,000
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	415	316	300	
11.3 Positions other than permanent	81	50		
11.5 Other personnel compensation	128	16		
11.8 Special personal services payments		299	200	
Total personnel compensation	624	681	500	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	31	25		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	469	38		
22.0 Transportation of things	254	534	500	
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities	366	20		
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2			
25.0 Other services	31,008	7,291	7,000	
26.0 Supplies and materials	78	824		
31.0 Equipment	1,168	7,667	7,000	
Total obligations, allocation accounts	34,000	17,080	15,000	
99.0 Total obligations	35,573	18,280	30,435	25,000
Obligations are distributed as follows:				
Agency for International Development	1,572	1,200	15,435	25,000
Department of the Army		9,602		
Department of State	13,000	-1,200		
Sinai support mission	21,001	8,678	15,000	

Personnel Summary

AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT	1976 act.	1977 est.
Total number of permanent positions	24	24
Full-time equivalent of other positions	0	0
Average paid employment	8	15
Average grade, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):		
Foreign Service reserve officers	3.55	3.65
Foreign Service staff	6.22	6.23

Average salary, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):

Foreign Service reserve officers	\$29,625	\$31,162
Foreign Service staff	\$15,138	\$15,878
Average grade, grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (22 U.S.C. 2385):		
	14.77	14.66
Average salary, grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (22 U.S.C. 2385):		
	\$32,310	\$34,255

PETROLEUM RESERVES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PETROLEUM RESERVES

For expenses necessary to carry out the Naval Petroleum Reserves Production Act of 1976 (Public Law 94-258), **[\$406,116,000 and] such sums as are available, not to exceed [\$447,684,000] \$561,200,000,** which shall be derived from the Naval Petroleum Reserves Special Account, to remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-5001-0-2-305	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Exploration, development, and operation of petroleum reserves		22,537	322,589	205,995
2. Exploration of national petroleum reserve in Alaska			100,492	209,541
3. Strategic petroleum storage			400,340	145,664
10.00 Total obligations		22,537	823,421	561,200
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period		-24,152	-16,965	
24.00 Unobligated balance, end of period	24,152	16,965		
Budget authority	24,152	15,350	806,456	561,200
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation):				
General fund, definite	24,152	15,350	406,116	
Special fund, indefinite			400,340	561,200
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		22,537	823,421	561,200
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period			22,537	518,537
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period		-22,537	-518,537	-71,627
90.00 Outlays			327,421	1,008,110

1. *Exploration, development, and operation of petroleum reserves.*—Under section 201 of the Naval Petroleum Reserves Production Act of 1976, the Department of the Navy will continue to explore and develop the naval petroleum reserves and produce petroleum products from the reserves.

2. *Exploration of national petroleum reserve in Alaska.*—Section 104 of the National Petroleum Reserve Production Act of 1976 requires the Secretary of the Interior to explore the national petroleum reserve in Alaska formerly known as Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 4, and to operate the South Barrow gas field.

3. *Strategic petroleum storage.*—Sections 151 through 166 of the Energy Policy and Conservation Act authorize the creation of a strategic petroleum reserve of up to 1 billion barrels.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-5001-0-2-305	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions			22	709
11.5 Other personnel compensation		60	3,308	4,543
Total personnel compensation		60	3,330	5,252
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian			2	68
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons			186	295
22.0 Transportation of things			32	10

General and special funds—Continued

PETROLEUM RESERVES—Continued
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 11-5001-0-2-305	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS—Continued				
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....			156	219
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....			31	30
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....			31	30
25.0 Other services.....	22,477		419,254	409,576
26.0 Supplies and materials.....			400,390	145,702
31.0 Equipment.....			9	18
99.00 Total obligations.....	22,537		823,421	561,200

This special fund started to generate receipts during the transition quarter from the sale of petroleum products produced from the naval petroleum reserves. At this time, receipts for 1977 and 1978 are anticipated based on current daily production of petroleum products and current contract sales prices. In 1979, this fund will be used to finance the exploration and development of the national and naval petroleum reserves, the production from the naval petroleum reserves, and to the extent possible, the creation of the strategic petroleum storage as required by sections 151 through 166 of the Energy Policy and Conservation Act of 1975.

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of period.....			12,340	561,200
Receipts: Sale of petroleum products.....	12,340		388,000	
Total available for appropriations.....	12,340		400,340	561,200
Appropriation.....			400,340	561,200
Unappropriated balance, end of year.....	12,340			

EMERGENCY REFUGEE AND MIGRATION ASSISTANCE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

EMERGENCY REFUGEE AND MIGRATION ASSISTANCE FUND*

*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of section 2(c) of the Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1962, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2601), \$15,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0040-0-1-151	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Emergency activities (obligations).....		6,360	8,640	15,000
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-15,000	-8,640	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	15,000	8,640		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	15,000			15,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....		6,360	8,640	15,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....			3,756	
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....		-3,756		-3,756
90.00 Outlays.....		2,604	12,396	11,244

The Emergency refugee and migration assistance fund was established by the 1976 Foreign Relations Authorization Act (Public Law 94-141) to enable the President to provide emergency assistance for unexpected, urgent refugee and migration needs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0040-0-1-151	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
25.0 Other services.....		5,300	2,000	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....		1,060	6,640	15,000
99.00 Total obligations.....		6,360	8,640	15,000

PUBLIC WORKS ACCELERATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PUBLIC WORKS ACCELERATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0080-0-1-452	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,170	1,165	1,165	
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,165	-1,165		
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-5			
90.00 Outlays.....			1,165	

Expenditures are for projects approved prior to July 1, 1964.

Legislative Program

FOREIGN ASSISTANCE

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE

SAHEL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1012-2-1-151	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Total obligations.....				50,000
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal).....				50,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				50,000
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....				-45,000
90.00 Outlays.....				5,000

This program will provide assistance for the long-term development of the Sahel. It will be furnished in accordance with a long-term, multidonor development plan based on equitable burden sharing with other donors and the assisted African countries.

BALANCE OF PAYMENTS LOAN FOR PORTUGAL

BALANCE OF PAYMENTS LOAN FOR PORTUGAL

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1077-2-1-155	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Balance-of-payments loan for Portugal (costs—obligations).....			300,000	130,000
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal).....			300,000	130,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			300,000	130,000
90.00 Outlays.....			300,000	130,000

The unique political and economic problems faced by Portugal over the past few years have created distortions and disequilibria in the Portuguese economy that require a prompt and comprehensive response from the Portuguese authorities and from key allies of Portugal in a position to provide adequate medium-term financing. With substantial financial help related to the development and implementation by Portugal of an economic stabilization program designed to restore that country's financial viability, the United States and other participants in the financing arrangement will be able to contribute in a meaningful way to the financial and political stability of this important European ally.

For this purpose, a multilateral package of medium-term balance-of-payments financing, phased over 3 years, is being negotiated with several other countries. U.S. participation in the program would take the form of medium-term loans to Portugal of approximately \$300,000 thousand in 1977; \$130,000 thousand in 1978, and \$120,000 thousand in 1979. The interest rate on the loans would at least cover the cost of money to the U.S. Treasury.

[GENERAL PROVISIONS]

[Sec. 101. None of the funds herein appropriated (other than funds appropriated for "International organizations and programs") shall be used to finance the construction of any new flood control, reclamation, or other water or related land resource project or program which has not met the standards and criteria used in determining the feasibility of flood control, reclamation, and other water and related land resource programs and projects proposed for construction within the United States of America as per memorandum of the President dated May 15, 1962.]

[Sec. 102. Except for the appropriations entitled "Contingency fund", "International disaster assistance", and appropriations of funds to be used for loans, not more than 20 per centum of any appropriation item made available by this title for fiscal year 1977 shall be obligated and/or reserved during the last month of availability.]

[Sec. 103. None of the funds herein appropriated nor any of the counterpart funds generated as a result of assistance hereunder or any prior Act shall be used to pay pensions, annuities, retirement pay, or adjusted service compensation for any persons heretofore or hereafter serving in the armed forces of any recipient country.]

[Sec. 104. None of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act for carrying out the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, may be used for making payments on any contract for procurement to which the United States is a party entered into after the date of enactment of this Act which does not contain a provision authorizing the termination of such contract for the convenience of the United States.]

[Sec. 105. Of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act, not more than \$12,000,000 may be used during the current fiscal year in carrying out centrally funded research under sections 105 and 106 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended.]

[Sec. 106. None of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act for carrying out the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, may be used to pay in whole or in part any assessments, arrearages, or dues of any member of the United Nations.]

[Sec. 107. None of the funds contained in title I of this Act may be used to carry out the provisions of sections 209(d) and 251(h) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended.]

[Sec. 108. None of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act shall be used to provide assistance to the Democratic Republic of Vietnam (North Vietnam), South Vietnam, Cambodia, or Laos.]

[Sec. 109. Of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act, not to exceed \$108,000 shall be for official residence expenses of the Agency for International Development during the fiscal year ending September 30, 1977.]

[Sec. 110. Of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act, not to exceed \$20,000 shall be for entertainment expenses of the Agency for International Development during the fiscal year ending September 30, 1977.]

[Sec. 111. Of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act, not to exceed \$96,000 shall be for representation allowances of the Agency for International Development during the fiscal year ending September 30, 1977.]

[Sec. 112. Of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act, not to exceed \$75,000 shall be for entertainment expenses relating to the Military Assistance Program, International Military Education and Training, and Foreign Military Credit Sales during the fiscal year ending September 30, 1977.]

TITLE V—GENERAL PROVISIONS

Sec. 501. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes within the United States not heretofore authorized by the Congress.

Sec. 502. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used for expenses of the Inspector General, Foreign Assistance, after the expiration of the thirty-five day period which begins on the date the General Accounting Office or any committee of the Congress, or any duly authorized subcommittee thereof, charged with considering foreign assistance legislation, appropriations, or expenditures, has delivered to the Office of the Inspector General, Foreign Assistance, a written request that it be furnished any document, paper, communication, audit, review, finding, recommendation, report, or other material in the custody or control of the Inspector General, Foreign Assistance, relating to any review, inspection or audit arranged for, directed, or conducted by him, unless and until there has been furnished to the General Accounting Office or to such committee or subcommittee, as the case may be, (A) the document, paper, communication, audit, review, finding, recommendation, report, or other material so requested or (B) a certification by the President, personally, that he has forbidden the furnishing thereof pursuant to such request and his reason for so doing.

[Sec. 503. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.]

[Sec. 504. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used to furnish assistance to any country which is in default during a period in excess of one calendar year in payment in the United States of principal or interest on any loan made to such country by the United States pursuant to a program for which funds are appropriated under this Act unless (1) such debt has been disputed by such country prior to the enactment of this Act or (2) such country has either arranged to make payment of the amount in arrears or otherwise taken appropriate steps, which may include renegotiation, to cure the existing default.]

[Sec. 505. None of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act shall be used to provide military assistance, international military education and training, or foreign military credit sales to the Government of Uruguay.]

[Sec. 505A. Not to exceed \$1,626,000 of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act for fiscal year 1977 shall be made available to the Office of the Inspector General of Foreign Assistance.]

[Sec. 506. None of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act shall be available to any international financial institution whose United States' representative cannot upon request obtain the amounts and the names of borrowers for all loans of the international financial institution, including loans to employees of the institution or the compensation and related benefits of employees of the institution.]

SEC. 503. Unobligated balances as of September 30, 1977, of funds heretofore made available under the authority of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, except as otherwise provided by law, are hereby continued available for the fiscal year 1978, for the same general purposes for which appropriated and amounts certified pursuant to section 1311 of the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1955, as having been obligated against appropriations heretofore made under the

authority of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, for the same general purpose for which appropriated are hereby continued available for the same period as the respective appropriations.

SEC. 504. The funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act shall be available notwithstanding the provisions of section 10 of Public Law 91-672. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1977.)

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION

For Budget, Fiscal and Management, **[\$3,307,721]** \$3,572,721; for General Operations, **[\$1,528,217]** \$1,673,217; for ADP Systems, **[\$192,335]** \$201,335; for Personnel Administration, **[\$2,012,127]** \$2,149,127; for Equal Opportunity, **[\$2,420,600]** \$1,446,600; for Information Services provided by the Office of Communication, including the dissemination of agricultural information and the coordination of informational work and programs authorized by Congress in the Department, **[\$4,684,000]** \$5,249,000; making a total of **[\$14,145,000]** \$14,292,000 for Departmental Administration to provide for necessary expenses for management support services to offices of the Department of Agriculture, and for general administration of the Department of Agriculture, repairs and alterations, and other miscellaneous supplies and expenses not otherwise provided for and necessary for the practical and efficient work of the Department of Agriculture, of which not to exceed \$10,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109 and, not to exceed **[\$1,269,000]** \$1,585,000 may be used for farmers' bulletins and not less than two hundred thirty-two thousand two hundred and fifty copies for the use of the Senate and House of Representatives of part 2 of the annual report of the Secretary (known as the Yearbook of Agriculture) as authorized by 44 U.S.C. 1301: *Provided*, That in the preparation of motion pictures or exhibits by the Department, this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225). (5 U.S.C. 5901; 7 U.S.C. 2201, 2202, 2231, 2235; 42 U.S.C. 2000d; Public Law No. 94-351, making appropriations for Agriculture and related agencies, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-0120-0-1-352	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Budget, fiscal and management	1,741	676	3,498	3,573
2. General operations	1,492	579	1,649	1,673
3. ADP systems	12	5	201	201
4. Personnel administration	1,735	673	2,133	2,149
5. Equal opportunity	1,735	673	2,518	1,447
6. Information services	3,357	1,303	4,803	5,249
7. Economic Management Support Center	2,363	917	-----	-----
Total direct program	12,435	4,827	14,802	14,292
Reimbursable program:				
1. Budget, fiscal and management	7,052	4,370	1,091	1,131
2. General operations	950	253	864	864
4. Personnel administration	736	156	788	788
6. Information services	474	427	757	712
7. Economic Management Support Center	408	86	-----	-----
Total reimbursable program	9,620	5,292	3,500	3,495
Total program costs, funded¹	22,055	10,119	18,302	17,787
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	1,999	713	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations	24,054	10,832	18,302	17,787
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds	-9,608	-5,289	-3,488	-3,483
14.00 Non-Federal sources	-12	-3	-12	-12
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-----	-1,967	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	1,967	-----	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing	-----	578	-----	-----
Budget authority	16,402	4,151	14,802	14,292

Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation	16,050	4,054	14,145
41.00	Transferred to other accounts	-36	-16	-16
42.00	Transferred from other accounts	388	113	-----
43.00	Appropriation (adjusted)	16,402	4,151	14,129
44.10	Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises	-----	-----	22
44.20	Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises	-----	-----	651
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	14,434	5,540	14,802
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period	-----	-----	2,905
72.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period	-473	-3,474	-----
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period	-----	-2,905	-3,297
74.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period	3,474	-----	-----
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	-----	-46	-----
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	17,435	-885	13,737
91.10	Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental	-----	-----	22
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental	-----	-----	651

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$160 thousand; TQ, \$47 thousand; 1977, \$110 thousand; 1978, \$110 thousand.

Note.—Excludes \$1,078 thousand in 1978 for activities transferred to the Environmental Protection Agency and the Department of Defense for contract compliance activities previously financed from this appropriation. Comparable amounts for 1976, \$1,031 thousand; TQ, \$261 thousand; and 1977, \$1,077 thousand are included above.

1. *Budget, fiscal and management.*—This covers departmental budgetary and financial management; management of the Department's centralized payroll and voucher payment systems, development of policies and procedures for financial management; evaluation of program and legislative proposals for budgetary, financial, and related implications; development of new and improved management techniques and methods of measuring the efficiency and performance of program operations; and the records management and cost reduction programs of the Department.

2. *General operations.*—These embrace departmental policies and procedures for telecommunications, construction, contracting, procurement, property, mail, space, supply, and transportation management; and departmentwide central services of mail distribution, reproduction, and supply are furnished.

3. *ADP systems.*—This covers the coordination and direction of the development and management of data processing for the Department and the operation of departmental computer centers.

4. *Personnel administration.*—This covers general direction, leadership, and coordination of the personnel management program of the Department. Departmental policies and procedures are issued and the office coordinates a review program to evaluate the effectiveness of agency personnel programs.

5. *Equal opportunity.*—This covers program and policy direction in the development and enforcement of Department equal opportunity responsibilities; review, analysis, and evaluation of agency programs and operations to ascertain compliance with applicable policies, rules, and regulations of the Department and the Government, and processing complaints made to the Department on discrimination in Department programs and providing final Department disposition.

General and special funds—Continued

DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION—Continued

6. *Information services.*—This activity encompasses general direction, leadership, and coordination of the information services of the Department. The major objectives are to provide a balanced information program that reports to rural and urban publics USDA's research, action, regulatory, and other activities, using all communications media in order to obtain better understanding among the general public and the agricultural industry of agriculture's services to farmers and to society in general. Workload depends upon Department program demands, direct requests, and legislative requirements.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-0120-0-1-352	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	9,124	3,553	9,562	8,733
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	168	32	56	56
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	82	10	26	26
Total personnel compensation.....	9,374	3,595	9,644	8,815
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	910	349	847	773
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	264	100	303	208
22.0 Transportation of things.....	13	6	15	15
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	1,013	388	839	879
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	574	222	434	460
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	830	321	1,678	2,000
25.0 Other services.....	1,091	421	773	893
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	190	72	148	128
31.0 Equipment.....	175	66	121	121
Total direct obligations.....	14,434	5,540	14,802	14,292
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,274	2,862	1,480	1,480
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	228	169	11	11
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	11	3	11	11
Total personnel compensation.....	5,513	3,034	1,491	1,491
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	542	296	139	139
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	103	58	44	44
22.0 Transportation of things.....	26	16	.....	.....
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	39	21	131	131
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	903	497	129	129
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	464	254	382	382
25.0 Other services.....	1,687	931	1,156	1,151
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	197	106	7	21
31.0 Equipment.....	146	79	21	7
Total reimbursable obligations.....	9,620	5,292	3,500	3,495
99.0 Total obligations.....	24,054	10,832	18,302	17,787

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,025	592	540
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	21	13	13
Average paid employment.....	986	602	550
Average GS grade.....	8.05	7.98	7.93
Average GS salary.....	\$15,357	\$16,093	\$16,015
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,776	\$13,799	\$13,799

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Secretary of Agriculture, including not to exceed \$5,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$2,267,000] \$2,496,000: Provided**, That this appropriation shall be reimbursed from applicable appropriations in this Act for travel expenses incident to the holding of hearings as required by 5 U.S.C. 551-558: **Provided further**, That not to exceed \$4,000 of this amount shall be available for official reception and representation expenses, not otherwise provided for, as determined by the Secretary. (5 U.S.C. 5901; 7 U.S.C. 450c-450g, 2201-2206, 2210-2213, 2221, 2231, 2232, 2235; 42 U.S.C. 2000d; Public Law No. 94-351, making appropriations for Agriculture and related agencies, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-0115-0-1-352	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Program and policy direction and coordination:				
(a) Office of the Secretary and Deputy Secretary.....	1,106	516	1,190	1,281
(b) Assistant Secretaries.....	450	210	663	721

2. Regulatory hearings and decisions.....	319	148	484	494
Total direct program.....	1,875	874	2,337	2,496
Reimbursable program:				
1. Program and policy direction and coordination:				
(a) Office of the Secretary and Deputy Secretary.....	35	3	1,109	1,104
(b) Assistant Secretaries.....	450	127	1,315	1,315
2. Regulatory hearings and decisions.....	35	5	23	23
Total reimbursable program.....	520	135	2,447	2,442
Total program costs funded.....	2,395	1,009	4,784	4,938
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	419	-366	.....	.....
10.00 Total obligations.....	2,814	643	4,784	4,938
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....	-519	-135	-2,446	-2,441
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-1	.....	-1	-1
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	.....	-32	.....	.....
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	32	.....	.....	.....
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	.....	88	.....	.....
Budget authority.....	2,326	564	2,337	2,496

Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	2,836	712	2,267	2,496
41.00 Transferred to other accounts.....	-510	-148	.....	.....
42.00 Transferred from other accounts.....	.....	16	.....	.....
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	2,326	564	2,283	2,496
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	.....	54	.....	.....

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,294	508	2,337	2,496
72.00 Obligated balances, start of period.....	625	.....	.....	.....
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	.....	-55	-948	-855
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	55	948	855	762
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	88	-142	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	3,062	1,259	2,190	2,403
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	.....	54	.....	.....

1 Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$5 thousand; TQ, \$1 thousand; 1977, \$15 thousand; 1978, \$15 thousand.

The Office of the Secretary covers the overall planning, coordination, and administration of the Department's programs.

1. *Program and policy direction and coordination.*—This includes the Secretary, Deputy Secretary, Assistant Secretaries and their immediate staffs who provide top policy guidance for the Department; maintain relationships with agricultural organizations and others in the development of farm programs; and provide liaison with the Executive Office of the President and Members of Congress on all matters pertaining to agricultural policy.

2. *Regulatory hearings and decisions.*—The administrative law judges hold hearings in connection with the prescribing of new regulations and orders and on disciplinary complaints filed by the Department or on petitions filed by private parties asking relief from some action of the Department. Final administrative decisions in regulatory proceedings are rendered by the judicial officer.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-0115-0-1-352	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,235	292	1,247	1,247
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3	4	20	20
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	22	.....	.....	.....
Total personnel compensation.....	1,260	296	1,267	1,267
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	109	26	114	114
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	132	23	138	155
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	209	55	222	295
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	294	48	303	355
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	91	21	90	93
25.0 Other services.....	145	28	144	156
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	46	1	39	41
31.0 Equipment.....	8	10	20	20
Total direct obligations.....	2,294	508	2,337	2,496

Reimbursable obligations:					
Personnel compensation:					
11.1	Permanent positions.....	387	77	1,979	1,975
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....			1	1
	Total personnel compensation.....	387	77	1,980	1,976
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	37	7	180	179
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	60	21	94	94
23.2	Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	2	1	25	25
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	3	4	6	6
25.0	Other services.....	26	19	148	148
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	3	5	8	8
31.0	Equipment.....	2	1	6	6
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	520	135	2,447	2,442
99.0	Total obligations.....	2,814	643	4,784	4,938
Personnel Summary					
	Total number of permanent positions.....	101		119	119
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1		1	1
	Average paid employment.....	58		120	120
	Average GS grade.....	11.47		11.41	11.41
	Average GS salary.....	\$24,167		\$25,111	\$25,111
	Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,268		\$13,354	\$13,354

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL*

* See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Inspector General, including employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$10,000, for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, [\$18,434,000 and in addition, \$7,932,000 shall be derived by transfer from the appropriation, "Food Stamp Program" and merged with this appropriation] \$28,058,000. (7 U.S.C. 450b, 2201, 2202, 2220, Public Law No. 94-351, making appropriations for Agriculture and related agencies, 1977.)

Program and Financing (In thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-0900-0-1-352				
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Audit.....	13,229	3,965	16,659	16,819
2. Investigation.....	8,651	2,643	10,702	11,239
Total direct program.....	21,880	6,608	27,361	28,058
Reimbursable programs.....	428		593	393
Total program costs, funded ¹	22,308	6,608	27,954	28,451
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	1,090	58		
10.00 Total obligations.....	23,398	6,666	27,954	28,451
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....	-233		-430	-230
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-195		-163	-163
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-1,253		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,253			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		708		
Budget authority.....	24,223	6,121	27,361	28,058
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	17,552	4,435	18,434	28,058
42.00 Transferred from other accounts.....	6,671	1,686	7,932	
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	24,223	6,121	26,366	28,058
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			696	
46.20 Transfer in for: Civilian pay raises.....			299	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	22,970	6,666	27,361	28,058
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,641	847	1,802	2,277
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-847	-1,802	-2,277	-2,752
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-146			
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	23,618	5,711	25,891	27,583
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			995	

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$36 thousand; TQ, \$16 thousand; 1977, \$55 thousand; 1978, \$55 thousand.

Note.—Includes \$7,632 in 1978 activities previously financed from F. & N.S. food stamp program. Comparable amounts for 1976, \$6,635; TQ, \$1,676; and 1977, \$7,932.

1. *Audit.*—The Office of Audit serves as the audit arm of the Secretary and performs all audit activities of the Department. The office assures the Secretary of completely independent and objective selection of the departmental activities for audit; critical reviews and examination of the Department's programs and activities; and factual, unbiased reporting of the results of these audits.

The Office also coordinates internal audit activities of the Department with other audit agencies of the executive and legislative branches of the Government.

2. *Investigation.*—The Office of Investigation serves as the investigative arm of the Secretary. It performs all investigative activities of the Department and provides personal security to the Secretary. It also has responsibility for protecting USDA personnel, facilities, and equipment throughout the Washington, D.C., complex. The Office assures the Secretary of completely independent selection of the Department's programs and activities for investigation; and factual, unbiased reporting of the results of these investigations. The Office also coordinates internal investigative activities of the Department with other investigative agencies of the executive and legislative branches of the Government.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-0900-0-1-352					
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
Direct obligations:					
Personnel compensation:					
11.1	Permanent positions.....	15,028	4,103	17,848	18,058
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	21	35	23	23
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	135	67	168	168
	Total personnel compensation.....	15,184	4,205	18,039	18,249
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,730	415	2,118	2,170
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,714	1,114	4,463	4,549
22.0	Transportation of things.....	112	43	116	121
Rent, communications, and utilities:					
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	744	233	835	934
23.2	Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	435	154	567	725
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	54	27	62	63
25.0	Other services.....	782	295	910	988
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	130	79	138	142
31.0	Equipment.....	82	101	110	114
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	3		3	3
Total direct obligations.....	22,970	6,666	27,361	28,058	
Reimbursable obligations:					
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	305		413	268
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	37		46	32
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	73		121	80
23.2	Rent, communications, and utilities: Other communications, and utilities.....	7		7	7
25.0	Other services.....	6		6	6
Total reimbursable obligations.....	428		593	393	
99.0 Total obligations.....	23,398	6,666	27,954	28,451	
Personnel Summary					
	Total number of permanent positions.....	905		967	992
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	18		20	20
	Average paid employment.....	837		930	955
	Average GS grade.....	10.00		10.05	10.08
	Average GS salary.....	\$18,237		\$19,289	\$19,189

OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL*

* See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses, including payment of fees or dues for the use of law libraries by attorneys in the field service, [\$8,708,000] \$9,461,000. (7 U.S.C. 2201, 2202, 2214a; Public Law No. 94-351, making appropriations for Agriculture and related agencies, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification 12-2300-0-1-352				
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program: Legal services.....				
	8,492	2,193	9,165	9,461
Total direct program.....	8,492	2,193	9,165	9,461
Reimbursable programs.....	246	79	560	560
Total program costs, funded ¹	8,738	2,272	9,725	10,021
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-86	-33		
10.00 Total obligations.....	8,652	2,239	9,725	10,021
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-111		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	111			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		107		
Budget authority.....	8,517	2,156	9,165	9,461

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$19 thousand; TQ, \$15 thousand; 1977, \$23 thousand, and 1978, \$23 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 12-2300-0-1-352	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation	8,517	2,156	8,708	9,461
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises			457	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	8,406	2,160	9,165	9,461
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	356	62	392	571
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-62	-392	-571	-750
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	116	1		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	8,816	1,831	8,529	9,282
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental			457	

The Office serves as legal counsel for the Secretary of Agriculture and performs all legal work for the Department. It represents the Department in administrative proceedings for the promulgation of rules and regulations having the force and effect of law and in quasi-judicial hearings held in connection with the administration of Department programs. The Office also represents the Secretary in proceedings before the Interstate Commerce Commission dealing with rates and practices relating to the transportation of agricultural commodities and in appeals to the courts from the decisions of the Commission. It examines titles to lands to be acquired by the Department or accepted as security for loans and disposes of claims arising out of Department activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-2300-0-1-352	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	6,334	1,680	7,021	7,238
11.3 Positions other than permanent	123	32	122	122
11.5 Other personnel compensation	68	8	63	65
Total personnel compensation	6,525	1,720	7,206	7,425
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	626	154	651	672
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	21			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	145	34	148	157
22.0 Transportation of things	9	1	11	9
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges	525	134	589	613
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	303	55	294	311
24.0 Printing and reproduction	12	1	14	14
25.0 Other services	80	14	86	102
26.0 Supplies and materials	83	25	66	60
31.0 Equipment	77	22	100	98
Total direct obligations	8,406	2,160	9,165	9,461
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation: Permanent positions				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	217	71	479	479
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	26	5	42	42
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3	2	22	22
24.0 Printing and reproduction		1	3	3
25.0 Other services			6	6
26.0 Supplies and materials			8	8
Total reimbursable obligations	246	79	560	560
99.0 Total obligations	8,652	2,239	9,725	10,021

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	398	368	370
Full-time equivalent of other positions	15	15	15
Average paid employment	343	355	362
Average GS grade	9.97	10.19	10.20
Average GS salary	\$18,642	\$20,817	\$20,823

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-4609-0-4-352	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Supply and other central services	3,654	734	4,089	4,474
2. Reproduction services:				
(a) Cost of goods sold	877	217	881	934
(b) Other	2,772	726	3,305	3,518
3. Motion picture, photographic, and other visual information services:				
(a) Cost of goods sold	307	52	89	95
(b) Other	2,511	575	1,944	2,066
4. National Finance Center: Cost of services	8,853	-90	15,864	17,239
5. ADP Systems: Cost of service	18,963	4,968	22,775	26,274
Total operating costs, funded	37,937	7,182	48,947	54,600
Capital outlay, funded: Purchase of equipment:				
1. Supply and other central services	15	4	10	10
2. Reproduction services	36		4	4
3. Motion picture, photographic, and other visual information services	8		120	120
4. National Finance Center	89		28	100
5. ADP systems	21	19	227	227
Total capital outlay, funded	169	23	389	461
Total program costs, funded	38,106	7,205	49,336	55,061
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders, inventory)	220	562		
10.00 Total obligations	38,326	7,767	49,336	55,061
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
Federal funds: Revenue:				
11.00 Supply and other central services	-3,788	-739	-4,077	-4,462
Reproduction services	-3,784	-991	-4,159	-4,426
Motion picture, photographic, and other visual information services	-2,626	-741	-2,055	-2,184
National Finance Center	-8,947		-15,892	-17,339
ADP systems	-19,133	-5,602	-22,990	-26,489
Change in unfilled customers orders	-4,464	2,152		
14.00 Non-Federal sources: Revenue:				
Supply and other central services	-12	-5	-22	-22
Reproduction services	-30	-7	-31	-30
Motion picture, photographic, and other visual information services	-97	-24	-97	-97
ADP systems	-12	-3	-12	-12
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations	-47			
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Fund balance	-2,698	-7,313	-5,506	-5,506
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Fund balance	7,313	5,506	5,506	5,506
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	-4,615	1,807		
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period			245	245
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period	-3,322	-2,913		
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period		-245	-245	-245
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period	2,913			
90.00 Outlays	-5,024	-1,352		

This fund finances by advances or reimbursements certain central services in the Department of Agriculture, including duplicating, photographic and other visual information services, art and graphics, motion picture, tabulating, supply, library photocopy and microfilming services, civil defense activities, interagency employee training programs, mail and messenger services, centralized automated data processing systems for payroll, personnel and related services, voucher payments services and ADP systems. The capital consists of \$400 thousand appropriated (5 U.S.C. 542-1), \$4,869 thousand in donated assets, and accumulated earnings of \$1,735 thousand as of September 30, 1976. Earnings are kept at a low level through adjustments in rates charged for services to maintain as nearly as possible the nonprofit nature of the fund.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)				
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Operating income or loss (—):				
Supply and other central services:				
Revenue	3,800	744	4,099	4,484
Expense	-3,669	-744	-4,099	-4,484
Net operating income, supply and other central services program	131			
Reproduction services:				
Revenue	3,814	998	4,190	4,456
Expense	-3,637	-943	-4,190	-4,456
Net operating income, reproduction services program	177	55		
Motion picture, photographic, and other visual information services:				
Revenue	2,723	765	2,152	2,281
Expense	-2,826	-633	-2,152	-2,281
Net operating income or loss, motion picture, photographic, and other visual information services program	-103	132		
National Finance Center:				
Revenue	8,947		15,892	17,339
Expense	-8,947	90	-15,892	-17,339
Net operating income, National Finance Center		90		
ADP systems:				
Revenue	19,145	5,605	23,002	26,501
Expense	-19,257	-5,015	-23,002	-26,501
Net operating income or loss, ADP systems	-112	590		
Net operating income, total	93	867		
Nonoperating income:				
Net income from disposal of miscellaneous supplies and equipment	47			
Net nonoperating income	47			
Net income for the year	140	867		

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)					
	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury	-624	4,399	5,751	5,751	5,751
Accounts receivable (net)	9,958	7,071	4,744	4,744	4,744
Advances made		55	55	55	55
Inventories	224	248	208	208	208
Real property and equipment (net)	4,241	4,011	3,971	3,971	3,971
Total assets	13,799	15,784	14,728	14,728	14,728
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	7,803	9,648	7,725	7,725	7,725
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance	2,698	7,313	5,506	5,506	5,506
Undelivered orders	50	246	848	848	848
Unfinanced budget authority: Unfilled customers orders					
	-1,217	-5,682	-3,529	-3,529	-3,529
Invested capital	4,464	4,260	4,179	4,179	4,179
Total Government equity	5,995	6,137	7,004	7,004	7,004
Analysis of changes in Government equity:					
Paid-in capital:					
Opening balance		5,269	5,269	5,269	5,269
Transactions: Donated assets					
Closing balance		5,269	5,269	5,269	5,269
Retained income:					
Opening balance		727	867	1,735	1,735
Transactions: Net income		140	867		
Closing balance		867	1,735	1,735	1,735
Total Government equity (end of period)		6,137	7,004	7,004	7,004

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification Code 12-4609-0-4-352	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	16,801	2,655	22,302	24,058
11.3 Positions other than permanent	578	43	1,108	1,198
11.5 Other personnel compensation	454	75	1,062	1,075
Total personnel compensation	17,833	2,773	24,472	26,331
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	1,584	241	2,205	2,344
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	193	40	275	286
22.0 Transportation of things				
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges	1,503	376	1,534	1,575
23.2 Other rent, communications and utilities	11,205	2,578	12,474	13,273
24.0 Printing and reproduction	139	22	316	260

25.0 Other services	1,757	310	3,485	6,048
26.0 Supplies and materials	3,488	842	4,229	4,549
31.0 Equipment	404	23	345	395
Total costs, funded	38,106	7,205	49,336	55,061
94.0 Change in selected resources	220	562		
99.0 Total obligations	38,326	7,767	49,336	55,061

Personnel Summary				
Total number of permanent positions	1,150		1,464	1,484
Full-time equivalent of other positions	168		213	213
Average paid employment	1,283		1,664	1,684
Average GS grade	7.40		7.32	7.28
Average GS salary	\$14,105		\$14,688	\$15,343
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$13,050		\$14,094	\$15,222

MISCELLANEOUS CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 12-9941-0-4-352	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net				
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period		33	275	
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period	-3			
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-33	-275		
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts		6	-275	
90.00 Outlays	-36	-236		

The preceding schedule reflects expenditures from the Consolidated working fund, Department of Agriculture. Funds were advanced into this account from other USDA agencies as an administrative convenience for payment of consolidated departmental billings for items such as bureau of employee compensation payments, Federal intercity telephone service, postage, and Washington space rental payments.

FEDERAL GRAIN INSPECTION SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES*

* See Part III for additional information.

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the United States Grain Standards Act, as amended, and the standardization activities related to grain under the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946, as amended, including field employment pursuant to section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$100,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: \$13,595,000: Provided, That this appropriation shall be available pursuant to law (7 U.S.C. 2250) for the alteration and repair of buildings and improvements, but, unless otherwise provided, the cost of altering any one building during the fiscal year shall not exceed 10 per centum of the current replacement value of the building. (7 U.S.C. 71, 74-79, 84-87h, 1621-1627.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 12-2400-0-1-352	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Administration of the U.S. Grain Standards Act, total program costs (obligations), funded			7,610	13,595
Financing:				
Budget authority			7,610	13,595
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation				13,595
42.00 Transferred from other accounts			7,610	
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted)			7,610	13,595
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			7,610	13,595
90.00 Outlays			7,610	13,595

Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$0; TQ, \$0; 1977, \$561 thousand; 1978, \$1,005 thousand. Note.—Includes \$8,857 thousand in 1978 for activities previously financed from (in thousands of dollars):

	1976	TQ	1977
Agricultural Marketing Service, Marketing Services	6,193	3,007	7,610

Out of a total of \$8,874 thousand for 1977, \$7,610 thousand was transferred to this account and \$1,264 thousand was retained by AMS for the period prior to November 20, 1976.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

The U.S. Grain Standards Act of 1976 (Public Law 94-582), which was approved on October 21, 1976, and became effective on November 20, 1976, established the "Federal Grain Inspection Service" to administer a revised and expanded national grain inspection system. The law provided for Washington, D.C.-based administrative costs associated with this national system to be funded from appropriations.

This appropriation includes: Grain standardization activities; international monitoring of the quality of U.S. grain exports; regulatory activities to include delegation, designation, licensing, review of grain firms' records, and investigations of conflict of interests; and program management and administration of the field-based national grain inspection and weighing system. The agency also has responsibility for standardization of grain-related products which are covered by the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946, as amended. This standardization activity is also financed from appropriations.

The amounts shown for the fiscal year 1977 estimate provide for the establishment of the Washington organization subsequent to November 20, 1976. The amounts in the fiscal year 1978 estimate represent full-year costs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-2400-0-1-352	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....			4,390	7,841
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....			438	784
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....			544	971
22.0 Transportation of things.....			182	326
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....			238	426
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....			93	164
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....			121	215
25.0 Other services.....			974	1,740
26.0 Supplies and materials.....			10	17
31.0 Equipment.....			620	1,111
99.0 Total obligations.....			7,610	13,595

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	358	414
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0
Average paid employment.....	296	414
Average GS grade.....	7.73	7.48
Average GS salary.....	\$15,281	\$14,634

Public enterprise funds:

INSPECTION AND WEIGHING SERVICES*

*See Part III for additional information.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-4050-0-3-352	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Inspection and weighing services (costs—obligations).....			13,170	48,000
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources.....			-13,170	-48,000
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....				-3,792
22.00 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....			-3,792	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....			3,792	3,792
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				
90.00 Outlays.....				

Note.—Includes \$3,087 thousand in 1978 for activities previously financed from (in thousands of dollars):

	1976	TQ	1977
Agricultural Marketing Service, trust funds.....	3,365	730	2,652

Out of a total \$30,76 thousand for 1977, \$2,652 thousand was transferred to this account and \$424 thousand was retained by AMS for the period prior to November 20, 1976.

The U.S. Grain Standards Act of 1976 (Public Law 94-582), which was approved on October 21, 1976, and became effective on November 20, 1976, established the Federal Grain Inspection Service to provide a revised and expanded national grain inspection and weighing system. The law provided for all field-based costs associated with this national system to be fee supported except to the extent that financing not available from fees may be derived from appropriations.

This revolving fund includes: Official grain inspection and weighing at export ports; original inspection and weighing of U.S. grain exported through Canada; Federal appeals of original grain inspections; Federal supervision of State export and State and private inland grain inspection and weighing; and registration of grain firms operating in the grain trade. The agency also has responsibility for grading services for grain-related products which are covered by the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946, as amended. All costs for this grading service are financed from fees.

The amounts shown for the fiscal year 1977 estimate provide for the initial phases of implementation of the revised national grain inspection system subsequent to November 20, 1976. The amounts in the fiscal year 1978 estimate represent full-year costs.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Operating income or loss (—):				
Inspection and weighing services:				
Revenue.....			13,170	48,000
Expense.....			-13,170	-48,000
Net income for the period.....				

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....				3,792	3,792
Accounts receivable (net).....				13,148	47,344
Equipment (net).....				22	656
Total assets.....				16,962	51,792
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....				13,170	48,000
Government equity:					
Unobligated balance (total Government equity).....				3,792	3,792
Analysis of changes in Government equity:					
Retained income: Total Government equity (end of period).....				3,792	3,792

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-4050-0-3-352	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....			8,795	32,068
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....			4	4
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....			369	1,557
Total personnel compensation.....			9,168	33,629
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....			1,030	3,384
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....			392	1,353
22.0 Transportation of things.....			842	3,521
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....			285	1,014
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....			126	261
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....			20	240
25.0 Other services.....			1,214	3,771
26.0 Supplies and materials.....			39	79
31.0 Equipment.....			54	748
99.0 Total obligations.....			13,170	48,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,050	2,327
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0
Average paid employment.....	699	2,325
Average GS grade.....	7.73	7.48
Average GS salary.....	\$15,281	\$14,634

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE*

*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses necessary to enable the Agricultural Research Service to perform agricultural research and demonstration relating to production, utilization, marketing, and distribution (not otherwise provided for), home economics or nutrition and consumer use, and for acquisition of lands by donation, exchange, or purchase at a nominal cost not to exceed \$100[, except that the foregoing limitation shall not apply to the acquisition of lands for the U.S. Sugarcane Laboratory, Houma, Louisiana, at a cost not to exceed \$450,000]; [\$270,576,000] \$319,719,000: *Provided*, That appropriations hereunder shall be available for field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$75,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: *Provided further*, That appropriations hereunder shall be available for the operation and maintenance of aircraft and the purchase of not to exceed one for replacement only and for the acquisition without cost of not to exceed one to be obtained by transfer: *Provided further*, That of the appropriations hereunder, not less than \$10,526,600 shall be available to conduct marketing research: *Provided further*, That appropriations hereunder shall be available pursuant to 7 U.S.C. 2250, for the construction, alteration, and repair of buildings and improvements, but unless otherwise provided, the cost of constructing any one building (except headhouses connecting greenhouses) shall not exceed [\$57,500] \$70,000, except for [six] ten buildings to be constructed or improved at a cost not to exceed [\$112,500] \$135,000 each, and the cost of altering any one building during the fiscal year shall not exceed [\$21,500, or 22] 10 per centum of the [cost] current replacement value of the building[, whichever is greater]: *Provided further*, That the limitations on alterations contained in this Act shall not apply to a total of \$100,000 for facilities at Beltsville, Maryland: *Provided further*, That the foregoing limitations shall not apply to replacement of buildings needed to carry out the Act of April 24, 1948 (21 U.S.C. 113a).

Special fund: To provide for additional labor, subprofessional, and junior scientific help to be employed under contracts and cooperative agreements to strengthen the work at research installations in the field, not more than \$2,000,000 of the amount appropriated under this head for the previous fiscal year may be used by the Administrator of the Agricultural Research Service in departmental research programs in the current fiscal year, the amount so used to be transferred to and merged with the appropriation otherwise available under "Agricultural Research Service". (5 U.S.C. 5901; 7 U.S.C. 281-283, 391, 401-404, 421-422a, 424-425, 427, 427i, 428a, 429-430, 436-437, 450-450b, 450i, 612c, 1292, 1441 note, 1621-1623, 1651-1656, 1762, 1901, 1904-1905, 2201-2202, 2203, 2220, 2225, 2228-2229, 2232-2233, 2239, 2250-2250a, 2254, 2258-2259, 2262-2263; 10 U.S.C. 2306; 16 U.S.C. 581-581a, 581f, 590a-590b, 590f, 590k; 18 U.S.C. 1114; 19 U.S.C. 1306a, 1306c; 20 U.S.C. 191-194; 21 U.S.C. 113a, 114c, 114e-131; 26 U.S.C. 4491-4494; 42 U.S.C. 1476(b)-1476(e), 1483, 1891-1893; Public Law No. 94-351, making appropriations for Agriculture and related agencies, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-1400-0-1-352	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Research on animal production.....	43,855	13,088	56,610	57,559
2. Research on plant production.....	83,162	24,362	106,175	113,387
3. Research on the use and improvement of soil, air, and water.....	38,111	8,339	35,466	36,485
4. Processing, storage, distribution, nutrition and food safety, and consumer services research.....	67,544	19,426	81,745	83,545
5. Competitive grant research fund.....				27,600
6. Construction of facilities.....	3,342	8,945	22,412	8,497
7. Contingencies.....			1,000	1,000
8. Support services to other USDA agencies.....	135	35	143	143
Total direct program.....	236,149	74,195	303,551	328,216
Reimbursable program:				
1. Research.....	13,146	5,643	15,026	15,026
2. Agency for International Development (Funds Appropriated to the President).....	821	236	2,974	2,974
Total reimbursable program.....	13,967	5,879	18,000	18,000
Total program costs, funded¹.....	250,116	80,074	321,551	346,216

Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....				
	15,277	17,918	-11,839	-8,422
10.00 Total obligations.....	265,393	97,992	309,712	337,794
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....	-13,234	-5,719	-17,658	-17,658
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-733	-160	-342	-342
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-8,668	-40,081	-10,198	-75
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	40,081	10,198	75	
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		2,186		
Budget authority.....	282,839	64,417	281,589	319,719
Budget authority:				
Current:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	281,839	64,417	270,576	319,719
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....			1,480	
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			8,533	
50.00 Reappropriation.....	1,000		1,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	251,426	92,113	291,712	319,794
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	37,233	48,968	74,592	50,791
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-48,968	-74,592	-50,791	-55,396
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-406	71		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	239,285	66,560	306,137	314,552
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....			1,346	134
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			8,030	503

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$11,358 thousand; TQ, \$15,190 thousand; 1977, \$25,000 thousand; 1978, \$25,000 thousand. Excludes adjustment of prior period costs in the TQ, \$50 thousand.

The Service conducts research to provide the means for a safer, more economical, and more abundant supply of agricultural products for the Nation. The Service uses coordinated, interdisciplinary approaches to perform basic and applied research in the fields of livestock; plants; soil-air-water resources; processing, storage, and distribution; nutrition and food safety; and consumer services research. The programs financed from this appropriation are described below:

1. *Research on animal production.*—Research is conducted to improve livestock productivity (including poultry) through improved breeding, feeding, and management practices and to develop methods for controlling diseases, parasites, and insect pests affecting them. Research is also conducted on improved rural housing. The increase requested for 1978 would provide for basic research on increased protection of animals from diseases and pests.

2. *Research on plant production.*—Research is conducted to improve plant productivity through improved varieties of food, feed, fiber, and other plants; develop new crop resources; and improve crop production practices, including methods to control plant diseases, nematodes, insects, and weeds. The increase requested for 1978 would provide for basic research on photosynthetic efficiency, nitrogen fixation, improved forages, and grazing lands; improved technologies on pest control and pesticide impact assessment; developing new germ-plasm resources and preserving existing germ plasm for selected crops.

3. *Research on the use and improvement of soil, air, and water.*—Research is conducted to improve the management of natural resources, including investigations to improve soil and water management, irrigation and conservation practices; to protect natural resources from harmful effects of soil, water, and air pollutants and to minimize certain agricultural pollution problems, and to determine the relation of soil types and water to plant, animal, and human nutrition. The research includes studies on hydrologic problems of agricultural watersheds.

General and special funds—Continued

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE—Continued

Research is also conducted on the application of remote sensing techniques in meeting agricultural problems and on effects of the reduction of ozone. The increase requested for 1978 would provide for improved conservation and efficient use of soil and water resources.

4. *Processing, storage, distribution, nutrition and food safety, and consumer services research.*—Research is conducted to develop new and improved foods, feeds, fabrics, and industrial products and processes for agricultural commodities for domestic and foreign markets, including ways to minimize processing wastes. Research is conducted on the processing, transportation, storage, wholesaling, and retailing of products; on human nutritional requirements; and the composition and nutritive value of food as needed by consumers and by Federal, State, and local agencies administering food and nutrition programs. Research is conducted on problems of human health and safety, including means to insure the safety of food and feed supplies; control insect pests of man and his belongings; reduce the hazards to human life resulting from pesticide residues, tobacco, and other causes; and on consumer services.

5. *Competitive grant research fund.*—These funds will support competitive research grants to complement and enrich basic research efforts in USDA agencies, universities, State agricultural experiment stations, and private research organizations. The objective of this program is to emphasize basic research critical to food production by obtaining the participation of outstanding researchers in the entire U.S. scientific community. The increase requested in 1978 would be for grants to study serious problems relating to crop productivity. It is currently planned that \$150 million will be authorized over 5 years, contingent upon program success in 1978.

6. *Construction of facilities.*—The 1978 estimates provide for a decrease of \$450 thousand to eliminate the non-recurring amount provided for the purchase of land at the U.S. Sugarcane Laboratory, Houma, La., in 1977.

7. *Contingencies.*—Beginning in 1962, \$1 million is available to meet urgent needs that develop unexpectedly during the year when such needs cannot be met by redirection of resources from other projects.

8. *Support services to other USDA agencies.*—Effective July 1, 1974, the Agricultural Research Service is responsible for providing management support services to the National Agricultural Library and Cooperative State Research Service. These services include budgetary, personnel, and administrative functions which were previously provided by the Office of Management Services.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-1400-0-1-352	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE				
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	141,932	37,492	159,092	160,314
11.3 Positions other than permanent	8,851	2,362	10,568	10,732
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1,062	288	1,187	1,190
Total personnel compensation	151,845	40,142	170,847	172,236
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	15,480	4,264	18,302	18,417
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	42	2		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3,677	1,310	4,375	4,836
22.0 Transportation of things	1,192	401	1,571	1,585
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges	1,567	289	1,758	2,016
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	11,613	3,019	13,611	13,593
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,137	507	1,637	1,647
25.0 Other services	18,505	7,433	20,631	24,055
26.0 Supplies and materials	18,963	5,511	21,874	22,445
31.0 Equipment	13,529	5,862	15,519	16,550
32.0 Lands and structures	13,197	23,021	20,885	14,291

41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	257	59	257	27,257
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	4			
Subtotal	251,008	91,820	291,267	318,928
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-110		-110	-110
Total direct obligations	250,898	91,820	291,157	318,818
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	3,925	960	4,720	4,720
11.3 Positions other than permanent	647	138	667	667
11.5 Other personnel compensation	80	17	84	84
Total personnel compensation	4,652	1,115	5,471	5,471
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	290	75	365	365
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	195	54	292	421
22.0 Transportation of things	93	44	122	122
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges		1	21	22
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	91	8	98	97
24.0 Printing and reproduction	8		11	11
25.0 Other services	6,547	3,851	8,750	8,750
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,213	344	1,719	1,590
31.0 Equipment	791	343	1,037	1,037
32.0 Lands and structures	58	44	76	76
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	29		38	38
Total reimbursable obligations	13,967	5,879	18,000	18,000
Total obligations, Agricultural Research Service	264,865	97,699	309,157	336,818
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	150	67	160	505
11.3 Positions other than permanent	72	30	72	
11.5 Other personnel compensation	5	2	5	
Total personnel compensation	227	99	237	505
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	19	7	20	47
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	10	11	17	35
22.0 Transportation of things	4	4	4	7
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges	2		2	25
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	2		5	11
24.0 Printing and reproduction				5
25.0 Other services	166	138	176	270
26.0 Supplies and materials	89	25	89	27
31.0 Equipment	10	9	10	44
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1			
Total obligations, allocation accounts	528	293	555	976
99.0 Total obligations	265,393	97,992	309,712	337,794
Total obligations are distributed as follows:				
Agricultural Research Service	264,865	97,699	309,157	336,818
Forest Service	528	178	555	376
Cooperative State Research Service		57		600
Extension Service		58		

Personnel Summary

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE

Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions	8,582		8,582	8,602
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1,047		1,086	1,090
Average paid employment	9,045		9,459	9,459
Average GS grade	9.25		9.24	9.24
Average GS salary	\$18,228		\$19,289	\$19,397
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$13,209		\$14,183	\$14,517
Reimbursable:				
Total number of permanent positions	239		275	275
Full-time equivalent of other positions	52		52	52
Average paid employment	291		327	327
Average GS grade	9.25		9.24	9.24
Average GS salary	\$18,228		\$19,289	\$19,397
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$13,209		\$14,183	\$14,517

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Total number of permanent positions	7		7	25
Full-time equivalent of other positions	8		8	0
Average paid employment	15		15	25
Average GS grade	8.64		8.64	9.24
Average GS salary	\$15,947		\$15,947	\$17,282
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$13,008		\$13,008	\$13,008

SCIENTIFIC ACTIVITIES OVERSEAS (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies owed to or owned by the United States for market development research authorized by section 104(b)(1) and for agricultural and forestry research and other functions related thereto authorized by section 104(b)(3) of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1704(b) (1), (3)), \$7,500,000: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations for these purposes, for payments in the foregoing currencies: *Provided further*, That funds appropriated herein shall be used for payments in such foreign currencies as the Department determines

are needed, and can be used most effectively to carry out the purposes of this paragraph: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$25,000 of this appropriation shall be available for payments in foreign currencies for expenses of employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), as amended by 5 U.S.C. 3109. (*Public Law No. 94-351, making appropriations for Agriculture and related agencies, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-1404-0-1-352	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Market development research (sec. 104(b)(1))	528	371	617	732
2. Agricultural and forestry research (sec. 104(b)(3))	6,641	2,579	6,963	6,539
3. Translation and dissemination of scientific publications (sec. 104(b)(3))	251	33	518	604
Total program costs, funded ¹	7,420	2,984	8,098	7,875
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	-364	-669	807	-375
10.00 Total obligations	7,056	2,315	8,905	7,500
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-1,426	-1,870	-1,405	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	1,870	1,405	-----	-----
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)	7,500	1,850	7,500	7,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	7,056	2,315	8,905	7,500
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	20,195	19,882	19,185	19,023
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-19,882	-19,185	-19,023	-19,423
90.00 Outlays	7,369	3,012	9,067	7,100

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$5 thousand; TQ, \$1 thousand; 1977, \$7 thousand; 1978, \$7 thousand.

Foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States are used for expenses of carrying out programs of the Department of Agriculture under the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended. Research which is important to American agriculture and supplements our domestic programs is carried on through agreements negotiated with institutions and organizations in foreign countries. For example, research is conducted on exotic insect pests and diseases of plants and animals which cannot be done in the United States. Specialized projects provide for the translation and dissemination of foreign language scientific publications. Total estimated cost in U.S. dollars (charged to regular appropriations) for program direction and supervision of projects in 1978 is \$762 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-1404-0-1-352	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	60	16	65	65
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	9	5	10	10
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	103	23	105	115
22.0 Transportation of things	15	2	25	25
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other, rent, communications, and utilities	27	5	35	35
25.0 Other services	57	58	100	90
26.0 Supplies and materials	5	-----	6	6
31.0 Equipment	6	2	9	9
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Grants for research	6,474	1,654	7,348	6,195
Total obligations, Agricultural Research Service	6,756	1,765	7,703	6,550
ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION				
25.0 Other services	300	550	1,202	950
99.0 Total obligations	7,056	2,315	8,905	7,500

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	16	16	16
Full-time equivalent of other positions	0	0	0
Average paid employment	15	15	15
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$4,867	\$4,867	\$4,867

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER AGENCIES

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:
Agriculture: Forest Service, "Forest Protection and Utilization."

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-8214-0-7-352	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Miscellaneous contributed funds	752	227	800	800
2. Prior period advances returned	1	-----	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded ¹	753	227	800	800
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	17	-20	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations	770	207	800	800
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-363	-389	-506	-513
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	389	506	513	521
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent) (indefinite)	796	324	807	808
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	770	207	800	800
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	106	89	93	111
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-89	-93	-111	-113
90.00 Outlays	787	202	782	798

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$0; TQ, \$12 thousand; 1977, \$20 thousand; 1978, \$20 thousand.

Miscellaneous contributed funds received from States, local organizations, individuals, and others are available for work under cooperative agreements on research activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-8214-0-7-352	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	203	50	210	214
11.3 Positions other than permanent	114	27	115	119
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2	-----	2	2
Total personnel compensation	319	77	327	335
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	27	6	27	28
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	48	10	44	49
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	1	1
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other, rent, communications, and utilities	7	3	7	7
25.0 Other services	146	85	163	152
26.0 Supplies and materials	127	23	137	132
31.0 Equipment	94	2	94	96
44.0 Refunds	1	-----	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations	770	207	800	800

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	14	14	14
Full-time equivalent of other positions	15	15	15
Average paid employment	29	29	29
Average GS grade	9.25	9.24	9.24
Average GS salary	\$18,228	\$19,289	\$19,397
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$13,209	\$14,183	\$14,517

ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE*

*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, including those pursuant to the Act of February 28, 1947, as amended (21 U.S.C. 114b-c) necessary to prevent, control, and eradicate pests and plant and animal diseases; to carry out inspection, quarantine, and regulatory activities; to carry on services related to consumer protection; and to protect the environment, as authorized by law, **[\$403,667,000]** \$431,319,000, of which \$2,500,000 shall be available for the control of outbreaks of insects, plant diseases and animal diseases to the extent necessary to meet emergency conditions and **[\$833,000]** \$4,460,000 shall be for repayment to the Commodity Credit Corporation of advances (and interest thereon) made in accordance with authorities contained in the provisions of the appropriation items for the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service in the **[Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1975]** *Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976*: **[Provided, That \$1,000,000 of the funds for control of the fire ant shall be placed in reserve for matching purposes with States which may come into the program:]** *Provided, That no funds shall be used to formulate or administer a brucellosis eradication program for the current fiscal year that does not require minimum matching by any State of at least 40 per centum: Provided further, That this appropriation shall be available for field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$60,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: Provided further, That this appropriation shall be available for the operation and maintenance of aircraft and the purchase of not to exceed four, of which two shall be for replacement only: Provided further, That this appropriation shall be available pursuant to 7 U.S.C. 2250 for the construction, alteration, and repair of buildings and improvements, but unless otherwise provided, the cost of constructing any one building shall not exceed **[\$52,500]** \$70,000, except for **[two]** four buildings to be constructed or improved at a cost of not to exceed **[\$105,000]** \$135,000 each, and the cost of altering any one building during the fiscal year shall not exceed **[\$20,000]** or 20 per centum of the cost of the building, whichever is greater: *Provided further, That \$3,800,000 shall remain available until expended for plans, construction and improvement of facilities without regard to limitations contained herein] 10 per centum of the current replacement value of the building: Provided further, That this appropriation shall be available for acquisition of lands by donation, exchange, or purchase at a nominal cost not to exceed \$100, except for purchase of land for an Animal Holding and Testing Facility at Ames, Iowa: Provided further, That, in addition, in emergencies which threaten the livestock or poultry industries of the country, the Secretary may transfer from other appropriations or funds available to the agencies or corporations of the Department such sums as he may deem necessary, to be available only in such emergencies for the arrest and eradication of foot-and-mouth disease, rinderpest, contagious pleuropneumonia, or other contagious or infectious diseases of animals, or European fowl pest and similar diseases in poultry, and for expenses in accordance with the Act of February 28, 1947, as amended, and any unexpended balances of funds transferred for such emergency purposes in the next preceding fiscal year shall be merged with such transferred amounts. (5 U.S.C. 5341, 5542, 5901; 7 U.S.C. 145, 147a-148a, 148c-150jj, 151-164a, 165a-167, 281-283, 391, 394a-396, 428a, 433-434, 450, 450b, 1441 note, 1651-1656, 1762, 1901-1906, 2131-2147, 2149-2155, 2201-2202, 2208, 2220, 2225, 2228-2229, 2232-2233, 2239, 2250-2250a, 2258-2260, 2262-2263, 2801-2813; 10 U.S.C. 2306; 15 U.S.C. 69c, 1821-1831; 18 U.S.C. 1114; 19 U.S.C. 1306; 21 U.S.C. 101-105, 111-114, 114a-1-114c, 114d-1, 114e-131, 134-135b, 151-158, 451-469, 601-624, 641-645, 661, 671-680, 692-695, 1053(b); 26 U.S.C. 4491-4494; 31 U.S.C. 638a(a)-(b), 725a; 45 U.S.C. 71-74; 46 U.S.C. 466a-466b; 49 U.S.C. 1474(a), 1509(d), 1741; 46 Stat. 67; 78 Stat. 939-940; Public Law No. 94-351, making appropriations for Agriculture and related agencies, 1977.)**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-1600-0-1-999	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Meat and poultry inspection.....	215,674	57,262	240,578	242,081
2. Plant disease and pest control.....	48,882	18,736	57,809	55,324
3. Animal disease and pest control.....	103,432	26,777	110,638	127,414

4. Construction of facilities.....	670	1,303	9,642	9,388
5. Contingencies.....	1,640	102	2,500	2,500
Total direct program.....	370,298	104,180	421,167	436,707
Reimbursable program:				
1. Meat and poultry inspection.....	24,623	6,121	28,345	28,372
2. Plant and animal disease and pest control.....	5,596	1,011	5,521	5,526
3. Agency for International Development (funds appropriated to the President).....	103	-----	453	453
Total reimbursable program.....	30,322	7,131	34,319	34,351
Total program costs, funded 1.....	400,620	111,311	455,486	471,058
Change in selected resources (stores and undelivered orders).....	4,066	11,030	2,459	-9,388
10.00 Total obligations.....	404,686	122,341	457,945	461,670
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....	-1,455	-342	-1,577	-1,579
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-28,867	-6,789	-32,742	-32,772
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-18,067	-25,858	-8,301	-----
22.00 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-6,726	-----	-----	-----
23.00 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	2,300	2,726	753	4,000
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	25,858	8,301	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	4,336	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	377,729	104,715	416,078	431,319
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	377,729	104,715	403,667	431,319
41.00 Transferred to other accounts.....	-41	-----	-62	-----
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	377,729	104,715	403,605	431,319
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	-----	12,473	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	374,363	115,210	423,626	427,319
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	27,115	28,476	47,282	45,466
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-28,476	-47,282	-45,466	-38,941
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	1,790	-407	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	374,792	95,996	413,209	433,604
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	12,233	240

1 Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$1,039 thousand; TQ, \$79 thousand; 1977, \$11,435 thousand; 1978, \$11,574 thousand.

Note.—Excludes \$83 thousand in 1978 for activities transferred to Statistical Reporting Service. Comparable amounts for 1976, \$83 thousand; TQ, \$21 thousand; and 1977, \$83 thousand; are included above.

The major objectives of the Service are (1) to inspect meat and poultry products intended for human consumption to make sure they are wholesome and labeled according to law, and (2) to protect the animal and plant resources of the Nation from destructive pests and diseases.

1. *Meat and poultry inspection.*—Federal inspection is required for all meat, poultry, and processed products moving in interstate and foreign commerce. All meat and poultry moving in intrastate commerce must be federally inspected or inspected by States with inspection systems meeting Federal standards. Activities include inspection of animals, carcasses, meat and poultry products at various stages of handling and processing, and regulation of labeling. The Federal program also provides financial and technical assistance to States for maintaining the quality of their inspection programs. Extensive laboratory analyses are conducted for detection of chemical residues, antibiotics, and other additives.

The volume of inspections and examinations is indicated by examples given in the following table:

	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION			
Federally inspected establishments:			
Meat.....	4,648	4,558	4,467
Poultry.....	730	720	706
Combination Meat and Poultry.....	1,833	1,966	2,123
Federally inspected production (millions of pounds):			
Meat slaughter.....	36,231	37,137	38,065
Meat processing.....	53,403	54,738	56,106
Poultry slaughter.....	10,998	11,273	11,555
Poultry processing.....	23,699	24,291	24,898
Cooperative agreements with States:			
Meat.....	33	33	33
Poultry.....	26	26	26

2. *Plant disease and pest control.*—Programs are designed to keep out of this country, by inspection at ports of entry, those insects, plant diseases, nematodes, and other pests which would be harmful to agriculture. Cooperative programs are conducted to eradicate or prevent the spread to uninfested areas of certain plant pests which are established in this country. The 1978 estimates propose increases for agricultural quarantine inspection, citrus blackfly and the Mediterranean fruit fly programs and decreases in barberry eradication, miscellaneous plant diseases, and imported fire ant. Additionally, a pesticide impact assessment program planned to be initiated in fiscal year 1977 is proposed for continuation at the same level in fiscal year 1978.

The level of activities of plant pest control is shown by selected examples that follow:

Items:	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Regulatory inspections: Imported fire ant.....	10,000	10,000	
Acres treated (thousands):			
Boll weevil (high plains).....	739	750	750
Imported fire ant.....	6,000		
Grasshopper.....	983	1,000	1,000
Gypsy moth.....	25	100	100
Sterile insects released (millions):			
Mexican fruit fly.....	23	23	23
Pink bollworm (adult moths).....	180	400	400
Parasites released: Citrus blackfly (thousands).....	1,450	3,500	3,500
Acres surveyed (thousands): Imported fire ant.....	2,000	2,000	1,000
Total acres released from quarantine through eradication: Witchweed.....	3,000	5,500	7,000
Environmental monitoring and methods development:			
Imported Fire Ant:			
Sites monitored.....	1,000	1,000	750
Test plots conducted.....	50	50	50
Alternate chemicals screened.....	60	60	60

The level of activity for agricultural quarantine inspection at port of entry is as follows:

Plant and animal byproduct import inspection:	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Airplanes and vessels (thousands).....	400	400	400
Vehicles from Mexico (millions).....	43	44	44
Baggage, pieces (millions).....	110	110	110
Plant Units Imported (millions).....	154	160	162
Mail, packages (millions).....	65	65	65
Interceptions (thousands):			
Unauthorized plant materials.....	680	700	700
Plant pests.....	35	35	35
Animal byproducts (pounds).....	260	265	265

3. *Animal disease and pest control.*—Programs are conducted to keep communicable diseases of foreign origin from entering this country and to prevent the spread of disease through interstate shipments of livestock or distribution of impure or impotent veterinary biologics. In cooperation with States, other programs are directed at the control and eradication of livestock diseases present in this country. The animal welfare program is concerned with insuring the humane treatment and protection of warm-blooded animals. The Animal Welfare Act was amended in 1976 to include transportation standards, minimum age, and health certification requirements to strengthen the 1970 Animal Welfare Act. The amendment also imposes restrictions on animal fighting ventures. The 1978 estimates propose increases for brucellosis eradication, cattle fever ticks, miscellaneous animal diseases, screwworm eradication, import-export inspection, veterinary biologics, and animal welfare. Also included is a net increase in funds needed to repay Commodity Credit Corporation for advances made to combat emergency disease outbreaks.

The level of activities for the major control programs on animal diseases and pests is as follows:

Brucellosis:	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
States with zero infection.....	7	9	9
Certified free States.....	29	31	32
Modified certified free States.....	23	21	20
Total number of infected herds found during year.....	16,900	18,000	16,500
Hog cholera:			
Investigations of suspect cases.....	1,806	1,200	1,200
Confirmed primary outbreaks.....	3	0	0
Screwworm:			
Cases in United States outside of barrier zone.....	736	440	240
Cases in United States part of barrier zone.....	19,660	11,000	6,000

Cases in Mexico part of barrier zone.....	17,655	12,000	6,000
Average level of sterile fly production—Mission, Tex. (millions weekly).....	162	190	200
Average level of sterile fly production—Tuxtla Gutierrez, Mexico (millions weekly).....	0	200	300
Scabies: Number of quarantines placed because of psoroptic cattle scabies.....	20	45	40
Bovine tuberculosis:			
State accredited free.....	10	11	12
Affected herds located.....	52	46	35
Affected herds depopulated.....	37	28	24
Cattle ticks:			
Premises quarantined because of infestations outside permanently quarantined zone.....	80	90	55
Premises quarantined because of infestations detected within the permanently quarantined zone.....	51	60	48
Exotic Newcastle disease:			
Investigations of suspect cases—United States.....	69	161	220
Confirmed primary outbreaks.....	0	0	0
Veterinary biologics:			
Number of serials produced.....	11,711	13,000	13,000
Percent tested for:			
Potency.....	29	18	18
Purity.....	17	15	15
Sterility.....	36	30	30
Safety.....	2	1	2
Chemistry.....	17	15	15
Number of inspections:			
In-depth.....	18	22	32
Followup.....	13	20	16
Import inspection:			
Animals (thousands).....	749	1,000	1,000
Personally owned pet birds (lots).....	1,849	2,000	2,400
Commercial birds.....	175,000	240,000	300,000
Animal welfare:			
Complaint investigation.....	646	1,000	2,000
Number of inspections conducted at licensees and/or registrants.....	12,616	17,000	26,000
Number of horse shows and sale nights covered.....	35	15	15
Number of violations processed.....	60	22	22

4. *Construction of facilities.*—The 1978 estimates propose a decrease for construction of an animal import center at Stewart Airport, Newburgh, N. Y.

5. *Contingencies.*—Of the total annual amounts provided under this appropriation, \$2.5 million is apportioned for use pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, for the control of outbreaks of insects, plant diseases, and animal diseases to the extent necessary to meet emergency conditions.

6. *Reimbursement program.*—Reimbursements include amounts for overtime work performed in meat and poultry processing plants, and overtime and travel performed in connection with import-export inspection services and cooperative programs with other Federal agencies.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-1600-0-1-999	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	203,339	57,424	227,666	229,374
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	8,319	3,710	9,235	9,363
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6,129	2,007	7,067	7,161
Total personnel compensation.....	217,787	63,141	243,968	245,898
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	24,966	6,851	26,108	26,264
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	81	4		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	16,184	4,687	19,159	19,444
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3,506	1,069	3,475	3,635
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	3,286	942	3,546	5,152
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	7,655	1,998	7,579	7,950
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	898	179	1,460	1,462
25.0 Other services.....	22,865	8,048	28,684	31,917
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	17,216	5,058	16,732	19,456
31.0 Equipment.....	5,196	729	6,915	9,564
32.0 Lands and structures.....	565	8,905	11,834	563
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:				
Grants to States for meat and poultry inspection.....	29,496	7,325	28,905	28,905
Payments to Mexican-U.S. Commission for the Prevention of Foot-and-Mouth Disease.....	64	5	70	70
Payments to Joint United States-Mexico Screwworm Commission.....	7,327	2,670	7,442	7,442
Payments to Joint United States-Panama Commission; United States-Colombia Mechanism to Prevent Introduction of Foot-and-Mouth Disease at Darien Gap.....	2,388	240	2,424	2,424
Insurance claims and indemnities.....	46	6	29	29
Indemnities:				
Brucellosis.....	12,821	2,271	13,917	15,765
Exotic newcastle.....	55	1	50	50
Hog cholera.....	479	912		
Scrapie of sheep.....	38	2	34	34
Tuberculosis.....	1,446	167	1,297	1,297
Subtotal.....	374,365	115,210	423,628	427,321
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-2		-2	-2
Total direct obligations.....	374,363	115,210	423,626	427,319

General and special funds—Continued

ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 12-1600-0-1-999	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,307	1,424	2,698	2,700
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	286	37	340	340
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	26,015	4,752	29,333	29,362
Total personnel compensation.....	28,608	6,213	32,371	32,402
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	313	153	358	359
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	1			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	255	98	290	290
22.0 Transportation of things.....	34	41	67	67
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	240	65	411	411
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	141	18		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	41	7	48	48
25.0 Other services.....	208	143	291	291
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	434	95	431	431
31.0 Equipment.....	47	298	52	52
Total reimbursable obligations.....	30,322	7,131	34,319	34,351
99.0 Total obligations.....	404,686	122,341	457,945	461,670

Personnel Summary

Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	14,582		14,694	14,903
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	982		1,001	1,020
Average paid employment.....	14,643		15,018	15,246
Average GS grade.....	8.41		8.40	8.39
Average GS salary.....	\$15,252		\$15,507	\$15,503
Reimbursable:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	103		105	105
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	19		20	20
Average paid employment.....	122		125	125
Average GS grade.....	8.41		8.40	8.39
Average GS salary.....	\$15,252		\$15,507	\$15,503

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedule of the parent appropriation as follows:
Agriculture: Forest Service, "Forest Protection and Utilization."

ANIMAL QUARANTINE STATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-5222-0-2-352	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Construction of facilities (program cost, funded).....			441	80
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....			80	-80
10.00 Total obligations.....			521	
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-94	-194	-194	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	194	194		
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	100		327	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			521	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....				471
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....			-471	
90.00 Outlays.....			50	471

Public Law 85-592, approved September 12, 1964, authorized the sale of the Animal Quarantine Station at Clifton, N.J., to the city of Clifton, and the application of the proceeds of the sale to the planning and construction costs of a new station in the New York-New Jersey port and airport area. A sales contract between the Department and the city of Clifton was executed December 16, 1966, at the appraised value of \$527 thousand. At that time, \$100 thousand was paid to the Department and upon award of an architect-engineering contract for development of design and construction plans for a new

quarantine station at Stewart Airport, Newburgh, N.Y., the Department received an additional \$100 thousand during fiscal year 1976. The balance will be paid upon publication of bids for construction at Stewart Airport. A total of \$6 thousand has been spent by the Department for surveys and related costs associated with obtaining the new site. In fiscal year 1970, \$1.5 million was appropriated for construction of the new facility and in 1977, the Department received an additional \$3.8 million.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-5222-0-2-352	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
25.0 Other services.....			194	
32.0 Lands and structures.....			327	
99.0 Total obligations.....			521	

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-9971-0-7-352	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Expenses and refunds, inspection, certification, and quarantine of animal products.....	515	205	1,137	1,250
2. Expenses, feed, and attendants for animals in quarantine.....	676	121	760	834
3. Miscellaneous contributed funds.....	519	156	583	640
Total program costs, funded.....	1,710	482	2,480	2,724
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....		6		
10.00 Total obligations.....	1,710	488	2,480	2,724
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-713	-659	-609	-557
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	659	609	557	500
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent; indefinite).....	1,656	437	2,428	2,667
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
Expenses and refunds, inspection, certification, and quarantine of animal products.....	439	154	1,061	1,166
Expenses, feed, and attendants for animals in quarantine.....	694	195	779	855
Miscellaneous contributed funds.....	524	88	588	646
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,710	488	2,480	2,724
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....		17	176	224
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	-40			
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-17	-176	-224	-277
90.00 Outlays.....	1,653	328	2,432	2,671
Distribution of outlays by account:				
Expenses and refunds, inspection, certification, and quarantine of animal products.....	441	71	1,115	1,226
Expenses, feed, and attendants for animals in quarantine.....	666	123	745	818
Miscellaneous contributed funds.....	546	134	572	627

The following services are financed by fees and miscellaneous contributions advanced by importers, manufacturers, States, organizations, individuals, and others.

1. *Expenses and refunds, inspection, certification, and quarantine of animal products.* This includes inspection of products for human consumption and products and by-products not intended for human food. Meat products inspection services not required by Federal regulation are provided on request. Animal products and byproducts moving in interstate and foreign commerce are subject to inspection and quarantine regulations to prevent the introduction and spread of animal diseases. Fees are paid in advance for services to be rendered (7 U.S.C. 1621-1627) (21 U.S.C. 111).

2. Expenses, feed, and attendants for animals in quarantine are paid from fees advanced by importers (21 U.S.C. 102).

3. Miscellaneous contributed funds received from States, local organizations, individuals, and others are available for plant and animal quarantine inspection, and cooperative plant and animal disease and pest control activities (7 U.S.C. 450b, 2220).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-9971-0-7-352	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	728	182	838	919
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	65	16	74	81
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	100	25	116	127
Total personnel compensation.....	893	223	1,028	1,127
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	87	22	99	109
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	103	26	113	124
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	1	4	4
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....			27	27
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	77	19	85	94
25.0 Other services.....	321	140	879	968
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	206	52	226	249
31.0 Equipment.....	5	1	5	6
44.0 Refunds.....	17	4	18	20
Subtotal.....	1,712	488	2,484	2,728
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-2		-4	-4
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,710	488	2,480	2,724

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	56		56	56
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6		5	5
Average paid employment.....	56		56	56
Average GS grade.....	8.41		8.40	8.39
Average GS salary.....	\$15,252		\$15,507	\$15,503

COOPERATIVE STATE RESEARCH SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

COOPERATIVE STATE RESEARCH SERVICE*

*See Part III for additional information.

For payments to agricultural experiment stations, for [grants for] cooperative forestry and other research, for facilities, and for other expenses, including [\$97,973,000] \$106,066,000 to carry into effect the provisions of the Hatch Act, approved March 2, 1887, as amended by the Act approved August 11, 1955 (7 U.S.C. 361a-361i), and further amended by Public Law 92-318 approved June 23, 1972, and further amended by Public Law 93-471 approved October 26, 1974, including administration by the United States Department of Agriculture, and penalty mail costs of agricultural experiment stations under section 6 of the Hatch Act of 1887, as amended; \$8,212,000 for [grants for] cooperative forestry research under the Act approved October 10, 1962 (16 U.S.C. 582a-582a-7), as amended by Public Law 92-318 approved June 23, 1972; [\$17,852,000] \$19,213,000, in addition to funds otherwise available for contracts and grants for scientific research under the Act of August 4, 1965 (7 U.S.C. 450i); \$1,500,000 for Rural Development Research as authorized under the Rural Development Act of 1972, as amended, (7 U.S.C. 2661-2668), including administrative expenses; and [\$1,115,000] \$1,696,000 for necessary expenses of the Cooperative State Research Service, including administration of payments to State agricultural experiment stations, funds for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$50,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109; in all [\$126,652,000] \$136,687,000. (7 U.S.C. 450b, 2201-2202, 2220, 2250a; 39 U.S.C. 3202(a)(4), 3206(b); 42 U.S.C. 1891-1893; Public Law No. 94-351, making appropriations for Agriculture and related agencies, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-1500-0-1-352	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Payments to agricultural experiment stations under the Hatch Act, and for penalty mail.....	76,323	21,643	98,842	103,832
2. Cooperative forestry research.....	6,785	2,111	8,232	8,212

3. Contracts and grants for scientific research.....	-4,230	3,858	18,830	20,821
4. Grants for facilities.....	-79		79	
5. Funds for rural development research.....	399	394	1,456	1,440
6. Federal administration.....	2,787	402	3,983	4,694
Total direct program.....	81,985	28,408	131,422	138,999
Reimbursable program:				
7. Current Research Information System.....	364	112	431	431
8. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....	32	114	106	33
9. Agency for International Development (Funds Appropriated to the President).....	90	122	469	440
Total reimbursable program.....	486	348	1,006	904
Total program costs, funded ¹	82,470	28,756	132,428	139,903
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	31,794	159	-4,657	-2,312
10.00 Total obligations.....	114,264	28,915	127,771	137,591
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....	-365	-313	-862	-760
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-121	-35	-144	-144
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-683		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	683			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		732		
Budget authority.....	114,460	28,615	126,765	136,687
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	114,460	28,615	126,652	136,687
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			113	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	113,779	28,567	126,765	136,687
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	32,511	41,397	41,168	36,607
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-41,397	-41,168	-36,607	-34,348
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-307	-35		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	104,586	28,761	131,219	138,940
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			107	6

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$22 thousand; TQ, \$5 thousand; 1977, \$25 thousand; 1978, \$25 thousand.

1. Payments to agricultural experiment stations under the Hatch Act and for penalty mail.—Funds under the Hatch Act are allocated to agricultural experiment stations of the land-grant colleges in the 50 States, District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, Guam, and the Virgin Islands, for agricultural research including investigations and experiments to promote a permanent and efficient agricultural industry and improvements in the rural home and rural community. The increases requested for fiscal year 1978 will provide for increased research in beef cattle, feed grains, soybeans, and forage, pasture, and range.

Some funds for penalty mailings for State agricultural experiment station directors are provided under this appropriation.

2. Cooperative forestry research.—These funds are allocated to land-grant colleges or agricultural experiment stations in the 50 States, Puerto Rico, Guam, and the Virgin Islands, and other State-supported colleges and universities offering graduate training in the sciences basic to forestry and having a forestry school. The act requires that the Federal funds paid to each institution be matched by funds from non-Federal sources for forestry research.

3. Contracts and grants for scientific research.—These funds are for the support of grants on specific research problems at nonprofit institutions of higher education or nonprofit organizations whose primary purpose is the conduct of such research. Every competitive research proposal selected for funding must be evaluated and classified as outstanding and appropriate to the needs of the designated problem area. A portion of the specific grant funds is utilized to support research on special problems of joint concern to the USDA and to the States.

General and special funds—Continued

COOPERATIVE STATE RESEARCH SERVICE—Continued

A decrease is proposed for research in beef and pork production, soil erosion, environmental plant, dried beans, and forage, pasture and range. The balance of the specific grant funds is earmarked for the 1890 land-grant institutions and Tuskegee Institute. The increase requested for fiscal year 1978 will provide for the increased cost of conducting research at the 1890 land-grant institutions and Tuskegee Institute.

5. *Funds for rural development research.*—Funds appropriated under title V of the Rural Development Act of 1972 are allocated to land-grant colleges and universities of the 50 States and Puerto Rico, to conduct pilot research programs in support of the development of rural areas.

6. *Federal administration.*—A coordinating and review staff is maintained to examine research projects and assist State institutions and Federal agencies. The reimbursable program consists of the Current Research Information System which provides information on the research projects, status of the research and fund resources for research programs of the State agricultural experiment stations and other eligible institutions. Also included is the Agency for International Development.

The planned distribution of the funds requested for 1978 compared with 1977 is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1977	1978
Payments to agricultural experiment stations under the Hatch Act, and for penalty mail:		
Statutory formula	73,092	78,918
Regional research fund	21,710	23,734
Total research program	94,802	102,652
Set-aside for Federal administration: (3% of increase)	2,695	2,938
Penalty mail	476	476
Total, Hatch Act	97,973	106,066
Cooperative forestry research	8,212	8,212
Contracts and grants for scientific research	17,852	19,213
Funds for rural development research:		
Research program	1,440	1,440
Set-aside for Federal administration (4%)	60	60
Total, Rural Development Act	1,500	1,500
Federal administration (direct appropriation)	1,228	1,696
Total	126,765	136,687

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-1500-0-1-352	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	1,695	425	1,882	1,976
11.3 Positions other than permanent	80	24	83	83
11.5 Other personnel compensation	12	3	15	15
Total personnel compensation	1,787	452	1,980	2,074
21.0 Personnel benefits: Civilian	159	40	177	185
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	305	51	302	341
22.0 Transportation of things	6	2	7	7
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges	134	36	142	153
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	564	181	570	625
24.0 Printing and reproduction	60	13	64	64
25.0 Other services	433	510	1,156	1,715
26.0 Supplies and materials	28	13	32	32
31.0 Equipment	37	14	41	41
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	110,266	27,255	122,294	131,450
Total direct obligations	113,779	28,567	126,765	136,687
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	136	45	175	175
11.3 Positions other than permanent	6	6	22	22
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	-----	1	1
Total personnel compensation	143	51	198	198
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	14	5	19	19
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	-----	2	2
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges	15	3	27	27
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	7	2	7	7
24.0 Printing and reproduction	5	1	6	6
25.0 Other services	205	91	221	221
26.0 Supplies and materials	-----	1	1	1

31.0 Equipment	6	7	4	4
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	90	187	521	419
Total reimbursable obligations	486	348	1,006	904
99.0 Total obligations	114,264	28,915	127,771	137,591

Personnel Summary

Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions	93	-----	93	120
Full-time equivalent of other positions	9	-----	10	10
Average paid employment	86	-----	90	85
Average GS grade	9.75	-----	9.75	9.66
Average GS salary	\$20,564	-----	\$21,991	\$21,289
Reimbursable:				
Total number of permanent positions	11	-----	11	11
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1	-----	2	2
Average paid employment	9	-----	11	11
Average GS grade	9.75	-----	9.75	9.66
Average GS salary	\$20,564	-----	\$21,991	\$21,289

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:
Agriculture, "Agricultural Research Service."
Forest Service, "Forest Protection and Utilization."
Environmental Protection Agency, "Energy Research and Development."

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-8215-0-7-352	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Miscellaneous contributed funds (program costs, funded—obligations) (object class 24.0)	2	-----	8	5
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-4	-3	-3	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	3	3	-----	-----
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)	-----	-----	5	5
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	2	-----	8	5
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	-----	-----	-----	3
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-----	-----	-3	-3
90.00 Outlays	2	-----	5	5

Miscellaneous funds received from States, local organizations, and others are available for work under cooperative agreements (7 U.S.C. 450b).

EXTENSION SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

EXTENSION SERVICE*

*See Part III for additional information.

Payments to States, Puerto Rico, Guam, and the Virgin Islands: For payments for cooperative agricultural extension work under the Smith-Lever Act, as amended by the Act of June 26, 1953, the Act of August 11, 1953, the Act of October 5, 1962 (7 U.S.C. 341-349), and section 506 of the Act of June 23, 1972, to be distributed under sections 3(b) and 3(c) of the Act, for retirement and employees' compensation costs for extension agents, and for costs of penalty mail for cooperative extension agents and State extension directors, **[\$168,225,000] \$168,281,000**; payments for the nutrition and family education program for low-income areas under section 3(d) of the Act, \$50,560,000; payments for extension work by the colleges receiving the benefits of the second Morrill Act (7 U.S.C. 321-326, 328) and Tuskegee Institute under section 3(d) of the Act, **[\$8,400,000]** payments for rural development work under section 3(d) of the

Act, \$1,000,000] \$8,833,000; payments for the pest management program under section 3(d) of the Act, [\$2,935,000] \$4,435,000; payments for the farm safety program under section 3(d) of the Act, \$1,020,000; payments for the pesticide impact assessment program under section 3(d) of the Act, \$735,000; and payments for extension work under section 208(c) of Public Law 93-471, \$910,000; and \$1,500,000 for Rural Development Education as authorized under the Rural Development Act of 1972 (7 U.S.C. 2661-2668); in all, [\$234,550,000] \$236,274,000: *Provided*, That funds hereby appropriated pursuant to section 3(c) of the Act of June 26, 1953, and section 506 of the Act of June 23, 1972, as amended, shall not be paid to any State, Puerto Rico, Guam, or the Virgin Islands prior to availability of an equal sum from non-Federal sources for expenditure during the current fiscal year.

Federal administration and coordination: For administration of the Smith-Lever Act, as amended by the Act of June 26, 1953, the Act of August 11, 1955, the Act of October 5, 1962 (7 U.S.C. 341-349), and section 506 of the Act of June 23, 1972, and section 208(d) of Public Law 93-471, and to coordinate and provide program leadership for the extension work of the Department and the several States and insular possessions, [\$5,658,000] \$6,197,000. (5 U.S.C. 8147; 39 U.S.C. 3206; Public Law No. 94-351, making appropriations for Agriculture and related agencies, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-0502-0-1-352	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Payments to States:				
a. Payments for cooperative agricultural extension work under the Smith-Lever Act, retirement and employees' compensation costs for extension agents, and penalty mail.....	218,181	54,618	229,131	230,854
b. Payments and contracts under the Agricultural Marketing Act.....	3	-----	-----	-----
c. Payments for cooperative extension work under the District of Columbia Public Postsecondary Education Reorganization Act.....	413	619	874	874
d. Payments for cooperative agricultural extension work under title V of the Rural Development Act of 1972, as amended.....	907	761	1,301	1,301
2. Federal administration and coordination.....	8,039	1,972	8,984	9,274
Total, direct program.....	227,543	57,970	240,290	242,303
Reimbursable program:				
3. Federal administration and coordination:				
a. Teaching materials developed and provided State extension services under cooperative agreement on a cost-sharing basis.....	29	27	100	100
b. State extension services' payments for space rental and intercity telephone to the General Services Administration.....	1,058	261	953	953
c. Agency for International Development (Funds Appropriated to the President).....	284	45	159	134
d. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....	18	34	70	70
Total, reimbursable program.....	1,389	367	1,282	1,257
Total program costs funded ¹	228,932	58,337	241,572	243,560
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	155	164	153	141
10.00 Total obligations.....	229,087	58,501	241,725	243,701
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....	-257	-117	-177	-177
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-1,153	-271	-1,053	-1,053
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-1,258	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,258	-----	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	598	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	228,935	57,453	240,495	242,471

Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	228,935	57,453	240,208	242,471
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	-----	287	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	227,676	58,113	240,495	242,471
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	24,331	32,458	33,425	33,885
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-32,458	-33,425	-33,885	-35,764
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-142	-173	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	219,407	56,973	239,762	240,578
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	273	14

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1976, \$74 thousand; TQ, \$15 thousand; 1977, \$80 thousand; 1978, \$84 thousand.

The primary function of the nationwide system of cooperative extension work is out-of-school applied education in agriculture, home economics, community development, 4-H youth programs, and related subjects. This educational work takes research results, technological advancements, and program facts of the Department of Agriculture, the State agricultural colleges and experiment stations, and incorporates them into a program for action. Cooperative Extension Service interprets, disseminates, and encourages practical use of knowledge. It transmits information from researchers to users.

1. *Payments to States.*—Funds appropriated under the Smith-Lever Act for payments to States, Puerto Rico, Guam, and the Virgin Islands are distributed primarily on the basis of population and to a degree on basis of special problems and needs. Funds are used primarily for the employment of State, area, and county extension workers who work with individuals, families, community organizations, marketing concerns, and others by providing advice and assistance in the application of improved methods for production, marketing, nutrition, family living, and community development. Work with youth is accomplished largely through the 4-H program. Extension agents are paid from Federal, State, and county sources. The employer's contribution to the retirement fund as required by Public Law 854 is provided by this Federal appropriation. Funds also provide for Federal payment to the Bureau of Employees' Compensation Fund. Funds for the cost of penalty mailings for State extension directors and cooperative extension agents are also provided.

A net increase of \$989 thousand in payments to States is proposed for fiscal year 1978. This consists of increases of \$433 thousand for 1890 institutions and Tuskegee Institute, \$1.5 million for expansion of pest management work in several States, the elimination of \$1 million specifically earmarked to the States for community resource development programs and \$56 thousand for associated increases in retirement costs. No changes are proposed in Federal payments to States under the Smith-Lever formula and other non-formula funds, title V funds and other extension funds.

2. *Federal administration and coordination.*—The Extension Service provides leadership and assistance to States, Puerto Rico, Guam, the Virgin Islands, and the District of Columbia in developing extension programs, improving teaching methods, efficient use of available resources, evaluation of programs, and administrative services.

A net increase of \$76 thousand is proposed to support the administration and coordination functions of the Extension Service in fiscal year 1978.

General and special funds—Continued

EXTENSION SERVICE*—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-0502-0-1-352	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	4,202	1,032	4,413	4,415
11.3 Positions other than permanent	148	47	155	168
11.5 Other personnel compensation	6	2	6	8
Total personnel compensation	4,356	1,081	4,574	4,591
Personnel benefits:				
12.1 Civilian	391	98	424	427
Retirement and compensation costs for extension agents	15,841	4,179	15,977	16,033
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	395	99	422	500
22.0 Transportation of things	24	11	40	50
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges	295	75	299	328
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	14,144	3,933	16,632	16,597
24.0 Printing and reproduction	210	58	248	260
25.0 Other services	1,920	559	2,464	2,592
26.0 Supplies and materials	94	27	98	103
31.0 Equipment	106	16	85	90
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	189,901	47,977	199,232	200,900
Total direct obligations	227,677	58,113	240,495	242,471
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation: Permanent positions				
11.1	112	29	110	110
Personnel benefits: Civilian				
12.1	10	3	7	7
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	13	2	21	21
22.0 Transportation of things	15	3	21	21
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges	873	216	873	873
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	196	48	106	106
24.0 Printing and reproduction	93	4	60	60
25.0 Other services	94	73	32	32
26.0 Supplies and materials	4	10		
Total reimbursable obligations	1,410	388	1,230	1,230
99.0 Total obligations	229,087	58,501	241,725	243,701

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	193	197	199
Full-time equivalent of other positions	17	14	14
Average paid employment	209	209	209
Average GS grade	10.81	10.77	10.77
Average GS salary	\$22,676	\$22,745	\$23,328
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$10,140	\$11,002	\$11,014

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:
Agriculture: Soil Conservation Service, "Resource conservation and development."

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-3905-0-4-352	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Cooperation with the Environmental Protection Agency on the development of pesticide applicators training program (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0)	3,205	1,985	3,537	
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds	-3,205	-2,500	-3,000	
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations		-22		
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period			-537	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period		537		
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		-537	537	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	99	2,000	3,174	3,911
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-2,000	-3,174	-3,911	-1,500
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts		-23		
90.00 Outlays	-1,901	-1,734	-200	2,411

NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL LIBRARY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL LIBRARY

For necessary expenses of the National Agricultural Library, **[\$6,026,000] \$6,880,000: Provided**, That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$35,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109; *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$100,000 shall be available pursuant to 7 U.S.C. 2250 for the alteration and repair of buildings and improvements. (5 U.S.C. 5946; 7 U.S.C. 450b, 450i, 2201, 2202, 2204, 2206, 2244, 2264, 2265; Public Law No. 94-351, making appropriations for Agriculture and related agencies, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-0300-0-1-352	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
Agricultural library services for research and education	4,707	1,370	6,193	6,880
Reimbursable program:				
Agricultural library services for research and education	365	85	445	431
Total program costs, funded	5,072	1,455	6,638	7,311
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	673	169		
10.00 Total obligations	5,745	1,624	6,638	7,311
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds	-365	-85	-445	-431
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period		-159		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	159			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing		17		
Budget authority	5,539	1,397	6,193	6,880
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation	5,539	1,397	6,026	6,880
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises			167	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	5,380	1,539	6,193	6,880
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	596	567	895	547
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-567	-895	-547	-457
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	-38	-19		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	5,372	1,192	6,383	6,961
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental			158	9

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$47 thousand; 1977, \$50 thousand; 1978, \$47 thousand.

The National Agricultural Library, in cooperation with the Library of Congress and the National Library of Medicine, provides coverage and servicing of worldwide publications in the agricultural, chemical, and biological sciences. It serves all of the Department programs in the Washington metropolitan area, as well as the field installations throughout the country. It has the added responsibility of service to the land-grant universities, and the world agricultural science community.

The Library's primary purpose is to acquire, preserve, and disseminate an exhaustive collection of reliable information in all phases of the agricultural and allied sciences. NAL also maintains, in cooperation with the Office of General Counsel, a central law library and 17 field legal libraries.

Information contained in the agricultural literature is disseminated through a variety of methods. These include on-line computer networks, printed bibliographies, personal reference services, loans and photocopies to agricultural colleges, research institutions, Government agencies, agricultural associations, industry, individual scientists, farmers, and the general public in every part of the world.

USDA, Federal, public, private and international demands for the services of NAL continue to grow. The proposed budget increases will be used primarily for the renewal of journal subscriptions twice in 1 fiscal year in order to place the renewal order in the month which will be most effective in future years and for the agency's occupied GSA-controlled space.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-0300-0-1-352	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,457	663	2,863	2,866
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	196	55	238	238
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	24	4	22	22
Total personnel compensation.....	2,677	722	3,123	3,126
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	250	69	298	298
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	25	7	39	39
22.0 Transportation of things.....	17	7	19	19
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	219	57	159	233
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	371	115	405	405
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	61	23	45	45
24.0 Binding.....	78	23	158	158
25.0 Other services.....	917	336	1,051	1,071
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	64	68	121	121
31.0 Equipment.....	696	129	775	1,365
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	5	6		
Total direct obligations.....	5,380	1,539	6,193	6,880
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	87	22	90	91
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	9	7	38	21
Total personnel compensation.....	96	29	128	112
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	9	3	11	11
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2		2	3
22.0 Transportation of things.....			2	2
Rent, communications, and utilities: Other				
23.2 rent, communications, and utilities.....	46	10	45	56
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	32	3	68	53
25.0 Other services.....	97	28	138	135
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	49	13	19	24
31.0 Equipment.....	34		32	35
Total reimbursable obligations.....	365	85	445	431
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,745	1,624	6,638	7,311

Personnel Summary

Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	191		199	199
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	26		30	30
Average paid employment.....	198		210	210
Average GS grade.....	7.89		7.94	7.98
Average GS salary.....	\$15,145		\$15,988	\$16,147
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,653		\$12,066	\$12,066
Reimbursable:				
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1		4	2
Average paid employment.....	5		8	6
Average GS grade.....	7.89		7.94	7.98
Average GS salary.....	\$15,145		\$15,988	\$16,147

LIBRARY FACILITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-0301-0-1-352	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Construction of facilities (cost-obligations) (object class 25.0).....			42	
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-42	-42	-42	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	42	42		
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			42	
90.00 Outlays.....			42	

Funds were appropriated in 1966 for construction of the new Library at Beltsville, Md. The new building was

accepted by GSA as "completed" on October 7, 1971. The balance brought forward into 1977 will be used to finance the sealing of windows and the brick on the exterior of the building. This was not done at the time the building was constructed. The funds will be obligated during the first half of 1977 and fully expended prior to the completion of the year.

ECONOMIC MANAGEMENT SUPPORT CENTER

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Economic Management Support Center to provide management support services to selected agencies of the Department of Agriculture, **[\$2,802,000]** *\$3,006,000*: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$25,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109 [(7 U.S.C. 2201-2202)]. (7 U.S.C. 2201-2202; Public Law No. 94-351, making appropriation for Agriculture and related agencies, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-1850-0-1-352	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
Management support services.....			2,923	3,006
Reimbursable program:				
Management support services.....			431	431
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations ¹			3,354	3,437
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....			-431	-431
Budget authority.....				
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....			2,802	3,006
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....			4	
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			117	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			2,923	3,006
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....				157
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....			-157	-303
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....			2,655	2,850
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....			3	1
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			108	9

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1977, \$3 thousand; 1978, \$3 thousand.

The Economic Management Support Center (EMSC) provides consolidated and centralized management support services to the Agricultural Economics agencies of the Department. These agencies are the Statistical Reporting Service, Economic Research Service, Farmer Cooperative Service, and the Economic Management Support Center.

The objective of the EMSC program is to improve the timeliness and effectiveness of administrative support and advice to the Agricultural Economics agencies through improved utilization of manpower and management techniques, increased specialization of professional skills, and more extensive use of timesaving equipment. The types of management services provided include the planning, development, and overall direction of management programs; budget development; personnel management and organizational analysis; procurement and property management; records and space management; communications; and financial management and review functions.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Table with columns: Identification code 12-1850-0-1-352, 1976 act., TQ act., 1977 est., 1978 est. Rows include Direct obligations (Personnel compensation, benefits, travel, etc.) and Reimbursable obligations (Personnel compensation, benefits, travel, etc.).

Personnel Summary

Table with columns: Description, 1976 act., TQ act., 1977 est., 1978 est. Rows include Total number of permanent positions, Full-time equivalent of other positions, Average paid employment, Average GS grade, Average GS salary, Average salary of ungraded positions.

STATISTICAL REPORTING SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

STATISTICAL REPORTING SERVICE*

*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses of the Statistical Reporting Service in conducting statistical reporting and service work, including crop and livestock estimates, statistical coordination and improvements, and marketing surveys, as authorized by the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U.S.C. 1621-1627) and other laws, \$33,827,000; \$37,508,000: Provided, That no part of the funds herein appropriated shall be available for any expense incident to publishing estimates of apple production for other than the commercial crop: Provided further, That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$40,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109. (7 U.S.C. 411, 411a, 411b, 471, 475, 501, 951, 953, 955-957, 2201, 2202, 2248; 42 U.S.C. 1891-1893; Public Law No. 94-351, making appropriations for Agriculture and related agencies, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Table with columns: Identification code 12-1800-0-1-352, 1976 act., TQ act., 1977 est., 1978 est. Rows include Program by activities: Direct program: 1. Crop and livestock estimates, 2. Statistical research and service, Total, direct program.

Table with columns: Description, 1976 act., TQ act., 1977 est., 1978 est. Rows include Reimbursable program: 3. Statistical and tabulating services: Agriculture, Other agencies; 4. Agency for International Development (Funds Appropriated to the President); Total, reimbursable program.

Table with columns: Description, 1976 act., TQ act., 1977 est., 1978 est. Rows include Total program costs, funded; Change in selected resources (undelivered orders); 10.00 Total obligations.

Table with columns: Description, 1976 act., TQ act., 1977 est., 1978 est. Rows include Financing: Offsetting collections from: 11.00 Federal funds, 14.00 Non-Federal sources, 21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period, 24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period, 25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing; Budget authority.

Table with columns: Description, 1976 act., TQ act., 1977 est., 1978 est. Rows include Budget authority: 40.00 Appropriation, 42.00 Transferred from other accounts, 43.00 Appropriation (adjusted), 44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.

Table with columns: Description, 1976 act., TQ act., 1977 est., 1978 est. Rows include Relation of obligations to outlays: 71.00 Obligations incurred, net, 72.00 Obligated balance, start of period, 72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period, 74.00 Obligated balance, end of period, 74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period, 77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts, 90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental, 91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.

1 Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$259 thousand; 1977, \$259 thousand; 1978, \$259 thousand.

Note.—Includes \$213 thousand in 1978 for activities previously financed from (in thousands of dollars):

Table with columns: Description, 1976, TQ, 1977. Rows include Animal Plant and Health Inspection Service, Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service.

The mission of the Statistical Reporting Service is to administer the Department's program of collecting and publishing national and State agricultural statistics.

Data developed by the Service on food and agriculture are essential to farmers, processors, and handlers in making production and marketing decisions and to legislators and administrators in developing and administering agricultural programs. Data provided by the Service are basic to economic research and analysis, consumer programs, and other agricultural research.

1. Crop and livestock estimates.—The Service provides the official national estimates of acreage, yield, and production of crops, stocks and value of farm commodities; and numbers of inventory values of livestock items. Data on approximately 150 crops and livestock products are covered in some 500 reports issued each year. Data collected and published on prices paid and received by farmers are basic to computation of parity prices.

The work of the Service is conducted through 44 State offices serving the 50 States; most of these offices are operated as joint State and Federal services. Cooperative arrangements with State agencies provide much additional State and county data; Federal funds are not available for collection and publication of these data.

A comparison of activities in 1975 and 1976, including work performed under cooperative arrangements, follows:

Table with columns: Description, 1975 actual, 1976 actual. Rows include Separate mailings of inquiry forms average per field office, Total questionnaires handled: Number distributed, Number of returns tabulated, Number of official reports issued, all offices, Copies of reports distributed, Copies of publications distributed, Special requests for information answered by field offices.

The adjustments requested in fiscal year 1978 include (1) an increase of \$512 thousand for improvement of price statistics; (2) an increase of \$459 thousand for maintaining sample size on four major surveys; (3) an increase of \$498 thousand for GSA space costs; and (4) an increase of \$88 thousand for Departmental working capital fund services.

2. Statistical research and service.—Departmental clearance and review.—This work includes the review, coordination, and monitoring of data-gathering surveys conducted by the Department. This involves (1) the review of all proposed statistical forms and survey plans requiring Office of Management and Budget clearance in accordance with the Federal Reports Act of 1942, and (2) coordination of all interdepartment and intradepartment programs for the improvement of agricultural statistics and related data.

Improvement of crop and livestock estimates.—This research is devoted primarily to improving statistical methods and techniques for producing agricultural statistics with a high degree of accuracy at a minimum cost. This work is in support of the Service's long-range program for improving crop and livestock estimates, and is directed toward developing better sampling, yield forecasting, and survey techniques for the agency. Current research activities include compiling and maintaining lists of farms; developing new sampling techniques combining lists of farms with area sampling frames; constructing mathematical models for forecasting crop yields from objective counts and measurements of plant characteristics; and reducing reporting and other nonsampling errors by improving questionnaire design, and by devising better field, editing, and processing procedures. These research studies are tested by pilot surveys under actual operating conditions, and then, if proven, placed into operation.

A comparison of activities for 1975 and 1976 follows:

	1975 actual	1976 actual
Statistical forms-reports (Federal Reports Act): Departmental clearance and review for submission to Office of Management and Budget	425	332
Improvement of crop and livestock estimating methods: Number of research projects	25	8

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-1800-0-1-352	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	13,141	3,943	16,618	16,881
11.3 Positions other than permanent	2,128	643	2,862	2,902
11.5 Other personnel compensation	521	151	614	624
Total personnel compensation	15,790	4,737	20,094	20,407
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	1,780	521	2,180	2,201
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,713	486	2,409	2,507
22.0 Transportation of things	140	56	217	235
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges	1,159	290	1,195	1,552
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	3,463	779	2,981	3,883
24.0 Printing and reproduction	268	143	639	784
25.0 Other services	5,635	971	4,829	5,103
26.0 Supplies and materials	466	112	485	529
31.0 Equipment	758	71	273	306
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	2		1	1
Total direct obligations	31,174	8,166	35,303	37,508
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	2,265	412	2,794	2,794
11.3 Positions other than permanent	355	64	438	438
11.5 Other personnel compensation	93	16	115	115
Total personnel compensation	2,713	492	3,347	3,347
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	288	52	358	358
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	311	57	387	387
22.0 Transportation of things	37	7	46	46
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges	66	17	83	83
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	22	4	28	28
24.0 Printing and reproduction	85	16	106	106
25.0 Other services	503	87	625	625
26.0 Supplies and materials	16	3	20	20
Total reimbursable obligations	4,041	735	5,000	5,000
99.0 Total obligations	35,215	8,901	40,303	42,508

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	1,237	1,289	1,303
Full-time equivalent of other positions	360	405	420
Average paid employment	1,947	2,102	2,126
Average GS grade	7.60	7.57	7.57
Average GS salary	\$14,078	\$14,765	\$14,766

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-8218-0-7-352	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program and activities:				
10.00 Miscellaneous contributed funds (costs—obligations)	20	9		
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period		—2	—4	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	2	4		
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing			4	
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)	22	12		
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	20	9		
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	4	3		
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period			—11	
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	—3			
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period		11		
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts			11	
90.00 Outlays	23	21		

Miscellaneous funds received from State, local organizations, and others are available for crop and livestock survey work under cooperative agreements (7 U.S.C. 450b, 450h).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-8218-0-7-352	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	18	8		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	2	1		
99.0 Total obligations	20	9		

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	1		
Full-time equivalent of other positions	0		
Average paid employment	1		
Average GS grade	7.60		
Average GS salary	\$14,078		

ECONOMIC RESEARCH SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ECONOMIC RESEARCH SERVICE*

*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses of the Economic Research Service in conducting economic research and service relating to agricultural production, marketing, and distribution, as authorized by the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U.S.C. 1621-1627), and other laws, including economics of marketing; analyses relating to farm prices, income and population, and demand for farm products, use of resources in agriculture, adjustments, cost and returns in farming, and farm finance; and for analyses of supply and demand for farm products in foreign countries and their effect on prospects for United States exports, progress in economic development and its relation to sales of farm products, assembly and analysis of agricultural trade statistics and analysis of international financial and monetary programs and policies as they affect the competitive position of United States farm products; **[\$26,080,000] \$29,405,000,**

General and special funds—Continued

ECONOMIC RESEARCH SERVICE—Continued

of which not less than \$200,000 shall be available for investigation, determination and finding as to the effect upon the production of food and upon the agricultural economy of any proposed action affecting such subject matter pending before the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency for presentation, in the public interest, before said administrator, other agencies or before the courts: *Provided*, That not less than \$350,000 of the funds contained in this appropriation shall be available to continue to gather statistics and conduct a special study on the price spread between the farmer and consumer: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$75,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: *Provided further*, That not less than \$145,000 of the funds contained in this appropriation shall be available for analysis of statistics and related facts on foreign production and full and complete information on methods used by other countries to move farm commodities in world trade on a competitive basis. (7 U.S.C. 411, 1441a, 1761-1768, 2201, 2202; 42 U.S.C. 1891-1893; Public Law No. 94-351, making appropriations for Agriculture and related agencies, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-1700-0-1-352	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program: Economic analysis and research.....	22,810	7,173	27,274	29,405
Reimbursable program: Economic analysis and research.....	1,393	320	2,000	2,000
Total program costs, funded.....	24,203	7,493	29,274	31,405
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	2,226	-33		
10.00 Total obligations.....	26,429	7,460	29,274	31,405
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-1,393	-320	-2,000	-2,000
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-746		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	746			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		122		
Budget authority.....	25,782	6,517	27,274	29,405
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	25,642	6,479	26,080	29,405
42.00 Transferred from other accounts.....	140	38		
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	25,782	6,517	26,080	29,405
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			1,194	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	25,036	7,141	27,274	29,405
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,238	1,636	2,639	2,639
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,636	-2,639	-2,639	-2,639
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....		142		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	24,638	6,280	26,080	29,405
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			1,194	

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$78 thousand; TQ, \$15 thousand; 1977, \$78 thousand; 1978, \$78 thousand.

The mission of the Economic Research Service is to develop and disseminate economic information for use by public and private decisionmakers concerned with the allocation and use of resources in agriculture and rural America.

The adjustments requested in fiscal year 1978 are: (1) An increase of \$300 thousand for research and analysis in support of Federal credit programs affecting rural areas; (2) an increase of \$350 thousand for an assessment of food and nutrition and income assistance programs and program alternatives; (3) an increase of \$262 thousand for the annual survey of agriculture; (4) an increase of \$308 thousand for increased costs for GSA space; (5) an increase of \$125 thousand for Departmental Working Capital Fund services, and (6) an increase of \$66 thousand for increased pay costs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-1700-0-1-352	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	15,817	4,121	17,052	17,778
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	424	111	430	430
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	82	21	84	84
Total personnel compensation.....	16,323	4,253	17,566	18,292
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,527	414	1,680	1,754
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	576	119	576	806
22.0 Transportation of things.....	51	14	32	34
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	858	218	880	1,203
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	594	273	894	901
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	376	203	436	456
25.0 Other services.....	4,506	1,523	4,930	5,665
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	175	71	160	168
31.0 Equipment.....	50	53	120	126
Total direct obligations.....	25,036	7,141	27,274	29,405
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	882	201	1,252	1,252
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	25	5	34	34
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	5	1	6	6
Total personnel compensation.....	912	207	1,292	1,292
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	85	19	122	122
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	32	7	44	44
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	1	2	2
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	198	21	212	212
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	21	6	38	38
25.0 Other services.....	132	56	276	276
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	10	3	14	14
Total reimbursable obligations.....	1,393	320	2,000	2,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	26,429	7,461	29,274	31,405

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	847		865	877
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	70		70	73
Average paid employment.....	914		900	917
Average GS grade.....	10.13		10.14	10.14
Average GS salary.....	\$18,885		\$20,008	\$19,987

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:

- Agriculture: Soil Conservation Service:
 - “Watershed planning.”
 - “Watershed and flood prevention operations.”
 - “Resource conservation and development.”
 - “River basin surveys and investigations.”

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-3917-0-4-151	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Training of foreign nationals.....	1,917	143	2,079	2,083
2. Technical assistance and analysis to aid foreign development.....	5,445	1,968	9,502	9,393
3. Subsistence, tuition, and training for foreign nationals in United States.....	5,000	1,147	5,000	5,000
10.00 Total obligations.....	12,362	3,258	16,581	16,476
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-12,362	-3,258	-16,581	-16,476
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	-1,948	-3,778	-950	-2,950
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	3,778	950	2,950	4,950
90.00 Outlays.....	1,830	-2,828	2,000	2,000

The Department's responsibilities in the agricultural phases of the U.S. foreign development assistance programs are administered by the Economic Research Service. This includes direction of the Department's activities

under agreement with the Agency for International Development (AID), Peace Corps, and other development assistance organizations, particularly agricultural technical assistance and training programs. The Service participates with AID in the planning of agricultural development policy, in formulating technical assistance projects, and in the review and evaluation of agricultural assistance efforts. In performing these functions, the Service works closely with other U.S. and international organizations to help them utilize the scientific and institutional competence of American agriculture in carrying out development assistance programs.

The Department's foreign technical assistance has heretofore been mainly funded by AID. During the past few years, however, the Department has entered into direct agreements with foreign governments and increasingly with various international organizations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-3917-0-4-151	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,244	360	3,021	3,002
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	317	51	426	424
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	79	13	107	106
Total personnel compensation.....	2,640	424	3,554	3,532
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	251	64	329	327
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	525	228	708	703
22.0 Transportation of things.....	19	26	33	33
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	125	36	125	125
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	92	24	132	131
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	31	12	33	33
25.0 Other services.....	4,525	1,747	6,089	6,049
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	29	11	33	33
31.0 Equipment.....	17	26	16	16
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	4,076	659	5,480	5,445
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	32	1	49	49
44.0 Refunds.....		1		
99.0 Total obligations.....	12,362	3,258	16,581	16,476

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	138		138	138
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	10		10	10
Average paid employment.....	126		144	144
Average GS grade.....	10.13		10.14	10.14
Average GS salary.....	\$18,885		\$20,008	\$19,987

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-8217-0-7-352	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Miscellaneous contributed funds (costs—obligations).....	63	6	15	15
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-173	-114	-115	-115
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	114	115	115	115
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	4	8	15	15
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	63	6	15	15
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	122			
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....		-28	-25	-25
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	28	25	25	25
90.00 Outlays.....	213	3	15	15

Miscellaneous funds received from States, local organizations, and others are available for economic research and analysis under cooperative agreements (7 U.S.C. 450b and 450h).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-8217-0-7-352	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	59	4	14	14
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4	1	1	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	63	6	15	15

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1		1	1
Full time equivalent of other positions.....	0		0	0
Average paid employment.....	1		1	1
Average GS grade.....	10.13		10.14	10.14
Average GS salary.....	\$18,885		\$20,008	\$19,987

INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULE

Economic Research Service (12FT840)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Miscellaneous contributed funds (costs—obligations) (object class 12.1).....	1			
Financing:				
Recovery of prior period obligations.....		-1		
Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-55	-53		
Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	53			
Authority to expend foreign currency receipts: Permanent (Public Law 87-195).....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
Obligations incurred, net.....	1	-1		
Obligated balance, start of period.....		1		
Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1			
Outlays.....				

These local currencies were used for in-country expenses in support of USDA's Iran technical assistance project.

PACKERS AND STOCKYARDS ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PACKERS AND STOCKYARDS ADMINISTRATION*

*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses necessary for administration of the Packers and Stockyards Act, as authorized by law, including field employment pursuant to section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$5,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$5,226,000] \$6,152,000.** (7 U.S.C. 181-229; Public Law No. 94-351, making appropriations for Agriculture and related agencies, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-2600-0-1-352	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Administration of the Packers and Stockyards Act, total program costs, funded.....	4,933	1,306	5,460	6,152
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	56	-8		
10.00 Total obligations.....	4,989	1,297	5,460	6,152
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-182		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	182			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		206		
Budget authority.....	5,171	1,321	5,460	6,152
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	5,171	1,321	5,226	6,152
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			234	

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$15 thousand; TQ, \$1 thousand; 1977, \$20 thousand; 1978, \$50 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

PACKERS AND STOCKYARDS ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 12-2600-0-1-352	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,989	1,297	5,460	6,152
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	351	153	246	246
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-153	-246	-246	-393
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-23	-5		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	5,164	1,199	5,226	6,005
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			234	

The program is aimed at assuring fair play in the marketing of livestock, meat, and poultry. Its principal purpose is to maintain effective competition for livestock, meat, and poultry, so as to bring to farmers and ranchers the true market value of their livestock and poultry. Consumers and members of the livestock, poultry, and meat industries are also protected against unfair business practices in the marketing of meat and poultry, and from restrictions on competition which could unduly increase meat and poultry prices. Under recent amendments to the Packer and Stockyards Act, the agency will be required to extend operations, particularly in the area of packer bonding and financial protection.

The volume of work performed is indicated by the following examples:

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Number of investigations and audits.....	4,987	1,027	6,050	6,400
Formal proceedings disposed of.....	169	52	230	250

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-2600-0-1-352	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,707	958	4,094	4,468
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2		3	3
Total personnel compensation.....	3,709	958	4,097	4,471
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	372	98	411	448
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	328	80	317	452
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3		10	20
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	173	42	168	220
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	207	54	237	244
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	33	9	35	40
25.0 Other services.....	97	40	107	139
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	51	16	53	63
31.0 Equipment.....	15		25	55
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1			
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,989	1,297	5,460	6,152

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	213		213	238
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1		3	3
Average paid employment.....	193		202	227
Average GS grade.....	9.62		9.68	9.57
Average GS salary.....	\$18,627		\$19,701	\$19,155

FARMER COOPERATIVE SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

FARMER COOPERATIVE SERVICE

For necessary expenses to carry out the Act of July 2, 1926 (7 U.S.C. 451-457), and for conducting research relating to the economic and marketing aspects of farmer cooperatives, as authorized by the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U.S.C. 1621-1627), **[\$2,589,000] \$2,920,000.** (Public Law No. 94-351, making appropriations for Agriculture and related agencies, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-0400-0-1-352	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
Research and technical assistance for agricultural cooperatives.....	2,489	634	2,724	2,920
Reimbursable program:				
Research and technical assistance for agricultural cooperatives.....	89	28	150	150
Total program costs, funded ¹	2,578	662	2,874	3,070
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-29	81		
10.00 Total obligations.....	2,549	743	2,874	3,070
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-89	-28	-150	-150
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-99		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	99			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		32		
Budget authority.....	2,559	647	2,724	2,920
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	2,559	647	2,589	2,920
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			135	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,460	714	2,724	2,920
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	274	23	228	242
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-23	-228	-242	-256
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	53	21		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	2,764	531	2,575	2,906
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			135	

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$8 thousand; TQ, \$0; 1977, \$5 thousand; 1978, \$5 thousand.

Farmer Cooperative Service conducts studies relating to cooperatives engaged in the marketing of farm products, purchasing of production supplies, and supplying related business services. Its total effort is devoted to preserving the family farm through the cooperative effort. The agency program is directed toward providing technical assistance to cooperatives and research to improve cooperative performance. It has several major thrusts to help make family farmers' cooperative businesses competitive and efficient.

Technical assistance is provided in response to problems that may come to FCS from farmers directly or through the management of boards of directors of cooperatives composed of hundreds and in some instances thousands of farmers. Help is given on the formation of new cooperatives, the merits of merging cooperative organizations, changes in business organizations and future growth or development, and the development of more viable relationships between cooperatives and other businesses and institutions. The full range of organization and management problems confronting cooperatives is covered by the FCS technical assistance program.

Applied research is conducted to give farmers relevant and expert assistance pertaining to their cooperatives. Studies concentrate on financial, organizational, legal, social, and economic aspects of cooperative activity.

Statistical data are collected to detect changes in structure, operations, and growth trends. Data help identify and support applied research and technical assistance activities.

The agency serves as a central storehouse of data about farmer cooperatives in the United States. This information is communicated to the farmer or member through a variety of publications.

FCS efforts center on providing immediate response and leadership for more effective and efficient cooperative operations in the changing economic environment in which the family farmer operates.

The adjustments requested in fiscal year 1978 are: (1) An increase of \$100 thousand for public policies affecting cooperatives; (2) an increase of \$50 thousand for program support costs; (3) an increase of \$11 thousand for departmental working capital fund services; (4) an increase of \$32 thousand for increased costs for GSA space; and (5) an increase of \$3 thousand for pay costs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-0400-0-1-352	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,833	461	2,004	2,086
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	11	4	12	14
Total personnel compensation.....	1,844	465	2,016	2,100
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	166	42	176	189
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	98	28	135	150
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4			
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	97	25	99	134
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	76	21	94	108
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	57	45	103	126
25.0 Other services.....	106	80	74	85
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	9	5	16	17
31.0 Equipment.....	3	3	11	11
Total direct obligations.....	2,460	714	2,724	2,920
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	77	25	134	134
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1		1	1
Total personnel compensation.....	78	25	135	135
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	7	2	12	12
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1		1	1
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	2			
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	1	2	2
Total reimbursable obligations.....	89	28	150	150
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,549	743	2,874	3,070

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	93	93	93
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	2	0
Average paid employment.....	87	86	86
Average GS grade.....	10.89	11.20	11.20
Average GS salary.....	\$21,532	\$23,273	\$23,273

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-8204-0-7-352	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Miscellaneous contributed funds (costs—obligations).....	59	11	74	65
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-28	-24	-24	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	24	24		
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	54	11	50	65
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	59	11	74	65
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	6	5	5	7
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-5	-5	-7	-9
90.00 Outlays.....	61	11	72	63

Miscellaneous funds received from States, local organizations, and others are available for work under cooperative agreements (7 U.S.C. 450b, 450h).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-8204-0-7-352	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	25	6	47	27
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2	1	4	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	26	2	17	29

23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	2	1	2	2
25.0 Other services.....	2	1	2	2
44.0 Refunds.....	2		2	2
99.0 Total obligations.....	59	11	74	65

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1	1	1
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Average paid employment.....	1	1	1
Average GS grade.....	10.89	11.20	11.20
Average GS salary.....	\$21,532	\$23,273	\$23,273

FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL SERVICE

For necessary expenses for the Foreign Agricultural Service, including carrying out title VI of the Agricultural Act of 1954 (7 U.S.C. 1761-1768), market development activities abroad, and for enabling the Secretary to coordinate and integrate activities of the Department in connection with foreign agricultural work, including not to exceed **[\$45,000] \$47,000** for representation allowances and for expenses pursuant to section 8 of the Act approved August 3, 1956 (7 U.S.C. 1766), **[\$39,099,000] \$43,040,000**: *Provided*, That not less than \$255,000 of the funds contained in this appropriation shall be available to obtain statistics and related facts on foreign production and full and complete information on methods used by other countries to move farm commodities in world trade on a competitive basis. (7 U.S.C. 1762, 2201, 2202; Public Law No. 94-351, making appropriations for Agriculture and related agencies, 1977.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-2900-0-1-352	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. International trade.....	1,746	396	1,686	1,795
2. Foreign market development.....	16,738	7,128	22,718	22,776
3. Foreign commodity analysis.....	5,233	1,027	6,734	8,354
4. Agricultural attachés.....	9,385	3,307	10,250	11,553
Total program costs, funded ¹	33,102	11,858	41,388	44,478
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	3,347	-1,950	-1,288	-1,288
10.00 Total obligations.....	36,449	9,908	40,100	43,190
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collection from: Federal funds.....	-164	-100	-150	-150
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-785		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	785			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		260		
Budget authority.....	37,071	9,283	39,950	43,040
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	37,071	9,283	39,099	43,040
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			851	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	36,286	9,808	39,950	43,040
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	26,877	27,576	26,053	24,765
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-27,576	-26,053	-24,765	-23,477
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2,156	62		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	33,431	11,393	40,462	44,253
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			776	75

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$231 thousand; TQ, \$50 thousand; 1977, \$875 thousand; 1978, \$875 thousand.

NOTES

Includes \$1,123 thousand in 1978 for activities previously financed from: Commodity Credit Corporation: 1976, \$1,035 thousand; TQ, \$273 thousand; 1977, \$1,123 thousand. Excludes \$1,479 thousand transferred to Department of State appropriations in fiscal year 1977 as follows: Salaries and expenses, \$1,386 thousand; Acquisition, operation, and maintenance of buildings abroad, \$70 thousand; Missions to international organizations, \$23 thousand.

[In thousands of dollars]

Comparable past year amounts:	1976	TQ
Salaries and expenses.....	1,169	323
Acquisition, operation, and maintenance of buildings abroad.....	60	20
Missions to international organizations.....	19	5
Total.....	1,248	348

General and special funds—Continued

FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL SERVICE—Continued

The primary mission of the Foreign Agricultural Service is to help American farmers and traders take maximum advantage of the increasing opportunity to sell U.S. agricultural commodities abroad and to help increase U.S. farm income.

Four major functional objectives are pursued by the Foreign Agricultural Service to carry out its missions: (1) To achieve maximum foreign market access for American agriculture, (2) to provide information to assist U.S. agriculture's adjustment to short-term changes in world supply and demand, (3) to expand long-term foreign commercial markets for U.S. agricultural products, and (4) to safeguard American farmers and farm programs against unfair or injurious import competition.

Toward these diverse ends, the Service, through the collection, analysis, and dissemination of worldwide agricultural economic intelligence: (1) Provides American farmers and traders with information on world agricultural production and trade that they can use to adjust to short-term changes in world demand for U.S. agricultural products, (2) permits American farmers to produce at maximum efficiency for both domestic and foreign markets, and (3) provides U.S. Government policy decisionmakers with adequate information to make decisions safeguarding the U.S. agricultural community's interests.

The Service also helps to develop long-term foreign commercial markets for U.S. farm products by: (1) Providing information and expertise on foreign markets, (2) achieving and retaining maximum access to foreign markets, (3) stimulating interest in exporting farm-grown products, (4) improving and coordinating promotional techniques, (5) sharing the financial risks inherent in exploring new markets, (6) providing essential trade services that cannot be undertaken by any single trade or produce group, and (7) lending "official" Government representation which is so often essential to conduct business abroad.

The pursuit of the FAS functional objectives is carried out within the framework of four individual program areas:

1. *International trade.*—The Service directs and coordinates Department responsibilities in international trade agreement programs and negotiations under the authority of the Trade Expansion Act. It identifies and strives to reduce foreign trade barriers to U.S. agricultural exports. Developments in foreign trade policies are examined and their effect on agricultural trade are reported with recommendations regarding action alternatives.

The Service recommends Department positions and participates in negotiations on trade agreements and international commodity agreements. It reviews and reports trade regulations of countries (primarily those signatory to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade) as to how such regulations affect the movement of U.S. agricultural products in world trade.

The Service administers a program of import controls (in accordance with section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act) on foreign farm products which would render ineffective or materially interfere with Department commodity programs. It is also responsible for administering import controls established under the 1964 Meat Import Act and section 204 of the Trade Expansion Act.

2. *Foreign market development.*—The Service administers

programs concerned with the development of long-term foreign markets for agricultural products of the United States. The Service also coordinates interagency participation and action essential to program administration. These functions involve:

Providing foreign tradesmen with services necessary to build and maintain markets for U.S. agricultural products.

Developing a system of worldwide promotional programs on a commodity-by-commodity basis, in cooperation with national organizations of producers, processors, and exporters, and providing overall guidance to these organizations in carrying out cooperative programs.

Developing, operating, and evaluating a worldwide system of multicommodity promotional programs utilizing product exhibits, trade service and market information programs, and trade referral services to expand overseas markets.

Reviewing foreign marketing plans; providing technical assistance in their design; developing procedures and monitoring funds essential to their implementation; and evaluating program operation.

Cooperating with State and local organizations in programs designed to provide technical assistance to U.S. agricultural export firms and to stimulate participation of new U.S. cooperator groups in promotional projects.

Conducting sustained and systematic review of foreign markets by individual countries to ascertain new market opportunities for U.S. agricultural products and to develop long-range promotional plans for such markets.

3. *Foreign commodity analysis.*—Information essential to foreign marketing of specific U.S. agricultural commodities and to domestic planning is obtained, analyzed, and made available to U.S. farm and trade groups, as well as Government. Selected agricultural commodities and/or foreign geographical areas of key importance are analyzed from a competitive standpoint with the ultimate objective of developing markets for U.S. agricultural products. The program area maintains a supporting role by providing statistical data and analyzed information to other program areas within the Service. Assistance is given to American exporters and foreign importers to bring them together and foster conditions favorable to trade.

As the lead agency for the Large Area Crop Inventory Experiment (LACIE), the Service works closely with ASCS, ERS, and SRS to execute those aspects of the program which devolve upon the Department of Agriculture. The program is conducted under authority of the acts of August 28, 1954 (7 U.S.C. 1761), and March 4, 1909, as amended by the act of March 4, 1917. USDA works with the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) and the National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) in this coordinated technical effort designed to establish the utility and cost effectiveness of using earth resources satellites, meteorological and climatological data to determine crop classification, field yields, acreages, and production. The Service's principal duties are administrative and analytical in a program which is oriented toward developing a data handling, processing, and analysis file on the above information categories.

4. *Agricultural attachés.*—The Service maintains agricultural attachés at 67 foreign posts to assist in the development of markets abroad for U.S. agricultural commodities. They work closely with numerous U.S. agricultural trade groups and maintain significantly placed contacts with foreign governments and traders to promote greater market access for U.S. agricultural

products. Attachés carry out a comprehensive schedule of reporting foreign agricultural production, supply, demand, marketing, and trade policy developments to keep U.S. agriculture, industry, and Government currently informed.

Program increases for 1978.—Increases in budget authority totaling \$3,090 thousand are recommended for 1978. Of this, \$1,123 thousand represents a shift from a Commodity Credit Corporation allocation account to Foreign Agricultural Service direct appropriation. This change is recommended because the information acquired with these funds is used by other Government agencies, farmers, and tradesmen as well as by the CCC. This increase will be exactly offset by a decrease in the FAS allocation from the CCC administrative expense limitation.

An increase of \$1,303 thousand is requested to offset the impact of overseas inflation on the agricultural attaché service and to expand that service in those areas abroad deemed of greatest marginal significance to American agriculture, viz, German Democratic Republic; Kiev, U.S.S.R.; Singapore; New Zealand; Indonesia; and Arabian Peninsula. An additional \$450 thousand is requested for the Large Area Crop Inventory Experiment. Increases in GSA space costs account for the bulk of the remaining increases requested for FAS.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-2900-0-1-352	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL SERVICE				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	14,873	3,706	15,308	16,204
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	192	61	175	175
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	45	20	45	45
Total personnel compensation.....	15,110	3,787	15,528	16,424
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,871	531	1,874	2,060
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	66	6	50	50
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,311	273	1,806	1,942
22.0 Transportation of things.....	479	146	593	607
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	592	173	475	679
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,421	360	1,536	1,713
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	375	93	377	385
25.0 Other services.....	14,621	4,153	16,677	18,009
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	259	77	267	297
31.0 Equipment.....	208	164	917	1,024
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2	2	-----	-----
Total obligations, Foreign Agricultural Service.....	36,315	9,765	40,100	43,190
ALLOCATION TO OFFICE OF THE GENERAL SALES MANAGER				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	113	77	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	11	7	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3	3	-----	-----
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	-----	44	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	8	11	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	-----	1	-----	-----
Total obligations, allocation to Office of the General Sales Manager.....	135	143	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	36,449	9,908	40,100	43,190

Personnel Summary

FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL SERVICE				
Total number of permanent positions.....	726	-----	730	780
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	27	-----	29	29
Average paid employment.....	718	-----	714	769
Average GS grade.....	10.22	-----	10.22	10.23
Average GS salary.....	\$20,252	-----	\$21,776	\$21,503
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$10,467	-----	\$13,114	\$14,491
ALLOCATION TO OFFICE OF THE GENERAL SALES MANAGER				
Total number of permanent positions.....	18	-----	-----	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	-----	-----	-----
Average paid employment.....	4	-----	-----	-----
Average GS grade.....	9.67	-----	-----	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$18,402	-----	-----	-----

SALARIES AND EXPENSES (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 12-2901-0-1-352	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Market development projects (program costs, funded).....	461	111	375	375
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-122	42	125	125
10.00 Total obligations.....	339	153	500	500
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-2,735	-2,396	-2,243	-1,743
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	2,396	2,243	1,743	1,243
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	339	153	500	500
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	859	769	821	821
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-769	-821	-821	-821
90.00 Outlays.....	428	101	500	500

Market development projects.—Foreign currencies generated by the sale of agricultural commodities under title I of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended, as well as foreign currencies acquired by the United States from other sources, are used by the Foreign Agricultural Service to develop new foreign markets and expand existing markets for U.S. agricultural commodities, including cotton, dairy products and poultry, fruits and vegetables, grain and feed, livestock and livestock products, oilseeds and products, and tobacco.

The type of market development projects being carried out include sales promotion campaigns, trade fairs and exhibits, nutrition demonstrations, and market analyses. In fiscal year 1978 it is planned that the unobligated balance brought forward in this appropriation will be used to purchase those currencies necessary to carry out the program in excess currency countries. Dollar funds for use in other countries are included in the appropriation, Foreign Agricultural Service.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-2901-0-1-352	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	40	8	45	50
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3	1	3	3
13.1 Benefits for former personnel.....	5	1	3	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	89	25	95	115
22.0 Transportation of things.....	9	4	10	10
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	19	6	33	33
25.0 Other services.....	171	101	305	280
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3	6	4	4
31.0 Equipment.....	-----	1	2	2
99.0 Total obligations.....	339	153	500	500

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	11	-----	11	11
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	-----	0	0
Average paid employment.....	11	-----	11	11
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$10,467	-----	\$13,114	\$14,491

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:
Agriculture: Commodity Credit Corporation, "Limitation on Administrative Expenses."

General and special funds—Continued

FOREIGN ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

Facilities and funds of the Commodity Credit Corporation may by law be used in carrying out programs for exporting agricultural commodities. The laws also authorize appropriations to be made to cover costs of such programs. When funds become available, advances are made to the Corporation for estimated costs. If the amounts appropriated are greater than actual needs, the excess is used to reduce future appropriation requests. If appropriations are less than actual needs, other Corporation funds may be used temporarily to finance the balance of authorized costs.

Included in this category are the following activities carried out under the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, Public Law 480, 83d Congress, as amended: Sale of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies (title I); sale of agricultural commodities for dollars on credit terms (title I); and commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad (title II).

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PUBLIC LAW 480

For expenses during the current fiscal year, not otherwise recoverable, and unrecovered prior years' costs, including interest thereon, under the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1701-~~1710~~ 1711, 1721-~~1725~~ 1726, 1731-1736d), as follows: (1) sale of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies and for dollars on credit terms pursuant to title I of said Act, ~~[\$680,465,000]~~ \$276,865,000 and (2) commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad, pursuant to title II of said Act, ~~[\$488,790,000]~~ \$646,020,000. (Public Law No. 94-351, making appropriations for Agriculture and related agencies, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$701,260,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-2274-0-1-151	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Sale of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies and for dollars on credit terms (title I).....	645,009	332,562	833,903	838,000
2. Commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad (title II).....	327,424	155,785	542,494	565,860
Total program costs, funded.....	972,433	488,347	1,376,397	1,403,860
Changes in costs financed by balance in CCC and by receipts.....	117,484	-342,127	-207,142	-480,975
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)...	1,089,917	146,220	1,169,255	922,885
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,089,917	146,220	1,169,255	922,885
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,089,917	146,220	1,169,255	922,885
90.00 Outlays.....	1,089,917	146,220	1,169,255	922,885

1. Sale of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies and for dollars or convertible foreign currencies on credit terms under title I of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 (Public Law 480), as amended (7 U.S.C. 1701-1711).

The Corporation finances all sales made pursuant to agreements concluded under title I. Sales are made to friendly countries—as defined in section 103(d) of the act—and must not displace expected commercial sales for cash dollars (secs. 103 (c) and (n)).

No agreements may be entered into after December 31,

1977 (sec. 409), and agreements may not be made under title I in any calendar year which call for an appropriation to reimburse the Corporation in excess of \$1.9 billion, plus unused prior years' authorizations. No sales of agricultural commodities shall be made to North Vietnam unless authorized by act of Congress enacted after July 1, 1973.

Whenever practicable, terms of agreements must require payment at time of delivery of not less than 5% of the purchase price in dollars or in currencies convertible to dollars. These initial payments are applied against costs to reduce appropriation requests. Also, payment upon delivery in dollars or foreign currencies, to the extent that such currency is needed for payment of U.S. obligations and certain other purposes, may be required.

In accordance with the act, a progressive shift from foreign currency sales to dollar credit sales was completed by December 31, 1971. As authorized by the act, where the transition from foreign currency sales to dollar credit sales was not possible, convertible foreign currency credit sales are being made on terms which permit conversion to dollars at the exchange rate applicable to the sales agreement.

Factors determining availability of commodities for disposition under Public Law 480 are productive capacity, domestic requirements, farm and consumer price levels, anticipated commercial exports, and adequate carryover. No commodity is available for disposition under the act if the disposition thereof would reduce the domestic supply below that needed to meet domestic requirements, adequate carryover, and anticipated exports for dollars.

In the case of sales agreements entered into under title I of the act, the Corporation will finance ocean freight charges only to the extent of the differential between U.S.-flag rates and foreign-flag rates when U.S.-flag vessels are required to be used and will not finance any portion of the ocean freight in any other case.

(a) Sales of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies (title I).—Agreements for sales of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies were made until December 31, 1971, to countries unable to expand commercial purchases because of a lack of dollar exchange. Foreign currencies received in payment are deposited to the account of the U.S. Treasury and can be used only as stated in section 104. The dollar value of such deposits through June 30, 1976, amounted to \$12.9 billion.

Uses fall into two groups—those of benefit to the foreign country, mainly loans and grants to promote economic development, and those of benefit to the United States. The latter includes expenses of the U.S. Government abroad, agricultural market development, educational exchange, construction of military family housing, and sales of foreign currency to U.S. citizens and tourists. Section 204 of the International Development and Food Assistance Act of 1975, Public Law 94-161, repealed the so-called "common defense grant" of title I.

Certain U.S. uses of foreign currencies, including foreign currency loan repayments, and certain foreign currency grants, are subject to the appropriation process. The use of foreign currency in this manner reduces dollar outflow and the deficit in the balance of payments of the United States. The Corporation is reimbursed for the dollar value of currencies so used. Proceeds from sales of foreign currencies and from dollar repayments of foreign currency loans are applied as a reduction in appropriation requests.

Section 509 of Public Law 86-500, approved June 8, 1960 (7 U.S.C. 1704b note) provides that at least 75% of the total cost of foreign military housing projects (unless otherwise specified) shall be paid from foreign currencies

acquired under title I. Pursuant to 10 U.S.C. 2681(b), as amended, the estimate reflects transfer to the Corporation of \$6 million each year to liquidate amounts due.

Program costs incurred under foreign currency sales agreements after December 31, 1971, represented financing of shipments made under agreements signed on or prior to that date.

The following table reflects costs incurred (in thousands of dollars):

SALES FOR FOREIGN CURRENCIES

Fiscal year:	Program expenditures	Interest	Total
1955 to 1975.....	17,750,517	247,191	17,997,708
1976.....	-317	-----	-317
Cumulative totals.....	17,750,200	247,191	17,997,391
Deduct sales of currencies, loan repayments, and receipts from Department of Defense.....	-----	-----	3,516,219
Net costs (foreign currency sales).....	-----	-----	14,481,172
Long-term credit sales financed from this appropriation..	-----	-----	1,019,195
Total net costs financed from this appropriation....	-----	-----	15,500,367
Appropriations through Sept. 30, 1978.....	-----	-----	15,489,104
Unreimbursed costs, through Sept. 30, 1978, representing amounts due from Department of Defense (financed by CCC borrowing authority).....	-----	-----	11,263

(b) *Sales of agricultural commodities for dollars or convertible foreign currencies on credit terms (title I).*—

Agreements for the sale of U.S. agricultural commodities on dollar or convertible foreign currency credit terms are made with friendly countries and on dollar credit terms with United States and foreign private trade. They may provide for delivery in annual installments for not more than 10 years from the date of the agreement subject to the availability of the commodity. However, as a matter of practice, supply periods of agreements rarely extend beyond 2 years.

Countries with an annual per capita gross national product of \$300 or less, using data developed by the World Bank, and which are affected by inability to produce or commercially purchase sufficient food for their immediate requirements, are to receive not less than 75% of the food aid commodities allocated and agreed to be delivered in each fiscal year, unless the President certifies that such food assistance is required for humanitarian purposes and neither House of Congress disapproves such use within 30 days after such certification.

In negotiating sales agreements, emphasis shall be placed on using the proceeds from the sale of commodities for purposes which directly benefit the poorest people of participating countries and which improve their capacity to participate in the development of the countries.

Subject to prior agreement, proceeds from the sale of commodities in a qualifying country may be used for mutually agreed-upon economic development purposes, with the use of such proceeds being deemed payment, thereby reducing the country's obligation to pay for commodities purchased. For any fiscal year, the total value of such payments may not exceed 15% of the total value of all title I agreements entered into for such fiscal year, although an individual agreement for any country need not be limited to 15%.

Payments are in dollars with interest at rates not less than the minimum required by section 201 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, for loans made under that section. Payments are made in reasonable annual amounts over periods of not to exceed 20 years from the date of last delivery in each calendar year under the agreement, except that the first annual payment may be deferred for a period of not more than 2 years after such date of last delivery. Interest is computed from the date of such

last delivery. As payments are received each year, they are applied against current costs to reduce the appropriation request.

Private trade agreements must provide for projects to establish improved storage or marketing facilities or otherwise encourage private economic enterprise in friendly countries.

Credit terms for convertible foreign currency credit sales are to be no less favorable to the United States than those for development loans made under section 201 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended. Currently, section 201 loans are made on the basis of payment in up to 40 years with a grace period of up to 10 years. Dollar payments, when received, will also be applied to reduce appropriation requests.

Total agreements made since inception to June 30, 1976, amount to \$6,296.1 million cost value, including ocean freight for shipment on U.S. ships. Major commodities are wheat, cotton, oils, rice, and feed grains. Payments received during the period amount to \$1,172.5 million, of which \$782.6 million was applied to principal and \$389.9 million to interest.

The following table reflects costs incurred (in thousands of dollars):

SALES FOR DOLLARS ON CREDIT TERMS

Fiscal year:	Program expenditures	Interest	Total
1962 to 1975.....	5,605,752	4,102	5,609,854
1976.....	645,326	-----	645,326
TQ.....	332,562	-----	332,562
1977 (estimate).....	833,903	-----	833,903
1978 (estimate).....	838,000	-----	838,000
Cumulative totals.....	8,255,543	4,102	8,259,645
Deduct recoveries from foreign governments.....	-----	-----	1,626,828
Total costs.....	-----	-----	6,632,817
Foreign currency funds applied to long-term credit costs....	-----	-----	-1,019,195
Appropriations through Sept. 30, 1978.....	-----	-----	5,613,622
Amounts due from foreign governments Sept. 30, 1978, to be applied against costs as collected and reduce subsequent appropriations.....	-----	-----	6,164,393

The following table reflects the composition of the combined appropriations (in thousands of dollars):

Item:	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Expenses of shipments:				
Commodity costs:				
Long-term credit.....	603,343	315,750	772,400	768,000
Ocean transportation:				
Foreign currency.....	-317	-----	-----	-----
Long-term credit.....	41,983	16,812	61,503	70,000
Total ocean transportation.....	41,666	16,812	61,503	70,000
Total foreign currency.....	-317	-----	-----	-----
Total long-term credit.....	645,326	332,562	833,903	838,000
Total, expenses of shipments.....	645,009	332,562	833,903	838,000
Deduct receipts:				
Proceeds from sales and use of currencies and loan repayments (foreign currency).....	-104,014	-28,530	-94,500	-89,200
Payments from foreign governments including interest, applied to reduce appropriation (long-term credit)....	-177,294	-38,873	-192,900	-222,500
Total foreign currency.....	-104,331	-28,530	-94,500	-89,200
Total long-term credit.....	468,032	293,689	641,003	615,500
Total.....	363,701	265,159	546,503	526,300
Prior years costs or funds brought or carried forward:				
1975: Funds: Long-term credit.....	-238,822	-----	-----	-----
1976: Funds: Long-term credit.....	324,587	-324,587	-----	-----
TQ: Funds: Long-term credit.....	-----	115,473	-115,473	-----
1977: Funds: Long-term credit.....	-----	-----	249,435	-249,435
Foreign currency funds applied to long-term credit costs:				
Foreign currency.....	104,331	28,530	94,500	89,200
Long-term credit.....	-104,331	-28,530	-94,500	-89,200
Appropriation or estimate: Long-term credit.....	449,466	56,045	680,465	276,865
Total.....	449,466	56,045	680,465	276,865

General and special funds—Continued

FOREIGN ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

2. *Commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad (title II).*—Under title II, available agricultural commodities are furnished to meet famine or other urgent or emergency relief need. Also, commodities are furnished to promote economic and community development in friendly developing countries, to combat malnutrition, and for needy people, and nonprofit school lunch and preschool feeding programs. They are furnished through friendly governments, private voluntary agencies, and intergovernmental organizations such as the World Food Program. The Food for Peace Act, in amending title II, expressed the sense of Congress that other advanced nations should be encouraged to make increased contributions for the purpose of combating world hunger and malnutrition, and that to achieve this objective, the United States should work to expand the United Nations World Food Program.

The Agency for International Development is responsible for administering title II programs. However, the Corporation makes available the commodities or products requested for disposition under title II. Such commodities or products are made available from the Corporation's stocks of commodities or products acquired under its support program or are purchased from private stocks.

A minimum of 1.3 million tons of agricultural commodities is to be distributed in each fiscal year under this program, of which 1 million tons shall be through voluntary agencies and the World Food Program, unless the President determines and so reports to Congress that such quantity cannot be used effectively for intended purposes or that such a quantity is not available.

The Corporation is authorized to pay, with respect to commodities made available, the costs of acquisitions, packaging, processing, enrichment, preservation, fortification, transportation, handling, and other incidental costs incurred up to the time of delivery to U.S. ports and ocean freight charges and general average contributions arising from ocean transport.

Approximately \$7½ million each year may be used to buy foreign currencies accruing under title I of this act to meet costs directed to community and other self-help activities designed to alleviate the causes for the need for such aid. Such costs may not include personnel and administrative costs of cooperating sponsors, distributing agencies and recipient agencies.

Through December 31, 1976, appropriations totaling \$9,100 million were authorized. No programs of assistance may be entered into after December 31, 1977, and none shall be undertaken under this title during any calendar year which call for an appropriation of more than \$600 million to reimburse the Corporation. This limitation applies to costs incurred, including its investment, plus any amount by which programs of assistance undertaken under this title in the preceding calendar year have called or will call for appropriations in amounts less than authorized during the preceding year. Any incidental sales proceeds and proceeds from loss, damage, and other claims are applied against Commodity Credit Corporation costs to reflect a reduction in appropriation requests. No donations of agricultural commodities shall be made to

North Vietnam unless authorized by act of Congress enacted after July 1, 1973.

The following reflects the composition of the appropriations (in thousands of dollars):

COMMODITIES SUPPLIED IN CONNECTION WITH DISPOSITIONS ABROAD

Item:	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Expenses of shipments:				
Commodity Credit Corporation stocks and other costs in connection with commodities supplied.....	245,332	129,643	406,226	410,746
Ocean transportation.....	80,923	26,003	134,268	153,114
Total expenses of shipments.....	326,255	155,646	540,494	563,860
Purchase of foreign currencies for use in self-help activities.....	1,169	139	2,000	2,000
Total program costs.....	327,424	155,785	542,494	565,860
Prior years costs or funds brought or carried forward:				
1975: Costs.....	273,873	-----	-----	-----
1976: Funds.....	39,154	—39,154	-----	-----
TQ: Costs.....	-----	—26,456	26,456	-----
1977: Costs.....	-----	-----	—80,160	80,160
Appropriation or estimate.....	640,451	90,175	488,790	646,020

The following reflects the costs incurred (in thousands of dollars):

Fiscal year:	Program expenditures	Interest	Total
1955 to 1975.....	5,411,622	19,699	5,431,321
1976.....	327,424	-----	327,424
TQ.....	155,785	-----	155,785
1977 (estimate).....	542,494	-----	542,494
1978 (estimate).....	565,860	-----	565,860
Cumulative totals.....	7,003,185	19,699	7,022,884
Appropriations through Sept. 30, 1978.....	-----	-----	7,022,884

AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND
CONSERVATION SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary administrative expenses of the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service, including expenses to formulate and carry out programs authorized by title III of the Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1301-1393); sections 7 to 15, 16(a), 16(b), 16(d), 16(e), 16(f), 16(i), and 17 of the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, as amended and supplemented (16 U.S.C. 590g-590q); sections 1001 to 1010 of the Agricultural Act of 1970 as added by the Agriculture and Consumer Protection Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. 1501 to 1510); the Water Bank Act (16 U.S.C. 1301-1311); and laws pertaining to the Commodity Credit Corporation, [\$157,410,000] \$160,407,000: *Provided*, That, in addition, not to exceed [\$74,958,000] \$76,415,000 may be transferred to and merged with this appropriation from the Commodity Credit Corporation fund (including not to exceed [\$33,492,000] \$34,216,000 under the limitation on Commodity Credit Corporation administrative expenses): *Provided further*, That other funds made available to the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service for authorized activities may be advanced to and merged with this appropriation: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$100,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: *Provided further*, That no part of the funds appropriated or made available under this act shall be used (1) to influence the vote in any referendum; (2) to influence agricultural legislation, except as permitted in 18 U.S.C. 1913; or (3) for salaries or other expenses of members of county and community committees established pursuant to section 8(b) of the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, as amended, for engaging in any activities other than advisory and supervisory duties and delegated program functions prescribed in administrative regulations. (7 U.S.C. 135b, 442-445, 450j-1, 447-449, 608c, 624, 1282, 1421-1433, 1441-1449, 1691-1692, 1701-1710, 1721-1724, 1731-1736d, 1781-1787, 1838, 1851-1854, 1856-1857, 1859; 15 U.S.C. 712a, 713a-4-713a-13, 714-714p; 31 U.S.C. 841, 846-852, 866-868; 40 U.S.C. App. 203, 401-5; 50 U.S.C. App. 1917; 71 Stat. 176; Public Law No. 94-351, making appropriations for Agriculture and related agencies, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-3300-0-1-351	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Program formulation and appraisal.....	9,018	2,397	9,463	9,726
2. Operation of supply adjustment, conservation, and price support programs.....	197,967	47,184	208,788	211,861
3. Inventory management and merchandising.....	25,021	6,650	26,590	27,447
Total program costs, funded ¹	232,006	56,231	244,841	249,034
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders, stores).....	-1,119	5,117	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	230,887	61,348	244,841	249,034
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
Federal funds:				
11.00 Commodity Credit Corporation fund.....	-72,379	-18,078	-74,795	-73,544
Other.....	-6,858	-2,348	-9,640	-11,966
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-2,934	-821	-3,126	-3,117
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-2,339	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	2,339	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	151,054	37,762	157,280	160,407
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	151,181	37,794	157,410	160,407
41.00 Transferred to other accounts.....	-127	-32	-130	-----
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	151,054	37,762	157,280	160,407
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	148,715	40,101	157,280	160,407
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	9,752	9,459	13,598	17,088
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-9,459	-13,598	-17,088	-20,684
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,015	-459	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	147,994	35,503	153,790	156,811

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$0; TQ, \$132 thousand; 1977, \$132 thousand; 1978, \$132 thousand.

Note.—Excludes \$130 thousand in 1978 for activities transferred to Statistical Reporting Service. Comparable amounts for 1976 (\$90 thousand), TQ (\$0), and 1977 (\$130 thousand) are included above.

This account includes funds to cover expenses of programs administered by, and functions assigned to, the Service. The funds consist of direct appropriation, transfers from the Commodity Credit Corporation (CCC), and miscellaneous advances from other sources. This is a consolidated account for administrative expenses of national, commodity, State and county offices.

The commodity office in Prairie Village plays an important role in administering support programs and the field operations stemming from producer loan and purchase agreements, inventory management, and merchandising activities.

The State committees are in general charge of all programs carried out in their respective States. Within the framework of national policy, they determine the policies to be followed and direct the adaptation of national programs to the State.

The Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation elected county committees are responsible for the local administration of programs. They make local program decisions and policies and appoint a county executive director who directs the office staff in handling the day-to-day detailed administrative work.

The programs and activities carried out by this Service include: Agricultural conservation program; emergency conservation measures; Water Bank Act program; Appalachian region conservation program; conservation reserve program; feed grain, wheat, and cotton programs; cropland conversion program; cropland adjustment program; dairy and beekeeper indemnity programs; Wool

Act program; and commodity support and related programs including acreage allotment and marketing quota programs.

The activities carried out by the Service fall within three major categories:

1. *Program formulation and appraisal.*—The supply adjustment, conservation, and commodity support programs, and the management and merchandising of commodities acquired under the support program, have a tremendous impact on the national and (to a lesser extent) the international economy. This activity provides for constant review of the effectiveness of these programs. It also provides for the analysis of data to formulate more effective programs.

2. *Operation of supply adjustment, conservation, and support programs.*—This activity includes all functions dealing with the administration of programs carried out through the farmer committee system, including: (a) developing program regulations and procedures; (b) holding meetings with employees and producers to discuss new programs or changes in existing programs; (c) collecting and compiling basic data for individual farms; (d) establishing individual farm allotments, bases and yields; (e) notifying producers of allotments, productivity indexes, and payment rates; (f) determining farm marketing allocations; (g) handling appeals; (h) conducting referendums and certifying results; (i) checking compliance with acreage allotments; (j) developing pooling agreements under which several farmers work jointly to solve a common conservation problem which cannot be solved by individual action; (k) issuing marketing cards so that production from the allotted acreage can be marketed without penalty; (l) processing producer requests for conservation cost-sharing; (m) processing commodity loan documents and issuing sight drafts; and (n) making appraisals for disaster payments.

3. *Inventory management and merchandising.*—This activity includes: (a) overall management of CCC-owned commodities; (b) selling commodities; (c) donating commodities; and (d) accounting for loans and commodities. The total value of all commodities owned by CCC on June 30, 1976, was about \$658.6 million.

The volume of work in fiscal year 1976 under some of the major programs financed from this account is set forth below:

Acreage allotments and marketing quotas (allotments):	
AAMQ (allotments):	
Peanuts.....	76,863
Rice.....	17,966
Tobacco.....	539,153
Allotments established:	
Cotton.....	532,787
Feed grain.....	2,921,557
Wheat.....	1,206,693
Agricultural conservation program:	
Applications for payment.....	478,519
Long-term agreements.....	6,872
Dairy and beekeeper indemnity programs: Number of claims during fiscal year 1976:	
Beekeepers.....	949
Dairy farmers.....	16
Disaster program: Number of applications received	
Land retirement programs—Cropland adjustment, cropland conversion, and Water Bank Act: Number of agreements.....	353,866
Loan and price support programs:	
Reinspection of farm-stored loans.....	21,285
Number of loan repayments received.....	45,596
Farm-stored loans taken over.....	830
Number of warehouse loans acquired.....	1,834
Number of farm storage loans.....	28,646
Number of warehouse loans.....	9,720
Number of farm storage facility and drier loans.....	107,735
Wool Act program: Applications for payment.....	158,863

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-3300-0-1-351	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	44,040	10,976	46,990	46,971
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,465	477	1,488	1,489
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	352	62	414	414
Total personnel compensation.....	45,857	11,515	48,892	48,874
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4,827	1,241	5,085	5,082
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	212	1	50	50
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,975	807	3,750	3,750
22.0 Transportation of things.....	637	262	650	650
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	5,190	965	5,441	6,469
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	6,942	2,974	9,560	9,560
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	794	168	715	715
25.0 Other services.....	9,379	2,695	9,714	10,529
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,235	335	1,470	1,470
31.0 Equipment.....	293	99	570	570
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	152,544	37,391	158,934	161,305
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2	---	10	10
44.0 Refunds.....	---	2,895	---	---
99.0 Total obligations.....	230,887	61,348	244,841	249,034

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,642	---	2,632	2,632
Full-time equivalent of other positions ¹	168	---	160	160
Average paid employment ²	2,710	---	2,731	2,721
Average GS grade.....	9.04	---	9.05	9.05
Average GS salary.....	\$17,412	---	\$18,253	\$18,253
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,607	---	\$13,557	\$13,557

¹ Includes summer working aides and Federal junior fellowships as follows: 1976, 26; 1977, 25; 1978, 25.

² Excludes 2 reported to Soil Conservation Service for Great Plains conservation program in each year.

SUGAR ACT PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-3305-0-1-351	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Payments to sugar producers:				
(a) Continental beet area.....	3,843	---	---	---
(b) Continental (Louisiana-Florida) cane area.....	3	---	---	---
(c) Texas cane area.....	64	---	---	---
(d) Offshore cane area.....	2,462	999	---	---
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 41.0).....	6,372	999	---	---
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	---	---	---	---
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	---	---	---	---
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	---	---	---	---
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	---	---	---	---
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,372	999	---	---
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	3,899	---	13	---
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	---	---	---	---
90.00 Outlays.....	10,271	986	13	---

The Sugar Act of 1948, as amended, which expired December 31, 1974, provided for making payments for the 1974 and previous crops. Under this program, payments were made to supplement the income of domestic producers of cane and beets. Payments required compliance with specified conditions of employment, production, and price. Payments were also made for abandonment of planted acreage and crop deficiencies on harvested acreage due to natural calamities. Funds to cover program payments for the 1974 crop year were included in the appropriation for the fiscal year 1975. The majority of payments for this crop were made in fiscal year 1975. Some payments, for which funds were available, were made in fiscal year 1976 and the transition quarter. Final payments will be completed in fiscal year 1977.

Following are production figures, thousands of short tons, raw value, for the 1974 crop, on which payments were based:

Area:	1974 crop
Continental beet area.....	3,020
Continental (Louisiana-Florida) cane area.....	1,387
Texas cane area.....	76
Hawaii.....	1,041
Puerto Rico:	
1973-74 crop.....	291
1974-75 crop.....	303
Total output.....	6,118

AGRICULTURAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM*

*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) for additional information.

For necessary expenses to carry into effect the program authorized in sections 7 to 15, 16(a), and 17 of the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, approved February 29, 1936, as amended and supplemented (16 U.S.C. 590g-590o, 590p(a), and 590q), and sections 1001-1008, and 1010 of the Agricultural Act of 1970, as added by the Agriculture and Consumer Protection Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. 1501-1508, and 1510), and including not to exceed \$15,000 for the preparation and display of exhibits, including such displays at State, interstate, and international fairs within the United States, [\$105,000,000] \$190,000,000, for compliance with the programs of soil-building and soil- and water-conserving practices authorized under this head in the Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, [1976] 1977, entered into during the period [July 1, 1975] October 1, 1976, to December 31, [1976] 1977, inclusive: *Provided*, That no portion of the funds for the current year's program may be utilized to provide financial or technical assistance for drainage on wetlands now designated as Wetland Types 3(III), 4(IV), and 5(V) in United States Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Circular 39, Wetlands of the United States, 1956[: *Provided further*, That necessary amounts shall be available for administrative expenses in connection with the formulation and administration of the 1977 program of soil-building and soil- and water-conserving practices, including related wildlife conserving practices, and pollution abatement practices, under the Act of February 29, 1936, as amended (amounting to \$190,000,000, excluding administration, except that no participant in the Agricultural Conservation Program shall receive more than \$2,500, except where the participants from two or more farms or ranches join to carry out approved practices designed to conserve or improve the agricultural resources of the community): *Provided further*, That such amounts shall be available for the purchase of seeds, fertilizers, lime, trees, or any other conservation material, or any soil-terracing services, and making grants thereof to agricultural producers to aid them in carrying out approved 1970 farming practices to be selected by the county committees under programs provided for herein: *Provided further*, That no part of the funds in this Act may be used to obtain or require submission of information from participants in this program not required in carrying out the 1970 program: *Provided further*, That not to exceed 5 per centum of the allocation for the current year's program for any county may, on the recommendation of such county committee and approval of the State committee, be withheld and allotted to the Soil Conservation Service for services of its technicians in formulating and carrying out the Agricultural Conservation Program in the participating counties, and shall not be utilized by the Soil Conservation Service for any purpose other than technical and other assistance in such counties, and in addition, on the recommendation of such county committee and approval of the State committee, not to exceed 1 per centum may be made available to any other Federal, State, or local public agency for the same purpose and under the same conditions: *Provided further*, That for the current year's program \$2,500,000 shall be available for technical assistance in formulating and carrying out rural environmental practices: *Provided further*, That no part of any funds available to the Department, or any bureau, office, corporation, or other agency constituting a part of such Department, shall be used in the current fiscal year for the payment of salary or travel expenses of any person who has been convicted of violating the Act entitled "An Act to prevent pernicious political activities", approved August 2, 1939, as amended, or who has been found in accordance with the provisions of title 18 U.S.C. 1913, to have violated or attempted to violate such section which prohibits the use of Federal appropriations for the payment of personal services or other expenses designed to influence in any manner a Member of Congress to favor or oppose any legislation or appropriation by Congress except upon request of any Member or through the proper official channels]. (Public Law No. 94-351, making appropriations for Agriculture and related agencies, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 12-3315-0-1-302	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Cost-sharing assistance to farmers (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0)	259,980	40,318	217,467	-----
Financing:				
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations	-11,832	-121	-----	-----
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of period (appropriation)	-38,607	-54,646	-4,863	-4,863
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of period (contract authority)	-225,893	-66,708	-27,467	-----
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of period (appropriation)	54,646	4,863	4,863	4,863
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of period (contract authority)	66,708	27,467	-----	-----
25.40 Unobligated balance lapsing (appropriation)	-----	48,826	-----	-----
25.49 Unobligated balance lapsing (contract authority)	85,000	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority	190,000	-----	190,000	-----
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation	190,000	85,000	105,000	190,000
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority	-190,000	-85,000	-105,000	-190,000
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted)	190,000	-----	190,000	-----
49.10 Contract authority	190,000	-----	190,000	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	248,148	40,197	217,467	-----
Obligated balance, start of period (allocations to States):				
72.40 Appropriation	35,524	92,071	56,711	24,711
72.49 Contract authority	49,107	123,172	77,533	190,000
Obligated balance, end of period (allocations to States):				
74.40 Appropriation	-92,071	-56,711	-24,711	-18,211
74.49 Contract authority	-123,172	-77,533	-190,000	-----
90.00 Outlays	117,536	121,196	137,000	196,500

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)				
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Unfunded balance, start of period	275,000	190,000	105,000	190,000
Contract authority	190,000	-----	190,000	-----
Unfunded balance lapsing	-85,000	-----	-----	-----
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	-190,000	-85,000	-105,000	-190,000
Unfunded balance, end of period	190,000	105,000	190,000	-----

¹ Of the \$190,000 thousand, \$120 thousand was transferred from the 1976 ACP program to the 1975 ACP program to cover anticipated over-commitments.

The primary objectives of the program are: (1) To encourage farmers and ranchers to carry out conservation measures that emphasize enduring conservation benefits, (2) to achieve desirable land-use adjustments, and (3) to provide community benefits and the general improvement of the total environment through a combination of economically sound public and private investments.

The authorizing legislation allows cost-sharing with farmers and ranchers on both an annual and long-term basis. The program emphasis has been on meeting some of the more pressing farm related conservation and environmental problems in rural areas, on practices for long-range protection of the environment, and on practices that provide substantial benefits to the public at the least possible cost.

The program is administered in each county by the ASC county committee, with review and approval by State ASCS committees and in consultation with other agencies. The committees select the approved cost-sharing practices best suited to meet the needs of their area.

Loans from Commodity Credit Corporation were used to make advance payments to vendors for the 1976 program during fiscal year 1976. These payments are for conservation materials and services furnished to farmers and ranchers prior to the time funds are appropriated each year. Repayment is made from balances of prior year appropriations or from new funds appropriated.

Amounts repaid or estimated to be repaid on the Commodity Credit Corporation loans are:

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	Total
Loan from CCC	50,000	-----	50,000	-----	100,000
Loan repayment	-----	50,000	-----	50,000	100,000
Interest	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

[WATER BANK PROGRAM]

For necessary expenses to carry into effect the provisions of the Water Bank Act (16 U.S.C. 1301-1311), \$10,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Public Law No. 94-351, making appropriations for Agriculture and related agencies, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 12-3320-0-1-302	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Technical assistance	526	160	3,473	-----
2. Annual payments	3,529	7,291	20,509	-----
10.00 Total program costs, funded (costs—obligations)	4,055	7,451	23,982	-----
Financing:				
14.00 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources	-3	-----	-5	-----
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-12,980	-18,928	-13,977	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	18,928	13,977	-----	-----
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)	10,000	2,500	10,000	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	4,052	7,451	23,977	-----
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	15,359	16,874	22,142	41,792
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-16,874	-22,142	-41,792	-35,115
90.00 Outlays	2,537	2,183	4,327	6,677

The purpose of this program is to preserve the wetlands of the Nation. The program was authorized by the Water Bank Act, approved December 19, 1970.

The Secretary of Agriculture enters into agreements with landowners and operators for the conservation of specified wetlands. The agreements are for 10 years with provision for renewal for additional periods. During the period of the agreement, the landowner agrees not to drain, burn, fill, or otherwise destroy the wetland character of such areas, nor to use such areas for agricultural purposes, as determined by the Secretary. The Secretary makes annual payments to the owner or operator at a rate to be determined.

The Secretary carries out the program in harmony with wetlands programs administered by the Secretary of the Interior and utilizes the technical and related services of appropriate State, Federal, and private conservation agencies to assure proper coordination.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 12-3320-0-1-302	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND CONSERVATION SERVICE				
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3,529	7,291	20,509	-----
Total obligations, Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service	3,529	7,291	20,509	-----
ALLOCATION TO SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE				
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	352	124	2,294	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent	25	2	163	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	-----	7	-----
Total personnel compensation	378	126	2,464	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	40	12	260	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	19	4	123	-----
22.0 Transportation of things	3	-----	24	-----
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities	21	6	162	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction	3	1	20	-----
25.0 Other services	13	3	73	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials	22	6	164	-----
31.0 Equipment	24	2	178	-----
Total direct obligations	523	160	3,468	-----

General and special funds—Continued

[WATER BANK PROGRAM]—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-3320-0-1-302	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
ALLOCATION TO SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE—Continued				
Reimbursable obligations:				
31.0 Equipment.....	3		5	
Total obligations, Soil Conservation Service.....	526	160	3,473	
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,055	7,451	23,982	

Personnel Summary

ALLOCATION TO THE SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE				
Total number of permanent positions.....	24		49	
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4		10	
Average paid employment.....	28		59	
Average GS grade.....	8.55		8.56	
Average GS salary.....	\$15,673		\$15,680	

CROPLAND ADJUSTMENT PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-3335-0-1-351	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
10.00 Adjustment, cost-sharing and technical assistance (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	42,000	16,219		
Financing:				
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		4,781		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)....	42,000	21,000		
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	42,000	16,219		
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	2,578	4,649	20,857	
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-4,649	-20,857		
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2,578			
90.00 Outlays.....	37,351	11	20,857	

The cropland adjustment program was authorized by the Food and Agriculture Act of 1965 which expired with the 1970 crop year. Under this program, agreements for periods of 5 and up to 10 years were approved only in 1966 and 1967. The last of these agreements will expire in the fiscal year 1977.

This program assisted farmers to divert cropland from the production of surplus crops to other uses that promoted the development and conservation of our soil, water, forest, wildlife, and recreational resources. In return for diverting cropland, producers received adjustment payments. They also were eligible to receive cost-sharing assistance for establishing approved land treatment measures.

Under the public access provision of the program, additional incentive payments are made to producers who entered into agreements to permit free public access to land designated under the cropland adjustment program agreement for hunting, trapping, fishing, and hiking.

Under the program's Greenspan provision, funds were also made available to Federal, State, or local governmental agencies for use in acquiring cropland for permanent conversion to specified public benefit uses, primarily for open spaces and recreational facilities. Cost shares could also be paid to such agencies for establishing approved land-treatment measures consistent with the conditions and costs under agreements entered into with producers.

No funds were requested for fiscal year 1977 since payments to be made in that fiscal year have been obligated from funds made available in the transition quarter. The payments made in fiscal year 1977 will complete the program.

CONSERVATION RESERVE PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-3369-0-1-351	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-1			
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-1		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....		1		
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		1		
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-1			
90.00 Outlays.....	-1			

Authority to accept additional land ended with the program year 1960 and all contracts terminated at the end of calendar year 1972—fiscal year 1973.

The activity in fiscal year 1976 represents refunds for settlement of claims.

The Department of Treasury has approved the closing of this account effective September 30, 1976, and requested that all refunds effective October 1, 1976, be deposited into miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury.

EMERGENCY CONSERVATION MEASURES

For emergency conservation measures, to be used for the same purposes and subject to the same conditions as funds appropriated under this head in the Third Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1957, \$10,000,000, with which shall be merged the unexpended balances of funds heretofore appropriated for emergency conservation measures. (71 Stat. 176; Public Law No. 94-351, making appropriations for Agriculture and related agencies, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-3316-0-1-453	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Emergency cost-sharing assistance to farmers (total operating costs, funded).....	12,105	3,631	15,000	15,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	1,647	2,352		
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)....	13,752	5,983	15,000	15,000
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-23,542	-19,790	-16,307	-11,307
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	19,790	16,307	11,307	6,307
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)....	10,000	2,500	10,000	10,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	13,752	5,983	15,000	15,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,904	4,414	6,998	6,998
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-4,414	-6,998	-6,998	-6,998
90.00 Outlays.....	11,242	3,399	15,000	15,000

This appropriation provides special funds for sharing the cost of emergency measures to deal with cases of severe damage to farm and rangelands resulting from natural disasters. The criteria under which assistance may be made available are set forth in the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act (16 U.S.C. 590(h)).

Assistance is made available to treat new conservation problems which (1) if not treated will impair or endanger the land, (2) materially affect the productive capacity of the land, (3) represent damage which is unusual in character and, except for wind erosion, is not the type which would recur frequently in the same area, and (4) will be so costly to rehabilitate that Federal assistance is or will be required to return the land to productive agricultural use.

Under the 1976 program, cost-sharing assistance was provided to treat farmlands damaged by floods and tornadoes. As of September 30, 1976, assistance was being provided in 41 States and Puerto Rico.

DAIRY AND BEEKEEPER INDEMNITY PROGRAMS

For necessary expenses involved in making indemnity payments to dairy farmers for milk cows producing such milk and manufacturers of dairy products who have been directed to remove their milk or dairy products from commercial markets because it contained residues of chemicals registered and approved for use by the Federal Government, and to beekeepers who through no fault of their own have suffered losses as a result of the use of economic poisons which had been registered and approved for use by the Federal Government, \$4,050,000: *Provided*, That none of the funds contained in this Act shall be used to make indemnity payments to any farmer whose milk was removed from commercial markets as a result of his willful failure to follow procedures prescribed by the Federal Government. (*7 U.S.C. 135b note, 450j-1; Public Law No. 94-351, making appropriations for Agriculture and related agencies, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-3314-0-1-351	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Indemnity payments to dairy farmers...	143	14	200	200
2. Indemnity payments to manufacturers of dairy products.....			150	150
3. Indemnity payments to beekeepers.....	4,198	1,630	3,700	3,700
10.00 Total program costs, funded (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	4,341	1,644	4,050	4,050
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-1	-2,310		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	2,310			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		1,666		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	6,650	1,000	4,050	4,050
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,341	1,644	4,050	4,050
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	23	647	1,867	1,867
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-647	-1,867	-1,867	-1,867
90.00 Outlays.....	3,717	424	4,050	4,050

Under this program the Department makes indemnification payments to dairy farmers, manufacturers of dairy products, and beekeepers.

This program began in 1964 and was limited (until the passage of the Agricultural Act of 1970) to payments to dairy farmers, who were directed to remove their milk from commercial markets because it contained residues of chemicals registered and approved for use by the Federal Government.

The Agricultural Act of 1970 authorized indemnification payments, beginning with the date of its enactment (November 30, 1970), to manufacturers of dairy products who have been directed to remove their products because they contained residues of chemicals registered and approved for use by the Federal Government.

The Agricultural Act of 1970 also authorized payments to beekeepers who, through no fault of their own, suffered losses of honey bees after January 1, 1967, as a result of utilization of economic poisons near or adjacent to the property on which the beehives of such beekeepers were located.

The Agriculture and Consumer Protection Act of 1973 extended the authority for making indemnity payments to dairy farmers and to manufacturers of dairy products to June 30, 1977, and to beekeepers to December 31, 1977.

The Agriculture and Consumer Protection Act of 1973 also authorized indemnity payments on dairy cows producing contaminated milk. However, to date no payments have been made on dairy cows.

CROPLAND CONVERSION PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-3333-0-1-351	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....		-286		
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		286		
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....		-286		
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	398	286		
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-286			
90.00 Outlays.....	112			

Authority to accept additional land under long-range agreements ended in 1967 and all contracts terminated at the end of calendar year 1975—fiscal year 1976.

[FORESTRY INCENTIVES PROGRAM]

For necessary expenses not otherwise provided for, to carry out the program of forestry incentives, as authorized in sections 1009 and 1010 of the Agricultural Act of 1970, as added by the Agriculture and Consumer Protection Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. 1509-1510) including technical assistance and related expenses, \$15,000,000. (*Public Law No. 94-351, making appropriations for Agriculture and related agencies, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-3336-0-1-302	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Cost-share assistance to landowners...	13,164	4,670	21,007	
2. Technical assistance.....	1,628	505	2,057	
10.00 Total program costs, funded (costs—obligations).....	14,792	5,175	23,064	
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-9,281	-9,489	-8,064	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	9,489	8,064		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	15,000	3,750	15,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	14,792	5,175	23,064	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	5,475	12,149	15,595	21,489
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-12,149	-15,595	-21,489	-6,081
90.00 Outlays.....	8,118	1,729	17,170	15,408

This program was authorized by sections 1009 and 1010 of the Agricultural Act of 1970, as added by the Agriculture and Consumer Protection Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. 1509-1510). The primary objective of cost-sharing for timber production is to increase the supply of sawtimber on nonindustrial private land.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-3336-0-1-302	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND CONSERVATION SERVICE				
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	13,164	4,670	21,007	
Total obligations, Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service.....	13,164	4,670	21,007	
ALLOCATION TO THE FOREST SERVICE				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	205	141	255	
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	42	30	53	
Total personnel compensation.....	247	171	308	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	21	16	25	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3	2	3	
22.0 Transportation of things.....	10	9	12	
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications and utilities.....	11	9	13	
25.0 Other services.....	44	36	55	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	66	50	82	
31.0 Equipment.....	22	18	27	

General and special funds—Continued

[FORESTRY INCENTIVES PROGRAM]—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 12-3336-0-1-302	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
32.0 Lands and structures.....	5	-----	5	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,199	194	1,527	-----
Total obligations, Forest Service.....	1,628	505	2,057	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	14,792	5,175	23,064	-----

Personnel Summary

ALLOCATION TO THE FOREST SERVICE				
Total number of permanent positions.....	3	-----	3	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	-----	0	-----
Average paid employment.....	7	-----	6	-----
Average GS grade.....	12.41	-----	12.59	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$21,505	-----	\$22,580	-----

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriation as follows:
Agriculture: Soil Conservation Service, "Great Plains Conservation Program."
Commerce: Regional Action Planning Commission, "Regional Development Program."

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-3933-0-4-302	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	114	-----	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	114	-----	-----	-----

CORPORATIONS

The following corporations and agencies are hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to each such corporation or agency and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for such corporation or agency, except as hereinafter provided:

FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ADMINISTRATIVE AND OPERATING EXPENSES

For administrative and operating expenses, **[\$11,976,000]** \$12,000,000. (7 U.S.C. 1501-1520; 31 U.S.C. 841, 846-852, 866-868c, 869; Public Law No. 94-351, making appropriations for Agriculture and related agencies, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-2707-0-1-351	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Underwriting, actuarial, and program development.....	1,617	421	1,765	1,765
2. Marketing and collections.....	5,825	1,515	5,400	5,400
3. Contract servicing and claims.....	4,513	1,174	4,835	4,835
Total direct program.....	11,955	3,110	12,000	12,000
Reimbursable program.....	9	-----	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded ¹	11,964	3,110	12,000	12,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	45	-----	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	12,009	3,110	12,000	12,000
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-9	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	12,000	3,110	12,000	12,000

Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	12,000	3,110	11,976	12,000
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	-----	24	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	12,000	3,110	12,000	12,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	2,473	2,712	2,318	2,318
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-2,712	-2,318	-2,318	-2,318

90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	11,762	3,504	11,976	12,000
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	24	-----

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$41 thousand; TQ, \$10 thousand; 1977, \$41 thousand; 1978, \$41 thousand.

This appropriation finances a major portion of the administrative and operating expenses of the Corporation under existing legislation. The budget for insurance operations financed from capital funds appears on subsequent pages.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-2707-0-1-351	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,727	1,431	6,129	6,272
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,818	431	1,684	1,598
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	32	3	75	75
Total personnel compensation.....	7,577	1,865	7,888	7,945
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	870	198	896	899
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	23	3	10	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,227	324	798	724
22.0 Transportation of things.....	108	26	102	102
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	351	84	322	346
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	763	224	731	731
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	149	69	153	153
25.0 Other services.....	817	233	973	973
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	44	24	47	47
31.0 Equipment.....	25	60	80	80
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	-----	-----	-----
Total direct costs, funded.....	11,955	3,110	12,000	12,000
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	45	-----	-----	-----
Total direct obligations.....	12,000	3,110	12,000	12,000
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....	5	-----	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1	-----	-----	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	3	-----	-----	-----
Total reimbursable obligations.....	9	-----	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	12,009	3,110	12,000	12,000

Personnel Summary

Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	401	-----	375	375
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	201	-----	178	169
Average paid employment.....	575	-----	541	532
Average GS grade.....	8.22	-----	8.32	8.45
Average GS salary.....	\$14,832	-----	\$16,470	\$16,790
Reimbursable:				
Average paid employment.....	1	-----	0	0
Average GS grade.....	8.22	-----	8.32	8.45
Average GS salary.....	\$14,832	-----	\$16,470	\$16,790

SUBSCRIPTION TO CAPITAL STOCK*

*See Part III for additional information.

[To enable the Secretary of the Treasury to subscribe and pay for capital stock of the Federal Crop Insurance Corporation, as provided in section 504 of the Federal Crop Insurance Act (7 U.S.C. 1504), \$30,000,000.] (Public Law 94-473.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-2708-0-1-351	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing				
Budget authority.....				
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	-----	-----	30,000	-----
41.00 Transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-----	-30,000	-----
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	-----	-----	-----	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:	
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....
90.00	Outlays.....

Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	1,493	3,040	61,529	6,655
72.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	-746	-2,781	-1,522	-1,522
74.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	2,781	1,522	1,522	1,522
90.00	Outlays.....	3,528	1,781	61,529	6,655

Public enterprise funds:

FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION FUND*

*See Part III for additional information.

Not to exceed **[\$8,006,000]** \$11,088,000 of administrative and operating expenses may be paid from premium income. (7 U.S.C. 1516(a); 78 Stat. 933; Public Law No. 94-351, making appropriations for Agriculture and related agencies, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-4085-0-3-351	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
Operating costs, funded:				
Indemnities, by crop:				
Apples.....	64		352	265
Barley.....	1,233		2,019	1,368
Beans.....	421		410	439
Citrus.....	924		2,227	2,254
Combined crop.....	317		308	534
Corn.....	19,305		63,703	23,793
Cotton.....	9,712		11,529	4,118
Flax.....	500		764	266
Grain sorghum.....	856		1,949	1,909
Grapes.....	22		136	201
Oats.....	305		2,104	600
Peaches.....	502		181	359
Peanuts.....	808		1,455	2,638
Peas.....	421		314	334
Raisins.....	41		3,846	244
Rice.....	105		187	366
Soybeans.....	2,561		10,645	6,964
Sugar beets.....	2,194		588	1,029
Sugarcane.....	89		112	227
Sunflowers.....			51	86
Tobacco.....	11,023		10,379	10,846
Tomatoes.....	62		19	17
Wheat.....	11,969		25,005	23,583
Total indemnities.....	63,434		138,283	82,440
Inspection and adjustment costs.....	3,265	1,627	5,352	4,223
Administrative expenses.....	7,779		8,634	11,088
Other expenses and adjustments, net.....	414	-145	504	504
Total direct program.....	74,892	3,044	152,773	98,255
Reimbursable program:				
ASCS inspection work.....	626	330	750	750
10.00 Total program costs, funded (costs—obligations).....	75,518	3,374	153,523	99,005
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds: ASCS inspection work.....	-615	-330	-750	-750
14.00 Non-Federal sources:				
Insurance premium by crop:				
Apples.....	-358		-295	-295
Barley.....	-1,154		-1,517	-1,520
Beans.....	-515		-488	-488
Citrus.....	-2,641		-2,269	-2,504
Combined crop.....	-517		-592	-593
Corn.....	-16,585		-26,388	-26,437
Cotton.....	-3,018		-4,569	-4,575
Flax.....	-508		-293	-296
Grain sorghum.....	-1,661		-2,119	-2,121
Grapes.....	-229		-223	-223
Oats.....	-573		-667	-667
Peaches.....	-352		-399	-399
Peanuts.....	-2,482		-2,931	2,931
Peas.....	-509		-371	-371
Raisins.....	-208		-262	-271
Rice.....	-453		-407	-407
Soybeans.....	-6,655		-7,723	-7,738
Sugar beets.....	-1,151		-1,143	-1,143
Sugarcane.....	-191		-252	-252
Sunflowers.....			-96	-96
Tobacco.....	-10,279		-12,038	-12,051
Tomatoes.....	-32		-19	-19
Wheat.....	-23,359		-26,183	-26,203
Total premiums.....	-73,430		-91,244	-91,600
Interest, other receipts, and adjustments.....	20	-4		
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-44,778	-43,285	-40,245	-8,716
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	43,285	40,245	8,716	2,061
Budget authority.....			30,000	
Budget authority:				
42.00 Transferred from other accounts.....			30,000	
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....			30,000	

The Federal Crop Insurance Corporation, a wholly owned Government Corporation, was created on February 16, 1938 (7 U.S.C. 1501-1520), to carry out the provisions of the Federal Crop Insurance Act. The purpose of this act is to promote the national welfare by improving the economic stability of agriculture through a sound system of crop insurance, and to provide the means for the research and experience helpful in devising and establishing such insurance.

Crop insurance offered to agricultural producers by the Corporation provides protection from losses caused by natural hazards, such as insect and wildlife damage, plant diseases, fire, drought, flood, wind, and other weather conditions. It does not indemnify producers for losses resulting from negligence or failure to observe good farming practices.

The crop insurance programs are developed and analyzed in the Washington headquarters office, and are administered in 14 regional offices. Sales and servicing of contracts at the county level is performed by private agents under contractual agreements with the Corporation and by Corporation employees hired on a permanent, part-time or WAE (when actually employed) basis. Detailed administrative and program accounting and statistical functions are performed by the National Service Office in Kansas City, Mo., as well as the underwriting and actuarial analysis work.

Budget program.—For the 1978 crop year, it is planned that the program will be expanded to additional counties to provide crop insurance protection to more farmers on the following commodities: apples, barley, beans, citrus, combined crop, corn, cotton, flax, grain sorghum, grapes, oats, peaches, peanuts, peas, raisins, rice, soybeans, sugar beets, sugarcane, sunflowers, tobacco, tomatoes, and wheat.

The following table indicates the scope of the insurance operations planned for 1977 and 1978, as compared with 1976. Amounts in the 1976 column are actual, and pertain to the 1975 crop year. The 1977 column pertains to the 1976 crop year, and the 1978 column pertains to the 1977 crop year.

	1976 fiscal year (1975 crop year) actual	1977 fiscal year (1976 crop year) estimate	1978 fiscal year (1977 crop year) estimate
Number of States.....	39	39	39
Number of counties.....	1,467	1,467	1,467
Insurance in force beginning of fiscal year (thousands).....	\$1,570,993	\$1,991,700	\$1,991,700
Insured acreage (thousands).....	20,988	23,500	23,500
Number of crops insured.....	316,260	328,000	328,000
Premiums (thousands).....	\$73,430	\$91,244	\$91,600
Indemnities (thousands).....	\$63,434	\$138,283	\$82,440
Loss ratio.....	.86	1.52	.90

Financing.—Capital stock of \$100 million is authorized to be subscribed by the United States. As of June 30, 1976, the Secretary of the Treasury held receipts for \$60 million of authorized stock, leaving \$40 million unissued. However, heavy crop losses occurring in the drought-stricken areas of the Midwest after the 1977 appropriation was enacted made it necessary to issue an additional \$30 million in capital stock which was approved by Congress under the continuing appropriations for 1977. The current stock issue of \$90 million is composed of \$30 million sub-

Public enterprise funds—Continued

FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION FUND—Continued

scribed by Public Law 94-473, approved October 11, 1976, and \$60 million in prior subscriptions issued pursuant to the Federal Crop Insurance Act.

Funds from the issuance of capital stock provide working capital for the Corporation. Receipts which are for deposit to this fund come mainly from premiums paid by farmers for crop insurance indemnity costs. The principal payments from this fund are for indemnities to insured farmers, the direct cost of adjusting crop losses, and a part of the administrative and operating expenses. However, the direct cost of loss adjustment and the administrative and operating expenses paid from the fund are not provided for in the premium rates (section 508(b) of the Federal Crop Insurance Act, as amended).

The annual appropriation for the major portion of the administrative and operating expenses of the Corporation is presented earlier in the budget.

Operating results and financial condition.—As of June 30, 1976, the Corporation reflected a deficit of \$16.7 million which is a change of minus \$1.5 million over the deficit of the year before. This resulted from increased administrative and operating expenses, loss adjustment costs, and other expenses paid from the fund. Crop year 1975 premiums of \$73.4 million were higher than indemnities by \$10.0 million, resulting in a loss ratio of 0.86.

A 1.52 loss ratio is estimated for crop year 1976. Premiums of \$91.2 million are estimated to be lower than indemnities by \$47.1 million. For the crop years 1948 through 1975, premium income (\$872.1 million) exceeded indemnity costs (\$800.4 million) by \$71.7 million; the loss ratio for the period was 0.92. Premium income exceeded indemnity costs in 16 of the 28 years.

The following table summarizes the insurance operations by commodities for 1976, 1977, and 1978.

NET INCOME OR LOSS (—) ON INSURANCE OPERATIONS, BY COMMODITIES

[Fiscal year ending June 30, 1976, transition period, and fiscal years ending September 30, 1977 and 1978—in thousands of dollars]

	1976 act. (1975 crop year)	Transition quarter	1977 est. (1976 crop year)	1978 est. (1977 crop year)
Apples.....	294		-57	30
Barley.....	-79		-502	152
Beans.....	94		78	49
Citrus.....	1,717		42	250
Combined crop.....	200		284	59
Corn.....	-2,720		-37,315	2,644
Cotton.....	-6,694		-6,960	457
Flax.....	8		-471	30
Grain sorghum.....	805		170	212
Grapes.....	207		87	22
Oats.....	268		-1,437	67
Peaches.....	-150		218	40
Peanuts.....	1,674		1,476	293
Peas.....	88		57	37
Raisins.....	167		-3,584	27
Rice.....	348		220	41
Soybeans.....	4,094		-2,922	774
Sugar beets.....	-1,043		555	114
Sugarcane.....	102		140	25
Sunflowers.....			45	10
Tobacco.....	-744		1,659	1,205
Tomatoes.....	-30			2
Wheat.....	11,390		1,178	2,620
Premiums over indemnities.....	9,996		-47,039	9,160
Reimbursable ASCS inspection work.....	615	330	750	750
Inspection and loss adjustment costs.....	-3,265	-1,627	-5,352	-4,223
ASCS inspection work.....	-626	-330	-750	-750
Administrative expenses charged to premium income.....	-7,779	-1,562	-8,634	-11,088
Other income or expense, net (-).....	-434	149	-504	-504
Net income or loss.....	-1,493	-3,040	-61,529	-6,655

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Revenue.....	74,025	334	91,994	92,350
Expense.....	75,518	3,374	153,523	99,005
Net income or loss for the period.....	-1,493	-3,040	-61,529	-6,655

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Treasury balance.....	44,031	40,503	38,723	7,194	539
Accounts receivable, net.....	31,963	46,991	75,593	75,600	75,600
Deferred charges.....			133,105	133,200	133,200
Total assets.....	75,994	87,494	247,421	215,994	209,339
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	1,518	1,970	116,245	116,300	116,300
Deferred credits.....	29,623	42,164	90,856	90,903	90,903
Provision for surety losses.....	75	75	75	75	75
Total liabilities.....	31,216	44,209	207,176	207,278	207,278
Government equity:					
Non-interest-bearing capital.....	60,000	60,000	60,000	90,000	90,000
Retained earnings.....	-15,222	-16,715	-19,755	-81,284	-87,939
Total Government equity.....	44,778	43,285	40,245	8,716	2,061
Unobligated balance—total Government equity.....	44,778	43,285	40,245	8,716	2,061
Analysis of changes in Government equity:					
Non-interest-bearing capital:					
Start of period.....		60,000	60,000	60,000	90,000
Sales of capital stock.....				30,000	
End of period.....		60,000	60,000	90,000	90,000
Retained earnings:					
Start of period.....		-15,222	-16,715	-19,755	-81,284
Net income or loss for the period.....		-1,493	-3,040	-61,529	-6,655
End of period.....		-16,715	-19,755	-81,284	-87,939
Total Government equity (end of period).....		43,285	40,245	8,716	2,061

Note—Excludes contingent liabilities representing estimated insurance coverage on 1976, 1977, and 1978 crops in the following amounts: 1976, \$1.6 billion; 1977, \$2.0 billion; and 1978, \$2.0 billion.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-4085-0-3-351	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	76	22	153	153
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,882	1,002	2,908	2,277
Total personnel compensation.....	1,958	1,024	3,061	2,430
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	117	61	191	153
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,190	542	2,100	1,640
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	63,434		138,283	82,440
92.0 Undistributed (provision for doubtful accounts and adjustments of prior year expenses).....	414	-145	504	504
93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedule).....	7,779	1,562	8,634	11,088
Total direct obligations.....	74,892	3,044	152,773	98,255
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	18	6	32	32
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	355	203	405	405
Total personnel compensation.....	373	209	437	437
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	23	12	27	27
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	229	109	286	286
25.0 Other services.....	1			
Total reimbursable obligations.....	626	330	750	750
99.0 Total obligations.....	75,518	3,374	153,523	99,005

Personnel Summary

Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	7		12	12
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	186		275	215
Average paid employment.....	193		287	227
Average GS grade.....	8.22		8.32	8.45
Average GS salary.....	\$14,832		\$16,470	\$16,790
Reimbursable:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	2		2	2
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	36		40	40
Average paid employment.....	38		42	42
Average GS grade.....	8.22		8.32	8.45
Average GS salary.....	\$14,832		\$16,470	\$16,790

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE AND OPERATING EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Administrative expenses (costs—obligations).....	7,779	1,562	8,634	11,088
Financing:				
Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-405		
Unobligated balance available, lapsing.....	405	636		
Limitation.....	8,184	1,793	8,006	11,088
Proposed increase in limitation due to civilian pay raise.....			628	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Table with columns for Identification code 12-4085-0-3-351, 1976 act., TQ act., 1977 est., and 1978 est. Rows include Personnel compensation, Personnel benefits, Travel and transportation, etc.

Personnel Summary

Summary table with columns for Total number of permanent positions, Full-time equivalent of other positions, Average paid employment, Average GS grade, Average GS salary.

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

REIMBURSEMENT FOR NET REALIZED LOSSES

To reimburse the Commodity Credit Corporation for net realized losses sustained in prior years, but not previously reimbursed, pursuant to the Act of August 17, 1961 (15 U.S.C. 713a-11, 713a-12), [\$189,053,000] \$1,234,341,998. (Public Law No. 94-351, making appropriations for Agriculture and related agencies, 1977.)

REIMBURSEMENT TO COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION, NATIONAL WOOL ACT

Public enterprise funds:

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND

Note.—Expenditures from the following fund for 1977 are subject to the first paragraph of Subtitle "Corporations" of title I of Public Law No. 94-351, making appropriations for Agriculture and related agencies, 1977. For 1978 this paragraph is shown on p. 128 preceding Federal Crop Insurance Corporation.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Table with columns for Identification code 12-4336-0-3-351, 1976 act., TQ act., 1977 est., and 1978 est. Rows include Program by activities: Support and related programs, Operating costs, etc.

Table with columns for various funding and financing categories. Rows include Capital outlay, Special activities, Financing: Offsetting collections, Non-Federal sources, Budget authority, etc.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND—Continued

		Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 12-4336-0-3-351		1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
74.98	Fund balance: Commodity Credit Corporation	237,387	204,010	204,010	-10,000
90.00	Outlays, support and related programs	1,014,386	451,868	1,820,243	863,527
71.00	Special activities:				
	Obligations incurred, net	-205,941	120,068	60,215	103,679
72.47	Obligated balance, start of year:				
	Authority to spend debt receipts	92,199	191,739	78,381	160,871
72.98	Fund balance: Investment in agency securities	41,214	35,214	35,214	29,214
	Obligated balance, end of year:				
74.47	Authority to spend debt receipts	-191,739	-78,381	-160,871	-147,976
74.98	Fund balance: Investment in agency securities	-35,214	-35,214	-29,214	-23,214
90.00	Outlays, special activities	-299,481	233,426	-16,275	122,574
	Total outlays	714,905	685,294	1,803,968	986,101

The Corporation was created to stabilize, support, and protect farm income and prices, to help maintain balanced and adequate supplies of agricultural commodities, their products, foods, feeds, and fibers, and to help in their orderly distribution (15 U.S.C. 714-714p). It may make available materials and facilities required in connection with the production and marketing of agricultural commodities and may be used to administer and to temporarily finance numerous special activities.

The Corporation's capital stock of \$100 million is held by the United States. Up to \$14.5 billion may be borrowed from the U.S. Treasury to finance operations.

Budget assumptions.—The following general assumptions form the basis for the Corporation's 1977 and 1978 budget estimates: (a) Production and national income will rise both in 1977 and 1978 from the present level; (b) generally, exports of agricultural commodities in 1978 will be slightly higher than 1977 levels; (c) yields for the 1977 crops are based on recent averages adjusted for trend; (d) acreage allotments and marketing quotas will be in effect for the 1977 crops of peanuts, ELS cotton, and certain kinds of tobacco; (e) acreage allotments but no marketing quotas will be in effect for rice; and (f) no set-aside program for cotton, feed grains, rice, and wheat will be in operation. Payments on these commodities will be based on an established or target price if the higher of the market price received by farmers or the loan rate is below such price.

It is difficult to forecast with accuracy, requirements for the year ending September 30, 1978, since the projections are subject to complex and unpredictable factors such as weather, other factors which affect the volume of production of crops not yet planted, feed and food needs here and overseas, and available dollar exchange.

PROGRAMS OF THE CORPORATION

The basic functions of the corporation include the following programs for which appropriations are made for net realized losses sustained (in thousands of dollars):

Program	1978 estimate		
	Gross obligations	Outlays	Net realized loss for year
Short-term export credit sales	750,000	-2,519	
Other support and related	2,916,987	261,960	125,416
Storage facilities	50,000	-3,000	
Supply	230	-60	-55
Feed grain disaster payments		207,000	207,000
Wheat disaster payments	60,000	77,000	77,000
Rice disaster and deficiency payments	89,200	116,700	116,700
Cotton payments		115,000	115,000
Other items not distributed by program	377,332	91,446	97,541
Total	4,243,749	863,527	738,602

Support and related programs.—The Corporation provides price support to producers for agricultural commodities through loans, purchases, payments, and other means. This is done mainly under the Commodity Credit Corporation Charter Act (15 U.S.C. 714 et seq.) and the Agricultural Act of 1949 (7 U.S.C. 1421 et seq.), as amended by the Agricultural Act of 1970 (84 Stat. 1358), and the Agriculture and Consumer Protection Act of 1973, approved August 10, 1973 (87 Stat. 221), and the Rice Production Act of 1975, approved February 16, 1976.

Support is mandatory for the basic commodities—corn, cotton, wheat, rice, peanuts, and tobacco. The Agricultural Act of 1949 also requires support of the following nonbasic commodities: tung nuts (through the 1976 crop), honey, milk, barley, oats, rye, and grain sorghum. The National Wool Act of 1954, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1781-87), requires support for wool and mohair. Support for other nonbasic commodities is discretionary. The support program may also include operations to remove and dispose of surplus agricultural commodities in order to stabilize prices at levels not in excess of those permissible by law.

The principal methods of providing support are loans to and purchases from producers. With limited exceptions, loans made on commodities are nonrecourse. The commodities serve as collateral for the loan and on maturity the producer may deliver or forfeit such collateral to satisfy his obligation without further payment.

Direct purchases are also made from processors as well as producers, depending on the commodity involved. Also, special purchases are made under certain laws for the removal of surpluses; for example, the Act of August 19, 1958, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1431 note), and section 416 of the Agricultural Act of 1949, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1431).

For feed grains, rice and wheat, producers may receive support through government payments in addition to Commodity Credit Corporation loans and purchases. For upland and extra-long staple cotton, producers may receive payments in addition to loans. Producers of feed grains, rice, wheat and upland cotton must comply with acreage set-aside provisions (hereinafter described), if in effect, in order to be eligible for loans, purchases, and payments. The total amount of payments which a person is entitled to receive under one or more of the annual programs for feed grains, wheat, and upland cotton for 1974 through 1977 crops of the commodities shall not exceed \$20 thousand. For rice producers, the limitation is \$55 thousand annually for 1976 and 1977 crop years.

Public Law 93-86 (Agriculture and Consumer Protection Act of 1973) established target prices for three major commodities—wheat, feed grains and upland cotton; set minimum loan rates for wheat and feed grains; and established the loan level for upland cotton. Government payments for each of the three commodities are required when the established price for the commodity exceeds the national average market price or the loan rate, whichever is higher. For the 1977 crop, the established prices for these commodities will be adjusted in relation to the costs of production. In addition, the Act provides for making disaster payments to producers who are prevented from planting feed grains, wheat, or upland cotton because of a natural disaster or condition beyond the control of the producers or who, because of such a disaster or condition, harvest less than a specified quantity.

Public Law 94-214 (Rice Production Act of 1975) initiated an established or target price for rice. Government payments are required to be made to cooperators

when the established price for rice exceeds the national average market price or the loan rate, whichever is higher. For the 1976 and 1977 crops, the established prices for rice will be adjusted in relation to the costs of production. In addition, the act provides for making disaster payments to producers who are prevented from planting rice or other nonconserving crop because of a natural disaster or condition beyond the control of the producers or who, because of such a disaster or condition, harvest less than a specified quantity.

In support operations, normal trade facilities are used to the maximum extent practicable. Cooperatives and financial institutions are used in lending activities.

Besides the Charter Act and laws mentioned above, many other laws are applicable to the disposition through sales, donations, and barter of commodities acquired under the support program.

For accounting purposes, the Corporation credits to the support program proceeds of commodities sold from its stocks, including those disposed of through special activities.

DATA ON SUPPORT AND RELATED PROGRAMS

(In thousands of dollars)

Item	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Loans made	1,131,259	339,513	2,218,106	2,217,965
Loans repaid	678,640	103,396	1,676,196	2,060,447
Loan collateral forfeited	347,743	13,931	33,284	56,250
Loans outstanding, end of year	646,477	868,658	1,319,751	1,211,486
Acquisitions	695,350	146,096	801,494	737,873
Cost of commodities sold	309,358	150,267	765,515	579,319
Cost of commodities donated	147,410	54,519	22,280	685
Inventory, end of year	658,606	607,153	601,803	746,098
Investment in loans and inventory, end of year	1,305,083	1,475,811	1,921,554	1,957,584
Disaster or deficiency payments	288,115	82,114	519,853	515,700
Net expenditures	1,014,386	451,868	1,820,243	863,527
Realized losses	524,743	166,651	867,564	738,602

Commodity export.—The Corporation promotes the export of agricultural commodities and products through sales, barter, payments, extension of credit, assumption of certain risks, and conduct of other operations with respect to exported commodities. Other than in barter for stockpiling purposes, such commodities and products may be those held in private trade channels as well as those acquired by the Corporation. These programs are carried out under the authority contained in the Corporation's charter, particularly section 5 (d) and (f), and in accordance with specific statutes where applicable. Export sales for foreign currencies or for dollars on long-term credit are financed by the Corporation under the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 (Public Law 480), as amended, although such sales of commodities owned by the Corporation may also be made under its charter authority.

The activities as described below are illustrative of those conducted under this program during 1977.

The Corporation conducts a short-term export credit sales program to maximize exports of agricultural commodities and products, under which it finances, for a period of not to exceed 3 years, commercial export credit sales by exporters of agricultural commodities obtained either from Corporation inventories or from private stocks. These commercial transactions are financed under the Corporation's charter authority and section 4 of the Food for Peace Act (7 U.S.C. 1707a) and are to be distinguished from the long-term credit contracts involving foreign assistance authorized by the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended. Section 4 of the Food for Peace Act authorizes appropriations to reimburse the Corporation annually for its actual costs incurred or to be incurred under this program.

When necessary to encourage export movement from free-market supplies, as well as from its own stocks, the

Corporation has made payments on exports of agricultural commodities. The rate of payment generally was the difference between the prevailing world export sales price and the domestic market price. The export payment programs for wheat, rice, and tobacco were discontinued during 1972 and 1973; but some tobacco export contracts (pre-1972 crop) are still subject to payment. It is expected that final payments on these contracts will be made by June 30, 1977. Export payments on these or other commodities could be reinstated if needed to compete in the world markets.

To help develop or expand foreign markets, the Corporation may furnish farm commodities and products for samples or exhibits at international trade fairs and for use abroad in testing consumer acceptance and commercial market potentials.

Commodities available for barter were limited to cotton and tobacco by the end of 1973, and no further invitations to bid have been issued under this program.

Storage facilities.—The Corporation conducts a program to provide storage adequate to fulfill its program needs. This program is conducted pursuant to sections 4 (h) and (m) and 5 (a) and (b) of the charter.

Although the Corporation has authority to buy bins (in storage-short areas) and equipment for the care and storage of commodities owned by the Corporation or under its control, this authority to purchase bins has not been exercised since 1956. The Corporation makes loans for the purchase, building, or expanding of facilities for storage and care of commodities on the farm and sells, to producers and others, bins needed for the storage of agricultural commodities. Bins sold by the Corporation may be those acquired for resale for such storage or those which are no longer required by the Corporation for the storage of its own commodities. Public Law 89-758 permits the sale of grain storage facilities no longer needed for such program use to public and private nonprofit agencies and organizations. The remainder of the Corporation's bins were sold in August of 1975. The Corporation may also guarantee the placement of its inventories to encourage the building of commercial storage, and undertake other operations necessary to provide storage adequate to carry out the Corporation's programs.

Section 805 of the Agricultural Act of 1970 authorized the Secretary to make or guarantee loans for construction of farm storage facilities for baled hay from diverted or set-aside acreage. This program was conducted through the ASCS county committees and financed with capital funds of the Corporation.

Supply and foreign purchase.—The Corporation procures from domestic and foreign sources food, agricultural commodities, and products and related materials to supply the needs of Federal agencies, foreign governments, and private and international relief agencies such as CARE, Church World Services, Catholic Relief, and so forth. It similarly procures or aids in the procurement of such foods, commodities, products, and material for sale to meet domestic requirements during periods of short supply or to stabilize prices or facilitate distribution. Through purchases, loans, sales, or other means, the Corporation may also make available materials and facilities needed for the production and marketing of agricultural commodities. This program is conducted under section 5 (b) and (c) of the Commodity Credit Corporation Charter Act.

Purchases for other Federal agencies of commodities not in the Corporation's support stocks has been the main activity. Purchases of limited quantities of breeder, foun-

Public enterprise funds—Continued

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND—Continued

dation, and registered seeds of improved varieties of grasses and legumes are made through production contracts in order to assure supplies thereof for farmers. No foreign purchases have been made in recent years.

Section 4 of the act of July 16, 1943 (15 U.S.C. 713a-9), requires that the Corporation be fully repaid from funds of other agencies for services performed, losses sustained, operating costs incurred, or commodities bought or delivered to or on behalf of any other Federal agency. Operations not subject to section 4 may involve losses if such are necessary to the accomplishment of the objectives of the particular operation.

Set-aside program.—The Agricultural Act of 1970, as amended by the Agriculture and Consumer Protection Act of 1973, authorizes the Secretary to conduct, through the Corporation, set-aside programs on the 1971 through 1977 crops of wheat, feed grains, and upland cotton if he determines that otherwise the total supply of agricultural commodities will likely be excessive. The Rice Production Act of 1975 provides authority for a set-aside program for the 1976-77 crops of rice.

There was no set-aside program for 1974 through 1977 crops of feed grains, wheat and upland cotton. The Secretary has announced that there will be no set-aside program for the 1977 crops of wheat, feed grains, rice, and upland cotton.

If a set-aside is in effect for any such commodity, producers must, as a condition of eligibility for loans, purchases, and payments on such commodity, set-aside and devote to approved conservation uses specified acreages of cropland and otherwise comply with program requirements. Participants in a set-aside program are eligible for a small additional payment for permitting public access to set-aside acreage.

Land diversion payments.—To assist in adjusting the acreage of commodities to desirable goals, the Secretary is authorized by the Agricultural Act of 1970, as amended, to make land diversion payments, through the Corporation, to producers who devote to approved conservation uses acreages of cropland in addition to those required to be so devoted under the set-aside programs.

Wheat certificate program.—The Agriculture and Consumer Protection Act of 1973 as of July 1, 1973, suspended, through June 30, 1978, the requirement of the Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, as amended, under which processors purchased domestic wheat marketing certificates equivalent to the bushel quantity of wheat used to manufacture food products. Necessary action was taken to facilitate transition to a noncertificate program.

Cotton research and promotion.—Under section 610 of the Agricultural Act of 1970, as amended, the Corporation, through the cotton board, and upon approval of the Secretary, entered into an agreement for cotton market development, research, and sales promotion programs, programs to aid in the development of new and additional markets, marketing facilities, and uses for cotton and cotton products. Final settlement under this agreement will be made by June 30, 1977.

Disaster reserve.—Under section 813 of the Agricultural Act of 1970, as amended by the Agriculture and Consumer Protection Act of 1973, the Secretary shall establish, maintain, and dispose of a separate reserve of inventories of not to exceed 75 million bushels of wheat, feed grains, and soybeans for the purpose of alleviating distress caused by a natural disaster. The Secretary shall acquire such commodities through the price support pro-

gram. In order to rotate, distribute, and locate reserves, such reserves may be sold at equivalent prices. The Secretary may use the Commodity Credit Corporation and shall utilize usual and customary channels, facilities, and arrangements of trade and commerce to the maximum extent possible. Appropriations are authorized for sums necessary to carry out the purposes of this section. Costs for this activity are included in the CCC appropriation reimbursement for net realized losses.

Emergency hay transportation assistance program.—This program is authorized under Executive Order 11575 and requires Presidential declaration of emergency to be activated. The eligible livestock owner is reimbursed for two-thirds of the transportation cost (up to \$27 per ton) of hay purchased for feeding eligible livestock.

Cattle transportation assistance.—This program is administered by ASCS county offices for the Federal Disaster Assistance Administration (FDAA). On July 30, 1976, USDA announced a program authorized by FDAA under the President's emergency declaration which would assist farmers in designated drought-affected counties in transporting eligible cattle to and/or from surplus grazing areas. FDAA has approved payment of two-thirds of the actual cost of transportation not to exceed Interstate Commerce Commission transportation rates and not to exceed \$24 per head. Either public or private conveyance may be used. Funds for this program are appropriated from the President's disaster relief fund.

Owners who had shipped their cattle to grazing areas before July 30, 1976, may be eligible to receive assistance to return their cattle to the producer's farm.

This program is currently in effect in designated counties in North Dakota, South Dakota, Minnesota, Wisconsin, Missouri, Arkansas and Virginia.

Loan operations.—The following table reflects loan operations of the Corporation which apply to the preceding programs (in thousands of dollars):

Item	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Loans outstanding, gross, start of year:				
Commodity Credit Corporation.....	542, 398	646, 477	868, 658	1, 319, 751
Add loans made.....	1, 131, 259	339, 513	2, 218, 106	2, 217, 965
Deduct:				
Loans repaid.....	678, 640	103, 396	1, 676, 196	2, 060, 447
Acquisition of loan collateral.....	347, 743	13, 931	33, 284	56, 250
Writeoffs.....	797	5	57, 533	209, 533
Loans outstanding, gross, end of year:				
Commodity Credit Corporation.....	646, 477	868, 658	1, 319, 751	1, 211, 486
Allowance for losses.....	-93	-781	-1, 307	-1, 299
Loans receivable, net (support and storage facilities).....	646, 384	867, 877	1, 318, 444	1, 210, 187

Inventory operations.—The following table reflects the inventory operations applicable to the preceding programs (in thousands of dollars):

Item	AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES			
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
On hand, start of year, gross.....	416, 111	658, 606	607, 153	601, 803
Acquisitions:				
Forfeiture of loan collateral.....	347, 743	13, 931	33, 284	56, 250
Excess of collateral acquired over loans canceled.....	2, 188	3, 783	11, 752	665, 786
Purchases.....	303, 337	122, 260	729, 811	---
Transfers and exchanges, net.....	-566	-147	2	---
Carrying charges:				
Charges to inventory.....	42, 648	6, 269	7, 596	2, 263
Storage and handling.....	(22, 042)	(8, 656)	(20, 692)	(23, 170)
Transportation.....	(12, 932)	(5, 705)	(9, 555)	(5, 714)
Total acquisitions.....	695, 350	146, 096	782, 445	724, 299
Dispositions:				
Donations to:				
Families.....	11, 616	6, 101	---	---
Institutions.....	15, 541	19, 914	22, 280	685
School lunch.....	116, 340	21, 267	---	---
Total donations.....	143, 497	47, 282	22, 280	685

Sales and transfers:				
Special programs:				
Title II, Public Law 480.....	245,332	129,643	406,226	410,746
Migratory, waterfowl, feed, and game birds.....	20	-----	40	40
Total special programs.....	245,352	129,643	406,266	410,786
Other sales.....	84,040	23,035	299,676	184,765
Net loss or gain (—) on sales and transfers.....	-20,034	-2,411	59,573	-16,232
Total sales and transfers.....	309,358	150,267	765,515	579,319
Total dispositions.....	452,855	197,549	787,795	580,004
On hand, end of year, gross.....	658,606	607,153	601,803	746,098
Allowance for losses.....	-127,071	-134,735	-133,540	-165,559
On hand, end of year, net.....	531,535	472,418	468,263	580,539

Administrative expenses.—The Corporation carries out its functions through utilization of employees and facilities of other Government agencies. Administrative expenses are incurred for the services of: the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service, the Agricultural Marketing Service, the Foreign Agricultural Service, the Office of the General Sales Manager, and other agencies of the Department engaged in the Corporation's activities; the General Accounting Office for audit; and the General Services Administration for space. Estimates for 1978 include a limitation of \$39.8 million on administrative expenses, including a reserve of not less than 7% for contingencies.

The requested authorization does not include administrative expenses in connection with the wool and mohair program under the National Wool Act of 1954, as amended, because they are included with the cost of this program under special activities.

Nonadministrative expenses.—Expenses for acquisition, operation, maintenance, improvement, or disposition of property which the Corporation owns or in which it has an interest have been treated as program expenses rather than administrative expenses. Such program expenses include inspection, classing, and grading work performed on a fee basis by Federal employees or Federal- or State-licensed inspectors; work relating to CCC programs performed on a contract or fee basis by Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service; and special services performed by other Federal agencies within and outside this Department.

Most of these general nonadministrative expenses, including storage and handling, transportation, inspection, classing, and grading and resale payments, are included in program costs. They are shown in the program and financing schedule in the entry entitled "Storage, transportation, and other costs not included above." The item "Nonadministrative expense," in the schedule, covers part of the expenses of ASCS county offices for work related to programs of the Corporation, other Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service expenses offset by revenue, custodian, and agency expense of the Federal Reserve banks and lending agencies, and miscellaneous costs.

The Corporation receives reimbursements for grain requisitioned pursuant to Public Law 87-152 (7 U.S.C. 447-449) by the States from Corporation stocks to feed resident wildlife threatened with starvation, through the appropriation reimbursement for net realized losses. The Corporation also obtains recovery through this appropriation for the funds transferred to the Agricultural Research Service pursuant to the Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act of 1964, for cost of production research and other related research designed to reduce surplus commodities held by the Corporation.

SPECIAL ACTIVITIES

These activities are carried out under authority of section 5(g) of the Corporation's charter act and specific statutory authorizations or directives with respect thereto which are currently in effect or which may subsequently be enacted.

A summary of such current activities not included under other designated activities is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Item	1978 estimate	
	Gross obligations	Outlays (reimbursable)
(1) Sale of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies.....	-----	-89,200
(2) Sale of agricultural commodities for dollars on credit terms.....	838,000	616,500
(3) Commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad.....	565,860	565,860
(4) National Wool Act.....	3,299	3,299
(5) Grain for migratory waterfowl feed.....	40	-----
(6) Surplus grain for migratory birds.....	-----	-----
(7) Loans for conservation and insurance purposes.....	-----	-50,000
Total.....	1,407,199	1,046,459

The Corporation receives appropriations or reimbursement for cost of these activities as described under each.

To the extent that sufficient appropriations are not provided in advance, expenditures under the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended, are made by the Corporation subject to reimbursement from subsequent appropriations authorized for such purpose.

Activities currently being carried out are as follows (See Foreign assistance programs for details of items (1)-(3)):

(1) *Sale of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies (title I, Public Law 480).*

(2) *Sale of agricultural commodities for dollars on credit terms (title I, Public Law 480).*

(3) *Commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad (title II, Public Law 480).*

(4) *National Wool Act.*—Under the National Wool Act of 1954, as amended by the Agricultural Act of 1970, and the Agriculture and Consumer Protection Act of 1973, support of prices of wool and mohair is mandatory. The Corporation makes payments to producers in order to bring the national average price received by all producers up to the support price required under the act.

COST OF THE NATIONAL WOOL ACT

Item	[In thousands of dollars]			
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Marketings on which payments are made:				
Shorn wool (thousand pounds).....	120,197	-----	108,395	106,460
Unshorn lambs (cwt.).....	4,240	-----	4,060	3,890
Mohair (thousand pounds).....	8,900	-----	9,400	10,070
Amount of payments:				
Shorn wool.....	\$35,736	\$249	\$7,588	-----
Unshorn lambs.....	5,841	-----	1,372	-----
Promotional and advertising program ¹	(2,370)	-----	(1,972)	-----
Total payments.....	41,577	249	8,960	-----
Administrative expense.....	3,160	800	3,100	\$3,190
Interest expense.....	723	766	423	109
Total.....	45,460	1,815	12,483	3,299

¹ Deductions from producer payments for promotional advertising and selected marketing development activities.

Total payments made under the National Wool Act cannot at any time exceed an amount equal to 70% of the accumulated totals, as of the same date, of the gross receipts from import duties collected on and after January 1, 1953, on wool and wool manufactures. Actual or

Public enterprise funds—Continued

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND—Continued

estimated payments compared with this limitation are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Item	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
70% of customs receipts on wool and wool manufactures, cumulative from Jan. 1, 1953, to end of preceding calendar year.	1,718,578	1,718,578	1,778,078	1,841,078
Cumulative incentive payments on marketings to end of preceding calendar year.	1,033,282	1,033,531	1,042,491	1,042,491
Balance of limitation available for payments in succeeding marketing years.	685,296	685,047	735,587	798,587

Funds of the Corporation are used to carry on this program. For the purpose of reimbursing the Corporation, section 705 of the act appropriates each fiscal year an amount equal to amounts expended by the Corporation during the preceding year and to amounts expended in prior fiscal years not previously reimbursed, but not to exceed an amount equal to 70% of the gross receipts from duties collected on wool and wool manufactures during the calendar year preceding the fiscal year.

Estimated costs and appropriations to the Corporation are indicated in the following table (in thousands of dollars):

Item	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Due start of year.	27,250	45,460	47,275	12,483
Costs for year:				
Program.	44,737	1,049	12,060	3,190
Interest.	723	766	423	109
Subtotal.	45,460	1,815	12,483	3,299
Total due.	72,710	47,275	59,758	15,782
Appropriations to Commodity Credit Corporation for the year.	27,250	-----	47,275	12,483
Due end of year.	45,460	47,275	12,483	3,299

(5) *Grain for migratory waterfowl feed.*—To prevent damage of crops by migratory waterfowl, the Corporation is directed to furnish to the Secretary of the Interior (7 U.S.C. 442-445) such grain acquired through support operations and certified by the Corporation as available for such purposes or in such condition as to be undesirable for human consumption, as the Secretary of the Interior shall requisition. This appropriation item is included under that department to reimburse CCC.

(6) *Surplus grain for migratory birds.*—Under Public Law 87-152, approved August 17, 1961 (7 U.S.C. 448) the Secretary of the Interior may requisition grain of the Corporation to feed starving migratory birds. This appropriation item is included under that department to reimburse CCC.

(7) *Loans for conservation and crop insurance purposes.*—Under Section 391(c) of the Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1391(c)), the Corporation may loan to the Secretary not to exceed \$50 million annually to purchase conservation materials and services and to make crop insurance premium advances. Repayments of the loans for conservation materials and services plus interest are made from unobligated balances of prior appropriations or from new funds appropriated for the Agricultural conservation program. Funds of the Federal Crop Insurance Corporation would be used in repaying loans made for crop insurance premium advances.

FINANCING

Borrowing authority.—The Corporation has an authorized capital stock of \$100 million held by the United States and authority to borrow up to \$14.5 billion.

Funds are borrowed from Treasury and may also be borrowed from private lending agencies and others. The Corporation reserves a sufficient amount of its borrowing authority to purchase at any time all notes and other obligations evidencing loans made by such agencies and others. All bonds, notes, debentures, and similar obligations issued by the Corporation are subject to approval by the Secretary of the Treasury as required by the act of March 8, 1938 (15 U.S.C. 713a-4).

Interest on borrowings from the Treasury (and on capital stock) is paid at a rate based upon the average interest rate of all outstanding marketable obligations (of comparable maturity date) of the United States as of the preceding month. Interest is also paid on other notes and obligations at a rate prescribed by Commodity Credit Corporation and approved by the Secretary of the Treasury.

The Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1966, made provision for terminating interest after June 30, 1964, on the portion of the Corporation's borrowings from the Treasury equal to the unreimbursed realized losses recorded on the books of the Corporation after the end of the fiscal year in which such losses are realized.

The computation of the transfer from interest-bearing to non-interest-bearing capital is (in thousands of dollars):

Item	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Realized deficit not previously reimbursed, Start of year.	3,648,652	1,423,395	1,590,046	2,268,557
Less appropriations for year.	2,750,000	-----	189,053	1,234,342
Total non-interest-bearing, end of year.	898,652	1,423,395	1,400,993	1,034,215

On the basis of the budgetary assumptions, the estimated requirements indicate no need for an increase in borrowing authority. Since there are so many uncontrollable factors involving crops which have not even been planted, it must be recognized that estimates are highly tentative. It is estimated that unobligated balances of authority to spend public debt receipts will amount to \$9,899.1 million at the end of the transition quarter; \$8,089.3 million at the end of 1977; and \$8,677.4 million at the end of 1978.

POSITION WITH RESPECT TO BORROWING AUTHORITY, END OF YEAR

Item	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Statutory borrowing authority.	14,500,000	14,500,000	14,500,000	14,500,000
Deduct:				
Borrowings from Treasury.	2,840,048	3,555,993	5,120,880	5,060,166
Total statutory borrowing authority in use.	2,840,048	3,555,993	5,120,880	5,060,166
Net statutory borrowing authority available.	11,659,952	10,944,007	9,379,120	9,439,834

Note.—A sufficient amount of the borrowing authority is required to be reserved to cover obligations to purchase notes or other obligations and accrued interest thereon, evidencing loans made by lending agencies and others. Such obligations, however, as well as accounts payable, accrued liabilities and other outstanding obligations not reflected on this table, do not become charges against the statutory borrowing authority until they result in borrowings from the Treasury.

Appropriations.—Under section 2 of Public Law 87-155 (15 U.S.C. 713a-11), annual appropriations are authorized for each fiscal year to reimburse the Corporation for net realized losses incurred as of the close of each year.

The realized losses for 1976 subject to reimbursement were \$524.7 million, and the cumulative losses not yet appropriated for were \$709.6 million. An appropriation of \$1,234.3 million would provide sufficient funds for the operations described for 1978. It would also leave a

desirable operating margin to assure flexibility of operations in view of the volume of transactions handled and the uncertainties of provisions of the farm legislation in future years.

The special activities are financed as indicated in the program descriptions above. In addition to certain reimbursements from other agencies, appropriations are made for the National Wool Act (see above) and for foreign assistance and special export program (see p. 120).

Deficit.—The net realized losses of the Corporation have previously been reimbursed as follows (in thousands of dollars):

SUPPORT AND RELATED PROGRAMS	
Realized losses, 1933 to TQ, inclusive.....	60,359,216
Reimbursements by the Treasury:	
Reimbursements of realized losses:	
Appropriation (29 times).....	55,434,384
Note cancellations (6 times).....	2,697,807
Less dividends paid to Treasury (4 times).....	-138,209
Total reimbursements for net realized losses.....	57,993,982

Other reimbursements:	
Appropriations (2 times).....	541,916
Note cancellation (1 time).....	56,239
Total other reimbursements.....	598,155
Reimbursement for costs of special milk (net).....	177,032
Total.....	58,769,169
Realized deficit as of September 30, 1976, support and related programs..	-1,590,046
SPECIAL ACTIVITIES	
Realized losses, 1948 to TQ, inclusive.....	22,887,276
Excess amounts appropriated to reimburse cost of special activities.....	115,473
Reimbursements by the Treasury:	
Appropriations (29 times).....	22,392,500
Note cancellations (4 times).....	536,518
Total reimbursements.....	22,929,018
Realized deficit as of September 30, 1976, special activities.....	73,731

Capital and deficit, special activities.—Advances to the Corporation in excess of costs incurred, and costs incurred in excess of advances received are shown in the following table (in thousands of dollars):

	Excess of funds held by CCC					Deficit requiring subsequent funds				
	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Foreign assistance and special export programs:										
Public Law 480:										
Title I: Sale of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies and for dollars on credit terms.....	238,822	324,587	115,473	249,435	-----	273,873	-----	26,456	80,160	-----
Title II: Commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad.....	-----	39,154	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	238,822	363,741	115,473	249,435	-----	273,873	-----	26,456	80,160	-----
Deficit financed by CCC or excess funds held (—) (Nonadd).....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	35,051	-363,741	-89,017	-169,275	-----
Increase or decrease (—) in amount owed by general fund for foreign assistance and special export programs (Nonadd).....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	155,426	-398,792	274,724	-80,258	169,275
Other programs: National Wool Act.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	27,250	45,460	47,275	12,483	3,299
Grain for migratory waterfowl feed (Interior).....	-----	20	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	-----	20	-----	-----	-----	27,250	45,460	47,275	12,483	3,299
Total.....	238,822	363,761	115,473	249,435	-----	301,123	45,460	73,731	92,643	3,299

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
SUPPORT AND RELATED PROGRAMS				
Revenue.....	441,153	182,883	856,712	837,822
Expense.....	965,896	349,534	1,724,276	1,576,424
Net realized losses.....	-524,743	-166,651	-867,564	-738,602
Increase (—) or decrease in provisions for losses (unrealized):				
On commodities for sale.....	126,449	-7,664	1,195	-32,019
On loans receivable.....	18,991	-688	-526	8
On accounts receivable.....	-598	-50	-2	-----
Net loss for the year, support and related programs.....	-379,901	-175,053	-866,897	-770,613
SPECIAL ACTIVITIES				
Revenue.....	281,348	67,383	287,440	311,740
Received from appropriations:				
Decrease in unearned receipts.....	-124,939	248,288	-133,962	249,435
Earned revenue.....	156,409	315,671	153,478	561,175
Expense.....	1,017,913	490,162	1,388,920	1,407,199
Net realized loss, special activities.....	-861,504	-174,491	1,235,442	-846,024
Net loss for the year.....	-1,241,405	-349,544	-2,102,339	-1,616,637

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Drawing account with Treasury.....	-94,985	-237,387	-204,010	-204,010	10,000
Investment in agency securities.....	41,214	35,214	35,214	29,214	23,214
Accounts receivable: Support and related programs (net of provisions for losses).....	91,178	74,386	77,229	72,528	72,528
Selected assets: Support and related programs commodities for sale, net of provision for losses:					
Agricultural commodities.....	162,591	531,535	472,418	468,263	580,539
Deferred and undistributed charges.....	3,197	19,473	12,816	12,816	12,816
Acquired securities and collateral, net of provision for losses.....	10,158	8,994	8,810	8,810	8,810
Interest in amounts due from foreign governments and private entities under Public Law 480.....	3,997,628	4,505,507	4,805,454	5,494,113	6,164,393
Loans receivable, net of provision for losses:					
Support and storage facility loans (held by Commodity Credit Corporation).....	513,156	637,390	859,067	1,309,634	1,201,377
Special activities (loan for conservation purposes).....	-----	50,000	-----	50,000	-----
Loans to other Government agencies.....	3,053	7,479	4,753	-----	-----
Export credit sales program.....	719,684	793,173	1,017,948	1,531,302	1,528,783
Fixed assets, net.....	21	12	5	-----	-----
Total assets.....	5,446,895	6,425,776	7,089,704	8,772,670	9,602,460

Public enterprise funds—Continued

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Liabilities:					
Current liabilities:					
Support and related programs	290,801	217,424	317,070	317,284	225,870
Advances from Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service programs, deferred interest in amounts due from foreign governments and private trade entities under Public Law 480	3,997,628	4,505,507	4,805,454	5,494,113	6,164,393
Debt issued under borrowing authority: borrowing from Treasury	5,046,370	2,840,048	3,555,993	5,112,880	5,061,166
Total liabilities	9,334,799	7,562,979	8,678,517	10,924,277	11,451,429
Government equity:					
Obligations other than liabilities: Support and related programs: Other commitments		584,344	521,723	593,722	223,291
Total obligations other than liabilities, support, and related programs		584,344	521,723	593,722	223,291
Special activities: Letters of commitment for Public Law 480		226,953	113,595	190,085	171,190
Total obligations other than liabilities		811,297	635,318	783,807	394,481
Unobligated balance		10,503,445	9,900,052	8,131,491	8,741,946
Undrawn authority to expend public debt receipts and contract authority		-11,659,952	-10,944,007	-9,379,120	-9,439,834
Invested capital		-791,992	-1,180,176	-1,691,785	-1,544,562
Total Government equity		-1,137,203	-1,588,813	-2,155,607	-1,847,969
Analysis of changes in Government equity:					
Support and related programs:					
Interest-bearing capital (capital stock balance)		100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Special activities: Non-interest-bearing capital:					
Start of year		238,822	363,761	115,473	249,435
Change in unearned receipts from appropriation		124,939	-248,288	133,962	-249,435
End of year		363,761	115,473	249,435	-----
Total capital, end of year		463,761	215,473	349,435	100,000
Support and related programs:					
Analysis of deficit:					
Deficit: Start of year		-3,925,601	-1,555,502	-1,730,555	-2,408,399
Net loss for the year		-379,901	-175,053	-866,897	-770,613
Appropriations (net): Reimbursement for net realized losses		2,750,000	-----	189,053	1,234,342
Deficit: End of year:					
Realized		-1,423,395	-1,590,046	-2,268,557	-1,772,817
Unrealized		-132,107	-140,509	-139,842	-171,853
Total deficit, end of year, support and related programs		-1,555,502	-1,730,555	-2,408,399	-1,944,670
Special activities:					
Analysis of deficit:					
Deficit, start of year, realized		-301,123	-45,460	-73,731	-92,643
Net loss for the year		-861,504	-174,491	-1,235,442	-846,024
Appropriation: National Wool Act		27,250	-----	47,275	12,483
Advances from foreign assistance program and special export programs		1,089,917	146,220	1,169,255	922,885
Deficit, end of year:					
Realized, special activities		-45,460	-73,731	-92,643	-3,299
Total deficit, Commodity Credit Corporation		-1,600,962	-1,804,286	-2,501,042	-1,947,969
Total Government equity (end of year)		-1,137,201	-1,588,813	-2,155,607	-1,847,969

Note.—In addition to obligations other than liabilities, the Corporation does not reflect in its accounts claims by the Corporation on which adequate proof has not been established.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-4336-0-3-999	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
22.00 Transportation of things	135,521	48,520	205,326	228,828
25.00 Other services	45,069	11,173	49,293	47,114
Storage and handling	21,939	8,656	20,692	23,170
26.00 Supplies and materials: Cost of commodities sold or donated:				
Foreign assistance programs	848,675	445,393	1,178,626	1,178,746
Other	330,296	212,080	788,140	612,063
31.00 Equipment	80	22	120	120
33.00 Investments and loans	1,804,380	675,070	3,268,106	2,967,965
41.00 Grants, subsidies and contributions	330,861	82,502	530,813	517,700
43.00 Interest and dividends	104,986	29,123	240,410	258,968
93.00 Administrative expenses (see separate schedule)	38,736	9,938	41,070	36,929
Total costs, funded	3,661,543	1,522,477	6,322,596	5,871,603
94.00 Change in selected resources	745,789	-241,758	192,599	-239,550
99.00 Total obligations	4,407,332	1,280,719	6,515,195	5,632,053

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Not to exceed **[\$41,220,000]** \$39,800,000 shall be available for administrative expenses of the Commodity Credit Corporation: *Provided*, That **[\$3,133,000]** \$3,474,000 of this authorization shall be available to support the **[position of]** Office of the General Sales Manager **[who]** which shall work to expand and strengthen sales of

U.S. commodities in world markets (including those of the Corporation and those funded by Public Law 480) pursuant to existing authority (including that contained in the Corporation's charter and Public Law 480), and that such funds shall be used by **[such]** the General Sales Manager **[to form an agency]** to carry out the above activities. **[Such]** The General Sales Manager shall report directly to the Board of Directors of the Corporation of which the Secretary of Agriculture is a member. **[Such]** The General Sales Manager shall obtain, assimilate, and analyze all available information on developments related to private sales, as well as those funded by the Corporation and Public Law 480, including grade and quality as sold and as delivered and shall submit quarterly reports to the appropriate committees of Congress concerning such developments: *Provided further*, That not less than 7 per centum of this authorization shall be placed in reserve to be apportioned pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, for use only in such amounts and at such times as may become necessary to carry out program operations: *Provided further*, That all necessary expenses (including legal and special services performed on a contract or fee basis, but not including other personal services) in connection with the acquisition, operation, maintenance, improvement, or disposition of any real or personal property belonging to the Corporation or in which it has an interest, including expenses of collections of pledged collateral, shall be considered as nonadministrative expenses for the purposes hereof. (7 U.S.C. 1701-1711; 15 U.S.C. 714-714p; 31 U.S.C. 841, 846-852, 866-868; Public Law No. 94-351, making appropriations for Agriculture and related agencies, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Support, export, and related activities (program costs, funded)	38,556	9,951	41,070	36,929
Changes in selected resources (undelivered orders)	180	-13		
Total obligations	38,736	9,938	41,070	36,929
Financing:				
Unobligated balance available, start of period		-664		
Unobligated balance available, end of period	664			
Unobligated balance lapsing		576	150	
Reserve for contingencies				2,871
Limitation	39,400	9,850	41,220	39,800

Note.—Excludes \$1,123 thousand in 1978 for activities transferred to Foreign Agricultural Service. Comparable amounts for 1976 (\$1,065 thousand), TQ (\$273 thousand), and 1977 (\$1,123 thousand) are included above.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 12-4336-0-3-999	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	21,838	5,313	23,904	20,876
11.3 Positions other than permanent	612	187	613	559
11.5 Other personnel compensation	148	27	166	150
Total personnel compensation	22,598	5,527	24,683	21,585
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	2,341	581	2,471	2,212
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	87		19	19
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,767	433	1,958	1,845
22.0 Transportation of things	263	102	238	238
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges	990	195	1,040	1,184
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	4,410	1,402	4,836	4,815
24.0 Printing and reproduction	363	77	354	348
25.0 Other services	5,376	1,469	4,899	4,113
26.0 Supplies and materials	533	139	561	560
31.0 Equipment	8	13	11	10
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for funds as a whole	-38,736	-9,938	-41,070	-36,929
99.0 Total obligations				
Obligations are distributed as follows:				
Agricultural Marketing Service	3,105	806	3,320	2,110
Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service	32,261	8,048	33,329	31,345
Foreign Agricultural Service	2,404	279	1,123	
Office of the General Sales Manager	966	805	3,298	3,474

Personnel Summary

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS				
Total number of permanent positions	1,284		1,264	1,188
Full-time equivalent of other positions	64		66	66
Average paid employment	1,304		1,292	1,209
Average GS grade	9.10		9.17	9.14
Average GS salary	\$17,507		\$18,543	\$18,493

RURAL DEVELOPMENT SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

RURAL DEVELOPMENT SERVICE

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, of the Rural Development Service in providing leadership, coordination, and related services in carrying out the rural development activities of the Department of Agriculture [and for carrying out the responsibilities of the Secretary of Agriculture under section 701 of the Housing Act of 1954, as amended (40 U.S.C. 461), \$1,433,000], \$1,663,000: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$3,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109. (7 U.S.C. 2204(b); *Public Law No. 94-351, making appropriations for Agriculture and related agencies, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-0800-0-1-452	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Program coordination and direction (total program costs, funded)	919	277	1,475	1,663
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	29	30		
10.00 Total obligations	947	307	1,475	1,663

Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period			-394	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period		394		
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing			453	
Budget authority	1,341	366	1,475	1,663
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation	1,341	366	1,433	1,663
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises			42	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	947	307	1,475	1,663
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	189	61	120	196
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-61	-120	-196	-280
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	1	5		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	1,076	252	1,359	1,577
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental			40	2

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$35 thousand; TQ, \$0; 1977, \$20 thousand; 1978, \$20 thousand.

The Service provides general staff leadership and other services in carrying out departmental programs involving rural development.

The proposed increase in funds will be used to increase the capability for carrying out USDA coordination responsibilities under section 603 of the Rural Development Act of 1972.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-0800-0-1-452	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	616	169	769	787
11.3 Positions other than permanent	18	4	90	90
Total personnel compensation	634	173	859	877
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	56	15	79	83
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	28	10	34	34
22.0 Transportation of things			5	5
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges	46	12	44	78
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	34	15	135	135
24.0 Printing and reproduction	23	2	33	33
25.0 Other services	82	78	196	328
26.0 Supplies and materials	40	2	45	45
31.0 Equipment	4		45	45
99.0 Total obligations	947	307	1,475	1,663

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	40		44	45
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1		3	3
Average paid employment	33		41	41
Average GS grade	10.38		10.56	10.57
Average GS salary	\$19,387		\$21,020	\$20,936

RURAL ELECTRIFICATION ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

LOANS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-3197-0-1-305	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of period (authority to spend public debt receipts)	-455,635	-455,635	-455,635	
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of period (authority to spend public debt receipts)	455,635	455,635		
25.47 Unobligated balance lapsing (available amount withdrawn from the Government's budget)			455,635	
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net				
90.00 Outlays				

General and special funds—Continued

LOANS—Continued

The Rural Electrification Administration was organized to carry into effect the loan programs authorized by the Rural Electrification Act of 1936, as amended. The Administration conducts two capital investment programs: (1) The rural electrification program to provide electric service to farms and other rural establishments; and (2) the rural telephone program to furnish and improve telephone service in rural areas.

Public Law 93-32, approved May 11, 1973, amended the Rural Electrification Act by establishing the Rural Electrification and Telephone Revolving Fund (RETRF), with initial assets amounting to about \$7.8 billion. This act also removed budget authority and outlays of the RETRF from the budget totals of the U.S. Government. Schedules showing the activity of the RETRF are included in part IV, Annexed Budgets.

Public Law 94-570 amends the Rural Electrification Act and transfers into the revolving fund \$455,634,525 in borrowing authority carried over from the fiscal year 1973 authorization. The transfer provides the necessary cash to postpone by nearly 1 year the need of the revolving fund to sell additional certificates of beneficial ownership (CBO's). The legislation also changes the statutory criteria used in determining eligibility for 2% insured loans. The change in criteria corrects unintended inequities resulting from Public Law 93-32, which amended the Rural Electrification Act in May 1973, and brings the number of borrowers eligible for the special rate more in line with congressional intent and with borrowers' actual needs for funds at this rate.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For administrative expenses to carry out the provisions of the Rural Electrification Act of 1936, as amended (7 U.S.C. 901-950(b)), including not to exceed \$500 for financial and credit reports, funds for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$150,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$21,350,000]** \$22,567,000. (Public Law No. 94-351, making appropriations for Agriculture and related agencies, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-3100-0-1-305	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Administration of rural electrification program	10,818	2,637	11,595	11,735
2. Administration of rural telephone program	9,659	2,643	10,704	10,832
Total direct program	20,478	5,280	22,299	22,567
Reimbursable program: Miscellaneous services to other accounts	192	4	15	15
Total program costs, funded ¹	20,670	5,284	22,314	22,582
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	76	129		
10.00 Total obligations	20,746	5,413	22,314	22,582
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds	-189	-4	-14	-14
14.00 Non-Federal sources	-3		-1	-1
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period		-159		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	159			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing		182		
Budget authority	20,713	5,432	22,299	22,567
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation	20,713	5,432	21,350	22,567
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises			949	

Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	20,554	5,409	22,299	22,567
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period	1,557	883	1,436	1,115
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period	-883	-1,436	-1,115	-1,062
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	-51			
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	21,176	4,856	21,726	22,565
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental			894	55

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$83 thousand; TQ, \$75 thousand; 1977, \$100 thousand; 1978, \$125 thousand.

The Rural Electrification Administration, under authority of the Rural Electrification Act of 1936, as amended, makes insured loans and guarantees loans made by other qualified lenders to rural electric and telephone borrowers for the purpose of extending and improving electric and telephone service in rural areas. The Rural Electrification and Telephone Revolving Fund, established by Public Law 93-32, approved May 11, 1973, is the source of financing for the insured loans, while the Federal Financing Bank is the primary source for the loan guarantee financing. In the electric program most of the insured loans are made concurrently with supplemental financing provided by the National Rural Utilities Cooperative Finance Corporation (CFC) or some other supplemental financing source. In the telephone program supplemental financing is provided primarily through the Rural Telephone Bank. The Bank utilizes the employees and facilities of REA and the Office of the General Counsel on a part-time basis normally without cost to the Bank.

In order to protect the Government's loan security on outstanding loans made to borrowers, to assure that construction and operation of the electric and telephone systems conform to approved industry standards, and that the systems provide continuous and reliable service while facilitating the most effective use of limited and available resources in achieving the program's objectives, REA furnishes business management and technical assistance on a regular basis, as well as upon special request, to its borrowers. This assistance is provided primarily through personal visits to the borrowers by field personnel. In addition to the field staff, REA maintains personnel in the Washington office who have expertise in the electric or telephone industry who are available to assist borrowers in specialized areas.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-3100-0-1-305	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
Direct obligations:					
Personnel compensation:					
11.1	Permanent positions	15,411	3,829	16,212	16,260
11.3	Positions other than permanent	119	31	134	135
Total personnel compensation					
		15,530	3,860	16,346	16,395
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	1,618	397	1,664	1,717
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1,172	344	1,597	1,622
22.0	Transportation of things	63	26	66	75
Rent, communications, and utilities:					
23.1	Standard level user charges	814	195	753	870
23.2	Other rent, communications, and utilities	362	118	454	480
24.0	Printing and reproduction	280	44	278	300
25.0	Other services	397	299	810	763
26.0	Supplies and materials	128	27	132	145
31.0	Equipment	189	99	199	200
Total direct obligations	20,554	5,409	22,299	22,567	
Reimbursable obligations:					
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	17	3	13	13
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	2	1	1	1
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	171			
31.0	Equipment	3		1	1
Total reimbursable obligations	192	4	15	15	
99.0	Total obligations	20,746	5,413	22,314	22,582

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	796	796	796
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	10	10	10
Average paid employment.....	785	760	765
Average GS grade.....	10.53	10.53	10.53
Average GS salary.....	\$19,809	\$21,439	\$21,454

FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

RURAL WATER AND WASTE DISPOSAL GRANTS

For grants pursuant to sections 306(a)(2) and 306(a)(6) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1926), **[\$200,000,000]** \$50,000,000 to remain available until expended, pursuant to section 306(d) of the above Act. (Public Law No. 94-351, making appropriations for Agriculture and related agencies, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-2066-0-1-451	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Planning grants.....	34	32	32	32
2. Development grants.....	78,005	25,370	166,523	201,850
Total program costs.....	78,039	25,370	166,555	201,850
Unfunded adjustment to total program costs:				
Unfunded depreciation.....	-3	-2	-4	-4
Unfunded administrative expense.....	-2,760	-1,227	-3,500	-3,020
Unfunded accrued annual leave.....	-12	7	-14	-12
Total program costs, funded.....	75,264	24,148	163,037	198,814
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	71,624	52,746	103,715	-148,814
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	146,888	76,894	266,752	50,000
Financing:				
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-1,353	-832	-----	-----
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-849	-105,314	-66,752	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	105,314	66,752	-----	-----
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	250,000	37,500	200,000	50,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	145,535	76,062	266,752	50,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	174,372	244,196	296,047	399,762
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-244,196	-296,047	-399,762	-250,948
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-448	-63	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	75,264	24,148	163,037	198,814

Rural water and waste disposal grants.—This grant program is authorized by subtitle A of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act. These grants are authorized to be made to associations, including nonprofit corporations, public and quasi-public agencies, and certain Indian tribes to finance specific projects for the development, storage, treatment, purification, or distribution of water or the collection, treatment, or disposal of waste in rural areas. The amount of any development grant may not exceed 50% of the development cost of the project.

GRANT OBLIGATIONS

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Number of grants.....	674	312	1,160	207
Amount of grants (thousands of dollars).....	\$146,888	\$76,894	\$266,752	\$50,000

[RURAL DEVELOPMENT GRANTS]

For grants pursuant to section 310B(c) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1932), \$10,000,000. (Public Law No. 94-351, making appropriations for Agriculture and related agencies, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-2065-0-1-452	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Business and industrial development grant program (program costs).....	8,051	2,902	11,652	11,000
Unfunded adjustments to total program costs:				
Unfunded depreciation.....	-1	-----	-1	-----
Unfunded administrative expense.....	-685	-318	-997	-----
Unfunded accrued annual leave.....	-3	2	-4	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	7,362	2,586	10,650	11,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	188	4,702	-650	-11,000
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	7,550	7,288	10,000	-----
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-4,325	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	4,325	-----	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	7	-----	-----
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	11,875	2,969	10,000	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	7,550	7,288	10,000	-----
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	19,310	18,751	23,367	22,717
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-18,751	-23,367	-22,717	-11,717
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-747	-86	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	7,362	2,586	10,650	11,000

Rural development grants.—This assistance was authorized by section 310B(c) of the Rural Development Act of 1972. Grants are authorized to public bodies for measures designed to facilitate development of private business enterprises, including the development, construction, or acquisition of land, buildings, plants, equipment, access streets and roads, parking areas, utility extensions, necessary water supply and waste disposal facilities, refinancing, services, and fees. Such financial assistance may be made in connection with business and industrial loans made under the Rural development insurance fund. No program is planned for fiscal year 1978, since other assistance, including 5% direct Federal loans, is available for these purposes.

GRANT OBLIGATIONS

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Rural development grants:				
Number of grants.....	109	104	137	-----
Amount of grants (thousands of dollars).....	\$7,550	\$7,288	\$10,000	-----

[RURAL HOUSING FOR DOMESTIC FARM LABOR]

For financial assistance to public nonprofit organizations for housing for domestic farm labor, pursuant to section 516 of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1486), \$7,500,000. (Public Law No. 94-351, making appropriations for Agriculture and related agencies, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-2004-0-1-401	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Financial assistance for low-rent domestic farm labor housing (program costs).....	3,292	1,461	5,866	10,256
Unfunded adjustments to total program costs:				
Unfunded depreciation.....	-1	-----	-1	-----
Unfunded administrative expense.....	-653	-280	-822	-----
Unfunded accrued annual leave.....	-3	2	-3	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	2,635	1,183	5,040	10,256
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-2,635	9,546	2,460	-10,256
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	-----	10,730	7,500	-----
Financing:				
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-1,355	-----	-----	-----
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-8,855	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	8,855	-----	-----	-----
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	7,500	1,875	7,500	-----

General and special funds—Continued

RURAL HOUSING FOR DOMESTIC FARM LABOR—Continued

Program and Financing—Continued

Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	-1,355	10,730	7,500	-----
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period.....	12,460	8,471	18,017	20,477
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-8,471	-18,017	-20,477	-10,221
90.00	Outlays.....	2,635	1,183	5,040	10,256

Rural housing for domestic farm labor.—Financial assistance in the form of grants is authorized to public or private nonprofit organizations, or other eligible organizations for low-rent housing and related facilities for domestic farm labor, as authorized by the Housing Act of 1964.

Assistance not to exceed 90% of the total development cost is authorized for new structures (including basic household furnishings) and sites, and for rehabilitation, alteration, conversion or improvement of dwellings, dining halls, community rooms or buildings and infirmaries used by domestic farm laborers. No program is planned for fiscal year 1978, since other assistance, including rental housing subsidized loans coupled with HUD section 8 rental assistance payments is available to serve this purpose.

GRANT OBLIGATIONS

Rural housing grants for domestic farm labor:	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Number of grants.....	-----	11	8	-----
Amount of grants (thousands of dollars).....	-----	\$10,730	\$7,500	-----

MUTUAL AND SELF-HELP HOUSING

For grants pursuant to section 523(b)(1)(A) of the Housing Act of 1949 (42 U.S.C. 1490c), \$9,000,000. (Public Law No. 94-351, making appropriations for Agriculture and related agencies, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-2006-0-1-401	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Financial assistance for technical and supervisory assistance for mutual and self-help housing (program costs).....	4,119	1,236	6,501	7,917
Unfunded adjustments to total program costs:				
Unfunded depreciation.....	-1	-1	-1	-----
Unfunded administrative expense.....	-666	-381	-1,032	-----
Unfunded accrued annual leave.....	-3	2	-4	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	3,449	856	5,464	7,917
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-2,445	4,630	9,922	-7,917
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	604	5,486	15,386	-----
Financing:				
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-146	-98	-----	-----
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-981	-9,524	-6,386	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	9,524	6,386	-----	-----
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	9,000	2,250	9,000	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	458	5,388	15,386	-----
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	7,613	4,621	9,153	19,075
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-4,621	-9,153	-19,075	-11,158
90.00 Outlays.....	3,449	856	5,464	7,917

Mutual and self-help housing.—This assistance was authorized by section 1005 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (Public Law 90-448). These grants are especially designed to aid the development of comprehensive plans to permit an expansion of mutual and self-help housing programs under which groups of families build their own homes by mutually exchanging labor. No program is planned for fiscal year 1978, since the grants plus the subsidy cost of the associated loans have resulted in high unit costs to the Government without corresponding benefits to those aided.

GRANT OBLIGATIONS

Mutual and self-help housing technical assistance grants:	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Number of grants.....	4	14	70	-----
Amount of grants (thousands of dollars).....	\$604	\$5,486	\$15,386	-----

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Farmers Home Administration, not otherwise provided for, in administering the programs authorized by the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act (7 U.S.C. 1921-1992), as amended; title V of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1471-1490g); the Rural Rehabilitation Corporation Trust Liquidation Act, approved May 3, 1950 (40 U.S.C. 440-444), for administering the loan program authorized by title IIIA of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964 (Public Law 88-452, approved August 20, 1964), as amended, and such other programs for which Farmers Home Administration has the responsibility for administering, \$170,000,000 \$181,684,000, together with not more than \$5,000,000 of the charges collected in connection with the insurance of loans as authorized by section 309(e) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, as amended, and section 517(i) of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended, or in connection with charges made on borrowers under section 502(a) of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended: *Provided*, That, in addition, not to exceed \$500,000 of the funds available for the various programs administered by this agency may be transferred to this appropriation for temporary field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), to meet unusual or heavy workload increases: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$1,000,000 of this appropriation may be used for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109. (Public Law No. 94-351, making appropriations for Agriculture and related agencies, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-2001-0-1-452	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
Administration of grant and direct and insured loan programs (program costs, funded).....	149,354	44,026	179,336	185,184
Reimbursable program.....	415	141	414	414
Total program costs, funded.....	149,769	44,167	179,750	185,598
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-838	654	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	148,931	44,821	179,750	185,598
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds:				
Advanced from the Agricultural credit insurance fund, FmHA.....	-500	-125	-500	-500
Advanced from the Rural housing insurance fund, FmHA.....	-415	-141	-414	-414
Other Federal funds.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-7,086	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	7,086	-----	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	3,322	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	155,102	40,791	175,836	181,684
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	155,102	40,791	170,000	181,684
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....	-----	-----	9	-----
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	-----	5,827	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	148,016	44,556	175,836	181,684
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	9,925	9,216	16,312	11,886
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-9,216	-16,312	-11,886	-13,255
77.00 Adjustment in expired accounts.....	-263	-77	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	148,463	37,383	174,704	180,037
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	9	-----
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	5,549	278

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$976 thousand; TQ, \$1,371 thousand; 1977, \$750 thousand; and 1978, \$750 thousand.

These moneys are used to administer the loan and grant programs of the Farmers Home Administration including reviewing applications, making and collecting loans, and providing technical assistance and guidance to borrowers; and to assist in extending other Federal programs to people in rural areas.

Funding of the Unified Management Information System for contractual and computer support of systems development and for conducting an operational test in a multi-state area is included in the funds requested for 1978.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-2001-0-1-452	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	94,478	24,572	114,077	113,521
11.3 Positions other than permanent	12,215	3,812	14,293	14,311
11.5 Other personnel compensation	227	176	359	359
Total personnel compensation	106,920	28,560	128,729	128,191
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	11,368	3,218	13,349	13,290
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	10		12	12
21.0 Travel and transportations of persons	8,849	2,634	11,461	11,461
22.0 Transportation of things	788	284	912	812
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges	3,137	790	3,653	4,502
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	9,308	2,433	9,661	11,838
24.0 Printing and reproduction	937	403	1,207	907
25.0 Other services	5,302	4,135	7,582	11,704
26.0 Supplies and materials	771	541	1,152	852
31.0 Equipment	1,122	1,678	1,608	1,605
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	4	4	10	10
Total direct obligations	148,516	44,680	179,336	185,184
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	288	83	292	292
11.3 Positions other than permanent	34	7	31	31
Total personnel compensation	322	90	323	323
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	30	10	30	30
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	15	8	10	10
22.0 Transportation of things	2	1	3	3
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities	36	11	38	38
25.0 Other services	10	21	10	10
Total reimbursable obligations	415	141	414	414
99.0 Total obligations	148,931	44,821	179,750	185,598
Personnel Summary				
Total number of permanent positions	6,980		7,518	7,392
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1,766		1,917	1,921
Average paid employment	7,890		8,785	8,738
Average GS grade	8.11		7.99	7.98
Average GS salary	\$14,765		\$15,176	\$15,157

【RURAL COMMUNITY FIRE PROTECTION GRANTS】

【For grants pursuant to section 404 of the Rural Development Act of 1972, as amended (7 U.S.C. 2654), \$3,500,000 to fund up to 50 per centum of the cost of organizing, training, and equipment for rural volunteer fire departments.】 (Public Law No. 94-351, making appropriations for Agriculture and related agencies, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-2067-0-1-452	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Rural community fire protection grants (program costs, funded)	3,585	824	5,251	
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	-451	315	-1,713	
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	3,134	1,139	3,538	
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources			-38	
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period		-366		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	366			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing		102		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)	3,500	875	3,500	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	3,134	1,139	3,500	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	1,924	1,450	1,751	
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-1,450	-1,751		
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	-23	-14		
90.00 Outlays	3,585	824	5,251	

Rural community fire protection grants.—This assistance was authorized by section 404 of the Rural Development

Act of 1972, as amended. Grants are authorized to public bodies for up to 50% of the cost of organizing, training, and equipping rural volunteer fire departments. In fiscal year 1976, 3,000 grants were obligated for a total of \$3,133,617 and 700 grants were obligated in the transition quarter for a total amount of \$1,139 thousand. It is anticipated that in fiscal year 1977, 2,022 grants will be obligated in the amount of \$3,538 thousand.

No program is proposed for fiscal year 1978, since other program assistance is available for such purposes.

【VERY LOW-INCOME HOUSING REPAIR GRANTS】

【For grants to the elderly pursuant to section 504 of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended, \$5,000,000.】 (Public Law No. 94-351, making appropriations for Agriculture and related agencies, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-2064-0-1-604	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Rural housing repair grants for the elderly (program costs)			6,694	100
Unfunded adjustments to total program costs:				
Unfunded depreciation			-2	
Unfunded administrative expense			-1,785	
Unfunded accrued annual leave			-7	
Total program costs, funded			4,900	100
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)			100	-100
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)			5,000	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)			5,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			5,000	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period				100
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period			-100	
90.00 Outlays			4,900	100

Very low-income housing repair grants.—This grant program is authorized under section 504 of title V of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended, (42 U.S.C. 1474). The rural housing repair grant program is carried out by making grants to very low-income families to make necessary repairs to their homes. Past experience has indicated that these families are generally elderly and/or handicapped. No program is proposed for fiscal year 1978. The Administration believes that these families can be served by the section 504 rehabilitation loan program, which provides for a 1% interest rate loan amortized up to 20 years.

GRANT OBLIGATIONS

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Rural housing repair grants:				
Number of grants			2,075	
Amount of grants (thousands of dollars)			\$5,000	

ALLOTMENTS AND ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allotments from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:

- Agriculture:
 - Soil Conservation Service:
 - "Watershed and Flood Prevention Operations."
 - "Resource Conservation and Development."
- Funds Appropriated to the President: "Appalachian Regional Development Programs."
- Commerce:
 - Economic Development Administration: "Development Facilities."
 - Regional Action Planning Commission: "Regional Development Programs."
- Defense: Department of Army: "Military Construction, Army."

Public enterprise funds:

SELF-HELP HOUSING LAND DEVELOPMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-4222-0-3-401	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Capital outlay, funded: Loans for land development	145		915	530
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	-145	565	-35	-530
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)		565	880	
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:				
Repayments on loans	-298	-62	-106	-717
Proceeds from sale of acquired property	5			
Interest revenue	-14	-3	-20	-24
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-1,433	-1,750	-1,250	-496
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of period	1,750	1,250	496	1,237
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	-317	500	754	-741
72.98 Obligated balance, start of period	139		562	516
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period		-8		
74.98 Obligated balance, end of period		-562	-516	
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period	8			20
90.00 Outlays	-170	-71	800	-205

Self-help housing land development fund.—The Self-help housing land development fund was authorized by section 1005 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (Public Law 90-448). It is used as a revolving fund for making loans to public or private nonprofit organizations for the acquisition and development of land as building sites to be subdivided and sold to eligible families, nonprofit organizations and cooperatives.

In 1976 no loans were obligated. In the transition quarter three loans for \$565 thousand were made and it is estimated that five loans for \$880 thousand will be made in 1977. No program is planned for 1978 since the subsidy costs of the associated loans together with the self-help housing technical assistance grants have resulted in high unit costs to the Government without corresponding benefits to those aided.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Operating income or loss (—):				
Revenue	15	3	20	24
Expense	-865	-297	-1,141	-1,244
Net operating loss, total	-850	-294	-1,121	-1,220
Nonoperating income or loss (—):				
Proceeds from sale of acquired property:				
Cash	5			
Loans receivable		20		
Net book value of assets sold	-5	-20		
Net nonoperating loss (—)				
Net loss for the period	-850	-294	-1,121	-1,220

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury	1,572	1,742	1,812	1,012	1,217
Accounts receivable (net)	6	8	3	14	20
Loans receivable (net)	446	269	227	1,020	837
Real property		20			
Total assets	2,024	2,039	2,042	2,046	2,074
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance	1,433	1,750	1,250	496	1,237
Undelivered orders	145		565	530	
Invested capital	446	289	227	1,020	837
Total Government equity	2,024	2,039	2,042	2,046	2,074

Analysis of changes in Government equity:

Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance	3,580	4,444	4,741	5,866
Transactions:				
Unfunded administrative expense	687	290	980	1,103
Unfunded accrued annual leave	3	-2	4	4
Unfunded depreciation expense	1		1	1
Imputed interest	173	9	140	140
Closing balance	4,444	4,741	5,866	7,114
Retained income or loss (—):				
Opening balance	-1,555	-2,405	-2,699	-3,820
Transactions: Net operating loss	-850	-294	-1,121	-1,220
Closing balance	-2,405	-2,699	-3,820	-5,040
Total Government equity (end of period)	2,039	2,042	2,046	2,074

RURAL HOUSING INSURANCE FUND

For direct loans and related advances pursuant to section 517(m) of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended, \$15,000,000 shall be available from funds in the rural housing insurance fund, and for insured loans as authorized by title V of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended, [\$3,196,000,000] \$2,996,000,000 of which not less than [\$2,023,000,000] \$2,001,000,000 shall be available for subsidized interest loans to low-income borrowers as determined by the Secretary: *Provided*, That unsubsidized interest guaranteed loans of not to exceed [\$500,000,000] \$700,000,000 shall be in addition to these amounts.

For an additional amount to reimburse the rural housing insurance fund for losses sustained in prior years, but not previously reimbursed, in carrying out the provisions of title V of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1483, 1487c, and 1490a(c)), including [\$42,788,000] \$70,354,000 as authorized by section 521(c) of the Act, [\$175,429,000] \$327,402,000, and such amounts as may be necessary to carry out a rental assistance program under section 521(a)(2) of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended. (*Public Law No. 94-351, making appropriations for Agriculture and related agencies, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-4141-0-3-401	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Capital outlay, funded:				
1. Loans made:				
(a) Payments of delinquent installments	6,821	-19	5,000	3,000
(b) Advances on behalf of borrowers	10,450	2,904	9,500	9,000
(c) Loans from the fund	2,438,914	641,687	2,950,000	3,050,000
2. Purchase of loans from investors	368,940	233,291	1,393,035	684,806
3. Purchase of certificates of beneficial ownership	169,336	30,208	89,500	182,000
4. Interest on loans purchased from investors	3,329	-226	5,000	2,000
5. Collateral acquired by default	7,838	2,167	10,000	12,000
6. Disbursement of loan repayments to investors	579,628	161,876	450,000	320,000
Total capital outlay, funded	3,585,254	1,071,888	4,912,035	4,262,806
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Administrative expense			3,000	3,000
2. Interest on certificates of beneficial ownership	443,698	140,941	714,831	1,012,033
3. Premium interest for investors	39,546	8,483	30,700	27,000
4. Interest on participation certificates	9,341	2,335	8,705	8,214
5. Amortized discount on participation certificates	10	3	10	10
6. Interest expense on withheld collections	27,208	6,925	18,000	16,000
7. Interest on borrowings	9,331	5,138	12,500	16,000
8. Interest supplements	34,830	8,254	29,000	22,000
9. Certificates of beneficial ownership and insured loan sales expense	17	4	17	17
10. Other expense	885	594	1,660	1,850
Total operating costs, funded	564,865	172,677	818,423	1,106,124
Total program costs, funded	4,150,120	1,244,565	5,730,458	5,368,930
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	39,362	231,372	260,973	-39,027
10.00 Total obligations	4,189,482	1,475,937	5,991,431	5,329,903
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
Federal funds: Investment income from participation sales fund				
	-5,483	-1,501	-6,195	-6,403
Non-Federal sources:				
Repayments on loans held by the fund	-264,386	-108,551	-550,000	-800,000
Loan repayments received on behalf of investors	-579,628	-161,876	-450,000	-320,000
Repayments on advances	-11,314	-3,247	-10,500	-10,000
Sales of loans	-238,609		-150,000	-80,000
Sale of certificates of beneficial ownership	-2,590,296	-255,723	-4,390,752	-3,020,080

	Proceeds from sale of acquired property.....	-9,903	-3,229	-16,000	-19,000
	Payments on judgments.....	-84	-24	-85	-90
	Insurance premiums.....	-8,199	-1,905	-7,500	-7,000
	Interest revenue.....	-293,855	-94,852	-439,574	-635,519
	Fees and other revenue.....	-2,964	-1,402	-6,386	-8,286
17.00	Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-1,228			
21.47	Unobligated balance available, start of period: Authority to spend debt receipts.....	-1,020,642	-944,654	-99,124	-299,611
22.00	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts: Participation sales fund.....			-17,623	-34,661
23.00	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts: Participation sales fund.....	14,455	3,066	10,691	9,383
24.47	Unobligated balance available, end of period: Authority to spend debt receipts.....	944,654	99,124	299,611	194,552
31.00	Redemption of agency debt (participation certificates).....			17,623	34,661
	Budget authority.....	122,000	1,161	175,617	327,849
Budget authority:					
Current:					
40.00	Appropriation.....	122,000		175,429	327,402
Permanent:					
60.00	Appropriation (indefinite).....		1,161	188	447
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	183,534	843,626	-35,561	423,525
72.47	Obligated balance, start of period: Authority to spend debt receipts.....	728,323	604,312	1,374,842	1,174,355
72.98	Fund balance.....	186,831	492,918	52,003	657,607
74.47	Obligated balance, end of period: Authority to spend debt receipts.....	-604,312	-1,374,842	-1,174,355	-1,279,414
74.98	Fund balance.....	-492,918	-52,003	-657,607	-579,252
90.00	Outlays.....	1,458	514,010	-440,678	396,821

Rural housing insurance fund.—This fund was established in 1965 (Public Law 89-117) pursuant to section 517 of title V of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended. Initial capitalization of the fund at \$100 million was provided by the Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1966.

Public Law 91-152, approved December 24, 1969, provided that the rural housing direct loan account be abolished and that the assets and liabilities of, and authorizations applicable to, the direct loan account be transferred to this fund.

This fund is used to insure or guarantee rural housing loans, loans for rural rental and cooperative housing, farm labor housing loans, rural housing site loans, and mobile home park loans. Loans are made to individuals or organizations to provide necessary housing for low- to moderate-income families if their needs cannot be met with financial assistance from other sources. The insured rural housing loans currently made by the Farmers Home Administration bear interest at 8.0% with provision for interest credits being granted on insured loans, under certain circumstances which reduces the effective interest rate charged the borrower to as low as 1%.

Home repair loans for very low income owner-occupants are made from amounts available in this fund. Repair and improvement loans, not in excess of \$5,000, are made to these very low income families, who are owners of farms or nonfarm rural property, to repair or improve their dwellings in order to make them safe and sanitary and to remove health hazards to the families or the community. These loans are made at 1% interest and are repayable in not more than 20 years.

Individual homeownership loans are made to farm-owners, owners of other real estate in rural areas, others who are or will become rural residents, and long-term leaseholders. Loans are repayable in not more than 33 years. Loans are made to enable eligible applicants to construct, improve, alter, repair, or replace dwellings and essential farm service buildings, and may include funds to buy a house and building site. Loans are limited to rural areas which include towns, villages, or other rural places of not more than 10,000 population, which are not part of an urban area. However, section 520 of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended, provides that loans may also be made in areas with a population in excess of 10,000 but less than 20,000 if such an area is not included within a standard metropolitan statistical area and has a serious lack of mortgage credit for lower or moderate income families as determined by the Secretary of Agriculture and the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development.

Rural rental and cooperative housing loans are made to individuals, corporations, partnerships and public bodies for the purpose of providing low-rent housing for low- to moderate-income persons and the elderly. This program is being operated in tandem with the HUD section 8 rental assistance program. This enables the applicant, or FmHA borrower, to serve families with extremely low incomes. Families must pay at least 25 percent (in the case of very low income, at least 15 percent) of their income as rent with HUD making up the difference between this amount and the market rents for the project. This enables FmHA, through its rural rental housing program, to serve a broader income spectrum in a community.

Farm labor housing loans are made to individual farm-owners, nonprofit corporations and public bodies in order to provide decent, safe and sanitary low-rent housing for domestic farm laborers.

The mobile home park loan program is being implemented in fiscal year 1977 to provide financing of mobile home sites for low- to moderate-income families.

Site development loans are made for the purchase and development of land to be subdivided into building sites and sold on a nonprofit basis to low- and moderate-income families or to organizations for rental or cooperative housing.

RHIF funds are being targeted to provide greater emphasis on assisting those rural residents who are most in need of improved housing. Consequently, a substantial portion of the subsidized housing programs will be utilized for the purchase and repair of existing housing units to make more lower cost housing available to lower income rural residents who presently occupy substandard housing.

The guaranteed rural housing program is being implemented during fiscal year 1977 to serve moderate-income borrowers. The guaranteed loan program will provide additional flexibility in the program mix and enable the FmHA to meet increased demand for housing assistance by guaranteeing loans made by local private lenders.

The following table shows actual fiscal year 1976, transition quarter, fiscal year 1977, and fiscal year 1978 program levels and units.

AGRICULTURAL CREDIT INSURANCE FUND

For an additional amount to reimburse the agricultural credit insurance fund for losses sustained in prior years, but not previously reimbursed, in carrying out the provisions of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1988(a)), **[\$141,189,000] \$164,735,000.**

Loans may be insured, or made to be sold and insured, under this Fund in accordance with and subject to the provisions of 7 U.S.C. 1928-1929, as follows: real estate loans, **[\$520,000,000] \$518,000,000**, including not less than \$450,000,000 for farm ownership loans; and not less than **[\$54,000,000] \$53,000,000** for water development, use, and conservation loans; operating loans, \$625,000,000; and emergency loans in amounts necessary to meet the needs resulting from natural disasters. (*Public Law No. 94-351, making appropriations for Agriculture and related agencies, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-4140-0-3-351	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Capital outlay, funded:				
1. Loans made:				
(a) Payment of delinquent installments.....	7,534	-14	8,000	8,500
(b) Advances on behalf of borrowers.....	3,706	1,431	4,200	4,700
(c) Loans from the fund.....	1,451,542	257,361	1,244,107	1,258,956
2. Purchase of loans from investors.....	198,299	103,565	371,834	538,461
3. Purchase of certificates of beneficial ownership.....	2,060		430	965
4. Interest on loans purchased from investors.....	3,846	1,430	5,000	6,000
5. Collateral acquired by default.....	264	111	290	315
6. Disbursement of loan repayments to investors.....	299,121	51,274	290,000	280,000
Total capital outlay, funded.....	1,966,372	415,158	1,923,861	2,097,897
Operating costs, funded:				
Administrative expenses.....	9,584	3,316	7,586	8,107
Interest on certificates of beneficial ownership.....	186,079	61,031	301,292	381,010
Premium interest for investors.....	47,363	11,563	29,517	25,304
Interest on participation certificates.....	20,246	5,062	19,438	18,358
Amortized discount on participation certificates.....	5	1	5	5
Interest expense on withheld collections.....	10,541	2,312	6,000	5,800
Interest on borrowings.....	37,860	10,289	10,000	7,000
Certificates of beneficial ownership and insured loan sales expense.....	45	11	44	44
Loss settlement expense on guaranteed loans.....	963	624	1,963	5,795
Other expense.....	39	1	24	24
Total operating costs, funded.....	312,723	94,210	375,869	451,447
Total program costs, funded.....	2,279,096	509,368	2,299,730	2,549,344
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-14,876	24,806	-9,656	-4,005
10.00 Total obligations.....	2,264,220	534,174	2,290,074	2,545,339
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds: Investment income from participation sales fund.....	-15,827	-4,120	-15,805	-15,797
14.00 Non-Federal sources:				
Repayments on loans held by the fund.....	-630,798	-121,306	-800,000	-900,000
Loan repayments received on behalf of investors.....	-299,121	-51,274	-290,000	-280,000
Repayments on advances.....	-9,422	-2,106	-9,000	-8,000
Sale of loans.....	-151,472		-125,000	-100,000
Sale of certificates of beneficial ownership.....	-675,000	-399,970	-1,144,959	-848,776
Proceeds from sale of acquired property.....	-952	-172	-1,052	-1,152
Payments on judgments.....	-450	-4	-600	-700
Insurance premiums.....	-348	-30	-300	-250
Interest revenue.....	-175,141	-51,915	-247,502	-292,887
Fees and other revenue.....	-283	-70	-438	-503
Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
21.47 Authority to spend debt receipts.....	-2,950	-2,950	-2,950	-2,950
21.98 Fund balance.....	-549,216	-392,758	-486,256	-956,678
22.00 Unobligated balance transferred from participation sales fund.....			-22,741	-99,373
23.00 Unobligated balance transferred to participation sales fund.....	20,267	3,295	15,349	13,424
Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
24.47 Authority to spend debt receipts.....	2,950	2,950	2,950	2,950
24.98 Fund balance.....	392,758	486,256	956,678	1,010,715
31.00 Redemption of agency debt (redemption of participation certificates).....			22,741	99,373
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	169,214		141,189	164,735

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	305,405	-96,793	-344,582	97,274
72.98 Obligated balance, start of period: Fund balance.....	289,408	299,033	361,268	330,313
74.98 Obligated balance, end of period: Fund balance.....	-299,033	-361,268	-330,313	-285,741
90.00 Outlays.....	295,779	-159,027	-313,627	141,846

The Agricultural credit insurance fund is used to insure or guarantee farm ownership, soil and water, recreation, farm operating, and emergency loans to individuals, as well as the following types of loans to associations: irrigation and drainage, grazing, Indian land acquisition, watershed protection, flood prevention, and resource conservation and development.

Loans may be made by the fund from available receipts or Treasury borrowings. Loans made by the fund are held in a pool as security for certificates of beneficial ownership which are sold primarily to the Federal Financing Bank. FmHA is also authorized to provide financial assistance to borrowers by guaranteeing loans made by private lenders having a contract of guarantee from FmHA as approved by the Secretary of Agriculture. With respect to all new loans made from the fund, with the exception of emergency loans, not more than \$500 million may be held in the fund at any one time.

Public Law 92-419, approved August 30, 1972, abolished the Farmers Home Administration Direct loan account and the Emergency credit revolving fund and provided for transfer of the assets and liabilities of, and authorizations applicable to, these accounts to the Agricultural credit insurance fund. It also provided for transfer from the Agricultural credit insurance fund to the Rural development insurance fund of the assets and liabilities of the Agricultural credit insurance fund applicable to loans for water systems and waste disposal facilities.

Legislation will be proposed to increase interest rates for real estate loans from the present 5% statutory ceiling to a rate approximating Treasury borrowing costs. This change is being proposed to bring the steady growth in interest subsidy outlays under control. Until this has been accomplished, it is not possible to consider further growth in credit availability under these programs.

The following loans are financed through this fund.
Loans to individuals.—Farm ownership loans are made to farmers and ranchers, at a 5% interest rate for 40 years or less, for acquiring, enlarging or improving farms, including dwellings and farm buildings; for financing land and water development, use and conservation; for developing recreational and other nonfarm enterprises; for forestry development; for refinancing indebtedness; and for loan closing costs. Loans are confined to farms which are not larger than family farms. The unpaid indebtedness against a farm or other security at the time the loan is made may not exceed \$225,000 or the market value of the farm or other security. The loan may not exceed \$100,000 or the amount certified by the county committee, whichever is the lesser. The Farmers Home Administration has broadened its farm ownership loan policies so that private or cooperative lenders and the agency can make loans to the same borrowers on the same security.

FARM OWNERSHIP LOANS—OBLIGATIONS

	(Dollars in millions)			
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Number of loans.....	11,371	3,273	11,000	10,600
Amount of loans.....	\$435.0	\$129.1	\$450.0	\$450.0

Soil and water loans, at a 5% interest rate for 40 years or less, are made to owners or operators of farms and ranches for developing, conserving and making proper

Public enterprise funds—Continued

AGRICULTURAL CREDIT INSURANCE FUND—Continued

use of their land and water resources. These loans may be made on farms which are larger than family farms.

SOIL AND WATER LOANS TO INDIVIDUALS—OBLIGATIONS

	[Dollars in millions]			
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Number of loans.....	2,293	1,238	3,130	3,000
Amount of loans.....	\$32.6	\$18.5	\$48.0	\$48.0

Recreation loans are made to individual farmers and ranchers, at a 5% interest rate for 40 years or less, for converting all or a portion of the farms or ranches they own or operate to outdoor income-producing recreation enterprises which will supplement or supplant farm or ranch income and permit carrying on sound and successful operations. These loans may be made on farms which are larger than family farms and may include funds for operating purposes.

RECREATION LOANS TO INDIVIDUALS—OBLIGATIONS

	[Dollars in millions]			
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Number of loans.....	26	12	41	19
Amount of loans.....	\$1.2	\$0.6	\$2.0	\$1.0

Farm operating loans are made to farmers and ranchers for costs incident to reorganizing a farming system for more profitable operations; for a variety of essential farm expenses such as the purchase of livestock, farm equipment, feed, seed, fertilizer, and farm supplies, and other essential operating expenses, including cash rent, and costs incident to the production, and harvesting of forestry products; for financing land and water development, use and conservation; for developing recreation and other nonfarm enterprises; for other farm and home needs; for refinancing indebtedness; for complying with certain safety standards; for operation of farming enterprises by rural youths in connection with their participation in 4-H clubs, Future Farmers of America and similar organizations; and for loan closing costs. Loans for farming operations are confined to operators of not-larger-than family farms. The outstanding principal loan balance for operating loans to any individual is limited to \$50 thousand. Loans bear interest at a rate based on the average rate paid by the U.S. Treasury on obligations with a similar maturity period. The rate for fiscal year 1977 is 8¼%. Funds advanced for operating expenses are repaid when the crops, livestock or other produce are sold. Funds advanced for other purposes may be repaid in from 1 to 7 years; in some cases loans may be renewed for up to 5 years. Loans are secured by crop and chattel liens and, when necessary, by real estate mortgages. Other reliable agricultural credit sources are encouraged to furnish as much as possible of the essential needs of loan applicants with the balance being supplied with an operating loan from the Farmers Home Administration.

FARM OPERATING LOANS—OBLIGATIONS

	[Dollars in millions]			
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Number of loans.....	44,048	7,125	48,626	46,310
Amount of loans.....	\$539.2	\$76.9	\$625.0	\$625.0

Emergency loans are made available in designated counties where property damage and/or severe production losses have occurred as a direct result of a natural disaster and where agricultural credit cannot be obtained by private cooperatives or other responsible sources. Emer-

gency loans are made to established eligible farmers, ranchers and aquaculture operators for actual losses at 5% interest and annual operating expenses, major adjustments and other essential needs arising from natural disasters at a market rate of interest as established on January 1 and July 1 of each year by the Secretary. Actual loss loans are made for physical losses to repair, restore or replace damaged or destroyed farm property and supplies, and for production losses to compensate for loss of income based on reduced production of crops, livestock and livestock products resulting from the disaster. Repayment terms vary according to the purposes of the loan and the projected reasonable repayment ability of the borrower. Loans for actual losses to crops, livestock, supplies and equipment may be scheduled for repayment in up to 7 years. These loans may be renewed for up to 5 years. Under some conditions a longer repayment period may be authorized, but not to exceed 20 years. Generally real estate will be needed as security when more than 7 years is authorized. Real estate loans will be scheduled for repayment up to 40 years. Annual operating expenses will be scheduled for repayment each year when the principal income from the year's operations is received. The appropriation language makes funds available in such amounts as may be necessary to meet the needs resulting from natural disasters.

EMERGENCY (DISASTER) LOANS—OBLIGATIONS

	[Dollars in millions]			
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Number of loans.....	16,878	1,575	3,300	6,300
Amount of loans.....	\$477.7	\$41.5	\$100.0	\$200.0

The Emergency Livestock Credit Act, Public Law 93-357, approved July 25, 1974, authorized the making of guaranteed loans to provide temporary financing to livestock producers and feeders. The Farmers Home Administration guarantees loans made by banks or other legally organized lenders to farmers and ranchers in order that they may continue their normal farming or ranching operations. The basic law (Public Law 93-357) was amended by enactment of Public Law 94-35 on June 16, 1975. Public Law 94-35 provided for a reduction in the amount of guarantees outstanding to \$1.5 billion (\$2.0 billion under Public Law 93-357) and extended the statutory period for guaranteeing loans to December 31, 1976. It was further amended by enactment of Public Law 94-517, approved October 15, 1976, which extended the statutory period to September 30, 1978.

EMERGENCY LIVESTOCK LOANS—OBLIGATIONS

	[Dollars in millions]			
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Number of loans.....	2,380	616	2,400	2,450
Amount of loans.....	\$331.1	\$94.4	\$350.0	\$371.6

Loans to associations.—Irrigation and drainage loans are made to organizations primarily composed of farmers, ranchers, certain Indian tribes, and other rural residents for projects which include: The application or establishment of soil conservation practices; the construction, improvement, or enlargement of facilities for drainage; and the conservation, development, use, or control of water. The objectives may be met through such assistance as to a group of farmers and other rural residents to develop community irrigation dams and canals; a soil and water conservation district to purchase heavy earth-moving equipment; a community for drainage of land; a group of farmers to develop soil conservation measures such as terraces, shelter belts, and similar development.

These loans are made at a 5% interest rate for 40 years or less.

IRRIGATION AND DRAINAGE ASSOCIATION LOANS—OBLIGATIONS

	[Dollars in millions]			
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Number of loans.....	8	11	30	24
Amount of loans.....	\$1.0	\$3.8	\$6.0	\$5.0

Grazing loans are made to organizations primarily composed of farmers, ranchers, certain Indian tribes, and other rural residents to provide seasonal grazing for livestock belonging to members of the associations. Membership in an association permits a farmer or rancher to graze his livestock on association pasture for the grazing season and return them to his base unit for the balance of the year. Such a plan provides a farmer or rancher an opportunity to increase the size of his operations. These loans are made at a 5% interest rate for 40 years or less.

GRAZING ASSOCIATION LOANS—OBLIGATIONS

	[Dollars in millions]			
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Number of loans.....	11	4	10	9
Amount of loans.....	\$4.0	\$1.0	\$4.0	\$4.0

Indian tribe land acquisition loans are made to qualified Indian tribes or tribal corporations to acquire land or interest in land within the tribe's reservation or Alaskan Indian community, as determined by the Secretary of the Interior. These loans are made at a 5% interest rate for 40 years or less.

INDIAN TRIBE LAND ACQUISITION LOANS—OBLIGATIONS

	[Dollars in millions]			
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Number of loans.....	5	4	10	10
Amount of loans.....	\$3.1	\$9.0	\$10.0	\$10.0

Watershed protection and flood prevention loans are made to sponsors of projects approved for operation by the Soil Conservation Service. Loans are made to local organizations for installing, repairing, or improving works of improvement and water storage facilities, purchasing sites or rights-of-way and for related costs. These loans are repayable in not more than 50 years at an interest rate based on the average rate paid by the U.S. Treasury on obligations of similar maturity. The rate for the 1977 fiscal year is 5.683%. Total loans outstanding on any one project may not exceed \$5 million.

WATERSHED PROTECTION AND FLOOD PREVENTION LOANS—OBLIGATIONS

	[Dollars in millions]			
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Number of loans.....	3	15	44	41
Amount of loans.....	\$0.8	\$6.1	\$23.4	\$23.4

Resource conservation and development loans are made to sponsors of projects approved for operation by the Soil Conservation Service. Loans are made to local organizations and individuals for planned conservation measures and works of improvement specified in approved workplans. These loans are repayable in not more than 30 years, with repayment of principal and interest deferred up to 5 years, if necessary. Loans bear interest at a rate based on the average rate paid by the U.S. Treasury on obligations of similar maturity. The rate for the 1977 fiscal year is 5.683%.

RESOURCE CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT LOANS—OBLIGATIONS

	[Dollars in millions]			
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Number of loans.....	14	11	38	36
Amount of loans.....	\$1.1	\$1.5	\$3.6	\$3.6

Estimates for fiscal years 1977 and 1978 are subject to minor shifts among real estate type loans.

The new obligational authority required for "Insufficiencies" is computed as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Interest accrued on participation certificates.....	20,246	5,062	19,438	18,358
Amortized discount on participation certificates.....	5	1	5	5
Interest accrued on an equal amount of loans in the pool.....	-4,711	-1,031	-3,819	-3,228
Insufficiency.....	15,540	4,032	15,624	15,135
Financed by:				
Investment income from: Participation sales trust fund.....	-15,827	-4,120	-15,805	-15,797
Retained earnings reserved to meet insufficiencies.....	288	89	181	662
New obligational authority required.....				

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Operating income or loss (-):				
Revenue.....	195,073	61,092	269,784	315,806
Expense.....	-436,161	-133,163	-478,926	-604,458
Net operating loss, total.....	-241,088	-72,071	-209,142	-288,652
Nonoperating income or loss (-):				
Proceeds from sale of acquired property:				
Cash.....	952	172	1,052	1,152
Loans receivable.....	3,289	1,187	3,500	3,700
Total proceeds from sale.....	4,241	1,359	4,552	4,852
Net book value of assets sold.....	-5,306	-1,386	-5,652	-5,977
Net nonoperating loss.....	-1,065	-27	-1,100	-1,125
Net loss for the period.....	-242,153	-72,098	-210,242	-289,777

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	838,624	691,790	847,524	1,286,991	1,296,456
Accounts receivable (net).....	111,160	147,675	173,456	224,704	285,953
Interest collections held by or for trustee.....	780	846	519	680	730
Interest collections held in escrow for trustee.....	-376	-149	-267	-404	-350
Loans receivable (net).....	718,215	866,702	703,101	290,122	239,334
Real property.....	6,977	7,071	8,638	9,101	10,089
Other assets (net):					
Judgments.....	901	861	874	709	494
Deferred charges and unamortized discount on participation certificates and loans sold.....	1,402	-1,580	-5,021	-5,070	-5,119
Total assets.....	1,677,682	1,713,216	1,728,824	1,806,833	1,827,587
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	115,727	131,475	174,092	214,816	246,171
Advances received.....	145,159	187,737	204,444	193,645	183,027
Debt issued under borrowing authority:					
Borrowings from Treasury.....	676,000	676,000	676,000	676,000	676,000
Participation certificates outstanding.....	335,290	335,290	335,290	312,549	213,176
Principal repayments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates.....	-204,469	-223,848	-227,081	-219,945	-133,862
Principal collections held in escrow for trustee.....	1,977	1,089	1,027	1,282	1,148
Other liabilities: Provision for potential losses on loans sold or guaranteed.....	154,357	130,742	139,553	179,168	222,192
Total liabilities.....	1,224,041	1,238,485	1,303,325	1,357,515	1,407,852
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	552,166	395,707	489,206	959,628	1,013,665
Undelivered orders.....	140,086	128,192	156,439	146,832	142,876
Unfinanced budget authority:					
Borrowing authority.....	-2,950	-2,950	-2,950	-2,950	-2,950
Invested capital.....	-235,660	-46,218	-217,196	-654,192	-733,856
Total Government equity.....	453,642	474,731	425,500	449,318	419,375

Analysis of changes in Government equity:

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance.....	1,025,675	1,119,703	1,142,570	1,235,441
Transactions:				
Property capitalized without use of funds.....			18	
Unfunded administrative expense.....	52,369	14,234	51,288	53,891
Unfunded accrued annual leave.....	272	-179	201	204
Unfunded depreciation expense.....	86	20	64	64
Imputed interest.....	41,300	8,792	41,300	41,300
Closing balance.....	1,119,703	1,142,570	1,235,441	1,330,900

Public enterprise funds—Continued

AGRICULTURAL CREDIT INSURANCE FUND—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Analysis of changes in Government equity—Continued				
Retained income or loss (—):				
Opening balance.....	—572,032	—644,971	—717,070	—786,123
Transactions:				
Net operating loss.....	—241,088	—72,071	—209,142	—288,652
Net nonoperating loss.....	—1,065	—27	—1,100	—1,125
Appropriation to meet deficit.....	169,214	.....	141,189	164,735
Closing balance.....	—644,971	—717,070	—786,123	—911,165
Total Government equity (end of period)...	474,731	425,500	449,318	419,735

Note.—This statement excludes unfunded contingent liabilities under insurance programs in principal amounts at June 30, 1976, \$5,093,737 thousand; TQ, \$5,482,690 thousand; 1977, \$6,298,467 thousand; 1978, \$7,003,880 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-4140-0-3-351	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,766	1,803	4,500	4,804
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	501	157	391	418
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	231	72	181	194
Total personnel compensation.....	6,498	2,032	5,072	5,416
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	692	229	534	569
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	1	.....	.....	.....
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	537	187	402	428
22.0 Transportation of things.....	48	20	36	38
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	190	57	142	152
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	564	173	422	450
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	56	29	42	45
25.0 Other services.....	1,936	1,165	2,887	6,785
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	47	23	35	38
31.0 Equipment.....	67	38	50	54
33.0 Investments and loans.....	1,663,405	362,454	1,628,861	1,811,897
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	285,689	86,625	351,809	425,114
Interest on participation certificates.....	20,246	5,062	19,438	18,358
44.0 Refunds.....	299,121	51,274	290,000	280,000
Total costs, funded.....	2,279,096	509,368	2,299,730	2,549,344
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	—14,876	24,806	—9,656	—4,005
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,264,220	534,174	2,290,074	2,545,339

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	475	.....	337	363
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	75	.....	53	57
Average paid employment.....	550	.....	390	420
Average GS grade.....	8.11	.....	7.99	7.98
Average GS salary.....	\$14,765	.....	\$15,176	\$15,157

RURAL DEVELOPMENT INSURANCE FUND

For an additional amount to reimburse the rural development insurance fund for losses sustained in prior years, but not previously reimbursed, in carrying out the provisions of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1988(a)), **[\$47,484,000] \$75,547,000.**

For loans to be insured, or made to be sold and insured, under this fund in accordance with and subject to the provisions of 7 U.S.C. 1928 and 86 Stat. 661-664, as follows: water and sewer facility loans, \$600,000,000; industrial development loans, \$350,000,000; and community facility loans, \$200,000,000. (Public Law No. 94-351, making appropriations for Agriculture and related agencies, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-4155-0-3-452	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Capital outlay, funded:				
1. Loans made:				
(a) Payments of delinquent installments.....				
	671	—2	635	555
(b) Loans from the fund.....				
539,827	149,332	705,017	759,826	759,826
38,805	19,468	88,486	75,325	75,325
2. Purchase of loans from investors.....				
3. Purchase of certificates of beneficial ownership.....				
65,240	37,250	13,138	20,571	20,571
4. Interest on loans purchased from investors.....				
25	12	25	25	25
5. Disbursement of loan repayments to investors.....				
41,803	6,357	35,000	30,000	30,000
Total capital outlay, funded.....	686,370	212,418	842,301	886,302

Operating costs, funded:

1. Interest on certificates of beneficial ownership.....	89,356	33,835	157,340	219,731
2. Premium interest for investors.....	16,805	4,121	14,630	12,878
3. Interest expense on withheld collections.....	—598	517	2,800	2,600
4. Interest on borrowings.....	9,851	4,960	12,000	14,000
5. Certificates of beneficial ownership and insured loan sales expense.....	37	9	37	37
6. Loss settlement expense on guaranteed loans.....	230	510	730	1,200
7. Other expense.....	4	3	.....	.....
Total operating costs, funded.....	115,685	43,955	187,537	250,446
Total program costs, funded.....	802,055	256,373	1,029,838	1,136,748
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	55,418	79,067	115,331	60,137
10.00 Total obligations.....	857,473	335,440	1,145,169	1,196,885

Financing:

14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:				
Repayments on loans held by fund.....	—13,574	—3,623	—23,117	—32,912
Loan repayments received on behalf of investors.....	—41,803	—6,357	—35,000	—30,000
Repayments on advances.....	—1,177	—248	—800	—500
Sale of loans.....	—16,959	.....	—18,000	—20,000
Sale of certificates of beneficial ownership.....	—575,000	—214,825	—789,122	—799,968
Insurance premiums.....	—10	—1	—8	—6
Interest revenue.....	—63,173	—19,669	—105,337	—144,405
Other revenue.....	—7	—15	.....	.....
Budget authority.....	145,770	90,702	173,785	169,094

Budget authority:

40.00 Current:				
Appropriation.....	25,214	.....	47,484	75,547
67.10 Permanent:				
Authority to spend debt receipts (7 U.S.C. 1929a(d)).....	120,556	90,702	126,301	93,547
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	145,770	90,702	173,785	169,094
Obligated balance, start of period:				
72.47 Authority to spend debt receipts.....	1,148,451	1,234,007	1,249,709	1,376,010
72.98 Fund balance.....	58,098	36,304	111,758	108,551
Obligated balance, end of period:				
74.47 Authority to spend debt receipts.....	—1,234,007	—1,249,709	—1,376,010	—1,469,557
74.98 Fund balance.....	—36,304	—111,758	—108,551	—74,998
90.00 Outlays.....	82,008	—455	50,691	109,100

The Rural development insurance fund was established on October 1, 1972, pursuant to section 309A of the Rural Development Act of 1972 (Public Law 92-419), approved August 30, 1972, which also provided for transfer of the assets and liabilities of the Agricultural credit insurance fund applicable to loans for water systems and waste disposal facilities to this fund.

The fund is used to insure or guarantee loans for water systems and waste disposal facilities, development of rural business, community facilities, pollution abatement, and economic improvement in rural areas.

Water and waste disposal development loans and essential community facility loans may be made to organizations including certain Indian tribes and corporations not operated for profit and public and quasi-public agencies. Water and waste disposal development loans are made for the development, storage, treatment, purification, or distribution of water or the collection, treatment, or disposal of waste in rural areas. Community facility loans are made to construct, enlarge, extend, or otherwise improve community facilities providing essential service to rural residents. Such facilities include those providing or supporting overall community development such as fire and rescue services, transportation, traffic control, and community, social, cultural, and recreational benefits. Loans are made for facilities which primarily serve farmers, ranchers, farm tenants, farm laborers, and other rural residents of open country and rural towns and villages of not more than 10,000 population, which are not part of an urban area. These loans are repayable in not more than 40 years and bear interest not in excess of 5%.

Industrial development loans are made to public, private, or cooperative organizations organized for profit or nonprofit, to certain Indian tribes, or to individuals. These loans are made for purposes of improving, developing, or financing business, industry, and employment and improving the economic and environmental climate in rural areas. Such purposes include financing business and industrial acquisition, construction, conversion, enlargement, repair or modernization; financing the purchase and development of land, easements, rights-of-way, buildings, equipment, facilities, leases, machinery, supplies, and materials; and payment of startup costs and supplying working capital. Industrial development loans may be made in any area that is not within the outer boundary of any city having a population of 50,000 or more and its immediately adjacent urbanized and urbanizing areas with a population density of more than 100 persons per square mile. Special consideration for such loans is given to areas other than cities having a population of more than 25,000. These loans are repayable in not more than 30 years. The interest rate for guaranteed loans is determined by the lender and the borrower. The interest rate for loans made by Farmers Home Administration to private entrepreneurs is computed on the cost of Treasury borrowing plus an increment to cover administrative costs; loans to public bodies borrowing to install community facilities necessary for community development are made at 5%.

Legislation will be proposed to increase interest rates for water and sewer and community facility loans from the present 5% statutory ceiling to a rate approximating Treasury borrowing costs. This change is being proposed to bring the steady growth in interest subsidy outlays under control. Until this has been accomplished, it is not possible to consider further growth in credit availability under these programs.

OBLIGATIONS

[Dollars in millions]

	1976 actual		TQ actual		1977 estimate		1978 estimate	
	No.	Amount	No.	Amount	No.	Amount	No.	Amount
Rural development loans:								
Water and waste disposal systems.....	1,245	\$442.6	428	\$144.9	1,600	\$600.0	1,519	\$600.0
Community facilities.....	332	170.2	153	79.8	370	200.0	351	200.0
Industrial development.....	484	274.2	179	163.3	583	350.0	528	350.0
Total Rural development insurance fund.....	2,061	887.0	760	388.0	2,553	1,150.0	2,398	1,150.0

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Operating income or loss (—):				
Revenue.....	64,394	19,699	106,545	145,586
Expense.....	-144,193	-55,995	-223,185	-289,919
Net loss for the period.....	-79,799	-36,296	-116,640	-144,333

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury..	58,098	36,304	111,758	108,551	74,998
Accounts receivable (net)....	37,624	49,961	55,329	79,878	113,634
Loans receivable (net).....	200,420	238,365	225,888	203,704	207,739
Real property.....	69	69	69	69	69
Other assets: Deferred charges and unamortized discount on loans sold.....	1,072	4,005	-184	162	125
Total assets.....	297,283	328,704	392,861	392,364	396,565
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	57,297	74,437	82,649	112,160	143,709
Advances received.....	35,916	42,389	47,446	50,593	52,620

Debt issued under borrowing authority: Borrowings from Treasury.....	250,000	285,000	360,000	360,000	360,000
Other liabilities: Provision for potential losses on loans sold or guaranteed.....	18,020	24,294	28,760	40,050	52,612
Total liabilities.....	361,233	426,120	518,855	562,803	608,941
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority: Undelivered orders.....	1,150,960	1,203,445	1,286,701	1,401,686	1,461,860
Unfinanced budget authority: Borrowing authority.....	-1,148,451	-1,234,007	-1,249,709	-1,376,010	-1,469,557
Invested capital.....	-66,458	-66,855	-162,986	-196,115	-204,679
Total Government equity.....	-63,950	-97,416	-125,994	-170,439	-212,376

Analysis of changes in Government equity:

Paid-in capital:					
Opening balance.....	46,765	67,884	75,601	100,313	
Transactions:					
Unfunded administrative expense.....	10,820	3,781	14,401	16,529	
Unfunded accrued annual leave.....	47	-30	56	63	
Unfunded depreciation expense.....	15	4	18	20	
Imputed interest.....	10,237	3,962	10,237	10,237	
Closing balance.....	67,884	75,601	100,313	127,162	
Retained income or loss (—):					
Opening balance.....	-110,715	-165,300	-201,596	-270,752	
Transactions:					
Net operating loss.....	-79,799	-36,296	-116,640	-144,333	
Appropriation to meet deficit.....	25,214	47,484	47,484	75,547	
Closing balance.....	-165,300	-201,596	-270,752	-339,538	
Total Government equity (end of period).....	-97,416	-125,994	-170,439	-212,376	

Note.—This statement excludes unfunded contingent liabilities under insurance programs in principal amounts at June 30, 1976, \$2,143,369 thousand; TQ, \$2,424,815 thousand; 1977, \$3,332,625 thousand; 1978, \$4,302,841 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-4155-0-3-452	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
25.0 Other services.....	271	522	767	1,237
33.0 Investments and loans.....	644,543	206,048	807,276	856,277
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	115,439	43,445	186,795	249,234
44.0 Refunds.....	41,803	6,357	35,000	30,000
Total costs, funded.....	802,055	256,373	1,029,838	1,136,748
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	55,418	79,067	115,331	60,137
99.0 Total obligations.....	857,473	335,440	1,145,169	1,196,885

COMMUNITY SERVICES LOAN FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 81-4005-0-3-452	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded: Interest on capital of fund.....	2,370	581	2,300	2,250
Capital outlay, funded:				
1. Loans to individuals.....	3	1	4	4
2. Loans to cooperatives.....	6	-----	6	6
3. Acquired property.....	1	-----	1	1
Total capital outlay funded.....	10	1	11	11
10.00 Total obligations.....	2,380	582	2,311	2,261
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:				
Repayments on loans.....	-3,518	-582	-2,623	-2,211
Proceeds from sale of acquired property.....	-8	-19	-5	-2
Proceeds from sale of acquired chattels.....	-4	-----	-2	-----
Payment on judgments.....	-27	-2	-27	-27
Interest revenue.....	-754	-111	-550	-468
Other revenue.....	-38	-2	-----	-----
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-43,861	-45,829	-45,964	-46,860
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	45,829	45,964	46,860	47,307
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-1,968	-134	-896	-447
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-----	1,489	-----	-----
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	-1,040	-----	-872	-768
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,489	-----	-----	-----
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	-----	872	768	675
90.00 Outlays.....	-4,497	2,226	-1,000	-540

Public enterprise funds—Continued

COMMUNITY SERVICES LOAN FUND—Continued

This fund consists of repayments on loans made by Farmers Home Administration under delegation of authority from the Office of Economic Opportunity which has since been superseded by the Community Services Administration. No new loans have been made since the middle of 1971.

That loan program which was intended to increase the income of low-income rural residents and rural cooperatives was discontinued because it was determined to be ineffective. The Farmers Home Administration continues to service \$21 million of these loans as of June 30, 1976.

The Head Start, Economic Opportunity, and Community Partnership Act of 1974, transferred the remainder of the funds provided for in part A of title III of the Economic Opportunity Act to the Community Services Administration.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Operating income or loss (—):				
Revenue	1,059	233	752	597
Expense	-2,826	-1,085	-4,632	-4,846
Net operating loss, total	-1,767	-852	-3,880	-4,249
Nonoperating income or loss (—):				
Proceeds from sale of acquired property:				
Cash	12	19	7	2
Loans receivable	108	175	100	70
Total proceeds from sale	120	194	107	72
Net book value of assets sold	-151	-287	-142	-102
Net nonoperating loss	-31	-93	-35	-30
Net loss for the period	-1,798	-945	-3,915	-4,279

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury	42,821	47,318	45,092	46,092	46,632
Accounts receivable (net)	1,040	881	872	768	675
Loans receivable (net)	10,262	9,560	9,657	7,904	6,438
Real property	152	334	68	48	33
Judgments (net)	50	23	50	48	48
Total assets	54,325	58,115	55,738	54,860	53,826
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities		2,370			
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority: Unobligated balance	43,861	45,829	45,964	46,860	47,307
Invested capital	10,464	9,917	9,775	8,000	6,519
Total Government equity	54,325	55,746	55,738	54,860	53,826

Analysis of changes in Government equity:

Paid-in capital:					
Opening balance		111,785	115,005	115,943	118,980
Transactions:					
Unfunded administrative expense		1,440	511	1,330	1,537
Unfunded accrued annual leave		6	-4	5	6
Unfunded depreciation expense		2	1	2	2
Imputed interest		1,771	430	1,700	1,700
Closing balance		115,005	115,943	118,980	122,225
Retained income or loss (—):					
Opening balance		-57,461	-59,259	-60,205	-64,120
Transactions: Net operating loss		-1,798	-945	-3,915	-4,279
Closing balance		-59,259	-60,205	-64,120	-68,399
Total Government equity (end of period)		55,746	55,738	54,860	53,826

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 81-4005-0-3-452	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
33.0 Investments and loans	10	1	11	11
43.0 Interest and dividends	2,370	581	2,300	2,250
99.0 Total obligations	2,380	582	2,311	2,261

SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

CONSERVATION OPERATIONS

For necessary expenses for carrying out the provisions of the Act of April 27, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 590a-590f), including preparation of conservation plans and establishment of measures to conserve soil and water (including farm irrigation and land drainage and such special measures for soil and water management as may be necessary to prevent floods and the siltation of reservoirs and to control agricultural related pollutants); operation of conservation plant material centers; classification and mapping of soil; dissemination of information; purchase and erection or alteration of permanent buildings; and operation and maintenance of aircraft, to remain available until expended, **[\$214,423,000]** \$229,060,000: *Provided*, That the cost of any permanent building purchased, erected, or as improved, exclusive of the cost of constructing a water supply or sanitary system and connecting the same to any such building and with the exception of buildings acquired in conjunction with land being purchased for other purposes, shall not exceed \$5,000, except for one building to be constructed at a cost not to exceed \$50,000 and eight buildings to be constructed or improved at a cost not to exceed \$30,000 per building and except that alterations or improvements to other existing permanent buildings costing \$5,000 or more may be made in any fiscal year in an amount not to exceed \$1,000 per building: *Provided further*, That no part of this appropriation shall be available for the construction of any such building on land not owned by the Government: *Provided further*, That no part of this appropriation may be expended for soil and water conservation operations under the Act of April 27, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 590a-590f) in demonstration projects: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available for field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225) and not to exceed \$25,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: *Provided further*, That qualified local engineers may be temporarily employed at per diem rates to perform the technical planning work of the Service. (7 U.S.C. 1010a, 1387, 1807, 2201-2202, 2250; 16 U.S.C. 590q, 590q-1; 42 U.S.C. 3271-3274; 26 Stat. 653; Reorg. Plan No. IV of 1940; Public Law No. 94-351, making appropriations for Agriculture and related agencies, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-1000-0-1-302	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Technical assistance	156,085	42,114	177,053	176,500
2. Land inventory and monitoring			2,584	2,745
3. Soil surveys	37,203	9,805	36,053	37,441
4. Snow survey water forecasting	1,978	358	2,651	2,625
5. Operation of plant materials centers	2,377	644	2,585	2,533
Total direct program	197,643	52,921	220,926	221,844
Reimbursable program:				
1. Technical assistance	19,677	7,632	16,233	14,146
2. Land inventory and monitoring			18	18
3. Soil surveys	3,779	1,466	3,114	2,713
4. Snow survey water forecasting	148	58	122	106
5. Operation of plant materials centers	195	75	160	140
Total reimbursable program	23,799	9,231	19,647	17,123
Total operating costs	221,442	62,152	240,573	238,967
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:				
Depreciation on property	-2,523	-655	-2,500	-3,000
Accrued annual leave	640	474	360	380
Total operating costs, funded	219,559	61,971	238,433	236,347
Capitalized outlay: Capitalized property	6,554	4,645	6,500	7,100
Total program costs, funded	226,113	66,616	244,933	243,447
Change in selected resources (stores, undelivered orders)	5,530	-3,056	5,107	5,116
10.00 Total obligations	231,643	63,560	250,040	248,563
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds	-22,594	-6,589	-16,622	-13,787
14.00 Non-Federal sources ¹	-4,954	-1,276	-5,716	-5,716
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-6,020	-8,732	-4,558	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	8,732	4,558		
Budget authority	206,807	51,521	223,144	229,060

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are from State, county, municipal, and private organizations for soil and water conservation work rendered under cooperative agreements (16 U.S.C. 590a-490f); from Government agencies, farmers, or other persons for reproduction of aerial and other photographs, mosaics, and soil, land use, and other maps (7 U.S.C. 1387); from proceeds of sale of personal property (40 U.S.C. 481(c)).

Budget authority:					
40.00	Appropriation	206,807	51,521	214,423	229,060
44.20	Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises			8,721	
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	204,095	55,695	227,702	229,060
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period	30,368	26,980	25,606	32,781
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period	-26,980	-25,606	-32,781	-35,049
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	207,483	57,069	212,155	226,443
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental			8,372	349

Assistance to conservation districts, community groups, units of government, and other cooperators mainly of the following:

(a) Soil surveys and investigations, with interpretations and publications, that provide physical land facts needed for program development, resource conservation planning, installation of planned practices, and for use by other Federal, State, and local agencies;

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

	1976 act.	Total as of June 30, 1976	1977 est.	1978 est.
Soil surveys: ¹				
Detailed (1,000 acres)	43,762	911,914	41,000	41,000
Reconnaissance (1,000 acres)	9,769	92,671	9,000	9,000
Soil survey reports sent to Government Printing Office (number)	101		95	95

¹ Includes acres mapped under all SCS programs and by other Federal, State, and local agencies.

(b) Technical assistance to cooperating land users (primarily farmers and ranchers), groups and units of government and other policy and decisionmakers in the planning of conservation programs and installation of needed conservation treatments;

(c) Technical programming, design, layout, installation services, and consultation on those practices and measures provided for in resource conservation plans;

(d) Technical and other assistance to communities and units of government on land-use planning, mine spoil restoration, control of erosion, sedimentation, agricultural related pollutants, and protection and enhancement of the environment, and other special problems that can best be solved through coordinated local action;

(e) The granting of special equipment to soil conservation districts for use in applying conservation practices;

(f) Water supply forecasts prepared from snow surveys in Western States that are useful in making efficient seasonal use of water for irrigation, flood control, fish and wildlife, recreation, power generation, municipal and industrial water supply, and water quality management;

(g) The selection and evaluation of plant materials to determine their suitability for erosion control, conservation purposes, and other environmental improvements;

(h) Technical assistance to participants in the agricultural conservation program in establishing specified permanent-type practices;

(i) Technical services to participants in other programs involving land-use adjustments and soil and water conservation;

(j) Technical assistance in the planning and applying of soil and water conservation practices for which loans are made by the Farmers Home Administration;

(k) Technical assistance to rural development committees; and

(l) A program of national land inventory and monitoring.

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Conservation districts (number)	2,942	2,938	2,934
District cooperators (cumulative)	2,313,815	2,330,000	2,346,000
Conservation plans (cumulative)	1,725,899	1,741,100	1,757,000
Conservation plans and revisions (No.)	85,780	95,101	96,000
Acres planned each year	22,161,501	27,933,699	28,380,000
Operators of individual land units assisted	899,836	900,000	900,000
Groups of land users assisted	14,751	15,000	15,000
Units of government assisted	30,514	30,000	30,000
Acres adequately treated	21,548,224	25,000,000	25,000,000

Combinations of needed soil and water conservation practices are planned together and in relation to each other so as to have well-balanced conservation programs in each district. The Service aids land users, groups, units of government, and other policy and decisionmakers marshal the facts and consider the potentials and alternatives before they embark on courses of action. Both vegetative and structural measures are installed in accordance with the needs of the land for protection, treatment, and resource improvement. Plans reflect the decisions of the land users, community groups, and units of government as to how they will use and treat the land and water resources.

Technicians of the Soil Conservation Service explain the various soil conditions, develop alternative uses and treatments, help to evaluate the costs and returns of conservation work, and furnish assistance in applying the needed treatments.

The technical services provided through conservation operations are instrumental in encouraging farmers, ranchers, and others to establish conservation practices. For each dollar used to provide technical assistance, the individual landowner or user invests over \$2 in conservation work.

The national land inventory and monitoring program will provide soil, water, and related resource data for land conservation, use, and development, for guidance of community development to achieve a balanced rural-urban growth, for identification of prime agriculture producing areas that should be protected, for evaluating land-use changes and trends, and for use in protecting the quality of the environment. A land resource inventory report reflecting soil, water, and related resource conditions, issued at not less than 5-year intervals, will provide essential planning data for individual land users and community, county, regional, State, and national units and agencies of government.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-1000-0-1-302	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	135,935	36,332	153,992	152,502
11.3 Positions other than permanent	8,522	2,992	9,836	8,899
11.5 Other personnel compensation	324	126	344	330
Total personnel compensation	144,781	39,450	164,172	161,731
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	16,428	4,581	18,071	17,945
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	34	4	40	40
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	5,193	1,562	6,300	6,300
22.0 Transportation of things	1,670	496	2,000	2,000
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges	5,818	1,622	5,272	8,808
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	7,669	1,991	8,728	7,986
24.0 Printing and reproduction	3,226	943	3,300	4,016
25.0 Other services	5,167	1,841	5,200	5,200
26.0 Supplies and materials	6,261	1,668	6,300	6,300
31.0 Equipment	7,632	1,466	8,000	8,415
32.0 Lands and structures	237	53	300	300
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	-43	16		
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	32	5	30	30
Subtotal	204,105	55,698	227,713	229,071
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-10	-3	-11	-11
Total direct obligations	204,095	55,695	227,702	229,060

General and special funds—Continued

CONSERVATION OPERATIONS—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 12-1000-0-1-302	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	14,338	2,249	11,283	9,458
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,304	164	995	818
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	117	116	118	117
Total personnel compensation.....	15,759	2,529	12,396	10,393
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,610	257	1,267	1,062
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	164	92	98	97
22.0 Transportation of things.....	60	21	36	35
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	501	131	301	301
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	63	10	38	36
25.0 Other services.....	6,549	4,396	6,497	5,769
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	527	129	316	310
31.0 Equipment.....	841	125	505	500
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,474	175	884	1,000
Total reimbursable obligations.....	27,548	7,865	22,338	19,503
99.0 Total obligations.....	231,643	63,560	250,040	248,563

Personnel Summary

Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	8,767		8,964	9,615
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,124		1,100	1,103
Average paid employment.....	10,376		10,461	11,003
Average GS grade.....	8.63		8.38	8.50
Average GS salary.....	\$15,860		\$16,304	\$16,610
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$15,368		\$16,500	\$17,900
Reimbursable:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,124		837	752
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	168		124	98
Average paid employment.....	1,355		999	879
Average GS grade.....	8.63		8.38	8.50
Average GS salary.....	\$15,860		\$16,304	\$16,610
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$15,368		\$16,500	\$17,900

RIVER BASIN SURVEYS AND INVESTIGATIONS

For necessary expenses to conduct research, investigations, and surveys of the watersheds of rivers and other waterways, in accordance with section 6 of the Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act, approved August 4, 1954, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1006[-1009]), to remain available until expended, **[\$14,745,000]** \$15,006,000: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$60,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109. (7 U.S.C. 2201-2202; 16 U.S.C. 1001-1005; 1007-1009; 33 U.S.C. 701b-11; Public Law No. 94-351, making appropriations for Agriculture and related agencies, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-1069-0-1-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
River basin surveys.....	12,636	3,061	14,169	12,634
Flood plain management assistance.....	1,763	427	1,739	1,724
Interagency coordination and program formulation.....	295	72	290	287
Total direct operating cost.....	14,694	3,560	16,198	14,645
Reimbursable program:				
River basin surveys.....	883	222	1,428	546
Flood plain management assistance.....	660	165	2,375	4,275
Interagency coordination and program formulation.....	64	16	90	180
Total reimbursable operating costs.....	1,607	403	3,893	5,001
Total operating costs.....	16,301	3,963	20,091	19,646
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:				
Depreciation on property.....	-103	-25	-107	-115
Accrued annual leave.....	18	-19	22	24
Total operating costs, funded.....	16,216	3,957	20,006	19,555
Capitalized outlay:				
Capitalized property.....	121	94	140	150
Total program costs, funded.....	16,337	4,051	20,146	19,705
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	358	145	401	395
10.00 Total obligations.....	16,695	4,196	20,547	20,100

Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....	-1,179	-313	-3,623	-4,619
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-350	-73	-475	-475
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-1,631	-1,210	-1,087	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,210	1,087	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	14,745	3,687	15,362	15,006
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	14,745	3,687	14,745	15,006
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			617	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	15,166	3,810	16,449	15,006
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,542	733	776	279
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-733	-776	-279	-295
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	15,975	3,767	16,354	14,965
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			592	25

The Department cooperates with other Federal and State agencies in making surveys and investigations of watersheds of rivers and other waterways as the basis for the development of coordinated programs for the development of water and related land resources.

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

Status of river basin surveys	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Comprehensive detailed surveys (level B):				
Surveys in progress, start of year.....	7	7	7	9
Surveys initiated during year.....	3	7	6	9
Surveys worked during year.....	10	7	13	9
Surveys completed during year.....	7	7	4	9
Surveys in progress, end of year.....	27	27	9	33
Cumulative total surveys initiated.....	20	20	33	33
Cumulative total surveys completed.....	20	20	24	33
USDA cooperative surveys:				
Surveys in progress, start of year.....	50	50	50	48
Surveys initiated during year.....	6	1	6	-----
Surveys worked during year.....	56	51	56	48
Surveys completed during year.....	6	1	8	9
Surveys in progress, end of year.....	50	50	48	39
Cumulative total surveys initiated.....	101	102	108	108
Cumulative total surveys completed.....	51	52	60	69
Flood plain management assistance:				
States doing flood hazard analyses.....	34	35	36	37
Flood hazard analyses started.....	34	7	30	28
Flood hazard analyses completed.....	45	7	37	36

Section 6 of Public Law 566, 83d Congress, as amended, authorized the Department to cooperate with other Federal, State, and local agencies in making surveys and investigations of the watersheds of rivers and other waterways as a basis for the development of coordinated water and related land resource programs. The Department currently is participating in cooperative surveys and investigations in river basins with the Corps of Engineers and other interested Federal and State agencies. The Department also maintains representation on seven river basin commissions and three river basin interagency committees. These serve as points of contact in coordination between representatives of this Department and other Federal departments and agencies and the States in these basin areas. They keep all concerned mutually informed of the activities of the member agencies and facilitate matters of interagency coordination. During 1976, the Department maintained such representation on committees in the Arkansas-White-Red, Pacific-Southwest, and Southeast areas. The Department also is represented on the Water Resources Council which was formed in accordance with section 101, Public Law 89-80, Water Resources Planning Act, to coordinate water and related land resource activities of Federal departments and agencies.

The Senate Select Committee on National Water Resources proposed a goal of surveying all of the Nation's river basins and making determinations of our future water and related land resource needs. Twenty-one planning regions were established nationwide. The Department of Agriculture has cooperated in framework level

planning in 14 of these regions. This Department and other departments have jointly considered needs for additional river basin surveys and investigations necessary to attain the goal.

Current needs are \$10,655,000 to continue other Federal-State cooperative river basin surveys in progress in cooperation with States; \$347,000 for interregional economic analysis; \$1,979,000 for flood hazard analyses; and \$2,025,000 for interagency coordination and program formulation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-1069-0-1-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE				
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,534	1,642	6,542	6,446
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	475	78	473	486
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	16	8	20	20
Total personnel compensation.....	7,025	1,728	7,035	6,952
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	799	206	804	795
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....		3		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	435	111	398	415
22.0 Transportation of things.....	65	31	66	66
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	459	45	333	416
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	179	115	265	351
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	428	89	399	393
25.0 Other services.....	1,279	351	2,313	1,034
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	139	35	148	153
31.0 Equipment.....	212	57	222	229
Total obligations.....	11,020	2,771	11,983	10,804
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	691	219	1,255	1,679
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	116	31	217	361
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	3		
Total personnel compensation.....	810	253	1,472	2,040
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	77	26	163	246
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	41	8	74	121
22.0 Transportation of things.....			4	4
Rent, communications, and utilities: Other				
23.2 rent, communications, and utilities.....	19	6	29	48
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	49	6	88	145
25.0 Other services.....	487	69	2,185	2,369
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	19	10	29	48
31.0 Equipment.....	14	1	29	48
Total reimbursable obligations.....	1,516	379	4,073	5,069
Total obligations.....	12,536	3,150	16,056	15,873
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS				
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,640	683	2,843	2,782
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	241	75	252	256
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2		2	2
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	4		6	5
Total personnel compensation.....	2,887	758	3,103	3,045
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	295	91	310	305
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	271	61	258	257
22.0 Transportation of things.....	17	2	15	15
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	172	35	162	194
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	77	33	105	75
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	-2	14	13
25.0 Other services.....	399	60	444	251
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	-5	-5	34	27
31.0 Equipment.....	35	6	21	20
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	-5			
Total direct obligations, allocation accounts.....	4,146	1,039	4,466	4,202
Reimbursable obligations:				
25.0 Other services.....	13	7	25	25
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	4,159	1,046	4,491	4,227
99.0 Total obligations.....	16,695	4,196	20,547	20,100
Obligations are distributed as follows:				
Soil Conservation Service.....	12,536	3,150	16,056	15,873
Forest Service.....	1,704	430	1,908	1,847
Economic Research Service.....	2,455	616	2,583	2,380

Personnel Summary

SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE			
Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	350	345	325
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	60	65	54
Average paid employment.....	430	425	392
Average GS grade.....	8.63	8.38	8.50
Average GS salary.....	\$15,860	\$16,304	\$16,610
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$15,368	\$16,500	\$17,900
Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	45	80	120
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	15	27	40
Average paid employment.....	63	112	166
Average GS grade.....	8.63	8.38	8.50
Average GS salary.....	\$15,860	\$16,304	\$16,610
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$15,368	\$16,500	\$17,900
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Total number of permanent positions.....	142	142	142
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	30	30	30
Average paid employment.....	153	172	173
Average GS grade.....	9.44	9.44	9.44
Average GS salary.....	\$17,485	\$17,899	\$18,446
Average salary ungraded position.....	\$12,000	\$12,199	\$12,199

WATERSHED PLANNING

For necessary expenses for small watershed investigations and planning, in accordance with the Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1001-1008), to remain available until expended, **[\$11,196,000]** \$10,647,000: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$50,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109. (7 U.S.C. 2201-2202; 33 U.S.C. 701b-11; Public Law No. 94-351, making appropriations for Agriculture and related agencies, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-1066-0-1-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program: Small watershed planning authorized by Public Law 566.....	11,727	2,961	12,907	10,815
Reimbursable program: Small watershed planning authorized by Public Law 566.....	1,167	238	1,100	1,100
Total operating costs.....	12,894	3,199	14,007	11,915
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:				
Depreciation on property.....	-100	-25	-100	-100
Accrued annual leave.....	20	38	21	22
Total operating costs, funded.....	12,814	3,212	13,928	11,837
Capitalized outlay: Capitalized property.....	135	82	170	160
Total program costs, funded.....	12,949	3,294	14,098	11,997
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-579	-349	25	50
10.00 Total obligations.....	12,370	2,945	14,123	12,047
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....	-100	-7	-10	-10
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-1,031	-237	-1,390	-1,390
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-1,017	-974	-1,072	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	974	1,072		
Budget authority.....	11,196	2,799	11,651	10,647
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	11,196	2,799	11,196	10,647
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			455	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	11,239	2,701	12,723	10,647
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	2,977	2,115	2,148	2,577
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-2,115	-2,148	-2,577	-2,433
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	12,101	2,668	11,857	10,773
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			437	18

The Department cooperates with other agencies and the States in planning works of improvement in small watersheds to reduce damage from floodwater, sediment, and erosion and for the conservation, development, utilization, and disposal of water.

General and special funds—Continued

Activity	MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS			
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Application for planning assistance:				
On hand, cumulative, start of year	2,910	2,904	2,892	2,902
Net change during year	-6	-12	10	10
On hand, cumulative, end of year	2,904	2,892	2,902	2,912
Consisting of:				
Suitable for planning (backlog)	500	497	500	520
Not suitable for planning	673	659	646	636
Authorized for planning	1,731	1,736	1,756	1,756
Status of planning:				
Authorized, cumulative start of year	1,721	1,731	1,736	1,756
Less:				
Suspended or terminated, cumulative start of year	313	331	335	357
Completed, cumulative start of year	1,145	1,218	1,218	1,251
Planning in process, start of year	263	182	183	148
New authorizations during year	10	5	20	
Less:				
Suspended or terminated during year	18	4	22	10
Completions during year	73		33	33
Planning in process, end of year	182	183	148	105

The Department makes surveys of proposed small watershed projects, and work plans are prepared in cooperation with local sponsors. These plans outline the soil and water management problems in the watershed, the steps that have been or are authorized to be taken to alleviate these problems, the proposed works of improvement to be installed, the estimated benefits and costs, cost-sharing and operation and maintenance arrangements, and other facts necessary to justify Federal participation in project development.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-1066-0-1-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE				
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	6,419	1,608	6,700	6,151
11.3 Positions other than permanent	310	91	327	295
11.5 Other personnel compensation	19	5	20	18
Total personnel compensation	6,748	1,704	7,047	6,464
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	756	195	786	723
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	420	108	415	383
22.0 Transportation of things	63	16	60	57
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges	399	100	351	447
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	239	53	375	299
24.0 Printing and reproduction	226	20	200	200
25.0 Other services	1,370	241	2,390	1,139
26.0 Supplies and materials	158	33	155	150
31.0 Equipment	218	42	200	143
32.0 Lands and structures	8	37		
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	2			
Total direct obligations	10,607	2,549	11,979	10,005
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	630	139	776	776
11.3 Positions other than permanent	127	39	162	162
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1			
Total personnel compensation	758	178	938	938
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	79	17	95	95
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	31	7	40	40
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1		
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities	11	4	14	14
24.0 Printing and reproduction	7		7	7
25.0 Other services	234	36	296	296
26.0 Supplies and materials	5	1	5	5
31.0 Equipment	5		5	5
Total reimbursable obligations	1,131	244	1,400	1,400
Total obligations, Soil Conservation Service	11,738	2,793	13,379	11,405
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	418	86	495	469
11.3 Positions other than permanent	34	6	35	35
Total personnel compensation	452	92	530	504
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	47	11	50	47
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	35	14	38	19
22.0 Transportation of things	7	1	21	2
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges	14	5	17	19
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	15	2	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction	-4			

25.0 Other services	13	2	17	5
26.0 Supplies and materials	6	5	12	5
31.0 Equipment	47	20	53	45
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions				
Total direct obligations, allocation accounts	632	152	744	642
99.0 Total obligations	12,370	2,945	14,123	12,047

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Soil Conservation Service	11,738	2,793	13,379	11,405
Forest Service	619	142	707	611
Economic Research Service	13	10	37	31

Personnel Summary

SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE				
Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions	358		346	339
Full-time equivalent of other positions	38		38	35
Average paid employment	415		399	385
Average GS grade	8.63		8.38	8.50
Average GS salary	\$15,860		\$16,304	\$16,610
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$15,368		\$16,500	\$17,900
Reimbursable:				
Total number of permanent positions	42		49	53
Full-time equivalent of other positions	10		12	12
Average paid employment	55		63	67
Average GS grade	8.63		8.38	8.50
Average GS salary	\$15,860		\$16,304	\$16,610
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$15,368		\$16,500	\$17,900
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS				
Total number of permanent positions	25		27	25
Full-time equivalent of other positions	4		4	4
Average paid employment	28		26	25
Average GS grade	9.44		9.44	8.74
Average GS salary	\$17,485		\$17,899	\$16,905
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$12,000		\$12,199	\$12,199

WATERSHED AND FLOOD PREVENTION OPERATIONS

For necessary expenses to carry out preventive measures, including but not limited to research, engineering operations, methods of cultivation, the growing of vegetation, and changes in use of land, in accordance with the Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act, approved August 4, 1954, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1001-1005, 1007-1008) 1009, the provisions of the Act of April 27, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 590a-f), and in accordance with the provisions of laws relating to the activities of the Department, [\$146,199,000] \$138,992,000 (of which [\$25,872,000] \$26,044,000 shall be available for the watersheds authorized under the Flood Control Act, approved June 22, 1936 (33 U.S.C. 701, 16 U.S.C. 1006a), as amended and supplemented): *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$200,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: *Provided further*, That \$23,400,000 in loans may be insured, or made to be sold and insured, under the Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund of the Farmers Home Administration (86 Stat. 663).

Sec. 109. For an additional amount for the Soil Conservation Service for watershed and Flood Prevention Operations for emergency measures for runoff retardation and soil erosion prevention, as provided by section 216 of the Flood Control Act of 1950 (33 U.S.C. 701b-1) in addition to funds provided elsewhere, \$12,000,000, to remain available until expended. (7 U.S.C. 2201-2202; 33 U.S.C. 701b-11; Public Law No. 94-351, making appropriations for Agriculture and related agencies, 1977; Public Law No. 94-473, making continuing appropriations, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-1072-0-1-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
Watershed operations authorized by Public Law 534				
Watershed operations authorized by Public Law 534	19,745	6,755	34,422	24,616
Loan services	192	48	192	192
Emergency operations, section 216	20,593	10,592	62,649	
Small watershed operations authorized by Public Law 566				
Small watershed operations authorized by Public Law 566	117,011	20,047	124,587	102,471
Loan services	348	87	363	363
Total direct program	157,899	37,529	222,213	127,642
Reimbursable program:				
Watershed operations authorized by Public Law 534				
Watershed operations authorized by Public Law 534	89	18	70	70

Small watershed operations authorized by Public Law 566.....	1,617	320	1,280	1,280
Total reimbursable program.....	1,706	338	1,350	1,350
Total operating costs.....	159,595	37,867	223,563	128,992
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:				
Depreciation on property.....	-593	-125	550	550
Accrued annual leave.....	461	125	450	450
Total operating costs, funded.....	159,463	37,867	224,563	129,992
Capital outlay:				
Capitalized property.....	1,346	350	1,400	1,400
Advances for future water supply.....	879	52	700	700
Total program costs, funded.....	161,688	38,269	226,663	132,092
Changes in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-3,915	4,181	9,000	9,000
10.00 Total obligations.....	157,773	42,450	235,663	141,092
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....	-469	-41	-500	-500
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-938	-94	-1,600	-1,600
21.00 Unobligated balances available, start of period.....	-22,052	-77,431	-73,524	-----
24.00 Unobligated balances available, end of period.....	77,431	73,524	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	211,745	38,408	160,039	138,992
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	211,745	38,408	158,199	138,992
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	-----	1,840	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	156,366	42,315	233,563	138,992
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	136,356	136,062	130,665	133,611
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-136,062	-130,665	-133,611	-114,508
90.00 Outlays excluding pay raise supplemental.....	156,660	47,712	228,814	158,058
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	1,803	37

Projects completed in prior years.....	171	172	176	180
Projects not started.....	100	98	94	94
Total subwatershed projects.....	400	400	400	400

Emergency operations.—This program authorizes the Secretary of Agriculture to undertake such emergency measures for runoff retardation and soil erosion prevention as may be needed to safeguard life and property from floods and the products of erosion on any watershed whenever natural elements or force causes a sudden impairment of that watershed. An emergency is considered to exist when a watershed is suddenly impaired by flood, fire, wind, earthquake, or other natural cause and consequently life and property are endangered by floodwater, erosion, or sediment discharge. The emergency area need not be declared a national disaster area to be eligible for emergency watershed protection. Emergency watershed protection is applicable to small scale, localized disasters as well as large scale disasters. State environmental, natural resource, fish and game, and other agencies participate in planning and coordinating emergency work.

Emergency operations on non-Federal land is sponsored by State or local organizations. As a condition to receiving assistance the sponsoring organization must provide needed land rights, water rights, and permits and accept responsibility for operation and maintenance, if required, all without cost to the emergency operation funds. The Forest Service does this work on lands it administers and on lands adjacent to Forest Service land which they administer under formal agreement. Funds are made available to the Forest Service from this appropriation.

Small watershed operations authorized by Public Law 566.—The Department provides technical and financial assistance to local organizations to install measures for watershed protection, flood prevention, agricultural water management, recreation, and fish and wildlife enhancement.

Watershed work plans are prepared by sponsoring local organizations with the Department's assistance or through State and local resources. After work plans are approved by the Department or Congress (projects where the estimated Federal contribution will exceed \$250,000 require congressional approval), technical services and financial assistance are provided for specific works of improvement.

Land treatment and engineering services are provided to approved projects in advance of construction. During the preconstruction state, surveys and investigations are made and detailed designs, specifications, and engineering cost estimates are prepared for structural measures, land rights areas are identified, and technical services are furnished for accelerating planning and application of land treatment measures.

On non-Federal lands, local sponsoring organizations must acquire water rights and furnish land, easements, and rights-of-way for all structural measures, except up to 50% of the cost of land rights allocated to public fish and wildlife and recreational developments may be paid from Public Law 566 funds. Local sponsoring organizations have the option of contracting for construction work or may request SCS to do the contracting for them. Local sponsoring organizations must operate and maintain completed works of improvement and in the case of multiple-purpose structures, bear a share of the construction costs. On Federal lands, Federal agencies do this work on lands they administer with appropriate contributions made by local people who receive benefits.

This program provides for cooperation between the Federal Government and States and their political subdivisions in installing works of improvement to (1) reduce damage from floodwater, sediment, and erosion, (2) for the conservation, development, utilization, and disposal of water, and (3) the conservation and proper utilization of land. Loans are available through the Agriculture credit insurance fund of the Farmers Home Administration to local organizations to help them finance their share of the costs to certain works of improvement.

Watershed operations authorized by Public Law 534.—The Department cooperates with soil conservation districts and other local organizations in planning and installing works of improvement for flood prevention in 11 watersheds authorized by the Flood Control Act of 1944. The Federal Government shares the cost of works of improvement for flood prevention, agricultural water management, recreation, and fish and wildlife development.

The Department furnishes technical and, in certain instances, financial assistance to landowners to accelerate planning and installation of land treatment measures for runoff retardation, sediment control, and water management. Local sponsoring organizations must furnish all land easements and rights-of-way, water rights, all costs of works of improvement for nonagricultural water management measures (except for those related to fish and wildlife development and recreation), and operate and maintain all completed works of improvement.

Within the 11 authorized projects, 400 subwatershed areas have been identified for planning purposes. Installation progress in these subwatersheds is as follows:

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS				
Subwatershed Status	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Projects in pre-construction.....	9	8	8	8
Projects underway start of year.....	107	119	114	114
New construction starts.....	1	2	4	4
Projects completed during year.....	12	1	4	4
Projects under construction.....	129	130	130	126

General and special funds—Continued

WATERSHED AND FLOOD PREVENTION OPERATIONS—Continued

The following tabulation shows the status of Public Law 566 projects:

Status of projects approved for operations	MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS			
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Projects in preconstruction.....	130	153	170	200
Projects under construction, start of year..	488	504	479	459
New construction starts.....	17	5	10	-----
Projects completed during year.....	29	1	30	30
Subtotal projects requiring funds.....	664	663	689	689
Projects not requiring funds.....	97	97	100	105
Projects completed in prior years.....	396	425	426	456
Total approved projects.....	1,157	1,185	1,215	1,250

Loan services.—Loans are made to local sponsoring organizations to finance the local cost of installing works of improvement in Public Law 534 and approved Public Law 566 watershed projects. Repayment with interest is required within 50 years after the principal benefits of improvements first become available. Loans are made from funds available for this purpose from the Agriculture credit insurance fund of the Farmers Home Administration. Loan services related to processing and making loans are financed from this appropriation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-1072-0-1-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE				
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	33,679	8,911	43,784	32,968
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,014	674	7,851	1,497
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,064	408	1,209	739
Total personnel compensation.....	36,757	9,993	52,844	35,204
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4,013	1,109	5,584	4,516
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	11	3	14	10
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,622	445	1,736	1,612
22.0 Transportation of things.....	303	101	450	208
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	1,659	415	1,324	1,810
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities..	1,216	303	1,579	1,512
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	630	123	700	700
25.0 Other services.....	4,679	4,145	4,700	4,849
Construction contracts.....	35,420	11,691	38,456	21,121
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,344	3,098	55,442	7,910
31.0 Equipment.....	2,154	351	2,381	2,180
33.0 Investments and loans.....	337	23	400	350
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	54,838	8,127	55,725	50,626
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	8	1	10	10
Total direct obligations.....	146,991	39,928	221,345	132,618
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	191	44	233	212
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	4	2	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	-----	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	196	46	233	212
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	22	5	25	24
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	5	-----	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	30	2	22	22
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	-----	8	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	-----	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	205	35	160	160
Construction contracts.....	752	15	1,525	1,547
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	14	6	10	10
31.0 Equipment.....	158	18	125	125
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	-1	-----	-----	-----
Total reimbursable obligations.....	1,382	135	2,100	2,100
Total obligations, Soil Conservation Service.....	148,373	40,063	223,445	134,718
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS				
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,752	682	3,133	2,502
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,539	343	1,501	1,071
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	151	45	50	25
Total personnel compensation.....	4,442	1,070	4,684	3,598
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	469	101	681	353
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	170	47	203	143
22.0 Transportation of things.....	331	104	403	198
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	157	43	179	152
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities..	188	43	186	136

24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	17	-1	29	14
25.0 Other services.....	1,052	-579	3,551	783
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	650	109	803	393
31.0 Equipment.....	116	25	154	69
32.0 Lands and structures.....	238	285	250	145
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,557	1,123	1,300	400
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	18	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	9,388	12,188	12,203	6,384
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-13	-1	-15	-10
Total direct obligation, allocation accounts.....	9,375	2,387	12,288	6,374
Reimbursable obligations:				
25.0 Other services.....	25	-----	30	-----
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	9,400	2,387	12,218	6,374
99.0 Total obligations.....	157,773	42,450	235,663	141,092
Obligations are distributed as follows:				
Soil Conservation Service.....	148,373	40,063	223,445	134,718
Economic Research Service.....	92	76	166	158
Farmers Home Administration.....	540	135	555	555
Forest Service.....	8,768	2,176	11,497	5,661

Personnel Summary

SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE				
Direct program:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	2,092	-----	2,528	2,071
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	380	-----	583	341
Average paid employment.....	2,594	-----	3,360	2,479
Average GS grade.....	8.63	-----	8.38	8.50
Average GS salary.....	\$15,860	-----	\$16,304	\$16,610
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$15,368	-----	\$16,500	\$17,900
Reimbursable program:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	17	-----	16	16
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	-----	1	1
Average paid employment.....	19	-----	17	18
Average GS grade.....	8.63	-----	8.38	8.50
Average GS salary.....	\$15,860	-----	\$16,304	\$16,610
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS				
Total number of permanent positions.....	233	-----	212	175
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	192	-----	184	131
Average paid employment.....	379	-----	470	359
Average GS grade.....	8.99	-----	8.96	8.95
Average GS salary.....	\$16,578	-----	\$17,363	\$17,356
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,000	-----	\$12,199	\$12,199

GREAT PLAINS CONSERVATION PROGRAM

For necessary expenses to carry into effect a program of conservation in the Great Plains area, pursuant to section 16(b) of the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, as added by the Act of August 7, 1956, as amended (16 U.S.C. 590p(b)), [**\$21,379,000**] \$5,499,000, to remain available until expended. (*U.S.C. 2201-2202; Public Law No. 94-351, making appropriations for Agriculture and related agencies, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-2268-0-1-302	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
Cost-sharing assistance.....	12,635	4,234	13,060	13,783
Cost-share programing and contract administration.....	2,590	722	2,443	2,234
Technical assistance.....	3,503	978	3,305	3,023
Total direct program.....	18,728	5,934	18,808	19,040
Reimbursable program:				
Technical assistance.....	4	-----	15	15
Total operating costs.....	18,732	5,934	18,823	19,055
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:				
Depreciation on property.....	-61	-17	-60	-53
Accrued annual leave.....	9	-30	-10	-10
Total operating costs, funded.....	18,680	5,887	18,753	18,992
Capital outlay: Capitalized property.....	65	54	63	60
Total program costs, funded.....	18,745	5,941	18,816	19,052
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	3,694	-414	3,531	-13,538
10.00 Total obligations.....	22,439	5,527	22,347	5,514
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources.....	-12	-----	-15	-15
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-317	-269	-693	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	269	693	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	22,379	5,951	21,639	5,499

Budget authority:					
40.00	Appropriation	22,379	5,951	21,379	5,499
44.20	Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises			260	
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	22,427	5,527	22,332	5,499
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period	40,958	44,606	43,989	45,619
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period	-44,606	-43,989	-45,619	-32,780
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	18,779	6,144	20,453	18,327
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental			249	11

This program provides cost-sharing assistance and technical services to participating landowners or operators in the Great Plains area in the development and installation of long-term conservation plans and practices for their land. It is a voluntary program which complements other conservation programs of the Department in 469 designated counties of 10 Great Plains States. Contracts with individual landowners range in time from 3 to 10 years.

Plans of conservation operations are made for each farm or ranch as a basis for cost-sharing certain practices. The fundamental purposes of this program are to achieve needed land use adjustments, conservation treatments, and economic stability of each operating unit. The planned work is installed under contract according to specific time schedules.

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

Program participants:	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Number of new contracts during year	2,077	519	2,035	
Number of contracts serviced during year	17,396	15,287	17,173	14,673

As of June 30, 1976, there was a backlog of 4,458 unserved applications and about 14,768 active contracts on hand. Cooperating landowners or operators finance the entire cost of installing recurring management-type practices and pay a specified part of the cost-shared practices installed on their land.

Program regulations provide that cost-share rates offered in any contract shall not exceed 80% of the cost of installing eligible practices within the designated county. The rates vary among States and practices due to differences in conservation and program needs. Cost-sharing for irrigation practices in any one contract shall not exceed \$7,500 or one-fourth of the total Federal obligation. There is a cost-sharing limitation of \$25 thousand for any contract.

Each participant who signs a Great Plains program contract is responsible for implementing his plan of operations; and the Department is committed to furnish the necessary technical help needed for design, layout, and other services. Cooperating landowners and operators are encouraged to make use of other available assistance under local, State, and Federal programs as a means of further improving their land and water resources.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-2268-0-1-302	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE					
Direct obligations:					
Personnel compensation:					
11.1	Permanent positions	4,280	1,158	4,910	4,227
11.3	Positions other than permanent	318	73	365	159
11.5	Other personnel compensation	7	1	8	6
Total personnel compensation					
		4,605	1,232	5,283	4,392
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	518	149	594	345
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	111	32	127	79
22.0	Transportation of things	44	15	51	31
Rent, communications, and utilities:					
23.1	Standard level user charges	102	27	91	117
23.2	Other rent, communications, and utilities	186	55	240	91
24.0	Printing and reproduction	40	4	46	28

25.0	Other services	186	32	213	132
26.0	Supplies and materials	173	47	199	123
31.0	Equipment	109	29	125	77
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	16,259	3,863	15,265	
Total direct obligations					
		22,333	5,485	22,234	5,415
Reimbursable obligations:					
31.0	Equipment	12		15	15
Total obligations, Soil Conservation Service					
		22,345	5,485	22,249	5,430
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS					
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	26	7	27	27
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	2	1	2	2
23.1	Rent, communications, and utilities: Standard level user charges	2		2	2
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	64	34	67	53
Total obligations, allocation accounts					
		94	42	98	84
99.0	Total obligations	22,439	5,527	22,347	5,514

Obligations are distributed as follows:					
	Soil Conservation Service	22,345	5,485	22,249	5,430
	Agriculture Stabilization and Conservation Service	94	42	98	84

Personnel Summary

SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE				
Total number of permanent positions	285		308	275
Full-time equivalent of other positions	43		20	20
Average paid employment	344		341	302
Average GS grade	8.63		8.38	8.50
Average GS salary	\$15,860		\$16,304	\$16,610
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$15,368		\$16,500	\$17,900
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS				
Total number of permanent positions	2		2	2
Full-time equivalent of other positions	0		0	0
Average paid employment	2		2	2
Average GS grade	9.04		9.05	9.05
Average GS salary	\$17,412		\$18,253	\$18,253

RESOURCE CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses in planning and carrying out projects for resource conservation and development, and for sound land use, pursuant to the provisions of section 32(e) of title III of the Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1010-1011; 76 Stat. 607), and the provisions of the Act of April 27, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 590a-f), **[\$29,972,000] \$23,283,000: Provided**, That \$3,600,000 in loans may be insured, or made to be sold and insured, under the Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund of the Farmers Home Administration (86 Stat. 663): **Provided further**, That this appropriation shall be available for field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$50,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109. (7 U.S.C. 2201-2202; 33 U.S.C. 701b-11; Public Law No. 94-351, making appropriations for Agriculture and related agencies, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-1010-0-1-302	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
Project planning assistance	1,901	361	2,600	2,800
Technical assistance	16,508	5,122	15,908	11,135
Financial assistance	9,174	3,782	9,000	7,100
Loan services	199	50	207	207
Total direct program	27,782	9,315	27,715	21,242
Reimbursable program:				
Project planning assistance	5			
Technical assistance	52	14	100	100
Financial assistance	668	95	900	900
Loan services				
Total reimbursable program	725	109	1,000	1,000
Total operating costs	28,507	9,424	28,715	22,242
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:				
Depreciation on property	-164	-45	-100	-100
Accrued annual leave	-466	-89	-300	-221
Total operating costs, funded	27,877	9,290	28,315	21,921
Capitalized outlay: Capitalized property	235	142	452	300
Total program costs, funded	28,112	9,432	28,767	22,221
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders):				
	2,376	-1,296	3,353	2,062
10.00 Total obligations	30,488	8,136	32,120	24,283

General and special funds—Continued

RESOURCE CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 12-1010-0-1-302	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds	-7	-4	-70	-70
14.00 Non-Federal sources	-403	-50	-929	-930
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-1,137	-1,031	-442	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	1,031	442		
Budget authority	29,972	7,493	30,679	23,283
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation	29,972	7,493	29,972	23,283
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raise			707	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	30,078	8,082	31,121	23,283
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	14,214	17,295	16,875	16,589
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-17,295	-16,875	-16,589	-12,568
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	26,997	8,502	30,728	27,276
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental			679	28

This program provides for the Department's cooperation with other Federal agencies to assist States, local units of government, groups, and individuals in developing area plans for resource conservation and development.

Resource conservation and development areas are provided planning, technical and financial assistance to help States and local units of government prepare plans for resource development and economic improvement and to plan and install community-type conservation measures. Financial contributions, loans, and other Federal assistance are used to help carry out measures specified in area plans.

Loans are made to qualified local organizations to help finance their share of the costs of installing the measures. Funds will be available for loans from the Agricultural credit insurance fund of the Farmers Home Administration.

The following tabulation shows the status of R.C. & D. areas authorized to receive planning, technical and financial assistance, and loan services:

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Status of approved R.C. & D. areas:				
Areas approved, start of period	158	168	168	168
Areas approved during period	10		10	
Areas approved for financial assistance	168	168	178	168
Areas in which planning and technical assistance is terminated			10	18
Areas approved for planning, technical and financial assistance, end of period	168	168	168	150

Planning and technical assistance is being terminated in 28 areas during 1977 and 1978 to reduce the number of areas receiving planning and technical assistance to 150. The 28 areas will be those which are inactive and those which have substantially completed the area plan objectives and goals. Financial assistance will remain available to the 28 areas in which planning and technical assistance have been terminated.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-1010-0-1-302	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE				
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	10,897	3,117	12,262	8,342
11.3 Positions other than permanent	849	121	700	534
11.5 Other personnel compensation	92	49	100	60
Total personnel compensation	11,838	3,287	13,062	8,936
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	1,299	364	1,300	892
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	543	165	600	492
22.0 Transportation of things	93	18	100	97
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges	392	98	345	442
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	629	188	762	546
24.0 Printing and reproduction	369	4	400	297
25.0 Other services	1,024	276	962	993
26.0 Construction contracts	3,389	1,503	2,000	1,000
31.0 Supplies and materials	663	143	650	400
41.0 Equipment	354	35	350	100
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	8,194	1,675	9,200	8,000
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	2			
Total direct obligations	28,789	7,756	29,731	22,195
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	7	1		
11.3 Positions other than permanent	2			
Total personnel compensation	9	1		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	1			
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities	4	1		
25.0 Other services	20	14	100	100
26.0 Construction contracts	325	14	829	830
31.0 Supplies and materials	1			
31.0 Equipment	20	2	20	20
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	30	22	50	50
Total reimbursable obligations	410	54	999	1,000
Total obligations, Soil Conservation Service	29,199	7,810	30,730	23,195
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	288	86	340	303
11.3 Positions other than permanent	12	2	22	21
Total personnel compensation	300	88	362	324
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	38	10	36	32
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	31	11	33	33
22.0 Transportation of things	5	2	4	4
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges	9	1	10	10
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	13	7	13	13
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1		4	4
25.0 Other services	-109	70	27	25
26.0 Supplies and materials		1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	3	7	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	998	129	898	640
Total obligations, allocation accounts	1,289	326	1,390	1,088
99.0 Total obligations	30,488	8,136	32,120	24,283
Obligations are distributed as follows:				
Soil Conservation Service	29,199	7,810	30,730	23,195
Economic Research Service	112	35	147	131
Extension Service	229	60	240	
Farmers Home Administration	199	50	207	
Forest Service	749	181	796	750

Personnel Summary

SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE				
Direct program:				
Total number of permanent positions	615		662	449
Full-time equivalent of other positions	113		117	83
Average paid employment	764		820	548
Average GS grade	8.63		8.38	8.50
Average GS salary	\$15,860		\$16,304	\$16,610
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$15,368		\$16,500	\$17,900
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS				
Total number of permanent positions	19		18	18
Full-time equivalent of other positions	2		2	2
Average paid employment	21		22	22
Average GS grade	8.99		8.96	8.96
Average GS salary	\$16,578		\$17,363	\$17,356
Average salary, ungraded positions	\$12,000		\$12,199	\$12,199

ALLOTMENTS AND ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:
Agriculture: Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service, "Water Bank Act Program."
Executive: Appalachian Regional Commission, "Appalachian Regional Development Programs."
Executive: Federal Disaster Assistance Administration, "Disaster Relief."
Commerce: Economic Development Administration, "Development Facilities Grants."
Commerce: Regional Action Planning Commission and Ozark Regional Commission, "Regional Development Programs."
Commerce: Coastal Plains Regional Commission, "Regional Development Programs."

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-8210-0-7-300	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Miscellaneous contributed funds, total operating costs.....	784	239	1,517	1,162
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:				
Refunds of unused trust fund balances.....	5			
Depreciation on property.....			-2	-2
Accrued annual leave.....	-8	-2	-17	-21
Total operating costs, funded.....	781	237	1,498	1,139
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	820	88	78	73
10.00 Total obligations.....	1,601	325	1,576	1,212
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-383	-232	-376	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	232	376		
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	1,450	469	1,200	1,212
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,601	325	1,576	1,212
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	211	1,052	1,132	1,455
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,052	-1,132	-1,455	-1,259
90.00 Outlays.....	759	245	1,253	1,408

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	423	51	317	319
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	4	1	3	4
Total personnel compensation.....	427	52	320	323
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	42	5	31	32
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	8	1	6	6
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	13	3	10	10
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	25	6	19	19
25.0 Other services.....	41	1	31	31
Construction contracts.....	1,026	253	1,145	777
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4	1	3	3
44.0 Refunds.....	15	3	11	11
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,601	325	1,576	1,212

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	26	67	38
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	5	3
Average paid employment.....	28	73	43
Average GS grade.....	8.63	8.38	8.50
Average GS salary.....	\$15,860	\$16,304	\$16,610

AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

MARKETING SERVICES

For expenses necessary to carry on services related to consumer protection, agricultural marketing and distribution, and regulatory programs, other than Packers and Stockyards Act, as authorized by law [], and for administration and coordination of payments to States []; including field employment pursuant to section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$45,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109; [\$52,734,000] \$50,927,000: Provided, That this appropriation shall be available pursuant to law (7 U.S.C. 2250) for the alteration and repair of buildings and improvements, but, unless otherwise provided, the cost of altering any one building during the fiscal year shall not exceed \$7,500 or 7.5 per centum of the cost of the building, whichever is greater. (5 U.S.C. 5542; 7 U.S.C. 51-65, 91-99, 241-273, 396, 414a, 415b-d, 423, 440, 450, 450b, 471-476, 501-508, 511-511q, 516-517, 581-590, 591-599, 612c, 1291, 1292 note, 1379c, 1392(b), 1561-1610, 1621-1627, 2101-2119, 2201-2202, 2220, 2248, 2259-2260, 2301-2306, 2321-2331, 2351-2357, 2371-2372, 2401-2404, 2421-2427, 2441-2443, 2461-2463, 2481-2486, 2501-2504, 2531-2532, 2541-2545, 2561-2569, 2581-2583, 2701-2718, 2908; 15 U.S.C. 714-714p; 21 U.S.C. 1031-1056; 26 U.S.C. 4817, 4826, 4851-4854, 4861-4865, 4871-4877, 6001, 6804, 7233, 7235(c), 7263, 7492-7493, 7701; 31 U.S.C. 725d; Public Law No. 94-351, making appropriations for Agriculture and related agencies, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-2500-0-1-352	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Market news service.....	11,345	2,915	12,155	12,280
2. Inspection, grading, classing, and standardization.....	27,688	8,756	26,295	25,735
3. Regulatory activities.....	4,155	1,086	4,452	4,526
4. Commodity program operating expenses.....			3,925	3,943
5. Marketing agreements and orders.....				4,443
Total direct program.....	43,188	12,757	46,827	50,927
Reimbursable program:				
1. Market news service.....	321	53	331	331
2. Inspection, grading, classing, and standardization:				
(a) Commodity Credit Corporation.....			1,428	1,428
(b) U.S. Grain Standards Act.....	3,168	688	396	
(c) AID.....	34	10	43	43
(d) All other.....	1,229	282	1,060	1,060
3. Regulatory activities.....	6	1	66	66
4. Commodity program operating expenses.....			262	262
5. Marketing agreements and orders.....				44
Total reimbursable program (costs—obligations).....	4,758	1,034	3,586	3,234
Total program costs, funded 1.....	47,946	13,791	50,413	54,161
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-254	526		
10.00 Total obligations.....	47,692	14,317	50,413	54,161
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from:				
Federal funds:				
Commodity Credit Corporation funds for cotton classing and tobacco grading.....				
Miscellaneous reimbursements.....	-491	-93	-1,428	-1,428
14.00 Non-Federal sources:				
U.S. Grain Standards Act.....				
Miscellaneous reimbursements.....	-4,797	-967	-396	
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-1,099	-253	-957	-969
23.00 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	-1,599	-7,405	-3,507	-507
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	7,405	3,507	507	507
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		3,807		
Budget authority.....	47,111	12,913	46,827	50,927
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	47,055	12,892	52,734	50,927
41.00 Transferred to other accounts.....			-7,610	
42.00 Transferred from other accounts.....	56	21		
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	47,111	12,913	45,124	50,927
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			1,703	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	41,305	13,004	46,827	50,927
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	3,941	2,241	5,319	5,537
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-2,241	-5,319	-5,537	-5,755
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	235	-4		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	43,240	9,922	44,906	50,709
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			1,703	

Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$205 thousand; TQ, \$39 thousand; 1977, \$226 thousand; 1978, \$238 thousand.

Note.—Includes \$4,443 thousand in 1978 for activities previously financed from (in thousands of dollars):

Funds for strengthening markets, income, and supply (sec. 32).....	1976	TQ	1977
	3,494	891	4,411

Excludes \$8,857 thousand in 1978 for activities transferred to Federal Grain Inspection Service, Salaries and Expenses. Comparable amounts for 1976 (\$6,193 thousand), TQ (\$3,007 thousand), 1977 (\$1,264 thousand) are included above. Out of a total of \$8,874 thousand for 1977, \$1,264 thousand remains in this account and \$7,610 thousand was transferred to Federal Grain Inspection Service for the period after November 20, 1976.

These activities assist producers and handlers of agricultural commodities through various marketing and regulatory services. These services continue to expand and become more complex as the volume of agricultural commodities increases, as a greater number of new processed commodities are developed, and as the market structure undergoes extensive changes. Marketing changes include increased concentration in food retailing, direct buying, decentralization of processing, growth of interregional competition, vertical integration, and contract farming. The individual activities include:

General and special funds—Continued

MARKETING SERVICES—Continued

1. *Market news service.*—This service provides current information on supply, movement, contractual agreements, and prices at specific markets for practically all agricultural commodities. The marketing of agricultural products is characterized by a series of decision points through which product flows concentrate and transactions take place. Market news provides American farmers at these decision points with timely, accurate, and unbiased information pertinent to market conditions. Thus, on a day-to-day basis, the American farmer is in a position to make the critical decisions of where and when to sell, and at what price.

Market news information is collected and disseminated at year-round and seasonal offices maintained in more than 130 cities and towns, often with local and other support and cooperation, generally from State departments of agriculture. Dissemination is primarily by radio, television, and mimeographed reports. The volume of work performed is indicated by examples given in the following table:

MARKET NEWS SERVICE			
	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
States covered by cooperative agreement.....	44	44	44
Field offices:			
Year-round.....	164	166	166
Seasonal.....	35	32	34
Buyers and sellers interviewed.....	18,484	18,580	18,780
Mimeographed releases to growers, shippers, and others.....	13,645,734	13,505,000	13,930,000
Names on mailing list.....	181,688	172,550	175,750

2. *Inspection, grading, classing, and standardization.*—Nationally uniform standards of quality for agricultural products are established and applied to specific lots of products to: Promote confidence between buyers and sellers; reduce hazards in marketing due to misunderstandings and disputes arising from the use of non-standard descriptions; encourage better preparation of uniform quality products for market; and furnish consumers with more definite information on the quality of products they buy. The standards are applied by or under the supervision of Federal employees at the request of any interested party, and generally for a fee.

The grain inspection activities previously carried out under this subappropriation item by the Agricultural Marketing Service were transferred to the Federal Grain Inspection Service on November 20, 1976, in accordance with the provisions of Public Law 94-582. Narrative statements describing the programs and performance of these activities are included in this volume under the Federal Grain Inspection Service. The level of costs relating to obligations incurred under these activities prior to November 20, 1976, are included under this marketing services account.

STANDARDIZATION ACTIVITIES

	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
U.S. Standards in effect, end of fiscal year.....	514	502	509
Number of commodities covered.....	318	307	312

INSPECTION, GRADING, AND CLASSING ACTIVITIES UNDER APPROPRIATED FUNDS

	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Cotton classing by Federal employees (samples).....	8,271,728	10,500,000	12,500,000
Grain inspections by licensees.....	4,120,000	556,000	-----
Volume inspected (thousand tons).....	324,875	44,000	-----
Tobacco auction markets.....	175	175	175
Volume inspected at markets (million pounds).....	2,219	2,200	2,200
Sets of buyers.....	155	155	155

3. *Regulatory activities.*—These include the administration of regulatory laws such as the U.S. Warehouse and Federal Seed Acts to assure fairplay in the market-

place, to protect producers and handlers of agricultural commodities from financial loss due to careless or fraudulent marketing practices, and to preserve free and open competition in the marketing of farm products. Assistance is also provided to farmers and others in obtaining and maintaining equitable and reasonable transportation rates and services on farm products and supplies. The Cotton Research and Promotion Act is designed to improve the competition position and expand markets for cotton through a program of self-assessment by cotton producers. The service also administers the Wheat Research and Promotion Act, Agricultural Fair Practices Act of 1967, and the Plant Variety Protection Act.

The volume of work performed is indicated by examples given in the following table:

REGULATORY ACTIVITIES

	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Warehouse Act:			
Number of licensed warehouses.....	1,839	1,918	2,325
Capacity of licensed warehouses:			
Grain (million bushels).....	2,366	2,763	3,123
Cotton (million bales).....	11.7	12.2	12.7
Average number supervisory inspections per warehouse:			
Grain.....	1.68	1.52	1.62
Cotton.....	2.06	2.00	2.00
Seed Act:			
Import actions.....	7,468	7,500	7,500
Interstate investigations:			
Completed.....	1,059	1,750	1,200
Pending.....	1,380	550	500
Seed samples tested.....	13,134	13,500	14,100
Transportation services:			
Formal litigation.....	36	37	42
Informal negotiations.....	9	11	15

4. *Commodity program operating expenses.*—This project covers activity connected with the purchase of section 32 commodities for distribution to eligible outlets. Distribution is conducted by the Food and Nutrition Service. For 1976 this activity was financed under the section 32 appropriation.

5. *Marketing agreements and orders* are requested by producers and handlers. Hearings and investigations are conducted and proposed agreements and orders are voted upon by eligible producers or handlers.

Marketing agreements and orders help to stabilize prices, and benefit producers and consumers by establishing and maintaining orderly marketing conditions. Administration at the local level is financed by assessment upon handlers. On June 30, 1976, there were in effect 52 orders for milk, 47 agreements and orders for tree fruits, nuts, and vegetables, and 1 order for shade-grown tobacco. The expenses of advisory committees established to advise the Secretary, public hearings, referendums to determine producer sentiment, and other developmental work as authorized by the Agricultural Act of 1961 are also financed under this activity.

For 1976 and 1977 this activity was financed under the section 32 appropriation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-2500-0-1-352	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	24,284	7,440	25,862	28,090
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,085	227	2,986	3,148
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	363	265	704	692
Total personnel compensation.....	26,732	7,932	29,552	31,930
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,687	830	2,966	3,206
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	13	-----	3	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,302	1,290	3,170	3,304
22.0 Transportation of things.....	158	57	136	131
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	2,127	497	2,235	2,745
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,620	634	2,725	2,882
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	355	100	374	406
25.0 Other services.....	3,645	1,310	4,979	5,631
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	540	165	456	473

31.0	Equipment	754	467	231	216
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	1	1		
	Total direct obligations	42,934	13,283	46,827	50,927
Reimbursable obligations:					
Personnel compensation:					
11.1	Permanent positions	2,423	541	1,915	1,662
11.3	Positions other than permanent	43	57	569	569
11.5	Other personnel compensation	774	61	60	60
	Total personnel compensation	3,240	659	2,544	2,291
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	258	66	258	217
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	418	86	269	247
22.0	Transportation of things	22	8	13	9
Rent, communications, and utilities:					
23.1	Standard level user charges	125	29	12	
23.2	Other rent, communications, and utilities	279	48	321	307
24.0	Printing and reproduction	36	6	21	20
25.0	Other services	260	94	93	111
26.0	Supplies and materials	75	22	29	23
31.0	Equipment	45	15	26	9
42.0	Insurance, claims, and indemnities		1		
	Total reimbursable obligations	4,758	1,034	3,586	3,234
99.0	Total obligations	47,692	14,317	50,413	54,161

Personnel Summary

Direct:					
	Total number of permanent positions	1,503		1,370	1,556
	Full-time equivalent of other positions	465		576	589
	Average paid employment	1,842		1,820	1,936
	Average GS grade	8.51		8.82	8.83
	Average GS salary	\$15,575		\$16,970	\$16,999
Reimbursable:					
	Total number of permanent positions	196		85	85
	Full-time equivalent of other positions	2		46	45
	Average paid employment	198		127	113

【PAYMENTS TO STATES AND POSSESSIONS】

【For payments to departments of agriculture, bureaus and departments of markets, and similar agencies for marketing activities under section 204(b) of the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U.S.C. 1623(b)), \$1,600,000.】 (Public Law No. 94-351, making appropriations for Agriculture and related agencies, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-2501-0-1-352	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Payment for marketing service work (sec. 204(b) of the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946) (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0)	16	225	1,600	
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period		-1,584		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	1,584			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing		1,759		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)	1,600	400	1,600	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	16	225	1,600	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period			25	
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period		-25		
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	-17			
90.00 Outlays	-1	200	1,625	

Payments are made on a matching fund basis to State marketing agencies for carrying out specifically approved marketing service programs designed to bring about improved marketing. Under this activity, marketing specialists have worked with farmers, marketing firms, and agencies in solving marketing problems and in utilizing marketing research results.

This program has covered such projects as: Methods of maintaining and improving the quality of products; ways of reducing marketing costs; expanding outlets for surplus products; collecting and disseminating special State and local market information and statistics; and improving the organizational structure of the marketing system.

Federal funds have not been included for this program in fiscal year 1978. State marketing bureaus or equivalent and private marketing resources will perform this marketplace function from 1978 onward.

STATE PAYMENTS ACTIVITY

	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Number of States participating	7		
Number of projects	10		

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:
Agriculture: Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service, "Commodity Credit Corporation Fund." "Commodity Credit Corporation, Limitation on Administrative Expenses."

FUNDS FOR STRENGTHENING MARKETS, INCOME, AND SUPPLY (SECTION 32)

Funds available under section 32 of the Act of August 24, 1935 (7 U.S.C. 612c) shall be used only for commodity program expenses as authorized therein, and other related operating expenses, except for (1) transfers to the Department of Commerce as authorized by the Fish and Wildlife Act of August 8, [1956;] 1956 and (2) transfers otherwise provided in this Act; and (3) not more than \$4,250,000 for formulation and administration of marketing agreements and orders pursuant to the Agricultural Marketing Agreement Act of 1937, as amended, and the Agricultural Act of 1961. (Public Law No. 94-351, making appropriations for Agriculture and related agencies, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-5209-0-2-604	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Commodity program payments:				
(a) Direct purchases	217,401	8,857	9,000	
(b) Financial assistance to States	-97	-681		
2. Cash payments to States:				
(a) School food service program	-6,839	-107		
(b) Nonschool summer food service program	5,968	-4,608		
(c) Nonschool year-round food service program	-4,903			
3. Supplemental food program:				
(a) Women, infants, and children program	-9,596	-463		
(b) Food certificate program	959	-230		
(c) Operating expenses	-23	9		
4. Cash payments in lieu of commodities	22,534	16,502		
5. Commodity program operating expenses	5,765	1,770		
6. Marketing agreements and orders	3,469	904	4,411	
Total direct program	234,638	21,953	13,411	
Reimbursable program:				
5. Commodity program operating expenses	269	47		
6. Marketing agreements and orders	30	8	44	
Total reimbursable program (costs—obligations)	299	55	44	
Total program costs, funded	234,938	22,008	13,455	
Change in selected resources (stores, undelivered orders)	24,321	70,234		
10.00 Total obligations	259,259	92,242	13,455	
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds	-299	-55	-44	
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations	-64			
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-120,810	-100,069	-172,389	-242,745
23.00 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts				242,745
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	100,069	172,389	242,725	
Budget authority	238,155	164,507	83,747	

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$14 thousand; TQ, \$3 thousand; 1977, \$12 thousand; 1978, \$0.

Note.—Excludes \$4,443 thousand in 1978 for activities transferred to Agricultural Marketing Service, Marketing Services. Comparable amounts for 1976, \$3,494 thousand; TQ, \$891 thousand; 1977, \$4,411 thousand are included above.

General and special funds—Continued

FUNDS FOR STRENGTHENING MARKETS, INCOME, AND SUPPLY
(SECTION 32)—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 12-5209-0-2-604	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Budget authority:				
60.00 Appropriation (permanent, indefinite, special fund)	1,128,087	282,684	1,130,737	1,329,000
61.00 Transferred to other accounts	-889,932	-118,178	-1,046,990	-1,329,000
63.00 Appropriation (adjusted)	238,155	164,507	83,747	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	258,896	92,186	13,411	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	24,793		25,534	
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period		-2,744		
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period		-25,534		
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period	2,744			
90.00 Outlays	286,433	63,909	38,945	

Under section 32 of the act of August 24, 1935, as amended (7 U.S.C. 612c), 30% of customs receipts collected during each calendar year are automatically appropriated for expanding outlets for nonbasic commodities. An amount equal to 30% of receipts collected on fishery products is transferred to the Department of Commerce to encourage the distribution of such products. The remaining funds will be transferred to the Food and Nutrition Service and dedicated to support for commodity distribution activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-5209-0-2-604	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE				
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	3,649	1,029	3,067	
11.3 Positions other than permanent	58	21	20	
11.5 Other personnel compensation	3		1	
Total personnel compensation	3,710	1,050	3,088	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	356	102	311	
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	3			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	145	26	127	
22.0 Transportation of things	10,443	586	9,002	
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges	340	68	198	
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	223	53	134	
24.0 Printing and reproduction	117	19	37	
25.0 Other services	1,542	347	469	
26.0 Supplies and materials	64	17	31	
31.0 Grants of commodities to States	208,147	87,549		
Equipment	34	25	14	
Total direct obligations	225,124	89,842	13,411	
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	241	43	3	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	24	4		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons			6	
24.0 Printing and reproduction			1	
25.0 Other services	32	8	34	
26.0 Supplies and materials	2			
Total reimbursable obligations	299	55	44	
Total obligations, Agricultural Marketing Service	225,423	89,898	13,455	
ALLOCATION TO FOOD AND NUTRITION SERVICE				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	1,734	431		
11.3 Positions other than permanent	7	5		
11.5 Other personnel compensation	12	2		
Total personnel compensation	1,753	438		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	167	40		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	101	46		
22.0 Transportation of things	5	2		
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges	83	23		
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	77	23		
24.0 Printing and reproduction	21	6		
25.0 Other services	340	441		
26.0 Supplies and materials	19	4		

31.0 Equipment	10	3	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	31,260	1,318	
Total obligations, Food and Nutrition Service	33,836	2,344	
99.0 Total obligations	259,259	92,242	13,455

Personnel Summary

AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions	260	183	
Full-time equivalent of other positions	4	2	
Average paid employment	239	161	
Average GS grade	8.51	8.82	
Average GS salary	\$15,575	\$16,970	
FOOD AND NUTRITION SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions	114		
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1		
Average paid employment	104		
Average GS grade	8.38		
Average GS salary	\$14,160		

PERISHABLE AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES ACT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-5070-0-2-352	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
Licensing dealers and handling complaints	1,625	426	1,777	2,063
Reimbursable program:				
Printing agricultural decisions	17	3	9	9
Total program costs, funded¹	1,642	429	1,786	2,072
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	-14	-3		
10.00 Total obligations	1,628	427	1,786	2,072
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds	-17	-3	-9	-9
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-650	-714	-733	-561
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	714	733	561	68
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund)	1,675	443	1,605	1,570
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	1,611	424	1,777	2,063
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	191	110	175	175
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-110	-175	-175	-175
90.00 Outlays	1,693	359	1,777	2,063

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$4 thousand; TQ, \$2 thousand; 1977, \$5 thousand; 1978, \$90 thousand.

License fees are deposited in this special fund and are used to meet the costs of administering the Perishable Agricultural Commodities and the Produce Agency Acts (7 U.S.C. 491-497, 499a-499s). The current annual license fee is set at \$100.

The acts are intended to assure equitable treatment to farmers and others in the marketing of fresh and frozen fruits and vegetables. Commission merchants, dealers, and brokers handling these products in interstate and foreign commerce are licensed. Complaints of violations are investigated and violations dealt with by (a) informal agreements between the two parties, (b) formal decisions involving payment of reparation awards, and (c) suspension or revocation of license and/or publication of the facts.

WORKLOAD FACTORS

Activity	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Number of reparation actions completed	18,072	18,300	18,400
Number of disciplinary actions completed	188	210	220
Number of misbranding actions completed	760	860	960
Number of license actions completed	18,525	18,100	17,700
Personal investigations completed	1,392	1,500	1,550

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-5070-0-2-352	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,172	314	1,309	1,396
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	14	5	14	14
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2	-----	1	1
Total personnel compensation.....	1,188	319	1,324	1,411
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	111	32	138	146
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	64	19	65	101
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	-----	6	6
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	103	24	98	110
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	52	10	58	58
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	32	5	26	26
25.0 Other services.....	45	10	46	99
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	12	3	10	15
31.0 Equipment.....	4	2	6	91
Total direct obligations.....	1,611	424	1,777	2,063
Reimbursable obligations:				
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	17	3	9	9
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,628	427	1,786	2,072

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	101	-----	101	107
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	-----	3	3
Average paid employment.....	84	-----	83	89
Average GS grade.....	8.51	-----	8.82	8.83
Average GS salary.....	\$15,575	-----	\$16,970	\$16,999

Trust Funds

AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-9972-0-7-352	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products:				
(a) Dairy products.....	3,079	813	3,626	3,649
(b) Fruits and vegetables.....	15,495	3,964	17,888	18,017
(c) Meat grading.....	11,257	2,952	12,582	12,584
(d) Poultry products.....	9,037	2,424	9,959	9,965
(e) Miscellaneous agricultural commodities.....	3,408	782	482	58
2. Miscellaneous contributed funds.....	9	-----	-----	-----
Total program costs funded ¹	42,285	10,936	44,537	44,273
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	195	-151	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	42,480	10,784	44,537	44,273
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-4,113	-5,574	-6,403	-5,611
23.00 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-----	792	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	5,574	6,403	5,611	5,611
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	43,941	11,614	44,537	44,273
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products.....				
Miscellaneous contributed funds.....	43,940	11,614	44,537	44,273
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	42,480	10,784	44,537	44,273
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	2,266	1,682	3,625	3,625
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,682	-3,625	-3,625	-3,625
90.00 Outlays.....	43,064	8,841	44,537	44,273
Distribution of outlays by account:				
Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products.....				
Miscellaneous contributed funds.....	43,063	8,841	44,537	44,273

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$43 thousand; TQ, \$3 thousand; 1977, \$73 thousand; 1978, \$69 thousand.

Note.—Excludes \$3,087 thousand in 1978 for activities transferred to the Federal Grain Inspection Service, Inspection and Weighing Services. Comparable amounts for 1976, \$3,365 thousand; TQ, \$730 thousand; 1977, \$424 thousand, are included above. Out of a total of \$3,076 thousand for 1977, \$424 thousand remains in this account and \$2,652 thousand was transferred to FGIS for the period after November 20, 1976.

1. Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products.—An inspection and grading service for agricultural products is provided upon request. These services are supported primarily by fees paid by users. A limited amount of direct appropriation is available which covers a portion of the Public benefit service. The schedules reflect expenses paid from fees received (7 U.S.C. 91-99, 1621-1627). The volume of work is shown below (in millions of pounds):

	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Cotton testing, micronaire (number of samples, in thousands).....	62	70	70
Dairy products graded.....	2,300	2,000	1,800
Fresh fruits and vegetables, graded.....	70,137	70,344	72,080
Processed fruits and vegetables, graded:			
Canned products.....	10,966	10,000	10,000
Frozen, dried, and miscellaneous.....	7,671	7,000	6,880
Meat and meat products, graded.....	23,438	26,707	24,677
Poultry products, graded:			
Shell eggs (million dozen).....	1,860	1,950	2,000
Processed eggs.....	746	715	723
Poultry.....	8,998	9,639	9,947
Grain and related products, graded.....	11,453	1,599	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-9972-0-7-352	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	26,698	6,747	29,052	28,855
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,652	490	1,769	1,769
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2,177	580	2,103	2,103
Total personnel compensation.....	30,527	7,817	32,924	32,727
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,022	774	3,357	3,313
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	30	5	11	11
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,614	676	2,701	2,692
22.0 Transportation of things.....	140	21	125	124
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	635	187	809	887
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,011	204	741	733
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	245	24	194	192
25.0 Other services.....	3,696	948	3,268	3,198
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	422	93	313	308
31.0 Equipment.....	137	35	94	88
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	-----	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	42,480	10,784	44,537	44,273

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,057	-----	1,735	1,738
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	183	-----	176	176
Average paid employment.....	2,129	-----	1,909	1,895
Average GS grade.....	8.51	-----	8.82	8.83
Average GS salary.....	\$15,575	-----	\$16,970	\$16,999

MILK MARKET ORDERS ASSESSMENT FUND

Program and Financing¹ (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-8412-0-8-351	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Administration.....				
2. Marketing service.....	19,076	5,090	20,176	21,185
10.00 Total obligations.....	21,669	5,765	22,921	24,067
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
Federal funds: Proceeds from redemption of securities.....				
11.00	-36	-268	-84	-145
Non-Federal sources:				
Administration: Revenue.....				
14.00	-19,351	-5,610	-19,220	-20,229
Marketing services: Revenue.....				
	-2,660	-697	-2,701	-2,838
Nonoperating: Interest revenue.....				
	-946	-192	-1,000	-994
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-14,927	-16,251	-17,253	-17,337
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	16,251	17,253	17,337	17,476
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-1,324	-1,002	-84	-139
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	304	491	439	355
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-491	-439	-355	-216
90.00 Outlays.....	-1,511	-950	-----	-----

¹ The administrative fund totals are comprised of 52 separate independent order accounts in fiscal year 1976. The Marketing Service fund totals are comprised of 42 separate independent order accounts in fiscal year 1976.

General and special funds—Continued

MILK MARKET ORDERS ASSESSMENT FUND—Continued

The Secretary of Agriculture is authorized by the Agricultural Marketing Agreement Act of 1937, as amended—under certain conditions—to issue Federal milk marketing orders establishing minimum prices which handlers are required to pay for milk purchased from producers.

Market administrators are responsible for carrying out locally the terms of specific marketing orders. Their operating expenses, partly financed by assessments on regulated handlers and partly by deductions from producers, are reported in these schedules. These funds are collected locally, deposited in local banks, and disbursed directly by the market administrator.

Each milk order is administered locally by a market administrator who is appointed by the Secretary. His staff is employed directly by the market administrator.

The activities conducted in the local office are concerned primarily with monthly computations and public announcement of class and uniform blend prices, associated butterfat differentials, examination of handlers' records and facilities to verify their reports and payments to producers, and in checking weights and tests of producers' milk.

The expenses of each local office are met from an administrative fund and a marketing service fund which are prescribed in each order. The administrative fund is derived from prorated handler assessments. The marketing service fund of the individual order provides for the expense of disseminating market information to producers who are not members of a qualified cooperative. It also provides for the verification of the weights, sampling, and testing of milk from these producers. The cost of these services is borne by such producers.

The maximum rates for administrative assessment and for marketing services are set forth in each order and adjustments below these rates are made from time to time upon recommendations by the market administrator and upon approval of the Agricultural Marketing Service to provide reserves at about a 6-month operating level. Upon termination of any order, the statute provides for distributing the proceeds from net assets pro rata to contributing handlers or producers as the case may be.

Milk sold by regulated handlers supplied almost 150 million persons in calendar year 1975.

The following table gives an indication of the role of Federal orders on the marketing of milk over the past few years:

	Calendar year				
	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975
Population of market areas (millions).....	142.9	142.9	144.9	146.0	149.5
Producer deliveries (billion pounds).....	67.855	68.719	66.229	67.778	69.251
Producer deliveries used in class I (billion pounds).....	40.246	40.938	40.519	39.293	40.103
Number of producers.....	141,142	136,881	131,565	126,919	124,540

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Operating income or loss:				
Administrative fund:				
Revenue.....	19,351	5,610	19,220	20,229
Expense.....	-19,076	-5,090	-20,176	-21,185
Net operating income or loss, administrative fund.....	275	520	-956	-956
Marketing service fund:				
Revenue.....	2,660	697	2,701	2,838
Expense.....	-2,593	-675	-2,745	-2,882
Net operating income or loss, marketing service fund.....	67	22	-44	-44
Net operating income or loss, total.....	342	542	-1,000	-1,000

Nonoperating income:				
Interest revenue.....	946	192	1,000	994
Security transactions:				
Proceeds from redemption of Farmers Home Administration notes.....	36	268	84	145
Net nonoperating income, total.....	982	460	1,084	1,139
Net income for the period.....	1,324	1,002	84	139

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Cash in banks.....	14,723	16,135	17,150	17,150	17,150
U.S. securities (par value).....	508	607	542	542	542
Accounts receivable, net.....	1,479	1,234	1,206	1,290	1,429
Total assets.....	16,710	17,976	18,898	18,982	19,121
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	1,783	1,725	1,645	1,645	1,645
Government equity:					
Unobligated balance (total Government equity).....	14,927	16,251	17,253	17,337	17,476
Analysis of changes in Government equity:					
Retained income:					
Opening balance.....	14,927	16,251	17,253	17,253	17,337
Net income for the period.....	1,324	1,002	84	84	139
Total Government equity (end of period).....	16,251	17,253	17,337	17,337	17,476

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-8412-0-8-351	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	15,490	4,074	16,419	17,240
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,429	393	1,515	1,591
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,442	426	1,514	1,590
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,148	532	2,255	2,368
25.0 Other services.....	516	150	542	569
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	465	101	488	512
31.0 Equipment.....	179	89	188	197
99.0 Total obligations.....	21,669	5,765	22,921	24,067

Personnel Summary¹

Total number of permanent positions.....	776	770	770
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	23	23	23
Average paid employment.....	819	815	815
Average salary and grades recommended by AMS.....	\$16,043	\$17,005	\$17,855

¹ Excludes New York-New Jersey order operated under Federal and State orders.

FOOD AND NUTRITION SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

FOOD PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION*

* See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) for additional information.

For necessary administrative expenses of the Domestic Food Programs funded under this Act, \$64,451,000 to remain available until expended: Provided, That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$150,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109. (7 U.S.C. 612c, 2011-2025; 42 U.S.C. 1768, 1783, 3045f.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-3508-0-1-604	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Child nutrition programs.....	11,700	3,000	15,357	13,391
2. Special milk program.....	889	222	889	100
3. Special supplemental food program (WIC).....	2,150	540	3,000	3,000
4. Food stamp program.....	44,800	10,800	43,240	46,804
5. Food donations program.....	439	110	439	325
6. Elderly feeding program.....	---	---	750	830
7. Commodity program section 32.....	3,186	797	---	---
Total program costs, funded.....	63,164	15,469	63,675	64,451
Adjustment for amounts previously financed from other accounts.....	-63,164	-15,469	-63,675	---
10.00 Total obligations¹.....	---	---	---	64,451

¹ Includes capital outlay: 1978, \$336 thousand.

Financing:			
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation).....		64,451
<hr/>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....		64,451
73.00	Obligated balance transferred, net.....		6,577
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period.....		-7,281
90.00	Outlays.....		63,747

The appropriation includes Federal operating expenses for the Food and Nutrition Service formerly financed under the child nutrition programs, funds for strengthening markets, income and supply (section 32), special milk, special supplemental food program (WIC), food stamp program, food donations program and elderly feeding program appropriations. The new account maintains the identity of the Federal operating expenses associated with each of these programs in the activities which follow:

1. *Child nutrition programs* include the Federal operating expenses of Food and Nutrition Service for the overall administration of the child nutrition programs. Programs are administered directly by the Food and Nutrition Service regional offices in private schools in 12 States where a State agency has not assumed responsibility for administering the programs. This activity includes Federal operating expenses incurred by the agency in the distribution of commodities to schools which were formerly funded under commodity program operating expenses (section 32).

2. *Special milk program.*—Administrative assistance is provided to State agencies, participating schools and institutions.

3. *Special supplemental food programs (WIC)* cover the expenses incurred in the administration of the special supplemental food program (WIC). The Food and Nutrition Service allocates cash grants and commodities to State agencies, which through local health clinics make supplemental food available to eligible infants, children and pregnant or nursing women, based on State plans of operation. The agency also develops and promulgates the Federal guidelines setting forth policies, procedures, and standards for program operations and monitors State agency operations. The contents of the basic food package are also designated. These packages must include certain nutrients and must be compatible with medical and nutritional objectives and cultural eating patterns.

4. *Food stamp program* is in operation in all 50 States, the District of Columbia, the Virgin Islands, Puerto Rico, and Guam. These jurisdictions assume responsibility for certifying eligible households and issuing stamps. Food and Nutrition Service is responsible for developing policies and procedures for the jurisdictions administering the program or receiving commodities prior to transfer to the food stamp program. It also provides technical assistance to States, monitors quality control and the effectiveness and efficiency of the State administration of the program, allocates and reviews 50% matching funds to the States, directly supervises the retail and wholesale firms which are authorized to accept food stamps, and maintains fiscal accountability for the cash paid by participants and the total coupons issued.

5. *Food donations program* provides for the expenses of Food and Nutrition Service related to the acquisition and

distribution of commodities. The major activities performed by the agency are: determination of the quantity of food required; establishment of eligibility standards; allocation of commodities; designation of time and place of shipment; and program monitoring and review.

6. *Elderly feeding program* includes the operating expenses associated with the commodity support for meals served under the elderly feeding program. In 1976, these expenses were funded under section 32 commodity program operating expenses.

Staff years allocated to these activities are as follows:

	1976	1977	1978
Child nutrition.....	450	588	530
Special milk.....	39	40	6
Special supplemental food (WIC).....	82	139	135
Food stamp.....	2,026	1,815	1,847
Food donations.....	18	20	15
Elderly feeding.....	—	24	27
Commodity program (sec. 32).....	104	—	—
Total.....	2,719	2,626	2,560

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-3508-0-1-604	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....				37,962
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....				1,616
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....				254
Total personnel compensation.....				39,832
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....				3,981
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....				4,927
22.0 Transportation of things.....				375
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....				3,672
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....				2,839
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....				798
25.0 Other services.....				7,116
26.0 Supplies and materials.....				448
31.0 Equipment.....				463
99.0 Total obligations.....				64,451

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,490
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	194
Average paid employment.....	2,560
Average GS grade.....	8.46
Average GS salary.....	\$15,875

FOOD STAMP PROGRAM*

*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) for additional information.

For necessary expenses of the food stamp program pursuant to the Food Stamp Act of 1964, as amended, **[\$4,794,400,000]** \$5,627,000,000: *Provided*, That funds provided herein shall remain available until expended in accordance with section 16 of the Food Stamp Act of 1964, as amended: **[Provided further**, That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$100,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: **]** *Provided further*, That no part of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be used during the fiscal year ending September 30, **[1977]** 1978, to make food stamps available to any household, to the extent that the entitlement otherwise available to such household is attributable to an individual who: (i) has reached his eighteenth birthday; (ii) is enrolled in an institution of higher education; and (iii) is properly claimed as a dependent child for Federal income tax purposes by a taxpayer who is not a member of an eligible household: *Provided further*, That funds provided herein shall be expended in accordance with section 15(b) of the Food Stamp Act of 1964, as amended. (7 U.S.C. 2011-2025; Public Law No. 94-351, making appropriations for Agriculture and related agencies, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

General and special funds—Continued

FOOD STAMP PROGRAM—Continued
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-3505-0-1-604	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Bonus	5,305,985	1,230,202	4,502,099	5,214,000
2. Matching for State administration	176,106	138,262	275,000	330,000
3. Other program costs	71,608	-2,141	78,000	83,000
4. Operating expenses	43,088	12,425	43,240	-----
Total program costs, funded ¹	5,596,787	1,378,748	4,898,339	5,627,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	79,406	-52,074	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations	5,676,193	1,326,674	4,898,339	5,627,000
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds	-7	-----	-----	-----
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations	-94,695	-----	-----	-----
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-586,529	-201,403	-112,170	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	201,403	112,170	-----	-----
Budget authority	5,196,365	1,237,441	4,786,169	5,627,000
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation	5,203,000	1,239,117	4,794,400	5,627,000
41.00 Transferred to other accounts	-6,635	-1,676	-7,932	-----
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted)	5,196,365	1,237,441	4,786,468	5,627,000
45.00 Transfers out for pay raises	-----	-----	-299	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	5,581,491	1,326,674	4,898,339	5,627,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	140,878	42,157	43,672	187,827
73.00 Obligated balance transferred, net	-----	-----	-----	-3,060
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-42,157	-43,672	-187,827	-217,967
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	-48,258	-----	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays	5,631,954	1,325,159	4,754,184	5,593,800

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$266 thousand; TQ, \$39 thousand; 1977, \$18 thousand; 1978, \$0; excludes downward adjustment of \$142,953 thousand in prior year costs.

NOTES

Excludes \$46,804 thousand in 1978 for activities transferred to Food Program Administration. Comparable amounts for 1976, \$44,800 thousand; TQ, \$10,800 thousand; 1977, \$43,240 thousand are included above.

Excludes \$7,632 thousand in 1978 for activities transferred to the Office of the Inspector General. Comparable amounts for 1976, \$6,635 thousand; TQ, \$1,676 thousand; 1977, (\$8,231 thousand are included above.

The food stamp program subsidizes eligible households to enable them to buy food through regular retail stores. Participating households purchase food using stamps whose cost is determined by household size and income. The difference between the value of the stamps and their cost is the "bonus." Households with no income receive free stamps.

Food stamps are issued through State welfare agencies at the county level, which assume responsibility for the certification of eligible households and for issuing the correct amount of food stamps through suitable issuance outlets. State administrative costs associated with the program are shared by the States and the Federal Government on a 50/50 basis. The food stamp program is in operation in all 50 States, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, and the District of Columbia.

Participation in the program is expected to change significantly in fiscal year 1977 as a result of program reform. However, to date, Congress has not completed action on pending legislation and the Department has been enjoined by court action from modifying the program by changing the program regulations.

Able-bodied adults who are not considered to be exempt are required to register for and accept suitable employment as a condition of program eligibility.

FOOD STAMP PROGRAM DATA

	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Number of participants beginning of year (millions)	18.7	17.2	17.5
Number of participants by yearend (millions)	17.9	17.5	17.2

Average number of participants for year (millions)	18.6	17.7	17.2
Average bonus per person, per month, for year	\$23.77	\$24.35	\$25.26
Total value of coupons issued (millions)	\$8,698	\$7,380	\$8,548
Amount paid by participants (millions)	\$3,392	\$2,878	\$3,334
Value of bonus stamps issued (millions)	\$5,306	\$4,502	\$5,214
Total program costs (millions)	\$5,676	\$4,898	\$5,627

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-3505-0-1-604	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	27,287	6,578	26,952	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent	731	228	921	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation	198	160	190	-----
Total personnel compensation	28,216	6,966	28,063	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	2,875	676	2,862	-----
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	35	11	40	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2,892	706	2,979	-----
22.0 Transportation of things	2,111	122	3,183	3,169
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges	1,419	483	2,119	-----
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	2,276	670	2,490	191
24.0 Printing and reproduction	39,422	3,285	40,618	44,000
25.0 Other services	34,733	11,212	38,093	35,700
26.0 Supplies and materials	348	85	383	-----
31.0 Equipment	373	64	410	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	5,561,492	1,302,394	4,777,099	5,544,000
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1	-----	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations	5,676,193	1,326,674	4,898,339	5,627,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	1,810	-----	1,825	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions	106	-----	128	-----
Average paid employment	2,026	-----	1,815	-----
Average GS grade	8.45	-----	8.43	-----
Average GS salary	\$14,971	-----	\$15,735	-----

SPECIAL MILK PROGRAM*

*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) for additional information.

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the special milk program, as authorized by section 3 of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1772), **[\$155,000,000] \$34,900,000: Provided, That these funds shall be available only for payments to schools, child care institutions or summer camps, not otherwise receiving reimbursement for meals with milk from funds appropriated for Domestic Food Programs under this Act. (Public Law No. 94-351, making appropriations for Agriculture and related agencies, 1977.)**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-3502-0-1-604	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Cash payments to States	94,975	29,330	154,111	34,900
2. Operating expenses	839	205	889	-----
Total program costs, funded ¹	95,814	29,535	155,000	34,900
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	48,136	-4,359	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations	143,950	25,176	155,000	34,900
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-----	-50	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	50	-----	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing	-----	374	-----	-----
Budget authority	144,000	25,500	155,000	34,900
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation	144,000	24,000	155,000	34,900
42.00 Transfer from other accounts	-----	1,500	-----	-----
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted)	144,000	25,500	155,000	34,900
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	143,950	25,176	155,000	34,900
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	24,734	78,368	44,583	18,424
73.00 Obligated balance transferred, net	-----	-----	-----	-135
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-78,368	-44,583	-18,424	-3,379
77.00 Adjustment in expired accounts	-1,606	-11,968	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays	88,710	46,993	181,159	49,810

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$1 thousand; TQ, \$0 thousand; 1977, \$1 thousand; 1978, \$0 thousand; excludes downward adjustment in prior year costs as follows: 1976, \$1,606 thousand; TQ, \$11,968 thousand.

Note.—Excludes \$100 thousand in 1978 for activities transferred to: Food Program Administration. Comparable amounts in 1976, \$889 thousand; TQ, \$222 thousand; and 1977, \$889 thousand are included above.

The special milk program was originally designed to encourage the consumption of fluid whole milk. Under current law, the school lunch and other child nutrition programs encourage the consumption of milk by providing support for meals which include milk in schools and other child care institutions. It is no longer necessary to provide additional milk subsidies through institutions which already operate a separate child feeding program which subsidize milk as a required part of a meal.

Program statistics for fiscal years 1975 through estimated 1978 are:

	Fiscal year 1975	Fiscal year 1976	Fiscal year 1977	Fiscal year 1978
Outlet participation—total (peak).....	85,951	84,730	87,800	8,422
Outlet participation—concurrent milk and meal programs.....	77,529	76,308	79,378	7.2
Average rate per half pint (cents).....	5.8	6.2	6.6	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-3502-0-1-604	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	594	140	664	
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4	2	5	
Total personnel compensation.....	598	142	669	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	55	13	62	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	38	9	43	
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	1	2	
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	33	10	46	
23.2 Other rent, communications and, utilities.....	21	5	21	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5	1	5	
25.0 Other services.....	79	22	33	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3	1	3	
31.0 Equipment.....	3	1	3	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	143,111	24,971	154,111	34,900
99.0 Total obligations.....	143,950	25,176	155,000	34,900

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	44		32	
Full-time equivalent or other positions.....	0		0	0
Average paid employment.....	39		40	
Average GS grade.....	8.45		8.43	
Average GS salary.....	\$14,971		\$15,735	

CHILD NUTRITION PROGRAMS*

*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) for additional information.

For necessary expenses [to carry out the provisions] and payments under sections 4,6(a), 10, 11 and 17(b, c, and f) of the National School Lunch Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1751-1761); Public Law 91-248] and the applicable provisions other than section 3 of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1773-1785); [\$2,751,032,000] \$2,276,282,000 of which [\$959,000,000] \$1,239,000,000 shall be derived by transfer from funds available under section 32 of the Act of August 24, 1935 (7 U.S.C. 612c); and in addition, \$242,725,000 of unobligated balances available for section 32 shall be transferred to this appropriation: Provided, That of the foregoing total amount there shall be available [\$28,000,000] for the nonfood assistance program, and \$13,675,000] \$7,700,000 for the State administrative expenses: Provided further, That funds provided herein shall remain available until expended in accordance with section 3 of the National School Lunch Act, as amended: Provided further, That an additional \$80,000,000 shall be transferred to this appropriation from funds available under section 32 of the Act of August 24, 1935 (7 U.S.C. 612c), for purchase and distribution of agricultural commodities and other foods pursuant to section 6 of the National School Lunch Act, as amended: Provided further, That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$75,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109]. (Public Law No. 94-351, making appropriations for Agriculture and related agencies, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-3539-0-1-604	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Cash payments to States:				
(a) School lunch program.....	353,972	90,583	587,443	615,000
(b) Special assistance.....	646,810	164,086	1,164,550	1,240,000
(c) School breakfast program.....	73,023	18,629	184,000	270,000

(d) Nonfood assistance program.....	3,483	2,552	28,000	
(e) State administrative expenses.....	4,107	922	13,675	7,700
(f) Summer food program.....	68,199	42,184	153,455	
(g) Child care food program.....	51,544	17,502	120,000	130,000
2. Commodity procurement.....	79,294	20,686	586,307	586,307
3. Nutritional training and surveys.....	1,022	104	700	
4. Operating expenses.....	10,865	2,424	15,357	
Total program costs, funded ¹	1,292,319	359,672	2,859,487	2,849,007
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	618,633	108,889		
10.00 Total obligations.....	1,910,952	468,561	2,859,487	2,849,007
Financing:				
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-7,320	-647	-250,000	
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-71,818	-58,369	-28,455	-250,000
22.00 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....				-242,725
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	58,369	28,455	250,000	
Budget authority.....	1,890,183	438,000	2,831,032	2,356,282
Budget authority:				
Current:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	1,153,072	419,500	1,792,032	1,037,282
41.00 Transfer to other accounts.....		-1,500		
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,153,072	418,000	1,792,032	1,037,282
Permanent:				
62.00 Transfer from other accounts.....	737,111	20,000	1,039,000	1,319,000
63.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	737,111	20,000	1,039,000	1,319,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,903,632	467,914	2,609,487	2,849,007
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	164,506	266,572	388,474	155,757
73.00 Obligated balance, transferred net.....				-2,541
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-266,572	-388,474	-155,757	-123,016
90.00 Outlays.....	1,801,566	346,012	2,842,204	2,879,207

¹Includes capital outlays as follows: 1976, \$15 thousand; TQ, \$3 thousand; 1977, \$21 thousand; 1978, \$0; excludes downward adjustment of prior year costs as follows: 1976, \$7,320 thousand; TQ, \$647 thousand; 1977, \$250,000 thousand.

Note.—Excludes \$13,391 thousand in 1978 for activities transferred to Food Program Administration. Comparable amounts for 1976, \$11,700 thousand; TQ, \$3,000 thousand; 1977, \$15,357 thousand; are included above.

The child nutrition programs have been expanded and made more complex and costly by the passage of six laws in as many years. Most recently, Public Law 94-105, enacted October 7, 1975, placed new requirements on the child nutrition programs by redefining the word "school" to include previously excluded institutions, greatly increasing the scope of the summer feeding program, and mandating the service of reduced price meals. The activities under the heading of child nutrition programs are:

1. *Cash payments to States.*—The programs are operated under an agreement entered into by the State educational agencies and the Department. Funds are advanced quarterly under letters of credit to State agencies for use in reimbursing participating schools and child care institutions. Sponsors make application to the State agency and, if accepted, are reimbursed in accordance with the terms of their agreement. All of the meal programs are on a performance funding basis.

(a) *School lunch program.*—Assistance is provided to the States for serving lunches to all school children, regardless of income. States must match some of the Federal cash grant from sources within the State. In fiscal year 1976, sources within the States contributed \$2.3 billion to this program, \$490 million from State appropriations.

The program during the peak month of November 1976 provided lunches daily to about 26 million of the approximately 41 million children in attendance.

(b) *Special assistance.*—Additional assistance is provided to the States for serving lunches free or at a reduced price to needy children. In 1976, a peak daily average of 11.2 million children were served a total of 1.8 billion lunches. Reduced price lunches made up 7.3% of the total. The funding in 1977 should provide free or reduced price lunches for a daily average of 12.2 million needy children in schools and residential institutions this school year.

General and special funds—Continued

CHILD NUTRITION PROGRAMS—Continued

(c) *School breakfast program.*—Public Law 94-105 mandated outreach efforts which are expected to have an impact on participation. Federal reimbursement to the States is based on the number of breakfasts served free, at a reduced price, or to paying children.

(d) *Nonfood assistance program.*—The Child Nutrition Act of 1966 authorized a permanent program to assist the States, through grants-in-aid and other means, to provide capital to schools in low-income areas for the purchase of food service equipment, other than land or buildings, in addition to equipment cost allocated against reimbursement under the other feeding programs. Under Public Law 94-105, 33½% of the funds are reserved for use in schools which are without food service.

(e) *State administrative expenses.*—This program provides funds to each State educational agency for administrative expenses. These funds are used for supervision and technical assistance for the local school districts and service institutions in their conduct of programs under the Child Nutrition Act and the National School Lunch Act.

(f) *Summer food program.*—This program provides subsidies for children in poor areas regardless of their families' income or need, during the summer months, and State administrative expenses. Institutions in which one-third of the children are needy qualify for the summer program. Meals must be served free to all children regardless of income. Public Law 94-105 opens the program to all eligible institutions, provides reimbursement for breakfasts, lunches, suppers, and snacks, permits greater variety in the types of meals to be served and allows advances for both meal reimbursement and administrative expenses.

(g) *Child care food program.*—Preschool children receive year-round food assistance in child day care centers under this program. Food service in Head Start centers is subsidized. Public Law 94-105 made extensive changes in the program that will act to increase reimbursement, expand the program to more children and to a wider variety of child care institutions. The program provides subsidies for breakfasts, lunches, suppers, and supplements at regular, reduced and free prices.

2. *Commodity procurement.*—This program provides commodities to schools for the lunch and breakfast programs, and supplements the child care and summer feeding programs. A specified level of commodity support is guaranteed by law for meals served in schools and child care institutions. Commodities are acquired under programs that strengthen markets, income, and supply.

3. *Nutritional training and surveys.*—Up to 1% of the total funds available may be used for nutritional training and for studies and surveys of food service requirements.

Peak participation and other program measures for fiscal years 1976 through estimated 1978 are as follows:

CHILD NUTRITION PROGRAMS			
	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
National school lunch program:			
Lunches served (million)	4,178	4,405	4,415
Children reached (million)	26.0	26.8	27.5
Average Federal reimbursement for paid lunches (cents)	12.3	13.3	13.9
Lunches served free or at a reduced price (million)	1,753	1,990	2,035
Needy children reached (million)	11.2	12.2	12.5
Average Federal reimbursement for free/reduced price lunches (cents)	55.1	58.5	60.9
School breakfast program:			
Breakfasts served (million)	352	532	750
Children reached (million)	2.3	3.6	5.0
Average Federal reimbursement (cents)	32.8	34.6	36.0
Nonfood assistance program:			
Schools equipped:			
With food service	6,751	6,258	-----
Without food service	874	883	-----
Total	7,625	7,141	-----

Average contribution per school:			
With food service	\$2,476	\$2,883	-----
Without food service	\$9,978	\$10,570	-----
Summer food service program:			
Meals served (million)	92	290	-----
Children participating (million)	1.9	4.6	-----
Average reimbursement (cents)	69.6	69.0	-----
Child care food program:			
Meals served (million)	241	351	380
Children participating (thousand)	460	580	638
Average reimbursement (cents)	31.8	38.0	40.0

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 12-3539-0-1-604	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	6,374	1,692	9,058	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent	276	192	365	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation	47	9	64	-----
Total personnel compensation	6,697	1,893	9,487	-----
Personnel benefits:				
12.1 Civilian	650	180	977	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	785	196	986	-----
22.0 Transportation of things	47	34	52	-----
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges	378	145	640	-----
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	369	82	406	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction	134	38	147	-----
25.0 Other services	1,741	-164	2,711	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials	74	23	81	-----
Grants of commodities to States	79,294	20,686	586,307	586,307
31.0 Equipment	64	21	70	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,820,719	445,427	2,257,623	2,262,700
99.0 Total obligations	1,910,952	468,561	2,859,487	2,849,007
Personnel Summary				
Total number of permanent positions	517	-----	541	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions	40	-----	50	-----
Average paid employment	450	-----	588	-----
Average GS grade	8.45	-----	8.43	-----
Average GS salary	\$14,971	-----	\$15,735	-----

SPECIAL SUPPLEMENTAL FOOD PROGRAM (WIC)*

*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) for additional information.

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the special supplemental food program as authorized by section 17 of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1786), **[\$250,000,000]** \$247,000,000: *Provided*, That funds provided herein shall remain available until expended in accordance with section 3 of the National School Lunch Act, as amended: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$75,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109. (Public Law No. 94-351 making appropriations for Agriculture and related agencies, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 12-3510-0-1-604	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Program costs	153,150	2,865	298,855	335,742
2. Operating expenses	1,853	551	3,000	-----
Total program costs, funded¹	155,003	3,416	301,855	335,742
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	94,160	-46,996	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations	249,163	-43,580	301,855	335,742
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-----	-837	-140,597	-88,742
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	837	140,597	88,742	-----
Budget authority	250,000	296,180	250,000	247,000
Budget authority:				
Current:				
40.00 Appropriation	106,000	-----	250,000	247,000
Permanent:				
62.00 Transferred from other accounts	144,000	96,180	-----	-----
63.00 Appropriation (adjusted)	144,000	96,180	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	249,163	-43,580	301,855	335,742
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	-----	106,617	21,554	47,559
73.00 Obligated balance transferred, net	-----	-----	-----	-575
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-106,617	-21,554	-47,559	-88,742
90.00 Outlays	142,546	41,483	275,850	297,140

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$2 thousand; TQ, \$0; 1977, \$3 thousand; 1978, \$0.
² Includes \$62.5 million pursuant to a court order now being appealed.

Note.—Excludes \$3,000 thousand in 1978 for activities transferred to: Food Program Administration. Comparable amounts for 1976, \$2,150 thousand; TQ, \$540 thousand; 1977, \$3,000 thousand are included above.

The special supplemental food program (WIC) is authorized in section 17 of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966, as amended. This program is available to pregnant or lactating women, infants, and young children up to 5 years of age, who are determined by competent professionals to be nutritional risks because of inadequate nutrition and inadequate income. It is operated by the State departments of health through health clinics serving low-income areas.

The WIC food package consists of: iron-fortified infant formula, milk or cheese, high-iron breakfast cereal, and high-vitamin fruit juices. The estimated average monthly food cost per recipient is now over \$22, and the related administrative cost may be as much as 20% of total costs. There are three general types of delivery systems for WIC foods: (1) retail purchase (food vouchers), (2) home delivery, and (3) direct distribution by local clinics.

It is estimated that an average of 910,000 persons will participate in the WIC program in 1978 at a total cost of \$30.70 per person per month. This is a projected increase of approximately \$2.75 per person per month, over estimated costs in 1977. This increase per person is due to an anticipated increase in the cost of food and increased State and local administrative costs.

SPECIAL SUPPLEMENTAL FOOD PROGRAM DATA

	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Participation (average).....	520,094	822,000	910,000
Total program costs (in thousands of dollars).....	153,150	298,855	338,742

¹ Includes Federal operating expenses as well as State and local administrative costs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-3510-0-1-604	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,204	345	1,892	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	35	20	126	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	9	3	9	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	1,248	368	2,027	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	127	33	201	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	137	40	201	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	10	3	11	-----
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	86	27	136	-----
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	51	21	56	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	11	9	13	-----
25.0 Other services.....	158	40	326	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	13	5	15	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	12	5	14	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	247,310	-44,131	298,855	335,742
99.0 Total obligations.....	249,163	-43,580	301,855	335,742

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	95	-----	131	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	-----	17	-----
Average paid employment.....	82	-----	139	-----
Average GS grade.....	8.45	-----	8.43	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$14,971	-----	\$15,735	-----

FOOD DONATIONS PROGRAM*

* See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 4(a) of the Agricultural and Consumer Protection Act of 1973, as amended for the donation of food to families (7 U.S.C. 612c (note)), \$23,166,000, of which \$17,000,000 shall be available for the Commodity Supplemental Food Program without regard to whether an area is under the Food Stamp Program, \$9,620,000. (Public Law No. 94-351, making appropriations for Agriculture and related agencies, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-3503-0-1-604	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Commodity acquisitions:				
(a) Direct distribution to needy families.....	4,427	-1	4,862	8,670
(b) Supplemental food program.....	2,570	94	17,100	-----
2. Cash assistance.....	508	155	765	950
3. Operating expenses.....	432	708	439	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	7,937	956	23,166	9,620
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	218	-----	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	8,155	956	23,166	9,620
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-9,684	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	9,684	-----	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	13,188	-----	-----
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	17,839	4,460	23,166	9,620
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	8,155	956	23,166	9,620
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-----	379	889	751
73.00 Obligated balance transferred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	-166
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-379	-889	-751	-210
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-----	-----	602	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	7,776	446	22,702	9,995

Note.—Excludes \$326 thousand in 1978 for activities transferred to Food program administration. Comparable amounts for 1976 (\$439 thousand), TQ (\$110 thousand), 1977 (\$439 thousand), are included above.

1. *Commodity acquisitions* are currently planned for use only in activity (a) below:

(a) *Needy families.*—Agricultural commodities will be provided to needy persons on Indian reservations until their transition to the Food stamp program, and to residents of the Pacific Trust Territories. The traditional commodity package consisting of canned meat, poultry, cheese, evaporated milk and other items will be continued to an average of 50,000 persons per month.

(b) *Supplemental food program.*—Under this activity, supplemental food packages consisting of juice, meat, milk, vegetables and cereal are made available to low-income women, infants and children residing in approved project areas. Participants will be able to transfer in to the Special supplemental feeding program in 1978.

2. *Cash assistance* is provided to needy family distributing agencies in order to assist them in meeting expenses incurred in continuing a food distribution program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-3503-0-1-604	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	276	51	297	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2	-----	2	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	278	51	299	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	26	5	27	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	17	4	17	-----
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	19	5	22	-----
23.2 Other rent, communications and utilities.....	12	3	6	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	1	2	-----
25.0 Other services.....	73	638	63	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3	-----	2	-----
Grants of commodities to States.....	6,997	93	21,962	8,670
31.0 Equipment.....	1	1	1	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	726	155	765	950
99.0 Total obligations.....	8,155	956	23,166	9,620

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	20	-----	22	0
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	-----	0	0
Average paid employment.....	18	-----	20	0
Average GS grade.....	8.45	-----	8.43	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$14,971	-----	\$15,735	-----

General and special funds—Continued

ELDERLY FEEDING PROGRAM

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of Section 707(a) of the Older Americans Act of 1965, as amended, (42 U.S.C. 3045f), **[\$22,000,000]** \$30,000,000. (Public Law No. 94-351, making appropriations for Agriculture and related agencies, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-3511-0-1-604	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Program costs.....			21,250	30,000
2. Federal operating expenses.....			750	
10.00 Total obligations.....			22,000	30,000
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....			22,000	30,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			22,000	30,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....				1,300
73.00 Obligated balance transferred, net.....				-100
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....			-1,300	-2,960
99.00 Outlays.....			20,700	28,240

Note.—Excludes \$830 thousand in 1978 for activities transferred to: Food Program Administration. Comparable amount for 1977 (\$750 thousand) is included above.

Commodity support for elderly feeding programs is provided under title VII of the Older Americans Act of 1965, as amended. The foods provided are used in preparing meals which are served in senior citizen centers and similar settings. These meals are the focal point in the nutrition projects for the elderly which have the dual objectives of promoting better health and reducing the isolation of old age. The means of obtaining these objectives include the meals provided, recreational activities, informational programs, health and welfare counseling, and referral services.

Public Law 93-351 sets commodity donations at the level of 10 cents per meal subject to annual adjustment for changes in the Consumer Price Index for the cost of food away from home.

PROGRAM STATISTICS

	1976 preliminary estimate	1977 estimate	1978 budget
Average number of meals served per day (thousands).....	267	375	375
Rate per meal (cents).....	16.5	27.25	30.75
Program level (in thousands of dollars):			
Elderly feeding appropriation.....		21,250	30,000
Value of surplus commodities.....	11,300	5,350	
Total, available.....	11,300	26,600	30,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-3511-0-1-604	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....			384	
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....			3	
Total personnel compensation.....				
			387	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....			39	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....			23	
22.0 Transportation of things.....			2	
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....			23	
23.2 Other rent, communications and utilities.....			32	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....			9	
25.0 Other services.....			223	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....			8	
31.0 Grants of commodities to States.....			21,250	30,000
Equipment.....			4	
99.0 Total obligations.....			22,000	30,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	0		28	0
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0		0	0
Average paid employment.....	0		24	0
Average GS grade.....			8.43	
Average GS salary.....			\$15,735	

FOREST SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

FOREST PROTECTION AND UTILIZATION*

*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses necessary for forest protection and utilization, as follows:

Forest land management: For necessary expenses of the Forest Service, not otherwise provided for, including the administration, improvement, development, and management of lands, waters, or interests therein, under Forest Service administration, fighting and preventing forest fires on or threatening such lands and emergency rehabilitation and for liquidation of obligations incurred in the preceding fiscal year for such purposes, control of forest diseases and insects on Federal and non-Federal lands, implementation of forest advanced logging and conservation systems including necessary research and development related thereto, **[\$397,151,000]** \$424,573,000 of which \$4,275,000 for fighting and preventing forest fires and for the emergency rehabilitation of burned-over lands under its jurisdiction and \$5,025,000 for insect and disease control shall be apportioned for use, pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, to the extent necessary under the then existing conditions: *Provided*, **That** funds appropriated for "Cooperative range improvements", pursuant to section 12 of the Act of April 24, 1950 (16 U.S.C. 580h), may be advanced to this appropriation: *Provided further*, **That** funds appropriated for *reforestation and stand improvement*, \$65,227,000, the cooperative law enforcement program, **[\$5,556,000]** \$5,865,000, and insect and disease control, **[\$15,892,000]** \$18,011,000, shall remain available until expended.

Forest research: For forest research at forest and range experiment stations, the Forest Products Laboratory, or elsewhere, as authorized by law, **[\$87,087,000]** \$95,650,000.

State and private forestry cooperation: For cooperation with States in forest-fire prevention and suppression, in forest tree planting on non-Federal public and private lands, and in forest management and processing, and for advising timberland owners, associations, wood using industries, and others in the application of forest management principles and processing of forest products, as authorized by law, **[\$33,254,000]** \$24,743,000. (7 U.S.C. 1010-1012, 1621-1627, 2201, 2202, 2250; 16 U.S.C. 207c, 471-583i, 594-1-594-5, 594a, 1004, 1005, 1601-1610; 30 U.S.C. 601-604, 611-615; 31 U.S.C. 534; 42 U.S.C. 1891-1893; 43 U.S.C. 1181h-1181j; 36 Stat. 557-579; 67 Stat. 633; 86 Stat. 657; Public Law 94-588; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-1100-0-1-302	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Forest land management:				
(a) National Forest protection and management.....	332,812	105,933	391,671	392,851
(b) Fighting forest fires.....	150,607	70,427	8,275	4,275
(c) Forest insect and disease management.....	15,223	4,823	20,590	17,500
(d) Cooperative law enforcement.....	3,779	1,548	5,855	5,710
Total forest land management.....	502,421	182,731	426,391	420,336
2. Forest research:				
(a) Forest and range management.....	32,158	9,538	35,520	34,600
(b) Forest protection.....	27,180	6,497	27,770	27,350
(c) Forest products and engineering.....	12,546	2,784	14,260	12,930
(d) Forest resource economics.....	10,011	2,708	13,235	16,660
Total forest research.....	81,895	21,527	90,785	91,540
3. State and private forestry cooperation:				
(a) Forest fire control.....	23,165	5,176	23,595	13,440
(b) Forest tree production.....	370	71	300	530
(c) Forest management and processing.....	5,551	893	7,000	7,730
(d) General forestry assistance.....	4,413	1,044	5,605	6,390
Total State and private forestry cooperation.....	33,499	7,184	36,500	28,090
Total direct program.....	617,815	211,442	553,676	539,966
Reimbursable program:				
1. Forest land management.....	7,815	3,773	9,000	9,000
2. Forest research.....	1,941	785	2,100	2,100

3. State and private forestry cooperation.....	641	131	700	700
Total reimbursable program.....	10,397	4,689	11,800	11,800
Total program costs, funded ¹	628,212	216,131	565,476	551,766
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-2,089	24,107	-15,000	5,000
10.00 Total obligations.....	626,123	240,238	550,476	556,766
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....	-7,423	-2,945	-8,600	-7,900
13.00 Trust funds.....	-60,000	-----	-----	-----
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-3,304	-1,744	-3,900	-3,900
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-3,960	-53,661	-5,720	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	53,661	5,720	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	5,350	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	605,096	192,958	532,256	544,966
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	605,096	192,958	517,492	544,966
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	-----	14,764	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	555,395	235,549	537,976	544,966
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	87,343	80,042	112,503	71,690
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-80,042	-112,503	-71,690	-79,347
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-636	-298	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	562,060	202,790	564,909	536,425
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	13,880	884

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$6,261 thousand; TQ, \$8,208 thousand; 1977, \$9,000 thousand; 1978 \$9,000 thousand.

1. *Forest land management*—(a) *National Forest protection and management*.—The 154 national forests and 19 units of national grasslands are managed under multiple use and sustained yield principles. The natural resources of outdoor recreation, range, timber, watershed, and wildlife are utilized in a planned combination that will best meet the needs of the Nation without impairing productivity of the land and that will be environmentally acceptable. The management and utilization principles were recognized in the Multiple Use-Sustained Yield Act of June 12, 1960 (74 Stat. 215). Work programs and budget estimates are related to meeting the increased demands for specific national forest resource needs through 1978 and for long-term objectives to the year 2020. Increases are provided in the budget to further attainment of these program objectives. A supplemental appropriation for minerals area management is anticipated for 1977.

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

Description:	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Area administered and protected (acres).....	187,593,970	187,598,081	187,663,093	187,733,293
Timber managed and protected (billion board feet).....	1,002	1,002	1,002	1,002
Timber sales (number).....	145,000	24,000	145,000	145,000
Timber harvested (billion board feet).....	9.58	13.43	10.0	10.5
Timber prepared for sale (billion board feet).....	11.32	13.22	10.75	10.25
Animal unit months grazed (millions).....	11.3	5.3	11.4	11.4
Special use permits, excluding recreation (number).....	52,600	53,400	54,000	55,600
Recreation special use permits (number).....	21,000	21,000	21,300	21,400
Estimated number of visitor-days to national forests (calendar year) (millions).....	209.5	-----	216.4	213.0
Tree planting and seeding (acres) (including site preparation for natural regeneration).....	174,684	29,900	199,624	197,290
Timber stand improvement (acres treated).....	253,317	30,600	313,653	223,020
Rangeland in low ecological condition receiving treatment to date (thousand acres).....	2,956	3,054	3,710	3,940
Receipts (in thousands):				
National forests fund:				
Timber sales.....	\$407,205	\$188,444	\$485,000	\$552,000
Grazing.....	9,242	643	9,250	12,990
Power.....	327	5	525	525
Recreation.....	6,465	732	6,800	7,300
Admission and user fees.....	4,860	3,590	5,000	5,200
Mineral leases and permits.....	8,737	2,457	10,800	11,000
Land uses.....	1,407	89	1,450	1,500

Oregon and California grant lands.....	11,390	7,905	15,000	25,000
National grasslands and land utilization:				
Grazing.....	1,662	519	1,660	2,180
Mineral leases and permits.....	3,314	600	3,500	4,000
Other.....	54	16	50	50
Total receipts.....	454,663	205,000	539,035	621,745

¹ Preliminary.
² Targets.

(b) *Fighting forest fires*.—Provides for employment of additional manpower and other facilities for unplanned presuppression and suppression of forest fire emergencies and emergency rehabilitation of burned areas which cannot be met under National forest protection and management. Costs above estimates for the current and budget years are authorized from advances from other Forest Service appropriations. A supplemental appropriation for fighting forest fires is anticipated for 1977.

	Fiscal year		
	1975 act.	1976 act.	1977 est.
Forest fires controlled (number).....	11,705	13,812	13,466
Area burned (acres).....	179,423	242,514	208,000

(c) *Forest insect and disease management*.—Activities to suppress destructive insects and diseases, including air pollutants, that threaten all forest lands and related resources. This work is carried on jointly with Federal, State, and private landowners and includes prevention, detection, evaluation, and suppression. Biologically sound, environmentally acceptable, and economically efficient forest insect and disease management practices are used to help fill the needs of an ever-increasing population for fiber, water, recreation, wildlife habitat, esthetics, and a healthful environment.

(d) *Cooperative law enforcement*.—Public Law 92-82 authorizes the cooperation with any State or political subdivision thereof in the enforcement of State or local laws on lands of the National Forest System.

2. *Forest research*.—Research is conducted at eight regional forest experiment stations, the Forest Products Laboratory, and the Institute of Tropical Forestry.

(a) *Forest and range management*.—Research provides land managers and owners with a sound basis for management of timber, forage, wildlife, recreation, and watershed lands. Studies are conducted to maintain a sustained yield of products; improve forage and habitat for livestock and wildlife without damage to soil, watershed, or other values; assure maximum regular flow of usable water, and reduce floods and sedimentation; improve methods for developing and managing recreation resources; provide technology needed to make it possible to surface-mine areas as needed to meet mineral and energy needs with minimum impacts on productivity and esthetic value of the lands; and provide management methods for all uses that will insure environmental protection.

(b) *Forest protection*.—Research is conducted to develop measures for the protection of forests from damage by fire, insects, and diseases. Forest fire research provides improved methods of preventing fires, predicting fire danger, and preparing for and combating fire by combinations of ground and aerial methods. Insect and disease research develops direct controls, cultural measures, and biological agents to combat forest pests.

(c) *Forest products and engineering*.—Studies are conducted to develop new and improved forest products, to reduce and utilize waste, and to use low-quality wood and less desirable species. Research is also conducted to advance the efficiency of forestry operations, and to develop and evaluate equipment for such operations as harvesting, planting, timber stand improvement, and protection of forests.

General and special funds—Continued

FOREST PROTECTION AND UTILIZATION—Continued

(d) *Forest resource economics.*—Alternative ways to improve economic and other social benefits from forest and related rangelands are developed and evaluated. This includes multi-resource forest inventory, improvement of inventory techniques, development of periodic Resources Planning Act (Public Law 93-378) assessments, research on trends and geographic shifts in production and consumption of wood products, and research on cost-effective production and supply of goods and services from forest resources.

3. *State and private forestry cooperation.*—Cooperates and shares responsibilities with State and other public and private agencies in guiding the protection, management, and use of non-Federal forests and related lands and resources. Specific activities include technical and financial assistance, resource protection, resource planning, and other actions designed to optimize a sustained flow of benefits and products from these lands.

(a) *Forest fire control.*—Assistance is furnished all States and Guam in preventing and suppressing forest fires on private and local public lands by financial aid, coordination, training, development, and procurement of equipment, and a nationwide fire prevention campaign. About 90% of the 806 million acres of non-Federal forest ownership planned for protection is now covered. The assistance provided through this program insures reduced losses of forest and related resources from man-caused and natural wildfire occurrences. Of the total expenditures under this program, 93.0% is contributed by States and counties, 0.6% by private owners, and 6.4% by the Federal Government.

(b) *Forest tree production.*—Financial and technical assistance is provided to the States, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, and Guam for the production, acquisition, and distribution of over half of the Nation's tree planting stock for forest and windbarrier planting on non-Federal lands. About 45 million acres of nonstocked, poorly stocked, or open lands need to be reforested. Financial and technical assistance to private landowners for tree planting and timber stand improvement practices is also available through the forestry incentives program.

(c) *Forest management and processing.*—In cooperation with all States, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, and Guam, technical assistance is given to woodland owners in applying multiple use management to their forest holdings, and to loggers and operators of forest products manufacturing plants in improving their harvesting, manufacturing, and processing techniques to extend supplies of timber, range, water, wildlife habitat, recreation, and esthetic values.

(d) *General forestry assistance.*—Technical management assistance is provided usually by Federal personnel and also through other arrangements to State, community, private, and other Federal agencies, forest industries, colleges, and landowners. This program also provides forest products utilization assistance to wood-using industries and loggers, technical assistance for State forest resource planning, nonpoint pollution control, endangered species protection, for wild and scenic river studies on State and private lands, and for the State and private portions of the Oregon range validation project.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-1100-0-1-302	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
FOREST SERVICE				
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	200,524	55,382	226,345	235,225
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	92,030	41,730	66,495	68,395

11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	29,740	15,038	6,029	7,000
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	4,612	1,363	207	200
Total personnel compensation.....	326,906	113,513	299,076	310,820
Personnel benefits:				
12.1 Civilian.....	36,642	10,762	38,880	40,405
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	89	52	30	---
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	22,228	7,710	19,321	20,720
22.0 Transportation of things.....	22,416	9,109	18,500	24,000
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	9,754	2,295	12,525	14,169
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	20,221	3,418	5,500	7,100
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2,724	1,499	2,800	3,660
25.0 Other services.....	84,166	47,704	69,076	46,470
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	35,327	19,809	23,800	30,100
31.0 Equipment.....	11,015	12,047	10,800	14,150
32.0 Lands and structures.....	4,644	4,215	6,900	9,000
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	38,837	3,091	30,063	22,814
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	235	55	95	100
Subtotal, direct obligations.....	615,204	235,279	537,366	543,508
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-2,215	-861	-2,210	-2,201
Total direct obligations.....	612,989	234,418	535,156	541,307
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,409	637	2,432	2,435
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	909	462	1,046	1,045
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	544	542	634	635
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	71	39	154	155
Total personnel compensation.....	3,933	1,680	4,266	4,270
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	372	145	367	367
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	294	176	356	356
22.0 Transportation of things.....	177	79	210	210
Rent, communications, and utilities: Other				
rent, communications, and utilities:				
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	17	10	60	60
25.0 Other services.....	3,296	1,533	3,944	3,940
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,102	452	1,675	1,675
31.0 Equipment.....	239	38	250	250
32.0 Lands and structures.....	179	436	180	180
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	113	127	113	113
Subtotal, reimbursable obligations.....	10,014	4,692	11,806	11,806
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-8	-3	-6	-6
Total reimbursable obligations.....	10,006	4,689	11,800	11,800
Total obligations, Forest Service.....	622,995	239,107	546,956	553,107
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	531	406	498	540
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	426	11	530	575
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	12	---	13	14
Total personnel compensation.....	969	417	1,041	1,129
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	91	28	99	107
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	207	24	214	258
22.0 Transportation of things.....	43	20	46	50
Rent, communications, and utilities: Other				
rent, communications, and utilities:				
25.0 Other services.....	20	1	13	14
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	428	183	732	725
31.0 Equipment.....	127	64	127	125
32.0 Lands and structures.....	53	93	93	96
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	6	---	5	5
Total obligations, Allocation Accounts.....	3,128	1,131	3,520	3,659
99.0 Total obligations.....	626,123	240,238	550,476	556,766

Obligations are distributed as follows:				
Department of Agriculture:				
Forest Service.....	622,995	239,107	546,956	553,107
Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service.....	509	219	682	682
Agricultural Research Service.....	365	160	437	437
Cooperative State Research Service.....	1,184	301	1,150	1,150
Department of the Interior.....	1,070	451	1,251	1,390

Personnel Summary

FOREST SERVICE				
Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	13,984	14,527	14,958	14,958
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	10,835	6,607	6,806	6,806
Average paid employment.....	23,474	24,780	26,961	26,961
Average GS grade.....	8.74	8.74	8.74	8.74
Average GS salary.....	\$16,084	\$16,905	\$16,905	\$16,905
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,000	\$12,199	\$12,199	\$12,199
Reimbursable:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	161	156	156	156
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	96	109	109	109
Average paid employment.....	245	250	250	250
Average GS grade.....	8.74	8.74	8.74	8.74
Average GS salary.....	\$16,084	\$16,905	\$16,905	\$16,905
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,000	\$12,199	\$12,199	\$12,199
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS				
Total number of permanent positions.....	46	34	42	42
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	63	75	75	75
Average paid employment.....	101	95	112	112
Average GS grade.....	9.03	8.99	8.95	8.95
Average GS salary.....	\$16,230	\$16,168	\$16,108	\$16,108
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,209	\$13,209	\$13,209	\$13,209

CONSTRUCTION AND LAND ACQUISITION*

*See Part III for additional information.

For construction and acquisition of buildings and other facilities required in the conservation, management, investigation, protection and utilization of national forest resources, point discharge monitoring and evaluation, and non-point discharge surveillance monitoring and evaluation, and the acquisition of lands and interests therein necessary to these objectives, **[\$18,016,000]** \$22,564,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not more than **[\$1,740,000]** \$1,480,000 of this appropriation may be used for acquisition of land under the Act of March 1, 1911, as amended (16 U.S.C. 513-519): *Provided further*, That not more than \$390,000 of this appropriation may be used for planning in accordance with the Act of July 12, 1976 (16 U.S.C. 1132 note). (7 U.S.C. 428a, 1012, 2250; 16 U.S.C. 475, 513-519a, 528-531, 1601-1610; 86 Stat. 816; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-1103-0-1-302	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Forest land management construction ..	7,201	1,752	11,095	11,585
2. Research construction	3,048	662	2,965	1,400
3. Pollution abatement	13,720	3,201	17,639	6,844
4. Land acquisition, Weeks Act	1,777	433	1,955	1,320
5. Land planning, Alpine Lakes Area Management Act				390
Total direct program	25,746	6,048	33,654	21,539
Total reimbursable program	76	75	250	250
Total program costs, funded 1	25,822	6,123	33,904	21,789
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	-1,332	2,072	220	1,025
10.00 Total obligations	24,490	8,195	34,124	22,814
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds ..	-76	-75	-250	-250
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-18,315	-12,425	-15,574	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	12,425	15,574		
Budget authority	18,523	11,269	18,300	22,564
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation	18,523	11,269	18,016	22,564
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises			284	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	24,414	8,120	33,874	22,564
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	13,577	11,364	13,311	10,500
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-11,364	-13,311	-10,500	-13,264
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	26,627	6,173	36,418	19,783
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental			267	17

1 Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$14,578 thousand; TQ, \$9,935 thousand; 1977, \$16,000 thousand; 1978, \$11,600 thousand.

1. *Forest land management construction.*—(a) *Recreation facilities.*—To provide facilities necessary to safely meet increased recreation demand without sacrificing environmental values and without unduly impinging upon other resource uses of the national forests.

(b) *Other facilities.*—To provide for construction and acquisition of fire, administrative, and other improvements and related facilities necessary to carry out national forest programs. Includes fire lookouts, offices, dwellings and barracks for employee housing, service and storage buildings, insectories, tree nursery buildings, basic communication systems, and other forest resource management projects. Also includes acquisition of land and interests therein for administrative purposes.

2. *Research construction.*—To provide for construction, alteration, and improvement of research laboratories and related facilities, and for procurement and installation of necessary initial equipment needed to put the facility into operating condition.

3. *Pollution abatement.*—To reduce water and air pollution from existing recreation, research, fire, and administrative facilities, consistent with State and Federal air and

water quality standards, as required by Executive Orders 11507 and 11752 and Public Law 92-500.

4. *Land acquisition, Weeks Act.*—Lands are purchased to protect the watershed of navigable streams and to increase the production of timber.

5. *Land planning, Alpine Lakes Area Management Act.*—A multiple-use plan is to be prepared for lands to be acquired with Land and water conservation funds to provide for public outdoor recreation and use, and for economic utilization of commercial forest lands, geological features, lakes, streams, and other resources in the Central Cascade Mountains of Washington State by present and future generations. A supplemental appropriation is anticipated for 1977.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-1103-0-1-302	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
FOREST SERVICE				
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	5,348	1,372	4,105	4,645
11.3 Positions other than permanent	1,621	444	1,187	1,355
11.5 Other Personnel compensation	140	59	55	55
Total personnel compensation	7,109	1,875	5,347	6,055
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	801	209	556	629
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	1			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	410	128	280	345
22.0 Transportation of things	282	75	195	300
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges	246	30	225	302
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	196	31	115	235
24.0 Printing and reproduction	23	-24	20	85
25.0 Other services	3,022	2,323	7,617	3,748
26.0 Supplies and materials	641	256	510	745
31.0 Equipment	1,102	156	1,030	1,185
32.0 Lands and structures	10,560	3,069	17,960	8,950
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	2	1		
Subtotal	24,395	8,129	33,855	22,579
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-15	-4	-10	-15
Total direct obligations	24,380	8,125	33,845	22,564
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	41	7	43	40
11.3 Positions other than permanent	6	2	6	9
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1		1	1
Total personnel compensation	48	9	50	50
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	4	1	5	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1		1	1
22.0 Transportation of things	1		1	1
Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities:				
25.0 Other services	11	6	161	161
26.0 Supplies and materials	3	59	10	10
31.0 Equipment	6		20	20
Total reimbursable obligations	76	75	250	250
Total obligations, Forest Service	24,456	8,200	34,095	22,814
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION				
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1			
25.0 Other services	5	-5	21	
32.0 Lands and structures	28		8	
Total obligations, General Services Administration	34	-5	29	
99.0 Total obligations	24,490	8,195	34,124	22,814

Personnel Summary

Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions	343		240	268
Full-time equivalent of other positions	171		117	134
Average paid employment	445		439	516
Average GS grade	8.74		8.74	8.74
Average GS salary	\$16,084		\$16,905	\$16,905
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$12,000		\$12,199	\$12,199
Reimbursable:				
Total number of permanent positions	2		2	2
Full-time equivalent of other positions	0		0	0
Average paid employment	2		2	2
Average GS grade	8.74		8.74	8.74
Average GS salary	\$16,084		\$16,905	\$16,905
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$12,000		\$12,199	\$12,199

General and special funds—Continued

YOUTH CONSERVATION CORPS

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Act of August 13, 1970, as amended by Public Law 93-408, **[\$30,000,000]** \$16,200,000, to remain available until the end of the fiscal year following the fiscal year for which appropriated: *Provided*, That **[\$15,000,000]** \$8,100,000 shall be available to the Secretary of the Interior and **[\$15,000,000]** \$8,100,000 shall be available to the Secretary of Agriculture. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-1125-0-1-302	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Program development (program costs, funded) ¹	18,740	16,823	31,174	18,200
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	5,696	-4,888	2,000	-2,000
10.00 Total obligations	24,436	11,935	33,174	16,200
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-4,408	-15,070	-3,174	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	15,070	3,174	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing	-----	17	-----	-----
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)	35,098	56	30,000	16,200
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	24,436	11,935	33,174	16,200
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	4,142	11,176	5,164	4,338
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-11,176	-5,164	-4,338	-2,154
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	-13	-7	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays	17,389	17,940	34,000	18,384

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$125 thousand; TQ, \$39 thousand; 1977, \$150 thousand; 1978, \$100 thousand.

The objectives of the Youth Conservation Corps Act of 1970, as amended (Public Law 93-408, Sept. 3, 1974), are (1) to provide gainful employment of America's youth, ages 15 through 18, during the summer months in a healthful outdoor atmosphere, (2) to further development and maintenance of the natural resources of the United States by the youth, and (3) to provide an opportunity for understanding and appreciation of the Nation's natural environment and heritage.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-1125-0-1-302	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
FOREST SERVICE				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	1,286	671	1,787	1,097
11.3 Positions other than permanent	1,298	1,389	1,688	1,206
11.5 Other personnel compensation	96	119	105	75
11.8 Special personal services payments	1,617	2,048	2,805	1,400
Total personnel compensation	4,297	4,227	6,385	3,778
Personnel benefits: Civilian				
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	333	315	379	222
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	223	175	554	300
22.0 Transportation of things	210	184	265	150
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges	32	10	55	-----
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	187	168	270	125
24.0 Printing and reproduction	11	2	15	5
25.0 Other services	1,239	738	2,610	740
26.0 Supplies and materials	890	579	1,275	575
31.0 Equipment	145	94	115	50
32.0 Lands and structures	19	-----	25	15
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	2	15	-----	-----
Subtotal	7,588	6,507	11,948	5,960
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-30	-43	-25	-20
Total obligations, Forest Service	7,558	6,464	11,923	5,940
ALLOCATION TO THE DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	232	233	1,361	1,322
11.3 Positions other than permanent	916	1,002	1,449	1,321

11.5 Other personnel compensation	26	30	30	20
Total personnel compensation	1,174	1,265	2,840	2,663
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	84	90	201	187
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	358	127	501	250
22.0 Transportation of things	84	94	118	60
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges	16	12	20	20
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	57	35	82	30
24.0 Printing and reproduction	66	15	92	40
25.0 Other services	4,950	3,099	7,847	2,000
26.0 Supplies and materials	532	519	745	350
31.0 Equipment	180	162	252	100
32.0 Lands and structures	2	-----	3	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	9,375	53	8,550	4,560
Total obligations, Department of the Interior	16,865	5,471	21,251	10,260
99.0 Total obligations	24,436	11,935	33,174	16,200

Personnel Summary

FOREST SERVICE				
Total number of permanent positions	74	-----	111	72
Full-time equivalent of other positions	151	-----	193	140
Average paid employment	230	-----	378	264
Average GS grade	8.74	-----	8.74	8.74
Average GS salary	\$16,084	-----	\$16,905	\$16,905
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$12,000	-----	\$12,199	\$12,199
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR				
Total number of permanent positions	8	-----	46	46
Full-time equivalent of other positions	193	-----	214	203
Average paid employment	201	-----	258	247
Average GS grade	8.30	-----	10.00	10.00
Average GS salary	\$16,000	-----	\$18,300	\$18,300
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$9,000	-----	\$9,000	\$9,000

FOREST ROADS AND TRAILS [(LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORITY)]

For expenses necessary for carrying out the provisions of title **[23]** 16, United States Code, sections **[203 and 205,]** 528-538 and 551, relating to the construction and maintenance of forest development roads and trails, **[\$208,104,000]** \$126,241,000, to remain available until expended, and \$78,781,000 for liquidation of obligations incurred pursuant to authority contained in title 23, United States Code, section 203, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That funds available under the Act of March 4, 1913 (16 U.S.C. 501) shall be merged with and made a part of this appropriation: *Provided further*, That the unused contract authorization contained in Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973, Public Law 93-87, August 13, 1973, in the amount of \$39,827,943 is hereby rescinded effective October 1, 1976. (*7 U.S.C. 2250; 23 U.S.C. 101, 209; 90 Stat. 2743, 2947; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-2262-0-1-302	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Construction of roads and trails	109,983	35,710	162,129	136,591
2. Maintenance of roads and trails	59,824	21,283	54,000	53,700
Total direct program	169,807	56,993	216,129	190,291
Reimbursable program:				
1. Construction of roads and trails	254	76	300	300
2. Maintenance of roads and trails	446	81	700	700
Total reimbursable program	700	157	1,000	1,000
Total program costs, funded ¹	170,508	57,150	217,129	191,291
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	-2,182	2,431	36,000	-12,200
10.00 Total obligations	168,326	59,581	253,129	179,091
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds	-36,507	-49,867	-14,328	-52,600
14.00 Non-Federal sources	-103	-100	-250	-250
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Contract authority	-417,720	-286,004	-276,389	-----
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Contract authority	286,004	276,389	-----	-----
Budget authority	-----	-----	-37,838	126,241

Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation	112,857	208,104	205,022
40.49	Portion applied to liquidate contract authority	-112,857	-208,104	-78,781
43.00	Appropriation (adjusted)			126,241
44.20	Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises		1,990	
49.11	Contract authority rescinded (Public Law 94-373)		-39,828	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	131,716	9,614	238,551
	Obligated balance, start of period:			
72.40	Appropriation	25,591	1,938	1,471
72.49	Contract authority	21,850	40,709	50,324
	Obligated balance, end of period:			
74.40	Appropriation	-1,938	-1,471	-43,522
74.49	Contract authority	-40,709	-50,324	-78,781
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	136,510	467	209,575
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental		1,990	

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$79,981 thousand; TQ, \$45,619 thousand; 1977, \$100,000 thousand; 1978, \$83,000 thousand.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Unfunded balance, start of period	439,570	326,713	326,719	78,781
Unfunded balance rescinded (Public Law 94-373)			-39,828	
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	-112,857		-208,104	-78,781
Unfunded balance, end of period	326,713	326,713	78,781	

Roads and trails are essential to protection and management of national forests and utilization of their resources. Of the revenues received annually from national forest activities, 10% is available under the permanent appropriation Roads and Trails for States, for construction and maintenance within the States from which such proceeds are derived. Such amounts are merged with this appropriation for obligational purposes.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-2262-0-1-302	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
FOREST SERVICE				
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions	62,074	16,580	79,072
11.3	Positions other than permanent	27,554	9,973	34,845
11.5	Other personnel compensation	1,766	1,080	2,700
11.8	Special personal services payments	6	6	10
	Total personnel compensation	91,400	27,639	116,627
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	10,277	3,006	13,175
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	9	1	
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	4,447	1,650	6,424
22.0	Transportation of things	7,892	4,208	14,370
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1	Standard level user charges	3,088	649	3,915
23.2	Other rent, communications, and utilities	2,046	964	3,725
24.0	Printing and reproduction	425	120	770
25.0	Other services	24,609	9,289	45,098
26.0	Supplies and materials	6,222	4,787	11,300
31.0	Equipment	2,503	2,044	4,500
32.0	Lands and structures	14,777	5,043	26,900
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	150	23	150
	Subtotal, direct obligations	167,845	59,423	246,954
95.0	Quarters and subsistence charges	-291	-86	-300
	Total direct obligations	167,554	59,337	246,654
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions	165	44	242
11.3	Positions other than permanent	74	23	98
11.5	Other personnel compensation	7	7	10
	Total personnel compensation	246	74	350
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	26	6	35
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	15	9	34
22.0	Transportation of things	9	11	11
23.2	Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities	31	11	17
25.0	Other services	123	33	159
26.0	Supplies and materials	32	17	56
31.0	Equipment	10	6	13
32.0	Lands and structures	209	-10	326
	Subtotal, reimbursable obligations	701	157	1,001

95.0	Quarters and subsistence charges	-1	-1	-1
	Total reimbursable obligations	700	157	1,000
	Total obligations, Forest Service	168,254	59,494	247,654
ALLOCATION TO THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	39	5	106
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	3	1	4
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	3	1	4
22.0	Transportation of things	3	1	4
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1		2
25.0	Other services	23	6	25
32.0	Lands and structures		73	5,330
	Total obligations, Department of Transportation	72	87	5,475
99.0	Total obligations	168,326	59,581	253,129

Personnel Summary

FOREST SERVICE				
Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions	4,606		4,586	4,237
Full-time equivalent of other positions	2,970		3,492	3,213
Average paid employment	7,007		8,870	7,175
Average GS grade	8.74		8.74	8.74
Average GS salary	\$16,084		\$16,905	\$16,905
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$12,000		\$12,199	\$12,199
Reimbursable:				
Total number of permanent positions	10		14	14
Full-time equivalent of other positions	7		10	10
Average paid employment	20		25	25
Average GS grade	8.74		8.74	8.74
Average GS salary	\$16,084		\$16,905	\$16,905
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$12,000		\$12,199	\$12,199
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION				
Total number of permanent positions	2		5	5
Full-time equivalent of other positions	0		0	0
Average paid employment	2		2	2
Average GS grade	8.43		8.43	8.43
Average GS salary	\$15,437		\$16,978	\$16,919

FOREST ROADS

For the construction of roads by timber purchasers pursuant to clause (2) of section 4 of the Act of October 13, 1964 (78 Stat. 1089), and in advance of a determination of payments due pursuant to the Act of March 4, 1907 (16 U.S.C. 499) and the Acts of May 23, 1908 and March 1, 1911 (16 U.S.C. 500), \$173,000,000 \$212,115,000. (90 Stat. 2743, 2947; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-2263-0-1-302	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Timber purchaser credits, construction of roads (program costs, funded) ¹			17,300	77,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)			155,700	135,115
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)			173,000	212,115
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)			173,000	212,115
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			173,000	212,115
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period				155,700
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period			-155,700	-290,815
90.00 Outlays			17,300	77,000

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$0; TQ, \$0; 1977, \$17,300 thousand; 1978, \$77,000 thousand.

Roads are constructed by a timber purchaser, who in turn receives credit against the timber value as reimbursement. These roads are those required within a timber sale area specifically for the removal of the timber, but which will remain on the National Forest Development Road System for resource management purposes after the timber sale contract is completed. (16 U.S.C. 535, item (2); sec. 9 of Public Law 93-378; and sec. 3(a) of Public Law 93-344.)

Twenty-five percent of the amounts allowed any timber purchaser for the construction of roads are paid to the States under the provisions of the acts of May 23, 1908 and March 1, 1911, as amended (16 U.S.C. 500).

General and special funds—Continued

ASSISTANCE TO STATES FOR TREE [PLANTING] IMPROVEMENT

For expenses necessary to carry out section 401 of the Agricultural Act of 1956, approved May 28, [1976] 1956 (16 U.S.C. 568e), [\$1,373,000] \$1,387,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 12-1101-0-1-302	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Tree improvement assistance (program costs, funded) ¹	1,335	488	1,459	1,364
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	8	211	127	23
10.00 Total obligations.....	1,343	699	1,586	1,387
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-40	-65	-200	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	65	200	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	1,368	834	1,386	1,387
Budget authority:				
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,368	834	1,373	1,387
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	-----	13	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,343	699	1,586	1,387
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	527	476	895	459
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-476	-895	-459	-459
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	1,393	280	2,010	1,386
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	12	1

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$7 thousand; TQ, \$2 thousand; 1977, \$7 thousand; 1978, \$7 thousand.

To carry out section 401 of the Agricultural Act of 1956, assistance is given to the State forester or other State official, through technical advice and financial contribution, to carry out tree improvement and reforestation work in accordance with plans submitted by the State and approved by the Secretary.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 12-1101-0-1-302	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	244	77	258	268
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	27	9	28	26
Total personnel compensation.....	271	86	286	294
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	26	8	27	28
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	24	9	28	25
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	-----	-----	-----
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	10	5	15	16
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	-----	2	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	3	1	-----
25.0 Other services.....	56	421	204	13
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	-46	2	3	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	6	5	10	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	992	160	1,010	1,010
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,343	699	1,586	1,387

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	13	-----	17	17
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	-----	3	3
Average paid employment.....	17	-----	23	24
Average GS grade.....	8.74	-----	8.74	8.74
Average GS salary.....	\$16,084	-----	\$16,905	\$16,905
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,000	-----	\$12,199	\$12,199

OTHER GENERAL APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-9911-0-1-302	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Acquisition of lands for Uinta National Forest, Utah.....	-----	-----	68	-----
2. Acquisition of lands for Wasatch National Forest, Utah.....	1	-----	214	-----
3. Acquisition of lands for Cache National Forest, Utah.....	11	-----	-----	-----
10.00 Total costs—obligations ¹	12	-----	282	-----

Financing:				
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-----	-----	-17	-----
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-277	-265	-282	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	265	282	-----	-----
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	12	-17	282	-----
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	18	28	-2	-----
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-28	2	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	2	13	280	-----
Distribution of outlays by account: Acquisition of lands for:				
Uinta National Forest.....	-----	1	67	-----
Wasatch National Forest.....	2	1	213	-----
Cache National Forest.....	-----	11	-----	-----

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$11 thousand; TQ, -\$17 thousand; 1977, \$280 thousand; 1978, \$0.

1. Acquisition of lands for Uinta National Forest, Utah.—79 Stat. 899, approved October 1, 1965, provided authorization for the appropriation of \$300 thousand for purchase of nonfederally owned land to promote the control of floods and the reduction of soil erosion through restoration of adequate vegetative cover. The full amount of this authorization was appropriated in fiscal year 1967.

2. Acquisition of lands for Wasatch National Forest, Utah.—76 Stat. 545, approved September 14, 1962, added some 24,000 acres to the Wasatch National Forest and authorized the appropriation of \$400 thousand for purchase of privately owned lands within the area to aid in the control of floods and reduction of soil erosion. The 1965 appropriation completed the authorization.

3. Acquisition of lands for Cache National Forest, Utah.—Lands are acquired to enable control and minimization of soil erosion and flood damage.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-9911-0-1-302	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
25.0 Other services.....	1	-----	-----	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	11	-----	282	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	12	-----	282	-----

ALLOCATIONS AND ALLOTMENTS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations or allotments from other accounts are included in the schedule of the parent appropriations, as follows:

- Agriculture:
 - Agricultural Research Service.
 - Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service: "Forestry incentives program."
 - Farmers Home Administration: "Rural community fire protection grants."
 - Soil Conservation Service:
 - "Watershed and flood prevention operations."
 - "Watershed planning."
 - "River basin surveys and investigations."
 - "Resource conservation and development."
- Interior:
 - Bureau of Land Management: "Oregon and California grant lands."
 - Bureau of Outdoor Recreation: "Land and water conservation fund"
 - Transportation: Federal Highway Administration: "Federal-aid highways trust fund."
 - Labor: "Manpower training services, Employment and Training Administration."

ACQUISITION OF LANDS FOR NATIONAL FORESTS

SPECIAL ACTS

For acquisition of land to facilitate the control of soil erosion and flood damage originating within the exterior boundaries of the following national forests, in accordance with the provisions of the following Acts, authorizing annual appropriations of forest receipts for such purposes, and in not to exceed the following amounts from such receipts, Cache National Forest, Utah, Act of May 11, 1938 (52 Stat. 347), as amended, \$20,000; Uinta and Wasatch National Forests, Utah, Act of August 26, 1935 (49 Stat. 866), as amended, \$30,000; Toiyabe National Forest, Nevada, Act of June 25, 1938 (52 Stat. 1205), as amended, \$10,000; Angeles National Forest, California, Act of June 11, 1940 (54 Stat. 299), \$20,000; San Bernardino and Cleveland National Forests, California, Act of June 15, 1938 (52 Stat. 699), as amended, [\$80,000] \$85,000; in all, [\$160,000] \$165,000. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Collections (offsetting receipts).....	161	-22	160	165
Unobligated balance returned to unappropriated receipts.....		22		
Total available for appropriation.....	161		160	165
Appropriation.....	-161		-160	-165
Unappropriated balance, end of period.....				

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-5208-0-2-302	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Cache National Forest, Utah.....	15		20	20
2. Uinta and Wasatch National Forests, Utah.....	16		30	30
3. Toiyabe National Forest, Nev.....	10		10	10
4. Angeles National Forest, Calif.....	21		20	20
5. San Bernardino and Cleveland National Forests, Calif.....	48	57	80	85
Total program costs, funded ¹	110	57	160	165
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	29	-57		
10.00 Total obligations (object class 32.0).....	139		160	165
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-22		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	22			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		22		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund).....	161		160	165
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	139		160	165
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	68	72	72	50
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-72	-72	-50	-75
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....		-1		
90.00 Outlays.....	135	-1	182	140

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$110 thousand; TQ, \$57 thousand; 1977, \$160 thousand; 1978, \$165 thousand.

On the basis of agreements with certain counties in Utah, Nevada, and California, National Forest receipts, including the portions which would normally be paid to county road and school funds, are used for purchase, by the Government, of privately owned lands within the National Forests, to aid in the control of soil erosion and flood damage.

ACQUISITION OF LANDS TO COMPLETE LAND EXCHANGES

For acquisition of lands in accordance with the Act of December 4¹ 1967 (16 U.S.C. 484a), to remain available until expended, [\$54,000] \$38,000, to be derived from deposits by public school authorities under said Act. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of period.....	89	54	92	38
Collections (offsetting receipts).....		38		
Total available for appropriation.....	89	92	92	38
Appropriation.....	-35		-54	-38
Unappropriated balance, end of period.....	54	92	38	

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-5216-0-2-302	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Acquisition of land:				
1. California.....	33		46	
2. Georgia.....			16	
3. Minnesota.....	12	15		
4. Montana.....			1	
5. Oklahoma.....		4		
6. South Carolina.....			2	
7. Wisconsin.....			6	

8. Virginia.....			8	
9. North Carolina.....				38
Total program costs, funded ¹	45	19	79	38
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	5	-4		
10.00 Total obligations (object class 32.0).....	50	15	79	38
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-55	-40	-25	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	40	25		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund).....	35		54	38
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	50	15	79	38
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....		11	15	
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-11	-15		
90.00 Outlays.....	39	11	94	38

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$45 thousand; TQ, \$19 thousand; 1977, \$79 thousand; 1978, \$38 thousand.

Deposits made by public school districts or public school authorities to provide for cash equalization of certain land exchanges are, when appropriated, used to acquire similar lands suitable for National Forest System purposes in the same State as the National Forest lands conveyed in the exchange (16 U.S.C. 484a).

[COOPERATIVE RANGE] RANGELAND IMPROVEMENTS

For range [artificial] revegetation, rehabilitation, construction, [and] maintenance [of range], and protection of improvements, control of rodents, and eradication of poisonous and noxious plants on national [forests] forest lands in accordance with section 12 of the Act of April 24, 1950 (16 U.S.C. 580h), [to be derived from grazing fees as authorized by said section,] \$700,000, and in accordance with section 401(b)(1) of the Act of October 21, 1976, Public Law 94-579, \$4,500,000, to be derived from grazing fees as authorized by said sections, to remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-5207-0-2-302	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of period.....				
Collections (offsetting receipts).....	700		700	5,200
Total available for appropriation.....	700		700	5,200
Appropriation.....	700		700	5,200
Unappropriated balance, end of period.....				

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-5207-0-2-302	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Range rehabilitation, protection and improvements on national forest lands (program costs, funded) ¹	721		700	5,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....				200
10.00 Total obligations.....	721		700	5,200
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-21			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	700		700	5,200
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	721		700	5,200
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....				-500
90.00 Outlays.....	721		700	4,700

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1978, \$4 thousand.

Part of the grazing fees from the national forests, when appropriated, are used to protect and improve the productivity of the range, mainly by revegetation, construction, and maintenance of improvements. Prior to fiscal year 1978, the Cooperative range improvements amounts were

General and special funds—Continued

【COOPERATIVE RANGE】 RANGELAND IMPROVEMENTS—continued

merged with the Forest land management subappropriation under the account "Forest protection and utilization".

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 12-5207-0-2-302	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions				1,125
11.3 Positions other than permanent				280
11.5 Other personnel compensation				25
Total personnel compensation				1,430
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian				162
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons				30
22.0 Transportation of things				560
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities				100
24.0 Printing and reproduction				40
25.0 Other services	721		700	1,803
26.0 Supplies and materials				875
31.0 Equipment				150
32.0 Lands and structures				50
99.0 Total obligations	721		700	5,200

Personnel Summary				
Total number of permanent positions				67
Full-time equivalent of other positions				31
Average paid employment				98
Average GS grade				8.74
Average GS salary				\$16,905
Average salary of ungraded positions				\$12,199

CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF RECREATION FACILITIES

For construction, operation, and maintenance of outdoor recreation facilities, including collection of special recreation use fees, to remain available until expended, 【\$2,475,000】 \$4,084,000, to be derived from the special receipt accounts established by section 1(b) of the Act of July 15, 1968 (82 Stat. 354), and section 4(e) of the Act of July 11, 1972 (86 Stat. 461): *Provided*, That not more than 40 per centum of the amount credited pursuant to section 4(e) of the Act of July 11, 1972, shall be available for the enhancement of the fee collection system established by section 4 of such Act, including the promotion and enforcement thereof. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of period	95	9	958	825
Collections (offsetting receipts)	2,794	3,161	2,342	3,259
Total available for appropriation	2,889	3,170	3,300	4,084
Appropriation	-2,880	-2,212	-2,475	-4,084
Unappropriated balance, end of period	9	958	825	

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-5009-0-2-303	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Construction, reconstruction, administration, operation, and maintenance of recreation facilities (program costs, funded) ¹	2,764	1,659	2,808	4,084
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	50	344		
10.00 Total obligations	2,814	2,003	2,808	4,084
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-58	-124	-333	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	124	333		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)	2,880	2,212	2,475	4,084

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	2,814	2,003	2,808	4,084
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	249	313	926	1,000
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-313	-926	-1,000	-1,084
90.00 Outlays	2,750	1,390	2,734	4,000

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$174 thousand; TQ, \$190 thousand; 1977, \$200 thousand; 1978, \$250 thousand.

Approximately 65% of the recreation admission and user fees collected are, when appropriated, used to administer, operate, maintain and improve the recreation program in the national forests (82 Stat. 354; 86 Stat. 459).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 12-5009-0-2-303	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	1,028	459	933	1,020
11.3 Positions other than permanent	700	496	588	650
11.5 Other personnel compensation	51	41	32	40
Total personnel compensation	1,779	996	1,553	1,710
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	178	99	155	171
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	35	33	32	35
22.0 Transportation of things	128	71	106	145
23.1 Rent, communications, and utilities: Standard level user charges	10	6	15	
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	66	36	87	75
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2	2	2	5
25.0 Other services	225	226	512	1,493
26.0 Supplies and materials	280	398	261	325
31.0 Equipment	33	89	17	35
32.0 Lands and structures	88	53	76	100
Subtotal	2,824	2,009	2,816	4,094
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-10	-6	-8	-10
99.0 Total obligations	2,814	2,003	2,808	4,084

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	84		73	79
Full-time equivalent of other positions	83		67	74
Average paid employment	157		168	183
Average GS grade	8.74		8.74	8.74
Average GS salary	\$16,084		\$16,905	\$16,905
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$12,000		\$12,199	\$12,199

FOREST SERVICE PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-9922-0-2-302	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Roads and trails for States, national forests fund	35,909	49,810	13,578	51,850
2. Brush disposal	26,656	8,584	29,486	35,626
3. Licensee programs, Forest Service	275	30	217	323
4. Restoration of forest lands and improvements	33	5	50	50
Total program costs, funded¹	62,873	58,429	43,331	87,849
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	-335	-141	1,060	503
10.00 Total obligations	62,538	58,288	44,391	88,352
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources			-1	
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-24,380	-26,939	-29,159	-31,696
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	26,939	29,159	31,696	29,844
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special funds)	65,096	60,508	46,928	86,500
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
Roads and trails for States, national forests fund	35,909	49,810	13,578	51,850
Brush disposal	28,906	10,645	33,000	34,290
Licensee programs, Forest Service	230	37	300	310
Restoration of forest lands and improvements	51	16	50	50
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	62,538	58,288	44,391	88,352
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	3,968	3,142	3,918	3,988
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-3,142	-3,918	-3,988	-5,190
90.00 Outlays	63,364	57,512	44,321	87,150

Distribution of outlays by account:	35,909	49,810	13,578	51,850
Roads and trails for States, national forests fund.	27,180	7,656	30,415	34,945
Brush disposal	239	40	278	305
Licensee programs, Forest Service	36	6	50	50
Restoration of forest lands and improvements				

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$887 thousand; TQ, \$564 thousand; 1977, \$890 thousand; 1978, \$1,000 thousand.

1. *Roads and trails for States, national forests fund.*—With minor exceptions, 10% of the money received from the national forests is advanced to, and merged with, the appropriation Forest roads and trails, for construction and maintenance of roads and trails within the State from which such proceeds are derived (16 U.S.C. 501).

2. *Brush disposal.*—Payments made for this purpose by purchasers of national forest timber are used to dispose of or treat slash and other debris that result from cutting operations (16 U.S.C. 490).

3. *Licensee programs, Forest Service.*—Fees for the use of characters by private enterprises are collected under regulations promulgated by the Secretary, and are available as follows:

a. *Smokey Bear.*—For furthering the nationwide forest fire prevention campaign (18 U.S.C. 711 and 31 U.S.C. 488a).

b. *Woodsy Owl.*—For promoting wise use of the environment, and programs which foster maintenance and improvement of environmental quality (31 U.S.C. 488b-3-6).

4. *Restoration of forest lands and improvements.*—Funds received from settlement of claims involving damage to lands or improvements, and from forfeiture of deposits and bonds by permittees and timber purchasers, are used for the restoration made necessary by the action which led to the settlement of forfeiture (16 U.S.C. 579c).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-9922-0-2-302	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	6,823	1,635	8,385	9,038
11.3 Positions other than permanent	7,751	2,521	9,846	10,695
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1,412	806	1,634	2,000
11.8 Special personal services payments	4	1	4	5
Total personnel compensation	15,990	4,963	19,869	21,738
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	1,505	394	1,847	2,021
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	505	60	647	650
22.0 Transportation of things	1,686	537	1,934	2,385
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges	285	69	365	375
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	834	136	1,171	1,180
24.0 Printing and reproduction	27	5	33	50
25.0 Other services	39,065	51,129	15,068	56,168
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,395	564	1,875	2,000
31.0 Equipment	995	341	1,297	1,400
32.0 Lands and structures	395	124	459	560
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	17	10	10	25
44.0 Refunds	1			
Subtotal	62,700	58,332	44,575	88,552
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-162	-45	-184	-200
Total direct obligations	62,538	58,287	44,391	88,352
Reimbursable obligations:				
25.0 Other services		1		
99.0 Total obligations	62,538	58,288	44,391	88,352

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	583	668	707
Full-time equivalent of other positions	930	1,080	1,168
Average paid employment	1,402	2,028	2,222
Average GS grade	8.74	8.74	8.74
Average GS salary	\$16,084	\$16,905	\$16,905
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$12,000	\$12,199	\$12,199

FOREST SERVICE PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-9921-0-2-852	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Payment to Minnesota	259	259	65	259
2. Payments to counties, National Grasslands	986		990	1,000
3. Payments to school funds, Arizona and New Mexico	77	147	38	150
4. Payments to States, National Forests fund	87,794	109,523	48,946	189,120
10.00 Total program (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0)	89,115	109,929	50,039	190,529
Financing:				
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund)	89,115	109,929	50,039	190,529
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	89,115	109,929	50,039	190,529
90.00 Outlays	89,115	109,929	50,039	190,529

1. *Payment to Minnesota.*—At the close of each fiscal year the State of Minnesota is paid 0.75% of the appraised value of certain Superior National Forest lands in the counties of Cook, Lake, and St. Louis for distribution to these counties (16 U.S.C. 577g).

2. *Payments to counties, National Grasslands.*—Of the revenues received from the use of National Grasslands, 25% is paid to the counties in which such land is situated for school and road purposes (7 U.S.C. 1012).

3. *Payments to school funds, Arizona and New Mexico.*—The States of Arizona and New Mexico are paid a share of the National Forest receipts for school purposes (36 Stat. 562, 573).

4. *Payments to States, National Forests fund.*—With minor exceptions, 25% of the money received from the National Forests, including all the collections under the act of June 9, 1930, and all amounts allowed any timber purchaser for construction of roads, is paid to the States for public schools and roads of the county in which such forests are situated (16 U.S.C. 500).

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS, FOREST SERVICE

Appropriations to the Forest Service for the current fiscal year shall be available for: (a) purchase of not to exceed two hundred [thirty-two] sixty-seven passenger motor vehicles of which [one] two hundred [fifty-seven] six shall be for replacement only, and hire of such vehicles; operation and maintenance of aircraft and the purchase of not to exceed four for replacement only; (b) employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$100,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109; (c) uniforms, or allowances therefore, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); (d) purchase, erection, and alteration of buildings and other public improvements (7 U.S.C. 2250); [(e) expenses of the National Forest Reservation Commission as authorized by section 14 of the Act of March 1, 1911 (16 U.S.C. 514); (f)] (e) acquisition of land and interests therein for sites for administrative and not to exceed \$75,000 for research purposes, pursuant to the Act of August 3, 1956 (7 U.S.C. 428a); [(g)] (f) expenses incident to acquisition by donation or exchange of land, waters, or interests in land or waters, pursuant to the Act of August 3, 1956 (7 U.S.C. 428a): *Provided*, That such appropriation shall not be available for expenses incident to donations and exchanges which can be made pursuant to authorities other than the Act of August 3, 1956 (7 U.S.C. 428a); and [(h)] (g) not to exceed \$100,000 for expenses pursuant to the Volunteers in the National Forest Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. 558a, 558d, 558a note).

Funds appropriated under this Act shall not be used for acquisition of forest lands under the provisions of the Act approved March 1, 1911, as amended (16 U.S.C. 513-519, 521), where such land is not within the boundaries of an established national forest or purchase unit.

General and special funds—Continued

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS, FOREST SERVICE—Continued

[None of the funds made available under this Act shall be obligated or expended to change the boundaries of any region, to abolish any region, to move or close any regional office for research, State and private forestry, and National Forest System administration of the Forest Service, Department of Agriculture, without the consent of the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations and the Committee on Agriculture and Forestry in the U.S. Senate and the Committee on Agriculture in the U.S. House of Representatives.] (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-4605-0-4-302	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Forestry related supply and support:				
Operating costs, funded.....	37,735	10,652	44,951	47,909
Capital outlay, funded.....	9,170	4,259	14,445	16,887
Total program costs, funded.....	46,905	14,911	59,396	64,796
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	1,429	4,079	265	1,102
10.00 Total obligations.....	48,334	18,990	59,661	65,898
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
Federal funds:				
Revenue.....	-45,194	-14,609	-55,397	-58,703
Income provision for increased cost of equipment replacement.....	-5,174	-1,638	-6,566	-6,988
Unfilled customer's orders.....	-78	-180	-120	-136
14.00 Non-Federal sources: Proceeds from sale of equipment and other assets.....	-2,036	-326	-2,663	-2,955
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-2,899	-7,047	-4,810	-9,895
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	7,047	4,810	9,895	12,779
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-4,148	2,237	-5,085	-2,884
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	2,316	710	6,292	2,093
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-710	-6,292	-2,093	-8,578
90.00 Outlays.....	-2,542	-3,345	-886	-9,369

The Working capital fund was established by the act of August 3, 1956 (16 U.S.C. 579b), as amended by the act of October 23, 1962 (16 U.S.C. 579b). It is a self-sustaining revolving fund which provides services to National Forests, experiment stations, and when necessary, to other Federal agencies, and as provided by law, to State and private agencies and persons who cooperate with the Forest Service in fire control and other authorized programs.

The forestry related supply and support services provided by the Working capital fund in fiscal year 1976 included:

Equipment service which owns, operates, maintains, replaces and repairs common use motor driven and similar equipment. This equipment is rented to administrative units, i.e., National Forests, experiment stations, and other units, and in some cases to other agencies, at rates which recover the cost of operation, repair and maintenance, management, and depreciation. The rates also include an increment which provides additional cash, which, when added to depreciation earnings and the residual value of equipment, provides sufficient funds to replace the equipment.

Aircraft service which operates, maintains, and repairs Forest Service owned aircraft used in fire surveillance and suppression and in other Forest Service programs. The air-

craft are rented to National Forests, experiment stations, and in some cases to other agencies, at rates which recover the cost of depreciation, operation, maintenance, repair, and improvements in the airworthiness of the aircraft. Aircraft replacement costs are financed from either appropriated funds or the Forest Service Working capital fund, or a combination of both.

Supply service which operates the following common services:

Central supply, which procures, stores, and issues grass seed to National Forests, experiment stations, and others, at prices which recover costs.

Photo reproduction laboratories, which store, reproduce, and supply aerial photographs, aerial maps, and other photographs of National Forests land. The photographic reproductions are sold to National Forests, experiment stations, and others at cost.

Sign shops, which manufacture and supply special signs for the National Forests, for use in regulating traffic, and as information to the public and other users of the National Forests. The signs are sold to National Forests and experiment stations at cost.

Subsistence, which prepares and serves meals to Forest Service crews working in areas where adequate public restaurant facilities are not available.

Cribbing, which manufactures special concrete structural material used in embankments for erosion control purposes along access roads in the National Forests. This material is sold to National Forests at prices which recover costs.

Nurseries, which operate forest tree nurseries and cold storage facilities for storage of tree and seed stock, and a seed extractory. Tree seed is procured, cleaned, bagged, and stored in refrigerated facilities. Tree and seed stock is sold to National Forests, States, and other Federal agencies at cost.

VOLUME OF BUSINESS FOR THE VARIOUS MAJOR ACTIVITIES OF THE WORKING CAPITAL FUND

(In thousands of dollars)

Service:	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Equipment.....	41,469	14,600	51,348	54,458
Aircraft.....	1,671	688	1,922	2,035
Supply.....	2,526	913	2,509	2,259
Nursery.....	5,356	153	6,650	7,350
Total.....	51,022	16,354	62,429	66,102

The Working capital fund requires no cash appropriation. Initially, its assets were purchased by regular Forest Service appropriations, and were donated to the fund.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-4605-0-4-302	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	8,517	2,103	9,149	10,625
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	4,867	1,282	5,342	6,180
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	579	203	635	700
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	37	-15	24	35
Total personnel compensation.....	14,000	3,573	15,150	17,540
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,355	362	1,479	1,720
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	2	2	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	372	102	398	435
22.0 Transportation of things.....	380	89	418	550
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	32	13	75	120
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	851	152	880	1,200
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	16	17	21	25
25.0 Other services.....	5,426	2,933	8,759	7,647
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	14,976	6,686	18,964	21,200
31.0 Equipment.....	10,941	5,045	13,534	15,475
32.0 Lands and structures.....	14	26	15	25
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	4	3	3	5

42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	2	1	1
44.0 Refunds.....	4	-----	4	5
Subtotal.....	48,374	19,005	59,701	65,948
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-40	-15	-40	-50
99.0 Total obligations.....	48,334	18,990	59,661	65,898

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	694	-----	646	736
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	477	-----	487	562
Average paid employment.....	1,056	-----	1,359	1,593
Average GS grade.....	8.74	-----	8.74	8.74
Average GS salary.....	\$16,084	-----	\$16,905	\$16,905
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,000	-----	\$12,199	\$12,199

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-3911-0-4-302	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Services for other Federal agencies.....	2,261	136	2,169	-----
2. Forest research at experimental forests and ranges and for foreign countries.....	8	-----	3	-----
3. Older Americans Community Service (Department of Labor).....	3,622	1,072	3,728	-----
4. National operation mainstream program (Department of Labor).....	9	1	1	-----
5. Job opportunity program (Department of Commerce).....	20,027	3,907	3,194	-----
Total program costs, funded ¹	25,927	5,116	9,095	-----
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	7,250	-15	-2,000	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	33,177	5,101	7,095	-----
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-28,980	-----	-----	-----
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-16,395	-12,198	-7,097	-2
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	12,198	7,097	2	2
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,197	5,101	7,095	-----
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,192	9,462	6,738	-----
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-9,462	-6,738	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	-4,073	7,825	13,833	-----

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$3,664 thousand; TQ, \$1,110 thousand; 1977, \$1,000 thousand; 1978, \$0.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-3911-0-4-302	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	930	140	350	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	14,190	3,720	3,425	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	122	45	-----	-----
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	1	9	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	15,243	3,914	3,775	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	975	238	245	-----
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	-26	-----	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	276	103	82	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	597	170	20	-----
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	120	28	17	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	2	10	-----
25.0 Other services.....	7,972	-1,593	2,877	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,053	169	67	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	189	24	8	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	5	1	-----	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	6,801	2,035	-----	-----
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	8	15	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	33,215	5,106	7,101	-----
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-38	-5	-6	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	33,177	5,101	7,095	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	60	-----	32	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2,035	-----	604	-----
Average paid employment.....	2,136	-----	809	-----
Average GS grade.....	8.74	-----	8.74	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$16,084	-----	\$16,905	-----
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,000	-----	\$12,199	-----

Trust Funds

COOPERATIVE WORK (TRUST FUND)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-8028-0-7-302	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Construction and maintenance of roads and trails.....	8,406	2,868	10,885	10,553
2. Construction and maintenance of other improvements.....	1,404	308	1,642	1,340
3. Protection of national forest and adjacent private land.....	5,469	1,527	6,230	5,240
4. Sale area betterment and scaling.....	47,312	10,670	52,570	56,978
5. Research investigations.....	886	145	820	800
6. Administration.....	78	14	50	50
7. Reforestation.....	19	4	15	20
Total program costs, funded ¹	63,574	15,536	72,212	74,981
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	727	-1,423	3,300	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	64,301	14,113	75,512	74,981
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-91,160	-100,876	-111,643	-114,731
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	100,876	111,643	114,731	134,250
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	74,017	24,880	78,600	94,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	64,301	14,113	75,512	74,981
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	2,890	-47,054	-49,287	14,825
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	47,054	49,287	-14,825	-14,806
90.00 Outlays.....	114,245	16,346	11,400	75,000

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$1,529 thousand; TQ, \$889 thousand; 1977, \$2,000 thousand; 1978, \$2,500 thousand.

Cooperative work.—Advances, including deposits from purchasers of timber, are received and used for cooperative work in forest investigations, protection, and improvement of the national forests, and protection, reforestation, and administration of private lands adjacent to national forests (16 U.S.C. 490, 498, 572, 572a, 576b, 581; 31 U.S.C. 725a; 78 Stat. 1089).

Twenty-five percent of all collections under the act of June 9, 1930, are paid to the States under the provisions of the acts of May 23, 1908, and March 1, 1911, as amended (16 U.S.C. 500).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-8028-0-7-302	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	18,322	3,220	21,017	21,034
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	13,373	3,467	15,483	15,587
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,112	296	1,241	1,300
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	1	1	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	32,808	6,984	37,741	37,921
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,284	667	3,887	3,905
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	735	183	874	875
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2,714	806	3,104	3,200
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	645	182	950	1,283
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,190	206	1,171	1,400
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	41	94	75	-----
25.0 Other services.....	10,251	2,243	13,118	11,592
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5,771	1,286	6,609	6,760
31.0 Equipment.....	813	522	976	950
32.0 Lands and structures.....	5,826	1,041	6,820	6,825
33.0 Investments and loans.....	1	-----	1	-----
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	18	2	13	20
44.0 Refunds.....	393	-----	381	400
Subtotal.....	64,515	14,163	75,739	75,206
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-214	-50	-227	-225
99.0 Total obligations.....	64,301	14,113	75,512	74,981

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,455	-----	1,451	1,451
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,535	-----	1,564	1,564
Average paid employment.....	2,810	-----	3,604	3,656
Average GS grade.....	8.74	-----	8.74	8.74
Average GS salary.....	\$16,084	-----	\$16,905	\$16,905
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,000	-----	\$12,199	\$12,199

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

HIGHLAND SCENIC HIGHWAY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-8029-0-7-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Construction of Highland scenic highway (program costs, funded) ¹			2,600	8,100
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)			12,400	-8,100
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)			15,000	
Financing:				
22.00 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts			-15,000	
40.00 Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			15,000	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period				12,400
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period			-12,400	-4,300
90.00 Outlays			2,600	8,100

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1977, \$2,600 thousand; 1978, \$8,100 thousand.

Construction of 8.5 miles of the Highland scenic highway will be done on which design, engineering, and land acquisition is complete and for signing of the scenic highway and other appropriate points with the new distinctive logo sign adopted by the Forest Service (Public Law 93-87 and Public Law 94-134).

Legislative Program

AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND CONSERVATION SERVICE

AGRICULTURAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-3315-2-1-302	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Cost-sharing assistance to farmers (costs—obligations)				90,000
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)				90,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net				90,000
74.40 Obligated balance, end of period (allocations to States): Appropriation				-67,500
90.00 Outlays				22,500

Legislation is recommended which would provide new substantive legislation for the Agricultural Conservation Program. Funds appropriated in this budget request would be utilized to administer the Agricultural Conservation Program authorized in the new legislation.

FOOD AND NUTRITION SERVICE

CHILD NUTRITION REFORM

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-3509-2-1-604	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Grants for child food assistance (program costs, funded—obligations)				2,100,000

Financing:				
22.00 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts				-242,725
Budget authority				
				1,857,275
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation				538,275
42.00 Transferred from other accounts				1,319,000
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted)				1,857,275
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net				2,100,000
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period				-100,000
90.00 Outlays				2,000,000

Legislation is recommended to institute block grants to States for the feeding of needy children. It would establish comprehensive authority in place of the present complex, fragmented, and overlapping programs. States would have substantial control of the design and delivery of feeding programs reflecting local preferences and conditions.

FOOD PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-3508-2-1-604	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Child food assistance program				10,000
2. Child nutrition programs				-13,391
3. Special milk program				-100
4. Special supplemental food program (WIC)				-3,000
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations				-6,491
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)				-6,491
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net				-6,491
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period				2,545
90.00 Outlays				-3,946

Adjustments are associated with proposed legislation which would substitute the block grant child nutrition reform program for the existing categorical programs.

FOOD STAMP PROGRAM

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-3505-2-1-604	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Bonus (program costs, funded—obligations)				-882,000
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)				-882,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net				-882,000
90.00 Outlays				-882,000

Legislation is recommended to reform the food stamp program. This reform is directed at eliminating inequities and abuse, and simplifying State administration in order to reduce overpayments, underpayments, and payments to those who are ineligible for any benefits.

SPECIAL MILK PROGRAM

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-3502-2-1-604	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Cash payments to States (costs—obligations).....				-34,900
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....				-34,900
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				-34,900
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....				3,379
90.00 Outlays.....				-31,521

Adjustments are associated with proposed legislation which would substitute the block grant child nutrition reform program for the existing categorical programs.

CHILD NUTRITION PROGRAMS

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-3539-2-1-604	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Cash payments to States:				
(a) School lunch program.....				-615,000
(b) Special assistance.....				-1,240,000
(c) School breakfast program.....				-270,000
(d) State administrative expenses.....				-7,700
(e) Child care food program.....				-130,000
2. Commodity procurement.....				-586,307
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....				-2,849,007
Financing:				
22.00 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....				242,725
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....				250,000
Budget authority				-2,356,282
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....				-1,037,282
42.00 Transferred from other accounts.....				-1,319,000
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted)				-2,356,282
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				-2,849,007
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....				123,016
90.00 Outlays.....				-2,725,991

Adjustments are associated with proposed legislation which would substitute the block grant child nutrition reform program for the existing categorical programs.

SPECIAL SUPPLEMENTAL FOOD PROGRAM (WIC)

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-3510-2-1-604	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....				-335,742
Financing:				
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....				88,742
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)				-247,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				-335,742
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....				85,586
90.00 Outlays.....				-250,156

Adjustments are associated with proposed legislation which would substitute the block grant child nutrition reform program for the existing categorical programs.

TITLE VI—GENERAL PROVISIONS

Sec. 601. Within the unit limit of cost fixed by law, appropriations and authorizations made for the Department of Agriculture for the fiscal year [1977] 1978 under this Act shall be available for the purchase, in addition to those specifically provided for, of not to exceed [eight hundred and fifty-four (854)] *eight hundred forty-seven (847)* passenger motor vehicles, of which [six hundred and twenty-one (621)] *six hundred thirty-six (636)* shall be for replacement only, and for the hire of such vehicles.

Sec. 602. Funds available to the Department of Agriculture shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902).

Sec. 603. Not less than \$1,500,000 of the appropriations of the Department of Agriculture for research and service work authorized by the Acts of August 14, 1946, July 28, 1954, and September 6, 1958 (7 U.S.C. 427, 1621-1629; 42 U.S.C. 1891-1893), shall be available for contracting in accordance with said Acts.

Sec. 604. No part of the funds contained in this Act may be used to make production or other payments to a person, persons, or corporations who harvest or knowingly permit to be harvested for illegal use, marihuana, or other such prohibited drug-producing plants on any part of lands owned or controlled by such persons or corporations.

Sec. 605. Advances of money from any appropriation for the Department of Agriculture may be made by authority of the Secretary of Agriculture to chiefs of field parties.

Sec. 606. None of the funds provided by this Act shall be used to pay the salaries of any person or persons who carry out the provisions of section 610 of the Agricultural Act of 1970, which provides for the transfer of funds to Cotton Incorporated.

Sec. 607. Obligations chargeable against the Working Capital Fund during the period October 1, [1976] 1977, through September 30, [1977] 1978, shall not exceed [\$50,000,000] *\$55,061,000*: *Provided, That no funds appropriated to an agency of the Department shall be transferred to the Working Capital Fund except upon the approval of the agency administrator.*

Sec. 608. New obligational authority provided for the following appropriation items in this Act shall remain available until expended: Scientific Activities Overseas (Special Foreign Currency Program); Public Law 480; [Rural Housing for Domestic Farm Labor; Mutual and Self-Help Housing;] Watershed and Flood Prevention Operations; Resource Conservation and Development; [Forestry Incentives Program;] Emergency Conservation Measures; Buildings and Facilities, Food and Drug Administration; and the appropriation to liquidate contract authorizations for the Agricultural Conservation Program.

Sec. 609. [None of the funds provided in this Act may be used to reduce programs by establishing an end-of-year employment ceiling on permanent positions below the level set herein for the following agencies: Farmers Home Administration, 7,400; Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service, 2,473; and Soil Conservation Service, 13,955.] *The Secretary of Agriculture is authorized to transfer unexpended balances of prior appropriations to accounts corresponding to current appropriations provided for "Domestic Food Programs" in this Act: Provided, That such transferred balances shall be available only for the same purposes, and for the same periods of time, for which they were originally appropriated.*

[Sec. 610. None of the funds contained in this Act shall be used by any State Committee to prevent any County Committee from authorizing the use of any funds for any nationally authorized program of the Agricultural Conservation Program.]

Sec. [611] 610. No part of any appropriations contained in this Act shall remain available for obligations beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

Sec. 611. *Not to exceed \$50,000 of the appropriations available to the Department of Agriculture shall be available to provide appropriate orientation and language training pursuant to Public Law 94-449. (Public Law No. 94-351, making appropriations for Agriculture and related agencies, 1977.)*

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES*

*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses necessary for the general administration of the Department of Commerce, including not to exceed **[\$1,500] \$2,500** for official entertainment, **[\$13,595,000] \$22,844,000**. (15 U.S.C. 1501; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-0120-0-1-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Executive direction of the Department	2,099	516	2,518	2,900
2. Departmental staff services	8,970	2,347	16,499	16,752
3. Administrative services	1,914	542	3,097	3,192
Total program costs funded ¹	12,983	3,405	22,114	22,844
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	62	122		
10.00 Total obligations	13,045	3,527	22,114	22,844
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period		-238		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	238			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing		35		
Budget authority	13,283	3,324	22,114	22,844
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation	12,974	3,283	13,595	22,844
41.00 Transferred to other accounts		-40		
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	309	81	7,605	
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted)	13,283	3,324	21,158	22,844
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises			956	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	13,045	3,527	22,114	22,844
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	1,400	1,393	1,677	1,921
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-1,393	-1,677	-1,921	-2,416
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	-9	-7		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	13,043	3,235	20,970	22,293
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental			900	56

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$34 thousand; TQ, \$11 thousand; 1977, \$44 thousand; 1978, \$56 thousand.

1. *Executive direction of the Department.*—This activity includes the policy and management direction given by the immediate Office of the Secretary, Under Secretary and Assistant Secretaries.

2. *Departmental staff services.*—This activity consists of staff assistance to the Secretary, including legal advice, analytic support for policy formulation, and administrative management activities supporting the overall operations of the Department. Representative functions include auditing, budgeting, personnel administration, reviews of proposed environmental regulations, ADP management, program evaluation, and research supporting international economic policy. The latter function was transferred from the Domestic and International Business Administration to the Office of the Secretary during the transition quarter.

3. *Administrative services.*—This activity provides general administrative services to the offices financed by the appropriation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-0120-0-1-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	8,189	2,238	14,683	15,015
11.3 Positions other than permanent	371	30	173	173
11.5 Other personnel compensation	79	17	43	42
Total personnel compensation	8,639	2,285	14,899	15,230
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	742	204	1,246	1,274
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	229	59	490	547
22.0 Transportation of things	2		8	8
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges	937	230	1,285	1,400
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	312	47	316	313
24.0 Printing and reproduction	126	18	290	312
25.0 Other services	1,917	650	3,421	3,585
26.0 Supplies and materials	107	16	115	121
31.0 Equipment	34	18	44	54
99.0 Total obligations	13,045	3,527	22,114	22,844

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	401	635	648
Full-time equivalent of other positions	21	32	32
Average paid employment	367	615	681
Average GS grade	10.42	10.54	10.56
Average GS salary	\$20,099	\$20,847	\$21,092
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$14,273	\$14,368	\$14,441

SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-0160-0-1-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Domestic and International Business Administration	114	48	94	55
2. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration	152	24	578	278
3. National Bureau of Standards	316	10	214	321
Total program costs, funded	582	82	886	654
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	274	259		
10.00 Total obligations	856	341	886	654
Financing:				
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations	-9	-8		
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-2,720	-1,874	-1,540	-654
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	1,874	1,540	654	
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	847	333	886	654
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	1,211	1,595	1,869	1,629
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-1,595	-1,869	-1,629	-1,083
90.00 Outlays	463	59	1,126	1,200
Distribution of outlays by account:				
Salaries and expenses (Special foreign currency program), International activities	10	1	21	
Research and development (Special foreign currency program), National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration	77	4	391	
Research and technical services (Special foreign currency program), National Bureau of Standards	120	9	500	169
Special foreign currency program, Department of Commerce	255	45	214	1,031

The Department of Commerce utilizes special foreign currencies in carrying out programs of the Domestic and International Business Administration, the National Bureau of Standards, and the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.

General and special funds—Continued

SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 13-0160-0-1-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	52	10	86	20
22.0 Transportation of things.....			4	1
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	37	3	91	15
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	7	25	10
25.0 Other services.....	435	74	361	398
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	9		15	10
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	319	247	304	200
99.0 Total obligations.....	856	341	886	654

PARTICIPATION IN UNITED STATES EXPOSITIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 13-1805-0-1-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Interama.....	3	103		
2. 1974 International Exposition on the Environment.....	139			
3. Demolition of New York World's Fair pavilion.....	42	5	488	
Total program costs, funded.....	184	108	488	
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-25	-103		
10.00 Total obligations.....	159	5	488	
Financing:				
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-47	-118		
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-270	-688	-651	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	688	651		
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		150	163	
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	530			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	112	-113	488	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	268	126	9	
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-126	-9		
90.00 Outlays.....	255	4	497	
Distribution of outlays by account:				
Inter-American cultural and trade center, USTS.....	-27			
Participation in U.S. expositions, Department of Commerce.....	282	4	497	

Participation in U.S. expositions provides funding for planning, construction, and operation of Federal pavilions at international expositions held in the United States.

3. *Demolition of New York World's Fair pavilion.*—Funds were provided in 1976 to remove the pavilion at the New York World's Fair site and restore the site to grassland.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 13-1805-0-1-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION				
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1			
25.0 Other services.....	158	5	488	
99.0 Total obligations.....	159	5	488	

FOREIGN DIRECT INVESTMENT REGULATION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 13-1610-0-1-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	1			
90.00 Outlays.....	1			

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 13-4511-0-4-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Duplicating and related activities.....	7,324	1,936	6,372	6,409
2. Administrative services.....	5,311	1,401	6,281	6,342
3. Accounting and payrolling.....	1,568	414	1,389	1,409
4. Budget.....	96	20	143	148
5. Auditor training.....	390	70	326	328
6. Data Processing.....	2,179	572	2,860	2,872
7. Emergency Readiness.....	152	38	143	144
8. Personnel operations.....	1,435	434	1,797	1,816
Total operating costs.....	18,455	4,885	19,311	19,468
Capital outlay, funded.....	305	59	154	360
Total program costs, funded.....	18,760	4,944	19,465	19,828
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders and inventories).....	-314	12		
10.00 Total obligations.....	18,446	4,956	19,465	19,828
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds:				
Sales program: Revenue.....	-18,780	-5,187	-19,539	-19,666
Change in unfilled customer orders.....	-518	-83	175	130
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-1,306	-2,158	-2,471	-2,370
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	2,158	2,471	2,370	2,078
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-852	-314	101	292
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	-243	-1,164	-1,758	-1,657
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	1,164	1,758	1,657	1,365
90.00 Outlays.....	69	280		

This fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, administrative services which can be performed more advantageously on a centralized basis. Government equity on September 30, 1976, consisted of \$167 thousand in non-interest-bearing capital and retained earnings of \$1,332 thousand.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)				
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Operating income or loss: Sales program:				
Revenue.....	18,780	5,187	19,539	19,666
Expense.....	-18,651	-4,928	-19,489	-19,646
Net income or loss for the year.....	129	259	50	20

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)					
	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	1,062	994	714	714	714
Accounts receivable (net).....	2,203	2,069	2,728	2,728	2,728
Advances made.....	4	3	2		
Inventories (net).....	345	297	271	271	271
Real property and equipment (net).....	744	819	833	809	991
Total assets.....	4,358	4,182	4,548	4,522	4,704
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable including funded accrued liabilities.....	2,974	2,703	2,812	2,736	2,898
Unfunded liabilities.....	237	237	237	237	237
Total liabilities.....	3,211	2,940	3,049	2,973	3,135
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	1,306	2,158	2,471	2,370	2,078
Undelivered orders ¹	420	155	193	193	193
Unfinanced budget authority: Un- filled customer orders.....	-1,431	-1,949	-2,032	-1,857	-1,727
Invested capital.....	852	878	867	843	1,025
Total Government equity.....	1,147	1,242	1,499	1,549	1,569

Analysis of changes in Government equity:				
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance.....	203	169	167	167
Transactions: Surplus property disposed of.....	-34	-2		
Closing balance.....	169	167	167	167

Retained income:				
Opening balance	944	1,073	1,332	1,382
Transactions: Net operating income	129	259	50	20
Closing balance	1,073	1,332	1,382	1,402
Total Government equity (end of period)	1,242	1,499	1,549	1,569

¹ The changes in these items are reflected as change in selected resources on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-4511-0-4-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	8,333	2,032	9,183	9,350
11.3 Positions other than permanent	584	154	481	486
11.5 Other personnel compensation	284	89	256	260
Total personnel compensation	9,201	2,275	9,920	10,096
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	858	221	860	867
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	80	15	94	94
22.0 Transportation of things	9	1	5	5
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges	994	257	1,002	1,179
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	2,341	740	3,446	3,245
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2,430	721	1,563	1,563
25.0 Other services	1,121	264	1,096	1,095
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,107	345	1,325	1,324
31.0 Equipment	305	117	154	360
99.0 Total obligations	18,446	4,956	19,465	19,828

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	613		617	617
Full-time equivalent of other positions	56		65	65
Average paid employment	580		593	593
Average GS grade	10.42		10.54	10.56
Average GS salary	\$20,099		\$20,847	\$21,092
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$14,273		\$14,368	\$14,441

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-3901-0-4-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Rental payments to GSA	6,912	1,862	7,327	7,327
2. Miscellaneous services to other accounts	5,969	2,931	8,197	7,007
Total program costs, funded ¹	12,881	4,793	15,524	14,334
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	-172	61		
10.00 Total obligations	12,709	4,854	15,524	14,334
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds	-12,492	-5,068	-15,253	-14,334
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations	-56	-18		
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-275	-114	-271	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	114	271		
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing		75		
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	161	-232	271	
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period	-54	-169	-1,679	
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period	169	1,679		
90.00 Outlays	275	1,279	-1,408	

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$125 thousand; TQ, \$10 thousand; 1977, \$12 thousand; 1978, \$12 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-3901-0-4-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	2,553	1,953	3,207	3,207
11.3 Positions other than permanent	579	156	404	404
11.5 Other personnel compensation	55	65	32	32
Total personnel compensation	3,187	2,174	3,643	3,643
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	273	188	300	300
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	409	80	411	411
22.0 Transportation of things	4	1	15	15
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges	6,912	1,862	7,327	7,327
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	187	17	237	237
24.0 Printing and reproduction	375	115	230	230
25.0 Other services	1,136	383	3,321	2,131
26.0 Supplies and materials	101	24	28	28
31.0 Equipment	125	10	12	12
99.0 Total obligations	12,709	4,854	15,524	14,334

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	141		144	144
Full-time equivalent of other positions	41		12	12
Average paid employment	224		172	172
Average GS grade	10.42		10.54	10.52
Average GS salary	\$20,099		\$20,847	\$21,096

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-9971-0-7-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Gifts and bequests:				
(a) Sailboat program	166	10	25	100
(b) Environmental services	14	2	15	15
(c) Standards missions	78	9	350	250
(d) Special central services	10	1	10	10
(e) Miscellaneous contributed funds	6	5	75	50
(f) Promotion of international travel	6	2	25	20
Total gifts and bequests	280	29	500	445
2. Special studies, services, and projects:				
(a) Miscellaneous contributed funds	59		25	28
Total program costs, funded ¹	339	29	525	473
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	-145			
10.00 Total obligations	194	29	525	473
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds	-5			
14.00 Non-Federal sources	-2			
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
Treasury balance	-102	-219	-193	-173
U.S. securities (par)	-111	-35	-35	-30
22.00 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-58			
23.00 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts			33	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
Treasury balance	219	193	173	190
U.S. securities (par)	35	35	30	40
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)	170	36	500	500
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
Gifts and bequests	116	36	470	470
Special studies, services, and projects	54	1	30	30
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	187	29	525	473
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	239	75	2	27
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-75	-2	-27	
90.00 Outlays	351	103	500	500
Distribution of outlays by account:				
Gifts and bequests	344	50	470	470
Special studies, services, and projects	7	52	30	30

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$12 thousand; TQ, \$0; 1977, \$10 thousand; 1978, \$30 thousand.

1. *Gifts and bequests.*—The Secretary of Commerce is authorized to accept, hold, administer, and utilize gifts and bequests of property, both real and personal, for the purpose of aiding or facilitating the work of the Department of Commerce. Property and the proceeds thereof are used as nearly as possible in accordance with the terms of the gift or bequest.

2. *Special studies, services, and projects.*—Fees collected for special information prepared at the request of the public are deposited in this fund.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-9971-0-7-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	5		5	5
22.0 Transportation of things	1		1	1
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities	6		5	5
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1			1
25.0 Other services	154	29	499	416
26.0 Supplies and materials	15		5	15
31.0 Equipment	12		10	30
99.0 Total obligations	194	29	525	473

BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES*

*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses necessary for collecting, compiling, analyzing, preparing, and publishing statistics, provided for by law, **[\$43,245,000]** \$46,127,000. (13 U.S.C. 4, 6, 8(b), 12, 41-45, 61-63, 181, 301-307; 15 U.S.C. 1516; 31 U.S.C. 18(b); 44 U.S.C. 1343; 50 U.S.C. App. 2292; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-0401-0-1-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs:				
Direct program:				
1. Current economic statistics programs:				
(a) Business statistics	7,046	2,025	8,095	8,171
(b) Construction statistics	4,191	934	4,684	4,205
(c) Manufacturing statistics	5,691	1,579	5,971	6,144
(d) General economic statistics	4,097	1,096	3,995	3,924
(e) Foreign trade statistics	8,386	2,151	9,116	9,059
(f) State and local government statistics	2,751	661	2,893	2,969
(g) Agriculture statistics	221	43	246	243
2. Current demographic statistics programs:				
(a) Population statistics	5,588	1,412	5,837	6,560
(b) Housing statistics	370	89	430	423
3. Other programs and publications:				
(a) Statistical Abstract and supplements	707	268	807	1,531
(b) General research	433	110	450	447
4. General administration	2,978	745	3,297	3,426
Total direct program	42,459	11,113	45,821	47,102
Reimbursable program	339	33	380	526
Total, operating costs	42,798	11,146	46,201	47,628
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:				
Depreciation included above	-885	-235	-749	-808
Other costs included above not requiring funding			-663	-663
Total operating costs, funded	41,913	10,911	44,789	46,157
Capital outlay	483	357	504	496
Total program costs, funded	42,396	11,268	45,293	46,653
Change in selected resources (stores, undelivered orders, accrued annual leave)				
	-1,045	57		
10.00 Total obligations	41,351	11,325	45,293	46,653
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds	-142	-15	-185	-66
14.00 Non-Federal sources	-197	-18	-195	-460
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period		-462		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	462			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing		91		
Budget authority	41,474	10,921	44,913	46,127
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation	53,090	13,932	43,245	46,127
41.00 Transferred to other accounts	-11,616	-3,021		
42.00 Transferred from other accounts		10	42	
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted)	41,474	10,921	43,287	46,127
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises			68	
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises			1,558	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	41,012	11,292	44,913	46,127
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	2,118	4,976	6,515	8,087
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-4,976	-6,515	-8,087	-8,861
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	-45	11		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	38,108	9,764	41,811	45,257
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental			65	3
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental			1,465	93

Note.—Includes \$10 thousand in TQ, \$42 thousand in 1977, and \$42 thousand in 1978 for activities previously financed from General administration, salaries and expenses.

The activities of this appropriation provide for the collection, compilation, and publication of a broad range of current statistics dealing with economic, demographic, and social data.

1. *Current economic statistics programs.*—(a) *Business statistics.*—This program provides current information on sales and related measures of retail and wholesale trade and selected service industries. The 1978 budget provides for improving the accuracy and reliability of measures of current business inventories by conducting a survey of inventories held by large, complex companies with reporting tailored to the organizational structure of each company.

(b) *Construction statistics.*—Reports are provided on significant construction activity, such as housing starts, value of new construction, and quarterly price indexes on new single family homes. During 1978, data on expenditures for residential alterations and repairs will be published annually instead of quarterly.

(c) *Manufacturing statistics.*—Surveys of key industrial commodities and manufacturing activity provide current statistics on the quantity and value of industry output. The 1978 budget provides for improvements in inventory data on the manufacturing sector needed for the national income accounts and for other analyses of current economic conditions.

(d) *General economic statistics.*—This subactivity provides an industrial directory of all U.S. business firms and their establishments, uniform classification data, annual county business data, and information on mergers and acquisitions.

(e) *Foreign trade statistics.*—Monthly, cumulative-to-date, and annual reports are published on the quantity, shipping weight, and dollar value of imports and exports, by mode of transportation, detailed commodity category, customs district, and country of origin or destination. To carry out the Trade Act of 1974, the 1978 budget proposes to monitor imports in accordance with the adjustment assistance provision of the act; to compile import data identifying articles from developing countries accorded duty-free classification; and to improve the comparability of commodity classification for imports, exports, and domestic production.

(f) *State and local government statistics.*—Reports are published annually regarding the revenue, expenditures, indebtedness and debt transactions, financial assets, employment, and payrolls of State and local governments. Quarterly information on State and local tax revenue is furnished on the national level by type of tax and governmental level. The 1978 budget provides for the initiation of a quarterly survey of expenditures and nontax revenues of State and local governments.

(g) *Agriculture statistics.*—Information on cotton ginnings and production, as required by statute, is compiled and published. Statistical services are provided regarding the information from the census of agriculture.

2. *Current demographic statistics programs.*—(a) *Population statistics.*—Annual estimates of the population of the United States are prepared for each of the States, counties, SMSA's, congressional districts, and other governmental units. Current estimates include the number of households, the farm population, school enrollment and educational levels, individual and family income, population mobility, size of families, and voting and registration trends. The 1978 budget provides for improvements to the current population survey.

(b) *Housing statistics.*—National and regional estimates of housing vacancy rates and the Nation's housing inventory are developed.

3. Other programs and publications.—(a) *Statistical Abstract and supplements*.—The “Statistical Abstract,” issued annually, summarizes Government and private statistics of the industrial, social, political, and economic activities of the United States.

(b) *General research*.—Research is conducted on survey methods and techniques.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-0401-0-1-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	26,365	6,589	28,787	29,011
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,685	671	2,002	2,435
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	672	25	599	869
Total personnel compensation.....	28,722	7,285	31,388	32,315
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,524	771	2,479	2,535
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	771	217	867	1,003
22.0 Transportation of things.....	54	17	64	64
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	4,079	1,019	4,353	3,959
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,780	317	2,057	2,233
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,553	389	1,988	2,202
25.0 Other services.....	860	784	1,074	1,142
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	533	201	519	550
31.0 Equipment.....	136	292	124	124
Total direct obligations.....	41,012	11,292	44,913	46,127
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	164	10	178	180
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	57	10	30	160
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	7	1	8	11
Total personnel compensation.....	228	21	216	351
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	20	2	19	32
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	17	5	17	30
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	-----	6	8
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	21	2	21	21
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	14	-----	21	22
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	-----	22	2
25.0 Other services.....	20	1	32	32
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	14	1	21	22
31.0 Equipment.....	4	1	5	6
Total reimbursable obligations.....	339	33	380	526
99.0 Total obligations.....	41,351	11,325	45,293	46,653

Personnel Summary

Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	2,060	-----	2,060	2,080
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,078	-----	1,176	1,230
Average paid employment.....	3,101	-----	3,190	3,283
Average GS grade.....	7.87	-----	7.89	7.93
Average GS salary.....	\$15,157	-----	\$15,997	\$16,064
Reimbursable:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	14	-----	10	10
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	18	-----	2	12
Average paid employment.....	29	-----	11	21
Average GS Grade.....	7.87	-----	7.89	7.93
Average GS Salary.....	\$15,157	-----	\$15,997	\$16,064

PERIODIC CENSUSES AND PROGRAMS

For expenses necessary to prepare for taking, compiling, and publishing the censuses of business, transportation, manufactures, and mineral industries; the census of governments; the census of agriculture; the census of population and housing; and periodic surveys, as provided for by law, [\$47,400,000] \$71,266,000, to remain available until expended. (13 U.S.C. 4, 6, 12, 131, 141, 142, 161; 15 U.S.C. 1516; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-0450-0-1-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs:				
1. Economic statistics programs:				
(a) 1972 economic censuses.....	767	64	59	-----
(b) 1972 census of governments.....	4	-----	-----	15,998
(c) 1977 economic censuses.....	2,129	863	7,803	3,834
(d) 1977 census of governments.....	404	206	3,834	1,041
(e) 1974 census of agriculture.....	7,918	1,810	3,312	-----
(f) 1978 census of agriculture.....	12	67	3,912	8,741
2. Demographic statistics programs:				
(a) Nineteenth decennial census.....	154	2	-----	-----

(b) Intercensal demographic estimates.....	7,035	368	2,023	1,862
(c) 1980 decennial census.....	4,632	2,072	17,636	30,627
(d) Registration and voting surveys.....	122	409	4,295	-----
3. Periodic programs geographic support.....	2,288	531	3,245	2,953
4. Data processing equipment.....	1,195	564	4,673	3,595
5. General administration.....	1,361	376	2,907	2,930
Total operating costs.....	28,021	7,332	53,699	67,747
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:				
Depreciation included above.....	-----	-----	-780	-762
Other costs included above not requiring funding.....	-----	-----	-602	-602
Total operating costs, funded.....	27,697	7,277	52,317	66,383
Capital outlay:				
1. Large scale data processing equipment.....	1,500	-----	2,573	4,273
2. Other capital outlay.....	667	198	451	610
Total capital outlay.....	2,167	198	3,024	4,883
Total program costs, funded.....	29,864	7,475	55,341	71,266
Change in selected resources (stores, undelivered orders, accrued annual leave):				
1. 191	725	2,255	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	31,055	8,200	57,596	71,266
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-4,209	-7,006	-8,748	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	7,006	8,748	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	33,853	9,942	48,848	71,266
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	33,920	9,962	47,400	71,266
41.00 Transferred to other accounts.....	-67	-20	-----	-----
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	33,853	9,942	47,400	71,266
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	-----	1,448	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	31,055	8,200	57,596	71,266
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	715	5,574	9,416	15,649
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-5,574	-9,416	-15,649	-19,980
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	24	-3	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	26,220	4,355	50,000	66,850
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	1,363	85
Distribution of outlays by account:				
Nineteenth decennial census.....	27	3	-----	-----
Periodic censuses and programs.....	26,193	4,352	51,363	66,935

This appropriation funds legislatively mandated censuses and surveys of major economic and demographic areas once or twice each decade and other major periodic activities which may be authorized.

1. *Economic statistics programs*.—(c) *1977 economic censuses*.—The economic censuses cover manufactures, mineral industries, retail and wholesale trades and service industries, construction, and transportation; they are taken every 5th year, covering years ending in 2 and 7. The 1978 budget provides for preparatory work, data collection, and review of the economic censuses; expansion of coverage of service industries within the census of business; and assistance to respondents in completing the economic censuses forms.

(d) *1977 census of governments*.—This census collects State and local government data including taxes, tax valuations, governmental receipts, expenditures, indebtedness, and number of employees. It is taken every 5th year, for years ending in 2 and 7. The 1978 budget provides for data collection for governmental finance and public employment and preparation of survey results for publication on governmental organization and taxable property values.

(f) *1978 census of agriculture*.—Public Law 94-229 amended section 142 of title 13 U.S.C. and rescheduled the reference year of the census of agriculture from 1979 to 1978 and thereafter to years ending in 2 and 7 to coincide with the economic censuses. In addition, the legislation scheduled the censuses of irrigation and drainage in 1978 and 1987 and every 10 years thereafter.

General and special funds—Continued

PERIODIC CENSUSES AND PROGRAMS—Continued

The 1978 budget provides for continued preparatory work and determination of final methodology and content for the census.

2. *Demographic statistics programs.*—(b) *Intercensal demographic estimates.*—This program provides for updated population and per capita income estimates for approximately 38,500 general purpose governmental units for equitable allocation of funds under the General Revenue Sharing Act.

(c) *1980 decennial census.*—The decennial census of population and housing requires the enumeration of the total population of the 50 States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, Guam, Canal Zone, and other areas of U.S. sovereignty or jurisdiction. The 1978 budget provides for overall program direction; preparatory operational time schedules and resource estimates; a dress rehearsal; development of geographic base files; and development of the evaluation program.

(d) *Registration and voting surveys.*—These surveys are required by the Voting Rights Act of 1965, as amended by Public Law 94-73. Biennial surveys are conducted in every State or political subdivision falling under the act. Legislation is proposed to require the surveys on a quadrennial basis. Under this proposal the next funding request would be in 1980.

3. *Periodic programs geographic support.*—This program provides for the maintenance of a continuing program to fulfill the geographic requirements of the various periodic censuses and large-scale surveys and involves accurate identification of both political and statistical areas, preparation of maps, and maintenance of geographic base files.

4. *Data processing equipment.*—This program provides for leasing of selected electronic data processing equipment to update existing computer systems.

Capital outlay.—1. *Large scale data processing equipment.*—The 1978 budget provides for the purchase of additional electronic equipment needed to modernize the data processing installation of the Bureau of the Census.

2. *Other capital outlay.*—This provides for the acquisition of office furniture, machines, and other miscellaneous equipment necessary to conduct periodic censuses and surveys.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-0450-0-1-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,696	2,639	9,724	9,048
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	7,098	2,062	20,224	27,258
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	688	24	430	360
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	70	-----	63	68
Total personnel compensation.....	15,552	4,725	30,441	36,734
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,331	524	2,442	3,109
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	6	56	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	734	347	1,441	1,678
22.0 Transportation of things.....	36	15	36	123
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	461	115	1,067	1,076
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	3,264	751	6,326	8,524
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	759	164	2,453	2,823
25.0 Other services.....	5,958	680	7,933	9,445
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	784	622	2,418	2,851
31.0 Equipment.....	2,170	201	3,039	4,903
99.0 Total obligations.....	31,055	8,200	57,596	71,266

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	540	-----	569	556
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	849	-----	1,232	2,430
Average paid employment.....	1,388	-----	1,796	2,986
Average GS grade.....	7.87	-----	7.89	7.93
Average GS salary.....	\$15,157	-----	\$15,997	\$16,064

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-3904-0-4-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Program costs, funded: Special statistical studies:				
1. Economic data:				
(a) Department of Agriculture.....	26	93	276	33
(b) Department of Commerce.....	1,398	258	625	631
(c) Department of Defense.....	229	92	390	236
(d) Federal Energy Administration.....	285	46	305	312
(e) Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	1,000	250	915	1,000
(f) Department of Justice.....	2,610	452	2,509	2,691
(g) Department of Labor.....	434	155	501	211
(h) National Science Foundation.....	399	84	340	147
(i) Department of Transportation.....	754	81	1,012	300
(j) Department of the Treasury.....	259	21	229	239
(k) Miscellaneous.....	328	64	235	142
Total economic data.....	7,722	1,596	7,337	5,942
2. Demographic data:				
(a) Department of Agriculture.....	278	15	456	495
(b) Federal Energy Administration.....	26	26	125	-----
(c) Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	16,174	3,887	8,211	7,386
(d) Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	9,298	2,716	9,665	9,490
(e) Department of Justice.....	6,431	1,465	6,975	6,650
(f) Department of Labor.....	14,441	3,610	16,193	19,410
(g) National Science Foundation.....	366	116	-----	-----
(h) Department of Transportation.....	1,278	243	1,415	1,500
(i) Veterans Administration.....	79	22	330	165
(j) Miscellaneous.....	12	42	159	50
Total demographic data.....	48,383	12,142	43,529	45,146
3. Foreign statistical training: Agency for International Development.....				
	4,121	1,046	4,269	4,254
4. Other data production and services:				
(a) Department of Commerce.....	184	35	299	254
(b) Department of Defense.....	163	43	263	3
(c) Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	753	246	1,007	965
(d) Department of Justice.....	130	26	175	-----
(e) Miscellaneous.....	330	121	321	636
Total, other data production services.....	1,560	471	2,065	1,858
Total program costs, funded¹.....	61,786	15,255	57,200	57,200
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	131	-64	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	61,917	15,191	57,200	57,200
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-67,210	-10,326	-57,200	-57,200
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-5,292	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	5,292	-----	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	427	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-5,292	4,865	-----	-----
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	16,562	6,448	9,526	9,526
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-6,448	-9,526	-9,526	-9,526
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	78	-26	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	4,900	1,761	-----	-----

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$1,104 thousand; TQ, \$170 thousand; 1977, \$1,021 thousand; 1978, \$1,021 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-3904-0-4-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	20,741	5,459	20,980	21,125
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	19,884	4,376	15,886	16,103
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	571	21	385	315
Total personnel compensation.....	41,196	9,856	37,251	37,543
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,656	848	3,317	3,340
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	5,622	1,421	5,372	5,372
22.0 Transportation of things.....	124	29	130	130
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	2,309	671	2,475	2,215
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	3,783	831	4,049	4,200
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,013	267	1,020	895
25.0 Other services.....	2,364	816	1,825	1,755
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	609	241	601	585
31.0 Equipment.....	1,133	175	1,050	1,050
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	105	35	110	115
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	3	1	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	61,917	15,191	57,200	57,200

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,147	1,200	1,200	
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2,449	2,735	2,735	
Average paid employment.....	3,572	3,870	3,870	
Average GS grade.....	7.87	7.89	7.93	
Average GS salary.....	\$15,157	\$15,997	\$16,064	

Trust Funds

SPECIAL STUDIES, SERVICES, AND PROJECTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-8544-0-7-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs:				
1. Economic data.....	845	145	631	559
2. Demographic data.....	543	36	335	154
3. Special censuses of population.....	1,581	341	600	400
4. Age and citizenship searches.....	1,984	398	1,650	1,480
5. Other data production and services.....	1,280	503	1,957	1,856
Total operating costs.....	6,233	1,423	5,173	4,449
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:				
Depreciation included above.....	-6	-5		
Other costs included above not requiring funding.....	-13	-10	-2	-1
Total program costs, funded¹.....	6,214	1,408	5,171	4,448
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	23	-22		
10.00 Total obligations.....	6,237	1,386	5,171	4,448
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-1,937	-1,298	-1,432	-1,432
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,298	1,432	1,432	1,432
Budget authority.....	5,597	1,520	5,171	4,448
Budget authority:				
60.00 Appropriation.....	5,614	1,520	5,171	4,448
61.00 Transferred to other accounts.....	-16			
63.00 Appropriation (adjusted) (permanent, indefinite).....	5,597	1,520	5,171	4,448
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,237	1,386	5,171	4,448
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	175	831	411	811
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-831	-411	-811	-1,211
90.00 Outlays.....	5,581	1,806	4,771	4,048

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$83 thousand; TQ, \$12 thousand; 1977, \$68 thousand; 1978, \$58 thousand.

The Bureau of the Census performs statistical work and analysis, at cost, when it is determined to be in the public interest and the statistics furnished will not identify individuals or particular organizations.

On a continuing basis, Census furnishes age and citizenship data to individuals for their use in qualifying for social security, old-age benefits, retirement, passport, court litigation, insurance settlements, et cetera. Special censuses are conducted for States, counties, cities, towns, or other political divisions requiring an up-to-date count of their population. Census also periodically performs statistical work and data analysis for State and local governments, universities, trade associations, and individuals upon request.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-8544-0-7-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,070	707	2,746	2,699
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	601	152	522	387
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	59	29	20	15
Total personnel compensation.....	3,730	888	3,288	3,101
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	330	72	292	275
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	341	42	267	115
22.0 Transportation of things.....	96	36	75	63
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	169	50	223	162
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	245	44	301	237
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	52	8	50	48
25.0 Other services.....	700	98	462	335

26.0 Supplies and materials.....	190	34	141	50
31.0 Equipment.....	87	16	72	62
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	115	29		
44.0 Refunds.....	182	69		
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,237	1,386	5,171	4,448

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	298	245	245	
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	58	73	34	
Average paid employment.....	334	318	274	
Average GS grade.....	7.87	7.89	7.93	
Average GS salary.....	\$15,157	\$15,997	\$16,064	

BUREAU OF ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES*

*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses of the Bureau of Economic Analysis, **[\$12,300,000] \$13,912,000.** (15 U.S.C. 171, 175, 1516; 22 U.S.C. 286f, 3101-3108; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-1500-0-1-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. National economic accounts.....	5,143	1,226	5,613	5,908
2. Analysis of business trends.....	2,753	650	3,160	3,489
3. International economic accounts.....	3,139	834	2,952	3,105
4. General administration.....	1,038	247	1,105	1,410
Total direct program.....	12,073	2,957	12,830	13,912
Reimbursable program.....	34	38	50	50
Total program costs, funded¹.....	12,107	2,995	12,880	13,962
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-402	171		
10.00 Total obligations.....	11,705	3,166	12,880	13,962
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-34	-38	-50	-50
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-88		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	88			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		49		
Budget authority.....	11,759	3,089	12,830	13,912
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	300	115	12,300	13,912
42.00 Transferred from other accounts.....	11,459	2,974		
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	11,759	3,089	12,300	13,912
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			530	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	11,670	3,128	12,830	13,912
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	561	891	1,519	1,825
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-891	-1,519	-1,825	-2,301
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....		2		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	11,340	2,502	12,025	13,405
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			499	31

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$50 thousand; TQ, \$15 thousand; 1977, \$50 thousand; 1978, \$50 thousand.

The objective of the Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA) is to provide a clear picture of the state of the economy through the preparation, development, and interpretation of the economic accounts of the United States and related analyses. The principal programs are:

1. *National economic accounts.*—The national income and product accounts, summarized by the gross national product (GNP), and wealth accounts, which show the business and other components of tangible national wealth, provide an overall view of the Nation's economic process. Interindustry accounts supplement the national income and product and wealth accounts by tracing the

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

interrelationships among industrial markets. Regional accounts provide detail on economic activity by region, State, metropolitan area, and county.

2. *Analysis of business trends.*—The business situation is assessed monthly and the results of continuing analysis of the major factors underlying cyclical developments and long-range business trends are published regularly. This subactivity also includes surveys of the investment outlays and plans of U.S. business, short- and medium-term econometric models which forecast economic activity within the framework of the economic accounts, estimates of capital expenditures and operating costs for pollution abatement, a system of business cycle indicators, and the preparation of the "Survey of Current Business." The 1978 request would provide for an expansion of BEA's estimates of national pollution abatement and control expenditures.

3. *International economic accounts.*—The balance of payments accounts depict in detail economic transactions between the United States and foreign countries. International investment estimates include surveys and analyses of U.S. direct investment abroad, foreign direct investment in the United States, income flows associated with these investments, and other economic transactions of multinational enterprises. The 1978 request would provide for the preparation and publication of a balance of payments methodology and a historical statistical supplement.

4. *General administration.*—General administration provides for the executive direction and administrative management of the Bureau. The 1978 request would provide: (1) general administrative support for the two new projects proposed for 1978; and (2) the leasing of an expanded electronic data processing system.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-1500-0-1-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,761	2,076	8,457	8,789
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	288	79	363	392
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	64	14	112	218
Total personnel compensation.....	8,113	2,169	8,932	9,399
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	700	188	786	817
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	23	6	24	29
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	-----	2	2
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	561	145	627	708
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	572	157	599	822
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	664	182	751	822
25.0 Other services.....	812	221	883	1,064
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	174	45	176	199
31.0 Equipment.....	50	15	50	50
Total direct obligations.....	11,671	3,128	12,830	13,912
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	21	30	31	31
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2	3	3	3
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	6	3	7	7
25.0 Other services.....	4	1	7	7
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	1	2	2
Total reimbursable obligations.....	34	38	50	50
99.0 Total obligations.....	11,705	3,166	12,880	13,962

Personnel Summary

Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	429	-----	441	472
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	26	-----	21	23
Average paid employment.....	434	-----	442	467
Average GS grade.....	10.06	-----	10.01	9.99
Average GS salary.....	\$18,476	-----	\$18,323	\$18,236

Reimbursable:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	2	-----	2	2
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	-----	0	0
Average paid employment.....	2	-----	2	2
Average GS grade.....	10.06	-----	10.01	9.99
Average GS salary.....	\$18,476	-----	\$18,323	\$18,236

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-3915-0-4-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Regional economic projections and analyses.....	365	70	447	447
2. Estimates of county money income.....	300	58	302	302
3. Military price index project.....	376	84	634	465
4. Training of foreign nationals in economic accounting.....	80	16	67	67
5. Demographic and economic analyses.....	794	194	942	942
6. Special estimates of personal income and employment by county.....	33	56	167	317
7. Multinational corporate data.....	35	7	27	27
8. Miscellaneous.....	59	7	63	82
Total program costs, funded¹.....	2,042	492	2,649	2,649
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-97	63	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	1,945	555	2,649	2,649
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-1,945	-555	-2,649	-2,649
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	513	620	25	25
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-620	-25	-25	-25
90.00 Outlays.....	-106	595	-----	-----

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$70 thousand; TQ, \$0; 1977, \$8 thousand; 1978, \$8 thousand

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-3915-0-4-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,136	305	1,652	1,652
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	177	30	254	254
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	12	5	16	16
Total personnel compensation.....	1,325	340	1,922	1,922
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	114	30	171	171
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	31	11	45	45
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	126	32	136	144
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	120	37	167	157
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	6	3	14	14
25.0 Other services.....	103	89	136	138
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	18	8	27	27
31.0 Equipment.....	70	-----	8	8
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	32	5	23	23
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,945	555	2,649	2,649

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	73	-----	81	81
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	-----	18	18
Average paid employment.....	69	-----	89	89
Average GS grade.....	10.06	-----	10.01	9.99
Average GS salary.....	\$18,476	-----	\$18,323	\$18,236

Trust Funds

SPECIAL STUDIES, SERVICES, AND PROJECTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-8543-0-7-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Input-output and GNP by industry data.....	9	-----	13	13
2. Regional economic data.....	33	4	42	42
3. Training of foreign nationals in economic accounting.....	11	6	14	14
4. Multinational corporate data.....	5	2	10	10
5. Miscellaneous.....	7	2	4	4
Total program costs, funded.....	65	14	83	83
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-4	-----	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	61	14	83	83

Financing:					
21.00	Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-28	-12	-32	-32
24.00	Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	12	32	32	32
	Budget authority.....	45	35	83	83
Budget authority:					
60.00	Appropriation.....	29	35	83	83
62.00	Transferred from other accounts.....	16			
63.00	Appropriation (adjusted) (permanent, indefinite).....	45	35	83	83
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	61	14	83	83
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period.....	3	38	5	6
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-38	-5	-6	-6
90.00	Outlays.....	26	46	82	83

The Bureau of Economic Analysis provides economic and statistical data and analyses to individuals and firms requesting such information. Funds received for these services cover only the costs of performing this work. The Bureau of Economic Analysis is authorized to perform such work under 15 U.S.C. 1526.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-8543-0-7-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
Personnel compensation:					
11.1	Permanent positions.....	25	6	35	57
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	16	3	22	
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	1		2	2
	Total personnel compensation.....	42	9	59	59
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4	1	5	5
Rent, communications, and utilities:					
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	4	1	4	4
23.2	Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	6	2	9	9
25.0	Other services.....	4	1	4	4
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	1		2	2
99.0	Total obligations.....	61	14	83	83

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	5		5	5
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1		3	
Average paid employment.....	3		7	4
Average GS grade.....	10.06		10.01	9.99
Average GS salary.....	\$18,476		\$18,323	\$18,236

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

For economic development assistance as authorized by titles I, II, III, IV, and IX of the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965, as amended, and title II of the Trade Act of 1974, [\$360,000,000] \$212,000,000. (42 U.S.C. 3131, 3135, 3141, 3142, 3151, 3152, 3153, 3171, 3241, 3243, 3245; 19 U.S.C. 2343, 2344, 2346, 2373, 2374; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-2050-0-1-452	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs funded:				
Direct program:				
1. Public works and business development (I, II, and IV).....	184,681	49,586	190,665	165,215
2. Planning, technical assistance, and research (III).....	31,416	4,904	33,647	29,485
3. Regional assistance (V).....			1,188	
4. Grants to States (section 304) (III).....	244	374	1,000	1,500
5. Economic adjustment (IX).....	32,041	24,814	45,000	53,000
Total direct program.....	248,382	79,678	271,500	249,200
Reimbursable programs.....	160	238		
Total operating costs, funded.....	248,542	79,916	271,500	249,200

Capital outlay funded:				
Public works and business development (II and IV).....				
	23,597	7,870	43,000	61,000
Total program costs, funded.....	272,139	87,786	314,500	310,200
Change in selected resources (undisbursed loans and undelivered orders).....				
	69,647	18,848	45,500	-98,200
10.00 Total obligations.....	341,786	106,634	360,000	212,000
Financing:				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-160	-238	
21.00	Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-18,374	
24.00	Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	18,374		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....		1,603	
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation).....	360,000	89,625	360,000
				212,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	341,626	106,396	360,000
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period.....	566,027	629,411	654,014
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-629,411	-654,014	-730,906
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-20,652		
90.00	Outlays.....	257,591	81,792	283,108

Distribution of outlays by account:				
Economic development assistance programs.....	119,150	57,937	169,968	241,070
Development facilities.....	129,182	23,270	95,000	27,000
Industrial development loans and guarantees.....	1,407	138	12,000	6,000
Planning, technical assistance, and research.....	4,251	434	2,846	330
Development facilities grants.....	3,079	14	3,072	
Economic development.....	220		14	
Economic development center assistance.....	176			
Technical and community assistance.....			208	
Loans, Area Redevelopment Administration.....	125			

The programs of the Economic Development Administration are designed to reduce the incidence of substantial and persistent unemployment in economically distressed areas throughout the Nation. Obligations by program are (in thousands of dollars):

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
1. Public works.....	162,489	44,146	166,500	75,000
Business development.....	55,802	16,698	58,000	45,000
Subtotal, Public works and business development.....	218,291	60,844	224,500	120,000
2. Planning, technical assistance, and research:				
Planning.....	12,490	16,260	23,000	22,000
Technical assistance.....	13,008	4,637	12,500	2,500
Research.....	1,130	202	2,500	1,500
Program evaluation.....	433	125	500	1,000
Subtotal, planning, technical assistance, and research.....	27,061	21,224	38,500	27,000
3. Grants to States for supplemental and basic funding of titles I, II, and IV activities (title III, sec. 304).....	19,763	5,237	20,000	20,000
4. Economic adjustment.....	76,671	19,329	77,000	45,000
Total obligations.....	341,786	106,634	360,000	212,000

1. *Public works and business development.*—Public works grants fund construction or expansion of community facilities fostering location of industrial and commercial enterprises. Public works loans help communities which are not able to obtain their share of the required project funding from other sources. Business development loans and guarantees assist businesses willing to establish or expand operations in the Nation's economically distressed areas.

2. *Planning, technical assistance, and research.*—Planning assistance supports local development organizations by providing professional planning help and related services. Economic development planning grants to States and large cities also are made by EDA. Technical assistance provides management and technical expertise to help assure the success of grant or loan projects to support institutional and demonstration projects, and to conduct feasibility studies. EDA also carries out a program of economic research and program evaluation to assist it in the development of improved programs and policies.

3. *Regional assistance.*—Includes the title V regional commission programs.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS—continued

4. *Grants to States.*—This program enables States to supplement EDA grants or to make new grants or loans consistent with titles I, II, III, IV and IX of the act.

5. *Economic adjustment.*—Economic adjustment assistance helps State and local areas resolve problems related to actual or threatened long-term unemployment or low income. Assistance is provided to facilitate community adjustments to natural disasters or the closing of a major employer in the area. Assistance also is available for communities adversely impacted by international trade.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-2050-0-1-452	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
25.0 Other services.....	1,334	403	1,700	3,100
33.0 Investments and loans.....	55,762	15,120	60,400	50,450
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	282,839	90,723	297,500	158,150
Total direct obligations.....	339,935	106,246	359,600	211,700
Reimbursable obligations:				
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	160	238		
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS				
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,691	150	400	300
99.0 Total obligations.....	341,786	106,634	360,000	212,000
Obligations are distributed as follows:				
Economic Development Administration.....	340,095	106,484	359,600	211,700
Department of Agriculture.....	785	100	200	100
Environmental Protection Agency.....		18	70	
Department of Housing and Urban Development.....		32	130	
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	906			200

LOCAL PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAM

For expenses necessary to carry out title I of the Public Works Employment Act of 1976 (Public Law 94-369), \$2,000,000,000: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$10,000,000 may be used for necessary administrative expenses, including expenses for program evaluation by the Secretary of Commerce. For administrative expenses, including expenses for program evaluation by the Secretary of Commerce, necessary to carry out title I of the Public Works Employment Act of 1976 (Public Law 94-369), \$3,121,000. (42 U.S.C. 6701 Public Works Employment Appropriations Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-2052-0-1-452	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Administration expenses.....			10,000	3,121
2. Grants.....			1,990,000	
10.00 Total obligations.....			2,000,000	3,121
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....			2,000,000	3,121
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			2,000,000	3,121
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....				1,200,000
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....			-1,200,000	-400,126
90.00 Outlays.....			800,000	802,995

Title I of the Public Works Employment Act of 1976 authorized \$2 billion for grants primarily to local governments for public works projects which will stimulate activity in the construction and construction-related industries and thereby contribute to the reduction of unemployment. Program administration and evaluation funds are proposed for 1978.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-2052-0-1-452	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....			4,090	1,901
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....			65	25
Total personnel compensation.....			4,155	1,926
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....			380	169
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....			250	97
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....			758	225
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....			372	323
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....			25	8
25.0 Other services.....			3,785	310
26.0 Supplies and materials.....			125	63
31.0 Equipment.....			150	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....			1,990,000	
99.0 Total obligations.....			2,000,000	3,121

Personnel Summary

Average paid employment.....			225	120
Average GS grade.....			10.27	10.22
Average GS salary.....			\$20,926	\$21,014

ADMINISTRATION OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

For necessary expenses of administering the economic development assistance programs, not otherwise provided for, **[\$26,725,000]** \$23,384,000 of which not to exceed \$300,000 may be advanced to the Small Business Administration for processing of loan applications. (42 U.S.C. 3218(c), 3219; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-0125-0-1-452	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Administration of grants and loans.....	12,918	3,581	15,762	12,305
2. Executive direction, administration, and supporting services.....	10,803	2,995	12,014	11,079
Total direct program.....	23,721	6,576	27,776	23,384
Reimbursable program.....	453	89	450	490
Total program cost, funded¹.....	24,174	6,665	28,226	23,874
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	338	138		
10.00 Total obligations.....	24,512	6,803	28,226	23,874
Financing:				
Offsetting collection from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....	-442	-88	-450	-490
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-11	-1		
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-1,319		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,319			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		980		
Budget authority.....	25,378	6,375	27,776	23,384
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	25,378	6,375	26,725	23,384
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			1,051	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	24,060	6,714	27,776	23,384
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	2,004	1,374	2,115	2,508
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,374	-2,115	-2,508	-2,662
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-269	-20		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	24,421	5,953	26,394	23,168
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			989	62
Distribution of outlays by account:				
Administration of economic development assistance programs.....	24,423	5,953	27,383	23,230
Operations and administration.....	-2			

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$83 thousand; TQ, \$127 thousand; 1977, \$75 thousand; 1978, \$75 thousand.

Salaries and related administrative costs of operating Economic Development Administration programs are financed by this appropriation.

1. *Administration of grants and loans.*—This program covers the expenses of administering economic development assistance programs.

2. *Executive direction, administration, and supporting services.*—This includes the costs of executive direction of the agency, staff offices, direction of the regional offices, and field coordination assistance.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-0125-0-1-452	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	15,199	4,094	17,659	14,694
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,244	310	692	692
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	76	13	75	75
Total personnel compensation.....	16,519	4,417	18,426	15,461
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,490	410	1,616	1,469
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	-----	-----	20	17
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,135	341	1,432	1,098
22.0 Transportation of things.....	22	5	20	17
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	1,368	349	1,458	1,292
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,443	413	1,629	1,405
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	175	291	234	188
25.0 Other services.....	1,681	289	2,583	2,079
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	143	72	283	283
31.0 Equipment.....	83	127	75	75
Total direct obligations.....	24,059	6,714	27,776	23,384
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	187	47	165	179
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	7	2	7	7
Total personnel compensation.....	194	49	172	186
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	18	4	15	17
25.0 Other services.....	241	36	263	287
Total reimbursable obligations.....	453	89	450	490
99.0 Total obligations.....	24,512	6,803	28,226	23,874

Personnel Summary

Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	845	-----	840	745
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	81	-----	68	68
Average paid employment.....	788	-----	860	746
Average GS grade.....	10.28	-----	10.27	10.22
Average GS salary.....	\$20,984	-----	\$20,926	\$21,014
Reimbursable:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	11	-----	11	11
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	-----	0	0
Average paid employment.....	9	-----	9	9
Average GS grade.....	10.28	-----	10.27	10.22
Average GS salary.....	\$20,984	-----	\$20,926	\$21,014

FINANCIAL AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-1210-0-1-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activity:				
1. Care and preservation of collateral.....	5,584	-----	490	490
2. Technical assistance.....	31	-----	10	10
Total program costs, funded.....	5,615	-----	500	500
Change in selected resources (undisbursed loan obligations).....	-4,923	-----	500	500
10.00 Total obligations (costs—obligations).....	692	-----	1,000	1,000
Financing:				
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-4,164	-----	-----	-----
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-3,428	-6,900	-6,900	-5,900
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	6,900	6,900	5,900	4,900
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-3,471	-----	1,000	1,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	11,406	2,319	2,266	1,266
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-2,319	-2,266	-1,266	-621
99.00 Outlays.....	5,616	53	2,000	1,645

The Trade Expansion Act of 1962 authorized trade adjustment assistance to firms injured or threatened with injury by increased imports due to a trade agreement entered into by the United States. The act has been superceded by the Trade Act of 1974 which authorized a new trade adjustment assistance program.

No new loans are planned for 1978; activities include only the care and preservation of collateral and honoring guarantees made in prior years.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-1210-0-1-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
25.0 Other services.....	31	-----	10	10
33.0 Investments and loans.....	661	-----	990	990
99.0 Total obligations.....	692	-----	1,000	1,000

JOB OPPORTUNITIES PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-2051-0-1-504	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Job opportunities program (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	455,430	-----	-----	-----
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-81,836	-----	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	406	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	374,000	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	375,000	-----	-----	-----
41.00 Transferred to other accounts.....	-1,000	-----	-----	-----
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	374,000	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	455,430	-----	-----	-----
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	21,294	207,287	128,508	-----
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-207,287	-128,508	-----	-----
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-----	-121	-----	-----
99.00 Outlays.....	269,436	78,658	128,508	-----

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Department of Commerce:	-----	-----	-----	-----
Economic Development Administration.....	74,942	-----	-----	-----
Regional Action Planning Commissions.....	22,416	-----	-----	-----
Office of Minority Business Enterprise.....	245	-----	-----	-----
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.....	700	-----	-----	-----
Department of Agriculture.....	49,615	-----	-----	-----
Department of Defense.....	77,456	-----	-----	-----
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	103,881	-----	-----	-----
Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	19,005	-----	-----	-----
Department of the Interior.....	27,374	-----	-----	-----
Department of Justice.....	10,582	-----	-----	-----
Department of Labor.....	25,623	-----	-----	-----
Department of Transportation.....	9,474	-----	-----	-----
Energy Research and Development Administration.....	2,706	-----	-----	-----
Environmental Protection Agency.....	7,620	-----	-----	-----
National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	3,400	-----	-----	-----
Veterans Administration.....	1,132	-----	-----	-----
American Revolution Bicentennial Commission.....	14,259	-----	-----	-----
Federal Energy Administration.....	118	-----	-----	-----
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities.....	500	-----	-----	-----
Tennessee Valley Authority.....	4,382	-----	-----	-----

The job opportunities program was funded initially through a transfer of funds from the Department of Labor, which received appropriations under title III of the Emergency Jobs and Unemployment Assistance Act of 1974, and subsequently from an appropriation made directly to EDA under title X of the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965, as amended. Allocation of funds to participating agencies was made in accordance with provisions of the act.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Public enterprise funds:

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-4406-0-3-452	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Interest expense (costs—obligations) (object class 43.0).....	23,161	5,922	25,622	29,480
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:				
Loan and note repayments and sale of collateral.....	-20,178	-3,895	-20,200	-20,450
Revenue.....	-22,782	-9,370	-28,022	-25,632
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Fund balance.....	-148,950	-168,749	-176,092	-198,692
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Fund balance.....	168,749	176,092	198,692	215,294
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-19,799	-7,343	-22,600	-16,602
72.98 Obligated balance, start of period: Fund balance.....	12,766	13,242	15,957	13,857
74.98 Obligated balance, end of period: Fund balance.....	-13,242	-15,957	-13,857	-18,755
90.00 Outlays.....	-20,275	-10,058	-20,500	-21,500

Revenue and principal repayments from loans made under the Area Redevelopment Act and the Public Works and Economic Development Act are deposited in this fund. Interest payments are made to the Treasury on the amount of loans outstanding.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Revenue.....	22,782	9,370	28,022	25,632
Expense.....	-30,948	-7,238	-26,704	-22,218
Net operating income or loss.....	-8,167	2,132	1,318	3,414

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	161,716	181,991	192,049	212,549	234,049
Accounts receivable (net).....	9,967	9,921	13,131	11,775	10,735
Loans receivable (net).....	447,970	443,397	447,422	471,154	512,966
Real property and equipment (net).....	392	934	330	330	330
Total assets.....	620,045	636,243	652,932	695,808	758,080
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	22,734	23,163	29,088	25,632	29,490
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	148,950	168,749	176,092	198,692	215,294
Invested capital.....	448,362	444,331	447,752	471,484	513,296
Total Government equity.....	597,312	613,080	623,844	670,176	728,590
Analysis of changes in Government equity:					
Paid-in capital:					
Opening balance.....	655,768	679,703	688,335	733,349	733,349
Transaction: Appropriation transfers.....	23,935	8,632	45,014	55,000	55,000
Closing balance.....	679,703	688,335	733,349	788,349	788,349
Retained income or deficit:					
Opening balance.....	-58,456	-66,623	-64,491	-63,173	-63,173
Net operating income or loss.....	-8,167	2,132	1,318	3,414	3,414
Closing balance.....	-66,623	-64,491	-63,173	-59,759	-59,759
Total Government equity (end of period).....	613,080	623,844	670,176	728,590	728,590

Note.—This statement excludes unfunded contingent liabilities under loan guarantees as follows: 1975, \$101,856 thousand; 1976, \$124,990 thousand; TQ, \$133,488 thousand; 1977, \$134,500 thousand; and 1978, \$142,800 thousand.

REGIONAL ACTION PLANNING COMMISSIONS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS

For expenses necessary to carry out the programs authorized by title V of the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965, as amended, [“\$63,500,000”] \$41,710,000; to remain available until expended. (42 U.S.C. 3181-3196; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-2100-0-1-452	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Development programs.....	58,064	14,505	52,671	55,954
2. Administrative expenses.....	3,618	945	5,556	5,773
Total program costs, funded ¹	61,682	15,450	58,227	61,727
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-858	3,015	10,569	-20,017
10.00 Total obligations.....	60,824	18,465	68,796	41,710
Financing:				
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-364	-62	-500	-----
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-3,738	-7,347	-4,704	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	7,347	4,704	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	64,068	15,760	63,592	41,710
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	63,068	15,760	63,500	41,710
42.00 Transferred from other accounts.....	1,000	-----	-----	-----
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	64,068	15,760	63,500	41,710
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	-----	92	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	60,460	18,403	68,296	41,710
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	28,415	26,316	31,020	40,113
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-26,316	-31,020	-40,113	-20,600
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	62,559	13,699	59,116	61,218
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	87	5

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$18 thousand; TQ, \$1 thousand; 1977, \$51 thousand; 1978, \$10 thousand.

The Regional Action Planning Commissions address problems of economic dislocation or lag on a multistate, regional basis rather than a locality by locality basis. There are currently seven regional commissions, Coastal Plains, Four Corners, New England, Old West, Ozarks, Pacific Northwest, and Upper Great Lakes, which include all or part of 32 States. Each Commission is composed of the Governors of member States and a Federal Cochairman appointed by the President.

1. *Development programs.*—The 1978 budget includes funding for two new commissions. In 1978, development programs of the Commissions will continue planning and technical assistance but will discontinue supplemental grant programs.

2. *Administrative expenses.*—This activity provides for staff costs for the commissions, the Federal cochairmen, and the Special Assistant to the Secretary for Regional Economic Coordination. The 1978 budget provides administrative expenses for two new commissions.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-2100-0-1-452	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
REGIONAL ACTION PLANNING COMMISSIONS				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,498	369	2,186	2,322
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	52	12	90	87
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	-----	1	1
Total personnel compensation.....	1,551	381	2,277	2,410

12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	132	33	200	212
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....		2		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	174	44	239	271
22.0	Transportation of things.....	2	2	2	2
	Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	117	36	192	219
23.2	Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	110	25	125	161
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	6	1	24	28
25.0	Other services.....	236	67	728	397
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	26	7	30	33
31.0	Equipment.....	18	1	51	10
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	39,238	11,358	64,928	37,967
	Total obligations, Regional Action Planning Commissions.....	41,610	11,957	68,796	41,710
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS					
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions (total obligations, allocation accounts).....	19,214	6,508		
99.0	Total obligations.....	60,824	18,465	68,796	41,710

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Regional Action Planning Commissions.....	41,610	11,957	68,796	41,710
Economic Development Administration.....	8,772	1,914		
Department of Agriculture.....	5,365	2,428		
Department of Defense.....	150			
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	3,733	1,591		
Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	413	130		
Department of the Interior.....	358	62		
Department of Justice.....		191		
Department of Transportation.....	95	20		
Environmental Protection Agency.....	328	172		

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	78	104	105
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	7	7
Average paid employment.....	63	96	97
Average GS grade.....	10.87	11.00	10.82
Average GS salary.....	\$21,787	\$23,230	\$22,474
Average grade, grades established by act of August 26, 1965 (42 U.S.C. 3182).....	10.55	10.55	10.53
Average salary, grades established by act of August 26, 1965 (42 U.S.C. 3182).....	\$18,930	\$22,151	\$22,255

Trust Funds

REGIONAL ACTION PLANNING COMMISSIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-8509-0-7-452	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Regional Commissions (program costs, funded).....	55,482	14,687	48,375	48,236
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	15,768	-4,743	313	-8,588
10.00 Total obligations.....	71,250	9,943	48,688	39,648
Financing:				
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-756	-326		
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-9,414	-3,318	-10,416	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	3,318	10,416		
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	64,398	16,714	38,272	39,648
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	70,493	9,617	48,688	39,648
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	22,732	39,821	32,112	33,664
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-39,821	-32,112	-33,664	-24,429
90.00 Outlays.....	53,405	17,326	47,136	48,883

The Regional Action Planning Commissions trust fund consists of grants to the commissions from the Department of Commerce and contributions from the States for administrative expenses. The Federal grants cover administrative expenses, technical assistance, and State and regional investment planning.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-8509-0-7-452	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal services payments.....	1,503	425	2,113	2,315
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	146	40	219	234
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	5			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	219	74	278	293
22.0 Transportation of things.....	12	3	4	3

23.2	Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	263	67	338	353
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	73	5	128	94
25.0	Other services.....	27,922	6,942	25,776	20,538
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	39	10	55	54
31.0	Equipment.....	17	8	58	15
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	41,051	2,369	19,719	15,749
99.0	Total obligations.....	71,250	9,943	48,688	39,648

PROMOTION OF INDUSTRY AND COMMERCE

DOMESTIC AND INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATIONS AND ADMINISTRATION

For necessary expenses for domestic business activities of the Department of Commerce; necessary expenses for international business activities, including trade promotional activities abroad without regard to the provisions of law set forth in 41 U.S.C. 5 and 13, and 44 U.S.C. 501, 3702, and 3703; full medical coverage for dependent members of immediate families of employees stationed overseas; purchase of commercial and trade reports; employment of aliens by contract for services abroad; rental of space abroad, for periods not exceeding five years, and expenses of alteration, repair, or improvement; purchase or construction of temporary demountable exhibition structures for use abroad; advance of funds under contracts abroad; payment of tort claims, in the manner authorized in the first paragraph of 28 U.S.C. 2672 when such claims arise in foreign countries; and not to exceed \$4,200 for official representation expenses abroad; necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended; and necessary expenses for carrying out the Export Administration Act of 1969, as amended [and extended by the Equal Export Opportunity Act], including awards of compensation to informers under said Act and as authorized by 22 U.S.C. 401(b); [\$62,912,000] \$53,096,000, to remain available until expended [of which not to exceed \$678,000 may be advanced to the United States Customs Service, Treasury Department, for enforcement of the export administration program]; Provided, That the provisions of the first sentence of section 105(f) and all of section 108(c) of the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2455(f) and 2458(c)) shall apply in carrying out the activities concerned with international business activities.

[OFFICE OF ENERGY PROGRAMS]

[SALARIES AND EXPENSES]

[For expenses necessary for the energy conservation activities of the Department of Commerce, \$2,162,000.] (15 U.S.C. 637, 1501 et seq.; 19 U.S.C. 81(a) et seq., 1202 nt., 2101 et seq.; 22 U.S.C. 401(b), 2451 et seq.; 40 U.S.C. 512; 42 U.S.C. 6342; 50 U.S.C. App. 2061 et seq., 2451 et seq.; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$7,310,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-1250-0-1-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. International economic policy and research.....	6,409	1,519		
2. Domestic business and industry affairs.....	6,546	2,038	7,290	2,083
3. Resources and import programs.....	2,303	542	2,038	1,863
4. International trade development:				
(a) International marketing.....	15,845	4,263	16,590	16,012
(b) Export development.....	3,180	897	3,480	3,159
5. East-West trade.....	3,758	1,069	4,219	4,238
6. Export administration.....	4,845	1,444	5,548	5,726
7. Field operations.....	8,921	2,380	9,625	9,756
8. Industrial defense mobilization.....	1,417	360	1,975	1,584
9. Energy.....	1,691	469	1,859	1,583
10. Administration.....	7,447	1,801	7,417	7,092
Total direct program.....	62,362	16,782	60,041	53,096
Reimbursable program.....	1,127	297	568	700
Total program costs, funded ¹	63,489	17,079	60,609	53,796
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	2,083	-305		
10.00 Total obligations.....	65,572	16,774	60,609	53,796

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$1,151 thousand; TQ, \$119 thousand; 1977, \$136 thousand; 1978, \$150 thousand.

DOMESTIC AND INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION—Con.

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATIONS AND ADMINISTRATION—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 13-1250-0-1-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....	-1,073	-283	-516	-628
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-54	-14	-52	-72
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-2,834	-1,006	-258	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,006	258	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	87	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	62,617	15,816	59,783	53,096
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	62,601	15,812	65,074	53,096
41.00 Transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-----	-7,550	-----
42.00 Transferred from other accounts.....	16	4	-----	-----
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	62,617	15,816	57,524	53,096
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	-----	2,259	-----
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
Operations and administration, Domestic and International Business Administration.....	60,527	15,289	57,621	53,096
Salaries and expenses, Office of Energy Programs.....	2,090	527	2,162	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	64,445	16,477	60,041	53,096
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	8,681	8,303	9,849	9,567
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-8,303	-9,849	-9,567	-9,788
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-210	-51	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	64,613	14,879	58,197	52,742
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	2,126	133
Distribution of outlays by account:				
Operations and administration, Domestic and International Business Administration.....	62,991	14,425	57,622	52,875
Salaries and expenses, Office of Energy Programs.....	1,623	455	2,701	-----

Note.—Excludes \$8,186 thousand in 1977 and \$8,186 thousand in 1978 for activities transferred to:

	1977	1978
Salaries and expenses, Department of State.....	816	816
Salaries and expenses, General Administration.....	7,370	7,370

Comparable amounts for 1976 (\$6,969 thousand) and the transition quarter (\$1,711 thousand) are included above.

The activities of the Domestic and International Business Administration of the Department of Commerce seek to strengthen the economy of the United States by promoting the growth and competitive position of U.S. industry in domestic and international markets in a manner consistent with national security and economic policy.

2. *Domestic business and industry affairs.*—Provides studies on basic economic conditions and pending problems facing the Nation's major industries. Assists business and industry in utilizing Government services. Comments on legislation affecting domestic business. The 1978 proposed decrease reflects the elimination of the Office of Business Research and Analysis.

3. *Resources and import programs.*—Assists selected industries in resolving the problems arising from growing imports and in protecting world trading markets. Administers certain statutory functions relating to imports and foreign trade zones.

4. *International trade development.*—Encourages and assists U.S. businesses to export by (1) conducting market research and overseas trade promotion events, (2) assisting U.S. companies to compete for foreign capital projects and product purchases, and (3) providing U.S. industry with overseas sales leads. The 1978 proposed decrease reflects the closing of the Sydney, Australia, trade center.

5. *East-West trade.*—Expands the United States trade with the U.S.S.R., Eastern Europe, the People's Republic of China, and other countries with centrally planned economies.

6. *Export administration.*—Assures that export activity is consistent with the national security, foreign policy objectives, and U.S. material and commodity requirements.

7. *Field operations.*—Serves as the Department's principal contact with local business communities. Delivers information and services from the Department's programs to business and multiplier agencies. Publishes the "Commerce Business Daily."

8. *Industrial defense mobilization.*—Facilitates timely delivery of material requirements for selected defense and energy projects; conducts studies of the supply of materials for the stockpile; and studies industrial resources necessary to meet any future national emergency.

9. *Energy.*—Promotes energy conservation in the business community.

10. *Administration.*—Provides administrative management services for program units.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-1250-0-1-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	36,237	8,512	35,419	30,846
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	682	257	621	584
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	151	32	106	85
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	438	64	487	482
Total personnel compensation.....	37,508	8,865	36,633	31,997
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,468	821	3,142	2,718
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,995	521	1,794	1,630
22.0 Transportation of things.....	249	52	380	297
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	2,936	734	2,689	2,479
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	3,134	773	2,709	2,544
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,664	457	1,931	1,774
25.0 Other services.....	11,684	4,023	10,149	9,067
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	540	112	478	440
31.0 Equipment.....	1,151	119	136	150
32.0 Lands and structures.....	116	-----	-----	-----
Total direct obligations.....	64,445	16,477	60,041	53,096
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	814	51	212	267
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	13	2	6	8
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	10	-----	4	6
Total personnel compensation.....	837	53	222	281
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	69	5	18	19
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	15	2	28	14
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	42	11	27	27
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	9	3	3	5
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	30	4	10	44
25.0 Other services.....	115	217	256	300
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	9	2	4	10
31.0 Equipment.....	1	-----	-----	-----
Total reimbursable obligations.....	1,127	297	568	700
99.0 Total obligations.....	65,572	16,774	60,609	53,796

Personnel Summary

Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,904	-----	1,639	1,428
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	66	-----	99	99
Average paid employment.....	1,824	-----	1,662	1,450
Average GS grade.....	10.89	-----	10.62	10.45
Average GS salary.....	\$21,153	-----	\$22,326	\$21,836
Reimbursable:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	30	-----	20	20
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	-----	0	0
Average paid employment.....	30	-----	20	20
Average GS grade.....	10.89	-----	10.62	10.45
Average GS salary.....	\$21,153	-----	\$22,326	\$21,836

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-9972-0-7-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Contributions, educational and cultural exchange:				
(a) International trade development.....	2,767	813	3,580	3,710
(b) East-West trade.....	527	119	672	599
2. Special studies, services, and projects:				
(a) Domestic business and industry affairs.....	22	34	35	35
(b) International trade development.....	432	61	744	887

(c) East-West trade.....			9	9
(d) Energy.....			60	60
Total program costs, funded ¹	3,748	1,027	5,100	5,300
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	349	-119		
10.00 Total obligations.....	4,097	908	5,100	5,300
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-1,653	-2,162	-2,377	-2,377
22.00 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....		-33		
23.00 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	58			
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	2,162	2,377	2,377	2,377
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	4,664	1,090	5,100	5,300
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
Contributions, educational and cultural exchange.....	3,920	892	4,252	4,309
Special studies, services, and projects, Domestic and International Business Administration.....	744	198	848	991
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,097	908	5,100	5,300
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	476	916	865	541
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-916	-865	-541	-217
90.00 Outlays.....	3,656	959	5,424	5,624
Distribution of outlays by account:				
Contributions, educational and cultural exchange.....	3,293	936	4,884	5,064
Special studies, services, and projects, Domestic and International Business Administration.....	364	24	540	560

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$43 thousand; TQ, \$11 thousand; 1977, \$54 thousand; 1978, \$56 thousand.

Miscellaneous trust funds are of two types.

1. *Contributions, educational and cultural exchange.*—This trust fund was established to account for contributions received from commercial exhibitors participating in Commerce-sponsored trade and industrial exhibits, trade center shows, and other overseas trade promotions.

2. *Special studies, services, and projects.*—Market studies and analyses, trade reports, certain export information and trade leads, and statistical reports are provided at the expense of the requesting public.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-9972-0-7-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	200	50	202	204
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	9	2	9	9
Total personnel compensation.....	209	52	211	213
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	16	4	18	18
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	18	5	23	25
22.0 Transportation of things.....	160	42	201	209
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	977	240	1,229	1,279
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	231	60	291	302
25.0 Other services.....	2,301	457	2,895	3,013
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	121	32	152	158
31.0 Equipment.....	43	11	54	56
32.0 Lands and structures.....	21	5	26	27
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,097	908	5,100	5,300

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	8	14	14
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Average paid employment.....	8	14	14
Average GS grade.....	10.89	10.62	10.45
Average GS salary.....	\$21,153	\$22,326	\$21,836

MINORITY BUSINESS ENTERPRISE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

MINORITY BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses of the Department of Commerce in fostering, promoting, and developing minority business enterprise, **[\$50,000,000]** \$60,337,000, of which \$38,535,000 shall remain

available until expended: *Provided*, That not to exceed **[\$11,465,000]** \$11,802,000 shall be available for program development and management. (15 U.S.C. 1512; 42 U.S.C. 3151; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-0201-0-1-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Community investment.....	30,643	8,557	30,615	30,638
2. Private investment.....	7,748	1,727	8,747	8,753
3. Government investment.....	2,250	638	2,624	2,626
4. Business management development.....	1,309	53		
5. Experiment and demonstration.....	2,874	700	1,750	1,751
6. Program development and management.....	10,955	3,034	11,939	11,812
Total direct program.....	55,779	14,709	55,675	55,580
Reimbursable program.....	180	21		
Total program costs, funded ¹	55,959	14,730	55,675	55,580
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-9,653	-2,190	4,188	-5,243
10.00 Total obligations.....	46,306	12,540	59,863	50,337
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-180	-21		
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-1,783	-506		
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-3,557	-9,064	-9,432	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	9,064	9,432		
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		82		
Budget authority.....	49,850	12,463	50,431	50,337
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	49,850	12,463	50,000	50,337
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			431	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	44,343	12,013	59,863	50,337
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	45,716	34,088	31,614	36,135
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-34,088	-31,614	-36,135	-31,033
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-132	-15		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	55,839	14,472	54,936	55,414
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			406	25

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$53 thousand; TQ, \$1 thousand; 1977, \$87 thousand; 1978, \$87 thousand.

As a mission authorized by Executive Order 11625, the Office of Minority Business Enterprise will place a major emphasis in 1977 and 1978 on encouraging and stimulating minority business opportunities in the non-Federal sector.

1. *Community investment.*—OMBE provides funds to establish and assist several kinds of community-based business development organizations to help minorities create new businesses and expand existing ones.

2. *Private investment.*—OMBE funds private organizations to assist minority firms by providing specialized services and by encouraging voluntary assistance for these firms. This assistance includes greater access to capital, markets, business opportunities, management skills, and technical assistance.

3. *Government investment.*—The national OMBE program funds State OMBE's in an effort to utilize the capabilities, knowledge, and resources of the State governments to enhance minority business development.

4. *Business management development.*—This activity was terminated by OMBE in 1976.

5. *Experiment and demonstration.*—In this activity, projects are undertaken to develop data required by OMBE to identify gaps in the minority enterprise effort, and to develop and test ways of generally improving the minority business program.

6. *Program development and management.*—Through this activity, OMBE provides for the central management, administration, and direction of the OMBE program.

MINORITY BUSINESS ENTERPRISE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

MINORITY BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-0201-0-1-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,804	1,201	4,933	4,872
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	308	72	608	550
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	69	16	85	85
Total personnel compensation.....	5,181	1,289	5,626	5,507
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	464	116	543	529
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	604	124	694	640
22.0 Transportation of things.....	23	1	10	10
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	483	115	523	591
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	374	92	417	436
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	141	19	193	193
25.0 Other services.....	31,590	9,984	43,687	34,261
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	99	13	103	103
31.0 Equipment.....	53	1	87	87
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	7,114	765	7,980	7,980
Total direct obligations.....	46,126	12,519	59,863	50,337
Reimbursable obligations:				
25.0 Other services.....	180	21	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	46,306	12,540	59,863	50,337

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	240	-----	230	230
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	40	-----	46	41
Average paid employment.....	250	-----	256	247
Average GS grade.....	10.87	-----	10.81	10.81
Average GS salary.....	\$21,885	-----	\$22,251	\$21,964

UNITED STATES TRAVEL SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES*

*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses [to carry out the provisions of the International Travel Act of 1961, as amended,] as provided for by law of the United States Travel Service; including employment of aliens by contract for service abroad; rental of space abroad, for periods not exceeding five years, and expenses of alteration, repair, or improvement; advance of funds under contracts abroad; payment of tort claims, in the manner authorized in the first paragraph of [section 2672 of title 28 of the United States Code] 28 U.S.C. 2672, when such claims arise in foreign countries; and not to exceed [\$3,500] \$6,000 for representation expenses [abroad; and for necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the Act of July 19, 1940, as amended, \$14,470,000,], \$14,199,000, of which not less than [\$1,500,000] \$1,000,000 shall be available for the domestic tourism promotion program. (22 U.S.C. 2121-2127; 16 U.S.C. 18; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-0700-0-1-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Promotion of travel to the United States.....	6,879	1,949	8,853	9,209
2. Tourist services and facilities.....	273	73	322	-----
3. Industry and State programs.....	2,620	1,559	3,650	3,085
4. Executive direction.....	1,633	353	1,814	1,905
Total program costs, funded¹.....	11,405	3,934	14,639	14,199
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	953	-294	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	12,358	3,640	14,639	14,199
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-441	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	441	-----	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	1	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	12,799	3,200	14,639	14,199
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	12,815	3,204	14,470	14,199

41.00 Transferred to other accounts.....	-16	-4	-----	-----
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	12,799	3,200	14,470	14,199
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	-----	169	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	12,358	3,640	14,639	14,199
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	3,578	4,217	4,429	4,913
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-4,217	-4,429	-4,913	-4,645
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-263	-----	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	11,457	3,428	13,996	14,457
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	159	10

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$12 thousand; TQ, \$7 thousand; 1977, \$22 thousand; 1978, \$22 thousand.

Note.—Excludes \$155 thousand in 1977 and 1978 for activities transferred (in thousands of dollars):

	1977	1978
Salaries and expenses, Department of State.....	147	147
Acquisition, operation, and maintenance of buildings abroad, Department of State.....	8	8

Comparable amounts for 1976 (\$131 thousand) and the transition quarter (\$37 thousand) are included above.

1. *Promotion of travel to the United States.*—Activities aimed at promoting foreign travel to the United States are concentrated in six major foreign markets. In 1978 emphasis will be placed on developing economical package tours to the United States and on advertising, public information, and travel trade training programs in support of these tours. These programs, together with other factors, are estimated to produce 19.4 million arrivals and \$7.3 billion in foreign exchange earnings in 1978. Of this total, results relating directly to USTS efforts are projected at 684,000 arrivals and \$329 million in foreign exchange earnings.

2. *Tourist services and facilities.*—The elimination of the multilingual receptionists program is proposed for 1978. This action will also free funds of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare for other uses.

3. *Industry and State programs.*—U.S. industry, States, and cities will be encouraged to participate in promoting travel to the United States through a program designed to provide them with essential market information and basic data, and through a matching grant program in which USTS will contribute up to half the cost of worthwhile, locally developed programs. USTS will also work with industry to convince international associations to select the United States as their convention site. This activity also includes funds for a domestic tourism program to develop information regarding travel within the United States. USTS will continue to participate in a cooperative promotion program with industry initiated in 1977.

4. *Executive direction.*—This activity provides management direction and centralized overhead support to USTS operating programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-0700-0-1-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,239	602	2,903	2,822
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	222	32	139	101
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	10	1	5	5
Total personnel compensation.....	2,471	635	3,047	2,928
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	348	74	392	494
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	599	149	730	747
22.0 Transportation of things.....	168	29	115	129
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	126	32	133	139
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	359	93	811	869
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	940	274	1,377	1,436
25.0 Other services.....	6,647	2,196	7,044	6,744
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	135	27	113	111
31.0 Equipment.....	12	7	22	22
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	513	124	855	580
99.0 Total obligations.....	12,358	3,640	14,639	14,199

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	133	141	134
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	13	14	14
Average paid employment.....	127	148	148
Average GS grade.....	10.59	10.69	10.69
Average GS salary.....	\$21,738	\$21,355	\$21,627
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,533	\$15,645	\$17,613

SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATIONS, RESEARCH, AND FACILITIES*

* See Part III for additional information.

For expenses necessary for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, including research and development; [acquisition of two rotary-winged aircraft;] maintenance, operation, and hire of aircraft; expenses of an authorized strength of [388] 399 commissioned officers on the active list; pay of commissioned officers retired in accordance with law and payments under the Retired Serviceman's Family Protection and the Survivors Benefit plans; construction of facilities, including initial equipment; alteration, modernization, and relocation of facilities; and acquisition of land for facilities; [\$566,270,000] \$595,944,000, to remain available until expended, of which so much as may become available during the current fiscal year shall be derived from the Pribilof Islands Fund: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for payment to the National Aeronautics and Space Administration for procurement, in accordance with the authority available to that Administration, of such equipment or facilities as may be necessary, for the purposes of this appropriation: *Provided further*, That of the amount herein appropriated, \$1,500,000 shall be available for studies (including surveys, mission analyses, cost analyses, and initiation of a design and engineering study) for an underwater ocean laboratory. (15 U.S.C. 272, 313, 313nt, 330b; 16 U.S.C. 661, 664, 665, 742d, 742f, 744, 745, 753a, 755, 756, 757a, 757b, 758a, 758a nt, 760a, 760d, 760e, 760g, 760h, 772d, 777, 778, 779a, 779b(a), 852, 916j, 959, 986, 1027, 1083, 1100a-1, 1151, 1153, 1154, 1161, 1162, 1163, 1164, 1182, 1187, 1222, 1377, 1380, 1381, 1384, 1432, 1534, 1535(v), 1811, 1822, 1853, 1855, 1861; 33 U.S.C. 426, 426a, 540, 706, 853a-876, 883a, 883b, 883c, 883d, 883h, 1123, 1441, 1442, 1443; 42 U.S.C. 1891; 44 U.S.C. 1307; 49 U.S.C. 1153, 1463; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$35,038,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-1450-0-1-306	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
Operating costs:				
1. Mapping, charting, and surveying services.....	35,316	8,480	37,229	39,504
2. Ship support services.....	33,439	11,013	39,758	43,403
3. Ocean fisheries and living marine resources.....	63,647	16,216	77,845	81,943
4. Marine ecosystems analysis and ocean dumping.....	10,410	1,832	8,878	11,493
5. Marine technology.....	3,738	975	5,628	4,311
6. Sea grant.....	25,961	11,518	29,106	29,129
7. Basic environmental services.....	105,993	28,738	112,336	113,885
8. Environmental satellite services.....	65,782	20,576	86,894	90,575
9. Public forecast and warning services.....	55,509	13,881	63,754	65,532
10. Specialized environmental services.....	34,592	8,181	35,442	37,304
11. Environmental data and information services.....	16,965	4,066	17,201	17,615
12. Global monitoring of climatic change.....	1,813	399	1,937	2,037
13. Weather modification.....	6,222	1,324	6,559	4,256
14. International projects.....	7,704	1,695	9,258	8,409
15. Retired pay, commissioned officers.....	1,977	540	2,204	2,490
16. Executive direction and administration.....	26,349	6,585	28,168	28,410
Total operating costs.....	495,417	136,019	562,197	580,296
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs: Depreciation included above.....	-16,300	-4,068	-16,300	-16,300
Deductions from retired pay.....	-81	-20	-81	-81

Future cost of retired pay, commissioned officers.....	-1,223	-306	-1,223	-1,223
Total operating costs, funded.....	477,813	131,625	544,593	562,692
Capital outlay:				
1. Mapping, charting, and surveying services.....	1,571	150	600	1,180
2. Ship support services.....	635	1,183	198	8,274
3. Ocean fisheries and living marine resources.....	512	12	800	463
7. Basic environmental services.....	7,653	1,257	5,394	5,274
8. Environmental satellite services.....	7,093	1,597	4,912	5,114
9. Public forecast and warning services.....	19,572	2,806	14,554	14,554
11. Environmental data and information services.....	-----	-----	-----	850
13. Weather modification.....	4,028	3,497	1,468	-----
Total capital outlay, funded....	41,064	10,502	27,926	35,709
Total direct program.....	518,877	142,127	572,519	598,401
Reimbursable program:				
1. Mapping, charting, and surveying services.....	7,818	1,918	8,089	8,089
3. Ocean fisheries and living marine resources.....	3,243	752	3,345	3,345
4. Marine ecosystems analysis and ocean dumping.....	19,119	6,300	19,705	19,705
5. Marine technology.....	170	41	182	182
7. Basic environmental services.....	8,391	2,032	8,697	8,697
8. Environmental satellite services.....	3,200	472	3,284	3,284
9. Public forecast and warning services.....	3,552	722	3,649	3,649
10. Specialized environmental services.....	8,176	2,002	8,454	8,454
11. Environmental data and information services.....	2,886	804	2,980	2,980
12. Global monitoring of climatic change.....	214	47	243	243
13. Weather modification.....	219	31	243	243
16. Executive direction and administration.....	1,887	537	1,948	1,948
Total reimbursable program....	58,875	15,658	60,819	60,819
Total program costs, funded....	577,752	157,785	633,338	659,220
Change in selected resources (spacecraft and launching inventory and undelivered orders; plus other inventory and undelivered orders).....	-8,912	2,864	4,806	5,043
10.00 Total obligations.....	568,840	160,649	638,144	664,263
Financing				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....	-55,602	-16,511	-57,681	-57,681
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-3,273	-831	-3,138	-3,138
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-8,097	-3,609	-1,962	-7,500
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	3,609	1,962	7,500	-----
Budget authority.....	505,477	141,660	582,863	595,944
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation:				
Pribilof Islands fund (special fund) (indefinite).....	2,406	400	1,080	1,080
General fund (definite).....	503,156	141,244	565,190	594,864
41.00 Transferred to other accounts.....	-85	-14	-55	-----
42.00 Transferred from other accounts.....	-----	30	-----	-----
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	505,477	141,660	566,215	595,944
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises (includes pay for crews of vessels).....	-----	-----	2,838	-----
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	-----	13,457	-----
44.30 Supplemental now requested for military pay raises.....	-----	-----	353	-----
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
Pribilof Islands fund (special fund) (indefinite), National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.....	2,406	400	1,080	1,080
Operations, research, and facilities, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.....	503,071	141,260	581,783	594,864
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	509,965	143,307	577,325	603,444
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	114,498	122,392	138,738	144,599
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-122,392	-138,738	-144,599	-163,658
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-194	85	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	501,877	127,046	555,795	583,406
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	2,668	170
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	12,648	809
91.30 Outlays from military pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	353	-----
Distribution of outlays by account:				
Salaries and expenses, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.....	340	-----	-----	-----
Administration of Pribilof Islands, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.....	917	-----	-----	-----

NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATIONS, RESEARCH, AND FACILITIES—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 13-1450-0-1-306	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Research, development, and facilities, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.....	887	-----	-----	-----
Satellite operations, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.....	314	-----	-----	-----
Operations, research, and facilities, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.....	499,419	127,046	571,464	584,385

This appropriation provides for the research, development, support of operating programs, and acquisition of facilities needed to fulfill the basic responsibilities of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA).

1. *Mapping, charting, and surveying services.*—This activity provides for the collection and analyses of data required for charting the Nation's coastal and Great Lakes regions, production of aeronautical charts, and basic geodetic surveys. In 1978 increases will implement an automated production system for aeronautical charts and provide for releveling and readjusting the national vertical control network. The extended jurisdiction marine boundary survey program will be discontinued.

2. *Ship support services.*—This activity provides for operation and logistical support of the NOAA ships and management of the marine centers. Major 1978 increases will improve ship electronic maintenance and upgrade three fishery research vessels.

3. *Ocean fisheries and living marine resources.*—This activity provides for continued consumer availability of safe fishery products, viable commercial and marine sports fishing, and conservation of endangered species. Major 1978 increases will expand fishery assessment surveys and conservation of marine resources.

4. *Marine ecosystems analysis and ocean dumping.*—This activity provides information for the effective management of the marine environment and its resources. Major 1978 increases will provide additional offshore dumpsite evaluations and support the deep ocean mining environmental study (DOMES).

5. *Marine technology.*—This activity provides for development, testing, evaluation, and calibration of oceanographic instruments.

6. *Sea grant.*—The sea grant program provides matching fund grants to public and private universities, institutes, and industries to seek solutions to problems related to management and use of marine resources, and transfer of new technology to marine users.

7. *Basic environmental services.*—This activity provides the fundamental networks of observations, communications, analyses, and predictions that are essential for all weather forecasts and warnings. A major 1978 increase will equip weather stations with emergency power.

8. *Environmental satellite services.*—This activity provides for the operation of a national environmental satellite system using satellites in polar orbits for observations of global weather patterns, and satellites in geosynchronous orbits to provide near-continuous weather observations over North and South America and surrounding oceans. A major 1978 increase will expand SEASAT-A support.

9. *Public forecast and warning services.*—This activity provides weather services to the general public, hurricane and tornado warnings, and river and flood forecasts and warnings to all segments of the population, industry, and

government. A 1978 increase will establish an additional river forecast center.

10. *Specialized environmental services.*—This activity provides environmental services to support aviation operations nationwide and agricultural operations in selected areas; weather services to help protect the Nation's forests and rangelands from fires and to support clean air operations by Government and industry; and information on the Sun's activities and conditions in near space. A major 1978 increase will expand stratospheric research.

11. *Environmental data and information services.*—This activity provides basic data and products on the atmosphere, oceans, solid earth, the Sun, and near space. A series of standard products meet many user needs and special analyses are prepared in response to individual requirements. A major 1978 increase will improve computer storage of climate data.

12. *Global monitoring of climatic change.*—This activity represents the United States' part of a United Nations-sponsored worldwide program to monitor the long-term changes taking place in the Earth's atmosphere and predict the changes that will occur in global weather and climate.

13. *Weather modification.*—This research activity examines the feasibility of modifying hurricanes and other severe storms to reduce their intensity. This activity also supports research into means of increasing rainfall from tropical cumulus clouds and provides the instrumented aircraft that support all NOAA research programs. The Atmospheric Physics and Chemistry Laboratory will be closed in 1978.

14. *International projects.*—This activity includes two major programs involving international participation: the global atmospheric research program (GARP) and the international field year for the Great Lakes (IFYGL). The two major active experiments in GARP are the GARP Atlantic tropical experiment and the first GARP global experiment. IFYGL is a joint United States-Canadian project of Great Lakes research. In 1978, the IFYGL effort will phase down and other Great Lakes research will be expanded.

15. *Retired pay, commissioned officers.*—This activity provides for the retirement pay of NOAA commissioned officers and payment of survivors of retired officers.

16. *Executive direction and administration.*—This activity provides for overall technical leadership and administrative management for all elements and programs of this agency.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-1450-0-1-306	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	197,130	55,654	223,141	225,063
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	11,661	2,446	14,819	14,812
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	12,688	3,058	13,523	13,625
Total personnel compensation.....	221,479	61,158	251,483	253,500
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	24,082	7,018	28,691	29,039
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	2,269	639	2,669	2,995
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	8,391	2,607	10,400	11,730
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3,159	915	3,589	4,179
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	10,939	2,628	12,441	13,447
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	26,816	7,402	30,763	32,763
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,779	358	2,576	2,716
25.0 Other services.....	97,924	26,220	125,808	136,201
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	23,807	7,483	27,901	30,056
31.0 Equipment.....	52,111	13,401	44,835	50,051
32.0 Lands and structures.....	927	62	545	696
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	36,959	13,585	36,311	36,759
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	26	7	16	16
Subtotal.....	510,668	143,483	578,028	604,147
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-703	-176	-703	-703
Total direct obligations.....	509,965	143,307	577,325	603,444

Reimbursable obligations:					
Personnel compensation:					
11.1	Permanent positions.....	16,516	3,658	17,013	19,715
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	2,360	522	2,430	2,431
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	786	174	810	810
	Total personnel compensation.....	19,662	4,354	20,253	22,956
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,627	511	1,703	1,928
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,926	705	2,179	2,179
22.0	Transportation of things.....	348	180	365	365
	Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	513	130	675	663
23.2	Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	3,509	666	3,582	3,594
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	106	38	122	122
25.0	Other services.....	22,283	9,146	22,696	19,768
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	5,028	876	5,230	5,230
31.0	Equipment.....	3,726	704	3,892	3,892
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	137	32	122	122
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	10			
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	58,875	17,324	60,819	60,819
99.0	Total obligations.....	568,840	160,649	638,144	664,263

Personnel Summary

Direct:					
	Total number of permanent positions.....	11,933	12,277	12,350	
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,470	1,198	1,198	
	Average paid employment.....	12,781	12,911	12,987	
	Average GS grade.....	9.97	9.97	9.97	
	Average GS salary.....	\$18,563	\$19,536	\$19,626	
	Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,128	\$14,522	\$14,611	
Reimbursable:					
	Total number of permanent positions.....	881	865	865	
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	232	232	232	
	Average paid employment.....	1,060	1,045	1,045	
	Average GS grade.....	9.97	9.97	9.97	
	Average GS salary.....	\$18,563	\$19,536	\$19,626	
	Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,128	\$14,522	\$14,611	

CONSTRUCTION

For expenses necessary for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration for planning the construction of facilities and construction of an access road and security fencing, \$970,000, to remain available until expended. (33 U.S.C. 883; 49 U.S.C. 1463; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-1452-0-1-306	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs funded: Sand Point.....	62	37	150	
Capital outlay funded: Sand Point.....	110	727	880	
Total program costs, funded.....	172	764	1,030	
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	1	1	2	
10.00 Total obligations.....	173	765	1,032	
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-827	-62	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	827	62		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,000		970	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	173	765	1,032	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....		19	741	893
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-19	-741	-893	-557
90.00 Outlays.....	154	43	880	336

This appropriation provides for the planning and construction of facilities at Sand Point, Seattle, Wash.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-1452-0-1-306	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	40	22	46
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	4	1	
	Total personnel compensation.....	44	23	46
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	6	3	7
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	7	17
22.0	Transportation of things.....	1	1	1
23.2	Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....			14
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....		1	10
25.0	Other services.....	10	1	54

26.0	Supplies and materials.....		1	1
	Total direct obligations.....	63	37	150
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION				
25.0	Other services.....	110	728	409
32.0	Land and structures.....			473
	Total obligations, allocation to General Services Administration.....	110	728	882
99.0	Total obligations.....	173	765	1,032

Obligations are distributed as follows:

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.....	63	37	150
General Services Administration.....	110	728	882

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2	2
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0
Average paid employment.....	2	2
Average GS grade.....	9.97	9.97
Average GS salary.....	\$18,563	\$19,536
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,128	\$14,522

COASTAL ZONE MANAGEMENT*

*See Part III for additional information.

For carrying out the provisions of Public Law 92-583, as amended, [\$18,050,000] \$44,888,000, to remain available until expended. (16 U.S.C. 1454, 1455, 1456a(b), 1456b, 1456c, 1458, 1461, 1464(a); Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-1451-0-1-302	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Program development grants.....	12,759	3,714	13,087	6,446
2. Program administration grants.....		500	4,334	15,650
3. Energy impact formula grants.....				7,500
4. Estuarine sanctuaries.....	1,673	171	1,503	238
5. Program management.....	1,739	523	1,382	2,262
Total program costs, funded.....	16,171	4,908	20,306	32,096
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	3,637	-1,795	3,744	12,792
10.00 Total obligations ¹	19,808	3,113	24,050	44,888
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-6,328	-4,552	-5,950	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	4,552	5,950		
Budget authority.....	18,032	4,511	18,100	44,888
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	18,032	4,511	18,050	44,888
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			50	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	19,808	3,113	24,050	44,888
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	13,487	20,665	19,215	29,518
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-20,665	-19,215	-29,518	-42,306
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	12,630	4,563	13,700	32,097
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			47	3

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$54 thousand; TQ, \$32 thousand; 1977, \$14 thousand; 1978, \$48 thousand.

This appropriation provides for administration, management, beneficial use, protection, and development of the land and water resources of the Nation's coastal zone, by providing grants to States for the planning and management of their coastal areas consistent with the Coastal Zone Management Act.

1. Program development grants.—These grants support development of comprehensive coastal zone management programs. A decrease is requested to reflect completion of approved State plans. The budget proposes to limit Federal grant support for each eligible State to a total of 4 years at a two-third Federal matching rate.

General and special funds—Continued

NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION—Continued

COASTAL ZONE MANAGEMENT—continued

2. *Program administration grants.*—These grants are for conducting ongoing activities related to carrying out States' approved coastal management programs. An increase is requested in 1978 to fund an estimated 16 approved State programs at a two-third Federal matching rate.

3. *Energy impact formula grants.*—These grants provide funds designed to meet the needs of coastal States and local units of government whose coastal zones are affected by the development and production of Outer Continental Shelf oil and gas and coastal transportation of energy resources. An increase is requested in 1978 to provide funding to additional States.

4. *Estuarine sanctuaries.*—These grants provide for acquisition, development, and operation of estuarine sanctuaries.

5. *Program management.*—Provides the necessary assistance to State and territorial governments to develop and implement coastal zone management programs and coordinate Federal activities that impact coastal zone management programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-1451-0-1-302	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	780	238	826	1,403
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	87	18	67	209
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	5	2	5	5
Total personnel compensation.....	872	258	898	1,617
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	91	23	84	150
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	177	46	109	149
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	1	4	4
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....				117
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	37	9	50	93
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	53	21	9	15
25.0 Other services.....	1,262	50	520	231
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	39	11	20	26
31.0 Equipment.....	54	32	14	48
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	17,219	2,662	22,342	42,438
99.0 Total obligations.....	19,808	3,113	24,050	44,888

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	39		39	82
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	9		9	10
Average paid employment.....	46		46	87
Average GS grade.....	9.97		9.97	9.97
Average GS salary.....	\$18,563		\$19,536	\$19,626
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,128		\$14,522	\$14,611

**PROMOTE AND DEVELOP FISHERY PRODUCTS AND RESEARCH
PERTAINING TO AMERICAN FISHERIES**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-5139-0-2-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Ocean fisheries and living marine resources (total program costs, funded).....	7,453	1,912	7,324	7,324
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	1,464	-92	1,245	1,245
10.00 Total obligations.....	8,917	1,820	8,569	8,569
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-2,446	-2,350	-2,528	-1,949
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	2,350	2,528	1,949	3,380
Budget authority.....	8,821	1,998	7,990	10,000
Budget authority:				
62.00 Transferred from other accounts.....	8,821	1,998	7,990	10,000
63.00 Appropriation (adjusted) (permanent, indefinite, special fund)....	8,821	1,998	7,990	10,000

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	8,917	1,820	8,569	8,569
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,899	3,672	3,113	2,738
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-3,672	-3,113	-2,738	-3,117
90.00 Outlays.....	7,144	2,379	8,944	7,990

An amount equal to 30% of the gross receipts from customs duties on imported fishery products is appropriated for marine resources research and assessment and management and use of fishery resources. These funds supplement moneys appropriated to the Operations, research, and facilities appropriation and are used for promoting, developing, and increasing markets of domestically produced fishery products.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-5139-0-2-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,771	711		
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	202	75		
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	29	10		
Total personnel compensation.....	3,002	796		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	314	82		
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....				
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	288	73	260	260
22.0 Transportation of things.....	48	6	40	40
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	88	23		
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	210	78	207	204
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	135	27	130	130
25.0 Other services.....	4,054	620	7,209	7,212
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	471	71	453	453
31.0 Equipment.....	299	44	270	270
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	8			
99.0 Total obligations.....	8,917	1,820	8,569	8,569

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	201			
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	31			
Average paid employment.....	197			
Average GS grade.....	9.97			
Average GS salary.....	\$18,563			
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,128			

Public enterprise funds:

FISHERIES LOAN FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-4317-0-3-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Interest.....	614	133	620	620
2. Care and preservation of capital.....	3		20	20
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	617	133	640	640
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:				
Other interest.....	-19	-2		
Loans repaid.....	-1,242	-231	-741	-567
Revenue.....	-192	-35	-218	-300
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Fund balance.....	-4,523	-5,359	-5,494	-5,813
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Fund balance.....	5,359	5,494	5,813	6,040
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-836	-135	-319	-227
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	-75	-42	-23	-23
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	42	23	23	23
90.00 Outlays.....	-869	-154	-319	-227

This program provides for loans to vessel operators who, because of the high risk associated with some commercial fishing, cannot obtain commercial loans at reasonable rates for financing or refinancing the cost of purchasing or constructing, equipping, maintaining, repairing, or operat-

ing new or used commercial fishing vessels or gear. Funds for new loans are derived from repayment of principal and interest payments on outstanding loans.

A moratorium on applications for this program was declared in February 1973, due to the need to establish new regulations that would restrict loans in overharvested fisheries and to increase the fund balance through repayments.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)				
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Operating income or loss (—):				
Revenue.....	192	35	218	300
Expense.....	—614	—133	—620	—620
Net operating loss.....	—422	—98	—402	—320

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)					
	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	4,448	5,317	5,471	5,790	6,017
Accounts receivable (net).....	75	42	24	24	24
Loans receivable (net).....	3,401	2,160	1,929	1,188	621
Real property and equipment (net).....	24	—	—	—	—
Other assets (net).....	29	13	11	31	51
Total assets.....	7,978	7,532	7,435	7,033	6,713
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable including funded accrued liabilities.....	—	—	2	1	1
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority: Unobligated balance.....	4,523	5,359	5,494	5,813	6,040
Invested capital.....	3,455	2,173	1,940	1,219	672
Total Government equity.....	7,978	7,532	7,434	7,032	6,712

Analysis of changes in Government equity:				
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance.....	13,000	13,000	13,000	13,000
Closing balance.....	13,000	13,000	13,000	13,000
Retained deficit:				
Opening balance.....	—5,022	—5,468	—5,566	—5,968
Transactions:				
Transfer of real property.....	—24	—	—	—
Net operating loss.....	—422	—98	—402	—320
Closing balance.....	—5,468	—5,566	—5,968	—6,288
Total Government equity (end of period).....	7,532	7,434	7,032	6,712

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 13-4317-0-3-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
33.0 Investments and loans.....	3	—	20	20
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	614	133	620	620
99.0 Total obligations.....	617	133	640	640

OFFSHORE SHRIMP FISHERIES FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 13-4316-0-3-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Ocean fisheries and living marine resources (costs—obligations) (object class 42.0).....	361	361	—	—
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources.....	—212	—1	—	—
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	—299	—420	—60	—60
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	420	60	60	60
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	270	—	—	—
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	149	360	—	—
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	—	—	361	—
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	—	—361	—	—
90.00 Outlays.....	149	—1	361	—

Under the Offshore Shrimp Fisheries Act of 1973 the United States compensates the Republic of Brazil for enforcement and surveillance services within 200 miles of Brazil's coast. These payments are provided through appropriated funds and receipts from participating fishermen and were \$361 thousand annually for calendar years 1975 and 1976.

FISHERMEN'S GUARANTY FUND

For payment to the Fishermen's Guaranty Fund, established pursuant to the Act of August 12, 1968 (82 Stat. 729), \$61,000 to remain available until expended. (22 U.S.C. 1977; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 13-4318-0-3-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Administrative expenses.....	26	8	29	29
2. Payment of claims.....	701	—	421	312
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	727	8	450	341
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources: Guaranty and insurance premiums.....	—289	—284	—290	—280
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	—609	—232	—523	—424
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	232	523	424	424
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	61	15	61	61
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	438	—276	160	61
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,307	300	224	204
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	—300	—224	—204	—204
90.00 Outlays.....	1,445	—200	180	61

This fund provides for payment to vessel owners and crews to compensate for certain financial losses sustained as a result of foreign seizures of American fishing vessels found within 200 miles of their coasts. Seizures in previous years were 46 in 1973, 1 in 1974, 7 in 1975, and 1 in 1976. Funds in this account are derived from Federal appropriations and fees from vessel owners.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 13-4318-0-3-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	24	7	23	23
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2	1	3	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	—	—	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	—	—	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	—	—	1	1
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	701	—	421	312
99.0 Total obligations.....	727	8	450	341

Personnel Summary				
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	1	—	1	1
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	—	0	0
Average paid employment.....	1	—	1	1
Average GS grade.....	9.97	—	9.97	9.97
Average GS salary.....	\$18,563	—	\$19,536	\$19,626

COASTAL ENERGY IMPACT FUND*

* See Part III for additional information.

For payment to the fund for the purposes of carrying out the provisions of section 308(a), (d), (e), (f), (g), (h), (i), and (k) of the Act of October 27, 1972, as amended (90 Stat. 1019), \$143,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That obligations for payments pursuant to subsections (d) and (f) shall not exceed \$143,000,000. (16 U.S.C. 1456a.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 13-4319-0-3-452	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Capital outlay, funded: Loans and guarantees.....	—	—	—	67,109
Change in selected resources (loans and guarantees).....	—	—	—	75,891
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0).....	—	—	—	143,000
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal source: Guaranty premiums.....	—	—	—	—300
27.00 Capital transfer to general fund.....	—	—	—	300
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	—	—	—	143,000

NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION—Continued
Public enterprise funds—Continued

COASTAL ENERGY IMPACT FUND—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 13-4319-0-3-452	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				142,700
74.98 Obligated balance, end of period.....				-75,891
90.00 Outlays.....				66,809

This appropriation provides Federal financial assistance to meet the needs of coastal States and their local governments impacted by Outer Continental Shelf and certain other eligible coastal-dependent energy activity in, or close to, the coastal zone of any coastal State. A 1977 supplemental is being requested.

Loans and guarantees.—This fund consists of: (1) Direct appropriations; (2) repayments of principal and interest on loans made; (3) fees received in connection with any guarantee made; and (4) all other refunds and recoveries received. The 1978 budget is based on new employment and increased population estimates and standard unit costs of public facilities and services.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Operating income or loss:				
Revenue.....				300
Expense.....				
Net operating income.....				300

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with the Treasury.....					75,891
Loans receivable (net).....					67,109
Total assets.....					143,000
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Undelivered orders.....					75,891
Invested capital.....					67,109
Total Government equity.....					143,000

Analysis of change in Government equity:

Paid-in capital:					
Opening balance.....					143,000
Transactions: Appropriation.....					143,000
Closing balance.....					143,000
Retained earnings:					
Opening balance.....					
Transaction: Net operating income.....					300
Capital transfer.....					-300
Closing balance.....					
Total Government equity.....					143,000

FEDERAL SHIP FINANCING FUND, FISHING VESSELS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-4417-0-3-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Fisheries financial support services.....			240	240
Changes in selected resources (loans).....		43		
10.00 Total obligations.....		43	240	240
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:				
Guaranty and insurance premiums and fees.....	-114	-46	-240	-240
Interest income.....	-88	-11		
Notes repaid.....	-10			

21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Fund balance.....	-1,251	-1,463	-1,478	-1,478
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Fund balance.....	1,463	1,478	1,478	1,478
40.00 Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-212	-15		
72.98 Obligated balance, start of period: Fund balance.....	42	4	29	29
74.98 Obligated balance, end of period: Fund balance.....	-4	-29	-29	-29
90.00 Outlays.....	-174	-40		

Premiums and fees collected under the fishing vessel mortgage insurance program are deposited in this fund for use in case of default. Proceeds from sale of collateral are also deposited in the fund. As of September 30, 1976, the outstanding mortgage insurance amounted to \$12,509,100.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Operating income or loss (-):				
Revenue.....	202	57	240	240
Expense.....			-240	-240
Net operating income or loss.....	202	57		

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	68	37	7	7	7
U.S. securities (par).....	1,225	1,430	1,500	1,500	1,500
Accounts receivable (net).....	-34	4	-20	-20	-20
Loans receivable (net).....	131	121	164	164	164
Total assets.....	1,390	1,592	1,650	1,651	1,651
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable including funded accrued liabilities.....	8	8	9	9	9
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	1,251	1,463	1,478	1,478	1,478
Invested capital.....	131	121	164	164	164
Total Government equity.....	1,382	1,584	1,641	1,642	1,642

Analysis of change in Government equity:

Paid in capital:					
Opening balance: Accrued interest receivable.....		-41			
Write off to retained earnings.....		41			
Closing balance.....					
Retained income:					
Opening balance.....		1,423	1,584	1,641	1,642
Transactions:					
Net operating income.....		202	57		
Net adjustments.....		-41		1	
Closing balance.....		1,584	1,641	1,642	1,642
Total Government equity (end of period).....		1,584	1,641	1,642	1,642

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-4417-0-3-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....			168	168
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....			16	16
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....			25	25
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....				10
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....			1	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....			5	5
25.0 Other services.....			20	11
26.0 Supplies and materials.....			5	5
33.0 Investments and loans.....		43		
99.0 Total obligations.....		43	240	240

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....			12	12
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....			0	0
Average paid employment.....			12	12
Average GS grade.....			9.97	9.97
Average GS salary.....			\$19,536	\$19,626

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-3914-0-4-306	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Mapping, charting, and surveying services	437	25	437	437
3. Ocean fisheries and living marine resources	1,088	107	1,090	1,090
4. Marine ecosystems analysis and ocean dumping	1,206	429	1,206	1,206
5. Marine technology	333	173	332	332
6. Sea grant	21	112	22	22
7. Basic environmental services	1,377	321	1,373	1,373
8. Environmental satellite services	13	-----	11	11
9. Public forecast and warning services	253	4	254	254
10. Specialized environmental services	585	144	586	586
11. Environmental data and information services	198	-----	199	199
15. Executive direction and administration	21	17	22	22
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations	5,532	1,332	5,532	5,532
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds	-5,532	-1,332	-5,532	-5,532
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	-----	-----	-----	-----
72.98 Obligated balance, start of period: Fund balance	4,044	6,444	5,947	5,947
74.98 Obligated balance, end of period: Fund balance	-6,444	-5,947	-5,947	-5,947
90.00 Outlays	-2,400	497	-----	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-3914-0-4-306	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	1,371	401	1,395	1,395
11.3 Positions other than permanent	374	70	380	380
11.5 Other personnel compensation	36	6	36	36
Total personnel compensation				
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	1,781	477	1,811	1,811
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	139	54	141	141
22.0 Transportation of things	173	46	176	176
22.0 Transportation of things	26	9	27	27
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges	37	9	40	53
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	75	27	75	75
24.0 Printing and reproduction	5	2	5	5
25.0 Other services	1,885	362	1,821	1,808
26.0 Supplies and materials	253	86	258	258
31.0 Equipment	872	117	887	887
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	286	143	291	291
99.0 Total obligations	5,532	1,332	5,532	5,532

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	34	-----	53	53
Full-time equivalent of other positions	38	-----	38	38
Average paid employment	34	-----	91	91
Average GS grade	9.97	-----	9.97	9.97
Average GS salary	\$18,563	-----	\$19,536	\$19,626
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$13,128	-----	\$14,522	\$14,611

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-9973-0-7-306	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Special studies, services, and projects	6,900	2,021	8,269	8,269
2. Inspection and grading of fishery products	1,666	459	1,667	1,667
Total program costs, funded				
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	8,566	2,480	9,936	9,936
397	731	-----	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations	8,963	3,211	9,936	9,936

Identification code 13-9973-0-7-306	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-275	-464	-561	-561
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	464	561	561	561
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)	9,152	3,308	9,936	9,936
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
Special studies, services, and projects	7,487	2,819	8,269	8,269
Inspection and grading of fishery products	1,665	489	1,667	1,667
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	8,963	3,211	9,936	9,936
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	505	2,276	1,115	1,115
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-2,276	-1,115	-1,115	-1,115
90.00 Outlays	7,192	4,372	9,936	9,936
Distribution of outlays by account:				
Special studies, services, and projects	5,620	3,914	8,269	8,269
Inspection and grading of fishery products	1,572	457	1,667	1,667

1. *Special studies, services, and projects.*—This represents receipts from the sale of charts and publications used to finance production costs, bindery and distribution operations, and related overhead.

2. *Inspection and grading of fishery products.*—This represents contributions from individuals and firms participating in the National Marine Fisheries Service program for inspection and grading of fisheries products.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-9973-0-7-306	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	4,119	1,005	4,148	4,670
11.3 Positions other than permanent	187	31	187	187
11.5 Other personnel compensation	210	33	210	211
Total personnel compensation				
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	4,516	1,069	4,545	5,068
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	417	110	419	469
22.0 Transportation of things	117	32	117	117
22.0 Transportation of things	325	72	325	320
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges	141	37	167	170
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	907	453	1,380	1,379
24.0 Printing and reproduction	650	52	650	430
25.0 Other services	751	1,067	752	524
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,121	238	1,563	1,441
31.0 Equipment	18	81	18	18
99.0 Total obligations	8,963	3,211	9,936	9,936

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	204	-----	204	204
Full-time equivalent of other positions	25	-----	25	25
Average paid employment	220	-----	220	220
Average GS grade	9.97	-----	9.97	9.97
Average GS salary	\$18,563	-----	\$19,536	\$19,626
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$13,128	-----	\$14,522	\$14,611

NATIONAL FIRE PREVENTION AND CONTROL ADMINISTRATION*

* See Part III for additional information.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATIONS, RESEARCH, AND ADMINISTRATION

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Federal Fire Prevention and Control Act of 1974, **[\$12,239,000]** \$13,859,000, to remain available until expended. (15 U.S.C. 278f, 278g, 2201-2219; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-0800-0-1-451	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Education and training:				
(a) National Academy for Fire Prevention and Control	824	267	2,478	3,480
(b) Public education	148	92	750	845
2. National fire data center	771	302	1,652	2,174

NATIONAL FIRE PREVENTION AND CONTROL ADMINISTRATION—Con.

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATIONS, RESEARCH, AND ADMINISTRATION—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 13-0800-0-1-451	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
3. Research and development:				
(a) Fire technology and management research.....	1,428	942	2,396	2,000
(b) Fire research center.....	3,204	825	4,614	4,664
4. General administration.....	404	183	636	696
Total program costs, funded ¹	6,779	2,611	12,526	13,859
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	2,697	-98	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	9,476	2,513	12,526	13,859
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-1,073	-314	-80	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	314	80	-----	-----
Budget authority	8,718	2,279	12,446	13,859
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	8,718	2,279	12,239	13,859
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	-----	207	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	9,476	2,513	12,526	13,859
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,693	3,990	3,579	4,649
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-3,990	-3,579	-4,649	-870
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	7,179	2,924	11,261	17,626
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	195	12

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$19 thousand; TQ, \$5 thousand; 1977, \$32 thousand; 1978 \$12 thousand.

This appropriation provides for the Department's programs in support of the basic responsibilities assigned to it by the Federal Fire Prevention and Control Act of 1974.

1. *Education and training.*—(a) *National Academy for Fire Prevention and Control.*—This subactivity develops and delivers training and education programs which will improve the ability of fire service personnel and others in reducing fire losses. Increases in 1978 will provide for the development of course packages and grants to States for the development of education and training plans.

(b) *Public education.*—This subactivity seeks to reduce fire incidence and fire-related deaths and injuries through the development and dissemination of effective public fire prevention education programs. Increases in 1978 will provide for technical assistance to State public education centers in the preparation of fire education programs.

2. *National fire data center.*—This activity furnishes the fire services and others concerned with fire prevention and control quantitative and reference information which assists in identifying major problem areas, setting priorities, determining possible solutions to problems, and monitoring progress made. Increases in 1978 will provide for indepth fire investigations of problem areas identified by the fire data system and for processing, analyzing, and validating data from the fire data system.

3. *Research and development.*—(a) *Fire technology and management research.*—This subactivity provides for improved planning, research, and technology necessary to significantly decrease fire-caused losses and to improve the cost effectiveness of fire protection. Decreases are proposed in 1978 as a result of planned reductions in Federal inter-agency coordination and technology transfer activities.

(b) *Fire research center.*—This subactivity, located at the National Bureau of Standards, develops through research,

the standards, test methods, criteria, and recommended practices necessary to support the reduction of fire losses.

4. *General administration.*—This activity provides for executive direction and administrative and legal support of the National Fire Prevention and Control Administration.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-0800-0-1-451	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	940	313	1,991	2,362
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	213	53	286	421
Total personnel compensation	1,153	366	2,277	2,783
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	95	30	194	237
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	170	52	294	380
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	8	13	18
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	78	26	190	237
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	47	7	106	111
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	12	24	130	143
25.0 Other services.....	4,698	1,431	7,338	7,392
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	76	13	88	100
31.0 Equipment.....	146	10	46	32
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	2,997	546	1,850	2,426
99.0 Total obligations.....	9,476	2,513	12,526	13,859

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	63	-----	95	107
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	-----	11	16
Average paid employment.....	51	-----	100	118
Average GS grade.....	11.58	-----	11.36	11.36
Average GS salary.....	\$21,366	-----	\$22,444	\$22,035
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,024	-----	\$11,498	\$11,498

PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Patent and Trademark Office, including defense of suits instituted against the Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks, **[\$86,400,000]** \$89,590,000. (15 U.S.C. 1051-1127, 1511; 35 U.S.C. 1-4, 6-42; 44 U.S.C. 1337-1338; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-1006-0-1-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Examination of patent applications.....	48,454	12,101	51,763	52,539
2. Examination of trademark applications.....	4,000	983	4,272	4,376
3. Collection, assembly, and dissemination of technical and legal patent and trademark information.....	30,320	8,444	33,856	32,675
Total direct program	82,774	21,528	89,891	89,590
Reimbursable program	116	10	170	170
Total program costs, funded¹.....	82,890	21,538	90,061	89,760
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	1,892	642	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	84,782	22,180	90,061	89,760
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-116	-10	-170	-170
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-684	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	684	-----	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	58	-----	-----
Budget authority	85,350	21,544	89,891	89,590
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	85,350	21,544	86,400	89,590
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....	-----	-----	90	-----
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	-----	3,401	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	84,666	22,170	89,891	89,590
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	7,257	8,452	9,905	10,279
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-8,452	-9,905	-10,279	-10,250
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	684	-832	-----	-----

90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	84,155	19,885	86,231	89,414
91.10	Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....			86	4
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			3,200	201

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$872 thousand; TQ, \$332 thousand; 1977, \$378 thousand; 1978, \$441 thousand.

The Office administers laws governing the granting of patents for inventions and the registration of trademarks.

Receipts deposited in the general treasury from fees were \$35.6 million in 1976 and the transition quarter. In 1977, they are estimated to be \$28.0 million and in 1978, \$27.6 million.

Activities of the Office fall into three areas:

1. *Examination of patent applications.*—Applications are examined to determine whether or not the inventor is entitled to a patent for the claimed invention. Examination of patent applications also includes the performance of quasi-judicial functions in appeal and interference proceedings. Progress is being made toward the longstanding goal of reducing average pendency to 18 months for patent applications (from receipt to issue or abandonment), while improving the quality of patent examination.

The following table summarizes key patent application workload and performance data:

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Applications received.....	101,911	102,389	26,000	104,500	104,500
Application disposals by examiners:					
Allowed for grant.....	76,475	71,784	17,500	68,000	68,000
Abandoned.....	40,231	35,119	8,500	33,500	33,500
Total.....	116,706	106,903	26,000	101,500	101,500
Total applications in Office (end of period).....	182,342	117,734	171,710	165,570	163,970
Pendency in Office, excluding appeals and interferences (in months).....	20.0	18.9	19.0	18.4	18.4
Total pendency in Office, all applications (in months).....	20.7	19.5	19.5	19.0	18.8

2. *Examination of trademark applications.*—Applications are examined to determine whether the statutory criteria for the Federal registration of the trademark or service mark have been met. Examination of trademark applications also includes inter partes proceedings involving oppositions, cancellations, and interferences. The goal to lower the average pendency of trademark applications to 3 months, from receipt to first action, has been reached.

Trademark application workload and performance data are summarized below:

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Applications received (includes amendments).....	33,898	37,074	9,300	37,600	38,400
Applications acted on by Office:					
(a) Given first action.....	39,125	41,475	9,300	37,600	38,400
(b) Disposals.....	41,556	39,252	9,300	37,600	38,400
Total applications in Office—end of period (current year).....	49,619	47,441	47,441	47,441	47,441
(a) Applications awaiting first action.....	12,950	8,549	8,549	8,549	8,549
(b) Applications which have been acted on.....	36,669	38,892	38,892	38,892	38,892
Pending to first action (in months).....	4.5	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0

3. *Collection, assembly, and dissemination of technical and legal patent and trademark information.*—This activity includes publishing the issued patents and registered trademarks, updating the search files, disseminating patent and trademark information to the public, and maintenance of public search room and scientific library facilities.

Key workload and performance data are summarized below:

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Patent grants printed.....	70,684	75,938	17,000	75,100	70,600
Trademark registrations printed.....	27,324	28,102	6,500	27,100	27,700

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 13-1006-0-1-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	51,526	13,640	55,707	55,550
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,473	304	1,790	1,783
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2,021	266	1,681	1,675
Total personnel compensation.....	55,020	14,210	59,178	59,008
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	5,029	1,296	5,444	5,422
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	147	22	174	190
22.0 Transportation of things.....	43	8	30	30
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	3,643	921	4,414	5,315
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,513	748	2,105	2,004
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	14,092	3,470	15,202	13,589
25.0 Other services.....	2,208	783	1,876	2,427
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,059	380	1,090	1,164
31.0 Equipment.....	872	332	378	441
Total direct obligations.....	84,666	22,170	89,891	89,590
Reimbursable obligations:				
25.0 Other services.....	116	10	170	170
99.0 Total obligations.....	84,782	22,180	90,061	89,760

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	3,014	2,932	2,937
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	216	203	203
Average paid employment.....	2,990	2,933	2,943
Average GS grade.....	9.05	9.20	9.20
Average GS salary.....	\$18,243	\$18,541	\$18,544

SCIENCE AND TECHNICAL RESEARCH

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL RESEARCH AND SERVICES

For necessary expenses of the National Bureau of Standards, including the acquisition of buildings, grounds, and other facilities; the National Technical Information Service; and the Office of Telecommunications; **[\$68,785,000]** \$78,512,000, to remain available until expended, of which not to exceed **[\$2,085,000]** \$2,667,000 may be transferred to the "Working Capital Fund", National Bureau of Standards, for additional capital. (15 U.S.C. 272, 273, 278b-e, 278h, 290b-f, 1454(d), 1454(e), 1512; 40 U.S.C. 759(f); 42 U.S.C. 4913(1)(B); Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-0500-0-1-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded:				
Direct program:				
1. National Bureau of Standards:				
(a) Provide a national system for physical measurement.....	26,371	6,857	28,987	27,052
(b) Provide services to improve use of materials.....	17,587	4,741	19,427	18,606
(c) Provide services to improve the application of technology.....	9,683	2,604	10,657	10,112
(d) Experimental technology incentives program.....	4,172	576	4,251	4,258
(e) Improve the application of computer technology.....	6,169	1,379	6,788	6,720
Subtotal.....	63,982	16,157	70,110	66,748
2. National Technical Information Service.....	1,440	377	1,374	1,186
3. Office of Telecommunications.....	1,470	324	1,529	6,930
Total direct program.....	66,892	16,858	73,013	74,864
Reimbursable program:				
2. National Technical Information Service.....	344	38	350	1,000
3. Office of Telecommunications.....	145	18	200	11,341
Total reimbursable program.....	489	56	550	12,341
Total operating costs, funded.....	67,382	16,914	73,563	87,205
Capital outlay:				
1. National Bureau of Standards:				
(a) Improvements and modifications.....	363	131	358	200
(b) General construction.....	29	16	160	-----
(c) Special facilities.....	861	135	684	1,015
Total capital outlay.....	1,253	282	1,202	1,215
Total program costs, funded.....	68,635	17,196	74,765	88,420
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-1,193	262	-976	-234
10.00 Total obligations.....	67,442	17,458	73,789	88,186

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$232 thousand; TQ, \$18 thousand; 1977, \$480 thousand; 1978, \$493 thousand.

SCIENCE AND TECHNICAL RESEARCH—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL RESEARCH AND SERVICES—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 13-0500-0-1-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds..	-489	-56	-550	-12,341
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-36	-37	-----	-----
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-9,008	-4,711	-3,756	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	4,710	3,756	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	62,619	16,410	69,483	75,845
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	64,704	16,753	68,785	78,512
41.00 Transferred to other accounts.....	-2,085	-343	-2,085	-2,667
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	62,619	16,410	66,700	75,845
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....	-----	-----	366	-----
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	-----	2,417	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	66,917	17,365	73,239	75,845
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	19,183	18,721	18,287	16,108
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-18,721	-18,287	-16,108	-15,648
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-32	-11	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	67,348	17,789	72,747	76,193
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	351	15
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	2,320	97
Distribution of outlays by account:				
Research and technical services, National Bureau of Standards.....	113	15	93	-----
Construction of facilities, National Bureau of Standards.....	51	4	161	-----
Scientific and technical research and services, Department of Commerce.....	67,183	17,769	75,164	76,305

Note.—Includes \$5,485 thousand in 1978 for activities previously financed from "Salaries and expenses"; Office of Telecommunications Policy, Executive Office of the President. Comparable amounts for 1976 (\$5,692 thousand), the transition quarter (\$1,361 thousand), and 1977 (\$5,485 thousand) are excluded above.

1. *National Bureau of Standards.*—The National Bureau of Standards is the Federal Government's lead agency for the development and maintenance of a system of measurements required to support the Nation's economy.

NBS efforts are organized into the following six program activities:

(a) *Provide a national system for physical measurement.*—This activity provides for a national system of physical measurement standards, such as those for time, length, temperature, and ionizing radiation; and for coordinating that system with other nations.

In 1978, selected flow measurement, dimensional metrology, and electromagnetic quantity projects will be terminated.

(b) *Provide services to improve use of materials.*—This activity consists of developing and disseminating information on standard measurements, and test methods, and standard specifications for those properties of materials that determine performance in use, such as strength and resistance to corrosion.

In 1978, selected metallurgical and polymeric materials measurement and test development projects will be terminated, and the nondestructive evaluation program will be expanded.

(c) *Provide services to improve the application of technology.*—This activity provides for engineering measurements and standards for the Nation's needs in building research, product performance and safety, weights and measures procedures and regulations, electronic technology, and radiation safety.

In 1978, building use analysis and building construction standards projects will be terminated, and a national voluntary laboratory accreditation program will be established.

(d) *Experimental technology incentives program.*—This program develops methodology by which the Federal Government can stimulate non-Federal investment in technological innovation and can promote improved productivity throughout the economy.

(e) *Improve the application of computer technology.*—The purpose of this activity is to promote the effective application and use of computers and automation technology to increase productivity and to improve management efficiency.

(f) *Capital outlays.*—Capital outlays finance the construction or improvement of buildings and special facilities, procurement of large items of equipment, and increases in the capital of the NBS Working capital fund for the purchase of general purpose equipment and the production of reference materials.

The 1978 increase will provide for safety modifications to existing laboratory space, depreciation payments on equipment purchased in 1977, and an additional transfer to the Working capital fund to defray the inflationary impact on the cost of replacement equipment and the production of reference materials.

2. *National Technical Information Service.*—The National Technical Information Service collects and distributes scientific, technological, business, and demographic information generated by the Federal Government.

3. *Office of Telecommunications.*—The Office of Telecommunications promotes the efficient use of the radio spectrum and the effective application of telecommunications technology. In 1978, the responsibility for the spectrum management function will be shifted from the Office of Telecommunications Policy to the Office of Telecommunications.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-0500-0-1-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	37,944	9,562	41,131	43,117
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,826	711	3,037	3,111
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	400	103	423	420
Total personnel compensation.....	41,170	10,376	44,591	46,648
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,849	998	4,376	4,558
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,197	382	1,339	1,572
22.0 Transportation of things.....	149	66	149	170
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	613	152	657	832
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	4,396	1,069	4,966	5,322
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	730	212	762	874
25.0 Other services.....	8,679	2,437	9,315	8,614
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,758	614	3,326	2,961
31.0 Equipment.....	2,907	872	3,255	3,373
32.0 Lands and structures.....	10	9	10	428
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	493	215	493	493
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2	-----	-----	-----
Total direct obligations.....	66,953	17,402	73,239	75,845
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	299	25	337	5,394
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	22	2	22	212
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	-----	-----	-----	30
Total personnel compensation.....	321	27	359	5,636
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	29	3	32	484
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	23	2	25	498
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	-----	1	68
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	5	1	5	191
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	27	5	31	213
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	22	8	23	97
25.0 Other services.....	40	7	52	1,769
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	19	3	20	245
31.0 Equipment.....	2	-----	2	3,140
Total reimbursable obligations.....	489	56	550	12,341
Total obligations.....	67,442	17,458	73,789	88,186

Personnel Summary

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,977	1,944	2,041	
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	323	351	362	
Average paid employment.....	2,137	2,142	2,251	
Average GS grade.....	10.33	10.26	10.25	
Average GS salary.....	\$20,585	\$20,516	\$20,570	
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,650	\$14,330	\$15,050	
Reimbursable:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	28	32	202	
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	3	47	
Average paid employment.....	37	36	195	
Average GS grade.....	10.33	10.26	10.25	
Average GS salary.....	\$20,585	\$20,516	\$20,570	
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,650	\$14,330	\$15,050	

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-4650-0-4-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded:				
Technical programs:				
1. Provide a national system for physical measurement.....	12,727	3,434	13,152	13,276
2. Provide services to improve use of materials.....	11,299	2,863	11,961	12,074
3. Provide services to improve the application of technology.....	21,003	5,677	23,740	26,556
4. Improve the application of computer technology.....	2,314	671	2,393	2,414
Total operating costs, funded.....	47,343	12,645	51,246	54,320
Capital outlay, funded: Equipment.....	5,233	1,305	5,250	6,544
Total program costs, funded.....	52,576	13,950	56,496	60,864
Change in selected resources (inventories, advances, undelivered orders).....	-1,599	919	-740	500
10.00 Total obligations.....	50,977	14,869	55,756	61,364
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
Federal funds:				
11.00 Technical program: Revenue.....	-44,577	-11,967	-47,931	-51,020
Increase in unfilled customers' orders.....	-665	-1,177	-432	-700
14.00 Non-Federal sources: Technical program: Revenue.....	-6,049	-1,545	-6,350	-6,400
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Fund balance.....	-4,292	-6,690	-6,853	-7,895
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Fund balance.....	6,690	6,853	7,895	7,318
Budget authority.....	2,085	343	2,085	2,667
Budget authority:				
42.00 Transferred from other accounts.....	2,085	343	2,085	2,667
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	2,085	343	2,085	2,667
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-313	180	1,043	3,244
72.98 Obligated balance, start of period: Fund balance.....	10,885	1,744	8,727	8,270
74.98 Obligated balance, end of period: Fund balance.....	-1,744	-8,727	-8,270	-9,514
90.00 Outlays.....	8,828	-6,803	1,500	2,000

The Working capital fund finances from advances and reimbursements all operations of the National Bureau of Standards except major construction projects and the foreign currency program. Amounts reported include investments in equipment and inventories, and research, development and services performed for other Government agencies and the public. Programs of direct appropriations and trust funds are covered in the schedules for those accounts. The principal of the fund, as of September 30, 1976, consisted of \$19 million in capital provided by appropriations, and \$137 million in net donated assets.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Technical programs:				
Revenue.....	50,626	13,512	54,281	57,420
Expense.....	49,924	13,714	54,146	57,220
Net operating income or loss, technical programs.....	703	-202	135	200
Nonoperating income:				
Standard materials inventory adjustment.....	2	3		
Stores inventory adjustment.....	3	29		
Net nonoperating income.....	5	32		
Net income or loss for the period.....	708	-170	135	200

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	15,177	8,433	15,580	16,165	16,832
Accounts receivable (net).....	20,583	24,647	20,997	21,850	23,341
Advances made ¹	1,619	1,073	1,053	1,075	1,075
Inventories ¹	5,516	5,593	5,597	5,600	5,600
Real property and equipment (net).....	150,339	153,123	154,437	157,129	159,348
Other assets (net) ¹	3,131	3,091	3,026	3,099	3,099
Total assets.....	196,365	195,960	200,690	204,918	209,295
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable including funded accrued liabilities.....	18,236	15,540	17,044	16,815	17,750
Advances received.....	20,502	21,035	22,893	25,500	27,500
Unfunded liabilities.....	1,180	1,026	505	505	505
Total liabilities.....	39,918	37,601	40,442	42,820	45,755
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	4,292	6,690	6,853	7,895	7,318
Undelivered orders ¹	14,364	12,269	14,650	13,100	13,600
Unfinanced budget authority: Unfilled customers' orders.....					
Invested capital.....	-22,815	-23,480	-25,368	-25,800	-26,500
Total Government equity.....	156,447	158,359	160,248	162,098	163,540
Analysis of changes in Government Equity:					
Paid-in capital:					
Opening balance.....	157,794	158,998	161,057	162,772	162,772
Transactions:					
Appropriation.....	2,085	343	2,085	2,667	2,667
Other: Donated capital.....	-881	1,716	-370	-1,425	-1,425
Closing balance.....	158,998	161,057	162,772	164,014	164,014
Retained income or deficit (-):					
Opening balance.....	-1,347	-639	-809	-674	-674
Transactions:					
Net operating income or loss (-).....	703	-202	135	200	200
Net nonoperating income.....	5	32			
Closing balance.....	-639	-809	-674	-474	-474
Total Government equity (end of period).....	158,359	160,248	162,098	163,540	163,540

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-4650-0-4-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	26,612	6,320	27,733	29,725
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,993	473	2,313	2,368
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	293	69	293	293
Total personnel compensation.....	28,898	6,862	30,339	32,386
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,703	673	2,981	3,177
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	953	276	1,205	1,250
22.0 Transportation of things.....	120	42	122	130
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	3,081	737	3,483	3,714
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	484	206	536	560
25.0 Other services.....	5,295	2,408	6,097	6,996
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,013	458	3,352	4,415
31.0 Equipment.....	5,782	2,847	6,994	8,089
32.0 Lands and structures.....	5	5	5	5
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	642	359	642	642
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	1		
99.0 Total obligations.....	50,977	14,869	55,756	61,364

Personnel Summary

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,312		1,284	1,386
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	252		277	283
Average paid employment.....	1,642		1,639	1,747
Average GS grade.....	10.33		10.26	10.25
Average GS salary.....	\$20,585		\$20,516	\$20,570
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,650		\$14,330	\$15,050

SCIENCE AND TECHNICAL RESEARCH—Continued

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-3950-0-4-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Office of Telecommunications	12,544	2,355	12,230	-----
2. National Technical Information Service	549	8	600	-----
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations ¹	13,093	2,363	12,830	-----
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds	-12,700	-2,642	-12,830	-----
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-3,460	-3,067	-3,346	-3,346
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of period	3,067	3,346	3,346	3,346
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	393	-278	-----	-----
72.98 Obligated balance, start of period	3,789	8,880	6,659	6,659
74.98 Obligated balance, end of period	-8,880	-6,659	-6,659	-6,659
90.00 Outlays	-4,698	1,942	-----	-----

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$2,987 thousand; TQ, \$456 thousand; 1977, \$3,000 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	5,206	1,093	5,677	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent	559	123	231	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation	49	11	29	-----
Total personnel compensation	5,814	1,227	5,937	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	558	105	507	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	366	64	412	-----
22.0 Transportation of things	40	10	64	-----
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges	314	74	352	-----
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	599	131	364	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction	222	67	124	-----
25.0 Other services	2,008	184	1,835	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials	173	42	226	-----
31.0 Equipment	2,987	456	3,000	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	12	3	9	-----
99.0 Total obligations	13,093	2,363	12,830	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	278	-----	322	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions	94	-----	46	-----
Average paid employment	330	-----	302	-----
Average GS grade	10.33	-----	10.26	-----
Average GS salary	\$20,585	-----	\$20,516	-----
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$13,650	-----	\$14,330	-----

Trust Funds

INFORMATION PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-8546-0-7-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Preparation of scientific and technical transcripts (program costs, funded) ¹	11,259	4,401	13,600	15,500
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	737	-41	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations	11,996	4,360	13,600	15,500
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-267	-468	-766	-766
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	468	766	766	766
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation)	12,197	4,657	13,600	15,500

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	11,996	4,360	13,600	15,500
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	1,811	3,491	2,612	1,906
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-3,491	-2,612	-1,906	-1,906
90.00 Outlays	10,315	5,239	14,306	15,500

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$0; TQ, \$0; 1977, \$150 thousand; 1978, \$200 thousand.

This trust fund is maintained to finance the preparation of transcripts from technical and scientific reports, studies, tables, and other research materials. Proceeds from the sale of reports, documents, and services are used for subsequent reproduction and dissemination (15 U.S.C. 1153, 1526).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-8546-0-7-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	3,722	864	4,773	5,246
11.3 Positions other than permanent	420	97	452	475
11.5 Other personnel compensation	42	10	45	50
Total personnel compensation	4,184	971	5,270	5,771
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	382	91	470	531
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	52	24	52	80
22.0 Transportation of things	20	5	20	25
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges	99	34	187	242
23.2 Other rent, communication, and utilities	987	355	1,013	1,002
24.0 Printing and reproduction	3,468	2,279	3,800	4,200
25.0 Other services	2,169	528	2,118	2,479
26.0 Supplies and materials	272	72	300	500
31.0 Equipment	363	1	370	670
99.0 Total obligations	11,996	4,360	13,600	15,500

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	300	-----	384	397
Full-time equivalent of other positions	64	-----	36	36
Average paid employment	316	-----	411	427
Average GS grade	10.33	-----	10.26	10.25
Average GS salary	\$20,585	-----	\$20,516	\$20,570
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$13,650	-----	\$14,330	\$15,050

OCEAN SHIPPING

MARITIME ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SHIP CONSTRUCTION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-1708-0-1-406	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Ship construction subsidy (program costs, funded)	220,261	48,283	212,000	205,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	-135,279	-32,066	-50,089	-4,100
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	84,982	16,217	161,911	200,900
Financing:				
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations	-----	-----	-15,000	-----
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-236,011	-346,029	-347,811	-200,900
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	346,029	347,811	200,900	-----
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)	195,000	18,000	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	84,982	16,217	146,911	200,900
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	591,981	474,250	448,518	359,382
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-474,250	-448,518	-359,382	-355,282
90.00 Outlays	202,713	41,950	236,047	205,000

The goal of the ship construction program is to provide a competitive U.S. shipbuilding industry and U.S.-flag fleet which are adequate for the commerce and the national security requirements of the United States.

The basic statutory authority for this program is embodied in title V of the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, as

amended. The 1975 and 1976 slowdown in merchant ship construction and further shipbuilding demand slippage anticipated in 1977 has resulted in an estimated funding availability of \$201 million by the beginning of 1978. During 1977, an intensive analysis of the basis of Federal support for the maritime industry is proposed. Pending the outcome of that analysis, no new budget authority is requested for 1978.

OPERATING-DIFFERENTIAL SUBSIDIES (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORITY)

For the payment of obligations incurred for operating-differential subsidies as authorized by the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, as amended, **[\$388,000,000]** \$369,079,000, to remain available until expended. (46 U.S.C. 1119, 1171-1183; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-1709-0-1-406	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Passenger/combo ships.....	22,178	7,911	25,881	13,539
2. General cargo ships.....	204,008	60,298	254,414	252,677
3. Bulk carrier ships.....	51,507	7,735	80,991	57,834
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 41.0).....	277,693	75,944	361,286	324,050
Financing:				
Budget authority.....	277,693	75,944	361,286	324,050
Budget authority:				
Current:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	315,936	70,582	388,000	369,079
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority.....	-315,936	-70,582	-388,000	-369,079
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....				
Permanent:				
69.00 Contract authority (indefinite; Public Law 90-81).....	277,693	75,944	361,286	324,050
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	277,693	75,944	361,286	324,050
Obligated balance, start of period:				
72.40 Appropriation.....	18	14,846	102	
72.49 Contract authority.....	114,636	104,133	101,226	74,512
Obligated balance, end of period:				
74.40 Appropriation.....	-14,846	-102		
74.49 Contract authority.....	-104,133	-101,226	-74,512	-29,483
77.49 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	27,740	-8,269		
90.00 Outlays.....	301,108	85,326	388,102	369,079

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Unfunded balance, start of period.....	114,636	104,133	101,226	74,512
Contract authority (permanent, indefinite).....	277,693	75,944	361,286	324,050
Adjustments in expired accounts.....	27,740	-8,269		
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-315,936	-70,582	-388,000	-369,079
Unfunded balance, end of period.....	104,133	101,226	74,512	29,483

The Merchant Marine Act, 1936, as amended, provides that operating subsidies shall be paid to qualified operators of U.S.-flag vessels in order to promote the maintenance of a U.S. Merchant Marine capable of providing essential ocean-shipping services. Subsidies are designed to achieve a parity between certain American and foreign ship operating costs.

During 1977, an intensive analysis of the basis of Federal support for the maritime industry is proposed. Pending the outcome of that analysis, no new operating contracts or renewals are assumed after June 30, 1978. Funding

for contracts currently in force that extend beyond June 30, 1978 is requested.

1. *Passenger/combo ships.*—Largely due to the competitive advantage of transoceanic airline service and rising passenger ship operating costs, passenger ship operators are finding it generally unprofitable to continue such service. Two subsidized U.S.-flag passenger ships, the SS *Mariposa* and SS *Monterey*, will reach the end of their 25-year economic lives during 1978, at which time subsidy will be terminated. Four combination passenger/cargo ships are expected to remain viably employed throughout 1978.

2. *General cargo ships.*—Subsidies provided to U.S.-flag general cargo liner ships have enabled U.S. ships to carry 30.3% of the total general cargo tonnage in U.S. foreign commerce in 1975, a 2% increase over the percentage carried in 1974 despite a 12% decline in total general cargo tonnage. Replacement of many older ships with larger, more productive ships has offset the decline in the number of ships in the U.S. fleet and contributed to the upgrading of the fleet. The full impact of newly constructed or converted ships under the Federal ship construction program is taking effect, and U.S.-flag trade penetration is expected to increase further in the years ahead.

3. *Bulk carrier ships.*—U.S.-flag participation in carriage of bulk cargoes has been low in recent years. However, as a result of the Merchant Marine Act of 1970, new ore-bulk-oil carriers and tankers have entered into subsidized service, and 1.4% of nonliner and 4.6% of tanker cargo tonnage in U.S. foreign trade was carried in U.S.-flag vessels in 1975. Bulk cargoes represent a substantial portion of total U.S. foreign trade, and adequate assistance will be given to insure that U.S.-flag bulk ship operators will be able to provide essential bulk services.

In addition to aiding the operation of newly constructed bulk ships, subsidy assistance is provided to the bulk fleet employed in the carriage of grain purchased by the Soviet Union. U.S.-flag ships had a 21% share of all grain shipments to the Soviet Union during the period July 1, 1972, through September 30, 1976.

A summary of operations under the program is indicated as follows:

	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Subsidized operators ¹	19	22	22
Passenger/combo ships:			
Number of ships.....	6	6	6
Ship-years.....	5.9	5.7	3.9
General cargo ships:			
Number of ships.....	176	179	177
Ship-years.....	150.4	162.0	153.8
Bulk ships: ¹			
Number of ships.....	12	22	22
Ship-years.....	8.1	19.3	20.8

¹ Excludes approximately 80 operators qualified to engage in special bulk commodity carriage of grain purchased by the Soviet Union totaling 20.3 ship-years in 1976; 25.7 ship-years in 1977; and 13.3 ship-years in 1978.

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

For expenses necessary for research, development, fabrication, and test operation of experimental facilities and equipment; collection and dissemination of maritime technical and engineering information; studies to improve water transportation systems; **[\$18,500,000]** \$18,325,000, to remain available until expended. (46 U.S.C. 1119, 1121, 1122, 1205; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

MARITIME ADMINISTRATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-1716-0-1-406	Costs to this appropriation				Analysis of 1978 financing		
	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of period	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of period	Appropriation required 1978
Program by activities:							
1. Advanced ship development.....	8,008	866	6,075	6,047	4,963	3,916	5,000
2. Advanced ship operations.....	4,662	1,117	5,650	6,227	5,110	4,033	5,150
3. Maritime research.....	3,369	984	6,000	5,653	4,640	3,662	4,675
4. Advanced maritime technology.....	4,606	1,096	2,875	4,233	3,474	2,741	3,500
Total program costs, funded ¹	20,645	4,063	20,600	22,160	18,187	14,352	18,325
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-1,481	-962	170	-3,835			
10.00 Total obligations.....	19,164	3,101	20,770	18,325			
Financing:							
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-8,536	-1,372	-2,270				
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,372	2,270					
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	12,000	4,000	18,500	18,325			
Relation of obligations to outlays:							
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	19,164	3,101	20,770	18,325			
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	31,907	28,663	27,609	29,879			
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-28,663	-27,609	-29,879	-26,044			
90.00 Outlays.....	22,408	4,156	18,500	22,160			

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$271 thousand; TQ, \$35 thousand; 1977, \$10 thousand; 1978, \$10 thousand.

The objective of the research and development program is to develop methods, equipment and systems to make the U.S. shipbuilding and ship operating industries more efficient, competitive, and productive.

In 1978, the R. & D. program will be conducted in four major program areas as follows:

1. *Advanced ship development.*—This program involves projects to achieve greater productivity in the building of ships and projects directed toward the development of new and improved ship machinery.

2. *Advanced ship operations.*—In this program, projects are directed toward improving the efficiency, competitiveness and safety of U.S.-flag ship operations through the development of advanced management operating techniques using computerized systems, improved fleet control by means of satellite navigation/communication systems, development of shipboard automation equipment and systems, and improved radar and sonar systems.

3. *Maritime research.*—This program provides for research facilities operations and investigation and simulation of new problems related to ship operations, safety, and design.

4. *Advanced maritime technology.*—The aim of this program is to investigate advanced technological concepts and requirements and formulate and conduct specific systems analysis and systems development projects.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-1716-0-1-406	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
25.0 Other services.....	18,893	3,066	20,760	18,315
31.0 Equipment.....	271	35	10	10
99.0 Total obligations.....	19,164	3,101	20,770	18,325

OPERATIONS AND TRAINING

For expenses necessary for carrying out the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, as amended, and the training of cadets as officers of the

Merchant Marine, including not to exceed \$2,000 for entertainment of officials of other countries when specifically authorized by the Maritime Administrator; not to exceed \$1,500 for representation allowances; not to exceed \$2,500 for contingencies for the Superintendent, United States Merchant Marine Academy, to be expended in his discretion; **[\$48,200,000]** \$53,006,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That reimbursement may be made to this appropriation for expenses in support of activities for National Maritime Research Centers financed from the appropriation for "Research and development": *Provided further*, That reimbursements may be made to this appropriation from receipts to the "Federal ship financing fund" for administrative expenses in support of that program. (46 U.S.C. 1119, 1126, 1381-1385; 50 U.S.C. 1744; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$23,790,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-1750-0-1-406	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Development of waterborne transportation systems.....	4,893	1,231	5,502	6,566
2. National security support capability.....	4,500	1,384	5,736	6,016
3. Merchant Marine Academy.....	11,279	3,023	14,222	14,568
4. State marine schools.....	3,341	973	4,961	3,971
5. Use of waterborne transportation systems.....	6,348	1,913	7,209	7,112
6. General administration.....	14,120	3,444	15,172	15,307
Total operating costs.....	44,481	11,968	52,802	53,540
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:				
Depreciation included above.....	-1,977	-500	-2,100	-2,300
Total direct program.....	42,504	11,468	50,702	51,240
Reimbursable program.....	3,952	1,016	7,750	5,400
Total program costs, funded ¹	46,456	12,484	58,452	56,640
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders, operating materials and supplies, accrued annual leave).....	4,413	28	-400	1,766
10.00 Total obligations.....	50,869	12,512	58,052	58,406
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-3,952	-1,016	-7,750	-5,400
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-1,376	-359	-519	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	359	519		
Budget authority.....	45,900	11,656	49,783	53,006

Budget authority:					
40.00	Appropriation	45,900	11,656	48,200	53,006
44.10	Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises			272	
44.20	Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises			1,311	
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	46,918	11,496	50,302	53,006
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period	6,629	9,204	9,340	9,152
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period	-9,204	-9,340	-9,152	-11,428
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	3	-187		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	44,345	11,173	49,000	50,637
91.10	Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental			255	17
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental			1,235	76
Distribution of outlays by account:					
	Salaries and expenses, Maritime Administration	10			
	Maritime training, Maritime Administration	1			
	Operations and training, Maritime Administration	44,335	11,173	50,490	50,730

1 Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$3,504 thousand; TQ, \$453 thousand; 1977, \$4,038 thousand; 1978, \$4,362 thousand.

This appropriation finances costs incurred by headquarters and field staffs in the administration and direction of the various programs established to fulfill Maritime Administration responsibilities, including the total cost of officer training at the U.S. Merchant Marine Academy and Federal financial support to State marine schools.

1. *Development of waterborne transportation systems.*—This activity provides for direct technical and administrative costs of programs for development and subsidized construction of cost-competitive U.S. merchant ships in sufficient quantity to meet national maritime objectives, to achieve stability and improve efficiency in the U.S. shipbuilding industry and manpower programs related to the maritime industry.

2. *National security support capability.*—This activity provides for maintaining U.S. merchant ships in the National Defense Reserve Fleet for service as naval and military transport auxiliaries in time of war and national emergency and for emergency preparedness activities.

3. *Merchant Marine Academy.*—This activity provides for operating the Merchant Marine Academy at Kings Point, N.Y. Legislation will be proposed to introduce charges for tuition, room and board at the Academy beginning with the class entering in July 1978.

4. *State marine schools.*—This activity provides assistance to States for the operation and maintenance of maritime academies or colleges.

5. *Use of waterborne transportation systems.*—This activity provides for the direct technical and administrative costs of promoting the effective development and use of merchant ships and ship systems to further the foreign and domestic waterborne commerce of the United States.

6. *General administration.*—This activity provides for administrative support costs that are not directly assignable to other entity programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-1750-0-1-406					
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
Direct obligations:					
Personnel compensation:					
11.1	Permanent positions	23,974	5,962	25,875	26,120
11.3	Positions other than permanent	783	270	1,166	1,168
11.5	Other personnel compensation	191	62	248	250
11.8	Special personal services payments	158	37	188	188
	Total personnel compensation	25,106	6,331	27,477	27,726
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	2,406	625	2,877	2,873
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	38			
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	794	187	860	993
22.0	Transportation of things	67	41	149	74
Rent, communications, and utilities:					
23.1	Standard level user charges	1,268	325	1,393	1,503
23.2	Other rent, communications, and utilities	2,153	437	2,616	2,788
24.0	Printing and reproduction	252	63	226	227

25.0	Other services	7,843	2,187	6,888	8,543
26.0	Supplies and materials	1,951	576	2,153	2,292
31.0	Equipment	629	113	482	617
32.0	Land and structures	2,875	340	3,556	3,745
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,550	275	1,650	1,650
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	1			
	Subtotal	46,933	11,500	50,327	53,031
95.0	Quarters and subsistence charges	-16	-4	-25	-25
	Total direct obligations	46,917	11,496	50,302	53,006
Reimbursable obligations:					
Personnel compensation:					
11.1	Permanent positions	2,175	510	2,313	2,762
11.3	Positions other than permanent	157	28	142	156
11.5	Other personnel compensation	23	13	25	25
	Total personnel compensation	2,355	551	2,480	2,943
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	230	49	244	290
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	74	11	135	150
Rent, communications, and utilities:					
23.1	Standard level user charges	128	32	149	159
23.2	Other rent, communications, and utilities	88	31	114	126
25.0	Other services	463	192	3,903	1,082
26.0	Supplies and materials	614	150	725	650
	Total reimbursable obligations	3,952	1,016	7,750	5,400
99.0	Total obligations	50,869	12,512	58,052	58,406

Personnel Summary

Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions	1,339	1,339	1,346
Full-time equivalent of other positions	100	85	85
Average paid employment	1,386	1,388	1,393
Average GS grade	9.69	9.69	9.70
Average GS salary	\$17,950	\$19,230	\$19,700
Average salary, grades established by Secretary of Commerce	\$25,010	\$27,000	\$27,740
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$15,180	\$15,870	\$15,980
Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions	110	124	136
Full-time equivalent of other positions	12	8	8
Average paid employment	109	120	134
Average GS grade	9.69	9.69	9.70
Average GS salary	\$17,950	\$19,230	\$19,700
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$15,180	\$15,870	\$15,980

Public enterprise funds:

FEDERAL SHIP FINANCING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-4301-0-3-406				
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded: Administrative costs	3,363	640	3,025	3,206
Capital outlay, funded: Loans to operators	1,492	176	3,500	3,500
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations	4,855	816	6,525	6,706
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds: Gain from sale of U.S. securities	-5,663	-502	-7,050	-8,000
14.00 Non-Federal sources:				
Insurance premiums and fees	-15,100	-3,466	-17,520	-18,125
Repayments of loans	-1,346	-193	-1,260	-1,120
Interest and other income	-348	-73	-350	-350
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of period: U.S. securities (par)	-60,319	-77,921	-81,338	-100,993
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of period: U.S. securities (par)	77,921	81,338	100,993	121,882
	Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	-17,602	-3,417	-19,655	-20,889
72.98 Obligated balance, start of period:				
Treasury balance	296	974	1,214	499
U.S. securities (par)	11,098	15,723	16,836	17,571
74.98 Obligated balance, end of period:				
Treasury balance	-974	-1,214	-499	-494
U.S. securities (par)	-15,723	-16,836	-17,571	-17,382
90.00 Outlays	-22,905	-4,770	-19,675	-20,695

The Merchant Marine Act, 1936, as amended, established the Federal ship financing fund to assist in the development of the U.S. Merchant Marine by guaranteeing construction loans and mortgages on U.S.-flag vessels built in the United States. The fund is authorized to insure aggregate outstanding balances of up to \$7 billion. The estimated level of new commitments to guarantee

MARITIME ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Public enterprise funds—Continued

FEDERAL SHIP FINANCING FUND—continued

construction loans and mortgages, and the estimated aggregate level of guarantees in force and commitments outstanding is shown in the following table:

COMMITMENTS FOR CONSTRUCTION LOAN AND MORTGAGE GUARANTEES

	[In millions of dollars]			
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
New commitments:				
CDS-related commitments:				
Liquefied natural gas carriers.....	---	---	---	187
Liner ships.....	66	---	112	77
Other.....	---	22	14	---
Subtotal, CDS-related.....	66	22	126	264
Non-CDS commitments:				
Tankers.....	5	---	310	155
Liquefied natural gas carriers.....	---	---	---	420
Liner ships.....	40	---	150	50
Oil drilling and drill service.....	258	26	100	100
All other.....	437	31	300	300
Subtotal, Non-CDS.....	740	57	860	1,025
Total new commitments (net).....	806	79	986	1,289
Commitments and guarantees in force, start of period.....	4,211	4,940	4,952	5,827
Adjustments to commitments and guar- antees.....	28	-43	---	---
Less amortization of guarantees, termina- tions, et cetera.....	-105	-24	-111	-125
Total commitments and guarantees in force, end of period.....	4,940	4,952	5,827	6,991

Budget program.—Administrative expenses incurred in the operation of the Federal ship financing fund are paid from income to the fund. Reimbursements to the Operations and training appropriation are anticipated at \$3,025 thousand in 1977, and \$3,206 thousand in 1978. Advances to operators are estimated at \$3,500 thousand in 1977, and \$3,500 thousand in 1978, in order to forestall possible defaults on insured mortgages.

Financing.—The fund receives income from insurance premiums on construction loans and mortgages, fees and interest on U.S. Government securities, and mortgages held directly. The payment of administrative expenses is to be made from this income, while payments for advances to operators, redemption of defaulted loans and mortgages are paid from income, equity, and borrowing from the Treasury Department. No borrowings are anticipated in 1978.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Operating income:				
Revenue.....	15,448	3,537	17,870	18,475
Expense.....	-3,363	-640	-3,025	-3,206
Net operating income, total.....	12,085	2,897	14,845	15,269
Nonoperating income or loss:				
Net gain from sale of U.S. securities.....	5,663	502	7,050	8,000
Net income for the period.....	17,748	3,399	21,895	23,269

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	296	974	1,214	499	494
U.S. securities (par).....	71,417	93,644	98,174	118,564	139,264
Accounts receivable (net).....	268	541	5,546	1,000	1,040
Loans receivable (net).....	6,773	6,919	6,901	9,141	11,521
Total assets.....	78,754	102,078	111,835	129,204	152,319
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabil- ities.....	962	1,935	1,941	1,941	1,997
Advances received.....	10,700	15,303	21,655	17,129	16,919
Total liabilities.....	11,662	17,238	23,596	19,070	18,916

Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority: Un- obligated balance.....	60,319	77,921	81,338	100,993	121,882
Invested capital.....	6,773	6,919	6,901	9,141	11,521
Total Government equity.....	67,092	84,840	88,239	110,134	133,403
Analysis of changes in Government equity:					
Retained income: Opening balance.....	67,092	84,840	88,239	110,134	133,403
Transactions:					
Net operating income.....	12,085	2,897	14,845	15,269	8,000
Net nonoperating income.....	5,663	502	7,050	8,000	---
Closing balance.....	84,840	88,239	110,134	133,403	---
Total Government equity (end of period)...	84,480	88,239	110,134	133,403	---

Note.—The status of contingent liabilities for guarantees, insured mortgages, and commitments to guarantee as of the end of the fiscal periods are as follows: actuals for 1975, \$4,210,921,029 (composed of \$1,844,672,667 in guarantees and insurance, and \$2,366,248,362 in commitments outstanding); 1976, \$4,940,019 thousand (composed of \$3,430,867 thousand in guarantees and insurance, and \$1,509,152 thousand in commitments outstanding); TQ, \$4,951,962 thousand (composed of \$3,591,320 thousand in guarantees and insurance and \$1,360,642 thousand in commitments); estimates for 1977, \$5,827,000 thousand; 1978, \$6,991,000 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-4301-0-3-406	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
25.0 Other services.....	3,363	640	3,025	3,206
33.0 Investments and loans.....	1,492	176	3,500	3,500
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,855	816	6,525	6,706

VESSEL OPERATIONS REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-4303-0-3-406	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Vessel operations expenses.....	232	25	200	300
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	1	-1	---	---
10.00 Total obligations.....	232	24	200	300
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....	---	---	---	-300
14.00 Non-Federal sources: Insurance under- writers.....	-51	-3	-163	---
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-16,555	-16,374	-16,353	-16,316
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	16,374	16,353	16,316	16,316
Budget authority.....	---	---	---	---
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	181	21	37	---
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	-184	-45	-122	-50
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	45	122	50	50
90.00 Outlays.....	42	97	-35	---

The Maritime Administration is authorized to re-activate, operate, deactivate, and charter merchant vessels, and operate experimental vessels under the jurisdiction of the Secretary of Commerce. These operations are financed by the Vessel operations revolving fund. In addition, the fund is available to finance the necessary expenses to protect, maintain, preserve, acquire, and use vessels involved in mortgage-foreclosure or forfeiture proceedings instituted by the United States.

Budget program.—As of September 30, 1976, there are four claims in process of settlement which resulted from operation of Government-owned ships and General Agency Agreements in the Vietnam sealift. The 1978 program anticipates the annual testing of ships in the Ready Reserve Fleet.

Financing.—Expenses are financed by charter hire revenue, reimbursements from Federal agencies, and insurance underwriters.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)				
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Operating loss: Vessel operations:				
Revenue.....	51	3	163	300
Expense.....	-232	-24	-200	-300
Net operating loss, total.....	-180	-21	-37	-----

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)					
	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	16,371	16,329	16,232	16,267	16,267
Accounts receivable (net).....	435	332	377	192	51
Total assets.....	16,806	16,661	16,609	16,459	16,318
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable including funded accrued liabilities.....	250	285	254	141	-----
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	16,555	16,374	16,353	16,316	16,316
Undelivered orders.....	1	2	1	1	1
Total Government equity.....	16,556	16,376	16,355	16,318	16,318
Analysis of changes in Government equity:					
Retained income:					
Opening balance.....	16,556	16,376	16,355	16,318	-----
Transactions: Net operating loss.....	-180	-21	-37	-----	-----
Closing balance.....	16,376	16,355	16,318	16,318	-----
Total Government equity (end of period).....	16,376	16,355	16,318	16,318	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 13-4303-0-3-406	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
25.0 Other services.....	111	15	-----	300
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	121	9	200	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	232	24	200	300

WAR RISK INSURANCE REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 13-4302-0-3-406	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Underwriting agents' fees.....	1	-----	150	150
2. Appraisal contractors' fees.....	42	-----	100	100
3. Insurance claims.....	-----	-----	200	200
Total program costs, funded.....	43	-----	450	450
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-35	-----	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	8	-----	450	450
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds:				
Gain from sale of U.S. securities.....	-433	-112	-450	-470
Insurance claims.....	-----	-----	-200	-200
14.00 Non-Federal sources: Binder fees and insurance premiums.....	-----	-----	-350	-165
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
Treasury balance.....	-96	-120	-117	-282
U.S. securities (par).....	-6,281	-6,681	-6,796	-7,181
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
Treasury balance.....	120	117	282	290
U.S. securities (par).....	6,681	6,796	7,181	7,558
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-425	-112	-550	-385
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	-62	-86	-105	-267
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	86	105	267	272
90.00 Outlays.....	-401	-94	-388	-380

The Maritime Administration is authorized to insure against loss or damage by marine war risks when it is found commercial insurance cannot be obtained on reasonable terms and conditions. This insurance includes war risk hull and disbursements interim insurance, war risk protection and indemnity interim insurance, second seamen's war risk interim insurance, and war risk cargo insurance standby program.

Budget program.—It is estimated that during 1978 insurance coverage will be provided to approximately 555 U.S.-flag ships, 1,500 LASH and Seabee barges, as well as a selected number of foreign-flag ships. The program also includes provision for second seamen's war risk insurance covering the crews of five vessels under contract to the Military Sealift Command.

Financing.—Under 46 U.S.C. 1288, the Secretary of Commerce established the War risk insurance revolving fund. It receives income from binder fees, insurance premiums, interest from investments and claim reimbursements from other Federal agencies. Underwriting agents' fees and expenses, appraisal contractors' fees, and insurance claims are paid from this income. While additional appropriations for the program are authorized, none are requested for 1978.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollar)				
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Operating income or loss:				
Revenue.....	-----	-----	550	365
Expense.....	-43	-----	-450	-450
Net operating income or loss.....	-43	-----	100	-85
Non-operating income: Net gain from sale of U.S. securities				
-----	433	112	450	470
Net income for the period.....	390	112	550	385

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)					
	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	33	34	13	15	18
U.S. securities (par).....	6,281	6,681	6,796	7,181	7,558
Accounts receivable (net).....	98	87	108	271	276
Total assets.....	6,413	6,802	6,916	7,467	7,852
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable including funded accrued liabilities.....	1	1	3	4	4
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	6,377	6,801	6,913	7,463	7,848
Undelivered orders.....	35	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total Government equity.....	6,412	6,801	6,913	7,463	7,848
Analysis of changes in Government equity:					
Retained income:					
Opening balance.....	6,412	6,801	6,913	7,463	-----
Transactions:					
Net operating income or loss.....	-43	-----	100	-85	-----
Net nonoperating income.....	433	112	450	470	-----
Closing balance.....	6,801	6,913	7,463	7,848	-----
Total Government equity (end of period).....	6,801	6,913	7,463	7,848	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 13-4302-0-3-406	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
25.0 Other services.....	8	-----	250	250
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	-----	-----	200	200
99.0 Total obligations.....	8	-----	450	450

MARITIME ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-3917-0-4-406	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Defense.....	147	23	5,234	7,300
2. Other.....	125	-----	1	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	272	23	5,235	7,300
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	185	-21	185	-----
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	457	2	5,420	7,300
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-225	-----	-5,395	-7,300
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-259	-27	-25	-----
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	27	25	-----	-----
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	232	2	25	-----
72.98 Obligated balance, start of period.....	360	336	315	500
74.98 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-336	-315	-500	-500
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-7	-----	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	249	23	-160	-----

Trust Funds

SPECIAL STUDIES, SERVICES, AND PROJECTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-8547-0-7-406	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Maritime research.....	-----	-----	350	400
2. Advanced ship operation systems.....	44	16	36	20
3. Port and intermodal systems.....	-----	-----	159	53
Total program costs, funded.....	44	16	545	473
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-3	-3	85	-53
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	41	13	630	420
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-27	-----	-68	-----

24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	-----	68	-----	-----
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	14	81	562	420
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	41	13	630	420
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-4	18	18	103
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-18	-18	-103	-103
90.00 Outlays.....	19	13	545	420

This trust fund is maintained to finance joint projects with non-Federal sources.

GENERAL PROVISIONS—MARITIME ADMINISTRATION

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, the Maritime Administration is authorized to furnish utilities and services and make necessary repairs in connection with any lease, contract, or occupancy involving Government property under control of the Maritime Administration and payments received by the Maritime Administration for utilities, services, and repairs so furnished or made shall be credited to the appropriation charged with the cost thereof: *Provided*, That rental payments under any such lease, contract, or occupancy on account of items other than such utilities, services, or repairs shall be covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

No obligations shall be incurred during the current fiscal year from the construction fund established by the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, or otherwise, in excess of the appropriations and limitations contained in this Act, or in any prior appropriation Act, and all receipts which otherwise would be deposited to the credit of said fund shall be covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Sec. 302. During the current fiscal year applicable appropriations and funds available to the Department of Commerce shall be available for the activities specified in the Act of October 26, 1949 (15 U.S.C. 1514), to the extent and in the manner prescribed by said Act.

Sec. 303. During the current fiscal year appropriations to the Department of Commerce which are available for salaries and expenses shall be available for hire of passenger motor vehicles; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; and uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902).

Sec. 304. No part of any appropriation contained in this title shall be used for construction of any ship in any foreign country. (*Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—MILITARY

MILITARY PERSONNEL

Military personnel activities are grouped into major program categories corresponding to the planning, programming, and evaluation system of the Department of Defense.

1. *Strategic forces*.—Consists of offensive and defensive aircraft and missile units.

2. *General purpose forces*.—Consists of unified commands, tactical Army combat and support forces, Navy ship and air forces, the Marine Corps fleet forces, including aviation, and Air Force combat and support aircraft units. It also includes related logistics and support units.

3. *Intelligence and communications*.—Missions and activities related to combat forces and centrally directed activities for intelligence, security, and communications.

4. *Airlift and sealift*.—Airlift, sealift, and other transportation, including logistic and support units.

5. *Guard and reserve*.—Consists of support for National Guard and Reserve training units.

6. *Research and development*.—Support for R. & D. activities and projects not related to items approved for procurement or deployment.

7. *Central supply and maintenance*.—Includes non-deployable supply and maintenance depots, and supply and maintenance activities not organic to mission units.

8. *Training, medical, and other general personnel activities*.—Consists of these activities associated with military personnel.

9. *Administration and associated activities*.—The administrative support of departmental and major administrative headquarters, field commands, and administrative activities.

10. *Support of other nations*.—Activities for the support of allies.

ACTIVE FORCES

These appropriations provide for the pay and allowances of officers, enlisted personnel, cadets, and midshipmen; the subsistence of enlisted personnel; permanent change of station travel; and other military personnel costs. Changes in financial requirements are primarily related to military personnel strengths in support of the military programs. The number of active duty military personnel provided for are shown in the following tables:

	YEAREND NUMBER			
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Defense total.....	2,080,997	2,082,688	2,088,000	2,090,000
Officers.....	280,124	278,506	276,414	274,514
Enlisted.....	1,790,145	1,791,133	1,798,630	1,802,530
Academy cadets and midshipmen.....	10,728	13,049	12,956	12,956
Army.....	778,978	782,230	789,000	790,000
Officers.....	98,211	97,876	98,345	98,000
Enlisted.....	677,722	680,074	686,355	687,700
Military Academy cadets.....	3,045	4,280	4,300	4,300
Navy.....	524,476	527,595	536,000	536,000
Officers.....	63,516	62,990	63,277	63,039
Enlisted.....	457,692	460,231	468,373	468,611
Naval Academy midshipmen.....	3,268	4,374	4,350	4,350
Marine Corps.....	192,336	189,785	192,000	192,000
Officers.....	18,819	18,581	18,552	18,552
Enlisted.....	173,517	171,204	173,448	173,448
Air Force.....	585,207	583,078	571,000	572,000
Officers.....	99,528	99,059	96,240	94,923
Enlisted.....	481,714	479,624	470,454	472,771
Air Force Academy cadets.....	4,415	4,395	4,306	4,306

	AVERAGE NUMBER			
	2,098,234	2,087,906	2,079,070	2,084,775
Defense total.....	284,078	280,249	278,902	275,830
Officers.....	1,801,636	1,794,698	1,787,575	1,796,348
Enlisted.....	12,520	12,959	12,593	12,597
Academy cadets and midshipmen.....	774,071	780,185	779,000	782,000
Army.....	99,083	98,137	98,592	97,978
Officers.....	670,964	677,896	676,298	679,883
Enlisted.....	4,024	4,152	4,110	4,139
Military academy cadets.....	529,112	527,599	531,275	537,779
Navy.....	64,037	63,510	63,412	63,387
Officers.....	460,808	459,766	463,675	470,209
Enlisted.....	4,267	4,323	4,188	4,183
Naval Academy midshipmen.....	194,422	191,255	189,585	192,296
Marine Corps.....	18,331	18,640	18,683	18,596
Officers.....	176,091	172,615	170,902	173,700
Enlisted.....	600,629	588,867	579,210	572,700
Air Force.....	102,627	99,962	98,215	95,869
Officers.....	493,773	484,421	476,700	472,556
Enlisted.....	4,229	4,484	4,295	4,275
Air Force Academy cadets.....				

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

MILITARY PERSONNEL, ARMY

For pay, allowances, individual clothing, subsistence, interest on deposits, gratuities, permanent change of station travel (including all expenses thereof for organizational movements), and expenses of temporary duty travel between permanent duty stations, for members of the Army on active duty (except members of reserve components provided for elsewhere); **[\$8,564,011,000] \$8,792,000,000.** (10 U.S.C. 701-04, 744, 1035, 1037, 1212, 1475-80, 2389, 2421, 2634, 3687, 4561, 4562, 4741; Chapters 3, 5, 7, and 9 of Title 37, United States Code; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-2010-0-1-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Strategic forces.....	8,258	1,489	2,825	2,165
2. General purpose forces.....	4,830,414	1,268,790	5,239,378	5,309,264
3. Intelligence and communications.....	349,016	77,181	299,745	293,350
4. Airlift and sealift.....	7,366	1,865	7,626	7,577
5. Guard and reserve.....	71,988	18,054	78,515	81,639
6. Research and development.....	86,983	22,516	85,870	92,359
7. Central supply and maintenance.....	98,863	22,417	102,863	109,896
8. Training, medical, and other general personnel activities.....	2,793,609	724,156	2,905,418	2,751,005
9. Administration and associated activities.....	111,154	28,182	111,144	107,641
10. Support of other nations.....	52,347	9,427	36,616	37,104
Total direct program.....	8,409,998	2,174,077	8,870,000	8,792,000
Reimbursable program (total).....	72,136	26,875	87,000	89,000
10.00 Total obligations.....	8,482,134	2,200,952	8,957,000	8,881,000
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....	-19,368	-13,423	-38,360	-39,153
13.00 Trust funds.....	-19,125	-9,801	-20,700	-20,827
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-33,643	-3,651	-27,940	-29,020
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-24,887		
23.00 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....		3,700		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	24,887			
Budget authority.....	8,434,885	2,152,890	8,870,000	8,792,000
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	8,434,885	2,152,890	8,564,011	8,792,000
44.30 Supplemental now requested for military pay raises.....			305,989	

General and special funds—Continued

MILITARY PERSONNEL, ARMY—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 21-2010-0-1-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	8,409,998	2,174,077	8,870,000	8,792,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	145,892	230,375	247,636	236,636
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-230,375	-247,636	-236,636	-311,636
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	43	-29,000	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	8,325,558	2,127,816	8,575,011	8,717,000
91.30 Outlays from military pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	305,989	-----
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Personnel compensation:				
11.7 Military personnel.....	6,007,818	1,549,481	7,398,227	7,385,923
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	492	124	287	289
Total personnel compensation.....	6,008,310	1,549,605	7,398,514	7,386,212
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation.....	5,983,827	1,537,758	7,361,124	7,347,562
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....	1,601,550	393,688	594,649	603,197
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	185,513	55,251	236,072	208,747
22.0 Transportation of things.....	331,309	102,721	360,141	305,926
25.0 Other services: Purchases from industrial funds.....	6,903	2,025	8,849	7,780
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	297,609	81,604	304,455	314,059
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	3,287	1,030	3,384	3,398
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	-----	-----	1,326	1,331
Total direct obligations.....	8,409,998	2,174,077	8,870,000	8,792,000
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation.....	24,483	11,847	37,390	38,650
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....	2,309	1,108	1,204	1,160
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,668	1,363	2,910	3,304
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3,172	1,952	4,330	4,180
25.0 Other services: Purchases from industrial funds.....	104	64	104	144
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	39,400	10,541	41,062	41,562
Total reimbursable obligations.....	72,136	26,875	87,000	89,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	8,482,134	2,200,952	8,957,000	8,881,000

MILITARY PERSONNEL, NAVY

For pay, allowances, individual clothing, subsistence, interest on deposits, gratuities, permanent change of station travel (including all expenses thereof for organizational movements), and expenses of temporary duty travel between permanent duty stations, for members of the Navy on active duty (except members of the Reserve provided for elsewhere), midshipmen, and aviation cadets; [\$6,002,268,000] \$6,186,000,000. (10 U.S.C. 600, 683-4, 701-4, 744, 1035, 1037, 1212, 1475-80, 2421, 2634, 5401, 5404, 5406-9, 5412-17, 5441-2, 5444-7, 5449-52, 5454-5, 5501, 5503, 5865, 6081-6, 6221, 6911-12, 6960, 6969; 26 U.S.C. 3121; chapters 3, 5, 7, 9, and 10 of Title 37, United States Code; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 17-1453-0-1-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 act.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Strategic forces.....	197,715	52,081	216,977	223,635
2. General purpose forces.....	2,869,758	725,014	3,108,003	3,124,207
3. Intelligence and communications.....	233,820	58,313	243,718	247,806
4. Airlift and sealift.....	4,537	1,160	4,785	5,003
5. Guard and reserve.....	184,767	47,320	202,545	208,815
6. Research and development.....	71,101	17,501	74,972	79,751
7. Central supply and maintenance.....	111,493	28,853	122,150	128,712
8. Training, medical, and other general personnel activities.....	2,056,765	547,836	2,055,130	2,040,852
9. Administration and associated activities.....	103,580	29,834	117,932	116,197
10. Support of other nations.....	13,597	3,102	10,788	11,022
Total direct program.....	5,847,133	1,511,014	6,157,000	6,186,000
Reimbursable program (total).....	54,122	12,867	68,000	72,000
10.00 Total obligations.....	5,901,255	1,523,881	6,225,000	6,258,000
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....	-25,546	-5,138	-31,297	-33,870
13.00 Trust funds.....	-5,328	-1,381	-14,528	-16,447
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-23,248	-6,348	-22,175	-21,683
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-53,467	-----	-----
23.00 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	-----	30,361	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	53,467	-----	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	28,759	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	5,900,600	1,516,668	6,157,000	6,186,000

Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	5,900,600	1,516,668	6,002,268	6,186,000
44.30 Supplemental now requested for military pay raises.....	-----	-----	154,732	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,847,133	1,511,014	6,157,000	6,186,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	171,203	184,320	214,831	189,831
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-184,320	-214,831	-189,831	-204,831
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-3,280	-33,455	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	5,830,737	1,447,049	6,027,268	6,171,000
91.30 Outlays from military pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	154,732	-----
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Personnel compensation:				
11.7 Military personnel.....	4,224,535	1,065,079	5,202,793	5,236,469
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	140	34	140	140
Total personnel compensation.....	4,224,675	1,065,113	5,202,933	5,236,609
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation.....	4,199,023	1,059,959	5,167,695	5,197,371
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....	1,143,383	306,657	467,781	483,473
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	90,600	27,456	104,027	95,343
22.0 Transportation of things.....	210,261	64,922	214,123	203,939
25.0 Other services: Purchases from industrial funds.....	11,037	3,558	12,066	11,523
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	190,123	47,807	188,095	191,332
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1,998	464	2,452	2,258
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	708	191	761	761
Total direct obligations.....	5,847,133	1,511,014	6,157,000	6,186,000
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation.....	25,652	5,154	35,238	39,238
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....	290	99	96	96
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	668	128	913	913
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,555	200	1,885	1,885
25.0 Other services: Purchases from industrial funds.....	82	12	106	106
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	25,875	7,274	29,762	29,762
Total reimbursable obligations.....	54,122	12,867	68,000	72,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,901,255	1,523,881	6,225,000	6,258,000

MILITARY PERSONNEL, MARINE CORPS

For pay, allowances, individual clothing, subsistence, interest on deposits, gratuities, permanent change of station travel (including all expenses thereof for organizational movements), and expenses of temporary duty travel between permanent duty stations, for members of the Marine Corps on active duty (except members of the Reserve provided for elsewhere); [\$1,854,334,000] \$1,923,000,000. (10 U.S.C. 1035, 1212, 1475-80, 2634, 5402, 5404-5, 5409, 5413-17, 5441, 5443, 5445-6, 5448, 5451, 5454-6, 5458, 5502-3, 6032, 6081-6, 6148, 6222; 12 U.S.C. 1715m; chapters 3, 5, 7, and 9 to Title 37, United States Code; 41 U.S.C. 1594d; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 17-1105-0-1-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
2. General purpose forces.....	1,123,996	283,505	1,159,722	1,186,553
3. Intelligence and communications.....	11,186	2,869	11,496	9,834
5. Guard and reserve.....	42,124	10,831	44,578	44,511
6. Research and development.....	10,017	2,646	10,906	10,870
7. Central supply and maintenance.....	15,970	4,090	16,860	16,765
8. Training, medical, and other general personnel activities.....	589,804	153,533	606,353	595,966
9. Administration and associated activities.....	56,850	14,410	58,875	57,793
10. Support of other nations.....	1,330	171	710	708
Total direct program.....	1,851,277	472,055	1,909,500	1,923,000
Reimbursable program (total).....	6,818	2,008	9,600	9,600
10.00 Total obligations.....	1,858,095	474,063	1,919,100	1,932,600
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....	-3,597	-988	-6,136	-6,136
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-3,221	-1,020	-3,464	-3,464
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-9,999	-----	-----
23.00 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	-----	787	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	9,999	-----	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	13,975	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	1,861,277	476,817	1,909,500	1,923,000
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	1,861,277	476,817	1,854,334	1,923,000
44.30 Supplemental now requested for military pay raises.....	-----	-----	55,166	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	1,851,277	472,055	1,909,500	1,923,000
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period.....	81,215	125,473	104,265	68,765
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-125,473	-104,265	-68,765	-75,765
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,803	-42,360		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	1,805,217	450,903	1,889,834	1,916,000
91.30	Outlays from military pay raise supplemental.....			55,166	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:					
11.7	Military personnel.....	1,552,654	391,948	1,608,000	1,613,887
11.8	Special personal services payments.....	350	87	350	350
	Total personnel compensation.....	1,553,004	392,035	1,608,350	1,614,237
Direct obligations:					
12.2	Personnel compensation.....	1,552,598	391,738	1,607,105	1,613,010
21.0	Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....	121,120	29,888	121,976	126,705
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	48,649	13,431	53,861	52,223
22.0	Transportation of things.....	50,610	16,067	46,212	46,426
25.0	Other services: Purchases from industrial funds.....	680	203	653	798
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	75,957	20,364	77,985	82,138
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1,129	230	1,215	1,215
43.0	Interest and dividends.....	534	134	493	485
	Total direct obligations.....	1,851,277	472,055	1,909,500	1,923,000
Reimbursable obligations:					
12.2	Personnel compensation.....	406	297	1,245	1,227
21.0	Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....	216	51	416	390
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	750	255	1,248	1,248
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	5,446	1,405	6,691	6,735
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	6,818	2,008	9,600	9,600
99.0	Total obligations.....	1,858,095	474,063	1,919,100	1,932,600

MILITARY PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE

For pay, allowances, individual clothing, subsistence, interest on deposits, gratuities, permanent change of station travel (including all expenses thereof for organizational movements), and expenses of temporary duty travel between permanent duty stations, for members of the Air Force on active duty (except members of reserve components provided for elsewhere), cadets, and aviation cadets; **[\$7,136,706,000]** \$7,241,000,000. (10 U.S.C. 503, 504-509, 518-19, 600, 683-84, 687, 701-04, 744, 1035-37, 1211-12, 1331, 1475-80, 2632, 2634, 8033, 8036, 8066, 8201-15, 8281, 8284-89, 8293-8303, 8305-10, 8312-13, 8441-42, 8444-49, 8451-52, 8491, 8494-8504, 8531, 8687, 8722, 9306, 9331-37, 9341-55, 9441, 9561-63, 9621-23, 9741-43; 12 U.S.C. 1715m; 33 U.S.C. 855, 858, chapters 3, 5, 7, 9, 10, and 11 of Title 37, United States Code; 49 U.S.C. 1657; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 57-3500-0-1-051					
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
Program by activities:					
Direct program:					
1.	Strategic forces.....	1,593,998	380,345	1,500,088	1,456,748
2.	General purpose forces.....	1,593,851	389,577	1,692,304	1,760,145
3.	Intelligence and communications.....	749,141	179,761	713,194	694,704
4.	Airlift and sealift.....	643,606	158,785	651,881	654,114
5.	Guard and reserve.....	21,176	3,693	22,081	21,776
6.	Research and development.....	245,128	62,775	250,201	242,593
7.	Central supply and maintenance.....	134,333	27,695	126,493	129,333
8.	Training, medical, and other general personnel activities.....	2,124,594	584,622	2,185,421	2,089,767
9.	Administration and associated activities.....	235,299	53,543	199,758	169,759
10.	Support of other nations.....	31,407	5,539	22,179	22,061
	Total direct program.....	7,372,533	1,846,335	7,363,600	7,241,000
	Reimbursable program (total).....	100,496	32,949	118,000	119,800
10.00	Total obligations.....	7,473,029	1,879,284	7,481,600	7,360,800
Financing:					
Offsetting collections from:					
11.00	Federal funds.....	-12,640	-5,864	-9,563	-9,535
13.00	Trust funds.....	-57,604	-19,071	-61,488	-63,018
14.00	Non-Federal sources.....	-30,252	-8,014	-46,949	-47,247
21.00	Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-32,773		
23.00	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....		22,266		
24.00	Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	32,773			
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....		18,485		
	Budget authority.....	7,405,306	1,854,312	7,363,600	7,241,000

Budget authority:					
40.00	Appropriation.....	7,412,951	1,854,312	7,136,706	7,241,000
41.00	Transferred to other accounts.....	-7,645			
43.00	Appropriation (adjusted).....	7,405,306	1,854,312	7,136,706	7,241,000
44.30	Supplemental now requested for military pay raises.....			226,894	

Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	7,372,533	1,846,335	7,363,600	7,241,000
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period.....	236,400	295,921	222,710	290,310
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-295,921	-222,710	-290,310	-351,310
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-15,465	-98,831		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	7,297,546	1,820,714	7,069,106	7,180,000
91.30	Outlays from military pay raise supplemental.....			226,894	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Direct obligations:					
11.7	Personnel compensation: Military personnel.....	6,315,613	1,562,180	6,337,642	6,248,370
12.2	Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....	431,877	110,807	446,342	428,585
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	149,494	41,441	155,883	141,754
22.0	Transportation of things.....	374,671	108,923	334,073	329,995
25.0	Other services: Purchases from industrial funds.....	7,466	2,025	6,859	7,588
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	88,549	19,535	78,479	80,065
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2,063	543	2,004	1,983
43.0	Interest and dividends.....	2,800	881	2,318	2,660
	Total direct obligations.....	7,372,533	1,846,335	7,363,600	7,241,000
Reimbursable obligations:					
11.7	Personnel compensation: Military personnel.....	56,383	21,645	74,249	76,306
12.2	Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....	7,326	1,094	5,065	5,218
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,408	441	900	915
22.0	Transportation of things.....	3,286	1,181	2,100	2,135
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	32,093	8,588	35,686	35,226
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	100,496	32,949	118,000	119,800
99.0	Total obligations.....	7,473,029	1,879,284	7,481,600	7,360,800

RESERVE FORCES

The following appropriations are for the Reserve components, which include: Army and Air National Guard; and Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and Air Force Reserves.

National Guard and Reserve personnel.—These programs provide funds for training members of the Ready Reserve as the initial and primary augmentation of the active forces during any future emergency. Most of the paid National Guard and Reserve personnel perform 48 drills and attend 2 weeks of active duty for training each year. Other personnel not requiring as intensive training receive only a period of active duty for training (usually 2 weeks) during the year. Active duty for basic training is provided for personnel enlisting in the National Guard or Reserve who have not previously received military training. Certain high school senior and graduate enlistees may drill with pay while awaiting active duty for basic training. Service schools and special tours of active duty training provide additional training for limited numbers of the Ready Reserve.

The numbers of National Guard and Reserve personnel estimated to participate in the paid training programs are summarized in the following table:

	YEAREND NUMBER			
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Defense total.....	843,627	838,591	872,691	902,399
Army Reserve:				
Paid drills.....	190,567	187,524	199,245	207,622
Nonprior service enlisted active duty for training.....	4,044	4,395	5,755	11,378
Paid drill training, subtotal.....	194,611	191,919	205,000	219,000
Other paid training ¹	17,781	11,183	11,535	16,690
Total, Army Reserve.....	212,392	203,102	216,535	235,690

¹ Number receiving training at any one time during year.

General and special funds—Continued

RESERVE FORCES—Continued

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Navy Reserve:				
Paid drills.....	96,463	96,991	95,754	92,854
Nonprior service enlisted active duty for training.....	588	533	746	746
Paid drill training, subtotal.....	97,051	97,524	96,500	93,600
Other paid training ¹	1,117	733	2,900	2,900
Total, Navy Reserve.....	98,168	98,257	99,400	96,500
Marine Corps Reserve:				
Paid drills.....	26,849	26,137	28,982	30,082
Nonprior service enlisted active duty for training.....	2,789	3,169	3,251	3,000
Paid drill training, subtotal.....	29,638	29,306	32,233	33,082
Other paid training ¹	716	633	700	1,050
Total, Marine Corps Reserve.....	30,354	29,939	32,933	34,132
Air Force Reserve:				
Paid drills.....	47,610	48,119	51,673	50,431
Nonprior service enlisted active duty for training.....	760	859	1,625	1,625
Paid drill training, subtotal.....	48,370	48,978	53,298	52,056
Other paid training ¹	1,021	268	1,525	1,021
Total, Air Force Reserve.....	49,391	49,246	54,823	53,077
Army National Guard:				
Paid drills.....	346,675	348,206	359,060	370,081
Nonprior service enlisted active duty for training.....	15,655	18,635	17,940	19,919
Total, Army National Guard.....	362,330	366,841	377,000	390,000
Air National Guard:				
Paid drills.....	89,350	89,499	89,572	90,614
Nonprior service enlisted active duty for training.....	1,642	1,707	2,428	2,386
Total, Air National Guard.....	90,992	91,206	92,000	93,000

¹ Number receiving training at any one time during year.

Reserve officer candidates.—The Reserve Officers' Training Corps program provides training for reserve and regular officer candidates who have enrolled in the course while attending a collegiate institution at which an ROTC unit has been established. College graduates who satisfactorily complete the advanced course of the program are commissioned and are ordinarily ordered to active duty for a minimum period of 3 years.

The Reserve Officers' Training Corps Vitalization Act of 1964, as amended, authorizes a limited number of scholarships for ROTC students on a competitive basis. Successful candidates for the scholarships are required to serve a minimum period of 4 years on active duty upon graduation and appointment as a commissioned officer. There will be about 6,500 scholarship recipients in the Army, about 6,000 in the Navy, and about 4,775 in the Air Force in 1978.

The Armed Forces health professions scholarship program provides a source of commissioned officers for the various health professions. Student enrollment in 1978 will be about 1,850 in the Army, 1,319 in the Navy, and 1,575 in the Air Force.

The Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and Air Force provide training for students who elect to enroll in Junior ROTC training at the secondary level of education, and are programmed to have 650, 223, 52, and 275 units, respectively, in operation in 1978.

The number of commissioned officers graduated from these programs are summarized below:

ROTC:	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Army.....	4,606	4,567	220	5,758	7,563
Navy.....	1,373	1,377	190	1,280	1,390
Air Force.....	3,615	2,554	---	2,540	2,830
Total.....	9,594	8,498	410	9,578	11,783

Reserve officer candidates:					
Navy.....	473	381	86	184	171
Marine Corps.....	841	565	165	762	755
Total.....	1,314	946	251	946	926
Health professions scholarship:					
Army.....	537	569	22	525	524
Navy.....	513	552	13	447	446
Air Force.....	355	365	---	452	428
Total.....	1,405	1,486	35	1,424	1,398

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

RESERVE PERSONNEL, ARMY

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Army Reserve on active duty under sections 265, 3019, and 3033 of title 10, United States Code, or while undergoing reserve training or while performing drills or equivalent duty, and for members of the Reserve Officers' Training Corps, as authorized by law; [\$469,919,000] \$553,600,000. (10 U.S.C. 683, 1475-80, 2101-2111, 3722; 37 U.S.C. 204, 206, 301, 305, 309, 402-4, 415-18, 1002; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-2070-0-1-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Reserve component personnel.....	430,034	136,074	443,948	509,006
2. Reserve officer candidates.....	33,835	10,367	40,652	44,594
Total direct program.....	463,869	146,441	484,600	553,600
Reimbursable (total).....	1,934	771	1,000	1,000
10.00 Total obligations.....	465,803	147,212	485,600	554,600
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....	-1,227	-941	-660	-681
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-707	-321	-340	-319
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	---	-14,932	---	---
23.00 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	---	9,000	---	---
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	14,932	---	---	---
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	---	23,482	---	---
Budget authority.....	478,800	163,500	484,600	553,600
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	478,800	168,500	469,919	553,600
41.00 Transferred to other accounts.....	---	-5,000	---	---
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	478,800	163,500	469,919	553,600
44.30 Supplemental now requested for military pay raises.....	---	---	14,681	---
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	463,869	145,950	484,600	553,600
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	94,015	60,186	63,476	90,076
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-60,186	-63,476	-90,076	-114,676
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-22,227	-2,573	---	---
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	475,471	140,087	443,319	529,000
91.30 Outlays from military pay raise supplemental.....	---	---	14,681	---
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Direct obligations:				
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military personnel.....	362,633	113,961	400,429	439,510
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....	40,372	12,662	25,793	29,304
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	23,947	12,597	20,756	41,317
22.0 Transportation of things.....	91	15	102	902
25.0 Other services: Other.....	415	---	---	---
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	34,634	6,080	35,720	40,767
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1,777	1,126	1,800	1,800
Total direct obligations.....	463,869	146,441	484,600	553,600
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military personnel.....	1,246	384	602	621
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....	59	49	44	45
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	186	13	14	15
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	443	325	340	319
Total reimbursable obligations.....	1,934	771	1,000	1,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	465,803	147,212	485,600	554,600

RESERVE PERSONNEL, NAVY

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Naval Reserve on active duty under section 265 of title 10, United States Code, or while undergoing reserve training, or while performing drills or equivalent duty, and for members of the Reserve Officers' Training Corps, as authorized by law; **[\$215,010,000]** \$231,600,000. (10 U.S.C. 600, 683-4, 1475-80, 2031, 2101-11, 5456-57, 6081-86, 6148; 26 U.S.C. 3121; 37 U.S.C. 204, 206, 301, 305, 309, 402-4, 415-18, 427, 1002; 38 U.S.C. 701-12; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 17-1405-0-1-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Reserve component personnel.....	179,078	48,723	196,100	207,500
2. Reserve officer candidates.....	22,406	6,572	24,700	24,100
Total direct program.....	201,484	55,295	220,800	231,600
Reimbursable (total).....	157	40	272	272
10.00 Total obligations.....	201,641	55,335	221,072	231,872
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....	-143	-34	-253	-253
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-14	-6	-19	-19
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-4,441		
23.00 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....		1,300		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	4,441			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		9,710		
Budget authority.....	205,925	61,865	220,800	231,600
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	205,925	61,865	215,010	231,600
44.30 Supplemental now requested for military pay raises.....			5,790	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	201,484	55,295	220,800	231,600
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	33,703	36,252	37,246	33,046
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-36,252	-37,246	-33,046	-34,646
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-5,705	-1,658		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	193,231	52,644	219,210	230,000
91.30 Outlays from military pay raise supplemental.....			5,790	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Direct obligations:				
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military personnel.....	164,945	43,737	186,368	182,957
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....	10,087	3,125	3,710	3,739
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	13,990	4,960	19,612	33,799
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	12,138	3,383	10,848	10,843
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	324	90	262	262
Total direct obligations.....	201,484	55,295	220,800	231,600
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military personnel.....	135	34	232	232
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....	6	2	11	11
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....			9	9
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	16	4	20	20
Total reimbursable obligations.....	157	40	272	272
99.0 Total obligations.....	201,641	55,335	221,072	231,872

RESERVE PERSONNEL, MARINE CORPS

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Marine Corps Reserve on active duty under section 265 of title 10, United States Code, or while undergoing reserve training, or while performing drills or equivalent duty, and for members of the Marine Corps platoon leaders class, as authorized by law; **[\$78,173,000]** \$78,700,000. (10 U.S.C. 600, 683, 1475-80, 2031, 2101-11, 5456, 5458, 6081-86, 6148; 37 U.S.C. 206, 301, 305, 309, 402-04, 415-18, 1002; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 17-1108-0-1-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Reserve component personnel.....	65,758	26,281	72,346	72,885
2. Reserve officer candidates.....	5,209	2,926	5,827	5,815
Total direct program.....	70,967	29,207	78,173	78,700
Reimbursable (total).....	300	78	400	400
10.00 Total obligations.....	71,267	29,285	78,573	79,100
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....	-398	-59	-370	-370
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-26	-19	-30	-30
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-808		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	808			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		483		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	71,652	28,882	78,173	78,700
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	70,843	29,207	78,173	78,700
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	5,827	6,487	14,877	5,050
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-6,487	-14,877	-5,050	-4,750
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-101	-223		
90.00 Outlays.....	70,082	20,594	88,000	79,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Direct obligations:				
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military personnel.....	51,770	19,957	55,515	55,751
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....	5,030	2,084	5,429	5,514
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	6,510	4,005	8,175	8,454
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7,537	3,105	8,879	8,806
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	120	56	175	175
Total direct obligations.....	70,967	29,207	78,173	78,700
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military personnel.....	250	66	335	335
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....	24	6	35	35
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	26	6	30	30
Total reimbursable obligations.....	300	78	400	400
99.0 Total obligations.....	71,267	29,285	78,573	79,100

RESERVE PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Air Force Reserve on active duty under sections 265, 8019, and 8033 of title 10, United States Code, or while undergoing reserve training, or while performing drills or equivalent duty, and for members of the Air Reserve Officers' Training Corps, as authorized by law; **[\$163,807,000]** \$171,400,000. (10 U.S.C. 261-80, 591-95, 597-600, 651, 671-85, 687, 715, 1475-80, 2031, 2101-11, 2120-27, 2511, 8019, 8062, 8076, 8221-23, 8259-60, 8351-54, 8356, 8358-63, 8365-68, 8371-81, 8392-95, 8491, 8687, 8722, 9301, 9411-14, 9561-63, 9741, 9743; 37 U.S.C. 204, 206, 209, 301, 309, 402-11, 415-18, 1002; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 57-3700-0-1-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Reserve component personnel.....	129,857	44,724	147,819	149,489
2. Reserve officer candidates.....	20,433	6,387	21,381	21,911
Total direct program.....	150,290	51,111	169,200	171,400
Reimbursable (total).....	607	137	749	749
10.00 Total obligations.....	150,897	51,248	169,949	172,149

General and special funds—Continued

RESERVE PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 57-3700-0-1-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds	-589	-121	-713	-713
14.00 Non-Federal sources	-18	-16	-36	-36
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period		-9,307		
23.00 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts		4,000		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	9,307			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing		4,535		
Budget authority	159,597	50,339	169,200	171,400

Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation	159,597	50,339	163,807	171,400
44.30 Supplemental now requested for military pay raises			5,393	

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	150,290	51,111	169,200	171,400
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	20,937	27,930	30,157	26,357
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-27,930	-30,157	-26,357	-25,757
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	-106	-5,378		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	143,191	43,506	167,607	172,000
91.30 Outlays from military pay raise supplemental			5,393	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Direct obligations:				
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military personnel	107,613	37,073	145,448	145,999
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel	26,149	6,730	3,666	3,903
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	11,494	4,792	14,143	15,250
22.0 Transportation of things	96	69	101	146
26.0 Supplies and materials	4,902	2,431	5,792	6,052
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	36	16	50	50
Total direct obligations	150,290	51,111	169,200	171,400

Reimbursable obligations:				
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military personnel	548	115	659	659
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel	20	8	35	35
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	21	7	19	19
26.0 Supplies and materials	18	7	36	36
Total reimbursable obligations	607	137	749	749
99.0 Total obligations	150,897	51,248	169,949	172,149

NATIONAL GUARD PERSONNEL, ARMY

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Army National Guard while on duty under section 265, 3033, or 3496 of title 10 or section 708 of title 32, United States Code, or while undergoing training, or while performing drills or equivalent duty, as authorized by law; [\$714,665,000] \$783,600,000. (10 U.S.C., 265, 683, 1475-80, 3722; 31 U.S.C. 698; 32 U.S.C. 107, 318, 319, 321, 701; 37 U.S.C. 204-206, 301, 309, 402, 418, 1002; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-2060-0-1-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program: Reserve component personnel				
Reimbursable (total)	689,241	212,658	729,900	783,600
10.00 Total obligations	692,018	213,722	732,406	786,901
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds	-1,863	-533	-1,506	-2,301
14.00 Non-Federal sources	-914	-531	-1,000	-1,000
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period		-3,858		
23.00 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts		1,000		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	3,858			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing		6,200		
Budget authority	693,100	216,000	729,900	783,600

Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation	696,900	216,000	714,665	783,600
41.00 Transferred to other accounts	-3,800			
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted)	693,100	216,000	714,665	783,600
44.30 Supplemental now requested for military pay raises			15,235	

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	689,241	212,658	729,900	783,600
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	105,229	55,451	87,277	75,177
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-55,451	-87,277	-75,177	-78,777
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	-24,892	12,702		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	714,128	193,534	726,765	780,000
91.30 Outlays from military pay raise supplemental			15,235	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Direct obligations:				
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military personnel	561,422	168,546	604,954	645,727
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel	49,030	18,624	35,295	37,651
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	19,833	8,194	20,782	26,233
26.0 Supplies and materials	58,904	17,273	68,817	73,937
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	52	21	52	52
Total direct obligations	689,241	212,658	729,900	783,600

Reimbursable obligations:				
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military personnel	1,289	290	1,163	1,532
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel	84	17	76	100
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	47	15	42	56
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,357	742	1,225	1,613
Total reimbursable obligations	2,777	1,064	2,506	3,301
99.0 Total obligations	692,018	213,722	732,406	786,901

NATIONAL GUARD PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Air National Guard on duty under section 265, 8033, or 8496 of title 10 or section 708 of title 32, United States Code, or while undergoing training, or while performing drills or equivalent duty, as authorized by law; [\$219,515,000] \$231,800,000. (10 U.S.C. 261-81, 510, 591-95, 597-600, 651, 671-85, 2511, 3015, 8033, 8062, 8077-78, 8224-25, 8261, 8351-54, 8356, 8358-63, 8365-68, 8371-81, 8392-95, 8491, 8496, 8722, 9301, 9561-63, 9741; 31 U.S.C. 698; 32 U.S.C. 101-11, 301-05, 307-08, 312-33, 501-07, 701; 37 U.S.C. 201, 203-06, 301, 309, 402-11, 414-18, 501-02, 1002; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 57-3850-0-1-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program: Reserve component personnel				
Reimbursable (total)	210,346	62,418	227,500	231,800
10.00 Total obligations	210,546	62,495	227,712	232,026
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period		-8,126		
23.00 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts		2,200		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	8,126			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing		7,159		
Budget authority	218,472	63,651	227,500	231,800
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation	218,472	63,651	219,515	231,800
44.30 Supplemental now requested for military pay raises			7,985	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	210,346	62,418	227,500	231,800
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	25,992	21,298	22,197	27,697
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-21,298	-22,197	-27,697	-28,497
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	-6,683	-49		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	208,357	61,470	214,015	231,000
91.30 Outlays from military pay raise supplemental			7,985	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)					
Direct obligations:					
11.7	Personnel compensation: Military personnel.....	175,940	50,323	202,527	205,610
12.2	Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....	18,108	6,976	4,998	5,352
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	8,248	2,749	10,307	11,018
22.0	Transportation of things.....	270	162	272	297
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	7,744	2,196	9,360	9,487
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	36	12	36	36
Total direct obligations.....		210,346	62,418	227,500	231,800
Reimbursable obligations:					
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	200	77	212	226
99.0	Total obligations.....	210,546	62,495	227,712	232,026

RETIRED MILITARY PERSONNEL

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

RETIRED PAY, DEFENSE*

*See Part III for additional information.

For retired pay and retirement pay, as authorized by law, of military personnel on the retired lists of the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and the Air Force, including the reserve components thereof, retainer pay for personnel of the Inactive Fleet Reserve, and payments under section 4 of Public Law 92-425 and chapter 73 of title 10, United States Code; **[\$8,381,700,000]** \$9,036,000,000. (*Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1977*.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 97-0030-0-1-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Nondisability.....	5,745,796	1,541,990	6,544,689	7,189,229
2. Temporary disability.....	63,744	14,329	57,372	60,384
3. Permanent disability.....	855,964	221,083	912,096	984,055
4. Fleet reserve.....	549,478	143,440	607,133	658,556
5. Survivors' benefits.....	85,070	25,290	116,810	143,776
10.00 Total obligations (object class 13.0)...	7,300,052	1,946,132	8,238,100	9,036,000
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-25,548		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	25,548			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		22,116	143,600	
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)...	7,325,600	1,942,700	8,381,700	9,036,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	7,300,052	1,946,132	8,238,100	9,036,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	32,434	34,317	32,476	36,576
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-34,317	-32,476	-36,576	-37,576
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2,490	-640		
90.00 Outlays.....	7,295,679	1,947,333	8,234,000	9,035,000

This estimate includes funds for the pay of all personnel on the military retired lists of the Department of Defense. The estimate represents the consolidated requirements of the military departments for: (a) payments to retired officers and enlisted personnel of the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and Air Force; (b) retainer pay of enlisted personnel of the Fleet Reserve of the Navy and Marine Corps; and (c) survivors' benefits. The primary gains to the retired rolls can be attributed to the greater number of individuals attaining eligibility for retirement after 20 or more years of active military service. The following tabulation shows the average number of personnel on the rolls during 1976 and transition quarter compared with estimated numbers for 1977 and 1978.

AVERAGE NUMBER				
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
1. Nondisability.....	818,330	854,385	880,244	915,868
2. Temporary disability.....	13,391	12,527	11,863	11,417
3. Permanent disability.....	146,141	142,600	143,858	145,211
4. Fleet reserve.....	98,926	98,652	99,977	101,036
5. Survivors' benefits.....	32,569	36,553	40,749	47,139
Total.....	1,109,357	1,144,717	1,176,691	1,220,671

Budget estimates for the retired pay program reflect anticipated benefit increases due to the new Consumer Price Index (CPI) adjustment mechanism enacted on October 1, 1976.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

The appropriations under this title finance the day-to-day costs, except military personnel costs, of operating and maintaining the Armed Forces, including the Reserve components, and related support activities of the Department of Defense. These funds include amounts for pay of civilians, contract services for maintenance of equipment and facilities, fuel, supplies, and repair parts for weapons and equipment. Financial requirements for these appropriations are influenced by a variety of factors, the principal of which are force levels, such as the number of aircraft squadrons or Army or Marine Corps divisions, military strength and deployments, rates of operational activity, number of installations, and quantity and complexity of major equipment (aircraft, ships, missiles, tanks, et cetera) in operation.

ACTIVE FORCES

Funds to operate the Active Forces and their support are contained in five operation and maintenance appropriations, one for each of the four services and one for Defense agencies. The programs covered under this heading are described below:

1. *Strategic forces.*—Strategic offensive forces include more than 400 manned B-52 and FB-111 bombers and 1,054 ICBM's operated by the Air Force as well as the Navy's submarine missile fleet, which deploys 656 Polaris and Poseidon missiles.

Strategic defensive forces consist of interceptor fighter aircraft of the Air Force, and various warning, command, and control systems also operated by the Air Force.

2. *General purpose forces.*—These forces of the four military services operate under the control of the various unified and specified commands. They consist of the tactical air forces of the Navy, Air Force, and Marine Corps, the ground forces and supporting aircraft elements of the Army and Marine Corps, and Navy combatant and support ships. Among these forces are those deployed to eastern Asia, the western Pacific, and to Europe in support of NATO commitments; the fleets operating in the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans and the Mediterranean; and active forces based in the United States.

Our tactical air forces consist of the Air Force tactical air wings, Navy land and carrier based antisubmarine and attack air wings, and Marine air wings. The missions performed by these forces include maintaining air superiority, interdiction bombing, close air support, antisubmarine patrol, reconnaissance, combat crew, readiness air group, and transition training and special operations. The Navy will continue to deploy the F-14 to partially replace F-4's in the air superiority fleet air defense role; continued production of the F-15 and A-10 into the Air Force arsenal in 1978 will provide for transfer of F-4 and A-7 weapon systems to the Reserve Forces. The Air Force will initiate appropriate action to fully equip their present 26-wing structure in 1978. Flight training simulator programs will be continued to provide for improved training of aircrews and to reduce energy consumption.

General and special funds—Continued

ACTIVE FORCES—Continued

Army land forces consist of infantry, mechanized, armored, airborne, and airmobile divisions as well as force elements needed to support these divisions during the initial stages of combat, along with a limited number of units required for sustained combat support. Emphasis will continue to be placed on increasing combat readiness. Additional combat units will be modernized with the latest equipments and weapons for the conduct of land warfare.

Marine Corps land forces, composed of marine amphibious forces, including a combination of combat and service support organizations and a variety of supporting units, are designed to conduct amphibious assault operations and other missions with the close support of Marine aviation. The Marine Corps' objective in 1978 will be the maintenance of the Fleet Marine Forces at a high level of combat readiness for service with the fleet, ashore or for other duties as national security may require.

Naval forces include aircraft carriers, submarines, amphibious forces, antisubmarine forces, and anti-air warfare forces. One nuclear aircraft carrier (CVN), five nuclear submarines (SSN), and one nuclear-powered guided missile cruiser (CGN) will be introduced into the fleet in 1978. Thirteen other ships will also become operational, including 11 of the 963 class destroyers, the first of a new class of guided missile frigates (FFG), and a fleet tug (TAFT). The addition of these modern vessels will permit continued inactivation of overage and obsolete vessels.

3. *Intelligence and communications.*—This program comprises the centrally directed Defense intelligence and security function, the major portion of the consolidated telecommunications program (CTP), the National Military Command System, and other special activities which are related to and support the missions of the combat forces in the strategic, general purpose, and airlift/sealift programs. Included in the CTP portion are the Defense Communications System (DCS), common user transmission and switching systems, as well as non-DCS communications. Funds to support intelligence, security, and communications activities are contained in the various appropriations of each of the military services, and, in the case of the Defense Communications Agency, Defense Nuclear Agency, Defense Intelligence Agency, Defense Mapping Agency, Defense Investigative Service, and National Security Agency, in the Defense agencies appropriation. Included among the special activities are Navy oceanographic and weather programs and Air Force weather, air rescue and recovery, and air traffic control and landing system programs.

4. *Airlift and sealift.*—This provides air, land, and sea transportation services for all the Armed Forces in peacetime as well as quick reaction strategic mobility and logistical support in wartime. The major commands in this program are the Military Airlift Command of the Air Force, the Military Sealift Command of the Navy, and the Military Traffic Management Command of the Army, all of which are industrially funded operations whose costs are reimbursed by the users. The operation and maintenance appropriations directly provide for certain administrative and base service support expenses for each of these industrially funded activities.

7. *Central supply and maintenance.*—This program includes funds for specialized supply and maintenance activities. It provides resources for the determination of

inventory levels, procurement of supplies, distribution, depot-level maintenance, and transportation of military materiel. These functions are managed by the military services and conducted at various locations worldwide.

In addition, the Defense Supply Agency provides common supply and services support to the military services within the continental United States and manages bulk petroleum worldwide. The Agency also manages Defense-owned standby industrial plant equipment, the Defense surplus property disposal program, and the Defense portion of the Federal catalog program. It is also responsible for providing contract administration services, including enforcement of the equal employment provisions of Executive Order 11246, as amended, administration and supervision of Department of Defense materiel utilization program, and coordinated procurement programs.

8. *Training, medical, and other general personnel activities.*—In 1978 the military services plan on acquiring approximately 450,000 new accessions into the Active Forces. Continued success of the All-Volunteer Force will necessitate a strong effort by the recruiting organizations of each service to attract the new personnel required. These new accessions must then be trained in basic military skills, in many occupational skills, and in career fields. Training requirements are also influenced by the total strength of the services, and by the introduction of new equipment and weapons. Most training is conducted at service-operated facilities, such as training centers for the training of new recruits, at technical schools which afford training in specific military occupational skills, and at pilot training bases. Education of prospective officers is accomplished primarily by the three service academies and by Reserve Officer Training Corps units at universities and colleges. The services operate 170 hospitals to provide medical care for active and retired military personnel and for dependents. In addition, this program finances a medical program at civilian medical facilities for personnel in areas where service hospitals are not accessible.

The Federal Procurement Institute is also funded in this activity. The Department of Defense is the executive agent for this interagency institute, which is responsible for Government-wide programs in procurement research, education, training, and career development.

9. *Administration and associated activities.*—This program includes the costs of departmental administration, major field command headquarters, and general support activities such as finance and audit. Reimbursement to the General Services Administration for space occupied is also included in this program.

10. *Support of other nations.*—This program includes military assistance missions, advisory groups for foreign nations, and the U.S. share of NATO, SEATO, and CENTO costs, plus support of U.S. organizations related to these international military headquarters.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY*

*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance of the Army, as authorized by law; and not to exceed **[\$2,929,000]** \$3,219,000 can be used for emergencies and extraordinary expenses, to be expended on the approval or authority of the Secretary of the Army, and payments may be made on his certificate of necessity for confidential military purposes; **[\$7,898,285,000]** \$8,375,800,000, of which not less than **[\$480,000,000]**

\$478,200,000 shall be available only for the maintenance of real property facilities. (5 U.S.C. 503, 3101, 3109, 5342, 5702-04, 5724-27, 5730, 5742, 5912, 5941, 5943, 5944, 7903; 10 U.S.C. 140, 1037, 1071-85, 1481-88, 2602, 2674, 2675, 3012, 3013, 3062, 4302, 4331-55, 4505, 4536, 4741; 31 U.S.C. 22a, 638a; 37 U.S.C. 404; 39 U.S.C. 4169; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Table with columns: Identification code 21-2020-0-1-051, 1976 act., TQ act., 1977 est., 1978 est. Rows include Program by activities (Direct program, Reimbursable program, Subtotal), Financing (Offsetting collections from, Unobligated balance available), Budget authority, and Relation of obligations to outlays.

Table with columns: Identification code 17-1804-0-1-051, 1976 act., TQ act., 1977 est., 1978 est. Rows include Direct obligations (Personnel compensation, Travel and transportation of persons, Equipment), Reimbursable obligations (Personnel compensation, Travel and transportation of persons, Equipment), and Personnel Summary (Total number of permanent positions, Average paid employment).

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NAVY*

*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance of the Navy and the Marine Corps, as authorized by law; and not to exceed \$4,462,000 \$1,507,000 can be used for emergencies and extraordinary expenses, to be expended on the approval or authority of the Secretary of the Navy, and payments may be made on his certificate of necessity for confidential military purposes; \$9,565,164,000 \$10,799,000,000, of which not less than \$243,000,000 \$264,200,000 shall be available only for the maintenance of real property facilities: Provided, That of the total amount of this appropriation made available for the alteration, overhaul, and repair of naval vessels, not more than \$1,733,085,000 \$2,000,000,000 shall be available for the performance of such work in Navy shipyards [of which not less than \$22,000,000 shall be available for such work only at the Ship Repair Facilities, Guam]. (5 U.S.C. 503, 3101, 3109, 5342, 5702-4, 5724, 5730, 5742, 5912, 5941, 5943-44, 7903; 10 U.S.C. 140, 265, 276, 351, 951, 1037, 1071-85, 1125, 1481-88, 2110, 2127, 2602, 2632, 2674-75, 5012-13, 5031, 5151, 6022, 6028-9, 6153, 6201-3, 6951-2, 6968, 7041, 7043-4, 7085, 7202, 7205, 7207-9, 7212, 7214, 7229, 7293, 7297, 7303, 7361-2, 7391-2, 7394-6, 7421, 7432, 7571, 7580; 24 U.S.C. 14a, 16a, 21a, 37; 31 U.S.C. 22a, 104, 725h; 33 U.S.C. 367; 37 U.S.C. 404; 39 U.S.C. 406, 2601, 3208; 44 U.S.C. 1321; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Table with columns: Identification code 17-1804-0-1-051, 1976 act., TQ act., 1977 est., 1978 est. Rows include Program by activities (Direct program, 1. Strategic forces, 2. General purpose forces, 3. Intelligence and communications, 7. Central supply and maintenance, 8. Training, medical, and other general personnel activities, 9. Administration and associated activities, 10. Support of other nations), Total direct program.

1 Unclassified disbursements temporarily charged to this account. Appropriate accounting adjustments will be made when disbursements are reclassified. The reclassification is anticipated to be completed during 1977.

Note.—Excludes \$688 thousand in 1977 and 1978 for activities transferred to Salaries and expenses, Department of State. Comparable amounts for 1976 (\$2,045 thousand), TQ (\$573 thousand), are included above.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Table with columns: 1976 act., TQ act., 1977 est., 1978 est. Rows include Unfunded balance, start of period; Balance funded by restoration from lapsed account; Unfunded balance, end of period.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Table with columns: Identification code 21-2020-0-1-051, 1976 act., TQ act., 1977 est., 1978 est. Rows include Personnel compensation: Permanent positions, Positions other than permanent, Other personnel compensation, Special personal services payment, Total personnel compensation.

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	67,218	74,615	73,922
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,405	1,457	1,349
Average paid employment.....	68,565	76,789	76,404
Average GS grade.....	8.64	8.46	8.57
Average GS salary.....	\$16,317	\$17,247	\$17,243
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,933	\$14,209	\$14,271

RESERVE FORCES

The following appropriations are for the Reserve components, which include: Army and Air National Guard; and Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and Air Force Reserves. The military services train reserve component units and operate and maintain facilities such as training centers, air bases, and field training sites for the use of such units. Changes in financial requirements are primarily related to priorities given to improving mobilization readiness through equipment modernization and intensified training. Appropriations for the Army and Air National Guard display their historic detailed activity structure, while the appropriations for the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and Air Force Reserves, are structured as follows:

Mission forces.—Includes training, operations, and logistics support.

Depot maintenance.—Provides for depot level maintenance including repair, overhaul, and modification of vehicles, aircraft, and other equipment.

Other support.—Consists primarily of activities related to base operations and maintenance, medical support, and headquarters and command.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY RESERVE*

*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance, including training, organization, and administration, of the Army Reserve; repair of facilities and equipment; hire of passenger motor vehicles; travel and transportation; care of the dead; recruiting; procurement of services, supplies, and equipment; and communications; **[\$356,100,000,] \$389,000,000**, of which not less than **[\$22,800,000] \$19,600,000** shall be available only for the maintenance of real property facilities. (5 U.S.C. 3101, 3109, 5702-04, 5724-27, 5730, 5742, 7903; 10 U.S.C. 1481-83, 2674, 3012, 3013, 3062, 4302, 4741; 31 U.S.C. 638a; 37 U.S.C. 404; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-2080-0-1-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Mission forces.....	118,936	33,482	140,511	146,353
2. Depot maintenance.....	7,022	1,054	7,457	7,900
3. Other support.....	187,204	62,299	217,821	234,747
Total direct program.....	313,162	96,835	365,789	389,000
Reimbursable (total).....	37,223	2,805	5,333	5,380
Subtotal.....	350,385	99,640	371,122	394,380
Interactivity obligations.....	-343	-182		
10.00 Total obligations.....	350,042	99,458	371,122	394,380
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....	-35,547	-2,354	-4,960	-4,971
13.00 Trust funds.....	-124	-27		
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-848	-206	-373	-409
15.00 Off-budget Federal agencies.....	-361	-36		
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-10,348		

24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	10,348			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		8,613		
Budget authority.....	323,510	95,100	365,789	389,000
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	319,710	95,100	356,100	389,000
42.00 Transferred from other accounts.....	3,800			
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	323,510	95,100	356,100	389,000
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....			2,958	
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			6,731	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	313,162	96,835	365,789	389,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	22,109	31,430	45,117	38,606
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-31,430	-45,117	-38,606	-44,806
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-4,242	-443		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	299,599	82,705	363,000	382,411
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....			2,800	158
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			6,500	231

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

11.1 Personnel compensation.....	169,991	39,698	183,007	183,270
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	8,801	3,360	6,343	8,211
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,141	258	1,093	1,230
Total personnel compensation.....	179,933	43,316	190,443	192,711
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation.....	171,930	42,206	188,616	190,884
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	19,698	4,695	21,393	21,600
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	78			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	17,637	5,040	20,647	26,363
22.0 Transportation of things.....	809	350	1,054	1,380
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	18,059	7,814	23,519	26,540
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2,251	973	2,932	3,309
25.0 Other services:				
Payments to foreign national indirect hire personnel.....	24	6	19	20
Purchases from industrial funds.....	7,022	1,820	7,457	7,900
Other.....	33,686	15,798	45,572	50,911
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	37,949	16,395	49,346	54,186
31.0 Equipment.....	3,267	1,413	4,255	4,802
32.0 Lands and structures.....	752	325	979	1,105
Total direct obligations.....	313,162	96,835	365,789	389,000
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation.....	8,003	1,110	1,827	1,827
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	900	85	138	138
22.0 Transportation of things.....	80	6	11	12
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	3,310	228	442	446
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	6		1	1
25.0 Other services: Other.....	6,484	370	787	795
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	18,129	983	2,082	2,116
31.0 Equipment.....	311	23	45	45
Total reimbursable obligations.....	37,223	2,805	5,333	5,380
Subtotal.....	350,385	99,640	371,122	394,380
96.0 Interactivity obligations.....	-343	-182		
99.0 Total obligations.....	350,042	99,458	371,122	394,380

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	14,014	14,387	14,322
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	490	514	623
Average paid employment.....	14,273	14,230	14,258
Average GS grade.....	7.32	7.32	7.32
Average GS salary.....	\$12,639	\$13,197	\$14,112
Average salary of upgraded positions.....	\$13,767	\$15,336	\$16,616

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NAVY RESERVE*

*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance, including training, organization, and administration, of the Navy Reserve; repair of facilities and equipment; hire of passenger motor vehicles; travel and transportation; care of the dead; recruiting; procurement of services, supplies, and equipment; and communications; **[\$288,000,000] \$311,900,000**, of which not less than **[\$13,500,000] \$13,600,000** shall be available only for the maintenance of real property facilities. (10 U.S.C. 262, 276, 503, 1481-88, 2110, 2202, 2231, 2233a, 2631-34, 5012, 5031, 5251, 6022; 31 U.S.C. 638a; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1977.)

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NAVY RESERVE—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 17-1806-0-1-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Mission forces.....	171,847	43,498	170,532	175,935
2. Depot maintenance.....	37,441	11,281	43,560	55,143
3. Other support.....	72,896	18,924	75,808	80,822
Total direct program.....	282,184	73,703	289,900	311,900
Reimbursable (total).....	7,227	1,907	9,000	9,000
Subtotal.....	289,411	75,610	298,900	320,900
Interactivity obligations.....	-870	-458	-1,600	-1,600
10.00 Total obligations.....	288,541	75,152	297,300	319,300
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....	-6,018	-1,385	-6,900	-6,900
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-339	-64	-500	-500
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-5,541		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	5,541			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		6,188		
Budget authority.....	287,725	74,350	289,900	311,900
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	287,725	74,350	288,000	311,900
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....			900	
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			1,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	282,184	73,703	289,900	311,900
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	85,365	105,704	105,929	117,429
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-105,704	-105,929	-117,429	-116,529
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,452	-2,355		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	260,393	71,122	276,700	312,600
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....			800	100
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			900	100
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	31,642	7,779	34,922	34,512
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,747	1,015	649	257
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,034	253	947	961
Total personnel compensation.....	34,423	9,047	36,518	35,730
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation.....				
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	33,843	8,878	35,695	35,257
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	3,273	862	3,334	3,369
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	37	7	390	
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2,214	1,207	2,244	3,188
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	86	31	148	76
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	13,026	3,523	14,724	16,818
25.0 Other services: Purchases from industrial funds.....	448	186	651	846
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	40,469	13,658	45,143	58,849
31.0 Equipment.....	74,479	15,474	57,036	65,854
	19,272	5,886	19,930	20,400
	93,197	23,187	107,139	102,394
	1,840	804	3,466	4,849
Total direct obligations.....	282,184	73,703	289,900	311,900
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation.....				
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	580	169	823	473
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	56	16	77	45
22.0 Transportation of things.....	859	266	975	957
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	1	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,447	450	1,650	1,650
25.0 Other services: Other.....	38	12	50	50
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,406	424	3,524	3,924
31.0 Equipment.....	862	266	900	900
	978	303	1,000	1,000
Total reimbursable obligations.....	7,227	1,907	9,000	9,000
Subtotal.....	289,411	75,610	298,900	320,900
96.0 Interactivity obligations.....	-870	-458	-1,600	-1,600
99.0 Total obligations.....	288,541	75,152	297,300	319,300
Personnel Summary				
Total number of permanent positions.....	2,933		2,992	2,960
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	155		56	22
Average paid employment.....	2,968		2,951	2,919
Average GS grade.....	5.03		5.22	
Average GS salary.....	\$10,326		\$10,839	\$10,798
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,216		\$14,295	\$14,654

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, MARINE CORPS RESERVE*

*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance, including training, organization, and administration, of the Marine Corps Reserve; repair of facilities and equipment; hire of passenger motor vehicles; travel and transportation; care of the dead; recruiting; procurement of services, supplies, and equipment; and communications; [\$14,800,000] \$16,900,000, of which not less than [\$500,000] \$900,000 shall be available only for the maintenance of real property facilities. (10 U.S.C. 262, 276, 503, 1481-88, 2110, 2202, 2231, 2233a, 2631-34, 5013, 5031, 5252, 6022; 31 U.S.C. 638a; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 17-1107-0-1-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Mission forces.....	4,097	1,381	6,782	6,705
2. Depot maintenance.....	733	234	756	815
3. Other support.....	6,909	1,742	7,297	9,380
Total direct program.....	11,739	3,357	14,835	16,900
Reimbursable (total).....	491	78	482	495
10.00 Total obligations.....	12,230	3,435	15,317	17,395
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....	-490	-78	-481	-494
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-1		-1	-1
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-292		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	292			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		344		
Budget authority.....	12,031	3,409	14,835	16,900
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	12,031	3,409	14,800	16,900
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			35	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	11,739	3,357	14,835	16,900
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	5,882	5,977	5,352	6,387
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-5,977	-5,352	-6,387	-6,387
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-439	-98		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	11,206	3,883	13,767	16,898
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			33	2
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	799	224	870	870
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	10	1		
Total personnel compensation.....	809	225	870	870
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation.....				
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	711	199	777	777
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	64	21	69	69
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,361	490	1,359	1,980
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	348	131	409	433
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,827	473	2,170	2,512
25.0 Other services: Purchases from industrial funds.....	44	11	44	47
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	733	286	756	815
31.0 Equipment.....	2,987	797	2,846	4,025
	3,650	946	6,391	6,195
	14	3	14	47
Total direct obligations.....	11,739	3,357	14,835	16,900
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation.....				
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	98	26	93	93
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	17	3	8	8
22.0 Transportation of things.....	120	25	130	145
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	172	15	173	173
25.0 Other services: Other.....	38	8	46	47
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	46	1	32	29
Total reimbursable obligations.....	491	78	482	495
99.0 Total obligations.....	12,230	3,435	15,317	17,395
Personnel Summary				
Total number of permanent positions.....	78		76	76
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0		0	0
Average paid employment.....	73		75	75
Average GS grade.....	3.90		3.90	3.90
Average GS salary.....	\$10,484		\$10,906	\$10,906
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,545		\$15,636	\$15,636

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR FORCE RESERVE

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance, including training, organization, and administration, of the Air Force Reserve; repair of facilities and equipment; hire of passenger motor vehicles; travel and transportation; care of the dead; recruiting; procurement of services, supplies, and equipment; and communications; **[\$350,700,000]** \$377,600,000, of which not less than **[\$8,000,000]** \$10,800,000 shall be available only for the maintenance of real property facilities. (5 U.S.C. 3101, 3109, 4101-18, 4501-3, 5332-36, 5702-04, 5722-31, 5742, 5911, 5941, 7903; 10 U.S.C. 264, 276, 510-11, 1124, 1481-88, 2231-37, 2511, 8012, 8541-42, 8721-23, 9301-04, 9411-14, 9531, 9536, 9561-63, 9593, 9741, 9743; 31 U.S.C. 638a, 37 U.S.C. 404-11; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 57-3740-0-1-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Mission forces	229,196	57,950	258,143	273,891
2. Depot maintenance	36,074	10,855	40,062	47,119
3. Other support	61,524	17,413	60,820	56,590
Total direct program	326,794	86,218	359,025	377,600
Reimbursable (total)	2,418	313	5,000	5,200
10.00 Total obligations	329,212	86,531	364,025	382,800
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds	-1,806	-234	-4,900	-5,080
13.00 Trust funds	-465	-31	-	-
14.00 Non-Federal sources	-147	-48	-100	-120
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-	-4,836	-	-
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	4,836	-	-	-
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing	-	3,808	-	-
Budget authority	331,630	85,190	359,025	377,600
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation	331,630	85,190	350,700	377,600
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises	-	-	4,425	-
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises	-	-	3,900	-
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	326,794	86,218	359,025	377,600
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	19,731	33,957	37,295	23,320
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-33,957	-37,295	-23,320	-23,920
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	-1,063	71	-	-
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	311,505	82,950	364,900	376,775
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental	-	-	4,300	125
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental	-	-	3,800	100

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	160,070	39,962	171,074	173,577
11.3 Positions other than permanent	661	344	-	-
11.5 Other personnel compensation	3,180	660	3,351	3,357
Total personnel compensation	163,911	40,966	174,425	176,934
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation				
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	19,189	4,303	18,833	19,112
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	463	162	260	165
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2,271	600	3,082	3,114
22.0 Transportation of things	1,053	83	425	993
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges	687	170	-	62
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	5,655	1,450	6,587	7,358
24.0 Printing and reproduction	133	66	213	249
Other services:				
Purchases from industrial funds	71,466	19,487	76,870	88,040
Contracts	5,460	2,690	10,814	8,447
Other	1,879	1,923	2,665	3,262
26.0 Supplies and materials	52,610	13,773	64,368	69,363
31.0 Equipment	2,591	609	2,575	2,771
Total direct obligations	326,794	86,218	359,025	377,600
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation				
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	17	3	223	240
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities	841	163	618	620
25.0 Other services: Other	693	52	509	510
26.0 Supplies and materials	293	31	1,558	1,560
Total reimbursable obligations	2,418	313	5,000	5,200
Total obligations	329,212	86,531	364,025	382,800

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	11,449	11,175	10,981
Full-time equivalent of other positions	363	-	-
Average paid employment	11,558	11,120	11,006
Average GS grade	7.60	7.60	7.60
Average GS salary	\$13,317	\$14,387	\$14,387
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$14,679	\$16,305	\$17,019

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY NATIONAL GUARD

For expenses of training, organizing, and administering the Army National Guard, including medical and hospital treatment and related expenses in non-Federal hospitals; maintenance, operation, and repairs to structures and facilities; hire of passenger motor vehicles; personnel services in the National Guard Bureau; travel expenses (other than mileage), as authorized by law for Army personnel on active duty, for Army National Guard division, regimental, and battalion commanders while inspecting units in compliance with National Guard regulations when specifically authorized by the Chief, National Guard Bureau; supplying and equipping the Army National Guard as authorized by law; and expenses of repair, modification, maintenance, and issue of supplies and equipment (including aircraft); **[\$706,200,000]** \$759,500,000, of which not less than **[\$15,800,000]** \$17,500,000 shall be available only for the maintenance of real property facilities. (5 U.S.C. 3101, 3109, 4101-18, 4501-2, 5332-36, 5702-4, 5722-31, 5742, 5911, 5941, 7903; 10 U.S.C. 261-280, 2231-38, 2511, 4651; 31 U.S.C. 638a; 32 U.S.C. 701, 702, 709; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-2065-0-1-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Training operations	158,823	42,807	170,386	173,607
3. Logistical support	460,311	127,579	504,942	531,331
4. Headquarters and command support	41,049	10,980	48,287	50,982
5. Medical support	3,015	940	3,351	3,580
Total direct program	663,198	182,306	726,966	759,500
Reimbursable (total)	3,764	1,255	3,900	4,000
10.00 Total obligations	666,962	183,561	730,866	763,500
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds	-3,698	-1,236	-3,800	-3,900
14.00 Non-Federal sources	-66	-19	-100	-100
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-	-7,533	-	-
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	7,533	-	-	-
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing	-	7,911	-	-
Budget authority	670,730	182,685	726,966	759,500
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation	670,730	182,685	706,200	759,500
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises	-	-	9,211	-
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises	-	-	11,555	-
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	663,198	182,306	726,966	759,500
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	79,602	82,983	62,367	85,333
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-82,983	-62,367	-85,333	-88,833
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	-2,398	-1,981	-	-
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	657,419	200,941	684,000	755,234
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental	-	-	8,900	311
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental	-	-	11,100	455

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	388,649	101,689	420,390	423,498
11.3 Positions other than permanent	6,728	1,642	7,280	7,600
11.5 Other personnel compensation	407	226	450	550
Total personnel compensation	395,784	103,557	428,120	431,648
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation				
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	43,140	11,060	44,322	48,226
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	240	-	-	-
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	8,254	2,080	8,513	9,531
22.0 Transportation of things	11,357	4,204	12,500	16,108
Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities				
23.2	16,103	6,772	20,101	21,523
24.0 Printing and reproduction	5,582	1,956	6,830	6,557
Other services:				
Contracts	33,770	12,113	38,532	43,546
Other	30,182	7,509	31,082	35,232

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY NATIONAL GUARD—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 21-2065-0-1-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations—Continued				
26.0 Supplies and materials	86,342	27,188	97,770	99,413
31.0 Equipment	31,160	5,408	37,180	44,820
32.0 Lands and structures	1,284	459	2,016	2,896
Total direct obligations	663,198	182,306	726,966	759,500
Reimbursable obligations:				
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1		2	2
22.0 Transportation of things	2		7	7
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other				
rent, communications, and utilities	6	2	5	5
26.0 Supplies and materials	3,755	1,253	3,886	3,986
Total reimbursable obligations	3,764	1,255	3,900	4,000
99.0 Total obligations	666,962	183,561	730,866	763,500

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	28,952		29,164	28,873
Full-time equivalent of other positions	94		194	194
Average paid employment	28,779		28,903	28,779
Average GS grade	7.24		7.26	7.26
Average GS salary	\$13,681		\$14,100	\$15,112
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$15,209		\$15,746	\$15,746

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR NATIONAL GUARD

For operation and maintenance of the Air National Guard, including medical and hospital treatment and related expenses in non-Federal hospitals; maintenance, operation, repair, and other necessary expenses of facilities for the training and administration of the Air National Guard, including repair of facilities, maintenance, operation, and modification of aircraft; transportation of things; hire of passenger motor vehicles; supplies, materials, and equipment, as authorized by law for the Air National Guard; and expenses incident to the maintenance and use of supplies, materials, and equipment, including such as may be furnished from stocks under the control of agencies of the Department of Defense; travel expenses (other than mileage) on the same basis as authorized by law for Air National Guard personnel on active Federal duty, for Air National Guard commanders while inspecting units in compliance with National Guard regulations when specifically authorized by the Chief, National Guard Bureau; **[\$774,600,000]** **\$832,100,000**, of which not less than **[\$3,800,000]** **\$16,500,000** shall be available only for the maintenance of real property facilities. (5 U.S.C. 3101, 3109, 4101-18, 4501-03, 5332-36, 5702-04, 5722-31, 5742, 5911, 5941, 7903; 10 U.S.C. 261-280, 2231-38, 2511, 8012, 8721-22, 9741, 9743; 31 U.S.C. 638a; 32 U.S.C. 106, 107, 320, 701-03, 709; 37 U.S.C. 404-11; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 57-3840-0-1-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Operation of aircraft	135,470	34,909	159,037	162,018
2. Logistical support	75,164	21,172	84,163	86,459
3. Training support	494,832	133,276	545,213	579,358
4. Medical support	875	184	947	997
5. Servicewide support	3,153	787	3,240	3,268
Total direct program	709,494	190,328	792,600	832,100
Reimbursable (total)	12,224	3,460	17,300	16,100
10.00 Total obligations	721,718	193,788	809,900	848,200
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds	-11,536	-3,466	-16,407	-15,141
14.00 Non-Federal sources	-706	-172	-893	-959
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period		-4,024		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	4,024			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing		2,674		
Budget authority	713,500	188,800	792,600	832,100
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation	713,500	188,800	774,600	832,100
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises			9,400	
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises			8,600	

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	709,476	190,150	792,600	832,100
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	68,144	69,160	65,992	79,592
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-69,160	-65,992	-79,592	-84,692
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	-845	-6,078		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	707,614	187,240	761,700	826,300
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental			9,000	400
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental			8,300	300

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	348,222	90,412	382,239	394,268
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2,506	577	2,913	2,901
Total personnel compensation	350,728	90,989	385,152	397,169
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation	343,905	88,821	375,950	389,093
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	36,478	9,555	39,673	41,084
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	376	123	236	237
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	4,881	1,213	6,038	6,806
22.0 Transportation of things	5,408	1,408	5,845	6,876
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges			121	121
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	7,234	2,030	8,189	8,466
24.0 Printing and reproduction	96	1	70	70
Other services:				
Purchases from stock funds	2,781	140	3,121	4,051
Purchases from industrial funds	72,285	20,535	79,603	83,099
Other	48,152	17,155	58,287	71,670
26.0 Supplies and materials	183,722	48,308	210,500	215,216
31.0 Equipment	4,176	1,039	4,967	5,311
Total direct obligations	709,494	190,328	792,600	832,100
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation	6,823	2,168	9,202	8,076
12.1 Personnel Benefits: Civilian	706	223	960	825
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	9			
21.0 Travel transportation of persons	13	5	37	23
22.0 Transportation of things	10	5	36	28
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other			412	261
rent, communications, and utilities	199	86	412	261
25.0 Other services	3,510	655	5,449	5,715
26.0 Supplies and materials	876	303	1,154	1,126
31.0 Equipment	78	15	50	46
Total reimbursable obligations	12,224	3,460	17,300	16,100
99.0 Total obligations	721,718	193,788	809,900	848,200

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	23,515		23,797	23,980
Full-time equivalent of other positions	0		0	0
Average paid employment	23,675		23,599	23,792
Average GS grade	7.60		7.60	7.60
Average GS salary	\$14,451		\$15,635	\$15,701
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$14,950		\$16,737	\$17,440

NATIONAL BOARD FOR THE PROMOTION OF RIFLE PRACTICE, ARMY

For the necessary expenses, in accordance with law, for construction, equipment, and maintenance of rifle ranges; the instruction of citizens in marksmanship; the promotion of rifle practice; and the travel of rifle teams, military personnel, and individuals attending regional, national, and international competitions; **[\$291,000]** **\$365,000**, of which amount not to exceed \$7,500 shall be available for incidental expenses of the National Board; and from other funds provided in this Act, not to exceed \$329,000 worth of ammunition may be issued under authority of title 10, United States Code, section 4311. (10 U.S.C. 4307-13; 32 U.S.C. 316; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-1705-0-1-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 National headquarters (total obligations)	228	102	300	365
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period		-11		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	11			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing		5		
Budget authority	239	95	300	365
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation	239	95	291	365
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises			9	

Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	228	102	300	365
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period.....	71	96	72	22
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-96	-72	-22	-7
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2	-15		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	201	109	341	380
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			9	

The National Board for the Promotion of Rifle Practice promotes civilian interest in small arms marksmanship.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-1705-0-1-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
Personnel compensation:					
11.1	Permanent positions.....	135	37	165	165
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....		1	4	4
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	1	1	2	2
	Total personnel compensation.....	136	39	171	171
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	13	4	17	17
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	16	16	40	40
22.0	Transportation of things.....			1	1
23.2	Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	4	2	5	55
25.0	Other services: Contracts.....	3		10	10
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	56	40	50	66
31.0	Equipment.....		1	6	5
99.0	Total obligations.....	228	102	300	365

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	12		13	13
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0		0	0
Average paid employment.....	12		13	13
Average GS grade.....	6.25		6.15	6.15
Average GS salary.....	\$12,264		\$12,681	\$12,681

NAVAL PETROLEUM RESERVE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 17-1807-0-1-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00	Exploration, development, and operation of petroleum reserves.....	117,416	48,583	
Financing:				
21.00	Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-1,117	-1,401	
24.00	Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,401		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....		318	
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation).....	117,700	47,500	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	117,416	48,583	107,699
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period.....	35,187	87,653	107,699
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-87,653	-107,699	-42,699
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....			-699
90.00	Outlays.....	64,949	28,537	65,000

This appropriation financed the day-to-day costs, except military personnel salaries, of conserving, operating, and maintaining the four petroleum reserves and the three oil shale reserves under the Secretary of the Navy. These funds included amounts to pay for necessary drilling operations and exploration of reserves No. 1 in California, No. 3 in Wyoming, and No. 4 in Alaska, as well as the three oil shale reserves in Colorado and Utah, and development of reserve No. 1 and the three oil shale reserves.

In accordance with the Naval Petroleum Reserves Production Act of 1976, Public Law 94-258, this program was removed from the Department of Defense budget estimates beginning in 1977.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 17-1807-0-1-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation.....	1,083	340	
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	108	31	
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	173	54	
22.0	Transportation of things.....	27	19	

23.2	Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	110	30	
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	19		
25.0	Other services:			
	Contracts.....	115,565	48,041	
	Other.....	202	49	
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	126	14	
31.0	Equipment.....	3	5	
99.0	Total obligations.....	117,416	48,583	

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	69			
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0			
Average paid employment.....	62			
Average GS grade.....	9.17			
Average GS salary.....	\$16,774			

CLAIMS, DEFENSE

For payment, not otherwise provided for, of claims authorized by law to be paid by the Department of Defense (except for civil functions), including claims for damages arising under training contracts with carriers, and repayment of amounts determined by the Secretary concerned, or officers designated by him, to have been erroneously collected from military and civilian personnel of the Department of Defense, or from States, territories, or the District of Columbia, or members of the National Guard units thereof; \$82,500,000. (Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 97-0102-0-1-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Personnel claims.....	47,552	16,881	59,857	58,507
2. Tort claims.....	22,236	8,252	22,059	23,345
3. Admiralty claims.....	235	75	521	578
4. Other miscellaneous claims.....	23	84	63	70
10.00	Total obligations (object class 42.0).....	70,046	25,292	82,500
Financing:				
21.00	Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-1,554	
22.00	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....		-9,100	
24.00	Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,554		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....		862	
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation).....	71,600	15,500	82,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	70,046	25,292	82,500
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period.....	3,733	2,763	10,846
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-2,763	-10,846	-2,346
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-574	-11	
90.00	Outlays.....	70,443	17,197	82,000

This appropriation provides for the payment of all noncontractual claims against the Department of Defense.

CONTINGENCIES, DEFENSE

For emergency and extraordinary expenses arising in the Department of Defense, to be expended on the approval or authority of the Secretary of Defense, and payments may be made on his certificate of necessity for confidential military purposes; \$2,500,000. (10 U.S.C. 140; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 97-0101-0-1-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00	Emergency and extraordinary expenses (obligations) (object class 91.0).....	603	2,600	2,500
Financing:				
21.00	Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-1,897	
24.00	Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,897		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....		22	
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation).....	2,500	725	2,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	603	2,600	2,500
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,354	925	2,137
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-925	-2,137	-2,437
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....		29	
90.00	Outlays.....	1,032	1,417	2,200

General and special funds—Continued

CONTINGENCIES, DEFENSE—Continued

This appropriation provides the Secretary of Defense with funds to meet emergencies and extraordinary expenses arising in connection with the national security and for such other purposes as he deems proper.

COURT OF MILITARY APPEALS, DEFENSE

For salaries and expenses necessary for the United States Court of Military Appeals, and not to exceed \$3,000 can be used for official representation purposes; **[\$1,239,000]** \$1,735,000. (10 U.S.C. 867; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 97-0104-0-1-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Military justice (obligations).....	1,109	320	1,286	1,735
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-58		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	58			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		33		
Budget authority.....	1,167	296	1,286	1,735
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	1,167	296	1,239	1,735
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			47	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,109	320	1,286	1,735
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	85	155	176	12
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-155	-176	-12	-27
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	1,039	300	1,405	1,718
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			45	2

The Court serves as the appellate court of last resort for all of the more serious court-martial convictions of military personnel.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 97-0104-0-1-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	805	202	905	1,043
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	66	17	85	102
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	10	6	30	45
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	104	35	145	172
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	23	13	46	49
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	8		12	30
25.0 Other services.....	65	5	32	205
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	22	8	25	80
31.0 Equipment.....	6	34	6	9
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,109	320	1,286	1,735

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	40		40	47
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0		0	0
Average paid employment.....	37		38	46
Average GS grade.....	10.16		10.16	10.77
Average GS salary.....	\$20,104		\$20,898	\$21,294
Average salary of statutory positions.....	\$44,600		\$44,600	\$44,600

[RESTORATION OF FACILITIES ON GUAM, DEFENSE]

For replacement, repair, and restoration of supplies, equipment, and facilities on Guam, for the period ending September 30, 1976, \$122,033,000, and in addition, \$30,900,000, of which \$20,861,000 shall be derived by transfer from "Military Personnel, Navy, 1976", \$3,700,000 shall be derived by transfer from "Military Personnel, Army, 1976" and \$6,339,000 shall be derived by transfer from "Military Personnel, Air Force, 1976", to be immediately available, to be transferred as follows:

- "Operation and maintenance, Navy," \$19,960,000;
- "Operation and maintenance, Air Force," \$10,940,000;
- "Military construction, Navy," \$65,699,000;
- "Military construction, Air Force," \$25,843,000;

"Family housing, Defense," \$30,491,000, to be obligated and expended in the Family Housing Management Account established pursuant to section 501(a) of Public Law 87-554, in not to exceed the following amounts:

For the Navy and Marine Corps: Construction, \$12,250,000;

For the Air Force: Construction \$18,241,000;

Provided, That amounts provided for construction shall remain available until expended: *Provided further,* That amounts provided for operation and maintenance shall be transferred, in whole or in part, to the designated appropriations which are available for obligation through September 30, 1976, or, to the extent obligations cannot be incurred as of September 30, 1976, for the purpose of this resolution, to fiscal year 1977 successor appropriations, to be merged with and to be available for the same purposes and for the same time period as the appropriation to which transferred. (Public Law 94-438, making supplemental appropriations, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 97-0200-0-1-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....			-152,933	
22.00 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....		-30,900		
23.00 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....			152,933	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....		152,933		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....		122,033		

This appropriation includes funds to repair and restore facilities on Guam which were damaged or destroyed by Typhoon Pamela.

MISCELLANEOUS EXPIRED ACCOUNTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 97-9911-0-1-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			881	881
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	958	885	881	881
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-885	-881	-881	-881
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	57	-4		
90.00 Outlays.....	130			
Distribution of outlays by account:				
Aircraft and related procurement, Navy.....	47			
Discontinued procurement appropriations, Air Force.....	83			

INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULE

Value of Goods and Services Provided by the Berlin Magistrat (for Occupation and Mandatory Expenditures)

Program and Financing—Without Purchase (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Operation and maintenance:				
(a) Operating forces.....	77,065	20,121	84,900	90,800
(b) Intelligence and communication.....	3,180	1,097	3,900	4,500
(c) Central supply and maintenance.....	4,772	1,295	5,400	5,700
(d) Training.....	55	17	80	200
(e) Medical.....	2,771	808	3,000	3,500
(f) Servicewide.....	2,850	417	3,200	2,700
2. Procurement.....	2,500	44	6,000	6,600
3. Construction.....	19,734	3,347	15,900	17,900
4. Claims.....	86	27	120	100
Total obligations.....	113,013	27,173	122,500	132,000

Financing:				
Value of goods and services provided by foreign governments without charge to appropriations.....	-113,013	-27,173	-122,500	-132,000

Object Classification—Without Purchase (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

Object distribution of goods and services provided by the Berlin Magistrat:				
Personal services and benefits.....	6,329	1,520	6,700	7,400
Travel and transportation of persons.....	565	140	600	700
Transportation of things.....	4,973	1,200	5,400	5,800
Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	8,250	2,000	9,000	9,600
Printing and reproduction.....	115	33	200	200

Other contractual services.....	26,784	6,440	29,000	31,300
Supplies and materials.....	14,350	3,450	15,500	16,700
Contractual personnel, indirect hire, foreign nationals.....	48,483	11,650	52,600	56,600
Equipment.....	3,164	740	3,500	3,700
Total object distribution for goods and services provided by foreign governments without charge to appropriations.....	113,013	27,173	122,500	132,000

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:
 Funds appropriated to the President:
 "Military assistance."
 "Liquidation of foreign military sales fund."
 "Defense assistance for Vietnam."
 "International military education and training."
 "Foreign military credit sales."
 Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration:
 "Operations."
 "Airport and airways trust fund."

PROCUREMENT

The procurement appropriations of the Department of Defense finance the acquisition of combat, combat support, and training equipment; including aircraft, missiles, ships, tanks, and other vehicles; guns of all sizes, torpedoes, and communications equipment; air, ground, and ship munitions; major items for support of equipment when it is in use; industrial facilities necessary to produce that equipment; and major modifications of on-hand equipment where increased capability can be achieved without buying new equipment. The equipment financed by these appropriations is bought primarily from private contractors or, when necessary, produced in Government arsenals, shipyards, and plants. The 1978 program provides for continuing production of current systems and initial procurement of some new systems to maintain the military forces necessary to meet U.S. national security and foreign policy objectives.

Army systems funded in 1978 include advanced procurement funding for the XM-1 main battle tank, initial production of the man-portable Stinger antiaircraft missile, and procurement of the Roland advanced forward area air defense system. Accelerated procurement of the UH-1H utility helicopter, and continuing procurement of the mechanized infantry combat vehicle, armored personnel carriers and field artillery systems in 1978 will upgrade the overall combat capability of the Army.

Modernization of our naval forces in 1978 includes advance procurement funding of the new F-18 combat fighter and additional procurement of the F-14 fleet air-defense fighter. Also included is continued procurement of the Trident strategic missile and submarine, nuclear attack submarines, and purchase of the first ship equipped with the Aegis air-defense missile system. The dollar amount for ships in the 1978 estimates include \$0.6 billion to cover claims and cost increases to 1975 and prior year programs. Significant Air Force programs include procurement of the B-1 aircraft to modernize our long-range bomber capability, and continued procurement of F-15 air superiority and F-16 air combat fighters. Advance procurement funding is also provided in 1978 for the new air-launched cruise missile.

Direct budget programs are estimated as follows:

	[In thousands of dollars]			
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Aircraft.....	7,283,100	1,451,600	9,604,600	13,017,200
Missiles.....	3,097,630	576,700	4,137,300	4,564,800
Ships.....	3,954,181	447,000	5,474,000	6,493,200
Combat vehicles, weapons, and torpedoes.....	1,173,849	247,100	1,459,900	2,307,100
Other.....	5,790,690	1,331,650	7,271,200	8,760,600
Total.....	21,299,450	4,054,050	27,947,000	35,142,900

The appropriations for procurement of aircraft, missiles, ships, weapons, torpedoes, and combat vehicles are dependent upon the enactment of authorizing legislation.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, ARMY

For construction, procurement, production, modification, and modernization of aircraft, equipment, including ordnance, ground handling equipment, spare parts, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment and training devices; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, without regard to section 4774, title 10, United States Code, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes; [\$541,900,000] \$665,300,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, [1979] 1980. (10 U.S.C. 2353, 3012, 4531, 4532; 31 U.S.C. 649c; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-2031-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programed)				Obligations			
	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate
Program by activities:								
Direct:								
1. Aircraft.....	105,100	22,900	254,300	327,800	108,896	22,913	178,468	173,294
2. Modification of aircraft.....	115,300	19,000	167,400	211,500	89,903	20,590	163,321	253,325
3. Spares and repair parts.....	51,500	14,800	64,000	73,500	50,053	11,395	64,518	86,165
4. Support equipment and facilities.....	59,800	2,700	60,400	52,500	46,348	15,786	61,793	64,798
Total direct.....	331,700	59,400	546,100	665,300	295,200	70,684	468,100	577,582
Reimbursable (total).....	160,959	5,101	81,100	137,000	119,160	16,766	108,900	162,418
10.00 Total.....	492,659	64,501	627,200	802,300	414,360	87,450	577,000	740,000
Financing:								
Offsetting collections from:								
11.00 Federal funds.....	-18,429	-9,653	-27,200	-27,588	-13,587	-9,653	-27,200	-27,588
13.00 Trust funds.....	-144,995	-14,263	-58,100	-109,412	-218,178	-13,688	-40,820	-109,412
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....					98,485	5,830		
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period: For completion of prior period budget plans.....					-166,182	-212,802	-192,859	-225,779
24.00 Reprogramming from (-) or to prior period budget plans.....	-1,535	9,410						
25.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period: For completion of prior period budget plans.....					212,802	192,859	225,779	288,079
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		9,405				9,405		
Budget authority.....	327,700	59,400	541,900	665,300	327,700	59,400	541,900	665,300

General and special funds—Continued

AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, ARMY—Continued
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 21-2031-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programed)				Obligations			
	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate
Budget authority:								
40.00 Appropriation.....	333,500	59,400	541,900	665,300	333,500	59,400	541,900	665,300
Appropriation reduction pursuant to Public Law 94-303.....	-5,800				-5,800			
Relation of obligations to outlays:								
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....					281,080	69,939	508,980	603,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....					80,416	217,426	262,422	540,402
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....					-217,426	-262,422	-540,402	-717,402
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....					-8,447	1,527		
90.00 Outlays.....					135,623	26,470	231,000	426,000

This appropriation finances the acquisition of tactical and utility airplanes and helicopters, including associated electronics and communications equipment and armament; modification of in-service aircraft; ground support equipment; and depot reparable assemblies, components and repair parts such as spare engines, transmissions, and gear boxes. It also funds related first destination transportation and production base support.

The 1978 program provides for increased ground forces mobility through procurement of the UTTAS (utility tactical transport aircraft system) helicopter. It also provides increased heliborne antiarmor fire power through continued acquisition of the AH-1S TOW missile-launching helicopter.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-2031-0-1-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		75	555	671
22.0 Transportation of things.....	316	155	1,109	1,342
25.0 Other services: Other.....	17,417	4,420	32,723	39,600
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	47,822	12,137	104,850	121,641
31.0 Equipment.....	229,645	53,897	328,863	414,328
Total direct obligations.....	295,200	70,684	468,100	577,582

Reimbursable obligations:				
25.0 Other services: Other.....		7,250	1,035	10,442
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		19,455	3,670	33,848
31.0 Equipment.....		92,455	12,061	64,610
Total reimbursable obligations.....		119,160	16,766	108,900
99.0 Total obligations.....		414,360	87,450	577,000

MISSILE PROCUREMENT, ARMY

For construction, procurement, production, modification, and modernization of missiles, equipment, including ordnance, ground handling equipment, spare parts, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment and training devices; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, without regard to section 4774, title 10, United States Code, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes; **[\$497,400,000]** \$656,700,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, **[1979]** 1980. (10 U.S.C. 2353, 3012, 4531, 4532; 31 U.S.C. 649c; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-2032-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programed)				Obligations			
	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate
Program by activities:								
Direct:								
1. Antibalistic missile system.....						385		
2. Other missiles.....	356,800	33,500	356,200	491,500	350,174	47,767	328,950	452,058
3. Modification of missiles.....	17,300	1,500	49,500	63,500	5,805	3,699	51,708	57,812
4. Spares and repair parts.....	19,400	4,300	26,100	28,000	11,725	4,166	30,733	28,503
5. Support equipment and facilities.....	23,300	3,300	55,200	73,700	20,212	5,729	49,000	67,630
Total direct.....	416,800	42,600	487,000	656,700	387,916	61,746	460,391	606,003
Reimbursable (total).....	637,017	30,911	187,000	487,594	526,624	189,304	464,609	493,997
10.00 Total.....	1,053,817	73,511	674,000	1,144,294	914,540	251,050	925,000	1,100,000
Financing:								
Offsetting collections from:								
11.00 Federal funds.....	-68,311	-12,029	-39,300	-50,200	-63,290	-12,631	-39,300	-50,200
13.00 Trust funds.....	-538,224	-56,209	-153,700	-437,394	-510,804	-53,048	-150,855	-437,394
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....						-10		
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....						-4,441		
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period:								
For completion of prior period budget plans.....					-627,749	-704,554	-523,664	-269,819
Available to finance new budget plans.....								
Reprogramming from prior period budget plans.....	-34,482	-792						
24.00 Unobligated balance available end of period:								
For completion of prior period budget plans.....					704,554	523,664	269,819	314,113
Available to finance subsequent period budget plans.....								
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		38,119				38,119		
Budget authority.....	412,800	42,600	481,000	656,700	412,800	42,600	481,000	656,700
Budget authority:								
40.00 Appropriation.....	422,600	42,600	497,400	656,700	422,600	42,600	497,400	656,700
Appropriation reduction pursuant to public Law 94-303.....	-9,800				-9,800			
41.00 Transferred to other accounts.....			-16,400				-16,400	
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	412,800	42,600	481,000	656,700	412,800	42,600	481,000	656,700

Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	335,995	185,371	734,845	612,406
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period.....			88,488	432,333
72.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	-335,438	-187,637		
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period.....		-88,488	-432,333	-501,739
74.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	187,637			
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-28,809	-1,920		
90.00	Outlays.....	159,384	-92,673	391,000	543,000

This appropriation finances the acquisition of surface-to-air, surface-to-surface, antitank/assault missile systems; and air defense fire control and coordination systems. Also included are major components, targets, test equipment, and depot repairable spares and repair parts; production base support; and first destination transportation.

The 1978 program continues procurement of the Dragon and TOW antitank/assault missile systems, the Improved Hawk, and Chaparral air defense systems, and nonnuclear Lance. Procurement is initiated for Stinger, an improved manportable air defense weapon; the U.S. Roland short-range air defense system; and replenishment of Pershing missiles.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-2032-0-1-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
Direct obligations:					
22.0	Transportation of things.....	767	191	1,081	1,513
25.0	Other services: Other.....	66,725	9,611	94,009	131,596
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	234,686	41,707	330,654	322,683
31.0	Equipment.....	85,738	10,237	34,647	150,211
	Total direct obligations.....	387,916	61,746	460,391	606,003
Reimbursable obligations:					
22.0	Transportation of things.....	989	302	1,080	945
25.0	Other services: Other.....	91,277	29,683	174,101	104,965

26.0	Supplies and materials.....	322,216	123,153	214,180	260,199
31.0	Equipment.....	112,142	36,166	75,248	127,888
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	526,624	189,304	464,609	493,997
99.0	Total obligations.....	914,540	251,050	925,000	1,100,000

PROCUREMENT OF WEAPONS AND TRACKED COMBAT VEHICLES, ARMY

[(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)]

For construction, procurement, production, and modification of weapons and tracked combat vehicles, equipment, including ordnance, spare parts, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment and training devices; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, without regard to section 4774, title 10, United States Code, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interest therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes; \$1,089,800,000, and in addition \$27,800,000 which shall be derived by transfer from "Procurement of Weapons and Tracked Combat Vehicles, Army, July 1, 1976/1978" \$1,798,900,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, [1979] 1980. (10 U.S.C. 2353, 3012, 4531, 4532; 31 U.S.C. 649c; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-2032-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programed)				Obligations				
	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate	
Program by activities:									
Direct:									
1.	Tracked combat vehicles.....	809,400	215,200	1,072,800	1,668,400	697,343	228,759	1,508,606	1,534,901
2.	Weapons and other combat vehicles.....	68,600	12,000	56,800	130,500	33,109	17,523	82,844	129,691
	Total direct.....	878,000	227,200	1,129,600	1,798,900	730,452	246,282	1,141,450	1,664,592
	Reimbursable (total).....	704,048	222,920	132,800	568,203	492,976	162,072	394,550	582,408
10.00	Total.....	1,582,048	450,120	1,262,400	2,367,103	1,223,428	408,354	1,536,000	2,247,000
Financing:									
Offsetting collections from:									
11.00	Federal funds.....	-134,463	-53	-26,300	-95,375	-101,545	-4,272	9,200	-95,375
13.00	Trust funds.....	-599,767	-229,298	-118,500	-472,828	-651,130	-229,761	-112,758	-472,828
14.00	Non-Federal sources.....	-609				-609			
17.00	Recovery of prior period obligations.....						-12,758		
21.00	Unobligated balance available, start of period:								
	For completion or prior period budget plans.....					-306,853	-710,709	-667,124	-352,282
	Available to finance new budget plans.....			-27,800				-27,800	
	Reprogramming from (-) or to prior period budget plans.....	26,791	-102,791						
22.00	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....			-27,800				-27,800	
23.00	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....			27,800				27,800	
24.00	Unobligated balance available, end of period:								
	For completion of prior period budget plans.....					710,709	667,124	352,282	472,385
	Available to finance subsequent period budget plans.....		27,800				27,800		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....		109,222				109,222		
	Budget authority.....	874,000	255,000	1,089,800	1,798,900	874,000	255,000	1,089,800	1,798,900
Budget authority:									
40.00	Appropriation.....	881,400	255,000	1,089,800	1,798,900	881,400	255,000	1,089,800	1,798,900
	Appropriation reduction pursuant to Public Law 94-303.....	-7,400				-7,400			
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....					470,144	161,563	1,432,442	1,678,797
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period.....					61,212	476,092	546,365	-1,381,807
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period.....					-476,092	-546,365	1,381,807	-2,009,604
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....					-178	-212		
83.00	Deficiency in prior period expired accounts, start of period.....					-45			
90.00	Outlays.....					55,041	91,079	597,000	1,051,000

This appropriation finances the acquisition of tanks, armored personnel carriers, mortar carriers, and recovery vehicles. Also included are self-propelled and towed howitzers, machineguns, modification of in-service equip-

ment, depot repairable spares, repair parts, and production base support.

The 1978 program provides for continued procurement of improved M60 series tanks; armored personnel, cargo,

General and special funds—Continued

PROCUREMENT OF WEAPONS AND TRACKED COMBAT VEHICLES,
ARMY—Continued

and command post carriers; light and medium recovery vehicles; 155mm and 8-inch self-propelled howitzers; 105mm and 155mm towed howitzers; machineguns; and mortars. Also funds are provided for the initial production of the mechanized infantry combat vehicle and advance procurement items for the XM-1 main battle tank program. Funds are also included for modification of M60 series and M48 series tanks to provide modern tank assets in support of the total tank inventory objective.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-2033-0-1-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3,652	1,544	5,892	8,533
25.0 Other services: Other.....	52,593	19,226	84,839	122,877
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	182,613	72,175	294,578	426,656
31.0 Equipment.....	491,594	153,337	756,141	1,106,526
Total direct obligations.....	730,452	246,282	1,141,450	1,664,592

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 1-2034-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programmed)				Obligations			
	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate
Program by activities:								
Direct:								
1. Ammunition.....	374,400	86,200	655,100	1,025,500	387,801	175,104	735,469	871,714
2. Ammunition production base support.....	308,100	166,600	254,600	437,800	249,271	99,092	352,515	434,713
Total direct.....	682,500	252,800	909,700	1,463,300	637,072	274,196	1,087,984	1,306,427
Reimbursable (total).....	225,759	95,457	202,300	381,536	264,553	93,234	457,016	356,573
10.00 Total.....	908,259	348,257	1,112,000	1,844,836	901,625	367,430	1,545,000	1,663,000
Financing:								
Offsetting collections from:								
11.00 Federal funds.....	-141,175	-35,904	-173,000	-160,000	-107,616	-20,876	-173,000	-160,000
13.00 Trust funds.....	-203,969	-87,069	-36,100	-221,536	-151,515	-95,591	107,203	-221,536
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-172				-177			
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....					-62,131			
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period: For completion of prior period budget plans.....					-1,133,714	-1,070,777	-969,192	-392,889
Available to finance new budget plans.....	-48,049				-48,049			
Reprogramming from prior period budget plans.....	-45,694	-75,906						
22.00 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-37,300				-37,300			
23.00 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	37,300				37,300			
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period: For completion of prior period budget plans.....					1,070,777	969,192	392,889	574,725
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		103,422				103,422		
Budget authority.....	469,200	252,800	902,900	1,463,300	469,200	252,800	902,900	1,463,300
Budget authority:								
40.00 Appropriation.....	637,200	252,800	902,900	1,463,300	637,200	252,800	902,900	1,463,300
Appropriation reduction pursuant to Public Law 94-303.....	-168,000				-168,000			
Relation of obligations to outlays:								
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....					580,186	250,963	1,479,203	1,281,464
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....					48,217	203,031	456,247	1,162,450
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....					-203,031	-456,247	-1,162,450	-1,419,914
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....					3,771	2,783		
85.00 Deficiency appropriation.....					50,000			
90.00 Outlays.....					479,145	530	773,000	1,024,000

This appropriation finances the acquisition of ammunition, modification of inservice stock, and related production base support including the maintenance, expansion, and modernization of industrial facilities and equipment.

The 1978 program provides for worldwide training consumption and losses from inventory through the 1978 funded delivery period; procurement of modern hardware; and buildup of war reserve stocks to meet authorized acquisition objectives. This year's program includes funds for over 40 different types of ammunition and provides the tenth increment of a multiyear effort to rehabilitate and improve the Army's industrial base.

Reimbursable obligations:				
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2,160	8,534	3,848	3,658
25.0 Other services: Other.....	36,249	16,095	55,418	52,682
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	123,014	61,717	137,162	118,823
31.0 Equipment.....	331,553	75,726	198,122	407,245
Total reimbursable obligations.....	492,976	162,072	394,550	582,408
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,223,428	408,354	1,536,000	2,247,000

PROCUREMENT OF AMMUNITION, ARMY

For construction, procurement, production, and modification of ammunition, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment and training devices; expansion of public and private plants, including ammunition facilities authorized in military construction authorization Acts, and the land necessary therefor, without regard to section 4774, title 10, United States Code, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interest therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes; **[\$902,900,000]** \$1,463,300,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, **[1979]** 1980. (10 U.S.C. 2353, 3012, 4531, 4532; 31 U.S.C. 649c; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$62,600,000.)

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-2034-0-1-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
22.0 Transportation of things.....	22,450	10,421	43,116	55,234
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	72			
25.0 Other services: Contracts.....	50,530	20,198	97,012	124,277
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	564,020	243,577	947,856	1,126,916
Total direct obligations.....	637,072	274,196	1,087,984	1,306,427
Reimbursable obligations:				
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7,765	4,046	29,043	14,060
25.0 Other services: Contracts.....	17,470	12,604	65,347	31,636
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	239,318	76,584	362,626	310,877
Total reimbursable obligations.....	264,553	93,234	457,016	356,573
99.0 Total obligations.....	901,625	367,430	1,545,000	1,663,000

OTHER PROCUREMENT, ARMY

For construction, procurement, production, and modification of vehicles, including tactical, support, and nontracked combat vehicles; the purchase of not to exceed [two thousand seven hundred and sixty-five] two thousand five hundred and sixteen passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; communications and electronic equipment; other support equipment; spare parts, ordnance and accessories therefor; specialized equipment and training devices; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, without regard to section 4774, title 10, United States

Code, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interest therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes; [\$1,366,600,000] \$1,757,500,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, [1979] 1980. (10 U.S.C. 2353, 3012, 4531, 4532; 31 U.S.C. 649c; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-2035-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programed)				Obligations			
	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate
Program by activities:								
Direct:								
1. Tactical and support vehicles.....	212,900	46,500	331,500	424,900	205,102	58,689	306,347	373,411
2. Communications and electronics equipment.....	354,000	68,200	647,400	833,700	232,829	127,717	622,080	796,344
3. Other support equipment.....	328,400	83,000	414,700	498,900	231,806	59,180	430,135	513,053
Total direct.....	895,300	197,700	1,393,600	1,757,500	669,737	245,586	1,358,560	1,682,808
Reimbursable (total).....	311,916	93,847	106,700	389,792	210,919	63,680	230,440	375,192
10.00 Total.....	1,207,216	291,547	1,500,300	2,147,292	880,656	309,266	1,589,000	2,058,000
Financing:								
Offsetting collections from:								
11.00 Federal funds.....	-101,330	-22,049	-63,400	-146,800	-112,345	-28,184	-63,400	-146,800
13.00 Trust funds.....	-197,182	-88,193	-53,900	-242,992	-181,167	-85,910	-34,829	-242,992
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-4,009				-4,602			
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period: For completion of prior period budget plans.....					-431,481	-737,239	-665,589	-557,818
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period: For completion of prior period budget plans.....	-16,395	-55,783						
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		72,178			737,239	665,589	557,818	647,110
Budget authority.....	888,300	197,700	1,383,000	1,757,500	888,300	197,700	1,383,000	1,757,500
Budget authority:								
40.00 Appropriation.....	912,300	197,700	1,366,600	1,757,500	912,300	197,700	1,366,600	1,757,500
42.00 Appropriation reduction pursuant to Public Law 94-303.....	-24,000				-24,000			
42.00 Transferred from other accounts.....			16,400				16,400	
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	888,300	197,700	1,383,000	1,757,500	888,300	197,700	1,383,000	1,757,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:								
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....					582,542	197,172	1,490,771	1,668,208
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....					398,359	445,668	452,973	1,324,744
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....					-445,668	-452,973	-1,324,744	-1,832,952
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....					-13,095	9,788		
83.00 Deficiency in prior period expired accounts, start of period.....					-36,936	-14,101	-5,877	-5,877
84.00 Deficiency in prior period expired accounts, end of period.....					14,101	5,877	5,877	5,877
85.00 Deficiency appropriation.....					17,200			
90.00 Outlays.....					516,503	191,431	619,000	1,160,000

This appropriation finances the acquisition of: (a) tactical and commercial vehicles including trucks, semi-trailers, and trailers of all types to provide mobility and utility support to field forces and the worldwide logistical system; (b) communications and electronics equipment of all types to provide fixed, semifixed, and mobile strategic and tactical communications equipment; (c) other support equipment such as chemical defensive equipment, tactical bridging, shop sets, construction equipment, floating and rail equipment, generators and power units, material handling equipment, medical support equipment, special equipment for user testing, capital investment opportunities program, and nonsystem training devices. In each of these activities funds are also included for modification of in-service equipment, investment spares and repair parts, first destination transportation, and production base support.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-2035-0-1-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7,367	3,156	16,094	22,622
25.0 Other services: Other.....	103,809	39,474	226,780	318,762
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	91,754	34,309	200,444	281,745

31.0 Equipment.....	466,807	168,647	915,242	1,059,679
Total direct obligations.....	669,737	245,586	1,358,560	1,682,808
Reimbursable obligations:				
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2,312	1,379	5,179	4,418
25.0 Other services: Other.....	32,830	9,426	32,977	62,252
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	28,435	8,680	34,502	55,023
31.0 Equipment.....	147,342	44,195	157,782	253,499
Total reimbursable obligations.....	210,919	63,680	230,440	375,192
99.0 Total obligations.....	880,656	309,266	1,589,000	2,058,000

AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, NAVY

For construction, procurement, production, modification, and modernization of aircraft, equipment including ordnance, spare parts, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment, expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; [\$2,843,500,000] \$3,700,000,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, [1979] 1980. (10 U.S.C. 5012, 5031, 7201, 7341; 31 U.S.C. 718; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

General and special funds—Continued

AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, NAVY—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 17-1506-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programed)				Obligations			
	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate
	Program by activities:							
Direct:								
1. Combat aircraft.....	1,910,635	274,960	1,737,700	1,975,800	1,519,289	442,495	1,852,338	1,948,063
2. Airlift aircraft.....				28,200	888	44	562	26,700
3. Trainer aircraft.....	38,700	14,500	41,500	46,400	32,597	23,843	43,601	41,959
4. Other aircraft.....	24,150	39,400			3,736	35,377	27,222	3,437
5. Modification of aircraft.....	461,881	139,100	533,700	853,200	319,614	107,536	599,856	778,252
6. Aircraft spares and repair parts.....	360,664	74,200	362,100	514,800	376,469	75,161	340,029	491,221
7. Aircraft support equipment and facilities.....	181,770	43,340	235,400	281,600	178,636	32,095	265,255	254,570
Total direct.....	2,977,800	585,500	2,910,400	3,700,000	2,431,229	716,551	3,128,863	3,544,202
Reimbursable (total).....	38,683	3,047	59,052	50,000	25,361	3,153	48,137	51,798
10.00 Total.....	3,016,483	588,547	2,969,452	3,750,000	2,456,590	719,704	3,170,000	3,596,000
Financing:								
Offsetting collections from:								
11.00 Federal funds.....	-26,797	-1,257	-38,300	-31,390	-30,423	-913	-38,300	-31,390
13.00 Trust funds.....	-12,870	-5,414	-19,752	-17,610	-17,811	-2,206	-19,752	-17,610
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-465	73	-1,000	-1,000	-889	-84	-1,000	-1,000
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....						-2,978		
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period:								
For completion of prior period budget plans.....					-762,738	-1,328,071	-1,152,157	-951,609
Available to finance new budget plans.....								
Reprogramming from prior period budget plans.....	-3,551	-44,340						
22.00 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....			-66,900				-66,900	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period:								
For completion of prior period budget plans.....					1,328,071	1,152,157	951,609	1,105,609
Available to finance subsequent period budget plans.....								
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		47,891				47,891		
Budget authority.....	2,972,800	585,500	2,843,500	3,700,000	2,972,800	585,500	2,843,500	3,700,000
Budget authority:								
40.00 Appropriation.....	2,972,800	605,500	2,843,500	3,700,000	2,972,800	605,500	2,843,500	3,700,000
41.00 Transferred to other accounts.....		-20,000				-20,000		
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	2,972,800	585,500	2,843,500	3,700,000	2,972,800	585,500	2,843,500	3,700,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:								
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....					2,407,467	713,523	3,110,948	3,546,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....					2,772,717	2,418,831	2,479,805	2,615,753
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....					-2,418,831	-2,479,805	-2,615,753	-3,381,753
90.00 Outlays.....					2,761,353	652,548	2,975,000	2,780,000

This appropriation provides funds for the procurement of aircraft and related supporting equipment and programs. Included are funds for flight simulators and equipments to modify inservice aircraft to extend their service life, eliminate safety hazards, and improve their operational effectiveness. Additionally, spares and repair parts and ground support equipment for all end items procured by this appropriation are included. Funds are also provided for procurement of material and effort for planned 1979 programs which must be ordered in 1978 due to leadtime considerations.

The 1978 program continues production of the A-7E and the A-6E attack, F-14A fighter, CH-53E heavy transport, AH-1T gunship helicopters, P-3C antisubmarine warfare, E-2C early warning, EA-6B electronic, and T-34C primary and T-44A advanced training aircraft. Initial funds are requested for the CTX fleet support aircraft and advance procurement for the F-18A fighter aircraft.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 17-1506-0-1-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2,969	847	4,200	4,200
25.0 Other services: Contracts.....	25,885	3,390	32,045	42,136

26.0 Supplies and materials.....	376,469	74,015	333,391	440,259
31.0 Equipment.....	2,025,906	638,299	2,759,227	3,057,607
Total direct obligations.....	2,431,229	716,551	3,128,863	3,544,202
Reimbursable obligations:				
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	25,361	3,153	41,137	51,798
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,456,590	719,704	3,170,000	3,596,000

WEAPONS PROCUREMENT, NAVY

For construction, procurement, production, modification, and modernization of missiles, torpedoes, other weapons, and related support equipment including spare parts, and accessories therefor; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; **[\$2,022,200,000] \$2,319,400,000**, to remain available for obligation until September 30, **[1979] 1980.** (10 U.S.C. 5012, 5031, 7201; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 17-1507-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programed)				Obligations			
	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate
	Program by activities:							
Direct:								
1. Ballistic missiles.....	268,100	191,500	1,075,300	1,202,600	225,617	123,328	976,958	1,151,825
2. Other missiles.....	650,030	100,200	649,300	685,800	482,535	99,231	807,944	680,920
3. Torpedoes and related equipment.....	185,650	18,200	226,300	332,400	120,936	60,738	210,240	307,753

4. Other weapons	16,720	1,400	73,300	98,600	20,461	1,680	60,442	93,494
Total direct	1,120,500	311,300	2,024,200	2,319,400	849,549	284,977	2,055,584	2,233,992
Reimbursable (total)	16,914	5,188	21,000	40,000	19,739	3,389	25,416	36,008
10.00 Total	1,137,414	316,488	2,045,200	2,359,400	869,288	288,366	2,081,000	2,270,000
Financing:								
Offsetting collections from:								
11.00 Federal funds	-17,725	-2,864	-20,400	-35,400	-17,849	-2,062	-20,400	-35,400
13.00 Trust funds	-2,507	-5,433	-2,500	-4,500	-9,308	-5,505	-4,153	-4,500
14.00 Non-Federal sources	-14	-6	-100	-100	-49	73	-100	-100
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations							-4,486	
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period:								
For completion of prior period budget plans					-229,871	-503,888	-521,967	-487,820
Available to finance new budget plans		-56,500	-66,900			-56,500	-66,900	
23.00 Reprogramming from prior period budget plans	-1,068	-13,721						
24.00 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts			66,900				66,900	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period:								
For completion of prior period budget plans					503,888	521,967	487,820	577,220
Available to finance subsequent period budget plans	56,500	66,900			56,500	66,900		
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing		16,836				16,836		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)	1,172,600	321,700	2,022,200	2,319,400	1,172,600	321,700	2,022,200	2,264,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:								
71.00 Obligations incurred, net					842,082	276,386	2,056,347	2,230,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period					681,652	882,320	972,257	2,128,604
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period					-882,320	-972,257	-2,128,604	-2,949,604
90.00 Outlays					641,414	186,449	900,000	1,409,000

This appropriation finances the procurement of ballistic missiles, air-launched and ship-launched missiles, torpedoes, guns, associated support equipment and modification of inservice missiles, torpedoes, and guns. Also financed is the procurement of target drones and spare parts. Funds are being requested to continue these programs during the period October 1, 1977, through September 30, 1978.

1. *Ballistic missiles.*—This activity funds procurement of Trident ballistic missiles, modifications of other missiles, production and fleet support equipment, and repair parts. Also included are funds for supporting Government-owned missile industrial facilities and for the navigational satellite program.

2. *Other missiles.*—Funds requested in this activity are for procurement of tactical Navy missiles and support equipment required for fleet air defense, air-to-surface and surface-to-surface attack. This activity also provides funds for aerial targets, missile modifications, repair parts, and Government-owned missile industrial facilities.

3. *Torpedoes and related equipment.*—The 1978 request includes funds for torpedoes, mines, underwater mobile targets, torpedo modifications, repair parts, and special support equipment necessary to sustain fleet exercises and maintain fleet inventories.

4. *Other weapons.*—Included in this activity are funds for ship guns (except those funded under Shipbuilding and conversion, Navy), machineguns, small arms, and for first production of the close-in weapons system. Also included are funds for modification of other weapons and procurement of repair parts and other support equipment for maintaining fleet inventories of these weapons.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 17-1507-0-1-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
22.0 Transportation of things	1,739	560	3,993	4,072
25.0 Other services:				
Contracts	5,000	1,120	10,890	13,100
Other	18,471	6,734	45,000	50,000

26.0 Supplies and materials	781,891	260,467	1,875,918	2,094,300
31.0 Equipment	42,448	16,096	119,783	72,520
Total direct obligations	849,549	284,977	2,055,584	2,233,992
Reimbursable obligations:				
26.0 Supplies and materials	18,722	3,155	22,448	34,208
31.0 Equipment	1,017	234	2,968	1,800
Total reimbursable obligations	19,739	3,389	25,416	36,008
99.0 Total obligations	869,288	288,366	2,081,000	2,270,000

SHIPBUILDING AND CONVERSION, NAVY*

*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses necessary for the construction, acquisition, or conversion of vessels as authorized by law, including armor and armament thereof, plant equipment, appliances, and machine tools and installation thereof in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; procurement of critical, long leadtime components and designs for vessels to be constructed or converted in the future; and expansion of public and private plants, including land necessary therefor, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; [as follows: for the Trident submarine program, \$791,500,000; for the SSN-688 nuclear attack submarine program, \$958,700,000; for the CG-26 U.S.S. Belknap conversion program, \$213,000,000; for the CVN nuclear attack aircraft carrier program, \$350,000,000; for the U.S.S. Long Beach conversion program, \$371,000,000; for the FFG guided missile frigate program, \$1,179,500,000; for the AD destroyer tender program, \$260,400,000; for the AS submarine tender program, \$260,900,000; for the AO fleet oiler program, \$102,300,000; for service craft, outfitting, post delivery, cost growth, and escalation on prior year programs, \$1,707,700,000, in all: \$6,195,000,000] \$6,493,200,000 to remain available for obligation until September 30, [1981] 1982: *Provided*, That none of the funds herein provided for the construction or conversion of any naval vessel to be constructed in shipyards in the United States shall be expended in foreign shipyards for the construction of major components of the hull or superstructure of such vessel: *Provided further*, That none of the funds herein provided shall be used for the construction of any naval vessel in foreign shipyards. (5 U.S.C. 3103; 10 U.S.C. 5012, 5031, 7296, 7298; 31 U.S.C. 718; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 17-1611-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programmed)				Obligations			
	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate
Program by activities:								
Direct:								
1. Fleet ballistic missile ships	647,500	254,300	794,400	1,703,200	533,655	279,461	727,405	1,133,445
2. Other warships	541,000	189,000	1,892,700	1,750,000	1,106,699	183,192	1,999,816	1,656,566

General and special funds—Continued

SHIPBUILDING AND CONVERSION, NAVY—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 17-1611-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programmed)				Obligations			
	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate
Program by activities—Continued								
Direct—Continued								
3. Mine warfare and patrol ships.....	841,500	-----	1,179,500	1,601,000	491,779	11,835	839,572	1,150,418
4. Auxiliaries, craft, and prior year program costs.....	1,924,181	3,700	2,328,400	1,439,000	1,229,142	253,061	1,486,854	1,582,146
Total direct.....	3,954,181	447,000	6,195,000	6,493,200	3,361,275	727,549	5,053,647	5,522,575
Reimbursable (total).....	33,081	2,371	2,000	5,000	191,741	4,855	27,353	4,425
10.00 Total.....	3,987,262	449,371	6,197,000	6,498,200	3,553,016	732,404	5,081,000	5,527,000
Financing:								
Offsetting collections from:								
11.00 Federal funds.....	-9,098	-1,462	-2,000	-5,000	-6,392	-1,745	-2,000	-5,000
13.00 Trust funds.....	-91,627	-1,109	-----	-----	-942,170	1,288,270	1,035,626	-----
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-2	-----	-----	-----
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-103,169	-74,110	-----
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period:								
For completion of prior period budget plans.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-4,943,899	-6,192,447	-4,548,899	-4,727,583
Available to finance new budget plans.....	-----	-----	-24,200	-----	-----	-----	-24,200	-----
Reprogramming from (-) or to prior period budget plans.....	-33,537	-174,588	24,200	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
22.00 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-86,800	-----	-24,200	-----	-86,800	-----	-24,200	-----
23.00 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	86,800	-----	24,200	-----	86,800	-----	24,200	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period:								
For completion of prior year budget plans.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	6,192,447	4,548,899	4,727,583	5,698,783
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans.....	-----	24,200	-----	-----	-----	24,200	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	174,788	-----	-----	-----	174,788	-----	-----
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	3,853,000	471,200	6,195,000	6,493,200	3,853,000	471,200	6,195,000	6,493,200
Relation of obligations to outlays:								
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....					2,604,452	1,915,760	6,040,516	5,522,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....					4,143,068	4,323,057	5,590,089	8,596,605
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....					-4,323,057	-5,590,089	-8,596,605	-10,236,605
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....					181,677	11,863	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....					2,606,141	660,591	3,034,000	3,882,000

This appropriation finances the construction of new ships and the conversion of existing ships, including all hull, mechanical, and electrical equipment, electronics, guns, torpedo and missile launching systems, and communication systems.

The 1978 program is the first in a five year plan resulting from a National Security Council study of naval force requirements. The new plan provides for a larger number of relatively smaller ships and for no additional Nimitz class aircraft carriers. Additional, smaller aircraft carriers are provided for in 1979 and 1981.

1. *Fleet ballistic missile ships.*—Funds requested in this activity are for two Trident class ballistic missile submarines and for long leadtime equipment for future Trident submarines.

2. *Other warships.*—The 1978 request includes two high-speed nuclear-powered attack submarines and the first of a new class of guided missile destroyers equipped with the Aegis air defense system. Advance procurement funds are also included for the first of a class of nuclear-powered guided missile strike cruisers, which will be requested in 1979 and for modernization of older carriers and guided missile destroyers, which will be requested in 1980.

3. *Mine warfare and patrol ships.*—This activity requests funds for 11 guided missile frigates, formerly designated patrol frigates, continuing a long-range program of procurement of this type of ship.

4. *Auxiliaries, craft, and prior year program costs.*—Funds in this activity will procure four fleet oilers, five fleet tugs, and a hydrofoil support ship conversion. Funds are also included for landing craft, service craft, outfitting and post delivery costs, and for improved manufacturing technology. About \$.6 billion is requested in this budget

activity for cost growth and claims associated with 1975 and prior year shipbuilding programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 17-1611-0-1-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,555	335	1,000	1,400
25.0 Other services:				
Contracts.....	544,275	117,862	832,800	834,100
Other.....	362,779	78,576	520,500	510,000
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	100,792	35,459	195,900	189,000
31.0 Equipment.....	2,351,874	495,317	3,503,447	3,988,075
Total direct obligations.....	3,361,275	727,549	5,053,647	5,522,575
Reimbursable obligations:				
25.0 Other services:				
Contracts.....	31,062	-----	11,840	733
Other.....	20,708	-----	-----	488
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5,752	-----	300	136
31.0 Equipment.....	134,219	4,855	15,213	3,068
Total reimbursable obligations.....	191,741	4,855	27,353	4,425
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,553,016	732,404	5,081,000	5,527,000

OTHER PROCUREMENT, NAVY

For procurement, production, and modernization of support equipment and materials not otherwise provided for, Navy ordnance and ammunition (except ordnance for new aircraft, new ships, and ships authorized for conversion), purchase of not to exceed [nine hundred and forty-nine] *eight hundred and seventy-one* passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; [\$2,173,400,000] *\$2,405,500,000*, to remain available for obligation until September 30, [1979] *1980*. (10 U.S.C. 5012, 5031; 31 U.S.C. 718; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 17-1810-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programmed)				Obligations			
	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate
Program by activities:								
Direct:								
1. Ship support equipment.....	403,887	122,443	506,684	496,600	400,624	134,075	466,233	483,594
2. Communications and electronics equipment.....	555,023	152,301	630,507	791,200	460,840	110,244	691,979	755,299
3. Aviation support equipment.....	320,415	53,352	362,862	402,200	265,471	70,681	372,960	393,492
4. Ordnance support equipment.....	378,872	100,550	437,105	391,400	300,035	64,857	547,480	417,998
5. Civil engineering support equipment.....	85,150	11,321	108,559	118,500	78,696	10,246	97,916	112,552
6. Supply support equipment.....	18,722	4,500	62,715	69,400	9,013	7,873	61,202	67,991
7. Personnel and command support equipment.....	75,582	15,883	90,768	136,200	59,960	13,537	100,357	130,814
Total direct.....	1,837,651	460,350	2,199,200	2,405,500	1,574,639	411,513	2,338,127	2,361,740
Reimbursable (total).....	67,676	14,965	53,865	41,000	43,851	10,289	88,873	45,260
10.00 Total.....	1,905,327	475,315	2,253,065	2,446,500	1,618,490	421,802	2,427,000	2,407,000
Financing:								
Offsetting collections from:								
11.00 Federal funds.....	-68,341	-12,644	-42,775	-33,700	-69,144	-10,272	-42,775	-33,700
13.00 Trust funds.....	-5,886	-11,075	-9,790	-6,000	-12,838	-6,583	-9,790	-6,000
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-4,032	-264	-1,300	-1,300	-3,592	-1	-1,300	-1,300
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period:								
For completion of prior period budget plans.....					-424,288	-704,041	-734,149	-560,214
Available to finance new budget plans.....		-21,031	-24,681			-21,031	-24,681	
Reprogramming from prior period budget plans.....	-14,399	-16,278						
22.00 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....			-19,400				-19,400	
23.00 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....		2,000	24,681			2,000	-24,681	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period:								
For completion of prior period budget plans.....					704,041	734,149	560,214	599,714
Available to finance subsequent period budget plans.....	21,031	24,681			21,031	24,681		
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		25,296				25,296		
Budget authority.....	1,833,700	466,000	2,179,800	2,405,500	1,833,700	466,000	2,179,800	2,405,500
Budget authority:								
40.00 Appropriation.....	1,829,700	464,500	2,173,400	2,405,500	1,829,700	464,500	2,173,400	2,405,500
42.00 Transferred from other accounts.....	4,000	1,500	6,400		4,000	1,500	6,400	
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,833,700	466,000	2,179,800	2,405,500	1,833,700	466,000	2,179,800	2,405,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:								
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....					1,532,916	404,946	2,373,135	2,366,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....					1,980,464	2,086,227	2,140,487	2,835,622
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....					-2,086,227	-2,140,487	-2,835,622	-3,211,622
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....					27,503	-3,551		
90.00 Outlays.....					1,454,656	347,135	1,678,000	1,990,000

This appropriation finances the procurement of major equipment and weapons other than ships, aircraft, missiles, torpedoes, and other weapons. Such equipments range from the latest electronic sensors for updating our naval forces to trucks, training equipment, and spare parts. Funds are being requested to continue these programs during the period October 1, 1977, through September 30, 1978.

1. *Ship support equipment.*—This activity finances the procurement of shipboard components, including replacement of nuclear cores, to support active fleet ship maintenance and equipment replacement.

2. *Communications and electronics equipment.*—Funds requested in this activity are for the procurement of communications and electronics equipment for ships and shore-based activities.

3. *Aviation support equipment.*—This activity funds the procurement of sonobuoys, air-launched ordnance, and aircraft support equipment.

4. *Ordnance support equipment.*—This activity finances the procurement of ship-launched ordnance, shipboard missile and ASW fire control systems and launchers, fleet mine support equipment, and fleet ballistic missile support and training equipment.

5. *Civil engineering support equipment.*—Funds included in this activity are for procurement of construction, weight-handling, and transportation equipment primarily in support of Navy general purpose forces.

6. *Supply support equipment.*—Procurement of self-propelled materials handling equipment and automated materials handling systems, required in support of the Navy supply system, is financed within this activity.

7. *Personnel and command support equipment.*—This activity finances procurement of training equipment, devices and aids, and procurement of industrial shop, photographic, printing, and oceanographic equipment for activities supported by the Chief of Naval Operations as well as equipment for the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery and fleet headquarters commands.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 17-1810-0-1-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
22.0 Transportation of things.....	11,975	2,554	16,408	16,532
25.0 Other services:				
Purchases from industrial funds.....	66,000	18,000	32,816	33,064
Contracts.....	39,000	10,000	67,977	68,490
Other.....	27,827	7,704	35,160	35,426
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	515,675	135,528	532,094	536,115
31.0 Equipment.....	914,162	237,727	1,653,672	1,672,113
Total direct obligations.....	1,574,639	411,513	2,338,127	2,361,740
Reimbursable obligations:				
25.0 Other services:				
Purchases from industrial funds.....	1,800	432	1,156	634
Contracts.....	1,000	250	2,395	1,313
Other.....	928	193	1,239	679
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	14,471	3,395	18,746	10,274
31.0 Equipment.....	25,652	6,019	65,337	32,360
Total reimbursable obligations.....	43,851	10,289	88,873	45,260
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,618,490	421,802	2,427,000	2,407,000

General and special funds—Continued

PROCUREMENT, MARINE CORPS

For expenses necessary for the procurement, manufacture, and modification of missiles, armament, ammunition, military equipment, spare parts, and accessories therefor; plant equipment, appliances, and machine tools, and installation thereof in public

and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; and vehicles for the Marine Corps, including purchase of not to exceed one hundred and [fifty-four] eighty-eight passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; [\$328,400,000] \$460,000,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, [1979] 1980. (10 U.S.C. 5031, 7201; 31 U.S.C. 718; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$187,800,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 17-1109-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programmed)				Obligations			
	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate
Program by activities:								
Direct:								
1. Ammunition.....	30,900	10,500	75,800	85,300	38,884	7,777	68,234	74,039
2. Weapons and combat vehicles.....	93,479	300	30,700	77,200	92,620	7,244	26,295	63,036
3. Guided missiles and equipment.....	52,900	9,400	61,700	110,600	50,215	12,243	61,050	84,456
4. Communications and electronics equipment.....	43,500	7,900	63,400	71,400	23,497	3,779	68,316	82,745
5. Support vehicles.....	25,300	2,700	27,900	52,400	19,596	8,418	25,395	46,523
6. Engineer and other equipment.....	33,539	8,600	60,300	63,100	26,944	7,088	63,696	69,201
Total direct.....	279,618	39,400	319,800	460,000	251,756	46,549	312,986	420,000
Reimbursable (total).....					2			
10.00 Total.....	279,618	39,400	319,800	460,000	251,758	46,549	312,986	420,000
Financing:								
Offsetting collections from:								
11.00 Federal funds.....	-1,254	-1,989			-3,839	-2,084	2,904	
13.00 Trust funds.....							1,218	
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....							-2,104	
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period:								
For completion of prior period budget plans.....					-78,341	-109,702	-102,155	-106,951
Available to finance new budget plans.....		-1,721	-2,721			-1,721	-2,721	
Reprogramming from (-) or to prior period budget plans.....	915	-493						
23.00 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....		913	2,721			913	2,721	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period:								
For completion of prior period budget plans.....					109,702	102,155	106,951	146,951
Available to finance subsequent period budget plans.....	1,721	2,721			1,721	2,721		
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		1,569				1,569		
Budget authority.....	281,000	40,400	319,800	460,000	281,000	40,400	319,800	460,000
Budget authority:								
40.00 Appropriation.....	281,000	40,400	328,400	460,000	281,000	40,400	328,400	460,000
41.00 Transferred to other accounts.....			-8,600				-8,600	
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	281,000	40,400	319,800	460,000	281,000	40,400	319,800	460,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:								
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....					247,919	44,465	315,004	420,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....					467,248	529,202	553,571	646,575
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....					-529,202	-553,571	-646,575	-761,575
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....					379	10,707		
90.00 Outlays.....					186,344	30,803	222,000	305,000

This appropriation provides the Marine Corps with weapons, ammunition, missiles, combat vehicles, and communications and support equipment for use by the ground element of the Marine general purpose forces, including the four divisions and force troop, tank, and amphibious tractor battalions.

The 1978 program continues to increase the Marine Corps antiarmor capability with procurement of M60A1 tanks, and TOW and Dragon antitank/assault missile systems.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 17-1109-0-1-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2,400	870	4,300	4,700
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	28,800	7,617	71,500	112,500
31.0 Equipment.....	220,556	38,062	237,186	302,800
Total direct obligations.....	251,756	46,549	312,986	420,000
Reimbursable obligations:				
31.0 Equipment.....	2			
99.0 Total obligations.....	251,758	46,549	312,986	420,000

AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE

[(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)]

For construction, procurement, and modification of aircraft and equipment, including armor and armament, specialized ground handling equipment, and training devices, spare parts, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment; expansion of public and private plants, Government-owned equipment and installation thereof in such plants, erection of structures, and acquisition of land without regard to section 9774 of title 10, United States Code, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to the approval of title as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes including rents and transportation of things; [\$6,067,700,000, and in addition, \$21,500,000, of which \$8,600,000 shall be derived by transfer from "Aircraft Procurement, Air Force, 1976/1978", and \$12,900,000 which shall be derived by transfer from "Aircraft Procurement, Air Force, July 1, 1976/1978"] \$8,651,900,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, [1979]. Until February 1, 1977, the obligation of funds appropriated in this Act for the procurement of the B-1 bomber shall be limited to a cumulative rate of not to exceed \$87,000,000 per month] 1980. (6 U.S.C. 3109; 10 U.S.C. 2271-79; 2353, 2386, 2663, 2672, 8012, 8062, 9501-02, 9505, 9531-32, 9741-42; 31 U.S.C. 649c, 718; 50 U.S.C. 451, 453; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 57-3010-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programmed)				Obligations			
	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate
Program by activities:								
Direct:								
1. Combat aircraft.....	2,097,800	407,500	3,666,800	5,981,100	2,186,849	444,795	3,264,205	5,261,121
2. Airlift aircraft.....	11,800	.....	20,400	.....	22,141	1,338	14,995	.....
3. Other aircraft.....	606,500	92,800	688,800	647,000	20,024	526	17,357	3,800
4. Modification of inservice aircraft.....	795,900	178,600	1,144,200	1,377,500	335,745	120,539	640,407	950,413
5. Aircraft spares and repair parts.....	461,600	127,800	627,900	646,300	738,842	198,931	1,066,979	1,285,375
6. Aircraft support equipment and facilities.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	344,771	88,301	639,063	580,509
Total direct.....	3,973,600	806,700	6,148,100	8,651,900	3,648,372	854,430	5,643,006	8,081,218
Reimbursable (total).....	1,749,475	293,144	663,000	1,041,523	1,324,347	187,877	1,865,994	1,033,782
10.00 Total.....	5,723,075	1,099,844	6,811,100	9,693,423	4,972,719	1,042,307	7,509,000	9,115,000
Financing:								
Offsetting collections from:								
11.00 Federal funds.....	-80,716	-83,588	-74,300	-99,000	-78,484	-84,565	-74,300	-99,000
13.00 Trust funds.....	-1,647,489	-298,742	-600,000	-941,523	-1,653,456	-298,273	-600,000	-941,523
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-352	-133	-1,000	-1,000	-305	-133	-1,000	-1,000
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period:								
For completion of prior period budget plans.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-2,123,934	-2,765,560	-2,883,478	-2,185,578
Available to finance new budget plans.....	.....	-51,600	-48,800	.....	.....	-51,600	-48,800	.....
Reprogramming from (-) or to prior period budget plans.....	-112,418	59,873	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
22.00 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-24,300	-15,700	-48,800	.....	-24,300	-15,700	-48,800	.....
23.00 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	24,300	15,700	48,800	.....	24,300	15,700	48,800	.....
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period:								
For completion of prior period budget plans.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,765,560	2,883,478	2,185,578	2,764,001
Available to finance subsequent period budget plans.....	51,600	48,800	.....	.....	51,600	48,800	.....	.....
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	.....	43,945	.....	.....	.....	43,945	.....	.....
Budget authority.....	3,933,700	818,400	6,087,000	8,651,900	3,933,700	818,400	6,087,000	8,651,900
Budget authority:								
40.00 Appropriation.....	3,933,700	818,400	6,067,700	8,651,900	3,933,700	818,400	6,067,700	8,651,900
42.00 Transferred from other accounts.....	.....	.....	19,300	.....	.....	.....	19,300	.....
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	3,933,700	818,400	6,087,000	8,651,900	3,933,700	818,400	6,087,000	8,651,900
Relation of obligations to outlays:								
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....					3,240,474	659,336	6,833,700	8,073,477
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....					2,490,459	2,390,294	2,186,237	5,504,937
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....					-2,390,294	-2,186,237	-5,504,937	-8,681,414
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....					-17,509	-4,754	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays.....					3,323,130	858,639	3,515,000	4,897,000

This appropriation provides for procurement of aircraft, and for modification of inservice aircraft to improve safety and enhance operational effectiveness. It also provides for investment spare and repair parts including spare engines, replenishment spares, and other support equipment to include aerospace ground equipment and industrial facilities. In addition, funds are provided for the procurement of flight training simulators to increase combat readiness and to provide for more economical training.

1. *Combat aircraft.*—Provides aircraft for continued force modernization. Included are B-1, F-15, F-16, A-10, E-3A and the advanced tanker/cargo aircraft.

2. *Airlift aircraft.*—Provides aircraft for airlift forces. None are requested in 1978.

3. *Other aircraft.*—Provides helicopters and other specialized aircraft. None are requested in 1978.

4. *Modification of inservice aircraft.*—Provides for modification of inservice aircraft and associated training equipment for safety of flight and technical changes to improve reliability, improve maintenance, increase capability, or provide for a change in mission.

5. *Aircraft spares and repair parts.*—Provides for investment spares including initial spares for new aircraft and replenishment spares for aircraft in the operational force.

6. *Aircraft support equipment and facilities.*—Provides for common aerospace ground equipment for the operational force, industrial facilities, war consumables, and other production charges. Included are electronic countermeasure (ECM) pods, alternate mission equipment, stock fund fuel, classified projects, and first destination transportation (FDT).

Identification code 57-3010-0-1-051	Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	5,928	1,709	11,340	16,100
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	468,361	109,367	725,761	1,030,428
31.0 Equipment.....	3,174,083	743,354	4,905,905	7,034,690
Total direct obligations.....	3,648,372	854,430	5,643,006	8,081,218
Reimbursable obligations:				
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	172,166	24,424	239,030	134,923
31.0 Equipment.....	1,152,181	163,453	1,626,964	898,859
Total reimbursable obligations.....	1,324,347	187,877	1,865,994	1,033,782
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,972,719	1,042,307	7,509,000	9,115,000

MISSILE PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE

[(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)]

For construction, procurement, and modification of missiles, rockets, and related equipment, including spare parts and accessories therefor, ground handling equipment, and training devices; expansion of public and private plants, Government-owned equipment and installation thereof in such plants, erection of structures, and acquisition of land without regard to section 9774 of title 10, United States Code, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to the approval of title as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes including rents and transportation of things; **[\$1,827,700,000]** \$1,909,100,000, [and in addition, \$33,300,000, which shall be derived by transfer from "Missile Procurement, Air Force, 1976/1978".] to remain available for obligation until September 30, [1979] 1980. (5 U.S.C. 3109; 10 U.S.C. 2271-79, 2353, 2386, 2663, 2672, 8012, 8062, 9510-02, 9505, 9531-32, 9741-42; 31 U.S.C. 649c, 718; 50 U.S.C. 451, 453; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

General and special funds—Continued

MISSILE PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 57-3020-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programmed)				Obligations			
	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate
Program by activities:								
Direct:								
1. Ballistic missiles.....	678,800	70,500	654,800	263,100	590,543	52,864	771,686	313,681
2. Other missiles.....	305,900	11,070	302,700	481,100	230,766	10,840	296,783	586,593
3. Modification of inservice missiles.....	43,900	300	52,800	70,500	38,551	3,542	57,789	72,263
4. Spares and repair parts.....	63,100	5,800	85,100	68,600	48,816	9,410	59,494	66,750
5. Other support.....	618,100	145,330	768,600	1,025,800	624,980	131,562	680,323	900,113
Total direct.....	1,709,800	233,000	1,864,000	1,909,100	1,533,656	208,218	1,866,075	1,939,400
Reimbursable (total).....	31,416	174	30,100	25,600	34,907	4,974	44,925	24,600
10.00 Total.....	1,741,216	233,174	1,894,100	1,934,700	1,568,563	213,192	1,911,000	1,964,000
Financing:								
Offsetting collections from:								
11.00 Federal funds.....	-14,741	10,566	-200	-3,500	-14,965	10,603	-200	-3,500
13.00 Trust funds.....	-24,337	-4,068	-32,850	-21,600	-25,622	819	-33,730	-21,600
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-35	-95	-50	-500	-36	-95	-50	-500
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period:								
For completion of prior period budget plans.....					-473,830	-647,490	-645,824	-629,804
Available to finance new budget plans.....		-33,300	-33,300			-33,300	-33,300	
Reprogramming from prior period budget plans.....	-503	-16,723						
22.00 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-6,200	-6,200	-33,300			-6,200	-33,300	
23.00 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....		6,200	33,300			6,200	33,300	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period:								
For completion of prior period budget plans.....					647,490	645,824	629,804	600,504
Available to finance subsequent period budget plans.....	33,300	33,300			33,300	33,300		
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		10,146				10,146		
Budget authority.....	1,734,900	233,000	1,827,700	1,909,100	1,734,900	233,000	1,827,700	1,909,100
Budget authority:								
40.00 Appropriation.....	1,723,900	233,000	1,827,700	1,909,100	1,723,900	233,000	1,827,700	1,909,100
42.00 Transferred from other accounts.....	11,000				11,000			
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,734,900	233,000	1,827,700	1,909,100	1,734,900	233,000	1,827,700	1,909,100
Relation of obligations to outlays:								
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....					1,527,940	224,519	1,877,020	1,938,400
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....					1,150,412	1,137,302	1,009,893	1,244,913
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....					-1,137,302	-1,009,893	-1,244,913	-1,373,313
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....					7,903	-5,490		
90.00 Outlays.....					1,548,953	346,438	1,642,000	1,810,000

This appropriation provides for procurement, installation, and checkout of strategic ballistic and other missiles, modification of inservice missiles, and initial and replenishment spare and repair parts for missile systems. It also provides for operational space systems, boosters, payloads, drones, associated ground support equipment, nonrecurring maintenance of industrial facilities, machine tool modernization and special programs support.

1. *Ballistic missiles.*—Provides for completion of ICBM Minuteman force improvements through the force modernization program. The improvements are to enhance pre-launch survivability to maintain a viable land-based deterrent to nuclear attack. Also provides for higher yield re-entry vehicles to retrofit Minuteman III missiles.

2. *Other missiles.*—Provides for tooling and the startup effort for the SRAM for the B-1 aircraft, for the Sparrow and Sidewinder air-to-air missiles for the tactical fighter forces, and for the Shrike air-to-ground antiradiation missile. Provides for tactical, remotely piloted vehicles and for target drones for testing missiles and for training aircrews. The laser-guided Maverick air-to-ground tactical missiles will enter initial procurement.

3. *Modification of inservice missiles.*—Provides for updating of Minuteman missiles and modification of missiles to improve reliability and safety, extend service life, and to incorporate operational improvements based on inservice use.

4. *Spare and repair parts.*—Provides for initial and replenishment spare and repair parts for ballistic missiles, other missiles, target drones, aerospace ground equipment, training equipment, replacement depot test equipment,

provisioning documentation, and spares for the modification programs.

5. *Other support.*—Provides for special program activities, modernization of Government-owned production facilities, drones for special reconnaissance missions, and for the procurement of launch vehicles, spacecraft, and peculiar ground equipment for operational space systems.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 57-3020-0-1-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
22.0 Transportation of things.....	11,988	341	14,749	16,100
31.0 Equipment.....	1,521,668	207,877	1,851,326	1,923,300
Total direct obligations.....	1,533,656	208,218	1,866,075	1,939,400
Reimbursable obligations:				
31.0 Equipment.....	34,907	4,974	44,925	24,600
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,568,563	213,192	1,911,000	1,964,000

OTHER PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE*

*See Part III for additional information.

For procurement and modification of equipment (including ground guidance and electronic control equipment, and ground electronic and communication equipment), and supplies, materials, and spare parts therefor, not otherwise provided for; the purchase of not to exceed [One thousand two hundred and fifteen] one thousand one hundred and thirty-nine passenger motor vehicles [of which one thousand one hundred and ninety-four shall be] for replacement only; and expansion of public and private plants, Government-owned equipment and installation thereof in such plants, erection of structures, and acquisition of land without regard to section 9774 of title 10, United States Code, for the foregoing

purposes, and such lands and interests therein may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to the approval of title as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway;

[\$2,309,700,000] \$2,504,600,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, [1979] 1980. (5 U.S.C. 3109; 10 U.S.C. 2110, 2353, 2386, 8012, 9505, 9531-32; 31 U.S.C. 638a, 638c, 649c, 718; 50 U.S.C. 491-94; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 57-3080-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programed)				Obligations			
	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate
Program by activities:								
Direct:								
1. Munitions and associated equipment.....	278,130	22,235	372,200	389,700	177,137	72,320	295,998	381,757
2. Vehicular equipment.....	104,234	5,520	112,940	117,200	62,543	24,952	98,725	97,318
3. Electronic and telecommunications equipment.....	487,356	47,650	539,200	572,600	362,908	81,329	570,160	542,027
4. Other base maintenance and support equipment.....	1,170,680	277,595	1,272,260	1,425,100	1,055,416	303,031	1,070,997	1,500,039
Total direct.....	2,040,400	353,000	2,296,600	2,504,600	1,658,004	481,632	2,035,880	2,521,141
Reimbursable (total).....	75,008	54,506	87,500	36,984	87,793	31,006	153,120	39,859
10.00 Total.....	2,115,408	407,506	2,384,100	2,541,584	1,745,797	512,638	2,189,000	2,561,000
Financing:								
Offsetting collections from:								
11.00 Federal funds.....	-19,694	-6,730	-18,210	-20,000	-13,817	4,275	-18,210	-20,000
13.00 Trust funds.....	-61,534	-65,840	-75,490	-15,984	-85,312	-59,883	23,319	-15,984
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-6,146	-2,079	-1,000	-1,000	-6,319	-2,079	-1,000	-1,000
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period: For completion of prior period budget plans.....					-624,440	-1,019,491	-872,101	-954,042
Available to finance new budget plans.....								
24.00 Reprogramming from (-) or to prior period budget plans.....	7,366	-25,295	-14,350					
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period: For completion of prior period budget plans.....					1,019,491	872,101	954,042	934,626
Available to finance subsequent period budget plans.....								
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		45,438	14,350			45,438	14,350	
Budget authority.....	2,035,400	353,000	2,389,400	2,504,600	2,035,400	353,000	2,289,400	2,504,600
Budget authority:								
40.00 Appropriation.....	2,046,400	353,000	2,309,700	2,504,600	2,046,400	353,000	2,309,700	2,504,600
41.00 Transferred to other accounts.....	-11,000		-20,300		-11,000		-20,300	
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	2,035,400	353,000	2,289,400	2,504,600	2,035,400	353,000	2,289,400	2,504,600
Relation of obligations to outlays:								
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....					1,640,349	454,951	2,193,109	2,524,016
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....					629,110	651,428	682,858	999,967
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....					-651,428	-682,858	-999,967	-1,265,983
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....					-9,706	1,871		
90.00 Outlays.....					1,608,325	425,391	1,876,000	2,258,000

This appropriation provides for the procurement of weapons systems and equipment other than aircraft and missiles. Included are munitions, other weapons, vehicles, electronic and telecommunications systems for command and control of operational forces, and ground support equipment for weapons systems and supporting structure.

1. *Munitions and associated equipment.*—Provides for air-to-ground munitions for the tactical forces and other weapons. Included are war reserve stocks and training requirements.

2. *Vehicular equipment.*—Provides vehicles for the operational forces and supporting structure. Included are firefighting equipment, passenger carrying, cargo, utility, and special purpose vehicles for base operations. Also included are self-propelled materials handling equipment for tactical and strategic airlift forces.

3. *Electronic and telecommunications equipment.*—Provides electronic and communication systems for command and control of the operational forces and for the detection of hostile forces. Included are traffic control and landing equipment, tactical air control system components, electronic data processing, warning, and communications devices.

4. *Other base maintenance and support equipment.*—Provides ground support equipment, not otherwise provided with the major weapons system, for operational forces and supporting structure. Included are test equipment, personal safety and rescue equipment, medical and dental equipment, and automated materials handling

equipment for improving the efficiency of the Air Force supply and logistics system.

Identification code 57-3080-0-1-051	Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
22.0 Transportation of things.....	32,472	9,535	44,789	55,465
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	650,564	188,932	865,249	1,071,485
31.0 Equipment.....	974,968	283,165	1,125,842	1,394,191
Total direct obligations.....	1,658,004	481,632	2,035,880	2,521,141
Reimbursable obligations:				
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	35,359	12,485	45,936	15,944
31.0 Equipment.....	52,434	18,521	107,184	23,915
Total reimbursable obligations.....	87,793	31,006	153,120	39,859
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,745,797	512,638	2,189,000	2,561,000

PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE AGENCIES

For expenses of activities and agencies of the Department of Defense (other than the military departments and the Defense Civil Preparedness Agency) necessary for procurement, production, and modification of equipment, supplies, materials, and spare parts therefor, not otherwise provided for; purchase of [three hundred and eighty-seven] two hundred and forty-five passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; expansion of public and private plants, equipment, and installation thereof in such plants, erection of structures, and acquisition of land for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to the approval of title as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; [\$250,-100,000] \$357,500,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, [1979] 1980. (Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1977.)

General and special funds—Continued

PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE AGENCIES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 97-0300-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programed)				Obligations			
	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate
Program by activities:								
Direct: Major equipment.....	201,600	38,100	244,700	357,500	167,572	36,823	251,318	343,869
Reimbursable (total).....	17,147	6,197	26,980	13,159	13,162	2,809	30,801	13,388
10.00 Total.....	218,747	44,297	271,680	370,659	180,734	39,632	282,119	357,257
Financing:								
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-17,659	-5,685	-26,980	-13,159	-15,650	-5,851	-26,980	-13,159
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period: For completion of prior period budget plans.....					-37,434	-73,950	-75,537	-65,098
24.00 Reprograming from (-) or to prior period budget plans.....	512	-3,245						
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period: For completion of prior period budget plans.....					73,950	75,537	65,098	78,500
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		2,733				2,733		
Budget authority.....	201,600	38,100	244,700	357,500	201,600	38,100	244,700	357,500
Budget authority:								
40.00 Appropriation.....	205,600	39,600	250,100	357,500	205,600	39,600	250,100	357,500
41.00 Transferred to other accounts.....	-4,000	-1,500	-5,400		-4,000	-1,500	-5,400	
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	201,600	38,100	244,700	357,500	201,600	38,100	244,700	357,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:								
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....					165,084	33,781	255,139	344,098
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....					50,342	117,077	108,248	195,387
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....					-117,077	-108,248	-195,387	-237,485
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....					61	-54		
90.00 Outlays.....	98,410	42,556	168,000	302,000				

This appropriation provides for procurement of capital equipment for the Defense Communications Agency, the Defense Supply Agency, and other agencies of the Department of Defense. The 1978 program includes procurement of automatic data processing equipment, mechanical materials handling systems, general and special purpose vehicular equipment, and communications equipment.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 97-0300-0-1-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
31.0 Equipment.....	167,572	36,823	251,318	343,869
Reimbursable obligations:				
31.0 Equipment.....	13,162	2,809	30,801	13,388
99.0 Total obligations.....	180,734	39,632	282,119	357,257

PROCUREMENT OF AIRCRAFT AND MISSILES, NAVY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 17-1505-0-1-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	564,662	229,467	204,286	94,286
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-229,467	-204,286	-94,286	-25,286
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	46,469	23,417	-8,000	-2,000
90.00 Outlays.....	381,665	48,597	102,000	67,000

PROCUREMENT OF EQUIPMENT AND MISSILES, ARMY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-2030-0-1-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	8,048	10,506	66,841	28,841
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-10,506	-66,841	-28,841	-14,841
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-63,854	6,770		
83.00 Deficiency in prior period expired accounts, start of period.....	-73,725			
85.00 Deficiency appropriation.....	147,800			
90.00 Outlays.....	7,762	-49,565	38,000	14,000

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND
EVALUATION

Programs in this title support the development, test and evaluation of new and improved weapon systems and related equipment performed by the Army, Navy, Air Force, Defense agencies and Director of Test and Evaluation. These programs also provide for scientific research to support defense missions. Work is performed by industrial contractors, government laboratories, universities, and nonprofit organizations.

Research and development programs are normally funded such that each year's resources support a 1-year increment of activity. Funds for research and development carried out by the Department of Defense for civil defense are listed in a separate title, Civil Defense.

For 1978, the budget activity structure for Defense research, development, test, and evaluation has been changed and the budget plan totals \$12,043,600 thousand, an increase of \$1,447,976 thousand over the 1977 plan as shown below (in thousands of dollars):

Summary of programs by activities:	Budget Plan			
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
1. Technology base.....	1,508,364	384,098	1,680,791	1,879,777
2. Advanced technology development.....	565,536	147,991	635,954	688,428
3. Strategic programs.....	2,235,137	553,485	2,235,487	2,439,497
4. Tactical programs.....	2,974,617	756,757	3,650,350	4,408,096
5. Intelligence and communications.....	948,859	235,693	982,108	1,169,835
6. Programwide management and support.....	1,287,611	338,603	1,410,934	1,457,967
Total direct.....	9,520,124	2,416,627	10,595,624	12,043,600

1. *Technology base.*—This activity provides for the development of promising technological advances to support development of future defense systems. Research and development activities in this area are initial efforts to determine feasibility of principles and concepts and involve the physical, mathematical, environmental, engineering, biomedical, and behavioral sciences.

2. *Advanced technology development.*—This activity supports exploration of promising systems alternatives and concepts. Among the efforts to be funded in 1978 are programs in aeronautics and propulsion, flight simulation, biomedical sciences, materials and structures, weapons technology, high-energy lasers, and electronics.

3. *Strategic systems.*—This activity ensures that future strategic systems will continue to deter nuclear attacks, as well as coercion through the threat of nuclear attack, against the United States and its allies. Major development efforts for 1978 will lead to modernization of all three components of the retaliatory triad of strategic systems. The submarine and missile components of the Navy's Trident sea-launched ballistic missile system will continue in development, as will the Air Force B-1 bomber. Full-scale development of the Air Force M-X will begin, permitting deployment of a survivable intercontinental ballistic missile by the mid-1980's. There will be continued improvements in ballistic-missile reentry vehicles. To provide future strategic options, two cruise missiles will continue in full-scale development in 1978. The Navy is developing the Tomahawk sea-launched cruise missile, and the Air Force is developing the air-launched cruise missile. Concepts for strategic defense will also be explored in two Army programs for ballistic-missile defense—the advanced technology program and the systems technology program.

4. *Tactical systems.*—This activity provides new combat systems for general purpose forces of the United States and its allies. Major developments in land-warfare systems for 1978 include the XM-1 tank, the Advanced Attack Helicopter, and the Patriot (SAM-D) air-defense system.

To maintain technological advantage in air-warfare systems, the Air Force and the Navy will continue development of the F-16 and the F-18 tactical fighter

aircraft. Also, air-to-air missile programs will be pursued to provide advanced weapons for these high-performance platforms. Development of vertical/short takeoff and landing technology for Navy and Marine Corps aircraft will be emphasized.

The major development effort in the ocean-control area is the LAMPS antisubmarine warfare helicopter. In addition, other advances in ocean surveillance, undersea surveillance, fleet offense, fleet air defense, anti-submarine warfare, mine warfare, and multipurpose Naval vehicles will be continued.

In the combat-support area, where developments in air mobility, logistics, tactical communications, combat integration, electronic warfare, navigation systems, and physical security are funded, the Air Force Airborne Warning and Control System (AWACS) will continue in development.

5. *Intelligence and communications.*—This activity provides improvements to Defense capabilities in intelligence and worldwide communications.

6. *Programwide management and support.*—This activity provides funding for support-type efforts including Federal contract research centers, ranges and test facilities, and studies and analyses.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, ARMY

For expenses necessary for basic and applied scientific research, development, test, and evaluation, including maintenance, rehabilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment, as authorized by law; **[\$2,280,816,000]** **\$2,615,700,000**, to remain available for obligation until September 30, **[1978]** 1979. (10 U.S.C. 2353, 4503; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-2040-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for research, development, test, and evaluation actions programmed)				Obligations			
	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate
Program by activities:								
Direct:								
1. Technology base.....	349,570	88,596	388,752	420,801	338,233	81,217	401,000	426,700
2. Advanced technology development.....	145,607	34,771	131,517	142,543	140,437	21,481	149,000	140,000
3. Strategic programs.....	197,000	50,108	203,256	215,541	190,610	46,220	211,800	219,000
4. Tactical programs.....	935,025	244,599	1,188,724	1,431,164	904,108	237,031	1,217,000	1,437,300
5. Intelligence and communications.....	11,895	3,275	12,988	17,683	11,436	2,822	13,800	17,000
6. Programwide management and support.....	331,302	88,109	379,880	397,968	321,279	81,569	395,906	403,000
Total direct.....	1,970,399	509,458	2,305,117	2,625,700	1,906,103	470,340	2,388,506	2,643,000
Reimbursable (total).....	282,030	49,334	280,000	300,000	240,701	66,100	298,494	270,000
10.00 Total.....	2,252,429	558,792	2,585,117	2,925,700	2,146,804	536,440	2,687,000	2,913,000
Financing:								
Offsetting collections from:								
11.00 Federal funds.....	-272,670	-53,378	-277,500	-297,500	-263,649	-53,774	-277,500	-297,500
13.00 Trust funds.....	-13,329	-4,401	-9,897	-10,000	-13,329	-4,399	-9,897	-10,000
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-1,054	-723	-2,500	-2,500	-1,058	-752	-2,500	-2,500
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period: For completion of prior period budget plans.....					-87,166	-176,406	-205,004	-103,121
24.00 Reprogramming from (-) or to prior period budget plans.....	-7,368	5,823						
25.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period: For completion of prior period budget plans.....					176,406	205,004	103,121	115,821
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		1,545				1,545		
Budget authority.....	1,958,008	507,658	2,295,220	2,615,700	1,958,008	507,658	2,295,220	2,615,700
Budget authority:								
40.00 Appropriation.....	1,958,008	507,658	2,280,816	2,615,700	1,958,008	507,658	2,280,816	2,615,700
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....			1,528				1,528	
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			12,876				12,876	
Relation of obligations to outlays:								
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....					1,868,768	477,515	2,397,103	2,603,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....					567,511	590,565	630,596	814,699
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....					-590,565	-630,596	-814,699	-946,699
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....					-4,102	-776		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....					1,841,612	436,708	2,199,200	2,470,396
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....							1,400	128
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....							12,400	476

General and special funds—Continued

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, ARMY—CON.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-2040-0-1-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	277,134	71,241	288,635	289,990
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	4,600	1,185	4,604	4,808
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,170	341	1,225	1,022
Total personnel compensation.....	282,904	72,767	294,464	295,820
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation.....	240,187	62,035	251,135	254,444
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	21,011	5,519	23,349	23,634
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	19,257	4,244	24,046	25,000
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5,597	1,961	6,135	7,843
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	18,103	3,751	20,161	20,631
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,646	970	1,938	2,269
25.0 Other services:				
Contracts.....				32,100
Other.....	1,503,862	368,437	1,959,807	2,164,423
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	47,397	13,095	49,842	56,495
31.0 Equipment.....	49,043	10,328	52,093	56,161
Total direct obligations.....	1,906,103	470,340	2,388,506	2,643,000
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation.....	42,717	10,732	43,329	41,376
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4,125	947	4,514	4,351
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4,547	1,349	5,842	4,708

22.0 Transportation of things.....	724	207	764	691
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	3,921	976	4,405	4,567
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	233	52	300	311
25.0 Other services.....	155,794	43,150	209,847	184,970
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	12,088	4,066	11,532	10,760
31.0 Equipment.....	16,552	4,621	17,961	18,266
Total reimbursable obligations.....	240,701	66,100	298,494	270,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,146,804	536,440	2,687,000	2,913,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	14,737	14,652	14,647
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	732	595	595
Average paid employment.....	15,150	15,027	14,999
Average GS grade.....	9.51	9.51	9.51
Average GS salary.....	\$19,040	\$20,073	\$20,125
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,625	\$14,946	\$16,129

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, NAVY

For expenses necessary for basic and applied scientific research, development, test, and evaluation, including maintenance, rehabilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment, as authorized by law; **[\$3,722,792,000]** \$4,209,100,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, **[1978]** 1979. (10 U.S.C. 174, 2352-4, 5150-3, 7201, 7203, 7522; 31 U.S.C. 718; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 17-1319-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for research, development, test, and evaluation actions programmed)				Obligations			
	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate
Program by activities:								
Direct:								
1. Technology base.....	437,950	112,364	496,192	560,205	440,254	111,636	499,640	558,205
2. Advanced technology development.....	182,071	44,562	197,860	194,685	182,664	43,283	199,732	193,562
3. Strategic programs.....	981,848	238,190	914,954	813,928	977,991	240,911	913,807	817,378
4. Tactical programs.....	1,178,658	296,568	1,611,926	2,052,632	1,159,107	309,462	1,614,139	2,044,414
5. Intelligence and communications.....	206,610	61,219	218,091	235,578	197,776	63,931	220,930	230,623
6. Programwide management and support.....	327,183	89,519	361,372	382,072	321,208	88,936	368,678	381,818
Total direct.....	3,314,320	842,422	3,800,395	4,239,100	3,279,000	858,159	3,816,926	4,226,000
Reimbursable (total).....	192,417	61,018	160,000	160,000	182,125	73,451	160,074	160,000
Subtotal.....	3,506,737	903,440	3,960,395	4,399,100	3,461,125	931,610	3,977,000	4,386,000
Interactivity obligations.....	-63,827	-22,003	-50,000	-50,000	-23,171	-50,000	-50,000	-50,000
10.00 Total.....	3,442,910	881,437	3,910,395	4,349,100	3,398,618	908,439	3,927,000	4,336,000
Financing:								
Offsetting collections from:								
11.00 Federal funds.....	-119,626	-42,668	-106,000	-106,000	-116,490	-42,481	-106,000	-106,000
13.00 Trust funds.....	-60,414	-528	-73,003	-33,000	-60,414	-528	-73,003	-33,000
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-1,117	-282	-1,000	-1,000	-1,267	-272	-1,000	-1,000
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period: For completion of prior period budget plans.....					-122,698	-159,541	-133,924	-117,319
24.00 Reprogramming from (-) or to prior period budget plans.....	-4,463	1,582						
25.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period: For completion of prior period budget plans.....					159,541	133,924	117,319	130,419
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		2,881				2,881		
Budget authority.....	3,257,290	842,422	3,730,392	4,209,100	3,257,290	842,422	3,730,392	4,209,100
Budget authority:								
40.00 Appropriation.....	3,257,290	822,422	3,722,792	4,209,100	3,257,290	822,422	3,722,792	4,209,100
42.00 Transferred from other accounts.....		20,000				20,000		
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	3,257,290	842,422	3,722,792	4,209,100	3,257,290	842,422	3,722,792	4,209,100
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....			2,100				2,100	
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			5,500				5,500	
Relation of obligations to outlays:								
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....					3,220,447	865,158	3,746,997	4,196,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....					1,277,749	1,286,390	1,359,905	1,540,902
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....					-1,286,390	-1,359,905	-1,540,902	-1,744,902
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....					3,131	-13,225		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....					3,214,937	778,418	3,558,600	3,991,800
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....							2,000	100
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....							5,400	100

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 17-1319-0-1-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	91,692	24,068	54,594	53,688
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,896	513	749	663
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2,785	924	899	899
Total personnel compensation.....	97,373	25,505	56,242	55,250

Direct obligations:				
12.1 Personnel compensation.....	75,027	19,967	42,146	41,224
13.0 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	7,080	1,888	4,196	4,132
21.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	19	10		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	8,849	2,439	10,800	11,300
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2,853	700	2,900	3,000
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	4,208	1,100	4,300	4,400
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,001	250	1,050	1,100
25.0 Other services:				
Payments to foreign national indirect hire personnel.....	18	4	18	18
Purchases from industrial funds.....	924,884	220,500	950,000	980,000

Table with 5 columns: Description, 1976 actual, TQ actual, 1977 estimate, 1978 estimate. Rows include: Contracts, Interactivity obligations, Other, 26.0 Supplies and materials, 31.0 Equipment, 32.0 Lands and structures, 41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions, Total direct obligations, Reimbursable obligations (Personnel compensation, Personnel benefits: Civilian, Travel and transportation of persons, Transportation of things, Rent, communications, and utilities), Other services (Contracts, Other), 26.0 Supplies and materials, 31.0 Equipment, Total reimbursable obligations, Subtotal, 96.0 Interactivity obligations, 99.0 Total obligations.

Personnel Summary table with 4 columns: Description, 1976 actual, 1977 estimate, 1978 estimate. Rows include: Total number of permanent positions, Full-time equivalent of other positions, Average paid employment, Average GS grade, Average GS salary, Average salary of ungraded positions.

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, AIR FORCE

For expenses necessary for basic and applied scientific research, development, test, and evaluation, including maintenance, rehabilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment, as authorized by law; \$3,749,530,000 \$4,356,800,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, [1978] 1979. (5 U.S.C. 3109; 10 U.S.C. 174, 1581, 1584, 2271-79, 2352-54, 2386, 2663, 2672, 8012, 3503-04, 9532; 31 U.S.C. 649c; 42 U.S.C. 1891-93; 50 U.S.C. App. 2093(g); Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Program and Financing table with 9 columns: Identification code, Budget plan (1976 actual, TQ actual, 1977 estimate, 1978 estimate), Obligations (1976 actual, TQ actual, 1977 estimate, 1978 estimate). Rows include: Program by activities (Direct, Reimbursable program, Subtotal, Interactivity obligations, Total), Financing (Offsetting collections from Federal/Non-Federal funds, Unobligated balance available, Reprogramming, Unobligated balance transferred, Unobligated balance available, Unobligated balance lapsing), Budget authority (Appropriation, Transferred from other accounts, Appropriation adjusted, Supplemental now requested for wage-board/civilian pay raises), Relation of obligations to outlays (Obligations incurred, net, Obligated balance, start/end of period, Adjustments in expired accounts), Outlays (excluding pay raise supplemental, from wage-board/civilian pay raise supplemental).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars) table with 5 columns: Identification code, 1976 act., TQ act., 1977 est., 1978 est. Rows include: Personnel compensation (Permanent positions, Positions other than permanent, Other personnel compensation), Total personnel compensation, Direct obligations (Personnel compensation, Personnel benefits: Civilian, Benefits for former personnel, Travel and transportation of persons).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars) table with 5 columns: Description, 1976 actual, TQ actual, 1977 estimate, 1978 estimate. Rows include: 22.0 Transportation of things, 23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities (Other rent, communications, and utilities), 24.0 Printing and reproduction, 25.0 Other services (Contracts, Interactivity obligations), 26.0 Supplies and materials, 31.0 Equipment, Total direct obligations, Reimbursable obligations (Personnel compensation, Personnel benefits: Civilian, Travel and transportation of persons, Transportation of things).

General and special funds—Continued

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, AIR FORCE—CON.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 57-3600-0-1-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities:				
Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	10,100	2,500	10,500	10,500
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	210	50	200	200
25.0 Other services: Contracts.....	433,353	93,336	385,234	350,922
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	25,000	7,000	28,000	28,000
31.0 Equipment.....	5,000	1,000	5,000	5,000
Total reimbursable obligations.....	488,622	107,174	445,604	413,860
Subtotal.....	4,005,149	957,998	4,335,000	4,777,000
96.0 Interactivity obligations.....	-93,935	-19,584		
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,911,214	938,414	4,335,000	4,777,000
Personnel Summary				
Total number of permanent positions.....	20,684		19,671	19,243
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0		0	0
Average paid employment.....	21,230		19,629	19,198
Average GS grade.....	7.60		7.60	7.60
Average GS salary.....	\$18,463		\$19,486	\$19,408
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$14,091		\$15,082	\$16,421

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, DEFENSE AGENCIES

For expenses of activities and agencies of the Department of Defense (other than the military departments and the Defense Civil Preparedness Agency), necessary for basic and applied scientific research, development, test, and evaluation; advanced research projects as may be designated and determined by the Secretary of Defense, pursuant to law; maintenance, rehabilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment, as authorized by law; **[\$651,280,000]** **\$772,900,000**, to remain available for obligation until September 30, **[1978]** 1979: *Provided*, That such amounts as may be determined by the Secretary of Defense to have been made available in other appropriations available to the Department of Defense during the current fiscal year for programs related to advanced research may be transferred to and merged with this appropriation to be available for the same purposes and time period: *Provided further*, That such amounts of this appropriation as may be determined by the Secretary of Defense may be transferred to carry out the purposes of advanced research to those appropriations for military functions under the Department of Defense which are being utilized for related programs to be merged with and to be available for the same time period as the appropriation to which transferred. (*Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 97-0400-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for research, development, test, and evaluation actions programed)				Obligations			
	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate
Program by activities:								
Direct:								
1. Technology base.....	338,542	82,737	372,772	429,196	332,405	79,508	381,964	429,903
5. Intelligence and communications.....	215,509	51,367	227,154	278,674	195,083	54,688	246,203	277,703
6. Programwide management and support.....	50,349	12,446	53,746	65,030	46,359	11,557	58,804	64,908
Total direct.....	604,400	146,550	653,672	772,900	573,847	145,753	686,971	772,514
Reimbursable (total).....	8,102	2,715	6,882	6,972	8,237	2,832	7,338	6,972
10.00 Total.....	612,502	149,265	660,554	779,872	582,084	148,585	694,309	779,486
Financing:								
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-7,940	-2,877	-6,882	-6,972	-7,940	-2,508	-6,882	-6,972
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period: For completion of prior period budget plans.....					-11,071	-41,327	-40,965	-7,210
Reprogramming from prior period budget plans.....	-162	-673						
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period: For completion of prior period budget plans.....					41,327	40,965	7,210	7,596
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		835				835		
Budget authority.....	604,400	146,550	653,672	772,900	604,400	146,550	653,672	772,900
Budget authority:								
40.00 Appropriation.....	604,400	146,550	651,280	772,900	604,400	146,550	651,280	772,900
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....			39				39	
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			2,353				2,353	
Relation of obligations to outlays:								
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....					574,144	146,077	687,427	772,514
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....					214,829	281,098	274,501	354,928
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....					-281,098	-274,501	-354,928	-397,442
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....					-339	-495		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....					507,537	152,179	605,063	729,887
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....							37	2
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....							1,900	111

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 97-0400-0-1-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	13,269	3,355	14,435	14,527
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	134	70	102	153
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	232	58	283	280
11.8 Special personal services payment.....	46	56	12	
Total personnel compensation.....	13,681	3,539	14,832	14,960
Direct obligations:				
12.1 Personnel compensation.....	13,020	3,350	14,206	14,307
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,182	296	1,299	1,311
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,966	841	3,865	4,058
22.0 Transportation of things.....	446	132	442	454
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	217	62	260	273
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	6,205	1,367	7,727	11,633
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	296	76	325	345
Other services:				
Purchases from industrial funds.....	14,261	4,274	15,828	16,000
Contracts.....	435,799	112,442	526,286	600,189
Other.....	54,738	15,450	64,921	62,440
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4,238	1,274	5,951	6,528
31.0 Equipment.....	39,810	6,174	45,361	54,476
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	669	15	500	500
Total direct obligations.....	573,847	145,753	686,971	772,514

Reimbursable obligations:				
12.1 Personnel compensation.....	661	189	626	653
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	67	14	58	62
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	8	2	7	7
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2		3	1
Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....				
23.2	75	21	75	75
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	1	3	3
Other services:				
Contracts.....	5,194	1,809	5,964	5,493
Other.....	1,976	752	342	422
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	187	34	180	176
31.0 Equipment.....	64	10	80	80
Total reimbursable obligations.....	8,237	2,832	7,338	6,972
99.0 Total obligations.....	582,084	148,585	694,309	779,486

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	807		769	762
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	10		9	9
Average paid employment.....	764		766	765
Average GS grade.....	9.03		9.05	9.10
Average GS salary.....	\$17,457		\$18,967	\$19,041
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,373		\$14,361	\$14,444

DIRECTOR OF TEST AND EVALUATION, DEFENSE

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, of independent activities of the Director of Defense Test and Evaluation in the direction and supervision of test and evaluation, including initial operational test-

ing and evaluation; and performance of joint testing and evaluation; and administrative expenses in connection therewith; **[\$30,000,000]** **\$25,000,000**, to remain available for obligation until September 30, **[1978]** 1979. (Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 97-0450-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for research, development, test, and evaluation actions programed)				Obligations			
	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate
Program by activities:								
10.00 Programwide management and support (object class 25.0).....	25,000	5,000	30,000	25,000	24,090	1,123	37,604	25,100
Financing:								
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period: For completion of prior period budget plans.....					-3,423	-4,333	-8,204	-600
Reprogramming from prior period budget plans.....		-7						
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period: For completion of prior period budget plans.....					4,333	8,204	600	500
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		7				7		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	25,000	5,000	30,000	25,000	25,000	5,000	30,000	25,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:								
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....					24,090	1,123	37,604	25,100
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....					17,370	20,542	13,098	22,702
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....					-20,542	-13,098	-22,702	-19,802
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....					-1			
90.00 Outlays.....					20,917	8,567	28,000	28,000

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION

The direct military construction programs for the Armed Forces, both Active and Reserve, shown in the individual schedules of this title are summarized in the following table (in thousands of dollars):

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Active forces.....	1,974,669	66,704	2,119,777	1,283,500
Reserve forces.....	226,467	6,388	186,505	176,100
Interservice activities.....	22,294	1,523	49,534	34,400
Total.....	2,223,430	74,615	2,355,816	1,494,000

Most of the appropriations required for the military construction accounts are dependent upon the enactment of authorizing legislation. The details of this legislation have been completed and are being submitted to the Congress for early consideration. The requested military construction program is consistent with a special presidentially directed study to examine the current domestic basing structure and prepare a multiyear program for the modernization of essential domestic defense installations. Construction requested this year at installations within the continental limits of the United States includes only those projects required pending completion of the study. The recommendations of the study will be the basis for preparing 1979 and subsequent military construction programs.

1. *Major construction.*—This category provides for the acquisition of land and for construction of military projects as authorized in currently effective military construction acts and the new authorization referred to above. These authorizations include construction projects as defined in Department of Defense Directive 7040.2 where the estimated cost of such construction generally exceeds \$75 thousand per project. Under this category the major activities proposed for 1978 are as follows:

Strategic forces.—Provision has been made to upgrade existing facilities and provide for personnel support for strategic warfare systems. Funds also have been provided to continue to support the Trident weapons system.

General purpose forces.—Projects in this category support general combat forces including their command organizations, the logistics organizations organic to these forces, and the related support units, including medical, which are deployed as constituent parts of military forces and field organizations. Construction in support of headquarters actions in Europe to increase command effectiveness is included in the 1978 program.

Specialized activities.—Funds are provided for the continued support of the joint defense effort of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization. Funding for abatement of air and water pollution at defense installations is continued to assure that actions to correct violations of Federal, State, and local air and water quality standards have been taken or are underway.

Research and development.—The 1978 program includes facilities in support of programs to advance knowledge and technology in such areas as weapons systems, communications, electronics, and medicine. These programs emphasize the search for improved capabilities in the Armed Forces.

Reserve components.—The funding levels programed for facilities required for the training of the National Guard and the other Reserve forces reflect the importance placed on these activities being identified as the primary source of augmentation of Active forces in future emergencies.

Logistics.—Funding for construction of facilities to provide physical security of tactical aircraft and nuclear weapons worldwide is continued at the significant program levels provided in recent years.

Personnel support.—Funds are provided for improved housing, medical, and community support for lower grade enlisted personnel and junior grade officers to encourage their retention in the service and the development of an All-Volunteer Force. Upgrading of existing facilities with the application of improved standards has been provided in addition to new construction.

2. *Minor construction.*—Provision is made for construction of permanent and temporary projects that

General and special funds—Continued

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION—Continued

are not otherwise authorized by law but which are determined to be urgently required and do not exceed \$400 thousand per project for the Active forces and \$50 thousand per project for the Reserve component projects. An Active force project may be accomplished without determination of urgency if the savings in maintenance and operations cost are estimated to exceed the cost of the project within 3 years after project completion. Maintenance and operations funds may be used where the estimated cost of an Active force project is \$75 thousand or less without determination of urgency. The minor construction program will continue at the same relative level as in prior years.

3. *Planning.*—This provides for necessary planning of military construction projects, including design, standards, criteria, studies, appraisals, and other related activities.

4. *Supporting activities.*—Provision is made for activities such as the defense access road program and minor land acquisition.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, ARMY

For acquisition, construction, installation, and equipment of temporary or permanent public works, military installations, and facilities for the Army as currently authorized in military public works or military construction Acts, and in sections 2673, and 2675 of title 10, United States Code, **[\$580,868,000]** \$472,700,000, to remain available until expended. (*Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$425,300,000.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-2050-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programed)				Obligations			
	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate
Program by activities:								
Direct:								
1. Major construction.....	635,659		479,319	340,300	584,905	42,426	527,720	358,400
2. Minor construction.....	20,000	5,000	24,000	26,000	17,397	5,656	24,000	25,000
3. Planning.....	49,527	12,100	41,049	66,400	46,275	10,403	48,947	64,900
4. Supporting activities.....			1,000			326	1,500	1,500
5. NATO infrastructure.....	75,000	20,000	80,000	85,000	71,060	43,387	90,000	80,000
Total direct.....	780,186	37,100	625,368	517,700	719,637	102,198	692,167	530,800
Reimbursable (total).....	258,146	54,342	1,364,552	1,456,000	629,012	404,255	1,400,833	1,350,200
10.00 Total.....	1,038,332	91,442	1,989,920	1,973,700	1,348,649	506,453	2,093,000	1,881,000
Financing:								
Offsetting collections from:								
11.00 Federal funds.....	-243,324	-62,256	-311,000	-289,000	-105,285	-64,724	-311,000	-289,000
13.00 Trust funds.....			-1,053,552	-1,167,000	-54		-1,298,552	-1,208,000
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-10,443	-464	-4,000	-4,000	-1,355,996	-32,177	1,100,571	-4,000
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....					-82			
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period:								
For completion of prior period budget plans.....			-68,000		-1,288,152	-2,143,204	-1,770,753	-807,102
Available to finance new budget plans.....	-11,442	-68,000		-41,000	-11,442	-68,000	-68,000	-41,000
Reprogramming from (-) or to prior period budget plans.....	-42,282	8,379	-1,000					
22.00 Unobligated balance transferred from (-) other accounts.....	-8,816		-12,500		-8,816		-12,500	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period:								
For completion of prior period budget plans.....					2,143,204	1,770,753	807,102	940,802
Available to finance subsequent period budget plans.....	68,000	68,000	41,000		68,000	68,000	41,000	
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	790,025	37,100	580,868	472,700	790,025	37,100	580,868	472,700
Relation of obligations to outlays:								
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....					-112,768	409,552	1,584,019	380,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....					158,404			332,094
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....						-767,179	-417,925	
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....							-332,094	-43,094
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....					767,179	417,925		
90.00 Outlays.....					812,815	60,299	834,000	669,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-2050-0-1-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	88,381	24,512	98,944	106,254
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,581	329	1,394	1,347
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,961	706	2,099	2,241
Total personnel compensation.....	91,923	25,547	102,437	109,842
Direct obligations:				
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	34,012	9,451	37,902	40,642
12.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	3,405	1,020	3,789	4,067
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	269	67	275	275
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,500	500	1,750	2,000
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	750	732	600	800
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,500	671	1,200	1,700
25.0 Other services:	2,000	62	600	800
Payments to foreign national indirect hire personnel.....	3,970	1,080	4,668	4,348
Other.....	49,231	20,798	37,332	34,700
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	6,800	2,147	8,500	9,000
31.0 Equipment.....	11,250	8,016	8,800	12,750
32.0 Lands and structures.....	537,950	56,802	534,251	343,918
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	63,700	2	50,200	72,300
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	100			
Total direct obligations.....	716,437	101,348	689,867	527,300
Reimbursable obligations:				
12.1 Personnel compensation.....	57,911	16,096	64,535	69,200
21.0 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	5,797	1,738	6,453	6,925
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,821	663	3,800	6,400
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,428	1,319	5,525	8,500
25.0 Other services: Contracts.....	49,774	250,505	103,200	180,000
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	6,070	2,500	12,500	24,000
32.0 Lands and structures.....	505,211	131,434	1,204,820	1,055,175
Total reimbursable obligations.....	629,012	404,255	1,400,833	1,350,200
Total obligations, Department of the Army.....	1,345,449	505,603	2,090,700	1,877,500
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	13	3	13	16
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1	1	1	2
25.0 Other services.....	50	10	40	55
32.0 Lands and structures.....	3,136	837	2,246	3,427
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	3,200	850	2,300	3,500
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,348,649	506,453	2,093,000	1,881,000

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Defense-military:				
Army	1,345,449	505,603	2,090,700	1,877,500
Defense agencies	1,700	500	500	500
Department of Transportation	1,500	350	1,800	3,000

Average paid employment	2	2	2
Average GS grade	9.50	9.50	9.61
Average GS salary	\$14,500	\$15,000	\$15,500

Personnel Summary

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY				
Total number of permanent positions	5,485	5,737	6,439	
Full-time equivalent of other positions	168	164	164	
Average paid employment	5,675	5,897	6,272	
Average GS grade	11.19	11.25	11.30	
Average GS salary	\$16,573	\$17,502	\$17,835	
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$11,458	\$12,547	\$13,022	

ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Total number of permanent positions	2	2	2
Full-time equivalent of other positions	0	0	0

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, NAVY

For acquisition, construction, installation, and equipment of temporary or permanent public works, naval installations, and facilities for the Navy as currently authorized in military public works or military construction Acts, and in sections 2673 and 2675 of title 10, United States Code, including personnel in the Naval Facilities Engineering Command and other personal services necessary for the purposes of this appropriation, **[\$549,935,000]** \$416,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$350,200,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 17-1205-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programed)				Obligations			
	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate
Program by activities:								
Direct:								
1. Major construction	593,586		589,385	350,200	546,503	75,562	598,051	495,200
2. Minor construction	20,000	5,000	20,000	26,000	18,556	4,897	31,249	26,000
3. Planning	50,550	12,200	42,849	72,500	46,899	9,559	40,000	70,000
4. Supporting activities	7,200		8,400		4,423	41	13,000	1,500
Total direct	671,336	17,200	660,634	448,700	616,381	90,059	682,300	592,700
Reimbursable (total)	54,519	23,085	70,000	105,000	58,636	19,187	80,700	83,300
10.00 Total	725,855	40,285	730,634	553,700	675,017	109,246	763,000	676,000
Financing:								
Offsetting collections from:								
11.00 Federal funds	-23,995	-24,775	-42,500	-85,000	-30,073	-21,910	-42,500	-85,000
14.00 Non-Federal sources	-22,395	-6,439	-27,500	-20,000	-28,466	-6,283	-27,500	-20,000
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period:								
For completion of prior period budget plans					-388,256	-473,062	-409,209	-371,825
Available to finance new budget plans	-3,948	-72,682	-72,682	-32,700	-3,948	-72,682	-72,682	-32,700
Reprogramming from (-) or to prior period budget plans	21,819	8,129	-5,018					
22.00 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts			-65,699				-65,699	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period:								
For completion of prior period budget plans					473,062	409,209	371,825	249,525
Available to finance subsequent period budget plans	72,682	72,682	32,700		72,682	72,682	32,700	
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)	770,018	17,200	549,935	416,000	770,018	17,200	549,935	416,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:								
71.00 Obligations incurred, net					616,478	81,053	693,000	571,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period					651,276	617,711	537,126	633,126
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period					-617,711	-537,126	-633,126	-634,126
90.00 Outlays					650,044	161,638	597,000	570,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 17-1205-0-1-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	46,096	11,099	45,862	44,353
11.3 Positions other than permanent	1,1018	453	1,200	1,095
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1,491	365	1,466	1,518
Total personnel compensation	48,605	11,917	48,528	46,966
Direct obligations:				
12.1 Personnel compensation	40,305	10,391	41,288	39,893
21.0 Personnel benefits: Civilian	3,941	1,027	4,028	3,880
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,832	460	2,482	2,500
22.0 Transportation of things	1,689	210	1,732	1,958
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities	1,610	397	513	585
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,446	139	456	520
25.0 Other services: Contracts	19,460	2,197	23,881	20,670
26.0 Supplies and materials	16,584	2,493	15,452	17,615
31.0 Equipment	63,706	9,620	59,358	67,665
32.0 Lands and structures	461,396	61,211	523,310	432,414
Total direct obligations	611,969	88,145	672,500	587,700
Reimbursable obligations:				
12.1 Personnel compensation	8,300	1,526	7,240	7,073
21.0 Personnel benefits: Civilian	799	150	713	693
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	581	43	177	183
22.0 Transportation of things	72	38	161	166
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities	40	15	65	66
24.0 Printing and reproduction	454	13	57	58
25.0 Other services: Contracts	1,794	588	2,469	2,549
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,524	500	2,998	2,165
31.0 Equipment	7,036	1,927	8,086	8,347
32.0 Lands and structures	38,036	14,387	58,734	62,000
Total reimbursable obligations	58,636	19,187	80,700	83,300
Total obligations, Department of the Navy	670,605	107,332	753,200	671,000

ALLOCATION TO THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

11.1 Permanent positions	631	160	599	604
11.3 Positions other than permanent	6	6	30	31
Total personnel compensation	637	166	629	635
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	59	15	59	59
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	10	3	11	12
22.0 Transportation of things	2	1	3	3
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities	1		2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1		2	2
25.0 Other services	43	11	46	49
26.0 Supplies and materials	1		2	2
32.0 Lands and structures	3,658	1,718	9,046	4,236
Total obligations, allocation accounts	4,412	1,914	9,800	5,000
99.0 Total obligations	675,017	109,246	763,000	676,000

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Defense—Military:				
Navy	670,605	107,332	753,200	671,000
Department of Transportation	4,412	1,914	9,800	5,000

Personnel Summary

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY				
Total number of permanent positions	2,763	2,638	2,638	
Full-time equivalent of other positions	59	64	64	
Average paid employment	2,890	2,705	2,622	
Average GS grade	9.19	9.26	9.25	
Average GS salary	\$17,385	\$18,354	\$18,354	
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,679	\$9,083	\$9,083	

ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Total number of permanent positions	42	38	38
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1	5	5
Average paid employment	41	43	43
Average GS grade	8.43	8.43	8.43
Average GS salary	\$15,437	\$16,978	\$16,919

General and special funds—Continued

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, AIR FORCE

For acquisition, construction, installation, and equipment of temporary or permanent public works, military installations, and facilities

for the Air Force as currently authorized in military public works or military construction Acts, and in sections 2673 and 2675 of title 10, United States Code, **[\$788,079,000]** \$277,100,000, to remain available until expended. (*Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$232,700,000.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 57-3300-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programmed)				Obligations			
	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate
Program by activities:								
Direct:								
1. Major construction.....	488,891	-----	763,053	232,700	457,968	102,123	692,910	359,331
2. Minor construction.....	16,712	5,000	24,000	26,000	18,727	6,160	20,380	25,692
3. Planning.....	13,963	7,404	46,472	58,400	31,735	6,867	36,899	56,721
4. Supporting activities.....	3,581	-----	250	-----	2,557	453	811	256
Total direct.....	523,147	12,404	833,775	317,100	510,987	115,603	751,000	442,000
Reimbursable (total).....	1,883	-----	2,000	2,000	533	770	2,000	2,000
10.00 Total.....	525,030	12,404	835,775	319,100	511,520	116,373	753,000	444,000
Financing:								
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-505	-1,378	-2,000	-2,000	-565	-1,305	-2,000	-2,000
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period:								
For completion of prior period budget plans.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Available to finance new budget plans.....	-4,099	-19,853	-19,853	-40,000	-4,099	-19,853	-19,853	-40,000
Reprogramming from (-) or to prior period budget plans.....	15,088	2,974	-40,000	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
22.00 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-4,723	-----	-25,843	-----	-4,723	-----	-25,843	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period:								
For completion of prior year budget plans.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	308,857	207,789	250,564	125,664
Available to finance subsequent period budget plans.....	19,853	19,853	40,000	-----	19,853	19,853	40,000	-----
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	550,644	14,000	788,079	277,100	550,644	14,000	788,079	277,100
Relation of obligations to outlays:								
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....					510,955	115,068	751,000	442,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....					354,606	499,286	508,907	818,907
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....					-499,286	-508,907	-818,907	-680,907
90.00 Outlays.....					366,275	105,448	441,000	580,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 57-3300-0-1-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE				
Direct obligations:				
25.0 Other services: Contracts.....	6,831	1,442	7,335	9,811
32.0 Lands and structures.....	129,824	29,359	274,607	173,159
Total direct obligations.....	136,655	30,801	281,942	182,970
Reimbursable obligations:				
32.0 Lands and structures.....	533	770	2,000	2,000
Total obligations, Department of the Air Force.....	137,188	31,571	283,942	184,970
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS				
25.0 Other services: Contracts.....	24,904	5,425	27,592	36,910
32.0 Lands and structures.....	349,428	79,377	441,466	222,120
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	374,332	84,802	469,058	259,030
99.0 Total obligations.....	511,520	116,373	753,000	444,000
Obligations are distributed as follows:				
Defense—Military:				
Army.....	308,287	79,186	379,224	160,380
Navy.....	63,791	5,176	77,001	85,000
Air Force.....	137,188	31,571	283,942	184,970
Department of Transportation.....	2,254	440	12,833	13,650

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, DEFENSE AGENCIES

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For acquisition, construction, installation, and equipment of temporary or permanent public works, installations, and facilities

for activities and agencies of the Department of Defense (other than the military departments and the Defense Civil Preparedness Agency), as currently authorized in military public works or military construction Acts, and in sections 2673 and 2675 of title 10, United States Code, **[\$41,396,000]** \$34,400,000, to remain available until expended; and, in addition, not to exceed \$20,000,000 to be derived by transfer from the appropriation "Research, development, test, and evaluation, Defense Agencies" as determined by the Secretary of Defense: *Provided*, That such amounts of this appropriation as may be determined by the Secretary of Defense may be transferred to such appropriations of the Department of Defense available for military construction as he may designate: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated under this paragraph may be expended for the cleanup of Enewetak Atoll until such time as the Secretary of Defense receives certification from appropriate administering authorities of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands that an agreement has been reached with the owners of the land of Enewetak Atoll or their duly constituted representatives that this appropriation shall constitute the total commitment of the Government of the United States for the cleanup of Enewetak Atoll.

All feasible economies should be realized in the accomplishment of this project, through the use of military services' construction and support forces, their subsistence, equipment, material, supplies and transportation, which have been funded to support ongoing operations of the military services and would be required for normal operations of these forces. Further, such support should be furnished without reimbursement from military construction funds. (*Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$32,300,000.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 97-0500-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programmed)				Obligations			
	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate
Program by activities:								
1. Major construction.....	15,794	-----	46,084	32,300	12,610	283	42,550	39,000
2. Minor construction.....	2,000	373	2,000	500	883	218	3,000	2,000
3. Planning.....	4,500	1,150	1,000	1,600	3,939	376	4,000	4,000
4. Supporting activities.....	-----	-----	450	-----	-----	-----	450	-----
10.00 Total.....	22,294	1,523	49,534	34,400	17,432	877	50,000	45,000

Financing:										
21.00	Unobligated balance available, start of period:									
	For completion of prior period budget plans									
	Available to finance new budget plans	-39,344	-20,638	-20,638		-14,832	-21,867	-21,990		-21,524
	Reprogramming from (-) or to prior period budget plans	2,173	-523			-39,344	-20,638	-20,638		
23.00	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	13,539		12,500		13,539		12,500		
24.00	Unobligated balance available, end of period:									
	For completion of prior period budget plans					21,867	21,990	21,524		10,924
	Available to finance subsequent period budget plans	20,638	20,638			20,638	20,638			
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation)	19,300	1,000	41,396	34,400	19,300	1,000	41,396		34,400
Relation of obligations to outlays:										
71.00	Obligations incurred, net					17,432	877	50,000		45,000
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period					27,070	28,592	25,231		56,231
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period					-28,592	-25,231	-56,231		-71,231
90.00	Outlays					15,910	4,238	19,000		30,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)					
Identification code 97-0500-0-1-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	420		300	300
25.0	Other services: Other	7,622	594	16,900	15,240
32.0	Lands and structures	9,350	283	32,800	29,460
99.0	Total obligations	17,432	877	50,000	45,000

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, ARMY NATIONAL GUARD

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the Army National Guard as authorized by chapter 133 of title 10, United States Code, as amended, and the Reserve Forces Facilities Acts, **[\$61,128,000]** \$49,400,000, to remain available until expended. (Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$44,377,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-2085-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programmed)				Obligations				
	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate	
Program by activities:									
1. Major construction:									
	(a) Armory	27,263		20,403	17,649	22,606	966	21,100	17,300
	(b) Non-armory	28,082		35,342	26,728	25,715	1,720	39,500	26,600
	3. Minor construction	4,500	810	3,183	2,023	2,869	690	5,200	2,100
	4. Planning	2,855	690	2,200	3,000	3,040	431	3,200	3,000
10.00	Total	62,700	1,500	61,128	49,400	54,230	3,807	69,000	49,000
Financing:									
21.00	Unobligated balance available, start of period: For completion of prior period budget plans					-5,685	-14,155	-11,848	-3,976
24.00	Unobligated balance available, end of period: For completion of prior period budget plans					14,155	11,848	3,976	4,376
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation)	62,700	1,500	61,128	49,400	62,700	1,500	61,128	49,400
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71.00	Obligations incurred, net					54,230	3,807	69,000	49,000
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period					61,679	61,382	56,209	63,209
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period					-61,382	-56,209	-63,209	-47,209
90.00	Outlays					54,528	8,980	62,000	65,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)					
Identification code 21-2085-0-1-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
25.0	Other services: Other	12,186	855	15,480	10,997
26.0	Supplies and materials	27	2	34	24
31.0	Equipment	16	2	21	15
32.0	Lands and structures	42,001	2,948	53,465	37,964
99.0	Total obligations	54,230	3,807	69,000	49,000

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, AIR NATIONAL GUARD

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the Air National Guard, and contributions therefor, as authorized by chapter 133 of title 10, United States Code, as amended, and the Reserve Forces Facilities Acts, **[\$37,200,000]** \$43,300,000, to remain available until expended. (Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$37,300,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 57-3830-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programmed)				Obligations				
	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate	
Program by activities:									
1. Major construction									
	2. Minor construction	51,520		33,900	37,300	32,040	14,480	47,267	36,542
	3. Planning	3,600	500	2,000	3,000	2,622	690	2,018	2,784
		4,300	500	1,300	3,000	3,059	672	1,715	2,674
10.00	Total	59,420	1,000	37,200	43,300	37,721	15,842	51,000	42,000
Financing:									
21.00	Unobligated balance available, start of period: For completion of prior period budget plans					-9,626	-34,905	-20,062	-6,262
	Reprogramming to prior period budget plans	3,580							
24.00	Unobligated balance available, end of period: For completion of prior period budget plans					34,905	20,062	6,262	7,562
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation)	63,000	1,000	37,200	43,300	63,000	1,000	37,200	43,300
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71.00	Obligations incurred, net					37,721	15,842	51,000	42,000
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period					29,978	32,642	36,855	39,855
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period					-32,642	-36,855	-39,855	-42,855
90.00	Outlays					35,057	11,629	48,000	39,000

General and special funds—Continued

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, AIR NATIONAL GUARD—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 57-3830-0-1-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE				
25.0 Other services: Contracts.....	2,733	646	1,533	2,390
32.0 Lands and structures.....	33,826	9,026	48,361	38,222
Total obligations, Department of the Air Force.....	36,559	9,672	49,894	40,612
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS				
25.0 Other services: Contracts.....	326	27	182	284
32.0 Lands and structures.....	836	6,143	924	1,104
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	1,162	6,170	1,106	1,388
99.0 Total obligations.....	37,721	15,842	51,000	42,000

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Defense—Military:				
Army.....	345	4,558	328	412
Navy.....	817	1,612	778	976
Air Force.....	36,559	9,672	49,894	40,612

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, ARMY RESERVE

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the Army Reserve as authorized by chapter 133 of title 10, United States Code, as amended, and the Reserve Forces Facilities Acts, **[\$53,804,000]** \$50,500,000, to remain available until expended. (*Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$41,390,000.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-2086-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programed)				Obligations			
	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate
Program by activities:								
1. Major construction.....	44,076		44,459	41,390	31,008	4,309	59,307	37,100
2. Minor construction.....	2,944	700	4,000	3,000	3,091	1,205	4,200	4,100
3. Planning.....	3,280	1,800	5,345	6,110	4,253	1,340	5,493	6,800
10.00 Total.....	50,300	2,500	53,804	50,500	38,352	6,854	69,000	48,000
Financing:								
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period: For completion of prior period budget plans.....					-20,713	-32,661	-28,307	-13,111
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period: For completion of prior period budget plans.....					32,661	28,307	13,111	15,611
99.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	50,300	2,500	53,804	50,500	50,300	2,500	53,804	50,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:								
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....					38,352	6,854	69,000	48,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....					54,201	45,341	38,442	67,442
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....					-45,341	-38,442	-67,442	-65,442
90.00 Outlays.....					47,212	13,754	40,000	50,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-2086-0-1-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	2,025	505	2,123	2,506
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	187	49	207	231
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	29	8	50	47
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	69		113	105
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	25	3	44	41
25.0 Other services: Other.....	9,315	3,620	15,219	14,214
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	151	3	244	228
32.0 Lands and structures.....	26,551	2,666	51,000	30,628
99.0 Total obligations.....	38,352	6,854	69,000	48,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	108	138	149
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Average paid employment.....	127	133	139
Average GS grade.....	10.03	10.05	10.07
Average GS salary.....	\$15,677	\$16,556	\$17,726

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, NAVAL RESERVE

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the reserve components of the Navy and Marine Corps as authorized by chapter 133 of title 10, United States Code, as amended, and the Reserve Forces Facilities Acts, **[\$23,600,000]** \$21,700,000, to remain available until expended. (*Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$13,800,000.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 17-1235-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programed)				Obligations			
	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate
Program by activities:								
1. Major construction.....	33,700		21,800	19,800	35,499	1,205	25,783	20,000
2. Minor construction.....	400		450	500	617	7	693	600
3. Planning.....	2,300	400	1,350	1,400	1,947	676	1,524	1,400
10.00 Total.....	36,400	400	23,600	21,700	38,063	1,888	28,000	22,000
Financing:								
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period: For completion of prior period budget plans.....					-16,682	-15,020	-13,532	-9,132
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period: For completion of prior period budget plans.....					15,020	13,532	9,132	8,832
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	36,400	400	23,600	21,700	36,400	400	23,600	21,700

Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....		38,063	1,888	28,000	22,000
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period.....		30,662	44,259	38,666	36,666
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period.....		-44,259	-38,666	-36,666	-31,666
90.00	Outlays.....		24,465	7,481	30,000	27,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 17-1235-0-1-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
25.0 Other services:				
Contracts.....	1,830	752	1,316	1,316
Other.....	454	48	598	112
32.0 Lands and structures.....	35,779	1,088	26,086	20,572
99.0 Total obligations.....	38,063	1,888	28,000	22,000

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, AIR FORCE RESERVE

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the Air Force Reserve as authorized by chapter 133 of title 10, United States Code, as amended, and the Reserve Forces Facilities Acts, **[\$10,773,000]** \$11,200,000, to remain available until expended. (Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$10,100,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 57-3730-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programmed)				Obligations			
	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate
Program by activities:								
1. Major construction.....	16,147		9,773	10,100	10,173	3,702	15,923	10,772
2. Minor construction.....	500	500	200	300	392	338	281	351
3. Planning.....	1,000	488	800	800	1,481	147	796	877
10.00 Total.....	17,647	988	10,773	11,200	12,046	4,187	17,000	12,000
Financing:								
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period: For completion of prior period budget plans.....					-7,523	-13,477	-10,289	-4,062
Reprogramming to prior period budget plans.....	353	12						
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period: For completion of prior period budget plans.....					13,477	10,289	4,062	3,262
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	18,000	1,000	10,773	11,200	18,000	1,000	10,773	11,200

Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....		12,046	4,187	17,000	12,000
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period.....		10,824	10,548	11,991	12,991
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period.....		-10,548	-11,991	-12,991	-8,991
90.00	Outlays.....		12,322	2,744	16,000	16,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 57-3730-0-1-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE				
25.0 Other services: Contracts.....	221		269	381
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,305	1,908	7,386	1,729
Total obligations, Department of the Air Force.....	1,526	1,908	7,655	2,110
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS				
25.4 Other services: Contracts.....	1,260	148	527	496
32.0 Lands and structures.....	9,260	2,131	8,818	9,394
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	10,520	2,279	9,345	9,890
99.0 Total obligations.....	12,046	4,187	17,000	12,000

Obligations are distributed as follows:				
Defense—Military:				
Army.....	10,040	2,279	8,917	9,437
Navy.....	480		428	453
Air Force.....	1,526	1,908	7,655	2,110

FAMILY HOUSING, DEFENSE

The Department of Defense family housing management account finances the expenses of the military family housing program. Funds provided in annual military construction appropriation acts under the title "Family housing, defense" are transferred to this account for obligation and expenditure. This appropriation is dependent on the enactment of authorizing legislation. An appropriation of \$1,442.1 million is requested for 1978 of which \$25.7 million is for construction of new housing, improvement of existing housing and related projects, and \$1,416.4 million is for the operation and maintenance of family

housing and related facilities, for leasing of family housing, for payments required on the indebtedness assumed to acquire Capehart and Wherry housing, and to build surplus commodity housing in foreign countries and for authorized payments of servicemen's mortgage insurance premiums.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

FAMILY HOUSING, DEFENSE

For expenses of family housing for the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, Air Force, and Defense agencies, for construction, including acquisition, replacement, addition, expansion, extension and alteration and for operation, maintenance, and debt payment, including leasing, minor construction, principal and interest charges, and insurance premiums, as authorized by law, **[\$1,304,523,000]** \$1,442,140,000, to be obligated and expended in the Family Housing Management Account established pursuant to section 501(a) of Public Law 87-554, in not to exceed the following amounts:

- For the Army:
 - Construction, **[\$34,410,000];**
- For the Navy and Marine Corps:
 - Construction, **[\$35,175,000]** \$20,337,000, and in addition \$11,854,000 may be obligated and expended from appropriations heretofore made to this account and made available for obligation and expenditure for the Army;
- For the Air Force:
 - Construction, **[\$10,966,000]** \$5,155,000;
- For Defense agencies:
 - Construction, **[\$25,000]** \$208,000;
- For Department of Defense:
 - Debt payment, **[\$158,747,000]** \$151,440,000;
 - Operation, maintenance, **[\$1,065,200,000]** \$1,265,000,000;

Provided, That the amounts provided under this head for construction and for debt payment shall remain available until expended. (Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

General and special funds—Continued

FAMILY HOUSING, DEFENSE—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 97-0701-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for family housing actions programmed)				Obligations			
	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate
Program by activities:								
Direct:								
1. Construction:								
(a) Construction of new housing.....	116,178	-----	53,123	42,831	197,847	93,685	108,549	93,347
(b) Construction improvements.....	124,387	1,625	61,267	18,569	72,016	38,843	69,512	45,706
(c) Planning.....	4,194	793	3,505	3,000	7,637	1,238	3,008	3,147
Total construction.....	244,759	2,418	117,895	64,400	277,500	133,766	181,069	142,200
2. Operation, maintenance, and interest payment:								
(a) Operation:								
(1) Operating expenses.....	465,610	107,164	533,481	617,554	465,610	107,164	533,481	617,554
(2) Leasing.....	78,869	16,682	100,736	92,937	78,869	16,682	100,736	92,937
(b) Maintenance of real property.....	381,180	195,778	447,031	567,509	381,180	195,778	447,031	567,509
(c) Interest payments.....	49,731	11,753	44,113	39,640	50,427	11,738	44,410	39,536
(d) Mortgage insurance premiums:								
(1) Capehart and Wherry housing.....	1,857	485	1,631	1,453	1,857	485	1,631	1,507
(2) Servicemen-owned housing.....	2,317	808	2,531	2,507	2,087	778	2,531	2,557
Total, operation, maintenance, and interest pay- ment.....	979,564	332,670	1,129,523	1,321,600	980,030	332,625	1,129,820	1,321,600
Total direct.....	1,224,323	335,088	1,247,418	1,386,000	1,257,530	466,391	1,310,889	1,463,800
Reimbursable (total).....	250	336	372	-----	-----	502	715	-----
10.00 Total.....	1,224,573	335,424	1,247,790	1,386,000	1,257,530	466,893	1,311,604	1,463,800
Financing:								
Offsetting collections from:								
11.00 Federal funds.....	-5,071	-1,442	-6,622	-8,223	-5,095	-1,442	-6,622	-8,223
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-13,667	-2,422	-6,462	-6,635	-13,947	-2,622	-6,462	-6,635
Unobligated balance available, start of period:								
For completion of prior period budget plans.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-445,118	-388,947	-257,429	-191,849
Available to finance new budget plans.....	-28,088	-74,138	-11,517	-6,232	-28,088	-74,138	-11,517	-6,232
Reprogramming from prior period budget plans.....	-23,520	-250	-1,766	-38,700	-----	-----	-----	-----
22.00 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-----	-----	-30,491	-----	-----	-----	-30,491	-----
Unobligated balance available, end of period:								
For completion of prior period budget plans.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	388,947	257,429	191,849	75,349
Available to finance subsequent period budget plans.....	74,138	11,517	6,232	-----	74,138	11,517	6,232	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	6,821	-----	-----	-----	6,821	-----	-----
31.00 Redemption of agency debt.....	421	2,868	324	90	421	2,868	324	90
Budget authority.....	1,228,787	278,379	1,197,488	1,326,300	1,228,787	278,379	1,197,488	1,326,300
Budget authority:								
40.00 Appropriation.....	1,332,244	310,639	1,304,523	1,442,140	1,332,244	310,639	1,304,523	1,442,140
40.48 Portion applied to debt reduction.....	-103,457	-32,260	-112,547	-115,840	-103,457	-32,260	-112,547	-115,840
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,228,787	278,379	1,191,976	1,326,300	1,228,787	278,379	1,191,976	1,326,300
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....	-----	-----	3,989	-----	-----	-----	3,989	-----
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	-----	1,523	-----	-----	-----	1,523	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:								
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	1,238,488	462,829	1,298,520	1,448,942
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	577,971	619,650	780,467	642,987
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-619,650	-780,467	-642,987	-578,929
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-7,393	-6,206	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	1,189,415	295,806	1,430,800	1,512,688
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	3,800	189
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	1,400	123

Note.—Excludes \$512 thousand in 1977 and 1978 for activities transferred to "Salaries and expenses, Department of State." Com-
parable amounts for 1976 (\$396 thousand) and TQ (\$111 thousand) are included above.

1. *Construction.*—The requested family housing construction program is consistent with a special presidentially directed study to examine the current domestic basing structure and prepare a multi-year program for the modernization of essential domestic defense installations. Construction requested this year at installations within the continental limits of the United States includes only those projects required pending completion of the study. The recommendations of the study will be the basis for preparing 1979 and subsequent construction programs.

(a) *Construction of new housing.*—For 1978, the construction or acquisition of 856 new permanent units at an estimated cost of \$42.8 million is proposed in furtherance of the continuing effort to provide adequate family housing. The units are distributed by service as follows: Navy—852 and Defense agencies—4.

(b) *Construction improvements.*—For 1978, \$18.6 million is proposed for the continuing program to improve the

livability and operating economy of older units, including \$1.2 million for projects qualifying for the Defense energy conservation investment program and \$4.8 million for projects to be accomplished under minor construction authority.

(c) *Planning.*—Funds are included in the construction of new housing budget activity to design the 856 housing units in the 1978 program. Costs to be incurred for planning future year housing projects and for projects which will not go forward to completion are estimated at \$3 million for 1978.

2. *Operation, maintenance, and interest payment.*—
(a) *Operation.*—For 1978, \$617.6 million is required for the operation of an estimated 389,000 family housing units (excluding leased units); and \$92.9 million is required to lease 21,533 units in the United States and overseas as part of the program to provide adequate family housing for eligible personnel.

(b) *Maintenance of real property.*—The cost of maintenance and repair of the family housing inventory is estimated at \$567.5 million for 1978.

(c) *Interest payments.*—For 1978, \$39.6 million is required to defray interest charges on the indebtedness assumed to acquire Capehart and Wherry housing and for related expenses. In addition, appropriation of \$115.8 million is required for reduction of agency indebtedness that was assumed with the acquisition of the Capehart, Wherry, and surplus commodity housing.

(d) *Mortgage insurance premiums.*—For 1978, premium payments of \$4.0 million are required on mortgage insurance provided by the Federal Housing Administration; (1) through the general insurance funds on mortgages assumed by Defense to acquire Capehart and Wherry housing; and (2) on mortgages assumed by active military personnel for housing purchased under the provisions of the National Housing Act, as amended.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 97-0701-0-1-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	13,201	4,280	14,878	16,604
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,487	23	92	92
Total personnel compensation.....	15,688	4,303	14,970	16,696
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,786	510	1,669	1,877
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	415	64	275	309
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3,710	1,199	5,204	5,575
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	58,432	20,004	57,538	67,999
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	1	4	4
25.0 Other services:				
Payments to foreign national indirect hire personnel.....	9,737	3,127	10,804	10,888
Purchases from stock funds.....	29,000	7,540	32,200	32,200
Purchases from industrial funds.....	81,552	22,786	100,203	128,911
Contracts.....	129,944	39,290	161,084	199,905
Other.....	529,027	194,393	656,272	710,344
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	18,312	2,261	9,216	10,983
31.0 Equipment.....	8,672	6,856	19,236	25,060
32.0 Lands and structures.....	319,125	151,727	196,050	211,829
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	34	15	48	66
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	52,092	12,315	46,116	41,154
Total direct obligations.....	1,257,530	466,391	1,310,889	1,463,800
Reimbursable obligations:				
32.0 Lands and structures.....		502	715	
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,257,530	466,893	1,311,604	1,463,800

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,095		1,066	1,090
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	88		92	92
Average paid employment.....	1,129		1,142	1,165
Average GS grade.....	6.50		6.70	6.60
Average GS salary.....	\$11,325		\$11,981	\$11,927
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,457		\$10,165	\$10,165

SUPPLEMENTARY PERSONNEL SERVICES DATA

Since the bulk of the personnel services funded from the family housing, Defense appropriation is on a reimbursable part-time basis, it is not reflected in the foregoing personnel summary. The following supplementary schedule is provided to indicate the man-year equivalent of all personnel services paid for by this appropriation.

PERSONNEL INFORMATIONAL SCHEDULE

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Man-years of employment:				
Army.....	7,853	1,899	7,736	7,760
Navy.....	3,695	972	3,652	3,693
Marine Corps.....	796	128	796	796
Air Force.....	6,541	1,709	6,579	6,929
Defense agencies.....	7	2	7	7
Total.....	18,892	4,710	18,770	19,185
Compensation (in thousands of dollars):				
Army.....	87,341	23,028	98,218	104,441
Navy.....	43,644	11,740	45,598	48,405
Marine Corps.....	11,587	1,865	12,132	13,042
Air Force.....	80,717	21,469	85,197	92,864
Defense agencies.....	120	31	126	132
Total.....	223,409	58,133	241,271	258,884

MILITARY FAMILY HOUSING INDEBTEDNESS

The following informational schedule shows the status of the indebtedness assumed by Defense to acquire family housing for assignment as public quarters under the authority provided by law. The net proceeds from the disposition of excess Department of Defense family housing property, including land and related improvements, are transferred to the Defense family housing management account for the purpose of debt service.

STATEMENT OF FAMILY HOUSING INDEBTEDNESS

(In thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Total debt incurred: Start and end of period.....	2,542,156	2,542,156	2,542,156	2,542,156
Less:				
Debt retirement:				
(a) Prior period.....	1,269,364	1,373,242	1,408,370	1,521,241
(b) During period.....	103,878	35,128	112,871	115,930
(c) Remaining debt, end of period.....	1,168,914	1,133,786	1,020,915	904,985

Public enterprise funds:

HOMEOWNERS ASSISTANCE FUND, DEFENSE

For use in the Homeowners Assistance Fund established pursuant to section 1013(d) of the Demonstration Cities and Metropolitan Development Act of 1966 (Public Law 89-754, as amended), \$3,000,000. (Additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 97-4090-0-3-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded:				
Payment to homeowners (private sale and foreclosure assistance).....	684	93	1,047	1,132
Other operating costs.....	1,640	602	3,020	2,744
Total operating costs.....	2,324	695	4,067	3,876
Capital outlay, funded:				
Acquisition of real property.....	1,088	214	1,877	1,576
Mortgages assumed.....	2,365	328	3,205	2,848
Total capital outlay.....	3,453	542	5,082	4,424
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	5,777	1,237	9,149	8,300
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources (capital program).....				
Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
21.47 Authority to spend debt receipts.....	-2,892	-3,322	-3,304	-2,699
21.98 Fund balance.....	-12,834	-10,415	-10,057	-5,179
Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
24.47 Authority to spend debt receipts.....	3,322	3,304	2,699	2,351
24.98 Fund balance.....	10,415	10,057	5,179	3,527
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....				3,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,989	376	5,483	5,000
72.98 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,311	943	1,172	655
74.98 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-943	-1,172	-655	-655
90.00 Outlays.....	2,357	148	6,000	5,000

This fund finances a program for reducing the losses of military personnel and civilian employees incident to disposition of their one- or two-family dwellings when military installations are closed or when reductions in the scope of operations are ordered. Eligible personnel may be reimbursed for certain losses resulting from the sale of their dwellings located at or near such installations, or the Department of Defense may acquire such property. Proceeds from sale or rental of such property are deposited in this fund. The following business-type statements reflect operation of the program which started in 1968.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

HOMEOWNERS ASSISTANCE FUND, DEFENSE—Continued

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Operating loss: Operating program: Expenses.....	-2,324	-695	-4,067	-3,876
Capital program:				
Revenue.....	3,788	861	3,666	3,300
Expense.....	-4,016	-897	-3,990	-3,679
Net capital loss.....	-228	-36	-324	-379
Net loss for the period.....	-2,552	-731	-4,391	-4,255

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	14,146	11,358	11,229	5,834	4,182
Real property on hand.....	5,313	4,791	4,436	5,528	6,273
Total assets.....	19,459	16,149	15,665	11,362	10,455
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable.....	1,311	943	1,172	655	655
Mortgages outstanding.....	3,012	2,582	2,600	3,205	3,553
Total liabilities.....	4,323	3,525	3,772	3,860	4,208
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority: Unobligated balance.....	15,727	13,737	13,361	7,878	5,878
Unfinanced budget authority: Un- drawn authority to spend debt receipts.....	-2,892	-3,322	-3,304	-2,699	-2,351
Invested capital.....	2,301	2,209	1,836	2,323	2,720
Total Government equity.....	15,136	12,624	11,893	7,502	6,247
Analysis of changes in Government equity:					
Paid-in capital:					
Opening balance.....	45,806	45,806	45,806	45,806	45,806
Transactions: Appropriation.....					3,000
Closing balance.....	45,806	45,806	45,806	45,806	48,806
Deficit:					
Opening balance.....	-30,630	-33,182	-33,913	-38,913	-38,304
Net loss for the period.....	-2,552	-731	-4,391	-4,255	
Closing balance.....	-33,182	-33,913	-38,304	-42,559	
Total Government equity (end of period)....	12,624	11,893	7,502	6,247	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 97-4090-0-3-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	807	205	841	866
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	71	19	77	80
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	26	5	30	32
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications and utilities.....	2			
25.0 Other services: Other.....	866	186	3,167	2,807
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	1	3	3
32.0 Lands and structures.....	3,966	821	5,031	4,512
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	38			
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,777	1,237	9,149	8,300

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	56	58	56
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Average paid employment.....	58	58	56
Average GS grade.....	9.20	9.33	9.38
Average GS salary.....	\$13,914	\$14,500	\$15,392

CIVIL DEFENSE

DEFENSE CIVIL PREPAREDNESS AGENCY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for carrying out civil defense activities including the hire of motor vehicles; and financial contributions to the States for civil defense purposes, as authorized by law; **[\$65,000,000] \$69,300,000: Provided, That not**

to exceed **[\$29,600,000] \$31,600,000** shall be available for allocation under section 205 of the Federal Civil Defense Act of 1950, as amended. (50 U.S.C. App. 2251-2297; 31 U.S.C. 638a; Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 43-0604-0-1-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Warning and detection.....	3,100	1,243	9,698	10,182
2. Emergency operations.....	8,860	1,596	4,004	4,375
3. Financial assistance to States.....	31,111	8,134	31,247	33,316
4. Management.....	19,941	5,029	20,877	21,427
Total direct program.....	63,012	16,002	65,826	69,300
Reimbursable (total).....	78	1	80	80
10.00 Total obligations.....	63,090	16,003	65,906	69,380
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-78	-1	-80	-80
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-2,566		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	2,566			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		1,055		
Budget authority.....	65,578	14,491	65,826	69,300
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	65,578	14,491	65,000	69,300
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civil- ian pay raises.....			826	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	63,012	16,002	65,826	69,300
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	22,808	19,746	22,108	22,934
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-19,746	-22,108	-22,934	-21,234
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,743	-188		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supple- mental.....	64,330	13,452	64,200	70,974
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			800	26

1. **Warning and detection.**—Provides for the operation, maintenance, and continuing development of the nationwide emergency warning system and the distribution of radiological defense equipment to develop and maintain an effective detection and monitoring system.

2. **Emergency operations.**—Provides for the support of those activities which are required to develop and maintain an optimum capability to perform essential actions in emergency periods to enhance survival probabilities.

3. **Financial assistance to States.**—Provides grants to State and local governments to assist them in meeting their responsibilities under the Federal Civil Defense Act of 1950, as amended.

4. **Management.**—Provides for the administrative expenses; that is, salaries, travel, and supporting costs for the management and administration of the national civil defense program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 43-0604-0-1-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	13,631	3,326	14,444	14,526
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	155	73	110	110
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	35	2	45	45
Total personnel compensation.....	13,821	3,401	14,599	14,681
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation.....	13,793	3,401	14,574	14,656
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,287	307	1,312	1,320
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	717	161	671	801
22.0 Transportation of things.....	13	3	15	14
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	1,437	379	1,624	1,638
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,139	185	1,243	1,405
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	567	379	344	758
25.0 Other services: Contracts.....	12,461	2,834	14,428	14,995
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	309	39	302	306
31.0 Equipment.....	134	168	28	26
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	31,152	8,146	31,262	33,371
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	3		23	10
Total direct obligations.....	63,012	16,002	65,826	69,300

Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation	28		25	25
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	2		2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	35	1	38	38
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities	13		15	15
Total reimbursable obligations	78	1	80	80
99.0 Total obligations	63,090	16,003	65,906	69,380

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	653		630	604
Full-time equivalent of other positions	34		19	19
Average paid employment	645		609	617
Average GS grade	10.56		10.38	9.93
Average GS salary	\$20,716		\$22,909	\$21,496
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$14,202		\$14,738	\$15,902

RESEARCH, SHELTER SURVEY, AND MARKING

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for studies and research to develop measures and plans for civil defense; continuing shelter surveys, marking, and equipping surveyed spaces; and financial contributions to the States under section 201(i) of the Federal Civil Defense Act, which shall be equally [matched] matched, for emergency operating centers and civil defense equipment; [\$17,500,000] \$20,700,000. (50 U.S.C. App. 2251-2297; Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 43-0605-0-1-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct:				
1. Shelters	6,708	1,979	8,662	16,200
2. Emergency operating centers	9,414	4,956	8,116	3,600
3. Research and development	723	919	850	900
10.00 Total	16,845	7,854	17,628	20,700
Financing:				
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations	-489			
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-1,538	-5,182		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	5,182			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing		2,327		
Budget authority	20,000	5,000	17,628	20,700
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation	20,000	5,000	17,500	20,700
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises			128	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	16,356	7,854	17,628	20,700
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	27,083	27,642	31,064	34,692
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-27,642	-31,064	-34,692	-34,392
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	-293	-262		

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 97-0800-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for foreign currency undertakings programed)				Obligations			
	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate
Program by activities:								
1. Operation and maintenance								
					614	402		
2. Research								
	2,488	37	3,665	2,480	2,291	388	3,420	3,200
3. Construction								
	180					180		
10.00 Total	2,668	37	3,665	2,480	2,905	790	3,600	3,200
Financing:								
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period: For completion of prior period budget plans								
					-2,897	-2,660	-1,807	-1,872
Reprogramming from prior period budget plans								
		-100						
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period: For completion of prior period budget plans								
					2,660	1,807	1,872	1,152
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing								
		100				100		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)	2,668	37	3,665	2,480	2,668	37	3,665	2,480
Relation of obligations to outlays:								
71.00 Obligations incurred, net					2,905	790	3,600	3,200
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period					6,104	4,291	4,163	4,763
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period					-4,291	-4,163	-4,763	-4,963
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts					44	-7		
90.00 Outlays					4,761	912	3,000	3,000

90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	15,504	4,169	13,878	20,994
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental			122	6

1. *Shelters.*—Provides for the development of a nationwide inventory of fallout shelters and plans for their use in emergency periods to enhance survival; planning for the crisis relocation of people and attendant care and protection.

2. *Emergency operating centers.*—Provides matching grants to State and local governments as authorized by section 201(i) of the Federal Civil Defense Act for the design, construction, and equipping of State and local emergency operating centers and the procurement and installation of related capital equipment for such civil defense supporting systems as warning and communications.

3. *Research and development.*—Provides for improvement of the technical basis for ongoing and potential civil defense programs and operations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 43-0605-0-1-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
25.0 Other services: Contracts	7,431	1,564	9,512	17,100
31.0 Equipment		1,334		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	9,414	4,956	8,116	3,600
99.0 Total obligations	16,845	7,854	17,628	20,700

SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM

For payment in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States for expenses in carrying out programs of the Department of Defense, as authorized by law; [\$3,665,000] \$2,480,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, [1978] 1979: Provided, That this appropriation shall be available in addition to other appropriations to such Department, for payments in the foregoing currencies. (Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

General and special funds—Continued

SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM—Continued

This appropriation provides dollars to be used exclusively for purchase from the Treasury of excess foreign currencies to finance undertakings which are of benefit to the Department of Defense.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 97-0800-0-1-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
25.0 Other services: Contracts.....	2,905	790	3,420	3,200
32.0 Lands and structures.....			180	
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,905	790	3,600	3,200

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

DEFENSE PRODUCTION GUARANTEES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 97-9931-0-3-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded, administrative expenses.....	3		26	26
Capital outlay, loans purchased.....			1,231	1,055
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	3		1,257	1,081
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:				
Guarantee fees and interest on loans.....	-10	-11	-24	-30
Collection of loans.....	-361	-103	-633	-751
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-6,572	-6,940	-7,054	-6,454
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	6,940	7,054	6,454	6,154
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-368	-114	600	300
90.00 Outlays.....	-368	-114	600	300
Distribution of outlays by account:				
Department of the Army.....	1			
Department of the Navy.....	-369	-114	600	300

Guarantees are given on loans made by public and private financing institutions to facilitate performance of defense production contracts. When necessary, loans may be purchased by the Government. Administrative expenses are financed from guarantee fees and interest on loans receivable.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Operating income or loss (—):				
Revenue.....	10	11	24	30
Expense.....	-3		-26	-26
New operating income or loss (—) for the period.....	7	11	-2	4

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	6,572	6,940	7,054	6,454	6,154
Loans receivable (net).....	3,732	3,371	3,268	3,866	4,170
Total assets.....	10,304	10,311	10,322	10,320	10,324
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	6,572	6,940	7,054	6,454	6,154
Invested capital.....	3,732	3,371	3,268	3,866	4,170
Total Government equity.....	10,304	10,311	10,322	10,320	10,324

Analysis of changes in Government equity:

Retained income:				
Opening balance.....	10,304	10,311	10,322	10,320
Net operating income or loss (—).....	7	11	-2	4
Closing balance.....	10,311	10,322	10,320	10,324
Total Government equity (end of period).....	10,311	10,322	10,320	10,324

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 97-9931-0-3-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
25.0 Other services: Other.....	3		26	26
33.0 Investments and loans.....			1,231	1,055
99.0 Total obligations.....	3		1,257	1,081

LAUNDRY SERVICE, NAVAL ACADEMY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 17-4002-0-3-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Operation of laundry (obligations).....	1,472	379	1,566	1,720
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....	-292	-66	-281	-307
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-1,233	-334	-1,285	-1,413
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-182	-235	-256	-256
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	235	256	256	256
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-53	-21		
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	-16	-33	-109	-109
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	33	109	109	109
90.00 Outlays.....	-37	55		

The Naval Academy laundry is operated to provide laundry service for Naval Academy activities and personnel.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 17-4002-0-3-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	933	254	1,009	1,009
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	140	22	204	204
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	43	5	47	47
Total personnel compensation.....	1,116	281	1,260	1,260
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	107	28	108	108
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....			1	1
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	99	24	100	151
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	2	2
25.0 Other services.....	37	4	75	25
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	104	41	70	173
31.0 Equipment.....	8			
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,472	379	1,566	1,720

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	102	88	88
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	16	23	23
Average paid employment.....	104	110	110
Average GS grade.....	6.29	6.29	6.29
Average GS salary.....	\$13,143	\$14,833	\$14,833
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$10,113	\$10,808	\$10,808

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE STOCK FUNDS

By authority of 10 U.S.C. 2208, the Department of Defense stock funds finance the acquisition of inventories of consumable materials and supplies (items which are uneconomical to repair) for resale to the military services and other authorized customers. These inventories are stocked and sold at designated Defense activities worldwide. The stock funds also finance inventories of consumable material for use in case of mobilization.

Budget program.—The increase in obligations in 1977 and 1978 results from an increase in product cost, extended procurement leadtime, and procurement of mobilization reserve stocks. These same conditions have resulted in an increase in the value of inventories. Yearend inventories are estimated as shown below (in millions of dollars):

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Army stock fund:				
Operating and other stocks.....	1,267	1,269	1,206	1,220
Mobilization reserve stocks.....	658	627	770	893
Long supply stocks.....	1,110	1,222	1,058	1,014
Total.....	3,035	3,118	3,034	3,127
Navy stock fund:				
Operating and other stocks.....	876	842	903	1,074
Mobilization reserve stocks.....	105	124	132	168
Long supply stocks.....	953	900	838	739
Total.....	1,934	1,866	1,873	1,981
Marine Corps stock fund:				
Operating and other stocks.....	61	65	66	73
Mobilization reserve stocks.....	74	68	77	83
Long supply stocks.....	107	109	109	102
Total.....	242	242	252	258
Air Force stock fund:				
Operating and other stocks.....	1,402	1,302	1,518	1,551
Mobilization reserve stocks.....	255	280	310	425
Long supply stocks.....	902	980	1,006	1,044
Total.....	2,559	2,562	2,834	3,020
Defense stock fund:				
Operating and other stocks.....	1,910	1,900	1,900	1,910
Mobilization reserve stocks.....	1,450	1,440	1,400	1,410
Long supply stocks.....	927	887	821	790
Total.....	4,287	4,227	4,121	4,110
Total Department of Defense stock fund:				
Operating and other stocks.....	5,516	5,378	5,593	5,828
Mobilization reserve stocks.....	2,542	2,539	2,689	2,979
Long supply stocks.....	3,999	4,098	3,832	3,689
Total.....	12,057	12,015	12,114	12,496

Financing the budget program.—Funds for financing the budget program are usually derived from sales to customers. An appropriation of \$171 million in 1978 is requested to finance a buildup in war reserve assets. Expenditures in 1978 are projected to increase by \$797 million from 1977 as a result of continuing price increases in materials purchased and procurement of mobilization reserve stocks. Yearly expenditures are estimated as shown below (in millions of dollars):

	Gross expenditures			
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Army stock fund.....	3,735	907	4,083	4,180
Navy stock fund.....	2,459	586	2,630	2,778
Marine Corps stock fund.....	203	41	214	215
Air Force stock fund.....	4,766	1,165	5,103	5,463
Defense stock fund.....	5,346	1,244	5,805	5,996
Total Department of Defense stock funds.....	16,509	3,943	17,835	18,632

Department of Defense stock funds are authorized to incur obligations in anticipation of future years' sales (10 U.S.C. 2210(b)). This is necessary because the procurement leadtime for material acquisition is greater than the time required to fill and collect customer orders. Pursuant to this authority, contract authority of \$2,186 million was available at the end of 1976, decreasing to \$1,560 million in 1978.

Operating results and financing conditions.—Revenue and expenses for 1977 and 1978 are projected on a break-even basis. Investment (equity) of the U.S. Government at the end of 1978 is estimated at \$13,092 million; including \$17,200 million in inventory and other assets capitalized, less \$3,585 million in working capital transferred out, and a cumulative operating deficit of \$523 million.

Intragovernmental funds:

ARMY STOCK FUND

For the Army stock fund, \$100,000,000. (10 U.S.C. 2208; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-4991-0-4-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Costs by material category:				
Ground equipment parts and supplies.....	34,773	18,588	69,800	72,100
Aeronautical supplies.....	61,780	7,988	201,400	212,400
Missile parts.....	38,097	8,351	47,000	58,200
Tank and automotive supplies.....	216,056	74,129	311,300	310,400
Japan area supplies.....	86,122	15,630	57,100	13,500
Korea area supplies.....	115,249	31,569	125,400	102,600
Electronics supplies.....	11,885	10,484	93,200	104,800
Retail, map, and reserves.....	79,435	23,137	103,000	73,100
Commissary resale.....	55,950	51,068	865,100	1,136,100
Defense supply service.....	5,296	2,043	5,200	5,400
Other continental U.S. supplies.....	406,410	79,930	276,700	275,100
European area supplies.....	541,299	144,332	621,900	424,300
Weapons, special weapons, chemical, and fire control supplies.....	87,819	41,838	206,400	203,400
Forces command supplies.....	859,186	189,935	563,600	552,800
Training and doctrine command supplies.....	702,219	149,296	514,400	507,300
Total operating costs, funded.....	3,301,576	848,318	4,061,500	4,051,500
Change in selected resources (materials and supplies).....	431,257	-26,336	-121,293	14,182
Adjustment in selected resources, inventory decapitalized.....	17,053	25,934	32,193	37,818
10.00 Total program (obligations).....	3,749,886	847,916	3,972,400	4,103,500
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
Sale of goods:				
Ground equipment parts and supplies.....	-54,375	-13,328	-69,800	-72,100
Aeronautical supplies.....	-150,538	-41,097	-201,400	-212,400
Missile parts.....	-42,051	-11,537	-47,000	-58,200
Tank and automotive supplies.....	-323,468	-86,590	-311,300	-310,400
Japan area supplies.....	-67,568	-14,010	-57,100	-13,500
Korea area supplies.....	-122,058	-29,606	-125,400	-102,600
Electronics supplies.....	-67,385	-17,945	-93,200	-104,800
Retail, map, and reserves.....	-92,991	-27,240	-103,000	-73,100
Commissary resale.....	-55,950	-70,361	-865,100	-1,136,100
Defense supply service.....	-4,545	-1,885	-5,200	-5,400
Other continental U.S. supplies.....	-412,017	-88,180	-276,700	-275,100
European area supplies.....	-573,216	-165,488	-621,900	-424,300
Weapons, special weapons, chemical, and fire control supplies.....	-153,206	-36,192	-206,400	-203,400
Forces command supplies.....	-856,992	-209,773	-563,600	-552,800
Training and doctrine command supplies.....	-719,663	-169,436	-514,400	-507,300
Other.....	-25,181			
Total sale of goods.....	-3,721,204	-982,668	-4,061,500	-4,051,500
11.00 Federal funds.....	(-2,374,544)	(-648,990)	(-2,558,745)	(-2,508,674)
13.00 Trust funds.....	(-235,722)	(-47,154)	(-284,305)	(-291,886)
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	(-1,110,938)	(-286,524)	(-1,218,450)	(-1,250,940)
11.00 Increase or decrease in unfulfilled customer orders, Federal.....	-23,970	-4,836	50,000	48,000
22.00 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-42,000			
25.49 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	57,289	139,588	139,100	
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	20,000		100,000	100,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,712	-139,588	-39,100	100,000
Obligated balance, start of period:				
72.49 Contract authority.....	351,930	294,641	155,053	15,953
72.98 Fund balance.....	80,745	224,383	338,761	356,861
Obligated balance, end of period:				
74.49 Contract authority.....	-294,641	-155,053	-15,953	-15,953
74.98 Fund balance.....	-224,383	-338,761	-356,861	-304,361
90.00 Outlays.....	-81,637	-114,379	81,900	152,500
Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)				
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Unfunded balance, start of period.....	351,930	294,641	155,053	15,953
Unfunded balance lapsing.....	-57,289	-139,588	-139,100	
Unfunded balance, end of period.....	294,641	155,053	15,953	15,953

Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	219,730	194,757	185,087	160,873	199,594
Other liabilities.....	-57,794	-111,740	-131,880	-143,880	-143,880
Total liabilities.....	161,936	83,017	53,207	16,993	55,714
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority: Undelivered orders.....	435,621	461,838	471,416	543,731	515,210
Unfinanced budget authority:					
Unfilled customer orders.....	-140,006	-148,592	-159,661	-212,261	-262,961
Contract authority.....	-405,260	-415,625	-385,029	-385,029	-385,029
Invested capital.....	1,634,070	2,101,004	2,026,754	2,032,639	2,141,860
Total Government equity.....	1,524,425	1,998,625	1,953,480	1,979,080	2,009,080

Analysis of changes in Government equity:					
Paid-in capital:					
Opening balance.....	2,417,675	2,662,249	2,704,834	2,730,434	
Transactions:					
Appropriations.....	10,000		32,000	30,000	
Appropriation transfers.....	50,000	35,000			
Net change in capitalized inventory.....	184,574	7,585	-6,400		
Closing balance.....	2,662,249	2,704,834	2,730,434	2,760,434	
Retained income or deficit (-):					
Opening balance.....	-893,250	-663,624	-751,354	-751,354	
Transactions: Net operating income or loss (-):					
.....	229,626	-87,730			
Closing balance.....	-663,624	-751,354	-751,354	-751,354	
Total Government equity (end of period)...	1,998,625	1,953,480	1,979,080	2,009,080	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 07-40-4911-0-4-05	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5,544	2,604	8,128	8,273
25.0 Other services: Other.....	2,315	421	5,000	5,000
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,445,026	580,547	2,658,172	2,767,827
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	7,090	2,526	6,800	7,200
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,459,975	586,098	2,678,100	2,788,300

MARINE CORPS STOCK FUND

For the Marine Corps stock fund, **[\$6,200,000]** \$1,900,000.
(10 U.S.C. 2208; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 17-4913-0-4-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Costs by material category:				
Ordnance-tank-automotive.....			8,500	5,300
Engineer supplies and construction materials.....	1,517	2,475	4,700	5,200
Communication-electronic.....	1,376	478	4,300	4,700
General material.....	14,678	1,579	16,200	15,100
Clothing and textiles.....	20,993	6,580	28,600	30,900
Fuels and related items.....	11,607	2,302	11,900	12,800
Subsistence-commissary.....	133,430	32,512	131,800	135,900
Total operating costs, funded.....	183,601	45,926	206,000	209,900
Change in selected resources, undelivered orders.....	22,264	100	7,200	6,500
Adjustment in selected resources, inventory capitalized.....	-1,740	-354		
10.00 Total program (obligations).....	204,125	45,672	213,200	216,400
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
Sale of goods:				
Ordnance-tank-automotive.....	-4,134	-958	-8,500	-5,300
Engineer supplies and construction materials.....	-6,231	-1,084	-4,700	-5,200
Communication-electronic.....	-4,226	-800	-4,300	-4,700
General material.....	-18,693	-3,462	-16,200	-15,100
Clothing and textiles.....	-31,155	-6,563	-28,600	-30,900
Fuels and related items.....	-12,462	-1,746	-11,900	-12,800
Subsistence-commissary.....	-130,802	-28,740	-131,800	-135,900
Total sale of goods.....	-207,703	-43,353	-206,000	-209,900
11.00 Federal funds.....	(-111,460)	(-21,425)	(-113,300)	(-115,400)
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	(-96,243)	(-21,928)	(-92,700)	(-94,500)
11.00 Increase (-) or decrease in unfilled customer orders, Federal.....	1,384	-1,141	-1,000	-4,600
23.00 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	17,000			
25.49 Unobligated balance restored.....	-12,806	-1,178		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	2,000		6,200	1,900

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-2,194	1,178	6,200	1,900
Obligated balance, start of period:				
72.49 Contract authority.....	4,823	17,629	18,806	18,806
72.98 Fund balance.....	26,671	13,537	25,327	24,827
Obligated balance, end of period:				
74.49 Contract authority.....	-17,629	-18,806	-18,806	-18,806
74.98 Fund balance.....	-13,537	-25,327	-24,827	-21,227
90.00 Outlays.....	-1,866	-11,790	6,700	5,500

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)				
Unfunded balance, start of period.....	4,823	17,629	18,806	18,806
Administrative increase of unfunded balance.....	12,806	1,178		
Unfunded balance, end of period.....	17,629	18,806	18,806	18,806

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)				
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Operating income or loss (-): Revenue: Sale of goods.....				
	207,703	43,353	206,000	209,900
Expense:				
Purchase of goods (at cost).....	200,189	45,673	215,243	212,059
Transportation.....	291	16	750	750
Inventory increase (-) or decrease.....	-16,887	231	-10,068	-2,984
Other expenses.....	8	6	75	75
Total expense.....	183,601	45,926	206,000	209,900
Net operating income or loss (-).....	24,102	-2,573		

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)					
	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.

Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	26,672	13,537	25,327	24,827	21,227
Accounts receivable (net).....	12,907	15,340	6,104	4,504	8,404
Advances made.....	1,674	1,674	1,674	1,674	1,674
Inventories.....	223,606	238,750	243,237	253,306	259,426
Total assets.....	264,859	269,301	276,342	284,311	290,731
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	13,961	13,684	14,475	16,244	20,764
Other liabilities.....	-6,973	-9,616	-439	-439	-439
Total liabilities.....	6,988	4,068	14,036	15,805	20,325
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority: Undelivered orders.....	36,302	44,765	39,669	36,801	37,181
Unfinanced budget authority:					
Unfilled customer orders.....	-3,711	-2,328	-3,468	-4,469	-9,069
Contract authority.....	-17,269	-18,806	-18,806	-18,806	-18,806
Invested capital.....	225,280	240,065	244,911	254,980	261,100
Total Government equity.....	257,871	265,233	262,306	268,506	270,406

Analysis of changes in Government equity:					
Paid-in capital:					
Opening balance.....	447,528	430,788	430,434	436,634	
Transactions:					
Appropriations.....	2,000		6,200	1,900	
Appropriation transfers.....	-17,000				
Net change in capitalized inventory.....	-1,740	-354			
Closing balance.....	430,788	430,434	436,634	438,534	
Retained income or deficit (-):					
Opening balance.....	-189,657	-165,555	-168,128	-168,128	
Transactions: Net operating income or loss (-):					
.....	24,102	-2,573			
Closing balance.....	-165,555	-168,128	-168,128	-168,128	
Total Government equity (end of period)...	265,233	262,306	268,506	270,406	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 17-4913-0-4-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
22.0 Transportation of things.....	291	16	750	750
25.0 Other services: Other.....	8	6	75	75
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	203,826	45,650	212,375	215,575
99.0 Total obligations.....	204,125	45,672	213,200	216,400

11.00	Federal funds.....	(-5,452,340)	(-1,363,687)	(-5,911,100)	(-6,026,600)
14.00	Non-Federal sources.....	(-301)	(-100)	(-400)	(-400)
11.00	Decrease in unfilled customer orders, Federal.....	-49,752	-27,269	-----	-----
23.00	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	175,000	35,000	-----	-----
25.49	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	49,301	46,905	57,200	13,000
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation).....	88,000	-----	22,800	4,300

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	-136,301	-81,905	-34,400	-8,700
72.49	Contract authority.....	811,160	761,859	714,954	657,754
72.98	Fund balance.....	101,238	152,959	239,008	265,308
74.49	Contract authority.....	-761,859	-714,954	-657,754	-644,754
74.98	Fund balance.....	-152,959	-239,008	-265,308	-282,208
90.00	Outlays.....	-138,720	-121,049	-3,500	-12,600

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Unfunded balance, start of period.....	811,160	761,859	714,954	657,754
Unfunded balance lapsing.....	49,301	46,905	57,200	13,000
Unfunded balance, end of period.....	761,859	714,954	657,754	644,754

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Operating income: Revenue: Sale of goods.....	5,452,641	1,363,787	5,911,500	6,027,000
Expense:				
Purchase of goods (at cost).....	4,912,621	1,212,132	5,416,700	5,621,200
Transportation.....	332,292	78,000	360,000	365,000
Inventory increase (-) or decrease.....	-517,802	59,787	106,200	11,200
Other expenses.....	28,486	7,000	28,600	29,600
Total expense.....	4,755,597	1,356,919	5,911,500	6,027,000
Net operating income.....	697,044	6,868	-----	-----

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	101,238	152,959	239,008	265,308	282,208
Accounts receivable (net).....	361,108	328,599	327,819	430,519	448,919
Inventories.....	3,721,160	4,286,944	4,226,945	4,120,745	4,109,545
Total assets.....	4,183,506	4,768,502	4,793,772	4,816,572	4,840,672
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	374,157	301,126	354,740	354,743	374,543
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority: Undelivered orders.....	1,097,300	1,189,992	1,202,011	1,273,811	1,276,311
Unfinanced budget authority:					
Unfilled customer orders.....	-197,950	-247,702	-274,971	-274,971	-274,971
Contract authority.....	-811,160	-761,859	-714,954	-657,754	-644,754
Invested capital.....	3,721,160	4,286,944	4,226,945	4,120,745	4,109,545
Total Government equity.....	3,809,350	4,467,375	4,439,031	4,461,831	4,466,131

Analysis of changes in Government equity:

Paid-in capital:					
Opening balance.....	2,999,836	2,960,818	2,925,606	2,948,406	2,948,406
Transactions:					
Appropriations.....	88,000	-----	22,800	4,300	-----
Appropriation transfers.....	-175,000	-35,000	-----	-----	-----
Net change in capitalized inventory.....	47,982	-212	-----	-----	-----
Closing balance.....	2,960,818	2,925,606	2,948,406	2,952,706	-----
Retained income:					
Opening balance.....	809,513	1,506,557	1,513,425	1,513,425	-----
Transactions:					
Net operating income.....	697,044	6,868	-----	-----	-----
Closing balance.....	1,506,557	1,513,425	1,513,425	1,513,425	-----
Total Government equity (end of period).....	4,467,375	4,439,031	4,461,831	4,466,131	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Identification code 97-4961-0-4-051				
22.0 Transportation of things.....	332,292	78,000	360,000	390,000
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	525	100	600	600
25.0 Other services: Other.....	27,961	6,900	29,400	29,400
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5,004,603	1,223,951	5,486,300	5,597,300
31.0 Equipment.....	711	200	800	1,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,366,092	1,309,151	5,877,100	6,018,300

INDUSTRIAL FUNDS

Department of Defense industrial funds finance activities performing industrial or commercial-type functions on a reimbursable basis (10 U.S.C. 2208). These programs are supported by orders received at the activities from a variety of service accounts whose funds provide the working capital for their completion. Industrial fund activities are then reimbursed by customers through progress payments for the full production costs. Government investment as of June 30, 1978, is estimated at \$558.1 million.

Budget program.—In 1977 and 1978, the services will continue to implement a program to stabilize and fix rates charged to customers at all industrial fund activities. Estimated total costs of goods and services produced in 1978 are projected to increase by \$0.5 billion, reflecting an increase in support requirements. Yearend totals are shown in the following table (in millions of dollars):

	TOTAL PRODUCTION COSTS			
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Army industrial fund.....	1,988.4	489.7	2,058.9	2,139.8
Navy industrial fund.....	5,734.2	1,440.3	6,454.9	6,756.3
Marine Corps industrial fund.....	33.1	8.3	35.5	40.8
Air Force industrial fund.....	2,411.8	609.6	2,643.3	2,740.3
Defense industrial fund.....	399.8	100.7	411.5	426.4
Total.....	10,567.3	2,648.6	11,604.1	12,103.6

The U.S. Army activities financed through the Army industrial fund include depot supply and maintenance operations, research and development, arsenals, and technical engineering, the U.S. Army Missile Command and the eastern and western areas of the Military Traffic Management Command. More efficient overall depot maintenance and supply operations are reflected in the 1978 budget as a result of savings from the reorganization of the depot system in 1976. The increase in cost of goods and services produced in 1978 reflects a continued expanded depot maintenance program for the Army to reduce accumulated backlogs.

The Navy industrial fund finances a variety of activities, including aircraft maintenance facilities, ordnance stations, research laboratories, shipyards, strategic systems project offices, printing plants, public works centers, and the Military Sealift Command. Workload at the industrially funded facilities is projected to slightly increase between 1977 and 1978.

The Marine Corps industrial fund finances maintenance depots engaged in repairing or overhauling Marine Corps equipment and providing technical engineering support. The increase in costs and services in 1978 continues the effort begun in 1976 to accelerate the depot maintenance programs to reduce backlogs and to increase services being provided to customers.

The activities financed under the Air Force industrial fund include printing plants, laundries, depot maintenance activities, and the Military Airlift Command. The increase in the costs of goods and services produced in 1978 results from higher in-house operating costs, increased contractual service costs, and the rise in price of aviation fuel.

The Defense industrial fund finances the Defense Clothing Factory and leased communications procured by the Defense Commercial Communications Office. The cost of operations is projected to remain relatively level between 1977 and 1978.

Financing:

Table with 5 columns: Description, 1976 act., TQ act., 1977 est., 1978 est. Rows include Offsetting collections from Customer orders received, Budget authority, and Relation of obligations to outlays.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Table with 5 columns: Description, 1976 act., TQ act., 1977 est., 1978 est. Rows include Operating income or loss, Expense, and Net income or loss for the period.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Table with 5 columns: Description, 1975 act., 1976 act., TQ act., 1977 est., 1978 est. Rows include Assets, Liabilities, Government equity, and Analysis of changes in Government equity.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Table with 5 columns: Identification code 17-4912-0-4-051, 1976 act., TQ act., 1977 est., 1978 est. Rows include Personnel compensation, Total program costs, and Total obligations.

Personnel Summary

Table with 4 columns: Description, 1976 act., 1977 est., 1978 est. Rows include Total number of permanent positions, Average paid employment, and Average salary of ungraded positions.

MARINE CORPS INDUSTRIAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Table with 5 columns: Identification code 17-4914-0-4-051, 1976 act., TQ act., 1977 est., 1978 est. Rows include Program by activities, Financing, Budget authority, and Revenue and Expense.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Table with 5 columns: Description, 1975 act., 1976 act., TQ act., 1977 est., 1978 est. Rows include Assets and Total assets.

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

MARINE CORPS INDUSTRIAL FUND—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Table with columns: 1975 act., 1976 act., TQ act., 1977 est., 1978 est. Rows include Liabilities (Accounts payable and accrued liabilities, Other liabilities), Government equity (Unexpended budget authority, Unfinanced budget authority, Invested capital and earnings), and Analysis of changes in Government equity (Paid-in capital, Retained income or deficit).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Table with columns: 1976 act., TQ act., 1977 est., 1978 est. Rows include Personnel compensation (Permanent positions, Other personnel compensation), Personnel benefits (Civilian, Travel and transportation), Printing and reproduction, and Total program costs.

Personnel Summary

Table with columns: 1976 act., 1977 est., 1978 est. Rows include Total number of permanent positions, Full-time equivalent of other positions, Average paid employment, Employees in permanent positions, Average GS grade, Average GS salary, and Average salary of ungraded positions.

AIR FORCE INDUSTRIAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Table with columns: 1976 act., TQ act., 1977 est., 1978 est. Rows include Program by activities (Costs of goods and services produced, Total program costs), Financing (Offsetting collections from Customer orders received), and Total obligations.

Table with columns: 1976 act., TQ act., 1977 est., 1978 est. Rows include Federal funds, Trust funds, Non-Federal sources, Unobligated balance available, start of period, and Unobligated balance available, end of period.

Budget authority

Table with columns: 1976 act., TQ act., 1977 est., 1978 est. Rows include Relation of obligations to outlays (Obligations incurred, net, Obligated balance, start of period, Receivables in excess of obligations), and Outlays.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Table with columns: 1976 act., TQ act., 1977 est., 1978 est. Rows include Operating income or loss (Revenue: Sale of goods and services, Expense: Materials, supplies, and parts used, Salaries and wages, Contractual services, Other expenses, Cost of goods and services produced, Work in process increase, Cost of goods and services sold, Net income or loss).

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Table with columns: 1975 act., 1976 act., TQ act., 1977 est., 1978 est. Rows include Assets (Fund balance with Treasury, Accounts receivable, Inventories, Other assets), Liabilities (Accounts payable and accrued liabilities, Unfunded liabilities, Other liabilities), Government equity (Unexpended budget authority, Unfunded orders, Unfinanced budget authority, Invested capital), and Total Government equity.

Analysis of changes in Government equity:

Table with columns: 1976 act., TQ act., 1977 est., 1978 est. Rows include Paid-in capital (Opening balance, Transactions: Liabilities capitalized, Closing balance), Retained income or deficit (Opening balance, Transactions: Net operating income or loss, Adjustment of prior period revenue and expense, Closing balance), and Total Government equity (end of period).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Table with columns: 1976 act., TQ act., 1977 est., 1978 est. Rows include Personnel compensation (Permanent positions, Positions other than permanent, Other personnel compensation) and Total personnel compensation.

Table with 5 columns: Personnel compensation, Personnel benefits: Civilian, Travel and transportation of persons, Transportation of things, Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities, Printing and reproduction, Other services, Payments to foreign national indirect hire personnel, Contracts, Other, Supplies and materials, Equipment, Insurance claims and indemnities, Total program costs, Change in selected resources, Total obligations.

Personnel Summary table with 5 columns: Total number of permanent positions, Full-time equivalent of other positions, Average paid employment, Average GS grade, Average GS salary, Average salary of ungraded positions.

DEFENSE INDUSTRIAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Table for Defense Industrial Fund with 5 columns: Identification code 97-4962-0-4-051, 1976 act., TQ act., 1977 est., 1978 est. Includes sections for Program by activities, Financing, and Budget authority.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Table for Revenue and Expense with 5 columns: Operating income or loss, Expense (Materials, Salaries, Contractual, Other), Cost of goods and services produced, Cost of goods and services sold, Net operating income or loss.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Table for Financial Condition with 5 columns: 1975 act., 1976 act., TQ act., 1977 est., 1978 est. Includes Assets (Fund balance, Accounts receivable, inventories) and Liabilities (Accounts payable).

Table for Revolving and Management Funds with 5 columns: Other assets, Total assets, Liabilities (Accounts payable and accrued liabilities, Total liabilities), Government equity (Unexpended budget authority, Unobligated balance, Unfinanced budget authority, Total Government equity).

Analysis of changes in Government equity table with 5 columns: Paid-in capital, Retained income or deficit, Opening balance, Transactions (Net operating income, Adjustment of prior period revenue and expense), Closing balance, Total Government equity (end of period).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Table for Object Classification with 5 columns: Identification code 97-4962-0-4-051, 1976 act., TQ act., 1977 est., 1978 est. Lists various personnel compensation and other personnel compensation items.

Personnel Summary

Personnel Summary table with 5 columns: Total number of permanent positions, Full-time equivalent of other positions, Average paid employment, Average GS grade, Average GS salary, Average salary of ungraded positions.

ARMY MANAGEMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Table for Army Management Fund with 5 columns: Identification code 21-3970-0-4-051, 1976 act., TQ act., 1977 est., 1978 est. Includes sections for Program by activities, Financing, and Budget authority.

Relation of obligations to outlays:

Table for Relation of obligations to outlays with 5 columns: 1975 act., 1976 act., TQ act., 1977 est., 1978 est. Includes items like Obligations incurred, net, Receivables in excess of obligations, Outlays.

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

ARMY MANAGEMENT FUND—Continued

This fund was created to simplify the financing and accounting for operations supported by two or more appropriations. The corpus of the fund consists of \$1 million. Activities presently financed through the fund are as follows:

1. *Defense telephone service, Washington, D.C.*—Finances the operation of the telephone service for the Department of Defense in the Washington metropolitan area.

2. *Transportation services.*—Provides for the payment centrally of transportation charges for Government bills of lading, transportation requests, meal tickets, and other charges incident to transportation costs incurred by the Army.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-3970-0-4-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	1,132	245	1,245	1,245
11.5 Other personnel compensation	14	4	16	16
Total personnel compensation	1,146	249	1,261	1,261
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	103	23	114	114
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	107,246	19,418	108,000	108,000
22.0 Transportation of things	250,243	45,310	250,000	250,000
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities	31,295	7,843	32,204	32,302
24.0 Printing and reproduction			278	278
25.0 Other services: Other			65	65
26.0 Supplies and materials	1		2	2
31.0 Equipment	2	5	3	3
99.0 Total obligations	390,036	72,848	391,927	392,025

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	127	127	127
Full-time equivalent of other positions	0	0	0
Average paid employment	122	127	127
Average GS grade	4.70	4.70	4.70
Average GS salary	\$9,318	\$9,803	\$9,803

NAVY MANAGEMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 17-3980-0-4-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Transportation of things (obligations) (object class 22.0)	441,382	79,367	475,000	475,000
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds	-441,382	-79,367	-475,000	-475,000
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-1,000	-1,000	-1,000	-1,000
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	21,678	22,104		
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period			-286	-286
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period				
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-22,104			
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period		286	286	286
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	29	-29		
99.00 Outlays	-398	22,361		

This fund was created to facilitate the financing of operations supported by two or more appropriations. The corpus of the fund consists of \$1 million and provides for the payment centrally of transportation charges for supplies, materials, and equipment of the Navy.

AIR FORCE MANAGEMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 57-3960-0-4-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Joint programs (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0)	3,275	322	2,675	
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds	-1,826		-1,222	
13.00 Trust funds	-609		-800	
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-3,469	-2,629	-1,653	-1,000
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	2,629	1,653	1,000	1,000
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing		654		
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	840	322	653	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	1,810	2,179	1,869	22
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-2,179	-1,869	-22	-22
99.00 Outlays	471	632	2,500	

The Air Force management fund was created to facilitate the financing of activities supported by two or more appropriations. The corpus of the fund is \$1 million. The side-looking advanced radar and the digital side-looking airborne radar systems are the only programs being performed in this fund. Both programs are financed jointly by the Federal Republic of Germany and the United States, with each sharing the cost equally. No new projects are anticipated in 1978.

Trust Funds

ARMY TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 97-9971-0-7-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Department of the Army general gift fund (obligations) (object class 25.0)	70	6	70	134
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
Treasury balance	-97	-60	-75	-75
U.S. securities (par)	-140	-130	-139	-139
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
Treasury balance	60	75	75	75
U.S. securities (par)	130	139	139	139
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)	23	30	70	134
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	70	6	70	134
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	69	26	9	14
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-26	-9	-14	-23
99.00 Outlays	114	23	65	125

This fund includes gifts and bequests limited to specific purposes by the donor such as the Evangeline G. Bovard, Cormack medal fund, Quartermaster Foundation, Inc., and the Henry C. McLean bequest. In addition, it accounts for gifts and bequests, not limited to specific use by the donor, which may be used for purposes as determined by the Secretary of the Army.

NAVY TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 97-9971-0-7-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Naval Academy general gift fund.....	301	144	200	200
2. Naval Academy Museum fund.....	525	1,084	1,500	100
3. Department of the Navy general gift fund.....	68	42	100	100
4. Ships' stores profits, Navy.....	7,274	2,327	6,800	7,200
5. Office of Naval Records and History fund.....	105	9	13	13
10.00 Total program (obligations).....	8,273	3,606	8,613	7,613
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-4	-4		
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
Treasury balance.....	-2,168	-2,325	-2,717	-2,777
U.S. securities (par).....	-1,110	-1,137	-962	-2,363
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
Treasury balance.....	2,325	2,717	2,777	2,721
U.S. securities (par).....	1,137	962	2,363	2,363
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	8,452	3,818	10,074	7,557
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
Naval Academy general gift fund.....	227	707	234	98
Naval Academy Museum fund.....	889	569	2,920	139
Department of the Navy general gift fund.....	120	17	100	100
Ships' stores profits, Navy.....	7,090	2,526	6,800	7,200
Office of Naval Records and History fund.....	127		20	20
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	8,269	3,602	8,613	7,613
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	35	48	38	1,512
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-48	-38	-1,512	-1,512
90.00 Outlays.....	8,255	3,612	7,139	7,613
Distribution of outlays by account:				
Naval Academy general gift fund.....	283	153	127	200
Naval Academy Museum fund.....	521	1,683	100	100
Department of the Navy general gift fund.....	71	39	100	100
Ships' stores profits, Navy.....	7,274	2,327	6,800	7,200
Office of Naval Records and History fund.....	107	10	12	13

1-3. *Gift funds.*—These activities consist primarily of contributions from individuals subject to conditions specified by the donor for the benefit of the Naval Academy, the Naval Academy Museum, and other institutions of the Navy.

4. *Ships' stores profits, Navy.*—Profits earned in the operation of ships' stores are expended at the discretion of the Secretary of the Navy for the amusement, comfort, contentment, and welfare of officers and enlisted personnel on ships or outside the United States.

5. *Office of Naval Records and History fund.*—This fund represents gifts of money for the benefit of the Office of Naval Records and History, Navy Department, and royalties received from sale of histories of U.S. Naval Operations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 97-9971-0-7-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	931	1,237	1,713	313
31.0 Equipment.....	2,192	717	2,072	2,188
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	5,150	1,652	4,828	5,112
99.0 Total obligations.....	8,273	3,606	8,613	7,613

DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE GENERAL GIFT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 97-9971-0-7-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Air Force Academy (obligations) (object class 31.0).....	21		5	6

Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
Treasury balance.....	-25	-5	-5	-8
U.S. securities (par).....	-6	-6	-6	-6
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
Treasury balance.....	5	5	8	11
U.S. securities (par).....	6	6	6	6
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	1		8	9
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	21		5	6
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1	11	11	7
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-11	-11	-7	-5
90.00 Outlays.....	11		9	8

This fund is for gifts or bequests to the Air Force, some of which are limited to use for specific purposes by the donors.

SURCHARGE COLLECTIONS, SALES OF COMMISSARY STORES, ARMY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 97-9981-0-8-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Operation of commissary stores (obligations).....	29,749	6,793	35,400	41,000
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources.....	-35,566	-10,003	-43,311	-49,260
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-13,183	-19,000	-22,210	-30,121
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	19,000	22,210	30,121	38,381
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-5,817	-3,210	-7,911	-8,260
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	18,325	24,475	23,829	17,993
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-24,475	-23,829	-17,993	-12,393
90.00 Outlays.....	-11,966	-2,564	-2,075	-2,660

This fund was established to reimburse certain appropriations for payments made on behalf of commissary stores of the Department of the Army for operating equipment and supplies such as utilities, laundry services, and inventory losses, in accordance with the annual Department of Defense Appropriation Act. Surcharge funds are also utilized for both minor and major construction of commissaries.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 97-9981-0-8-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	3,131	800	3,200	4,200
25.0 Other services: Other.....	5,531	980	3,900	5,100
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	13,308	3,350	12,700	14,100
31.0 Equipment.....	7,779	1,500	4,400	4,800
32.0 Lands and structures.....		163	11,200	12,800
99.0 Total obligations.....	29,749	6,793	35,400	41,000

NAVY TRUST REVOLVING FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 97-9981-0-8-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Midshipmen's store, U.S. Naval Academy.....	7,068	2,534	6,081	6,446
2. Surcharge collections, sales of commissary stores, Navy.....			28,862	27,910
3. Surcharge collections, sales of commissary stores, Marine Corps.....			4,120	5,815
10.00 Total obligations.....	7,068	2,534	39,063	40,171

NAVY TRUST REVOLVING FUNDS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 97-9981-0-8-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:				
Midshipmen's store, U.S. Naval Academy	-8,151	-2,724	-6,051	-6,454
Surcharge collection, Navy			-38,550	-25,425
Surcharge collection, Marine Corps			-7,700	-5,700
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-415	-1,499	-1,689	-14,927
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	1,499	1,689	14,927	12,335
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	-1,083	-190	-13,238	2,592
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period	-101	-1,272	-1,480	-1,399
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period	1,272	1,480	1,399	1,391
90.00 Outlays	88	18	-13,319	2,584

1. *The midshipmen's store* is operated to: (1) Procure clothing and other necessary supplies for the midshipmen, (2) provide barber, cobbler, and tailor shop facilities for the midshipmen, and (3) operate the dairy farm at the Naval Academy. Funds collected from the above-mentioned operations are deposited in the Treasury and are available for operating expenses of such activities and any other expenditures as the Superintendent of the Naval Academy considers necessary for the interest of the health, comfort, and education of the midshipmen.

2-3. *Surcharge collections, sales of commissary stores, Navy and Marine Corps.*—These funds were established October 1, 1976, in accordance with the annual Department of Defense Appropriation Act, to finance procurement of operating supplies, utility expenses, inventory losses, equipment, and facility construction and renovation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 97-9981-0-8-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
22.0 Transportation of things	28	8	1,454	921
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities	62	16	4,767	4,801
25.0 Other services: Other	2,113	305	1,300	1,302
26.0 Supplies and materials	4,781	2,154	29,453	29,415
31.0 Equipment	9	32	119	152
32.0 Lands and structures			1,895	3,500
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	75	19	75	80
99.0 Total obligations	7,068	2,534	39,063	40,171

AIR FORCE TRUST REVOLVING FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 97-9981-0-8-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Surcharge collections, sales of commissary stores, Air Force	31,252	6,323	42,223	47,189
2. Air Force cadet fund	25,495	8,723	25,700	26,000
10.00 Total obligations	56,747	15,046	67,923	73,189
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:				
Surcharge collections, Air Force	-40,273	-11,780	-48,395	-49,409
Air Force cadet fund	-25,348	-7,898	-25,550	-25,800
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-23,078	-31,952	-36,585	-42,607
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	31,952	36,585	42,607	44,627
Budget authority				

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	-8,874	-4,632	-6,022	-2,020
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	9,400	8,039	6,224	7,721
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-8,039	-6,224	-7,721	-9,671
90.00 Outlays	-7,513	-2,817	-7,519	-3,970

1. *Surcharge collections, sales of commissary stores.*—This fund was established to reimburse appropriations for payments made on behalf of commissary stores of the Department of the Air Force for operating equipment and supplies such as utilities, laundry services, and inventory losses, in accordance with the annual Department of Defense Appropriation Act. Surcharge funds are also utilized for both minor and major construction of commissaries.

2. *Air Force cadet fund.*—The cadet fund is maintained at the U.S. Air Force Academy, Colorado Springs, Colo. Cadet pay is deposited directly into the account and disbursements are made from it for cadet credit charges for uniforms and other clothing, cash payments to cadets, transportation, and sundry other items of personal maintenance.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 97-9981-0-8-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
22.0 Transportation of things	241	60	245	259
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities	4,086	1,216	5,024	5,900
25.0 Other services: Other	3,371	882	4,276	4,540
26.0 Supplies and materials	13,535	2,694	10,875	11,675
31.0 Equipment	6,278	1,470	13,803	14,815
32.0 Lands and structures	3,741		8,000	10,000
44.0 Refunds	25,495	8,724	25,700	26,000
99.0 Total obligations	56,747	15,046	67,923	73,189

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 701. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes not authorized by the Congress.

SEC. 702. During the current fiscal year, the Secretary of Defense and the Secretaries of the Army, Navy, and Air Force, respectively, if they should deem it advantageous to the national defense, and if in their opinions the existing facilities of the Department of Defense are inadequate, are authorized to procure services in accordance with section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, under regulations prescribed by the Secretary of Defense, and to pay in connection therewith travel expenses of individuals, including actual transportation and per diem in lieu of subsistence while traveling from their homes or places of business to official duty station and return as may be authorized by law: *Provided*, That such contracts may be renewed annually.

SEC. 703. During the current fiscal year, provisions of law prohibiting the payment of compensation to, or employment of, any person not a citizen of the United States shall not apply to personnel of the Department of Defense.

SEC. 704. Appropriations contained in this Act shall be available for insurance of official motor vehicles in foreign countries, when required by laws of such countries; payments in advance of expenses determined by the investigating officer to be necessary and in accord with local custom for conducting investigations in foreign countries incident to matters relating to the activities of the department concerned; reimbursement of General Services Administration for security guard services for protection of confidential files; [reimbursement of the Federal Bureau of Investigation for expenses in connection with investigation of defense contractor personnel;] and all necessary expenses, at the seat of government of the United States of America or elsewhere, in connection with communication and other services and supplies as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this Act.

SEC. 705. Any appropriation available to the Army, Navy, or the Air Force may, under such regulations as the Secretary concerned may prescribe, be used for expenses incident to the maintenance, pay, and allowances of prisoners of war, other persons in Army, Navy, or Air Force custody whose status is determined by the Secretary concerned to be similar to prisoners of war, and persons detained in such custody pursuant to Presidential proclamation.

SEC. 706. Appropriations available to the Department of Defense for the current fiscal year for maintenance or construction shall be available for acquisition of land or interest therein as authorized by section 2672 or 2675 of title 10, United States Code.

SEC. 707. Appropriations for the Department of Defense for the current fiscal year shall be available, (a) except as authorized by the Act of September 30, 1950 (20 U.S.C. 236-244), for primary and secondary schooling for minor dependents of military and civilian personnel of the Department of Defense residing on military or naval installations or stationed in foreign countries, as authorized for the Navy by section 7204 of title 10, United States Code, in an amount not exceeding **[\$248,000,000]** \$285,000,000, when the Secretary of the Department concerned finds that schools, if any, available in the locality, are unable to provide adequately for the education of such dependents: *Provided*, That under such regulations as may be issued by the Secretary of Defense, such schooling in a school operated by the Department of Defense under this section may be provided without tuition for minor dependents of civilian and military personnel of the Department of Defense who died while entitled to compensation or active duty pay: *Provided further*, That where such personnel die subsequent to January 11, 1971, such schooling must be continued or commenced within one year after the date of death; (b) for expenses in connection with administration of occupied areas; (c) for payment of rewards as authorized for the Navy by section 7209(a) of title 10, United States Code, for information leading to the discovery of missing naval property or the recovery thereof; (d) for payment of deficiency judgments and interests thereon arising out of condemnation proceedings; (e) for leasing of buildings and facilities including payment of rentals for special purpose space at the seat of government, and in the conduct of field exercises and maneuvers or, in administering the provisions of title 43, United States Code, section 315g, rentals may be paid in advance; (f) payments under contracts for maintenance of tools and facilities for twelve months beginning at any time during the fiscal year; (g) maintenance of defense access roads certified as important to national defense in accordance with section 210 of title 23, United States Code; (h) for the purchase of milk for enlisted personnel of the Department of Defense heretofore made available pursuant to section 1446a, title 7, United States Code, and the cost of milk so purchased, as determined by the Secretary of Defense, shall be included in the value of the commuted ration; (i) transporting civilian clothing to the home of record of selective service inductees and recruits on entering the military services; (j) payments under leases for real or personal property for twelve months beginning at any time during the fiscal year; and (k) pay and allowances of not to exceed nine persons, including personnel detailed to International Military Headquarters and Organizations, at rates provided for under section 625(d)(1) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended.

SEC. 708. Appropriations for the Department of Defense for the current fiscal year shall be available for: (a) donations of not to exceed \$25 to each prisoner upon each release from confinement in military or contract prison and to each person discharged for fraudulent enlistment; (b) authorized issues of articles to prisoners, applicants for enlistment and persons in military custody; (c) subsistence of selective service registrants called for induction, applicants for enlistment, prisoners, civilian employees as authorized by law, and supernumeraries when necessitated by emergent military circumstances; (d) reimbursement for subsistence of enlisted personnel while sick in hospitals; (e) expenses of prisoners confined in non-military facilities; (f) military courts, boards, and commissions; (g) utility services for buildings erected at private cost, as authorized by law, and buildings on military reservations authorized by regulations to be used for welfare and recreational purposes; (h) exchange fees, and losses in the accounts of disbursing officers or agents in accordance with law; (i) expenses of Latin American cooperation as authorized for the Navy by law (10 U.S.C. 7208); (j) expenses of apprehension and delivery of deserters, prisoners, and members absent without leave, including payment of rewards of not to exceed \$25 in any one case; and (k) expenses of arrangements with foreign countries for cryptologic support.

SEC. 709. Insofar as practicable, the Secretary of Defense shall assist American small business to participate equitably in the furnishing of commodities and services financed with funds appropriated under this Act by making available or causing to be made available to suppliers in the United States, and particularly to small independent enterprises, information, as far in advance as possible, with respect to purchases proposed to be financed with funds appropriated under this Act, and by making available or causing to be made available to purchasing and contracting agencies of the Department of Defense information as to commodities and services produced and furnished by small independent enterprises in the United States, and by otherwise helping to give small business an

opportunity to participate in the furnishings of commodities and services financed with funds appropriated by this Act.

SEC. 710. No appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for expenses of operation of messes (other than organized messes the operating expenses of which are financed principally from non-appropriated funds) at which meals are sold to officers or civilians, except under regulations approved by the Secretary of Defense, which shall (except under unusual or extraordinary circumstances) establish rates for such meals sufficient to provide reimbursements of operating expenses and food costs to the appropriations concerned: *Provided*, That officers and civilians in a travel status receiving a per diem allowance in lieu of subsistence shall be charged at the rate of not less than \$2.50 per day: *Provided further*, That for the purposes of this section payments for meals at the rates established hereunder may be made in cash or by deduction from the pay of civilian employees: *Provided further*, That members of organized nonprofit youth groups sponsored at either the national or local level, when extended the privilege of visiting a military installation and permitted to eat in the general mess by the commanding officer of the installation, shall pay the commuted ration cost of such meal or meals.

SEC. 711. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 712. Appropriations of the Department of Defense available for operation and maintenance may be reimbursed during the current fiscal year for all expenses involved in the preparation for disposal and for the disposal of military supplies, equipment, and materiel, and for all expenses of production of lumber or timber products pursuant to section 2665 of title 10, United States Code, from amounts received as proceeds from the sale of any such property: *Provided*, That a report of receipts and disbursements under this limitation shall be made quarterly to Congress: *Provided further*, That no funds available to agencies of the Department of Defense shall be used for the operation, acquisition, or construction of new facilities or equipment for new facilities in the continental limits of the United States for metal scrap baling or shearing or for melting or sweating aluminum scrap unless the Secretary of Defense or an Assistant Secretary of Defense designated by him determines, with respect to each facility involved, that the operation of such facility is in the national interest.

SEC. 713. (a) During the current fiscal year, the President may exempt appropriations, funds, and contract authorizations, available for military functions under the Department of Defense, from the provisions of subsection (c) of section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, whenever he deems such action to be necessary in the interest of national defense.

(b) Upon determination by the President that such action is necessary, the Secretary of Defense is authorized to provide for the cost of an airborne alert as an excepted expense in accordance with the provisions of section 3732 of the Revised Statutes [3732] (41 U.S.C. 11).

(c) Upon determination by the President that it is necessary to increase the number of military personnel on active duty subject to existing laws beyond the number for which funds are provided in this Act, the Secretary of Defense is authorized to provide for the cost of such increased military personnel, as an excepted expense in accordance with the provisions of section 3732 of the Revised Statutes [3732] (41 U.S.C. 11).

(d) The Secretary of Defense shall immediately advise Congress of the exercise of any authority granted in this section, and shall report monthly on the estimated obligations incurred pursuant to subsections (b) and (c).

SEC. 714. No appropriation contained in this Act shall be available in connection with the operation of commissary stores of the agencies of the Department of Defense for the cost of purchase (including commercial transportation in the United States to the place of sale but excluding all transportation outside the United States) and maintenance of operating equipment and supplies, and for the actual or estimated cost of utilities as may be furnished by the Government and of shrinkage, spoilage, and pilferage of merchandise under the control of such commissary stores, except as authorized under regulations promulgated by the Secretaries of the military departments concerned with the approval of the Secretary of Defense, which regulations shall provide for reimbursement therefor to the appropriations concerned and, notwithstanding any other provision of law, shall provide for the adjustment of the sales prices in such commissary stores to the extent necessary to furnish sufficient gross revenue from sale of commissary stores to make such reimbursement: *Provided*, That under such regulations as may be issued pursuant to this section all utilities may be furnished without cost to the commissary stores outside the continental United States and in Alaska: *Provided further*, That no appropriation contained in this Act shall be available in connection with the operation of

commissary stores within the continental United States unless the Secretary of Defense has certified that items normally procured from commissary stores are not otherwise available at a reasonable distance and a reasonable price in satisfactory quality and quantity to the military and civilian employees of the Department of Defense.

SEC. 715. No part of the appropriations in this Act shall be available for any expense of operating aircraft under the jurisdiction of the armed forces for the purpose of proficiency flying, as defined in Department of Defense Directive 1340.4, except in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Secretary of Defense. Such regulations (1) may not require such flying except that required to maintain proficiency in anticipation of a member's assignment to combat operations and (2) such flying may not be permitted in cases of members who have been assigned to a course of instruction of ninety days or more.

SEC. 716. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for expense of transportation, packing, crating, temporary storage, drayage, and unpacking of household goods and personal effects in any one shipment having a net weight in excess of thirteen thousand five hundred pounds.

SEC. 717. Vessels under the jurisdiction of the Department of Commerce, the Department of the Army, Department of the Air Force, or the Department of the Navy may be transferred or otherwise made available without reimbursement to any such agencies upon the request of the head of one agency and the approval of the agency having jurisdiction of the vessels concerned.

SEC. 718. Not more than 20 per centum of the appropriations in this Act which are limited for obligation during the current fiscal year shall be obligated during the last two months of the fiscal year.

SEC. 719. During the current fiscal year the agencies of the Department of Defense may accept the use of real property from foreign countries for the United States in accordance with mutual defense agreements or occupational arrangements and may accept services furnished by foreign countries as reciprocal international courtesies or as services customarily made available without charge; and such agencies may use the same for the support of the United States forces in such areas without specific appropriation therefor.

In addition to the foregoing, agencies of the Department of Defense may accept real property, services, and commodities from foreign countries for the use of the United States in accordance with mutual defense agreements or occupational arrangements and such agencies may use the same for the support of the United States forces in such areas, without specific appropriations therefor: *Provided*, That the foregoing authority shall not be available for the conversion of heating plants from coal to oil at defense facilities in Europe: *Provided further*, That within thirty days after the end of each quarter the Secretary of Defense shall render to Congress and to the Office of Management and Budget a full report of such property, supplies, and commodities received during such quarter.

SEC. 720. During the current fiscal year, appropriations available to the Department of Defense for research and development may be used for the purposes of section 2353 of title 10, United States Code, and for purposes related to research and development for which expenditures are specifically authorized in other appropriations of the service concerned.

SEC. 721. No appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for the payment of more than 75 per centum of charges of educational institutions for tuition or expenses of off-duty training of military personnel, nor for the payment of any part of tuition or expenses for such training for commissioned personnel who do not agree to remain on active duty for two years after completion of such training.

SEC. 722. No part of the funds appropriated herein shall be expended for the support of any formally enrolled student in basic courses of the senior division, Reserve Officers' Training Corps, who has not executed a certificate of loyalty or loyalty oath in such form as shall be prescribed by the Secretary of Defense.

SEC. 723. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act, except for small purchases in amounts not exceeding \$10,000, shall be available for the procurement of any article of food, clothing, cotton, woven silk or woven silk blends, spun silk yarn for cartridge cloth, synthetic fabric or coated synthetic fabric, or wool (whether in the form of fiber or yarn or contained in fabrics, materials, or manufactured articles), or specialty metals including stainless steel flatware, not grown, reprocessed, reused, or produced in the United States or its possessions, except to the extent that the Secretary of the Department concerned shall determine that a satisfactory quality and sufficient quantity of any articles of food or clothing or any form of cotton, woven silk and woven silk blends, spun silk yarn for cartridge cloth, synthetic fabric or coated synthetic fabric, wool, or specialty metals including stainless steel flatware, grown, reprocessed, reused, or produced in the United States or its possessions cannot be procured as and when needed at United States market prices and except procurements outside the United States in

support of combat operations, procurements by vessels in foreign waters, and emergency procurements or procurements of perishable foods by establishments located outside the United States for the personnel attached thereto: *Provided*, That nothing herein shall preclude the procurement of specialty metals produced outside the United States or its possessions when such procurement is necessary to comply with agreements with foreign governments requiring the United States to purchase supplies from foreign sources for the purpose of offsetting sales made by the United States Government or United States firms under approved programs serving defense requirements or where such procurement is necessary in furtherance of the standardization and interoperability of equipment requirements within NATO: *Provided further*, That nothing herein shall preclude the procurement of foods manufactured or processed in the United States or its possessions: *Provided further*, That no funds herein appropriated shall be used for the payment of a price differential on contracts hereafter made for the purpose of relieving economic dislocations: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used except that, so far as practicable, all contracts shall be awarded on a formally advertised competitive bid basis to the lowest responsible bidder.

SEC. 724. None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used for the construction, replacement, or reactivation of any bakery, laundry, or drycleaning facility in the United States, its territories or possessions, as to which the Secretary of Defense does not certify in writing, giving his reasons therefor, that the services to be furnished by such facilities are not obtainable from commercial sources at reasonable rates.

SEC. 725. During the current fiscal year, appropriations of the Department of Defense shall be available for reimbursement to the United States Postal Service for payment of costs of commercial air transportation of military mail between the United States and foreign countries.

SEC. 726. Appropriations contained in this Act shall be available for the purchase of household furnishings, and automobiles from military and civilian personnel on duty outside the continental United States, for the purpose of resale at cost to incoming personnel, and for providing furnishings, without charge, in other than public quarters occupied by military or civilian personnel of the Department of Defense on duty outside the continental United States or in Alaska, upon a determination, under regulations approved by the Secretary of Defense, that such action is advantageous to the Government.

SEC. 727. During the current fiscal year, appropriations available to the Department of Defense for pay of civilian employees shall be available for uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901; 80 Stat. 508).

SEC. 728. Funds provided in this Act for legislative liaison activities of the Department of the Army, the Department of the Navy, the Department of the Air Force, and the Office of the Secretary of Defense shall not exceed **[\$5,000,000]** \$5,375,000 for fiscal year 1977: *Provided*, That this amount shall be available for apportionment to the Department of the Army, the Department of the Navy, the Department of the Air Force, and the Office of the Secretary of Defense as determined by the Secretary of Defense.

SEC. 729. Of the funds made available by this Act for the services of the Military Airlift Command, \$100,000,000 shall be available only for procurement of commercial transportation service from carriers participating in the civil reserve air fleet program; and the Secretary of Defense shall utilize the services of such carriers which qualify as small businesses to the fullest extent found practicable: *Provided*, That the Secretary of Defense shall specify in such procurement, performance characteristics for aircraft to be used based upon modern aircraft operated by the civil air fleet.

SEC. 730. During the current fiscal year, appropriations available to the Department of Defense for operation may be used for civilian clothing, not to exceed \$40 in cost for enlisted personnel: (1) discharged for misconduct, unfitness, unsuitability, or otherwise than honorably; (2) sentenced by a civil court to confinement in a civil prison or interned or discharged as an alien enemy; or (3) discharged prior to completion of recruit training under honorable conditions for dependency, hardship, minority, disability, or for the convenience of the Government.

SEC. 731. No part of the funds appropriated herein shall be available for paying the costs of advertising by any defense contractor, except advertising for which payment is made from profits, and such advertising shall not be considered a part of any defense contract cost. The prohibition contained in this section shall not apply with respect to advertising conducted by any such contractor, in compliance with regulations which shall be promulgated by the Secretary of Defense, solely for (1) the recruitment by the contractor of personnel required for the performance by the contractor of obligations under a defense contract, (2) the procurement of scarce items required by the contractor for the performance of a defense contract, or (3) the disposal of scrap or surplus materials acquired by the contractor in the performance of a defense contract.

SEC. 732. Funds appropriated in this Act for maintenance and repair of facilities and installations shall not be available for acquisition of new facilities, or alteration, expansion, extension, or addition of existing facilities, as defined in Department of Defense Directive 7040.2, dated January 18, 1961, in excess of \$75,000: *Provided*, That the Secretary of Defense may amend or change the said directive during the current fiscal year, consistent with the purpose of this section.

SEC. 733. During the current fiscal year, upon determination by the Secretary of Defense that such action is necessary in the national interest, he may, with the approval of the Office of Management and Budget, transfer not to exceed \$750,000,000 of the appropriations or funds available to the Department of Defense for military functions (except military construction) between such appropriations or funds or any subdivision thereof, to be merged with and to be available for the same purposes, and for the same time period, as the appropriation or fund to which transferred: *Provided*, That such authority to transfer may not be used unless for higher priority items, based on unforeseen military requirements, than those for which originally appropriated and in no case where the item for which funds are requested has been denied by Congress: *Provided further*, That the Secretary of Defense shall notify the Congress promptly of all transfers made pursuant to this authority.

SEC. 734. None of the funds appropriated in this Act may be used to make payments under contracts for any program, project, or activity in a foreign country unless the Secretary of Defense or his designee, after consultation with the Secretary of the Treasury or his designee, certifies to the Congress that the use, by purchase from the Treasury, of currencies of such country acquired pursuant to law is not feasible for the purpose, stating the reason therefor.

SEC. 735. During the current fiscal year, cash balances in working capital funds of the Department of Defense established pursuant to section 2208 of title 10, United States Code, may be maintained in only such amounts as are necessary at any time for cash disbursements to be made from such funds: *Provided*, That transfers may be made between such funds in such amounts as may be determined by the Secretary of Defense, with the approval of the Office of Management and Budget, except that transfers between a stock fund account and an industrial fund account may not be made unless the Secretary of Defense has notified the Congress of the proposed transfer. *Except in amounts equal to the amounts appropriated to working capital funds in this Act, [No] no obligations may be made against a working capital fund to procure war reserve material inventory, unless the Secretary of Defense has notified the Congress prior to any such obligation.*

SEC. 736. No part of the funds appropriated under this Act shall be used to pay salaries of any Federal employee who is convicted in any Federal, State, or local court of competent jurisdiction, of inciting, promoting, or carrying on a riot, or any group activity resulting in material damage to property or injury to persons, found to be in violation of Federal, State, or local laws designed to protect persons or property in the community concerned.

SEC. 737. No part of the funds appropriated under this Act shall be used to provide a loan, guarantee of a loan, or a grant to any applicant who has been convicted by any court of general jurisdiction of any crime which involves the use of or the assistance to others in the use of force, trespass, or the seizure of property under control of an institution of higher education to prevent officials or students at such an institution from engaging in their duties or pursuing their studies.

SEC. 738. None of the funds available to the Department of Defense shall be utilized for the conversion of heating plants from coal to oil at defense facilities in Europe.

SEC. 739. None of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be available for any research involving uninformed or nonvoluntary human beings as experimental subjects.

SEC. 740. Appropriations for the current fiscal year for operation and maintenance of the active forces shall be available for medical and dental care of personnel entitled thereto by law or regulation (including charges of private facilities for care of military personnel, except elective private treatment); welfare and recreation; hire of passenger motor vehicles; repair of facilities; modification of personal property; design of vessels; industrial mobilization; installation of equipment in public or private plants; military communications facilities on merchant vessels; acquisition of services, special clothing, supplies, and equipment; and expenses for the Reserve Officers' Training Corps and other units at educational institutions.

SEC. 741. No part of the funds in this Act shall be available to prepare or present a request to the Committees on Appropriations for the reprogramming of funds, unless for higher priority items, based on unforeseen military requirements, than those for which originally appropriated and in no case where the item for which reprogramming is requested has been denied by the Congress.

SEC. 742. No funds appropriated in this Act shall be available to pay claims for nonemergency inpatient hospital care provided under the Civilian Health and Medical Program of the Uniformed Services for services available at a facility of the uniformed services within a 40-mile radius of the patient's residence.

SEC. 743. None of the funds contained in this Act available for the Civilian Health and Medical Program of the Uniformed Services under the provisions of section 1079(a) of title 10, United States Code, shall be available for (a) services of pastoral counselors, or family and child counselors, or marital counselors unless the patient has been referred to such counselor by a medical doctor for treatment of a specific problem with results of that treatment to be communicated back to the physician who made such referral; (b) special education, except when provided as secondary to the active psychiatric treatment on an institutional inpatient basis; (c) therapy or counseling for sexual dysfunctions or sexual inadequacies; (d) treatment of obesity when obesity is the sole or major condition treated; (e) reconstructive surgery justified solely on psychiatric needs including, but not limited to, mammary augmentation, face lifts, and sex gender changes; or (f) any other service or supply which is not medically necessary to diagnose and treat a mental or physical illness, injury, or bodily malfunction as diagnosed by a physician, dentist, or a clinical psychologist, as appropriate.

SEC. 744. None of the funds appropriated in this Act may be expended by the Department of the Army for the design, procurement of plant equipment, or construction of new ammunition plant facilities except in areas in which existing ammunition plant facilities are being closed, placed in layaway, or at which production has been curtailed.]

SEC. [745] 744. Funds appropriated in this Act shall be available for the appointment, pay, and support of persons appointed as cadets and midshipmen in the two-year Senior Reserve Officers' Training Corps course in excess of the 20 percent limitation on such persons imposed by section 2107(a) of title 10, United States Code, but not to exceed 60 percent of total authorized scholarships.

SEC. [745a] 745. None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be available for the operation and support of more than four Naval districts as established by sections 5221 and 5222, title 10, United States Code, after June 30, 1977.

SEC. 746. None of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be available to pay any member of the uniformed service for unused accrued leave pursuant to section 501 of title 37, United States Code, for more than sixty days of such leave, less the number of days for which payment was previously made under section 501 after February 9, 1976.]

SEC. 747. None of the funds appropriated in this Act may be used to pay any claim over \$5,000,000 against the United States, unless such claim has been thoroughly examined and evaluated by officials of the Department of Defense responsible for determining such claims and a report is made to the Congress as to the validity of these claims.]

SEC. [748] 746. None of the funds appropriated by this Act may be used to support more than 300 enlisted aides for officers in the United States Armed Forces.

SEC. [749] 747. No appropriation contained in this Act may be used to pay for the cost of public affairs activities of the Department of Defense in excess of [\$24,000,000] \$28,000,000.

SEC. 748. *Of the funds appropriated in this act for the operation and maintenance of the Army, \$2,000,000 may be expended for the expenses of the Federal Procurement Institute.*

SEC. 750. Unless otherwise specified and during the current fiscal year, no part of any appropriation contained in this or any other Act shall be used to pay the compensation of any officer or employee of the Government of the United States (including any agency the majority of the stock of which is owned by the Government of the United States) whose post of duty is in continental United States unless such person (1) is a citizen of the United States, (2) is a person in the service of the United States on the date of enactment of this Act, who, being eligible for citizenship, has filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States prior to such date and is actually residing in the United States, (3) is a person who owes allegiance to the United States, (4) is an alien from Cuba, Poland, or the Baltic countries lawfully admitted to the United States for permanent residence, or (5) South Vietnamese refugees paroled into the United States between January 1, 1975, and the date of enactment of this Act: *Provided*, That, for the purpose of this section, an affidavit signed by any such person shall be considered prima facie evidence that the requirements of this section with respect to his status have been complied with: *Provided further*, That any person making a false affidavit shall be guilty of a felony, and, upon conviction, shall be fined not more than \$4,000 or imprisoned for not more than one year, or both: *Provided further*, That the above penal-clause shall be in addition to, and not in substitution for, any other provisions of existing law: *Provided further*, That

any payment made to any officer or employee contrary to the provisions of this section shall be recoverable in action by the Federal Government. This section shall not apply to citizens of the Republic of the Philippines or to nationals of those countries allied with the United States in the current defense effort, or to temporary employment of translators, or to temporary employment in the field service (not to exceed sixty days) as a result of emergencies.】 (*Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

GENERAL PROVISIONS—MILITARY CONSTRUCTION

SEC. 101. Funds appropriated to the Department of Defense for construction in prior years are hereby made available for construction authorized for each such department by the authorizations enacted into law during the [second] first session of the Ninety-[fourth] fifth Congress.

SEC. 102. None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be expended for payments under a cost-plus-a-fixed-fee contract for work, where cost estimates exceed \$25,000, to be performed within the United States, except Alaska, without the specific approval in writing of the Secretary of Defense setting forth the reasons therefor.

SEC. 103. None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be expended for additional costs involved in expediting construction unless the Secretary of Defense certifies such costs to be necessary to protect the national interest and establishes a reasonable completion date for each project, taking into consideration the urgency of the requirement, the type and location of the project, the climatic and seasonal conditions affecting the construction, and the application of economical construction practices.

SEC. 104. None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used for the construction, replacement, or reactivation of any bakery, laundry, or drycleaning facility in the United States, its territories, or possessions, as to which the Secretary of Defense does not certify, in writing, giving his reasons therefor, that the services to be furnished by such facilities are not obtainable from commercial sources at reasonable rates.

SEC. 105. Funds herein appropriated to the Department of Defense for construction shall be available for hire of passenger motor vehicles.

SEC. 106. Funds appropriated to the Department of Defense for construction may be used for advances to the Federal Highway Administration, Department of Transportation, for the construction of access roads as authorized by section 210 of title 23, United

States Code, when projects authorized therein are certified as important to the national defense by the Secretary of Defense.

SEC. 107. None of the funds appropriated in this Act may be used to begin construction of new bases inside the continental United States for which specific appropriations have not been made.

SEC. 108. No part of the funds provided in this Act shall be used for purchase of land or land easements in excess of 100 per centum of the value as determined by the Corps of Engineers or the Naval Facilities Engineering Command, except: (a) where there is a determination of value by a Federal court, or (b) purchases negotiated by the Attorney General or his designee, or (c) where the estimated value is less than \$25,000, or (d) as otherwise determined by the Secretary of Defense to be in the public interest.

SEC. 109. None of the funds appropriated in this Act may be used to make payments under contracts for any project in a foreign country unless the Secretary of Defense or his designee, after consultation with the Secretary of the Treasury or his designee, certifies to the Congress that the use, by purchase from the Treasury, of currencies of such country acquired pursuant to law is not feasible for the purpose, stating the reason therefor.

SEC. 110. None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used to (1) acquire land, (2) provide for site preparation, or (3) install utilities for any family housing, except housing for which funds have been made available in annual military construction appropriation Acts.

【SEC. 111. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available under this Act shall be obligated or expended in connection with any base realignment or closure activity, until all terms, conditions and requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act have been complied with, with respect to each such activity.】 (*Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

GENERAL PROVISIONS—CIVIL DEFENSE

SEC. 1. Appropriations contained in this Act for carrying out civil defense activities shall not be available in excess of the limitations on appropriations contained in section 408 of the Federal Civil Defense Act, as amended (50 U.S.C. App. 2260).

SEC. 2. No part of any appropriation in this Act shall be available for the construction of warehouses or for the lease of warehouse space in any building which is to be constructed specifically for civil defense activities. (*Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—CIVIL

CEMETERIAL EXPENSES, ARMY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, as authorized by law, of maintenance, operation, and improvement of the cemetery at the Soldiers' and Airmen's Home and Arlington National Cemetery, including the purchase of one passenger motor vehicle, **[\$6,161,000]** \$5,486,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That reimbursement shall be made to the applicable military appropriation for the pay and allowances of any military personnel performing services primarily for the purposes of this appropriation. (*Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-1805-0-1-705	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Operation and maintenance.....	4,028	1,052	4,326	4,772
2. Administration.....	228	71	287	289
3. Special construction, Arlington National Cemetery.....	707	98	2,674	425
10.00 Total obligations.....	4,963	1,221	7,287	5,486
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-503	-1,325	-1,126	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,325	1,126	-----	-----
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	5,785	1,022	6,161	5,486
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,963	1,221	7,287	5,486
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,076	1,110	830	3,087
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,110	-830	-3,087	-2,273
90.00 Outlays.....	4,929	1,501	5,030	6,300

This appropriation provides funds for the operation and maintenance of the cemetery at the Soldiers' and Airmen's Home and Arlington National Cemetery. The workload and requirements increase slightly each year.

1. *Operation and maintenance.*—A total of 2,540 interments were made in 1976, 2,714 are estimated for 1977, and 4,145 are projected for 1978. There will be 628 developed acres to be maintained in 1978.

2. *Administration.*—Provision is made for determining eligibility for interment; management of Arlington and Soldiers' Home National Cemeteries; and administrative support.

3. *Special construction, Arlington National Cemetery.*—Funds in the amount of \$425 thousand are being requested to continue design work on future projects.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-1805-0-1-705	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,563	800	2,980	2,105
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	257	76	267	106

11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	63	18	39	41
11.8 Special personal services payment.....	66	23	63	63
Total personnel compensation.....				
	2,949	917	3,349	2,315
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	284	85	355	230
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	3	3	3
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	4	2	2
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	16	4	16	16
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	99	32	110	122
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	465	91	586	2,027
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	320	69	301	311
31.0 Equipment.....	336	18	192	182
32.0 Lands and structures.....	494	1	2,375	280
Subtotal.....				
	4,966	1,221	7,290	5,489
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-3	-----	-3	-3
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,963	1,221	7,287	5,486

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	236	242	156
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	23	22	8
Average paid employment.....	249	264	164
Average GS grade.....	5.99	5.92	6.58
Average GS salary.....	\$11,976	\$12,094	\$13,404
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,185	\$12,078	\$13,256

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL

The Civil Works program of the Corps of Engineers consists of a number of related activities for the control and development for beneficial use of water resources in the United States, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, and Guam.

The requested appropriation is \$2,619 million, which is \$147 million more than the 1977 appropriation, and \$435 million more than the appropriation for 1976.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

The following appropriations shall be expended under the direction of the Secretary of the Army and the supervision of the Chief of Engineers for authorized civil functions of the Department of the Army pertaining to rivers and harbors, flood control, beach erosion, and related purposes.

GENERAL INVESTIGATIONS

For expenses necessary for the collection and study of basic information pertaining to river and harbor, flood control, shore protection, and related projects, restudy of authorized projects, and when authorized by law, surveys and studies of projects prior to authorization for construction, **[\$71,920,000]** \$81,200,000, to remain available until **[expended:]** expended. **[Provided]**, That \$2,000,000 of this appropriation shall be transferred to the United States Fish and Wildlife Service for studies, investigations, and reports thereon as required by the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act of 1958 (72 Stat. 563-565), to provide that wildlife conservation shall receive equal consideration and be coordinated with other features of water-resource development programs of the Department of the Army. **[Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1977.]**

General and special funds—Continued

GENERAL INVESTIGATIONS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 96-3121-0-1-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Surveys:				
(a) Navigation, flood control, and beach erosion studies.....	28,163	7,299	32,410	34,700
(b) Comprehensive basin studies.....	1,735	296	1,380	1,640
(c) Special studies:				
(1) Chesapeake Bay study.....	2,411	432	1,800	2,120
(2) Great Lakes St. Lawrence Seaway—navigation season extension.....	2,986	343	740	3,050
(3) Great River study.....				600
(4) Hydropower resources study.....				950
(5) Lake Erie wastewater management.....	360	234	750	490
(6) Metropolitan Washington, D.C., water supply.....	127	91	640	660
(7) National Waterway study.....				1,150
(8) Passamaquoddy Tidal Power study.....	38	65	480	250
(9) Tennessee-Tombigbee waterway urban study.....			140	200
(10) Texas coast hurricane study.....	370	106	395	65
(11) Water levels of the Great Lakes.....	185	133	860	340
(12) Studies not budgeted in 1978.....	1,844	127	140	100
(d) Review of authorized projects:				
(1) Restudy of deferred projects.....	202	15	185	200
(2) Review of completed projects.....	426	135	800	950
(3) Review for deauthorization.....	301	46	410	250
(4) Reviews not budgeted in 1978.....	359	72	26	
(e) Coordination with other agencies.....	1,985	503	3,000	6,000
(f) Surveys not budgeted in 1978.....	56	18	98	
2. Collection and study of basic data:				
(a) Stream gaging.....	440	110	465	515
(b) Precipitation studies.....	232		400	375
(c) Fish and wildlife studies.....	1,467	351	2,006	28
(d) International waters studies.....	335	92	305	150
(e) Flood plain management services.....	11,069	2,575	10,200	9,027
(f) Hydrologic studies.....	236	76	300	340
(g) Scientific and technical information centers.....	95	33	120	200
(h) Coastal data collection.....	20	33	350	500
(i) Transportation systems.....				350
3. Research and development.....				
	12,080	3,295	13,600	17,400
Total program costs, funded.....	67,522	16,480	72,000	83,200
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders and advances).....	-2,266	-450	1,312	937
10.00 Total obligations.....	65,256	16,030	73,312	84,137
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-1,669	-3,249	-4,329	-2,937
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	3,249	4,329	2,937	
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	66,836	17,110	71,920	81,200
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	65,256	16,030	73,312	84,137
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	14,354	11,853	11,074	11,386
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-11,853	-11,074	-11,386	-14,323
90.00 Outlays.....	67,756	16,810	73,000	81,200

1. *Surveys.*—Navigation and flood control studies are made to determine the need and economic justification for proposed water and related land resource developments. Beach erosion control studies are undertaken to determine the need for shore protection and remedial measures at specific localities. Funds are provided in 1978 to continue 211 studies. Eight new studies will be undertaken, with major emphasis on solving urban area water problems.

Comprehensive river basin studies provide for broad consideration of water and related land resource needs of river basins. They are coordinated with the related river

basin planning efforts of the Departments of the Interior and Agriculture, and other concerned agencies.

In addition, funds are provided for preparation of authorization reports on the following:

1. Connecticut River Basin, Conn., Mass., N.H., and Vt.
2. Kanawha River Basin, W. Va., N.C., and Va.
3. Long Island Sound, Conn., and N.Y.
4. Puget Sound and adjacent waters, Washington.
5. Red River below Denison Dam, Ark., La., Okla., and Tex.
6. Southeastern New England, Conn., Mass., and R.I.
7. Susquehanna River Basin, N.Y., Pa., and Md.
8. Wabash River Basin, Ind., and Ill.
9. White River Basin, Ark., and Mo.

Special studies are made to resolve unique or complex water resource problems. Funds are requested to continue eight special studies, and to initiate three special studies: the Hydropower Resources study, the National Waterway study, and the Great River study.

Funds are provided to continue restudy of the Kaunakakai Deep-Draft Harbor, Molokai, Hawaii, and to initiate restudy of the Palouse River, Pullman, Wash., now carried in a deferred category.

The Flood Control Act of 1970 provides funds to review the operation of completed projects constructed by the Corps of Engineers when significant changes in physical or economic conditions occur. Funds are provided to review 13 completed projects.

Funds are provided, in accordance with section 12 of the Water Resources Development Act of 1974, to continue studies of projects requiring a detailed review prior to making decisions regarding recommendations for deauthorization.

Surveys are made in coordination with Federal, State, and local agencies and interests. They give appropriate consideration to present and future requirements for all beneficial uses of water and related land resources, including navigation, flood control, water supply, irrigation, water quality control, wastewater management, power, recreation, bank and beach erosion, and fish and wildlife conservation.

2. *Collection and study of basic data.*—Funds are transferred to the U.S. Geological Survey for installation, operation, and maintenance of stream gaging stations and to the National Weather Service for hydrometeorological studies. The Corps of Engineers participates on a number of engineering and control boards that study and control international streams mutually affecting the United States and Canada. Information about the flood hazard, advice, and assistance are furnished to the States, and local governmental agencies upon their request, and to other Federal agencies for guidance in the management of flood plain areas to assure the best and safest use of such areas. Because of the growing program of flood plain management services furnished by the Department of Housing and Urban Development through the Flood Insurance Administration, the budget reflects in part a phasedown of certain types of corps-funded services, such as flood plain information reports. It also reflects the fact that research and development funding is provided in 1978 to continue a series of nine pilot studies which analyze the relationship between the flood hazard and development off as well as on the flood plain. General hydrologic and related studies are made to assist in optimizing the design, construction, and operation of projects. Scientific and technical information centers prepare and distribute literature to

scientists and engineers to improve their knowledge of new developments in their fields. Coastal engineering field data are collected to evaluate alternative solutions to coastal problems to develop coastal project designs, and for general planning applications. Transportation systems studies will permit keeping the inland navigation system and analysis program current and will permit analysis of navigation systems operation and the impact of alternative operational assumptions on other transportation modes.

3. *Research and development.*—These investigations are conducted to improve the Corps capability to execute the civil works program with maximum effectiveness, economy, and safety, and with due regard for protecting and enhancing environmental values. The current program comprises investigations in the areas of: Design, materials, and construction management, primarily soils, rock, concrete, structural engineering, and electrical and mechanical engineering; coastal engineering; flood control and navigation, including waterways, locks and dams, improvement of operation and maintenance techniques, hydrology of cold regions, and ice engineering; environmental quality, including environmental impact and wastewater management; water resources planning studies, including planning methodologies, analytical techniques for water resources management, and recreation; and testing and evaluation of earth resources satellite applications to civil works activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 96-3121-0-1-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL				
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	30,085	7,767	33,879	34,066
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,379	359	2,980	3,537
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,162	217	1,307	1,446
11.7 Pay to commissioned officers.....	412	150	635	669
Total personnel compensation.....	34,038	8,493	38,801	39,718
Personnel benefits:				
12.1 Civilian.....	3,156	805	3,672	3,747
12.2 Military.....	82	29	115	120
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	1	7	7	7
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,040	238	1,350	1,400
22.0 Transportation of things.....	17	5	35	30
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	1,345	357	1,492	1,524
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	72	93	41	76
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	533	122	600	600
25.0 Other services.....	21,373	5,281	24,332	34,172
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	598	203	525	800
31.0 Equipment.....	106	38	250	350
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,462	35	1,600	1,600
Total direct obligations.....	63,823	15,664	71,255	84,137

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 96-3122-0-1-301	Obligations					Appropriation required 1978	Balance to complete
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1975	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate			1978 estimate
Program by activities:							
Direct program:							
1. Advance engineering and design.....							
2. Navigation projects:							
(a) Channels and harbors:							
(1) Projects specifically authorized by Congress:							
(1) Mobile Harbor (Theodore Ship channel), Ala.....	42,800	301	228	35	86	4,000	38,150
(2) Humbolt Harbor and Bay, Calif.....	5,970	113	180	120	502	3,500	1,755
(3) Port San Luis, San Luis Obispo Harbor, Calif.....	6,040	418	191	19	1,500	2,600	1,422
(4) San Diego River and Mission Bay, Calif.....	14,900	10,593	.....	.....	90	100	4,117
(5) San Francisco Bay to Stockton (John F. Baldwin and Stockton ship channels), Calif.....	108,000	4,531	727	118	1,193	2,100	99,331
(6) Santa Cruz Harbor, Calif.....	2,562	1,852	.....	.....	110	110	600
(7) Tampa Harbor (main channel), Fla.....	127,000	1,316	3,426	400	11,591	15,000	95,267
(8) Waianae Small Boat Harbor, Hawaii.....	3,440	179	167	15	1,002	2,187	2,187
(9) Kaskaskia River, Ill.....	127,100	90,648	5,093	216	5,543	5,300	20,300
(10) Mississippi River between Ohio and Missouri Rivers (regulating works), Illinois and Missouri.....	151,000	73,855	3,456	1,086	3,639	3,000	65,964
(11) Missouri River, Sioux City to mouth, Iowa, Kansas, Missouri, and Nebraska.....	450,000	403,673	2,784	1,026	1,876	4,300	36,341
(12) Atchafalaya River, Bayous Chene, Boeuf and Black, La.....	20,300	5,581	102	43	4,522	5,100	4,952

¹ Advance engineering and design.

ALLOCATION TO U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE—DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	851	220	1,187	.....
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	119	31	166	.....
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	8	2	11	.....
Total personnel compensation.....	978	253	1,364	.....
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	112	33	156	.....
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	71	26	99	.....
22.0 Transportation of things.....	28	12	37	.....
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	31	12	43	.....
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	1	5	.....
25.0 Other services.....	190	22	326	.....
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	18	6	25	.....
31.0 Equipment.....	1	1	2	.....
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	1,433	366	2,057	.....
99.0 Total obligations.....	65,256	16,030	73,312	84,137

Personnel Summary

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL			
Total number of permanent positions.....	2,021	2,023	2,023
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	257	302	372
Average paid employment.....	2,070	2,130	2,140
Average GS grade.....	8.64	8.69	8.69
Average GS salary.....	\$16,387	\$17,178	\$17,521
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$14,259	\$15,513	\$15,823

ALLOCATION TO U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE—DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR			
Total number of permanent positions.....	62	65	.....
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	12	17	.....
Average paid employment.....	74	82	.....
Average GS grade.....	9.62	9.68	.....
Average GS salary.....	\$17,531	\$17,555	.....

CONSTRUCTION, GENERAL

For the prosecution of river and harbor, flood control, shore protection, and related projects authorized by laws; and detailed studies, and plans and specifications, of projects (including those for development with participation or under consideration for participation by States, local governments, or private groups) authorized or made eligible for selection by law (but such studies shall not constitute a commitment of the Government to construction [\$1,436,745,000] \$1,489,585,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used for projects not authorized by law or which are authorized by law limiting the amount to be appropriated therefor, except as may be within the limits of the amount now or hereafter authorized to be appropriated [*Provided further*, That \$2,000,000 of this appropriation shall be transferred to the United States Fish and Wildlife Service for studies, investigations, and reports thereon as required by the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act of 1958 (72 Stat. 563-565) to provide that wildlife conservation shall receive equal consideration and be coordinated with other features of water-resource development programs of the Department of the Army]. *Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$258,000,000.*)

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION, GENERAL—Continued
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 96-3122-0-1-301	Total estimate	To June 30, 1975	Obligations				Appropri- ation required 1978	Balance to complete
			1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate		
Program by activities—Continued								
Direct program—Continued								
5. Multiple-purpose power projects:								
(1) Jones Bluff lock and dam, Ala.....	83,800	66,026	4,287	704	2,699	4,700	4,700	5,384
(2) DeGray Lake, Ark.....	69,940	61,001	2,341	680	2,818	3,100	3,100	-----
(3) New Melones Lake, Calif.....	306,000	98,416	32,837	15,690	63,679	68,000	68,000	27,378
(4) Carters Lake, Ga.....	111,150	103,046	3,078	512	2,514	2,000	2,000	-----
(5) Richard B. Russell Dam and Lake, Georgia and South Carolina.....	248,000	4,293	3,867	2,540	10,386	21,000	21,000	205,914
(6) West Point Lake, Alabama and Georgia.....	126,600	107,748	4,814	613	6,806	5,500	5,500	1,119
(7) Dworshak Dam and Reservoir, Idaho.....	317,000	289,309	4,487	1,431	4,417	5,400	5,400	11,956
(8) Laurel River Lake, Ky.....	46,200	34,360	4,254	561	3,522	2,453	2,453	1,050
(9) Clarence Cannon Dam and Reservoir, Mo.....	232,000	65,006	27,697	8,080	42,687	43,700	43,700	44,830
(10) Harry S Truman Dam and Reservoir, Mo.....	445,000	181,270	51,408	15,577	76,552	64,000	64,000	56,193
(11) Stockton Lake, Mo.....	76,030	74,620	6	4	600	800	800	-----
(12) Libby additional units and reregulating dam, Montana.....	205,000	2,105	-----	-----	2,000	10,000	10,000	190,895
(13) Libby Dam-La ke Kooicanusa, Mont.....	486,000	429,170	16,996	3,249	7,245	9,000	9,000	20,340
(14) Garrison Dam-Lake Sakakawea, N. Dak.....	294,500	292,103	333	127	1,007	650	650	280
(15) Bonneville second powerhouse, Oregon and Washington.....	525,000	18,064	21,061	13,881	48,438	76,000	76,000	347,556
(16) John Day Lock and Dam-Lake Umatilla, Oregon and Washington.....	494,000	471,308	5,561	359	2,345	900	900	13,527
(17) Lost Creek Lake, Ore.....	150,000	91,566	20,597	4,865	7,143	7,000	7,000	18,829
(18) McNary lock and dam-Lake Wallula, Oregon and Washington.....	304,700	292,058	3,336	42	516	2,000	2,000	6,748
(19) Tocks Island Lake, Pennsylvania, New Jersey, and New York.....	407,950	59,219	1,394	835	1,001	1,000	1,000	344,501
(20) Tocks Island Lake (relocation of Route 209 only), Pennsylvania.....	51,050	-----	23	62	951	3,564	1,000	46,450
(21) Chief Joseph additional units, Washington.....	323,000	28,605	51,903	21,880	77,166	65,000	65,000	78,446
(22) Ice Harbor additional units, Washington.....	38,700	27,386	2,477	461	1,600	1,000	1,000	5,776
(23) Little Goose additional units, Washington.....	58,800	2,357	18,750	3,220	21,500	9,300	9,300	3,673
(24) Lower Granite lock and dam, Washington.....	312,000	276,575	10,214	2,149	8,430	6,000	6,000	8,632
(25) Lower Granite additional units, Washington.....	52,100	2,372	19,582	2,970	18,000	7,626	7,626	1,550
(26) Lower Monumental additional units, Washington.....	57,100	345	5,865	3,661	19,400	19,400	19,400	8,429
(27) The Dalles additional units, Washington and Oregon.....	71,600	49,936	545	126	614	1,800	1,800	18,579
(28) Projects not budgeted in 1978.....	47,840	-----	19,596	5,779	14,067	8,398	-----	-----
Total, multiple-purpose power projects.....	5,941,060	3,128,264	337,309	110,058	448,103	449,291	438,329	1,468,035
6. Rehabilitation:								
Major rehabilitation projects:								
(I) Navigation projects:								
(a) Channels and harbors: (1) Muskegan Harbor, Mich.....								
	4,500	-----	-----	-----	-----	1,500	1,500	3,000
(b) Locks and dams:								
(1) John Hollis Bankhead lock and dam, Alabama.....	49,600	43,477	4,360	314	649	800	800	-----
(2) Illinois Waterway Dredsen Island lock, Illinois.....	4,730	-----	-----	-----	-----	500	500	4,230
(3) Illinois Waterway Starved Rock Lock, Illinois.....	5,930	-----	-----	-----	-----	1,500	1,500	4,430
(4) Mississippi River lock 14, Iowa.....	3,000	-----	-----	-----	-----	600	600	2,400
(5) Mississippi River lock 19, Iowa.....	3,100	-----	-----	-----	-----	2,000	2,000	1,100
(6) Mississippi River lock 1, Minnesota.....	21,900	-----	-----	-----	-----	1,000	1,000	20,900
(7) Monongahela River lock 3, Pennsylvania.....	10,000	-----	-----	-----	-----	2,000	2,000	8,000
(II) Flood control projects:								
(1) Muskingum River Lakes, Ohio.....	5,520	-----	310	13	637	1,000	1,000	3,560
(III) Multiple-purpose power projects:								
(1) Wolf Creek Dam, Lake Cumberland, Ky.....	110,000	4,825	9,547	1,201	26,227	31,000	31,000	37,200
Total, rehabilitation.....	218,280	48,302	14,217	1,528	27,513	41,900	41,900	84,820
7. Recreation facilities at completed projects.....								
	-----	-----	14,802	4,603	24,670	27,000	24,150	-----
8. Land acquisition fund.....								
	-----	-----	13	2	-----	-----	-----	-----
9. Small authorized projects.....								
	-----	-----	194	25	-----	-----	-----	-----
10. Streambank erosion control evaluation and demonstration.....								
	-----	-----	241	774	4,688	4,500	3,500	-----
11. Shoreline erosion control demonstration.....								
	-----	-----	79	55	1,744	1,800	1,500	-----
12. Fish and wildlife studies.....								
	-----	-----	1,729	568	2,168	-----	-----	-----
13. Aquatic plant control.....								
	-----	-----	1,392	416	2,300	2,375	2,300	-----
14. Employees compensation (5 U.S.C. 785).....								
	-----	-----	2,188	703	2,108	3,594	3,594	-----
15. Undistributed reduction based on anticipated delays and savings.....								
	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-92,234	-92,234	92,234
Total direct obligations.....	19,283,064	7,185,537	1,216,393	376,665	1,476,635	1,557,608	1,489,585	7,730,871
Reimbursable program.....	-----	-----	16,415	4,601	19,000	36,977	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	1,232,808	381,266	1,495,635	1,594,585	-----	-----
Financing:								
Offsetting collections from:								
11.00 Federal funds.....	-----	-----	-21,341	-4,429	-21,000	-23,500	-----	-----
14.00 Non-Federal funds.....	-----	-----	-813	-168	-1,000	-1,500	-----	-----
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-----	-54,321	-80,818	-116,890	-80,000	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	-----	-----	80,818	116,890	80,000	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	1,237,151	412,741	1,436,745	1,489,585	-----	-----
Budget authority:								
40.00 Appropriation.....	-----	-----	1,228,648	412,741	1,436,745	1,489,585	-----	-----
42.00 Transferred from other accounts.....	-----	-----	8,503	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	-----	-----	1,237,151	412,741	1,436,745	1,489,585	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:								
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	1,210,654	376,669	1,473,635	1,569,585	-----	-----
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-----	-----	303,182	318,779	368,258	441,893	-----	-----
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-----	-----	-318,779	-368,258	-441,893	-540,478	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	-----	-----	1,195,057	327,190	1,400,000	1,471,000	-----	-----

The requested appropriation for 1978, of \$1,490 million, is an increase of \$53 million over the appropriation for 1977 and an increase of \$253 million compared with the appropriation for 1976. About 83% of the requested appropriation will be applied to 77 major projects in amounts of \$5 million or more each.

1. *Advance engineering and design.*—Design studies establish project features and cost estimates required for preparation of contract plans. The funds requested for 68 projects will bring designs and plans for 21 to the State where they will be ready for construction, and will permit continuation of planning on 47 other needed projects.

2. *Navigation projects.*—This activity includes improvement of channels and harbors by dredging and construction of breakwaters, jetties and dikes, and construction of locks, dams, and canals. Funds are also requested for the construction of small navigation projects not requiring specific congressional authority, and for mitigation of shore damages attributable to navigation projects.

With the funds requested, work will be continued in 1978 on 27 channel and harbor projects, of which 5 will be completed, and on 12 lock, dam, and canal projects, of which 2 will be completed.

3. *Beach erosion control projects.*—The Federal Government assists in the construction of works for the restoration and protection against erosion by waves and currents of the shores of the United States and its possessions. Funds are also provided for the construction of small beach erosion control projects not requiring specific congressional authority.

Funds are requested for eight beach erosion control projects. Four are for continuing construction, two will be completed, and two are reimbursement projects.

4. *Flood control projects.*—This activity includes local protection projects and reservoirs for flood control and other purposes, such as water supply, but without power installations. Local protection projects consist of channel improvements, levees, and floodwalls. Funds are also requested for small flood control projects not requiring specific congressional authority, emergency streambank and shoreline protection, and small snagging and clearing work on navigable streams and tributaries. With the funds requested, work will be continued on 72 local protection projects, of which 8 will be completed with 1978 funds; and on 63 reservoir projects, of which 7 will be completed.

5. *Multiple-purpose power projects.*—Work will be continued on 27 multiple-purpose projects with power installations, of which 3 will be completed with the funds requested.

6. *Rehabilitation.*—Rehabilitation work is undertaken on existing projects that have deteriorated to the extent that their usefulness has been impaired. Work will be initiated on seven projects, and work continued on three of which one will be completed with 1978 funds.

7. *Recreation facilities at completed projects.*—A total of \$24 million is included; \$16 million for projects to be developed under a policy requiring local cost-sharing comparable to that now required for the recreation features of all new projects; \$8 million to remedy sanitary deficiencies.

8. *Land acquisition fund.*—This fund, established in 1971, permits the acquisition of lands required for authorized Federal projects in those cases where delay creates an extreme hardship on owners or causes an unusual escalation of project land costs. Funds were provided in prior years for this activity.

9. *Small authorized projects.*—Funds were provided in prior years for this activity.

10. *Streambank erosion control evaluation and demonstration.*—Funds are provided, in accordance with section 32 of the Water Resources Development Act of 1974, as amended, to conduct a national streambank erosion prevention and control demonstration program.

11. *Shoreline erosion control demonstration.*—Funds are provided, in accordance with section 54 of the Water Resources Development Act of 1974, to conduct a national shoreline erosion control and demonstration program.

12. *Fish and wildlife studies.*—Funds were provided in prior years for detailed studies and reports by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service to determine the effects on fish and wildlife resources of water-control projects of the Corps of Engineers. Starting in 1978, these activities will be funded under individual projects.

13. *Aquatic plant control.*—This program is for the control and progressive eradication of water hyacinths, alligator weed, Eurasian watermilfoil, and other obnoxious aquatic plant growths from navigable waters, tributaries, connecting channels, and other allied waters of the United States, in the interest of navigation, flood control, drainage, agriculture, fish and wildlife conservation, public health, and related purposes. The authority includes research to develop the most effective and economic control measures.

14. *Employees compensation.*—Funds are provided, in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 785, to equal costs paid from the Employees' Compensation Fund on account of injuries or death of employees or persons under the jurisdiction of the Corps of Engineers civil functions.

PROGRAM BY ACTIVITIES

[In thousands of dollars]

	Costs to this appropriation						Analysis of 1978 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1975	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources end of period	Appropriation required for 1978	Appropriation required to complete
Direct program:										
1. Advance engineering and design.....			23,254	5,158	25,296	28,776	18,590	13,180	23,366	-----
2. Navigation projects:										
(a) Channels and harbors:										
(i) Projects specifically authorized by Congress.....	1,722,253	656,532	69,414	12,982	81,146	92,473	17,452	10,450	85,471	799,256
(ii) Projects not specifically authorized by Congress.....			2,721	1,824	5,183	7,544	3,044	-----	4,500	-----
(iii) Mitigation of shore damages attributable to navigation projects.....			743	484	1,748	1,100	150	50	-----	1,000
(b) Locks and dams.....	3,755,195	1,117,606	174,479	51,108	189,717	245,066	37,925	25,619	232,760	1,951,600
3. Beach erosion control projects.....	60,575	2,594	7,294	2,766	14,046	15,758	2,245	-----	13,513	18,117
4. Flood control projects:										
(a) Local protection:										
(i) Projects specifically authorized by Congress.....	3,036,957	707,956	176,633	47,573	254,622	284,572	48,208	23,566	259,930	1,542,035
(ii) Projects not specifically authorized by Congress.....			5,787	2,607	13,985	20,545	8,645	1,100	13,000	-----
(iii) Emergency streambank and shoreline protection.....			1,423	1,820	2,541	2,050	50	-----	2,000	-----
(iv) Snagging and clearing.....			172	190	674	614	164	50	500	-----
(b) Reservoirs.....	4,548,744	1,377,229	385,996	109,776	424,528	442,612	45,935	33,829	430,506	1,774,774

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION, GENERAL—Continued

PROGRAM BY ACTIVITIES—Continued

[In thousands of dollars]—Continued

	Costs to this appropriation						Analysis of 1978 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1975	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources end of year	Appropriation required for 1978	Appropriation required to complete
Direct program—Continued										
5. Multiple purpose power projects.....	5,941,060	3,105,406	339,167	101,663	439,959	451,992	48,501	34,838	438,329	1,468,035
6. Rehabilitation:										
(a) Major rehabilitation projects:										
(i) Navigation.....	102,760	43,823	4,175	156	596	9,950	50	---	9,900	44,060
(ii) Flood control.....	5,520	---	154	9	535	1,162	262	100	1,000	3,560
(11) Multiple-purpose power projects.....	110,000	2,657	9,456	4,502	23,600	32,435	1,585	150	31,000	37,200
7. Recreation facilities at completed projects.....	---	---	15,173	6,996	26,468	23,849	2,216	2,517	24,150	---
8. Land acquisition fund.....	---	---	13	2	---	---	---	---	---	---
9. Small authorized projects.....	---	---	38	84	97	---	---	---	---	---
10. Streambank erosion control evaluation and demonstration.....	---	---	240	771	4,309	3,540	42	2	3,500	---
11. Shoreline erosion control demonstration.....	---	---	156	50	1,768	1,600	125	25	1,500	---
12. Fish and Wildlife Studies.....	---	---	1,788	524	2,081	87	87	---	---	---
13. Aquatic plant control.....	---	---	1,051	510	1,583	2,500	239	39	2,300	---
14. Employees compensation (74 Stat. 906).....	---	---	2,188	703	2,108	3,594	---	---	3,594	---
15. Undistributed reduction based on anticipated savings.....	---	---	---	---	---	-92,234	---	---	-92,234	92,234
Total direct program, cost.....	19,283,064	7,013,803	1,221,515	352,258	1,516,590	1,579,585	235,515	145,515	1,489,585	7,730,871
Reimbursable program.....	---	---	7,038	4,818	20,000	25,000	---	---	---	---
Total program costs, funded.....	19,283,064	7,013,803	1,228,553	357,076	1,536,590	1,604,585	235,515	145,515	1,489,585	7,730,871
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders, advances, stores, and equipment).....	---	---	4,255	24,190	-40,955	-10,000	---	---	---	---
Total obligations.....	---	---	1,232,808	381,266	1,495,635	1,594,585	---	---	---	---

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 96-3122-0-1-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL				
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	132,461	31,941	143,078	147,356
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	6,117	1,643	7,338	7,516
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4,865	1,157	5,429	5,515
11.7 Pay to commissions officers.....	2,522	703	2,967	3,087
Total personnel compensation.....	145,965	35,444	158,812	163,474
Personnel benefit:				
12.1 Civilian.....	13,545	3,327	14,780	15,236
12.2 Military.....	525	152	606	619
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	85	21	83	46
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4,008	1,028	6,700	7,000
22.0 Transportation of things.....	352	482	706	420
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	6,578	1,412	7,114	7,234
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,913	393	3,286	3,466
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,622	438	1,900	2,000
25.0 Other services.....	184,731	76,228	365,475	341,766
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,065	3,895	4,000	4,400
31.0 Equipment.....	9,419	2,909	10,500	12,000
32.0 Lands and structures.....	841,548	250,283	900,000	1,000,000
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	47	6	---	---
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	41	96	---	---
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	267	---	---	---
Subtotal.....	1,214,711	376,114	1,473,962	1,557,661
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-47	-17	-15	-53
Total direct obligations.....	1,214,664	376,097	1,473,947	1,557,608
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,882	692	3,108	2,829
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	6	---	---	---
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	63	---	70	74
Total personnel compensation.....	2,951	692	3,178	2,903
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	259	52	296	276
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	141	63	75	175
22.0 Transportation of things.....	8	1	1	15
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	66	4	30	75
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	49	10	35	50
25.0 Other services.....	10,099	2,407	9,290	26,948
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	457	125	45	450
31.0 Equipment.....	23	4	50	85
32.0 Lands and structures.....	2,362	1,243	6,000	6,000
Total reimbursable obligations.....	16,415	4,601	19,000	36,977
Total obligations, Corps of Engineers, Civil.....	1,231,079	380,698	1,492,947	1,594,585

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,017	360	1,240
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	137	50	167
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	9	4	10
Total personnel compensation.....	1,163	414	1,417
Personnel benefits: Civilian.....			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	133	47	161
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	98	20	123
22.0 Transportation of things.....	36	12	46
Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....			
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	51	18	60
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5	2	7
25.0 Other services.....	218	43	322
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	23	11	29
31.0 Equipment.....	2	1	3
32.0 Lands and structures.....	---	---	520
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	1,729	568	2,688
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,232,808	381,266	1,495,635

Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Corps of Engineers—Civil.....	1,231,079	380,698	1,492,947
Department of the Interior:			
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.....	1,729	568	2,168
Appalachian Regional Commission.....	---	---	520

Personnel Summary

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL			
Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	8,254	8,227	8,171
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	879	922	932
Average paid employment.....	8,814	8,863	8,860
Average GS grade.....	8.64	8.69	8.69
Average GS salary.....	\$16,387	\$17,178	\$17,521
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$14,259	\$15,513	\$15,823
Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	67	94	87
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Average paid employment.....	178	181	168
Average GS grade.....	8.64	8.69	8.69
Average GS salary.....	\$16,387	\$17,178	\$17,521
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$14,259	\$15,513	\$15,823
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Total number of permanent positions.....	84	72	---
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	14	16	---
Average paid employment.....	78	90	---
Average GS grade.....	9.62	9.68	---
Average GS salary.....	\$17,531	\$17,555	---

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, GENERAL

For expenses necessary for the preservation, operation, maintenance, and care of existing river and harbor, flood control, and related works, including such sums as may be necessary for the maintenance of harbor channels provided by a State, municipality or other public agency, outside of harbor lines, and serving essential needs of general commerce and navigation; administration of laws pertaining to preservation of navigable waters; surveys and charting of northern and northwestern lakes and connecting waters; clearing and straightening channels; and removal of obstructions to navigation; **[\$648,900,000]** \$750,900,000, to remain available until expended. (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 96-3123-0-1-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Navigation projects:				
(a) Channels and harbors	244,633	70,687	278,195	323,401
(b) Locks and dams	93,581	29,610	111,805	136,261
2. Flood control projects:				
(a) Reservoirs	70,397	21,911	85,600	96,164
(b) Channel improvements, inspections, and miscellaneous maintenance	5,588	1,434	6,500	7,000
3. Multiple-purpose power projects	108,558	32,333	127,100	137,074
Total operation and maintenance of projects	522,757	155,975	609,200	699,900
4. Protection of navigation	35,347	8,916	47,000	54,000
Total direct program	558,104	164,891	656,200	753,900
Reimbursable program:				
Total program costs, funded	571,417	167,233	665,200	760,700
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders, advances, stores, and equipment):				
10.00 Total obligations	587,606	157,720	673,832	768,674
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds	-10,902	-1,252	-5,700	-4,130
14.00 Non-Federal sources	-3,183	-374	-3,000	-2,300
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-3,302	-11,854	-8,876	-11,344
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	11,854	8,876	11,344	
Budget authority	582,073	153,116	667,600	750,900
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation	582,073	153,116	648,900	750,900
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises			11,764	
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises			6,869	
44.30 Supplemental now requested for military pay raises			67	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	573,521	156,094	665,132	762,244
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	82,163	100,079	86,365	91,497
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-100,079	-86,365	-91,497	-100,841
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	555,605	169,808	641,300	752,900
91.10 Outlays from wage board pay raise supplemental			11,764	
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental			6,869	
91.30 Outlays from military pay raise supplemental			67	

1. *Navigation projects.*—In 1978, operation and maintenance will be carried out on 269 channel and harbor projects and 34 lock and dam, and canal projects.

2. *Flood control projects.*—In 1978, 238 flood control reservoirs and 17 local protection projects will be operated and maintained. Others will be inspected for adequacy of maintenance by local interest.

3. *Multiple-purpose power projects.*—By the end of 1978, it is estimated that 69 multiple-purpose projects will be operated and maintained with a scheduled capacity of approximately 16 million kilowatts.

4. *Protection of navigation.*—Under laws for the protection and preservation of navigable waters, regulations are established and permits granted for activities and structures affecting navigable waters.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 96-3123-0-1-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL				
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	197,026	53,081	226,684	230,426
11.3 Positions other than permanent	25,005	8,196	26,918	28,396
11.5 Other personnel compensation	14,894	4,476	16,533	16,714
11.7 Pay to commissioned officers	975	284	1,201	1,252
Total personnel compensation	237,900	66,037	271,336	276,788
Personnel benefits:				
12.1 Civilian	21,382	6,048	24,392	24,798
12.2 Military	205	65	258	262
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	142	32	126	121
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	5,198	1,452	6,300	7,000
22.0 Transportation of things	694	106	725	800
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges	4,845	1,449	5,452	5,550
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	2,068	375	1,688	1,650
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,102	271	800	1,000
25.0 Other services	229,061	53,847	279,701	362,117
26.0 Supplies and materials	21,443	6,731	20,000	24,000
31.0 Equipment	5,883	1,506	7,500	7,700
32.0 Lands and structures	42,946	17,061	45,080	49,000
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	4			
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	80	6		
Subtotal	572,953	154,986	663,358	760,786
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-121	-32	-117	-117
Total direct obligations	572,832	154,954	663,241	760,669
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	650	68	467	201
11.3 Positions other than permanent	1,020			
11.5 Other personnel compensation	57		43	39
Total personnel compensation	1,727	68	510	240
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	129	5	50	19
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	95	13	10	90
Rent, communications, and utilities: Other				
23.2 rent, communications, and utilities	189	37	375	250
24.0 Printing and reproduction	3	2	5	3
25.0 Other services	9,243	1,827	7,550	4,396
26.0 Supplies and materials	688	67	95	102
31.0 Equipment	186	2	100	100
32.0 Lands and structures	1,070	273	500	1,500
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	145	79		
Total reimbursable obligations	13,475	2,373	9,195	6,700
Total obligations, Corps of Engineers—Civil	586,307	157,327	672,436	767,369
ALLOCATION TO U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE—DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	321	98	345	377
11.3 Positions other than permanent	107	32	115	110
11.5 Other personnel compensation	27	8	29	25
Total personnel compensation	455	138	489	512
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	52	16	56	72
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	10	3	10	15
22.0 Transportation of things	7	2	8	3
Rent, communications, and utilities: Other				
23.2 rent, communications, and utilities	51	15	55	77
25.0 Other services	315	95	339	259
26.0 Supplies and materials	334	101	359	357
31.0 Equipment	65	20	69	10
32.0 Lands and structures	10	3	11	
Total obligations, allocation accounts	1,299	393	1,396	1,305
99.0 Total obligations	587,606	157,720	673,832	768,674

Personnel Summary

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL				
Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions	13,441		13,640	13,589
Full-time equivalent of other positions	3,258		3,224	3,398
Average paid employment	15,230		16,432	16,335
Average GS grade	8.64		8.69	8.69
Average GS salary	\$16,387		\$17,178	\$17,521
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$14,259		\$15,513	\$15,823
Reimbursable:				
Total number of permanent positions	5		8	8
Full-time equivalent of other positions	127		0	0
Average paid employment	170		31	15
Average GS grade	8.64		8.69	8.69
Average GS salary	\$16,387		\$17,178	\$17,521
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$14,259		\$15,513	\$15,823
ALLOCATION TO U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE—DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR				
Total number of permanent positions	25		27	27
Full-time equivalent of other positions	11		12	12
Average paid employment	36		39	39
Average GS grade	9.62		9.68	9.68
Average GS salary	\$17,531		\$17,555	\$17,555

General and special funds—Continued

FLOOD CONTROL AND COASTAL EMERGENCIES

For expenses necessary for emergency flood control, hurricane, and shore protection activities, as authorized by section 5 of the Flood Control Act, approved August 18, 1941, as amended, **[\$22,140,000]** \$20,169,000, to remain available until expended. (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 96-3125-0-1-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program: Emergency flood control and shore protection	65,784	4,589	34,349	35,466
Reimbursable program	6,021	4,192	3,660	4,000
Total program costs, funded	71,805	8,781	38,009	39,466
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders and advances)	-7,796	-1,915	-4,600	-1,100
10.00 Total obligations	64,009	6,866	33,409	38,366
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds	-2,390	-3,608	-2,500	-3,000
14.00 Non-Federal sources	-155	-227	-200	-197
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-44,314	-22,851	-23,569	-15,000
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	22,851	23,569	15,000	
Budget authority	40,000	3,750	22,140	20,169
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation	90,400	3,750	22,140	20,169
41.00 Transferred to other accounts	-50,400			
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted)	40,000	3,750	22,140	20,169
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	61,464	3,031	30,709	35,169
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period	-14,421	-6,915	-11,860	-3,151
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period				-11,849
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period	6,915	11,860	3,151	
90.00 Outlays	53,957	7,977	22,000	20,170

This activity involves flood emergency preparation, flood fighting, and rescue operations, and repair of flood control and Federal hurricane or shore protection works. The request is for the replenishment of this account.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 96-3125-0-1-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	3,590	925	2,984	2,788
11.3 Positions other than permanent	272	22	127	127
11.5 Other personnel compensation	363	48	144	101
Total personnel compensation	4,225	995	3,255	3,016
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	491	92	295	271
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	478	51	200	200
22.0 Transportation of things	59	2	60	60
Rent, Communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges	123	13	93	87
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	47	15	107	113
24.0 Printing and reproduction	78	10	15	15
25.0 Other services	48,220	3,072	23,824	29,204
26.0 Supplies and materials	3,714	32	1,100	1,100
31.0 Equipment	217	12	200	200
Total direct obligations	57,652	4,294	29,149	34,266
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	497	65	155	128
11.3 Positions other than permanent	14			
11.5 Other personnel compensation	38			
Total personnel compensation	549	65	155	128
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	54	5	13	11
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	173	55	10	10
22.0 Transportation of things	1	4		
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities	3			
24.0 Printing and reproduction	3			
25.0 Other services	5,528	2,436	4,077	3,921
26.0 Supplies and materials	46	7	5	30
Total reimbursable obligations	6,357	2,572	4,260	4,100
99.0 Total obligations	64,009	6,866	33,409	38,366

Personnel Summary

Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions	133	131	131
Full-time equivalent of other positions	22	15	15
Average paid employment	278	198	183
Average GS grade	8.64	8.69	8.69
Average GS salary	\$16,387	\$17,178	\$17,521
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$14,259	\$15,513	\$15,823
Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions	8	9	7
Full-time equivalent of other positions	0	0	0
Average paid employment	30	9	7
Average GS grade	8.64	8.69	8.69
Average GS salary	\$16,387	\$17,178	\$17,521
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$14,259	\$15,513	\$15,823

GENERAL EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for general administration and related functions in the Office of the Chief of Engineers and offices of the Division Engineers; activities of the Board of Engineers for Rivers and Harbors and the Coastal Engineering Research Center; commercial statistics; and miscellaneous investigations; **[\$47,200,000]** \$66,800,000. (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 96-3124-0-1-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Executive direction and management:				
(a) Office, Chief of Engineers	15,545	3,914	17,690	20,110
(b) Division offices	22,945	5,958	25,980	30,645
2. Board of Engineers for Rivers and Harbors				
1,964	375	2,180	2,245	
3. Coastal Engineering Research Center				
429	108	510	535	
4. Commercial statistics				
1,773	430	2,090	2,330	
5. Special investigations				
822	215	1,000	1,105	
Total direct program	43,478	11,000	49,450	56,970
Reimbursable program	10	1	15	15
Total program costs, funded	43,488	11,001	49,465	56,985
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders and advances)	-267	478	-400	-170
10.00 Total obligations	43,221	11,479	49,065	56,815
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds	-8		-8	-8
14.00 Non-Federal funds	-2	-1	-7	-7
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period		-489		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	489			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing		62		
Budget authority	43,700	11,050	49,050	56,800
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation	43,700	11,050	47,200	56,800
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises			1,755	
44.30 Supplemental now requested for military pay raises			95	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	43,211	11,477	49,050	56,800
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	1,452	1,935	2,403	1,653
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-1,935	-2,403	-1,653	-2,653
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	2	-134		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	42,730	10,875	47,950	55,800
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental			1,755	
91.30 Outlays from military pay raise supplemental			95	

1. *Executive direction and management.*—The Office, Chief of Engineers, and 11 division offices supervise work decentralized in 36 district offices.

2. *Board of Engineers for Rivers and Harbors.*—The Board reviews reports on proposed projects and makes advisory recommendations to the Chief of Engineers.

3. *Coastal Engineering Research Center.*—The center plans and conducts research in the field of coastal engineering, develops standards, and reviews technical reports.

4. *Commercial statistics.*—Data on waterborne commerce are collected, compiled, and published.

5. *Special investigations.*—Investigations are made and reports prepared pursuant to congressional and other special requests for information on the civil works program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 96-3124-0-1-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	30,872	7,875	33,913	38,201
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	516	45	412	433
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	137	73	166	174
11.7 Pay to commissioned officers.....	1,409	365	1,619	1,839
Total personnel compensation.....	32,934	8,358	36,110	40,647
Personnel benefits:				
12.1 Civilian.....	2,963	766	3,280	3,695
12.2 Military.....	234	56	245	272
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,530	368	1,832	2,013
22.0 Transportation of things.....	88	23	164	177
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	1,665	458	1,901	2,090
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,137	369	2,145	2,509
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	195	35	305	568
25.0 Other services.....	1,981	845	2,599	4,251
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	351	101	373	459
31.0 Equipment.....	133	98	96	119
Total direct obligations.....	43,211	11,477	49,050	56,800
Reimbursable obligations:				
25.0 Other services.....	9	1	12	13

26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	3	2
Total reimbursable obligations.....	10	15	15
99.0 Total obligations.....	43,221	11,479	56,815

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,544	1,544	1,657
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	65	44	44
Average paid employment.....	1,472	1,544	1,657
Average GS grade.....	8.64	8.69	8.69
Average GS salary.....	\$16,387	\$17,178	\$17,521
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$14,259	\$15,513	\$15,823

FLOOD CONTROL, MISSISSIPPI RIVER AND TRIBUTARIES

For expenses necessary for prosecuting work of flood control, and rescue work, repair, restoration, or maintenance of flood control projects threatened or destroyed by flood, as authorized by law (33 U.S.C. 702a, 702g-1), **[\$231,497,000] \$228,900,000**, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not less than \$250,000 shall be available for bank stabilization measures as determined by the Chief of Engineers to be advisable for the control of bank erosion of streams in the Yazoo Basin, including the foothill area, and where necessary such measures shall complement similar works planned and constructed by the Soil Conservation Service and be limited to the areas of responsibility mutually agreeable to the District engineer and the State Conservationist. (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$113,000,000.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 96-3112-0-1-301	Total estimate	Obligations				Appropri- ation required, 1978	Balance to complete
		To June 30, 1975	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate			1978 estimate
Program by activities:							
Direct program:							
1. General investigations							
(a) Surveys.....			2,142	378	2,669	2,485	2,485
(b) Collection and study of basic data: Surveys, gages, and observations.....			149	47	161	180	180
2. Advance engineering and design.....			847	94	890	1,000	
3. Construction:							
(a) Mississippi River levees.....	1,009,000	304,852	24,406	7,344	31,208	33,635	607,555
(b) Channel improvement.....	2,125,000	882,770	47,903	15,867	41,830	40,000	1,096,630
(c) Old River, Louisiana.....	83,000	67,418	1,882	37	2,519	100	11,044
(d) Lower Red River, south bank levees, La.....	31,400	11,451	159	481	2,044	1,600	15,664
(e) Atchafalaya Basin, La.....	903,000	239,884	19,000	4,900	35,000	28,050	576,166
(f) Cache Basin, Ark.....	93,200	1,693	367	115	5,244	2,000	83,781
(g) Lower White River, Agusta-Clarendon, Ark.....	4,608	1,378			420	300	2,510
(h) St. Francis Basin, Ark. and Mo.....	275,000	128,574	23,346	4,454	12,639	11,000	94,927
(i) Teche-Vermilion Basins, La.....	18,900	649	316	75	2,708	4,000	11,152
(j) Tensas Basin, Ark. and La.....	271,400	59,705	7,657	3,387	16,325	10,000	174,326
(k) West Kentucky tributaries.....	7,000	442	63	21	706	1,200	4,568
(l) Bayou Cocodrie and tributaries, La.....	15,500	3,459	246	65	344	1,200	10,186
(m) Yazoo Basin, Miss.....	694,000	197,689	17,808	2,062	31,737	14,800	429,904
(n) West Tennessee tributaries.....	49,000	10,401	1,744	462	4,849	2,800	28,744
(o) Reelfoot Lake—Lake No. 9, Tenn. and Ky.....	9,960	2,165	549	184	2,622	4,000	4,000
(p) Projects not budgets in 1978.....	980		5	76	899		
Total construction.....	5,590,948	1,912,531	145,451	39,530	191,154	154,685	3,147,597
4. Major rehabilitation: Old River, La.....	117,000					10,000	107,000
5. Maintenance.....			43,888	16,934	56,036	61,550	
Total direct program.....	5,707,948	1,912,531	192,477	56,983	250,910	229,900	3,254,597
Reimbursable program:							
10.00 Total obligations.....			192,653	57,018	251,110	230,100	
Financing:							
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources.....			-176	-35	-200	-200	
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....			-4,425	-17,096	-20,413	-1,000	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....			17,096	20,413	1,000		
Budget authority.....			205,147	60,300	231,497	228,900	
Budget authority:							
40.00 Appropriation.....			163,250	60,300	231,497	228,900	
42.00 Transferred from other accounts.....			41,897				
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....			205,147	60,300	231,497	228,900	
Relation of obligations to outlays:							
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			192,477	56,983	250,910	229,900	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....			85,407	76,919	61,851	72,761	
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....			-76,919	-61,851	-72,761	-71,761	
90.00 Outlays.....			200,964	72,051	240,000	230,900	

General and special funds—Continued

FLOOD CONTROL, MISSISSIPPI RIVER AND TRIBUTARIES—Continued

The Corps of Engineers—Civil is responsible for the flood control program for the lower Mississippi Valley from Cape Girardeau, Mo. to the Gulf of Mexico, including the main alluvial stream, the basins of the St. Francis and White, lower Arkansas, Yazoo, Tensas, and Atchafalaya Rivers, and Bayou La Fourche, and the alluvial lands around Lake Pontchartrain. The adopted plan calls for raising and strengthening about 1,600 miles of existing levees along the main river, for enlarging or constructing some 1,700 miles of levees on tributaries and in side basins, for channel improvement by bank stabilization from Head of Passes, La., to Cairo, Ill., and by a system of dikes, revetments, and by dredging a navigation channel 12 feet deep and 300 feet wide from Baton Rouge, La., to Cairo,

Ill., and for five flood-detention reservoirs on minor tributaries.

1. *General investigations.*—Ten studies will be continued with 1978 funds. Basic data subsequently used in planning and designing projects are collected.

2. *Advance engineering and design.*—Funds were provided in prior years to continue planning.

3. *Construction.*—The total cost of flood control and related improvements in the lower Mississippi River and its alluvial valley is estimated at \$6,174 million, of which \$2,495 million has been appropriated through 1977. The funds requested will be applied to continuation of 15 features.

4. *Maintenance.*—Provision is made for operation and maintenance of major features of this project.

5. *Rehabilitation.*—Funds are provided for rehabilitation of the Old River control structure.

PROGRAMS BY ACTIVITIES

(In thousands of dollars)

	Costs to this appropriation				Analysis of 1978 financing					
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1975	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of period	Add selected resources, end of period	Appropriation required for 1978	Appropriation required to complete
Direct program:										
1. General investigations.....			1,850	544	2,640	2,885	220		2,665	
2. Advance engineering and design.....			538	125	920	1,080	1,080			
3. Construction.....	5,590,948	1,818,700	163,748	56,568	209,950	164,385	39,700	30,000	154,685	3,147,597
4. Major rehabilitation.....	117,000					10,000			10,000	107,000
5. Maintenance.....			44,885	18,209	57,400	61,550			61,550	
Total direct program.....	5,707,948	1,818,700	211,021	75,446	270,910	239,900	41,000	30,000	228,900	3,254,597
Reimbursable program.....			176	35	200	200				
Total program costs, funded.....			211,197	75,481	271,110	240,100				
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders and advances).....			-18,544	-18,463	-20,000	-10,000				
Total obligations.....			192,653	57,018	251,110	230,100				

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 96-3112-0-1-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	32,548	7,968	36,532	35,835
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	9,980	2,800	11,258	13,000
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6,140	2,674	6,926	7,113
11.7 Pay to commissioned officers.....	266	82	346	359
Total personnel compensation.....	48,934	13,524	55,062	56,307
Personnel benefits:				
12.1 Civilian.....	4,679	1,197	5,574	5,683
12.2 Military.....	39	16	64	64
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,628	663	3,000	3,500
22.0 Transportation of things.....	172	42	200	200
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	850	50	891	909
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	440	169	409	491
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	386	71		300
25.0 Other services.....	64,090	22,831	87,442	75,153
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,014	2,876	3,000	3,100
31.0 Equipment.....	132	50	275	200
32.0 Lands and structures.....	67,117	15,493	95,000	84,000
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	3	3		
Subtotal.....	192,484	56,985	250,917	29,907
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-7	-2	-7	-7
Total direct obligations.....	192,477	56,983	250,910	229,900
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	35		26	26
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3		2	2
25.0 Other services.....	133	34	157	156
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5	1	5	6
31.0 Equipment.....			10	10
Total reimbursable obligations.....	176	35	200	200
99.0 Total obligations.....	192,653	57,018	251,110	230,100

Personnel Summary

Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	2,327		2,328	2,328
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	928		980	1,127
Average paid employment.....	3,323		3,358	3,380
Average GS grade.....	8.64		8.69	8.69

Average GS salary.....	\$16,387	\$17,178	\$17,521
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$14,259	\$15,513	\$15,823
Average salary of grades established by act of May 15, 1928 (33 U.S.C. 702h).....	\$7,500	\$7,500	\$7,500
Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	3	2	2
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Average paid employment.....	3	2	2
Average GS grade.....	8.64	8.69	8.69
Average GS salary.....	\$16,387	\$17,178	\$17,521
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$14,259	\$15,513	\$15,823

SPECIAL RECREATION USE FEES

For construction, operation, and maintenance of outdoor recreation facilities, including collection of special recreation use fees, to remain available until expended, ~~[\$2,000,000]~~ \$6,000,000, to be derived from the special account established by the Land and Water Conservation Act of 1965, as amended (16 U.S.C. 4601): *Provided*, That not more than 40 per centum of the foregoing amount shall be available for the enhancement of the fee collection system established by section 4 of such Act, including the promotion and enforcement thereof. (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 96-5007-0-2-303	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Salaries and expenses (program costs, funded).....	1,136	124	1,838	5,997
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	6	-82	100	124
10.00 Total obligations.....	1,142	42	1,938	6,121
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-42	-101	-59	-121
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	101	59	121	
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund).....	1,200		2,000	6,000

Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	1,142	42	1,938	6,121
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period.....	127	158	42	180
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-158	-42	-180	-801
90.00	Outlays.....	1,111	158	1,800	5,500

The special recreation use fee revenues authorized under the Land and Water Conservation Fund Amendment Act of 1972 will be used for authorized recreation purposes at Corps' water resource projects which include fee collection, recreation facility development, and items essential to the health and safety of the using public.

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of period.....	2,355,636	3,639,865	5,306,955	6,206,955
Collections (offsetting receipts).....	2,484,229	1,667,090	2,900,000	3,300,000
Total available for appropriation (subtotal).....	4,839,865	5,306,955	8,206,955	9,506,955
Appropriation (-).....	1,200,000		2,000,000	6,000,000
Unappropriated balance, end of period (total).....	3,639,865	5,306,955	6,206,955	3,506,955

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 96-5007-0-2-303	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
Personnel compensation:					
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	309		729	2,014
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	8		8	8
Total personnel compensation.....					
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	317		737	2,022
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	29		65	178
22.0	Transportation of things.....	7			
Rent, communications, and utilities:					
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	2		2	2
23.2	Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	2		2	2
25.0	Other services.....	602	35	832	3,567
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	119	7	200	250
31.0	Equipment.....	8			
32.0	Lands and structures.....	55		100	100
99.0	Total obligations.....	1,142	42	1,938	6,121

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	0		0	0
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	47		102	270
Average paid employment.....	47		102	270
Average GS grade.....	8.64		8.69	8.69
Average GS salary.....	\$16,387		\$17,178	\$17,521
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$14,259		\$15,513	\$15,823

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations in this title shall be available for expenses of attendance by military personnel at meetings in the manner authorized by 5 U.S.C. 4110, uniforms, and allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902), and for printing, either during a recess or session of Congress, of survey reports authorized by law, and such survey reports as may be printed during a recess of Congress shall be printed, with illustrations, as documents of the next succeeding session of Congress; [not to exceed \$10,000 for official reception and representation expenses;] and during the current fiscal year the revolving fund, Corps of Engineers, shall be available for purchase (not to exceed one hundred and [sixty-nine of which one hundred and sixty-seven shall be] ninety-five for replacement only), and hire of passenger motor vehicles: *Provided*, That the total capital of the revolving fund shall not exceed [\$291,000,000] \$325,000,000. (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriation as follows:
Regional development programs, Regional Action Planning Commissions.
Planning and construction, National Park Service.
Construction, Bureau of Indian Affairs.
Land and water conservation, Bureau of Outdoor Recreation.
U.S. Postal Service.
Construction, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, State.
Federal Highway Administration, Department of Transportation.
Construction, minor projects, Veterans Administration.

PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 96-9921-0-2-999	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
Program by activities:					
1.	Hydraulic mining in California, debris fund.....	48		48	48
2.	Maintenance and operation of dams and other improvements of navigable waters.....	408		2,752	625
3.	Payments to States.....	3,971	4,297		5,100
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	4,427	4,297	2,800	5,773
Financing:					
21.00	Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-4,379	-7,049	-2,752	-5,725
24.00	Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	7,049	2,752	5,725	5,152
60.00	Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	7,097		5,773	5,200
Distribution of budget authority by account:					
	Hydraulic mining in California, debris fund.....	48		48	48
	Maintenance and operations of dams and other improvements of navigable waters.....	2,752		625	652
	Payments to State.....	4,297		5,100	4,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	4,427	4,297	2,800	5,773
90.00	Outlays.....	4,427	4,297	2,800	5,773
Distribution of outlays by account:					
	Hydraulic mining in California, debris fund.....	48		48	48
	Maintenance and operation of dams and other improvements of navigable waters.....	408		2,752	625
	Payments to States.....	3,971	4,297		5,100

1. *Hydraulic mining in California, debris fund.*—Fees paid by mine operators in the Sacramento and San Joaquin basins for depositing mine debris in restraining works are used for their maintenance.

2. *Maintenance and operation of dams and other improvements of navigable waters.*—License fees are levied by the Federal Power Commission for private construction, operation and maintenance of dams, conduits, and reservoirs. Half of the fees collected are used for maintenance and operation of Federal dams and other navigation structures and for improvement of navigable waters.

3. *Payments to States.*—Three-fourths of the moneys received from lease of Federal lands acquired for flood control, navigation, and allied purposes is paid to the State in which such property is situated for public schools, roads, or other expenses of county government.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 96-9921-0-2-999	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	23		24	24
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2		2	2
25.0	Other services.....	431		2,774	647
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	3,971	4,297		5,100
99.0	Total obligations.....	4,427	4,297	2,800	5,773

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2		2	2
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0		0	0
Average paid employment.....	2		2	2
Average GS grade.....	8.64		8.69	8.69
Average GS salary.....	\$16,387		\$17,178	\$17,521
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$14,259		\$15,513	\$15,823

Intragovernmental funds:

[REVOLVING FUND*]

* See Part III for additional information.

[For the design and construction of hopper dredges, \$6,600,000, to remain available until expended.] (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

REVOLVING FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (In thousands of dollars)

Identification code 96-4902-0-4-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Plant and equipment services.....	101,259	36,578	110,441	119,708
2. Warehousing.....	1,201	200	1,161	1,254
3. Shop and facility services.....	327,044	87,263	356,948	385,588
4. General administrative services.....	420,793	109,648	462,872	500,002
Total operating costs.....	850,297	233,689	931,422	1,006,552
Capital outlay, funded:				
5. Land and structures.....	10,264	2,723	13,170	7,665
6. Dredges.....	3,208	709	19,050	13,220
7. Other floating plant.....	17,189	2,602	10,880	13,615
8. Land-based equipment.....	12,974	2,169	10,200	12,500
9. Tools, office furniture, and equipment.....	4,669	1,103	3,300	3,000
Total capital outlay.....	48,304	9,306	56,600	50,000
Total program costs, funded.....	898,601	242,995	988,022	1,056,552
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	16,405	-9,781	6,342	578
10.00 Total obligations.....	915,006	233,214	994,364	1,057,130
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
Federal funds:				
Revenue.....	-887,067	-243,228	-974,150	-1,053,735
Change in unfilled customers' orders.....	-18,557	10,585	-10,514	-995
14.00 Non-Federal sources: Revenue.....	-2,826	-547	-3,000	-3,000
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Fund balance.....	-9,043	-3,187	-4,113	-4,013
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Fund balance.....	3,187	4,113	4,013	4,613
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	700	950	6,600	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,556	24	6,700	-600
72.98 Obligated balance, start of period: Fund balance.....	50,520	52,056	74,640	77,904
74.98 Obligated balance, end of period: Fund balance.....	-52,056	-74,640	-77,904	-77,302
90.00 Outlays.....	5,020	-22,559	3,436	2

The fund provides for the acquisition, operations, and maintenance of plant and equipment used in civil works functions, for temporary financing of services chargeable to civil appropriations and for furnishing facilities and services for military functions of the Department of the Army, other governmental and private persons (33 U.S.C. 576).

Budget program—operating costs.—Operating costs will increase about 8% in 1978.

Land and structures.—The 1978 program includes \$2.88 million for the design, rehabilitation, and construction of

structures for use by Coastal Engineering Research Center, Cold Regions Laboratory, San Francisco District, Savannah District, and the Waterways Experiment Station.

6. *Dredges.*—The 1978 program includes \$7.12 million for the design and rehabilitation of the Corps of Engineers hopper dredges as follows: \$1.8 million for continuation of the conversion of the Comber's auxiliary electrical system from direct current to alternating current; \$5.32 million for rehabilitation and modification of hopper dredges *Biddle, Comber, Essayons, Gerig, Goethals, Hyde, Langfitt, and Markham*. The \$6.6 million appropriated in 1977 for design and construction of new hopper dredges has been proposed for rescission by the President. Accordingly, no funds were included in the 1978 budget to continue this work.

7. *Other floating plant.*—The 1978 program includes \$9.62 million for the design, rehabilitation, and construction of major items of floating plant for use by various Corps districts.

8. *Land-based equipment.*—The 1978 program includes \$4.5 million to purchase ADP equipment.

9. *Tools, office furniture, and equipment.*—The 1978 program includes \$3 million for a variety of relatively small tools, office furniture, and equipment.

Operating results and financial condition.—Unreserved earnings in 1976 amount to \$3.5 million, and are expected to decrease to about \$2.2 million by 1978. Capital (Government equity) of the fund amounted to \$248.3 million at June 30, 1976, and is limited to \$291 million by the Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1977. Capital was increased by net earnings of \$20.5 million in 1976 and \$5.4 million in the 1976 transition quarter. Increases in 1976 transition quarter, 1977, and 1978 are principally due to earnings reserved for plant replacement which are wholly invested in assets. Capital of the fund is expected to reach \$286.4 million at the end of 1977; and \$314.9 million at the end of 1978. To permit operation at program levels for those years and into 1979, an increase in authorized capital to \$325 million is required.

Consolidation summary of personnel.—The revolving fund is used to initially finance all payrolls of the Corps of Engineers—Civil.

The table which follows shows the distribution of personnel and salary costs to appropriations of the Corps of Engineers and to other accounts.

CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF PERSONNEL

(Dollars in thousands)

Appropriation	1976 actual			1977 estimate			1978 estimate		
	Number of positions	Work years	Total salary	Number of positions	Work years	Total salary	Number of positions	Work years	Total salary
General investigations.....	2,021	2,070	\$33,626	2,023	2,130	\$38,166	2,023	2,140	\$39,049
Construction general.....	8,321	8,992	146,394	8,321	9,044	159,023	8,258	9,028	163,290
Operations and maintenance general.....	13,446	15,400	238,652	13,648	16,463	270,645	13,597	16,350	275,776
General expenses.....	1,544	1,472	31,525	1,544	1,544	34,491	1,657	1,657	38,808
Flood control, Mississippi River and tributaries.....	2,330	3,326	48,703	2,330	3,360	54,742	2,330	3,382	55,974
Flood control and coastal emergencies.....	141	308	4,774	140	207	3,410	138	190	3,144
Permanent appropriation: Hydraulic mining in California.....	2	2	23	2	2	24	2	2	24
Special recreation use fees.....	.....	47	317	.....	102	737	.....	270	2,022
Subtotal regular appropriation.....	27,805	31,617	504,014	28,008	32,852	561,238	28,005	33,019	578,087
Revolving fund (all other).....	324	315	5,114	324	316	5,508	324	320	5,583
All other available funds.....	419	382	5,978	418	419	7,010	421	423	7,163
Total (regular and other).....	28,548	32,314	515,106	28,750	33,587	573,756	28,750	33,762	590,833
Corps postal service work.....	50	187	3,596	25	50	1,011	.....	.....	.....
Grand total all funds.....	28,598	32,501	518,702	28,775	33,637	574,767	28,750	33,762	590,833

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Operating income or loss (—):				
Revenue:				
At ordinary rates	865,955	237,617	951,050	1,027,135
Additional charges to cover increased cost of plant replacement	22,725	6,060	25,000	28,500
Gross operating income	888,680	243,677	976,050	1,055,635
Expense	-867,819	-238,333	-950,822	-1,026,952
Net operating income	20,861	5,344	25,228	28,683
Nonoperating income or loss (—):				
Sales of fixed assets	1,021	69	1,000	1,000
Net book value of assets disposed	-1,628	-80	-1,600	-1,600
Net gain or loss on sale of fixed assets	-607	-11	-600	-600
Other nonoperating income	189	33	100	100
Net income for period	20,443	5,366	24,728	28,183

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury	59,563	55,243	78,753	81,917	84,915
Accounts receivable (net)	41,953	42,083	41,779	46,071	49,849
Advances made	1,761	1,633	1,590	1,756	1,902
Real property and equipment (net)	229,538	258,697	263,393	296,093	325,393
Other assets	23,824	30,256	27,713	28,977	30,055
Total assets	356,639	387,912	413,228	454,814	492,114
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	85,823	83,182	79,221	85,879	91,745
Advances received	24,923	37,687	60,538	63,438	65,989
Unfunded liability for annual leave	15,681	15,681	15,681	15,681	15,681
Other liabilities (reserve for self-insurance)	3,527	3,032	3,042	3,442	3,842
Total liabilities	129,954	139,582	158,482	168,440	177,257
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance	9,043	3,187	4,113	4,013	4,613
Undelivered orders	40,456	50,429	43,191	51,869	47,769
Unfinanced budget authority:					
Unfilled customers' orders	-56,968	-75,526	-64,941	-75,455	-76,450
Invested capital	234,154	270,240	272,383	305,947	338,925
Total Government equity	226,685	248,330	254,746	286,374	314,857
Analysis of changes in Government equity:					
Paid-in capital:					
Opening balance	116,255	117,457	118,507	125,407	125,407
Transactions:					
Appropriations	700	950	6,600	-----	-----
Property capitalized without use of funds	502	100	300	300	300
Closing balance	117,457	118,507	125,407	125,407	125,707
Retained income or deficit unreserved:					
Opening balance	5,755	3,473	2,779	2,779	2,507
Transactions:					
Net operating income or loss (—)	-1,864	-715	228	183	183
Net nonoperating income or loss (—)	-418	21	-500	-500	-500
Closing balance	3,473	2,779	2,507	2,507	2,190
Retained income or deficit, reserved:					
Opening balance	104,675	127,400	133,460	158,460	158,460
Transactions: Plant replacement income	22,725	6,060	25,000	28,500	28,500
Closing balance	127,400	133,460	158,460	186,960	186,960
Total Government equity (end of period)	248,330	254,746	286,374	314,857	314,857

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 96-4902-0-4-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	4,657	1,143	5,142	5,215
11.3 Positions other than permanent	264	21	155	155
11.5 Other personnel compensation	193	41	211	213
Total personnel compensation	5,114	1,205	5,508	5,583
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	452	117	489	495
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	13,763	4,304	17,161	18,366
22.0 Transportation of things	2,378	717	2,563	2,742

23.1 Rent, communications, and utilities: Standard level user charges	21	5	25	26
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	10,958	2,869	11,824	12,655
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,463	478	1,575	1,685
25.0 Other services	786,840	208,977	855,815	922,584
26.0 Supplies and materials	38,064	10,042	41,092	43,977
31.0 Equipment	35,625	9,325	38,457	41,157
32.0 Lands and structures	10,264	2,391	11,078	11,855
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	91	22	99	105
Total direct accrued expenditures	905,033	240,452	985,686	1,061,230
94.0 Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	9,973	-7,238	8,678	-4,100
99.0 Total obligations	915,006	233,214	994,364	1,057,130

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	324	324	324
Full-time equivalent of other positions	18	10	10
Average paid employment	315	316	320
Average GS grade	8.64	8.69	8.69
Average GS salary	\$16,387	\$17,178	\$17,521
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$14,259	\$15,513	\$15,823

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 96-3930-0-4-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Corps participation in the development of a HUD/FDAA disaster assistance handbook	2	-----	8	-----
2. Corps participation in the WRC national assessment-down stream flood damage projection (Water Resources Council)	-----	-----	38	-----
3. Corps participation in the WRC national assessment-inland navigation analysis	18	-2	34	-----
4. Corps participation in implementing section 80(c) of the Water Resources Development Act of 1974. (Water Resources Council)	8	-----	11	-----
5. Assessment of the potential role in the inland waterways in an integrated transport system for the United States. (U.S. Department of Transportation)	1	2	1	-----
6. Tennessee Valley Authority's share of cost of a proposed TVA-corps of Engineers floating caisson type lock unwatering structure	30	-----	-----	-----
7. Services of Corps coordinator on Western U.S. Water Plan (U.S. Department of the Interior)	13	-----	16	-----
8. Acquisition of land for the Federal Energy Administration	-----	49	58,025	26,000
9. Design and construction of a mine surface test facility and a hydraulic transport facility (U.S. Bureau of Mines)	-----	-----	5,600	5,900
Total program costs	72	49	63,733	31,900
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	1	16	6,361	-5,900
10.00 Total obligations	73	65	70,094	26,000
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds	-11,545	-2,510	56,080	-26,000
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-97	-11,569	-14,014	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	11,569	14,014	-----	-----
Budget authority	-----	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	-11,472	-2,445	14,014	-----
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	14	15	34	-----
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-15	-34	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays	-11,473	-2,464	14,048	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	-----	58	17
22.0 Transportation of things	-----	-----	8	2
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities	-----	-----	35	11
24.0 Printing and reproduction	-----	-----	29	9
25.0 Other services	42	28	576	173
26.0 Supplies and materials	-----	-----	86	26
31.0 Equipment	30	37	25	30
32.0 Lands and structures	-----	-----	69,277	25,732
99.0 Total obligations	73	65	70,094	26,000

Trust Funds

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 96-9971-0-7-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Construction:				
(a) Where required for an authorized Federal project (contributed funds).....	28,606	12,338	33,046	36,800
(b) Where not required for an authorized Federal project (contributed funds).....	7,690	4,642	4,000	4,500
2. Maintenance (contributed funds).....	318	118	195	200
3. Returns to contributing interests.....	1,226			
Total program costs.....	37,840	17,098	37,241	41,500
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	2,477	-1,534	-1,000	-1,000
10.00 Total obligations.....	40,317	15,564	36,241	40,500
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-22,137	-19,089	-15,330	-18,089
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	19,089	15,330	18,089	16,589
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	37,268	11,806	39,000	39,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	40,317	15,564	36,241	40,500
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	13,149	12,823	15,629	18,870
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-12,823	-15,629	-18,870	-20,370
90.00 Outlays.....	40,643	12,758	33,000	39,000
Outlays are distributed as follows:				
Rivers and harbors contributed funds.....	40,290	12,758	33,000	39,000
Rivers and harbors advance funds.....	353			

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,246	331	1,310	1,424
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	30	7	10	10
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	14	8	15	15
Total personnel compensation.....	1,290	346	1,335	1,449
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	122	34	127	137
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	31	23	45	45
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	4	1	5
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	79	5	69	69
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	56	4	66	66
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	41	20	45	45
25.0 Other services.....	14,699	7,914	14,253	14,464
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	292	52	40	320
31.0 Equipment.....	5,152	62	260	5,100
32.0 Lands and structures.....	17,320	6,900	20,000	18,800
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	5			
44.0 Refunds.....	1,226	200		
99.0 Total obligations.....	40,317	15,564	36,241	40,500

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	79		79	85
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3		2	2
Average paid employment.....	79		81	87
Average GS grade.....	8.64		8.69	8.69
Average GS salary.....	\$16,387		\$17,178	\$17,521
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$14,259		\$15,513	\$15,823

RYUKYU ISLANDS, ARMY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ADMINISTRATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-2700-0-1-806	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	5	5		
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-5			
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....		1		
90.00 Outlays.....		6		

SOLDIERS' AND AIRMEN'S HOME

Trust Funds

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

For maintenance and operation of the United States Soldiers' and Airmen's Home, to be paid from the Soldiers' and Airmen's Home permanent fund, **[\$15,373,000] \$16,356,000: Provided,** That this appropriation shall not be available for the payment of hospitalization of members of the Home in United States Army hospitals at rates in excess of those prescribed by the Secretary of the Army upon recommendation of the Board of Commissioners of the Home and the Surgeon General of the Army. (24 U.S.C. 41-60; 31 U.S.C. 711(12), 725s(a); Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 84-8931-0-7-705	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operation and maintenance (total program costs, funded).....				
	14,600	3,710	16,099	16,356
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....				
	-106	149		
10.00 Total obligations.....	14,494	3,859	16,099	16,356
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-1,171		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,171			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		1,216		
Budget authority.....	15,665	3,905	16,099	16,356
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	15,665	3,905	15,373	16,356
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....			476	
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			250	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	14,494	3,859	16,099	16,356
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,018	899	1,250	998
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-899	-1,250	-998	-1,014
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-12	-8		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	14,601	3,501	15,670	16,295
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....			446	30
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			235	15

The U.S. Soldiers' and Airmen's Home provides medical and domiciliary care and other authorized benefits for the relief and support of certain old, invalid, or disabled soldiers of the Regular Army and airmen of the Air Force. Funds for operation and maintenance of the Home are appropriated from the Soldiers' and Airmen's Home permanent fund (trust fund) and not from the general funds of the Treasury.

The daily average number of members receiving domiciliary and hospital care are shown below:

	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Patients in Home hospital.....	378	350	350
Patients in other hospitals.....	18	20	20
Members present.....	2,014	2,000	2,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 84-8931-0-7-705	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	8,571	2,250	9,605	9,605
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	318	76	317	317
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	351	84	402	402
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	108	14	60	60
Compensation of members.....	1,012	263	1,110	1,110
Total personnel compensation.....	10,360	2,687	11,494	11,494
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,045	248	1,155	1,207
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3		3	3
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	383	124	361	361
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	8	2	8	8
25.0 Other services.....	336	135	401	560
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,469	453	2,604	2,604
31.0 Equipment.....	71	80	148	194
Total costs, funded.....	14,675	3,729	16,174	16,431
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-106	149		
Subtotal.....	14,569	3,878	16,174	16,431
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-75	-19	-75	-75
99.0 Total obligations.....	14,494	3,859	16,099	16,356

Personnel Summary

NONMEMBER EMPLOYEES			
Total number of permanent positions.....	765	765	765
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	34	32	32
Average paid employment.....	792	823	823
Average GS grade.....	5.63	5.63	5.63
Average GS salary.....	\$11,530	\$12,040	\$12,040
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,118	\$13,142	\$13,142
MEMBER EMPLOYEES			
Total number of permanent positions.....	211	211	211
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	32	32	32
Average paid employment.....	250	259	259
Average salary of ungraded positions (full-time permanent).....	\$4,276	\$5,490	\$5,490

CAPITAL OUTLAY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 84-8932-0-7-705	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Permanent improvements (costs—funded).....	96			
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-100			
10.00 Total obligations.....	-5			
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-5		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	5			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		5		
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-5			
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	100			
90.00 Outlays.....	96			

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

32.0 Lands and structures.....	96			
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-100			
99.0 Total obligations.....	-5			

PAYMENT OF CLAIMS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 84-8930-0-7-705	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Payment of certified claims (obligations) (object class 44.0).....			5	5
Financing:				
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....			5	5
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			5	5
90.00 Outlays.....			5	5

Refunds are made from the permanent fund of amounts of court-martial fines and other charges erroneously deducted from the pay of soldiers and airmen after adjudication of claims therefor by the General Accounting Office.

SOLDIERS' AND AIRMEN'S HOME PERMANENT FUND (TRUST FUND)

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of period.....	94,317	91,704	91,981	92,657
Revenues:				
Stoppages, fines, and forfeitures.....	3,064	568	3,180	3,275
Withheld pay.....	3,567	887	6,350	7,260
Interest credited.....	6,231	1,477	5,890	5,930
Member fees.....			1,180	1,630
Estates of deceased and other governmental receipts.....	15		15	15
All other.....	163	23	165	165
Total available for appropriation.....	107,357	94,658	108,761	110,932

Appropriations:				
Operation and maintenance: Authorized.....	-15,665	-3,905	-15,373	-16,356
Proposed supplementals for paying:				
Wage grade pay raises.....			-476	
General schedule pay raises.....			-250	
Payment of certified claims.....			-5	-5
Total appropriations.....	-15,665	-3,905	-16,104	-16,361
Unobligated balance returned to unappropriated receipts.....	12	1,229		
Unappropriated balance, end of period.....	91,704	91,981	92,657	94,571

This fund consists of receipts from fines, forfeitures, and stoppages of pay of regular enlisted personnel of the Army and Air Force, withholding not to exceed 50 cents per month from the pay of such personnel, estates of deceased soldiers and airmen, other receipts consisting largely of interest paid on the fund, and a fee charged to the Home members. The receipts and the balances are available for obligation and expenditure through the Operation and maintenance and Capital outlay limitation only as enacted annually by Congress.

SOLDIERS' AND AIRMEN'S HOME REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 84-8463-0-8-705	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Sales program: Cost of goods sold (program costs, funded).....	261	65	261	261
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders, inventories).....	-16			
10.00 Total obligations.....	245	65	261	261
Financing:				
13.00 Offsetting collections from: Trust funds.....	-270	-62	-261	-261
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-25	-50	-48	-48
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	50	48	48	48
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-25	3		
72.98 Obligated balance, start of period.....	23	20	31	31
74.98 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-20	-31	-31	-31
90.00 Outlays.....	-21	-8		

This fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, inventories of household, maintenance and office supplies, and minor equipment for use in the operating activities of the Soldiers' and Airmen's Home. The fund does not finance medical supplies, clothing, subsistence, or major equipment.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 84-8463-0-8-705	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	258	64	258	258
31.0 Equipment.....	3	1	3	3
Total cost.....	261	65	261	261
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-16			
99.0 Total obligations.....	245	65	261	261

THE PANAMA CANAL

CANAL ZONE GOVERNMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATING EXPENSES

For operating expenses necessary for the Canal Zone Government, including operation of the Postal Service of the Canal Zone; hire of passenger motor vehicles; uniforms or allowances therefor, as author-

CANAL ZONE GOVERNMENT—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES—continued

ized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901–5902); expenses incident to conducting hearings on the Isthmus; expenses of special training of employees of the Canal Zone Government as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 4101–4118, contingencies of the Governor, residence for the Governor; medical aid and support of the insane and of lepers and aid and support of indigent persons legally within the Canal Zone, including expenses of their deportation when practicable; and maintaining and altering facilities of other Government agencies in the Canal Zone for Canal Zone Government use, **[\$65,900,000] \$70,687,000.** (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 38-0116-0-1-806	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Civil functions:				
(a) Customs and immigration.....	1,326	320	1,442	1,484
(b) Postal services.....	2,530	593	2,674	3,024
(c) Police protection.....	7,440	1,975	8,345	9,311
(d) Fire protection.....	3,069	791	3,610	3,909
(e) Judicial system.....	277	66	288	307
(f) Education.....	20,939	4,092	23,125	24,754
(g) Public areas and facilities.....	3,828	973	4,431	5,062
(h) Internal security.....	312	92	348	352
(i) Other civil affairs.....	762	188	846	873
2. Health and sanitation:				
(a) Hospitals and clinics.....	22,978	5,929	25,187	26,256
(b) Other public health services.....	3,864	973	4,298	4,484
3. General government expenses:				
(a) Office of the Governor.....	275	71	369	380
(b) Other general government expenses.....	4,535	1,259	5,679	5,772
Total program costs.....	72,135	17,322	80,642	85,968
Unfunded adjustments to total program costs: Depreciation included above.....	-3,272	-900	-3,170	-2,681
Total program costs, funded.....	68,863	16,422	77,472	83,287
Change in selected resources.....	-941	-22	228	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	67,922	16,400	77,700	83,287
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-11,291	-1,486	-11,800	-12,600
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-3,519	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	3,519	-----	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	4,805	-----	-----
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	60,150	16,200	65,900	70,687
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	56,631	14,914	65,900	70,687
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,763	3,017	3,822	3,822
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-3,017	-3,822	-3,822	-3,822
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-12	12	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	55,365	14,121	65,900	70,687

This appropriation provides for those functions in the Canal Zone which, in the United States, would be performed by State and local governments and civilian departments of the Federal Government, and for the operation of hospitals and clinics. All operating expenses, including depreciation and other nonfund expenses, are recovered from individuals and agencies served and from the Panama Canal Company as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Recoveries repayable to Treasury.....	38,507	11,372	47,538	50,532
Recoveries used to finance operations.....	11,291	1,486	11,800	12,600
Net remaining costs reimbursable to Treasury by the Panama Canal Company.....	22,337	4,464	21,304	22,836
Total costs.....	72,135	17,322	80,642	85,968

1. *Civil functions.*—(a) *Customs and immigration.*—This provides for the activities usually incident to such functions (except that no collection of custom duties is involved) and in addition includes special activities relating to vessels in transit and the execution of certain treaty obligations to the Republic of Panama.

(b) *Postal services.*—The postal system serves the entire Canal Zone and operates under policies and regulations generally similar to those of the U.S. Postal Service.

WORKLOAD

	[In thousands of pounds]			
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Airmail dispatched.....	382	83	382	382
Airmail received.....	942	208	953	953
Surface mail dispatched.....	315	91	306	306
Surface mail received.....	3,771	844	3,752	3,752
SAM and PAL mail dispatched.....	160	31	168	168

(c) *Police protection.*—This includes the usual police functions of preservation of the peace and enforcement of the law in the Canal Zone, including operation of jails and a penitentiary.

(d) *Fire protection.*—All firefighting facilities in the Canal Zone, except for certain aircraft crash fires, are consolidated under the Canal Zone Government.

(e) *Judicial system.*—This includes the operation of two magistrate courts and the expenses of the district court (excluding salaries), which serves as both a State and Federal court. A public defender service is provided.

(f) *Education.*—This provides for the operation of schools, kindergarten through college, and in certain areas payment for educational benefits for the dependents of Canal Zone residents, the dependents of U.S.-citizen Government employees residing in the Republic of Panama, and, on a space-available basis, certain other residents of the Republic of Panama. There presently are two school systems: One for U.S. citizens; the other, which is conducted in the Spanish language, for Panamanians and other non-U.S. citizens. There also are specialized programs for the handicapped. Also included is the operation of public libraries.

ENROLLMENT DATA

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
U.S. citizen schools.....	10,904	10,135	10,135	10,150
Latin-American schools.....	967	710	710	400
Total number of students.....	11,871	10,845	10,845	10,550

(g) *Public areas and facilities.*—This includes the cleaning, lighting, and maintenance of streets and highways; maintenance of sewers; and care of public areas within the Canal Zone, not including military reservations. Also included are the operation and maintenance of recreational facilities.

(h) *Internal security.*—This provides for loyalty investigations and intelligence and security services for the Government and the Company.

(i) *Other civil affairs.*—This includes licensing, civil defense activities, and supervision of the civil functions program.

2. *Health and sanitation.*—(a) *Hospitals and clinics.*—Two general medical and surgical hospitals, with outpatient clinics, are maintained and operated to furnish medical care to eligible civilian and military personnel. A neuropsychiatric and domiciliary hospital and a leprosarium also are operated and maintained.

AVERAGE NUMBER OF INPATIENTS PER DAY

	[Excluding newborns]			
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
General hospitals.....	217.7	223.8	220.1	220.1
Canal Zone Mental Health Center.....	114.7	116.4	111.6	109.6
Palo Seco Hospital (Leprosarium).....	42.8	41.6	42.8	42.8
Total number of inpatients (daily average).....	375.2	381.8	374.5	372.5

(b) *Other public health services.*—This provides for communitywide public health services, a social welfare program, sanitation and quarantine work in the Canal Zone and for ships calling at its ports and transiting the Canal, inspection of food processing establishments, and facilities for animal care and quarantine.

3. *General government expenses*—(a) *Office of the Governor.*—This provides for the executive direction of all Canal Zone Government activities and includes the expenses of the office of the Governor and his residence, the office of the Executive Secretary, and provision for certain contingencies.

(b) *Other general government expenses.*—This includes the costs of recruitment, repatriation, and employees' home leave travel, aid to indigents, payments to certain former employees, and other general charges.

Unfunded adjustments to total program costs.—This includes depreciation expense on facilities and equipment acquired under the capital outlay appropriation and capital adjustments.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 38-0116-0-1-806	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	40,426	9,432	46,363	48,576
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3,209	629	2,119	2,120
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,795	498	2,012	2,263
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	1,553	296	1,670	1,734
Total personnel compensation.....	46,983	10,855	52,164	54,693
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4,240	1,008	4,960	5,461
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	125	32	128	135
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,386	359	1,651	1,876
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,240	156	1,350	1,510

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 38-0118-0-1-806	Costs to this appropriation					
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1975	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate
Program by activities:						
1. Civil functions:						
(a) Replace and add equipment.....	1,922	548	256	49	610	361
(b) Education: (1) Improvements and replacements to educational facilities.....	2,364	1,335	343	91	410	85
(c) Public areas and facilities:						
(1) Additions and replacements to municipal systems.....	1,647	320	366	53	388	370
(2) Construction of sewage pollution controls.....	96	93	3			
(3) Road and street replacements.....	5,489	3,234	1,384	155	345	250
(4) Community recreational facilities.....	174	66	5	64	14	25
(d) Other civil functions: (1) improvements and replacements to other civil functions.....	1,478	240	133	132	437	431
2. Health and sanitation:						
(a) Replace and add equipment.....	3,040	572	634	199	788	588
(b) Hospitals and clinics: (1) Improvements and rehabilitations to health facilities.....	6,956	1,118	2,143	415	1,752	1,324
3. General government: (a) Other general government:						
(1) Replacements and improvements to Government buildings.....	212	25	10	1	60	45
(2) Advance engineering, planning, and design.....	897	304	50	17	261	250
(3) Minor capital additions and replacements.....	400	157	27	7	104	100
(4) Retirement and removal costs.....	102	9	1		42	50
Total program costs, funded.....	24,777	8,021	5,355	1,183	5,211	3,879
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....			-1,353	-399	-961	-1,028
10.00 Total obligations.....			4,001	784	4,250	2,851
Financing:						
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....			-3,231	-1,470	-1,246	-146
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....			1,470	1,246	146	190
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....			2,240	560	3,150	2,895
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			4,001	784	4,250	2,851
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....			4,680	3,743	3,048	2,087
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....			-3,743	-3,048	-2,087	-1,059
90.00 Outlays.....			4,939	1,479	5,211	3,879

This provides for the acquisition by purchase, construction, or otherwise, of capital assets required by the Canal Zone Government. In 1978 the appropriation includes: (1) traffic signal system and intersection improvements and other additions and replacements to municipal system; (2) improvements and rehabilitations

23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,898	592	2,171	2,392
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	362	89	293	408
25.0 Other services.....	7,816	2,023	9,337	10,834
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4,595	1,247	5,042	5,549
31.0 Equipment.....		5		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	16	4	17	18
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	195	52	352	402
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	7		7	9
Total costs funded.....	68,863	16,422	77,472	83,287
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-941	-22	228	
99.0 Total obligations.....	67,922	16,400	77,700	83,287

Personnel Summary

Civilian:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	3,098	3,141	3,140
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	299	204	189
Average paid employment.....	3,425	3,383	3,352
Average nonmanual grade.....	6.20	6.22	6.20
Average manual salary.....	\$12,823	\$13,732	\$13,880
Average postal grade.....	12.43	12.47	12.47
Average postal salary.....	\$16,740	\$20,283	\$22,261
Average salary of ungraded positions:			
Police.....	\$17,492	\$20,082	\$22,186
Fire.....	\$14,911	\$16,572	\$17,586
Education.....	\$18,718	\$21,070	\$23,075
Other.....	\$6,986	\$7,377	\$7,861

CAPITAL OUTLAY

For acquisition of land and land under water and acquisition, construction, and replacement of improvements, facilities, structures, and equipment, as authorized by law (2 C.Z. Code, sec. 2; 2 C.Z. Code, sec. 371), including the purchase of not to exceed [eighteen] *nineteen* passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; improving facilities of other Government agencies in the Canal Zone for Canal Zone Government use; and expenses incident to the retirement of such assets; [\$3,150,000] \$2,895,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

to health facilities including construction of a covered recreation area at the Mental Health Center and installation of a fire-control system at Gorgas Hospital; (3) miscellaneous improvements to roads and streets; (4) improvements and replacements to educational facilities; (5) advance engineering, planning, and design; (6) improve-

CANAL ZONE GOVERNMENT—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

CAPITAL OUTLAY—continued

ments and replacements to police and fire facilities; and (7) the addition and replacement of obsolete and worn-out equipment.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 38-0118-0-1-806	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
31.0 Equipment.....	917	255	1,502	1,049
32.0 Lands and structures.....	4,438	928	3,709	2,830
Total costs, funded.....	5,355	1,183	5,211	3,879
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-1,353	-399	-961	-1,028
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,001	784	4,250	2,851

PANAMA CANAL COMPANY

Public enterprise funds:

CORPORATION

The Panama Canal Company is hereby authorized to make such expenditures within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to it and in accordance with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended (31 U.S.C. 849), as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for such corporation, including maintaining and improving facilities of other Government agencies in the Canal Zone for Panama Canal Company use. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (In thousands of dollars)

Identification code 38-4060-0-3-406	Costs				Obligations (capital outlay)			
	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate
Program by activities:								
Operating costs, funded:								
1. Transit operations.....	78,333	20,807	91,098	99,523				
2. Supporting activities operations.....	77,823	20,125	83,604	89,606				
3. General corporate expense:								
(a) Net cost of Canal Zone Government.....	22,337	4,464	21,304	22,836				
(b) Interest payable to U.S. Treasury.....	16,627	4,457	18,111	19,706				
(c) Other.....	39,931	11,356	47,047	51,171				
(d) Withholding of unearned costs.....	-7,357	-1,946						
(e) Payment if earned, of prior period unearned costs.....			3,949	5,273				
Total operating costs, funded.....	227,694	59,263	265,113	288,115				
Changes in selected resources (inventories and undelivered orders).....	-1,758	1,529	4,021	3,305				
Total operating obligations.....	225,936	60,792	269,134	291,420				
Capital outlay, funded:								
1. Transit operations projects:								
(a) Channel improvements.....	5,731	251	4,872	5,800	5,754	232	4,868	5,800
(b) Procure additional towing locomotive and spare components.....			1,200	3,700			6,500	500
(c) Improve tug firefighting capabilities.....				100				100
(d) Replace dump scows.....	7	2	998	1,900	7	2	1,498	1,600
(e) Procure spare components for existing towing locomotives.....			300	1,100			1,000	1,300
(f) Repowering of Dredge Mindi.....	6	9	1,985	1,250	6	233	1,761	1,250
(g) Replace and add equipment.....	1,161	303	2,686	1,081	1,395	461	1,923	1,081
(h) Replace and add tugboats.....	1,433	841	2,505		2,431	8	230	
(i) Replace dipper dredge U.S. Paraiso.....	298	665	5,566		5,509	5	1,001	
(j) Other transit operations projects.....	1,202	621	3,397	2,837	1,033	150	3,134	2,837
2. Supporting activities projects:								
(a) Improvements to oil handling facilities.....	552	452	1,928	1,200	389	798	968	1,200
(b) Replace and add equipment.....	2,023	382	3,415	2,444	1,971	818	2,461	2,364
(c) Replace employee quarters.....	1,421	76	3,187	1,300	1,767	38	1,934	1,000
(d) Replace motor vehicles.....	652	3	1,882	800	571	833	1,052	800
(e) Water system improvements.....	266	189	1,005		322	29	921	
(f) Install 22 MW gas turbine generating unit.....	3,297	560	648		709	94	428	
(g) Other supporting activities projects.....	1,453	422	4,494	2,895	1,856	278	3,274	2,775
3. General corporate projects.....	1,257	189	998	776	259	161	984	776
4. Acquisition of other assets.....	400	122	209	300	477	15	209	300
5. Adjustment for slippage and recoveries.....			-14,275	-1,483			-5,857	-1,683
Total capital outlay, funded.....	20,159	5,087	27,000	26,000	24,456	4,155	28,289	22,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	4,296	-932	1,289	-4,000				
Total capital outlay, obligations.....	24,456	4,155	28,289	22,000				
10.00 Total obligations.....	250,392	64,947	297,423	313,420				
Financing:								
Offsetting collections from:								
11.00 Federal funds: Credits from tolls on U.S. Government vessels.....	-726	-168	-1,226	-1,550				
Non-Federal sources:								
Tolls.....	-134,262	-35,297	-165,331	-176,087				
Other transit operations revenue.....	-28,029	-7,516	-31,558	-36,376				
Sales of commodities, supporting activities.....	-36,324	-8,568	-39,019	-40,839				
Sales of services, supporting activities.....	-50,372	-13,277	-51,896	-56,053				
General corporate revenue.....	-399	-104	-333	-377				
Proceeds from sale of fixed assets.....	-98	-79	-100	-100				
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-29,525	-29,344	-29,406	-21,447				
24.47 Unobligated balance, end of period: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	29,344	29,406	21,447	19,409				
Budget authority.....								
Relation of obligations to outlays:								
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	181	-62	7,959	2,038				
Obligated balance, start of period:								
72.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	10,475	10,656	10,594	18,553				
72.98 Fund balance.....	42,137	44,689	46,157	44,657				
Obligated balance, end of period:								
74.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-10,656	-10,594	-18,553	-20,591				
74.98 Fund balance.....	-44,689	-46,157	-44,657	-44,657				
90.00 Outlays.....	-2,552	-1,468	1,500					

The Panama Canal Company is a wholly-owned Government corporation whose primary purpose is maintaining and operating the interoceanic canal at the Isthmus of Panama, together with its essential supporting operations.

The administration of the Company is integrated with that of the Canal Zone Government, an independent agency initially financed by appropriations. The Governor of the Canal Zone is ex officio president of the Company. The Company is expected to be self-sustaining and is required to reimburse the U.S. Treasury, to the extent earned, for the net cost of the Canal Zone Government, the cost of interest on the net direct investment of the United States in the Company, and for the annuity payments made by the United States to the Republic of Panama pursuant to the Treaty of 1903, as amended in 1936.

Budget program—1. *Transit operations.*—The services performed by this activity are (in thousands of dollars):

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Maintenance of channels and harbors.....	15,366	4,396	18,187	19,965
Navigation service and control.....	32,242	8,028	35,969	39,997
Lock operations.....	20,274	4,141	22,090	26,235
General repair, storehouse, engineering, and maintenance services.....	48,195	12,402	55,278	61,844
General canal expense.....	11,695	3,030	14,074	14,667
Total funded costs.....	127,772	31,997	145,598	162,708
Less intra-agency recoveries.....	49,439	11,190	54,500	63,185
Net funded costs.....	78,333	20,807	91,098	99,523

Commercial vessel traffic volume and other indices of workload are as follows:

	[Dollars in thousands]			
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Ship transits (over 300 net Panama Canal tons).....	12,280	3,059	12,823	13,173
Toll and tolls credits.....	\$134,988	\$35,465	\$166,557	\$177,637

Capital acquisition costs for 1978 total \$17.8 million. They include \$5.8 million for channel improvements; namely, widening Gamboa Reach and deepening the Canal; \$4.8 million for additional towing locomotives and spare parts; \$1.9 million for replacement of dump scows; and \$1.3 million for repowering of dredge *Mindi*.

2. *Supporting activities operations.*—The services performed by these auxiliary activities are:

	[In thousands of dollars]			
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Marine terminals.....	17,095	4,529	19,133	20,761
Housing.....	4,143	1,092	4,653	5,112
Retail units.....	40,960	9,611	43,631	45,793
Food units.....	3,963	1,039	4,335	4,627
Theaters and bowling alleys.....	551	145	618	664
Railroad transportation.....	3,218	817	3,401	3,678
Motor transportation.....	6,768	1,680	7,252	7,758
Water transportation.....	7,808	2,241	8,504	9,370
Power system.....	14,388	4,706	15,246	15,897
Communications system.....	3,131	827	3,443	3,754
Water system.....	3,074	852	3,776	3,872
Central air-conditioning service.....	605	166	671	728
Grounds, custodial and other services.....	6,754	1,771	7,639	8,081
Total funded cost.....	112,458	29,476	122,302	130,095
Less intra-agency recoveries.....	34,635	9,351	38,698	40,489
Net funded cost.....	77,823	20,125	83,604	89,606

Capital expenditures for 1978 total \$8.6 million. They include \$1.3 for replacement of employee quarters, \$0.8 for replacement of motor vehicles, \$1.2 for improvements to oil handling facilities, \$0.5 for communications facilities

improvements, and \$2.4 for replacement and addition of equipment.

3. *General corporate expense.*—The general corporate expense category includes general and administrative expenses under statutory limitation; the net cost of Canal Zone Government; the interest expense payable to the U.S. Treasury on the net direct investment; and other expenses of a general nature. Section 62, title 2, Canal Zone Code, requires payment be made to the Treasury annually, to the extent earned, for the net cost of the Canal Zone Government and interest on the net direct investment. If not earned, such payments are to be made from subsequent earnings.

Financing.—The Company is authorized to obtain appropriations for its capital needs and to cover losses sustained in the conduct of its activities. In addition, under Public Law 93-607 (88 Stat. 1966), the Company may borrow from the Treasury, at interest, amounts not exceeding \$40 million outstanding at any time. While the latter authorization is utilized to backstop the Company's obligations, no cash withdrawals against it are planned during 1977 or 1978. With the total borrowing authority utilized as a resource, the Company's unobligated balance at September 30, 1978, is estimated at \$19.4 million.

Operating results and financial condition.—The net operating results are a loss of \$1,946 thousand in the transition quarter, and a margin of \$4,213 thousand and \$7,161 thousand in 1977 and 1978, respectively. To the extent earned, payments to the U.S. Treasury of prior periods' unearned costs are scheduled at \$3,949 thousand in 1977 and \$4,827 thousand in 1978. The operating results include a toll rate increase effective in November 1976. The rate for laden ships was increased from \$1.08 to \$1.29 per Panama Canal net ton; for ships in ballast from \$0.86 to \$1.03 per Panama Canal net ton; and for vessels not susceptible of measurement under the Panama Canal rules, the rate was increased from \$0.60 to \$0.72 per displacement ton. The Treasury balance is estimated to be \$44,656,758 at September 30, 1977, and \$44,656,758 at September 30, 1978.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Transit operations:				
Revenue.....	163,017	42,981	198,115	214,013
Expense.....	-92,616	-25,386	-107,272	-113,543
Net operating income, transit operations.....	70,401	17,595	90,843	100,470
Supporting activities:				
Revenue.....	86,696	21,845	90,915	96,892
Expense.....	-82,458	-21,345	-88,603	-94,779
Net operating income or loss, supporting activities.....	4,238	500	2,312	2,113
General corporate expense:				
Miscellaneous revenue.....	399	104	333	377
Net cost of Canal Zone Government.....	-22,337	-4,464	-21,304	-22,836
Interest.....	-16,627	-4,457	-18,111	-19,706
Other.....	-43,431	-11,224	-49,860	-53,257
Net general corporate expense.....	-81,996	-20,041	-88,942	-95,422
Net operating result.....	-7,357	-1,946	4,213	7,161
Unearned costs withheld from U.S. Treasury.....	7,357	1,946		
Repayment, if earned, of prior periods' unearned costs to Treasury.....			-3,949	-5,273
Excess of earnings over repayment of prior periods' unearned costs.....			264	1,888

PANAMA CANAL COMPANY—Continued

Public enterprise funds—Continued

CORPORATION—continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	42,137	44,683	46,157	44,657	44,657
Accounts receivable, net.....	9,216	10,809	8,787	9,885	10,109
Inventories, net ¹	24,221	25,145	24,313	26,696	28,450
Prepayments.....	903	287	1,438	300	300
Properties, plant, and equipment net.....	500,522	501,813	501,769	517,369	524,202
Other assets.....	15,792	21,548	23,849	17,437	10,587
Total assets.....	592,790	604,284	606,313	616,344	618,305
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	41,444	43,532	42,645	46,137	50,848
Long-term liabilities (unfunded).....	28,354	36,389	38,219	41,774	36,003
Total liabilities.....	69,798	79,921	80,864	87,911	86,851
Reserves.....	10,698	11,930	13,123	15,843	16,976
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	29,525	29,344	29,406	21,447	19,409
Undelivered orders: ¹					
Operations.....	10,567	7,886	10,247	11,886	13,437
Capital outlay.....	10,720	15,015	14,084	15,372	11,372
Unfinanced budget authority: Borrowing authority.....	-40,000	-40,000	-40,000	-40,000	-40,000
Invested capital.....	501,482	500,188	498,589	503,885	510,261
Total Government equity.....	512,294	512,433	512,326	512,590	514,479
Analysis of changes in Government equity:					
Paid-in capital:					
Opening balance.....		318,867	319,006	318,899	318,899
Transfers to or from other Government agencies.....		139	-107		
Closing balance.....		319,006	318,899	318,899	318,899
Non-interest-bearing capital.....					
		18,052	18,052	18,052	18,052
Retained earnings:					
Opening balance.....		175,376	175,376	175,376	175,640
Net income or loss (-) for the year.....		-7,357	-1,946	4,213	7,161
Unearned costs withheld from Treasury.....		7,357	1,946		
Payment, if earned, of prior periods' unearned costs.....				-3,949	-5,273
Closing balance.....		175,376	175,376	175,640	177,528
Total Government equity (end of year).....	512,434	512,327	512,591	514,479	514,479

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Note.—The U.S. General Accounting Office has not examined the Company's accounts for 1976 and the transition quarter, and this statement of financial condition is subject to revision pursuant to the auditor's findings.

Contingent liabilities and commitments.—The estimated maximum liability, in addition to liabilities taken into the accounts, which could result from pending claims and lawsuits was \$5.3 million at June 30, 1976. In the opinion of management and Company counsel, these pending claims and lawsuits will be resolved with no material adverse effect on the financial condition of the corporation. Commitments under uncompleted construction contracts and unfilled purchase orders amounted to \$22.9 million at June 30, 1976. Of this amount, \$0.3 million in unfilled purchase orders were prepaid. In addition, the Panama Canal Company is liable for an indeterminate amount with respect to death and disability payments under the Federal Employees' Compensation Act.

The Company held as custodian negotiable Government securities in the face amount of \$6 million at June 30, 1976, to guarantee payment by third parties of their obligations. Effective May 9, 1969, the Company entered into a 25-year contract with the Instituto de Recursos Hidraulicos y Electrificación, an autonomous agency of the Republic of Panama, for the purchase of electric power to be produced by that agency. Effective September 1, 1972, by mutual agreement, the contract was suspended for a period of 3 years. On September 1, 1975, the suspension of the contract was extended to December 31, 1976. As of June 30, 1976, the Company's minimum liability over the remaining period of the contract amounted to approximately \$68.2 million.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 38-4060-0-3-406	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	90,766	22,456	99,370	111,422
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3,533	782	4,715	6,982
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	8,370	2,577	9,117	10,113
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	1,851	133	1,855	1,944
Total personnel compensation.....	104,520	25,948	115,057	130,461
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	11,650	3,060	13,523	15,528
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	1,512	363	1,530	1,497
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	703	162	854	939
22.0 Transportation of things.....	326	80	392	431

23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rents, communications, and utilities.....	2,415	800	5,789	7,252
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	1	6	8
25.0 Other services.....	20,729	6,727	26,095	27,950
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	49,338	13,342	48,284	48,912
31.0 Equipment.....	5,617	1,902	14,532	12,469
32.0 Lands and structures.....	6,236	2,097	5,220	5,874
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	10,401	1,456	9,758	7,504
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	3,485	568	3,882	4,080
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	9,270	2,511	22,060	24,979
93.0 Administrative expenses.....	21,648	5,333	25,131	26,231
Total costs funded.....	247,853	64,350	292,113	314,115
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	2,538	597	5,310	-695
99.0 Total obligations.....	250,392	64,947	297,423	313,420

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	10,633	10,622	10,647
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	729	828	1,027
Average paid employment.....	11,231	11,461	11,581
Average GS grade.....	8.19	8.19	8.19
Average GS salary.....	\$15,704	\$16,778	\$18,000
Average nonmanual grade.....	6.02	6.13	6.17
Average nonmanual salary.....	\$12,199	\$13,128	\$14,006
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,323	\$10,224	\$11,120

LIMITATION ON GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Not to exceed **[\$25,285,000]** **\$26,231,000** of the funds available to the Panama Canal Company shall be available for obligation during the current fiscal year for general and administrative expenses of the Company, including operation of tourist vessels and guide services. Funds available to the Panama Canal Company for obligation shall be available for the purchase of not to exceed **[twenty-four]** **twenty-five** passenger motor vehicles, including one medium sedan, for replacement only, and for uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902). (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Executive direction.....	3,104	718	3,668	3,756
2. Operations direction.....	1,934	471	2,169	2,260
3. Financial management.....	7,742	1,873	8,431	8,560
4. Personnel administration.....	2,705	655	3,117	3,150
5. General services.....	2,386	661	2,922	3,096
6. Employment costs.....	3,777	955	4,824	5,409
Total program costs, funded.....	21,648	5,333	25,131	26,231
Change in selected resources.....	-31	99	154	
Total general and administrative obligations.....	21,617	5,432	25,285	26,231
Financing:				
Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-2,754		
Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	2,754			
Unobligated balance lapsing.....		3,862		
Current authorization:				
Limitation.....	24,371	6,540	25,285	26,231

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 38-4060-0-3-406	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	11,928	2,880	13,466	13,790
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	408	124	349	354
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	129	47	143	129
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	443	50	454	455
Total personnel compensation.....	12,908	3,101	14,412	14,728
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,783	399	2,003	2,103
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,411	350	1,694	1,887
22.0 Transportation of things.....	674	199	1,067	1,173
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	18	4	20	20
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	955	239	1,002	1,015
25.0 Other services.....	633	113	848	857
Services of other agencies.....	2,755	783	3,374	3,655
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	506	132	696	778
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	5	13	15	15
93.0 Administrative expenses.....	-21,648	-5,333	-25,131	-26,231
99.0 Total obligations.....				

MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNTS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

WILDLIFE CONSERVATION, MILITARY RESERVATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 97-9922-0-2-303	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Conservation of game (obligations).....	681	161	823	840
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-433	-480	-504	-519
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	480	504	519	519
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	728	185	838	840
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
Department of the Army.....	544	152	601	625
Department of the Navy.....	64	19	107	85
Department of the Air Force.....	120	14	130	130
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	681	161	823	840
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	102	42	70	35
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-42	-70	-35	-35
90.00 Outlays.....	741	133	858	840
Distribution of outlays by account:				
Department of the Army.....	551	91	636	625
Department of the Navy.....	58	14	88	85
Department of the Air Force.....	132	28	134	130

Proceeds from the sale of fishing and hunting permits are used to carry out a program of development, conservation, and rehabilitation of fish and wildlife, on the 32 Army, 19 Navy, and 9 Air Force reservations charging such fees. This program is carried out through cooperative plans agreed upon by the local representatives of the Secretary of Defense, the Secretary of the Interior, and the appropriate agency of the State in which the reservation is located.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 97-9922-0-2-303	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
11.1 Permanent positions.....	68	16	66	67
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	5	2	6	6
Total personnel compensation.....	73	18	72	73
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	7	2	7	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	5	2	7	8
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	-----	3	3
25.0 Other services.....	333	62	359	371
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	227	68	350	353
31.0 Equipment.....	33	9	25	24
99.0 Total obligations.....	681	161	823	840

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	6	-----	6	6
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	-----	0	0
Average paid employment.....	5	-----	5	5
Average GS grade.....	6.67	-----	6.67	6.67
Average GS salary.....	\$13,229	-----	\$13,900	\$13,900
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,238	-----	\$12,000	\$12,000

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses [, not otherwise provided for,] of the Food and Drug Administration; for payment of salaries and expenses for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for GS-18; for rental of special purpose space in the District of Columbia or elsewhere; for miscellaneous and emergency expenses of enforcement activities, authorized or approved by the Secretary and to be accounted for solely on his certificate, not to exceed \$10,000; [\$241,977,000] \$275,743,000. (Public Law No. 94-351, making appropriations for Agriculture and related agencies, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 75-0600-0-1-553	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Foods.....	70,031	18,742	79,006	81,724
2. Drugs and devices.....	83,282	22,444	108,509	124,965
3. Radiological products.....	18,088	4,664	19,001	19,216
4. National Center for Toxicological Research.....	12,873	3,212	13,251	13,489
5. Program management.....	29,376	9,539	30,252	37,249
Total direct program.....	213,650	58,601	250,019	275,743
Reimbursable program.....	1,268	465	4,000	665
Total program costs, funded 1.....	214,918	59,066	254,019	276,408
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-8,386	-2,858		
10.00 Total obligations.....	206,532	56,208	254,019	276,408
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from Federal funds...	-1,268	-465	-4,000	-665
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-2,541		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	2,541			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		24		
Budget authority.....	207,805	53,226	250,019	275,743
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	207,805	53,226	241,977	275,743
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....			217	
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			7,254	
44.30 Supplemental now requested for military pay raises.....			571	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	205,264	55,743	250,019	275,743
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	63,788	53,211	54,301	67,570
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-53,211	-54,301	-67,570	-70,137
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	215,841	54,653	231,593	270,291
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....			133	84
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			4,453	2,801
91.30 Outlays from military pay raise supplemental.....			571	

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$5,314 thousand; TQ, \$2,585 thousand; 1977, \$6,631 thousand; 1978, \$6,565 thousand.

The Food and Drug Administration (FDA) administers and enforces consumer protection laws concerning dangerous, misbranded, and adulterated foods, drugs, human biologics, medical devices, cosmetics, and man-made sources of radiation.

1. *Foods.*—To insure the safety of the U.S. food and cosmetic supply, FDA reviews industry petitions and publishes tolerances for food additives, conducts research, develops improved methods to detect adulteration, sets

standards for classes of food, and defines industry good manufacturing and sanitary practices. FDA inspects food and cosmetic processing plants and marketing establishments, analyzes samples to verify that these products are safe and properly labeled, and—when necessary—takes regulatory action to obtain compliance with the law.

2. *Drugs and devices.*—FDA insures that human and animal drugs, human biologics, and medical devices are safe, effective, and properly labeled. FDA reviews data to support the safety and efficacy of these products prior to marketing, evaluates reports of industry and the medical profession, and conducts research. FDA also inspects manufacturing firms, reviews labeling, analyzes samples, and—when necessary—takes regulatory action to enforce the legal requirements.

3. *Radiological products.*—FDA is responsible for eliminating unnecessary exposure to electronic product radiation through research, surveillance, and voluntary and mandatory performance standards.

4. *National Center for Toxicological Research.*—FDA conducts research programs to study the biological effects of potentially toxic chemical substances found in man's environment.

5. *Program management.*—This activity includes FDA's executive and administrative functions.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 75-0600-0-1-553	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	110,041	29,364	133,782	145,937
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	4,854	1,308	7,350	8,089
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,535	405	2,070	2,237
Total personnel compensation.....	116,430	31,077	143,202	156,263
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	12,187	3,408	14,493	15,833
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	6,281	1,444	7,142	8,203
22.0 Transportation of things.....	514	142	643	667
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	9,937	5,541	11,511	15,886
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	8,855	2,024	10,939	11,186
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,804	391	2,223	2,473
25.0 Other services.....	33,716	6,443	41,856	46,873
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7,619	1,863	9,741	10,048
31.0 Equipment.....	5,103	2,585	6,631	6,673
32.0 Lands and structures.....	3	3		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	2,721	781	1,521	1,521
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	94	41	117	117
Total direct obligations.....	205,264	55,743	250,019	275,743
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	193	74	618	172
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	16	6	52	14
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	14	5	79	5
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	1	8	
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	2	1	8	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	3	1
25.0 Other services.....	667	244	2,092	346
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	164	60	523	127
31.0 Equipment.....	193	70	617	
32.0 Lands and structures.....	15	3		
Total reimbursable obligations.....	1,268	465	4,000	665
99.0 Total obligations.....	206,532	56,208	254,019	276,408

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	6,362	7,339	7,491
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	316	542	542
Average paid employment.....	6,675	7,475	8,033
Average GS grade.....	9.39	9.31	9.31
Average GS salary.....	\$14,829	\$15,570	\$16,349

General and special funds—Continued

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

For construction, repair, improvement, extension, alteration, and purchase of fixed equipment or facilities of or used by the Food and Drug Administration, [where not otherwise provided, \$3,125,000] \$3,515,000. (Public Law No. 94-351, making appropriations for Agriculture and related agencies, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 75-0603-0-1-554	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
National Center for Toxicological Research..	877	67	1,817	---
All other.....	981	429	4,083	3,515
Total program costs, funded.....	1,858	496	5,900	3,515
Change in selected resources (unpaid, undelivered orders).....	1,379	1,019	---	---
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	3,237	1,515	5,900	3,515
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-5,778	-3,541	-2,776	-1
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	3,541	2,776	1	1
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,000	750	3,125	3,515
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,237	1,515	5,900	3,515
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,791	3,170	4,189	6,676
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-3,170	-4,189	-6,676	-6,585
90.00 Outlays.....	1,858	496	3,413	3,606

The Buildings and facilities appropriation provides funds for continuing projects related to the planning, construction, repair and improvements of all buildings and facilities of the Food and Drug Administration. FDA will continue the renovation and improvements of facilities at the National Center for Toxicological Research.

Public enterprise funds:

REVOLVING FUND FOR CERTIFICATION AND OTHER SERVICES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 75-4309-0-3-553	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded:				
Certification services:				
(a) Antibiotics.....	4,429	1,030	4,896	5,204
(b) Color additives.....	896	203	981	1,046
(c) Insulin.....	138	28	160	169
Total operating costs.....	5,463	1,261	6,037	6,419
Capital outlay, funded:				
Purchase of equipment.....	140	13	281	309
Total program costs, funded.....	5,603	1,274	6,318	6,728
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	203	-60	---	---
10.00 Total obligations.....	5,806	1,214	6,318	6,728
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources.....	-5,063	-1,717	-6,318	-6,728
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-743	---	-503	-503
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	---	503	503	503
Budget authority.....	---	---	---	---
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	743	-503	---	---
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	136	117	-34	-34
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-117	34	34	34
90.00 Outlays.....	762	-352	---	---

The Food and Drug Administration certifies batches of antibiotics, insulin, and color additives for use in foods, drugs, or cosmetics; it also lists color additives for use in foods, drugs, and cosmetics (21 U.S.C. 346a, 356, 357, 376). These services are financed wholly by fees paid by the industries affected.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-4309-0-3-553	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,921	822	4,140	4,368
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	37	8	38	40
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	72	15	77	81
Total personnel compensation.....	4,030	845	4,255	4,489
Personnel benefits:				
12.1 Civilian.....	359	79	395	417
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	26	5	62	36
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	338	85	466	504
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	44	12	5	9
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5	---	7	8
25.0 Other services.....	309	86	367	432
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	374	89	438	480
31.0 Equipment.....	321	13	323	353
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,806	1,214	6,318	6,728

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	235	---	235	235
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	---	5	5
Average paid employment.....	240	---	240	240
Average GS grade.....	9.80	---	9.82	9.82
Average GS salary.....	\$16,625	---	\$17,456	\$18,329

HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

HEALTH SERVICES*

*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) and Part III of this Appendix for additional information.

For carrying out [except as otherwise provided,] titles III, V, X, XI, [and sections 1303, 1304(a) and 1304(b)] XII, and XIII of the Public Health Service Act, [the Act of August 8, 1946 (5 U.S.C. 7901), section 1 of the Act of July 19, 1963 (42 U.S.C. 253a), section 108 of Public Law 93-353,] title VI of Public Law 94-63, as amended, and titles V and XI of the Social Security Act, [\$1,016,021,000,] \$902,041,000, of which \$1,200,000 shall be available only for payments to the State of Hawaii for care and treatment of persons afflicted with leprosy: *Provided, That funds contained herein for carrying out section 1304(k)(2) of the Public Health Service Act which are unobligated on September 30, 1978 shall remain available through September 30, 1979: Provided further, That any amounts received by the Secretary in connection with loans and loan guarantees under title XIII and any other property or assets derived by him from his operations respecting such loans and loan guarantees, including any money derived from the sale of assets, shall be available to the Secretary without fiscal year limitation for direct loans and loan guarantees, as authorized by said title XIII, in addition to funds specifically appropriated for that purpose: Provided further, That this appropriation shall be available for payment of the costs of medical care, related expenses, and burial expenses, hereafter incurred, by or on behalf of any person who has participated in the study of untreated syphilis initiated in Tuskegee, Alabama, in 1932, in such amounts and subject to such terms and conditions as prescribed by the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, and for payment, in such amounts and subject to such terms and conditions, of such costs and expenses hereafter incurred by or on behalf of such person's wife or offspring determined by the Secretary to have suffered injury or disease from syphilis contracted from such person: [Provided further, That when the Health Services Administration operates an employee health program for any Federal department or agency, payment for the estimated cost shall be made way of reimbursement or in advance to this appropriation:] Provided further, That in addition, [\$40,121,000] \$34,934,000 may be transferred to this appropriation as authorized by section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act, from any one or all of the trust funds referred to therein. (Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Note.—A portion of the regular appropriation for this account for 1977 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period October 1, 1976, to March 31, 1977.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 75-0350-0-1-551	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Community health services:				
(a) Community health centers	134,875	73,550	215,148	215,148
(b) Comprehensive health grants to States	73,445	42,070	90,000	90,000
(c) Maternal and child health:				
(1) Grants to States	235,975	110,922	317,000	315,000
(2) SIDS	772	165	2,013	1,716
(3) Research and training	20,587	14,640	28,708	28,708
(d) Family planning	73,618	13,389	113,615	113,615
(e) Migrant health	18,210	4,328	30,000	30,000
(f) National health service corps	17,705	9,001	24,529	8,597
(g) Hypertension		3,750	9,000	9,000
(h) Home health services		3,000	3,000	3,000
(i) Hemophilia		3,000	3,000	3,000
2. Quality assurance	23,028	8,266	26,247	30,932
3. Patient care and special health services	120,385	36,590	130,875	1,600
4. Health maintenance organizations:				
(a) Grants and contracts	7,471	5,796	18,100	18,100
(b) Program support	3,930	1,050	4,681	
5. Emergency medical services	23,001	519	33,625	33,625
6. Buildings and facilities	2,595	2,195	5,272	
7. Program management	29,477	8,759	32,034	
Total direct program	785,074	340,990	1,086,847	902,041
Reimbursable program:				
1. Community health services:				
(c) Maternal and child health	322	95	530	
(d) Family planning	3,500	366	3,500	
2. Quality assurance	20,422	11,185	40,121	34,934
3. Patient care and special health services	28,592	6,730	29,011	
6. Buildings and facilities	30			
7. HSA (Office of the Administrator)	54	14		
Total reimbursable program	52,920	18,390	73,162	34,934
Total program costs, funded¹	837,994	359,380	1,160,009	936,975
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders, stores)	204,565	-79,222		
10.00 Total obligations	1,042,559	280,158	1,160,009	936,975
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds	-30,998	-6,833	-31,641	
13.00 Trust funds	-22,118	-11,185	-40,121	-34,934
14.00 Non Federal sources	-1,500	-372	-1,400	
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-21,134	-27,897	-6,456	-1,184
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	27,897	6,456	1,184	1,184
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing		2,761		
Budget authority	994,706	243,088	1,081,575	902,041
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation enacted ²	994,706	243,088	1,016,021	902,041
Appropriation transmitted herein			61,154	
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises			807	
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises			3,471	
44.30 Supplemental now requested for military pay raises			122	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	987,943	261,768	1,086,847	902,041
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	703,838	576,115	627,031	596,015
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-576,115	-627,031	-596,015	-650,938
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	4,078	-19,461		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	1,119,744	191,391	1,113,719	846,862
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental			759	48
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental			3,263	208
91.30 Outlays from military pay raise supplemental			122	

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$3,591 thousand; TQ, \$1,168 thousand; 1977, \$5,084 thousand; 1978, \$1,362 thousand.

² Excludes \$211,051 thousand in 1978 for activities transferred to Salaries and expenses, Assistant Secretary for Health; comparable amounts for 1976, \$168,143 thousand; TQ, \$49,949 thousand; and 1977, \$185,326 thousand.

This appropriation includes activities that fund grants for or provide health services. For 1978, legislation is proposed to consolidate the categorical health services programs into a single State block grant program and to phase out the direct delivery of health care through the Public Health Service hospitals. The following activities from this appropriation are proposed for consolidation with other similar health services programs into a single State block grant:

1. *Community health services.*—(a) *Community health centers.*—Community health centers provide primary

ambulatory health care and arrange for specialty and inpatient care.

(b) *Comprehensive health grants to States.*—Grants are provided to States on a formula basis for a wide range of health services independently determined by the States.

(c) *Maternal and child health.*—These grants finance services for mothers and children and to crippled children. These programs are administered by the States from grants awarded on the basis of a formula.

(d) *Family planning.*—Grants are provided to pay for services to persons who desire them and are in need.

(e) *Migrant health.*—Grants are provided to pay for primary health care services to migrants, seasonal farmworkers, and their families.

(g) *Hypertension.*—This formula grant program assists State health authorities in meeting the costs of programs for treatment of hypertension.

(h) *Home health services.*—Project grants are awarded to meet the initial costs of establishing new home health agencies or expanding services at existing agencies.

(i) *Hemophilia.*—Project grants support comprehensive hemophilia diagnostic and treatment centers and blood separation centers.

3. *Patient care and special health services.*—An annual payment is made to the State of Hawaii for the care and treatment of persons afflicted with leprosy.

5. *Emergency medical services.*—Grants support the delivery of emergency health care services in selected geographic areas.

Programs not to be included in the block grant:

1. *Community health services.*—(f) The National Health Service Corps provides health professionals to communities, on a demonstration basis, where critical health manpower shortages exist.

2. *Quality assurance.*—This program is designed to assure that health care services provided under medicare, medicaid, and other Federal programs are medically necessary and are furnished in the most economical manner consistent with recognized professional standards of care.

3. *Patient care and special health services.*—This program provides direct and contract health care to the legal beneficiaries of the Public Health Service. Legislation is being proposed to close the Public Health Service hospitals or transfer them to community use. Care in PHS clinics will continue to be provided to primary beneficiaries and persons with Hansen's disease will continue to be treated in the Carville, La., leprosarium.

The responsibility for providing health care to U.S. Coast Guard personnel is currently being transferred to the Department of Transportation in keeping with its overall responsibility for Coast Guard activity. The Department of Justice will continue assuming responsibility for providing medical care to persons in Federal prisons.

The Division of Federal Employee Health currently provides consultation to Federal agencies on the establishment of Federal employee health programs. The Division will terminate operations by 1978. Legislation is proposed to eliminate the need for agency consultation with HEW in agency head determinations to provide employee health services.

Medical care and burial costs for persons involved in the HEW 1932 untreated syphilis study in Tuskegee, Ala., will continue to be paid from this account.

4. *Health maintenance organizations.*—This program is designed to demonstrate the feasibility of prepaid health care plans.

General and special funds—Continued

HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0350-0-1-551	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	111,992	28,336	123,794	1,199
11.3 Positions other than permanent	5,710	1,543	6,010	
11.5 Other personnel compensation	6,435	2,283	6,778	22
11.8 Special personal services payments	521	1	27	
Total personnel compensation	124,658	32,163	136,609	1,221
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	23,473	10,554	26,525	193
13.0 Benefits for former personnel				
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	4,292	1,218	4,401	793
22.0 Transportation of things	1,925	689	1,690	841
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges	4,230	1,035	4,255	
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	5,679	1,462	6,047	155
24.0 Printing and reproduction	717	206	1,127	96
25.0 Other services	36,888	11,108	29,548	1,640
25.3 Project contracts	47,741	18,466	69,711	74,880
26.0 Supplies and materials	17,308	4,398	17,757	1,214
31.0 Equipment	3,951	1,168	5,084	1,362
32.0 Lands and structures	706	1,129	2,875	
33.0 Investments and loans				
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	771,172	196,601	854,580	854,580
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	12	7		
Subtotal	1,042,752	280,204	1,160,209	936,975
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-193	-46	-200	
99.0 Total obligations	1,042,559	280,158	1,160,009	936,975

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	8,219		8,221	
Full-time equivalent of other positions	347		353	
Average paid employment	8,097		8,135	
Average GS grade	6.82		6.84	
Average GS salary	\$13,285		\$13,847	
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$12,837		\$12,847	

INDIAN HEALTH SERVICES*

*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses [not otherwise provided for,] necessary to carry out the Act of August 5, 1954 (68 Stat. 674), Public Law 93-638, *Public Law 94-437*, and titles III and V of the Public Health Service Act, including hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft; purchase of reprints; payments for telephone service in private residences in the field, when authorized under regulations approved by the Secretary, [\$337,422,000] \$362,424,000. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0390-0-1-551	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Patient care	152,305	43,302	178,688	182,522
2. Ambulatory care	52,732	16,297	64,121	67,360
3. Preventive health	59,943	17,727	107,859	108,952
4. Program management	3,433	919	3,717	3,590
Total direct program	268,413	78,245	354,385	362,424
Reimbursable program:				
1. Patient care	1,722	464	1,750	1,750
3. Preventive health	150	27	150	150
Total reimbursable program	1,872	491	1,900	1,900
Total program costs, funded¹	270,285	78,736	356,285	364,324
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	14,782	-2,693		
10.00 Total obligations	285,067	76,043	356,285	364,324
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds	-1,668	-405	-1,693	-1,693
14.00 Non-Federal sources	-204	-86	-207	-207
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period		-114		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	114			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing		90		
Budget authority	283,310	75,528	354,385	362,424
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation enacted	283,310	75,528	337,422	362,424
Appropriation transmitted herein			12,366	
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises			1,155	
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises			3,442	

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71.00 Obligations incurred, net	283,196	75,552	354,385	362,424
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	46,503	55,289	56,125	69,040
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-55,289	-56,125	-69,040	-72,732
77.00 Adjustments in expired account	-1,219	199		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	273,190	74,916	337,013	358,592
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental			1,120	35
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental			3,337	105

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$5,841 thousand; TQ, \$2,797 thousand; 1977, \$4,109 thousand; 1978, \$700 thousand.

Note.—Excludes \$25 thousand in 1978 for activities transferred to "Human Development". Comparable amounts for 1976 (\$25 thousand), TQ (\$6 thousand), 1977 (\$25 thousand) are included above.

This program provides medical care and public health services for Indians and Alaska Native people.

1. *Patient care.*—This activity consists of the operation of 52 hospitals, 99 clinics, and the provision of medical care through contracts with non-Federal health facilities.

2. *Ambulatory care.*—Services are provided through hospital outpatient clinics, health centers, and other field health units operated directly by the Indian Health Service.

3. *Preventive health.*—These include programs in sanitation, dental hygiene, health education, nutrition, maternal and child health, school health, tuberculosis and other communicable disease control, medical social services, public health nursing, family planning, and mental health.

The 1978 budget includes \$16,021 thousand to fund Indian alcoholism projects—\$3,663 thousand for mature projects and \$12,358 thousand for newer projects—currently funded by the Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0390-0-1-551	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct program:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	103,466	29,837	120,467	122,133
11.3 Positions other than permanent	2,355	615	2,463	2,463
11.5 Other personnel compensation	5,660	1,475	5,911	5,911
Total personnel compensation	111,481	31,927	128,841	130,507
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	19,799	5,447	22,368	22,400
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	10,143	2,995	11,523	12,469
22.0 Transportation of things	2,983	598	2,671	2,749
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges	1,954	728	3,184	3,476
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	9,346	2,552	10,151	10,364
24.0 Printing and reproduction	656	196	806	795
25.0 Other services	98,762	24,434	146,499	152,886
26.0 Supplies and materials	21,139	5,772	24,564	26,389
31.0 Equipment	6,586	967	4,031	622
32.0 Lands and structures	1,390	203	815	835
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	25			
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-1,068	-267	-1,068	-1,068
Total direct obligations	283,196	75,552	354,385	362,424
Reimbursable program:				
Personnel compensation: Permanent positions				
11.1	972	258	991	991
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	155	37	156	156
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	110	49	112	112
22.0 Transportation of things	27	9	28	28
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges			87	87
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	86	19	15	15
24.0 Printing and reproduction	14	2	325	325
25.0 Other services	322	73	108	108
26.0 Supplies and materials	107	33	78	78
31.0 Equipment	78	11		
Total reimbursable program	1,871	491	1,900	1,900
99.0 Total obligations	285,067	76,043	356,285	364,324

Personnel Summary

Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions	8,500		8,852	8,822
Full-time equivalent of other positions	185		170	170
Average paid employment	8,156		8,420	8,255
Average GS grade	6.82		6.84	6.89
Average GS salary	\$13,285		\$13,847	\$14,579
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$12,837		\$12,847	\$12,847
Reimbursable:				
Total number of permanent positions	54		54	54
Full-time equivalent of other positions	0		0	0
Average paid employment	54		54	54

INDIAN HEALTH FACILITIES

For construction, major repair, improvement, and equipment of health and related auxiliary facilities, including quarters for personnel; preparation of plans, specifications, and drawings; acquisition of sites; purchase and erection of portable buildings; purchase of

trailers; and provision of domestic and community sanitation facilities for Indians, as authorized by section 7 of the Act of August 5, 1954 (42 U.S.C. 2004a), [and] Public Law 93-638, and Public Law 94-437, [\$88,163,000] \$74,425,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0391-0-1-554	Costs to this appropriation						Analysis of 1978 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1975	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of period	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of period	Appropriation required, 1978	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:										
1. Hospitals:										
(a) New and replacement.....	242,324	43,197	10,413	2,985	33,796	28,900	16,283	10,718	23,335	112,315
(b) Modernization and repair.....	74,820	15,918	1,100	14	228	850			850	56,710
2. Outpatient care facilities.....	19,903	12,573	472	251	3,317	1,020	1,020			2,270
3. Grants to community facilities.....	7,620	5,665	53	350	1,552					
4. Sanitation facilities.....	391,671	182,518	42,264	12,446	54,859	47,097	49,344	52,487	50,240	
5. Personnel quarters.....	32,815	24,880	4,944	166	2,525	300	300			
6. Indian health facilities improvement fund.....										
Total program costs, funded ¹	769,153	284,751	59,246	16,212	96,277	78,167	66,947	63,205	74,425	171,295
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) ²			-7,110	-2,553	-3,019					
10.00 Total obligations.....			52,136	13,659	93,258	74,425				
Financing:										
11.00 Offsetting collections from:										
Federal funds.....						-1,950				
13.00 Trust funds.....						-3,050				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....			-4,190	-7,670	-5,095					
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....			7,670	5,095		5,000				
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....			55,616	11,084	88,163	74,425				
Relation of obligations to outlays:										
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			52,136	13,659	93,258	69,425				
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....			80,072	72,905	70,304	104,173				
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....			-72,905	-70,304	-104,173	-95,867				
90.00 Outlays.....			59,303	16,260	59,389	77,731				

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$2,361 thousand; TQ, \$328 thousand; 1977, \$3,545 thousand; 1978, \$6,078 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders; 1975, \$79,629 thousand; 1976, \$72,520 thousand; TQ, \$69,966 thousand; 1977, \$66,947 thousand; 1978, \$63,205 thousand.

4. *Sanitation facilities.*—Sanitation facilities or technical services are provided to housing being constructed by Federal or tribal housing programs, and to existing homes within or adjacent to housing project sites. In 1978, 9,500 units will be provided sanitation facilities.

6. *Indian health facilities improvement fund.*—Public Law 94-437 established this special fund designed to receive payments from the medicare appropriation and the medicare trust fund for medical care provided to eligible Indians in an Indian Health Service facility. Payments received will be used to make such improvements as are necessary to bring IHS facilities into compliance with medicare and medicare facilities standards. The fund is to be eliminated when compliance has been established.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0391-0-1-554	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....	7,268	1,953	8,800	8,100
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	380	92	511	470
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	292	157	418	407
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2,261	658	3,000	3,100
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	318	33	452	462
24.C Printing and reproduction.....	20	4	41	42
25.0 Other services.....	8,424	4,211	11,540	12,340
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	9,596	2,496	12,994	12,975
31.0 Equipment.....	2,311	328	3,545	6,028
32.0 Lands and structures.....	19,963	3,726	51,332	30,501
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,250		625	
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	3	1		
99.0 Total obligations.....	52,136	13,659	93,258	74,425

Personnel Summary

Average paid employment.....	558	642	558
------------------------------	-----	-----	-----

EMERGENCY HEALTH

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0315-0-1-054	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Community preparedness.....	99			
2. Program direction and management services.....	4			
Total program costs, funded.....	103			
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-103			
10.00 Total obligations.....				
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-290	-290		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	290			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		290		
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	208	50		
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....				
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-50			
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-64	-50		
90.00 Outlays.....	94			

The activities carried out under this account have been assumed by other Federal agencies and other programs within the Department. Therefore, no additional funds will be provided for this activity.

General and special funds—Continued

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS, HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

INDIAN HEALTH SERVICES

SEC. 1001. Appropriations contained in this Act, available for salaries and expenses, shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 but at rates not to exceed the per diem equivalent to the rate for GS-18.

SEC. 1002. Appropriations contained in this Act, available for salaries and expenses, shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902).

SEC. 1003. Appropriations contained in this Act, available for salaries and expenses, shall be available for expenses of attendance at meetings which are concerned with the functions or activities for which the appropriation is made or which will contribute to improved conduct, supervision, or management of those functions or activities. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Public enterprise funds:

HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATION LOAN AND LOAN GUARANTEE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-4435-0-3-551	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Capital outlay funded: Direct loan program: Direct loans.....	9,228	7,606	60,000	90,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	2,194	-2,868	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)....	11,422	4,738	60,000	90,000
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:				
Interest on loans sold to FFB.....	-----	-----	1,365	6,525
Less interest owed to FFB.....	-----	-----	-1,365	-6,525
Direct loan program:				
Loans sold.....	-----	-----	-62,000	-99,000
Interest earned.....	-435	-277	-2,702	-3,087
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-32,383	-21,396	-16,935	-21,637
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	21,396	16,935	21,637	33,724
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	10,987	4,461	-4,702	-12,087
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	617	2,530	-----	-----
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	-----	-----	-279	-20,556
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-2,530	-----	-----	-----
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	-----	279	20,556	32,657
90.00 Outlays.....	9,074	7,270	15,575	14

This is a public enterprise revolving fund. Direct loans will be sold to the Federal Financing Bank to provide funds for new loans and loans thus sold will be guaranteed. In 1975, \$35,000 thousand was appropriated to the Health Services Administration as capital for the revolving fund.

It is anticipated that 30 loans averaging \$2,000 thousand per loan will be made during 1977 and an additional 36 loans averaging \$2,500 thousand per loan will be made during 1978. It is projected that loans totaling \$99,000 thousand will be sold to the Federal Financing Bank in 1978.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Operating income or loss: Direct loan program:				
Revenue.....	435	277	46,067	96,612
Expense.....	-----	-----	-43,365	-93,525
Net operating income, direct loan program....	435	277	2,702	3,087

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	33,000	23,926	16,656	1,081	1,067
Note inventory.....	2,000	11,228	18,834	16,834	7,834
Accounts receivable.....	57	338	279	20,556	32,657
Total assets.....	35,057	35,492	35,769	38,471	41,558

Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	32,383	21,396	16,935	21,637	33,724
Invested capital.....	2,000	11,228	18,834	16,834	7,834
Undelivered orders.....	674	2,868	-----	-----	-----
Total Government equity.....	35,057	35,492	35,769	38,471	41,558

Analysis of changes in Government equity:					
Paid-in capital:					
Opening balance.....	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000
Closing balance.....	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000
Retained income:					
Opening balance.....	-----	57	492	769	3,471
Transactions: Net income for the year.....	57	435	277	2,702	3,087
Closing balance.....	57	492	769	3,471	6,558
Total Government equity (end of year).....	35,057	35,492	35,769	38,471	41,558

Note.—This statement excludes unfunded contingent liabilities and loan guarantees as follows: 1977, \$68,000 thousand; 1978, \$110,300 thousand.

CENTER FOR DISEASE CONTROL

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PREVENTIVE HEALTH SERVICES*

*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) for additional information.

To carry out [], to the extent not otherwise provided, [] title III of the Public Health Service Act, title XVII of the Public Health Service Act, the Lead-Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act, [] the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969, [] and the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970; [] including insurance of official motor vehicles in foreign countries; and purchase, hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft, \$175,228,000 [] \$75,782,000: Provided, That training of employees of private agencies shall be made subject to reimbursement or advances to this appropriation for the full cost of such training. (*Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0943-0-1-553	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Disease control:				
(a) Project grants.....	\$42,649	\$14,665	\$52,500	\$52,500
(b) Disease investigations, surveillance, and control.....	43,971	21,183	115,252	1,917
(c) Laboratory improvement.....	11,116	3,378	15,803	2,704
(d) Health education.....	3,903	1,446	4,564	932
2. Occupational safety and health:				
(a) Grants.....	4,527	189	7,500	1,900
(b) Direct operations.....	32,533	10,241	41,164	15,829
3. Buildings and facilities.....	267	912	2,315	-----
4. Program management.....	10,741	2,760	6,556	-----
Total direct program.....	149,707	54,774	245,654	75,782
Reimbursable programs:				
1. Disease control.....	6,422	1,257	7,500	-----
2. Occupational health.....	2,310	1,327	10,500	-----
Total reimbursable program.....	8,732	2,584	18,000	-----
Total program costs, funded ¹	158,439	57,358	263,654	75,782
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	34,247	18,459	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	192,685	75,817	263,654	75,782
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....	-8,242	-2,484	-17,500	-----
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-490	-100	-500	-----
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-3,156	-104,638	-65,881	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	104,638	65,881	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	56	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	285,435	34,532	179,773	75,782
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	285,435	34,532	175,228	75,782
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....	-----	-----	767	-----
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	-----	3,233	-----
44.30 Supplemental now requested for military pay raises.....	-----	-----	545	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	183,953	73,233	245,654	75,782
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	101,873	110,377	137,473	159,748
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-110,377	-137,473	-159,748	-132,706
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,817	-250	-----	-----

90.00	Outlays excluding pay raise supplemental.....	173,633	45,887	219,091	102,567
91.10	Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....			723	44
91.20	Outlays from civilian supplemental.....			3,020	213
91.30	Outlays from military pay raise supplemental.....			545	

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$4,004 thousand; TQ, \$3,180 thousand; 1977, \$3,270 thousand; 1978, \$0.
 Note.—Excludes \$98,481 thousand in 1978 transferred to "Assistant Secretary for Health, Salaries and Expenses." Comparable amounts for 1976, \$64,482 thousand; TQ \$10,590 thousand, and 1977, \$75,543 thousand are included above.

The Center for Disease Control (CDC) conducts activities and assists State and local health departments in the prevention and control of communicable and occupational diseases.

1. *Disease control.*—CDC awards project grants to State and local governments and other organizations for: (1) the prevention and control of venereal diseases; (2) the support of immunization programs; (3) the control of rats in urban areas; and (4) the prevention of lead poisoning in children.

2. *Occupational safety and health.*—The National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health provides the research base for Federal efforts to assure healthful and safe working conditions. Research grants are awarded to develop knowledge about diseases and hazards of the workplace. The in-house research capabilities are augmented by contracts with various organizations, particularly with respect to the development of criteria for occupational safety and health standards.

Funding for Center for Disease Control staff in 1978 is requested in the "Assistant Secretary for Health Salaries and Expenses," account.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0943-0-1-553	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	54,672	13,833	60,270	
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,657	623	3,407	
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,381	353	1,355	
Total personnel compensation.....	58,710	14,809	65,032	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	9,186	3,627	9,779	
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....		5		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,776	968	4,052	
22.0 Transportation of things.....	982	309	934	
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	2,348		3,447	
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	4,666	2,329	4,680	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,207	658	1,355	
25.0 Other services.....	30,568	5,982	32,673	21,382
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5,540	37,810	68,983	
31.0 Equipment.....	5,613	538	3,270	
32.0 Lands and structures.....	865	146		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	60,485	6,050	51,451	54,400
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	9	2		
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-2		-2	
Total direct obligations.....	183,953	73,233	245,654	75,782
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,553	734	3,551	
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	80		80	
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	96	5	103	
Total personnel compensation.....	3,729	739	3,734	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	416	73	475	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	373	67	466	
22.0 Transportation of things.....	25	24	100	
Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....				
23.2	170	91	200	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	74	12	100	
25.0 Other services.....	2,769	1,252	11,850	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	769	123	850	
31.0 Equipment.....	234	59	225	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	173	144		
Total reimbursable obligations.....	8,732	2,584	18,000	
99.0 Total obligations.....	192,685	75,817	263,654	75,782

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3,800	3,903
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	253	300
Average paid employment.....	3,867	4,095
Average GS grade.....	9.20	9.18
Average GS salary.....	\$17,404	\$17,321
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$10,566	\$10,566

NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

BIOMEDICAL RESEARCH

For necessary expenses to carry out titles III, IV, X, and XI of the Public Health Service Act, \$2,022,496,000, of which not to exceed \$1,400,000 shall be available for payment to the Gorgas Memorial Laboratory.

[NATIONAL CANCER INSTITUTE]

[For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to cancer, \$815,000,000.]

[NATIONAL HEART, LUNG, AND BLOOD INSTITUTE]

[For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to carry out titles IV and XI of the Public Health Service Act with respect to heart, lung, blood vessel, and blood diseases, \$396,661,000.]

[NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF DENTAL RESEARCH]

[For expenses, not otherwise provided for, to carry out title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to dental diseases, \$55,573,000.]

[NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ARTHRITIS, METABOLISM, AND DIGESTIVE DISEASES]

[For expenses necessary to carry out title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to arthritis, rheumatism, metabolic diseases, and digestive diseases, \$209,000,000.]

[NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF NEUROLOGICAL AND COMMUNICATIVE DISORDERS AND STROKE]

[For expenses necessary to carry out, to the extent not otherwise provided, title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to neurological and communicative disorders and stroke, \$155,500,000.]

[NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ALLERGY AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES]

[For expenses, not otherwise provided for, to carry out title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to allergy and infectious diseases, \$141,000,000.]

[NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF GENERAL MEDICAL SCIENCES]

[For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to carry out title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to general medical sciences, \$205,000,000.]

[NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF CHILD HEALTH AND HUMAN DEVELOPMENT]

[To carry out, except as otherwise provided, titles IV and X of the Public Health Service Act with respect to child health and human development, \$145,543,000.]

[NATIONAL INSTITUTE ON AGING]

[To carry out, except as otherwise provided, title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to aging, \$30,000,000.]

[NATIONAL EYE INSTITUTE]

[For expenses necessary to carry out title IV of the Public Health Service Act, with respect to eye diseases and visual disorders, \$64,000,000.]

[NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SCIENCES]

[To carry out, except as otherwise provided, sections 301, 311, and 472 of the Public Health Service Act with respect to environmental health sciences, \$49,141,000.]

General and special funds—Continued

BIOMEDICAL RESEARCH—Continued

[RESEARCH RESOURCES]

[To carry out, except as otherwise provided, sections 301 and 472 of the Public Health Service Act with respect to research resources and general research support grants, \$137,500,000: *Provided*, That none of these funds shall be used to pay recipients of the general research support grants programs any amount for indirect expenses in connection with such grants.]

[JOHN E. FOGARTY INTERNATIONAL CENTER FOR ADVANCED STUDY IN THE HEALTH SCIENCES]

[For the John E. Fogarty International Center for Advanced Study in the Health Sciences, \$7,992,000, of which not to exceed \$1,400,000 shall be available for payment to the Gorgas Memorial Institute for maintenance and operation of the Gorgas Memorial Laboratory.]

[NATIONAL LIBRARY OF MEDICINE]

[To carry out, to the extent not otherwise provided for, section 301 with respect to health information communications and parts I and J of title III of the Public Health Service Act, \$35,234,000.]

[OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR]

[For expenses necessary for the Office of the Director, National Institutes of Health, \$16,234,000.

Funds advanced to the National Institutes of Health management fund from appropriations in this Act shall be available for the expenses of sharing medical care facilities and resources pursuant to section 328 of the Public Health Service Act and for the purchase of not to exceed thirteen passenger motor vehicles for replacement only.] (*Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$1,142,365,000.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0800-0-1-550	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Research grants:				
(a) Regular program.....	864,330	263,586	999,618	1,054,910
(b) Special programs.....	338,653	113,610	413,171	383,929
2. Training:				
(a) Institutional.....	97,645	6,457	103,795	90,012
(b) Individual.....	24,890	8,915	30,345	32,874
3. Research and development contracts.....	328,641	109,071	388,488	391,838
4. Intramural research.....	214,070	60,304	248,584	-----
5. Direct operations.....	139,714	35,958	161,095	-----
6. Program management.....	32,274	9,017	35,657	-----
7. Disease control.....	49,583	19,534	60,625	56,933
8. Construction grants.....	21,659	7,812	22,001	12,000
Total direct program.....	2,111,459	634,264	2,463,379	2,022,496
Reimbursable programs.....	4,682	1,889	7,589	3,366
Total program costs, funded ¹	2,116,141	636,153	2,470,968	2,025,862
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	119,417	-181,681	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	2,235,558	454,472	2,470,968	2,025,862
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....	-4,664	-1,882	-7,556	-3,366
14.00 Non-Federal funds.....	-18	-7	-33	-----
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-17,250	-1	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	17,250	1	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	3,023	-----	-----
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)	2,248,126	438,357	2,463,378	2,022,496
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
National Cancer Institute.....	761,727	152,901	815,000	-----
National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute.....	370,013	58,762	396,661	-----
National Institute of Dental Research.....	51,291	7,855	55,573	-----
National Institute of Arthritis, Metabolism, and Digestive Diseases.....	179,516	43,719	209,000	-----
National Institute of Neurological and Communicative Disorders and Stroke.....	144,446	34,273	155,500	-----
National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases.....	126,852	27,638	141,000	-----
National Institute of General Medical Sciences.....	187,312	34,078	205,000	-----
National Institute of Child Health and Human Development.....	136,404	24,201	145,543	-----
National Institute on Aging.....	19,288	4,038	30,000	-----
National Eye Institute.....	50,212	9,519	64,000	-----

National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences.....	37,660	8,743	49,141	-----
Research resources.....	130,265	20,282	137,500	-----
John E. Fogarty International Center for Advanced Study in the Health Sciences.....	5,705	1,135	7,992	-----
National Library of Medicine.....	29,065	6,572	35,234	-----
Office of the Director.....	18,370	4,642	16,234	-----
Biomedical research.....	-----	-----	-----	2,022,496

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,230,874	452,584	2,463,379	2,022,496
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,640,746	1,501,217	1,328,813	1,654,076
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,501,217	-1,328,813	-1,654,076	-1,664,445
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-30,183	1,481	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	2,340,220	626,468	2,138,118	2,012,127

Distribution of outlays by account:				
National Cancer Institute.....	742,503	220,366	723,118	-----
National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute.....	374,618	106,172	342,990	-----
National Institute of Dental Research.....	58,508	12,403	48,173	-----
National Institute of Arthritis, Metabolism, and Digestive Diseases.....	198,738	51,042	178,178	-----
National Institute of Neurological and Communicative Disorders and Stroke.....	163,592	35,853	137,721	-----
National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases.....	134,047	39,927	118,257	-----
National Institute of General Medical Sciences.....	223,412	53,751	174,717	-----
National Institute of Child Health and Human Development.....	153,800	38,358	129,121	-----
National Institute on Aging.....	9,307	4,866	21,392	-----
National Eye Institute.....	51,911	13,092	50,385	-----
National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences.....	46,276	8,570	41,665	-----
Research resources.....	128,435	28,877	124,858	-----
John E. Fogarty International Center for Advanced Study in the Health Sciences.....	5,772	1,254	6,817	-----
National Library of Medicine.....	30,096	6,989	31,252	-----
Office of the Director.....	18,095	4,951	15,472	-----
Biomedical research.....	-----	-----	-----	2,012,127

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$12,895 thousand; TQ, \$3,134 thousand; 1977, \$15,632 thousand.

² Excludes \$483,289 thousand in 1978 transferred to "Assistant Secretary for Health, Salaries and Expenses." Comparable amounts for 1976, \$386,058 thousand; TQ, \$105,279 thousand; and 1977, \$444,257 thousand; are included above. Funding for NIH staff in 1978 is requested in the Salaries and expenses, Assistant Secretary for Health account.

The National Institutes of Health is the primary source of Federal support for biomedical research. The basic goal of the NIH is to develop knowledge of the biological bases of health and disease and of safe and effective methods to prevent, detect, diagnose, and treat disease. These research efforts are carried out through grants, contracts, and intramural research. The funds for the grants and contracts programs of the NIH are contained in this budget request. The funds for the support of the intramural research programs and support activities, and for the support of the scientific and administrative management aspects of the NIH are contained in the budget request "Salaries and expenses, Assistant Secretary for Health."

A distribution of budget authority by organization for the NIH follows (in thousands of dollars). The columns headed 1976, TQ, and 1977, represent the total available funds for NIH, while the column 1978 reflects only the funds for the grants and contracts programs which are being requested under this account title.

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
National Cancer Institute.....	761,727	152,901	815,000	654,257
National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute.....	370,013	58,762	396,661	348,229
National Institute of Dental Research.....	51,291	7,855	55,573	40,591
National Institute of Arthritis, Metabolism, and Digestive Diseases.....	179,516	43,719	209,000	176,197
National Institute of Neurological and Communicative Disorders and Stroke.....	144,446	34,273	155,500	123,373
National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases.....	126,852	27,638	141,000	114,805
National Institute of General Medical Sciences.....	187,312	34,078	205,000	210,498
National Institute of Child Health and Human Development.....	136,404	24,201	145,543	123,661
National Institute on Aging.....	19,288	4,038	30,000	24,933
National Eye Institute.....	50,212	9,519	64,000	54,354
National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences.....	37,660	8,743	49,141	40,705
Research resources.....	130,265	20,282	137,500	97,891
John E. Fogarty International Center for Advanced Study in the Health Sciences.....	5,705	1,135	7,992	1,400
National Library of Medicine.....	29,065	6,572	35,234	11,602
Office of the Director.....	18,370	4,642	16,234	-----
Total.....	2,248,126	438,358	2,463,378	2,022,496

1. *Research grants.*—NIH's research activities are carried out principally through the funding of research grants. Regular research grants are awarded to individuals or institutions for health-related research projects following review for scientific merit by discipline-oriented initial study groups. Each funding organization has a National Advisory Council which provides a second level of review in relation to its particular responsibilities. Grants are also awarded to support various programs designed to enhance the capacity to conduct research, such as clinical and specialized research centers. In addition, NIH has awarded formula grants, called biomedical research support grants, to research institutions (this program is proposed for phaseout).

2. *Training.*—The development and advancement of a highly trained body of health researchers to carry out the NIH mission is an important part of the NIH research program. Under the National Research Service Act, fellowships are awarded to individuals who demonstrate potential for excellence in their fields. Individual post-doctorate fellowships awarded as a result of national competition will be continued, but awards made to institutions are being phased out, as are awards to pre-doctoral candidates.

3. *Research and development contracts.*—Research funded through the contract mechanism is more targeted than that supported through grants. Directed activities, such as the development and evaluation of medical devices, vaccines, and chemotherapeutic agents, complement the fundamental research program of NIH, and assist in the translation of basic research findings into health care delivery. One critical aspect of the contract program is the funding of clinical trials to test the developments of NIH's research.

4. *Intramural research.*—This activity contains the support for NIH's direct program of intramural, laboratory, and clinical research, including the resources necessary to administer the NIH Clinical Center. Over 6,000 scientists and support personnel are engaged in the intramural research program, an integral part of the total NIH research program. In 1978, these activities are being transferred to "Salaries and expenses, Assistant Secretary for Health."

5. *Direct operations.*—Over 4,000 personnel are involved in this activity which provides the administrative and management support for the extramural grant and contract programs of NIH as well as the maintenance and other support staff for the intramural research program. Included in the support are the scientific and technical staff and the management staff, who review and monitor the direction and progress of NIH's extramural programs. In 1978, these activities are being transferred to "Salaries and expenses, Assistant Secretary for Health."

6. *Program management.*—This activity includes funds for management and program direction, including scientific information dissemination and program planning and evaluation. These activities are being transferred in 1978 to "Salaries and expenses, Assistant Secretary for Health."

7. *Disease control.*—Activities designed to translate expeditiously research findings to patient care and treatment at the community level are funded by NIH in the heart disease and cancer areas. These activities are limited to demonstration projects.

8. *Construction grants.*—Construction grants support expansion of the space available for cancer-related research, primarily through the alteration of existing facilities and the construction of biohazard facilities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0800-0-1-550	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	124,754	33,248	142,715	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	13,626	2,985	15,460	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4,154	1,081	4,470	-----
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	23	12	27	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	142,557	37,327	162,672	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	19,692	6,290	22,570	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	7,286	1,934	7,290	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	876	432	1,055	-----
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	14,721	3,451	13,016	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4,339	1,377	5,073	-----
25.0 Other services.....	568,325	113,021	622,238	440,271
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	33,564	8,174	35,729	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	12,553	3,455	15,302	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,426,982	277,130	1,578,459	1,582,225
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	6	2	2	-----
Subtotal.....	2,230,901	452,584	2,463,406	2,022,496
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-25	-7	-27	-----
Total direct obligations.....	2,230,876	454,584	2,463,379	2,022,496
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.5 Personnel compensation: Other personnel compensation.....	10	2	10	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	57	23	63	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	61	15	61	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	25	2	2	-----
25.0 Other services.....	2,597	1,277	4,545	1,295
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	130	77	138	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	46	150	176	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,756	345	2,594	2,071
Total reimbursable obligations.....	4,682	1,889	7,589	3,366
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,235,558	454,472	2,470,968	2,025,862

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	7,039	-----	7,184	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,634	-----	1,424	-----
Average paid employment.....	9,094	-----	9,401	-----
Average GS grade.....	8.71	-----	8.77	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$17,208	-----	\$18,203	-----
Average salary, grades established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207).....	\$21,029	-----	\$22,502	-----
Average salary, grades established under section 208(g) of the PHS Act (42 U.S.C. 210(g)).....	\$37,438	-----	\$38,615	-----
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$15,067	-----	\$16,206	-----

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

For construction of, and acquisition of sites and equipment for, facilities of or used by the National Institutes of Health, where not otherwise provided, **[\$67,400,000]** \$65,650,000 to remain available until expended. (*Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

General and special funds—Continued

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Costs to this appropriation						Analysis of 1978 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1975	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1978	Appropriation required to complete
75-0838-0-1-554										
Program by activities:										
1. Research facilities.....	198,643	3,670	3,293	516	25,858	38,346	92,006	111,060	57,400	15,900
2. Service and administrative facilities.....	46,433	4,272	4,999	1,677	11,587	10,611	9,098	6,737	8,250	6,550
Total program costs, funded.....	245,076	7,942	8,292	2,193	37,445	48,957	101,104	117,797	65,650	22,450
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....			-758	-918	81,103	21,096				
10.00 Total obligations.....			7,534	1,275	118,548	70,053				
Financing:										
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....			-14,677	-61,143	-60,618	-9,470				
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....			61,143	60,618	9,470	5,067				
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....			54,000	750	67,400	65,650				
Relations of obligations to outlays:										
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			7,534	1,275	118,548	70,053				
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....			12,207	11,449	10,531	91,634				
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....			-11,449	-10,531	-91,634	-112,730				
90.00 Outlays.....			8,292	2,193	37,445	48,957				

This direct construction program provides for the design and construction of Federal laboratories, libraries, office buildings, and other facilities essential to carry out the mission of the NIH. The major project funded in 1978 is the continuation of construction on the ambulatory care facility extension to the NIH clinical center in Bethesda, Md.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0838-0-1-554	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH				
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1		3	2
25.0 Other services.....	7,208	1,275	98,761	69,251
Total obligations, National Institutes of Health.....	7,209	1,275	98,764	69,253
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION				
25.0 Other services.....	326		19,784	800
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	-1			
Total obligations, General Services Administration.....	325		19,784	800
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,534	1,275	118,548	70,053

Intragovernmental funds:

GENERAL RESEARCH SUPPORT GRANTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-3968-0-4-552	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	240	299	1,323	1,323
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-299	-1,323	-1,323	-1,323
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-781	1,085		
90.00 Outlays.....	-840	62		

General research support programs were transferred to research resources in 1974. Outlays in later years reflect expenditure of prior year obligations.

NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH MANAGEMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-3966-0-4-552	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Computer services.....	4,611	1,276	5,271	
2. Research services.....	9,201	2,841	10,373	
3. Engineering services.....	20,740	6,163	23,705	
4. Clinical services.....	39,307	10,431	48,000	
5. Grant review.....	10,272	2,667	11,547	
6. Administrative services.....	10,077	2,735	11,241	
7. Standard level user charges.....			4,298	
Total program costs, funded ¹	94,208	26,113	114,435	
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-684	419		
10.00 Total obligations.....	93,524	26,532	114,435	
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-93,524	-26,532	-114,435	
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	15,576	16,085	15,590	15,590
72.98 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-16,085	-15,590	-15,590	
74.98 Obligated balance, end of period.....	437	-289		-15,590
77.98 Adjustments in expired accounts.....				
90.00 Outlays.....	-72	206		

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$2,988 thousand; TQ, \$504 thousand; 1977, \$3,402 thousand; 1978, \$3,880 thousand.

The NIH management fund was established to facilitate the conduct of NIH central operations. Fund activities are financed primarily from advances and reimbursements from the several institutes. The personnel associated with this activity are requested in the "Salaries and expenses, Assistant Secretary for Health" account in 1978.

1. *Computer services* provide a central scientific research and computational resource in support of the NIH programs.

2. *Research services* provide centralized and collaborative engineering, scientific, and technical support for research activities.

3. *Engineering services* provide engineering, architectural, craft, and labor services required for all of the Institutes.

4. *Clinical services* provide facilities and services, other than physician care, for an integrated operation of its 541-bed facility servicing nine Institutes; developing and recommending policies and rules for the protection and welfare of patients; and conducting research in methods and techniques of hospital administration; as well as numerous other medical care services.

5. *Grant review* provides staff support services in formulating National Institutes of Health grant and award policies and procedures relating to research and training programs; serves as a staff resource for central receipt and referral of all applications for Public Health Service research and training grant support; provides for the initial scientific review of NIH research and training grant applications; collects, analyzes, and evaluates management and program data needed in the management of the extramural programs.

6. *Administrative services* include plant and office housekeeping and protection and security services.

7. *Standard level user charges* provide for the payment to the General Services Administration for rental space occupied by the National Institutes of Health.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-3966-0-4-552	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	46,100	12,088	51,351	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,778	820	3,205	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2,852	701	3,354	-----
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	26	-----	32	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	51,756	13,609	57,942	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	5,757	1,819	6,487	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	709	161	722	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	108	36	99	-----
Rent, communications and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	-----	314	4,298	-----
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	8,826	2,405	9,825	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	629	145	581	-----
25.0 Other services.....	11,957	4,660	19,387	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	10,846	2,880	11,750	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	2,988	517	3,402	-----
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	6	1	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	93,582	26,547	114,493	-----
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-58	-15	-58	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	93,524	26,532	114,435	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3,316	-----	3,317	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	462	-----	753	-----
Average paid employment.....	3,765	-----	4,070	-----
Average GS grade.....	8.71	-----	8.77	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$17,208	-----	\$18,203	-----
Average salary, grades established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207).....	\$21,029	-----	\$22,502	-----
Average salary, grades established under section 208(g) of the PHS Act (42 U.S.C. 210(g)).....	\$37,438	-----	\$38,165	-----
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$15,067	-----	\$16,206	-----

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-3908-0-4-552	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Research on health effects of pollutants.....	3,268	1,907	3,745	3,500
2. Influenza immunizations.....	375	659	1,501	954
10.00 Total obligations ¹	3,643	2,566	5,246	4,454
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-8,984	-79	-3,172	-3,172
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-2,859	-8,200	-5,713	-3,639
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	8,200	5,713	3,639	2,357
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-5,341	2,487	2,074	1,282
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	4,338	4,321	6,634	6,518
74.00 Obligated balance end of period.....	-4,321	-6,634	-6,518	-6,900
90.00 Outlays.....	-5,324	174	2,190	900

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$190 thousand; TQ, \$44 thousand; 1977, \$373 thousand; 1978, \$199 thousand.

This fund supports research under interagency agreements between the National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences and the Environmental Protection Agency and between the National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases and the Center for Disease Control.

1. *Research on health effects of pollutants.*—Studies under this agreement are currently being conducted by the National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences. They are designed to elucidate and predict the health effects of pollutants and other potentially hazardous by-products associated with the various energy technologies and conservation proposals being developed in response to the Nation's drive toward energy self-sufficiency.

2. *Influenza immunizations.*—The National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases is continuing research related to the swine flu immunization program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-3908-0-4-552	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	1	23	194	201
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1	14	30	32
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	10	2	-----	3
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5	-----	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	1,846	1,016	3,013	2,868
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	29	7	220	350
31.0 Equipment.....	323	47	230	200
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,428	1,457	1,559	800
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,643	2,566	5,246	4,454

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	9	-----	9	-----
Average paid employment.....	5	-----	9	-----
Average GS grade.....	8.71	-----	8.77	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$17,208	-----	\$18,203	-----
Average salary, grades established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207).....	\$21,029	-----	\$22,502	-----
Average salary, grades established under sec. 208(g) of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 210(g)).....	\$37,438	-----	\$38,165	-----
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$15,067	-----	\$16,206	-----

SERVICE AND SUPPLY FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-4554-0-4-552	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Administrative services:				
(a) Cost of goods sold.....	11,520	3,086	11,960	12,689
(b) Other.....	24,258	4,860	21,323	21,027
2. Data processing services.....	20,339	5,401	23,234	24,336
3. Instrumentation:				
(a) Cost of goods sold.....	463	149	450	500
(b) Other.....	2,019	608	2,280	2,639
4. Research animals:				
(a) Cost of goods sold.....	347	127	414	447
(b) Other.....	3,846	1,169	4,503	4,657
Total operating costs.....	62,792	15,400	64,164	66,295
Capital outlay, funded:				
1. Administrative services: Purchase of equipment.....	41	86	203	292
2. Data processing services: Purchase of equipment.....	597	63	1,225	777
3. Instrumentation: Purchase of equipment.....	59	24	125	150
4. Research animals: Purchase of equipment.....	-----	-----	136	142
Total capital outlay.....	697	173	1,689	1,361
Total program costs, funded.....	63,489	15,573	65,853	67,656
Change in selected resources (increase/decrease in inventory).....	-21	94	199	254
10.00 Total obligations.....	63,468	15,667	66,052	67,910

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

SERVICE AND SUPPLY FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 75-4554-0-4-552	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds:				
Sales program:				
Administrative services.....	-36,322	-7,850	-33,289	-33,729
Data processing services.....	-20,581	-5,619	-23,632	-24,826
Instrumentation.....	-2,529	-730	-2,872	-3,301
Research animals.....	-4,140	-1,165	-5,002	-5,206
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Fund balance.....	-2,721	-2,825	-2,522	-1,265
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Fund balance.....	2,825	2,522	1,265	417
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-104	303	1,257	848
72.98 Obligated balance, start of period: Fund balance.....	3,986	-179	1,369	2,058
74.98 Obligated balance, end of period: Fund balance.....	179	-1,369	-2,058	-3,419
90.00 Outlays.....	4,061	-1,245	568	-513

The NIH Service and supply fund provides a single means for consolidated financing and accounting of business-type operations involving the sale of services and commodities to customers.

1. *Administrative services.*—These include such services as the sale of commodities from inventory, printing and reproduction services.

2. *Data processing services.*—This central facility provides data systems design and consultation, key punching, computer programming and computer processing services to NIH research components.

3. *Instrumentation.*—The biomedical instrumentation and engineering branch maintains, repairs and fabricates scientific laboratory apparatus and equipment for use in the research laboratories at NIH.

4. *Research animals.*—The NIH animal facilities provide animals for the NIH research laboratories.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Sales program:				
Revenue.....	63,572	15,364	64,795	67,062
Expense.....	63,134	15,478	64,795	67,062
Net income or loss (—) for the period.....	438	—114	—	—

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	6,707	2,646	3,891	3,323	3,836
Accounts receivable (net).....	5,730	12,419	12,993	13,993	13,993
Inventories.....	2,997	2,976	3,070	3,269	3,523
Real property and equipment (net).....	383	1,665	1,750	3,788	4,382
Total assets.....	15,817	19,706	21,704	24,373	25,734
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	7,023	7,342	8,332	8,332	8,332
Advances received.....	2,694	4,898	6,030	7,719	9,080
Total liabilities.....	9,717	12,240	14,362	16,051	17,412
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	2,721	2,825	2,522	1,265	417
Undelivered orders.....	8,803	9,056	8,079	8,800	8,800
Unfinanced budget authority: Unfilled customer orders.....	-8,803	-9,056	-8,079	-8,800	-8,800
Invested capital.....	3,380	4,641	4,820	7,057	7,905
Total Government equity.....	6,101	7,466	7,342	8,322	8,322
Analysis of changes in Government equity:					
Paid-in capital:					
Opening balance.....		2,205	3,132	3,122	4,102
Transactions: Other (breakout per schedule 5, SF220).....		927	—10	980	—
Closing balance.....		3,132	3,122	4,102	4,102

Retained income:				
Opening balance.....	3,896	4,334	4,220	4,220
Transactions: Net operating income.....	438	—114	—	—
Closing balance.....	4,334	4,220	4,220	4,220
Total Government equity (end of year).....	7,466	7,342	8,322	8,322

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-4554-0-4-552	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	12,562	3,020	12,641	12,780
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	659	213	755	786
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,289	334	1,654	1,675
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	—	224	—	—
Total personnel compensation.....	14,510	3,791	15,050	15,241
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,347	344	1,441	1,438
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	214	47	188	197
22.0 Transportation of things.....	86	11	50	54
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	19,640	4,184	20,654	21,386
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	—	—	472	473
25.0 Other services.....	11,259	2,752	9,651	9,728
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	15,715	4,365	16,857	18,032
31.0 Equipment.....	697	173	1,689	1,361
99.0 Total obligations.....	63,468	15,667	66,052	67,910

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	770	770	770
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	113	126	164
Average paid employment.....	888	882	882
Average GS grade.....	8.71	8.77	8.74
Average GS salary.....	\$17,208	\$18,203	\$18,542
Average salary, grades established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207).....	\$21,029	\$22,502	\$22,983
Average salary, grades established under sec. 208 (g) of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 210(g)).....	\$37,438	\$38,615	\$38,964
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$15,067	\$16,206	\$16,575

ALCOHOL, DRUG ABUSE, AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ALCOHOL, DRUG ABUSE, AND MENTAL HEALTH*

*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) and Part III of this appendix for additional information.

For carrying out the Public Health Service Act with respect to mental health, [and except as otherwise provided, parts A, B, and D of] the Community Mental Health Centers Act, as amended [(42 U.S.C. 2681, et seq.)], the Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention, Treatment, and Rehabilitation Act of 1970, as amended, the Narcotic Addict Rehabilitation Act of 1966, and the Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972, as amended, [\$763,141,000] \$727,527,000; of which \$350,000 for modernization and improvement of intramural research facilities is to remain available until expended. (Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$13,260,000.)

Note.—Portions of the regular appropriation for this account for 1977 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period October 1, 1976, to March 31, 1977.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-1361-0-1-550	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. General mental health:				
(a) Research.....	95,778	37,141	106,908	74,415
(b) Training.....	86,909	3,698	86,600	50,047
(c) Community programs:				
(1) Construction of centers.....	2,579	16,018	—	—
(2) Staffing of centers.....	133,051	34,146	79,806	38,247
(3) Children's services.....	26,361	3,282	18,786	13,900
(4) Operation of centers.....	8,723	64,306	133,732	180,699
(d) Management and information.....	22,441	8,569	22,474	1,171
Subtotal.....	375,842	167,160	448,306	358,479
2. Drug abuse:				
(a) Research.....	34,418	5,443	34,000	30,156
(b) Training.....	10,154	51	10,000	5,025
(c) Community programs:				
(1) Project grants and contracts.....	142,003	20,602	160,000	166,076
(2) Grants to States.....	35,822	—	40,000	40,000

(d) Management and information..	14, 836	3, 881	15, 472	-----
Subtotal.....	237, 233	29, 977	259, 472	241, 257
3. Alcohol abuse:				
(a) Research.....	12, 046	5, 183	12, 808	11, 286
(b) Training.....	7, 622	3, 021	7, 200	3, 394
(c) Community programs:				
(1) Project grants and contracts.....	67, 349	48, 080	56, 042	56, 361
(2) Grants to States.....	56, 651	-----	55, 500	55, 500
(d) Management and information..	8, 054	2, 266	8, 346	900
Subtotal.....	151, 722	58, 550	139, 896	127, 441
4. Buildings and facilities.....	1, 191	912	1, 129	350
5. Program direction.....	11, 506	3, 855	14, 150	-----
Total direct program.....	777, 494	260, 454	862, 953	727, 527
Reimbursable program:				
1. General mental health:				
(b) Training.....	225	-----	-----	-----
(d) Management and information..	392	309	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	617	309	-----	-----
2. Drug abuse:				
(d) Management and information..	-----	7	-----	-----
3. Alcohol abuse:				
(d) Management and information..	65	50	-----	-----
Total reimbursable program.....	682	366	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	778, 176	260, 820	862, 953	727, 527
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-16, 454	-75, 853	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	761, 722	184, 967	862, 953	727, 527
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-682	-366	-----	-----
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-17, 208	-69, 410	-1, 129	-----
23.00 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	160	-----	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	69, 410	1, 129	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	1, 043	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	813, 402	117, 363	861, 824	727, 527
Budget authority:				
40.00 Enacted appropriation.....	813, 402	117, 363	763, 141	-----
Appropriation transmitted herein.....	-----	-----	98, 683	727, 527
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	761, 040	184, 601	862, 953	727, 527
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	920, 096	812, 713	704, 295	820, 536
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-812, 713	-704, 295	-820, 536	-821, 328
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	10, 857	-39, 511	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	879, 280	253, 508	746, 212	726, 735

Note.—Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$1,307 thousand; TQ, \$1,145 thousand; 1977, \$1,490 thousand. Excludes \$82,932 thousand in 1978 transferred to "Salaries and expenses, Assistant Secretary for Health." Comparable amounts for 1976, \$80,977 thousand, TQ \$18,939 thousand; and 1977, \$88,662 thousand are included above. Excludes \$12,358 thousand in 1978 and \$12,366 thousand in 1977 for activities transferred to the Indian Health Services. Comparable amounts for 1976, \$11,303 thousand; TQ \$3,792 thousand are included above.

1. *General mental health.*—(a) *Research.*—This activity supports extramural mental health research through grants and contracts.

(b) *Training.*—This activity supports individuals and institutions engaged in mental health training. The budget proposes a phaseout of training activities except for continued support of postdoctoral research fellowships.

(c) *Community programs.*—This activity supports the community mental health center programs. The budget consolidates these programs into the health block grant proposed for 1978.

2. *Drug abuse.*—(a) *Research.*—This activity supports extramural drug abuse research through grants and contracts.

(b) *Training.*—This activity supports individuals and institutions engaged in drug abuse treatment training. The budget reflects a phaseout of training activities except for continued support of postdoctoral research fellowships.

(c) *Community programs.*—This activity supports community-based drug abuse treatment, demonstration, and prevention programs through grants and contracts. Funds are also allocated to States through formula grant programs for statewide drug abuse treatment programs.

3. *Alcohol abuse.*—(a) *Research.*—This activity supports extramural alcohol abuse research through grants and contracts.

(b) *Training.*—This activity supports individuals and institutions engaged in alcohol abuse treatment training. The budget reflects a phaseout of training activities except for continued support of postdoctoral research fellowships.

(c) *Community programs.*—This activity supports treatment and prevention activities at the community level through grants and contracts, implementation of the Uniform Alcoholism and Intoxication Treatment Act, and a State formula grant program. The budget proposes folding these programs into the health block grant proposed for 1978.

4. *Buildings and facilities.*—This activity supports buildings and facilities of the Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration.

5. Funding for the Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration staff in 1978 is requested in the "Salaries and expenses, Assistant Secretary for Health" account.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-1361-0-1-550	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	32, 234	9, 731	37, 728	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3, 516	1, 062	4, 115	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	880	265	1, 030	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	36, 630	11, 058	42, 873	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4, 347	1, 844	5, 374	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2, 378	610	2, 414	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	128	22	151	-----
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	2, 130	538	2, 550	-----
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	3, 377	884	4, 601	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1, 407	341	1, 544	-----
25.0 Other services.....	118, 942	10, 611	144, 226	132, 345
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2, 363	788	2, 506	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	1, 307	1, 145	1, 490	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	588, 031	156, 760	655, 224	595, 182
Total direct obligations.....	761, 040	184, 601	862, 953	727, 527
Reimbursable obligations:				
25.0 Other services.....	682	366	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	761, 722	184, 967	862, 953	727, 527

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1, 849	-----	1, 849	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	312	-----	312	-----
Average paid employment.....	1, 976	-----	2, 098	-----
Average GS grade.....	9. 57	-----	9. 54	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$15, 592	-----	\$16, 165	-----
Average salary, grades established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207).....	\$21, 339	-----	\$22, 370	-----

CONSTRUCTION AND RENOVATION, SAINT ELIZABETHS HOSPITAL

For construction, alterations, extension, and equipment of buildings and facilities on the grounds of Saint Elizabeths Hospital, \$810,000, to remain available until expended. (Chapter 4, Title 24, United States Code.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-1312-0-1-554	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Saint Elizabeths Hospital				
1. Architectural and engineering.....	-----	-----	2, 900	-----
2. Modernization and improvements.....	67	1, 252	6, 381	810
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	67	1, 252	9, 281	810
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-10, 533	-9, 281	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	10, 533	9, 281	-----	-----
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	10, 609	-----	-----	810
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	67	1, 252	9, 281	810
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-----	67	1, 033	2, 063
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-67	-1, 033	-2, 063	-575
90.00 Outlays.....	-----	286	8, 251	2, 298

General and special funds—Continued

ALCOHOL, DRUG ABUSE, AND MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

This activity includes funds for architectural design, engineering, modernization, improvement, construction, and renovation of building facilities of Saint Elizabeths Hospital.

[SAINT ELIZABETHS HOSPITAL]

[For expenses necessary for the maintenance and operation of the hospital, including clothing for patients, and cooperation with organizations or individuals in the scientific research into the nature, causes, prevention, and treatment of mental illness, \$60,464,000, or such amounts as may be necessary to provide a total appropriation equal to the difference between the amount of the reimbursements received during the current fiscal year on account of patient care provided by the hospital during such year and \$84,244,000.] (Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-1300-0-1-551	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Clinical and community services.....	55,182	18,121	64,714	-----
Reimbursable program:				
1. Clinical and community services.....	20,081	5,768	23,780	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	75,263	23,889	88,494	-----
Change in selected resources (stores, undelivered orders).....	1,818	-2,406	-200	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	77,081	21,483	88,294	-----
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....	-555	-257	-785	-----
13.00 Trust funds.....	-5	-194	-300	-----
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-19,519	-5,317	-22,695	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	253	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	57,002	15,968	64,514	-----
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	57,002	15,968	60,464	-----
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....	-----	-----	1,313	-----
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	-----	2,720	-----
44.30 Supplemental now requested for military pay raises.....	-----	-----	17	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	57,002	15,715	64,514	-----
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	8,911	5,254	4,844	5,529
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-5,254	-4,944	5,529	-774
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-514	-802	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	60,145	15,223	59,880	4,755
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	1,313	-----
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	2,720	-----
91.30 Outlays from military pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	17	-----

Note.—Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$2,150 thousand; TQ, \$281 thousand; 1977, \$1,307 thousand. Excludes \$68,746 thousand in 1978 transferred to "Salaries and expenses, Assistant Secretary for Health." Comparable amounts for 1976, \$57,002 thousand; TQ, \$15,968 thousand; 1977, \$64,514 thousand.

Funding for the operation of Saint Elizabeths Hospital in 1978 is being requested in the "Assistant Secretary for Health, Salaries and expenses" account.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-1300-0-1-551	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	50,247	14,563	60,592	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,623	802	2,908	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4,149	1,121	3,832	-----
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	868	267	930	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	57,887	16,753	68,262	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	5,577	1,561	6,376	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	249	47	312	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	109	35	91	-----
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,311	514	1,460	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	66	11	56	-----
25.0 Other services.....	1,940	618	2,124	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7,592	1,633	8,107	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	2,150	281	1,307	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	214	34	227	-----

42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	15	3	4	-----
Subtotal.....	77,110	21,490	88,326	-----
95.0 Quarters and subsistence.....	-29	-7	-32	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	77,081	21,483	88,294	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	4,307	-----	4,307	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	176	-----	194	-----
Average paid employment.....	4,041	-----	4,415	-----
Average GS grade.....	7.65	-----	7.42	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$14,325	-----	\$14,535	-----

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND, LEXINGTON ADDICTION RESEARCH CENTER

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-4551-0-4-551	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Costs of goods sold.....	142	39	200	210
2. Industrial expenses.....	192	54	195	196
Total operating costs.....	334	93	395	406
Capital outlay, funded: Purchase of equipment.....				
79	-----	25	27	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	413	93	420	433
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:				
Sale of commodities.....	-366	-116	-430	-445
Other receipts.....	-5	-----	-1	-1
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-67	-25	-48	-59
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	25	48	59	72
Budget authority:				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	42	-23	-11	-13
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	60	16	2	5
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-16	-2	-5	-10
90.00 Outlays.....	86	-9	-14	-18

This activity provides drug abuse patients with occupational therapy and income opportunities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-4551-0-4-551	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	157	40	148	158
25.0 Other services.....	35	15	37	58
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	142	38	210	190
31.0 Equipment.....	79	-----	25	27
99.0 Total obligations.....	413	93	420	433
Personnel Summary				
Total number of permanent positions.....	10	-----	10	10
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	-----	0	0
Average paid employment.....	10	-----	10	10
Average GS grade.....	7.00	-----	7.00	7.00
Average GS salary.....	\$13,443	-----	\$13,827	\$14,500

HEALTH RESOURCES ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

HEALTH RESOURCES*

*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) and Part III of this Appendix for additional information.

For carrying out [, to the extent not otherwise provided,] titles III, VII, VIII, and XV [and section 472] of the Public Health Service Act, section 1122 of the Social Security Act and section 222 of the Social Security Amendments of 1972, [\$359,008,000] \$368,787,000 of which [\$9,009,000] \$2,000,000 shall remain available until expended for [carrying out section 305(b)(3) of the Public Health Service Act, without regard to the requirements of section 308 of said Act.] loan guarantees and interest subsidies under Part B of title VII. (Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$161,087,000.)

Note.—Portions of the regular appropriation for this account for 1977 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period October 1976 to March 31, 1977.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 75-0712-0-1-550	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Health statistics	24,968	7,420	27,636	13,613
2. Health planning and resources development	53,983	22,885	125,000	125,000
3. Health services research	25,227	2,719	24,000	22,471
4. Health professions education	373,103	46,655	407,000	205,700
5. Health facilities construction:				
(a) Medical facilities	154,990	84,753	51,545	-----
(b) Health teaching facilities	150,266	16,615	8,695	-----
(c) Health teaching facilities interest subsidies	2,178	-----	2,283	2,000
(d) Special medical facilities	17,545	5,575	23,000	-----
Subtotal, health facilities construction	324,979	106,943	85,523	2,000
6. Program management	47,187	10,593	49,372	-----
Total direct program	849,447	197,215	718,531	368,787
Reimbursable program:				
1. Health statistics	243	847	500	-----
2. Health services research	26	57	100	-----
3. Health professions education	1,715	-----	-----	-----
4. Program management	7	-----	-----	-----
Total reimbursable program	1,992	904	600	-----
Total program costs, funded	851,439	198,119	719,131	368,787
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	182,257	126,655	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations	1,033,696	324,774	719,131	368,787
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds	-1,963	-879	-573	-----
14.00 Non-Federal funds	-29	-25	-27	-----
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations	-1,457	-----	-----	-----
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-630,775	-308,379	-85,782	-9,259
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	308,379	85,782	9,259	9,259
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing	76	5,871	-----	-----
Budget authority	707,927	107,144	642,008	368,787
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation enacted	707,927	107,144	359,008	-----
Appropriation transmitted herein	-----	-----	283,000	368,787
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	1,030,247	323,870	718,531	368,787
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	1,296,730	1,189,106	1,204,719	912,982
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-1,189,106	-1,204,719	-912,982	-642,189
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	-4,544	-9,337	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays	1,133,327	298,920	1,010,268	639,580

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$607 thousand; TQ, \$1,145 thousand; 1977, \$595 thousand; 1978, \$0 thousand.

Note.—Excludes \$71,832 thousand in 1978 transferred to Assistant Secretary for Health "Salaries and expenses." Comparable amounts for 1976, \$66,808 thousand; TQ, \$18,360 thousand; 1977, \$71,853 thousand are included above.

1. *Health statistics.*—This activity develops and maintains general purpose health statistical data collection systems including the continued development of a national cooperative health statistics system.

2. *Health planning and resources development.*—Federal funds support State agencies, designated local health planning agencies, and planning centers to assist the State and local planning agencies in their activities. Health planning activities would be included in the consolidated State block grant program proposed for later transmittal.

3. *Health services research.*—This activity conducts research to improve the organization, delivery, quality, and financing of health services. The center carries out its activities through intramural and extramural research.

4. *Health professions education.*—Under this activity the Federal Government will provide capitation grants in the amount of \$1,500 to medical, osteopathy, and dental schools in return for agreement by the schools to meet national conditions to train needed primary care practitioners. Health professionals will be placed in medically underserved areas as a result of awarding 3,500 service commitment scholarships. Student loan assistance for the academic year 1977-78 will be provided to assist students with limited financial resources pursuing careers in the health professions. For the academic year 1978-79, \$22 million will be available to schools for student loans

from the repayment of earlier loans made under this program. In addition, up to \$500 million in Federal loan guarantees will be available from the Health professions graduate student loan insurance fund for academic year 1978-79.

5. *Health facilities construction.*—This program provides interest subsidy payments to meet previous commitments on long-term guaranteed loans to health professions schools.

6. *Program management.*—This activity supports the staff and operating expenses related to the program direction and extramural management of HRA programs. In 1978, funding for the statistical, services research, and program management staffs is requested in the "Assistant Secretary for Health, Salaries and expenses," account.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 75-0712-0-1-550	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	35,509	9,448	37,960	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent	2,942	746	2,955	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation	598	152	596	-----
Total personnel compensation	39,049	10,346	41,511	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	4,434	1,279	4,607	-----
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	2	11	1	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2,982	685	3,135	-----
22.0 Transportation of things	183	79	203	-----
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges	2,613	454	3,313	-----
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	2,246	560	1,702	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,270	251	1,352	-----
25.0 Other services	12,319	3,044	13,964	1,100
Project contracts	65,485	10,486	44,022	26,487
26.0 Supplies and materials	792	219	870	-----
31.0 Equipment	607	1,145	595	-----
33.0 Investments and loans	44,995	29,005	25,500	27,000
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	854,725	266,306	577,756	314,200
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	2	-----	-----	-----
Total direct obligations	1,031,704	323,870	718,531	368,787
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	124	42	444	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	12	4	43	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3	7	25	-----
25.0 Other services	146	305	85	-----
Project contracts	1,707	545	-----	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials	-----	1	3	-----
Total reimbursable obligations	1,992	904	600	-----
99.0 Total obligations	1,033,696	324,774	719,131	368,787

Personnel Summary

Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions	2,079	-----	2,100	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions	178	-----	175	-----
Average paid employment	2,088	-----	2,109	-----
Average GS grade	9.53	-----	9.55	-----
Average GS salary	\$17,793	-----	\$18,837	-----
Average salary, grades established by act of July 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207)	\$22,070	-----	\$23,148	-----
Reimbursable:				
Total number of permanent positions	16	-----	34	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions	0	-----	0	-----
Average paid employment	16	-----	34	-----
Average GS grade	7.58	-----	8.51	-----
Average GS salary	\$12,410	-----	\$15,920	-----
Average salary, grades established by act of July 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207)	\$18,806	-----	\$19,746	-----

PAYMENT OF SALES INSUFFICIENCIES AND INTEREST LOSSES

For the payment of such insufficiencies as may be required by the trustee on account of outstanding beneficial interest or participations in the Health Professions Education Fund assets or Nurse Training Fund assets, authorized by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1968, to be issued pursuant to section 302(c) of the Federal National Mortgage Association Charter Act, [\$164,000] \$111,000, and for payment of amounts pursuant to section 744(b) or 827(b) of the Public Health Service Act to schools which borrow any sums from the Health Professions Education, Fund or Nurse Training Fund, [\$3,836,000] \$2,481,000: *Provided*, That the amounts appropriated herein shall remain available until expended. (Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1977.)

General and special funds—Continued

PAYMENT OF SALES INSUFFICIENCIES AND INTEREST LOSSES—Con.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 75-0720-0-1-552	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	4,000		4,000	2,592
41.00 Transfers to other accounts:				
Health professions education fund.....	-2,284		-2,727	-1,814
Nurse training fund.....	-1,716		-1,273	-778
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....				
Relations of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				
90.00 Outlays.....				

Public enterprise funds:

MEDICAL FACILITIES GUARANTEE AND LOAN FUND

For carrying out title XVI of the Public Health Service Act, [\$31,000,000] \$41,000,000 shall be available without fiscal year limitation for the payment of interest subsidies. The total principal amount of loans to be guaranteed or directly made, which may be allotted among the States, pursuant to titles VI and XVI of the Public Health Service Act shall not exceed a cumulative amount of \$1,750,000,000. (*Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 75-4430-0-3-554	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded:				
Interest subsidy program:				
Interest subsidies, public.....	1,681	563	2,163	3,036
Interest subsidies, private.....	18,524	6,127	33,720	50,310
Direct loan program: Interest on bonds.....	608	38	625	650
Interest expenses paid to FFB.....	5,875	2,604	9,026	12,955
Total operating costs.....	26,688	9,332	45,534	66,951
Capital outlay funded:				
Direct loan program: Direct loans.....	56,581	7,380	33,500	20,000
10.00 Total program costs funded (obligations).....	83,269	16,712	79,034	86,951
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
14.00 Repayments on loans.....	-7,181	-2,935	-10,492	-12,169
Direct loan program:				
Loans sold.....	-55,338		-30,000	-28,000
Interest.....	-637	-887	-605	-906
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-87,163	-77,050	-71,160	-64,223
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	77,050	71,160	64,223	59,347
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	10,000	7,000	31,000	41,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	20,112	12,890	37,937	45,876
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	-22,762	-24,062	-10,696	-7,981
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	24,062	10,696	7,981	8,101
90.00 Outlays.....	21,412	-476	35,222	45,996

Title VI of the Public Health Service Act established a loan guarantee and loan fund for medical facilities in the Treasury, without fiscal year limitation, to discharge responsibilities under guarantees; for payment of interest on the loans to nonprofit sponsors which are guaranteed; for direct loans to public agencies which are sold and guaranteed; for payment of interest on direct loans which are sold and guaranteed; and for repurchase of direct loans which have been sold and guaranteed.

The National Health Planning and Resources Development Act, Public Law 93-641, also established a loan guarantee and loan fund which is being consolidated with

the aforementioned fund. This fund authorizes direct loans to nonprofit sponsors as well as public agencies and guaranteed loans to nonprofit sponsors.

The fund consists of \$50 million restricted for use in fulfilling guarantees in event of default; \$30 million serves as a revolving amount from which direct loans are made; and funds required to provide for interest subsidy payments on both direct and guaranteed loans.

The request for \$41 million for interest subsidies in 1978 is required to honor the interest subsidies for loan commitments made through September 30, 1976. The 1977 appropriation provides for an additional \$250 million in new loan authority. Interest will begin to accrue on the new authority in 1979.

Nearly \$1.4 billion in direct and guaranteed loans will be outstanding in 1978.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Operating income or loss (-):				
Direct loan program:				
Revenue.....	63,153	3,822	41,097	41,075
Expense.....	-61,821	-2,642	-39,651	-41,605
Net operating income or loss (-), direct loan program.....	1,332	1,180	1,446	-530
Interest subsidy program:				
Revenue.....				
Expense.....	-20,205	-6,690	-35,883	-53,346
Net operating loss, interest subsidy program.....	-20,205	-6,690	-35,883	-53,346
Net loss for the period.....	-18,873	-5,510	-34,437	-53,876

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	64,401	52,988	60,464	56,242	51,246
Bond inventory.....	9,503	10,743	18,123	21,623	13,623
Accounts receivable.....	22,762	24,062	10,696	7,981	8,101
Total assets.....	96,666	87,793	89,283	85,846	72,970
Liabilities:¹					
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	87,163	77,050	71,160	64,223	59,347
Invested capital.....	9,503	10,743	18,123	21,623	13,623
Total Government equity.....	96,666	87,793	89,283	85,846	72,970

Analysis of changes in Government equity:

Paid-in capital:					
Opening balance.....	107,245	117,245	124,245	155,245	155,245
Transactions: Appropriation.....	10,000	7,000	31,000	41,000	41,000
Closing balance.....	117,245	124,245	155,245	196,245	196,245
Retained income:					
Opening balance.....	-10,579	-29,452	-34,962	-69,399	-69,399
Net loss for the period.....	-18,873	-5,510	-34,437	-53,876	-53,876
Closing balance.....	-29,452	-34,962	-69,399	-123,275	-123,275
Total Government equity (end of period)....	87,793	89,283	85,846	72,970	72,970

¹ Unfunded contingent liabilities:	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Interest subsidy expense to maturity of loan.....	332,127	498,915	561,915	590,715	564,995
Loans guaranteed.....	850,744	1,061,009	1,095,166	1,325,281	1,374,023
Total contingent liabilities.....	1,182,871	1,559,924	1,657,081	1,915,996	1,939,019

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-4430-0-3-554	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
33.00 Investments and loans.....	63,064	10,022	43,151	33,605
41.00 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	20,205	6,690	35,883	53,346
99.00 Total obligations.....	83,269	16,712	79,034	86,951

Public enterprise funds—Continued

HEALTH EDUCATION LOANS

The Secretary is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds available in the Health Professions Education Fund and the Nurse Training Fund, and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitation as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year. (*Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 75-4307-0-3-552	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Interest		38	3,621	4,239
2. Cancellations/forgiveness		36	841	
10.00 Total obligations		74	4,462	4,239
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:				
Interest on loans outstanding		-1,933	-1,645	-2,100
Interest on investments		-322	-90	-325
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Fund balance	-33,881	-34,446	-36,006	-34,694
22.00 Unobligated balance transferred from participation sales fund				-3,684
23.00 Unobligated balance transferred to participation sales fund	1,719	621	1,312	1,350
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Fund balance	34,446	36,006	34,694	33,344
31.00 Redemption of agency debt				3,684
Budget authority	2,284		2,727	1,814
Budget authority:				
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	2,284		2,727	1,814
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted)	2,284		2,727	1,814
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		-2,181	2,727	1,814
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period	-28,235	-26,507	-29,266	-29,266
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period	26,507	29,266	29,266	29,266
90.00 Outlays	-1,728	578	2,727	1,814

Title VII, part C, of Public Health Service Act established a revolving fund from which health professions schools could borrow in order to provide loans to their students. Public Law 89-751, the Allied Health Professions Personnel Training Act of 1966, amended the Public Health Service Act to authorize the Federal Government to pay the difference between the interest paid by students to the schools and the interest payable by the schools to the Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA) and the Treasury.

In 1978, provisions are made for the following Federal payments: \$88 thousand to GNMA, which represents the difference between the 5.25% interest rate earned by the student loan paper (promissory notes) and the 6.38% rate paid by GNMA on the \$7,782 thousand worth of paper (participation certificates) held by the public; \$409 thousand to GNMA which represents the 5.25% interest due on \$7,782 thousand worth of paper held by the public; \$1,317 thousand to the U.S. Treasury on the difference between the U.S. Treasury interest rate and that paid by the schools on \$18,159 thousand loaned to the schools.

The new budget authority required for insufficiencies is computed as follows (in thousands):

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Interest accrued on participation certificates	713	178	731	497
Interest accrued on an equal number of loans in the pool	-602	-150	-602	-409
Insufficiency	111	28	129	88
Financed by:				
Budget authority: Sales authorized in 1968 Appropriation Act (definite appropriation)	111	28	129	88

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Operating income or loss (-):				
Revenue		2,255	1,735	2,425
Expense		-2,413	-2,727	-1,814
Net income or loss (-)		-158	-992	611

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury	5,646	5,864	6,740	6,483	5,201
Interest receivable	10,299	11,331	11,509	11,250	11,255
Loans receivable	27,208	25,490	24,615	23,015	21,365
Total assets	43,153	42,685	42,864	40,748	37,821
Liabilities:					
Interest payable	228	818	223	731	497
Participation certificates outstanding	11,459	11,459	11,459	11,459	7,782
Principal payment held by or for trustee	-2,415	-4,038	-4,824	-6,136	-7,486
Total liabilities	9,272	8,239	6,858	6,054	793
Government equity:					
Unobligated balance	33,881	34,446	36,006	34,694	37,028
Analysis of changes in Government equity:					
Paid-in capital:					
Opening balance		25,622	27,906	27,906	30,633
Transactions: Appropriation		2,284		2,727	1,814
Closing balance		27,906	27,906	30,633	32,447
Retained earnings:					
Opening balance		8,259	8,259	8,100	4,061
Transactions:					
Net income for the year			-159	-992	611
Participation sales fund transfers				-3,047	-91
Closing balance		8,259	8,100	4,061	4,581
Total Government equity (end of period)		34,446	36,006	34,694	37,028

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-4307-0-3-552	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions			36	841
43.0 Interest and dividends			38	3,621
99.0 Total obligations			74	4,462

NURSE TRAINING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-4306-0-3-552	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Interest		1,464	1,780	1,868
2. Cancellations/forgiveness			453	
10.00 Total obligations		1,464	2,233	1,868
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:				
Interest on loans outstanding		-804	-768	-805
Interest on investments		-280	-192	-285
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-22,517	-24,235	-23,855	-23,855
22.00 Unobligated balance transferred from participation sales fund				-997
23.00 Unobligated balance transferred to: Participation sales fund		-2		
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of period	24,235	23,855	23,855	23,855
31.00 Redemption of agency debt				997
Budget authority	1,716		1,273	778
Budget authority:				
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	1,716		1,273	778
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted)	1,716		1,273	778
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		380	1,273	778
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period	-16,403	-15,568	-15,402	-15,402
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period	15,568	15,402	15,402	15,402
90.00 Outlays	-835	214	1,273	778

Public enterprise funds—Continued

NURSE TRAINING FUND—Continued

Title VIII, part B, of the Public Health Service Act established a revolving fund from which schools of nursing could borrow in order to provide loans to their students. Public Law 89-751, the Allied Health Professions Personnel Training Act of 1966, amended the Public Health Service Act to authorize the Federal Government to pay the difference between the interest paid by students to the schools and the interest payable by the schools to the Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA) and the Treasury.

In 1978, provision is made for the following Federal payments: \$23 thousand to GNMA, which represents the difference between the 5.25% interest rate earned by the student loan paper (promissory notes) and the 6.38% rate paid by the GNMA on the \$2,106 thousand worth of paper (participation certificates) held by the public; \$111 thousand to GNMA which represents the 5.25% interest due on \$2,106 thousand worth of paper (participation certificates) held by the public; \$644 thousand to U.S. Treasury on the difference between U.S. Treasury interest rate and that paid by the schools on \$8,884 thousand loaned to the schools.

The new budget authority required by insufficiencies is computed as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Interest accrued on participation certificates.....	194	48	198	134
Interest accrued on an equal amount of loans in the pool.....	-163	-42	-163	-111
Insufficiency.....	31	6	35	23
Financed by: Budget authority: Sales authorized in 1968 appropriation act (definite appropriation).....	31	6	35	23

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Operating income or loss (-):				
Revenue.....			1,084	960
Expense.....			-1,432	-778
Net operating income or loss (-).....			-378	312

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	6,113	6,949	8,453	9,920	11,335
Interest receivable.....	8,218	6,941	5,668	5,111	5,394
Loans receivable.....	11,295	10,539	9,782	9,022	8,257
Total assets.....	25,626	24,429	23,903	24,053	24,986
Liabilities:					
Interest payable.....	-1	194	48	198	134
Participation certificates outstanding.....	3,110	3,110	3,110	3,110	2,106
Principal payment held by or for trustee.....		-3,110	-3,110	-3,110	-2,106
Total liabilities.....	3,109	194	48	198	134
Government equity:					
Unobligated balance.....	22,517	24,235	23,855	23,855	24,852

Analysis of changes in Government equity:

Paid-in capital:					
Opening balance.....	14,582	16,298	16,298	17,571	
Transactions: Appropriation.....	1,716		1,273	778	
Closing balance.....	16,298	16,298	17,571	18,349	
Retained earnings:					
Opening balance.....	7,935	7,935	7,557	6,284	
Transactions:					
Net income for the period.....		-378	-312	312	
Participation sales fund transfers.....			-960	-93	
Closing balance.....	7,935	7,557	6,285	6,503	
Total Government equity (end of period).....	24,235	23,855	23,855	24,852	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-4306-0-3-552	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....			453	
43.0 Interest and dividends.....		1,464	1,780	1,868
99.0 Total obligations.....		1,464	2,233	1,868

HEALTH PROFESSIONS GRADUATE STUDENT LOAN INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-4305-0-3-552	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources: Insurance premiums—insured loans program.....				-10,000
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Fund balance.....				10,000
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				-10,000
90.00 Outlays.....				-10,000

Under the Health Professions Education Assistance Act of 1976, the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare received authority to insure up to \$500 million in loans to graduate health professions students in eligible institutions. Deposits to the fund are derived by an insurance premium payable by the lender to the Federal Government. Such premiums are not to exceed 2% per year of the unpaid principal amount of such loans (excluding interest added to principal) and are payable in advance.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Operating income:				
Revenue.....				10,000
Net income for the period.....				10,000

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Treasury balance.....					10,000
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority: Unobligated balance.....					10,000
Analysis of changes in Government equity:					
Retained income:					
Opening balance.....					10,000
Transactions: Net operating income.....					
Closing balance.....					10,000
Total Government equity (end of period).....					10,000

Note.—This statement excludes unfunded contingent liabilities under loan guarantees as follows: 1978, \$500,000 thousand.

ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR HEALTH

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR HEALTH*

*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) for additional information.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

[For expenses necessary for the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Health, \$22,316,000.]

For salaries and expenses necessary for the Assistant Secretary for Health, \$1,039,172,000, including \$68,746,000 for Saint Elizabeths Hospital, or such amounts as may be necessary to provide a total appropriation equal to the difference between the amount of the reimbursements received during the current fiscal year on account of patient care provided by the hospital during each year and \$90,170,000: Provided, That this appropriation may be used for insurance of official motor vehicles in foreign countries, and purchase, hire, maintenance

and operation of aircraft by the Center for Disease Control, and for the purchase of not to exceed thirteen passenger motor vehicles for replacement only: Provided further, That training of employees of private agencies by the Center for Disease Control shall be made subject to reimbursement, or advances, which shall be credited to this appropriation, for the full cost of such training. (Chap. 4, Title 24, United States Code; Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$211,909,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-1101-0-1-554	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Program operations:				
(a) Saint Elizabeths Hospital.....				68,946
(b) Public Health Service hospital system.....				130,157
(c) National Health Service Corps.....				29,002
(d) Health statistics.....				20,812
(e) Health research.....				506,627
(f) Preventive health.....				92,214
(g) Health professions education and health planning.....				25,394
(h) Health care systems, improvement.....				13,405
(j) Community health service.....				49,221
Subtotal.....				935,778
2. Regional operations.....	5,716	1,529	5,711	38,924
3. Program direction and management services.....	33,223	9,173	16,605	64,670
Total direct program.....	38,939	10,702	22,316	1,039,372
Reimbursable programs:				
1. Program operations:				
(a) Saint Elizabeths Hospital.....				21,424
(b) Public Health Service hospital system.....				29,036
(d) Health statistics.....				1,000
(e) Health research.....				6,469
(f) Preventive health.....				10,000
(i) Community health services.....				3,528
Subtotal.....				71,457
2. Regional operations.....				502
3. Program direction and management services.....	531	158	1,399	370
Total reimbursable programs.....	531	158	1,399	72,329
Total program costs, funded ¹	39,470	10,859	23,715	1,111,701
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-18,406	-4,596		-200
10.00 Total obligations.....	21,063	6,263	23,715	1,111,501
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....	-531	-158	-1,399	-49,613
13.00 Trust funds.....				-300
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....				-22,416
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....				-976
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	976			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		327		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	21,508	5,457	22,316	1,039,172
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	20,532	6,105	22,316	1,039,172
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	8,316	349	5,926	2,864
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-349	-5,926	-2,864	-100,818
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	186	-44		
90.00 Outlays.....	28,685	484	25,378	941,218

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$133 thousand; TQ, \$144 thousand; 1977, \$108 thousand; 1978, \$32,404 thousand.

Note.—Includes \$1,039,172 in 1978 activities previously financed from (dollars in thousands):

	1976	TQ	1977
Health services.....	168,143	49,949	185,326
Preventive health services.....	64,482	10,590	75,543
National Institutes of Health.....	386,058	105,279	444,257
Alcohol, drug abuse, and mental health.....	80,977	18,939	88,662
Saint Elizabeths Hospital.....	57,002	15,968	64,514
Health resources.....	66,808	18,360	71,853

Comparable amounts for 1976 (\$823,470), TQ (\$219,085), and 1977 (\$930,155) are shown above.

This account includes the salaries and expenses for the office of the Assistant Secretary of Health and five of the health agencies in the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare: the Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration; Center for Disease Control; Health Resources Administration; Health Services Administration (HSA); and National Institutes of Health. The 31,308 positions funded from this account are distributed as follows:

	Positions			Total	Budget authority (in thousands of dollars)
	Program operations	Regional operations	Program direction		
Health Services Administration (Public Health Service hospitals).....	7,533	740	177	8,450	\$211,051
Center for Disease Control.....	(5,842)			(5,842)	(130,157)
National Institutes of Health.....	3,689	100	122	3,911	98,144
Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration (Saint Elizabeths Hospital).....	9,937		545	10,482	483,289
Health Resources Administration.....	5,780	162	200	6,142	151,678
Assistant Secretary for Health.....	(4,297)			(4,297)	(68,746)
	1,215	197	293	1,705	71,832
		125	493	618	23,178
Total, included in Salaries and Expenses Account.....	28,154	1,324	1,830	31,308	1,039,172
Total, including special fund personnel.....	28,221	1,324	3,157	32,702	

This table excludes the Food and Drug Administration and the Indian Health Service, a component of HSA, since they are not funded under the Labor-HEW Appropriation Act. The special fund personnel cited at the bottom of the table are funded in other accounts, and consist of personnel for the Assistant Secretary for Health and National Institutes of Health service and supply funds; the Assistant Secretary for Health and Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration consolidated working funds; the Public Health Service trust fund; and allocated positions funded in departments other than HEW.

This account funds the following activities:

1. *Program operations*—a. *Saint Elizabeths Hospital*.—The hospital provides treatment for the mentally ill who are primarily residents of the District of Columbia, but may also be beneficiaries of the Federal Government. Hospital programs currently are financed by Federal appropriations covering services to Federal beneficiaries and by reimbursements made to the hospital for services rendered other patient groups, principally residents of the District of Columbia. Federal appropriations to the hospital are of the indefinite type, under which the hospital receives, in appropriated funds, the difference between the amount of reimbursements actually received during the year and total program costs approved by the Congress.

b. *Public Health Service hospital system*.—PHS hospitals and clinics provide direct and contract health care for the more than 500,000 legal Federal beneficiaries. The largest single category of these beneficiaries is American seamen, who in 1976 comprised 46 percent of the PHS general hospital inpatient workload. On a reimbursable basis, health care is also provided to foreign seamen, to beneficiaries of other Federal agencies and, under special agreements, to certain community groups.

c. *National Health Service Corps*.—This program will support 975 assignees in 453 sites in 1978 to demonstrate ways in which physicians and other health professionals can be attracted and retained in shortage areas.

General and special funds—Continued

ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR HEALTH*—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

d. *Health statistics.*—This activity supports the staff which develops and maintains general purpose health statistical data collection systems, including the national cooperative health statistics system.

e. *Health research.*—This activity supports the intramural research conducted by the National Institutes of Health as well as the National Library of Medicine and the John E. Fogarty International Center for Advanced Studies in the Health Sciences, the Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration, and the Health Resources Administration.

f. *Preventive health.*—This activity supports the staff of the Center for Disease Control, which includes the National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health. CDC conducts a wide range of activities in the prevention and control of communicable and occupational diseases.

g. *Health professions education and health planning.*—This activity supports the staff which administers the health professions education program, and the health planning and resources development program. Technical assistance is provided to State and local agencies responsible for health planning.

h. *Health care systems improvement.*—This activity includes staff support for programs designed to improve the organization and delivery of health services. These include quality assurance, assistance to health maintenance organizations, and emergency medical services systems.

i. *Community health services.*—This activity includes staff support for programs funding health services, including maternal and child health, family planning, migrant health, and the alcohol, drug abuse, and community mental health programs.

2. *Regional operations.*—This activity includes the staffs of the 10 regional health administrators which have the responsibility of administering decentralized grant and loan programs and providing technical assistance to State and local health agencies. Also included in this activity is the headquarters staff responsible for coordinating the activities of the regional offices.

3. *Program direction and management services.*—This activity supports the directors and administrators of the health agencies and the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Health. They are responsible for the overall direction and management of health programs of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-1101-0-1-554	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	13,533	3,306	14,817	545,022
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,012	273	1,240	38,579
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	211	45	215	22,031
11.8 Special personal services payments.....				1,023
Total personnel compensation.....	14,756	3,624	16,272	606,655
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,658	515	1,794	86,470
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	634	166	1,009	24,715
22.0 Transportation of things.....	22	13	45	4,407
Rent, communication, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	1,279	304	1,534	21,306
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	610	133	696	46,035
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	188	78	235	11,405
25.0 Other services.....	1,625	1,231	1,845	191,127
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	158	55	177	87,292
31.0 Equipment.....	133	144	108	32,162
32.0 Lands and structures.....				240
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....				6
Subtotal.....	21,063	6,263	23,715	1,111,820
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....				-319
99.0 Total obligations.....	21,063	6,263	23,715	1,111,501

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	633	598	31,308
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	63	81	3,554
Average paid employment.....	696	679	34,862
Average GS grade.....	10.69	10.69	8.56
Average GS salary.....	\$21,140	\$22,676	\$15,579
Average salary of ungraded positions.....			\$10,556

RETIREMENT PAY AND MEDICAL BENEFITS FOR COMMISSIONED OFFICERS

For retired pay of commissioned officers, as authorized by law, and for payments under the Retired Serviceman's Family Protection Plan; Survivor Benefit Plan and payments for medical care of dependents and retired personnel under the Dependents' Medical Care Act (10 U.S.C., ch. 55), such amounts as may be required during the current fiscal year. (*Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0379-0-1-551	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Retirement payments.....	23,966	6,478	26,848	29,738
2. Survivors' benefits.....	552	158	717	801
3. Dependents' medical care.....	20,472	6,384	24,787	26,409
10.00 Total obligations.....	44,990	13,020	52,352	56,948
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite).....	44,990	13,020	52,352	56,948
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	44,990	13,020	52,352	56,948
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	10,656	12,570	15,107	16,010
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-12,570	-15,107	-16,010	-18,552
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-502			
90.00 Outlays.....	42,573	10,481	51,449	54,406

In 1978, this activity will provide payments to retired PHS commissioned officers and survivors of retirees who received reduced retirement payments while living. In addition, funds for medical care and related costs will be provided to retirees and dependents of members and retirees of the Coast Guard, the Public Health Service Commissioned Corps, and the National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration Commissioned Corps.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0379-0-1-551	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	24,518	6,636	27,565	30,539
25.0 Other services.....	20,472	6,384	24,787	26,409
99.0 Total obligations.....	44,990	13,020	52,352	56,948

SCIENTIFIC ACTIVITIES OVERSEAS (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses for conducting scientific activities overseas, as authorized by law, **[\$1,500,000] \$11,387,000**, to remain available until expended: *Provided, That this appropriation shall be available in addition to other appropriations for such activities, for payments in the foregoing currencies. (Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1977.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-1102-0-1-552	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Foreign health research (costs—obligations).....	10,512	1,012	17,420	11,387
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-27,443	-16,931	-15,920	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	16,931	15,920		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....			1,500	11,387

Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	10,512	1,012	17,420	11,387
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period.....	26,921	29,343	27,901	33,643
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-29,343	-27,901	-33,643	-33,545
90.00	Outlays.....	8,091	2,453	11,678	11,485

Scientific activities overseas (the special foreign currency program) are supported entirely by foreign currencies owned by the United States abroad. These currencies are available for the Department's use in those countries where the supply of U.S.-owned currency exceeds normal U.S. Government needs for at least 2 years. For 1978, the Treasury Department has designated six excess currency countries: Burma, Egypt, Guinea, India, Pakistan, and Poland. Authorization for the activities funded by the health agencies with these currencies is provided by the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended; and the International Health Research Act of 1960.

The general objective of this program is to add knowledge which will contribute to U.S. health programs and objectives, while being of mutual interest and benefit to host countries.

The 1978 request for \$11,387 thousand in new obligational authority is required to meet proposed program activities in Egypt, Pakistan, and India.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-1102-0-1-552	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE					
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	218	100	210	500
25.0	Other services.....	10,219	912	17,210	10,887
Total obligations, Public Health Service					
		10,437	1,012	17,420	11,387
ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION					
25.0	Other services.....	75			
99.0	Total obligations.....	10,512	1,012	17,420	11,387

Intragovernmental funds:

SERVICE AND SUPPLY FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-4552-0-4-551	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
Program by activities:					
Operating costs, funded:					
1.	Supply distribution sales: Cost of services.....	4,121	1,121	4,362	4,362
2.	Data management services: Cost of services.....	8,382	2,000	9,963	10,553
3.	Fiscal services: Cost of services.....	1,985	465	2,076	2,097
4.	Parklawn services: Cost of services.....	5,258	1,316	6,574	6,844
5.	Central personnel services: Cost of services.....	296	64	377	372
6.	Commissioned officers personnel: Cost of services.....	1,202	284	1,450	1,456
Total operating costs.....					
		21,244	5,250	24,802	25,684
Capital outlay, funded:					
1.	Supply distribution sales: Purchase of equipment.....	20	8	115	10
2.	Data management services: Purchase of equipment.....	6	27	50	62
3.	Fiscal services: Purchase of equipment.....	7	2	5	5
4.	Parklawn services: Purchase of equipment.....	47	161	45	87
5.	Central personnel services: Purchase of equipment.....			1	1
6.	Commissioned officer personnel: Purchase of equipment.....	37	2	26	15
Total capital outlay.....					
		117	200	242	180
Total program costs, funded.....					
		21,361	5,450	25,044	25,864
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....					
		978	746		
10.00	Total obligations.....	22,339	6,196	25,044	25,864

Financing:					
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds:				
	Supply distribution sales: Revenue.....	-4,092	-1,190	-4,390	-4,380
	Data management services: Revenue.....	-8,336	-2,071	-10,025	-10,569
	Fiscal services: Revenue.....	-1,914	-557	-2,091	-2,110
	Parklawn services: Revenue.....	-5,467	-1,333	-6,680	-6,924
	Central personnel services: Revenue.....	-299	-52	-378	-372
	Commissioned officer personnel: Revenue.....	-1,189	-284	-1,477	-1,457
	Increase or decrease in unfilled customers' orders.....	-700	-1,115		
21.00	Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-786	-444	-850	-847
24.00	Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	444	850	847	795
Budget authority.....					

Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	341	-406	3	52
72.98	Obligated balance, start of period: Fund balance.....	1,705	837	6	9
74.98	Obligated balance, end of period: Fund balance.....	-837	-6	-9	-61
90.00	Outlays.....	1,209	425		

This fund finances medical supply and service operations of the Public Health Service. It is reimbursed from the appropriations supporting the programs benefited (42 U.S.C. 231).

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Operating income or loss (-):				
Supply distribution sales:				
Revenue.....	4,092	1,190	4,390	4,380
Expense.....	-4,129	-1,123	-4,390	-4,380
Net operating income or loss (-), supply distribution sales.....	-37	67		
Data management services:				
Revenue.....	8,336	2,071	10,025	10,569
Expense.....	-8,394	-2,003	-10,025	-10,569
Net operating income or loss (-), data management services.....	-58	68		
Fiscal services:				
Revenue.....	1,914	557	2,091	2,110
Expense.....	-1,995	-466	-2,091	-2,110
Net operating income or loss (-), fiscal services.....	-81	91		
Parklawn services:				
Revenue.....	5,467	1,333	6,680	6,924
Expense.....	-5,319	-1,335	-6,680	-6,924
Net operating income or loss (-), Parklawn services.....	148	-2		
Central personnel services:				
Revenue.....	299	52	378	372
Expense.....	-296	-64	-378	-372
Net operating income or loss (-), central personnel services.....	3	-12		
Commissioned officer personnel:				
Revenue.....	1,189	284	1,477	1,457
Expense.....	-1,203	-286	-1,477	-1,457
Net operating income or loss (-), commissioned officer personnel.....	-14	-2		
Net operating income or loss (-) total.....	-39	210		

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	2,491	1,282	856	856	856
Accounts receivable (net).....	1,028	2,306	2,703	1,478	1,466
Selected assets:					
Advances made.....	85	102	114	114	114
Inventories (net).....	1,340	1,601	2,102	2,102	2,102
Real property and equipment (net).....	473	498	740	743	795
Total assets.....	5,417	5,789	6,515	5,293	5,333
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable including funded accrued liabilities.....	2,818	3,246	3,705	2,483	2,523
Government equity:					
Unobligated balance.....	786	444	850	847	795
Undelivered orders.....	827	1,527	1,760	1,760	1,760
Unfilled customers orders.....	-827	-1,527	-2,642	-2,642	-2,642
Invested capital and earnings.....	1,813	2,099	2,842	2,845	2,897
Total Government equity.....	2,599	2,543	2,810	2,810	2,810

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

SERVICE AND SUPPLY FUND—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Analysis of changes in Government equity:					
Paid-in capital: Opening balance.....		2,017	2,017	2,086	2,086
Donated capital during period.....			69		
Closing balance.....		2,017	2,086	2,086	2,086
Retained income:					
Opening balance.....		582	526	724	724
Net operating income or loss (—).....		—39	210		
Credits applicable to prior periods.....		—17	—12		
Closing balance.....		526	724	724	724
Total Government equity (end of period).....		2,543	2,810	2,810	2,810

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-4552-0-4-551	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,720	1,972	8,496	8,583
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	454	186	595	602
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	231	84	272	275
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	822	—93	85	85
Total personnel compensation.....	9,227	2,149	9,448	9,545
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	857	233	972	976
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	114	18	175	177
22.0 Transportation of things.....	214	34	264	274
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	130	33	420	462
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	6,092	1,439	7,180	7,746
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	144	15	167	153
25.0 Other services.....	1,148	259	1,836	1,947
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,151	1,064	4,340	4,404
31.0 Equipment.....	284	206	242	180
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	978	746		
99.0 Total obligations.....	22,339	6,196	25,044	25,864

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	521	544	551
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	47	47	47
Average paid employment.....	532	555	561
Average GS grade.....	8.43	8.43	8.43
Average GS salary.....	\$15,666	\$16,860	\$17,007
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,066	\$13,741	\$13,882

MISCELLANEOUS CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-9941-0-4-552	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Total obligations (costs—obligations) ¹	23,923	3,802	18,053	18,069
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	—26,274	—1,863	—17,029	—17,022
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	—5,021	—7,372	—5,433	—4,409
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	7,372	5,433	4,409	3,362
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	—2,351	1,940	1,024	1,047
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,811	52,814	15,713	16,737
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	—52,814	—15,713	—16,737	—17,784
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	—367	340		
99.00 Outlays.....	—53,722	39,381		

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$1,817 thousand; TQ, \$44 thousand; 1977, \$58 thousand; 1978, \$58 thousand.

The consolidated working funds support research and other activities which simultaneously affect a number of the Public Health Service programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-9941-0-4-552	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,352	434	1,687	1,708
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	546	101	168	175
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	32	51	86	97
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	2		8	8
Total personnel compensation.....	1,932	586	1,949	1,988
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	231	55	221	234
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	233	65	624	636
22.0 Transportation of things.....	11	1	15	30
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	64	22	84	92
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	53	25	63	73
25.0 Other services.....	8,507	2,894	5,347	5,259
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	188	4	92	99
31.0 Equipment.....	97	44	58	58
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,720			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	10,887	106	9,600	9,600
99.0 Total obligations.....	23,923	3,802	18,053	18,069

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	107	107	107
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	44	9	9
Average paid employment.....	107	95	96
Average GS grade.....	8.67	8.67	8.67
Average GS salary.....	\$16,070	\$18,534	\$18,930
Average salary grades established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207).....	\$18,909	\$19,733	\$19,938
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,855	\$12,448	\$12,448

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-9971-0-7-554	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Patients' benefits.....	125	30	101	98
2. Gifts.....	507	137	302	293
3. Special statistical work.....	30	21	40	40
4. Contributions, Indian health facilities.....	1,565	900	1,157	1,169
Total program costs, funded ¹.....	2,226	1,088	1,600	1,600
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders) (—).....	470	—88		
10.00 Total obligations.....	2,696	1,001	1,600	1,600
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
Treasury balance.....	—790	—809	—536	—536
U.S. securities (par).....	—182	—187	—187	—187
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
Treasury balance.....	809	536	536	536
U.S. securities (par).....	187	187	187	187
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	2,720	727	1,600	1,600
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
Patients' benefits.....	153	26	98	98
Gifts.....	348	50	212	212
Special statistical work.....	31	47	40	40
Contributions, Indian health facilities.....	2,188	604	1,250	1,250
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,697	1,001	1,600	1,600
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	625	1,092	1,080	878
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	—1,092	—1,080	—878	—856
99.00 Outlays.....	2,230	1,012	1,802	1,622
Distribution of outlays by account:				
Patients' benefits.....	125	30	101	95
Gifts.....	517	141	303	286
Special statistical work.....	30	21	40	40
Contributions, Indian health facilities.....	1,559	820	1,358	1,201

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$1,209 thousand; TQ, \$394 thousand; 1977, \$674 thousand; 1978, \$624 thousand.

Gifts to the health agencies of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, some of which are limited to specific uses by the donors, are expended for the

benefit of patients at Public Health Service hospitals, and for research concerning activities of the Service (42 U.S.C. 219). Donations are also received by Saint Elizabeths Hospital and used for patients' benefits as provided by the donors (24 U.S.C. 165). Contributions are made by Indians and others to be used toward the construction, improvement, extension, and provision of sanitation facilities (42 U.S.C. 2001-2004).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-9971-0-7-554	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	17	18	18	18
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	213	100	29	29
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2	1	1	1
Total personnel compensation.....	232	101	48	48
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	12	5	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	11	1	6	6
22.0 Transportation of things.....	10	128	15	15
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	28	7	28	28
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	22	3	3
25.0 Other services.....	505	51	216	216
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	688	292	609	659
31.0 Equipment.....	59	10	150	100
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,150	384	524	524
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,696	1,001	1,600	1,600

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1	1	1	1
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	12	2	2	2
Average paid employment.....	12	4	4	4
Average GS grade.....	9.20	9.18	9.26	9.26
Average GS salary.....	\$17,404	\$17,320	\$17,702	\$17,702

EDUCATION DIVISION: OFFICE OF
EDUCATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION *

* See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) for additional information.

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, title I, part A [(\$2,258,981,000), title I, part B (\$24,769,000),] (\$2,283,750,000), title IV, part C (\$194,000,000), title VII [(\$115,000,000)] (\$80,000,000), and title IX of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act; title VII of the Education Amendments of 1974; [the Environmental Education Act (\$3,500,000);] section 417 (a)(2) of the General Education Provisions Act; the Communications Act of 1934, as amended; [section 842 of Public Law 93-380; the Alcohol and Drug Abuse Education Act;] part B of the Headstart-Follow Through Act [(\$59,000,000)] (\$45,000,000); [and Public Law 92-506 as amended, \$2,703,572,000 of which \$10,500,000 shall remain available until September 30, 1978, for carrying out section 842 of Public Law 93-380] \$2,634,800,000, of which [and \$15,000,000] \$7,000,000 for educational broadcasting facilities shall remain available until expended, including [(\$1,000,000)] funds for carrying out section 392A of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended: *Provided*, That of the amounts appropriated above the following amounts shall become available for obligation on July 1, [1977,] 1978, and shall remain available until September 30, [1978] 1979: title I, part A [(\$2,258,981,000)] (\$2,283,750,000), [title I, part B (\$24,769,000),] title IV, part C [(\$184,522,000)] (\$194,000,000) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act and section 417(a)(2) of the General Education Provisions Act (\$1,250,000): *Provided further*, [That amounts appropriated in Public Law 94-94 for carrying out title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act in the fiscal year 1977 shall be available for carrying out section 822 of Public Law 93-380. For carrying out title IV of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act an additional \$9,478,000 for fiscal year 1978: *Provided*, That none of such funds may be paid to any State for which the allocation for fiscal year 1978 exceeds the allocation for comparable purposes for fiscal year 1977.] *That all amounts appropriated in Public Law 94-439 to carry out title IV of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act for fiscal year 1978 shall be made available for obligation on July 1, 1977. (Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1977.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0279-0-1-501	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Grants for disadvantaged.....	1,888,572	1,980,406	2,365,059	2,285,000
2. Support and innovation grants.....	170,178	164,245	216,963	194,000
3. Bilingual education.....	51,394	47,551	115,000	90,000
4. Right to read.....	317	23,444	26,000	12,000
5. Follow through.....	58,959	-----	59,000	45,000
6. Educational broadcasting facilities.....	12,983	-----	15,000	7,000
7. Ellender fellowships.....	-----	-----	750	-----
8. Drug abuse education.....	1,747	253	2,000	-----
9. Environmental education.....	2,543	449	3,500	-----
10. Ethnic heritage studies.....	-----	-----	2,300	1,800
11. State equalization.....	-----	3,000	10,500	-----
12. Libraries and instructional resources.....	136,664	646	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	2,323,357	2,219,994	2,816,072	2,634,800
Financing:				
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-454	-----	-----	-----
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-86,613	-103,022	-----
22.00 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-----	-28	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	86,613	103,022	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	1,119	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	2,409,488	2,237,522	2,713,050	2,634,800
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	199,270	2,237,522	2,713,050	2,634,800
60.00 Appropriation (permanent).....	2,210,218	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,322,902	2,219,994	2,816,072	2,634,800
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,225,012	1,380,925	2,894,242	3,471,214
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,380,925	-2,894,242	-3,471,214	-3,453,679
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-----	-115	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	2,166,989	706,562	2,239,100	2,652,335

Note.—Includes \$3,050 thousand in 1977 for activities transferred from:

	1976	TQ	1977	1978
Higher education.....	2,300	-----	-----	-----

Comparable amounts for 1977 (\$3,050 thousand) are shown above. Excludes \$147,330 thousand in TQ, \$154,330 thousand in 1977, and \$154,330 thousand in 1978 for activities transferred to:

	1976	TQ	1977	1978
Library resources.....	-----	147,330	154,330	154,330

Comparable amounts for 1976 (\$136,664 thousand) and TQ (\$646 thousand) are shown above.

1. *Grants for disadvantaged.*—Grants are made to local educational agencies on a formula basis to help them improve their educational programs in order to meet the special educational needs of educationally deprived children. In addition, grants are made to State agencies for the education of handicapped children, dependent and neglected children and orphans and juvenile delinquents in State institutions and for children of migratory workers. It is estimated that over 5 million children in about 14,000 local school districts and from over 300 State agencies will participate in school year 1978-79. This includes an estimated 215,000 in nonpublic schools. Contracts are also awarded to support program evaluation and related studies.

Since 1975, funds under this program have been appropriated a year in advance of their use by State and local organizations. The present request includes an appropriation of \$2,285,000 thousand for school year 1978-79 to become available on July 1, 1978, and to remain available through September 30, 1979. This activity will be incorporated into the proposed Financial Assistance for Elementary and Secondary Education.

2. *Support and innovation grants.*—Formula grants are made available to the States under this consolidated program to provide support for strengthening State departments of education, supplementary services, nutrition and health, and dropout prevention. Since 1975, funds under this program have been appropriated a year in advance of their use by school districts. The present request includes an appropriation of \$194,000 thousand

General and special funds—Continued

ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION—Continued

for school year 1978-79 to become available on July 1, 1978, and to remain available through September 30, 1979. This activity will be incorporated into the proposed Financial Assistance for Elementary and Secondary Education.

3. *Bilingual education.*—This program supports local bilingual education classroom instructional projects and assists in developing State, local, and university capabilities for training bilingual personnel and in providing resources for the development, assessment, and dissemination of bilingual instructional materials.

In 1978, school year 1978-79, with the funds requested the program will support an estimated 406 classroom projects enrolling approximately 187,000 children, provide inservice training for 24,000 teachers, paraprofessionals and administrators, sponsor traineeships and fellowships to approximately 900 teachers and potential teachers in the area of bilingual education, and fund awards to about 54 institutions of higher education for activities including staff and program development in the field of bilingual education. In addition, 40 State education agencies will receive awards for technical assistance and coordination of bilingual education programs.

4. *Right to read.*—This discretionary grant program provides facilitating services and resources to stimulate educational institutions, governmental agencies and private organizations to improve and expand their activities related to reading. The right-to-read program is both an impetus to, and a component of, a large national reading effort.

5. *Follow through.*—This program is designed to test, demonstrate, and disseminate alternative educational approaches for disadvantaged children in primary grades. In 1977, some 75,000 children in 164 projects will receive services. In order to disseminate improved compensatory educational practices, "lighthouses" demonstrating the most successful first generation models will become operational in 1977.

6. *Educational broadcasting facilities.*—Matching grants are made for acquisition and installation of electronic equipment to be used in noncommercial, educational broadcasting stations to serve the educational, cultural, and informational needs of Americans at home and school. Projects demonstrating how nonbroadcast facilities can be used to distribute information on health, education, and social services are also supported. Amounts provided in 1977 will activate 6 educational TV and 13 educational radio stations and will expand and improve 26 educational TV and 31 educational radio stations. About eight demonstrations will also be supported.

7. *Ellender fellowships.*—A grant is awarded to the Close Up Foundation to support fellowships to students to familiarize them with the operations of the Federal Government. In 1977, over 1,800 such fellowships will be supported. No funds are requested in 1978.

8. *Drug abuse education.*—Project grants are made to develop drug education leadership teams at the State and local level through a variety of training programs, and to provide technical assistance to such teams to aid them in assessing local drug problems, develop programs and skilled leadership to combat their causes and evaluate existing drug problems. No funds are requested for this program in 1978.

9. *Environmental education.*—Grants are awarded to both public and private nonprofit organizations and

agencies to assist the development of effective environmental education resources needed for the development of programs at all levels of formal education and for non-formal adult education. No funds are requested in 1978.

10. *Ethnic heritage studies.*—Grants are awarded to public and private nonprofit educational agencies, institutions, and organizations to assist them in planning, developing, establishing, and operating ethnic heritage studies programs. In 1977, about 100 awards will be made to some 50 ethnic groups for curriculum development, training, and dissemination activities.

11. *State equalization.*—Grants are awarded to the States to reimburse them for costs incurred in the development of school finance plans conforming with Federal equity guidelines. Reimbursement rates are based on population rankings of the States and range from \$100 thousand to \$1 million with total entitlement at \$13.5 million. In fiscal year 1977, the Congress appropriated \$10.5 million for this program. This amount, in addition to the \$3 million made available in fiscal year 1976, will complete the requirements of this program on a national basis. Consequently no additional funds are requested for 1978.

12. *Libraries and instructional resources.*—In 1977, support for this activity is requested in the library resources appropriation. In 1978, this activity will be incorporated into the proposed Financial Assistance for Elementary and Secondary Education.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0279-0-1-501	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....	110	-----	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2	-----	-----	-----
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	1	-----	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	61	35	25	20
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	7	-----	6	5
25.0 Other services.....	15,468	10,342	16,000	16,000
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	-----	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	2,307,706	2,209,617	2,800,040	2,618,774
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,323,357	2,219,994	2,816,072	2,634,800

INDIAN EDUCATION

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, part A (\$25,000,000), part B (\$14,080,000), and part C (\$4,000,000) of the Indian Education Act, and the General Education Provisions Act, [(\$44,933,000)] \$45,087,000. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0204-0-1-501	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Financial assistance to local educational agencies (LEA's) and non-LEA's.....	31,818	3,182	25,000	25,000
2. Special programs and projects for Indian children.....	82	15,916	14,080	14,080
3. Special programs for adult Indians.....	-----	4,000	4,000	4,000
4. Program administration:				
(a) Administration.....	1,440	484	1,837	1,907
(b) Advisory Council.....	144	143	100	100
10.00 Total costs—obligations.....	33,484	23,725	45,017	45,087
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-----	-23,571	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	23,571	-----	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	362	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	57,055	516	45,017	45,087
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation enacted.....	57,055	516	44,933	45,087
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	-----	84	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	33,484	23,725	45,017	45,087
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	43,282	34,515	39,286	33,583

74.00	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-34,515	-39,286	-33,583	-33,182
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-205			
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	42,046	18,954	50,636	45,488
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....				84

1. *Financial assistance to local educational agencies (LEA's) and non-LEA's.*—Grants are made on an entitlement basis to applicant local educational agencies for supplemental elementary and secondary programs to meet the special educational needs of Indian children. In addition, 10% of the amount available for LEA's is reserved for grants to Indian-controlled schools on or near reservations which are not LEA's. During the 1976-77 school year, grants were awarded to 1,115 applicants. It is anticipated that, with 1977 funds, approximately 1,226 awards will be made. In 1978, an estimated 1,276 grants will be awarded.

2. *Special programs and projects for Indian children.*—Grants are made on a competitive basis to Indian tribes, organizations, and institutions, State and local education agencies, Federal elementary and secondary schools for Indian children, institutions of higher education, and private, nonprofit elementary and secondary schools. In 1976, 132 awards were made primarily to support planning, pilot, and demonstration projects designed to improve the education of Indian children. Also, 104 fellowships were awarded to individuals for professional or graduate study in the areas of engineering, medicine, law, business, forestry, and related areas. It is estimated that 114 awards and 150 fellowships will be granted in 1977. In 1978, approximately 114 awards and 150 fellowships will be given.

3. *Special programs for adult Indians.*—Grants are made to Indian tribes and organizations and State and local education agencies in order to support pilot, planning, and demonstration projects with particular emphasis in the two critical areas of basic literacy and high school equivalency. In 1976, 61 awards were made. An estimated 65 awards will be made in 1977. In 1978, approximately 65 awards will be made.

4. *Program administration.*—Funds for this activity support the salaries, travel, and other administrative expenses of the Office of Indian Education and the National Advisory Council on Indian Education, as well as planning and evaluation studies necessary for program support.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0204-0-1-501	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	728	185	988	1,000
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	130	42	63	52
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	13	4	10	6
Total personnel compensation.....	871	231	1,061	1,058
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	77	20	93	33
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	175	50	75	125
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	1	3	3
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	6	2	10	10
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	22	6	90	90
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	32	9	12	12
25.0 Other services.....	324	288	586	606
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	14	4	7	10
31.0 Equipment.....	62	16		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	31,900	23,098	43,080	43,080
99.0 Total obligations.....	33,484	23,725	45,017	45,087

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	54	50	50
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	8	7
Average paid employment.....	52	58	57
Average GS grade.....	9.62	9.71	9.71
Average GS salary.....	\$16,877	\$18,126	\$18,126
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$37,800	\$39,600	\$39,600

SCHOOL ASSISTANCE IN FEDERALLY AFFECTED AREAS

For carrying out title I of the Act of September 30, 1950, as amended (20 U.S.C., ch. 13), [\$768,000,000] \$370,000,000 of which [\$52,500,000] \$57,700,000 shall be for payments under section 6, and [\$715,500,000] \$312,300,000 shall be for payments under sections 2 [3, and 4] and 3 in accordance with subsection 5(e) (1) and (2) of said Act [and for payments under subparagraphs (A), (B), (C), and (D) of section 305 of the Education Amendments of 1974]: *Provided, That, notwithstanding the provisions of section 5(c) of that title, none of the funds available under this heading shall be available for payments with respect to that part of any entitlements determined under sections 3(b) and 5(e)(1) of that title: Provided further, That, none of the funds remaining available under this heading shall be available for payments under subparagraphs (A), (B), (C), and (D) of section 305(b)(2) of the Education Amendments of 1974: Provided further, That, funds available under this heading are to be paid notwithstanding the unavailability of the funds for entitlements determined under sections 3(b) and 5(e)(1) of that title.*

For carrying out the Act of September 23, 1950, as amended (20 U.S.C., ch. 19), \$25,000,000, which shall remain available until expended, shall be for providing school facilities as authorized by said Act of September 23, 1950: *Provided, That, with the exception of up to [\$6,000,000] \$10,500,000 for [repairs for facilities constructed under] section 10, none of the funds contained herein for providing school facilities shall be available to pay for any other section of the Act of September 23, 1950, until payment has been made of 100 per centum of the amounts payable under section 5 and subsections 14(a) and 14(b): Provided further, That, of the funds provided herein for carrying out the Act of September 23, 1950, no more than [\$8,000,000] \$4,000,000 may be used to fund section 5 of said Act: Provided further, That, notwithstanding section 421 (A)(c)(2)(A) of the General Education Provisions Act, the Commissioner of Education is authorized to approve applications for funds to increase school facilities in communities located near the Trident Support Site, Bangor, Washington, on such terms and conditions as he may reasonably require without regard to any provision in law. (Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1977.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0280-0-1-501	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Maintenance and operations:				
(a) Payments for "a" children.....	203,411	45,327	251,272	292,450
(b) Payments for "b" children.....	279,348	62,249	356,800	
(c) Special provisions.....	10,357	2,308	13,100	19,850
(d) Payments to other Federal agencies.....	45,904	15,096	52,500	57,700
(e) Savings provisions.....	66,000	66,000	118,328	
Subtotal.....	539,020	190,980	792,000	370,000
2. Construction.....	15,167	607	30,657	25,000
10.00 Total obligations.....	554,187	191,587	822,657	395,000
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-1,431	-151,244	-29,657	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	151,244	29,657		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	704,000	70,000	793,000	395,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	554,187	191,587	822,657	395,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	255,693	186,250	300,693	276,350
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-186,250	-300,693	-276,350	-175,350
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-24,746	-2,246		
90.00 Outlays.....	598,884	74,898	847,000	496,000

1. *Maintenance and operations.*—Payments are made directly to school districts to assist in the operation of schools where enrollments and the availability of revenues from local sources have been adversely affected by Federal activities. The 1977 appropriation provided 88% to 100% of entitlement for 3(a) category children; 53% to 60% of entitlement for 3(b) category children; 25% of entitlement for children associated with low-rent public housing; 57% to 100% of entitlement for special provisions; and 100% of entitlement for payments to other Federal agencies. These funds were sufficient to fund payment tiers I and II. In addition, \$94,328 thousand was provided for hold-harmless provisions (A), (B), (C), and (D). For 1978, funds are requested to provide 88% to 100% of entitlement for 3(a) category children; 100% of entitle-

General and special funds—Continued

SCHOOL ASSISTANCE IN FEDERALLY AFFECTED AREAS—Continued

ment for payments to other Federal agencies and 57% to 100% of entitlement for special provisions. No funding is requested for any 3(b) category children, children associated with low-rent public housing or any hold-harmless provisions.

2. *Construction.*—Payments are made to provide assistance in construction of school facilities in areas where enrollments and the availability of revenues from local sources have been adversely affected by Federal activities. From 1951 through 1977, over \$1,515 million has been appropriated for this program aiding in the construction of over 77,000 classrooms to house over 2 million pupils in the 50 States, Puerto Rico, Guam, and Wake Island. In recent years funding emphasis has been placed on section 5, construction assistance to local educational agencies impacted by Federal activities; section 10, schools constructed on Federal property; and section 14, construction assistance for children residing on Indian lands. For 1978, funds will continue to be allocated among sections 5, 10, and 14, with significant emphasis placed on the construction of school facilities for children residing on Indian lands and on school construction on military installations where local educational agencies cannot provide free public education for children residing thereon.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0280-0-1-501	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel benefits:				
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1			
32.0 Lands and structures.....	36		6,000	10,500
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	554,150	191,587	816,657	384,500
99.0 Total obligations.....	554,187	191,587	822,657	395,000

EMERGENCY SCHOOL AID

For carrying out title IV of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and the Emergency School Aid Act, \$274,700,000, of which \$35,750,000 shall be for section 708(a) and \$137,600,000 shall be for section 706(a) of the Emergency School Aid Act. (*Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0275-0-1-501	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. National competition projects.....	30,639	42,762	52,950	52,950
2. State apportioned projects.....	199,275	79,820	187,050	187,050
3. Training and advisory services.....	20,040	8,952	34,700	34,700
10.00 Total obligations.....	249,954	131,534	274,700	274,700
Financing:				
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-597			
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-109,125	-131,468		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	131,468			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		3,259		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	271,700	3,325	274,700	274,700
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	249,357	131,534	274,700	274,700
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	150,663	186,691	263,086	266,828
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-186,691	-263,086	-266,828	-268,989
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-98	318		
90.00 Outlays.....	213,231	55,457	270,958	272,539
Distribution of outlays by account:				
Emergency school aid.....	213,221	55,457	270,630	272,539
Civil rights education.....	10		328	

Under this appropriation, support is provided to local educational agencies and nonprofit organizations for the

purpose of meeting problems incident to school desegregation. This assistance is provided under the Emergency School Aid Act, as amended. Additional support for desegregation activities is provided under title IV of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.

1. *National competition projects.*—Included in these activities are bilingual education projects, educational television projects, and special programs and projects. These special programs and projects are for meeting the emergency needs of desegregating districts and provide for funding of activities for which funds are not otherwise available under the act (special arts, reading, and student concerns projects). U.S. territories also are funded under this category of awards. Evaluation grants and contracts for evaluation of programs funded under the act are an additional component of national competition projects. Award levels in 1977 and 1978 are expected to be:

	1977	1978
Bilingual education.....	32	32
Educational television.....	7	7
Special programs and projects.....	65	65
Evaluation.....	5	4

2. *State apportioned projects.*—These projects are the principal activities for providing grants to local educational agencies requiring desegregation assistance. Awards are made in three categories: (a) LEA grants to meet education needs incident to desegregation and resulting from minority isolation, as well as to encourage voluntary elimination of minority isolation; (b) LEA grants to support pilot programs in reading and math for minority children; and (c) grants and contracts to nonprofit organizations for conducting special programs supportive of LEA desegregation efforts. Award levels in 1977 and 1978 are expected to be:

	1977	1978
Pilot programs.....	180	180
Grants to nonprofit organizations.....	215	215
General grants to LEA's.....	433	433

3. *Training and advisory services.*—(Civil Rights Act—title IV). Awards are made to render assistance in: (a) the preparation, adoption, and implementation of desegregation plans for public schools; (b) the preparation and implementation of bilingual programs for minority children who are not fluent in the English language; and (c) finding means to eliminate sexual discrimination in educational institutions. For these purposes funds are made available to general assistance centers, State educational agencies, local educational agencies, and training institutes. Services and training for educational personnel dealing in the activities associated with title IV assistance are also provided. In 1977, awards are expected to be 314, with 1978 awards expected to be at the same level.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0275-0-1-501	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
25.0 Other services.....	30,752		30,800	30,800
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	219,202	131,534	243,900	243,900
99.0 Total obligations.....	249,954	131,534	274,700	274,700

EDUCATION FOR THE HANDICAPPED*

*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) and Part III of this appendix for additional information.

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, the Education of the Handicapped Act, as amended by Public Law 94-142, except for [sections] section 607 [and 618 \$467,625,000], \$469,925,000: *Provided*, That of this amount, \$315,000,000 for part B and \$12,500,000 for section 619 shall become available for obligation on July 1, [1977] 1978, and shall remain available until September 30, [1978: *Provided*, That the appropriations for

“Education for the handicapped” contained in title I, chapter VI of Public Law 94-303 (Second Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1976) is amended by adding at the end thereof, “to remain available until September 30, 1977”: *Provided further*, That funds contained in this title for “Special benefits for disabled coal miners” shall remain available for benefit payments from July 1, 1976 through September 30, 1977. 1979. (*Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0282-0-1-501	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. State assistance:				
(a) State grant program.....	69,607	121,064	421,713	315,000
(b) Preschool incentive grants.....			12,500	12,500
(c) Deaf-blind centers.....	16,000		16,000	16,000
2. Special population programs:				
(a) Severely handicapped projects.....	3,246		5,000	5,000
(b) Specific learning disabilities.....	2,433	3,065	9,000	9,000
(c) Early childhood education.....	16,476	5,401	22,000	22,000
3. Regional vocational, adult, and post-secondary programs.....	1,069	931	2,000	2,000
4. Innovation and development.....	7,583	8,650	11,000	11,000
5. Media and resource services:				
(a) Media services and captioned films.....	12,913	11,432	19,000	19,000
(b) Regional resource centers.....	12,444	431	9,750	9,750
(c) Recruitment and information.....	500		1,000	1,000
6. Special education manpower development.....	44,567	295	45,375	45,375
7. Special studies.....				2,300
10.00 Total obligations.....	186,838	151,269	574,338	469,925
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-12,228	-51,765	-106,713	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	51,765	106,713		
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		4,283		
Budget authority.....	226,375	210,500	467,625	469,925
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	126,375	210,500	467,625	469,925
60.00 Appropriation (permanent).....	100,000			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	186,838	151,269	574,338	469,925
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	181,519	171,253	271,952	527,720
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-171,253	-271,952	-527,720	-576,715
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-5,662	4,865		
90.00 Outlays.....	191,442	55,435	318,570	420,930

1. *State assistance.*—(a) *State grant program.*—The Education for All Handicapped Children Act (Public Law 94-142) requires that States provide handicapped children education and related services that are free, appropriate, individualized, and available to all children aged 3-18 by September 1, 1978, and aged 3-21 by September 1, 1980. Formula grants are made to States to assist in the initiation, expansion, and improvement of programs and projects for education of handicapped children at the preschool, elementary, and secondary levels. The 1977 estimate includes funds to be obligated for school year 1976-77 and an advance appropriation for school year 1977-78. The current request covers school year 1978-79.

(b) *Preschool incentive grants.*—Grants are authorized to States which are presently providing special education and related services to children aged 3-5. Funds requested will be used to increase and improve the SEA's and LEA's programs for handicapped preschool children during school year 1978-79.

(c) *Deaf-blind centers.*—This forward-funded program awards contracts to 10 regional centers to provide appropriate educational, diagnostic, and related services to deaf-blind children and their families through a series of subcontracts. The centers also initiate whatever ancillary services are necessary to assure that these children can achieve their full potential for useful participation in society.

2. *Special population programs.*—(a) *Severely handicapped projects.*—Contracts are awarded to establish and

expand programs and practices to meet the educational training needs of severely handicapped children and youth.

(b) *Specific learning disabilities.*—Grants and contracts are awarded to stimulate State and local provision of identification, diagnostic, prescriptive, and educational services for learning disabled children and their parents through the funding of model programs, technical assistance, and teacher training activities.

(c) *Early childhood education.*—Demonstrations, technical assistance, and dissemination activities are supported to provide educational, diagnostic, and consultative services for preschool handicapped children and their parents. The projects are designed to stimulate and influence the development of additional services for preschool handicapped children.

3. *Regional vocational, adult, and postsecondary programs.*—Contracts are awarded to develop and operate regional programs for deaf and other handicapped persons in the area of vocational, technical, postsecondary, or adult education, building on existing resources and facilities currently serving regional needs.

4. *Innovation and development.*—Grants and contracts are awarded for curriculum and materials development, research in personnel development, and other research and development projects, including those in the field of physical education and recreation research for handicapped children.

5. *Media and resource services.*—(a) *Media services and captioned films.*—Contracts and grants are made for the acquisition, captioning, production, and distribution of films and other educational media, and the training of persons in the use of such materials for the handicapped.

(b) *Regional resource centers.*—Contracts are awarded for the operation of 14 regional resource centers to develop and apply methods of appraisal and special educational programming practices for handicapped children, including referral, placement, and followup services.

(c) *Recruitment and information.*—This program is designed to encourage people to enter the career field of special education, and to provide information and referral services to parents of handicapped children.

6. *Special education manpower development.*—Grants are awarded to support training of teachers, supervisors, speech correctionists, researchers, and other professionals and paraprofessionals in fields related to the education of the handicapped in regular and special classrooms.

The above programs are to be incorporated into the proposed Financial assistance for elementary and secondary education.

7. *Special studies.*—With the passage of the Education for All Handicapped Act (Public Law 94-142) the Federal Government must now insure State compliance with the requirement that they provide every handicapped child with an appropriate education under the provision of the new law. The purpose of these studies is to insure that there is a comprehensive, reliable, and valid base by which all parties involved are able to make timely decisions, provide technical assistance, and evaluate the effectiveness of educational programs for handicapped children.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0282-0-1-501	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	18	4	65	65
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2		2	7
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	10		7	7
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	7		10	10
25.0 Other services.....	49,332	15,338	63,694	63,694
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4	1	7	7
31.0 Equipment.....	13	24	15	15
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	137,452	135,902	510,538	406,120
99.0 Total obligations.....	186,838	151,269	574,338	469,925

General and special funds—Continued

OCCUPATIONAL, VOCATIONAL, AND ADULT EDUCATION*

*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) and Part III of this appendix for additional information.

For carrying out [, to the extent not otherwise provided, parts B and C (\$844,000,000) and section 104(b)] part A, subparts 2, 3, 4, 5, and section 105, and part B, subparts 2 and 3 of the Vocational Education Act of 1963, as amended [(20 U.S.C. 1241-1391)], and the Adult Education Act of 1966, [\$932,053,000, including not to exceed \$31,500,000 for research and training under part C of said 1963 Act] \$667,412,000 of which \$25,903,000 for Part B, subpart 2 shall remain available until expended: Provided, That [of] the amounts appropriated above [the following amounts] shall become available for obligation on July 1, [1977] 1978, and shall remain available until September 30, [1978: part B (\$475,000,000), part C (\$18,000,000) and section 104(b) (\$4,316,000) of the Vocational Education Act of 1963 and \$80,500,000 for the Adult Education Act] 1979. (Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Note.—Certain programs under this account were unauthorized at the time the appropriation was enacted for 1977. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period October 1, 1976, to March 31, 1977.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 75-0273-0-1-501	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Vocational education:				
(a) State programs:				
(1) Basic grants	451,973	112,994	765,763	400,880
(2) Program improvement and supportive services	16,972	4,276	111,180	98,430
(3) Special programs for disadvantaged	19,997	4,999	35,000	20,000
(4) Consumer and home-making education	40,988	10,247	71,739	40,994
(5) State advisory councils	4,316	1,079	8,303	5,066
(b) Programs of national significance	19,644	10,554	53,287	25,903
(c) Bilingual vocational training			5,600	2,800
(d) Special studies			600	
2. Adult education	67,500	64,312	87,688	80,500
3. Educational personnel:				
(a) Teacher corps	37,186	17,197		
(b) Other personnel development	4,456	904		
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	663,032	226,562	1,139,160	674,573
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-1,052	-10,832	-7,970	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	10,832	7,970		
25.00 Unobligated balance, lapsing		590		
Budget authority	672,812	224,290	1,131,190	674,573
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation enacted	598,151	222,500	932,053	
60.00 Appropriation transmitted herein			186,605	667,412
60.00 Appropriation (permanent)	74,661	1,790	12,532	7,161
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	663,032	226,562	1,139,160	674,573
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	443,266	353,192	487,047	900,539
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-353,192	487,047	-900,539	-770,849
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	-5,604	-2,998		
90.00 Outlays	747,503	89,710	725,668	804,263

1. Vocational education.—Support for this activity is being requested under the newly enacted vocational education legislation which provides for a substantial consolidation of the previously authorized programs. The State programs would be authorized through basic grants to States to assist them in conducting vocational education programs. This would provide States with substantial flexibility in designing their basic vocational education programs to meet the needs as determined by each State. Twenty percent of the basic allotment to a State would be used for program improvement and supportive services which includes programs such as research, innovative programs, curriculum development, and vocational education personnel training. A separate authorization for special programs for the disadvantaged and for consumer and home-making education is provided also. State advisory councils will continue to be funded.

Five percent of the amounts appropriated for allotment to the States would be available for discretionary grants and contracts to support programs of national significance including research, innovation, curriculum development and training programs. A program of grants for bilingual vocational training is provided also.

These programs will be incorporated into the proposed Financial assistance for elementary and secondary education.

The 1977 appropriation includes school year 1976-77 and an advance appropriation for school year 1977-78. Therefore, the budget request is for school year 1978-79.

2. Adult education.—Formula grants are made to the States and territories for the purpose of eliminating functional illiteracy among the Nation's adults 16 years of age and older who lack a 12th-grade level of education. Ten percent of each State's allotment is reserved for special projects and teacher training. The current request includes a forward-funded appropriation of \$80,500 thousand to fund school year 1978-79. It is estimated that 1,166,000 adults will be enrolled in adult education classes at an average cost of \$62 per student. This activity will be incorporated into the proposed Financial assistance for elementary and secondary education.

3. Educational personnel.—This activity has been transferred to the Special projects and training appropriation.

HIGHER EDUCATION *

*See Part III for additional information.

For carrying out [, to the extent not otherwise provided, title IV and section 966] titles III, IV, section 745 of title VII-C and VIII of the Higher Education Act, [the Emergency Insured Student Loan Act of 1969,] the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961, and [section 22 of the Act of June 29, 1935, as amended (7 U.S.C. 329), \$352,170,000, of which \$325,000,000 for subsidies on guaranteed student loans shall remain available until expended] title VI of the National Defense Education Act: \$2,358,491,000, of which amounts available for incentive grants shall remain available through September 30, 1979, amounts available for work study grants shall remain available through September 30, 1980, pursuant to sections 442(d) and 446(b) of the Higher Education Act, and \$1,844,000,000 shall be for basic opportunity grants (including not to exceed \$21,000,000 for administrative expenses) of which \$1,823,000,000 shall remain available through September 30, 1979: Provided, That funds appropriated for basic opportunity grants may be paid without regard to section 411(b)(5) of the Higher Education Act: Provided further, That amounts appropriated for basic opportunity grants shall first be available to meet any insufficiencies in entitlements resulting from the payment schedule for basic opportunity grants published by the Commissioner of Education during the prior fiscal year: Provided further, That amounts appropriated herein for basic opportunity grants which exceed the amounts required to meet the payment schedule published for any fiscal year by 15 per centum or less pursuant to section 411(b)(4)(A) of the Higher Education Act shall be carried forward into the next fiscal year. (Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for most of the programs in this account for 1977 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for those programs for the period October 1, 1976, to March 31, 1977.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 75-0293-0-1-502	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Student assistance:				
(a) Basic opportunity grants	971,741	760,797	1,795,425	1,799,000
(b) Supplemental opportunity grants	241,906		-153	
(c) Work-study	524,968	18	250,000	250,000
(d) Subsidized insured loans:				
(1) Interest subsidies	283,929	70,674	342,502	
(2) Reserve fund advances	571		861	
(e) Direct loans	319,079	8,387	12,720	15,160
(f) Incentive grants for State scholarships	42,656	-1,518	44,000	44,000
Subtotal	2,384,850	838,205	2,445,508	2,108,160
2. Special programs for the disadvantaged	25,589	44,040	70,331	73,331
3. Institutional assistance:				
(a) Strengthening developing institutions	107,358	2,080	110,000	110,000

(b) Language training and area studies.....	15,875	124	10,000	10,000
(c) University community services.....	11,061	1,358	10,912	-----
(d) Aid to land-grant colleges:				
(1) Annual appropriation (Bankhead-Jones Act).....	9,500	-----	11,500	-----
(2) Permanent appropriation (Second Morrill Act).....	2,700	-----	2,700	-----
(e) State postsecondary education commissions.....	643	2,981	250	-----
(f) Veterans cost of instruction.....	84	23,644	-----	-----
(g) Cooperative education.....	10,744	-----	8,000	8,000
(h) Construction: Subsidized loans.....	18,929	7,419	25,000	27,643
Subtotal.....	176,894	37,606	178,362	155,643
4. Personnel development.....	884	7,750	750	-----
5. Ethnic heritage.....	1,800	-----	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	2,590,017	927,601	2,694,951	2,337,134
Financing:				
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-67,858	-----	-----	-----
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-890,135	-1,721,535	-889,203	-954,315
23.00 Unobligated balance transferred to Student loan insurance fund.....	-----	-----	-----	253,397
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,721,535	889,203	954,315	722,275
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	29,731	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	3,353,559	125,000	2,760,063	2,358,491
Budget authority:				
Current:				
40.00 Appropriation enacted.....	3,350,859	125,000	352,170	-----
Appropriation transmitted herein.....	-----	-----	2,405,193	2,358,491
Permanent:				
60.00 Appropriation.....	2,700	-----	2,700	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,522,159	927,601	2,694,951	2,337,134
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,639,874	1,571,277	2,020,710	1,627,615
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,571,277	-2,020,710	-1,627,615	-1,600,334
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-135,591	116,566	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	2,455,165	594,734	3,088,046	2,364,415

Note.—Excludes \$121,781 in 1978 for activities transferred to student loan insurance fund. Comparable amounts for 1976 (\$284,500), 1977 (\$343,363) are included.

The schedules reflect the Administration's requests for program levels contained in part III. These levels differ from those under the continuing resolution, however, these differences would not be evident in obligational patterns until late in the second quarter of 1977.

1. *Student assistance:* (a) *Basic opportunity grants.*—The principal form of student assistance is basic educational opportunity grants. The \$1,844,000 thousand requested is expected to provide entitlement awards averaging \$880 for 2,067,000 full- and part-time undergraduate students in academic year 1978-79.

The size of the grant is determined on the basis of the expected family and student contribution, up to a maximum of one-half of the student's cost. Legislation will be proposed to target funds more equitably when appropriations are insufficient to fully fund the basic grant program.

(b) *Supplemental opportunity grants.*—No funds are requested for the supplemental opportunity grant program, which is duplicative of the basic grants program.

(c) *Work-study.*—The \$250,000 thousand requested for work-study will provide part-time employment to an estimated 567,000 students, assuming a 20% institutional matching share.

(d) *Subsidized insured loans.*—Transferred to the Student loan insurance fund.

(e) *Direct loans.*—The \$15,160 thousand requested under the direct loan program will pay cancellations for loans made to borrowers who subsequently undertook specified types of teaching or military service. No funds are requested for Federal capital contributions or for loans to institutions; over \$276,000 thousand will be available in student loan funds, from past Federal contributions, for an estimated 553,000 loans.

(f) *Incentive grants for State scholarships.*—A total of \$44,000 thousand is requested for incentive grants to States to encourage scholarship support to needy students; the requested amount will support four classes of undergraduate students totaling 176,000 recipients.

	Academic year			
	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79
Number of students ¹ receiving assistance:				
Basic opportunity grants.....	1,268,300	1,931,000	1,975,000	2,067,000
Supplemental opportunity grants.....	447,000	445,000	-----	-----
Work-study.....	973,000	895,000	567,000	567,000
Direct loans.....	799,000	834,000	505,000	553,000
Incentive grants for State scholarships.....	80,000	176,000	176,000	176,000

¹Numbers do not total due to overlap between programs.

2. *Special programs for the disadvantaged.*—For 1978, \$73,331 thousand is requested in the talent search, upward bound, special services, and educational opportunity center programs, through which over 361,000 disadvantaged postsecondary students and potential students are impacted.

In addition to the programs to assist students in financing their higher education, particular efforts are undertaken to insure that low-income and educationally disadvantaged students receive special assistance in entering and completing colleges and universities. Complementing this special assistance is a new \$3,000 thousand program of counseling and other supportive services to demonstrate the value of assuring educationally disadvantaged students that they will be able to pursue a professional education through graduate school. Legislation is being proposed to authorize supplemental student aid when necessary, for these students. This program would be conducted by the Commissioner of Education, in close coordination with the existing special programs of assistance to disadvantaged students. It will also assist in overcoming a major problem in pursuing equality of opportunity through affirmative action by helping to increase the number of qualified minority candidates for graduate and professional schools.

3. *Institutional assistance.*—(a) *Strengthening developing institutions.*—The \$110,000 thousand requested includes \$52,000 thousand for the basic institutional development program and \$58,000 thousand for the advanced institutional development program. Together these programs provide substantial assistance to schools with high percentages of minority students and students from low-income families to enable them to enter the mainstream of American higher education.

(b) *Language training and area studies.*—A total of \$10,000 thousand is requested for 1978. This amount includes \$1,100 thousand for training overseas, and \$260 thousand to support foreign curriculum consultants under the Fulbright-Hays program, and \$8,640 thousand for support of centers, fellowships, and research in international studies at American universities.

(c) *University community services.*—No funds are requested for this program, which supports community service programs on college campuses, as this function is considered a State and local responsibility.

(d) *Aid to land-grant colleges.*—The permanent appropriation and the annual appropriation is proposed for elimination. This program is an inequitable method for supporting colleges and universities.

(e) *State postsecondary education commissions.*—This program, which supports State initiatives in postsecondary education planning and administration of Federal programs at the State level, is considered a State responsibility. Therefore, no funds are requested for this program.

(f) *Veterans cost of instruction.*—No funds are requested for this program, which provided grants to postsecondary institutions to encourage recruitment of, and special services to, veterans, as the peak of the need has passed and the services provided are a duplication of Veterans' Administration programs.

(g) *Cooperative education.*—To assist postsecondary institutions to initiate, improve, and expand cooperative

General and special funds—Continued

HIGHER EDUCATION—Continued

education programs, in which employers pay students for periods of work alternated with study, \$8,000 thousand is requested.

(h) *Construction*.—For mandatory payments on prior year commitments, funds are available from prior year appropriations; a revised accounting system for the program calls for recording obligations in the year of payment.

4. *Personnel development*.—No funds are requested for programs under personnel development. The fellowships for disadvantaged program, and the public service and mining fellowship programs are proposed for elimination as narrow categorical programs outside the primary Federal role of broad student assistance.

5. *Ethnic heritage*.—Transferred to Elementary and Secondary Education account in fiscal year 1977.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 75-0293-0-1-502	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,580	-----	3,000	3,300
25.0 Other services.....	9,920	1,000	16,200	17,700
33.0 Investments and loans.....	319,650	-----	1,661	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	2,254,790	925,625	2,670,221	2,316,134
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	4,077	976	3,869	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,590,017	927,601	2,694,951	2,337,134

LIBRARY RESOURCES*

*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) and Part III of this appendix for additional information.

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, titles I [(\$56,900,000)] (\$41,749,000) and III [(\$3,337,000)] (\$10,000,000) of the Library Services and Construction Act (20 U.S.C., ch. 16); title II, part A of the Higher Education Act; and title IV, part B (\$154,330,000) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act, [\$214,567,000] \$216,054,000: *Provided*, That the amount appropriated above for title IV, part B of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act shall become available for obligation on July 1, [1977] 1978, and shall remain available until September 30, [1978] 1979. (Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$51,749,000.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for part of this account for 1977 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period October 1, 1976 to March 31, 1977 for this activity.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 75-0212-0-1-503	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Public libraries.....	51,405	12,853	60,237	51,749
2. School libraries and instructional resources.....	-----	130,637	171,023	154,330
3. College library resources.....	9,959	--2	9,975	9,975
4. Training and demonstrations.....	1,468	32	-----	-----
5. College instructional equipment.....	7,480	-----	-----	-----
6. Educational broadcasting facilities.....	-----	162	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	70,312	143,682	241,235	216,054
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-264	-676	-16,795	-102
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	676	16,795	102	102
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	466	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	70,724	160,267	224,542	216,054
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation enacted.....	70,724	160,267	214,567	-----
Appropriation transmitted herein.....	-----	-----	9,975	216,054
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	70,312	143,682	241,235	216,054
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	171,067	83,079	211,484	277,551
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-83,079	-211,484	-277,551	-316,427
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-6,335	2,848	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	151,965	18,125	175,168	177,178

Note.—Includes \$154,330 thousand in 1978 for activities previously financed from Elementary and secondary education. Comparable amounts for 1976, \$136,664 thousand; TQ, \$645 thousand; 1977, \$0.

1. *Public libraries*.—Grants are made to States to provide and improve public library services in areas without

such services or with inadequate services; to improve State library services for disadvantaged persons, institutionalized persons, and blind and physically handicapped persons; to strengthen State library administrative agencies; and to strengthen metropolitan libraries which serve as regional resource centers. This activity also provides grants to States for establishing and maintaining local, State, interstate and/or regional cooperative networks of libraries.

2. *School libraries and instructional resources*.—As authorized by the Education Amendments of 1974, this activity is a consolidation of the following programs: School library resources; equipment and minor remodeling, excluding loans to nonprofit, private schools; and guidance, counseling, and testing.

Funding of this consolidated program is requested on an advanced basis for use in the subsequent year. These funds would provide services to approximately 48 million public and private school children through virtually every local education agency.

This activity will be incorporated into the proposed Financial assistance for elementary and secondary education.

3. *College library resources*.—This program authorizes grants primarily to institutions of higher education for the purpose of assisting and encouraging them in the acquisition of library resources including law library resources.

4. *Training and demonstrations*.—This program authorizes grants to institutions of higher education and library organizations or agencies to support the training of paraprofessionals and professionals in library and information science for services to all types of libraries. Such grants may be made for fellowships, traineeships, and short- and long-term training institutes for library personnel. This program also authorizes grants and contracts to institutions of higher education, and other public or private agencies, institutions, and organizations, to demonstrate new techniques, systems, and equipment for processing, storing, and distributing information, and for the dissemination of information derived from such projects. The schedule reflects the Administration's requests for program levels contained in Part III. These levels differ from those under the continuing resolution, however, these differences would not be evident in obligational patterns until late in the third quarter of fiscal year 1977. No funds are requested for this activity in 1977 and 1978.

5. *College instructional equipment*.—This program authorizes grants to institutions of higher education to assist in the improvement of undergraduate programs through the purchase of instructional equipment (including closed-circuit television) and materials and through minor remodeling. The schedule reflects the Administration's requests for program levels contained in Part III. These levels differ from those under the continuing resolution; however, these differences would not be evident in obligational patterns until late in the third quarter of fiscal year 1977. No funds are requested for this program in 1977 and 1978.

SPECIAL PROJECTS AND TRAINING*

*See Part III for additional information.

For carrying out the Special Projects Act (Public Law 93-380) [and section 422(a) of], without regard to the requirements of sections 402(b) (1) and (2), the General Education Provisions Act, [\$47,493,000] and part A of the Education Professions Development Act, \$89,568,000. (Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for part of this account for 1977 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period October 1, 1976 to March 31, 1977 for this activity.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0270-0-1-503	1976 act.	TQ est.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Special projects:				
(a) Metric education.....	1,959	126	2,090	1,875
(b) Gifted and talented.....	612	1,948	2,560	2,560
(c) Community schools.....	2,543	978	3,553	3,553
(d) Career education.....	6,852	3,249	10,135	10,135
(e) Consumer education.....	-----	3,134	3,135	2,660
(f) Women's educational equity.....	159	6,104	7,270	8,085
(g) Arts in education.....	750	-----	1,750	750
(h) Packaging and dissemination.....	834	566	10,000	8,250
(i) Educational television programing.....	5,400	1,600	7,000	7,000
2. Educational personnel training: Teacher Corps.....	-----	-----	37,500	37,500
3. Planning and evaluation.....	-----	-----	-----	7,200
10.00 Total obligations.....	19,109	17,705	84,993	89,568
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-17,784	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	17,784	-----	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	79	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	36,893	-----	84,993	89,568
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation enacted.....	36,893	-----	47,493	-----
Appropriation transmitted herein.....	-----	-----	37,500	89,568
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	19,108	17,705	84,993	89,568
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-----	18,825	28,586	66,128
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-18,825	-28,586	-66,128	-77,962
90.00 Outlays.....	283	7,944	47,451	77,734

Note.—Includes \$72,000 thousand in 1978 for activities transferred from: "Salaries and expenses". Comparable amounts in 1976, \$3,756 thousand; TQ, \$2,658 thousand; 1977, \$6,500 thousand.

1. *Special projects.*—Activities included are authorized by the Special Projects Act contained in the Education Amendments of 1974. Under this authority, grants and contracts are awarded to experiment with new educational and administrative methods, techniques, and practices; to meet special or unique educational needs or problems; and to place special emphasis on national education priorities. A portion of the funds are set aside for priorities specified in the law. The remaining funds are for activities carried out at the discretion of the Commissioner of Education.

(a) *Metric education.*—Projects will support activities in State and local educational agencies, universities and colleges, and public and private nonprofit organizations to prepare individuals to use the metric system.

(b) *Gifted and talented.*—Projects will support activities to increase the capacity of the States and other administrative systems to provide preschool educational opportunities for gifted and talented children at the elementary and secondary levels.

(c) *Community schools.*—Projects will support educational, recreational, cultural, and other related community services in accordance with needs, interests, and concerns of the community.

(d) *Career education.*—Projects will develop information about the needs for career education, develop State and local plans for implementing career education, provide for the training and retraining of persons for conducting career education programs, promote a national dialog on career education, and demonstrate the best of current career education programs and practices.

(e) *Consumer education.*—Projects will fund activities at the elementary and secondary, postsecondary, and adult education levels to promote consumer education through research, demonstration, and pilot projects.

(f) *Women's educational equity.*—Projects will support activities to increase opportunities and to provide educational equity for women at all levels of education through the improvement and expansion of innovative programs training of educational personnel.

(g) *Arts in education.*—Grants and contracts will be made to encourage and assist State and local education agencies to establish and conduct programs through arrangements with the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts in which the arts are an integral part of elementary and secondary school education.

(h) *Packaging and dissemination.*—This program provides for the systematic dissemination and diffusion to school districts throughout the country of educational practices and products originally developed in Office of Education supported programs and validated by the Joint Dissemination Review Panel (JDRP) of the Education Division, DHEW.

(i) *Educational television programing.*—This program will provide assistance to support the development, production, installation, and utilization of innovative educational television programs for children and adults. These are to demonstrate the ability to assist individuals in their school and home environments.

2. *Educational personnel training.*—Teacher Corps.—This activity demonstrates improved programs of teacher education for educational personnel and inexperienced teacher interns in order to expand educational opportunities for children of low-income families.

3. *Planning and evaluation.*—Grants are awarded to and contracts made with public and private organizations for planning and evaluation studies of programs administered by the Office of Education. Eight studies initiated in 1977 will be continued. New awards will be granted in 1978 for studies on bilingual education, impact aid, vocational education, and postsecondary, education. This program was previously funded under the Salaries and expenses appropriation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0270-0-1-503	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5	4	10	15
25.0 Other services.....	10,735	10,000	32,241	44,869
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	8,369	7,701	52,742	44,684
99.0 Total obligations.....	19,109	17,705	84,993	89,568

EDUCATIONAL ACTIVITIES OVERSEAS (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be in excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses of the Office of Education, as authorized by law, \$2,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations to such office, for payments in the foregoing currencies. (*Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0287-0-1-503	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Grants to American institutions (costs—obligations).....	1,956	134	2,283	2,000
Financing:				
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-2	-----	-----	-----
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-171	-217	-283	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	217	283	-----	-----
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	2,000	200	2,000	2,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,954	134	2,283	2,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	2,593	2,813	2,333	2,662
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-2,813	-2,333	-2,662	-2,660
90.00 Outlays.....	1,734	614	1,954	1,982

General and special funds—Continued

EDUCATIONAL ACTIVITIES OVERSEAS (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)—Continued

U.S.-owned foreign currency which the Treasury Department determines to be in excess of normal requirements is used to strengthen American education through research and training abroad sponsored by American institutions. Projects focus on foreign languages, area studies, world affairs, and intercultural understanding and are designed to update the professional competencies of American educators, to further research, and to develop improved curricula and effective instructional materials. The foreign currency program is used in support of the Fulbright-Hays program, discussed under the Higher education appropriation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0287-0-1-503	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	26	26	24	20
25.0 Other services	363	-41	433	380
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,567	149	1,826	1,600
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,956	134	2,283	2,000

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

*See Part III for additional information.

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, the General Education Provisions Act, [and the Education Amendments of 1974,] including rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia, [\$115,784,000.] \$129,018,000. (Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0271-0-1-503	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Planning and evaluation.....	3,756	2,658	6,500	.....
2. General program dissemination.....	427	73	500	.....
3. Advisory committees.....	2,024	787	2,281	2,000
4. Information clearinghouses.....	200	94	500	.....
5. Program administration.....	94,591	28,156	109,460	127,018
10.00 Total obligations.....	100,998	31,768	119,241	129,018
Financing:				
22.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	.....	-7,884	.....	.....
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	7,884	.....	.....	.....
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	.....	1,394	.....	.....
Budget authority	108,882	25,278	119,241	129,018
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	108,882	25,278	115,784	129,018
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	.....	.....	3,457	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	100,998	31,768	119,241	129,018
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	38,025	22,965	29,601	33,671
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-22,965	-29,601	-33,671	-37,455
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-822	261	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays excluding pay raise supplemental.....	115,236	25,393	112,105	124,843
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	.....	.....	3,066	391

Note.—Excludes \$7,200 thousand in 1978 for activities transferred to: Special Projects and Training appropriation for Planning and evaluation. Comparable amounts for 1976, \$3,756 thousand; TQ, \$2,658 thousand; 1977, \$6,500 thousand are included above.

1. *Planning and evaluation.*—In 1978, support for this activity will be transferred to the Special projects and training appropriation.

2. *General program dissemination.*—Under this activity a variety of dissemination projects including publications, films, and media communications are supported to provide the general public and the educational community with information about the educational process. No funds are requested for this activity in 1978.

3. *Advisory committees.*—Funds are provided for the operating expenses of advisory committees specifically authorized by Federal statute or by general authority vested with the Commissioner of Education. In 1978, this request will provide financial support to the six Presidential committees authorized by the General Education Provisions Act and continue the support of eight ongoing administratively created committees.

4. *Information clearinghouses.*—Three information clearinghouses authorized by the Education Amendments of 1974 collect and disseminate information to the public on adult, bilingual, and community education. No funds are requested for this activity in 1978.

5. *Program administration.*—Funds are provided in this activity to enable the Commissioner to carry out the administrative duties of the Office of Education. The Office administers grants-in-aid and other direct programs and provides technical assistance to State and local educational agencies, institutions of higher education, libraries, and other organizations to promote the improvement of education throughout the country.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0271-0-1-503	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	53,095	14,169	62,120	68,275
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,413	638	2,229	3,142
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,165	304	1,262	1,111
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	.....	.....	.....	262
Total personnel compensation	56,673	15,111	65,611	72,790
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	5,123	1,384	5,821	6,752
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4,091	564	3,947	4,928
22.0 Transportation of things.....	76	28	78	86
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	4,360	1,101	5,039	5,818
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	4,963	942	5,957	7,017
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,166	345	1,312	1,912
25.0 Other services.....	23,219	11,689	30,519	28,313
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	834	241	707	955
31.0 Equipment.....	493	363	250	447
99.0 Total obligations.....	100,998	31,768	119,241	129,018

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3,075	.....	3,217	3,477
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	200	.....	271	200
Average paid employment.....	2,936	.....	3,350	3,616
Average GS grade.....	9.54	.....	9.51	9.45
Average GS salary.....	\$18,991	.....	\$20,175	\$20,494
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$29,411	.....	\$30,959	\$30,959

EDUCATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0292-0-1-503	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-201	-173	-173	-173
23.00 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	28	.....	.....	.....
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	173	173	173	173
Budget authority.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	36,777	19,701	30,371	26,840
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-19,701	-30,371	-26,840	-25,340
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-8,010	10,481	.....	.....
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays.....	9,066	-189	3,531	1,500
Distribution of outlays by account:				
From Educational development.....	19,202	1,200	3,531	1,500
From Education professions development.....	-10,136	-1,389	.....	.....

Activities under this appropriation were transferred to other accounts.

Public enterprise funds:

*STUDENT LOAN INSURANCE FUND**

*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses under Title IV, Part B of the Higher Education Act, as amended, \$255,724,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That the Commissioner is authorized to issue to the Secretary of the Treasury notes or other obligations, in an amount not to exceed a total of \$25,000,000, without fiscal year limitation, to maintain the adequacy of the fund, but only with respect to payments authorized under section 431.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-4308-0-3-502	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Federal insurance program:				
(a) Death and disability claims	35	9	57	27
(b) Bankruptcy claims	5,373	1,684	386	4,800
(c) Contract collections costs				
2. Federal reinsurance:				
(a) Death and disability claims	94	37	134	141
(b) Bankruptcy claims	2,864	913		
Total operating costs	8,366	2,643	577	4,968
Capital outlays, funded:				
1. Federal insurance program:				
(a) Acquisition of defaulted loans	82,468	24,039	107,172	87,797
(b) Interest on defaulted loans	1,028	1,332	2,103	2,089
(c) Advances on insured loans		17,162		
2. Federal reinsurance program: Acquisition of defaulted loans				
	56,729	19,470	34,240	53,282
3. Loans advanced to States for reserve funds				
				26,525
4. Interest subsidies program:				
(a) Interest on guaranteed loans				230,634
(b) Special allowance on guaranteed loans				103,089
(c) Death and disability of guaranteed loans				4,390
(d) Bankruptcy of guaranteed loans				4,270
(e) Administrative allowance to guaranteed agencies				3,135
(f) Supplemental administrative allowance to guaranteed agencies				3,135
Total capital outlays	140,225	62,003	143,515	518,346
Total program costs, funded	148,591	64,646	144,092	523,314
Change in selected resources (deferred charges)	17,307	-24,830	-24,948	13,511
10.00 Total obligations	165,898	39,816	119,144	536,825
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:				
Loans repaid—insured loans program	-7,424	-2,450	-8,671	-20,475
Loans repaid—reinsured loans program	-4,475	-2,661	-3,978	-4,111
Interest income—insured loans program	-6,307	-2,199	-9,664	-10,084
Interest income—reinsured loans program	-4,305	-1,355	-5,405	-6,652
Insurance premiums—insured loans program	-3,130	-279	-3,021	-3,118
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-70,907	-132,437	-131,565	-43,160
22.00 Unobligated balance transferred from higher education				-253,397
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
24.98 Fund balance	132,437	131,565	43,160	59,896
24.87 Authority to spend debt receipts				25,000
Budget authority	201,787	30,000		280,724
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation	201,787	30,000		255,724
47.00 Authority to spend debt receipts				25,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	140,257	30,872	88,405	492,385
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	29,963	36,711	10,066	
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period				
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-36,712	-10,066		-32,831
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period			32,831	
90.00 Outlays	133,508	57,517	131,302	368,489

Under the Higher Education Act, the Guaranteed student loan program enables students to borrow from private lenders to help pay for the cost of education and training at over 9,200 eligible universities, colleges, and vocational schools. Loans are either guaranteed by State or

private nonprofit agencies or insured by the Federal Government. Guaranteed loans are made to eligible students primarily by commercial lenders, educational institutions, and State agencies. The Federal Government pays a 7% interest rate on behalf of eligible students while they are in school, during a maximum 12-month grace period following graduation or withdrawal from school and during authorized periods of deferment.

A special allowance is authorized for fulfilling the purpose of the program and for providing an equitable return to lenders. The rate, computed at about 3½% below the rate applicable to the 91-day Treasury notes, may not exceed 5% per annum on the average quarterly unpaid principal balance of loans made under this program, whether or not the loan qualifies for Federal interest benefits. In the case of the borrower's death or total and permanent disability the Federal Government pays the outstanding principal and interest on loans made after December 15, 1968. Bankruptcy claims are also paid by the Federal Government for the total amount of the loss.

To help strengthen the program, funds may be advanced to State agencies to help provide loan insurance. In addition, administrative allowances and supplemental administrative allowances may be made to State agencies for up to 1% of loans made in a fiscal year. One-half of this amount constitutes a supplemental payment for conformance to Federal standards.

Upon default by the student borrowers, the Office of Education will pay to the beneficiary the total amount of the loss sustained by the insured on federally insured loans and a minimum of 80% of the loss sustained on reinsured loans guaranteed by State and nonprofit private agencies.

DATA ON FEDERALLY INSURED AND GUARANTEED LOANS COMMITTED (NOT TAKING INTO ACCOUNT CANCELLATIONS AND REPAYMENTS)

	[Dollars in millions]			
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Loan volume (millions):				
Start of period	8,271	9,539	10,108	11,386
Current period	1,268	569	1,278	1,300
End of period	9,539	10,108	11,386	12,686
Number of loans (thousands):				
Start of period	7,954	8,877	9,258	10,149
Current period	923	381	891	901
End of period	8,887	9,258	10,149	11,050
Unduplicated number of students aided (thousands):				
Start of period	4,208	4,696	4,897	5,367
Current period	488	201	470	475
End of period	\$4,696	4,897	5,367	5,842
Average loan commitment: Current period	\$1,374	\$1,493	\$1,434	\$1,442

DATA ON FEDERALLY INSURED AND GUARANTEED LOANS DISBURSED

	[Dollars in millions]				
	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Data on loans disbursed:					
Cumulative loan disbursed, start of period:	adjusted				
Federally insured	3,038	3,621	4,103	4,216	4,668
Guarantee agencies	3,949	4,488	5,055	5,204	5,800
Loans disbursed and other adjustments during the period:					
Federally insured	583	482	113	452	465
Guarantee agencies	539	567	149	596	627
Cumulative deductions (—):					
Repayments, defaults and writeoff:					
Federally insured	-1,296	-1,589	-1,744	-2,346	-2,946
Guarantee agencies	-1,535	-2,064	-2,173	-2,659	-3,159
Loan outstanding, end of period:					
Federally insured	2,325	2,514	2,472	2,322	2,187
Guarantee agencies	2,953	2,991	3,031	3,141	3,268
Volume of disbursements, current period (millions):					
Number of disbursements, current period (thousands)	1,082	982	237	949	960
Average disbursements: Current period	1,036	1,068	1,105	1,104	1,137

DATA ON CLAIMS

	[Dollars in thousands]				
	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Federal insurance:					
Defaulted claims	232,497	336,758	358,434	451,932	548,067
Defaulted interest	26	1,321	2,386	4,489	6,578
	232,523	338,079	360,820	456,421	554,645
Federal reinsurance: Defaulted claims					
	131,676	192,018	209,093	264,562	323,185
Cumulative claims	364,199	530,097	569,913	720,983	877,830

Public enterprise funds—Continued

STUDENT LOAN INSURANCE FUND—Continued

Section 431(b)(1) of the Higher Education Act authorizes the Commissioner, with respect to legal power and responsibilities under the guaranteed student loan program, to prepare annually and submit a budget program as provided for wholly owned government corporations by the Government Corporation Control Act. For that purpose, all expenses associated with subsidies previously reflected under the Higher education account and default activities previously reported under the Student loan insurance fund are included under one account for 1978.

Program operations.—The fund takes over loans on which it pays insurance claims and seeks to collect on them. Claims which are deemed uncollectable are written off as "loss on insured loans." Loans deemed collectable, after allowing for possible loss, are as follows: 1976, \$183,410 thousand; TQ, \$209,624 thousand; 1977, \$276,589 thousand; and 1978, \$336,031 thousand.

Program costs.—In 1976, defaults and other claims totaling \$165,898 thousand were submitted to the Fund for payment. Claims will amount to \$39,816 thousand in the transition quarter and \$151,456 thousand in 1977. The 1977 amount includes a supplemental request of \$32,312 thousand. An additional \$536,825 thousand is anticipated in 1978. However, this amount includes \$375,178 for subsidies payments. Amounts appropriated to the Fund consisted of \$201,787 thousand in 1976 and \$30,000 thousand in the transition period. A supplemental of \$32,312 thousand is requested to support default claims in 1977. An estimated \$255,724 thousand is requested for 1978. Of this amount, \$133,943 thousand is for default payments and \$121,781 thousand is needed to pay subsidies on guaranteed loans.

The default rate in the Federal program is projected to rise from 12.1% in 1976 to 13.5% in 1978. In the reinsurance program the default rate is expected to increase from 8.2% in 1976 to 9.1% in 1978. The expected increase in default claims and rates are primarily based on an estimate of loans that will mature and therefore have the probability of defaulting. In addition, activities in the specialized and vocational sector have contributed to the increasing default volume.

Receipts and reimbursements.—Deposits to the fund are derived from insurance premiums earned from direct Federal insurance, which is not to exceed one-fourth of 1% per annum of the unpaid principal amount (excluding interest added to principal), and repayment of collectable loans. Additional accrued income on collectable loans is available when converted to cash. Total deposits to the fund, excluding accrued income are as follows: 1976, \$14,252 thousand; TQ, \$6,670 thousand; 1977, \$15,670 thousand; and 1978, \$27,704 thousand.

Collections on defaulted loans in the Federal program amounted to \$7,424 thousand in 1976 and an additional \$8,671 thousand is expected to be collected in 1977. The target amount for collections in 1978 is \$20,475 thousand. In the reinsurance program, \$4,475 thousand was recovered on defaulted loans in 1976. It is expected that \$3,978 thousand will be recovered in 1977 and \$4,111 thousand will be recovered in 1978.

Estimated future loss.—Future loss on guaranteed loans represents those outstanding loans that will default and not be collected by the Office of Education. Attempts are currently being made to reduce these amounts (the estimates follow in thousand of dollars).

[In thousands of dollars]

Data on estimated future loss on outstanding loans:	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Federally insured.....	290,089	301,000	308,000	278,000	262,000
Guaranteed, 80% reinsured.....	219,571	149,000	95,000	157,000	163,000
Total estimated future loss.....	509,660	450,000	403,000	435,000	425,000

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Operating income or loss (—):				
Federal insurance program:				
Revenue.....	9,437	2,478	12,685	13,202
Expense.....	—56,636	—11,321	—48,609	—47,574
Net operating loss, Federal insurance program.....	—47,199	—8,843	—35,924	—34,372
Federal reinsurance program:				
Revenue.....	4,305	1,355	5,405	6,652
Expense.....	—32,057	—8,344	—28,380	—30,045
Net operating loss, Federal reinsurance program.....	—27,752	—6,989	—22,975	—23,393
Net loss for the period.....	—74,951	—15,832	—58,899	—57,765

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	100,870	169,148	141,631	23,840	150,961
Accounts receivable (net).....	14,528	25,918	28,092	43,160	59,896
Selected assets:					
Deferred charges: Unpaid defaulted claims acquired (gross):					
Insured defaulted interest.....	37,204	267	32,371	18,640	18,640
Insured loans.....	5,596	6,251	2,906	5,200	5,200
Reinsured loans.....	—23,540	—33,058	—19,402	—13,112	—13,112
Portion of unpaid defaulted claims allowed for future loss.....					
Loans receivable (net):					
Insured loans.....	76,464	110,466	129,117	174,003	208,978
Reinsured loans.....	49,429	72,944	80,507	102,586	127,053
Advanced to States for reserve funds.....					47,097
Total assets.....	260,551	405,525	395,222	354,317	604,713
Liabilities:					
Current:					
Accounts payable (claims).....	44,491	62,629	38,158	23,840	23,840
Accrued liabilities (subsidies).....					127,121
Subtotal, current liabilities.....	44,491	62,629	38,158	23,840	150,961
Reserve:					
Offsetting reserve for loans advanced to States.....					47,097
Total liabilities.....	44,491	62,629	38,158	23,840	198,058
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority: Unobligated balance.....	70,907	132,437	131,565	43,160	84,896
Invested capital.....	145,153	210,459	225,499	287,317	346,759
Unfinanced budget authority:					
Borrowing authority.....					—25,000
Total Government equity.....	216,060	342,896	357,064	330,477	406,655

Analysis of changes in Government equity:

Paid-in capital:					
Opening balance.....		378,249	580,036	610,036	642,348
Transactions:					
Appropriations.....		201,787	30,000	32,312	255,724
Reduction for amount applicable to interest subsidies.....					—121,781
Closing balance.....		580,036	610,036	642,348	776,291
Retained income:					
Opening balance.....		—162,189	—237,140	—252,972	—311,871
Transactions: Net operating loss.....		—74,951	—15,832	—58,899	—57,765
Closing balance.....		—237,140	—252,972	—311,871	—369,636
Total Government equity (end of period)....		342,896	357,064	330,477	406,655

Note.—This statement excludes unfunded contingent liabilities under loan guarantees and insurance programs as follows: 1975, \$5,356,000 thousand; 1976, \$4,468,000 thousand; TQ, \$4,468,000 thousand; 1977, \$5,174,000 thousand; and 1978, \$5,283,000 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 75-4308-0-3-502	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
25.0 Other services.....			386	4,800
33.0 Investments and loans.....	140,225	62,003	143,515	169,693
41.0 Grants, subsidies, contributions.....				348,653
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	8,366	2,643	191	168
Total program costs, funded.....	148,591	64,646	144,092	523,314
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	17,307	-24,830	-24,948	13,511
99.0 Total obligations.....	165,898	39,816	119,144	536,825

HIGHER EDUCATION FACILITIES LOAN AND INSURANCE FUND

For the payment of such insufficiencies as may be required by the trustee on account of outstanding beneficial interest or participations in assets of the Office of Education authorized by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1968, to be issued pursuant to section 302(c) of the Federal National Mortgage Association Charter Act (12 U.S.C. 1717(c)), **[\$2,119,000]** \$1,847,000 to remain available until expended, and the Secretary is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds available in the Higher Education Facilities Loan and Insurance Fund, and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitation as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act (31 U.S.C. 849) as may be necessary in carrying out the program set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for such fund. (*Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-4312-0-3-502	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Interest expense on participation certificates.....	10,482	2,620	10,186	9,992
2. Interest expenses to Treasury.....	24,732	6,156	24,800	24,800
3. Administrative expenses.....	9	4	9	9
Total operating costs, funded.....	35,223	8,780	34,995	34,801
Change in selected resources: (Deferred charges).....	-2	-1	-2	-2
Total operating costs.....	35,221	8,779	34,993	34,799
Total capital outlay, funded Construction loans to higher education institutions.....	2,163	1,635	4,000	4,000
Total program costs, funded.....	37,384	10,414	38,993	38,799
Change in selected resources (loan obligations).....	-2,163	-1,635	-4,000	-4,000
10.00 Total obligations.....	35,221	8,779	34,993	34,799
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds: Investment income from participation sales funds.....	-1,649	-461	-1,700	-1,800
14.00 Non-Federal sources:				
Loans repaid.....	-11,644	-1,941	-14,000	-14,000
Interest.....	-14,496	-3,569	-14,120	-14,100
17.00 Recovery on prior period obligations.....		-715		
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-93,634	-82,978	-81,813	-75,907
22.00 Unobligated balance transferred from participation sales fund.....			-7,303	-9,763
23.00 Unobligated balance transferred to participation sales fund.....	5,416	1,067	4,070	4,010
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	82,978	81,813	75,907	70,011
31.00 Redemption of agency debt, (retirement of participation certificates).....			7,303	9,763
Budget authority.....	2,192	1,995	3,337	3,013
Budget authority:				
Current:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	2,192	548	2,119	1,847
Permanent:				
60.00 Appropriation (indefinite).....		1,447	1,218	1,166
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred (net).....	7,432	2,093	5,173	4,899
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	12,328	33,849	4,742	3,508
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-33,849	-4,742	-3,508	-1,115
90.00 Outlay.....	-14,089	31,200	6,407	7,292

Title III of the Higher Education Facilities Act, now subsumed by title VII of the Higher Education Act, authorizes the Commissioner to make loans to institutions of higher education and to higher education building agencies for the construction of academic facilities and to insure loans. Such loans may be made for up to 80% of a project's total development cost and must be repaid within 50 years.

The Participation Sales Act of 1966, as amended, established a revolving fund for these loans and loan insurance. Further, the act authorized the sales of such loans to the private credit market, the proceeds of which were deposited into the fund to be used for new loans to colleges and universities. The Government National Mortgage Association is authorized to serve as trustee for these sales.

During 1970 and through 1973, loans under this program were displaced by the annual interest grant program under the higher education appropriation. However, new loans were made from the fund to the extent that such amounts were made available from withdrawals of earlier commitments. These amounts were used to fund those small institutions of higher education which were unable to obtain private loans necessary to participate in the annual interest grant program.

Although no new loans were made in 1976 or 1977 the fund continued to incur expenses for operating costs. No new loans are anticipated for 1978.

Interest is payable to the Treasury on the cumulative amount of appropriations paid out for loans under this title or available as capital to the fund less the average undisbursed cash balance in the fund during the year. The rate certified by the Secretary of the Treasury for payment from the fund during 1976 and the transition quarter was 8 1/8%.

Appropriations for insufficiencies are used to fund the deficit resulting from the interest rate required to sell the participations and the interest rate paid by higher education institutions on facilities loans. The budget authority required for insufficiencies is computed as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Interest accrued on participation certificates.....	10,482	2,620	10,186	9,992
Interest accrued on an equal amount of loans in the pool.....	-5,303	-1,301	-5,137	-4,860
Participation certificates expenses.....	5	1	5	5
Insufficiency.....	5,184	1,320	5,054	5,137
Financed by:				
Investment income from participation sales trust fund.....	-1,649	-461	-1,700	-1,800
Carried forward to subsequent period.....	-795	341	324	
Brought forward from prior period.....	-548	795	-341	-324
Budget authority required.....	2,192	1,995	3,337	3,013
Portion of budget authority applicable to:				
Sales authorized in 1967 appropriation act (indefinite appropriation).....		1,447	1,218	1,166
Sales authorized in 1968 appropriation act: Definite appropriation.....	2,192	548	2,119	1,847

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Construction loans to higher education institutions:				
Revenue.....	16,145	4,030	15,820	15,900
Expenses.....	-35,223	-8,781	-34,995	-34,801
Net loss (-) for the period.....	-19,078	-4,751	-19,175	-18,901

Public enterprise funds—Continued

HIGHER EDUCATION FACILITIES LOAN AND INSURANCE FUND—CON.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury	105,962	116,826	86,555	79,415	71,126
Accounts receivable (net)	4,554	5,264	7,158	5,100	4,800
Interest collection held by or for trustee	2,199	2,577	1,224	2,600	2,348
Interest collections in escrow for trustee	-211	-250	-96	-325	-250
Selected assets: Deferred charges:					
Discounts on participation certificates	24	22	21	18	16
Loans receivable (net) Academic facilities construction loans	470,629	461,148	460,842	450,842	440,842
Total assets	583,157	585,587	555,704	537,650	518,882
Liabilities:					
Current: Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	3,751	28,484	2,424	4,278	5,408
Long-term: Participation certificates outstanding—participation sales funds	182,903	182,903	182,903	175,600	165,837
Principal collections in escrow for trustee	300	264	112	200	200
Principal payments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates	-20,483	-25,863	-26,778	-23,633	-17,880
Total net long-term liabilities	162,720	157,304	156,237	152,167	148,157
Total liabilities	166,471	185,788	158,661	156,445	153,565
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance	82,978	81,813	75,907	70,011	
Undelivered orders	12,955	10,605	6,605	2,605	
Invested capital	303,866	304,625	298,693	292,701	
Total Government equity	399,799	397,043	381,205	365,317	
Analysis of changes in Government equity:					
Paid-in capital:					
Opening balance	416,137	400,594	396,702	380,881	
Transaction: Capital transferred to retained income for operating costs	-15,543	-3,892	-15,821	-15,564	
Closing balance	400,594	396,702	380,881	365,317	
Retained income:					
Opening balance	548	-795	341	324	
Transactions: Net operating loss	-19,078	-4,751	-19,175	-18,901	
Replenishment of retained income for operating cost	15,543	3,892	15,821	15,564	
Appropriations for participation sales insufficiencies	2,192	1,995	3,337	3,013	
Closing balance	-795	341	324		
Total Government equity (end of period)	399,799	397,043	381,205	365,317	
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)					
Identification code 75-4312-0-3-502	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
25.0 Other services	9	4	9	9	
33.0 Investments and loans	2,163	1,635	4,000	4,000	
43.0 Interest and dividends	35,214	8,776	34,986	34,792	
Total costs, funded	37,386	10,415	38,995	38,801	
94.0 Change in selected resources	-2,165	-1,636	-4,002	-4,002	
99.0 Total obligations	35,221	8,779	34,993	34,799	

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-3902-0-4-503	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Total obligations (cost—obligations)	403	3,414	5,000	5,000
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds	-1,134	-4,789	-4,042	-5,000
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations	-111	-3		
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-873	-1,604	-2,979	-2,021
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	1,604	2,979	2,021	2,021
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing	111	3		
Budget authority				

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	-842	-1,378	958	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	3,630	2,204	2,224	3,182
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-2,204	-2,224	-3,182	-3,182
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts		159		
90.00 Outlays	584	-1,239		
25.0 Other services		1,414	1,000	1,000
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	403	2,000	4,000	4,000
99.0 Total obligations	403	3,414	5,000	5,000

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION*

*See Part III for additional information.

For carrying out section 405 of the General Education Provisions Act, including rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia, \$109,000,000.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1977 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period October 1, 1976, to March 31, 1977.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-1296-0-1-503	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Research and development	57,454	18,445	78,300	95,500
2. Program direction and administration	10,738	3,111	12,085	13,500
10.00 Total obligations	68,192	21,556	90,385	109,000
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period		-1,808		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	1,808			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing		252		
Budget authority	70,000	20,000	90,385	109,000
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation enacted	70,000	20,000		
44.20 Appropriation transmitted herein			90,000	109,000
Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises			385	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	68,192	21,556	90,385	109,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	36,563	34,977	43,571	45,596
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-34,977	-43,571	-45,596	-60,662
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts		318		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	69,778	13,280	88,000	93,909
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental			360	25

The National Institute of Education provides support for research, development, and dissemination activities which seek solutions to problems experienced by students teachers, administrators, and decisionmakers at all levels of education. Federal assistance is focused on the following problems or goal-oriented activities:

1. *Research and Development.*—(a) *Dissemination.*—This program provides information about the results of educational research and development. Grants and contracts are made with State education agencies and other agencies to support the hiring of specialists, the training of education personnel, and other efforts to assure that such results can be implemented in the classroom. A computer based information retrieval system known as ERIC is also supported.

(b) *Basic skills.*—This program is designed to discover and develop the means by which all students' performance can be improved particularly in such essential skills as reading and mathematics.

(c) *Finance and productivity.*—Grants and contracts support activities to assist educational decisionmakers in developing solutions to current finance and resource allocation problems.

(d) *School capacity for problem solving.*—Grants and contracts support research and development projects designed to assist local schools and the people they serve to develop the skills to manage successfully their own school improvement efforts.

(e) *Education and work.*—Programs are being supported to improve the understanding of the relationship between education and work, and to increase the contribution education makes to individuals' abilities to choose, enter, and progress in work that is beneficial to themselves and others.

(f) *Educational equity.*—This program is designed to investigate and develop means to help the educational community meet its responsibilities to provide high-quality education for those with limited educational opportunities. Grant and contract awards will explore barriers associated with race, culture, language, sex, and socioeconomic background. The program will promote changes in the processes by which the educational system develops policies and programs.

2. *Program direction and administration.*—Funds support overall administration, coordination, and direction of the programs and activities of the Institute.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-1296-0-1-503	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	6,653	1,659	7,181	7,681
11.3 Positions other than permanent	585	264	911	897
11.5 Other personnel compensation	36	20	60	60
Total personnel compensation	7,274	1,943	8,152	8,638
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	631	167	690	738
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	372	107	450	495
22.0 Transportation of things	47	14	52	57
Rent, communications, utilities:				
23.1 Standard level users charges	718	166	705	705
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	348	121	375	356
24.0 Printing and reproduction	216	24	250	265
25.0 Other services	49,955	12,844	71,553	86,550
26.0 Supplies and materials	105	28	97	138
31.0 Equipment	58	75	51	78
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	8,468	6,067	8,010	10,980
99.0 Total obligations	68,192	21,556	90,385	109,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	340	340	340
Full-time equivalent of other positions	32	32	32
Average paid employment	372	367	367
Average GS grade	9.83	9.88	9.92
Average GS salary	\$18,555	\$19,466	\$20,537
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$26,380	\$27,699	\$29,083

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-3912-0-4-503	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Obligations (costs—obligations) (object class 25.00)	3,354	59		
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds	-3,354	-59		
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			427	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	519	1,169		
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-1,169	-427		
90.00 Outlays	-650	742	427	

OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR EDUCATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES*

*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses to carry out sections 402, 404 and 406 of the General Education Provisions Act, [\$20,446,000] \$40,599,000 of which not to exceed \$1,500 may be for official reception and representation expenses. (Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Note.—The regular appropriation for part of this account for 1977 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period October 1, 1976 to March 31, 1977 for this activity.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-1401-0-1-500	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Fund for the improvement of post-secondary education	11,351		11,500	14,500
2. National Center for Education Statistics:				
(a) Statistical services	3,342	1,610	3,253	6,177
(b) Education statistics	7,143	3,069	9,867	9,763
3. Program direction and support services	7,562	2,248	9,312	10,159
Total, direct program	29,398	6,927	33,932	40,599
Reimbursable program	3	29	85	95
10.00 Total obligations	29,401	6,956	34,017	40,694
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
13.00 Trust funds	-3		-50	-60
14.00 Non-Federal sources		-29	-35	-35
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations			-22	
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period		-3,102		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	3,102			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing		1,796		
Budget authority	32,500	5,599	33,932	40,599
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation enacted	32,500	5,599	20,446	
Appropriation transmitted herein			13,180	40,599
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises			306	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	29,398	6,905	33,932	40,599
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	11,670	19,520	25,053	23,055
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-19,520	-25,053	-23,055	-27,443
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	-473	494		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	21,075	1,866	35,636	36,199
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental			294	12

The Office of the Assistant Secretary for Education is responsible for both the direction and supervision of the Education Division and also for coordination and general supervision of educational activities performed elsewhere in the Department. In addition, the Office has responsibility for administering two operational programs:

1. *Fund for the improvement of postsecondary education.*—Established to encourage the reform and improvement of postsecondary education, this program makes grants to and contracts with institutions of postsecondary education and other public and private educational institutions and agencies.

In 1977, the fund will support the continuing costs of existing project commitments across a range of priorities and will initiate a modest number of new starts through the comprehensive program, with an emphasis on new initiatives in the area of work and education.

In 1978, the requested budget level will allow the fund primarily to meet the continuing costs of existing projects and, in addition, to make new selected awards.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

2. *The National Center for Education Statistics.*—The Center collects statistics on the condition of education in the United States and abroad, conducts and reports on statistical analyses, and provides assistance to States and local education agencies in their statistical activities. The two components of the center's program are:

(a) *Statistical services.*—The Center provides statistical services to users including activities in the areas of assistance, analysis, and dissemination. Assistance is provided to State and local education agencies to develop and implement compatible education data systems. The Center also conducts analyses of the meaning and significance of education statistics and dissemination of data, through a variety of modes acknowledging the differing needs of users. In addition, the Center participates in Federal interagency activities to coordinate data collection, to minimize respondent burden and to protect the confidentiality of persons in the collection, reporting, and publication of data.

(b) *Education statistics.*—The Center collects and reports information from institutions and individuals which provides a comprehensive and flexible data base describing education and its effects. The base includes both a consistent core of data which delineates the essential features of the education enterprise and those who participate in it and also a varied, detailed flow of information which bears on changing policy issues. Information is gathered on such topics as trends in elementary and secondary education, the changing nature of postsecondary education, financing educational institutions, the educational attainments of persons, the status of educational personnel, libraries, and educational activities in foreign countries.

3. *Program direction and support services.*—This activity provides funds for administrative expenses associated with the development and communication of education policy, supervision of the Division and administration of the two operational programs. In addition, this activity provides continued contractual support of policy analysis activities relevant to the Office's role of developing educational policy.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-1401-0-1-500	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,502	1,185	5,498	6,204
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	503	128	260	260
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	43	8	40	40
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	6	7	111	111
Total personnel compensation.....	5,054	1,328	5,909	6,615
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	478	123	524	582
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	199	49	291	294
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	2	3	10
Rent, communications and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	290	150	356	766
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	66	30	433	945
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	245	235	235	325
25.0 Other services.....	11,619	5,205	14,561	16,379
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	53	25	55	80
31.0 Equipment.....	40	15	65	103
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	11,351	-----	11,500	14,500
Total direct obligations.....	29,398	6,927	33,932	40,599
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	-----	6	10	10
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	-----	6	5	5
Total personnel compensation.....	-----	12	15	15
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	-----	1	1	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	-----	1	5	5
Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, com.unications, and utilities.....				
23.2	-----	-----	20	20
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-----	4	25	35
25.0 Other services.....	-----	2	5	5
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	-----	1	10	10

31.0 Equipment.....	-----	8	4	4
Total reimbursable obligations.....	-----	3	29	85
99.0 Total obligations.....	29,401	6,956	34,017	40,694

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	261	247	259
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	10	13	13
Average paid employment.....	258	253	262
Average GS grade.....	10.54	10.54	10.56
Average GS salary.....	\$22,187	\$22,580	\$22,339
Average salary of ungraded position.....	\$39,900	\$39,900	\$39,900

Trust Funds

SPECIAL STATISTICAL COMPILATIONS AND SURVEYS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-8560-0-7-503	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	-3	-----	50	60
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-55	-80	-67	-67
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	80	67	67	67
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	22	-13	50	60
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations, incurred.....	-3	-----	50	60
90.00 Outlays.....	-3	-----	50	60

The Administrator for the National Center for Education Statistics is authorized to furnish transcripts or copies of tables and other records of the National Center for Education Statistics and to make special statistical compilations and surveys for State or local officials, private organizations, or individuals. Such statistical compilations and surveys shall be made subject to the payment of the actual or estimated cost of such work. In the case of nonprofit organizations or agencies, the Administrator may engage in joint statistical projects, the cost of which shall be shared equitably as determined by the Administrator, provided that the purposes are otherwise authorized by law.

All moneys received in payment for work or services enumerated under this section shall be deposited in a trust account which may be used to pay directly the costs of such work or services, to repay appropriations which initially bore all or part of such costs, or to refund excess sums when necessary.

SOCIAL AND REHABILITATION SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PUBLIC ASSISTANCE*

* See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) and Part III of this Appendix for additional information.

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, titles I, IV, X, XI, XIV, XVI, XIX, and XX of the Social Security Act, and the Act of July 5, 1960 (24 U.S.C., ch. 9) **[\$18,040,850,000]** \$20,963,-800,000 of which \$56,500,000 shall be for child welfare services under part B of title IV and \$75,000,000 shall be for State and local training under Titles I, IV, X, XIV, and XX: Provided, That no payment shall be made from this appropriation for expenditures prior to September 30, 1976, unless such payment is for an expenditure which, on or before September 30, 1977, is duly recorded in the records of the single State agency responsible for the administration of the State plan and reported to the Secretary.

For making, after June 30 of the current fiscal year, payments to States under titles I, IV, X, XIV, XVI, XIX and XX, respectively, of the Social Security Act, for the last three months of the current fiscal year (except with respect to activities included in the appropriation for "Work incentives"); and for making after July 31 of the current fiscal year, payments for the first quarter of the succeeding fiscal year; such sums as may be necessary, the obligations incurred and the expenditures made thereunder for payments under each of such titles to be charged to the subsequent appropriations therefor for the current or succeeding fiscal year.

In the administration of titles I, IV (other than part C thereof), X, XIV, XVI, XIX, and XX, respectively, of the Social Security Act, payments to a State under any such titles for any quarter in the period beginning July 1, [1976], of the prior year and ending September 30, [1977] of the current year may be made with respect to a State plan approved under such title prior to or during such period, but no such payment shall be made with respect to any plan for any quarter prior to the quarter in which a subsequently approved plan was submitted.

Such amounts as may be necessary from this appropriation shall be available for grants to States for any period in the prior fiscal year [1976 and the period July 1, 1976 through September 30, 1976] subsequent to [March 31, 1976] June 30 of that year. (Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0581-0-1-999	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Maintenance assistance:				
a. Aid to families with dependent children.....	5,262,339	1,378,665	5,605,020	5,954,020
b. Adult categories.....	-5,222	-543	4,000	4,000
c. Emergency assistance.....	35,738	8,164	60,000	38,000
d. State and local administration.....	509,439	138,753	543,300	650,000
e. Repatriation.....	729	163	980	980
Subtotal, Maintenance assistance.....	5,803,023	1,525,202	6,213,300	6,657,000
2. Child support enforcement:				
a. Collections.....	-66,295	-27,814	-150,000	-251,200
b. State and local administration.....	96,163	36,097	151,700	200,000
Subtotal, Child support enforcement.....	29,868	8,283	1,700	-51,200
3. Medical assistance:				
a. Medical payments.....	7,893,389	2,229,873	8,873,875	11,190,000
b. State and local administration.....	418,556	123,712	398,000	575,000
c. Special research projects.....	12,108	-----	20,125	22,000
d. Professional standards review organizations.....	-----	-----	-----	29,000
Subtotal, Medical assistance.....	8,324,053	2,353,585	9,292,000	11,816,000
4. Social services.....	2,130,380	518,213	2,400,000	2,401,300
5. State and local training.....	59,305	24,789	60,000	75,000
6. Child welfare services.....	52,493	12,477	56,500	56,500
7. Research and evaluation.....	7,384	3,624	9,200	9,200
8. Training projects.....	7,121	223	8,150	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	16,413,627	4,446,396	18,040,850	20,963,800
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-1,691,670	1,901,018	1,211,464	682,050
10.00 Total obligations.....	14,721,957	6,347,414	19,252,314	21,645,850
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-37,939	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	37,939	-----	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	1,241	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance restored.....	-----	-3,981	-----	-----
28.00 Appropriation available from subsequent period.....	-1,879,351	-3,780,586	-4,992,050	-5,674,100
29.00 Appropriation available in prior period.....	4,360,405	1,879,351	3,780,586	4,992,050
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	17,240,950	4,405,500	18,040,850	20,963,800
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	14,721,957	6,347,414	19,252,314	21,645,850
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	4,148,336	2,194,895	4,135,783	5,347,247
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-2,194,895	-4,135,783	-5,347,247	-6,029,297
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	39	-7,385	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	16,675,437	4,399,141	18,040,850	20,963,800

Grants to States for public assistance are made for the Federal share of State expenditures for maintenance assistance, child support enforcement, medical assistance, social services, State and local training, and child welfare services. Research and training projects are also supported.

Estimates of requirements are based on an evaluation of latest States' estimates together with national trends of historic data adjusted by socioeconomic variables which will impact upon these trends. Estimates also reflect the increased amounts for the States associated with the conversion of assistance to Cuban refugees to regular federally assisted State and local programs. The following workload data and estimates by program include the proposed supplemental appropriation for 1977.

1. *Maintenance assistance.*—Maintenance payments provide needy persons with resources to assist in meeting the costs of daily living.

Federal matching for Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC), the major portion of the maintenance assistance activity, averages 55%. For related State and local administration costs, Federal matching is 50%.

Efforts to improve the administration of the AFDC program are continuing. Error rates in the caseloads have been reduced and continued improvement is expected. All States now have underway corrective action plans designed to reduce the ineligibility and payment error rates.

Legislation is proposed in 1978 to revise the income disregard provisions for work-related expenses, which will promote greater uniformity in eligibility limits.

MAINTENANCE ASSISTANCE PROGRAM COSTS
(In thousands of dollars)

	1976	TQ	1977	1978
AFDC:				
Total payments.....	9,567,889	2,506,664	10,296,878	10,843,673
Federal share.....	5,262,339	1,378,665	5,664,283	5,964,020
Adult categories:				
Total payments.....	7,730	1,906	7,634	8,000
Federal share.....	3,865	911	3,817	4,000
Adult phaseout.....	-9,087	-1,454	-----	-----
Emergency assistance:				
Total payments.....	71,476	16,328	68,390	76,000
Federal share.....	35,738	8,164	34,195	38,000
State and local administration:				
Total costs.....	1,018,178	277,506	1,180,482	1,300,000
Federal share.....	509,439	138,753	590,241	650,000
Repatriation of U.S. Nationals—total.....	729	163	890	980
Total maintenance:				
Assistance.....	10,666,002	2,752,567	11,554,364	12,228,653
Federal share.....	5,803,023	1,525,202	6,293,516	6,657,000

MAINTENANCE ASSISTANCE RECIPIENT CASELOAD

	Average Monthly Number			
	1976	TQ	1977	1978
AFDC:				
AFDC.....	11,373,000	11,337,000	11,376,000	11,304,000
AFDC families.....	(3,548,000)	(3,573,000)	(3,594,000)	(3,589,000)
Adult categories.....	77,680	77,680	77,680	77,680
Emergency assistance.....	107,192	107,382	107,978	114,325
Repatriation.....	70	74	85	93
Total.....	11,557,942	11,522,136	11,561,743	11,496,098

2. *Child support enforcement.*—The purpose of the child support enforcement program, in effect since August 1, 1975, is to assist States in enforcing the support obligations owed by absent parents to their children, locating absent parents, establishing paternity, and obtaining child support. Federal grants for State and local administration of the program are made to States having plans approved by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare—Federal matching is 75%. Legislation is proposed to gradually adjust the Federal matching rate to be consistent with that of maintenance assistance administrative costs.

All families in need of support for their children from an absent parent are eligible for the aforementioned services which are provided free for AFDC families. Non-welfare recipients may be required, in some States, to pay

General and special funds—Continued

PUBLIC ASSISTANCE—Continued

an application fee and the costs of collection may be deducted from collections made. Public Law 94-365 extended Federal matching for nonreimbursed administrative costs associated with non-AFDC child support enforcement activities through June 30, 1977.

Costs and collections are currently expanding rapidly as State and local governments implement the child support program authorizing legislation. States have experienced difficulty in gathering the necessary data to document child support collections for 1976. Efforts are directed at assisting the States in improving accounting and reporting systems to provide accurate data.

CHILD SUPPORT ENFORCEMENT COLLECTIONS AND COSTS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1976	TQ	1977	1978
Child support collections:				
Total collections.....	205,009	90,914	440,672	632,900
Federal share.....	66,295	27,814	164,131	251,200
State and local administration:				
Total costs.....	130,548	48,082	236,060	266,700
Federal share.....	96,163	36,097	177,045	200,000

CHILD SUPPORT ENFORCEMENT CASELOAD

[Absent parents]

Average monthly number

	1976	TQ	1977	1978
Child support participants:				
Aid to families with dependent children..	370,000	430,000	665,000	879,000
Nonwelfare.....	120,000	130,000	150,000	175,000

¹ Federal participation to be discontinued effective June 30, 1977; however, States will provide services.

3. *Medical assistance.*—The purpose of the medicaid program, which became effective January 1966, is to assist States in providing medical care to their low-income population. Federal matching payments for medical assistance under title XIX of the Social Security Act (medicaid) are authorized for States having plans approved by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

All AFDC children are eligible for medicaid benefits. In addition, 35 States provide coverage to all persons receiving supplemental security income (SSI) payments. In 15 States, medical coverage of SSI recipients is limited to those who can meet additional, more restrictive eligibility criteria, although those persons may deduct their medical expenses from their income to establish eligibility. Also, 32 States have elected to cover medically needy persons.

Efforts to assist States to improve administration of the Medicaid program is a major thrust of the Department for 1977. Assistance to States in the establishment of more effective management systems is expected to have a major impact on curtailing provider fraud and abuse.

Legislation is proposed to replace medicaid and 19 other programs with a consolidated health grant in 1978. This new grant program will assist States in providing medical care to their low-income population and in addressing other health problems. The new program will distribute funds more equitably and provide greater State discretion and responsibility than the medicaid program.

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM COSTS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1976	TQ	1977	1978
Medical payments:				
Total payments.....	13,977,348	3,910,000	17,165,000	19,789,000
Federal share.....	7,893,389	2,229,873	9,696,965	11,190,000
Administrative costs:				
Total payments.....	666,426	196,000	788,000	913,000
Federal share.....	418,556	123,712	496,228	575,000
Research:				
Rural health.....	10,000	-----	15,000	15,000
Health care demonstration projects.....	2,108	-----	5,125	7,000
Professional standards review organizations.....	-----	-----	16,000	29,000
Total, Research.....	12,108	-----	36,125	51,000
Total medical assistance:				
Total program.....	14,665,882	4,106,000	17,953,000	20,702,000
Federal share.....	8,324,053	2,353,585	10,229,318	11,816,000

PERSONS RECEIVING MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

	1976	1977	1978
Aged 65 and over.....	4,041,000	4,279,000	4,429,000
Blind.....	120,000	127,000	131,000
Permanently and totally disabled.....	2,837,000	3,004,000	3,109,000
Adults in AFDC families.....	11,331,000	11,578,000	11,626,000
Children under 21.....	5,565,000	5,688,000	5,705,000
Total all recipients.....	23,894,000	24,676,000	25,000,000

4. *Social services.*—Under title XX of the Social Security Act, grants are made to States within two ceiling allocations. In the basic program there is a \$2.5 billion ceiling limitation on Federal matching to provide social services to assist eligible persons to become or remain economically self-supporting and self-sufficient; to protect children and adults who cannot protect themselves from abuse, neglect, and exploitation, and to help families stay together; to prevent or reduce inappropriate institutional care by providing for community-based care, home-based care, or other forms of less intensive care; and to arrange for institutional placement, when appropriate, and for services to individuals in institutions.

Within the basic program, grants are made to States based on matching rates of 75% for all services except family planning services which are matched at 90%.

In addition, legislation, Public Law 94-401, dated September 7, 1976, authorized an additional \$240 million earmarked for title XX day care services and grants to hire welfare recipients in jobs related to the provision of child care services—\$40 million for the TQ and \$200 million for 1977. These funds are used to match expenditures in the transition quarter at the rate of 75% for provision of child day care services and 100% for grants to hire welfare recipients. In 1977, the 100% rate applies to both the provision of child day care services and for grants to hire welfare recipients.

SOCIAL SERVICES COSTS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1976	TQ	1977	1978
Total costs.....	2,825,617	687,172	3,349,229	3,184,844
Federal share:				
Day care.....	632,000	162,000	802,550	705,000
Foster care.....	160,000	40,000	192,000	192,000
Protective.....	186,000	46,000	209,000	207,000
Homemaker/chore.....	284,000	71,000	310,000	308,000
Health related.....	133,000	33,000	153,000	151,000
Services to mentally retarded.....	71,000	18,000	86,000	83,000
Family planning.....	67,000	17,000	88,000	76,000
Drug abuse/alcoholism.....	50,000	13,000	75,000	63,000
All other.....	547,380	118,213	681,089	616,300
Total Federal share.....	2,130,380	518,213	2,576,589	2,401,300

NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS

[In thousands]

Selected services (nonadditive: recipients may receive more than one service):	1976	TQ	1977	1978
Day care.....	1,096	270	1,330	1,145
Foster care.....	393	95	430	420
Protective.....	196	50	310	205
Homemaker/chore.....	2,150	530	2,308	2,240
Health related.....	4,321	1,070	4,585	4,440
Services to mentally retarded.....	853	210	970	920
Family planning.....	2,119	525	2,465	2,080
Drug abuse/alcoholism.....	1,140	285	1,600	1,300

5. *State and local training.*—The 1962 and 1967 amendments to the Social Security Act authorized 75% Federal financial participation to States for the purpose of training public assistance staff and persons preparing for employment in public assistance. The 1974 social services amendments authorize 75% Federal financial participation in costs associated with providing training to staff of title XX agencies, service delivery personnel of provider agencies, persons preparing for employment in title XX agencies, and individual providers.

STATE AND LOCAL TRAINING COSTS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1976	TQ	1977	1978
Total cost.....	79,073	27,365	106,480	113,333
Federal share.....	59,305	24,789	79,860	75,000
Number of persons trained.....	225,000	90,000	300,000	280,000

6. *Child welfare services.*—Grants are made to States to help in establishing, extending, and strengthening services for the protection and care of homeless, dependent, neglected, and abused children. Child welfare services are available to all children who need such services without regard to the economic circumstances of their families.

Federal financial participation represents about 6% of total program costs. States are encouraged to coordinate child welfare services with the social services program.

CHILD WELFARE SERVICES COSTS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1976	TQ	1977	1978
Total cost.....	752,552	255,454	810,000	870,000
Federal share.....	52,493	12,477	56,500	56,500
Average number of children served.....	198,000	198,000	215,000	215,000

7. *Research and evaluation.*—The public assistance research and evaluation program is authorized by the Social Security Act under sections 1110, 1115, and 426. Projects are supported to develop knowledge needed to evaluate and implement major policy and program changes.

Research and evaluation (costs in thousands of dollars).....	1976	TQ	1977	1988
	7,384	3,624	9,200	9,200

8. *Training projects.*—Training projects are authorized by the Social Security Act under section 426. The Federal program provides for training in the child welfare field, including stipends and institutional support. No funds are requested for this activity in 1978.

TRAINING PROJECTS COSTS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1976	TQ	1977	1978
Federal share.....	7,121	223	8,150	-----
Number of persons trained.....	12,200	---	12,880	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0581-0-1-999	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
25.0 Other services.....	2,061	2,411	3,180	3,180
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	14,719,896	6,345,003	19,249,134	21,642,670
99.0 Total obligations.....	14,721,957	6,347,414	19,252,314	21,645,850

WORK INCENTIVES*

*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) for additional information.

For carrying out a work incentive program, as authorized by part C of title IV of the Social Security Act, including registration of individuals for such program, and for related child care and other supportive services, as authorized by section 402(a)(19)(G) of the Act, including transfer to the Secretary of Labor, as authorized by section 431 of the Act, **[\$370,000,000]** \$365,000,000, which shall be the maximum amount available for transfer to the Secretary of Labor and to which the States may become entitled pursuant to section 403(d) of such Act, for these purposes. (*Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0576-0-1-504	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Grants to States.....	310,469	82,218	351,995	351,995
2. Program direction and evaluation.....	11,383	2,804	13,005	13,005
Total program costs, funded.....	321,852	85,022	365,000	365,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	34,025	26,065	5,000	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	355,877	111,087	370,000	365,000
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance, available, start of period.....	-----	-44,123	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance, available, end of period.....	44,123	-----	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	13,036	-----	-----
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	400,000	80,000	370,000	365,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	355,877	111,087	370,000	365,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	64,789	113,353	133,940	138,940
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-113,353	-133,940	-138,940	-138,940
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-----	-4,039	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	307,313	86,461	365,000	365,000

The work incentive (WIN) program is designed to encourage and assist individuals receiving support from the aid to families with dependent children (AFDC) program to achieve self-support through a program for employment, work experience, and training (training and incentives). Child care and other social services are provided to all who have been certified as needing such care or services to permit them to accept training or employment. State expenditures are matched by Federal participation at the rate of 90%. Training and incentives are administered by the Department of Labor; supportive services by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

Funding for the program will be modified in 1978 to reflect the process of unified funding, whereby a single sum for the program is requested without regard to designation for supportive services or training and incentives activities. This approach will allow States flexibility to balance the level of resources for training and incentives with supportive services.

1. *Grants to States.*—The program includes registration, call-up for appraisal and employability planning, counseling and development, direct placement, follow-up of all employed registrants, and adjudication of the work test. Individuals are prepared for self-supporting employment through on-the-job training, public service employment, work experience, and institutional training. Child care and other social services necessary to enable WIN participants to accept training or employment are also provided. Child care may be provided in the participant's own home, in family day-care homes, or in day-care centers. Other supportive services which may be provided include family planning, medical examinations, remedial medical services, home management, housing improvement, transportation for access to services, and vocational rehabilitation services.

General and special funds—Continued

WORK INCENTIVES—Continued

2. Program direction and evaluation.—This activity provides for the administration, evaluation, and program development of the WIN program.

The table below shows workload data for WIN:

	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
New registrants.....	942,260	1,302,000	1,302,000
Call-up for appraisal and employability planning.....	674,677	555,000	555,000
Average work and training participants.....	30,605	27,800	27,800
Number of individuals placed in jobs.....	186,000	220,000	220,000
Average children receiving care.....	83,847	85,000	85,000
Average individuals receiving other supportive services.....	122,611	125,000	125,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0576-0-1-504	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF LABOR				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,342	1,306	4,516	4,566
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	49	13	38	38
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	17	9	12	12
Total personnel compensation.....	5,408	1,328	4,566	4,616
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	513	127	415	419
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	588	156	433	484
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7	4	16	16
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	1,177	239	1,197	1,197
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	260	100	55	55
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	88	22	128	128
25.0 Other services.....	3,254	658	6,067	5,962
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	50	12	77	77
31.0 Equipment.....	38	158	51	51
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	196,651	52,575	224,995	224,995
Total costs, funded.....	208,034	55,379	238,000	238,000
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	34,025	4,879	5,000	-----
Total obligations, allocation to Department of Labor.....	242,059	60,258	243,000	238,000
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE				
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	113,818	29,643	127,000	127,000
Total costs, funded.....	113,818	29,643	127,000	127,000
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-----	21,186	-----	-----
Total obligations, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	113,818	50,829	127,000	127,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	355,877	111,087	370,000	365,000

Personnel Summary

ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF LABOR	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	255	255	255
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average paid employment.....	246	246	246
Average GS grade.....	10.03	10.04	10.04
Average GS salary.....	\$18,942	\$19,954	\$20,160

PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION*

*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) and Part III of this Appendix for additional information.

For expenses necessary for the administration of public assistance programs, **[\$62,895,000]** \$74,535,000. (Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0501-0-1-506	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Program direction and support activities (costs—obligations).....	52,668	17,446	64,750	74,535
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....	—9	-----	-----	-----
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	—22	—37	-----	-----
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	—7,741	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	7,741	-----	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	5,551	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	60,378	15,219	64,750	74,535
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	60,378	15,219	62,895	74,535
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	-----	1,855	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	52,637	17,409	64,750	74,535
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	9,600	8,698	13,529	10,699
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	—8,698	—13,529	—10,699	—17,767
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	1,163	—378	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	54,702	12,200	65,805	67,387
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	1,775	80

This appropriation funds the administrative support costs of the diverse grant and contract programs that provide maintenance assistance, medical assistance, and social services to the needy. Support activities, implemented to assure the integrity of social and rehabilitation service and the child support enforcement programs, include financial management assistance and consultative services to State and local governments and to voluntary organizations and other grantees. Other related activities are monitoring and reviewing to insure effective and prudent use of Federal funds by grantees, the conduct of research, the collection, processing, and dissemination of statistical data, and the review of accomplishments of program activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0501-0-1-506	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	32,860	8,887	40,423	43,402
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	870	561	1,170	1,182
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	171	44	188	196
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	296	51	300	300
Total personnel compensation.....	34,197	9,543	42,081	45,080
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,126	905	3,792	4,058
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	1	1	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,788	987	3,730	4,740
22.0 Transportation of things.....	194	72	230	230
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	3,012	757	3,408	3,587
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,009	534	2,402	2,390
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	580	143	776	751
25.0 Other services.....	5,893	4,057	7,631	12,937
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	296	150	325	350
31.0 Equipment.....	570	296	425	412
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2	1	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	52,668	17,446	64,750	74,535

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,124	-----	2,124	2,173
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	58	-----	69	69
Average paid employment.....	1,757	-----	2,027	2,150
Average GS grade.....	10.03	-----	10.03	10.03
Average GS salary.....	\$19,341	-----	\$20,647	\$20,854

[SPECIAL ASSISTANCE TO REFUGEES FROM CAMBODIA, VIETNAM, AND LAOS IN THE UNITED STATES]

[For assistance to refugees from Cambodia, Vietnam, and Laos in the United States, \$50,000,000: *Provided*. That all funds in this account shall remain available through September 30, 1977.] (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0570-0-1-604	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Welfare assistance and services.....	55,818	24,075	92,930	-----
2. Education.....	24,281	725	-----	-----
3. Public health services.....	3,125	-----	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	83,224	24,800	92,930	-----
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	—712	—676	-----	-----
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	—2,648	-----	-----	-----
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	—93,918	—67,054	—42,930	-----
22.00 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	—53,000	-----	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	67,054	42,930	-----	-----
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	-----	50,000	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	79,864	24,124	92,930	-----
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	6,071	31,728	35,261	10,000
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	—31,728	—35,261	—10,000	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	54,207	20,591	118,191	10,000

Special assistance to refugees from Vietnam, Cambodia, and Laos has been provided under the authority of the Indochina Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1975 (Public Law 94-23, as amended by Public Law 94-313). This legislation expires September 30, 1977. After this date, needy refugees will be assisted through regular federally supported programs of cash and medical assistance, such as AFDC and medicaid, and will be eligible for job training and placement programs.

Appropriations have been made covering the total of \$455 million authorized by the Indochina Migration and Refugee Assistance Act: Under Public Law 94-24, \$305 million was appropriated to the Department of State and \$100 million to the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare; an additional \$50 million was appropriated to the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare for 1977 by Public Law 94-441, which also provided that all funds in this account shall remain available through September 30, 1977.

Since the Indochinese refugee program began in the spring of 1975, a total of \$203 million has been made available to the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, comprising the appropriations of \$100 million and \$50 million and an additional \$53 million in transfer funds from the Department of State's appropriation.

A total of about \$119.9 million (including \$20 million in educational support for States and localities to enable them to meet the needs of refugee students) had been obligated for the Department's program between May 1975 and September 30, 1976, leaving a balance of \$92.9 million available for 1977. It is estimated \$90.9 million of these funds will be required for reimbursement to the States for cash assistance, medical assistance, and social services to needy refugees, together with State administrative costs. Under present policy, State welfare agencies have been reimbursed 100% for these costs. Approximately \$2 million will be required by the Department for certain orientation, counseling, and information services for the refugees, and for program monitoring and management.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0570-0-1-604	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	319	55	1,000	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	87	-----	3	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	406	55	1,003	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	23	5	89	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	30	-----	166	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	-----	5	-----
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	-----	-----	50	-----
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	3	-----	57	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-----	-----	149	-----
25.0 Other services.....	23,657	1,710	942	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	-----	18	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	-----	-----	21	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	59,104	23,030	90,430	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	83,224	24,800	92,930	-----

Personnel Summary

Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	32	-----	63	-----
Average paid employment.....	32	-----	63	-----

CUBAN REFUGEE ASSISTANCE

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1962 (Public Law 87-510), relating to aid to Cuban refugees within the United States, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$82,000,000] \$57,700,000.** (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0573-0-1-604	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Welfare assistance and services.....	70,172	17,466	67,500	45,300
2. Education.....	13,187	1,027	13,200	11,200
3. Other services.....	1,319	135	1,300	1,200
10.00 Total obligations.....	84,678	18,628	82,000	57,700
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-322	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	322	-----	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	694	-----	-----
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	85,000	19,000	82,000	57,700
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	84,678	18,628	82,000	57,700
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	16,790	17,327	21,361	16,961
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-17,327	-21,361	-16,961	-6,961
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-342	88	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	83,799	14,682	86,400	67,700

The Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1962, the current legislative basis for the Cuban refugee program, was enacted June 28, 1962, following action by the President to establish a temporary program in February 1961 to meet emergency needs of Cuban refugees entering the United States.

Of the 650,000 to 700,000 Cubans who entered the United States since 1959, approximately 167,000 have become naturalized citizens, and another 319,000 have achieved permanent resident status, the last step before citizenship. In addition to seeking the privileges and accepting the responsibilities of citizenship, Cubans have become substantially integrated into the Nation's economic and social mainstream. The Cuban refugee population is ceasing to present a special burden for State and local government resources and can increasingly be served appropriately by the regular Federal/State assistance programs now serving non-Cubans.

With the passing of the need for a special program serving only Cuban refugees, a gradual phasing out of the Cuban refugee assistance program will be initiated in 1977 that will provide needed services and assistance to the refugees through regular Federal and State programs serving the entire population, and will thereby further enhance the integration of the Cuban population into American society. The phasing out of the Cuban refugee assistance program will continue through 1981, and throughout this period the Federal Government will make payments to States to offset some of the special costs that may be associated with the Cuban refugee population.

1. *Welfare assistance and services.*—Beginning in the second half of 1977, assistance and services will be provided to Cubans through the same Federal/State AFDC, social services, and medicaid programs now serving the needs of other eligible Americans, and through State/local general assistance programs. The Federal Government will pay its matching share of AFDC, social services, and medicaid costs for eligible individuals formerly receiving benefits under the Cuban refugee program, and grants will be made to the States to assist them in financing the transition to the regular Federal/State programs.

2. *Education.*—Federal assistance will be provided to meet the diminishing special needs of the Dade County, Fla., public school system, with assistance also provided for bilingual, vocational and professional education.

3. *Other services.*—This activity finances the day-to-day operation of the program, which will be principally directed at assisting individuals to receive needed services and assistance from on-going State and Federal programs.

General and special funds—Continued

CUBAN REFUGEE ASSISTANCE—Continued

CUBAN REFUGEE ASSISTANCE: ESTIMATED TOTAL FEDERAL RESOURCES, 1977-81

Appropriation:	[(In millions of dollars)]				
	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981
Cuban refugee assistance.....	82.0	57.7	45.4	33.0	17.0
Public assistance.....	5.0	22.0	22.0	22.0	22.0
Total.....	87.0	79.7	67.4	55.0	39.0

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0573-0-1-604	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	557	53	570	570
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....			10	
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2	2	4	4
Total personnel compensation.....	559	55	584	574
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	56	7	58	55
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	2			56
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	13	3	15	15
22.0 Transportation of things.....			5	10
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	97		108	110
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	134	33	153	130
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2		2	2
25.0 Other services.....	13,360	1,063	13,262	11,440
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	10	1	9	6
31.0 Equipment.....	3		4	2
33.0 Investments and loans.....	269		300	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	70,173	17,466	67,500	45,300
99.0 Total obligations.....	84,678	18,628	82,000	57,700

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	35		35	20
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....			1	
Average paid employment.....	35		33	30
Average GS grade.....	10.03		10.03	10.03
Average GS salary.....	\$19,341		\$20,576	\$20,790

PAYMENTS TO STATES FROM RECEIPTS FOR CHILD SUPPORT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-5734-0-2-604	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities				
10.00 Payments to States (costs—obligations)..... (object class 42.0)			5	365
Financing:				
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....			5	365
Relations of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			5	365
90.00 Outlays.....			5	365

This fund makes payments to States for their share of amounts collected on their behalf by the Internal Revenue Service under the provisions of the child support enforcement program, Title IV-D of the Social Security Act.

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-3905-0-4-506	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Costs—obligations (object class 25.0).....	5	385		
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-50	-390		
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-74	-238		
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....				-46
23.00 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	73	331		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	46			
25.00 Unobligated balance restored.....				-42
Budget authority.....				

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-119	-242		
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,365	802	660	660
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-802	-660	-660	-660
90.00 Outlays.....	444	-100		

This fund is reimbursed from other appropriation accounts for related Social and Rehabilitation Service activities.

Trust Funds

GIFTS AND DONATIONS, REFUGEE ASSISTANCE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-8273-0-7-604	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Cuban refugee assistance (welfare assistance and services) (total obligations) (object class 41.0).....			5	
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-5	-5	-5	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	5	5		
Budget authority.....				

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			5	
90.00 Outlays.....			5	

This trust fund receives gifts on behalf of those refugees designated by the President and may be used for their assistance (76 Stat. 123).

SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PAYMENTS TO SOCIAL SECURITY TRUST FUNDS*

*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) for additional information.

For payment to the Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance, the Federal Disability Insurance, the Federal Hospital Insurance, and the Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Funds, as provided under sections 217(g), 228(g), 229(b), 231(c), and 1844 of the Social Security Act, and sections 103(c) and 111(d) of the Social Security Amendments of 1965, **[\$6,713,902,000]** \$7,955,144,000. (Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0404-0-1-999	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Federal payments for supplementary medical insurance.....	2,939,000	878,000	5,053,000	6,383,000
2. Hospital insurance for the uninsured.....	610,430		803,000	687,941
3. Military service credits.....	295,000		622,000	656,000
4. Special payments for certain uninsured persons.....	268,317		235,902	228,203
5. Payment to the Federal buildings fund.....	2,598	629		
10.00 Total obligations.....	4,115,345	878,629	6,713,902	7,955,144
Financing:				
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	8,018	2,311		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	4,123,363	880,940	6,713,902	7,955,144
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,115,345	878,629	6,713,902	7,955,144
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	178	88	6	
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-88	-6		
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	159			
90.00 Outlays.....	4,115,595	878,711	6,713,908	7,955,144

This appropriation provides for payments from Federal funds to the social security trust funds for certain types of benefits and related administrative costs not financed by contributions from workers and employers. The 1978 request is for \$7,955,144 thousand and covers the following payments:

1. *Federal payments for supplementary medical insurance.*—An estimated \$6,383,000 thousand will be required in 1978 to finance the Government's contribution to the Federal supplementary medical insurance trust fund. The Federal payments, combined with premiums from enrollees and interest earned by the supplementary medical insurance trust fund, must be sufficient to finance the estimated incurred cost of benefits and administration. The standard monthly premium rate, which is updated every July, is expected to be \$7.70 at the start of 1978, and to increase to \$8.10 effective July 1978.

2. *Hospital insurance for the uninsured.*—A payment of \$687,941 thousand to the Federal hospital insurance trust fund is budgeted for 1978 to cover the costs of hospital and related care for certain individuals aged 65 and over who are not insured under the social security or railroad retirement systems. The uninsured group covered by this provision includes persons who retired before their occupations were covered by social security (such as teachers and State and local employees) and widows whose husbands died prior to earning coverage under social security.

3. *Military service credits.*—A payment of \$656,000 thousand to the social security trust funds is requested as reimbursement for benefits which were based on non-contributory military service credits of veterans of World War II and certain veterans of the post-World War II period. Payment is prescribed in sections 217(g) and 229(b) of the Social Security Act and includes reimbursement for administrative expenses and interest lost to the trust funds. Included in this amount is a one-time reimbursement to the trust funds, as prescribed in section 231(c) of the Social Security Act, for payments based on non-contributory wage credits for certain citizens of Japanese ancestry who were interned during the World War II era.

The payment to each trust fund is (in millions of dollars):

Old-age and survivors insurance.....	385
Disability insurance.....	128
Hospital insurance.....	143
Total.....	656

4. *Special payments for certain uninsured persons.*—A payment of \$228,203 thousand is requested to reimburse the Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund for benefits paid in 1976 to certain uninsured individuals aged 72 and over, related administrative expenses, and interest lost to the trust fund. These benefits were established to afford some protection for certain persons, or their surviving dependents, who retired before the enactment of social security legislation or before their occupations were covered by social security.

Individuals who had less than three quarters of coverage and who attained age 72 before 1968 were eligible for benefits under this provision in 1976. The benefits were reduced if the recipient also received another governmental pension. The amount of the reduction depended upon the amount of the other governmental pension. In addition, the benefits were withheld if an individual was receiving payments under a federally aided public assistance program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0404-0-1-999	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
23.1 Rent, communications, and utilities: Standard level user charges.....	2,598	629		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	2,939,000	878,000	5,053,000	6,383,000
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1,173,747		1,660,902	1,572,144
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,115,345	878,629	6,713,902	7,955,144

SPECIAL BENEFITS FOR DISABLED COAL MINERS

For carrying out title IV of the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969, as amended, including the payment of travel expenses either on an actual cost or commuted basis, to an individual for travel incident to medical examinations, and to parties, their representatives and all reasonably necessary witnesses for travel within the United States, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands, to reconsideration interviews and to proceedings before administrative law judges, **[\$913,897,000] \$967,623,000: Provided, That after July 31, such amounts for benefit payments as may be necessary may be charged to the subsequent year appropriation.**

Whenever the Commissioner of Social Security finds it will promote the achievement of the provisions of title IV of the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969, as amended, qualified persons may be appointed to conduct hearings thereunder without meeting the requirements for administrative law judges appointed under 5 U.S.C. 3105, but such appointments shall terminate not later than March 31, 1978: *Provided, That no person shall hold a hearing in any case with which he has been concerned previously in the administration of such title.* (Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0409-0-1-601	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Benefit payments.....	978,326	231,020	896,135	960,000
2. Administration.....	25,135	3,100	7,897	7,623
3. Reimbursable administrative costs.....	932	158	888	888
10.00 Total program costs, funded-obligations.....	1,004,393	234,278	904,920	968,511
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-932	-158	-888	-888
28.00 Appropriation available from subsequent period.....	-10,345			
29.00 Appropriation available in prior period.....	6,662	480	9,865	
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	999,778	234,600	913,897	967,623
Relations of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,003,461	234,120	904,032	967,623
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	76,886	80,611	74,109	74,109
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-80,611	-74,109	-74,109	-76,109
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2,012	-168		
90.00 Outlays.....	997,724	240,454	904,032	965,623

1. *Benefit payments.*—The Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969, as amended, provides for the protection of the health and safety of persons working in the coal mining industry. Title IV of the act provides monthly benefits to living coal miners who are totally disabled from pneumoconiosis resulting from employment in coal mines and to surviving widows. Benefit payments to miners and surviving widows are increased for dependents (a spouse or child). Benefits are payable to orphans, and in certain circumstances, to totally dependent surviving parents, brothers, and sisters. The requirements for entitlement and the amounts of the benefits are stated in the law.

Under the law, the jurisdiction for payment of claims from miners filed after June 1973 shifted from the Social Security Administration to the Department of Labor. Also, the responsibility for most survivor claims filed after December 1973 is with the Department of Labor. However, the Social Security Administration will continue to pay benefits and maintain the beneficiary roll for persons who filed during the time that the Social Security Administration had jurisdiction, and this will continue for many years into the future. The amount of these benefits and the number of miners, widows, and other dependents receiving them at the end of each fiscal period are as follows:

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Benefit payments (in thousands).....	\$977,164	\$232,182	\$938,000	\$960,000
Beneficiaries.....	500,000	497,000	473,000	452,000

¹ Includes proposed supplemental amount of \$41,865 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

SPECIAL BENEFITS FOR DISABLED COAL MINERS—Continued

The estimate for 1978 assumes that an automatic benefit increase of 6.5% will become effective in October 1977, based on a projected 6.5% comparability adjustment in Federal pay scales. (The basic benefit payment is prescribed by law at 50% of the minimum monthly benefit under the Federal Employees Compensation System for a totally disabled employee in step 1, grade GS-2). This increase is partially offset by the continuing reduction of the number of beneficiaries entitled to benefits.

2. *Administration.*—Administrative costs in fiscal year 1978 are for monitoring and making changes to the beneficiary roll and authorizing payments to entitled beneficiaries monthly. The reduction from the 1976 and 1977 levels of cost is due to a decline in the size of the beneficiary rolls as well as the completion in 1977 of almost all of the court cases remanded to the Bureau of Hearings and Appeals by the Federal courts.

The district offices of the Social Security Administration will continue to take claims for benefits, mostly on behalf of the Department of Labor. The Social Security Administration is reimbursed for these costs, estimated at \$888 thousand for both 1977 and 1978, from funds appropriated to the Department of Labor.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 75-0409-0-1-601	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	12,550	2,569	4,513	5,893
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	4,267	64	107	12
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	909	65	691	487
Total personnel compensation.....	17,726	2,698	5,311	6,392
Personnel benefits: Civilian.....				
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,743	189	465	628
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	497	35	23	42
22.0 Transportation of things.....	104	12	18	34
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	1,415	60	366	195
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	811	126	489	452
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	72	12	27	42
25.0 Other services.....	3,223	75	1,936	597
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	328	30	138	111
31.0 Equipment.....	148	21	12	18
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	978,326	231,020	896,135	960,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,004,393	234,278	904,920	968,511
Personnel Summary				
Total number of permanent positions.....	714	-----	294	418
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	288	-----	12	2
Average paid employment ¹	1,188	-----	311	448
Average GS grade.....	7.22	-----	7.04	7.43
Average GS salary.....	\$12,895	-----	\$13,159	\$13,948

¹ Excludes overtime equivalent as follows: 1976, 65 man-years; 1977, 42 man-years; 1978, 30 man-years.

SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME PROGRAM

For carrying out the Supplemental Security Income program under title XVI of the Social Security Act, section 401 of Public Law 92-603, and section 212 of Public Law 93-66, including payment to the social security trust funds for administrative expenses incurred pursuant to section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act, **[\$5,895,122,000] \$5,750,000,000: Provided, That for carrying out these activities after July 31, such sums as may be necessary shall be available, the obligations and expenditures therefor to be charged to the appropriation for the succeeding fiscal year: Provided further, that any portion of the funds provided to a State in the current fiscal year and not obligated by the State during that year shall be returned to the Treasury. (Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1977.)**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0406-0-1-604	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Federal benefits payments.....	4,437,063	1,157,945	4,720,000	5,000,000
2. Federal hold harmless payments.....	66,799	5,117	40,000	45,000
3. Beneficiary Services.....	43,363	12,245	40,100	66,180

4. Payments to the trust funds for administrative costs.....	484,634	126,268	530,265	542,958
5. Federal fiscal liability.....	-----	-----	61,845	86,862
Total, direct program.....	5,031,859	1,301,575	5,392,210	5,741,000
Reimbursable program:				
1. State-financed State supplementation payments.....	1,330,907	334,099	1,515,000	1,545,000
Total program costs, funded.....	6,362,766	1,635,674	6,907,210	7,286,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders—beneficiary services).....	11,524	208	10,000	9,000
10.00 Total obligations.....	6,374,290	1,635,882	6,917,210	7,295,000
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources: State-financed supplementation.....	-1,330,907	-334,099	-1,515,000	-1,545,000
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-447,726	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	447,726	-----	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	649,484	492,912	-----
29.00 Appropriation available in prior period.....	27,414	-----	-----	-----
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	5,518,523	1,503,541	5,895,122	5,750,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,043,383	1,301,783	5,402,210	5,750,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-----	-----	-----	16,921
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations start of period.....	-170,453	-26,212	-14,036	-----
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-----	-----	-16,921	-52,909
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	26,212	14,036	-----	-----
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	158,829	-4	-1,825	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	5,057,971	1,289,603	5,369,428	5,714,012

Title XVI of the Social Security Act established the Federal supplemental security income (SSI) program for the aged, blind, and disabled. This program, effective January 1, 1974, replaced State administered programs of assistance to the aged, blind, and disabled. In 1977, the supplemental security income program provides a minimum income of \$167.80 per month for an eligible individual and \$251.80 per month for an eligible couple. Public Law 93-368 requires that when social security benefits (title II of the Social Security Act) are automatically increased based on a cost-of-living computation, SSI benefit levels will be increased by the same percentage.

SSI is administered by the Federal Government under national uniform eligibility requirements and payment support levels. However, to be eligible for Federal matching funds for medicaid, States are required to supplement the Federal benefit to assure that recipients of benefits under the former State-administered programs suffered no loss of income under SSI. States may make additional supplementary payments, and may enter into agreements with the Federal Government to administer their supplementary payments. Under such an agreement, the cost of administering the State's supplementary payment is financed from Federal funds. States that elect Federal administration of their supplementary payments are protected from paying out of State funds any more than its calendar year 1972 assistance expenditures for the aged, blind, and disabled due to the overall growth in the recipient population.

This appropriation request includes: (1) \$5,000 million in Federal payments to 4.4 million aged, blind, and disabled recipients by the end of 1978; (2) \$45 million in Federal hold harmless contributions required to protect States against increased costs under SSI; (3) \$75.2 million to reimburse State agencies for providing services to and planning and monitoring the treatment of disabled SSI recipients; (4) \$543 million to reimburse the social security trust funds for costs of administering the program; and (5) \$86.9 million for potential Federal fiscal liability to States (FFL) settlements which result from erroneous payments of federally administered State supplementation. State supplementation payments, financed by the States and administered by the Federal Government as a

reimbursable program, are estimated to cost \$1.5 billion in 1978.

SSI receipts at end of fiscal year (in thousands):

	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Aged.....	1,961	1,841	1,757
Blind and disabled.....	1,917	2,060	2,170
Total Federal.....	3,878	3,901	3,927
State supplementary beneficiaries.....	430	457	451
Total SSI beneficiaries.....	4,308	4,358	4,378

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0406-0-1-604	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
25.0 Other services.....	524,941	138,513	570,365	609,138
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	4,503,862	1,163,062	4,760,000	5,045,000
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....			61,845	86,862
43.0 Interest and Dividends.....	3,056			
Total direct costs, funded.....	5,031,859	1,301,575	5,392,210	5,741,000
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	11,524	208	10,000	9,000
Total direct obligations.....	5,043,383	1,301,783	5,402,210	5,750,000
Reimbursable obligations:				
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,330,907	334,099	1,515,000	1,545,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,374,290	1,635,882	6,917,210	7,295,000

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-3904-0-4-601	1976 est.	TQ est.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Providing information for public agencies and private parties.....	4,771	1,612	5,292	3,166
2. Providing information for private parties.....	2,699	743	4,901	
10.00 Total obligations.....	7,470	2,355	10,193	3,166
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from:				
Federal funds.....	-4,771	-1,612	-5,292	-3,166
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-2,699	-743	-4,901	
Budget authority:				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred net.....				
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	704	253	-742	-742
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-253	742	742	742
90.00 Outlays.....	451	995		

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,145	925	5,167	121
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	13		20	
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	241	57	339	22
Total personnel compensation.....	3,399	982	5,526	143
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	317	81	580	13
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	59	32	39	2
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7	1	25	
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	412	82	274	4
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	59	28	330	3
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	79	2	38	
25.0 Other services.....	144	143	339	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	175	43	108	
31.0 Equipment.....	4		34	1
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2,815	961	2,900	3,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,470	2,355	10,193	3,166

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	315		628	6
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0		0	0
Average paid employment ¹	302		451	6
Average GS grade.....	7.22		7.38	7.43
Average GS salary.....	\$12,895		\$13,702	\$13,948

¹ Excludes overtime equivalent as follows: 1976, 21 man-year; 1977, 28 man-year; and 1978, 1 man-year.

Trust Funds

LIMITATION ON SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, not more than **[\$2,561,773,000]** \$2,685,951,000 may be expended as authorized by section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act, from any one or all of the trust funds referred to therein: *Provided*, That such amounts as are required

shall be available to pay travel expenses either on an actual cost or commuted basis, to an individual for travel incident to medical examinations, and to parties, their representatives and all reasonably necessary witnesses for travel within the United States, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands to reconsideration interviews and to proceedings before administrative law judges under titles II, XVI, and XVIII of the Social Security Act: *Provided further*, That \$25,000,000 of the foregoing amount shall be apportioned for use pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes (31 U.S.C. 665), only to the extent necessary to process workloads not anticipated in the budget estimates and to meet mandatory increases in costs of agencies or organizations with which agreements have been made to participate in the administration of title XVI and XVIII and section 221 of title II of the Social Security Act, and after maximum absorption of such costs within the remainder of the existing limitation has been achieved: *Provided further*, That such amounts as may be required may be expended for administration within the United States of the social insurance program of the United Kingdom, under terms of an agreement wherein similar services will be provided by the United Kingdom in that country for administration of the social insurance program of the United States]. (*Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Old-age and survivors insurance.....	720,235	176,444	756,921	764,064
2. Disability insurance.....	467,461	125,559	535,217	566,652
3. Health insurance:				
(a) Hospital insurance.....	208,818	55,700	227,218	231,638
(b) Supplemental medical insurance.....	417,635	111,403	514,510	546,639
4. Supplemental security income.....	482,647	128,255	530,265	542,958
Total, direct program.....	2,296,796	597,361	2,564,131	2,651,951
Reimbursable programs:				
Total program costs, funded.....	2,295,796	597,361	2,564,131	2,663,372
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	9,458	22,942	9,000	9,000
Total obligations.....	2,306,254	620,303	2,573,131	2,672,372
Financing				
Offsetting collections from:				
Federal funds.....				-3,530
Non Federal sources.....				-7,891
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	89,477	24,897	25,000	25,000
Limitation:				
Budget authority (appropriation).....	2,395,731	645,200	2,561,773	2,685,951
Proposed supplemental for civilian pay raises.....			36,358	

The Social Security Administration is responsible for administering national programs of old-age, survivors, disability, and health insurance and the supplemental security income program for the needy, aged, blind, and disabled. The principal costs for administration of these programs are financed by this appropriation; however, there are certain costs of other components of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare and of the Treasury Department which relate to administration of these programs and are shown elsewhere in the budget.

Administrative costs are related to workloads generated by the statutory provisions of social security programs. The size of these workloads depends upon factors not subject to our control, such as population growth, level of employment, economic conditions, income levels, incidence of illness, and mortality rates.

1. *Old-age and survivors insurance.*—This program provides monthly benefits for retired workers and their dependents, survivors of deceased workers, including disabled widows and widowers age 50 and over, and certain uninsured persons age 72 and over.

The amount of benefit payments increase in 1977 and 1978 for automatic cost-of-living benefit adjustments of 6.4% effective June 1976 and an estimated 4.9% effective June 1977. Future automatic benefit increases based on changes in the Consumer Price Index are provided for by law. Furthermore, it is estimated that the number of persons receiving monthly benefits will show a normal increase in 1977 and 1978.

General and special funds—Continued

LIMITATION ON SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Indicators of workload and program objectives for this activity are:

	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
OASI claims applications received (in thousands).....	3,941	3,991	4,013
Persons on OASI benefit rolls (average for year, in thousands).....	27,732	28,596	29,274
OASI benefit payments (in millions).....	\$62,140	\$71,021	\$77,973

The administrative costs budgeted for the old-age and survivors insurance program provide for making initial determinations of eligibility for benefits, reevaluating initial determinations when requested by claimants, making changes in the beneficiary rolls to assure proper benefit payments, and investigating the beneficiary's continuing entitlement to benefits, including evaluation of the performance of representative payees.

2. *Disability insurance.*—This program provides monthly disability benefits for disabled workers and their dependents. In addition to normal growth in the number of beneficiaries, the automatic cost-of-living adjustments mentioned previously will cause benefit payments to increase in 1977 and 1978.

Indicators of workload and program objectives for this activity are:

	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Disability claims applications received (in thousands)....	1,849	1,929	2,003
Persons on disability benefit rolls (average for year, in thousands).....	4,353	4,730	4,971
Disability benefit payments (in millions).....	\$9,222	\$10,930	\$12,334

The administrative costs budgeted for the disability insurance program provide for processing initial disability determinations, reevaluating denied claims, making investigations and determinations of continuing disability of beneficiaries, and making changes to the beneficiary rolls to assure proper benefit payments. Determinations regarding the existence or continuation of a disability are made by State agencies and these costs are included in the budget estimates.

3. *Health insurance.*—This program includes hospital insurance and voluntary supplementary medical insurance. It was established by the 1965 and 1972 amendments to the Social Security Act, and is commonly referred to as medicare.

(a) *Hospital insurance.*—The hospital insurance program protects persons age 65 and over against the cost of inpatient hospital services, posthospital home health services and posthospital skilled nursing services. Hospital insurance also protects disabled persons who have been eligible or entitled for monthly social security disability benefits for at least 2 years. Bills for services rendered under the hospital insurance program are generally submitted by hospitals, skilled nursing facilities, home health agencies, and in some instances by individuals who have received emergency care in nonparticipating hospitals. In most instances, these bills are processed by the Blue Cross plans or private insurance companies which act as intermediaries for the Social Security Administration. The central office of the Social Security Administration maintains individual beneficiary records of use of hospital services. The number of beneficiaries who will be covered by the medicare program will grow as the number of aged and disabled social security cash benefit population increases. This beneficiary growth, and the rise in the use of covered services by beneficiaries causes an increase in the claims workload in both 1977 and 1978.

(b) *Supplementary medical insurance.*—Almost all persons age 65 and over are eligible to enroll in the supplementary medical insurance program, along with disability

insurance beneficiaries who have been eligible for benefits for at least 2 years. Supplementary medical insurance covers the cost of physician services and other medical costs within certain deductible and coinsurance requirements. Enrollees in the program pay a monthly premium and the rest of the program costs are paid for by the Federal Government by appropriations from general revenues. Claims for services under the medical insurance program may be submitted by the physician or other supplier of service, or by the beneficiary, to Blue Shield plans and private insurance companies who are under contract to act for the Social Security Administration in specific geographical areas.

The volume of claims will rise in 1977 and 1978 as a result of normal growth in the covered population, and the projected increase in use of medical services.

Indicators of workload and program objectives for this activity are:

	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Claims received for services covered by hospital insurance (thousands).....	11,753	12,665	13,178
Claims received for services covered by medical insurance (thousands).....	112,118	129,138	141,617
Beneficiaries received reimbursed services (thousands):			
Hospital insurance.....	5,715	5,925	6,100
Medical insurance.....	13,719	14,863	15,945
Payments for services (in millions):			
Hospital insurance.....	\$12,267	\$17,814	\$20,818
Medical insurance.....	\$4,672	\$7,325	\$8,677

The administrative costs budgeted for this program cover the claim payment functions performed by the contractors, services performed by State agencies in certifying and consulting with providers of services, and all work performed by the Social Security Administration in directing the program, providing services to beneficiaries, maintaining records by individual beneficiary of use of hospital and medical services, and processing claims to establish entitlement to hospital insurance for persons not insured for cash benefits under either the social security or railroad retirement program.

4. *Supplemental security income.*—This Federal program authorized in the Social Security Amendments of 1972 provides monthly benefits from Federal funds to needy aged persons 65 and over, and to the needy blind and totally disabled without regard to age. Mandatory State supplementary payments are required for certain persons who were on State welfare rolls in December 1973 to guarantee that no one will have suffered a loss of income as a result of the program. In addition, the States can further supplement the Federal payments if they so desire. Because the administration of this program is integrated with that of the social security program, the costs of administration of both programs are carried in the same salaries and expenses appropriation. A separate appropriation from Federal funds provides for the Federal benefits paid under the supplemental security income program and for repayment to the trust funds for moneys advanced for the administration of the program.

Federal payment levels for an individual and a couple increased to \$167.80 and \$251.80 effective July 1976. These rates, like the retirement, survivors, and disability insurance benefits, are scheduled to increase by 4.9% in July 1977. Future automatic increases in payments based on Consumer Price Index changes are provided for by law.

Indicators of workload and program objectives for this activity are:

	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
SSI claims applications received (thousands).....	1,348	1,252	1,232
SSI recipients at end of year (thousands).....	4,308	4,378	4,378
Basic Federal SSI benefit payments (in millions).....	\$4,437	\$4,720	\$5,000
State supplementary payments administered by SSA ¹ (in millions).....	\$1,398	\$1,555	\$1,590

¹ Includes Federal contribution under "hold harmless" provision.

The administrative costs budgeted for the supplemental security income program provide for making initial determinations of eligibility for aged, blind, and disabled benefits, reevaluating the initial determination when requested by the claimant, making changes in the recipient rolls to assure proper payment of benefits, and investigating the beneficiary's continuing entitlement to benefits through periodic redeterminations of eligibility. Determinations regarding the existence or continuation of a disability are made by the State agencies under contract with the Social Security Administration, and these costs are included in the budget.

Under 42 U.S.C. 1306(b), the Social Security Administration is authorized (within limits set by the Privacy and Freedom of Information Acts) to provide information or services to other governmental organizations or private organizations on a reimbursable basis. Reimbursable work includes providing information from our records such as data relating to earnings, periods of employment, addresses of reporting employers, and employment data for pension funds and unions. Services provided on a reimbursable basis include printing or reproduction, processing data, or use of data processing equipment.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-8006-0-7-601	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	970,224	257,671	1,110,524	1,131,707
11.3 Positions other than permanent	69,005	19,472	62,324	62,420
11.5 Other personnel compensation	88,274	20,127	63,390	45,018
11.8 Special personal services payments	32	10	24	10
Total personnel compensation	1,127,535	297,280	1,236,262	1,239,155
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	103,962	31,802	122,387	123,588
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	22,396	6,099	23,484	19,916
22.0 Transportation of things	6,009	2,562	7,043	6,947
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges	78,527	19,579	90,979	96,801
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	98,650	27,037	119,641	133,306
24.0 Printing and reproduction	16,180	3,982	19,620	18,649
25.0 Other services	801,303	190,211	901,786	966,388
26.0 Supplies and materials	16,497	4,288	18,974	19,150
31.0 Equipment	25,680	14,521	23,949	28,045
32.0 Lands and structures	22			
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	35		6	6
93.0 Administrative expenses	-2,306,254	-620,303	-2,573,131	-2,660,951
Total costs, funded	-9,458	-22,942	-9,000	-9,000

94.0 Change in selected resources	9,458	22,942	9,000	9,000
Total direct obligations				
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions				8,479
11.3 Positions other than permanent				88
11.5 Other personnel compensation				581
Total personnel compensation				9,148
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian				964
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons				17
22.0 Transportation of things				14
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities				694
24.0 Printing and reproduction				9
25.0 Other services				407
26.0 Supplies and materials				152
31.0 Equipment				16
93.0 Reimbursable programs				-11,421
Total reimbursable obligations				
99.0 Total obligations				

Personnel Summary

Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions	78,246		80,110	79,915
Full-time equivalent of other positions	6,558		7,071	7,104
Average paid employment ¹	81,626		84,896	84,920
Average GS grade	7.22		7.38	7.43
Average GS salary	\$12,895		\$13,702	\$13,948
Reimbursable:				
Total number of permanent positions				875
Full-time equivalent of other positions				10
Average paid employment ²				790
Average GS grade				7.43
Average GS salary				\$13,948

¹ Excludes overtime equivalent as follows: 1976, 5,884; 1977, 3,968; 1978, 2,746.

² Excludes overtime equivalent as follows: 1976, 20; 1977, 30; 1978, 50.

LIMITATION ON CONSTRUCTION

For acquisition of sites, construction and equipment of facilities and for payments of principal, interest, taxes, and any other obligations under contracts entered into pursuant to the Public Buildings Purchase Contract Act of 1954 and the Public Buildings Amendments of 1972, **[\$14,400,000]** \$14,600,000, to be expended as authorized by section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act, from any one or all of the trust funds referred to therein, and to remain available until expended. (*Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	Costs to this appropriation				Analysis of 1978 financing					
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1975	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of period	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of period	Appropriation required, 1978	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:										
1. Headquarters	652,570	29,351	947	289	2,938	576	1,588	1,012		1,617,456
2. District offices	46,680	24,394	644	54	5,218	7,486	16,370	8,884		
3. Program service centers	399,202	5,361	10,372	6,043	13,761	15,788	1,215	27	14,600	347,850
Total program costs, funded	1,098,452	59,106	11,963	6,386	21,918	23,850	19,174	9,923	14,600	965,305
Change in selected resources			-687	-63	255	498				
Total obligations			11,276	6,323	22,173	24,348				
Financing:										
Unobligated balance, start of period			-34,172	-29,196	-26,506	-18,733				
Unobligated balance, end of period			29,196	26,506	18,733	8,986				
Limitation			6,300	3,633	14,400	14,600				

¹ These funds represent purchase contract payments for 28 years after which SSA will have paid up its mortgage.

² These funds represent purchase contract payments for 30 years after which SSA will have paid up its mortgage.

General and special funds—Continued

LIMITATION ON CONSTRUCTION—Continued

1. *Headquarters.*—The objective of construction at the headquarters complex in the Baltimore, Md., area is to provide adequate facilities to house personnel and equipment required to administer and support the social security program on a national scale. The Social Security Administration's plan is to construct two buildings, one in downtown Baltimore and the other at the existing site in Woodlawn, Md. Site excavation has begun at both locations and the buildings are scheduled for completion in 1979. These facilities will allow consolidation of dispersed operations now in leased space, and adequate housing for computer operations. Financing will be arranged through the purchase contract method under which payments will begin upon occupancy of the structures. Funds remaining from prior years appropriations will be used in 1977 to build an access road from the headquarters site to Interstate Highway 70, and to purchase land at the headquarters site.

2. *District offices.*—The objective is to construct buildings to house Social Security district offices when the General Services Administration determines that construction is more feasible or economical than rental of commercial space or occupancy of existing Federal structures. At the end of 1976, SSA had completed and occupied 76 of these trust fund built offices. Current plans call for site acquisition and design of 10 additional offices in 1977 and 5 in 1978. Construction of the first 10 will begin in 1978.

3. *Program service centers.*—The objective of constructing program service center facilities is to provide suitable space for social security operations related to reviewing claims and maintaining the beneficiary records for payment of monthly cash benefits. The mid-Atlantic (Philadelphia, Pa.) and western (Richmond, Calif.) program service centers were occupied in July 1975 and the Great Lakes (Chicago, Ill.) center was completed in October 1976. Construction of those centers was financed by the purchase contract method, with \$126 million obtained through certificates of participation. Budget authority in the amount of \$14,600 thousand for purchase contract payments is being requested for 1978. The funds for the purchase contract payments are reflected in these schedules as a transfer of money to GSA. SSA plans to capitalize the cost of the buildings when the certificates of participation are paid and title taken.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-8006-0-7-601	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION				
25.0 Other services.....	10,256	5,885	13,695	15,758
32.0 Land and structures.....	6		1,487	
Total costs Social Security Administration.....	10,262	5,885	15,182	15,758
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION				
25.0 Other services.....	340	95	1,661	1,700
32.0 Land and structures.....	1,361	406	5,075	6,392
Total costs allocation to General Services Administration.....	1,701	501	6,736	8,092
93.0 Construction expenses included in the trust funds schedules for fund as a whole.....	-11,276	-6,323	-22,173	-24,348
Total costs funded.....	687	63	-255	-498
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-687	-63	255	498
99.0 Total obligations.....				

FEDERAL OLD-AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE TRUST FUND*

*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) for additional information.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 20-8006-0-7-601	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Benefit payments.....	62,582,313	17,094,750	71,716,796	78,603,000
2. Construction.....	10,063	5,741	18,055	20,245
3. Administration.....	934,594	241,413	979,761	1,009,822
4. Payment to railroad retirement account.....	1,212,303		1,281,000	1,534,000
5. Vocational rehabilitation services.....	8,183	2,427	7,414	6,673
Total direct program.....	64,747,456	17,344,331	74,003,026	81,173,739
Reimbursable program: Program administration.....				
	484,634	126,268	530,265	554,379
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations..	65,232,090	17,470,599	74,533,291	81,728,118
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....	-484,634	-127,436	-530,265	-542,958
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....				-11,421
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-680			
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period: U.S. Securities (par).....	-34,963,880	-32,544,244	-31,386,619	-28,886,349
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period: U.S. Securities (par).....	32,544,244	31,386,619	28,886,349	25,875,813
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	62,327,140	16,185,537	71,502,755	78,163,203
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	64,746,777	17,343,163	74,003,026	81,173,739
72.00 Obligated balance available, start of period:				
Treasury balance.....	68,659	24,529	13,031	20,000
U.S. securities (par).....	4,928,543	5,423,367	5,668,229	6,388,917
74.00 Obligated balance available, end of period:				
Treasury balance.....	-24,529	-13,031	-20,000	-20,000
U.S. securities (par).....	-5,423,367	-5,668,229	-6,388,917	-7,016,262
90.00 Outlays.....	64,296,083	17,109,799	73,275,369	80,546,394

Direct program.—The retirement and survivors insurance program protects individuals and families from the risk of economic loss resulting from old age and death by providing income to retired workers, to their dependents, and to their dependent survivors. The program is financed by contributions to the trust fund which are made by workers, employers, and self-employed individuals based on earnings. Since January 1, 1974, the contribution rates have been 4.375% of taxable earnings each for employees and employers, and 6.185% for self-employed persons. These rates are scheduled to decrease to 4.350% and 6.150% respectively effective January 1, 1978.

The contribution rates are applied to taxable earnings up to a specified maximum. The maximum was \$14,100 in calendar year 1975 and \$15,300 in 1976. In 1977, the taxable maximum will be \$16,500. In future years, it will be increased automatically as average wages rise. An automatic increase in the taxable maximum can take effect only after an automatic benefit increase has become effective. The 1978 maximum is projected to be \$17,700. Workers who pay more in social security contributions because of increases in the taxable maximum will receive the benefit of more social security protection because the benefit payments are based on average taxable earnings.

1. *Benefit payments.*—The Social Security Act provides for payment of benefits to retired workers, their dependents, and their survivors. The average numbers of persons

receiving payments and the benefit amounts, classified by major types of beneficiaries for 1976-78 follow:

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Beneficiaries (millions):				
Retired workers.....	16.6	16.9	17.3	17.9
Dependents of retired workers.....	3.6	3.5	3.6	3.6
Survivors.....	7.4	7.3	7.5	7.6
Total beneficiaries.....	27.5	27.7	28.4	29.1
Benefit payments (billions):				
Retired workers.....	\$40.6	\$11.1	\$46.8	\$51.7
Dependents of retired workers.....	4.6	1.2	5.2	5.6
Survivors.....	16.8	4.5	18.9	20.5
Total benefit payments.....	62.1	16.9	71.0	78.0

Normal growth in benefit payments will continue because: (1) The number of beneficiaries will increase as the number of aged persons in the population and the proportion of the aged who are insured rise, and (2) average monthly benefits will increase as general earnings levels continue to rise.

Automatic cost-of-living benefit increases are determined annually and are effective for June of each year. Benefit payments were increased 6.4% effective for June 1976, and are projected to increase to 4.9% in June 1977 and 5.5% in June 1978. The benefit increases are triggered automatically by increases in the cost-of-living as measured by the Consumer Price Index.

The annual exempt amount of earnings under the retirement test also increases automatically over time. Such increases are tied to increases in average wages. In calendar year 1976 the exempt amount was \$2,760, and in 1977 it was increased to \$3,000. It is projected to increase to \$3,240 for calendar year 1978.

2. *Construction.*—The costs of site acquisition, design, and construction of office facilities for the Social Security Administration are financed by this and the other social security trust funds.

3. *Administration.*—This activity reflects administrative expenses attributable to the retirement and survivors' insurance program by the Social Security Administration, other components of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, and by the Treasury Department.

4. *Payment to railroad retirement account.*—Annual payments are made from the old-age and survivors insurance trust fund to the railroad retirement fund so as to place the old-age and survivors insurance trust fund in the same position in which it would have been if railroad employment after 1936 had been included in social security coverage (45 U.S.C. 228g). Estimates are made of the yearly amounts of additional contributions the Social Security Administration would have collected, the additional benefits it would have paid, and the additional administrative costs it would have incurred if railroad employees had been covered under social security. Each year's payment is a settlement for the prior year. It represents the amount by which the estimated benefit payments and administrative costs exceed the estimated contributions, and includes interest through the date of the transfer. There was no payment during the transition quarter. The payment for that period will be included in the transfer made in 1978. The components of the net transfers in 1976-78 follow (in millions of dollars):

	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Benefit payments.....	1,726.3	1,804.0	2,310.0
Administrative costs.....	19.5	18.0	24.0
Interest.....	101.6	109.0	120.0
Less contributions.....	-635.1	-650.0	-920.0
Net transfer.....	1,212.3	1,281.0	1,534.0

5. *Vocational rehabilitation services.*—The Social Security Act provides that specified payments may be made from the old-age and survivors insurance and the disability insurance trust funds for the purpose of making rehabilitation services available to individuals who are entitled to social security cash benefits because of a disability. The payments are made in expectation that savings will accrue to the trust funds as a result of rehabilitating disabled beneficiaries into productive activity. The old-age and survivors insurance trust fund bears the cost of rehabilitation services provided to disabled retirement and survivors insurance beneficiaries, and the disability insurance trust fund bears the cost of such services provided to disability insurance beneficiaries.

Reimbursable program.—1. Section 305 of the Social Security Amendments of 1972 authorizes advances from the OASI trust fund for the administrative expenses of the supplemental security income program for the aged, blind, and disabled, with full reimbursement to the trust fund (including interest when appropriate). Reimbursement is budgeted in the account "Supplemental Security Income Program." Under 42 U.S.C. 1306 (b), the Social Security Administration is authorized (within limits set by the Privacy and Freedom of Information Acts) to provide information or services to other governmental organizations or private organizations on a reimbursable basis. Reimbursable work includes providing information from our records such as data relating to earnings, periods of employment, addresses of reporting employers, and employment data for pension funds and unions. Services provided on a reimbursable basis include printing or reproduction, processing data, or use of data processing equipment.

The status of the trust fund is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Unexpended balance, start of period:				
Cash.....	68,659	24,529	13,031	20,000
U.S. securities (par).....	39,892,423	37,967,610	37,054,847	35,317,265
Balance of trust fund, start of period.....	39,961,082	37,992,139	37,067,878	35,337,265
Cash income during period:				
Governmental receipts:				
Contributions on earnings:				
FICA and SECA taxes.....	52,353,037	14,039,092	60,687,000	66,829,000
Proposed legislation.....	-----	-----	-----	-765,000
Refund of contributions.....	-304,792	-----	-330,000	-376,000
Deposits by States.....	6,654,445	1,846,756	7,325,000	8,009,000
Proposed legislation.....	-----	-----	-----	-77,000
Gifts.....	34	8	-----	-----
Intradepotary transactions:				
Federal employer contributions.....	852,000	220,000	876,000	938,000
Proposed legislation.....	-----	-----	-----	-13,000
Interest on investments.....	2,346,104	79,678	2,320,000	2,150,000
Proposed legislation.....	-----	-----	-----	12,000
Interest on reimbursements among the trust funds.....	-2,080	-----	3,139	-----
Interest on advances to SSI program.....	3,056	-----	7,715	-----
Federal payment for noncontributory military service credits.....	157,000	-----	378,000	385,000
Federal payment for special benefits for the aged.....	268,317	-----	235,902	228,203
Proprietary receipts: Other receipts.....	19	4	-----	-----
Total annual income: Present law.....	62,327,140	16,185,538	71,502,756	78,163,203
Proposed legislation.....	-----	-----	-----	-843,000
Cash outgo during period:				
For benefit payments.....	62,140,449	16,875,546	71,021,000	77,973,000
Proposed legislation.....	-----	-----	-----	-958,000
For administrative expenses: Authorized program.....	952,396	220,982	960,415	1,012,504
Transfers among trust funds and SSI program for prior year's administrative expenses.....	-19,199	-----	-12,159	-----
Payment to railroad retirement account (net settlement) (45 U.S.C. 228g).....	1,212,303	-----	1,281,000	1,534,000
For construction.....	1,568	12,725	17,502	20,150
For vocational rehabilitation services.....	7,480	1,714	7,610	6,740
Premium on investments.....	1,086	-----	-----	-----
Discount on investments.....	-----	-1,168	-----	-----
Total annual outgo: Present law.....	64,296,083	17,109,799	73,275,369	80,546,394
Proposed legislation.....	-----	-----	-----	-958,000
Unexpended balance, end of period:				
Cash.....	24,529	13,031	20,000	20,000
U.S. securities (par).....	37,967,610	37,054,847	35,317,265	33,049,074
Balance of trust fund, end of period.....	37,992,139	37,067,878	35,337,265	33,069,074

FEDERAL OLD-AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE TRUST FUND—CON.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 20-8006-0-7-601	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
25.0 Other services:				
Departmental management, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	5,428	1,423	5,480	4,020
Office for Civil Rights, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	49	13	29	17
Salaries and expenses, Office of the Assistant Secretary for Human Development, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	48	12	48	48
Office of the Inspector General, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.....				1,800
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities:				
Retirement and survivors insurance benefits.....	62,582,313	17,094,750	71,716,796	78,603,000
Vocational rehabilitation services.....	8,183	2,427	7,414	6,673
92.0 Undistributed:				
Reimbursement for administrative expenses of Department of the Treasury.....	122,820	25,851	104,558	115,014
Payment to railroad retirement account (net settlement) (45 U.S.C. 228g).....	1,212,303		1,281,000	1,534,000
93.0 Administrative expenses:				
Portion of limitation on salaries and expenses, Social Security Administration.....	806,249	214,114	869,646	888,922
Portion of limitation on construction.....	10,063	5,741	18,055	20,245
Total direct program.....	64,747,456	17,344,331	74,003,026	81,173,739
Reimbursable obligations:				
93.0 Program administration.....	484,634	126,268	530,265	554,379
99.0 Total obligations.....	65,232,090	17,470,599	74,533,291	81,728,118

FEDERAL DISABILITY INSURANCE TRUST FUND *

*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) for additional information.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 20-8007-0-7-601	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Benefit payments.....	9,382,180	2,563,492	11,111,027	12,470,000
2. Construction.....	185	43	1,527	1,504
3. Administration.....	289,165	84,329	353,680	369,684
4. Payment to railroad retirement account.....	26,366		38,000	43,000
5. Vocational rehabilitation services.....	93,722	27,797	84,918	76,426
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	9,791,617	2,675,661	11,589,152	12,960,614
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-20	-28		
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-632			
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period: U.S. securities (par).....	-7,523,052	-6,087,273	-5,583,958	-3,497,085
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period: U.S. securities (par).....	6,087,273	5,583,958	3,497,085	1,171,471
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	8,355,185	2,172,318	9,502,279	10,635,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	9,790,964	2,675,633	11,589,152	12,960,614
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period:				
Treasury balance.....	34,597	10,348	7,118	10,000
U.S. securities (par).....	634,714	843,465	869,289	1,019,093
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period:				
Treasury balance.....	-10,348	-7,118	-10,000	-10,000
U.S. securities (par).....	-843,465	-869,289	-1,019,093	-1,153,975
90.00 Outlays.....	9,606,462	2,653,039	11,436,466	12,825,732

The disability insurance program protects individuals and families against the risk of economic loss resulting from disability by providing income to severely disabled workers and their dependents. The program is financed by contributions to the trust fund made by workers, employers, and self-employed individuals based on earnings. Since January 1, 1974, the contribution rates of taxable earnings have been 0.575% each for employers and employees and 0.815% for self-employed persons. Under present law, the rates will remain unchanged until calendar

year 1978 when they are scheduled to increase to 0.6% and 0.85% respectively. The contribution rates are applied to earnings up to a maximum level which is the same for the disability insurance program as for the old-age and survivors insurance program.

1. *Benefit payments.*—The Social Security Act provides for payment of disability insurance benefits to certain disabled individuals and their dependents. The average number of persons receiving payments and the benefit amounts, classified by major types of beneficiaries for 1976-78 follows:

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Beneficiaries (millions):				
Disabled workers.....	2.5	2.6	2.7	2.9
Dependents of disabled workers.....	1.9	1.9	2.0	2.1
Total beneficiaries.....	4.4	4.5	4.7	5.0
Benefit payments (billions):				
Disabled workers.....	\$7.6	\$2.1	\$9.0	\$10.2
Dependents of disabled workers.....	1.7	0.5	1.9	2.1
Total benefit payments.....	9.2	2.6	10.9	12.3

Normal growth in benefit payments will continue because: (1) The number of beneficiaries will increase as the population insured for disability benefits rises, especially at ages 50 to 64 where disability incidence rates are highest; and (2) the average monthly benefits will increase as general earnings levels rise. Automatic cost-of-living benefit increases are determined annually and are effective for June of each year. Benefit payments were increased 6.4% effective for June 1976 and are projected to increase 4.9% in June 1977 and 5.5% in June 1978.

2. *Construction.*—The costs of site acquisition, design, and construction of office facilities for the Social Security Administration are financed by this and the other social security trust funds.

3. *Administration.*—This activity reflects administrative expenses attributable to the disability insurance program by the Social Security Administration, other components of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, and by the Treasury Department.

4. *Payment to railroad retirement account.*—Annual payments are made from the disability insurance trust fund to the railroad retirement fund so as to place the disability insurance trust fund in the same position in which it would have been if railroad employment after 1936 had been included under social security coverage (45 U.S.C. 228g). This payment is computed on the same basis as the payment from the Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund. Payments are made each year for the prior year. There was no payment during the transition quarter. The payment for that period will be included in the transfer made in 1978. The components of the net transfers for 1976 to 1978 follow (in millions of dollars):

	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Benefit payments.....	104.7	117.0	157.0
Administrative costs.....	2.8	3.0	4.0
Interest.....	2.5	3.0	3.0
Less contributions.....	-83.6	-85.0	-121.0
Net transfer.....	26.4	38.0	43.0

5. *Vocational rehabilitation services.*—The Social Security Act provides that specified payments may be made from the old-age and survivors insurance and the disability insurance trust funds for the purpose of making rehabilitation services available to individuals who are entitled to social security cash benefits because of a disability. The payments are made in expectation that savings will accrue to the trust funds as a result of rehabilitating disabled beneficiaries into productive activity. The disability insurance trust fund bears the cost of such services provided to disability insurance beneficiaries.

The status of the trust fund is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Unexpended balance, start of period:				
Cash	34, 597	10, 348	7, 118	10, 000
U.S. securities (par)	8, 157, 766	6, 930, 739	6, 453, 248	4, 517, 179
Balance of trust fund, start of period	8, 192, 363	6, 941, 087	6, 460, 366	4, 527, 179
Cash income during period:				
Governmental receipts:				
Contributions on earnings:				
FICA and SECA taxes	6, 887, 202	1, 844, 228	7, 977, 000	9, 104, 000
Proposed legislation				1, 986, 000
Refund of contributions	-40, 052		-43, 000	-49, 000
Deposits by States	838, 943	285, 823	963, 000	1, 082, 000
Proposed legislation				181, 000
Intrabudgetary transactions:				
Federal employer contributions	111, 000	29, 000	116, 000	128, 000
Proposed legislation				29, 000
Federal payment for noncontributory military service credits	90, 000		103, 000	128, 000
Interest on investments	467, 352	13, 267	384, 000	242, 000
Proposed legislation				21, 000
Interest on reimbursements among the trust funds	725		2, 279	
Proprietary receipts: Other receipts	16			
Total annual income: Present law	8, 355, 185	2, 172, 318	9, 502, 279	10, 635, 000
Proposed legislation				2, 217, 000
Cash outgo during period:				
For benefit payments	9, 222, 211	2, 555, 020	10, 930, 000	12, 334, 000
Proposed legislation			-1, 000	-40, 000
For administrative expenses:				
Authorized program	273, 491	69, 131	350, 396	370, 065
Transfers among trust funds for prior year's administrative expenses	-8, 072		29, 583	
Payment to railroad retirement account (net settlement) (45 U.S.C. 228g)	26, 366		38, 000	43, 000
For construction	210	1, 623	1, 323	1, 476
For vocational rehabilitation services	92, 276	27, 293	87, 164	77, 191
Discount on investments	-21	-28		
Total annual outgo: Present law	9, 606, 462	2, 653, 039	11, 436, 466	12, 825, 732
Proposed legislation			-1, 000	-40, 000
Unexpended balance, end of period:				
Cash	10, 348	7, 118	10, 000	10, 000
U.S. securities (par)	6, 930, 739	6, 453, 248	4, 517, 179	4, 583, 447
Balance of trust fund, end of period	6, 941, 087	6, 460, 366	4, 527, 179	4, 593, 447

Object classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-8007-0-7-601	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
25.0 Other services:				
Departmental management, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	2, 104	533	2, 124	1, 590
Office for Civil Rights, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare	86	23	63	34
Office of the Inspector General, Office of Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare				712
Salaries and expenses, Office of the Assistant Secretary for Human Development, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	552	138	552	552
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities:				
Disability insurance benefits	9, 382, 180	2, 563, 492	11, 111, 027	12, 470, 000
Vocational rehabilitation services	93, 722	27, 797	84, 918	76, 426
92.0 Undistributed:				
Reimbursement for administrative expenses of Department of the Treasury	14, 273	3, 404	13, 826	15, 209
Payment to railroad retirement account (net settlement) (45 U.S.C. 228g)	26, 366		38, 000	43, 000
93.0 Administrative expenses:				
Portion of limitation on Salaries and expenses, Social Security Administration	272, 150	80, 231	337, 115	351, 587
Portion of limitation on construction	185	43	1, 527	1, 504
99.0 Total obligations	9, 791, 617	2, 675, 661	11, 589, 152	12, 960, 614

FEDERAL HOSPITAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND*

*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) for additional information.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-8005-0-7-551	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Benefit payments	12, 257, 554	3, 320, 276	15, 203, 733	17, 845, 000
2. Construction	116	31	850	761
3. Administration	314, 687	78, 771	346, 049	354, 762
4. Health insurance experiments and demonstration projects	1, 599	5, 061	4, 675	4, 675
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations	12, 573, 956	3, 404, 139	15, 555, 307	18, 205, 198
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period: U.S. Securities (par)	-9, 654, 997	-10, 625, 344	-10, 736, 960	-10, 827, 489

24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period: U.S. Securities (par)	10, 625, 344	10, 736, 960	10, 827, 489	12, 344, 232
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)	13, 544, 303	3, 515, 755	15, 645, 836	19, 721, 941
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	12, 573, 956	3, 404, 139	15, 555, 307	18, 205, 198
72.00 Obligated balance available, start of period:				
Treasury balance	109, 156	-106, 466	-61, 699	20, 000
U.S. securities (par)	105, 886	316, 837	272, 550	260, 803
74.00 Obligated balance available, end of period:				
Treasury balance	106, 466	61, 699	-20, 000	-20, 000
U.S. securities (par)	-316, 837	-272, 550	-260, 803	-301, 859
90.00 Outlays	12, 578, 627	3, 403, 659	15, 485, 355	18, 164, 142

The hospital insurance program affords protection against the high costs of hospital and related care to most individuals age 65 and over, and to disabled people under age 65 entitled for at least 24 months to social security or railroad retirement cash benefits. The program also covers treatment of chronic kidney disease for people under age 65 entitled to monthly social security benefits, for insured workers, and for spouses or dependent children of such insured or entitled individuals.

For persons on the social security and railroad retirement rolls, the hospital insurance program is financed by contributions based on earnings from workers, employers, and self-employed individuals. The maximum taxable earnings base is the same for the hospital insurance program as for the social security old-age, survivors, and disability insurance programs. Under present law, the rate applied to earnings up to this maximum will be 0.9% through calendar year 1977. Beginning January 1, 1978, the rate will increase to 1.10%. Costs for uninsured persons 65 or older in 1974, who met certain transition insured status requirements, are financed from general revenues of the Treasury. Uninsured persons reaching age 65 who cannot be covered under the foregoing provision of law can enroll in the program on a voluntary basis, but must pay the full cost of the protection. The monthly rate was \$45 for the year beginning July 1, 1976. Effective July 1, 1977, the rate is expected to increase to \$54; and on July 1, 1978, to \$63.

1. *Benefit payments.*—The hospital insurance program provides protection against the cost of inpatient hospital services, posthospital home health services, and posthospital skilled nursing facility services, with specified deductibles and coinsurance amounts. Benefit payments beginning in 1977 also include funding of direct review costs for Professional Standards Review Organizations. The following table shows comparative data for 1976 through 1978 (in millions) on hospital insurance beneficiaries and on benefit payments classified by type of coverage:

Beneficiaries:	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Persons with hospital insurance protection (average):				
Aged	22.2	22.4	22.6	23.0
Disabled	2.3	2.4	2.6	2.7
Beneficiaries receiving reimbursed services:				
Aged	5.1	1.3	5.3	5.3
Disabled	0.6	0.1	0.6	0.7
Benefit payments:				
For inpatient hospital services:				
Aged	\$10, 531	\$2, 811	\$12, 829	\$14, 933
Disabled	1, 216	354	1, 650	2, 031
For skilled nursing facility services:				
Aged	303	81	365	425
Disabled	11	3	14	16
For home health services:				
Aged	192	61	295	381
Disabled	14	4	22	28
Total benefit payments:				
Aged	11, 026	2, 954	13, 489	15, 739
Disabled	1, 241	361	1, 686	2, 075
Total	12, 267	3, 314	15, 175	17, 814

FEDERAL HOSPITAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND*—Continued

The growth in benefit payments from 1976 to 1978 results primarily from increases in the cost of medical services and in the size of the covered population.

2. *Construction.*—The costs of site acquisition, design, and construction of office facilities for the Social Security Administration are financed by the social security trust funds.

3. *Administration.*—This activity reflects administrative expenses attributable to the hospital insurance program by the Social Security Administration, other components of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, and by the Treasury Department.

4. *Health insurance experiments and demonstration projects.*—The Social Security Administration contracts for experiments and demonstration projects to improve the efficiency of the medicare program.

The status of the trust fund is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Unexpended balance, start of period:				
Cash	109,156	-106,466	-61,699	20,000
U.S. securities (par)	9,760,883	10,942,180	11,009,509	11,236,291
Balance of trust fund, start of period	9,870,039	10,835,714	10,947,810	11,256,291
Cash income during period:				
Governmental receipts:				
Contributions on earnings:				
FICA and SECA taxes	10,605,479	2,873,135	12,302,000	15,850,000
Proposed legislation				9,000
Refund of contributions	-62,784		-68,000	-77,000
Deposits by States	1,313,803	447,557	1,506,000	1,859,000
Gifts	13			
Transfer from railroad retirement account	130,904	135,863		189,000
Premiums collected from uninsured individuals	7,696	2,248	10,000	13,000
Intrabudgetary transactions:				
Federal employer contributions	175,000	45,000	178,000	228,000
Federal payment for transitional coverage for the uninsured	610,430		803,000	687,941
Proposed legislation				-105,000
Federal payment for noncontributory military service credits	48,000		141,000	143,000
Interest payment from railroad retirement account	6,818	6,987		10,000
Interest on investments	707,546	4,964	775,000	819,000
Proposed legislation			3,000	45,000
Interest on reimbursements among the trust funds	1,380		-1,164	
Proprietary receipts: Other receipts	18			
Total annual income:				
Present law	13,544,303	3,515,755	15,645,836	19,721,941
Proposed legislation			3,000	-51,000
Cash outgo during period:				
For benefit payments	12,266,803	3,314,482	15,175,000	17,814,000
Proposed legislation			-145,000	-1,715,000
For administrative expenses: Authorized program	316,702	87,478	315,248	343,519
Transfers among trust funds for prior year's administrative expenses	-8,576		-11,503	
For construction	120	930	745	758
For health insurance experiments and demonstration projects	3,578	769	5,865	5,865
Total annual outgo:				
Present law	12,578,627	3,403,659	15,485,355	18,164,142
Proposed legislation			-145,000	-1,715,000
Unexpended balance, end of period:				
Cash	-106,466	-61,699	20,000	20,000
U.S. securities (par)	10,942,180	11,009,509	11,236,291	14,458,090
Balance of trust fund, end of period	10,835,714	10,947,810	11,256,291	14,478,090

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-8005-0-7-551	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
25.0 Other services:				
Departmental management, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	1,843	429	1,860	1,370
Office for Civil Rights, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare	1,094	285	744	416
Office of the Inspector General, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education and Welfare				614

Health Services Administration, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	18,293	10,612	36,109	36,109
Health Resources Administration, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	120	53		
Payment for health insurance experiments and demonstration projects	1,599	5,061	4,675	4,675
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	12,257,554	3,320,277	15,203,733	17,845,000
92.0 Undistributed: Reimbursement for administrative expenses of Department of the Treasury	13,901	2,821	12,164	13,380
93.0 Administrative expenses:				
Portion of limitation on salaries and expenses, Social Security Administration	279,437	64,570	295,172	302,873
Portion of limitation on construction	116	31	850	761
99.0 Total obligations	12,573,956	3,404,139	15,555,307	18,205,198

FEDERAL SUPPLEMENTARY MEDICAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND*

*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) for additional information.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-8004-0-7-551	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Benefit payments	4,683,028	1,275,202	6,022,289	7,353,000
2. Construction	912	510	1,741	1,838
3. Administration	470,594	137,029	549,902	583,911
4. Health insurance experiments and demonstration projects	1,990	3,216	4,675	4,670
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations	5,156,524	1,416,557	6,578,607	7,943,419
Financing:				
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations	-6			
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
U.S. securities (par)	-1,258,683	-1,096,401	-1,100,912	-1,869,051
Treasury balance	-13,925			
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period: U.S. securities (par)	1,096,401	1,100,912	1,869,051	2,862,632
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)	4,980,311	1,421,068	7,346,746	8,937,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	5,156,518	1,416,557	6,578,607	7,943,419
72.00 Obligated balance available, start of period:				
Treasury balance	32,274	-25,504	-19,361	5,000
U.S. securities (par)	119,531	133,735	143,034	191,661
74.00 Obligated balance available, end of period:				
Treasury balance	25,504	19,361	-5,000	-5,000
U.S. securities (par)	-133,735	-143,034	-191,661	-218,539
90.00 Outlays	5,200,093	1,401,115	8,505,619	7,916,541

The supplementary medical insurance program affords protection against the costs of physician services and certain other medical services. Most individuals age 65 and over are eligible for this protection, and about 95% of those eligible have elected coverage. Disabled people under age 65 entitled for at least 24 months to monthly social security or railroad retirement cash benefits also are eligible for this protection. The program also covers treatment of chronic kidney disease for eligible people under age 65 who elect to enroll.

The cost of supplementary medical insurance is financed by premium payments from enrollees together with contributions from the general revenues of the Treasury. The Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare is required by law to promulgate the standard monthly premium rate to be paid by enrollees. The SMI premium rate can rise by no more than the percentage by which cash benefits increased since the last premium raise. Effective July 1, 1976, the premium rate has been \$7.20. The rate for enrollees included in this budget is \$7.70, effective July 1, 1977, and an estimate of \$8.10, effective July 1, 1978.

1. *Benefit payments.*—The supplementary medical insurance program provides protection against the cost of physician services, home health services not covered

under the hospital insurance program, outpatient services, and certain other medical costs, within specified deductibles and coinsurance. The following table shows comparative data for 1976 through 1978 (in millions) on supplementary medical insurance beneficiaries and benefit payments, classified by type of coverage.

Beneficiaries:	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Persons enrolled (average):				
Aged.....	22.0	22.3	22.5	22.9
Disabled.....	2.0	2.2	2.3	2.5
Beneficiaries receiving reimbursed services:				
Aged.....	12.7	13.3	13.5	14.1
Disabled.....	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.5
Benefit payments:				
For physician services:				
Aged.....	\$3,144	786	3,862	4,585
Disabled.....	329	91	452	573
For home health services:				
Aged.....	78	26	111	147
Disabled.....	3	1	5	7
For outpatient services:				
Aged.....	436	143	623	824
Disabled.....	341	120	523	689
For other medical and health services:				
Aged.....	312	92	384	452
Disabled.....	28	10	39	48
Total benefit payments:				
Aged.....	3,970	1,047	4,980	6,008
Disabled.....	701	222	1,019	1,317
Total.....	4,671	1,269	5,999	7,325

The growth in benefit payments from 1976 to 1978 results primarily from increases in the cost and utilization of covered services and in the size of the covered population.

2. *Construction.*—The costs of site acquisition, design, and construction of office facilities for the Social Security Administration are financed by the social security trust funds.

3. *Administration.*—This activity reflects administrative expenses attributable to the supplementary medical insurance program by the Social Security Administration, other components of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, the Treasury Department, the Railroad Retirement Board, and the Civil Service Commission.

4. *Health insurance experiments and demonstration projects.*—The Social Security Administration contracts for experiments and demonstration projects to improve the efficiency of the medicare program.

The status of the trust fund is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Unexpended balance, start of period:				
Cash.....	46,199	—25,504	—19,361	5,000
U.S. securities (par).....	1,378,214	1,230,135	1,243,945	2,135,711
Balance of trust fund, start of period.....	1,424,413	1,204,631	1,224,584	2,140,711
Cash income during period:				
Governmental receipts:				
Premiums from aged participants.....	1,768,967	492,298	1,979,000	2,144,000
Premiums from disabled participants.....	168,330	46,350	201,000	230,000
Gifts.....	2	—	—	—
Interest on investments.....	103,670	4,420	118,000	180,000
Intrabudgetary transactions:				
Federal contributions.....	2,939,338	878,000	5,053,000	6,383,000
Proposed legislation.....	—	—	2,000	7,000
Proposed legislation.....	—	—	—	—32,000
Interest on reimbursements among the trust funds.....	—25	—	—4,254	—
Proprietary receipts: Other receipts.....	30	—	—	—
Total annual income:				
Present law.....	4,980,311	1,421,068	7,346,746	8,937,000
Proposed legislation.....	—	—	2,000	—25,000
Cash outgo during period:				
For benefit payments.....	4,671,006	1,268,563	5,999,000	7,325,000
Proposed legislation.....	—	—	—73,000	—69,000
For administrative expenses:				
Authorized program.....	514,808	130,960	540,319	587,065
Transfers among trust funds for prior year's administrative expenses.....	13,293	—	—38,008	—
For construction.....	144	1,117	1,673	1,841
For health insurance experiments and demonstration projects.....	842	475	2,635	2,635
Total annual outgo: Present law.....	5,200,093	1,401,115	6,505,619	7,916,541
Proposed legislation.....	—	—	—73,000	—69,000

Unexpended balance, end of period:				
Cash.....	—25,504	—19,361	5,000	5,000
U.S. securities (par).....	1,230,135	1,243,945	2,135,711	3,200,170
Balance of trust fund, end of period.....	1,204,631	1,224,584	2,140,711	3,205,170

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-8004-0-7-551	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
25.0 Other services:				
Departmental management, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	3,376	898	3,408	2,599
Office for Civil Rights, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	122	32	83	46
Office of Inspector General, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	—	—	—	1,164
Health Services Administration, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	2,033	1,179	4,012	4,012
Salaries and expenses, Civil Service Commission.....	100	30	134	134
Salaries and expenses, Railroad Retirement Board.....	1,054	334	1,200	1,200
Payment for health insurance experiments and demonstration projects.....	1,990	3,216	4,675	4,670
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	4,683,028	1,275,202	6,022,289	7,353,000
92.0 Undistributed: Reimbursement for administrative expenses of Department of the Treasury.....	125	38	131	144
93.0 Administrative expenses:				
Portion of limitation on Salaries and expenses, Social Security Administration.....	463,784	135,118	540,933	574,611
Portion of limitation on construction.....	912	510	1,741	1,838
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,156,524	1,416,557	6,578,607	7,943,419

SPECIAL INSTITUTIONS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

AMERICAN PRINTING HOUSE FOR THE BLIND

For carrying out the Act of March 3, 1879, as amended (20 U.S.C. 101-105), **[\$3,012,000]** \$3,498,000. (Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0100-0-1-501	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Grants for education of the blind:				
1. Educational materials.....	2,328	582	2,682	3,166
2. Expenses related to advisory committees.....	80	20	80	82
3. Educational and technical research.....	—	—	250	250
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	2,408	602	3,012	3,498
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	2,408	602	3,012	3,498
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,408	602	3,012	3,498
90.00 Outlays.....	2,407	602	3,012	3,498

The American Printing House for the Blind, under the act "To Promote the Education of the Blind" provides educational materials to students, of less than college grade, who attend public schools and classes with sighted children and to blind students who attend special schools and classes for the blind.

1. *Educational materials.*—The 1978 budget request will provide educational materials and aids to approximately 30,500 blind students. Basic materials provided under the act for the education of the blind, of less than college grade, in educational programs throughout the United States are textbooks and literature in braille, including braille music, large-type texts, recorded materials and many educational aids such as braille writers, talking book machines, cassette recorders, braille and relief maps and globes and special aids for teaching in the various phases of the course of study, such as math, science.

General and special funds—Continued

SPECIAL INSTITUTIONS—Continued

social studies, music, et cetera. It is also necessary to produce special materials for the multihandicapped and preschool blind children being enrolled in educational programs.

2. *Expenses related to advisory committees.*—The Printing House has three advisory committees—Publication Committee, Educational Aids Committee, and Educational Research Committee. These committees advise and approve materials and aids to be manufactured through the Federal appropriation. Also, field representatives for the Printing House travel to State departments of education, schools for the blind and public school classes for the blind and advise teachers on materials and facilities available to blind children. Additionally, the Printing House staff gives assistance to educational conferences, colleges, and universities conducting training programs for teachers of the blind.

3. *Educational and technical research.*—This program provides a base of funding to the Printing House in order to maintain continuity and flexibility in educational materials development and associated research. A continuing program of material development is a basic requirement if the Printing House is to meet its responsibility of providing currently relevant specialized educational materials and aids to blind children.

NATIONAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF

For carrying out the National Technical Institute for the Deaf Act (20 U.S.C. 681, et seq.), **[\$12,675,000]** \$14,630,000. (*Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0147-0-1-502	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Career development.....	6,026	2,152	9,048	10,481
2. Research.....	1,061	262	1,122	1,435
3. Training.....	1,532	425	1,903	2,018
4. Information dissemination.....	549	164	695	800
5. Management.....	1,600	464	1,779	2,080
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)...	10,768	3,467	14,547	16,814
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources.....	-1,364	-103	-1,872	-2,184
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-432		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	432			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....				
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)...	9,836	2,932	12,675	14,630
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	9,404	3,364	12,675	14,630
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	2,644	202	899	
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-202	-899		
90.00 Outlays.....	11,846	2,667	13,574	14,630

1. *Career development.*—The National Technical Institute for the Deaf (NTID) provides residential, co-educational, postsecondary technical education for young deaf people in order to prepare them for successful employment on a national scale. The 1978 request of \$10,481 thousand will permit: extension of existing as well as addition of new career-directed curricula for a full-time equivalent of 1,070 deaf students including provision of the necessary tutoring and interpreting support; communication skills training which encompasses the whole spectrum of audition, manual communications, speechreading, speech intelligibility, and English language usage services to this same population; and the offering of specially developed and designed "total environment"

personal/social instruction designed to increase the NTID student's entrance to, effective participation in, and long term success in the community and the world of work.

2. *Research.*—\$1,435 thousand is required to support applied research and demonstration focusing on: Improving the economic accommodation of deaf people; increasing the effective methods of academic, communications, and personal/social instruction; and the provision of new methods of instructional support technology specially designed for deaf students. Specific projects include: examination of the degree, type, and extent of labor force participation by NTID graduates; developing effective study skill techniques for deaf students; devising new methods of promoting growth in personal/social competence; expanding the use of diagnostic audiology and audiometric research; improving auditory skill measurement; and use of visually oriented media in various academic situations.

3. *Training.*—NTID will provide training in manual communications, the impact of deafness, and teaching effectiveness to 90 new staff and graduate interns. Teaching effectiveness, course and unit development, manual communications, and management techniques courses will be offered to another 1,610 NTID and RIT staff, student and professional interpreters, external teachers of the deaf and interns studying in or allied with the field of deaf education. A mini-convention focusing on NTID-proven teaching techniques and instructional methods as well as a national workshop on Educational Interpreting will be presented by NTID.

4. *Information dissemination.*—NTID's charge to disseminate useful information on its unique instructional, training, and research programs will be satisfied with its budget request for \$800 thousand. This comprehensive policy of extending its educational philosophy, techniques, and entire curricula will be conveyed to several different target publics using lectures, publications, on-campus seminars, and mediated special presentations. The educational extension system which coordinates the development of new instructional support projects, management systems, and research results; prepares them for use by external institutions; and distributes them nationally to selected professionals in the field will be fully operational.

5. *Management.*—NTID's 1978 management emphasis will be devoted to increasing the efficiency of its comprehensive planning, budgeting, accounting, and reporting efforts. In order to provide the necessary direction of its many and varied organizational entities, NTID will provide centralized systems support, data processing, personnel services, and administrative services specifically tailored to the needs of its unique structure and population. The academic and institutional leadership required to meet the demands of NTID in its fully operational state with a full-time equivalent deaf student enrollment of 1,070 and a full-time general and professional staff of 355 will be accomplished within the budgeted amount of \$2,080 thousand.

GALLAUDET COLLEGE *

*See Part III for additional information.

For carrying out the Model Secondary School for the Deaf Act (80 Stat. 1027) and for the partial support of Gallaudet College authorized by the Act of June 18, 1954 (68 Stat. 265), **[\$40,840,000]** \$45,976,000 of which **[\$15,575,000]** \$16,216,000 shall be for construction and shall remain available until expended: *Provided*, That if requested by the college, such construction shall be supervised by the General Services Administration. (*Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 75-0102-0-1-502	1976 act	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities				
1. Liberal arts college.....	14,320	3,854	17,241	20,084
2. Model secondary school.....	5,373	1,585	7,260	8,343
3. Kendall demonstration elementary school.....	2,713	759	3,215	3,907
4. Construction.....	12,288	2,055	21,565	16,216
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)...	34,694	8,253	49,281	48,550
Financing				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources.....	-1,830	-457	-2,451	-2,574
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-18,143	-8,110	-6,055	-65
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	8,110	6,055	65	65
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)...	22,831	5,741	40,840	45,976
Relation of obligation to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	32,864	7,796	46,830	45,976
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	12,173	15,359	13,090	22,678
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-15,359	-13,090	-22,678	-19,154
90.00 Outlays.....	29,678	10,065	37,242	49,500

Program purpose.—Gallaudet College is a private, non-profit educational institution providing college preparatory, undergraduate, and continuing education programs for the deaf and a graduate program in fields related to deafness.

As provided under Public Law 89-694, the model secondary school for the deaf serves as a laboratory for educational experimentation and development; disseminates working models throughout the field of education of the deaf; prepares adolescents for postsecondary academic and/or vocational pursuits; and provides deaf adolescents with the skills necessary to become well-adjusted, contributing, and effective members of the society.

Kendall Demonstration Elementary School was established as a national demonstration school for the deaf by act of Congress (Public Law 91-587). Its purposes are to develop an exemplary educational program for children through age 15; to develop a diagnostic center; to develop a parent education program; and to become a source of research on the learning problems of young deaf children.

Budget policy.—In 1978, Gallaudet College is requesting only those increases necessary to insure the integrity of its existing programs. Accordingly, the request reflects very modest increases in the area of program expansion. The college is placing first priority in its program request on funds for the construction of badly needed facilities and on planning for the renovation of functionally obsolete facilities.

The 1978 budget estimates for the liberal arts college will provide for faculty and staff salary increases, increased utility and maintenance costs; enhancement of the graduate program; improved information and services to the alumni and the public; improved security on the campus; establishment of an external degree program; and increased costs of maintaining programs at the 1977 level.

The estimate for the model secondary school will also support faculty and staff pay raises, operations and maintenance of the model secondary school for the deaf facility, and improvement of the instructional, research, dissemination, academic support and public information programs of the model secondary school for the deaf.

Kendall School's request includes annualization of part-year funding for positions approved in 1977, implementation of the summer program for deaf children, faculty and staff pay increases, improvement of operations and

maintenance of Kendall Demonstration Elementary School facilities.

The construction request includes equipment and furniture for the new Kendall School; the construction of the learning center and a fifth residence hall for the college, planning funds for renovation of Ely Hall; and acquisition of an energy conservation system; also by the college.

In 1978, the college will directly serve approximately 2,000 deaf persons; the model secondary school for the deaf anticipates an enrollment of about 350 students in its programs; and Kendall School will maintain its 1977 enrollment of 210. Gallaudet indirectly serves many tens of thousands of deaf persons both in the United States and abroad and also serves more than 10,000 teachers and administrators in deaf education.

The teaching faculty to student ratios in 1978 will be 1 to 7 for the liberal arts college; 1 to 5 for the model secondary school; and 1 to 5 for the Kendall School.

HOWARD UNIVERSITY *

* See Part III for additional information.

For the partial support of Howard University, [**\$82,409,000**] **\$99,118,000** of which [**\$2,500,000**] **\$3,925,000** shall be for construction and shall remain available until expended: *Provided*, That if requested by the university, such construction shall be supervised by the General Services Administration. (*Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 75-0106-0-1-502	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities				
1. Academic program.....	89,411	22,755	98,395	113,796
2. Howard University Hospital.....	38,263	9,651	42,386	45,734
3. Construction.....	14,375	3,279	15,467	3,925
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)...	142,049	35,685	156,248	163,455
Financing				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources.....	-51,116	-12,778	-60,872	-64,337
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-21,620	-17,245	-13,966	-999
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	17,245	13,966	999	999
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)...	86,558	19,628	82,409	99,118
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	90,933	22,907	95,376	99,118
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	9,202	15,318	20,097	21,176
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-15,318	-20,097	-21,176	-18,060
90.00 Outlays.....	84,817	18,128	94,297	102,234

1. *Academic program.*—Howard University is a private nonprofit educational institution consisting of an undergraduate college, a graduate school offering the master's degree and the degree of doctor of philosophy (in African studies, anatomy, biochemistry, chemistry, economics, English, genetics and human genetics, history, mathematics, pharmacology, physics, physiology, political science, psychology, sociology/anthropology, speech and zoology) and 15 professional schools. Federal funds provide 57% of the total operating costs for the academic program. Funds from non-Federal sources are realized from tuition and fees, gifts, grants, endowments, dormitory rents, cafeteria, bookstore sales, and hospital patient fees.

The 1978 estimate will allow the university to meet some of its mandatory costs, such as faculty salary increases, nonfaculty salary increases, and continue partial support of the retirement program. In addition, funds are also provided for several program improvements.

General and special funds—Continued

HOWARD UNIVERSITY—Continued

In 1978, the university plans to continue expansion of its development fund for the purpose of providing additional resources for university activities.

	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Full-time equivalent enrollment:			
Undergraduate (arts and sciences).....	2,630	2,650	2,650
Graduate school (arts and sciences).....	1,099	1,100	1,200
Professional schools.....	5,040	5,443	5,618
Howard University Hospital.....	169	169	169
Total.....	8,938	9,362	9,637

2. *Howard University Hospital (formerly Freedmen's Hospital).*—The hospital furnishes inpatient and outpatient care and a facility for training of physicians and nurses and other professional and technical health personnel. Operation of the hospital is financed by Federal appropriation and patient revenue for medical services including medicare and contractual services from the D.C. government and other local jurisdictions. Federal funds provide 48% of the total operating costs.

	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Patient statistics:			
Admissions.....	12,979	13,500	13,500
Average daily patient load including newborns.....	364.5	380	380
Outpatient visits:			
Clinic.....	64,191	70,000	70,000
Emergency.....	54,851	60,000	60,000
Total.....	119,042	130,000	130,000

3. *Construction.*—The construction program at Howard University is largely financed by the Federal appropriation. The 1978 request includes construction funds for payment on and renovation of the new Dumbarton campus, equipment for the student center building project, and funds to settle a claim on a previous construction project as approved.

ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR HUMAN DEVELOPMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

HUMAN DEVELOPMENT *

*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) for additional information.

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, section 426 of the Social Security Act, the Act of April 9, 1912 (42 U.S.C. 191), the Older Americans Act of 1965, as amended, the Child Abuse Prevention and Treatment Act, [the Runaway Youth Act,] the Community Services Act of 1974, sections 106, 107 and 306 of the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act of 1973, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, the International Health Research Act of 1960, and the Developmental Disabilities Services and Facilities Construction Act, as amended, [and the White House Conference on Handicapped Individuals Act, \$1,896,023,000,] \$1,899,661,000, of which [\$740,000,000] \$760,000,000 shall be for activities under section [110(a)] 100(b)(1) of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973; [\$309,000 shall be for section 110(b) of such Act;] and [\$30,058,000] \$41,608,000 shall be for grants under part C of the Developmental Disabilities Services and Facilities Construction Act, as amended, together with not to exceed \$600,000 to be transferred from the Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund and the Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund as provided by section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act: [Provided further, That the level of operations for the nutrition services for the elderly program shall be \$225,000,000 per annum]. (Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-1636-0-1-500	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Child development:				
(a) Head Start.....	432,598	140,889	475,000	475,000
(b) Research and demonstration.....	14,616	3,354	14,700	14,700
(c) Child abuse.....	17,894	3,234	18,928	18,928
2. Youth development:				
(a) Runaway youth program.....	6,752	1,448	8,000	-----
(b) Research and demonstration.....	245	1,005	1,000	-----
3. Programs for the aging:				
(a) Community services.....	122,958	38,977	151,000	151,000
(b) Nutrition programs.....	125,000	31,250	203,525	225,000
(c) Research, demonstration, and manpower.....	12,686	13,350	26,500	21,200
(d) Multipurpose service centers.....	-----	5,000	20,000	-----
(e) Federal Council on Aging.....	274	62	575	450
(f) National clearinghouse.....	-----	-----	-----	2,000
4. Rehabilitation services and facilities:				
(a) Basic State grants.....	720,309	180,000	740,309	760,000
(b) Special projects.....	35,830	6,668	46,415	41,000
(c) Research.....	20,555	5,310	29,000	29,000
(d) Training.....	21,924	11,098	25,000	20,000
5. Developmental disabilities:				
(a) State grants.....	30,959	9,719	33,089	41,608
(b) Special projects.....	13,065	9,552	19,939	11,017
(c) University affiliated facilities.....	4,144	1,055	5,250	5,500
6. Special programs for Native Americans.....	33,143	8,643	33,000	33,000
7. White House Conference on Handicapped Individuals.....	1,019	327	1,565	-----
8. Salaries and expenses.....	43,446	12,854	49,249	50,858
10.00 Total obligations.....	1,657,417	483,795	1,902,044	1,900,261
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....	-1,247	-760	-----	-----
13.00 Trust funds.....	-600	-150	-600	-600
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-14	-----	-----	-----
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-----	-399	-----	-----
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-11,150	-58,072	-3,597	-----
22.00 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-160	-----	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	58,072	3,597	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	10	2,961	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	1,702,328	430,972	1,897,847	1,899,661
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	1,702,328	430,972	1,896,023	1,899,661
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	-----	1,824	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,655,556	482,486	1,901,444	1,899,661
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	751,293	768,464	805,796	866,258
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-768,464	-805,796	-866,258	-858,300
77.00 Adjustment in expired accounts.....	-1,706	1,922	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	1,636,679	447,076	1,839,250	1,907,527
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	1,732	92

1. *Child development.*—The child development program provides for activities and services designed to have a major impact on the development of young children. In 1978, the child development program will continue to focus attention on the improvement and innovative efforts to convert Head Start into a more flexible system for delivering services that are both cost effective and responsive to the real needs of children, and to improve local capacity to plan and manage children's services. The \$475,000 thousand requested for Head Start in 1978 will provide for the continuation of Head Start services to about 349,000 children. A funding level of \$14,700 thousand will provide for research and demonstration programs in 1978 and will assure continuation of funding projects in the field of child welfare and development which are of regional or national significance. The \$18,928 thousand for child abuse prevention and treatment will continue centers providing a broad range of services to children and their families, evaluation of the centers, the development and conduct of demonstration training programs and other innovative programs and projects showing promise of success, including a limited number of new projects.

2. *Youth development.*—In 1977, the \$9,000 thousand for youth development will provide \$8,000 thousand for continued support for projects for runaway youth and \$1,000 thousand for research and demonstrations which directly support youth development activities. Runaway youth projects provide services to meet the immediate emotional, psychological, physical, and social needs of runaway youth. Future runaway activities will be funded under the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act, title II of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act, and title XX of the Social Security Act.

3. *Programs for the aging.*—Programs for the aging will continue to pursue the national goal of securing and maintaining independence and dignity in a home environment for older persons capable of self-care with appropriate supportive services, and removing individual and social barriers to economic and personal independence for older persons. The title III State and community programs will be primarily directed toward establishing and enhancing the capability of State and area agencies on aging to launch or strengthen action programs within planning and service areas for coordinating the delivery of existing services for older persons, and for the pooling of untapped resources in order to strengthen existing services or inaugurate new services for the elderly; \$151,000 thousand is requested to continue to improve and foster the development of a comprehensive coordinated services delivery system for the elderly. Title IV-B: Research and Demonstration will continue to focus on the development and validation of substantive information upon which reasoned policy and program decisions may be made. Emphasis will be placed on problems and issues related to achieving the goals of the program and methods of overcoming barriers to realizing these goals; \$7,000 thousand is requested for this activity. In 1978, \$14,200 thousand will continue to support activities for career training, in-service training, and manpower development in order to assure an adequate number of trained persons for programs in the field of aging. The title VII Nutrition program will serve approximately 435,000 meals per day, 5 days per week. In addition, it will endeavor to improve the capacity of State and local agencies to meet the nutritional and related social needs of the elderly.

TITLE VII AMERICAN ACT NUTRITION PROGRAM

	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
New Nutrition Program Funding.....	187,500,000	225,000,000	225,000,000
Department of Agriculture commodity support.....	10,000,000	26,000,000	30,000,000
Participant contributions.....	9,000,000	10,500,000	10,500,000
Program funding.....	206,500,000	261,500,000	265,500,000

4. *Rehabilitation services and facilities.*—The rehabilitation program provides services to mentally and physically handicapped people to enable them to prepare for and engage in gainful employment. A wide range of services may be provided including counseling, vocational evaluation, work adjustment, medical and physical restoration, vocational training, job placement and postemployment services.

A priority goal of the basic State-Federal program is to provide vocational rehabilitation services to the severely handicapped. In addition, the rehabilitation of disabled public assistance recipients will be continued, including disabled recipients of supplemental security income and social security disability insurance.

In 1978, \$18,000 thousand is requested for the innovation and expansion program. These projects provide

incentives to State rehabilitation agencies to explore innovative service approaches in the rehabilitation of handicapped persons.

Special projects provide funds for specialized programs, services, studies, and activities in addition to those funded under the basic State-Federal program.

The primary emphasis of the rehabilitation research program in 1978 is to more directly relate activities to meet State needs. Emphasis will continue on projects related to the severely handicapped.

In rehabilitation training, priority emphasis in 1978 will be given to the training of personnel required by State agencies to provide needed skilled rehabilitation services to severely handicapped individuals such as the blind, the deaf, the spinal cord injured, and those with end-stage renal disease.

NUMBER OF HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS SERVED AND REHABILITATED

	[Caseload in thousands]		
	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Referrals, total.....	1,156	1,132	1,046
New referrals.....	1,029	1,029	1,029
Referrals not accepted.....	289	271	279
Applicants, total.....	1,113	1,056	1,049
New applicants.....	764	741	753
Applicants not accepted.....	320	299	300
Extended evaluation, total.....	72	68	62
New extended evaluations.....	39	36	38
Extended evaluations not accepted.....	20	22	20
Active cases, total.....	1,238	1,203	1,167
New active cases.....	460	447	433
Cases closed:			
Closed, rehabilitated.....	303	295	286
Closed, not rehabilitated.....	179	174	169
Average months to rehabilitate.....	22	22	22
Average cost to rehabilitate:			
Severely disabled.....	\$4,611	\$4,592	\$4,648
Nonseverely disabled.....	\$2,693	\$2,842	\$2,943

REHABILITATIONS PER 100,000 OF STATE POPULATION

States: 1	1975 act.	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
I.....	301	283	275	267
II.....	187	176	171	166
III.....	153	144	140	136
IV.....	109	102	99	96
V.....	70	66	64	62
National average.....	164	154	149	145

1 Each group consists of 10 States and excludes the District of Columbia, the Virgin Islands, Puerto Rico, and Guam.

REHABILITATION RESOURCES

	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Basic State grants.....	720,309,318	740,309,000	760,000,000
Other Federal programs 1.....	156,961,510	141,265,000	127,139,000
Subtotal.....	877,270,828	881,574,000	887,139,000
State resources (est.).....	180,077,329	185,077,250	190,000,000
Total.....	1,057,348,157	1,066,651,250	1,077,139,000

1 Added resources will be made available to States if individuals meet the special selection criteria of the Social Security Administration.

5. *Grants for the developmentally disabled.*—A higher level of Federal grants will be made to States to assist in developing a program of assistance for persons with mental retardation, autism, epilepsy, dyslexia, cerebral palsy, and other neurological conditions. Approximately 52,800 individuals will receive services under this program. Through special projects there will be a continued effort in 1978 to promote adequate community-based programs for the care, training, and habilitation of the developmentally disabled. Support will also continue for university affiliated facilities.

6. *Special programs for Native Americans.*—The Native American program seeks to deal with the special needs of all Native Americans to promote their social and economic development. Grantee funding requested when added to carryover balances will be allocated to about 98 tribes and tribal groups on 500 reservations, 216 Alaskan villages, and 62 urban organizations which potentially serve about 65% of the eligible population and Native Hawaiians.

General and special funds—Continued

HUMAN DEVELOPMENT—Continued

Following the development of local plans, project grants will be made available in 1978 to support high priority activities designed to achieve improved utilization of existing Federal, State, and local resources and to bridge major gaps in essential economic and social services.

7. *White House Conference on Handicapped Individuals.*—The White House Conference on Handicapped Individuals will be held in May 1977.

8. *Salaries and expenses.*—Provides funds for administrative expenses to carry out programs within the Office of Human Development serving special population groups such as the aged, children and youth, the handicapped and native Americans. In addition, funds support the President's Committee on Mental Retardation, the Office for Handicapped Individuals, special offices of manpower, veterans and volunteer programs and the Office of Rural Development.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-1636-0-1-500	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	27,137	7,206	31,168	31,205
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,135	591	1,861	1,873
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	261	39	296	296
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	123	54	48	48
Total personnel compensation.....	29,656	7,890	33,373	33,422
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,689	712	2,977	2,981
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,625	657	2,726	2,783
22.0 Transportation of things.....	26	6	21	19
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level users charge.....	2,400	1,075	2,364	2,792
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	585	217	1,713	1,725
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,138	449	1,088	1,107
25.0 Other services.....	37,498	17,118	41,032	39,992
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	418	120	384	392
31.0 Equipment.....	247	122	192	204
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,580,135	455,429	1,816,174	1,814,844
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,657,417	483,795	1,902,044	1,900,261

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,514	1,514	1,468
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	121	151	149
Average paid employment.....	1,467	1,443	1,436
Average GS grade.....	9.91	10.02	10.02
Average GS salary.....	\$20,270	\$21,632	\$21,764
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,000	\$9,000	\$9,000

RESEARCH AND TRAINING ACTIVITIES OVERSEAS (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-1638-0-1-506	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Research and demonstration (costs—obligations).....	1,798	1,546	5,049	-----
Financing:				
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-----	-287	-200	-----
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-7,906	-6,108	-4,849	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	6,108	4,849	-----	-----
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,798	1,259	4,089	-----
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	6,389	5,584	6,301	8,229
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-5,584	-6,301	8,229	5,229
90.00 Outlays.....	2,603	542	2,921	3,000

The program will operate with funds obligated in prior years recoveries of prior year obligations.

In recent years, a number of international research projects have been funded in countries which have excess foreign currencies.

Objectives for 1977 include the following:

It is planned that 18 research projects will be obligated in 1977. These projects, directed at the same objectives and priorities as the domestic program, will emphasize research on the severely disabled including the spinal cord injured, neuromuscular diseases, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, cancer, and end-stage renal disease.

Emphasis will also be placed on rehabilitation engineering with evaluation of new technologies to serve the needs of severely disabled and removal of architectural and other environmental barriers.

There will be U.S. consultants and international scientists or fellows, participating in the program during 1977. This interchange of experts program supplements the R. & D. international program, and provides direct technical assistance and information among scientists.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-1638-0-1-506	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	88	31	245	-----
25.0 Other services.....	5	-----	15	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,705	1,515	4,789	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,798	1,546	5,049	-----

DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

GENERAL DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

For expenses not otherwise provided, necessary for general departmental management, including hire of six medium sedans, **[\$89,781,000]** \$77,777,000, together with not to exceed **[\$12,872,000]** \$9,579,000, to be transferred and expended as authorized by section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act from any one or all of the trust funds referred to therein. (*Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0120-0-1-999	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Departmental direction:				
(a) Executive direction.....	8,999	2,851	11,078	9,711
(b) Public information.....	1,009	484	1,201	1,228
(c) Financial management.....	4,680	1,274	5,011	5,453
(d) Administrative management.....	11,628	3,338	12,208	12,664
(e) Field management.....	8,253	2,576	9,485	9,709
(f) General counsel.....	4,072	1,957	4,878	5,945
(g) President's Commission on Olympic Sports.....	648	154	270	-----
2. Departmental operations:				
(a) Audit agency.....	22,137	6,476	24,375	-----
(b) Facilities engineering.....	20,462	7,283	23,395	25,515
(c) Long-term care.....	5,719	1,993	6,969	7,051
(d) Legal services.....	6,012	2,471	8,519	10,080
Total, direct program.....	93,619	30,857	107,389	87,356
Reimbursable program:				
1. Departmental direction:				
(a) Executive direction.....	322	119	627	25
(b) Financial management.....	127	40	-----	87
(c) Administrative management.....	542	138	553	461
(d) Field management.....	527	185	-----	330
(e) General counsel.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
2. Departmental operations:				
(a) Audit agency.....	1,976	1,004	2,928	-----
(b) Facilities engineering.....	960	216	1,115	1,115
(c) Long-term care.....	-----	75	-----	-----
(d) Legal services.....	1,794	449	2,021	2,576
Total reimbursable program.....	6,248	2,226	8,035	4,264
10.00 Total obligations.....	99,867	33,083	115,424	91,620

Financing:					
Offsetting collections from:					
11.00	Federal funds	-6,248	-2,226	-8,035	-4,264
13.00	Trust funds	-12,751	-3,284	-12,872	-9,579
21.00	Unobligated balance available, start of period		-7,674		
24.00	Unobligated balance available, end of period	7,674			
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing		3,420		
	Budget authority	88,542	23,319	94,517	77,777
Budget authority:					
40.00	Appropriation	88,542	23,319	89,781	77,777
44.20	Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises			4,736	
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	80,868	27,573	94,517	77,777
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period	38,447	19,562	22,928	12,342
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period	-19,562	-22,928	-12,342	-12,019
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	-358	243		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	99,395	24,450	100,735	77,732
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental			4,368	368

Note.—Includes \$457 thousand in 1978 for functions transferred to General Departmental Management previously financed by (in thousands of dollars):

	1976	TQ	1977
Human Development	29	7	29
Health Services Administration, health services	25	6	25
National Institutes of Health, National Cancer Institute	26	7	26
Social and Rehabilitation Service, program administration	333	83	333
Office of Education, salaries and expenses	44	11	44
Total	457	114	457
Excludes \$29,337 thousand for functions transferred to:			
Departmental management, Office of Inspector General	26,977	6,864	26,977
Departmental Management, Office of Consumer Affairs	131	33	149
Public Health Service, Salaries and expenses	31	8	31
Total	27,139	6,905	27,157

1. *Departmental direction.*—The departmental direction activity includes those subactivities which are primarily of a policy nature or which provide administrative guidance to the various components of the Department. These subactivities include:

(a) *Executive direction.*—Broad policy direction is given to the various operating programs of the Department. Staff assistance is provided for the development of the Department's legislative program and for coordination and leadership in all areas of program operation. Staffing is provided for long-range program and policy planning.

(b) *Public information.*—Overall guidance is given to the Department's relations with the public. Information is provided to the press, various public and private organizations, and to interested individuals.

(c) *Financial management.*—Staff assistance is provided in formulating policy in all areas of budget, finance, and grants management.

(d) *Administrative management.*—Staff assistance is provided for the areas of grant and procurement program, management information system, and personnel policy. This activity also provides administrative management services for all units of departmental management.

(e) *Field management.*—This staff supports the office of the 10 departmental regional directors, who are responsible for the organization, integration, evaluation, and coordination of the Department's field activities.

(f) *General Counsel.*—The Office of the General Counsel acts as legal advisor to, and provides legal services for the Secretary, certain of the operating agencies of the Department, and the staff of the regional offices.

(g) *President's Commission on Olympic Sports.*—This Commission has studied various means by which the United States can field its best amateur sport teams at

Olympic sports competitions. The Commission's charter expired January 15, 1977.

2. *Departmental operations.*—The departmental operations activity provides services to the various components of the Department and performs work related directly to the public. These subactivities include:

(a) *Facilities engineering and property management.*—This subactivity provides a single point of contact for all HEW construction support services; standardization of facilities policies and procedures; surveillance of special purpose projects with regard to design, construction and fund utilization; and administration of standard level user and reimbursable service costs for payment to GSA under Public Law 92-313. The office also administers the Federal surplus property program. The regional staffs are under the guidance of the regional directors.

(b) *Long-term care enforcement.*—This staff, under the regional directors, enforces compliance with medicare and medicaid standards regulations by approximately 16,500 nursing homes receiving Federal payments.

(c) *Legal services.*—This subactivity covers the legal workloads of the Food and Drug Administration and the Social Security Administration.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0120-0-1-999	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
Direct obligations:					
Personnel compensation:					
11.1	Permanent positions	58,278	15,713	70,801	55,422
11.3	Positions other than permanent	3,324	896	2,376	2,090
11.5	Other personnel compensation	486	130	214	214
11.8	Special personal services payments	25	7	25	25
	Total personnel compensation	62,113	16,746	73,416	57,751
Personnel benefits:					
12.1	Civilian	5,716	1,642	6,756	5,204
12.2	Military	78	18	78	78
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	1			
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	3,791	1,164	3,988	1,999
22.0	Transportation of things	71	94	151	106
Rent, communications, and utilities:					
23.1	Standard level user charge	8,030	2,334	11,580	13,187
23.2	Other rent, communications, and utilities	3,113	1,401	2,725	2,144
24.0	Printing and reproduction	623	294	746	636
25.0	Other services	8,350	5,773	7,118	5,409
26.0	Supplies and materials	761	380	500	420
31.0	Equipment	962	1,011	331	422
	Total, direct obligations	93,619	30,857	107,389	87,356
Reimbursable obligations:					
Personnel compensation:					
11.1	Permanent positions	4,355	1,551	5,235	2,326
11.3	Positions other than permanent	306	116	782	747
11.5	Other personnel compensation	18			
	Total personnel compensation	4,679	1,667	6,017	3,073
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	418	149	537	251
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	469	168	401	118
22.0	Transportation of things	4	2	6	
23.2	Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities	261	93	336	265
24.0	Printing and reproduction	18	6	26	15
25.0	Other services	263	93	537	398
26.0	Supplies and materials	96	34	124	98
31.0	Equipment	40	14	51	46
	Total reimbursable obligations	6,248	2,226	8,035	4,264
99.0	Total obligations	99,867	33,083	115,424	91,620

Personnel Summary

Direct program:				
	Total number of permanent positions	3,275	3,310	2,491
	Full-time equivalent of other positions	131	126	98
	Average paid employment	3,251	3,336	2,501
	Average GS grade	9.34	9.34	9.34
	Average GS salary	\$18,215	\$19,078	\$19,095
	Average salary of ungraded positions	\$12,177	\$12,755	\$12,766
Reimbursable program:				
	Total number of permanent positions	173	165	2
	Full-time equivalent of other positions	4	59	130
	Average paid employment	172	219	132
	Average GS grade	9.34	9.34	9.34
	Average GS salary	\$18,215	\$19,078	\$19,095

General and special funds—Continued

GENERAL DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT—Continued

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

For expenses necessary for the Office of the Inspector General \$25,343,000, together with not to exceed \$4,290,000, to be transferred and expended as authorized by section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act from any one or all of the trust funds referred to therein. (Public Law 94-505).

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0128-0-1-604	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Immediate office.....				454
2. Audit agency.....				26,534
3. Office of investigations.....				2,645
Total direct program.....				29,633
Reimbursable program: Audit agency.....				2,928
10.00 Total obligations.....				32,561
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....				-2,928
13.00 Trust funds.....				-4,290
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....				25,343
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				25,343
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....				-2,043
90.00 Outlays.....				23,300

Note.—Includes \$29,633 thousand in 1978 for functions transferred to Office of Inspector General previously financed by (in thousands of dollars):

	1976	TQ	1977
Departmental Management, general departmental management..	26,977	6,745	26,977
Social Security Administration, limitation on salaries and expenses.....	476	119	476
Total.....	27,453	6,864	27,453

The Office of the Inspector General, created by Public Law 94-505, includes the Immediate Office of the Inspector General, the Audit Agency, and the Office of Investigations.

(a) *Immediate Office.*—The Inspector General will: (1) oversee the audit and investigations staffs within the Office; (2) conduct a systematic antifraud and abuse effort throughout the Department and coordinate those activities in the principal operating components designed to promote efficient program operations; and (3) coordinate relationships with other Federal, State, and local governments and nongovernmental entities. Also included in the Immediate Office is the health financing staff which is responsible for overseeing the antifraud and abuse activities related to medicare, medicaid, renal disease, and maternal and child health programs of the Department.

(b) *Audit Agency.*—The HEW Audit Agency is responsible for the policy and coordination of all Department audit activities, including liaison and coordination with the Defense Contract Audit Agency and other agencies. It performs internal and external audits of all Department activities to provide assurance that Federal funds are used for the purposes intended. The Audit Agency is administered on a decentralized basis with the central office in Washington, D.C., responsible for policy, coordination, and overall administration, and a regional staff responsible for the performance of all audits.

(c) *Office of Investigations.*—The Office investigates fraud and abuse in the management of departmental programs and in the utilization of Federal assistance funds provided by the Department. It serves as the HEW liaison with the Department of Justice and U.S. Attorneys on criminal investigation matters, directs and coordinates criminal investigation task forces involving HEW programs, and coordinates Federal-State investigative efforts involving HEW funded programs. The Office of Investigations is

administered from headquarters in Washington, D.C., with investigations directed by field staff located in the regions.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0128-0-1-604	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....				19,997
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....				487
Total personnel compensation.....				20,484
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....				2,007
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....				2,346
22.0 Transportation of things.....				45
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....				976
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....				102
25.0 Other services.....				3,474
26.0 Supplies and materials.....				111
31.0 Equipment.....				88
Total, direct obligations.....				29,633
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....				2,313
Total personnel compensation.....				2,313
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....				230
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....				283
22.0 Transportation of things.....				5
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....				36
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....				6
25.0 Other services.....				42
26.0 Supplies and materials.....				13
Total, reimbursable obligations.....				2,928
99.0 Total obligations.....				32,561

Personnel Summary

Direct program:				
Total number of permanent positions.....				1,054
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....				32
Average paid employment.....				1,054
Average GS grade.....				9.34
Average GS salary.....				\$19,095
Reimbursable program:				
Total number of permanent positions.....				93
Average paid employment.....				90
Average GS grade.....				9.34
Average GS salary.....				\$19,095

OFFICE FOR CIVIL RIGHTS

For expenses necessary for the Office for Civil Rights \$29,685,000 \$33,307,000, together with not to exceed \$919,000 \$514,000, to be transferred and expended as authorized by section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act from any one or all of the trust funds referred to therein. (Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0135-0-1-751	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Office for Civil Rights (costs—obligations).....	22,581	10,469	31,304	33,821
Financing:				
13.00 Offsetting collections from: Trust funds.....	-1,351	-352	-919	-514
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-4,109		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	4,109			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		599		
Budget authority.....	25,339	6,607	30,385	33,307
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	25,339	6,607	29,685	33,307
44.20 Proposed supplemental for civilian pay raise.....			700	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	21,230	10,117	30,385	33,307
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	3,934		4,028	2,629
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....		-534		
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....		-4,028	-2,629	-2,525
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	534			
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-597	-40		
90.00 Outlays excluding pay raise supplemental.....	25,101	5,515	31,126	33,369
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			658	42

Note.—Excludes \$1,534 thousand in 1978 for functions transferred to the Department of Housing and Urban Development; 1977, \$1,534 thousand; TQ \$384 thousand; and 1976, \$1,534 thousand.

The Office for Civil Rights is responsible for carrying out the Department's enforcement programs under title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (racial and ethnic discrimination), title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (sex discrimination), section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (discrimination against the mentally and physically handicapped), Executive Order 11246 (employment discrimination on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, and national origin), Public Law 93-638 (Indian Preference Act), sections 799A and 845 of the Public Health Service Act of 1972 (sex discrimination in medical education and nurse training programs), section 407 of the Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972 (discrimination in the admission of drug addicts to hospitals), and section 321 of the Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention, Treatment and Rehabilitation Act of 1970 (discrimination in the admission of alcoholics to hospitals). These statutes require nondiscrimination in the employment and service delivery systems of virtually every elementary, secondary and post-secondary educational system or institution; every hospital, nursing home, child care or other medical institution; and every State and local health, welfare, social service and education agency throughout the Nation. The statutes require the Department to investigate complaints, conduct periodic reviews, negotiate to secure compliance, conduct appropriate enforcement proceedings, and promote voluntary compliance by all of these recipients of Federal financial assistance.

The Office is also responsible, under Executive Order 11914, for providing guidance to and coordinating the implementation of section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 by all Federal departments and agencies empowered to extend Federal financial assistance.

The Director, Office for Civil Rights also serves as Special Assistant to the Secretary and as such advises the Secretary on all civil rights-related policies and programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0135-0-1-751	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	13,817	3,701	19,371	19,873
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	689	184	358	335
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	73	20	37	37
Total personnel compensation.....	14,579	3,905	19,766	20,245
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,342	365	1,659	1,681
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,097	310	1,703	1,867
22.0 Transportation of things.....	18	11	33	37
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	1,181	568	1,920	2,296
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	858	198	963	1,159
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	155	38	184	201
25.0 Other services.....	3,002	4,901	4,306	5,493
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	186	48	155	168
31.0 Equipment.....	163	125	615	674
99.0 Total obligations.....	22,581	10,469	31,304	33,821

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	904	1,054	1,102
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	16	16	16
Average paid employment.....	818	1,013	1,068
Average GS grade.....	9.34	9.34	9.34
Average GS salary.....	\$18,215	\$19,078	\$19,095

OFFICE OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS

For necessary expenses of the Office of Consumer Affairs, including services authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$1,581,000]** \$1,779,000. (Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0137-0-1-506	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Office of Consumer Affairs (costs—Outlays).....	1,509	382	1,650	1,779

Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....			-1	
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....			-25	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....		25		
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....			32	
Budget authority.....	1,534	388	1,650	1,779
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	1,534	388	1,581	1,779
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			69	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,509	381	1,650	1,779
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	163	116	143	133
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-116	-143	-133	-142
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....		5		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	1,556	359	1,598	1,763
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			62	7

Note.—Includes \$149 thousand in 1978 for functions transferred from General Departmental Management: 1977, \$149 thousand; TQ, \$33 thousand; and 1976, \$131 thousand.

The Office of Consumer Affairs advises the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare and other Federal agencies on consumer-related policies and programs. The Director is also the Special Assistant to the President on Consumer Affairs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0137-0-1-506	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,112	264	1,170	1,125
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	39	14	80	80
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	1	3	3
Total personnel compensation.....	1,154	279	1,253	1,208
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	99	25	99	96
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	41	6	55	55
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....				149
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	27	11	37	37
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	53	17	60	60
25.0 Other services.....	99	15	117	147
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	24	13	25	23
31.0 Equipment.....	12	16	4	4
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,509	382	1,650	1,779

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	55	55	53
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	4	4
Average paid employment.....	55	58	56
Average GS grade.....	10.55	10.52	10.47
Average GS salary.....	\$20,845	\$21,663	\$21,707

POLICY RESEARCH

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, research studies under section 232 of the Community Services Act of 1974 and section 1110 of the Social Security Act, **[\$20,000,000]** \$22,400,000. (Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0122-0-1-604	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program.....	21,887	8,967	20,000	22,400
Reimbursable program.....	14	369		
10.00 Total obligations.....	21,901	9,336	20,000	22,400
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-14	-369		
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-3,063		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....		3,063		
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		671		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	24,950	6,575	20,000	22,400
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	21,887	8,967	20,000	22,400
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....		10,835	16,474	11,274
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-10,835	-16,474	-11,274	-11,274
90.00 Outlays.....	11,053	3,328	25,200	22,400

General and special funds—Continued

POLICY RESEARCH—Continued

This activity supports research into the causes and cures of poverty. The research includes studies of income maintenance and work incentives, alternative health insurance plans, varieties of human resource delivery systems, and other poverty related research.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0122-0-1-604	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions			231	251
11.5 Other personnel compensation			1	1
Total personnel compensation			232	252
12.1 Personnel benefits: civilian			21	23
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons			2	2
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities			8	9
24.0 Printing and reproduction			2	2
25.0 Other services	16,399	2,921	12,617	15,780
26.0 Supplies and materials			2	2
31.0 Equipment			5	5
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	5,488	6,046	7,111	6,325
Total, direct obligations	21,887	8,967	20,000	22,400
Reimbursable obligations:				
25.0 Other services	14	277		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		92		
Total, reimbursable obligations	14	369		
99.0 Total obligations	21,901	9,336	20,000	22,400

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	10	10
Average paid employment	10	10
Average GS grade	9.34	9.34
Average GS salary	\$19,078	\$19,095

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-4503-0-4-506	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Data management services:				
(a) Data processing	10,184	2,376	13,821	11,252
(b) Systems planning	711	147	786	690
(c) Management information	379	140	568	574
2. Common regional services	18,794	4,783	23,439	24,329
3. Personnel data services	1,527	333	1,848	1,879
4. Payrolling services	4,283	1,016	5,445	4,797
5. Administrative services:				
(a) Communication services	1,014	230	1,369	1,321
(b) Supply services	1,252	388	1,847	1,833
(c) Printing and reproduction	1,734	488	2,209	2,695
6. Correspondence management	609	160	747	733
7. Committee management	95	24	179	138
8. Financial office	85	18	106	109
9. Federal Assistance Financing System				2,098
Total operating costs	40,667	10,103	52,364	52,448
Capital outlay, funded:				
1. Data management center: Purchase of equipment				
	88	463	90	90
2. Common regional services: Purchase of equipment				
	250	70	52	64
3. Personnel data services: Purchase of equipment				
	633	7	440	10
4. Payrolling services: Purchase of equipment				
	78	6	30	30
5. Administrative services: Purchase of equipment				
	23	14	69	94
6. Correspondence management: Purchase of equipment				
	2	6	5	35
7. Committee management: Purchase of equipment				
			3	3
8. Financial Office: Purchase of equipment				
			1	1
9. Federal Assistance Financing System: Purchase of equipment				
				25
Total capital outlay	1,074	566	690	352
Total program costs, funded	41,741	10,669	53,054	52,800

Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)		1,000	1,197		
10.00	Total obligations	42,741	11,866	53,054	52,800
Financing:					
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds	-44,946	-10,679	-53,054	-52,800
17.00	Recovery of prior period obligations		-355		
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of period: Fund balance	-5,765	-7,970	-7,138	-7,138
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of period: Fund balance	7,970	7,138	7,138	7,138
Budget authority					
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	-2,205	832		
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period	8,855	7,499	6,271	6,271
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period	-7,499	-6,271	-6,271	-6,271
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts		406		
90.00	Outlays	-443	1,654		

The DHEW Working capital fund provides a single means for consolidating financing and accounting of business-type operations involving the sale of services and commodities to customers.

The fund was originally authorized by Public Law 82-452 (66 Stat. 369) to finance central services provided by Departmental Management to itself and to the several operating agencies.

The following activities operate under the fund:

1. *Data management services.*—Provides data systems design and consultation, key punching, computer programming, and computer processing to DHEW operating agencies.

2. *Common regional services.*—Provides departmentwide common regional administrative services, such as personnel, financial, indirect cost negotiation, and office services.

3. *Personnel data services.*—Maintains a centralized personnel data collection service and provides automated reports and data to all operating components and other Federal agencies.

4. *Payrolling services.*—Provides for centralized payrolling services for all DHEW employees, as well as leave and payroll accounting for the Department.

5. *Administrative services.*—Provides centralized mail and messenger services; procurement and distribution of congressional materials; purchasing, supply, and laboring services; reproduction services which consist of offset printing, photographic, visual exhibits, collating, and addressograph services; procurement of printing from the Government Printing Office and other sources; and inventory management.

6. *Correspondence management.*—Provides a centralized control and guidance for correspondence of all components of the Department.

7. *Committee management.*—Provides a centralized control as required by Federal Advisory Committee Act (Public Law 92-463) for all committees of the Department.

8. *Financial office.*—Provides centralized control over all activities of the working capital.

9. *Federal Assistance Financing System.*—Provides a single system that pays all DHEW grant, contract, and loan programs classified as Federal assistance in nature, less a few programs not susceptible to a centralized system.

Operating results.—The fund continued to operate on a sound financial basis. Retained earnings in excess of current needs will be returned to WCF customers in proportion to their contribution to the surplus.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)				
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Operating income or loss (—):				
Data management services:				
Revenue	12,859	4,203	15,269	12,600
Expense	-11,026	-4,618	-15,269	-12,600
Net operating income, data management services	1,833	-415		
Regional services:				
Revenue	21,348	5,901	23,491	24,392
Expense	-21,008	-6,586	-23,491	-24,392
Net operating income, regional services	340	-685		
Personnel data services:				
Revenue	3,297	682	2,288	1,889
Expense	-2,339	-592	-2,288	-1,889
Net operating income, personnel data services	958	90		
Payrolling services:				
Revenue	7,263	1,134	5,475	4,827
Expense	-6,778	-1,537	-5,475	-4,827
Net operating income, payrolling services	485	-403		
Administrative services:				
Revenue	4,861	1,669	5,492	5,943
Expense	-3,728	-1,390	-5,492	-5,943
Net operating income, administrative services	1,133	279		
Correspondence management:				
Revenue	690	200	752	769
Expense	-578	-214	-752	-769
Net operating income, correspondence management	112	-14		
Committee management:				
Revenue	107	26	183	141
Expense	-102	-32	-183	-141
Net operating income, committee management	5	-6		
Financial office:				
Revenue	85	29	107	110
Expense	-85	-29	-107	-110
Net operating income, financial office				
Federal Assistance Financing System:				
Revenue				2,123
Expense				-2,123
Net operating income, Federal assistance financing system				
Net operating income, total	4,866	-1,154		
Rebate of 1975 surplus and prior year adjustment	-1,621	1,904		
Net income for the period	3,245	750		

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)					
	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury	14,620	15,063	13,409	13,409	13,409
Accounts receivable (net)	573	687	3,514	3,514	3,514
Advances made	88	99	101	101	101
Real property and equipment (net)	1,114	2,051	2,253	2,253	2,253
Other assets (net)	807	964	881	881	881
Total assets	17,202	18,864	20,158	20,158	20,158
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable including funded accrued liabilities	7,760	6,177	6,721	6,721	6,721
Government equity:					
Undelivered orders	1,756	1,702	3,953	3,953	3,953
Unobligated balance	5,765	7,970	7,138	7,138	7,138
Invested capital	1,921	3,015	3,134	3,134	3,134
Unfilled customer orders			-788	-788	-788
Total Government equity	9,442	12,687	13,437	13,437	13,437
Analysis of Changes in Government equity:					
Paid-in capital:					
Opening balance	572	572	572	572	572
Closing balance	572	572	572	572	572
Retained income:					
Opening balance	10,310	8,870	12,115	12,865	12,865
Transactions: Net operating income	-1,440	4,866	-1,154		
Net nonoperating income or loss (-)		-1,621	1,904		
Closing balance	8,870	12,115	12,865	12,865	12,865
Total Government equity (end of period)	9,442	12,687	13,437	13,437	13,437

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 75-4503-0-4-506	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	22,136	5,578	26,610	27,312
11.3 Positions other than permanent	2,010	513	3,495	3,229
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1,382	320	1,218	1,329
Total personnel compensation	25,528	6,411	31,323	31,870
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	2,319	640	2,405	2,479
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	531	177	695	662
22.0 Transportation of things	41	7	106	116
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities	7,347	1,950	9,224	7,979
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,374	353	1,259	1,261
25.0 Other services	3,247	1,060	5,331	5,815
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,280	702	2,021	2,266
31.0 Equipment	1,074	566	690	352
99.0 Total obligations	42,741	11,866	53,054	52,800

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions	1,789	1,750	1,787
Full-time equivalent of other positions	150	135	112
Average paid employment	1,881	1,832	1,843
Average GS grade	9.34	9.34	9.34
Average GS salary	\$18,215	\$19,078	\$19,095
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$12,177	\$12,755	\$12,766

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND				
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 75-3901-0-4-506	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Total costs—obligations	13,529	4,478	15,029	14,492
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds	-14,991	-3,095	-15,029	-14,492
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period		-1,462		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	1,462			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing		79		
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	-1,462	1,383		
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	9,984	7,000	7,103	7,103
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-7,000	-7,103	-7,103	-7,103
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	13	-64		
90.00 Outlays	1,535	1,216		

The Consolidated working fund serves as a central funding mechanism for special purpose activities which are annually funded by the principal operating components of the Department. Major activities conducted in the fund are: (1) The HEW fellows program; (2) evaluation activities supported under statutory 1 percent set-aside provisions; and (3) departmental upward mobility programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 75-3901-0-4-506	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	230	64	391	63
11.3 Positions other than permanent	868	240	914	1,092
11.5 Other personnel compensation	18	5	19	19
Total personnel compensation	1,116	309	1,324	1,174
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	59	16	60	60
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	134	20	194	146
22.0 Transportation of things	7	2	8	8
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities	159	20	174	175
24.0 Printing and reproduction	164	139	179	181
25.0 Other services	10,818	2,633	11,956	11,613
26.0 Supplies and materials	85	62	92	93
31.0 Equipment	38	4	42	42
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	949	1,273	1,000	1,000
99.0 Total obligations	13,529	4,478	15,029	14,492
Personnel Summary				
Total number of permanent positions	15	15	3	3
Full-time equivalent of other positions	37	37	57	57
Average paid employment	51	51	59	59
Average GS grade	9.34	9.34	9.34	9.34
Average GS salary	\$18,215	\$19,078	\$19,095	\$19,095

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

GRANTS MANAGEMENT FUND				
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 75-3965-0-4-554	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net				
72.98 Fund balance, start of period	453	-2,890	153,657	
74.98 Fund balance, end of period	2,890	-153,657		
90.00 Outlays	3,344	-156,545	153,657	

The Grants management funds provides for department-wide grant management and payment activities. Outlays in 1976 reflect cumulative net disbursements in excess of accrued expenditures for 1976.

Legislative Program

Financial Assistance for Health Care

OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR HEALTH

FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FOR HEALTH CARE

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 75-1103-2-1-555	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Financial assistance for health care			13,170,472	2,000
2. Program management				
10.00 Total obligations			13,172,472	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal)				13,172,472
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			13,172,472	
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period			-870,073	
90.00 Outlays			12,302,399	

The "Financial Assistance for Health Care Act" is proposed to provide the States greater flexibility and responsibility in utilizing Federal and State health resources to meet the health needs of the low-income population. This proposal would consolidate 20 health programs and their related program management costs into a new \$13 billion program in 1978. States would be allocated amounts according to a formula based on three factors—low-income population, overall tax effort, and per capita income—with a phase-in period for States that would otherwise receive amounts greatly different from the current distribution. States would be required to develop plans to assure the availability of health services for the target population.

Federal administration of the financial assistance for health care program will be accomplished with existing resources of the Assistant Secretary for Health. Personnel who previously administered categorical health services programs will be available for this purpose.

HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

HEALTH SERVICES

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 75-0350-2-1-551	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Community health services:				
(a) Community health centers				-215,148
(b) Comprehensive health grants to States				-90,000

(c) Maternal and child health:				
(1) Grants to States				-315,000
(2) SIDS				-1,716
(3) Research and training				-28,708
(d) Family planning				-113,615
(e) Migrant health				-30,000
(g) Hemophilia treatment centers				-3,000
(h) Hypertension				-9,000
(i) Home health services				-3,000
3. Patient care and special health services (payment to Hawaii)				-1,200
5. Emergency medical services				-33,625
10.00 Total obligations				-844,012
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal)				-844,012
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net				-844,012
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period				437,012
90.00 Outlays				-407,000

Legislation is proposed to consolidate grants for health services and other health programs into a single financial assistance for health care grant to States.

CENTER FOR DISEASE CONTROL

PREVENTIVE HEALTH SERVICES

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 75-0943-2-1-553	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Disease control: Project grants (costs—obligations)				-52,500
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal)				-52,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net				-52,500
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period				30,500
90.00 Outlays				-22,000

Legislation is proposed to consolidate grants for disease control and other health programs into a single financial assistance for health care grant to States.

ALCOHOL, DRUG ABUSE, AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION

ALCOHOL, DRUG ABUSE, AND MENTAL HEALTH

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 75-1361-2-1-550	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. General mental health:				
(c) Community programs:				
(2) Staffing of centers				-38,247
(3) Children's services				-13,900
(4) Operation of CMHC's				-180,699
3. Alcoholism:				
(c) Community programs:				
(1) Project grants and contracts				-56,361
(2) Grants to States				-55,500
10.00 Total obligations				-344,707
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal)				-344,707
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net				-344,707
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period				284,707
90.00 Outlays				-60,000

Legislation is proposed to consolidate grants for alcohol abuse, mental health, and other health programs into a single financial assistance for health care grant to States.

HEALTH RESOURCES ADMINISTRATION

HEALTH RESOURCES

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0712-2-1-550	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
2. Health planning and resources development.....				-125,000
10.00 Total obligations.....				-125,000
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal).....				-125,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				-125,000
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....				89,000
90.00 Outlays.....				-36,000

Legislation is proposed to consolidate grants for health planning and other health programs into a single financial assistance for health care grant to States.

ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR HEALTH

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-1101-2-1-554	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Program operations:				
(h) Health systems improvement.....				-530
(i) Community health services.....				-13,977
2. Regional operations.....				-14,096
3. Program direction and management services.....				-3,628
10.00 Total obligations.....				-32,231
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal).....				-32,231
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				-32,231
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....				4,317
90.00 Outlays.....				-27,914

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....				-2,049
--	--	--	--	--------

Legislation is proposed to transfer funds previously used to administer categorical health services programs to the financial assistance for health care program.

SOCIAL AND REHABILITATION SERVICE

PUBLIC ASSISTANCE

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0581-2-1-506	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Public assistance (Medicaid) (costs—obligations).....				-11,816,000

Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal).....				-11,816,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				-11,816,000
90.00 Outlays.....				-11,816,000

PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0501-2-1-506	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Program direction and support activities (costs—obligations).....				-13,897
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal).....				-13,897
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				-13,897
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....				1,287
90.00 Outlays.....				-12,610

Legislation is proposed to include medicaid, net of \$115 million in savings from the application of proposed cost controls into the consolidated health care grant to States. The above salaries and expenses relate to the medicaid program.

Personnel Summary

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....				-866

OFFICE OF HUMAN DEVELOPMENT

HUMAN DEVELOPMENT

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-1636-2-1-506	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
5. Grants for the developmentally disabled:				
(a.) State grants.....				-41,608
(b.) Service projects.....				-11,017
(c.) University affiliated facilities.....				-5,500
8. Salaries and expenses.....				-1,000
10.00 Total obligations.....				-59,125
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal).....				-59,125
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				-59,125
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....				23,250
90.00 Outlays.....				-35,875

Legislation is proposed to consolidate grants for developmental disabilities and other health programs into a single financial assistance for health care grants to States.

Personnel Summary

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....				-60

Financial Assistance for Elementary and Secondary Education

EDUCATION DIVISION: OFFICE OF EDUCATION

FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FOR ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0200-2-1-501	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Financial assistance for elementary and secondary education.....				3,775,528
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (proposed for later transmittal).....				3,775,528
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				3,775,528
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....				-3,439,440
90.00 Outlays.....				336,088

Block grant.—The Financial Assistance for Elementary and Secondary Education Act is proposed in order to increase the flexibility local educational agencies have in utilizing Federal educational resources and reduce the administrative burdens currently imposed by the 23 categorical programs proposed to be included in this consolidation. States would be allocated amounts on a formula basis and 75% of the funds would have to be passed through to local educational agencies. There will be continued emphasis placed upon the education of the disadvantaged and the handicapped.

ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0279-2-1-501	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Grants for disadvantaged.....				-2,285,000
2. Support and innovation grants.....				-194,000
10.00 Total obligations.....				-2,479,000
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal).....				-2,479,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				-2,479,000
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....				2,259,600
90.00 Outlays.....				-219,400

Block grant legislation is proposed to consolidate grants for education of the disadvantaged and support and innovation in the Financial Assistance for Elementary and Secondary Education Act.

EDUCATION FOR THE HANDICAPPED

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0282-2-1-501	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. State assistance:				
State grant program.....				-315,000
Preschool incentive grants.....				-12,500
(c) Deaf-blind centers.....				-16,000

2. Special population programs:				
(a) Severely handicapped programs.....				-5,000
(b) Specific learning disabilities.....				-9,000
(c) Early childhood education.....				-22,000
3. Regional vocational Adult and post-secondary programs.....				
				-2,000
4. Innovation and development.....				
				-11,000
5. Media and resource services:				
(a) Media services and captioned films.....				-19,000
(b) Regional resource centers.....				-9,750
(c) Recruitment and information.....				-1,000
6. Special education manpower development.....				
				-45,375
10.00 Total obligations.....				-467,625
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal).....				-467,625
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				-467,625
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....				425,539
90.00 Outlays.....				-42,086

Block grant legislation is proposed to consolidate education for the handicapped activities in the Financial Assistance for Elementary and Secondary Education Act.

OCCUPATIONAL, VOCATIONAL, AND ADULT EDUCATION

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0273-2-1-501	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Vocational education:				
(a) State programs:				
(1) Basic grants.....				-400,880
(2) Program improvement and supportive services.....				-98,430
(3) Special programs for disadvantaged.....				-20,000
(4) Consumer and home-making education.....				-40,994
(5) State advisory councils.....				-5,066
(b) Programs of national significance.....				-25,903
(c) Bilingual vocational training.....				-2,800
2. Adult education.....				-80,500
10.00 Total obligations.....				-674,573
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal).....				-674,573
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				-674,573
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....				613,861
90.00 Outlays.....				-60,712

Block grant legislation is proposed to consolidate grants for vocational and adult education in the Financial Assistance for Elementary and Secondary Education Act.

LIBRARY RESOURCES

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0212-2-1-503	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 School libraries and instructional resources (costs—obligations).....				-154,330
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal).....				-154,330

Relation of obligations to outlays:		
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	-154,330
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period.....	140,440
90.00	Outlays.....	-13,890

Block grant legislation is proposed to consolidate grants for library resources in the Financial Assistance for Elementary and Secondary Education Act.

Other Legislative Proposals

SOCIAL AND REHABILITATION SERVICE

PUBLIC ASSISTANCE

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0581-2-1-999	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00	1. Maintenance assistance.....			-50,000
	2. Child support enforcement.....			-13,000
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations (proposed reduction in costs).....			-63,000
Financing:				
40.00	Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal).....			-63,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....			-63,000
90.00	Outlays.....			-63,000

Legislation is proposed to revise the public assistance program as follows:

1. *Maintenance assistance.*—Adopt a standardized work expense disregard provision which will establish more uniform eligibility limits.

2. *Child support enforcement.*—Adopt a phased reduction to 50% for the Federal matching rate for administrative costs.

WORK INCENTIVES

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0576-2-1-504	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00	Grants to States (costs—obligations).....			-21,000
Financing:				
40.00	Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal).....			-21,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred net.....			-21,000
90.00	Outlays.....			-21,000

Legislation is proposed to require that certain applicants for, as well as recipients of, AFDC be required to register with WIN as a condition of eligibility for AFDC benefits. Such WIN registrants must participate in a job search as a condition of continued AFDC eligibility. Supportive services for WIN participants will continue to be provided, but will not be available under this program after the first 30 days of employment.

SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

PAYMENTS TO SOCIAL SECURITY TRUST FUNDS

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0404-2-1-999	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00	Proposed Social Security legislation (costs—obligations).....			-137,000
Financing:				
40.00	Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal).....			-137,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....			-137,000
90.00	Outlays.....			-137,000

There are several legislative proposals which affect payments to the Federal hospital insurance (HI) and Federal supplementary medical insurance (SMI) trust funds. A discussion of the proposals appears in the proposed legislation schedules for those trust funds.

FEDERAL OLD-AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE TRUST FUND

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-8006-2-7-601	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00	Proposed social security legislation (costs—obligations).....		-42,000	-958,000
Financing:				
21.00	Unobligated balance available, start of period: U.S. securities (par).....			-42,000
24.00	Unobligated balance available, end of period: U.S. securities (par).....		42,000	157,000
40.00	Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal).....			-843,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....		-42,000	-958,000
90.00	Outlays.....		-42,000	-958,000

FEDERAL DISABILITY INSURANCE TRUST FUND

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-8007-2-7-601	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00	Proposed social security legislation (costs—obligations).....		-1,000	-40,000
Financing:				
21.00	Unobligated balance available, start of period: U.S. securities (par).....			-1,000
24.00	Unobligated balance available, end of period: U.S. securities (par).....		1,000	2,258,000
40.00	Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal).....			2,217,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....		-1,000	-40,000
90.00	Outlays.....		-1,000	-40,000

There are several legislative proposals which affect the Old-age and survivors and the Disability insurance trust funds.

1. Eliminate certain retroactive payments of actuarially reduced monthly benefits. This proposal, recommended by the 1971 Advisory Council on Social Security, provides that social security benefits not be paid retroactively for

months before an application is filed when this would require a permanent reduction in the beneficiary's future monthly benefits. The Advisory Council recommendation is intended to insure that an OASDI beneficiary's continuing benefit income, on which he has to rely for the remainder of his life, is not reduced. The proposal would make the law more consistent with the objective of providing adequate benefit income for the aged.

2. Eliminate the retirement test monthly measure. This proposal, recommended by the 1975 Advisory Council, would modify the retirement test so that it would no longer include a monthly test except for the first year an individual receives a cash benefit. This Advisory Council recommendation would make the retirement test more equitable and less complex, thereby increasing public understanding and acceptance and providing for more efficient administration.

3. Eliminate social security child's benefits for students age 18-22 with respect to persons who attain age 18 or become eligible for student benefits after June 1977. Since social security student benefits serve as an educational stipend, it would seem more appropriate to provide such support for education within the purview of programs established specifically for this purpose such as grants, scholarships, and loan programs rather than in the context of a social insurance program.

4. Modify certain provisions in the existing law for the purposes of simplifying the administration and improving public understanding of the OASDI programs.

5. Increase the OASDI tax rate by 0.1% in calendar year 1978, an additional 0.3% in 1979, and an additional 0.15% during 1980 for employees and employers each. Also, increase the tax rate for the self-employed in calendar year 1978 by 0.6%, an additional 0.4% in 1979 and an additional 0.3% in 1980. This proposal will help to restore financial integrity and public confidence to the OASDI trust funds by assuring that the funds' reserves will not be depleted in the early 1980's and that they will be maintained at an adequate level to continue to serve their contingency reserve role.

6. Stabilize the relationship between a social security beneficiary's preretirement earnings and his benefit level at retirement. This proposal will assure that social security benefits paid to workers who retire in the future will replace about the same percentage of preretirement earnings as do benefits being paid to workers retiring in 1978. This proposal will make the social security benefit amount more equitable and predictable over time.

FEDERAL HOSPITAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-8005-2-7-551	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Proposed social security legislation (costs—obligations)			-145,000	-1,715,000
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period: U.S. securities (par)				-148,000
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period: U.S. securities (par)			148,000	1,812,000
40.00 Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal)			3,000	-51,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			-145,000	-1,715,000
90.00 Outlays			-145,000	-1,715,000

There are several legislative proposals which affect the hospital insurance trust fund.

1. Improve Medicare coverage by removing current limits on the number of days in nonpsychiatric hospitals and skilled nursing facilities.

2. Modify the program's cost-sharing structure to provide the following: (a) catastrophic coverage limiting a beneficiary's liability for covered services to \$500 per calendar year, to be increased thereafter in proportion to increases in the hospital insurance deductible; and, (b) a coinsurance equal to 10% of charges above the deductible amount on all covered services.

3. Restrain the growth of Medicare costs by limiting increases in per diem hospital and skilled nursing facility reimbursements to 7% in 1978 and 1979.

4. Withhold depreciation payments to facilities, not required for current debt service, in provider escrow accounts to be released upon State approval of replacement or expansion of facilities and equipment.

FEDERAL SUPPLEMENTARY MEDICAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-8004-2-7-551	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Proposed social security legislation (costs—obligations)			-73,000	-69,000
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period: U.S. securities (par)				-75,000
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period: U.S. securities (par)			75,000	119,000
40.00 Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal)			2,000	-25,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			-73,000	-69,000
90.00 Outlays			-73,000	-69,000

There are several legislative proposals which affect the Supplementary medical insurance trust fund.

1. Modify the program's cost-sharing to provide the following: (a) catastrophic coverage limiting a beneficiary's liability for covered services to \$250 per calendar year, to be increased thereafter in proportion to increases in social security cash benefits; (b) an annual deductible amount of \$80 for calendar year 1978, to be increased thereafter in proportion to increases in social security cash benefits; and, (c) a 10% coinsurance on hospital-based physician and home health services.

2. Limit medicare program costs and reduce differences in physician reimbursements within regional areas by freezing prevailing charges at their 1977 levels and allowing up to a 7% increase in reasonable charges below the prevailing rates in 1978 and 1979.

DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

ALLIED SERVICES

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0126-2-1-506	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Human services coordination grants (costs—obligations)			20,000	20,000
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal)			20,000	20,000

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	20,000	20,000
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period.....		15,000
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-15,000	-15,000
90.00	Outlays.....	5,000	20,000

Legislation is proposed that would provide funds for demonstration projects to test mechanisms for coordinating human service delivery at the State and local level. This request will assist Governors in developing the capacity in State and local governments, as well as in private nonprofit agencies, to improve human services planning and management, thus making such services more responsive to the needs of individuals and families.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 201. None of the funds appropriated by this title to the Social and Rehabilitation Service for grants-in-aid of State agencies to cover, in whole or in part, the cost of operation of said agencies, including the salaries and expenses of officers and employees of said agencies, shall be withheld from the said agencies of any States which have established by legislative enactment and have in operation a merit system and classification and compensation plan covering the selection, tenure in office, and compensation of their employees, because of any disapproval of their personnel or the manner of their selection by the agencies of the said States, or the rates of pay of said officers or employees.

SEC. 202. Funds appropriated in this Act to the American Printing House for the Blind, Howard University, the National Technical Institute for the Deaf, and Gallaudet College shall be awarded to these institutions in the form of lump-sum grants and expenditures made therefrom shall be subject to audit by the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.

SEC. 203. None of the funds provided herein shall be used to pay any recipient of a grant for the conduct of a research project an amount equal to as much as the entire cost of such project.

SEC. 204. None of the funds contained in this title shall be available for additional permanent positions in the Washington area if the total authorized positions in the Washington area is allowed to exceed the proportion existing at the close of fiscal year 1966.

SEC. 205. Appropriations in this Act for the Health Services Administration, the National Institutes of Health, the Center for Disease Control, the Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration, the Health Resources Administration and Departmental Management shall be available for expenses for active commissioned officers in the Public Health Service Reserve Corps and for not to exceed two thousand eight hundred commissioned officers in the Regular Corps; expenses incident to the dissemination of health information in foreign countries through exhibits and other appropriate means; advances of funds for compensation, travel, and subsistence expenses (or per diem in lieu thereof) for persons coming from abroad to participate in health or scientific activities of the Department pursuant to law; expenses of primary and secondary schooling of dependents in foreign countries, of Public Health Service commissioned officers stationed in foreign countries, at costs

for any given area not in excess of those of the Department of Defense for the same area, when it is determined by the Secretary that the schools available in the locality are unable to provide adequately for the education of such dependents, and for the transportation of such dependents between such schools and their places of residence when the schools are not accessible to such dependents by regular means of transportation; rental or lease of living quarters (for periods not exceeding 5 years), and provision of heat, fuel, and light, and maintenance, improvement, and repair of such quarters, and advance payments therefor, for civilian officers, and employees of the Public Health Service who are United States citizens and who have a permanent station in a foreign country; purchase, erection, and maintenance of temporary or portable structures; and for the payment of compensation to consultants or individual scientists appointed for limited periods of time pursuant to section 207(f) or section 207(g) of the Public Health Service Act, at rates established by the Assistant Secretary for Health, or the Secretary where such action is required by statute, not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for GS-18; not to exceed \$9,500 for official reception and representation expenses related to any health agency of the Department when specifically approved by the Assistant Secretary for Health.

SEC. 206. No part of the funds contained in this title may be used to force any school or school district which is desegregated as that term is defined in title IV of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Public Law 88-352, to take any action to force the busing of students; to force on account of race, creed, or color the abolishment of any school so desegregated; or to force the transfer or assignment of any student attending any elementary or secondary school so desegregated to or from a particular school over the protest of his or her parents or parent.

SEC. 207. (a) No part of the funds contained in this title shall be used to force any school or school district which is desegregated as that term is defined in title IV of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Public Law 88-352, to take any action to force the busing of students; to require the abolishment of any school so desegregated; or to force on account of race, creed, or color the transfer of students to or from a particular school so desegregated as a condition precedent to obtaining Federal funds otherwise available to any State, school district or school.

(b) No funds appropriated in this Act may be used for the transportation of students or teachers (or for the purchase of equipment for such transportation) in order to overcome racial imbalance in any school or school system, or for the transportation of students or teachers (or for the purchase of equipment for such transportation) in order to carry out a plan of racial desegregation of any school or school system.

SEC. 208. None of the funds contained in this Act shall be used to require, directly or indirectly, the transportation of any student to a school other than the school which is nearest the student's home, and which offers the courses of study pursued by such student, in order to comply with title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.

SEC. 209. None of the funds contained in this Act shall be used to perform abortions except where the life of the mother would be endangered if the fetus were carried to term.

SEC. 210. Funds advanced to the National Institutes of Health Management Fund from appropriations in this Act shall be available for the expenses of sharing medical care facilities and resources pursuant to section 328 of the Public Health Service Act. (Departments of Labor and Health, Education and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1977.)

DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

This chapter presents the budget and program estimates for the Department of Housing and Urban Development. Most of the Department's programs are also discussed in part V of the budget (the Federal program by function) under one of three headings: "Commerce and Transportation" (mortgage credit and thrift insurance); "Community and Regional Development"; and "Income Security" (public assistance and other income supplements).

The major divisions of this chapter conform to the Department's functions, as set forth below:

1. *Housing programs* covers the Department's major housing subsidy programs as well as the mortgage insurance activities of the Federal Housing Administration. Other functions included under this heading are loan management, property disposition, community disposal operations, liquidating programs, and the provision of temporary housing for persons displaced by disasters.

2. *Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA)* covers the Department's programs to increase the availability of mortgage credit and stabilize the financing of selected types of mortgage loans. This heading also covers GNMA management and liquidating functions, the guarantee of mortgage-backed securities, and trustee activities in connection with participation certificates that are backed by loan obligations of various trustor agencies.

3. *Community planning and development* covers the community development grant program authorized by the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974. This heading also covers the comprehensive planning grant (section 701) program, as well as the close-out of projects under categorical community development programs.

4. *Policy development and research* includes the policy development, economic analysis, program evaluation, and research activities of the Department.

Other major divisions within the Department include the New Communities Administration; the Federal Insurance Administration; Consumer Affairs and Regulatory Functions, including the Office of Interstate Land Sales Registration; Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity; and Departmental Management. The Department's major disaster relief activities are administered by the Federal Disaster Assistance Administration and are discussed in the Funds Appropriated to the President chapter.

Day-to-day administration, processing, and funding decisions for programs of the Department of Housing and Urban Development are carried out in area and insuring offices located within the geographical boundaries of 10 regional offices.

HOUSING PROGRAMS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS FOR ASSISTED HOUSING

[The additional amount of contracts:] *Obligations* for annual contributions, not otherwise provided for, as authorized by section 5 of the United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended (42

U.S.C. 1437c), entered into after September 30, **[1976]** 1977, shall not exceed **[\$675,000,000]** \$23,875,400,000 including not more than **[\$35,000,000]** \$105,000,000 for the modernization of existing low-income housing projects, which amounts shall be in addition to balances of authorization heretofore made available for such contracts: *Provided*, That the total new budget authority obligated under such contracts entered into after September 30, 1976, shall not exceed \$14,870,400,000, which amount shall not include budget authority obligated under balances of authorization heretofore made available: *Provided further*, That of the total herein provided, excluding funds for modernization, not more than \$120,000,000 shall be used only for contracts for annual contributions to assist in financing the development or acquisition of low-income housing projects to be owned by public housing agencies other than under section 8 of the above Act: *Provided further*, That of the amount set forth in the second proviso, not more than \$85,000,000 shall be used only for projects on which construction or substantial rehabilitation is commenced after the effective date of this Act except in the case of amendments to existing contracts: *Provided further*, That of the amount set forth in the second proviso, not less than 15 per centum shall be used only with respect to new construction in non-metropolitan areas: *Provided*, That any remaining balances of authorities at the end of fiscal year 1977 shall be added to and merged with the authority provided herein and made subject only to the conditions of this Act. (Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-0164-0-1-604	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Annual contribution contracts for assisted housing (obligations) (object class 41.0).....	14,287,329	14,948,843	20,524,446	23,908,700
Financing:				
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Contract authority.....	-32,854,887	-25,383,060	-8,686,898	-----
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Contract authority.....	25,383,060	8,686,898	-----	-----
25.49 Unobligated balance lapsing: Contract authority.....	11,218,009	1,765,013	3,048,140	-----
Budget authority	18,033,511	17,693	14,885,688	23,908,700
Contract authority:				
49.00 Current (appropriation acts)...	17,000,000	-----	14,870,400	23,875,400
69.10 Permanent (42 U.S.C. 1437c)...	1,033,511	17,693	15,288	33,300
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	14,287,329	14,948,843	20,524,446	23,908,700
72.49 Obligated balance, start of period: Contract authority.....	46,541,833	59,507,646	73,884,094	92,327,540
73.00 Obligated balance transferred to Housing payments.....	-1,321,516	-572,395	-2,081,000	-3,240,000
74.49 Obligated balance, end of period: Contract authority.....	-59,507,646	-73,884,094	-92,327,540	-112,996,240
90.00 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----	-----

The United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended, authorizes a program of annual contributions to local public housing agencies for the purpose of assisting low-income families to obtain decent, safe, and sanitary housing.

The Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 substantially amended the 1937 act and authorized a program of assistance to lower-income families. Under this program, commonly called section 8, private owners have a major role: they can develop, own, operate, and maintain units leased to lower-income families. Prospective tenants also have a greater degree of choice and responsibility under the section 8 program. Under the existing component, they generally can select the unit which meets

General and special funds—Continued

ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS FOR ASSISTED HOUSING—Continued

their needs. In all cases, tenants make rental payments directly to the landlord.

HUD may contract with a private owner, with a public housing agency, or with other units of State and local government to make subsidy payments on behalf of eligible tenants. The amount of the payment is based on the difference between the total contract rent (generally limited to the fair market rent of a unit in a particular locality as determined by HUD) and tenant contributions. The maximum term for contracts covering new construction or substantial rehabilitation currently is 40 years in the case of a State or local agency, and 20 years in the case of a private developer. For existing units, the maximum term is 15 years. Budget authority is equal to the Federal Government's maximum contractual obligation to pay rental subsidies over the full term.

For 1977, the Congress provided \$14,870.4 million in budget authority. In addition, \$15 million in authority previously used for lease adjustments will be recaptured. This authority is available on a permanent basis and is reflected in the budget schedules as permanent budget authority. The 1977 program level will be augmented through the use of contract authority carried forward from 1976 and prior years. No carryover is anticipated at the end of 1977, and the budget authority for 1978 is for the full amount of the proposed program.

Budget program.—During the budget period, authority will be used as follows:

1. *Production.*—(a) *Low-income public housing.*—During 1977, the budget reflects an estimated 46,700 units approved under the low-income public housing program. This total reflects use of the congressional set-aside for public housing of \$120 million of contract authority contained in the 1977 appropriation act. The total also reflects completion of commitments made by the Department prior to the suspension of the low-income public housing program in January 1973. The estimated unit approvals, together with amendments to prior year commitments, will result in budget authority commitments totaling \$6.4 billion in 1977.

Approval of approximately 9,500 units of housing for reservation Indians is expected in 1977. In 1978, only the program for Indians is proposed for continuation. No new activity is planned under the low-income housing program. A total of \$948 million in budget authority will support an additional 6,000 units of Indian housing for 1978.

(b) *Section 8.*—*Lower income housing assistance.*—The projected level of activity for section 8 in 1977 reflects: the maximum level achievable within the authority provided in the 1977 appropriation act, after providing for the set-aside for the low-income public housing program; the expected level of authority carried into 1977 from 1976 and prior years; and the Housing Authorization Act of 1976 which requires greater reliance on local housing assistance plans. In the past, these plans tend to emphasize the more expensive new construction and rehabilitation projects, at the expense of the less expensive existing program.

If localities allocate authority between new and existing units to reflect their current housing assistance plans, the 1978 budget would support the level of reservations maintained during the 15-month period of 1976 and the transition quarter—394,000 units. This would require use of \$22,822.4 million in budget authority. In line with con-

gressional directives, the proposed level assumes 222,000 units of new construction and rehabilitation, and 172,000 existing units. The budget assumes, also, legislative amendments which will enable the Department to move the program more nearly to a block grant concept. This would permit the allocation of budget authority directly to communities and allow them to determine for themselves the appropriate mix of new and existing section 8 units, as expressed in the housing assistance plans developed in conjunction with the community development grant program. In order to achieve this, the budget proposes that the Congress act on the budget authority figure only without acting on contract authority as well. In this manner, communities will have the freedom to choose among different units of housing according to their needs.

(c) *Section 8 assistance for property disposition and loan management.*—The budget also assumes that the Secretary will reserve up to 10% of the budget authority to be used for section 8 assistance to FHA projects that are acquired, assigned, or experiencing severe financial problems, in order to enhance their viability in 1978.

2. *Modernization.*—Modernization is designed to provide capital improvements to low-income public housing projects owned by public housing agencies. Budget authority approvals of \$735 million are estimated for 1977, and \$105 million in 1978. This will continue the average level of \$420 million maintained in previous years.

3. *Leased housing adjustments.*—Adjustments to existing section 23 leasing contracts are estimated at \$33.3 million in both 1977 and 1978.

HOUSING PAYMENTS*

*See Part III for additional information.

For the payment of annual contributions, not otherwise provided for, in accordance with section 5 of the United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1437c); for payments authorized by title IV of the Housing Act of 1950, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1749 et seq.); for rent supplement payments authorized by section 101 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1701s); for payments as authorized by sections 235 and 236, of the National Housing Act, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1715z, 1715z-1); and for payments as authorized by section 802 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (88 Stat. 633), **[\$2,975,000,000] \$4,362,000,000: Provided,** That excess rental charges credited to the Secretary in accordance with section 236(g) of the National Housing Act, as amended, shall be available, in addition to amounts appropriated herein, for the payments on contracts entered into pursuant to the authorities enumerated above. (*Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 86-0139-0-1-604	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
22.00 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....			-62,693	-9,000
Portion applied to liquidate contract authority.....			62,693	9,000
Budget authority.....				
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	2,245,000	600,000	2,975,000	4,362,000
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority.....	-2,237,691	-648,694	-2,975,000	-4,362,000
40.50 Balance of appropriation to liquidate contract authority withdrawn or restored.....	-7,309	48,694		
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	782,526	760,108	1,025,602	1,788,431
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....				
73.00 Obligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	2,260,038	784,038	3,037,693	4,371,000
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-760,108	-1,025,602	-1,788,431	-3,194,295
90.00 Outlays.....	2,282,456	518,545	2,274,864	2,965,136

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)				
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Unfunded balance, start of period:				
Annual contributions for assisted housing.....	79,396,720	84,890,706	82,570,992	92,327,540
Homeownership and rental housing assistance.....	45,884,343	43,744,526	43,544,206	42,778,493
Rent supplement.....	10,613,154	11,130,189	11,049,997	10,794,997
College housing.....	886,968	835,713	824,994	803,994
State housing finance and development agencies.....		585,000	598,767	583,767
Total unfunded balance, start of period.....	136,781,185	141,186,134	138,588,956	147,288,791
Unfunded balance transferred from Homeownership and rental housing assistance.....			182	
Total transfers.....			182	
Contract authority:				
Annual contributions for assisted housing.....	18,033,511	17,693	14,885,688	23,908,700
Homeownership and rental housing assistance.....			90	552
Rent supplement.....	800,000			
State housing finance and development agencies.....	600,000			
Total contract authority.....	19,433,511	17,693	14,885,778	23,909,252
Unfunded balance rescinded: College housing (Public Law 93-529).....	-32,522	-8,691		
Unobligated balance lapsing:				
Annual contributions for assisted housing.....	-11,218,009	-1,765,013	-3,048,140	
Homeownership and rental housing assistance.....	-1,433,664	-48,747	-18,013	
Rent supplement.....	-69,329	-22,147		
State housing finance and development agencies.....		-1,233		
Total, unobligated balance lapsing.....	-12,721,002	-1,837,140	-3,066,153	
Unfunded balance, end of period:				
Annual contributions for assisted housing.....	-84,890,706	-82,570,992	-92,327,540	-112,996,240
Homeownership and rental housing assistance.....	-43,744,526	-43,544,206	-42,778,465	-41,950,045
Rent supplement.....	-11,130,189	-11,049,997	-10,794,997	-10,528,997
College housing.....	-835,713	-824,994	-803,994	-782,994
State housing finance and development agencies.....	-585,000	-598,767	-583,767	-568,767
Total, unfunded balance, end of period.....	-141,186,134	-138,588,956	-147,288,763	-166,827,043
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority:				
Housing payments.....	2,237,691	648,694	3,037,693	4,371,000
State housing finance and development agencies.....	15,000			
Portion applied to liquidate contract authority: State housing finance and development agencies.....		-15,000		
Unfunded liabilities.....	22,347	135,346	82,307	

This appropriation provides for payments required by contracts for subsidized housing programs, including the section 8 lower income housing assistance program and the section 802 State housing finance and development agencies program as authorized by the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974. Substantial payments from this appropriation continue to be made for contracts under the following subsidized housing programs: Rent supplement, homeownership assistance (sec. 235), rental housing assistance (sec. 236), low-income public housing, and college housing grants.

Housing assistance contracts obligate the Federal Government to make annual payments up to the contract amount over the life of the project or mortgage. Since payments usually commence near or upon completion of the dwelling, the annual payments do not begin to reach the maximum contract requirements approved until 1 to 4 years after execution of the contract. The term of the contract also varies among the respective programs.

PAYMENTS FOR OPERATION OF LOW-INCOME HOUSING PROJECTS

For annual contributions to public housing agencies for the payment of operating subsidies for low-income housing projects as authorized by section 9 of the United States Housing Act of 1937,

as amended (42 U.S.C. 1437g), **[\$575,600,000: Provided, That the aggregate amount of contracts for annual contributions entered into for such payments shall not exceed \$575,600,000] \$612,000,000.** (Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 86-0163-0-1-604	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Public housing operating subsidies (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	374,893	235,840	575,600	612,000
Financing:				
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-160,107		
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	160,107			
25.40 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		4,267		
Budget authority.....	535,000	80,000	575,600	612,000
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	535,000	80,000	575,600	612,000
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority.....	-535,000	-80,000	-575,600	
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....				612,000
49.00 Contract authority (appropriation acts).....	535,000	80,000	575,600	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	374,893	235,840	575,600	612,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of period.....		197,012	305,266	373,866
74.40 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-197,012	-305,266	-373,866	-425,866
90.00 Outlays.....	177,881	127,586	507,000	560,000

Payments for the operation of low-income housing projects are provided to assist public housing agencies (PHA's) to meet certain deficits in the operation of PHA-owned low-income housing in accordance with the United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended. These payments are in addition to the annual contributions for debt service provided by HUD to cover the development, acquisition, or modernization costs of the projects.

Operating subsidies provided to PHA's are based on a performance funding system (PFS) formula which limits subsidy payments to what it would cost a well-managed PHA to operate comparable projects. The Housing Authorization Act of 1976 revised the financial structure of this program to provide for annual appropriations in lieu of contract authority followed by appropriations. The 1978 estimated subsidy, payable under the formula, will be based upon phasing in over 3 years all tenant rent to 25% of adjusted income as defined by current regulations.

RENT SUPPLEMENT PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 86-0129-0-1-604	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Assistance contracts for rent supplement payments (obligations) (object class 41.0).....	936,694	217,934	303,819	
Financing:				
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-632,008			
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Contract authority.....	-117,915	-543,900	-303,819	
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Contract authority.....	543,900	303,819		
25.49 Contract authority lapsing.....	69,329	22,147		
49.00 Budget authority (contract authority).....	800,000			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	304,686	217,934	303,819	
72.49 Obligated balance, start of period: Contract authority.....	10,495,239	10,586,289	10,746,178	10,794,997
73.00 Obligated balance transferred to Housing payments.....	-213,636	-58,045	-255,000	-266,000
74.49 Obligated balance, end of period: Contract authority.....	-10,586,289	-10,746,178	-10,794,997	-10,528,997
90.00 Outlays.....				

General and special funds—Continued

RENT SUPPLEMENT PROGRAM—Continued

The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965 authorized rent supplement payments to owners of certain private housing on behalf of qualified low-income tenants. Contract authority was last provided in 1976 and all available rent supplement contract authority will be committed during 1977. Section 8 subsidies will be used to assist qualifying rent supplement units in 1977 and 1978.

STATE HOUSING FINANCE AND DEVELOPMENT AGENCIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-0165-0-1-451	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Contracts for interest subsidy grant payments (obligations) (object class 41.0).....		448,227	150,540	
Financing:				
Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
21.40 Appropriation.....		-15,000		
21.49 Contract authority.....		-585,000	-150,540	
Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
24.40 Appropriation.....	15,000			
24.49 Contract authority.....	585,000	150,540		
Unobligated balance restored:				
25.49 Unobligated balance lapsing: Contract authority.....		1,233		
Budget authority.....	600,000			
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	15,000			
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority.....	-15,000			
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....				
49.00 Contract authority (appropriation acts).....	600,000			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....		448,227	150,540	
72.49 Obligated balance, start of period: Contract authority.....			448,227	583,767
73.00 Obligated balance transferred to "Housing payments".....			-15,000	-15,000
74.49 Obligated balance, end of period: Contract authority.....		-448,227	-583,767	-568,767
90.00 Outlays.....				

Section 802 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 authorizes the Secretary to make, or contract to make, grants to or on behalf of State housing finance or State development agencies. Such grants may not exceed 33½% of the interest payable on bonds, debentures, notes, and other obligations issued by such agencies to finance housing and related facilities. The 1976 HUD appropriation act released \$15 million in contract authority with which to make grants which are payable for a period up to 40 years. The contract authority provided is being utilized during the transition quarter and 1977. No additional contract authority is proposed for 1978.

HOMEOWNERSHIP (SECTION 235) AND RENTAL HOUSING (SECTION 236) ASSISTANCE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-0148-0-1-604	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Assistance contracts for payments:				
1. Homeownership.....	7,921,032			
2. Rental housing.....	3,457,793	124,447	952,552	446,456
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	11,378,825	124,447	952,552	446,456

Financing:				
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-640,883	-51,288		
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Contract authority.....	-13,709,713	-1,538,130	-1,416,379	-445,904
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Contract authority.....	1,538,130	1,416,379	445,904	
25.49 Contract authority lapsing.....	1,433,664	48,747	18,013	
69.10 Budget authority (contract authority) (permanent (42 U.S.C. 1441)).....	23	155	90	552
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	10,737,942	73,159	952,552	446,456
72.49 Obligated balance, start of period: Contract authority.....	32,174,879	42,206,513	42,128,009	42,332,561
73.00 Obligated balance transferred to: Housing payments.....	-706,153	-151,573	-748,000	-829,000
Rental housing assistance fund.....	-155	-90		
74.49 Obligated balance, end of period: Contract authority.....	-42,206,513	-42,128,009	-42,332,561	-41,950,017
90.00 Outlays.....				

Section 235.—The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 authorized a program to subsidize mortgage interest rates on behalf of lower income families to assist them in purchasing homes. For each of fiscal years 1977 and 1978, reservations are estimated at 100,000 new or substantially rehabilitated homes. These reservations will be made out of contract authority obligated in 1976 pursuant to court order. Under the revised program, mortgage interest costs are subsidized down to as low as 5%.

Since the maximum contract term is 30 years, the long-term obligations which are estimated to result from the 1977 and 1978 reservations are expected to be slightly over \$5.3 billion out of the \$7.9 billion obligated in 1976.

Section 236.—The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 authorized a program to subsidize the monthly mortgage payment which the owner of a rental or cooperative project is required to make. These subsidies are intended to lower the rents which lower income tenants must pay. Contract authority under this assistance program is used for four purposes:

Previous commitments.—Bona fide commitments made to specific projects or agencies before the suspension of the program in January 1973, are still being processed. The remaining 6,600 units are expected to be placed under reservation in 1977.

Deep subsidies.—The Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 authorized a deeper subsidy for certain projects which had not reached final endorsement as of August 22, 1974. Approximately \$35 million in contract authority was used in 1976 and the transition quarter. An additional \$17.5 million in contract authority is estimated to be obligated in 1977 and 1978 for these subsidies.

Amendments to existing contracts.—Contract amendments are approved in some instances when amortization requirements increase above what was estimated at the time of reservation. The contract is not executed until final insurance endorsement occurs (usually when the project is completed). If interest rates increased or the actual construction cost exceeded the estimate—as often happens—additional contract authority may be reserved. In 1977 and 1978, \$6 million in additional authority is estimated to be reserved for this purpose.

Subsidies for taxes and utilities.—The Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 also included authorization to pay subsidies for certain tax and utility

cost increases incurred by projects receiving section 236 assistance. Based upon several court orders, the Department is currently paying \$552 thousand on an annual basis. Since contract authority used for this purpose is committed on an annual basis and the authorization for its use does not expire, the authority used in any one year is recaptured at the end of the year for use in the next year and is reflected as permanent budget authority.

Public enterprise funds:

TITLE III—CORPORATIONS

【The following corporations】 *Corporations* and agencies【, respectively,】 of the Department of Housing and Urban Development and the Federal Home Loan Bank Board which are subject to the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, are hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to each such corporation or agency and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the 【Government Corporation Control】 Act 【, as amended,】 as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for such corporation or agency except as hereinafter provided: *Provided, That collections of these corporations and agencies may be used for new loan or mortgage purchase commitments only to the extent expressly provided for in this Act (unless such loans are in support of other forms of assistance provided for in this or prior appropriation acts), except that this proviso shall not apply to the mortgage insurance or guaranty operations of these corporations, or where loans or mortgage purchases are necessary to protect the financial interest of the United States Government. (Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)*

FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION FUND *

* See part III for additional information.

【For payment to cover losses, not otherwise provided for, sustained by the Special Risk Insurance Fund and the General Insurance Fund, \$135,000,000.】 *For reimbursement to the Federal Housing Administration Funds for losses incurred under the urban homesteading program (12 U.S.C. 1706e), \$15,000,000, to remain available until expended【, as authorized by the National Housing Act, as amended.】 (Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-4070-0-3-401	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded: All programs:				
1. Administrative.....	215,802	54,297	231,765	229,000
2. Interest to Treasury.....	301,871	87,567	324,629	342,629
3. Interest on debentures.....	33,861	8,760	42,072	44,694
4. Other operating costs.....	22,913	6,834	22,222	19,675
5. Participation payments.....	46,283	10,567	66,500	---
6. Urban homesteading.....	---	1,982	15,000	15,000
Total operating costs.....	620,730	170,007	702,188	650,998
Capital outlay: All programs:				
1. Acquisition of defaulted notes....	20,945	8,392	30,500	36,000
2. Assignment of defaulted mortgages.....	992,880	45,579	840,208	1,010,418
3. Acquisition of real properties....	804,764	170,075	629,949	588,723
Total capital outlay.....	1,818,589	224,046	1,500,657	1,635,141
10.00 Total obligations.....	2,439,319	394,053	2,202,845	2,286,139
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds:				
Interest on U.S. securities.....	-116,366	-30,320	-125,240	-137,960
Urban homesteading.....	---	-955	-15,000	-15,000

14.00 Non-Federal sources:				
Fees and premiums.....	-454,587	-117,404	-484,688	-532,171
Proceeds from sale of real property.....	-620,854	-183,728	-533,593	-531,004
Sale of mortgage notes.....	-6,967	---	---	-115,000
Repayment of mortgage notes and sales contracts.....	-7,105	-3,378	-10,260	-13,867
Recoveries on defaulted mortgages.....	-8,558	-2,872	-11,891	-14,332
Recoveries on defaulted title I notes.....	-4,893	-1,397	-5,979	-7,308
Other interest, dividends, and revenue.....	-3,668	-2,420	-974	-1,190
Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-8,936	-3,057	---	---
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Fund balance.....	-1,683,760	-1,707,009	-1,867,536	-1,871,231
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Fund balance.....	1,707,009	1,867,536	1,871,231	2,069,830
Budget authority.....	1,230,634	209,049	1,018,915	1,116,906
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	147,500	---	135,000	15,000
67.10 Authority to spend debt receipts (permanent, indefinite).....	1,083,134	209,049	883,915	1,101,906
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,207,385	48,522	1,015,220	918,307
72.98 Obligated balance, start of period: Fund balance: Obligations in excess of receivables.....	40,054	56,244	64,485	51,915
74.98 Obligated balance, end of period: Fund balance: Obligations in excess of receivables.....	-56,244	-64,485	-51,915	-24,897
90.00 Outlays.....	1,191,195	40,281	1,027,790	945,325

The Federal Housing Administration fund was established pursuant to the National Housing Act of 1934 and is a noncorporate business type fund, which was brought under the Government Corporation Control Act by the Housing Act of 1948.

As a recent HUD study indicates, the appropriate role for FHA in the housing market is one of providing an insurance service that is complementary to the private mortgage insurance industry. The objective behind FHA's existence should be to accept, on an unsubsidized basis, that market demand which is not adequately served by this industry. Premiums for each program will be collected earlier at levels intended to achieve actuarial soundness thus encouraging the development of private insurers. Mortgage insurance will no longer be written under section 221(d)(2) and section 223(e). Creditworthy families who would otherwise purchase homes under these two programs will be eligible for mortgage insurance under the basic homeownership program.

The Federal Housing Administration fund consists of four separate funds, which were established pursuant to the National Housing Act of 1934, as amended. The act created a system of mortgage and loan insurance programs to help finance the production, purchase, repair, and improvement of residential properties. Activity for each individual housing program is shown by fund for financial control and reporting purposes.

The *Mutual mortgage insurance fund* provides the Department's basic single family mortgage insurance program authorized by section 203 of the National Housing Act. It is a mutual fund where mortgagors share surplus premiums paid into the fund upon termination of the mortgages that are not required for operating expenses or losses. Legislation is being proposed to incorporate section 203 and section 207 (basic multifamily mortgage insurance program which currently is included in the General insurance fund) into one fund. Under the proposal, the mutuality of section 203 would not be offered on new insurance.

The *Cooperative management housing insurance fund*, also a mutual fund, provides mortgage insurance for management-type cooperatives authorized by section 213. Mutuality under this fund also will not be offered on new insurance.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION FUND—Continued

The *General insurance fund* provides for a large number of specialized mortgage insurance programs, including the insurance of loans for property improvements, as well as for basic and special-purpose multifamily housing. Programs to insure cooperatives, condominiums, housing for the elderly, land development, group practice medical facilities, and nonprofit hospitals are included in this fund.

Legislation is being proposed whereby all programs, currently under the General insurance fund, with the exception of section 207, and all programs in the Special risk insurance fund would be transferred into a new fund.

The *Special risk insurance fund* was created by the HUD Act of 1968 and provides mortgage insurance on behalf of mortgagors eligible for interest reduction payments who otherwise would not be eligible for mortgage insurance. In addition, the fund provides insurance on mortgages covering experimental housing where strict adherence to State or local building regulations is not observed. Also provided is insurance for high-risk mortgagors who normally would not be eligible for mortgage insurance, but who can become eligible with the provision of housing counseling assistance. Legislation is being proposed whereby all mortgage insurance programs currently financed from the Special risk insurance fund would be transferred together with those programs remaining in the General insurance fund into a new fund.

Expenses and losses connected with defaulted notes, assigned mortgages and acquired properties are charged to the appropriate insurance fund by mortgage insurance program. The combined reserves of all four funds reached a deficit position for the first time in 1975. The deficits do not reflect the actual cash position of the funds, but do reflect the financial status of the long-term insurance reserves. During 1976, expenses exceeded income by \$754 million resulting in a reserve deficit from program operations of \$971 million. An appropriation of \$142.5 million was provided in 1976 to reimburse the FHA fund for a portion of the losses sustained in the Special risk and general insurance funds from the sale of acquired properties and assigned mortgages. Insurance reserves at the end of 1978 are estimated to be surplus for the mutual mortgage insurance and cooperative management housing insurance funds, but in a deficit status of over \$5 billion for the two other funds. Estimated reserve requirements of over \$3.1 billion would be appropriate for an actuarially sound insurance operation. Thus, the fund's present operations have a projected \$4.1 billion deficit—instead of the \$971 million deficit displayed below. The status of estimated insurance reserves through 1978 is as follows:

STATUS OF INSURANCE RESERVES

[In millions of dollars]

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Mutual mortgage insurance fund.....	1,965	1,986	2,105	2,304
Cooperative management housing insurance fund.....	21	22	22	26
General insurance fund.....	-1,559	-1,748	-2,259	-2,824
Special risk insurance fund.....	-1,398	-1,569	-1,920	-2,727
Total FHA fund.....	-971	-1,309	-2,052	-2,766

As a result of the continued deficits of the FHA fund over the last several years, a number of steps have been taken to halt and ultimately reverse this net loss trend. These include tightened underwriting procedures and faster sales of acquired properties to reduce holding costs.

A continued emphasis on "as is" sales should result in a great number of sales and continued high sales income, as well as in lower costs for maintenance and repairs on acquired properties. In addition, up to 10% of the section 8 subsidies would be used to enhance the viability of FHA insured, assigned, and acquired multifamily units in both 1978 and 1979. Also, the section 235 mortgage insurance program has been reactivated with higher downpayments, tighter underwriting requirements, and actuarially sound premiums. Also, full implementation of the new coin-surance program authorized by the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, under which FHA shares risks with lenders originating mortgages, is expected to result in a significant improvement in underwriting practices and savings to the fund.

Budget program.—Legislation is being proposed to combine programs now in the General insurance fund and Special risk insurance fund into a single fund. In addition, the section 203 and 207 programs now in the Mutual mortgage insurance fund and the General insurance fund, respectively, would be incorporated in one fund and the mutuality for the section 203 and cooperative programs would not be offered on new insurance.

A supplemental appropriation of \$1.8 billion is being requested in 1977 to restore the net realized losses to the FHA fund as of September 30, 1976. Included is a supplemental appropriation of \$15 million is also being requested in 1977 to reimburse the fund for losses on properties to be transferred to local governments under the urban home-steading demonstration. Details on these supplemental requests are included in Part III.

PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS

[Dollars in millions]

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Insurance initiation: Mortgage insurance applications received (units).....	565,754	188,194	680,520	728,420
Mortgage insurance written:				
Units.....	318,861	101,865	431,704	586,684
Amount.....	\$7,384	\$2,423	\$10,369	\$14,661
Title I property improvement loans insured:				
Notes.....	280,368	89,331	326,800	345,000
Amount (net proceeds).....	\$932	\$315	\$1,225	\$1,434
Insurance maintenance: Outstanding balance of insurance in force, end of period:				
Mortgage insurance.....	\$86,440	\$86,037	\$89,327	\$95,588
Title I property improvement loan insurance.....	\$2,548	\$2,853	\$3,123	\$3,509
(Maximum liability).....	(\$502)	(\$490)	(\$523)	(\$577)
Total.....	\$88,988	\$88,890	\$92,450	\$99,097
Insurance settlement:				
Property acquired during year (units):				
Homes.....	37,444	7,693	28,003	26,000
Multifamily.....	10,271	11,139	29,307	34,162
Total property acquired during period (units).....	47,715	18,832	57,310	60,162
Direct acquisitions from mortgagee....	(37,572)	(7,656)	(29,958)	(29,197)
Foreclosure of assigned mortgages....	(10,143)	(1,176)	(27,352)	(30,965)
Property sales during period (units):				
Homes.....	56,088	17,050	43,000	35,000
Multifamily.....	14,672	5,233	51,450	39,852
Property on hand, end of period (units):				
Homes.....	53,354	43,997	29,000	20,000
Multifamily.....	33,612	39,518	17,375	11,685
Total property on hand (units).....	86,966	83,515	46,375	31,685
Mortgage assignments during period (units):				
Homes.....	862	357	6,597	7,652
Multifamily.....	65,098	10,101	47,120	55,218
Assigned mortgages on hand, end of period (units):				
Homes.....	4,245	3,590	8,660	14,885
Multifamily.....	213,062	212,509	234,022	254,082
Total assigned mortgages on hand, end of period (units).....	217,307	216,099	242,682	268,967

Total inventory of property and assigned mortgages on hand, end of period:				
(Units)	304,273	299,614	289,057	300,652
Homes	(57,599)	(47,587)	(37,660)	(34,885)
Multifamily	(246,674)	(252,027)	(251,397)	(265,767)

Defaulted title I property improvement loans:				
Number	11,937	4,514	16,000	18,000
Amount	\$20.9	\$8.3	\$30.5	\$36.0

Financing.—In 1976, \$153.5 million of debentures were issued, and \$59.4 million were redeemed. The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965 authorized the payment of claims in cash and borrowing from the Treasury as necessary to do so. All home mortgage claims and multifamily housing claims under sections 220, 221, 223, 233, 235(j), and 236 are paid in cash. Treasury borrowings amounted to \$989 million in 1976, \$212 million during the transition quarter, and are estimated at \$1.1 billion in 1978.

Insurance authority.—The authority for insurance operations for all programs, except for the interest subsidy programs, was extended by the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, to June 30, 1977. In general, these authorizations are without dollar limitation, except for the credit assistance programs. Legislation will be proposed to extend most of these programs. FHA downpayment and mortgage limit changes will be proposed to bring homeownership opportunities within the reach of a larger number of families. Implementation of a graduated payment mortgage insurance program to assist young, first-time homebuyers has been accelerated and is now offering lower initial monthly payments on an experimental basis. Legislation will be proposed to remove the volume limit on this experimental insurance program.

Operating expenses.—The 1976 Appropriation Act provided for payments from the Federal Housing Administration fund to various appropriation accounts to cover the estimated administrative expenses. Beginning in 1977, funds are being paid directly into the new account, "Salaries and expenses," Department of Housing and Urban Development. Workload estimates do not reflect the impact of proposals to implement the graduated mortgage payment program increase mortgage limits, and lower downpayments. These could increase workload after the enactment of authorizing legislation and result in the need for additional staff.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Mutual mortgage insurance fund:				
Revenue	373,934	98,939	393,414	419,536
Expense	-238,493	-54,585	-211,374	-220,790
Net operating income	135,441	44,354	182,040	198,746
Cooperative management housing insurance fund:				
Revenue	5,478	1,387	5,589	5,757
Expense	-1,408	-713	-2,609	-1,314
Net operating income	4,070	674	2,980	4,443
General insurance fund:				
Revenue	115,435	31,735	142,927	173,804
Expense	-638,226	-220,755	-638,463	-723,490
Net operating loss	-522,791	-189,020	-495,536	-549,686
Special risk insurance fund:				
Revenue	70,233	17,990	83,972	87,224
Expense	-441,273	-199,859	-435,038	-439,359
Net operating loss	-371,040	-181,869	-351,066	-352,135
Urban homesteading:				
Revenue				
Expense		-1,982	-15,000	-15,000
Net operating loss		-1,982	-15,000	-15,000
Net loss	-754,320	-327,843	-676,582	-713,632

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury--	126,108	47,843	229,321	68,963	80,559
U.S. securities (par):					
Treasury issuances	1,406,484	1,524,203	1,511,495	1,662,995	1,822,995
Other agency issuances, guaranteed	191,222	191,207	191,203	191,188	191,173
Accounts receivable (net)	462,074	297,730	408,459	405,754	423,218
Advances made	477	365	283	283	283
Loans receivable (net):					
Mortgage notes and sales contracts	345,438	395,350	407,199	523,893	535,849
Assigned mortgage notes	1,149,119	1,698,166	1,465,366	1,771,914	2,117,977
Defaulted title I notes	4,757	8,012	8,523	10,434	12,614
Real property and equipment (net)	814,035	638,736	570,251	421,375	270,906
Stock in rental housing corporations	158	147	145	145	145
Total assets	4,499,872	4,801,759	4,792,245	5,056,944	5,455,719
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	442,336	283,930	405,428	386,739	366,662
Deferred credits	60,269	70,409	67,797	71,213	78,736
Debt issued under borrowing authority:					
Borrowings from Treasury	3,677,268	4,666,268	4,878,268	3,928,924	4,983,090
Debentures outstanding	486,935	581,069	578,118	610,033	657,773
Reserve for foreclosure costs	15,689	23,861	24,647	28,786	33,841
Total liabilities	4,682,497	5,625,537	5,954,258	5,025,695	6,123,102
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance	1,683,760	1,707,009	1,867,536	1,871,231	2,069,830
Invested capital	-1,866,385	-2,530,787	-3,029,549	-1,839,982	-2,737,213
Total Government equity	-182,625	-823,778	-1,162,013	31,249	-667,383

Analysis of changes in Government equity:

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance		147,500	147,500	2,083,844
Transaction: Appropriations	147,500		1,936,344	15,000
Closing balance	147,500	147,500	2,083,844	2,098,844
Retained income:				
Opening balance	-182,625	-971,278	-1,309,513	-2,052,595
Transactions:				
Net loss	-754,320	-327,843	-676,582	-713,632
Participation payments	-46,283	-10,567	-66,500	
Adjustments for prior periods	11,950	175		
Closing balance	-971,278	-1,309,513	-2,052,595	-2,766,227
Total Government equity (end of period)	-823,778	-1,162,013	31,249	-667,383

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-4070-0-3-401	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
25.0 Fee appraisal	9,588	3,022	10,225	12,624
Fee inspection	1,034	361	1,222	1,509
Fee mortgage credit	187	40	136	167
Fee systems condition certification	380	115	388	479
Miscellaneous	5,415	557	1,884	2,326
Urban homesteading		1,982	15,000	15,000
Administrative expenses	215,802	54,297	231,765	229,000
32.0 Land and structures	804,764	170,075	629,949	588,723
33.0 Investment and loans	1,013,825	53,971	870,708	1,046,418
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	6,205	2,739	8,367	2,570
43.0 Interest and dividends	335,732	96,327	366,701	387,323
44.0 Refunds	46,283	10,567	66,500	
92.0 Discount on sale of purchase money mortgages	104			
99.0 Total obligations	2,439,319	394,053	2,202,845	2,286,139

Administrative expenses are discussed in the operating expense section of the narrative accompanying the Federal Housing Administration fund.

In 1976, funds required to meet the costs of staff expenses will be paid from the FHA fund into the appropriate account (for example, "Regional management and services," "Administration and staff services"). In 1977 and 1978, the funds are being paid directly into the new account, "Salaries and expenses, Department of Housing and Urban Development."

The amounts for administrative expenses are derived from several transfer authorities as shown below:

Public enterprise funds—Continued

FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION FUND—Continued

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION FUND

[In thousands of dollars]

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Transfer authorized by Public Law 94-116	209,854	52,204	-----	-----
Transfer authorized by Public Law 94-303	5,948	2,093	-----	-----
Transfer authorized by Public Law 94-378	-----	-----	223,630	-----
Transfer authorized by pay cost supplemental	-----	-----	8,135	-----
Transfer proposed	-----	-----	-----	229,000
Total transfer	215,802	54,297	231,765	229,000

The pay cost supplemental includes transfer authority from the FHA fund to the HUD Salaries and expenses account for an additional \$8,135 thousand in 1977. A transfer of \$229 million is proposed for 1978.

COLLEGE HOUSING—LOANS AND OTHER EXPENSES

All assets and liabilities of the fund established pursuant to title IV of the Housing Act of 1950, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1749), are transferred to the revolving fund for liquidating programs established pursuant to Title II of the Independent Offices Appropriation Act of 1955, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1701g-5).

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Administrative reservations				Costs and obligations			
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
86-4058-0-3-502								
Program by activities:								
Capital outlay:								
1. College housing loans (net)	7,292	14,179	155,800	-----	18,812	342	94,799	-----
Administrative reservations, start of period	131,737	125,320	138,903	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Cancellation of prior year reservations	-377	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Administrative reservations, end of period	-125,320	-138,903	-123,675	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Change in selected resources (undisbursed loans)	-----	-----	-----	-----	-5,480	254	76,229	-----
Subtotal, capital outlay—College housing loans	13,332	596	171,028	-----	13,332	596	171,028	-----
2. Acquired security and collateral	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	2,785	8,015	-----
Change in selected resources (undisbursed property expenses)	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	15	-15	-----
Total capital outlay, obligations	-----	-----	-----	-----	13,332	3,396	179,028	-----
Operating costs, funded:								
1. Interest on borrowings	-----	-----	-----	-----	71,903	17,816	71,814	-----
2. Interest expense on participation certificates	-----	-----	-----	-----	28,834	7,209	28,760	-----
3. Other expenses	-----	-----	-----	-----	294	57	242	-----
Total operating costs, funded	-----	-----	-----	-----	101,031	25,082	100,816	-----
10.00 Total obligations	-----	-----	-----	-----	114,363	28,478	279,844	-----
Financing:								
Offsetting collections from:								
11.00 Federal funds: Gross revenue from participation sales fund	-----	-----	-----	-----	-1,426	-398	-1,450	-----
14.00 Non-Federal sources:								
Loan repayments	-----	-----	-----	-----	-67,963	-11,809	-75,537	-----
Revenue	-----	-----	-----	-----	-99,233	-24,887	-99,877	-----
Proceeds from sale	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-488	-----	-----
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations	-----	-----	-----	-----	-32,522	-8,691	-----	-----
Unobligated balance, available, start of period:								
21.47 Authority to spend debt receipts: Unreserved	-----	-----	-----	-----	-964,000	-----	-----	-----
21.98 Fund balance:								
Reserved	-----	-----	-----	-----	-131,737	-125,320	-138,903	-123,675
Unreserved	-----	-----	-----	-----	-28,258	-101,189	-100,493	-27,166
22.00 Unobligated balance transferred from: Participation sales fund	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-1,834	-----
23.00 Unobligated balance transferred to:								
Participation sales fund	-----	-----	-----	-----	787	-----	646	-----
Community development grants	-----	-----	-----	-----	964,000	-----	-----	-----
Revolving fund (liquidating programs)	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	150,841
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Fund balance:								
Reserved	-----	-----	-----	-----	125,320	138,903	123,675	-----
Unreserved	-----	-----	-----	-----	101,189	100,493	27,166	-----
31.00 Redemption of agency debt	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	1,834	-----
Budget authority	-----	-----	-----	-----	-19,480	-4,908	15,071	-----
Budget authority:								
Current:								
42.00 Transferred from other accounts (definite)	-----	-----	-----	-----	12,863	3,607	14,625	-----
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted)	-----	-----	-----	-----	12,863	3,607	14,625	-----
49.01 Unobligated balance of contract authority rescinded (Public Law 93-529)	-----	-----	-----	-----	-32,522	-8,691	-----	-----
Permanent:								
60.00 Appropriation (indefinite)	-----	-----	-----	-----	179	176	446	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:								
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	-----	-----	-----	-----	-86,781	-17,795	102,980	-----
Obligated balance, start of period:								
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-12,891	-----
72.49 Contract authority	-----	-----	-----	-----	886,968	835,713	824,995	803,995
72.98 Fund balance	-----	-----	-----	-----	24,006	18,364	-----	63,321
73.00 Obligated balance transferred to:								
Housing payments	-----	-----	-----	-----	-18,733	-2,027	-21,000	-----
Revolving fund (liquidating programs)	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-867,316
Obligated balance, end of period:								
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	12,891	-----	-----
74.49 Contract authority	-----	-----	-----	-----	-835,713	-824,995	-803,995	-----
74.98 Fund balance	-----	-----	-----	-----	-18,364	-----	-63,321	-----
90.00 Outlays	-----	-----	-----	-----	-48,617	22,151	26,768	-----

Title IV of the Housing Act of 1950 authorized loans at 3% interest to colleges and eligible hospitals for the construction or acquisition of housing and related facilities such as student centers, dining halls, and infirmaries. The HUD Act of 1968 amended the program to provide an alternate source of assistance by authorizing debt service grants which reduce the cost to colleges and hospitals of borrowing in the private market.

Budget program.—New reservations for this program were discontinued effective January 5, 1973. The remaining balance of contract authority for debt service grants as well as any future recoveries of contract authority was rescinded on December 21, 1974 (Public Law 93-529). A limited direct loan program is being conducted in 1977 using repayments of loans and other income. This program is limited to rehabilitation, alteration, conversion, or improvement of existing facilities. It is proposed to transfer all assets and liabilities of the College housing loan fund to the revolving fund (liquidating programs) in 1978 for liquidation.

Financing.—Funds for the direct loan program have come primarily from Treasury borrowing and from the sale of participation certificates which are backed by pools of college housing loans held by the Federal Government. Treasury borrowings totaled \$2,811 million as of September 30, 1976.

Sales of participation certificates, as provided in the Participation Sales Act of 1966, totaled \$2.2 billion through 1969. In order to pay the interest on the participation certificates, funds are appropriated to match the difference between the interest due on the participation certificates and the interest collections on the college housing bonds underlying the certificates.

Budget authority required for estimated insufficiencies and unfinanced deficits is shown in the following table:

PARTICIPATION INSUFFICIENCIES

(In thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Interest expense on participation certificates.....	28,834	7,209	28,760	-----
Interest earned on pledged bonds.....	-14,253	-3,560	-14,229	-----
Net interest costs.....	14,581	3,649	14,531	-----
Servicing expenses.....	46	11	46	-----
Investment income from: Participation sales fund, net.....	-1,409	-394	-1,450	-----
Insufficiency.....	13,218	3,266	13,127	-----
Financing in excess of insufficiency, start of period.....	-----	-----	-429	-----
Unfinanced deficit, start of period.....	-----	176	88	-----
Financing in excess of insufficiency, end of period.....	-----	429	2,285	-----
Unfinanced deficit, end of period.....	-176	-88	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	13,042	3,783	15,071	-----
Portion of budget authority applicable to: Sales authorized in 1967 Appropriation Act (indefinite appropriation).....	179	176	446	-----
Sales authorized in 1968 Appropriation Act (definite appropriation).....	12,863	3,607	14,625	-----

Operating results.—The estimated net operating income of \$0.5 million in 1977 will decrease the cumulative deficit to \$173.7 million.

All unobligated balances, as well as all receipts and reimbursements anticipated in future years, will be used to cover operating expenses and repay Treasury borrowing. The budget provides \$8 million to fund loan management, liquidation, and property disposition expenses related to possible loan foreclosure actions in 1977.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Revenue.....	101,526	25,224	101,327	-----
Expense.....	-101,837	-25,635	-100,844	-----
Net income or loss (-).....	-311	-411	483	-----

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	184,001	244,873	226,505	214,162	-----
Accounts receivable (net).....	25,455	25,333	38,682	38,782	-----
Advances made.....	3,029	3,025	292	292	-----
Loans receivable (net).....	3,167,961	3,118,870	3,107,418	3,126,662	-----
Acquired security and collateral (net).....	-----	-----	1,668	9,673	-----
Total assets.....	3,380,446	3,392,101	3,374,565	3,389,571	-----
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable including funded accrued liabilities.....	45,193	44,905	23,997	24,095	-----
Debt issued under borrowing authority:					
Borrowing from Treasury.....	2,811,000	2,811,000	2,811,000	2,811,000	-----
Other securities issued.....	466,960	466,960	466,960	465,126	-----
Principal repayments on loans pledged to FAPT and FALT.....	-3,655	-4,442	-4,442	-3,254	-----
Total liabilities.....	3,319,498	3,318,423	3,297,515	3,296,967	-----
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	1,123,995	226,509	239,396	150,841	-----
Undisbursed:					
Loan obligations.....	7,297	1,817	2,071	78,300	-----
Acquired security and collateral.....	-----	-----	15	-----	-----
Contract authority.....	886,968	835,713	824,995	803,995	-----
Unfinanced budget authority:					
Borrowing authority.....	-964,000	-----	-----	-----	-----
Contract authority.....	-886,968	-835,713	-824,995	-803,995	-----
Invested capital.....	-106,344	-154,648	-164,432	-136,537	-----
Total Government equity.....	60,948	73,678	77,050	92,604	-----
Analysis of changes in Government equity:					
Paid-in capital:					
Opening balance.....	-----	234,367	247,409	251,192	266,263
Transactions:					
Appropriation.....	-----	13,042	3,783	15,071	-----
Transfer to other accounts.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-266,263
Closing balance.....	-----	247,409	251,192	266,263	-----
Retained income or deficit:					
Opening balance.....	-----	-173,420	-173,731	-174,142	-173,659
Transactions:					
Net operating income or loss.....	-----	-311	-411	483	-----
Transfer to other accounts.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	173,659
Closing balance.....	-----	-173,731	-174,142	-173,659	-----
Total Government equity (end of period).....	-----	73,678	77,050	92,604	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-4058-0-3-502	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
25.0 Other services.....	294	57	242	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	-----	2,785	8,015	-----
33.0 Investments and loans.....	18,812	342	94,799	-----
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	100,737	25,025	100,574	-----
Total costs, funded.....	119,843	28,209	203,630	-----
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-5,480	269	76,214	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	114,363	28,478	279,844	-----

LOW-RENT PUBLIC HOUSING—LOANS AND OTHER EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-4098-0-3-604	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Capital outlay: Loans to public housing agencies.....	278,107	49,610	600,000	600,000
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Interest on Treasury borrowings.....	80	37	1,500	1,500
2. Other.....	-----	-----	300	300
Total operating costs, funded.....	80	37	1,800	1,800
Total program costs, funded.....	278,187	49,647	601,800	601,800
Change in selected resources (new loan approvals on an adjusted basis, net).....	30,307	39,165	226,019	42,517
10.00 Total obligations.....	308,494	88,812	827,819	644,317
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:				
Repayment of loans: Refinancing direct with guaranteed loans.....	-251,944	-29,717	-585,000	-585,000
Repayment of loans: From permanent financing.....	-11,321	-2,706	-12,000	-12,000
Other loan repayments.....	-2,654	-737	-3,000	-3,000
Revenue and other receipts.....	-5,261	-533	-7,951	-7,951

Public enterprise funds—Continued

LOW-RENT PUBLIC HOUSING—LOANS AND OTHER EXPENSES—CON.

Program and Financing (In thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 86-4098-0-3-604	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing—Continued				
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Authority to spend debt receipts.	-990,430	-953,116	-897,997	-678,129
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Authority to spend debt receipts.	953,116	897,997	678,129	641,763
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	37,314	55,119	219,868	36,366
Obligated balance, start of period:				
72.47 Authority to spend debt receipts	509,570	546,884	602,003	821,871
72.98 Fund balance	88,008	80,534	29,100	29,100
U.S. securities (par)			40,390	40,390
Obligated balance, end of period:				
74.47 Authority to spend debt receipts	-546,884	-602,003	-821,871	-858,237
74.98 Fund balance	-80,534	-29,100	-29,100	-29,100
U.S. securities (par)		-40,390	-40,390	-40,390
90.00 Outlays	7,474	11,045		

The low-rent public housing loan fund provides Federal financing for the construction, acquisition, or modernization of public housing projects owned by public housing agencies (PHA's) until the projects can be financed in the private market. Federal loans are not available for financing the construction of leased housing under section 8 of the U.S. Housing Act of 1937, as amended. Payments to liquidate the indebtedness of the PHA's pursuant to annual contribution contracts are provided out of the Housing payments appropriation.

Budget program.—The Department may contract with PHA's to make loans covering up to 100% of total construction, acquisition, or modernization costs. Experience indicates, however, that the volume of direct Federal loans outstanding at any one time will be only a small percentage of Federal loan approvals because private financing is relied upon as a major source of funds. The status of loan approvals follows:

STATUS OF LOAN APPROVALS

(In thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Outstanding loan approvals, start of period	6,259,214	6,684,169	7,264,872	9,525,051
New approvals in period:				
Production	514,544	380,644	2,131,929	619,000
Modernization	162,878	54,555	378,250	56,175
Loan approvals canceled due to permanent financing, liquidations and adjustments in period, net	-252,467	145,504	-250,000	-250,000
Outstanding loan approvals, end of period	6,684,169	7,264,872	9,525,051	9,950,22
Outstanding Federal loans to Public Housing Agencies	-41,675	-58,125	-58,125	-58,125
Outstanding guaranteed non-Federal temporary notes	-5,053,251	-5,223,010	-6,668,310	-8,235,791
Unutilized loan approvals, end of period	1,589,243	1,983,737	2,798,616	1,656,310

a. Direct loans.—Direct Federal loans are made to finance the early costs of PHA-owned project development as well as the modernization of existing PHA-owned projects. Direct loans are made with available working funds and with funds borrowed from the Treasury when necessary. Borrowings outstanding at any one time from the Treasury may not exceed \$1.5 billion. Pursuant to the U.S. Housing Act of 1937, as amended, the ceiling on Treasury borrowing is applied only to Federal loans which the Secretary estimates will be disbursed rather than to total approvals which are not expected to result in outlays.

The Secretary has set the maximum Federal loan exposure factor (that is, the maximum demand for Federal loans at any one time) at 10% of loan approvals outstanding. Only minimal borrowings are anticipated on September 30, 1977, or September 30, 1978.

b. Private loans.—When Federal direct loans to a PHA accumulate to an amount that is attractive to private investors, the PHA sells short-term tax-exempt notes to the public and utilizes the proceeds to repay the Federal loans and to meet current needs for additional working capital. These notes are secured by the Federal Government's pledge to make Federal loans, if necessary, covering up to 100% of the development, acquisition, or modernization cost of the project. The notes sold at an average interest rate of 3.5% in 1976 and 3.0% in the transition quarter.

In 1976, \$266 million in direct Federal loans were repaid using funds raised in the private market with a Federal guarantee. Repayments are estimated at about \$600 million in 1977 and 1978, respectively. The temporary notes sold to private investors are issued for short periods, averaging 7.8 months in 1976 and in the transition quarter, and may be reissued several times and in increasing amounts before the development, acquisition, or modernization costs are permanently financed. As a result, a considerable turnover of short-term notes takes place and the volume of loan activity conducted under the program during any period greatly exceeds the amount of loans outstanding at the end of that period.

The status of temporary financing and refinancing of production and management loans during 1976 and the transition quarter and estimated transactions during 1977 and 1978 follow:

STATUS OF TEMPORARY FINANCING

(In millions of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct Federal loans to Public Housing Agencies:				
Balance at start of period	29	42	58	58
Loans made during period	278	50	600	600
Loans repaid during period	-265	-34	-600	-600
Balance at end of period	42	58	58	58
Loans by private investors:				
Balance at start of period	4,384	5,053	5,223	6,668
Loans made during period	7,659	1,839	9,000	10,500
Loans repaid during period	-6,990	-1,669	-7,555	-8,932
Balance at end of period	5,053	5,223	6,668	8,236

c. Bonds.—Normally, PHA-owned dwellings are permanently financed at or near completion of development or acquisition through the sale of long-term bonds to the public. These are usually 40-year serial bonds and are secured by the Federal Government's pledge to pay annual contributions in sufficient amounts to meet principal and interest requirements. No bond offerings have been made since 1974.

Operating results.—The estimated net operating income of \$6.1 million in 1978 will increase retained income to \$70.3 million. Retained income may be required to meet program requirements in future years.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Revenue	5,310	542	8,000	8,000
Expense	-217	-50	-1,937	-1,937
Net operating income	5,093	492	6,063	6,063

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury..	88,008	80,534	29,100	29,100	29,100
U.S. securities (par).....	40,390	40,390	40,390	40,390	40,390
Accounts receivable (net).....	3,377	3,441	3,779	9,977	16,128
Advances made.....	658	334	243	243	243
Loans receivable (net).....	27,929	40,030	56,476	56,388	56,300
Real property and equipment (net).....	328	328	328	328	328
Other assets (net).....	3	3	3	3	3
Total assets.....	120,304	124,670	130,319	136,429	142,492
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable including funded accrued liabilities..	2,723	1,996	7,153	7,200	7,200
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	990,430	953,116	897,997	678,129	641,673
Undisbursed direct loan approvals at 10%.....	598,890	629,197	668,362	894,381	936,898
Unfinanced budget authority:					
Borrowing authority.....	-1,500,000	-1,500,000	-1,500,000	-1,500,000	-1,500,000
Invested capital.....	28,260	40,361	56,807	56,719	56,631
Total Government equity..	117,581	122,674	123,166	129,229	135,292
Analysis of changes in Government equity:					
Paid-in capital: Closing balance.....		64,974	64,974	64,974	64,974
Retained income:					
Opening balance.....		52,607	57,700	58,192	64,255
Transactions: Net operating income.....		5,093	492	6,063	6,063
Closing balance.....		57,700	58,192	64,255	70,318
Total Government equity (end of period).		122,674	123,166	129,229	135,292

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-4098-0-3-604	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
25.0 Other services.....	80	37	300	300
33.0 Investments and loans.....	278,107	49,610	600,000	600,000
43.0 Interest and dividends.....			1,500	1,500
Total costs, funded.....	278,187	49,647	601,800	601,800
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	30,307	39,165	226,019	42,517
99.0 Total obligations.....	308,494	88,812	827,819	644,317

EMERGENCY HOMEOWNERS' RELIEF FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-4239-0-3-401	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....			-35,000	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....		35,000		
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		35,000		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	35,000			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				
90.00 Outlays.....				

The Emergency Homeowners' Relief Act (Public Law 94-50) provided temporary standby authority for the implementation of a program of emergency mortgage relief to homeowners in the event that the condition of the economy causes widespread mortgage foreclosures and distress sales of homes. Emergency assistance could be in the form of mortgage relief loans and advances of credit extended by approved financial institutions. The budget does not anticipate the use of this standby authority.

NONPROFIT SPONSOR ASSISTANCE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-4042-0-3-604	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Capital outlay:				
1. Loans.....	14		6,250	7,600
2. Technical assistance.....	181	20		
Total program costs, funded.....	195	20	6,250	7,600
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-72	797		
10.00 Total obligations.....	123	817	6,250	7,600
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources: Loan repayments.....	-105	-7	-3,900	-7,500
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-7,080	-7,062	-6,252	-3,902
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	7,062	6,252	3,902	3,802
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	18	810	2,350	100
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	621	546	1,346	1,346
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-546	-1,346	-1,346	-1,346
90.00 Outlays.....	93	11	2,350	100

The Nonprofit sponsor assistance fund provides interest-free loans to nonprofit organizations to facilitate the development of housing projects for low- and moderate-income families. The program is being used to assist nonprofit sponsors who will receive permanent financing under the section 202 housing for the elderly or handicapped program. To insure a sufficient commitment by the sponsor to the proposed project, only a portion of the startup costs will be funded through these "seed money" loans, and sponsors will be required to demonstrate their financial capacity by providing an initial equity investment from their own funds not to exceed \$10,000. This equity contribution is to be refunded once successful operation of the project is assured.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-4042-0-3-604	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
33.0 Investments and loans.....	14		6,250	7,600
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	181	20		
Total program costs, funded.....	195	20	6,250	7,600
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-72	797		
99.0 Total obligations.....	123	817	6,250	7,600

COMMUNITY DISPOSAL OPERATIONS FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-4040-0-3-451	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Loan management, liquidation and property disposition expenses (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....			3	3
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:				
Collection of loans and mortgages.....	-674	-146	-500	-420
Revenue.....	-231	-72	-203	-183
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....				
Treasury balance.....	-1,577	-982	-1,200	-900
U.S. securities (par).....	-388	-388	-388	-388
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....				
Treasury balance.....	982	1,200	900	500
U.S. securities (par).....	388	388	388	388
27.00 Capital transfer to general fund.....	1,500		1,000	1,000
Budget authority.....				

Public enterprise funds—Continued

COMMUNITY DISPOSAL OPERATIONS FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 86-4040-0-3-451	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-905	-218	-700	-600
72.98 Obligated balance, start of period.....	156	86	97	97
74.98 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-86	-97	-97	-97
90.00 Outlays.....	-835	-229	-700	-600

The community disposition program was established by the Atomic Energy Community Act of 1955 to dispose of federally owned properties.

Budget program.—All sales under the program have been completed. Servicing of the mortgage inventory currently held by the Secretary will continue.

Operating results.—The deficit in the fund is expected to be \$14.4 million at the end of 1978. Funds recovered and transferred to the Treasury are estimated to aggregate \$83.4 million by the end of 1978.

RENTAL HOUSING ASSISTANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-4041-0-3-604	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:				
Interest income.....	-2,640	-809	-----	-----
Repayment of excess rent collections.....	-11,867	-2,438	-9,316	-9,000
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
Treasury balance.....	-1,314	-3,420	-53,377	-----
U.S. securities (par).....	-34,309	-46,710	-----	-----
23.00 Unobligated balance transferred to Housing payments.....	-----	-----	62,693	9,000
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
Treasury balance.....	3,420	53,377	-----	-----
U.S. securities (par).....	46,710	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-14,507	-3,248	-9,316	-9,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-----	-----	37	-----
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	-26	-1,976	-----	-----
73.00 Obligated balance transferred from Homeownership and Rental housing assistance.....	155	90	-----	-----
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-----	-37	-----	-----
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	1,976	-----	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	-12,401	-5,171	-9,279	-9,000

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of period.....	249	117	182	-----
Contract authority.....	23	155	-----	-----
Unfunded balance transferred to Housing payments.....	-----	-----	-182	-----
Unfunded balance, end of period.....	-117	-182	-----	-----
Payment from revolving fund to liquidate contract authority.....	155	90	-----	-----

The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 authorized the Secretary to establish a revolving fund into which would be deposited rental collections in excess of the established basic rents for units in section 236 subsidized projects. Repayment of such collections are estimated to decline somewhat due to a change in calculating excess payments from an individual unit basis to a project basis.

Section 212 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 provides that fund balances may be used, subject to the prior commitment of contract authority, for the payment of utility and tax increases in section 236 projects. The use of the fund balances for this purpose beginning in 1976 reflects court actions directing the Department to use the funds for that purpose in certain specific cases.

The 1977 HUD Appropriation Act (Public Law 94-378) provides for the transfer of excess rental receipt balances from this fund to the housing payments account. The 1978 budget proposes appropriation language to continue such transfers.

Revenue and Expense (in thousand of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Revenue.....	14,507	3,248	9,316	9,000
Net operating income.....	14,507	3,248	9,316	9,000

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	1,288	1,444	53,414	-----	-----
U.S. securities (par).....	34,309	46,710	-----	-----	-----
Accounts receivable (net).....	26	1,976	-----	-----	-----
Total assets.....	35,623	50,130	53,414	-----	-----
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable (net).....	-----	-----	37	-----	-----
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority: Unobligated balance.....	35,623	50,130	53,377	-----	-----
Analysis of changes in Government equity:					
Retained income:					
Opening balance.....	35,623	50,130	53,377	-----	-----
Transactions:					
Net operating income.....	14,507	3,248	9,316	9,000	-----
Transfer of unobligated balance.....	-----	-----	-62,693	-9,000	-----
Total Government equity (end of period).....	50,130	53,377	-----	-----	-----

REVOLVING FUND (LIQUIDATING PROGRAMS)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-4015-0-3-451	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Capital outlay:				
1. Public works planning advances.....	218	-----	200	116
2. Grants to aid land acquisition.....	-43	106	926	-----
3. Grants for basic water and sewer facilities.....	67,303	13,155	79,024	19,031
4. Grants for open space land.....	46,580	7,231	45,000	25,417
5. Grants for neighborhood facilities.....	21,999	3,835	20,000	8,541
6. Public facility loans.....	4,968	1,172	14,844	18,854
7. College housing loans.....	-----	-----	-----	78,300
8. Rehabilitation loans.....	-----	-----	-----	13,692
9. Acquired security and collateral.....	-----	-----	-----	11,000
Total capital outlay.....	141,025	25,500	159,994	174,951
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Disposition and management expenses.....	-----	1	1	1
2. Public facility loans:				
(a) Interest on borrowings from Treasury.....	6,554	-----	-----	-----
(b) Interest on participation certificates.....	8,184	2,046	7,933	7,783
(c) Other expenses.....	30	8	5	5
3. College housing loans:				
(a) Interest on borrowings from Treasury.....	-----	-----	-----	71,900
(b) Interest on participation certificates.....	-----	-----	-----	28,475
(c) Other expenses.....	-----	-----	-----	200
4. Rehabilitation loan servicing and other costs.....	-----	-----	-----	1,523
Total operating costs.....	14,768	2,055	7,939	109,887
Total program costs, funded.....	155,793	27,554	167,933	284,838

	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders and advances).....	-163,357	-28,031	-152,183	-163,951
10.00	Total obligations.....	-7,564	-477	15,750	120,887
Financing:					
Offsetting collections from:					
11.00	Federal funds: Investment income.....	-735	-201	-550	-2,300
14.00	Non-Federal sources: Repayments and revenue.....	-35,448	-9,618	-35,499	-241,089
17.00	Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-12			
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-432,638	-87,940	-97,453	-115,425
22.00	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....			-6,245	-205,664
23.00	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	5,414	1,716	5,499	6,461
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	87,940	97,453	115,425	342,776
31.00	Redemption of agency debt.....	385,500		6,245	107,777
	Budget authority.....	2,457	933	3,172	13,423
Budget authority:					
Current:					
42.00	Transferred from other accounts.....	2,028	518	2,040	12,448
43.00	Appropriation (adjusted).....	2,028	518	2,040	12,448
Permanent:					
60.00	Appropriation (indefinite).....	429	415	1,132	975
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	-43,760	-10,296	-20,299	-122,502
72.98	Obligated balance, start of period: Fund balance.....	416,894	245,575	216,858	64,675
73.00	Obligated balance transferred, net.....				860,008
74.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....				22,263
Obligated balance, end of period:					
74.49	Contract authority.....				-782,995
74.98	Fund balance.....	-245,575	-216,858	-64,675	
90.00	Outlays.....	127,559	18,422	131,884	41,449

The Revolving fund (liquidating programs) was established by the Independent Offices Appropriation Act of 1955 for the more efficient liquidation of assets acquired under a number of housing and urban development programs. In 1971, the public works planning advances, grants to aid advance acquisition of land and Alaska housing programs were transferred to the fund for liquidation. The Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 provided for the transfer of assets and liabilities to this fund of grants for basic water and sewer facilities, grants for neighborhood facilities, grants for open space land, public facility loans, and rehabilitation loans for liquidation. The budget assumes the transfer of all assets and liabilities of the college housing and rehabilitation loan programs to the revolving fund for liquidation, effective on October 1, 1977.

Financing.—In the past, certificates of participation in pools of public facility loans and college housing loans were sold. Funds are appropriated annually to cover the difference between interest due on the participation certificates and interest collections on the loans underlying the certificates.

The budget authority required for interest insufficiencies was transferred to the Revolving fund (liquidating programs) when public facility loan assets and liabilities were transferred to this account in 1975. The computation of budget authority required for public facility and college housing loans in 1978 is shown in the following table (in thousands of dollars):

PARTICIPATION INSUFFICIENCIES				
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Interest expense on certificates.....	8,184	2,046	7,933	36,258
Other expenses.....	-260	236	377	-2,079
Interest earned.....	-4,738	-1,148	-4,588	-18,456
Investment income.....	-729	-201	-550	-2,300
Budget authority.....	2,457	933	3,172	13,423

Portion of budget authority applicable to:					
	Sales authorized in 1967 appropriation act (indefinite).....	429	415	1,132	975
	Sales authorized in 1968 appropriation act (definite).....	2,028	518	2,040	12,448
Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)					
		1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Revenue.....		22,371	5,564	21,549	132,094
Expense.....		-150,606	-26,382	-152,889	-162,876
Net nonoperating loss.....		-1,130	-132	1,431	2,073
Net loss for the period.....		-129,366	-20,969	-129,909	-28,709

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)						
		1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:						
	Drawing account with Treasury.....	849,532	333,515	314,311	180,100	320,513
	Accounts receivable (net).....	6,859	6,668	6,768	6,768	45,550
	Advances receivable (net).....	4,516	4,858	4,350	4,350	4,642
	Loans receivable (net).....	502,517	492,761	489,526	491,501	3,913,096
	Acquired security and collateral.....					25,157
	Total assets.....	1,363,424	837,802	814,955	682,719	4,308,958
Liabilities:						
Long-term:						
	Participation certificates outstanding.....	143,045	143,046	143,046	136,801	594,150
	Debt issued under borrowing from Treasury.....	385,500				2,711,000
	Principal payments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates.....	-15,333	-20,748	-22,464	-21,718	-23,656
	Subtotal long-term liabilities.....	513,212	122,298	120,582	115,083	3,281,494
	Other: Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	12,740	4,929	3,834	3,834	27,929
	Total liabilities.....	525,953	127,227	124,416	118,917	3,309,423
Government equity:						
Unexpended budget authority:						
	Undisbursed loans.....	39,404	34,488	33,280	18,971	
	Undisbursed grants.....	360,571	217,684	190,862	52,988	
Unobligated balance:						
	Reserved.....	15,554	7,811	7,811		123,675
	Unreserved.....	432,638	80,129	89,642	115,425	219,101
	Invested capital.....	-10,696	370,463	368,944	376,418	656,759
	Total Government equity.....	837,471	710,575	690,539	563,802	999,535

Analysis of changes in Government equity:					
Paid-in capital:					
	Opening balance.....	3,681,967	3,684,424	3,685,357	3,688,529
Transactions:					
	Transfers from other accounts.....				627,569
	Appropriation to pay insufficiencies and costs on participation certificates.....	2,457	933	3,172	13,423
	Closing balance.....	3,684,424	3,685,357	3,688,529	4,329,521
Retained income:					
	Opening balance.....	-2,844,496	-2,973,849	-2,994,818	-3,124,727
Transactions:					
	Net loss for the period.....	-129,366	-20,969	-129,909	-28,709
	Recovery of prior year grant disbursement.....	12			
	Transfer from other accounts.....				-176,550
	Closing balance.....	-2,973,849	-2,994,818	-3,124,727	-3,329,986
	Total Government equity (end of period).....	710,575	690,539	563,802	999,535

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)					
	Identification code 86-4015-0-3-451	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
25.0	Other services.....	30	8	6	1,729
32.0	Lands and structures.....				11,000
33.0	Investments and loans.....	5,186	1,172	15,044	110,962
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	135,839	24,327	144,950	52,989
43.0	Interest and dividends.....	14,738	2,046	7,933	108,158
	Total costs, funded.....	155,793	27,553	167,933	284,838
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	-163,357	-28,030	-152,183	-163,951
99.0	Total obligations.....	-7,564	-477	15,750	120,887

Intragovernmental funds:

DISASTER ASSISTANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-3981-0-4-453	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Disaster assistance activities reimbursed from Funds Appropriated to the President for disaster relief (program costs, funded)	12,800	10,676	14,000	14,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	1,693	-239		
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	14,493	10,437	14,000	14,000
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from Federal funds	-9,843	-5,879	-27,733	-14,000
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-45,475	-40,825	-36,267	-50,000
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	40,825	36,267	50,000	50,000
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	4,650	4,557	-13,733	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period		3,415	132	
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period	-6,622			
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-3,415	-132		
90.00 Outlays	-5,386	7,840	-13,600	

Under the Disaster Relief Acts of 1970 and 1974, the Department is authorized to use its own funds and resources to respond to Federal Disaster Assistance Administration (FDAA) mission assignments in Presidentially declared disasters. Such mission assignments normally are to provide, finance, and manage temporary housing for persons displaced by disasters.

Section 406 of the HUD Appropriation Act of 1973 (Public Law 92-383) authorized the Secretary to establish a fund to initially finance the costs of providing and managing temporary housing. This fund provides interim financing pending reimbursement from Funds appropriated to the President for disaster relief.

After the fund is reimbursed, the contributing HUD accounts will be repaid, although sufficient balances are retained in the fund to enable the Department to provide future emergency housing promptly. The budget provides a basic working balance of \$50 million which, based on past experience, is considered adequate to fund FDAA housing mission assignments.

GOVERNMENT NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PAYMENT OF PARTICIPATION SALES INSUFFICIENCIES

For the payment of such insufficiencies as may be required by the Government National Mortgage Association, as trustee, on account of outstanding beneficial interests or participations in assets of the Department of Housing and Urban Development (including the Government National Mortgage Association) authorized by the Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1968, to be issued pursuant to section 302(c) of the Federal National Mortgage Association Charter Act, as amended, **[\$21,265,000]** \$16,587,000. (Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-0145-0-1-401	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period		-1,813		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	1,813			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing		1,813		
Budget authority	1,813			
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation	20,935	5,291	21,265	16,587
41.00 Transferred to other accounts:				
College housing fund	-12,863	-3,607	-14,625	
Revolving fund (liquidating programs)	-2,028	-518	-2,040	-12,448
GNMA special assistance functions	-4,230	-1,166	-4,600	-4,139
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted)	1,813			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net				
90.00 Outlays				

The Housing Act of 1964, as amended by the Participation Sales Act of 1966, authorizes the pooling of mortgages or other types of obligations of certain Government departments or agencies and the sale by the Government National Mortgage Association, as trustee, of beneficial interest, or participations, in such pools. The Participation Sales Act of 1966 also authorized appropriations to cover the excess of interest payments to holders of participation certificates over the interest payments received from the pooled mortgages or other obligations. A permanent, indefinite appropriation is available to cover insufficiencies for sales authorized in 1967, while those authorized in 1968 require annual appropriations.

Public enterprise funds:

LOANS TO FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-4319-0-3-401	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Authority to spend debt receipts	-2,250,000	-2,250,000	-2,250,000	-2,250,000
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Authority to spend debt receipts	2,250,000	2,250,000	2,250,000	2,250,000
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net				
90.00 Outlays				

Through September 30, 1968, this fund purchased and sold preferred stock in the secondary market operations of the Federal National Mortgage Association and made loans to it as needed to support its operations involving the purchase of federally insured or guaranteed mortgages. On that date, the Association redeemed all preferred stock and became a private corporation owned by its common stockholders. All authority for investment in preferred stock of the corporation lapsed.

The fund is still authorized to make loans to the Association. Such loans were made in the first few months of the Association's existence as a private corporation while it arranged lines of credit with commercial banks. No loans have been made since that time and the loan authority will be used only in emergency situations.

SPECIAL ASSISTANCE FUNCTIONS FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-4205-0-3-401	Administrative reservations				Costs and obligations			
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:								
Capital outlay—mortgage purchases:								
1. Tandem plan for unassisted mortgages:								
Project mortgages	2,687,347	79,002	2,247,222		242,610	56,436	300,000	1,520,000
Home mortgages	47,117	14,994			2,891,701	471,562		
2. Tandem plan for assisted mortgages:								
Project mortgages	375,385	82,310	175,000		420,331	65,727	300,000	240,000
Home mortgages	2,944				1,511			
3. Below-market interest rate mortgages								
Conventional mortgages	2,000,000				4,040,258	584,268	500,000	
Subtotal	5,112,793	176,306	2,422,222		7,596,442	1,177,993	1,100,000	1,760,000
Administrative reservations, start of period								
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	177,128				-2,604,682	-1,385,435	1,067,321	-1,490,000
Adjustments in selected resources (loan obligations): Cancellation of prior period commitments/reservations								
	-121,033	-383,748	-254,901	270,000	177,128			
Total capital outlay, obligations	5,168,888	-207,442	2,167,321	270,000	5,168,888	-207,442	2,167,321	270,000
Operating costs funded:								
1. Mortgage servicing fees and miscellaneous expense					14,173	2,637	20,141	20,644
2. Interest on Treasury borrowings					528,503	121,282	501,909	420,864
3. Interest on participation certificates					38,489	9,534	35,689	32,497
4. Discount points					551,565	97,021	161,657	257,218
5. Administrative expense					480	120	500	536
6. Functional services					9,894	1,873	10,696	10,686
Total operating costs, funded					1,143,104	232,467	730,592	742,445
Change in selected resources (commission expense)								
					-549			
10.00 Total obligations					6,311,443	25,025	2,897,913	1,012,445
Financing:								
Offsetting collections from:								
11.00 Federal funds:								
Mortgage loan repayments and other credits					-206,672	-3,625	-40,000	-40,000
Investment income from: Participation sales fund, net					-17,309	-4,816	-18,110	-17,300
Interest on mortgage loans					-2,880	-688	-2,511	-2,201
14.00 Non-Federal sources:								
Mortgage loan repayments and other credits					-129,946	-55,316	-135,200	-108,300
Mortgage sales					-7,259,007	-1,592,034	-1,651,000	-2,338,000
Interest on mortgage loans					-396,390	-73,449	-338,547	-317,256
Commitment fees					-17,642	-5,040	-8,044	-8,044
Purchasing, marketing, and other revenue					-1,702	-383		
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations					-177,128			
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Authority to spend debt receipts:								
Reserved					-177,128			
Unreserved					-3,115,423	-10,775,292	-12,709,581	-12,314,821
22.00 Unobligated balance transferred from: Participation sales fund					-25,861		-88,541	-76,291
23.00 Unobligated balance transferred to: Participation sales fund					81,900	20,000	50,000	46,000
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Authority to spend debt receipts					10,775,292	12,709,581	12,314,821	
25.00 Unobligated balance restored (-) or lapsing: Authority to spend debt receipts					-660,129	-241,919	-351,651	14,095,277
31.00 Redemption of agency debt					25,861		88,541	76,291
Budget authority					5,007,279	2,044	8,100	7,800
Budget authority:								
Current:								
42.00 Transferred from other accounts					4,230	1,166	4,600	4,139
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted)					4,230	1,166	4,600	4,139
47.00 Authority to spend debt receipts (appropriation acts)					5,000,000			
Permanent:								
60.00 Appropriation (indefinite)					3,049	878	3,500	3,661
Relation of obligations to outlays:								
71.00 Obligations incurred, net					-1,897,233	-1,710,326	704,511	-1,818,656
Obligated balance, start of period:								
72.47 Authority to spend debt receipts					7,554,295	5,020,609	3,544,847	4,621,839
72.98 Fund balance					133,704	112,462	110,115	97,480
Obligated balance, end of period:								
74.47 Authority to spend debt receipts					-5,020,609	-3,544,847	-4,621,839	-3,098,541
74.98 Fund balance					-112,462	-110,115	-97,480	-87,980
90.00 Outlays					657,695	-232,217	-359,846	-285,858

Special assistance functions.—The Association is authorized, pursuant to section 305 of the National Housing Act, to make purchase commitments and to purchase FHA-insured and VA-guaranteed mortgage loans. Funds are currently available to the President to provide special assistance for financing: (1) selected types of residential mortgage loans pending establishment of marketability, and (2) residential mortgage loans generally as a means of stabilizing building activities. This function is administered with the use of processing facilities of the Federal National Mortgage Association.

Budget program.—Commitment contracts amounting to \$175 million are planned for 1977 for mortgages that will

bear below-market interest rates under the section 236 assisted housing program. No commitment activity is planned for 1978. Mortgage purchases, representing deliveries from commitment contracts in prior years, are estimated at \$500 million in 1977, and \$370 million in 1978. Sales of these mortgages, and tandem plan mortgages carried over from prior years, are estimated at \$1,136 million in 1977, and \$1,169 million in 1978.

Financing.—Funds for mortgage purchases are obtained from principal liquidations through either repayments on portfolio mortgages or sales of tandem purchases, and borrowings from the Treasury. A portion of the mortgage portfolio was financed by sale of participation certificates.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

SPECIAL ASSISTANCE FUNCTIONS FUND—Continued

This amounted to \$1.2 billion in prior years and there is a remaining liability of \$535.9 million offset by \$153.2 million on deposit with the trustee in anticipation of scheduled retirements. Funds for operating costs, mainly interest expense and discounts required on tandem mortgage sales, are obtained from mortgage earnings and from appropriations for the difference between interest expense on participation certificates and the income from related mortgage investment earnings.

Operating results.—Through June 30, 1976, losses of \$49.6 million for participation sales have been offset by appropriations. Other losses from below-market interest rate loans, tandem costs, interest on Treasury borrowings and asset sales amounted to \$1,407.6 million. Of this amount, \$1,358.1 million is carried as an impairment of capital.

The special assistance functions are expected to result in losses estimated at \$296.4 million in 1977, and \$303.6 million in 1978.

Appropriations for insufficiencies under the participation sales fund will cover \$8.1 million of 1977 losses and \$7.8 million of 1978 losses.

The following table shows the derivation and financing of the interest insufficiencies on outstanding participation certificates:

PARTICIPATION INSUFFICIENCIES				
[In thousands of dollars]				
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Interest accrued on participation certificates.....	25,918	6,480	24,199	23,196
Interest accrued on an equal amount of loans in the pools.....	-10,226	-2,036	-7,999	-7,296
Insufficiency.....	15,692	4,444	16,200	15,900
Financed by: Applicable investment income from: Participation sales fund.....	-8,413	-2,400	-8,100	-8,100
Budget authority.....	7,279	2,044	8,100	7,800
Portion of budget authority applicable to: Sales authorized in 1967 appropriation act (indefinite).....	3,049	878	3,500	3,661
Sales authorized in 1968 appropriation act (definite).....	4,230	1,166	4,600	4,139

Emergency housing assistance.—Section 313 of the National Housing Act provides standby authority to purchase below-market rate mortgages when the Secretary finds that economic conditions are having a severely disproportionate effect upon the housing industry which threatens seriously to affect the economy. This authority was released in 1975 and 1976 to issue purchase commitments for \$7,750 million of home mortgages and \$3,000 million of project mortgages. An additional release of \$2,000 million has been authorized for the purchase of project mortgages beginning in the transition quarter and continuing into 1977. Through September 30, 1976, \$5,367 million of mortgages were purchased, with further purchases estimated at \$665 million in the transition quarter, \$600 million in 1977, and \$1,390 million in 1978.

Sales of purchased mortgages to private investors, as contemplated by the authorization, are planned in both 1977 and 1978. These sales will be scheduled to minimize the loss to the Government. These sales were \$5,282 million through September 30, 1976, and are expected to amount to \$515 million in 1977, and \$1,169 million in 1978.

Financing.—Funds are obtained from Treasury borrowings, mortgage principal liquidations, and mortgage interest payments.

Operating results.—Losses are estimated at \$67 million in 1977, and \$94 million in 1978, primarily from the differences in prices paid to purchase the below-market rate mortgages and the prices that are obtainable when such mortgages are sold at market yields.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Revenue.....	435,923	84,376	367,202	344,801
Expense.....	-1,143,104	-232,467	-730,592	-742,445
Net loss for the period.....	-707,181	-148,091	-363,390	-397,644

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	42,430	1,260	1,033	200	200
U.S. securities (par):					
Guaranteed non-Treasury issuances.....	91,274	111,202	109,083	97,112	87,612
Accounts receivable (net).....	109,734	228,978	124,773	226,851	232,648
Advances made: Interest advances to: Participation sales fund.....	85,742	83,562	82,645	80,056	80,259
Loans receivable (net).....	5,151,288	5,152,105	4,679,123	3,952,923	3,226,623
Other assets: (Deferred charges: Commission expense—participation certificates).....	549				
Total assets.....	5,481,017	5,577,107	4,996,657	4,357,142	3,627,342
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable, including funded accrued liabilities.....	426,984	593,802	396,006	492,531	455,733
Debt issued under borrowing authority:					
Borrowing from Treasury.....	5,354,675	6,065,749	5,849,141	5,518,392	5,261,234
Participation certificates outstanding.....	726,611	700,750	700,750	612,209	535,918
Principal collections held by trustee.....	-145,968	-202,007	-222,007	-183,466	-153,175
Total liabilities.....	6,362,302	7,158,294	6,723,890	6,439,666	6,099,710
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	3,292,551	10,775,292	12,709,581	12,314,821	
Undelivered orders.....	7,456,491	4,851,809	3,466,374	4,533,695	3,043,695
Unfinanced budget authority:					
Borrowing authority.....	-10,846,846	-15,795,900	-16,254,428	-16,936,828	-3,098,709
Invested capital.....	-783,482	-1,412,387	-1,648,761	-1,994,212	-2,417,354
Total Government equity.....	-881,286	-1,581,186	-1,727,234	-2,082,524	-2,472,368

Analysis of changes in Government equity:

Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance.....	42,272	49,551	51,595	59,695
Transaction: Appropriation.....	7,279	2,044	8,100	7,800
Closing balance.....	49,551	51,595	59,695	67,495
Retained income:				
Opening balance.....	-923,558	-1,630,738	-1,778,829	-2,142,219
Transaction:				
Net operating loss.....	-707,180	-148,090	-363,390	-397,644
Closing balance.....	-1,630,738	-1,778,829	-2,142,219	-2,539,863
Total Government equity (end of period).....	-1,581,186	-1,727,234	-2,082,524	-2,472,368

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-4205-0-3-401	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
25.0 Other services.....	576,111	101,651	192,994	289,084
33.0 Investments and loans.....	7,596,443	1,177,993	1,100,000	1,760,000
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	566,992	130,816	537,598	453,361
Total costs, funded.....	8,739,546	1,410,460	1,830,592	2,502,445
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-2,604,682	-1,385,435	1,067,321	-1,490,000
Adjustment in selected resources (loan obligations).....	176,579			
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,311,443	25,025	2,897,913	1,012,445

MANAGEMENT AND LIQUIDATING FUNCTIONS FUND**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 86-4016-0-3-401	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Mortgage servicing and other expenses.....	1,570	336	1,400	1,250
2. Interest on borrowings from Treasury.....	3,614	903	3,800	4,400
3. Interest expense on participation certificates.....	27,237	6,536	24,000	22,000
4. Commissions on sale of participation certificates.....	554			
5. Administrative expense.....	1,393	350	39	42
6. Functional services.....	583	130	690	720
Total operating costs, funded.....	34,951	8,255	29,929	28,412
Change in selected resources (commission expense, participation certificates).....	-554			
10.00 Total obligations.....	34,397	8,255	29,929	28,412
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds:				
Mortgage loan repayments and other credits.....	-1,289	-177	-600	-500
Investment income from participation sales fund.....	-19,913	-4,917	-17,570	-17,700
Other.....	-1,326	-331		
14.00 Non-Federal sources:				
Sales of mortgages.....	-68			
Mortgage loan repayments and other credits.....	-43,776	-11,025	-21,400	-16,500
Interest on mortgage loans.....	-18,548	-4,264	-14,000	-12,000
Other revenue.....	-623	-143	-500	-400
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Fund balance.....	-51,840	-42,495	-47,297	-41,438
22.00 Unobligated balance transferred from: Participation sales fund.....	-15,112	-18,624	-74,780	-92,675
23.00 Unobligated balance transferred to: Participation sales fund.....	60,491	7,800	30,000	26,200
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Fund balance.....	42,495	47,297	41,438	33,926
31.00 Redemption of agency debt (participation certificates).....	15,112	18,624	74,780	92,675
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-51,146	-12,603	-24,141	-18,688
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	-8,839	-2,429	-7,671	-10,412
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	2,429	7,671	10,412	12,100
90.00 Outlays.....	-57,556	-7,361	-21,400	-17,000

The Association is required to manage and liquidate its initial mortgage portfolio and other mortgages, loans, or obligations. Liquidation of the portfolio is accomplished through regular principal repayments according to amortization schedules, by sales of mortgages when they can be absorbed by private investors without disruption of normal market conditions, and through principal credits arising from prepayments and foreclosures.

The fund's initial portfolio consisted of mortgages on hand at, or purchased under contracts made before, November 1, 1954. Certain additional mortgages, loans, and other obligations may be acquired for this portfolio from the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development. Residential housing mortgages may also be acquired from any Federal instrumentality.

Budget program.—It is not expected that any purchase of mortgages under these functions will be made during 1977 or 1978.

Financing.—These functions are financed principally by Treasury borrowings, portfolio liquidations, and sales of participation in mortgage pools.

Transfers of principal repayments on pooled mortgages to the Participation sales fund for repayment of participation certificates are expected to be \$30.0 million in 1977 and \$26.2 million in 1978.

Operating results.—Net income of \$2.1 million and \$1.7 million is estimated for 1977 and 1978, respectively. The following table shows the financing of the insufficiencies:

PARTICIPATION INSUFFICIENCIES

(In thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Interest accrued on participation certificates.....	25,570	6,392	23,100	22,000
Interest accrued on an equal amount of loans in the pool.....	-9,192	-2,094	-7,000	-6,100
Insufficiency.....	16,378	4,298	16,100	15,900
Financed by:				
Applicable investment income from participation sales fund.....	17,883	4,728	17,500	17,700
Retained earnings reserved to meet insufficiencies.....	-1,505	-430	-1,400	-1,800

Cumulative retained earnings reserved for insufficiencies and other losses and contingencies is estimated at \$107.6 million for 1978. No payment to the Treasury out of earnings is projected for 1977 and 1978.

POSITION WITH RESPECT TO MORTGAGE PURCHASE AUTHORITY

(In thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Mortgage purchase authority:				
Mortgages outstanding at beginning of year.....	339,842	294,274	282,986	260,590
Less: Participants' share of portfolio.....	231,351	170,860	163,060	133,060
Total.....	108,491	123,414	119,926	127,530
Charges against authority:				
Mortgages outstanding at end of year.....	294,274	282,986	260,590	243,284
Less: Participants' share of portfolio.....	170,860	163,060	133,060	106,860
Total.....	123,414	119,926	127,530	136,424
Authority required.....	-14,923	3,488	-7,604	-8,894

¹ On and after November 1, 1954, pursuant to Public Law 560, the Government National Mortgage Association's mortgage purchase authority is the total of its mortgage portfolio and its outstanding commitment contracts in the Management and liquidating functions fund.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Revenue.....	39,084	9,324	32,070	30,100
Expense.....	-33,625	-7,924	-29,929	-28,412
Net operating income.....	5,459	1,400	2,141	1,688

Public enterprise funds—Continued

MANAGEMENT AND LIQUIDATING FUNCTIONS FUND—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)					
	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	89	187	171	100	100
U.S. Securities (par) (guaranteed non-Treasury issuances).....	42,912	39,879	39,456	30,926	21,726
Accounts receivable (net).....	7,510	20,187	26,220	22,536	21,661
Advances made: Interest advances to Participation sales fund.....	24,534	5,619	6,000	3,876	3,439
Loans receivable (net).....	334,107	288,974	277,772	255,772	238,772
Other assets: Deferred charges, commission expense, participation certificates.....	554	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total assets	<u>409,706</u>	<u>354,846</u>	<u>349,619</u>	<u>313,210</u>	<u>285,698</u>
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable including funded accrued liabilities.....	23,205	23,377	24,550	16,000	13,000
Debt issued under borrowing authority: Borrowing from Treasury.....	58,190	58,190	58,190	58,190	58,190
Participation certificates outstanding.....	477,810	462,698	444,074	369,294	276,619
Principal payments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates.....	-246,459	-291,838	-281,014	-236,234	-169,759
Total liabilities	<u>312,746</u>	<u>252,427</u>	<u>245,800</u>	<u>207,250</u>	<u>178,050</u>
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority: Unobligated balance.....	51,840	42,495	47,297	41,438	33,926
Invested capital.....	45,120	59,924	56,522	64,522	73,722
Total Government equity	<u>96,960</u>	<u>102,419</u>	<u>103,819</u>	<u>105,960</u>	<u>107,648</u>
Analysis of changes in Government equity:					
Retained income:					
Opening balance.....	96,960	102,419	103,819	105,960	107,648
Transaction: Net operating income.....	5,459	1,400	2,141	1,688	-----
Closing balance.....	102,419	103,819	105,960	107,648	-----
Total Government equity (end of period)	<u>102,419</u>	<u>103,819</u>	<u>105,960</u>	<u>107,648</u>	<u>-----</u>

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-4016-0-3-401	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
25.0 Other services.....	2,707	466	2,129	2,012
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	30,851	7,439	27,800	26,400
93.0 Administrative expense.....	1,393	350	-----	-----
Total costs, funded.....	34,951	8,255	29,929	28,412
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-554	-----	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	34,397	8,255	29,929	28,412

GUARANTEES OF MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-4238-0-3-401	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Administrative expenses.....	720	180	754	807
2. Functional services.....	233	59	460	460
3. Claims and other expenses.....	4,120	726	7,840	7,840
Total operating costs, funded.....	5,072	965	9,054	9,107
Capital outlay: Advances of guaranteed payments.....	1,312	154	6,000	6,000
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	6,384	1,119	15,054	15,107
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
Federal funds: interest.....	-2,280	-717	-3,260	-4,000
14.00 Non-Federal sources:				
Guarantee fees.....	-13,822	-4,514	-18,700	-22,000
Repayments of guarantee payments.....	-137	-201	-150	-200
Other.....	-2,640	-1,166	-2,500	-2,500
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-26,861	-39,355	-44,835	-54,391
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	39,355	44,835	54,391	67,984
Budget authority	<u>-----</u>	<u>-----</u>	<u>-----</u>	<u>-----</u>
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-12,495	-5,479	-9,556	-13,593
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	-1,154	-1,543	-2,201	-2,211
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	1,543	2,201	2,211	2,404
90.00 Outlays.....	-12,106	-4,820	-9,546	-13,400

The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 authorized the Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA) to guarantee the timely payment of principal and interest on trust certificates or other securities issued by any financial institution approved for this purpose based on and backed by a trust or pool of FHA-insured or VA-guaranteed mortgages.

GNMA must make good on losses resulting from defaults of mortgages included in pools backing guaranteed securities. Claims and other expenses—item 3 above—represents losses sustained and projected on the mortgage pools. The distribution of losses and other expenses is as follows:

[In thousands of dollars]				
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Mobile home pools.....	2,571	334	6,000	6,000
Single-family pools.....	33	3	600	600
Project pools.....	1,429	364	1,200	1,200
Other expenses.....	87	25	40	40
Total.....	4,120	726	7,840	7,840

Budget program.—Program activity is summarized in the following table:

[In thousands of dollars]				
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Applications received.....	14,500,000	3,500,000	14,500,000	14,500,000
Guarantees issued.....	8,998,500	3,892,900	10,000,000	10,000,000
Securities outstanding.....	25,610,200	28,694,300	37,000,000	45,400,000

Financing.—Issuers of guaranteed securities are assessed application fees, guarantee fees and other charges to cover costs incurred by GNMA in connection with the guarantees and to establish a reserve against possible future payments of claims under the guarantee.

Operating results.—Fee collections and other income are expected to exceed expenses by \$19.4 million in 1978. This amount will be retained to cover future year expenses and as a reserve against losses that may be incurred on guarantees.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Revenue.....	18,742	6,397	24,460	28,500
Expense.....	-5,072	-965	-9,054	-9,107
Net income for the period.....	13,670	5,432	15,406	19,393

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	25	271	193	24	24
U.S. securities (par).....	25,681	37,541	42,440	52,156	65,556
Accounts receivable (net).....	1,172	1,611	2,235	2,231	2,424
Loan advances on MBS pool.....	654	1,830	1,782	7,632	13,432
Total assets.....	27,532	41,253	46,650	62,043	81,436
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable including funded accrued liabilities.....	17	68	34	20	20
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority: Unobligated balance.....	26,861	39,355	44,835	54,391	67,984
Invested capital.....	654	1,830	1,782	7,632	13,432
Total Government equity.....	27,515	41,185	46,617	62,023	81,416

Analysis of changes in Government equity:

Retained income:				
Opening balance.....	27,515	41,185	46,617	62,023
Transaction: Net operating income.....	13,670	5,432	15,406	19,393
Closing balance.....	41,185	46,617	62,023	81,416
Total Government equity (end of period)...	41,185	46,617	62,023	81,416

Note.—GNMA guarantees timely payment of principal and interest installments on securities which are issued upon the basis and backing of FHA-insured or VA-guaranteed mortgages. Such guarantees are excluded from the Government total of guaranteed obligations as duplicating FHA and VA guarantees. Amounts excluded are as follows: 1976, \$25,610,200 thousand; transition quarter, \$28,694,000 thousand; 1977, \$37,000,000 thousand; 1978, \$45,400,000 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 86-4238-0-3-401	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
25.0 Other services.....	4,353	785	9,054	9,107
Administrative expenses.....	720	180	-----	-----
33.0 Investments and loans.....	1,312	154	6,000	6,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,384	1,119	15,054	15,107

PARTICIPATION SALES FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-4206-0-3-999	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Administrative expenses.....	220	50	250	250
2. Distribution of net revenue to trustors.....	102,863	27,693	107,200	110,500
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	103,083	27,743	107,450	110,750
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from: Federal funds: Interest.....				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-1,155,884	-1,425,676	-1,467,097	-1,355,619
22.00 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts: Collections of principal on pooled obligations.....	-349,792	-76,421	-265,522	-245,104
23.00 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	80,000	35,000	377,000	602,000
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,425,676	1,467,097	1,355,619	998,723
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	248,196	239,287	229,201	228,926
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-239,287	-229,201	-228,926	-228,424
90.00 Outlays.....	8,909	10,086	275	502

The National Housing Act, as amended, authorized the Association to create trusts to facilitate the financing of mortgages and other loan obligations owned by Government agencies. Under this authority, participations in the interest and principal collections on pooled loan obligations pledged by various trustor agencies were sold to private investors.

The budget schedules of the trustor agencies originally owning the loan obligations reflected sale of participation certificates as borrowing from the public. Collections on the pooled obligations are transferred to the Association, as trustee, and invested until distributed to the holders of participation certificates as required by the trust agreement. Collections are then redistributed to trustor agencies for payment of interest and retirement of certificates.

Whenever interest collections on pooled obligations, together with investment income, are insufficient to cover required interest payments and a share of administrative and other costs, the trustor agencies pay to the Association amounts equal to the insufficiencies. The costs of any such insufficiencies are covered by appropriations which appear in the accounts of the trustor agencies or by balances available in those accounts.

In the event the principal collections on pooled loans are not sufficient to meet scheduled retirements of participation certificates, the Association may either borrow from the Treasury or sell additional certificates to redeem those coming due. Alternatively, those trustor accounts with unobligated balances available may repurchase pooled loans to provide the cash required for scheduled redemptions.

SOLD AND OUTSTANDING PARTICIPATION SALES CERTIFICATES
(In millions of dollars)

	Sold cumulative through 1976	Outstanding			
		1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Sold and outstanding at end of year:					
Veterans Administration.....	2,095	1,175	1,159	1,105	867
Small Business Administration.....	1,350	444	444	340	307
Office of Education.....	200	183	183	176	166
Public Health Service.....	15	15	15	15	10
Farmers Home Administration.....	1,350	492	492	452	318
Department of Housing and Urban Development:					
Public facility loans.....	160	143	143	137	131
College housing loans.....	2,200	467	467	465	463
Housing for the elderly.....	100	97	97	97	91
Government National Mortgage Association.....	2,150	1,164	1,145	981	813
Total.....	9,620	4,180	4,145	3,768	3,166

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Revenue.....	103,083	27,743	107,450	110,750
Expense.....	-220	-50	-250	-250
Net income for the period.....	102,863	27,693	107,200	110,500

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	8	4	4,544	21	23
U.S. securities (par).....	1,317,327	1,578,214	1,605,008	1,497,779	1,140,379
Agency securities.....	86,745	86,745	86,745	86,745	86,745
Accrued interest on investments.....	23,844	26,540	21,531	25,833	31,633
Due from trustors on pooled obligations:					
Interest.....	7,370	6,781	6,332	6,800	6,000
Principal.....	18,066	16,260	15,594	15,100	14,300
Accounts receivable from trustors.....	278,660	370,267	391,652	467,464	562,464
Total assets.....	1,732,020	2,084,811	2,131,407	2,099,742	1,841,544
Liabilities:					
Accrued interest payable on participation certificates.....	79,416	78,259	58,099	53,309	47,391
Accounts payable.....	25	10	15	9	40
Deferred income.....	9,872	10,240	10,099	8,500	4,000
Liabilities to trustors.....	468,757	554,366	580,503	667,205	777,090
Reserve for retirement of participation certificates.....	1,173,950	1,441,936	1,482,691	1,370,719	1,013,023
Total liabilities.....	1,732,020	2,084,811	2,131,407	2,099,742	1,841,544

Note.—GNMA acts as trustee for participation certificates liabilities and guarantees timely payment of principal and interest. Principal total is supported by loans receivable. Amounts excluded are as follows: 1976, \$4,180 million; TQ, \$4,145 million; 1977, \$3,768 million; and 1978, \$3,166 million.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-4206-0-3-999	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
25.0 Other services.....	220	50	250	250
92.0 Distribution of net revenue to trustors.....	102,863	27,693	107,200	110,500
99.0 Total obligations.....	103,083	27,743	107,450	110,750

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Administrative expenses: Government National Mortgage Association.....	1,393	350	-----	-----
Total administrative expenses.....	1,393	350	-----	-----
Financing:				
Reimbursement.....	-126	-31	-----	-----
Balance lapsing.....	6	43	-----	-----
Limitation.....	1,273	362	-----	-----

Public enterprise funds—Continued

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES—Continued

Administrative expenses, prior to 1977, have been treated as limitations with a definite amount stated in the language. Funds were then drawn from the various accounts and paid to the Administrative operations fund to finance the administrative activities of the Association. Beginning in 1977, the limitation language was deleted and funds are being drawn from the various accounts and paid to the consolidated appropriation, "Salaries and expenses, Department of Housing and Urban Development."

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE

[In thousands of dollars]

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Administrative expenses:				
Special assistance functions fund	480	120		
Management and liquidating functions fund	67	19		
Mortgage-backed securities	720	180		
Subtotal	1,267	319		
Unobligated balance	6	43		
Total limitation	1,273	362		
Unobligated balance lapsing	-6	-43		
Reimbursement—Participation sales fund	126	31		
Total obligations	1,393	350		

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-4016-0-3-401	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
25.0 Other services (payment to Administrative operations fund)	1,393	350		
93.0 Administrative expense included in the schedule for the fund as a whole	-1,393	-350		
99.0 Total obligations				

COMMUNITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT GRANTS*

*See Part III for additional information.

For contracts with and payments to States and units of general local government and for related expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for carrying out a community development grant program as authorized by Title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 [(P.L. 93-383, 88 Stat. 633), \$3,148,000,000, of which \$200,000,000 shall be used for the purposes stated in section 103(a)(2) of said Act except that not more than \$100,000,000 of the amount so provided may be used for the purposes of section 106(d)(1)] (42 U.S.C. 5301), \$3,435,000,000 to remain available until September 30, [1979] 1980.

For grants to units of general local government for urgent community development needs pursuant to section 103(b) of Title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, [\$100,000,000] \$65,000,000, to remain available until September 30, [1979] 1980. (Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-0162-0-1-451	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Grants and related expenses	982,789	438,994	2,250,000	3,022,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	1,425,705	214,032	1,316,472	478,000

10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	2,408,494	653,026	3,566,472	3,500,000
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-577,181	-971,498	-318,472	
22.00 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-964,811			
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	971,498	318,472		
Budget authority	1,838,000		3,248,000	3,500,000
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation	1,838,000		3,248,000	3,500,000
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority	-1,788,000		-3,148,000	-3,435,000
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted)	50,000		100,000	65,000
49.00 Contract authority (appropriation acts)	1,788,000		3,148,000	3,435,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	2,408,494	653,026	3,566,472	3,500,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	1,816,926	3,242,632	3,456,663	4,773,135
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-3,242,632	-3,456,663	-4,773,135	-5,251,135
90.00 Outlays	982,789	438,994	2,250,000	3,022,000

Title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-383) authorizes the Secretary to make grants to units of general local government and States for the funding of local community development programs.

Funds are currently distributed to eligible applicants using a formula based on population, poverty (counted twice), and overcrowded housing. Funds must be allocated between communities in Standard Metropolitan Statistical Areas (SMSA's) and those in nonmetropolitan areas. Within SMSA's, "metropolitan cities" and "urban counties" are eligible for entitlement funding based on the criteria of the formula.

Additional special transition funds are made available to communities experiencing hardship situations as they make the transition to the new program from the old terminated categorical grant programs, or for special needs during the transition period which cannot be met out of formula funds.

Budget program. An appropriation of \$3,435 million, which includes \$65 million for special transition needs, is requested for 1978. It is proposed that the basis of distribution be changed to a dual formula system. This approach is more fully described in part V.

Outlays are estimated at \$2,250 million for 1977 and \$3,022 million for 1978. However, actual outlays will be governed by the rate at which communities expend the funds which have been made available to them.

COMPREHENSIVE PLANNING GRANTS

For comprehensive planning grants as authorized by section 701 of the Housing Act of 1954, as amended (40 U.S.C. 461), [\$62,500,000] \$25,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-0104-0-1-451	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Grants to States and other bodies	91,709	19,576	98,500	62,500
2. Studies, research, and demonstrations	2,128	75	1,500	500
Total program costs, funded	93,837	19,651	100,000	63,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	-32,024	-2,105	-32,976	-38,000
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	61,813	17,546	67,024	25,000

Financing:				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds			-50
21.00	Unobligated balance available, start of period:			
	Reserved	-7,553	-11,785	-1,938
	Unreserved	-1,280	-10,236	-2,536
24.00	Unobligated balance available, end of period:			
	Reserved	11,785	1,938	
	Unreserved	10,236	2,536	
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation)	75,000	62,500	25,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	61,813	17,546	66,974
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period	125,590	93,566	91,461
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period	-93,566	-91,461	-58,435
90.00	Outlays	93,837	19,651	100,000

Section 701 of the Housing Act of 1954, as amended, authorizes Federal support of planning and management programs. Assistance may be provided to States, municipalities, counties, areawide planning organizations, and Indian tribes.

Budget program.—The 1978 program level of \$25 million will be used primarily to assist areawide agencies in the collection of housing data and the preparation of housing plans.

MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-9911-0-1-451				
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1.	Model cities program	135,265	8,928	61,818
2.	Community development training and urban fellowship program	338	3	277
	Total program costs, funded	135,603	8,930	62,095
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	-135,603	-8,909	-62,095
10.00	Total obligations		21	
Financing:				
17.00	Recovery of prior period obligations	-20		
21.00	Unobligated balance available, start of period	-811	-20	
23.00	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	811		
24.00	Unobligated balance available, end of period	20		
25.00	Unobligated balance restored		-1	
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	-20	21	
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period	206,906	71,014	62,095
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period	-71,014	-62,095	
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	-269	-10	
90.00	Outlays	135,603	8,930	62,095
Distribution of outlays by account:				
	Model cities program	135,265	8,928	61,818
	Community development training and urban fellowship program	338	3	277

The budget schedule for Miscellaneous appropriations contains the model cities program and the community development training and urban fellowship program.

The model cities program was terminated on January 1, 1975, pursuant to title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-383). The community development training and urban fellowship program was discontinued on June 30, 1973.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-9911-0-1-451				
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
25.00	Other services	236	15	555
41.00	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	135,367	8,915	61,540
	Total costs, funded	135,603	8,930	62,095
94.00	Change in selected resources	-135,603	-8,909	-62,095
99.00	Total obligations		21	

Public enterprise funds:

[REHABILITATION LOAN FUND]

For the revolving fund established pursuant to section 312 of the Housing Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1452b), \$50,000,000, which amount shall be augmented by any previously appropriated funds which would otherwise become unavailable after August 22, 1976: *Provided*, That the aggregate amount of commitments for loans made from the fund for the fiscal year 1977 shall not exceed the total of loan repayments and other income available during such period, less operating costs, plus the aggregate amount provided herein. (Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-4036-0-3-451				
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Capital outlay:				
1.	Rehabilitation loans	45,209	25,538	57,726
2.	Acquired security and collateral	606	101	3,000
	Total capital outlay	45,815	25,639	60,726
	Change in selected resources (undisbursed loan obligations)	-9,807	3,710	-78
	Total capital outlay (obligations)	36,008	29,349	60,648
	Operating costs, funded: Loan servicing and other (costs—obligations)	1,574	335	1,743
10.00	Total obligations	37,581	29,684	62,391
Financing:				
14.00	Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:			
	Loan repayments	-17,395	-4,910	-20,260
	Revenue	-6,644	-1,737	-8,680
	Sale of assets, net	-320	-149	
21.00	Unobligated balance available, start of period:			
	Reserved	-151	-3,823	-2,648
	Unreserved	-48,089	-81,195	-59,482
23.00	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts			47,046
24.00	Unobligated balance available, end of period:			
	Reserved	3,823	2,648	
	Unreserved	81,195	59,482	47,046
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing			31,633
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation)	50,000		50,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	13,222	22,888	33,451
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period	20,048	10,057	13,804
73.00	Obligated balance transferred, net			-13,692
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period	-10,057	-13,804	-13,692
90.00	Outlays	23,213	19,141	33,563

Section 312 of the Housing Act of 1964, as amended, authorized loans for the rehabilitation of residential and business properties. The Housing Authorization Act of 1976 provides for the expiration of this program after 1977.

The budget assumes that the assets and liabilities remaining available to the Rehabilitation loan fund will be transferred in 1978 to the Revolving fund (liquidating programs), pursuant to section 117(b) of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as amended.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Revenue	6,644	1,737	8,680	
Expense	-4,466	-2,409	-5,790	
Net income or loss for the year	2,178	-672	2,890	

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Drawing account with Treasury	68,289	95,075	75,934	60,738	
Accounts receivable, net	1,418	1,609	2,204		
Loans receivable, net	215,602	240,599	259,164	292,883	
Acquired security and collateral	1,941	2,153	2,094	4,794	
Total assets	287,250	339,436	339,396	358,415	

Public enterprise funds—Continued

[REHABILITATION LOAN FUND]—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	242	333	848		
Deferred credits	1,357	1,273	1,390		
Total liabilities	1,599	1,606	2,238		
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Undisbursed loan obligations	19,868	10,060	13,770	13,692	
Unobligated balance	48,241	85,018	62,130	47,046	
Invested capital	217,543	242,752	261,258	297,677	
Total Government equity	285,651	337,830	337,158	358,415	
Analysis of changes in Government equity:					
Paid-in capital:					
Opening balance		292,939	342,939	342,939	361,306
Transactions:					
Appropriation		50,000		50,000	
Appropriation lapsing				-31,633	
Transferred to other accounts					-361,306
Closing balance		342,939	342,939	361,306	
Retained income:					
Opening balance		-7,287	-5,109	-5,781	-2,891
Transactions:					
Net income or loss for the period		2,178	-672	2,890	
Transferred to other accounts					2,891
Closing balance		-5,109	-5,781	-2,891	
Total Government equity (end of period)		337,830	337,158	358,415	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-4036-0-3-451	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
25.0 Other services	2,180	436	4,743	
33.0 Investments and loans	45,209	25,538	57,726	
Total costs, funded	47,389	25,974	62,469	
94.0 Change in selected resources	-9,807	3,710	-78	
99.0 Total obligations	37,581	29,684	62,391	

URBAN RENEWAL PROGRAMS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-4034-0-3-451	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Urban renewal loans	376,901	112,014	200,000	200,000
2. Urban renewal grants	1,166,003	295,320	1,000,000	700,000
Subtotal	1,542,904	407,334	1,200,000	900,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	-1,322,719	-351,909	-997,377	-756,223
Total capital outlay	220,185	55,425	202,623	143,777
Operating costs: Interest on borrowing	6,758	1,621	8,000	5,000
10.00 Total obligations	226,943	57,046	210,623	148,777
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:				
Loan repayments	-354,859	-91,284	-225,000	-250,000
Revenue	-7,210	-1,754	-8,000	-5,000
Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
21.47 Authority to spend debt receipts:				
Reserved	-174	-174	-74	
Unreserved	-199,825	-199,826	-199,826	-200,000
21.49 Contract authority:				
Reserved	-53,032	-56,534	-60,474	
Unreserved	-11,464	-21,385	-18,610	
21.98 Fund balance	-337,849	-459,551	-494,379	-595,839
Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
24.47 Authority to spend debt receipts:				
Reserved	174	174		
Unreserved	199,826	199,826	200,000	200,000
24.49 Contract authority:				
Reserved	56,534	60,474		
Unreserved	21,385	18,610		
24.98 Fund balance	459,551	494,379	595,839	702,062
Budget authority				
Budget authority:				
Permanent:				
60.00 Appropriation	702,493	300,000	1,000,000	703,007
60.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority	-702,493	-300,000	-1,000,000	-703,007
63.00 Appropriation (adjusted)				

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	-135,125	-35,992	-22,377	-106,223
72.49 Obligated balance, start of period:				
Contract authority	2,941,004	2,225,087	1,923,923	1,003,007
72.98 Fund balance:				
Loans	409,961	265,990	211,793	135,332
Grants	672,507	208,998	213,677	213,677
74.49 Obligated balance, end of period:				
Contract authority	-2,225,087	-1,923,923	-1,003,007	-300,000
74.98 Fund balance:				
Loans	-265,990	-211,793	-135,332	-79,109
Grants	-208,998	-213,677	-213,677	-216,684
90.00 Outlays	1,188,271	314,690	975,000	650,000

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of period	3,005,500	2,303,007	2,003,007	1,003,007
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	-702,493	-300,000	-1,000,000	-703,007
Unfunded balance, end of period	2,303,007	2,003,007	1,003,007	300,000

Title I of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1450 et seq.), authorized Federal capital grants and development loans to local public agencies for rehabilitation and redevelopment of slums and blighted areas.

Title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-383) terminated this program on January 1, 1975. No commitments for new grants or loans have been made since that date. Eligible activities of the terminated program may be funded, at the option of the grant recipient, under the community development block grant program, authorized by the 1974 act.

No new budget authority is required for the program. However, a permanent indefinite appropriation to liquidate prior unfunded contract authority is available. Loan commitments previously made under this program are still outstanding and will continue until financial settlement of the projects involved is reached. The status of loan commitments outstanding at the end of each period is as follows:

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Total outstanding Federal loans and commitments, end of period	3,815,472	3,430,110	2,300,838	1,160,800
Federal loans and advances outstanding	-83,290	-104,021	-79,021	-29,021
Guaranteed non-Federal loans outstanding	-2,519,125	-2,204,882	-1,404,882	-519,880
Unutilized commitments	1,213,056	1,121,207	816,935	611,899

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Revenue	7,210	1,754	8,000	5,000
Expense	-6,758	-1,621	-8,000	-5,000
Net income for the year	452	134		

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Drawing account with Treasury	1,420,317	934,539	919,849	944,849	997,856
Accounts receivable, net	3,068	3,383	3,982	3,982	3,982
Loans receivable, net	61,248	83,291	104,021	79,021	29,021
Total assets	1,484,632	1,021,213	1,027,852	1,027,852	1,030,859
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	4,507	4,144	5,971	5,971	5,971
Borrowings from Treasury	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000
Total liabilities	804,507	804,144	805,971	805,971	805,971
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Undisbursed capital grant obligations	3,613,511	2,434,085	2,137,600	1,216,684	516,684
Undisbursed loan obligations	408,522	265,228	209,804	133,343	77,120
Unobligated balances:					
Grants	64,496	77,920	79,084		
Loans and planning advances	537,848	659,551	694,378	795,840	902,063

Unfinanced budget authority:					
Borrowing authority.....	-200,000	-200,000	-200,000	-200,000	-200,000
Contract authority.....	-3,005,500	-2,303,007	-2,003,007	-1,003,007	-300,000
Invested capital.....	-738,752	-716,709	-695,979	-720,979	-770,979
Total Government equity	680,125	217,068	221,881	221,881	224,888

Analysis of changes in Government equity:					
Paid-in capital:					
Opening balance.....	1,501,647	238,137	242,817	242,817	
Adjustments: Treasury borrowing.....	-800,000				
Transactions:					
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	702,493	300,000	1,000,000	703,007	
Grant payments.....	-1,166,003	-295,320	-1,000,000	-700,000	
Closing balance.....	238,137	242,817	242,817	245,824	
Retained income:					
Opening balance.....	-21,522	-21,070	-20,936	-20,936	
Transactions: Net income for year.....	452	134			
Closing balance.....	-21,070	-20,936	-20,936	-20,936	
Total Government equity (end of period).....	217,068	221,881	221,881	224,888	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)					
Identification code 86-4034-0-3-451	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
33.0 Investments and loans.....	233,609	56,590	123,539	143,777	
41.0 Grants, subsidies and, contributions.....	-13,423	-1,165	79,084		
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	6,758	1,621	8,000	5,000	
99.0 Total obligations.....	226,943	57,046	210,623	148,777	

NEW COMMUNITIES ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

NEW COMMUNITY ASSISTANCE GRANTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-0149-0-1-451	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
New community assistance grants (program costs, funded).....	1,233	200	3,000	5,000
Change in selected resources (undisbursed grant obligations).....	-949	-36	14,061	-5,000
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	284	164	17,061	
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
Reserved.....	-15,555	-15,767	-17,047	
Unreserved.....	-1,953	-1,458	-14	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
Reserved.....	15,767	17,047		
Unreserved.....	1,458	14		
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	284	164	17,061	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	3,582	2,633	2,597	16,658
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-2,633	-2,597	-16,658	-11,658
90.00 Outlays.....	1,233	200	3,000	5,000

New community assistance grants were authorized by the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1970, as amended. All available funds, used in supplementing public facility projects in existing new communities, are estimated to be reserved by the end of 1977.

Public enterprise funds:

NEW COMMUNITIES FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-4237-0-3-451	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Program costs, funded:				
1. Administrative expenses.....	2,896	765	2,802	3,059
2. Appraisals and consultant fees.....	592	727	4,635	2,000
3. Interest on U.S. Treasury borrowings.....	165	365	6,824	14,258

4. Interest payment on new community debentures.....	12,485	5,539	14,919	10,243
5. Redemption of new community debentures.....		18,000	74,000	50,000
6. Project operations.....		550	10,213	3,500
Total program costs, funded.....	16,138	25,946	113,393	83,060
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	444	1,051	215	
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	16,582	26,998	113,608	83,060
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....	309			
Non-Federal sources:				
14.00 Repayments.....	-1,253	-3,742		
Revenue.....	-1,823	-1,224	1,045	-501
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-6,386	-1,011		-1,120
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,011		1,120	1,120
67.10 Budget authority (authority to spend debt receipts) (42 U.S.C. 4518(b)).....	8,441	21,021	115,773	82,559
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	13,815	22,032	114,653	82,559
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	459	1,058	2,320	2,170
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	-1,281	-1,996	-2,155	-747
74.00 Obligated balance end of period.....	-1,058	-2,320	-2,170	-2,170
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	1,996	2,155	747	868
90.00 Outlays.....	13,932	20,929	113,395	82,680

The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, and title VII of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1970, as amended, authorize Federal assistance to private and public new community developers. The program provides for Federal guarantee of the bonds, debentures, notes, and other obligations issued by, or on behalf of, private and public new community developers. Federal guarantees of obligations issued by developers may not exceed \$50 million for each new community project.

No new guarantee commitments are anticipated in 1977 or 1978. However, guarantees on previous commitments will be issued for \$5 million in 1977 and \$4 million in 1978.

Each of the 13 new community projects are undergoing some form of financial reorganization. This requires that the Federal Government retire the outstanding guaranteed debentures and provide funding for certain project operating expenses where a project's cash resources are exhausted. These actions are necessary to protect the Federal interest and help assure the future viability of the projects.

Budget program.—1. *Administrative expenses.*—These amounts represent the administrative cost of carrying out this program.

2. *Appraisal and consultant fees.*—These costs are incurred for analysis and management and technical services, including land appraisals, for the new community projects in the program.

3. *Interest on U.S. Treasury borrowings.*—This represents the interest which will be paid to the U.S. Treasury on the borrowings of the fund. The increase in Treasury borrowings is due to the substantially increased borrowings necessary to fund the proposed budget plan.

Other program costs.—The budget anticipates that four projects will require an acceleration of principal payments on outstanding guaranteed debentures in 1977 involving \$74.0 million. In 1978 one project involving \$50.0 million will require similar treatment. It is also anticipated that operating expenses for projects with exhausted cash resources will amount to \$10.2 million in 1977 and \$3.5 million in 1978. Interest payments on guaranteed debentures decline as a portion of the outstanding debentures is retired.

Financing.—The budget program in 1977 and 1978 will be financed primarily by Treasury borrowing. In addition, developers receiving guarantees are charged fees which

Public enterprise funds—Continued

NEW COMMUNITIES FUND—Continued

will continue at a reduced level in 1978. The amounts advanced to developers to meet certain project expenses will be paid by the developers once the projects are in a financial position to make the repayments. However, it is not expected that any such payments will be received in 1977 or 1978.

Operating results.—Through September 30, 1976, cumulative net profit in the fund amounted to \$9.4 million. It is estimated that the fund will accrue an estimated net loss amounting to \$38.5 million by the end of 1978. This loss is due to the financial restructuring of the new communities which require Federal expenditures until repayments by the developers can be made. No restoration of capital will be necessary during the period covered by this budget.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Revenue.....	1,514	1,224	-1,045	501
Expense.....	-3,653	-2,407	-24,474	-22,817
Adjustments: Prior years expense on interest payments on new community debentures.....	5,847			
Net income or loss (—) for the period.....	3,708	-1,183	-25,519	-22,316

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	86	73	2	2,543	2,422
U.S. securities (par).....	5,478				
Accounts receivable, net.....	1,281	1,996	2,155	747	868
Loans receivable, net.....	5,848	17,080	36,877	125,796	186,039
Total assets.....	12,693	19,149	39,034	129,086	189,329
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable.....		155	365		
Debt issued under borrowing authority: Borrowing from Treasury.....		8,441	29,299	145,235	227,794
Total liabilities.....		8,596	29,664	145,235	227,794
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	6,386	1,011		1,120	1,120
Unfinanced borrowing authority.....			-163		
Undelivered orders.....	459	903	1,954	2,170	2,170
Invested capital.....	5,848	8,639	7,578	-19,439	-41,755
Total Government equity.....	12,693	10,553	9,370	-16,149	-38,465
Analysis of changes in Government equity:					
Paid-in capital:					
Opening balance.....	5,848				
Adjustments.....	-5,848				
Closing balance.....					
Retained income:					
Opening balance.....	6,845	10,553	9,370	-16,149	
Transactions: Net operating income or loss (—).....	3,708	-1,183	-25,519	-22,316	
Closing balance.....	10,553	9,370	-16,149	-38,465	
Total Government equity (end of period)....	10,553	9,370	-16,149	-38,465	

FEDERAL INSURANCE ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

NATIONAL INSURANCE DEVELOPMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-4235-0-3-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Riot reinsurance claims.....	431		500	500
2. Crime insurance:				
(a) Insurance claims.....	7,371	5,456	9,470	11,772
(b) Operating expenses.....	2,525	808	2,350	2,400

3. Studies and surveys.....	25	11	100	100
4. Administrative expenses.....	460	131	210	212
Total program costs, funded.....	10,813	6,406	12,630	14,984
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	391	-142		
10.00 Total obligations.....	11,204	6,264	12,630	14,984
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from:				
Federal funds: Interest on U.S. securities.....	-5,976	-1,513	-5,390	-5,280
14.00 Non-Federal sources:				
Riot reinsurance.....	-1,004	-269	-1,075	-1,150
Crime insurance.....	-3,470	-1,209	-4,333	-4,882
Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
21.47 Authority to spend debt receipts.....	-250,000	-250,000	-250,000	-250,000
21.98 Fund balance.....	-88,599	-87,845	-84,572	-82,740
Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
24.47 Authority to spend debt receipts.....	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
24.98 Fund balance.....	87,845	84,572	82,740	79,068
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	754	3,273	1,832	3,672
72.98 Obligated balance, start of period: Fund balance.....	1,673	3,179	7,349	7,336
74.98 Obligated balance, end of period: Fund balance.....	-3,179	-7,349	-7,336	-7,322
90.00 Outlays.....	-752	-897	1,845	3,686

The National Insurance Development Fund provides the funding source for two programs authorized by the Urban Property Protection and Reinsurance Act of 1968, as amended: (1) The FAIR (fair access to insurance requirements) plan/riot reinsurance program, a cooperative effort by insurance companies, State governments, and the Federal Government aimed at providing reasonable access to fire insurance in urban areas; and (2) the Federal crime insurance program, which provides burglary and robbery insurance at affordable premium rates on properties that meet protective device requirements where such coverage is not available in the private market.

Budget program.—1. *Riot reinsurance claims.*—The amount which is paid through riot and civil disorder reinsurance is expected to continue at the same level.

2. *Crime insurance.*—(a) *Insurance claims.*—Claims reflect insurance payments in the program.

(b) *Operating expenses.*—Expenses incurred by fiscal agents in issuing policies, settling claims, and maintaining accounting and statistical records.

3. *Studies and surveys.*—Includes expenses of continuing reviews of market availability of basic property insurance and of crime insurance.

4. *Administrative expenses.*—This represents the administrative cost of operating the programs.

Financing.—Claims and expenses are estimated to be paid from premium income and income from holdings of Government securities. Thus, it is anticipated that none of the \$250 million in Treasury borrowing authority will be utilized.

Operating results.—Claims and expenses are expected to exceed premium and investment income due to losses under the crime insurance program, resulting in a decrease in the reserves of the fund.

Net losses of the crime insurance program, estimated at \$7,692 thousand in 1977 and \$9,496 thousand in 1978, will be funded by reserves.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Riot reinsurance program:				
Revenue.....	6,980	1,782	6,465	6,430
Expense.....	-706	-79	-605	-606
Net income, riot reinsurance program.....	6,274	1,703	5,860	5,824

Crime insurance program:				
Revenue.....	3,470	1,209	4,333	4,882
Expense.....	-10,107	-6,327	-12,025	-14,378
Net loss, crime insurance program.....	-6,637	-5,118	-7,692	-9,496
Net loss for the period.....	-363	-3,415	-1,832	-3,672

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	12,286	848	223	828	792
U.S. securities.....	77,986	90,176	91,697	88,000	84,264
Accounts receivable (net).....	2,016	2,292	1,657	2,237	2,142
Advances made.....	237	377	19	368	352
Total assets.....	92,525	93,693	93,596	91,433	87,550
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	1,519	2,491	5,918	5,540	5,437
Advances received.....	2,026	2,584	2,475	2,522	2,414
Total liabilities.....	3,545	5,075	8,393	8,062	7,851
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	338,599	337,845	334,572	332,740	329,068
Undelivered orders.....	382	773	631	631	631
Unfinanced budget authority: Borrowing authority.....	-250,000	-250,000	-250,000	-250,000	-250,000
Total Government equity.....	88,981	88,618	85,203	83,371	79,699
Analysis of changes in Government equity:					
Retained income:					
Opening balance.....	88,981	88,618	85,203	83,371	83,371
Transactions: Net operating income.....	-363	-3,415	-1,832	-3,672	-3,672
Closing balance.....	88,618	85,203	83,371	79,699	79,699
Total Government equity (end of period).....	88,618	85,203	83,371	79,699	79,699

Note.—This statement excludes unfunded contingent liabilities under the riot reinsurance program as follows: 1976, \$489.2 billion; TQ, \$436.0 billion; 1977, \$523.5 billion; 1978, \$550.0 billion. Unfunded contingent liabilities under the crime insurance program are as follows: 1976, \$201 million; TQ, \$210 million; 1977, \$244 million; 1978, \$274 million.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-4235-0-3-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
25.0 Other services.....	3,011	950	2,660	2,712
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	7,802	5,456	9,970	12,272
Total costs, funded.....	10,813	6,406	12,630	14,984
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	391	-142		
99.0 Total obligations.....	11,204	6,264	12,630	14,984

NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE FUND

FLOOD INSURANCE

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for in carrying out the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968, as amended (42 U.S.C. Chap. 50), **[\$75,000,000] \$108,000,000.** (Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-4236-0-3-453	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Insurance underwriting expense.....	8,960	2,323	12,371	15,599
2. Loss and adjustment expense.....	53,729	9,827	78,147	105,803
3. Interest expense.....	6,799	2,121	13,181	21,008
4. Studies and surveys.....	70,919	17,881	75,000	108,000
5. Administration.....	4,961	1,323		
Adjustment of prior period costs.....		11,293		
Total program costs, funded.....	145,368	44,768	178,699	250,410
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-1,621	140		
10.00 Total obligations.....	143,747	44,908	178,699	250,410
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources.....	-6,807	-2,079	-10,237	-13,556
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-15,533			
Unobligated balance, start of period:				
21.40 Appropriation.....		-741		
21.47 Authority to spend debt receipts.....	-388,419	-341,197	-317,712	-224,250

24.40 Unobligated balance, end of period:				
Appropriation.....	741			
24.47 Authority to spend debt receipts.....	341,197	317,712	224,250	95,396
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	74	148		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	75,000	18,750	75,000	108,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	121,407	42,829	168,462	236,854
Obligated balance, start of period:				
72.47 Authority to spend debt receipts.....	41,657	42,984	62,445	51,418
72.98 Fund balance.....	42,073	66,871	68,024	68,024
Obligated balance, end of period:				
74.47 Authority to spend debt receipts.....	-42,984	-62,445	-51,418	-67,339
74.98 Fund balance.....	-66,871	-68,024	-68,024	-87,774
90.00 Outlays.....	95,282	22,215	179,489	201,183

Note.—Excludes \$7,438 thousand in 1977 and \$9,606 thousand in 1978 for administrative expenses included in "Salaries and expenses, Department of Housing and Urban Development." Comparable amounts for 1976 (\$4,961 thousand) and TQ (\$1,323 thousand) are included above.

The National Flood Insurance Act of 1968, as amended, authorizes a cooperative program by the Federal Government and the private insurance industry to provide flood insurance on a national basis. Coverage is available on virtually all types of buildings and their contents in amounts up to \$90 thousand for residential and \$400 thousand for other.

Flood insurance may be sold or continued in force only in communities which enact and enforce appropriate flood plain management measures. Communities must participate in the program within 1 year of the time they are identified as flood-prone in order to be eligible for programs of federally related financial assistance for acquisition or construction purposes.

Under the emergency program, structures in identified flood-prone areas are eligible for limited amounts of coverage at subsidized insurance rates. Under the permanent program, studies must be made of different flood risks in flood-prone areas to establish actuarial premium rates, and these rates are charged for insurance on new construction.

Significant indicators of program size are as follows:

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Policies in force.....	793,779	834,869	1,150,000	1,450,000
Insurance in force (in billions of dollars).....	22.8	24.6	33.0	43.7
Communities in program.....	14,502	14,829	16,000	17,000

Budget program.—1. *Insurance underwriting expense.*—The Federal share of the allowable costs of initiating and maintaining flood insurance policies is estimated at \$15,599 thousand in 1978.

2. *Loss and adjustment expense.*—The Federal share of insured flood losses and associated loss adjustment expenses is estimated at \$105,803 thousand in 1978.

3. *Interest expense.*—Interest on Treasury borrowings needed to defray Federal underwriting and loss expense payments in excess of reinsurance premium income is estimated at \$21,008 thousand in 1978.

4. *Studies and surveys.*—In 1978, \$108 million is proposed for detailed elevation studies, used to determine actuarial premium rates.

Financing.—The Secretary is authorized to borrow up to \$500 million to carry out the program. Borrowings are estimated to total \$348,241 thousand by the end of 1978.

The program is also financed through reinsurance receipts and from excess operating surpluses in favorable years. Administrative expenses and costs of studies and surveys are paid from appropriated funds.

Operating results.—Cumulative expenses are expected to exceed revenue and receipts from non-Federal sources by approximately \$740 million by the end of 1978. The cumulative deficit is primarily financed by cumulative appropriations of \$370 million and charges against borrowing authorization of approximately \$348 million.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE FUND—Continued

FLOOD INSURANCE—continued

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Revenue.....	6,807	2,079	10,237	13,556
Expense.....	-129,836	-44,768	-178,699	-250,410
Net loss for the period.....	-123,029	-42,689	-168,462	-236,854

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	42,073	67,686	68,024	70,619	78,257
Accounts receivable.....	2,288	5,159	7,238	6,837	9,603
Total assets.....	44,361	72,845	75,262	77,456	87,860
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	38,510	69,128	91,681	58,917	85,242
Trust and deposit liabilities.....	11,166	11,166	11,166	24,121	24,121
Debt issued under borrowing authority from Treasury.....	69,924	115,819	119,843	235,308	348,241
Total liabilities.....	119,600	196,113	222,690	318,346	457,604
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	388,419	342,012	317,712	224,250	95,396
Undelivered orders.....	36,342	34,720	34,860	34,860	34,860
Unfinanced budget authority: Borrowing authority.....	-430,076	-384,181	-380,157	-264,692	-151,759
Invested capital.....	-69,924	-115,819	-119,843	-235,308	-348,241
Total Government equity.....	-75,239	-123,268	-147,428	-240,890	-369,744

Analysis of changes in Government equity:

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance.....	93,910	168,910	187,438	262,438
Appropriation.....	75,000	18,750	75,000	108,000
Return to Treasury.....		-222		
Closing balance.....	168,910	187,438	262,438	370,438
Retained income:				
Opening balance.....	-169,149	-292,178	-334,866	-503,328
Transactions: Net loss for period.....	-123,029	-42,689	-168,462	-236,854
Closing balance.....	-292,178	-334,866	-503,328	-740,182
Total Government equity (end of period)....	-123,268	-147,428	-240,890	-369,744

Note.—This statement excludes unfunded contingent liabilities under the insurance program as follows: 1976, \$22.8 billion; TQ, \$24.6 billion; 1977, \$33.0 billion; 1978, \$43.7 billion.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-4236-0-3-453	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
25.0 Other services.....	84,840	23,446	87,371	123,599
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	53,729	19,200	78,147	105,803
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	6,799	2,121	13,181	21,008
Total costs, funded.....	145,368	44,768	178,699	250,410
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-1,621	140		
99.0 Total obligations.....	143,747	44,908	178,699	250,410

CONSUMER AFFAIRS AND REGULATORY FUNCTIONS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

HOUSING COUNSELING ASSISTANCE

For contracts, grants, and other assistance, not otherwise provided for, of providing counseling and advice to tenants and homeowners—both current and prospective—with respect to property maintenance, financial management, and such other matters as may be appropriate to assist them in improving their housing conditions and meeting the responsibilities of tenancy or homeownership, including

provisions for training and for support of voluntary agencies and services as authorized by section 106(a)(1)(iii) and section 106(a)(2) of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, **[\$3,000,000] \$5,000,000.** (Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-0156-0-1-506	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Counseling assistance (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....			3,000	5,000
Financing:				
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-25		-19	
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	25		19	
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....			3,000	5,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-25		2,981	5,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	55	19	19	2,000
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-19	-19	-2,000	-3,000
90.00 Outlays.....	11		1,000	4,000

The 1978 appropriation provides resources to undertake programs to prevent and reduce defaults by homeowners, to reduce foreclosures on single family homes and resulting losses to HUD mortgage insurance funds.

MOBILE HOME STANDARDS PROGRAM

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, to carry out the National Mobile Home Construction and Safety Standards Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5401-5426), **\$1,000,000.** (Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-0167-0-1-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Enforcement program (costs—obligations).....			1,475	
Change in selected resources.....	200	275	-475	
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	200	275	1,000	
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-800		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	800			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		525		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,000		1,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	200	275	1,000	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....		200	475	485
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-200	-475	-485	
90.00 Outlays.....			990	485

The National Mobile Home Construction and Safety Standards Act of 1974 was enacted as Title VI of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974. Pursuant to the act, Federal mobile home construction and performance standards were published in the Federal Register.

The act directs that inspections and investigations be conducted to enforce the Federal standards. Mobile home manufacturers are also required to submit building plans for approval for all models to be built.

Fees and other revenues will make this program self-sufficient in 1978 and thereafter.

INTERSTATE LAND SALES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-5270-0-2-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Administrative expenses (payment to Salaries and expenses, HUD) (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	379	34	460	365
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-50	-----	-95	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	-----	95	-----	-----
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	329	129	365	365
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	379	34	460	365
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	-----	-67	-----	-----
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	67	-----	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	446	-33	460	365

The Interstate Land Sales Full Disclosure Act provides protection to the public in connection with the purchase or lease of subdivision lots. Statements of record must be filed with the Secretary before subdivisions with 50 or more lots may be sold in interstate commerce, except when the subdivision is eligible for exemption.

The Secretary is authorized to charge a fee, not exceeding \$1 thousand, to be paid by the developer when filing a statement of record. Beginning in 1976, appropriations were required to supplement fees to finance the total expenses. Appropriations for this purpose are included under Salaries and expenses, Department of Housing and Urban Development.

POLICY DEVELOPMENT AND RESEARCH

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY

For contracts, grants, and necessary expenses of programs of research and studies relating to housing and urban problems, not otherwise provided for, as authorized by title V of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1970, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1701z-1 et seq.), including carrying out the functions of the Secretary under section 1(a)(1)(i) of Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1968, **[\$55,000,-000]** \$60,000,000, to remain available until September 30, **[1978]** 1979. (Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-0108-0-1-451	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Contracts and grants (program costs, funded).....	53,940	20,344	62,863	58,500
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	7,878	-4,498	-4,000	5,000
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)...	61,818	15,846	58,863	63,500
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds...	-153	-128	-3,500	-3,500
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-365	-----	-----	-----
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-8,881	-581	-363	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	581	363	-----	-----
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)...	53,000	15,500	55,000	60,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	61,301	15,718	55,363	60,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	55,366	62,951	67,413	63,776
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-62,951	-67,413	-63,776	-63,776
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	365	365	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	54,081	11,621	59,000	60,000

The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1970 directs the Secretary to undertake programs of research, studies, testing, and demonstrations related to the HUD mission. These functions are carried out through grants to and contracts with industry, nonprofit research organizations, educational institutions, and through agreements with State and local governments and other Federal agencies.

The experimental housing allowance program will continue to test and analyze direct cash assistance to needy families for rental or homeownership payments. Research to assess and improve section 8 program operations and performance will also continue. The budget also provides for further investigations of property disposition approaches, multiple city tests of urban homesteading, neighborhood preservation programs based upon resident-business-local government partnerships, and innovations in housing rehabilitation; activities to improve conventional and mobile home safety standards; interim support for the National Institute of Building Sciences; efforts to reduce the hazard of lead-based paint and to improve the administration of codes; research and demonstration programs in State and local government policy analysis and management, public service productivity, and public finance; and programs concerned with energy conservation.

Evaluations of HUD programs, such as FHA mortgage insurance including multifamily inventories and community development block grants, will continue in 1978. These studies identify and measure the costs, benefits, impacts, and effectiveness of specific programs and policies of the Department.

Continued collection and analysis of economic and financial data essential to HUD policy and program development also are planned. The Annual Housing Survey, the largest single project in this area, measures changes in housing inventory and compiles data on the physical condition of housing units and the characteristics of the occupants in both urban and rural areas.

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:
Operating Expenses—Energy Research and Development Administration

DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

For necessary administrative and nonadministrative expenses of the Department of Housing and Urban Development, not otherwise provided for, including not to exceed \$2,500 for official reception and representation expenses, **[\$419,000,000]** \$469,524,000, of which **[\$223,630,000]** \$229,000,000 shall be provided from the various funds of the Federal Housing Administration. (Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-0143-0-1-999	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Housing and mortgage credit programs.....	181,824	46,660	204,964	223,350
2. Community planning and development programs.....	41,505	10,892	44,867	44,738

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 86-0143-0-1-999	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities—Continued				
Direct program—Continued				
3. Equal opportunity, research, regulatory, and insurance programs.....	30,152	7,105	37,031	42,613
4. Departmental management, legal and audit services.....	85,766	22,342	92,979	97,433
5. Field direction and administration.....	57,569	15,013	64,311	71,493
Total direct program.....	396,816	102,012	444,152	479,627
Reimbursable program:				
6. Disaster assistance.....	11,179	3,343	9,988	8,901
10.00 Total obligations.....	407,995	105,355	454,140	488,528
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds:				
(a) Operating receipts.....	-11,179	-3,343	-9,988	-8,901
(b) Nonoperating receipts:				
(1) Federal Housing Administration.....	-215,802	-54,297	-231,765	-229,000
(2) Other.....	-19,182	-3,791	-9,789	-10,103
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-10,100		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	10,100			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		9,647		
Budget authority.....	171,932	43,471	202,598	240,524
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	171,932	43,471	195,370	240,524
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			7,228	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	161,832	43,924	202,598	240,524
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	40,074	24,835	41,598	40,817
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-24,835	-41,598	-40,817	-43,795
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....		8,628		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	177,071	35,789	196,151	237,546
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			7,228	
Budget authority distributed as follows:				
Appropriations:				
Salaries and expenses, housing programs.....	41,316	10,367		
Salaries and expenses, community planning and development programs.....	43,020	10,949		
Interstate land sales.....	2,797	668		
Salaries and expenses, policy development and research.....	6,955	1,768		
Fair housing and equal opportunity.....	13,107	3,399		
General departmental management.....	6,038	1,557		
Salaries and expenses, Office of General Counsel.....	3,441	890		
Salaries and expenses, Office of Inspector General.....	7,462	1,881		
Administration and staff services.....	22,344	5,718		
Regional management and services.....	25,452	6,274		
Salaries and expenses, Department of Housing and Urban Development.....			195,370	240,524
Total.....	171,932	43,471	195,370	240,524
Proposed supplemental for Civilian pay raises:				
Salaries and expenses, Housing and Urban Development.....			7,228	
Outlays distributed as follows:				
Excluding pay raise supplemental:				
Salaries and expenses, housing programs.....	41,316	10,367		
Salaries and expenses, community planning and development programs.....	43,020	10,949		
Interstate land sales.....	2,797	668		
Salaries and expenses, policy development and research.....	6,955	1,768		
Fair housing and equal opportunity.....	13,107	3,399		
General departmental management.....	6,038	1,557		
Salaries and expenses, Office of General Counsel.....	3,441	890		
Salaries and expenses, Office of Inspector General.....	7,462	1,881		
Administration and staff services.....	22,344	5,718		
Regional management and services.....	25,452	6,274		
Salaries and expenses, Department of Housing and Urban Development.....			196,151	237,546
Administrative operations fund.....	5,139	-7,682		
Total.....	177,071	35,789	196,151	237,546
From civilian pay raise supplemental:				
Salaries and expenses, Housing and Urban Development.....			7,228	

This appropriation finances staff salaries, travel, rents, and other costs associated with administering the programs of the Department of Housing and Urban Develop-

ment. Pursuant to 12 U.S.C. 1701c(b)(3), all administrative expense funds of the Department may be consolidated in a single fund. In 1976 and prior years, funds appropriated in a number of accounts and otherwise available were consolidated in the administrative operations fund. In 1977 a single appropriation has been consolidated in this account with funds otherwise provided. The individual budget activities are as follows:

1. *Housing and mortgage credit programs.*—This activity includes staff salaries and related expenses associated with administering housing programs and the Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA). This includes the lower income housing assistance program as well as other production programs to further homeownership, provide mortgage insurance, and extend the availability of mortgage credit.

2. *Community planning and development programs.*—Funds in this activity are for staff salaries and related expenses required for administering community planning and development programs and new community assistance programs. These programs provide grants for community development, comprehensive planning, former categorical grant programs such as urban renewal and model cities, and assistance to private and public new community developers.

3. *Equal opportunity, research, regulatory, and insurance programs.*—This activity includes the salaries and related expenses associated with implementing equal opportunity programs in housing and employment as required by law and Executive orders; the administration of research programs and demonstrations; the administration of the Federal flood, riot, and crime insurance programs; and the administration of consumer protection activities, primarily in the areas of interstate land sales, mobile home construction and safety and real estate settlement procedures.

4. *Departmental management, legal and audit services.*—This activity includes a variety of general functions required for the Department's overall administration and management. These include the Office of the Secretary, Office of General Counsel and Office of Inspector General, as well as administrative support in such areas as accounting, personnel management, contracting and procurement, and office services. Legal services funded under this activity include the field legal staff as well as the Office of General Counsel at headquarters. Additionally, certain overall departmental costs, such as the headquarter's portion of payments for office space rental, utilities, communications and postal services, are budgeted under this activity.

5. *Field direction and administration.*—This activity includes the salaries and related expenses for the regional administrators, area office and insuring office directors and their immediate staffs who are responsible for the direction, supervision, and performance of the Department's field offices. Also included are the functions of assistant regional administrators for administration and their staffs, and the area and insuring office administrative divisions. The functions of this staff include such duties as accounting, personnel management, and general administrative services for the field offices. This activity also includes the field offices' portion of overall costs such as payments for office space rental, utilities, communications and postal services.

6. *Disaster assistance.*—Funds under this activity include the salaries and expenses of the Federal Disaster Assistance Administration in coordinating the national disaster relief program. The funds are provided under "Funds appropriated to the President" and paid into

this account. Also included are administrative costs of the Department in providing, on a reimbursable basis, emergency housing assistance as part of the disaster relief program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 86-0143-0-1-999	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	260,248	66,400	288,435	308,182
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	16,520	4,034	16,650	16,900
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	5,297	1,620	5,431	5,912
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	143	-----	150	150
Total personnel compensation.....	282,208	72,054	310,666	331,144
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	28,338	7,359	31,441	33,335
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	97	36	100	100
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	14,480	3,486	18,475	20,375
22.0 Transportation of things.....	661	130	734	820
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	21,121	5,470	24,200	29,325
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	15,799	3,969	17,447	18,499
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4,902	1,023	5,818	6,054
25.0 Other services.....	22,585	6,976	28,890	33,115
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,412	500	2,491	2,554
31.0 Equipment.....	4,187	1,004	3,864	4,278
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	26	5	26	28
Total direct obligations.....	396,816	102,012	444,152	479,627
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,061	800	3,658	3,720
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3,596	968	3,810	2,830
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,582	870	269	261
Total personnel compensation.....	8,239	2,638	7,737	6,811
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	568	175	650	567
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,430	431	675	625
22.0 Transportation of things.....	10	1	11	12
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	207	60	208	225
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	90	8	117	128
25.0 Other services.....	594	16	540	458
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	24	9	23	26
31.0 Equipment.....	17	5	17	39
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	-----	-----	10	10
Total reimbursable obligations.....	11,179	3,343	9,988	8,901
99.0 Total obligations.....	407,995	105,355	454,140	488,528

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	14,532	-----	15,139	16,033
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,804	-----	1,690	1,618
Average paid employment.....	16,264	-----	16,637	17,332
Average GS grade.....	9.60	-----	9.60	9.60
Average GS salary.....	\$18,300	-----	\$19,490	\$19,782
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,472	-----	\$13,008	\$13,203

URBAN TRANSPORTATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-0146-0-1-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Research, development demonstrations, and technical studies (program costs, funded).....	362	24	1,568	-----
Change in selected resources (undisbursed grant obligations).....	-362	-24	-1,568	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
Financing:				
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-3	-----	-----	-----
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-3	-3	-3
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	3	3	3	3
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-3	-----	-----	-----
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,956	1,592	1,568	-----
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,592	-1,568	-----	-----
99.00 Outlays.....	362	24	1,568	-----

The Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended (49 U.S.C. 1601), authorizes grants in support of research, development, and demonstration projects focusing on the relationship of urban transportation systems to the comprehensively planned development of urban

areas. Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1968 transferred all but sections 6, 9, and 11 of the 1964 act from the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) to the Department of Transportation (DOT). Subsequent to this, both agencies agreed that DOT shall have the responsibility for administering sections 6, 9, and 11 as well. Pursuant to this agreement, the unobligated balances of the 1969 appropriation were allocated to DOT.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-0146-0-1-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
ALLOCATION TO THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION				
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	362	24	1,568	-----
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-362	-24	-1,568	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	-----	-----

LOW-INCOME HOUSING DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-0118-0-1-451	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Disbursements in expired programs (program cost, funded) (object class 41.0).....	-78	-----	1,312	-----
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	78	-----	-1,312	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
Financing:				
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-78	-----	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	78	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-78	-----	-----	-----
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,312	1,312	1,312	-----
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,312	-1,312	-----	-----
99.00 Outlays.....	-78	-----	1,312	-----

The Housing Act of 1961, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1436), authorized \$15 million in contract authority for grants to develop and demonstrate new or improved means of providing homes for low-income persons and families, including handicapped families. The unobligated contract authority was rescinded by the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1970 (12 U.S.C. 1701z-1 et seq.).

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-4586-0-4-451	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Printing and reproduction services.....	5,160	1,372	5,872	6,164
2. Visual arts services.....	497	97	537	555
3. Central supply services.....	978	336	947	959
4. Communication services.....	9,758	2,423	11,125	11,952
5. Data processing services.....	13,368	4,010	17,966	22,524
Total operating costs, funded.....	29,761	8,238	36,447	42,154
Capital outlay: Purchase of equipment:				
1. Printing and reproduction services.....	96	37	40	65
2. Visual arts services.....	2	-----	2	2
3. Central supply services.....	5	9	20	20
4. Communication services.....	-----	1	2	2
5. Data processing services.....	277	697	109	202
Total capital outlay.....	380	744	173	291
Total program costs, funded.....	30,141	8,982	36,620	42,445
Prior period adjustments.....	-285	-366	-----	-----
Change in selected resources.....	950	410	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	30,806	9,026	36,620	42,445

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 86-4586-0-4-451	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds:				
Printing and reproduction services:				
Revenue.....	-5,211	-1,370	-5,902	-6,194
Visual arts services: Revenue.....	-454	-86	-541	-559
Central supply services: Revenue.....	-987	-337	-953	-965
Communication services: Revenue.....	-9,759	-2,423	-11,127	-11,954
Data processing services:				
Revenue.....	-13,951	-4,195	-18,566	-23,149
Change in unfiled customer orders.....	-1,450	-94		
Prior period adjustments.....	287	389		
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....				
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	-321	-1,040	-130	-599
Budget authority.....	1,040	130	599	975
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-719	910	-469	-376
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	4,940	4,940	4,640	4,995
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-4,940	-4,640	-4,995	-4,997
90.00 Outlays.....	-719	1,210	-824	-378

The Working capital fund, authorized by the Department of Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965, finances administrative services which can be performed more efficiently on a centralized basis. The fund is financed from fees charged for services performed.

1. *Printing and reproduction services* provides centralized services for all departmental printing, reproduction, and distribution.

2. *Visual arts services* provides photographic and design services along with preparation of visual presentations, displays, exhibits, and administrative graphics.

3. *Central supply services* handles all procurement, develops programs for storage of supplies and equipment, maintains teleticketing travel services for all central office personnel, and maintains in-house capability for limited office machine servicing and furniture and equipment repair.

4. *Communication services* includes the cost of the Federal Telecommunications System and mail and messenger functions.

5. *Data processing services* includes complete ADP service to program operations and to such administrative functions as departmental payroll, personnel, finance and accounting, budgeting, nonexpendable property inventories, and related common services.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Printing and reproduction services:				
Revenue.....	5,211	1,370	5,902	6,194
Expense.....	-5,185	-1,379	-5,902	-6,194
Net operating income or loss, printing and reproduction services.....	26	-9		
Visual arts services:				
Revenue.....	454	86	541	559
Expense.....	-500	-98	-541	-559
Net operating loss, visual arts services.....	-46	-12		

Central supply services:				
Revenue.....	987	337	953	965
Expense.....	-985	-338	-953	-965
Net operating income or loss, central supply services.....	2	-1		
Communication services:				
Revenue.....	9,759	2,423	11,127	11,954
Expense.....	-9,759	-2,423	-11,127	-11,954
Net operating income, communication services.....				
Data processing services:				
Revenue.....	13,951	4,195	18,566	23,149
Expense.....	-13,947	-4,193	-18,566	-23,149
Net operating income, data processing services.....	4	2		
Net operating loss for period.....	-14	-20		

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	5,261	5,980	4,770	5,594	5,972
Accounts receivable (net).....	3,124	3,713	5,051	5,051	5,051
Inventories.....	407	152	120	120	120
Real property and equipment (net).....	1,760	1,428	2,475	2,006	1,630
Total assets.....	10,552	11,273	12,416	12,771	12,773
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	4,515	5,548	6,739	7,094	7,096
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	321	1,040	130	599	975
Undelivered orders.....	3,549	4,555	4,496	4,496	4,496
Unfinanced budget authority:					
Unfiled customer orders.....		-1,450	-1,544	-1,544	-1,544
Invested capital.....	2,167	1,580	2,595	2,126	1,750
Total Government equity.....	6,037	5,725	5,677	5,677	5,677
Analysis of changes in Government equity:					
Paid-in capital:					
Opening balance.....		5,976	5,680	5,675	5,675
Transactions: Other net transfers.....		-296	-5		
Closing balance.....		5,680	5,675	5,675	5,675
Retained income:					
Opening balance.....		61	45	2	2
Transactions:					
Net operating loss.....		-14	-20		
Other: Net adjustment for prior periods.....		-2	-23		
Closing balance.....		45	2	2	2
Total Government equity (end of period).....		5,725	5,677	5,677	5,677

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-4586-0-4-451	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,567	1,849	8,050	8,259
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	40	11	46	47
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	428	116	490	492
Total personnel compensation.....	7,035	1,976	8,586	8,798
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	642	181	764	792
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	105	51	193	193
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	3	4	4
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	11,783	3,175	14,514	17,540
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3,993	1,138	4,408	4,626
25.0 Other services.....	6,314	1,587	6,779	8,972
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	553	171	1,199	1,229
31.0 Equipment.....	380	744	173	291
99.0 Total obligations.....	30,806	9,026	36,620	42,445

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	410	431	431
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5.6	9.8	9.8
Average paid employment.....	404.4	435.0	440.8
Average GS grade.....	9.78	10.09	10.09
Average GS salary.....	\$18,052	\$19,479	\$19,773
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,310	\$13,939	\$14,206

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-3925-0-4-451	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
IGA pilot projects (program costs, funded).	8,773	3,212	11,000	-----
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	559	1,100	1,500	-----
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)...	9,332	4,312	12,500	-----
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.	-9,332	-4,312	-12,500	-----
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	206	728	1,516	-----
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-728	-1,516	-----	-----
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	-522	-788	1,516	-----

The Consolidated working fund has been used for the administration of integrated grant administration pilot projects for which HUD is the lead agency. Obligations are on the basis of project approvals by Federal regional councils and fund commitments by participating agencies. Reimbursements from participating agencies are received in the fund and utilized to finance the administration of the projects.

TITLE IV—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 401. Where appropriations in titles I and II of this Act are expendable for travel expenses of employees and no specific limitation has been placed thereon, the expenditures for such travel expenses may not exceed ten per centum above the amounts set forth therefor in the budget estimates submitted for the appropriations: *Provided*, That this section shall not apply to travel performed by uncompensated officials of local boards and appeal boards of the Selective Service System; to travel performed directly in connection with care and treatment of medical beneficiaries of the Veterans Administration; or to payments to interagency motor pools where separately set forth in the budget schedules: *Provided further*, That the limitations may be increased by the Secretary when necessary to allow for travel performed by employees of the Department of Housing and Urban Development as a result of increased Federal Housing Administration inspection and appraisal workload.

SEC. 402. Appropriations and funds available for the administrative expenses of the Department of Housing and Urban Development and the Selective Service System shall be available in the current fiscal year for purchase of uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); hire of passenger motor vehicles; and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109.

SEC. 403. Funds of the Department of Housing and Urban Development subject to the Government Corporation Control Act or section 402 of the Housing Act of 1950 shall be available, without regard to the limitations on administrative expenses, for legal services on a contract or fee basis, and for utilizing and making payment for services and facilities of Federal National Mortgage Association, Government National Mortgage Association, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, Federal Financing Bank, Federal Reserve banks or any member thereof, Federal home loan banks, and any insured bank within the meaning of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation Act, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1811-1831).

SEC. 404. None of the funds provided in this Act may be used for payment, through grants or contracts, to recipients that do not share in the cost of conducting research resulting from proposals for projects not specifically solicited by the Government: *Provided*, That the extent of cost sharing by the recipient shall reflect the mutuality of interest of the grantee or contractor and the Government in the research.

SEC. 405. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 406. No part of the funds appropriated under this Act may be used by the Environmental Protection Agency to administer or promulgate, directly or indirectly, any program to tax, limit or otherwise regulate parking that is not specifically required pursuant to subsequent legislation.

SEC. 407. None of the funds provided by this Act shall be used to deny or fail to act upon, on the basis of noise contours set forth in an Air Installation Compatible Use Zone Map, an otherwise acceptable application for Federal Housing Administration mortgage insurance in connection with construction in an area zoned for residential use in Merced County, California.

SEC. 408. No funds appropriated by this Act may be expended—

(1) pursuant to a certification of an officer or employee of the United States unless—

(A) such certification is accompanied by, or is part of, a voucher or abstract which describes the payee or payees and the items or services for which such expenditure is being made, or

(B) the expenditure of funds pursuant to such certification, and without such a voucher or abstract, is specifically authorized by law; and

(2) unless such expenditure is subject to audit by the General Accounting Office or is specifically exempt by law from such an audit. (*Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

LAND AND WATER RESOURCES

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

The Bureau of Land Management is responsible for the conservation, management, and development of 470 million acres of national resource lands, including 296 million acres in Alaska.

The Bureau also administers mining and mineral leasing on 369 million acres of mineral estate underlying other ownerships, and approximately 1.1 billion acres of the Outer Continental Shelf.

The work of the Bureau produces revenues from various sources. These revenues are distributed as follows (in millions of dollars):

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Total receipts.....	3,192	1,454	3,182	3,755
Payments to States and counties.....	-173	-140	-139	-265
Deposited in the Treasury.....	<u>3,019</u>	<u>1,314</u>	<u>3,043</u>	<u>3,490</u>

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

MANAGEMENT OF LANDS AND RESOURCES*

*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses necessary for protection, use, improvement, development, disposal, cadastral surveying, classification, and performance of other functions, as authorized by law, in the management of lands and their resources under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Land Management, **[\$223,829,000]** \$237,711,000. (16 U.S.C. 583, 594; 80 U.S.C. 22, 181; 43 U.S.C. 54, 129, 315; 1181a-b, 1181d-f; Public Law 94-679; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-1109-0-1-302	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Energy and minerals management.....	37,413	12,236	87,814	98,295
2. Lands and realty management.....	31,341	9,766	35,779	24,708
3. Renewable resource development, protection, and management.....	49,212	14,526	60,877	63,974
4. Planning and data management.....	12,334	3,637	20,133	24,133
5. Cadastral survey.....	14,662	6,470	15,694	17,724
6. Firefighting and rehabilitation.....	21,853	12,560	4,750	4,750
7. Administration and enforcement.....	3,503	1,180	3,690	4,127
Total direct program.....	<u>170,318</u>	<u>60,375</u>	<u>228,737</u>	<u>237,711</u>
Reimbursable program:				
1. Energy and minerals management.....				250
2. Lands and realty management.....	409	235	450	650
3. Renewable resource development, protection, and management.....	1,459	320	3,500	3,500
5. Cadastral survey.....	3,473	821	1,500	1,500
6. Firefighting and rehabilitation.....	1,338	157	1,550	1,600
Total reimbursable program.....	<u>6,679</u>	<u>1,533</u>	<u>7,000</u>	<u>7,500</u>
Total program costs funded ¹	<u>176,997</u>	<u>61,908</u>	<u>235,737</u>	<u>245,211</u>
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	27,992	35,416		
10.00 Total obligations.....	<u>204,989</u>	<u>97,324</u>	<u>235,737</u>	<u>245,211</u>
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....	-5,506	-176	-5,600	-5,600
14.00 Non-Federal funds.....	-1,004	-1,618	-1,400	-1,900
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	2-49	-17,033		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	17,033			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		1,237		
Budget authority.....	<u>215,463</u>	<u>79,734</u>	<u>228,737</u>	<u>237,711</u>

Budget authority:					
40.00	Appropriation.....	215,463	59,734	223,829	237,711
42.00	Transferred from other accounts ²		20,000		
43.00	Appropriation (adjusted).....	215,463	79,734	223,829	237,711
44.20	Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			4,908	
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	198,479	95,530	228,737	237,711
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period.....	27,953	43,429	85,756	88,281
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-43,429	-85,756	-88,281	-92,252
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,692	-54		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	181,311	53,149	221,500	233,544
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			4,712	196

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$1,096 thousand; TQ, \$1,468 thousand; 1977, \$6,242 thousand; 1978, \$6,242 thousand.

² Unobligated balance unavailable, reflects reimbursable billings for firefighting shown as direct Federal obligations in prior years.

³ Transferred from the Land and Water Conservation Fund to cover firefighting obligations in excess of available appropriations.

1. *Energy and minerals management.*—Includes leasing and management of energy minerals, both onshore and offshore, and nonenergy minerals. These activities provide for the timely and orderly development of coal, oil and gas, oil shale, uranium, and geothermal resources under the mineral leasing laws; nonenergy mineral leasing and sale administration; and mineral investigations under the mining laws.

2. *Lands and realty management.*—Includes use authorization in support of energy and other programs, maintenance of official land records, and land classification. These activities provide for maintenance of public land status records in 13 offices; issuance of information about the public realty and mineral laws; and the processing of applications for transfer or use of the public lands to other Federal agencies, State and local governments, and private individuals.

3. *Renewable resource development, protection, and management.*—Includes range management, soil and watershed conservation, wildlife habitat management, forestry, recreation management, and fire protection. These activities provide for the utilization of public rangelands by livestock; protection, control, and management of wild horses and burros; a sustained yield of timber to help meet demand for wood products; management and treatment needed to maintain and improve water quality, reduce flood damage, and control erosion from public lands; fish and wildlife habitat management and improvement, including protection of endangered species; recreation management planning for public lands; protection, interpretation, and management of historic and archaeological sites; and wildfire protection for public land resources.

4. *Planning and data management.*—Includes multi-resource inventories, related studies, data analysis, the development of multiple land and resource use plans, and automated data management. These activities provide for collection of both resource and socioeconomic data; the analysis of information; preparation of profiles relevant to natural resource use and management; the preparation of multiple resources land use plans on discrete geographic areas which lead to resource allocation decisions; and development and operation of automated systems for

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

MANAGEMENT OF LANDS AND RESOURCES—continued

acquiring, storing, using and disseminating data required for all aspects of agency administrative and resources management.

5. *Cadastral survey.*—In Alaska, surveys are performed on lands selected by the State for transfer under the Alaska Statehood Act, for Native townsites, for Native allotments, for additional claims resulting from the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, and for other special purposes.

In other States surveys are performed to identify lands as a prerequisite to resources management. Resurveys are often required to reestablish lost boundary corners.

6. *Firefighting and rehabilitation.*—Provides for the suppression of fires burning on or near the public lands under Bureau protection. Rehabilitation of burned-over areas is accomplished to restore land productivity and preserve watersheds. A supplemental appropriation for 1977 is included in part III.

7. *Administration and enforcement.*—Provides executive management and centralized general administrative services, such as financial management, personnel management, management analysis, procurement, and property management to support Bureau activities. This activity also finances the enforcement of laws and regulations governing the national resource lands.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-1109-0-1-302	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	60,753	15,054	68,830	69,000
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	15,491	7,440	17,987	20,113
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3,804	3,507	4,720	4,883
11.8 Special personnel services payments.....	1,598	1,442	4,000	4,000
Total personnel compensation.....	81,646	27,443	95,537	97,996
Personnel benefits: Civilian.....				
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	11,053	3,450	12,028	12,976
Travel and transportation of persons.....				
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	7,086	2,753	8,456	9,056
Transportation of things.....				
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4,060	2,087	3,921	4,027
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
Standard level user charges.....				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	5,171	1,086	6,225	6,571
Other rent, communications, and utilities.....				
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	4,777	2,669	4,957	5,413
Printing and reproduction.....				
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,078	364	2,126	1,600
Other services.....				
25.0 Other services.....	66,575	47,848	69,074	71,526
Supplies and materials.....				
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	9,456	4,252	12,843	13,000
Equipment.....				
31.0 Equipment.....	6,323	2,511	6,934	8,528
Lands and structures.....				
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,096	1,468	6,242	6,242
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1	1	1	1

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-1110-0-1-302	Costs to this appropriation				Analysis of 1978 financing					
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1975	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of period	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of period	Appropriation required, 1978	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:										
Direct program:										
1. Acquisition and construction.....	80,897	23,634	6,414	1,980	11,041	12,094	3,088	1,164	10,170	27,658
2. Maintenance.....	22,559	-----	5,771	2,329	7,071	7,388	1,092	1,092	7,388	-----
Total direct program.....	103,456	23,634	12,185	4,309	18,112	19,482	4,180	2,256	17,558	27,658
Reimbursable program:										
1. Acquisition and construction.....	80	-----	80	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
2. Maintenance.....	537	-----	507	30	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total reimbursable program.....	617	-----	587	30	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	104,073	23,634	12,772	4,339	18,112	19,482	4,180	2,256	17,558	27,658
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-----	-----	-438	-369	-----	-1,924	-----	-----	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	12,334	3,970	18,112	17,558	-----	-----	-----	-----

42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	12	6	528	910
Subtotal.....	198,334	95,938	228,872	237,846
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-198	-----	-135	-135
Total direct obligations.....	198,136	95,938	228,737	237,711
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,372	468	1,468	1,556
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,750	188	1,871	1,982
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	46	15	50	55
Total personnel compensation.....	3,168	671	3,389	3,593
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	306	66	327	347
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	451	179	478	510
22.0 Transportation of things.....	190	57	201	213
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	278	4	280	290
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	14	14	15	15
25.0 Other services.....	1,551	237	1,359	1,524
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	538	116	570	604
31.0 Equipment.....	65	14	75	80
32.0 Lands and structures.....	289	28	306	324
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	3	-----	-----	-----
Total reimbursable obligations.....	6,853	1,386	7,000	7,500
99.0 Total obligations.....	204,989	97,324	235,737	245,211

Personnel Summary

Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	4,107	4,544	4,496
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,838	1,984	2,186
Average paid employment.....	5,526	6,103	6,214
Average GS grade.....	9.39	9.33	9.33
Average GS salary.....	\$15,138	\$15,747	\$15,982
Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	165	165	165
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	200	205	180
Average paid employment.....	283	286	257
Average GS grade.....	9.39	9.33	9.33
Average GS salary.....	\$15,138	\$15,747	\$15,982

ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE

For [acquisition,] acquisition of lands and interests therein, and construction and maintenance of buildings, recreation facilities, roads, trails, and appurtenant facilities, [and other improvements, and maintenance of access roads, \$10,160,000] \$17,558,000, to remain available until [expended.] expended; and

[PUBLIC LANDS DEVELOPMENT ROADS AND TRAILS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORITY)]

[For] for liquidation of obligations incurred pursuant to authority contained in title 23, United States Code, section 203, [\$5,000,000] \$1,924,000, to remain available until expended[: Provided, That \$13,900,000 of unobligated balances of contract authority provided by the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973 (P.L. 93-87) and proposed to be unobligated as of September 30, 1977, is hereby rescinded effective October 1, 1976]. (Public Law 94-579; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Financing:					
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds	-587	-32		
	Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
21.40	Appropriation	-1,425	-2,365	-1,852	
21.49	Contract authority	-30,000	-21,817	-20,000	
	Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
24.40	Appropriation	2,365	1,852		
24.49	Contract authority	21,817	20,000		
25.49	Unobligated balance lapsing		667		
	Budget authority	4,504	2,275	-3,740	17,558
Budget authority:					
40.00	Appropriation	12,587	3,396	15,160	19,482
40.49	Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	-3,183	-1,121	-5,000	-1,924
43.00	Appropriation (adjusted)	9,404	2,275	10,160	17,558
49.11	Contract authority rescinded (90 Stat. 1043)	4,900		-13,900	
Budget authority is distributed as follows:					
	Construction and maintenance	9,404	2,275	10,160	
	Public lands development roads and trails	-4,900		-13,900	
	Acquisition construction and maintenance				17,558
Relation of obligation to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	11,747	3,938	18,112	17,558
	Obligated balance, start of period:				
72.40	Appropriation	3,597	2,788	2,779	4,891
72.49	Contract authority	695	795	824	1,924
	Obligated balance, end of period:				
74.40	Appropriation	-2,788	-2,779	-4,891	-6,626
74.49	Contract authority	-795	-824	-1,924	
90.00	Outlays	12,456	3,918	14,900	17,747
Outlays are distributed as follows:					
	Construction and maintenance	8,128	2,911	9,900	
	Public lands development roads and trails	4,327	1,007	5,000	
	Acquisition, construction and maintenance				17,747

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Unfunded balance, start of period	30,695	22,612	20,824	1,924
Unfunded balance rescinded (90 Stat. 287, 1043)	-4,900		-13,900	
Unfunded balance lapsing		-667		
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	-3,183	-1,121	-5,000	-1,924
Unfunded balance, end of period	22,612	20,824	1,924	

1. *Acquisition and Construction.*—(a) *Buildings.*—Buildings and related facilities, such as office buildings, warehouses, equipment storage buildings, district yards, and parking areas, are constructed to carry out Bureau programs. The 1978 program provides for construction of office quarters in Cedarville, Calif., and Boise, Idaho; and completion of office complexes in Craig, Colo., and Shoshone, Idaho; improvement in water and sewage systems in Alaska; and survey and design of future facilities.

(b) *Recreation facilities.*—Recreation facilities for family camping, picnicking, and other outdoor recreational activities are constructed on public land sites receiving heavy public use. The 1978 program provides for survey and design of eight facilities for future years, and construction of the Yuha Way Station in the California desert.

(c) *Roads and trails.*—Roads and trails are constructed to facilitate access for the development, protection, administration, and utilization of lands and resources administered by the Bureau of Land Management. The 1978 program provides for 100 miles of road and 25 miles of trail construction, together with survey and design of future roads and trails.

(d) *Acquisition.*—Provides for the acquisition of easements and other interest in lands for access and to further management objectives for the public lands.

2. *Maintenance.*—(a) *Buildings.*—Provides for maintenance of facilities such as buildings, warehouses, equipment shelters, fire stations, and lookouts. The 1978 program will help the Bureau to meet building maintenance standards by accelerating a corrective maintenance program to repair, replace and/or enlarge inadequate and

unsafe electrical and heating systems, and repair and replace leaking roofs, worn or warped floors, and inadequate plumbing. The program also includes funds and manpower for preventative maintenance operations and for maintaining facilities to be constructed in 1977.

(b) *Recreation facility operation and maintenance.*—Provides for the operation and maintenance of developed recreation facilities and the cleanup of litter and trash from undeveloped recreation sites.

(c) *Road maintenance.*—Provides for preventive and corrective maintenance on access roads and trails under Bureau jurisdiction.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-1110-0-1-302	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
Direct obligations:					
Personnel compensation:					
11.1	Permanent positions	2,828	732	3,325	2,500
11.3	Positions other than permanent	1,703	559	1,746	1,816
11.5	Other personnel compensation	101	45	110	10
	Total personnel compensation	4,632	1,336	5,181	4,326
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	458	129	515	430
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	309	112	415	427
22.0	Transportation of things	468	172	776	786
23.2	Rent, communications, and utilities: Other	74	16	143	143
24.0	Printing and reproduction	5	5	52	52
25.0	Other services	1,382	615	2,117	3,130
26.0	Supplies and materials	778	319	2,023	2,023
31.0	Equipment	283	130	907	937
32.0	Lands and structures	3,352	1,108	5,983	5,304
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	1			
	Total direct obligations	11,742	3,942	18,112	17,558
Reimbursable obligations:					
Personnel compensation:					
11.3	Positions other than permanent	438			
11.5	Other personnel compensation	2	30		
	Total personnel compensation	440	30		
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	26	2		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	4			
22.0	Transportation of things	42	-1		
23.2	Rent, communications, and utilities: Other	12			
25.0	Other services	9	2		
26.0	Supplies and materials	53	-5		
31.0	Equipment	6			
	Total reimbursable obligations	592	28		
99.0	Total obligations	12,334	3,970	18,112	17,558

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE—continued

Personnel Summary

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	179		185	162
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	153		155	187
Average paid employment.....	306		305	340
Average GS grade.....	9.39		9.33	9.33
Average GS salary.....	\$15,138		\$15,747	\$15,982
Reimbursable:				
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	52		0	0
Average paid employment.....	52		0	0

PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF TAXES*

*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses necessary to implement the Act of October 20, 1976, (Public Law 94-565) \$100,000,000, of which not to exceed \$200,000 shall be available for administrative expenses.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-1114-0-1-852	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Payments to local governments (costs—obligations).....				100,000
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....				100,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				100,000
90.00 Outlays.....				100,000

Public Law 94-565, approved October 20, 1976, provides for payments in lieu of taxes to counties and other units of local government for Bureau of Land Management, Forest Service, Park Service, and certain other agency administered land (entitlement land payments).

In addition, the act provides for payments for lands acquired after December 31, 1970, for inclusion in the National Park or National Forest Wilderness Systems. These payments are not to exceed 1% of the fair market value of the acquired land per year for a 5-year period.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-1114-0-1-852	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT				
Personnel compensation:				
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....				64
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....				3
Total personnel compensation.....				67
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....				7
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....				4
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....				4
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....				4
25.0 Other services.....				7
26.0 Supplies and materials.....				5
31.0 Equipment.....				2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....				99,800
Total obligations, Bureau of Land Management.....				99,900
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS				
Personnel compensation:				
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....				60
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....				4
Total personnel compensation.....				64

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....				7
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....				20
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....				3
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....				3
26.0 Supplies and materials.....				2
31.0 Equipment.....				1
Total, National Park Service.....				100
99.0 Total obligations.....				100,000

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Interior, Bureau of Land Management.....				99,900
Interior, National Park Service.....				50
Agriculture, Forest Service.....				50

Personnel Summary

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT				
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....				4
Average paid employment.....				4
Average GS grade.....				9.33
Average GS salary.....				\$15,982

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Full-time equivalent of other positions.....				5
Average paid employment.....				5
Average GS grade.....				11.20
Average GS salary.....				\$19,388

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations for the Bureau of Land Management shall be available for purchase, erection, and dismantlement of temporary structures, insurance on official motor vehicles, aircraft, and boats operated by the Bureau of Land Management in Canada; and alteration and maintenance of necessary buildings and appurtenant facilities to which the United States has title; \$10,000 for payment, in the discretion of the Secretary, for information or evidence concerning violations of laws administered by the United States Bureau of Land Management; miscellaneous and emergency expenses of enforcement activities, authorized or approved by the Secretary and to be accounted for solely on his certificate, not to exceed \$10,000: Provided, That [of] appropriations herein made for the Bureau of Land Management expenditures in connection with the reconstituted Oregon and California Railroad and reconveyed Coos Bay Wagon road grant lands (other than expenditures made under the appropriation "Oregon and California grant lands") shall be reimbursed to the general fund of the Treasury from the 25 per centum referred to in subsection (c), title II, of the Act approved August 28, 1937 (50 Stat. 876), of the special fund designated the "Oregon and California land grant fund" and section 4 of the Act approved May 24, 1939 (53 Stat. 754), of the special fund designated the "Coos Bay Wagon Road grant fund": Provided further, That herein appropriations made may be expended on a reimbursable basis for (1) surveys of lands other than those under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Land Management and (2) protection of lands for the State of Alaska: Provided further, That notwithstanding any other provisions of law, payments to States made in fiscal year 1977, under the Mineral Leasing Act of 1920 (30 U.S.C. 191, 30 U.S.C. 285), will be based on receipts collected during the period July 1, 1976, through March 31, 1977: Provided further, That notwithstanding any other provisions of law, Bureau of Land Management payments to States and counties made in fiscal year 1977, under statutes other than the Mineral Leasing Act of 1920, will be based on receipts collected during the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

OREGON AND CALIFORNIA GRANT LANDS

For expenses necessary for management, protection, and development of resources and for construction, operation, and maintenance of access roads, reforestation, and other improvements on the reconstituted Oregon and California Railroad grant lands, on other Federal lands in the Oregon and California land-grant counties of Oregon, and on adjacent rights-of-way; and acquisition of [rights-of-way and of existing] lands or interests therein including existing connecting roads on or adjacent to such grant lands; an amount equivalent to 25 per centum of the aggregate of all receipts during the current fiscal year from the reconstituted Oregon and California Railroad grant lands, to remain available until expended: Provided,

That the amount appropriated herein for the purposes of this appropriation on lands administered by the Forest Service shall be transferred to the Forest Service, Department of Agriculture: *Provided further*, That the amount appropriated herein for road construction on lands other than those administered by the Forest Service shall be transferred to the Federal Highway Administration, Department of Transportation: *Provided further*, That the amount appropriated herein is hereby made a reimbursable charge against the Oregon and California land grant fund and shall be reimbursed to the general fund in the Treasury in accordance with the provisions of the second paragraph of subsection (b) of title II of the Act of August 28, 1937 (50 Stat. 876). (16 U.S.C. 583, 594; 43 U.S.C. 1181a-b; 1181d-f; 90 Stat. 2743-2794; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-5136-0-2-302	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Construction and acquisition.....	9,080	1,774	12,578	8,188
2. Maintenance.....	4,740	2,387	8,792	5,692
3. Renewable resource development, protection, and management.....	18,449	5,704	22,630	26,320
Total program costs, funded.....	32,269	9,865	44,000	40,200
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-3,242	2,500		
10.00 Total obligations.....	29,027	12,365	44,000	40,200
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-8,183	-4,260	-11,221	-8,471
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	4,260	11,221	8,471	13,271
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite, special fund).....	25,104	19,326	41,250	45,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	29,027	12,365	44,000	40,200
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	11,724	9,816	11,681	26,781
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-9,816	-11,681	-26,781	-25,981
90.00 Outlays.....	30,935	10,500	28,900	41,000

Twenty-five percent of the revenue from the revested Oregon and California grant lands is made available for three principal activities on the revested lands, and on other Federal lands in the Oregon and California land-grant counties of western Oregon. Estimated budget authority for 1978 is \$45,000 thousand. The obligation program for 1978 is \$40,200 thousand. Funds will finance the following activities in western Oregon:

1. *Construction and acquisition.*—Provides for acquisition of land for maintenance sites, grading and surfacing of 24 miles of access roads, acquisition of existing connecting roads, easements and rights-of-way for roads in commercial timber areas for timber production and resource management, and for the renovation and development of recreation facilities.

2. *Maintenance.*—Provides for maintenance of buildings and related structures, access roads, and for operation and maintenance of recreation facilities.

3. *Renewable resource development, protection, and management.*—Provides for reforestation, stand improvement, mortality salvage, commercial thinnings, forest genetics, timber management, protection, wildlife enhancement, and other resource management activities and development on the Oregon and California lands.

The Oregon and California Grant Land Act provides that the Oregon and California counties shall receive 75% of the gross revenue from these lands. The Appropriation Act provides that one-third of the amount which would have been due them from receipts (which is 25% of the gross receipts) should be deposited to the General fund of the Treasury as reimbursement of the amount appropriated under this title.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 14-5136-0-2-302	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	10,047	3,385	12,008	11,240
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,535	601	2,235	2,862
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	173	95	206	206
Total personnel compensation.....	11,755	4,081	14,449	14,308
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,005	265	1,149	1,210
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	184	64	185	205
22.0 Transportation of things.....	735	240	785	785
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	888	192	1,112	1,188
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	55	37	150	160
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	2	15	15
25.0 Other services.....	2,572	402	5,796	6,365
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	79	315	98	103
31.0 Equipment.....	156	188	3,906	306
32.0 Lands and structures.....	2,541	2,050	10,563	8,908
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	4			
Total obligations, Bureau of Land Management.....	19,978	7,836	38,208	33,553
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,112	414	373	391
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	237	88	100	105
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	117	43	55	56
Total personnel compensation.....	1,466	545	528	552
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	103	105	56	57
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	231	95	74	75
22.0 Transportation of things.....	200	115	63	65
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	52	15	15	15
25.0 Other services.....	2,039	1,512	646	830
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	34	20	11	11
31.0 Equipment.....	16		17	17
32.0 Lands and structures.....	4,908	2,122	4,382	5,025
Total allocation accounts.....	9,049	4,529	5,792	6,647
99.0 Total obligations.....	29,027	12,365	44,000	40,200
Obligations are distributed as follows:				
Interior, Bureau of Land Management.....	19,978	7,836	38,208	33,553
Agriculture, Forest Service.....	1,845	395	2,557	2,950
Transportation, Federal Highway Administration.....	7,204	4,134	3,235	3,697

Personnel Summary

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT				
Total number of permanent positions.....	651		730	670
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	172		272	326
Average paid employment.....	717		961	960
Average GS grade.....	9.39		9.33	9.33
Average GS salary.....	\$15,138		\$15,747	\$15,982
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS				
Total number of permanent positions.....	95		25	25
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	19		19	19
Average paid employment.....	95		32	32
Average GS grade.....	8.53		8.53	8.53
Average GS salary.....	\$15,760		\$16,941	\$16,912
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,000		\$12,199	\$12,199

RANGE IMPROVEMENTS

For construction, purchase, and maintenance of range improvements pursuant to the provisions of sections 3 and 10 of the Act of June 28, 1934, as amended (43 U.S.C. 315), sums equal to the aggregate of all moneys received, during the current fiscal year, as range improvements fees under section 3 of said Act, 25 per centum of all moneys received, during the current fiscal year, under section 15 of said Act, and the amount designated for range improvements from grazing fees from Bankhead-Jones lands transferred to the Department of the Interior pursuant to law, to remain available until expended. For rehabilitation, protection, and improvement of Federal range lands pursuant to section 401 of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 (Public Law 94-579), sums equal to fifty percent of all monies received during the prior fiscal year under sections 3 and 15 of the Taylor Grazing Act, 43 U.S.C. 315, et seq., and the amount designated for range improvements from grazing fees from Bankhead-Jones lands transferred to the Department of the Interior pursuant to law, to remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

RANGE IMPROVEMENTS—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-5132-0-2-302	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Improvements to public lands.....	3,305	1,301	8,277	8,235
2. Farm Tenant Act lands.....	256	77	540	515
Total program costs, funded ¹	3,561	1,378	8,817	8,750
Change in selected resources (unpaid undelivered orders).....	622	-443	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	4,183	935	8,817	8,750
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-530	-1,782	-1,447	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,782	1,447	-----	-----
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite, special fund).....	5,435	600	7,370	8,750
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,183	935	8,817	8,750
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	779	1,337	1,313	2,530
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,337	-1,313	-2,530	-2,780
90.00 Outlays.....	3,625	959	7,600	8,500

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1976, \$1,000 thousand; 1977, \$2,986 thousand; 1978, \$2,832 thousand.

The appropriation is derived from receipts from grazing of livestock on public lands and on Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act lands transferred from the Department of Agriculture by various Executive Orders. On public lands, 50% of the fee for grazing is available for range improvements when appropriated (90 Stat. 2772-2773). Funds are used for rangeland improvement and maintenance.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-5132-0-2-302	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	923	178	980	850
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	693	324	800	630
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	27	61	30	70
Total personnel compensation.....	1,643	563	1,810	1,550
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	154	48	163	140
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	72	73	90	192
22.0 Transportation of things.....	213	80	566	566
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	30	6	80	80
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	-----	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	9	10	24	380
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	925	10	2,750	2,660
31.0 Equipment.....	131	1	348	350
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,006	140	2,986	2,832
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,183	935	8,817	8,750

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	46	-----	56	46
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	71	-----	95	75
Average paid employment.....	114	-----	147	119
Average GS grade.....	9.39	-----	9.33	9.33
Average GS salary.....	\$15,138	-----	\$15,747	\$15,982

RECREATION DEVELOPMENT AND OPERATION OF RECREATION FACILITIES

For construction, operation, and maintenance of outdoor recreation facilities, including collection of special recreation use fees, to remain available until expended, \$300,000, to be derived from the special receipt accounts established by section 1(b) of the Act of July 15, 1968 (82 Stat. 354), and section 4(e) of the Act of July 11, 1972 (86 Stat. 461): *Provided*, That not more than 40 per centum of the amount credited pursuant to section 4(e) of the Act of July 11, 1972, shall be available for the enhancement of the fee collection system established by section 4 of such Act, including the promotion and enforcement thereof. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-5011-0-2-302	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Development and operation of recreation facilities (program costs, funded).....	228	88	300	300
Change in selected resources (unpaid undelivered orders).....	25	-17	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	253	71	300	300
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-81	-128	-157	-157
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	128	157	157	157
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite, special fund).....	300	100	300	300
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	253	71	300	300
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	34	61	53	53
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-61	-53	-53	-53
90.00 Outlays.....	226	79	300	300

This appropriation is derived from receipts from user fees and fees paid by concessionaires at recreation facilities operated by the Bureau of Land Management (16 U.S.C. 460 1-5). Amounts received from such sources will be utilized to operate and maintain recreation facilities and to finance improvements at those facilities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-5011-0-2-302	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	43	7	43	43
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	68	30	68	68
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	8	3	8	8
Total personnel compensation.....	119	40	119	119
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	10	3	10	10
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4	3	6	6
22.0 Transportation of things.....	9	5	12	12
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	-----	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	17	3	23	23
25.0 Other services.....	69	13	95	95
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	12	4	20	20
31.0 Equipment.....	5	-----	7	7
32.0 Lands and structures.....	7	-----	7	7
99.0 Total obligations.....	253	71	300	300

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	6	-----	6	6
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	-----	7	7
Average paid employment.....	10	-----	10	10
Average GS grade.....	9.39	-----	9.33	9.33
Average GS salary.....	\$15,138	-----	\$15,747	\$15,982

SERVICE CHARGES, DEPOSITS, AND FORFEITURES

For administrative expenses and other costs related to processing application documents and other authorizations for use and disposal of public lands and resources, for monitoring construction, operation, and termination of facilities in conjunction with use authorizations, and for rehabilitation of damaged property, such amounts as may be collected under sections 211(b)(2), 304(a), 304(b), 305(a), and 504(g) of the Act approved October 21, 1976, Public Law 94-679, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-5017-0-2-302	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Rights-of-way processing.....	-----	-----	-----	10,400
2. Repair of lands and facilities.....	-----	-----	-----	850
10.00 Total program costs, funded (obligations).....	-----	-----	-----	11,250
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite, special fund).....	-----	-----	-----	11,250
Relationship of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred net.....	-----	-----	-----	11,250
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-----	-----	-----	-750
90.00 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----	10,500

This appropriation is derived from: (1) Revenues received to offset administrative and other costs incurred in processing applications for rights-of-ways and omitted lands, and the inspection and monitoring of construction, operation, and termination of rights-of-ways; and (2) revenues for rehabilitation of damages to lands and facilities caused by resource developers, purchasers, or permittees who do not fulfill the requirements of contracts or permits.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-5017-0-2-302	1976 act	TQ act	1977 est	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions				2,308
11.3 Positions other than permanent				580
11.5 Other personnel compensation				15
Total personnel compensation				
				2,903
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian				302
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons				561
22.0 Transportation of things				220
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities				270
24.0 Printing and reproduction				585
25.0 Other services				5,306
26.0 Supplies and materials				193
31.0 Equipment				310
32.0 Lands and structures				600
99.0 Total obligations				11,250

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	165
Full-time equivalent of other positions	60
Average paid employment	217
Average GS grade	9.33
Average GS salary	\$15,982

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-9921-0-2-999	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Leasing of grazing lands	1			2
2. Payments to Oklahoma (royalties)	8	2		2
3. Payments to Coos and Douglas Counties, Oregon, from receipts Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands	1,529	6	1,782	2,200
4. Payments to counties, Oregon and California grant lands	49,348	59,121	29,563	82,500
5. Payments to States (proceeds of sales)	715	274	124	496
6. Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands outside grazing districts	698	851	132	1,133
7. Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts	591	766	28	911
8. Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts, miscellaneous	4	3		
9. Payment to States from receipts under Mineral Leasing Act	119,601	78,176	108,213	177,826
10. Payments to counties, national grasslands	275	163	290	336
11. Expenses, Public Land Administration Act	2,171	92	1,915	750
12. Expenses, road maintenance			750	750
Total program cost funded	174,941	139,454	142,797	266,156
Change in selected resources (unpaid undelivered orders)	51	-50	-142	
10.00 Total obligations	174,992	139,404	142,655	266,156
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-1,615	-1,066	-1,879	-24
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	1,066	1,879	24	18
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund)	174,443	140,217	140,800	266,150
Budget authority is distributed as follows:				
Leasing of grazing lands (receipt limitations)	1	1		1
Payments to Oklahoma (royalties) (receipt limitation)	8	2		2
Payments to Coos and Douglas Counties, Oregon, from receipts, Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands	1,629		1,700	2,200
Payments to counties, Oregon and California grant lands	49,348	59,121	29,563	82,500
Payments to States (proceeds of sales) (receipt limitation)	715	274	124	496

Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands outside grazing districts	698	851	132	1,133
Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts	591	766	28	911
Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within districts, miscellaneous	4	3		
Payments to States from receipts under Mineral Leasing Act	119,601	78,176	108,213	177,821
Payments to counties, national grasslands	275	163	290	336
Expenses, Public Land Administration Act	1,573	860		750
Expenses, road maintenance deposits			750	750

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71.00 Obligations, incurred, net	174,992	139,404	142,655	266,156
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	1,110	1,495	631	2,386
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-1,495	-631	-2,386	-1,914
90.00 Outlays	174,607	140,268	140,900	266,628

Distribution of outlays by account:

Leasing of grazing lands (receipt limitation)	1			2
Payments to Oklahoma (royalties) (receipt limitation)	8	2		2
Payments to Coos and Douglas Counties Oregon from receipts Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands	1,206	329	1,782	2,200
Payments to counties, Oregon and California grant lands	49,348	59,121	29,563	82,500
Payments to States (proceeds of sales) (receipt limitation)	1,045	564	124	496
Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands outside grazing districts	774	1,019	132	1,133
Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts	595	842	28	911
Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within districts, miscellaneous	4	5		
Payments to States from receipts under Mineral Leasing Act	119,601	78,176	107,487	177,821
Payments to counties, national grasslands	275		308	313
Expenses, Public Land Administration Act	1,749	210	776	550
Expenses, road maintenance deposits			700	700

1. *Leasing of grazing lands.*—State, county, and privately owned grazing lands that are intermingled with public grazing lands are managed on a leased basis within the limits of receipts from such arrangements (43 U.S.C. 315m).

2. *Payments to Oklahoma (royalties).*—The State of Oklahoma is paid 37½% of the Red River oil and gas royalties in lieu of State and local taxes on Kiowa, Comanche, and Apache tribal lands to be used for construction and maintenance of public roads and support of public schools (65 Stat. 252).

3. *Payments to Coos and Douglas Counties, Oregon, from receipts, Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands.*—Out of receipts from the Coos Bay Wagon Road Grant Lands in Oregon, payments in lieu of taxes are made to Coos and Douglas Counties for schools, roads, highways, bridges, and port districts (53 Stat. 753-754).

4. *Payments to counties, Oregon and California grant lands.*—Fifty percent of the receipts of Oregon and California land-grant funds are paid the counties in which the lands are situated, to be used as other county funds (39 Stat. 218; 50 Stat. 876).

5. *Payments to States (proceeds of sales).*—The States are paid 5% of the net proceeds from sale of public land and public land products (31 U.S.C. 711).

6. *Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands outside grazing districts.*—The States are paid 50% of the grazing fee receipts from public domain lands outside grazing districts (43 U.S.C. 315i, 315m).

7. *Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts.*—The States are paid 12½% of grazing fees receipts from grazing district lands within their boundaries (43 U.S.C. 315b, 315i).

8. *Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts, miscellaneous.*—The States are paid specifically determined amounts from grazing fee receipts from miscellaneous lands within grazing districts when payment is not feasible on a percentage basis (43 U.S.C. 315).

9. *Payments to States from receipts under Mineral Leasing Act.*—Alaska is paid 90% and other States 50% of the

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS—continued

receipts from bonuses, royalties, and rentals resulting from development of mineral resources under the Mineral Leasing Act (30 U.S.C. 191), and from leases of potash deposits (30 U.S.C. 285), on public lands.

10. *Payments to counties, national grasslands.*—Of the revenues received from the use of submarginal lands, 25% is paid to the counties in which such land is situated, for school and road purposes (7 U.S.C. 1012).

11. *Expenses, Public Land Administration Act.*—Public Law 86-649 approved July 14, 1960, permanently appropriated certain moneys to the Secretary of the Interior. Timber purchases or permittees provided bonds or deposits to assure fulfillment of contracts. Users of roads under jurisdiction of the Bureau of Land Management made deposits for maintenance purposes. Moneys received in forfeiture of such bonds or for road maintenance were available for necessary forest improvement, protection, and rehabilitation and for road maintenance. Moneys collected on Oregon and California grant lands are available for those lands only and amounts in excess of the costs of doing the work are transferred to miscellaneous receipts (74 Stat. 507-508). The applicable provisions of Public Law 86-649 were repealed by Public Law 94-579, approved October 21, 1976. New deposits for road maintenance will become available in the "Expenses, road maintenance" appropriation below. Collections for rehabilitation of damages will be available beginning in 1978 in the "Service charges, deposits, and forfeitures" appropriation.

12. *Expenses road maintenance.*—Public Law 94-579 approved October 21, 1976, permanently appropriated certain moneys to the Secretary of the Interior. Users of roads under jurisdiction of the Bureau of Land Management may make deposits for maintenance purposes, and moneys collected are available for necessary road maintenance. Moneys collected on Oregon and California grant lands are available for those lands only.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-9921-0-2-999	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	85	26	259	237
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	36	3	85	56
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1		13	14
Total personnel compensation.....	122	29	357	307
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	11	2	34	30
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	15	2	23	23
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	1	100	104
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	3	3	20	21
25.0 Other services.....	45	4	581	545
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5	4	21	22
32.0 Lands and structures.....	257	194	1,387	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	172,769	138,964	140,132	265,104
Total obligations, Bureau of Land Management.....	173,230	139,203	142,655	266,156
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	387	47		
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	82	13		
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	12	5		
Total personnel compensation.....	481	65		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	17	6		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	7	2		
22.0 Transportation of things.....	92	23		
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	16	4		
25.0 Other services.....	506	41		

26.0 Supplies and materials.....	15	4		
32.0 Lands and structures.....	628	56		
Total, allocation to Federal Highway Administration.....	1,762	201		
99.0 Total obligations.....	174,992	139,404	142,655	266,156

Personnel Summary

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT				
Total number of permanent positions.....	6	17	15	
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	8	8	
Average paid employment.....	9	24	22	
Average GS grade.....	9.39	9.33	9.33	
Average GS salary.....	\$15,138	\$15,747	\$15,982	
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION				
Total number of permanent positions.....	25			
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7			
Average paid employment.....	32			
Average GS grade.....	8.43			
Average GS salary.....	\$15,437			

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

For initial capital for the working capital fund to be established pursuant to Section 306 of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 (Public Law 94-579), \$2,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-4525-0-4-302	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Land management related supply and support:				
Operating costs, funded.....				12,300
Capital outlay, funded.....				1,200
Unfunded adjustments to total operating cost: Property transferred in without charge.....				-2,500
Total program costs, funded.....				11,000
Change in selected resources (stores, undelivered orders).....				3,200
10.00 Total obligations.....				14,200
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
Federal funds:				
Revenue.....				-12,200
Income provision for increased cost of equipment replacement.....				-300
24.00 Unobligated balance, end of period.....				300
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....				2,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				1,700
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....				-1,700
90.00 Outlays.....				

The Working capital fund was authorized by the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 (Public Law 94-579). The appropriation is requested for initial capitalization of the fund which will be a self-sustaining revolving fund. Appropriate existing Bureau of Land Management assets (stores, inventories, vehicles, equipment, and aircraft) will be transferred from other Bureau accounts without reimbursement. The fund will provide support to all Bureau offices at rates which recover the cost of operation, repair and maintenance, depreciation, purchases, warehousing, transportation, and administration.

Supply and support services to be provided by the fund include:

Services of common use equipment will be rented to Bureau of Land Management administrative units. Use rates will include an increment to provide additional cash

which, when added to depreciation and the residual value of equipment, will provide sufficient funds for replacement.

Aircraft services which operate, maintain, and repair Bureau-owned aircraft and aircraft on long-term lease used in fire suppression and other programs.

Supply services and special sign shop operations which procure, store, and issue seed, seedlings, and other project and maintenance supplies to Bureau administrative units. The fund will also provide for subsistence at the Boise Interagency Fire center, and for firefighting crews operating in remote areas.

Anticipated volume of the business for major activities of the fund:

Equipment Service.....	7,800,000
Aircraft Service.....	1,100,000
Supply Service.....	3,400,000
Total.....	12,300,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-4525-0-4-302	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....				1,780
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....				810
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....				10
Total personnel compensation.....				2,600
Personnel benefits: Civilian.....				
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....				250
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....				50
22.0 Transportation of things.....				90
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....				200
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....				100
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....				10
25.0 Other services.....				2,500
26.0 Supplies and materials.....				7,200
31.0 Equipment.....				1,200
99.0 Total obligations.....				14,200

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	115
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	90
Average paid employment.....	195
Average GS grade.....	9.33
Average GS salary.....	\$15,982

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

In addition to amounts authorized to be expended under existing law, there is hereby appropriated such amounts as may be contributed under Section 307 of the Act of October 21, 1976 (Public Law 94-579), and such amounts as may be advanced for administrative costs, surveys, appraisals, and costs of making conveyances under Section 211(b) of that Act.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-9971-0-7-302	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Land and resources management trust fund.....			699	699
2. Contributed funds.....	336	121		
3. Expenses, public survey work.....	61	37		
4. Trustee funds, Alaska townsites.....	10		1	1
Total program costs, funded.....	407	158	700	700
Change in selected resources (unpaid undelivered orders).....	37	-63		
10.00 Total obligations.....	444	95	700	700
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-774	-751	-889	-889
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	751	889	889	889
Budget authority.....	421	233	700	700

Budget authority:				
Current:				
40.00 Appropriation (indefinite).....			100	100
Permanent:				
60.00 Appropriation (indefinite).....	421	233	600	600

Distribution of budget authority by account:				
Land and resources management trust fund.....			699	699
Contributed funds.....	295	181		
Expenses, public survey work.....	96	50		
Trustee funds, Alaska townsites.....	31	2	1	1

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	444	95	700	700
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	75	109	44	94
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-109	-44	-94	-144
90.00 Outlays.....	411	160	650	650

Distribution of outlays by account:				
Land and resources management trust fund.....			605	649
Contributed funds.....	334	131	40	
Expenses, public survey work.....	61	34	4	
Trustee funds, Alaska townsites.....	15	-5	1	1

1. *Land and resource management trust fund.*—Applicants for conveyance of lands omitted in original surveys pay the cost of surveys and the administrative costs of conveyance. Advances are made by individuals to pay the costs of other types of surveys requested by them. Users of the Federal range and others contribute funds or make gifts for conservation practices, acquisition, protection, and other purposes (43 U.S.C. 315h, 315i, 775, 74 Stat. 506; 31 U.S.C. 711; 43 U.S.C. 759, 761, and 887; 48 Stat. 1224-1236; 90 Stat. 2758; sections 211 and 307(c) of Public Law 94-579).

2. *Contributed funds.*—Users of the Federal range contributed funds toward administration and protection of grazing lands. Contributions were also received for making surveys, for maintenance of access roads, for protection of public lands and other activities of the Bureau (43 U.S.C. 315h, 315i, 775, 74 Stat. 506). This fund is merged with the land and resources management trust fund in 1977 and 1978.

3. *Expenses, public survey work.*—Advances were made by individuals to pay the cost incident to surveys of lands requested by them (31 U.S.C. 711; 43 U.S.C. 759, 761 and 887; 48 Stat. 1224-1236; 90 Stat. 2758). This fund is merged with the land and resources management trust fund in 1977 and 1978.

4. *Trustee funds, Alaska townsites.*—Amounts received from sale of Alaska town lots are available for expenses incident to the maintenance and sale of townsites (31 U.S.C. 725s; Comp. Gen. Dec. of Nov. 18, 1935).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-9971-0-7-302	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	37	10	73	73
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	122	24	188	188
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	7	2	8	8
Total personnel compensation.....	166	36	269	269
Personnel benefits: Civilian.....				
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	14	3	17	17
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	6	9	13	13
22.0 Transportation of things.....	10	5	13	13
Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....				
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	13	2	15	15
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....			20	20
25.0 Other services.....	51	15	82	82
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	78	12	156	156
31.0 Equipment.....	27	4	3	3
32.0 Lands and structures.....	79	9	112	112
99.0 Total obligations.....	444	95	700	700

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3	3	3
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	12	12	12
Average paid employment.....	14	14	14
Average GS grade.....	9.39	9.33	9.33
Average GS salary.....	\$15,138	\$15,747	\$15,982

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION

The Bureau plans, constructs, and operates facilities to irrigate lands, furnish municipal and industrial or other water supplies, and develop related hydroelectric power and flood control in the 17 Western States and Hawaii.

Appropriations to the Bureau are made from the general fund and special funds. The special funds are (a) the Reclamation fund, largely derived from certain irrigation and power revenue; receipts from the sale, lease, and rental of public lands; and certain oil and mineral revenue; and (b) the Colorado River Dam fund, derived from the revenue of the Boulder Canyon project. The 1978 estimates are summarized by source, as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Appropriation title	Estimate of appropriation	General fund	Reclamation fund	Colorado River Dam fund	Other
General investigations.....	\$23,170	\$23,170	-----	-----	---
Loan program.....	19,025	19,025	-----	-----	---
Recreational and fish and wildlife facilities.....	4,015	4,015	-----	-----	---
Colorado River Basin salinity control projects.....	23,875	23,875	-----	-----	---
Emergency fund.....	1,000	-----	\$1,000	-----	---
Construction and rehabilitation.....	399,800	154,800	245,000	-----	---
Operation and maintenance.....	157,400	19,073	133,000	5,327	---
General administrative expenses.....	24,445	-----	24,445	-----	---
Permanent authorizations.....	2,700	-----	370	2,300	\$30
Colorado River Basin project.....	104,165	104,165	-----	-----	---
Upper Colorado River Basin fund.....	80,845	80,845	-----	-----	---
Total.....	840,440	428,968	403,815	7,627	30

Note.—The total appropriation request of \$840.4 million represents a decrease of \$128.3 million compared with the current year appropriation request which excludes a proposed supplemental for pay increases, and an increase of \$199.4 million compared with the preceding year.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

For carrying out the functions of the Bureau of Reclamation as provided in the Federal reclamation laws (Act of June 17, 1902, 32 Stat. 388, and Acts amendatory thereof or supplementary thereto) and other Acts applicable to that Bureau, as follows:

GENERAL INVESTIGATIONS

For engineering and economic investigations of proposed Federal reclamation projects and studies of water conservation and development plans and activities preliminary to the reconstruction, rehabilitation and betterment, financial adjustment, or extension of existing projects, to remain available until expended, **[\$24,762,000]** **\$23,170,000**: *Provided*, That none of this appropriation shall be used for more than one-half of the cost of an investigation requested by a State, municipality, or other interest: *Provided further*, That \$554,000 of this appropriation shall be transferred to the United States Fish and Wildlife Service for studies, investigations, and reports thereon as required by the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act of 1958 (72 Stat. 563-565) to provide that wildlife conservation shall receive equal consideration and be coordinated with other features of water-resource development programs of the Bureau of Reclamation. (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-0660-0-1-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Plan formulation investigations.....	10,679	3,301	14,454	12,473
2. Geothermal investigations.....	1,042	283	3,208	1,840
3. General engineering and research.....	8,070	2,380	10,759	8,870

4. Fish and wildlife studies.....	516	160	655	-----
Total direct program.....	20,307	6,124	29,076	23,183
Reimbursable program.....	120	12	87	89
Total program costs, funded.....	20,427	6,136	29,163	23,272
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-236	684	-2,516	-13
10.00 Total obligations.....	20,191	6,820	26,647	23,259
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....	-87	-6	-6	-7
14.00 Non-Federal funds.....	-33	-6	-81	-82
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-22	-20	-----	-----
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-950	-1,792	-1,798	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,792	1,798	-----	-----
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	20,892	6,794	24,762	23,170
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	20,049	6,788	26,560	23,170
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	3,704	3,401	4,952	5,512
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-3,401	-4,952	-5,512	-6,039
90.00 Outlays.....	20,352	5,237	26,000	22,643

This appropriation provides for the planning of potential developments for the conservation and utilization of water and related land resources and includes plan formulation investigations, geothermal investigations, and general engineering and research activities.

Investigations and surveys are made to determine the feasibility of potential reclamation projects and the need for rehabilitation of existing Federal reclamation projects.

1. *Plan formulation investigations.*—These include appraisal investigations, feasibility investigations, and special investigations throughout the 17 Western States to formulate resource development plans for basins and specific projects leading to authorization, including studies relating to the rehabilitation, financial adjustment, or water conservation on existing Federal reclamation projects. Studies on the fish and wildlife aspects of reclamation projects in the planning stage will continue.

2. *Geothermal investigations.*—The studies are directed toward determination of the feasibility of developing geothermal resources as a usable water source. Initial efforts have been centered in the Imperial Valley of California.

3. *General engineering and research.*—Studies are directed toward improvements in procedures and in engineering methods and materials. Included are studies of atmospheric water resources; of alternative uses and reuse of water and continuing activities in waste water reclamation opportunities in the Western States and electrical energy research and development.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-0660-0-1-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
BUREAU OF RECLAMATION				
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	8,940	2,474	9,775	9,793
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	390	148	455	508
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	161	43	180	206
Total personnel compensation.....	9,491	2,665	10,410	10,507
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	995	279	1,071	1,186
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	14	6	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	483	144	579	610
22.0 Transportation of things.....	164	43	176	910

Rent, communications, and utilities:					
23.1	Standard level user charges	823	252	837	837
23.2	Other rent, communications, and utilities	466	103	591	566
24.0	Printing and reproduction	158	30	159	177
25.0	Other services	5,897	2,895	10,981	7,934
26.0	Supplies and materials	536	153	587	584
31.0	Equipment	515	75	539	579
Total direct obligations		19,542	6,645	25,930	23,170
Reimbursable obligations:					
25.0	Other services	120	12	87	89
Total reimbursable obligations		120	12	87	89
Total obligations, Bureau of Reclamation		19,662	6,657	26,017	23,259
ALLOCATION TO U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE					
Personnel compensation:					
11.1	Permanent positions	312	111	375	-----
11.3	Positions other than permanent	32	8	48	-----
11.5	Other personnel compensation	1	-----	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation		345	119	423	-----
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	38	14	42	-----
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	52	9	30	-----
22.0	Transportation of things	14	3	15	-----
23.2	Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities	9	2	15	-----
24.0	Printing and reproduction	2	1	4	-----
25.0	Other services	60	13	87	-----
26.0	Supplies and materials	5	1	7	-----
31.0	Equipment	4	1	7	-----
Total obligations, allocation account		529	163	630	-----
99.0	Total obligations	20,191	6,820	26,647	23,259
Obligations are distributed as follows: Department of the Interior:					
Bureau of Reclamation		19,662	6,657	26,017	23,259
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service		529	163	630	-----

Personnel Summary

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION

Total number of permanent positions	507	515	515
Full-time equivalent of other positions	49	47	52
Average paid employment	538	555	560
Average GS grade	8.68	8.68	8.68
Average GS salary	\$16,347	\$16,610	\$16,849
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$16,045	\$16,867	\$17,373

ALLOCATION TO U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

Total number of permanent positions	21	19	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions	3	7	-----
Average paid employment	23	25	-----
Average GS grade	9.62	9.68	-----
Average GS salary	\$17,531	\$18,402	-----

LOAN PROGRAM

For loans to irrigation districts and other public agencies for construction of distribution systems on authorized Federal reclamation projects, and for loans and grants to non-Federal agencies for construction of projects, as authorized by the Act of July 4, 1955, as amended (43 U.S.C. 421a-421d), and August 6, 1956, as amended (43 U.S.C. 422a-422k), including expenses necessary for carrying out the program, **[\$27,495,000]** \$19,025,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That any contract under the Act of July 4, 1955 (69 Stat. 244), as amended, not yet executed by the Secretary, which calls for the making of loans beyond the fiscal year in which the contract is entered into shall be made only on the same conditions as those prescribed in section 12 of the Act of August 4, 1939 (53 Stat. 1187, 1197). (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-0667-0-1-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Distribution systems	4,618	2,866	9,954	2,510
2. Small projects	15,696	2,764	36,820	16,115
3. Administration	290	70	356	400
Total direct program	20,604	5,700	47,130	19,025
Reimbursable program:				
Total program costs, funded	20,609	5,704	47,130	19,025
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	-4,605	2,934	-9,998	-----
10.00 Total obligations	16,004	8,638	37,132	19,025
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources	-5	-----	-----	-----
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations	-272	-4	-----	-----
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-2,129	-9,066	-9,637	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	9,066	9,637	-----	-----
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)	22,665	9,205	27,495	19,025
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	15,727	8,634	37,132	19,025
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	7,787	8,301	10,767	16,899
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-8,301	-10,767	-16,899	-16,900
90.00 Outlays	15,214	6,168	31,000	19,024

Under the Small Reclamation Projects Act (43 U.S.C. 422a), loans and/or grants can be made to non-Federal organizations for construction or rehabilitation and betterment of small water resource projects. Funds are provided in 1978 to continue construction on nine projects, of which six will be completed in 1978.

Under the Distribution System Loans Act, loans can be made to organizations for the construction of irrigation and municipal and/or industrial water distribution systems on authorized Federal reclamation projects. Work will continue on two projects and be completed on one in 1978.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-0667-0-1-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
Direct obligations:					
Personnel compensation:					
11.1	Permanent positions	382	94	423	441
11.3	Positions other than permanent	6	2	7	7
11.5	Other personnel compensation	8	1	8	8
Total personnel compensation		396	97	438	456
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	29	8	38	43
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	48	5	54	55
22.0	Transportation of things	1	1	3	2
Rent, communications, and utilities:					
23.1	Standard level user charges	26	6	27	27
23.2	Other rent, communications, and utilities	8	2	9	9
24.0	Printing and reproduction	12	1	15	14
25.0	Other services	2,151	1	94	80
26.0	Supplies and materials	5	2	7	6
31.0	Equipment	5	2	5	6
33.0	Investments and loans	12,344	8,509	36,408	16,657
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	974	-----	34	1,670
Total direct obligations	15,999	8,634	37,132	19,025	
Reimbursable obligations:					
25.0	Other services	5	4	-----	-----
99.0	Total obligations	16,004	8,638	37,132	19,025

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	18	19	20
Average paid employment	21	22	23
Average GS grade	8.68	8.68	8.68
Average GS salary	\$16,347	\$16,610	\$16,849
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$16,045	\$16,867	\$17,373

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

RECREATIONAL AND FISH AND WILDLIFE FACILITIES

Note.—The text for this appropriation is included in the appropriation for the Upper Colorado River storage project.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-0682-0-1-303	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Recreational facilities.....	1,198	407	1,788	2,070
2. Fish and wildlife facilities.....	953	144	5,027	1,945
Total program costs, funded.....	2,151	551	6,815	4,015
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-270	-199	-551	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	1,881	352	6,264	4,015
Financing:				
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-11	-----	-----	-----
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-526	-1,648	-2,133	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,648	2,133	-----	-----
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	2,992	837	4,131	4,015
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,870	352	6,264	4,015
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,088	1,027	525	2,789
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,027	-525	-2,789	-3,790
90.00 Outlays.....	1,931	854	4,000	3,014

Under this appropriation, the Secretary is authorized to investigate, plan, construct, operate, and maintain recreational and fish and wildlife facilities in connection with the development of the Upper Colorado River storage project and participating projects.

1. *Recreational facilities.*—Funds will provide for continued development at six existing reservoirs; for start of work on three reservoirs now being constructed or

scheduled to start. Data collection for future construction will continue.

2. *Fish and wildlife.*—Work will continue on six projects to include investigations on fishery rehabilitation measures, and a wildlife refuge.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-0682-0-1-303	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	174	164	273	270
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	8	8	25	38
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	8	12	10	10
Total personnel compensation.....	190	184	308	318
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	20	16	31	42
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	7	2	10	15
22.0 Transportation of things.....	9	3	10	15
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	11	3	14	15
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	6	1	7	7
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	-----	3	3
25.0 Other services.....	453	70	334	370
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	17	9	54	59
31.0 Equipment.....	3	1	4	6
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,162	63	5,489	3,165
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,881	352	6,264	4,015

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	11	-----	15	15
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	-----	3	3
Average paid employment.....	12	-----	18	18
Average GS grade.....	8.68	-----	8.68	8.68
Average GS salary.....	\$16,347	-----	\$16,610	\$16,849
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$16,045	-----	\$16,867	\$17,373

COLORADO RIVER BASIN SALINITY CONTROL PROJECTS

For construction, operation and maintenance of projects authorized by the Act of June 24, 1974, Public Law 93-320, to remain available until expended, **[\$44,680,000]** \$23,875,000. (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-0663-0-1-301	Costs to this appropriation						Analysis of 1978 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1975	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of period	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of period	Appropriation required, 1978	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:										
1. Advance planning—Title II—Salinity Control Units: (a) Crystal Geysers Unit, Utah.....	107	49	53	5	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
2. Construction:										
Title I—Measures below Imperial Dam.....	316,041	4,264	36,955	6,328	45,493	15,600	515	405	15,490	206,996
Title II—Salinity Control Unit:										
(a) Grand Valley Systems Improvement and Management Unit, Colo.....	81,335	376	836	79	922	1,500	304	304	1,500	77,318
(b) Paradox Valley Unit, Colo.....	21,080	413	766	72	695	1,285	-----	-----	1,285	17,849
(c) Las Vegas Wash Unit, Nev.....	56,880	228	269	2	763	5,407	46	239	5,600	49,972
Total program costs, funded.....	475,443	5,330	38,879	6,486	47,873	23,792	865	948	23,875	352,135
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-----	-----	-111	1,653	-2,739	83	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total direct program.....	-----	-----	38,768	8,139	45,134	23,875	-----	-----	-----	-----
Reimbursable program.....	-----	-----	20	9	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	38,788	8,148	45,134	23,875	-----	-----	-----	-----
Financing:										
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources.....	-----	-----	-20	-9	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-----	-20,561	-1,463	-454	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	-----	-----	1,463	454	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	-----	19,670	7,130	44,680	23,875	-----	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:										
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	38,768	8,139	45,134	23,875	-----	-----	-----	-----
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-----	-----	1,315	14,843	8,131	10,265	-----	-----	-----	-----
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-----	-----	-14,843	-8,131	-10,265	-11,775	-----	-----	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	-----	-----	25,240	14,851	43,000	22,365	-----	-----	-----	-----

This appropriation provides for the construction of certain works directed toward the enhancement and protection of the quality of water in the Colorado River for use in the United States and Mexico.

The 1978 appropriation provides for design and construction of features downstream from Imperial Dam consisting of the desalting plant and appurtenant works, including the protective and regulatory pumping unit, and replacement of the first 49 miles of the Coachella Canal. The 1978 appropriation also provides for continued construction activity on three salinity control units of the initial stage of the Colorado River Basin salinity program under title II of the authorizing legislation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-0663-0-1-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
BUREAU OF RECLAMATION				
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	3,954	946	4,257	4,291
11.3 Positions other than permanent	121	57	131	178
11.5 Other personnel compensation	148	32	152	162
Total personnel compensation	4,223	1,035	4,540	4,631
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	423	99	431	462
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	155	45	146	159
22.0 Transportation of things	124	26	160	160
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges	70	29	93	104
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	295	117	303	308
24.0 Printing and reproduction	37	14	49	50
25.0 Other services	2,210	620	3,536	2,639
26.0 Supplies and materials	306	108	372	363
31.0 Equipment	525	37	655	614
32.0 Lands and structures	15,171	4,505	29,733	14,385
Total direct obligations	23,539	6,635	40,018	23,875
Reimbursable obligations:				
25.0 Other services	20	9		
Total reimbursable obligations	20	9		
Total obligations, Bureau of Reclamation	23,559	6,644	40,018	23,875
ALLOCATION TO U.S. STATE DEPARTMENT				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	18	3	9	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	2			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	15,209	1,501	5,107	
Total obligations, allocation account	15,229	1,504	5,116	
99.0 Total obligations	38,788	8,148	45,134	23,875
Obligations are distributed as follows:				
Department of the Interior:				
Bureau of Reclamation	23,559	6,644	40,018	23,875
U.S. Department of State	15,229	1,504	5,116	

Personnel Summary

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION			
Total number of permanent positions	240	250	250
Full-time equivalent of other positions	24	19	19
Average paid employment	263	267	267
Average GS grade	8.68	8.68	8.68
Average GS salary	\$16,347	\$16,610	\$16,849
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$16,045	\$16,867	\$17,873

EMERGENCY FUND

For an additional amount for the "Emergency fund", as authorized by the Act of June 26, 1948 (42 U.S.C. 502), to remain available until expended for the purposes specified in said Act, \$1,000,000 to be derived from the reclamation fund. (Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-5043-0-2-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Funds available for emergencies:				
(a) Newlands project, Nevada	669			
(b) Hyrum project, Utah	50			
(c) Hanover Bluff unit, P-SMBP, Mont.	255			
(d) Reserve for emergencies			2,356	1,000
Total program costs, funded	974		2,356	1,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	-250			
10.00 Total obligations	724		2,356	1,000
Financing:				
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations		-4		
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-876	-1,152	-1,356	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	1,152	1,356		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)	1,000	200	1,000	1,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	724	-4	2,356	1,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	303	51	29	1,385
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-51	-29	-1,385	-1,385
90.00 Outlays	976	18	1,000	1,000

This fund is used to assure continuous operation of irrigation and power systems in the event of droughts, canal bank failures, generator failures, damage to transmission lines, or other emergencies.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-5043-0-2-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	52			
11.3 Positions other than permanent	1			
11.5 Other personnel compensation	12			
Total personnel compensation	65			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	5			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2			
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities	1			
25.0 Other services	12			
26.0 Supplies and materials	24			
32.0 Lands and structures	615			
92.0 Undistributed funds available for emergencies			2,356	1,000
99.0 Total obligations	724		2,356	1,000
Personnel Summary				
Total number of permanent positions	3			
Full-time equivalent of other positions	0			
Average paid employment	3			
Average GS grade	8.68			
Average GS salary	\$16,347			

CONSTRUCTION AND REHABILITATION

For construction and rehabilitation of authorized reclamation projects or parts thereof (including power transmission facilities) and for other related activities, as authorized by law, to remain available until expended, \$348,811,000 \$399,800,000, of which \$214,000,000 \$245,000,000 shall be derived from the reclamation fund: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used to initiate the construction of transmission facilities within those areas covered by power wheeling service contracts which include provision for service to Federal establishments and preferred customers, except those transmission facilities for which construction funds have been heretofore appropriated, those facilities which are necessary to carry out the terms of such contracts or those facilities for which the Secretary of the Interior finds the wheeling agency is unable or unwilling to provide for the integration of Federal projects or for service to a Federal establishment or preferred customer: *Provided further*, That the final point of discharge for the

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION AND REHABILITATION—continued

interceptor drain for the San Luis Unit shall not be determined until development by the Secretary of the Interior and the State of California of a plan, which shall conform with the water quality standards of the State of California as approved by the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency, to minimize any detrimental effect of the San Luis drainage waters.

For an additional amount for "Construction and rehabilitation", to become available immediately upon enactment of this Act, to remain available until expended, \$200,000,000: *Provided*, That this additional amount may be made available without reimbursement: *Provided further*, That this appropriation is for the payment of claims for damages to or loss of property, personal injury, or death proximately resulting from the failure on June 5, 1976, of the Teton River Dam, in accordance with such rules and regulations of the Secretary of the Interior as may be necessary and proper for the purpose of administering such claims and of determining the amounts to be allowed pursuant to this appropriation and the persons entitled to receive the same: *Provided further*, That nothing herein shall be construed to impose any liability on the United States or to allow for payment of claims that are paid or payable from any other source, public or private: *Provided further*, That of funds available to the Bureau of Reclamation pursuant to Public Law 94-180 under this appropriation title, not to exceed \$300,000, to remain available until expended, may be transferred without reimbursement, with the approval of the Secretary of the Interior, to "Salaries and Expenses", Office of the Secretary, to provide for expenses related to investigations of the structure failure, the expenditure of which funds shall not be subject to the limitation on services as authorized by title 5, United States Code, section 3109, as contained in section 104 of Public Law 94-165.

For an additional amount for "Construction and Rehabilitation," for the fiscal year 1977, \$200,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this additional amount may be made available without reimbursement: *Provided further*, That this appropriation is for the payment of claims for damages to or loss of property, personal injury, or death proximately resulting from the failure on June 5, 1976, of the Teton River Dam, in accordance with Public Law 94-400 and such rules and regulations of the Secretary of the Interior as may be necessary and proper for the purpose of administering such claims and of determining the amounts to be allowed pursuant to this appropriation and the persons entitled to receive the same: *Provided further*, That nothing herein shall be construed to impose any liability on the United States or to allow for payment of claims that are paid or payable from any other source, public or private. (Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1977; Public Law No. 94-438, making supplemental appropriations, 1977; additional authorizing legislation is required for \$30,140,000 for 1978.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-5061-0-2-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Advance planning:				
Rogue River Basin project, Merlin Division, Oregon	72	31	314	100
San Luis Valley project, Closed Basin Division, Colorado	86	57	375	500
Upper Snake River project, Salmon Falls Division, Idaho	468	39	314	100
Walla Walla project, Touchet Division, Washington	128	34	106	-----
Yakima project, Kennewick Division, Washington	-----	-----	25	100
Subtotal	754	161	1,134	800
2. Pacific Northwest-Pacific Southwest Intertie, Arizona-California-Nevada				
	2,154	273	792	1,400
3. Central Valley project, California	94,631	29,321	112,655	144,732
4. Fryingpan-Arkansas project, Colorado	30,058	10,480	35,323	36,930
5. Teton Basin project, Lower Teton Division, Idaho	16,480	1,904	6,315	700
6. Teton Dam failure, payment of claims, Idaho	-----	36,129	363,871	-----

7. Southern Nevada water project, Nevada	733	277	1,756	8,600
8. Brantley project, New Mexico	901	310	5,021	14,054
9. Tualatin project, Oregon	5,419	2,627	10,552	4,430
10. Nueces River project, Texas	-----	-----	3,500	18,710
11. Palmetto Bend project, Texas	7,941	4,035	14,922	12,126
12. Columbia Basin project, Washington	83,518	25,180	62,069	60,911
13. Drainage and minor construction program	16,410	4,723	21,357	22,217
14. Rehabilitation and betterment of existing projects	4,853	495	5,592	6,894
Subtotal, exclusive of Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin program	263,852	115,915	644,859	332,504
15. Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin program:				
(a) Advance planning:				
Nebraska-Mid-State Division, Nebraska	227	1	-----	-----
Pollock-Herreid Unit, South Dakota	-----	-----	100	500
Shoshone Extensions Unit, Polecat Bench area, Wyoming	-----	-----	50	300
Subtotal	227	1	150	800
(b) Narrows Unit, Colorado	812	284	4,815	9,700
(c) Canyon Ferry dust abatement program, Montana	2,428	1,285	2,464	3,250
(d) Lower Marias Unit, Tiber Dam, Montana	345	153	4,000	5,400
(e) North Loup Division, Nebraska	483	120	1,199	7,015
(f) O'Neill Unit, Nebraska	869	203	1,519	8,130
(g) Garrison Diversion Unit, North Dakota-South Dakota	13,562	4,294	24,200	18,660
(h) Oahe Unit, South Dakota	9,067	3,234	18,500	16,960
(i) Riverton Unit, Wyoming	2,189	584	3,000	3,800
(j) Transmission Division	19,357	10,127	13,871	3,661
(k) Drainage and minor construction program	5,308	1,290	4,117	3,785
Total, Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin program	54,647	21,575	77,835	81,161
16. Undistributed reduction based on anticipated delays	-----	-----	-----	-13,865
Total direct program	318,499	137,490	722,694	399,800
Reimbursable program	1,321	3,971	411	444
10.00 Total obligations	319,819	141,461	723,105	400,244
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds	-773	-111	-765	-383
14.00 Non-Federal sources	-548	-3,860	-317	-61
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations	-7	-16	-----	-----
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-3,036	-11,852	-173,212	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	11,852	173,212	-----	-----
Budget authority	327,308	298,834	548,811	399,800
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation:				
Reclamation fund, special fund	140,000	78,000	214,000	245,000
General fund	187,308	220,834	334,811	154,800
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	318,491	137,474	722,023	399,800
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	55,020	55,078	72,858	114,381
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-55,078	-72,858	-114,381	-114,793
90.00 Outlays	318,432	119,695	680,500	399,388

Construction will be underway in 1978 on 29 projects and on 15 units and divisions of the Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin program. Work also will continue on 11 rehabilitation and betterment projects and advance planning will be underway on 6 projects. The construction completed through 1977 will provide full irrigation service to 4,836,700 acres, a supplemental water supply to 5,791,200 acres, annually provide 3,304,800 acre-feet of municipal and industrial water, and 8,932,000 kilowatts of hydroelectric power. During 1978, facilities will be completed to furnish a full water supply to 8,500 acres, supplemental water supply to 51,300 acres, and facilities to furnish 1,500,000 kilowatts of hydroelectric power and 11,100 acre-feet of municipal and industrial water.

Program by Activities	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of the 1978 financing		Appropriation required 1978	Appropriation required to complete
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1975	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance start of period		
Direct program:									
1. Advance Planning:									
Rogue River Basin project, Merlin Division, Oregon.....	1,139	618	76	26	319	100			100
San Luis Valley project, Closed Basin Division, Colorado.....	28,242	-----	37	105	375	500			27,225
Upper Snake River project, Salmon Falls Division, Idaho.....	969	34	314	87	434	100			100
Walla Walla, Touchet Division	822	554	128	34	106				
Yakima project, Kennewick Division, Washington.....	825	-----	-----	25	100				700
2. Pacific Northwest-Pacific Southwest Intertie, Arizona-California-Nevada.....	321,867	68,195	2,893	304	974	1,400			1,400
3. Central Valley project, California.....	3,360,383	1,519,789	93,782	26,405	121,888	144,732	5,436	5,436	144,732
4. Fryingpan-Arkansas project, Colorado.....	556,113	206,530	28,895	10,321	38,295	37,057	988	861	36,930
5. Teton Basin project, Lower Teton Division, Idaho.....	102,410	51,680	15,985	1,732	7,110	7,700	391	391	700
6. Teton Dam failure, payment of claims, Idaho.....	400,000	-----	-----	36,129	363,871				
7. Southern Nevada water project, Nevada.....	138,421	50,202	695	248	1,788	8,300	57	357	8,600
8. Brantley project, New Mexico.....	77,247	755	1,072	265	5,288	14,054	65	65	14,054
9. Tualatin project, Oregon.....	53,079	27,900	5,347	3,144	10,588	4,430	104	104	4,430
10. Nueces River project, Texas.....	62,803	-----	-----	3,380	18,710	120	120	120	18,710
11. Palmetto Bend project, Texas.....	73,926	21,586	9,177	2,362	17,988	12,126	65	65	12,126
12. Columbia Basin project, Washington.....	2,696,656	1,036,452	82,479	19,709	70,087	60,911	3,270	3,270	60,911
13. Drainage and minor construction.....	624,477	447,990	15,867	3,487	25,470	22,224	128	121	22,217
14. Rehabilitation and betterment.....	57,930	28,928	4,850	925	5,990	6,894			6,894
Subtotal, exclusive of Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin program.....	8,557,309	3,461,213	261,597	105,283	673,976	332,338	10,624	10,790	332,504
15. Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin program:									
(a) Advance planning:									
Nebraska Mid-State Division, Nebraska.....	2,493	2,161	331	1	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Pollock-Herleid Unit, South Dakota.....	850	-----	-----	-----	100	500			500
Shoshone Extensions Unit, Polecat Bench Area, Wyoming.....	350	-----	-----	-----	50	300			300
(b) Narrows Unit, Colorado.....	145,495	622	806	223	4,857	9,640	50	110	9,700
(c) Canyon Ferry dust abatement, Montana.....	13,200	2,861	2,523	777	2,980	3,250			3,250
(d) Lower Marias Unit, Tiber Dam modification, Montana.....	49,013	25,945	308	115	4,155	5,400	80	80	5,400
(e) North Loup Division, Nebraska.....	123,530	374	323	193	1,183	6,767	55	303	7,015
(f) O'Neill Unit, Nebraska.....	176,380	650	814	252	1,516	8,045	88	173	8,130
(g) Garrison Diversion Unit, North Dakota.....	562,092	82,858	15,931	4,132	24,838	18,230	1,138	1,568	18,660
(h) Oahe Unit, South Dakota.....	457,210	11,798	8,961	3,196	18,609	16,830	420	550	16,960
(i) Riverton Unit, Wyoming.....	21,800	1,575	2,841	546	3,055	3,790	47	57	3,800
(j) Transmission Division.....	379,000	314,738	19,906	9,850	14,435	3,661	451	451	3,661
(k) Drainage and minor construction.....	347,936	300,099	5,710	1,125	4,393	3,785	60	60	3,785
Total, Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin program.....	2,279,349	743,681	58,454	20,410	80,171	80,198	2,389	3,352	81,161
16. Undistributed reduction based on anticipated delays.....						13,865			13,865
Total direct program.....	10,836,658	4,204,894	320,051	125,693	754,147	398,671	13,013	14,142	399,800
Reimbursable program.....						411			
Total program costs, funded.....			321,372	129,664	754,558	399,115			
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....			-1,553	11,797	-31,453	1,129			
Total obligations.....			319,819	141,461	723,105	400,244			

Identification code 14-5061-0-2-301	Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	42,273	10,599	43,402	44,255
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,765	939	2,663	3,067
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2,250	791	2,584	2,591
Total personnel compensation.....	46,288	12,329	48,649	49,913
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4,512	1,223	4,679	4,787
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	12	-----	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,917	710	2,079	2,360
22.0 Transportation of things.....	993	321	1,168	1,213
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	2,693	698	3,113	3,428
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	3,100	944	3,240	3,143
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	557	162	593	689
25.0 Other services.....	3,404	2,896	7,780	9,592
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,716	913	3,517	3,703
31.0 Equipment.....	3,477	1,241	3,404	4,338
32.0 Lands and structures.....	248,514	80,666	279,957	316,539
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	232	-----	-----	-----
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	137	35,401	364,580	130
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-54	-14	-65	-35
Total direct obligations.....	318,498	137,490	722,694	399,800
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	4	-----	4	15
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	-----	-----	-----	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	6	-----	1	1
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	-----	-----	1
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	8	3	10	10
25.0 Other services.....	439	104	131	84
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	23	4	2	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	10	-----	11	11
32.0 Lands and structures.....	831	3,860	252	320
Total reimbursable program.....	1,321	3,971	411	444
99.0 Total obligations.....	319,819	141,461	723,105	400,244

Personnel Summary			
Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	2,681	-----	2,626
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	196	-----	294
Average paid employment.....	2,708	-----	2,724
Average GS grade.....	8.68	-----	8.68
Average GS salary.....	\$16,347	-----	\$16,610
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$16,045	-----	\$17,373

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

For operation and maintenance of reclamation projects or parts thereof and other facilities, as authorized by law; and for a soil and moisture conservation program on lands under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Reclamation, pursuant to law, \$143,000,000 shall be derived from the reclamation fund and \$5,172,000 shall be derived from the Colorado River Dam fund: *Provided*, That funds advanced by water users for operation and maintenance of reclamation projects or parts thereof shall be deposited to the credit of this appropriation and may be expended for the same objects and in the same manner as sums appropriated herein may be expended, and such advances shall remain available until expended. (Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 14-5064-0-2-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est. 1978 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Operation and maintenance.....	85,549	25,269	104,996
2. Purchase power and wheeling.....	43,294	8,295	57,948
Total direct program.....	128,843	33,564	162,944

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-5064-0-2-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Reimbursable program.....	369	77	374	357
Total program costs, funded.....	129,212	33,641	163,318	173,512
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	2,536	655	-4,504	40
10.00 Total obligations.....	131,748	34,296	158,814	173,552
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....	-104	-42	-166	-150
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-265	-35	-208	-207
Funds advanced by water users (Annual Appropriations Act).....	-5,800	-1,262	-5,534	-6,859
Credits from power users ¹	-7,377	-58	-9,532	-8,936
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....		-5		
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-1,777	-15,736	-1,604	-1,230
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	15,736	1,604	1,230	1,230
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		15,255		
Budget authority.....	132,162	34,017	143,000	157,400
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation:				
Reclamation fund, special fund.....	110,110	27,950	116,000	133,000
Colorado River dam fund, Boulder Canyon project.....	3,989	978	5,172	5,327
General fund.....	18,063	5,089	21,828	19,073
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	118,202	32,894	143,374	157,400
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	10,905	13,839	18,024	17,398
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-13,839	-18,024	-17,398	-17,494
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	103	-13		
90.00 Outlays.....	115,372	28,696	144,000	157,304

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources result from sale of power and are applied against charge for purchase of power and wheeling.

1. *Operation and maintenance.*—In 1978 a total of 34 projects, project areas, or divisions of projects will be operated and maintained for power, municipal, and industrial water supplies, irrigation, and other benefits with funds made available under this appropriation. The Fort Peck project revolving fund finances the operation and maintenance of project power facilities physically integrated with the Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin program.

Provision is also made for flood control operations on certain projects, soil and moisture conservation operations on public lands under jurisdiction of the Bureau, Irrigation Management Services, the Colorado River front work and levee system program, negotiation and administration of water marketing contracts on Corps of Engineers projects, marketing of power from the Corps of Engineers' powerplants on the Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin program and from the International Boundary and Water Commission's powerplant in Texas, examination of existing structures, and for purchase power and wheeling.

Energy sales resulting from Bureau of Reclamation power operations excluding the Colorado River storage project and the Colorado River Basin project are as follows:

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Energy sales (millions of kilowatt-hours).....	51,750	13,931	50,193	49,097
Income from energy sales (in thousands of dollars).....	184,090	44,302	176,095	185,672

The above sales data for 1976 includes \$8.4 million in revenues associated with 20.9 billion kilowatt-hours of energy from nine reclamation powerplants for which Bonneville Power Administration was the marketing

agent. Sales data for the Upper Colorado River storage project and the Colorado River Basin project are provided in the program and performance statements for the two projects.

Commercial power is sold to wholesale customers such as municipalities, Rural Electrification Administration cooperatives, irrigation districts, public utility districts, State and Federal Government agencies, and private utilities. These revenues are deposited in the Reclamation fund, the Colorado River Dam fund, the General fund, and the Fort Peck revolving fund.

2. *Purchase power and wheeling.*—The program includes \$53,236 thousand in 1978 for the purchase of power and wheeling excluding credits for net billing. The establishment in 1961 of a net billing procedure for certain of these power transactions between the Federal Government and non-Federal utilities precludes the need for an additional \$8,936 thousand in 1978.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-5064-0-2-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	42,808	11,005	46,250	46,284
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,358	659	1,550	2,003
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,816	632	1,852	1,952
Total personnel compensation.....	45,982	12,296	49,652	50,239
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4,789	1,301	4,990	5,216
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	7			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,325	386	1,472	1,677
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,133	326	1,289	1,403
Other rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	921	207	932	997
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,328	353	1,404	1,478
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	141	39	143	162
25.0 Other services.....	50,541	11,262	67,711	74,409
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	6,756	2,312	7,180	8,002
31.0 Equipment.....	9,641	2,786	9,663	9,721
32.0 Lands and structures.....	9,018	3,007	14,199	20,087
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	8		15	15
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	21	4	19	20
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charge.....	-232	-60	-229	-231
Total direct obligations.....	131,379	34,219	158,440	173,195
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	13	3	12	13
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3		1	2
Total personnel compensation.....	16	3	13	15
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1		1	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	1	1	1
22.0 Transportation of things.....			1	
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	2	2	2	2
25.0 Other services.....	271	38	326	309
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8	4	9	9
31.0 Equipment.....	69	29	21	19
Total reimbursable obligations.....	369	77	374	357
99.0 Total obligations.....	131,748	34,296	158,814	173,552

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,881	2,887	2,890
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	157	163	171
Average paid employment.....	2,837	2,918	2,956
Average GS grade.....	8.68	8.68	8.68
Average GS salary.....	\$16,347	\$16,610	\$16,849
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$16,045	\$16,867	\$17,373

GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of general administration and related functions in the offices of the Commissioner of Reclamation and in the regional offices of the Bureau of Reclamation, [\$22,600,000] \$24,445,000, to be derived from the reclamation fund and to be nonreimbursable pursuant to the Act of April 19, 1945 (43 U.S.C. 377): *Provided*, That no part of any other appropriation in this Act shall be available for activities or functions budgeted for the current fiscal year as general administrative expenses. (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-5065-0-2-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program: General administration.....	21,960	5,845	23,500	24,445
Reimbursable program.....	190	59	225	225
Total program costs, funded.....	22,150	5,904	23,725	24,670
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-170	1		
10.00 Total obligations.....	21,980	5,905	23,725	24,670
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....	-121	-34	-135	-135
14.00 Non-Federal funds.....	-69	-25	-90	-90
21.00 Unobligated balance, start of period.....		-50		
24.00 Unobligated balance, end of period.....	50			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		4		
Budget authority.....	21,840	5,800	23,500	24,445
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation (special fund).....	21,840	5,800	22,600	24,445
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			900	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	21,790	5,846	23,500	24,445
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	334	339	22	158
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-339	-22	-158	-1,060
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-65	12		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	21,719	6,176	22,500	23,507
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			864	36

This appropriation finances the general administrative and technical direction of the reclamation program as performed by the departmental, Denver Engineering and Research Center, regional, and other subordinate offices. Administrative costs incurred for the direct benefit of specific projects or activities are covered under other appropriations. The Denver Engineering and Research Center and regional offices charge projects or activities for direct beneficial services.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-5065-0-2-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	15,423	3,817	16,634	17,035
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	306	131	320	325
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	137	44	143	145
Total personnel compensation.....	15,866	3,992	17,097	17,505
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,654	435	1,776	1,813
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	1			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	474	139	600	663
22.0 Transportation of things.....	76	28	108	124
Other rents, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	1,084	322	1,219	1,249
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	804	237	683	821
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	319	89	329	377
25.0 Other services.....	936	432	1,068	1,116
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	349	126	370	495
31.0 Equipment.....	227	46	250	282
Total direct obligations.....	21,790	5,846	23,500	24,445
Reimbursable Obligations:				
Personnel compensation: permanent positions:				
11.1 Personnel compensation: permanent positions.....	24	6	35	40
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2		4	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	22	5	25	25
25.0 Other services.....	142	48	161	156
Total reimbursable obligations.....	190	59	225	225
99.0 Total obligations.....	21,980	5,905	23,725	24,670
Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	825		825	825
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	13		13	13
Average paid employment.....	823		825	825
Average GS grade.....	8.68		8.68	8.68
Average GS salary.....	\$16,347		\$16,610	\$16,849
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	16,045		16,867	17,373
Reimbursable:				
Average paid employment.....	2		3	3
Average GS grade.....	8.68		8.68	8.68
Average GS salary.....	\$16,347		\$16,610	\$16,849
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	16,045		16,867	17,373

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-9922-0-2-852	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Colorado River Dam fund, Boulder Canyon project:				
(a) Payment of interest on advances from the Treasury.....				
	1,772	525	1,900	1,700
(b) Payments to States of Arizona and Nevada.....				
	600	600	600	600
2. Operation, maintenance, and replacement of project works, North Platte project (Gering and Fort Laramie, Goshen and Pathfinder irrigation districts).....				
	19		50	30
3. Payments to Farmers' irrigation district (North Platte project, Nebraska-Wyoming).....				
	8	8	8	8
4. Payments to local units, Klamath reclamation area.....				
	123		133	140
5. Refunds and returns.....				
	96		309	222
10.00 Total program costs, funded (obligations).....	2,618	1,133	3,000	2,700
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-111	-210	-346	-346
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	210	346	346	346
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, special fund).....	2,717	1,269	3,000	2,700
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
Colorado River Dam fund, Boulder Canyon project:				
Payment of interest on advances from the Treasury (indefinite special fund).....				
	1,773	525	1,900	1,700
Payments to States of Arizona and Nevada (definite special fund).....				
	600	600	600	600
Operation, maintenance, and replacement of project works, North Platte project (Gering and Fort Laramie, Goshen and Pathfinder irrigation districts) (indefinite special fund).....				
	13	3	30	30
Payments to Farmers' irrigation district (North Platte project, Nebraska-Wyoming) (indefinite special fund).....				
	8	8	8	8
Payments to local units, Klamath Reclamation area (indefinite special fund).....				
	123	133	125	140
Refunds and returns (indefinite special fund).....				
	200		337	222
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,618	1,133	3,000	2,700
90.00 Outlays.....	2,618	1,133	3,000	2,700

Identification code 14-9922-0-2-852	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Distribution of outlays by account:				
Colorado River Dam fund, Boulder Canyon project:				
Payment of interest on advances from the Treasury (indefinite special fund).....				
	1,772	525	1,900	1,700
Payments to States of Arizona and Nevada (definite special fund).....				
	600	600	600	600
Operation, maintenance, and replacement of project works, North Platte project (Gering and Fort Laramie, Goshen and Pathfinder irrigation districts) (indefinite special fund).....				
	19		50	30
Payments to Farmers' Irrigation district (North Platte project, Nebraska-Wyoming) (indefinite special fund).....				
	8	8	8	8
Payments to local units, Klamath Reclamation area (indefinite special fund).....				
	123		125	140
Refunds and returns (indefinite special fund).....				
	96		317	222

1. Colorado River Dam fund, Boulder Canyon project—(a) Payment of interest on advances from the Treasury.—Interest is paid to the Treasury on moneys advanced for construction (43 U.S.C. 618a(b)).

(b) Payments to States of Arizona and Nevada.—Annual payments of \$300 thousand each are made to Arizona and Nevada, from operation of the Boulder Canyon project (43 U.S.C. 618a(c)).

2. Operation, maintenance, and replacement of project works, North Platte project (Gering and Fort Laramie, Goshen and Pathfinder irrigation districts).—Payments are made for replacement of project works operated and maintained by the United States and to supplement funds advanced by the water users to meet annual costs of operation and maintenance of such works (66 Stat. 755).

3. Payments to Farmers' irrigation district (North Platte project, Nebraska-Wyoming).—Payments are made to the Farmers' irrigation district on behalf of the North-

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS—Continued

port irrigation district for water carriage (62 Stat. 273, as amended).

4. *Payments to local units, Klamath reclamation area.*—Certain revenues collected from the leasing of Klamath project reserved Federal lands within the boundaries of certain national wildlife refuges shall be used: (a) to credit or pay to the Tule Lake irrigation district amounts already committed, and (b) to make annual payments to the counties in which such refuges are located (78 Stat. 850).

5. *Refunds and returns.*—Overcollections are refunded and unapplied deposits are returned (64 Stat. 689).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-9922-0-2-852	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
25.0 Other services.....	27	8	58	38
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	723	600	725	730
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	1,772	525	1,900	1,700
44.0 Refunds.....	96	-----	317	232
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,618	1,133	3,000	2,700

RECLAMATION FUND, SPECIAL FUND

Amounts Available for Appropriations (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of period.....	288,243	368,522	414,996	404,279
Revenue.....	352,126	158,565	343,353	373,785
Total available for appropriation.....	640,369	527,087	758,349	778,064
Appropriation:				
Annual:				
Construction and rehabilitation.....	140,000	78,000	214,000	245,000
Operation and maintenance.....	110,110	27,950	116,000	133,000
General administrative expenses.....	21,840	5,800	22,600	24,445
Emergency fund.....	1,000	200	1,000	1,000
Permanent:				
Payment to farmers' irrigation district (North Platte project, Nebraska-Wyoming).....	8	8	8	8
Payments to local units, Klamath reclamation area.....	123	133	125	140
Refunds and returns.....	200	-----	337	222
Total appropriations.....	273,281	112,091	354,070	403,815
Unobligated balance returned to unappropriated receipts.....	1,434	-----	-----	-----
Unappropriated balance, end of period.....	368,522	414,996	404,279	374,249

This fund is derived from repayments and other revenue from water resource development, together with certain receipts from sales, leases, and rentals of Federal lands in the 17 Western States, and is available for expenditure pursuant to authorization contained in appropriation acts.

COLORADO RIVER DAM FUND, BOULDER CANYON PROJECT

(PERMANENT, INDEFINITE, SPECIAL FUND)

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of period.....	1,258	1,756	1,356	924
Revenue.....	10,387	1,703	11,370	12,635
Transferred to:				
Repayment of investment.....	-3,028	-----	-3,630	-3,630
Colorado River Development fund.....	-500	-----	-500	-500
Net receipts.....	6,859	1,703	7,240	8,505
Total available for appropriation.....	8,117	3,459	8,596	9,429

Deduct:				
Annual appropriation: Operation and maintenance.....	3,989	978	5,172	5,327
Permanent appropriations:				
Colorado River Dam fund, Boulder Canyon project, payments to States of Arizona and Nevada.....	600	600	600	600
Colorado River Dam fund, Boulder Canyon project, payment of interest on advances from the Treasury.....	1,772	525	1,900	1,700
Total appropriations.....	6,361	2,103	7,672	7,627
Unappropriated balance, end of period....	1,756	1,356	924	1,802

Revenue from Boulder Canyon project operations is placed in this fund. The fund is available for annual appropriation for payment of expense of operation and maintenance of the project. It is available without further appropriation for payment of interest on amounts advanced from the Treasury, for annual payments of \$300 thousand each to Arizona and Nevada and for repayment of advances from the Treasury for construction or other purposes (43 U.S.C. 617a).

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Receipts (total available).....	500	-----	500	500
Reimbursement to Upper Colorado River Basin fund.....	500	-----	500	500

This fund is derived from revenue of the Boulder Canyon project, and is available for reimbursement to the Upper Colorado River Basin fund for Hoover Dam deficiencies (82 Stat. 899).

SPECIAL FUNDS

Sums herein referred to as being derived from the Reclamation fund, the Colorado River Dam fund, or the Colorado River development fund, are appropriated from the special funds in the Treasury created by the Act of June 17, 1902 (43 U.S.C. 391), the Act of December 21, 1928 (43 U.S.C. 617a), and the Act of July 19, 1940 (43 U.S.C. 618a) respectively. Such sums shall be transferred, upon request of the Secretary, to be merged with and expended under the heads herein specified; and the unexpended balances of sums transferred for expenditure under the heads "Operation and Maintenance" and "General Administrative Expenses" shall revert and be credited to the special fund from which derived. (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations for the Bureau of Reclamation shall be available for purchase of not to exceed [forty-four] *forty-one* passenger motor vehicles of which [twenty-one] *thirty* shall be for replacement only; purchase of [one] *two* aircraft for replacement only; payment of claims for damages to or loss of property, personal injury, or death arising out of activities of the Bureau of Reclamation; payment, except as otherwise provided for, of compensation and expenses of persons on the rolls of the Bureau of Reclamation appointed as authorized by law to represent the United States in the negotiations and administration of interstate compacts without reimbursement or return under the reclamation laws; *for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109*; rewards for information or evidence concerning violations of law involving property under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Reclamation; performance of the functions specified under the head "Operation and Maintenance Administration", Bureau of Reclamation, in the Interior Department Appropriation Act, 1945; preparation and dissemination of useful information including recordings, photographs, and photographic prints; and studies of recreational uses of reservoir areas, and investigation and recovery of archeological and paleontological remains in such areas in the same manner as provided for in the Act of August 21, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 461-467); *Provided*, That no part of any appropriation made herein shall be available pursuant to the Act of April 19, 1945 (43 U.S.C. 377), for expenses other than those incurred on behalf of specific reclamation projects

except "General Administrative Expenses" and amounts provided for reconnaissance, basin surveys, and general engineering and research under the head "General Investigations".

Sums appropriated herein which are expended in the performance of reimbursable functions of the Bureau of Reclamation shall be returnable to the extent and in the manner provided by law.

No part of any appropriation for the Bureau of Reclamation, contained in this Act or in any prior Act, which represents amounts earned under the terms of a contract but remaining unpaid, shall be obligated for any other purpose, regardless of when such amounts are to be paid: *Provided*, That the incurring of any obligation prohibited by this paragraph shall be deemed a violation of section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 665).

No funds appropriated to the Bureau of Reclamation for operation and maintenance, except those derived from advances by water users, shall be used for the particular benefits of lands (a) within the boundaries of an irrigation district, (b) of any member of a water users' organization, or (c) of any individual when such district, organization, or individual is in arrears for more than twelve months in the payment of charges due under a contract entered into with the United States pursuant to laws administered by the Bureau of Reclamation.

Not to exceed \$225,000 may be expended from the appropriation "Construction and Rehabilitation" for work by force account on any one project or Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program unit and then only when such work is unsuitable for contract or no acceptable bid has been received and, other than otherwise provided in this paragraph or as may be necessary to meet local emergencies, not to exceed 12 per centum of the construction allotment for any project from the appropriation "Construction and Rehabilitation" con-

tained in this Act, shall be available for construction work by force account: *Provided*, That this paragraph shall not apply to work performed under the Rehabilitation and Betterment Act of 1949 (63 Stat. 724). (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedule of the parent appropriations, as follows:

- Interior: Bureau of Indian Affairs, "Construction."
- Labor: "Employment and Training Administration."
- State:
 - "Development grants, economic assistance, AID."
 - "Educational exchange trust funds."

Public enterprise funds:

COLORADO RIVER BASIN PROJECT

For advances to the Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund, as authorized by section 403 of the Act of September 30, 1968 (82 Stat. 894), for the construction, operation, and maintenance of projects authorized by title III of said Act, to remain available until expended, **[\$94,020,000, of which \$20,600,000 is for liquidation of contract authority provided by section 303(b) of said Act]** \$104,165,000. (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Costs to this appropriation						Analysis of 1978 financing		Appropriation required, 1978	Financing required to complete
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1975	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of period	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of period		
14-4079-0-3-301										
Program by activities:										
Capital outlay funded:										
1. Central Arizona project	1,446,089	34,430	32,361	8,651	84,490	102,945	3,597	4,817	104,165	1,178,395
2. Navajo project participation agreement	229,000	181,741	16,379	1,435	27,336		2,109	2,109		
Total capital outlays from appropriation	1,675,089	216,171	48,740	10,086	111,826	102,945	5,706	6,926	104,165	1,178,395
Operating costs, funded:										
3. Navajo project participation agreement			11,841	5,063	22,500	23,500				
4. Central Arizona project, water development						40				
5. Interest expense, payments to Treasury			2,175	804	3,812	3,265				
Total operating costs			14,016	5,867	26,312	26,805				
Total program costs, funded			62,756	15,953	138,138	129,750				
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)			866	-1,532	-38,374	1,220				
10.00 Total obligations			63,622	14,421	99,764	130,970				
Financing:										
14.00 Offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources:										
1. Sale of electric energy			-22,045	-8,132	-39,127	-40,167				
Nonoperating revenue			-8		-10	-12				
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Fund balance			-4,085	-2,815	-3,185	-3,155				
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Fund balance			2,815	3,185	3,155	4,157				
27.00 Capital transfer to general fund			8,406	2,152	12,823	12,372				
Budget authority			48,705	8,810	73,420	104,165				
Budget authority:										
Current:										
40.00 Appropriation			51,645	10,310	94,020	104,165				
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority			-22,440	-1,500	-20,600					
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted)			29,205	8,810	73,420	104,165				
Permanent:										
69.10 Contract authority (82 Stat. 890)			19,500							
Relation of obligations to outlays:										
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			41,569	6,289	60,627	90,791				
Obligated balance, start of period:										
72.49 Contract authority			27,149	24,209	22,709	2,109				
72.98 Fund balance			17,578	20,178	20,072	3,299				
Obligated balance, end of period:										
74.49 Contract authority			-24,209	-22,709	-2,109	-2,109				
74.98 Fund balance			-20,178	-20,072	-3,299	-3,441				
90.00 Outlays			41,909	7,895	98,000	90,649				

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

Public enterprise funds—Continued

COLORADO RIVER BASIN PROJECT—continued

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Unfunded balance, start of period.....	27,149	24,209	22,709	2,109
Contract authority.....	19,500			
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-22,440	-1,500	-20,600	
Unfunded balance, end of period.....	24,209	22,709	2,109	2,109

Construction costs of the central Arizona project including the Navajo project participation agreement are financed through appropriations to the Lower Colorado River basin development fund. Project revenues and certain other revenues as provided by the act will be credited to the fund and be available without further appropriation for defraying the cost of operation, maintenance, replacements, and emergency expenditures for all facilities of the projects, within such separate limitations as may be included in annual appropriation acts. Revenue in excess of these costs will be utilized to make annual payments to the general fund to return project costs allocated to irrigation, power and municipal and industrial water (82 Stat. 894).

Construction.—The 1978 program provides for continuing construction on the central Arizona project.

Operation and maintenance.—The 1978 program provides for reclamation's share of operation and maintenance costs of the Navajo project participation agreement. Financing will be from project revenue (82 Stat. 894).

Energy sales and revenues resulting from the Bureau's portion of power generated at the Navajo Generating Station are as follows:

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Energy sales (millions of kilowatt-hours).....	2,373	1,018	4,071	4,071
Revenues from energy sales (thousands of dollars).....	22,045	8,132	39,127	40,167

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Revenues and other receipts: Sale of electric energy.....	22,045	8,132	39,127	40,167
Expense:				
Operating expense, funded.....	11,841	5,063	22,500	23,540
Interest, Treasury.....	2,617	804	4,562	5,765
Interest charged to construction.....	-442		-750	-2,500
Total expense.....	14,016	5,867	26,312	26,805
Net operating income total.....	8,030	2,265	12,815	13,362
Nonoperating income: Proceeds from lease of grazing lands and real estate.....	8		10	12
Net income for the period.....	8,038	2,265	12,825	13,374

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	21,663	22,993	23,256	6,454	7,598
Accounts receivable (net).....	2,070	2,011	3,977	3,100	3,650
Selected assets: ¹					
Stores.....	1,247	2,213	1,902	1,902	1,902
Service facilities.....	566	994	1,023	2,723	3,943
Fixed assets, net.....	232,356	281,552	291,637	404,213	509,658
Advance planning.....	369	369	369	369	369
Total assets.....	258,271	310,132	322,164	418,761	527,120

Liabilities:					
Current, accounts payable.....	2,836	2,965	4,574	6,399	7,091
Government equity:					
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	43,961	43,433	42,183	2,109	2,109
Unobligated balance.....	4,085	2,815	3,185	3,155	4,157
Total unexpended balance.....	48,046	46,248	45,368	5,264	6,266
Undrawn authorization.....	-27,149	-24,209	-22,709	-2,109	-2,109
Total funded balance.....	20,897	22,039	22,659	3,155	4,157
Invested capital and earnings.....	234,538	285,128	294,931	409,207	515,872
Total government equity.....	255,435	307,167	317,590	412,362	520,029

Analysis of changes in Government equity:

Paid-in capital:					
Opening balance.....	250,126	302,226	312,536	407,306	
Appropriations.....	51,645	10,310	94,020	104,165	
Interest on investment (capitalized).....	442		750	2,500	
Donated assets: Fixed assets.....	13				
Closing balance.....	302,226	312,536	407,306	513,971	
Retained income:					
Opening balance.....	4,062	4,941	5,054	5,056	
Adjustment to enter stores.....	1,247				
Net operating income.....	8,030	2,265	12,815	13,362	
Net nonoperating income.....	8		10	12	
Capital transfers.....	-8,406	-2,152	-12,823	-12,372	
Closing balance.....	4,941	5,054	5,056	6,058	
Total Government equity.....	307,167	317,590	412,362	520,029	

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedules.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-4079-0-3-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,495	1,004	5,317	6,765
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	75	45	190	209
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	187	83	350	370
Total personnel compensation.....	3,757	1,132	5,857	7,344
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	498	123	550	730
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	200	56	217	389
22.0 Transportation of things.....	228	48	424	534
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	268	45	418	509
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	174	28	202	247
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	46	9	89	134
25.0 Other services.....	14,015	3,542	24,147	25,127
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	265	49	420	696
31.0 Equipment.....	822	401	820	1,503
32.0 Lands and structures.....	41,172	8,184	62,806	90,489
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2		2	3
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	2,175	804	3,812	3,265
99.0 Total obligations.....	63,622	14,421	99,764	130,970

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	277	299	374
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	17	33	45
Average paid employment.....	240	317	395
Average GS grade.....	8.68	8.68	8.68
Average GS salary.....	\$16,347	\$16,610	\$16,849
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$16,045	\$16,867	\$17,373

UPPER COLORADO RIVER STORAGE PROJECT

For the Upper Colorado River Storage Project, as authorized by the Act of April 11, 1956, as amended (43 U.S.C. 620d), to remain available until expended, **[\$59,331,000]** \$84,860,000, of which **[\$55,209,000]** \$80,845,000 shall be available for the "Upper Colorado River Basin Fund" authorized by section 5 of said Act of April 11, 1956, and **[\$4,131,000]** \$4,015,000 shall be available for construction of recreational and fish and wildlife facilities authorized by section 8 thereof, and may be expended by bureaus of the Department through or in cooperation with State or other Federal agencies, and advances to such Federal agencies are hereby authorized: *Provided*, That no part of the funds herein approved shall be available for construction or operation of facilities to prevent waters of Lake Powell from entering any national monument. (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Costs to this appropriation						Analysis of 1978 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1975	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of period	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of period	Appropriation required, 1978	Appropriation required to complete
14-4081-0-3-301										
Program by activities:										
Direct program:										
Capital outlay, funded:										
1. Advance planning:										
(a) Animas-La Plata project, Colorado-New Mexico.....	2,670	1,260	541	82	437	350			350	
(b) Central Utah project, Uintah unit, Utah.....	1,596		122	97	877	500			500	
(c) Central Utah project, Upalco unit, Utah.....	2,545	1,175	218	118	834	200			200	
(d) San Miguel project, Colorado.....	1,979	348	365	85	714	317			317	150
(e) West Divide project, Colorado.....	1,063	205	168	28	410	152			152	100
Subtotal.....	9,853	2,988	1,414	410	3,272	1,519			1,519	250
2. Colorado River storage project:										
(a) Transmission division.....	238,866	132,696	5,196	2,824	12,237	4,771	17	17	4,771	81,125
3. Participating projects:										
(a) Central Utah, Bonneville unit, Utah.....	773,011	93,866	14,148	8,646	24,574	31,782	1,188	1,371	31,965	598,624
(b) Central Utah, Jensen unit, Utah.....	33,968	1,537	906	513	6,497	8,190	102	116	8,204	16,209
(c) Dallas Creek, Colorado.....	41,920	1,117	645	505	4,835	12,085	266	356	12,175	22,377
(d) Dolores, Colorado.....	175,337	1,376	378	316	906	5,700			5,700	166,661
(e) Fruitland Mesa, Colorado.....	86,330	1,138	151	211	3,330	7,689	121	134	7,702	73,677
(f) Lyman, Wyoming-Utah.....	26,927	12,195	471	111	5,766	4,217	106	108	4,219	4,059
(g) San Juan-Chama, Colorado-New Mexico.....	93,576	68,814	2,674	243	1,932	600	3	3	600	19,310
(h) Savery-Pot Hook, Colorado-Wyoming.....	70,452	795	485	182	2,253	5,913	104	183	5,992	60,641
4. Drainage and minor construction.....	405,099	377,427	11,344	2,676	6,439	1,127	4,612	4,612	1,127	1,474
5. Undistributed reduction based on anticipated delays.....						-3,129			-3,129	3,129
Total capital outlays from appropriation.....	1,955,339	693,949	37,812	16,637	72,041	80,464	6,519	6,900	80,845	1,047,536
Capital outlays from revenues:										
6. Colorado River storage project power system equipment replacements.....										
			533	98	1,255	721				
Operating costs, funded:										
7. Colorado River storage project.....										
			19,926	3,333	25,750	25,531				
8. Participating projects.....										
			397	103	442	562				
9. Quality of water studies and consumptive use studies.....										
			230	58	369	364				
Subtotal, operation and maintenance.....			20,553	3,494	26,561	26,457				
10. Interest expense, payments to Treasury.....										
			11,861	2,739	10,842	11,934				
Total operating costs.....			32,414	6,233	37,403	38,391				
Total direct program costs, funded.....			70,759	22,968	110,699	119,576				
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....			5,684	-791	-12,503	405				
Total direct obligations.....			76,443	22,177	98,196	119,981				
Reimbursable program.....			69	12	98	75				
10.00 Total obligations.....			76,512	22,189	98,294	120,056				
Financing:										
Offsetting collections from:										
Federal funds:										
11.00 Sale of electric energy and water.....										
			-2,641	-125	-924	-930				
Other Government agencies.....										
			-16							
14.00 Non-Federal sources:										
Sale of electric energy and water.....										
			-58,741	-11,947	-60,092	-62,968				
Funds advanced by water users.....										
			-252	-61	-294	-383				
Nonoperating revenue.....										
			-3		-5	-5				
Repayment contract collections.....										
			-729	-476	-860	-1,344				
Rentals and miscellaneous sales.....										
			-53	-12	-98	-75				
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....										
			-816	-38						
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Fund balance.....										
			-34,587	-11,718	-11,960	-6,282				
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Fund balance.....										
			11,718	11,960	6,282	6,777				
27.00 Capital transfer to general fund.....										
			47,768	5,790	24,857	25,999				
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....			38,160	15,562	55,200	80,845				
Relation of obligations to outlays:										
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....										
			13,261	9,530	36,021	54,351				
72.98 Obligated balance, start of period: Fund balance.....										
			3,768	15,674	14,944	2,965				
74.98 Obligated balance, end of period: Fund balance.....										
			-15,674	-14,944	-2,965	-7,705				
90.00 Outlays.....			1,356	10,260	48,000	49,611				

¹ 1976 is unusually high due to transfers to the Treasury made in 1976 that were applicable to 1975.

Upper Colorado River Basin fund.—Construction will be underway on two units of the upper Colorado River storage project and on 10 participating projects, advance planning will be underway on 5 projects. The construction completed through 1977 will provide full irrigation service to 16,200 acres, a supplemental water supply to 218,600 acres, annually provide 388,900 acre-feet of municipal and industrial water, and 1,276,000 kilowatts of hydroelectric power. The impact of the 1978 construction upon reclamation goals will be felt in subsequent years as facilities are completed and irrigation service provided, municipal and industrial water furnished, and hydroelectric power is generated.

Operation and maintenance program.—In 1978, the Bureau of Reclamation will operate and maintain four units of the upper Colorado River storage project and the power facility of the Seedskaadee participating project which altogether include 34,494,000 acre-feet of storage space, 1,276,000 kilowatts of power generation capacity, and 2,000 circuit miles of transmission facilities, and will operate and maintain the facilities of the San Juan-Chama project. Financing will be from project revenue. Quality of water and consumptive use studies for the Upper Colorado River Basin, flood control studies of the Florida and Paonia participating projects and the nonreimburs-

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

Public enterprise funds—Continued

UPPER COLORADO RIVER STORAGE PROJECT—continued

able operation and maintenance will be financed from operating revenues and repayable debt of the storage project and participating projects will be reduced by this amount.

Energy sales and revenues resulting from Bureau of Reclamation power operations financed from the Upper Colorado River Basin fund are as follows:

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Energy sales (millions of kilowatt-hours).....	7,336	1,500	7,400	7,200
Revenue from energy sales (thousands of dollars).....	57,760	12,000	58,000	60,000

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Operating income:				
Sale of electric energy and water.....	61,382	12,072	61,016	63,898
Funds advanced by water users.....	252	61	294	383
Repayment contract collections.....	729	477	860	1,344
Total revenues and other receipts.....	62,363	12,610	62,170	65,625
Expense:				
Operating expense, funded.....	20,553	3,494	25,590	26,457
Interest, Treasury.....	16,688	2,815	15,289	16,315
Interest charged to construction.....	-4,827	-76	-4,330	-4,381
Total expense.....	32,414	6,233	36,549	38,391
Net operating income total.....	29,949	6,377	25,621	27,234
Nonoperating income: Proceeds from lease of grazing lands.....	3	-----	5	5
Net nonoperating income.....	3	-----	5	5
Net income for the period.....	29,952	6,377	25,626	27,239

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	38,355	27,392	26,904	9,247	14,482
Accounts receivable (net).....	9,648	8,222	6,897	6,897	6,897
Service facilities (net).....	5,649	5,529	5,505	6,375	6,721
Stores.....	725	809	801	823	849
Deferred charges.....	182	204	265	196	189
Real property and equipment (net).....	908,356	952,911	972,860	1,055,900	1,140,257
Preconstruction.....	13,048	14,302	15,248	12,525	14,044
Total assets.....	975,963	1,009,369	1,028,480	1,091,963	1,183,439
Liabilities:					
Current: Accounts payable.....	4,114	9,712	8,515	9,862	14,602
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	34,587	11,718	11,960	6,282	6,777
Undelivered orders.....	9,302	14,184	13,326	-----	-----
Total unexpended, funded balance.....	43,889	25,902	25,286	6,282	6,777
Invested capital and earnings.....	927,960	973,755	994,679	1,075,819	1,162,060
Total Government equity.....	971,849	999,657	1,019,965	1,082,101	1,168,837
Analysis of changes in Government equity:					
Paid-in capital:					
Opening balance.....	946,170	-----	992,327	1,012,146	1,074,769
Appropriations (available).....	38,160	-----	15,562	55,200	80,845
Operating revenues applied to capital expenditures.....	-----	533	98	1,255	721
Donated assets:					
Fixed assets.....	6,458	-----	4,086	1,837	209
Advance planning.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	60
Service facilities.....	22	-----	-----	15	15
Transfers to other projects:					
Fixed assets.....	-3,828	-----	-----	-----	-----
Service facilities.....	-15	-----	-3	-15	-15
Interest on investment (capitalized).....	4,827	-----	76	4,331	4,381
Closing balance.....	992,327	1,012,146	1,074,769	1,160,985	-----
Retained income or deficit (-):					
Opening balance.....	25,679	-----	7,330	7,819	7,333
Transactions:					
Net operating income.....	29,949	-----	6,377	25,621	27,234
Net nonoperating income.....	3	-----	-----	5	5
Payment of earnings.....	-48,301	-----	-5,888	-26,112	-26,720
Closing balance.....	7,330	7,819	7,333	7,852	-----
Total Government equity (end of period).....	999,657	1,019,965	1,082,101	1,168,837	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-4081-0-3-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	12,283	2,911	13,403	14,465
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	400	172	615	889
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	575	211	719	722
Total personnel compensation.....	13,258	3,294	14,737	16,076
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,399	339	1,489	1,609
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	500	177	603	702
22.0 Transportation of things.....	402	128	458	530
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	484	111	711	871
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	301	118	383	435
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	74	34	107	126
25.0 Other services.....	15,311	4,177	23,194	25,903
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,118	302	1,404	1,404
31.0 Equipment.....	1,273	440	1,270	1,121
32.0 Lands and structures.....	30,543	10,415	42,974	59,368
33.0 Investments and loans.....	4	1	-----	-----
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2	-----	-----	-----
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	11,862	2,667	10,958	11,934
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-88	-26	-92	-98
Total direct obligations.....	76,443	22,177	98,196	119,981
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.1 Personnel compensations: Permanent positions.....	1	-----	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	-----	1	1
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	39	8	35	26
25.0 Other services.....	17	-----	40	26
32.0 Lands and structures.....	11	4	20	20
Total reimbursable obligations.....	69	12	98	75
99.0 Total obligations.....	76,512	22,189	98,294	120,056

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	790	-----	822	871
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	53	-----	87	110
Average paid employment.....	828	-----	887	989
Average GS grade.....	8.68	-----	8.68	8.68
Average GS salary.....	\$16,347	-----	\$16,610	\$16,849
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$16,045	-----	\$16,867	\$17,873

CONTINUING FUND FOR EMERGENCY EXPENSES, FORT PECK PROJECT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-4451-0-3-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
Operating costs, funded: Operation and maintenance of program:				
(a) Generation and transmission of power.....	2,546	783	4,444	4,964
(b) Administrative and general expense.....	281	72	281	286
Total operating costs, funded.....	2,827	855	4,725	5,250
Capital outlay, funded: Construction work in progress.....	129	11	75	110
Total direct program.....	2,956	866	4,800	5,360
Reimbursable program.....	39	4	35	35
Total program costs, funded.....	2,995	870	4,835	5,395
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-5	25	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	2,990	895	4,835	5,395
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
Federal funds.....	-27	-3	-20	-20
14.00 Non-Federal sources:				
Sale of electric energy and other income.....	-5,859	-1,300	-4,800	-5,360
Other.....	-12	-----	-15	-15
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Fund balance.....	-561	-550	-528	-500
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Fund balance.....	550	528	500	500
27.00 Capital transfer to general fund.....	2,920	430	28	-----
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-2,908	-409	-----	-----
72.98 Obligated balance, start of period: Fund balance.....	85	73	272	272
74.98 Obligated balance, end of period: Fund balance.....	-73	-272	-272	-272
90.00 Outlays.....	-2,897	-608	-----	-----

This fund defrays the expense of operating the power generation and transmission facilities of the Fort Peck project, Corps of Engineers—Civil, and emergency expenses to insure continuous operation (16 U.S.C. 833).

Budget program.—Funded program costs in 1978 increase over 1977 as a result of continued modernization of the Fort Peck powerplant by the Corps of Engineers.

Operating results.—Net loss including both direct and indirect operating costs of \$345 thousand is estimated for 1978, and a decreased loss of \$60 thousand from the current year is anticipated due to continued powerplant modernization. Earnings in excess of current operating needs are retained so as to maintain a continuing emergency fund of \$500 thousand. The balance is paid into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts toward amortizing with interest that part of the Government investment allocated to power generation and transmission. Such payments totaled \$2.9 million in 1976 and are \$0.4 million in the transition quarter, \$28 thousand in 1977 and none in 1978 as a result of the continued extraordinary maintenance repairs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-4451-0-3-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	750	184	823	829
11.3 Positions other than permanent	5	1	4	5
11.5 Other personnel compensation	10	5	24	25
Total personnel compensation	765	190	851	859
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	80	22	84	85
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	60	21	66	74
22.0 Transportation of things	4	1	7	7
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges	10	2	10	11
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	11	2	12	12
24.0 Printing and reproduction	3	1	3	4
25.0 Other services	1,868	596	3,534	4,032
26.0 Supplies and materials	96	35	101	101
31.0 Equipment	47	21	133	176
32.0 Lands and structures	8			
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-1		-1	-1
Total direct obligations	2,951	891	4,800	5,360
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	1		1	1
25.0 Other services	29	4	22	22
26.0 Supplies and materials	1		1	1
31.0 Equipment	8		11	11
Total reimbursable obligations	39	4	35	35
99.0 Total obligations	2,990	895	4,835	5,395

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	43	45	45
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1	1	1
Average paid employment	49	51	51
Average GS grade	8.68	8.68	8.68
Average GS salary	\$16,347	\$16,610	\$16,849
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$16,045	\$16,867	\$17,373

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-3906-0-4-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Agency for International Development	316	732	481	346
2. Other agency activities	3,457	928	3,926	3,410
Total program costs, funded	3,773	1,660	4,407	3,756
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	-60	192	-200	
10.00 Total obligations	3,713	1,852	4,207	3,756
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds	-4,930	-967	-4,207	-3,756
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-515	-1,731	-846	-846
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	1,731	846	846	846
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	-1,217	885		
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	274	620	1,255	1,255
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-620	-1,255	-1,255	-1,255
90.00 Outlays	-1,562	250		

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	824	345	900	927
11.3 Positions other than permanent	20	6	30	30
11.5 Other personnel compensation	20	16	35	39
Total personnel compensation	864	367	965	996
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	60	18	87	92
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	93	233	83	95
22.0 Transportation of things	23	5	33	37
Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities				
23.2	311	82	402	410
24.0 Printing and reproduction	17	5	25	35
25.0 Other services	1,775	527	2,050	1,518
26.0 Supplies and materials	69	21	98	100
31.0 Equipment	452	264	464	473
32.0 Lands and structures	49	330		
99.0 Total obligations	3,713	1,852	4,207	3,756

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	43	48	48
Full-time equivalent of other positions	3	2	2
Average paid employment	48	49	49
Average GS grade	8.68	8.68	8.68
Average GS salary	\$16,347	\$16,610	\$16,849
Average FC grade	10.2	14.9	10.0
Average FC salary	\$23,454	\$27,364	\$28,500
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$16,045	\$16,867	\$17,373

Trust Funds

RECLAMATION TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-8070-0-7-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Construction and rehabilitation	3,002	998	15,059	11,202
2. Operation and maintenance	384	77	2,154	1,768
3. Upper Colorado River Storage project	8,286	2,481	13,393	3,350
4. All other	1,399	393	894	2,280
Total program costs, funded	13,071	3,949	31,500	18,600
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	672	-486		
10.00 Total obligations	13,743	3,463	31,500	18,600

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

RECLAMATION TRUST FUNDS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-8070-0-7-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-731	-1,231	-1,141	-1,141
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	1,231	1,141	1,141	1,141
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)	14,244	3,373	31,500	18,600
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	13,743	3,463	31,500	18,600
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	390	1,301	1,078	4,578
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-1,301	-1,078	-4,578	-5,678
90.00 Outlays	12,833	3,686	28,000	17,500

When requested, the Bureau of Reclamation performs investigations or construction work with funding provided by non-Federal entities under the Contributed Funds Act (43 U.S.C. 395, 396).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-8070-0-7-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	1,768	454	2,426	1,882
11.3 Positions other than permanent	17	13	20	15
11.5 Other personnel compensation	136	57	148	99
Total personnel compensation	1,921	524	2,594	1,996
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	230	104	295	200
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	189	60	202	196
22.0 Transportation of things	90	37	118	93
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities	129	28	165	133
24.0 Printing and reproduction	181	19	216	194
25.0 Other services	1,817	364	2,301	1,902
26.0 Supplies and materials	78	98	177	88
31.0 Equipment	66	13	100	80
32.0 Lands and structures	9,042	2,216	25,332	13,718
99.0 Total obligations	13,743	3,463	31,500	18,600

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	97	114	101
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1	2	1
Average paid employment	111	132	113
Average GS grade	8.68	8.68	8.68
Average GS salary	\$16,347	\$16,610	\$16,849
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$16,045	\$16,857	\$17,373

OFFICE OF WATER RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary in carrying out the provisions of the Water Resources Research Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1961-1961c-7), [and the Saline Water Conversion Act of 1971, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1959-1959h), \$18,923,000, of which \$7,540,000 shall] \$21,112,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-0115-0-1-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Assistance to States for institutes	5,730	1,432	5,730	6,525
2. Matching grants to institutes	3,000	750	3,200	3,500
3. Water resources research	5,497	1,274	2,900	3,325
4. Technology development	3,535	3,451	6,446	6,500

5. Scientific information center	986	318	1,100	1,100
6. Administration	2,274	591	2,303	2,412
Total direct program	21,022	7,816	21,679	23,362
Reimbursable program			1,300	750
Total program costs, funded	21,022	7,816	22,979	24,112
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	-2,011	-2,063	-2,149	-2,250
10.00 Total obligations	19,011	5,753	20,830	21,862
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds			-1,300	-750
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-2,730	-1,899	-500	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	1,899	500		
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing		57		
Budget authority	18,180	4,411	19,030	21,112
40.00 Appropriation	18,180	4,411	18,923	21,112
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises			107	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	19,011	5,753	19,530	21,112
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	16,140	11,875	11,523	10,875
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-11,875	-11,523	-10,875	-13,275
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	23,276	6,105	20,075	18,708
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental			103	4

1. *Assistance to States for institutes.*—This activity provides annual grants for each of the 50 States and for Puerto Rico, the District of Columbia, the Virgin Islands, and Guam, to assist them in carrying on the work of a competent and qualified water resources research institute at one college or university.

2. *Matching grants to institutes.*—This activity provides for grants to match, on a dollar-for-dollar basis, funds made available to the State water research institutes by States or other non-Federal sources to meet the necessary expenses of specific water resources research projects which could not otherwise be undertaken.

3. *Water resources research.*—This activity provides for grants to and contracts and matching or other arrangements with educational institutions, private foundations or other institutions, private firms and individuals, and with local, State, and Federal Government agencies, to undertake research directed toward finding solutions to, and mitigating, the most urgent water-related problems of concern to the Department of the Interior and the Nation.

4. *Technology development.*—This activity provides for contracts to undertake technology development actions, directed toward assuring that the findings of original and innovative research are interpreted and developed to the stage where they can be used for practical application in resolving the most urgent and highest priority water and water-related problems.

5. *Scientific information center.*—This activity provides for the operation of a national water resources scientific information center.

6. *Administration.*—This activity provides for the administration and management of the water resources research, technology development, and related activities described above.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-0115-0-1-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,690	400	2,115	2,210
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	29	22	40	43
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	24	3	32	33
Total personnel compensation.....	1,743	425	2,187	2,286
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	148	39	247	248
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	1	7	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	101	40	223	179
22.0 Transportation of things.....	17	1	50	30
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charge.....	188	47	220	258
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	353	78	913	243
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	96	24	90	100
25.0 Other services.....	10,513	3,928	10,209	11,478
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	107	15	110	115
31.0 Equipment.....	14	49	851	400
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	5,730	1,100	5,730	6,525
99.0 Total obligations.....	19,011	5,753	20,830	21,862

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	78	-----	78	78
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8	-----	8	8
Average paid employment.....	69	-----	75	75
Average GS grade.....	12.34	-----	12.31	12.31
Average GS salary.....	\$26,715	-----	\$28,253	\$28,533

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-3930-0-4-306	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Research and development (program costs, funded).....	381	526	81	-----
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-15	-489	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	366	37	81	-----
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-366	-25	-20	-----
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-73	-73	-61	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	73	61	-----	-----
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	12	61	-----
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	9	447	86	-----
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-447	-86	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	-438	373	147	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6	13	63	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	6	13	63	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1	2	6	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	5	11	5	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	9	7	-----
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	-----	1	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	354	1	-----	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	366	37	81	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	8	-----	-----	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	-----	-----	-----
Average paid employment.....	1	-----	-----	-----
Average GS grade.....	14.00	-----	-----	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$29,210	-----	-----	-----
Average FC grade.....	12.00	-----	-----	-----
Average FC salary.....	\$36,357	-----	-----	-----

FISH AND WILDLIFE AND PARKS

BUREAU OF OUTDOOR RECREATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES*

*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses of the Bureau of Outdoor Recreation, not otherwise provided for, **[\$5,961,000]** \$6,857,000. (16 U.S.C. 460l-460l-3; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-0700-0-1-303	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Planning and research.....	2,944	834	3,214	3,738
2. Federal coordination.....	1,445	395	1,561	1,688
3. Technical assistance.....	1,319	352	1,414	1,431
Total direct program.....	5,708	1,581	6,189	6,857
Reimbursable program.....	280	53	220	220
Total program costs, funded.....	5,988	1,634	6,409	7,077
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-174	194	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	5,814	1,828	6,409	7,077
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-280	-53	-220	-220
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-355	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	355	-----	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	76	-----	-----
Budget authority.....				
40.00 Appropriation.....	5,889	1,496	5,961	6,857
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	-----	228	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,534	1,775	6,189	6,857
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	618	466	734	742
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-466	-734	-742	-742
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	9	-40	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	5,694	1,467	5,962	6,848
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	219	9

1. *Planning and research.*—Funds are provided for: (a) Nationwide outdoor recreation planning to assess the current supply of outdoor recreation resources and relative priorities for allocating available public resources; (b) evaluation of the estimated recreation benefits of proposed Federal water development projects, participation in comprehensive river basin planning studies, and studies of potential wild and scenic rivers, national trails, and wilderness; and (c) review and dissemination of research on factors which influence outdoor recreation demands.

2. *Federal coordination.*—Coordination of diverse Federal outdoor recreation and related programs is promoted. Reviews are made of transportation and environmental impact statements for projects which affect major public recreation resources.

3. *Technical assistance.*—Assistance is provided to Federal agencies, States, local governments, and the private sector on a variety of outdoor recreation proposals, problems, and studies. Surplus Federal lands suitable for recreation purposes are identified and help is provided in transfer of such lands for public use.

BUREAU OF OUTDOOR RECREATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES*—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-0700-0-1-303	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,881	1,102	4,236	4,410
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	154	51	231	231
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6	3	6	6
Total personnel compensation.....	4,041	1,156	4,473	4,647
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	403	130	432	448
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	267	75	320	340
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7	6	7	7
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	280	74	404	431
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	172	52	172	180
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	78	26	78	85
25.0 Other services.....	190	192	190	574
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	76	34	76	84
31.0 Equipment.....	20	24	20	20
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	-----	6	17	41
Total direct obligations.....	5,534	1,775	6,189	6,857
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	198	36	163	163
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	9	6	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	-----	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	210	42	163	163
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	20	4	16	16
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	14	5	11	11
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	18	-----	15	15
25.0 Other services.....	18	2	15	15
Total reimbursable obligations.....	280	53	220	220
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,814	1,828	6,409	7,077

Personnel Summary

Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	223	-----	221	230
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	17	-----	25	25
Average paid employment.....	223	-----	228	237
Average GS grade.....	9.58	-----	9.57	9.57
Average GS salary.....	\$18,020	-----	\$18,871	\$18,821
Reimbursable:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	10	-----	8	8
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	-----	0	0
Average paid employment.....	11	-----	8	8
Average GS grade.....	9.58	-----	9.57	9.57
Average GS salary.....	\$18,020	-----	\$18,871	\$18,821

LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND*

*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 as amended (16 U.S.C. 4601-4-11), including **[\$6,686,000]** \$9,229,000 for administrative expenses of the Bureau of Outdoor Recreation during the current fiscal year, and acquisition of land or waters, or interest therein, in accordance with the statutory authority applicable to the State or Federal agency concerned, to be derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund, established by section 2 of said Act as amended, to remain available until expended, not to exceed **[\$397,056,000]** \$600,000,000, of which (1) not to exceed **[\$175,516,000]** \$351,635,000 shall be available for payments to the States in accordance with section 6(c) of said Act; (2) not to exceed **[\$144,603,000]** \$142,995,000 shall be available to the National Park Service; (3) not to exceed **[\$52,506,000]** \$67,063,000 shall be available to the Forest Service; (4) not to exceed **[\$15,745,000]** \$26,978,000 shall be available to the United States Fish and Wildlife Service; and (5) not to exceed **[\$2,000,000]** \$2,100,000 shall be available to the Bureau of Land Management. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of period.....	254,785	237,799	237,799	140,743
Collections (offsetting receipts):				
Land and Water Conservation Fund Act:				
Surplus property sales.....	380	27,817	43,296	36,065
Motorboat fuels tax.....	22,979	6,272	29,000	30,000
Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act.....	276,546	41,899	227,704	533,935
Total available for appropriation.....	554,690	313,787	537,799	740,743

Appropriation.....	-316,986	-75,988	-397,056	-600,000
Unobligated balance returned to unappropriated collections.....	95	-----	-----	-----
Unappropriated balance, end of period.....	237,799	237,799	140,743	140,743

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-5005-0-2-303	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Assistance to States.....	157,040	43,394	180,000	200,000
2. Federal programs.....	115,950	41,043	235,945	245,436
3. Administrative expenses.....	6,445	1,395	6,924	9,229
Total program costs.....	279,435	85,832	422,870	454,665
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	20,412	-13,423	1,130	124,335
10.00 Total obligations.....	299,847	72,409	424,000	579,000
Financing:				
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Appropriation.....	-64,821	-81,960	-65,421	-38,447
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Appropriation.....	81,960	65,421	38,447	59,447
Unobligated balance lapsing:				
25.40 Appropriation.....	-----	118	-----	-----
25.49 Contract authority.....	30,000	-----	30,000	30,000
Budget authority.....	346,986	55,988	427,056	630,000
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation (special fund).....	316,986	75,988	397,056	600,000
41.00 Transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-20,000	-----	-----
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted) ¹	316,986	55,988	397,056	600,000
69.10 Contract authority (permanent) (substantive law) (16 U.S.C. 4601-10a).....	30,000	-----	30,000	30,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	299,847	72,409	424,000	579,000
Obligated balance, start of period:				
72.40 Appropriation.....	438,121	462,021	448,804	450,804
72.49 Contract authority.....	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Obligated balance, end of period.....	-462,021	-448,804	-450,804	-586,804
74.40 Appropriation.....	-462,021	-448,804	-450,804	-586,804
74.49 Contract authority.....	-20,000	-20,000	-20,000	-20,000
90.00 Outlays.....	275,946	85,627	422,000	443,000

¹ Excludes \$20 million in TQ for activities transferred to Bureau of Land Management, Management of lands and resources.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of period.....	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Contract authority.....	30,000	-----	30,000	30,000
Unfunded balance lapsing.....	-30,000	-----	-30,000	-30,000
Unfunded balance, end of period.....	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000

Annual income to the fund has been increased by law from \$300 million to \$600 million in 1978.

1. *Assistance to States.*—Funds are provided for assisting States in financing up to 50% of the cost of preparing recreation plans, acquiring land and water areas, and developing areas for public outdoor recreation purposes.

2. *Federal programs.*—Funds are provided to the National Park Service, Forest Service, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, and the Bureau of Land Management to acquire certain areas for recreation use and to preserve nationally important natural and historic areas.

3. *Administrative expenses.*—Funds are provided to coordinate and administer the State and Federal programs, and to review State recreation plans, State project proposals, and Federal land acquisition proposals.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-5005-0-2-303	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
BUREAU OF OUTDOOR RECREATION				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,080	906	4,400	5,169
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	121	36	231	231
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	9	1	9	9
Total personnel compensation.....	4,210	943	4,640	5,409
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	404	90	440	514
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	258	66	320	375
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5	-----	5	6

Rent, communications and utilities:					
23.1	Standard level user charges	407	110	438	538
23.2	Other rent, communications, and utilities	267	61	267	313
24.0	Printing and reproduction	110	52	94	127
25.0	Other services	559	172	960	1,832
26.0	Supplies and materials	82	27	82	96
31.0	Equipment	16	28	16	19
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	162,803	31,381	179,628	330,635
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	17			
Total obligations, Bureau of Outdoor Recreation					
		<u>169,138</u>	<u>32,930</u>	<u>186,890</u>	<u>339,864</u>
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS					
Personnel compensation:					
11.1	Permanent positions	8,200	2,407	10,086	9,812
11.3	Positions other than permanent	1,392	470	942	1,195
11.5	Other personnel compensation	22	38	28	28
11.8	Special personal services payments	1			
Total personnel compensation					
		<u>9,615</u>	<u>2,915</u>	<u>11,056</u>	<u>11,035</u>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	999	308	1,176	1,180
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	6	1		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	616	234	1,157	955
22.0	Transportation of things	164	71	460	331
Rent, communications, and utilities:					
23.1	Standard level user charges	429	47	771	853
23.2	Other rent, communications, and utilities	160	84	312	271
24.0	Printing and reproduction	73	18	245	217
25.0	Other services	7,219	2,816	5,894	7,509
26.0	Supplies and materials	270	108	649	583
31.0	Equipment	132	69	234	213
32.0	Lands and structures	110,459	32,641	211,461	213,194
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	419	72	3,700	2,800
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	151	95		
Subtotal					
		<u>130,712</u>	<u>39,479</u>	<u>237,115</u>	<u>239,141</u>
95.0	Quarters and subsistence charges	-3	-	-5	-5
Total obligations, allocation accounts					
		<u>130,709</u>	<u>39,479</u>	<u>237,110</u>	<u>239,136</u>
99.0	Total obligations	<u>299,847</u>	<u>72,409</u>	<u>424,000</u>	<u>579,000</u>

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Bureau of Outdoor Recreation	169,138	32,930	186,890	339,864
National Park Service:				
Not suballocated	75,874	24,488	112,045	142,995
Suballocated to Corps of Engineers—Civil	9,838	4,793	33,225	
Fish and Wildlife Service	13,090	1,200	21,839	26,978
Bureau of Land Management	1,914	284	2,788	2,100
Department of Agriculture: Forest Service	29,993	8,714	67,213	67,063

Personnel Summary

BUREAU OF OUTDOOR RECREATION				
Total number of permanent positions	236		233	277
Full-time equivalent of other positions	14		25	25
Average paid employment	230		238	279
Average GS grade	9.58		9.57	9.57
Average GS salary	<u>\$18,020</u>		<u>\$18,871</u>	<u>\$18,821</u>
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS				
Total number of permanent positions	508		567	558
Full-time equivalent of other positions	114		105	125
Average paid employment	606		662	687
Average GS grade	8.78		8.78	8.69
Average GS salary	<u>\$16,003</u>		<u>\$16,154</u>	<u>\$15,750</u>

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-3907-0-4-303	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Services to other Federal accounts (program costs, funded)	147	53	110	110
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	-9	-32		
10.00 Total obligations	<u>138</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>110</u>	<u>110</u>
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds	-192	-18	-110	-110
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-19	-73	-70	-70
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	73	70	70	70
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	-54	3		
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	106	124	44	44
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-124	-44	-44	-44
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	5	-5		
90.00 Outlays	<u>-67</u>	<u>78</u>		

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:					
11.1	Permanent positions	68	17	61	61
11.3	Positions other than permanent	5	1		
Total personnel compensation					
		<u>73</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>61</u>	<u>61</u>
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	7	1	6	6
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	11	2	8	8
23.2	Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities	9		6	6
25.0	Other services	36		27	27
26.0	Supplies and materials	2		2	2
99.0	Total obligations	<u>138</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>110</u>	<u>110</u>

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	4		3	3
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1		0	0
Average paid employment	5		3	3
Average GS grade	9.58		9.57	9.57
Average GS salary	<u>\$18,020</u>		<u>\$18,871</u>	<u>\$18,821</u>

Trust Funds

DONATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-8058-0-7-303	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-2	-2	-2	-2
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	2	2	2	2
60.00 Budget authority (permanent, indefinite)	<u>1</u>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net				
90.00 Outlays				

This represents donations from non-Federal entities for work of the Bureau of Outdoor Recreation (16 U.S.C. 460-7(h)).

UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

RESOURCE MANAGEMENT*

*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses necessary for scientific and economic studies, conservation, management, investigations, protection, and utilization of sport fishery and wildlife resources, except whales, seals, and sea lions, and for the performance of other authorized functions related to such resources; and maintenance of the herd of long-horned cattle on the Wichita Mountains Wildlife Refuge, [\$128,861,000, of which not to exceed \$1,000,000 shall remain available until expended: *Provided*, That \$9,198,000 shall be available for obligation only upon the enactment into law of H.R. 8092, Ninety-Fourth Congress, or similar legislation] \$155,628,000. (7 U.S.C. 135k, 426, 442-5, 447-9; 16 U.S.C. 460k-460k-4, 460l-4, 460l-12, 17-18, 581d, 590a-590f, 590p-1, 661-667e, 668a-d, 668dd-ee, 669-669i, 670a-b, f, 671-697a, 701-711, 715-715s, 718-718h, 721-731, 741-742j, 744-757, 760-760-12, 760a-760c, 760e-760g, 777-778c, 811, 851-856, 936, 931-939, 1008, 1051-1058, 1131-1136, 1171-2, 1182, 1185, 1221-1226, 1380, 1531-1543; 18 U.S.C. 41-44, 3954; 33 U.S.C. 610, 1155; 42 U.S.C. 1900; 43 U.S.C. 422h, 620g, 1601-1624; 88 Stat. 803; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-1611-0-1-303	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Habitat preservation	21,900	6,675	26,180	31,668
2. Wildlife resources	55,500	13,539	62,422	76,111
3. Fishery resources	25,954	5,979	27,955	29,396

UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE—Continued
General and special funds—Continued

RESOURCE MANAGEMENT—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-1611-0-1-303	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities—Continued				
Direct program—Continued				
4. Endangered species.....	7,409	2,132	12,327	12,269
5. Administration.....	4,453	1,291	6,158	6,184
Total, direct program.....	115,216	29,616	135,032	155,628
Reimbursable program:				
6. Replacement of personal property sold.....	159	42	200	200
7. Miscellaneous services other agencies:				
(a) Habitat preservation.....	4,178	938	5,476	7,476
(b) Wildlife resources.....	2,252	1,027	5,460	5,460
(c) Fishery resources.....	1,455	526	2,832	2,832
(d) Endangered species.....	2	3	3	3
(e) Administration.....	15	6	29	29
Subtotal.....	7,902	2,497	13,800	15,800
Total, reimbursable program.....	8,061	2,539	14,000	16,000
Total program costs, funded ¹	123,277	32,155	149,042	171,628
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-4,398	7,112	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	118,879	39,267	149,042	171,628
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....	-6,821	-2,318	-11,500	-13,500
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-1,240	-221	-2,500	-2,500
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-9,932	-1,996	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	9,932	1,996	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	690	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	120,750	29,482	133,046	155,628
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	120,750	29,482	128,861	155,628
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....	-----	-----	429	-----
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	-----	3,756	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	110,818	36,728	135,042	155,628
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	19,341	14,944	21,904	28,061
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-14,944	-21,904	-28,061	-35,562
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-145	-7	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	115,070	29,761	124,867	147,960
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	410	19
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	3,608	148

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1976, \$3,240 thousand; TQ, \$2,439 thousand; 1977, \$3,197 thousand; 1978, \$3,372 thousand.

1. *Habitat preservation.*—Habitat change and pollution may adversely affect fish and wildlife resources. Monitoring of fish, wildlife, and their ecosystems aids in determining the location, type, and rate of environmental contamination. Through research, the impact of pollutants is determined. Cooperative fishery and wildlife research units at State universities conduct research and train biologists. Assessments of various types of developments of natural resources and evaluation of the effects of other construction projects help planners determine the impacts of the project on fish, wildlife, and their habitats. Recommendations are formulated to minimize or prevent losses and enhance the resource whenever feasible. Overall, this program assures recognition of fish and wildlife values in land and water development decisions and

actions, alerts the public to environmental deterioration, and assists in providing the opportunity for future use and enjoyment of renewable natural resources.

HABITAT PRESERVATION RESULTS

	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
National pesticide monitoring sites.....	120	240	300
Research work units on contaminant effects.....	175	180	200
Permit and license applications received.....	65,500	79,000	100,000
Major land and water resource development investigations.....	800	850	900
Environmental statements and assessments reviewed.....	2,200	2,300	2,400
Technical assistance—coastal zone management studies.....	34	34	34

2. *Wildlife resources.*—The Service assists in the management of the Nation's wildlife resources to assure their availability for public use and enjoyment and to alleviate conflict between man and wildlife with a minimal adverse effect on the natural resource. To carry this out, the Service maintains an extensive wildlife refuge system consisting of 385 units and 20 wetland management districts containing about 33.9 million acres managed for migratory birds and other wildlife for which the Federal Government has responsibility; guides and coordinates national migratory bird programs; administers certain aspects of the Marine Mammal Protection Act; enforces Federal game laws and regulations; provides technical assistance in the management of wildlife on Indian and other Federal lands; conducts research to improve wildlife management capabilities; provides direct and extension assistance to Federal, State, Indian, and other public or private entities to responsibly control wildlife causing damage to human enterprises. The Service also administers an interpretation and recreation program at its refuges, fish hatcheries, and laboratories to expand public understanding and appreciation of fish and wildlife resources.

WILDLIFE RESOURCES RESULTS

	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Service land administered primarily for:			
Migratory birds:			
Number of areas.....	361	364	368
Millions of waterfowl days.....	1,659	1,680	1,700
Millions of acres.....	8.70	8.80	8.90
Other wildlife:			
Number of areas.....	24	24	24
Millions of acres.....	23.70	23.70	23.70
Wetland management districts:			
Millions of acres.....	1.48	1.53	1.58
Millions of waterfowl produced.....	1.80	1.90	2.00
Technical assistance provided for management of non-			
Service lands: Millions of acres.....	78	78	80
Game law violations (cases).....	12,200	13,000	13,500
Wildlife refuge and fish hatchery hours of visitor use:			
Wildlife related (millions).....	54.40	59.00	64.90
Nonwildlife related (millions).....	21.20	22.00	22.40

3. *Fishery resources.*—The Service develops, manages, and protects interstate and international fisheries, such as anadromous species, fisheries of the Great Lakes, interstate river and reservoir systems, and fisheries on Federal lands, such as national forests, parks, refuges, and Indian reservations. Fish are produced at 89 hatcheries and 3 fish facilities. Five development centers and two training schools are operated to improve fish cultural technology and practices; research is carried out at 13 laboratories and 14 biological stations to improve sport fish productivity, increase hatchery efficiency, determine effects of environmental contaminants on fish, and develop methods of controlling undesirable fish. Technical assistance is provided by biologists to Indian tribes and to Federal,

State, and other landowners in the management of sport fisheries.

FISHERY RESOURCES RESULTS

	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Production, number	182,369,000	183,746,000	184,118,000
Production, pounds	5,907,000	5,922,000	5,897,000
Angler days	57,900,000	57,900,000	58,600,000
Research projects	96	98	105

4. *Endangered species.*—The goal of this program is to restore species and subspecies of endangered or threatened fauna and flora to viable components of their ecosystems. This program involves continual review and updating of endangered and threatened species lists; development and implementation of species recovery plans; coordination of national and international efforts in this field; and monitoring imports and exports of fish and wildlife.

5. *Administration.*—Executive direction, coordinated resource planning, and professional administrative services, including financial, personnel, and property management, are funded through this activity.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-1611-0-1-303	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	59,068	15,517	75,008	82,983
11.3 Positions other than permanent	8,787	3,827	11,072	13,574
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2,688	785	3,154	3,317
11.8 Special personal services payments	12		15	
Total personnel compensation	70,555	20,129	89,249	99,874
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	7,460	2,215	9,342	10,429
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	121	16	123	123
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	4,696	1,656	5,508	6,546
22.0 Transportation of things	1,149	791	1,045	1,495
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges	3,987	1,038	4,812	5,941
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	4,356	986	3,678	2,983
24.0 Printing and reproduction	748	384	661	903
25.0 Other services	9,976	3,581	9,895	14,915
26.0 Supplies and materials	8,681	3,360	7,509	8,770
31.0 Equipment	3,240	2,439	3,197	3,372
32.0 Lands and structures	318	308	224	478
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	60			
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	504	6	513	513
91.0 Unvouchered	79			
Total costs, funded	115,930	36,909	135,756	156,342
94.0 Change in selected resources	-4,398			
Subtotal	111,532	36,909	135,756	156,342

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-1612-0-1-303	Costs to this appropriation				Analysis of 1978 financing					
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1975	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of period	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of period	Appropriation required, 1978	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:										
1. Construction and rehabilitation:										
a. New facilities	60,757	8,912	6,347	535	9,632		16,467	6,746		28,585
b. Rehabilitation of facilities	26,244	1,850	1,410	1,008	4,066	8,860	3,951	6,596	8,860	2,454
c. Pollution abatement	3,277	693	706	48		310		169	310	1,351
2. Anadromous fish			3,575	363	3,513	3,522	4,781	4,988	3,522	
Total program costs, funded¹	90,278	11,455	12,038	1,954	17,211	12,692	25,199	18,499	12,692	32,930
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)			-4,944	1,015	10,986	6,700				
Total obligations			7,094	2,969	28,197	19,392				
Financing:										
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period			-7,378	-19,595	-17,686	-6,700				
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period			19,595	17,686	6,700					
Budget authority (appropriation)			19,311	1,060	17,211	12,692				
Relation of obligations to outlays:										
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			7,094	2,969	28,197	19,392				
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period			12,763	7,819	8,834	18,499				
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period			-7,819	-8,834	-18,499	-18,613				
Outlays			12,038	1,953	18,532	19,278				

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1976, \$8,693 thousand; TQ, \$1,106 thousand; 1977, \$15,961 thousand; 1978, \$11,763 thousand.

95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-714	-181	-714	-714
Total direct obligations	110,818	36,728	135,042	155,628
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	2,138	427	1,315	1,510
11.3 Positions other than permanent	1,070	393	1,951	2,464
11.5 Other personnel compensation	130	31	140	140
Total personnel compensation	3,338	851	3,406	4,114
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	332	102	339	432
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	389	109	908	1,067
22.0 Transportation of things	255	92	596	700
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other				
rent, communications, and utilities	95	30	222	261
24.0 Printing and reproduction	18	5	42	49
25.0 Other services	2,584	1,188	6,035	6,496
26.0 Supplies and materials	425	138	993	1,166
31.0 Equipment	290		677	796
32.0 Lands and structures	335	24	782	919
Total reimbursable obligations	8,061	2,539	14,000	16,000
99.0 Total obligations	118,879	39,267	149,042	171,628

Personnel Summary

Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions	3,620		3,941	4,372
Full-time equivalent of other positions	924		1,106	1,296
Average paid employment	4,599		5,047	5,668
Average GS grade	9.62		9.68	9.74
Average GS salary	\$17,531		\$18,402	\$18,412
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$13,747		\$14,723	\$14,723
Reimbursables:				
Total number of permanent positions	128		82	82
Full-time equivalent of other positions	112		195	235
Average paid employment	217		277	317
Average GS grade	9.62		9.68	9.74
Average GS salary	\$17,531		\$18,402	\$18,412
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$13,747		\$14,723	\$14,723

CONSTRUCTION AND ANADROMOUS FISH *

* See Part III for additional information.

For construction and acquisition of buildings and other facilities required in the conservation, management, investigations, protection, and utilization of sport fishery and wildlife resources, and the acquisition of lands and interests therein; and for expenses necessary to carry out the Anadromous Fish Conservation Act (16 U.S.C. 757a-757f); **[\$17,211,000] \$12,692,000**, to remain available until expended. (16 U.S.C. 460k-460k-4, 460e-9, 460e-17-18, 668bb, 668dd, 695k-695r, 696-696b, 697-697a, 715k, 742f, 760-760-12, 778a, 921, 1051-1058; Public Law 93-362; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION AND ANADROMOUS FISH*—continued

1. *Construction and rehabilitation.*—Projects proposed for 1978 include: the rehabilitation of the old laboratory building at the Leetown, W. Va., fish hatchery into a training facility for fish culture, fishery management, and fishery biology; the installation of pollution control devices at fish hatcheries; the rehabilitation of the water supply system at the Western Fish Disease Laboratory, Seattle, Wash.; and the rehabilitation of facilities of the National Wildlife Refuge System.

2. *Anadromous fish.*—State and other non-Federal co-operators are reimbursed up to 66% of the costs of projects to conserve, develop, and enhance the anadromous fishery resources of the Nation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-1612-0-1-303	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	727	169	773	773
11.3 Positions other than permanent	97	39	100	105
11.5 Other personnel compensation	16	4	16	16
Total personnel compensation	840	212	889	894
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	115	24	93	125
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	148	49	220	230
22.0 Transportation of things	39	6	40	40
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and facilities	29	9	30	30
24.0 Printing and reproduction	262	8	265	260
25.0 Other services	3,717	224	10,944	6,343
26.0 Supplies and materials	132	8	180	175
31.0 Equipment	99	35	135	130
32.0 Lands and structures	3,308	848	1,250	1,300
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3,345	531	3,165	3,165
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	4	—	—	—
Total costs, funded	12,038	1,954	17,211	12,692
94.0 Change in selected resources	-4,944	1,015	10,986	6,700
99.0 Total obligations	7,094	2,969	28,197	19,392

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	42	42	42	42
Full-time equivalent of other positions	10	10	10	10
Average paid employment	55	52	52	52
Average GS grade	9.62	9.68	9.74	9.74
Average GS salary	\$17,531	\$18,402	\$18,412	\$18,412
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$13,747	\$14,723	\$14,723	\$14,723

MIGRATORY BIRD CONSERVATION ACCOUNT*

*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) for additional information.

[For an advance to the migratory bird conservation account, as authorized by the Act of October 4, 1971, as amended (16 U.S.C. 715k-3, 5; 81 Stat. 612), \$4,000,000, to remain available until expended.] (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-5137-0-2-303	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Printing and sale of hunting stamps	431	255	475	500
2. Acquisition of refuges and other areas	17,066	8,132	14,275	11,500
Total program costs, funded	17,497	8,387	14,750	12,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	1,649	-3,698	1,798	—
10.00 Total obligations	19,146	4,689	16,548	12,000
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-439	-2,723	-548	—
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	2,723	548	—	—
Budget authority	21,430	2,514	16,000	12,000
Budget authority:				
Current:				
40.00 Appropriation (general fund)	7,500	—	4,000	—
Permanent:				
60.00 Appropriation (indefinite, special fund)	13,930	2,514	12,000	12,000

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	19,146	4,689	16,548	12,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	3,400	6,531	4,930	6,728
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-6,531	-4,930	-6,728	-6,728
90.00 Outlays	16,015	6,290	14,750	12,000

Receipts from the sale of Federal hunting and conservation stamps are set aside in the migratory bird conservation account.

1. *Printing and sale of hunting stamps.*—The Postal Service is paid the cost of printing, selling, and accounting for migratory bird hunting and conservation stamps.

2. *Acquisition of refuges and other areas.*—Receipts in excess of Postal Service expenses are available for the costs of locating and acquiring migratory bird refuges and waterfowl production areas (WPA's).

MIGRATORY BIRD CONSERVATION RESULTS

	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Refuge acquisition (acres)	22,000	8,300	29,200
WPA acquisition (acres):			
Fee	29,000	16,000	24,100
Easement	28,000	26,000	44,200

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-5137-0-2-303	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	2,252	576	2,415	2,578
11.3 Positions other than permanent	186	51	190	194
11.5 Other personnel compensation	27	7	26	30
Total personnel compensation	2,465	634	2,631	2,802
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	267	67	276	294
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	290	69	336	395
22.0 Transportation of things	21	18	21	43
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities	63	24	62	129
24.0 Printing and reproduction	450	111	440	923
25.0 Other services	937	233	916	1,921
26.0 Supplies and materials	76	46	74	156
31.0 Equipment	84	22	82	172
32.0 Lands and structures	12,787	7,163	9,869	5,075
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	44	—	43	90
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	13	—	—	—
Total costs, funded	17,497	8,387	14,750	12,000
94.0 Change in selected resources	1,649	-3,698	1,798	—
99.0 Total obligations	19,146	4,689	16,548	12,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	150	152	152	152
Full-time equivalent of other positions	19	19	19	19
Average paid employment	169	169	169	169
Average GS grade	9.62	9.68	9.74	9.74
Average GS salary	\$17,531	\$18,402	\$18,412	\$18,412

DEVELOPMENT AND OPERATION OF RECREATION FACILITIES

For construction, operation and maintenance of outdoor recreation facilities, including collection of special recreation use fees, to remain available until expended, \$150,000, to be derived from the special receipt account established by Sec. 4(f) of the Land and Water Conservation Act, 16 U.S.C. 460l-6a(f), as amended.

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of period	—	30	38	88
Receipts: Land and Water Conservation Fund Act:				
Recreation user fees	30	8	50	62
Total available for appropriation	30	38	88	150
Appropriation	—	—	—	150
Unappropriated balance, end of period	30	38	88	—

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-5028-0-2-303	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Development and operation of recreation facilities (costs—obligations)	—	—	—	150

Financing:	
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (definite, special fund).....	150
Relation of obligations to outlays:	
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	150
90.00 Outlays	150

User fees collected at outdoor recreation sites and facilities, or for the use of outdoor recreation equipment or services are available for reinvestment in such specialized outdoor recreation facilities and services.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 14-5028-0-2-303	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....				40
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....				20
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....				3
Total personnel compensation.....				
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....				63
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....				5
22.0 Transportation of things.....				1
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications and utilities.....				2
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....				1
25.0 Other services.....				27
26.0 Supplies and materials.....				30
31.0 Equipment.....				15
32.0 Lands and structures.....				5
99.0 Total obligations.....				150
Personnel Summary				
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....				2
Average paid employment.....				4
Average GS grade.....				9.74
Average GS salary.....				\$18,412

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations and funds available to the United States Fish and Wildlife Service shall be available for purchase of not to exceed one hundred and [fourteen] *eighty-five* passenger motor vehicles, of which one hundred and [six] *forty-four* are for replacement only (including [fifty-two] *one hundred and two* for police-type use); purchase of four aircraft, for replacement only [one to be obtained by exchange]; not to exceed \$100,000 for payment, in the discretion of the Secretary, for information or evidence concerning violations of laws administered by the United States Fish and Wildlife Service; miscellaneous and emergency expenses of enforcement activities, authorized or approved by the Secretary and to be accounted for solely on his certificate, not to exceed \$75,000; publication and distribution of bulletins as authorized by law (7 U.S.C. 417); insurance on official motor vehicles, aircraft and boats operated by the United States Fish and Wildlife Service in Mexico and Canada; repair of damage to public roads within and adjacent to reservation areas caused by operations of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service; options for the purchase of land at not to exceed \$1 for each option; facilities incident to such public recreational uses on conservation areas as are not inconsistent with their primary purpose, and the maintenance and improvement of aquaria, buildings and other facilities under the jurisdiction of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service and to which the United States has title, and which are utilized pursuant to law in connection with management and investigation of fish and wildlife resources. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:

- Agriculture: Forest Service: "Forest protection and utilization."
- Defense—Army:
 - Corps of Engineers—Civil:
 - "General investigations."
 - "Construction, general."
 - "Operation and maintenance, general."

- Interior:
 - Bureau of Outdoor Recreation: "Land and water conservation fund."
 - Bureau of Reclamation: "General investigations."
 - Alaska Power Administration: "General investigations."

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-9923-0-2-999	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Federal aid in fish restoration and management.....	18,300	2,923	20,100	22,500
2. Federal aid in wildlife restoration.....	51,073	13,195	58,780	70,300
3. National wildlife refuge fund.....	4,334	477	7,000	6,000
4. Proceeds from sales, water resources development projects.....		9	20	25
Total program costs, funded.....	73,707	16,604	85,900	98,825
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	18,880	-2,977	9,190	10,000
10.00 Total obligations.....	92,587	13,627	95,090	108,825
Financing:				
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-416			
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-23,863	-21,526	-9,174	-9,175
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	21,526	9,174	9,175	19,046
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	89,834	1,276	95,090	118,696
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
Federal aid in fish restoration and management.....	21,894		20,128	27,394
Federal aid in wildlife restoration.....	63,047		70,607	86,847
National wildlife refuge fund.....	4,837	1,217	4,300	4,400
Proceeds from sales, water resources development projects.....	57	59	55	55
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	92,171	13,627	95,090	108,825
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	82,622	101,414	98,435	107,625
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-101,414	-98,435	-107,625	-117,625
90.00 Outlays.....	73,379	16,606	85,900	98,825
Distribution of outlays by account:				
Federal aid in fish restoration and management.....	17,982	2,923	20,100	22,500
Federal aid in wildlife restoration.....	50,975	13,197	58,780	70,300
National wildlife refuge fund.....	4,424	477	7,000	6,000
Proceeds from sales, water resources development projects.....	-2	9	20	25

1. *Federal aid in fish restoration and management.*—Assistance is given to States, Puerto Rico, Guam, and the Virgin Islands by the appropriation of funds for research and management equal to the revenue of the 10% excise tax on sport fishing tackle. States are reimbursed up to 75% of the cost of approved fish restoration and management projects, including research into fish culture, formulation of restocking plans, and acquisition and improvement of fish habitat (16 U.S.C. 777a-k).

2. *Federal aid in wildlife restoration.*—Assistance is given to States, Puerto Rico, Guam, and the Virgin Islands by the appropriation of funds for wildlife restoration equal to the 11% excise tax on the manufacture of firearms and ammunition. States are reimbursed up to 75% of the cost of approved wildlife restoration projects, including acquisition and development of land and water areas, for wildlife management research (16 U.S.C. 669-669i), and approved hunter safety programs (Public Law 91-503).

3. *National wildlife refuge fund.*—The Refuge Revenue Sharing Act (16 U.S.C. 715s) authorizes the expenditure of revenues from the sale of products from the National Wildlife Refuge System. Part of the net proceeds of refuge products is paid to counties in which refuges are located for the benefit of public schools and roads. Payment is based on 25% of the proceeds or 0.75% of the value of lands acquired in fee, whichever is larger. The balance of the proceeds is available for land acquisition.

4. *Proceeds from sales, water resources development projects.*—Receipts collected from the sale of products from refuges on which other agencies have primary jurisdiction are used to cover expenses of producing these products and for managing wildlife habitat.

UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-9923-0-2-999	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	2,380	363	2,282	2,283
11.3 Positions other than permanent	266	68	360	377
11.5 Other personnel compensation	24	5	31	38
11.8 Special personal services payments	20		26	32
Total personnel compensation	2,690	436	2,699	2,730
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	331	66	283	287
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	193	115	248	310
22.0 Transportation of things	41	2	53	66
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities	39	12	50	62
24.0 Printing and reproduction	48	20	62	77
25.0 Other services	3,510	482	4,513	5,632
26.0 Supplies and materials	307	69	395	493
31.0 Equipment	179	77	230	287
32.0 Lands and structures	42	3	54	67
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	66,617	15,137	77,297	88,828
Total costs, funded	73,997	16,419	85,884	98,839
94.0 Change in selected resources	18,603	-2,790	9,220	10,000
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-13	-2	-14	-14
99.0 Total obligations	92,587	13,627	95,090	108,825

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	157		124	124
Full-time equivalent of other positions	28		36	36
Average paid employment	179		160	160
Average GS grade	9.62		9.68	9.74
Average GS salary	\$17,531		\$18,402	\$18,412

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-3916-0-4-303	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Other Federal agencies, program costs, funded	471	1,720	1,405	6,159
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	2,287	-363	-700	-800
10.00 Total obligations	2,758	1,357	705	5,359
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds	-146	-1,299	-705	-5,359
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations	-56			
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-2,614	-58		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	58			
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	2,556	58		
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	507	2,794	2,431	1,731
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-2,794	-2,431	-1,731	-931
99.00 Outlays	270	421	700	800

Cash advances are received from other agencies which contract with the Fish and Wildlife Service for special studies.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-3916-0-4-303	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	25	83	169	2,928
11.3 Positions other than permanent	336	43	21	24
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1			
Total personnel compensation	362	126	190	2,952
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	38	20	21	310
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	16	5	17	341
22.0 Transportation of things	6	-3	4	45

23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities	12		42	48
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1			
25.0 Other services	13	1,505	836	2,144
26.0 Supplies and materials	10	39	261	161
31.0 Equipment	8	21	17	139
32.0 Lands and structures	5	7	17	19
Total costs, funded	471	1,720	1,405	6,159
94.0 Change in selected resources	2,287	-363	-700	-800
99.0 Total obligations	2,758	1,357	705	5,359

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	2		1	159
Full-time equivalent of other positions	57		2	2
Average paid employment	60		11	161
Average GS grade	9.62		9.68	9.74
Average GS salary	\$17,531		\$18,402	\$18,412
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$13,747		\$14,723	\$14,723

Trust Funds

CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-8216-0-7-303	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Cooperative studies (program costs, funded)	220	110	240	249
2. Sea lamprey control	1,646	499	2,035	2,151
Total program costs, funded	1,866	609	2,275	2,400
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	37	36	250	100
10.00 Total obligations	1,903	645	2,525	2,500
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-146	-136	-222	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	136	222		
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)	1,893	731	2,303	2,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	1,903	645	2,525	2,500
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	184	262	298	548
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-262	-298	-548	-648
99.00 Outlays	1,825	609	2,275	2,400

Donated funds support activities such as the sea lamprey research and control program (supported by the Great Lakes Fishery Commission).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-8216-0-7-303	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	1,058	276	1,104	1,105
11.3 Positions other than permanent	165	62	310	346
11.5 Other personnel compensation	14	4	15	16
Total personnel compensation	1,237	342	1,429	1,467
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	107	48	150	154
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	115	61	123	123
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities	29	8	31	31
25.0 Other services	187	70	306	440
26.0 Supplies and materials	114	44	153	110
31.0 Equipment	77	36	83	75
Total costs, funded	1,866	609	2,275	2,400
94.0 Change in selected resources	37	36	250	100
99.0 Total obligations	1,903	645	2,525	2,500

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	68		60	60
Full-time equivalent of other positions	17		31	33
Average paid employment	82		86	91
Average GS grade	9.62		9.68	9.74
Average GS salary	\$17,531		\$18,402	\$18,412

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATION OF THE NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM*

*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses necessary for the management, operation, and maintenance of areas and facilities administered by the National Park Service (including special road maintenance service to trucking permittees on a reimbursable basis) [\$276,485,000]; the acquisition of water rights; expenses necessary for investigations and studies to determine suitability of areas to be included in the National Park System, the designation of wilderness areas, and the management of water resources; the preparation of plans for existing and proposed park and recreation areas; provisions of technical assistance to other Federal agencies, and to States and private institutions in the planning, development, and operation of landmarks, parks and recreation areas; and for financial or other assistance in planning, development, or operation of areas as authorized by law or pursuant to agreements with other Federal agencies, States, or private institutions, including not to exceed \$283,000 for the Roosevelt Campobello International Park Commission, \$323,147,000. Provided, That the [National Park Service shall not lease the facilities located at 900 Ohio Drive in the District of Columbia on any other basis than the fair market rental value generally pertaining for such premises in the area] unexpended balances of the appropriations to the National Park Service for "Park, recreation and wilderness planning," "Cooperative programs," and "Statutory or contractual aid for other activities" shall be merged with this appropriation. (5 U.S.C. 5901-5903; 16 U.S.C. 1, 1b, 1c, 3, 7a-e, 8b, 8d, 17j-2, 17k-1, 17n, 18f, 18g, 47-2, 431-433, 461-467, 590a, 590f, 594, 1281c; 43 U.S.C. 620g; Act of July 7, 1964 (78 Stat 299); Act of September 3, 1964 (78 Stat 890); Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-1036-0-1-303	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Park management.....	235,516	76,942	278,856	306,616
2. Forest fire suppression and rehabilitation of burned areas.....	916	695	700	700
3. Executive direction.....	5,524	1,262	5,937	5,939
4. Park, recreation, and wilderness planning.....	-----	-----	-----	3,726
5. Cooperative programs.....	-----	-----	-----	4,178
6. Statutory and contractual aid.....	-----	-----	-----	1,988
Total direct.....	241,956	78,899	285,493	323,147
Reimbursable program:				
7. Sale of living farm products.....	14	2	30	20
8. Quarters and subsistence charges.....	3,520	1,362	-----	-----
Total reimbursable program.....	3,534	1,364	30	20
Total program costs, funded.....	245,490	80,263	285,523	323,167
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	4,047	10,700	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	249,537	90,963	285,523	323,167
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources.....	-3,534	-1,364	-30	-20
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-9,200	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	9,200	-----	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	98	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	255,203	80,498	285,493	323,147
40.00 Appropriation.....	255,203	80,498	276,485	323,147
41.00 Transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-----	-140	-----
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted) ¹	255,203	80,498	276,345	323,147
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....	-----	-----	4,228	-----
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	-----	4,920	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	246,003	89,599	285,493	323,147
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	39,997	37,322	48,338	48,151
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-37,322	-48,338	-48,151	-45,150
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-531	130	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	248,148	78,713	276,898	325,782
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	4,058	170
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	4,724	196

¹ Excludes \$140 thousand in 1977 for activities transferred to Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, Salaries and expenses. Comparable amounts for 1976 (\$140 thousand) are included above.

1. *Park management.*—The Service administers 291 park areas comprising about 31 million acres of federally owned land located in 47 States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands. The program includes (1) overall management of park areas necessary to accommodate an estimated 276 million visitors in 1978; (2) maintenance of buildings and other facilities required to accommodate visitor use as well as to protect the Government's investment; (3) interpretive programs to enhance the visitors' park experience; (4) law enforcement to protect the visitors' well-being and reduce vandalism and other destruction to park resources; and (5) resource management necessary for the protection and preservation of the unique natural, cultural, and historical features in the National Park System.

The following tabulation shows the actual and estimated visits, and general and special fund revenues collected and to be collected by the National Park Service, including recreation fee revenues deposited to the Land and water conservation fund.

Year	Visits	Revenues
1974 actual.....	209,251,000	\$16,907,346
1975 actual.....	228,986,000	19,189,385
1976 actual.....	255,822,000	19,867,000
1977 estimate.....	264,000,000	18,493,000
1978 estimate.....	276,000,000	19,083,000

The major program elements comprising this activity are: management of park areas; concessions management; interpretive services; informational publications; visitor protection and safety; maintenance; resources management; and Bicentennial land heritage program.

2. *Forest fire suppression and rehabilitation of burned areas.*—This activity provides for the suppression and emergency presuppression of fires on or endangering lands administered by the Service, and for the rehabilitation of burned areas to conserve resources, and for the protection of park visitors. The Service administers more than 16.6 million acres of forest, grasslands, tundra, and desert shrub.

3. *Executive direction.*—Provides executive direction of Service programs in the Service's headquarters in Washington, D.C., and nine regional offices located throughout the Nation.

4. *Park, recreation, and wilderness planning.*—This activity provides for studies, investigation, and planning programs to support the overall direction and management of park activities. Specific programs include: natural landmark studies, new area studies, land-use studies, water resource studies, and general management planning.

5. *Cooperative programs.*—Under this activity the Service provides assistance to other Federal agencies, States, and private institutions, upon request, in general development planning, site planning, construction, and operational matters, including interpretive planning and guidance in protection and preservation of historical and archeological values. The program elements include: Federal agency, State and private assistance; Indian assistance program; review of environmental impact statements; and Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

6. *Statutory and contractual aid.*—The Service provides financial or other assistance in the planning, development, or operation of natural, historical, or recreation areas not operated by the National Park Service. This assistance is provided for the following sites as authorized by law or pursuant to agreements between the National Park Service and other Federal agencies, States, or private

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATION OF THE NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM—continued

institutions: (a) Roosevelt Campobello International Park Commission, New Brunswick, Canada; (b) Hampton National Historic Site, Md.; (c) Ice Age National Scientific Reserve, Wis.; and (d) International Peace Gardens, United States and Canada.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-1036-0-1-303	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	98,639	24,040	124,703	137,750
11.3 Positions other than permanent	44,847	19,715	53,885	57,699
11.5 Other personnel compensation	4,455	2,671	5,461	5,737
Total personnel compensation	147,941	46,426	184,049	201,186
Personnel benefits:				
12.1 Civilian	16,116	4,900	19,755	21,392
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	9	10		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	5,062	1,573	5,644	5,674
22.0 Transportation of things	3,477	1,106	2,959	2,977
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges	4,523	957	4,793	5,010
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	8,946	2,733	12,601	13,004
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2,115	247	2,071	2,090
25.0 Other services	26,373	15,358	21,731	36,264
26.0 Supplies and materials	21,183	9,591	22,160	24,245
31.0 Equipment	8,293	5,039	11,289	11,741
32.0 Lands and structures	1,643	1,626	2,441	3,564
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	322	33		
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges			-4,000	-4,000
Total direct obligations	246,003	89,599	285,493	323,147
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	570	220		
11.3 Positions other than permanent	563	217		
11.5 Other personnel compensation	24	9		
Total personnel compensation	1,157	446		
Personnel benefits:				
12.1 Civilian	106	41		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	1		
22.0 Transportation of things	29	11		
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other				
rent, communications, and utilities	377	146		
24.0 Printing and reproduction		165		
25.0 Other services	427	408		
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,057	136	30	20
31.0 Equipment	353	10		

32.0 Lands and structures	26			
Total reimbursable obligations	3,534	1,364	30	20
99.0 Total obligations	249,537	90,963	285,523	323,167

Personnel Summary

Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions	6,986	7,767	8,713	
Full-time equivalent of other positions	4,866	5,100	5,588	
Average paid employment	15,657	12,796	13,844	
Average GS grade	9.04	8.65	8.80	
Average GS salary	\$16,555	\$16,555	\$16,555	
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$14,226	\$14,226	\$14,226	
Reimbursable:				
Total number of permanent positions	6			
Full-time equivalent of other positions	50			
Average paid employment	56			
Average GS grade	9.04			
Average GS salary	\$16,555			
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$14,226			

PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION*

*See Part III for additional information.

For construction, improvements, repair or replacement of physical facilities, without regard to the Act of August 24, 1912, as amended (16 U.S.C. 451); the acquisition of water rights; expenses necessary for investigation and studies to determine suitability of areas to be included in the National Park System, the designation of wilderness areas, and the management of water resources; the preparation of plans for existing and proposed park and recreation areas; provisions of technical assistance to other Federal agencies, and to States and private institutions in the planning, development, and operation of landmarks, parks, and recreation areas; and for financial or other assistance in planning, development, or operation of areas as authorized by law or pursuant to agreements with other Federal agencies, States, or private institutions, including not to exceed \$257,000 for the Roosevelt Campobello International Park Commission, \$40,097,000 \$52,190,000, to remain available until expended; Provided, That \$2,060,000 shall be available for obligation only upon the enactment into law of authorizing legislation providing for the acquisition of locomotives and related facilities at the Golden Spike National Historic Site. Of the amount appropriated under this section, \$111,000 shall be available for the payment of obligations outstanding on the date of enactment of this Act which were incurred in the development of the Chamizal National Memorial in the State of Texas. (16 U.S.C. 1, 1b, 7a-7e, 431-433, 452a; 469h; 40 U.S.C. 484-k; 43 U.S.C. 620(g); 50 U.S.C. 1622-h(1), Act of August 31, 1965 (79 Stat. 588); Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-1039-0-1-303	Costs to this appropriation				Analysis of 1978 financing					
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1975	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of period	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of period	Appropriation required, 1978	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:										
Direct program:										
1. Buildings, utilities, and other facilities	1,866,903	458,394	48,713	10,828	48,642	30,668	26,945	26,945	30,668	1,242,713
2. Park, recreation, and wilderness planning			6,646	1,641	6,501					
3. Cooperative programs			4,359	1,421	3,438					
4. Statutory or contractual aid for other activities			1,075	130	2,256				21,522	
5. Roads, trails, and parkways										
Total direct program			60,793	14,020	60,837	52,190	26,945	26,945	52,190	1,242,713
Reimbursable program:										
(a) Sale of utilities to concessioners and others			1,951	803	2,100	2,100				
(b) Miscellaneous			11,016	3,671	4,900	4,900				
Total reimbursable program			12,967	4,474	7,000	7,000				
Total program costs, funded			73,760	18,494	67,837	59,190				
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders, stores)			-13,887	-8,048						
10.00 Total obligations			59,873	10,446	67,837	59,190				
Financing:										
Offsetting collections from:										
11.00 Federal funds			-9,706	-3,248	-5,000	-5,000				
14.00 Non-Federal sources			-3,261	-1,226	-2,000	-2,000				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period			-39,063	-19,613	-20,851					
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period			19,613	20,851						
28.00 Appropriation available from subsequent period				-111						
29.00 Appropriation available in prior period					111					
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)			27,457	7,100	40,097	52,190				
Relation of obligations to outlays:										
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			46,907	5,972	60,837	52,190				
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period			46,475	25,069	18,077	26,393				
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period			-25,069	-18,077	-26,393	-26,917				
90.00 Outlays			68,313	12,964	52,521	51,666				

1. *Buildings, utilities, and other facilities.*—The Service carries out a program for the planning, construction, and reconstruction of physical facilities in units throughout the National Park System. Objectives of this program are to provide initial facilities at new park areas, to provide added facilities at older park areas to meet increasing visitor demands, and to undertake major repair and reconstruction of existing facilities in order to provide safe, usable, and adequate facilities for visitors and to protect park resources.

2. *Roads, trails, and parkways.*—The 1978 program includes work on authorized parkways and major road projects such as principal park entrance roads or major park roads having high traffic density. These are to be accomplished for the Service by the Federal Highway Administration. Minor park roads, trails and parkways projects, including parking areas, overlooks, campground roads and trails and drainage structures, are carried out by the Service itself. The program provides mainly for the maintenance of existing facilities through such measures as resurfacing and reconstruction and for the development of new roads and trails primarily in recently authorized areas. Program objectives are to prevent a loss of investment in existing road and trail systems, to eliminate unsafe sections, and to meet traffic demands.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-1039-0-1-303	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
NATIONAL PARK SERVICE				
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	10,252	1,491	10,765	10,496
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3,093	150	3,250	2,482
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	220	51	230	191
Total personnel compensation.....	13,565	1,692	14,245	13,169
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,437	236	1,509	1,382
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	3	3	3	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,539	374	1,608	1,521
22.0 Transportation of things.....	131	93	160	151
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	445	540	511	511
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	386	90	475	449
25.0 Other services.....	9,638	319	13,165	10,860
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,261	50	2,750	2,602
31.0 Equipment.....	-1,600	-498	500	568
32.0 Lands and structures.....	18,652	3,571	25,335	11,692
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	453	42	550	520
Total direct obligations.....	46,907	5,972	60,837	43,425
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	539	722	570	598
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	414	713	435	457
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	201	30	215	226
Total personnel compensation.....	1,154	1,465	1,220	1,281
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	226	135	239	251
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	287	3	150	155
22.0 Transportation of things.....	97	37	50	55
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	536	467	290	300
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	11	11	4	5
25.0 Other services.....	3,271	1,472	1,750	1,800
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	848	151	460	470
31.0 Equipment.....	462	245	245	250
32.0 Lands and structures.....	6,075	733	2,592	2,433
Total reimbursable obligations.....	12,967	4,474	7,000	7,000
Total obligations, National Park Service.....	59,873	10,446	67,837	50,425

ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION

Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....				1,005
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....				121
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....				79
Total personnel compensation.....				1,205
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....				117
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....				328
22.0 Transportation of things.....				65
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....				23
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....				15
25.0 Other services.....				636
26.0 Supplies and materials.....				45
31.0 Equipment.....				23
32.0 Lands and structures.....				6,308
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....				8,765
99.0 Total obligations.....	59,873	10,446	67,837	59,190

Personnel Summary

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	359	374	340	
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	158	154	105	
Average paid employment.....	561	529	471	
Average GS grade.....	9.04	8.86	8.82	
Average salary.....	\$16,555	\$16,555	\$16,555	
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$14,226	\$14,226	\$14,226	
Reimbursable:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	12	18	18	
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	202	197	197	
Average paid employment.....	278	224	224	
Average GS grade.....	9.04	8.86	8.82	
Average salary.....	\$16,555	\$16,555	\$16,555	
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$14,226	\$14,226	\$14,226	

ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION

Total number of permanent positions.....				31
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....				13
Average paid employment.....				43
Average GS grade.....				8.43
Average salary.....				\$16,919

ROAD CONSTRUCTION [(LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORITY)]

For liquidation of obligations incurred pursuant to authority contained in title 23, United States Code, section 203, [\$21,800,000] \$30,198,271, to remain available until expended [: Provided, That \$118,995,000 of unobligated balances of contract authority provided by the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973 (P.L. 93-87) and proposed to be unobligated as of September 30, 1977, is hereby rescinded effective October 1, 1976]. (16 U.S.C. 1, 1c, 7a-e, 8, 8a, 8d, 17j-2, 461-467; 23 U.S.C. 201, 203; Act of August 9, 1955 (69 Stat. 555); Federal-Aid Highway Act, 1970 (87 Stat. 250); Federal-Aid Highway Act, 1973 (72 Stat. 885); Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-1037-0-1-303	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Roads, trails, and parkways (total program costs, funded).....	41,664	10,422	41,245	-----
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-11,344	-478	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	30,320	9,944	41,245	-----
Financing:				
Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
21.49 Contract authority.....	-274,003	-185,183	-175,240	-----
Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
24.49 Contract authority.....	185,183	175,240	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	-58,500	-----	-133,995	-----

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

ROAD CONSTRUCTION—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-1037-0-1-303	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Budget authority:				
Current:				
40.00 Appropriation	40,115	9,900	21,800	30,198
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority	-40,115	-9,900	-21,800	-30,198
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted)				
49.01 Contract authority rescinded (Public Law 94-249, Public Law 94-373)	-58,500		-118,995	
49.10 Reduction in contract authority under section 161(a) of Public Law 93-87			-15,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	30,320	9,944	41,245	
Obligated balance, start of period:				
72.40 Appropriation	23,314	22,460	23,098	21,955
72.49 Contract authority	20,504	10,710	10,753	30,198
Obligated balance, end of period:				
74.40 Appropriation	-22,460	-23,098	-21,955	-21,912
74.49 Contract authority	-10,710	-10,753	-30,198	
90.00 Outlays	40,969	9,262	22,943	30,241
Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)				
Unfunded balance, start of period	294,508	195,893	185,993	30,198
Unfunded balance rescinded (Public Law 94-249, Public Law 94-373)	-58,500		-118,995	
Reduction in contract authority under section 161(a) of Public Law 93-87			-15,000	
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	-40,115	-9,900	-21,800	-30,198
Unfunded balance, end of period	195,893	185,993	30,198	

The 1978 appropriation will complete the liquidation of all prior year obligations in this account.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-1037-0-1-303	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
NATIONAL PARK SERVICE				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	1,275	967	1,350	
11.3 Positions other than permanent	1,168	998	1,225	
11.5 Other personnel compensation	128	38	135	
Total personnel compensation	2,571	2,003	2,710	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	219	178	230	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	298	227	208	
22.0 Transportation of things	34	29	151	
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities	270	342	1,200	
24.0 Printing and reproduction	43	48	200	
25.0 Other services	5,644	2,384	16,097	
26.0 Supplies and materials	719	500	3,200	
31.0 Equipment	60	39	268	
32.0 Lands and structures	2,914	2,832	10,006	
Total obligations, National Park Service	12,772	8,582	34,270	
ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	681	126	957	
11.3 Positions other than permanent	623	144	116	
11.5 Other personnel compensation	68	13	75	
Total personnel compensation	1,372	283	1,148	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	138	24	111	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	382	82	133	
22.0 Transportation of things	76	28	61	
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities	28	3	22	
24.0 Printing and reproduction	17	9	14	
25.0 Other services	706	869	600	
26.0 Supplies and materials	54	11	43	
31.0 Equipment	28	5	22	
32.0 Lands and structures	14,747	48	4,821	
Total obligations, allocation accounts	17,548	1,362	6,975	
99.0 Total obligations	30,320	9,944	41,245	

Personnel Summary

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

Total number of permanent positions	123	123
Full-time equivalent of other positions	84	82
Average paid employment	236	209
Average GS grade	9.04	8.86
Average GS salary	\$16,555	\$16,555
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$14,226	\$14,226

ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION

Total number of permanent positions	31	31
Full-time equivalent of other positions	13	13
Average paid employment	39	43
Average GS grade	8.43	8.43
Average GS salary	\$15,437	\$16,978

PRESERVATION OF HISTORIC PROPERTIES*

*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses necessary in carrying out a program for the preservation of additional historic properties throughout the Nation, as authorized by law (16 U.S.C. 461-467, 470), and investigations, studies, and salvage of archeological values, **[\$22,000,000] \$6,589,000**, to remain available until expended **[: Provided, That \$17,500,000 of the amount made available under this head shall be available for obligation only upon the enactment into law of H.R. 12234, Ninety-Fourth Congress, or similar legislation]**. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-1040-0-1-303	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Historic preservation and special studies (total costs)				
	16,300	4,915	23,352	6,589
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)				
	10,993	856		
10.00 Total obligations	27,293	5,771	23,352	6,589
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-4,080	-1,453	-1,722	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	1,453	1,722		
Budget authority	24,666	6,040	21,630	6,589
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation	24,666	6,040	22,000	6,589
41.00 Transferred to other accounts			-510	
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted) ¹	24,666	6,040	21,490	6,589
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises			140	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	27,293	5,771	23,352	6,589
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	24,058	34,060	34,820	31,548
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-34,060	-34,820	-31,548	-22,131
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	17,291	5,011	26,490	16,000
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental			134	6

¹ Excludes \$510 thousand in 1977 for activities transferred to Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, Salaries and expenses. Comparable amounts for 1976 (\$564 thousand) are included above.

This appropriation provides for the preservation of additional historic properties throughout the Nation by assisting the States and Territories, the Virgin Islands, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and the District of Columbia to conduct statewide historic surveys, the findings of which are incorporated in the National Register and form the basis of statewide historic preservation plans.

The Secretary of the Interior, through the National Park Service, administers this program of historic preservation.

This appropriation provides for work necessary to carry out the following programs:

- (a) Maintenance of the National Register—for maintaining the official schedule and protective inventory of our Nation's historic and cultural structural heritage;
- (b) Historic architectural and archeological services—to provide technical assistance on preservation, improvement, restoration and maintenance of cultural properties;
- (c) Historic sites survey—for thematic studies undertaken to identify nationally significant historic properties;
- (d) Historic American buildings survey—for documenting the Nation's architectural heritage;
- (e) Historic American engineering record—for identifying and documenting the engineering heritage of the Nation;
- (f) Archeological investigation and salvage—for conducting such programs primarily in areas threatened by inundation through reservoir construction; and
- (g) Tax Reform Act—For implementation of the provisions in the Tax Reform Act of 1976 relating to historic preservation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-1040-0-1-303	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,046	572	1,873	1,812
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,098	207	1,184	1,186
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	21	11	28	28
Total personnel compensation.....	3,165	790	3,085	3,026
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	273	69	264	257
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	273	69	300	350
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5	5	6	10
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	63	18	68	100
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	168	18	160	185
25.0 Other services.....	1,242	268	1,854	2,511
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	85	17	90	112
31.0 Equipment.....	24	7	25	38
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	21,995	4,510	17,500	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	27,293	5,771	23,352	6,589

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	133	-----	114	88
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	75	-----	73	61
Average paid employment.....	278	-----	219	181
Average GS grade.....	9.04	-----	8.86	8.82
Average GS salary.....	\$16,555	-----	\$16,555	\$16,555
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$14,226	-----	\$14,226	\$14,226

HISTORIC PRESERVATION FUND

For expenses necessary in carrying out the provisions of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965, as amended (16 U.S.C. 460l-4-11), \$35,000,000, to be derived from the National Historic Preservation Fund, established by section 108 of that Act, to remain available until expended.

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of period.....	-----	-----	-----	24,400
Receipts:				
Land and Water Conservation Fund Act: Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act.....	-----	-----	24,400	100,000
Total available for appropriation.....	-----	-----	24,400	124,400
Appropriation.....	-----	-----	-----	35,000
Unappropriated balance, end of period.....	-----	-----	24,400	89,400

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-5140-0-2-303	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Grants-in-aid.....	-----	-----	-----	33,700
2. Administrative expenses.....	-----	-----	-----	1,300
10.00 Total program costs (obligations).....	-----	-----	-----	35,000
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund).....	-----	-----	-----	35,000

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	35,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-----	-----	-----	19,738
90.00 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----	15,262

The Historic preservation fund finances matching grants-in-aid to the States and the National Trust for Historic Preservation for planning and for individual historic preservation projects.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-5140-0-2-303	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	-----	-----	-----	446
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	-----	-----	-----	120
Total personnel compensation.....	-----	-----	-----	566
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	-----	-----	-----	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	-----	-----	-----	12
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	-----	-----	93
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	-----	-----	-----	8
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-----	-----	-----	500
25.0 Other services.....	-----	-----	-----	40
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	-----	-----	-----	20
31.0 Equipment.....	-----	-----	-----	33,700
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	-----	35,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	-----	-----	-----	26
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	-----	-----	-----	12
Average paid employment.....	-----	-----	-----	38
Average GS grade.....	-----	-----	-----	8.82
Average GS salary.....	-----	-----	-----	\$16,555
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	-----	-----	-----	\$14,226

JOHN F. KENNEDY CENTER FOR THE PERFORMING ARTS

For expenses necessary for operating and maintaining the non-performing arts functions of the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts, [\$3,072,000] \$3,783,000. (Act of June 16, 1972 (86 Stat. 216); Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-1038-0-1-303	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts (program costs, funded).....	2,546	823	3,100	3,783
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	55	-46	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	2,601	777	3,100	3,783
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-----	-44	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	44	-----	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	8	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	2,645	741	3,100	3,783
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	2,645	741	3,072	3,783
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....	-----	-----	7	-----
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	-----	21	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,601	777	3,100	3,783
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	393	422	337	418
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-422	-337	-418	-520
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-38	13	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	2,534	875	2,992	3,680
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	7	-----
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	20	1

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

JOHN F. KENNEDY CENTER FOR THE PERFORMING ARTS—continued

Under this appropriation, the Service carries out a program to provide services necessary for the nonperforming arts functions of the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts, including maintenance, security, information, interpretation, janitorial, and other services.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-1038-0-1-303	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	851	389	911	1,001
11.3 Positions other than permanent	130	46	144	157
11.5 Other personnel compensation	41	19	44	46
Total personnel compensation	1,022	454	1,099	1,204
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	122	32	130	140
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	1	2	3
22.0 Transportation of things			2	3
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities	649	94	770	992
24.0 Printing and reproduction	4	1	4	4
25.0 Other services	602	154	883	983
26.0 Supplies and materials	139	41	145	384
31.0 Equipment	61		65	70
99.0 Total obligations	2,601	777	3,100	3,783

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	81		81	81
Full-time equivalent of other positions	16		14	14
Average paid employment	118		109	109
Average GS grade	9.04		8.86	8.82
Average GS salary	\$16,555		\$16,555	\$16,555
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$14,226		\$14,226	\$14,226

PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT AND OPERATION OF RECREATION FACILITIES

For construction, operation, and maintenance of outdoor recreation facilities, without regard to the Act of August 24, 1912, as amended (16 U.S.C. 451); including collection of special recreation use fees, to remain available until expended, \$14,000,000 to be derived from the special receipt accounts established by section 1(b) of the Act of July 15, 1968 (82 Stat. 354), and section 4(e) of the Act of July 11, 1972 (86 Stat. 461): *Provided*, That not more than 40 per centum of the amount credited pursuant to section 4(e) of the Act of July 11, 1972, shall be available for the enhancement of the fee collection system established by section 4 of such Act, including the promotion and enforcement thereof. (*Act of July 15, 1968 (82 Stat. 354); Act of July 11, 1972 (86 Stat. 461); Act of May 24, 1974 (88 Stat. 174); Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of period	3,524	4,763	9,250	9,250
Receipts:				
Land and Water Conservation Fund Act:				
Golden Eagle Passport	1,557	767	1,600	1,600
Special recreation use fees	13,682	8,720	12,400	12,400
Total available for appropriation	18,763	14,250	23,250	23,250
Appropriation	-14,000	-5,000	-14,000	-14,000
Unappropriated balance, end of period	4,763	9,250	9,250	9,250

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-5006-0-2-303	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Recreation facilities (program costs, funded)	15,273	4,172	17,593	14,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	-3,542	3,181		
10.00 Total obligations	11,731	7,352	17,593	14,000
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-3,677	-5,945	-3,593	

24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	5,945	3,593		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (definite, special fund)	14,000	5,000	14,000	14,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	11,731	7,352	17,593	14,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	6,620	2,193	5,658	8,251
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-2,193	-5,658	-8,251	-4,751
90.00 Outlays	16,158	3,888	15,000	17,500

Recreation facilities.—This appropriation provides for planning, development and operation of recreational facilities including a program for visitor transportation systems, and for enhancement of the fee collection system to insure equitable assessment of fee collections in accordance with Public Law 92-347. Funding for this appropriation is derived from fees collected by the Service and deposited into a special account in the Treasury of the United States, to be administered in conjunction with, but separate from the revenues in the Land and water conservation fund.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-5006-0-2-303	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	1,780	798	1,900	1,995
11.3 Positions other than permanent	3,185	1,296	3,350	4,016
11.5 Other personnel compensation	377	150	400	420
Total personnel compensation	5,342	2,244	5,650	6,431
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	498	176	600	682
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	195	67	230	220
22.0 Transportation of things	82	37	100	115
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities	177	70	250	220
24.0 Printing and reproduction	65	43	110	80
25.0 Other services	2,671	2,108	3,943	4,382
26.0 Supplies and materials	619	289	850	777
31.0 Equipment	444	290	550	628
32.0 Lands and structures	1,637	2,028	5,310	465
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1			
99.0 Total obligations	11,731	7,352	17,593	14,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	110		110	110
Full-time equivalent of other positions	320		312	312
Average paid employment	571		471	471
Average GS grade	9.04		8.86	8.82
Average GS salary	\$16,555		\$16,555	\$16,555
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$14,226		\$14,226	\$14,226

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations for the National Park Service shall be available for the purchase of not to exceed one hundred [eighty-one] ninety passenger motor vehicles, of which one hundred [fifty-seven] six shall be for replacement only, including not to exceed [one hundred twelve] ninety-five for police-type use; purchase of one aircraft for replacement only; and to provide, notwithstanding any other provision of law, at a cost not exceeding \$100,000, transportation for children in nearby communities to and from any unit of the National Park System used in connection with organized recreation and interpretive programs of the National Park Service: *Provided*, That any funds available to the National Park Service may be used, with the approval of the Secretary, to maintain law and order in emergency and other unforeseen law enforcement situations in the National Park System; and to provide insurance on official motor vehicles and aircraft operated by the National Park Service in Mexico and Canada. (*5 U.S.C. 78(a)(b); Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:
Department of Agriculture, Forest Service: "Forest Protection and Utilization."
Department of the Interior, Bureau of Outdoor Recreation: "Land and Water Conservation."
Department of Commerce, "Regional Development Program," "Regional Action Planning Commission."

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-9924-0-2-303	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Educational expenses, children of employees, Yellowstone National Park	251	132	295	475
2. Payment for tax losses on land acquired for Grand Teton National Park	22		28	25
3. Operation, management, maintenance, and demolition of federally acquired properties, Independence National Historical Park	36			
Total program costs, funded	309	132	323	500
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	-29	-60		
10.00 Total obligations	280	72	323	500
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period		-139	-430	-427
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	139	430	427	427
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund)	419	363	320	500
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
Educational expenses, children of employees, Yellowstone National Park	381	334	295	475
Payment for tax losses on land acquired for Grand Teton National Park	25	25	25	25
Operation, management, maintenance, and demolition of federally acquired properties, Independence National Historical Park	13	4		
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	280	72	323	500
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	94	67	8	11
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-67	-8	-11	-11
90.00 Outlays	307	131	320	500
Distribution of outlays by account:				
Educational expenses, children of employees, Yellowstone National Park	249	131	295	475
Payment for tax losses on land acquired for Grand Teton National Park	22		25	25
Operation, management, maintenance, and demolition of federally acquired properties, Independence National Historical Park	36			

1. *Educational expenses, children of employees, Yellowstone National Park.*—Revenues received from the collection of short-term recreation fees to the park are used to provide educational facilities to pupils who are dependents of persons engaged in the administration, operation and maintenance of Yellowstone National Park (62 Stat. 338).

2. *Payment for tax losses on land acquired for Grand Teton National Park.*—Revenues received from the collection of short-term recreation fees are used to compensate the State of Wyoming for tax losses on Grand Teton National Park lands (64 Stat. 851).

3. *Operation, management, maintenance, and demolition of federally acquired properties, Independence National Historical Park.*—Moneys collected from rental operations of the Irwin Building were used for the operation, management, and maintenance of this building and its subsequent demolition, as authorized in the act approved October 26, 1951 (65 Stat. 644). There is no activity in this account in 1978.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-9924-0-2-303	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation:				
Permanent positions	1		1	1

11.3 Positions other than permanent	19	4	18	18
Total personnel compensation	20	4	19	19
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	2		2	2
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities	2		3	5
25.0 Other services	231	62	266	437
26.0 Supplies and materials	3	6	5	7
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	22		28	30
99.0 Total obligations	280	72	323	500

Personnel Summary

Full-time equivalent of other positions	2		2	2
Average paid employment	5		5	6
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$14,226		\$14,226	\$14,226

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-3910-0-4-303	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Eros program—Geological Survey	22			
2. Lower Mississippi study—Corps of Engineers			30	
3. Southeast New England studies—Corps of Engineers	21			
4. Civil Service public service careers	1			
5. Long Island Sound studies—Corps of Engineers	4			
6. Platte River study—Corps of Engineers	6			
7. Water resource study—Office of Land Use and Water Planning	1			
8. Bicentennial Information Center, First Aid, D.C. program, and Congressional Visitors Center—ARBA	392			
9. Environmental living program manuals—American Revolution Bicentennial Administration	18			
10. Job Opportunity Program—Department of Commerce	2,082	854	417	
11. Interagency Archeology Program—Corps of Engineers	48		50	65
Total program costs, funded	2,595	854	497	65
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	1,083	-321		
10.00 Total obligations	3,678	533	497	65
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds	-4,538	-2	-50	-65
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-119	-978	-447	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	978	447		
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	-859	531	447	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	92	1,107	850	1,297
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-1,107	-850	-1,297	-1,297
90.00 Outlays	-1,875	789		

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

11.1 Personnel compensation:				
Permanent positions	73	3	21	21
11.3 Positions other than permanent	1,222	450	411	
11.5 Other personnel compensation	19	11		
Total personnel compensation	1,314	464	432	21
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	82	30	28	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	7	2	2	2
22.0 Transportation of things	11	8		
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities	107	2	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction	17	1	1	1
25.0 Other services	768		16	29
26.0 Supplies and materials	557	22	13	4
31.0 Equipment	55		4	5
32.0 Lands and structures	30			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	730	4		
99.0 Total obligations	3,678	533	497	65

Personnel Summary

Full-time equivalent of other positions	2		2	2
Average paid employment	5		5	5
Average GS grade	9.04		8.86	8.82
Average GS salary	\$16,555		\$16,555	\$16,555
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$14,226		\$14,226	\$14,226

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—Continued

Trust Funds

FEDERAL-AID SYSTEM PARKWAYS
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-8215-0-7-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
22.00 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....			-15,000	
23.00 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....			15,000	
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				
90.00 Outlays.....				

This account provides for the transfer of \$15 million in financing for construction of the Highland Scenic Highway from the Federal Highway Administration to the U.S. Forest Service.

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-9972-0-7-303	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. National Park Service, donations....	658	319	750	750
Capital outlay funded:				
1. National Park Service, donations....	1,472	205	2,142	2,127
2. Advances from District of Columbia, National Park Service.....	29			
3. Preservation, Birthplace of Abraham Lincoln, National Park Service.....		1	3	3
4. Jefferson National Expansion Memorial, contributions.....	142	147	105	120
Total capital outlay.....	1,643	353	2,250	2,250
Total program costs, funded.....	2,301	672	3,000	3,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-659	127		
10.00 Total obligations.....	1,642	799	3,000	3,000
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
Treasury balance.....	-1,523	-1,287	-898	-898
U.S. securities (par).....	-64	-64	-64	-64
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
Treasury balance.....	1,287	898	898	898
U.S. securities (par).....	64	64	64	64
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	1,406	410	3,000	3,000
Budget authority:				
National Park Service, donations.....	1,112	409	2,892	2,877
Preservation, Birthplace of Abraham Lincoln, National Park Service.....	3	1	3	3
Jefferson National Expansion Memorial, contributions.....	291		105	120
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,642	799	3,000	3,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,158	459	596	1,996
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-459	-596	-1,996	-1,996
90.00 Outlays.....	2,341	662	1,600	3,000
Outlays are distributed as follows:				
National Park Service, donations.....	1,814	506	1,397	2,797
Advances from District of Columbia, National Park Service.....	19	81		
Preservation, Birthplace of Abraham Lincoln, National Park Service.....			3	3
Jefferson National Expansion Memorial, contributions.....	507	75	200	200

1. *National Park Service, donations.*—The Secretary of the Interior accepts and uses donated moneys for purposes of the National Park System (16 U.S.C. 6). Donations amounting to \$1.1 million were received from contributions during 1976. It is estimated that donations of \$2.9

million will be received during each of the 1977 and 1978 fiscal years.

2. *Advances from District of Columbia, National Park Service.*—The Service has received advances from the District of Columbia for improvements for Fort Stanton Park.

3. *Preservation, Birthplace of Abraham Lincoln, National Park Service.*—This fund consists of an endowment given by the Lincoln Farm Association, and the interest thereon is available for preservation of the Abraham Lincoln Birthplace National Historic Site, Kentucky (16 U.S.C. 211, 212). The amount of \$2,540 was received in 1976.

4. *Jefferson National Expansion Memorial, contributions.*—Pursuant to the act of May 17, 1954 (68 Stat. 98-100), as amended, the Secretary of the Interior was authorized to construct upon the Jefferson National Expansion Memorial National Historic Site, St. Louis, Mo., an appropriate national memorial to those persons who made possible the territorial expansion of the United States. Contributions are accepted from the city of St. Louis or other non-Federal sources in the ratio of \$1 to each \$3 of Federal appropriations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-9972-0-7-303	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	130	22	135	135
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	153	124	170	170
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	23	2	25	25
Total personnel compensation.....	306	148	330	330
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	21	11	25	25
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	54	22	70	70
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	1	2	2
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	4	4	10	10
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	15	7	25	25
25.0 Other services.....	415	213	638	638
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	552	158	650	650
31.0 Equipment.....	1	2	3	3
32.0 Lands and structures.....	272	234	1,247	1,247
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,642	799	3,000	3,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3	3	3	3
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	20	15	15	15
Average paid employment.....	23	18	18	18
Average GS grade.....	9.04	8.86	8.82	8.82
Average GS salary.....	\$16,555	\$16,555	\$16,555	\$16,555
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$14,226	\$14,226	\$14,226	\$14,226

ENERGY AND MINERALS

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SURVEYS, INVESTIGATIONS, AND RESEARCH

For expenses necessary for the Geological Survey to perform surveys, investigations, and research covering topography, geology, and the mineral and water resources of the United States, its Territories and possessions, and other areas as authorized by law (43 U.S.C. 31, 1332, and 1340); classify lands as to mineral character and water and power resources; give engineering supervision to power permits and Federal Power Commission licenses; enforce departmental regulations applicable to oil, gas, and other mining leases, permits, licenses, and operating contracts; control the interstate shipment of contraband oil as required by law (15 U.S.C. 715); administer the minerals exploration program (30 U.S.C. 641); and publish and disseminate data relative to the foregoing activities; [\$305,896,000] \$353,622,000, of which [\$27,803,000] \$30,675,000 shall be available only for cooperation with States or municipalities for water resources investigations: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used to pay more than one-half the cost of any topographic mapping or water resources investigations carried on in cooperation with any State or municipality. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 14-0804-0-1-306	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Alaska pipeline related investigations	306	70	333	333
2. Topographic surveys and mapping	45,970	11,206	50,382	59,802
3. Geologic and mineral resource surveys and mapping	102,203	24,893	100,134	119,390
4. Water resources investigations	57,295	15,849	63,637	68,579
5. Conservation of lands and minerals	38,845	13,056	68,167	72,225
6. Land information and analysis	15,927	4,119	17,718	17,986
7. General administration	4,477	1,267	3,765	3,587
8. Facilities	11,130	2,504	9,500	11,720
9. National petroleum reserve			1,849	
Total direct program	276,153	72,964	315,485	353,622
Reimbursable program:				
2. Topographic surveys and mapping	6,390	1,736	7,300	7,550
3. Geologic and mineral resource surveys and mapping	13,078	3,723	16,315	17,210
4. Water resources investigations	40,102	11,265	47,000	47,354
5. Conservation of lands and minerals	162		206	206
6. Land information and analysis	1,896	639	3,700	4,250
Miscellaneous services to other accounts	1,576	253	1,310	1,513
Total reimbursable program	63,204	17,616	75,831	78,083
Total program costs, funded	339,357	90,580	391,316	431,705
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	-11,719	4,606		
10.00 Total obligations	327,638	95,186	391,316	431,70
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds	-20,275	-6,669	-28,385	-26,08
14.00 Non-Federal sources	-42,929	-10,947	-47,446	-51,99
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations	-9	-1	-9	
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-21	-8,432	-21	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	8,432	21		
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing		166		
Budget authority	272,836	69,324	315,455	353,622
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation	272,836	69,324	305,896	353,622
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises			347	
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises			9,212	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	264,425	77,569	315,476	353,622
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	42,516	21,733	40,349	42,448
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-21,733	-40,349	-42,448	-43,955
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	831	-73		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	286,039	58,880	304,200	351,733
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental			333	14
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental			8,844	368

The Geological Survey provides basic scientific data concerning water, land, and mineral resources, and supervises the prospecting, development and production of minerals and mineral fuels on leased Federal, Indian and Outer Continental Shelf lands.

1. *Alaska pipeline related investigations.*—The 1978 program continues engineering geologic and hydrologic investigations that will be needed in the initial operational and monitoring phase of the Alaska pipeline.

2. *Topographic surveys and mapping.*—The objective of the National mapping program is to prepare and make available multipurpose maps and fundamental cartographic data to meet the new and expanding mapping needs of the Nation. In doing so, it is the goal of the Geological Survey to provide a framework on which to build an integrated system of U.S. Federal land mapping. The program includes those activities necessary to make available base mapping data as well as a family of general purpose maps. These maps and related mapping data are basic tools necessary to assist in such activities as: The identification and development of energy resources; land use planning; environmental studies; economic and industrial studies; location and development of highways; selection of power and communication sites and routes

and dam and reservoir sites; flood plain studies and flood and erosion control; and military and civil defense. By the end of 1977, published topographic maps at 1:24,000-scale will be available for about 69% of the United States and outlying areas, excluding Alaska. In Alaska, 1:63,360-scale maps are the norm. About 85 percent of Alaska will have published 1:63,360-scale maps by the end of 1977. During 1978, about 90,000 square miles of previously unsurveyed or inadequately surveyed areas in the United States will be mapped. About 90,000 square miles of 1:24,000-scale map revision, with some emphasis on quality improvements, will be added to the 1978 program.

Intermediate-scale mapping at the scales of 1:50,000 and 1:100,000 in quadrangle or county format will increase to about 1,000,000 square miles in 1978 from about 730,000 square miles in 1977. Other small-scale and special maps will be prepared to meet existing as well as new requirements. The National Cartographic Information Center will continue to acquire and organize information on cartographic data produced by Federal, State, and private organizations and to serve as a focal point to the user public for their requests for information about those data.

3. *Geologic and mineral resource surveys and mapping.*—The continuing national program of geologic research and investigations produces: (a) New or improved methods, techniques, and instruments for mineral or energy exploration on land and on the submerged continental margins; (b) geologic, geophysical, and geochemical maps and analyses that show the distribution, age, composition, structure, and physical properties of the rocks and mineral deposits at and beneath the surface of the Earth including the Nation's continental shelves and slopes; (c) information on the chemistry and physics of the Earth and the geologic processes by which it was formed and is being continually modified; and (d) geologic data that are directly applicable to urban development, land utilization, and the solution of land construction problems. The 1978 program provides for increased efforts in the assessment of geologic hazards from earthquakes, volcanoes, and in nuclear reactor siting; in the resource appraisal of wilderness areas; in the investigations of critical mineral commodities; in coal exploration; and for a decrease in geologic, geophysical, and geochemical surveys.

4. *Water resources investigations.*—The continuing national program of water resources investigations during 1978 has the objective of seeing that the Nation's water resources are appraised and that the necessary water data to develop and manage them efficiently are available when needed. The program produces data and information relevant to the flow and sediment discharge of rivers, location and quantity of underground waters, chemical quality and temperature of waters, changes caused by nature and by man, availability and suitability of water for present and future demands—all of which are essential to water planning, water management, energy development, and improvement of the environment. Included in the program is research needed to increase our understanding of fundamental principles of water occurrence, movement, and interaction with its environment, and also to increase the accuracy and usefulness of water data through improvements in technology. The increase for 1978 will provide for significantly expanded data collection and interpretive studies for the safe disposal of nuclear wastes, and expanded water data collection and

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

SURVEYS INVESTIGATIONS, AND RESEARCH—continued

predictive studies for water availability, conservation, and environmental protection in areas of new or increasing coal production; and the installation of 100 water quality stations which will bring the national stream quality accounting network to 85% of its design size of 525 stations and begin to provide baseline water quality information for most of the nation. A water use program—collection of data and information of where, how much, and for what water is used—will be initiated in cooperation with the States; and the National Water Data Exchange will be further developed to improve the availability and dissemination of water data to all users.

5. *Conservation of lands and minerals.*—The 1978 program provides for (a) classification of federally owned lands for the existence and workability of leasable mineral deposits and for sites for development of water resources, (b) evaluation, to determine the fair market value, of mineral resources offered for lease by competitive bidding, and (c) regulation and supervision of mineral prospecting, development, and production operations on leased Federal, Indian, and Outer Continental Shelf (OCS) lands. Funds for regulation and supervision will be increased both onshore and offshore.

6. *Land information and analysis.*—The principal mission of this activity is to more effectively meet the Nation's rapidly increasing need for information required to facilitate land use decisionmaking and to evaluate the environmental consequences of alternative land uses.

The specific objectives are: (a) Development and application of multidisciplinary natural science and geographic technology in support of land use decisionmaking; (b) mapping current land use; (c) accomplishing in-house NEPA-related functions; and (d) collecting, processing, and distributing remote sensing data, and applying other aspects of space technology in support of land resources and environmental analysis.

7. *General administration.*—General administrative expenses provide for management, executive direction and coordination, and administrative support to the bureau as a whole. This includes such essential functions as budget, finance, personnel, contract negotiation and administration, property management, organization and methods and management analysis. General administrative expenses of the Geological Survey are financed in part by the line item and in part by assessments on direct program funds and on funds from other Federal agencies and sundry non-Federal sources.

8. *Facilities.*—The funds included in this activity will finance the operation and maintenance costs, facilities management needs and related special support services necessary for the operation of the National Center Headquarters complex.

Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are from States and municipalities for making cooperative topographic and geologic surveys and water resources investigations (43 U.S.C. 48); proceeds from sale to the public of copies of photographs and records (43 U.S.C. 45); proceeds from sale of personal property (40 U.S.C. 481 (c)); reimbursements from permittees and licensees of the Federal Power Commission (16 U.S.C. 797); and reimbursements from friendly countries and international organizations for technical assistance (22 U.S.C. 2357). Reimbursements from other Federal agencies (31 U.S.C.

686) are for special-purpose mapping, investigations, and computer services performed at the request of the financing agency, much of which contributes to the basic objectives of the Geological Survey.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 14-0804-0-1-306	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	129,002	33,399	147,130	148,476
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	13,586	3,912	16,748	17,469
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2,516	708	3,199	3,454
Total personnel compensation.....	145,104	38,019	167,077	169,399
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	15,148	4,245	17,308	17,706
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	13	13	27	27
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	8,350	2,109	9,637	11,070
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3,529	825	3,425	3,989
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	14,750	3,688	19,532	21,081
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	12,722	3,178	12,065	16,017
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3,125	836	3,346	3,673
25.0 Other services.....	34,797	18,933	52,169	72,433
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	13,305	2,896	14,007	15,831
31.0 Equipment.....	10,931	2,148	12,662	17,515
33.0 Investments and loans.....	10	10	10	10
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	2,668	670	4,205	4,881
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	17	5	21	26
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-25	-5	-26	-26
Total direct obligations.....	264,434	77,570	315,465	353,622
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	28,634	7,341	29,140	29,573
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3,316	1,053	3,797	3,848
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	613	184	716	773
Total personnel compensation.....	32,563	8,578	33,653	34,194
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,519	910	3,685	3,743
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	4	4	4	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,154	566	2,459	2,606
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,224	260	1,334	1,396
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	3,329	832	3,491	3,741
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,258	344	2,956	3,160
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	438	107	673	700
25.0 Other services.....	13,585	4,529	20,866	21,211
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,322	910	4,316	4,725
31.0 Equipment.....	1,761	536	2,334	2,545
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	41	38	50	50
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	6	2	10	8
Total reimbursable obligations.....	63,204	17,616	75,831	78,083
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION				
25.0 Other services.....			20	
Total obligations, allocation account.....			20	
99.0 Total obligations.....	327,638	95,186	391,316	431,705

Personnel Summary				
Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	7,036		7,570	7,618
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,451		1,614	1,683
Average paid employment.....	8,900		9,381	9,399
Average GS grade.....	9.80		9.87	9.87
Average GS salary.....	\$18,620		\$20,054	\$20,322
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$16,140		\$17,775	\$17,871
Reimbursable:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,588		1,360	1,360
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	355		386	392
Average paid employment.....	1,993		1,885	1,896
Average GS grade.....	9.80		9.87	9.87
Average GS salary.....	\$18,620		\$20,054	\$20,322
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$16,140		\$17,775	\$17,871

PAYMENTS FROM PROCEEDS, SALE OF WATER Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 14-5662-0-2-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-28	-30	-31	-31
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	30	31	31	31
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	2	1		
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				
90.00 Outlays.....				

Payments from proceeds, sale of water.—When lessees or operators drilling for oil and gas on public lands strike water, water wells may be developed by the Department from proceeds from sale of water from existing wells (30 U.S.C. 221–229). No obligations are anticipated in 1978.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

The amount appropriated for the Geological Survey shall be available for purchase of not to exceed [thirty-one] *thirty-three* passenger motor vehicles, for replacement only; reimbursement to the General Services Administration for security guard services, contracting for the furnishing of topographic maps and for the making of geophysical or other specialized surveys when it is administratively determined that such procedures are in the public interest; construction and maintenance of necessary buildings and appurtenant facilities; acquisition of lands for observation wells; expenses of the U.S. National Committee on Geology; and payment of compensation and expenses of persons on the rolls of the Geological Survey appointed, as authorized by law, to represent the United States in the negotiation and administration of interstate compacts. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:
Department of State:
“American sections, international commissions”.
Department of Commerce:
“Job opportunities program”.

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-3908-0-4-306	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
2. Topographic surveys and mapping.....	351	5	250	270
3. Geologic and mineral resource surveys and mapping.....	10,154	3,642	12,872	13,925
4. Water resources investigations.....	13,500	3,426	14,960	15,590
5. Conservation of lands and minerals.....	25	6	-----	-----
6. Land information and analysis.....	474	485	3,700	3,950
10.00 Total program costs, obligations.....	24,504	7,564	31,782	33,735
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds..	-24,504	-7,564	-31,782	-33,735
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,425	12,289	7,150	2,150
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-12,289	-7,150	-2,150	-2,150
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	-6,864	5,139	5,000	-----
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	9,562	2,560	10,866	11,136
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,574	491	1,984	1,986
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	221	69	285	320
Total personnel compensation.....				
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	11,357	3,120	13,135	13,442
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	1,162	367	1,403	1,421
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3	1	3	5
22.0 Transportation of things.....	916	197	1,218	1,369
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	552	110	602	683
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,115	279	1,272	1,363
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	606	151	1,245	1,466
25.0 Other services.....	142	48	313	330
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5,521	2,598	9,051	9,607
31.0 Equipment.....	1,644	386	1,730	1,971
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,365	280	1,576	1,826
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	118	27	230	247
99.0 Total obligations.....	3	-----	4	5
99.0 Total obligations.....	24,504	7,564	31,782	33,735

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	521	482	482
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	168	202	203
Average paid employment.....	695	736	744
Average GS grade.....	9.80	9.87	9.87
Average GS salary.....	\$18,620	\$20,054	\$20,322
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$16,140	\$17,775	\$17,871

MINING ENFORCEMENT AND SAFETY ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES*

*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses necessary to promote health and safety in mines and in the minerals industry through development, promulgation and enforcement of regulations, including mine inspections, technical support, and education and training as authorized by law, [\$93,740,000] \$105,766,000: *Provided*, That no part of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be used to pay any public relations firm for any promotional campaigns among coal miners. (30 U.S.C. 1-11, 721-740, 801-960, *Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-1200-0-1-553	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Coal mine health and safety inspections.....	44,810	12,047	52,548	57,170
2. Metal and nonmetal mine health and safety inspections.....	13,100	3,925	17,427	19,271
3. Education and training.....	12,557	3,405	11,986	10,894
4. Technical support.....	10,411	2,834	14,205	15,895
5. Program administration.....	2,188	555	2,188	2,536
Total direct program.....	83,066	22,765	98,354	105,766
Reimbursable program.....	17	3	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded ¹	83,083	22,768	98,354	105,766
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-1,906	1,151	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	81,177	23,919	98,354	105,766
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds..	-17	-3	-----	-----
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-770	-4,075	-1,273	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	4,075	1,273	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	20	-----	-----
Budget authority	84,465	21,134	97,081	105,766
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	84,465	20,934	93,740	105,766
42.00 Transferred from other accounts.....	-----	200	-----	-----
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	84,465	21,134	93,740	105,766
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	-----	3,341	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	81,160	23,916	98,354	105,766
72.00 Obligated balance available, start of year..	11,758	8,781	12,203	9,783
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-8,781	-12,203	-9,783	-10,327
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	110	-25	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	84,247	20,469	97,567	105,088
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	3,207	134

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$812 thousand; TQ, \$0; 1977, \$2,300 thousand; 1978, \$950 thousand.

1. *Coal mine health and safety inspections.*—Activities include inspection of coal mines and enforcement of the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969, assistance in mine rescue operations, investigations of serious accidents in coal mines and recommendations to reduce working hazards—all to safeguard the health of workers, assist industry in improving conditions of mine health and safety, and promote efficiency in the coal industry. Development of State health and safety programs is

MINING ENFORCEMENT AND SAFETY ADMINISTRATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

encouraged through a grant program and through technical assistance.

2. *Metal and nonmetal mine health and safety inspections.*—Activities include inspection of metal and nonmetal mines and enforcement of the Federal Metal and Nonmetallic Mine Safety Act, assistance in mine rescue operations, investigations of serious accidents in metal and nonmetal mines and recommendations to reduce working hazards—all to safeguard the health of workers, assist industry in improving conditions of mine health and safety and promote efficiency in the mineral industry. State programs are encouraged through assistance in the implementation of State plans.

3. *Education and training.*—Instruction designed to develop greater safety awareness and to make the miner a safer worker is provided to employees of the mineral industry. Training covers the causes and prevention of accidents and unhealthy work environments, safe mining practices, first aid, and mine rescue methods. Courses are in the form of classroom instruction, demonstrated lectures, motion pictures, and other instructional media.

4. *Technical support.*—Under this activity MESA provides onsite day-to-day technical services and advice to health and safety field managers, mine inspectors, and State and industry management to assist enforcement or effect improvements in practices relating to ventilation, roof support, use and application of electrical equipment, fire protection, use of explosives, haulage, hoisting, illumination, mine communications, dust collection and abatement, and other related safety practices, devices, techniques, and equipment. MESA also provides analytical data relative to the cause, frequency, and manner of accidents and the events or the practices that contribute to their cause or that may be identified as principal hazards contributing to the frequency of disabling injuries or unhealthy working conditions.

5. *Program administration.*—Provides for the immediate Office of the Administrator and the key management staff that support the general administrative functions. The balance of the cost for administrative functions is charged to program funds. In addition, this activity provides the necessary funds to reimburse the employee compensation fund for payments made resulting from the injury or death of employees under the jurisdiction of the Mining Enforcement and Safety Administration as required in section 209 of Public Law 86-767.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-1200-0-1-553	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
MINING ENFORCEMENT AND SAFETY ADMINISTRATION				
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	51,526	13,989	60,023	64,503
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	820	217	900	900
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	523	148	593	593
Total personnel compensation.....	52,869	14,354	61,516	65,996
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	5,496	1,341	6,454	7,241
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4,970	1,234	6,100	6,529
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,401	329	1,800	1,891
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	2,596	650	3,008	3,348
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,379	971	2,374	2,524
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	480	217	423	490
25.0 Other services.....	3,600	1,125	6,307	8,952
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,003	439	1,944	2,190
31.0 Equipment.....	2,923	1,829	3,819	3,769
32.0 Lands and structures.....	508	405	830	330

41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,321	626	2,500	2,500
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	9	4	6	6
Total direct obligations.....	80,555	23,524	97,081	105,766
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	8	3		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	8			
Total reimbursable obligations.....	17	3		
Total obligations, MESA.....	80,572	23,527	97,081	105,766
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION				
32.0 Lands and structures.....	605	392	1,273	
99.0 Total obligations.....	81,177	23,919	98,354	105,766

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3,149	3,470	3,573
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	109	112	112
Average paid employment.....	3,053	3,358	3,451
Average GS grade.....	9.69	9.70	9.81
Average GS salary.....	\$17,221	\$17,511	\$17,443
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,546	\$12,546	\$12,546

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations and funds available to the Mining Enforcement and Safety Administration may be expended for purchase and bestowal of certificates and trophies in connection with mine rescue and first-aid work, and for the purchase of not to exceed [195] 75 passenger motor vehicles: *Provided*, That the Secretary is authorized to accept lands, buildings, equipment, and other contributions from public and private sources and to prosecute projects in cooperation with other agencies, Federal, State, or private: *Provided further*, That the Mining Enforcement and Safety Administration is authorized to promote health and safety education and training in the mining community through cooperative programs with States, industry, and safety associations: *Provided further*, That any funds available to the Department may be used, with the approval of the Secretary, to provide for the costs of mine rescue and survival operations in the event of major mine disasters. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-3912-0-4-553	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Technical support, total program costs, funded.....	202	57		
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	36	39		
10.00 Total obligations.....	238	96		
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal Funds.....	-274	-53		
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-7	-43		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	43			
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-36	43		
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	8	44	49	49
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-44	-49	-49	-49
90.00 Outlays.....	-72	38		

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	32	11		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2	1		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	34	6		
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1			
25.0 Other services.....	12	6		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	56	24		
31.0 Equipment.....	101	25		
32.0 Lands and structures.....		23		
99.0 Total obligations.....	238	96		

Trust Funds

CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-8288-0-7-554	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Education and training, total program costs funded.....	24			
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-16			
10.00 Total obligations.....	8			
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-13	-5	-5	-5
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	5	5	5	5
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	8			
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	22	141		
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-141			
90.00 Outlays.....	-112	141		

This represents funds provided by the State of Arizona for training the Papago Indian Tribe in the mining industry. In 1976, MESA's participation in this program was terminated.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-8288-0-7-554	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1			
25.0 Other services.....	7			
99.0 Total obligations.....	8			

BUREAU OF MINES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

MINES AND MINERALS*

*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses necessary for conducting inquiries, technological investigations and research concerning the extraction, processing, use and disposal of mineral substances without objectionable social and environmental costs; to foster and encourage private enterprise in the development of mineral resources and the prevention of waste in the mining, minerals, metal and mineral reclamation industries; to inquire into the economic conditions affecting those industries; to promote health and safety in mines and the mineral industry through research; and for other related purposes as authorized by law, **[\$164,465,000]** \$160,529,000, of which **[\$97,779,000]** \$95,938,000 shall remain available until expended: *Provided*, That no part of the sum herein appropriated shall be used for the field testing of nuclear explosives in the recovery of oil and gas; *Provided further*, That the full-time permanent employees hired by the Bureau of Mines to staff the mining research center at Carbondale, Illinois, shall not be counted against or considered to be a part of any employment ceiling assigned to the Department of the Interior. (30 U.S.C. 1-11, 21a, 551-558, 571, 951; 42 U.S.C. 3251-3259; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-0959-0-1-300	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Metallurgy research.....	21,744	3,876	28,700	27,300
2. Mining research.....	87,279	19,714	105,100	105,400
3. Mined land demonstrations.....	3,942	2,293	8,400	7,466
4. Data collection and analysis.....	15,417	3,431	16,000	16,960
5. Mineral land assessments.....	5,138	991	4,251	5,000
6. Program administration.....	1,404	307	1,500	2,600
Total direct program.....	134,924	30,612	163,951	164,726

Reimbursable program:				
1. Metallurgy research.....	97	22	125	125
2. Mining research.....	52	17	75	75
3. Mined land demonstrations.....	10			
4. Data collection and analysis.....	35	8	50	50
5. Mineral land assessments.....	10			
6. Program administration.....	333	28	200	200
Total reimbursable program.....	537	75	450	450
Total program costs, funded ¹				
135,461	30,687	164,401	165,176	
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....				
17,026	19,627	6,732	-4,197	
10.00 Total obligations.....	152,487	50,314	171,133	160,979
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-537	-75	-450	-450
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-8,597	-15,464	-4,186	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	15,464	4,186		
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		349		
Budget authority.....	158,818	39,310	166,497	160,529
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	158,818	39,510	164,465	160,529
41.00 Transferred to other accounts.....		-200		
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted) ²	158,818	39,310	164,465	160,529
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			2,032	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	151,950	50,239	170,683	160,529
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	74,939	91,966	111,763	118,495
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-91,966	-111,763	-118,495	-114,298
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-49	170		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	134,874	30,612	162,000	164,645
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			1,951	81

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$4,914 thousand; TQ, \$1,594 thousand; 1977, \$10,837 thousand; 1978, \$7,929 thousand.

² Excludes \$200 thousand in TQ transferred to Mining Enforcement and Safety Administration, Salaries and expenses.

1. **Metallurgy research.**—Research is carried out seeking new and improved processes to extract, recover, purify, fabricate, and recycle metallic and nonmetallic minerals for the most efficient resource utilization attainable through increased production, reduced costs, and a minimum of waste. Of particular interest is research leading to advanced metallurgy technology, abatement of pollution from metallurgical processes, management of mineral wastes and improvement of mineral materials. Decreased funds in 1978 are due to a reduction for nonrecurring costs of relocating the College Park Metallurgy Research Center and a decision not to proceed at this time to a larger scale alumina pilot plant, partially offset by an increase for expanded research in fundamental technology for processing minerals with emphasis on chromium, platinum, nickel, and cobalt.

2. **Mining research.**—Research is conducted to assure a safer environment and working conditions for miners; to reduce health hazards to mine workers; to advance coal preparation technology; and to develop improved extractive systems to increase total mining output at less cost. The current research is designed to increase mining efficiency with full consideration for the health and safety of mine workers, bring marginal mineral deposits into production, maximize recovery of irreplaceable resources, and minimize pollution and damage to the environment.

3. **Mined land demonstrations.**—Demonstration programs are conducted to restore mined land surfaces, control subsidence caused by mining, control fires in inactive coal mines, and dispose of mine refuse including culm banks. The Bureau provides grants for the control of drainage in anthracite formations and administers mining-related environmental projects approved by the

BUREAU OF MINES—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

MINES AND MINERALS—continued

Appalachian Regional Commission. Decreased costs in 1978 result from reducing the scale of demonstrations in anthracite and bituminous areas and nonrecurring funding of an anthracite conversion demonstration plant.

4. *Data collection and analysis.*—Technical and economic data on mineral reserves, production, consumption, and international trade are compiled, analyzed, and forecasts are made. This information is used in the formulation of national mineral and energy policies; to assist Federal, State, and local governments in coping with problems of mineral supply; and to help industry plan for meeting mineral requirements. Increased resources in 1978 are for acceleration and further automation of the minerals availability system and for assessment of data on ocean mining.

5. *Mineral land assessments.*—Mineral assessments are made on wilderness, primitive, and other public lands to provide data on minerals availability or potential for use in considering public land withdrawal decisions. Engineering investigations of mineral resources are undertaken in areas affected by water development and other public works. Environmental impact statements are developed and reviewed as required by the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969. Increased funds in 1978 will be for accelerating mineral land assessments to provide better knowledge of minerals availability, for the land withdrawal decision process.

6. *Program administration.*—Provides funds for executive direction and part of the administrative services for the Bureau of Mines. The balance of the cost of administrative services is charged to program funds appropriated directly or transferred from other agencies. The 1978 increase is for initiation of a program to correct existing health and safety deficiencies in employee workplaces and for higher costs of employee compensation payments to the Department of Labor.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-0959-0-1-300	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
BUREAU OF MINES				
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	40,611	10,567	44,934	45,594
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,659	683	2,763	3,146
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	513	136	550	562
Total personnel compensation.....	43,783	11,386	48,247	49,302
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4,300	1,132	4,874	5,265
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	—	2	—	—
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,230	658	2,605	2,625
22.0 Transportation of things.....	982	305	990	1,000
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	2,330	516	3,213	3,429
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,387	2,481	2,400	2,400
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	763	225	800	800
25.0 Other services.....	82,731	29,927	89,317	80,369
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4,025	907	4,200	4,210
31.0 Equipment.....	4,696	1,554	8,065	7,805
32.0 Lands and structures.....	181	40	2,124	124
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	3,581	1,100	3,200	3,200
44.0 Refunds.....	—39	6	—	—
Total direct obligations.....	151,950	50,239	170,035	160,529
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation: Permanent positions:				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	392	62	254	258
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	42	7	26	26
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	8	2	43	43
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7	—	8	8
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	22	1	22	22

24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	3	3
25.0 Other services.....	50	1	69	65
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	27	4	25	25
31.0 Equipment.....	1	1	—	—
44.0 Refunds.....	—13	—4	—	—
Total reimbursable obligations.....	537	75	450	450
Total obligations, Bureau of Mines.....	152,487	50,314	170,485	160,979
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION				
32.0 Lands and structures.....	—	—	648	—
99.0 Total obligations.....	152,487	50,314	171,133	160,979

Personnel Summary

Direct:				
Total number of permanent of positions.....	2,535	1,258	2,609	2,609
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	398	339	377	377
Average paid employment.....	2,853	2,832	2,889	2,889
Average GS grade.....	9.14	9.16	9.16	9.16
Average GS salary.....	\$17,480	\$18,575	\$18,683	\$18,683
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,659	\$15,184	\$15,282	\$15,282
Reimbursable:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	6	6	6	6
Average paid employment.....	6	6	6	6
Average GS grade.....	9.14	9.16	9.16	9.16
Average GS salary.....	\$17,480	\$18,575	\$18,683	\$18,683
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,659	\$15,184	\$15,282	\$15,282

¹ Includes 50 positions, exempt from ceiling, for Carbondale Mining Research Center.

MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-9911-0-1-306	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Drainage of anthracite mines (program costs, funded).....	—	—	200	200
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	—	—	200	200
Financing:				
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	—5	—35	—	—
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	—3,785	—3,790	—3,810	—3,610
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	3,790	3,810	3,610	3,410
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	—	15	—	—
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	—5	—35	200	200
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	35	30	—	—
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	—30	—	—	—
90.00 Outlays.....	—	—5	200	200

1. *Drainage of anthracite mines.*—Funds appropriated in 1956 (69 Stat. 460) will be expended in fiscal year 1977 and in future years on a matched-fund basis with the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. The funds are provided for the conservation of anthracite coal resources and the prevention of flooding and damage to surface lands or structures through flood control and anthracite mine drainage. The act of July 15, 1955, was amended by the act of October 15, 1962 (76 Stat. 934), to further provide for the filling of voids in abandoned coal mines in the interest of public health and safety.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISION

The Secretary is authorized to accept lands, buildings, equipment, and other contributions from public and private sources and to prosecute projects in cooperation with other agencies, Federal, State, or private: *Provided*, That the Bureau of Mines is authorized during the current fiscal year, to sell directly or through any Government agency, including corporations, any metal or mineral product that may be manufactured in pilot plants operated by the Bureau of Mines, and the proceeds of such sales shall be covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER APPROPRIATION ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of parent appropriations as follows:

Funds appropriated to the President, "Appalachian regional development program."

Public enterprise funds:

HELIUM FUND*

*See Part III for additional information.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-4053-0-3-306	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Production and sales.....	2,717	698	3,182	3,398
2. Administrative and other expenses.....	626	136	679	711
3. Adjustment of prior year costs.....	6			
Total operating costs.....	3,349	834	3,861	4,109
Helium stored underground:				
1. Crude helium produced for storage.....	1,565	404	1,932	1,976
2. Transmission and storage operations.....	1,470	366	1,192	1,818
Total costs, helium stored underground.....	3,035	770	3,124	3,794
Capital outlay, funded: Land, structures, and equipment.....				
Total program costs, funded.....	6,601	1,677	8,392	10,807
Change in selected resources (helium for sale, supplies, and deferred charges and undelivered orders).....				
	152	-35		
10.00 Total obligations.....	6,753	1,642	8,392	10,807
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
Federal Funds:				
Sale of helium.....	-6,388	-1,073	-6,825	-6,825
Other revenue.....	-1,461	-472	-1,205	-1,952
14.00 Non-Federal sources: Sale of fixed assets.....	-887	-267	-50	-50
Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
21.47 Authority to spend debt receipts.....	-3,127	-3,127	-3,127	-3,127
21.98 Fund balance.....	-8,235	-9,217	-9,387	-8,075
Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
24.47 Authority to spend debt receipts.....	3,127	3,127	3,127	3,127
24.98 Fund balance.....	9,217	9,387	8,075	5,095
25.49 Unobligated balance lapsing: Contract authority.....			47,500	47,500
27.00 Capital transfer to general fund.....	1,000		1,000	1,000
69.10 Budget authority (Contract authority) (permanent) (50 U.S.C. 167; 74 Stat. 918).....			47,500	47,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-1,982	-170	312	1,980
Obligated balance, start of period:				
72.49 Contract authority.....	36,323	29,403	29,403	29,403
72.98 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period (fund balance).....	-1,013	-1,053	-975	-975
Obligated balance, end of period:				
74.49 Contract authority (unfunded).....	-29,403	-29,403	-29,403	-29,403
74.98 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period (fund balance).....	1,053	975	975	975
77.49 Adjustments in expired accounts (contract authority unfunded).....	-6,920			
90.00 Outlays.....	-1,942	-248	312	1,980
Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)				
Unfunded balance, start of period.....	36,323	29,403	29,403	29,403
Contract authority (permanent).....	47,500		47,500	47,500
Contract authority rescinded (Public Law 94-111).....	-47,500			
Unfunded balance lapsing.....			-47,500	-47,500
Adjustments in expired accounts (contract authority unfunded).....	-6,920			
Unfunded balance end of period.....	-29,403	-29,403	-29,403	-29,403

The authorized purposes of the Helium Act Amendments of 1960 (50 U.S.C. 167) are to locate and develop helium reserves and to produce, sell, and distribute supplies of helium, and to conserve a sustained supply of helium that will be sufficient to provide for essential Government activities.

Budget program.—During 1978, it is anticipated that helium sales by the Bureau of Mines will be about 195 million cubic feet. This is the same as sales for 1977. As in the past, extraction of helium for production and sales will be conducted only at the Keyes, Okla., helium plant.

The Amarillo, Tex., loading and shipping terminal will make shipments in small cylinders, using helium transported to it from the Keyes helium plant.

Federal agencies and their contractors will purchase approximately 190 million cubic feet of helium directly from the Bureau and from eligible commercial distributors (30 CFR, pt. 602). The remainder of the Bureau's sales are to a few commercial companies.

Helium produced at the Keyes helium plant in excess of the requirement for the current helium market will be conserved by injection into underground storage for future use. Operations at the Exell, Tex., helium plant will be confined to processing functions required only in connection with the operation and control of the underground helium storage reservoir.

During 1978, construction work on new purification equipment at the Exell helium plant will continue. Completion, testing, and inspection of the equipment will carry over into the following year. This new purification equipment at the Exell helium plant is necessary at this time as the primary 20-year term of the helium-bearing gas supply contract at the Keyes helium plant expires in April 1978. The contract continues in effect thereafter so long as the company produces gas considered by the United States to be suitable for processing. If for some reason the Keyes gas is no longer suitable for processing, the contract would be terminated and purification operations shifted to the Exell helium plant using gas from underground storage.

Because the Federal demand for liquid helium is expected to grow and the cost for liquid helium shipments is lower than shipping gaseous helium, the Bureau will commence installation of helium liquefaction equipment at the Exell plant. Completion, testing, and inspection will carry over into 1979. This liquefaction equipment will be in addition to a unit now in operation at the Amarillo shipping terminal.

During 1978, the Bureau will continue to expand the scope of its exploration and evaluation of helium-bearing gasfields of the United States. Studies of fields containing nonwasting helium reserves will receive priority. Nonwasting helium reserves are contained in gases having very low heating value; therefore, the gas is of little or no value for fuel and is not being exploited. Some of the larger known nonwasting helium reserves are on Federal lands, and the ownership of the helium has been retained by the Government.

The Bureau will also continue to update and improve its technical capabilities with regard to helium extraction, purification, and distribution.

The Bureau, through a contract for professional services, will develop trend and causal models of the U.S. helium industry through the year 2000. The models should predict the resources, supply, demand, and end uses of helium for each year during the period. These computerized models will permit the Bureau of Mines to periodically update the trends of helium supply and usage, publish results, and continue its leadership role in managing and informing the Nation on its helium resources and use.

Financing.—The helium program of production, sales, and helium stored underground is financed from the Helium fund. Income from helium sales, services, and rentals of containers are estimated to provide the needed funding. A decrease in the cash balance with the Treasury will account for the additional funding as well as a repayment of \$1 million on the Treasury debt. The funded operating costs are increased by 6% over those for 1977. The increase is due mainly to an increase in salaries and

BUREAU OF MINES—Continued

Public enterprise funds—Continued

HELIUM FUND*—continued

*See Part III for additional information.

capital outlay for the purchase and/or fabrication of minor plant operating equipment.

Operating results.—The revenues from helium sales and other income are estimated to be \$8.8 million, while expenses are estimated to be \$8.7 million, leaving a net operating income of \$42 thousand.

As of June 30, 1976, the total assets of the Helium fund was \$588.6 million of which \$552.5 million represents helium inventories. The helium inventory consists of about 37.6 billion cubic feet, 27.1 billion cubic feet of which was purchased for conservation at an average price of \$11.52 per thousand cubic feet. An additional 7.1 billion cubic feet was accepted from contractors under court order. The remainder, 3.4 billion cubic feet, was produced at Bureau of Mines plants. The total assets include 2% cash, accounts receivables, 4% plant and equipment, 94% helium stored underground. Liabilities total \$465.0 million of which \$434.8 million is owed to the U.S. Treasury (largely principal and accumulated interest). The Government equity as of June 30, 1976, is \$123.6 million.

On September 30, 1978, the total assets of the Helium fund is estimated to be \$652.3 million with \$615.6 million representing helium inventories. Total liabilities of \$527.7 million with \$497.5 owed to the U.S. Treasury. The increase of \$62.7 million in the amount owed the U.S. Treasury is accrued interest on borrowing and net worth of 1976 and 1977. The Government equity on September 30, 1978, is estimated \$124.6 million.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Sales program:				
Revenue.....	7,849	1,545	8,030	8,777
Expenses.....	-6,681	-1,509	-6,997	-8,735
Net operating income, sales program.....	1,168	36	1,033	42
Nonoperating income or loss (-):				
Proceeds from sales of fixed assets.....	887	267	50	50
Net book value of assets sold.....	504	48	50	50
Net income for the year.....	1,551	255	1,033	42

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	7,222	8,164	8,412	7,100	4,120
Accounts receivable, net.....	2,073	2,093	2,022	2,076	2,076
Advances made.....	1	1	4	1	1
Inventories.....	534,478	552,813	559,546	586,607	615,957
Real property and equipment, net.....	25,094	23,272	22,824	24,932	27,832
Other assets, net.....	2,483	2,234	2,275	2,299	2,304
Total assets.....	571,351	588,577	595,083	623,015	652,290
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and funded accrued liabilities.....	37,082	29,768	29,848	29,805	29,805
Advances received.....	209	437	502	450	450
Debt issued under borrowing authority:					
Borrowing from Treasury.....	251,650	251,650	251,650	251,650	251,650
Net worth.....	33,645	32,645	32,645	31,645	30,645
Interest due on net worth and borrowing.....	126,667	150,471	156,950	184,944	215,177
Total liabilities.....	449,253	464,971	471,595	498,494	527,727
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	3,127	3,127	3,127	3,127	3,127
Fund balance.....	7,224	9,217	9,387	8,075	5,095
Undelivered orders.....	92	238	104	250	250
Unfinanced budget authority:					
Borrowing authority.....	-3,127	-3,127	-3,127	-3,127	-3,127
Contract authority.....	-36,323	-29,403	-29,403	-29,403	-29,403
Invested capital.....	151,105	143,554	143,400	145,599	148,621
Total Government equity.....	122,098	123,606	123,488	124,521	124,563

Analysis of changes in Government equity:

Paid in capital:				
Opening balance.....	325	1,333	7,338	8,338
Transactions:				
Payment on net worth.....	1,000		1,000	1,000
To correct 1963 repayment to U.S. Treasury.....		6,000		
Property capitalized without use of funds.....	8	5		
Closing balance.....	1,333	7,338	8,338	9,338
Retained income:				
Opening balance.....	121,773	122,273	116,150	116,183
Net income.....	1,551	255	1,033	42
Capital transfer.....	-1,000		-1,000	-1,000
To correct 1963 repayment to U.S. Treasury.....		-6,000		
Other.....	-51	-378		
Closing balance.....	122,273	116,150	116,183	115,225
Total Government equity (end of period).....	123,606	123,488	124,521	124,563

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-4053-0-3-306	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,900	980	4,293	4,467
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	50	2	62	121
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	69	18	78	81
Total personnel compensation.....	4,019	1,000	4,433	4,669
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	400	62	433	449
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	66	12	95	95
22.0 Transportation of things.....	71	14	120	105
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	316	40	383	512
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	2	2	2
25.0 Other services.....	424	89	795	742
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,205	387	1,942	1,684
31.0 Equipment.....	90	73	189	2,549
44.0 Refunds.....	8			
Total direct costs, funded.....	6,601	1,677	8,392	10,807
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	152	-35		
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,753	1,642	8,392	10,807

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	264		264	264
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7		7	14
Average paid employment.....	257		253	260
Average GS grade.....	9.14		9.16	9.16
Average GS salary.....	\$17,480		\$18,575	\$18,683
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,659		\$15,184	\$15,282

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-3909-0-4-306	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Metallurgy research.....	1,979	602	1,000	900
2. Mining research.....	2,207	1,431	1,004	1,100
3. Data collection and analysis.....	44	37	50	50
4. Mineral land assessments.....	261	265	750	1,950
5. Program administration.....	164	175	200	200
Total program costs, funded ¹	4,655	2,510	3,004	4,200
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	2,997	-338		
10.00 Total obligations.....	7,652	2,172	3,004	4,200
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-6,882	-1,195	-2,500	-4,000
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-2,678	-1,907	-859	-355
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,907	859	355	155
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		70		
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	771	978	504	200
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	462	3,443	3,656	2,472
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-3,443	-3,656	-2,472	-1,172
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-12	-14		
90.00 Outlays.....	-2,222	751	1,688	1,500

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$148 thousand; TQ, \$99 thousand; 1977, \$31 thousand 1978, \$78 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 14-3909-0-4-306	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,942	1,121	2,171	2,187
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	201	76	199	210
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	43	17	42	52
Total personnel compensation.....	3,186	1,214	2,412	2,449
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	294	118	238	242
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	48	12	40	48
22.0 Transportation of things.....	25	9	25	25
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	374	195	80	100
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	2	4	4
25.0 Other services.....	2,931	391	64	1,144
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	376	148	110	110
31.0 Equipment.....	195	15	31	78
32.0 Lands and structures.....	27	-----	-----	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	192	46	-----	-----
44.0 Refunds.....	-----	22	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,652	2,172	3,004	4,200

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	120	-----	125	125
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	31	-----	25	25
Average paid employment.....	151	-----	142	142
Average GS grade.....	9.14	-----	9.16	9.16
Average GS salary.....	\$17,480	-----	\$18,575	\$18,683
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,659	-----	\$15,184	\$51,282

Trust Funds

CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-8287-0-7-306	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Metallurgy research.....	678	228	560	740
2. Mining research.....	5	1	10	10
3. Mined land demonstrations.....	2	-----	-----	-----
4. Data collection and analysis.....	11	4	30	50
5. Mineral land assessments.....	6	-----	-----	-----
6. Program administration.....	2	-----	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded ¹	704	233	600	800
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-86	-73	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	618	160	600	800
Financing:				
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-21	-----	-----	-----
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-308	-368	-634	-634
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	368	634	634	634
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	657	427	600	800
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	597	160	600	800
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	318	122	3	3
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-122	-3	-3	-3
90.00 Outlays.....	794	279	600	800

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$151 thousand; TQ, \$92 thousand; 1977, \$120 thousand; 1978, \$160 thousand.

Funds contributed by States, counties, municipalities, and private sources are used to conduct research and investigations to promote the conservation, evaluation, and development of mineral resources and health and safety of miners through research.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-8287-0-7-306	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	303	41	105	106
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	21	3	23	26
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4	-----	4	4
Total personnel compensation.....	328	44	132	136
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	32	4	12	13
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	13	1	5	15
22.0 Transportation of things.....	9	1	6	10
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	13	-----	12	13
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	-----	2	2

25.0 Other services.....	46	9	231	341
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	89	44	80	110
31.0 Equipment.....	68	57	120	160
44.0 Refunds.....	19	-----	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	618	160	600	800

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	5	-----	5	5
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	-----	3	3
Average paid employment.....	8	-----	8	8
Average GS grade.....	9.14	-----	9.16	9.16
Average GS salary.....	\$17,480	-----	\$18,575	\$18,683
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,659	-----	\$15,184	\$15,282

ALASKA POWER ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

GENERAL INVESTIGATIONS

For engineering and economic investigations to promote the development and utilization of the water, power, and related resources of Alaska, [~~\$749,000~~] ~~\$864,000~~, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That \$20,000 of this appropriation shall be transferred to the United States Fish and Wildlife Service for studies, investigations, and reports thereon, as required by the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act of 1958 (72 Stat. 563-565). (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-1501-0-1-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. General investigations.....	659	175	883	844
2. Fish and wildlife studies.....	21	12	23	20
10.00 Total obligations.....	680	187	906	864
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-65	-15	-100	-----
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-44	-31	-57	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	31	57	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	602	198	749	864
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	652	198	749	864
41.00 Transferred to other accounts.....	-50	-----	-----	-----
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	602	198	749	864
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	615	172	806	864
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	57	66	81	67
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-66	-81	-67	-67
90.00 Outlays.....	605	157	820	864

1. *General investigations.*—The APA has assignments in water, power, and related resources investigation and in power system studies including power market analysis and transmission system studies, and to represent the Secretary of the Interior in Alaska on power matters.

2. *Fish and wildlife studies.*—These funds are transferred to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service for studies of the fish and wildlife aspects of the Alaska Power Administration's general investigations program (16 U.S.C. 771 et seq.).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-1501-0-1-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
ALASKA POWER ADMINISTRATION				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	368	93	435	345
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	12	-----	-----	13
Total personnel compensation.....	380	93	435	358
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	128	31	149	124

ALASKA POWER ADMINISTRATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

GENERAL INVESTIGATIONS—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-1501-0-1-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
ALASKA POWER ADMINISTRATION—Continued				
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	31	8	45	40
22.0 Transportation of things.....			10	5
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	21	5	24	100
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	36	10	44	41
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	12	5	13	15
25.0 Other services.....	38	21	155	148
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	9	2	5	8
31.0 Equipment.....	4		3	5
Total obligations, Alaska Power Administration.....	659	175	883	844
ALLOCATION TO U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE				
25.0 Other services.....	21	12	23	20
99.0 Total obligations.....	680	187	906	864

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	19		19	16
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2		0	1
Average paid employment.....	22		19	17
Average GS grade.....	10.77		10.77	10.95
Average GS salary.....	\$20,965		\$22,189	\$21,436
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$27,256		\$30,895	\$32,139

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

For necessary expenses of operation and maintenance of projects in Alaska and of marketing electric power and energy, *including purchase of not to exceed one passenger motor vehicle for replacement only, [\$1,141,000] \$1,231,000.* (Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-1500-0-1-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Eklutna project, Alaska.....	522	141	592	573
2. Snettisham project, Alaska.....	511	137	549	526
3. Power marketing.....				132
10.00 Total obligations.....	1,033	278	1,141	1,231
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-24		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	24			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		5		
Budget authority.....	1,058	259	1,141	1,231
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	1,008	259	1,141	1,231
41.00 Transferred from other accounts.....	50			
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,058	259	1,141	1,231
Relation of obligations to outlays.....				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,033	278	1,141	1,231
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	79	56	59	59
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-56	-59	-59	-59
90.00 Outlays.....	1,056	275	1,141	1,231

The Alaska Power Administration is responsible for operation, maintenance, and power marketing for the Eklutna and Snettisham hydroelectric projects.

SUMMARY OF GROSS ENERGY SALES

(Millions of kilowatt-hours)

	Eklutna project	Snettisham project	Total APA
1976 (actual).....	138	47	185
TQ (actual).....	31	9	40
1977 (estimate).....	153	72	225
1978 (estimate).....	153	90	243

SUMMARY OF GROSS REVENUES

(Thousands of dollars)

	Eklutna project	Snettisham project	Total APA
1976 (actual).....	1,454	731	2,185
TQ (actual).....	320	137	457
1977 (estimate).....	1,575	1,280	2,855
1978 (estimate).....	1,575	1,930	3,505

1. *Eklutna project, Alaska.*—The Eklutna project has completed its 21st year of operation. The total revenue through 1976 amounts to \$31,371,133 and the current value of the plant in service is \$31,070,661. All available energy is under contract. The project has maintained an excellent record of service and reliability.

2. *Snettisham project, Alaska.*—The first or Long Lake phase of the 70,000-kilowatt Snettisham project was put into commercial operation by APA, December 1, 1973, following partial acceptance of the facilities from the construction agency (Corps of Engineers). Transmission line failures on one section of the line, due to exceptionally high winds and heavy icing conditions, substantially curtailed production and sales. 1976 and transition quarter actions include completion by the construction agency of a major line relocation around the problem area and completion of the transfer of all project facilities to the APA. Revenues from power sales for 1974, 1975, and 1976 were \$1,036,871 (70% in 1976). Project sales and revenues in future years will increase reflecting improvement in reliability because of the relocation and growth in market for project power.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-1500-0-1-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	519	146	586	711
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	61	14	53	56
Total personnel compensation.....	580	160	639	767
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	65	16	70	115
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	21	6		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	23	7	33	45
22.0 Transportation of things.....	17	1	4	4
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	7	2	8	8
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....			1	1
25.0 Other services.....	284	73	313	205
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	42	13	59	62
31.0 Equipment.....	1	1	16	30
Subtotal.....	1,040	279	1,143	1,237
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-7	-1	-2	-6
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,033	278	1,141	1,231

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	19		19	22
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0		0	0
Average paid employment.....	19		19	22
Average GS grade.....	10.77		10.77	10.95
Average GS salary.....	\$20,965		\$22,189	\$21,436
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$27,256		\$30,895	\$32,139

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-3915-0-4-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Alaska water assessment (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	214	54	451	520
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-200	-57	-448	-520
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....			-3	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....		3		
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	14	-3	3	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	21	92	96	11
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-92	-96	-11	-6
90.00 Outlays.....	-57	-7	88	5

BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION FUND

Expenditures from the Bonneville Power Administration Fund, established pursuant to Public Law 93-154, are hereby specifically approved for purchase of [one aircraft] three helicopters for replacement only [and construction of the following major transmission facilities: facilities to provide system support to the Lost River-Salmon River area in southeast Idaho]. (16 U.S.C. 825s, 832; 48 U.S.C. 389, 485a, 485h(c), 485i; 59 Stat. 10, 21-22; Public Law 93-454; Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-4045-0-3-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. System operation and maintenance	45,067	11,934	49,850	50,600
2. Purchase power and wheeling	36,212	7,670	79,000	122,500
3. Interest expense from borrowings				3,500
4. Associated project costs:				
(a) Bureau of Reclamation	9,782	3,998	18,200	25,900
(b) Corps of Engineers, operation and maintenance expenses	18,803	5,120	23,200	25,000
(c) Federal Power Commission coordination agreement	2,221	589	2,100	2,100
5. Reserve for contingencies (31 U.S.C. 665c)			(5,000)	(5,000)
Total operating costs, funded	112,085	29,311	172,350	229,600
Capital outlays, funded:				
6. Transmission system construction	126,489	24,981	120,000	142,900
7. Reserve for contingencies (31 U.S.C. 665c)			(20,000)	(20,000)
Total capital outlay costs, funded	126,489	24,981	120,000	142,900
Total direct program	238,574	54,292	292,350	372,500
Reimbursable program:				
8. Energy purchase agreements	36,974	5,696	31,500	12,500
9. Other	6,371	3,034	4,500	4,500
Total reimbursable program	43,345	8,730	36,000	17,000
Total program costs, funded	281,919	63,022	328,350	389,500
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	-19,534	-9,073	41,725	25,100
10.00 Total obligations	262,385	53,949	370,075	414,600
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds:				
Sales of electric energy	-2,022	-439	-2,219	-2,254
Lease of facilities and wheeling	-414	-59	-951	-966
Other	-8,111	-4,073	-2,000	
14.00 Non-Federal sources:				
Sales of electric energy	-263,088	-79,193	-291,640	-296,240
Lease of facilities and wheeling	-19,802	-5,961	-22,190	-22,540
Other	-44,869	-8,914	-37,000	-18,000
Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
21.47 Authority to spend debt receipts	-1,250,000	-1,216,354	-1,229,783	-1,090,508
21.98 U.S. securities (par)	-9,100			
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Authority to spend debt receipts	1,216,354	1,229,783	1,090,508	875,908
27.00 Capital transfers to general fund	118,667	31,261	125,200	140,000
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	-75,921	-44,688	14,075	74,600
Obligated balance, start of period:				
72.47 Authority to spend debt receipts		33,646	20,217	101,318
72.98 Fund balance	87,885	95	-669	
U.S. securities (par)	1,713	34,144	39,345	
Obligated balance, end of period:				
74.47 Authority to spend debt receipts	-33,646	-20,217	-101,318	-131,418
74.98 Fund balance	-95	669		
U.S. securities (par)	-34,144	-39,345		
90.00 Outlays	-54,208	-35,696	-28,350	44,500

The Bonneville Power Administration constructs, operates, and maintains facilities to market electric power produced at Federal hydroelectric generating plants over its high-voltage transmission grid system to public and private utilities and industrial customers in the Pacific Northwest. It also wheels, exchanges, and purchases power from non-Federal hydroelectric and thermal generating plants.

The estimated amounts of peak generating capacity on the Federal transmission system are as follows (in thousands of kilowatts):

	Oct. 1, 1977	Oct. 1, 1986
Federal projects	17,129	22,346
Power wheeled and exchanged for non-Federal utilities	9,642	19,243
Total	26,771	41,589

The transmission facilities will integrate new generating facilities into the system. Twenty-nine Federal hydroelectric generating plants are currently in operation on the system. These plants, along with additional generating units being installed at new and existing Federal projects, will bring the total Federal installed capacity from 17.1 million kilowatts to 22.3 million kilowatts.

Budget program.—The activities of the BPA fund generally consolidate the activities provided for in the BPA appropriation accounts of previous years.

BPA's 1978 program will be financed from revenues and proceeds from the sale of revenue bonds or notes to the U.S. Treasury which will be repaid from future revenues.

BPA fund activities include:

Operation and maintenance.—Provides for the scheduling and dispatch of power, operation, maintenance, planning of the system, and the negotiation of power sales and wheeling contracts, billing and servicing these contracts, and the review and establishment of wholesale rates.

Purchase power and wheeling.—Provides for the acquisition of power from other entities by purchase and exchange, and the use of transmission facilities.

Interest on borrowings.—Provides for payments to the U.S. Treasury for interest on borrowings to finance BPA's construction program under \$1.25 billion borrowing authority provided by Public Law 93-454.

Associated project costs.—Provides for repayment of the operation and maintenance costs of the U.S. Corps of Engineers and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation power generating projects; interest and amortization on the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation capital investment in power generating facilities; and coordination agreement payments to the Federal Power Commission.

Transmission system construction.—Provides for continuation of construction work on transmission lines, substations, and related facilities initiated in prior years, and initiation of construction on system additions.

Reserve for contingencies.—Provides for the purchase of power in low-water years; repair and/or replacement of facilities affected by natural and man-made emergencies including the resulting additional costs for contracting, construction, and operation and maintenance work; unavoidable increased costs for the planned program due to necessary but unforeseen adjustments including engineering and design changes, contractor and other claims, and relocations.

Reimbursable programs.—Provides for the acquisition of energy and other services provided by BPA under various types of trust and reimbursable arrangements.

BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Public enterprise funds—Continued

BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION FUND—continued

a. *Energy purchase trust agreements.*—Provides for the purchase of replacement energy from other sources for BPA industrial and utility customers during periods when nonfirm energy is not available from the Federal system, with BPA acting as an agent in acquiring nonfirm energy in their behalf for which each customer provides funds in advance.

b. *Other.*—BPA constructs, operates, and maintains transmission facilities which are not provided by the Administration under its customer service policy when requested and financed by other entities. Also, BPA facilities are relocated as required for highway construction and other purposes under similar arrangements.

Financing.—Public Law 93-454, the Federal Columbia River Transmission System Act, provides for the use by the Bonneville Power Administration of all receipts, collections, and recoveries in cash from all sources, including the sale of bonds, to finance the annual budget programs of the Bonneville Power Administration. These receipts result primarily from the sale of power and wheeling. Public Law 93-454 also provides for the availability of \$1.25 billion in authority to borrow from the U.S. Treasury, at rates comparable to borrowings at open market rates for similar issues. Operating revenues are expected to amount to approximately \$322 million in 1978.

Operating results.—Estimated cumulative retained earnings at the close of the budget year are \$141 million, which reflects a net decrease of \$9 million from 1977.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Operating income or loss:				
Revenue.....	304,755	79,003	317,000	322,000
Expense.....	-119,734	-37,660	-162,850	-191,100
Net operating income or loss (-).....	185,021	41,343	154,150	130,900

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	87,885	95	-669		
U.S. securities (par).....	10,815	34,144	39,345		
Accounts receivable (net).....	49,166	60,390	46,254	45,000	45,000
Advances made.....	298	338	340	300	300
Inventories.....	22,398	24,799	24,890	25,000	25,000
Real property and equipment (net).....	1,155,423	1,458,232	1,233,684	1,601,725	1,753,625
Other assets (net).....	275,569	131,225	377,644	136,130	165,130
Total assets.....	1,601,554	1,709,223	1,721,488	1,808,155	1,989,055
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	23,713	23,216	22,044	25,425	30,925
Advances received.....	43				
Debt issued under borrowing authority: Borrowing from Treasury.....				58,174	242,674
Other liabilities.....	13,371	65,356	68,838	65,000	65,000
Total liabilities.....	37,127	88,572	90,882	148,599	338,599
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	1,254,969	1,216,354	1,229,783	1,090,508	875,908
Obligated balance.....	69,099	33,646	20,217	101,318	131,418
Unfinanced budget authority:					
Borrowing authority.....	-1,250,000	-1,250,000	-1,250,000	-1,191,826	-1,007,326
Invested capital.....	1,439,918	1,620,651	1,630,606	1,659,556	1,650,456
Other equity.....	50,441				
Total Government equity.....	1,564,427	1,620,651	1,630,606	1,659,556	1,650,456
Total liabilities and Government equity.....	1,601,554	1,709,223	1,721,488	1,808,155	1,989,055

Analysis of changes in Government equity:

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance.....	1,524,522	1,509,388	1,509,133	1,509,133
Transactions:				
Prior period adjustment.....	-19,622			

Other.....	9,492	-255		
Capital transfers.....	-5,004			
Closing balance.....	1,509,388	1,509,133	1,509,133	1,509,133
Retained income:				
Opening balance.....	39,905	111,263	121,473	150,423
Transactions:				
Net operating income.....	185,021	41,343	154,150	130,900
Capital transfers.....	-113,663	-31,261	-125,200	-140,000
Other prior period adjustment.....		128		
Closing balance.....	111,263	121,473	150,423	141,323
Total Government equity (end of period).....	1,620,651	1,630,606	1,659,556	1,650,456

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-4045-0-3-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	55,499	13,953	59,620	60,690
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	5,460	1,358	6,010	5,670
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,311	343	1,400	1,435
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	352		285	
Total personnel compensation.....	62,622	15,654	67,315	67,795
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	7,064	1,525	6,910	6,960
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	26			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,682	929	3,960	4,150
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2,681	714	2,735	2,710
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	1,673	414	1,840	1,961
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,946	301	2,360	2,689
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	88	12	80	80
25.0 Other services.....	72,560	18,919	126,585	169,685
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	24,775	2,245	64,380	49,760
31.0 Equipment.....	21,670	3,406	32,380	34,580
32.0 Lands and structures.....	19,321	1,219	25,500	53,700
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	31	5	30	30
43.0 Interest and dividends.....				3,500
44.0 Refunds.....	486			
Total direct obligations.....	218,625	45,343	334,075	397,600
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	820	262	870	880
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	58	14	60	55
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	41	14	45	45
Total personnel compensation.....	919	290	975	980
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	79	32	85	85
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	96	42	100	105
22.0 Transportation of things.....	9	6	10	10
23.0 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	201	52	230	270
25.0 Other services.....	38,681	6,030	32,090	12,720
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	562	51	2,180	2,300
31.0 Equipment.....	223	28	230	340
32.0 Lands and structures.....	72	7	100	190
33.0 Investments and loans.....	2,918	2,068		
Total reimbursable obligations.....	43,760	8,606	36,000	17,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	262,385	53,949	370,075	414,600

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3,372	3,308	3,330
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	397	415	395
Average paid employment.....	3,455	3,488	3,490
Average GS grade.....	9.48	9.48	9.48
Average GS salary.....	\$17,821	\$18,829	\$18,889
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$19,424	\$20,461	\$20,455

SOUTHEASTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

For necessary expenses of operation and maintenance of power transmission facilities and of marketing electric power and energy pursuant to the provisions of section 5 of the Flood Control Act of 1944 (16 U.S.C. 825s), as applied to the southeastern power area, **[\$1,076,000] \$1,143,000.** (Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-0573-0-1-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. System operation and maintenance.....	242	64	263	278
2. Purchase power and wheeling charges.....	3,988	1,077	4,742	4,805

3. Power contracts and rates.....	346	87	373	396
4. General administration.....	221	55	241	255
Total program costs, funded 1	4,797	1,283	5,619	5,734
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders and accrued annual leave).....	-4	8	-3	-3
10.00 Total obligations.....	4,793	1,291	5,616	5,731
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources.....	-3,986	-1,073	-4,540	-4,588
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-193		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	193			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		232		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)...	1,000	257	1,076	1,143
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	807	218	1,076	1,143
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	33	36	56	58
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-36	-56	-58	-60
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2	-1		
90.00 Outlays.....	802	197	1,074	1,141

1 Includes capital outlays as follows: 1976, \$1 thousand; TQ, \$4 thousand; 1977, \$4 thousand; 1978, \$4 thousand.

The Administration markets power generated at Corps of Engineers hydroelectric generating plants in a 10-State area of the Southeast. Deliveries are made by means of transmission facilities owned by others. There are 20 projects now in operation. A schedule of generation of projects in operation or under construction follows:

	Initial operation	Installed capacity (kilowatts-nameplate rating)
Projects in operation.....		2,651,375
Projects under construction:		
Laurel.....	1977	61,000
Richard B. Russell.....	1982	300,000
Total.....		3,012,375

1. *System operation and maintenance.*—Provision is made for investigation and planning of proposed water resources projects, scheduling and dispatching power generation, scheduling storage and release of water, administering contractual operation requirements, and determining methods of operating generating plants individually and in coordination with others to obtain maximum utilization of resources.

2. *Purchase power and wheeling charges.*—Provision is made for the payment of wheeling fees and for the purchase of firming energy in connection with disposal of power under contracts with utility companies.

3. *Power contracts and rates.*—Provision is made for negotiation and administration of power contracts, collection of revenue, development of wholesale power rates, and determination of adequate provisions for the amortization of the power investment. Receipts which were deposited in the Treasury amounted to \$43,994,800 in 1976 and are estimated at \$45 million for 1977, and \$46 million for 1978.

4. *General administration.*—Provision is made for the bureau's executive direction and administrative services.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-0573-0-1-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation.				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	660	171	683	721
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1		2	2
Total personnel compensation.....	661	171	685	723
12.1 Personnel benefits—Civilian.....	61	16	64	70
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	16	5	25	23

Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	14	3	26	35
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	14	4	20	19
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	5	5
25.0 Other services.....	4,019	1,086	4,781	4,844
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	6	1	6	8
31.0 Equipment.....	1	4	4	4
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,793	1,291	5,616	5,731

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	37	37	37
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average paid employment.....	37	37	37
Average GS grade.....	9.08	9.06	9.06
Average GS salary.....	\$18,669	\$19,636	\$19,843
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,174	\$9,037	\$10,174

CONTINUING FUND (SPECIAL FUND)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-5653-0-2-301	1976 act.	TQ est.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-50	-50	-50	-50
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	50	50	50	50
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				
90.00 Outlays.....				

A Continuing fund of \$50 thousand, maintained from receipts for the transmission and sale of electric power in the Southeastern area, is available to defray emergency expenses necessary to insure continuity of service (16 U.S.C. 825s-2).

SOUTHWESTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

CONSTRUCTION

For construction and acquisition of transmission lines, substations, and appurtenant facilities, and for administrative expenses connected therewith, in carrying out the provisions of section 5 of the Flood Control Act of 1944 (16 U.S.C. 825s), as applied to the southwestern power area, \$896,000 \$4,312,000 to remain available until expended. (Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-0274-0-1-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
System construction (program cost, funded).....	650	105	1,057	4,312
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-41	12	1	
10.00 Total obligations.....	609	117	1,058	4,312
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-12	-1		
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-70	-153	-162	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	153	162		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)...	630	125	896	4,312
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	597	116	1,058	4,312
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	460	307	349	448
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-307	-349	-448	-448
90.00 Outlays.....	749	73	959	4,312

SOUTHWESTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION—continued

The construction program provides transmission, substation and switching facilities to transmit power generated at Corps of Engineers' hydroelectric projects in the Southwest. This program is coordinated with the Corps of Engineers' construction program and customer requirements in order that transmission and related facilities will be in place at the time these power projects are completed and available for marketing. This program also provides for the purchase of capital electrical equipment used for upgrading the established system to meet changing customer load requirements.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-0274-0-1-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	75	19	76	238
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....				7
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....				3
Total personnel compensation.....	75	19	76	248
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	7	2	7	22
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	1	3	45
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1			20
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....			1	8
25.0 Other services.....	8	1	2	3
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	41	3	23	100
31.0 Equipment.....	457	91	856	966
32.0 Lands and structures.....	18		90	2,900
99.0 Total obligations.....	609	117	1,058	4,312

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	4		4	3
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0		0	0
Average paid employment.....	4		4	3
Average GS grade.....	10.00		10.00	9.66
Average GS salary.....	\$18,750		\$19,000	\$18,805

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

For necessary expenses of operation and maintenance of power transmission facilities and of marketing electric power and energy pursuant to the provisions of section 5 of the Flood Control Act of 1944 (16 U.S.C. 825s), as applied to the southwestern power area, including purchase of not to exceed three passenger motor vehicles for replacement only, **[\$7,707,000]** \$8,193,000. (Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-0277-0-1-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. System operation and maintenance.....	2,905	877	3,348	3,684
2. Purchase of power and wheeling.....	17,617	4,745	16,493	8,922
3. Power contracts and rates.....	265	66	325	339
4. General administration.....	774	198	854	884
Total program costs.....	21,561	5,886	21,020	13,829
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	72	-14		
10.00 Total obligations.....	21,633	5,872	21,020	13,829
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources.....	-16,909	-3,633	-13,207	-5,636
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-1,356		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,356			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		991		
Budget authority.....	6,080	1,874	7,813	8,193

Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	6,080	1,874	7,707	8,193
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			106	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,724	2,239	7,813	8,193
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	628	1,361	1,900	1,168
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,361	-1,900	-1,168	-668
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-26	-37		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	3,965	1,664	8,443	8,689
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			102	4

The program for 1978 is designed to accomplish SPA's responsibility for operating and maintaining the system.

Of the \$8,106,000 required for the 1978 operation and maintenance program, 45% is for system operation and maintenance; 41% is for purchase power and transmission service charges; 4% is for power contracts and rates; and the remaining 10% is for general administration.

All operation and maintenance activities, with the exception of the expenses for the purchase of power and payment of transmission charges, are financed through direct appropriations. An appropriation for the purchase of power and payment of transmission expenses is necessary to cover monthly expenditures in excess of monthly receipts for the thermal power and energy and transmission service provided to SPA.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-0277-0-1-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,614	653	2,981	3,092
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	95	39	93	149
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	56	13	136	128
Total personnel compensation.....	2,765	705	3,210	3,369
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	285	70	301	318
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	225	60	309	396
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	1	6	4
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	98	26	130	225
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	146	32	214	176
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	7	2	7	8
25.0 Other services.....	17,744	4,779	16,714	9,160
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	139	42	109	127
31.0 Equipment.....	222	155	20	46
99.0 Total obligations.....	21,633	5,872	21,020	13,829

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	167		167	168
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	13		10	12
Average paid employment.....	165		177	180
Average GS grade.....	9.13		9.00	9.01
Average GS salary.....	\$16,654		\$17,843	\$18,189
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,474		\$15,793	\$16,740

CONTINUING FUND (SPECIAL FUND)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-5649-0-2-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-65			
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-235	-300	-300	-300
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	300	300	300	300
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-65			
90.00 Outlays.....	-65			

This fund, replenished from power receipts, is available permanently for emergency expenses that would be necessary to insure continuity of service (16 U.S.C. 825s-1; 63 Stat. 767; 65 Stat. 249).

INDIAN AFFAIRS

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATION OF INDIAN PROGRAMS*

*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses necessary to provide education and welfare services for Indians, either directly or in cooperation with States and other organizations, including payment (in advance or from date of admission), of care, tuition, assistance, and other expenses of Indians in boarding homes, institutions, or schools; grants and other assistance to needy Indians; maintenance of law and order, and payment of rewards for information or evidence concerning violations of law on Indian reservation lands, or treaty fishing rights tribal use areas; management, development, improvement, and protection of resources and appurtenant facilities under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, including payment of irrigation assessments and charges; acquisition of water rights; advances for Indian industrial and business enterprises; operation of Indian arts and crafts shops and museums; development of Indian arts and crafts, as authorized by law; and for the general administration of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, including such expenses in field offices, **[\$602,713,000]** \$654,740,000, of which not to exceed **[\$31,452,000]** \$31,541,800 for assistance to public schools under the Act of April 16, 1934 shall remain available for obligation until September 30, **[1978]** 1979, and that the funds made available to tribes and tribal organizations through contracts authorized by the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act of 1975 (88 Stat. 2203; 25 U.S.C. 450) shall remain available until September 30, **[1978]** 1979: *Provided*, That this carryover authority does not extend to programs directly operated by the Bureau of Indian Affairs; and includes expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of sections 8 and 19(a) of Public Law 93-531, **[\$2,040,000]** \$5,025,000 to remain available until expended, of which not more than \$250,000 shall be available for payments pursuant to section 8(e) of said Act: *Provided*, That the Secretary of the Interior is directed, upon the request of any tribe, to enter into a contract or contracts with any tribal organization of any such tribe for the provision of law enforcement, if such contract proposal meets the criteria established by Public Law 93-638. (7 U.S.C. 1651-1656; 16 U.S.C. 583, 590a-590f, 594; 25 U.S.C. 13, 305-309, 309a, 318a, 381, 385, 631-640, 1481-1498; 48 U.S.C. 169, 250-250f; 29 Stat. 321; 33 Stat. 189, 595, 1048; 34 Stat. 1015; 34 Stat. 70, 558; 36 Stat. 269, 855; 38 Stat. 582; 45 Stat. 1562, 1639; 48 Stat. 362; 49 Stat. 887; 52 Stat. 80; 54 Stat. 707; 88 Stat. 2203; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-2100-0-1-999	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Education:				
(a) School operations	149,454	35,715	166,269	174,171
(b) Johnson-O'Malley educational assistance	17,267	4,852	34,530	31,542
(c) Continuing education	34,160	11,003	38,962	39,754
2. Indian services:				
(a) Aid to tribal government	12,353	3,351	9,362	14,473
(b) Social services	64,184	20,618	71,935	79,953
(c) Law enforcement	17,506	7,370	26,136	23,521
(d) Housing	13,781	5,003	15,335	16,827
(e) Self-determination services	8,963	5,063	31,937	34,136
(f) Navajo-Hopi settlement program	1,614	998	2,080	5,025
3. Economic development and employment programs:				
(a) Employment development	42,899	14,237	51,050	45,887
(b) Business enterprise development	14,369	3,953	12,342	9,113
(c) Road maintenance	9,261	2,500	10,874	12,520
4. Natural resources development:				
(a) Forestry and agriculture	30,807	5,313	35,263	37,824
(b) Minerals, mining, irrigation, and power	3,959	1,034	4,392	11,964
5. Trust responsibilities:				
(a) Indian rights protection	4,265	1,704	7,955	11,666
(b) Real estate and financial trust services	14,485	5,108	18,206	19,093
6. General management and facilities operation:				
(a) Management and administration	10,599	2,205	11,270	12,036
(b) Program support services	2,176	494	2,251	3,430
(c) Facilities management	57,380	13,003	69,675	71,805
Total direct program	509,482	143,524	619,824	654,740

Reimbursable program:				
1. Education	973	343	1,500	1,500
2. Indian services	931	697	450	600
3. Economic development and employment programs		21	1,685	50
4. Natural resources development	218	283	265	450
5. Trust responsibilities	40	22	100	100
6. General management and facilities operation	1,411	408	2,300	2,300
Total reimbursable program	3,573	1,774	6,300	5,000
Total program costs, funded 1.				
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	513,055	145,298	626,124	659,740
	27,836	59,410		
10.00 Total obligations	540,891	204,708	626,124	659,740

Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds	-3,573	-1,774	-6,300	-5,000
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations	-414			
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period		-305	-29,519	-3,078
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	29,519	3,078		
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing		714		
Budget authority	566,118	177,207	616,746	654,740

Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation	566,118	177,207	602,713	654,740
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises			5,428	
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises			8,605	

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	536,904	202,934	619,824	654,740
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	77,950	84,947	147,059	149,698
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-84,947	-147,059	-149,698	-167,240
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	-2,785	-933		

90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	527,122	139,889	603,713	636,637
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental			5,211	217
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental			8,261	344

Distribution of outlays by account:				
1. Education and welfare services	881	590		
2. Resources management	1,957	163		
3. General administrative expenses	17			
4. Operation of Indian programs	524,267	139,136	617,185	637,198

1 Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$8,326 thousand; TQ, \$6,428 thousand; 1977, \$8,500 thousand; 1978, \$8,500 thousand.

1. *Education.*—The Bureau of Indian Affairs provides a variety of support for the education of Indian children through direct operation of schools, support of tribally operated schools, and financial assistance to public schools serving Indian children. The number of children attending Federal, tribal, and public schools is shown below:

	1976	1977	1978
Number of pupils:			
Federal and tribal schools	49,423	49,500	50,000
Public schools	120,500	162,630	175,000

The Bureau also assists Indian adults by providing financial assistance to students for higher education studies, by direct support of some tribally operated post-secondary institutions, and by offering continuing education programs in many communities. The number of participants in these programs is indicated in the following table:

	1976	1977	1978
Continuing education participants:			
Higher education scholarships	15,000	17,000	17,400
Adult education enrollments	18,000	18,300	19,000

2. *Indian services.*—This activity includes municipal-type governmental services for Indian communities, along with assistance to tribes in self-government and self-determination projects. Also, the activities associated with the Navajo-Hopi settlement are included. Data are presented below on selected aspects of this activity.

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATION OF INDIAN PROGRAMS—continued

	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Social service caseloads:			
General assistance.....	68,000	68,000	68,000
Child welfare.....	3,200	3,300	3,300
Families receiving services.....	15,700	15,750	15,775
Family houses started:			
New.....	497	385	490
Rehabilitation.....	3,077	2,200	2,630
HUD-assisted.....	2,553	6,000	6,000

3. *Economic development and employment programs.*—This activity is designed to stimulate reservation economies, and to help Indian people participate fully in those economies.

Business enterprise development is encouraged and assisted through programs of technical and financial aid, with strong emphasis on enterprises owned and operated by Indian individuals and organizations. Indian tribal organizations and individuals are assisted with securing and managing loans for resource and business enterprise development, housing, public utility facilities, education, and other purposes. Individual Indians are assisted in qualifying for, finding, and occupying jobs both on and off the reservation consistent with their needs, capabilities, and desires. Roads are maintained to provide for the movement of people and goods as needed for the well-being of the community.

4. *Natural resources development.*—This activity is designed to provide for the conservation, development and utilization of Indian land, water, and related resources. Resources are surveyed and inventoried, and agriculture and forestry development is assisted.

5. *Trust responsibilities.*—Under this activity the Bureau's trust responsibilities toward the Indian people are carried out. This entails the protection of Indian rights and property, particularly those related to land and natural resources, and the management of assets held in trust for Indian tribes and individuals.

6. *General management and facilities operation.*—This program provides for the general management functions and for the repair, maintenance, and operation of facilities which support the Bureau's programs. These functions include executive direction; management administrative services; safety management; operation and maintenance of the Bureau's physical facilities; and provision of GSA-

owned or leased facilities. Administrative costs of centralized support services and general management costs at the local levels are financed from the program activities served.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-2100-0-1-999	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	165,275	43,989	178,816	181,477
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	23,239	4,182	28,687	29,053
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6,465	2,113	7,000	7,000
11.8 Special personnel services payments.....	1,059	925	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	196,038	51,209	214,503	217,530
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	21,309	5,507	22,627	23,057
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	277	140	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	10,290	2,525	10,150	10,200
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4,855	3,402	5,000	5,000
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	4,592	991	4,760	5,618
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	13,221	2,763	14,000	15,000
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	565	276	600	650
25.0 Other services.....	175,269	73,155	157,000	172,000
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	39,313	18,627	41,000	41,000
31.0 Equipment.....	8,326	6,428	8,500	8,500
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,357	1,921	1,500	1,500
33.0 Investments and loans.....	-----	50	-----	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	65,552	36,839	143,884	158,385
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	45	-----	-----	-----
Total direct costs, funded.....	541,009	203,833	623,524	658,440
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-3,691	-899	-3,700	-3,700
Total direct obligations.....	537,318	202,934	619,824	654,740
Reimbursable obligations:				
25.0 Other services.....	2,216	1,062	4,800	3,000
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,357	712	1,500	2,000
Total reimbursable obligations.....	3,573	1,774	6,300	5,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	540,891	204,708	626,124	659,740

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	13,018	12,807	12,919
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2,793	3,189	3,600
Average paid employment.....	14,933	15,256	15,708
Average GS grade.....	7.90	7.98	8.01
Average GS salary.....	\$14,332	\$14,620	\$14,766
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,684	\$15,052	\$16,708

CONSTRUCTION

For construction, major repair and improvement of irrigation and power systems, buildings, utilities, and other facilities; acquisition of lands and interests in lands; preparation of lands for farming; and architectural and engineering services by contract, **[\$77,101,000]** \$87,247,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That such amounts as may be available for the construction of the Navajo Indian Irrigation Project may be transferred to the Bureau of Reclamation. (25 U.S.C. 13, 450, 465, 631-640; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Costs to this appropriation				Analysis of 1978 financing					
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1975	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of period	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of period	Appropriation required, 1978	Appropriation required to complete
14-2301-0-1-452										
Program by activities:										
Direct program:										
1. Buildings and utilities.....	197,307	9,294	25,010	10,922	47,211	42,870	64,000	62,000	42,870	-----
2. Irrigation systems.....	727,848	260,639	30,535	8,076	34,890	44,377	6,000	8,000	44,377	341,331
3. Land acquisition.....	3,133	132	-----	-----	3,001	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total, direct program.....	928,288	270,065	55,545	18,998	85,102	87,247	70,000	70,000	87,247	341,331
Reimbursable program:										
1. Buildings and utilities.....	-----	-----	30	-----	-----	500	-----	-----	-----	-----
2. Irrigation systems.....	-----	-----	233	94	500	500	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total, reimbursable program.....	-----	-----	263	94	500	500	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	-----	-----	55,808	19,092	85,602	87,747	-----	-----	-----	-----
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-----	-----	6,280	5,586	44,000	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	62,088	24,678	129,602	87,747	-----	-----	-----	-----
Financing:										
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-----	-----	-263	-94	-500	-500	-----	-----	-----	-----
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-----	-44,188	-63,035	-52,001	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	-----	-----	63,035	52,001	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	-----	80,672	13,550	77,101	87,247	-----	-----	-----	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	61,825	24,584	129,102	87,247
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period.....	20,017	23,633	28,776	85,546
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-23,633	-28,776	-85,546	-83,348
90.00	Outlays.....	58,208	19,441	72,332	89,445

1. *Buildings and utilities.*—This activity consists of construction and additions to schools, dormitories, quarters, office and other buildings; improvement to sewer systems and waterworks; major alterations and rehabilitation of existing buildings and utilities; preparation of plans and engineering supervision and surveys; and contracting with any State education agency or school district to provide facilities in school districts on or adjacent to any Indian reservation or other lands held in trust by the United States when such facilities are necessary for the education of Indians residing on any such reservation or lands.

2. *Irrigation systems.*—This activity provides for the construction, extension, and rehabilitation of irrigation projects and related power systems on Indian reservations. This activity also provides for the Navajo Indian Irrigation project located on the Navajo Indian Reservation in New Mexico.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-2301-0-1-452	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS					
Direct obligations:					
Personnel compensation:					
11.1	Permanent positions.....	2,940	1,000	3,917	4,349
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	2,394	594	2,763	2,790
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	380	80	400	500
Total personnel compensation.....					
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	398	105	493	543
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	412	126	650	700
22.0	Transportation of things.....	146	150	400	300
23.2	Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	336	160	400	350
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	79	28	100	75
25.0	Other services.....	8,831	7,242	30,761	18,000
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	2,536	1,744	5,000	3,500
31.0	Equipment.....	1,653	447	5,600	3,000
32.0	Lands and structures.....	19,128	6,728	56,718	28,009
Subtotal.....					
95.0	Quarters and subsistence charges.....	39,233	18,404	107,202	62,116
Total direct obligations.....					
Reimbursable obligations:					
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	89	25	100	101
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	6	2	7	7
25.0	Other services.....	26	67	28	392
Total, reimbursable obligations.....					
Total obligations, Bureau of Indian Affairs.....					
		39,349	18,498	107,337	62,616
ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF RECLAMATION					
Direct obligations:					
Personnel compensation:					
11.1	Permanent positions.....	2,179	568	2,274	2,473
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	18	15	28	29
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	76	46	139	144
Total personnel compensation.....					
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	219	57	267	286
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	44	9	55	63
22.0	Transportation of things.....	105	20	128	136
Rent, communications, and utilities:					
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	125	13	123	125
23.2	Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	30	4	50	60
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	17	12	18	19
25.0	Other services.....	91	77	423	460
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	80	25	84	90
31.0	Equipment.....	56	7	53	56
32.0	Lands and structures.....	19,557	5,327	18,258	21,190
Total direct obligations.....					
Reimbursable obligations:					
25.0	Other services.....	142	365	-----	-----
Total obligations, Bureau of Reclamation.....					
		22,739	6,180	22,265	25,131
99.0	Total obligations.....	62,088	24,678	129,602	87,747

Personnel Summary

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS			
Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	139	183	183
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	147	168	168
Average paid employment.....	274	336	336
Average GS grade.....	7.90	7.96	8.01
Average GS salary.....	\$14,332	\$14,620	\$14,766
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,684	\$15,052	\$16,708
Reimbursable:			
Average paid employment.....	4	4	4
Average GS grade.....	7.90	7.96	8.01
Average GS salary.....	\$14,332	\$14,620	\$14,766
ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF RECLAMATION			
Total number of permanent positions.....	148	151	154
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	8	8
Average paid employment.....	147	156	158
Average GS grade.....	8.68	8.68	8.68
Average GS salary.....	\$16,347	\$16,610	\$16,849

ROAD CONSTRUCTION [(LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORITY)]

For liquidation of obligations incurred pursuant to authority contained in title 23, United States Code, section 203, as amended by Federal-Aid Highway Amendments of 1974, [\$36,795,000] \$22,912,000, to remain available until [expended.] expended; and

[ROAD CONSTRUCTION]

[For] for construction of roads and bridges pursuant to [section] authority contained in section 203 of title 23, United States Code, and sections 13 and 318a of title 25, United States Code. [\$39,075,000] \$70,335,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Identification code 14-2364-0-1-452	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program: Indian road system.....	61,008	20,741	81,661	70,335
Reimbursable program: Indian road system.....	803	213	600	600
Total program costs, funded.....				
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	61,811	20,954	82,261	70,935
10.00	Total obligations.....	-1,686	13,394	-----
Financing:				
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-803	-213	-600
Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
21.40	Appropriation.....	618	-79	-88
21.49	Contract authority.....	-136,662	-76,643	-42,498
Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
24.40	Appropriation.....	79	88	-----
24.49	Contract authority.....	76,643	42,498	-----
Budget authority.....				
		-----	39,075	70,335
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation.....	76,705	28,000	75,870
40.49	Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-76,705	-28,000	-36,795
43.00	Appropriation (adjusted).....	-----	39,075	70,335
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	59,323	34,135	81,661
Obligated balance, start of period:				
72.40	Appropriation.....	-----	14,136	22,023
72.49	Contract authority.....	27,750	11,065	17,209
Obligated balance, end of period:				
74.40	Appropriation.....	-14,136	-22,023	-8,086
74.49	Contract authority.....	-11,065	-17,209	-22,912
90.00	Outlays.....	61,872	20,105	89,895
Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)				
Unfunded balance, start of period.....	164,412	87,707	59,707	22,912
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-76,705	-28,000	-36,795	-22,912
Unfunded balance, end of period.....	87,707	59,707	22,912	-----

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

ROAD CONSTRUCTION—continued

Indian road system.—The proposed program is designed to serve the Indian people and to assist the social and economic development of Indian communities through more efficient movement of people and goods. The demand for roads is derived from present and prospective needs of the community.

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Grading and draining—miles.....	367	168	374	348
Surfacing—miles:				
Gravel.....	271	30	110	80
Bituminous.....	464	284	492	513
Bridge construction—feet.....	2,891	1,005	960	690
Surveys and plans—miles.....	1,344	256	509	620

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-2364-0-1-452	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
-------------------------------------	-----------	---------	-----------	-----------

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,453	1,500	6,450	6,890
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	6,495	2,544	7,489	8,633
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,124	300	1,200	1,200
Total personnel compensation.....	14,072	4,344	15,139	16,723
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,135	344	1,222	1,388
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	689	186	750	750
22.0 Transportation of things.....	717	223	800	800
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,783	408	2,000	2,000
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	51	11	60	60
25.0 Other services.....	17,716	19,372	34,159	21,000
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5,736	2,952	6,000	6,000
31.0 Equipment.....	3,172	1,982	3,000	3,000
32.0 Lands and structures.....	13,182	4,170	17,443	17,114
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1			
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	46			
Subtotal.....	58,300	33,992	80,573	68,835
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-87			
Total direct obligations.....	58,213	33,992	80,573	68,835
Reimbursable obligations:				
25.0 Other services.....	803	213	600	600
Total obligations, Bureau of Indian Affairs.....	59,016	34,205	81,173	69,435

ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	97	24	116	120
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	9	4	10	11
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	5	1	6	7
Total personnel compensation.....	111	29	132	138
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2	2	13	13
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	37	16	39	41
22.0 Transportation of things.....	19	2	20	21
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	2	1	3	3
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	8	2	9	10
25.0 Other services.....	73	18	77	82
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5	1	6	7
32.0 Lands and structures.....	853	72	789	1,185
Total obligations, Federal Highway Administration.....	1,110	143	1,088	1,500
99.0 Total obligations.....	60,126	34,348	82,261	70,935

Personnel Summary

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Total number of permanent positions.....	410	405	405
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	600	685	700
Average paid employment.....	985	1,066	1,081
Average GS grade.....	7.90	7.98	8.01
Average GS salary.....	\$14,332	\$14,620	\$14,766
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,684	\$15,052	\$16,708

ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Total number of permanent positions.....	6	6	6
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average paid employment.....	6	7	7
Average GS grade.....	8.43	8.43	8.43
Average GS salary.....	\$15,437	\$16,978	\$16,919

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations for the Bureau of Indian Affairs (except the revolving fund for loans) shall be available for expenses of exhibits; purchase of not to exceed [one hundred thirty-eight] two hundred twenty-two passenger carrying motor vehicles of which [one hundred seven] one hundred twenty-seven shall be for replacement only, which may be used for the transportation of Indians; advance payments for service (including services which may extend beyond the current fiscal year) under contracts executed pursuant to the Act of June 4, 1936 (25 U.S.C. 452), the Act of August 3, 1956 (25 U.S.C. 309), and legislation terminating Federal supervision over certain Indian tribes; and expenses required by continuing or permanent treaty provisions. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

ALASKA NATIVE FUND

For transfer to the Alaska Native Fund, in the fourth quarter of fiscal year 1978, to provide for settlement of certain land claims by Natives and Native groups of Alaska, and for other purposes, based on aboriginal land claims, as authorized by the Act of December 18, 1971 (Public Law 92-203), \$30,000,000. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-9925-0-2-999	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Alaska Native fund.....	72,239	40,000	30,000	30,000
2. Claims and treaty obligations.....	772	121	200	200
3. Acquisition of lands and loans to Indians in Oklahoma, act of June 1936.....			100	
4. Operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems.....	7,778	2,153	6,700	7,800
5. Power systems, Indian irrigation projects.....	6,870	2,220	6,100	6,900
6. Indian arts and crafts fund.....	1			
Total program costs.....	87,660	44,494	43,100	44,900
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-86	248		
10.00 Total obligations.....	87,574	44,742	43,100	44,900
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-8,058	-7,782	-6,568	-6,334
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	7,782	6,568	6,334	7,064
Budget authority.....	87,298	43,528	42,866	45,630
Budget authority:				
Current:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	71,600	40,000	30,000	30,000
60.00 Permanent:				
Appropriation (indefinite).....	15,698	3,528	12,866	15,630
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
1. Alaska Native fund.....	71,360	40,000	30,000	30,000
2. Claims and treaty obligations.....	795	98	200	200
3. Acquisition of lands and loans to Indians in Oklahoma, act of June 1936.....	4	5		
4. Operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems.....	8,225	1,370	6,850	9,000
5. Power systems, Indian irrigation projects.....	6,912	2,041	5,816	6,430
6. Indian arts and crafts fund.....	2	15		
Total.....	87,298	43,528	42,866	45,630
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	87,574	44,742	43,100	44,900
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,764	1,609	1,840	1,940
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,609	-1,840	-1,940	-2,040
90.00 Outlays.....	87,729	44,511	43,000	44,800
Distribution of outlays by account:				
1. Alaska Native fund.....	72,239	40,000	30,000	30,000
2. Claims and treaty obligations.....	762	137	200	200
3. Acquisition of lands and loans to Indians in Oklahoma, act of June 1936.....			100	
4. Operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems.....	7,917	2,136	6,700	7,700
5. Power systems, Indian irrigation projects.....	6,813	2,237	6,000	6,900
6. Indian arts and crafts fund.....	-2			
Total.....	87,729	44,511	43,000	44,800

1. *Alaska Native Fund.*—The change in appropriation language for payments to Natives will maintain the original payment schedule despite the change in fiscal year, in conformance with Public Law 94-273.

2. *Claims and treaty obligations.*—Payments are made to fulfill treaty obligations with the Senecas of New York (act of February 19, 1831), the Six Nations of New York (act of November 11, 1794), and the Pawnees of Oklahoma (the treaty of September 24, 1857); and benefit claims to the Sioux Indians (acts of March 2, 1889, June 10, 1896, and June 21, 1906).

4. *Operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems.*—Revenues derived from charges for operation and maintenance of Indian irrigation projects are used to defray in part the cost of operating and maintaining these projects (60 Stat. 895).

5. *Power systems, Indian irrigation projects.*—Revenues collected from the sale of electric power by the Colorado River, Flathead, and San Carlos power systems are used to operate and maintain these systems (60 Stat. 895; 65 Stat. 254).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-9925-0-2-999	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,038	1,333	5,017	5,100
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,311	347	1,517	1,607
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	358	95	400	400
Total personnel compensation.....	6,707	1,775	6,934	7,107
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	622	159	647	663
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	61	22	63	65
22.0 Transportation of things.....	232	74	230	230
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,519	1,197	2,530	2,560
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	17	5	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	1,604	544	723	1,200
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,291	740	1,423	1,450
31.0 Equipment.....	585	119	400	1,475
32.0 Lands and structures.....	2	-----	-----	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	72,969	40,118	30,200	30,200
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	9	-----	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	87,618	44,753	43,150	44,950
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-44	-11	-50	-50
99.0 Total obligations.....	87,574	44,742	43,100	44,900

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	380	-----	360	360
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	124	-----	142	149
Average paid employment.....	481	-----	494	501
Average GS grade.....	7.90	-----	7.98	8.01
Average GS salary.....	\$14,332	-----	\$14,620	\$14,766
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,684	-----	\$15,052	\$16,708

Public enterprise funds:

REVOLVING FUND FOR LOANS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-4409-0-3-452	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Capital outlay: Acquisition of loans (program costs, funded).....	10,179	2,618	20,000	21,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-188	648	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0).....	9,991	3,266	20,000	21,000
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:				
Collection of loans.....	-1,816	-460	-2,727	-3,200
Revenues.....	-1,505	-441	-2,600	-3,600
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Fund balance.....	-35,005	-31,335	-28,970	-14,297
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Fund balance.....	31,335	28,970	14,297	97
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	3,000	-----	-----	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,670	2,365	14,673	14,200
72.98 Obligated balance, start of period.....	228	39	687	687
74.98 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-39	-687	-687	-687
90.00 Outlays.....	6,859	1,717	14,673	14,200

This fund, established by the Indian Financing Act of 1974, provides a source of financing for Indians who cannot borrow from other Government credit agencies or from ordinary commercial lenders because of their low economic status, isolated geographic location, lack of bankable security or other reasons. Loans are made to tribes and other Indian organizations for relending to individual members and groups of members, and to finance tribal business enterprises. Loans are also made to tribes for use by them in obtaining expert assistance to prepare and argue claims pending before the Indian Claims Commission. Direct loans are made for any purpose that will promote the economic development of the borrower, including loans for educational purposes.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Loan program:				
Revenue.....	1,505	441	2,600	3,600
Expense.....	-----	-1,835	-200	-210
Net operating income, total.....	1,505	-1,394	2,400	3,390

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	35,233	31,374	29,657	14,984	784
Loans receivable, net.....	34,251	42,614	42,937	60,010	77,600
Total assets.....	69,484	73,988	72,594	74,994	78,384
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	35,005	31,335	28,970	14,297	97
Undelivered orders.....	228	39	687	687	687
Invested capital.....	34,251	42,614	42,937	60,010	77,600
Total Government equity.....	69,484	73,988	72,594	74,994	78,384

Analysis of changes in Government equity:

Paid-in capital:					
Opening balance.....	67,282	-----	70,282	70,282	70,282
Transactions; Appropriation.....	3,000	-----	-----	-----	-----
Closing balance.....	70,282	-----	70,282	70,282	70,282
Retained income:					
Opening balance.....	2,202	3,706	2,312	4,712	4,712
Transactions: Net operating income.....	1,505	-1,394	2,400	3,390	3,390
Closing balance.....	3,706	2,312	4,712	8,102	8,102
Total Government equity (end of period)....	73,988	72,594	74,994	78,384	78,384

INDIAN LOAN GUARANTY AND INSURANCE FUND

For payment to the loan guaranty and insurance fund as authorized by the Indian Financing Act of 1974, Public Law 93-262, title III, section 302, to carry out the provisions of sections 217 and 301 of the above Act to (a) provide capital for a loan guaranty and insurance fund, (b) pay interest subsidy on guaranteed loans, and (c) pay administrative expenses, \$15,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That for the purpose of entering into contracts pursuant to title V, section 502 of the above Act, the Secretary is authorized to use not to exceed 5 per centum of any funds appropriated for any fiscal year pursuant to title III, section 302 of the above Act. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued

Public enterprise funds—Continued

INDIAN LOAN GUARANTY AND INSURANCE FUND—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-4410-0-3-452	Administrative commitments				Costs and obligations			
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:								
Operating costs:								
1. Interest subsidy expense.....					49	50	2,400	3,400
2. Administrative expense.....					814	164	1,600	
3. Technical assistance.....					50		700	
Total operating costs funded.....					913	214	4,700	3,400
Capital outlay: Loan guaranty program:								
Defaults on guaranteed and insured loans.....	3,890	770	13,300	700			2,300	3,300
Administrative commitments, start of period.....		3,890	4,660	15,660				
Administrative commitments, end of period.....	-3,890	-4,660	-15,660	-13,060				
Total capital outlay.....			2,300	3,300			2,300	3,300
Total program costs funded.....					913	214	7,000	6,700
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....					4,131	205	15,700	-2,700
10.00 Total obligations.....					5,044	419	22,700	4,000
Financing:								
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources: Premium on guaranteed and insured loans.....					-36	-8	-400	-500
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Fund balance.....					-19,850	-24,842	-24,431	-17,131
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Fund balance.....					24,842	24,431	17,131	13,631
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....					10,000		15,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:								
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....					5,008	411	22,300	3,500
72.98 Obligated balance, start of period: Fund balance.....					53	4,203	4,403	20,103
74.98 Obligated balance, end of period: Fund balance.....					-4,203	-4,403	-20,103	-17,403
90.00 Outlays.....					858	212	6,600	6,200

The fund was established pursuant to the Indian Financing Act of 1974. The purpose of the fund is to support a program of guaranteeing and insuring loans made by commercial lending institutions to Indian individuals, to tribes, and to other Indian organizations for economic development purposes. An interest subsidy is paid from the fund on loans guaranteed or insured to reduce the Indian borrower's rate of interest. The purpose of this program is to provide an incentive to the private lending sector to make loans to Indians which would not otherwise be made.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Loan guaranty and insurance fund program:				
Revenue.....	36	8	400	500
Expense.....	-913	-214	-4,700	-3,400
Net operating loss, total.....	-877	-206	-4,300	-2,900

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	19,904	29,045	28,833	37,234	31,034
Assets acquired through default.....				2,300	5,600
Total assets.....	19,904	29,045	28,833	39,534	36,634
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable.....	35	53	48	48	48
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	19,850	24,842	24,431	17,131	13,631
Undelivered orders.....	19	4,150	4,354	20,055	17,355
Invested capital.....				2,300	5,600
Total Government equity.....	19,869	28,992	28,785	39,486	36,586
Analysis of changes in Government equity:					
Paid-in capital:					
Opening balance.....	20,000		30,000		45,000
Transaction: Appropriation.....	10,000			15,000	
Closing balance.....	30,000		30,000	45,000	45,000
Retained income:					
Opening balance.....	-131	-1,008	-1,214	-5,514	-2,900
Transaction: Net operating loss.....	-877	-206	-4,300		
Closing balance.....	-1,008	-1,214	-5,514	-8,414	
Total Government equity (end of period).....	28,992	28,785	39,486	36,586	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-4410-0-3-452	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	531	83	524	
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	52		53	
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1		1	
Total personnel compensation.....	584	83	578	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	65	7	64	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	77	22	80	
22.0 Transportation of things.....	11	1	11	
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	15	56	15	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2		2	
25.0 Other services.....	100	76	1,536	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7	3	7	
31.0 Equipment.....	7	1	7	
33.0 Investments and loans.....		81	2,300	3,300
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	4,180	89	18,100	700
Subtotal.....	5,048	419	22,700	4,000
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-4			
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,044	419	22,700	4,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	46		45	
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5		5	
Average paid employment.....	48		48	
Average GS grade.....	7.90		7.98	
Average GS salary.....	\$14,332		\$14,620	
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,684		\$15,052	

LIQUIDATION OF HOONAH HOUSING PROJECT REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-4320-0-3-452	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Expense of liquidation (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	8		25	25
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:				
Collection of loans.....	-2	-1	-5	-5
Interest on loans.....	-4		-7	-7
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Fund balance.....	-92	-90	-91	-78
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Fund balance.....	90	91	78	65
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	2	-1	13	13
90.00 Outlays.....	2	-1	13	13

This fund was transferred from the Housing and Home Finance Agency to the Secretary of the Interior under the provisions of Public Law 85-806. The Secretary will use the funds transferred from the Housing and Home Finance Agency, along with any other revenues that may be received from the Hoonah housing project for the purpose of liquidating said project in accordance with the provisions of the law. The deficit is expected to increase as funds are used for the liquidation of the project.

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-3920-0-4-452	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Indian education for the disadvantaged, title I.....	19,738	5,487	16,133	17,567
2. Supplies and materials for Indian Education, title II.....	126	31	-----	-----
3. Indian child development, title III.....	299	14	-----	-----
4. National defense education act, title III.....	25	-----	-----	-----
5. Bilingual education, title VII.....	436	389	500	-----
6. Indian education, handicapped children, title VI.....	911	49	956	-----
7. Biomedical research.....	-----	-----	96	81
8. College work study.....	19	-----	-----	-----
9. Education opportunity grants.....	366	64	400	400
10. Alcoholic and drug abuse program.....	45	-----	-----	-----
11. National Endowment for the Arts.....	5	-----	-----	-----
12. American Indian bank.....	169	-----	455	-----
13. Library resources centers, IVB.....	-----	-----	365	-----
14. Supplies for education services and centers IVC.....	50	-----	-----	-----
15. EDA title III technical assistance.....	624	318	684	684
16. National Indian highway safety program.....	11,366	282	-----	-----
17. Job opportunities, title X.....	-----	60	-----	-----
18. Remote sensing.....	15	-----	-----	-----
19. Assessment of water and natural resources.....	-----	50	-----	-----
20. Bicentennial program.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	34,194	6,744	19,589	18,732
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-32,881	-18,897	-18,500	-18,732
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-5,859	-4,546	-16,133	-15,044
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	4,546	16,133	15,044	15,044
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	566	-----	-----
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,313	-12,153	1,089	-----
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	4,438	10,335	11,553	12,642
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-10,335	-11,553	-12,642	-12,642
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-268	-32	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	-4,852	-13,402	-----	-----

The Bureau operates some programs in Indian communities which are funded by other Federal agencies, programs which are similar to those operated by State and local governments from Federal grants-in-aid. This account is used as the mechanism for receiving and disbursing such Federal funding.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-3920-0-4-452	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	10,485	1,526	12,091	12,461
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	78	12	100	100
Total personnel compensation.....	10,563	1,538	12,191	12,561
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,089	157	1,257	1,295
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	-----	18	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	484	90	450	450
22.0 Transportation of things.....	45	17	40	40
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	86	12	50	50
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	15	2	10	10
25.0 Other services.....	19,690	4,196	4,216	3,051

26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,426	541	1,000	1,000
31.0 Equipment.....	385	71	200	200
32.0 Lands and structures.....	11	-----	-----	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	522	117	300	200
Subtotal.....	34,316	6,759	19,714	18,857
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-122	-15	-125	-125
99.0 Total obligations.....	34,194	6,744	19,589	18,732

Personnel Summary

Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,073	-----	1,225	1,250
Average paid employment.....	1,073	-----	1,225	1,250
Average GS grade.....	7.90	-----	7.98	8.01
Average GS salary.....	\$14,332	-----	\$14,620	\$14,766
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,684	-----	\$15,052	\$16,708

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

In addition to the tribal funds authorized to be expended by existing law, there is hereby appropriated not to exceed \$3,000,000 from tribal funds not otherwise available for expenditure for the benefit of Indians and Indian tribes, including pay and travel expenses of employees; care, tuition, and other assistance to Indian children attending public and private schools (which may be paid in advance or from date of admission); purchase of land and improvements on land, title to which shall be taken in the name of the United States in trust for the tribe for which purchased; lease of lands and water rights; compensation and expenses of attorneys and other persons employed by Indian tribes under approved contracts; pay, travel, and other expenses of tribal officers, councils, and committees thereof, or other tribal organizations, including mileage for use of privately owned automobiles and per diem in lieu of subsistence at rates established administratively but not to exceed those applicable to civilian employees of the Government; relief of Indians, without regard to section 7 of the Act of May 27, 1930 (46 Stat. 391) including cash grants: *Provided*, That in addition to the amount appropriated herein, tribal funds may be advanced to Indian tribes during the current fiscal year for such purposes as may be designated by the governing body of the particular tribe involved and approved by the Secretary. (25 U.S.C. 123; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-9973-0-7-999	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Direct program (limitation).....	1,938	292	3,000	3,000
2. Advances to Indian tribes (indefinite authorization).....	24,422	6,990	27,200	25,000
3. Miscellaneous permanent.....	129,181	54,491	137,100	149,800
4. Miscellaneous trust funds.....	4,669	-10	4,500	4,500
5. Alaska Native fund.....	4,906	43,205	37,317	124,000
Total program costs ¹	165,116	104,968	209,117	306,300
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	437	361	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	165,553	105,329	209,117	306,300
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
Treasury balance.....	-363,427	-447,500	-438,875	-528,847
U.S. securities (par).....	-9,881	-11,426	-14,206	-14,206
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
Treasury balance.....	447,500	438,875	528,847	612,547
U.S. securities (par).....	11,426	14,206	14,206	14,206
Budget authority	251,172	99,485	299,089	390,000
Budget authority:				
Current:				
40.00 Appropriation	1,938	292	3,000	3,000
Appropriation (indefinite)	22,200	5,990	25,400	23,000
Permanent:				
60.00 Appropriation (Alaska Native fund)	8,745	40,000	30,000	30,000
Appropriation (Alaska Native fund— indefinite)	1,714	832	2,000	94,000
Appropriation (indefinite)	216,575	52,371	238,689	240,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	165,553	105,329	209,117	306,300
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,375	1,851	2,319	8,136
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,851	-2,319	-8,136	-7,436
90.00 Outlays.....	165,077	104,862	203,300	307,000

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$838 thousand; TQ, \$105 thousand; 1977, \$860 thousand; 1978, \$860 thousand.

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-9973-0-7-999	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,652	216	1,640	1,656
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	518	68	698	704
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	301	39	300	300
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	290	38	300	300
Total personnel compensation.....	2,761	361	2,938	2,960
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	207	43	220	222
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	274	52	288	294
22.0 Transportation of things.....	313	58	320	330
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	304	74	320	330
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	17	4	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	16,703	3,935	16,580	18,400
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,021	17	1,050	1,080
31.0 Equipment.....	426	90	400	400
32.0 Lands and structures.....	412	15	460	460
33.0 Investments and loans.....	138	-87	-----	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	221	10	-----	-----
44.0 Refunds.....	142,766	100,759	186,551	281,834
Subtotal.....	165,563	105,331	209,127	306,310
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-10	-2	-10	-10
99.0 Total obligations.....	165,553	105,329	209,117	306,300

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	122	-----	120	120
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	60	-----	80	80
Average paid employment.....	175	-----	193	193
Average GS grade.....	7.90	-----	7.98	8.01
Average GS salary.....	\$14,332	-----	\$14,620	\$14,766
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,684	-----	\$15,052	\$16,708

TERRITORIAL AFFAIRS

OFFICE OF TERRITORIAL AFFAIRS

The Secretary of the Interior is charged with the responsibility of promoting the economic and political development of those territories and the Trust Territory which are under U.S. jurisdiction and within the responsibility of the Interior Department. He originates and implements Federal policy, guides and coordinates certain operating programs, provides information and services, and participates in foreign policy and defense matters concerning the territories and the Trust Territory.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ADMINISTRATION OF TERRITORIES*

*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses necessary for the administration of Territories under the jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior, including expenses of the Office of the Governor of American Samoa, as authorized by law (48 U.S.C. 1661(c)); compensation and mileage of members of the legislature in American Samoa as authorized by law (48 U.S.C. 1661(e)); compensation and expenses of the judiciary in American Samoa, as authorized by law (48 U.S.C. 1661(e)); grants to American Samoa, in addition to current local revenues, for support of governmental functions; grants to Guam, as authorized by law (48 U.S.C. 1428-1428e); and personal services, household equipment and furnishings, and utilities necessary in the operation of the house of the Governor of American Samoa; \$23,846,000 \$21,001,000, together with \$620,000 \$940,000 for expenses of the office of the Government Comptroller for the Virgin Islands to be derived from "Internal Revenue Collections for Virgin Islands", as authorized by law (48 U.S.C. 1599(a)) and \$256,000 \$336,000 for expenses of the office of the Government Comptroller for Guam to be derived from duties and taxes which would otherwise be covered into the Treasury of Guam, as authorized by law (48 U.S.C. 1422d(a)), to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That the Territorial and local government herein provided for are authorized to make purchases through the General Services Ad-

ministration: *Provided further*, That appropriations available for the administration of Territories may be expended for the purchase, charter, maintenance, and operation of surface vessels for official purposes and for commercial transportation purposes found by the Secretary to be necessary: *Provided further*, [That in addition to the amounts provided above, there is appropriated for emergency grants to the Government of Guam, \$20,000,000, which amount shall be available immediately upon enactment of this Act and shall remain available until expended, to assist in providing the necessary governmental services jeopardized, and repairing public facilities damaged, as a result of Typhoon Pamela: *Provided further*, That such emergency grants shall be made in accordance with such stipulations as the Secretary of the Interior may deem appropriate.] *That funds available to the Government Comptroller for the Virgin Islands and Guam shall be available for purchase of not to exceed four passenger motor vehicles, for replacement only. (Executive Orders Nos. 5566, 10077, 10137, 10264; 48 U.S.C. 1391, 1421-1426c: Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act 1977.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-0412-0-1-806	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Guam:				
(a) Loans.....	1,053	-----	5,096	-----
(b) Grants.....	238	-----	2,951	-----
(c) Economic development fund.....	1,000	-----	1,000	500
(d) Emergency grants.....	-----	12,671	7,329	-----
2. American Samoa:				
(a) Governor's Office.....	325	86	476	389
(b) Chief Justice and high court.....	223	104	527	380
(c) Grants.....	18,130	2,937	20,676	19,732
Total direct program.....	20,969	15,798	38,055	21,001
Reimbursable program:				
1. Virgin Islands, comptroller's office.....				
812	234	1,040	1,120	
2. Guam, comptroller's office.....				
724	180	940	1,250	
Total reimbursable program.....	1,536	414	1,980	2,370
Total program cost, funded.....	22,505	16,212	40,035	23,371
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....				
128	8,666	-1,157	-----	
10.00 Total obligations.....	22,633	24,878	38,878	23,371
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-1,528	-414	-1,980	-2,370
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-7,038	-13,686	-13,026	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	13,686	13,026	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	27,753	23,804	23,872	21,001
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriations.....	27,753	23,804	23,846	21,001
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	-----	26	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	21,105	24,464	36,898	21,001
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	3,030	3,051	10,827	13,799
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-3,051	-10,827	-13,739	-14,773
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	21,084	16,688	33,902	20,025
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	24	2

The 1978 budget request for administration of territories finances the costs of operating the office of the Governor, and the judiciary of American Samoa. Also requested are grant funds in the amount of \$19.7 million for the operations of the Government of American Samoa. The most significant programs in the budget year include those for education, medical services, and public works.

In addition, the appropriation request includes \$500 thousand for economic development as authorized in the Guam Economic Development Act of 1968.

Under law, salaries and expenses for the offices of the Comptroller of Guam and the Comptroller of the Virgin Islands are paid, respectively, from funds which would otherwise be covered into the treasury of Guam and grants which would otherwise be paid to the Virgin Islands. Operations of these offices are reflected under this appropriation for budgetary purposes.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 14-0412-0-1-806	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	366	79	297	307
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	120	25	100	103
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	216	77	303	280
Total personnel compensation.....	702	181	700	690
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	32	7	26	28
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	14	13	50	50
22.0 Transportation of things.....	8	24	35	22
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	9	8	28	30
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	2	3	10
25.0 Other services.....	61	63	261	61
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	40	6	17	21
31.0 Equipment.....	5	3	15	13
33.0 Investments and loans.....	1,022		3,230	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	19,210	24,157	32,533	20,076
Total direct obligations.....	21,105	24,464	36,898	21,001
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	975	268	1,265	1,480
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	71	15	102	135
Total personnel compensation.....	1,046	283	1,367	1,615
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	150	40	209	249
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	132	25	143	158
22.0 Transportation of things.....	33	10	56	84
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	75	20	96	98
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	2	6	6
25.0 Other services.....	75	25	80	125
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	15	6	15	21
31.0 Equipment.....	1	3	8	14
Total reimbursable obligations.....	1,528	414	1,980	2,370
99.0 Total obligations.....	22,633	24,878	38,878	23,371

Personnel Summary

Direct program:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	15		15	9
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0		0	0
Average paid employment.....	10		12	9
Reimbursable program:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	62		62	66
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0		0	0
Average paid employment.....	58		57	63
Average GS grade.....	10.76		10.70	10.86
Average GS salary.....	\$20,886		\$21,614	\$22,059
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,253		\$6,660	\$7,368

TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS*

* See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) and Part III of this Appendix for additional information.

For expenses necessary for the Department of the Interior in administration of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands pursuant to the Trusteeship Agreement approved by joint resolution of July 18, 1947 (61 Stat. 397), and the Act of June 30, 1954 (68 Stat. 330), as amended (90 Stat. 299), including the expenses of the High Commissioner of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands; compensation and expenses of the Judiciary of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands; grants to the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands in addition to local revenues, for support of governmental functions; **[\$79,077,000, to remain available until expended]** **[\$86,625,000, to remain available until expended, of which \$13,515,000 is for expenses necessary for the Department of the Interior in administration of the Government of the Northern Mariana Islands, including direct grant support for governmental operations, capital improvement projects, and for an economic development loan fund in addition to current local revenues for support of governmental functions: Provided, That all financial transactions of the Trust Territory and the government of the Northern Mariana Islands, including such transactions of all agencies or instrumentalities established or utilized by such Trust Territory and the government of the Northern Mariana Islands, shall be audited by the General Accounting Office in accordance with the provisions of the Budget and Accounting Act, 1921 (42 Stat. 23), as amended, and the Accounting and Auditing Act of 1950 (64 Stat. 834): Provided further, That the government of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands and the government of the Northern Mariana Islands, [is] are authorized to make purchases through the General Services Administration: Provided further, That appropriations available for the administration of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands and the government of the Northern Mariana Islands, may be expended for the purchase, charter, maintenance, and operation of surface vessels for official purposes**

and for commercial transportation purposes found by the Secretary to be necessary in carrying out the provisions of article 6(2) of the Trusteeship Agreement approved by Congress. (*Executive Order No. 11021; the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-0414-0-1-806	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. High Commissioner's Office.....	504	123	510	510
2. Judiciary.....	400	114	305	831
3. Federal Comptroller's Office.....	205	58	260	446
4. Grants.....	78,714	21,237	93,831	71,323
5. Economic development loan fund.....	1,000			
6. Northern Marianas transition.....	1	528	971	
7. Government of the Northern Mariana Islands, grants.....				13,515
8. Bikini ex-gratia payments.....	3,000			
Total program costs, funded.....	83,824	22,060	95,877	86,625
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-15,876	6,928		
10.00 Total obligations.....	67,948	28,988	95,877	86,625
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-8,980	-30,470	-16,620	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	30,470	16,620		
Budget authority.....	89,438	15,138	79,257	86,625
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	89,438	15,138	79,077	86,625
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....				180
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	67,948	28,988	95,877	86,625
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	29,070	10,629	18,369	32,071
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-10,629	-18,369	-32,071	-38,159
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	86,389	21,248	82,000	80,532
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			175	5

Under the terms of the Trusteeship Agreement between the United States and the Security Council of the United Nations, the United States exercises full jurisdiction over the territory and is obligated to promote the political, economic, and educational advancement of the inhabitants. These responsibilities are carried out through the Department of the Interior.

The Trust Territory, now with a population of about 101,000 persons, comprises 2,125 islands scattered over 3 million square miles of ocean in two major archipelagos, the Caroline and Marshall Islands. The land area totals 516 square miles.

1. *High Commissioner's Office.*—This office provides executive direction for the development of programs and the administration of all the territory.

2. *Judiciary.*—Provision is made for the high court of the Trust Territory, the court of appeals, and the lesser courts of the territory.

3. *Federal Comptroller's Office.*—Provides for the cost of operations for the Comptroller Guam/TTPI. The Comptroller is required by law to audit the operations of the Trust Territory government. The Comptroller's office is under the general supervision of the Secretary of the Interior and is not a part of any executive department of the Trust Territory government.

4. *Grants.*—The cost of operating the government of the territory is provided by Federal grant appropriations and local revenue. The main activities funded under the Trust Territory government are operations and capital improvements.

5. *Government of the Northern Mariana Islands.*—The Charter of the United Nations and the Trusteeship Agreement between the Security Council of the United Nations and the United States of America guarantee to the people of the Northern Mariana Islands the right to freely express their wishes for self-government or inde-

OFFICE OF TERRITORIAL AFFAIRS—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS—continued

pendence. The United States, in response to the desires of the people of the Northern Mariana Islands, entered into political status negotiations. The people of the Northern Mariana Islands approved the Covenant to Establish a Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands in political union with the United States of America in the plebiscite on June 17, 1975. The United States agreed to this request and approved the covenant on March 24, 1976. The covenant provides for direct grant funding for governmental operations, construction, and economic development funds.

The Northern Mariana Islands, with a population of about 15,200 comprises 13 single islands and one group of three small islands, extending in a chain for some 338 miles in the western Pacific Ocean with a total land area of approximately 184 square miles. The three principal islands are Saipan, Tinian, and Rota.

Budget authority for 1977 and 1978 is distributed as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1977 est.	1978 est.
High Commissioner's Office	510	510
Judiciary.....	305	831
Federal Comptroller's Office.....	260	446
Grants:		
(a) Operations:		
Health services.....	9,850	7,730
Education.....	14,710	12,130
Public affairs.....	2,225	2,135
Resources and development.....	5,912	5,519
Protection to persons and property.....	3,100	2,585
Administration.....	6,746	5,805
Transportation and communications.....	3,898	4,870
Public works and utilities.....	11,083	8,950
Development technical assistance.....	380	500
(b) Capital improvements:		
Health services.....	85	
Transportation and communications.....	11,970	10,186
Resources and development.....	300	
Water, sewer, and power.....	7,605	9,869
Other.....	318	1,044
(c) Government of the Northern Mariana Islands:		
Operations.....		9,582
Construction.....		3,933
Total budget authority.....	79,257	86,625

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-0414-0-1-806	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,508	604	2,552	2,406
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	376	90	382	361
Total personnel compensation.....	2,884	694	2,934	2,767
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	213	51	230	216
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	160	39	150	150
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1		2	2
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	3	1	4	4
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	8	2	8	8
25.0 Other services.....	204	42	180	183
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	41	4	14	14
31.0 Equipment.....	7	8	35	32
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	61,427	28,147	92,320	83,249
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	3,000			
99.0 Total obligations.....	67,948	28,988	95,877	86,625

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	148	140	109
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Average paid employment.....	137	126	107
Average GS grade.....	11.12	10.86	10.76
Average GS salary.....	\$20,985	\$22,989	\$23,906
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$18,832	\$19,819	\$19,819

TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS

(Proposed for later transmittal, existing legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-0414-3-1-806	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Government of the Northern Mariana Islands, grants.....				2,614
10.00 Total program (costs—obligations).....				2,614

Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal).....				2,614
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				2,614
90.00 Outlays.....				2,614

Grant funds in the amount of \$2,614 thousand will be requested at a later date for the Government of the Northern Mariana Islands when all provisions of the "Covenant to Establish a Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands in Political Union with the United States of America," Public Law 94-241 (90 Stat. 272), which relate to funding are completed.

MICRONESIAN CLAIMS FUND, TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-0416-0-1-806	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Title I.....	4,204	405		
2. Title II.....	8,607	6,545	4,848	
Total direct program.....	12,811	6,950	4,848	
Reimbursable program.....		1,777	4,699	
Total program costs, funded.....	12,811	8,727	9,547	
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	1,517	1,527	-8,547	
10.00 Total obligations (object class 42.0).....	14,328	10,254	1,000	
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources.....	-3,293	-1,654	-1,000	
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-1,035			
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....				
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	10,000	8,600		
Relation of obligation to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	11,035	8,600		
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	5,503	7,021	8,548	
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-7,021	-8,548		
90.00 Outlays.....	9,517	7,073	8,548	

Under title I of Public Law 92-39 funds are authorized for the settlement of claims of Micronesian inhabitants of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands who suffered damages arising out of the hostilities of the Second World War. All title I claims have been determined by the Micronesian Claims Commission pursuant to the provisions of title I. The \$5 million ex gratia contribution of the United States has been matched by a similar contribution by Japan to the claims fund as provided in an agreement between the Governments of Japan and the United States on April 18, 1969.

Under title II of Public Law 92-39 funds are authorized for the settlement of claims of Micronesian inhabitants of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands who suffered damages between the dates of the securing of the various islands of Micronesia by the U.S. Armed Forces and July 1, 1951. All title II claims have been determined by the Micronesian Claims Commission pursuant to the provisions of title I. Twenty million dollars has been authorized and appropriated for settlement of claims under title II.

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER FOR GUAM

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-5739-0-2-806	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Auditing services (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	393	118	680	680

Financing:					
21.00	Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-494	-701	-583	-344
24.00	Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	701	583	344	-----
60.00	Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	600	-----	441	336
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	393	118	680	680
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period.....	-----	19	81	81
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-19	-81	-81	-81
90.00	Outlays.....	374	56	680	680

Revenues locally collected in Guam, derived from Federal income taxes, custom duties, and other services, are used to finance the cost of the Government Comptroller in accordance with the Guam Elective Governor Act (Public Law 90-497). Operations of the Comptroller are included in the Administration of Territories as a reimbursement.

INTERNAL REVENUE COLLECTIONS FOR THE VIRGIN ISLANDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-5738-0-2-852					
Program by activities:					
	1. U.S. Comptroller, Virgin Islands.....	809	234	1,040	1,120
	2. Payment to the Government of the Virgin Islands.....	32,733	3,287	17,754	18,880
10.00	Total program (costs--obligations)....	33,542	3,521	18,794	20,000
Financing:					
21.00	Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-18,091	-1,833	-3,038	-3,244
24.00	Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,833	3,038	3,244	3,244
60.00	Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	17,284	4,726	19,000	20,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	33,542	3,521	18,794	20,000
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period.....	34	208	234	234
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-208	-234	-234	-234
90.00	Outlays.....	33,368	3,495	18,794	20,000

Revenue collected by the Government of the Virgin Islands is matched, to the extent of the collections less refunds and costs of collection, by payment out of quarterly revenue taxes collected by the United States on Virgin Islands products transported to the United States under provisions of the "Internal Revenue Code" (26 U.S.C. 7652(b)(3) amended, less the amount needed to cover salaries and expenses of the Comptroller of the Virgin Islands in accordance with Public Law 90-496, 82 Stat. 837. Operations of the Comptroller are included in the Administration of Territories as a reimbursement. Enacted authority (Public Law 94-202) provides for quarterly instead of the previously annual payments to the Virgin Islands.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-5738-0-2-852					
25.0	Other services.....	809	234	1,040	1,120
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	32,733	3,287	17,754	18,880
99.0	Total obligations.....	33,542	3,521	18,794	20,000

SECRETARIAL OFFICES

OFFICE OF THE SOLICITOR

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Solicitor, **[\$12,371,000]** \$14,054,000. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-0107-0-1-306					
Program by activities:					
	Direct program:				
	Legal services.....	11,639	2,779	12,921	14,054
	Reimbursable program.....	39	15	40	40
	Total program costs, funded.....	11,678	2,794	12,961	14,094
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-48	-13	-----	-----
10.00	Total obligations.....	11,630	2,781	12,961	14,094
Financing:					
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-39	-15	-40	-40
23.00	Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-6	-----	-----
24.00	Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	6	-----	-----	-----
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	21	-----	-----
	Budget authority.....	11,598	2,782	12,921	14,054
Budget authority:					
40.00	Appropriation.....	11,598	2,782	12,371	14,054
44.20	Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	-----	550	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	11,591	2,766	12,921	14,054
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,327	1,025	1,081	1,104
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,025	-1,081	-1,104	-1,504
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-130	-----	-----	-----
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	11,763	2,710	12,370	13,632
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	528	22

The Office of the Solicitor in the Department of the Interior provides legal advice and counsel to the Secretary and all constituent bureaus and offices of the Department. All attorneys and auxiliary personnel, with the exception of those in the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, and the Office of Hearings and Appeals, are under the supervision of the Solicitor. The Office is comprised of the headquarters staff, located in Washington, D.C., and 28 regional and field offices.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-0107-0-1-306					
Direct obligations:					
Personnel compensation:					
11.1	Permanent positions.....	8,384	2,000	9,120	9,952
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	163	78	200	200
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	62	-----	88	88
	Total personnel compensation.....	8,609	2,078	9,408	10,240
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	836	216	933	1,024
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	369	53	414	450
22.0	Transportation of things.....	3	7	60	60
Rent, communications, and utilities:					
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	837	163	855	954
23.2	Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	387	103	393	410
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	53	67	65	70
25.0	Other services.....	265	23	475	485
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	116	51	175	190
31.0	Equipment.....	116	2	145	171
	Total direct obligations.....	11,591	2,766	12,921	14,054

OFFICE OF THE SOLICITOR—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-0107-0-1-306	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	33	13	34	34
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3	2	3	3
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	-----	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	2	-----	2	2
Total reimbursable obligations.....	39	15	40	40
99.0 Total obligations.....	11,630	2,781	12,961	14,094

Personnel Summary

Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	442	-----	442	442
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	14	-----	17	17
Average paid employment.....	419	-----	435	459
Average GS grade.....	10.13	-----	10.13	10.49
Average GS salary.....	\$20,784	-----	\$20,721	\$21,468
Reimbursable:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	1	-----	1	1
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	-----	0	0
Average paid employment.....	1	-----	1	1
Average GS grade.....	10.13	-----	10.13	10.49
Average GS salary.....	\$20,784	-----	\$20,721	\$21,468

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior, including not to exceed \$2,000 for official reception and representation expenses, **[\$20,620,000]** \$23,161,000. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-0102-0-1-306	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Departmental direction.....	7,966	1,926	8,664	9,562
2. Program direction and coordination ¹	2,221	579	2,536	2,620
3. Administrative management.....	6,912	1,692	7,793	8,050
4. General services.....	2,301	557	2,377	2,929
Total direct program.....	19,400	4,754	21,370	23,161
Reimbursable program:				
2.137	686	1,645	1,658	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	21,537	5,440	23,015	24,819
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-445	-195	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	21,092	5,245	23,015	24,819
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-2,137	-686	-1,645	-1,658
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-301	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	301	-----	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	118	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	19,256	4,376	21,370	23,161
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	19,256	4,376	20,620	23,161
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	-----	750	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	18,955	4,559	21,370	23,161
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	492	1,376	791	1,541
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,376	-791	-1,541	-2,190
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-126	-86	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	17,945	5,058	19,900	22,482
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	720	30

¹ Excludes \$240,000 in 1978 for Ocean Mining Administration transferred to: Departmental operations. Comparable amounts for 1976 (\$95,400), TQ (\$23,850), 1977 (\$100,000) are included above.

1. *Departmental direction.*—The Office of the Secretary, Under Secretary, and the Office of Public Affairs provide

top departmental direction and contact with the public. The Office for Equal Opportunity administers the Department's responsibilities in equal opportunity programs. Development and implementation of program and budget policy, economic analysis, environmental, and legislative review are also included in this activity.

2. *Program direction and coordination.*—Four assistant secretaries advise and assist the Secretary on matters of policy for promoting the domestic welfare and the conservation and development of the country's resources, and emergency preparedness activities.

3. *Administrative management.*—Under the direction of the Assistant Secretary—Administration and Management—financial management, management improvement, property management, personnel, administrative services, inspection, investigation and internal audit and security operations are carried on.

4. *General services.*—Printing and binding, telephone, space, and health services are provided under this activity.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-0102-0-1-306	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct program:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	12,669	3,082	14,381	14,733
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	521	137	600	650
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	158	35	125	125
Total personnel compensation.....	13,348	3,254	15,106	15,508
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,286	319	1,391	1,539
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	2	-----	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,023	284	963	1,080
22.0 Transportation of things.....	10	8	51	53
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	1,650	250	1,937	2,056
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	602	136	581	955
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	199	128	221	258
25.0 Other services.....	609	140	756	1,338
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	148	21	176	187
31.0 Equipment.....	78	19	188	187
Total direct obligations.....	18,955	4,559	21,370	23,161
Reimbursable program:				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	1,603	550	1,140	1,150
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	157	49	115	120
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	319	51	350	350
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	17	-----	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	58	15	40	38
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	-----	4	-----	-----
Total reimbursable obligations.....	2,137	686	1,645	1,658
99.0 Total obligations.....	21,092	5,245	23,015	24,819

Personnel Summary

Direct program:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	660	-----	651	641
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	41	-----	45	50
Average paid employment.....	686	-----	676	673
Average GS grade.....	10.14	-----	10.11	10.11
Average GS salary.....	\$20,595	-----	\$21,038	\$21,705
Reimbursable program:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	54	-----	38	38
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	-----	0	0
Average paid employment.....	49	-----	35	35
Average GS grade.....	10.14	-----	10.11	10.11
Average GS salary.....	\$20,595	-----	\$21,038	\$21,705
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,930	-----	\$14,100	\$14,100

DEPARTMENTAL OPERATIONS*

* See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses for certain operations that provide departmentwide services, **[\$12,926,000]** \$13,464,000. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-0108-0-1-306	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Office of Hearings and Appeals.....	5,360	1,772	5,316	5,384
2. Library and information services.....	2,267	628	1,884	2,224
3. Johnny Horizon program office.....	301	77	-----	-----
4. Office of Mineral Policy Research and Analysis.....	1,012	667	2,233	1,488
5. Office of Aircraft Services.....	2,265	280	1,632	1,380

6. Emergency preparedness.....	297	97	461	530
7. Outer Continental Shelf program.....	247	214	650	677
8. Ocean Mining Administration ¹	-----	-----	-----	464
9. General services ²	-----	-----	1,100	1,317
Total direct program.....	11,749	3,735	13,276	13,464
Reimbursable program.....	253	80	35	40
Total program costs, funded.....	12,002	3,815	13,311	13,504
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-463	-245	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	11,539	3,570	13,311	13,504
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-253	-80	-35	-40
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-1,080	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,080	-----	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	160	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	12,366	2,570	13,276	13,464
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	12,366	2,570	12,926	13,464
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	-----	350	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	11,286	3,490	13,276	13,464
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	2,215	2,014	1,950	2,190
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-2,014	-1,950	-2,190	-2,708
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-191	257	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	11,296	3,811	12,700	12,932
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	336	14

¹ Includes \$240,000 in 1978 for activities related to Ocean Mining Administration previously financed from:

	1976	TQ	1977
Salaries and expenses.....	\$95,400	\$23,850	\$100,000

² Revised to reflect the establishment of a new budget activity, General services. This activity was funded by reductions of all current budget activities for a consolidated source for space, FTS, and related costs. Comparable amounts for 1976 (\$1,004,000) and TQ (\$261,000) are included above.

1. *Office of Hearings and Appeals.*—Provides the quasi-judicial responsibilities of the Department of the Interior. Administrative law judges and formal boards of appeals render decisions in cases pertaining to: (a) contract disputes; (b) Indian appeals; (c) public and acquired lands and their resources; (d) submerged offshore lands of the Outer Continental Shelf; (e) mine health and safety; (f) personnel grievances; (g) environmental impact; (h) enforcement of the importation and transportation of rare and endangered species; (i) environmental quality; (j) uniform relocation assistance and real property appeals; and (k) Alaska Native claims appeals.

2. *Library and information services.*—Provides library services and information necessary to the Department, and includes the Washington headquarters and over 400 field libraries.

4. *Office of Minerals Policy Research and Analysis.*—Provides a focal point for the Federal mineral policy development program. The Office has responsibility for minerals policy analysis, minerals conservation, and mineral related research and development program planning.

5. *Office of Aircraft Services.*—Provides for aircraft policy staff operation in contracting, and chartering safety and utilization of aircraft and for the purchase of aircraft for the Alaskan operation.

6. *Emergency preparedness.*—Consolidates operating elements of emergency preparedness functions in electric power, minerals, solid fuels, petroleum, gas, and water into a departmental office.

7. *Outer Continental Shelf program.*—Coordinates Departmental OCS activities and acts as liaison with States and industry.

8. *Ocean Mining Administration.*—Develops policy to promote ocean mining, and participates in international negotiations regarding Law of the Sea activity.

9. *General services.*—Provides telephone, space, postage, and other services.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-0108-0-1-306	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,613	995	6,772	7,236
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	385	42	400	450
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	8	2	5	5
Total personnel compensation.....	6,006	1,039	7,177	7,691
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	637	81	682	760
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	284	79	484	595
22.0 Transportation of things.....	10	2	46	46
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	871	351	958	1,195
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	450	187	351	403
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	200	67	218	290
25.0 Other services.....	1,187	1,407	2,213	1,740
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	317	206	315	337
31.0 Equipment.....	1,324	71	832	407
Total direct obligations.....	11,286	3,490	13,276	13,464
Reimbursable obligations:				
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	24	20	5	5
25.0 Other services.....	229	60	30	35
Total reimbursable obligations.....	253	80	35	40
99.0 Total obligations.....	11,539	3,570	13,311	13,504

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	336	327	339
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	37	35	40
Average paid employment.....	310	345	364
Average GS grade.....	10.14	10.11	10.11
Average GS salary.....	\$20,595	\$21,038	\$21,705
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,930	\$14,100	\$14,100

SALARIES AND EXPENSES (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payment in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department shall determine to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses of the Office of the Secretary, as authorized by law, **[\$907,000]** \$1,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations, to such office for payments in the foregoing currencies (7 U.S.C. 1704). (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-0105-0-1-306	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Research.....	19	91	2,124	286
2. Endangered species.....	-----	-----	600	714
Total program costs, funded.....	-----	91	2,724	1,000
Change in selected resources.....	51	-91	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	70	-----	2,724	1,000
Financing:				
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-----	-91	-----	-----
21.00 Unobligated balance, start of period.....	-318	-1,742	-1,817	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance, end of period.....	1,742	1,817	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	91	-----	-----
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,494	75	907	1,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	70	-91	2,724	1,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	205	249	157	1,081
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-249	-157	-1,081	-881
90.00 Outlays.....	26	1	1,800	1,200

Under this program, the Department provides leadership and support in the conduct of selected research projects carried out by foreign nations. Payments are made in foreign currencies which the Treasury determines to be excess to normal requirements of the United States.

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

LITTER PREVENTION AND CLEANUP

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-5031-0-2-304	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Litter prevention and cleanup.....	6			
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	1			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)....	7			
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-9	-11	-15	-15
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	11	15	15	15
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	9	4		
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	7			
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....		2		
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-2			
90.00 Outlays.....	4	2		

Public Law 91-419, approved September 25, 1970, permanently appropriated certain moneys to the Secretary of the Interior. Royalty fees for the manufacture, reproduction, or use of the character "Johnny Horizon" are used for public service antilitter programs to maintain the beauty and utility of the Nation's public lands (18 U.S.C. 714). The Secretary has determined that the Johnny Horizon program has fulfilled its mission and it has been terminated effective September 30, 1976.

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-4523-0-4-306	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs funded: Sales program:				
(a) Cost of goods and services sold.....	23,804	6,590	25,725	31,536
(b) Aircraft services.....	16,955	7,080	19,500	23,500
Total operating costs, funded.....	40,759	13,670	45,225	55,036
Capital outlay: Purchase of equipment.....			175	25
Total program costs, funded.....	40,759	13,670	45,400	55,061
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	1,680	515		
10.00 Total obligations.....	42,439	14,185	45,400	55,061
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from:				
Federal funds.....	-42,928	-13,564	45,400	-55,086
Change in unfiled customer orders.....	-2,135	-464		
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-338	-827	-206	-206
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	827	206	206	231
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-489	621		-25
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	-295	-612	-169	-169
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	612	169	169	194
90.00 Outlays.....	-172	178		

This fund finances central reproduction, communication, supplies, health services, ADP, aircraft chartering and contracting and other such services which may be performed advantageously on a reimbursable basis (43 U.S.C. 1467).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-4523-0-4-306	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,743	1,231	4,950	5,075
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	521	160	550	575
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	215	45	175	175
Total personnel compensation.....	5,479	1,436	5,675	5,825
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	6,434	1,621	6,505	10,485
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	212	47	215	220
22.0 Transportation of things.....	68	10	50	50
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	9,618	2,795	11,425	11,875
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	688	195	725	925
25.0 Other services.....	17,024	6,989	17,705	22,536
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,747	1,051	2,950	2,995
31.0 Equipment.....	169	41	150	150
99.0 Total obligations.....	42,439	14,185	45,400	55,061

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	300		300	300
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	72		75	75
Average paid employment.....	339		345	360
Average GS grade.....	10.14		10.11	10.11
Average GS salary.....	\$20,595		\$21,038	\$21,705
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,930		\$14,100	\$14,100

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND, OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-3901-0-4-306	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Micronesian status negotiation.....	221	61	245	245
2. Land and water resources working fund.....	242	125	95	60
3. International research and development working fund.....	165	21	125	100
4. Miscellaneous activities.....	202	113	15	15
Total program cost, funded.....	830	320	480	420
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-133	-196		
10.00 Total obligations.....	697	124	480	420
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-724	-183	-375	-420
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-45	-72	-105	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	72	105		
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		26		
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-27	-59	105	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	311	259	-28	77
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-259	28	-77	-77
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-17	-11		
90.00 Outlays.....	8	217		

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	25	15	27	27
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	48	43	20	20
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	73	5	60	60
Total personnel compensation.....	146	63	107	107
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4	1	4	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	59	7	75	75
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rents, communications, and utilities.....	7	1	4	4
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	5	3	3
25.0 Other services.....	476	46	286	226
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2		1	1
31.0 Equipment.....		1		
99.0 Total obligations.....	697	124	480	420

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2		2	3
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2		2	2
Average paid employment.....	4		4	4
Average GS grade.....	10.14		10.11	10.11
Average GS salary.....	\$20,595		\$21,038	\$21,705

Legislative Program

FISH AND WILDLIFE AND PARKS

UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE, MIGRATORY BIRD CONSERVATION
(PERMANENT, INDEFINITE, SPECIAL FUND)

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 14-5137-2-2-303	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
10.00 Acquisition of refuges and other areas (costs—obligations).....				10,000
Financing				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal).....				10,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				10,000
90.00 Outlays.....				10,000

Legislation would be proposed to increase the price of the Migratory Bird Conservation Stamp in order to make the acquisition of migratory bird habitat a self-financing program.

TERRITORIAL AFFAIRS

OFFICE OF TERRITORIAL AFFAIRS

TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 14-0414-2-1-806	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Enewetak rehabilitation.....				8,400
2. Rongelap and Utirik compensation.....				1,058
10.00 Total program (costs—obligations).....				9,458
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal).....				9,458
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				9,458
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....				-5,458
90.00 Outlays.....				4,000

1. Legislation is recommended to provide grants for the rehabilitation of Enewetak Atoll, in the Marshall Islands. These funds are to be used for construction of housing and public facilities so that the former inhabitants, who were removed in 1948 for the atomic weapons testing program, can be resettled. Authorization and a supplemental appropriation of \$4.0 million will be requested for 1977, with the balance of the proposed authorization to be sought in 1978.

2. Legislation is recommended to provide ex gratia compensation for the residents of Rongelap and Utirik Atolls in the Marshall Islands who have been affected by thyroid abnormalities, including cancer due to radioactive fallout as a result of thermonuclear testing in March of 1954.

SECRETARIAL OFFICES

RIVER BASIN COMMISSIONS AND COMPREHENSIVE STUDIES

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 14-0574-2-1-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. River basin commissions.....				3,101
2. Comprehensive planning.....				4,559
10.00 Total obligations.....				7,660

Financing:		
40.00 Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal).....		7,660
Relation of obligations to outlays:		
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....		7,660
90.00 Outlays.....		7,660

River basin commissions and comprehensive studies.—Formerly displayed in the water resources council's program, river basin commissions coordinate Federal, State, and local plans for development of water and related land resources; prepare comprehensive, coordinated, joint plans to make optimum use of such resources; and recommend long-range schedules of priorities. Regional or river basin plans are prepared by a lead Federal agency or by appropriate river basin commissions.

RIVER BASIN COMMISSIONS AND COMPREHENSIVE STUDIES TRUST FUND

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 14-8095-2-7-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Pacific Northwest River Basins Commission.....				475
2. Great Lakes Basin Commission.....				2,139
3. New England River Basins Commission.....				1,899
4. Ohio River Basin Commission.....				1,552
5. Missouri River Basin Commission.....				1,059
6. Upper Mississippi River Basin Commission.....				1,307
10.00 Total obligations.....				8,431
Financing:				
22.00 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....				-768
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....				751
Budget authority				8,414
Budget authority:				
42.00 Transferred from other accounts.....				8,414
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted)(indefinite).....				8,414
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
Pacific Northwest River Basin Commission.....				465
Great Lakes Basin Commission.....				2,139
New England River Basins Commission.....				1,899
Ohio River Basin Commission.....				1,545
Missouri River Basin Commission.....				1,059
Upper Mississippi River Basin Commission.....				1,307
Relation of obligation to outlays:				
71.00 Obligation incurred, net.....				8,431
73.00 Unobligated balance transferred, net.....				355
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....				-355
90.00 Outlays.....				8,431
Distribution of outlays by account:				
Pacific Northwest River Basin Commission.....				475
Great Lakes Basin Commission.....				2,139
New England River Basins Commission.....				1,899
Ohio River Basin Commission.....				1,552
Missouri River Basin Commission.....				1,059
Upper Mississippi River Basin Commission.....				1,307

These trust funds provide for the operation of the river basin planning commissions. The commissions will be jointly financed by contributions from the Federal Government and member States.

GENERAL PROVISIONS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

SEC. 101. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for expenditure or transfer (within each bureau or office), with the approval of the Secretary, for the emergency reconstruction, re-

placement, or repair of aircraft, buildings, utilities, or other facilities or equipment damaged or destroyed by fire, flood, storm, or other unavoidable causes: *Provided*, That no funds shall be made available under this authority until funds specifically made available to the Department of the Interior for emergencies shall have been exhausted.

SEC. 102. The Secretary may authorize the expenditure or transfer of any appropriation in this title, in addition to the amounts included in the budget programs of the several agencies, for the suppression or emergency prevention of forest or range fires on or threatening lands under jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior and for the emergency rehabilitation of burned-over lands under its jurisdiction: *Provided*, That appropriations made in this title for fire suppression purposes shall be available for the payment of obligations incurred during the preceding fiscal year, [and the period July 1, 1976 through September 30, 1976,] and for reimbursement to other Federal agencies for destruction of vehicles, aircraft, or other equipment in connection with their use for fire suppression purposes, such reimbursement to be credited to appropriations currently available at the time of receipt thereof.

SEC. 103. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for operation of warehouses, garages, shops, and similar facilities, wherever consolidation of activities will contribute to efficiency or economy, and said appropriations shall be reimbursed for services rendered to any other activity in the same manner as authorized by the Act of June 30, 1932 (31 U.S.C. 686): *Provided*, That reimbursements for costs of supplies, materials, and equipment, and for services rendered may be credited to the appropriation current at the time such reimbursements are received.

SEC. 104. Appropriations made to the Department of the Interior in this title shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, when authorized by the Secretary, in total amount not to exceed \$300,000; hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; hire of passenger motor vehicles; purchase of reprints; payment for telephone service in private residences in the field, when authorized under regulations approved by the Secretary; and the payment of dues, when authorized by the Secretary, for library membership in societies or associations which issue publications to members only or at a price to members lower than to subscribers who are not members.

SEC. 105. Appropriations available to the Department of the Interior for salaries and expenses shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902 and D.C. Code 4-204).

SEC. 106. In addition to the aircraft specifically authorized under this Act there is hereby authorized for acquisition [five] three aircraft for replacement only, two of which shall be from surplus. Such acquisitions shall be integral to the provision of centralized aircraft services in Alaska.

SEC. 107. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for obligation in connection with contracts issued by the General Services Administration for services or rentals for periods not in excess of twelve months beginning at any time during the fiscal year.

TITLE III—GENERAL PROVISIONS

[SEC. 301. No part of any appropriation under this Act shall be available to the Secretaries of the Interior and Agriculture for use for any sale hereafter made of unprocessed timber from Federal lands west of the 100th meridian in the contiguous 48 States which will be exported from the United States, or which will be used as a substitute for timber from private lands which is exported by the

purchaser: *Provided*, That this limitation shall not apply to specific quantities of grades and species of timber which said Secretaries determine are surplus to domestic lumber and plywood manufacturing needs.]

[SEC. 302. No part of any appropriation under this Act shall be available to the Secretary of Interior or the Secretary of Agriculture for the leasing of oil and natural gas by noncompetitive bidding on publicly owned lands within the boundaries of the Shawnee National Forest, Illinois: *Provided*, That nothing herein is intended to inhibit or otherwise affect the sale, lease or right to access to minerals owned by private individuals.]

[SEC. 303. No part of any appropriation under this Act shall be made available to the Secretary of the Interior for the leasing of oil and natural gas on publicly owned lands within the boundaries of the Flathead National Forest, Montana.]

[SEC. 304. Funds appropriated to the Lowell Historic Canal District Commission in the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, including funds appropriated for the period ending September 30, 1976 (Public Law 94-165; 89 Stat. 977), shall remain available until expended.]

SEC. [305] 301. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

GENERAL PROVISIONS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

SEC. 301. Appropriations in this title shall be available for expenditure or transfer (within each bureau or office), with the approval of the Secretary, for the emergency reconstruction, replacement, or repair of aircraft, buildings, utilities, or other facilities or equipment damaged or destroyed by fire, flood, storm, or other unavoidable causes: *Provided*, That no funds shall be made available under this authority until funds specifically made available to the Department of the Interior for emergencies shall have been exhausted.

SEC. 302. The Secretary may authorize the expenditure or transfer (within each bureau or office) of any appropriation in this title, in addition to the amounts included in the budget programs of the several agencies, for the suppression or emergency prevention of forest or range fires on or threatening lands under jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior.

SEC. 303. Appropriations in this title shall be available for operation of warehouses, garages, shops, and similar facilities, wherever consolidation of activities will contribute to efficiency, or economy, and said appropriations shall be reimbursed for services rendered to any other activity in the same manner as authorized by the Act of June 30, 1932 (31 U.S.C. 686): *Provided*, That reimbursements for costs of supplies, materials, and equipment, and for services rendered may be credited to the appropriation current at the time such reimbursements are received.

SEC. 304. No part of any funds made available by this Act to the Southwestern Power Administration may be made available to any other agency, bureau, or office for any purposes other than for services rendered pursuant to law to the Southwestern Power Administration.

SEC. 305. Appropriations made to the Department of the Interior in this title shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, when authorized by the Secretary. (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES*

*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses necessary for the administration of the Department of Justice, including hire of passenger motor vehicles; [not to exceed \$2,500 for official reception and representation expenses;] and miscellaneous and emergency expenses authorized or approved by the Attorney General or the Assistant Attorney General for Administration; [\$20,400,000] \$26,231,000, of which \$4,466,000 is for the U.S. Parole Commission and \$2,000,000 is for the Federal justice research program, the latter amount to remain available until expended. [In addition to funds provided under this Act, unobligated balances from the amount appropriated for the Watergate Special Prosecution Force in 1976 shall remain available until September 30, 1977.] (5 U.S.C. 101, 3101; 8 U.S.C. 1103; 15 U.S.C. 1803; 18 U.S.C. 4201, 4203-05, 4207-08, 5005, 5009, 5014, 5017-18, 5020; 21 U.S.C. 844; 28 U.S.C. 501, 503, 504, 507-26, 1929; 31 U.S.C. 638(a); Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-0129-0-1-751	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Program direction and policy coordination.....	16,699	3,954	15,740	18,324
2. U.S. Parole Commission.....	3,436	958	4,156	4,466
3. Administrative review and appeals.....	1,161	302	1,404	1,441
4. Special prosecution—Watergate.....	1,440	299	467	-----
5. Federal justice research program.....	-----	-----	-----	2,000
Total direct program.....	22,736	5,513	21,767	26,231
Reimbursable program.....	10,575	3,222	15,062	15,799
Total program costs, funded ¹	33,311	8,735	36,829	42,030
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-1,804	143	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	31,507	8,878	36,829	42,030
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....	-10,553	-3,219	-15,062	-15,799
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-22	-3	-----	-----
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-680	-467	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	680	467	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	4	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	21,612	5,447	21,300	26,231
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	21,612	5,447	20,400	26,231
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....	-----	-----	27	-----
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	-----	873	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	20,933	5,656	21,767	26,231
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	3,032	990	1,587	1,748
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-990	-1,587	-1,748	-1,450
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	212	-1	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	23,187	5,058	20,760	26,475
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	25	2
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	821	52

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$292 thousand; TQ, \$99 thousand; 1977, \$340 thousand; 1978, \$578 thousand.

1. *Program direction and policy coordination.*—The Attorney General, aided by the Deputy Attorney General, directs and supervises the programs and activities of the Department. Included within this activity are the Offices of the Attorney General, the Deputy Attorney

General, Professional Responsibility, Policy and Planning, Public Information, Legislative Affairs, and Management and Finance. The 1978 program increase will provide additional resources to (1) staff the newly established Office of Professional Responsibility which will consider allegations of misconduct on the part of Department personnel, (2) enhance the analytical and planning capabilities of the Department, (3) handle increased workload resulting from legislative matters, (4) further develop and implement an automated financial management system which will combine the concepts of management by objectives with program budgeting, and (5) improve and expand centralized administrative support services to the offices, boards, and divisions.

2. *U.S. Parole Commission.*—The U.S. Parole Commission is responsible for parole, revocation, reparole, and conditions of supervision of all Federal prisoners while on parole. This Commission develops parole policy and provides parole services. The 1978 program increase will provide for further implementation of revised policies and procedures established by the Parole Commission and Reorganization Act of 1976. Workload for this activity follows:

U.S. PAROLE COMMISSION

	1975 act.	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Average population in Bureau of Prisons institutions.....	23,034	24,967	27,500	27,500
Parole decisions.....	27,739	27,471	30,640	32,500
Warrants issued for violations.....	2,212	2,647	2,310	2,800
Number under supervision, end of period (parolees and mandatory releases).....	14,591	16,872	17,000	17,000

3. *Administrative review and appeals.*—This activity includes the Office of the Pardon Attorney and the Board of Immigration Appeals. The Pardon Attorney receives and reviews all petitions for clemency. The Board of Immigration Appeals reviews appeals from certain Immigration and Naturalization Service decisions in a variety of proceedings involving aliens, citizens, or business firms. Workload for the activity follows:

PARDON ATTORNEY

Cases:	1975 act.	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Pending, beginning of year.....	256	385	575	575
Received.....	613	606	500	500
Closed.....	484	333	500	500
Pending, end of year.....	385	658	575	575

BOARD OF IMMIGRATION APPEALS

Appeals, motions, and petitions pending, beginning of year.....	970	541	887	1,192
Received.....	2,753	3,045	3,425	3,699
Terminated.....	3,182	2,774	3,120	3,369
Pending, end of year.....	541	812	1,192	1,522
Total number of issues treated in board orders.....	5,517	3,446	3,866	4,175
Oral arguments heard by board.....	411	426	440	475

4. *Special prosecution—Watergate.*—The Watergate Special Prosecution Force, established by the Attorney General in May 1973 to investigate and prosecute offenses arising out of the unauthorized entry into Democratic National Committee Headquarters at the Watergate complex, was expected to terminate in 1976; however, congressional action extended the program into 1977 with funds made available from the 1976 appropriation.

5. *Federal justice research program.*—Funding for this activity will support several research projects on broad systemic issues affecting the total Federal civil and criminal justice system.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-0129-0-1-751	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	13,427	3,735	14,995	15,431
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	574	125	515	515
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	297	52	160	160
Total personnel compensation.....	14,298	3,912	15,670	16,106
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,332	372	1,454	1,568
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	649	162	597	677
22.0 Transportation of things.....	54	19	41	41
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	1,820	455	1,386	2,690
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	786	202	1,021	1,056
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	262	80	257	253
25.0 Other services.....	830	215	622	2,824
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	253	64	223	251
31.0 Equipment.....	603	175	496	765
32.0 Lands and structures.....	45			
Total direct obligations.....	20,932	5,656	21,767	26,231
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,604	1,308	5,467	5,726
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	126	26	54	54
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	46	12	156	156
Total personnel compensation.....	4,776	1,346	5,677	5,936
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	425	124	533	545
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	82	24	123	129
22.0 Transportation of things.....	19	3	11	12
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	425	106	525	551
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	3,416	1,149	5,832	6,124
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	15	4	20	44
25.0 Other services.....	737	220	1,266	1,329
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	524	163	673	707
31.0 Equipment.....	156	83	402	422
Total reimbursable obligations.....	10,575	3,222	15,062	15,799
99.0 Total obligations.....	31,507	8,878	36,829	42,030

Personnel Summary

Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	871		797	820
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	58		62	62
Average paid employment.....	827		827	845
Average GS grade.....	9.50		9.44	9.45
Average GS salary.....	\$19,545		\$20,790	\$20,826
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$10,800		\$12,262	\$12,875
Reimbursable:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	310		303	303
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7		6	6
Average paid employment.....	272		295	295
Average GS grade.....	9.37		9.25	9.25
Average GS salary.....	\$17,323		\$18,697	\$19,831
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,264		\$15,061	\$15,838

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-3900-0-4-751	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Miscellaneous services to other accounts (costs—obligations).....	955	298	1,096	1,096
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-955	-298	-1,096	-1,096
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....		712	445	445
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	486		-445	-445
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-712		-445	-445
90.00 Outlays.....	-226	267		
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rents, communications, and utilities.....	28	8	28	28
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	545	141	545	545
25.0 Other services.....	268	142	458	458
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	11		11	11
31.0 Equipment.....	64	7	54	54
32.0 Lands and structures.....	39			
99.0 Total obligations.....	955	298	1,096	1,096

WORKING CAPITAL FUND*

*See Part III for additional information.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-4526-0-4-751	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Payroll services.....	1,793	523	2,126	2,253
2. Telecommunications service.....	6,995	1,769	7,013	7,417
Total operating costs.....	8,788	2,292	9,139	9,670
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs: Depreciation included above.....				
	-15	-19	-15	-15
Total operating costs, funded¹.....	8,773	2,273	9,124	9,655
Capital outlay, funded.....	15	15	15	15
Total program costs, funded.....	8,788	2,288	9,139	9,670
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders, accrued annual leave).....				
	-21	16		
10.00 Total obligations.....	8,767	2,304	9,139	9,670
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds:				
Revenue.....	-8,740	-2,340	-9,139	-9,670
21.00 Deficiency, beginning of period.....		27		
Unobligated balance, start of period.....			-9	-9
24.00 Deficiency, end of period.....	-27			
Unobligated balance available, end of period.....		9	9	9
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	27	-36		
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....		1,658	1,682	1,682
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,658	-1,682	-1,682	-1,682
90.00 Outlays.....	-1,631	-60		

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$14 thousand; TQ, \$4 thousand; 1977, \$0; 1978, \$0.

The working capital fund, established January 2, 1975 (28 U.S.C. 527), finances on a reimbursable basis those administrative services which can be performed more efficiently on a centralized basis at the Department level than on a decentralized basis by the individual organizations.

The fund became operational July 1, 1975, financing payroll services and telephone-related elements of telecommunications. As additional accessions are approved, other administrative services currently financed on a reimbursable basis to the General Administration appropriation will be financed through the working capital fund.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Operating income or loss:				
Revenue.....	8,740	2,340	9,139	9,670
Expense.....	-8,788	-2,292	-9,139	-9,670
Net income or loss (-) for the year.....	-48	48		

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Assets:				
Fund balance with Treasury.....	1,631	1,691	1,662	1,688
Accounts receivable (net).....	129	139	133	137
Real property and equipment (net).....	48	64	64	64
Total assets.....	1,808	1,894	1,859	1,889
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable including funded accrued liabilities.....	279	306	300	300
Advances received.....	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
Accrued annual leave.....	51	99	70	100
Total liabilities.....	1,830	1,905	1,870	1,900

Government equity:				
Invested capital:				
Donated equipment.....	55	55	55	55
Adjustment for leave.....	-29	-66	-66	-66
Retained earnings.....	-48			
Total Government equity.....	-22	-11	-11	-11
Analysis of changes in Government equity:				
Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance.....		26	-11	-11
Transactions:				
Donated capital.....	55			
Adjustment for leave.....	-29	-37		
Closing balance.....	26	-11	-11	-11
Retained income or deficit (-):				
Opening balance.....			-48	
Transactions: Net operating income or loss (-):			48	
(-).....	-48			
Closing balance.....	-48			
Total Government equity (end of period)....	-22	-11	-11	-11

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-4526-0-4-751	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	854	214	1,182	1,271
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	38	9	38	40
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	61	15	66	71
Total personnel compensation.....	953	238	1,286	1,382
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	85	26	120	129
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1		7	7
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1		1	1
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	79	20	84	89
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	6,882	1,786	6,919	7,253
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	141	42	146	153
25.0 Other services.....	597	183	553	632
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	14	5	22	23
31.0 Equipment.....	14	4	1	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	8,767	2,304	9,139	9,670

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	79	82	83
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	3	3
Average paid employment.....	70	78	79
Average GS grade.....	6.56	7.80	7.90
Average GS salary.....	\$12,200	\$15,103	\$16,042

LEGAL ACTIVITIES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, GENERAL LEGAL ACTIVITIES*

*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses necessary for the legal activities of the Department of Justice, not otherwise provided for, including miscellaneous and emergency expenses authorized or approved by the Attorney General or the Assistant Attorney General for Administration; not to exceed \$30,000 for expenses of collecting evidence, to be expended under the direction of the Attorney General and accounted for solely on his certificate; and advances of public moneys pursuant to law (31 U.S.C. 529); **[\$64,090,000]** \$75,273,000: Provided, That not to exceed \$105,000 may be transferred to this appropriation from the "Alien Property Fund, World War II", for the general administrative expenses of alien property activities, including rent of private or Government-owned space in the District of Columbia. (5 U.S.C. 101, 3101; 12 U.S.C. 1904(b); 28 U.S.C. 501, 505-506, 510-520, 524-525; 50 U.S.C. App. 6; Organized Crime Control Act of 1970 (84 Stat. 922-23); Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-0128-0-1-751	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Conduct of Supreme Court proceedings and review of appellate matters.....	1,723	465	2,027	2,172
2. General tax matters.....	12,145	2,948	12,487	14,517
3. Criminal matters.....	19,254	4,654	19,931	21,344
4. Claims, customs and general civil matters.....	12,892	3,102	13,652	17,016

5. Land matters.....	7,289	1,706	7,376	8,356
6. Legal opinions.....	961	311	1,234	1,276
7. Civil rights matters.....	9,267	2,328	10,243	10,592
Total direct program.....	63,531	15,514	66,950	75,273
Reimbursable program.....	645	573	160	210
Total program costs, funded¹.....	64,176	16,087	67,110	75,483
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-1,314	96		
10.00 Total obligations.....	62,862	16,183	67,110	75,483
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-645	-573	-160	-210
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-42		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	42			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		5		
Budget authority.....	62,259	15,573	66,950	75,273
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	62,259	15,573	64,090	75,273
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			2,860	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	62,217	15,610	66,950	75,273
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	7,877	6,935	6,060	6,799
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-6,935	-6,060	-6,799	-7,413
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	92	9		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	63,251	16,494	63,516	74,494
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			2,695	165

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$161 thousand; TQ, \$61 thousand; 1977, \$269 thousand; 1978, \$405 thousand.

The following legal activities of the Department are financed from this appropriation:

1. *Conduct of Supreme Court proceedings and review of appellate matters.*—This program consists of supervising and controlling all appellate matters and representing the Government before the U.S. Supreme Court.

Cases:	1975 act.	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Pending, beginning of year.....	652	396	1,067	1,181
Received.....	1,545	1,827	2,201	2,475
Terminated.....	1,801	1,702	2,087	2,337
Pending, end of year.....	396	521	1,181	1,319
Other activities:				
Appellate determinations made by the Solicitor General's Office.....	1,372	1,401	1,569	1,757
Certiorari determinations made by the Solicitor General's Office.....	726	622	697	781
Miscellaneous recommendations passed on in the Solicitor General's Office.....	446	461	516	578
Total cases and other activities.....	4,741	4,707	6,050	6,772

¹ Increase in pending cases due to Supreme Court not being in session during transition quarter.

2. *General tax matters.*—The program involves the prosecution or defense of cases arising under the internal revenue laws and other tax statutes. In 1978, a program increase is requested to handle the increase in civil tax claims as well as to provide further assistance to the U.S. attorneys in criminal tax litigation with emphasis in the area of white-collar crime, recovery of money, and information and privacy litigation.

Cases:	1975 act.	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Pending, beginning of year.....	7,525	8,310	9,194	9,808
Received.....	11,904	12,570	12,760	13,170
Terminated.....	11,119	11,686	12,146	12,960
Pending, end of year.....	8,310	9,194	9,808	10,018
Matters:				
Pending, beginning of year.....	833	892	946	996
Received.....	1,185	1,490	1,500	1,550
Terminated.....	1,126	1,436	1,450	1,500
Pending, end of year.....	892	946	996	1,046

3. *Criminal matters.*—This program embraces all actions in criminal law except tax, antitrust, land, and civil rights matters. In 1978, a program increase is requested to respond to growing criminal caseloads in the appellate and white-collar crime areas, and to staff the public integrity section.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, GENERAL LEGAL ACTIVITIES—Continued

WORKLOAD				
	1975 act.	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Cases:				
Pending, beginning of year.....	(1)	1,109	933	783
Received.....	5,961	4,454	5,050	5,100
Terminated.....	4,852	4,630	5,200	5,250
Pending, end of year.....	1,109	933	783	633
Matters:				
Pending, beginning of year.....	(1)	850	795	700
Received.....	4,358	3,060	3,500	3,600
Terminated.....	3,508	3,115	3,595	3,650
Pending, end of year.....	850	795	700	650

¹ New case accounting system introduced in 1975.

4. *Claims, customs, and general civil matters.*—Civil suits and claims of the Government, except tax, land, and civil rights matters, are prosecuted or defended by this program. In 1978, a program increase is requested to keep pace with workload increases in almost every civil program—especially torts, information and privacy, general litigation, patents and the swine flu indemnity programs.

WORKLOAD				
	1975 act.	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Cases:				
Pending, beginning of year.....	29,747	24,301	24,652	25,737
Received.....	18,659	19,543	18,120	18,685
Terminated.....	16,875	19,192	17,035	16,778
Pending, end of year.....	31,531	24,652	25,737	27,644

¹ 7,230 cases delegated to U.S. attorneys.

5. *Land matters.*—Under this program all civil suits and matters relating to title, possession, and use of Federal land and natural resources are handled as well as civil litigation involving Indians and Indian affairs in which the United States is interested, and criminal and civil prosecutions for Federal air and water pollution violations. In 1978, a program increase is requested to respond to Indian claims, pollution control, and general civil litigation.

WORKLOAD				
	1975 act.	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Cases:				
Pending, beginning of year.....	3,685	4,279	4,195	4,359
Received.....	2,272	2,256	2,285	2,455
Terminated.....	1,678	2,340	2,121	2,281
Pending, end of year.....	4,279	4,195	4,359	4,533
Land acquisition matters:				
Pending, beginning of year.....	10,096	10,361	14,744	16,344
Received.....	3,393	7,030	6,400	7,900
Terminated.....	3,128	2,647	4,800	5,600
Pending, end of year.....	10,361	14,744	16,344	18,644

6. *Legal opinions.*—Opinions are prepared for the President and executive agencies, and proposed Executive orders and proclamations are reviewed as to form and legality under this program.

WORKLOAD				
	1975 act.	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive orders and proclamations.....	116	94	120	120
Opinions.....	240	254	255	255
Intradepartmental opinions.....	516	528	530	530
Special assignments.....	2,351	2,446	2,440	2,440

7. *Civil rights matters.*—Within this program, cases and matters involving the civil rights of persons within the jurisdiction of the United States are handled.

WORKLOAD				
	1975 act.	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Cases:				
Pending, beginning of year.....	898	915	941	998
Filed.....	163	198	202	220
Closed.....	146	172	145	172
Pending, end of year.....	915	941	998	1,046
Matters:				
Pending, beginning of year.....	3,495	2,784	3,303	3,984
Received.....	5,301	5,411	5,450	5,600
Terminated.....	6,012	4,892	4,769	5,000
Pending, end of year.....	2,784	3,303	3,984	4,584

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 15-0128-0-1-751	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	42,741	10,811	45,873	49,634
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,086	224	998	998
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	250	54	233	233
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	1,008	231	710	1,410
Total personnel compensation.....	45,085	11,320	47,814	52,275
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4,032	940	4,334	4,802
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	4	—	—	—
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,962	815	3,575	4,355
22.0 Transportation of things.....	94	16	86	87
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	3,474	1,024	3,690	4,863
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,304	462	2,375	2,613
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	993	294	1,319	1,573
25.0 Other services.....	2,530	575	2,857	3,564
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	513	77	509	573
31.0 Equipment.....	210	80	351	528
32.0 Lands and structures.....	14	—	10	10
31.0 Unvouchered.....	2	7	30	30
Total direct obligations.....	62,217	15,610	66,950	75,273
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	320	14	52	52
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	21	7	23	23
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6	—	—	—
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	142	544	50	100
Total personnel compensation.....	489	565	125	175
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	38	1	6	6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	24	—	2	2
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	14	6	15	15
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	2	—	7	7
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	7	—	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	67	1	3	3
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3	—	1	1
31.0 Equipment.....	1	—	—	—
Total reimbursable obligations.....	645	573	160	210
99.0 Total obligations.....	62,862	16,183	67,110	75,483

Personnel Summary

Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	2,350	—	2,339	2,455
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	95	—	69	69
Average paid employment.....	2,557	—	2,507	2,642
Average GS grade.....	9.89	—	9.97	9.98
Average GS salary.....	\$19,282	—	\$20,804	\$20,379
Reimbursable:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	6	—	4	4
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	—	0	0
Average paid employment.....	14	—	4	4
Average GS grade.....	10.83	—	10.52	10.52
Average GS salary.....	\$14,167	—	\$18,750	\$18,750

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, ANTITRUST DIVISION*

*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses necessary for the enforcement of antitrust, consumer protection and kindred laws, **[\$24,000,000] \$29,785,000: Provided,** That none of this appropriation shall be expended for the establishment and maintenance of permanent regional offices of the Antitrust Division. (5 U.S.C. 101, 3101; 28 U.S.C. 501, 506, 510-512, 514-516, 519, 524, 525; 15 U.S.C. 4, 9, 21, 25, 1312a; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-0319-0-1-751	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Enforcement of antitrust consumer protection, and kindred laws (program costs, funded).....	21,872	5,616	25,036	29,785
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	353	221	—	—
10.00 Total obligations ¹	22,225	5,837	25,036	29,785
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	—	—14	—	—
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	14	—	—	—
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	—	11	—	—
Budget authority.....	22,239	5,834	25,036	29,785

Budget authority:					
40.00	Appropriation	22,239	5,834	24,000	29,785
44.20	Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises			1,036	
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	22,225	5,837	25,036	29,785
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period	2,537	3,089	2,984	3,848
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period	-3,089	-2,984	-3,848	-4,734
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	-383	45		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	21,290	5,987	23,198	28,837
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental			974	62

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$148 thousand; TQ, \$50 thousand; 1977, \$119 thousand; 1978, \$83 thousand.

Enforcement of antitrust, consumer protection, and kindred laws.—This division administers and enforces the antitrust, consumer protection laws, and related statutes. The principal statutes involved are: (1) Section 1 of the Sherman Act which prohibits combinations and conspiracies among competitors to set prices collusively, or otherwise to restrain trade; (2) section 2 of the Sherman Act which prohibits combinations and attempts to monopolize and monopolization of interstate trade; (3) section 7 of the Clayton Act which prohibits corporate mergers and acquisitions which tend substantially to lessen competition or tend to monopolization; and (4) various statutory provisions which require Government regulatory agencies to consider the preservation of competition in the determination of public interest factors.

This program primarily involves the investigation of suspected violations of the antitrust laws, and the conduct of civil and criminal proceedings in the Federal courts which are designed to deter and punish violations, and to maintain and restore competitive conditions.

Actual and estimated caseload investigations and miscellaneous proceedings are indicated in the following table:

	1975 act.	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Cases and investigations:				
Pending, beginning of period	2,164	2,143	2,237	2,202
Filed and instituted	1,526	1,226	1,560	1,600
Terminated	1,547	1,132	1,595	1,690
Pending, end of period	2,143	2,237	2,202	2,112
Miscellaneous proceedings	1,073	867	1,100	1,080

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-0319-0-1-751	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
Personnel compensation:					
11.1	Permanent positions	14,343	3,857	16,582	17,707
11.3	Positions other than permanent	527	127	523	523
11.5	Other personnel compensation	140	40	160	160
11.8	Special personal services payments	10	10	10	10
	Total personnel compensation	15,020	4,034	17,275	18,400
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	1,270	358	1,524	1,678
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1,337	300	1,449	1,878
22.0	Transportation of things	57	6	59	59
Rent, communications, and utilities:					
23.1	Standard level user charges	1,369	303	1,292	1,956
23.2	Other rent, communications, and utilities	873	257	1,184	1,161
24.0	Printing and reproduction	189	30	153	201
25.0	Other services	1,768	459	1,781	4,169
26.0	Supplies and materials	156	30	165	170
31.0	Equipment	169	57	137	96
32.0	Lands and structures	17	3	17	17
99.0	Total obligations	22,225	5,837	25,036	29,785

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	856	907	920
Full-time equivalent of other positions	49	43	43
Average paid employment	813	889	948
Average GS grade	9.97	9.87	9.87
Average GS salary	\$19,973	\$20,920	\$21,000

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, UNITED STATES ATTORNEYS AND MARSHALS*

*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses of the offices of the United States attorneys and marshals, including purchase of firearms and ammunition,

[\$160,890,000] \$178,291,000. (5 U.S.C. 101, 3101; 12 U.S.C. 1904b; 18 U.S.C. 501, 3053, 4008; 28 U.S.C. 501, 510-16, 519, 524-25, 541-43, 547-50, 561-62, 567-72, 1825; 48 U.S.C. 1424b, 1614, 1617; 76A Stat. 1, 53-54; 84 Stat. 933, Sec. 501; Organized Crime Control Act of 1970 (84 Stat. 922-23); Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-0322-0-1-751	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
Program by activities:					
Direct program:					
1.	U.S. attorneys	89,314	24,533	104,766	113,174
2.	U.S. marshals	56,624	15,037	62,247	65,117
	Total direct program ¹	145,938	39,570	167,013	178,291
	Reimbursable program	1,472	57	413	418
	Total program costs, funded	147,410	39,627	167,426	178,709
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	-253	-334		
10.00	Total obligations	147,157	39,293	167,426	178,709
Financing:					
Offsetting collections from:					
11.00	Federal funds	-1,452	-57	-366	-370
14.00	Non-Federal sources	-20		-47	-48
21.00	Unobligated balance available, start of period		-847		
24.00	Unobligated balance available, end of period	847			
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing		9		
	Budget authority	146,532	38,398	167,013	178,291
Budget authority:					
40.00	Appropriation	146,532	38,398	160,890	178,291
44.10	Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises			4	
44.20	Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises			6,119	
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	145,685	39,236	167,013	178,291
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period	12,013	11,292	11,879	14,811
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period	-11,292	-11,879	-14,811	-17,545
77.00	Adjustment in expired accounts	-268	83		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	146,138	38,732	158,325	175,190
91.10	Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental			4	
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental			5,752	367

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$1,393 thousand; TQ, \$389 thousand; 1977, \$1,137 thousand; 1978, \$1,617 thousand.

The Government is represented in each of the 94 judicial districts by a U.S. attorney and a U.S. marshal.

1. *U.S. attorneys.*—The U.S. attorney is responsible for the Government's legal interests in his district. A program increase is required to meet increased caseload in both the criminal and civil areas.

2. *U.S. marshals.*—The U.S. marshal has custody of all Federal offenders until released by the courts or confined in prison, acts as agent of the court in the service of process, and provides protection services to the courts and to key Government witnesses. A program increase is requested to meet increased workload in all activities of the marshals' service. The marshals also perform specialized reimbursable services for other Government agencies.

The following table shows actual and estimated workloads:

	U.S. ATTORNEYS			
	1975 act.	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Cases:				
Pending, beginning of year	63,233	71,985	81,840	96,515
Filed:				
Criminal	46,951	44,026	45,875	47,000
Civil	41,341	48,564	55,750	58,000
Total received	88,292	92,590	101,625	105,000
Terminated:				
Criminal	46,467	46,120	46,750	47,500
Civil	33,073	36,615	40,200	42,000
Total terminated	79,540	82,735	86,950	89,500
Pending, end of year	71,985	81,840	96,515	112,015
Criminal trials	5,180	5,346	5,500	5,800
Civil trials	1,067	1,087	1,250	1,300
Total trials	6,247	6,433	6,750	7,100

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, UNITED STATES ATTORNEYS AND MARSHALS—Continued

U.S. ATTORNEYS—Continued

	1975 act.	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Criminal appeals filed.....	4,037	4,644	5,000	5,800
Civil appeals filed.....	2,205	2,328	2,400	2,500
Total appeals filed.....	6,242	6,972	7,400	8,300
Criminal appeals terminated.....	3,727	3,933	4,500	5,100
Civil appeals terminated.....	2,072	1,952	2,100	2,300
Total appeals terminated.....	5,799	5,885	6,600	7,400
Workhours in court.....	536,493	551,418	570,000	623,000
Matters:				
Pending, beginning of year.....	38,964	41,138	42,535	44,535
Received:				
Criminal.....	174,173	187,419	195,000	205,000
Civil.....	45,268	53,935	60,000	65,000
Total received.....	219,441	241,354	255,000	270,000
Terminated.....	217,267	239,957	253,000	268,000
Pending, end of year.....	41,138	42,535	44,535	46,535
Prosecutions declined.....	105,737	108,667	114,000	120,000
Proceedings before grand jury.....	27,222	23,635	25,500	27,000
Workhours before grand jury.....	56,749	55,533	58,000	70,000
Collections (in thousands of dollars).....	\$198,180	\$178,118	\$190,000	\$200,000

U.S. MARSHALS

Process received for service.....	720,380	778,055	840,030	907,232
Actual arrests made.....	19,250	17,828	19,611	22,553
Property seizures made.....	4,200	3,552	3,730	3,917
Prisoners received.....	141,420	146,919	154,265	161,978

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-0322-0-1-751	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	86,742	22,617	100,404	105,225
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,670	809	2,606	2,602
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6,707	1,747	7,359	7,030
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	75	57	50	50
Total personnel compensation.....	96,194	25,230	110,419	114,907
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	8,922	2,454	10,076	10,778
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	8,969	2,402	10,423	10,035
22.0 Transportation of things.....	278	88	254	231
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	10,238	2,860	12,191	14,887
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	7,095	1,987	8,594	9,763
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,162	318	1,231	1,466
25.0 Other services.....	8,470	2,717	9,878	10,828
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,064	301	873	934
31.0 Equipment.....	2,678	701	2,125	3,022
32.0 Lands and structures.....	606	175	938	1,429
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	9	3	11	11
Total direct obligations.....	145,685	39,236	167,013	178,291
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	273	32	191	195
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	190	-----	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	258	9	50	51
Total personnel compensation.....	721	41	241	246
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	284	4	38	38
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	272	11	101	101
22.0 Transportation of things.....	29	1	23	23
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	-----	-----	5	5
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	3	-----	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	155	-----	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	6	-----	1	1
31.0 Equipment.....	2	-----	2	2
Total reimbursable obligations.....	1,472	57	413	418
99.0 Total obligations.....	147,157	39,293	167,426	178,709

Personnel Summary

Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	5,470	-----	5,681	5,897
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	264	-----	265	265
Average paid employment.....	5,399	-----	5,725	5,964
Average GS grade.....	7.53	-----	7.46	7.35
Average GS salary.....	\$13,266	-----	\$13,880	\$13,800
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$26,438	-----	\$28,596	\$28,620
Reimbursable:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	22	-----	20	20
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	13	-----	-----	-----
Average paid employment.....	32	-----	14	14
Average GS grade.....	8.10	-----	8.10	8.10
Average GS salary.....	\$12,705	-----	\$13,451	\$13,587
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,120	-----	-----	-----

FEES AND EXPENSES OF WITNESSES

For expenses, mileage, and per diems of witnesses and for per diems in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by law, [for payment of compensation and expenses of Commissioners appointed in condemnation cases under Rule 71A(h) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure,] and for such compensation and expenses of expert witnesses pursuant to section 524 of title 28, United States Code, and sections 4244-48 of title 18, United States Code, including advances; [\$19,177,000] \$20,222,000: *Provided*, That no part of the sum herein appropriated shall be used to pay any witness more than one attendance fee for any one calendar day; *Provided further*, That no part of the sum herein appropriated shall be used for the payment of the compensation of land commissioners at a daily rate in excess of the equivalent daily rate of compensation paid a grade 18 on the General Schedule. (5 U.S.C. 503(b), 5537, 5751, 6322; 18 U.S.C. Prec. 3481 note, 3484, 3495-6; 28 U.S.C. 524, 1821, 1824-5, 1922; 31 U.S.C. 529; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-0311-0-1-751	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Fact witnesses.....	8,602	2,101	11,811	11,811
2. Protection of witnesses.....	3,802	1,314	4,595	4,940
3. Expert witnesses.....	2,989	225	2,125	2,825
4. Mental competency examinations.....	380	75	646	646
5. Commissioners.....	190	38	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	15,963	3,753	19,177	20,222
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	402	-9	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	16,365	3,744	19,177	20,222
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-----	-465	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	465	-----	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	811	-----	-----
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	16,830	4,090	19,177	20,222
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	16,365	3,744	19,177	20,222
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,420	2,696	2,804	3,187
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-2,696	-2,804	-3,187	-3,570
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-402	9	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	14,687	3,645	18,794	19,839

Fees and expenses are paid to witnesses who appear on behalf of the Government and to indigent defendants in cases in which the United States is a party. Increases are requested in 1978 to cover additional costs for the activities of protection of witnesses and expert witnesses.

1. *Fact witnesses.*—These witnesses testify as to events or facts about which they have personal knowledge.

2. *Protection of witnesses.*—The Attorney General provides for the security of witnesses and their families who are placed in jeopardy by virtue of being witnesses or intended witnesses. Subsistence costs of protected witnesses are paid from this fund.

3. *Expert witnesses.*—The testimony of these witnesses is used in trials where technical and scientific expertise is required in prosecution of a case.

4. *Mental competency examinations.*—Fees of physicians and psychiatrists for examining accused persons upon order of the court to determine their mental competency preparatory to testifying in court. Reports and court testimony relating to the examinations are included in these fees.

5. *Commissioners.*—Rule 71A(h) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure provides for payment of commissioners in land condemnation cases. In 1978, this function is proposed for transfer to the Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-0311-0-1-751	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
11.8 Personal compensation: Special personal services payments:				
Fees, fact witnesses.....	3,747	1,084	5,079	5,079
Fees, protection of witnesses.....	3,937	1,173	4,595	4,940
Fees, expert witnesses.....	3,123	201	2,125	2,823
Fees, mental competency examinations.....	380	68	646	646
Fees, commissioners.....	190	33		
Total personnel compensation.....	11,377	2,559	12,445	13,490
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons:				
Per diem in lieu of subsistence.....	1,065	220	1,417	1,417
Mileage.....	3,400	899	4,606	4,606
Other.....	523	66	709	709
Total travel and transportation of persons.....	4,988	1,185	6,732	6,732
99.0 Total obligations.....	16,365	3,744	19,177	20,222

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, COMMUNITY RELATIONS SERVICE

For necessary expenses of the Community Relations Service established by title X of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. 2000g-2000g-2), **[\$4,500,000]** \$5,192,000. (5 U.S.C. 903; Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1966; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-0500-0-1-751	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Prevention and conciliation of civil rights disputes (program costs, funded)	4,146	1,117	4,675	5,192
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-133	-79		
10.00 Total obligations ¹	4,013	1,038	4,675	5,192
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-21		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	21			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		3		
Budget authority.....	4,034	1,020	4,675	5,192
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	4,034	1,020	4,500	5,192
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			175	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,013	1,038	4,675	5,192
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	727	624	538	603
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-624	-538	-603	-681
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-28	24		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	4,088	1,148	4,446	5,103
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			164	11

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$14 thousand; TQ, \$4 thousand; 1977, \$22 thousand; 1978, \$12 thousand.

The Service was established by title X of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, to provide assistance to communities in resolving disputes, disagreements and difficulties arising from discriminatory practices which disrupt or threaten to disrupt peaceful relations among citizens and where efforts are being made to eliminate disparities between groups, achieve compliance with the act, and reduce and prevent racial disorders.

By law, the Service assists communities upon request of local citizens or officials, or upon its own motion. Federal court referrals of public accommodations cases arising under title II of the Civil Rights Act are also handled by the Service.

In endeavoring to create a climate of compliance and orderly progress, the Service seeks, encourages, and utilizes the cooperation of appropriate Federal, State, and local agencies, private and public groups or institutions,

and individuals working to develop methods and programs for the peaceful resolution of racial disputes.

In carrying out the mandate of Congress, the Service must conduct its activities in confidence and without publicity, and the staff must hold confidential any information so acquired.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-0500-0-1-751	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,291	620	3,003	3,433
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	145	23	13	13
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	30	6	24	24
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	17	5	6	6
Total personnel compensation.....	2,483	654	3,046	3,476
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	239	60	271	336
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	4	1		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	456	114	484	484
22.0 Transportation of things.....	12	3	12	12
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	308	75	313	332
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	280	72	327	344
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	16	4	24	24
25.0 Other services.....	156	43	137	137
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	40	7	31	31
31.0 Equipment.....	19	5	30	16
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,013	1,038	4,675	5,192

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	113	146	146
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	10	18	18
Average paid employment.....	123	134	154
Average GS grade.....	10.72	9.83	9.83
Average GS salary.....	\$20,098	\$21,538	\$21,538

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the detection and prosecution of crimes against the United States; protection of the person of the President of the United States and the person of the Attorney General; acquisition, collection, classification and preservation of identification and other records and their exchange with, and for the official use of, the duly authorized officials of the Federal Government, of States, cities, and other institutions, such exchange to be subject to cancellation if dissemination is made outside the receiving departments or related agencies; and such other investigations regarding official matters under the control of the Department of Justice and the Department of State as may be directed by the Attorney General; including purchase for police-type use without regard to the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year (not to exceed **one thousand two hundred and nineteen** five hundred and fifty-five for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; **purchase** acquisition, lease, **hire, maintenance,** maintenance and operation **and storage** of aircraft; firearms and ammunition; payment of rewards; benefits in accordance with those provided under 22 U.S.C. 1136(9)-(11), under regulations prescribed by the Secretary of State; and not to exceed \$70,000 to meet unforeseen emergencies of a confidential character, to be expended under the direction of the Attorney General, and to be accounted for solely on his certificate; **[\$493,977,000]** \$529,454,000.

None of the funds appropriated for the Federal Bureau of Investigation shall be used to pay the compensation of any civil-service employee. (28 U.S.C. 524, 531-37; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-0200-0-1-751	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Security and criminal investigations.....				
(a) Coordination.....	15,074	3,779	17,145	17,512
(b) Maintenance of investigative records and communications systems.....	28,561	7,532	39,516	34,671

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 15-0200-0-1-751	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
(c) Field investigations.....	317,880	80,017	336,908	350,512
2. Identification by fingerprints.....	41,359	11,447	53,164	56,505
3. Criminal and scientific laboratory.....	13,903	3,590	19,275	19,514
4. Training.....	20,308	4,915	20,675	21,636
5. General administration.....	27,024	6,694	26,694	29,104
Total direct program.....	464,109	117,974	513,377	529,454
Reimbursable program:				
1. Security and criminal investigations:				
(a) Coordination:				
Nuclear Regulatory Commission.....	8	13	52	52
Energy Research and Development Administration.....	87	26	47	47
Other agencies.....	260	24	328	260
(c) Field investigations:				
Nuclear Regulatory Commission.....	555	129	434	435
Energy Research and Development Administration.....	1,465	269	1,484	1,487
Civil Service Commission.....	18	2	41	41
Other agencies.....	1,575	396	1,941	1,536
Non-Federal sources.....	560	49	610	301
2. Identification by fingerprints: Other agencies.....	180	46	227	179
5. General administration: Other agencies.....	32	6	25	20
Total reimbursable program.....	4,740	960	5,189	4,358
Total program costs, funded.....	468,849	118,934	518,566	533,812
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	19,989	9,944		
10.00 Total obligations ¹	488,838	128,878	518,566	533,812
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
Federal funds.....	-4,180	-911	-4,579	-4,057
Non-Federal sources.....	-560	-49	-610	-301
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-1,852		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,852			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		2,675		
Budget authority.....	485,950	128,741	513,377	529,454
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	485,950	128,741	493,977	529,454
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			19,400	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	484,098	127,918	513,377	529,454
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	47,443	62,777	61,653	60,098
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-62,777	-61,653	-60,098	-60,093
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....		1,135		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	468,764	130,177	496,673	528,318
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			18,259	1,141

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$25,451 thousand; TQ, \$7,182 thousand; 1977, \$20,250 thousand; 1978, \$27,685 thousand.

Note.—Excludes \$498 thousand in 1977 and 1978 for activities transferred to "Salaries and expenses, Department of State." Comparable amounts for 1976 (\$422 thousand) and TQ (\$117 thousand) are included above.

1. *Security and criminal investigations.*—The Federal Bureau of Investigation is the main investigative branch of the Department of Justice. The fundamental authority for the activities of the FBI is contained in Chapter 33 of title 28, United States Code. The overall objective in security and criminal investigations is to provide information in the form of reports and other communications to aid the Department of Justice in criminal prosecutions and civil matters in which the Government has an interest and to provide security information which will assist the executive branch in the conduct of the affairs of the U.S. Government.

a. *Coordination.*—The management of the investigative programs of the FBI is accomplished by a centralized staff at Washington, D.C., which also has the responsibility to implement upper level Bureau management policies and decisions.

b. *Maintenance of investigative records and communications systems.*—Coordination and maintenance of information gathered and maintaining an adequate communica-

tions system falls within the scope of this subactivity. Records management automation efforts are being directed at file inventory and control, mail processing, automated storage and retrieval, and an automated general index.

Name check workloads, most of which are generated by requests from other Government agencies, are expected to remain in excess of 2 million during 1978.

The FBI's communications network consists of facilities to handle both record and voice communications. The FBI is now in the process of implementing the Automated Secure Teletype System, a computer controlled leased-line network for message traffic. In 1978, the FBI will begin a 5-year phased implementation of digital facsimile devices.

The National Crime Information Center, an online information system, serves Federal, State, and local law enforcement agencies without charge. The system contains over 6 million records on wanted and missing persons and stolen property.

The uniform crime reporting program collects statistical data from more than 13,000 law enforcement agencies and publishes reports based on these data. The purpose of this statistical program is to provide criminal justice administrators, legislators, and law enforcement planners with indicators of the crime trend.

Under the provisions of the Freedom of Information Act and the Privacy Act of 1974, the FBI is required to provide citizens, upon written request, with information concerning them which is contained in the files of the FBI. This requirement has had a significant impact on the headquarters operation of the FBI as requests are being received in large volume. As of December 3, 1976, there were almost 8,000 requests pending with 158 cases in litigation.

c. *Field investigations.*—The principal mission of the FBI is to conduct security and criminal investigations. This mission is accomplished primarily by interviews, review of documents, the use of various surveillance techniques, including court authorized technical surveillances, the use of informants, the use of investigative support activities available locally or at headquarters, and the use of undercover techniques where they are deemed appropriate.

Significant achievements were recorded in the areas of white-collar crime and organized crime in 1976 and a number of important matters are currently under investigation. The FBI's traditional statistics of fines, savings and recoveries, and convictions showed significant increases in 1976, even though there was an overall reduction in the number of investigative matters received. This is in line with the overall objective of placing emphasis on criminal and security matters having the potential to impact significantly on the ongoing fight against crime and on efforts to provide for the security of this Nation.

Increased funding in 1978 for equipment in the amount of \$13 million will have the most significant impact on the field investigations activity. Much of the request for increased equipment funding for data processing and telecommunications equipment bears directly on field investigations.

An increase of 110 technical and clerical employees is requested for counterintelligence and white-collar crime work.

2. *Identification by fingerprints.*—The FBI's Identification Division is the national repository of identification data based on fingerprints. In addition to the receipt of more than 5.6 million sets of fingerprints, overall work-

loads in this activity increased in 1976 due to higher levels of purging and expungements, citizen requests for copies of their identification records, and the return of over 200,000 records to the State of California.

Up to 3,000 new records are being added to the computerized arrest and descriptive data file each workday. In 1978, semiautomatic fingerprint readers, microimage units, data storage devices, and related equipment are included in the planned equipment purchases. The FBI is seeking funds for 290 additional nonagent employees to assist during the remainder of the automation effort. It is anticipated that there will be savings of up to 2,000 clerical employees when this system is fully implemented.

3. *Criminal and scientific laboratory.*—The FBI Laboratory continues to provide technical, scientific, and training services to law enforcement personnel. Special agents conduct scientific examinations and, upon request, provide expert testimony for other Federal, State, and local law enforcement agencies on a cost-free basis.

4. *Training.*—The FBI maintains a modern training facility for State and local law enforcement agencies as well as FBI personnel. During 1976 a total of 8,156 law enforcement personnel, including new agents, received training at the facility. National Academy trainees and other State and local law enforcement officers as well as FBI personnel received specialized courses and seminars.

5. *General administration.*—This activity includes the management, direction, administrative support, planning, inspection, and financial functions of the FBI. Recently, management has reorganized certain areas of responsibility in order to streamline headquarters operations.

The 1978 request for this activity includes funds for 33 additional nonagent employees.

Reimbursable work.—The FBI receives reimbursements for about 19,000 applicant-type investigations and name check searches, the loan of personnel to the House Appropriations Committee, and from the sale of replacement automobiles.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-0200-0-1-751	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	306,647	80,206	327,664	327,631
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	50	9	1,274	51
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	34,897	8,567	36,493	35,146
Total personnel compensation.....	341,594	88,782	365,431	362,828
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	38,959	10,945	43,500	44,100
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	8,904	2,145	9,803	9,798
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2,591	879	3,577	3,143
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	21,229	5,523	23,570	30,984
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	20,843	5,567	23,127	21,423
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,467	579	1,161	1,694
25.0 Other services.....	11,636	3,762	13,738	16,601
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	10,295	2,540	9,150	11,028
31.0 Equipment.....	25,451	7,182	20,250	27,685
32.0 Lands and structures.....	-----	-----	-----	100
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,056	-----	-----	-----
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	73	14	70	70
Total direct obligations.....	484,098	127,918	513,377	529,454
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,054	640	3,335	2,955
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	362	80	394	349
Total personnel compensation.....	3,416	720	3,729	3,304
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	345	73	398	354
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	263	88	293	264
22.0 Transportation of things.....	37	7	41	34
Rent, communications, and utilities: Other				
rent, communications, and utilities.....				
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	39	7	42	36
25.0 Other services.....	6	1	5	4
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	23	4	24	21
31.0 Equipment.....	35	7	32	27
31.0 Equipment.....	576	53	625	314
Total reimbursable obligations.....	4,740	960	5,189	4,358
99.0 Total obligations.....	488,838	128,878	518,566	533,812

Personnel Summary

Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	20,266	19,744	20,192
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	86	6
Average paid employment.....	19,171	19,384	19,483
Average GS grade.....	8.24	8.33	8.20
Average salary.....	\$15,460	\$16,791	\$16,102
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,036	\$14,112	\$15,234
Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	171	198	175
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Average paid employment.....	171	164	145
Average GS grade.....	9.37	9.15	9.18
Average salary.....	\$17,862	\$18,556	\$18,570

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION
SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES*

*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the administration and enforcement of the laws relating to immigration, naturalization, and alien registration, including advance of cash to aliens for meals and lodging while en route; payment of allowances (at a rate not in excess of \$1 per day) to aliens, while held in custody under the immigration laws, for work performed; *payment of expenses and allowances incurred in tracking lost persons as required by public exigencies*; payment of rewards; not to exceed \$50,000 to meet unforeseen emergencies of a confidential character, to be expended under the direction of the Attorney General and accounted for solely on his certificate; purchase for police-type use without regard to the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year (not to exceed four hundred and [ninety-eight, of which three hundred and seventy-two shall be] *twenty-seven* for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; *acquisition*, lease, maintenance and operation of aircraft; firearms and ammunition, attendance at firearms matches; refunds of head tax, maintenance bills, immigration fines, and other items properly returnable, except deposits of aliens who become public charges and deposits to secure payment of fines and passage money; operation, maintenance, remodeling, and repair of buildings and the purchase of equipment incident thereto; acquisition of land as sites for enforcement fence and construction incident to such fence; reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services for protection of confidential files; benefits in accordance with those provided under 22 U.S.C. 1136(9)-(11) and 22 U.S.C. 1157 under regulations prescribed by the Secretary of State; research related to immigration enforcement; [\$234,000,000] \$254,490,000, of which not to exceed \$400,000 shall remain available for such research until expended: *Provided*, That of the amount herein appropriated, not to exceed \$50,000 may be used for the emergency replacement of aircraft upon certificate of the Attorney General. (28 U.S.C. 524, 525; 64 Stat. 380, sec. 6; 22 U.S.C. 1103; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-1217-0-1-751	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
Operating costs:				
1. Inspection for admission into the United States.....	35,358	10,284	39,851	43,740
2. Adjudications.....	11,666	7,293	20,210	21,411
3. Detention and deportation.....	24,278	9,101	37,284	35,494
4. Naturalization.....	9,385	2,653	10,765	11,668
5. Border patrol.....	58,132	16,886	66,263	67,223
6. Investigating aliens' status.....	31,613	8,366	36,380	39,446
7. Immigration and naturalization records.....	16,012	4,449	16,787	17,312
8. General administration.....	12,932	4,862	13,846	15,107
Total operating costs.....	199,576	63,894	241,386	251,401
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs: Depreciation included above.....	-3,101	-775	-3,260	-3,466
Total operating costs, funded.....	196,475	63,119	238,126	247,935
Capital outlay:				
1. Inspection for admission into the United States.....	115	13	76	54
2. Adjudications.....	40	30	590	115
3. Detention and deportation.....	133	31	1,757	350
4. Naturalization.....	35	7	5	12
5. Border patrol.....	6,463	698	3,707	5,731
6. Investigating aliens' status.....	1,001	11	476	17

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 15-1217-0-1-751	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities—Continued				
Direct program—Continued				
7. Immigration and naturalization records.....	179	25	38	255
8. General administration.....	146	16	22	21
Total capital outlay.....	8,112	831	6,671	6,555
Total direct program.....	204,587	63,950	244,797	254,490
Reimbursable program:				
1. Inspection for admission into the United States.....	6,746	2,007	5,706	5,286
2. Adjudications.....	26			
3. Detention and deportation.....	888	298	821	821
4. Naturalization.....	77	54	70	70
5. Border patrol.....	223	188	402	421
6. Investigating aliens' status.....	80		3	3
7. Immigration and naturalization records.....	143		1	1
8. General administration.....	76	7	1	1
Total reimbursable program.....	8,259	2,554	7,004	6,603
Total program costs, funded.....	212,846	66,504	251,801	261,093
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	349		-1,968	
10.00 Total obligations.....	213,195	66,504	249,833	261,093
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....	-1,361	-67	-178	-178
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-6,898	-2,487	-6,826	-6,425
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....			-9,673	-314
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	9,673	314		
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		99		
Budget authority.....	214,609	54,690	242,515	254,490
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	214,609	54,690	234,000	254,490
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			8,515	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	204,936	63,950	242,829	254,490
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	22,612	25,986	31,037	33,818
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-25,986	-31,037	-33,818	-34,983
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-606	21		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	200,956	58,920	231,874	252,984
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			8,174	341

Note.—Excludes \$360 thousand in 1977 and 1978 for activities transferred to "Salaries and expenses, Department of State." Comparable amounts for 1976 (\$304 thousand) and TQ (\$85 thousand) are included above.

The Immigration and Naturalization Service is responsible for administering laws relating to the admission, exclusion, deportation, and naturalization of aliens. Specifically, the Service inspects aliens to determine their admissibility into the United States; adjudicates requests of aliens for benefits under the law; prevents illegal entry into the United States; investigates, apprehends, and removes aliens in this country in violation of the law; and examines alien applicants wishing to become citizens.

At the present time, the United States faces a serious illegal alien problem. During 1978, the Service will intensify efforts to prevent illegal entry, expedite and improve the naturalization process, and upgrade the Service's management and information services.

1. *Inspection for admission into the United States.*—The additional positions requested will be used to staff new and expanded facilities. An increase of 35 positions is proposed.

Nearly all the reimbursements received by the Service are accounted for by the inspectional activity. These reimbursements are in payment for overtime earned by officers who are called upon to inspect arriving travellers at airports and seaports. The Airport and Airways Development Act Amendments of 1976 (Public Law 94-353, approved July 12, 1976) will significantly reduce the amount collected from transportation companies.

WORKLOAD

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Aliens admitted with documents.....	8,438,057	2,196,000	9,152,000	9,866,000
Stowaways found on arrival.....	378	122	400	400
Citizens arrived.....	9,622,556	3,007,000	10,535,000	11,448,000
Alien crewmen examined on arrival.....	2,644,929	707,765	2,736,000	2,774,000
Entries over land boundaries.....	245,881,184	72,902,000	249,474,000	253,066,000
Aliens denied entry on primary inspection.....	840,871	253,497	920,000	1,138,000
Aliens admitted as immigrants.....	390,000	97,000	404,000	408,000

¹ Preliminary.

2. *Adjudications.*—Program objectives for 1978 have been established to detect and prevent fraud, establish an effective decisional quality control program, and reduce and eliminate work backlogs. The detection and prevention of fraud will be accomplished through the increased use of interview and investigative techniques. Service efforts to achieve a level of excellence in the area of decisions and orders will be focused through a program of selecting and publishing decisions of high quality to be used as guides by examiner personnel.

WORKLOAD

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Pending, start of period.....	180,716	199,973	222,335	83,335
Received.....	1,195,324	318,566	1,195,000	1,242,000
Terminated.....	1,176,067	296,204	1,334,000	1,310,000
Pending, end of period.....	199,973	222,335	83,335	15,335

3. *Detention and deportation.*—During 1978 the Service will continue emphasis on apprehending and removing illegal aliens from the interior of the United States.

WORKLOAD

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Orders to show cause.....	60,469	15,522	63,000	68,000
Hearings.....	55,979	15,527	59,000	64,000
Aliens expelled.....	793,093	199,207	870,000	970,000
Average number of aliens held in detention per day.....	2,126	2,399	2,500	3,000

4. *Naturalization.*—The trend that has persisted for the past 6 years of annual increases in the receipt of naturalization applications will continue for at least another 6 years. To cope with these increases in naturalization applications, and to eliminate existing backlogs, 20 additional positions will be needed in 1978.

WORKLOAD

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Applications, petitions for naturalization.....	210,084	56,532	257,100	279,800
Applications, derivative citizenship.....	27,252	6,132	31,400	33,000
Applications for new papers.....	8,762	2,448	10,000	12,000
Recommendations to courts.....	144,735	48,786	185,000	206,500

5. *Border patrol.*—The Service proposes to expand innovative efforts to prevent illegal entry into the country. As part of a balanced enforcement effort, the border patrol utilizes a mix of equipment and manpower to impede and prevent the entry of illegal aliens. The combination of border patrol agents, sensor devices, aircraft, fencing, and lighting has proven to be effective in accomplishing the required mission.

Recently, a helicopter was placed into operation in Chula Vista. The use of the helicopter has been an effective method to deter and apprehend illegal aliens entering the United States. Three positions will be required to pilot helicopters in 1978.

WORKLOAD

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Deportable aliens.....	696,039	175,150	764,000	872,000
Smugglers of aliens ¹	9,600	2,478	10,000	11,000
Other law violators ¹	2,365	663	3,000	2,000
Persons apprehended.....	701,558	176,579	770,000	880,000

¹ Includes deportable aliens.

6. *Investigating aliens' status.*—In 1978, the Service will continue its efforts to apprehend those illegal aliens working in high-paying jobs. This effort will result in increased employment opportunities for citizens and lawful aliens.

WORKLOAD

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Pending, start of period.....	79,363	92,587	98,533	114,633
Received.....	232,882	61,007	245,500	257,200
Terminated.....	219,658	55,061	229,400	250,900
Pending, end of period.....	92,587	98,533	114,633	120,933

7. *Immigration and naturalization records.*—The large workloads generated by the increasing number of records kept by the Service and the need to improve current operating procedures necessitate an increase of 43 additional positions in 1978.

WORKLOAD

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
New files prepared.....	736,003	182,278	812,000	914,000
Index searches.....	4,699,904	1,345,821	5,540,000	6,432,500
Alien address reports.....	4,807,461	-----	4,961,000	5,073,000
Inquiries and callers at information desks.....	8,200,239	2,255,777	8,500,000	8,700,000

8. *General administration.*—This activity encompasses the overall direction and management of the Service. Eight positions are requested to improve the statistics, budget, and accounting functions.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-1217-0-1-751	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	115,661	31,001	136,304	143,606
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	4,736	1,833	4,736	4,740
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	20,559	5,895	21,326	24,005
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	231	66	308	308
Total personnel compensation.....	141,187	38,795	162,674	172,659
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	16,740	4,809	18,487	21,041
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	55	11	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	7,719	3,230	15,718	12,656
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,275	458	1,400	1,646
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	7,294	1,933	8,418	9,115
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	5,180	1,379	8,191	9,082
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,522	208	1,443	1,659
25.0 Other services.....	12,587	8,796	14,014	14,211
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5,069	1,522	5,574	5,585
31.0 Equipment.....	6,255	2,589	6,378	4,604
32.0 Lands and structures.....	121	240	549	2,249
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	28	7	36	36
44.0 Refunds.....	16	3	29	29
91.0 Unvouchered.....	20	-----	50	50
Subtotal.....	205,068	63,980	242,961	254,622
95.0 Quarters.....	-132	-30	-132	-132
Total direct obligations.....	204,936	63,950	242,829	254,490
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	241	3	11	11
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6,564	1,814	5,717	5,297
Total personnel compensation.....	6,805	1,817	5,728	5,308
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	17	-----	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	920	197	677	677
22.0 Transportation of things.....	11	-----	-----	-----
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	29	12	5	5
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	67	54	65	65
25.0 Other services.....	84	9	8	8
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	155	111	130	130
31.0 Equipment.....	171	167	391	410
32.0 Lands and structures.....	-----	187	-----	-----
Total reimbursable obligations.....	8,259	2,554	7,004	6,603
99.0 Total obligations.....	213,195	66,504	249,833	261,093

Personnel Summary

Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	8,832	-----	9,451	9,582
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	526	-----	509	509
Average paid employment.....	9,206	-----	9,741	10,154
Average GS grade.....	8.05	-----	8.12	8.12
Average salary.....	\$14,483	-----	\$15,238	\$15,390
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,803	-----	\$12,161	\$12,565
Reimbursable:				
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	21	-----	1	1
Average paid employment.....	21	-----	1	1
Average GS grade.....	6.60	-----	4.67	4.67
Average salary.....	\$11,268	-----	\$8,750	\$8,750

DRUG ENFORCEMENT ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES*

*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses of the Drug Enforcement Administration including hire of passenger motor vehicles; payment in advance for

special tests and studies by contract; payment in advance for expenses arising out of contractual and reimbursable agreements with State and local law enforcement and regulatory agencies while engaged in cooperative enforcement and regulatory activities in accordance with section 503a(2) of the Controlled Substances Act; not to exceed \$70,000 to meet unforeseen emergencies of a confidential character, to be expended under the direction of the Attorney General, and to be accounted for solely on his certificate; purchase of not to exceed [four hundred forty-two] six hundred two passenger motor vehicles (of which four hundred forty-two are for replacement only) for police-type use without regard to the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year; payment of rewards; payment for publication of technical and informational material in professional and trade journals; purchase of chemicals, apparatus, and scientific equipment; payment for necessary accommodations in the District of Columbia for conferences and training activities; acquisition [(purchase of one)], lease, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; employment of aliens by contract for services abroad; research related to enforcement and drug control; benefits in accordance with those provided under 22 U.S.C. 1136(9)-(11), under regulations prescribed by the Secretary of State; [\$161,175,000] \$181,241,000, of which not to exceed \$4,500,000 for research shall remain available until expended. (Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1973; Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1968; 18 U.S.C. 3059; 19 U.S.C. 1619; 21 U.S.C. 161, 162a, 164 a and b, 803, 871-876, 878, 880, 881, 886, 904; 22 U.S.C. 1136 (9)-(11); 31 U.S.C. 529, 638a, 1023; 40 U.S.C. 34, 304j; 41 U.S.C. 11; 49 U.S.C. 783; 82 Stat. 1261, 1264; Comprehensive Drug Abuse Prevention and Control Act of 1970 (84 Stat. 1236); Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-1100-0-1-751	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Law enforcement:				
(a) Criminal enforcement.....	101,672	46,163	119,449	123,713
(b) Compliance and regulation.....	8,970	3,772	13,113	14,635
(c) State and local assistance.....	11,737	4,550	14,242	21,246
2. Intelligence.....	12,818	5,172	14,684	17,932
3. Research and development.....	267	789	6,549	3,263
4. Executive direction.....	364	148	448	452
Total direct program.....	135,828	60,594	168,485	181,241
Reimbursable program:				
1. Law enforcement:				
(a) Criminal enforcement.....	3,623	380	4,739	5,000
(c) State and local assistance.....	300	90	260	-----
2. Intelligence.....	989	-----	997	997
3. Research and development.....	150	-----	150	150
Total reimbursable program.....	5,062	470	6,146	6,147
Total program costs, funded ¹	140,890	61,064	174,631	187,388
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....				
10.00 Total obligations.....	156,194	46,846	174,631	187,388
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....	-4,478	-347	-5,457	-5,458
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-584	-123	-689	-689
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-1,404	-5,273	-2,241	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	5,273	2,241	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	44	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	155,001	43,388	166,244	181,241
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	155,001	43,388	161,175	181,241
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	-----	5,069	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	151,132	46,376	168,485	181,241
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	28,641	33,434	35,883	30,738
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-33,434	-35,883	-30,738	-28,455
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	146,339	43,927	168,852	183,233
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	4,778	291

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$6,016 thousand; TQ, \$4,580 thousand; 1977, \$3,300 thousand; 1978, \$2,700 thousand.

Note.—Excludes \$1,965 thousand in 1977 and 1978 for activities transferred to "Salaries and expenses, Department of State." Comparable amounts for 1976 (\$1,666 thousand) and TQ (\$463 thousand) are included above.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

The Drug Enforcement Administration was established in the Department of Justice on July 1, 1973, by Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1973. The mission of DEA is to control narcotic and dangerous drug abuse.

The Administration is the investigative, intelligence, law enforcement, and regulatory agency responsible for suppression of illicit traffic in narcotics and dangerous drugs. It has sole responsibility to act for the Government in foreign countries in intelligence gathering activities and for coordination with foreign government agencies to reduce the supply of illicit drugs entering the United States.

The proposed program for 1978 is designed to optimize the use of Federal resources and focus on the priority drugs of abuse, with particular emphasis on the Mexican heroin threat.

The means by which the DEA performs its mission are summarized by the following activities:

1. *Law enforcement.*—(a) *Criminal enforcement.*—This activity encompasses: Enforcement of Federal laws regarding narcotics and dangerous drugs; reduction of the supply of illicit drugs entering the United States from foreign sources; and laboratory analysis of evidence for support of prosecutive cases.

(b) *Compliance and regulation.*—This activity encompasses the regulation of the legal trade in narcotics and dangerous drugs, and includes preparation of information necessary to the process of scheduling substances under the Controlled Substances Act; establishment of import, export, and manufacturing quotas for controlled drugs; registration of manufacturers, handlers, and dispensers of controlled drugs; and investigations to determine points of diversion into the illicit market.

(c) *State and local assistance.*—This activity encompasses cooperative law enforcement activities with State, county, and local officers; a continuing drug enforcement training program for State, county, and local law enforcement officers; training programs for State and local forensic chemists; laboratory support for State and local enforcement agencies including analysis of evidence and professional testimony in State prosecutive cases; development and distribution of training aids on controlled substances for local, State, and Federal personnel; and providing training and guidance to regulatory agencies and programs at the State and local level.

2. *Intelligence.*—This activity encompasses the acquisition and analysis of drug intelligence and the dissemination of the data. It supports DEA, other Federal, State, local, and foreign efforts to interdict or suppress the illicit international or domestic movement of drugs, through ability to attack the drug traffic in a systematic way, assessment of vulnerabilities of traffickers, and supplying information for policy determination and strategy.

3. *Research and development.*—This activity encompasses research programs directly related to DEA's law enforcement and regulation functions and includes, but is not limited to, studies designed to compare the deterrent effects of various enforcement strategies; assess and detect accurately the presence of controlled substances in the human body; evaluate the nature and sources of supply of dangerous substances; develop more effective methods to prevent diversion of controlled substances into illicit channels; develop information necessary to carry out functions of section 201, Public Law 91-513, Authority and Criteria for Classification of Substances; develop and apply systems and technologies for limiting the supply of illicit drugs in the United States, and under-

take analyses to insure the most effective utilization of these systems.

4. *Executive direction.*—This activity encompasses the overall direction and management of DEA.

Reimbursable program.—A reimbursable program, funded by the Department of State, provides for the training of foreign law enforcement officials. More than 40 classes are held each year, both in the United States and host countries.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-1100-0-1-751	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	72,754	19,045	78,762	85,517
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	604	189	602	495
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	8,145	2,352	9,200	9,210
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	1,031	369	733	733
Total personnel compensation.....	82,534	21,955	89,297	95,955
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	10,160	3,543	14,675	14,619
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	6,283	2,131	7,231	8,025
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,112	622	1,575	1,575
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	7,004	1,915	7,657	8,376
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	8,159	3,689	11,066	11,378
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	400	88	1,127	1,261
25.0 Other services.....	24,329	6,008	26,752	32,385
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4,142	1,184	4,307	4,660
31.0 Equipment.....	6,857	5,217	4,798	3,007
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	114	19		
91.0 Unvouchered.....	38	5		
Total direct obligations.....	151,132	46,376	168,485	181,241
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	848	68	906	907
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	116	9	114	114
Total personnel compensation.....	964	77	1,020	1,021
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	101	7	105	105
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	774	60	1,272	1,272
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	300	75	260	
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	162	46	205	205
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	119	19	45	45
25.0 Other services.....	1,886	103	2,215	2,475
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	150	23	274	274
31.0 Equipment.....	606	60	750	750
Total reimbursable obligations.....	5,062	470	6,146	6,147
99.0 Total obligations.....	156,194	46,846	174,631	187,388

Personnel Summary

Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	4,263	4,365	4,365
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	58	59	59
Average paid employment.....	4,043	4,066	4,218
Average GS grade.....	9.98	10.00	9.84
Average GS salary.....	\$18,143	\$19,111	\$18,938
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,955	\$13,217	\$13,223
Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	44	44	44
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Average paid employment.....	42	44	44
Average GS grade.....	11.27	11.27	11.27
Average GS salary.....	\$21,281	\$22,414	\$22,441

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration are included in the schedules of the parent appropriation.

FEDERAL PRISON SYSTEM

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, BUREAU OF PRISONS*

*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses necessary for the administration, operation, and maintenance of Federal penal and correctional institutions, including supervision of United States prisoners in non-Federal institutions; purchase of (not to exceed [twelve for replacement only] thirty-three of which twenty-four are for replacement only) and hire of

law enforcement and passenger motor vehicles, compilation of statistics relating to prisoners in Federal penal and correctional institutions; assistance to State and local governments to improve their correctional systems; firearms and ammunition; medals and other awards; payment of rewards; purchase and exchange of farm products and livestock; construction of buildings at prison camps; and acquisition of land as authorized by section 4010 of title 18, United States Code; **[\$208,160,000] \$233,640,000.** *Provided,* That there may be transferred to the Health Services Administration such amounts as may be necessary, in the discretion of the Attorney General, for direct expenditures by that Administration for medical relief for inmates of Federal penal and correctional institutions. (5 U.S.C. 3101; 18 U.S.C. 3050, 3059, 3651, 4001-4003, 4005, 4007, 4008, 4010, 4011; 4041, 4042, 4203, 4253, 4281; 28 U.S.C. 510; 31 U.S.C. 638; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-1060-0-1-753	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
Operating costs:				
1. Custody, care, and treatment of prisoners in Federal institutions..	104,073	25,917	118,708	128,556
2. Inmate education.....	7,700	2,225	9,648	10,952
3. Maintenance and operation of institutions.....	49,037	13,160	55,721	59,910
4. Medical services.....	12,313	3,368	15,116	16,281
5. Narcotic addict treatment.....	5,163	1,260	5,463	5,670
6. Technical assistance to State and local governments.....	116	29	14,158	15,228
7. General administration.....	13,296	3,740	14,158	15,228
Total operating costs.....	191,698	49,699	218,814	236,597
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:				
Depreciation included in above.....	-3,899	-396	-4,101	-4,399
Property transferred in without charge.....	-1,056	-264	-1,056	-1,056
Total operating costs, funded.....	186,743	49,039	213,657	231,142
Capital outlay:				
Institutional improvements.....	4,797	1,187	2,548	3,211
Property transferred in without charge.....	-97	-26	-97	-97
Total capital outlay, funded.....	4,700	1,161	2,451	3,114
Total direct program costs, funded.....	191,443	50,200	216,108	234,256
Reimbursable program:				
Operating costs:				
1. Custody, care, and treatment of prisoners in Federal institutions..	2,386	593	2,426	2,486
3. Maintenance and operation of institutions.....	1,055	267	1,075	1,096
Total reimbursable program..	3,441	860	3,501	3,582
Total program costs, funded..	194,884	51,060	219,609	237,838
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders and stores).....	4,471	367	-998	-616
10.00 Total obligations.....	199,355	51,427	218,611	237,222
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....	-810	-201	-807	-825
13.00 Trust funds.....	-48	-14	-69	-70
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-2,583	-645	-2,625	-2,686
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-24		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	24			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		27		
Budget authority.....	195,938	50,570	215,110	233,640
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	195,938	50,570	208,160	233,640
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....			1,082	
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			5,705	
44.30 Supplemental now requested for military pay raises.....			163	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	195,914	50,567	215,110	233,640
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	14,438	26,138	21,410	20,888
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-26,138	-21,410	-20,888	-22,251
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-293	-109		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	183,921	55,186	209,089	231,870
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....			1,019	63
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			5,371	334
91.30 Outlays from military pay raise supplemental.....			153	10

This appropriation will provide for the custody and care of an average of 27,500 offenders and for the maintenance and operation of 40 penal institutions, 15 community treatment centers in 12 metropolitan areas, 3 staff training centers, 5 regional offices and a central office located in Washington, D.C.

In addition to the above, the Bureau receives reimbursements for daily care and maintenance of unsentenced Federal, State, and local offenders; for utilities produced for Federal Prison Industries, Inc.; and for meals provided to Bureau staff at institutions.

1. *Custody, care, and treatment of prisoners in Federal institutions.*—This activity covers the direct care costs, excluding medical care, of all offenders in the Federal Prison System including the costs of all food, clothing, welfare services and release clothing, transportation and gratuities. Also included are staff salaries and operational costs of functions directly related to providing inmate care. These include case management, mental health, unit management, food, correctional, religious, community and inmate services.

Major program thrusts will be full activation of the Bastrop, Tex., Federal correctional institution for youthful offenders; expansion of operations at the Memphis, Tenn. and Pleasanton, Calif., Federal correctional institutions for youthful offenders; the provision of care for an additional 3,500 offenders; an increase in the level of financial assistance to inmates at the time of release; improvement in resource application via partial installation of unit management; and the provision of additional supervision resources.

2. *Inmate education.*—A variety of general, social and occupational education courses are available on a voluntary basis. This activity reflects all costs, including staff salaries, of providing these courses. This includes general education services, occupational education and recreation services. The major program thrust in 1978 involves providing programs that will increase inmate participation and better qualify them for occupational opportunities upon release.

3. *Maintenance and operation of institutions.*—Included in this activity are all costs associated with the general operation and maintenance of facilities. These consist of functions of the warden's office and staff, personnel and financial management, staff training, mechanical services, motor pool operations, powerhouse operation, and other administrative functions. Funds are requested in 1978 to keep pace with cost escalation in the fuel and utility areas, thereby enabling institutions to maintain operations at the prior year level. Also included is the activation of one new facility and expanded operation at two others.

4. *Medical services.*—Comprehensive medical care is provided to Federal inmates at institutional health care facilities, supplemented by the use of community resources and commissioned officers of the Health Services Administration (HSA). Costs include all medical care provided in Bureau facilities, including salaries of the HSA commissioned officers. Funds are requested in 1978 to offset cost escalation for medical supplies and consultant service areas and to relieve pressures on physician assistants and medical records personnel.

5. *Narcotic addict treatment.*—This activity reflects the costs for institution and community programs for the treatment of drug addiction. Institution programs include offenders committed by the courts specifically for treatment and offenders from the general population with drug abuse problems. Assignment and participation in the programs require positive assessment of the benefits to the offender. Community treatment programs, all of which

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, BUREAU OF PRISONS—Continued

are under contract, are available to drug-dependent offenders released from Bureau institutions, and to offenders designated by the courts for participation in this program as a condition of probation. Funds are requested to allow approximately 130 additional offenders to enter community treatment programs in 1978.

7. *General administration.*—This activity covers the costs of regional and central office executive direction and management support functions such as research and evaluation, ADP, financial and personnel management, legal counsel, and procurement. A major program thrust in 1978 is continuation of the progress toward establishing an online ADP system throughout the Bureau.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-1060-0-1-753	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensations:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	110,675	29,231	126,191	134,293
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,410	515	1,504	1,504
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6,239	1,864	6,629	7,974
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	3,288	675	3,323	3,456
Total personnel compensation.....	121,612	32,285	137,647	147,227
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	13,833	3,606	15,730	17,680
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,909	735	3,484	3,596
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,398	297	1,614	1,734
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	901	227	1,007	979
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	10,181	2,623	11,120	12,264
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	145	49	154	154
25.0 Other services.....	5,195	1,445	5,524	7,359
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	31,862	7,628	32,711	36,582
31.0 Equipment.....	5,739	1,055	3,490	4,153
32.0 Lands and structures.....	99	9	99	99
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	319	87	319	871
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	20	8	20	20
Subtotal.....	194,213	50,054	212,919	232,718
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-831	-249	-950	-950
Total direct obligations.....	193,382	49,805	211,969	231,768
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,575	393	1,645	1,641
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	12	3	12	12
Total personnel compensation.....	1,587	396	1,657	1,653
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	98	25	103	102
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	45	11	44	46
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5	1	4	5
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	554	139	550	614
25.0 Other services.....	265	66	263	265
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	861	215	855	871
31.0 Equipment.....	23	5	22	23
Subtotal.....	3,438	858	3,498	3,579
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	3	2	3	3
Total reimbursable obligations.....	3,441	860	3,501	3,582
Total obligations, Bureau of Prisons.....	196,823	50,665	215,470	235,350
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE, HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION				
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military.....	1,830	429	2,251	1,328
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military.....	656	305	844	498
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	15	2	15	15
22.0 Transportation of things.....	23	25	23	23
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	-----	3	3
25.0 Other services.....	5	1	5	5
Total obligations, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Health Services Administration.....	2,532	762	3,141	1,872
99.0 Total obligations.....	199,355	51,427	218,611	237,222

Personnel Summary

Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	8,098	-----	8,233	8,641
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	169	-----	169	169
Average paid employment.....	7,440	-----	7,923	8,316
Average GS grade.....	8.35	-----	8.38	8.41
Average GS salary.....	\$14,469	-----	\$15,408	\$15,532
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$18,047	-----	\$19,154	\$19,432

Reimbursable:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	127	-----	127	127
Average paid employment.....	127	-----	127	127
Average GS grade.....	7.94	-----	7.94	7.94
Average GS salary.....	\$11,578	-----	\$12,107	\$12,039
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$18,047	-----	\$19,070	\$19,070
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE, HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION				
Total number of permanent positions.....	112	-----	70	50
Average paid employment.....	93	-----	89	50
Average salary, grades established by act of July 1, 1966 (42 U.S.C. 207).....	\$19,677	-----	\$25,292	\$26,873

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF CORRECTIONS

For carrying out the provisions of [section 521 of] section 4353 of title 18, United States Code, [the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974, establishing] which established a "National Institute of Corrections", [\$4,997,000] \$3,924,000, to remain available until expended. (5 U.S.C. 5332; 18 U.S.C. 4351, 4352, 4353; 42 U.S.C. 3701, 3723, 3733, 3751, 3768, 3772, 3773, 3774; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-1004-0-1-754	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Training and technical support of State and local correctional systems.....	-----	-----	1,847	6,328
2. Technical assistance.....	-----	-----	297	509
3. Research and evaluation.....	-----	-----	475	2,006
4. Policy standards and program development.....	-----	-----	275	862
Total program costs, funded.....	-----	-----	2,894	9,705
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders):				
-----	-----	-----	952	1,416
10.00 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	3,846	11,121
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-----	-----	-1,197
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	-----	-----	1,197	-----
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	5,043	9,924
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	-----	-----	4,997	9,924
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	-----	46	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	3,846	11,121
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-----	-----	-----	1,040
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-----	-----	-1,040	-4,563
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	2,763	7,595
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	43	3

1. *Training and technical support of State and local correctional systems.*—This program, through grants to educational institutions, units of State and local government, public and private agencies, and other organizations, supports the development of learning and skills which meet the defined needs of State and local correctional personnel and organizations. During 1978, the Institute plans to award 45 grants for projects to train and assist organizations in the implementation of new correctional managerial programs; train State and local correctional trainers; develop programs in such areas as labor relations, planning, and problem solving; develop classifications of offenders; and provide for the development of training materials, including self-instructional materials for jail operations and other specialized areas.

2. *Technical assistance.*—This program provides specialized assistance to State and local correctional agencies in response to specific requests within selected programmatic areas. State and local agencies are advised of the availability of this service and requests for assistance are recorded and monitored to determine the impact of the service. Fifty direct technical assistance responses and

seven technical assistance contracts and grants will be made in 1978.

3. *Research and evaluation.*—This program supports comprehensive research and program evaluation of correctional activity. The 1978 request will allow the award of 30 grants and contracts to strengthen the research and evaluation capabilities of State and local correctional agencies, seek to identify relevant research and evaluation studies, and make those studies available to operating Federal, State, and local agencies as well as provide for communication exchange. Further, in 1978 the National Institute of Corrections will focus on operations, evaluation, and research of jail programs. These research and evaluation efforts will, through 14 additional grants and contracts, identify optimum factors of effective programs and practices in jail operations. A field operational element will serve as the focal point in this research and evaluation effort.

4. *Policy standards and program development.*—This program supports studies of correctional policies, programs, and practices from which standards are formulated and new policy guidelines are developed and disseminated. The ultimate goal is to improve organizational performance. Ten comprehensive studies will be initiated in 1978 to establish or revise correctional policies or standards at the State and local level, and nine grants will be awarded for policy and standards development and clearinghouse operations at State and local levels. A field clearinghouse informational center will also be established to disseminate the usable correctional materials and assistance.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 15-1004-0-1-754	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....			622	725
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....			70	81
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....			195	227
22.0 Transportation of things.....			35	35
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....				38
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....			8	83
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....			9	47
25.0 Other services.....			186	1,028
26.0 Supplies and materials.....			15	57
31.0 Equipment.....			41	48
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....			2,665	8,752
99.0 Total obligations.....			3,846	11,121

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....		26	32
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....		0	0
Average paid employment.....		25	31
Average GS grade.....		12.96	11.71
Average GS salary.....		\$26,037	\$23,816

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES*

*See Part III for additional information.

For planning, acquisition of sites and construction of new facilities and constructing, remodeling, and equipping necessary buildings and facilities at existing penal and correctional institutions, including all necessary expenses incident thereto, by contract or force account, **[\$56,980,000]** \$67,588,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That labor of United States prisoners may be used for work performed under this appropriation. (18 U.S.C. 4003, 4009, 4042, 4125; 31 U.S.C. 718; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-1003-0-1-753	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1978 financing				
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1975	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of period	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of period	Appropriation required, 1978	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:										
1. Planning and site acquisition (5 facilities).....	9,310	40	23	10	617	3,686	3,345	4,934	5,275	
2. New construction:										
(a) Construction of above 5 facilities.....	101,140									101,140
(b) Replace New York Detention Center.....	14,830	13,660	537	13	620					
(c) West Coast complex (3 facilities).....	32,764	7,705	576	122	427	4,229	6,719	19,705	17,215	
(d) Federal Correctional Institution, Butner, N.C.....	20,501	14,186	5,942	87	248		38	38		
(e) Metropolitan correctional centers:										
(1) Chicago, Ill.....	10,220	9,644	272	11	159		134	134		
(2) San Francisco, Calif.....	110	109	9				8	8		
(3) Philadelphia, Pa.....	213	203		6			16	16		
(4) San Diego, Calif.....	14,459	14,182	84	3	46		144	144		
(5) Detroit, Mich.....	16,600				700	2,000	2,100	13,900	13,800	
(f) Southeast complex (3 facilities).....	37,425	5,534	8,186	2,594	7,859	6,237	13,252	7,015		
(g) South Central Correctional Institution.....	12,051	35	234	999	4,725	4,400	6,058	1,658		
(h) Northeast adult facility (Otsville).....	23,200	7	233	377	3,182	8,000	19,401	11,401		
(i) Northeast Federal Correctional Institution.....	18,833	27	15	297	3,326	3,226	3,326	15,168	18,168	
(j) Northeast Federal Correctional Institution.....	83,436	22,637	13,242	3,126	20,306	17,085	10,995	7,040	13,130	
Total program costs, funded.....	395,092	87,969	29,353	7,336	39,186	48,963	62,520	81,145	67,588	101,140
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders, stores).....			-3,553	-2,611	12,447	9,892				
10.00 Total obligations.....			25,800	4,725	51,633	58,855				
Financing:										
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....			-48,790	-35,550	-35,219	-40,566				
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....			35,550	35,219	40,566	49,299				
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....			12,560	4,395	56,980	67,588				
Relation of obligations to outlays:										
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			25,800	4,725	51,633	58,855				
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....			18,079	13,326	12,396	24,842				
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....			-13,326	-12,396	-24,842	-34,734				
90.00 Outlays.....			30,554	5,655	39,187	48,963				

1. *Planning and site acquisition.*—This activity reflects costs of efforts to obtain suitable sites for construction projects, including site purchase and facility design. During 1978, advance planning and/or site acquisition

will continue for the West Coast Federal Correctional Institution for young offenders at Camarillo, Calif.; the Northeast complex for young offenders; and the Detroit and Arizona Metropolitan Correctional Centers (MCC). In

General and special funds—Continued

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES—Continued

addition, efforts will begin to obtain a site for the South Central and West Coast Federal Correctional Institution (adult) for which funds are requested in 1978.

2. *New construction.*—This activity represents costs associated with the construction of new facilities in order to reduce overcrowding, close large and antiquated penitentiaries, and provide a safe and humane environment for staff and inmates. In 1978, construction will be completed on the South Central Federal Correctional Institution for young offenders at Bastrop, Tex. Construction will continue on the Southeast Federal Correctional Institution for young offenders at Talladega, Ala., and the Northeast Federal Correctional Institution for Adults at Otisville, N.Y. In addition, construction will begin on the three facilities for which budget authority is requested in 1978—the West Coast Federal Correctional Institution at Camarillo, Calif., the Detroit Metropolitan Correctional Center, and the Northeast Federal Correctional Institution for young offenders.

3. *Improving existing facilities.*—This activity includes rehabilitation and renovation of buildings, and necessary modifications to accommodate new correctional programs, rehabilitation or replacement of utilities systems, and repair projects at existing facilities. In 1978 additional resources are included that will permit major plant renovation, air and water pollution control, and electric systems rehabilitation. The estimate also includes \$1,500 thousand for the lease/purchase agreement of a facility at Oxford, Wis.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-1003-0-1-753	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
BUREAU OF PRISONS				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	595	163	779	797
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2	1	2	2
Total personnel compensation.....	597	164	781	799
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	64	17	78	80
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	113	18	149	143
22.0 Transportation of things.....	45	-2	56	54
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,590	397	2,087	2,003
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	2	2	2
25.0 Other services.....	2,483	1,177	3,261	3,129
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,583	859	4,696	4,506
31.0 Equipment.....	678	63	894	858
32.0 Lands and structures.....	5,711	455	7,482	6,874
Total obligations, Bureau of Prisons..	14,866	3,148	19,486	18,448
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION				
32.0 Lands and structures.....	10,934	1,577	32,147	40,407
99.0 Total obligations.....	25,800	4,725	51,633	58,855

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	37	37	37
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Average paid employment.....	28	33	33
Average GS grade.....	9.83	9.83	9.83
Average GS salary.....	\$16,383	\$17,461	\$17,760
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$18,738	\$21,339	\$22,514

SUPPORT OF UNITED STATES PRISONERS

For support of United States prisoners in non-Federal institutions, including necessary clothing and medical aid, payment of rewards, and reimbursements to St. Elizabeths Hospital for the care and treatment of United States prisoners, at per diem rates as authorized by law (24 U.S.C. 168a), **[\$31,875,000]** \$35,063,000. (18 U.S.C. 3059, 4001-4003, 4006-4010, 4042, 4082, 4085, 4086, 4125, 4244, 4281, 4282, 4283, 5036; 24 U.S.C. 168; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-1020-0-1-753	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Care of U.S. prisoners in non-Federal institutions (costs—obligations).....	29,621	8,648	31,875	35,063
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-2,254		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	2,254			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		2,072		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	31,875	8,466	31,875	35,063
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	29,621	8,648	31,875	35,063
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	4,967	4,027	5,051	5,884
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-4,027	-5,051	-5,884	-6,412
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-430	-47		
90.00 Outlays.....	30,132	7,577	31,042	34,535

The Bureau of Prisons contracts with approximately 1,200 approved State and local jails, work-release, and other correctional units to board Federal prisoners and detainees for short periods of time. Such periods occur before and during trial, during commitments for short sentences, and while awaiting transfer to Federal institutions after conviction. An average of 4,738 prisoners will be boarded at an average cost of \$16.16 per offender day in 1978. Contracts are also awarded to State and local community activities which will provide community services to over 1,000 offenders per day.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-1020-0-1-753	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal services payments.....	933	292	1,004	1,104
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	47	11	51	56
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	103	16	112	123
25.0 Other services.....	28,495	8,319	30,612	33,675
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	14	5	64	70
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	29	5	32	35
99.0 Total obligations.....	29,621	8,648	31,875	35,063

Intragovernmental funds:

FEDERAL PRISON INDUSTRIES, INCORPORATED

The Federal Prison Industries, Incorporated, is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available, and in accord with the law, and to make such contracts and commitments, without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the program set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for such corporation, including purchase of not to exceed five (for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles, except as hereinafter provided: (Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-4500-0-4-753	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded:				
Industrial manufacturing program:				
1. Cost of production.....	61,751	16,336	63,378	71,599
2. Administrative expenses.....	964	267	1,618	1,947
3. Vocational training expenses.....	4,347	972	4,829	4,381
4. Other expense.....	6,901	1,106	8,909	6,517
Total operating costs, funded.....	73,963	18,681	78,734	84,444
Capital outlay, funded:				
1. Buildings and improvements.....	229	579	433	1,208
2. Machinery and equipment.....	1,197	366	1,472	3,847
Total capital outlay, funded.....	1,426	945	1,905	5,055
Total program costs, funded.....	75,389	19,626	80,639	89,499
Change in selected resources (stores, deferred charges, and undelivered orders).....				
	-3,888	85	-1,417	
Adjustments in inventory.....		-260		
10.00 Total obligations.....	71,501	19,451	79,222	89,499

Financing:					
Offsetting collections from:					
11.00	Federal funds: Industrial manufacturing program:				
	Revenue	-82,261	-21,750	-79,222	-89,499
	Change in unfiled customer orders	-1,881	-632	-----	-----
14.00	Non-Federal sources: Undistributed offsetting collections: Proceeds from sale of equipment	-5	-48	-----	-----
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of period: Fund balance	-30,562	-43,208	-46,187	-46,187
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of period: Fund balance	43,208	46,187	46,187	46,187
	Budget authority	-----	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	-12,646	-2,979	-----	-----
72.98	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period: Fund balance	-25,767	-32,481	-31,329	-31,329
74.98	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period: Fund balance	32,481	31,329	31,329	31,329
90.00	Outlays	-5,933	-4,130	-----	-----

Federal Prison Industries, Inc., was created by Congress in 1934 and is a wholly owned Government corporation. Its mission is to employ and train Federal inmates through a diversified program, providing products and services to other Federal agencies. These operations are conducted in such a manner as to offer a minimum of competition to private industry and labor. Employment provides inmates with work, occupational knowledge and skills, plus money for personal expenses and family assistance. Inmate training is available for entry level skills and through factory on-the-job training and experience. New industries which utilize skills in demand in the labor market are developed as feasible to replace industrial operations at new Bureau of Prisons facilities.

Federal Prison Industries, Inc., is entirely self-sustaining. No appropriations are required. Revenues are derived entirely from the sale of products and services to other Federal agencies. Earnings surplus to the needs of the manufacturing operations, capital improvements, and cash reserves are used to pay vocational training expenses, meritorious service awards, and accident compensation.

The amounts used by the corporation for the administrative expenses and vocational training expenses are subject to a congressional limitation. Management of the corporation is accomplished by a present staff of 39 employees located at the corporate headquarters at Washington, D.C.

The production, sales, and general business outlook for the corporation appears optimistic. Sales are projected at over \$79 million for the current year and should be over \$89 million in 1978. Earnings are not expected to increase correspondingly, primarily because more production resources will be expended in special training-manufacturing operations (production training units). Also, the anticipated establishment of new industries at new institutions will require outlays which will be amortized only in subsequent years.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Operating income or loss (-):				
Industrial financing program:				
Revenue	82,261	21,750	79,222	89,499
Expense	-76,188	-19,284	-80,934	-86,744
Net operating income or loss (-), industrial financing program	6,073	2,466	-1,712	2,755
Nonoperating income or loss (-):				
Proceeds from sale of equipment	5	48	-----	-----
Donated materials and supplies	-----	335	-----	-----
Net book value of assets sold	-48	-15	-----	-----
Net nonoperating income or loss (-)	-43	368	-----	-----
Net income for the period	6,030	2,834	-1,712	2,755

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury	4,795	10,738	14,859	14,859	14,859
Accounts receivable (net)	5,621	10,315	8,459	8,459	8,459
Advances made	28	60	63	63	63
Inventories (net) ¹	33,327	29,997	29,642	28,225	28,225
Real property and equipment (net)	28,349	27,491	27,902	27,607	30,362
Other assets (net) ¹	334	324	344	344	344
Total assets	72,454	78,926	81,270	79,557	82,312
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable including funded accrued liabilities	4,194	4,773	4,358	4,358	4,358
Unfunded liabilities	1,684	1,547	1,471	1,471	1,471
Total liabilities	5,878	6,320	5,830	5,830	5,830
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance	30,562	43,208	46,187	46,187	46,187
Undelivered orders ¹	11,951	11,402	11,823	11,823	11,823
Unfinanced budget authority: Unfiled customer orders	-37,947	-39,828	-40,460	-40,460	-40,460
Invested capital	62,010	57,824	57,890	56,177	58,932
Total Government equity	66,576	72,606	75,440	73,727	76,482
Analysis of changes in Government equity:					
Retained income:					
Opening balance	63,927	66,576	72,606	75,440	73,727
Transactions:					
Net operating income or loss (-)	2,744	6,073	2,466	-1,712	2,755
Net nonoperating income or loss (-)	-95	-43	368	-----	-----
Total Government equity (end of period)	66,576	72,606	75,440	73,727	76,482

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-4500-0-4-753	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	10,515	2,536	12,044	13,575
11.3 Positions other than permanent	18	6	19	19
11.5 Other personnel compensation	318	77	334	334
11.8 Special personal services payments	6,789	2,099	6,918	7,418
Total personnel compensation	17,640	4,718	19,315	21,346
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	1,585	483	1,806	2,121
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	197	41	346	359
22.0 Transportation of things	293	74	418	514
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities	2,095	562	2,073	2,073
24.0 Printing and reproduction	65	11	71	71
25.0 Other services	1,405	669	1,681	1,981
26.0 Supplies and materials	41,625	10,793	45,160	49,651
31.0 Equipment	1,172	373	1,472	3,847
32.0 Lands and structures	113	488	433	1,208
93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedule)	964	267	1,618	1,947
Vocational training expenses (see separate schedule)	4,347	972	4,829	4,381
99.0 Total obligations	71,501	19,451	79,222	89,499

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	834	-----	882	902
Full-time equivalent of other positions	8	-----	8	8
Average paid employment	755	-----	785	816
Average GS grade	10.01	-----	9.86	10.10
Average GS salary	\$17,685	-----	\$18,612	\$18,880
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$18,667	-----	\$19,459	\$20,956

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE AND VOCATIONAL TRAINING EXPENSES, FEDERAL PRISON INDUSTRIES, INCORPORATED

Not to exceed **[\$1,618,000]** \$1,947,000 of the funds of the corporation shall be available for its administrative expenses, and not to exceed **[\$4,829,000]** \$4,381,000 for the expenses of vocational training of prisoners, both amounts to be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and to be computed on an accrual basis and to be determined in accordance with the corporation's prescribed accounting system in effect on July 1, 1946, and shall be exclusive of depreciation, payment of claims, expenditures which the said accounting system requires to be capitalized or charged to cost of commodities acquired or produced, including selling and shipping expenses, and expenses in connection with acquisition, construction, operation, maintenance, improvement, protection, or disposition of facilities and other property belonging to the corporation or in which it has an interest. (18 U.S.C. 4121-4128; Reorganization Plan No. 11, pt. 1, sec. 3a, approved April 3, 1939; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE AND VOCATIONAL TRAINING EXPENSES, FEDERAL PRISON INDUSTRIES, INCORPORATED—CON.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Administrative expenses (excludes depreciation).....	964	267	1,618	1,947
2. Vocational training expenses (excludes depreciation).....	4,347	972	4,829	4,381
Total program costs, funded—obligations	5,311	1,239	6,447	6,328
Financing:				
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,874	324		
Limitation	7,185	1,563	6,447	6,328

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 15-4500-0-4-753	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	535	133	696	717
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	14	9	14	14
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	8	—5	7	7
Total personnel compensation	557	137	717	738
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	50	13	109	110
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	36	10	36	36
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	66	7	71	76
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	14	4	2	4
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	—	2	2
25.0 Other services.....	201	59	207	509
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	38	37	474	472
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole.....	—964	—267	—1,618	—1,947
99.00 Total obligations, administrative expenses				
VOCATIONAL TRAINING EXPENSES				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,673	568	2,979	2,727
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	5	—	5	5
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	16	3	—	—
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	226	49	226	226
Total personnel compensation	2,920	620	3,210	2,958
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	291	63	314	288
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	60	20	60	60
22.0 Transportation of things.....	11	2	8	8
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	246	46	247	223
25.0 Other services.....	325	102	535	507
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	494	119	455	337
93.0 Vocational training expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole.....	—4,347	—972	—4,829	—4,381
99.00 Total obligations, vocational training expenses				

Personnel Summary

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES				
Total number of permanent positions.....	62	—	39	39
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	—	1	1
Average paid employment.....	47	—	37	38
Average GS grade.....	11.00	—	10.71	10.71
Average GS salary.....	\$19,454	—	\$20,246	\$20,449
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,253	—	\$14,281	\$15,566
VOCATIONAL TRAINING EXPENSES				
Total number of permanent positions.....	182	—	182	157
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	—	3	3
Average paid employment.....	155	—	129	110
Average GS grade.....	9.81	—	9.81	9.94
Average GS salary.....	\$17,331	—	\$18,352	\$18,535

Trust Funds

COMMISSARY FUNDS, FEDERAL PRISONS (TRUST REVOLVING FUND)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 15-8408-0-8-753	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded: Sales program:				
Cost of goods sold.....	7,152	1,977	8,242	9,336
Other.....	1,181	377	1,364	1,545
Total operating costs	8,333	2,354	9,606	10,881

Capital outlay, funded: Improvements and equipment.....	26	4	28	28
Total program costs, funded.....	8,359	2,358	9,634	10,909
Change in selected resources (stores and undelivered orders).....	291	—14	341	341
10.00 Total obligations	8,650	2,344	9,975	11,250
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources: Sales program: Revenue.....	—8,786	—2,405	—9,975	—11,250
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Fund balance.....	—467	—603	—664	—664
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Fund balance.....	603	664	664	664
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	—136	—61	—	—
72.98 Obligated balance, start of period: Fund balance.....	461	657	546	546
74.98 Obligated balance, end of period: Fund balance.....	—657	—546	—546	—546
90.00 Outlays	—332	51		

Commissaries are operated for the inmates as an earned privilege. Profits received from sales are used for general welfare and recreational items for all inmates. Adequate working capital is assured from retained earnings. Sales for 1978 are estimated at \$11,250 thousand. (31 U.S.C. 725s)

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-8408-0-8-753	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	959	274	1,039	865
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	45	12	49	51
Total personnel compensation	1,004	286	1,088	916
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	104	30	111	94
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	9	3	10	12
22.0 Transportation of things.....	9	2	10	11
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	9	2	10	11
25.0 Other services.....	43	13	50	56
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7,428	1,996	8,646	10,094
31.0 Equipment.....	26	8	30	34
33.0 Investments and loans.....	9	2	10	11
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	9	2	10	11
99.0 Total obligations	8,650	2,344	9,975	11,250

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	98	—	100	61
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	—	0	0
Average paid employment.....	74	—	77	61
Average GS grade.....	6.99	—	6.99	7.30
Average GS salary.....	\$11,913	—	\$12,567	\$13,936

LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES*

*See Part III for additional information.

For grants, contracts, loans, and other assistance authorized by title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968, as amended, and title II of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974, including departmental salaries and other expenses in connection therewith, **[\$753,000,000]** \$704,500,000, to remain available until expended. (42 U.S.C. 3701 et seq.; 42 U.S.C. 5601; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-0400-0-1-754	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Direct assistance (formula grants).....	607,834	122,574	569,898	522,269
2. Collateral assistance (discretionary grants and contracts).....	269,252	68,143	278,329	243,071
3. Public safety officers' benefits program.....			28,100	25,000
4. Management and operations.....	23,776	7,991	28,231	28,844
Total, direct program	900,862	198,708	904,558	819,184

Reimbursable program.....	2,149	169	1,140	40
Total program costs, funded ¹	903,011	198,877	905,698	819,224
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-91,793	39,066	-91,073	-114,684
10.00 Total obligations.....	811,218	237,943	814,625	704,540
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-2,149	-169	-1,140	-40
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-91,515	-91,857	-59,043	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	91,857	59,043	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	227	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	809,638	204,960	754,442	704,500
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	809,638	204,960	753,000	704,500
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	-----	1,442	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	809,069	237,774	813,485	704,500
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,096,147	984,595	1,007,942	916,999
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-984,595	-1,007,942	-916,999	-802,413
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-65	-1,345	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	920,555	213,082	903,071	819,001
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	1,357	85

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$77 thousand; TQ, \$20 thousand; 1977, \$86 thousand; 1978, \$90 thousand.

Note.—Excludes \$90 thousand in 1978 for activities transferred to General Services Administration. Comparable amounts included above for 1976, \$84 thousand; TQ, \$22 thousand; 1977, \$88 thousand.

The Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968, as amended, and the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974, authorize the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration (LEAA) to provide assistance to States and localities to reduce crime and juvenile delinquency, improve and strengthen criminal justice systems—police, courts, and corrections—and provide resources for a comprehensive juvenile justice and delinquency prevention program. The recently enacted Public Safety Officers' Benefits Act authorized LEAA to provide death benefits. The LEAA program includes the following activities:

(1) *Direct assistance (formula grants)*.—a. *Planning formula grants*.—Funds under this subactivity are used to support State Planning Agencies (SPA's) which prepare and adopt, in cooperation with Regional Planning Units (RPU's) and local units of government, an annual State comprehensive law enforcement and criminal justice plan. The 1978 request continues LEAA's objective of improving SPA/RPU capacity, professionalism, and expertise to plan, manage, and evaluate the criminal justice system.

b. *Corrections formula grants*.—Funds under this subactivity provide up to 90% of the cost of correctional programs and projects, including construction and renovation of correctional institutions.

c. *Juvenile justice formula grants*.—The funds under this subactivity assist States and localities in the development of more effective education, training, research, prevention, treatment, and rehabilitation programs in the area of juvenile delinquency.

d. *Criminal justice formula grants*.—The funds under this subactivity permit States and territories to fund programs and projects according to their own priorities for criminal justice as outlined in their annual comprehensive plan. During 1978, States will be encouraged to implement the standards and goals that have been identified and place greater emphasis on the adjudication and rehabilitation process.

(2) *Collateral assistance (discretionary grants and contracts)*.—a. *Criminal justice programs (part C discre-*

tionary). Discretionary grants are the means by which national priorities and programs are emphasized. These funds afford LEAA the opportunity to provide leadership by placing emphasis on specific program areas and by testing innovative strategies to resolve continuing problems. During 1978, funds will be used to continue joint Federal-State anti-fencing operations, juvenile justice activities, and other ongoing efforts such as the career criminal, police, courts, Indian, and comprehensive data systems programs.

b. *Correctional programs (part E discretionary)*.—These funds are the means by which national correctional priorities and programs are emphasized and afford LEAA the opportunity to provide leadership by placing emphasis on specific correctional programs. During 1978, funds will be used to continue the Treatment Alternatives to Street Crime program, juvenile justice activities, comprehensive data systems, and career criminal programs.

c. *Juvenile justice programs*.—These funds afford LEAA the opportunity to continue implementation of the programs mandated by the Juvenile Justice Act of 1974. During 1978 the prevention of juvenile delinquency, diversion of juveniles from the traditional juvenile justice system, maintenance of community-based alternatives to traditional forms of institutionalization, reduction and control of juvenile crime, and the implementation of national standards and goals for juvenile justice will be emphasized.

d. *Community anticrime program*.—The purpose of this program is to encourage community and citizen groups to participate in crime prevention and other criminal justice program activities. During 1978, program development will be completed and the requested funds will support implementation.

e. *Technical assistance*.—These funds are available to provide technical assistance to States and localities, public or private agencies, organizations, institutions, or international agencies in matters relating to the improvement of law enforcement and criminal justice.

f. *Educational assistance and special training programs*.—This program supports training of prosecutors, training in the latest criminal justice techniques and methods, and the law enforcement education and internship programs.

g. *National Institute of Law Enforcement and Criminal Justice*.—Support is provided for research and development, technology transfer and evaluation of techniques, systems, equipment and devices for improving and strengthening the criminal justice system. During 1978, program direction will continue to emphasize evaluation and replication programs and the transfer of technology to the criminal justice community.

h. *Data systems and statistical assistance*.—This subactivity provides support to collect, evaluate, publish, and disseminate statistics and other information on crime conditions and the progress of law enforcement and criminal justice; assistance to States for development of State systems; and the operations of data systems activities within LEAA.

(3) *Public safety officers' benefits program*.—LEAA is authorized to pay benefits to the surviving relatives of public safety officers who die as the result of personal injuries sustained in the line of duty.

(4) *Management and operations*.—This activity provides support for the administrative operations of the agency.

The planned distribution of budget authority requested for 1978 as compared to funds appropriated for 1976,

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

the transition quarter, and 1977 follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
1. Direct assistance (formula grants):				
a. Planning formula grants	60,000	12,000	60,000	60,000
b. Corrections formula grants	47,739	10,500	36,838	38,120
c. Juvenile justice formula grants	23,300	5,750	47,625	19,750
d. Criminal justice formula grants	405,412	84,660	313,123	324,018
2. Collateral assistance (discretionary grants and contracts):				
a. Criminal justice programs (Part C discretionary)	71,544	14,940	55,256	57,180
b. Correctional programs (Part E discretionary)	47,739	10,500	36,838	38,120
c. Juvenile justice programs	16,000	3,950	27,375	10,250
d. Community anti-crime program			15,000	10,000
e. Technical assistance	13,000	2,500	13,000	13,000
f. Educational assistance and special training programs	43,250	40,600	44,300	34,218
g. National Institute of Law Enforcement and Criminal Justice	32,400	7,000	27,029	23,000
h. Data systems and statistical assistance	25,622	6,000	21,522	23,000
3. Public safety officers' benefits program			29,600	25,000
4. Management and operations	23,632	6,560	26,936	28,844
Total	809,638	204,960	754,442	704,500

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-0400-0-1-754	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	15,094	4,086	17,057	18,258
11.3 Positions other than permanent	1,560	484	1,600	1,650
11.5 Other personnel compensation	72	18	84	84
11.8 Special personal services payments	16		53	53
Total personnel compensation	16,742	4,588	18,794	20,045
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	1,562	357	1,691	1,804
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,417	391	1,484	1,645
22.0 Transportation of things	28	5	50	50
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges	1,389	367	1,512	1,690
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	2,122	752	2,108	2,220
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,018	722	1,456	1,696
25.0 Other services	53,069	12,465	41,860	38,353
26.0 Supplies and materials	308	78	350	366
31.0 Equipment	284	69	260	334
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	729,165	217,980	714,320	611,297
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities			29,600	25,000
Total direct obligations	807,104	237,774	813,485	704,500
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions		26		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian		2		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		2		
25.0 Other services	42	39	40	40
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2,107	100	1,100	
Total reimbursable obligations	2,149	169	1,140	40
Total obligations, Law Enforcement Assistance Administration	809,253	237,943	814,625	704,540

ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE, DRUG ENFORCEMENT ADMINISTRATION

41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,965			
99.0 Total obligations	811,218	237,943	814,625	704,540

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	822	830	900
Full-time equivalent of other positions	120	100	100
Average paid employment	951	875	940
Average GS grade	10.76	10.75	10.69
Average GS salary	\$20,413	\$21,688	\$21,504

Public enterprise funds:

REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-4169-0-3-754	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Antifencing operations (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0)			50	50

Financing:				
14.00 Non-Federal sources: Sale of unclaimed goods			—50	—50
Budget authority				

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net				
90.00 Outlays				

This revolving fund is used to finance antifencing operations conducted by local law enforcement agencies. Such operations are designed to disrupt commerce in stolen goods. Income derived from the sale or use of stolen goods recovered, but not claimed by the lawful owners, will be paid into this fund.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Operating income or loss (—):				
Revenue			50	50
Expense			—50	—50
Net income or loss for the year				

GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

SEC. 201. A total of not to exceed \$17,500 from funds appropriated to the Department of Justice shall be available for official reception and representation expenses in accordance with distributions, procedures, and regulations established by the Attorney General.

SEC. 202. None of the funds appropriated by this title may be used to pay the compensation of any person hereafter employed as an attorney (except foreign counsel employed in special cases) unless such person shall be duly licensed and authorized to practice as an attorney under the laws of a State, territory, or the District of Columbia.

SEC. 203. Appropriations and authorizations made in this title which are available for expenses of attendance at meetings shall be expended for such purposes in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Attorney General.

SEC. 204. Appropriations and authorizations made in this title for salaries and expenses shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109.

SEC. 205. Appropriations for "Salaries and expenses, general administration", "Salaries and expenses, United States attorneys and marshals", "Salaries and expenses, Federal Bureau of Investigation", "Salaries and expenses, Immigration and Naturalization Service", and "Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Prisons", shall be available for uniforms and allowances therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902).

SEC. 206. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for the purchase of insurance for motor vehicles operated on official Government business in foreign countries.

SEC. 207. Funds appropriated under this title shall be available for (1) expenses of primary and secondary schooling for dependents of personnel stationed outside the continental United States at costs not in excess of those authorized by the Department of Defense for the same area, when it is determined by the Attorney General that schools available in the locality are unable to provide adequately for the education of such dependents, and (2) transportation of said dependents between their places of residence and schools serving the area which they would normally attend when the Attorney General, under such regulations as he may prescribe, determines that such schools are not accessible by public means of transportation. (Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1977.)

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION

For expenses of administering employment and training programs, \$69,774,000 \$73,962,000, together with not to exceed \$30,887,000 \$33,412,000 which may be expended from the Employment Security Administration account in the Unemployment Trust Fund, and of which \$5,598,000 \$5,941,000 shall be for carrying into effect the provisions of 38 U.S.C. 2001-2003. (7 U.S.C. 2041-2053; 8 U.S.C. 1184; 29 U.S.C. 49-49k; 42 U.S.C. 2000-2000d-4; 29 U.S.C. 50; Comprehensive Employment and Training Act of 1973, as amended; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$57,999,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16-0172-0-1-504	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Planning, evaluation, and research.....	4,685	1,154	5,133	5,242
2. Comprehensive employment development.....	37,933	8,208	37,545	38,163
3. Apprenticeship services.....	12,706	2,919	12,723	13,076
4. U.S. Employment Service.....	14,321	4,061	15,363	15,536
5. Unemployment insurance service.....	8,386	3,504	11,378	12,691
6. Investigation and compliance.....	1,238	467	1,873	1,935
7. Executive direction and management.....	20,222	4,317	19,944	20,731
Total program costs, funded ¹	99,491	24,630	103,959	107,374
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-524	318	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	98,967	24,948	103,959	107,374
Financing:				
13.00 Offsetting collections from: Trust funds....	-30,706	-7,657	-32,134	-33,412
Budget authority.....	68,261	17,291	71,825	73,962
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	68,261	17,291	69,774	73,962
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	-----	2,051	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred net.....	68,261	17,291	71,825	73,962
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	14,516	14,588	15,650	11,615
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-14,588	-15,650	-11,615	-7,553
77.00 Adjustment in expired accounts.....	-2,212	-913	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	65,977	15,316	73,875	77,958
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	1,985	66

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$124 thousand; TQ, \$31 thousand; 1977, \$124 thousand; 1978, \$124 thousand.

1. *Planning, evaluation, and research.*—Provides for the Federal administration of the planning, policy development, program analysis, evaluation and review, and research and development of the Employment and Training Administration.

2. *Comprehensive employment development.*—This activity has the primary responsibility for assisting States and localities in the development, direction, and delivery of the various employment and training programs designed to increase the skills and employment opportunities of those in the work force.

3. *Apprenticeship services.*—Employers and unions are provided technical assistance and advisory services in developing and conducting programs of apprenticeship and allied industrial training. Assistance is provided to about 120,000 employers, with about 400,000 apprentices and other workers participating in training programs during the year.

4. *U.S. Employment Service.*—Provides direction of State employment service operations which include assessment, outreach, employability development, counseling, testing, job placement and followup.

5. *Unemployment insurance service.*—Provides leadership and technical assistance to States in the development and administration of their unemployment insurance laws.

6. *Investigation and compliance.*—This activity was established by the Secretary of Labor to insure "that no person on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in . . . or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving Federal financial assistance," and to eliminate discrimination in employment and training programs that may result from violations of the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, and discrimination based on sex. The staff is also responsible for reviewing audits of employment and training activities.

7. *Executive direction and management.*—This activity is responsible for the overall supervision and direction of the U.S. Employment Service, the Unemployment Insurance Service, Job Corps, the Apprenticeship Service and the regional Employment and Training Administration offices; provides administrative and management services and property management; provides budgetary, fiscal management, audit, and contract services; and is responsible for data systems relating to program performance.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16-0172-0-1-504	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	63,223	16,032	68,440	70,106
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,147	370	774	774
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	949	126	676	676
Total personnel compensation.....	65,319	16,528	69,890	71,556
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	6,236	1,590	6,347	6,824
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4,832	1,243	5,890	6,293
22.0 Transportation of things.....	136	41	137	170
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	4,331	1,112	4,588	5,635
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,316	527	2,300	2,343
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,502	172	1,054	1,217
25.0 Other services.....	14,240	3,166	13,122	12,611
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	222	81	244	272
31.0 Equipment.....	357	170	387	453
Total costs, funded.....	99,491	24,630	103,959	107,374
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-524	318	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	98,967	24,948	103,959	107,374

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3,262	-----	3,294	3,337
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	196	-----	48	48
Average paid employment.....	3,189	-----	3,133	3,190
Average GS grade.....	10.03	-----	10.04	10.04
Average GS salary.....	\$20,900	-----	\$21,219	\$21,476

General and special funds—Continued

EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING ASSISTANCE

For expenses necessary to carry into effect the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act of 1973, as amended, and sections 326 and 328 of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962 (19 U.S.C. 1951 and 1961) and sections 236, 237, and 238 of the Trade Act of [1974,] 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2101), [\$3,311,830,000] \$2,616,330,000, plus reimbursements, to remain available until September 30, [1978] 1979: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for the purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles, and for construction, alteration, and repair of buildings and other facilities and for the purchase of real property for training centers as authorized by the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 801 et seq.). (*Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16-0174-0-1-504	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. State and local programs.....	2,076,086	503,024	2,073,200	2,073,200
2. National programs.....	540,927	181,868	643,630	543,130
3. Summer youth employment program.....	536,620	401,709	595,000	-----
Total, direct program.....	3,153,633	1,086,601	3,311,830	2,616,330
Reimbursable programs.....	529	206	530	530
Total program costs, funded ¹	3,154,162	1,086,807	3,312,360	2,616,860
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-207,679	-458,547	100,009	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	2,946,483	628,260	3,412,369	2,616,860
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-529	-206	-530	-530
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-160,385	-131,251	-100,009	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	131,251	100,009	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	688	-----	-----
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	2,916,820	597,500	3,311,830	2,616,330
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,945,954	628,054	3,411,839	2,616,330
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,675,699	1,464,128	959,172	1,159,011
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,464,128	-959,172	-1,159,011	-1,159,011
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-----	-75,048	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	3,157,525	1,057,962	3,212,000	2,616,330
Distribution of outlays by account:				
Employment and training assistance.....	3,154,174	1,057,717	3,208,000	2,613,330
Emergency employment assistance.....	-2,517	-404	-----	-----
Manpower training activities.....	5,868	649	4,000	3,000

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$13,254 thousand; TQ, \$598 thousand; 1977, \$13,173 thousand; 1978, \$15,065 thousand.

Note—Excludes \$3,750 thousand in 1978 for activities transferred to: Bureau of Labor Statistics. Comparable amounts for 1976 (\$4,300 thousand), TQ (\$950 thousand), 1977 (\$3,900 thousand) are included above.

Employment and training programs, as authorized by the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act of 1973, as amended, include work and training programs, public service employment, and special programs for economically disadvantaged, unemployed, and underemployed persons. The act establishes a flexible and decentralized system of Federal, State, and local programs to assure that training and other services lead to maximum employment opportunities and enhance self-sufficiency. The following reflects actual years of service for 1976 and estimates for 1977 and 1978. However, the final determination as to the years of service in 1977 and 1978 and with what approaches this will be accomplished will be the result of individual prime sponsor decisions.

STATE AND LOCAL PROGRAMS—YEARS OF SERVICE

1976 actual.....	485,200
1977 estimate.....	489,800
1978 estimate.....	489,800

SUMMER YOUTH JOB OPPORTUNITIES

(Calendar year approach)

1976 actual.....	888,100
1977 preliminary estimate.....	1,000,000
1978 preliminary estimate ¹	882,350

¹ Includes job opportunities from the preliminary estimate for the 1978 budget request proposed for later transmittal.

1. *State and local programs.*—Provides financial assistance by formula to over 400 State and local prime sponsors to design and operate comprehensive employment and training assistance programs to help meet the employment and training needs of their areas. Services authorized include institutional and on-the-job training, work experience, vocational education and counseling, remedial education, job placement services, and transitional public service employment.

This activity also provides added financial assistance for programs of transitional public service employment and training in areas which have a rate of unemployment of 6.5% or more for 3 consecutive months.

2. *National programs.*—Provides additional employment and training assistance to special segments of the population and discretionary funds to the Secretary. Additional assistance is also provided to State and local prime sponsors to prevent abrupt program changes which otherwise might result from the formula distributions, to provide incentives for joint action among sponsors, and to accomplish other program objectives. Among groups served are Indians, migrant and seasonal farmworkers, persons of limited English-speaking ability, criminal offenders, and through the Job Corps, severely disadvantaged youth in a residential setting. This activity also provides for technical assistance and training for Federal, State, and local personnel involved in the planning and administration of employment and training programs; for a comprehensive system to develop labor market information; and for research and development, and evaluation.

3. *Summer youth employment program.*—This activity provides jobs for economically disadvantaged youth during the summer months. Final determinations on funding levels are made each year in March when data and projections of need become available.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16-0174-0-1-504	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING ADMINISTRATION				
25.0 Other services.....	16,240	5,386	16,300	16,300
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	3,090,372	1,071,312	3,246,152	2,552,791
Total costs, funded.....	3,106,612	1,076,698	3,262,452	2,569,091
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-204,425	-460,928	100,009	-----
Total obligations, Employment and Training Administration.....	2,902,187	615,770	3,362,461	2,569,091
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS				
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	15,808	3,962	16,442	16,381
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,881	761	3,469	3,389
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	605	162	850	840
Total personnel compensation.....	19,294	4,885	20,761	20,610
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,952	539	2,086	2,076
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	11	-----	2	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	629	152	623	613
22.0 Transportation of things.....	728	202	677	722
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,714	341	1,821	1,816
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	16	8	29	25
25.0 Other services.....	7,172	1,279	10,619	8,392
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	10,376	2,514	11,359	11,044
31.0 Equipment.....	940	525	1,067	1,382
32.0 Lands and structures.....	759	577	334	559
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	3,430	-1,119	-----	-----
Total costs, funded.....	47,021	9,903	49,378	47,239

94.0	Change in selected resources.....	-3,254	2,381	-----	-----
	Total direct obligations, allocation accounts.....	43,767	12,284	49,378	47,239
	Reimbursable obligations:				
25.0	Other services.....	529	206	530	530
	Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	44,296	12,490	49,908	47,769
99.0	Total obligations.....	2,946,483	628,260	3,412,369	2,616,860

Obligations are distributed as follows:					
	Department of Agriculture.....	28,360	7,846	32,107	29,853
	Department of the Interior.....	15,936	4,644	17,801	17,916

Personnel Summary

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS					
	Total number of permanent positions.....	1,161	-----	1,197	1,188
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	305	-----	306	297
	Average paid employment.....	1,539	-----	1,705	1,701
	Average GS grade.....	8.17	-----	8.17	8.17
	Average GS salary.....	\$14,485	-----	\$15,174	\$15,174
	Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,000	-----	\$12,199	\$12,199

EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING ASSISTANCE

(Proposed for later transmittal, additional authorizing legislation required)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16-0174-3-1-504					
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
Program by activities:					
10.00	Summer youth employment program (costs—obligations).....				525,000
Financing:					
40.00	Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal).....				525,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....				525,000
90.00	Outlays.....				525,000

These funds will be needed to make job opportunities available during the summer months for economically disadvantaged youth. The request will be formally transmitted as soon as data on the projected level of summer youth unemployment and other relevant economic factors for the summer of calendar year 1978 become available.

COMMUNITY SERVICE EMPLOYMENT FOR OLDER AMERICANS

To carry out title IX of the Older Americans Act, as amended, [\$90,600,000, of which \$75,300,000 shall be for section 906(a)(1)] \$22,650,000. (Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16-0175-0-1-504					
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
Program by activities:					
	Older Americans community services employment (total program costs, funded).....	38,419	8,996	64,474	90,600
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	46,622	-8,388	26,377	-67,950
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.00).....	85,041	608	90,851	22,650
Financing:					
21.00	Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-859	-251	
24.00	Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	859	251		
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation).....	85,900		90,600	22,650
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	85,041	608	90,851	22,650
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period.....	13,393	51,965	41,817	68,194
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-51,965	-41,817	-68,194	
90.00	Outlays.....	46,469	10,756	64,474	90,844

This account provides part-time work opportunities in community service activities for unemployed low-income persons aged 55 and over. Approximately 15,000 job opportunities will be provided through June 1977. For the period beginning July 1, 1977, and ending September 30, 1978, 22,600 jobs will be provided.

TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT ASSISTANCE*

*See Part III for additional information.

Note.—An appropriation for this account for 1977 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution was in effect for the period Oct. 1, 1976, to Mar. 31, 1977.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16-0173-0-1-504					
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
Program by activities:					
	Temporary employment assistance (total program costs, funded).....	1,962,704	362,928	2,358,297	1,000,000
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-152,322	634,164	-954,161	
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	1,810,382	997,092	1,404,136	1,000,000
Financing:					
21.00	Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-2,719	-1,017,337	-20,136	-1,000,000
24.00	Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,017,337	20,136	1,000,000	
25.00	Unobligated balancing lapsing.....		109		
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation).....	2,825,000			
	Appropriation enacted.....				
	Appropriation transmitted herein.....			2,384,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	1,810,382	997,092	1,404,136	1,000,000
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period.....	553,072	476,127	954,161	
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-476,127	-954,161		
90.00	Outlays.....	1,887,327	519,058	2,358,297	1,000,000

This program provides temporary employment assistance grants to State and local prime sponsors and Indian tribes. It will support an average of 260,000 public service jobs in 1977 and 130,000 in 1978 as the program phases out.

FEDERAL UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS AND ALLOWANCES

For payments during the current fiscal year of benefits and allowances to unemployed Federal employees and ex-servicemen, as authorized by title 5, chapter 85 of the United States Code, of trade adjustment benefit payments and allowances, as provided by law (19 U.S.C. 1941-1944 and 1952; part I, subchapter B, chapter 2, title II of the Trade Act of 1974), and of unemployment assistance as authorized by title II of the Emergency Jobs and Unemployment Assistance Act of 1974, as amended, and for reimbursements as authorized by Section 121 of P.L. 94-566, [\$860,000,000] \$1,200,000,000, together with such amounts as may be necessary to be charged to the subsequent appropriation for payments for any period subsequent to September 15 of the current year: *Provided, That*, in addition, there shall be transferred from the Postal Service Fund to this appropriation such sums as the Secretary of Labor determines to be the cost of benefits for ex-Postal Service employees: *Provided further*, That amounts received during the current fiscal year from the Postal Service or recovered from the States pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 8505(d) shall be available for such payments during the year. (Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16-0326-0-1-603					
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
Program by activities:					
	1. Payments to former Federal personnel.....	965,848	247,888	670,000	605,000
	2. Trade adjustment assistance.....	86,106	59,794	240,000	240,000
	3. Unemployment assistance and payments under other Federal unemployment programs.....	883,210	343,484	650,000	400,000
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	1,935,164	651,166	1,560,000	1,245,000
Financing:					
Offsetting collections from:					
11.00	Federal funds.....		-492,886	-650,000	
15.00	Off-budget Federal agencies.....	-35,871	-8,511	-50,000	-45,000
21.00	Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-1,545,308	-56,014		
24.00	Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	56,014			
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....		1,246		
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation).....	410,000	95,000	860,000	1,200,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	1,899,293	149,769	860,000	1,200,000
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period.....	68,808	67,856	77,662	77,662
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-67,856	-77,662	-77,662	-77,662
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-8,073	-34		
90.00	Outlays.....	1,892,173	139,928	860,000	1,200,000

General and special funds—Continued

FEDERAL UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS AND ALLOWANCES—Continued

1. *Payments to former Federal personnel.*—Funds are allocated to the States to pay unemployment compensation to eligible former Federal employees, ex-Postal Service employees, and ex-servicemen.

2. *Trade adjustment assistance.*—The Automotive Products Trade Act of 1965, the Trade Expansion Act of 1962, and the Trade Act of 1974 authorize worker adjustment assistance allowances.

3. *Unemployment assistance and payments under other Federal unemployment programs.*—Funds are allocated to the States to pay unemployment assistance to workers who are not covered by other unemployment compensation programs but who are affected by adverse economic conditions, and for reimbursement to States for unemployment benefits paid on the basis of public service employment, as authorized by title II of the Emergency Jobs and Unemployment Assistance Act of 1974, as amended. States are also reimbursed during a transition period for benefits paid to workers newly covered under the provisions of the Unemployment Compensation Amendments of 1976.

PROGRAM STATISTICS
(Weeks compensated in millions)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Former Federal personnel.....	12.0	2.7	8.2	7.2
Trade adjustment allowances.....	1.7	1.2	3.3	3.0
Unemployment assistance.....	16.8	6.7	11.3	5.6

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16-0326-0-1-603	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	965,848	247,888	670,000	605,000
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	969,316	403,278	8.0,000	640,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,935,164	651,166	1,560,000	1,245,000

GRANTS TO STATES FOR UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE AND EMPLOYMENT SERVICES

For grants for activities authorized by the Act of June 6, 1933, as amended (29 U.S.C. 49-49n; 39 U.S.C. 3202(a)(1)(E)); Veterans' Employment and Readjustment Act of 1972, as amended (38 U.S.C. 2001-2013); title III of the Social Security Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 501-503); sections 312 (e) and (g) of the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act of 1973, as amended; and necessary administrative expenses for carrying out 5 U.S.C. 8501-8523, 19 U.S.C. 1941-1944, 1952, and chapter 2, title II, of the Trade Act of 1974, including, upon the request of any State, the payment of rental for space made available to such State in lieu of grants for such purpose, **[\$89,100,000]** *\$53,600,000*, together with not to exceed **[\$1,412,700,000]** *\$1,520,400,000*, which may be expended from the Employment Security Administration account in the Unemployment Trust **[Fund]** *Fund*, and of which **[\$239,800,000]** *\$190,400,000* shall be available only to the extent necessary to meet increased costs of administration resulting from changes in a State law or increases in the number of unemployment insurance claims filed and claims paid or increased salary costs resulting from changes in State salary compensation plans embracing employees of the State generally over those upon which the State's basic grant was based, which cannot be provided for by normal budgetary adjustments: *Provided*, That any portion of the funds granted to a State in the current fiscal year and not obligated by the State in that year shall be returned to the Treasury and credited to the account from which derived. (*Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16-0179-0-1-504	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Unemployment insurance services.....	880,062	240,077	697,000	746,500
2. Employment services.....	531,578	163,938	565,000	637,100
3. Contingency.....			289,800	190,400
Total direct program.....	1,411,640	404,015	1,551,800	1,574,000

Reimbursable program:				
2. Employment services.....				
	3,539	802	3,472	3,715
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 41.0).....	1,415,179	404,817	1,555,272	1,577,715
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....	-3,539	-802	-3,472	-3,715
13.00 Trust funds.....	-1,312,893	-393,242	-1,453,242	-1,520,400
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-17,447		-9,458	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....		9,458		
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		70		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	81,300	20,300	89,100	53,600
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	98,747	10,773	98,558	53,600
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	69,166		23,683	23,683
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....		-11,871		
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....		-23,683	-23,683	-23,683
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	11,871			
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	2,047	-1,521		
90.00 Outlays.....	181,831	-26,302	98,558	53,600

1. *Unemployment insurance services.*—State agencies pay unemployment compensation to eligible workers and collect State unemployment taxes from employers. These agencies also pay unemployment benefits to former Federal personnel as well as special unemployment assistance to eligible workers. Administrative support and executive leadership are provided to maintain and improve unemployment insurance operations.

PROGRAM STATISTICS

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est. ¹	1978 est. ¹
Staff years.....	57,571	13,890	52,125	47,291
Basic workload (in thousands):				
Employer tax accounts.....	3,987	4,046	4,123	4,269
Employee wage items recorded.....	196,665	200,000	236,510	271,400
Initial claims taken.....	30,788	6,777	23,367	19,419
Weeks claimed.....	292,060	61,615	236,399	188,324
Nonmonetary determinations.....	11,244	4,100	9,778	9,178
Appeals.....	903	287	727	730
Covered employment.....	72,400	74,800	75,200	86,700

¹ 1977 and 1978 estimates include workload which can be financed from contingency funds.

2. *Employment services.*—A nationwide network of more than 2,400 local employment offices financed by Federal grants provide services to assist workers in obtaining suitable employment and to assist employers in resolving their employment problems. General services include interviewing, testing, counseling and referral for placement, appropriate training, or other services involved in readying individuals for employment. Assistance to employers includes analyzing their employment requirements, solving problems of recruitment and turnover, and developing labor market information. Special emphasis is placed on providing services to veterans and disadvantaged applicants. It is estimated that not less than \$70 million will be available for services to veterans.

PROGRAM STATISTICS

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Staff years.....	27,568	7,358	30,000	30,000
Basic workload (in thousands):				
New applications and renewals.....	12,629	3,600	12,500	12,650
Counseling interviews.....	1,101	290	1,200	1,250
Tests administered.....	907	240	900	950
Nonagricultural job openings listed.....	6,698	2,280	7,780	7,925
Placements, nonagricultural.....	4,081	1,300	4,650	4,840
3 days or less:				
Transactions.....	880	300	960	1,070
Individuals.....	301	94	340	350
4-150 days:				
Transactions.....	710	220	800	817
Individuals.....	609	180	665	720
151 or more days:				
Transactions.....	2,491	780	2,890	2,953
Individuals.....	2,212	650	2,580	2,630
Placements, agricultural.....	564	200	520	500

STAFF PRODUCTIVITY BY STATES—PLACEMENT TRANSACTIONS PER STAFF YEAR

States: ¹	1976	1977	1978
I.....	312	315	331
II.....	261	264	272
III.....	216	223	236
IV.....	199	205	212
V.....	177	180	186
National average.....	217	225	238

¹ Each group consists of 10 States and excludes the District of Columbia, the Virgin Islands, Puerto Rico, and Guam.

3. *Contingency.*—Authority is available to meet increases in the costs of administration of unemployment insurance or employment services resulting from changes in a State law, increases in the number of claims filed and claims paid, or increased salary costs resulting from changes in State salary compensation plans.

ADVANCES TO THE UNEMPLOYMENT TRUST FUND AND OTHER FUNDS

[For repayable advances to the Unemployment Trust Fund, as authorized by sections 905(d) and 1203 of the Social Security Act, as amended, and for nonrepayable advances to the "Federal unemployment benefits and allowances" account, to remain available until September 30, 1978, \$5,000,000,000.] (42 U.S.C. 1105, 1323; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 16-0327-0-1-603	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Unemployment compensation benefits (costs—obligations) (object class 42.0).....	7,883,231	1,119,536	4,509,464	1,800,000
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-5,312,231	-2,429,000	-1,309,464	-1,800,000
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	2,429,000	1,309,464	1,800,000	-----
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	5,000,000	-----	5,000,000	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	7,883,231	1,119,536	4,509,464	1,800,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	8,768	8,768	8,768	-----
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-8,768	-8,768	-8,768	-----
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-----	-8,768	-8,768	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	7,883,231	1,110,768	4,509,464	1,800,000

This account provides general revenue advances to several funds for the purpose of paying unemployment compensation to eligible individuals under various Federal and State unemployment compensation laws whenever the balances in the funds prove insufficient. Advances made to the Extended unemployment compensation account and the Federal unemployment account of the Unemployment trust fund are repaid, without interest, to the general fund of the Treasury. Advances made to the Federal unemployment benefits and allowances appropriation account are nonrepayable.

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND				
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 16-3912-0-4-504	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Federal Disaster Assistance Administration.....	3,432	1,764	5,082	5,084
2. Agriculture.....	26,050	6,240	28,810	30,820
3. Environmental Protection Agency.....	10	-----	-----	-----
4. Community Services Administration.....	10	-----	-----	-----
5. Health, Education, and Welfare.....	644	92	-----	-----
6. Bureau of Labor Statistics.....	9	-----	-----	-----
7. Commerce.....	491	1	-----	-----
8. Transportation.....	75	64	-----	-----
9. Housing and Urban Development.....	-----	265	-----	-----
10. AID, International Manpower Activities.....	201	49	213	224
Total program costs, funded.....	30,922	8,475	34,105	36,128
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-316	7,013	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	30,606	15,488	34,105	36,128
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-26,257	-13,325	-34,105	-36,128
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-8,917	-4,568	-2,396	-2,396
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	4,568	2,396	2,396	2,396
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	9	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,349	2,163	-----	-----
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	7,314	7,061	14,268	14,268
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-7,061	-14,268	-14,268	-14,268
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-120	-90	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	4,483	-5,134	-----	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	944	190	768	778
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3	1	8	8
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	195	2	5	5
Total personnel compensation.....	1,142	193	781	791
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	103	18	67	67
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	101	10	69	74
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	-----	3	3
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	20	5	4	16
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	114	3	24	24
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	7	-----	10	10
25.0 Other services.....	889	736	125	121
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4	2	10	10
31.0 Equipment.....	4	3	12	12
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	28,536	7,505	33,000	35,000
Total costs, funded.....	30,922	8,475	34,105	36,128
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-316	7,013	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	30,606	15,488	34,105	36,128

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	72	40	40
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Average paid employment.....	47	37	37
Average GS grade.....	10.03	10.04	10.04
Average GS salary.....	\$24,488	\$20,935	\$21,220

Trust Funds

GIFTS AND BEQUESTS, NATIONAL COMMISSION FOR MANPOWER POLICY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 16-8131-0-7-504	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Employment and training support services (total program costs, funded).....	27	23	171	100
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	28	-2	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	55	21	171	100
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources.....	-30	-----	-----	-----
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-62	-100	-71	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	100	71	-----	-----
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	62	-8	100	100
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	25	21	171	100
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-----	10	21	10
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-10	-21	-10	-10
90.00 Outlays.....	15	10	183	100

This schedule covers miscellaneous contributed funds received by gift or bequest and are used in carrying out the responsibilities of the National Commission for Manpower Policy (29 U.S.C. 952(d)).

UNEMPLOYMENT TRUST FUND

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)				
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of period.....	466	1,647	-----	-----
Receipts.....	16,214,661	3,377,551	15,700,000	17,200,000
Total available for appropriation.....	16,215,127	3,379,198	15,700,000	17,200,000
Appropriation.....	16,213,480	3,379,198	15,700,000	17,200,000
Unappropriated balance, end of period.....	1,647	-----	-----	-----

UNEMPLOYMENT TRUST FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-8042-0-7-999	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Federal-State unemployment insurance:				
(a) Withdrawals: Benefit payments by States	16,412,684	3,105,643	13,690,000	11,522,000
(b) State administrative expenses	1,205,300	378,950	1,453,242	1,520,400
(c) Federal expenses:				
Administrative: Direct expenses	31,613	7,884	33,446	34,974
Reimbursements to the Internal Revenue Service	35,567	1,116	38,909	46,191
Interest on refunds	960	462	1,000	1,500
2. Railroad unemployment insurance:				
(a) Withdrawals by Railroad Retirement Board for benefit payments	257,776	55,135	173,100	164,800
(b) Administrative expenses	8,914	2,369	10,303	10,135
(c) Payment of interest on advances from Railroad retirement account	45	215	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations	17,952,859	3,551,774	15,400,000	13,300,000
Financing:				
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations	-3,522	-167	-----	-----
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
Treasury balance	-210,162	-847,743	-571,266	-571,266
U.S. securities (par)	-7,183,473	-4,810,035	-4,914,103	-5,214,103
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
Treasury balance	847,743	571,266	571,266	571,266
U.S. securities (par)	4,810,035	4,914,103	5,214,103	9,114,103
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)	16,213,480	3,379,198	15,700,000	17,200,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	17,949,337	3,551,607	15,400,000	13,300,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	17,503	46,427	54,190	54,190
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-46,427	-54,190	-54,190	-54,190
90.00 Outlays	17,920,413	3,543,844	15,400,000	13,300,000

The financial transactions of the Federal-State and railroad unemployment insurance systems are made through the Unemployment trust fund. In the Federal-State system, benefit payments are made by each State, financed by State payroll taxes. All Federal and State unemployment tax receipts are deposited in the Unemployment trust fund and invested in Government securities until needed for benefit payments or the expenses of State and Federal administration (including those of the Federal-State employment service).

Both the benefit payments and administrative expenses of the separate unemployment insurance program for railroad employees are paid from the Unemployment trust fund and receipts from the tax on wages of railroad employees are deposited in the fund to meet expenses.

Status of Funds (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Unexpended balance start of period:				
Cash	227,665	894,170	625,456	625,456
U.S. securities (par)	7,183,473	4,810,035	4,914,103	5,214,103
Unappropriated receipts	466	1,647	-----	-----
Balance of fund, start of period	7,411,604	5,705,852	5,539,559	5,839,559
Cash income during the period:				
Government receipts:				
State unemployment taxes	6,404,310	2,289,297	9,431,000	12,029,000
Federal unemployment taxes:				
Tax collections	1,561,571	379,026	1,938,000	2,856,000
Change in unappropriated receipts	1,181	-1,647	-----	-----
Refund of taxes	-31,645	-6,137	-38,000	-56,000
Deposits by Railroad Retirement Board:				
To finance administrative expenses	8,389	3,395	10,500	10,500
To finance benefit payments	109,852	33,970	172,400	206,300
Intrabudgetary transactions:				
Interest and profits on investments	282,772	54,647	334,636	354,200
Advances from general fund	7,878,231	625,000	3,851,464	1,800,000
Total annual income	16,214,661	3,377,551	15,700,000	17,200,000

Cash outgo during the period:

Federal-State unemployment insurance:				
State unemployment benefits	16,412,684	3,105,643	13,690,000	11,522,000
State administrative expenses	1,212,726	379,812	1,453,242	1,520,400
Federal administrative expenses:				
Direct expenses	31,613	7,884	33,446	34,974
Reimbursements to the Internal Revenue Service	35,567	1,116	38,909	46,191
Interest on refunds of taxes	960	462	1,000	1,500
Railroad unemployment insurance:				
Railroad unemployment benefits	217,910	46,619	173,100	164,800
Administrative expenses	8,908	2,093	10,303	10,135
Payment of interest on advances from Railroad retirement account	45	215	-----	-----
Total annual outgo	17,920,413	3,543,844	15,400,000	13,300,000
Unexpended balance, end of period:				
Cash	894,170	625,456	625,456	625,456
U.S. securities (par)	4,810,035	4,914,103	5,214,103	9,114,103
Unappropriated receipts	1,647	-----	-----	-----
Balance of fund, end of period	5,705,852	5,539,559	5,839,559	9,739,559

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-8042-0-7-999	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
25.0 Other services:				
Employment and Training Administration	30,706	7,657	32,134	33,412
Departmental management	907	227	1,312	1,562
Payments to grants to States for unemployment insurance and employment services	1,205,300	378,950	1,453,242	1,520,400
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Railroad unemployment benefits	257,776	55,135	173,100	164,800
42.0 Refunds, awards, and indemnities: State unemployment benefits	16,412,684	3,105,643	13,690,000	11,522,000
43.0 Interest and dividends	1,005	677	1,000	1,500
92.0 Undistributed: Reimbursements to the Internal Revenue Service	35,567	1,116	38,909	46,191
93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedules): Railroad unemployment insurance administrative funds	8,914	2,369	10,303	10,135
99.0 Total obligations	17,952,859	3,551,774	15,400,000	13,300,000

LABOR-MANAGEMENT SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES*

*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses for the Labor-Management Services Administration, **[\$48,319,000]** \$56,199,000. (18 U.S.C. 664, 1027, 1954; 29 U.S.C. 301-401, 1001-1144; 50 U.S.C. App. 459; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16-0104-0-1-505	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Labor-management relations policy and services	2,218	607	3,207	3,518
2. Labor-management standards enforcement	14,286	3,566	14,530	15,026
3. Veterans' reemployment rights	2,156	585	2,682	2,772
4. Federal labor-management relations	3,877	1,034	4,747	5,897
5. Employee benefits security	11,942	4,585	21,237	25,309
6. Executive direction, management, and support	2,359	92	3,559	3,677
Total direct program	36,838	10,469	49,962	56,199
Reimbursable program	36	85	150	190
Total program costs, funded	36,874	10,554	50,112	56,389
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	-664	6,390	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations	36,210	16,944	50,112	56,389
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds	-22	-5	-21	-21
14.00 Non-Federal sources	-14	-----	-35	-50
15.00 Off-budget Federal agencies	-----	-80	-94	-119
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-----	-9,711	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	9,711	-----	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing	-----	4,316	-----	-----
Budget authority	45,885	11,464	49,962	56,199

Budget authority:					
40.00	Appropriation	45,885	11,464	48,319	56,199
44.20	Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises			1,643	
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	36,174	16,859	49,962	56,199
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period	3,759	2,868	10,497	12,713
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period	-2,868	-10,497	-12,713	-15,309
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts		1,066		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	37,065	10,297	46,136	53,570
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental			1,610	33

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$643 thousand; TQ, \$225 thousand; 1977, \$236 thousand; 1978, \$269 thousand.

1. *Labor-management relations policy and services.*—Provides assistance to unions, employers, employees, and State and local governments, including special studies, analyses, and technical assistance in planning for work force adjustments as they will affect labor-management relations; coordinates Federal action in particular labor-management disputes; and carries out the Department's responsibilities under the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964. Develops recommendations on labor-management relations matters, and conducts studies of collective bargaining and of programs pertaining to the Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act (LMRDA), the Employee Retirement Income Security Act, and Federal labor relations.

2. *Labor-management standards enforcement.*—Covers the administration and enforcement of the LMRDA, and section 18 of Executive Order 11491 which governs labor-management relations in the Federal service. Provides for the Department's participation in the program against organized crime.

WORKLOAD STATISTICS

	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Reports received	104,000	82,700	82,700
Investigations conducted	8,402	10,852	10,800

3. *Veterans' reemployment rights.*—Provides assistance to veterans, reservists, and National Guardsmen on training duty, to secure reinstatement with their preservice employers and other employment advantages to which they may be entitled, based on seniority accrued while in military service. Compliance is advanced by informing employers and labor organizations of their reemployment responsibilities.

WORKLOAD STATISTICS

	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Complaints processed	2,957	2,834	2,800
Veterans assisted	274,458	266,560	279,620

4. *Federal labor-management relations.*—Carries out the responsibilities of the Assistant Secretary of Labor under Executive Order 11491 as amended dealing with labor-management relations within agencies of the Federal Government. Appropriate bargaining units and eligibility for national consultation rights are determined. Alleged unfair labor practices or violations of standards of conduct by labor organizations are investigated and decided.

WORKLOAD STATISTICS

	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
National office decisions	143	157	195
National office requests for review	194	207	298
Field cases processed	1,499	1,610	2,160

5. *Employee benefits security.*—Develops, promulgates, and enforces fiduciary standards, reporting and disclosure requirements, and other obligations under the provisions of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA) for which the Secretary of Labor is responsible;

provides for the protection of pension and welfare benefit plan participants' rights; and grants variances from provisions of the law and regulations, when such variances are in the interests of the plan and its participants.

WORKLOAD STATISTICS

	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
ERISA reports received	749,000	1,000,000	675,000
Inquiries received	322,441	325,000	325,000
Exemptions, variances, determinations, interpretations, and regulations issued	35,346	2,030	2,400
Plan reviews and investigations conducted	4,400	9,432	11,100

6. *Executive direction, management, and support.*—Provides for policy planning and evaluation, direction, and coordination of labor-management relations programs of the Department.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16-0104-0-1-505	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	21,185	7,181	28,625	31,591
11.3 Positions other than permanent	483	111	330	330
11.5 Other personnel compensation	285	66	344	344
Total personnel compensation	21,953	7,358	29,299	32,265
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	2,688	343	2,831	3,147
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,749	505	1,836	2,549
22.0 Transportation of things	104	22	128	151
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges	2,324	748	2,611	3,488
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	690	380	456	648
24.0 Printing and reproduction	331	237	904	954
25.0 Other services	6,138	575	11,423	12,409
26.0 Supplies and materials	203	109	279	297
31.0 Equipment	658	193	195	291
Total direct costs, funded	36,838	10,469	49,962	56,199
94.0 Change in selected resources	-664	6,390		
Total direct obligations	36,174	16,859	49,962	56,199
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	30	71	117	119
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	3	7	10	11
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons				14
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities			6	8
25.0 Other services	3	7	17	34
26.0 Supplies and materials				2
31.0 Equipment				2
Total reimbursable obligations	36	85	150	190
99.0 Total obligations	36,210	16,944	50,112	56,389

Personnel Summary

Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions	1,491	1,457	1,586
Full-time equivalent of other positions	43	29	29
Average paid employment	1,238	1,419	1,542
Average GS grade	10.19	10.13	10.20
Average GS salary	\$19,201	\$20,446	\$20,653
Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions	8	8	8
Full-time equivalent of other positions	0	0	0
Average paid employment	8	8	8
Average GS grade	6.60	7.50	7.50
Average GS salary	\$11,936	\$13,946	\$14,389

EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES*

*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses for the Employment Standards Administration, including reimbursement to State, Federal, and local agencies and their employees for inspection services rendered, **[\$92,952,000,] \$105,809,000** of which **\$1,000,000** shall be available only to the extent necessary to meet increased costs of the administration of the Federal Employees' Compensation Act resulting from an increase of at least five percent in the rate of claims filed under the Act

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

over the rate upon which the budget estimates were based, together with \$250,000 \$265,000 which may be expended from the Special Fund in accordance with Sections 39(c) and 44(j) of the Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act. (5 U.S.C. 8101-8150, 8171(a)(2); 15 U.S.C. 1671-1677; 20 U.S.C. 951-963; 29 U.S.C. 11-14, 31-42, 201-219, 251-262, 553, 621-634; 30 U.S.C. 931-936; 33 U.S.C. 901-950; 40 U.S.C. 276a, 276c; 41 U.S.C. 35-46, 328-333, 351-357; 42 U.S.C. 1651-1654, 1701-1717; 43 U.S.C. 1333(c); title 36 of the District of Columbia Code; 59 Stat. 613; 64 Stat. 1263; 64 Stat. 1268; Executive Order No. 11126; Executive Order No. 11136; Executive Order No. 11246; Rehabilitation Act of 1973; Vietnam Era Veteran's Readjustment Assistance Act of 1974; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16-0105-0-1-505	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Improving and protecting wages	38,458	9,691	43,319	47,045
2. Elimination of discrimination in employment	13,570	3,648	15,344	16,317
3. Workers' compensation	23,757	5,823	25,228	29,153
4. Program development and administration	10,548	4,108	12,298	13,294
Total direct program	86,333	23,270	96,189	105,809
Reimbursable program:				
1. Improving and protecting wages	87	151	366	366
2. Elimination of discrimination in employment	3		3	3
3. Workers' compensation:				
(a) Administration of the District of Columbia Workmen's Compensation Act	595	261	727	783
(b) Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act		74	260	265
4. Program development and administration		54	38	
Total reimbursable program	685	540	1,394	1,417
Total program costs, funded ¹	87,018	23,810	97,583	107,226
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)		-556		
10.00 Total obligations	87,018	23,254	97,583	107,226
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds	-672	-297	-765	-783
13.00 Trust funds		-74	-260	-265
14.00 Non-Federal sources	-13	-169	-369	-369
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period		-1,074		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	1,074			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing		981		
Budget authority	87,407	22,621	96,189	105,809
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation	87,407	22,621	92,952	105,809
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises			3,237	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	86,333	22,714	96,189	105,809
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	7,189	9,680	11,007	11,007
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-9,680	-11,007	-11,007	-11,007
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts		-713		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	83,843	20,673	93,015	105,746
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental			3,174	63

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$547 thousand; TQ, \$400 thousand; 1977, \$412 thousand; 1978, \$379 thousand.

1. *Improving and protecting wages.*—This program obtains compliance with the minimum wage, overtime, child labor, and other employment standards under the Fair Labor Standards Act and enforcement of the labor standards provisions under various Federal procurement acts, under the Farm Labor Contractor Registration Act, and under the wage garnishment provisions in title III of

the Consumer Credit Protection Act. Regulations and interpretive materials are developed for the compliance program and special minimum wage standards are set. About 550,000 workers are expected to be directly aided each year by these efforts. This program also includes determinations of prevailing wage rates and fringe benefits for all Federal and federally assisted contracts for construction subject to the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts. Prevailing wage rates and fringe benefits determinations are also made under the Service Contract Act.

2. *Elimination of discrimination in employment.*—The major effort of this activity is to make equal opportunity an employment standard. The Employment Standards Administration works to insure nondiscrimination in employment on Federal contracts. It is responsible for the direction, coordination, and evaluation of the compliance activities of designated Federal agencies, which are responsible for assuring that Federal contractors take affirmative action in the hiring and promotion of minorities and women. Emphasis will be placed on providing equal employment opportunities to minorities and women in service and supply industries. In addition, increased employment opportunities will be provided in the construction industry through agreements among labor, management, and community groups under hometown, or where necessary, imposed plans. Through its Women's Bureau, the Employment Standards Administration continues to develop policies and programs to promote the welfare of wage-earning women and to encourage their fuller utilization in the work force. The equal pay provisions of the Fair Labor Standards Act and the Age Discrimination in Employment Act are also included in this activity. Also included is the administration of provisions of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and of the Vietnam Era Veterans Readjustment Assistance Act providing for affirmative action by Federal contractors to employ and advance in employment physically and mentally handicapped individuals and disabled veterans and veterans of the Vietnam era.

3. *Workers' compensation.*—Under this income-maintenance activity, the Employment Standards Administration administers the Federal Employees' Compensation Act (FECA), the Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, their various extensions, and the black lung benefit provisions of the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act. These programs insure that eligible disabled and injured workers or their survivors receive compensation and medical benefits and a range of services including rehabilitation, supervision of medical care, and technical and advisory counseling to which they are entitled. Technical assistance is provided to the States to upgrade their workers' compensation laws.

4. *Program development and administration.*—This activity provides for the direction and coordination of employment standards programs. Program planning, research, evaluation, budget, and other administrative activities of the Employment Standards Administration are carried out in a manner that meets predefined objectives insuring effective and efficient program management and execution. Increased emphasis will be placed on broadening the knowledge base of the research and evaluation program as well as developing a more balanced program; developing effective Federal/State cooperation; strengthening ESA's programs for training its own employees in addition to compliance personnel of other agencies; and providing technical assistance to ESA's clientele.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 16-0105-0-1-505	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	51,268	13,342	58,038	60,393
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,645	619	925	1,975
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,177	403	1,229	1,629
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	190	47	200	200
Total personnel compensation.....	54,280	14,411	60,392	64,197
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	5,518	1,581	5,868	6,346
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,767	721	2,716	2,983
22.0 Transportation of things.....	148	40	194	204
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	3,616	1,015	3,611	4,838
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,295	363	1,438	1,463
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	626	242	524	529
25.0 Other services.....	17,046	4,067	20,719	24,556
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	301	297	177	188
31.0 Equipment.....	729	533	550	505
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	7			
Total direct costs, funded.....	86,333	23,270	96,189	105,809
94.0 Change in selected resources.....		-556		
Total direct obligations.....	86,333	22,714	96,189	105,809
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	486	274	945	958
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	4			
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	9	2	8	8
Total personnel compensation.....	499	276	953	966
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	40	29	174	181
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	6	37	37
22.0 Transportation of things.....			1	1
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	59	22	56	59
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	11	13	21	21
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	4	2	2
25.0 Other services.....	68	183	141	141
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	6	4	2	2
31.0 Equipment.....		3	7	7
Total reimbursable obligations.....	685	540	1,394	1,417
59.0 Total obligations.....	87,018	23,254	97,583	107,226

Personnel Summary

Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	3,176		3,122	3,199
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	205		87	198
Average paid employment.....	3,044		3,024	3,216
Average GS grade.....	9.51		9.43	9.48
Average GS salary.....	\$18,719		\$19,766	\$20,093
Reimbursable:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	54		54	54
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0		0	0
Average paid employment.....	39		52	52
Average GS grade.....	7.35		7.35	7.35
Average GS salary.....	\$12,918		\$13,291	\$14,368

SPECIAL BENEFITS *

*See Part III for additional information.

For the payment of compensation, benefits, and expenses (except administrative expenses) accruing during the current or any prior fiscal year authorized by title IV of the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969, as amended, and title V, chapter 81 of the United States Code; continuation of benefits as provided for under the head "Civilian War Benefits" in the Federal Security Agency Appropriation Act, 1947; the Employees' Compensation Commission Appropriation Act, 1944; and sections 4(c) and 5(f) of the War Claims Act of 1948 (50 U.S.C. App. 2012); and fifty per centum of the additional compensation and benefits required by section 10(h) of the Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, as amended, [\$317,818,000] \$319,360,000, together with such amount as may be necessary to be charged to the subsequent year appropriation for the payment of compensation and other benefits for any period subsequent to September 15 of the current year: *Provided*, That in addition there shall be transferred from the Postal Service fund to this appropriation such sums as the Secretary of Labor determines to be the cost of administration for Postal Service employees through September 30, [1977] 1978.

Whenever the Secretary of Labor finds it will promote the achievement of the above activities, qualified persons may be appointed to conduct hearings thereunder without meeting the requirements for hearing examiners appointed under 5 U.S.C. 3105: *Provided*, That no person shall hold a hearing in any case with which [he] that person has been concerned previously in the administration of such activities. (5 U.S.C. 8147, 8191-8193; 30 U.S.C. 932, 939; 42 U.S.C. 1701; 50 U.S.C. 2001-3013; 80 Stat. 262; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 16-1521-0-1-600	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Federal Employees' Compensation Act benefits.....				
1. Federal Employees' Compensation Act benefits.....	477,387	124,575	571,867	700,144
2. Disabled coal miners' benefits.....	13,879	6,132	30,100	34,300
3. Longshore and harbor workers' compensation benefits.....	2,073	582	2,442	2,735
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 42.0).....	493,339	131,289	604,409	737,179
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....	-175,132	-59,036	-177,591	-301,785
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....			-3,000	-10,000
15.00 Off-budget Federal agencies.....	-75,631	-200	-106,000	-106,034
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-26,350		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....		26,350		
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		35,097		
29.00 Appropriation available in prior period.....	29,174			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	298,100	80,800	317,818	319,360
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	242,576	72,053	317,818	319,360
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,291	2,648	3,803	3,803
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-2,648	-3,803	-3,803	-3,803
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....		-289		
90.00 Outlays.....	241,219	70,609	317,818	319,360

1. *Federal Employees' Compensation Act benefits.*—Currently, more than 43,000 claimants are receiving long-term compensation benefits due to job-related injuries, diseases or deaths, as specified in the Federal Employees' Compensation Act (FECA) and its extensions, who were injured or who died as a result of work-related incidents. Pertinent medical bills are paid for compensable injuries. Compensation benefits are paid when the injury causes loss of job time. Under the 1974 amendments to the law, workers suffering noncontroverted traumatic injuries continue in full pay status for a period not to exceed 45 days, paid by the employing agency rather than through this account. All medical costs associated with these continuation-of-pay claims are examined and paid by the FECA program. In addition, the FECA program is responsible for claims extending beyond 45 days, all nontraumatic injuries and controverted claims, medical costs associated with the above, and the review of the agency-paid continuation-of-pay claims. Costs to this account are subsequently charged back to the employing agency.

FEDERAL EMPLOYEES' COMPENSATION WORKLOAD¹

Long-term cases.....	42,401	43,376	44,500	46,500
Compensation and medical payments.....	1,076,638	261,631	1,190,000	1,240,000
New cases reported.....	191,172	52,502	205,000	220,000
New claims received.....	40,324	10,027	43,000	49,000

¹ Includes estimates for 1977 supplemental budget request proposed with this budget.

2. *Disabled coal miners' benefits.*—Administration of the black lung benefits program by the Department of Labor began July 1, 1973. Title IV of the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969, as amended, provides that compensation benefits and medical treatment costs be paid to those who have been totally disabled due to pneumoconiosis. The Department pays benefits directly when no responsible mine operator can be determined under the insurance provisions of the act. Both surface and underground miners are covered by the program. Survivors who meet the test for eligibility are entitled to compensation benefits when in the case of a deceased miner, it is shown that the death was attributable to pneumoconiosis. Receipt of approximately 18,000 claims is expected in 1977 and 10,000 in 1978. About 1,200 claims in 1977 and approximately 600 claims in 1978 are expected to be approved.

General and special funds—Continued

SPECIAL BENEFITS—Continued

3. *Longshore and Harbor Workers' compensation benefits.*—Under the 1972 amendments to the Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, the Federal Government pays one-half of the increased benefits provided by the amendments from direct appropriation for persons on the rolls prior to enactment. The remainder is provided from the special fund which is financed by private employers assessed at the beginning of each calendar year for their proportionate share of these payments. The amendments granted an increase in compensation benefits for total disability and death cases.

Trust Funds

SPECIAL WORKERS' COMPENSATION EXPENSES (PERMANENT)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16-9971-0-7-601	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act as amended.....	2,025	497	2,603	2,934
2. District of Columbia Compensation Act.....	692	131	714	838
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 42.0).....	2,717	628	3,317	3,772
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
Treasury balance.....	-2,186			
U.S. securities (par).....	-31	-3,814	-3,258	-3,857
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period: U.S. securities (par).....	3,814	3,258	3,857	4,502
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	4,313	72	3,916	4,417
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, as amended.....	3,394	48	3,079	3,443
District of Columbia Compensation Act.....	919	23	837	974
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,717	628	3,317	3,772
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period:				
Treasury balance.....	4,565	340	612	612
U.S. securities (par).....		2,859	2,114	2,114
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period:				
Treasury balance.....	-340	-612	-612	-612
U.S. securities (par).....	-2,859	-2,114	-2,114	-2,114
90.00 Outlays.....	4,082	1,101	3,317	3,772
Distribution of outlays by account:				
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act.....	3,035	832	2,603	2,934
District of Columbia Compensation Act.....	983	269	714	838
Administration of the District of Columbia Workers' Compensation Act.....	64			

The trust funds consist of amounts received from employers for the death of an employee where no person is entitled to compensation for such death, for fines and penalty payments, and pursuant to an annual assessment of the industry, for the general expenses of the fund under the Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act. (33 U.S.C. 944; 31 U.S.C. 725.)

These trust funds are available for payments of additional compensation for so-called second injuries. When a second injury results in a permanent partial disability which, combined with a previous disability, results in increased permanent partial disability, permanent total disability or death, the employer provides compensation only for the disability caused by the subsequent injury; compensation to supplement the employer's payment is provided from this fund. In addition, the fund pays one-

half of the increased benefits provided by the 1972 amendments to the Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act for persons on the rolls prior to the amendments. Maintenance payments are made to disabled employees undergoing vocational rehabilitation to enable them to return to remunerative occupations, and the costs of necessary rehabilitation services not otherwise available to disabled longshore and harbor workers are defrayed. Payments are made in cases where other circumstances preclude payment by an employer and to provide medical, surgical, and other treatment in disability cases where there has been a default by the insolvency of an uninsured employer. The expenses of 10 rehabilitation specialists providing services authorized under section 39(c) (1) and (2) of the Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, as amended, are also paid.

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH
ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the Occupational Safety and Health Administration, **[\$130,333,000]** \$134,640,000, of which not to exceed \$9,000,000 shall be available for reimbursement to States under section 7(c)(1) of the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (29 U.S.C. 656(c)(1)) for the furnishing of consultation services to employers under section 21(c) of such Act (29 U.S.C. 670(c)): *Provided*, That none of the funds appropriated under this paragraph shall be obligated or expended for the assessment of civil penalties issued for first instance violations of any standard, rule, or regulation promulgated under the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (other than serious, willful, or repeated violations under section 17 of the Act) resulting from the inspection of any establishment or workplace subject to the Act, unless such establishment or workplace is cited, on the basis of such inspection, for 10 or more violations: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated under this paragraph shall be obligated or expended to prescribe, issue, administer, or enforce any standard, rule, regulation, or order under the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 which is applicable to any person who is engaged in a farming operation and employs 10 or fewer employees. (29 U.S.C. 649 et seq.; 30 U.S.C. 951 et seq.; 33 U.S.C. 941 et seq.; 40 U.S.C. 333 et seq.; 41 U.S.C. 35 et seq., 351 et seq.; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16-0400-0-1-553	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Safety and health standards.....	8,210	1,348	8,338	8,692
2. Compliance:				
(a) Federal inspections.....	59,752	15,253	57,616	59,151
(b) State programs.....	32,696	2,910	35,605	35,605
3. Education, consultation, and information.....	4,820	1,205	18,897	19,902
4. Safety and health statistics.....	5,448	1,513	6,206	6,301
5. Executive direction and administration.....	3,980	1,004	3,671	4,989
Total program costs, funded ¹	114,906	23,233	130,333	134,640
Change in selected resources.....		5,390		
10.00 Total obligations.....	114,906	28,623	130,333	134,640
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-2,275		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	2,275			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		3,052		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	117,181	29,400	130,333	134,640
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	114,906	28,623	130,333	134,640
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	31,728	37,561	27,681	30,094
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-37,561	-27,681	-30,094	-32,434
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....		-6,728		
90.00 Outlays.....	109,073	31,775	127,920	132,300

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$320 thousand; 1977, \$320 thousand; 1978, \$320 thousand.

The Occupational Safety and Health Administration performs the functions assigned to the Secretary of Labor by the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970. The act provides for grants to States to assist them in administering and enforcing State programs for occupational safety and health which have been approved by the Secretary, and provides for direct enforcement of Federal standards in States declining to assert jurisdiction.

1. *Safety and health standards.*—Mandatory standards are promulgated to assure the greatest possible protection of the safety and health of workers. Standards are based on research and recommendations of the National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health (HEW), special advisory committees appointed by the Secretary, Federal and State agencies with related responsibilities, and other interested parties and organizations. All new standards, except emergency temporary standards, are promulgated under procedures that provide opportunity for public comment. Petitions for the promulgation, modification, or revocation of standards, and applications for variances or exemptions from the standards, are evaluated and acted upon in accordance with published rules of practice. Prior to promulgating permanent standards, evaluations are made concerning their possible economic and inflationary impact.

2. *Compliance.*—Compliance with occupational safety and health standards is gained in part by the physical inspection of plants and facilities. Both State and Federal enforcement personnel may cite employers for violations and propose penalties. In areas of exclusive Federal jurisdiction, citations are issued and penalties proposed subject to appeal to the independent Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission. Program operations are targeted to the investigation of fatal or catastrophic accidents, the investigation of claims of imminent danger and bona fide employee complaints, and inspections of establishments in industries with a high incidence and severity of work-related injuries or illnesses. During 1977 and 1978, OSHA will continue to increase its capability to inspect workplaces for abatement of complex occupational health problems, and generally upgrade the conduct and comprehensiveness of all inspections. As a result of providing in-depth inspection services, Federal inspections are expected to total 75,700 in 1977 and 90,000 in 1978.

The voluntary cooperation of employers and employees is actively encouraged, and technical assistance and advice is offered upon request. Federal matching grants of 50% of the total costs are provided to States for administering approved State statistical programs. State programs are monitored to insure that all elements of their approved plans are implemented effectively and that adequate funds and resources are provided. Federal and State enforcement efforts are integrated to provide a balanced national program of occupational safety and health. In 1977 and in 1978, 140,000 inspections will be made by State programs.

3. *Education, consultation, and information.*—Training courses, educational programs, and information are provided to employers, employees, trade associations, union representatives, State and local safety and health personnel, and other interested members of the public to assist them in an understanding of their rights and responsibilities under the act and of the actions necessary to assure so far as possible a safe and healthful workplace for all workers. Under cooperative agreements with State agencies, matching funds are made available to reimburse one-half the costs of providing onsite penalty-free advice by OSHA-trained State personnel to employers requesting the service. In-house training is conducted for occupa-

tional health professionals. This training includes an apprenticeship program of up to 3 years for entry-level personnel to produce qualified industrial hygienists and a program to provide all safety personnel with basic industrial hygiene skills. Federal departments and agencies are provided training and technical assistance in establishing and maintaining safety programs which will afford Federal employees protection consistent with that provided private sector employees under the act.

4. *Safety and health statistics.*—Statistics on occupational fatalities, injuries, and illnesses are collected and published annually to aid in the identification of occupational safety and health problems and to facilitate improvements in the program. Studies are conducted to identify circumstances and events associated with injuries and illnesses which may suggest causes and means of prevention.

5. *Executive direction and administration.*—Executive direction, planning and evaluation, and management support functions are structured to assure responsive administration and effective implementation of the act. Program responsibilities are decentralized to the field. More than three-fourths of agency personnel are geographically dispersed in 10 regional cities of the Department and over 100 area office and field station cities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 16-0400-01-553	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	39,923	10,301	46,127	47,657
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	757	62	250	250
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	404	127	501	501
Total personnel compensation.....	41,084	10,490	46,878	48,408
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4,417	929	4,232	4,405
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	5,009	1,415	6,455	6,514
22.0 Transportation of things.....	340	164	706	440
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	3,175	701	3,213	3,956
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,068	374	1,115	1,143
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,034	427	1,734	1,193
25.0 Other services.....	19,474	2,963	27,655	30,266
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	810	131	2,602	2,100
31.0 Equipment.....	4,841	454	2,138	2,100
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	32,653	5,185	35,605	35,605
Total costs, funded.....	114,906	23,233	130,333	134,640
94.0 Change in selected resources.....		5,390		
99.0 Total obligations.....	114,906	28,623	130,333	134,640
Personnel Summary				
Total number of permanent positions.....	2,494		2,717	2,717
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	27		30	30
Average paid employment.....	2,240		2,617	2,667
Average GS grade.....	9.57		9.64	9.78
Average GS salary.....	\$16,007		\$16,511	\$17,116

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND				
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 16-3905-0-4-553	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Occupational cancer information and alert program.....	300	949	1,000	1,000
2. Experimental technology incentives program demonstration project.....	23		178	
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0).	323	949	1,178	1,000
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-678	-571	-1,000	-1,000
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-200	-555	-178	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	555	178		
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-355	378	178	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	771	161	1,582	1,090
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-161	-1,582	-1,090	
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....		-2		
90.00 Outlays.....	255	-1,045	670	

BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the Bureau of Labor Statistics, including advances or reimbursements to State, Federal, and local agencies and their employees for services rendered, [\$73,018,000, of which \$5,614,000 shall be for expenses of revising the Consumer Price Index, including salaries of temporary personnel assigned to this project without regard to competitive civil service requirements] \$84,366,000. (29 U.S.C. 2, 7, 181; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16-0200-0-1-505	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activity:				
Direct program:				
1. Labor force statistics.....	19,664	5,759	27,378	32,314
2. Prices and cost of living.....	10,063	2,659	16,860	25,543
3. Wages and industrial relations.....	9,198	2,445	11,573	12,441
4. Productivity and technology.....	2,460	629	2,789	3,010
5. Economic growth.....	706	368	694	731
6. Executive direction and staff services.....	10,945	2,800	10,157	10,327
7. Revision of Consumer Price Index.....	6,914	1,850	5,816	-----
Total direct program.....	59,590	16,510	75,267	84,366
Reimbursable program.....	453	112	354	379
Total program costs, funded ¹	60,043	16,622	75,621	84,745
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	1,671	2,746	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	62,074	19,368	75,621	84,745
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources.....	-536	-93	-354	-379
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-4,308	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	4,308	-----	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	1,623	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	65,846	16,590	75,267	84,366
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	65,846	16,590	73,018	84,366
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	-----	2,249	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	61,538	19,275	75,267	84,366
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	5,697	8,478	11,646	13,028
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-8,478	-11,646	-13,028	-14,606
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-263	-174	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	58,494	15,933	71,681	82,743
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	2,204	45

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$446 thousand; TQ, \$100 thousand; 1977, \$340 thousand; 1978, \$411 thousand.

Note.—Includes \$3,750 thousand in 1978 for activities previously financed from: Employment and Training Administration. Comparable amounts for 1976, \$4,300 thousand; TQ, \$950 thousand; 1977, \$3,900 thousand are excluded.

1. *Labor force statistics.*—Monthly estimates are made of the U.S. labor force, employment and unemployment, and studies of selected characteristics of the labor force. Monthly data are prepared and published on employment, hours, earnings and labor turnover by industry for the United States and for each State. Projections are prepared of labor force requirements and supply, including detailed studies of the outlook for specific occupations.

WORKLOAD STATISTICS (MAJOR ITEMS)

	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Labor force statistics:			
Monthly labor force survey; households in monthly samples.....	60,000	60,000	60,000
Employment, hours, earnings, and labor turnover; establishments reporting monthly.....	204,000	207,000	210,000
Occupational employment statistics; different establishments reporting during the year.....	207,000	110,000	195,000

2. *Prices and cost of living.*—The Consumer Price and Wholesale Price Indexes are compiled and published monthly. Special analytical studies of price changes are undertaken, and family budget studies are prepared and published.

WORKLOAD STATISTICS (MAJOR ITEMS)

Prices and cost of living:	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Consumer prices:			
(a) Items reported.....	400	400	400
(b) Stores surveyed (monthly) ¹	11,700	17,000	17,000
(c) Households surveyed (monthly) ²	6,500	3,500	3,500
Industrial prices:			
(a) Wholesale price indexes (WPI):			
(1) Products and product groupings.....	2,678	2,775	2,852
(2) Respondents/sources.....	9,500	10,000	10,400
(b) Industry output price indexes:			
(1) Industry sector price indexes (ISPI).....	151	171	191
(2) Revision program:			
(a) SIC 4-digit industry indexes.....	-----	-----	4
(b) Establishments.....	-----	-----	180
International price program; major U.S. exporting and importing companies interviewed for price information:			
Personal visit initiation.....	2,250	3,000	2,500
Quarterly mailout.....	1,100	2,500	3,500

¹ Some cities are surveyed on a quarterly cycle. 1977 reflects the introduction of revised CPI data; most cities are priced bimonthly.

² Each individual household is only surveyed every 6 months but a sample is surveyed every month. 1977 reflects the introduction of revised CPI data, priced bimonthly.

3. *Wages and industrial relations.*—Data are collected and analyzed on occupational wages and salaries in major labor markets and industries. Monthly information is compiled on work stoppages and wage developments. Reports and studies are issued on fringe benefits, expenditures, collective bargaining agreements, trade union organization, and private welfare and pension plans.

WORKLOAD STATISTICS (MAJOR ITEMS)

Wages and industrial relations:	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Occupational wages; establishments reporting annually:			
Union wage scales; unions reporting annually.....	25,400	37,550	29,000
Union wage scales; unions reporting quarterly.....	5,200	3,800	4,200
General wage rate change statistics units studies (CWD and WDM).....	285	290	290
Studies of provisions of labor management agreements; establishments reporting annually.....	5,200	5,600	5,500
Work stoppages; employers and unions reporting annually.....	8,200	8,400	8,500
Employment cost index; establishments reporting quarterly.....	5,100	5,300	5,300
Employment cost index; establishments reporting quarterly.....	1,725	2,400	3,000

4. *Productivity and technology.*—Analyses are prepared on output per work-hour and unit-labor cost trends for both the entire U.S. economy and for specific industries. Studies are conducted on automation and other technological changes and the adjustments to such changes. Studies are made of labor requirements for selected types of construction. Analyses and international comparisons are made of prices, wages, employment, unemployment, and unit-labor costs. Research is conducted on the effects of international trade on U.S. employment.

5. *Economic growth.*—Long-range projections of U.S. economic growth are prepared. Special economic and social studies are undertaken and special reports prepared for the Commissioner, the Secretary, the Council of Economic Advisers, and other Government agencies.

6. *Executive direction and staff services.*—Provides leadership in developing plans and policies for the Bureau's economic, statistical, and management programs. Program plans are coordinated and evaluated. Statistical and data processing systems are operated and maintained. Research and report activities are coordinated; publications and releases are planned and edited; and a central inquiry service is maintained.

7. *Revision of the Consumer Price Index.*—The revision of the Consumer Price Index will be completed in 1977; therefore, this activity will no longer exist. The published results of this work are included in activity 2.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 16-0200-0-1-505	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	26,263	6,993	32,423	31,343
11.3 Positions other than permanent	1,665	509	2,537	1,575
11.5 Other personnel compensation	393	118	315	270
Total personnel compensation	28,321	7,620	35,275	33,188
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	2,555	707	3,019	2,968
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2,089	468	2,610	2,467
22.0 Transportation of things	24		28	28
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges	2,352	719	2,597	3,148
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	551	115	1,104	1,155
24.0 Printing and reproduction	954	281	1,038	1,255
25.0 Other services	22,242	6,411	29,058	39,541
26.0 Supplies and materials	401	86	191	197
31.0 Equipment	455	102	347	419
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	6	1		
Total direct costs, funded	59,950	16,510	75,267	84,366
94.0 Change in selected resources	1,659	2,727		
Total direct obligations	61,609	19,237	75,267	84,366
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	328	72	260	278
11.3 Positions other than permanent	15	13	14	14
11.5 Other personnel compensation	7		2	2
Total personnel compensation	350	85	276	294
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	31	8	24	26
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	13	4	11	15
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges	20	3	8	8
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities		1	4	5
24.0 Printing and reproduction	4		9	9
25.0 Other services	34	10	21	21
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1	1
Total reimbursable costs, funded	453	112	354	379
94.0 Change in selected resources	12	19		
Total reimbursable obligations	465	131	354	379
99.0 Total obligations	62,074	19,368	75,621	84,745

Personnel Summary

Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions	1,774		1,848	1,798
Full-time equivalent of other positions	175		232	163
Average paid employment	1,720		1,983	1,870
Average GS grade	9.05		9.53	9.51
Average GS salary	\$16,534		\$17,543	\$17,866
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$9,940		\$10,348	\$10,348
Reimbursable:				
Total number of permanent positions			20	20
Full-time equivalent of other positions	0		0	0
Average paid employment	25		17	20
Average GS grade	7.68		9.35	9.35
Average GS salary	\$13,591		\$15,904	\$15,904

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16-3902-0-4-505	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Special economic and statistical studies	13,692	3,706	15,115	10,707
3. Miscellaneous services	75	19	75	75
Total program costs, funded	13,767	3,725	15,190	10,782
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)		-59		
10.00 Total obligations	13,767	3,666	15,190	10,782
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds	-14,747	-2,819	-15,190	-10,782
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations	72			
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-1,044	-1,952	-947	-947
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	1,952	947	947	947
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing		158		
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	-908	846		
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	519	768	876	876
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-768	-876	-876	-876
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts		81		
90.00 Outlays	-1,157	819		

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	6,006	1,876	7,662	6,820
11.3 Positions other than permanent	79	9	30	30
11.5 Other personnel compensation	106	4	15	9
Total personnel compensation	6,191	1,889	7,707	6,859
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	5 ⁵ 4	161	715	640
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	822	206	855	785
22.0 Transportation of things	2	2	8	8
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges	173	43	164	164
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	324	41	572	393
24.0 Printing and reproduction	137	99	254	237
25.0 Other services	5,397	1,263	4,752	1,561
26.0 Supplies and materials	31	4	57	47
31.0 Equipment	126	17	106	88
Total costs, funded	13,767	3,725	15,190	10,782
94.0 Change in selected resources		-59		
99.0 Total obligations	13,767	3,666	15,190	10,782

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions			632	554
Full-time equivalent of other positions	556		3	3
Average paid employment	556		603	529
Average GS grade	8.38		8.31	8.27
Average GS salary	\$14,672		\$14,977	\$15,088
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$10,628		\$10,233	\$10,233

Trust Funds

SPECIAL STATISTICAL WORK

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16-8675-0-7-505	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations		-6		
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-38	-38	-44	-44
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	38	44	44	44
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		-6		
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	7	6		
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-6			
90.00 Outlays	1			

Funds advanced from sources outside the Federal Government to finance special statistical studies requested are reflected as a reimbursable program to the Bureau of Labor Statistics, Salaries and expenses account.

DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for departmental management and **[\$1,393,000] \$1,432,000** for the President's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped, **[\$49,182,000] \$58,638,000**, together with not to exceed **[\$1,305,000] \$1,562,000** to be derived from the Employment Security Administration account, Unemployment Trust Fund. (37 Stat. 736, 738; 63 Stat. 409; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$432,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16-0165-0-1-505	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Executive direction	6,230	1,763	7,801	9,836
2. Legal services	9,957	2,588	19,793	22,612
3. International labor affairs	4,117	1,093	4,829	5,173
4. Administration and management	12,119	3,019	14,998	16,456
5. Adjudication	1,318	300	3,779	4,691
6. Promoting employment of the handicapped	1,290	250	1,446	1,432
7. Grants for education and employment		5,000		
Total program costs, funded	35,031	14,013	52,646	60,200
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	-1,101	80		
10.00 Total obligations	33,930	14,093	52,646	60,200

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$54 thousand; TQ, \$2 thousand; 1977, \$49 thousand; 1978, \$51 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 16-0165-0-1-505	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
13.00 Offsetting collections from: Trust funds	-907	-227	-1,312	-1,562
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period		-5,217		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	5,217			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing		25		
Budget authority	38,240	8,674	51,334	58,638
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation	38,240	8,674	49,182	58,638
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises			2,152	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	33,023	13,866	51,334	58,638
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	3,857	2,465	869	1,203
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-2,465	-869	-1,203	-1,500
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	10	-243		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	34,425	15,219	48,892	58,297
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental			2,108	44

1. *Executive direction.*—Formulates governmental policy in matters affecting labor and directs all programs or functions assigned to the Department.

2. *Legal services.*—Includes enforcement of Federal labor statutes and legal services related to the statutes administered by the Department. Legal advisory, legislative, and litigation services are also provided under the Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act, the Employee Retirement Income Security Act, Occupational Safety and Health Act, Executive Orders 11246 and 11491, and title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.

3. *International labor affairs.*—Integrates all international labor programs and foreign economic policy within the Department; coordinates with other agencies and organizations; administers the program of adjustment assistance to workers under the Trade Act of 1974; gives departmental guidance to the U.S. participation in the International Labor Organization and other international organizations concerned with work force and training problems; and provides for labor and employment and training technical services to other Government and international agencies.

4. *Administration and management.*—Plans, manages, and evaluates administrative support operations and renders central services to all agencies of the Department.

5. *Adjudication.*—Hears and decides appeals under the Federal Employees' Compensation Act; Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act; Black Lung Benefit Act of 1972; Walsh-Healy Public Contract Act; McNamara-O'Hara Service Contract Act; Contract Work Hours Standards Act; Davis-Bacon Act; Fair Labor Standards Act; Farm Labor Contractor Registration Act of 1963; Comprehensive Employment and Training Act; and Executive Orders 11491 and 11246.

6. *Promoting employment of the handicapped.*—The President's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped conducts a continuing program of public information and education to advance employment of the handicapped citizen and cooperates with all national groups interested in this field.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16-0165-0-1-505	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	20,990	5,502	34,067	37,642
11.3 Positions other than permanent	744	387	890	890
11.5 Other personnel compensation	462	139	215	215
11.8 Special personal services payments	52	20	180	180
Total personnel compensation	22,248	6,048	35,352	38,927
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	2,146	622	3,613	3,982
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	4	1	36	36
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,461	621	2,449	2,500
22.0 Transportation of things	37	16	62	56
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges	1,570	300	3,016	4,699
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	1,531	219	1,706	1,819
24.0 Printing and reproduction	119	68	258	266
25.0 Other services	5,349	1,004	5,645	7,380
26.0 Supplies and materials	301	63	264	295
31.0 Equipment	265	51	245	240
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		5,000		
Total costs, funded	35,031	14,013	52,646	60,200
94.0 Change in selected resources	-1,101	80		
99.0 Total obligations	33,930	14,093	52,646	60,200
Personnel Summary				
Total number of permanent positions	1,619		1,656	1,728
Full-time equivalent of other positions	35		36	37
Average paid employment	1,428		1,569	1,708
Average GS grade	10.03		9.98	10.01
Average GS salary	\$20,049		\$20,572	\$21,831

SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses of the Department of Labor, as authorized by law, \$70,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations to such agency for payments in the foregoing currencies. (*Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16-0151-0-1-505	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Foreign service consultations (costs—obligations) (object class 21.0)	96		168	70
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-124	-98	-98	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	98	98		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)	70		70	70
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	96		168	70
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	95	63	48	53
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-63	-48	-53	-48
90.00 Outlays	128	15	163	75

This account utilizes foreign currencies available under title I of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, declared by the Treasury Department to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States. Overseas regional conferences and consultations with labor attachés and economic officers are designed to: Provide a useful forum for discussion of regional problems which influence foreign policy; enable the overseas officers to be currently informed concerning U.S. objectives and developments affecting their work; facilitate development of new methods for implementing U.S. objectives in labor and employment and training areas; and enable Washington officials to inform the overseas officers concerning reporting needed to enable the Department of Labor to fulfill its responsibilities.

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16-4501-0-4-505	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Administrative services.....	25,745	6,066	28,777	29,053
2. Visual services.....	1,288	327	1,402	1,419
3. Accounting and payroll services.....	3,847	1,109	4,367	4,970
4. Data processing services.....	4,660	1,323	5,286	9,074
Total operating costs, funded.....	35,540	8,825	39,832	44,516
Capital outlay, funded: Purchase of equipment.....				
	325	159	30	30
Total program costs, funded.....	35,865	8,984	39,862	44,546
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders and supplies).....				
	274	-26		
10.00 Total obligations.....	36,139	8,958	39,862	44,546
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....	-36,669	-8,901	-39,972	-44,656
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-1			
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Fund balance.....	-961	-1,492	-1,435	-1,545
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Fund balance.....	1,492	1,435	1,545	1,655
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-531	57	-110	-110
72.98 Obligated balance, start of period: Fund balance.....	5,813	6,420	7,308	7,308
74.98 Obligated balance, end of period: Fund balance.....	-6,420	-7,308	-7,308	-7,308
90.00 Outlays.....	-1,138	-831	-110	-110

This fund is available without fiscal year limitation and provides services on a centralized basis for the following Department activities (29 U.S.C. 563):

1. *Administrative services.*—Provides a broad range of administrative services, including space management, procurement, contracting, printing management, supply and property management, mail messenger, motor pool, telecommunications, and in the field only, personnel management and voucher audit to all agencies of the Department.

2. *Visual services.*—Consists of preparing displays for public information and furnishing visual exhibit and photographic services to the various agencies of the Department.

3. *Accounting and payroll services.*—Provides centralized appropriation accounting, cost accounting, property accounting, working capital fund accounting, and payroll and voucher payment services.

4. *Data processing services.*—Provides centralized data processing services to all agencies of the Department.

Operating results.—The fund is reimbursed in advance by the agencies for which centralized services are performed at rates which return in full all expenses of operation, including reserves for accrued annual leave and depreciation of equipment.

Revenue and Expenses (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Operating income or loss (—):				
Administrative services:				
Revenue.....	25,990	6,187	28,877	29,153
Expense.....	-25,850	-6,101	-28,877	-29,153
Net operating income, administrative services.....	140	86		
Visual services:				
Revenue.....	1,305	327	1,409	1,426
Expense.....	-1,294	-322	-1,409	-1,426
Net operating income, visual services.....	11	5		

Accounting and payroll services:

Revenue.....	4,358	1,103	4,380	4,983
Expense.....	-3,865	-1,087	-4,380	-4,983
Net operating income, accounting and payroll services.....	493	16		
Data processing services:				
Revenue.....	5,017	1,284	5,306	9,094
Expense.....	-4,691	-1,265	-5,306	-9,094
Net operating income, data processing services.....	326	19		
Net operating income, total.....	970	126		
Nonoperating income or loss (—):				
Equipment inventory deficit, end of period.....	-80	-5		
Net income for the period.....	890	121		

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	6,774	7,912	8,743	8,853	8,963
Accounts receivable, net.....	1,223	1,441	1,937	1,937	1,937
Advances made.....	19	38	33	33	33
Inventories.....	169	169	203	203	203
Real property and equipment, net.....	1,014	1,281	1,414	1,317	1,220
Total assets.....	9,199	10,841	12,330	12,343	12,356
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	6,815	7,385	8,824	8,824	8,824
Unfunded annual leave.....	969	1,029	952	965	978
Total liabilities.....	7,784	8,414	9,776	9,789	9,802
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Undelivered orders.....	240	514	454	454	454
Unobligated balance.....	961	1,492	1,435	1,545	1,655
Invested capital.....	214	421	665	555	445
Total Government equity.....	1,415	2,427	2,554	2,554	2,554

Analysis of changes in Government equity:

Paid-in capital:					
Opening balance.....		576	698	704	704
Closing balance.....		698	704	704	704
Retained income:					
Opening balance.....		839	1,729	1,850	1,850
Net operating income.....		970	126		
Net nonoperating loss.....		-80	-5		
Closing balance.....		1,729	1,850	1,850	1,850
Total Government equity (end of period)...		2,427	2,554	2,554	2,554

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16-4601-0-4-505	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	11,790	2,998	13,227	13,455
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	562	260	622	652
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	502	158	537	553
Total personnel compensation.....	12,854	3,416	14,386	14,664
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,209	303	1,370	1,396
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	13	7		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	212	49	262	314
22.0 Transportation of things.....	37	9	45	50
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	3,000	560	3,100	3,292
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	12,028	2,576	13,363	13,936
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	903	154	1,036	1,176
25.0 Other services.....	3,906	1,190	4,429	7,472
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,320	409	1,448	1,646
31.0 Equipment.....	382	311	423	600
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1			
Total costs, funded.....	35,865	8,984	39,862	44,546
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	274	-26		
99.0 Total obligations.....	36,139	8,958	39,862	44,546

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	901	850	850
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	62	65	69
Average paid employment.....	880	907	911
Average GS grade.....	8.26	8.16	8.16
Average GS salary.....	\$14,902	\$15,709	\$15,985
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,841	\$12,884	\$12,942

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

JOINT GRANTS MANAGEMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16-3970-0-4-505	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Costs—obligations (object class 41.0)			3,304	3,500
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds			-3,304	-3,500
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net				
90.00 Outlays				

This account receives advances and reimbursements from appropriation accounts of agencies which are jointly involved in funding human resources development activities.

MISCELLANEOUS CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16-9941-0-4-505	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Executive direction	1,621	475	1,865	335
2. Administration and management	878	320	704	545
3. Binational commission	246	617	8,133	8,133
4. Resources support program	1,583	503	1,437	1,437
5. Miscellaneous services to other accounts	1,390	434	1,265	1,265
Total program costs, funded	5,718	2,349	13,404	11,715
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	-1,118			
10.00 Total obligations ¹	4,600	2,349	13,404	11,715
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds	-4,632	-2,318	-13,404	-11,715
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Fund balance		-32		
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Fund balance	32			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing		1		
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	-32	31		
72.98 Obligated balance, start of period: Fund balance	2,816	1,965	2,630	2,630
74.98 Obligated balance, end of period: Fund balance	-1,965	-2,630	-2,630	-2,630
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts		464		
90.00 Outlays	819	-170		

¹ Includes capital outlay for 1976, \$6 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16-9941-0-4-505	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	1,712	795	3,056	2,132
11.3 Positions other than permanent	341	114	320	91
11.5 Other personnel compensation	42	46	167	136
11.8 Special personal services payments	234	69	207	207
Total personnel compensation	2,329	1,024	3,750	2,566
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	178	69	476	373
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	301	114	591	475
22.0 Transportation of things	16	23	157	157
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities	185	229	2,640	2,527
24.0 Printing and reproduction	12	5	10	6
25.0 Other services	2,596	856	5,172	5,031
26.0 Supplies and materials	49	11	51	31
31.0 Equipment	52	18	557	549
Total costs, funded	5,718	2,349	13,404	11,715
94.0 Change in selected resources	-1,118			
99.0 Total obligations	4,600	2,349	13,404	11,715

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	142	159	116
Full-time equivalent of other positions	4	6	6
Average paid employment	103	155	120
Average GS grade	11.60	10.49	9.97
Average FC grade		10.54	10.55
Average GS salary	\$23,640	\$21,624	\$18,524

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 101. Appropriations in this Act available for salaries and expenses shall be available for supplies, services, and rental of conference space within the District of Columbia, as the Secretary of Labor shall deem necessary for settlement of labor-management disputes. (*Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

TITLE IV—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 401. Appropriations contained in this Act, available for salaries and expenses, shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for GS-18.

SEC. 402. Appropriations contained in this Act available for salaries and expenses shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902).

SEC. 403. Appropriations contained in this Act available for salaries and expenses shall be available for expenses of attendance at meetings which are concerned with the functions or activities for which the appropriation is made or which will contribute to improved conduct, supervision, or management of those functions or activities.

SEC. 404. No part of the funds appropriated under this Act shall be used to provide a loan, guarantee of a loan, a grant, the salary of or any remuneration whatever to any individual applying for admission, attending, employed by, teaching at, or doing research at an institution of higher education who has engaged in conduct on or after August 1, 1969, which involves the use of (or the assistance to others in the use of) force or the threat of force or the seizure of property under the control of an institution of higher education, to require or prevent the availability of certain [curriculum] *curricula*, or to prevent the faculty, administrative officials, or students in such institution from engaging in their duties or pursuing their studies at such institution.

SEC. 405. The Secretary of Labor and the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare are authorized to transfer unexpended balances of prior appropriations to accounts corresponding to current appropriations provided in this Act: *Provided*, That such transferred balances are used for the same purpose, and for the same periods of time, for which they were originally appropriated.

SEC. 406. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 407. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used, other than for normal and recognized executive-legislative relationships, for publicity or propaganda purposes, for the preparation, distribution, or use of any kit, pamphlet, booklet, publication, radio, television, or film presentation designed to support or defeat legislation pending before the Congress, except in presentation to the Congress itself.

SEC. 408. The Secretary of Labor and the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare are each authorized to make available not to exceed \$7,500 from funds available for salaries and expenses under titles I and II, respectively, for official reception and representation expenses; the Director of the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service is authorized to make available for official reception and representation expenses not to exceed \$2,500 from funds available for "Salaries and expenses, Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service".

SEC. 409. None of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be used to pay for any research program or project or any program, project, or course which is of an experimental nature, or any other activity involving human participants, which is determined by the Secretary or a court of competent jurisdiction to present a danger to the physical, mental, or emotional well-being of a participant or subject of such program, project, or course, without the written, informed consent of each participant or subject, or his parents or legal guardian, if such participant or subject is under eighteen years of age. The Secretary shall adopt appropriate regulations respecting this section. (*Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

ADMINISTRATION OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Department of State, not otherwise provided for, including expenses authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158), and allowances as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5921-5925; expenses of binational arbitrations arising under international air transport agreements; expenses necessary to meet the responsibilities and obligations of the United States in Germany (including those arising under the supreme authority assumed by the United States on June 5, 1945, and under contractual arrangements with the Federal Republic of Germany); hire of passenger motor vehicles; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; dues for library membership in organizations which issue publications to members only, or to members at a price lower than to others; expenses authorized by section 2 of the Act of August 1, 1956 (22 U.S.C. 2669), as amended; refund of fees erroneously charged and paid for passports; radio communications; payment in advance for subscriptions to commercial information, telephone and similar services abroad; [care and transportation of prisoners and persons declared insane] *emergency medical attention and dietary supplements for U.S. citizens incarcerated abroad who are unable to obtain such services otherwise*; expenses as authorized by law (18 U.S.C. 3192), of bringing to the United States from foreign countries persons charged with crime; expenses necessary to provide maximum physical security in Government-owned and leased properties abroad; and procurement by contract or otherwise, of services, supplies, and facilities, as follows: (1) translating, (2) analysis and tabulation of technical information, and (3) preparation of special maps, globes, and geographic aids; administrative and other expenses authorized by section 637(b) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2397(b)), and by section 305 of the Mutual Defense Assistance Control Act of 1951, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1613(d)); **[\$539,800,000] \$597,800,000:** *Provided*, That passenger motor vehicles in possession of the Foreign Service abroad may be replaced in accordance with section 7 of the Act of August 1, 1956 (22 U.S.C. 2674), and the cost, including exchange allowance, of each such replacement shall not exceed \$6,500 in the case of the chief of mission automobile at each diplomatic mission (except that four such vehicles may be purchased at not to exceed \$9,000 each) and such amounts as may be otherwise provided by law for all other such vehicles, except that right hand drive vehicles may be purchased without regard to any maximum price limitation otherwise established by law: *Provided further*, That in addition, this appropriation shall be available for the purchase (not to exceed thirty-three), replacement, rehabilitation, and modification of passenger motor vehicles for protective purposes without regard to any maximum price limitations otherwise established by law. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-0113-0-1-152	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Executive direction and policy formulation.....	42,540	11,415	46,058	47,579
2. Conduct of diplomatic and consular relations with foreign countries.....	299,711	87,397	396,646	437,525
3. Conduct of diplomatic relations with international organizations.....	4,585	1,244	4,863	5,045
4. Domestic public information and liaison.....	4,297	1,040	4,668	4,741
5. Central program services.....	36,070	9,942	42,418	44,970
6. Administrative and staff activities.....	43,918	11,758	52,347	57,940
Total direct obligations.....	431,121	122,796	547,000	597,800

Reimbursable program:				
1. Executive direction and policy formulation.....	1,345	401	874	721
2. Conduct of diplomatic and consular relations with foreign countries.....	178,823	50,175	143,050	156,204
3. Conduct of diplomatic relations with international organizations.....	1,470	495	1,559	1,613
4. Domestic public information and liaison.....	28	7	29	29
5. Central program services.....	6,384	1,581	2,605	2,685
6. Administrative and staff activities.....	19,825	5,114	13,883	14,648
Total reimbursable obligations.....	207,875	57,773	162,000	175,900
10.00 Total obligations.....	638,996	180,569	709,000	773,700
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....	-205,555	-57,115	-158,900	-172,700
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-2,965	-60	-3,100	-3,200
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-1,924		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,924			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		130		
Budget authority.....	432,400	121,600	547,000	597,800
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	432,400	121,600	539,800	597,800
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....			137	
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			7,063	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	430,476	123,394	547,000	597,800
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	10,397	74,317	116,301	102,385
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-74,317	-116,301	-102,385	-105,859
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....		-2,678		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	366,556	78,731	554,000	594,042
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....			132	5
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			6,784	279

Note.—Includes \$66,051 thousand in 1977 and 1978 for activities previously financed from:

	1976	TQ
Funds appropriated to the President, foreign assistance:		
Military assistance.....	2,595	729
Agency for International Development, operating expenses.....	11,474	3,209
Department of Agriculture, Foreign agricultural service.....	1,169	323
Department of Commerce, Domestic and International Business Administration, operations and administration.....	690	192
Department of Defense, operation and maintenance:		
Army.....	1,841	505
Navy.....	404	113
Air Force.....	554	154
Defense agencies.....	8,314	2,325
Department of Justice:		
Federal Bureau of Investigation, salaries and expenses.....	422	117
Immigration and Naturalization Service, salaries and expenses.....	304	85
Drug Enforcement Administration, salaries and expenses.....	1,666	463
Department of State, mutual educational and cultural exchange activities.....	956	266
Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, operations.....	398	111
ACTION, operating expenses, international programs (Peace Corps).....	3,360	939
Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, arms control and disarmament activities.....	317	88
United States Information Agency:		
Salaries and expenses.....	15,875	4,438
Salaries and expenses (special foreign currency program).....	706	198
All other accounts.....	4,806	1,351

The program described below is financed by this appropriation and by reimbursements from other agencies, which are provided with most of their administrative services overseas by the Department of State, and from non-Federal sources, as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
United States Information Agency.....	30,421	8,458	17,431	19,325
Foreign assistance activities.....	21,635	7,513	15,070	16,368
Other accounts.....	152,854	41,742	126,399	137,007
Non-Federal sources.....	2,965	60	3,100	3,200
Total reimbursable obligations.....	207,875	57,773	162,000	175,900

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

1. *Executive direction and policy formulation.*—The Secretary is assisted in the formulation of policy and direction of the Department's activities by appropriate staff officers, specialized offices, and functional bureaus of the Department.

2. *Conduct of diplomatic and consular relations with foreign countries.*—This includes representation of the United States and its citizens abroad, political and economic negotiations and reporting, consular operations, and overseas administrative services. Major items of increase are for rising prices and local employee wage rates in other countries, increased passport and consular workloads, increased security and protection overseas, communications equipment, and opening and elevating posts in Africa and the Near East.

3. *Conduct of diplomatic relations with international organizations.*—In collaboration with other Government agencies, U.S. policy is developed and coordinated on political and security issues and in such specialized fields as world health, education, and labor activities.

4. *Domestic public information and liaison.*—This program provides for informing the American public on international policies and also keeping the Department informed on American attitudes on foreign policy.

5. *Central program services.*—These provide personnel and physical security measures, operations of the Foreign Service Institute, and the administration of a global communications system for civilian activities of the Government, including services for other agencies on a reimbursable basis.

6. *Administrative and staff activities.*—These include normal domestic administrative activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-0113-0-1-152	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	212,876	55,188	264,713	275,434
11.3 Positions other than permanent	5,405	1,572	6,827	7,632
11.5 Other personnel compensation	5,293	1,627	6,986	7,325
11.8 Special personal services payments	1,038	270	892	892
Total personnel compensation	224,612	58,657	279,418	291,283
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	33,373	10,645	44,232	47,610
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	687	173	1,189	1,345
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	19,494	6,180	27,595	30,549
22.0 Transportation of things	21,992	7,154	30,390	34,235
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges	13,370	3,382	14,704	18,957
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	33,186	11,883	53,574	61,475
24.0 Printing and reproduction	4,156	1,380	5,742	8,930
25.0 Other services	39,869	12,918	51,774	55,672
26.0 Supplies and materials	12,113	3,935	16,932	19,011
31.0 Equipment	26,590	6,328	19,843	26,925
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,222	129	1,339	1,540
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	457	33	268	268
Total direct obligations	431,121	122,796	547,000	597,800
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	81,342	19,823	58,477	63,376
11.3 Positions other than permanent	1,222	398	1,069	1,038
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2,367	688	1,795	2,001
11.8 Special personal services payments	77	19	75	74
Total personnel compensation	85,008	20,929	61,416	66,489
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	15,325	5,037	12,007	12,988
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	669	171	606	696
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	11,744	3,138	8,688	8,465
22.0 Transportation of things	17,109	4,527	13,606	14,642
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges	2,194	513	2,131	2,596
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	27,544	8,127	22,348	25,744
24.0 Printing and reproduction	440	124	341	475
25.0 Other services	21,608	6,431	18,713	17,394
26.0 Supplies and materials	11,167	3,331	11,119	14,638
31.0 Equipment	14,637	5,403	10,621	11,171
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	310	35	370	569
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	122	8	34	33
Total reimbursable obligations	207,875	57,773	162,000	175,900
99.0 Total obligations	638,996	180,569	709,000	773,700

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	22,886	22,765	22,882
Full-time equivalent of other positions	655	769	848
Average paid employment	22,048	22,254	22,397
Average GS grade	7.90	7.92	7.90
Average GS salary	\$14,706	\$15,678	\$15,638
Average grade and salary established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Average grade:			
Foreign Service officer	4.10	4.10	4.10
Foreign Service reserve	5.13	5.14	5.15
Foreign Service staff	5.93	5.92	5.92
Average salary:			
Foreign Service officer	\$25,176	\$26,710	\$26,623
Foreign Service reserve	\$21,367	\$22,664	\$22,580
Foreign Service staff	\$14,886	\$15,896	\$15,890
Average grade, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades			
Foreign Service officer	9.06	9.06	9.06
Average salary, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades			
Foreign Service officer	\$16,783	\$17,856	\$17,856
Foreign Service reserve	\$13,648	\$14,904	\$14,904
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$6,772	\$8,354	\$9,773
Average salary in foreign countries (local rates)			

REPRESENTATION ALLOWANCES

For representation allowances as authorized by section 901 of the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1131), **[\$2,000,000]** \$2,500,000. (Department of State Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-0545-0-1-152	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
Representation abroad by the Foreign Service	1,697	525	2,000	2,500
Reimbursable program:				
Representation abroad by the Foreign Service	57	22	57	60
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	1,753	547	2,057	2,560
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds	-57	-22	-57	-60
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period		-4		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	4			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing		4		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)	1,700	525	2,000	2,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	1,696	525	2,000	2,500
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	213	352	195	275
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-352	-195	-275	-425
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts		-4		
90.00 Outlays	1,557	678	1,920	2,350

Officers of the Foreign Service are reimbursed in part for expenses incurred in the pursuance of the following official activities (in thousands of dollars):

Activity:	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Promotion of U.S. national interests	1,255	357	1,353	1,657
Protection of U.S. citizens' interests	32	11	53	69
Promotion of economic activities	282	70	401	522
Commemorative and ceremonial requirements	131	87	193	252
Total	1,700	525	2,000	2,500

**ACQUISITION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS
ABROAD**

For necessary expenses of carrying into effect the Foreign Service Buildings Act, 1926, as amended (22 U.S.C. 292-300), including personal services in the United States and abroad; salaries and expenses of personnel and dependents as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158); allowances as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5921-5925; and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; **[\$67,200,000]** \$103,101,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That not to exceed **[\$2,150,000]** \$2,281,000 may be used for administrative expenses during the current fiscal year. (Department of State Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 19-0535-0-1-152	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Regular program:				
1. Acquisition, development, and construction:				
Africa	951	1,272	13,559	3,500
American Republics	4,634	746	3,048	2,370
East Asia and Pacific	1,935	576	2,170	3,025
Europe	3,498	1,254	12,994	18,575
Near East and South Asia	389	-629	2,840	7,500
2. Moscow complex			30,000	45,000
3. Operations:				
Minor improvements	722	192	1,100	1,400
Leasehold payments	2,104	532	1,779	2,004
Operation and maintenance of buildings	19,391	5,666	25,649	29,666
Furnishings and equipment	4,796	1,538	5,640	6,560
Project supervision	747	270	955	1,045
Administration	1,834	456	2,229	2,281
Total regular program	41,001	11,873	101,963	122,926
Special foreign currency program:¹				
1. Acquisition, development, and construction:				
East Asia and Pacific	11			
Europe	95		225	
Near East and South Asia	3,317	833	13,593	
2. Operations:				
Minor improvements	100	6	128	
Leasehold payments	160	6	12	
Operation and maintenance of buildings	2,210	663	2,185	
Furnishings and equipment	524	129	735	
Project supervision	67	-10	100	
Total special foreign currency program	6,484	1,627	16,978	
10.00 Total obligations	47,485	13,500	118,941	122,926
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds	-6,484	-1,627	-16,978	
14.00 Non-Federal sources	-2,412	-179	-25,272	-5,600
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-35,420	-26,773	-23,564	-14,225
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	26,773	23,564	14,225	
Budget authority	29,942	8,486	67,352	103,101

Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation	29,942	8,486	67,200	103,101
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises			152	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	38,589	11,694	76,691	117,326
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period			9,704	47,859
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period	-5,649	-730		
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period		-9,704	-47,859	-89,380
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period	730			
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	33,670	1,260	38,392	75,797
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental			144	8

¹ Amounts obligated under this program are appropriated under Acquisition, operation, and maintenance of buildings abroad (special foreign currency program), below.
Note.—Includes \$2,483 thousand in 1977 and 1978, for activities previously financed from:

Funds appropriated to the President, Foreign assistance:	1976	TQ
Military assistance	119	29
Functional development assistance program	183	51
Department of Defense, Family housing	396	111
United States Information Agency, Salaries and expenses	659	185
All other accounts	770	241

The Foreign Service buildings program provides consolidated office space for the Foreign Service and other Government agencies abroad and living quarters for American employees. This program also finances real property leases of 10 years or more (shorter term leases are included in Salaries and expenses); procurement of initial furniture and furnishings; and repair, maintenance, and operating costs of these facilities.

The table below shows present and estimated property holdings (including acquisitions under the special foreign currency program) by type of structure and geographic area (dollars in thousands):

	Total property holdings as of June 30, 1975	Changes in holdings					
		Actual, 1976/TQ		Estimated, 1977		Proposed program, 1978	
		Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
Africa:							
Office buildings	32	950	1	11,234	4	1,595	
Embassy, officer and attaché residences	104		1	200	4	795	
Staff housing units	97					340	
American republics:							
Office buildings	48	5,194	1	1,623	1	700	
Embassy, officer and attaché residences	71	239	4	1,120			
Staff housing units	78						
Europe:							
Office buildings	80	12,947		38,400	-2	60,200	
Embassy, officer and attaché residences	207		4	785	2	580	
Staff housing units	1,361			979		1,375	
East Asia and Pacific:							
Office buildings	42	2,400	2	995		465	
Embassy, officer and attaché residences	120	132	1	70	1	245	
Staff housing units	478			545		250	
Near East and South Asia:							
Office buildings	52	10,940		3,297		10,230	
Embassy, officer and attaché residences	141	2,225	9	6,375	1	140	
Staff housing units	371	4,589	21	4,720		320	
Total:							
Office buildings	254	32,431	4	55,549	3	73,190	
Embassy, officer and attaché residences	643	2,596	19	8,550	8	1,760	
Staff housing units	2,385	4,589	21	6,244		2,285	

Under this program, unsatisfactory Government-owned or leased office space is replaced with structures designed specifically to meet the particular needs of the Foreign Service and other Government civilian operations overseas. Housing is provided American employees in localities where suitable housing is otherwise unavailable.

In 1978, capital appropriations under this account will mostly be used in Europe, primarily to continue construction of a complex of office, residential, and service facilities in Moscow.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 19-0535-0-1-152	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
REGULAR PROGRAM				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	1,619	410	2,161	2,227
11.5 Other personnel compensation	214	45	236	260
Total personnel compensation	1,833	455	2,397	2,487
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	188	53	229	234
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	192	60	240	260
22.0 Transportation of things	467	149	542	636

General and special funds—Continued

ACQUISITION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS
ABROAD—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 19-0535-0-1-152	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
REGULAR PROGRAM—Continued				
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,121	538	1,804	2,034
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	7	5	15	20
25.0 Other services.....	21,069	5,779	28,567	30,186
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,422	432	1,711	1,978
31.0 Equipment.....	3,770	1,199	4,457	5,181
32.0 Lands and structures.....	9,932	3,203	62,001	79,910
Total regular program.....	41,001	11,873	101,963	122,926
SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM				
11.5 Personnel compensation: Other personnel compensation.....	21	6	34	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1	-----	2	-----
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	-----	2	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	11	-----	18	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	47	9	103	-----
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	161	8	15	-----
25.0 Other services.....	2,455	615	2,284	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	178	49	164	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	416	100	592	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	3,194	840	13,766	-----
Total special foreign currency program.....	6,484	1,627	16,978	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	47,485	13,500	118,941	122,926

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	99	-----	103	103
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	-----	0	0
Average paid employment.....	70	-----	100	103
Average GS grade.....	8.76	-----	8.84	8.84
Average GS salary.....	\$17,730	-----	\$18,584	\$19,141
Average grade and salary established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):				
Average grade:				
Foreign Service officer.....	3.00	-----	3.00	3.00
Foreign Service reserve.....	3.35	-----	3.32	3.32
Foreign Service staff.....	1.50	-----	1.50	1.50
Average salary:				
Foreign Service officer.....	\$29,535	-----	\$31,696	\$32,718
Foreign Service reserve.....	\$28,736	-----	\$30,787	\$31,773
Foreign Service staff.....	\$27,173	-----	\$29,024	\$29,940
Average salary in foreign countries (local rates).....	\$11,335	-----	\$12,500	\$13,889

ACQUISITION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS ABROAD
(SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States for the purposes authorized by section 4 of the Foreign Service Buildings Act of 1926, as amended (22 U.S.C. 295), [to be credited to and expended under the appropriation account for "Acquisition, operation, and maintenance of buildings abroad"], to remain available until expended, [\$5,535,000] \$7,520,000. (Department of State Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-0538-0-1-152	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Acquisition, development, and construction: Near East and South Asia.....	-----	-----	-----	4,120
2. Operations:				
Minor improvements.....	-----	-----	-----	133
Leasehold payments.....	-----	-----	-----	12
Operation and maintenance of buildings.....	-----	-----	-----	2,330
Furnishings and equipment.....	-----	-----	-----	810
Project supervision.....	-----	-----	-----	115
3. Payment to Acquisition, operation, and maintenance of buildings abroad.....	6,484	1,627	16,978	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	6,484	1,627	16,978	7,520
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-1,969	-12,270	-11,443	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	12,270	11,443	-----	-----
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	16,785	800	5,535	7,520

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,484	1,627	16,978	7,520
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	4,755	4,294	4,179	10,740
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-4,294	-4,179	-10,740	-8,191
90.00 Outlays.....	6,944	1,741	10,417	10,069

Since 1961 a separate appropriation for payments in excess foreign currencies has been enacted annually to supplement the regular appropriation. These currencies are used to acquire or construct real property and to finance operating and maintenance costs to the greatest extent possible. Countries in which the appropriation is expected to be used in 1978 are the Arab Republic of Egypt, Burma, Guinea, India, and Pakistan.

The current appropriation language requires that funds under the Special foreign currency program be credited to and expended under the regular program. It is proposed that the Special foreign currency program be made completely separate from the regular program beginning in 1978. This change will facilitate the management of these two appropriations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-0538-0-1-152	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
11.5 Personnel compensation: Other personnel compensation.....	-----	-----	-----	39
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	-----	-----	-----	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	-----	-----	-----	21
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	-----	-----	113
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	-----	-----	-----	16
25.0 Other services.....	6,484	1,627	16,978	2,254
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	-----	-----	-----	171
31.0 Equipment.....	-----	-----	-----	651
32.0 Lands and structures.....	-----	-----	-----	4,253
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,484	1,627	16,978	7,520

EMERGENCIES IN THE DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR SERVICE

For expenses necessary to enable the Secretary of State to meet unforeseen emergencies arising in the Diplomatic and Consular Service, to be expended pursuant to the requirement of section 291 of the Revised Statutes (31 U.S.C. 107), [\$2,100,000] \$2,600,000. (Department of State Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-0522-0-1-152	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Unforeseen emergencies (obligations) (object class 91.0).....	2,100	600	2,100	2,600
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	2,100	600	2,100	2,600
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,100	600	2,100	2,600
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	577	780	831	661
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-780	-831	-661	-811
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-----	-139	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	1,897	411	2,270	2,450

These funds are used for relief and repatriation loans to U.S. citizens abroad and for other emergencies of the Department. Repayments are deposited to miscellaneous receipts. The outstanding balance of the loans subject to collection by the Department of State amounted to \$2,032 thousand on September 30, 1976.

PAYMENT TO THE FOREIGN SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND*

*See Part III for additional information.

For payment to the Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund, as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1105-1106), [\$8,055,000] \$26,599,000. (Department of State Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-0540-0-1-152	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Government contributions to the fund (obligations) (object class 13.0).....	38,355	1,590	65,155	92,599
Financing:				
Budget authority.....	38,355	1,590	65,155	92,599
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation (current).....	8,055	1,590	8,055	26,599
60.00 Appropriation (permanent, indefinite)...	30,300	-----	57,100	66,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	38,355	1,590	65,155	92,599
90.00 Outlays.....	38,355	1,590	65,155	92,599

Beginning with 1971, current appropriations have financed, by 30 equal annual installments, the unfunded liability created by new or liberalized benefits, new groups of beneficiaries, or salary increases. The request for 1978 includes \$8,055 thousand for continuing installments for salary increases through 1975 and \$1,946 thousand for salary increases effective in October 1976. Pursuant to the Foreign Service Retirement Amendments of 1976 (Title V, Public Law 94-350), the current appropriation for 1978 also includes \$2,648 thousand for new retirement benefits, largely to conform with the Civil Service Retirement System, and \$13,950 thousand for the normal cost not met by employee and employer contributions.

The permanent appropriation provides payments to the fund for increasing shares of the interest on the unfunded liability and annuity disbursements attributable to military service: 60% in 1976, 70% in 1977, and 80% in 1978.

PAYMENT TO CONDITIONAL GIFT FUND, GENERAL

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-0536-0-1-152	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Payment to Conditional Gift Fund (obligations) (object class 41.0).....	-----	125	-----	-----
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	125	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	125	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	-----	125	-----	-----

Funds bequeathed by the late Walter Thurston will be used to furnish or refurbish the diplomatic reception rooms of the Department.

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:
Funds appropriated to the President:
"Military assistance."
"Security supporting assistance."
"International organizations and programs."
"Functional development assistance program."
"Middle East special requirements fund."
ACTION: "Operating expenses."
Arms Control and Disarmament Agency: "Arms control and disarmament activities."
Interior: "Colorado River Basin salinity control projects."

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-4519-0-4-152	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Publishing services:				
(a) Cost of goods sold.....	840	192	865	922
(b) Other expenses.....	2,246	564	2,437	2,578
2. Supply services:				
(a) Cost of goods sold.....	3,488	900	3,573	3,698
(b) Other expenses.....	1,326	448	1,357	1,337
3. Central support services:				
(a) Cost of goods sold.....	3,784	156	549	569
(b) Other expenses.....	2,033	516	2,289	2,430
Total operating costs, funded.....	13,717	2,776	11,070	11,534
Capital outlay, funded:				
1. Publishing services.....				
2. Supply services.....	42	47	53	72
3. Central support services.....	2	1	-----	-----
97	14	86	21	-----
Total capital outlay.....	141	62	139	93
Total program costs, funded.....	13,858	2,838	11,209	11,627
Change in selected resources.....	424	-69	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	14,282	2,769	11,209	11,627
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
Federal funds:				
Publishing services, revenue.....	-3,128	-696	-3,385	-3,560
Supply services, revenue.....	-4,753	-1,433	-4,849	-5,030
Central support services, revenue.....	-5,902	-838	-2,835	-3,015
Change in unfilled customers' orders.....	-483	81	6	-----
14.00 Non-Federal sources: Other.....	-18	-9	-20	-20
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-1	-3	-129	-3
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	3	129	3	1
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-2	-126	126	2
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,355	499	337	634
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-499	-337	-634	-646
90.00 Outlays.....	854	36	-171	-10

This fund finances on a reimbursable basis certain central services including duplicating, editorial, micro-filming, telephone, data processing, motor pool, laborers, supply and dispatch agency services (22 U.S.C. 2684).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-4519-0-4-152	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,182	768	3,560	3,797
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	65	32	100	107
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	216	52	180	180
Total personnel compensation.....	3,463	852	3,840	4,084
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	363	89	402	428
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	31	9	25	30
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,230	422	1,236	1,242
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other.....	348	122	110	110
25.0 Other services.....	4,590	353	1,658	1,743
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,692	929	3,799	3,897
31.0 Equipment.....	141	62	139	93
Total costs, funded.....	13,858	2,838	11,209	11,627
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	424	-69	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	14,282	2,769	11,209	11,627

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	230	-----	233	233
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	-----	5	5
Average paid employment.....	235	-----	238	238
Average GS grade.....	7.00	-----	7.00	7.00
Average GS salary.....	\$12,987	-----	\$13,636	\$14,318
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,500	-----	\$14,445	\$15,456

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-3930-0-4-152	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Kabul Hospital:				
Agency for International Development	349	77	318	319
ACTION	95	8	87	87
Defense	79	16	72	72
United States Information Agency	47	10	43	43
Other accounts	109	23	100	100
2. Publications procurement:				
Defense	478	36	402	402
Other accounts	84	5	49	49
3. Drug abuse prevention program:				
4. Overseas schools	2,500	568	2,000	1,900
5. Other	39		39	39
10.00 Total obligations	3,852	743	3,408	3,309
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds	-3,852	-743	-3,408	-3,309
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net				
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	2,418	3,092	3,132	3,132
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-3,092	-3,132	-3,132	-3,132
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts		-14		
90.00 Outlays	-674	-55		

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	175	49	189	190
11.5 Other personnel compensation	37	6	22	22
Total personnel compensation	212	55	211	212
Personnel benefits:				
12.1 Civilian	28	8	5	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	48	6	40	40
22.0 Transportation of things	84	-9	83	83
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.2 Other	30	4	22	22
25.0 Other services	146	36	144	144
26.0 Supplies and materials	126	13	159	134
31.0 Equipment	602	62	482	482
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2,576	568	2,262	2,187
99.0 Total obligations	3,852	743	3,408	3,309

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	9	9	9	9
Full-time equivalent of other positions	0	0	0	0
Average paid employment	9	9	9	9
Average grade and salary established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):				
Average grade:				
Foreign Service reserve	5.20	5.20	5.20	5.20
Foreign Service staff	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Average salary:				
Foreign Service reserve	\$20,836	\$22,241	\$22,241	\$22,241
Foreign Service staff	\$16,112	\$16,965	\$16,965	\$16,965
Average salary in foreign countries (local rates)	\$6,318	\$7,134	\$7,134	\$7,134

Trust Funds

FOREIGN SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND*

*See Part III for additional information.

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of period	900	956	1,078	1,078
Receipts (net):				
Authorized	96,843	10,749	136,937	161,187
Supplemental request			22,364	
Subtotal receipts	96,843	10,749	159,301	161,187
Total available for appropriation	97,743	11,705	160,379	162,265
Appropriation:				
Permanent	-96,787	-10,626	-136,937	-161,187
Supplemental request			-22,364	
Subtotal appropriation	-96,787	-10,626	-159,301	-161,187
Unappropriated balance, end of period	956	1,078	1,078	1,078

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-8186-0-7-602	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Payments to beneficiaries:				
2. Refunds and gratuities	65,494	18,162	81,487	95,192
	1,457	7	1,500	1,500
10.00 Total obligations	66,951	18,169	82,987	96,692
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
Treasury balance		-1,890	-591	-2,376
U.S. securities (par)	-152,105	-181,852	-175,608	-227,773
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
Treasury balance	1,890	591	2,376	3,044
U.S. securities (par)	181,852	175,608	227,773	291,600
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)	96,787	10,626	136,937	161,187
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	66,951	18,169	82,987	96,692
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	40	88	23	
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-88	-23		
90.00 Outlays	66,903	18,234	83,010	96,692

The fund is maintained through (a) contributions by participants, consisting of all Foreign Service officers, Foreign Service information officers, Foreign Service reserve officers with unlimited tenure, and all Foreign Service staff officers and employees with unlimited appointments, of 7% of their salaries; (b) matching Government contributions; (c) special Government contributions from Payment to the Foreign Service retirement and disability fund; and (d) interest on investments (22 U.S.C. 1062).

It is estimated that approximately 5,895 annuitants will be paid retirement benefits from this fund September 30, 1978, compared with 5,402 paid September 30, 1977, 4,781 paid September 30, 1976, and 4,606 paid June 30, 1976. Gratuities and refunds represent payments to eligible former participants leaving the retirement system.

The status of the fund is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

STATUS OF FUND

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
U.S. securities brought forward (par)	152,105	181,852	175,608	250,138
Cash (unexpended balances)	1,841	1,978	614	2,376
Unappropriated receipts	900	956	1,078	1,078
Balance of fund brought forward	154,846	184,786	177,301	253,592
Cash income for the year:				
Governmental receipts:				
Deductions from employees' salaries:				
Appropriated	14,096	3,374	17,071	17,969
Change in unappropriated receipts	-17	46		
Voluntary contributions:				
Appropriated	489	60	400	400
Change in unappropriated receipts	4	9		
Intradudgetary transactions:				
Employer's contribution:				
Appropriated	13,959	3,493	17,071	17,969
Change in unappropriated receipts	-17	46		
Receipts from the Civil Service retirement fund:				
Appropriated	3,400	1,413	10,060	100
Change in unappropriated receipts	86	21		
Federal contribution	54,455	2,170	81,835	114,049
Supplementals proposed			22,364	
Interest on investments	10,388	117	10,500	10,700
Total net income	96,843	10,749	159,301	161,187
Cash outgo during the year:				
Payments to beneficiaries	65,446	17,859	81,510	95,192
Refunds and gratuities	1,457	375	1,500	1,500
Total outgo	66,903	18,234	83,010	96,692
U.S. securities carried forward (par)	181,852	175,608	250,138	313,965
Cash (unexpended balances)	1,978	614	2,376	3,044
Unappropriated receipts	956	1,078	1,078	1,078
Total	184,786	177,301	253,592	318,087

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 19-8186-0-7-602	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	58	---	60	60
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	65,494	18,162	81,487	95,192
44.0 Refunds.....	1,399	7	1,440	1,440
99.0 Total obligations.....	66,951	18,169	82,987	96,692

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-9971-0-7-152	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Unconditional gift fund.....	54	7	55	50
2. Conditional gift fund.....	661	58	903	778
10.00 Total obligations.....	715	65	958	828
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
Treasury balance.....	-262	-268	-426	-288
U.S. securities (par).....	-110	-215	-215	-232
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
Treasury balance.....	268	426	288	293
U.S. securities (par).....	215	215	232	236
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	825	223	837	837
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
Unconditional gift fund.....	55	11	55	55
Conditional gift fund.....	771	212	782	782
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	715	65	958	828
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	13	27	19	15
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-27	-19	-15	-6
90.00 Outlays.....	701	73	962	837
Distribution of outlays by account:				
Unconditional gift fund.....	48	14	55	55
Conditional gift fund.....	653	59	907	782

1. *Unconditional gift fund.*—Unconditional gifts may be used for carrying out the Department's functions (22 U.S.C. 809).

2. *Conditional gift fund.*—Consists of procurement of furnishings, paintings, and decorative objects for the Department's diplomatic reception rooms, and funds donated by overseas commissary and mess services to assist such services at other posts (22 U.S.C. 809).

Object Classification—Administrative Expenses (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-9971-0-7-152	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	42	1	56	49
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	7	---	9	8
25.0 Other services.....	234	6	347	300
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	62	18	83	72
31.0 Equipment.....	370	40	463	399
99.0 Total obligations.....	715	65	958	828

INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULE

Foreign Currency, Payment of Former German Prisoners of War

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Payment of claims (obligations) (object class 42.0).....	3	---	---	---
Financing:				
Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-4	-1	-1	-1
Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1	1	1	1
Authorization to spend foreign currency receipts: Permanent (22 U.S.C. 1512(i)).....	---	---	---	---
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
Obligations incurred, net.....	3	---	---	---
Outlays.....	3	---	---	---

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND CONFERENCES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

CONTRIBUTIONS TO INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS*

*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to meet annual obligations of membership in international multilateral organizations, pursuant to treaties, conventions, or specific Acts of Congress, [\$277,545,453] \$337,104,000. (United Nations and affiliated agencies—(1) 22 U.S.C. 287-287e; (2) 22 U.S.C. 287m-287t; (3) T.I.A.S. 1591; (4) 22 U.S.C. 290-290e; (5) 22 U.S.C. 279-279d; (6) 22 U.S.C. 271-272b; (7) T.I.A.S. 6267; (8) T.I.A.S. 2052; T.I.A.S. 5947; (9) T.I.A.S. 4044; (10) T.I.A.S. 7150; (11) 22 U.S.C. 269f; Public Law 92-511; T.I.A.S. 7418; T.I.A.S. 7420; T.I.A.S. 8140; (12) 22 U.S.C. 2021-2026; inter-American organizations—(1) T.S. 978; (2) T.S. 987; Protocol to the Convention ratified by the United States, November 3, 1959; (3) 22 U.S.C. 273, Public Law 91-340; (4) 22 U.S.C. 280j-280k, Public Law 91-553; (5) T.S. 714; (6) T.I.A.S. 2361; regional organizations—(1) 22 U.S.C. 280-280c, Public Law 92-490; (2) 22 U.S.C. 1928; 22 U.S.C. 2388-2390; (3) 22 U.S.C. 1928a-1928d; (4) T.I.A.S. 3170; 22 U.S.C. 2388-2390; (5) 22 U.S.C. 1896b; (6) T.I.A.S. 4891; 22 U.S.C. 2388-2390; other international organizations—(1) 22 U.S.C. 276-276c-1; Public Law 94-141; Public Law 93-126; (2) T.S. 536; (3) 22 U.S.C. 269h; (4) T.S. 378; T.S. 673; (5) T.I.A.S. 6938; (6) International Wheat Agreement, ratification advised by the Senate August 23, 1976; (7) International Coffee Agreement, ratification advised by the Senate August 23, 1976; (8) 22 U.S.C. 269g-1; Public Law 92-497; (9) 22 U.S.C. 269g-1; Public Law 92-497; (10) T.I.A.S. 6150; (11) T.I.A.S. 6548; (12) Customs Cooperation Council Convention, ratification advised by the Senate October 4, 1968; (13) Public Law 94-422; (14) Legal Metrology Convention, ratification advised by the Senate August 11, 1972; (15) Public Law 92-494; (16) Public Law 93-618; (17) T.I.A.S. 8141; (18) T.I.A.S. 8307; (19) Fifth International Tin Agreement, ratification advised by the Senate September 15, 1976; (20) Public Law 94-350; (21) Public Law 94-350; (22) Public Law 94-350; (23) Public Law 94-350; General—22 U.S.C. 262b; Department of State Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-1126 0-1-152	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
United Nations and affiliated agencies:				
1. United Nations.....	81,269	92,251	94,215	108,917
2. United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization.....	---	---	3,545	28,125
3. International Civil Aviation Organization.....	6,197	3,518	5,790	5,995
4. World Health Organization.....	29,319	34,913	38,935	49,843
5. Food and Agriculture Organization.....	13,570	20,796	20,796	22,875
6. International Labor Organization.....	6,806	25,931	17,059	---
7. International Telecommunication Union.....	1,322	---	1,625	1,724
8. World Meteorological Organization.....	1,683	2,670	2,590	2,631
9. Intergovernmental Maritime Consultative Organization.....	143	227	259	289
10. Universal Postal Union.....	210	282	375	391
11. World Intellectual Property Organization.....	63	119	222	251
12. International Atomic Energy Agency.....	7,429	9,634	10,515	11,684
Subtotal.....	148,011	190,341	195,926	232,725
Inter-American organizations:				
1. Inter-American Indian Institute.....	62	---	88	88
2. Inter-American Institute of Agricultural Sciences.....	4,405	---	5,106	5,568
3. Pan American Institute of Geography and History.....	195	---	195	200
4. Pan American Railway Congress Association.....	15	15	15	15
5. Pan American Health Organization.....	15,862	17,411	19,010	20,720
6. Organization of American States.....	24,100	---	28,881	45,027
Subtotal.....	44,639	17,426	53,295	71,618
Regional organizations:				
1. South Pacific Commission.....	390	497	539	734
2. North Atlantic Treaty Organization.....	11,167	---	11,195	12,361
3. North Atlantic Assembly.....	171	195	208	239
4. Southeast Asia Treaty Organization.....	533	---	251	---
5. Colombo Plan Council for Technical Cooperation.....	10	---	10	11
6. Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development.....	11,127	13,132	15,081	17,819
Subtotal.....	23,398	13,824	27,284	31,164

General and special funds—Continued

CONTRIBUTIONS TO INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 19-1126-0-1-152	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities—Continued				
Other international organizations:				
1. Interparliamentary Union.....	105	122	138	152
2. International Bureau of the Permanent Court of Arbitration.....	2	3	3	3
3. International Bureau for the Publication of Customs Tariffs.....	29	-----	28	28
4. International Bureau of Weights and Measures.....	172	185	209	235
5. International Hydrographic Organization.....	25	25	25	28
6. International Wheat Council.....	87	-----	114	202
7. International Coffee Organization.....	342	-----	360	382
8. International Institute for the Unification of Private Law.....	20	23	26	29
9. Hague Conference on Private International Law.....	19	-----	26	29
10. Maintenance of Certain Lights in the Red Sea.....	6	-----	6	7
11. International Bureau of Exhibitions.....	11	15	14	15
12. Customs Cooperation Council.....	806	-----	923	941
13. International Center for the Study of the Preservation and Restoration of Cultural Property.....	115	115	156	156
14. International Organization for Legal Metrology.....	19	18	38	41
15. International Agency for Research on Cancer.....	430	571	626	686
16. General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade.....	1,909	-----	2,063	2,250
17. International Office for Epizootics.....	53	-----	25	25
18. World Tourism Organization.....	-----	120	114	121
19. International Tin Council.....	-----	-----	95	114
20. International Cotton Advisory Committee.....	-----	-----	-----	42
21. International Rubber Study Group.....	-----	-----	-----	19
22. International Seed Testing Association.....	-----	-----	-----	2
23. Lead and Zinc Study Group.....	-----	-----	-----	7
Subtotal.....	4,150	1,197	4,989	5,514
10.00 Total obligations.....	220,198	222,788	281,494	341,021
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources: Deduction of loan repayment by U.N. from U.S. contribution, as authorized (22 U.S.C. 287i):				
Loan repayment.....	-3,033	-3,050	-3,170	-3,201
Interest collected.....	-901	-840	-779	-716
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-1,589	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,589	-----	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	1,545	-----	-----
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	217,853	218,854	277,545	337,104
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	216,264	218,898	277,545	337,104
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	4,928	5,677	57,303	54,796
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-5,677	-57,303	-54,796	-83,304
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-----	-699	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	215,515	166,573	280,052	308,596

The United States contributes its assessed share of the budgets of the above-listed organizations.

Since introduction of the new fiscal year the President's budget includes estimates of U.S. assessments against several international organization budgets not yet firmly determined. Consequently, the appropriation request reflects both a current estimate of the U.S. position on those organizations' budgets which have not yet been approved, as well as assessments resulting from approved organization budgets. The increases in U.S. contributions are largely attributable to the cost of maintaining the prior year level of operations. No appropriations are sought for the International Labor Organization since it is not yet known if the United States will continue its membership beyond November 6, 1977, the date when the time period for the notice of intent to withdraw from the organization expires, and the Southeast Asia Treaty Organization due to termination of all functions of the organization on June 30, 1977.

The list of international organizations includes for the first time contributions to: (1) International Tin Council; (2) International Cotton Advisory Committee, (3) International Rubber Study Group, (4) International Seed Testing Association, and (5) Lead and Zinc Study Group. All but the International Tin Council were previously funded from the International conferences and contingencies appropriation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-1126-0-1-152	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
25.0 Other services.....	2,300	-----	1,970	2,020
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	217,898	222,788	279,524	339,001
99.0 Total obligations.....	220,198	222,788	281,494	341,021

CONTRIBUTIONS FOR INTERNATIONAL PEACEKEEPING ACTIVITIES*

*See Part III for additional information.

For payments, not otherwise provided for, by the United States [for expenses of United Nations peacekeeping forces in the Middle East, \$40,000,000] to meet expenses of international peacekeeping operations established by the United Nations, \$41,600,000, of which \$32,000,000 shall be for payments to meet expenses of the United Nations Peacekeeping Forces in the Middle East and \$9,600,000 shall be for payments to meet the expenses of the United Nations Forces in Cyprus. (Department of State Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-1124-0-1-152	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. United Nations peacekeeping activities in the Middle East.....	31,850	-----	28,000	32,000
2. United Nations Forces in Cyprus.....	-----	-----	-----	9,600
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	31,850	-----	28,000	41,600
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-3,150	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	3,150	-----	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	3,150	12,000	-----
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	35,000	-----	40,000	41,600
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	31,850	-----	28,000	41,600
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	28,837	1,865	-----	8,000
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,865	-----	-8,000	-12,800
90.00 Outlays.....	58,822	1,865	20,000	36,800

Note.—Includes \$9,600 thousand in 1978 for activities previously financed from: Security supporting assistance, foreign assistance, 1976, \$9,600 thousand; TQ, \$4,800 thousand; 1977, \$9,600 thousand.

This appropriation provides the U.S. share of the expenses of the United Nations Emergency Force in the Sinai (UNEF), the United Nations Disengagement Observer Force in the Golan Heights (UNDOF), and the United Nations Forces in Cyprus (UNFICYP). The 1978 estimate provides for anticipated costs under current intergovernmental financial arrangements.

MISSIONS TO INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

For expenses necessary for permanent representation to certain international organizations in which the United States participates pursuant to treaties, conventions, or specific Acts of Congress, including expenses authorized by the pertinent Acts and conventions provided for such representation; salaries and expenses of personnel and dependents as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158); allowances, as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5921-5925; and expenses authorized by section 2 (a) and (e) and section 17 of the Act of August 1, 1956, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2669); [\$9,350,000] \$9,900,000. (Department of State Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-1127-0-1-152	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program: Delegations to:				
1. United Nations	3,166	974	3,197	3,237
2. International organizations, Geneva	2,943	981	3,651	3,887
3. International organizations, Vienna	734	221	863	915
4. International Civil Aviation Organization	218	75	243	250
5. Organization of American States	1,401	159	733	737
6. U.N. Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization	298	92	378	389
7. Food and Agriculture Organization	141	40	170	175
8. U.N. environment program	64	14	113	115
9. Interparliamentary Union	45	45	45	45
10. North Atlantic Organization Parliamentary Assembly	25	-----	100	50
11. Canada-United States Interparliamentary Group	15	-----	30	50
12. Mexico-United States Interparliamentary Group	30	-----	30	50
Total direct obligations	9,080	2,601	9,553	9,900
Reimbursable program: Delegations to:				
1. United Nations	15	5	16	18
2. International organizations, Geneva	1,408	415	778	854
3. International organizations, Vienna	102	15	66	72
6. U.N. Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization	168	64	250	274
Total reimbursable obligations	1,693	499	1,110	1,218
10.00 Total obligations	10,773	3,100	10,663	11,118
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds	-1,825	-367	-1,110	-1,218
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-----	-191	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	191	-----	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing	-----	181	-----	-----
Budget authority	9,139	2,723	9,553	9,900
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation	9,139	2,723	9,350	9,900
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises	-----	-----	203	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	8,948	2,734	9,553	9,900
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	714	1,164	1,787	-1,500
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-1,164	-1,787	-1,500	-1,310
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	-----	-129	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	8,497	1,982	9,639	10,088
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental	-----	-----	201	2

Note.—Includes \$591 thousand in 1977 and 1978 for activities previously financed from:

	1976	TQ
Department of State: Migration and refugee assistance	98	27
Arms Control and Disarmament Agency: Arms Control and Disarmament activities	299	84
All other accounts	94	26

Excludes \$124 thousand in 1977 and 1978 for activities transferred to: Salaries and expenses, 114; all other accounts, 10. Comparable amounts for 1976 (\$102 thousand), TQ (\$32 thousand) are included above.

These missions represent the United States in the international organizations listed above, provide continuous reporting, and maintain liaison with the international secretariat of the organizations and with the delegations of other governments.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-1127-0-1-152	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	3,734	976	4,624	4,716
11.3 Positions other than permanent	122	49	117	117
11.5 Other personnel compensation	136	34	203	203
11.8 Special personal services payments	102	21	119	123
Total personnel compensation	4,094	1,080	5,063	5,159
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	969	437	1,338	1,410
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	232	69	260	284
22.0 Transportation of things	263	78	284	288
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities	1,997	310	1,193	1,301
24.0 Printing and reproduction	22	2	33	37
25.0 Other services	905	326	910	947
26.0 Supplies and materials	137	39	138	144
31.0 Equipment	280	212	129	135

32.0 Lands and structures	66	3	-----	-----
91.0 Unvouchered	115	45	205	195
Total direct obligations	9,080	2,601	9,553	9,900
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	586	157	545	585
11.3 Positions other than permanent	10	2	12	14
11.5 Other personnel compensation	7	1	13	16
Total personnel compensation	603	160	570	615
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	526	161	263	290
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	33	11	31	36
22.0 Transportation of things	82	45	34	38
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities	337	85	123	136
25.0 Other services	76	19	65	70
26.0 Supplies and materials	26	10	16	19
31.0 Equipment	10	8	8	14
Total reimbursable obligations	1,693	499	1,110	1,218
99.0 Total obligations	10,773	3,100	10,663	11,118

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	238	240	242
Full-time equivalent of other positions	4	4	4
Average paid employment	233	236	237
Average grade, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades	8.19	8.19	8.13
Average salary, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades	\$15,294	\$16,257	\$17,324
Average grade and salary established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Average grade:			
Foreign Service officer	3.22	3.22	3.38
Foreign Service reserve	5.03	4.94	5.03
Foreign Service staff	6.72	6.73	6.73
Average salary:			
Foreign Service officer	\$27,771	\$29,947	\$32,366
Foreign Service reserve	\$26,202	\$28,504	\$30,515
Foreign Service staff	\$13,348	\$14,161	\$15,199
Average salary in foreign countries (local rates)	\$15,392	\$17,123	\$19,048

INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCES AND CONTINGENCIES*

*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses of participation by the United States, upon approval by the Secretary of State, in international activities which arise from time to time in the conduct of foreign affairs and for which specific appropriations have not been provided pursuant to treaties, conventions, or special Acts of Congress, including personal services without regard to civil service and classification laws; salaries and expenses of personnel and dependents as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158); allowances as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5921-5925; hire of passenger motor vehicles; contributions for the share of the United States in expenses of international organizations; and expenses authorized by section 2(a) of the Act of August 1, 1956, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2669); **[\$7,035,000,] \$7,730,000, to remain available until expended, of which not to exceed a total of [\$145,000] \$160,000 may be expended for representation allowances as authorized by section 901 of the Act of August 13, 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1131), and for official entertainment. (Department of State Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-1125-0-1-152	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Participation in international conferences:				
1. Meetings of international organizations	4,098	452	5,080	5,807
2. Other international conferences	2,012	1,088	2,337	1,650
Subtotal	6,110	1,540	7,417	7,457
Contributions to new or provisional organizations:				
1. Central Treaty Organization	200	-----	262	262
2. General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade	14	16	-----	-----
3. International Cotton Advisory Committee	42	47	42	-----
4. International Rubber Study Group	12	19	19	-----
5. International Seed Testing Association	2	-----	2	-----
6. Lead and Zinc Study Group	6	7	7	-----
7. Commissions for U.N. Memorial Cemetery	10	11	11	11
Subtotal	286	100	343	273
10.00 Total obligations	6,396	1,640	7,760	7,730

General and special funds—Continued

INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCES AND CONTINGENCIES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 19-1125-0-1-152	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-1,000	-1,744	-725	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	1,744	725	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing	-----	1,154	-----	-----
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)	7,140	1,775	7,035	7,730
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	6,396	1,640	7,760	7,730
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	2,119	3,251	2,021	3,069
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-3,251	-2,021	-3,069	-3,269
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	-----	-90	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays	5,264	2,781	6,712	7,530

This appropriation funds official U.S. Government participation in multilateral intergovernmental conferences; certain expenses of international secretariats to meetings, conferences, and related activities held under U.S. auspices; and contributions to new or provisional organizations.

This appropriation request provides for regularly scheduled or planned conferences, and for U.S. contributions to new or provisional organizations. The 1978 estimate does not provide for unforeseen contingencies.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-1125-0-1-152	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	3	-----	5	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2,599	800	3,496	3,475
22.0 Transportation of things	28	1	30	32
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities	494	173	532	550
24.0 Printing and reproduction	50	15	66	70
25.0 Other services	2,689	-54	3,032	3,040
Representation and entertainment	125	38	145	160
26.0 Supplies and materials	71	17	73	80
31.0 Equipment	43	-----	38	45
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	294	650	343	273
99.0 Total obligations	6,396	1,640	7,760	7,730

INTERNATIONAL TRADE NEGOTIATIONS

For necessary expenses of participation by the United States in international trade negotiations, including not to exceed **[\$15,000] \$22,600** for representation allowances, as authorized by section 901 of the Act of August 13, 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1131), and for official entertainment, **[\$3,500,000] \$3,823,000**: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available in accordance with the authority provided in the current appropriation for "International conferences and contingencies". (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-1147-0-1-152	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Participation in international conferences (obligations)	2,846	737	3,573	3,823
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-----	-10	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	10	-----	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing	-----	12	-----	-----
Budget authority	2,856	739	3,573	3,823
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation	2,856	739	3,500	3,823
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises	-----	-----	73	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	2,846	737	3,573	3,823
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	1,167	1,031	815	1,226
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-1,031	-815	-1,226	-1,347

77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	-----	-104	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	2,980	849	3,092	3,699
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental	-----	-----	70	3

This appropriation provides for U.S. participation in the multilateral trade negotiations which began in late 1973 at Geneva under the sponsorship of the contracting parties of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade.

This request will provide for the necessary expenses of the U.S. delegation and support staff.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-1147-0-1-152	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	944	304	1,692	1,794
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	493	298	771	671
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	214	83	303	333
22.0 Transportation of things	106	27	113	15
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities	293	47	143	322
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2	-----	3	3
25.0 Other services	673	-49	503	647
26.0 Supplies and materials	39	15	30	30
31.0 Equipment	82	12	15	8
99.0 Total obligations	2,846	737	3,573	3,823

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	52	-----	62	62
Average paid employment	33	-----	58	62
Average GS grade	9.44	-----	11.52	11.56
Average GS salary	\$18,573	-----	\$24,656	\$24,910
Average grade and salary established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):				
Average grade:				
Foreign Service officer	3.09	-----	3.00	2.91
Foreign Service reserve	3.35	-----	4.01	4.08
Foreign Service staff	7.45	-----	7.21	7.23
Average salary:				
Foreign Service officer	\$30,820	-----	\$32,611	\$32,872
Foreign Service reserve	\$29,695	-----	\$27,446	\$27,891
Foreign Service staff	\$13,114	-----	\$14,021	\$14,119

Trust Funds

GIFTS AND BEQUESTS, NATIONAL COMMISSION ON EDUCATIONAL, SCIENTIFIC, AND CULTURAL COOPERATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-8812-0-7-152	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Conduct of diplomatic relations with international organizations (costs—obligations)	28	38	50	50
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-3	-30	-12	-12
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	30	12	12	12
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)	55	20	50	50
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	28	38	50	50
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	-----	9	18	18
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-9	-18	-18	-23
90.00 Outlays	19	28	50	45

Gifts or bequests may be used to carry out any of the authorized educational, scientific, or cultural purposes of the U.S. National Commission for UNESCO (22 U.S.C. 287(g)).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-8812-0-7-152	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	8	12	10	10
25.0 Other services	20	16	25	25
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	-----	10	15	15
99.0 Total obligations	28	38	50	50

INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COMMISSION,
UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

For expenses necessary to enable the United States to meet its obligations under the treaties of 1889, 1906, 1933, 1944, 1963, and 1970 between the United States and Mexico, and to comply with the other laws applicable to the United States Section, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, including operation and maintenance of the Rio Grande rectification, canalization, flood control, bank protection, water supply, power, irrigation, boundary demarcation, and sanitation projects; detailed plan preparation and construction (including surveys and operation and maintenance and protection during construction); Rio Grande emergency flood protection; expenditures for the purposes set forth in sections 101 through 104 of the Act of September 13, 1950 (22 U.S.C. 277d-1—277d-4); purchase of planographs and lithographs; uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); and leasing of private property to remove therefrom sand, gravel, stone, and other materials, without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (41 U.S.C. 5); as follows:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries and expenses not otherwise provided for, including examinations, preliminary surveys, and investigations, and operation and maintenance of projects or parts thereof, as enumerated above, including gaging stations, ~~[\$5,800,000]~~ \$6,333,000: *Provided*, That expenditures for the Rio Grande bank protection project shall be subject to the provisions and conditions contained in the appropriation for said project as provided by the Act approved April 25, 1945 (59 Stat. 89). (*Treaties of February 2, 1848; December 30, 1853; May 21, 1906; February 1, 1933; February 3, 1944; 22 U.S.C. 277-277e; Act of September 13, 1950, Public Law 786; Department of State Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-1069-0-1-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
Operating costs:				
1. Administration.....	960	250	1,039	1,052
2. Engineering.....	602	168	661	711
3. Operation and maintenance:				
(a) River channel and levee projects.....	2,110	550	2,479	2,673
(b) Dams.....	757	187	778	802
(c) Gaging stations.....	839	196	913	935
(d) Water quality control.....	50	6	56	71
(e) Boundary.....	61	2	55	59
Total operating costs.....	5,379	1,359	5,981	6,303
Unfunded adjustment to total operating costs: Depreciation included above.....	-137	-34	-137	-137
Total operating costs, funded.....	5,242	1,325	5,844	6,166
Capital outlay: Replacement of equipment.....	325	79	205	167
Total program costs, funded.....	5,567	1,404	6,049	6,333
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders, inventories).....	-119	88		
Total direct obligations.....	5,448	1,492	6,049	6,333
Reimbursable program.....	89	28	125	125
10.00 Total obligations.....	5,537	1,520	6,174	6,458
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....	-88	-28	-125	-125
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-1			
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-77		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	77			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		25		
Budget authority.....	5,525	1,440	6,049	6,333
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	5,525	1,440	5,800	6,333
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....			116	
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			133	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,448	1,492	6,049	6,333
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	500	464	568	500

74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-464	-568	-500	-500
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....		-39		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	5,484	1,349	5,883	6,318
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....			109	7
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			125	8

1. *Administration.*—Activities comprise negotiations and supervision of joint projects with Mexico to solve international problems, overall control of the operation of the U.S. section of the Commission, formulation of operating policies and procedures, and financial management to carry out international obligations of the United States, pursuant to treaty and congressional authorization.

2. *Engineering.*—This provides for: (a) supervision of measurement and determination of the national ownership of boundary waters; (b) technical engineering guidance and supervision of the planning, construction, and operation and maintenance of international projects; (c) studies relating to international problems of a continuing nature; and (d) preliminary surveys and investigations to determine the need for and feasibility of projects for the solution of international problems arising along the boundary.

3. *Operation and maintenance.*—This appropriation also finances the U.S. part of the operation and maintenance of river channel and levee projects, dams, gaging stations, water quality control projects, and boundary monuments and markers.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-1069-0-1-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,812	967	4,408	4,449
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	47	25	67	82
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	51	14	47	47
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	32	8	33	33
Total personnel compensation.....	3,942	1,014	4,555	4,611
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	450	129	449	499
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	65	16	70	70
22.0 Transportation of things.....	197	49	197	197
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	121	25	103	103
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	24	6	25	25
25.0 Other services.....	70	8	77	119
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	348	96	375	534
31.0 Equipment.....	222	146	205	167
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1	2		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	65	16	53	68
Subtotal.....	5,505	1,507	6,109	6,393
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-57	-15	-60	-60
Total direct obligations.....	5,448	1,492	6,049	6,333
Reimbursable obligations:				
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	2	1		
25.0 Other services.....	87	27	125	125
Total reimbursable obligations.....	89	28	125	125
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,537	1,520	6,174	6,458

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	298		298	298
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7		6	6
Average paid employment.....	290		298	298
Average grade, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	7.99		7.99	7.99
Average salary, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	\$15,748		\$16,850	\$17,024
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,639		\$12,672	\$12,805

CONSTRUCTION

For detailed plan preparation and construction of projects authorized by the convention concluded February 1, 1933, between the United States and Mexico, the Acts approved August 19, 1935, as amended (22 U.S.C. 277-277f), August 29, 1935 (49 Stat. 961),

General and special funds—Continued

INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COMMISSION, UNITED STATES AND MEXICO—Continued

CONSTRUCTION—continued

June 4, 1936 (49 Stat. 1463), June 28, 1941 (22 U.S.C. 277f), September 13, 1950 (22 U.S.C. 277d-1-9), October 10, 1966 (80 Stat. 884), October 25, 1972 (86 Stat. 1161), and the project stipulated in the treaty between the United States and Mexico signed at Washington on February 3, 1944, to remain available until

expended, **[\$3,919,000] \$17,000,000**; *Provided*, That no expenditures shall be made for the Lower Rio Grande flood control project for construction on any land, site, or easement in connection with this project except such as has been acquired by donation and the title thereto has been approved by the Attorney General of the United States; *Provided further*, That the Anzalduas diversion dam shall not be operated for irrigation or water supply purposes in the United States unless suitable arrangements have been made with the prospective water users for repayment to the Government of such portions of the cost of said dam as shall have been allocated to such purposes by the Secretary of State. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-1078-0-1-301	Costs to this appropriation						Analysis of 1978 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1975	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of period	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of period	Appropriation required, 1978	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:										
1. Lower Rio Grande flood control improvement program.....	28,109	22,985	3,048	590	1,486	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
2. Tijuana River flood control project.....	14,010	979	62	16	3,943	9,010	861	-----	8,149	-----
3. 1970 boundary treaty projects.....	20,569	5,374	5,620	763	5,023	2,097	831	24	1,290	1,668
4. Rio Grande canalization projects.....	1,142	-----	30	20	1,092	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
5. Nogales international wastewater treatment plant.....	4	-----	2	-----	2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
6. Amistad Dam powerplant.....	25,491	-----	-----	-----	2,365	7,190	126	497	7,561	15,439
Total program costs, funded.....	89,325	29,338	8,762	1,389	13,911	18,297	1,818	521	17,000	17,107
Change in selected resources (unpaid undelivered orders, equipment, accrued annual leave).....	-----	-----	133	-577	389	-1,297	-----	-----	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	8,895	812	14,300	17,000	-----	-----	-----	-----
Financing:										
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-----	-10,893	-10,363	-10,381	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	-----	-----	10,363	10,381	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	-----	8,365	830	3,919	17,000	-----	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:										
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	8,895	812	14,300	17,000	-----	-----	-----	-----
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-----	-----	2,137	2,164	1,407	1,797	-----	-----	-----	-----
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-----	-----	-2,164	-1,407	-1,797	-497	-----	-----	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	-----	-----	8,868	1,569	13,910	18,300	-----	-----	-----	-----

1. *Lower Rio Grande flood control improvement program.*—Authorized by agreement with Mexico and the act of August 19, 1935 (49 Stat. 660). Work will be completed in 1977 on repairs and improvements of flood control works which protect the cities of Brownsville, Harlingen, Mercedes, Hidalgo, and Weslaco, Tex.

2. *Tijuana River flood control project.*—Authorized by the act of October 10, 1966 (80 Stat. 884), as amended by Public Law 94-425. Construction of U.S. improvements required for flood control in the Tijuana River Valley in California and Baja California will proceed with previously appropriated funds. Mexico has completed its portion of the project and the United States will complete the work in this country in 1978.

3. *1970 boundary treaty projects.*—Authorized by the American-Mexican Boundary Treaty Act of 1972, approved October 25, 1972 (Public Law 92-549), to facilitate compliance with the treaty between the United States and Mexico, signed November 23, 1970. Work in 1978 will continue to provide boundary preservation works, to protect the boundary against encroachments, and to demarcate maritime boundaries.

4. *Rio Grande canalization project.*—Modification of this existing project will be completed in 1977 in order to provide flood protection for the urban development that has occurred since the original project's completion in 1943.

6. *Amistad Dam powerplant.*—Authorized by agreement with Mexico and the act of July 7, 1960 (74 Stat. 360). Separate facilities are to be built in the United States on a self-liquidating basis as required by the act. A contract for the sale of power from Amistad and the

existing Falcon powerplant will retire the U.S. investment plus interest over a 50-year period and will cover the annual costs of operation and maintenance and equipment replacement.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-1078-0-1-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	694	208	827	823
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	70	16	50	50
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	122	49	120	140
Total personnel compensation.....	886	273	997	1,013
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	75	20	93	94
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	35	11	45	65
22.0 Transportation of things.....	46	11	60	85
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	25	4	33	46
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	40	41	52	74
25.0 Other services.....	415	23	540	765
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	63	12	80	115
31.0 Equipment.....	43	2	800	80
32.0 Lands and structures.....	7,224	410	9,845	13,783
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-2	-1	-----	-----
Total obligations, International Commission.....	8,850	806	12,545	16,120
ALLOCATION TO DEFENSE—CIVIL, ARMY				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	2	-----	474	269
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	-----	-----	43	25
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	-----	7	8
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	-----	-----	13	12
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-----	-----	1	2
25.0 Other services.....	42	6	1,217	564
Total obligations, Defense—Civil, Army.....	45	6	1,755	880
99.0 Total obligations.....	8,895	812	14,300	17,000

Personnel Summary

INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION			
Total number of permanent positions.....	63	57	57
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	16	4	4
Average paid employment.....	50	57	57
Average grade, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	7.63	8.05	8.11
Average salary, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	\$13,785	\$15,332	\$15,531
Average salary of ungraded positions.....			\$10,130
ALLOCATION TO DEFENSE—CIVIL, ARMY			
Total number of permanent positions.....		24	12
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Average paid employment.....		22	12
Average GS grade.....		11.20	11.50
Average salary.....		\$19,761	\$22,382

AMERICAN SECTIONS, INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS

For expenses necessary to enable the President to perform the obligations of the United States pursuant to treaties between the United States and Great Britain, in respect to Canada, signed January 11, 1909 (36 Stat. 2448), and February 24, 1925 (44 Stat. 2102); and the treaty between the United States and Canada, signed February 27, 1950; including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; hire of passenger motor vehicles; ~~[\$1,840,000]~~ \$2,200,000, to be disbursed under the direction of the Secretary of State and to be available also for additional expenses of the American Sections, International Commissions, as hereinafter set forth:

International Joint Commission, United States and Canada, the salary of the Commissioners on the part of the United States who shall serve at the pleasure of the President; salaries of clerks and other employees appointed by the Commissioners on the part of the United States with the approval solely of the Secretary of State; travel expenses and compensation of witnesses in attending hearings of the Commission at such places in the United States and Canada as the Commission or the American Commissioners shall determine to be necessary; not to exceed \$1,500 for representation expenses, in accordance with such regulations as the President may prescribe, and official entertainment; and special and technical investigations in connection with matters falling within the Commission's jurisdiction: *Provided*, That transfers of funds may be made to other agencies of the Government for the performance of work for which this appropriation is made.

International Boundary Commission, United States and Canada, the completion of such remaining work as may be required under the award of the Alaskan Boundary Tribunal and the existing treaties between the United States and Great Britain; commutation of subsistence to employees while on field duty at not to exceed the authorized prevailing daily rate; hire of freight and passenger motor vehicles from temporary field employees; and payment for timber necessarily cut in keeping the boundary line clear. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-1082-0-1-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. International Boundary Commission....	311	121	347	428
2. International Joint Commission:				
(a) U.S. section.....	971	180	1,203	1,402
(b) Special and technical investigations by Geological Survey.....	328	109	345	370
10.00 Total obligations.....	1,609	410	1,895	2,200
Financing:				
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		54		
Budget authority.....	1,609	464	1,895	2,200
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	1,609	464	1,840	2,200
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			55	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,609	410	1,895	2,200
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	388	641	362	332
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-641	-362	-332	-407
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....		-16		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	1,356	673	1,872	2,123
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			53	2

These funds are used for payment of the U.S. share of the expenses of:

1. *International Boundary Commission.*—This Commission keeps the United States-Canadian boundary line marked in accordance with existing treaties. It also maintains boundary vistas by periodic tree cutting and chemical vegetation control.

2. *International Joint Commission.*—The Commission, at the request of the Governments of the United States and Canada, investigates and reports on recommendations relevant to boundary waters and other matters of mutual concern to both countries along the border. A major portion of its current activities is related to transboundary water pollution investigations, surveillance and research in the Great Lakes Basin, as provided in the United States-Canada Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement dated April 15, 1972. In cooperation with the U.S. Geological Survey, the Commission gathers streamflow data and acts to insure appropriate apportionment of international waters, and, with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, regulates the operation of a number of river flow control facilities located in boundary waters.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-1082-0-1-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
DEPARTMENT OF STATE				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	505	127	674	700
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	173	44	213	244
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2		1	16
Total personnel compensation.....	680	171	888	960
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	100	38	141	149
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	120	32	146	168
22.0 Transportation of things.....	10	2	4	4
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	95	27	105	138
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	31	27	98	90
25.0 Other services.....	190	-25	132	193
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	37	14	28	30
31.0 Equipment.....	18	15	8	17
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....				81
Total obligations, Department of State.....	1,281	301	1,550	1,830
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR: GEOLOGICAL SURVEY				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	187	50	199	207
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	29	9	28	30
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4	1	4	4
Total personnel compensation.....	220	60	231	241
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	21	6	23	24
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	15	5	16	18
22.0 Transportation of things.....	12	4	12	13
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	23	7	24	25
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1		1	1
25.0 Other services.....	12	7	13	15
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	15	11	16	21
31.0 Equipment.....	9	9	9	12
Total obligations, Geological Survey.....	328	109	345	370
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,609	410	1,895	2,200

Personnel Summary

DEPARTMENT OF STATE			
Total number of permanent positions.....	26		26
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7		8
Average paid employment.....	33		33
Average grade, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	11.72		11.72
Average salary, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	\$23,562		\$25,519
			\$25,263
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR: GEOLOGICAL SURVEY			
Total number of permanent positions.....	11		11
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2		2
Average paid employment.....	13		13
Average GS grade.....	11.20		11.20
Average GS salary.....	\$16,800		\$17,600

General and special funds—Continued

INTERNATIONAL FISHERIES COMMISSIONS

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to enable the United States to meet its obligations in connection with participation in international fisheries commissions pursuant to treaties or conventions, and implementing Acts of Congress, **[\$5,500,000]** \$5,745,000: *Provided*, That the United States share of such expenses may be advanced to the respective commissions. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-1087-0-1-302	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. International Pacific Halibut Commission.....	350	192	399	468
2. International Pacific Salmon Fisheries Commission.....	639	327	839	839
3. Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission.....	826	227	1,072	1,103
4. International Commission for the Northwest Atlantic Fisheries.....	13	15	17	7
5. International Whaling Commission.....	6	4	7	7
6. International North Pacific Fisheries Commission.....	56	31	60	69
7. Great Lakes Fishery Commission.....	2,678	1,183	3,059	3,156
8. North Pacific Fur Seal Commission.....	4	5	5	5
9. International Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas.....	36	-----	42	43
10. International Council for the Exploration of the Sea.....	24	27	32	34
11. Expenses of the U.S. Commissioners.....	10	4	19	21
10.00 Total obligations.....	4,642	2,015	5,551	5,745
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-118	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	118	-----	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	122	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	4,760	2,019	5,551	5,745
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	4,760	2,019	5,500	5,745
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	-----	51	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,642	2,015	5,551	5,745
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	188	40	5	57
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-40	-5	-57	-100
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-----	-3	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	4,790	2,047	5,450	5,700
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	49	2

These funds are used for payment of the U.S. share of the expenses of nine international fisheries commissions, one international sea council, and the expenses of the respective commissioners. The commissions either conduct or plan and coordinate studies to determine measures necessary for the preservation and expansion of the productivity of fishery stocks. In addition, the Halibut and Salmon Commissions regulate their respective fisheries, the Great Lakes Fishery Commission carries on a program of lamprey eradication and control and all the commissions are authorized to recommend conservation measures to the member governments. The sea council proposes and organizes fishery and oceanographic investigations and disseminates the results to the member governments.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-1087-0-1-302	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	10	4	19	21
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	4,632	2,011	5,532	5,724
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,642	2,015	5,551	5,745

EDUCATIONAL EXCHANGE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

MUTUAL EDUCATIONAL AND CULTURAL EXCHANGE ACTIVITIES

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to enable the Secretary of State to carry out the functions of the Department of State under the provisions of the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2451-2458), and the Act of August 9, 1939 (22 U.S.C. 501), including expenses authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158); expenses of the National Commission on Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Cooperation as authorized by sections 3, 5, and 6 of the Act of July 30, 1946 (22 U.S.C. 287o, 287q, 287r); hire of passenger motor vehicles; not to exceed \$12,000 for representation expenses; not to exceed \$1,500 for official entertainment within the United States; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; and advance of funds notwithstanding section 3648 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 529); **[\$58,500,000]**, of which not less than \$1,500,000 shall be used for payment in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States **[\$70,500,000]**: *Provided*, That not to exceed **[\$2,800,000]** \$2,825,000 may be used for administrative expenses during the current fiscal year. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-1128-0-1-153	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Exchange of persons.....	38,308	6,172	42,605	52,850
2. Aid to American-sponsored schools abroad.....	1,800	85	1,715	1,800
3. Cultural presentations.....	1,200	250	1,000	1,150
4. UNESCO activities.....	656	172	705	735
5. Program services.....	9,815	2,547	10,490	11,140
6. Administrative expenses.....	3,513	895	2,504	2,825
Total direct program.....	55,292	10,121	59,019	70,500
Reimbursable program:				
1. Exchange of persons.....	235	85	650	500
5. Program services.....	237	60	161	160
Total reimbursable program.....	472	145	811	660
10.00 Total obligations.....	55,764	10,266	59,830	71,160
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-472	-145	-811	-660
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-33	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	33	-----	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	9	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	55,325	10,097	59,019	70,500
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	55,325	10,097	58,500	70,500
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	-----	519	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	55,292	10,121	59,019	70,500
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	27,204	29,332	20,244	23,244
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-29,332	-20,244	-23,244	-29,969
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-----	-466	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	53,164	18,743	55,520	63,755
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	499	20

Note.—Excludes \$1,137 thousand in 1977 and 1978 for activities transferred to Salaries and expenses. Comparable amounts for 1976 (\$956 thousand) and the transition quarter (\$266 thousand) are included above.

This appropriation provides for the educational and cultural exchange programs of the Department of State. These programs are designed to strengthen informal communication among leadership groups and institutions in ways which will favorably influence the environment within which U.S. foreign policy is carried out. They (1) focus on individuals of exceptional talent, promise

or influence; (2) emphasize exchanges involving cultural, educational, governmental, and other institutions; and (3) seek mutuality of interest, involvement, and benefit as an effective way to develop lasting understanding. The increase will provide for expanding programs in Eastern Europe and the Soviet Union pursuant to "Basket III" of the Helsinki Agreement and to meet high priority requirements in Latin America, Africa, and the Near East.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-1128-0-1-153	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
DEPARTMENT OF STATE				
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	4,622	1,165	5,182	5,280
11.3 Positions other than permanent	410	123	306	321
11.5 Other personnel compensation	71	48	92	92
11.8 Special personal services payments	371	140	422	433
Total personnel compensation	5,474	1,476	6,002	6,126
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	482	128	546	551
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	316	65	440	540
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges		1	2	
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	291	6	298	325
24.0 Printing and reproduction	114	22	115	129
25.0 Other services	13,520	3,532	13,885	16,723
26.0 Supplies and materials	53	9	60	80
31.0 Equipment	20	22	20	20
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	33,719	4,574	36,396	44,721
Total direct obligations	53,989	9,835	57,764	69,215
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	184	47	151	161
11.5 Other personnel compensation	15	2	10	10
Total personnel compensation	199	49	161	171
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	23	5	14	15
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	6	2	6	6
25.0 Other services	37	6	15	15
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	207	83	615	453
Total reimbursable obligations	472	145	811	660
Total obligations, Department of State	54,461	9,980	58,575	69,875
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	619	137	563	594
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2		2	2
Total personnel compensation	621	137	565	596
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	56	13	50	52
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	13	1	11	8
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities	60	7	68	68
24.0 Printing and reproduction	12	6	12	12
25.0 Other services	42	9	60	60
26.0 Supplies and materials	3		3	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	496	113	486	486
Total obligations, allocation accounts	1,303	286	1,255	1,285
99.0 Total obligations	55,764	10,266	59,830	71,160
Obligations are distributed as follows:				
Department of State	54,461	9,980	58,575	69,875
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	688	121	615	628
Department of Labor	615	165	640	657

Personnel Summary

DEPARTMENT OF STATE				
Total number of permanent positions	275		275	275
Full-time equivalent of other positions	19		28	28
Average paid employment	266		275	275
Average GS grade	8.20		8.14	8.64
Average GS salary	\$15,390		\$16,174	\$16,351
Average grade and salary established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):				
Average grade:				
Foreign Service officer	3.95		3.92	3.87
Foreign Service reserve	3.58		3.64	3.72
Foreign Service staff	3.72		3.75	3.75
Average salary:				
Foreign Service officer	\$24,941		\$27,600	\$28,715
Foreign Service reserve	\$27,895		\$30,078	\$30,043
Foreign Service staff	\$21,002		\$21,936	\$22,184

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Total number of permanent positions	30		28	28
Full-time equivalent of other positions	0		0	0
Average paid employment	30		29	29
Average GS grade	9.33		9.07	9.07
Average GS salary	\$19,943		\$20,446	\$20,631

INTERNATIONAL EDUCATIONAL EXCHANGE ACTIVITIES (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-1135-0-1-153	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Exchange of persons (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0)			27	
Financing:				
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations	-4	-17		
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-6	-10	-27	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	10	27		
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	-4	-17	27	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	77	83	66	56
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-83	-66	-56	-26
90.00 Outlays	-10		37	30

This appropriation has provided dollars for the purchase of foreign currencies. Since 1963, budget authority for these programs has been included in the Mutual educational and cultural exchange activities appropriation.

CENTER FOR CULTURAL AND TECHNICAL INTERCHANGE BETWEEN EAST AND WEST

To enable the Secretary of State to provide for carrying out the provisions of the Center for Cultural and Technical Interchange Between East and West Act of 1960, by grant to any appropriate recipient in the State of Hawaii, **[\$10,000,000] \$12,600,000: Provided, That none of the funds appropriated herein shall be used to pay any salary, or to enter into any contract providing for the payment thereof, in excess of the highest rate authorized in the General Schedule of the Classification Act of 1949, as amended. (Department of State Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-1136-0-1-153	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Education, research, and training	6,708	1,725	7,515	9,515
2. Program direction, administration, and institutional support	2,292	625	2,485	3,085
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	9,000	2,350	10,000	12,600
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)	9,000	2,350	10,000	12,600
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	9,000	2,350	10,000	12,600
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	73	236	163	
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-236	-163		
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts		-3		
90.00 Outlays	8,837	2,420	10,163	12,600

The Center for Cultural and Technical Interchange Between East and West is a public, nonprofit educational institution in Honolulu, Hawaii, supported in part by an annual grant from the Department of State. The Center fosters understanding among peoples of the United States, Asia and the Pacific by bringing persons from those areas together to work on problems of mutual concern.

General and special funds—Continued

PRESERVATION OF ANCIENT NUBIAN MONUMENTS (SPECIAL
FOREIGN CURRENCY)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-1141-0-1-153	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	193	193	193	180
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-193	-193	-180	-170
90.00 Outlays.....			13	10

This appropriation provided for grants of Egyptian pounds, excess to the requirements of the United States, to UNESCO for the preservation and removal of certain temples in Egypt and the Sudan. Grants were also made to American archeological expeditions and groups doing related research in Nubia.

INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULE
UNITED STATES-JAPAN FRIENDSHIP ACTIVITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-12,442	-12,442	
Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....			12,442	
Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	12,442	12,442		
Appropriation.....	12,442			

These funds, composed of Japanese currency, were appropriated by the Department of State Appropriation Act, 1976, for the purposes of the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961, as amended. Subsequently, the Congress authorized the use of these funds for the purposes of the Japan-United States Friendship Act, Public Law 94-118. The First Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1976, provided for the transfer of these funds to the Japan-United States Friendship Commission shown in the other independent agencies chapter.

EDUCATIONAL EXCHANGE FUND, PAYMENTS BY FINLAND,
WORLD WAR I DEBT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-5149-0-2-153	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Exchange of persons (costs—obligations).....	3,063	8	6	
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-9	-14	-6	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	14	6		
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	3,068			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,063	8	6	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	401	544	500	
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-544	-500		
90.00 Outlays.....	2,920	52	506	

In 1976 the United States and the Republic of Finland agreed the remaining balance of the Finnish debt incurred under the act of February 25, 1919, would be paid to the United States and placed in a nongovernmental, binational trust fund. The annual proceeds of this new nongovernmental fund will finance Finnish-American exchange activities in the future.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-5149-0-2-153	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
DEPARTMENT OF STATE				
25.0 Other services.....	38			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	2,999	2	6	
Total obligations, Department of State.....	3,037	2	6	
ALLOCATION TO THE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE				
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions (total obligations, allocation account).....	26	6		
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,063	8	6	

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-9972-0-7-153	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.....	216	45	160	160
2. Contributions, educational and cultural exchange.....	60	21	65	65
10.00 Total obligations.....	276	66	225	225
Financing:				
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-2			
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-6	-43	-24	-24
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	43	24	24	24
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	311	46	225	225
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.....	253	21	150	150
Contributions, educational and cultural exchange.....	58	26	75	75
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	274	66	225	225
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	53	121	80	69
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-121	-80	-69	-40
90.00 Outlays.....	206	106	236	254
Distribution of outlays by account:				
U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.....	132	81	165	175
Contributions, educational and cultural exchange.....	74	25	71	79

1. *U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.*—Funds advanced by other governments are used to send experts abroad to perform requested services, to give foreign nationals scientific, technical, or other training, and to perform technical or other services in this country (22 U.S.C. 1431-1479).

2. *Contributions, educational and cultural exchange.*—Funds contributed by foreign governments, international organizations, and private individuals and groups are used for the purposes of the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2455).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-9972-0-7-153	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
DEPARTMENT OF STATE				
41.00 Grants, subsidies, and contributions (total obligations, Department of State).....	216	45	160	160
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS				
25.00 Other services (total obligations, allocation accounts).....	60	21	65	65
99.00 Total obligations.....	276	66	225	225
Obligations are distributed as follows:				
Department of State.....	217	45	160	160
Federal Communications Commission.....	59	21	65	65

**OTHER
Federal Funds**

General and special funds:

MIGRATION AND REFUGEE ASSISTANCE*

*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to enable the Secretary of State to provide, as authorized by law, a contribution to the International Committee of the Red Cross and assistance to refugees, including contributions to the Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration and the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees; salaries and expenses of personnel and dependents as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158); allowances as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5921-5925; hire of passenger motor vehicles; and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; **[\$10,000,000 of which not to exceed \$8,171,000 shall remain available until December 31, 1977] \$24,554,000: Provided,** That no funds herein appropriated shall be used to assist directly in the migration to any nation in the Western Hemisphere of any person not having a security clearance based on reasonable standards to insure against Communist infiltration in the Western Hemisphere. (*Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-1143-0-1-151	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration	3,000		3,000	3,200
2. United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees	1,168		1,471	5,250
3. International Committee of the Red Cross	500	394	500	500
4. United States refugee program	7,435		3,700	14,199
Total calendar year program	12,103	394	8,671	23,149
5. Operational and administrative expenses	1,301	314	1,360	1,405
6. Adjustments to fiscal year basis:				
Calendar year 1975 program funds obligated in 1976	4,917			
Calendar year 1976 program funds obligated in transition quarter	-2,158	2,158		
Calendar year 1976 program funds obligated in 1977	-3,132		3,132	
Calendar year 1977 program funds obligated in 1978			-471	471
10.00 Total obligations	13,031	2,866	12,692	25,025
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-2,739	-5,531	-3,132	-471
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	5,531	3,132	471	
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing		241		
Budget authority	15,823	708	10,031	24,554
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation	9,023	708	10,000	24,554
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	6,800			
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted)	15,823	708	10,000	24,554
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises			31	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	13,031	2,866	12,692	25,025
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	3,970	4,661	3,134	236
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-4,661	-3,134	-236	-4,642
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts		-288		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	12,340	4,104	15,560	20,618
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental			30	1

Note.—In 1976, \$6.8 million were transferred from funds available under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1962 pursuant to section 2(c) of the Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1962. Excludes \$119 thousand in 1977 and 1978 for activities transferred to Missions to international organizations. Comparable amounts for 1976 (\$98 thousand), TQ (\$27 thousand), are included above.

The Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1962 (22 U.S.C. 2601) authorized assistance to migrants and refugees, both on a multilateral basis through contributions to the Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration and the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees, and on a unilateral basis through assistance to refugees designated by the President. Subsequent legislation (Public Law 93-312) authorized an annual contribu-

tion of \$500 thousand to the International Committee of the Red Cross. In 1978, additional funds are provided to assist refugees from Communist countries in Eastern Europe and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics going to countries other than Israel.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-1143-0-1-151	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	728	170	905	931
11.3 Positions other than permanent	15	35	32	33
11.5 Other personnel compensation	5	1	5	5
11.8 Special personal services payments	27			
Total personnel compensation	775	206	942	969
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	137	45	162	162
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	32	5	41	43
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other				
rent, communications, and utilities	63	6	41	42
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2		3	3
25.0 Other services	2,674	169	4,229	13,066
26.0 Supplies and materials	16	6	9	9
31.0 Equipment	17		10	10
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	9,315	2,429	7,255	10,721
99.0 Total obligations	13,031	2,866	12,692	25,025

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	40		40	40
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1		2	2
Average paid employment	37		40	40
Average GS grade	7.40		7.60	7.80
Average GS salary	\$14,049		\$15,112	\$15,376
Average grade and salary rates established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):				
Average grade:				
Foreign Service officer	2.60		2.50	2.50
Foreign Service reserve	3.60		3.40	3.40
Foreign Service staff	5.00		5.00	5.00
Average salary:				
Foreign Service officer	\$32,973		\$35,518	\$35,728
Foreign Service reserve	\$27,273		\$29,592	\$30,023
Foreign Service staff	\$20,315		\$21,814	\$22,323
Average salary in foreign countries (local rates)	\$14,600		\$16,043	\$17,930

ASSISTANCE TO REFUGEES FROM THE SOVIET UNION AND OTHER COMMUNIST COUNTRIES IN EASTERN EUROPE

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 101(b) of the Foreign Relations Authorization Act of 1972 and the provisions of section 105 of the Foreign Relations Authorization Act, Fiscal Year 1977, \$15,000,000. (*Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-1146-0-1-151	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Assistance to refugees from the Soviet Union (obligations)	15,000		15,000	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)	15,000		15,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	15,000		15,000	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	19,766	4,917	122	450
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-4,917	-122	-450	
90.00 Outlays	29,849	4,795	14,672	450

The Foreign Relations Authorization Act of 1977 authorized funds to the Secretary of State to furnish assistance for the resettlement in Israel of refugees from the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics and Communist countries in Eastern Europe.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-1146-0-1-151	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
25.0 Other services	3,000			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	12,000		15,000	
99.0 Total obligations	15,000		15,000	

General and special funds—Continued

SPECIAL ASSISTANCE TO REFUGEES FROM CAMBODIA AND VIETNAM

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

identification code 19-1144-0-1-604	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Special assistance to refugees from Cambodia, Vietnam, and Laos.....	127,492	101		
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-180,647	-155		
23.00 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	53,000			
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	155			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		54		
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	127,492	101		
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	121,004	43,442	26,060	
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-43,442	-26,060		
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....		-6,060		
90.00 Outlays.....	205,053	17,484	20,000	

The Indochina Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1975, as amended, provided for the relocation and resettlement of refugees from Cambodia, Vietnam, and Laos in the United States and other countries. This program was terminated on June 30, 1976.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-1144-0-1-604	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
DEPARTMENT OF STATE				
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....	556			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	13			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4,176			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3			
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	709			
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	50			
25.0 Other services.....	110,226			
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	182			
31.0 Equipment.....	18			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	9,374			
Total obligations, Department of State.....	125,307			
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE				
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....	481			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	31			
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	32			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	148			
22.0 Transportation of things.....				
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	41			
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	47			
25.0 Other services.....	1,215	101		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	9			
31.0 Equipment.....	2			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	179			
Total obligations, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	2,185	101		
99.0 Total obligations.....	127,492	101		

Personnel Summary

DEPARTMENT OF STATE				
Average paid employment.....	20			

ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

Average paid employment.....	57			
------------------------------	----	--	--	--

INTERNATIONAL CENTER, WASHINGTON, D.C.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-5151-0-2-152	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Site preparation (obligations) (object class 32.0) (allocation to General Services Administration).....	265	238	3,003	3,254
Financing:				
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....		-28		
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-2,056	-1,791	-1,581	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,791	1,581		
Budget authority (appropriation) (Permanent, indefinite, special fund).....				
			1,422	3,254
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	265	210	3,003	3,254
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	3	122	228	775
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-122	-228	-775	-1,522
90.00 Outlays.....	146	104	2,456	2,507

Property owned by the United States in the northwest section of the District of Columbia bounded by Connecticut Avenue, Van Ness Street, Reno Road, and Tilden Street will be sold or leased to foreign governments for use as embassies (82 Stat. 958). A special appropriation in 1974 was allocated to the General Services Administration to provide for the first stage of site preparation. The remainder of the site preparation will be financed from proceeds.

PAYMENT TO THE REPUBLIC OF PANAMA

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-2026-0-1-152	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Payment to the Republic of Panama (obligations) (object class 41.0).....	2,328		2,328	2,328
Financing:				
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	2,328		2,328	2,328
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,328		2,328	2,328
90.00 Outlays.....	2,328		2,328	2,328

Annual payments are made to the Government of Panama in consideration of the rights granted in perpetuity for the construction of the Panama Canal (33 Stat. 2238 and 53 Stat. 1818). The Treaty of Mutual Understanding and Cooperation of 1955 provided for an annual payment by the United States of \$1,930 thousand. As a result of devaluations of the U.S. dollar, the annual payment was increased to \$2,328 thousand (Public Laws 92-268 and 93-110). Of this amount, \$519 thousand is reimbursed to the Treasury by the Panama Canal Company (for the transition quarter, \$130 thousand).

INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULE

Foreign Currency Advances Under 22 U.S.C. 1754(b)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Functions under 22 U.S.C. 1754(b) (obligations) (object class 21.0).....	1,702	426	-----	-----
Financing:				
Unobligated balance available, start of period...	-467	-481	-497	-497
Adjustments due to changes in exchange rates...	53	-----	-----	-----
Unobligated balance available, end of period...	481	497	497	497
Authorization to spend foreign currency receipts: Permanent (22 U.S.C. 1754(b))..	1,769	442	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
Obligations incurred, net.....	1,702	426	-----	-----
Outlays.....	1,702	426	-----	-----

GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF STATE

SEC. 102. Appropriations under this title for "Salaries and expenses", "International conferences and contingencies", and "Missions to international organizations" are available for reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services for protection of confidential files.

SEC. 103. None of the funds appropriated in this title shall be used (1) to pay the United States contribution to any international organization which engages in the direct or indirect promotion of the principle or doctrine of one world government or one world citizenship; (2) for the promotion, direct or indirect, of the principle or doctrine of one world government or one world citizenship.

SEC. 104. It is the sense of the Congress that any new Panama Canal treaty or agreement must protect the vital interests of the United States in the Canal Zone and in the operation, maintenance, property and defense of the Panama Canal.

SEC. 105. The Congress, taking cognizance that—

(1) the Secretary of State on June 11 submitted a multi-point proposal to the Sixth General Assembly of the Organization of American States designed to restructure the membership qualifications, the policymaking organs, and the financial assessments for the members of that body, and

(2) the United States Government has been regularly contributing approximately two-thirds of the annual OAS budget, and

(3) the bureaucratic structure of the OAS has, according to the Secretary of State, assumed a "ponderous" and "cumber-

some" nature, pre-empting some of the policymaking responsibilities of the General Assembly, and

(4) the several member-states of the OAS have sought a more active role for the organization in formulating common policy positions on such hemispheric issues as recognition of the Cuban government, renegotiation of the Panama Canal Treaty, and protection of human rights in Chile, and

(5) the responsive structure and financial strength of the OAS will determine the relevance of that organization for meeting the challenges of the future,

therefore expresses the support for its proposal presented to the Organization of American States General Assembly on June 11 by Secretary of State Henry A. Kissinger and urges the General Assembly to favorably consider and adopt the United States proposal at an early date.】 (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

TITLE VI.—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 601. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes not authorized by the Congress.

SEC. 602. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used to administer any program which is funded in whole or in part from foreign currencies or credits for which a specific dollar appropriation therefor has not been made.

SEC. 603. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 604. No part of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be used to pay the salary of any Federal employee who is finally convicted in any Federal, State, or local court of competent jurisdiction, of inciting, promoting, or carrying on a riot resulting in material damage to property or injury to persons, found to be in violation of Federal, State, or local laws designed to protect persons or property in the community concerned.

SEC. 605. No part of the funds appropriated under this Act shall be used to provide a loan, guarantee of a loan, a grant, the salary of, or any remuneration whatever to any individual applying for admission, attending, employed by, teaching at or doing research at an institution of higher education who has engaged in conduct on or after August 1, 1969, which involves the use of (or the assistance to others in the use of) force or the threat of force or the seizure of property under the control of an institution of higher education, to require or prevent the availability of certain curriculum, or to prevent the faculty, administrative officials or students in such institution from engaging in their duties or pursuing their studies at such institution.

SEC. 606. None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be made available for the collection and preparation of budgetary information which will not be available to the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and House of Representatives.】 (*Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Secretary of Transportation, including not to exceed \$27,000 for allocation within the Department for official reception and representation expenses as the Secretary may determine, **[\$34,900,000]** \$34,863,000. (49 U.S.C. 1637, 1674; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-0102-0-1-407	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. General administration.....	29,847	8,421	31,102	34,806
2. Materials transportation.....	3,286	794	4,406	-----
3. Regional rail reorganization.....	4,452	376	723	57
4. Consolidation of departmental headquarters.....	147	-----	-----	-----
Total direct program costs, funded.	37,732	9,591	36,231	34,863
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-5,029	946	-----	-----
Total direct obligations	32,703	10,537	36,231	34,863
Reimbursable program (costs—obligations).....	1,936	513	2,000	2,500
10.00 Total obligations	34,639	11,050	38,231	37,363
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-1,936	-513	-2,000	-2,500
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-1,601	-1,849	-57	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,849	57	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	185	-----	-----
Budget authority	32,950	8,930	36,174	34,863
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	32,950	8,930	34,900	34,863
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	-----	1,274	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	32,703	10,537	36,231	34,863
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,114	8,920	5,961	5,992
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-8,920	-5,961	-5,992	-5,855
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	446	-1,156	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	25,343	12,340	34,996	34,930
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental	-----	-----	1,204	70
Distribution of outlays by account:				
Salaries and expenses.....	25,301	12,300	36,200	35,000
Consolidation of departmental headquarters.....	42	40	-----	-----

Note.—Excludes \$4,900 thousand in 1978 for activities transferred to Materials transportation program. Comparable amounts for 1976, \$3,286 thousand; TQ, \$794 thousand; and 1977, \$4,406 thousand are included above.

This appropriation finances the costs of policy development and central supervisory and coordinating functions necessary for the overall planning and direction of the Department. It covers the immediate secretarial offices as well as those of the assistant secretaries and the general counsel. Also covered are staff assistance and supervision of general management and administration in the Department. The 1978 decrease results from the establishment of a separate account in 1978 for the Materials Transportation Bureau.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-0102-0-1-407	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY				
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	19,804	5,223	22,256	19,980
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	475	111	680	661

11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	238	51	257	251
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	210	15	210	210
Total personnel compensation	20,727	5,400	23,403	21,102
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,868	479	2,110	1,922
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	869	184	982	810
22.0 Transportation of things.....	48	1	62	42
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	2,272	580	2,250	2,411
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,056	327	1,584	1,625
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	946	300	1,345	1,134
25.0 Other services.....	3,231	2,670	3,876	5,285
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	276	56	352	332
31.0 Equipment.....	150	155	210	200
Total direct obligations	31,443	10,152	36,174	34,863
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	867	226	930	1,136
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	31	8	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	-----	2	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation	898	236	930	1,136
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	71	20	88	106
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	20	23	9	12
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	568	143	462	568
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	32	5	20	20
25.0 Other services.....	347	86	491	658
Total reimbursable obligations	1,936	513	2,000	2,500
Total obligations, Office of the Secretary	33,379	10,665	38,174	37,363
ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL RAILROAD ADMINISTRATION				
25.0 Other services.....	1,260	385	57	-----
99.0 Total obligations	34,639	11,050	38,231	37,363

Personnel Summary

Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	945	-----	941	822
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	53	-----	68	64
Average paid employment.....	899	-----	1,035	918
Average GS grade.....	11.45	-----	11.66	11.75
Average GS salary.....	\$23,202	-----	\$25,253	\$25,847
Reimbursable:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	50	-----	48	54
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	-----	0	0
Average paid employment.....	47	-----	46	52
Average GS grade.....	10.72	-----	10.96	11.06
Average GS salary.....	\$18,950	-----	\$20,438	\$21,209

TRANSPORTATION PLANNING, RESEARCH, AND DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses for conducting transportation planning, research, and development activities, including the collection of national transportation statistics, to remain available until expended, **[\$28,000,000]** \$31,200,000. (49 U.S.C. 1653, 1657; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-0142-0-1-407	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Transportation policy and planning.....	7,999	2,219	12,914	12,600
2. University research.....	3,408	1,106	3,350	4,100
3. Transportation systems development and technology.....	16,091	4,073	9,997	13,300
4. Special programs.....	1,327	206	6,850	1,200
Total direct program	28,825	7,604	33,111	31,200
Reimbursable program.....	2,550	694	2,500	2,500
Total program costs, funded	31,375	8,298	35,611	33,700
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-3,549	1,912	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations	27,826	10,210	35,611	33,700
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-2,005	-784	-2,500	-2,500
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-5,358	-7,537	-5,111	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	7,537	5,111	-----	-----
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)	28,000	7,000	28,000	31,200

General and special funds—Continued

TRANSPORTATION PLANNING, RESEARCH, AND DEVELOPMENT—Cont.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 69-0142-0-1-407	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	25,821	9,426	33,111	31,200
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	14,081	9,967	10,602	12,713
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-9,967	-10,602	-12,713	-12,713
90.00 Outlays.....	29,935	8,791	31,000	31,200

Note.—Excludes \$1,000 thousand in 1978 for activities transferred to materials transportation program. Comparable amounts for 1976, \$900 thousand; TQ, \$218 thousand; 1977, \$1,100 thousand are included above.

The Department of Transportation Act of 1966 assigns to the Secretary, broad responsibilities for the development and coordination of national transportation policies and programs. This appropriation finances those research activities and studies which directly support the Secretary's responsibilities and which can more effectively or appropriately be conducted in the Office of the Secretary than by the operating administrations within the Department. The program is carried out primarily through contracts with other Federal agencies, educational institutions, nonprofit research organizations, and private firms.

1. *Transportation policy and planning.*—This research provides the foundation for development of transportation policy, for coordination of national level transportation planning, and for dealing with such difficult issues as regulatory modernization and energy conservation.

2. *University research.*—This research is designed to assure that resources of the higher education community are effectively brought to bear on transportation problems. Another aim is to encourage greater involvement of universities and colleges with the Department, State and local governments, and the transportation industry.

3. *Transportation systems development and technology.*—In general, projects are designed to complement research and development programs of the operating administrations and to stimulate industry efforts to advance transportation technology. In 1978, research and development activities will emphasize ways to conserve energy used in transportation, to develop multimodal and intermodal systems and technology, and to promote environmental and ecological improvements.

4. *Special programs.*—Projects provide technical studies and other data in support of departmental effort in the areas of safety program coordination, transportation security, consumer and environmental affairs, and facilitation of passenger and freight transportation. Emphasis in 1978 will be on the development of greater information for larger environmental impact assessment capability and improved safety oversight and security techniques.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-0142-0-1-407	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY				
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,912	513	2,186	2,208
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	447	145	327	349
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	14	2	19	19
Total personnel compensation.....	2,373	660	2,532	2,576
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	251	53	191	192
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	164	46	192	197
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	192	48	203	232
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	6	1	52	52
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	145	4	311	311
25.0 Other services.....	22,658	7,112	28,603	27,613
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	22	2	18	18
31.0 Equipment.....	10		9	9
Total direct obligations.....	25,821	7,926	32,111	31,200

Reimbursable obligations:				
25.0 Other services.....	2,005	784	2,500	2,500
Total obligations.....	27,826	8,710	34,611	33,700

ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SAFETY ADMINISTRATION

25.0 Other services.....		1,500	1,000	
99.0 Total obligations.....	27,826	10,210	35,611	33,700

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	81	74	74
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	40	30	30
Average paid employment.....	114	110	110
Average GS grade.....	13.35	13.49	13.49
Average GS salary.....	\$28,755	\$31,377	\$31,671

TRANSPORTATION RESEARCH ACTIVITIES OVERSEAS (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses for conducting transportation research activities overseas, as authorized by law, \$100,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations to the Department, for payments in the foregoing currencies. (49 U.S.C. 1653, 1657; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-0105-0-1-407	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Overseas research (program costs, funded).....	2	28	250	250
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	46	-28	150	-250
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)....	48		400	
Financing:				
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....		-28		
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-71	-273	-300	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	273	300		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)....	250		100	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	48	-28	400	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	141	188	160	310
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-188	-160	-310	-60
90.00 Outlays.....	1		250	250

Foreign currencies which are in excess of the normal requirements of the United States have been made available in prior years for research in foreign countries. These balances will continue to be used to support research projects in Poland dealing with pedestrian behavior, railroad operation, and highway paving.

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-4520-0-4-407	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Publishing and graphics activities:				
(a) Direct operating costs.....	9,848	3,626	12,875	13,312
(b) Overhead costs.....	395	102	780	788
2. Support services activities:				
(a) Direct operating costs.....	3,053	755	3,957	4,145
(b) Overhead costs.....	298	65	213	211
3. Library services:				
(a) Direct operating costs.....	1,540	416	1,788	1,908
(b) Overhead costs.....	52	12	30	30
4. Transportation computer activities:				
(a) Direct operating costs.....	14,143	4,356	14,967	18,770
(b) Overhead costs.....	36	9	260	292
Total operating costs.....	29,365	9,341	34,870	39,456

Capital outlay funded:				
1. Publishing and graphics activities:				
Purchase of equipment.....	61	45	346	308
2. Support services activities: Purchase of equipment.....	8	12	32	18
3. Library services: Purchase of equipment.....	15	1	35	16
4. Transportation computer activities: Purchase of equipment.....	179	51	10	9
Total capital outlay.....	263	109	423	351
Total program costs, funded.....	29,628	9,450	35,293	39,807
Change in selected resources (stores work-in-process less accrued leave).....	-40	34	24	40
10.00 Total obligations.....	29,588	9,484	35,317	39,847
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds:				
Publishing and graphics activities.....	-10,281	-3,737	-13,718	-14,183
Support services activities.....	-3,380	-828	-4,201	-4,387
Library services.....	-1,606	-432	-1,835	-1,956
Transportation computer activities.....	-14,841	-4,447	-15,569	-19,405
Unfilled customers' orders.....	206	-189	236	197
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-534	-848	-997	-767
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	848	997	767	654
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-314	-149	230	113
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	141			
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....		-1,187	-3,749	-2,519
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	1,187	3,749	2,519	906
90.00 Outlays.....	1,014	2,413	-1,000	-1,500

The working capital fund finances common administrative services which are centrally performed in the interest of economy and efficiency in the Department.

Services rendered are charged for at rates which return in full all operating expenses, including a normal reserve for accrued annual leave and depreciation of equipment. The fund is reimbursed in advance by the operating administrations and offices being served.

The activities of the working capital fund have been consolidated as follows:

Publishing and graphics activities include publishing and graphic program, still photographic services, and visuals services.

Support services activities include travel services and interest fund; central employment information; warehouse management; parking management; chauffeur services; mail and messenger service; management information center; and facilities management.

Library services include information retrieval services.

Transportation computer activities include computer time-sharing services; and the Transportation Computer Center.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Publishing and graphics activities:				
Revenue.....	10,281	3,737	13,718	14,183
Expense.....	-10,281	-3,737	-13,718	-14,183
Net operating income.....				
Support services activities:				
Revenue.....	3,380	828	4,201	4,387
Expense.....	-3,380	-828	-4,201	-4,387
Net operating income.....				
Library services:				
Revenue.....	1,606	432	1,835	1,956
Expense.....	-1,606	-432	-1,835	-1,956
Net operating income.....				
Transportation computer activities:				
Revenue.....	14,841	4,447	15,569	19,405
Expense.....	-14,841	-4,447	-15,569	-19,405
Net operating income.....				
Net income or loss for the period.....				

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with treasury.....	675	-649	-2,753	359	460
Accounts receivable (net).....	3,226	3,256	6,151	3,294	3,251
Inventories.....	31	22	30	23	25
Real property and equipment (net).....	1,419	986	992	1,167	1,227
Other assets (net).....	2,597	2,643	2,625	2,793	2,859
Total assets.....	7,948	6,258	7,045	7,636	7,822
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and funded accrued liabilities.....	1,927	722	1,407	1,389	1,529
Advances received.....	1,439	650	650	1,100	1,124
Other liabilities.....	311	387	344	397	404
Total liabilities.....	3,677	1,759	2,401	2,886	3,057
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	534	848	997	767	654
Undelivered orders.....	4,814	4,264	5,726	4,650	4,650
Unfinanced budget authority: Unfilled customers' orders.....	-4,814	-4,264	-5,726	-4,650	-4,650
Invested capital.....	3,737	3,651	3,647	3,983	4,111
Total Government equity.....	4,271	4,499	4,644	4,750	4,765
Analysis of changes in Government equity:					
Paid-in capital:					
Opening balance.....		4,271	4,499	4,644	4,750
Transaction:					
Increase in current assets (net).....		314	149	106	15
Property capitalized without use of funds.....		55			
Total.....		369	149	106	15
Retained income or deficit:					
Transaction: Decrease in inventory and property valuation.....		-141	-4		
Total.....		-141	-4		
Total Government equity (end of year).....		4,499	4,644	4,750	4,765

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-4520-0-4-407	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,783	1,185	5,588	5,718
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	136	47	147	148
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	836	74	985	1,058
Total personnel compensation.....	5,755	1,306	6,720	6,924
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	483	126	556	569
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	58	18	75	89
22.0 Transportation of things.....		2	15	30
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	1,350	338	1,484	1,740
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,600	622	3,254	4,860
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	53	25	317	349
25.0 Other services.....	17,533	6,654	20,839	23,074
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,533	254	1,609	1,820
31.0 Equipment.....	263	105	424	352
Total costs, funded.....	29,628	9,450	35,293	39,807
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-40	34	24	40
99.0 Total obligations.....	29,588	9,484	35,317	39,847

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	393	391	391
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	19	23	23
Average paid employment.....	407	407	407
Average GS grade.....	6.91	7.05	7.05
Average GS salary.....	\$12,935	\$13,402	\$14,024
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$14,344	\$14,540	\$14,654

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND, TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS CENTER

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-3900-0-4-407	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Transportation research (program costs, funded).....	46,641	11,172	54,000	51,750
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-3,953	4,951	1,200	3,750
10.00 Total obligations.....	42,688	16,123	55,200	55,500

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND, TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS CENTER—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 69-3900-0-4-407	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....	-43,930	-7,198	-46,942	-45,724
13.00 Trust funds.....	-7,215	-3,420	-7,642	-9,497
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-5,443	-13,900	-8,395	-7,779
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	13,900	8,395	7,779	7,500
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-8,457	5,505	616	279
72.40 Obligated balance, start of period.....	24,344	19,839	24,579	26,018
74.40 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-19,839	-24,579	-26,018	-30,277
90.00 Outlays.....	-3,952	765	-823	-3,980

The fund was established to facilitate the operations of the Transportation Systems Center in Cambridge, Mass. The Center is funded from advances received from the Office of the Secretary and the operating administrations in the Department.

The Transportation Systems Center serves as a research, analysis, and technical development resource for the Office of the Secretary and the operating administrations. Its planned projects for 1978 are grouped into the following DOT R. & D. objectives:

Modernize regulation and legislation.—TSC activity is concentrating on the analysis of Federal regulation of the motor carrier industry. The rest of the effort is to assess the effect of new technology on all regulated transportation operations.

Increase efficiency and service.—This area involves air, rail, and urban systems. TSC is especially involved in analysis and development of new technology in automation, performance improvement techniques, and system demonstrations.

Improve safety and security.—TSC is the primary source of rail safety technology for the Department. Technological support in airport surface traffic control, and wind shear comprise the remaining effort in the safety and security area.

Lessen unfavorable environment impacts.—The major thrusts involve multimodal and cross-modal considerations of noise abatement and control technologies, environmental pollution assessment, as well as environmental analysis technique and measurement projects.

Minimize adverse impacts of energy constraints.—This effort stresses technology applications in the areas of energy policy, conservation technology alternatives, and impact assessment. The Center is also developing transportation energy efficiency information and performing fuel economy monitoring in support of DOT's mission.

Increase knowledge base.—This effort is concentrated in the general collation, standardization, and dissemination of information bases including the National Summary of Transportation Statistics. This involves statistics and computer applications. All TSC projects contribute to this information. In addition, TSC performs research, development, and demonstrations impacting both urban and intercity transportation. TSC serves as one of DOT's main focal points for the sharing of planning, economic, and technical data with State and local governments, and as appropriate, with private industry.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-3900-0-4-407	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	14,448	3,743	15,145	14,965
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	375	97	395	395
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	64	20	55	55
Total personnel compensation.....				
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	14,887	3,860	15,595	15,415
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	1,413	358	1,482	1,464
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	760	171	950	1,200
22.0 Transportation of things.....	45	20	50	50
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,219	289	1,234	1,104
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	224	60	226	226
25.0 Other services.....	21,571	9,851	32,993	33,506
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	628	238	850	850
31.0 Equipment.....	991	1,257	1,500	1,500
32.0 Lands and structures.....	949	19	185	185
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1			
99.0 Total obligations.....	42,688	16,123	55,200	55,500

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	703	691	680
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	43	43	43
Average paid employment.....	724	708	696
Average GS grade.....	11.11	11.11	11.11
Average GS salary.....	\$22,111	\$23,457	\$23,694
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,501	\$13,501	\$13,501

COAST GUARD

The following table depicts funding for all Coast Guard programs for which detail is furnished in the budget schedules:

COAST GUARD

(In millions of dollars)

Program level:	1976	1977	1978
Operating expenses.....	727.7	838.4	874.1
Acquisition, construction, and improvements.....	131.0	305.3	229.4
Alteration of bridges.....	6.6	10.9	15.1
Retired pay.....	122.2	140.3	155.4
Reserve training.....	31.7	35.8	36.6
Research, development, test, and evaluation.....	12.8	22.9	22.7
State boating safety assistance.....	6.1	6.6	5.8
Pollution fund.....	6.8	8.0	8.5
Coast Guard supply fund.....	{ .6	{ .2	{ .1
	{ 1 (52.1)	{ 1 (62.7)	{ 1 (63.7)
Coast Guard yard fund.....	{ -4.9	{ -3.8	{ .5
	{ 1 (28.1)	{ 1 (30.7)	{ 1 (30.2)
Trust funds.....	{ 1 (5.6)	{ 1 (5.2)	{ 1 (5.3)
Total net.....	1,040.6	1,364.7	1,348.2

1 Total obligations before offsetting collections.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATING EXPENSES*

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) for additional information.

For necessary expenses for the operation and maintenance of the Coast Guard, not otherwise provided for; purchase of not to exceed [sixteen] twelve passenger motor vehicles, for replacement only; and recreation and welfare; [\$818,580,000] \$874,261,000 of which [\$197,422] \$205,977 shall be applied to Capehart Housing debt reduction: *Provided*, That the number of aircraft on hand at any one time shall not exceed one hundred and seventy-nine exclusive of planes and parts stored to meet future attrition: *Provided further*, That amounts equal to the obligated balances against the appropriations for "Operating expenses" for the two preceding years, and the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976,

shall be transferred to and merged with this appropriation, and such merged appropriation shall be available as one fund, except for accounting purposes of the Coast Guard, for the payment of obligations properly incurred against such prior year appropriations and against this appropriation. (10 U.S.C. 101 et seq.; 16 U.S.C. 1882; 19 U.S.C. 261, 267, 1451; titles 14, 33, 37, and 46, United States Code; 49 U.S.C. 1651 et seq.; 50 U.S.C. 191, 194; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-0201-0-1-406	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Search and rescue.....	216,380	68,107	257,921	267,548
2. Aids to navigation.....	132,242	41,621	156,680	162,385
3. Marine safety.....	55,300	17,406	64,725	67,934
4. Marine environmental protection....	45,567	14,338	57,876	62,511
5. Ocean operations.....	100,768	31,716	122,305	128,010
6. Military readiness.....	20,000	6,292	24,508	25,221
7. General support.....	131,544	41,350	154,385	160,446
Total direct program costs.....	701,801	220,830	838,400	874,055
Unfunded adjustments to direct program costs: Property transferred in without charge.....	-1,240	-1,000	-3,000	-3,000
Total direct program costs, funded....	700,561	219,830	835,400	871,055
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders and stores).....	27,114	533	3,000	3,000
Total direct obligations.....	727,675	220,363	838,400	874,055
Reimbursable program:				
8. Miscellaneous services for other accounts (reimbursable program costs).....	14,896	2,394	18,500	20,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-1,530	1,070	-----	-----
Total reimbursable obligations.....	13,366	3,464	18,500	20,000
10.00 Total obligations.....	741,041	223,827	856,900	894,055
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....	-11,686	-2,934	-16,820	-18,320
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-1,680	-569	-1,680	-1,680
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-128	-10,506	-166	-166
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	10,506	166	166	166
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	2,302	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	738,054	212,287	838,400	874,055
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	738,241	212,335	818,580	874,261
40.48 Portion applied to debt reduction.....	-187	-48	-197	-206
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	738,054	212,287	818,383	874,055
44.30 Supplemental now requested for military pay raises.....	-----	-----	20,017	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	727,675	220,324	838,400	874,055
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	79,538	99,106	122,754	125,554
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-99,106	-122,754	-125,554	-128,854
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,476	-1,557	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	706,631	195,119	815,583	870,755
91.30 Outlays from military pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	20,017	-----

The Coast Guard employs multipurpose vessels, aircraft, and shore units, strategically located along the coasts and inland waterways of the United States and in selected areas overseas to carry out its duties. Operating expenses funds are used to defray the expense of rebuilding through the use of replacements, alterations, and restorations when they involve less than 75% of the original facility. They are also used to defray expenses of improvements through modification, addition, or expansion where the estimated cost of a project is \$75 thousand or less.

1. *Search and rescue.*—Most Coast Guard operating facilities have the capacity for promoting safety on or over the high seas and on waters subject to the jurisdiction of the United States. The Coast Guard performs acts necessary to rescue and aid persons and save property placed in jeopardy due to marine and aircraft accidents, floods, and ice conditions.

WORKLOAD DATA

[Dollars in thousands]

	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Responses to search and rescue cases serviced by Coast Guard forces or Coast Guard directed forces....	74,714	79,122	83,790
Lives saved.....	3,218	3,423	3,643
Property loss prevented.....	\$318,784	\$346,837	\$377,359

2. *Aids to navigation.*—A network of manned and unmanned aids to navigation is maintained along our coasts and on our inland waterways to insure the safe passage of the mariner. Loran stations are operated in the United States and abroad to serve the needs of the armed services and marine and air commerce. Administrative control is exercised over the construction, maintenance, and operation of bridges across the navigable waters of the United States to insure that the safe passage of navigation is not unreasonably interfered with.

WORKLOAD DATA

	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Loran coverage (in millions of square miles): Ground-wave.....	19.1	21.5	21.7
Federal floating aids.....	25,862	25,500	25,250
Federal fixed aids and short-range electronic aids authorized.....	22,276	22,500	23,000
Private aids authorized.....	33,491	34,000	34,500
Bridge permits and regulations issued.....	206	250	250

3. *Marine safety.*—The Coast Guard insures compliance with Federal statutes and regulations pertaining to the merchant marine industry by reviewing plans and specifications for the construction or alteration of merchant vessels; by periodic inspections; by licensing; and by setting standards, procedures, and practices under which merchant marine personnel are licensed and regulated. The Coast Guard minimizes the risk of fatalities, injuries, and property damage associated with the operation of recreational boats through a boat safety standards program, boater information, education and compliance programs, support of the Coast Guard Auxiliary, and increasing financial and technical support of the individual State boating safety programs.

WORKLOAD DATA

	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Commercial vessel safety:			
U.S. commercial vessels undergoing construction, average monthly totals.....	557	615	675
U.S. commercial vessels under U.S. inspection laws.....	10,471	10,590	10,690
U.S. commercial vessels not inspected but subject to U.S. safety requirements.....	51,795	52,950	54,050
Foreign-flag vessels subject to U.S. safety requirements, annual totals.....	2,900	2,970	3,040
Fixed offshore structures subject to U.S. safety requirements.....	2,300	2,600	2,900
Vessel license applications.....	16,400	16,500	16,700
License renewals.....	11,500	12,000	12,500
Seamen's documentations.....	20,719	21,300	21,900
Marine casualty investigations.....	7,200	7,400	7,600
Recreational vessels deaths investigations.....	1,057	1,000	1,000
Suspension/revocation personnel actions.....	4,096	4,100	4,100
Violations of laws and regulations.....	2,022	2,100	2,100
Annual number of admeasurement applications.....	9,300	9,800	10,300
Annual number of vessel documentation transaction applications.....	180,000	184,000	188,000
Crew sign-ons and sign-offs.....	8,000	7,500	7,000
Active seamen's records maintained.....	170,000	165,000	160,000
Boating safety:			
Factory visits/inspections.....	2,300	2,450	2,600
Potential units affected.....	362,000	380,000	500,000
Classroom instruction (student lessons in millions).....	1,427	2,100	2,225
Courtesy motor boat examinations (auxiliary).....	325,000	370,000	425,000
Assists (auxiliary).....	15,474	16,100	16,750
Boat boardings.....	25,429	30,000	34,000

4. *Marine environmental protection.*—Under various laws, international agreements, and conventions, the Coast Guard is charged with the prevention of damage to the marine environment and the enhancement of environmental quality. Also, under statutory requirements the Coast Guard must safeguard and secure U.S. ports and waterways against harm, and thereby improve their economic utilization and assure their availability in time of national emergency.

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

	WORKLOAD DATA		
	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Port safety:			
Vessels boarded, cargo and tank.....	41,446	40,900	40,900
Barges boarded.....	12,328	11,600	11,600
Waterfront facilities inspected.....	85,461	91,800	91,800
Number of explosive loadings and other dangerous cargo inspections.....	2,331	2,400	2,400
Harbor patrols (operating hours).....	84,594	93,000	106,000
Environmental protection:			
Aerial oil pollution patrols conducted.....	340	1,200	1,300
Number of oil and hazardous substance spills reported.....	12,057	14,000	14,500
Number of pollution investigations.....	8,600	9,000	9,500
Hearings before District hearing officers.....	1,800	2,000	2,200
Number of civil penalties.....	4,500	5,000	5,100
Cargo transfer operations monitored.....	17,012	19,500	19,500
Oil pollution removal operations.....	3,503	3,000	2,800
Ocean dumping surveillance missions.....	687	800	800

5. *Ocean operations.*—Maritime law enforcement is accomplished by cutters and aircraft conducting patrols to enforce international agreements and Federal laws on the high seas and waters over which the U.S. exercises jurisdiction. Ice operations (polar and domestic) are performed by specially constructed icebreakers or ice-strengthened cutters which operate in support of Coast Guard programs, the requirements of other agencies, and in the facilitation of commerce. Marine science activities, which include the International Ice Patrol, are carried out on a cooperative basis with other Government agencies.

	WORKLOAD DATA		
	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Ice operations and oceanographic activities:			
Deliveries by icebreaker escorted cargo ships on polar waters:			
Measurement tons of cargo.....	117,000	55,000	55,000
Barrels of fuel (thousands).....	1,333	900	750
Domestic icebreaking:			
Shipping vessels assisted.....	403	600	640
Fishing vessels assisted.....	384	300	350
Mission miles.....	14,200	14,300	14,850
Maritime law enforcement:			
Foreign fishing vessel sightings.....	6,812	6,000	5,500
Boardings.....	780	1,500	2,000
Cutter operating hours:			
Fisheries enforcement.....	78,454	82,051	83,640
General law enforcement.....	15,346	16,049	16,360
Aircraft Flight hours:			
Fisheries enforcement.....	7,348	8,168	9,901
General law enforcement.....	1,557	1,732	2,099
Seizures—vessels.....	26	30	35
International Ice Patrol:			
Aircraft hours.....	490.6	500	500
Ship operating hours.....	1,824	2,000	2,000
Marine Science activities:			
Oceanographic/meteorological observations.....	1,450	1,420	1,420
Track miles of aircraft survey (airborne radiation thermometer).....	129,920	134,000	134,000
Environmental buoys serviced.....	24	20	20

6. *Military readiness.*—The Coast Guard operates as a service in the Navy in time of war or national emergency at the direction of the President. During peacetime, an effective state of military preparedness is maintained through individual and unit training, by joint naval training exercises, or by Coast Guard single and multiship operations.

	WORKLOAD DATA		
	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Units trained by Coast Guard training teams.....	196	200	200
Vessels participating in refresher training or shakedown training.....	48	48	48
Ship weeks.....	144	144	144
Vessels participating in fleet exercises.....	9	9	9
Ship weeks.....	162	162	162
Independent vessel gunnery exercises.....	619	600	600
Other independent exercises.....	20,783	20,000	20,000
Rifle and pistol training courses fired.....	25,212	6,031	6,031

7. *General support.*—Certain facilities of the Coast Guard provide overall direction and support to all Coast Guard programs. Included are training stations, supply facilities, and nonoperational services at headquarters and district offices.

Capehart family housing indebtedness.—The following schedule shows the status of the indebtedness assumed from Department of Defense for transfer of family housing units for assignment as public quarters:

STATUS OF INDEBTEDNESS				
[In thousands of dollars]				
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Total debt incurred.....	3,556	3,556	3,556	3,556
Debt retirement:				
(a) Prior years.....	-1,279	-1,466	-1,515	-1,712
(b) Current year.....	-187	-48	-197	-206
Cumulative total.....	-1,466	-1,515	-1,712	-1,918
Remaining debt, end of year.....	2,090	2,042	1,844	1,638

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 69-0201-0-1-406	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	69,792	21,144	79,328	77,157
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,208	658	2,510	2,453
11.5 Other civilian personnel compensation.....	874	255	994	971
11.7 Military personnel.....	282,726	85,425	311,147	314,587
Total personnel compensation.....	355,601	107,482	393,979	395,168
Personnel benefits:				
12.1 Civilian.....	7,537	2,271	7,936	7,953
12.2 Military personnel.....	83,039	25,092	95,515	97,675
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	22,022	7,353	26,766	31,467
22.0 Transportation of things.....	15,209	5,148	19,940	21,269
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	9,420	2,390	10,963	12,119
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	32,736	11,493	45,246	47,929
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2,411	809	3,296	3,513
25.0 Other services.....	66,406	22,352	89,344	98,703
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	91,175	30,834	123,631	135,194
31.0 Equipment.....	11,905	4,157	16,506	17,812
32.0 Lands and structures.....	3,528	1,186	4,217	4,102
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	727	238	978	1,077
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	85	25	83	74
Total direct costs, funded.....	701,801	220,830	838,400	874,055
94.0 Change in selected resources, net of unfunded adjustments.....	25,874	-467		
Total direct obligations.....	727,675	220,363	838,400	874,055
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	306	82	382	414
11.7 Military personnel.....	1,348	364	1,682	1,818
Total personnel compensation.....	1,655	446	2,064	2,232
Personnel benefits:				
12.1 Civilian.....	30	8	37	40
12.2 Military personnel.....	635	171	792	856
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	259	70	324	350
22.0 Transportation of things.....	39	10	48	52
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	546	147	681	736
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	1	2	2
25.0 Other services.....	6,172	852	7,659	8,280
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4,813	488	5,964	6,448
31.0 Equipment.....	743	200	927	1,002
32.0 Lands and structures.....	2	1	2	2
Total reimbursable costs.....	14,896	2,394	18,500	20,000
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-1,530	1,070		
Total reimbursable obligations.....	13,366	3,464	18,500	20,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	741,041	223,827	856,900	894,055

Personnel Summary				
Direct:				
Military:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	36,695		37,280	37,418
Average number.....	35,677		37,102	37,373
Civilian:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	5,389		5,431	5,539
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	265		265	265
Average paid employment.....	5,321		5,365	5,449
Average GS grade.....	7.66		7.67	7.71
Average GS salary.....	\$14,256		\$15,717	\$15,569
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$14,403		\$15,485	\$15,993
Reimbursable:				
Military:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	198		198	335
Average number.....	162		198	335
Civilian:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	33		33	33
Average paid employment.....	31		31	31
Average GS grade.....	7.97		8.33	8.33
Average GS salary.....	\$13,434		\$14,083	\$14,083

ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS

For necessary expenses of acquisition, construction, rebuilding, and improvement of aids to navigation, shore facilities, vessels, and aircraft, including equipment related thereto; [\$241,000,000, of which not to exceed \$5,000,000 may be transferred to the appropriation "Pollution Fund"] \$226,600,000 to remain available until [September 30, 1979] expended. (Title 14, United States Code; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-0240-0-1-406	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Search and rescue.....	21,099	13,765	94,723	119,663
2. Aids to navigation.....	32,327	21,084	35,022	29,718
3. Marine safety.....	1,018	662	617	953
4. Marine environmental protection....	7,451	4,859	18,538	24,565
5. Ocean operations.....	8,160	5,321	52,053	55,753
6. Military readiness.....	602	395	9,109	9,328
7. General support.....	14,672	9,574	18,242	20,049
Total direct program costs, funded.....	85,329	55,660	228,304	260,029
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	45,718	-33,335	77,038	-30,629
Total direct obligations.....	131,046	22,325	305,342	229,400
Reimbursable program:				
2. Aids to navigation.....	533	93	5,800	-----
5. Ocean operations.....	38	-----	-----	-----
Total reimbursable program costs, funded.....	571	93	5,800	-----
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-38	134	100	-----
Total reimbursable obligations.....	533	227	5,900	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	131,579	22,552	311,242	229,400
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources.....	-531	-40	-5,900	-----
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-63,248	-98,301	-91,923	-22,581
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	98,301	91,923	22,581	19,781
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	26	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	166,100	16,160	236,000	226,600
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	166,100	16,160	241,000	226,600
41.00 Transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-----	-5,000	-----
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	166,100	16,160	236,000	226,600
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	131,047	22,512	305,342	229,400
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	73,696	84,409	73,662	221,004
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-84,409	-73,662	-221,004	-227,404
90.00 Outlays.....	120,334	33,259	158,000	223,000

This appropriation provides for the major acquisition, construction, and improvement of vessels, aircraft, shore units, and aids to navigation, excluding minor acquisitions, alterations, additions, renewals, and replacements where estimated costs of a project are \$75 thousand or less, or where renewals and replacements involve less than 75% of the original facility. Most of these facilities are multimission in nature and are included below under their primary mission area.

1. *Search and rescue.*—In 1978, 30 search and rescue boats and 1 replacement tug will be constructed along with continued improvement and modernization of selected boats and vessels; 12 medium-range surveillance aircraft and 10 short-range recovery helicopters will be procured. Construction, replacement, and/or renovation programs at selected shoresites and facilities are also provided for.

2. *Aids to navigation.*—Renovation and habitability improvements will be made to two aged buoy tenders; improvements to existing aids to navigation; and continuation of the lighthouse automation and modernization program and loran-C implementation plans are funded by this activity.

3. *Marine safety.*—Efforts to facilitate the marine safety mission will center on the procurement of small boats and renovation and construction programs at selected shore sites and facilities.

4. *Marine environmental protection.*—This activity provides for the procurement of 10 32-foot port safety boats and continuation of programs to eliminate discharge of waste from Coast Guard vessels.

5. *Ocean operations.*—This activity continues the high- and medium-endurance cutter replacement program initiated in 1977, with procurement of two cutters in 1978.

6. *Military readiness.*—This activity, like the above, continues the cutter replacement procurement program.

7. *General support.*—Major effort under this activity will be to provide for the construction or purchase of housing for Coast Guard personnel and their dependents where adequate living accommodations are unavailable.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-0240-0-1-406	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,994	512	2,817	3,055
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	23	6	24	24
11.5 Other civilian personnel compensation.....	48	12	51	51
11.7 Military personnel.....	1,785	589	1,913	2,277
Total personnel compensation.....	3,851	1,119	4,805	5,407
Personnel benefits:				
12.1 Civilian.....	210	54	254	277
12.2 Military personnel.....	729	212	864	997
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	528	338	1,001	990
22.0 Transportation of things.....	320	205	400	540
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	41	26	105	125
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	62	40	75	80
25.0 Other services.....	13,024	8,335	36,905	41,460
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7,761	4,967	21,665	23,570
31.0 Equipment.....	17,270	11,053	99,770	118,480
32.0 Lands and structures.....	41,534	29,311	62,460	68,103
Total direct costs, funded.....	85,329	55,660	228,304	260,029
94.0 Change in selected resources, net of unfunded adjustments.....	45,718	-33,335	77,038	-30,629
Total direct obligations.....	131,046	22,325	305,342	229,400
Reimbursable obligations:				
25.0 Other services.....	38	-----	5,666	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	533	93	134	-----
Total reimbursable costs.....	571	93	5,800	-----
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-38	134	100	-----
Total reimbursable obligations.....	533	227	5,900	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	131,579	22,552	311,242	229,400

Personnel Summary

Military:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	143	-----	143
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	-----	0
Average number.....	143	-----	143
Civilian:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	172	-----	172
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	-----	3
Average paid employment.....	127	-----	167
Average GS grade.....	9.36	-----	9.28
Average GS salary.....	\$16,076	-----	\$17,106

General and special funds—Continued

ALTERATION OF BRIDGES

For necessary expenses for alteration of obstructive bridges; **[\$10,900,000]** \$15,100,000 to remain available until expended. (Title 14, United States Code; 33 U.S.C. 494, 511 et seq.; 49 U.S.C. 1655(g)(3); Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-0244-0-1-406	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Alteration of bridges (operating costs, funded).....	3,256	2,892	10,900	15,100
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	3,297	-1,267	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)...	6,554	1,625	10,900	15,100
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-54	-----	-----	-----
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)...	6,500	1,625	10,900	15,100
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,554	1,625	10,900	15,100
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	3,758	7,047	5,780	6,080
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-7,047	-5,780	-6,080	-6,180
90.00 Outlays.....	3,265	2,892	10,600	15,000

This appropriation provides the Government's share of the costs for altering or removing bridges determined to be obstructions to navigation. In 1978, funding is provided to continue alteration of bridges currently under construction. No new starts are anticipated in 1978.

RETIRED PAY*

*See Part III for additional information.

For retired pay, including the payment of obligations therefor otherwise chargeable to lapsed appropriations for this purpose, and payments under the Retired Serviceman's Family Protection and Survivor Benefit Plans; **[\$147,103,000]** \$155,401,000. (Title 14, United States Code; 10 U.S.C. 1164, 1166, 1201, 1204, 1205, 1263, 1293, 1305, 1431-1455; 33 U.S.C. 763, 763-1, 763-2, 763a-1, 763a-2, 765, 771, 772; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-0241-0-1-406	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Regular military personnel.....	119,207	31,849	136,420	150,935
2. Former Lighthouse Service personnel.....	2,038	508	2,030	2,054
3. Reserve personnel.....	2,788	782	3,530	4,092
4. Survivor benefit payments.....	2,181	690	2,680	3,495
Total program costs.....	126,214	33,829	144,660	160,576
Unfunded adjustments: Deductions from retired pay.....	-4,056	-1,087	-4,360	-5,175
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 13.0).....	122,158	32,742	140,300	155,401
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-1,492	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,492	-----	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	2,050	6,803	-----
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)...	123,650	33,300	147,103	155,401
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	122,158	32,742	140,300	155,401
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	20	351	412	412
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-351	-412	-412	-412
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-182	-69	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	121,645	32,612	140,300	155,401

This appropriation provides for retired pay of military personnel of the Coast Guard and Coast Guard Reserve, members of the former Lighthouse Service, and for

annuities payable to beneficiaries of retired military personnel under the retired serviceman's family protection plan (10 U.S.C. 1431-1446) and survivor benefit plan (10 U.S.C. 1447-1455).

The actual numbers on the rolls at the end of 1976 and the transition quarter were 16,556 and 16,877, respectively, and the numbers estimated to be on the rolls at the end of 1977 and 1978 are 17,626 and 18,359, respectively. The following tabulation shows the average number of personnel on the rolls during 1976 and the transition quarter compared with estimated numbers for 1977 and 1978:

CATEGORY	AVERAGE NUMBER			
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Enlisted personnel.....	10,466	2,688	11,014	11,664
Commissioned officers.....	2,968	749	2,991	3,020
Warrant officers.....	2,205	563	2,288	2,392
Former Lighthouse Service personnel.....	270	63	237	213
Reserve personnel.....	555	151	647	712
Total.....	16,464	4,214	17,177	18,001

RESERVE TRAINING

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For all necessary expenses for the Coast Guard Reserve, as authorized by law; maintenance and operation of facilities; and supplies, equipment, and services; **[\$34,650,000]** \$36,560,000. Provided, That amounts equal to the obligated balances against the appropriations for "Reserve training" for the two preceding years [and the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976,] shall be transferred to and merged with this appropriation, and such merged appropriation shall be available as one fund, except for accounting purposes of the Coast Guard, for the payment of obligations properly incurred against such prior year appropriations and against this appropriation. (Titles 10, 14, and 37, United States Code; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$27,434,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-0242-0-1-406	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Initial training.....	1,361	989	2,764	3,106
2. Continuing training.....	16,088	5,952	18,119	18,221
3. Operation and maintenance of training facilities.....	7,815	2,224	8,650	8,955
4. Administration.....	5,847	1,579	6,217	6,278
Total program costs, funded.....	31,111	10,744	35,750	36,560
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	626	-214	-----	-----
Total direct obligations.....	31,738	10,530	35,750	36,560
Reimbursable program:				
5. Miscellaneous services for other accounts (costs—obligations).....	12	7	40	40
10.00 Total obligations.....	31,750	10,537	35,790	36,600
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-12	-7	-40	-40
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-362	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	362	-----	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	407	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	32,100	10,575	35,750	36,560
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	32,100	10,575	34,650	36,560
44.30 Supplemental now requested for military pay raises.....	-----	-----	1,100	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	31,738	10,530	35,750	36,560
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	2,678	3,511	3,564	3,664
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-3,511	-3,564	-3,664	-3,764
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-256	-18	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	30,649	10,459	34,550	36,460
91.30 Outlays from military pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	1,100	-----

The Coast Guard Reserve training program's objective is to provide qualified individuals and trained units to be available for active duty in time of war or national emergency. This objective is accomplished through formal training and augmenting regular forces in performance of their peacetime missions during domestic emergencies and periods of routine as well as peak operations. Funds requested will provide for a Ready Reserve of 21,000, including a Selected Reserve of 11,700.

Direct program.—1. *Initial training.*—This activity encompasses direct costs of initial training for two program categories of non-prior service trainees. The first category involves those who perform approximately 30 weeks initial training comprised of recruit training and attendance at a class A school. The second category involves training for those reservists whose performance of initial training is split between two consecutive summer periods. The first period, 2½ months, consists of recruit training. The second period, 2½ to 4 months, consists of specialty training and/or on-the-job training with the length of the period varying with the type of training.

2. *Continuing training.*—Direct costs of officer and enlisted drills and annual active duty for training are programmed under this activity.

3. *Operation and maintenance of training facilities.*—All costs for the operation and maintenance of Reserve training facilities are programmed under this activity. Included are the costs of a training vessel, the prorated share of the cost of joint usage of Coast Guard and other Armed Forces facilities, the cost of providing stationkeeper support to the organized Reserve training units, and the procurement of training aids and facilities (under \$75 thousand).

4. *Administration.*—This activity encompasses all administrative costs of the Reserve training program.

Reimbursable program.—5. *Miscellaneous services for other accounts.*—The Coast Guard performs functions related to mobilization for the Selective Service System for which reimbursement is received.

DAYS OF TRAINING

	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Initial training: Initial active duty for training.....	59,075	121,800	121,800
Continuing training: Selected Reserve (with pay):			
Active duty for training.....	123,486	132,642	132,642
Drills (12-48 per year).....	465,934	471,856	471,856
Other Ready Reserve (without pay):			
Drill training.....	19,114	14,000	14,000
Active duty for training.....	1,234	1,100	1,100

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-0242-0-1-406	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,279	345	1,352	1,413
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	17	10	44	44
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	17	5	19	19
11.7 Military personnel.....	21,162	7,242	26,413	26,634
Total personnel compensation.....	22,475	7,602	27,828	28,110
Personnel benefits:				
12.1 Civilian.....	130	35	138	143
12.2 Military personnel.....	2,402	690	722	800
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,092	691	1,268	1,345
22.0 Transportation of things.....	357	81	414	439
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	249	78	280	316
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	346	99	400	425
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	117	14	135	144
25.0 Other services.....	889	650	1,031	1,093
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,746	761	3,181	3,372
31.0 Equipment.....	271	32	312	330
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	37	11	41	43
Total direct costs, funded.....	31,111	10,744	35,750	36,560
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	626	-214		
Total direct obligations.....	31,738	10,530	35,750	36,560
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military personnel.....	11	7	33	33
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....			2	2

21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1		5	5
Total reimbursable obligations.....	12	7	40	40
99.0 Total obligations.....	31,750	10,537	35,790	36,600

Personnel Summary

Military:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	728		728	728
Average number.....	728		728	728
Civilian:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	119		119	119
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1		1	1
Average paid employment.....	125		116	116
Average GS grade.....	5.63		5.63	5.63
Average GS salary.....	\$11,595		\$12,155	\$12,155

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, for basic and applied scientific research, development, test, and evaluation; maintenance, rehabilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment, as authorized by law; **[\$18,800,000]** \$22,800,000, to remain available until expended. (Title 14, United States Code; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-0243-0-1-406	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Search and rescue.....	1,527	418	1,734	1,245
2. Aids to navigation.....	1,882	516	2,048	2,460
3. Marine safety.....	2,966	814	3,785	4,280
4. Marine environmental protection.....	5,957	1,634	9,397	7,665
5. Ocean operations.....	274	75	142	600
6. Program support.....	4,722	1,295	5,794	6,450
Total direct program costs, funded.....	17,329	4,752	22,900	22,700
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-4,598	804		
Total direct obligations.....	12,731	5,556	22,900	22,700
Reimbursable program:				
2. Aids to navigation.....	12	63		
3. Marine safety.....	70	54	765	
4. Marine environmental protection.....	96	74	1,460	
5. Ocean operations.....	57	107	300	
Total reimbursable program costs, funded.....	235	298	2,525	
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	469	15		
Total reimbursable obligations.....	704	313	2,525	
10.00 Total obligations.....	13,436	5,869	25,425	22,700
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-607	-772	-2,525	
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-1,051	-6,822	-6,375	-2,275
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	6,822	6,375	2,275	2,375
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	18,600	4,650	18,800	22,800
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	12,829	5,097	22,900	22,700
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	12,216	7,262	8,513	11,413
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-7,262	-8,513	-11,413	-14,113
90.00 Outlays.....	17,783	3,846	20,000	20,000

1. *Search and rescue.*—Emphasis will be placed on the improvement of search and rescue operation effectiveness, including; helicopter search and detection equipment, search planning improvements, surface and underwater rescue techniques, operations center improvements, ship-helicopter operating limits, and hypothermia studies.

2. *Aids to navigation.*—Activities are intended to reduce the potential for pollution-causing incidents and to improve buoy systems with the development of more accurate positioning techniques and hardware with reduced operating costs. Applied research will be continued to increase the capability, improve signal availability, and increase the utilization of loran-C in restricted waters. Also, vessel traffic management techniques will be improved and standardized in congested ports and waterway areas.

General and special funds—Continued

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION—Continued

3. *Marine safety.*—Commercial vessel safety research will be conducted to minimize deaths, personal injury, and loss or damage caused by collisions, rammings, groundings, fire, and explosion. Knowledge attained from this research will support the establishment of regulations and standards designed to prevent vessel casualties. Recreational boating safety activities will continue applied research of boat and equipment safety standards, operator requirements, safe powering, and collision avoidance.

4. *Marine environmental protection.*—Emphasis will be on: (a) development of prototype hardware procedures, and information for detection, response, and abatement of oil and hazardous substance discharges within U.S. waters; and (b) providing a technical basis for regulations and procedures to insure safety of construction and operation of deepwater ports with emphasis on spills control, prevention, and cleanup. Vessel traffic service development will concentrate on improving equipment performance and operational effectiveness; developing firefighting guidelines and techniques; and providing deepwater port research on oil control and recovery.

5. *Ocean operations.*—Program emphasis will continue on the improvement of icebreaking technology and ice research. Another major activity will be the development of plans for improved monitoring and surveillance systems for Coast Guard enforcement of laws and treaties including the Fisheries Conservation and Management Act of 1976.

6. *Program support.*—This activity will provide for broad program research to identify, monitor, and develop technologies that may contribute to improved productivity and effectiveness. This area also provides for administrative and project management personnel at headquarters, and for the operation, maintenance, and personnel costs of the research and development laboratory facilities at Groton, Conn., and Mobile, Ala.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-0243-0-1-406	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,404	364	1,756	1,906
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	76	19	79	79
11.5 Other civilian personnel compensation.....	4	1	5	5
11.7 Military personnel.....	1,659	421	1,899	1,989
Total personnel compensation.....	3,143	805	3,739	3,979
Personnel benefits:				
12.1 Civilian.....	139	36	158	172
12.2 Military personnel.....	468	119	674	699
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	644	174	750	693
22.0 Transportation of things.....	37	10	49	46
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	94	30	110	128
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	237	64	315	321
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	74	20	98	110
25.0 Other services.....	10,680	3,003	14,591	14,318
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	437	118	581	537
31.0 Equipment.....	1,376	372	1,830	1,692
32.0 Lands and structures.....	-----	1	5	5
Total direct costs, funded.....	17,329	4,752	22,900	22,700
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-4,598	804	-----	-----
Total direct obligations.....	12,731	5,556	22,900	22,700
Reimbursable obligations:				
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	7	2	5	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	1	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	197	260	2,520	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	25	32	-----	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	3	3	-----	-----
Total reimbursable costs.....	235	298	2,525	-----
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	469	15	-----	-----
Total reimbursable obligations.....	704	313	2,525	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	13,436	5,869	25,425	22,700

Personnel Summary

Military:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	110	-----	110	110
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	-----	0	0
Average number.....	110	-----	110	110
Civilian:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	91	-----	91	100
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	-----	6	6
Average paid employment.....	84	-----	92	101
Average GS grade.....	10.31	-----	10.31	10.18
Average GS salary.....	\$18,970	-----	\$20,336	\$20,026

STATE BOATING SAFETY ASSISTANCE

For financial assistance for State boating safety programs in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Boat Safety Act of 1971, as amended (46 U.S.C. 1451 et seq.), \$5,790,000, to remain available until expended. (Title 14, United States Code; 46 U.S.C. 1474-1480; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-0246-0-1-406	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
State boating safety assistance (operating costs, funded).....	4,276	754	6,600	5,790
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	1,795	32	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)....	6,071	786	6,600	5,790
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-507	-227	-890	-80
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	227	890	80	80
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)....	5,790	1,450	5,790	5,790
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,071	786	6,600	5,790
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	813	1,803	1,841	1,541
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,803	-1,841	-1,541	-1,831
90.00 Outlays.....	5,080	749	6,900	5,500

This appropriation provides financial assistance for the development and implementation of comprehensive State boating safety programs.

POLLUTION FUND*

*See Part III for additional information.

For carrying out the provisions of subsections (c), (d), (i), and (l) of section 311 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972 (Public Law 92-500), \$5,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Funds provided for the Coast Guard's Pollution Fund in Public Law 94-387, shall become available immediately upon enactment of this legislation into law. (33 U.S.C. 1321(k), Public Law 92-500; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-5168-0-2-304	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded.....	7,120	7,129	8,000	8,500
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-287	1,357	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	6,833	8,485	8,000	8,500
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-2,380	-8,503	-712	-1,212
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	8,503	712	1,212	1,212
Budget authority.....	12,957	694	8,500	8,500
Budget authority:				
Current authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	10,000	-----	-----	5,000
42.00 Transferred from other accounts.....	-----	-----	5,000	-----
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	10,000	-----	5,000	5,000
Permanent authority:				
60.00 Appropriation.....	2,957	694	3,500	3,500

Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	6,833	8,485	8,000	8,500
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period.....	3,961	3,383	4,653	5,353
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-3,383	-4,653	-5,353	-5,853
77.00	Adjustment in expired accounts.....	-57	57		
90.00	Outlays.....	7,354	7,273	7,300	8,000

This fund insures immediate cleanup of oil or other hazardous polluting substances spilled into the navigable waters of the United States, adjoining shorelines, or waters of the contiguous zone. The fund is used when a spill occurs and the responsible owner or operator of a vessel, of an onshore facility, or of an offshore facility does not accomplish immediate cleanup with his own resources. Expenditures from the fund are later reimbursed by the responsible owner or operator.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)					
Identification code 69-5168-0-2-304	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	39	10		
22.0	Transportation of things.....	1			
23.2	Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	5	1		
25.0	Other services.....	6,987	7,097	8,000	8,500
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	63	16		
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	25	5		
	Total costs, funded.....	7,120	7,129	8,000	8,500
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	-287	1,357		
99.0	Total obligations.....	6,833	8,485	8,000	8,500

Intragovernmental funds:

COAST GUARD SUPPLY FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-4535-0-4-406	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
Program by activities:					
	Operating costs, funded: Cost of goods sold.....	55,701	13,955	60,600	63,600
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders and stores).....	-3,572	-898	2,100	98
10.00	Total obligations (object class 26.0).....	52,129	13,057	62,700	63,698
Financing:					
Offsetting collections from:					
11.00	Federal funds:				
	Revenue.....	-49,164	-12,029	-53,600	-56,100
	Change in unfilled customers' orders.....	4,176	867	-1,892	
14.00	Non-Federal sources.....	-6,520	-1,908	-7,000	-7,500
21.00	Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-27	-1,406	-1,419	-1,211
24.00	Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,406	1,419	1,211	1,113
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation).....	2,000			
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	621	-13	208	98
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period.....	2,975	1,569	2,767	2,275
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,569	-2,767	-2,275	-1,473
90.00	Outlays.....	2,026	-1,210	700	900

The Coast Guard supply fund, in accordance with 14 U.S.C. 650, finances the procurement of uniform clothing; commissary provisions; general stores; technical material; and fuel for vessels over 200 feet in length. The fund is financed by reimbursements from sale of goods.

Activity of approximately \$64 million in this fund in 1978 is divided 3% for uniform clothing; 45% for commissary provisions; and 52% for general stores, technical material, and fuel.

COAST GUARD YARD FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-4743-0-4-406	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
Program by activities:					
	Operating costs:				
	Cost of goods sold.....	10,653	3,146	10,699	10,978
	Other.....	18,417	4,810	20,052	20,389
	Total operating costs.....	29,070	7,956	30,752	31,367

Unfunded adjustments to operating costs: Property transferred in without charge.....					
		-73	-44	-150	-124
	Total operating costs, funded.....	28,997	7,912	30,602	31,243
Capital outlay, funded:					
	Purchase of equipment.....	366	132	295	305
	Total program costs, funded.....	29,363	8,044	30,897	31,548
	Writeoff of nonindustrial leave liability.....		-106		
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders and stores).....	-1,224	61	-174	-1,382
10.00	Total obligations.....	28,140	8,000	30,723	30,166
Financing:					
Offsetting collections from:					
11.00	Federal funds:				
	Sale of goods and services.....	-29,165	-7,925	-30,889	-31,441
	Change in unfilled customers' orders.....	-3,834	3,260	-3,584	1,800
14.00	Non-Federal sources:				
	Sale of scrap and excess material.....	-19	-6	-30	-19
	Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	-6		-20	-13
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-1,201	-6,086	-2,756	-6,556
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	6,086	2,756	6,556	6,063
Budget authority.....					

Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	-4,884	3,330	-3,800	493
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period.....	8,275	4,463	4,702	5,302
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-4,463	-4,702	-5,302	-2,225
90.00	Outlays.....	-1,073	3,091	-4,400	3,570

This fund finances industrial operation of the Coast Guard Yard, Curtis Bay, Md. (14 U.S.C.). The Yard finances its operations out of advances received from Coast Guard appropriations and other agencies for all direct and indirect costs.

ANALYSIS BY TYPE OF WORK

	[Percent]			
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Vessel repairs and alterations.....	50	52	60	58
Vessel construction.....	18	18	12	10
Boat repairs and construction.....	20	20	17	20
Buoy fabrication.....	2	2	2	2
Fabrication of special and miscellaneous items.....	10	8	9	10
Total.....	100	100	100	100

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-4743-0-4-406	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
Personnel compensation:					
11.1	Permanent positions.....	13,031	3,410	14,321	14,444
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	23	6	24	24
11.5	Other civilian personnel compensation.....	1,980	595	2,059	2,049
11.7	Military personnel.....	363	89	356	360
	Total personnel compensation.....	15,398	4,099	16,760	16,877
Personnel benefits:					
12.1	Civilian.....	1,405	372	1,544	1,557
12.2	Military personnel.....	15	4	15	15
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	2		13	13
22.0	Transportation of things.....	50	21	60	61
23.2	Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	855	146	923	925
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	7	2	8	8
25.0	Other services.....	539	228	540	545
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	10,799	3,085	10,890	11,366
31.0	Equipment.....	366	132	295	305
	Total costs.....	29,436	8,089	31,047	31,672
94.0	Change in selected resources, net of unfunded adjustments.....	-1,296	-88	-324	-1,506
99.0	Total obligations.....	28,140	8,000	30,723	30,166

Personnel Summary

Military:				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	24	24	24
	Average number.....	24	24	24
Civilian:				
	Total number of permanent positions.....	1,007	1,007	1,007
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	2
	Average paid employment.....	970	965	965
	Average GS grade.....	7.76	7.76	7.76
	Average GS Salary.....	\$14,194	\$15,033	\$15,183
	Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,853	\$14,842	\$14,853

Trust Funds

COAST GUARD GENERAL GIFT FUND (TRUST ACCOUNT)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-8533-0-7-406	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Training and morale (costs—obligations)...	7	2	30	30
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
Treasury balance.....				
U.S. securities (par).....	-10	-10	-10	-10
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
Treasury balance.....	9	9	9	9
U.S. securities (par).....	10	10	10	10
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	9	1	30	30
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	7	2	30	30
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1	1	2	2
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1	-2	-2	-2
90.00 Outlays.....	7	1	30	30

This trust fund, maintained from gifts and bequests, is used for purposes as specified by the donor in connection with the Coast Guard training program (10 U.S.C. 2601).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-8533-0-7-406	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
25.0 Other services.....	4	2	23	23
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3		4	4
31.0 Equipment.....			3	3
99.0 Total obligations.....	7	2	30	30

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST REVOLVING FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-9981-0-8-406	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Cadet activities.....	5,395	568	5,077	5,152
2. Surcharge collections, sales of commissary stores.....	148	30	142	162
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	5,543	598	5,219	5,314
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....	-4,616	-500	-4,500	-4,600
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-963	-107	-675	-662
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-94	-130	-139	-95
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	130	139	95	43
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-36	-9	44	52
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	843	606	1,109	1,139
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-606	-1,109	-1,139	-1,165
90.00 Outlays.....	200	-512	14	26

The Coast Guard cadet fund is utilized by the Superintendent of the Coast Guard Academy to receive, plan, control, and expend personal funds of Coast Guard cadets. By use of the fund each cadet is assured funds to meet personal expenses while at the Academy and an adequate balance in his account at graduation for officer outfits, civilian clothing, and graduation leave expenses. The fund also receives and expends funds of the Coast Guard Academy Athletic Association.

The Coast Guard surcharge collections, sales of commissary stores fund is used to finance expenses incurred in connection with the operation of the Coast Guard commissary stores at Coast Guard Base, Governors Island, N.Y.; Coast Guard Training Center, Petaluma, Calif;

and Coast Guard Base, Kodiak, Alaska. Revenue is derived from a surcharge placed on sales to authorized store patrons (14 U.S.C. 487).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-9981-0-8-406	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	19	5	21	24
25.0 Other services.....	3,758	413	3,524	3,576
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,752	175	1,649	1,686
31.0 Equipment.....	14	5	25	28
99.0 Total costs—obligations.....	5,543	598	5,219	5,314

FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION

The following table, in millions of dollars, depicts the funding for all Federal Aviation Administration programs for which more detail is furnished in the budget schedules.

	1976	TQ	1977	1978
Budget authority:				
Operations.....	1,567	411	1,739	1,817
Trust fund.....	(...)	(...)	(250)	(237)
Grants-in-aid for airports (trust).....	3	515	510	550
Facilities and equipment (trust).....	246		200	213
Research, engineering and development (trust).....	67	18	74	85
Metropolitan Washington airports.....	30	5	27	27
Facilities, engineering and development.....	15	3	16	18
Total net.....	1,928	952	2,566	2,710
Program level:				
Operations.....	1,567	415	1,739	1,817
Trust fund.....	(...)	(...)	(250)	(237)
Aircraft loan guarantee.....	82	30	10	
Grants-in-aid for airports (trust).....	-7	419	521	475
Facilities and equipment (trust).....	157	127	200	213
Research, engineering and development (trust).....	68	18	75	85
Facilities, engineering and development.....	11	4	22	20
Metropolitan Washington airports.....	19	10	39	27
Civil supersonic aircraft development termination.....				-2
Safety regulation.....	1		1	
Aviation war risk insurance revolving fund.....	-1		-1	-1
Total net.....	1,897	1,023	2,606	2,634
Outlays:				
Operations.....	1,552	382	1,741	1,808
Trust fund.....	(1)	(...)	(250)	(237)
Grants-in-aid for airports (trust).....	269	26	308	548
Facilities and equipment (trust).....	204	48	220	218
Research, engineering and development (trust).....	74	18	71	85
Facilities, engineering and development.....	13	3	18	18
Metropolitan Washington airports.....	20	5	35	29
Civil supersonic aircraft development termination.....	1			
Safety regulation.....			2	
Aviation war risk insurance revolving fund.....	-1		-1	-1
Total net.....	2,132	482	2,394	2,705

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATIONS*

*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) for additional information.

For necessary expenses of the Federal Aviation Administration, not otherwise provided for, including administrative expenses for research and development and for establishment of air navigation facilities, and carrying out the provisions of the Airport and Airway Development Act; purchase of four passenger motor vehicles for replacement only and purchase and repair of skis and snowshoes: **[\$1,666,000,000] \$1,819,750,000**; of which **[\$250,000,000] \$236,805,000** shall be derived by transfer from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund, for the purposes of subsection (e) of section 14 of the Airport and Airway Development Act of 1970, as amended, and subject to the conditions of that subsection: *Provided*, That there may be credited to this appropriation, funds received from States, counties, municipalities, other public authorities, and private sources, for expenses incurred in the maintenance and operation of air navigation facilities. (*Federal Aviation Act of 1958, 49 U.S.C. 1301 et seq.; 49 U.S.C. 1151-1160; 50 U.S.C. App. 1622(g); Convention on International Recognition of Rights in Aircraft, 4 U.S.C. 1830; 10 U.S.C. 4655; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-1301-0-1-405	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Operations:				
(a) Operation of traffic control system	779,424	203,345	862,694	896,167
(b) Installation and materiel services	153,769	40,550	172,038	185,854
(c) Maintenance of traffic control system	400,014	108,805	444,522	469,646
(d) Administration of flight standards program	179,021	47,553	197,117	203,389
(e) Administration of medical programs	10,210	2,734	11,744	11,903
(f) Development direction	17,950	5,150	20,468	21,464
(g) Administration of airports program	26,264	7,244	30,317	31,327
2. Facilities and equipment	31	111	77	-----
3. Engineering and development	-----	-----	32	-----
Total direct program	1,566,683	415,492	1,739,009	1,819,750
Reimbursable program:				
1. Operations:				
(a) Operation of traffic control system	2,048	524	6,714	6,265
(b) Installation and materiel services	2,535	634	2,345	3,604
(c) Maintenance of traffic control system	4,465	1,255	8,373	8,122
(d) Administration of flight standards program	3,687	1,005	4,695	4,478
(e) Administration of medical programs	10	-----	11	11
(g) Administration of airports program	76	25	504	465
Total reimbursable program	12,821	3,443	22,642	22,945
10.00 Total obligations	1,579,504	418,935	1,761,651	1,842,695
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds	-9,236	-2,489	-10,244	-11,007
13.00 Trust funds	-----	-----	-250,000	-236,805
14.00 Non-Federal sources	-3,585	-954	-12,398	-11,938
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations	-28	-----	-----	-----
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-222	-6,817	-109	-----
22.00 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-6,000	-----	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	6,817	109	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing	-----	1,816	-----	-----
Budget authority	1,567,250	410,600	1,488,900	1,582,945
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation	1,567,250	410,600	1,416,000	1,582,945
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises	-----	-----	72,900	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	1,566,655	415,492	1,489,009	1,582,945
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	101,481	113,974	146,618	144,760
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-113,974	-146,618	-144,760	-153,910
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	-2,268	-1,170	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	1,551,894	381,679	1,419,467	1,572,295
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental	-----	-----	71,400	1,500

Note.—Excludes \$498 thousand in 1977 and 1978 for activities transferred to "Salaries and expenses, Department of State." Comparable amounts for 1976 (\$421 thousand) and TQ (\$118 thousand), are included above.

1. *Operations.*—(a) *Operation of traffic control system.*—This activity covers the operation of a national system of air traffic management in the United States and its possessions. With the aid of radar, communications, and other facilities, traffic management personnel at 25 centers monitor and control en route flights of civil and military aircraft conducted under instrument conditions to assure safety and to expedite the flow of traffic. Control towers are operated at 426 major civil airports to guide traffic movements on and in the vicinity of the airports. Some 328 domestic and international flight service stations transmit weather and other information to pilots and relay traffic control data between ground controllers and pilots. The increase in 1978 will provide for additional staffing in the controller work force to handle workload growth and to operate newly commissioned air traffic control facilities.

TRENDS IN VOLUME OF AIR TRAFFIC

Year:	Landings and takeoffs at airports with FAA towers (in millions)	Instrument operations at airports with FAA traffic control service (in millions)	Revenue passenger miles (in billions)
1972	53.6	19.4	144.2
1973	53.9	22.0	157.9
1974	56.8	24.1	165.0
1975	59.0	26.2	159.0
1976	62.5	28.1	169.5
197Q estimate	16.5	8.8	46.2
1977 estimate	66.6	30.9	184.8
1978 estimate	69.8	33.3	195.0

(b) *Installation and materiel services.*—This activity covers procurement, contracting and materiel management programs; supply support and leased communications services for the traffic control system; and supply support for agency aircraft except for aircraft related to the research and development programs, and lease costs for space for which payment is made to General Services Administration (GSA). Major increases in 1978 are to provide supply support, leased communications services for air traffic control and air navigation facilities, and for increased costs associated with space rental.

(c) *Maintenance of traffic control system.*—This activity covers the direction and engineering services related to the maintenance, improvement, and modification of facilities and equipment in the traffic control system; and the technical operation and maintenance of a national network of air navigation aids and traffic control facilities in the United States and its possessions. Major increases under this activity provide additional field staffing for the maintenance of existing facilities included in the National Airspace System and for new facilities authorized under prior year establishment programs which are planned for commissioning in 1978.

(d) *Administration of flight standards program.*—This activity promotes safety of flight of civil aircraft in air commerce by assuring the airworthiness of aircraft; the competence of airmen; the adequacy of flight procedures and air operations; the evaluation of in-flight facility performance for compliance with prescribed standards; and the safe operation and the effective development, utilization, and maintenance of the FAA's aircraft fleet. Resources are also included under this activity for the conduct of the Federal Government's civil aviation security program.

(e) *Administration of medical programs.*—This activity covers the development of regulations governing the physical and mental fitness of airmen and other persons whose health affects safety in flight; the application of these medical standards through the physical examination of applicants for new or periodic renewal of airman medical certification; the designation and training of over 7,500 private physicians in the special requirements of aviation medicine who will perform the physical examinations of airman applicants; the development and supervision of an occupational health program for agency personnel; the conduct of medical education activities among airmen; the administration of an aviation medical research program, the projects costs of which are financed under Research engineering and development and the Facilities, engineering and development appropriations.

(f) *Development direction.*—This activity covers the planning, direction, and evaluation of the engineering and development program, the direct project costs of which are financed under the Research, engineering and development and Facilities, engineering and development appropriations.

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATIONS—Continued

(g) *Administration of airports program.*—This activity includes the following work programs: (1) administration of a grants-in-aid program for airport planning and development, including the administration of a general aviation State demonstration program; (2) preparation and maintenance of a revised national airport system plan; (3) development and application of airport engineering and safety standards; (4) collection, processing, and dissemination of airport data; and (5) safety certification of airports which serve Civil Aeronautics Board certificated air carriers.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-1301-0-1-405	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION				
Direct:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,038,281	269,650	1,146,316	1,175,916
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	28,442	8,775	33,907	33,930
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	66,602	15,518	68,095	70,575
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	748	174	852	962
Total personnel compensation.....	1,134,073	294,117	1,249,170	1,281,383
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	133,595	36,992	151,410	166,674
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	32	9	---	---
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	34,556	9,038	39,992	44,581
22.0 Transportation of things.....	12,768	3,342	13,475	14,264
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	12,688	3,108	13,793	18,106
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	59,319	16,054	70,036	75,052
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	7,135	1,944	8,674	11,300
25.0 Other services.....	62,237	18,052	75,103	81,225
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	51,234	13,758	55,273	58,333
31.0 Equipment.....	9,427	6,413	8,204	9,474
32.0 Lands and structures.....	85	118	130	99
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	6	---	---	---
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	104	118	99	105
Subtotal.....	1,517,259	403,063	1,685,359	1,760,596
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-1,177	-301	-1,128	-1,176
Total direct obligations.....	1,516,082	402,762	1,684,231	1,759,420
Reimbursable:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,108	1,676	11,459	12,841
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	106	30	123	119
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	395	118	493	463
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	209	88	---	---
Total personnel compensation.....	6,818	1,912	12,075	13,423
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	801	205	3,098	2,469
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	589	153	1,480	1,221
22.0 Transportation of things.....	162	55	742	205
Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....				
23.2	501	129	426	498
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	61	31	48	78
25.0 Other services.....	728	168	1,558	1,517
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,118	789	2,949	3,432
31.0 Equipment.....	55	4	278	114
Subtotal.....	12,833	3,446	22,654	22,957
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-12	-3	-12	-12
Total reimbursable obligations.....	12,821	3,443	22,642	22,945
Total obligations, Federal Aviation Administration.....	1,528,903	406,205	1,706,873	1,782,365
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE				
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	50,601	12,730	54,778	60,330
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,579,504	418,935	1,761,651	1,842,695

Personnel Summary

Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	53,731	---	53,916	55,026
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,909	---	1,823	1,771
Average paid employment.....	52,368	---	53,929	54,487
Average GS grade.....	10.93	---	11.20	11.25
Average GS salary.....	\$20,477	---	\$22,509	\$22,630
Average NM grade.....	10.96	---	10.96	10.96
Average NM salary.....	\$23,574	---	\$24,995	\$25,349
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$15,342	---	\$16,696	\$17,175

Reimbursable:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	597	---	542	542
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	---	6	6
Average paid employment.....	335	---	508	533
Average GS grade.....	10.24	---	10.41	10.41
Average GS salary.....	\$16,658	---	\$19,047	\$20,908
Average FC grade.....	11.33	---	11.20	11.21
Average FC salary.....	\$29,511	---	\$28,947	\$29,741
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$16,911	---	\$16,876	\$16,812

FACILITIES, ENGINEERING AND DEVELOPMENT

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses of the Federal Aviation Administration, not otherwise provided for and for acquisition and modernization of facilities and equipment and service testing in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Aviation Act (49 U.S.C. 1301-1542), including construction of experimental facilities and acquisition of necessary sites by lease or grant and purchase of one aircraft for replacement only, **[\$15,500,000]** \$17,963,000, to remain available until expended; and, in addition, not to exceed **[\$1,900,000]** \$2,350,000 from unobligated balances in the appropriations for "Civil Supersonic Aircraft Development" and "Civil Supersonic Aircraft Development Termination" may be transferred to this account for necessary expenses to conduct a study of high altitude pollution: *Provided*, That there may be credited to this appropriation, funds received from States, counties, municipalities, other public authorities, and private sources, for expenses incurred for engineering and development. (*Federal Aviation Act of 1958, 49 U.S.C. 1301 et seq.; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-1303-0-1-405	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Engineering and development.....	10,792	3,173	20,262	16,380
2. Facilities and equipment.....	590	393	1,672	3,933
Total direct program.....	11,382	3,566	21,934	20,313
Reimbursable program:				
1. Engineering and development.....	461	59	1,007	907
10.00 Total obligations.....	11,843	3,625	22,941	21,220
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....	-461	-59	-907	-807
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	---	---	-100	-100
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-1,807	-5,176	-4,535	---
22.00 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	---	---	-1,900	-2,350
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	5,176	4,535	---	---
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	14,750	2,925	15,500	17,963
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	11,382	3,566	21,934	20,313
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	6,852	5,556	5,786	9,520
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-5,556	-5,786	-9,520	-11,333
90.00 Outlays.....	12,678	3,335	18,200	18,500

1. *Engineering and development—(a) Aircraft safety.*—This subactivity covers the development of regulations for an accident prevention program designed to promote flight safety of civil aircraft by assuring the design, flight performance, and airworthiness of aircraft and development of systems and devices to prevent and deter sabotage in the civil air transportation system.

(b) *Aviation medicine.*—This subactivity provides for conducting an aeromedical research and development program to identify and eliminate those physical, physiological, and psychological factors which may jeopardize flight safety.

(c) *Environment.*—Principal efforts provided for under this subactivity are the development of data to support rulemaking and to minimize the undesired environmental

effects on the public attributable to the air transportation system.

2. *Facilities and equipment.*—This activity provides for training equipment used primarily by flight inspectors in keeping abreast of the latest technology in the areas of their responsibility and for the purpose of maintaining proficiency in the performance of their duties. Also included are procurement and modification of nonflight inspection aircraft and improvement and replacement of navigation equipment.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-1303-0-1-405	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,993	1,060	4,355	4,471
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	22	10	20	20
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	24	4	47	46
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	51	15	57	57
Total personnel compensation.....	4,090	1,089	4,479	4,594
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	382	103	446	452
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	31	1	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	132	28	158	177
22.0 Transportation of things.....	17	9	25	25
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	8	3	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-----	-----	10	10
25.0 Other services.....	5,579	2,190	16,361	10,916
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	413	69	132	206
31.0 Equipment.....	730	74	323	3,933
Total direct obligations.....	11,382	3,566	21,934	20,313
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	139	47	131	130
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	10	3	13	13
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	7	2	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	280	-----	858	759
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	13	6	4	4
31.0 Equipment.....	12	1	-----	-----
Total reimbursable obligations.....	461	59	1,007	907
99.0 Total obligations.....	11,843	3,625	22,941	21,220

Personnel Summary

Direct:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	187	-----	187
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	-----	0
Average paid employment.....	179	-----	184
Average GS grade.....	11.07	-----	11.18
Average GS salary.....	\$22,271	-----	\$24,472
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$17,051	-----	\$18,712
Reimbursable:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	6	-----	6
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	-----	0
Average paid employment.....	6	-----	6
Average GS grade.....	11.00	-----	11.00
Average GS salary.....	\$20,411	-----	\$22,161

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, METROPOLITAN WASHINGTON AIRPORTS

For expenses incident to the care, operation, maintenance, improvement, and protection of the federally owned civil airports in the vicinity of the District of Columbia, including purchase of ten passenger motor vehicles for police or ambulance type use, for replacement only; and purchase of two motor bikes for replacement only; purchase, cleaning, and repair of uniforms; and arms and ammunition; **[\$20,700,000] \$21,273,000.** (Federal Aviation Act of 1958, 49 U.S.C. 1301 et seq.; 54 Stat. 636, as amended; 64 Stat. 770, as amended; 54 Stat. 1030, 1039; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-1332-0-1-405	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Washington National Airport.....	9,010	2,326	10,487	10,567
2. Dulles International Airport.....	8,775	2,325	10,236	10,302
Total operating costs.....	17,785	4,651	20,723	20,869

Capital outlay, funded:				
1. Washington National Airport.....	201	201	581	298
2. Dulles International Airport.....	161	26	548	279
Total capital outlay.....	362	227	1,129	577
Total direct costs, funded.....	18,147	4,878	21,852	21,446
Reimbursable program.....				
Total program costs, funded.....	18,233	4,907	21,962	21,568
Change in selected resources (stores, undelivered orders, accrued annual leave).....				
	-331	266	-352	-173
10.00 Total obligations.....	17,902	5,173	21,610	21,395
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-86	-29	-110	-122
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-786	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	786	-----	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	332	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	18,602	4,690	21,500	21,273
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	18,602	4,690	20,700	21,273
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	-----	800	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	17,816	5,144	21,500	21,273
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	2,177	1,414	2,111	2,191
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,414	-2,111	-2,191	-2,226
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	17	-36	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	18,596	4,411	20,635	21,223
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	785	15

This appropriation finances maintenance, operations, management, and capital outlay costs for equipment and minor facility projects at the federally owned Washington National and Dulles International Airports which serve the Metropolitan Washington area.

The operation of the airports is conducted on a commercial basis with revenues derived from landing fees, concession activity, and lease arrangements being deposited as receipts in the general fund of the Treasury. The direct operating costs and capital outlays are financed by direct appropriation.

Combined revenues are expected to be \$31.1 million in 1978. The operating profit in 1978 is expected to be \$8,421 thousand at Washington National and \$1,773 thousand at Dulles International for a total operating profit of \$10,194 thousand. However, the deduction of \$9,566 thousand in depreciation and interest for the two airports results in a net profit of \$628 thousand.

The rate structures and concession arrangements are established so as to assure the recovery of operating costs, interest expenses, and an appropriate return on the Government's investment during the useful life of the airports.

The following table reflects increase in activity at the airports:

	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Washington National Airport:			
Passengers (thousands).....	11,827	12,070	12,838
Air operations (thousands).....	313	340	340
Air cargo (million pounds).....	159	172	176
Freight.....	(78)	(88)	(91)
Mail.....	(81)	(84)	(85)
Dulles International Airport:			
Passengers (thousands).....	2,751	2,813	2,995
Domestic.....	(2,217)	(2,318)	(2,467)
International.....	(534)	(495)	(528)
Air operations (thousands).....	184	185	188
Air cargo (million pounds).....	101	104	108
Freight.....	(68)	(65)	(68)
Mail.....	(33)	(39)	(40)

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, METROPOLITAN WASHINGTON AIRPORTS—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-1332-0-1-405	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	11,255	2,894	12,693	12,751
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	59	39	48	49
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,257	343	1,246	1,264
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	1			
Total personnel compensation.....	12,572	3,276	13,987	14,064
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,154	317	1,342	1,356
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	46	12	58	59
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4		6	6
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,343	692	2,753	3,018
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	10	3	12	12
25.0 Other services.....	393	206	1,153	814
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,499	289	1,567	1,711
31.0 Equipment.....	121	83	513	229
32.0 Lands and structures.....			459	175
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	5		2	2
Total direct costs, funded.....	18,147	4,878	21,852	21,446
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-331	266	-352	-173
Total direct obligations.....	17,816	5,144	21,500	21,273
Reimbursable obligations:				
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4	3		
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	24	7	33	36
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	58	19	44	46
31.0 Equipment.....			33	40
Total reimbursable obligations.....	86	29	110	122
99.0 Total obligations.....	17,902	5,173	21,610	21,395

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	844		844	844
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8		5	7
Average paid employment.....	785		831	831
Average GS grade.....	6.79		6.83	6.83
Average GS salary.....	\$14,152		\$15,048	\$15,185
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,850		\$15,100	\$15,314

CONSTRUCTION, METROPOLITAN WASHINGTON AIRPORTS

For necessary expenses for construction at the federally owned civil airports in the vicinity of the District of Columbia, [\$5,000,000] \$6,000,000, to remain available until September 30, [1979] 1980. (Federal Aviation Act of 1958, 49 U.S.C. 1301 et seq.; 54 Stat. 686, as amended; 64 Stat. 770, as amended; 54 Stat. 1030, 1039; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-1333-0-1-405	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Washington National Airport.....	717	198	5,427	6,517
2. Dulles International Airport.....	867	257	4,458	3,827
Total direct program costs, funded.....	1,584	455	9,885	10,344
Reimbursable program.....	16	24		
Total program costs, funded.....	1,600	479	9,885	10,344
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-507	4,219	7,596	-4,944
10.00 Total obligations.....	1,093	4,698	17,481	5,400
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-40			
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-7,039	-17,612	-12,906	-425
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	17,612	12,906	425	1,025
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		7		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	11,625		5,000	6,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,053	4,698	17,481	5,400
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,985	1,438	5,657	9,253
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,438	-5,657	-9,253	-7,309
90.00 Outlays.....	1,600	479	13,885	7,344

The projects in the construction program for Washington National and Dulles International Airports for 1978 are designed to accomplish the following four objectives:

1. *Airport development.*—At Dulles International Airport, funds are included for the design of an additional general aviation apron.

2. *Upgrade airport facilities and correct deficiencies.*—Due to the impact of growth in the air industry and changes in technology, existing facilities require expansion or replacement to correct deficiencies in load capacity or to upgrade performance through modernization. At National, funds are programmed to design the reconstruction of taxiway A including lights, rehabilitate and improve the terminal air-conditioning system, rehabilitate and strengthen the south hangar apron, improve the storm drainage system, widen the holding apron for runway 36 and runway 18, and conduct a study of a new maintenance facility. At Dulles, funds are provided to replace the Solari system and install baggage claim signs.

3. *Rehabilitate existing facilities.*—Existing facilities require periodic rehabilitation due to deterioration from age and usage. At National, funds are requested to rehabilitate the main apron, replace steam lines to the north hangars, and reroof hangars. At Dulles, funds are requested to replace concrete panels and to design the rehabilitation of runway 12/30.

4. *Energy conservation.*—In response to the multiyear program to increase energy efficiency at Federal facilities, funds are designated at National to conduct an energy savings study and implement projects, and at Dulles to conduct an energy savings study and automate utility controls.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-1333-0-1-405	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION				
Direct:				
25.0 Other services.....	53			
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1			
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,436	303	8,241	9,726
Total costs, funded.....	1,490	303	8,241	9,726
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-505	2,997	8,520	-4,626
Total direct obligations.....	985	3,300	16,761	5,100
Reimbursable:				
32.0 Lands and structures.....	40			
Total obligations, Federal Aviation Administration.....	1,025	3,300	16,761	5,100
ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION				
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	4	5	6
25.0 Other services.....	44	46	36	39
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3	4	4	5
31.0 Equipment.....	5	6	1	1
32.0 Lands and structures.....	15	116	1,598	567
Total costs funded.....	70	176	1,644	618
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-2	1,222	-924	-318
Total obligations, allocation to Federal Highway Administration.....	68	1,398	720	300
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,093	4,698	17,481	5,400

CIVIL SUPERSONIC AIRCRAFT DEVELOPMENT TERMINATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-0106-0-1-405	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Civil supersonic aircraft development termination (costs—obligations).....	206	19	36	
Financing:				
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-109	-7	-7,606	
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-8,518	-2,422	-2,410	-8,080

23.00	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	6,000	-----	1,900	2,350
24.00	Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	2,422	2,410	8,080	5,730
Budget authority					
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	97	12	-7,570	-----
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period.....	23,114	21,938	21,934	14,328
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-21,938	-21,934	-14,328	-14,328
90.00	Outlays.....	1,272	15	36	-----
Distribution of outlays by account:					
	Civil supersonic aircraft development termination.....	292	15	36	-----
	Civil supersonic aircraft development.....	757	-----	-----	-----
	Research and development.....	223	-----	-----	-----

This appropriation finances the termination of the supersonic transport development program. Included in these costs are payment of contractor claims and close-outs, airline refunds, and the necessary administrative costs incidental to the activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)					
Identification code 69-0106-0-1-405	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	184	15	34	-----
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	16	1	2	-----
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	-----	-----	-----
25.0	Other services.....	5	3	-----	-----
99.0	Total obligations.....	206	19	36	-----

Personnel Summary				
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	-----	2	-----
Average paid employment.....	5	-----	2	-----

SAFETY REGULATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)					
Identification code 69-1307-0-1-405	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
Program by activities:					
10.00	Engineering and development (costs—obligations).....	888	223	732	-----
Financing:					
17.00	Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-8	-----	-----	-----
21.00	Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-1,835	-955	-732	-----
24.00	Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	955	732	-----	-----
Budget authority					
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	880	223	732	-----
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period.....	771	1,289	1,407	251
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,289	-1,407	-251	-251
90.00	Outlays.....	362	105	1,888	-----

This account was phased out in 1973 and the current activities are reflected in the Facilities, engineering, and development account in 1978.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)					
Identification code 69-1307-0-1-405	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
25.0	Other services.....	722	144	732	-----
31.0	Equipment.....	166	79	-----	-----
99.0	Total obligations.....	888	223	732	-----

UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL AERONAUTICAL EXPOSITION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)					
Identification code 69-1302-0-1-405	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
Program by activities:					
10.00	United States International Aeronautical Exposition (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	-----	-----	237	-----

Financing:					
Identification code 69-4120-0-3-405	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
Financing:					
14.00	Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources.....	5	-----	-----	-----
21.00	Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-241	-237	-237	-----
24.00	Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	237	237	-----	-----
Budget authority					
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	5	-----	237	-----
72.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	-10	-----	-----	-----
90.00	Outlays.....	-5	-----	237	-----

This exposition has been successfully concluded; therefore, this account has been phased out.

Public enterprise funds:

AVIATION WAR RISK INSURANCE REVOLVING FUND

The Secretary of Transportation is hereby authorized to make such expenditures and investments, within the limits of funds available pursuant to section 1306 of the Act of August 23, 1958, as amended (49 U.S.C. 1536), and in accordance with section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended (31 U.S.C. 849), as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for aviation war risk insurance activities under said Act. (Department of Transportation Act, 49 U.S.C. 1651 et seq.; 49 U.S.C. 1536; 72 Stat. 800-806; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)					
Identification code 69-4120-0-3-405	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
Program by activities:					
Direct program:					
	Administrative expenses.....	52	13	56	58
	Reimbursable program.....	171	-----	100	100
10.00	Total obligations.....	223	13	156	158
Financing:					
Offsetting collections from:					
11.00	Federal funds.....	-872	-186	-855	-885
14.00	Non-Federal sources.....	-7	-----	-20	-20
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
	Fund balance.....	-13,746	-302	-160	-179
	U.S. securities (par).....	-----	-14,100	-14,415	-15,115
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
	Fund balance.....	302	160	179	191
	U.S. securities (par).....	14,100	14,415	15,115	15,850
Budget authority					
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	-656	-173	-719	-747
72.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	-83	-190	-61	-61
74.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	190	61	61	61
90.00	Outlays.....	-549	-302	-719	-747

The fund currently provides direct support for the aviation war risk insurance program authorized under title XIII of the FAA Act.

In addition to the premium program, binders are also issued to cover aircraft, persons, and property. These binders would provide war risk insurance in war-time and under certain situations short of war. Also available are policies which provide like coverage for U.S. air carrier aircraft used in connection with certain Government contract operations entered into by the Department of Defense (DOD) and Department of State (DOS). There exists indemnity agreements whereunder the DOD and DOS agree to reimburse the Department of Transportation for all losses paid to air carriers sustaining damage to their aircraft by an insured peril while said aircraft is operating under a contract to the interested Department.

Administration costs are out of fee receipts (49 U.S.C. 1531, as amended 75 Stat. 210) and interests earned through authorized investments. The authorized staffing consists of one aviation insurance program officer and one secretary stenographer.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

AVIATION WAR RISK INSURANCE REVOLVING FUND—Continued

Unfunded contingent liability as of October 1, 1976, is estimated at \$56 billion. This amount includes hull insurance and personal and property liability on approximately 290 aircraft insured under this program.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)				
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Administrative expenses:				
Revenue.....	879	186	875	905
Expense.....	-223	-13	-156	-158
Net operating income.....	656	173	719	747

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)					
	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	13,663	112	99	118	130
U.S. securities (par).....		14,100	14,415	15,115	15,850
Accounts receivable.....	83	190	61	61	61
Total.....	13,746	14,402	14,575	15,294	16,041
Government equity:					
Retained earnings.....	13,746	14,402	14,575	15,294	16,041
Analysis of changes in Government equity:					
Retained earnings: Start of period.....		13,746	14,402	14,575	15,294
Net income for period.....		656	173	719	747
Total Government equity (end of period)....		14,402	14,575	15,294	16,041

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 69-4120-0-3-405	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	47	12	49	50
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	5	1	5	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....			1	2
26.0 Supplies and materials.....			1	1
Total direct obligations.....	52	13	56	58
42.0 Reimbursable obligations: Insurance claims and indemnities.....	171		100	100
99.0 Total obligations.....	223	13	156	158

Personnel Summary				
Total number of permanent positions.....	2		2	2
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0		0	0
Average paid employment.....	2		2	2
Average GS grade.....	11.00		11.00	11.00
Average GS salary.....	\$23,735		\$25,932	\$26,521

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND, INTEGRATED GRANT ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 69-3924-0-4-405	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1			
90.00 Outlays.....	1			

Trust Funds

AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)				
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of period.....	1,425,826	1,823,165	1,976,137	2,467,328
Revenue.....	1,083,781	277,837	1,370,541	1,491,033
Total available for appropriation.....	2,509,607	2,101,002	3,346,678	3,958,361
Appropriations:				
Facilities and equipment.....	-245,537		-200,000	-212,600
Research, engineering and development.....	-67,500	-17,900	-74,350	-85,000
Grants-in-aid for airports:				
Appropriation.....	-2,800	-15,000		-10,000
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority..	-370,000	-92,500	-355,000	-320,000

Operations: Trust fund transfer to operations, general fund, for maintaining air navigation facilities.....			-250,000	-236,805
Total appropriations.....	-685,837	-125,400	-879,350	-864,405
Adjustment in expired accounts returned to unappropriated receipts.....	-605	120		
Unobligated balance returned to unappropriated receipts.....		415		
Unappropriated balance end of period.....	1,823,165	1,976,137	2,467,328	3,093,956

The Airport and Airway Development Act of 1970 (Public Law 91-258, 84 Stat. 219) as amended by the Airport and Airway Development Act Amendments of 1976 (Public Law 94-353, 90 Stat. 871), provides for the transfer of revenue from the general fund to the Airport and Airway Trust Fund. This revenue is derived from the aviation fuel tax and certain other taxes paid by airport and airway users. The Secretary of the Treasury estimates the amount to be so transferred. In turn, annual appropriations are authorized from this fund to meet expenditures for Federal-aid airports and airways.

The status of the fund is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Unexpended balance brought forward:	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
U.S. securities (par).....	1,936,148	2,529,171	2,712,201	3,234,241
Cash.....	77,290	21,031	23,837	23,548
Balance of fund at start of period...	2,013,438	2,550,202	2,736,038	3,257,789
Cash income during the period:				
Government receipts:				
From excise taxes:				
Passenger ticket tax.....	776,586	225,131	973,410	1,040,019
Waybill tax.....	42,137	14,374	63,566	66,172
Fuel tax.....	51,968	14,314	74,460	79,440
International passenger tax.....	46,999	15,695	54,300	58,800
Aircraft use tax.....	21,223	7,735	25,805	27,602
Aircraft tires and tubes tax.....	900	230	1,000	1,000
Refunds of taxes.....	-1,883	-579	-2,000	-2,000
Intrabudgetary transaction: Interest on investments.....	145,851	937	180,000	220,000
Total annual income.....	1,083,781	277,837	1,370,541	1,491,033
Cash outgo during the period:				
Federal Aviation Administration:				
Grants-in-aid for airports.....	268,766	25,503	308,000	548,000
Facilities and equipment.....	204,004	48,364	220,000	218,000
Research, engineering and development.....	73,733	18,092	71,000	85,500
Operations.....	516	42	249,790	236,805
Total annual outgo.....	547,018	92,001	848,790	1,088,305
Unexpended balance carried forward:				
U.S. securities (par).....	2,529,171	2,712,201	3,234,241	3,636,869
Cash.....	21,031	23,837	23,548	23,648
Balance of fund at end of period....	2,550,202	2,736,038	3,257,789	3,660,517
Commitment against unexpended balances:				
Appropriated but not expended.....	-727,036	-759,900	-790,460	-566,560
Committed to future liquidating cash appropriations:				
To liquidate outstanding obligations (contract authority).....	-135,370	-458,101	-613,101	-758,101
To reserve funds equivalent to cumulative shortfalls below minimum annual obligation levels (Public Law 94-353).....	-74,443	-153,413	-214,463	-365,058
Uncommitted balance, end of period.....	1,613,353	1,364,624	1,639,765	1,970,798

GRANTS-IN-AID FOR AIRPORTS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION) (AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)

For liquidation of obligations incurred for airport development under authority contained in section 14 of Public Law 91-258, as amended, to be derived from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund and to remain available until expended, **[\$355,000,000] \$320,000,000;** and for airport planning grants **[\$15,000,000] \$10,000,000** to be derived from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund and to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That the sum appropriated for airport planning grants shall be available for obligation upon the date of enactment of this Act. (Airport and Airway Development Act Amendments of 1976, 49 U.S.C. 1701; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 69-8106-0-7-405	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Grants for planning	2,330	3,688	11,312	10,000
2. Grants for construction	-----	416,259	510,000	465,000
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	2,330	419,947	521,312	475,000
Financing:				
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations	-9,619	-1,316	-----	-----
Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
21.40 Appropriation	-3,642	-4,846	-16,446	-5,134
21.49 Contract authority	-----	-----	-83,741	-83,741
Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
24.40 Appropriation	4,846	16,446	5,134	5,134
24.49 Contract authority	-----	83,741	83,741	158,741
25.49 Unobligated balance lapsing	8,885	1,028	-----	-----
Budget authority	2,800	515,000	510,000	550,000
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation	372,800	107,500	355,000	330,000
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority	-370,000	-92,500	-355,000	-320,000
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted)	2,800	15,000	-----	10,000
Contract authority:				
49.10 Current (90 Stat. 872, 873)	-----	500,000	-----	-----
69.10 Permanent (90 Stat. 872, 873)	-----	-----	510,000	540,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	-7,289	418,631	521,312	475,000
Obligated balance, start of period:				
72.40 Appropriation	17,347	120,177	190,574	248,886
72.49 Contract authority	514,255	135,370	458,101	613,101
Obligated balance, end of period:				
74.40 Appropriation	-120,177	-190,574	-248,886	-30,886
74.49 Contract authority	-135,370	-458,101	-613,101	-758,101
90.00 Outlays	268,766	25,503	308,000	548,000
Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)				
Unfunded balance, start of period	514,255	135,370	541,842	696,842
Contract authority	-----	500,000	510,000	540,000
Unobligated balance lapsing	-8,885	-1,028	-----	-----
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	-370,000	-92,500	-355,000	-320,000
Unfunded balance, end of period	135,370	541,842	696,842	916,842

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 69-8107-0-7-405	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Air route traffic control centers	40,457	29,886	46,468	48,714
2. Airport traffic control towers	62,350	53,602	83,251	87,870
3. Flight service facilities	10,634	15,506	16,371	7,056
4. Air navigation facilities	21,687	18,292	35,931	44,009
5. Housing, utilities, and miscellaneous facilities	10,482	9,155	14,309	13,515
6. Aircraft and related equipment	10,984	-----	670	5,436
7. Development, test, and evaluation facilities	732	300	3,000	6,000
Total direct program	157,326	126,741	200,000	212,600
Reimbursable program:				
1. Air route traffic control facilities	233	672	1,234	1,359
2. Airport traffic control facilities	4,260	2,814	5,340	5,881
3. Air navigation facilities	224	399	733	808
5. Housing, utilities, and miscellaneous facilities	44	50	93	102
Total reimbursable program	4,761	3,935	7,400	8,150
10.00 Total obligations	162,087	130,676	207,400	220,750
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds	-3,726	-3,081	-5,831	-6,422
14.00 Non-Federal sources	-1,035	-854	-1,569	-1,728
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-326,041	-414,252	-287,095	-287,095
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	414,252	287,095	287,095	287,095
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing	-----	415	-----	-----
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)	245,537	-----	200,000	212,600
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	157,326	126,741	200,000	212,600
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	215,729	169,051	247,428	227,428
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-169,051	-247,428	-227,428	-222,028
90.00 Outlays	204,004	48,364	220,000	218,000

The Airport and Airway Development Act Amendments of 1976 (Public Law 94-353) authorizes the Secretary of Transportation to incur obligations for airport development grants and airport planning grants for 1976 through 1980. The Department of Transportation, through the Federal Aviation Administration, will continue to provide grants to airport sponsors to assist them in developing civil airports or in bringing existing airports to standards compatible with the present and future needs of civil aviation. The full amount of 1978 entitlement funds for grants-in-aid to airports will be available for distribution. An obligation level of \$475,000 thousand is reflected in this submission.

FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT (AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for; for acquisition, establishment, and improvement by contract or purchase, and hire of air navigation and experimental facilities, including initial acquisition of necessary sites by lease or grant; engineering and service testing including construction of test facilities and acquisition of necessary sites by lease or grant; construction and furnishing of quarters and related accommodations for officers and employees of the Federal Aviation Administration stationed at remote localities where such accommodations are not available; **[\$200,000,000] \$212,600,000**, to be derived from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund, to remain available until September 30, **[1979] 1980**: *Provided*, That there may be credited to this appropriation funds received from States, counties, municipalities, other public authorities, and private sources, for expenses incurred in the establishment and modernization of air navigation facilities: *Provided further*, That no part of the foregoing appropriation shall be available for the construction of a new wind tunnel, or to purchase any land for or in connection with the National Aviation Facilities Experimental Center, or to decommission in excess of five flight service stations. (*Federal Aviation Act of 1958, 49 U.S.C. 1301 et seq.; 49 U.S.C. 1151-1160, 1507, 1701; Public Law 94-353; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Under this appropriation, the Federal airway system is improved by the installation of new equipment and the construction and modernization of facilities to keep pace with aeronautical activity. The appropriation also finances major capital investments required by other agency programs such as aircraft for facility flight inspection and training, and experimental facilities for the engineering and development program. The 1978 estimates will carry forward the program to increase the capacity of the airway system and make its operation safer and more efficient. It also includes the initial funding required to implement a major program to replace tube-type, very high frequency radio range systems with solid-state equipment. Operating costs of facilities procured under this appropriation are financed under the Operations appropriation. The budget activities include the following facilities and functions:

1. *Air route traffic control centers.*—(a) Long range radar provides FAA air traffic controllers with information on aircraft positions, at distances up to 185 miles, (b) automation equipment includes computers and other devices which aid controllers in handling en route air traffic, (c) other center facilities cover the installation of equipment to provide communications and related services.

2. *Airport traffic control towers.*—(a) Terminal area radar aids traffic control in the vicinity of airports by displaying aircraft positions at distances up to 60 miles, (b) terminal area automation includes computers and other devices which aid controllers in handling terminal air traffic, (c) other tower facilities include the establishment, improvement, and relocation of airport traffic control tower facilities.

3. *Flight service facilities.*—(a) Domestic flight service stations and associated facilities provide flight assistance service to pilots, (b) international flight service stations provide long-distance communications for transoceanic flights.

4. *Air navigation facilities.*—(a) Very high frequency omnidirectional radio ranges equipped with tactical air

FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT (AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)—Continued

navigation capabilities (VORTAC) are standard short-range navigation aids used to define airways and air routes and to provide distance and direction information to pilots, (b) low and medium frequency facilities include radio beacons and ranges which provide pilots with direction and weather information, (c) instrument landing systems which provide pilots with direction, distance, and glide slope information necessary for making safe approaches to runways under poor visibility conditions, distance measuring equipment, and visual lighting aids which will assist pilots in making final approaches to airport runways, particularly in areas where terrain and other environmental factors pose potential hazards to safe landings.

5. *Housing, utilities, and miscellaneous facilities.*—This activity includes general facility support requirements which apply to a wide range of FAA installations.

6. *Aircraft and related equipment.*—This activity provides for facility flight inspection, including procurement of aircraft and avionics equipment to inspect the accuracy and other characteristics of navigation and traffic control aids from the air, and flight inspection training simulation equipment. It also includes the replacement of obsolete aircraft used in the engineering and development programs

7. *Development, test, and evaluation facilities.*—This activity provides for the improvement of plant and facilities at the National Aviation Facilities Experimental Center in Atlantic City, N.J. It also includes the procurement, rehabilitation, or replacement of equipment for use in the engineering and development program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-8107-0-7-405	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	23,214	6,019	25,427	25,139
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	296	44	616	626
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,715	402	1,510	1,538
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	3			
Total personnel compensation.....	25,228	6,465	27,553	27,303
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,643	714	3,199	3,170
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	5			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	5,271	1,549	5,800	5,900
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,953	393	2,539	2,680
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	382	66	491	541
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	223	62	243	372
25.0 Other services.....	20,479	4,652	26,758	30,075
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	10,746	1,774	10,946	11,051
31.0 Equipment.....	73,083	104,156	99,851	107,279
32.0 Lands and structures.....	17,307	6,909	22,611	24,217
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	6	1	9	12
Total direct obligations.....	157,326	126,741	200,000	212,600
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	357	283	1,024	1,131
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	8	14	18	23
Total personnel compensation.....	365	297	1,042	1,154
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	12	5	126	136
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	66	68	94	104
22.0 Transportation of things.....	14	3	21	23
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	23	1	33	36
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2		2	2
25.0 Other services.....	418	261	1,893	1,653
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	63	50	89	98
31.0 Equipment.....	3,392	3,230	3,523	4,310
32.0 Lands and structures.....	406	20	577	634
Total reimbursable obligations.....	4,761	3,935	7,400	8,150
99.0 Total obligations.....	162,087	130,676	207,400	220,750

Personnel Summary

Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,531		1,492	1,413
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	29		33	35
Average paid employment.....	1,330		1,383	1,342
Average GS grade.....	10.06		10.17	10.30
Average GS salary.....	\$18,007		\$18,363	\$18,854
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$16,074		\$16,281	\$16,443

Reimbursable:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	60		60	60
Average paid employment.....	28		56	60
Average GS grade.....	10.37		10.56	10.70
Average GS salary.....	\$13,232		\$13,497	\$13,776

RESEARCH, ENGINEERING AND DEVELOPMENT (AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided, for research, engineering and development in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Aviation Act (49 U.S.C. 1301-1542), including construction of experimental facilities and acquisition of necessary sites by lease or grant; [\$74,350,000] \$85,000,000 to be derived from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That there may be credited to this appropriation funds received from States, counties, municipalities, other public authorities, and private sources, for expenses incurred for research, engineering and development. (*Federal Aviation Act of 1958, 49 U.S.C. 1301 et seq.; Airport and Airway Development Act of 1970, 49 U.S.C. 1701; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-8108-0-7-405	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Air traffic control.....	41,170	11,748	52,972	67,942
2. Navigation.....	22,996	4,692	15,363	10,682
3. Aviation weather.....	2,337	1,142	5,155	5,193
4. Aviation medicine.....	1,230	123	1,536	1,183
Total direct program.....	67,733	17,705	75,026	85,000
Reimbursable program:				
1. Air traffic control.....	120	9	540	900
2. Navigation.....	11	32	60	100
Total reimbursable program.....	131	41	600	1,000
10.00 Total obligations.....	67,864	17,746	75,626	86,000
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....	-74	-30	-450	-750
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-57	-11	-150	-250
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-714	-480	-676	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	480	676		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	67,500	17,900	74,350	85,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	67,733	17,705	75,026	85,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	24,277	18,277	17,890	21,916
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-18,277	-17,890	-21,916	-21,416
90.00 Outlays.....	73,733	18,092	71,000	85,500

The FAA conducts engineering and development programs to improve the national air traffic control system and to increase progressively its capacity to meet air traffic demands of the future. The effort to increase capacity is based on exploiting current technology and applying system engineering techniques to the development and integration of new equipment into the total system. The Agency also administers aviation medical research aimed at increasing the personal effectiveness of traffic controllers.

These programs are conducted under the direction of the Agency's technical personnel, through contracts with qualified private firms, universities, individuals and other Government agencies.

1. *Air traffic control.*—This provides for improving the airway system by applying existing technology to air traffic control problems to keep the current system operating safely and by making system improvements to increase the capacity of the current system. These improvements include the surveillance of aircraft by tracking radars and control center processing of flight information received from pilots, airline dispatchers, flight service stations, and the surveillance system through a national communications network. The high-speed or real-time, computerized processing of this data for traffic controllers is a key to increasing system capacity. This traffic control program also provides for increasing the capacity of major airports

to handle larger, faster passenger aircraft safely and efficiently. These increases in airport capacity will be achieved by the development of new, computerized airport traffic control systems which will enable more efficient metering and spacing of terminal traffic under all weather conditions.

2. *Navigation.*—This provides for modernization, expansion, and improvement of the common navigation system facilities in the United States and in overseas areas where international agreements require U.S. participation. This capability ranks in importance with the radar surveillance of aircraft in the effort to increase system capacity. It requires the development of new navigation techniques and sophisticated landing systems capable of handling increased air traffic in adverse weather conditions.

3. *Aviation weather.*—This provides for a program, coordinated with the Departments of Defense and Commerce, to modernize the acquisition, processing, dissemination, and display of weather information tailored to the needs of aviation users. Development of systems for the detection and avoidance of wind shears is also included in this activity.

4. *Aviation medicine.*—This provides for conducting aeromedical research directed toward identifying and eliminating these physiological and psychological factors inimical to personnel engaged in operating the traffic control system.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-8108-0-7-405	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	18,897	4,755	20,709	21,483
11.3 Positions other than permanent	664	163	888	891
11.5 Other personnel compensation	419	73	441	463
11.8 Special personal services payments	103	23	144	146
Total personnel compensation	20,083	5,014	22,182	22,983
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	1,848	514	2,180	1,933
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	807	192	924	1,008
22.0 Transportation of things	59	15	76	91
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities	389	113	460	458
24.0 Printing and reproduction	41	5	66	65
25.0 Other services	42,650	11,188	47,631	56,299
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,401	411	1,446	1,808
31.0 Equipment	422	253	61	355
32.0 Lands and structures	33			
Total direct obligations	67,733	17,705	75,026	85,000
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	22	5	62	61
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	3		6	6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2			
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities	1			
25.0 Other services	75	28	519	925
26.0 Supplies and materials	28	8	13	8
Total reimbursable obligations	131	41	600	1,000
99.0 Total obligations	67,864	17,746	75,626	86,000

Personnel Summary

Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions	945		945	865
Full-time equivalent of other positions	75		72	77
Average paid employment	1,006		1,006	961
Average GS grade	11.13		11.24	11.38
Average GS salary	\$22,761		\$24,143	\$25,715
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$15,060		\$15,850	\$16,149
Reimbursable:				
Average paid employment	1		3	3

OPERATIONS (AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-8104-0-7-405	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Payment to operations (Federal) appropriation (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0)			250,000	236,805
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)			250,000	236,805

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			250,000	236,805
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period	-137	-48	-210	
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period	48	210		
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	605	-120		
90.00 Outlays	516	42	249,790	236,805

Certain costs of maintaining air navigation facilities, formerly 100% financed from the general fund, are to be reimbursed to the Operations appropriation from the Airport and airway trust fund. The programs funded are limited to the direct costs of flight checking and maintaining air navigation facilities. The expected level of 1978 trust fund receipts will permit payment of these costs as well as the costs of airport development, airway facilities investment, and research programs without drawing on accumulated prior year balances.

AIRCRAFT LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM

Pursuant to Public Law 85-207 as amended, the Secretary of Transportation is authorized to make aircraft loan guarantees to certificated local service airlines for the purchase of new aircraft.

NEW COMMITMENTS FOR AIRCRAFT LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM

(In millions of dollars)

Year:	Commitments
1972	3
1973	12
1974	24
1975	0
1976	112
1977 estimate	10
1978	0

This program will be discontinued when the present statute expires on September 7, 1977.

FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION

Title 23, U.S.C. ("Highways") and other supporting legislation provide authority for the various programs of the Federal Highway Administration designed to improve highways throughout the Nation.

In summary, the 1978 budget contemplates \$6,744.2 million in obligations and \$7,162.4 million in outlays.

Obligations incurred provide the best measure of program activity in the various accounts of the Federal Highway Administration. The following table compares 1978 direct obligations with those of prior years (in millions of dollars):

PROGRAM LEVEL	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Federal-aid highways	4,531.6	1,625.1	1,641.9	1,654.0
Interstate system	(2,059.5)	(557.1)	(3,500.0)	(3,200.0)
Non-interstate programs	(1,873.0)	(898.5)	(3,266.0)	(2,595.0)
Safety construction programs	(391.8)	(90.0)	(550.0)	(500.0)
Administration and research	(121.7)	(42.1)	(142.0)	(146.5)
Other	(85.5)	(37.4)	(183.9)	(103.5)
Motor carrier safety	6.2	2.0	7.4	8.2
Highway safety research and development	3.3	5.7	11.2	9.0
Highway beautification	28.1	5.3	35.5	34.1
Highway-related safety grants	19.0	4.9	21.0	21.0
Railroad-highway crossings demonstration projects	2.2	8.0	30.3	12.1
Territorial highways	4.6	1.1	5.6	5.6
Darien Gap Highway	-2.3	3.2	.8	.9
Alaska Highway			14.8	5.0
Off-system roads	53.2	26.0	115.8	3.1
National Scenic and Recreational Highway		.4	34.6	55.0
Access highways to public recreational areas on certain lakes	.1	.5	14.1	
Right-of-way revolving fund	32.6	19.3	.7	
Highways crossing Federal projects			35.0	
Baltimore-Washington Parkway		1.0	2.1	
Overseas highway	.5	.3	12.7	8.0
Project acceleration demonstration program			10.0	5.0
Alaska roads study			.2	
Off-system railway-highway crossings				25.0
Miscellaneous appropriations	10.1	5.9	30.0	7.2
Total obligations	4,689.3	1,708.6	8,023.7	6,744.3

¹ Net of offsetting receipts from repayments under Public Law 94-30.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

MOTOR CARRIER SAFETY

For necessary expenses to carry out motor carrier safety functions of the Secretary, as authorized by the Department of Transportation Act (80 Stat. 939-40), **[\$6,949,000]** **\$8,220,000**: *Provided*, That not to exceed **[\$400,000]** **\$850,000** of the amount appropriated herein shall remain available until expended and not to exceed **[\$799,000]** **\$987,000** shall be available for "Limitation on general operating expenses." (*Title 23, U.S.C.; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-0552-0-1-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Operations.....	5,347	1,254	5,796	6,165
2. Research and development.....	8	44	409	638
3. Administration.....	799	200	799	987
Total program costs, funded.....	6,154	1,498	7,004	7,790
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	66	530	448	430
10.00 Total obligations.....	6,220	2,028	7,452	8,220
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-282	-730	-240	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	730	240	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	145	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	6,667	1,684	7,212	8,220
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	6,667	1,684	6,949	8,220
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	-----	263	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,220	2,028	7,452	8,220
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	995	295	825	1,273
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-295	-825	-1,273	-1,703
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-27	-----	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	6,892	1,498	6,757	7,774
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	247	16

This appropriation provides for the development and execution of policy and programs for accomplishment of the motor carrier safety mission in accordance with the Department of Transportation Act, the Interstate Commerce Act, and the Explosives and Combustibles Act. In 1978, efforts will be made to fully implement the newly revised hazardous materials regulatory program, increase noise control, and provide knowledge to improve safety regulation of interstate trucks and buses, consistent with the Government-wide effort of regulatory reform. Increases are provided for research and development, especially for economic studies on safety rulemaking, and for additional motor carrier safety inspectors.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-0552-0-1-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,260	1,107	4,745	4,901
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	70	13	90	90
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	18	-----	1	1
Total personnel compensation.....	4,348	1,120	4,836	4,992
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	428	111	449	444
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	440	117	563	610
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	-2	3	3
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	20	6	34	39
25.0 Other services.....	949	662	1,527	2,075
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	24	12	28	31
31.0 Equipment.....	8	2	12	26
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,220	2,028	7,452	8,220
Personnel Summary				
Total number of permanent positions.....	234	-----	234	247
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8	-----	8	8
Average paid employment.....	232	-----	239	246
Average GS grade.....	10.36	-----	10.36	10.34
Average salary.....	\$19,059	-----	\$20,543	\$20,708

HIGHWAY BEAUTIFICATION

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, sections 131 and 136, and the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1976, section 105(a)(11), **[\$28,000,000]** **\$34,150,000** to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$1,085,000 of the amount appropriated herein shall be available for "Limitation on general operating expenses", together with \$10,000,000 for payment of obligations incurred in carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, sections 131, 136, and 319(b), to remain available until expended.

[HIGHWAY BEAUTIFICATION (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)]

[For payment of obligations, authorized for 1976 and prior years, incurred in carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, sections 131, 136, and 319(b), to remain available until expended, \$33,600,000.] (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-0540-0-1-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Construction.....	33,138	6,568	41,815	38,250
2. Administration.....	938	224	1,085	1,150
Total program costs, funded.....	34,076	6,792	42,900	39,400
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-5,950	-1,517	-7,415	-5,250
10.00 Total obligations.....	28,125	5,275	35,485	34,150
Financing:				
Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
21.40 Appropriation.....	-----	-62	-----	-----
21.49 Contract authority.....	-39,703	-12,515	-7,485	-----
Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
24.40 Appropriation.....	62	-----	-----	-----
24.49 Contract authority.....	12,515	7,485	-----	-----
25.40 Unobligated balance lapsing: Appropriation.....	-----	68	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	1,000	250	28,000	34,150
Budget authority:				
Current:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	31,000	7,750	61,600	44,150
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority.....	-30,000	-7,500	-33,600	-10,000
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,000	250	28,000	34,150
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	28,125	5,275	35,485	34,150
Obligated balance, start of period:				
72.40 Appropriation.....	19,116	17,207	18,160	36,860
72.49 Contract authority.....	79,798	76,985	74,516	48,400
Obligated balance, end of period:				
74.40 Appropriation.....	-17,207	-18,160	-36,860	-41,610
74.49 Contract authority.....	-76,985	-74,516	-48,400	-38,400
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-----	1	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	32,846	6,792	42,900	39,400
Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)				
Unfunded balance, start of period.....	119,500	89,500	82,000	48,400
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-30,000	-7,500	-33,600	-10,000
Unfunded balance, end of period.....	89,500	82,000	48,400	38,400

This appropriation provides grant assistance for projects initiated pursuant to the provisions of the Highway Beautification Act of 1965, together with the Federal-Aid Highway Acts of 1968 and 1970, as amended. Activities funded include junkyard screening and removal, control of commercial advertising along highways, and program administration.

The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1976 removed landscaping and scenic enhancement from funding under this account. Instead, this activity is eligible for funding as part of the construction of Federal-aid highways. Obligations will be incurred for landscaping and scenic enhancement within this account only to the extent that unobligated balances are available from prior year appropriations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 69-0540-0-1-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	741	195		
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	11	2		
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6			
Total personnel compensation.....	757	197		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	73	19		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	91	24		
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	12	3		
25.0 Other services.....	3	1	1,085	1,150
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	27,188	5,031	34,400	33,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	28,125	5,275	35,485	34,150

Personnel Summary				
Total number of permanent positions.....	49			
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1			
Average paid employment.....	41			
Average GS grade.....	9.45			
Average GS salary.....	\$19,077			

DARIEN GAP HIGHWAY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-0553-0-1-151	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Design and construction.....	17,954	2,292	7,086	581
2. Administration.....	583	118	714	919
Total program costs, funded.....	18,357	2,410	7,800	1,500
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-17,907	766	-6,987	-581
10.00 Total obligations.....	630	3,176	813	919
Financing:				
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-2,908			
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-2,497	-9,675	-6,499	-919
23.00 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....			4,767	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	9,675	6,499	919	
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	4,900			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-2,279	3,176	813	919
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	33,444	18,537	19,304	12,317
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-18,537	-19,304	-12,317	-11,736
90.00 Outlays.....	12,628	2,410	7,800	1,500

The United States, in cooperation with the Republic of Panama and the Government of Colombia, is participating in the construction of approximately 250 miles of highway through the Darien Gap—an incomplete link in the Inter-American Highway. The project has been halted by a Federal court ruling respecting the need to fully evaluate all involved environmental issues, especially the potential spread of hoof-and-mouth disease. No funding will be requested in 1978 pending the court's decision on the Department of Transportation's environmental impact statement. It is anticipated that the Department of Transportation will fulfill all requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 by 1978.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-0553-0-1-151	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	376	77	432	547
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2	1		
Total personnel compensation.....	378	78	432	547
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	84	13	88	98
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....		1		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	26	3	28	37
22.0 Transportation of things.....	15	4	16	72

23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	31	8	34	38
25.0 Other services.....	82	68	101	107
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4	4	5	6
31.0 Equipment.....	9	15	10	14
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....		2,982	99	
99.0 Total obligations.....	630	3,176	813	919

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	25		25	25
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0		0	0
Average paid employment.....	19		19	24
Average GS grade.....	10.81		10.81	10.81
Average GS salary.....	\$20,638		\$22,122	\$22,295

TERRITORIAL HIGHWAYS [(LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)]

For [payment of obligations incurred] necessary expenses in carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, sections 152, 153, 215, and 402, [and 405, \$3,560,000] \$2,800,000, to remain available until expended [Provided, That not to exceed \$228,000 of the amount appropriated herein shall be available for "Limitation on general operating expenses".], together with \$290,000 for payment of obligations incurred in carrying out the provision of title 23, United States Code, sections 215, 402, and 405, to remain available until expended. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-0556-0-1-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Territorial highways.....	1,628	400	2,829	3,914
2. Safety programs.....	258	10	443	906
3. Administration.....	155	51	228	240
Total program costs, funded.....	2,042	461	3,500	5,060
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	2,547	682	2,100	540
10.00 Total obligations.....	4,588	1,143	5,600	5,600
Financing:				
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Contract authority.....	-17,862	-21,207	-20,064	-14,464
32.00 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	66			
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Contract authority.....	21,207	20,064	14,464	11,664
Budget authority.....	8,000			2,800
Budget authority:				
Current:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	4,000	1,000	3,560	3,090
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority.....	-4,000	-1,000	-3,560	-290
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....				2,800
69.10 Contract authority (87 Stat. 251).....	8,000			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,588	1,143	5,600	5,600
72.40 Obligated balance, start of period: Appropriation.....	1,885	3,610	4,153	4,213
72.49 Contract authority.....	7,198	7,786	7,929	9,969
74.40 Obligated balance, end of period: Appropriation.....	-3,610	-4,153	-4,213	-2,243
74.49 Contract authority.....	-7,786	-7,929	-9,969	-12,479
90.00 Outlays.....	2,275	457	3,500	5,060

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of period.....	25,060	28,994	27,994	24,434
Contract authority.....	8,000			
Unfunded balance transferred to other accounts.....	-66			
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-4,000	-1,000	-3,560	-290
Unfunded balance, end of period.....	28,994	27,994	24,434	24,144

Grants are authorized by 23 U.S.C. 215(a) to assist the territorial governments of the Virgin Islands, Guam, and American Samoa in the improvement of their highway systems. Assistance is provided for an arterial highway system, and necessary interisland connectors, as designated by each territorial governor and approved by the Secretary of Transportation.

General and special funds—Continued

TERRITORIAL HIGHWAYS—Continued

The 1976 Highway Act also made funding available to the territories for the high-hazard location and roadside obstacles programs. A program level of \$5,600 thousand is anticipated in 1978, the same as in 1977.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-0556-0-1-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	95	29	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	12	4	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	107	33	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	25	3	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	30	7	-----	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7	-----	-----	-----
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	8	2	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	7	-----	228	240
31.0 Equipment.....	3	-----	-----	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	4,399	1,099	5,372	5,360
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,588	1,143	5,600	5,600

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3	-----	-----	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	-----	-----	-----
Average paid employment.....	3	-----	-----	-----
Average GS grade.....	13.67	-----	-----	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$31,369	-----	-----	-----

RAILROAD-HIGHWAY CROSSINGS DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS

For necessary expenses in carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, section 322, to remain available until expended; \$2,835,000, and for necessary expenses of railroad-highway crossings demonstration projects, as authorized by section 163 of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973, as amended, and Title III of the National Mass Transportation Assistance Act of 1974, to remain available until expended, [\$10,000,000] \$5,000,000, of which [\$6,666,667] \$3,333,333 shall be derived from the Highway Trust Fund: Provided, That section 163 of Public Law 93-87 is hereby amended to include projects at Terre Haute, Indiana. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-0557-0-1-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Railroad-highway crossings.....	2,262	397	7,600	9,300
2. Rail crossings.....	1,872	486	3,400	7,700
Total program costs, funded.....	4,134	884	11,000	17,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	1,157	3,397	19,327	-4,865
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) ..	5,291	4,281	30,327	12,135
Financing:				
13.00 Offsetting collections from: Trust funds....	-3,750	-3,700	-17,948	-4,828
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-13,507	-12,432	-11,851	-2,805
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	12,432	11,851	2,805	-----
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) ..	467	-----	3,333	4,502
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
Railroad-highway crossings.....	467	-----	3,333	1,667
Rail crossings.....	-----	-----	-----	2,835
Distribution of obligations by account:				
Railroad-highway crossings.....	360	-394	4,194	1,667
Rail crossings.....	1,182	975	8,185	5,640
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,542	581	12,379	7,307
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	6,182	5,364	7,214	15,994
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-5,364	-7,214	-15,994	-16,100
90.00 Outlays.....	2,360	-1,270	3,600	7,200
Distribution of outlays by account:				
Railroad-highway crossings.....	1,413	-1,120	1,200	7,000
Rail crossings.....	947	-150	2,400	200

The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970, and the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973, as amended, authorized select

projects for the purpose of protecting, eliminating, re-locating or otherwise modifying ground-level rail-highway crossings.

1. *Railroad-highway crossings.*—This program provides for demonstration projects in 19 cities. The planned program level of \$18.1 million in 1977 will utilize all unobligated balances of appropriated funds and will allow for completion of preliminary engineering on most projects as well as some right-of-way acquisition and construction. A program level of \$5 million is requested in 1978 in order to complete remaining preliminary engineering.

2. *Rail crossings.*—This program provides for demonstration projects along the route of the Northeast Corridor rail line between Washington, D.C., and Boston, Mass., and in and around Greenwood, S.C. The program level requested for 1978 will be used to continue preliminary engineering and/or construction of the projects.

OFF-SYSTEM RAILWAY-HIGHWAY CROSSINGS

For necessary expenses for the elimination of hazards of railway-highway crossings on roads other than those on any Federal-aid system in accordance with the provisions of section 203 of the "Highway Safety Act of 1976," to remain available until expended, \$25,000,000. (90 Stat. 452.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-0513-0-1-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Construction.....	-----	-----	-----	4,440
Administration.....	-----	-----	-----	560
Total program costs, funded.....	-----	-----	-----	5,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-----	-----	-----	20,000
10.00 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	-----	25,000
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	-----	-----	25,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	25,000
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-----	-----	-----	-20,000
90.00 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----	5,000

About 175,000 public railroad-highway grade crossings are located on roads off the Federal-aid highway system. The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1976 authorized a new program to provide 90% Federal grant assistance to States for the elimination of railway-highway grade crossings hazards on off-system roads. Projects include crossing separation, relocation, and/or installation of gates or flashing lights.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-0513-0-1-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
25.0 Other services.....	-----	-----	-----	560
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	-----	-----	-----	24,440
99.0 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	-----	25,000

NATIONAL SCENIC AND RECREATIONAL HIGHWAY (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

For payment of obligations incurred in carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, section 148, to remain available until expended, [\$22,500,000] \$10,000,000, of which [\$14,300,000] \$7,300,000 shall be derived from the Highway Trust Fund. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 69-0544-0-1-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
National Scenic and Recreational Highway (program costs, funded).....			6,900	25,200
Change in selected resources.....		370	27,730	29,800
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....		370	34,630	55,000
Financing:				
13.00 Offsetting collections from: Trust funds.....		-247	-23,087	-36,666
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Contract authority.....	-30,000	-30,000	-29,877	-18,334
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Contract authority.....	30,000	29,877	18,334	
Budget authority.....				
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....			8,200	2,700
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority.....			-8,200	-2,700
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....		123	11,543	18,334
Obligated balance, start of period:				
72.40 Appropriation.....				5,900
72.49 Contract authority.....			123	3,466
Obligated balance, end of period:				
74.40 Appropriation.....			-5,900	-200
74.49 Contract authority.....		-123	-3,466	-19,100
90.00 Outlays.....			2,300	8,400
Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)				
Unfunded balance, start of period.....	30,000	30,000	30,000	21,800
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....			-8,200	-2,700
Unfunded balance, end of period.....	30,000	30,000	21,800	19,100

The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973 authorized the construction and reconstruction of the Great River Road by 10 States bordering the Mississippi River. A single continuous two-lane route has been tentatively designated which will run from Lake Itasca, Minn., to Venice, La. Program levels for 1977 and 1978 will focus on preliminary engineering, environmental studies, roadside rest areas, acquisition of areas of archeological, scientific, or historical importance, and necessary easements for scenic purposes.

[ALASKA HIGHWAY]

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 218 of title 23, United States Code, \$15,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 69-0537-0-1-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Alaska Highway.....			2,909	5,690
2. Administration.....			56	60
Total program costs, funded.....			2,965	5,750
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....			11,860	-750
10.00 Total obligations.....			14,825	5,000
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-4,825	-4,825	-4,825	-5,000
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	4,825	4,825	5,000	
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....			15,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			14,825	5,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....				11,860
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....			-11,860	-11,110
90.00 Outlays.....			2,965	5,750

The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973 authorized \$58.67 million for the reconstruction of the Canadian highway

link (called the "Alaska Highway") from the Alaskan border to Haines Junction and the Haines Cutoff Highway from Haines Junction to the south Alaskan border. Total 1977 and prior year appropriations amounting to \$19.825 million are not available for obligation until an agreement between the United States and Canada is reached and until completion of the necessary environmental impact statement.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 69-0537-0-1-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....			22	24
25.0 Other services.....			34	36
32.0 Lands and structures.....			14,769	4,940
99.0 Total obligations.....			14,825	5,000

OFF-SYSTEM ROADS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

For payment of obligations incurred in carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, section 219, [\$70,000,000] \$45,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That not to exceed [\$2,610,000] \$3,090,000 of the amount appropriated herein shall be available for "Limitation on general operating expenses". (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 69-0502-0-1-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Construction.....	5,282	6,650	47,390	61,910
Administration.....	300		2,610	3,090
Total program costs, funded.....	5,582	6,650	50,000	65,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	47,584	19,301	65,764	-61,910
10.00 Total obligations.....	53,166	25,951	115,764	3,090
Financing:				
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Contract authority.....	-197,970	-144,805	-118,854	-3,090
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Contract authority.....	144,805	118,854	3,090	
Budget authority.....				
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	10,000	2,500	70,000	45,000
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority.....	-10,000	-2,500	-70,000	-45,000
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	53,166	25,951	115,764	3,090
Obligated balance, start of period:				
72.40 Appropriation.....		4,418	268	20,268
72.49 Contract authority.....	2,030	45,195	68,646	114,410
Obligated balance, end of period:				
74.40 Appropriation.....	-4,418	-268	-20,268	-268
74.49 Contract authority.....	-45,195	-68,646	-114,410	-72,500
90.00 Outlays.....	5,582	6,650	50,000	65,000
Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)				
Unfunded balance, start of period.....	200,000	190,000	187,500	117,500
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-10,000	-2,500	-70,000	-45,000
Unfunded balance, end of period.....	190,000	187,500	117,500	72,500

The Federal-Aid Highway Amendments of 1974 provided \$200 million in contract authorization for construction, reconstruction, and improvement of roads not on the Federal-aid highway system. Following a deduction for administration and research, the funds authorized were apportioned to the States based upon statutory formula. It is anticipated that all funds authorized for construction will be fully obligated by the end of 1978.

General and special funds—Continued

OFF-SYSTEM ROADS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-0502-0-1-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
25.0 Other services.....	300	-----	2,610	3,090
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	52,866	25,951	113,154	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	53,166	25,951	115,764	3,090

[ACCESS HIGHWAYS TO PUBLIC RECREATION AREAS ON CERTAIN LAKES]

[(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)]

For necessary expenses not otherwise provided, to carry out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, section 155, \$4,767,000, to be derived from the appropriation for "Darien Gap Highway" and to remain available until September 30, 1979. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-0503-0-1-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Access highways to public recreation areas on certain lakes (program costs, funded).....	-----	-----	3,100	4,675
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	129	532	11,006	-4,675
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)...	129	532	14,106	-----
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-9,871	-9,339	-----
23.00 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-----	-----	-4,767	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	9,871	9,339	-----	-----
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)...	10,000	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	129	532	14,106	-----
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-----	129	661	11,667
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-129	-661	-11,667	-6,992
90.00 Outlays.....	-----	-----	3,100	4,675

The Federal-Aid Highway Amendments of 1974 authorized a program to construct or reconstruct access highways to public recreation areas on lakes in order to accommodate present and projected traffic density.

The 1976 appropriation of \$10 million, together with the 1977 transfer of funds from Darien Gap Highway of \$4,767 thousand, will fully fund the 70% Federal share of the eight projects which have been approved under this program. No further funding is required.

[ALASKA ROADS STUDY]

For necessary expenses not otherwise provided to carry out the provisions of section 151, "Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1976," \$200,000 to remain available until expended. (90 Stat. 448; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-0511-0-1-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Alaska roads study (program costs, funded).....	-----	-----	40	160
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-----	-----	160	-160
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)...	-----	-----	200	-----
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	-----	200	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	200	-----
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period.....	-----	-----	160
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-----	-160	-----
90.00	Outlays.....	-----	40	160

The 1976 Federal-Aid Highway Act authorized \$200 thousand for the purpose of computing the cost of, and establishing responsibility for, repairing and restoring Alaska highways damaged by heavy truck traffic during construction of the Alaska pipeline. The entire authorization was appropriated in 1977. The study will be completed by no later than 3 months after completion of pipeline construction.

[HIGHWAYS CROSSING FEDERAL PROJECTS]

For necessary expenses in carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, section 156, \$35,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 1979. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-0510-0-1-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Highways crossing Federal projects (program costs, funded).....	-----	-----	7,000	11,200
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-----	-----	28,000	-11,200
10.00 Total obligations (object class 32.0)...	-----	-----	35,000	-----
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	-----	35,000	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	35,000	-----
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period.....	-----	-----	28,000
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-----	-28,000	-16,800
90.00	Outlays.....	-----	7,000	11,200

The 1976 Federal-Aid Highway Act authorized 100% Federal grant funding for the construction and reconstruction of any public highway bridge across any Federal public works project where there has been a substantial change in the requirements and costs of such highway or bridge since the public works project was authorized, and where such increased costs would work an undue hardship upon any one State.

The 1977 Department of Transportation Appropriations Act includes an appropriation of \$35 million for this program. Subsequently, funds were allocated for projects in Mississippi, Alabama, and South Dakota. In order to avoid the continuation of programs which support narrow categories of projects, thereby losing the benefit of State prioritizing mechanisms among a wider range of potential highway projects, no further funding is requested for this program in 1978.

MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-9911-0-1-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Inter-American Highway.....	1	-----	1,812	-----
2. Highway-related safety grants.....	2,109	650	966	-----
3. Alaskan assistance.....	2	-----	217	-----
4. Rural highway public transportation.....	166	296	6,630	6,600
5. Chamizal Memorial Highway.....	717	55	99	-----
6. Bikeway program.....	-----	-----	6,000	-----
7. Highway beautification.....	952	-34	573	-----
8. Forest highways.....	84	85	404	-----
9. Public lands highways.....	975	104	580	-----
10. Salaries and expenses.....	522	52	151	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	5,528	1,209	17,430	6,600
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	1,240	2,065	4,971	-6,600
10.00 Total obligations (object class 32.0)...	6,768	3,274	22,401	-----

Financing:				
13.00	Offsetting collections from: Trust funds.....	-5,087	-2,017	-9,651
17.00	Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-36	-23	
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of period: Appropriation.....	-4,152	-14,250	-12,750
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of period: Appropriation.....	14,250	12,750	
25.00	Unobligated balance:			
	Restored.....	-744		
	Lapsing.....		266	
	Budget authority.....	11,000		
Budget authority:				
40.00	Appropriation.....	14,300		6,500
40.49	Portion applied to liquidate contract authority.....	-3,300		-6,500
43.00	Appropriation (adjusted).....	11,000		

Distribution of budget authority by account:				
	Rural highway public transportation.....	5,000		
	Bikeway program.....	6,000		

Distribution of obligations by account:				
	Inter-American Highway.....	1		1,020
	Alaskan assistance.....	-2		216
	Rural highway public transportation.....	957	1,480	5,457
	Chamizal Memorial Highway.....	-12	-23	55
	Bikeway program.....			6,000
	Highway beautification.....	776	-222	
	Forest highways.....	-53		
	Public lands highways.....	-22		

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	1,645	1,235	12,749
Obligated balance, start of period:				
72.40	Appropriation.....	10,722	8,347	7,060
72.49	Contract authority.....	3,774	474	474
Obligated balance, end of period:				
74.40	Appropriation.....	-8,347	-7,060	-6,045
74.49	Contract authority.....	-474	-474	-3,745
77.40	Adjustments in expired accounts: Appropriation.....	-438	-945	
90.00	Outlays.....	6,882	1,577	14,238

Distribution of outlays by account:				
	Inter-American Highway.....	1		1,812
	Highway-related safety grants.....	2,109	1,260	966
	Alaskan assistance.....			217
	Rural highway public transportation.....	166	-116	1,800
	Chamizal Memorial Highway.....	850	32	104
	Bikeway program.....			6,000
	Highway beautification.....	993	50	969
	Forest highways.....	1,263	51	483
	Public lands highways.....	1,084	162	881
	Salaries and expenses.....	416	138	1,007

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of period.....	3,774	474	474
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-3,300		-6,500
Balance of appropriation to liquidate contract authority withdrawn.....			6,026
Unfunded balance, end of period.....	474	474	

This account includes the Inter-American Highway, Alaskan assistance program, rural highway public transportation demonstration projects, Chamizal Memorial Highway, bikeway program, highway beautification, forest highways, public lands highways, salaries and expenses, and highway-related safety grants. No appropriations are requested or anticipated for 1978 and subsequent years.

Trust Funds

FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAYS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION) (TRUST FUND)

For carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, which are attributable to Federal-aid highways, not otherwise provided, including reimbursement for sums expended pursuant to the provisions of section 308, title 23, United States Code, [§6,143,-100,000] \$6,100,000,000 or so much thereof as may be available in and derived from the "Highway trust fund", to remain available until expended.

[HIGHWAY SAFETY CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION) (TRUST FUND)]

For payment of obligations incurred in carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, sections 130, 144, 151, 152, 153, and 405, \$385,000,000, to be derived from the Highway Trust Fund, to remain available until expended. (23 U.S.C. 103, 104, 120, 125, 130, 134, 135, 143, 144, 146, 147, 150, 151, 152, 153, 204, 209, 217, 307, 320, 321, 405; 87 Stat. 283; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-8102-0-7-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Interstate System.....	2,811,783	605,731	3,509,808	3,214,711
2. Noninterstate program.....	2,544,698	975,716	3,297,982	2,642,973
3. Construction safety programs.....	534,948	97,874	550,853	501,279
4. Administration and research.....	120,001	41,424	141,956	146,406
5. Other.....	116,763	40,692	183,902	103,594
Total direct program costs, funded.....	6,128,193	1,761,437	7,684,501	6,608,963
Reimbursable program:				
1. Construction.....	6,083	1,362	13,354	9,264
2. Administration.....	27,702	7,084	29,646	33,736
Total reimbursable program costs, funded.....	33,785	8,446	43,000	43,000
Total program costs, funded.....	6,161,978	1,769,883	7,727,501	6,651,963
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-1,596,607	-136,363		
10.00 Total obligations.....	4,565,371	1,633,520	7,727,501	6,651,963
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....	-26,879	-2,593	-29,488	-30,667
13.00 Trust funds.....	-5,305	-5,853	-11,812	-10,633
Non-Federal sources:				
14.00 Loan repayments.....			-9,200	-60,000
Other.....	-1,601		-1,700	-1,700
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....			-33,443	-3,963
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Contract authority.....	-7,698,703	-8,144,695	-9,823,317	-5,719,698
22.00 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-66			
23.00 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....		13,218		
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Contract authority.....	8,144,695	9,823,317	5,719,698	6,017,476
25.49 Unobligated balance lapsing: Contract authority.....		864		
Budget authority.....	4,977,511	3,317,778	3,538,239	6,842,778
Budget authority:				
Current:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	6,833,800	1,348,950	6,528,100	6,100,000
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority.....	-6,833,800	-1,348,950	-6,528,100	-6,100,000
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....				
49.10 Contract authority (Public Law 94-280).....	1,650,000			
Reduction in contract authority under sec. 110, Public Law 94-280.....	-147,489			
Permanent:				
69.10 Contract authority (Public Laws 93-87, 93-643, 94-280).....	3,475,000	3,317,778	3,538,239	6,842,778
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,531,586	1,625,073	7,641,858	6,545,000
Obligated balance, start of period:				
72.40 Appropriation.....	53,220	510,019	144,581	819,463
72.49 Contract authority.....	10,871,177	8,568,964	8,845,087	9,972,063
Obligated balance, end of period:				
74.40 Appropriation.....	-510,019	-144,581	-819,463	-35,463
74.49 Contract authority.....	-8,568,964	-8,845,087	-9,972,063	-10,417,063
90.00 Outlays.....	6,377,001	1,714,388	5,840,000	6,884,000

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of period.....	18,569,881	16,713,658	18,668,404	15,691,761
Contract authority.....	5,125,000	3,317,778	3,538,239	6,842,778
Reduction in contract authority under sec. 110, Public Law 94-280.....	-147,489			
Unfunded balance lapsing.....		-864		
Unfunded balance transferred to other accounts.....		-13,218		
Unfunded balance transferred from other accounts.....	66			
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-6,833,800	-1,348,950	-6,528,100	-6,100,000
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority transferred to other accounts.....			13,218	
Unfunded balance, end of period.....	16,713,658	18,668,404	15,691,761	16,434,539

FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAYS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION) (TRUST FUND)—Continued

Financial assistance is made available to States for construction and improvements on the National System of Interstate and Defense Highways and for urban and rural transportation programs. The Federal Government pays 90% of the costs for interstate projects and 70% of the costs of most other Federal-aid projects. The Federal share of project costs is increased in those States with large areas of public domain.

1. *Interstate System.*—The current estimated cost to complete the Interstate System is \$35 billion. As of September 30, 1976, 37,869 miles of the 42,500-mile system were open to traffic. At State and local option, authorizations for nonessential segments deleted from the system may be utilized for mass transit improvements on bus and rail systems.

2. *Noninterstate program.*—Provides financial assistance to States for highway construction on the primary and secondary systems, the priority primary system, and the urban system. Also provides financial assistance for forest highways, public lands highways, the urban high-density traffic program, and other federally aided highway programs.

3. *Construction safety programs.*—Provides financial assistance to States for safety improvements to the highway systems. Programs that may be pursued at State and local option are projects for high-hazard locations, elimination of roadside obstacles, rail-highway crossings, bridge reconstruction and replacement, and pavement marking demonstrations.

4. *Administration and research.*—Provides for executive and general administrative and research expenses of Federal-aid highways. These funds are expended under the Limitation on general operating expenses.

5. *Other.*—Provides for emergency relief and bridges over Federal dams.

The \$6,545 million program level proposed for 1978 is \$458 million over the average \$6,087 million estimated to be achieved in 1976 and 1977. The 1978 level recognizes that States require substantial, stable Federal assistance in order to permit orderly planning and phased construction of interstate and other highways.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-8102-0-7-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,411	1,608	8,143	8,092
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	807	324	850	880
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	498	166	530	565
Total personnel compensation.....	8,716	2,098	9,523	9,537
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation.....				
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,721	879	3,010	3,090
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	297	45	310	312
22.0 Transportation of things.....	979	398	1,000	1,050
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	246	113	260	270
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	89	28	95	105
25.0 Other services.....	24	9	28	32
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,580	139	1,700	1,700
31.0 Equipment.....	57	15	64	70
32.0 Lands and structures.....	6	1	8	9
33.0 Investments and loans.....	38,932	12,024	40,000	40,000
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	116,432			
93.0 Limitation on general operating expenses.....	4,227,401	1,529,560	7,456,286	6,376,168
	121,739	42,088	141,956	146,406
Total direct obligations.....	4,510,503	1,585,299	7,644,717	6,569,212
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation.....				
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	5,995	1,219	6,513	6,447
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	562	115	610	606
22.0 Transportation of things.....	287	63	310	330
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	175	46	185	200
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	134	35	150	160
25.0 Other services.....	10	6	11	12
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	13,865	133	9,194	12,815
	902	148	1,000	1,020

31.0 Equipment.....	1,054	160	1,080	1,100
32.0 Lands and structures.....	2,938	55	3,100	3,150
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	96	4		
93.0 Limitation on general operating expenses.....	7,767	6,462	20,847	17,160
Total reimbursable obligations.....	33,785	8,446	43,000	43,000
Total obligations, Federal Highway Administration.....	4,544,288	1,593,745	7,687,717	6,612,212
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,634	460	1,345	1,570
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,289	269	1,191	1,369
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	294	50	200	200
Total personnel compensation.....	3,217	779	2,736	3,139
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	292	70	252	285
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	111	41	114	115
22.0 Transportation of things.....	334	108	273	317
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	177	55	157	169
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	6	6	6	6
25.0 Other services.....	9,260	4,451	8,788	9,319
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	627	340	788	826
31.0 Equipment.....	46	43	55	65
32.0 Lands and structures.....	7,007	8,420	6,615	5,510
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....		25,462	20,000	20,000
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	9			
Subtotal.....	21,086	39,775	39,784	39,751
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-3			
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	21,083	39,775	39,784	39,751
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,565,371	1,633,520	7,727,501	6,651,963

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Federal Highway Administration.....	4,544,288	1,593,745	7,687,717	6,612,212
Urban Mass Transportation Administration.....		25,462	20,000	20,000
Army, Corps of Engineers.....	1,590	4,759	2,284	251
Agriculture, Forest Service.....	14,886	8,363	12,000	14,000
Interior:				
Bureau of Indian Affairs.....	4,295	740	5,000	5,000
National Park Service.....	313	451	500	500

Personnel Summary

FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION				
Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	137		137	137
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	67		70	70
Average paid employment.....	203		202	202
Average GS grade.....	8.43		8.43	8.43
Average GS salary.....	\$15,437		\$16,978	\$16,919
Reimbursable:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	415		426	416
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	28		30	30
Average paid employment.....	389		399	388
Average GS grade.....	8.32		8.35	8.32
Average GS salary.....	\$15,209		\$16,240	\$16,451
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS				
Total number of permanent positions.....	133		79	93
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	127		110	124
Average paid employment.....	237		186	214
Average GS grade.....	8.74		8.74	8.74
Average GS salary.....	\$16,084		\$16,905	\$16,905

LIMITATION ON GENERAL OPERATING EXPENSES

Necessary expenses for administration, operation, and research of the Federal Highway Administration not to exceed **[\$150,400,000]** \$162,066,000 shall be paid, in accordance with law, from appropriations made available by this Act to the Federal Highway Administration together with advances and reimbursements received by the Federal Highway Administration: *Provided*, That not to exceed **[\$32,170,000]** \$35,300,000 of the amount provided herein shall remain available until expended. (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Program direction and coordination:				
(a) Executive direction.....	428	105	473	482
(b) Legal services.....	1,229	340	1,339	1,330
(c) Program review and investigation.....	603	153	664	672
(d) Public affairs.....	254	64	276	279
(e) Civil rights.....	669	164	744	748
2. General program support:				
(a) Program and highway planning.....	5,942	2,288	7,424	7,170
(b) Research and development.....	13,916	10,165	20,742	21,650
(c) Administrative support.....	21,321	6,342	26,198	28,905
(d) National Highway Institute.....	1,416	595	1,907	2,063
(e) Career development programs.....	3,493	970	3,916	4,004

3. Highway programs:				
(a) Engineering and traffic operations.....	6,058	1,493	6,650	6,665
(b) Right-of-way and environment.....	2,428	720	2,649	2,636
(c) Highway safety.....	5,398	5,981	11,912	9,750
(d) Construction skill training.....	6,410	3,356	11,475	10,000
4. Field operations.....	59,942	15,815	66,434	67,212
Total program costs, funded obligations.....	129,506	48,550	162,803	163,566
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-1,363	-408	-1,500	-1,500
Unobligated balance available, start of period..	-3,313	-19,650	-6,262	-----
Unobligated balance available, end of period....	19,650	6,262	-----	-----
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	2,238	-----	-----
Limitation.....	144,480	36,991	150,400	162,066
Proposed increase due to civilian pay increases.....	-----	-----	4,641	-----

This limitation provides for the salaries and expenses of the Federal Highway Administration required to conduct and administer Federal-aid highways, and off-system roads. Commencing in 1977, administrative expenses for the highway beautification and territorial highways programs were also included within the limitation.

Administrative services for other programs of the Federal Highway Administration, including highway-related safety grants, and for road construction programs of other agencies are initially financed from this limitation with reimbursements being collected from those programs. In addition, the appropriation for highway safety research and development is transferred to and administered through this limitation. The limitation does not cover administrative expenses of Darien Gap Highway and motor carrier safety which are funded by their respective appropriations, although an amount is transferred from motor carrier safety to this account to cover their share of the cost of undistributed overhead.

1. *Program direction and coordination.*—(a) Provides overall direction and coordination of the highway transportation program; (b) provides legal services for all programs; (c) develops and administers programs for continuing audit of claims against Federal funds and a thorough investigation of alleged irregularities; (d) plans and directs public affairs programs; and (e) develops, recommends policies and standards, and reassures compliance with the civil rights and equal opportunity procedures within the Federal Highway Administration and by recipients of grants-in-aid administered by the Federal Highway Administration.

2. *General program support.*—(a) Formulates policy, multiyear and long-range plans and goals for highway programs and develops data and analyses for current and long-range programming; (b) conducts direct and contract research and development relating to traffic operations, new construction techniques, and the social and environmental aspects of highways; (c) provides administrative support services for all elements of the Federal Highway Administration; and (d) provides on-the-job training for employees of the Federal Highway Administration and training opportunities for highway-related personnel.

3. *Highway programs.*—(a) Provides engineering guidance to Federal and State agencies and to foreign governments, and conducts a program to encourage use of modern traffic engineering procedures to increase the vehicle-carrying capacity of existing highways and urban streets; (b) assists States, other Federal agencies, and certain foreign countries in right-of-way acquisition and develops procedures for highway location selection and consideration of environmental impacts; and (c) finances construction skill training programs for disadvantaged workers hired by contractors on federally aided highway projects.

4. *Field operations.*—(a) Provides staff advisory and support services in field offices of the Federal Highway

Administration, and (b) provides program and engineering supervision of the several highway programs through 9 regional and 52 division offices.

5. *Highway beautification.*—Provides for monitoring of program progress, policy formulation, and assistance and guidance to the States in the removal of billboards, screening or removal of junkyards, and landscaping and scenic enhancement of highway rights-of-way.

6. *Territorial highways.*—Provides for planning and engineering guidance to Guam, American Samoa, and the Virgin Islands in the development of their highway systems.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 20-8102-0-7-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	75,519	19,457	81,577	82,895
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,418	467	1,688	1,690
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	360	118	369	370
Total personnel compensation.....	77,297	20,042	83,634	84,955
12.1 Personal benefits: Civilian.....	8,591	2,328	9,179	9,274
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	-----	4	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4,397	1,215	5,383	5,643
22.0 Transportation of things.....	725	179	854	895
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	5,411	1,281	5,390	7,272
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,931	1,536	4,453	4,530
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,231	313	1,480	1,617
25.0 Other services.....	27,452	20,814	50,290	47,119
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	787	208	927	983
31.0 Equipment.....	684	630	1,213	1,278
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	-----	-----	-----
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for funds as a whole.....	-129,506	-48,550	-162,803	-163,566
99.0 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	-----	-----

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	3,924	-----	3,829
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	175	-----	175
Average paid employment.....	3,970	-----	3,926
Average GS grade.....	10.18	-----	10.18
Average GS salary.....	\$20,142	-----	\$21,981

HIGHWAY-RELATED SAFETY GRANTS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

For payment of obligations incurred in carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, section 402, administered by the Federal Highway Administration, to remain available until expended, [\$26,820,000 of which \$20,320,000 shall] \$20,000,000 to be derived from the Highway Trust Fund: *Provided*, That not to exceed [\$555,000] \$633,000 of the amount appropriated herein shall be available for "Limitation on general operating expenses" (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 69-8019-0-7-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. State and community grants.....	25,856	2,870	19,417	19,367
2. Administration of grant programs.....	533	130	583	633
Total program costs, funded.....	26,390	3,000	20,000	20,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-7,345	1,885	1,000	1,000
10.00 Total obligations.....	19,045	4,885	21,000	21,000
Financing:				
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Contract authority.....	-83,341	-64,296	-84,173	-63,173
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Contract authority.....	64,296	84,173	63,173	66,935
Budget authority.....	-----	24,762	-----	24,762
Budget authority:				
Current:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	11,700	3,000	20,320	20,000
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority.....	-11,700	-3,000	-20,320	-20,000
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	-----	-----	-----	-----
Permanent:				
69.10 Contract authority: Public Law 94-280.....	-----	24,762	-----	24,762

HIGHWAY-RELATED SAFETY GRANTS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 69-8019-0-7-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	19,045	4,885	21,000	21,000
Obligated balance, start of period:				
72.40 Appropriation.....			22,618	320
72.49 Contract authority.....	13,389	20,733	22,618	23,298
Obligated balance, end of period:				
74.40 Appropriation.....			-320	-320
74.49 Contract authority.....	-20,733	-22,618	-23,298	-24,298
90.00 Outlays.....	11,700	3,000	20,000	20,000
Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)				
Unfunded balance, start of period.....	96,729	85,029	106,791	86,471
Contract authority.....		24,762		24,762
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-11,700	-3,000	-20,320	-20,000
Unfunded balance, end of period.....	85,029	106,791	86,471	91,233

The Highway Safety Act of 1970 authorized grants to States and communities for implementing and maintaining highway-related safety standards. Funding was one-third Federal funds and two-thirds highway trust funds. The Highway Safety Act of 1973 provided additional authorizations which were entirely trust funded and extended grant eligibility to Indian reservations and the three U.S. territories.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-8019-0-7-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
25.0 Other services.....	533	130	583	633
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	18,512	4,755	20,417	20,367
99.0 Total obligations.....	19,045	4,885	21,000	21,000

【BALTIMORE-WASHINGTON PARKWAY】

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided, to carry out the provisions of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970, for the Baltimore-Washington Parkway, to remain available until expended, \$1,500,000 to be derived from the "Highway Trust Fund" and to be withdrawn therefrom at such times and in such amounts as may be necessary. (84 Stat. 1713; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-8014-0-7-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Baltimore-Washington Parkway (program costs, funded).....	212	101	2,980	840
Changes in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-212	849	-886	-840
10.00 Total obligations (object class 32.0).....		950	2,094	
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-1,544	-1,544	-594	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,544	594		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....			1,500	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....		950	2,094	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	2,352	2,140	2,989	2,103
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-2,140	-2,989	-2,103	-1,263
90.00 Outlays.....	212	101	2,980	840

The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970 authorized \$65 million for the reconstruction of the federally owned section of the Baltimore-Washington Parkway to six lanes. Following reconstruction, the highway will be transferred to the State of Maryland and placed on the Federal-aid primary system. Currently, an environmental impact analysis is being performed and public hearings are being held. Proposals for the provision of additional funding will await the findings from these evaluative processes.

PROJECT ACCELERATION DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM

For necessary expenses to enable the Secretary to conduct demonstration projects authorized by section 141 of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1976, **【\$10,000,000】** \$5,000,000, to be derived from the Highway Trust Fund and to remain available until expended. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-8026-0-7-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Project acceleration demonstration program (program costs, funded).....			2,000	4,200
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....			8,000	800
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....			10,000	5,000
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....			10,000	5,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			10,000	5,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....				8,000
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....			-8,000	-8,800
90.00 Outlays.....			2,000	4,200

The 1976 Highway Act authorized \$25 million to demonstrate the feasibility of reducing the time required to construct a highway project that is necessitated due to changes in population or traffic flow caused by the construction of other Federal projects.

The 1977 appropriations were allocated for an interstate highway interchange near Everett, Pa. An appropriation and program level of \$5,000 thousand is requested for 1978 to complete this project and terminate this specialized, categorical program.

HIGHLAND SCENIC HIGHWAY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-8027-0-7-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Appropriation.....		-15,000	-15,000	
23.00 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....			15,000	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Appropriation.....	15,000	15,000		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	15,000			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				
90.00 Outlays.....				

The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973 authorized the development and construction as a parkway, the Highland Scenic Highway within West Virginia. In 1976, \$15 million was appropriated to be available until expended. In accordance with the Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976 (Public Law 94-134), the funds are being transferred to the National Park Service.

TRUST FUND SHARE OF OTHER HIGHWAY PROGRAMS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-8009-0-7-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. National scenic and recreational highway.....			4,600	16,800
2. Railroad-highway crossings demonstration projects.....		2,184	6,400	7,300
3. Rail crossings—demonstration projects.....	546	180	910	2,500
4. Rural highway public transportation program.....	159	269	4,200	4,800
Total program costs, funded.....	704	2,633	16,110	31,400

Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....				
	4,983	7,870	34,576	10,094
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0) ..	5,687	10,502	50,686	41,494
Financing:				
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations		-789		
Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
21.40 Appropriation	-13,430	-18,676	-16,881	-1,495
21.49 Contract authority	-60,000	-60,000	-96,549	-67,916
22.00 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts		-13,218		
Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
24.40 Appropriation	18,676	16,881	1,495	
24.49 Contract authority	60,000	96,549	67,916	56,250
Budget authority	10,933	31,250	6,667	28,333
Budget authority:				
Current:				
40.00 Appropriation	10,933		20,967	10,633
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority			-14,300	-7,300
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted)	10,933		6,667	3,333
Permanent:				
69.10 Contract authority (90 Stat. 428)		31,250		25,000
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
National scenic and recreational highway		31,250		25,000
Railroad-highway crossings demonstration projects	933		6,667	3,333
Rural highway public transportation program	10,000			
Distribution of obligations by account:				
National scenic and recreational highway		247	23,087	36,666
Railroad-highway crossings demonstration projects		6,883	13,935	3,333
Rail crossings—demonstration projects	600	567	4,013	1,495
Rural highway public transportation program	5,087	2,017	9,651	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	5,687	9,714	50,686	41,494
Obligated balance, start of period:				
72.40 Appropriation	6,498	11,042	10,327	43,698
72.49 Contract authority			7,919	9,034
Obligated balance, end of period:				
74.40 Appropriation	-11,042	-10,327	-43,698	-24,426
74.49 Contract authority		-7,919	-9,034	-38,400
90.00 Outlays	1,143	2,510	16,200	31,400
Distribution of outlays by account:				
National scenic and recreational highway			4,600	16,800
Railroad-highway crossings demonstration projects	470	1,357	6,400	7,300
Rail crossings—demonstration projects	673	725	1,000	2,500
Rural highway public transportation program		427	4,200	4,800
Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)				
Unfunded balance, start of period	60,000	60,000	104,468	76,950
Contract authority		31,250		25,000
Unfunded balance, transferred from other accounts		13,218		
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority			-14,300	-7,300
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority, transferred from other accounts			-13,218	
Unfunded balance, end of period	60,000	104,468	76,950	94,650

This account reimburses certain parent accounts financed from general funds of the Treasury for the Highway trust fund portion of costs in carrying out the following programs:

- National scenic and recreational highway.*—The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973 authorized the construction and reconstruction of the Great River Road by the 10 States bordering the Mississippi River. A single continuous route has been tentatively designated which will run from Lake Itasca in Minnesota to Venice, La.
- Railroad-highway crossings demonstration projects.*—Various legislation authorized demonstration projects in 19 cities for the purpose of protecting or eliminating certain public ground-level rail-highway crossings, relocating railroad lines from central areas, and the construction of overpasses and underpasses.
- Rail crossings—demonstration projects.*—The Federal Aid Highway Act of 1970 authorized two demonstration projects. One project is to eliminate public ground-level rail-highway crossings along the route of the Northeast corridor high-speed rail line between Washington, D.C.,

and Boston, Mass. The other project is to eliminate or protect certain rail-highway crossings in the vicinity of Greenwood, S.C. and to relocate rail lines bisecting the town proper.

4. *Rural highway public transportation program.*—The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973 authorized demonstration projects for encouraging the development, improvement, and use of public mass transit systems operating vehicles within rural areas.

HIGHWAY SAFETY RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses in carrying out provisions of title 23, United States Code, to be derived from the Highway Trust Fund, \$9,000,000, to remain available until expended. (23 U.S.C. 307(a), 403; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 69-8017-0-7-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Highway safety research and development (program costs, funded)	3,298	-2,759	8,000	10,400
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)		8,481	3,229	-1,400
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0) ..	3,298	5,723	11,229	9,000
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period		-5,702	-2,229	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	5,702	2,229		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation) ..	9,000	2,250	9,000	9,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	3,298	5,723	11,229	9,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	8,685	3,298	11,779	15,009
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-3,298	-11,779	-15,009	-13,609
90.00 Outlays	8,685	-2,759	8,000	10,400

This appropriation, established in 1975, seeks to identify, correct, and evaluate those critical elements which contribute to loss of life, disabling injuries, and property damage on American highways. The emphasis of research is to provide workable and timely solutions to a set of critical safety problems. A program level of \$9.0 million is planned for 1978 to meet the demands for solutions to urgent safety problems such as traffic management in construction and maintenance zones and new longer range initiatives in safety hardware, driver aids, and measuring system performance.

Funds appropriated for this account are transferred to the general operating expenses limitation where the program is administered in conjunction with other research and development programs of the Federal Highway Administration.

OVERSEAS HIGHWAY

For necessary expenses for construction of the Overseas Highway in accordance with the provisions of section 118, "Federal-Aid Highway Amendments of 1974", to remain available until expended, [\$12,500,000] \$8,000,000, to be derived from the "Highway Trust Fund". (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 69-8021-0-7-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activity:				
Overseas Highway (program costs, funded)			4,650	8,250
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	500	348	8,002	-250
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) ..	500	348	12,652	8,000

OVERSEAS HIGHWAY—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 69-8021-0-7-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-500	-500	-152	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	500	152	-----	-----
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	500	-----	12,500	8,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	500	348	12,652	8,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-----	500	848	8,850
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-500	-848	-8,850	-8,600
90.00 Outlays.....	-----	-----	4,650	8,250

The Federal-Aid Highway Amendments of 1974 authorized 70% Federal grant assistance for reconstruction or replacement of 37 two-lane bridges on the "Overseas Highway". This 110-mile highway is the ground transportation link between Key West and Key Largo in the State of Florida.

An appropriation of \$8,000 thousand is requested for this program in 1978. An additional \$8,000 thousand is expected to be available from priority primary funds, a separate authorization within the Federal-Aid highway account. This request is contingent upon the State of Florida financing all costs for the Long Key and Seven Mile Bridges from sources other than this appropriation.

HIGHWAY TRUST FUND

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Unexpended balance brought forward.....	9,597,390	9,076,650	9,008,523	10,220,948
Balance in expenditure accounts.....	-61,567	-46,173	-56,647	-50,948
Appropriation balance.....	-93,165	-586,872	-202,981	-903,933
Unappropriated balance, start of period.....	9,442,658	8,443,605	8,748,895	9,266,067
Receipts (net): Existing legislation.....	5,999,864	1,689,433	7,265,000	7,520,000
Total available for appropriation.....	15,442,522	10,133,038	16,013,895	16,786,067
Appropriations:				
Federal Highway Administration:				
Federal-aid highways (liquidation of contract authority).....	6,833,800	1,348,950	6,528,100	6,100,000
Right-of-way revolving fund (liquidation of contract authority).....	20,000	5,000	35,000	32,700
Highway safety research and development.....	9,000	2,250	9,000	9,000
Overseas Highway.....	500	-----	12,500	8,000
Baltimore-Washington Parkway.....	-----	-----	1,500	-----
Project acceleration demonstration program.....	-----	-----	10,000	5,000
Highway-related safety grants.....	11,700	3,000	20,320	20,000
Trust fund share of other highway programs:				
Appropriation.....	10,933	-----	6,667	3,333
Liquidation of contract authority.....	-----	-----	14,300	7,300
National Park Service: Highland Scenic Highway.....	15,000	-----	-----	-----
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration: Trust fund share of highway safety programs:				
Appropriation.....	28,984	6,320	27,081	28,017
Liquidation of contract authority.....	69,000	19,500	83,360	122,200
Total appropriations.....	6,998,917	1,385,020	6,747,828	6,335,550
Appropriation lapsing: Trust fund share of highway safety programs.....	-----	877	-----	-----
Unexpended balance, end of period.....	9,076,650	9,008,523	10,220,948	10,576,058
Balance in expenditure accounts.....	-46,173	-56,647	-50,948	-50,058
Appropriated balance.....	-586,872	-202,981	-903,933	-75,483
Unappropriated balance, end of period.....	8,443,605	8,748,895	9,266,067	10,450,517

The Highway Revenue Act of 1956, as amended, provides for the transfer from the General fund to the Highway trust fund of revenue from the gasoline tax and certain other taxes paid by highway users. The Secretary of the Treasury estimates the amounts to be so transferred. In turn, annual appropriations are authorized

from this fund to meet expenditures for Federal-aid highways and other programs specified by law.

The status of the fund is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Unexpended balance brought forward:				
U.S. securities (par).....	9,535,823	9,030,477	8,951,876	10,170,000
Cash.....	61,567	46,173	56,647	50,948
Balance of fund at start of period.....	9,597,390	9,076,650	9,008,523	10,220,948
Cash income during the year:				
Governmental receipts: From excise taxes:				
Gasoline tax.....	4,027,989	1,117,782	4,428,000	4,583,000
Truck, bus, and trailer taxes.....	219,229	50,171	587,000	547,000
Tire, innertube, and tread rubber taxes.....	594,240	225,488	831,000	866,000
Diesel fuel taxes.....	346,509	115,770	457,000	489,000
Lubricating oil taxes.....	83,106	26,068	119,000	123,000
Use tax on certain vehicles.....	209,271	109,877	254,000	265,000
Truck parts and accessories tax.....	115,841	39,427	151,000	166,000
Transfers to land and water conservation fund.....	-31,000	-8,000	-33,000	-34,000
Refund of taxes.....	-152,035	-522	-134,000	-148,000
Intrabudgetary transactions:				
Interest on investments.....	586,671	13,372	605,000	663,000
Miscellaneous interest.....	43	-----	-----	-----
Total annual income.....	5,999,864	1,689,433	7,265,000	7,520,000
Cash outgo during the period:				
Federal Highway Administration appropriations:				
Federal-aid highways (liquidation of contract authority).....	6,377,001	1,714,388	5,840,000	6,884,000
Right-of-way revolving fund (liquidation of contract authority).....	21,838	9,220	35,800	32,700
Trust fund share of other highway programs:				
Appropriation.....	1,143	2,510	11,600	14,600
Liquidation of contract authority.....	-----	-----	4,600	16,800
Highway-related safety grants.....	11,700	3,000	20,000	20,000
Project acceleration demonstration program.....	-----	-----	2,000	4,200
Baltimore-Washington Parkway.....	212	101	2,980	840
Highway Safety research and development.....	8,685	-2,759	8,000	10,400
Overseas highway.....	-----	-----	4,650	8,250
National Park Service: Highland Scenic Highway.....	-----	-----	2,600	8,100
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration: Trust fund share of highway safety programs:				
Appropriation.....	31,060	7,876	21,345	36,200
Liquidation of contract authority.....	68,965	23,224	99,000	128,800
Total annual outgo.....	6,520,603	1,757,560	6,052,575	7,164,890
Unexpended balance carried forward:				
U.S. securities (par).....	9,030,477	8,951,876	10,170,000	10,526,000
Cash.....	46,173	56,647	50,948	50,058
Balance of fund at end of period.....	9,076,650	9,008,523	10,220,948	10,576,058

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-9971-0-7-151	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Cooperative work, forest highways.....	712	196	1,105	1,000
2. Equipment, supplies, etc., for cooperating countries.....	3,181	534	2,615	-----
3. Technical assistance, U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.....	3,822	321	3,079	6,000
4. Contributions for highway research programs.....	30	113	2,690	100
5. Advances from State cooperating agencies.....	24	8	115	100
Total program costs, funded.....	7,769	1,172	9,605	7,200
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-4,368	1,467	-1,955	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	3,402	2,639	7,650	7,200
Financing:				
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-----	-----	-6	-----
Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
21.40 Appropriation.....	-2,526	-2,999	-983	-----
21.49 Contract authority.....	-1,285	-143	-198	-----
Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
24.40 Appropriation.....	2,999	983	-----	-----
24.49 Contract authority.....	143	198	-----	-----
25.40 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	309	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	2,731	982	6,469	7,200

Budget authority:					
Permanent:					
60.00	Appropriation.....	7,295	2,111	7,854	7,200
60.49	Portion applied to liquidate contract authority.....	-5,417	-1,220	-1,385	-----
63.00	Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,878	892	6,469	7,200
69.10	Contract authority (23 U.S.C. 112, 120(8), 204; 64 Stat. 204-209).....	853	90	-----	-----
Distribution of budget authority by account:					
Cooperative work, forest highways.....					
	Equipment, supplies, etc. for cooperating countries.....	738	96	779	1,000
	Technical assistance, U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.....	353	-6	50	-----
	Contributions for highway research programs.....	1,342	525	5,512	6,000
	Advances from State cooperating agencies.....	604	-----	63	100
		-306	367	65	100
Distribution of obligations by account:					
Cooperative work, forest highways.....					
	Equipment, supplies, etc., for cooperating countries.....	753	-12	1,000	1,000
	Technical assistance, U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.....	352	-6	50	-----
	Contributions for highway research programs.....	2,272	325	6,000	6,000
	Advances from State cooperating agencies.....	12	2,303	500	100
		11	23	100	100
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	3,402	2,633	7,650	7,200
Obligated balance, start of period:					
72.40	Appropriation.....	2,057	1,236	3,817	3,000
72.49	Contract authority.....	5,794	2,372	1,187	-----
Obligated balance, end of period:					
74.40	Appropriation.....	-1,236	-3,817	-3,000	-3,000
74.49	Contract authority.....	-2,372	-1,187	-----	-----
90.00	Outlays.....	7,644	1,237	9,654	7,200
Distribution of outlays by account:					
Cooperative work, forest highways.....					
	Equipment, supplies, etc., for cooperating countries.....	692	206	1,153	1,000
	Technical assistance, U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.....	3,141	568	2,615	-----
	Contributions for highway research programs.....	3,757	344	3,079	6,000
	Advances from State cooperating agencies.....	30	111	2,692	100
		24	8	115	100
Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)					
Unfunded balance, start of period.....					
	Contract authority.....	7,079	2,515	1,385	-----
	Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	853	90	-----	-----
		-5,417	-1,220	-1,385	-----
	Unfunded balance, end of period.....	2,515	1,385	-----	-----

1. *Cooperative work, forest highways.*—Contributions are received from States and counties in connection with cooperative engineering, survey, maintenance and construction projects for forest highways.

2. *Equipment, supplies, et cetera, for cooperating countries.*—In connection with the construction of the Darien Gap Highway, the Federal Highway Administration acts as agent for Panama and Colombia in purchasing equipment, supplies, and services.

3. *Technical assistance, U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.*—Under the Foreign Economic Assistance Act and under agreement with the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development and the Export-Import Bank of Washington, the Federal Highway Administration renders technical assistance and acts as agent for the purchase of equipment and materials for carrying out highway programs in foreign countries. During the current year these services are being rendered to Costa Rica, Iran, Panama, and Kuwait.

4. *Contributions for highway research programs.*—In association with the General Services Administration and the Department of Defense, tests of highway equipment are conducted for the purpose of establishing performance standards upon which to base specifications for use by the Government in purchasing such equipment.

5. *Advances from State cooperating agencies.*—Funds are contributed by the State highway departments or local subdivisions thereof for construction and/or maintenance of roads or bridges. The work is performed under the supervision of the Federal Highway Administration.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)					
Identification code 69-9971-0-7-151	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
Personnel compensation:					
11.1	Permanent positions.....	516	149	645	650
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	-----	1	2	2
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	56	17	70	75
Total personnel compensation.....					
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	572	167	717	727
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	116	16	187	238
22.0	Transportation of things.....	75	14	120	130
23.2	Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	95	16	168	203
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	18	-----	25	28
25.0	Other services.....	1	-----	2	2
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	563	133	600	620
31.0	Equipment.....	8	2	11	14
32.0	Lands and structures.....	900	4	1,100	1,200
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1,051	2,287	4,720	4,038
		2	-----	-----	-----
99.0	Total obligations.....	3,402	2,639	7,650	7,200
Personnel Summary					
Total number of permanent positions.....					
		37	-----	37	37
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....					
		0	-----	0	0
Average paid employment.....					
		16	-----	19	19
Average GS grade.....					
		13.50	-----	13.50	13.50
Average GS salary.....					
		\$25,426	-----	\$27,135	\$27,135

RIGHT-OF-WAY REVOLVING FUND (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION) (TRUST FUND)

For payment of obligations incurred in carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, section 108(c), as authorized by section 7(c) of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1968, to remain available until expended, **[\$35,000,000]** \$32,700,000, to be derived from the "Highway Trust Fund" at such times and in such amounts as may be necessary to meet current withdrawals. (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)					
Identification code 69-8402-0-8-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
Program by activities:					
Advance acquisition of right-of-way (program costs, funded).....					
		9,220	35,800	32,700	
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....					
		32,642	10,040	-35,142	-32,700
10.00	Total obligations (object class 33.0)...	32,642	19,261	657	-----
Financing:					
21.49	Unobligated balance available, start of period: Contract authority.....	-52,561	-19,918	-657	-----
24.49	Unobligated balance available, end of period: Contract authority.....	19,918	657	-----	-----
Budget authority.....					
Budget authority:					
40.00	Appropriation.....	20,000	5,000	35,000	32,700
40.49	Portion applied to liquidate contract authority.....	-20,000	-5,000	-35,000	-32,700
43.00	Appropriation (adjusted).....	-----	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	32,642	19,261	657	-----
Obligated balance, start of period:					
72.49	Contract authority.....	92,439	105,082	119,343	85,000
72.98	Fund balance.....	16,932	15,094	10,874	10,074
Obligated balance, end of period:					
74.49	Contract authority.....	-105,082	-119,343	-85,000	-52,300
74.98	Fund balance.....	-15,094	-10,874	-10,074	-10,074
90.00	Outlays.....	21,838	9,220	35,800	32,700
Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)					
Unfunded balance, start of period.....					
		145,000	125,000	120,000	85,000
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....					
		-20,000	-5,000	-35,000	-32,700
	Unfunded balance, end of period.....	125,000	120,000	85,000	52,300

The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1968 authorized \$300 million for the establishment of a right-of-way revolving fund. This fund is utilized to make cash advances to the States for the purpose of purchasing right-of-way parcels in advance of highway construction and thereby preventing the inflation of land prices from causing a significant increase in construction costs.

RIGHT-OF-WAY REVOLVING FUND (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION) (TRUST FUND)—Continued

The initial legislation for this program required the States to construct the highway and reimburse the revolving fund within 7 years from the date of the advance. The 1973 Highway Act extended the required time limit on construction to 10 years and the 1976 Highway Act extended the time limit indefinitely, if deemed necessary by the Secretary.

In 1978, obligations will be made to the extent of States reimbursements to the revolving fund.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Advances for acquisition of right-of-way program: Expenses.....	21,838	9,220	35,800	32,700
Net operating loss.....	21,838	9,220	35,800	32,700

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Advances (loans).....	138,068	159,906	169,126	204,926	237,626
Due from highway trust fund.....	16,932	15,094	10,874	10,074	10,074
Total assets.....	155,000	175,000	180,000	215,000	247,700
Government equity:					
Non-interest-bearing capital:					
Undisbursed loan obligations.....	109,371	120,176	130,216	95,074	62,374
Unobligated balance.....	52,561	19,918	657	---	---
Contract authority.....	-145,000	-125,000	-120,000	-85,000	-52,300
Invested capital.....	138,068	159,906	169,126	204,926	237,626
Total Government equity.....	155,000	175,000	180,000	215,000	247,700
Analysis of changes in Government equity:					
Non-interest-bearing capital:					
Start of period.....	155,000	175,000	180,000	215,000	215,000
Appropriation.....	20,000	5,000	35,000	32,700	32,700
Total Government equity, end of period.....	175,000	180,000	215,000	247,700	247,700

NATIONAL HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SAFETY ADMINISTRATION

The programs administered by the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration are authorized by three separate laws: the National Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act; the Highway Safety Act; and the Motor Vehicle Information and Cost Savings Act. The following table shows the funding for NHTSA programs administered under each act (in thousands of dollars):

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Budget authority:				
Traffic and highway safety appropriation:				
Traffic and motor vehicle safety programs.....	38,233	10,421	42,132	45,323
Highway safety research and development.....	28,794	6,267	26,761	28,017
Automotive fuel economy and consumer information.....	973	312	7,391	10,200
State and community highway safety (contract authority).....	56,500	125,750	15,000	152,000
Total budget authority.....	124,500	142,750	91,284	235,540
Obligations:				
Highway safety grant program.....	100,939	25,108	129,000	129,000
Basic grants.....	(87,843)	(25,108)	(114,000)	(114,000)
Incentive grants.....	(13,096)	---	(15,000)	(15,000)
Traffic and highway safety.....	57,705	23,918	89,650	83,540
Gifts and donations.....	---	---	11	---
Total obligations.....	158,644	49,026	218,661	212,540

Outlays:				
Traffic and highway safety appropriation:				
Traffic and motor vehicle safety programs.....	32,843	7,761	52,653	46,332
Highway safety research and development.....	31,060	7,876	21,345	36,200
Automotive fuel economy and consumer information.....	9,668	1,350	7,700	11,150
Gifts and donations.....	---	---	11	---
Subtotal, outlays.....	73,571	16,987	81,709	93,682
State and community highway safety appropriation.....	77,714	21,032	100,000	130,000
Total outlays.....	151,285	38,019	181,709	223,682

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

TRAFFIC AND HIGHWAY SAFETY*

*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses necessary to discharge the functions of the Secretary with respect to traffic and highway safety and functions under the Motor Vehicle Information and Cost Savings Act (Public Law 92-513, as amended), [\$72,326,000] \$83,540,000, of which [\$26,746,000] \$28,017,000 shall be derived from the Highway Trust Fund: Provided, That not to exceed [\$29,876,000] \$36,844,000 shall remain available until expended, of which [\$8,616,000] \$8,922,000 shall be derived from the Highway Trust Fund [for contractual requirements of Research and Analysis activities]. (80 Stat. 416; 86 Stat. 947; 88 Stat. 1470; 89 Stat. 901; 90 Stat. 815; 90 Stat. 981; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-0650-0-1-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Motor vehicle programs.....	8,194	2,473	11,802	10,363
2. Traffic safety programs.....	19,451	5,127	23,248	17,861
3. Research and analysis.....	23,794	7,648	32,281	39,652
4. Automotive fuel economy and consumer information.....	9,111	2,456	5,058	2,488
5. Engineering facility.....	2	44	475	500
6. General administration.....	11,672	4,006	12,357	11,048
Total program costs, funded.....	72,224	21,754	85,221	81,912
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-10,369	3,308	5,729	5,928
10.00 Total obligations.....	61,855	25,062	90,950	87,840
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....	-378	-28	---	-33
13.00 Trust funds.....	-25,918	-10,323	-33,383	-31,784
14.00 Non-Federal funds.....	-521	-51	-500	-500
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-11,266	-15,245	-10,864	---
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	15,245	10,864	---	---
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	---	400	---	---
Budget authority.....	39,016	10,680	46,203	55,523
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	39,016	10,680	45,580	55,523
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	---	---	623	---
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	35,038	14,660	57,067	55,523
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	27,269	20,017	24,880	22,344
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-20,017	-24,880	-22,344	-22,485
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	221	-686	---	---
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	42,511	9,111	59,011	55,351
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	---	---	592	31

1. Motor vehicle programs.—This activity encompasses the development, promulgation, enforcement, and evaluation of safety standards for new and used motor vehicles, tires, and equipment. Compliance evaluations and defect investigations are undertaken to determine safety-related motor vehicle defects. Studies are made to determine the effects on product costs and leadtime for implementation

by industry. Additional funds in 1978 will: meet the increased costs required for basic compliance testing; provide sophisticated testing for newer motor vehicle safety standards; and increase emphasis on the evaluation of the effectiveness of present safety standards.

2. *Traffic safety programs.*—This activity provides for headquarters and field staff to establish policy, program, and technical guidance to the States in executing highway safety programs, to determine program effectiveness, and to assure conformity with governing laws and regulations. Funding is also provided to carry out training programs and to conduct demonstration projects. The 1978 budget reflects increased emphasis on programs to deal with youth involvement in highway accidents and to improve State traffic records systems.

3. *Research and analysis.*—This activity provides for motor vehicle and highway safety research and development, for the collection of data to determine the relationship between motor vehicle performance characteristics and crashes causing death or personal injury. The 1978 programs provide for continuation of efforts to improve the accident causation data base; and fabrication, test, and evaluation of research safety vehicles.

4. *Automotive fuel economy and consumer information.*—Pursuant to title V of the Motor Vehicle Information and Cost Savings Act, as amended, the automotive fuel economy subactivity will provide leadership in the administration of mandatory automotive fuel economy standards. The 1978 programs for automotive fuel economy will assess current automotive technology, determine effects of standards on fuel economy and perform systems, and economic and market analysis.

5. *Engineering facility.*—This activity provides the in-house testing capability that is needed to support rapid evaluation of petitions for vehicle safety defect enforcement actions in conformance with the School Bus Safety Amendments of 1974.

6. *General administration.*—This activity provides for executive direction, coordination, and implementation. Basic administrative and support requirements for all safety programs are also provided in this category. Additional funds are needed in 1978 to meet the cost of providing day-to-day operating expenses and to improve program evaluation capability.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-0650-0-1-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	17,314	4,545	19,725	20,305
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	609	169	600	600
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	215	47	250	250
Total personnel compensation.....	18,138	4,761	20,575	21,155
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,677	478	1,911	1,969
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	870	208	980	1,020
22.0 Transportation of things.....	111	43	125	125
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	1,339	345	1,558	1,852
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,177	203	1,112	1,120
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	961	106	960	1,020
25.0 Other services.....	35,961	17,748	62,744	58,585
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	539	108	539	547
31.0 Equipment.....	1,084	1,062	446	447
99.0 Total obligations.....	61,855	25,062	90,950	87,840

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	881	918	918
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	45	45	45
Average paid employment.....	816	899	924
Average GS grade.....	10.88	10.81	10.81
Average GS salary.....	\$22,216	\$23,287	\$22,687

STATE AND COMMUNITY HIGHWAY SAFETY (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

For payment of obligations incurred in carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, sections 402 and 406, to remain available until expended, [\$88,500,000, of which \$83,360,000 shall] \$122,200,000, to be derived from the Highway Trust Fund. (80 Stat. 731; 90 Stat. 451, 452; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-0651-0-1-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
State and community grants:				
1. Basic program.....	64,372	18,483	79,300	115,400
2. Incentive grants.....	5,303	1,572	17,400	17,300
3. Administration of grant program.....	3,300	825	3,300	3,300
Total program costs, funded.....	72,975	20,880	100,000	136,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	27,964	4,228	29,000	-7,000
10.00 Total obligations.....	100,939	25,108	129,000	129,000
Financing:				
13.00 Offsetting collections from: Trust funds.....	-99,609	-24,654	-127,893	-127,860
Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
21.40 Appropriation.....				-2,200
21.49 Contract authority.....	-3,871	-2,540	-3,307	
Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
24.40 Appropriation.....			2,200	2,200
24.49 Contract authority.....	2,540	3,307		
Budget authority.....		1,220		1,140
Budget authority:				
Current:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	2,000	500	5,140	1,140
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority.....	-2,000	-500	-5,140	
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....				1,140
Permanent:				
69.10 Contract authority (87 Stat. 282).....		1,220		
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,330	454	1,107	1,140
Obligated balance, start of period:				
72.40 Appropriation.....	6,853	104	2,796	3,866
72.49 Contract authority.....	1,679	1,009	963	
Obligated balance, end of period:				
74.40 Appropriation.....	-104	-2,796	-3,866	-3,805
74.49 Contract authority.....	-1,009	-963		
90.00 Outlays.....	8,749	-2,192	1,000	1,200
Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)				
Unfunded balance, start of period.....	5,550	3,550	4,270	
Cash in excess of contract authority, start of period.....				-870
Contract authority.....		1,220		
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-2,000	-500	-5,140	
Cash in excess of contract authority, end of period.....			870	870
Unfunded balance, end of period.....	3,550	4,270		

Under the State and community highway safety program, Federal grants are provided to assist the States and their political subdivisions in the establishment and improvement of highway safety programs. A total of \$129 million is planned for NHTSA's highway safety programs in 1978, the same level as for 1977.

The 1978 State and community highway safety grant program contemplates the following two distinct elements:

1. *Basic grants.*—\$114 million is provided to carry out safety programs in the States such as driver licensing, motor vehicle registration, traffic records, police traffic services, driver education, school bus driver training, and the administration of grant programs. Individual States are utilizing this funding in areas which have the greatest potential for achieving safety improvements and reducing traffic fatalities and accidents at the State and local level.

General and special funds—Continued

STATE AND COMMUNITY HIGHWAY SAFETY (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)—Continued

Activities are centered largely in efforts that will: control the drinking driver; increase the intensity of traffic law enforcement; continue enforcement of the 55 mph national speed limit; improve the quality and availability of emergency medical services; and improve program management. The 1978 program will also seek: (1) upgrading of the planning and evaluative capabilities of State highway safety agencies, and (2) joint Federal/State participation in identification of high payoff programs.

2. *Incentive grants.*—In 1978, \$15 million for incentive grants will be provided to those States which have achieved specified reductions in their actual fatalities or traffic fatality rate, in accordance with criteria established by the Secretary for identifying recipients that have made the most significant progress in highway safety.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 69-0651-0-1-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
25.0 Other services.....	3,300	825	3,300	3,300
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	97,639	24,283	125,700	125,700
99.0 Total obligations.....	100,939	25,108	129,000	129,000

Trust Funds

TRUST FUND SHARE OF HIGHWAY SAFETY PROGRAMS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 69-8016-0-7-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. State and community grants.....	83,087	20,301	90,752	141,640
2. Highway safety research and development.....	22,667	10,028	29,583	28,017
Total program costs, funded.....	105,754	30,329	120,335	169,657
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	16,522	3,583	37,141	-13,780
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)...	122,276	33,912	157,476	155,877
Financing:				
Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
21.40 Appropriation.....		-6,317	-2,502	
21.49 Contract authority.....	-262,489	-219,381	-272,223	-159,330
Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
24.40 Appropriation.....	6,317	2,502		
24.49 Contract authority.....	219,381	272,223	159,330	182,330
Unobligated balance lapsing:				
25.40 Appropriation.....		877		
25.49 Contract authority.....		47,034		
Budget authority.....	85,484	130,850	42,081	178,877
Budget authority:				
Current:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	97,984	25,820	110,106	150,217
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority.....	-69,000	-19,500	-83,360	-122,200
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	28,984	6,320	26,746	28,017
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			335	
Permanent:				
69.10 Contract authority (90 Stat. 451, 452).....	56,500	125,750	15,000	150,860
Contract authority (90 Stat. 451, 452).....		-1,220		
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	122,276	33,912	157,476	155,877
Obligated balance, start of period:				
72.40 Appropriation.....	51,570	43,213	40,871	33,469
72.49 Contract authority.....	46,382	76,990	82,144	126,677
Obligated balance, end of period:				
74.40 Appropriation.....	-43,213	-40,871	-33,469	-18,686
74.49 Contract authority.....	-76,990	-82,144	-126,677	-132,337

90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	100,025	31,100	120,010	165,000
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			335	

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of period.....	308,871	296,371	354,367	286,007
Contract authority.....	56,500	125,750	15,000	150,860
Contract authority.....		-1,220		
Unobligated balance of contract authority lapsing.....		-47,034		
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-69,000	-19,500	-83,360	-122,200
Unfunded balance, end of period.....	296,371	354,367	286,007	314,667

Funds are transferred to the Traffic and highway safety and State and community highway safety appropriations. Details are shown in the schedules for those accounts.

GIFTS AND DONATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-8548-0-7-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Y.O.U.T.H.S.....			1	
2. Automotive safety education fund.....			10	
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 25.0).....			11	
Financing:				
Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-11	-11	-11	
Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	11	11		
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			11	
90.00 Outlays.....			11	

Donations received are available for transportation activities.

FEDERAL RAILROAD ADMINISTRATION

The following table, in millions of dollars, depicts the level of all Federal Railroad Administration programs, the details of which (with the exception of loan guarantees) are in the budget schedules:

PROGRAM	1976	TQ	1977	1978
Office of the Administrator.....	6	1	7	7
Railroad safety.....	18	4	20	21
Railroad research and development.....	64	16	53	57
Rail service assistance.....	404	15	83	88
Guarantee of additional USRA obligations.....		6	4	3
Northeast Corridor improvement.....	25	25	150	400
Railroad rehabilitation and improvement:				
Purchase of redeemable preference shares.....			70	100
Loan guarantees.....			400	400
Emergency Rail Services Act (loan guarantees).....		6	10	2
Alaska Railroad.....	9		6	3
Subtotal FRA.....	526	73	803	1,081
National Railroad Passenger Corp. (Amtrak):				
Grants.....	471	130	623	617
Loan guarantees.....	262	36	-43	219
Subtotal Amtrak.....	733	166	580	836
Total program.....	1,259	239	1,383	1,917

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR

For necessary expenses of the Federal Railroad Administration, not otherwise provided for, **[\$6,300,000] \$7,050,000.** (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 69-0700-0-1-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
General management and administration, direct program	5,821	1,696	6,570	7,050
General management and administration, reimbursable program	72			
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations	5,893	1,696	6,570	7,050
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds	-72			
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period		-254		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	254			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing		14		
Budget authority	6,075	1,456	6,570	7,050
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation	6,075	1,456	6,300	7,050
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises			270	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	5,821	1,696	6,570	7,050
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	857	694	984	1,044
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-694	-984	-1,044	-1,109
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	-35	-12		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	5,949	1,394	6,250	6,975
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental			260	10

This provides for salaries and related expenses of the immediate office of the Administrator and those staff offices providing general administrative support and direction to the Federal Railroad Administration in the major fields of railroad safety; railroad research and development; rail service assistance; Northeast Corridor improvement programs; the Alaska Railroad; and implementation of parts of the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973, and the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 69-0700-0-1-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	3,312	960	3,740	3,757
11.3 Positions other than permanent	303	114	360	400
11.5 Other personnel compensation	70	20	90	78
Total personnel compensation	3,685	1,094	4,190	4,235
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	332	96	410	356
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	176	54	200	214
22.0 Transportation of things	12			
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges	132	32	258	443
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	173	18	182	197
24.0 Printing and reproduction	80	20	90	100
25.0 Other services	1,087	301	1,100	1,350
26.0 Supplies and materials	48	24	50	65
31.0 Equipment	96	57	90	90
Total direct obligations	5,821	1,696	6,570	7,050
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	33			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	7			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	21			
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities	11			
Total reimbursable obligations	72			
99.0 Total obligations	5,893	1,696	6,570	7,050

Personnel Summary				
Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions	184		182	189
Full-time equivalent of other positions	28		29	30
Average paid employment	150		196	213
Average GS grade	9.92		10.11	10.03
Average GS salary	\$18,121		\$19,486	\$19,569
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$12,605		\$12,605	\$12,605
Reimbursable:				
Total number of permanent positions	2			
Average paid employment	2			
Average GS grade	11.00			
Average GS salary	\$23,787			

RAILROAD SAFETY

For necessary expenses in connection with railroad safety, not otherwise provided for, **[\$19,300,000]** \$20,960,000, of which **[\$5,000,000]** \$6,000,000 shall remain available until expended.

GRANTS-IN-AID FOR RAILROAD SAFETY

For grants-in-aid to carry out a railroad safety program \$1,000,000, to remain available until expended. (80 Stat. 931; 84 Stat. 971; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 69-0702-0-1-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Safety inspection and administration	11,327	3,625	13,810	14,960
2. Automated track inspection program	4,120	942	5,000	5,000
3. Grants-in-aid for railroad safety	613	68	2,585	2,840
10.00 Total obligations	16,050	4,635	21,395	22,800
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-2,231	-4,131	-3,425	-1,840
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	4,131	3,425	1,840	
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing		546		
Budget authority	17,950	4,475	19,810	20,960
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation	17,950	4,475	19,300	20,960
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises			510	
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
Railroad safety	16,450	4,100	18,810	20,960
Grants-in-aid for railroad safety	1,500	375	1,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	16,050	4,635	21,395	22,800
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	3,984	5,103	5,942	7,902
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-5,103	-5,942	-7,902	-9,342
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	-27	-8		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	14,904	3,788	18,950	21,335
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental			485	25
Distribution of outlays by account:				
Railroad safety	14,697	3,778	17,635	21,360
Grants-in-aid for railroad safety	207	10	1,800	

The Federal Railroad Safety Act of 1970 provides that the Secretary of Transportation shall prescribe as necessary appropriate rules, regulations, orders, and standards for all areas of railroad safety. The principal objective under this program is to reduce accidents through effective investigation and enforcement of Federal railroad safety laws and regulations. The growth in this program in 1978 reflects an increase in data processing activities, and the development of a planning and evaluation activity to establish Federal Railroad Administration program priorities and review the effectiveness of those programs. In addition, the grants-in-aid for Railroad safety appropriation will be merged into the Railroad safety appropriation in 1978. Under the grants-in-aid activity, States are assisted in paying salaries and expenses incurred by State safety inspectors as authorized by section 206 of the Railroad Safety Act of 1970. The 1978 appropriation will permit States to hire up to 180 safety inspectors, who will aid the Federal Railroad Administration in the enforcement of Federal safety standards.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 69-0702-0-1-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	6,975	1,880	8,300	8,600
11.3 Positions other than permanent	189	76	240	305
11.5 Other personnel compensation	29	5	60	60
Total personnel compensation	7,193	1,961	8,600	8,965

General and special funds—Continued

RAILROAD SAFETY—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 69-0702-0-1-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	726	206	800	870
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,320	303	1,339	1,600
22.0 Transportation of things.....	21	12	65	70
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	471	117	593	700
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	319	66	227	650
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	60	45	125	135
25.0 Other services.....	5,226	1,820	4,938	4,900
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	49	12	150	170
31.0 Equipment.....	52	24	1,973	1,900
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	613	68	2,585	2,840
99.0 Total obligations.....	16,050	4,635	21,395	22,800

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	412	376	391
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	11	13	14
Average paid employment.....	339	368	386
Average GS grade.....	10.65	10.60	10.66
Average GS salary.....	\$20,438	\$21,530	\$21,291

RAILROAD RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses for railroad research and development, **[\$52,900,000]** \$57,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That there may be credited to this appropriation, funds received from State and local governments, other public authorities, private sources and foreign countries for expenses incurred for engineering, testing and development. (49 U.S.C. 1631 et seq.; 82 Stat. 424; 84 Stat. 915; Public Law 92-348; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-0745-0-1-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Economics and policy research.....	9,268	2,838	22,147	10,925
2. General railroad research and development.....	28,904	6,447	31,406	20,400
3. Safety research.....	7,945	59	6,481	7,675
4. Research and development facilities.....	10,069	1,100	15,143	12,800
5. Administration.....	4,152	1,123	5,718	5,200
Total direct program.....	60,338	11,567	80,895	57,000
Reimbursable program: General railroad research and development.....	878	656	1,500	1,500
10.00 Total obligations.....	61,216	12,223	82,395	58,500
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....	-878	-656	-1,000	-1,000
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....			-500	-500
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-20,100	-23,912	-27,995	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	23,912	27,995		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	64,150	15,650	52,900	57,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	60,338	11,567	80,895	57,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	28,961	40,858	38,445	54,340
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-40,858	-38,445	-54,340	-65,840
90.00 Outlays.....	48,441	13,980	65,000	45,500

1. *Economics and policy research.*—This provides for economic analyses of rail industry problems, freight car management, and an intermodal freight system demonstration service.

2. *General railroad research and development.*—This provides for (a) rail freight service research and development, including track technology, classification yards, the technology portion of the intermodal freight system demonstration program, and the energy/environment and electrification programs; (b) passenger systems research and development including advanced technology and propulsion technology.

3. *Safety research.*—This provides the research to improve rolling stock safety, grade crossings, and for studies of human factors involved in accidents.

4. *Research and development facilities.*—This provides for the operation and support of the transportation test center.

5. *Administration.*—This provides salaries and expenses for research administration.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-0745-0-1-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
FEDERAL RAILROAD ADMINISTRATION				
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,330	689	3,360	3,382
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	74	75	330	410
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	9	15	47	50
Total personnel compensation.....	2,413	779	3,737	3,842
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	231	75	374	380
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	2	7		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	147	61	428	428
22.0 Transportation of things.....			163	11
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	243	57	227	360
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	246	89	270	115
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	82	18	157	75
25.0 Other services.....	55,241	9,629	73,111	49,934
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	10	7	93	25
31.0 Equipment.....	870	739	1,157	830
32.0 Lands and structures.....	14			
Total direct obligations.....	59,499	11,461	79,717	56,000
Reimbursable obligations:				
25.0 Other services.....	878	656	1,500	1,500
Total obligations, Federal Railroad Administration.....	60,377	12,117	81,217	57,500

ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION

Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	140	28	245	257
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	65	5	26	28
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	16	2	3	4
Total personnel compensation.....	221	35	274	289
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	21	3	26	28
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	2			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	63	1	49	69
22.0 Transportation of things.....	45	3	47	49
23.1 Rent, communications, and utilities: Standard level user charges.....	2		3	4
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	2	3	4
25.0 Other services.....	109	22	132	121
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4		5	5
31.0 Equipment.....	3		3	4
32.0 Lands and structures.....	367	40	636	427
Total obligations, allocation to Federal Highway Administration.....	839	106	1,178	1,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	61,216	12,223	82,395	58,500

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	144	161	163
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8	22	28
Average paid employment.....	116	173	178
Average GS grade.....	10.05	10.21	10.23
Average GS salary.....	\$19,830	\$21,487	\$21,807

ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION

Total number of permanent positions.....	14	14	14
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	10	10	10
Average paid employment.....	24	24	24
Average GS grade.....	13.20	13.08	11.95
Average GS salary.....	\$25,207	\$26,212	\$24,145

RAIL SERVICE ASSISTANCE

For necessary expenses for rail service assistance authorized by section 803 of Public Law 94-210, section 402 of Public Law 93-236, as amended, and for necessary administrative expenses in connection with Federal rail assistance programs not otherwise provided for, **[\$75,000,000]** \$78,350,000, together with **[\$5,000,000]** \$6,000,000 for the programs authorized by section 11(c) (6) and (7) of the Department of Transportation Act, as amended, and **[\$3,000,000]** \$4,000,000 for the Minority Resource Center, as authorized by section 906 of Public Law 94-210, to remain available until expended. (87 Stat. 985; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 69-0122-0-1-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Interim operating assistance.....	72,097	6,250	-----	-----
2. Rail service continuation subsidies.....	3,428	41,470	79,916	71,000
3. Washington Union Station model intermodal terminal.....	-----	-----	500	-----
4. Minority Business Resource Center.....	-----	48	8,000	10,000
5. Loan guarantee default/payments of U.S.R.A. obligations.....	301,859	-----	-----	-----
6. Interest payment to Treasury.....	2,142	-----	5,000	7,350
7. Administration.....	-----	79	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	379,526	47,847	93,416	88,350
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-18,358	-42,963	-10,416	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	42,963	10,416	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	404,131	15,300	83,000	88,350
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	350,130	15,300	83,000	88,350
47.10 Authority to spend debt receipts (Public Law 91-633).....	54,001	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	379,526	47,847	93,416	88,350
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	120	719	43,897	57,038
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-719	-43,897	-57,038	-66,388
90.00 Outlays.....	378,927	4,669	80,275	79,000

Title IV of the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973 (Public Law 93-236), as amended, and title VIII of the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976 (Public Law 94-210), as amended, provide for the continuation of local rail services in the northeast region and nationwide. The regional program is limited to a 2-year period and the national program to a 5-year period following the ConRail conveyance date, April 1, 1976. Appropriated funds not used under the regional program during the 2-year authorization period will become available for use in the national program.

The State rail assistance program is designed to provide financial assistance to States for rail planning and for rail freight assistance that involve: (1) The cost of rail service continuation payments; (2) the cost of purchasing a line of railroad or other rail properties for future rail service; (3) the costs of rehabilitating and improving rail properties on a line of railroad to the extent necessary to permit adequate and efficient rail freight service on such lines; and (4) the cost of providing substitute or alternate mode service in a manner less expensive than continuing rail service.

Title IX of the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976, as amended, authorizes the establishment of a Minority Business Resource Center to assist minority business firms, entrepreneurs, and venture groups in securing contracts and subcontracts arising out of the restructuring and revitalization of the Nation's railroads. The Minority Business Resource Center program also provides support mechanisms, including venture capital and surety and bonding organizations which will enable minority businesses to take advantage of such business opportunities. The administration program provides for the necessary salaries and related expenses in support of this appropriation, the Northeast corridor improvement appropriation, and the Railroad rehabilitation and improvement financing accounts.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 69-0122-0-1-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
FEDERAL RAILROAD ADMINISTRATION				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	-----	39	1,287	1,744
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	-----	6	412	414
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	-----	-----	5	7
Total personnel compensation.....	-----	45	1,704	2,165
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	-----	4	170	217
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	-----	-----	176	240
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	-----	123	120
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	-----	-----	119	216
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	-----	-----	80	89
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-----	2	89	117
25.0 Other services.....	-----	51	4,838	5,237
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	-----	-----	35	46
31.0 Equipment.....	-----	17	225	200
33.0 Investments and loans.....	304,001	-----	5,000	6,000
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	75,525	47,720	80,407	71,000
Total obligations, Federal Railroad Administration.....	379,526	47,839	92,966	85,647
ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION				
Personnel compensation: Permanent positions:				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	-----	7	315	848
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	-----	1	32	85
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	-----	-----	83	259
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	-----	4	80
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	-----	-----	2	20
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-----	-----	2	10
25.0 Other services.....	-----	-----	6	1,296
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	-----	-----	2	40
31.0 Equipment.....	-----	-----	4	65
Total obligations, allocation to Federal Highway Administration.....	-----	8	450	2,703
99.0 Total obligations.....	379,526	47,847	93,416	88,350

Personnel Summary				
FEDERAL RAILROAD ADMINISTRATION				
Total number of permanent positions.....	10	-----	84	94
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	-----	22	20
Average paid employment.....	0	-----	88	107
Average GS grade.....	10.80	-----	9.64	9.89
Average GS salary.....	\$20,776	-----	\$20,357	\$20,672
ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION				
Total number of permanent positions.....	10	-----	13	55
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	-----	0	0
Average paid employment.....	1	-----	12	35
Average GS grade.....	13.20	-----	13.08	11.95
Average GS salary.....	\$25,207	-----	\$26,212	\$24,145

NORTHEAST CORRIDOR IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

For necessary expenses related to Northeast Corridor improvements, **[\$150,000,000,] \$400,000,000**, to remain available until expended. (87 Stat. 985; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 69-0123-0-1-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Boston-New Haven.....	-----	-----	41,000	162,618
2. New Haven-New York.....	-----	-----	4,700	12,968
3. New York-Philadelphia.....	-----	-----	42,200	90,603
4. Philadelphia-Washington.....	-----	-----	58,500	96,811
5. System engineering and program management.....	-----	20,853	32,747	37,000
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	-----	20,853	179,147	400,000
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-25,000	-29,147	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	25,000	29,147	-----	-----
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	25,000	25,000	150,000	400,000

General and special funds—Continued

NORTHEAST CORRIDOR IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 69-0123-0-1-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....		20,853	179,147	400,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....			20,846	114,993
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....		-20,846	-114,993	-334,993
90.00 Outlays.....		7	85,000	180,000

The Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976 as amended, provides for the upgrading of the Northeast corridor. The purpose of the upgrading is to improve the railroad passenger service between Boston, Mass., and Washington, D.C., to enable the establishment of high-speed rail passenger service in the corridor. Northeast corridor improvements cover right-of-way, associated facilities and acquisition and modernization of rail properties.

The activities under this appropriation consist of four geographic corridor segments and a program management and engineering activity as follows:

Boston-New Haven.—Detailed engineering design will be nearly completed for all improvements contemplated. Critical long lead items for the new electrification, signals, centralized traffic control system (CTC), and maintenance facilities will be ordered to insure timely delivery to complete the project by 1981. Heavy track work will continue; realignment rights-of-way will be obtained and construction started on new roadbeds; construction work will start on bridges, and crossing separations; and repairs to bridges will be started.

New Haven-New York.—Detailed design will be completed for all activities, construction will be started for bridge repair and replacement, and safety-related fencing. The States of New York and Connecticut are contributing to the construction on this segment.

New York-Philadelphia.—Detailed design will be nearly completed for all improvements contemplated. Heavy work will continue on tracks while critical long lead material for electrification, signals, CTC, and maintenance facilities are contracted for to insure their timely delivery. Construction will start on route realignments and flyovers following right-of-way purchase, and safety-related fencing work will commence.

Philadelphia-Washington.—The detailed designs for all contemplated improvements will be nearly complete and contracts will be let for critical long lead material required for electrification, signals, CTC, and maintenance facilities. Construction on route realignments will start following land acquisition and work will start to build or repair bridges, and install safety-related fencing, while heavy work on tracks and tunnels will continue.

Systems engineering and program management.—System engineering provides for system modeling, standards, design and requirements criteria. Program management provides overall program planning, scheduling, monitoring, supervision, inspection, and evaluation.

FRA established the Northeast corridor project (NECP) for the implementation of this program. The overall program planning and directing will be performed by NECP. Actual improvement work will be accomplished through commercial contractors, including the National Rail

Passenger Corporation. Salaries and related expenses of Federal employees are funded under the rail service assistance appropriation.

RAILROAD TRANSPORTATION EMPLOYMENT AND IMPROVEMENT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-0704-0-1-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-5,000	-95,000	-113,000	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	95,000	113,000	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	-----	113,000	-----
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	90,000	18,000	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----	-----

The Railroad transportation, employment and improvement appropriation provided financial assistance to States, railroads, regional, State or local transportation authorities, or regional commissions, for programs aimed at reducing unemployment and at repairing, rehabilitating, or improving essential roadbeds and facilities. These funds expired on December 31, 1976, since authorizing legislation was not enacted.

GRANTS TO THE NATIONAL RAILROAD PASSENGER CORPORATION*

*See Part III for additional information.

To enable the Secretary of Transportation to make grants to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation, **[\$575,700,000]** \$617,000,000, to remain available until expended, of which not more than **[\$482,600,000]** \$490,000,000 shall be available for operating losses incurred by the Corporation, including **[\$62,600,000]** which shall be available for the payment of additional operating expenses of the [National Railroad Passenger] Corporation, resulting from the operation, maintenance, and ownership or control of the Northeast Corridor pursuant to title VII of the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976, [and] not more than **[\$93,100,000]** \$77,000,000 shall be available for capital improvements, not more than \$25,000,000 shall be available for the fiscal year 1978 cost increment for the purchase of the Northeast Corridor, and not more than \$25,000,000 shall be available for the retirement of loan guarantees made pursuant to section 602 of the National Railroad Passenger Corporation Act: Provided, however, That none of the funds herein appropriated shall be used for the lease or purchase of passenger motor vehicles or for the hire of vehicle operators for any officer or employee, other than the President, of the National Railroad Passenger Corporation, excluding the lease of passenger motor vehicles for those officers or employees while in official travel status. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-0704-0-1-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Operating grants.....	354,748	110,252	482,600	490,000
2. Capital grants.....	5,140	4,129	218,531	77,000
3. Debt retirement.....	-----	-----	-----	25,000
4. Northeast corridor.....	-----	-----	-----	25,000
5. Baltimore-Washington International Airport intermodal demonstrations.....	-----	-----	1,500	-----
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	359,888	114,381	702,631	617,000
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-111,312	-126,931	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	111,312	126,931	-----	-----
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	471,200	130,000	575,700	617,000

Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	359,888	114,381	702,631	617,000
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period.....	.....	5,398	2,431	.....
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-5,398	-2,431	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays.....	354,490	117,348	705,062	617,000

The Rail Passenger Service Act of 1970, as amended, created the National Railroad Passenger Corporation (Amtrak) as a private, for-profit corporation. Federal assistance to Amtrak has been made in the form of grants to offset operating deficits, grants to help finance capital improvements and loan guarantees for capital improvements. Federal financial assistance is also being provided to fund purchase and ownership costs covering the Northeast Corridor, and for the systematic retirement of loans guaranteed by the Federal Government. Unusually high 1977 outlays result from a provision of Public Law 94-555 requiring payment of Amtrak capital grants quarterly in advance for temporary application to debt retirement. Outlays for this purpose will however be receipts to the Federal Financing Bank.

1. *Operating grants.*—The 1978 estimate of \$490 million, together with expected revenue increases, will provide Amtrak's management with the resources to meet expected cost increases in regular and corridor operations. Amtrak will work with the Department of Transportation to apply existing route and service criteria to keep the level of operations within this ceiling. A constant-level appropriation of \$490 million in 1978 and subsequent years is the maximum Federal subsidy acceptable to the administration. This includes \$70 million for 1978 proposed to cover Amtrak's corridor ownership net losses.

2. *Capital grants.*—Continuing the policy established in 1976 of financing Amtrak capital requirements with grants instead of loans, it is proposed to fund new capital improvements initiated in 1978 with the \$77 million capital grants request.

3. *Debt retirement.*—Amendments to the act (Public Law 94-555, enacted Oct. 19, 1976) authorize the systematic retirement of Amtrak's section 602 loans now held entirely by the Federal Financing Bank. The \$25 million authorized for 1978 reduces the section 602 loan authority from \$900 million to \$875 million.

4. *Purchase of Northeast Corridor.*—Under the purchase agreement of March 23, 1976, between Amtrak and ConRail, the monthly installments for the Northeast Corridor purchase should aggregate approximately \$25 million.

5. *Baltimore-Washington International Airport intermodal demonstrations.*—An amount of \$1.5 million has been appropriated for a rail passenger terminal and facilities at the Baltimore-Washington International Airport. Architectural and engineering analysis for the design and construction of the facility is underway.

(In thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Operating grants.....	350,000	105,000	482,600	490,000
Regular operations.....	(328,800)	(99,700)	(420,000)	(420,000)
Corridor ownership.....	(21,200)	(5,300)	(62,600)	(70,000)
Capital grants.....	121,200	25,000	93,100	77,000
Purchase of corridor.....	.....	.....	247,000	25,000
Debt retirement.....	.....	.....	.....	25,000
Total Federal appropriations.....	471,200	130,000	622,700	617,000
Cumulative loan guarantees outstanding..	(619,881)	(655,671)	(612,783)	(832,166)

¹ Includes \$10 million corridor startup costs.
² 1977 supplemental (covers 1976, TQ, and 1977 installments and interest).

EMERGENCY RAIL FACILITIES RESTORATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-0705-0-1-404		1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,432	1,387	1,387	.....
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,387	-1,387	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays.....	45	.....	1,387	.....

The Emergency Rail Facilities Restoration Act authorized the Secretary of Transportation to make loans for the purpose of restoring or replacing railroad facilities, equipment, or services damaged or destroyed as a result of the natural disasters which occurred during the month of June 1972.

The act provided that no loan application could be approved later than 8 months from the date of its enactment, which was October 27, 1972. Therefore, the program was terminated in 1974.

Public enterprise funds:

THE ALASKA RAILROAD

ALASKA RAILROAD REVOLVING FUND

The Alaska Railroad Revolving Fund shall continue available until expended for the work authorized by law, including operation and maintenance of oceangoing or coastwise vessels by ownership, charter, or arrangement with other branches of the Government service, for the purpose of providing additional facilities for transportation of freight, passengers, or mail, when deemed necessary for the benefit and development of industries or travel in the area served; and payment of compensation and expenses as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 8146, to be reimbursed as therein provided: *Provided*, That no employee shall be paid an annual salary out of said fund in excess of the salaries prescribed by the Classification Act of 1949, as amended, for grade GS-15, except the general manager of said railroad, one assistant general manager at not to exceed the salaries prescribed by said Act for GS-17, and five officers at not to exceed the salaries prescribed by said Act for grade GS-16.

PAYMENT TO THE ALASKA RAILROAD REVOLVING FUND

For payment to the Alaska Railroad Revolving Fund for capital replacements, improvements, and maintenance, **[\$6,000,000]** \$3,000,000, to remain available until expended. (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-4400-0-3-404		1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:					
Operating and other costs, funded:					
1. Rail line operation program:					
(a)	Operations.....	28	64	330	350
(b)	Maintenance of way and structures.....	7,878	1,954	7,075	7,275
(c)	Maintenance of equipment.....	10,041	2,462	9,475	9,675
(d)	Traffic.....	326	98	335	355
(e)	Transportation service.....	19,692	4,433	14,088	14,488
(f)	Communications system operation and maintenance.....	440	135	577	597
(g)	Incidental operations.....	5,367	346	1,450	1,610
(h)	General and administrative expense.....	3,182	950	3,430	3,480
2. Other programs:					
(a)	Riverboats and related facilities, leased.....	49	6	20	20
(b)	Other nonoperating expense.....	47	5	50	50
3. Other costs:					
(a)	Adjustment of prior years' costs.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
(b)	Loss on excess current inventories.....	19	2	50	50
(c)	Undistributed costs.....	1,313	-680	120	120
Total operating and other costs.....		48,382	9,775	37,000	38,070
Capital outlay, funded:					
1. Rail line annual program:					
(a)	Improvement of roadbed, track and structures.....	992	82	670	940
(b)	Maintenance.....	1,038	917	1,200	3,640
(c)	Purchase and upgrading of equipment.....	6,571	4,089	4,361	220
(d)	Nonprogramed outlay.....	.....	.....	500	800
Total capital outlay.....		8,601	5,088	6,731	5,600
Total program costs, funded.....		56,983	14,863	43,731	43,670

Public enterprise funds—Continued

THE ALASKA RAILROAD—Continued

PAYMENT TO THE ALASKA RAILROAD REVOLVING FUND—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 69-4400-0-3-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Change in selected resources (supplies and undelivered orders).....	6,369	-2,457	255	-2,500
10.00 Total obligations.....	63,352	12,406	43,986	41,170
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:				
Rail line operation program:				
Freight revenue.....	-42,823	-8,238	-31,898	-34,230
Passenger revenue.....	-1,074	-589	-1,001	-1,001
Other rail line revenue.....	-8,620	-910	-2,756	-3,491
Other programs:				
Riverboats and related facilities.....	-139	-64	-110	-200
Other nonoperating revenue.....	-1,022	-250	-1,006	-1,003
Proceeds from sale of assets.....	-29	-114		
Change in long-term accounts receivable.....	-73			
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-8,019	-7,447	-5,206	-3,991
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	7,447	5,206	3,991	5,746
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	9,000		6,000	3,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	9,572	2,241	7,215	1,245
72.98 Obligated balance, start of period: Fund balance.....	3,299	12,630	6,511	6,560
74.98 Obligated balance, end of period: Fund balance.....	-12,630	-6,511	-6,560	-4,060
90.00 Outlays.....	241	8,360	7,166	3,745

The Alaska Railroad is operated by the Federal Government under the act of March 12, 1914 (38 Stat. 305), as a public enterprise activity of the Federal Railroad Administration. The major activity of the rail line operation program is transportation service; the principal supporting activities are maintenance of way and structures, maintenance of equipment, and communications system operation and maintenance. Lease of real properties, riverboats, and related facilities round out the other operating programs.

To the extent possible, programs are financed by revenue earned from freight and passenger services and other services incidental thereto. It is estimated that freight tonnages will be significantly decreased in 1977 and in 1978 following the scheduled completion of the Trans-Alaska pipeline. Appropriated funds will be used to maintain equipment and facilities at a level needed for safe and efficient operations.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Rail line operation program:				
Revenue: Ordinary.....	52,517	9,737	35,655	38,722
Expense: Ordinary.....	-46,954	-10,442	-36,760	-37,830
Net income or loss, rail line operation.....	5,563	-705	-1,125	892
Other programs:				
Revenue.....	1,161	314	1,116	1,203
Expense:				
Ordinary.....	-96	-11	-70	-70
Deferred maintenance.....	-1,038	-917		
Net income or loss, other programs.....	27	-614	1,046	1,133
Nonoperating income or loss:				
Loss on excess current inventories.....	-19	-2	-50	-50
Undistributed costs.....	-1,313	-680	-120	-120
Net nonoperating income or loss.....	-1,332	-682	-170	-170
Net income or loss for the period.....	4,258	-2,001	-229	1,855

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	11,319	20,076	11,607	10,441	9,696
Accounts receivable (net).....	8,495	8,814	7,627	8,814	8,814
Advances made.....	20	27	27	27	27
Inventories.....	4,194	6,431	6,818	6,400	6,400
Real property and equipment (net).....	111,863	112,418	116,968	121,808	125,368
Other assets (net).....	1,433	7,130	5,484	7,825	4,955
Total assets.....	137,324	154,896	148,531	155,315	155,260
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and funded accrued liabilities.....	4,916	10,356	5,626	6,350	6,350
Advances received.....	366	451	610	450	450
Total liabilities.....	5,282	10,807	6,236	6,800	6,800
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	8,019	7,447	5,206	3,991	5,746
Undelivered orders.....	6,533	10,663	7,818	8,491	5,991
Invested capital.....	117,490	125,979	129,271	136,033	136,723
Total Government equity.....	132,042	144,089	142,295	148,515	148,460
Analysis of changes in Government equity:					
Paid-in capital:					
Opening balance.....		139,743	148,747	148,747	154,747
Transactions:					
Appropriations.....		9,000		6,000	3,000
Donated assets, net.....		4	235		
Closing balance.....		148,747	148,982	154,747	157,747
Retained income:					
Opening balance.....		-7,701	-4,658	-6,687	-6,232
Net operating income or loss.....		4,100	-1,110	455	-3,055
Deferred maintenance.....		-1,039	-917		
Net nonoperating income or loss.....		-18	-2		
Closing balance.....		-4,658	-6,687	-6,232	-9,287
Total Government equity (end of period).....		144,089	142,295	148,515	148,460

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-4400-0-3-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	16,970	4,998	17,840	18,550
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	5,620	1,702	5,420	6,150
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,591	443	1,720	1,800
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	31	10		
Total personnel compensation.....	24,212	7,153	24,980	26,500
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,731	703	2,931	3,200
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	4			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	259	54	260	260
22.0 Transportation of things.....	774	678	500	500
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,184	326	1,200	1,400
25.0 Other services.....	13,875	961	5,200	6,000
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8,024	1,624	4,500	4,650
31.0 Equipment.....	5,216	2,994	3,500	500
32.0 Lands and structures.....	155	310	160	160
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	550	60	500	500
Total costs, funded.....	56,983	14,863	43,731	43,670
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	6,369	-2,457	255	-2,500
99.0 Total obligations.....	63,352	12,406	43,986	41,170

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	727		799	803
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	297		150	150
Average paid employment.....	1,024		899	903
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$23,342		\$22,328	\$23,100

RAILROAD REHABILITATION AND IMPROVEMENT

FINANCING FUNDS

The Secretary of Transportation is hereby authorized to expend proceeds from the sale of Fund anticipation notes to the Secretary of the Treasury and any other monies deposited in the Railroad Rehabilitation and Improvement Fund pursuant to sections 502, 505-507 and 509 of the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976 (Public Law 94-210) as amended for the uses authorized for the Fund, in amounts not to exceed **[\$70,000,000]** \$100,000,000, to remain available until **[September 30, 1978]** March 31, 1979. The Secretary of Transportation is also authorized to issue to the Secretary of the Treasury notes or other obligations pursuant to section 512 of the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976 (Public Law 94-210 as amended) in such

amounts and at such time as may be necessary to pay any amounts required pursuant to the guarantee not to exceed **[\$400,000,000]** \$800,000,000 principal amount of obligations under sections 511 through 513 of such act, such authority to exists as long as any such guaranteed obligation is outstanding: *Provided*, That the aggregate principal amount of guarantees and commitments to guarantee obligations under section 511 of Public Law 94-210 shall not exceed **[\$400,000,000]** \$800,000,000. (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-4411-0-3-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Purchase of redeemable preference shares (costs—obligations) (object class 33.0)			70,000	100,000
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)			70,000	100,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			70,000	100,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period				40,000
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period			-40,000	-60,000
90.00 Outlays			30,000	80,000

Section 509 of the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976, as amended, authorizes the Secretary of the Treasury to purchase fund anticipation notes from the Secretary of Transportation. The Secretary of Transportation will use these funds to purchase redeemable preference shares from railroads to provide for capital needs critical to preserving essential rail freight services. Funds will be provided to railroads with the highest priority on projects effecting mergers and consolidations. Under the provisions of the act, repayments on the shares will not commence earlier than 6 years after purchase by the United States. Section 511 of Public Law 94-210, as amended, also authorizes obligation guarantee authority, for meeting the long term needs of the railroads. Railroads utilize this funding mechanism to finance major new facilities, rehabilitation and consolidation of current facilities. The appropriation language provides for standby authority to issue notes in the event of default, up to the cumulative level of loans guaranteed through 1978.

URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION
ADMINISTRATION
Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION FUND*

*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) for additional information.

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

For necessary administrative expenses of the urban mass transportation program authorized by the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964 (49 U.S.C. 1601 et seq., as amended by Public Law 91-453 and Public Law 93-503); the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973 (Public Law 93-87) and the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1976 (Public Law 94-280) in connection with the activities, including uniforms and allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); hire of passenger motor vehicle; and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; **[\$12,600,000]** \$22,100,000.

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, AND DEMONSTRATIONS AND UNIVERSITY RESEARCH AND TRAINING

For an additional amount for the urban mass transportation program, as authorized by the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended (49 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.), to remain available until expended; **[\$61,200,000]** \$73,100,000: *Provided*, That **[\$58,700,000]** \$70,600,000 shall be available for research, development, and demonstrations, \$2,000,000 shall be available for university research and training, and not to exceed \$500,000 shall be available for managerial training as authorized under the authority of the said Act.

LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

For payment to the urban mass transportation fund, for liquidation of contractual obligations incurred under authority of the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964 (49 U.S.C. 1601 et seq., as amended by Public Law 91-453 and Public Law 93-503) and section 142(c) of title 23, U.S.C., and of obligations incurred for projects substituted for Interstate System segments withdrawn prior to enactment of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1976; **[\$1,700,000,000]** \$1,756,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That none of these funds shall be made available for the establishment of depreciation reserves or reserves for replacement accounts: *Provided further*, That amounts for highway projects substituted for Interstate System segments shall be transferred to the Federal Highway Administration.

RAIL SERVICE OPERATING PAYMENTS

For an additional payment to the Urban Mass Transportation Fund there is hereby appropriated to remain available until expended, for the purposes of the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended by Public Law 94-210, **[\$55,000,000]** \$30,000,000.

PROJECTS SUBSTITUTED FOR INTERSTATE SYSTEM PROJECTS

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of title 23, U.S.C. 103(e)(4), to remain available until expended, **[\$400,000,000]** \$425,000,000 of which not to exceed \$350,000,000 may be available for the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority: *Provided*, That amounts for highway projects substituted for Interstate System segments shall be transferred to the Federal Highway Administration. (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code: 69-4119-0-3-404	Administrative commitments				Costs and obligations			
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:								
Capital outlay:								
Capital facilities grants	1,091,404	246,990	1,250,000	1,250,000	479,710	360,188	860,200	1,125,000
Capital facilities loans	816				748		68	
Formula grants	390,261	52,102	1,996,337	775,000	226,525	163,508	916,700	720,800
Technical studies grants	38,102	9,647	43,200	50,000	21,910	16,410	36,800	45,000
Research, development and demonstrations, grants and contracts	47,736	17,740	58,700	70,600	27,974	13,858	44,100	63,500
Managerial training grants	413	303	500	500	385	67	686	450
University research and training grants	663	1,417	2,000	2,000	1,393	1,038	2,179	1,800
Administrative expenses	11,863	2,610	18,300	22,100	10,981	3,667	18,300	19,000
Subtotal	1,581,258	330,809	2,369,037	2,170,200	769,572	558,736	1,879,033	1,975,550
Interstate transfer grants	337,641	215,408	575,000	775,000	2,165	103,730	349,200	580,000
Urban systems					9,393	4,785		
Fare free demonstrations		280					200	80
Commuter rail operating subsidies		23,400	55,000	30,000		23,400	55,000	30,000
Subtotal	337,641	239,088	630,000	805,000	11,558	131,915	404,400	610,080
Total grants, contracts, loans and administrative expenses	1,918,899	569,897	2,999,037	2,975,200	781,130	690,651	2,283,433	2,585,630

¹ Includes \$346 million of grants not committed in previous periods of apportionment.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 69-4119-0-3-404	Administrative commitments				Costs and obligations			
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Administrative commitments:								
Start of period	621,768	1,103,195	1,484,529	1,484,529				
End of period	-1,103,195	-1,484,529	-1,484,529	-1,484,529				
Change in selected resources					656,342	-502,088	715,604	389,570
10.00 Total capital outlay, obligations	1,437,472	188,563	2,999,037	2,975,200	1,437,472	188,563	2,999,037	2,975,200
Financing:								
Offsetting collections from:								
11.00 Federal funds					-1,080	-75		
14.00 Non-Federal sources:								
Loan repayments					-212		-200	-100
Revenue					-19			
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations					-787	-1,994		
Unobligated balance available, start of period:								
21.49 Contract authority (unfunded):								
Committed					-597,972	-1,064,328	-1,329,118	-1,329,118
Uncommitted					-11,684,965	-10,493,109	-10,069,097	-7,575,956
21.98 Fund balance:								
Committed					-23,797	-38,767	-155,411	-155,411
Uncommitted					-11,836	-233,558	-89,642	-38,946
Unobligated balance available, end of period:								
24.49 Contract authority (unfunded):								
Committed					1,064,328	1,329,118	1,329,118	1,329,118
Uncommitted					10,493,109	10,069,097	7,575,956	5,010,429
24.98 Fund balance:								
Committed					38,767	155,411	155,411	180,411
Uncommitted					233,558	89,642	38,946	59,373
Budget authority					946,566		455,000	455,000
Budget authority:								
40.00 Appropriation					1,553,600	339,400	2,228,800	2,306,200
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority					-1,276,300	-325,000	-1,700,000	-1,756,000
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted)					277,300	14,400	528,800	550,200
49.10 Contract authority (Public Law 93-87)					733,566			
Reduction in unobligated contract authority (Public Law 91-453)					-64,300	-14,400	-73,800	-95,200
Relation of obligations to outlays:								
71.00 Obligations incurred, net					1,435,374	186,494	2,998,837	2,975,100
Obligated balance, start of period:								
72.49 Contract authority (unfunded)					2,163,922	2,282,388	2,102,211	2,821,552
72.98 Fund balance					68,874	63,697	143,375	592,871
Obligated balance, end of period:								
74.49 Contract authority (unfunded)					-2,282,388	-2,102,211	-2,821,552	-3,535,879
74.98 Fund balance					-63,697	-143,375	-592,871	-628,644
90.00 Outlays					1,322,085	286,993	1,830,000	2,225,000

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Unfunded balance, start of period	14,446,859	13,839,825	13,500,426	11,726,626
Contract authority	733,566			
Appropriation, Urban Mass Transportation				
Fund: Regular	-64,300	-14,400	-73,800	-95,200
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	-1,276,300	-325,000	-1,700,000	-1,756,000
Unfunded balance, end of period	13,839,825	13,500,426	11,726,626	9,875,426

This fund was established to finance all capital and operating assistance grants, contracts, and loan activities authorized by the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended. The capital facilities, relocation, and technical studies activities are financed by the authority to obligate in advance of appropriations. Grants and contracts for the research, development, and demonstration; managerial training, university research and training activities; and administrative expenses are funded through appropriations, with such appropriations being accounted for within the available contract authority.

Capital outlay.—Capital facilities grants.—Pursuant to section 3 of the act, grants are made to State and local public agencies to assist in financing acquisition, construction, reconstruction, and improvement of facilities of mass transportation service in urban areas. In 1978, the activity level will be \$1.3 billion in capital grants.

The \$1.2 billion level in 1978 is estimated to fund 205 new projects. This compares with an activity level of \$1.2 billion in 1977 for an estimated 200 projects,

and \$1.1 billion in 1976 for 179 projects. An additional 37 projects were funded in the transition quarter.

Formula grants.—Pursuant to section 5 of the act (amended by section 103 of the National Mass Transportation Assistance Act of 1974), grants can be made to urbanized areas or parts thereof on the basis of a formula for the acquisition, construction, and improvement of facilities and equipment, and the payment of operating expenses.

In 1978, the activity level will be \$0.8 billion. This is estimated to fund 350 projects, and compares with an activity level of \$0.7 billion (plus carryover) in 1977 with an estimated 300 projects, and \$0.4 billion in 1976 with 206 projects. An additional 40 projects were funded in the transition quarter.

Technical studies grants.—Pursuant to section 9 of the act, State and local public agencies are assisted in carrying out studies relating to management operations, capital requirements, economic feasibility, and conducting similar activities in preparation for the construction, acquisition, or improved operation of mass transportation systems, facilities, and equipment. Regional transportation plans are also developed with these grants.

In 1978, the activity level will be \$50.0 million with an estimated 300 grant recipients. The activity level compares with \$43.2 million in 1977 and an estimated 250 projects, and \$38.1 million in 1976 for 214 projects. An additional 89 projects were created in the transition quarter.

Research, development and demonstration grants and contracts.—This activity—conducted under section 6 of the act—involves projects designed for the development, testing, and demonstration of new facilities equipment techniques (operations and managerial), and methods which assist in reducing urban transportation needs, in improving mass transportation services, and/or in meeting total urban transportation needs at an effective cost level.

In 1978, the activity level will be \$70.6 million with an estimated 225 projects. This compares with \$58.7 million in 1977 with an estimated 195 projects, and \$47.7 million in 1976 with 181 projects. An additional 74 projects were created in the transition quarter.

Managerial training.—Grants under this activity—authorized in section 10 of the act—are made to public bodies to provide university fellowships for up to 1 year of advanced training. Fellowship awards are made for the training of personnel employed in managerial, technical, and professional positions in the urban mass transportation field.

In 1978, the activity level will be \$0.5 million with an estimated 100 fellowships. This compares with \$0.5 million in 1977 and \$0.4 million in 1976, with 100 fellowships each year. An additional 57 fellowships were awarded in the transition quarter. Separate funding of this activity will be phased out in 1979 as grantees fund more training with section 5 formula grants.

University research and training.—Grants under this activity—authorized in section 11 of the act—are awarded to public and private nonprofit institutions of higher learning. The grants are to assist in establishing or continuing programs which combine professional training in urban transportation and related fields.

In 1978, the activity level will be \$2.0 million with an estimated 18 projects, which compares with \$2.0 million in 1977 with 27 projects and \$0.6 million in 1976 with 7 projects. An additional 16 grants were awarded during the transition quarter.

Administrative expenses.—This activity provides for carrying out administrative functions, including executive direction, budgeting, accounting, management information, procurement, property management, and personnel management. The administrative expenses activity will be conducted at a \$22.1 million level in 1978. This compares to \$18.3 million in 1977, and \$11.8 million in 1976 and \$2.6 million for the transition quarter.

Capital facilities loans.—Under this activity, two types of loans are available. Capital improvement loans finance the acquisition, construction, reconstruction, and improvement of facilities and equipment. Loans are also provided for the advance acquisition of real property for planned mass transportation systems. This activity has such a low volume of approvals, no effort is made to estimate new loan commitments.

Interstate transfers.—Grants under this activity are authorized by the 1973 Highway Act. States and localities may cancel plans for unneeded Interstate highway segments and transfer authorized funds to transit or highway projects. In 1978, an estimated \$775 million in transit projects will be assisted under the provisions of 23 U.S.C. 103(e)(4), compared to an estimated \$575 million in 1977, and \$337.6 million in 1976. Use of an additional \$215.4 million took place in the transition quarter.

Urban systems.—23 U.S.C. 142(e) authorizes use of urban systems authorities in assisting transit projects as substitutions have been made for highway efforts. Use is based on local decisions and therefore no estimates are made for 1977 or 1978. In 1976, \$23.4 million was used

under this activity. Obligations in this activity in 1977 and succeeding years for technical reasons will be incurred in Federal Highway Administration accounts.

Commuter rail operating subsidies.—Pursuant to section 17 of the act (authorized by section 808 of the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976) UMTA is authorized to provide emergency operating assistance to absorb a portion of such additional costs of providing rail passenger service resulting from the conveyance of rail properties and service obligations to the Consolidated Rail Corporation (ConRail) and other eligible recipients.

In 1978 an assistance level of \$30 million is planned. This compares with an estimate of \$55 million in 1977 and \$23.4 million in the transition quarter.

There follows a series of schedules reflecting usage of authorities made available to the Urban Mass Transportation Administration (in millions of dollars).

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT				
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Detail:				
Available balance, start of period.....		06.8		
Appropriated.....	51.4	10.9	58.7	70.6
Deobligations.....				
Adjustment per House Report No. 94-331.....	02.0			
Approvals.....	-46.6	-17.7	-58.7	-70.6
Available balance, end of period....		06.8		
MANAGERIAL TRAINING				
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Detail:				
Available balance, start of period.....	0.8	1.0	0.9	0.9
Appropriated.....	0.6	0.2	0.5	0.5
Approvals.....	-0.4	-0.3	-0.5	-0.5
Available balance, end of period....	1.0	0.9	0.9	0.9
UNIVERSITY RESEARCH AND TRAINING				
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Detail:				
Available balance, start of period.....		1.3	0.4	
Appropriated.....	2.0	0.5	2.0	2.0
Approvals.....	-0.7	-1.4	-2.4	-2.0
Available balance, end of period....	1.3	0.4		
ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES				
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Detail:				
Available balance, start of period.....				
Appropriated.....	10.3	2.9	12.6	22.1
Deobligations.....		0.7		
Adjustment per House Report No. 94-331.....	1.6	-0.3		
Approvals.....	-11.9	-3.3	-12.6	-22.1
Available balance, end of period....				
LOANS				
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Detail:				
Available balance, start of period.....	6.9	6.9	6.9	6.9
Repayments.....				
Available balance, end of period....	6.9	6.9	6.9	6.9
UNRESTRICTED AUTHORITIES				
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Detail:				
Available balance, start of period.....	6.0	2.9	2.6	
Recoveries.....	0.3			
Loan repayments.....	0.2		0.2	0.1
Adjustment per House Report No. 94-331.....	-3.6	-0.3		
Adjustment per Public Law 94-387.....			-2.8	
Available balance, end of period....	2.9	2.6		0.1
ANALYSIS OF AUTHORITY FROM 23 U.S.C. 103(e)(4) AND 142(c)				
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Interstate transfers:				
Withdrawals scheduled for transit:				
Balance, start of period.....	1,205.0	1,938.6	1,938.6	3,261.6
Current year withdrawals.....	733.6		1,323.0	350.0
Subtotal.....	1,938.6	1,938.6	3,261.6	3,611.6

Public enterprise funds—Continued

URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION FUND—Continued

ANALYSIS OF AUTHORITY FROM 23 U.S.C. 103(e)(4) AND 142(c)—Continued

Less approvals (contract authority):				
Cumulative, start of period.....	126.7	464.4	567.3	742.3
Current year approvals.....	337.7	102.9	175.0	350.0
Subtotal (contract authority).....	464.4	567.3	742.3	1,092.3
Balance, end of period.....	1,474.2	1,371.3	2,519.3	2,519.3
Urban systems substitutions:				
Cumulative approvals, start of period...	48.4	48.4	48.4	(1)
Current year approvals.....			(1)	(1)
Total, end of period.....	48.4	48.4		

1 To be incurred in Federal Highway Administration accounts.

INTERSTATE CASH AUTHORITY

Detail:	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Available balance, start of period.....		188.0	75.4	425.0
Appropriated.....	188.0		400.0	425.0
Approval.....		-112.6	-475.4	-425.0
Available balance, end of period....	188.0	75.4		

LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

Detail:	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Available balance, start of period.....	0.7	37.6	108.6	108.6
Appropriated.....	1,276.3	325.0	1,700.0	1,756.0
Outlays.....	-1,239.4	-254.0	-1,700.0	-1,756.0
Available balance, end of period....	37.6	108.6	108.6	108.6

FARE FREE DEMONSTRATIONS

Detail:	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Available balance, start of period.....	1.5	1.5	1.2	
Approvals.....		-0.3	-1.2	
Available balance, end of period....	1.5	1.2		

RAIL OPERATING SUBSIDIES

Detail:	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Available balance, start of period.....		25.0	1.6	
Appropriation.....	25.0		55.0	30.0
Approvals.....		-23.4	-56.6	-30.0
Available balance, end of period....	25.0	1.6		

ANALYSIS OF AUTHORIZATIONS FOR APPROPRIATIONS

Detail:	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Section 4(c):				
Balance, start of period.....	404.0	3,732.6	3,507.2	2,976.3
Increment for period.....	4,240.0			
Less: Appropriations:				
Liquidating cash.....	-898.8	-259.6	796.0	-1,053.0
Cash authorities.....	-64.3	-14.4	-73.8	-95.2
Add: Amount for Public Law 93-875:				
Interstate.....	36.1	41.5	333.9	347.4
Urban systems.....	15.6	7.1	5.0	4.0
End of period.....	3,732.6	3,507.2	2,976.3	2,179.5
Section 4(b):				
Balance, start of period.....	156.0	156.0	156.0	156.0
Appropriations.....				
End of period.....	156.0	156.0	156.0	156.0
Section 5(c)(1):				
Balance, start of period.....	264.2	386.7	446.3	192.3
Increment for period.....	500.0	125.0	650.0	775.0
Less: Appropriations of liquidating cash.....	-377.5	-65.4	-904.0	-703.0
End of period.....	386.7	446.3	192.3	264.3

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Revenue.....	1,311	75	200	100
Expenses.....	-10,981	-3,667	-18,300	-22,100
Net income or loss for period.....	-9,670	-3,592	-18,100	-22,000

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	104,489	334,954	388,411	439,410	409,141
Accounts receivable (net).....	4,000	5,949	1,268	5,650	6,300
Advances made.....	19,093	26,077	2,857		
Loans receivable (net).....	23,075	24,118	24,118	23,986	23,886
Real property and equipment (net).....	3,509	3,551	8,246	8,200	9,500
Total assets.....	154,165	394,649	424,900	477,246	448,827
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable including funded accrued liabilities.....	623,156	63,016	470,717	550,000	600,000
Unfunded liabilities.....	540	637	580	600	700
Total liabilities.....	623,696	63,653	471,297	550,600	600,700
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Uncommitted balance.....	10,624,260	10,248,035	10,158,739	7,614,902	5,269,802
Unobligated commitments and undelivered orders.....	2,250,660	3,895,755	3,263,507	4,005,370	4,419,751
Unfinanced budget authority: Contract authority.....	-13,370,494	-13,839,825	-13,500,426	-11,726,626	-9,875,426
Invested capital.....	26,044	27,032	31,784	33,000	34,000
Total Government equity.....	-469,531	330,997	-46,397	-73,354	-151,873
Analysis of changes in Government equity:					
Paid-in capital: Opening balance.....	(1)		-469,531	-46,397	-73,354
Transactions:					
Appropriations.....	(1)		1,879,800	2,228,800	2,281,200
Appropriation transfers.....	(1)		13,200		
Appropriation write-off and rescissions.....	(1)				
Closing balance.....	(1)		1,893,000	2,228,800	2,281,200
Deficit:					
Ordinary.....	(1)		-13,178	-18,100	-22,100
Extraordinary.....	(1)		-1,456,688	-2,237,657	-2,337,619
Closing balance.....	(1)		-1,469,866	-2,255,757	-2,359,719
Total Government equity (end of period).....	(1)		-46,397	-73,354	-151,873

1 Schedule 5, SF 220 was not required by Treasury for this period; therefore, no information available.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-4119-0-3-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,616	2,408	9,500	11,200
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	226	70	300	300
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	78	25	100	100
Total personnel compensation.....	7,920	2,503	9,900	11,600
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	731	553	900	1,200
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	505	232	800	850
22.0 Transportation of things.....	8	6	50	50
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	577	190	800	900
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	345	128	220	550
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	19	3	80	80
25.0 Other services.....	37,713	29,906	41,975	45,995
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	77	27	125	200
31.0 Equipment.....	83	1	200	250
33.0 Investments and loans.....		7		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,389,494	155,007	2,943,987	2,913,525
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,437,472	188,563	2,999,037	2,975,200

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	480		600	600
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3		10	10
Average paid employment.....	401		528	580
Average GS grade.....	10.08		10.29	10.29
Average GS salary.....	\$19,080		\$19,656	\$20,454

SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

The Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to such Corporation, and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for such Corporation except as herein-after provided. (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-4089-0-3-406	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Administrative expenses (limitation).....	942	245	1,018	1,066
2. Operations.....	3,283	832	4,216	4,446
Total operating costs, funded.....	4,225	1,077	5,234	5,512
Capital outlay.....	693	166	1,510	1,250
Total program costs, funded.....	4,918	1,243	6,744	6,762
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	43	293	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	4,961	1,536	6,744	6,762
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:				
Revenue.....	-6,359	-2,776	-7,600	-7,700
Proceeds from sale of equipment (40 U.S.C. 481(c)).....	-----	-----	-30	-30
Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
21.47 Authority to spend debt receipts.....	-6,200	-6,200	-6,200	-6,200
21.98 Fund balance.....	-2,439	-2,437	-3,677	-2,563
Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
24.47 Authority to spend debt receipts.....	6,200	6,200	6,200	6,200
24.98 Fund balance.....	2,437	3,677	2,563	2,531
27.00 Capital transfer to general fund ¹	1,400	-----	2,000	1,000
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-1,398	-1,240	-886	-968
72.98 Obligated balance, start of period: Fund balance.....	763	1,093	1,725	1,695
74.98 Obligated balance, end of period: Fund balance.....	-1,093	-1,725	-1,695	-1,615
90.00 Outlays.....	-1,728	-1,872	-856	-888

¹ For retirement of bonds issued to U.S. Treasury.

The overall goal of the Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation is to keep the Saint Lawrence Seaway system a safe, reliable and efficient transportation artery. The Corporation will continue to operate and maintain the U.S. part of the seaway and pursue programs to increase the efficiency of the system by continuing efforts to: (1) extend the navigation season; (2) work closely with current and potential seaway shippers, Great Lakes ports, and other organizations; (3) encourage increased use of the seaway system; and (4) maintain and improve our lock facilities and lock approach channels. The Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation's 1978 budget reflects these objectives:

1. *Administrative expenses (limitation).*—This program provides for executive management and administration of the Corporation, and includes finance, legal, civil rights, procurement, personnel administration, and other related support services.

2. *Operations.*—This program provides for operation of all facilities and for planning and development activities. Operations are conducted on a 24-hour day, 7-day week basis throughout the navigation season with maintenance functions being performed throughout the year. Some major maintenance items are necessarily deferred to the off-navigation season when both operations and maintenance forces are utilized for their accomplishment.

Capital outlay.—This program provides for cost effective safety dictated facility improvements such as the installation of better fenders on locks, installation and testing of ice control systems, and fixed navigation aids, buildings, plant and equipment replacements.

The Corporation estimates its revenues for 1978 to reach \$7.7 million which it proposes to apply as follows:

1. \$5.5 million to pay operating expenses consisting of administrative expenses of \$1.1 million (subject to limitation) and \$4.4 million for operations.

2. \$1.3 million to pay estimated capital outlay costs for season extension projects, facility improvements, and replacement of equipment.

3. \$1.0 million for the scheduled redemption of the Corporation's revenue bonds issued to the U.S. Treasury.

No capital impairment has occurred through the end of the past year nor is any anticipated in the budget year.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Operating income or loss:				
Operating program:				
Revenue:				
Shipping tolls.....	6,159	2,658	7,390	7,480
Other.....	200	118	210	220
Total revenue.....	6,359	2,776	7,600	7,700
Expense:				
Administrative.....	942	245	1,018	1,066
Operations.....	3,283	832	4,216	4,446
Total expense.....	4,225	1,077	5,234	5,512
Net operating income.....	2,134	1,699	2,366	2,188
Nonoperating income or loss (—):				
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	-----	-----	30	30
Net book value of assets sold.....	-----	-----	-30	-30
Net gain from sale of equipment.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
Provision for depreciation and losses.....	1,701	432	1,701	1,701
Net nonoperating loss.....	1,701	432	1,701	1,701
Net income for the period.....	433	1,267	665	487

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	3,202	3,530	5,402	4,258	4,146
Accounts receivable, net.....	564	480	895	895	895
Accrued tolls, receivable unbilled.....	100	350	350	350	350
Selected assets, supplies.....	218	225	234	234	234
Fixed assets, net.....	104,475	103,280	103,014	102,793	102,312
Total assets.....	108,559	107,865	109,895	108,530	107,937
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable, including funded accrued liabilities.....	1,008	1,281	2,044	2,014	1,934
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	8,639	8,637	9,877	8,763	8,731
Undelivered orders.....	637	642	926	926	926
Unfinanced budget authority: Borrowing authority.....					
Invested capital.....	-6,200	-6,200	-6,200	-6,200	-6,200
Invested capital.....	104,475	103,505	103,248	103,027	102,546
Total Government equity.....	107,551	106,584	107,851	106,516	106,003
Analysis of changes in Government equity:					
Paid-in capital:					
Opening balance.....	119,876	118,476	118,476	116,476	116,476
Repayment of borrowings from Treasury.....	-1,400	-----	-2,000	-1,000	-1,000
Closing balance.....	118,476	118,476	116,476	115,476	115,476
Deficit:					
Opening balance.....	-12,325	-11,892	-10,625	-9,960	-9,960
Net income or loss.....	433	1,267	665	487	487
Closing balance.....	-11,892	-10,625	-9,960	-9,473	-9,473
Total Government equity (end of year).....	106,584	107,851	106,516	106,003	106,003

Public enterprise funds—Continued

SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 69-4089-0-3-406	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,087	667	2,265	2,375
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	327	13	343	360
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	176	19	184	193
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	5	1	3	3
Total personnel compensation.....	2,595	700	2,795	2,931
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	262	86	281	295
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	57	12	62	65
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	1	3	3
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	25	5	26	34
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	96	34	119	120
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	6	1	64	67
25.0 Other services.....	250	52	573	598
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	248	107	741	923
31.0 Equipment.....	146	-----	155	203
32.0 Lands and structures.....	283	-----	900	450
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	6	-----	7	7
93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedule).....	942	245	1,018	1,066
Total costs, funded.....	4,918	1,243	6,744	6,762
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	43	293	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,961	1,536	6,744	6,762

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	157	-----	157	157
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	21	-----	20	20
Average paid employment.....	163	-----	164	164
Average GS grade.....	9.23	-----	9.41	9.41
Average GS salary.....	\$17,326	-----	\$18,374	\$18,558
Average wage-board salary.....	\$13,171	-----	\$14,488	\$15,937

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

Not to exceed **[\$982,000]** \$1,066,000 shall be available for administrative expenses which shall be computed on an accrual basis, including not to exceed \$3,000 for official entertainment expenses to be expended upon the approval or authority of the Secretary of Transportation: *Provided*, That Corporation funds shall be available for the hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft, operation and maintenance of aircraft, uniforms or allowances therefor for operation and maintenance personnel, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902), and \$15,000 for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Administration (total accrued expenses—costs).....	942	245	1,018	1,066
Financing:				
Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-1	-----	-----
Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1	-----	-----	-----
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	14	-----	-----
Limitation.....	943	258	982	1,066
Proposed increase due to civilian pay increases.....	-----	-----	36	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-4089-0-3-406	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	608	169	679	712
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	34	1	36	38
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	10	1	10	10
Total personnel compensation.....	652	171	725	760
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	55	13	65	67
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	35	7	37	39
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	16	4	18	23
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	76	33	60	61
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	1	3	3
25.0 Other services.....	84	10	88	90
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	21	6	22	23
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole.....	-942	-245	-1,018	-1,066
99.0 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	-----	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	36	-----	36	37
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	-----	4	4
Average paid employment.....	38	-----	40	40
Average GS grade.....	8.37	-----	8.45	8.45
Average GS salary.....	\$17,022	-----	\$18,320	\$18,778
Average wage-board salary.....	\$10,836	-----	\$11,919	\$13,111

MATERIALS TRANSPORTATION BUREAU

[GRANTS-IN-AID FOR NATURAL GAS PIPELINE SAFETY]

[For grants-in-aid to carry out a pipeline safety program, as authorized by section 5 of the Natural Gas Pipeline Safety Act of 1968 (49 U.S.C. 1674), \$2,250,000, to remain available until expended.]

MATERIALS TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM

For expenses necessary to discharge the functions of the Materials Transportation Bureau (MTB), \$8,400,000 of which not to exceed \$1,000,000 shall remain available until expended for expenses for conducting research and development; of which not to exceed \$2,500,000 shall remain available until expended for grants-in-aid to carry out a pipeline safety program, as authorized by section 5 of the National Gas Pipeline Safety Act of 1968 (49 U.S.C. 1674). (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-0104-0-1-407	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operations.....	-----	-----	-----	4,900
Research and development.....	-----	-----	-----	1,000
Grants.....	1,152	730	2,000	2,500
Total, program costs, funded.....	1,152	730	2,000	8,400
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	708	-709	305	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	1,860	21	2,305	8,400
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-285	-75	-55	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	75	55	-----	-----
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,650	-----	2,250	8,400
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,860	21	2,305	8,400
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,157	1,866	1,156	1,461
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,866	-1,156	-1,461	-1,861
90.00 Outlays.....	1,151	730	2,000	8,000

Note.—Includes \$5,900 thousand in 1978 for activities previously financed from:

	1976	TQ	1977
Salaries and expenses, OST.....	3,286	794	4,406
Transportation planning, research and development, OST.....	900	218	1,100

This appropriation finances all activities of the Materials Transportation Bureau (MTB), a line organization reporting directly to the Secretary of Transportation. MTB's mission is to insure the safe transportation of hazardous materials and gases or hazardous liquids by pipeline by establishing industry safety standards and by enforcing pipeline regulations and those hazardous materials regulations not delegated to the Department's operating administrations. These efforts are performed through the following activities:

Operations.—This activity provides for the expenses for the executive direction of the MTB and for the conduct of hazardous materials and pipeline safety regulatory programs.

Research and development.—This activity provides for research and development to support the hazardous materials and pipeline safety regulatory programs of the MTB.

Grants.—This activity provides for grants-in-aid to State agencies of up to 50% of the actual costs for conducting a gas pipeline safety program as authorized by the Natural Gas Pipeline Safety Act of 1968.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 69-0104-0-1-407	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions				2,733
11.3 Positions other than permanent				83
11.5 Other personnel compensation				6
Total personnel compensation				
				2,822
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian				255
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons				295
22.0 Transportation of things				20
Rent, communications and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges				303
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities				158
24.0 Printing and reproduction				300
25.0 Other services				1,693
26.0 Supplies and materials				20
31.0 Equipment				34
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,860	21	2,305	2,500
99.0 Total obligations	1,860	21	2,305	8,400
Personnel Summary				
Total number of permanent positions				132
Full-time equivalent of other positions				9
Average paid employment				153
Average GS grade				10.95
Average GS salary				\$22,666

Legislative Program

COAST GUARD

OPERATING EXPENSES

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-0201-2-1-406	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Marine safety (costs—obligations)				-700
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal)				-700
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net				-700
90.00 Outlays				-700

Legislation is recommended to modernize seaman documentation procedures, modernize vessel documentation, and simplify tonnage measurement.

This legislation would reduce the level of funding previously required to administer these programs under existing legislation.

These legislative proposals, when enacted, would eliminate 20 shipping commissioner positions (8 military and 12 civilian) and associated travel costs through the modernization of the seaman documentation procedures; would provide for a change in document renewal and change of master procedures through the modernization of vessel documentation; and would reduce vessel admeasurement time and associated travel costs through the simplification of tonnage measurement.

FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION

OPERATIONS

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-1301-2-1-405	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Operations:				
(a) Operation of traffic control system				
10.00 Total obligations				-3,000
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal)				-3,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net				-3,000
90.00 Outlays				-3,000

Legislation is recommended to eliminate second career training for air traffic controllers who are eligible for immediate retirement.

URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION ADMINISTRATION

URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION FUND

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-4119-2-3-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
71.00 Obligations incurred, net				
74.49 Obligated balance, end of period: Contract authority (unfunded)				-100,000
90.00 Outlays				-100,000

Legislation is recommended to repeal section 3(h) of the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended, which allows State or local agencies to divert up to one-half of transit capital grants and other financial assistance under the act (other than formula grants) for payment of operating expenses.

Legislation is also being recommended to amend section 5 of the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended, which provides grants to urbanized areas on a formula basis for capital investments or operating assistance at their discretion, to require that 20% of the allocations shall be used for capital investments.

These legislative amendments would change the relationship of obligations to outlays that would be incurred under existing legislation. In 1978 the effect of repealing section 3(h) will defer \$60 million and the section 5 limitation will defer \$40 million.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 301. During the current fiscal year applicable appropriations to the Department of Transportation shall be available for maintenance and operation of aircraft; hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft; purchase of liability insurance for motor vehicles operating in foreign countries on official departmental business; and uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902).

SEC. 302. None of the funds provided in this Act shall be available for the planning or execution of programs the commitments for which are in excess of ~~[\$510,000,000]~~ \$465,000,000 for "Grants-in-aid for airports" for airport development in fiscal year ~~[1977]~~ 1978; *Provided, that this limitation shall not apply to obligations for the planning grant program provided for in section 13 of the Airport and Airway Development Act of 1970, as amended.*

SEC. 303. None of the funds provided under this Act shall be available for the planning or execution of programs the obligations for which are in excess of \$21,000,000 for "Highway-related safety grants" in fiscal year ~~[1977]~~ 1978.

SEC. 304. None of the funds provided under this Act shall be available for the planning or execution of programs the obligations for which are in excess of \$129,000,000 in fiscal year ~~[1977]~~ 1978 for "State and Community Highway Safety".

SEC. 305. None of the funds provided under this Act shall be available for the planning or execution of programs the obligations for which are in excess of \$5,600,000 in fiscal year ~~[1977]~~ 1978 for "Territorial Highways".

SEC. 306. None of the funds provided in this Act shall be available for administrative expenses in connection with commitments for the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended, aggregating more than ~~[\$2,077,700,000]~~ \$2,200,200,000 in fiscal year ~~[1977.]~~ 1978 [except that amounts apportioned pursuant to section 5 of the Act and not committed in the year of apportionment may be committed notwithstanding this limitation].

SEC. 307. None of the funds provided under this Act shall be available for administrative expenses in connection with obligations against contract authority for interstate substitutions under 23 U.S.C. 103(e)(4) aggregating more than ~~[\$175,000,000]~~ \$350,000,000 in fiscal year ~~[1977]~~ 1978.

SEC. 308. None of the funds provided under this Act shall be available for the planning or execution of programs for any further construction of the Miami jetport or of any other air facility in the State of Florida lying south of the Okeechobee Waterway and in the drainage basins contributing water to the Everglades National Park until it has been shown by an appropriate study made jointly by the Department of the Interior and the Department of Transportation that such an airport will not have an adverse environmental effect on the ecology of the Everglades and until any site selected on the basis of such study is approved by the Department of the Interior and the Department of Transportation: *Provided, That nothing in this section shall affect the availability of such funds to carry out this study.*

SEC. 309. The Governor of the Canal Zone is authorized to employ services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, in an amount not exceeding \$150,000.

SEC. 310. Funds appropriated for operating expenses of the Canal Zone Government may be apportioned notwithstanding section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 665), to the extent necessary to permit payment of such pay increases for officers or employees as may be authorized by administrative action pursuant to law which are not in excess of statutory increases granted for the same period in corresponding rates of compensation for other employees of the Government in comparable positions.

[SEC. 311. No funds appropriated or made available by this Act shall be used to implement the provision of section 155 of title 2 of the Canal Zone Code relating to the establishment of employment standards, pay levels and other conditions of employment within the Canal Zone.]

SEC. ~~[312]~~ 311. Funds appropriated under this Act for expenditure by the Federal Aviation Administration shall be available (1) except as otherwise authorized by the Act of September 30, 1950 (20 U.S.C. 236-244), for expenses of primary and secondary schooling for dependents of Federal Aviation Administration personnel stationed outside the continental United States at costs for any given area not in excess of those of the Department of Defense for the same area, when it is determined by the Secretary that the schools, if any, available in the locality are unable to provide adequately for the education of such dependents and (2) for transportation of said dependents between schools serving the area which they attend and their places of residence when the Secretary,

under such regulations as he may prescribe, determines that such schools are not accessible by public means of transportation on a regular basis.

SEC. ~~[313]~~ 312. Appropriations contained in this Act for the Department of Transportation shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for a GS-18.

[SEC. 314. None of the funds in this Act shall be available for the implementation or execution of a program in the Department of Transportation to collect fees, charges or prices for approvals, tests, authorizations, certificates, permits, registrations, and ratings which are in excess of the levels in effect on January 1, 1973, or which did not exist as of January 1, 1973, until such program is reviewed and approved by the appropriate committees of the Congress.]

SEC. ~~[315]~~ 313. None of the funds provided in this Act for liquidation of contractual obligations under the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended, shall be made available for liquidation of obligations entered into under Section 5 of that Act, to support mass transit facilities, equipment or operating expenses unless the applicant for such assistance has given satisfactory assurances in such manner and form as the Secretary may require, and in accordance with such terms and conditions as the Secretary may prescribe, that the rates charged elderly and handicapped persons during nonpeak hours shall not exceed one-half of the rates generally applicable to other persons at peak hours: *Provided, That the Secretary, in prescribing the terms and conditions for the provision of such assistance shall (1) permit applicants to continue the use of preferential fare systems for elderly or handicapped persons where those systems were in effect on or prior to November 26, 1974, (2) allow applicants a reasonable time to expand the coverage of operating preferential fare systems as appropriate, and (3) allow applicants to define the eligibility of "handicapped persons" for the purposes of preferential fares in conformity with other Federal laws and regulations governing eligibility for benefits for disabled persons.*

SEC. ~~[316]~~ 314. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. ~~[317]~~ 315. None of the funds provided under or included in this Act shall be available for the planning or execution of programs, the obligations for which are in excess of ~~[\$7,200,000,000]~~ \$6,545,000,000 for "Federal-Aid Highways" [and for "Highway Safety Construction Programs"] in fiscal year ~~[1977]~~ 1978: *Provided, That this limitation shall not apply to obligations for emergency relief under section 125 of title 23 U.S.C., special urban high density traffic program under section 146 of title 23 U.S.C., and special bridge replacement program under section 144 of title 23 U.S.C.: Provided further, That this limitation shall not become effective if subsequent legislation containing an obligation limitation on the Federal-Aid Highways and Highway Safety Construction Programs for fiscal year 1977 is enacted into law by September 30, 1976.]*

[SEC. 318. Such funds as may be necessary shall be utilized from the appropriations hereinabove made available to the Federal Aviation Administration and to the Civil Aeronautics Board for the preparation of a plan to coordinate as promptly as possible the use of Midway Airport with O'Hare Airport in Chicago, Illinois, for service by airline carriers, in order to relieve air traffic congestion and to promote air safety in that area.]

[SEC. 319. Section 302 of the Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1976, and the period ending September 30, 1976 (Public Law 94-134) is amended by striking out "\$350,000,000" and all that follows down through the period at the end thereof and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "\$437,500,000 in fiscal year 1976, including the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976.".]

SEC. 316. *None of the funds provided in this Act shall be available for the planning or execution of programs, the total obligations for which, in fiscal years 1976, 1977 and 1978, exceed the \$90,000,000 authorized for fiscal years 1974, 1975 and 1976 for the Great River Road, and such obligations shall be limited to preliminary engineering and the planning or execution of projects for the acquisition of areas of archeological, scientific or historic importance, and of necessary easements for scenic purposes, and construction or reconstruction of roadside rest areas, bicycle trails and scenic viewing areas.*

SEC. 317. *None of the funds provided in this Act for the Overseas Highway shall be available until the Department of Transportation and the State of Florida reach an agreement whereby Florida will finance all costs for the Long Key and Seven Mile bridges from sources other than appropriations for the Overseas Highway. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)*

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY*

*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) for additional information.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For the necessary expenses in the Office of the Secretary, including the operation and maintenance of the Treasury Building and Annex thereof; hire of passenger motor vehicles; and not to exceed \$15,000 for official reception and representation expenses; **[\$26,000,-000]** \$30,100,000 of which not to exceed \$100,000 shall be available for unforeseen emergencies of a confidential character, to be allocated and expended under the direction of the Secretary of the Treasury and to be accounted for solely on his certificate, and of which **[\$500,000]** \$1,500,000 shall be for repairs and improvements to Treasury buildings and shall remain available until expended. (5 U.S.C. 301, 302, 5311, 5901; Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-0101-0-1-803	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Secretarial direction and program development.....	10,156	2,102	11,417	12,170
2. Departmental policy and administrative services.....	9,117	2,023	10,153	11,225
3. Buildings maintenance and operation.....	3,808	952	4,772	5,205
4. Repairs and improvements.....	5,655	875	1,612	1,500
Total direct program.....	28,736	5,952	27,954	30,100
Reimbursable program:				
1. Secretarial direction and program development.....	995	356	1,505	1,546
2. Departmental policy and administrative services.....	2,447	764	3,230	3,318
3. Buildings maintenance and operation.....	685	180	765	936
Total reimbursable program.....	4,127	1,300	5,500	5,800
Total program costs, funded ¹	32,863	7,252	33,454	35,900
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	1,073	1,133	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	33,936	8,385	33,454	35,900
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....	-3,771	-1,282	-5,097	-5,356
15.00 Off-budget Federal agencies.....	-356	-89	-403	-444
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-3,286	-1,202	-1,112	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,202	1,112	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	81	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	27,725	7,005	26,842	30,100
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	28,183	7,119	26,000	30,100
41.00 Transferred to other accounts.....	-458	-114	-180	-----
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	27,725	7,005	25,820	30,100
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....	-----	-----	107	-----
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	-----	915	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	29,809	7,014	27,954	30,100
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	3,411	3,586	4,832	5,831
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-3,586	-4,832	-5,831	-4,931
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-109	-214	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	29,525	5,554	25,973	30,960
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	102	5
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	880	35

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$5,252 thousand; TQ, \$1,058 thousand; 1977, \$1,595 thousand; 1978, \$1,780 thousand.

1. *Secretarial direction and program development.*—The Secretary, as a major policy advisor to the President and as executive director of the Department, has primary responsibility for: Formulating and recommending domestic and international financial policy and tax policy; managing the public debt; and participating in the formulation of broad fiscal policies that have general significance for the economy.

2. *Departmental policy and administrative services.*—This activity provides central administrative policies and guidance to the entire Department; the direct administrative support required for the Office of the Secretary operations; a contract compliance program to insure nondiscrimination and appropriate affirmative action in employment practices of all financial institutions contracting with the Treasury Department; and computer support and services.

3. *Buildings maintenance and operations.*—This activity provides for maintenance and operation of the main Treasury Building and the Annex including utilities, and custodial and craftsmen services. In addition this activity provides for all telecommunications facilities and services, and the Federal buildings fund payment for all space occupied by the Office of the Secretary outside of the Treasury Building and the Annex.

4. *Repairs and improvements.*—As a result of the Public Buildings Amendments of 1972, funding of all repairs and improvements such as work on the Treasury Building and Annex became the responsibility of the Treasury Department. This activity provides the funding for such major repairs and improvements as the air-conditioning system, elevator installation, and electrical system improvements.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-0101-0-1-803	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	15,161	4,048	16,891	17,634
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	290	67	268	268
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	381	95	240	240
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	72	19	56	56
Total personnel compensation.....	15,904	4,229	17,455	18,198
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,403	381	1,581	1,691
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	555	156	623	724
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7	2	5	5
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	568	162	746	854
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,841	281	2,196	2,598
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	856	126	924	1,027
25.0 Other services.....	2,186	359	2,005	2,557
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	569	92	572	557
31.0 Equipment.....	263	422	235	389
32.0 Lands and structures.....	5,655	875	1,612	1,500
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2	-----	-----	-----
Total direct obligations.....	29,809	7,085	27,954	30,100
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	792	241	977	987
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	58	18	63	63
Total personnel compensation.....	850	259	1,040	1,050
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	71	22	98	99
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	39	1	106	106
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	490	123	421	444
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	794	262	1,477	1,625
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	95	56	185	194
25.0 Other services.....	1,682	475	1,958	2,061
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	77	76	128	131

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 20-0101-0-1-803	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
31.0 Equipment.....	29	26	87	90
Total reimbursable obligations.....	4,127	1,300	5,500	5,800
99.0 Total obligations.....	33,936	8,385	33,454	35,900

Personnel Summary

Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	855		865	905
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	27		25	25
Average paid employment.....	816		823	849
Average GS grade.....	10.07		10.04	10.04
Average GS salary.....	\$20,152		\$21,479	\$21,546
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,073		\$13,061	\$13,191
Reimbursable:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	68		68	66
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0		0	0
Average paid employment.....	53		63	63
Average GS grade.....	10.07		10.04	10.04
Average GS salary.....	\$20,152		\$21,479	\$21,546
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,073		\$13,061	\$13,191

INVESTMENT IN FUND ANTICIPATION NOTES*

*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) for additional information.

For the acquisition, in accordance with section 509 of the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976 [(Public Law 94-210)], of fund anticipation notes, [\$70,000,000] \$100,000,000, to remain available until [September 30, 1978] March 31, 1979. (45 U.S.C. 829; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-1865-0-1-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period: U.S. securities (par).....				-70,000
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period: U.S. securities (par).....			70,000	170,000
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....			70,000	100,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				
90.00 Outlays.....				

Sections 507(a) and 509 of the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976, as amended, authorize the Secretary of Transportation to issue fund anticipation notes. The Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to purchase fund anticipation notes to the extent of appropriated funds from the Secretary of Transportation who in turn will use these funds to purchase redeemable preference shares from railroads to provide for capital needs critical for preserving rail freight service.

EXPENSES FOR ECONOMIC STABILIZATION (LIQUIDATING FUNCTIONS)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-0105-0-1-802	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	305			
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-85	4		
90.00 Outlays.....	220	4		

Funds were appropriated in 1975 to provide for the closing out of the operations of the Office of Economic Stabilization.

PRESIDENTIAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-5081-0-2-806	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Matching funds in primaries.....	19,812	4,314		
2. Nominating conventions of parties.....	3,928	217		
3. Candidates for general elections.....		43,640		
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 41.0).....	23,740	48,171		
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-61,675	-71,484	-23,853	-58,853
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	71,484	23,853	58,853	88,853
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	33,549	540	35,000	30,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	23,740	48,171		
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....			7,970	
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....			-7,970	
90.00 Outlays.....	23,740	40,201	7,970	

1. *Matching funds in primaries.*—Upon certification by the Federal Election Commission, every candidate entitled to receive payments is entitled to payments in an amount equal to the contributions each has on or after the beginning of the calendar year immediately preceding the election year. Candidates may receive approximately \$5 million each.

2. *Nominating conventions of parties.*—Upon certification by the Commission, payments may be made to the national committee of a major party or a minor party which elects to receive its entitlement. The total of such payments will be limited to the amount in the account at the time of payment. The national committee of each party may receive payments beginning on July 1 of the year immediately preceding the calendar year in which a presidential nominating convention of the political party is held. The two major parties will receive \$2 million each, plus a cost-of-living increase.

3. *Candidates for general elections.*—The two eligible candidates of each major party in a presidential election will be entitled to equal payments in an amount which, in the aggregate, shall not exceed \$20 million each, plus a cost-of-living increase.

Also, provision is made for new parties, minor parties and candidates, who may in future elections receive in excess of 5% of the popular vote and, therefore, be entitled to reimbursement of qualified campaign expenditures. To date, no such parties have met these requirements.

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-9921-0-2-803	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Expenses of settlement of War Claims Act of 1928 (costs—obligations).....	19	1	18	25
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-26	-22	-21	-21
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	22	21	21	21
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	16		18	25
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	19	1	18	25
90.00 Outlays.....	19	1	18	25

Funds from the German deposit fund are deposited in a receipt account and appropriated for a portion of the administrative expenses incurred in paying awards under the settlement of War Claims Act of 1928 (45 Stat. 262).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-9921-0-2-803	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	18	1	17	23
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	1		1	2
99.0 Total obligations	19	1	18	25

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	2		2	2
Full-time equivalent of other positions	0		0	0
Average paid employment	2		2	2
Average GS grade	5.50		3.00	6.00
Average GS salary	\$8,919		\$7,955	\$11,500

Public enterprise funds:

LIQUIDATION OF RECONSTRUCTION FINANCE CORPORATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-4170-0-3-803	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Other program expenses (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0)	2		2	2
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:				
Loans repaid	-375		-375	-375
Revenue	-65		-51	-30
Sale of land	-6			
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-42	-10	-10	-10
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	10	10	10	10
27.00 Capital transfer to general fund	476		424	403
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	-444		-424	-403
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period	-42	-10	-10	-10
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period	10	10	10	10
90.00 Outlays	-476		-424	-403

Under the provisions of Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1957, the Reconstruction Finance Corporation was abolished as a corporate entity and its remaining assets, liabilities, and obligations were transferred to the Secretary of the Treasury, the Administrator of Small Business, the Housing and Home Finance Administrator, and the Administrator of General Services.

The loans outstanding as of September 30, 1976, are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Tennessee Central Railway	1,695
Government of Brazil	937

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-4501-0-4-803	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Printing and reproduction:				
(a) Direct operating costs	1,254	264	1,484	1,697
(b) Overhead costs	140	35	176	180
2. Telecommunications:				
(a) Direct operating costs	909	240	1,192	1,422
(b) Overhead costs	91	24	117	120
Total operating costs	2,394	564	2,969	3,419
Capital outlay, funded: Purchase of equipment	13		7	25
Total program costs, funded	2,407	564	2,976	3,444
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders, stores)	-13	-103		-5
10.00 Total obligations	2,394	462	2,976	3,439

Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds:				
Printing and reproduction	-1,448	-336	-1,660	-1,877
Telecommunications	-1,017	-282	-1,309	-1,542
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-81	-152	-308	-302
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	152	308	302	282
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	-72	-156	7	20
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	300	349	305	347
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-349	-305	-347	-367
90.00 Outlays	-120	-112	-35	

The Department of the Treasury Working capital fund was authorized by section 401, Public Law 91-614 to finance administrative services that could be performed centrally in the interest of economy and efficiency in the Department.

The fund finances telephones, telegraph, printing reproduction, and printing procurement services by advances or reimbursements from appropriations and funds of the Department, other Federal agencies, and other authorized sources for supplies and services at rates which will recover the expense of operations, including accrual of annual leave and depreciation of equipment.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Operating income or loss (-):				
Printing and reproduction program:				
Revenue	1,448	336	1,660	1,877
Expense	-1,394	-299	-1,660	-1,877
Net operating income or loss, printing and reproduction program	54	37		
Telecommunications program:				
Revenue	1,017	282	1,309	1,542
Expense	-1,000	-264	-1,309	-1,542
Net operating income or loss, telecommunications program	17	17		
Net operating income, total	72	53		

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury	381	501	613	649	649
Accounts receivable (net)	36	56	53	65	70
Inventories (net)	99	30	74	80	100
Real property and equipment (net)	280	254	236	197	182
Other assets (net)			2		
Total assets	795	841	978	991	1,001
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	226	192	267	284	294
Advances payable	78	66	79	75	75
Unfunded liabilities	46	44	41	45	42
Total liabilities	350	302	387	404	411
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance	81	152	308	302	282
Undelivered orders	32	146	12	53	68
Invested capital	333	240	271	232	240
Total Government equity	446	539	591	587	590
Analysis of changes in Government equity:					
Non-interest-bearing capital: Opening balance					
Capital contributions:	446	539	591	587	587
Property capitalized without the use of funds	18	-4			
Accrued annual leave assumed closing balance	2	2	-4	3	
Closing balance	466	537	587	590	
Retained income: Ordinary:					
Revenue	2,465	617	2,969	3,396	
Expense	-2,394	-564	-2,969	-3,396	
Total	71	53			
Prior year (1975): Expense	12	11			
Total Government equity (end of period)	539	591	587	590	

1 Prior period expenses were overstated. Therefore, this adjustment is a negative expense; thus increasing Government equity.

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-4501-0-4-803	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,159	328	1,429	1,540
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	136	18	174	204
Total personnel compensation.....	1,295	346	1,603	1,744
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	116	32	149	162
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3	1	14	17
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	25	6	29	32
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	443	125	585	689
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....				4
25.0 Other services.....	118	13	164	243
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	331	26	357	414
31.0 Equipment.....	76	15	75	139
Total costs, funded.....	2,407	564	2,976	3,444
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-13	-103		-5
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,394	462	2,976	3,439

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	111		116	128
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0		0	0
Average paid employment.....	105		110	122
Average GS grade.....	10.07		10.04	10.04
Average GS salary.....	\$12,188		\$12,860	\$12,927
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,693		\$15,200	\$15,352

Trust Funds

PERSHING HALL MEMORIAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-8053-0-7-705	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Payment of fund earnings (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	7	4	7	7
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period: U.S. securities (par).....	-211	-211	-211	-211
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period: U.S. securities (par).....	211	211	211	211
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	7	4	7	7
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	7	4	7	7
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	4	4	8	5
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-4	-8	-5	-5
90.00 Outlays.....	7		10	7

The Secretary of the Treasury may invest the principal of the Pershing Hall memorial fund in interest-bearing U.S. bonds. Earnings are paid to the American Legion for use in the maintenance of Pershing Hall in Paris, France (36 U.S.C. 491).

OFFICE OF REVENUE SHARING

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses in the Office of Revenue Sharing, including the hire of passenger motor vehicles, **[\$3,810,000]** \$5,100,000.

For an additional amount for necessary expenses in the Office of Revenue Sharing, \$1,633,000, to remain available until September 30, 1977. **(\$1 U.S.C. 1221-1263; Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1977; 90 Stat. 999; Public Works Employment Appropriations Act.)**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-0107-0-1-851	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Legal and support services.....	416	120	608	630
2. Operations and technical assistance.....	1,344	391	1,517	2,007
3. Monitoring and enforcement.....	690	182	2,041	1,909
4. Antirecession financial assistance.....			1,633	554
Total program costs, funded, ¹	2,450	693	5,799	5,100
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	148	194		
10.00 Total obligations.....	2,598	887	5,799	5,100
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-429		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	429			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		308		
Budget authority.....	3,027	766	5,799	5,100
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	2,569	652	5,443	5,100
42.00 Transferred from other accounts.....	458	114	180	
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	3,027	766	5,623	5,100
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			176	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,598	887	5,799	5,100
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....		330	615	442
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-330	-615	-442	-242
90.00 Outlays, excluding civilian pay raise supplemental.....	2,268	602	5,803	5,293
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			169	7

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$7 thousand; TQ, \$8 thousand; 1977, \$60 thousand; 1978, \$30 thousand.

The Office of Revenue Sharing was established in 1972 to implement the general revenue sharing program, as authorized by the State and Local Fiscal Assistance Act of 1972 and renewed October 1976 by enactment of the State and Local Fiscal Assistance Amendments of 1976 which expire September 30, 1980.

The responsibilities of the Secretary of the Treasury under the act of 1972 are to formulate and implement regulations and rules for the conduct of the general revenue sharing program; calculate allocations for over 39,000 State and local governments for each entitlement period and make payments to those governments in the correct amounts; maintain detailed accounting records for each of the State and local governments relative to the State and local government fiscal assistance trust fund; provide advice and assistance to State and local governments in connection with the Fiscal Assistance Act as amended; insure compliance with the requirements of the Act; insure compliance with the provisions of the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (section 504), and the Civil Rights Acts of 1964 and 1968; and at regular intervals, report to Congress, recipient governments, and the general public on the revenue sharing program.

The Office of Revenue Sharing under the Public Works Employment Appropriations Act of 1976 assumes responsibility for the disbursement of anti-recession fiscal assistance funds to eligible governments as authorized by title II of the Public Works Employment Act of 1976. This program will expire September 30, 1977.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 20-0107-0-1-851	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,751	468	3,124	3,050
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	12	6	24	12
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	11	4	24	15
Total personnel compensation.....	1,774	478	3,172	3,077
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	159	41	279	266
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	84	7	306	265
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1		2	2
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	163	41	221	260
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	80	20	277	222
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	166	49	410	246
25.0 Other services.....	134	233	883	602
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	28	2	55	50
31.0 Equipment.....	9	16	194	110
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,598	887	5,799	5,100
Personnel Summary				
Total number of permanent positions.....	108		159	159
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3		4	4
Average paid employment.....	104		153	146
Average GS grade.....	10.08		10.23	10.23
Average GS salary.....	\$18,480		\$19,066	\$19,257

ANTIRECESSION FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FUND

For payments to State and local governments pursuant to title II of the Public Works Employment Act of 1976, \$312,500,000 for the period July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, and \$937,500,000 for the fiscal year 1977, in all, \$1,250,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 1978. (90 Stat. 999; Public Works Employment Appropriations Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-0108-0-1-852	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Antirecession payments (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....			1,250,000	
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....			-312,500	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....		312,500		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....		312,500	937,500	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			1,250,000	
90.00 Outlays.....			1,250,000	

This account makes funds available to States and to local governments experiencing high levels of unemployment, thus providing an immediate economic stimulus.

For the period July 1, 1976, to September 30, 1977, \$1,250,000 thousand was appropriated to be distributed—one-third to States and two-thirds to local jurisdictions in areas of high unemployment. For each quarter there was made available for distribution \$125,000 thousand plus \$62,500 thousand for each one-half percentage point the seasonally adjusted national rate of unemployment exceeded 6% in the most recent quarter ending 90 days earlier. The States and local governments are entitled to sums based on the relative size of their 1976 revenue sharing payments and the extent to which their rates of unemployment in the prior quarter exceeded 4.5%. No payments are made for quarters in which the average national unemployment rate dropped below 6%.

PAYMENTS TO STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT FISCAL ASSISTANCE TRUST FUND*

*See Part III for additional information.

For payments to the State and Local Government Fiscal Assistance Trust Fund, \$6,854,924,000, to remain available until expended. (31 U.S.C. 1221-1263.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 20-2111-0-1-851	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 General revenue sharing payments (cost—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	6,354,780	1,663,695	1,663,695	6,854,924
Financing:				
Budget authority.....	6,354,780	1,663,695	1,663,695	6,854,924
Budget authority:				
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....				6,854,924
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	6,354,780	1,663,695	1,663,695	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,354,780	1,663,695	1,663,695	6,854,924
90.00 Outlays.....	6,354,780	1,663,695	1,663,695	6,854,924

This account makes funds available to the State and local government fiscal assistance trust fund under the general revenue sharing program.

The amounts included for 1976 and the transition quarter represent the specific amounts appropriated to the account under Public Law 92-512. The amount requested for 1978 is authorized by Public Law 94-488.

Trust Funds

STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT FISCAL ASSISTANCE TRUST FUND*

*See Part III for additional information.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-8111-0-7-851	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 General revenue sharing payments (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	6,365,619	1,662,059	1,670,648	6,861,924
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-93,156	-82,317	-83,953	-77,000
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	82,317	83,953	77,000	70,000
Budget authority.....	6,354,780	1,663,695	1,663,695	6,854,924
Budget authority:				
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....				6,854,924
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	6,354,780	1,663,695	1,663,695	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,365,619	1,662,059	1,670,648	6,861,924
72.00 Unobligated balance, start of period.....	1,580,867	1,703,560	1,777,977	
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,703,560	-1,777,977		-1,711,731
90.00 Outlays.....	6,242,926	1,587,642	3,448,625	5,150,193

This trust fund was established by the State and Local Fiscal Assistance Act of 1972 and renewed under Public Law 94-488, the State and Local Fiscal Assistance Amendments of 1976, to provide general revenue sharing payments to localities for defined high-priority expenditures and payments to the States to supplement their revenue sources. Payments to the States and localities are made at least quarterly. It is anticipated that the fourth quarter payment for each year will continue to be paid within the first 5 days of the succeeding year, as provided by law.

One-third of the funds appropriated is allocated to the States and two-thirds are allocated to local jurisdictions to carry out general purpose governmental functions. At present 39,100 units of general purpose government are eligible to receive revenue sharing funds: the 50 States and the District of Columbia, 3,047 counties, 18,817 cities, 16,838 towns and townships, and 347 Indian tribes and Alaskan Native villages.

Distribution formulas seek to measure a government's size, its need, and its effort to meet its need. State and local jurisdictions are allowed, particularly under the renewal legislation, to use the funds for any purposes which constitute legal purposes for use of their own locally generated revenues.

FEDERAL LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING CENTER

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center, including purchase [and hire of vehicles,] (not to exceed eight for police-type use) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; student recreation expenses; and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; [\$8,650,000] \$10,500,000. (5 U.S.C. 4103; Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-0104-0-1-751	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Law enforcement training.....	5,272	2,014	5,487	6,805
2. Operation of facility.....	3,939	2,102	4,206	3,458
3. Executive direction.....	105	53	193	237
Total program costs, funded ¹	9,316	4,169	9,886	10,500
Change in selected resources.....	1,601	414	-950	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	10,917	4,583	8,936	10,500
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-1,083	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,083	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	12,000	3,500	8,936	10,500
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	12,000	3,500	8,650	10,500
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....	-----	-----	76	-----
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	-----	210	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	10,917	4,583	8,936	10,500
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	721	2,150	4,402	4,608
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-2,150	-4,402	-4,608	-4,908
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	9,488	2,331	8,450	10,194
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	74	2
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	206	4

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$713 thousand; TQ, \$500 thousand; 1977, \$500 thousand; 1978, \$500 thousand.

This appropriation provides the necessary facilities and support services, including operation of living quarters and food service, for conducting recruit, advanced, specialized, and refresher training for law enforcement personnel of the participating agencies. Center personnel conduct the instructional programs for the basic recruit and some of the advanced training, as well as conduct research in law enforcement training methods and curriculum content.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-0104-0-1-751	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,599	775	3,301	3,423
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	349	100	100	100
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	241	50	200	200
Total personnel compensation.....	3,189	925	3,601	3,723
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	666	125	408	433
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,174	375	743	1,296
22.0 Transportation of things.....	255	10	40	40

Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	340	46	-----	-----
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	630	154	717	742
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	55	15	30	35
25.0 Other services.....	1,423	824	2,355	2,536
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	871	1,195	1,492	1,195
31.0 Equipment.....	713	500	500	500
Total costs, funded.....	9,316	4,169	9,886	10,500
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	1,601	414	-950	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	10,917	4,583	8,936	10,500

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	321	-----	314	314
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	28	-----	20	20
Average paid employment.....	204	-----	233	238
Average GS grade.....	9.09	-----	9.04	9.04
Average GS salary.....	\$16,195	-----	\$16,102	\$16,123
Average ungraded salary.....	\$13,038	-----	\$13,562	\$13,825

CONSTRUCTION, FEDERAL LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING CENTER

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-0103-0-1-751	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Beltsville, Md.....	626	613	-----	-----
2. Glynco, Ga.:	-----	-----	-----	-----
(a) Design.....	878	973	458	72
(b) Supervision.....	22	55	761	927
(c) Construction.....	752	-----	7,859	17,907
Total program costs, funded ¹	2,278	1,641	9,078	18,906
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	221	3,213	8,675	-12,719
10.00 Total obligations (from program schedules).....	2,499	4,854	17,753	6,187
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-40,048	-37,549	-32,695	-14,942
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	37,549	32,695	14,942	8,755
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,499	4,854	17,753	6,187
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	613	831	5,153	13,828
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-831	-5,153	-13,828	-1,109
90.00 Outlays.....	2,281	532	9,078	18,906

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$1,719 thousand; TQ, \$101 thousand; 1977, \$7,859 thousand; 1978, \$17,907 thousand.

This appropriation provides for the costs of adapting the former Glynco Naval Air Station, near Brunswick, Ga., for the permanent location of the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center. When completed, the campus-like training center will be able to accommodate in excess of 745 resident students. The total estimated cost to this appropriation for the facilities and equipment will be \$30 million. The Center conducts recruit, advanced, specialized, and refresher training for enforcement personnel of the participating Federal agencies.

The construction of a special training, semienclosed firing range and motorcade training area has been completed at Beltsville, Md.—the original site for the FLETC. These facilities are operated by the U.S. Secret Service for its specialized training programs and firearms requalification for other Federal agencies.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-0103-0-1-751	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	34	10	23	42
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	3	40	5
25.0 Other services.....	524	1,527	1,156	952
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,719	101	7,859	17,907
Total costs, funded.....	2,278	1,641	9,078	18,906
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	221	3,213	8,675	-12,719
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,499	4,854	17,753	6,187

BUREAU OF GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL OPERATIONS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES*

*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses of the Bureau of Government Financial Operations, **[\$144,000,000]** \$174,000,000. (Reorganization Plan No. III of 1940; Executive Order No. 6166; 12 U.S.C. 121, 122, 413, 416, 417, 420; 31 U.S.C. 144, 146-148, 157, 545, 548, 561, 686, 1023(b); Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-1801-0-1-803	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Disbursement and claims.....	107,361	28,118	116,971	114,897
2. Government-wide accounting.....	13,496	3,731	15,723	17,782
3. Banking and cash management.....	8,754	2,198	9,662	37,157
4. General financial services.....	2,518	666	2,583	2,709
5. Executive direction.....	727	185	690	692
Total direct program, operating costs.....	132,856	34,898	145,629	173,237
Unfunded adjustments to total direct program operating costs:				
Depreciation included above.....	-1,315	-323	-1,352	-1,342
Prepaid postage expense included above.....	-1,329			
Total direct program operating costs, funded.....	130,212	34,575	144,277	171,895
Capital outlay.....	2,872	673	1,486	2,167
Total direct program costs, funded.....	133,084	35,248	145,763	174,062
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders, stores and accrued annual leave).....	-2,626	-139	-94	-62
Total direct obligations.....	130,458	35,109	145,669	174,000
Reimbursable program:				
1. Disbursement and claims.....	1,816	470	1,824	1,758
2. Government-wide accounting.....	103	29	92	78
3. Banking and cash management.....	976	241	682	480
4. General financial services.....	361	90	408	408
Total reimbursable program, operating costs.....	3,256	830	3,006	2,724
Unfunded adjustment to total reimbursable program operating costs: Depreciation included above.....	-43	-10	-48	-46
Total reimbursable program costs, funded—obligations.....	3,213	820	2,958	2,678
10.00 Total obligations.....	133,671	35,929	148,627	176,678
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....	-586	-92	-637	-573
13.00 Trust funds.....	-1,625	-480	-1,625	-1,625
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-1,002	-248	-696	-480
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-1,267		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,267			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		1,508		
Budget authority.....	131,725	35,350	145,669	174,000
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	131,725	35,350	144,000	174,000
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			1,669	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	130,458	35,109	145,669	174,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	9,421	8,784	10,723	8,793
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-8,784	-10,723	-8,793	-6,793
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-257	28		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	130,838	33,198	146,026	175,904
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			1,573	96

1. *Disbursement and claims.*—(a) *Check issuance.*—Payments are made, through 11 regional offices, for civilian Federal agencies, except the U.S. Postal Service, the U.S. marshals, and certain Government corporations. Savings bonds are also issued for Federal employees under the payroll savings plan.

The total work volume and productivity relating to this function carried out by the Division of Disbursement follows:

WORKLOAD AND PRODUCTIVITY

(In thousands)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Checks and bonds issued.....	666,330	150,451	675,533	687,244
Productivity per employee.....	557	126	567	583

b. *Processing check claims.*—This function processes all claims for proceeds of Government checks. The operations include the adjudication of claims against the United States and the enforcing of claims of the United States against banks, endorsers, principals, and sureties or other parties having liability due to the fraudulent or otherwise improper negotiation of checks.

WORKLOAD AND PRODUCTIVITY

(In thousands)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Check claims cases processed.....	1,476	406	1,634	1,703
Productivity per employee.....	3,315	852	3,615	3,687

2. *Government-wide accounting.*—This activity includes the maintenance of the central accounts of appropriations, receipts, and expenditures and the preparation and publication of financial reports on the fiscal operations of the Government as a whole. It also includes accounting for purchases, sales and redemption of securities, processing of capital stock subscriptions of Government corporations, and investment in interest-bearing securities for certain funds such as the Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund, the Unemployment trust fund, the Veterans insurance trust fund, and various Government retirement funds.

Another major function of this activity is the maintenance of checking accounts of Government officers who are authorized to issue checks on the U.S. Treasury, including the payment of the checks and the reconciliation of checks paid to check issue data received from the disbursing officers. The electronic data processing equipment used in the check payment operation is also used to process Federal tax deposit forms representing payment of corporation, employment, and excise taxes deposited to the U.S. Treasury. The Federal Reserve banks send the forms to the Treasury for balancing to the amounts credited to the Treasury's account and conversion of the deposit data onto magnetic tape. The tape records are then sent to the Internal Revenue Service for further processing.

WORKLOAD AND PRODUCTIVITY

(In thousands)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Checks paid and reconciled.....	773,608	174,501	790,121	804,032
Productivity per employee.....	2,825	591	2,972	3,028

Controlling accounts covering receipts and disbursements are maintained for all funds placed in the custody of the Treasury, and reports are prepared, including the daily statement of the U.S. Treasury and a monthly statement of money held in Treasury and paper currency in circulation.

3. *Banking and cash management.*—a. *Federal tax deposit operations.*—This activity segment provides support to the Federal tax deposit system for the collection of Federal taxes. Business organizations make deposits on Federal tax deposit forms through authorized commercial banks or directly with Federal Reserve banks to pay withheld income, social security, railroad retirement, excise, corporation, and income taxes into the Treasury. Treasury issues the Federal tax deposit forms and reimburses the Federal Reserve banks for processing the Federal tax deposits they receive.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

b. *Depositary, cash and currency operations.*—This activity segment provides (1) guidance to the system for advancing Federal funds under various grant programs and other programs through letters of credit; (2) designation and supervision of banks as Government depositaries; (3) technical administration of the Federal tax deposit system; and (4) control over U.S. foreign currency transactions to afford the best currency availability to the Government.

4. *General financial services.*—This activity provides for (a) audit of the fiscal affairs and general operations of the Bureau and of certain departmental activities; (b) determination of underwriting qualifications of insurance companies and designation of those authorized to do business with the Government; (c) payment of international and other claims; (d) accounting, billing and collecting for lend-lease transfers and surplus property sales to foreign governments; and (e) administration of the Government Losses in Shipment Act.

5. *Executive direction.*—This activity provides the overall management of the Bureau.

Identification code 20-1801-0-1-803	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	27,468	7,168	33,031	33,032
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,245	345	1,301	1,295
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,559	302	1,294	1,282
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	160	-225	94	62
Total personnel compensation.....	30,432	7,590	35,720	35,671
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,953	793	3,362	3,383
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	241	54	301	367
22.0 Transportation of things.....	198	58	188	188
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	5,137	1,389	6,059	5,782
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	76,004	21,047	84,541	83,643
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3,739	918	3,564	4,078
25.0 Other services.....	6,771	1,851	6,387	34,910
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4,364	844	3,972	3,693
31.0 Equipment.....	3,043	704	1,669	2,347
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2			
Total direct costs, funded.....	133,084	35,248	145,763	174,062
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-2,626	-139	-94	-62
Total direct obligations.....	130,458	35,109	145,669	174,000
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,259	281	1,176	996
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	12	15		
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	44	6		
Total personnel compensation.....	1,315	302	1,176	996
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	125	30	108	92
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	18	7		
22.0 Transportation of things.....	20	18	12	12
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	82	20		
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,457	397	1,398	1,375
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	62	12	69	68
25.0 Other services.....	50	16	77	64
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	82	17	118	71
31.0 Equipment.....	2	1		
Total reimbursable obligations.....	3,213	820	2,958	2,678
99.0 Total obligations.....	133,671	35,929	148,627	176,678

Personnel Summary

Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	2,451		2,515	2,453
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	222		197	197
Average paid employment.....	2,504		2,600	2,494
Average GS grade.....	6.09		6.16	6.14
Average GS salary.....	\$11,920		\$12,699	\$12,803
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,863		\$9,915	\$9,863
Reimbursable:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	149		149	91
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0		0	0
Average paid employment.....	120		106	91
Average GS grade.....	6.09		6.16	6.14
Average GS salary.....	\$11,920		\$12,699	\$12,803
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,863		\$9,915	\$9,863

SPECIAL PAYMENT TO RECIPIENTS OF CERTAIN RETIREMENT AND SURVIVOR BENEFITS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 20-1823-0-1-601	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	71,926	54,702		
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-54,702			
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....		-55,639		
90.00 Outlays.....	17,224	-937		

Public Law 94-12, approved March 29, 1975, provided for a special payment to recipients of benefits under certain retirement and survivor benefit programs.

In accordance with the law, the Secretary of the Treasury made a one-time special payment of \$50 to each individual who, for March 1975, was entitled to monthly insurance benefits under title II of the Social Security Act, to monthly pension or annuity benefits under the Railroad Retirement Acts, or to supplemental security income benefits. An individual was entitled to only one special payment, even though he may have been entitled, for March 1975, to benefits under two or more of the above-mentioned programs.

These payments were not social security benefits in any sense but were intended to provide to the aged, blind, and disabled a payment comparable in nature to the tax rebates which the law provided to those who were working.

NEW YORK CITY SEASONAL FINANCING FUND, ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

For necessary expenses in carrying out the administration of [Public Law 94-143, \$1,250,000] the New York City Seasonal Financing Act of 1975, \$1,250,000. (89 Stat. 799; Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 20-0110-0-1-852	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Payment of other services (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	994	243	1,250	1,250
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....			-6	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	6			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		78		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,000	315	1,250	1,250
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	994	243	1,250	1,250
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....		685	353	343
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-685	-353	-343	-43
90.00 Outlays.....	309	575	1,260	1,550

The costs of administering seasonal financing loans to New York City, borne by the Office of the Secretary, are paid from this account.

[CLAIMS AND] CLAIMS, JUDGMENTS, AND RELIEF ACTS

[For payment of claims settled and determined by departments and agencies in accord with law and judgments rendered against the United States by the United States Court of Claims and United States district courts, as set forth in House Document Numbered 94-603, Ninety-fourth Congress, \$46,951,838, together with such amounts as may be necessary to pay interest (as and when specified in such judgments or provided by law) and such additional sums due to increases in rates of exchange as may be necessary to pay claims in foreign currency: *Provided*, That no judgment herein appropriated for shall be paid until it shall become final and conclusive against the United States by failure of the parties to appeal or otherwise: *Provided further*, That, unless otherwise specifically required by law or by judgment, payment of interest wherever appropriated for herein shall not continue for more than thirty days after the date of approval of the Act.]

SEC. 112. For payment of claims settled and determined by departments and agencies in accord with law and judgments rendered against the United States by the United States Court of Claims and United States district courts, as set forth in Senate Document Numbered 94-260, Ninety-fourth Congress, \$5,147,921, together with such amounts as may be necessary to pay interest (as and when specified in such judgments or provided by law) and such additional sums due to increases in rates of exchange as may be necessary to pay claims in foreign currency: *Provided*, That no judgment herein appropriated for shall be paid until it shall become final and conclusive against the United States by failure of the parties to appeal or otherwise: *Provided further*, That unless otherwise specifically required by law or by judgment, payment of interest wherever appropriated for herein shall not continue for more than thirty days after the date of approval of the Act. (Public Law 94-438, making supplemental appropriations, 1977; Public Law 94-473, making continuing appropriations, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 20-1895-0-1-806	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Claims adjudicated administratively:				
(a) Awards of Indian Claims Commission.....	58,341	-----	36,347	-----
(b) Claims for damages.....	1,613	-----	220	-----
Total claims adjudicated administratively.....	59,954	-----	36,567	-----
2. Judgments of the courts.....	68,052	10,384	45,533	32,000
3. Relief granted by laws.....	9,376	19	10,000	10,000
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	137,382	10,403	92,100	42,000
Financing:				
Budget authority.....				
40.00 Current:				
Appropriation.....	99,138	19	52,100	-----
60.00 Permanent:				
Appropriation (indefinite).....	38,244	10,384	40,000	42,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	137,382	10,403	92,100	42,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	5,207	891	95	-----
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-891	-95	-----	-----
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-----	-10	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	141,698	11,189	92,195	42,000

Appropriations are made for payment of claims and interest for damages not chargeable to appropriations of individual agencies and for payment of private and public relief acts. Appropriations are made individually for judgments over \$100 thousand while 31 U.S.C. 724a authorizes a permanent indefinite appropriation to pay judgments of \$100 thousand or less from the general funds of the Treasury. Authority to cover claims processed pursuant to the Land Scrip Rights Claim Act has expired.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 20-1895-0-1-806	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	135,076	10,338	90,670	41,294
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	2,306	65	1,430	706
99.0 Total obligations.....	137,382	10,403	92,100	42,000

CLAIMS, JUDGMENTS, AND RELIEF ACTS

(Proposed for later transmittal, existing legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 20-1895-3-1-806	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Claims adjudicated administratively:				
(a) Awards of Indian Claims Commission.....	-----	-----	83,458	125,000
(b) Claims for damages.....	-----	-----	1,680	1,900
Total claims adjudicated administratively.....	-----	-----	85,138	126,900
2. Judgments of the courts.....	-----	-----	41,468	59,000
3. Relief granted by laws.....	-----	-----	500	500
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	-----	-----	127,106	186,400

Financing:			
40.00 Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal).....	-----	-----	-----
	127,106	-----	186,400
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
	127,106	-----	186,400
90.00 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----
	127,106	-----	186,400

Supplemental appropriations are anticipated to provide the necessary funds for payment of claims, the bulk of which are for probable awards of the Indian Claims Commission.

INTEREST ON UNINVESTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-1860-0-1-902	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Interest (costs—obligations) (object class 43.0).....	7,108	1,760	7,836	7,775
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-968	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	968	-----	-----	-----
Financing:				
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....				
	8,076	792	7,836	7,775
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	7,108	1,760	7,836	7,775
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	3,302	3,138	3,019	3,019
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-3,138	-3,019	-3,019	-3,019
90.00 Outlays.....	7,272	1,879	7,836	7,775

Under conditions of the law creating each trust, interest accruing and payable from the general fund of the Treasury is appropriated for transfer to the proper trust fund receipt accounts (31 U.S.C. 725S; 2 U.S.C. 158; 20 U.S.C. 54-55, 74a and 101; 24 U.S.C. 46; various treaties; and 69 Stat. 533).

The following schedule details the interest paid under this account (dollars in thousands):

	Annual rate of interest (percent)	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard, Library of Congress.....	(1)	\$1	-----	\$1	\$1
Library of Congress trust fund.....	(2)	170	\$74	154	154
Expenses of Smithsonian Institution.....	6.0	60	30	60	60
National Gallery of Art trust fund.....	4.0	200	100	200	200
Education of the blind.....	4.0	10	3	10	10
Soldier's Home permanent fund.....	7.0	6,231	1,477	6,400	6,300
Indian tribal funds.....	4.0	411	145	500	500
Oliver Wendell Holmes devise fund.....	3.5	3	1	-----	-----
Immigration bonds deposit fund.....	3.0	186	49	510	550
Total outlays.....	---	7,272	1,879	7,836	7,775

1 Interest rates adjusted monthly (Public Law 94-290).
2 Interest rates adjusted monthly (Public Law 94-289).

PAYMENT OF GOVERNMENT LOSSES IN SHIPMENT

For payment of Government losses in shipment, in accordance with section 2 of the Act approved July 8, 1937 (40 U.S.C. 722), \$500,000, to remain available until expended. (Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 20-1710-0-1-803	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Payment of claims (costs—obligations) (object class 42.0).....	185	69	500	500
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources: Revenue.....				
	-2	-----	-2	-3
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-396	-913	-1,019	-1,021
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	913	1,019	1,021	524
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	700	175	500	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	183	69	498	497
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	57	-----	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	240	69	498	497

General and special funds—Continued

PAYMENT OF GOVERNMENT LOSSES IN SHIPMENT—Continued

This account was created as self insurance to cover losses in shipment of Government property such as coins, currency, securities, certain losses incurred by the Postal Service, and losses in connection with the redemption of savings bonds.

It is now anticipated that claims chargeable against this fund will amount to \$500 thousand in 1977 and \$500 thousand in 1978.

EISENHOWER COLLEGE GRANTS
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-1829-0-1-502	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Grants to Eisenhower College (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	1,000	-----	-----	-----
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,000	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,000	-----	-----	-----
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	667	667	667	-----
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-667	-667	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	1,000	-----	667	-----

Public Law 93-441 authorized an appropriation equal to one-tenth of all moneys derived from the sale of \$1 proof coins minted and issued under section 101(d) of the Coinage Act of 1965 (31 U.S.C. 391(d)) and section 203 of Bank Holding Act Amendments of 1970 (31 U.S.C. 324b) which bear the likeness of the late President of the United States, Dwight David Eisenhower, to be transferred to Eisenhower College, Seneca Falls, N.Y. Such appropriation was not to exceed \$10,000 thousand and before any moneys were transferred, the Eisenhower College made satisfactory assurance to the Secretary of the Treasury that an amount equal to 10% of the total amount of moneys received by the college would be transferred to the Samuel Rayburn Library at Bonham, Tex. No further payments to the college are anticipated.

GRANTS TO THE HOOVER INSTITUTION ON WAR, REVOLUTION AND PEACE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-1830-0-1-503	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Grants to Hoover Institution on War, Revolution and Peace (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	2,255	2,229	2,516	-----
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-4,745	-2,516	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	4,745	2,516	-----	-----
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	7,000	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,255	2,229	2,516	-----
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-----	1,839	3,693	-----
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,839	-3,693	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	416	375	6,209	-----

Public Law 93-585 authorized the Secretary of the Treasury to make grants to the Hoover Institution on War, Revolution and Peace at Stanford University, Calif. The law authorizes: (a) a no-year appropriation of \$7 million to be used over a 5-year period to match gifts and

other contributions made to the Hoover Institute; (b) that the grants be used for the construction of a new educational building and for equipment of such building; and (c) that the Institute furnish to Treasury such information as is required by agreement. This agreement is entered into between the Fiscal Assistant Secretary on behalf of the Secretary of the Treasury, and the Hoover Institution on War, Revolution and Peace, Stanford University.

The act further provides that if a facility constructed with the aid of any grant under this act is used as an educational facility for 20 years following completion, the public benefit shall be considered to be equal in value to the amount of the grant. The period of 20 years after completion shall be known as the period of Federal interest in such facility. Each year for the 20-year period of Federal interest in the building, the grantee shall certify in writing to the grantor that the provisions of Public Law 93-585 have not been violated.

All grant payments are to be used only for the purposes of the grants. Application for grant funds will be approved when the grantee determines that the accumulated donations are substantial enough to warrant such action. Each application shall be accompanied by a list of donations covering a stated period of time, on the basis of which the application is made. Such lists of donations shall be initially attested to by an official of the grantee and will be subsequently verified by a certified public accountant at the annual audit of the grantee's records, copies of such audit to be furnished to the grantor.

Public enterprise funds:

CHECK FORGERY INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-4109-0-3-803	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Payment of claims and losses (costs—obligations) (object class 42.0).....	10	7	1,904	-----
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-1,921	-1,911	-1,904	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,911	1,904	-----	-----
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	10	7	1,904	-----
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-----	-----	-----	1,894
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-----	-----	-1,894	-1,883
90.00 Outlays.....	10	7	10	11

The Check forgery insurance fund was established in the amount of \$50 thousand by the act approved November 21, 1941 (31 U.S.C. 561). Additional appropriations of \$50 thousand in 1964, \$100 thousand in 1970, and \$1,800 thousand in 1973 increased the fund to a total of \$2 million. This fund is for use by the U.S. Treasury in making settlement with the payees or special endorsees in case of checks drawn on the U.S. Treasury which have been paid on forged endorsements.

To reduce hardships sustained by payees of Government checks that have been stolen and forged, settlement is made in advance of the receipt of funds from the endorsers of the checks through reclamation procedure by this office. Benefits from these early settlements are shared by claimants and the Government in that the claimants are more quickly restored financially to their proper position and the Government is spared the necessity of much unproductive correspondence. If the U.S. Treasury is unable to recover funds, this revolving account sustains the loss.

NEW YORK CITY SEASONAL FINANCING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-4069-0-3-852	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Loans to New York City (costs—obligations) (object class 33.0).....	1,260,000	1,075,000	2,050,000	950,000
Financing:				
15.00 Offsetting collections from: Off-budget Federal agencies: Sales of loans to the FFB.....	-1,260,000	-1,075,000	-2,050,000	-950,000
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Treasury balance.....			-2,300,000	-2,300,000
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Treasury balance.....	2,300,000	2,300,000	2,300,000	
27.00 Capital transfer to general fund.....				2,300,000
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	2,300,000			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				
90.00 Outlays.....				

The fund was established by Public Law 94-143 to provide short-term loans to New York City during periods when the city's outlays exceed income. Loans are authorized through June 30, 1978; the outstanding balance may not exceed \$2.3 billion and all loans made in a New York City fiscal year must be repaid during that fiscal year. All income from loans and investments will be covered directly into the general fund miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury.

Statement of Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....		2,300,000	2,300,000	2,300,000	
Analysis of changes in Government equity:					
Paid-in capital:					
Opening balance.....		2,300,000	2,300,000	2,300,000	2,300,000
Transactions:					
Appropriations.....		2,300,000			
Capital transfers.....					-2,300,000
Total Government equity (end of period).....		2,300,000	2,300,000	2,300,000	

Intragovernmental funds:

FISHERMEN'S PROTECTIVE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-4507-0-4-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-7,000	-7,000	-7,000	-7,000
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	-4,155	-4,157	-4,157	-4,157
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	4,157	4,157	4,157	4,157
90.00 Outlays.....	2			

Amendments to the Fishermen's Protective Act of 1967 (Public Law 92-569) created a Fishermen's protective fund to reimburse owners of vessels for the amounts of fines, fees, and other direct charges which were paid by the owners to a foreign country to secure the release of their vessels and crews.

Prior to the creation of the Fishermen's protective fund, the Secretary of State certified the amounts due vessel owners to the Secretary of the Treasury. These certified amounts due vessel owners were held by the Secretary of the Treasury until a request was received for their submission for a supplemental appropriation. The Fishermen's protective fund greatly reduces the time required to make payment to the vessel owner. The Secretary of the Treasury can now make payment within 48 hours of receipt of the certification from the Secretary of State.

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-9971-0-7-806	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. National defense conditional gift fund.....		24	1	1
2. Esther Cattell Schmitt gift fund.....	18		18	18
10.00 Total obligations.....	18	24	19	19
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
Treasury balance.....	-1	-24		
U.S. securities (par).....	-414	-414	-414	-414
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
Treasury balance.....	24			
U.S. securities (par).....	414	414	414	414
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	42		19	19
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
National defense conditional gift fund.....	24		1	1
Esther Cattell Schmitt gift fund.....	18		18	18
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	18	24	19	19
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	2	2	7	
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-2	-7		
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....		5		
90.00 Outlays.....	18	24	26	19
Distribution of outlays by account:				
National defense conditional gift fund.....		24	1	1
Esther Cattell Schmitt gift fund.....	18		25	18

1. *National defense conditional gift fund.*—The Secretary of the Treasury accepts, on behalf of the United States, conditional gifts of money or other intangible property to be used for a particular defense purpose. Intangibles other than money, are converted at the best terms available. The moneys held in trust are paid to those appropriation accounts which best effectuate the intent of the donors (68 Stat. 566).

2. *Esther Cattell Schmitt gift fund.*—Public Law 87-467 (76 Stat. 88) authorized the acceptance of the gift made to the United States by the will of Esther Cattell Schmitt. The income received from the gift to the United States is paid by the Secretary of the Treasury to beneficiaries named in provisions of the will.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-9971-0-7-806	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....		24	1	1
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	18		18	18
99.0 Total obligations.....	18	24	19	19

**BUREAU OF ALCOHOL, TOBACCO AND
FIREARMS**

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms including purchase of (not to exceed **two** four hundred **and forty of which fifty shall be** for replacement only, for police-type use), and hire of passenger motor vehicles; hire of aircraft; and services of expert witnesses at such rates as may be determined by the Director; **[\$114,500,000] \$124,600,000.** (*Title 26, U.S.C.; Title 27, U.S.C.; Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-1000-0-1-751	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Alcohol, tobacco, and wagering regulation and enforcement:				
(a) Regulation.....	31,632	8,451	35,218	36,429
(b) Enforcement.....	12,151	3,486	8,909	8,015
Total, alcohol, tobacco, and wagering regulation and enforcement.....	43,783	11,937	44,127	44,444
2. Firearms regulation and enforcement:				
(a) Regulation.....	4,986	1,369	6,733	6,973
(b) Enforcement.....	41,844	12,006	55,850	58,870
Total, firearms regulation and enforcement.....	46,830	13,375	62,593	65,843
3. Explosives regulation and enforcement:				
(a) Regulation.....	935	256	1,781	2,184
(b) Enforcement.....	11,797	3,385	9,893	11,859
Total, explosives regulation and enforcement.....	12,732	3,641	11,674	14,043
4. Executive direction.....	266	73	270	270
Total direct program.....	103,611	29,026	118,664	124,600
Reimbursable program:				
1. Alcohol, tobacco, and wagering regulation and enforcement:				
(a) Regulation.....	386	97	465	470
(b) Enforcement.....	3		15	17
Total, alcohol, tobacco, and wagering regulation and enforcement.....	389	97	480	487
2. Firearms regulation and enforcement:				
(b) Enforcement.....	860	152	388	624
Total, firearms regulation and enforcement.....	860	152	388	624
3. Explosives regulation and enforcement:				
(b) Enforcement.....	119	12	5	6
Total, explosives regulation and enforcement.....	119	12	5	6
Total reimbursable program.....	1,368	261	873	1,117
Total program costs, funded ¹	104,979	29,287	119,537	125,717
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	3,764			
10.00 Total obligations.....	108,743	29,287	119,537	125,717
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-1,368	-261	-873	-1,117
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-2,322		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	2,322			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		996		
Budget authority.....	109,697	27,700	118,664	124,600
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	109,697	27,700	114,500	124,600
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			4,164	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	107,375	29,026	118,664	124,600
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	7,164	11,703	13,091	10,039
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-11,703	-13,091	-10,039	-10,839

77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-4	-349		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	102,832	27,289	117,791	123,561
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			3,925	239

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$2,741 thousand; TQ, \$2,021 thousand; 1977, \$1,311 thousand; 1978, \$2,611 thousand.

The Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms is responsible for the enforcement of the laws designed to eliminate illicit activities and to regulate lawful activities relating to distilled spirits, beer, wine, and nonbeverage products, tobacco, firearms, and explosives.

1. *Alcohol, tobacco, and wagering regulation and enforcement.*—This activity covers the regulation of the alcohol and tobacco industries relating to revenue protection and consumer protection, and the enforcement of Federal laws relating to the liquor industry and wagering activities.

2. *Firearms regulations and enforcement.*—This activity covers the regulation of the legal firearms industry by a system of licensing and compliance inspections and the enforcement of the Federal firearms statutes.

3. *Explosives regulation and enforcement.*—This activity covers the regulation of explosives through a license and permit system for manufacturers, dealers, and users of explosives and the enforcement of Federal laws to suppress illegal use of explosives and illegal trafficking in explosives.

4. *Executive direction.*—This activity provides overall management and direction of the Bureau's programs.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

1. Alcohol, tobacco, and wagering:				
Alcohol and tobacco regulation:				
Inspections:				
	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
Revenue protection.....	8,794	9,300	9,239	
Consumer protection.....	2,061	2,100	2,086	
Application.....	3,919	4,100	4,073	
Total inspections.....	14,774	15,500	15,398	
Alcohol and tobacco enforcement:				
Distilleries seized.....	477	470	317	
Cases completed.....	644	635	429	
Arrests.....	548	550	368	
Wagering enforcement:				
Investigations.....	317	150	150	
Cases completed.....	110	60	60	
Arrests.....	80	50	50	
2. Firearms:				
Regulation:				
Application.....	28,222	29,800	29,800	
Compliance.....	15,171	25,000	25,000	
Total inspections.....	43,393	54,800	54,800	
Enforcement:				
Investigations.....	13,756	17,600	17,600	
Cases completed.....	3,469	5,400	5,400	
Arrests.....	3,117	4,800	4,800	
Gun tracings.....	39,761	58,000	58,000	
3. Explosives: Regulation:				
Inspections:				
Application.....	1,239	2,800	2,800	
Compliance.....	4,621	4,900	4,900	
Total inspections.....	5,860	7,700	7,700	
Enforcement:				
Investigations.....	1,750	1,300	1,300	
Cases completed.....	162	150	150	
Arrests.....	197	170	170	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-1000-0-1-751	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	63,491	16,671	72,256	71,637
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	420	194	452	452
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6,218	1,904	5,796	7,019
Total personnel compensation.....	70,129	18,769	78,504	79,108
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	8,840	1,795	9,052	9,500
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	2			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4,240	1,246	5,561	5,430
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,026	-78	639	655
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	4,812	1,324	6,067	7,166
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	3,344	677	3,584	4,228
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3,993	833	4,495	4,700
25.0 Other services.....	4,848	1,355	6,182	7,661

26.0	Supplies and materials.....	3,247	1,010	3,239	3,481
31.0	Equipment.....	2,860	2,082	1,311	2,611
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	34	13	30	60
Total direct obligations.....		107,375	29,026	118,664	124,600
Reimbursable obligations:					
Personnel compensation:					
11.1	Permanent positions.....	211	55	335	342
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	501	82	3	3
Total personnel compensation.....		712	137	338	345
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	38	10	56	58
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	423	59	297	532
22.0	Transportation of things.....	2	-----	10	10
Rent, communications, and utilities:					
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	21	4	42	42
23.2	Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	14	7	9	9
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	47	-----	72	72
25.0	Other services.....	99	41	12	12
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	5	2	27	27
31.0	Equipment.....	7	1	10	10
Total reimbursable obligations.....		1,368	261	873	1,117
99.0	Total obligations.....	108,743	29,287	119,537	125,717

Personnel Summary

Direct:					
Total number of permanent positions.....					
4,401	-----	4,376	-----	4,240	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....					
64	-----	60	-----	60	-----
Average paid employment.....					
3,872	-----	4,165	-----	4,061	-----
Average GS grade.....					
9.05	-----	9.17	-----	9.29	-----
Average GS salary.....					
\$16,196	-----	\$17,431	-----	\$17,436	-----
Average salary of ungraded positions.....					
\$9,251	-----	\$9,251	-----	\$9,251	-----
Reimbursable:					
Total number of permanent positions.....					
17	-----	24	-----	24	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....					
0	-----	0	-----	0	-----
Average paid employment.....					
15	-----	22	-----	22	-----
Average GS grade.....					
8.18	-----	8.25	-----	8.25	-----
Average GS salary.....					
\$13,885	-----	\$14,799	-----	\$15,172	-----

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Proposed for later transmittal, existing legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-1000-3-1-751	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
2. Firearms regulation and enforcement:				
(a) Regulation.....	-----	-----	-----	1,460
(b) Enforcement.....	-----	-----	-----	7,063
Total, firearms regulation and enforcement.....	-----	-----	-----	8,523
3. Explosives regulation and enforcement:				
(a) Regulation.....	-----	-----	-----	74
(b) Enforcement.....	-----	-----	-----	3,803
Total, explosives regulation and enforcement.....	-----	-----	-----	3,877
10.00 Total program costs, funded obligations ¹	-----	-----	-----	12,400
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal).....	-----	-----	-----	12,400
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	12,400
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-----	-----	-----	-900
90.00 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----	11,500

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$0; TQ, \$0; 1977, \$0; 1978, \$1,760 thousand.

An amount of \$12,400 thousand will be proposed for later transmittal under existing legislation for fiscal year 1978 for the expansion of Operation Concentrated Urban Enforcement (CUE) from 3 to 11 metropolitan areas. This delay allows further evaluation of the test results in the three cities and modification of the proposal as necessary before the proposal is formally transmitted to the Congress.

In response to the President's directive of June 19, 1975, and consistent with congressional funding, the Bureau began implementation of Operation CUE in the Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area (SMSA) of Washington, D.C., on February 16, 1976, and in the SMSA's of Boston and Chicago on July 1, 1976. The effort employs the investment of a larger-than-usual amount of Bureau resources, in terms of manpower and materials,

into a selected area with the primary objective to reduce the criminal misuse of firearms and explosives. Because both Boston and Chicago are only in initial stages of implementation, an assessment of measurement indicators is of little value at this time.

UNITED STATES CUSTOMS SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES*

* See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses of the United States Customs Service, including purchase of [three hundred and twenty-nine] five hundred and seventeen passenger motor vehicles (of which four hundred and ninety-seven shall be for replacement only), including [three hundred and nineteen] five hundred and seven for police-type use; acquisition (purchase of one), operation, and maintenance of aircraft; hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft; and awards of compensation to informers as authorized by the Act of August 13, 1954 (22 U.S.C. 401); [\$340,000,000] \$383,000,000, of which not to exceed \$150,000 shall be available for payment for rental space in connection with preclearance operations; and of which not to exceed \$600,000 for research shall remain available until expended. (19 U.S.C. 68, 128, 161, 257, 482, 540, 1303-1305, 1431 et seq., 1455, 1461 et seq., 1496, 1499, 1581, 1585, 1592, 1595a, 1619, 1644, 1701; 31 U.S.C. 529b; 46 U.S.C. 3, 7, 60, 158, 161, 251, 277, 278, 292, 319, 325, 327, 803, 883, 883a; 49 U.S.C. 1509; Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-0602-0-1-751	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Inspection and control.....	129,543	31,019	150,441	160,479
2. Appraisal and entry processing.....	81,918	21,284	90,121	94,255
3. Tactical interdiction.....	49,197	12,587	50,333	55,725
4. Investigations.....	32,565	7,592	35,529	37,080
5. Technical and legal support.....	29,538	8,771	27,799	23,830
6. Executive management and internal affairs.....	10,396	2,727	11,051	11,631
Total direct program.....	333,157	83,980	365,274	383,000
Reimbursable program:				
1. Inspection and control.....	43,534	12,589	55,416	49,044
2. Appraisal and entry processing.....	710	185	760	760
3. Tactical interdiction.....	251	84	283	283
4. Investigations.....	359	93	116	116
5. Technical and legal support.....	3	-----	-----	-----
6. Executive management and internal affairs.....	42	3	47	47
Total reimbursable program.....	44,899	12,954	56,622	50,250
Total program costs, funded ¹	378,056	96,934	421,896	433,250
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders, stores).....	-4,480	363	-12,403	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	373,576	97,297	409,493	433,250
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....	-5,511	-1,583	-6,475	-6,475
14.00 Non-Federal funds.....	-39,388	-11,371	-50,147	-43,775
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	345	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	328,677	84,688	352,871	383,000
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriations.....	328,677	84,688	340,000	383,000
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....	-----	-----	160	-----
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	-----	12,711	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	328,677	84,343	352,871	383,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	37,491	31,287	31,996	32,701
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-31,287	-31,996	-32,701	-33,420
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-792	-1,296	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	334,089	82,338	340,052	381,524
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	156	4
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	11,958	753

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$11,158 thousand; TQ, \$463 thousand; 1977, \$10,044 thousand; 1978, \$7,800 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

The U.S. Customs Service, as an enforcement arm of the Department of the Treasury, enforces Customs and related laws against the smuggling of contraband; assesses, collects, and protects the levying of import duties and taxes; and controls carriers, persons, and articles entering or departing the United States. The fundamental authority for the activities of the Customs Service is contained in the provisions of the Tariff Act of 1930 as amended (19 U.S.C. 1202 et seq.). In addition, the Customs Service administers and enforces or assists other Federal agencies in the administration and enforcement of numerous other laws.

1. *Inspection and control.*—The primary objective of inspector workload processing is to screen all persons and vehicles entering through land, air, and seaports for both revenue and enforcement purposes. In the cargo area, Customs inspectors are involved in inspection for enforcement purposes, to enforce laws and regulations for other Federal agencies and to maintain control and accountability of the cargo.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

[In thousands]

	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Carriers of persons and merchandise arriving from foreign countries	79,351	82,000	84,000
Shipments as determined by invoices	6,684	7,219	7,600
Persons arriving from foreign countries	269,524	282,700	297,400

2. *Appraisalment and entry processing.*—The primary objective of this activity is to screen all U.S. international trade transactions for revenue content and compliance with the many laws and regulations governing such transactions. The service provided is twofold: the facilitation of carriers and merchandise entitled to admission into the United States with the least possible delay; and the detection and control or prevention of those acts or activities which are legally inadmissible, restricted, or controlled.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

[In thousands]

	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Formal entries accepted	3,264	3,526	3,770
Invoices received	6,684	7,219	7,600
Samples tested	169	181	182

3. *Tactical interdiction.*—The primary objective of this activity is to interdict or deter all forms of smuggling through the use of land, sea, and air patrols. The activity is centered in the following major areas: (a) physical presence at major airports; (b) cargo protection and vessel search; and (c) interdiction of illegal cross-border traffic.

4. *Investigations.*—The Customs agents in the United States and abroad make investigations in the enforcement of the Tariff Act of 1930, the Gold Reserve Act of 1934, the Export Control Act, and other laws affecting the movement of merchandise into and out of the United States. They also secure market value information for Customs import specialists. In 1976, a total of 27,145 investigations were completed. The estimates for 1977 and 1978 are 27,500 and 31,500, respectively.

5. *Technical and legal support.*—This activity issues regulations and rulings and provides enforcement support. The Office of Regulations and Rulings is responsible for providing legal services not only to the rest of the Customs Service, but also to the trading and traveling public and to other Government agencies.

The enforcement support program adapts technological advances and state-of-the-art equipment and systems to keep pace with its enforcement responsibilities.

6. *Executive management and internal affairs.*—This activity consists primarily of the efforts of the Office of Internal Affairs and Chief Counsel.

The Office of Internal Affairs is an independent fact-finding Customs entity reporting directly to the Commissioner of Customs. The Office functions as an extension of the Office of the Commissioner of Customs and is responsible for administering servicewide programs to assure the highest possible standards of integrity and to assure that Customs programs are being carried out in a productive, cost beneficial manner.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-0602-0-1-751	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	209,260	53,129	229,807	234,898
11.3 Positions other than permanent	3,136	1,831	3,740	3,758
11.5 Other personnel compensation	16,858	4,564	18,551	28,749
11.8 Special personal services payments	486	136	461	510
Total personnel compensation	229,740	59,660	252,559	267,915
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	25,530	6,617	28,214	30,083
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	6,469	1,639	9,089	10,167
22.0 Transportation of things	1,329	246	1,517	1,375
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges	20,222	4,967	22,435	26,638
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	14,263	5,871	15,847	14,510
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,080	207	2,183	1,427
25.0 Other services	17,328	2,703	14,804	15,749
26.0 Supplies and materials	5,562	1,573	8,096	7,173
31.0 Equipment	11,114	463	10,044	7,800
32.0 Lands and structures	575	62	560	250
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	44	3	28	15
Total costs, funded	333,256	84,011	365,376	383,102
94.0 Change in selected resources	-4,480	363	-12,403	
Subtotal	328,776	84,374	352,973	383,102
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-99	-31	-102	-102
Total direct obligations	328,677	84,343	352,871	383,000
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	9,567	2,391	11,193	11,760
11.3 Positions other than permanent	353	118	347	375
11.5 Other personnel compensation	29,517	8,818	38,375	30,850
Total personnel compensation	39,437	11,327	49,915	42,985
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	1,246	192	1,327	1,395
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	649	184	1,025	1,050
22.0 Transportation of things	1,034	312	1,410	1,500
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities	43	135	55	60
24.0 Printing and reproduction	134	34	110	150
25.0 Other services	2,229	733	2,695	2,965
26.0 Supplies and materials	83	20	45	95
31.0 Equipment	44	17	40	50
Total reimbursable obligations	44,899	12,954	56,622	50,250
99.0 Total obligations	373,576	97,297	409,493	433,250

Personnel Summary

Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions	13,826		13,826	14,032
Full-time equivalent of other positions	428		428	428
Average paid employment	13,380		13,700	13,863
Average GS grade	8.86		8.84	8.88
Average GS salary	\$15,867		\$16,847	\$17,126
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$12,791		\$13,345	\$13,345
Reimbursable:				
Total number of permanent positions	844		856	868
Full-time equivalent of other positions	13		13	13
Average paid employment	805		815	825
Average GS grade	7.34		7.76	7.76
Average GS salary	\$13,135		\$14,349	\$14,533
Average FC salary	\$27,181		\$28,494	\$28,494
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$14,027		\$14,728	\$14,728

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-9922-0-2-852	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Refunds, transfers, and expenses of operations, Virgin Islands	135,865	28,942	140,000	140,000
2. Refunds, transfers, and expenses of operations, Puerto Rico	60,966	19,380	70,000	75,000
10.00 Total obligations	196,831	48,322	210,000	215,000

Financing:					
21.00	Unobligated balance available, start of period	-10,074	-10,531	-19,160	-19,160
24.00	Unobligated balance available, end of period	10,531	19,160	19,160	19,160
60.00	Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund)	197,288	56,951	210,000	215,000
Distribution of budget authority by account:					
	Customs duties, taxes, and fees collected in Virgin Islands	136,073	35,429	140,000	140,000
	Customs duties, taxes, and fees collected in Puerto Rico	61,215	21,522	70,000	75,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	196,831	48,322	210,000	215,000
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period		507	7,392	7,392
72.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period	-136			
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period	-507	-7,392	-7,392	-7,392
90.00	Outlays	196,188	41,437	210,000	215,000
Distribution of outlays by account:					
	Refunds, transfers and expenses of operations, Virgin Islands	135,689	22,033	140,000	140,000
	Refunds, transfers, and expenses of operations, Puerto Rico	60,499	19,404	70,000	75,000

† Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$395 thousand; TQ, \$31 thousand; 1977, \$248 thousand, 1978, \$263 thousand.

Customs duties, taxes, and fees collected in Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands are deposited to this account. After expenses have been provided for, available balances are transferred to the Treasurer of Puerto Rico, and the treasury of the municipalities of the Virgin Islands, respectively (48 U.S.C. 740, 795, 1396, 1406(h)).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-9922-0-2-852					
Personnel compensation:					
11.1	Permanent positions	5,283	1,355	6,147	6,552
11.3	Positions other than permanent	235	59	264	283
11.5	Other personnel compensation	495	149	456	519
11.8	Special personal services payments	10	3	7	10
Total personnel compensation		6,023	1,566	6,874	7,364
12.1	Personnel benefits, Civilian	1,053	263	1,476	1,582
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	281	62	303	325
22.0	Transportation of things	35		100	100
23.2	Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities	367	80	280	350
24.0	Printing and reproduction			2	5
25.0	Other services	742	296	720	772
26.0	Supplies and materials	148	36	145	150
31.0	Equipment	330	31	245	250
32.0	Lands and structures	65		13	13
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:					
	Payments to the treasury of the municipalities of the Virgin Islands	133,717	28,431	132,904	132,733
	Payment to the treasurer of Puerto Rico	53,100	17,400	66,938	71,356
44.0	Refunds	970	157		
99.0	Total obligations	196,831	48,322	210,000	215,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	397		407	417
Full-time equivalent of other positions	22		22	22
Average paid employment	364		374	384
Average GG grade	8.31		8.36	8.32
Average GG salary	\$14,737		\$15,008	\$15,087
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,168		\$7,168	\$7,168

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-3906-0-4-803					
Program by activities:					
	1. Inspection and control	3,317	848	3,534	3,540
	2. Appraisal and entry processing	483	124	515	516
	3. Investigations	44	11	46	46
10.00	Total obligations (costs—obligations) (object class 96.0)	3,844	983	4,095	4,102

Financing:					
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds	-3,844	-983	-4,095	-4,102
Budget authority					
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net		3,343	100	100
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period		-3,343	-100	-100
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period				
90.00	Outlays	-3,343	3,243		

Trust Funds

REFUNDS, TRANSFERS, AND EXPENSES; UNCLAIMED, ABANDONED, AND SEIZED GOODS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-8789-0-7-803					
Program by activities:					
10.00	Refunds, transfers, and expenses; unclaimed, abandoned, and seized goods (cost—obligations)	3,536	763	4,000	4,000
Financing:					
21.00	Unobligated balance available, start of period	-2,065	-2,357	-2,411	-2,411
24.00	Unobligated balance available, end of period	2,357	2,411	2,411	2,411
60.00	Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)	3,828	817	4,000	4,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	3,536	763	4,000	4,000
90.00	Outlays	3,536	763	4,000	4,000

All proceeds from the sale of abandoned and seized merchandise and miscellaneous receipts are deposited to this account (19 U.S.C. 528, 1491, 1493, 1559, 1713, 1624).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-8789-0-7-803					
25.0	Other services	1,167	252	1,320	1,320
44.0	Refunds	2,369	511	2,680	2,680
99.0	Total obligations	3,536	763	4,000	4,000

BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING

Federal Funds

Intragovernmental funds:

BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING FUND

For additional capital for the Bureau of Engraving and Printing Fund established by the Act of August 4, 1950 (31 U.S.C. 181-181e), \$10,000,000 to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-4502 0-4-803					
Program by activities:					
Operating costs, funded:					
	1. Engraving and printing	107,207	25,408	107,478	111,919
	2. Destruction of securities and space utilized by other agencies	1,252	313	1,423	1,475
	3. Other direct charges for miscellaneous services	646	73	154	163
	Total operating costs	109,105	25,794	109,055	113,557
Capital outlay, funded:					
	1. Engraving and printing:				
	Purchase of operating equipment	15,485	3,429	7,912	2,422
	Plant alterations and experimental equipment	133	102	1,200	1,000
	Total capital outlay	15,618	3,531	9,112	3,422
	Total program costs, funded	124,723	29,325	118,167	116,979
	Change in selected resources (inventories and undelivered orders)†	4,682	533	1,891	6,000
10.00	Total obligations	129,405	29,858	120,058	122,979

† Balances of selected resources are identified on the Statement of financial condition.

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 20-4502-0-4-803	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
Federal funds:				
11.00 Engraving and printing sales: Revenue ²	-30,538	-7,920	-20,796	-20,778
Destruction of securities and space utilized by other agencies: Revenue.....	-1,232	-313	-1,442	-1,475
Other direct charges for miscellaneous services: Revenue.....	-338	-73	-127	-136
Increase (-) or decrease in unfilled customers' orders.....	-13,298	143	-143	-----
14.00 Non-Federal sources:				
Engraving and printing sales: Revenue ²	-40,621	-10,854	-55,053	-56,300
Other direct charges for miscellaneous services: Revenue.....	-110	-----	-----	-----
Undistributed receipts: Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	-2	-----	-----	-----
15.00 Off-budget Federal agencies:				
Engraving and printing sales: Revenue ²	-42,353	-10,561	-42,374	-41,157
Other direct charges for miscellaneous services: Revenue.....	-197	-----	-27	-27
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-4,510	-3,794	-3,514	-3,418
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	3,794	3,514	3,418	10,312
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	-----	-----	10,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	716	281	96	3,106
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	8,165	4,510	4,213	2,718
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-4,510	-4,213	-2,718	-5,824
90.00 Outlays.....	4,371	578	1,591	-----

² Includes a surcharge for financing capital improvements totaling \$4,788 thousand in 1976; \$1,787 thousand in TQ; \$7,476 thousand in 1977; and \$3,256 thousand in 1978.

The Bureau of Engraving and Printing designs, manufactures, and supplies most of the major evidences of a financial character issued by the United States. It is the sole source of Federal Reserve notes, various public debt instruments, as well as most of the minor evidences of a financial character issued by the United States, such as postage and internal revenue stamps. The Bureau executes certain printings for various territories administered by the United States, particularly postage and revenue stamps.

The anticipated work volume is based on estimates of requirements submitted by agencies served. The program comprises the following activities:

1. *Engraving and printing.*—(a) *Currency.*—Total deliveries of currency for 1977 and 1978 are estimated to be 3.6 and 3.8 billion notes. During 1976 the Bureau delivered 2.8 billion Federal Reserve notes.

(b) *Stamps.*—This category of work is comprised mainly of postal and internal revenue stamps. The projected requirements for 1977 and 1978 reflect approximately a 15% decrease over the number of stamps delivered in 1976. A postal rate increase was granted during 1976 and the Bureau deliveries amounted to 31.5 billion stamps.

(c) *Food coupons.*—Production of the program is the joint responsibility of the Bureau and the private sector. The Bureau maintains the administrative functions and responsibilities to control the Food Coupon Program. The current and budget year production is approximately 47% less than actual production for 1976. Work volume amounted to 2.2 billion in 1976.

(d) *Securities.*—This program encompasses the production of a wide variety of bonds, notes, and debentures for the Bureau of Public Debt and certain other agencies of the Government.

(e) *Commissions, certificates, et cetera.*—This program represents a small portion of the Bureau's total workload.

2. *Destruction of securities and space utilized by other agencies.*—Charges are made to other agencies for services provided for space they occupy in the Bureau's buildings.

3. *Other direct charges for miscellaneous services.*—Charges for a wide variety of miscellaneous services performed by Bureau personnel are made to the agencies concerned on an actual cost basis.

Bureau operations resulted in a loss of \$691 thousand in 1976. This loss will be recovered from any profits accruing in subsequent years, in accordance with the provisions of 31 U.S.C. 181.

An appropriation of \$10 million is being requested in 1978 to increase the capital of the Bureau of Engraving and Printing fund. This will increase the capital of the fund to \$55.7 million, represented by appropriations of \$19.2 million, surcharge of \$18.5 million, and donated assets of \$18.0 million.

PRODUCTIVITY ANALYSIS BY MAJOR PRODUCT CATEGORIES

[Units and costs in thousands]

	1976 act. ¹	1977 est.	1978 est.
1. Currency:			
Units.....	2,763,520	3,569,000	3,773,000
Cost of production.....	\$39,204	\$51,071	\$54,459
Rate per thousand (exclusive of surcharge).....	\$14.19	\$14.31	\$14.43
Manufacturing work-years.....	902	978	1,029
Average production per manufacturing work-year (units).....	3,064	3,649	3,667
2. U.S. postage stamps:			
Coil stamps:			
Units.....	12,961,634	12,064,750	12,114,750
Cost of production.....	\$14,541	\$16,949	\$17,189
Rate per thousand (exclusive of surcharge).....	\$1.12	\$1.40	\$1.42
Manufacturing work-years.....	297	260	208
Average production per manufacturing work-year (units).....	43,642	246,403	258,244
Book stamps:			
Units.....	4,039,772	4,300,350	4,400,350
Cost of production.....	\$6,455	\$7,739	\$8,058
Rate per thousand (exclusive of surcharge).....	\$1.60	\$1.80	\$1.83
Manufacturing work-years.....	143	119	88
Average production per manufacturing work-year (units).....	28,250	236,137	250,004
Other U.S. postage stamps:			
Units.....	14,469,987	9,849,500	9,849,500
Cost of production.....	\$18,211	\$14,455	\$14,660
Rate per thousand (exclusive of surcharge).....	\$1.26	\$1.47	\$1.49
Manufacturing work-years.....	356	296	300
Average production per manufacturing work-year (units).....	40,646	33,275	32,832
3. Internal revenue stamps:			
Units.....	2,930,862	3,053,950	3,129,020
Cost of production.....	\$2,689	\$3,155	\$3,291
Rate per thousand (exclusive of surcharge).....	\$.92	\$1.03	\$1.05
Manufacturing work-years.....	77	81	84
Average production per manufacturing work-year (units).....	38,063	37,703	37,250
4. Food coupons (Bureau produced):			
Units.....	297,004	-----	300,347
Cost of production.....	\$3,211	-----	\$3,559
Rate per thousand (exclusive of surcharge).....	\$10.81	-----	\$11.85
Manufacturing work-years.....	67	-----	68
Average production per manufacturing work-year (units).....	4,433	-----	4,417
5. All other products—securities, commissions, certificates, et cetera:			
Units.....	146,502	81,867	95,338
Cost of production.....	\$4,875	\$4,135	\$4,341
Rate per thousand (exclusive of surcharge).....	\$33.28	\$50.51	\$45.53
Manufacturing work-years.....	122	131	135
Average production per manufacturing work-year (units).....	(²)	(²)	(²)

¹ During 1976, the Bureau converted from an essentially manual to a fully computerized payroll system. This necessitated the use of an interim method of identifying labor costs to product. The work-years reported here have accordingly been adjusted to conform with historical labor usage patterns.

² Productivity figures shown here are based upon estimated personnel savings derived from the installation of sophisticated packaging and processing equipment.

³ Since the products included in these categories are produced in varying amounts and at different unit cost rates, the showing of average production per manufacturing work-year would not be meaningful.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Operating income or loss (—):				
Engraving and printing:				
Revenue.....	108,721	27,547	110,747	114,980
Expense.....	-109,360	-26,422	-110,488	-114,980
Net operating income or loss (—), engraving and printing.....	-639	1,125	259	-----

Destruction of securities and space utilized by other agencies:				
Revenue	1,232	184	1,442	1,475
Expense	-1,252	-184	-1,422	-1,475
Net operating income or loss (-), destruction of securities and space utilized by other agencies	-20		20	
Other direct charges for miscellaneous services:				
Revenue	645	177	154	163
Expense	-646	-177	-153	-163
Net operating income, other direct charges for miscellaneous services	-1		1	
Net operating income or loss (-), total	-660	1,125	280	
Nonoperating income or loss (-):				
Sale of equipment:				
Proceeds from sale	2	8		
Net book value of assets sold	-33			
Net gain from sale of equipment	-31	8		
Net nonoperating income or loss (-)	-31	8		
Net income or loss (-) for the period	-691	1,133	280	

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury	12,675	8,305	7,727	6,136	16,136
Accounts receivable (net)	10,914	9,370	10,274	8,874	6,191
Advances made	148	224	204	204	204
Inventories (net) ^{1,2}	19,026	23,211	23,665	25,665	28,665
Fixed assets (net)	11,176	20,240	22,604	29,022	30,122
Materials and supplies ^{1,2}	2,775	2,712	2,712	4,712	7,712
Other assets (net) ²	1,311	5,677	5,836	5,523	4,785
Total assets	58,025	69,739	73,022	80,136	93,815
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable including accrued liabilities	29,324	36,941	37,304	36,662	37,085
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance	4,510	3,794	3,514	3,418	10,312
Undelivered orders ^{1,3}	4,764	5,323	5,403	3,293	3,293
Unfinanced budget authority: Unfilled customer orders					
Invested capital	-14,861	-28,159	-28,016	-28,159	-28,159
Total Government equity	34,288	51,840	54,817	64,922	71,284
Total Government equity	28,701	32,798	35,718	43,474	56,730
Analysis of changes in Government equity:					
Paid-in capital:					
Opening balance	29,423	34,211	35,998	43,474	43,474
Surcharge for financing capital improvements	4,788	1,787	7,476	3,256	3,256
Transaction appropriation				10,000	10,000
Closing balance	34,211	35,998	43,474	56,730	56,730
Retained income or deficit (-):					
Opening balance	-722	-1,413	-280		
Transactions:					
Net operating income or loss (-)	-660	1,125	280		
Net nonoperating income or loss (-):					
Gain from sale of equipment	-31	8			
Closing balance	-1,413	-280			
Total Government equity (end of period)	32,798	35,718	43,474	56,730	56,730

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

² Include the following amounts earned by contractors for work performed against contracts for the fabrication of goods and equipment (constructive receipts):

Work in process	1,804	769	963	769	769
Raw materials	420	324	260	324	324
Supplies	147				

³ Excluded from these figures are unordered quantities against term contracts which amounted to \$7,953 thousand as of June 30, 1976, and which are estimated at \$6,879 thousand as of September 30, 1976; \$5,805 thousand as of September 30, 1977; and \$4,088 thousand as of September 30, 1978.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-4502-0-4-803	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	50,130	13,596	55,672	60,208
11.3 Positions other than permanent	399	174	211	211
11.5 Other personnel compensation	12,178	1,217	10,976	10,012
Total personnel compensation	62,707	14,987	66,859	70,431
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	5,401	1,461	6,209	6,651
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	207	22	143	131
22.0 Transportation of things	270	91	331	331
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges	209	56	366	555
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	2,488	845	3,064	2,906
24.0 Printing and reproduction	22,083	3,394	8,984	8,976
25.0 Other services	2,397	732	2,125	2,121
26.0 Supplies and materials	18,886	5,123	24,760	27,730
31.0 Equipment ¹	14,756	3,147	7,217	3,147
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1			
99.0 Total obligations	129,405	29,858	120,058	122,979

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	3,414	3,414	3,414
Full-time equivalent of other positions	27	26	26
Average paid employment	3,242	3,242	3,242
Average GS grade	6.66	7.12	7.23
Average GS salary	\$13,137	\$13,390	\$13,588
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$17,079	\$17,460	\$17,451

¹ Includes total capitalized lease-purchase contracts.

BUREAU OF THE MINT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Bureau of the Mint; including [purchase of one passenger motor vehicle for replacement only; and] not to exceed \$2,500 for the expenses of the annual assay commission; [\$40,000,000] \$41,100,000. (31 U.S.C. 251-287; Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-1616-0-1-803	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Manufacture of coins (domestic)				
	24,899	7,219	31,170	30,882
2. Processing deposits and issues of monetary metals and coins				
	2,258	462	2,454	2,513
3. Protection of monetary metals and coins				
	3,247	821	3,885	3,872
4. Refining gold and silver bullion				
	2,385	597	2,914	2,943
5. Executive direction				
	264	77	302	302
Total direct operating costs	33,053	9,176	40,725	40,512
Unfunded adjustment to total direct operating costs: Depreciation included above				
	-1,679	-459	-1,725	-1,812
Total direct program operating costs, funded	31,374	8,717	39,000	38,700
Capital outlay	5,038	1,071	2,400	2,400
Total direct program costs, funded	36,412	9,788	41,400	41,100
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders, stores, work-in-process inventory, accrued annual leave)				
	1,785	444		
Total direct program	38,197	10,232	41,400	41,100
Reimbursable program:				
1. Manufacture of coins and medals				
	40,951	7,441	30,870	30,725
2. Miscellaneous services to other accounts				
	7,055	2,071	1,900	2,400
Total reimbursable program operating costs	48,006	9,512	32,770	33,125
Unfunded adjustments to total reimbursable program operating costs: Depreciation included above				
	-83	-15	-120	-125
Total reimbursable program costs	47,923	9,497	32,650	33,000
10.00 Total obligations	86,120	19,729	74,050	74,100
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds	-7,091	-2,005	-2,650	-2,650
13.00 Non-Federal sources	-40,832	-7,492	-30,000	-30,350
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period			-3,033	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period		3,033		
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing		3,109		
Budget authority	41,230	10,308	41,400	41,100
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation	41,230	10,308	40,000	41,100
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises			815	
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises			585	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	38,197	10,232	41,400	41,100
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	10,801	6,466	7,251	7,801
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-6,466	-7,251	-7,801	-8,701
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	-297	-66		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	42,235	9,381	39,500	40,150
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental			785	30
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental			565	20

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

The Bureau of the Mint manufactures coins, receives deposits of gold and silver bullion, safeguards the Government's holdings of monetary metals, and refines gold and silver bullion.

1. *Manufacture of coins (domestic).*—Production of coins is the major Mint activity. Funds requested for 1978 will permit production of approximately 13.7 billion coins.

DOMESTIC COINAGE WORKLOAD

[In millions of pieces]

Denomination:	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
1 cent	10,012	9,210	2,259	9,000	10,400
5 cents	930	656	213	820	790
10 cents	951	1,026	435	1,250	1,220
25 cents	1,014	1,244	202	700	1,000
50 cents	408	292	---	150	200
1 dollar	70	190	---	80	90
Total	13,385	12,618	3,109	12,000	13,700

UNIT COSTS—PER 1,000—BY DENOMINATION

[Funded by appropriations]

Denomination:	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
1 cent	\$1.23	\$1.23	\$1.58	\$1.60	\$1.55
5 cents	2.66	2.63	3.17	5.66	5.03
10 cents	1.74	2.12	3.48	4.13	1.58
25 cents	5.69	5.50	7.19	7.97	7.16
50 cents	3.79	4.42	---	4.39	4.56
1 dollar	6.70	7.95	---	8.88	9.17

2. *Processing deposits and issues of monetary metals and coins.*—This activity includes disbursements of coins; moving, shipping, storing, and verifying bullion and coin; receipt of gold and silver bullion for exchange and settlement of international balances; and counting and classifying uncurrent coins returned to the Mints for recoinage. Total coins actually shipped in 1976 were 10.7 billion. Estimated for 1977 and 1978 are 11.2 billion and 11.5 billion, respectively.

3. *Protection of monetary metals and coins.*—Protection of the Government's holdings of gold and silver bullion and coin is maintained by armed guards and modern protective devices.

4. *Refining gold and silver bullion.*—Gold and silver bullion are refined in order to facilitate accountability, protection, and storage, and to bring the bullion up to a degree of purity suitable for use in the world markets.

5. *Executive direction.*—This provides for the overall management of the Bureau of the Mint.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-1616-0-1-803	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	24,021	6,056	27,938	26,919
11.3 Positions other than permanent	60	23	75	75
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1,155	236	1,270	1,500
Total personnel compensation	25,236	6,315	29,283	28,494
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	2,478	674	2,726	2,640
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	142	38	205	210
22.0 Transportation of things	272	62	130	135
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges	214	54	240	283
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	2,556	567	2,495	2,467
24.0 Printing and reproduction	97	49	160	175
25.0 Other services	1,390	408	760	925
26.0 Supplies and materials	2,612	557	3,000	3,370
31.0 Equipment	1,413	1,064	2,400	2,400
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	2	---	1	1
Total direct costs, funded	36,412	9,788	41,400	41,100
94.0 Change in selected resources	1,785	444	---	---
Total direct obligations	38,197	10,232	41,400	41,100
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	12,692	3,404	13,199	13,615
11.3 Positions other than permanent	3,727	696	425	425
11.5 Other personnel compensation	978	234	783	800
Total personnel compensation	17,397	4,334	14,407	14,840
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	1,787	418	1,285	1,316
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	177	47	180	180
22.0 Transportation of things	11,854	1,651	8,580	8,600
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges	347	93	397	463
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	2,946	490	3,401	3,390
24.0 Printing and reproduction	790	57	300	304
25.0 Other services	1,917	393	600	642
26.0 Supplies and materials	10,342	1,900	3,000	3,225
31.0 Equipment	366	114	500	40
Total reimbursable obligations	47,923	9,497	32,650	33,000
99.0 Total obligations	86,120	19,729	74,050	74,100

Personnel Summary

Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions	1,900	---	1,900	1,842
Full-time equivalent of other positions	375	---	100	100
Average paid employment	1,836	---	1,805	1,761
Average GS grade	7.62	---	7.70	7.70
Average GS salary	\$14,880	---	\$15,648	\$15,804
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$14,050	---	\$15,174	\$16,388
Reimbursable:				
Total number of permanent positions	1,101	---	1,000	1,055
Full-time equivalent of other positions	0	---	0	0
Average paid employment	1,276	---	1,000	1,000
Average GS grade	6.09	---	6.18	6.18
Average GS salary	\$12,443	---	\$13,085	\$13,216
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$15,461	---	\$16,698	\$18,034

CONSTRUCTION OF MINT FACILITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-1617-0-1-803	Costs to this appropriation				Analysis of 1978 financing					
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1975	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of period	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of period	Appropriation required, 1978	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:										
1. Architectural and Engineering Plans	3,980	19	116	---	121	---	-2,594	2,594	---	1,130
2. Purchase and development of land	4,502	1,500	232	---	---	---	-2,560	2,560	---	210
3. Building construction	41,651	---	---	61	---	---	---	---	---	41,590
4. Purchase of equipment	15,813	---	---	---	140	---	-453	453	---	15,220
Total program costs, funded ¹	65,946	1,519	348	61	261	---	-5,607	5,607	---	58,150
Change in selected resources	---	---	19	---	-19	---	---	---	---	---
10.00 Total obligations	---	---	367	61	242	---	---	---	---	---
Financing:										
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	---	---	-2,927	-5,910	-5,849	-5,607	---	---	---	---
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	---	---	5,910	5,849	5,607	5,607	---	---	---	---
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)	---	---	3,350	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Relation of obligations to outlays:										
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	---	---	367	61	242	---	---	---	---	---
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	---	---	1,519	54	22	52	---	---	---	---
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	---	---	-54	-22	-52	---	---	---	---	---
90.00 Outlays	---	---	1,832	93	212	52	---	---	---	---

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$19 thousand; TQ, \$0; 1977, \$121 thousand; 1978, \$0.

The appropriation provides for construction of buildings and acquisition of furnishings and equipment for new mint facilities. Appropriations of \$6,850 thousand have been made for purchase of land and design plans for a new mint in Denver, Colo. Title for the site of the new Denver Mint has been received, but further design efforts have been postponed until enactment of additional authorizing legislation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-1617-0-1-803	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
25.0 Other services.....	348	61	121	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	19	-----	121	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	367	61	242	-----

COINAGE PROFIT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-5811-0-2-803	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Distribution of coins.....	2,403	542	3,495	3,195
2. Coinage wastage and recoinage losses.....	-----	-----	5	5
10.00 Total program (costs—obligations).....	2,403	542	3,500	3,200
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-682	-797	-255	-255
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	797	255	255	255
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	2,518	-----	3,500	3,200
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,403	542	3,500	3,200
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	319	355	322	443
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-355	-322	-443	-443
90.00 Outlays.....	2,367	575	3,379	3,200

A portion of the gains resulting from manufacturing coins is apportioned to cover wastage and recoinage losses incurred in coinage, and the cost of distributing coins (31 U.S.C. 317(c), and 340).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-5811-0-2-803	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2,403	542	3,495	3,195
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	-----	-----	5	5
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,403	542	3,500	3,200

BUREAU OF THE PUBLIC DEBT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ADMINISTERING THE PUBLIC DEBT*

*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses connected with any public-debt issues of the United States, **[\$112,000,000] \$176,800,000.** (12 U.S.C. 391; 31 U.S.C. 731-774, 1023; Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-0560-0-1-803	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs:				
1. Issuance, servicing, and retirement of savings-type securities.....	61,241	16,141	69,051	127,637
2. Issuance, servicing, and retirement of other Treasury securities.....	26,638	7,901	32,005	34,201

3. Promotion of the sale of savings-type securities.....	11,980	3,043	13,074	13,094
4. Executive direction.....	568	184	614	633
Total operating costs.....	100,427	27,269	114,744	175,565
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs: Depreciation included above.....	-164	-46	-164	-164
Total operating costs, funded.....	100,263	27,223	114,580	175,401
Capital outlay, funded.....	647	192	329	1,399
Total program costs, funded.....	100,910	27,415	114,909	176,800
Change in selected resources (stores, undelivered orders, and annual leave).....	-820	341	-1,329	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	100,090	27,756	113,580	176,800

Financing:

21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-2,910	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	2,910	-----	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	1,454	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	103,000	26,300	113,580	176,800

Budget authority:

40.00 Appropriation.....	103,000	26,300	112,000	176,800
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....	-----	-----	41	-----
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	-----	1,539	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	100,090	27,756	113,580	176,800
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	10,473	12,848	14,225	11,678
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-12,848	-14,225	-11,678	-13,178
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-222	8	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	97,493	26,387	114,636	175,211
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	39	2
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	1,452	87

This appropriation provides funds for the conduct of all public debt operations and the promotion of the sale of U.S. savings-type securities.

1. *Issuance, servicing, and retirement of savings-type securities.*—This activity is concerned with savings bonds and notes. Functions performed include: (a) prescribing the specifications for, ordering, storing, and distributing securities; (b) establishing records of their registration and status; (c) maintaining accounting control over financial transactions, security transactions and accountability, and interest cost; (d) maintaining and servicing individual accounts of owners of Series H bonds and authorizing issuance of interest checks; (e) adjudicating claims on account of lost, stolen, or destroyed securities; (f) conducting reissues and other transactions incident to servicing outstanding securities; (g) microfilming, auditing, and recording all retired securities and maintaining permanent custody of the microfilm; and (h) supervising the destruction of retired securities.

The 1978 appropriation request will provide funds to compensate savings bonds issuing and paying agents for their services as a partial offset to the collection by the Treasury of interest on tax and loan account balances.

U.S. SAVINGS-TYPE SECURITIES

[Number of pieces in thousands]

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Issues:				
Sales.....	142,917	35,801	146,100	149,100
Reissues and claims.....	7,498	1,540	6,200	6,400
Total.....	150,415	37,341	152,300	155,500
Retirements:				
Redemptions.....	120,210	32,119	121,800	123,800
Reissues, claims, and spoils.....	11,863	2,238	8,200	8,200
Total.....	132,073	34,357	130,000	132,000

General and special funds—Continued

ADMINISTERING THE PUBLIC DEBT—Continued

2. *Issuance, servicing, and retirement of other Treasury securities.*—This activity is concerned with all securities of the United States, other than savings bonds and notes, including securities of Government corporations for which the Treasury Department acts as agent. Functions performed include: (a) prescribing the specifications for, ordering, storing, and distributing securities; (b) directing the handling of subscriptions and making allotments; (c) issuing securities, either directly or through Federal Reserve Banks; (d) maintaining accounting control over financial transactions and interest cost, and security transactions and accountability; (e) maintaining and servicing accounts of owners of registered securities and authorizing issuance of interest checks; (f) adjudicating claims on account of lost, stolen, or destroyed securities; (g) conducting transactions in outstanding securities; and (h) receiving, auditing, recording, storing, and destroying redeemed securities and interest coupons.

TREASURY SECURITIES OTHER THAN SAVINGS-TYPE

[Number of pieces in thousands]

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Original issues.....	1,347	258	1,400	1,000
Servicing:				
Securities issued.....	2,299	462	2,300	1,300
Securities retired.....	1,471	289	1,300	800
Redemptions.....	2,247	464	2,000	1,100
Total other Treasury securities.....	7,364	1,473	7,000	4,200

3. *Promotion of the sale of savings-type securities.*—This activity consists of continuous sales promotion efforts using press, radio, other advertising media, and organized groups, augmented by concentrated sales campaigns, with strong emphasis on payroll savings plans.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-0560-0-1-803	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	27,940	7,194	31,637	32,900
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	286	188	251	251
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	874	206	603	480
Total personnel compensation.....	29,100	7,588	32,491	33,631
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,924	789	3,191	3,313
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	96	1		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	612	147	725	729
22.0 Transportation of things.....	820	332	951	975
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	2,847	739	2,996	2,576
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	11,627	3,188	14,748	14,861
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5,266	2,275	5,758	6,181
25.0 Other services.....	45,702	12,125	51,719	112,472
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	638	320	759	799
31.0 Equipment.....	457	242	242	1,263
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	10		
99.0 Total obligations.....	100,090	27,756	113,580	176,800

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,580		2,649	2,758
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	47		39	39
Average paid employment.....	2,516		2,560	2,642
Average GS grade.....	5.89		6.15	6.13
Average GS salary.....	\$11,917		\$12,655	\$12,708
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,132		\$12,357	\$12,655

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES*

*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses of the Internal Revenue Service, not otherwise provided for, including executive direction, administrative support, and internal audit and security; hire of passenger motor

vehicles; and services of expert witnesses at such rates as may be determined by the Commissioner; **[\$46,700,000] \$51,105,000.** (Title 26, U.S.C.; Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-0911-0-1-803	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Executive direction.....	19,267	5,251	21,504	22,583
2. Internal audit and security.....	25,077	6,536	27,276	28,522
Total direct program.....	44,344	11,787	48,780	51,105
Reimbursable program:				
1. Executive direction.....	1,193	118	1,389	1,392
2. Internal audit and security.....	162	32	376	378
Total reimbursable program.....	1,355	150	1,765	1,770
Total program costs, funded ¹	45,699	11,937	50,545	52,875
Change in selected resources (stores and undelivered orders).....	341	515		
10.00 Total obligations.....	46,040	12,452	50,545	52,875
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....	-1,289	-150	-1,690	-1,695
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-66		-75	-75
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-1,140		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,140			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		423		
Budget authority.....	45,825	11,585	48,780	51,105
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	45,825	11,585	46,700	51,105
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			2,080	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	44,685	12,302	48,780	51,105
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	2,117	2,455	4,065	4,535
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-2,455	-4,065	-4,535	-5,045
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-352	-156		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	43,995	10,535	46,350	50,475
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			1,960	120

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$213 thousand; TQ, \$174 thousand; 1977, \$88 thousand; 1978, \$146 thousand.

This appropriation provides for the overall planning and direction of the Internal Revenue Service, for management of the Service's support programs and for internal audit and internal security. This 1978 appropriation request provides for maintaining at minimum levels both the Service's support programs and those programs concerned with sound internal procedures and employee integrity. Additional resources are requested for implementing the Tax Reform Act of 1976.

1. *Executive direction.*—This activity sets policies and goals, provides the research and planning necessary for orderly and effective accomplishment of the Revenue Service's mission, provides leadership and direction in the execution of plans, and provides for the administrative support of all operations.

2. *Internal audit and security.*—This activity establishes and verifies maintenance of quality controls in the Revenue Service. It provides a continuing and independent review of all Revenue Service operations, thereby assuring the Commissioner and operational managers that appropriated funds are spent only for authorized purposes, that tax revenues are properly safeguarded, and that public confidence in the integrity of Revenue Service employees is maintained.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-0911-0-1-803	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	32,964	8,499	35,568	36,649
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,036	331	657	657
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	634	175	658	685
Total personnel compensation.....	34,634	9,005	36,883	37,991
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,600	933	3,756	4,015
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,355	730	2,303	2,532

22.0	Transportation of things	166	68	200	234
	Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1	Standard level user charges	206	57	2,362	2,867
23.2	Other rent, communications, and utilities	1,506	337	1,634	1,753
24.0	Printing and reproduction	414	136	473	340
25.0	Other services	1,048	278	644	701
26.0	Supplies and materials	198	68	432	520
31.0	Equipment	213	174	88	146
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	4	1	5	6
	Total costs, funded	44,344	11,787	48,780	51,105
94.0	Change in selected resources	341	515		
	Total direct obligations	44,685	12,302	48,780	51,105
	Reimbursable obligations:				
	Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions	1,085	127	1,192	1,194
11.3	Positions other than permanent	15		324	325
11.5	Other personnel compensation	39	3		
	Total personnel compensation	1,139	130	1,516	1,519
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	93	10	143	145
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	90	9	106	106
22.0	Transportation of things	14	1		
25.0	Other services	18			
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	1			
	Total reimbursable obligations	1,355	150	1,765	1,770
99.0	Total obligations	46,040	12,452	50,545	52,875

Personnel Summary

Direct:					
	Total number of permanent positions	1,836		1,774	1,847
	Full-time equivalent of other positions	113		100	100
	Average paid employment	1,880		1,771	1,836
	Average GS grade	10.29		10.33	10.27
	Average GS salary	\$18,084		\$20,932	\$20,797
	Average WB salary	\$13,710		\$13,871	\$15,005
Reimbursable:					
	Total number of permanent positions	49		67	67
	Full-time equivalent of other positions	2		1	1
	Average paid employment	51		68	68
	Average GS grade	12.20		12.10	12.10
	Average GS salary	\$20,447		\$21,124	\$21,124
	Average FC grade established by Administrator, Agency for International Development (75 Stat. 450)	12.40		12.40	12.40
	Average FC salary	\$34,300		\$34,300	\$34,300

ACCOUNTS, COLLECTION AND TAXPAYER SERVICE*

* See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses of the Internal Revenue Service for processing tax returns, revenue accounting, providing assistance to taxpayers, securing unfiled tax returns, and collecting unpaid taxes; hire of passenger motor vehicles; and services of expert witnesses at such rates as may be determined by the Commissioner; including not to exceed \$10,000,000 for employees on temporary appointments and not to exceed \$183,000 \$10,000 for salaries of personnel engaged in preemployment training of data transcriber applicants; \$793,400,000 \$874,009,000. (Title 26 U.S.C.; Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-0912-0-1-803	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities				
Direct program:				
1. Data processing operations	409,487	104,864	434,711	467,110
2. Collection	241,418	59,758	238,296	249,179
3. Taxpayer service	129,066	25,780	132,795	144,090
4. Statistical reporting	12,718	3,144	13,028	13,630
Total direct program	792,689	193,546	818,830	874,009
Reimbursable program:				
1. Data processing operations	13,108	8,723	20,693	20,703
2. Collection	56			
3. Taxpayer service	95	19		
4. Statistical reporting	276	86	179	183
Total reimbursable program	13,535	8,828	20,872	20,886
Total program costs, funded	806,224	202,374	839,702	894,895
Changes in selected resources (stores, undelivered orders, and advances)	-15,466	18,199		
10.00 Total obligations	790,758	220,573	839,702	894,895
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds	-13,356	-8,819	-20,663	-20,677
14.00 Non-Federal sources	-179	-9	-209	-209
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period		-14,517		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	14,517			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing		2,462		
Budget authority	791,740	199,690	818,830	874,009

Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation	791,740	199,690	793,400	874,009
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises			25,430	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred net	777,223	211,745	818,830	874,009
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	68,774	57,140	93,885	95,539
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-57,140	-93,885	-95,539	-97,287
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	-4,971	-1,780		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	783,886	173,220	793,236	870,771
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental			23,940	1,490

1 Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$10,332 thousand; TQ, \$12,531 thousand; 1977, \$4,583 thousand; 1978 \$8,561 thousand.

This appropriation provides for processing tax returns and related documents, and maintaining accurate, current taxpayer accounts by means of an automated system. It also provides for taxpayer assistance and for collecting delinquent taxes and securing unfiled returns. Statistical reporting responsibilities of the Internal Revenue Service also come under this appropriation.

1. *Data processing operations.*—This activity provides for all actions associated with the mailing out of tax return forms and instructions, receipt of completed returns and payments, deposit of the payments, and verification through an automated master file system of the accuracy of information provided on the tax returns. It provides for payment of refunds, offset of refunds against delinquent accounts, issuance of notices that payments are overdue, identification of possible nonfilers for investigation, and assistance in the selection of tax returns for audit.

2. *Collection.*—This activity is responsible for collecting unpaid taxes and securing unfiled returns.

3. *Taxpayer service.*—This activity aids voluntary compliance with Federal tax laws on the part of all taxpayers by informing them of their responsibilities and by providing service which will assist them in meeting their obligations.

4. *Statistical reporting.*—This activity prepares statistical information on income and on various features of the tax system, performs other statistical research, and forecasts the number of tax returns to be filed by type, size, and geographical area.

The resources requested for 1978 are to keep pace with workload resulting from growth in population and the economy, and to maintain programs at 1977 levels. Additional resources are requested for the further development of an information returns program, which associates information documents with tax returns; for implementation of the Tax Reform Act of 1976; and for the President's program against high-level drug traffickers.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	[In millions]			
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Tax returns filed	123.1	8.9	127.5	131.0
Individual income tax returns:				
(a) To be filed	82.5	.8	86.0	89.5
(b) Refunds scheduled	65.6	1.4	68.5	71.0
Taxpayers assisted	38.6	4.3	38.5	41.2
Accounts receivable closed	2.711	.735	2.300	2.190
Delinquent returns secured	.785	.175	.720	.725

SELECTED REVENUE DATA

	[In millions of dollars]			
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Gross revenue	302,520	76,000	360,220	412,960
Additional assessments on individual income tax returns from mathematical verification, validation of estimated tax payments, delinquency checks and duplicate filers	926	7	965	1,000
Accounts receivable collections	3,492	875	3,155	2,985
Delinquent return assessments	540	140	485	495

General and special funds—Continued

ACCOUNTS, COLLECTION AND TAXPAYER SERVICE—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-0912-0-1-803	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	427,625	107,015	444,814	448,451
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	83,252	17,234	84,237	85,962
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	11,498	3,526	11,700	11,705
Total personnel compensation.....	522,375	127,775	540,751	546,118
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	50,794	13,016	53,019	54,361
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	16,341	4,282	15,508	18,316
22.0 Transportation of things.....	11,545	2,328	14,081	15,001
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	39,189	10,811	52,876	62,796
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	73,154	10,091	77,263	97,780
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	30,025	4,483	30,731	33,231
25.0 Other services.....	22,052	6,458	24,067	30,066
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	16,861	1,771	7,528	9,350
31.0 Equipment.....	10,332	12,527	2,983	6,961
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	21	4	23	29
Total costs, funded.....	792,689	193,546	818,830	874,009
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-15,466	18,199		
Total direct obligations.....	777,223	211,745	818,830	874,009
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,446	915	1,316	1,320
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	10,120	5,347	16,673	16,681
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	11	1,332		
Total personnel compensation.....	11,577	7,594	17,989	18,001
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,180	549	1,151	1,153
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	14	14	50	50
22.0 Transportation of things.....	32	35		
Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....				
23.2	614	577		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1		
25.0 Other services.....	103	38		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	14	16	82	82
31.0 Equipment.....		4	1,600	1,600
Total reimbursable obligations.....	13,535	8,828	20,872	20,886
99.0 Total obligations.....	790,758	220,573	839,702	894,895

Personnel Summary

Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	34,970		33,244	33,861
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	11,111		10,486	10,884
Average paid employment.....	44,215		42,723	43,496
Average GS grade.....	7.08		7.23	7.21
Average GS salary.....	\$12,933		\$13,979	\$13,960
Average WB salary.....	\$12,698		\$12,756	\$13,824
Reimbursable:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	147		121	121
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	971		1,595	1,595
Average paid employment.....	1,117		1,716	1,716
Average GS grade.....	5.40		6.20	6.20
Average GS salary.....	\$9,837		\$10,917	\$10,917

COMPLIANCE*

* See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses of the Internal Revenue Service for determining and establishing tax liabilities, and for investigation and enforcement activities, including purchase (not to exceed [ninety-one] four hundred and seventy-five of which [ninety-one] three hundred and thirty shall be for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; and services of expert witnesses at such rates as may be determined by the Commissioner; [\$836,900,000] \$955,-525,000. (Title 26 U.S.C.; Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-0913-0-1-803	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Audit of tax returns.....	610,821	152,541	621,436	665,292
2. Tax fraud and special investigations.....	101,915	26,320	98,949	123,956
3. Taxpayer conferences and appeals.....	36,426	8,918	39,732	40,552
4. Technical rulings and services.....	19,129	4,780	19,898	21,215
5. Legal services.....	39,098	9,403	38,600	46,851
6. Employee plans.....	31,203	8,377	33,347	35,077
7. Exempt organizations.....	20,852	4,978	21,558	22,582
Total direct program.....	859,444	215,317	873,520	955,525

Reimbursable program:				
1. Audit of tax returns.....	302	95	128	129
2. Tax fraud and special investigations.....	46	63	31	31
3. Taxpayer conferences and appeals.....	3	4		
5. Legal services.....	1			
6. Employee plans.....	2	4		
7. Exempt organizations.....	2	3		
Total reimbursable program.....	356	169	159	160
Total program costs, funded¹.....				
	859,800	215,486	873,679	955,685
Change in selected resources (stores, undelivered orders and advances).....				
	-14,041	8,113		
10.00 Total obligations.....	845,759	223,599	873,679	955,685
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-356	-169	-159	-160
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-8,552		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	8,552			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		962		
Budget authority.....	853,955	215,840	873,520	955,525
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	853,955	215,840	836,900	955,525
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			36,620	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	845,403	223,430	873,520	955,525
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	46,814	34,923	58,650	60,712
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-34,923	-58,650	-60,712	-62,623
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-3,273	561		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	854,021	200,264	836,768	951,684
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			34,690	1,930

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$4,003 thousand; TQ, \$1,820 thousand; 1977, \$2,019 thousand; 1978, \$7,396 thousand.

This appropriation provides for detecting and correcting noncompliance with the tax laws. The resources requested for 1978 are necessary to maintain 1977 program levels. Additional resources are requested for enhancing the President's program against high-level drug traffickers and for implementing the Tax Reform Act of 1976.

1. *Audit of tax returns.*—This activity provides for a selective examination of tax returns to see if taxpayers have properly complied with the internal revenue laws. It corrects errors and explains corrections to the taxpayers. It also makes determinations as to whether certain organizations or funds are exempt from taxation.

2. *Tax fraud and special investigations.*—This activity provides for enforcement of the criminal statutes relating to violations of tax laws. It investigates cases of suspected intent to defraud, recommends prosecution as warranted, and assists in the preparation and trial of criminal tax cases.

3. *Taxpayer conferences and appeals.*—This activity provides for administrative consideration and settlement of taxpayer appeals of audit findings.

4. *Technical rulings and services.*—This activity develops tax return forms, instructions, and guides; issues rulings and opinions as to application of the tax laws, and meets with taxpayer groups to review and resolve special tax problems.

5. *Legal services.*—This activity comprises the legal counsel and legal assistance needed by the Service to administer and enforce the internal revenue laws.

6. *Employee plans.*—This activity monitors private pension plans to insure compliance with the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974.

7. *Exempt organizations.*—This activity determines whether organizations seeking tax-exempt status meet certain tests to qualify, and examines tax returns of those organizations to insure compliance with such an exemption. It also examines the returns of private foundations to insure payment of proper excise taxes.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	[In thousands]			
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Returns examined and service center contacts.....	4,241	1,000	3,272	3,258
Taxpayers in general investigations.....	7.0	1.4	5.9	6.5
Special enforcement program investigations.....	1.1	.2	1.3	1.3
Appellate work unit disposals.....	19.5	4.5	18.2	16.7
Total technical projects.....	42.9	10.3	43.2	43.9
Total counsel cases.....	40.8	10.5	54.2	62.2
EP determination letters and examinations.....	80.6	26.6	214.0	213.0
EO determination letters and examinations.....	58.9	13.7	60.5	62.5

SELECTED REVENUE DATA

	[In millions of dollars]			
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Audit assessments ²	4,447	898	4,710	4,934

¹ Includes estimate of September examinations.
² Includes penalties and interest.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-0913-0-1-803	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	624,473	160,073	655,557	686,707
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	9,968	2,436	7,427	7,277
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4,030	914	4,776	5,655
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	719	254	842	849
Total personnel compensation.....	639,190	163,677	668,602	700,488
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	67,630	17,839	70,941	76,904
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	30,462	6,928	28,807	36,707
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2,378	599	3,178	3,467
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	58,675	16,188	50,452	62,467
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	23,916	5,345	24,256	29,870
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	7,629	858	8,680	9,845
25.0 Other services.....	9,508	1,244	9,689	19,913
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	16,046	813	6,888	8,457
31.0 Equipment.....	3,975	1,815	1,984	7,361
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	35	11	43	46
Total costs, funded.....	859,444	215,317	873,520	955,525
94.0 Change is selected resource.....	-14,041	8,113		
Total direct obligations.....	845,403	223,430	873,520	955,525
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	210	61	92	93
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		45		
Total personnel compensation.....	210	106	92	93
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	15	4		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	56	39		
25.0 Other services.....	47	15		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....			32	32
31.0 Equipment.....	28	5	35	35
Total reimbursable obligations.....	356	169	159	160
99.0 Total obligations.....	845,759	223,599	873,679	955,685

Personnel Summary

Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	39,318		38,775	40,975
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,323		846	828
Average paid employment.....	38,169		37,221	39,164
Average GS grade.....	9.32		9.36	9.30
Average GS salary.....	\$17,042		\$18,011	\$17,922
Average WB salary.....	\$13,151		\$13,196	\$14,175
Reimbursable:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	23		3	3
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0		0	0
Average paid employment.....	23		3	3
Average GS grade.....	5.10		10.35	10.35
Average GS salary.....	\$9,130		\$16,800	\$16,800

PAYMENT WHERE CREDIT EXCEEDS LIABILITY FOR TAX*

*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) for additional information.

Programs and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-0903-0-1-604	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Programs by activities:				
10.00 Payment where credit exceeds liability for tax (total cost—obligations) (object class 44.0).....	808,425	85,773	856,000	835,000

Financing:				
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	808,425	85,773	856,000	835,000
Relations of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	808,425	85,773	856,000	835,000
90.00 Outlays.....	808,425	85,773	856,000	835,000

As provided by law, there will be instances wherein the earned income credit will exceed the amount of tax liability owed, resulting in a payment to the filer.

REFUNDING INTERNAL REVENUE COLLECTIONS, INTEREST

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 20-0904-0-1-902	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Payment of interest on refunds (total costs—obligations) (object class 43.0).....	296,124	102,352	280,785	300,820
Financing:				
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations (repayment of interest, Federal Unemployment Tax Act refunds).....	-989	-262	-785	-820
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	295,135	102,090	280,000	300,000
Relations of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	295,135	102,090	280,000	300,000
90.00 Outlays.....	295,135	102,090	280,000	300,000

Under certain circumstances, as provided in 26 U.S.C. 6611, interest is paid at 7% per annum on Internal Revenue collections which must be refunded.

INTERNAL REVENUE COLLECTIONS FOR PUERTO RICO

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 20-5737-0-2-852	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Internal Revenue collections for Puerto Rico (total costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	140,004	28,528	120,000	122,000
Financing:				
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	140,004	28,528	120,000	122,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	140,004	28,528	120,000	122,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	12,635	13,604	13,225	13,500
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-13,604	-13,225	-13,500	-14,000
90.00 Outlays.....	139,035	28,907	119,725	121,500

Taxes collected under the Internal Revenue laws of the United States on articles produced in Puerto Rico and either transported to the United States or consumed on the island are paid to Puerto Rico (26 U.S.C. 7652).

Public enterprise funds:

FEDERAL TAX LIEN REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 20-4413-0-3-803	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Total obligations (object class 32.0).....	884	162	1,000	1,000
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources.....	-992	-146	-1,000	-1,000
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-744	-852	-836	-836

Public enterprise funds—Continued

FEDERAL TAX LIEN REVOLVING FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 20-4413-0-3-803	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	852	836	836	836
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-108	16		
90.00 Outlays.....	-108	16		

This revolving fund was established pursuant to section 112(a) of the Federal Tax Lien Act of 1966 solely to serve as the source of financing the redemption of real property by the United States. In collecting delinquent taxes, situations arise where it is to the Government's advantage to buy property on which it has a lien when the property is sold at a foreclosure sale brought by the holder of a lien which is superior to the Government's. The advantage arises when the property is worth substantially more than the first lien holder's equity, but is being sold for an amount that barely covers that equity, thereby leaving no proceeds to apply against delinquent taxes. Under these circumstances, if the Government buys the property and subsequently puts it up for sale under more advantageous conditions, it is possible to realize sufficient profit on the transaction to fully or partially collect the amount of taxes due. The revolving fund is reimbursed from the proceeds of the sale in an amount equal to the amount expended from the fund for the redemption. The balance of the proceeds are applied against the amount of the tax, interest, penalties, and additions thereto, and for the costs of sale. The remainder, if any, would revert to the parties legally entitled to it.

UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the operation of the United States Secret Service, including purchase (not to exceed [seventy-seven] two hundred twelve for police-type use for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; hire of aircraft; training and assistance requested by State and local governments which may be provided without reimbursement; rental of buildings in the District of Columbia, and fencing, lighting, guard booths, and other facilities on private or other property not in Government ownership or control as may be necessary to perform protective functions; and the conducting and participation in firearms matches; [\$112,650,000] \$123,500,000 of which not to exceed \$2,000,000 shall remain available until expended, for payments to State and local governments for protection of permanent and observer foreign diplomatic missions, pursuant to Public Law 94-196. (3 U.S.C. 202, 203a; 5 U.S.C. 301; 18 U.S.C. 3056; Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-1408-0-1-751	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Suppression of counterfeiting, investigating check and bond forgeries, protection of individuals, buildings and grounds, and safeguarding Government securities....	105,130	31,932	116,030	121,500
2. Payments to State and local governments for protection of foreign diplomatic missions under extraordinary circumstances.....			3,000	2,000
Total direct program.....	105,130	31,932	119,030	123,500

Reimbursable program:

1. Suppression of counterfeiting, investigating check and bond forgeries, protection of individuals, buildings and grounds, and safeguarding Government securities....	1,493	385	1,675	1,275
Total program costs, funded¹....	106,623	32,317	120,705	124,775
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders and stores).....	3,680	3,334		
10.00 Total obligations.....	110,303	35,651	120,705	124,775
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds..	-1,493	-385	-1,675	-1,275
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-6,140	-1,000	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	6,140	1,000		
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		3,234		
Budget authority.....	114,950	33,360	118,030	123,500
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	114,950	33,360	112,650	123,500
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			5,380	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	108,810	35,266	119,030	123,500
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	9,459	15,741	21,604	23,929
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-15,741	-21,604	-23,929	-25,429
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-636	-653		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	101,892	28,750	111,650	121,675
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			5,055	325

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$8,209 thousand; TQ, \$4,799 thousand; 1977, \$2,837 thousand; 1978, \$7,482 thousand.

The Secret Service is responsible for protection of the President and other officials, investigating counterfeiting of currency and check forgeries, protection of the White House and various other buildings within Washington, D.C.

1. *Suppression of counterfeiting, investigating check and bond forgeries, protection of individuals, buildings and grounds, and safeguarding Government securities.*—The Service must provide for the protection of the President of the United States, members of his immediate family, the President-elect, the Vice President and members of his immediate family, or other officer next in the order of succession to the Office of the President, and the Vice President-elect, and the members of their immediate families unless the members decline such protection; protection of the person of a visiting head of a foreign state or foreign government and, at the direction of the President, other distinguished foreign visitors to the United States and official representatives of the United States performing special missions abroad; the protection of persons who are determined to be major Presidential or Vice Presidential candidates unless such protection is declined; upon request of a Presidential or Vice Presidential nominee of a major political party, as determined by the Secretary after consultation with the advisory committee, the Secretary may authorize the U.S. Secret Service to furnish protection to the spouse of such major Presidential or Vice Presidential nominee, except that such protection shall not commence more than 60 days prior to the general Presidential election; the protection of the person of a former President and his wife during his lifetime, the protection of the person of the widow of a former President until her death or remarriage, and minor children of a former President until they reach 16 years of age, unless such protection is declined. The Service is also responsible for investigation of counterfeiting of currency, specie, and securities; forgery and altering of Government checks and bonds; and criminal and noncriminal cases.

The Executive Protective Service protects the Executive Residence and grounds in the District of Columbia; any building in which White House offices are located; the President and members of his immediate family; the

residence of the Vice President and grounds in the District of Columbia; the Vice President and members of his immediate family; foreign diplomatic missions located in the Washington metropolitan area and such other areas as the President may direct on a case-by-case basis.

The Treasury Security Force is responsible for safeguarding paper currency and other Government securities and obligations that are contained in the Main Treasury Building and its Annex in Washington, D.C.

2. *Payments to State and local governments for protection of foreign diplomatic missions under extraordinary circumstances.*—When an extraordinary protective need exists, payments to State and local governments can be provided for protection of permanent foreign diplomatic and observer missions attached to an international organization of which the United States is a member.

NUMBER OF CASES CLOSED

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Check cases.....	76,743	72,667	24,273	125,000	150,000
Bond cases.....	11,824	13,471	3,510	15,000	18,000
Counterfeiting.....	22,055	14,833	4,419	20,000	24,000
Protective research.....	11,268	15,494	3,748	14,000	14,000
Other criminal and noncriminal cases.....	17,269	22,881	5,151	17,000	17,000
Total.....	139,159	139,346	41,101	191,000	223,000

Object Classification (In thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-1408-0-1-751	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	54,380	15,019	65,831	67,573
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	189	67	210	210
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	11,907	3,691	12,050	12,238
Total personnel compensation.....	66,476	18,777	78,091	80,021
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	5,929	1,737	6,924	7,059
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	13,557	3,650	10,280	6,846
22.0 Transportation of things.....	611	-3	618	616
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	3,412	995	4,493	5,713
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	3,639	1,062	4,900	5,551
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	302	41	356	410
25.0 Other services.....	3,418	3,057	7,047	6,239
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,198	1,120	3,484	3,563
31.0 Equipment.....	8,209	4,799	2,837	7,482
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	59	31	-----	-----
Total direct obligations.....	108,810	35,266	119,030	123,500
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	110	29	139	16
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	237	96	244	218
Total personnel compensation.....	347	125	383	234
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	35	2	17	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,065	252	1,234	1,000
22.0 Transportation of things.....	6	-----	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	5	-----	10	10
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	35	6	31	29
Total reimbursable obligations.....	1,493	385	1,675	1,275
99.0 Total obligations.....	110,303	35,651	120,705	124,775

Personnel Summary

Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	3,667	-----	3,667	3,667
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	-----	0	0
Average paid employment.....	3,237	-----	3,477	3,477
Average GS grade.....	9.29	-----	9.72	10.08
Average GS salary.....	\$16,955	-----	\$18,736	\$19,365
Average salary, grades established by Public Law 93-407 (4 D.C. Code 823).....	\$14,888	-----	\$15,954	\$16,207
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,669	-----	\$12,669	\$12,669
Reimbursable:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	1	-----	1	1
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	-----	0	0
Average paid employment.....	1	-----	1	1
Average GS grade.....	9.00	-----	9.00	9.00
Average GS salary.....	\$14,829	-----	\$15,507	\$15,977

CONTRIBUTION FOR ANNUITY BENEFITS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-1407-0-1-751	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Contributions for annuity benefits (costs—obligations) (object class 12.1).....	3,548	1,267	4,000	6,000

Financing:	Budget	authority	(appropriation)				
60.00	(permanent)	(indefinite)	.....	3,548	1,267	4,000	6,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:							
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....			3,548	1,267	4,000	6,000
90.00	Outlays.....			3,548	1,267	4,000	6,000

The District of Columbia is reimbursed for benefit payments made from the revenue of the District of Columbia to or for members of the Executive Protective Force and such members of the U.S. Secret Service entitled to benefits under the Policemen and Firemen's Retirement and Disability Act (4 D.C. Code 521).

COMPTROLLER OF THE CURRENCY

Trust Funds

ASSESSMENT FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-8413-0-8-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Supervision of national banks (costs—obligations).....	76,858	20,436	89,445	94,305
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds: Investment income.....	-2,604	-722	-2,500	-2,500
Non-Federal sources:				
14.00 Assessments.....	-64,011	-19,206	-80,625	-84,500
Trust examinations.....	-2,775	-575	-2,900	-3,000
Investigations.....	-1,210	-271	-1,220	-1,245
Reports sold.....	-234	-64	-225	-225
Other.....	-70	-22	-75	-75
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-26,464	-20,510	-20,934	-19,034
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	20,510	20,934	19,034	16,274
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,954	-424	1,900	2,760
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	3,845	5,560	27,232	26,300
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-5,560	-27,232	-26,300	-27,500
90.00 Outlays.....	4,239	-22,096	2,832	1,560

The Comptroller of the Currency was created for the purpose of establishing and regulating a national banking system. The National Currency Act of 1863 (12 U.S.C. 1 et seq., 12 Stat. 665) provided for the chartering and supervising functions in this connection. The income of the bureau is derived principally from assessments paid by national banks and interest on investments in U.S. Government obligations. In accordance with 12 U.S.C. 481 assessments paid by national banks are not construed to be Government funds. No funds derived from taxes or Federal appropriations are allocated to or used by the bureau in any of its operations.

The Administrator of National Banks charters new banking institutions only after investigation and due consideration. Supervision of existing national banks is aided by the required submission of periodic reports and detailed, onsite examinations, the latter conducted by a staff of approximately 2,300 national bank examiners. There are approximately 4,700 national banks with 16,000 operating branches and total consolidated domestic and foreign assets of \$653.9 billion. As a result of the reports submitted and the examinations conducted, the bureau determines the financial condition of individual national banks and the system as a whole, the soundness of operations and compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

In addition, the Comptroller considers applications for mergers in which the resulting bank will be a national bank, and applications from banks to establish branches.

ASSESSMENT FUNDS—Continued

The Comptroller of the Currency promulgates rules and regulations for the guidance of national banks, bank directors, et cetera, and publishes them as manuals so that they are readily available to the interested parties.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Operating income or loss (—):				
Revenue.....	68,300	20,138	85,045	89,045
Expense.....	-75,247	-20,446	-88,520	-94,280
Net operating income or loss (—).....	-6,947	-308	-3,475	-5,235
Nonoperating income: Investment income.....	2,604	722	2,500	2,500
Net income or loss (—) for the period.....	-4,343	414	-975	-2,735

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Cash on hand and on deposit.....	274	435	331	200	200
U.S. securities (at par).....	30,035	25,635	47,835	45,134	43,574
Unamortized discount (net).....	-149	-310	-885	-300	-300
Accounts receivable (net).....	247	569	427	575	575
Advances made.....	567	602	655	625	625
Accrued interest receivable.....	616	564	557	575	575
Prepaid expense.....	266	303	272	300	300
Fixed assets (net).....	2,010	2,531	2,508	2,833	3,058
Leasehold improvements.....	2,804	3,894	3,907	4,507	4,307
Total assets.....	36,670	34,223	55,607	54,449	52,914
Liabilities:					
Current liabilities.....	2,385	3,867	5,524	3,900	3,900
Deferred revenue.....			19,253	20,375	21,375
Other liabilities.....	3,007	3,421	3,481	3,800	4,000
Total liabilities.....	5,392	7,288	28,258	28,075	29,275
Trust equity:					
Unobligated balance.....	26,464	20,510	20,934	19,034	16,274
Invested capital and earnings.....	4,814	6,425	6,415	7,340	7,365
Total trust equity.....	31,278	26,935	27,349	26,374	23,639
Analysis of changes in trust equity:					
Retained income:					
Opening balance.....	34,637	31,278	26,935	27,349	26,374
Net income or loss (—).....	-3,359	-4,343	414	-975	-2,735
Total trust equity (end of period).....	31,278	26,935	27,349	26,374	23,639

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-8413-0-8-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	47,081	12,534	55,235	58,450
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4,596	1,241	5,525	5,845
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	11,991	3,249	13,975	15,800
22.0 Transportation of things.....	327	118	325	325
23.1 Rent, communications, and utilities:				
Standard level user charges.....	55		55	61
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	5,101	1,633	6,895	7,939
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	524	213	650	725
25.0 Other services.....	4,686	1,220	4,960	4,135
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	425	112	425	475
31.0 Equipment.....	819	57	625	550
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,253	59	775	
99.0 Total obligations.....	76,858	20,436	89,445	94,305

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3,075		3,100	3,200
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	134		150	175
Average paid employment.....	2,874		3,200	3,300
Average GS equivalent grade.....	8.90		8.90	8.90
Average GS equivalent salary.....	\$15,585		\$16,052	\$16,519
Average salary of ungraded employees.....	\$12,486		\$12,986	\$13,486

INTEREST ON THE PUBLIC DEBT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

INTEREST ON THE PUBLIC DEBT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-0550-0-1-901	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Payment of interest (costs—obligations) (object class 43.0).....	37,063,211	8,101,561	42,000,000	44,600,000
Financing:				
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	37,063,211	8,101,561	42,000,000	44,600,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	37,063,211	8,101,561	42,000,000	44,600,000
90.00 Outlays.....	37,063,211	8,101,561	42,000,000	44,600,000

Such amounts are appropriated as may be necessary to pay the interest each year on the public debt (31 U.S.C. 711(2) and 732). Interest is computed on an accrual basis except for savings bonds and notes and Government account series securities. Interest on savings bonds and notes is computed on a due and payable basis. Interest on Government account series securities is computed on a payable and paid basis.

Payment of interest during 1976 was distributed among the following categories (in thousands of dollars):

Marketable.....	23,680,780
Savings bonds and notes.....	4,006,510
Special issues.....	7,369,639
Other nonmarketable issues.....	2,006,282

Legislative Program

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

INVESTMENT IN FUND ANTICIPATION NOTES

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-1865-2-1-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period: U.S. securities (par).....				70,000
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period: U.S. securities (par).....			-70,000	-170,000
40.00 Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal).....			-70,000	-100,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				
90.00 Outlays.....				

Legislation is proposed to delete the requirement for appropriations to the Secretary of the Treasury for the purchase of fund anticipation notes to capitalize the Railroad improvement and rehabilitation fund, thereby eliminating the need for Treasury to handle these debt transactions as budgetary transactions. The current requirement results in double counting of budget authority on the part of Treasury and Transportation. This change in legislation in no way hinders the Department of Transportation from exercising its agency debt authority, but merely allows its treatment in the same manner as all other debt transactions.

TAXABLE MUNICIPAL BOND OPTION

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-1870-2-1-852	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Bond subsidy (costs—obligations).....				990,000
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal).....				990,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				990,000
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....				-945,000
90.00 Outlays.....				44,000

In order to improve the efficiency of the municipal bond market, it is proposed that State and local governments be given the option to issue taxable securities in return for a Federal subsidy equal to 30% of the net interest cost. To prevent overloading the municipal market with bonds which essentially depend on private or Federal credit, it is recommended that industrial development bonds and federally guaranteed financing which also adversely affect the Treasury securities market, be limited to the taxable market. Industrial development bonds required to be issued in the taxable market might be provided a Federal interest subsidy for a portion of the net interest costs.

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE

PAYMENT WHERE CREDIT EXCEEDS LIABILITY FOR TAX

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-0903-2-1-604	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Payment where credit exceeds liability for tax (total cost—obligations).....				-835,000
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal).....				-835,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				-835,000
90.00 Outlays.....				-835,000

Legislation is proposed to delete the requirement for appropriations to the Internal Revenue Service for the purpose of funding amounts to taxpayers in instances where the earned income credit exceeds the amount of tax liability owed.

GENERAL PROVISIONS—TREASURY DEPARTMENT

SEC. 101. Appropriations in this Act to the Treasury Department shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-2) including maintenance, repairs, and cleaning; purchase of insurance for official motor vehicles operated in foreign countries; entering into contracts with the Department of State for the furnishing of health and medical services to employees and their dependents serving in foreign countries; and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109.

SEC. 102. Motor vehicles for police-type use by the Treasury Department may be purchased without regard to the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year. (*Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1977.*)

TITLE V—GENERAL PROVISIONS

THIS ACT

SEC. 501. Where appropriations in this Act are expendable for travel expenses of employees and no specific limitation has been placed thereon, the expenditures for such travel expenses may not exceed the amount set forth therefor in the budget estimates submitted for the appropriations: *Provided*, That this section shall not apply to travel performed by uncompensated officials of local boards and appeal boards of the Selective Service System; to travel performed directly in connection with care and treatment of medical beneficiaries of the Veterans Administration; or to payments to interagency motor pools where separately set forth in the budget schedules.

SEC. 502. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available to pay the salary of any person filling a position, other than a temporary position, formerly held by an employee who has left to enter the Armed Forces of the United States and has satisfactorily completed his period of active military or naval service and has within ninety days after his release from such service or from hospitalization continuing after discharge for a period of not more than one year made application for restoration to his former position and has been certified by the Civil Service Commission as still qualified to perform the duties of his former position and has not been restored thereto.

SEC. 503. No part of any appropriation made available in this Act shall be used for the purchase or sale of real estate or for the purpose of establishing new offices inside or outside the District of Columbia: *Provided*, That this limitation shall not apply to programs which have been approved by the Congress and appropriations made therefor.

SEC. 504. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 505. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for the procurement of or for the payment of the salary of any person engaged in the procurement of any hand or measuring tool(s) not produced in the United States or its possessions except to the extent that the Administrator of General Services or his designee shall determine that a satisfactory quality and sufficient quantity of hand or measuring tools produced in the United States or its possessions cannot be procured as and when needed from sources in the United States and its possessions or except in accordance with procedures prescribed by section 6-104.4 (b) of Armed Services Procurement Regulation dated January 1, 1969, as such regulation existed on June 15, 1970. This section shall be applicable to all solicitations for bids opened after its enactment.

SEC. 506. The General Services Administration is authorized to negotiate and accept the conveyance to the United States of approximately 930 acres of land presently owned by Skyway-to-Highway, Incorporated adjacent to the West and Northwest boundaries of Dulles International Airport; in exchange for conveyance to Skyway-to-Highway, Incorporated of property of approximately equal value selected by the General Services Administration from any surplus Federal real properties. Acceptance by the United States of any exchange proposal is contingent upon review by the appropriate committees of the Congress.

SEC. 507. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for the procurement of, or for the payment of, the salary of any person engaged in the procurement of stainless steel flatware not produced in the United States or its possessions, except to the extent that the Administrator of General Services or his designee shall determine that a satisfactory quality and sufficient quantity of stainless steel flatware produced in the United States or its possessions, cannot be procured as and when needed from sources in the United States and its possessions, or except in accordance with procedures provided by section 6-104.4(b) of Armed Services Procurement Regulation, dated January 1, 1969. This section shall be applicable to all solicitations for bids issued after its enactment. (*Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

ENERGY RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATING EXPENSES*

*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) and Part III of this Appendix for additional information.

For necessary operating expenses of the Administration in carrying out the purposes of the Energy Reorganization Act of 1974; hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; publication and dissemination of atomic and other energy information; purchase, repair, and cleaning of uniforms; official entertainment expenses (not to exceed \$25,000); reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services; purchase of not to exceed twelve, and hire of passenger motor vehicles; **[\$4,147,563,000]** \$4,827,528,000 and any moneys (except sums received from disposal of property under the Atomic Energy Community Act of 1955 and the Strategic and Critical Materials Stockpiling Act, as amended, and fees received for tests or investigations under the Act of May 16, 1910, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2301; 50 U.S.C. 98h; 30 U.S.C. 7)) received by the Energy Research and Development Administration, notwithstanding the provisions of section 3617 of the Revised Statutes (31 U.S.C. 484), to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That from this appropriation transfers of sums may be made to other agencies of the Government for the performance of the work for which this appropriation is made, and in such cases the sums so transferred may be merged with the appropriation to which transferred: *Provided further*, That the amount appropriated in any other appropriation act for "Operating expenses" for the Energy Research and Development Administration for the fiscal year ending September 30, **[1977] 1978**, shall be merged, without limitation, with this appropriation: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available only upon the enactment into law of authorizing legislation, (42 U.S.C. 5801, 5875; Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

OPERATING EXPENSES, FOSSIL FUELS

For necessary operating expenses of the Administration in carrying out the purposes of the Energy Reorganization Act of 1974; hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; publication and dissemination of atomic and other energy information; purchase, repair, and cleaning of uniforms; reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services; hire of passenger motor vehicles; **[\$521,775,000]** \$612,900,000 and any moneys (except sums received from the Strategic and Critical Materials Stockpiling Act, as amended, and fees received for tests or investigations under the Act of May 16, 1910, as amended (50 U.S.C. 98h; 30 U.S.C. 7)) received by the Energy Research and Development Administration notwithstanding the provisions of section 3617 of the Revised Statutes (31 U.S.C. 484), to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That from this appropriation transfers of sums may be made to other agencies of the Government for the performance of the work for which this appropriation is made: *Provided further*, That the amount appropriated in any other appropriation act for "Operating expenses" for the Energy Research and Development Administration for the fiscal year ending September 30, **[1977] 1978**, shall be merged with this appropriation: *Provided further*, That no part of the sum herein appropriated shall be used for the field testing of nuclear explosives in the recovery of oil and gas: *Provided further*, That the funds made available under this head shall be available for obligation only upon the enactment into law of H.R. 13350, Ninety-Fourth Congress, or similar legislation: *Provided further*, That none of the funds herein appropriated for expenses related to fossil fuels shall be used to implement or finance authorized price support or loan guarantee programs unless specific provision is made for such programs in future appropriation acts. (42 U.S.C. 5801, 5875; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89-0100-0-1-999	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Conservation research and development:				
(a) Electric energy systems and energy storage.....	24,887	10,003	45,640	48,500
(b) End use conservation and technologies to improve efficiency.....	19,328	17,823	70,810	87,600
(c) Energy Extension Service.....			5,000	
2. Fossil energy development.....	237,920	91,592	422,870	462,900
3. Solar energy development.....	60,973	35,087	167,500	199,400
4. Geothermal energy development	29,561	12,849	47,800	65,800

5. Fusion power research and development:				
(a) Magnetic fusion.....	115,305	41,315	170,100	203,200
(b) Laser fusion.....	57,283	18,371	75,800	91,000
6. Fuel cycle research and development.....	43,144	24,155	142,770	264,450
7. Liquid metal fast breeder reactor.....	303,979	92,459	462,600	577,700
8. Nuclear research and applications.....	121,828	38,991	147,800	170,878
9. Nuclear Regulatory Commission safety facilities.....			21,000	21,600
10. Environmental research and development.....	124,816	41,128	150,573	172,695
11. Life sciences research and biomedical applications.....	36,941	11,561	40,723	36,854
12. High-energy physics.....	146,925	38,983	164,800	185,550
13. Nuclear physics.....	52,596	15,346	60,470	65,840
14. Basic energy sciences.....	108,037	31,669	121,140	138,397
15. Nuclear materials security and safeguards.....	10,348	4,412	23,640	33,500
16. Naval reactor development.....	185,973	53,068	202,600	220,000
17. Nuclear explosives applications.....			1,000	1,000
18. Uranium enrichment.....	643,666	193,202	878,095	1,005,000
19. National security:				
(a) Weapons activities.....	848,138	237,184	966,305	1,116,700
(b) Special materials production.....	263,827	80,308	336,636	394,600
20. Program management and support:				
(a) Program direction.....	189,902	52,620	236,560	254,900
(b) Institutional relations.....	21,480	7,619	21,375	24,741
(c) Supporting activities.....	27,555	10,891	36,738	49,194
21. Cost of work for others.....	16,523	6,754	18,240	18,255
22. Other costs and credits.....	-17,894	899		
Total direct program.....	3,673,041	1,168,289	5,038,585	5,910,254
Reimbursable program:				
2. Fossil energy development.....	881	104	595	605
10. Environmental research and development: Protection of public health and safety, environment, and energy for various agencies.....	147,457	40,630	200,460	204,750
16. Naval reactor development: Procurement of reactor cores for nuclear powered naval vessels (DOD).....	150,995	47,044	204,894	194,601
19. National security:				
Manufacture of weapons parts or assemblies for DOD.....	20,309	2,073	39,877	40,104
Weapons testing support for DOD.....	39,990	7,760	34,750	37,450
Weapons research and development for DOD.....	56,384	14,604	49,492	24,881
Total reimbursable program.....	416,016	112,215	530,068	502,391
Total program costs, funded.....	4,089,057	1,280,504	5,568,653	6,412,645
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders and inventories).....	383,809	201,916	844,011	748,623
10.00 Total obligations.....	4,472,866	1,482,420	6,412,664	7,161,268
Financing:				
Offsetting collections:				
11.00 Federal funds.....	-415,887	-263,667	-419,405	-725,000
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-759,812	-219,556	-737,900	-946,540
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period ¹	-359,107	-602,791	-657,474	-59,300
23.00 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	13,000	15,200	14,328	9,500
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period ²	602,791	657,474	59,300	
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		541		
Budget authority.....	3,553,851	1,069,621	4,671,513	5,439,928
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	3,580,281	1,069,746	4,669,338	5,440,428
41.00 Transferred to other accounts.....	-26,430	-125	-500	-500
42.00 Transferred from other accounts.....			2,675	
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	3,553,851	1,069,621	4,671,513	5,439,928
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,297,167	999,197	5,255,359	5,489,728
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,088,772	1,415,153	1,550,078	2,587,788
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,415,153	-1,550,078	-2,587,788	-3,068,736
90.00 Outlays.....	2,970,785	864,272	4,217,649	5,008,780

¹ Includes \$192,181 thousand in 1976 and \$206,802 thousand in TQ for reimbursable work.
² Includes \$206,802 thousand in 1976 for reimbursable work and \$279,804 thousand in TQ for reimbursable work.

The Energy Research and Development Administration (ERDA) is responsible for directing and conducting research and development on domestic sources of energy, for carrying out nuclear energy functions related to national defense and fuel production; and conducting basic research in the physical, biomedical, and environmental sciences.

Research and development is conducted through grants, contracts, and agreements with universities, private

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

firms, nonprofit organizations, and other Federal agencies, as well as ERDA's laboratories.

1. *Conservation research and development.*—(a) The principal objectives of the electric energy systems and energy storage program are: to assist the private sector in assuring that the Nation's future electric energy system is reliable, efficient and environmentally acceptable, and accommodates, in an optimal way, new electric energy production and storage technologies, whether centrally located (e.g. energy parks) or dispersed (e.g. solar heating and cooling, windmills, fuel cells, battery storage); and to develop improved energy storage systems for use with solar energy systems, electric power generation, automotive propulsion, building heating and cooling, and industrial processes.

Major emphasis in 1978 will be directed toward resolving technical problems in regional and national bulk power systems and prototype development of electric transmission and distribution concepts. The storage area will concentrate on storage systems based on advanced batteries, mechanical concepts (such as flywheels and compressed air), and chemical and thermal storage devices.

(b) The major objectives of the program in end use conservation and technologies to improve efficiency are to conduct energy saving research, development and demonstration in the three sectors that are the primary energy consumers of the Nation; industry, buildings, and transportation; and the development of energy conversion techniques applicable to the end use sectors. To accomplish this objective the program proposes to:

- (1) Encourage private sector development and introduction of energy efficient technologies;
- (2) Develop new energy efficient technologies;
- (3) Develop systems which will reduce the dependence on petroleum and natural gas; and
- (4) Disseminate information about new technologies concerning energy efficient systems.

The major 1978 efforts will promote utilization of energy efficient technologies that will reduce the dependence on petroleum and natural gas.

2. *Fossil energy development.*—*Coal.*—The principal objectives of this program are to accelerate the development of environmentally acceptable technology for converting coal to liquid and gaseous fuels; to stimulate improved methods for the direct combustion of coal; to foster the rapid development of advanced power conversion systems including magnetohydrodynamics for generating electricity from coal; to validate the technical, economic, and environmental acceptability of second generation coal processes by designing, building and operating near-commercial scale modules; and to expand the technological base to support the evolving coal conversion and utilization technologies.

Funds for 1978 provide for necessary program acceleration associated with scale-up activities during technological development. The 1978 budget also provides for long-lead procurement for a donor solvent process pilot plant, construction of a hydrogen from coal facility, long-lead procurement and verification testing of open cycle gas turbine system components, and accelerated development of the MHD component development and integration facility.

Petroleum and natural gas.—The goals of this program are to develop and demonstrate by 1985, in cooperation with industry, enhanced oil and gas recovery tech-

nologies to increase production flow rates of oil and natural gas. A fundamental research technology program and supportive research activities will be continued in order to take maximum advantage of new technology as it is discovered.

The 1978 budget includes incremental funding of pilot and field demonstration projects begun in 1976 and 1977 and the addition of several new efforts.

Oil shale in situ technology.—The objectives of this program are to provide the technological base to support development of a commercial oil shale and gas industry; and to support development of technologies capable of improving total resource recovery and reducing environmental impacts and water requirements. A commercial technology for converting coal in place into low and medium Btu gas by 1985 is part of this objective. The program will support the transfer of this technology into the commercial industrial sector through cooperative programs with industry.

In 1978 it is planned to expand promising field technology trials, and to continue development of second generation shale oil technology.

3. *Solar energy development.*—The overall goal of the national solar energy program is to develop and demonstrate at an early date those solar systems and applications that are economically attractive and environmentally acceptable for significantly supplementing U.S. energy resources. In meeting this goal the solar energy program has been organized in four major subprograms, involving R. & D. on three specific solar technologies and their applications. These subprograms are: (a) thermal applications, (b) solar electric applications, (c) fuels from biomass, and (d) technology support and utilization.

In 1978 major emphasis will be placed on conducting R. & D. that may lead to technological and economic breakthroughs for solar electric technologies. The approach includes development of several technologies for commercial assessment: wind systems as an initial contributor; photovoltaic and solar thermal electric systems for peak and intermediate electric load applications; and ocean thermal for base load in the long term.

4. *Geothermal energy development.*—The objective of the ERDA geothermal program is to provide the Nation with an option to develop and utilize the substantial geothermal resources which exist in the United States. The strategy for attaining that objective includes: (a) the reduction of uncertainties in the assessment of geothermal resources; (b) encouragement of the present geothermal industry to develop identified hydrothermal resources and thus strengthen confidence within the industry, so that it will use newly emerging technologies to exploit the larger geopressured and hot dry rock resources; (c) assistance to industry in developing the advanced technologies needed to exploit geopressured and hot dry rock resources; and (d) resolution of legal, institutional, and environmental impediments to commercial development of geothermal energy.

In 1978, advances in geothermal drilling and utilization techniques will be pursued to bring them closer to the point of readiness for practical application. Efforts to improve exploration techniques and to predict more accurately the characteristics of geothermal reservoirs will be expanded. Development of technologies for using hydrothermal resources for both electric power generation and nonelectric applications will be continued. A project will be initiated to demonstrate the readiness of hydrothermal technology for commercial application. A concerted effort will be made to better understand the

properties of geopressed resources, including their behavior under production conditions. Extraction technology development for hot dry rock will be continued. Environmental implications of geothermal energy development will be assessed and control technologies developed to meet environmental standards. Finally, the economic, institutional, legal, and regulatory problems facing geothermal energy will continue to be addressed.

5. *Fusion power research and development.*—(a) *Magnetic fusion.*—The goal of the magnetic fusion program is to develop pure fusion central power stations for commercial applications. The program is based on the assumption that, because of the promise of a nearly inexhaustible fuel supply and relatively low environmental impact, it is in the national interest to develop and demonstrate the scientific feasibility of concepts which might lead to the realization of economically competitive fusion power production. Primary emphasis in 1978 will be directed toward developing sufficient physical understanding of plasma behavior to confine plasmas at the temperatures, densities, and confinement times necessary to produce useful net energy. Engineering development will also be conducted in parallel and coordinated with the scientific studies of plasma production, containment and heating to provide the technological base for near-term experimentation and ultimately for fusion power reactors. Augmenting these efforts will be the more fundamental theoretical studies and more basic relevant experimental studies essential to the understanding of plasma behavior in both simple and complex magnetic field configurations.

(b) *Laser fusion.*—The objectives of this program are to provide for the determination of the scientific feasibility of laser and electron beam initiated thermonuclear burn using principles of inertial confinement and the application of this technology to weapons effects simulation, weapons physics modeling, military power systems, and commercial power production.

Major emphasis in 1978 will be placed upon the continued utilization of existing laser facilities to obtain additional information and understanding concerning laser-matter interactions, conduct of laser-matter interaction experiments and prototype development in support of a proposed high energy laser facility at the Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory, and identification and evaluation of alternate lasing media which have characteristics for achievement of important program milestones. The 1978 budget includes increases for gas laser research and development, the design and fabrication of more efficient target pellets, development of improved diagnostic equipment, identification of new and more efficient laser media, conduct of target interaction experiments, and heavy ion fusion research.

6. *Fuel cycle research and development.*—The 1978 uranium resource assessment subprogram provides for accelerated efforts to provide data for industry use in the search for new sources of uranium, to develop an in-depth, nationwide evaluation of potential uranium resources by 1981, and to conduct investigations to develop new concepts and techniques to help industry provide adequate supplies of uranium feed to support the growth of nuclear power. The support of the nuclear fuel cycle subprogram will continue its work to develop basic technologies for the reprocessing of spent reactor fuels and to recover uranium and plutonium with emphasis on the safeguards and environmental aspects of these plants. Light water reactor activities include hardware testing of the feasibility of alternative fuel cycles to reprocessing and recycle, and design and engineering of large-scale waste

solidification and plutonium conversion facilities. Work will also progress in engineering equipment for high temperature gas-cooled reactor fuel reprocessing, and in the major effort of testing process and equipment concepts suitable for scaleup in liquid metal fast breeder reactor fuel reprocessing plants. Major efforts in the waste management (commercial) subprogram include selection of the first two sites for terminal storage pilot plants, continuation of research on methods to process radioactive waste into safer, more stable forms, and studies supporting these efforts, for example the generic environmental impact statement, will be completed in 1978.

7. *Liquid metal fast breeder reactor (LMFBR).*—The objective of this program is to develop information on economics, safety, and environmental impact and to demonstrate powerplant and fuel fabrication facility operation for a commercial LMFBR energy system. This information and these demonstrations together with information and demonstrations from the fuel cycle research and development program will provide the basis for a determination in 1986 on the acceptability of widespread commercial deployment of LMFBR's. This timetable will allow initial commercial deployment in the early 1990's, in time to preclude total depletion of economically recoverable domestic uranium resources. The LMFBR program is structured to provide the prerequisite information by 1986 and to stimulate the major capital investments by utilities and LMFBR system manufacturers.

As part of the objective, the LMFBR program includes the development of LMFBR plant and component technology and also fuel fabrication capability. Key technology areas which must continue to be investigated to meet the program objective include: development and testing of high breeding gain fuels in the fast flux test facility (FFTF) so that the LMFBR can realize its full potential to meet increasing national energy requirements; development of materials that will maintain integrity under the operating conditions encountered in breeder cores; development and testing of reliable, full-size breeder plant components and establishment of a competitive industrial supply; investigation of specific safety related concerns to enhance the reliability and economic position of LMFBR plant designs; and demonstration of licensability, operability, and reliability of a breeder reactor in a utility power grid.

Major programmatic actions to be continued or initiated in 1978 include: completion of large plant studies leading to the baseline conceptual design for the prototype large breeder reactor and follow-on large plants; completion of construction and start of sodium fill of the FFTF; expansion of activity on the Clinch River breeder reactor project (CRBRP) as construction, hardware testing, and component deliveries begin; continued operation of testing facilities supporting the design and development of the CRBRP, prototype large breeder reactor, and follow-on LMFBR plants; continuation of reactor physics, fuels, reactor analysis, materials and chemistry technology activities in direct support of FFTF, CRBRP and follow-on plants; expansion of systems development efforts and prototype design for very large components; expansion of safety research to provide a broader technical data base and more economic options to designers of large plants; and completion of conceptual design for major test facilities required to support the Administrator's decision on commercialization which will be made in 1986.

8. *Nuclear research and applications.*—This program supports technology development and demonstration in a

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

variety of areas related to nuclear fission power and its applications. The overall objective of the program is to develop and demonstrate advanced technologies for the nuclear option. The strategy is to assess new nuclear energy technologies, develop those technologies which show promise of advancing the safe and economic use of nuclear energy, and demonstrate the practical application of these technologies for a variety of electrical and thermal energy uses to which nuclear energy is especially suited. The nuclear systems must be made available at competitive costs while adhering to stringent standards of safety, quality, and reliability.

Efforts will continue in 1978 to develop and confirm the capability of breeding in a pressurized water reactor through the design, fabrication, operation, and testing of a breeder reactor core in the Shippingport Atomic Power Station.

The 1978 activity related to gas cooled reactors is being reoriented based upon the results of a technology evaluation completed in 1976. Research emphasis is being shifted from the high temperature gas reactor steam cycle to the advanced concepts: the gas cooled fast breeder reactor and the advanced high temperature reactor. The results of a gas cooled reactor technology commercialization study being performed in 1977 will be used to determine specific emphasis. Light water reactor technology efforts will be continued in 1978 to improve the availability of nuclear powerplants.

A broad range of technologies, having potential for impact on several key national energy, environmental and defense objectives, will be investigated. These include applied technology in static and dynamic power conversion, thermionics and dry cooling towers. The 1978 program also includes development of specialized power systems for unique applications by other government agencies.

The recent successes of space missions with radioisotope power sources is indicative of the important role of lightweight, long-life nuclear power sources for space exploration. In 1978 efforts will continue the support given to specific NASA and DOD requirements.

Three competing advanced isotope separation technologies will be developed during 1978 to the point where a selection can be made at the end of the year for further scale-up of the most promising concept. In addition, other new concepts of uranium enrichment and separation of isotopes other than uranium will be investigated.

Studies and other evaluations will continue in 1978 to assess nuclear energy concepts and associated fuel support facilities and services. A large part of this effort will be devoted to studying alternative nuclear power technologies and fuel cycles that could eliminate or reduce the need to separate plutonium and other fissile materials, or otherwise make them inaccessible. Included will be an analysis of concepts for reprocessing LMFBR fuel which could offer certain nonproliferation advantages.

10. *Environmental research and development.*—The primary goal of this program is to assure the environmental, health, and safety acceptability of energy technologies being developed. The first area of responsibility is comprised of widely diversified activities in overview and assessment, a subprogram which encompasses overview management, environmental policy analysis, integrated assessment, environmental engineering, and safety standards, and

compliance. The 1978 budget for the overview and assessment subprogram includes strengthened efforts in the following areas: overview management functions, including oversight of ERDA's National Environmental Policy Act responsibilities; environmental engineering, including evaluation of the environmental effects of advanced disposal methods, assessment of the adequacy of planned environmental control technology, and energy materials transportation; and safety studies for the development of operational guidelines for ERDA facilities.

The second major area of responsibility is addressed through the biomedical and environmental research subprogram which provides data on the health and environmental effects of pollutants released by online and developing energy technologies. In the biomedical and environmental research subprogram, health and environmental studies are being expanded in support of energy technology development programs. Major expansions are for characterization of coal liquefaction and gasification and geothermal related pollutants and their effects on man and experimental animal systems and in their transport and effects in the environment.

11. *Life sciences research and biomedical applications.*—Two subprograms carry on research not specifically related to energy production or use. The general life sciences subprogram provides the fundamental conceptual basis for further understanding of physical and chemical agent interference with life processes in ecological systems and animal populations including human beings. Work will continue on long-term research providing additional biological basis for estimating health risks to man and his environment. The biomedical applications subprogram includes efforts to utilize the unique properties of stable and radioactive isotopes for detection of pathological changes that lead to diseases in human populations and the development of diagnostic hardware for isotopic probes. In 1978 efforts will continue to facilitate the transfer of nuclear technology to medical applications and to provide the medical community with advanced diagnostic and therapeutic methodologies utilizing radiation and radioisotopes.

12. *High energy physics.*—This program studies the interaction and transformations among the ultimate constituents of matter and searches for new phenomena and new laws of nature, as well as a better understanding of the existing laws of nature. The conduct of high energy physics research depends primarily upon the utilization of four accelerator facilities and one colliding beam facility. In 1978 utilization of these facilities will be increased in order to exploit recent theoretical and experimental advances which have been recognized by the award of the 1976 Nobel Prize in Physics to two U.S. high energy physicists.

13. *Nuclear physics.*—This program is concerned with advanced experimental and theoretical studies of the properties and dynamics of atomic nuclei and the characterization of the strong force which governs the interaction between nucleons. Nuclei offer a unique microscopic laboratory for the study of forces, symmetries, and conservation laws. This research is largely being explored through the use of probes available from the medium energy and heavy ion accelerator facilities. A variety of nuclear phenomena involving fundamental changes in shape and structure of nuclei can be studied by collisions of heavy ions. The possible existence of "abnormal" states of nuclear matter will be explored in 1978. The increased utilization of medium energy and heavy ion

accelerator facilities will permit further fundamental research on atomic nuclei to be emphasized in 1978.

14. *Basic energy sciences.*—The objective of this program is to develop scientific understanding of physical phenomena basic to the energy technologies of all ERDA programs. The basic energy sciences program is a broad based integral source of fundamental input to ERDA's energy related programs. In 1978, the materials science subprogram plans to emphasize materials research of potential value to solar technology, conservation technology, and coal conversion systems in the technical areas of metallurgy, ceramics, materials chemistry, and solid state physics. The molecular, mathematical, and geosciences subprogram will be expanding or initiating studies in the area of chemical physics and engineering science of combustion, atomic physics, basic chemistry of coal, energy geosciences, mathematical modeling of energy systems and processes, solar photochemistry, fuel-forming catalysis and advance computations in chemistry. The nuclear science subprogram plans research potentially important to reactor safety and beneficial to waste management problems. The advanced energy projects subprogram will perform research in such areas as the extraction of electrical energy from the atmosphere and tidal wave energy.

15. *Nuclear materials security and safeguards.*—An expanded program effort in 1978 is directed primarily to conceiving and designing integrated safeguards systems for nuclear power fuel cycle facilities; evaluating the cost effectiveness of system concept designs by testing and evaluating in an operating environment, equipment, modular subsystems and systems for the physical protection, control and accountability of special nuclear materials, and detection and recovery of nuclear materials; and applying improved assessment capabilities for further development and refinement of safeguards systems and subsystems analysis techniques; and supporting the International Atomic Energy Agency programs in assuring nuclear materials are not being diverted by foreign countries from their peaceful use.

In support of safeguards assessments there will be increased effort to provide improved assessment capabilities through further development and refinement of: internal and aided diversion analysis; cost effectiveness model techniques; safeguards threat analysis especially the capability for rapid, computerized evaluation of the credibility of threats; and information system requirements.

16. *Naval reactor development.*—The naval reactor development program provides for the design and development of improved naval nuclear propulsion plants and reactor cores having high reliability, maximum simplicity, and optimum fuel life to meet the military requirements of the Department of Defense. During 1978 efforts will continue on improving existing submarine and surface ship reactor core and plant technology, and on developing new advanced reactor concepts and propulsion plants including the development of a propulsion plant for the Trident ballistic missile submarines.

18. *Uranium enrichment.*—This program provides for continued operation of the gaseous diffusion plants at Oak Ridge, Tenn.; Paducah, Ky.; and Portsmouth, Ohio; for the enrichment of uranium for fuel in nuclear power reactors including process development work on the gaseous diffusion and gas centrifuge enrichment processes.

The 1978 request for the diffusion plants includes the toll enriching of feed materials from the private sector resulting in toll enriching revenues budgeted under the enrichment revenues program. The major program increase is for the increased usage and cost of electricity required to operate the cascades.

Enrichment revenues (toll enriching only).—This program includes: (a) The income related to the service of toll enriching natural uranium for use as a fuel in nuclear power reactors for foreign and domestic customers; and (b) the advance payments related to the signing of long-term, fixed-commitment contracts. Under toll enriching, the customer supplies the feed to ERDA in the form of uranium hexafluoride (UF₆) of normal assay and ERDA processes the UF₆ in the gaseous diffusion plants to the level of enrichment in the U-235 isotope specified by the customers. The revenues received are applied in the budget to reduce the appropriation requirements of ERDA.

19. *National security.*—(a) *Weapons activities.*—This program provides for the design, development, and underground testing of new nuclear weapons, the participation with the Department of Defense in the development of test detection and verification methods; the production of nuclear weapons; and the maintenance of stockpile weapons in the Department of Defense. During 1978 weapons production efforts will increase to reflect increasing Department of Defense requirements.

(b) *Special materials production.*—This program provides for the production of special nuclear materials (principally plutonium) to meet weapons production requirements of the Department of Defense and reactor and other program requirements of ERDA. This program also provides for the management of defense radioactive waste. The 1978 estimates provide for the continued operation of three production reactors at Savannah River and the N reactor at Richland, the operation of four chemical separation plants, two at Savannah River and one each in Washington and Idaho, and waste management facilities. Emphasis will be placed on increasing material production and the development of technology for long-term isolation of defense waste.

20. *Program management and support.*—This activity provides the necessary support for the programs of ERDA.

(a) *Program direction.*—This program covers the salaries, travel and other costs associated with the program direction and administration of ERDA.

(b) *Institutional relations.*—This program provides technical information services; interim financial support to Los Alamos, N. Mex., and Oak Ridge, Tenn.; energy manpower needs and systems assessment; and education and training to assure an adequate supply of manpower for the accomplishment of ERDA's programs.

(c) *Supporting activities.*—Security investigations are conducted as required by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, for those persons who require access to restricted data. General systems studies provides planning and analytical support for ERDA management. The equal employment opportunity (assigned facilities) program provides for carrying out ERDA's responsibilities for contract compliance under Executive Orders 11246 and 11375. The decontamination and decommissioning program is responsible for the safe management and disposition of surplus radioactively contaminated ERDA facilities and sites. An increase in 1978 is to accelerate disposal of surplus radioactively contaminated facilities.

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89-0100-0-1-999	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	161,730	42,700	194,087	202,899
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	7,182	1,895	8,234	11,240
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4,204	1,070	5,430	5,400
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	473	160	970	1,262
Total personnel compensation.....	173,589	45,825	208,721	220,801
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	17,536	4,674	21,500	23,620
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	13	13	200	200
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	9,059	2,570	12,709	14,707
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4,368	1,108	4,416	5,149
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	15,819	4,105	12,062	11,395
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	516,351	135,035	710,083	838,498
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,617	546	2,675	4,107
25.0 Other services.....	2,915,993	969,714	4,038,089	4,756,920
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	11,362	2,840	20,551	25,602
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	7,341	1,859	7,579	9,255
44.0 Refunds.....	-7			
Total costs, funded.....	3,673,041	1,168,289	5,038,585	5,910,254
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	398,559	123,466	674,870	526,014
99.0 Total direct obligations.....	4,071,600	1,291,755	5,713,455	6,436,268
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	1,216	320	1,215	1,055
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	123	33	125	110
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	37	8	40	55
25.0 Other services.....	414,640	111,854	528,688	501,171
Total costs, funded.....	416,016	112,215	530,068	502,391
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-14,750	78,450	169,141	222,609
Total reimbursable obligations.....	401,266	190,665	699,209	725,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,472,866	1,482,420	6,412,664	7,161,268

Personnel Summary

Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	8,197		8,575	8,921
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	533		810	1,000
Average paid employment.....	7,675		8,399	8,777
Average grade, grades established by the Energy Research and Development Administration.....	10.42		10.52	10.50
Average salary, salaries established by the Energy Research and Development Administration.....	\$20,572		\$21,682	\$21,900
Reimbursable:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	84		65	52
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0		0	0
Average paid employment.....	84		65	52
Average grade, grades established by the Energy Research and Development Administration.....	9.10		9.14	9.16
Average salary, salaries established by the Energy Research and Development Administration.....	\$16,996		\$17,723	\$17,900

SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department shall determine to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses of the Energy Research and Development Administration, as authorized by law, \$1,500,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations, to such office for payment in the foregoing currencies.* (7 U.S.C. 1704.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89-0104-0-1-305	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Fossil energy research (program costs, funded).....		2	1,900	2,700
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	1	0	4,747	-1,200
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	1	2	6,647	1,500
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-6,649	-6,647	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	6,649	6,647		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	6,650			1,500

Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....		1	2	6,647	1,500
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....			1	1	4,748
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....		-1	-1	-4,748	-3,548
90.00 Outlays.....			2	1,900	2,700

Under this program, ERDA supports selected coal conversion research projects in foreign facilities. Other energy technologies under consideration for future support in 1978 are enhanced oil recovery, fuels from biomass, solar thermal and solar electric applications. Activities carried out under this appropriation are authorized by the Agricultural Trade and Development Assistance Act of 1954, as amended.

PLANT AND CAPITAL EQUIPMENT

For expenses of the Administration, as authorized by law, in connection with the purchase and construction of plant and the acquisition of capital equipment and other expenses incidental thereto necessary in carrying out the purposes of the Energy Reorganization Act of 1974, including the acquisition or condemnation of any real property or any facility or for plant or facility acquisition, construction, or expansion; purchase of not to exceed [three hundred and thirty-eight] five hundred and nineteen of which four hundred and sixteen are for replacement only, and hire of passenger motor vehicles; purchase of not to exceed two, and hire of aircraft; [\$1,572,410,000] \$2,145,719,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided, That the amount appropriated in any other appropriation Act for "Plant and capital equipment" for the Energy Research and Development Administration for the fiscal year ending September 30, [1977] 1978, shall be merged, [without limitation,] with this appropriation; Provided further, That this appropriation shall be available only upon the enactment into law of authorizing legislation.* (42 U.S.C. 5801, 5875; Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

PLANT AND CAPITAL EQUIPMENT, FOSSIL FUELS

For expenses of the Administration, as authorized by law, in connection with the purchase and construction of plant and the acquisition of capital equipment and other expenses incidental thereto necessary in carrying out the purposes of the Energy Reorganization Act of 1974, including the acquisition or condemnation of any real property or any facility or for plant or facility acquisition, construction, or expansion: [\$62,220,000]; \$87,530,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided, That the amount appropriated in any other appropriation act for "Plant and capital equipment" for the Energy Research and Development Administration for the fiscal year ending September 30, [1977] 1978, shall be merged with this appropriation; Provided further, That the funds made available under this head shall be available for obligation only upon the enactment into law of H.R. 13350, Ninety-Fourth Congress, or similar legislation.* (42 U.S.C. 5801, 5875; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89-0103-0-1-999	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Capital outlay (facilities and equipment) for:				
1. Conservation research and development:				
(a) Electric energy systems and energy storage.....				
	2,497	427	6,226	2,800
(b) End use conservation and technologies to improve efficiency.....				
	270	183	2,187	3,230
2. Fossil energy development.....				
	15,040	4,835	81,970	84,300
3. Solar energy development.....				
	5,096	1,470	32,584	75,900
4. Geothermal energy development.....				
	620	177	1,523	2,500
5. Fusion power research and development:				
(a) Magnetic fusion.....				
	33,595	11,362	122,242	153,900
(b) Laser fusion.....				
	19,848	2,357	31,803	43,500
6. Fuel cycle research and development.....				
	3,472	961	14,204	37,300
7. Liquid metal fast breeder reactor.....				
	143,858	11,710	153,958	238,900
8. Nuclear research and applications.....				
	12,684	2,411	23,852	22,095
9. Nuclear Regulatory Commission safety facilities.....				
				3,800
10. Environmental research and development.....				
	24,729	5,311	20,960	29,025
11. Life sciences research and biomedical applications.....				
	800	248	900	1,000
12. High energy physics.....				
	26,960	6,333	53,825	81,350
13. Nuclear physics.....				
	19,092	1,798	16,036	17,370

14. Basic energy sciences.....	17,321	3,187	26,680	27,730
15. Nuclear materials security and safeguards.....	5,536	639	4,376	2,794
16. Naval reactor development.....	12,700	1,969	24,422	30,950
17. Nuclear explosives applications.....	338,248	81,893	695,874	824,050
18. Uranium enrichment.....				
19. National security:				
(a) Weapons activities.....	145,201	32,714	205,827	285,100
(b) Special materials production.....	100,489	31,386	195,758	255,000
20. Program management and support:				
(a) Program direction.....	4,185	541	14,772	4,000
(b) Institutional relations.....	386	340	790	755
(c) Supporting activities.....	5,548	847	10,396	15,400
10.00 Total obligations ¹	938,175	203,099	1,741,165	2,242,749
Financing				
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-2,392	-4,054		
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-52,897	-84,711	-94,882	
22.00 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-13,000	-15,200	-14,328	-9,500
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	84,711	94,882		
Budget authority	954,597	194,016	1,631,955	2,233,249
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	928,667	194,016	1,634,630	2,233,249
41.00 Transferred to other accounts.....			-2,675	
42.00 Transferred from other accounts.....	25,930			
43.00 Appropriations (adjusted).....	954,597	194,016	1,631,955	2,233,249
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	935,783	199,045	1,741,165	2,242,749
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	702,645	850,180	862,316	1,454,746
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-850,180	-862,316	-1,454,746	-2,154,575
90.00 Outlays.....	788,248	186,909	1,148,735	1,542,920

¹ Includes obligations for equipment not related to construction as follows: 1976, \$224,404 thousand; 1977, \$64,191 thousand; 1978, \$322,620 thousand; and 1978, \$377,969 thousand.

This appropriation provides for construction of plants and facilities and for acquisition of capital equipment not related to construction required to support the activities of the Energy Research and Development Administration. Of the budget authority of \$2,233.2 million being requested for 1978, \$1,855.8 million applies to new construction projects or new modifications of existing facilities to be authorized in 1978 and to construction projects which were previously authorized by Congress, and \$377.4 million is required for acquisition of capital equipment not related to construction.

1. *Conservation research and development.*—Funding is requested to provide essential laboratory space for a high bay test area to test superconducting power transmission lines presently under development at the Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory, Los Alamos, N. Mex. Funding is also requested for two energy conservation demonstration projects at ERDA facilities.

2. *Fossil energy development—Coal.*—Funding is requested for an analytical research chemistry and coal carbonization laboratory and two demonstration plants.

3. *Solar energy development.*—Funding is requested for the previously authorized 5 MW solar thermal test facility, and for the 10 MW central receiver solar thermal pilot plant which will be cost shared by the Government and a utility partner.

5. *Fusion power research and development.*—(a) *Magnetic fusion.*—Funding is requested for new mirror experiment facilities, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, Livermore, Calif. Additional funding is requested for two projects which were previously authorized: the Tokamak fusion test reactor, Plainsboro, N.J., and the 14-megaelectron-volt intense neutron source facility, Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory, Los Alamos, N. Mex.

(b) *Laser fusion.*—Funding is requested for a high-energy laser facility at the Lawrence Livermore Laboratory and for two projects which were previously author-

ized: electron beam fusion facilities, Sandia Laboratories, N. Mex.; and high-energy laser facility, Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory, Los Alamos, N. Mex.

6. *Fuel cycle research and development.*—Funding is requested for design activities and land acquisition for waste disposal pilot plants for the national waste terminal storage program and a liquid metal fast breeder reactor integrated prototype equipment test facility, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, Tenn.

7. *Liquid metal fast breeder reactor.*—This program includes funds for the following new construction projects: plant component test facilities, Liquid Metal Engineering Center, Santa Susana, Calif.; safety research experimental facility, Idaho National Engineering Laboratory (INEL), Idaho; fuels and materials examination facility, Hanford Engineering Development Laboratory (HEDL), Wash.; modifications to reactors and special nuclear materials safeguards and security upgrading, Argonne National Laboratory at INEL, Idaho and Chicago, Ill. Funding is also requested for two projects initiated in 1977 for which full authorization is proposed in 1978: the high-performance fuel laboratory, HEDL, Washington, and the fuel storage facility, HEDL, Washington and for the fast flux test facility, which was previously authorized.

8. *Nuclear research and applications.*—Funding is requested for the design of a laser isotope separation facility, site undetermined.

10. *Environmental research and development.*—Funding is requested for new construction projects, includes modifications and additions to biomedical and environmental research facilities.

12. *High energy physics.*—Funding is requested for accelerator improvements and modifications; master substation reliability and capacity improvements; and for the positron-electron joint project which was previously authorized.

13. *Nuclear physics.*—Funds are requested for accelerator and reactor improvements and modifications and the high-intensity uranium beams, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, Berkeley, Calif.

14. *Basic energy sciences.*—The new construction projects for which funding is requested include a combustion research facility and a national synchrotron radiation source facility. Funding is also requested for conversion of steam plant facilities which was previously authorized.

16. *Naval reactor development.*—Additional funding is requested for the S8G prototype nuclear propulsion plant, Knolls Atomic Power Laboratory, which was previously authorized.

18. *Uranium enrichment.*—The new construction projects for which funding is requested include: Centrifuge facilities modifications, various locations; process control modifications, gaseous diffusion plants, various locations; and water system improvements, gaseous diffusion plant, Paducah, Ky. Previously authorized projects for which additional funding is required in 1978 include: Expansion of feed vaporization and sampling facilities, gaseous diffusion plants, multiple sites; centrifuge plant demonstration facility, Oak Ridge, Tenn.; conversion of existing steam plants to coal capability, gaseous diffusion plants and Feed Materials Production Center, Fernald, Ohio; cascade uprating program, gaseous diffusion plants; process equipment modifications, gaseous diffusion plants; and additional facilities, enriched uranium production, Portsmouth, Ohio.

General and special funds—Continued

PLANT AND CAPITAL EQUIPMENT—Continued

19. *National security.*—(a) *Weapons activities.*—Funding for new construction projects includes facilities to produce nuclear weapons for new weapon systems, new research and development technical facilities, new weapons safeguard facilities, maintenance and upgrading development and operating facilities, and core facilities to meet the needs of expanding programs.

(b) *Special materials production.*—The new construction projects include high-level waste storage and waste management facilities at Richland, Wash., Savannah River, S.C., and Idaho Falls, Idaho; a new hydrofracture facility, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, Tenn.; environmental, safety, and security improvements to waste management and materials processing facilities, Richland, Wash.; powerhouse emission control improvements, Richland, Wash.; plantwide fire protection, Savannah River, S.C.; and *n*-reactor environmental improvements, Richland, Wash. Previously authorized projects for which additional funding is required in 1978 include: fluorine dissolution process and fuel-receiving facility, Idaho Falls, Idaho; high-level waste storage and waste management facilities, Savannah River, S.C., and Richland, Wash.; waste isolation pilot plant, Delaware Basin, Southeast, N. Mex.; safeguards and security upgrading of production facilities at multiple sites; and a new waste calcining facility, Idaho Falls, Idaho.

20. *Program management and support.*—Funds are requested for conceptual design of complex construction projects which are under consideration for possible future authorization.

Capital equipment funding for a wide variety of capital equipment is required to fill the various needs of all operating programs. Such needs range from routine replacement of wornout and obsolete equipment to the procurement of new research devices. Additions are needed for expanding programs and to keep pace with rapidly changing technology in the energy research and development and the atomic energy production programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89-0103-0-1-999	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
25.0 Other services.....	24	-----	38	30
31.0 Equipment.....	204,160	64,298	252,777	318,280
32.0 Lands and structures.....	554,884	151,537	895,920	1,224,610
Total program costs, funded.....	759,068	215,835	1,148,735	1,542,920
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	179,107	-12,736	592,430	699,829
99.0 Total obligations.....	938,175	203,099	1,741,165	2,242,749

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:
Agency for International Development: "IAEA fellowship program."
Department of Commerce: "Job opportunities program."

GEOTHERMAL RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT FUND

For carrying out the Loan Guarantee and Interest Assistance Program as authorized by the Geothermal Energy Research, Development, and Demonstration Act of 1974, \$30,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That the indebtedness guaranteed or committed to be guaranteed shall not exceed the aggregate of \$200,000,000: *Provided further*, That after September 2, 1984, no part of this or any other appropriation for the purposes of the Loan Guarantee and Interest Assistance Program shall be

available for obligation. (*Geothermal Energy Research, Development, and Demonstration Act of 1974, 30 U.S.C. 1101 et seq.; Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89-0105-0-1-305	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Loan guarantee expense (costs, funded).....	-----	-----	4,400	6,600
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-----	-----	25,600	23,400
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	-----	-----	30,000	30,000
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	-----	30,000	30,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	30,000	30,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-----	-----	-----	25,600
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-----	-----	-25,600	-49,000
90.00 Outlays.....	-----	-----	4,400	6,600

To make available the financial resources needed for commercial development of geothermal energy, ERDA is administering a Federal loan guarantee program as authorized in the Geothermal Energy Research, Development, and Demonstration Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-410). The objectives of the loan guarantee program are: (1) To encourage and assist the private sector to accelerate development of geothermal resources by enabling the Administrator of the Energy Research and Development Administration to minimize a lender's financial risk associated with the introduction of new technology; and (2) to develop normal borrower-lender relationships which will in time encourage the flow of credit without the need for Federal assistance. Implementation of the loan guarantee program will be coordinated closely with the Department of the Interior's geothermal leasing program and with ERDA's research and development effort.

Under the guarantee program ERDA will work in conjunction with venture capital companies, reservoir developers, and lease and land holders to stimulate early development of commercial electric and thermal power facilities.

Trust Funds

ADVANCES FOR COOPERATIVE WORK

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89-8575-0-7-305	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 e.t.
Program by activities:				
1. Petroleum, natural gas, and oil shale—contributed funds.....	76	10	40	20
2. Washington Public Power Supply System.....	273	60	250	250
Total program costs, funded.....	349	70	290	270
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	9	44	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	358	114	290	270
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-39	-39	-10	-10
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	39	10	10	10
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	358	85	290	270
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	358	114	290	270
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	26	35	22	22
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-35	-22	-22	-22
90.00 Outlays.....	349	127	290	270

1. *Petroleum, natural gas, and oil shale—contributed funds.*—The funds contributed by States, counties, municipalities, and private sources are used to conduct research and investigations to promote the conservation, evaluation, and development of energy resources.

2. *Washington Public Power Supply System.*—Funds are advanced to ERDA by the Washington Public Power Supply System (WPPSS) to pay for services furnished by ERDA in connection with the construction and operation by WPPSS of electric generating facilities at the Richland, Wash., new production reactor. The services provided by ERDA contractors include lease of land, fire protection, utilities, maintenance of equipment installed by WPPSS, engineering support and estimated reactor costs chargeable to WPPSS.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89-8575-0-7-305	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	34	17	80	40
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	3	1	8	4
22.0 Transportation of things	1			
25.0 Other services	309	95	202	226
26.0 Supplies and materials	7	1		
31.0 Equipment	4			
99.0 Total obligations	358	114	290	270
Personnel Summary				
Total number of permanent positions	2		2	2
Full-time equivalent of other positions	0		0	0
Average paid employment	2		2	2

Legislative Program

OPERATING EXPENSES

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89-0100-2-1-999	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
23. Synthetic fuels commercial demonstration projects:				
(a) Administration				3,000
(b) Demonstration projects				292,000
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations				295,000

Financing:			
14.00	Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources (uranium enrichment revenues)		-39,290 -120,000
21.00	Unobligated balance available, start of period		-39,290
24.00	Unobligated balance available, end of period	39,290	
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation)		135,710
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	-39,290	175,000
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period		-292,000
90.00	Outlays	-39,290	-117,000

Synthetic fuels commercial demonstration projects.—The 1978 budget includes funds, consistent with the proposed 1977 Energy Research and Development Administration authorization, for financial incentives to encourage the private sector to undertake projects for the commercial demonstration of synthetic fuels production from coal, oil shale, and other domestic energy resources. It is intended that these projects be few in number and be separately proposed to and approved by the Congress. The objective is to provide, through these projects, the information necessary for future development of a synthetic fuel production capability by private industry.

Uranium enrichment revenues.—Legislation would be proposed to change the uranium enrichment services criteria to permit a fair value charge for toll enriching services.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 101. Not to exceed 5 per centum of appropriations made available for the current fiscal year for "Operating expenses" and "Plant and capital equipment" may be transferred between such appropriations, but neither such appropriation, except as otherwise provided herein, shall be increased by more than 5 per centum by any such transfers, and any such transfers shall be reported promptly to the Appropriations Committees of the House and Senate.

TITLE V—GENERAL PROVISION

SEC. 501. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein. (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

AGENCY AND REGIONAL MANAGEMENT

For agency and regional management expenses, including official reception and representation expenses (not to exceed \$2,500); hire of passenger motor vehicles; hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5901-5902; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for GS-18; purchase of reprints; library memberships in societies or associations which issue publications to members only or at a price to members lower than to subscribers who are not members; **[\$73,000,000]** \$71,860,000. (33 U.S.C. 1363; 42 U.S.C. 1857; Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 68-0105-0-1-304	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
Executive direction, staff and administrative support	60,754	24,630	72,890	71,860
Reimbursable program	187	58	500	500
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations	60,941	24,688	73,390	72,360
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds	-187	-58	-500	-500
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period		-10,829		
23.00 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts		1,226		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	10,829			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing		1,387		
Budget authority	71,583	16,414	72,890	71,860
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation	65,374	16,923	73,000	71,860
41.00 Transferred to other accounts		-509	-2,110	
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	6,209			
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted)	71,583	16,414	70,890	71,860
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises			1,985	
44.30 Supplemental now requested for military pay raises			15	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	60,754	24,630	72,890	71,860
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	12,303	7,559	16,091	15,981
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-7,559	-16,091	-15,981	-11,841
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts		95		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	65,498	16,193	71,000	76,000
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental			1,985	
91.30 Outlays from military pay raise supplemental			15	

This appropriation provides for the general management of EPA, including overall planning and direction and regional administration.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 68-0105-0-1-304	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	34,498	9,250	36,546	36,836
11.3 Positions other than permanent	2,490	944	2,605	2,622
11.5 Other personnel compensation	373	157	380	380
11.8 Special personal services payments			300	300
Total personnel compensation	37,361	10,351	39,831	40,138
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	3,583	976	4,225	4,405
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	2	4		

21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,843	618	1,907	1,893
22.0 Transportation of things	183	18	672	710
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges	3,496	905	4,291	4,941
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	2,820	656	3,534	3,232
24.0 Printing and reproduction	457	253	631	721
25.0 Other services	9,696	9,301	16,406	14,001
26.0 Supplies and materials	778	216	925	1,145
31.0 Equipment	482	1,033	458	664
32.0 Lands and structures	49	261		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		35		
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	4	3	10	10
Total direct obligations	60,754	24,630	72,890	71,860
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	44	8	80	80
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	4	1	7	7
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	67		75	75
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities			7	7
25.0 Other services	72	49	331	331
Total reimbursable obligations	187	58	500	500
99.0 Total obligations	60,941	24,688	73,390	72,360

Personnel Summary

Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions	1,992		1,824	1,842
Full-time equivalent of other positions	423		423	423
Average paid employment	2,375		2,227	2,222
Average GS grade	9.74		9.74	9.74
Average GS salary	\$18,482		\$19,773	\$19,962
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$6,722		\$6,722	\$6,722
Reimbursable:				
Total number of permanent positions	1		2	2
Full-time equivalent of other positions	0		0	0
Average paid employment	1		2	2
Average GS grade	9.74		9.74	9.74
Average GS salary	\$18,482		\$19,773	\$19,962

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

For research and development activities, including hire of passenger motor vehicles; hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5901-5902; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate of GS-18; purchase of reprints; library memberships in societies or associations which issue publications to members only or at a price to members lower than to subscribers who are not members; **[\$259,900,000]** \$261,287,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, [1978] 1979. (Public Law 93-319; 7 U.S.C. 136; 33 U.S.C. 1254, 1255, 1257, 1263, 1376; 42 U.S.C. 1857, 3259, 3523, 4913, 4918; Public Law 94-51; Public Law 94-140; Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1970; Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$224,741,600.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 68-0107-0-1-300	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
Pollution processes, effects, and control technology	217,294	132,766	305,606	260,487
Reimbursable program	3,676	1,569	5,000	5,000
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations	220,970	134,335	310,606	265,487
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds	-3,676	-1,569	-5,000	-5,000
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations	-3,533	-453		
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period		-65,251	-116,911	-48,537
22.00 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts			-93	-2,427
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	116,911	48,537	2,427	3,227
Budget authority	265,421	63,846	259,496	261,287

General and special funds—Continued

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 68-0107-0-1-300	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	270,674	63,923	259,900	261,287
41.00 Transferred to other accounts.....	-5,253	-77	-404	
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	265,421	63,846	259,496	261,287
Budget authority is distributed as follows:				
Research and development.....	164,871	42,846	163,069	164,860
Energy research and development.....	100,550	21,000	96,427	96,427
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	213,761	132,313	305,606	260,487
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	202,925	180,803	244,837	256,443
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-180,803	-244,837	-256,443	-248,930
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....		55		
90.00 Outlays.....	235,883	68,334	294,000	268,000
Distribution of outlays:				
Research and development.....	170,196	43,585	188,000	167,000
Energy research and development.....	65,687	24,749	106,000	101,000

EPA's research and development efforts are conducted through grants, contracts, and agreements with universities, industries, other private commercial firms, non-profit organizations, State and local governments, and Federal agencies as well as through research and development at EPA's laboratories and field locations.

These efforts are oriented toward producing the scientific knowledge and the tools for regulating, preventing, and abating pollution and are specifically directed to the problems of air and water pollution control, water supply and radiation protection, solid and toxic waste management, pesticides control, noise abatement, and energy related environmental research and development program. Activities encompass research on the effects of pollutants on man, animals, aquatic life, plants, materials, and the general environment; research on the processes, such as dispersion that affects pollution; the development of new and improved sampling and analytical methods and instruments for measuring pollutants; the development and demonstration of new and improved technology for preventing and controlling pollution and recovery of materials from wastes; and insuring environmental protection necessary to facilitate the use of domestic energy supplies with particular emphasis on coal and nuclear systems and the concurrent development of appropriate control technologies and emerging energy systems to minimize control cost and environmental impact. Overall management and support is included.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 68-0107-0-1-300	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT				
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	36,689	9,345	39,637	37,651
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	4,703	1,648	4,895	4,902
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	398	124	400	405
Total personnel compensation.....	41,790	11,117	44,932	42,958
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4,333	1,193	4,723	4,547
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	1			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,011	925	3,158	2,963
22.0 Transportation of things.....	462	143	1,101	1,094
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	3,399	877	3,905	4,420
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	3,951	795	4,575	4,650
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,197	396	1,644	1,637
25.0 Other services.....	109,029	75,490	181,759	140,891
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4,932	1,856	4,909	5,023
31.0 Equipment.....	5,853	4,063	4,524	5,069
32.0 Lands and structures.....	713	283	909	793
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	32,201	33,109	43,467	42,442
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2	2		
Total direct obligations.....	210,874	130,249	299,606	256,487

Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,614	434	2,000	2,000
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	149	49	200	200
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	77	130	80	80
Total personnel compensation.....	1,840	613	2,280	2,280
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	213	53	250	250
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	98	17	130	130
22.0 Transportation of things.....	45	12	50	50
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	125	21	150	150
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	1		
25.0 Other services.....	852	694	1,500	1,500
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	204	37	250	250
31.0 Equipment.....	266	36	300	300
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	30	85	90	90
Total reimbursable obligations.....	3,676	1,569	5,000	5,000
Total obligations, Research and development.....	214,550	131,818	304,606	261,487
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS				
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	21	24	13	14
22.0 Transportation of things.....		4		
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	37	22		50
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		14		
25.0 Other services.....	4,190	1,157	5,657	3,600
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	173	106	70	36
31.0 Equipment.....	929	6	260	300
32.0 Lands and structures.....		9		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,067	1,175		
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	3			
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	6,420	2,517	6,000	4,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	220,970	134,335	310,606	265,487
Obligations are distributed as follows:				
Environmental Protection Agency.....	214,550	131,818	304,606	261,487
Food and Drug Administration.....	5,353	1,342	6,000	4,000
Department of Agriculture.....	1,067	1,175		

Personnel Summary

Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,857		1,798	1,664
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	236		199	199
Average paid employment.....	2,045		1,983	1,907
Average GS grade.....	9.74		9.74	9.74
Average GS salary.....	\$18,482		\$19,773	\$19,962
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,722		\$6,722	\$6,722
Reimbursable:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	102		88	88
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7		7	7
Average paid employment.....	103		90	87
Average GS grade.....	9.74		9.74	9.74
Average GS salary.....	\$18,482		\$19,773	\$19,962

ABATEMENT AND CONTROL

For abatement and control activities, including hire of passenger motor vehicles; hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5901-5902; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for GS-18; purchase of reprints; library memberships in societies or associations which issue publications to members only or at a price to members lower than to subscribers who are not members; to remain available for obligation until September 30, [1978, \$376,844,000; and for liquidation of obligations incurred in carrying out section 208 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, \$49,182,000, to remain available until expended] 1979, \$394,698,000.

[For an additional amount for fiscal year 1977 for abatement and control activities, \$800,000, to remain available until September 30, 1978.] (7 U.S.C. 135, 136; 33 U.S.C. 1252, 1254, 1256, 1258, 1262, 1281, 1283, 1285, 1288, 1290, 1311, 1314, 1316, 1317, 1322, 1323, 1363, 1376, 1412, 1414, 1420; 42 U.S.C. 1857, 3253, 3254, 3259, 4903, 4907, 4916, 4917, 4918; Public Law 93-319; Public Law 94-51; Public Law 94-62; Public Law 94-140; Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1970; Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977; Public Works Employment Appropriations Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$313,514,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 68-0108-0-1-304	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
Standards setting, planning, assistance, and training.....	323,177	129,160	445,000	398,818
Reimbursable program.....	762	107	1,300	1,300
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	323,939	129,267	446,300	400,118

Financing:					
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds	-762	-107	-1,300	-1,300
17.00	Recovery of prior period obligations	-2,741	-582		
21.00	Unobligated balance available, start of period	-56,133	-110,980	-76,525	-15,913
22.00	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts		-790		
24.00	Unobligated balance available, end of period	110,980	76,525	15,913	11,793
	Budget authority	375,283	93,333	384,388	394,698
Budget authority:					
40.00	Appropriation	440,766	111,639	426,826	394,698
40.49	Portion applied to liquidate contract authority	-65,000	-19,000	-49,182	
41.00	Transferred to other accounts	-483			
42.00	Transferred from other accounts		694	2,744	
43.00	Appropriation (adjusted)	375,283	93,333	380,388	394,698
44.20	Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises			3,822	
44.30	Supplemental now requested for military pay raises			178	
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	320,436	128,578	445,000	398,818
72.40	Appropriation	159,438	233,202	295,485	375,667
72.49	Contract authority	133,182	68,182	49,182	
74.40	Obligated balance, end of period:				
74.40	Appropriation	-233,202	-295,485	-375,667	-360,485
74.49	Contract authority	-68,182	-49,182		
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts		-4		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	311,672	85,291	410,000	414,000
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental			3,822	
91.30	Outlays from military pay raise supplemental			178	

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of period	133,182	68,182	49,182
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	-65,000	-19,000	-49,182
Unfunded balance, end of period	68,182	49,182	

EPA is responsible for major Federal environmental pollution abatement and control programs, including programs in air and water pollution control, water supply and radiation protection, solid and toxic waste management, pesticides control and noise abatement.

Program efforts entail developing environmental standards; monitoring and surveillance of pollution conditions; grant support for State and local pollution control planning; direct Federal pollution control planning; grant support for State, regional, and local pollution control programs; technical assistance to pollution control agencies and organizations; and assistance to Federal agencies in complying with environmental standards and insuring that their activities have minimum environmental impact. Overall management and support is included.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 68-0108-0-1-304					
Direct obligations:					
Personnel compensation:					
11.1	Permanent positions	69,169	18,136	75,497	77,080
11.3	Positions other than permanent	4,220	1,615	4,644	4,658
11.5	Other personnel compensation	654	223	694	718
	Total personnel compensation	74,043	19,974	80,835	82,456
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	7,612	1,995	8,249	9,661
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	5	1		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	5,287	1,650	6,077	6,355
22.0	Transportation of things	509	113	1,381	1,115
Rent, communications, and utilities:					
23.1	Standard level user charges	7,398	1,935	8,561	9,905
23.2	Other rent, communications, and utilities	7,825	2,106	9,093	9,595
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1,851	453	2,604	2,629
25.0	Other services	54,605	36,052	124,439	115,143
26.0	Supplies and materials	2,830	1,012	3,760	2,261
31.0	Equipment	2,595	3,524	3,872	4,261
32.0	Lands and structures	109	473		
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	158,507	59,868	196,129	155,437
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	1	4		
	Total direct obligations	323,177	129,160	445,000	398,818

Reimbursable obligations:					
Personnel compensation:					
11.1	Permanent positions	194	27	300	300
11.3	Positions other than permanent	24	12	25	25
11.5	Other personnel compensation	34	12	40	40
	Total personnel compensation	252	51	365	365
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	27	4	40	40
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	133	22	140	140
22.0	Transportation of things	2	4	5	5
23.2	Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities			20	20
24.0	Printing and reproduction	6	1	50	50
25.0	Other services	203	23	645	645
26.0	Supplies and materials	17		25	25
31.0	Equipment	6	2	10	10
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	116			
	Total reimbursable obligations	762	107	1,300	1,300
99.0	Total obligations	323,939	129,267	446,300	400,118

Personnel Summary

Direct:				
	Total number of permanent positions	3,941	4,324	4,530
	Full-time equivalent of other positions	614	614	614
	Average paid employment	4,462	4,682	4,935
	Average GS grade	9.74	9.74	9.74
	Average GS salary	\$18,482	\$19,773	\$19,962
	Average salary of ungraded positions	\$6,722	\$6,722	\$6,722
Reimbursable:				
	Total number of permanent positions	8	26	26
	Full-time equivalent of other positions	0	0	0
	Average paid employment	8	24	24
	Average GS grade	9.74	9.74	9.74
	Average GS salary	\$18,842	\$19,773	\$19,962

ENFORCEMENT

For enforcement activities, including hire of passenger motor vehicles; hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5901-5902; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for GS-18; purchase of reprints; library memberships in societies or associations which issue publications to members only or at a price to members lower than to subscribers who are not members; [\$56,561,000] \$68,748,000. (42 U.S.C. 1867, 4910, 4918; Public Law 93-319; 7 U.S.C. 135, 136; 33 U.S.C. 1311, 1314, 1318, 1321, 1328, 1341, 1346, 1366, 1373; Public Law 94-51; Public Law 94-140; Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$51,889,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 68-0106-0-1-304					
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
Program by activities:					
10.00	Standards, permits, enforcement, and legal counsel costs (program costs, funded—obligations)	48,865	16,301	56,432	68,748
Financing:					
17.00	Recovery of prior period obligations	-14			
21.00	Unobligated balance available, start of period	-112	-3,524	-101	
22.00	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts		-343		
24.00	Unobligated balance available, end of period	3,524	101		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing		1,288		
	Budget authority	52,263	13,823	56,331	68,748
Budget authority:					
40.00	Appropriation	53,606	13,931	56,561	68,748
41.00	Transferred to other accounts	-1,343	-108	-230	
43.00	Appropriation (adjusted)	52,263	13,823	56,331	68,748
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	48,851	16,301	56,432	68,748
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period	11,944	9,531	12,465	11,897
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period	-9,531	-12,465	-11,897	-7,645
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts		-547		
90.00	Outlays	51,264	12,820	57,000	73,000

EPA's enforcement responsibilities are in the areas of air and water pollution control, pesticides, solid waste, toxic substances, and noise control. Much of the effort is in support of or in cooperation with State and local enforcement programs, such as the enforcement of air quality

General and special funds—Continued

ENFORCEMENT—Continued

standards, navigable and interstate water quality standards, and issuance of discharge permits. Enforcement includes such action as notices of violation, abatement orders, enforcement conferences, civil and criminal court actions, and, in the case of pesticides, recalls and seizures. Overall management and support is included.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 68-0106-0-1-304	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	26,752	7,034	30,975	30,378
11.3 Positions other than permanent	1,676	575	1,751	1,762
11.5 Other personnel compensation	215	83	216	235
Total personnel compensation	28,643	7,692	32,942	32,375
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	2,841	735	3,031	3,888
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	8			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2,356	691	2,617	2,793
22.0 Transportation of things	193	50	406	325
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges	3,324	860	4,065	4,593
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	3,357	747	4,129	4,361
24.0 Printing and reproduction	356	80	403	473
25.0 Other services	5,776	2,799	6,124	12,609
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,104	318	929	899
31.0 Equipment	817	2,106	786	1,522
32.0 Lands and structures	48	51		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	38	171	1,000	5,000
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	4	1		
99.0 Total obligations	48,865	16,301	56,432	68,748

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	1,560		1,618	1,546
Full-time equivalent of other positions	149		149	149
Average paid employment	1,651		1,705	1,706
Average GS grade	9.74		9.74	9.74
Average GS salary	\$18,482		\$19,773	\$19,962
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$6,722		\$6,722	\$6,722

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

For construction, repair, improvement, extension, alteration, and purchase of fixed equipment of facilities of or used by the Environmental Protection Agency, [\$2,100,000] \$1,142,000, to remain available until expended. (33 U.S.C. 1264; Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 68-0110-0-1-304	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Repairs, improvements, alterations, and construction (program costs, funded—obligations) ¹	636	1,241	5,047	1,142
Financing:				
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations	-166			
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-1,189	-3,688	-2,947	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	3,688	2,947		
Budget authority	2,969	500	2,100	1,142
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation	2,100	500	2,100	1,142
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	869			
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted)	2,969	500	2,100	1,142
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	469	1,241	5,047	1,142
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	338	253	1,094	3,141
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-253	-1,094	-3,141	-1,783
90.00 Outlays	554	400	3,000	2,500

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$122 thousand; TQ, \$395 thousand; 1977, \$129 thousand; 1978, \$500 thousand.

This appropriation provides for construction, repair, improvement, extension, alteration, and purchase of fixed equipment or facilities of or used by the Environmental Protection Agency.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 68-0110-0-1-304	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	15	4	30	50
25.0 Other services	480	390	4,530	500
26.0 Supplies and materials	7	31	37	42
31.0 Equipment	20	11	150	300
32.0 Lands and structures	114	805	300	250
99.0 Total obligations	636	1,241	5,047	1,142

CONSTRUCTION GRANTS*

* See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) and Part III of this Appendix for additional information.

For liquidation of obligations incurred pursuant to authority contained in section 203 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, [\$3,800,000,000] \$5,000,000,000, to remain available until expended.

For an additional amount for liquidation of obligations, "Construction grants", for the period July 1, through September 30, 1976, \$200,000,000, to remain available until expended.

For payment of reimbursement claims pursuant to section 206(a) of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, \$200,000,000, to remain available until expended.

For necessary expenses for the fiscal year 1977 to carry out title II of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, other than sections 206, 208, and 209, as authorized by title III of the Public Works Employment Act of 1976, \$480,000,000, to remain available until expended. (33 U.S.C. 1283, 1287; Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977; Public Works Employment Appropriations Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 68-0103-0-1-304	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Waste treatment works construction (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0)	4,329,228	687,634	6,118,751	1,240,000
Financing:				
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations	-147,120	-12,073		
Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
21.40 Appropriation	-168,070	-127,806	-124,094	-280,000
21.49 Contract authority	-11,408,350	-7,266,506	-6,594,657	-1,000,000
Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
24.40 Appropriation	127,806	124,094	280,000	40,000
24.49 Contract authority	7,266,506	6,594,657	1,000,000	
Budget authority			680,000	
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation	800,000	800,000	4,480,000	5,000,000
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority	-800,000	-800,000	-3,800,000	-5,000,000
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted)			680,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	4,182,108	675,561	6,118,751	1,240,000
Obligated balance, start of period:				
72.40 Appropriation	2,754,331	1,166,026	1,049,911	994,005
72.49 Contract authority	4,591,650	7,933,494	7,805,343	9,600,000
Obligated balance, end of period:				
74.40 Appropriation	-1,166,026	-1,049,911	-994,005	-1,364,005
74.49 Contract authority	-7,933,494	-7,805,343	-9,600,000	-5,600,000
77.00 Adjustments in expired account		-364		
90.00 Outlays	2,428,569	919,463	4,380,000	4,870,000
Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)				
Unfunded balance, start of period	16,000,000	15,200,000	14,400,000	10,600,000
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	-800,000	-800,000	-3,800,000	-5,000,000
Unfunded balance, end of period	15,200,000	14,400,000	10,600,000	5,600,000

Grants are made to municipal, intermunicipal, State, and interstate agencies to assist in financing the planning, design, and construction of municipal wastewater treatment facilities.

SCIENTIFIC ACTIVITIES OVERSEAS (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses of the Environmental Protection Agency in the conduct of scientific activities overseas in connection with environmental pollution, as authorized by law, \$5,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available in addition to other appropriations to such Agency, for payments in the foregoing currencies. (*Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 68-0104-0-1-304	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Foreign environmental pollution research (program costs, funded—obligations)...	3,261	820	5,834	5,000
Financing:				
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-47			
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-198	-984	-834	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	984	834		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)...	4,000	670	5,000	5,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,214	820	5,834	5,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	5,369	4,857	4,549	6,383
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-4,857	-4,549	-6,383	-6,883
90.00 Outlays.....	3,726	1,128	4,000	4,500

Excess foreign currencies derived through sales of surplus agricultural commodities and from other sources are used to support research on the sources, effects, and control of environmental pollution.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 68-0104-0-1-304	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	36	6	40	60
25.0 Other services.....	3,225	814	5,794	4,940
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,261	820	5,834	5,000

OPERATIONS, RESEARCH, AND FACILITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

identification code 68-0100-0-1-304	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Operations research and facilities (program costs funded—obligations)¹.....	11,071	3,568	6,500	2,077
Financing:				
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-5,601	-243		
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-19,146	-13,676	-8,577	-2,077
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	13,676	8,577	2,077	
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		1,774		
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,470	3,325	6,500	2,077
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	37,098	21,765	20,344	6,844
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-21,765	-20,344	-6,844	-921
90.00 Outlays.....	20,803	4,746	20,000	8,000

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1976, \$5,046 thousand; TQ, \$777 thousand; 1977, \$2,689 thousand; 1978, \$2,077 thousand.

Starting in 1973, activities formerly financed under this appropriation have been financed under the four appropriations of Research and development, Abatement and control, Enforcement, and Agency and regional management.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 68-0100-0-1-304	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	1,449	15		
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	24			
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4			
Total personnel compensation.....	1,477	15		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	159	12		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	58	16	22	22
22.0 Transportation of things.....	23			
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	1			
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	6	8		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	15	1	20	
25.0 Other services.....	3,935	581	3,332	955
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	33	11		
31.0 Equipment.....	426	406		
32.0 Lands and structures.....	4,237	785	1,079	1,100
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	701	1,733	2,047	
99.0 Total obligations.....	11,071	3,568	6,500	2,077

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	20			
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	20			
Average paid employment.....	40			
Average GS grade.....	9.74			
Average GS salary.....	\$18,482			

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:
 Executive: "Appalachian regional development programs."
 Commerce:
 Regional Action Planning Commissions, "Regional development programs."
 Economic Development Administration, "Job opportunities program."
 Labor: Employment and Training "Employment and training assistance."

Public enterprise funds:

REVOLVING FUND FOR CERTIFICATION AND OTHER SERVICES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 68-4311-0-3-304	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Pesticides (program costs, funded—obligations).....	455	130	500	500
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources.....	-693	-129	-550	-500
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-3			
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-359	-600	-599	-649
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	600	599	649	649
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-241	1	-50	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	11		10	
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....		-16		
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....		-10		
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	16			
90.00 Outlays.....	-214	-25	-40	

Fees are paid by industry for Federal services in establishing tolerances for residue of pesticide chemicals in or on food and animal feed.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 68-4311-0-3-304	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	350	96	400	400
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	31	8	40	40
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	30	9	36	40
Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....				
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	5		5	5
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	9		5	5
25.0 Other services.....	2	1	4	4
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	5	4	4
31.0 Equipment.....	28	11	10	6
99.0 Total obligations.....	455	130	500	500

Personnel Summary

Average paid employment.....	20		23	23
------------------------------	----	--	----	----

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 68-3912-0-4-304	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Employment and training (program costs, funded—obligations) (object class 41.0)	73	22		
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds	-73	-17		
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations	-29	-55		
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period		-29		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	29			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing		79		
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	-29	-50		
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	337	147	53	
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-147	-53		
90.00 Outlays	161	44	53	

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 68-9971-0-7-304	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Miscellaneous contributed funds	12	3	20	41
2. Citizens fund for pollution control				12
10.00 Total program costs—funded obligations	12	3	20	53
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-75	-76	-73	-53
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	76	73	53	
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)	13			
Budget authority is distributed as follows:				
Miscellaneous contributed funds	13			
Citizens fund for pollution control				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	12	3	20	53
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	6	3	5	5
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-3	-5	-5	-30
90.00 Outlays	15	1	20	28
Outlays are distributed as follows:				
Miscellaneous contributed funds	15	1	20	16
Citizens fund for pollution control				12

Includes gifts for pollution control programs which are, for the most part, designated for a specific use by the donor, and deposits from pesticide registrants to cover the costs of petition hearings when such hearings result in unfavorable decisions to the petitioner.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 68-9971-0-7-304	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
22.0 Transportation of things	5		5	5
24.0 Printing and reproduction			5	5
25.0 Other services	6		9	41
26.0 Supplies and materials	1		1	2
31.0 Equipment		3		
99.0 Total obligations	12	3	20	53

Legislative Program

CONSTRUCTION GRANTS

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 68-0103-2-1-304	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Waste treatment works construction (costs—obligations)				4,100,000
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period				400,000
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal)				4,500,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net				4,100,000
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period				-3,910,000
90.00 Outlays				190,000

A 10-year funding plan of \$4.5 billion per year is recommended for the waste treatment grant program contingent upon enactment of program reform legislation. The proposed reforms will reduce the long-term Federal commitment for waste treatment plant construction from \$330 billion to \$45 billion by focusing Federal funding on the most critical water quality improvements. The funding plan will provide the necessary long-term assurance of continued Federal funding to fulfill the Federal commitment to this program.

In the interim, pending enactment of the proposed legislation, supplemental funding of \$400 million is proposed (see chapter III) to prevent States from running out of money.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Not to exceed 7 per centum of any appropriation made available to the Environmental Protection Agency by this Act (except appropriations for "Construction Grants") may be transferred to any other such appropriation.

No part of any budget authority made available to the Environmental Protection Agency by this Act or for the fiscal year [1976 and the period ending September 30, 1976,] 1977 shall be used for any grant to cover in excess of 75 per centum of the total cost of the purposes to be carried out by such grant made pursuant to the authority contained in section 208 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (Public Law 92-500). (Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

REAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

REAL PROPERTY MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-9911-0-1-999	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Operating expenses, PBS.....	6,650	2,147	2,597	-----
2. Expenses, U.S. court facilities.....	1,457	123	1,647	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	8,107	2,270	4,244	-----
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-8,107	-1,310	-4,244	-----
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	-----	960	-----	-----
Financing:				
25.00 Unobligated balance restored.....	-----	-960	-----	-----
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	960	-----	-----
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	13,467	6,130	4,981	-----
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-6,130	-4,981	-----	-----
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-146	-13	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	7,191	2,096	4,981	-----
Distribution of outlays, by account:				
Operating expenses, PBS.....	6,075	2,069	3,009	-----
Expenses, U.S. court facilities.....	1,116	27	1,972	-----

DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS REAL AND RELATED PERSONAL PROPERTY, OPERATING EXPENSES

Not to exceed **[\$6,205,000] \$7,935,000** of any proceeds received by the General Services Administration during the current fiscal year from transfers of excess property and the disposal of surplus real and related personal property shall be deposited to this appropriation, and shall be available for necessary expenses **incurred in the Federal Buildings Fund** in carrying out surplus property functions, pursuant to the Land and Water Conservation Act of 1965, as amended (16 U.S.C. 460 1-5). (*Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-5253-0-2-804	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Utilization and disposal.....	3,215	813	3,574	4,425
2. Appraisal.....	1,874	504	2,068	2,110
3. Protection and maintenance.....	713	352	800	1,400
Total direct program.....	5,802	1,669	6,442	7,935
Reimbursable program.....	19	-----	40	40
Total program costs, funded.....	5,821	1,669	6,482	7,975
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	34	24	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	5,855	1,693	6,482	7,975
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-19	-----	-40	-40
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-344	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	344	-----	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	161	-----	-----
Budget authority.....				
	6,180	1,510	6,442	7,935

Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation (special fund).....	6,180	1,510	6,205	7,935
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	-----	237	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,836	1,693	6,442	7,935
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	503	516	772	772
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-516	-772	-772	-772
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-34	-4	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	5,789	1,433	6,205	7,935
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	237	-----

This appropriation provides for the programs and activities relating to the promotion of maximum utilization by Federal agencies, and the transfer among agencies of excess real property. It provides for the disposal of surplus real property by sale, exchange, lease, permit or transfer to authorized organizations as well as the protection and maintenance of excess and surplus property pending its disposition. It also provides for the appraisal of excess and surplus property, for the appraisal of public buildings leases, sites, and other related building programs for Government-owned and leased buildings, as well as for the establishment of specifications, standards, and methods governing such appraisals.

1. *Utilization and disposal.*—In 1978 it is estimated that the sale of 185 properties, originally costing \$200 million will return to the Government \$50 million in proceeds. Utilization transfers should total 130 properties with an acquisition value of \$110 million, and other disposal actions are expected to total 275 properties with an acquisition value of \$200 million. The number of surveys to identify underutilized properties to be conducted by GSA are estimated at 120 in 1978.

2. *Appraisal.*—The total number of appraisals estimated for 1978 is 1,675 performed by staff and 325 performed by contract.

3. *Protection and maintenance.*—In 1978 it is estimated that protection and maintenance costs will reach \$1,400 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-5253-0-2-804	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	-----	-----	-----	4,422
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	-----	-----	-----	438
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	-----	-----	-----	270
Motor Pool.....	-----	-----	-----	20
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	-----	-----	5
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	-----	-----	-----	195
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-----	-----	-----	40
25.0 Other services.....	5,855	1,693	6,482	2,510
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	-----	-----	-----	25
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,855	1,693	6,482	7,975

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	-----	-----	-----	223
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
Average paid employment.....	-----	-----	-----	223
Average GS grade.....	-----	-----	-----	9.94
Average GS salary.....	-----	-----	-----	\$20,121

General and special funds—Continued

EXPENSES, DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS REAL AND RELATED PERSONAL PROPERTY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-5254-0-2-804	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Appraisers' fees.....	549	218	700	700
2. Auctioneers' and brokers' fees and surveying.....	55	15	100	100
3. Advertising.....	109	43	200	200
Total program costs funded.....	713	276	1,000	1,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-28	-16		
10.00 Total obligations.....	685	260	1,000	1,000
Financing:				
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	685	260	1,000	1,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	685	260	1,000	1,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	548	342	357	357
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-342	-357	-357	-357
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-119	-16		
90.00 Outlays.....	772	229	1,000	1,000

Appraisers, auctioneers, and brokers familiar with local markets are used to accelerate the disposal of surplus real and related personal property. Fees of appraisers, auctioneers, and brokers and costs of advertising and surveying are paid out of receipts from disposals within each year in accordance with 40 U.S.C.A. 485(b). Also paid from such proceeds is the direct expense in connection with utilization of excess real and related personal property. Disposal appraisals totaled 370 in 1976 and are estimated to reach 415 in both 1977 and 1978.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-5254-0-2-804	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	21	7	30	30
25.0 Other services.....	664	253	970	970
99.0 Total obligations.....	685	260	1,000	1,000

DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS REAL AND RELATED PERSONAL PROPERTY
Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of period.....	8,219	31,139	1,738	
Collections (offsetting receipts).....	29,800	16,435	49,000	45,900
Transferred to:				
Land and water conservation fund, Bureau of Outdoor Recreation, Department of the Interior (78 Stat. 899).....		-44,227	-43,296	-36,065
Sale of other real property not otherwise classified, receipt account 2629.....	-15			
Total available for appropriation.....	38,004	3,347	7,442	8,935
Appropriation:				
Disposal of surplus real and related personal property, operating expenses.....	-6,180	-1,510	-6,442	-7,935
Unobligated balance returned to unappropriated collections (offsetting receipts).....		161		
Expenses, disposal of surplus real and related personal property.....	-685	-260	-1,000	-1,000
Unappropriated balance, end of period.....	31,139	1,738		

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER APPROPRIATION ACCOUNTS

Note.—1976 and 1977 allocations from other appropriations are as follows:

Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts:
"Expenses, pretrial services agencies, the judiciary."
"Expenses, U.S. court facilities."

Agriculture:

Agriculture Research Service: "Salaries and expenses."
Forest Service: "Construction and land acquisition."

Commerce:

Domestic and International Business: "Participation in U.S. expositions."
Economic Development Administration: "Job opportunities program."
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration: "Construction."
Science and Technical Research: "Scientific and technical research and services."
Environmental Protection Agency: "Operations, research and facilities."
Federal Home Loan Bank Board: "Revolving fund."
Government Printing Office: "Environmental Impact Study, GPO."
Health, Education and Welfare:
Alcohol, Drug Abuse and Mental Health Administration: "Buildings and facilities."
Center for Disease Control: "Buildings and facilities."
Health Services Delivery: "Buildings and facilities."
Howard University: "Construction."
National Institutes of Health: "Buildings and facilities."
Social Security Administration: "Construction."

Interior:

Bureau of Mines:
"Mines and minerals."
"Salaries and expenses, Mining Enforcement and Safety Administration."
Geological Survey: "Surveys, investigations, and research."
Justice: Federal Prison System: "Buildings and facilities."
Smithsonian Institution:
"Construction."
"Construction and improvement, National Zoological Park."
"Restoration and renovation of buildings."
State: "International Center, Washington, D.C."
Tax Court of the United States: "Construction."

Treasury:

Bureau of Engraving and Printing: "Bureau of Engraving and Printing Fund."
Bureau of the Mint: "Construction of mint facilities."
Federal Law Enforcement Training Center: "Construction."

Intragovernmental funds:

FEDERAL BUILDINGS FUND*

* See Part III for additional information.

LIMITATIONS ON AVAILABILITY OF REVENUE

The revenues and collections deposited into a fund pursuant to section 210(f) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended (40 U.S.C. 490(f)), shall be available for necessary expenses of real property management and related activities not otherwise provided for, including operation, maintenance, and protection of federally owned and leased buildings; rental of buildings in the District of Columbia; restoration of leased premises; moving Government agencies (including space adjustments) in connection with the assignment, allocation and transfer of space; contractual services incident to cleaning or servicing buildings and moving; repair and alteration of federally owned buildings, including grounds, approaches and appurtenances; care and safeguarding of sites; maintenance, preservation, demolition, and equipment; acquisition of buildings and sites by purchase, condemnation, or as otherwise authorized by law; conversion and extension of federally owned buildings; preliminary planning and design of projects by contract or otherwise; construction of new buildings (including equipment for such buildings); and payment of principal, interest, taxes, and any other obligations for public buildings acquired by purchase contract; in the aggregate amount of **[\$1,130,755,000]** \$1,345,749,000, of which (1) not to exceed **[\$28,400,000]** \$17,354,000 shall remain available until expended for construction of additional projects as authorized by law at locations and at maximum construction improvement costs (including funds for sites and expenses) as follows:

New Construction:

[California:

Los Angeles, Parking Facility, \$5,665,000

Hawaii:

Honolulu, Prince J. K. Kalaniana'ole Federal Building Courthouse, \$3,500,000

Illinois:

East St. Louis, Courthouse and Federal Building, \$5,365,000

Michigan:

Detroit, Patrick V. McNamara Federal Office Building, \$800,000

New York:

New York, Customs Courthouse Federal Office Building Annex, \$1,500,000

Washington:

Blaine, Border Station, \$3,159,000

Wisconsin:

Madison, Courthouse, \$5,778,000

Conversions:

Georgia:

Atlanta, Post Office and Courthouse, \$1,830,000
Augusta, Post Office and Courthouse, \$803,000]

Alaska:
Alaska Highway, Border Station (Additional Facilities), \$903,000

California:
West Los Angeles, Federal Bureau of Investigation, Federal Parking and Maintenance Facility, \$7,487,000

Maine:
Fort Kent, Border Station, \$2,130,000

Michigan:
Detroit, Ambassador Bridge Border Station (Acquisition and Improvements), \$2,559,000
And Acquisition of U.S. Postal Service Properties, \$4,275,000:

Provided, That the immediately foregoing limits of costs may be exceeded to the extent that savings are effected in other such projects, but by not to exceed 10 per centum: (2) not to exceed \$60,700,000; \$204,731,000, which shall remain available until expended for alterations and major repairs; (3) not to exceed \$92,000,000; \$98,507,000 for payment on purchase contracts entered into prior to July 1, 1975; (4) not to exceed \$473,200,000; \$489,000,000 for rental of space; (5) not to exceed \$414,905,000; \$469,957,000 for real property operations; and (6) not to exceed \$61,550,000; \$66,200,000 for program direction and centralized services: Provided further, That for the purposes of this authorization, buildings constructed pursuant to the Public Buildings Purchase Contract Act of 1954 (40 U.S.C. 356), the Public Buildings Amendments of 1972 (40 U.S.C. 490), and buildings under the control of another department or agency where alterations of such buildings are required in connection with the moving of such other department or agency from buildings then, or thereafter to be, under the control of General Services Administration shall be considered to be federally owned buildings: Provided further, That amounts necessary to provide reimbursable special services to other agencies under Section 210(f) (6) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended (40 U.S.C. 490(f) (6)) and amounts to provide such reimbursable fencing, lighting, guard booths, and other facilities on private or other property not in Government ownership or control as may be appropriate to enable the United States Secret Service to perform its protective functions pursuant to 18 U.S.C. 3056, as amended, shall be available from such revenues and collections: Provided further, That any revenues and collections and any other sums accruing to this fund during fiscal year [1977] 1978, excluding reimbursements under section 210(f) (6) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949 (40 U.S.C. 490 (f) (6)), in excess of \$1,156,018,000; \$1,353,400,000 shall be deposited in miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury of the United States. (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-4542-0-4-804	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Basic program:				
1. Construction	44,742	15,289	34,910	38,990
2. Alterations and major repairs	79,815	11,209	67,458	171,360
3. Purchase contract payments	51,253	16,349	92,000	98,507
4. Rental of space	422,140	115,743	473,200	489,000
5. Real property operations	386,658	111,679	424,309	469,957
6. Program direction	56,148	15,989	63,843	66,200
Total basic program¹	1,040,756	286,258	1,155,720	1,334,014
Other programs:				
1. Management and disposal of surplus real property	5,855	1,693	6,482	-----
2. Special services and improvements	91,557	62,813	300,518	430,000
Total other programs	97,412	64,506	307,000	430,000
Total program costs, funded	1,138,168	350,764	1,462,720	1,764,014
Change in selected resources	64,843	8,667	238,978	134,451
10.00 Total obligations	1,203,011	359,431	1,701,698	1,898,465
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
Standard level user charges	-1,059,414	-277,988	-1,153,350	-1,351,200
Payments for:				
(a) Management and disposal of surplus real property	-5,855	-1,693	-6,482	-----
(b) Special services and improvements	-118,815	49,930	-364,815	-458,000
(c) Sale of fixed assets	-19	-39	-150	-200
(d) Miscellaneous receipts	-1,932	-922	-2,000	-2,000
Total receipts and reimbursements	-1,186,035	-330,572	-1,526,797	-1,811,400

11.00	Federal funds	-1,061,844	-296,856	-1,397,240	-1,678,941
	Change in unfiled customer orders	-90,441	-17,330	-94,865	-92,000
13.00	Trust funds	-98,255	-26,827	-101,307	-105,359
14.00	Non-Federal sources:				
	Sale of fixed assets	-19	-39	-150	-200
	Miscellaneous receipts	-1,932	-922	-2,000	-2,000
15.00	Off-budget Federal agencies	-23,985	-5,928	-26,100	-24,900
21.00	Unobligated balance available, start of period	-42,932	-153,254	-146,167	-12,779
	Unobligated balance, start of period (unavailable)	-44,538	-7,681	-3,239	-52,157
24.00	Unobligated balance available, end of period	153,254	146,167	12,779	10,063
	Unobligated balance, end of period (unavailable)	7,681	3,239	52,157	59,808
27.00	Capital transfer to general fund	-----	-----	4,434	-----
	Budget authority	-----	-----	-----	-----
	Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	-73,465	11,529	80,036	-4,935
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period	17,835	49,088	67,902	137,137
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period	-49,088	-67,902	-137,137	-114,902
90.00	Outlays	-104,718	-7,285	6,400	17,300

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1976, \$56,730 thousand; TQ, \$18,265 thousand; 1977, \$60,818 thousand; 1978, \$94,806 thousand.

The Federal buildings fund finances the activities of the Public Buildings Service which provides space and services for Federal agencies in a relationship similar to that of landlord and tenant. The following table details composition of the Federal buildings fund space inventory (leased and Government owned) and the employees housed in that space:

	1977 estimated		1978 estimated	
	Square feet (in thousands)	Employees housed	Square feet (in thousands)	Employees housed
Office space	138,000	777,500	139,000	780,000
Storage space	65,500	6,100	63,600	6,100
Special space	29,000	55,300	29,000	58,600
Parking	50,103	-----	53,777	-----
Total	282,603	838,900	285,377	844,700

The fund, established in 1975, replaces direct appropriations by using income derived from rent assessments (standard level user charges—SLUC) which approximate commercial rates for comparable space and services. SLUC income was \$1,059 million in 1976 and is estimated at \$1,153 million for 1977 and \$1,353 million for 1978. The 1978 amounts are distributed among major executive agencies as follows (excludes reimbursable activity):

(In millions of dollars)	
Agriculture	72.2
Civil Service Commission	15.8
Commerce	39.3
Defense	189.1
Energy Research and Development Administration	11.4
Environmental Protection Agency	18.1
General Services Administration	81.8
Health, Education, and Welfare	180.9
Housing and Urban Development	28.2
Interior	72.4
Justice	76.6
Labor	30.5
Postal Service	24.9
State (includes AID and ACDA)	20.3
Transportation	45.6
Treasury	179.0
Veterans Administration	61.7
Other agencies	203.4
Subtotal, SLUC	1,351.2
Sale of fixed assets and miscellaneous receipts	2.2
Total income, basic program	1,353.4

The following tables detail the financing for the Federal buildings fund in 1977 and 1978 (in thousands of dollars):

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

FEDERAL BUILDINGS FUND—Continued

LIMITATIONS ON AVAILABILITY OF REVENUE—continued

	Program costs funded	Change in selected resources	Obligations	End of year unobligated balance	Obligational authority		
					Total	New	From prior year
1977 basic program:							
1. Construction.....	39,311	19,745	59,056	12,779	71,835	32,801	39,034
2. Alterations and major repairs.....	67,458	26,233	93,691	-----	93,691	60,700	32,991
3. Purchase contract payments.....	92,000	-----	92,000	-----	92,000	92,000	-----
4. Rental of space.....	473,200	-----	473,200	-----	473,200	473,200	-----
5. Real property operations.....	424,309	-----	424,309	-----	424,309	424,309	-----
6. Program direction.....	63,843	-----	63,843	-----	63,843	63,843	-----
Total basic program, includes supplemental.....	1,160,121	45,978	1,206,099	12,779	1,218,878	1,146,853	72,025
Other programs, reimbursable:							
(a) Management and disposal of surplus real property.....	6,482	-----	6,482	-----	6,482	6,482	-----
(b) Special services and improvements.....	300,518	193,000	493,518	-----	493,518	493,518	-----
Total other programs.....	307,000	193,000	500,000	-----	500,000	500,000	-----
Total Federal buildings fund.....	1,467,121	238,978	1,706,099	12,779	1,718,878	1,646,853	72,025
1978 basic program:							
1. Construction.....	38,990	-18,920	20,070	10,063	30,133	17,354	12,779
2. Alterations and major repairs.....	171,360	33,371	204,731	-----	204,731	204,731	-----
3. Purchase contract payments.....	98,507	-----	98,507	-----	98,507	98,507	-----
4. Rental of space.....	489,000	-----	489,000	-----	489,000	489,000	-----
5. Real property operations.....	469,957	-----	469,957	-----	469,957	469,957	-----
6. Program direction.....	66,200	-----	66,200	-----	66,200	66,200	-----
Total basic program.....	1,334,014	14,451	1,348,465	10,063	1,358,528	1,345,749	12,779
Other programs, reimbursable:							
(a) Management and disposal of surplus real property.....	430,000	120,000	550,000	-----	550,000	550,000	-----
(b) Special service and improvements.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total other programs.....	430,000	120,000	550,000	-----	550,000	550,000	-----
Total Federal buildings fund.....	1,764,014	134,451	1,898,465	10,063	1,908,528	1,895,749	12,779

The Federal buildings fund direct program consists of the following activities:

1. *Construction.*—This activity provides for space acquisition through direct Federal financed construction of facilities, including the extension and conversion of existing buildings. It finances all costs directly attributable to Federal buildings fund construction projects for site acquisition, design, management and inspection, and construction. The total cost of new commitments for direct Federal financed construction is estimated at \$33 million in 1977 and \$17 million in 1978.

2. *Alterations and major repairs.*—This activity provides for alterations and major repairs of public buildings. Cost effectiveness, overall appearance, state of repair, and operating efficiency are the principal criteria used in establishing priorities of work required with primary consideration given to repairs to prevent deterioration and damage to the buildings, their support systems, and necessary operating equipment.

3. *Purchase contract payments.*—This activity provides for payment of liabilities incurred for facilities acquired under purchase contract authority. Purchase contract authority, which provided for private investment capital financing of public buildings, expired at the end of 1975. The periodic payments on the purchase contracts cover principal, interest, taxes, and other requirements.

4. *Rental of space.*—This activity provides for the acquisition of space through the leasing of either existing buildings, including space occupied by Federal agencies in U.S. Postal Service facilities, or facilities to be built with private capital for lease to the Government. Rental costs of existing commercial and Postal Service buildings are estimated to provide 90 million square feet in 1977 and 92 million square feet in 1978.

5. *Real property operations.*—This activity provides for operation of Government-owned and leased facilities, including cleaning, utilities and fuel, protection, maintenance, other miscellaneous services such as moving as a result of space adjustments, moving of agencies into newly acquired space, evaluation of new materials and equipment, and field supervision of the foregoing services.

The 1978 direct program compares with the 1977 program as follows (estimated square feet and expenses in millions):

	1977		1978	
	Square feet	Expenses	Square feet	Expenses
Cleaning.....	177	\$140	180	\$149
Utilities.....	207	138	211	166
Maintenance and minor repairs.....	179	68	181	73
Protection.....	188	43	192	43
Other operations.....	283	35	285	39
Total.....	---	424	---	470

6. *Program direction.*—This activity provides for the overall general management, long- and short-range planning, and administration of all programs which are the responsibility of the Public Buildings Service. In addition, this activity finances the costs of management and administration of each of the individual direct activities of the Federal buildings fund.

Other programs.—When requested by Federal agencies, the Public Buildings Service provides building services such as tenant alterations, cleaning and other operations, and protection services which are in excess of those services provided under the standard level user charge.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Operating income or loss (—):				
Revenue.....	1,186,016	330,533	1,526,647	1,811,200
Expense.....	-1,166,730	-353,032	-1,485,946	-1,754,876
Net operating income or loss (—).....	19,286	-22,499	40,701	56,324
Nonoperating income or loss (—):				
Proceeds from sale of fixed assets.....	19	39	150	200
Net book value of assets sold.....	10	8	150	200
Net gain or loss (—) from sale of fixed assets.....	9	31	-----	-----
Other fixed asset adjustments:				
Inventory adjustments and writeoffs.....	-210	-2,481	-----	-----
Donations to others.....	-18	-2	-----	-----
Prior year adjustments.....	15,768	-3,582	-----	-----
Net nonoperating income or loss (—).....	15,549	-6,034	-----	-----
Net income or loss (—) for the period.....	34,835	-28,533	40,701	56,324

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)					
	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	103,530	210,023	217,308	202,073	184,773
Accounts receivable (net).....	227,932	172,440	181,226	97,000	97,000
Advances made.....	9,221	12,875	2,596	3,000	3,000
Inventories (net).....	17,904	178,424	174,810	370,308	490,308
Real property and equipment (net).....	2,660,222	2,624,817	2,684,010	2,665,033	2,673,971
Other assets (net).....	1,512,657	1,581,381	1,501,560	1,501,560	1,501,560
Total assets.....	4,531,466	4,779,960	4,761,509	4,838,974	4,950,612
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable including accrued liabilities.....	108,490	134,000	153,429	169,729	150,043
Advances received.....	9,539	172,162	175,102	200,000	275,000
Unfunded liabilities.....	19,902	19,980	20,051	20,051	20,051
Other liabilities.....	828,572	859,400	862,038	862,038	862,038
Total liabilities.....	966,503	1,185,542	1,210,620	1,251,818	1,307,132
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	87,470	160,935	149,406	60,535	65,470
Undelivered orders.....	135,183	93,007	105,288	148,768	163,219
Unfinanced budget authority: Unfilled customers' orders.....		-164,765	-182,094	-276,959	-368,958
Invested capital.....	3,342,310	3,505,242	3,478,290	3,654,812	3,783,750
Total Government equity.....	3,564,963	3,594,418	3,550,889	3,587,156	3,643,480
Analysis of changes in Government equity:					
Paid-in-capital:					
Opening balance.....	3,550,394	3,534,353	3,534,040	3,534,040	3,534,040
Transactions:					
Provision for unamortized leave liability.....		-79	-70		
Adjustments of balances brought forward from merged accounts.....		-15,962	-242		
Closing balance.....	3,534,353	3,534,040	3,534,040	3,534,040	3,534,040
Retained income:					
Opening balance.....	14,569	60,065	16,849	53,116	53,116
Net operating income or loss (-).....	19,286	-22,499	40,701	56,324	56,324
Net nonoperating income or loss (-).....	15,549	-6,034			
Transfers of property.....	10,607	-14,684			
Adjustment to prior year income.....	54				
Capital transfer.....			-4,434		
Closing balance.....	60,065	16,849	53,116	109,440	109,440
Total Government equity (end of period)...	3,594,418	3,550,889	3,587,156	3,587,156	3,643,480

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)					
Identification code 47-4542-0-4-804	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
Personnel compensation:					
11.1 Permanent positions.....	240,952	61,851	254,400	255,100	
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	4,727	1,280	5,100	5,100	
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	13,168	3,008	14,200	14,200	
Total personnel compensation.....	258,847	66,139	273,700	274,400	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	28,662	7,352	29,500	30,300	
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	27	15	40	40	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons (direct): Travel and transportation of persons (reimbursable).....	2,501	471	4,348	4,348	
Motor pool.....	305	83	1,152	1,100	
Transportation of things.....	977	296	1,500	1,500	
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2,799	319	3,500	3,500	
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	536,393	151,463	633,400	676,800	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,952	666	2,500	2,500	
25.0 Other services.....	249,315	97,151	532,947	703,067	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	62,688	15,600	75,100	75,000	
31.0 Equipment.....	3,098	1,703	5,000	5,000	
32.0 Lands and structures.....	6,995	2,941	56,101	35,500	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	10,326	5,740	20,400	26,000	
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	48	138	10	10	
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	38,078	9,354	62,500	59,400	
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,203,011	359,431	1,701,698	1,898,465	

Personnel Summary					
Direct:					
Total number of permanent positions.....	16,332		15,908	15,742	
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	384		384	384	
Average paid employment.....	16,427		15,960	15,659	
Average GS grade.....	7.32		7.30	7.32	
Average GS salary.....	\$13,685		\$14,583	\$14,717	
Average salary ungraded positions.....	\$12,437		\$13,831	\$13,969	
Reimbursable:					
Total number of permanent positions.....	2,994		2,994	2,771	
Full-time equivalent other positions.....	71		70	70	
Average paid employment.....	3,022		3,022	2,799	
Average GS grade.....	6.22		6.18	5.31	
Average GS salary.....	\$12,079		\$12,902	\$11,201	
Average salary ungraded positions.....	\$12,437		\$13,831	\$13,969	

CONSTRUCTION SERVICES FUND					
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)					
Identification code 47-4602-0-4-804	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
Program by activity:					
10.00 Technical services (costs—obligations)....	19,167	4,605	20,300	20,500	
Financing:					
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds:					
Federal buildings fund.....	-16,588	-5,821	-19,213	-20,490	
Other Federal agencies.....	-1,024	-632	-2,446	-2,410	
Change in unfilled customers' orders.....	-7,594	-4,911	4,049	-906	
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Fund balance.....		-6,039	-12,798	-10,108	
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Fund balance.....	6,039	12,798	10,108	13,414	
Budget authority.....					
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-6,039	-6,759	2,690	-3,306	
72.98 Obligated balance, start of period: Fund balance.....		2,281	1,313	3,866	
74.98 Obligated balance, end of period: Fund balance.....	-2,281	-1,313	-3,866	-3,878	
90.00 Outlays.....	-8,320	-5,791	137	-3,318	

The "Construction services fund," provides financing for salaries and related benefits of all personnel engaged in architectural and engineering services in connection with buildings design and construction.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)					
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
Revenue.....	17,612	6,453	21,659	22,900	
Expense.....	-19,167	-4,605	-20,300	-20,500	
Net income or loss (-) for the period.....	-1,555	1,848	1,359	2,400	

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)					
	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with U.S. Treasury.....		8,320	14,111	13,974	17,292
Accounts receivable (net).....		515	1,322	200	200
Total assets.....		8,835	15,433	14,174	17,492
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable including funded accrued liabilities.....		10,390	15,140	12,522	13,440
Total liabilities.....		10,390	15,140	12,522	13,440
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority: Unobligated balance.....		6,039	12,798	10,108	13,414
Unfinanced budget authority: Unfilled customers' orders (-).....		-7,594	-12,505	-8,456	-9,362
Total Government equity.....		-1,555	293	1,652	4,052
Analysis of changes in Government equity:					
Retained income: Opening balance.....		-1,555	293	1,652	1,652
Transactions: Net income or loss (-).....		-1,555	1,848	1,359	2,400
Closing balance.....		-1,555	293	1,652	4,052
Total Government equity (end of period)...		-1,555	293	1,652	4,052

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)					
Identification code 47-4602-0-4-804	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
Personnel compensation:					
11.1 Permanent positions.....	17,107	4,089	18,000	18,200	
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	280	70	300	300	
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	117	30	200	200	
Total personnel compensation.....	17,504	4,189	18,500	18,700	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,663	416	1,800	1,800	
99.0 Total obligations.....	19,167	4,605	20,300	20,500	

Personnel Summary					
Total number of permanent positions.....	886		859	868	
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	20		20	20	
Average paid employment.....	904		874	884	
Average GS grade.....	10.14		10.42	10.39	
Average GS salary.....	\$19,346		\$21,009	\$21,062	

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND, REAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-3918-0-4-804	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Design, supervision, and miscellaneous expenses.....	821	55	1,095	-----
2. Construction.....	2,039	1,252	24,665	14,100
Total program costs, funded.....	2,860	1,307	25,760	14,100
Changes in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-891	1,771	5,100	-2,100
10.00 Total obligations.....	1,969	3,078	30,860	12,000
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from:				
Federal funds.....	-1,926	-3,078	-30,108	-12,000
Change in unfiled customers' orders.....	-----	-462	-----	-----
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-333	-290	-752	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	290	752	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	43	-462	752	-----
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-632	137	228	7,100
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-137	-228	-7,100	-4,100
90.00 Outlays.....	-726	-553	-6,120	3,000

This fund primarily reflects construction performed by the General Services Administration in behalf of the Washington Technical Institute.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-3918-0-4-804	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	-----	-----	1	-----
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	-----	1	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	90	-----
25.0 Other services.....	927	2,143	809	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,041	933	29,960	12,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,969	3,078	30,860	12,000

PERSONAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

FEDERAL SUPPLY SERVICE

OPERATING EXPENSES

For expenses, not otherwise provided, necessary for supply distribution (including contractual services incident to receiving, handling and shipping supply items), procurement, inspection, standardization, and supply management activities as authorized by law, transportation, public utilities, the utilization of excess property, the disposal of surplus property, the rehabilitation of personal property, the national stockpile established by the Strategic and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act (50 U.S.C. 98-98h), the supplemental stockpile established by section 104(b) of the Agricultural Trade Developmental and Assistance Act of 1954 (68 Stat. 456, as amended by 73 Stat. 607), and the inventory maintained under the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended (50 U.S.C. 2061-2166), including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$154,266,000]** **\$160,430,000:** *Provided,* That during the current fiscal year the General Services Administration is authorized to acquire leasehold interests in property, for periods not in excess of twenty years, for the storage, security, and maintenance of strategic, critical, and other materials in the national and supplemental stockpiles, provided said leasehold interests are at nominal cost to the Government: *Provided further,* That during the current fiscal year there shall be no limitation on the value of surplus strategic and critical materials which, in accordance with section 6 of the Strategic and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act (50 U.S.C. 98e), may be transferred without reimbursement to the national stockpile: *Provided further,* That during the current fiscal year materials in the inventory maintained under the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended (50 U.S.C. App. 2061-2166), and excess materials in the national

stockpile and supplemental stockpile, the disposition of which is authorized by law, shall be available, without reimbursement, for transfer at fair market value to contractors as payment for expenses (including transportation and other accessorial expenses) of acquisition of materials, or of refining, processing, or otherwise beneficiating materials, or of rotating materials, pursuant to section 3 of the Strategic and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act (50 U.S.C. 98b), and of processing and refining materials pursuant to section 303(d) of the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended (50 U.S.C. App. 2093(d)). (*Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-0500-0-1-804	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Supply distribution.....	24,518	7,072	24,777	25,422
2. Procurement.....	23,154	6,882	22,044	22,066
3. Standards and quality control.....	13,287	3,298	13,114	13,127
4. Transportation and public utilities.....	9,848	2,688	10,974	10,986
5. Customer service and support.....	13,405	3,444	14,726	14,740
6. Property management.....	8,371	2,558	9,631	8,950
7. Personal property disposal.....	9,420	2,434	9,503	9,512
8. Service direction.....	61,884	12,697	52,506	55,627
9. Business service center.....	1,556	423	-----	-----
Total direct program.....	165,443	41,496	157,275	160,430
Reimbursable program:				
1. Supply distribution.....	12,498	2,785	16,200	14,586
2. Procurement.....	78	41	100	100
3. Standards and quality control.....	199	103	200	200
4. Transportation and public utilities.....	22	-----	25	25
5. Customer service and support.....	2,441	701	2,308	2,308
6. Property management.....	13	14	15	15
8. Service direction.....	302	63	974	974
Total reimbursable program.....	15,553	3,707	19,822	18,208
Total program costs, funded.....	180,996	45,203	177,097	178,638
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-1,011	529	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	179,985	45,732	177,097	178,638
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-15,856	-3,749	-19,822	-18,208
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-1,176	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,176	-----	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	854	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	165,305	41,661	157,275	160,430
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	159,667	39,946	154,266	160,430
41.00 Transferred to other accounts.....	-728	-256	-1,862	-----
42.00 Transferred from other accounts.....	6,366	1,971	-----	-----
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	165,305	41,661	152,404	160,430
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....	-----	-----	1,051	-----
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	-----	3,820	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	164,129	41,983	157,275	160,430
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	12,811	14,374	16,642	16,728
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-14,374	-16,642	-16,728	-16,814
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	591	431	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	163,157	40,146	152,415	160,247
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	1,030	21
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	3,744	76

This appropriation provides for Government-wide management of supplies and personal property, transportation, and public utilities services, operating the supply system and maintaining and disposing of strategic and critical materials.

1. *Supply distribution.*—This activity manages and operates a national supply distribution system of wholesale distribution facilities through which commercial-type commodities are received, stored, and issued to Federal agencies for domestic and overseas use. Supplies are shipped by the wholesale operation to customer agencies from GSA supply distribution facilities located in each of the 10 GSA regions. The sales estimate for 1978 is \$773 million, an increase of \$50.5 million over the 1977 level.

2. *Procurement.*—This activity has the contracting responsibility for commercial-type items required by Federal agencies and other authorized users of the Federal Supply Service system. In addition to contracting and purchasing, the Procurement activity selects commodities for inclusion in the stores, nonstores, and Federal supply schedules programs by determining the methods of supply that are most economical and effective. Total procurement volume in 1976 was \$2,515 million and is estimated to increase to \$2,780 million in 1977 and \$3,020 million in 1978. This office is responsible for the inventory management program of FSS. Inventory levels available for issue to customer agencies are projected at \$250 million for 1977 and 1978, an increase of \$4 million from the 1976 level of \$246 million. This increase supports a higher sales level at an improved stock turn of 3.2.

3. *Standards and quality control.*—Timely delivery of commodities of specified quality is assured by inspection and surveillance at contractors' plants or GSA supply facilities, by laboratory tests and analyses prior to acceptance, and by contract administration assistance. Qualitative requirements of Federal agencies for commodities are reflected in Federal specifications and Federal standards which are mandatory for use in procurement. The 1978 estimate provides for the promulgation of an estimated 1,300 Federal specifications and standards actions.

4. *Transportation and public utilities.*—This activity develops guides and procedures; provides assistance to agencies for improving transportation practices and passenger travel management; negotiates reasonable rates with carriers; performs audits on all Federal transportation documents; and provides procurement assistance, rates, routing, and related transportation services. In addition this activity develops Government-wide policies and procedures to improve the overall efficiency of the Government-owned motor vehicle fleet and assists the various Federal agencies with motor equipment management. The activity also negotiates with public utility companies on behalf of executive agencies and provides technical assistance in connection with regulatory proceedings concerning transportation and public utilities.

5. *Customer service and support.*—The customer service and support activity directs and coordinates the development and implementation of logistics programs for Federal agencies to eliminate overlap and duplication in the procurement and supply programs within the Federal Government. This activity is responsible for supply relationships with the Department of Defense and civilian agencies in the furtherance of the National Supply System objectives through interagency agreements and cross-servicing arrangements. Also, this activity monitors FSS supply effectiveness and responsiveness to Federal agency requirements and through liaison with agencies provides a channel for early identification of customer agency problems and unusual supply requirements. Continued emphasis will be placed on the customer liaison and customer market research program to increase the scope of supply and procurement support rendered by the Federal Supply Service to other Federal agencies.

This activity also manages and operates programs for processing and control of agency requisitions, commodity management, and logistics data systems.

A variety of commonly used administrative and office supplies, maintenance supplies, and standard forms are provided to Federal agencies through self-service retail facilities located wherever there is a concentration of Federal activities. Sales through these self-service stores

will increase from \$65.9 million in 1976 to an estimated \$73.5 million in 1977 and \$79.0 million in 1978.

6. *Property management.*—This activity manages the national and supplemental stockpile of strategic and critical materials required to keep the Nation's mobilization base viable. This includes costs of receiving, storing, inspecting, and maintaining the material in storage locations.

7. *Personal property disposal.*—This activity manages and operates the Government-wide excess Federal personal property program including the utilization, donation, rehabilitation, and sale of property. This embraces the personal property for public benefit purposes; sale of surplus and exchange/sale of personal property (except DOD property); and rehabilitation of personal property owned by the Government to extend its useful life.

8. *Service direction.*—This activity provides for the management and direction, both departmental and in the field, of all Federal Supply Service programs. This activity also finances, on a centralized basis, all costs for postage, intercity telephone and payments to the Federal buildings fund.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-0500-0-1-804	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	80,731	20,948	83,946	84,413
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,259	660	1,640	1,660
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,756	489	489	489
Total personnel compensation.....	84,746	22,097	86,075	86,562
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	8,431	2,234	8,604	8,858
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	19	23	---	---
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	997	247	1,022	1,022
21.1 Motor pool.....	459	119	453	453
22.0 Transportation of things.....	315	68	219	219
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	40,333	9,839	39,989	40,156
23.2 Other rent, communications and utilities.....	7,168	2,058	7,865	10,445
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2,588	321	2,171	2,171
25.0 Other services.....	16,370	3,698	8,399	8,766
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,695	1,221	2,478	1,778
31.0 Equipment.....	5	58	---	---
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	3	---	---	---
Total direct obligations.....	164,129	41,983	157,275	160,430
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,762	1,890	8,300	8,300
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	242	85	280	280
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	170	76	530	530
Total personnel compensation.....	8,174	2,051	9,110	9,110
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	884	216	995	995
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	3	6	---	---
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	101	33	111	111
22.0 Transportation of things.....	133	12	142	142
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	2,846	406	4,173	2,559
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	513	335	639	639
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	303	172	358	358
25.0 Other services.....	956	123	1,495	1,495
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,943	395	2,799	2,799
Total reimbursable obligations.....	15,856	3,749	19,822	18,208
99.0 Total obligations.....	179,985	45,732	177,097	178,638

Personnel Summary

Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	5,600	---	5,555	5,555
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	327	---	202	202
Average paid employment.....	5,762	---	5,596	5,596
Average GS grade.....	8.20	---	8.41	8.41
Average GS salary.....	\$15,758	---	\$16,552	\$16,571
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,204	---	\$14,494	\$14,524
Reimbursable:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	599	---	583	583
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	25	---	42	42
Average paid employment.....	629	---	610	610
Average GS grade.....	6.03	---	6.21	6.21
Average GS salary.....	\$9,950	---	\$10,804	\$10,804
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,329	---	\$14,661	\$14,661

Intragovernmental funds:

GENERAL SUPPLY FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-4530-0-4-804	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs funded:				
1. Supply operations:				
(a) Stores, regular.....	680,915	190,469	794,700	850,700
(b) Stores, direct delivery.....	39,095	6,239	44,000	50,000
(c) Nonstores items.....	396,751	97,286	448,000	479,000
2. Export operations.....	19,456	5,707	17,000	17,800
3. Property management and disposal operations.....	1,294	265	1,600	1,600
4. Motor pools.....	88,017	21,860	105,600	112,100
5. Administrative equipment.....	7	-7	-	-
Total operating costs, funded.....	1,225,535	321,819	1,410,900	1,511,200
Capital outlay funded:				
1. Supply operations:				
(a) Stores items: Purchase of materials handling and lab equipment.....	739	241	3,200	3,200
(b) Purchase of administrative equipment.....	2,773	844	4,000	4,200
3. Property management and disposal: Purchase of equipment.....	2	-	-	-
4. Motor pools: Purchase of equipment.....	37,330	8,018	67,000	75,000
Total capital outlay, funded.....	40,844	9,103	74,200	82,400
Total program costs, funded.....	1,266,380	330,922	1,485,100	1,593,600
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	110,561	-84,376	-3,888	-29,000
Adjustment in selected resources (inventory transfers).....	-1,765	193	-3,015	-
10.00 Total obligations.....	1,375,176	246,739	1,478,197	1,564,600
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds:				
Supply operations:				
Stores, regular: Revenue.....	-702,876	-195,732	-780,100	-823,900
Stores, direct delivery: Revenue.....	-40,443	-6,868	-42,700	-48,500
Nonstores: Revenue.....	-394,583	-96,811	-443,500	-474,200
Export operations: Revenue.....	-24,881	-6,783	-17,000	-17,800
Property management and disposal operations: Revenue.....	-1,090	-190	-1,200	-1,200
Motor pools: Revenue.....	-115,327	-32,262	-138,300	-146,800
Administrative equipment: Revenue.....	-2,410	-493	-2,600	-2,800
Change in unfilled customers' orders.....	-86,683	79,648	-69,914	25,000
13.00 Trust funds:				
Supply operations:				
Stores, regular: Revenue.....	-13,803	-3,929	-15,900	-28,100
Stores, direct delivery: Revenue.....	-1,158	-212	-1,300	-1,500
Nonstores: Revenue.....	-2,113	-487	-4,500	-4,800
Property management and disposal operations: Revenue.....	-127	-24	-400	-400
Motor pools: Revenue.....	-1,483	-425	-2,500	-2,700
14.00 Non-Federal sources (5 U.S.C. 630g):				
Undistributed receipts: Proceeds from sale of equipment.....				
21.98 Unobligated balance, start of period.....	80,250	25,417	5,513	25,746
24.98 Unobligated balance, end of period.....	-25,417	-5,513	-25,746	-64,009
27.00 Capital transfer to general fund.....	-	-	73,650	13,163
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	40,000	-	-	-
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-14,833	-19,904	-53,417	25,100
72.98 Obligated balance, start of period.....	116,526	189,231	175,169	141,749
74.98 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-189,231	-175,169	-141,749	-166,849
90.00 Outlays.....	-87,538	-5,842	-19,997	-

This fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, a national supply depot system and a system of ordering supplies for direct delivery to agencies. Supplies or services are sold from the fund at cost to other agencies and the District of Columbia. Related operating expenses are provided under the appropriation Operating expenses, Federal Supply Service.

Also financed by the fund and reimbursed by using agencies are the operations of interagency motor vehicle pools, the rehabilitation and repair of furniture and equipment, and the redistribution of materials no longer needed overseas.

Budget program.—This estimate provides for sales to both military and civilian agencies. It also provides for the operation of the credit return program.

1. **Supply operations**—(a) **Stores, regular.**—Stocks of common-use commodities are purchased in volume and stored in supply depots for sale to Government agencies. Sales were \$716.7 million in 1976 and \$195.7 million in

the transition quarter, and are estimated at \$796.0 million in 1977, and \$852.0 million in 1978.

(b) **Stores, direct delivery.**—If orders for stores-type items are sufficiently large and delivery time is not a factor, orders are placed with the commercial source of supply for delivery directly to the customer. Sales were \$41.6 million in 1976 and \$7.1 million in the transition quarter and are estimated at \$44.0 million in 1977, and \$50.0 million in 1978.

(c) **Nonstores items.**—Definite quantity requirements of commodities which are not susceptible to economical stocking in supply depots are purchased for direct shipment to using agencies. Sales were \$396.7 million in 1976 and \$97.3 million in the transition quarter and are estimated at \$448.0 million in 1977 and \$479.0 million in 1978.

Export operations.—Store and nonstore items are shipped to overseas customers. Receipts to the fund cover packing, transportation costs, and other reimbursable services. Sales were \$24.9 million in 1976 and \$6.8 million in the transition quarter and are estimated at \$17.0 million in 1977 and \$17.8 million in 1978.

Administrative equipment rental.—Administrative equipment is purchased and charged on an accrual basis to the using activities. Receipts were \$2.4 million in 1976 and \$0.5 million in the transition quarter and are estimated at \$2.6 million in 1977 and \$2.8 million in 1978.

Personal property disposal.—Furniture and equipment repair services provided through commercial sources wherever feasible and economical totaled \$0.7 million in 1976 and are estimated to be \$0.8 million in 1977 and 1978. Receipts to the fund covering redistribution costs of materials no longer required overseas were \$0.5 million in 1976 and are expected to increase to \$0.8 million in 1977 and 1978. Total revenue for the transition quarter was \$0.2 million for rehabilitation operations and the overseas program.

Motor pools.—Services are provided through a system of interagency motor pools. Sales were \$116.8 million in 1976 and \$32.7 million in the transition quarter and are estimated at \$140.8 million in 1977 and \$149.5 million in 1978.

Other revenue and expense.—Gains or losses on equipment disposals, adjustments between fiscal years, inventory writeoffs, and discounts are applied against operating costs.

Operating results and financial condition.—Investment of the U.S. Government at the end of 1978 is estimated at \$457.6 million consisting of \$282.8 million of direct appropriations, \$175.0 million of donated assets, with \$0.2 million deducted for long-term leave liability.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-4530-0-4-804	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
31.0 Equipment.....	40,844	9,103	74,200	82,400
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	15,992	4,234	17,032	17,682
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,266	427	1,360	1,463
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	215	47	250	270
Total personnel compensation.....	17,473	4,708	18,642	19,415
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,869	513	2,330	2,427
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	311	63	350	375
Motor Pool.....	4	1	5	5
22.0 Transportation of things.....	49,942	14,393	55,244	59,881
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	3,587	904	5,049	5,730
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,137	180	1,285	1,375
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	134	30	145	145
25.0 Other services.....	34,627	9,592	37,051	39,960
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,116,450	291,435	1,290,799	1,381,887
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2	-	-	-
Total reimbursable obligations.....	1,225,536	321,819	1,410,900	1,511,200
Total costs, funded.....	1,266,380	330,922	1,485,100	1,593,600

94.0	Change in selected resources.....	108,796	-84,183	-6,903	-29,000
99.0	Total obligations.....	1,375,176	246,739	1,478,197	1,564,600

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,239	1,316	1,31
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	151	160	16
Average paid employment.....	1,274	1,338	1,33
Average GS grade.....	7.47	7.36	7.4
Average GS salary.....	\$12,702	\$12,970	\$13,17
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$14,185	\$14,894	\$15,63

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-4540-0-4-804	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded.....	13,855	3,389	13,065	13,200
Capital outlay: Purchase of equipment....	315	9	183	300
Total program costs, funded.....	14,170	3,398	13,248	13,500
Change in selected resources.....	-592	115	-134	
Adjustment in selected resources.....	93	16		
10.00 Total obligations.....	13,671	3,529	13,114	13,500
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-14,102	-3,667	-13,500	-13,500
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	-6	-1		
Other income.....	-23	-26		
Change in unfiled customer orders.....	302	33	-33	
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-9	-166	-298	-445
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	166	298	445	234
27.00 Capital transfer to general fund.....			272	211
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-158	-132	-419	
72.98 Obligated balance, start of period.....	640	581	628	64
74.98 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-581	-628	-64	-234
90.00 Outlays.....	-98	-179	145	-170

Central blueprinting, photostating, duplicating, and distribution services are financed by a working capital fund pending reimbursements (40 U.S.C. 293). As authorized by the Joint Committee on Printing, U.S. Congress, GSA has established and operates 13 printing plants to meet the needs of GSA and other Government agencies. In addition, GSA operated 13 duplicating plants at the end of 1976 and anticipates operating the same number in 1977 and 1978.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-4540-0-4-804	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,023	1,537	6,129	5,930
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	117	26	60	30
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	218	24	191	190
Total personnel compensation.....	6,358	1,587	6,380	6,150
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	896	213	932	922
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	19	1	20	20
22.0 Transportation of things.....	36	12	30	30
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	1,021	550	1,108	1,296
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,910	13	1,735	1,670
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	524	112	400	450
25.0 Other services.....	401	272	260	287
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,690	629	2,200	2,375
31.0 Equipment.....	315	9	183	300
Total costs, funded.....	14,170	3,398	13,248	13,500
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-499	131	-134	
99.0 Total obligations.....	13,671	3,529	13,114	13,500

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	463	443	410
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	30	15	7
Average paid employment.....	493	449	416
Average GS grade.....	7.09	7.80	8.03
Average GS salary.....	\$13,383	\$14,214	\$14,910
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,638	\$14,729	\$15,906

RECORDS ACTIVITIES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE

OPERATING EXPENSES*

* See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses in connection with Federal records management and related activities, as provided by law, including reimbursement for security guard services, contractual services incident to movement or disposal of records, and acceptance and utilization of voluntary and uncompensated services, **[\$64,219,000]** \$67,134,000, of which \$3,000,000 for allocations and grants for historical publications and records as authorized by 44 U.S.C. 2504, as amended, shall remain available until expended. (*Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-0300-0-1-804	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Records management and centers.....	21,374	5,385	21,485	21,536
2. Archives and related services.....	15,936	4,307	16,846	17,255
3. National Historical Publications and Records Commission.....	2,647	461	3,540	3,365
4. Service direction.....	18,776	5,230	24,213	24,978
Total direct program.....	58,733	15,383	66,084	67,134
Reimbursable program:				
1. Records management and centers.....	1,854	575	2,700	2,700
2. Archives and related services.....		62	300	300
Total reimbursable program.....	1,854	637	3,000	3,000
Total program costs, funded.....	60,587	16,020	69,084	70,134
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-595	1,617		
10.00 Total obligations.....	59,992	17,637	69,084	70,134
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-1,854	-637	-3,000	-3,000
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-269	-2,286	-265	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	2,286	265		
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		390		
Budget authority.....	60,155	15,369	65,819	67,134
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	60,200	15,424	64,219	67,134
41.00 Transferred to other accounts.....	-145	-90		
42.00 Transferred from other accounts.....	100	35		
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	60,155	15,369	64,219	67,134
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			1,600	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	58,138	17,000	66,084	67,134
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	3,339	3,368	5,563	5,860
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-3,368	-5,563	-5,860	-5,828
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	281	52		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	58,390	14,857	64,219	67,134
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			1,568	32

* Includes capital outlay of \$1,044 thousand in 1976, \$365 thousand in TQ, \$800 thousand in 1977, and \$400 thousand in 1978.

This appropriation provides for basic operations dealing with management of the Government's archives and records, operation of Presidential libraries, and grants for historical publications.

In 1978, records in the National Archives and Federal records centers will total 15.0 million cubic feet. The number of reference services expected to be provided will total 19.4 million.

1. *Records management and centers.*—In 1978, agencies will transfer 1.3 million cubic feet of inactive records to the records centers. Records disposal from the records centers will total 0.95 million cubic feet in 1978 and the number of reference and processing services expected to be provided will total 22.5 million.

General and special funds—Continued

NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES—continued

2. *Archives and related services.*—A substantial portion of the workload of the National Archives and related services activity is determined by the volume of reference requests received from Government agencies and the public. In 1978, the number of reference services expected to be provided is estimated at 2.1 million.

3. *National Historical Publications and Records Commission.*—This activity provides for carrying out the national historical documents program, established by the act of July 28, 1964 (Public Law 88-838), as amended, for grants to State and local agencies and to nonprofit organizations and for allocations to Federal agencies in connection with the publication and preservation of source materials significant to the history of the United States.

4. *Service direction.*—This activity provides management and overall direction of all National Archives and Records Service programs and the payment of rental and related charges to the Federal buildings fund.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-0300-0-1-804	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	26,170	6,667	28,750	29,005
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,707	663	2,854	2,854
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	146	47	155	155
Total personnel compensation.....	29,023	7,377	31,759	32,014
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,863	752	3,065	3,120
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	187	44	216	231
Payment to interagency motor pool.....	41	11	45	45
22.0 Transportation of things.....	142	14	175	185
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	15,392	4,165	19,884	19,902
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,143	1,158	2,150	2,563
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	288	124	290	290
25.0 Other services.....	4,113	1,668	4,173	4,629
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	734	551	750	755
32.0 Lands and structures.....	963	773	400	400
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	2,249	363	3,177	3,000
Total direct obligations.....	58,138	17,000	66,084	67,134
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,408	514	1,710	1,710
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	63	10	110	110
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	3	1	2	2
Total personnel compensation.....	1,474	525	1,822	1,822
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	130	49	175	175
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....				
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	84	16	125	125
25.0 Other services.....	3	43	628	628
26.0 Supplier and materials.....	157	4	250	250
32.0 Lands and structures.....	6			
Total reimbursable obligations.....	1,854	637	3,000	3,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	59,992	17,637	69,084	70,134

Personnel Summary

Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	2,180		2,180	2,195
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	370		373	373
Average paid employment.....	2,382		2,463	2,478
Average GS grade.....	6.90		6.90	6.90
Average GS salary.....	\$12,974		\$13,643	\$13,643
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,863		\$10,455	\$10,455
Reimbursable:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	69		90	90
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	9		14	14
Average paid employment.....	78		104	104
Average GS grade.....	8.50		8.00	8.00
Average GS salary.....	\$16,249		\$15,711	\$15,711

RECORDS DECLASSIFICATION

For expenses necessary for the review and declassification of documents, and related records management activities, pursuant to 44 U.S.C. 2104, 2108, and 2904, and implementing provisions of Executive Order 11652, directives issued pursuant thereto, and other applicable authorities, including expenses not otherwise provided for, and acceptance and utilization of voluntary and uncompensated services, **[\$1,410,000] \$1,470,000.** (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-0301-0-1-804	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Records declassification (total program costs funded).....	1,280	353	1,470	1,470
Changes in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	1	79		
10.00 Total obligations.....	1,281	432	1,470	1,470
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-113		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	113			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		33		
Budget authority.....	1,394	352	1,470	1,470
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	1,394	352	1,410	1,470
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			60	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,281	432	1,470	1,470
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	69	72	177	178
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-72	-177	-178	-177
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	6	3		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	1,283	330	1,410	1,470
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			59	1

This appropriation provides for necessary expenses of the General Services Administration to comply with the requirements of 44 U.S.C. 2104, 2108, and 2904 implementing provisions of Executive Order 11652 dated March 8, 1972, incident to review for declassification of all security classified information as it becomes 30 years old.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-0301-0-1-804	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	1,136	307	1,245	1,245
12.1 Personnel benefits.....	110	28	120	120
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3	3	10	10
Payment to interagency motor pool.....			2	2
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1		4	4
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	9	3	26	26
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1		15	15
25.0 Other services.....	17	19	40	40
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4	21	8	8
32.0 Land and structures.....		51		
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,281	432	1,470	1,470

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	105		105	105
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0		0	0
Average paid employment.....	101		95	95
Average GS grade.....	6.90		6.90	6.90
Average GS salary.....	\$11,377		\$11,946	\$11,946

Trust Funds

NATIONAL ARCHIVES GIFT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-8197-0-7-804	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Historical research, conferences, and publications.....	267	65	120	120
2. Presidential libraries.....	29	3	30	30
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	296	68	150	150
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....		-50		
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
Treasury balance.....	-137	-92	-76	-76
U.S. securities (par).....	-301	-250	-290	-265
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
Treasury balance.....	92	76	76	76
U.S. securities (par).....	250	290	265	240
60.00 Budget authority.....	200	42	125	125
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	296	18	150	150
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-39	-170	12	12
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	170	-12	-12	-12
90.00 Outlays.....	427	-163	150	150

Grants and donations are deposited into this fund to benefit National Archives' collections and services in accordance with the terms of the donor (44 U.S.C. 2305).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-8197-0-7-804	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....	1			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	16	4	16	16
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	33	6	35	35
25.0 Other services.....	87	49	80	80
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5	9	5	5
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	154		14	14
99.0 Total obligations.....	296	68	150	150

NATIONAL ARCHIVES TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-8431-0-8-804	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded:				
Reproduction services.....	5,821	1,055	6,257	6,693
Hoover Library.....	57	22	64	72
Roosevelt Library.....	98	17	100	105
Truman Library.....	215	74	250	275
Eisenhower Library.....	124	40	134	145
Kennedy Library.....	8		10	15
Johnson Library.....	100	27	105	115
Total operating costs, funded.....	6,423	1,235	6,920	7,420
Capital outlay, funded:				
Purchase of equipment:				
Reproduction services.....	141	4	70	70
Hoover Library.....	3		2	2
Roosevelt Library.....			2	2
Truman Library.....			2	2
Eisenhower Library.....	3		2	2
Kennedy Library.....	3	2	2	2
Total capital outlay, funded.....	150	6	80	80
Total program costs, funded.....	6,573	1,241	7,000	7,500
Change in selected resources.....	-48	43		
10.00 Total obligations.....	6,525	1,284	7,000	7,500

Financing:

Identification code 47-8431-0-8-804	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
Federal funds:				
11.00 Reproduction services.....	-238	-46		
Roosevelt Library.....	-6	-1		
Truman Library.....	-9	-3		
Hoover Library.....	-6	-1		
Eisenhower Library.....	-3	-1		
Johnson Library.....	-4	-1		
Transfer of receipts.....		50		
Non-Federal sources:				
14.00 Reproduction services.....	-5,192	-1,371	-6,369	-6,802
Roosevelt Library.....	-97	-45	-105	-110
Truman Library.....	-231	-118	-276	-302
Eisenhower Library.....	-142	-73	-155	-167
Hoover Library.....	-55	-28	-70	-79
Johnson Library.....	-91	-28	-105	-115
Kennedy Library.....	-16	-2	-20	-25
Nonoperating income.....	-48	-16		
Change in unfilled customer orders.....	-201			
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
Treasury balance.....	-46	766	784	939
U.S. securities (par).....	-2,652	-3,277	-3,695	-3,950
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
Treasury balance.....	-766	-784	-939	-839
U.S. securities (par).....	3,277	3,695	3,950	3,950
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	187	-400	-100	-100
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	981	1,647	1,397	1,397
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,647	-1,397	-1,397	-1,397
90.00 Outlays.....	-479	-149	-100	-100

The Archivist of the United States furnishes for a fee, copies of records in the custody of the National Archives except those that are exempt from examinations as confidential or protected by existing copyright (44 U.S.C. 2112).

Proceeds from sale of copies of microfilm publications, reproductions, and other publications, and admission fees to Presidential library museum rooms are deposited to this fund (44 U.S.C. 2108).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-8431-0-8-804	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,138	523	2,234	2,234
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	223	67	240	240
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	67	11	75	75
Total personnel compensation.....	2,428	601	2,549	2,549
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	230	59	241	241
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	35	7	40	45
22.0 Transportation of things.....	13	1	15	17
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	343	46	400	458
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	152	66	155	160
25.0 Other services.....	2,630	213	2,900	3,300
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	592	242	620	650
31.0 Equipment.....	150	6	80	80
Total costs funded.....	6,573	1,241	7,000	7,500
94.0 Changes in selected resources.....	-48	43		
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,525	1,284	7,000	7,500

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	222	222	222
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	37	37	37
Average paid employment.....	237	237	237
Average GS grade.....	5.49	5.60	5.60
Average GS salary.....	\$10,443	\$10,982	\$10,982
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$10,678	\$11,319	\$11,319

AUTOMATED DATA AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS
ACTIVITIES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

AUTOMATED DATA AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICE

OPERATING EXPENSES

For expenses, not otherwise provided, necessary for carrying out Government-wide responsibilities relating to automated data management, telecommunications and related activities, as authorized by law, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, [\$7,475,000] \$8,217,000. (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-0900-0-1-804	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Automated data management services.....	1,599	461	1,915	1,915
2. Telecommunications services.....	669	143	649	649
3. Agency assistance, planning, and policy.....	2,058	498	2,366	2,537
4. Service direction.....	2,839	677	2,901	3,116
Total program costs, funded.....	7,165	1,779	7,831	8,217
Change in selected resources (unpaid, undelivered orders).....	31	147		
10.00 Total obligations.....	7,196	1,926	7,831	8,217
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-194		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	194			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		109		
Budget authority.....	7,390	1,841	7,831	8,217
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	7,460	1,885	7,475	8,217
41.00 Transferred to other accounts.....	-70	-44		
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	7,390	1,841	7,475	8,217
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			356	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	7,196	1,926	7,831	8,217
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	920	869	783	595
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-869	-783	-595	-609
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	4	-360		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	7,251	1,652	7,684	8,182
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			335	21

This appropriation provides for the direction and coordination of a comprehensive Government-wide program for the management, procurement, and utilization of automatic data processing and communications equipment and services, development of Government-wide policy pertaining to ADP systems acquisition, management, and utilization, and the overall management of operations designed to provide specialized services to civilian agencies in each of these fields.

1. *Automated data management services.*—This activity provides for the overall management, control, and coordination of Government-wide programs and activities relating to the procurement of ADP and communications equipment, maintenance, and related supplies and services. The projected program for 1978 provides for the management of reimbursable ADP procurement and ADP equipment lease programs financed through the ADP fund.

2. *Telecommunications services.*—This activity provides for the overall management, control, and coordination of Government-wide programs and activities relating to the procurement, operation, maintenance, and utilization of telecommunications equipment and services. The projected program for 1978 provides for the management of reimbursable programs financed through the FT fund, including

the design and engineering of networks and facilities for the Federal Civil Agencies.

3. *Agency assistance, planning, and policy.*—This activity provides for the development and coordination of operational policies, procedures, regulations, and publications governing the management, operation, and utilization of Government-wide ADP and telecommunications activities. Studies are made to determine the economic impact of ADP and telecommunications programs under development; programs of long-range research in the fields of ADP and telecommunications equipment and facilities are coordinated; overall management of the Government-wide ADP and telecommunications management information systems are provided; and the Government-wide ADP and telecommunications standardization programs are implemented. This activity is also involved in regulatory representation consisting of negotiations with the communications industry concerning consumer considerations of the Government and participation in regulatory proceedings on communications cases. The projected program for 1978 provides for the management of reimbursable teleprocessing services and Federal data processing programs financed through the ADP fund.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-0900-0-1-804	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,243	1,295	5,884	6,052
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	87	14	85	85
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	41	7	42	42
Total personnel compensation.....	5,371	1,316	6,011	6,179
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	511	112	576	610
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	77	20	153	153
Payment to interagency motor pool.....	1	1	6	6
22.0 Transportation of things.....	12		12	12
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	342	94	360	476
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	362	97	362	416
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	72	35	72	72
25.0 Other services.....	404	242	235	249
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	44	9	44	44
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,196	1,926	7,831	8,217

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	252		252	261
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	9		8	8
Average paid employment.....	248		254	261
Average GS grade.....	10.92		10.93	11.01
Average GS salary.....	\$22,193		\$23,840	\$23,871

Intragovernmental funds:

FEDERAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS FUND*

*See Part III for additional information.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-4533-0-4-804	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Voice program.....	280,721	74,798	307,273	335,162
2. Record program.....	27,882	6,952	28,560	30,087
3. Circuit procurement program.....	9,445	2,595	10,114	10,830
4. Special program.....	3,158	821	3,918	4,139
Total operating costs, funded.....	321,206	85,167	349,865	380,218
Capital outlay, funded: Acquisition of fixed assets.....				
	537	271	775	800
Total program costs, funded.....	321,743	85,438	350,640	381,018
Change in selected resources.....	-136	7		
10.00 Total obligations ¹	321,607	85,445	350,640	381,018
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
Voice program, revenue.....	-282,997	-72,932	-308,932	-335,162
Record program, revenue.....	-28,918	-7,486	-29,019	-30,597
Circuit procurement program, revenue.....	-9,526	-2,651	-10,114	-10,830
Special programs, revenue.....	-3,148	-842	-4,265	-4,434
Undistributed receipts: Change in unfilled customers orders.....	41			
Total offsetting collections.....	324,548	83,911	352,330	381,023

¹ Includes deferred charges of \$3,543 thousand in the transition quarter.

11.00	Federal funds.....	-297,773	-76,208	-323,553	-349,780
13.00	Trust funds.....	-24,732	-7,193	-26,671	-28,957
14.00	Non-Federal sources.....	-2,043	-510	-2,106	-2,286
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of period.....				
		-432	-3,374	-1,840	-3,530
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	3,374	1,840	3,530	3,535
Budget authority.....					
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	-2,941	1,534	-1,690	-5
72.98	Obligated balance, start of period.....	7,353	15,312	7,569	15,285
74.98	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-15,312	-7,569	-15,285	-18,221
90.00	Outlays.....	-10,900	9,277	-9,406	-2,941

This fund was authorized by Public Law 87-847, approved October 23, 1962. It finances, on a reimbursable basis, a telecommunications system for the Federal Government which is a major operating component of the national communications system.

Expenses payable from the fund include personal services, procurement by lease or purchase of equipment and operating facilities (including cryptographic devices), and other costs necessary to operate the system. These expenses are reimbursed from available appropriations and funds of any agency or organization for telecommunications services and facilities made available to them.

The initial capital of \$9 million appropriated in 1963, may be increased by donation of supplies and equipment.

Budget program.—The estimate provides for a continued increase in the volume and quality of communications services provided to executive agencies of the Government. Total sales for 1976 were \$324.6 million and are estimated at \$352.3 million in 1977 and \$381.0 million in 1978.

1. **Voice program.**—Provides for a telephonic system which enables personnel in each Federal agency office to communicate directly with any other agency in the Nation. The system provides day-to-day service and incorporates features which would be necessary in emergency situations. Total sales for 1976 were \$283.0 million and are estimated at \$308.9 million in 1977 and \$335.2 million in 1978.

2. **Record program.**—Provides a common unified records communications system to satisfy record communications requirements of the Federal civil agencies by providing machine-to-machine service for transmission of data by teletypewriter, facsimile, and other transmission media while at the same time providing message processing capability required for peak-period traffic loads, time zone differences, machine code and language translation, and processing of multiple address messages. Total sales for this program are projected to increase from \$28.9 million in 1976 to \$29.0 million in 1977 and \$30.6 million in 1978.

3. **Circuit procurement program.**—Provides for centralized procurement of circuits and related equipment for civil agencies to obtain the benefits of multiple tariff offerings of commercial carriers, while at the same time permitting each agency to maintain operational control over its own circuits. Sales are projected to increase from \$9.5 million in 1976 to \$10.1 million in 1977 and \$10.8 million in 1978.

4. **Special program.**—Provides for an effective communications security program for civil agencies including GSA in keeping with the objectives of the U.S. communications security plan, and a consolidated program of procurement and maintenance of equipment to implement such security plans. This program provides assurances for the continuity of the Federal telecommunications system in the event that portions of the system are disabled or destroyed. In addition, this program provides telecom-

munications support to the Federal Disaster Assistance Administration in the emergency and major disaster programs. Total sales for 1976 were \$3.1 million and are estimated at \$4.3 million in 1977 and \$4.4 million in 1978.

Operating results and financial condition.—At the end of 1977, the net investment in the fund is estimated to be \$8.7 million, composed of \$9.0 million appropriated, and \$0.2 million donated capitalized assets less \$0.5 million unfunded leave liability. Following the close of each period and after making provision for any prior period losses, any surplus earnings are deposited in miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)					
Identification code 47-4533-0-4-804	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
Personnel compensation:					
11.1	Permanent positions.....	18,464	4,857	20,199	20,312
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	1,542	394	1,626	1,626
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	564	104	595	600
Total personnel compensation.....					
		20,570	5,355	22,420	22,538
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,065	557	2,242	2,254
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	9	5	10	10
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	428	115	525	525
22.0	Transportation of things.....	49	11	60	60
Rent, communications, and utilities:					
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	2,897	513	2,652	3,132
23.2	Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	914	196	1,020	1,100
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	701	104	800	850
25.0	Other services.....	293,217	78,219	319,756	349,324
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	356	92	380	425
31.0	Equipment.....	537	271	775	800
Total program costs funded.....					
		321,743	85,438	350,640	381,018
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	-136	7		
99.0	Total obligations.....	321,607	85,445	350,640	381,018

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,786	1,786	1,786
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	221	222	222
Average employment.....	1,925	1,925	1,925
Average GS grade.....	5.47	5.47	5.47
Average GS salary.....	\$11,167	\$11,802	\$11,861
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,627	\$12,227	\$12,227

AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)					
Identification code 47-4541-0-4-804	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
Program by activities:					
Operating costs, funded:					
1.	Data processing.....	50,324	13,951	63,306	81,114
2.	Lease program.....	1,311	324	10,779	23,447
Total operating costs, funded.....					
		51,635	14,275	74,085	104,561
Capital outlay, funded (lease program)....					
		4,827	317	12,350	10,000
Total program costs funded.....					
		56,462	14,592	86,435	114,561
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....					
		-356	645	7,735	-2,898
10.00	Total obligations.....	56,106	15,237	94,170	111,663
Financing:					
Offsetting collections from:					
Federal funds:					
11.00	Data processing.....	-50,890	-14,058	-63,833	-81,329
	Change in unfilled customer orders.....	18			
	Lease program.....	-4,201	-1,325	-15,673	-30,043
Non-Federal sources:					
14.00	Undistributed receipts: Prior period adjustments and other income.....	-49	-4		
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-31,093	-30,109	-30,259	-15,595
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	30,109	30,259	15,595	15,304
Budget authority.....					
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	985	-150	14,664	291
72.98	Obligated balance, start of period.....	774	3,197	3,280	11,157
74.98	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-3,197	-3,280	-11,157	-5,289
90.00	Outlays.....	-1,438	-233	6,787	6,159

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

AUTOMATIC DATA AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICE—Continued

AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING FUND—continued

The Automatic data processing fund was authorized by Public Law 89-306, to coordinate and provide for the economic and efficient purchase, lease and maintenance of automatic data processing equipment by Federal agencies.

The fund finances on a reimbursable basis a Government-wide automatic data processing operation, which includes the procurement by lease, purchase, transfer, or otherwise of ADP equipment, maintenance of equipment, procurement and/or development of software programs with Government-wide application, and operation of service centers and related functions.

Budget program.—The estimate provides for a continued increase in revenue during 1977 and 1978. Sales are estimated to increase from \$55,091 thousand in 1976 to \$79,506 thousand in 1977 to \$111,372 thousand in 1978. The responsibility for providing internal ADP services to GSA was transferred to the Office of Administration and is reflected in salaries and expenses, Administrative and staff support services in 1977 and 1978.

1. **Data processing.**—This activity finances the operation of a Federal data processing program which provides ADP services on a Government-wide basis. These ADP services consist of local and remote computer processing, including teleprocessing services contracts; programmer analyst, project manager, and consultant services; computer performance evaluation and simulation; general purpose software; and a full range of commercially acquired data processing services. This program also provides for financing of ADP facilities operated by two or more agencies under GSA policy guidance. In addition, this program provides financing for Federal data processing centers established by delegation of authority from GSA to be operated by other agencies under GSA policy guidance.

It is estimated that revenue from Federal data processing programs and other related operations will increase from \$50,890 thousand in 1976 to \$63,833 thousand in 1977 and \$81,329 thousand in 1978.

2. **Lease program.**—This program finances the purchase and multiyear lease of ADP equipment and software from manufacturers for subsequent lease to Federal agencies at costs substantially below commercial annual lease prices. Purchases are made by the fund when special discounts with time limitations and other arrangements become available and agencies are unable to take advantage of these cost reduction opportunities due to budget cycle limitations. In addition to purchases, this program acquires excess Government-owned ADP equipment where there is a known user or the equipment has a high potential for reutilization, capitalizes it at fair market value and leases it to Federal agencies at a cost substantially below all other least cost alternatives available to the using agency. This program also finances contracts for purchase or lease of ADP equipment devices where the guarantee of minimum quantities results in volume discounts to the Government.

It is estimated that revenue from the lease program will increase from \$4,201 thousand in 1976 to \$15,673 thousand in 1977 and increase to \$30,043 thousand in 1978.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Data processing:				
Income.....	50,890	14,058	63,833	81,329
Expense.....	50,768	14,079	63,575	81,329
Net operating income or loss, data processing.....	122	-21	258	-----
Lease program:				
Income.....	4,201	1,325	15,673	30,043
Expense.....	4,221	1,186	15,673	30,043
Net operating income, lease program.....	-20	139	-----	-----
Net operating income or loss for period.....	102	118	258	-----
Nonoperating income.....	784	-21	-----	-----
Net income or loss for the period.....	886	97	258	-----

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Treasury balance.....	31,867	33,305	33,581	26,794	20,635
Accounts receivable, net.....	10,807	12,319	13,325	16,350	24,020
Selected assets.....	41	110	219	219	219
Advances.....	52	24	12	12	12
Fixed assets, net.....	6,230	6,932	6,340	13,528	16,717
Total assets.....	48,997	52,690	53,477	56,903	61,603
Liabilities:					
Current.....	6,336	10,650	11,233	14,400	19,100
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	31,093	30,109	30,259	15,595	15,304
Undelivered orders.....	5,327	4,902	5,438	13,173	10,275
Unfinanced budget authority: Unfilled customers orders.....	-30	-12	-12	-12	-12
Invested capital.....	6,271	7,041	6,559	13,747	16,936
Total Government equity.....	42,661	42,040	42,244	42,503	42,503
Analysis of changes in Government equity:					
Paid-in capital:					
Opening balance.....	43,902	42,396	42,503	42,503	42,503
Transactions:					
Donated assets and revaluation of equipment.....	-232	91	-----	-----	-----
Allowance for discontinuance of equipment.....	-1,274	16	-----	-----	-----
Closing balance.....	42,396	42,503	42,503	42,503	42,503
Retained income:					
Opening balance.....	-1,241	-355	-258	-----	-----
Transactions:					
Net operating income.....	102	118	258	-----	-----
Net nonoperating income or loss (-).....	784	-21	-----	-----	-----
Closing balance.....	-355	-258	-----	-----	-----
Total Government equity (end of period).....	42,040	42,244	42,503	42,503	42,503

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-4541-0-4-804	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	9,389	2,589	4,894	4,894
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	313	77	193	193
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	484	111	133	133
Total personnel compensation.....	10,186	2,777	5,220	5,220
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	967	267	487	487
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	-----	4	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	236	54	179	183
22.0 Transportation of things.....	68	16	9	9
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	925	161	530	607
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,138	246	846	846
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	67	18	55	55
25.0 Other services.....	36,134	10,314	66,685	97,080
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,914	418	74	74
31.0 Equipment.....	4,827	317	12,350	10,000
Total program costs, funded.....	56,462	14,592	86,435	114,561
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-356	645	7,735	-2,898
99.0 Total obligations.....	56,106	15,237	94,170	111,663

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	678	-----	260	260
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	39	-----	18	18
Average paid employment.....	662	-----	264	264
Average GS grade.....	8.60	-----	10.56	10.56
Average GS salary.....	\$15,760	-----	\$19,698	\$19,698

**PROPERTY MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL
ACTIVITIES**

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

RARE SILVER DOLLAR PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-0701-0-1-999	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Sale of rare silver dollars—total program costs, funded.....	1,358	113	2,197	-----
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-1,279	-101	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	79	12	2,197	-----
Financing:				
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-544	-----	-----	-----
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-2,392	-2,857	-2,343	-----
23.00 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-----	146	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	2,857	2,343	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	502	-----	-----
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-465	12	2,197	-----
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,861	663	555	237
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-663	-555	-237	-----
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-----	22	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	733	142	2,515	237

Further coin sales have been suspended pending passage of legislation to revise current sales methods. Legislation is anticipated during 1977 in time to allow for the sale of all remaining coins prior to the end of the fiscal year. There will be no further activity in 1978 and future years.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-0701-0-1-999	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	59	7	28	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	-----	-----	482	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	59	7	510	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	5	1	40	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4	3	30	-----
Motor pool.....	-----	-----	4	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	-----	98	-----
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	3	1	602	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-----	-----	200	-----
25.0 Other services.....	3	-----	653	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3	-----	60	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	79	12	2,197	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	6	-----	2	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	-----	41	-----
Average paid employment.....	44	-----	43	-----
Average GS grade.....	7.33	-----	7.00	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$11,962	-----	\$12,567	-----

STRATEGIC AND CRITICAL MATERIALS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-5233-0-2-054	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	27,883	27,865	-----	-----
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-27,865	-----	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	18	27,865	-----	-----

Transactions concerning the sale of strategic and critical materials that were acquired prior to 1960 and the rotation and exchange or sale of excess materials and other related functions are now shown in the applicable receipt accounts.

Intragovernmental funds:

EMERGENCY HEALTH ACTIVITIES

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-3913-0-4-054	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-----	-8	-----	-----
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-1,151	-1,159	-1,159	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,159	1,159	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	-----	1,159	-----
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-8	-----	-----	-----
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	122	112	112	-----
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-112	-112	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	2	-----	112	-----

The medical stockpile program funded in this account has terminated.

PREPAREDNESS ACTIVITIES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

FEDERAL PREPAREDNESS AGENCY

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for emergency preparedness functions, including activities authorized by 50 U.S.C. 404(b)(3), and 50 U.S.C. app. 2251-2297, and [the disposal of excess materials in] the national stockpile established by the Strategic and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act (50 U.S.C. 98-98h), the supplemental stockpile established by section 104(b) of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 (68 Stat. 456, as amended by 73 Stat. 607), and the inventory maintained under the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended (50 U.S.C. 2061-2166), including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 and expenses of attendance of cooperating officials and individuals at meetings concerned with the work of emergency planning, and the provision of transportation in connection with the continuity of Government program, to the same extent and in the same manner as permitted the Secretary of a military department under 10 U.S.C. 2632, [\$16,296,000] \$226,510,000. (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-0111-0-1-054	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Civil crisis preparedness.....	1,396	418	1,817	1,819
2. Conflict preparedness.....	7,539	1,361	7,929	33,072
3. Research, development, and program coordination.....	2,465	880	3,600	3,608
4. Stockpile acquisitions and disposals.....	1,680	346	2,019	185,955
5. Service direction.....	2,386	482	1,955	2,056
Total direct program.....	15,466	3,487	17,320	226,510
Reimbursable program:				
1. Conflict preparedness.....	300	942	1,657	1,873
2. Research, development, and program coordination.....	310	498	512	435
3. Stockpile acquisitions and disposals.....	-----	10	-----	-----
Total reimbursable program.....	610	1,450	2,169	2,308
Total program costs, funded ¹	16,076	4,937	19,489	228,818

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$25 thousand; TQ, \$108 thousand; 1977, \$67 thousand; 1978, \$338 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

FEDERAL PREPAREDNESS AGENCY—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 47-0111-0-1-054	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Changes in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	37	931	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	16,113	5,868	19,489	228,818
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-610	-1,450	-2,169	-2,308
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-473	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	473	-----	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	79	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	15,976	4,024	17,320	226,510
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	16,010	4,045	16,296	226,510
41.00 Transferred to other accounts.....	-34	-21	-----	-----
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	15,976	4,024	16,296	226,510
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....	-----	-----	472	-----
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	-----	552	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	15,503	4,418	17,320	226,510
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,784	2,625	3,448	4,559
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-2,625	-3,448	-4,559	-8,106
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	73	-9	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	14,735	3,587	15,242	222,906
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	445	27
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	522	30

Note.—Includes \$25,001 thousand in 1978 for activities previously financed from Operation and maintenance, Army: 1976, \$22,592 thousand; TQ, \$5,787 thousand; 1977, \$26,658 thousand.

The Federal Preparedness Agency advises and assists in the formulation, development, and coordination of national civil preparedness policies, and assists in fostering State and local participation in preparedness programs. Specific programs include:

1. *Civil crisis preparedness.*—Identifies and evaluates current and possible future threats to the U.S. economy by dependence on the natural, industrial, or economic resources of any foreign nation, and develops policies and programs within the Government to accommodate or avoid these dependencies. Provides information and guidance to Federal departments and agencies, State and local governments, and certain national business, labor, farm, and other organizations and the public on the employment of domestic resources during periods of present or potential economic stringency or crisis. Develops and recommends concepts, plans, and systems for managing the Nation's critical resources in a range of civil crisis contingencies.

2. *Conflict preparedness.*—Directs and coordinates the preparation and implementation of policies, plans, and programs to meet approved objectives for general war and controlled conflict preparedness, including planning and program guidance to Federal departments and agencies and to State and local governments; provides overall direction for the development, review, and testing of preparedness plans, facilities, and arrangements at all levels of government; directs and coordinates the necessary communications systems essential to the continuity of government program; develops programs, provides guidance, and coordinates preparedness measures for nuclear contingencies; develops international programs in support of civil emergency preparedness for general

war and controlled conflict contingencies under the general policy guidance of the National Security Council, and develops general policy guidance for the preparation of plans for emergencies caused by acts of terrorism.

3. *Research, development, and program coordination.*—Directs and coordinates technical and scientific work programs; provides leadership and guidance in the development of an analytical base for broad nonmilitary defense policy; develops a central research and development program designed to carry out assigned Executive Order responsibilities; provides advice and assistance to other agencies in planning for research in areas involving each agency's interest; provides overall direction, guidance, and coordination of special studies in broad resource area; maintains close working relationship with the scientific community; directs the computer and programming support activities of FPA and other Federal departments and agencies with emergency preparedness responsibilities as requested.

4. *Stockpile acquisitions and disposals.*—Develops plans and programs to acquire and dispose of stockpiled materials in accordance with statutory provisions. This includes the collection of technical, economic, and marketing data and an analysis of factors such as supply, demand, consumption, prices, specifications and quality.

5. *Service direction.*—Provides executive direction, staff and administrative support, including regional preparedness activities for the Federal Preparedness Agency.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-0111-0-1-054	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	10,632	2,866	12,107	17,806
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	218	48	385	400
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	346	35	350	681
Total personnel compensation.....	11,196	2,949	12,842	18,887
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,133	291	1,156	1,762
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	141	19	172	206
Motor pool.....	1	-----	3	3
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7	27	13	11
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	430	121	484	542
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	161	104	479	18,129
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	29	14	85	85
25.0 Other services.....	1,418	355	1,837	2,156
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	968	435	1,822	184,391
31.0 Equipment.....	19	103	67	338
Total direct obligations.....	15,503	4,418	17,320	226,510
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	73	18	78	78
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	178	45	306	306
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	-----	103	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	251	166	384	384
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	20	5	28	28
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	87	16	222	160
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other				
rent, communications, and utilities.....	193	25	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	5	1,142	1,405	1,576
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	48	91	130	160
31.0 Equipment.....	6	5	-----	-----
Total reimbursable obligations.....	610	1,450	2,169	2,308
99.0 Total obligations.....	16,113	5,868	19,489	228,818

Personnel Summary

Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	676	-----	676	979
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	22	-----	37	38
Average paid employment.....	625	-----	690	989
Average GS grade.....	9.70	-----	9.91	9.16
Average GS salary.....	\$17,107	-----	\$17,887	\$18,165
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$14,525	-----	\$15,687	\$16,341
Reimbursable:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	4	-----	4	4
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	-----	15	15
Average paid employment.....	11	-----	19	19
Average GS grade.....	8.75	-----	8.75	8.75
Average GS salary.....	\$18,500	-----	\$19,500	\$19,500

DEFENSE MOBILIZATION FUNCTIONS OF FEDERAL AGENCIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-0112-0-1-054	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	393	338	309	-----
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-338	-309	-----	-----
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	173	-29	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	228	-----	309	-----

In 1976, the defense mobilization functions of eight Federal departments and agencies were funded directly by the Departments of Agriculture, Commerce, Health, Education, and Welfare, Interior, Labor, Transportation, Treasury, and the Interstate Commerce Commission.

EXPENSES, DEFENSE PRODUCTION ACT

For payment of interest into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts pursuant to section 711(b) (50 U.S.C. App. 2161(b)), \$11,090,000, and for payment of expenses for carrying out the provisions and purposes of Title III of the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended (50 U.S.C. App. 2091-2094), \$1,300,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-0113-0-1-054	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Interest expense DPA inventory.....	-----	-----	-----	11,002
2. Interest expense DPA disbursements.....	-----	-----	-----	88
3. Expansion of productive capacity.....	-----	-----	-----	1,300
10.00 Total program costs funded—obligations.....	-----	-----	-----	12,390
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	-----	-----	12,390
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	12,390
90.00 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----	12,390

This appropriation provides for the payment of interest on (1) the disbursements incident to the expansion of productive capacity and supply of strategic materials, and (2) the current market value, as of October 1, 1977, of the inventory of materials procured under section 303 of the Defense Production Act. It also provides for studies on recycling of and substitutions for chromium, a strategic material, under title III of the Defense Production Act. The United States is totally dependent on foreign sources of supply for this material which is essential for the national defense.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-0113-0-1-054	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
25.0 Other services.....	-----	-----	-----	1,300
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	-----	-----	-----	11,090
99.0 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	-----	12,390

STATE AND LOCAL PREPAREDNESS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-0618-0-1-054	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Program development (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	-----	39	80	-----
Financing:				
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-39	-----	-----	-----
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-80	-119	-80	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	119	80	-----	-----
Budget authority.....				

Relation of obligations to outlays:	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-39	39	80	-----
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	135	37	37	-----
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-37	-37	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	59	39	117	-----

This account assists State governments in developing programs for the management of their resources in time of emergency. Each State contributes funds and personnel to the program. Federal departments and agencies with emergency resources responsibilities also participate.

Public enterprise funds:

DEFENSE PRODUCTION ACT, LOAN GUARANTEE ACTIVITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-4080-0-3-054	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources.....	-21	-7	-----	-----
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-197	-219	-226	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	219	226	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	-----	226	-----
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-21	-7	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	-21	-7	-----	-----

Guarantees are given on loans made by public or private financing institutions, including Federal Reserve banks, to facilitate performance of defense production contracts. As of November 10, 1976, there were no GSA loan guarantees outstanding and none are contemplated in the future. Therefore, earnings of \$0.2 million will be paid into the Treasury in 1977.

WILLIAM LANGER JEWEL BEARING PLANT REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-4092-0-3-054	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded: Sales program:				
Cost of goods sold.....	1,543	333	1,993	1,700
Capital outlay, funded: Sales program—purchase of equipment.....				
-----	71	2	-----	100
Total program costs, funded.....	1,614	335	1,993	1,800
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders and selected assets).....				
-----	-120	12	34	-25
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	1,494	347	2,027	1,775
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
Federal funds: Sales revenue.....				
-----	-533	-109	-700	-700
-----	229	-607	583	25
Change in unfilled customer orders.....				
-----	-1,243	-254	-1,368	-1,100
Non-Federal sources: Sales revenue.....				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-2,985	-3,038	-3,661	-3,119
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	3,038	3,661	3,119	3,119
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-53	-623	542	-----
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-2,291	-2,344	-2,867	-2,325
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	2,344	2,867	2,325	2,255
90.00 Outlays.....	-----	-100	-----	-70

The Government-owned William Langer Jewel Bearing Plant at Rolla, N. Dak., is the only facility of its kind in the United States which has the capability to produce all types of jewel bearings in quantity. The plant was established by the Department of Defense in 1953 and turned over to GSA in 1957. On January 1, 1970, financ-

Public enterprise funds—Continued

WILLIAM LANGER JEWEL BEARING PLANT REVOLVING FUND—continued

ing of the operation was placed under a revolving fund which was authorized by Public Law 90-469, approved August 8, 1968.

The plant produces jewel bearings for sale at fixed prices to Government agencies and their contractors and sub-contractors for national defense purposes and to GSA for the national stockpile. Mandatory source provisions are contained in the Federal Procurement Regulations and Armed Services Procurement Regulations in support of this operation. These provisions require Government agencies and their contractors to procure and use jewel bearings manufactured at the Langer Jewel Bearing Plant under certain specified conditions.

GENERAL ACTIVITIES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

GENERAL MANAGEMENT AND AGENCY OPERATIONS*

*See Part III for additional information.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses of general management and agency operations of activities under the control of the General Services Administration, **[\$6,616,000] \$13,535,000: Provided,** That not to exceed \$2,500 shall be available for reception and representation expenses. (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-0110-0-1-804	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1 Executive direction.....	3,157	846	3,706	4,638
2 Civil rights.....	2,855	5	1,912	1,968
3 Business service centers.....			3,243	6,929
4 Audits.....	3,077	782		
5 Audits and investigations.....				
Reimbursable program, Executive direction.....		5		
Total program costs funded.....	9,089	1,638	8,861	13,535
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	64	-66		
10.00 Total obligations.....	9,153	1,572	8,861	13,535
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....		-5		
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-311		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	311			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		397		
Budget authority.....	9,464	1,653	8,861	13,535
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	12,183	3,114	6,616	13,535
41.00 Transferred to other accounts.....	-2,719	-1,461		
42.00 Transferred from other accounts.....			1,820	
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	9,464	1,653	8,436	13,535
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			425	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	9,153	1,567	8,861	13,535
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	509	370	435	749
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-370	-435	-749	-1,028
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	88	7		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	9,379	1,510	8,149	13,229
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			398	27

Note—Includes \$3,445 in 1978 for activities previously financed from:

	1976	TQ	1977
Salaries and expenses, ASSS.....	1,956	499	2,411
Salaries and expenses, ASSS, reimbursable from Public Buildings Service.....	927	232	958

This appropriation provides: (1) Policy direction and coordination of all GSA programs by the Administrator, his Deputy, 10 regional Administrators, and congressional, public affairs, and planning and evaluation staffs, which assist in formulating agency policy, evaluating agency programs and activities, and maintaining a planning system in order to meet agency objectives; (2) information and counseling to businessmen to promote interest and participation in Federal procurement and property disposal; and (3) agencywide audit and investigative functions.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-0110-0-1-804	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,354	1,098	6,052	9,123
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	108	39	98	105
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	60	12	45	50
Total personnel compensation.....	6,522	1,149	6,195	9,278
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	611	89	605	949
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	265	28	294	386
Payment to interagency motorpool.....	25	4	19	47
22.0 Transportation of things.....	10		25	34
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	674	109	578	1,113
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	446	117	489	848
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	65	3	105	118
25.0 Other services.....	462	50	456	642
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	73	18	95	120
Total direct obligations.....	9,153	1,567	8,861	13,535
11.1 Reimbursable obligations: Personnel compensation.....		5		
99.0 Total obligations.....	9,153	1,572	8,861	13,535

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	217	302	440
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8	7	8
Average paid employment.....	335	277	434
Average GS grade.....	11.40	10.76	10.67
Average GS salary.....	\$19,551	\$22,247	\$21,496

FEDERAL MANAGEMENT POLICY

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-0106-0-1-804	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program management: Total program:				
Reimbursable program.....	822	3		
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	830	3		
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-8			
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-278		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	278			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		550		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,100	275		
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	822	3		
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	45	7		
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-7	-7		
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	44	5		
90.00 Outlays.....	904	8	7	

This account expired on December 31, 1975. Public Law 94-157 provided funding to the Office of Management and Budget for continuing activities formerly financed under this account by a transfer from the appropriation for Federal Supply Service, Operating expenses, General Services Administration.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 47-0106-0-1-804	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	634	3		
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	16			
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	11			
Total personnel compensation.....	661	3		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	58			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	6			
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	59			
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	14			
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	11			
25.0 Other services.....	11			
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2			
Total direct obligations.....	822	3		
11.1 Reimbursable obligations: Personnel compensation.....	8			
99.0 Total obligations.....	830	3		
Personnel Summary				
Average paid employment.....	26			
Average GS grade.....	11.82			
Average GS salary.....	\$24,815			

INDIAN TRUST ACCOUNTING

For expenses necessary to provide accounting, records management, and other support incident to adjudication of Indian Tribal claims by the Indian Claims Commission, **[\$2,702,000] \$2,818,000: Provided,** That none of these funds shall be available for transfer to any other account. (*Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-0109-0-1-806	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program: Indian Trust Accounting.....	2,721	587	2,814	2,818
Reimbursable program.....	27			
Total program costs, funded ¹	2,748	587	2,814	2,818
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-156	122		
10.00 Total obligations.....	2,592	709	2,814	2,818
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-27			
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-110		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	110			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		76		
Budget authority.....	2,675	675	2,814	2,818
Budget Authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	2,675	675	2,702	2,818
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			112	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,565	709	2,814	2,818
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	310	26	148	237
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-26	-148	-237	-253
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	29	-2		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	2,878	585	2,619	2,796
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			106	6

¹ Includes capital outlay of \$25 thousand in 1976.

This appropriation provides for necessary expenses of the General Services Administration to comply with the request of the Department of Justice and a directive of the Office of Management and Budget to prepare accounting reports for cases pending before the Indian Claims Commission.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 47-0109-0-1-806	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,661	432	2,023	2,030
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	7	16	15	8
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	7	2	7	7
Total personnel compensation.....	1,675	450	2,045	2,045
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	164	43	187	201
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	88	20	150	150
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	2	12	12
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	310	79	284	274
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	98	24	76	76
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	1	5	5
25.0 Other services.....	161	70	15	15
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	37	20	40	40
31.0 Equipment.....	25			
Total direct obligations.....	2,565	709	2,814	2,818
11.1 Reimbursable obligations: personnel compensation.....	27			
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,592	709	2,814	2,818
Personnel Summary				
Total number of permanent positions.....	133		133	133
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1		2	1
Average paid employment.....	117		129	126
Average GS grade.....	8.29		8.29	8.29
Average GS salary.....	\$14,496		\$15,625	\$16,015

ALLOWANCES AND OFFICE STAFF FOR FORMER PRESIDENTS*

*See Part III for additional information.

For carrying out the provisions of the Act of August 25, 1958, as amended (3 U.S.C. 102 note), **[\$280,000] \$667,000: Provided,** That the Administrator of General Services shall transfer to the Secretary of the Treasury such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of sections (a) and (c) of such Act. (*Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation has been proposed for \$50,000.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-0105-0-1-802	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Allowances and pensions.....	126	33	131	197
2. Office staff.....	128	34	152	470
Total program costs, funded.....	254	67	283	667
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....		4		
10.00 Total obligations.....	254	71	283	667
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-21		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	21			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		18		
Budget authority.....	275	68	283	667
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	275	68	280	667
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			3	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	254	71	283	667
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	8	6	13	13
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-6	-13	-13	-13
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	256	64	280	667
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			3	

This appropriation provides for pensions and postal franking privileges for the widows of former Presidents Dwight D. Eisenhower, Harry S Truman, and Lyndon B. Johnson. It also provides for the pensions, office staffs, and related expenses for former presidents.

General and special funds—Continued

ALLOWANCES AND OFFICE STAFF FOR FORMER PRESIDENTS—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 47-0105-0-1-802	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
11.5 Personnel compensation: Other personnel compensation	96	22	96	242
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	8	2	8	21
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	122	31	126	192
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	6	1	15	45
22.0 Transportation of things				5
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities	15	4	28	137
25.0 Other services	1	1	5	15
26.0 Supplies and materials	4	2	5	10
31.0 Equipment	2	8		
99.0 Total obligations	254	71	283	667

EXPENSES, PRESIDENTIAL TRANSITION

[For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Presidential Transition Act of 1963, as amended (3 U.S.C. 102, note), \$900,000.]

[For an additional amount to carry out the provisions of the Presidential Transition Act of 1963, as amended (3 U.S.C. 102, Note), \$2,100,000, to remain available until September 30, 1977.] (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1977; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-0107-0-1-802	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Office staff, services, and facilities (costs—obligations) (object class 92.0)			3,000	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)			3,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			3,000	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	9			
73.00 Obligated balance, end of period				
90.00 Outlays	9		3,000	

Funds were appropriated in 1977 in accordance with the Presidential Transition Act of 1963, Public Law 88-277, as amended.

ADMINISTRATIVE AND STAFF SUPPORT SERVICES

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For administrative expenses necessary in providing general administrative and staff support services within the General Services Administration, not otherwise provided for, [\$72,219,000] \$79-425,000: Provided, That this appropriation shall be available, subject to reimbursement by the applicable agency, for services performed for other agencies pursuant to section 601 of the Economy Act of 1932, as amended (31 U.S.C. 686). (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-0702-0-1-804	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Administration	48,549	13,194	64,207	68,044
2. Legal services	6,034	2,465	10,421	10,788
3. Board of Contract Appeals	477	116	587	593
Total direct program	55,060	15,775	75,215	79,425
Reimbursable program:				
1. Administration	2,663	526	6,223	4,965
4. Federal information centers	2,179	611	2,858	3,093
Total reimbursable program	4,842	1,137	9,081	8,058
Total program costs, funded	59,902	16,912	84,296	87,483
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	-1,546	617		
10.00 Total obligations	58,356	17,529	84,296	87,483

Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds	-5,605	-374	-9,081	-8,058
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period			-2,634	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	2,634			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing		336		
Budget authority	55,385	14,857	75,215	79,425
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation	51,697	13,048	72,219	79,425
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	3,688	1,809	42	
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted)	55,385	14,857	72,261	79,425
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises			2,954	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	52,751	17,155	75,215	79,425
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	2,670	749	3,678	7,138
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-749	-3,678	-7,138	-7,795
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	545	208		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	55,217	14,434	68,972	78,597
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental			2,783	171

¹ Includes \$320 thousand transferred from Postal Service for contract compliance functions.

Note.—Excludes \$2,411 thousand in 1978 for activities transferred to Salaries and expenses, GMAO. Comparable amounts for 1976 (\$1,956 thousand), TQ (\$499 thousand), 1977 (\$2,411 thousand), are included above.

This appropriation provides financing of administrative operations services on a centralized and integrated basis for all General Services Administration programs.

1. *Administration.*—Consists of accounting and reporting, credit, insurance, and related financial systems and office services, and ADP systems development, design and programming.

2. *Legal services.*—Covers the fields of real property, personal property, archives and records, automated data and telecommunications, transportation audit, strategic and critical materials stockpiling, preparedness policy, and finance and administration. This activity also administers the contract compliance program assigned to GSA by the Office of Contract Compliance Programs, Department of Labor.

3. *Board of Contract Appeals.*—Provides a forum for a fast and economic resolution of disputes between a contractor and GSA over provisions or performance of a contract.

4. *Federal information centers.*—In conjunction with the Civil Service Commission, GSA operates 37 centers across the country to assist persons in identifying the Federal agency or office that provides a needed service. This activity is financed from Federal agency reimbursements to this appropriation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-0702-0-1-804	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	35,958	10,311	50,130	49,497
11.3 Positions other than permanent	570	252	741	741
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1,062	216	1,100	1,075
Total personnel compensation	37,590	10,779	51,971	51,313
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	3,589	1,018	4,722	4,825
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	639	143	1,192	1,134
Motor pool	46	22	95	66
22.0 Transportation of things	40	11	52	42
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges	3,412	886	4,213	5,205
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	1,894	622	3,425	6,316
24.0 Printing and reproduction	404	120	634	614
25.0 Other services	5,492	2,135	8,069	9,123
26.0 Supplies and materials	408	630	842	787
31.0 Equipment		26		
Total direct obligations	53,514	16,392	75,215	79,425
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	2,921	716	4,869	3,898
11.3 Positions other than permanent	128	42	228	224
11.5 Other personnel compensation	58	18	210	210
Total personnel compensation	3,107	776	5,307	4,332

12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	302	75	503	405
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	9	8	82	35
22.0	Transportation of things.....	24	4	52	50
	Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	249	69	642	770
23.2	Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	692	61	937	917
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	42	20	115	112
25.0	Other services.....	268	109	1,000	999
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	149	15	443	438
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	4,842	1,137	9,081	8,058
99.0	Total obligations.....	58,356	17,529	84,296	87,483

Personnel Summary

Direct:					
	Total number of permanent positions.....	2,566		3,110	3,065
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	64		78	76
	Average paid employment.....	2,332		3,063	2,984
	Average GS grade.....	8.72		8.62	8.60
	Average GS salary.....	\$15,879		\$16,669	\$16,707
	Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,395		\$11,680	\$11,970
Reimbursable:					
	Total number of permanent positions.....	233		341	276
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	21		26	24
	Average paid employment.....	240		353	290
	Average GS grade.....	7.01		7.48	7.03
	Average GS salary.....	\$12,860		\$14,509	\$14,605

CONSUMER INFORMATION CENTER

For necessary expenses of the Consumer Information Center, including services authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$1,073,000]** \$1,159,000. (Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-0104-0-1-403					
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
Program by activities:					
	Consumer information services (total program costs, funded).....	999	379	1,093	1,159
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-93	-15		
10.00	Total obligations.....	906	364	1,093	1,159
Financing:					
21.00	Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-148		
24.00	Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	148			
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....		48		
	Budget authority.....	1,054	264	1,093	1,159
Budget authority:					
40.00	Appropriation.....	1,054	264	1,073	1,159
44.20	Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			20	
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	906	364	1,093	1,159
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period.....	297	174	316	424
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-174	-316	-424	-470
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	2	2		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	1,030	224	966	1,112
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			19	1

The Consumer Information Center is primarily responsible for encouraging the development of consumer product information from the major Federal agencies and departments as a result of the Government's research, development, and procurement activities. In addition, the Center is charged with the responsibility of promoting greater public awareness of existing Federal publications through wide dissemination to the general public of the Consumer Information Catalog.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-0104-0-1-403					
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
Personnel compensation:					
11.1	Permanent positions.....	291	74	389	389
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	1	1	18	18
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	1	1		
	Total personnel compensation.....	293	76	407	407

12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	26	7	39	39
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	10	4	11	11
22.0	Transportation of things.....	21	22	28	28
	Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1	Standard level user charges.....	21	6	16	25
23.2	Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	18	6	32	37
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	314	233	344	386
25.0	Other services.....	200	10	213	223
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	3		3	3
99.0	Total obligations.....	906	364	1,093	1,159

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	18	18	18
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	2	2
Average paid employment.....	16	20	20
Average GS grade.....	11.11	11.11	11.11
Average GS salary.....	\$20,743	\$21,014	\$21,350

REFUNDS UNDER RENEGOTIATION ACT

For necessary expenses to carry out Section 201(f) of the Renegotiation Act of 1951 (50 U.S.C. App. 1231(f)), for the fiscal year 1977, \$1,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Public Law No. 94-438, making supplemental appropriations, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-0515-0-1-902					
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
Program by activities:					
	1. Principal.....	649	148	422	367
	2. Interest.....	161	48	117	120
10.00	Total obligations.....	810	196	539	487
Financing:					
21.00	Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-34	-224	-26	-487
24.00	Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	224	26	487	
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,000		1,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	810	196	539	487
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period.....		788	818	
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-788	-818		
90.00	Outlays.....	22	166	1,357	487

Refund and rebate payments due World War II contractors are made upon approval of claims presented under the Renegotiation Act of 1951. Settlement has been made on all but 24 of the 4,171 claims for which payments are estimated at \$55 million. Funds in this account are used to pay contractors engaged in business with the Federal Government who have prepaid excess profits in the amount determined by the Renegotiation Board. Subsequently, the Court of Claims judged a refund was due.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-0515-0-1-902					
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 act.	1978 est.	
43.00	Interest and dividends.....	161	48	117	120
44.00	Refunds.....	649	148	422	367
99.00	Total obligations.....	810	196	539	487

OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATOR

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-0103-0-1-804				
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period.....	36	26	26
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-26	-26	
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	7		
90.00	Outlays.....	17		26

This activity is now financed under funds appropriated for General management and agency operations, salaries and expenses.

Public enterprise funds:

RECONSTRUCTION FINANCE CORPORATION LIQUIDATION FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-4087-0-3-804	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-17			
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-347			
27.00 Capital transfer to general fund.....	364			
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-17			
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	17			
90.00 Outlays.....				

The Reconstruction Finance Corporation liquidation fund completed its functions and was abolished during 1976.

VIRGIN ISLANDS CORPORATION LIQUIDATION FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-4480-0-3-804	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:				
Revenue.....	-232	-82	-195	-159
Payment of mortgage receivables.....	-660	-149	-594	-592
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-941	-1,833	-2,064	-553
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,833	2,064	553	504
27.00 Capital transfer to general fund.....			2,300	800
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-892	-231	-789	-751
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	-40	-42	-70	-52
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	42	70	52	52
90.00 Outlays.....	-890	-203	-807	-751

Mortgage payments are made to the Government for properties purchased from the Virgin Islands Corporation which has since been liquidated.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Interest: Net income for year.....	232	82	195	159

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Drawing account with Treasury.....	901	1,791	1,994	501	452
Accounts receivable.....	40	42	70	52	52
Mortgages receivable.....	4,394	3,734	3,585	2,991	2,399
Total assets.....	5,335	5,567	5,649	3,544	2,903
Government equity:					
Unobligated balance.....	941	1,833	2,064	553	504
Invested capital and earnings.....	4,394	3,734	3,585	2,991	2,399
Total Government equity.....	5,335	5,567	5,649	3,544	2,903

Analysis of changes in Government equity:

Noninterest bearing capital:				
Start of period.....	2,474	2,474	2,474	2,474
End of period.....	2,474	2,474	2,474	2,474
Retained earnings:				
Start of period.....	2,861	3,093	3,175	1,070
Net income for the period.....	232	82	195	159
Payments to Treasury.....			-2,300	-800
Equity, end of period.....	3,093	3,175	1,070	429
Computation of invested capital:				
Total assets.....	5,335	5,567	5,649	3,544
Less:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	-901	-1,791	-1,994	-501
Accounts receivable.....	-40	-42	-70	-52
Total invested capital.....	4,394	3,734	3,585	2,991

Intragovernmental funds:

ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-3962-0-4-804	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	185	16	3	
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-16	-3		
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	100	-7		
90.00 Outlays.....	268	6	3	

This account expired on June 30, 1974, and activities are now financed under funds appropriated for Administrative and staff support services, Salaries and expenses, and General management and agency operations, Salaries and expenses.

GENERAL PROVISIONS—GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

SEC. 1. The appropriate appropriation or fund available to the General Services Administration shall be credited with (1) cost of operation, protection, maintenance, upkeep, repair, and improvement, included as part of rentals received from Government corporations pursuant to law (40 U.S.C. 129); and (2) appropriations or funds available to other agencies, and transferred to the General Services Administration, in connection with property transferred to the General Services Administration pursuant to the Act of July 2, 1948 (50 U.S.C. 451ff), and such appropriations or funds may be so transferred, with the approval of the Office of Management and Budget.

SEC. 2. Funds available to the General Services Administration shall be available for the hire of passenger motor vehicles.

SEC. 3. None of the funds available under this Act or under section 111 of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949 shall be obligated or expended for the procurement by purchase, lease or any other arrangement, in whole or in part, of any or all the automatic data processing system, data communications network, or related software and services for the joint General Services Administration-Department of Agriculture MCS project 97-72 contained in the Request for Proposal CDPA 74-14, any successor to such project, or any other common user shared facilities authorized under section 111 of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949. (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1977.)

NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, including research, development, operations, services, minor construction, maintenance, repair, rehabilitation and modification of real and

personal property; tracking and data relay satellite services as authorized by law; and purchase, hire, maintenance, and operation of other than administrative aircraft, necessary for the conduct and support of aeronautical and space research and development activities of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, **[\$2,761,425,000]** \$3,011,000,000, to remain available until expended. (42 U.S.C. 2451, et seq.; Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 80-0108-0-1-999	Budget plan (amounts for research and development actions programmed)				Costs and obligations			
	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate
Program by activities:								
Direct program:								
1. Space flight:								
(a) Space shuttle.....	1,206,000	321,000	1,288,100	1,349,200	1,165,905	331,253	1,288,000	1,354,300
(b) Space flight operations.....	188,674	48,400	202,200	267,800	226,644	51,472	216,000	260,100
(c) Expendable launch vehicle development and support.....	95,900	24,900	91,800	81,600	87,671	26,031	92,300	91,600
2. Scientific investigations in space:								
(a) Physics and astronomy.....	184,300	48,800	187,100	251,100	182,662	44,432	171,800	241,400
(b) Lunar and planetary exploration.....	292,150	73,564	217,100	162,000	304,907	68,507	242,200	163,800
(c) Life sciences.....	20,576	5,436	22,125	33,300	18,040	5,734	21,000	30,600
3. Space applications.....	185,330	48,500	211,800	243,000	203,175	60,087	223,600	233,300
4. Space research and technology.....	74,900	19,300	82,000	97,700	78,724	20,503	80,500	91,100
5. Aeronautical research and technology.....	175,350	43,800	190,100	231,000	175,339	44,224	192,000	215,000
6. Energy technology applications.....	5,900	1,500	6,000	4,500	4,902	1,090	6,000	5,200
7. Supporting activities:								
(a) Tracking and data acquisition.....	240,800	63,400	255,000	281,700	263,766	66,621	265,000	280,000
(b) Technology utilization.....	7,500	2,000	8,100	8,100	7,211	2,004	7,600	7,800
Total direct program costs, funded.....	<u>2,677,380</u>	<u>700,600</u>	<u>2,761,425</u>	<u>3,011,000</u>	<u>2,718,946</u>	<u>721,958</u>	<u>2,806,000</u>	<u>2,974,200</u>
Reimbursable program:								
1. Space flight:								
(a) Space shuttle.....	10	250	250	250	10	410	260	260
(b) Space flight operations.....	5,294	1,420	4,620	4,700	4,782	1,618	6,750	4,720
2. Scientific investigations in space:								
(a) Physics and astronomy.....	11,859	18	9,310	1,200	7,329	1,349	5,900	4,830
(c) Life sciences.....	88	20	20	113	113	65	30	10
3. Space applications.....	158,759	34,124	213,350	186,140	193,729	56,395	214,570	197,200
4. Space research and technology.....	1,408	-1,241	60	60	1,102	281	620	60
5. Aeronautical research and technology.....	20,503	2,857	16,120	15,950	21,607	3,871	22,950	16,180
6. Energy technology applications.....	35,401	10,016	98,700	143,000	16,356	9,351	89,930	128,420
7. Supporting activities:								
(a) Tracking and data acquisition.....	871	127	3,570	3,300	728	27	3,720	3,260
(b) Technology utilization.....	4,962	1,059	5,500	6,600	3,659	1,197	6,620	6,260
Total reimbursable program costs.....	<u>239,155</u>	<u>48,630</u>	<u>351,500</u>	<u>361,200</u>	<u>249,415</u>	<u>74,154</u>	<u>351,500</u>	<u>361,200</u>
Total program costs, funded.....	<u>2,916,535</u>	<u>749,230</u>	<u>3,112,925</u>	<u>3,372,200</u>	<u>2,968,361</u>	<u>796,112</u>	<u>3,157,500</u>	<u>3,335,400</u>
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders and stores):								
10.00 Total.....	<u>2,916,535</u>	<u>749,230</u>	<u>3,112,925</u>	<u>3,372,200</u>	<u>2,947,053</u>	<u>750,135</u>	<u>3,425,917</u>	<u>3,372,200</u>
Financing:								
Offsetting collections from:								
11.00 Federal funds.....	-113,116	-25,872	-197,431	-247,582	-113,116	-25,872	-197,431	-247,582
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-126,039	-22,758	-154,069	-113,618	-126,039	-22,758	-154,069	-113,618
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period: For completion of prior period budget plans:								
Direct.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Reimbursable.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-235,322	-191,938	-216,709	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period: For completion of prior period budget plans:								
Direct.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Reimbursable.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-110,033	-122,900	-96,283	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing:								
Direct.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Reimbursable.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	191,938	216,709	-----	-----
Total.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	122,900	96,283	-----	-----
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	<u>2,677,380</u>	<u>700,600</u>	<u>2,761,425</u>	<u>3,011,000</u>	<u>2,677,380</u>	<u>700,600</u>	<u>2,761,425</u>	<u>3,011,000</u>
Relation of obligations to outlays:								
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	2,707,898	701,504	3,074,417	3,011,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	731,653	690,742	661,556	999,073
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-690,742	-661,556	-999,073	-1,086,773
90.00 Outlays.....	<u>2,748,809</u>	<u>730,690</u>	<u>2,736,900</u>	<u>2,923,300</u>	<u>2,748,809</u>	<u>730,690</u>	<u>2,736,900</u>	<u>2,923,300</u>

Note.—Reconciliation of budget plan to obligations:

	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate
Total budget plan.....	2,916,535	749,230	3,112,925	3,372,200
Deduct portion of budget plan to be obligated in subsequent periods.....	152,724	107,932	-----	-----
Add obligations of prior period budget plans.....	183,242	108,837	312,992	-----
Total obligations.....	<u>2,947,053</u>	<u>750,135</u>	<u>3,425,917</u>	<u>3,372,200</u>

General and special funds—Continued

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

The National Aeronautics and Space Administration conducts the nonmilitary space programs of the United States, including the exploration of space and its utilization for peaceful purposes, and conducts advanced research and development related to space and aeronautics in support of both civil and military requirements. This appropriation provides for research and development activities of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration as follows:

1. *Space flight*.—Space flight activities provide all the transportation systems and associated support and capabilities required to conduct operations in space. These activities include: (a) the development of the reusable Earth-to-orbit space shuttle vehicle and production leading to a national fleet of five orbiters; (b) establishment of the space transportation system (STS) operations capability, including U.S. participation with the European Space Agency (ESA) in a cooperative program to develop the spacelab to be flown in the shuttle; (c) preparation for the STS operations including mission planning, recurring hardware procurement, launch operations, and flight support; (d) development of new component and subsystem technology; (e) integration planning of future payloads; (f) conceptual studies and research on future space operations; and (g) launch operations and support for expendable launch vehicles for automated space missions.

(a) *Space shuttle*.—The space shuttle is the key element of the versatile space transportation system that will provide a variety of national and international users with round trip access to space beginning in the 1980's. The shuttle will be the first reusable space vehicle and will be configured to carry many different types of payloads to and from low Earth orbit. Its development will provide economical space operations for Earth applications, scientific, defense, and technological payloads. The shuttle will provide unique capabilities and flexibility that cannot be achieved with today's expendable launch vehicles—to retrieve payloads from orbit for reuse; to service and repair satellites in space; to transport to orbit, operate, and return space laboratories; and to perform rescue missions.

The space shuttle program is proceeding toward the accomplishment of the first approach and landing test in 1977, the first manned orbital flight in 1979, and initial operational capability in 1980. Major activities to be conducted in 1978 related to the space shuttle system include completion of approach and landing tests at the Dryden Flight Research Center in California; initiation of main propulsion tests at the National Space Technology Laboratories in Mississippi; initiation of mated vertical ground vibration tests at the Marshall Space Flight Center in Alabama; and start of orbiter and main engine production. The production phase will provide for refurbishment of the first two orbiters bought in the development phase and procurement of three additional orbiters to meet the national fleet requirements.

(b) *Space flight operations*.—This activity includes NASA development efforts related to the establishment of space transportation system (STS) operations capability; development and test support at NASA centers for space flight programs; STS operations requirements; and advanced technology and program planning.

The STS operations capability development efforts include the spacelab, upper stages, multiuse mission and

payload support equipment, mission control center upgrading, and payload and operations support. These activities are required to facilitate the planning and transition to space transportation system operations.

The spacelab program is carried out jointly by NASA and the European Space Agency (ESA) to provide domestic and international users with a versatile, reusable space laboratory. ESA is responsible for the design, development, production, and delivery of the first spacelab and associated ground-support equipment to NASA. NASA is responsible for the development of flight and ground-support equipment not provided by ESA, and procurement of additional hardware needed to support NASA's missions. The spacelab will be flown to and from Earth orbit in the cargo bay of the shuttle.

STS upper stages consist of the interim upper stage (IUS) and the spinning solid upper stage (SSUS). During 1978, NASA will continue to work with the DOD to assure that the IUS meets NASA and other non-DOD mission requirements, and will also continue the design and development of the NASA unique items to support IUS mission planning. The SSUS, which is a spin-stabilized, solid propellant, expendable upper stage, will be sized to be used for placing Delta and Atlas-Centaur class payloads into synchronous orbit. Activity in 1978 will include development of upper stage hardware and airborne support equipment.

Multiuse mission and payload support equipment is required for integration and checkout of payload elements, and for standardized ground and flight hardware that provides interfaces between the payloads and elements of the space transportation system.

The mission control center (MCC) at the Johnson Space Center in Texas will also be upgraded to support the STS operational flight requirements. The 1978 efforts provide for initial additional hardware, equipment, and software.

In addition, emphasis will be placed on payload and operations support activities, including planning for the payload operations control center, support for orbital flight test payloads, and operations management studies. These efforts include definition of requirements and interfaces; design and fabrication of hardware to adapt payloads; and analysis of alternative operational concepts, payload accommodation techniques, and transportation of cargo to and from launch sites.

In the area of space transportation system operations, the 1978 space shuttle operations requirements include long-lead procurements of raw materials for external tank and solid rocket booster fabrication, and initiation of flight and mission planning, software development, operational systems performance and capability analyses, and flight crew training.

The advanced programs effort provides technical data for definition and evaluation of potential future space missions.

(c) *Expendable launch vehicle development and support*.—This program includes expendable launch vehicles activities such as launch operations and engineering and maintenance to sustain launch activities, and reliability improvement of vehicles and ancillary ground-support equipment.

2. *Scientific investigations in space*.—This program utilizes a variety of flight systems and ground-based observations to increase our knowledge of the universe. Investigations of the Earth, Moon, Sun, interplanetary space, solar system, other stars and galaxies, and the interaction among

these bodies and systems are conducted. The results from these scientific investigations significantly contribute to our understanding of the origin, evolution, and fundamental laws of the universe, including the dynamic processes that shape the environment and life on Earth.

(a) *Physics and astronomy*.—The major objective is to increase our knowledge and understanding of the Earth's space environment, the Sun, stars, and other celestial bodies. Research is being conducted to investigate the Earth's upper atmosphere and ionosphere, the magnetosphere, and the interplanetary medium. Space-based investigations of cosmic ray, X-ray, gamma ray, ultraviolet, infrared, and radio emissions, not possible from ground-based observations because of the obscuring effect of the Earth's atmosphere, give us a unique opportunity to study the Sun and other celestial bodies. These investigations are the basis for increasing our knowledge of the fundamental laws of nature, especially those which control the environment of the Earth.

During 1976, the gravity probe-A mission was successfully launched to confirm, with improved accuracy, the gravitational redshift predicted by Einstein's theory of relativity. Work is continuing on the high energy astronomy observatory (HEAO) series, which is designed to explore the previously inaccessible X-ray, gamma ray, and cosmic ray sources in the universe. These investigations will be carried out with three launches of HEAO, in 1977, 1978, and 1979, respectively. Work is also proceeding on a solar maximum mission scheduled for launch in 1979 to take advantage of the next period of peak solar activity. Based on extensive technological development and definition studies, development will be initiated in 1978 on a 2.4-meter space telescope to be launched by the shuttle in 1983. This multipurpose telescope will be able to observe galaxies at far greater distances than those which can be observed from the best ground-based observatory. Work is also underway on other projects designed to capitalize on the capabilities of the space shuttle. Definition studies on a variety of payloads to be flown on spacelab missions are being conducted, including preliminary work on several facility-type payloads to investigate phenomena in the various physics and astronomy disciplines. In addition, work is continuing on two Explorer projects, the international ultraviolet explorer to be launched in 1977 and the international Sun-Earth explorer missions with launches in 1977 and 1978. A number of Explorer definition studies have been completed, and candidate missions for development activities include an infrared astronomy satellite, which will be a cooperative mission with the Netherlands and the United Kingdom, and the electrodynamics explorer.

Upper atmospheric research is progressing toward the goal of understanding the Earth's atmosphere well enough to assess the physical effects resulting from natural and man-caused events, such as their release of fluorocarbons in the atmosphere.

(b) *Lunar and planetary exploration*.—This program includes systematic scientific investigations of the Moon, the planets and their satellites, meteoroids, asteroids, comets, and the particles and fields of interplanetary space. The major goals of the investigations are to understand the origin and evolution of the solar system and to apply the results of these investigations toward a better understanding of the planet Earth. The program has been highly successful to date and has yielded extensive information on the Moon and on the planets Mercury, Venus, Mars, and Jupiter.

The scientific investigation of Mars is currently receiv-

ing major emphasis following the successful landings of Vikings I and II. While the two orbiters continue mapping Mars, the landers are providing the first in situ measurements on the surface of another planet, and their biology instruments are searching for evidence of life on Mars. Several alternatives are being considered for a Mars follow-on mission to take advantage of the scientific results of Viking, as well as to utilize the technological inheritance from Viking. In 1978, effort will be initiated to define the logical next step mission as part of an overall strategy for the scientific exploration of the solar system.

The first close-up views of Mercury and Venus were provided by Mariner 10 in 1974. In 1978, two Pioneer missions will be launched to further investigate Venus. One of the two missions is a multiprobe mission which will provide the first detailed in situ measurements of the Venusian atmosphere.

The program of exploration of the outer planets continued with the Pioneer 11 encounter of Jupiter in December 1974. Pioneer 10 is now escaping our solar system and Pioneer 11 is on its way to encounter Saturn in September 1979. In 1977, two Mariner Jupiter/Saturn missions will be launched to expand our knowledge of these two planets. These spacecraft will also make initial scientific measurements of several planet-like satellites of the two giant planets; an option exists to target one spacecraft to Uranus. The Jupiter orbiter/probe, to be initiated in 1978, will sample the Jovian atmosphere with an instrument-bearing probe, obtain data on the planet's magnetosphere and atmosphere, and observe the Jovian satellites.

(c) *Life sciences*.—This program will continue in 1978 to provide for the research and technology necessary to meet the goals of insuring human health, safety, well-being, and effective performance in space flight; utilizing space technology and the space environment to advance knowledge and application in Earth medicine and biology; and understanding the origin and distribution of life in the universe.

3. *Space applications*.—Through research and development activities, this program applies space-related technology, systems, and other capabilities in such areas as detection and monitoring of the Earth's resources, observing and forecasting of the weather and climate, monitoring of the environment, observing the dynamics of the Earth, forecasting and monitoring of ocean conditions, space communications, and processing of materials in space.

The major Earth resources remote sensing activities include continued operations of the first two Landsat satellites and preparations for launch readiness of the third satellite, Landsat-C, in late 1977. Development of an improved, next generation Earth resources satellite will be initiated in 1978 with Landsat-D. This experimental satellite will have as its payload the thematic mapper, an advanced multispectral sensor currently under development. The thematic mapper, with its higher resolution and additional spectral coverage, is expected to expand and enhance the number of uses for multispectral remote sensing data in such areas as: agriculture, coastal zone management, mineral and oil exploration, land-use management and planning, forestry, and water resources management. The Landsat-D satellite is scheduled for launch in 1981.

The large area crop inventory experiment (LACIE), an applications demonstration project to evaluate use of Landsat data for making estimates of global grain production, will continue. Other demonstration projects to be

General and special funds—Continued**RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued**

continued in 1978 include projects in water resources management, eastern surface mine monitoring, land management, and environmental quality. Work will also continue on the heat capacity mapping mission, an applications explorer to be launched in 1978, which will produce remote sensing information useful in the discrimination of rock types for identifying probable locations of mineral resources and other applications.

Weather and climate observing and forecasting efforts, including severe storm research, will continue to progress. The launch of the Tiros-N, the prototype for an advanced operational meteorological satellite system, is scheduled for 1978. This new satellite will play an important role in obtaining data for the first global atmospheric research program experiment to be undertaken in 1978-79. Research will also proceed on the use of space systems and remotely sensed data to improve our understanding and forecasting of climatic changes.

In the environmental quality area, work is progressing on Nimbus-G, an experimental air and water pollution monitoring satellite scheduled for launch in 1978, and on the stratospheric aerosol and gas experiment mission, an applications explorer satellite designed to measure atmospheric constituents, scheduled for launch in 1979.

In the Earth dynamics and ocean condition monitoring programs, development of the Seasat-A satellite, a potentially significant step toward more accurate forecasting of ocean conditions, is progressing toward launch in 1978. In addition, activities directed toward geodesy and a potential future earthquake prediction capability will be continued.

Work will also continue on development of the magnetic field satellite (Magsat), an applications explorer mission to be launched in 1979. Data acquired by this spacecraft will provide information for use by the U.S. Geological Survey to update maps of the Earth's magnetic field. In addition, data from Magsat is expected to provide useful information for location of natural resources such as coal, oil, and minerals.

In the potentially promising area of materials processing in the space environment, efforts will be initiated in 1978 to develop facilities and design experiments to be flown in the space shuttle. Particular emphasis is being placed on the potential applications of biological and crystal growth processing in space.

In communications, the applications technology satellite (ATS-6), after successfully completing its instructional television experiment in India, was returned to the Western Hemisphere to resume the experimental programs here, along with the cooperative applications satellite (United States/Canadian), launched in 1976. A search and rescue satellite system demonstration will be initiated in 1978 as a cooperative venture with the Canadian Government. This system will use a monitoring system in Earth orbit to demonstrate potential improvements in detecting and locating distress signals from general aviation aircraft and marine vessels. Design and development of space communications experiments to be flown on space shuttle and spacelab missions will be continued. An augmented NASA technical consultation program will support the Nation's effort in preparing for the World Administrative Radio Conference (WARC) in calendar year 1979, which will, for the first time since 1959, reallocate worldwide usage of radio frequencies for communications activities.

Other significant activities include cooperative efforts with other agencies to foster the transfer of space telecommunications technology to the public and private sectors.

4. *Space research and technology.*—The principal objectives of this program are to provide a technology base which will adequately support current and future space activities and provide approaches for further reducing the cost of these activities.

In 1978, increased emphasis will be placed in the research and technology programs on information systems, chemical and electric propulsion, and space energy systems. In the experimental programs, the space technology shuttle payloads effort will be concentrated on utilizing the space shuttle orbiter as a research vehicle, particularly during reentry, to advance the technology in the areas of aerothermodynamics, materials, structures, propulsion, power and flight control. Also included will be efforts to identify, integrate, and operate payloads to be flown on the third shuttle orbital flight test mission. In the low-cost systems area, the emphasis will be on developing and upgrading various standard spacecraft components.

5. *Aeronautical research and technology.*—The objectives are to provide the Nation with the necessary technology for safer, more economical, more efficient, and environmentally acceptable air transportation; to support the military in maintaining superiority in military aircraft; and to maintain a strong competitive position for this Nation in the international marketplace.

NASA's overall role is to maintain a strong research and technology base position in the various technology disciplines. The 1978 program enhances these objectives by stressing the technology areas judged to be the most critical by industry, advisory groups, and other users of technology within and outside the Federal Government. In 1978, the emphasis will be placed on (1) improving aircraft energy efficiency; (2) improving performance; (3) reducing undesirable environmental effects; (4) improving safety and terminal area operations; and (5) advancing long-haul and short-haul air transportation concepts.

Under the aircraft energy efficiency program, follow-on activities will be initiated in the areas of propulsion, aerodynamics, and active controls technology. Research to advance STOL technology will be enhanced through the use of the Air Force's AMST (advanced medium STOL transport) prototype aircraft as a test vehicle for NASA research in several facets of STOL-related technology. In helicopter technology, efforts will include initiation of research operations with a rotor systems research aircraft and initiation of a focused approach to treatment of problems inherent in helicopter transmissions. In the area of supersonic cruise technology, the variable cycle engine effort will be expanded to develop the technology base necessary for a possible future experimental engine decision.

6. *Energy technology applications.*—The objective is to assure that the national energy programs can benefit from NASA's expertise gained in developing aeronautics and space technology. This program seeks to identify and evaluate NASA's aerospace technologies and capabilities having energy applications, and to provide support to other Government agencies engaged in national energy programs.

7. *Supporting activities.*—The programs grouped in this activity provide general support for the attainment of NASA mission objectives.

(a) *Tracking and data acquisition.*—This program provides tracking and data acquisition support to the entire NASA flight program, including automated missions to the planets and in Earth orbit, manned missions, sounding rockets, and aerodynamic test flights.

(b) *Technology utilization.*—The objective of this program is to accelerate the transfer, into the economy and into the public sector, of new advances in technology generated by NASA and NASA contractors.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 80-0108-0-1-999	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
22.0 Transportation of things.....	6,248	1,409	6,950	7,100
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	98	42	200	190
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	35,583	6,266	39,800	40,670
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,727	534	2,050	2,260
25.0 Other services.....	2,506,804	617,473	2,735,614	2,753,200
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	108,657	30,058	123,820	134,180
31.0 Equipment.....	58,914	18,461	66,570	70,150
32.0 Lands and structures.....	2,540	372	2,900	2,970
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	192	273	230	280
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1			
Total direct obligations.....	2,720,764	674,888	2,978,134	3,011,000
Reimbursable obligations:				
22.0 Transportation of things.....	335	853	580	480
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	806	136	720	590

24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	7	10	10
25.0 Other services.....	220,736	71,255	430,713	342,200
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,974	666	5,500	5,930
31.0 Equipment.....	1,352	2,316	5,430	6,370
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,080	7	4,820	5,620
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	4	7	10	
Total reimbursable obligations.....	226,289	75,247	447,783	361,200
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,947,053	750,135	3,425,917	3,372,200

CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITIES

For construction, rehabilitation and modification of facilities, minor construction of new facilities and additions to existing facilities, and for facility planning and design not otherwise provided, for the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, and for the acquisition or condemnation of real property, as authorized by law, **[\$118,090,000] \$161,800,000**, to remain available for obligation until September 30, **[1979] 1980: Provided**, That, notwithstanding the limitation on the availability of funds appropriated under this head by this appropriation Act, when any activity has been initiated by the incurrence of obligations therefor, the amount available for such activity shall remain available until expended, except that this provision shall not apply to the amounts appropriated pursuant to the authorization for rehabilitation and modification of facilities, minor construction of new facilities and additions to existing facilities, and facility planning and design. (*42 U.S.C. 2451, et. seq.; Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 80-0107-0-1-999	Budget plan (amounts for construction of facilities actions programed)				Costs and obligations			
	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate
Program by activities:								
Direct program:								
1. Space flight.....	47,220		30,695	65,740	65,273	12,444	56,100	52,500
2. Scientific investigations in space.....			8,120	6,410	9,783	1,800	5,800	6,900
3. Space applications.....				3,100	-21		100	1,400
4. Space research and technology.....			680		257	56	400	400
5. Aeronautical research and technology.....	4,635		34,950	38,400	8,413	1,148	26,900	32,000
7. Supporting activities.....	30,275	10,750	43,645	48,150	35,442	9,862	37,500	49,500
Total direct program costs, funded.....	82,130	10,750	118,090	161,800	119,147	25,310	126,800	142,700
Reimbursable program:								
7. Supporting activities (reimbursable program costs).....	3,000				2,918	282	200	
Total program costs, funded.....	85,130	10,750	118,090	161,800	122,065	25,592	127,000	142,700
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....					-24,753	-4,072	18,600	18,700
10.00 Total.....	85,130	10,750	118,090	161,800	97,312	21,520	145,600	161,400
Financing:								
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-3,000				-3,000			
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period: For completion of prior period budget plans:								
Direct.....								
Reimbursable.....					-116,430	-104,493	-93,386	-65,990
Direct.....					-400	-155	-114	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period: For completion of prior period budget plans:								
Direct.....								
Reimbursable.....					104,493	93,386	65,990	66,390
Direct.....					155	114		
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....								
					378			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	82,130	10,750	118,090	161,800	82,130	10,750	118,090	161,800
Relation of obligations to outlays:								
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....					94,312	21,520	145,600	161,400
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....					108,608	82,003	77,738	98,238
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....					-82,003	-77,738	-98,238	-127,138
90.00 Outlays.....					120,917	25,785	125,100	132,500

Note.—Reconciliation of budget plan to obligations:

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Total budget plan.....	85,130	10,750	118,090	161,800
Deduct portion of budget plan to be obligated in subsequent periods.....	56,759	9,317	28,590	40,400
Add obligations of prior period budget plans.....	68,941	20,087	56,100	40,000
Total obligations.....	97,312	21,520	145,600	161,400

This appropriation provides for contractual services for the design, major rehabilitation, and modification of facilities; the construction of new facilities; minor construction; the purchase of land and equipment related to construction and modification; and advanced design related to facilities planned for future authorization. The principal projects in the 1978 program are described below:

1. *Space flight.*—This activity includes funds for space shuttle facilities at various locations.
2. *Scientific investigations in space.*—This activity will provide for modifications and addition for shuttle payload vertical processing at the John F. Kennedy Space Center, Fla.

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITIES—Continued

3. *Space applications.*—This activity will provide for construction of additional technical processing facilities at the Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, Md.

4. *Space research and technology.*—No new projects are included for 1978.

5. *Aeronautical research and technology.*—This activity includes modification of the 40- by 80-foot subsonic wind tunnel at the Ames Research Center, Moffett Field, Calif.; construction of a central hydraulic system at the Hugh L. Dryden Flight Research Center, Edwards, Calif.; and rehabilitation of the unitary plan wind tunnel and construction of the national transonic facility at the Langley Research Center, Hampton, Va.

7. *Supporting activities.*—The estimates for this activity provide for modifications to various buildings for seismic protection at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Pasadena, Calif.; modification of chillers in the central heating and cooling plant at the Lyndon B. Johnson Space Center, Houston, Tex.; rehabilitation of the main heating plant at the Langley Research Center; modification of the central chilled water system at the Lewis Research Center, Cleveland, Ohio; modifications for the utility control system at the John F. Kennedy Space Center, Fla., and the National Space Technology Laboratories, Bay St. Louis, Miss.; rehabilitation and modification of 64-meter antenna components at various locations; rehabilitation and modification of facilities not in excess of \$500 thousand per project, and minor construction of new facilities and additions to existing facilities not in

excess of \$250 thousand per project, at various NASA installations and at Government-owned plants operated by contractors; and facility planning and design.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 80-0107-0-1-999	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
31.0 Equipment.....	3,000	1,279	22,586	29,000
32.0 Lands and structures.....	91,067	20,200	122,900	132,400
Total direct obligations.....	94,067	21,479	145,486	161,400
Reimbursable obligations:				
32.0 Lands and structures.....	3,245	41	114	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	97,312	21,520	145,600	161,400

RESEARCH AND PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

For necessary expenses of research in Government laboratories, management of programs and other activities of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, not otherwise provided for, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); awards; hire, maintenance and operation of administrative aircraft; purchase (not to exceed [nineteen] *twenty-seven* for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; and maintenance and repair of real and personal property, and not in excess of \$25,000 per project for construction of new facilities and additions to existing facilities, and not in excess of \$50,000 per project for rehabilitation and modification of facilities; **[\$813,000,000] \$846,989,000: Provided,** That contracts may be entered into under this appropriation for maintenance and operation of facilities, and for other services, to be provided during the next fiscal year: *Provided further,* That not to exceed \$35,000 of the foregoing amount shall be available for scientific consultations or extraordinary expense, to be expended upon the approval or authority of the Administrator and his determination shall be final and conclusive. (42 U.S.C. 2451, et seq.; Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 80-0103-0-1-999	Budget plan				Costs and obligations			
	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate
Program by activities:								
Direct program:								
1. Space flight.....	348,840	99,635	366,860	362,359	351,591	92,453	366,860	362,359
2. Scientific investigations in space.....	104,504	29,633	110,900	106,920	105,781	29,265	110,900	106,920
3. Space applications.....	76,889	20,510	84,200	89,500	76,162	19,812	84,200	89,500
4. Space research and technology.....	52,389	16,122	59,270	59,830	52,685	15,424	59,270	59,830
5. Aeronautical research and technology.....	144,915	38,722	153,737	153,970	145,392	36,261	153,737	153,970
6. Energy technology applications.....	17,038	3,565	19,800	21,400	17,258	3,323	19,800	21,400
7. Supporting activities.....	47,737	11,982	50,010	53,010	47,522	11,700	50,010	53,010
Total direct program costs, funded.....	792,312	220,169	844,777	846,989	796,391	208,238	844,777	846,989
Reimbursable program:								
1. Space flight.....	62	55	41	41	62	40	41	41
2. Scientific investigations in space.....	295	777	470	419	295	565	470	419
3. Space applications.....	9,890	21	9,878	9,378	9,538	21	9,878	9,378
4. Space research and technology.....	10	50	21	21	10	36	21	21
5. Aeronautical research and technology.....	93	540	137	137	93	392	137	137
6. Energy technology applications.....	3,573	540	5,187	6,221	3,446	5,187	5,187	6,221
7. Supporting activities.....	8,141	3,194	9,490	9,574	7,835	2,323	9,490	9,574
Total reimbursable program costs.....	22,064	4,616	25,224	25,791	21,279	3,356	25,224	25,791
Total program costs, funded.....	814,376	224,785	870,001	872,780	817,670	211,594	870,001	872,780
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-5,594	15,491	-----	-----
10.00 Total.....	814,376	224,785	870,001	872,780	812,076	227,085	870,001	872,780
Financing:								
Offsetting collections from:								
11.00 Federal funds.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-14,323	-3,462	-17,163	-18,618
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-7,741	-1,154	-8,061	-7,173
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	2,300	-2,300	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	625	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	792,312	220,795	844,777	846,989	-----	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority:								
40.00 Appropriation.....	792,312	220,795	813,000	846,989	-----	-----	-----	-----
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	-----	31,777	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:								
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	790,012	222,469	844,777	846,989	790,012	222,469	844,777	846,989
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	56,382	46,082	74,442	75,469	56,382	46,082	74,442	75,469
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-46,082	-74,442	-75,469	-75,469	-46,082	-74,442	-75,469	-75,469
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,016	844	-----	-----	-1,016	844	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	799,296	194,953	813,100	845,862	799,296	194,953	813,100	845,862
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	30,650	1,127	-----	-----	30,650	1,127

This appropriation provides for research in Government laboratories, management of programs, and other expenses for the operation of NASA installations.

Responsibility for the space flight activity is located at the John F. Kennedy Space Center, Kennedy Space Center, Fla.; Lyndon B. Johnson Space Center, Houston, Tex.; Marshall Space Flight Center, Huntsville, Ala., and the National Space Technology Laboratories, Bay St. Louis, Miss. The scientific investigations in space and space applications activities are concentrated principally at the Ames Research Center, Moffett Field, Calif.; Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, Md.; Langley Research Center, Hampton, Va.; Lewis Research Center, Cleveland, Ohio; Lyndon B. Johnson Space Center; Marshall Space Flight Center; National Space Technology Laboratories; and the Wallops Flight Center, Wallops Island, Va.

The space research and technology activity is conducted at the Ames, Goddard, Langley, Lewis, Johnson, Marshall, and Wallops Centers, as well as the Dryden Flight Research Center, Edwards, Calif.

Aeronautical research and technology work is conducted at the Ames, Dryden, Langley, and Lewis Research Centers.

Programwide support and management are provided by NASA Headquarters, Washington, D.C. Support activities for tracking and data acquisition requirements are performed at the Goddard Space Flight Center and Wallops Flight Center.

The following table reflects the distribution of the direct budget plan by installation:

DISTRIBUTION BY INSTALLATION

(In millions of dollars)

	Total			
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Johnson Space Center	128.8	37.5	139.7	139.6
Kennedy Space Center	99.8	28.6	107.0	110.2
Marshall Space Flight Center	132.8	35.7	138.6	134.7
National Space Technology Laboratories	1.8	.5	1.9	1.9
Goddard Space Flight Center	108.6	28.6	115.9	116.2
Wallops Flight Center	13.1	4.0	13.9	14.2
Ames Research Center	50.9	13.3	53.7	53.7
Dryden Flight Research Center	14.5	5.3	17.3	17.0
Langley Research Center	93.1	24.2	95.4	95.4
Lewis Research Center	80.7	22.2	87.5	88.7
NASA Headquarters	68.2	20.3	73.9	75.4
Total	792.3	220.2	844.8	847.0

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 80-0103-0-1-999	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	536,700	138,789	570,543	570,298
11.3 Positions other than permanent	8,319	2,908	9,426	9,318
11.5 Other personnel compensation	4,405	1,013	4,910	4,916
11.8 Special personal services payments	1,817	357	1,905	1,994
Total personnel compensation	551,241	143,067	586,784	586,526
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	52,481	14,212	56,973	58,545
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	211	17	195	190
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	17,212	4,870	17,704	17,846
22.0 Transportation of things	2,109	576	2,229	2,364
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges	4,287	1,023	4,323	5,179
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	47,902	12,127	51,067	53,431
24.0 Printing and reproduction	3,901	1,564	4,583	4,722

25.0 Other services	93,360	35,618	103,718	102,030
26.0 Supplies and materials	13,917	3,774	14,714	13,845
31.0 Equipment	3,245	5,346	2,359	2,121
32.0 Lands and structures	59	253	30	29
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	74	19	78	78
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	13	3	20	23
Total direct obligations	790,012	222,469	844,777	846,939
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	10,957	1,948	12,534	13,043
11.3 Positions other than permanent	85	64	47	47
11.5 Other personnel compensation	114	16	130	130
Total personnel compensation	11,156	2,028	12,711	13,226
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	1,121	189	1,260	1,324
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,177	459	1,755	1,663
22.0 Transportation of things	109	21	106	105
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities	2,588	696	3,130	3,148
24.0 Printing and reproduction	73	32	73	75
25.0 Other services	5,132	1,066	5,424	5,479
26.0 Supplies and materials	502	125	521	535
31.0 Equipment	206	-----	244	236
Total reimbursable obligations	22,064	4,616	25,224	25,791
99.0 Total obligations	812,076	227,085	870,001	872,780

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	24,316	23,816	23,737
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1,104	1,185	1,185
Average paid employment	25,351	25,204	24,896
Average GS grade	11.06	11.06	11.06
Average GS salary	\$22,884	\$24,460	\$24,641
Average salary, grades established by the Administrator, NASA	\$37,630	\$39,379	\$39,394
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$16,349	\$18,870	\$20,509

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 80-9971-0-7-255	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. International cooperation	3,859	1,955	988	-----
2. Gifts and donations	-----	-----	1	-----
Total program costs, funded	3,859	1,955	989	-----
Changes in selected resources	-156	24	-70	-----
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	3,703	1,979	919	-----
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-5,460	-2,882	-919	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	2,882	919	-----	-----
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)	1,126	15	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	3,703	1,979	919	-----
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	286	867	921	-----
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-867	-921	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays	3,123	1,925	1,840	-----

International cooperation.—U.S. dollars are advanced from foreign governments to allow the National Aeronautics and Space Administration to procure, in the United States, nonmilitary space-oriented materials and services on their behalf. Authority for this action is granted by the National Aeronautics and Space Act of 1958 (42 U.S.C. 2451 et seq.).

VETERANS ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

COMPENSATION AND PENSIONS*

*See "Legislative Program" (end of this Chapter) and Part III of this Appendix for additional information.

For the payment of compensation, pensions, gratuities, and allowances, including burial awards, plot allowances, burial flags, headstones and grave markers, emergency and other officers' retirement pay, adjusted-service credits and certificates, and other benefits as authorized by law; and for payment of amounts of compromises or settlements under 28 U.S.C. 2672 and 2677 of tort claims potentially subject to the offset provisions of 38 U.S.C. 351, and for payment of premiums due on commercial life insurance policies guaranteed under the provisions of article IV of the Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Act of 1940, as amended, **[\$8,153,400,000] \$9,116,800,000**, to remain available until expended.

【TRANSFER OF UNEXPENDED BALANCES】

【The unexpended balances remaining in the Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Fund on September 30, 1976, shall be transferred to the "Compensation and pensions" account.】 (72 Stat. 1262-1264; 38 U.S.C. 617, 806, 3021, 3022 and chapters 11, 13, 15, 23, 53, 55; 50 U.S.C. App. 540-548; Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-0102-0-1-701	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities				
1. Compensation:				
(a) Veterans:				
Spanish-American War.....	69	10	34	28
Mexican border period.....	99	27	78	75
World War I.....	131,374	30,887	118,750	112,265
World War II.....	2,296,677	577,983	2,307,816	2,382,750
Korean conflict.....	514,895	130,242	540,363	568,634
Vietnam era.....	881,685	232,983	1,038,075	1,158,937
Peacetime service.....	411,799	106,572	443,342	483,483
Total living veterans.....	4,236,598	1,078,704	4,448,458	4,706,172
(b) Survivors:				
Prior to Spanish-American War.....	25	7	19	21
Spanish-American War.....	700	160	605	557
Mexican border period.....	15	3	5	5
World War I.....	106,371	26,405	106,715	110,942
World War II.....	420,409	106,399	424,076	441,732
Korean conflict.....	98,544	25,115	101,367	107,564
Vietnam era.....	179,556	46,374	196,904	220,790
Peacetime service.....	150,337	37,842	153,181	160,736
Total deceased veterans.....	955,957	242,304	982,872	1,042,347
Total compensation.....	5,192,555	1,321,008	5,431,330	5,748,519
2. Pensions:				
(a) Veterans:				
Spanish-American War.....	1,612	325	1,018	922
Mexican border period.....	511	121	445	454
World War I.....	501,639	115,611	447,597	521,391
World War II.....	1,025,064	264,198	1,056,856	1,191,861
Korean conflict.....	108,244	29,593	116,342	138,471
Vietnam era.....	17,239	5,056	20,281	25,075
Peacetime service.....	6	2	6	5
Total living veterans.....	1,654,315	414,906	1,642,545	1,878,179
(b) Survivors:				
Prior to Spanish-American War.....	456	108	392	346
Spanish-American War.....	24,645	5,820	22,025	21,938
Mexican border period.....	444	100	480	531
World War I.....	475,536	115,272	448,046	451,257
World War II.....	581,380	144,758	578,017	635,218
Korean conflict.....	120,192	31,113	129,748	151,974
Vietnam era.....	23,446	6,745	28,997	40,215
Peacetime service.....	2	1	1	1
Total deceased veterans.....	1,226,101	303,917	1,207,706	1,301,480
Total pensions.....	2,880,416	718,823	2,850,251	3,179,659
3. Burial benefits.....				
	143,585	35,086	154,844	164,906
4. All other.....				
	22,275	12,996	21,928	23,717
Total program costs, funded.....	8,238,831	2,087,913	8,458,353	9,116,801

Change in selected resources (benefit over-payments collectable from beneficiaries and undelivered orders).....				
	3,267	-1,394	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations (object class 42.0).....	8,242,098	2,086,519	8,458,353	9,116,801
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources: Loans receivable repaid.....	-2	-----	-1	-1
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-4,017	-11,121	-64,302	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	11,121	64,302	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	8,249,200	2,139,700	8,394,050	9,116,800
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	8,249,200	2,139,700	8,153,400	9,116,800
42.00 Transferred from other accounts.....	-----	-----	240,650	-----
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	8,249,200	2,139,700	8,394,050	9,116,800
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	8,242,096	2,086,519	8,458,352	9,116,800
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	600,372	664,145	662,536	677,139
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-664,145	-662,536	-677,139	-733,639
90.00 Outlays.....	8,178,323	2,088,128	8,443,750	9,060,300

This appropriation provides funding for the payment of compensation and pension benefits to veterans and survivors who satisfy certain requirements as set forth in title 38, United States Code. Other benefits, which are related to, but not readily combined with either the compensation or pension programs, are also funded by this appropriation.

In 1977, \$240,650 thousand was transferred from the Readjustments benefits appropriation to partially fund recently enacted legislation. It is planned to fund the additional requirements of \$588,450 thousand by an additional transfer.

This appropriation's funding requirements for 1978 are estimated to be \$9,116.8 million, an increase of \$69.9 million.

1. *Compensation.*—Compensation is payable as either a disability benefit or a survivorship benefit. Criteria for entitlement are based on a veteran's disabilities incurred in or aggravated by active military service, death while on active duty, or death resulting from service-connected disabilities.

Veteran compensation cases will increase by 6,598 cases to an estimated 2,251,714 average cases during 1978. Survivor cases are projected to decline by 375 to an estimated 367,524 during 1978.

Public Law 94-433, effective October 1, 1976, increased both disability compensation for disabled veterans and DIC rates for widows and children by 8%. Public Law 94-432, effective October 1, 1976, extended the benefits of Public Law 94-169, and increased the rates and income limitations for DIC parents by 7%, effective January 1, 1977.

AVERAGE NUMBER OF COMPENSATION CASES AND COSTS

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Veterans:				
Spanish-American War.....	8	7	5	4
Mexican border period.....	12	11	11	10
World War I.....	52,220	49,071	46,200	41,400
World War II.....	1,297,597	1,284,408	1,272,200	1,246,600
Korean conflict.....	239,839	239,693	239,500	239,300
Vietnam era.....	440,666	464,014	488,700	518,700
Peacetime service.....	194,793	196,842	198,500	205,700
Total.....	2,225,135	2,234,046	2,245,116	2,251,714
Average payment per case, per year.....	\$1,904	\$483	\$2,085	\$2,090
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$4,236,598	\$1,078,704	\$4,681,601	\$4,706,172

General and special funds—Continued

COMPENSATION AND PENSIONS—Continued

AVERAGE NUMBER OF COMPENSATION CASES AND COSTS—Continued

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Survivors:				
Prior to Spanish American War.....	9	9	7	7
Spanish American War.....	238	214	195	170
Mexican border period.....	3	3	2	2
World War I.....	34,699	34,211	34,100	33,500
World War II.....	190,099	187,439	187,000	184,000
Korean conflict.....	39,360	39,289	39,400	39,500
Vietnam era.....	55,818	57,886	59,495	63,045
Peacetime service.....	48,147	47,855	47,700	47,300
Total.....	368,373	366,906	367,899	367,524
Average payment per case, per year....	\$2,595	\$660	\$2,820	\$2,836
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$955,957	\$242,304	\$1,037,627	\$1,042,347

2. *Pensions.*—As with compensation, pension may be paid to a veteran or his survivor(s). Veterans' entitlement is based on active duty service of a specific length (normally 90 days or more) during a designated war period; disabilities considered permanent and total; and countable income below established levels. There is no disability requirement for survivor cases.

Veteran pension cases are projected to decrease by 19,111 from 1977 to 1978. Survivor pension cases will also decrease by 9,818 during the same period.

Public Law 94-432, effective October 1, 1976, extended the benefits of Public Law 94-169, and increased the rates and income limitations of "new law" pension recipients by 7% effective January 1, 1977.

AVERAGE NUMBER OF PENSION CASES AND COSTS

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Veterans:				
Spanish-American War.....	827	642	455	255
Mexican border period.....	352	330	290	250
World War I.....	349,238	318,755	319,556	271,312
World War II.....	592,046	620,944	646,088	667,879
Korean conflict.....	55,569	61,119	61,987	68,152
Vietnam era.....	8,221	9,443	10,288	11,709
Peacetime service.....	38	36	34	30
Total.....	1,006,291	1,011,269	1,038,698	1,019,587
Average payment per case, per year....	\$1,644	\$410	\$1,782	\$1,842
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$1,654,315	\$414,906	\$1,851,351	\$1,878,179
Survivors:				
Prior to Spanish-American War.....	434	392	360	292
Spanish-American War.....	23,057	21,338	20,100	18,400
Mexican border period.....	566	579	600	610
World War I.....	573,032	562,958	566,927	533,559
World War II.....	544,620	547,574	559,232	569,198
Korean conflict.....	99,322	102,253	108,611	117,478
Vietnam era.....	18,546	21,266	23,400	29,875
Peacetime service.....	9	8	5	5
Total.....	1,259,586	1,256,368	1,279,235	1,269,417
Average payment per case, per year....	\$973	\$242	\$1,015	\$1,025
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$1,226,101	\$303,917	\$1,298,065	\$1,301,480

3. *Burial benefits.*—Provides for the payment of a burial allowance up to \$800 when a veteran dies as the result of a service-connected disability, the payment of a plot allowance of \$150 when an eligible veteran is not buried in a national cemetery or other cemetery under the jurisdiction of the United States, and the furnishing of a headstone or marker for the grave of a veteran. Other burial benefits paid from this appropriation include an allowance of \$250 to help the deceased veteran's family pay burial and funeral expenses; transportation costs where death occurs under VA care; and provision of a flag for a casket. Public Law 94-433, effective October 1, 1976, provides for the transportation of the body of a service-connected deceased veteran to a national cemetery. Legislation will be proposed in 1978 to eliminate burial benefit payments which duplicate those which are provided through other federally financed programs.

4. *All other.*—These payments cover miscellaneous benefits including payments for: retired officers, adjusted service and dependents pay, special allowance dependents, invalid lifts and other devices, tort claim settlements, veterans mortgage life insurance, veterans clothing allowance, death gratuities, veterans group life insurance, and beginning in 1977, soldiers and sailors civil relief. Public Law 94-433, effective October 1, 1976, increased clothing allowance rates by 8% and the amount of veteran mortgage life insurance from \$30 thousand to \$40 thousand.

READJUSTMENT BENEFITS*

* See "Legislative Program" (end of this Chapter) and Part III of this Appendix for additional information.

For the payment of readjustment and rehabilitation benefits to or on behalf of veterans as authorized by law (38 U.S.C. chapters 21, 31, [and 33-39], \$4,873,000,000] 32, 34-36 and 39), \$3,245,225,000, to remain available until expended [], and on June 1, 1977, the foregoing amount shall be reduced by \$60,000,000 and funds under this appropriation shall be available for payment only at the end or after the end of a month in which entitlement for payment is earned, but advance payments may be provided when requested]. (38 U.S.C. 3021, 3022; Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-0137-0-1-702	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Education and training:				
(a) Post-Korean conflict veterans.....	5,028,843	667,906	3,927,500	3,631,668
(b) Sons and daughters.....	154,840	23,047	194,000	201,745
(c) Wives and widows.....	30,743	5,183	40,145	43,978
(d) Post-Vietnam era veterans.....				102
Total education and training....	5,214,426	696,136	4,161,645	3,877,493
2. Special assistance to disabled veterans:				
(a) Vocational rehabilitation.....	85,581	20,256	102,337	105,959
(b) Housing grants.....	14,553	3,351	13,750	13,250
(c) Automobiles, adaptive equipment, maintenance and repairs.....	19,073	3,445	15,446	11,583
Total special assistance to disabled veterans.....	119,207	27,052	131,533	130,792
Total program costs, funded.....	5,333,633	723,188	4,293,178	4,008,285
Changes in selected resources: Beneficiary overpayments, advances and prepayments.....	340,583	94,927	-172,108	-199,382
10.00 Total obligations.....	5,674,216	818,115	4,121,070	3,808,903
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-19,232	-359,491	-700,848	-1,152,128
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	359,491	700,848	1,152,128	588,450
Budget authority.....	6,014,475	1,159,472	4,572,350	3,245,225
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	6,014,475	1,159,472	4,873,000	3,245,225
40.01 Appropriation rescinded (Public Law 94-378) (see note below).....			-60,000	
41.00 Transferred to other accounts.....			-240,650	
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	6,014,475	1,159,472	4,572,350	3,245,225
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,674,216	818,115	4,121,070	3,808,903
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	26,006	173,660	208,837	200,000
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-173,660	-208,837	-200,000	-179,688
90.00 Outlays.....	5,526,562	782,938	4,129,907	3,829,215

Note.—Under the terms of Public Law 94-378 (The Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1977), \$60,000 thousand is available for the regular purposes of this program only until June 1, 1977.

This appropriation finances the education, training and rehabilitation of veterans and servicepersons who served since February 1, 1955 (post-Korean conflict veterans and post-Vietnam era veterans). It also finances educational assistance allowances for eligible dependents of those veterans (a) who died from service-connected causes or have a total and permanent rated service-connected disability, and (b) servicepersons who were captured or missing in action.

\$588,450 thousand of the 1977 unobligated balance in this appropriation is being proposed for transfer to the

Compensation and pension appropriation to help fund the cost of recently enacted legislation.

1. *Education and training.*—The number of post-Korean conflict veterans and servicepersons in training is expected to decrease in 1978 to a level of 1,615,000. This decrease in trainees is attributable in part to more veterans reaching their delimiting date, terminations of the post-Korean GI bill and proposed legislation which would repeal: the 2-year delimiting date extension provided by Public Law 93-337, the flight and correspondence programs.

Public Law 94-502 instituted the post-Vietnam era GI bill, effective January 1, 1977. In 1978, 150 veterans are expected to train under this program.

The number of sons and daughters receiving educational assistance in 1978 is expected to decrease slightly to a level of 83,100. Similarly, the number of wives and widows is projected to decrease to 21,080. These decreases are mostly due to the proposed legislation which would repeal: the 2-year delimiting date extension provided by Public Law 93-337, the flight and correspondence programs.

The following table provides a comparison of trainees and costs for the four types of trainees mentioned above.

NUMBER OF TRAINEES AND COST				
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Post-Korean conflict veterans:				
Number of trainees.....	2,821,514	1,320,947	2,041,000	1,850,000
Average cost per trainee.....	\$1,782	\$506	\$1,924	\$1,963
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$5,028,843	\$667,906	\$3,927,500	\$3,631,668
Effects of proposed legislation:				
Number of trainees.....				1,615,000
Average cost per trainee.....				\$1,978
Total cost (in thousands).....				\$3,194,268
Post-Vietnam era veterans:				
Number of trainees.....				150
Average cost per trainee.....				\$677
Total cost (in thousands).....				\$102
Sons and daughters:				
Number of trainees.....	80,659	52,190	93,090	96,760
Average cost per trainee.....	\$1,920	\$441	\$2,084	\$2,085
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$154,840	\$23,047	\$194,000	\$201,745
Effects of proposed legislation:				
Number of trainees.....				83,100
Average cost per trainee.....				\$2,105
Total cost (in thousands).....				\$174,895
Wives and widows:				
Number of trainees.....	19,092	11,740	22,940	25,030
Average cost per trainee.....	\$1,610	\$441	\$1,750	\$1,757
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$30,743	\$5,183	\$40,145	\$43,978
Effects of proposed legislation:				
Number of trainees.....				21,080
Average cost per trainee.....				\$1,774
Total cost (in thousands).....				\$37,393

2. *Special assistance to disabled veterans.*—Disabled veterans requiring vocational rehabilitation receive assistance to cover the costs of subsistence, tuition, books, supplies, and equipment. The number of trainees will continue to increase to 32,850 by 1978. This increase is due in part to an extension of eligibility for blinded and otherwise seriously disabled veterans, provided by Public Law 94-502. Due to experienced increases in tuition charges and an 8% increase in subsistence rates, the average cost for 1978 is projected at \$3,226.

Specially adapted housing grants are provided to certain severely disabled veterans. The number is expected to decrease slightly in 1978.

An allowance is provided to certain disabled veterans and certain persons on active duty toward the purchase price of new automobiles, adaptive equipment, and the

maintenance and replacement of such equipment. The projected decrease of 970 autos returns the program to normal after Public Law 94-433, effective October 1, 1976, which extended entitlement to veterans who served between September 16, 1940, and December 7, 1941.

The following table shows a caseload and cost comparison for these beneficiaries.

CASELOAD AND AVERAGE COST DATA				
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Disabled veterans:				
Number of trainees.....	29,449	19,914	31,975	32,850
Average cost per trainee.....	\$2,906	\$1,017	\$3,200	\$3,226
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$85,581	\$20,256	\$102,337	\$105,959
Housing grants:				
Number of housing grants.....	587	143	550	530
Average cost per grant.....	\$24,792	\$23,433	\$25,000	\$25,000
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$14,553	\$3,351	\$13,750	\$13,250
Automobiles or other conveyances:				
Number of conveyances purchased.....	3,538	524	1,920	950
Average cost per conveyance.....	\$3,257	\$3,285	\$3,285	\$3,285
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$11,524	\$1,722	\$6,312	\$3,120
Adaptive equipment (including maintenance, repair, and installation for automobiles):				
Number of items.....	10,495	3,585	12,600	11,500
Average cost per item.....	\$719	\$481	\$725	\$736
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$7,549	\$1,723	\$9,134	\$8,463

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 36-0137-0-1-702	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	5,228,979	699,487	4,175,395	3,890,743
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	104,654	23,701	117,783	117,542
Total costs, funded.....	5,333,633	723,188	4,293,178	4,008,285
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	340,583	94,927	-172,108	-199,382
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,674,216	818,115	4,121,070	3,808,903

VETERANS INSURANCE AND INDEMNITIES
 For military and naval insurance, national service life insurance, servicemen's indemnities, and service-disabled veterans insurance, **[\$7,000,000]** \$2,465,000, to remain available until expended. (38 U.S.C. chap. 19; 70 Stat. 887; 72 Stat. 487; Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 36-0120-0-1-701	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Military and naval insurance:				
(a) Payment to U.S. Government life insurance fund.....	39	9	36	34
(b) Direct payments to policyholders and beneficiaries.....	707	170	596	555
2. National service life insurance:				
(a) Payment to National service life insurance fund.....	2,086	510	2,000	1,900
(b) Direct payments to policyholders and beneficiaries.....	923	176	979	983
3. Payment to service-disabled veterans insurance fund.....	3,000	1,000	4,700	300
Total operating costs, funded.....	6,755	1,866	8,311	3,772
Capital outlay, funded:				
1. Policy loans made.....	169	44	168	165
2. Policy liens established.....	7	2	8	9
Total capital outlay.....	177	46	176	174
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	6,932	1,911	8,487	3,946
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:				
Policy loans repaid.....	-166	-32	-168	-169
Policy liens repaid.....	-13	-	-35	-35
Premiums earned.....	-482	-129	-486	-483
Interest on loans.....	-53	-17	-54	-54
Optional income settlement.....	-49	-28	-25	-25
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-259	-689	-1,434	-715
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	689	1,434	715	-
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	6,600	2,450	7,000	2,465

General and special funds—Continued

VETERANS INSURANCE AND INDEMNITIES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-0120-0-1-701	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,170	1,705	7,719	3,180
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	188	212	181	174
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-212	-181	-174	-203
90.00 Outlays.....	6,146	1,737	7,726	3,151

The Veterans insurance and indemnities appropriation is made up of the former appropriations for military and naval insurance, applicable to World War I veterans, the national service life insurance, applicable to certain World War II veterans and the servicemen's indemnities, applicable to Korean conflict veterans. The appropriation also provides supplemental funds for the Service-disabled veterans insurance fund. Financing is mainly by congressional appropriation, and by a small amount of premiums.

1. *Military and naval insurance.*—Payments are made to the U.S. Government life insurance fund as a reimbursement for claims traceable to extra hazards of military service. Payments are made also to policyholders and beneficiaries for claims on war-risk insurance issued to servicemen and veterans of World War I.

2. *National service life insurance.*—Payments are made to the National service life insurance fund as a reimbursement for costs of the following: (a) disability and death claims traceable to the extra hazards of service; (b) gratuitous insurance granted to certain persons who were unable to make application for national service life insurance; and (c) death claims on policies under waiver of premiums while the insured was on active duty.

Payments are made also to policyholders and beneficiaries on nonparticipating national service life insurance policies issued to World War II veterans with service-connected disabilities and on worthy exceptional cases that would not have been covered under the law in effect at the time of death.

The general decline in the policies in force is indicated in the following table (dollars in thousands):

	June 30, 1975 actual	June 30, 1976 actual	Sept. 30, 1976 actual	Sept. 30, 1977 estimate	Sept. 30, 1978 estimate
Number of policies.....	4,677	4,533	4,495	4,350	4,195
Amount of insurance.....	\$25,688	\$24,832	\$24,632	\$23,825	\$22,979

3. *Payment to service-disabled veterans insurance fund.*—Payments are made to the Service-disabled veterans insurance fund to supplement the premium and other receipts of the fund in amounts necessary to pay claims on insurance policies issued to veterans with service-connected disabilities.

Financing.—Operations are financed by appropriation funding and a small amount of premiums.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-0120-0-1-701	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
33.0 Investments and loans.....	177	46	176	174
41.0 Grants, subsidies and contributions.....	5,125	1,520	6,736	2,234
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1,630	346	1,575	1,538
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,932	1,911	8,487	3,946

MEDICAL CARE *

* See "Legislative Program" (end of this Chapter) and Part III of this Appendix for additional information.

For expenses necessary for the maintenance and operation of hospitals, nursing homes, and domiciliary facilities; for furnishing, as authorized by law, inpatient and outpatient care and treatment to beneficiaries of the Veterans Administration, including care and treatment in facilities not under the jurisdiction of the Veterans Administration, and furnishing recreational facilities, supplies and equipment; funeral, burial and other expenses incidental thereto for beneficiaries receiving care in Veterans Administration facilities; repairing, altering, improving or providing facilities in the several hospitals and homes under the jurisdiction of the Veterans Administration, not otherwise provided for, either by contract or by the hire of temporary employees and purchase of materials; uniforms or allowance therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); and aid to State homes as authorized by law (38 U.S.C. 641); **[\$4,218,032,000]** \$4,735,926,000, plus reimbursements: *Provided*, That allotments and transfers may be made from this appropriation to the Public Health Service of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, and the Army, Navy, and Air Force of the Department of Defense, for disbursements by them under the various headings of their applicable appropriations, of such amounts as are necessary for the care and treatment of beneficiaries of the Veterans Administration. (5 U.S.C. chaps. 1-7, 21-89; 38 U.S.C. 109(a), 111, 213, 216-219, 233, 234, 903, 1506, chaps. 17, 39, 73, 81, 85; 41 U.S.C. 5; 72 Stat. 1262-1264; Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-0160-0-1-703	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Maintenance and operation of VA facilities:				
(a) VA hospital care.....	2,381,208	633,514	2,694,714	2,858,570
(b) Nursing home care.....	118,588	31,511	140,768	157,629
(c) Domiciliary care.....	59,377	15,770	65,417	69,518
(d) Outpatient care.....	689,862	187,228	825,374	922,994
(e) Miscellaneous benefits and services.....	73,871	19,633	78,534	80,189
(f) Education and training.....	201,400	54,152	234,355	244,131
2. Contract care:				
(a) Hospitalization.....	43,774	12,395	56,016	62,932
(b) Community nursing home care.....	56,718	14,788	77,310	90,751
3. Grants for State home care:				
(a) Domiciliary.....	9,780	2,379	10,561	13,093
(b) Nursing home.....	9,612	2,691	11,906	22,084
(c) Hospitalization.....	4,088	1,037	4,194	4,772
4. Civilian health and medical program of the Veterans Administration:				
(a) Hospitalization.....	18,761	4,877	26,103	34,700
(b) Outpatient care.....	3,331	1,714	6,850	11,700
Total direct operating costs, funded.....	3,670,370	981,689	4,232,102	4,573,063
Capital outlay:				
1. Maintenance and operation of VA facilities:				
(a) VA hospital care.....	110,308	37,589	110,413	123,463
(b) Nursing home care.....	3,691	1,276	3,700	5,200
(c) Domiciliary care.....	2,546	553	2,500	2,900
(d) Outpatient care.....	13,164	4,166	13,200	22,300
(e) Miscellaneous benefits and services.....	5,712	2,031	5,700	6,000
(f) Education and training.....	859	249	3,000	3,000
Total capital outlay.....	136,280	45,864	138,513	162,863
Total direct program costs, funded.....	3,806,650	1,027,554	4,370,615	4,735,926
Reimbursable program:				
1. Maintenance and operation of VA facilities:				
(a) VA hospital care.....	25,296	8,343	27,510	27,510
(d) Outpatient care.....	6,887	2,164	7,490	7,490
Total reimbursable program costs.....	32,183	10,507	35,000	35,000
Total program costs, funded.....	3,838,833	1,038,061	4,405,615	4,770,926
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	31,633	2,218		
10.00 Total obligations.....	3,870,466	1,040,279	4,405,615	4,770,926

Financing:					
Offsetting collections from:					
11.00	Federal funds	-20,142	-6,525	-21,910	-21,910
14.00	Non-Federal sources (38 U.S.C. 611)	-12,041	-3,982	-13,090	-13,090
17.00	Recovery of prior period obligations		-3,589		
21.00	Unobligated balance available, start of period				
24.00	Unobligated balance available, end of period		-16,173		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing	16,173	5,060		
	Budget authority	3,854,456	1,015,070	4,370,615	4,735,926
Budget authority:					
40.00	Appropriation	3,854,456	1,015,070	4,218,032	4,735,926
44.10	Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises			35,000	
44.20	Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises			117,583	
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	3,838,283	1,026,183	4,370,615	4,735,926
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period	257,558	389,861	461,025	483,539
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period	-389,861	-461,025	-483,539	-495,387
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	-11,020	-1,408		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	3,694,959	953,611	4,204,446	4,715,150
91.10	Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental			32,989	2,011
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental			110,666	6,917

The Veterans Administration is committed to providing the highest quality medical care to its eligible veteran beneficiaries. To this end, the VA operates the largest medical care delivery system in the country, with 172 hospitals, 16 domiciliaries, 90 nursing homes, and 228 outpatient clinics in 1978. In addition to these facilities, patients are cared for in contract Federal and community hospitals, community nursing homes with VA support, and State-run domiciliaries, nursing homes, and hospitals. This system will treat over 1.4 million patients in 1978, and over 18.2 million outpatient medical and dental visits will be made to VA and community facilities.

In 1978, a continued priority for VA health care will be meeting the needs of veterans with service-connected disabilities and of aging veterans. To do so, the Veterans Administration will continue its efforts to increase the flexibility of the medical care delivery system by providing treatment through the mode and program most suited to the patient's need. The use of outpatient and ambulatory care programs will obviate the need for some hospital admissions and use of community living arrangements such as home based care, foster home care, et cetera, will permit increased outplacement of hospitalized veterans with a corresponding reduction in length of stay. Arrangements will be continued and improved to provide for hospital and medical care, in the private sector, for certain dependents and survivors of veterans, as authorized by law.

In conjunction with this mission, it is essential that effective education and training programs be conducted within the VA which serve several purposes: to enable VA personnel to obtain the latest information concerning treatment and related clinical matters; to provide a recruitment source for highly qualified physicians and other personnel; and to contribute on a selective basis to those portions of the national health manpower pool which have a continuing need for additional or replacement personnel. Since the VA is one of the Nation's largest employers of health service personnel, it is appropriate that this agency conduct these education and training activities.

The Veterans Administration is also continuing in an expanding program of demonstrations of new models of health organization and delivery including regionalization of its hospitals and improvements in design and location of outpatient clinics.

Specific increases are requested in 1978 for (1) workload increases, including new hospitals, and increased outpatient fee workload, (2) new and expanded specialized medical services, (3) staffing improvements, (4) one additional regional medical education center, (5) noncontrollable payroll increases, (6) increased usage of drugs, utilities, communications, provisions, prosthetics, and medical, dental, and operating supplies, and (7) maintenance and repair, minor improvements, and equipment.

A supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$34,967 thousand for 1977 is anticipated under supplemental now requested, existing legislation. These funds are required due to new legislation which raised the per diem rates for State home care and made program revisions through the Veterans Omnibus Health Care Act of 1976, Public Law 94-581.

1. *Maintenance and operation of VA facilities.*—(a) *VA hospital care.*—This summarizes the medical, surgical, and psychiatric bed sections in VA hospitals. Increased cost over 1977 is \$176,906 thousand.

Estimated operating levels are:

	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Patients treated	1,178,894	1,234,656	1,285,447
Average daily census	78,264	77,000	77,000
Average employment (including education and training)	137,057	139,778	141,837
Ratio average employment to census	1.75:1	1.82:1	1.84:1

(b) *Nursing home care.*—This covers the operation of nursing care beds in Veterans Administration facilities. An increase of \$18,361 thousand in 1978 over 1977 is estimated.

Estimated operating levels are:

	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Patients treated	10,979	11,120	11,931
Average daily nursing patient census	6,992	7,335	7,870
Average employment (including education and training)	6,977	7,369	7,908

(c) *Domiciliary care.*—This covers the care of domiciliary members in Veterans Administration facilities. In 1978 an increase of \$4,501 thousand over 1977 levels is estimated.

Estimated operating levels are:

	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Members treated	18,408	17,767	17,767
Average daily member census	9,090	9,065	9,065
Average employment (including education and training)	2,933	2,933	2,933

(d) *Outpatient care.*—This covers the cost of outpatient medical and dental care provided by Veterans Administration staff and by physicians and dentists participating under a fee basis arrangement in the hometown care program. The 1978 estimates exceed 1977 estimates by \$106,720 thousand.

NUMBER OF MEDICAL VISITS AND DENTAL WORKLOADS

	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Medical visits (in thousands):			
Staff	14,223	14,158	14,725
Fee	2,187	2,325	2,745
Total	16,410	16,483	17,470
Dental:			
Staff:			
Examinations	93,230	94,300	102,300
Treatments	94,097	95,300	150,300
Total	187,327	189,600	252,600
Fee: Cases authorized	121,956	120,000	97,000
Average employment (including education and training)	24,089	25,859	27,339

(e) *Miscellaneous benefits and services.*—This covers items of expense not directly connected with medical care and treatment such as beneficiary travel, care of the dead, operation of personnel quarters at medical facilities, and the cost of furnishing supply, engineering, housekeeping, and other administrative support service to other Veterans

General and special funds—Continued

MEDICAL CARE—Continued

Administration departments on a nonreimbursable basis. The increase in the estimated cost in 1978 over 1977 is \$1,955 thousand.

	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Average employment.....	981	981	981

(f) *Education and training.*—This covers the costs applicable to residency and other health services training in Veterans Administration facilities. An increase of \$9,776 thousand is estimated in 1978.

	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Average employment (all education and training average employment has been apportioned to the respective activities).....	(7,752)	(8,467)	(8,485)
Number of trainees.....	87,098	89,000	90,300

2. *Contract care.*—(a) *Hospitalization.*—This covers the hospitalization of patients for service and non-service-connected disabilities in other Federal hospitals when Veterans Administration facilities are not available. VA beneficiaries are also provided care in non-Federal hospitals under the provisions of title 38 U.S.C. sections 601 and 1506, such as, women veterans of any war, emergency cases, and veterans requiring hospitalization to prevent interruption of vocational rehabilitation training. An increase of \$6,916 thousand is estimated in 1978.

	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Average daily patient census:			
Non-Federal hospitals.....	540	555	555
Federal hospitals.....	128	195	195
Manila, Philippines.....	75	85	85
San Juan, P.R.....	490	515	515
Total.....	1,233	1,350	1,350
Patients treated.....	29,273	32,357	32,357

(b) *Community nursing home care.*—This covers the cost of nursing care beds in private facilities when Veterans Administration facilities are not available. An increase of \$13,441 thousand over 1977 is estimated in 1978.

	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Average daily nursing census.....	6,646	8,000	8,500
Patients treated.....	22,998	28,160	29,920

3. *Grants for State home care.*—(a) *Domiciliary.*—This covers the cost of domiciliary care of veterans in State homes. An increase of \$2,532 thousand in 1978 is estimated above 1977.

	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Average daily member census.....	5,562	6,032	6,195
Members treated.....	11,544	13,270	13,629

(b) *Nursing home.*—This covers the cost of nursing care of veterans in State homes. In 1978 an increase of \$10,178 thousand is estimated over 1977.

	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Average daily nursing census.....	4,245	5,207	5,630
Patients treated.....	8,215	10,206	11,035

(c) *Hospitalization.*—This covers the cost of hospital care of veterans in State homes. An increase in 1978 of \$578 thousand above 1977 is estimated.

	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Average daily patient census.....	1,022	1,050	1,050
Patients treated.....	6,814	7,274	7,300
Average employment (for support of all non-VA facility workloads).....	289	289	289

4. *Civilian health and medical program of the Veterans Administration.*—This program provides private hospital and outpatient care for dependents of certain veterans.

An increase of \$13,447 thousand in 1978 over 1977 is estimated.

	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Average daily hospital census.....	464	523	638
Outpatient visits (in thousands).....	178	276	395

The requirements presented in this budget submission take into consideration the contemplated receipt in 1978 of an equivalent amount of property and supplies from other Federal agencies or from the General Post Fund, National Homes, Veterans Administration, to that experienced in 1976, which had an acquisition value of \$4,061 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-0160-0-1-703	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,065,719	540,821	2,335,802	2,435,167
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	186,974	52,835	211,419	220,413
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	146,259	41,378	165,474	172,514
Total personnel compensation.....	2,398,952	635,034	2,712,695	2,828,094
Direct costs:				
Personnel compensation.....	2,379,987	628,842	2,692,071	2,807,470
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	237,480	64,732	269,735	281,287
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	18	18	18	18
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons:				
Employee travel.....	2,763	784	3,632	3,834
All other.....	56,232	14,492	57,254	58,067
22.0 Transportation of things.....	9,228	2,954	10,424	11,375
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	7,451	1,809	11,948	16,275
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	87,952	25,161	110,783	131,494
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3,340	918	4,136	4,334
25.0 Other services.....	132,681	37,040	162,087	189,560
Outpatient dental fees.....	55,145	12,062	61,737	58,043
Medical and nursing fees.....	56,825	16,439	70,948	87,481
Community nursing homes.....	55,503	14,388	75,920	89,352
Contract hospitalization.....	42,230	12,071	54,511	61,416
Civilian health and medical program of the Veterans Administration.....	22,092	6,590	32,953	46,400
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	437,903	122,759	530,064	625,666
Provisions.....	71,045	17,538	77,558	82,660
31.0 Equipment.....	92,917	34,279	99,079	121,160
32.0 Lands and structures.....	38,987	10,471	25,834	26,834
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	22,078	5,568	25,143	38,420
Subtotal.....	3,811,858	1,028,898	4,375,835	4,741,146
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-5,208	-1,344	-5,220	-5,220
Total direct costs.....	3,806,650	1,027,554	4,370,615	4,735,926
Reimbursable costs:				
Personnel compensation.....	18,965	6,192	20,624	20,624
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,669	545	1,815	1,815
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	7,218	2,356	7,850	7,850
25.0 Other services.....	772	252	840	840
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,559	1,162	3,871	3,871
Total reimbursable costs.....	32,183	10,507	35,000	35,000
Total costs, funded.....	3,838,833	1,038,060	4,405,615	4,770,926
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	31,633	2,218		
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,870,466	1,040,279	4,405,615	4,770,926

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	162,699	170,800	174,878
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	14,334	14,708	14,843
Average paid employment.....	183,362	191,643	196,949
Average GS grade.....	5.77	5.77	5.77
Average GS salary.....	\$11,415	\$12,014	\$12,119
Average salary, grades established by 38 U.S.C. 73.....	\$19,412	\$20,722	\$20,868
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,732	\$13,278	\$14,026

[MEDICAL AND PROSTHETIC RESEARCH] RESEARCH IN HEALTH CARE

For expenses necessary for carrying out programs of medical [and prosthetic], rehabilitative and health services research and development, as authorized by law, to remain available until expended, [\$101,633,000] \$108,000,000, plus reimbursements. (38 U.S.C. 111, 213, 216, 217, 219 (a) and (b), 233, 652, chaps. 39, 73; 41 U.S.C. 254(a); Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 36-0161-0-1-703	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Medical research	81,749	21,332	90,356	91,906
2. Rehabilitative research	3,161	946	5,785	4,887
3. Health services research	1,252	623	2,876	2,942
Total direct operating costs, funded	86,161	22,901	99,017	99,735
Capital outlay, funded:				
1. Medical research	9,668	2,890	6,602	7,450
2. Rehabilitative research	173	12	615	615
3. Health services research	25	161	610	200
Total capital outlay	9,865	3,063	7,827	8,265
Total direct program costs, funded	96,026	25,964	106,844	108,000
Reimbursable program:				
1. Medical research:				
(a) Cancer chemotherapy research				
	3,334	966	3,756	4,129
(b) Other				
	2,139	571	2,169	2,389
Total reimbursable program costs	5,473	1,537	5,925	6,518
Total program costs, funded	101,500	27,501	112,769	114,518
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	-1,707	2,572		
10.00 Total obligations	99,793	30,073	112,769	114,518
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds	-5,473	-1,537	-5,925	-6,518
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period				
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	-1,795	-4,784	-1,775	
	4,784	1,775		
Budget authority	97,309	25,527	105,069	108,000
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation	97,309	25,527	101,633	108,000
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises			3,436	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	94,320	28,536	106,844	108,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	12,635	13,395	18,041	20,018
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-13,395	-18,041	-20,018	-20,018
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	93,559	23,889	101,633	107,798
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental			3,234	202

1 Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$372 thousand; TQ, \$106 thousand; 1977, \$170 thousand; 1978, \$170 thousand.

1. *Medical research.*—This program is comprised of institutional and special research. It is designed to address problems affecting the health care of veterans through utilization of the unique capability of the Veterans Administration hospital system to answer questions which can only be answered by a large number of patients under a single management. Examples of some projects included under institutional research are: Alcohol and cirrhosis of the liver; test for kidney transplant rejection; impact of psychotherapeutic drugs; and anticoagulant therapy in pulmonary embolism. Certain cooperative studies included under special research are: Surgical treatment of angina pectoris; sickle cell trait; cancer chemotherapy; and relative potency and side-effect liability of new and marketed analgesics and sedatives.

2. *Rehabilitative research.*—This is a research program to develop and test prosthetic, orthopedic, sensory aids and adaptive equipment for the purpose of improving the care and rehabilitation of disabled eligible veterans, including amputees, paraplegics, and the blind.

3. *Health services research.*—This program provides support for health services projects at VA hospitals for improving the effectiveness and economy of delivery of health services and improving the accessibility of services to veterans.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 36-0161-0-1-703	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	52,165	13,560	59,200	60,335
11.3 Positions other than permanent	8,466	2,393	9,610	9,795
11.5 Other personnel compensation	862	235	981	999
Total personnel compensation	61,493	16,188	69,791	71,129
Direct costs:				
12.1 Personnel compensation	59,618	15,640	67,280	68,610
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	5,555	1,463	6,292	6,416
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	6	8		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons:				
Employee travel	911	192	1,078	1,132
All other	34	13	42	76
22.0 Transportation of things	160	71	311	264
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities	809	207	765	815
24.0 Printing and reproduction	152	32	145	170
25.0 Other services	6,816	1,836	8,700	7,616
26.0 Supplies and materials	12,215	3,474	14,404	14,636
31.0 Equipment	8,304	2,434	5,427	5,765
32.0 Lands and structures	1,448	594	2,400	2,500
Total direct costs	96,026	25,964	106,844	108,000
Reimbursable costs:				
12.1 Personnel compensation	1,875	548	2,511	2,519
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	164	48	221	222
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons:				
Employee travel	49	7	67	76
All other	58	18	46	56
22.0 Transportation of things	1		1	1
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities	11	2	10	11
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2		3	3
25.0 Other services	2,676	746	2,569	2,935
26.0 Supplies and materials	264	62	327	525
31.0 Equipment	372	106	170	170
Total reimbursable costs	5,473	1,537	5,925	6,518
Total costs, funded	101,500	27,501	112,769	114,518
94.0 Change in selected resources	-1,707	2,572		
99.0 Total obligations	99,793	30,073	112,769	114,518

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	3,755	4,223	4,273
Full-time equivalent of other positions	690	700	723
Average paid employment	4,620	5,011	5,105
Average GS grade	5.77	5.77	5.77
Average salary	\$11,415	\$12,014	\$12,119
Average salary, grades established by 38 U.S.C. 73	\$19,412	\$20,722	\$20,868
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$11,732	\$13,278	\$14,026

MEDICAL ADMINISTRATION AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for administration of the medical, hospital, domiciliary, construction and supply, research, employee education and training activities, as authorized by law, and for carrying out the provisions of section 5055, title 38, United States Code, relating to pilot programs and grants for exchange of medical information, [\$39,941,000] \$42,238,000, plus reimbursements. (5 U.S.C. chaps. 1-7, 21-89; 24 U.S.C. 30; 31 U.S.C. 530a, 686, 691; 38 U.S.C. 109(a), 111, 213, 216, 218-220, 230, 233, 234, 903, 1506, 1903, 1904, chaps. 17, 73, 81-83, 85; 41 U.S.C. 5; 72 Stat. 1262-1264; Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-0152-0-1-703	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Medical, hospital, and domiciliary administration	22,208	5,663	24,741	26,558
2. Postgraduate and inservice training	9,340	2,333	10,490	11,260
3. Exchange of medical information	1,489	1,598	2,625	2,625
Total direct operating costs, funded	33,036	9,594	37,856	40,443
Capital outlay, funded:				
1. Medical, hospital, and domiciliary administration	142	68	200	180
2. Postgraduate and inservice training	612	663	1,010	740
3. Exchange of medical information	625	1,019	875	875
Total capital outlay	1,379	1,750	2,085	1,795
Total direct program costs, funded	34,415	11,343	39,941	42,238

General and special funds—Continued

MEDICAL ADMINISTRATION AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 36-0152-0-1-703	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities—Continued				
Reimbursable program:				
1. Medical, hospital, and domiciliary administration.....	101	15	65	65
Total program costs, funded.....	34,516	11,358	40,006	42,303
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	2,200	-658		
10.00 Total obligations.....	36,716	10,700	40,006	42,303
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....	-100	-15	-50	-50
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-1		-15	-15
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....		-123		
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-1,913		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,913			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		1,581		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	38,528	10,230	39,941	42,238
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	36,615	10,562	39,941	42,238
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	7,295	8,047	8,827	8,827
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-8,047	-8,827	-8,827	-8,827
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-208	-24		
90.00 Outlays.....	35,655	9,758	39,941	42,238

1. *Medical, hospital, and domiciliary administration* covers the central office development, implementation, and administration of policies, plans, and broad objectives, as well as providing for executive direction of all agency medical programs.

2. *Postgraduate and inservice training* provides for tuition and registration payments, lecturer fees, travel expenses and training materials incidental to continuing education programs for professional medical and administrative staff. This also serves as a media for disseminating information on medical advances resulting from research efforts.

3. *Exchange of medical information* provides for entering into agreements with medical schools, hospitals, research centers and individual institutions and members of the medical-scientific community under which physicians at hospitals not affiliated with medical schools will maintain closer contact with such schools and other primary sources of medical information.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-0152-0-1-703	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	16,052	4,195	17,705	18,026
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	329	82	392	403
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	563	155	575	585
Total personnel compensation.....	16,944	4,432	18,672	19,014
Direct costs:				
Personnel compensation				
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,646	433	1,842	1,877
Travel and transportation of persons:				
21.0 Employee travel.....	6,947	1,501	8,241	9,089
All other.....	19	3	9	9
22.0 Transportation of things.....	122	37	140	140
Rent, communications, and utilities: Other				
23.2 rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,024	264	1,056	1,126
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	444	76	431	441
25.0 Other services.....	4,290	2,080	5,256	6,477
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,204	640	1,254	1,315
31.0 Equipment.....	1,321	1,721	2,085	1,795
32.0 Lands and structures.....	7			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	487	156	1,000	1,000
Total direct costs.....	34,415	11,343	39,941	42,238
Reimbursable costs:				
Personnel compensation				
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3		3	3

25.0 Other services.....	59	15	17	17
Total reimbursable costs.....	101	15	65	65
Total costs, funded.....	34,516	11,358	40,006	42,303
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	2,200	-658		
99.0 Total obligations.....	36,716	10,700	40,006	42,303

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	772	772	786
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	58	59	59
Average paid employment.....	795	824	844
Average GS grade.....	5.77	5.77	5.77
Average GS salary.....	\$11,415	\$12,014	\$12,119
Average salary, grades established by 38 U.S.C. 73.....	\$19,412	\$20,722	\$20,868
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,732	\$13,278	\$14,026

GENERAL OPERATING EXPENSES*

* See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) and Part III of this Appendix for additional information.

For necessary operating expenses of the Veterans Administration, not otherwise provided for, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law; not to exceed \$2,500 for official reception and representation expenses; cemeterial expenses as authorized by law, purchase of [ten] thirteen passenger motor vehicles, for use in cemeterial operations, and hire of passenger motor vehicles; and reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services, and the Department of Defense for the cost of overseas employee mail [\$508,383,000], \$557,423,000. (5 U.S.C. chaps. 1-7, 21-89; 6 U.S.C. 15; 24 U.S.C. 30; 28 U.S.C. 2672; 31 U.S.C. 241, 530a, 686, 691; 38 U.S.C. 111, 112, chaps. 3, 24, 31, 34-37, 41, 42, 55, 57, 59, 71, 81; 41 U.S.C. 5; 72 stat. 1262-1264; 74 Stat. 793-799; Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-0151-0-1-705	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. General administration.....	50,608	13,126	59,708	63,211
2. Data management.....	35,211	8,895	42,713	51,774
3. Veterans benefits:				
(a) Executive direction.....	10,179	2,629	11,088	11,136
(b) Systems development.....	1,336	349	1,982	1,795
(c) Veterans services.....	83,932	21,865	85,478	82,850
(d) Compensation, pension, and education.....	116,725	28,791	121,811	120,938
(e) Loan guaranty.....	38,662	10,005	41,690	44,261
(f) Insurance.....	6,822	1,773	7,163	7,326
(g) Office services.....	113,669	30,075	128,331	146,323
4. National Cemetery System.....	21,571	5,739	25,919	28,109
Total direct program.....	478,715	123,247	525,883	557,423
Reimbursable program:				
1. General administration.....	75	64	88	40
2. Data management.....	281	76	220	220
3. Veterans benefits:				
(c) Veterans services.....	155	41	150	145
(e) Loan guaranty.....	56	22	50	50
(f) Insurance.....	816	174	775	660
(g) Office services.....	194	97	159	145
Total reimbursable program.....	1,577	474	1,442	1,260
Total program costs, funded.....	480,292	123,721	527,325	558,683
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	466	1,215		
10.00 Total obligations.....	480,759	124,936	527,325	558,683
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....	-1,577	-474	-1,442	-1,260
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....		-132		
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-4,118		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	4,118			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		1,018		
Budget authority.....	483,300	121,230	525,883	557,423
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	483,300	121,230	508,383	557,423
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....			500	
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			17,000	

Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	479,181	124,330	525,883	557,423
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period.....	26,927	28,938	38,954	41,383
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-28,938	-38,954	-41,383	-42,883
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,471	-101		
90.00	Outlays, excluding civilian pay raise supplemental.....	475,699	114,213	506,983	554,894
91.10	Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....			471	29
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			16,000	1,000

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$2,607 thousand; TQ, \$830 thousand; 1977, \$2,878 thousand; 1978, \$3,568 thousand.

This appropriation provides for the administration of nonmedical veterans benefits through the Department of Veterans Benefits; operation and maintenance of 106 national cemeteries by the National Cemetery System; data processing operations and communications systems through the Department of Data Management; and top management direction and support through agency-level staff offices.

Amounts requested for 1978 are \$28.1 million above the total 1977 estimate including supplemental requirements. These additional funds are requested to support expansion of the National Cemetery System; a strengthened audit and investigative function; increased ADP services to expanding agency programs; further development of the Compensation, Pension and Education Target System; an additional reimbursement to the General Services Administration for present and newly occupied space; the net impact of within-grade salary increases, and other increases in communications and program support costs.

1. *General administration.*—This activity contains the executive direction of the agency and several top level supporting offices. In addition, it covers the Board of Appeals which decides all cases of appeals to the Administrator on claims involving benefits under veterans legislation.

2. *Data management.*—This activity manages all computer operations and provides technical support and assistance in the development of new computer and communications systems.

3. *Veterans benefits.*—This activity determines eligibility and adjudicates all claims for compensation, pensions, educational assistance, housing loan assistance, and insurance awards. A summary of program objectives and anticipated workload is included in the following paragraphs:

(c) *Veterans services.*—The mission of this Service is to provide information, advice, and assistance concerning the availability and procurement of benefits under the law to all veterans, their dependents, and survivors.

WORKLOADS IN THOUSANDS

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Interviews.....	5,538	6,036	1,415	5,600	5,500
Telephone actions.....	23,833	26,030	6,265	25,300	25,700
Field examinations.....	95	100	26	115	110

(d) *Compensation, pension, and education.*—This activity provides timely and efficient service to veterans and their dependents related to compensation, pension, and education benefits under the various laws enacted by Congress. Compensation and pension workloads are expected to continue to increase through 1977, while the number of trainees is expected to decrease in 1977 as reflected in the following table (in thousands):

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
New claims.....	394	410	101	422	452
Reopened claims.....	436	465	118	475	485
Dependence and income claims.....	1,428	1,429	227	1,430	1,457
Number of trainees.....	2,804	2,951	1,405	2,189	2,004

(e) *Loan guaranty.*—This program mission is to provide a viable form of credit assistance whereby housing credit needs of veterans and servicemen may be satisfied by private capital on more liberal terms than generally available to nonveterans. An anticipated rise in the level of loan originations and added responsibilities associated with the Housing Act of 1974 and the Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act of 1974 produce a continued high level of loan activity. Key workloads are listed below (in thousands):

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Loan originations.....	293	330	81	341	361
Property acquisitions.....	17	18	4	17	17
Properties disposed of.....	17	18	4	17	17

4. *National Cemetery System.*—Effective September 1, 1973, the Veterans Administration became responsible for administering the National Cemetery System. Cemeterial operations include overall program administration, maintenance of grounds and equipment, and headstone procurement and assignment. Key workload forecasts are as follows (in thousands):

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Headstone applications.....	250	268	70	284	294
Interments.....	38	39	9	37	44

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-0151-0-1-705	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	309,930	80,689	341,061	344,050
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	10,968	2,388	5,722	4,411
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	7,481	1,197	3,829	3,900
Total personnel compensation.....	328,379	84,274	350,612	352,361
Direct obligations:				
12.1 Personnel compensation.....	327,920	84,169	350,211	352,020
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons:	33,827	8,923	37,194	38,770
Employee travel.....	4,167	1,023	5,199	5,173
Other.....	2,517	699	2,432	2,309
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2,303	578	2,715	2,776
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
Standard level users charges.....	26,217	7,158	31,821	45,106
Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	32,075	9,568	38,419	50,766
23.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4,838	1,235	5,473	5,552
25.0 Other services.....	34,694	6,918	40,102	41,769
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7,247	1,978	8,307	8,434
31.0 Equipment.....	2,607	830	2,878	3,568
32.0 Lands and structures.....	250	144	1,050	1,100
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	128	46	160	160
Subtotal.....	478,790	123,269	525,961	557,503
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-75	-22	-78	-80
Total direct obligations.....	478,715	123,247	525,883	557,423
Reimbursable obligations:				
12.1 Personnel compensation.....	459	105	401	341
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons: Employee travel.....	46	10	41	33
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	22	5	17	15
23.0 Printing and reproduction.....	158	139	311	249
24.0 Other services.....	61	2	50	30
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	798	205	589	559
Subtotal.....	33	8	33	33
Total reimbursable obligations.....	1,577	474	1,442	1,260
Total costs, funded.....	480,292	123,721	527,325	558,683
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	466	1,215		
99.0 Total obligations.....	480,759	124,936	527,325	558,683

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	24,534	24,467	24,599
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,395	693	728
Average paid employment.....	24,485	24,355	24,063
Average GS grade.....	7.33	7.33	7.33
Average GS salary.....	\$13,601	\$14,448	\$14,593

【CONSTRUCTION OF HOSPITAL AND DOMICILIARY FACILITIES (TRANSFER OF UNEXPENDED BALANCES)】

【The unexpended balances in this account are transferred to the accounts under the heads "Construction, major projects" and "Construction, minor projects" as appropriate.】 (Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION OF HOSPITAL AND DOMICILIARY FACILITIES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-0108-0-1-703	Costs to this appropriation			
	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate
Program by activities:				
1. Hospital:				
(a) Replacement modernization.....	3,217	249	-----	-----
(b) Other improvements.....	1,300	184	-----	-----
2. Nursing homes.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
3. Construction of research and education facilities.....	646	21	-----	-----
4. General administration.....	14	-----	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	5,177	453	-----	-----
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-3,561	-308	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	1,616	145	-----	-----
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-9,439	-7,823	-7,678	-----
23.00 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-----	7,678	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	7,823	7,678	-----	-----
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,616	145	-----	-----
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	6,567	2,351	2,003	-----
73.00 Obligated balance transferred, net.....	-----	-----	-2,003	-----
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-2,351	-2,003	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	5,832	493	-----	-----

These funds were appropriated prior to 1973 to complete projects started in prior years. The 1973 appropriation bill (Public Law 92-383), approved August 14, 1972, established the Construction, major projects appropriation and the Construction, minor projects appropriation. As a result of establishing the new appropriations, many of the projects were funded through two accounts thereby necessitating not only two cost controls for one project but also increasing workload. The unexpended balance of this appropriation, therefore, was transferred to Construction, major projects and Construction, minor projects as appropriate (Public Law 94-378) on October 1, 1976.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-0108-0-1-703	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....	62	22	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4	1	-----	-----
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	10	1	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	8	-----	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	942	200	-----	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	18	5	-----	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	229	-8	-----	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	3,904	232	-----	-----
Total costs, funded.....	5,177	453	-----	-----
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-3,561	-308	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,616	145	-----	-----

Personnel Summary

Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	-----	-----
Average paid employment.....	3	-----	-----

CONSTRUCTION, MAJOR PROJECTS

For constructing, altering, extending and improving any of the facilities under the jurisdiction or for the use of the Veterans Administration, or for any of the purposes set forth in sections 1004, 1006, 5001, 5002 [and 5004], 5004 and 5012 of title 38, United States Code, including planning, architectural and engineering services, and site acquisition, where the estimated cost of a project is \$1,000,000 or more, [\$405,681,000] \$430,489,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, [That \$5,800,000 shall be available for construction of a research and education facility at Dallas, Texas; \$10,000,000 for construction of facilities on government-owned land for a TARGET data processing center; \$534,000 for design of nursing home care facilities at Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania; \$500,000 for design of a new blind rehabilitation center and eye, ear, nose and throat clinic at Birmingham, Alabama; \$3,500,000 for the design of a clinical and ambulatory care addition and renovation of existing areas at the Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, Veterans Administration Hospital; and \$460,000 for the design of a new clinical building at the Mountain Home, Tennessee, Veterans Administration Hospital: *Provided further*,] That none of these funds shall be used for any project which has not been considered and approved by the Congress in the budgetary process. (5 U.S.C. chaps. 1-7, 21-89; 31 U.S.C. 686; 38 U.S.C. 213, 230, 233, chaps. 24, 73, 81, 83; 41 U.S.C. 5; Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-0110-0-1-703	Costs to this appropriation						Analysis of 1978 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1975	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of period	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of period	Appropriation required, 1978	Future appropriation required for construction phase
Program by activities:										
1. Replacement and modernization.....	1,264,361	83,319	99,173	23,102	94,272	107,588	423,847	532,707	216,448	324,200
2. Nursing home care.....	101,651	8,380	5,258	2,125	7,704	16,956	13,932	12,488	15,512	48,740
3. Domiciliaries.....	30,001				541	5,182	6,216	8,718	7,684	15,560
4. Research and education.....	43,765	7,698	1,408	1,309	10,325	5,004	5,199	195		17,826
5. Outpatient improvements.....	88,750	1,777	6,665	1,903	17,160	18,475	21,063	14,989	12,401	27,781
6. Other improvements.....	527,008	27,289	22,035	6,922	57,207	105,113	108,007	166,893	163,999	141,549
7. National cemeteries.....	51,147	19	1,546	759	2,240	11,032	11,962	15,375	14,445	20,176
8. Computer centers, additions and alterations.....	10,500		367		3,918	1,462	6,215	4,753		
Total program costs, funded.....	2,117,183	128,482	136,452	36,120	193,367	270,812	596,441	756,118	430,489	595,832
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....			35,471	-28,219	51,661	125,816				
10.00 Total obligations.....			171,923	7,901	245,028	396,628				
Financing:										
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....			-144,762	-270,303	-278,262	-444,978				
22.00 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....					-6,063					
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....			270,303	278,262	444,978	478,839				
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....			297,464	15,860	405,681	430,489				
Relation of obligations to outlays:										
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			171,923	7,901	245,028	396,628				
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....			177,664	210,822	186,875	249,463				
73.00 Obligated balance transferred, net.....					1,670					
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....			-210,822	-186,875	-249,463	-405,091				
90.00 Outlays.....			138,705	31,848	184,110	241,000				

These funds finance major construction, where the estimated cost of the project is \$1 million or more, for (1) construction of new facilities, (2) modernization of existing facilities, and (3) alteration and improvement of facilities under the jurisdiction of the Veterans Administration. It provides funds for planning, architectural and engineering services, and site acquisition in addition to construction funds.

The request of \$430,489 thousand will include funds to complete the following replacement and modernization projects (in thousands of dollars):

	Current request	Total estimated project cost
Construction funds:		
Martinsburg, W. Va.....	68,400	76,000
Portland, Oreg.....	139,100	154,600
West Roxbury, Mass.....	8,948	9,016
Total.....	216,448	239,616

The construction funds for Martinsburg, W. Va., and Portland, Oreg., are for the third and fourth new replacement hospitals of the eight approved by the President on May 11, 1976.

Funds for major projects of \$140,778 thousand will complete the funding of the quality of care program, fulfilling a Presidential commitment to correct the deficiencies identified in the quality of care survey released on October 26, 1974.

The amount for nursing home care projects includes \$13,859 thousand, to continue projects for which design is in progress and \$1,653 thousand for new projects which will ultimately cost \$19,296 thousand. The amount for domiciliaries includes \$6,831 thousand to continue projects for which design is in progress and \$853 thousand for new projects which will ultimately cost \$9,959 thousand. The amount for outpatient improvements includes \$3,136 thousand to continue projects for which design is in progress and \$9,265 thousand for new projects which will ultimately cost \$18,869 thousand. The amount for other

improvements projects includes \$112,410 thousand to continue projects for which design is in progress and \$51,589 thousand for new projects which will ultimately cost \$86,516 thousand. The amount for national cemetery projects includes \$6,876 thousand to continue projects for which design is in progress and \$7,569 thousand for new projects which will ultimately cost \$21,798 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-0110-0-1-703	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....	75	21	112	114
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4	1	6	6
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7	2	8	8
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	3	2	5	8
25.0 Other services.....	17,846	3,569	21,000	25,000
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	49	15	55	65
31.0 Equipment.....	53		100	125
32.0 Lands and structures.....	118,415	32,510	172,081	245,486
Total costs, funded.....	136,452	36,120	193,367	270,812
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	35,471	-28,219	51,661	125,816
99.0 Total obligations.....	171,923	7,901	245,028	396,628
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3		5	5
Average paid employment.....	3		5	5

CONSTRUCTION, MINOR PROJECTS

For constructing, altering, extending, and improving any of the facilities under the jurisdiction or for the use of the Veterans Administration, including planning, architectural and engineering services, and site acquisition, or for any of the purposes set forth in sections 1004, 1006, 5001, 5002 [and 5004] 5004, and 5012 of title 38, United States Code, where the estimated cost of a project is less than \$1,000,000, and for necessary expenses of the Office of Construction, \$92,001,000 \$95,606,000, to remain available until expended. (5 U.S.C. chaps. 1-7, 21-89; 31 U.S.C. 686; 38 U.S.C. 213, 230, 233, chaps. 24, 73, 81, 83; 41 U.S.C. 5; Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION, MINOR PROJECTS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-0111-0-1-703	Costs to this appropriation						Analysis of 1978 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1975	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of period	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of period	Appropriation required, 1978	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:										
1. Nursing home care.....	8,515	1,951	1,813	222	3,883	586	59	60	587	-----
2. Research and education.....	12,701	1,395	1,079	502	2,369	4,035	3,107	3,321	4,249	-----
3. Outpatient improvements.....	20,263	3,446	1,401	544	7,278	6,667	6,757	927	837	-----
4. Other improvements.....	277,446	18,037	23,179	6,589	84,069	63,731	88,389	81,841	57,183	-----
5. National cemeteries.....	19,167	1,694	764	617	3,552	8,315	4,540	4,225	8,000	-----
6. Computer centers, additions, and alterations.....	2,125	205	983	-----	190	56	147	691	600	-----
7. General administration.....	62,886	-----	15,111	4,147	18,491	24,050	987	1,087	24,150	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	403,103	26,728	44,330	12,621	119,832	107,440	103,986	92,152	95,606	-----
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-----	-----	8,908	2,633	-6,990	4,600	-----	-----	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	53,238	15,254	112,842	112,040	-----	-----	-----	-----
Financing:										
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-----	-48,102	-101,290	-102,526	-84,089	-----	-----	-----	-----
22.00 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-1,614	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	-----	-----	101,290	102,526	84,089	67,655	-----	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	106,426	16,490	92,791	95,606	-----	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority:										
40.00 Appropriation.....	-----	-----	106,426	16,490	92,001	95,606	-----	-----	-----	-----
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	790	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:										
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	53,238	15,254	112,842	112,040	-----	-----	-----	-----
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-----	-----	24,464	34,601	39,311	41,743	-----	-----	-----	-----
73.00 Obligated balance transferred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	334	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-----	-----	-34,601	-39,311	-41,743	-44,783	-----	-----	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	43,101	10,544	110,000	108,954	-----	-----	-----	-----
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	744	46	-----	-----	-----	-----

These funds finance minor construction, where the estimated cost of the project is less than \$1 million, for (1) construction of new facilities, (2) modernization of existing facilities, (3) alteration and improvement of facilities under the jurisdiction of the Veterans Administration, and (4) expenses of the Office of Construction. It provides funds for planning, architectural and engineering services, and site acquisition in addition to construction funds.

Funds for minor projects of \$13,641 thousand will complete the funding of the quality of care program, fulfilling a Presidential commitment to correct the deficiencies identified in the quality of care survey released on October 26, 1974.

A total request of \$95,606 thousand is recommended for 1978 to be financed with budget authority (appropriation) for Construction, minor projects. This amount includes \$587 thousand for nursing home care projects, \$4,249 thousand for research and education projects, \$837 thousand for outpatient improvements projects, \$56,183 thousand for other improvements projects, \$1,000 thousand for administrators discretionary fund, \$8,000 thousand for national cemetery projects, \$600 thousand for computer centers, additions, and alterations, and \$24,150 thousand for general administration. For the first time, general administration includes funds for contract advance planning in the amount of \$5,000 thousand for the development of major projects through the preliminary plans stage to insure the placement of fully developed projects with accurate cost estimates in subsequent budgets.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-0111-0-1-703	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	11,467	3,023	13,380	13,929
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	400	123	1,059	705
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	195	33	220	228
Total personnel compensation.....	12,062	3,179	14,659	14,862
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,165	316	1,285	1,517
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	452	144	653	725
22.0 Transportation of things.....	77	31	110	117
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	208	65	365	402
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	267	68	340	370
25.0 Other services.....	5,419	1,255	7,727	13,137
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	329	59	345	360
31.0 Equipment.....	58	17	550	575
32.0 Lands and structures.....	23,887	7,469	93,716	75,375
Total costs funded.....	43,924	12,603	119,750	107,440
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	9,150	2,645	-6,990	4,600
Total obligations VA, minor.....	53,074	15,248	112,760	112,040
ALLOCATION TO DEFENSE, ARMY—CIVIL				
25.0 Other services.....	174	8	35	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	232	10	47	-----
Total cost, funded.....	406	18	82	-----
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-242	-12	-----	-----
Total obligations Defense, Army—Civil.....	164	6	82	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	53,238	15,254	112,842	112,040

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	604	-----	658	658
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	20	-----	43	30
Average paid employment.....	626	-----	681	684
Average GS grade.....	10.13	-----	10.02	10.04
Average GS salary.....	\$19,545	-----	\$20,836	\$21,071

GRANTS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF STATE EXTENDED CARE FACILITIES*

*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) for additional information.

For grants to assist the several States to construct State nursing home facilities and to remodel, modify or alter existing hospital and domiciliary facilities in State homes, for furnishing care to veterans, as authorized by law (38 U.S.C. 644 and 5031-5037), \$10,000,000, to remain available until September 30, [1979] 1980. (Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-0181-0-1-703	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Grants for State nursing home construction.....	9,480	1,580	6,778	9,453
2. Grants for existing State home hospital or domiciliary facility remodeling, modification, or alteration.....	2,137	485	1,376	1,954
Total program costs, funded.....	11,617	2,065	8,154	11,407
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-860	813	-21	365
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	10,757	2,878	8,133	11,772
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-4,836	-4,079	-1,201	-3,068
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	4,079	1,201	3,068	1,296
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	10,000		10,000	10,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	10,757	2,878	8,133	11,772
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	22,509	23,704	24,508	24,487
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-23,704	-24,508	-24,487	-24,852
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-248	-10		
90.00 Outlays.....	9,313	2,065	8,154	11,407

This program provides grants to assist the States in the construction of State nursing facilities, and to remodel, modify, or alter existing hospital and domiciliary facilities in State homes for providing care and treatment to veterans. Grants for State nursing facilities may not provide for more than two and one-half beds per 1,000 veteran population in any State. Grants to any one State to remodel, modify, or alter existing hospital or domiciliary facilities in State homes may not exceed 20% of the amount appropriated in any 1 year.

As of October 31, 1976, funds in excess of \$62.2 million have been obligated to help finance construction, including 4,733 nursing home care beds.

GRANTS TO THE REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES

For payment to the Republic of the Philippines of grants as authorized by law (38 U.S.C. 631-634), \$2,100,000, of which \$50,000 for hospital equipment, plant, and facilities rehabilitation grants shall remain available until expended. (Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-0144-0-1-703	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Medical care and treatment of veterans.....	1,799	536	2,000	2,000
2. Health service personnel training grants.....	50	12	50	50
3. Hospital equipment, plant and facilities rehabilitation grants.....	6		157	50
Total program costs, funded.....	1,855	548	2,207	2,100
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	32		-32	
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	1,887	548	2,175	2,100
Financing:				
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....		-4		
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-50	-263	-75

24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	263	75		
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		169		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	2,100	525	2,100	2,100
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,887	544	2,175	2,100
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	188	294	370	383
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-294	-370	-383	-383
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	15			
90.00 Outlays.....	1,796	468	2,162	2,100

Grants are made to the Republic of the Philippines for the medical care and treatment, at the Veterans Memorial Hospital or at other facilities by contract, of Philippine Commonwealth Army veterans and new Philippine Scouts. Paragraph 632 of title 38, United States Code, authorizes:

1. \$2 million annually for medical care and treatment, of which the total payments for nursing home care may not exceed \$250 thousand. The payment for nursing home care is on the same terms and conditions as for hospital care for any Commonwealth Army veteran or new Philippine scout and at a per diem rate not to exceed 50% of the hospital per diem rate.

2. \$50 thousand annually for grants for education and training of health service personnel through September 30, 1978.

3. \$50 thousand annually for grants for replacement and upgrading of hospital equipment and physical plant, with such amount to remain available until expended.

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Average daily patient census.....	433	441	387	324
Patients treated (hospital).....	7,389	2,422	6,241	5,221
Average daily nursing census.....	1	1	3	8
Patients treated (nursing).....	7	3	11	27
Outpatient visits:				
Staff.....	13,349	3,612	13,488	14,325
Fee.....	671	234	659	752
Total.....	14,020	3,846	14,147	15,077

ASSISTANCE FOR HEALTH MANPOWER TRAINING INSTITUTIONS

For pilot programs for assistance in the establishment of new State medical schools, grants to affiliated medical schools, assistance to public and nonprofit institutions of higher learning, hospitals and other health manpower institutions affiliated with the Veterans Administration to increase the production of professional and other health personnel, and for expansion of Veterans Administration hospital education and training capacity as authorized by 38 U.S.C. chapter 82, [1983] 1984. (\$35,000,000) \$48,000,000, to remain available until September 30, [1983] 1984. (38 U.S.C. chap. 82; Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-0182-0-1-703	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Grants for new State medical schools.....	5,519	378	16,333	24,753
2. Other health manpower training institutions:				
(a) Grants to affiliated medical schools.....	12,842	2,445	14,700	24,879
(b) Grants to other health manpower institutions.....	7,242	794	5,388	6,707
(c) Expansion of Veterans Administration hospital education and training capacity.....	1,347	132	1,116	2,127
Total program costs, funded.....	26,951	3,749	37,537	58,466
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-2,103	5,220	15,316	-2,488
10.00 Total obligations.....	24,848	8,969	52,853	55,978
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-21,317	-26,469	-25,831	-7,978
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	26,469	25,831	7,978	
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	30,000	8,332	35,000	48,000

General and special funds—Continued

ASSISTANCE FOR HEALTH MANPOWER TRAINING INSTITUTIONS—CON.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-0182-0-1-703	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	24,848	8,969	52,853	55,978
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	27,746	29,915	32,985	49,018
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-29,915	-32,985	-49,018	-52,605
90.00 Outlays.....	22,680	5,899	36,820	52,391

1. *Grants for new State medical schools.*—Grants may be awarded to assist in the establishment of new State medical schools if such schools are located in proximity to, and operated in conjunction with, Veterans Administration medical facilities.

2. *Other health manpower training institutions.*—(a) *Grants to affiliated medical schools.*—Grants may be awarded to medical schools which have maintained affiliations with the Veterans Administration in order to expand and improve their training capacities and to encourage cooperation with other health manpower training institutions in the improvement and expansion of allied and other health manpower utilization.

(b) *Grants to other health manpower institutions.*—Grants may be awarded to other health manpower institutions affiliated with the Veterans Administration to assist in the establishment of cooperative arrangements among such institutions in order to coordinate, expand, and improve the training of professional and technical allied health and paramedical personnel and to assist in developing and evaluating new health careers, interdisciplinary approaches and career advancement opportunities.

(c) *Expansion of Veterans Administration hospital education and training capacity.*—Necessary improvements to Veterans Administration buildings and structures may be accomplished to make them suitable for use in health manpower education and training in cooperation with other institutions and organizations. Special funds are provided to Veterans Administration hospitals and other medical facilities for the development or initiation of improved methods of educating and training health personnel.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-0182-0-1-703	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1		1	1
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	2	2	2	2
25.0 Other services.....	1,100	92	2,030	7,200
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	361	39	2,516	2,637
31.0 Equipment.....	756	115	6,070	6,100
32.0 Lands and structures.....	120	93	180	200
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	24,610	3,409	26,738	42,326
Total costs, funded.....	26,951	3,749	37,537	58,466
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-2,103	5,220	15,316	-2,488
99.0 Total obligations.....	24,848	8,969	52,853	55,978

Public enterprise funds:

LOAN GUARANTY REVOLVING FUND

During the current fiscal year, the Loan guaranty revolving fund shall be available for expenses, but not to exceed **[\$550,000,000]** \$575,000,000, for property acquisitions, payment of participation sales insufficiencies, and other loan guaranty and insurance operations under chapter 37, title 38, United States Code, except administrative expenses, as authorized by section 1824 of such title: *Provided*, That the unobligated balances including retained earnings of the Direct loan revolving fund shall be available, during the current fiscal year, for transfer to the Loan guaranty revolving fund

in such amounts as may be necessary to provide for the timely payment of obligations of such fund and the Administrator of Veterans Affairs shall not be required to pay interest on amounts so transferred after the time of such transfer. (*Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-4025-0-3-704	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Capital outlay, funded:				
1. Real property acquisitions.....	308,215	73,966	305,760	334,194
2. Property improvements.....	27,951	6,561	29,320	31,220
3. Claims processed:				
(a) Individual homes.....	34,475	7,752	33,015	35,846
(b) Mobile homes.....	2,921	513	6,030	6,630
4. Repurchase of loans sold, net.....	28,425	6,623	39,868	48,558
5. Cash advances—Vendee loans.....	2,531	433	2,400	2,500
6. Loans acquired.....	1,120	130	2,209	2,320
Total capital outlay, funded.....	405,638	95,978	418,602	461,268
Operating costs, funded:				
7. Property management expense.....	13,049	3,835	15,317	15,941
8. Sales expense.....	17,438	4,635	17,702	18,961
9. Discount on sale of loans.....	2,033	429	4,386	3,300
10. Interest expense on participation certificates.....	45,642	11,419	45,755	44,732
Total operating costs, funded..	78,162	20,318	83,160	82,934
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	483,800	116,296	501,762	544,202
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds: Investment income from: Participation sales fund.....	-16,357	-4,637	-20,393	-23,050
14.00 Non-Federal sources:				
Loans repaid:				
(a) Vendee loans.....	-79,061	-21,713	-71,279	-69,265
(b) Acquired loans.....	-1,920	-604	-1,721	-1,735
Sale of loans.....	-293,200	-96,083	-347,192	-272,000
Sale of properties.....	-31,814	-9,142	-30,940	-31,280
Collection of claims receivables (veterans indebtedness).....	-3,651	-302	-3,500	-3,500
Other repayments.....	-252	-146	-800	-1,000
Interest on loans.....	-75,947	-16,929	-62,000	-61,000
Premium on loan sales.....	-4,116	-1,471	-90	
Rental and other revenue.....	-1,998	-373	-1,280	-2,050
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Fund balance.....	-293,726	-266,254	-286,888	-276,045
22.00 Unobligated balance transferred from: Participation sales fund (HUD).....	-6,505			-145,912
23.00 Unobligated balance transferred to: Participation sales fund (HUD).....	51,988	14,470	48,276	45,462
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Fund balance.....	266,254	286,888	276,045	151,261
31.00 Redemption of participation certificates.....	6,505			145,912
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-24,516	-35,104	-37,433	79,322
72.98 Obligated balance, start of period.....	40,449	37,727	34,515	29,082
74.98 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-37,727	-34,515	-29,082	-23,404
90.00 Outlays.....	-21,794	-31,892	-32,000	85,000

Note.—The above statement excludes the following exchanges of nonworking capital assets:

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Settlement of VA-guaranteed or insured loans by the acquisition of real property.....	329,296	73,604	315,166	338,840
Settlement of defaulted VA-owned loans by acquisition of real property.....	46,048	9,120	39,100	36,000
Acquisition of vendee loans in exchange for real property.....	311,276	83,203	318,000	341,300

To assist eligible veterans to obtain credit for the purchase or construction of homes, the Veterans Administration guarantees loans made by private lenders. Legislation will be proposed, however, to terminate loan guaranty benefits to new persons entering the service effective October 1, 1977. The total number of guaranteed or insured loans closed is expected to be 350,125 in 1977 and 360,200 in 1978 bringing the total amount of guaranteed loans outstanding by the end of 1978 to \$75.3 billion. The loan guaranty revolving fund provides for expenses and revenues of property and loan transactions resulting from settlement of guaranty claims.

Budget program.—1. *Real property acquisitions.*—Private lenders who have acquired property as a result of fore-

closure on defaulted guaranteed or insured loans may elect to convey that property to the Veterans Administration. The table below reflects this activity and excludes the amount of indebtedness established against the veteran:

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Number of property acquisitions processed	14,978	3,555	14,700	15,260
Average cost per acquisition	\$20,578	\$20,806	\$20,800	\$21,900
Total cost (in thousands)	\$308,215	\$73,966	\$305,760	\$334,194

2. *Property improvements.*—After conveyance of the property to the Veterans' Administration, capital expenditures are often necessary to place the property in salable condition. The following table summarizes these expenditures:

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Number of improvements to acquired properties	18,240	4,168	17,032	17,116
Average cost per property	\$1,532	\$1,574	\$1,721	\$1,824
Total cost (in thousands)	\$27,951	\$6,561	\$29,320	\$31,220

3. *Claims processed.*—These payments are made to lenders in accordance with the Veterans Administration guaranty contract and represent the difference between the amount owed by the veteran on a defaulted loan and the value of the foreclosed property (as established by Veterans Administration). These payments are in addition to property acquisition costs shown in 1, above. The following table reflects this activity:

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Individual homes:				
Number of claims	15,674	3,756	15,500	16,060
Average cost per payment	\$2,200	\$2,064	\$2,130	\$2,232
Total cost (in thousands)	\$34,475	\$7,752	\$33,015	\$35,846
Mobile homes:				
Number of claims	1,314	219	1,500	1,620
Average cost per payment	\$2,223	\$2,342	\$4,020	\$4,093
Total cost (in thousands)	\$2,921	\$513	\$6,030	\$6,630

4. *Repurchase of loans sold, net.*—Pursuant to Veterans Administration Regulation 4600, dated March 22, 1962, the Administrator may sell with full recourse loans which have been created incident to the sale of Veterans Administration acquired property. If the loans go into default, the Administrator may repurchase them. The following table reflects this activity:

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Number of loans repurchased	1,864	410	2,500	2,900
Average cost per repurchase	\$15,249	\$16,154	\$15,947	\$16,744
Total cost (in thousands)	\$28,425	\$6,623	\$39,868	\$48,558

5. *Cash advances—Vendee loans.*—Cash expenditures are not involved in the establishment of vendee loans or installment contracts. However, it is often necessary to subsequently advance cash on behalf of the borrower in order to protect the interest of the Government.

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Total cost (in thousands)	\$2,531	\$433	\$2,400	\$2,500

6. *Loans acquired.*—Guaranteed or insured loans in a default status may be purchased by the Administrator to avoid foreclosure when temporary forbearance will allow the veteran borrowers to cure the default. The following table reflects this activity:

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Number of loans acquired	83	10	140	140
Average cost per acquisition	\$13,494	\$12,994	\$15,779	\$16,571
Total cost (in thousands)	\$1,120	\$130	\$2,209	\$2,320

7. *Property management expense.*—Includes local real estate taxes, services performed by management brokers, and maintenance of property in a salable condition. The following table reflects this activity:

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Average number of properties	11,309	11,191	11,083	10,986
Average cost per property	\$1,154	\$1,371	\$1,382	\$1,451
Total cost (in thousands)	\$13,049	\$3,835	\$15,317	\$15,941

8. *Sales expense.*—Includes brokers' fees and advertising costs incident to the sales of acquired properties. The following table reflects this activity:

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Number of sales	17,273	4,411	16,700	17,005
Average cost per sale	\$1,010	\$1,051	\$1,060	\$1,115
Total cost (in thousands)	\$17,438	\$4,635	\$17,702	\$18,961

9. *Discount on sale of loans.*—Represents the discount absorbed by Veterans Administration incident to the sale of vendee accounts. Discounts occur when the contract rate of interest does not afford a yield commensurate with market.

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Total costs (in thousands)	\$2,033	\$429	\$4,386	\$3,300

10. *Interest expense on participation certificates.*—Represents the amount of interest the trustee is required to pay holders of participation certificates in respect to which vendee accounts have been set aside pursuant to 38 U.S.C. 1820(c). To the extent this expense exceeds the amount of interest collections on an equal amount of loans pledged to the trustee, participation sales insufficiencies result.

Financing of participation sales insufficiencies is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Total interest accrued on participation certificates	\$45,642	\$11,419	\$45,755	\$44,732
Interest accrued in Government mortgage liquidation trust for which insufficiencies are not authorized	-7,214	-1,812	-7,327	-7,414
Interest accrued to Federal assets financing trust (FAFT) for which insufficiencies are authorized	38,428	9,607	38,428	37,318
Interest on equal amount of loans in the FAFT trust	-21,968	-5,191	-19,859	-18,261
Insufficiency	16,460	4,416	18,569	19,057
Financed by:				
Investment income from participation sales fund in FAFT trust	-14,339	-4,018	-17,922	-19,402
Carried forward to subsequent period	-3,116	-3,514	-4,161	-3,816
Brought forward from prior period	995	3,116	3,514	4,161
Budget authority				

Financing.—Normal revenue and receipts consist principally of interest income, cash proceeds from the sale of real property acquired as a result of foreclosure on guaranteed or insured loans, and repayments on mortgages made incident to such sales. It is estimated that \$192.0 million in 1977 and \$192.9 million in 1978 will be received from these sources. Also, an estimated \$347.2 million in vendee loans will be sold in 1977 and \$272.0 million in 1978.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Operating income or loss (—):				
Revenue	98,418	23,410	83,763	86,100
Expense	-113,308	-29,479	-119,960	-118,739
Net operating loss	-14,890	-6,069	-36,197	-32,639
Nonoperating income or loss (—):				
Proceeds from sale of properties:				
Cash proceeds	31,814	9,142	30,940	31,280
Other (vendee loans)	311,276	83,203	318,000	341,300
Net book value of properties sold	-344,489	-92,381	-350,410	-374,450
Net nonoperating loss	-1,399	-36	-1,470	-1,870
Net loss for the period	-16,289	-6,105	-37,667	-34,509

Public enterprise funds—Continued

LOAN GUARANTY REVOLVING FUND—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	334,175	303,981	321,403	291,637	161,175
Accounts receivable, regular (net)...	3,326	3,678	3,279	3,800	3,500
Interest collections held by or for trustee: Participation sales fund...	5,880	7,360	7,743	8,635	11,108
Interest collections in escrow for trustee: Participation sales fund...	-2,442	-2,452	-2,217	-2,139	-1,955
Loans receivable (net):					
Vendee accounts.....	1,070,481	995,433	958,378	880,788	896,207
Acquired loans.....	16,394	15,306	14,751	15,900	16,159
Claims receivable (net).....	28,577	26,197	27,325	31,700	32,500
Real property owned (net).....	164,894	202,605	197,879	208,235	236,570
Total assets.....	1,621,285	1,552,108	1,528,541	1,438,556	1,355,264
Liabilities:					
Current:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	47,205	46,359	43,361	39,264	35,950
Deferred credits.....	8	-46	-41	15	8
Total current liabilities.....	47,213	46,313	43,320	39,279	35,958
Long term:					
Participation certificates outstanding: Participation sales fund.....	768,260	761,755	761,755	761,755	615,843
Principal collections in escrow for trustee: Participation sales fund.....	4,350	5,119	4,433	3,931	3,703
Principal payments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates.....	-211,663	-257,915	-271,698	-319,473	-218,795
Debt issued under borrowing authority: Borrowings from Treasury.....	505,718	505,718	505,718	505,718	505,718
Net long-term liabilities.....	1,066,665	1,014,677	1,000,208	951,931	906,469
Total liabilities.....	1,113,878	1,060,990	1,043,528	991,210	942,427
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority: Unobligated balance.....	293,726	266,254	286,888	276,045	151,261
Invested capital.....	213,681	224,864	198,125	171,301	261,576
Total Government equity.....	507,407	491,118	485,013	447,346	412,837
Analysis of changes in Government equity:					
Paid-in capital.....	649,488	649,488	649,488	649,488	649,488
Deficit:					
Opening balance.....	-142,081	-158,370	-164,475	-202,142	-202,142
Transactions:					
Net operating loss (-).....	-14,890	-6,069	-36,197	-32,639	-32,639
Net nonoperating loss.....	-1,399	-36	-1,470	-1,870	-1,870
Closing balance.....	-158,370	-164,475	-202,142	-236,651	-236,651
Total Government equity (end of period)....	491,118	485,013	447,346	412,837	412,837

Note.—This statement excludes unfunded contingent liabilities under loan guarantee and insurance programs as follows: 1976, \$30.8 billion; TQ, \$31.0 billion; 1977, \$35.7 billion; and 1978 \$39.0 billion.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-4025-0-3-704	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
25.0 Other services.....	32,520	8,899	37,405	38,202
33.0 Investments and loans.....	405,638	95,978	418,602	461,268
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	45,642	11,419	45,755	44,732
99.0 Total obligations.....	483,800	116,296	501,762	544,202

DIRECT LOAN REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-4024-0-3-704	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Capital outlay, funded:				
1. Direct loans to veterans.....	55,009	11,113	54,108	55,548
2. Cash advances and repurchases, vendee loans.....	117	18	175	170
3. Property improvements.....	68	17	82	67
Total capital outlay, funded.....	55,194	11,148	54,365	55,785
Change in selected resources (Undisbursed loan obligations).....	-1,997	453	1,924	1,962
Total capital outlay, obligations.....	53,197	11,601	56,289	57,747

Operating costs, funded:				
4. Interest on borrowings.....	9,656	2,486	10,200	10,800
5. Property management and selling expense.....	705	127	445	378
6. Interest expense on participation certificates.....	23,095	5,407	20,285	17,158
7. Discount on sale of loans.....			7,022	1,500
Total operating costs, funded—obligations.....	33,456	8,020	37,956	29,836
10.00 Total obligations.....	86,652	19,621	94,245	87,583
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds: Investment income from: Participation sales fund.....	-10,891	-2,972	-13,437	-13,250
14.00 Non-Federal sources:				
Loans repaid:				
(a) Loans to veterans.....	-83,282	-22,207	-86,710	-63,000
(b) Vendee loans.....	-3,857	-945	-3,800	-3,000
Sale of loans with recourse.....			-6,503	
Sale of loans without recourse.....			-181,909	-44,000
Other repayments.....	88	31	50	50
Sale of properties.....	-275	-62	-189	-160
Interest on loans.....	-38,309	-9,491	-35,000	-31,000
Rental and other revenue.....	-2,753	-617	-2,400	-2,250
Premium on loan sales.....			-195	
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Fund balance.....	-1,025,363	-1,017,841	-1,018,644	-1,197,241
22.00 Unobligated balance transferred from: Participation sales fund (HUD).....	-32,522	-16,376	-54,396	-91,646
23.00 Unobligated balance transferred to: Participation sales fund (HUD).....	60,149	15,839	57,251	55,614
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Fund balance.....	1,017,841	1,018,644	1,197,241	1,210,654
31.00 Redemption of participation certificates.....	32,522	16,376	54,396	91,646
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-52,627	-16,642	-235,848	-69,027
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	-25,136	-34,736	-35,121	-39,969
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	34,736	35,121	39,969	51,996
90.00 Outlays.....	-43,027	-16,257	-231,000	-57,000

Note.—The above statement excludes the following exchanges of nonworking capital assets:

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Settlement of defaulted veterans loans by foreclosures and conveyances.....	1,025	240	2,450	2,006
Acquisition of vendee loans in exchange for real property.....	902	231	1,152	966

Direct loans are made to veterans to purchase, construct, or improve homes, to purchase farms on which there are farm residences to be occupied by the veterans as their homes; or to construct, alter, repair, or improve farm dwellings to be occupied by the veterans as their homes.

Such loans are made only in rural areas, small cities, and towns where private credit for the making of guaranteed loans is and has been generally unavailable. The maximum term is 30 years and the maximum loan amount was increased from \$25 to \$33 thousand effective October 1, 1976 pursuant to Public Law 94-324. The interest rate is the same as the rate allowable for guaranteed loans.

Budget program.—1. Direct loans to veterans.—Under existing legislation, there is no terminal date on the authority to make direct loans. The Veterans Housing Act of 1970 revived the expired unused loan entitlement of World War II and Korean conflict veterans and provided that direct lending authority and veterans eligibility would be open-ended until their entitlement is used. Legislation will be proposed, however, to terminate direct loan benefits to new persons entering the service effective October 1, 1977.

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Loans approved:				
Number.....	2,686	582	2,720	2,700
Average per loan.....	\$19,736	\$19,873	\$20,600	\$21,300
Amount (in thousands).....	\$53,012	\$11,566	\$56,032	\$57,510
Loans closed:				
Number.....	2,782	566	2,650	2,630
Average per loan.....	\$19,773	\$19,634	\$20,418	\$21,121
Amount (in thousands).....	\$55,009	\$11,113	\$54,108	\$55,548

2. Cash advances and repurchases, vendee loans.—Cash expenditures are not involved in the establishment of vendee loans or installment contracts. However, it is

often necessary subsequently to advance cash on behalf of the borrower in order to protect the interest of the Government. These advances are added to unpaid loan balances. In addition, vendee loans sold with full recourse may be repurchased if they go into default.

3. *Property improvements.*—Properties are acquired by foreclosures on, or the voluntary conveyance of, title to properties securing loans owned by the Veterans Administration. Capital expenditures are often necessary to put the property in salable condition. The following table summarizes these expenditures:

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Number of improvements to acquired properties.....	119	26	120	95
Average cost per property.....	\$571	\$664	\$683	\$705
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$68	\$17	\$82	\$67

4. *Interest on borrowings.*—Interest expense is accrued monthly. These accruals are computed on the interest-bearing capital of the fund and adjusted for the unexpended balance of the fund.

5. *Property management and selling expense.*—Property management expense includes local real estate taxes, services performed by management brokers, and maintenance of the property in salable condition; sales expense includes brokers' fees and advertising costs incident to the sale of property owned by the Veterans Administration. This cost averages approximately 5% of the selling price. Operating expenses generally include a variety of miscellaneous expenses paid by the Government incident to closing and liquidating loans:

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Property management expense:				
Average number of properties owned.....	77	66	54	42
Average cost per property.....	\$714	\$279	\$630	\$660
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$55	\$5	\$34	\$28
Property sales expense:				
Number of sales.....	116	29	120	95
Average cost per sale.....	\$457	\$489	\$533	\$558
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$53	\$14	\$64	\$53
Operating expenses general:				
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$597	\$108	\$351	\$297

6. *Interest expense on participation certificates.*—Represents the amount of interest the trustee is required to pay holders of participation certificates in respect to which direct loans have been set aside. To the extent this expense exceeds the amount of interest collections on an equal amount of loans pledged to the trustee, participation sales insufficiencies result.

Financing of participation sales insufficiencies is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Total interest accrued on participation certificates.....	\$23,095	\$5,407	\$20,285	\$17,158
Interest accrued in Government mortgage liquidation trust for which insufficiencies are not authorized.....	-14,544	-3,269	-11,734	-8,854
Interest accrued in Federal assets financing trust (FAFT) for which insufficiencies are authorized.....	8,551	2,138	8,551	8,304
Interest on equal amount of loans in the FAFT trust.....	-4,238	-960	-3,720	-3,331
Insufficiency.....	4,313	1,178	4,831	4,973
Financed by:				
Investment income from: Participation sales funds.....	-4,063	-1,131	-5,078	-5,498
Retained earnings reserved for payment of insufficiencies.....	-250	-47	247	525
Budget authority.....				

7. *Discount on sale of loans.*—Represents the discount absorbed by VA incident to the sale of direct loans. Discounts occur when the contract rate of interest does not afford a yield commensurate with the market.

Financing.—Normal revenue and receipts consist principally of interest income and repayments on direct loans made to veterans. It is estimated that \$141.7 million in 1977 and \$112.6 million in 1978 will be received from these

sources. In addition, it is estimated that \$188.4 million will be realized in 1977 from the sale of direct loans, and \$44.0 million in 1978.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Operating income:				
Revenue.....	51,953	13,080	51,032	46,500
Expense.....	-33,476	-8,034	-38,081	-29,977
Net operating income.....	18,477	5,046	12,951	16,523
Nonoperating income or loss (-):				
Proceeds from sale of properties:				
Cash.....	275	62	189	160
Other.....	902	231	2,135	1,866
Net book value of properties sold.....	-1,193	-333	-1,354	-1,137
Net nonoperating income or loss (-).....	-16	-40	970	889
Net income for the period.....	18,461	5,006	13,921	17,412

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	1,000,227	983,105	983,523	1,157,938	1,159,304
Accounts receivable (net).....	2,224	1,736	1,708	2,300	2,400
Interest collections in escrow for trustee: Participation sales fund.....	-1,724	-1,636	-1,449	-1,401	-1,248
Interest collections held by or for trustee: Participation sales fund.....	61,136	68,814	70,802	80,752	91,459
Loans receivable (net):					
Vendee loans.....	35,144	32,032	31,281	22,130	20,096
Direct loans to veterans.....	667,186	638,168	626,892	411,961	360,430
Real property owned (net).....	728	688	626	602	511
Total assets.....	1,764,921	1,722,907	1,713,383	1,674,282	1,632,952
Liabilities:					
Current:					
Accrued interest payable.....	4,631	4,954	2,486	2,550	2,700
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	22,379	21,743	25,509	29,941	26,732
Deferred credits.....	-7	-20	-8	-20	-10
Total current liabilities.....	27,003	26,677	27,987	32,471	29,422
Long-term:					
Participation certificates outstanding: Participation sales fund.....	446,131	413,609	397,232	342,836	251,190
Principal collections in escrow for trustee: Participation sales fund.....	5,086	5,527	5,020	4,513	4,262
Principal payments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates.....	-93,356	-121,424	-120,380	-122,983	-86,779
Debt issued under borrowing authority: Borrowings from Treasury.....	1,224,360	1,224,360	1,224,360	1,224,360	1,224,360
Net long-term liabilities.....	1,582,221	1,522,072	1,506,232	1,448,726	1,393,033
Total liabilities.....	1,609,224	1,548,749	1,534,219	1,481,197	1,422,455
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	1,025,363	1,017,841	1,018,644	1,197,241	1,210,654
Undisbursed loan obligations.....	9,497	7,500	7,953	9,877	11,839
Invested capital.....	-879,163	-851,183	-847,433	-1,014,033	-1,011,996
Total Government equity.....	155,697	174,158	179,164	193,085	210,497

Analysis of changes in Government equity:

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Retained income:				
Opening balance.....	155,697	174,158	179,164	193,085
Transactions:				
Net operating income.....	18,477	5,046	12,951	16,523
Net nonoperating income or loss.....	-16	-40	970	889
Total Government equity, end of period.....	174,158	179,164	193,085	210,497

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-4024-0-3-704	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
25.0 Other services.....	705	127	7,471	1,878
33.0 Investments and loans.....	55,194	11,148	54,365	55,785
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	32,751	7,893	30,485	27,958
Total costs, funded.....	88,650	19,168	92,321	85,621
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-1,997	453	1,924	1,962
99.0 Total obligations.....	86,652	19,621	94,245	87,583

Public enterprise funds—Continued

CANTEEN SERVICE REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-4014-0-3-705	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded:				
Sales program:				
(a) Cost of goods sold.....	80,687	20,041	87,837	98,900
(b) Direct operating expense.....	29,598	7,733	32,275	35,670
(c) Indirect operating expense.....	4,722	1,243	5,322	5,990
Total operating costs.....	115,007	29,017	125,434	140,560
Capital outlay, funded:				
Sales program: Purchase of equipment and leasehold.....	1,476	272	2,217	2,900
Total program costs, funded.....	116,483	29,289	127,651	143,460
Change in selected resources (inventories and undelivered orders).....	3,280	1,856	-1,096	2,000
10.00 Total obligations.....	119,763	31,145	126,555	145,460
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:				
Sales program: Revenue.....	-116,735	-29,371	-130,850	-143,660
Undistributed receipts:				
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	-55	-5	-35	-40
Miscellaneous income.....	-14	-3	-88	-10
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Fund balance.....	-5,185	-2,227	-461	-4,879
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Fund balance.....	2,227	461	4,879	3,129
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,959	1,766	-4,418	1,750
72.98 Obligated balance, start of period.....	6,465	9,471	11,691	8,923
74.98 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-9,471	-11,691	-8,923	-9,823
90.00 Outlays.....	-48	-454	-1,650	850

The Veterans Canteen Service was established by Congress in 1946 to furnish at reasonable prices merchandise and services necessary to the comfort and well-being of veterans in hospitals and domiciliaries operated by the Veterans Administration (38 U.S.C. 4201-08).

Budget program.—Sales are expected to be \$130,850 thousand in 1977. It is estimated sales will be \$143,660 thousand in 1978.

Financing.—No appropriation by the Congress will be required for the operation of the Veterans Canteen Service during 1978. Operations will be financed from current revenues. The Congress originally appropriated a total of \$4,965 thousand to establish and operate the Service. Funds in excess of the needs of the Service totaling \$12,068 thousand have been paid to the Treasury as of June 30, 1976.

Operating results and financial condition.—Operating revenue is expected to be sufficient to cover operating expenses. Retained earnings are required for necessary working capital, therefore, no funds are available for payment to the Treasury during 1977.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Operating income or loss (—):				
Sales program:				
Revenue.....	116,735	29,371	130,850	143,660
Expense.....	-115,817	-29,219	-126,323	-141,510
Net operating income, sales program.....	918	152	4,527	2,150
Nonoperating income or loss (—):				
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	55	5	35	40
Net book value of assets sold.....	-141	-12	-95	-100
Net loss from sale of equipment.....	-87	-7	-60	-60
Miscellaneous income.....	14	3	88	10
Net nonoperating income or loss (—).....	-72	-4	28	-50
Net income for the period.....	846	147	4,555	2,100

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Cash with Treasury, in banks, on hand, and in transit.....	11,650	11,698	12,152	13,802	12,952
Account receivable (net).....	1,003	759	729	639	639
Inventories.....	8,986	10,801	12,914	12,088	13,588
Other assets (net).....	8	8	11	9	9
Real property and equipment (net).....	6,539	7,065	7,122	8,355	10,204
Total assets.....	28,187	30,331	32,928	34,893	37,392
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	3,914	5,211	7,661	5,071	5,471
Unfunded annual leave and coupon books.....	1,571	1,571	1,571	1,571	1,571
Total liabilities.....	5,485	6,782	9,232	6,642	7,042
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	5,185	2,227	461	4,879	3,129
Undelivered orders.....	3,562	5,027	4,770	4,500	5,000
Invested capital.....	13,954	16,295	18,465	18,872	22,222
Total Government equity.....	22,702	23,549	23,696	28,251	30,351
Analysis of changes in Government equity:					
Paid-in capital:					
Opening balance.....		371	372	372	372
Transactions: Donated property.....		1	0	0	0
Closing balance.....		372	372	372	372
Retained income:					
Opening balance.....		22,331	23,177	23,324	27,879
Transactions:					
Net operating income.....		918	152	4,527	2,150
Net nonoperating income or loss (—).....		-72	-4	28	-50
Closing balance.....		23,177	23,324	27,879	29,979
Total Government equity (end of period).....		23,549	23,696	28,251	30,351

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-4014-0-3-705	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	21,947	6,089	23,789	25,811
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3,315	695	3,507	3,761
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	308	79	329	357
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	425	-92	451	489
Total personnel compensation.....	25,994	6,771	28,076	30,418
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,081	883	3,459	3,851
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	341	59	375	418
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,926	827	3,236	3,622
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	135	39	158	165
25.0 Other services.....	867	140	909	1,068
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	81,662	20,298	89,220	101,018
31.0 Equipment.....	1,476	272	2,217	2,900
Total cost funded.....	116,483	29,289	127,651	143,460
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	3,280	1,856	-1,096	2,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	119,763	31,145	126,555	145,460

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,944	3,050	3,115
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	540	574	599
Average paid employment.....	3,741	4,059	4,109
Average GS grade.....	7.43	7.49	7.49
Average GS salary.....	\$14,712	\$15,793	\$15,893
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,822	\$7,112	\$7,344

SERVICE-DISABLED VETERANS INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-4012-0-3-701	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Death claims.....	17,477	4,520	18,136	18,841
2. All other.....	1,843	434	2,203	2,338
Total operating costs.....	19,320	4,954	20,339	21,179
Capital outlay, funded:				
1. Policy loans made.....	3,720	1,079	3,787	4,200
2. Policy liens established.....	111	45	113	125
Total capital outlay.....	3,830	1,123	3,900	4,325
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	23,150	6,077	24,239	25,504

Financing:				
11.00	Offsetting collections from:			
	Federal funds: Payments from "Veterans insurance and indemnities".....	-3,000	-1,000	-4,700
14.00	Non-Federal sources:			
	Policy loans repaid.....	-2,250	-560	-2,387
	Policy liens repaid.....	-74	-24	-89
	Premiums earned.....	-15,296	-4,036	-16,525
	Interest on investments (policy loans).....	-809	-227	-903
	Other income (optional settlement).....	-705	-228	-620
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of period: Fund balance.....	-5,806	-4,791	-4,789
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of period: Fund balance.....	4,791	4,789	5,774
	Budget authority			
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	1,016	2	-985
72.98	Obligated balance, start of period.....	2,572	2,589	2,901
74.98	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-2,589	-2,901	-2,992
90.00	Outlays.....	999	-310	-956

This fund finances the payment of claims on nonparticipating life insurance policies issued and currently open for new issues to veterans having service-connected disabilities. The program provides insurance coverage for service-disabled veterans at standard rates. As a result, premium payments do not cover operating and capital reserve requirements. Annual deficits are met by transfers from the Veterans insurance and indemnities appropriation. Administrative expenses are paid from the General operating expenses appropriation.

Operating costs—(1) *Death claims*.—Represents payments to designated beneficiaries.

(2) *All other*.—This category represents payments to policyholders who surrender their policies for their cash value and who hold endowment policies which have matured.

Capital outlay.—A policyholder may borrow up to 94% of the value of his policy. This activity increases with the increased number of policyholders.

The general increase in the activity of this fund is indicated in the following table (dollars in thousands):

	June 30, 1975 actual	June 30, 1976 actual	Sept. 30, 1976 actual	Sept. 30, 1977 estimate	Sept. 30, 1978 estimate
Number of policies.....	160,893	167,044	169,081	173,800	178,300
Insurance in force.....	\$1,454,476	\$1,508,707	\$1,526,888	\$1,570,000	\$1,610,000

Financing.—Operations are financed from premiums and other receipts. Additional funds are derived from the Veterans insurance and indemnities appropriation, instead of direct appropriations to this fund. It is estimated that the payment will be \$4.7 million in 1977 and \$0.3 million in 1978.

Operating results and financial condition.—Since premium and other receipts are insufficient to cover operations, the fund continues to project liabilities in excess of assets. The deficit is expected to reach an estimated \$128.5 million by September 30, 1978.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Operating income or loss:				
Revenue:				
Funded.....	16,810	4,491	18,048	18,944
Unfunded.....	5,895	1,580	6,500	7,100
Total revenue.....	22,706	6,071	24,548	26,044
Expense.....	-36,640	-9,463	-38,647	-40,149
Net operating loss.....	-13,934	-3,392	-14,099	-14,105

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)					
	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	8,379	7,380	7,690	8,646	5,283
Accounts receivable, net.....	402	440	464	501	545
Policy loans.....	17,328	18,798	19,317	20,717	22,239
Policy liens.....	296	331	351	375	401
Total assets.....	26,405	26,950	27,822	30,239	28,468
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	1,939	1,974	2,344	2,175	2,264
Deferred credits.....	1,036	1,056	1,021	1,198	1,273
Operating reserves:					
Reserve for cash surrender value.....	104,553	116,243	119,212	131,165	143,245
Reserve for future installments on matured contracts.....	6,396	6,130	6,090	5,945	5,735
Total liabilities.....	113,924	125,402	128,667	140,483	152,517
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	5,806	4,791	4,789	5,774	2,291
Invested capital.....	-93,325	-103,243	-105,634	-116,018	-126,340
Total Government equity.....	-87,519	-98,453	-100,845	-110,244	-124,049
Analysis of changes in Government equity:					
Paid-in capital.....		4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500
Deficit:					
Opening balance.....		-92,019	-102,953	-105,345	-114,744
Transactions:					
Net operating loss.....		-13,934	-3,392	-14,099	-14,105
Payment from Veterans insurance and indemnities appropriation.....		3,000	1,000	4,700	300
Closing balance.....		-102,953	-105,345	-114,744	-128,549
Total Government equity (end of period).....		-98,453	-100,845	-110,244	-124,049

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-4012-0-3-701	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
33.0 Investments and loans.....	3,830	1,123	3,900	4,325
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	19,320	4,954	20,339	21,179
99.0 Total obligations.....	23,150	6,077	24,239	25,504

VETERANS REOPENED INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-4010-0-3-701	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Death claims.....	11,986	2,920	13,194	14,082
2. All other.....	4,344	861	5,679	7,485
Total operating costs.....	16,330	3,781	18,873	21,567
Capital outlay, funded:				
1. Policy loans made.....	5,877	1,579	5,500	5,300
2. Policy liens established.....	12	6	10	12
Total capital outlay.....	5,889	1,585	5,510	5,312
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	22,219	5,366	24,383	26,879
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
Federal funds: Interest on securities.....	-22,760	-6,226	-25,778	-27,820
Non-Federal sources:				
Policy loans repaid.....	-2,959	-754	-2,550	-2,125
Policy liens repaid.....	-12	-2	-12	-15
Interest on investments (policy loans).....	-1,064	-317	-1,249	-1,405
Insurance premiums earned.....	-28,094	-6,602	-21,214	-20,017
Administrative costs.....	-902	-223	-885	-874
Other income (optional settlements).....	-865	-223	-696	-571
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Fund balance.....	-315,026	-349,463	-358,444	-386,445
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Fund balance.....	349,463	358,444	386,445	412,393
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-34,437	-8,981	-28,001	-25,948
72.98 Obligated balance, start of period.....	2,692	2,627	-3,767	-4,453
74.98 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-2,627	3,767	4,453	4,529
90.00 Outlays.....	-34,372	-2,586	-27,315	-25,872

Public enterprise funds—Continued

VETERANS REOPENED INSURANCE FUND—Continued

This fund pays claims and administration costs on nonparticipating life insurance policies issued during the period May 1, 1965, through May 2, 1966, under three life insurance programs: (1) Service-disabled standard insurance, (2) service-disabled rated insurance, and (3) non-service disabled insurance—established by the National Service Life Insurance Act of 1940, as amended (38 U.S.C. 725(b)(c), availing disabled World War II and Korean conflict veterans an opportunity to acquire life insurance coverage who were no longer eligible for other Government insurance because of delimiting dates.

Budget program.—1. *Death claims.*—Represents payments to designated beneficiaries.

2. *All other.*—This category represents payments to the General operating expense appropriation for the administrative costs of processing claims and maintaining the accounts, and those policyholders who: (a) surrender their policies for cash value; (b) hold endowment policies which have matured; and (c) have purchased total disability income coverage and subsequently become disabled.

1. *Policy loans made.*—A policyholder may borrow up to 94% of the cash value of his policy.

The following table reflects the decrease in the number of policies and the amount of insurance in force (dollars in thousands):

	June 30, 1975 actual	June 30, 1976 actual	Sept. 30, 1976 actual	Sept. 30, 1977 estimate	Sept. 30, 1978 estimate
Number of policies.....	182,885	179,851	179,235	176,300	173,300
Insurance in force.....	\$1,273,252	\$1,253,856	\$1,249,454	\$1,229,000	\$1,208,000

Financing.—Operations are financed from premiums collected from policyholders and interest on investments.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Operating income:				
Revenue:				
Funded.....	53,685	13,591	49,822	50,687
Unfunded.....	1,496	464	1,730	1,960
Total revenue.....	55,181	14,055	51,552	52,647
Expense.....	-46,694	-11,608	-50,184	-52,652
Net operating income or loss (-).....	8,487	2,447	1,368	-5

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	605	1,959	1,033	1,992	1,864
U.S. securities (par).....	317,113	350,131	353,643	380,000	406,000
Accounts receivable (net).....	499	574	6,815	7,290	7,373
Policy loans.....	21,060	23,978	24,803	27,753	30,928
Policy liens.....	63	63	67	65	62
Total assets.....	339,340	376,705	386,361	417,100	446,227
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	896	878	1,261	888	930
Deferred credits.....	2,295	2,323	1,786	1,949	1,914
Operating reserves:					
Policy reserves.....	288,812	315,322	322,112	348,937	375,040
Premium waiver disability reserves.....	12,474	13,736	14,050	15,850	17,900
Reserve for future installments on matured contracts.....	2,911	2,913	2,925	2,829	2,701
Total disability income reserves.....	7,925	9,019	9,265	10,317	11,417
Total liabilities.....	315,312	344,191	351,399	380,770	409,902

Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	315,026	349,463	358,444	386,445	412,393
Invested capital.....	-290,998	-316,948	-323,482	-350,115	-376,068
Total Government equity.....	24,028	32,515	34,962	36,330	36,325

Analysis of changes in Government equity:					
Retained income:					
Opening balance.....	24,028	32,515	34,962	36,330	
Transactions: Net operating income or loss (-).....	8,487	2,447	1,368	-5	
Closing balance—total Government equity (end of period).....	32,515	34,962	36,330	36,325	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-4010-0-3-701	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
25.0 Other services.....	680	170	650	650
33.0 Investments and loans.....	5,889	1,585	5,510	5,312
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	15,650	3,611	18,223	20,917
99.0 Total obligations.....	22,219	5,366	24,383	26,879

EDUCATION LOAN FUND*

*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) for additional information.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-4118-0-3-702	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Capital outlays, funded: Loans to veterans (costs—obligations) (object class 33.0).....	5,112	727	14,161	13,912
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:				
Loans repaid.....	-13	-8	-148	-583
Loan fees.....	-153	-25	-415	-399
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Fund balance.....	-73,095	-68,149	-67,455	-53,857
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Fund balance.....	68,149	67,455	53,857	40,927
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,946	694	13,598	12,930
72.98 Obligated balance, start of period.....	12	8	3	18
74.98 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-8	-3	-18	-16
90.00 Outlays.....	4,950	700	13,583	12,932

This fund is used to make loans up to \$1,500 per academic period to eligible persons training under chapters 32, 34, and 35 who are without sufficient funds to meet their expenses (38 U.S.C. 1737). Repayments are used to make new loans.

Administrative expenses are borne by the appropriation, General operating expenses.

WORKLOAD, AMOUNT LOANED AND REPAID

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Number of loans made.....	9,207	1,353	10,250	9,850
Average per loan.....	\$555	\$537	\$1,382	\$1,412
Number of loans outstanding.....	11,947	13,290	23,270	32,482
Average amount per loan outstanding.....	\$548	\$547	\$914	\$1,033
Total amount of loans made (in thousands).....	\$6,557	\$727	\$14,161	\$13,912
Repayment of loans (in thousands).....	\$13	\$8	\$148	\$583

Legislation is being proposed to eliminate the program effective October 1, 1977. The following analysis reflects the impact of this proposal.

Effects of proposed legislation:

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Number of loans made.....	9,207	1,353	10,250	-----
Average per loan.....	\$555	\$537	\$1,382	-----
Number of loans outstanding.....	11,947	13,290	23,270	22,843
Average amount per loan outstanding.....	\$548	\$547	\$914	\$915
Total amount of loans made (in thousands).....	\$6,557	\$727	\$14,161	-----
Repayment of loans (in thousands).....	\$13	\$8	\$148	\$391

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Revenue.....	153	25	415	399
Net revenue for the period.....	153	25	415	399

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	73,107	68,157	67,457	53,874	40,942
Loans receivable, net.....	1,458	6,557	7,276	21,289	34,618
Total assets.....	74,565	74,714	74,733	75,163	75,560
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	12	8	3	18	16
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	73,095	68,149	67,454	53,856	40,926
Invested capital.....	1,458	6,557	7,276	21,289	34,618
Total Government equity.....	74,553	74,706	74,730	75,145	75,544
Analysis of changes in Government equity:					
Paid-in capital:					
Opening balance.....	74,553	74,706	74,730	74,730	75,145
Transactions: Net income for period.....	153	25	415	399	399
Total Government equity (end of period).....	74,706	74,730	75,145	75,544	75,544

VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-4114-0-3-702	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Capital outlays, funded: Loans to veterans (costs—obligations) (object class 33.0).....	834	243	850	875
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources: Loans repaid.....	-930	-185	-830	-855
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Fund balance.....	-59	-255	-197	-177
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Fund balance.....	255	197	177	157
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	100	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-96	58	20	20
72.98 Obligated balance, start of period.....	9	3	10	10
74.98 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-3	-10	-10	-10
90.00 Outlays.....	-90	50	20	20

This fund is used to make loans up to \$200 to disabled veterans eligible for vocational rehabilitation who are without sufficient funds to meet their expenses (38 U.S.C. 1507). Repayments are used to make new loans.

A continued increase in loan activity is projected in both 1977 and 1978. Administrative expenses are borne by the appropriation, General operating expenses.

WORKLOAD, AMOUNTS LOANED AND REPAYED

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Number of loans made.....	5,130	1,354	4,700	4,900
Average per loan.....	\$162	\$179	\$180	\$180
Number of loans outstanding.....	3,700	3,900	4,150	4,400
Average amount per loan outstanding.....	\$81	\$90	\$90	\$90
Total amount of loans made (in thousands).....	\$834	\$243	\$850	\$875
Repayment of loans (in thousands).....	\$930	\$185	\$830	\$855

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Expense: Net loss for the period.....	-11	-3	-----	-----

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	68	258	208	187	167
Loans receivable, net.....	406	298	352	373	393
Total assets.....	474	556	560	560	560
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	9	3	10	10	10
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	59	255	197	177	157
Invested capital.....	406	298	352	373	393
Total Government equity.....	465	553	550	550	550
Analysis of changes in Government equity:					
Paid-in capital:					
Opening balance.....	497	597	597	597	597
Transactions: Appropriation.....	100	-----	-----	-----	-----
Closing balance.....	597	597	597	597	597
Deficit:					
Opening balance.....	-32	-44	-47	-47	-47
Transactions: Net operating loss.....	-11	-3	-----	-----	-----
Closing balance.....	-44	-47	-47	-47	-47
Total Government equity, end of period.....	553	550	550	550	550

SERVICEMEN'S GROUP LIFE INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-4009-0-3-701	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Premium payments.....	125,635	25,858	119,756	116,355
2. Payment to General operating expenses appropriation.....	366	69	305	282
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 25.0).....	126,001	25,927	120,061	116,637
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
Federal funds: Contributions for extra hazards of service.....	-53	-----	-----	-----
Non-Federal sources:				
Withholdings from service pay.....	-125,933	-25,927	-120,061	-116,637
Benefits escheated.....	15	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----	-----

Public enterprise funds—Continued

SERVICEMEN'S GROUP LIFE INSURANCE FUND—Continued

This fund finances the payment of group life insurance premiums to private insurance companies under the Servicemen's Group Life Insurance Act of 1965 (38 U.S.C. 765-776) as amended and any expenses incurred by the Veterans Administration in administration of the act.

Budget program.—1. *Premium payments.*—This item represents the payment of premiums to private insurance companies. The large decline in payments during 1976 is due chiefly to the discontinuance during 1975, of extra hazard contributions from the services. Projected decreases in the transition quarter and 1977 is consistent with the estimated reduction in the number of members.

2. *Payment to General operating expenses appropriation.*—This item represents payment for administrative costs incident to the program. The one-time costs incident to implementation of Public Law 93-289, enacted in May 1974, increased the 1975 payments considerably above normal and account for the decrease in 1976. An annual reduction in requirements is forecast.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Operating income or loss (—):				
Revenue.....	126,001	25,927	120,061	116,637
Expense.....	-126,001	-25,927	-120,061	-116,637
Net operating income or loss.....				

SPECIAL THERAPEUTIC AND REHABILITATION ACTIVITIES FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-4048-0-3-703	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Rehabilitation of veteran beneficiaries (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....			1,000	2,000
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources (38 U.S.C. 618).....			-1,000	-2,000
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				
90.00 Outlays.....				

This revolving fund, established pursuant to the Veterans Omnibus Health Care Act of 1976, Public Law 94-581, approved October 21, 1976, provides a mechanism for the furnishing of rehabilitative services to certain veteran beneficiaries who are receiving medical care and treatment from the Veterans Administration.

Funds to operate the various rehabilitative activities and provide for the therapeutic work for remuneration for patients and members in Veterans Administration health care facilities are derived from contractual arrangements with private industry or nonprofit entities. This is a self-sustaining fund and therefore no appropriation is required to support these activities.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Operating income or loss (—):				
Rehabilitative program:				
Revenue.....			1,000	2,000
Expense.....			-1,000	-2,000
Net operating income.....				

Intragovernmental funds:

SUPPLY FUND

For necessary expenses of the "Supply Fund" pursuant to Public Law 85-857, as amended (38 U.S.C. 5011), \$20,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-4537-0-4-705	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Procurement, distribution, and services program:				
(a) Cost of goods sold.....	292,526	78,125	364,741	451,347
(b) Other.....	11,957	3,097	14,139	14,546
2. Publication and reproduction program:				
(a) Cost of goods sold.....	6,475	1,577	8,259	8,653
(b) Other.....	3,093	791	3,405	3,581
Total operating costs.....	314,051	83,590	390,544	478,127
Capital outlay, funded:				
1. Procurement, distribution, and services program: Purchase of equipment.....	222	6	150	339
2. Publication and reproduction program: Purchase of equipment.....	46	3	224	104
Total capital outlay.....	268	9	374	443
Total program costs, funded.....	314,318	83,599	390,918	478,570
Change in selected resources (inventory—undelivered orders).....	26,902	4,634	12,837	16,574
10.00 Total obligations.....	341,221	88,233	403,755	495,144
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds:				
Procurement, distribution and services program: Revenue.....	-304,405	-81,008	-379,481	-466,022
Publication and reproduction program: Revenue.....	-9,685	-2,379	-11,700	-12,272
Adjustment of unfilled customers' orders.....	-15,140	-1,310	2,910	
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Contract authority.....	-10,324			
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Fund balance.....		-27,333	-23,798	-8,314
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Fund balance.....	27,333	23,798	8,314	11,464
Budget authority.....	29,001			20,000
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	110,000			20,000
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority.....	-80,999			
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	29,001			20,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	11,992	3,535	15,484	16,850
Obligated balance, start of period:				
72.49 Contract authority.....	70,675			
72.98 Fund balance.....	34,756	42,901	58,533	64,617
74.98 Obligated balance, end of period: Fund balance.....	-42,901	-58,533	-64,617	-71,468
90.00 Outlays.....	74,521	-12,096	9,400	10,000
Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)				
Unfunded balance, start of period.....	80,999			
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-80,999			
Unfunded balance, end of period.....				

Under the provisions of 38 U.S.C. 5011, the Supply fund finances on a reimbursable basis the cost of warehouse inventories at depots and field stations and selected items of equipment procured centrally. It also finances, on the same basis, items and services to other Federal agencies who either request or are assigned to the Veterans Administration for support.

Budget program.—In 1978 the fund will provide financial support for: (1) Maintenance of depot and field station inventories; (2) maintenance and operation of three supply depots; (3) a publications depot including printing services to VA installations on a centralized basis; (4) operation of a service and reclamation program operating out of the supply depots; (5) centralized periodical pro-

curement and library cataloging; and (6) a marketing center or central buying office.

The publications and reproduction program provides printing service and distribution of printed matter to VA installations. Printed matter is acquired in accordance with the rules of the Joint Committee on Printing from the Government Printing Office, the General Services Administration, a VA-operated plant, and from commercial sources.

The marketing center is responsible for determining the levels of inventories to be carried at depots and acquiring stock to maintain such levels. It is also responsible for the central contracting of items not available from other Government sources for VA installations and other Government agencies as may be determined economical or advisable.

The Supply fund does not finance costs for the operation and administration of supply activities at field stations. These costs are charged directly to applicable appropriations.

Financing.—Costs of supplies, equipment, and services acquired through the Supply fund and Supply fund operating costs are recovered through reimbursements from the VA appropriations and other Government agencies receiving the goods and services. A capital increase of \$20 million is being requested in 1978 due to longer procurement leadtime and inventory requirements.

Operating results and financial conditions.—The fund operated at a loss of \$266 thousand in the transition quarter and carried forward a loss of \$477 thousand from prior years. During the past 10 years the fund has shown a loss of \$208 thousand on a total of \$1.7 billion cost of goods sold in the same period. Recovery of prior years losses is anticipated in 1977.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Operating income or loss (—):				
Revenue.....	314,089	83,388	391,181	478,294
Expense.....	—314,179	—83,622	—390,679	—478,269
Net operating income or loss (—).....	—90	—234	502	25
Nonoperating income or loss (—): Net book value of assets disposed of.....	—2	—32	—25	—25
Net nonoperating loss.....	—2	—32	—25	—25
Net income or loss (—) for the period.....	—92	—266	477	—

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	34,756	70,235	82,331	72,931	82,931
Accounts receivable (net).....	11,484	17,085	14,393	17,500	18,000
Advances made.....	6,308	6,295	586	800	800
Inventories.....	68,199	84,517	81,664	100,000	110,000
Real property and equipment (net).....	817	954	898	1,113	1,389
Total assets.....	121,564	179,086	179,873	192,344	213,120
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	80,432	28,046	29,099	41,093	41,870
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	10,324	27,333	23,798	8,314	11,464
Undelivered orders.....	74,028	84,612	92,099	86,600	93,174
Unfinished budget authority:					
Unfilled customers' orders.....	—31,236	—46,376	—47,686	—44,776	—44,776
Contract authority.....	—80,999	—	—	—	—
Invested capital.....	69,016	85,471	82,562	101,113	111,389
Total Government equity.....	41,132	151,040	150,774	151,251	171,251

Analysis of changes in Government equity:

Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance.....	41,251	151,251	151,251	151,251
Transaction: Capitalization.....	110,000	—	—	20,000
Closing balance.....	151,251	151,251	151,251	171,251
Retained income:				
Opening balance.....	—118	—210	—477	—
Transactions:				
Net operating income.....	—90	—234	502	25
Net nonoperating loss.....	—2	—32	—25	—25
Closing balance.....	—210	—477	—	—
Total Government equity (end of period).....	151,040	150,774	151,251	171,251

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-4537-0-4-705	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	9,584	2,495	10,733	11,024
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	116	50	168	170
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	145	26	185	180
Total personnel compensation.....	9,845	2,571	11,086	11,374
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	975	279	1,175	1,191
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons:				
Employee travel.....	325	72	428	451
All other.....	43	12	54	62
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2,769	669	2,891	3,013
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	258	63	273	322
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	375	88	557	623
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	6,533	1,586	8,332	8,725
25.0 Other services.....	959	311	1,424	1,483
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	242,495	64,606	304,325	400,883
31.0 Equipment for use of fund.....	268	9	374	443
Equipment for sale to others.....	49,473	13,333	60,000	50,000
Total costs, funded.....	314,318	83,599	390,918	478,570
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	26,902	4,634	12,837	16,574
99.0 Total obligations.....	341,221	88,233	403,755	495,144

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	674	674	674
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	18	18	18
Average paid employment.....	669	675	675
Average GS grade.....	7.96	7.96	7.96
Average GS salary.....	\$14,799	\$15,812	\$15,970
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,774	\$15,048	\$15,198

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-3901-0-4-705	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded.....	1,533	600	1,723	1,735
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	259	—190	—	—
10.00 Total obligations.....	1,792	410	1,723	1,735
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	—2,217	—273	—1,223	—1,735
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	—795	—1,219	—1,082	—582
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,219	1,082	582	582
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	—424	137	500	—
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	154	468	337	337
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	—468	—337	—337	—337
90.00 Outlays.....	—738	268	500	—

Funds are made available from grants approved by the Public Health Service under the provisions of Public Law 90-31, June 24, 1967.

Mental Health Amendments of 1967 provides that appropriations to the Public Health Service for research, training, or demonstration project grants shall also be available, on the same terms and conditions as apply to non-Federal institutions, for grants for the same purpose to hospitals of the Veterans Administration.

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-3901-0-4-705	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	542	155	604	612
11.3 Positions other than permanent	325	93	345	348
11.5 Other personnel compensation	8	2	8	8
Total personnel compensation	875	250	957	968
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	73	18	80	81
Travel and transportation of persons:				
21.0 Employee travel	44	4	47	47
All other	3		3	3
22.0 Transportation of things			1	1
Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities				
23.2	18	4	20	20
Printing and reproduction				
24.0		1	1	1
Other services				
25.0	354	210	414	414
Supplies and materials				
26.0	134	80	150	150
Equipment				
31.0	32	34	50	50
Total costs, funded	1,533	600	1,723	1,735
94.0 Change in selected resources	259	-190		
99.0 Total obligations	1,792	410	1,723	1,735

Personnel Summary				
Total number of permanent positions	48		50	50
Full-time equivalent of other positions	16		18	18
Average paid employment	87		90	90
Average GS grade	6.12		6.12	6.12
Average GS salary	\$11,209		\$11,867	\$11,984
Average salary, grades established by 38 U.S.C.	\$16,883		\$17,874	\$18,052
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$10,972		\$11,080	\$11,190

Trust Funds

POST-VIETNAM ERA VETERANS EDUCATION ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-8133-0-7-702	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs funded:				
1. Disbursement to post-Vietnam era trainees				152
2. Participant disenrollments			60	307
10.00 Total program costs funded obligations (object class 41.0)			60	459
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period				-5,880
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period			5,880	36,213
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)			5,940	30,792
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			60	459
90.00 Outlays			60	459

This account consists of voluntary contributions by eligible servicepersons and Department of Defense contributions on behalf of specific servicepersons. Its purpose is a depository for that portion of the contributory matching educational program which provides educational assistance payments to participants who entered the service after January 1, 1977, and are pursuing training under chapter 32 (38 U.S.C.). It will be entitled "Post-Vietnam Era Veterans Education Account." No data is shown until 1977 as this program is only available to those persons beginning their initial period of active military service on or after January 1, 1977. Department of Defense does not anticipate making contributions on servicepersons' behalf during 1977 or 1978. Contributions from the Readjustment benefits account also will be disbursed from this account. The estimated activity in the fund follows:

CONTRIBUTIONS, PARTICIPANTS, DISENROLLMENTS, REFUNDS AND TRAINEES

[Dollars in thousands]

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Total contributions:				
Servicepersons			\$5,940	\$30,690
Readjustment benefits account				\$102
Total participants			17,820	50,320
Average contribution per participant			\$333	\$604
Total disenrollments			179	509
Total refunds (participants)			\$60	\$307
Total trainees				150
Total trainee cost				\$152
Average cost per trainee (actual dollars)				\$1,013

The status of the fund, excluding noncash transactions, is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Undisbursed balance of fund, beginning of period				5,880
Cash income during the period: Contributions from military pay			5,940	30,690
Intrabudgetary transactions: Payments from Readjustment benefits account				102
Total annual income			5,940	30,792
Cash outlays during the period:				
Payments				152
Refunds			60	307
Total cash outlay			60	459
Undisbursed balance of fund, end of period			5,880	36,213

GENERAL POST FUND, NATIONAL HOMES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-8180-0-7-705	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Religious, recreational, and entertainment (costs—obligations)	4,662	1,054	5,000	5,250
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
Treasury balance	-4,381	-4,813	-4,954	-5,054
U.S. securities (par)	-1,429	-1,143	-1,143	-1,143
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
Treasury balance	4,813	4,954	5,054	5,154
U.S. securities (par)	1,143	1,143	1,143	1,143
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)	4,808	1,195	5,100	5,350
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	4,662	1,054	5,000	5,250
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period: Treasury balance	267	410	386	386
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period: Treasury balance	-410	-386	-386	-386
90.00 Outlays	4,519	1,078	5,000	5,250

This fund consists of gifts, bequests, and proceeds of sale of property left in the care of the facilities by former beneficiaries; patient's fund balances and proceeds of sale of effects of beneficiaries who die leaving no heirs or without having otherwise disposed of their estate. Such funds are used to promote the comfort and welfare of veterans at hospitals and homes where no general appropriation is available (38 U.S.C. Chs. 83 and 85).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-8180-0-7-705	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities	673	82	722	758
25.0 Other services	365	44	392	412
26.0 Supplies and materials	2,559	636	2,747	2,886
31.0 Equipment	850	234	912	958
32.0 Lands and structures	164	20	176	185
44.0 Refunds	51	38	51	51
99.0 Total obligations	4,662	1,054	5,000	5,250

NATIONAL SERVICE LIFE INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-8132-0-7-701	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Death claims.....	410,430	99,102	420,267	427,295
2. Disability claims.....	12,946	3,509	15,660	18,230
3. Matured endowments.....	30,239	7,497	42,407	42,937
4. Cash surrenders.....	33,204	7,853	33,150	33,160
5. Dividends.....	338,517	19,047	300,875	325,203
6. Interest paid on dividend credits and deposits.....	13,424	2,034	13,855	15,225
7. Other expenses.....	63	-2	50	50
Total operating costs.....	838,823	139,040	826,264	862,100
Capital outlay, funded:				
1. Policy loans made.....	110,294	28,804	96,850	96,800
2. Policy liens established.....	784	168	500	500
Total capital outlay.....	111,078	28,972	97,350	97,300
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	949,902	168,012	923,614	959,400
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:				
Repayment of policy loans.....	-100,937	-22,988	-90,100	-87,550
Repayment of policy liens.....	-759	-137	-500	-500
Optional income settlement.....	-36,181	-9,198	-36,000	-36,000
Net income offsets and adjustments.....	-133,494	-30,790	-146,265	-128,054
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period: U.S. securities (par).....	-6,705,461	-6,878,559	-6,929,131	-7,205,331
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period: U.S. securities (par).....	6,878,559	6,929,131	7,205,331	7,491,204
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	851,629	155,471	926,949	993,169
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	678,531	104,899	650,749	707,296
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period:				
Treasury balance.....	19,249	22,666	16,638	17,964
U.S. securities (par).....	320,273	362,374	337,061	356,558
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period:				
Treasury balance.....	-22,666	-16,638	-17,964	-18,756
U.S. securities (par).....	-362,374	-337,061	-356,558	-373,502
90.00 Outlays.....	633,013	136,240	629,926	689,560

This fund was established in 1940 as the financing mechanism for World War II servicemen's and veterans' insurance program authorized by the National Service Life Insurance Act of 1940 (72 Stat. 1154). Over 22 million policies have been issued under this program. Since issuance of new policies ended in 1951, the insurance in force is estimated to decrease by \$386 million, representing 80,000 policies in 1978. Activity of the fund reflects rising claim and loan workloads, and a decline in the number of policies in force, shown as follows (dollars in thousands):

	June 30, 1975 actual	June 30, 1976 actual	Sept. 30, 1976 actual	Sept. 30, 1977 estimate	Sept. 30, 1978 estimate
Number of policies.....	4,019,338	3,935,085	3,914,614	3,821,000	3,741,000
Insurance in force.....	\$26,990,762	\$26,525,468	\$26,410,000	\$25,912,000	\$25,526,000

The status of the fund, excluding noncash transactions, is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Undisbursed balance of fund, beginning of period.....	\$6,940,672	\$7,044,983	\$7,263,599	\$7,282,830	\$7,579,853
Cash income during the period:					
Proprietary receipts.....	464,948	451,686	146,847	492,331	516,000
Intrabudgetary transactions: Interest and profits on investments in securities.....	368,048	397,841	8,113	432,618	475,269
Payments from general and special funds.....	2,074	2,101	511	2,000	1,900
Total annual income.....	835,070	851,629	155,471	926,949	993,169
Cash outlay during the period:					
Benefits payments.....	698,421	623,656	130,424	623,176	680,310
Net lending.....	32,339	9,357	5,816	6,750	9,250
Total cash outlay.....	730,760	633,013	136,240	629,926	689,560
Undisbursed balance of fund, end of period.....	7,044,983	7,263,599	7,282,830	7,579,853	7,883,462

This fund is operated on a commercial basis to the extent possible consistent with law. Administrative expenses are charged to the appropriation General operating expenses.

The income of the fund is derived from premium receipts, interest on investments, and payments which are made to the fund from the Veterans insurance and indemnities appropriation for claims (1) resulting from extra hazards of the veterans' service, and (2) arising on certain policies held by personnel on active duty.

Assets of the fund, which are largely invested in special treasury interest-bearing securities and in policy loans, are expected to increase from \$8,286 million as of June 30, 1976, to \$9,027 million as of September 30, 1978. The actuarial estimate of policy obligations as of June 30, 1976, totals \$8,221 million, leaving a balance of \$65 million for contingency reserves.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-8132-0-7-701	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
33.0 Investments and loans.....	111,078	28,972	97,350	97,300
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	838,823	139,040	826,264	862,100
99.0 Total obligations.....	949,902	168,012	923,614	959,400

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT LIFE INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-8150-0-7-701	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Death claims.....	50,755	11,523	49,932	48,941
2. Disability claims.....	6,360	1,452	5,789	5,351
3. Matured endowments.....	1,073	249	1,239	752
4. Cash surrenders.....	2,563	538	2,325	2,235
5. Dividends.....	22,264	68	16,514	22,015
6. Interest paid on dividend credits and deposits.....	1,086	362	944	1,001
7. Other expense.....	10	-1	10	10
Total operating costs.....	84,111	14,191	76,753	80,305
Capital outlay, funded:				
8. Policy loans made.....	4,511	1,070	4,500	4,300
9. Policy liens established.....	185	24	115	115
Total capital outlay.....	4,695	1,094	4,615	4,415
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	88,806	15,285	81,368	84,720
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:				
Repayment of policy loans.....	-8,816	-1,972	-8,500	-8,300
Repayment of policy liens.....	-184	-23	-116	-116
Optional income settlements.....	-4,639	-1,038	-4,275	-4,018
Net income offsets and adjustments.....	-2,781	-558	-2,515	-2,281
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period: U.S. securities (par).....	-582,379	-547,680	-537,441	-508,611
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period: U.S. securities (par).....	547,680	537,441	508,611	476,589
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	37,687	1,454	37,132	37,983
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	72,386	11,694	65,962	70,005
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period:				
Treasury balance.....	2,010	3,072	1,320	2,628
U.S. securities (par).....	21,321	21,347	22,638	21,389
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period:				
Treasury balance.....	-3,072	-1,320	-2,628	-1,978
U.S. securities (par).....	-21,347	-22,638	-21,389	-22,411
90.00 Outlays.....	71,297	12,155	65,903	69,633

This fund was established in 1919 to receive premiums and pay claims on insurance issued under the provisions of the War Risk Insurance Act (72 Stat. 1161). The general decline in the activity of the fund is indicated in the following table (dollars in thousands):

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT LIFE INSURANCE FUND—Continued

	June 30, 1975 actual	June 30, 1976 actual	Sept. 30, 1976 actual	Sept. 30, 1977 estimate	Sept. 30, 1978 estimate
Number of policies.....	145,356	136,088	134,041	123,200	113,200
Insurance in force.....	\$612,427	\$570,213	\$560,882	\$516,400	\$474,500

The status of the fund, excluding noncash transactions, is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Undisbursed balance of fund, beginning of period.....	\$653,725	\$605,710	\$572,099	\$561,399	\$532,628
Cash income during the period:					
Proprietary receipts.....	6,830	6,356	1,402	5,623	5,233
Intrabudgetary transactions:					
Interest and profits on investments in securities.....	30,823	31,292	42	31,473	32,716
Payments from general and special funds.....	27	39	10	36	34
Total annual income.....	37,679	37,687	1,454	37,132	37,983
Cash outlay during the period:					
Benefit payments.....	88,890	75,602	13,057	69,903	73,633
Net lending.....	-3,195	-4,305	-902	-4,000	-4,000
Total annual outlay.....	85,695	71,297	12,155	65,903	69,633
Undisbursed balance of fund, end of period.....	605,710	572,099	561,399	532,628	500,978

The fund is operated on a commercial basis to the extent possible consistent with law. Administrative expenses are charged to the appropriation General operating expenses.

The income of the fund is derived from premium receipts, interest on investments, and payments which are made to the fund from the appropriation Veterans insurance and indemnities for claims: (a) resulting from the extra hazards of the veteran's service, and (b) arising on certain policies held by personnel on active military duty.

Assets of the fund, which are largely invested in interest-bearing securities and policy loans, are estimated to decline from \$631 million as of June 30, 1976, to \$558 million as of September 30, 1978, as an increasing number of policies mature through death or disability. The actuarial evaluation of policy obligations as of June 30, 1976, totals \$614 million, leaving a balance of \$16 million for contingency reserves.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-8150-0-7-701	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
33.0 Investments and loans.....	4,695	1,094	4,615	4,415
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	84,111	14,191	76,753	80,305
99.0 Total obligations.....	88,806	15,285	81,368	84,720

VETERANS SPECIAL LIFE INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-8455-0-8-701	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Death claims.....	16,601	4,459	18,357	19,734
2. Cash surrenders.....	2,909	622	2,860	2,810
3. Dividends.....	9,974	401	10,750	16,200
4. All other.....	1,124	326	1,502	1,980
Total operating costs.....	30,608	5,808	33,469	40,724
Capital outlay, funded:				
5. Policy loans made.....	7,669	2,059	7,300	6,800
6. Policy liens established.....	11	3	4	4
Total capital outlay.....	7,679	2,061	7,304	6,804
10.00 Total obligations.....	38,287	7,870	40,773	47,528
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds: Interest on securities.....	-24,973	-7,046	-29,881	-33,536
14.00 Non-Federal sources:				
Policy loans repaid.....	-4,521	-1,017	-4,450	-3,750

Policy liens repaid.....	-11	-1	-6	-5
Interest on investments (policy loans).....	-2,013	-564	-2,193	-2,370
Premiums earned.....	-47,556	-11,534	-50,805	-53,464
Other income (optional settlements).....	-1,247	-343	-1,204	-1,155
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Fund balance.....	-418,754	-460,788	-473,424	-521,190
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Fund balance.....	460,788	473,424	521,190	567,942
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-42,034	-12,636	-47,766	-46,752
72.98 Obligated balance, start of period.....	14,448	17,408	9,626	12,835
74.98 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-17,408	-9,626	-12,835	-17,543
90.00 Outlays.....	-44,994	-4,854	-50,975	-51,460

This fund finances the payment of claims on life insurance policies issued before January 31, 1957, to veterans who served in the Armed Forces subsequent to April 1, 1951 (38 U.S.C. 723). No new policies can be issued and the number of policies in force is expected to decline approximately 5,000 each year. Policyholders may elect to purchase total disability income coverage with the payment of additional premiums.

Budget program.—1. *Death claims.*—Represents payments to designated beneficiaries.

2. *Cash surrenders.*—A policyholder may terminate his insurance by cashing in his policy for its cash value.

3. *Dividends.*—Public Law 93-289, enacted May 24, 1974, provides for policyholders to participate in the distribution of annual dividends.

4. *All other.*—Classified in this category are payments to policyholders who: (a) hold endowment policies which have matured; (b) have purchased total disability income coverage and subsequently becomes disabled; and (c) are paid interest on dividend credits and deposits.

The following table reflects the decrease in the number of policies and the amounts of insurance in force (dollars in thousands):

	June 30, 1975 actual	June 30, 1976 actual	Sept. 30, 1976 actual	Sept. 30, 1977 estimate	Sept. 30, 1978 estimate
Number of policies.....	590,269	584,518	582,866	576,000	568,000
Insurance in force.....	\$5,166,109	\$5,117,370	\$5,103,771	\$5,050,502	\$4,986,500

Financing.—Payments from this fund are financed primarily from premium receipts and interest on investments.

Operating results and financial condition.—Favorable mortality experience on insurance written against this fund has kept death claim payments well below the amount of premium and interest receipts, thereby producing an annual increase in the retained earnings of the fund. The retained earnings have, since the inception of the program, been reduced by payments of a special dividend and subsidy payments to the Veterans insurance and indemnities appropriation and the Veterans reopened insurance fund. Excess earnings of the fund are now distributed to the policyholders in the form of an annual dividend.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Operating income:				
Revenue:				
Funded.....	75,789	19,487	84,083	90,525
Unfunded.....	650	176	723	786
Total revenue.....	76,439	19,663	84,806	91,311
Expense.....	-71,119	-17,667	-79,745	-86,134
Net operating income.....	5,320	1,996	5,061	5,177

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)					
	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	1,041	1,812	785	1,025	1,485
U.S. securities (par).....	432,161	476,384	482,265	533,000	584,000
Accounts receivable, net.....	975	1,056	8,129	9,428	9,514
Policy loans.....	43,328	46,476	47,518	50,368	53,418
Policy liens.....	21	20	21	19	18
Total assets.....	477,526	525,748	538,717	593,840	648,435
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	2,830	5,721	5,821	8,392	12,453
Deferred credits.....	12,593	12,743	11,933	13,871	14,664
Operating reserves:					
Policy reserves.....	364,335	396,650	404,488	438,078	471,252
Premium waiver disability reserves.....	57,880	61,948	62,918	66,777	72,111
Reserve for future installments on matured contracts.....	7,629	7,511	7,505	7,488	7,472
Reserve for dividends.....	7,424	8,500	10,750	16,200	19,400
Total disability income reserves.....	18,492	21,011	21,643	24,314	27,246
Total liabilities.....	471,183	514,084	525,058	575,120	624,538
Trust equity:					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	418,754	460,788	473,424	521,190	567,942
Invested capital.....	-412,411	-449,125	-459,765	-502,470	-544,045
Total trust equity.....	6,343	11,663	13,659	18,720	23,897
Analysis of changes in trust equity:					
Retained income:					
Opening balance.....		6,343	11,663	13,659	18,720
Transactions: Net operating income.....		5,320	1,996	5,061	5,177
Closing balance—total trust equity (end of period).....		11,663	13,659	18,720	23,897

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 36-8455-0-8-701	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
33.0 Investments and loans.....	7,679	2,061	7,304	6,804
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	30,608	5,809	33,469	40,724
99.0 Total obligations.....	38,287	7,870	40,773	47,528

Legislative Program

COMPENSATION AND PENSIONS

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-0102-2-1-701	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Burial benefits (obligations).....				-79,500
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal).....				-79,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				-79,500
90.00 Outlays.....				-79,500

Legislation would be proposed to eliminate veterans' burial payments in instances and to the extent that they duplicate other federally financed benefits.

READJUSTMENT BENEFITS

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-0137-2-1-702	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Education and training:				
(a) Post-Korean veterans.....				-437,400
(b) Sons and daughters.....				-26,850
(c) Wives and widows.....				-6,585
10.00 Total obligations.....				-470,835

Financing:			
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources: Loans repaid.....			-386
22.00 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....			-53,857
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....			-525,078
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			-471,221
90.00 Outlays.....			-471,221

Legislation is planned to repeal the 2 year delimiting date extension provided by Public Law 93-337, to eliminate flight and correspondence training programs and to terminate the Education loan program. Enactment of this legislation will decrease budget authority by \$525.1 million in 1978 as follows:

	[Dollars in thousands]		
	Budget authority	Outlays	Affected trainees
To eliminate flight training.....	\$-6,400	\$-6,400	4,960
To eliminate correspondence training.....	-8,710	-8,710	24,100
To return to 8-year delimiting date.....	-455,725	-455,725	223,550
Unobligated balance realized through termination of the Education loan program.....			
	-53,857		
Loan repayments from the Education loan program.....			
	-386	-386	
Total.....	-525,078	-471,221	252,610

MEDICAL CARE

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-0160-2-1-703	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
Maintenance and operation of VA facilities:				
(a) VA hospital care.....			-15,000	-98,000
(d) Outpatient care.....			-4,200	-28,700
(e) Miscellaneous benefits and services.....				-31,444
Total direct program.....			-19,200	-158,144
Reimbursable program:				
Maintenance and operation of VA facilities:				
(a) VA hospital care.....			15,000	98,000
(d) Outpatient care.....			4,200	28,700
Total reimbursable program.....			19,200	126,700
10.00 Medical care (costs—obligations).....				-31,444
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources.....			-19,200	-126,700
40.00 Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal).....			-19,200	-158,144
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			-19,200	-158,144
90.00 Outlays.....			-19,200	-158,144

Legislation would be proposed to effect reimbursement to the Veterans Administration by workers' compensation and private insurers for the cost of inpatient and outpatient hospital medical care and treatment to veterans for their non-service-connected disabilities. Reimbursement from this program is estimated to be \$19.2 million in 1977 and \$126.7 million in 1978.

Legislation also would be proposed to amend current legislation to limit the payment for reimbursement of travel expenses of beneficiaries provided medical care for non-service-connected disabilities. This proposal is estimated to save \$31.4 million in 1978.

GENERAL OPERATING EXPENSES

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-0151-2-1-705	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Veterans benefits:				
(a) Compensation, pension, and education.....				-250
(b) Loan guaranty.....				-117
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....				-367
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority.....				-367
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				-367
90.00 Outlays.....				-367

Legislation would be proposed which will terminate the authority for the pursuit of flight training by veterans, and remove the requirement to inspect the manufacturing of mobile homes.

GRANTS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF STATE EXTENDED CARE FACILITIES

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-0181-2-1-703	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Grants for State extended care facility construction (costs—obligations).....				5,000
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal).....				5,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				5,000
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....				-2,500
90.00 Outlays.....				2,500

Legislation would be proposed to amend current legislation to provide for increasing the authorized amount per year for grants for construction of State nursing homes from \$5 million to \$10 million, thus increasing the total authority of this program from \$10 million to \$15 million per year.

GRANTS FOR CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF STATE CEMETERIES

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-0183-2-1-705	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Grants for State cemetery construction.....				3,750
2. Grants for State cemetery operation.....				1,000
10.00 Total obligations.....				4,750
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal).....				4,750
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				4,750
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....				-1,000
90.00 Outlays.....				3,750

Legislation would be proposed to authorize a 50-50 Federal grant program with State governments for the construction, improvement, and operation of veterans cemeteries.

EDUCATION LOAN FUND

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-4118-2-3-702	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Capital outlay, funded: Loans to veterans (costs—obligations) (object class 33.0).....				-13,912
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:				
Loans repaid.....				583
Loan fees.....				399
23.00 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....				53,857
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Fund balance.....				-40,927
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				-12,930
74.98 Obligated balance, end of period: Fund balance.....				16
90.00 Outlays.....				-12,914

Legislation is planned to eliminate the education loan program, which is used to make loans up to \$1,500 per academic period to eligible persons training under chapters 32, 34 and 35 who are without sufficient funds to meet their expenses (38 U.S.C. 1737).

An effective date of October 1, 1977, is assumed and the unobligated balance of \$53,857 thousand is to be transferred to the Readjustment benefits appropriation.

OUTLAYS

(In thousands of dollars)

	1977		1978	
	Amount	Affected trainees	Amount	Affected trainees
To eliminate the education loan program...			-12,914	9,850

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Not to exceed 5 per centum of any appropriation for the current fiscal year for "Compensation and pensions", "Readjustment benefits", and "Veterans insurance and indemnities" may be transferred to any other of the mentioned appropriations, but not to exceed 10 per centum of the appropriations so augmented.

Appropriations available to the Veterans Administration for the current fiscal year for salaries and expenses shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109.

No part of the appropriations in this Act for the Veterans Administration (except the appropriations for "Construction, major projects" and "Construction, minor projects") shall be available for the purchase of any site for or toward the construction of any new hospital or home.

No part of the foregoing appropriations shall be available for hospitalization or examination of any persons except beneficiaries entitled under the laws bestowing such benefits to veterans, unless reimbursement of cost is made to the appropriation at such rates as may be fixed by the Administrator of Veterans Affairs. (*Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

OTHER INDEPENDENT AGENCIES

ACTION

ACTION, the Federal agency for volunteer service, was established on July 1, 1971. The agency brings together a number of volunteer programs including the Peace Corps, Volunteers in Service to America (VISTA), Foster Grandparents (FGP), Retired Senior Volunteer Program (RSVP) and the University Year for ACTION (UYA).

Funds for ACTION are requested in two appropriations: (1) Operating expenses, domestic programs; and (2) Operating expenses, international programs (Peace Corps). These appropriations each contain a share of the agency's common support costs. This share is included in the program support activity in each appropriation. Special schedules of these common support costs are presented following the regular appropriation schedules.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

【ACTION—】 OPERATING EXPENSES, INTERNATIONAL PROGRAMS (PEACE CORPS)

For expenses necessary for 【Action】 ACTION to carry out the provisions of the Peace Corps Act, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2501 et seq.), 【\$80,000,000: Provided, That of this amount \$49,563,000 shall be available for the direct support of volunteers: Provided further, That no less than \$3,600,000 of this amount shall be available only for the overseas technical support of volunteers】 \$68,000,000. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 44-0100-0-1-151	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
<i>Direct program:</i>				
1. Peace Corps training.....	8,707	4,520	10,119	1,855
2. Peace Corps volunteers.....	36,653	11,002	40,251	32,983
3. Special international volunteer programs.....	139	195	447	1,735
4. Program support.....	35,883	11,344	34,262	34,927
(Share of agencywide support costs).	(13,512)	(4,133)	(13,443)	(10,385)
Total direct program.....	81,382	27,061	85,079	71,500
Reimbursable program.....	98	6	208	200
Comparative transfer from domestic operations appropriation.....	-355	-123	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	81,125	26,944	85,287	71,700
Financing:				
<i>Offsetting collections from:</i>				
11.00 Federal funds.....	-32	-6	-----	-----
13.00 Trust funds.....	-266	-46	-160	-120
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-3,786	-1,014	-4,460	-3,580
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-4,225	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	4,225	-----	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	2,537	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	81,266	24,190	80,667	68,000
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	81,266	24,190	80,000	68,000
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	-----	667	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	77,041	25,878	80,667	68,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	9,587	17,489	20,234	14,216
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-17,489	-20,234	-14,216	-11,047
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-----	-72	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	69,138	23,062	86,044	71,143
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	641	26

Note.—Excludes \$3,938 thousand in 1977 and 1978 for activities transferred to: Salaries and expenses, State. Comparable amount for 1976, \$3,360 thousand; and TQ, \$939 thousand are included above.

International programs.—This appropriation finances the Peace Corps and the other component international programs of ACTION. Major elements which will be funded are the recruitment and training of applicants, volunteer operations overseas, international voluntarism encouragement program efforts, and the management and support staff required to support the volunteers.

1. *Peace Corps training.*—Each volunteer is given intensive training which is designed to develop language abilities, provide a knowledge of the country in which he will work, and further develop required job skills. In 1978, trainees will receive an average of 8 weeks' preservice training, and inservice training after they become volunteers.

2. *Peace Corps volunteers.*—In 1978, volunteers will be serving in approximately 55 countries throughout the world. Volunteer assignments are concentrated in six broad areas: education at all levels; agricultural development; business and public management; health and nutrition; urban development and public works projects; and conservation. In 1978, the greatest numbers of volunteers will be serving in agricultural, educational, and health programs.

3. *Special international volunteer programs.*—In 1977 and 1978, ACTION will initiate programs to encourage and assist host country domestic volunteer efforts. In addition to the current multinational volunteer program effort, ACTION will further international voluntarism through technical assistance and support, the volunteer international program, and volunteer agencies and non-governmental organizations.

4. *Program support.*—This activity includes salaries, travel, rents, and other costs associated with staff operations in the United States and abroad. It also includes a share of ACTION agencywide costs; such as, recruitment, medical services, policy and planning, auditing, legal counsel, and similar functions.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 44-0100-0-1-151	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
<i>Personnel compensation:</i>				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	8,375	2,136	8,909	11,590
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,284	875	2,655	1,456
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	106	28	112	135
11.8 Special personal services payments:				
Employees.....	64	16	70	99
Trainees and volunteers.....	23,590	6,449	26,740	21,021
Total personnel compensation.....	34,419	9,504	38,486	34,301
12.1 Personnel benefits:				
Employees.....	955	315	1,047	1,303
Trainees and volunteers.....	1,584	493	1,699	2,230
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	104	30	116	133
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	10,283	3,822	10,129	8,235
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,293	578	1,188	588
<i>Rent, communications, and utilities:</i>				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	213	59	263	802
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,992	761	2,349	1,781
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	153	117	222	556
25.0 Other services.....	12,732	5,321	11,728	8,745
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,032	1,170	2,960	1,855
31.0 Equipment.....	934	537	968	435
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	72	195	424	100
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	104	26	57	51
93.0 Administrative expenses (share of agencywide costs—see separate schedule).....	13,512	4,133	13,443	10,385
Total direct obligations.....	81,382	27,061	85,079	71,500

General and special funds—Continued

[ACTION—] OPERATING EXPENSES, INTERNATIONAL PROGRAMS
(PEACE CORPS)—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 44-0100-0-1-151	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	16	6	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	16	-----	-----	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	66	-----	208	200
Total reimbursable obligations.....	98	6	208	200
92.0 Undistributed (comparative transfer from domestic operations appropriations).....	-355	-123	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	81,125	26,944	85,287	71,700

Personnel Summary

Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	799	-----	757	866
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	56	-----	8	35
Average paid employment.....	738	-----	754	926
Average GS grade.....	3.00	-----	9.22	9.22
Average GS salary.....	\$8,761	-----	\$17,967	\$18,156
Average grade, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158) (as amended Public Law 88-426):				
Foreign Service reserve.....	5.08	-----	5.08	5.08
Foreign Service staff.....	7.86	-----	7.69	7.69
Average salary, salary established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158) (as amended Public Law 88-426):				
Foreign Service reserve.....	\$21,364	-----	\$22,692	\$22,912
Foreign Service staff.....	\$10,898	-----	\$11,575	\$11,691
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,129	-----	\$6,663	\$7,243
Reimbursable:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	1	-----	-----	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	-----	0	0
Average paid employment.....	1	-----	-----	-----
Average grade, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158) (as amended Public Law 88-426):				
Foreign Service Reserve.....	5.00	-----	-----	-----
Average salary, salary established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158) (as amended Public Law 88-426):				
Foreign Service reserve.....	\$20,472	-----	-----	-----

OPERATING EXPENSES, DOMESTIC PROGRAMS

For expenses necessary for [Action] ACTION to carry out the provisions of the Domestic Volunteer Service Act of 1973, as amended, [\$108,200,000] \$95,390,000. (42 U.S.C. 4951 et seq.; Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 44-0103-0-1-451	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Volunteers in Service to America.....	22,215	5,917	23,000	8,804
2. Service learning programs.....	6,737	929	5,500	4,417
3. Older Americans volunteer programs.....	48,887	10,935	56,800	61,600
4. Special volunteer programs.....	3,170	679	2,500	1,960
5. Program support.....	18,806	6,013	21,310	18,609
(Share of agencywide support costs).....	(7,503)	(2,294)	(8,777)	(6,135)
Total direct program.....	99,815	24,473	109,110	95,390
Reimbursable program.....	755	383	2,637	729
Comparative transfer to international operations appropriation.....	355	123	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	100,924	24,979	111,747	96,119
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....	-64	-----	-----	-----
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-691	-383	-2,637	-729
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-1,005	-3,946	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	3,946	-----	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	427	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	103,110	21,077	109,110	95,390
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	103,595	21,235	108,200	95,390
41.00 Transferred to other accounts.....	-485	-158	-----	-----
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	103,110	21,077	108,200	95,390
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	-----	910	-----

Identification code 44-0103-0-1-451	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	100,169	24,596	109,110	95,390
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	59,693	52,039	51,942	50,583
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-52,039	-51,942	-50,583	-49,321
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-----	153	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	107,823	24,847	109,594	96,617
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	875	35

This appropriation finances the Federal share of volunteer programs within the United States.

1. *Volunteers in Service to America.*—Since 1965, the VISTA program has provided full-time volunteers to assist communities in working on the problems of poverty. Projects have been started to obtain sponsor and community financial support for volunteers assigned to them. VISTA will be phased out during 1978.

2. *Service learning programs.*—These programs mobilize the resources of the student and academic community at the high school, community and junior college, and university levels to meet the problems of poverty in America. The Service learning programs provide opportunities for students to apply their academic background to problems of poverty in nearby communities.

3. *Older Americans volunteer programs.*—These programs provide opportunities for Americans, age 60 and over, to volunteer in their communities. The Older Americans volunteer programs not only serve to improve the lives of the volunteers, but also alleviate the problems of the infirm, the emotionally disturbed, the mentally retarded, and other individuals in need.

4. *Special volunteer programs.*—The purpose of these programs is to give ACTION the flexibility to conduct experimental programs and develop new and innovative ways of using volunteer resources to meet human, social, and environmental problems. In 1978, ACTION will continue to mobilize volunteers and other resources toward this end.

5. *Program support.*—Administrative costs of headquarters and regional and State offices are financed by this activity. This activity also includes a share of agency wide support and evaluation costs. In 1978, ACTION will continue to improve the efficiency of its operations and consequently minimize program support costs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 44-0103-0-1-451	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,359	1,943	8,441	7,838
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	620	263	462	615
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	55	13	78	61
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	17,308	3,600	16,867	7,400
Total personnel compensation.....	25,342	5,819	25,848	15,914
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,333	391	1,420	1,292
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	23	8	34	65
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,685	904	2,840	1,541
22.0 Transportation of things.....	85	39	91	110
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	781	181	793	820
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	399	101	355	348
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	124	62	182	138
25.0 Other services.....	4,433	2,449	1,427	1,958
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	135	86	57	113
31.0 Equipment.....	75	91	24	64
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	56,897	12,048	67,262	66,892
Total program obligations.....	92,312	22,179	100,333	89,255
93.0 Administrative expenses (share of agencywide costs—see separate schedule).....	7,503	2,294	8,777	6,135
Total direct obligations.....	99,815	24,473	109,110	95,390
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	26	-----	-----	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	-----	-----	12	3
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	625	343	2,414	650
Total personnel compensation.....	651	343	2,426	653
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	14	7	65	15
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	32	18	106	24

22.0	Transportation of things			7	
23.2	Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities			2	
25.0	Other services	9		31	37
26.0	Supplies and materials	24			
31.0	Equipment				
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	25	15		
	Total reimbursable obligations	755	383	2,637	729
92.0	Undistributed (comparative transfer to international operations appropriation)	355	123		
99.0	Total obligations	100,924	24,979	111,747	96,119

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	460	468	423
Full-time equivalent of other positions	34	11	11
Average paid employment	442	472	429
Average GS grade	9.33	9.44	9.67
Average GS salary	\$17,578	\$18,665	\$18,739

ACTION AGENCYWIDE COSTS (INFORMATION SCHEDULE)

(In thousands of dollars)

Funded by:	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	Increase/decrease
1. Operating expenses, domestic programs	7,503	2,294	8,777	6,135	-2,642
2. Operating expenses, international programs	13,512	4,133	13,443	10,385	-3,058
Total	21,015	6,427	22,220	16,520	-5,700

Costs of administering ACTION's programs are financed jointly from the Operating expenses, domestic programs, and Operating expenses, international programs appropriations, as the table above illustrates.

These costs include expenses of:

Agencywide planning, policy development, budgeting, and evaluation;

Internal management and administration functions, encompassing legal, legislative, equal opportunity and public affairs, internal audit and inspection, and the activities of the Agency Director. In this category also are management analysis, procurement, accounting, data processing, personnel training and administration, and general administrative services.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 44-0103-0-1-451	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	8,834	2,414	10,363	8,194
11.3 Positions other than permanent	1,947	487	2,245	379
11.5 Other personnel compensation	235	65	205	149
11.8 Special personnel services payments	82	19	37	13
Total personnel compensation	11,098	2,985	12,850	8,735
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	1,178	285	1,272	792
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,273	316	1,078	682
22.0 Transportation of things	18	7	7	2
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges	954	214	1,008	690
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	3,188	527	2,855	2,554
24.0 Printing and reproduction	327	199	396	358
25.0 Other services	2,533	1,586	2,508	2,318
26.0 Supplies and materials	271	129	170	270
31.0 Equipment	175	179	76	119
Subtotal	21,015	6,427	22,220	16,520
93.0 Administrative expenses	-21,015	-6,427	-22,220	-16,520
99.0 Total obligations				

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	600	585	432
Full-time equivalent of other positions	173	158	60
Average paid employment	695	735	490
Average GS grade	9.02	8.90	8.85
Average GS salary	\$15,418	\$17,013	\$15,287
Average grade, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158) (as amended Public Law 88-426):			
Foreign Service Reserve	3.21	2.63	2.78
Foreign Service Staff	8.66	8.66	8.66
Average salary, salary established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158) (as amended Public Law 88-426):			
Foreign Service Reserve	\$29,678	\$33,789	\$33,789
Foreign Service Staff	\$12,366	\$13,033	\$13,033
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$11,747	\$12,345	\$12,345

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 44-9971-0-7-151	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Total obligations	267	57	235	195
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-8	-63	-63	-63
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	63	63	63	63
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)	322	57	235	195
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
Gifts and donations	56	11	75	75
U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments	266	46	160	120
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	267	57	235	195
72.00 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period	-50	-24	-17	-17
74.00 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period	24	17	17	17
90.00 Outlays	241	50	235	195
Distribution of outlays by account:				
Gifts and donations	77	15	75	75
U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments	164	35	160	120

Miscellaneous contributed funds received by gift, devise, bequest, or from foreign governments are used in furtherance of the program (75 Stat. 612) as amended, and 22 U.S.C. 2509 (a) (3).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 44-9971-0-7-151	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.3 Positions other than permanent	9	3	8	7
11.8 Special personnel services payments	4		4	3
Total personnel compensation	13	3	12	10
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	13	3	12	10
22.0 Transportation of things	6		5	4
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities	39	9	34	28
25.0 Other services	80	18	70	58
26.0 Supplies and materials	102	21	89	74
31.0 Equipment	14	3	13	11
99.0 Total obligations	267	57	235	195

Personnel Summary

Full-time equivalent of other positions	2		2	1
Average paid employment	2		2	1
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$6,129		\$6,663	\$7,243

INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULE

Advances From Foreign Governments

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Total obligations	792	241	1,073	802
Financing:				
Unobligated balance available, start of period	-395	-346	-346	-149
Unobligated balance available, end of period	346	346	149	96
Authorization to spend foreign currency receipts (permanent) (75 Stat. 612)	743	241	876	749
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
Obligations incurred, net	792	241	1,073	802
Outlays	792	241	1,073	802

Foreign currency received from foreign governments is used to defray part of the cost of the Peace Corps program in the country from which funds are received.

General and special funds—Continued

INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULE—Continued

Advances From Foreign Governments—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
Permanent positions.....	51	15	69	52
Positions other than permanent.....	24	8	32	24
Other personnel compensation.....	1	-----	1	1
Special personnel services payments.....	341	103	462	344
Total personnel compensation.....	417	126	564	421
Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	5	1	6	5
Travel and transportation of persons.....	49	15	67	50
Transportation of things.....	6	3	8	6
Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	44	14	60	45
Printing and reproduction.....	4	1	6	4
Other services.....	105	31	142	107
Supplies and materials.....	122	38	166	124
Equipment.....	31	9	42	31
Insurance claims and indemnities.....	9	3	12	9
Total obligations.....	792	241	1,073	802

Personnel Summary

Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	12	-----	13	11
Average paid employment.....	12	-----	13	11
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,129	-----	\$6,663	\$7,243

ADMINISTRATIVE CONFERENCE OF THE UNITED STATES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Administrative Conference of the United States, established by the Administrative Conference Act, as amended (5 U.S.C. 571 et seq.), **[\$880,000]** \$914,000. (*Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-1700-C-1-751	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Studies to improve administrative procedure (program costs, funded) ¹	686	248	875	914
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	48	-3	5	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	734	245	880	914
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-51	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	51	-----	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	2	-----	-----
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	785	196	880	914
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	734	245	880	914
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	195	194	225	240
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-194	-225	-240	-255
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-39	5	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	696	219	865	899

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$3 thousand; TQ, \$2 thousand; 1977, \$5 thousand; 1978, \$6 thousand.

The Conference, established pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 571, et seq., is authorized on a permanent basis to assist the President, the Congress, the administrative agencies, and executive departments in improving existing administrative procedure. It is responsible for conducting studies of the efficiency, adequacy, and fairness of present procedures by which the Federal administrative agencies and executive departments determine the rights, privileges, and obligations of private persons.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-1700-0-1-751	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	311	87	375	385
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	49	16	20	35
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	-----	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	361	103	395	420
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	30	9	30	32
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	33	11	45	50
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	42	11	53	56
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	46	10	41	50
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5	1	25	25
25.0 Other services.....	192	97	271	250
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	22	1	15	25
31.0 Equipment.....	3	2	5	6
99.0 Total obligations.....	734	245	880	914

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	16	-----	17	17
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	-----	1	2
Average paid employment.....	33	-----	27	27
Average GS grade.....	10.73	-----	11.06	11.13
Average GS salary.....	\$20,503	-----	\$22,467	\$22,855

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON FEDERAL PAY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Advisory Committee on Federal Pay, established by 5 U.S.C. 5306, **[\$215,000]** \$220,000. (*Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-1800-0-1-805	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
To review and make recommendations on Federal pay comparability (program costs, funded) ¹	76	20	209	219
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	4	14	6	1
10.00 Total obligations.....	80	34	215	220
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-55	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	55	-----	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	55	-----	-----
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	135	34	215	220
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	80	34	215	220
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1	14	26	37
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-14	-26	-37	-39
90.00 Outlays.....	67	22	204	218

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$5 thousand; 1977, \$2 thousand; and 1978, \$2 thousand

The Advisory Committee on Federal Pay, established by the Federal Pay Comparability Act of 1970, assists the President in carrying out the policy of comparability in pay between major Federal statutory pay systems and private enterprise. The Committee is charged with reviewing the annual report of the President's pay agent and considering the recommendations of Federal employee representatives and other Federal officials. The Committee reports its recommendations in an annual report to the President.

The Advisory Committee has taken on the following additional responsibilities, recommended by the President's Panel on Federal Compensation in late 1975:

1. Meeting jointly on a regular basis throughout the year with the President's agent and the Federal Employees

Pay Council "to discuss and resolve the issues involved in the pay-setting process" and thus to improve labor-management relations in the Federal service.

2. An ongoing review of the way in which the Federal compensation system derives from, and is dependent upon, the forces at work in the private sector marketplace, with the specific charges of considering the impact of both Federal and private sector pay on the national economy and making periodic reports to the President on changes which should be proposed in Federal compensation policies and practices. The first full review is expected in 1978.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-1800-0-1-805	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	18	5	55	57
11.3 Positions other than permanent	4	4	10	13
11.8 Special services payments			2	2
Total personnel compensation	22	9	67	72
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	2	1	8	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	4	5
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges	12	3	13	14
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	2		3	3
24.0 Printing and reproduction			1	1
25.0 Other services	35	19	115	113
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	2	2
31.0 Equipment	5		2	2
99.0 Total obligations	80	34	215	220

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	3		3	3
Full-time equivalent of other positions	0		1	1
Average paid employment	1		4	4
Average GS grade	10.00		10.00	10.00
Average GS salary	\$17,132		\$18,430	\$18,889

ADVISORY COUNCIL ON HISTORIC PRESERVATION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES *

*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses made necessary by the Act establishing an Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, Public Law 94-422, \$1,230,000. (16 U.S.C. 461-67, 470.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-2300-0-1-303	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program—Advisory services			679	1,230
Reimbursable program			100	100
Total program costs, funded			779	1,330
10.00 Total obligations			779	1,330
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from Federal funds			-100	-100
Budget authority			679	1,230
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation				1,230
42.00 Transferred from other accounts			650	
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted)			650	1,230
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises			29	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			679	1,230
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period				31
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period			-31	-81
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental			648	1,179
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental			28	1

Note.—Includes \$510 thousand in 1977 for activities previously financed from National Park Service, preservation of historic properties account, and \$140 thousand from the National Park Service, operation of the National Park System account.

The Council advises Federal, State, and local agencies and private institutions and individuals regarding historic preservation, and advises the President and Congress on historic preservation matters.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-2300-0-1-303	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions			313	501
11.3 Positions other than permanent			144	157
11.5 Other personnel compensation				15
Total personnel compensation			457	673
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian			40	64
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons			46	150
22.0 Transportation of things				5
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges			30	50
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities			37	48
24.0 Printing and reproduction			10	15
25.0 Other services			54	203
26.0 Supplies and materials			2	10
31.0 Equipment			3	12
Total direct obligations			679	1,230
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation: Permanent positions				
11.1 Permanent positions			80	80
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian			8	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons			5	5
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities			3	3
24.0 Printing and reproduction			1	1
25.0 Other services			1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials			1	1
31.0 Equipment			1	1
Total reimbursable obligations			100	100
99.0 Total obligations			779	1,330

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	19	24
Full-time equivalent of other positions	9	9
Average paid employment	28	33
Average GS grade	10.42	11.43
Average GS salary	\$17,000	\$19,226

AMERICAN BATTLE MONUMENTS COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, of the American Battle Monuments Commission, including the acquisition of land or interest in land in foreign countries; purchase and repair of uniforms for caretakers of national cemeteries and monuments, outside of the United States and its territories and possessions; not to exceed **[\$70,000]** \$74,000 for expenses of travel; rent of office and garage space in foreign countries; purchase (**[two]** one for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; and insurance of official motor vehicles in foreign countries when required by law of such countries; **[\$5,824,000]** \$6,463,000, of which \$300,000 shall remain available until expended: *Provided*, That where station allowance has been authorized by the Department of the Army for officers of the Army serving the Army at certain foreign stations, the same allowance shall be authorized for officers of the Armed Forces assigned to the Commission while serving at the same foreign stations, and this appropriation is hereby made available for the payment of such allowance: *Provided further*, That when traveling on business of the Commission, officers of the Armed Forces serving as members or as secretary of the Commission may be reimbursed for expenses as provided for civilian members of the Commission: *Provided further*, That the Commission shall reimburse other Government agencies, including the Armed Forces, for salary, pay, and allowances of personnel assigned to it. (*Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 74-0100-0-1-705	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Administration and U.S. memorials	266	248	332	755
2. European memorials and cemeteries	3,733	1,201	4,359	4,556
3. Mediterranean memorials and cemeteries	581	249	794	800
4. Asian memorials and cemeteries	274	70	285	310
5. Latin memorials and cemeteries	56	18	54	42
Total program costs, funded	4,910	1,786	5,824	6,463
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	134	-6		
10.00 Total obligations	5,044	1,780	5,824	6,463
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period		-330		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	330			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)	5,374	1,450	5,824	6,463
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	5,044	1,780	5,824	6,463
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	964	1,023	1,492	1,540
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-1,023	-1,492	-1,540	-1,623
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	-14	-1		
90.00 Outlays	4,971	1,309	5,776	6,380

The American Battle Monuments Commission is responsible for the maintenance and construction of U.S. monuments and memorials commemorating the achievements in battle of our Armed Forces since April 6, 1917. It is also responsible for controlling erection of monuments and markers by U.S. citizens and organizations in foreign countries, and for the design, construction, and maintenance of permanent military cemetery memorials on foreign soil.

Altogether, the Commission maintains on foreign soil 23 military cemetery memorials; 11 monuments and memorials not a part of the cemeteries; and 2 bronze tablets. In addition, the Commission maintains three large memorials on U.S. soil.

The remains of 30,920 honored dead of World War I, 93,227 of World War II, and 750 of the Mexican War are interred in these cemeteries. Additionally, the 91,598 service men and women of World War I, World War II, and the Korean conflict who were missing in action, or lost or buried at sea are memorialized at the cemeteries and memorials by the inscription of their names on the "Tablets of the Missing." Additional "Tablets of the Missing" are being constructed at the Honolulu memorial for the missing of Vietnam.

In 1978, the Commission will begin construction of a memorial to the American Expeditionary Force and its commander, General of the Armies, John J. Pershing.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 74-0100-0-1-705	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	2,863	715	3,282	3,464
11.3 Positions other than permanent	28	16	47	45
11.5 Other personnel compensation	23	4	21	22
11.8 Special personal services payments	331	84	337	350
Total personnel compensation	3,245	819	3,687	3,881
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	818	207	936	978
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	11		83	49
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	58	14	72	74
22.0 Transportation of things	33	23	26	35
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities	196	52	217	239
24.0 Printing and reproduction	20	6	18	20
25.0 Other services	72	418	271	663

26.0 Supplies and materials	329	194	359	361
31.0 Equipment	128	53	155	163
Total costs, funded	4,910	1,786	5,824	6,463
94.0 Change in selected resources	134	-6		
99.0 Total obligations	5,044	1,780	5,824	6,463

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	392	392	392
Full-time equivalent of other positions	6	6	6
Average paid employment	398	398	398
Average GS grade	7.32	7.81	7.81
Average GS salary	\$13,150	\$13,675	\$14,119
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$6,576	\$7,701	\$8,082

Trust Funds

CONTRIBUTIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 74-8569-0-7-705	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Purchase of flowers		25	18	18
2. Repair of non-Federal war memorials		250	16	7
10.00 Total obligations		275	34	25
Financing:				
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations	-73			
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-72	-163	-82	-73
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	163	82	73	73
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)	18	195	25	25
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	-73	275	34	25
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period			1	3
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period		-1	-3	-3
90.00 Outlays	-73	275	32	25

1. *Purchase of flowers.*—Private citizens deposit funds with the Commission for the purchase of flowers to decorate graves and tablets of the missing at the cemeteries and memorials administered by the Commission. The donor is advised when the flowers have been placed, and is furnished a color polaroid photograph of the decoration in place.

2. *Repair of non-Federal war memorials.*—When requested to do so and upon receipt of the necessary funds, the Commission arranges for and oversees the repair of war memorials to U.S. Forces erected in foreign countries by American citizens, States, municipalities, or associations. The moneys are accounted for through this fund.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 74-8569-0-7-705	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
25.0 Other services		25	16	7
26.0 Supplies and materials		250	18	18
99.0 Total obligations		275	34	25

ARMS CONTROL AND DISARMAMENT AGENCY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ARMS CONTROL AND DISARMAMENT ACTIVITIES

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, for arms control and disarmament activities, including not to exceed \$10,000 for official reception and representation expenses, authorized by the Act of September 26, 1961, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2551 et seq.), **[\$12,000,000] \$13,255,000.** (89 Stat. 633: Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 94-0100-0-1-152	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Program operation.....	9,735	2,355	9,840	10,705
2. External research.....	1,440	1,158	2,360	2,550
Total direct program.....	11,175	3,513	12,200	13,255
Reimbursable program.....	250	78	500	350
10.00 Total obligations.....	11,425	3,591	13,100	13,605
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-250	-78	-900	-350
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-505		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	505			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		22		
Budget authority.....	11,680	3,030	12,200	13,255
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	11,680	3,030	12,000	13,255
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			200	

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	11,175	3,513	12,200	13,255
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,893	2,254	2,979	3,299
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-2,254	-2,979	-3,299	-3,959
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-110	-146		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	10,704	2,642	11,680	12,595
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			200	

Note.—Excludes \$705 thousand in 1977 and 1978 for activities transferred to the Department of State: Salaries and expenses, \$335 thousand; acquisition, operation, and maintenance of buildings abroad, \$8 thousand; missions to international organizations, \$362 thousand. Comparable amounts for 1976 (\$623 thousand), TQ (\$174 thousand), are included above.

The Agency advises the President and the Secretary of State on arms control and disarmament policy and its implementation, conducts negotiations with other countries looking toward international agreements to control, reduce, or eliminate arms, and directs, as appropriate, U.S. participation in such control systems as may be adopted. Most ACDA resources in 1978 will be devoted to support of the anticipated third phase of the Strategic Arms Limitation Talks with the Soviet Union, the development of new concepts, techniques and agreements to prevent the further proliferation of nuclear weapons, efforts to improve and refine the verification of nuclear explosions, and to explore new possibilities in the limitation of conventional weapons.

The Agency's external research in these areas is conducted through contracts with nongovernmental research organizations and reimbursable agreements with other U.S. Government agencies.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 94-0100-0-1-152	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,694	875	4,027	4,087
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	219	149	257	287
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	63	35	68	73
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	1,296	345	1,458	1,478
Total personnel compensation.....	5,272	1,404	5,810	5,925
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	339	92	362	367
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	583	30	490	600
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5	3	5	6
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	292	74	335	425
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	836	244	680	863
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	43	2	50	54
25.0 Other services.....	3,781	1,635	4,441	4,985
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	22	12	25	27
31.0 Equipment.....	2	17	2	3
Total direct obligations.....	11,175	3,513	12,200	13,255
Reimbursable obligations:				
25.0 Other services.....	250	78	900	350
99.0 Total obligations.....	11,425	3,591	13,100	13,605

Personnel Summary

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	179		179	179
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	11		12	13
Average paid employment.....	180		187	188
Average GS grade.....	10.06		10.12	10.12
Average GS salary.....	\$19,883		\$20,918	\$21,294
Average salary grades established by act of Sept. 16, 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2551 et seq.).....	\$39,071		\$39,071	\$39,071
Average salary, grades established by the Director, U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency.....	\$37,777		\$39,600	\$39,600
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$37,777		\$39,600	\$39,600

BOARD FOR INTERNATIONAL BROADCASTING

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

GRANTS AND EXPENSES

For expenses of the Board for International Broadcasting, including grants to Radio Free Europe and Radio Liberty, **[\$53,385,000]** \$58,730,000. (22 U.S.C. 2877; 90 Stat. 955; Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-1145-0-1-153	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Administrative expenses.....	350	1,924	640	615
2. Grants for private broadcasting activities.....	64,100	16,068	52,745	58,115
10.00 Total obligations.....	64,450	17,992	53,385	58,730
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-50		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	50			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		26		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	64,500	17,968	53,385	58,730
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	64,450	17,992	53,385	58,730
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	35	5,145	1,872	15
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-5,145	-1,872	-15	-7
90.00 Outlays.....	59,340	21,265	55,242	58,738

The Board for International Broadcasting makes grants to and oversees the operations of Radio Free Europe and Radio Liberty. The radios broadcast in 22 languages to the peoples of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics and Eastern Europe. They act as independent media, providing news and features on events within the broadcast area and throughout the world.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-1145-0-1-153	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	163	43	233	272
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	50	15	72	72
Total personnel compensation.....	213	58	305	344
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	17	5	19	24
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	42	35	47	48
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	15	4	18	21
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	18	8	13	18
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	9	1	4	9
25.0 Other services.....	27	33	225	142
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5	1	5	5
31.0 Equipment.....	4	1,779	4	4
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	64,100	16,068	52,745	58,115
99.0 Total obligations.....	64,450	17,992	53,385	58,730

Personnel Summary

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	7		10	10
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4		4	4
Average paid employment.....	9		12	12
Average GS grade.....	12.20		12.60	12.60
Average GS salary.....	\$23,285		\$27,200	\$27,200

**CABINET COMMITTEE ON OPPORTUNITIES
FOR SPANISH-SPEAKING PEOPLE**

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48-3500-0-1-506	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	17	6		
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-6			
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....		-6		
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....				
90.00 Outlays.....	11			

The Commission completed its mission and terminated on December 29, 1974.

CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PAYMENT TO THE CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND

For payment to the Central Intelligence Agency Retirement and Disability Fund, to maintain proper funding level for continuing the operation of the Central Intelligence Agency Retirement and Disability System, **[\$28,300,000, subject to the enactment of legislation authorizing such payment] \$35,100,000.** (50 U.S.C. App. 403 note; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 56-3400-0-1-054	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Government contributions to the fund (obligations) (object class 13.0).....			28,300	35,100
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....			28,300	35,100
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			28,300	35,100
90.00 Outlays.....			28,300	35,100

This appropriation provides for payment to the fund (a) for increasing shares of interest on the unfunded liability and annuity disbursements attributable to military service: 70% in 1977 and 80% in 1978; (b) for the amount of normal cost not met by the sum of statutory employee/employer contributions; and (c) for financing, in 30 equal installments, the unfunded liability created by new or liberalized benefits, new groups of beneficiaries, or salary increases. The request for 1978 includes the first such installment for the unfunded liability created by liberalized benefits authorized by Public Law 94-522, and the first installment for salary increases effective in October 1976.

CIVIL AERONAUTICS BOARD

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Civil Aeronautics Board, including hire of aircraft; hire of passenger motor vehicles; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); and not to exceed \$1,000 for official reception and representation expenses, **[\$21,450,000] \$23,367,000.** (Federal Aviation Act of 1958, as amended; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 70-1226-0-1-405	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Awards of operating authority.....	6,625	1,787	7,571	8,071
2. Regulation of rates and fares.....	5,401	1,347	6,310	6,598
3. Regulation of agreements and interlocking relationships.....	1,152	420	1,200	1,218
4. Regulation of air carrier accounting and reporting.....	2,584	684	2,858	2,921
5. Enforcement and consumer advocacy.....	2,655	658	2,947	3,014
6. Management support.....	1,359	387	1,514	1,545
Total direct program.....	19,776	5,283	22,400	23,367
Reimbursable programs.....			25	
Total program costs, funded ¹	19,776	5,283	22,425	23,367
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-303	29		
10.00 Total obligations.....	19,473	5,312	22,425	23,367
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....			-25	
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-382		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	382			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		10		
Budget authority.....	19,855	4,940	22,400	23,367
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	19,855	4,940	21,450	23,367
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			950	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	19,473	5,312	22,400	23,367
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,264	1,045	1,601	1,720
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,045	-1,601	-1,720	-1,839
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	33	-27		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	19,725	4,729	21,350	23,229
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			931	19

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$185 thousand; TQ, \$23 thousand; 1977, \$164 thousand; and 1978, \$126 thousand.

The Board regulates the economic aspects of domestic and international air carrier operations. In 1978, the Board will pursue major reforms of air carrier economic regulation, as discussed below, including the overall modernization of its procedures in order to maximize its own capacity to be more responsive in the face of changing conditions.

1. *Awards of operating authority.*—This program involves processing applications and conducting investigations regarding operating authority or modification of authority; international negotiations involving operating authority with foreign countries; and the issuance of foreign carrier permits. For 1978, there will be an increase in route hearing activity encompassing additions to the present air system and requests for new competitive service. During this time frame, the Board will conduct a comprehensive review of its service to small communities program in light of changing economic conditions and technological advances.

A liberalized charter program including advanced booking and stop charters, which could greatly expand the availability of low-cost air transportation, as well as the Board's other charter programs, will be an area of increasing activity during 1978. In international aviation, the Board's workload will increase as a result of the growing complexity of international aviation problems and substantial growth of bilateral and multilateral negotiations/consultations.

2. *Regulation of rates and fares.*—This program covers regulation of passenger fares and cargo rates, establishment of minimum rates applicable to services performed by the civil air carriers for the Military Airlift Command (MAC), review of petitions for the establishment or revision of service mail rates, and processing of subsidy rate

cases and related matters. For 1978, major efforts will be devoted to: evaluating a higher load factor standard for ratemaking purposes, reviewing the return on investment standard as a ratemaking criterion, providing a laboratory in which to experiment with different regulatory concepts and stimulate innovation, providing greater protection of consumer and public interests in evaluating carrier rate and fare proposals, and developing a new class rate concept to insure that subsidy goes to support air transportation services to small and isolated communities.

3. *Regulation of agreements and interlocking relationships.*—This includes: review of applications requesting Board approval of acquisitions of control, approval of interlocking directorates, and agreements between air carriers and any other common carrier affecting air transportation, and review of agreements on rates and fares under which U.S.-flag carriers participate in the International Air Transport Association (IATA).

4. *Regulation of air carrier accounting and reporting.*—This program includes: design, prescription, and administration of uniform systems of accounts and reports; substantiation of carriers' conformance with prescribed accounting and reporting regulations; preparing special analyses and evaluation of air carriers' financial data; and on-site audits of carriers' books, records, and reports. In 1978, the Board plans to develop new accounting and reporting systems that will move the Board's systems more in line with business accounting practices and to implement a data system that will be developed to provide information necessary to monitor and evaluate the liberalized and expanded activities of the charter operators. Also, the Board's research, analytical, and informational capabilities will be reinforced in order to assist the Board in achieving regulatory reforms in light of changing economic conditions.

5. *Enforcement and consumer advocacy.*—This includes: handling of passenger and shipper complaints; investigation of violations of the economic provisions of the Federal Aviation Act; the taking of enforcement action and the achievement of compliance by informal enforcement action, formal administrative proceedings, and the prosecution of enforcement cases in the courts; and representation of consumer interests in Board proceedings. During 1978, enforcement activity will continue to focus on the seven substantive program areas (integrity of Board processes, antitrust violations, consumer-oriented violations, charter violations, unauthorized air transportation, tariff violations, and cargo violations), with special emphasis in the latter three areas. Also, the monitoring of any injunctions, which may result from the recent probes into ticket discounting will necessitate a considerable expenditure of investigative and legal effort in those areas where violations are found. Major investigations are expected to develop in the area of unauthorized air transportation where persons not now within the regulatory framework are operating as common carriers. Regarding the consumer, the Board will step up its consumer advocacy activities by focusing efforts on formal complaints filed by organized consumer groups and by responding, in a timely manner, to the rapidly growing volume of public correspondence.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1977 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Route cases and related matters completed:			
Formal hearing cases	84	96	122
Nonhearing matters	6,421	7,315	6,555
Final subsidy rates issued	184	148	115
Commercial rate cases and matters processed	140,220	146,165	154,160
Administrative law judges' economic proceedings	84	84	90
Major international negotiations and consultations	93	106	105
Accounting systems, reports and analyses	82,713	87,456	90,876
Passenger and shipper complaints received	14,247	17,000	20,400
Enforcement investigations and actions completed	3,389	3,630	3,630

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 70-1226-0-1-405	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	14,304	3,727	15,785	16,398
11.3 Positions other than permanent	222	87	448	448
11.5 Other personnel compensation	71	23	60	60
11.8 Special personal services payments	1	4	3	3
Total personnel compensation	14,598	3,840	16,296	16,909
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	1,353	359	1,501	1,556
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	381	93	520	520
22.0 Transportation of things	15	1	11	11
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges	917	259	1,124	1,354
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	1,077	376	1,389	1,400
24.0 Printing and reproduction	107	25	170	170
25.0 Other services	898	214	914	1,010
26.0 Supplies and materials	246	92	311	311
31.0 Equipment	185	23	164	126
Total direct costs, funded	19,776	5,283	22,400	23,367
94.0 Change in selected resources	-303	29		
Total direct obligations	19,473	5,312	22,400	23,367
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions			23	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian			2	
Total reimbursable obligations			25	
99.0 Total obligations	19,473	5,312	22,425	23,367

Personnel Summary

Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions	758		787	802
Full-time equivalent of other positions	12		23	21
Average paid employment	752		773	795
Average GS grade	10.30		10.30	10.29
Average GS salary	\$19,751		\$21,022	\$21,109
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$19,882		\$21,187	\$21,187
Reimbursable:				
Average paid employment			2	
Average GS grade			14.00	
Average GS salary			\$31,599	

PAYMENTS TO AIR CARRIERS

For payments to air carriers of so much of the compensation fixed and determined by the Civil Aeronautics Board under section 406 of the Federal Aviation Act of 1958 (49 U.S.C. 1376), as is payable by the Board, **[\$80,007,000]** \$72,510,000, to remain available until expended. (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 70-1236-0-1-405	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Local service operations	67,857	16,800	72,500	64,500
2. Alaska operations	4,360	869	4,345	4,345
3. Adjustment of prior year subsidy	305			731
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0) ..	72,522	17,669	76,845	69,576
Financing:				
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-8,250			
Budget authority	64,273	17,669	76,845	69,576
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation	60,695	15,150	80,007	72,510
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority		-3,578	-6,096	-2,934
43.00 Appropriation adjusted	60,695	11,573	73,911	69,576
69.10 Contract authority (49 U.S.C. 1376) ..	3,578	6,096	2,934	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	72,522	17,669	76,845	69,576
Obligated balance, start of period:				
72.40 Appropriation	4,869	2,471	142	3,369
72.49 Contract authority		3,578	6,096	2,934
Obligated balance, end of period:				
74.40 Appropriation	-2,471	-142	-3,369	-6,389
74.49 Contract authority	-3,578	-6,096	-2,934	
90.00 Outlays	71,343	17,479	76,780	69,490
Status of unfunded contract authority (in thousands of dollars)				
Unfunded balance, start of period		3,578	6,096	2,934
Contract authority	3,578	6,096	2,934	
Unfunded balance, end of period	-3,578	-6,096	-2,934	
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority		3,578	6,096	2,934

General and special funds—Continued

PAYMENTS TO AIR CARRIERS—Continued

The Civil Aeronautics Board fixes rates of subsidy compensation to promote the development of air transportation required for the commerce of the United States, the Postal Service, and the national defense. The Board makes subsidy payments to subsidy-eligible certificated air carriers who have demonstrated a statutory need therefor. Subsidy is provided to cover the carrier's operating loss incurred under honest, economical, and efficient management and to provide it an opportunity to earn a fair return (after taxes) on investment used and useful in the air transportation services.

Of the 43 certificated U.S. domestic and international air carriers, only 8 local service carriers and 3 Alaskan carriers are currently subsidized.

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES*

*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; medical examinations performed for veterans by private physicians on a fee basis; rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia; hire of passenger motor vehicles; not to exceed \$2,500 for official reception and representation expenses; and advances or reimbursements to applicable funds of the Commission and the Federal Bureau of Investigation for expenses incurred under Executive Order 10422 of January 9, 1953, as amended; [\$102,328,000] \$110,930,000 together with not to exceed [\$24,365,000] \$30,065,000 for current fiscal year administrative expenses for the retirement and insurance programs to be transferred from the appropriate trust funds of the Commission in amounts determined by the Commission without regard to other statutes: *Provided*, That the provisions of this appropriation shall not affect the authority to use applicable trust funds for administrative expenses of effecting statutory annuity adjustments. No part of the appropriation herein made to the Civil Service Commission shall be available for the salaries and expenses of the Legal Examining Unit of the Commission, established pursuant to Executive Order 9358 of July 1, 1943, or any successor unit of like purpose. (5 U.S.C. 305, 552, 1104, 1105, 1301-1308, 1501-1508, 2951, 3110, 3304-3326, 3344, 3351, 3361, 3363, 3373, 3383, 3501-3504, 4101-4118, 4301-4308, 4501-4506, 5101-5115, 5301-5308, 5331-5338, 5343, 5345, 5346, 5347, 5351, 5352, 5361, 5362, 5504, 5532, 5533, 5541-5550, 5596, 5723, 6101, 6301-6312, 6322, 6326, 7153, 7154, 7312, 7321-7327, 7501, 7512, 7521, 7701, 7901, 7902, 8151, 8331-8348, 8701-8716, 8901-8913; 21 U.S.C. 1180; 28 U.S.C. 2671-2680; 29 U.S.C. 791, 928; 31 U.S.C. 241; 38 U.S.C. 2014, 2023; 39 U.S.C. 1005; 40 U.S.C. 491; 42 U.S.C. 1973d-1973g, 2000e-16, 2943, 4721-4772; 50 U.S.C. 403; 50A U.S.C. 459, 2160; 65 Stat. 757, 66 Stat. 122, 68 Stat. 1115, 76 Stat. 358, 79 Stat. 448, 81 Stat. 274, 87 Stat. 823, Executive Orders Nos. 10000, 10242, 10422, 10450, 10540, 10552, 10556, 10561, 10577, 10636, 10641, 10647, 10774, 10826, 10880, 10927, 10982, 11103, 11126, 11141, 11171, 11183, 11219, 11222, 11223, 11257, 11264, 11315, 11348, 11355, 11422, 11438, 11451, 11478, 11490, 11491, 11512, 11521, 11552, 11561, 11570, 11579, 11589, 11603, 11609, 11616, 11636, 11639, 11648, 11721, 11787, 11813, 11817, 11830, 11895, 11899; Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 24-0100-0-1-805	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs funded:				
Direct program:				
1. Assuring a merit work force.....	(74,609)	(18,674)	(80,592)	(84,287)
(a) Keeping personnel policies current.....	2,972	780	3,387	4,305
(b) Staffing for Federal employment.....	50,457	12,419	53,858	55,887
(c) Assuring the fitness and suitability of the Federal work force.....	5,362	1,076	5,165	5,627
(d) Improving personnel and management.....	15,818	4,399	18,182	18,468

3. Strengthening State and local personnel administration.....	5,115	1,261	5,344	5,374
4. Other programs.....	5,817	1,292	6,990	7,591
5. General administration.....	12,771	2,918	13,165	13,449
Total direct program.....	98,312	24,145	106,091	110,701
Transfers from trust funds:				
2. Providing retirement and insurance benefits.....	20,557	5,005	23,340	28,046
4. Other programs.....	173	33	192	192
5. General administration.....	1,131	343	1,700	1,732
Total transfers from trust funds.....	21,861	5,381	25,232	29,970
Reimbursable program:				
1. Assuring a merit work force.....	2,087	586	3,227	3,227
2. Providing retirement and insurance benefits.....	115	26	134	134
3. Strengthening State and local personnel administration.....	838	170	1,024	1,024
4. Other programs.....	1,196	267	1,612	2,224
5. General administration.....	10,151	2,810	5,380	5,380
Total reimbursable program.....	14,387	3,859	11,377	11,989
Total operating costs, funded.....	134,560	33,385	142,700	152,660
Capital outlays funded.....	3,685	83	286	286
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-5,356	1,586	38	38
10.00 Total obligations.....	132,889	35,054	143,024	152,984
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....	-14,017	-3,838	-10,915	-11,527
13.00 Trust funds:				
Civil service retirement and disability fund.....	-16,737	-4,419	-17,513	-21,892
Employees life insurance fund.....	-614	-251	-837	-936
Employees health benefits fund.....	-4,375	-1,189	-6,615	-6,956
Retired employees health benefits fund.....	-175	-30	-362	-281
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-77	-30	-77	-77
15.00 Off-budget Federal agencies.....	-244	-65	-385	-385
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-883		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	883			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		356		
Budget authority.....	97,533	24,705	106,320	110,930
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	97,533	24,705	102,328	110,930
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raise.....			3,992	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	96,650	25,232	106,320	110,930
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	12,160	5,323	4,946	-5,103
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-5,323	-4,946	-5,103	-5,240
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-875	268		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	102,612	25,877	102,281	110,683
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			3,882	110

1. *Assuring a merit work force.*—This activity consists of: (a) Keeping personnel policies current; (b) staffing for Federal employment; (c) assuring fitness and suitability in Federal employment and (d) improving personnel and management. In 1978, the Commission will continue implementation of the pay reforms recommended by the President's Panel on Federal Compensation; continue the updating of qualification and classification standards; improve the guidance and implementation of merit promotion programs, and continue the effort begun in a 1977 supplemental for provisions of the Privacy Act.

The workloads for this activity are reflected on the following table:

	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Applications processed for Federal employment.....	1,680,000	1,615,000	1,530,000
Employment inquiries answered.....	11,000,000	11,250,000	11,650,000
National agency check and inquiry cases.....	234,413	226,000	226,000

2. *Providing retirement and insurance benefits.*—The Commission administers retirement, group life insurance, and health benefit programs for Federal employees and annuitants. The principal functions of this activity include: Adjudicating annuity, disability, death, refund, and deposit claims; making payments to annuitants and other claimants; negotiating with private carriers to provide the insurance and health benefits authorized; auditing

the records and operations of insurance underwriters; and maintaining the trust funds that were established for financing these benefits programs. Increases in 1978 provide for meeting increased annuity and disability workloads, improving the adjudication process, and expanding efforts to automate the processing of retirement benefits.

Workloads are reflected in the following table:

	PRODUCTION COUNT		
	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Claims processed (annuity, disability, death, refund, and deposit).....	361,279	414,600	452,600
Inquiries answered.....	658,610	691,000	691,000

3. *Strengthening State and local personnel administration.*—The purpose of the Intergovernmental Personnel Act of 1970, as administered by the Commission, is to strengthen and improve the personnel resources of State and local governments. The Commission provides technical assistance to develop and encourage personnel administration programs consistent with prescribed merit employment principles.

Workloads are reflected in the following table:

	PRODUCTION COUNT		
	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
IPA grant projects Active.....	1,000	1,000	600
Number of jurisdictions assisted.....	549	550	650

4. *Other programs.*—This activity consists of four functions: (1) Administration of the Voting Rights Act of 1965, as amended; (2) the President's Commission on Personnel Interchange; (3) the President's Commission on White House Fellowships; and (4) the Federal employees appeals program. The Civil Service Commission provides administrative support to the two Presidential commissions, and, under provisions of the Voting Rights Act, maintains lists of eligible voters and appoints examiners and election observers at the request of the Attorney General.

In 1978 additional resources are requested to provide a full year's funding of a 1977 supplemental to finance increased EEO appeals workload.

The following table displays anticipated workloads:

	PRODUCTION COUNT		
	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Voting rights observers.....	1,660	2,100	1,800
Personnel interchange nominations.....	54	100	100
White House fellowship applications.....	2,872	3,200	3,200
Appeals processed.....	8,681	11,500	12,205

5. *General administration.*—This activity provides executive and administrative services in support of Commission operating programs, including executive direction, budget and fiscal, personnel, office services, library, legal services, and program and management analysis and audit functions.

Workloads are reflected in the following table:

	PRODUCTION COUNT		
	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Number of personnel actions.....	13,371	14,200	14,200
Preparing legal drafts and rendering legal opinion and advice.....	1,900	2,100	2,100
Civil litigation.....	634	690	690

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 24-0100-0-1-805	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	57,764	14,468	63,032	65,000
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3,432	852	3,710	3,534
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,661	405	1,744	1,800
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	387	60	360	360
Total personnel compensation.....	63,244	15,785	68,846	70,694
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	6,289	1,663	6,892	6,953
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,679	281	2,480	2,610
22.0 Transportation of things.....	613	78	645	660

23.1 Rent, communications, and utilities:				
Standard level user charges.....	8,549	2,152	9,064	11,210
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	5,749	1,499	5,937	6,314
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2,674	699	2,785	2,752
25.0 Other services.....	8,234	1,826	8,117	8,133
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,280	161	1,325	1,375
31.0 Equipment.....	3,196	65	193	193
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	1		
Total costs, funded.....	101,508	24,210	106,284	110,894
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-4,858	1,022	36	36
Total direct obligations.....	96,650	25,232	106,320	110,930
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	21,495	5,624	21,427	22,960
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	882	228	905	1,760
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	574	146	679	650
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	10			
Total personnel compensation.....	22,961	5,998	23,011	25,370
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,024	536	2,098	2,280
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	739	159	925	1,150
22.0 Transportation of things.....	145	26	166	133
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	933	226	1,208	1,464
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,634	730	2,685	2,880
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,175	240	1,126	1,382
25.0 Other services.....	4,988	1,235	4,730	6,550
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	648	90	660	750
31.0 Equipment.....	489	18	93	93
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1			
Total costs, funded.....	36,737	9,258	36,702	42,052
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-498	564	2	2
Total reimbursable obligations.....	36,239	9,822	36,704	42,054
99.0 Total obligations.....	132,889	35,054	143,024	152,984

Personnel Summary

Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	4,224	4,416	4,499	
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	364	380	417	
Average paid employment.....	5,376	5,786	6,203	
Average GS grade.....	7.66	7.70	7.70	
Average GS salary.....	\$14,429	\$14,982	\$14,894	
Reimbursable:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,572	1,549	1,599	
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	100	110	160	
Average paid employment.....	1,644	1,628	1,707	
Average GS grade.....	7.66	7.70	7.70	
Average GS salary.....	\$14,429	\$14,982	\$14,894	

GOVERNMENT PAYMENT FOR ANNUITANTS, EMPLOYEES HEALTH BENEFITS

For payment of Government contributions with respect to retired employees, as authorized by chapter 89 of title 5, United States Code, and the Retired Federal Employees Health Benefits Act (74 Stat. 849), as amended, **[\$451,844,000]** \$506,467,000, to remain available until expended. (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 24-0206-0-1-551	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Government contribution for annuitants benefits (1959 law).....	339,500	97,093	444,020	499,400
2. Government contribution for annuitants benefits (1960 act).....	8,296	1,721	7,462	6,786
3. Administrative expense (1960 act).....	173	30	362	281
10.00 Total obligations.....	347,969	98,844	451,844	506,467
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	347,969	98,844	451,844	506,467
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	347,969	98,844	451,844	506,467
77.00 Adjustment in expired accounts.....	-2,096			
90.00 Outlays.....	345,873	98,844	451,844	506,467

This appropriation covers (1) the Government's share of the cost of health insurance for certain annuitants as defined in sections 8901 and 8906 of title 5, United States Code; (2) the Government's share of the cost of health insurance for other annuitants (who were retired when the Federal Employees Health Benefits law became effective), as defined in the Retired Federal Employees Health

General and special funds—Continued

GOVERNMENT PAYMENT FOR ANNUITANTS, EMPLOYEES HEALTH
BENEFITS—Continued

Benefits Act of 1960; and (3) the Government's contribution for payment of administrative expenses incurred by the Civil Service Commission in administration of the act.

A change in the appropriation language is requested in 1978 to permit the Commission to carry over any unobligated balance for use in the subsequent year. The requested amount for the subsequent year will be reduced by the amount of the expected carryover. This proposed change will greatly simplify the Commission's accounting. Technical amendments to the Federal Employees Health Benefits law and the Retired Employees Health Benefits Act to permit this carryover were contained in Public Law 94-310, effective October 1, 1976.

The use of these funds is reflected in the schedules for the Employees health benefits fund and the Retired employees health benefits fund.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 24-0206-0-1-551	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	347,796	98,814	451,482	506,186
25.0 Other services.....	173	30	362	281
99.0 Total obligations.....	347,969	98,844	451,844	506,467

PAYMENT TO CIVIL SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND*

*See Part III for additional information.

For financing the unfunded liability of new and increased annuity benefits becoming effective on or after October 20, 1969, as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 8348, and annuities under special acts, to be credited to the Civil Service retirement and disability funds, **[\$2,874,955,000] \$1,737,070,000: Provided,** That annuities authorized by the Act of May 29, 1944, as amended (2 C.Z.C. 181, and the Act of August 19, 1950, as amended (33 U.S.C. 771-775), may hereafter be paid out of the Civil Service retirement and disability fund. (*Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 24-0200-0-1-805	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Payment of annuities under special acts.....	1,000	245	864	1,121
2. Payment of Government share of retirement costs.....	1,516,865	-----	2,874,091	1,735,949
3. Transfers for interest on unfunded liability and payment of military service annuities.....	3,232,626	-----	4,179,627	5,184,409
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	4,750,491	245	7,054,582	6,921,479
Financing:				
Budget authority.....	4,750,491	245	7,054,582	6,921,479
Budget authority:				
Appropriation:				
40.00 Current.....	1,517,865	245	2,874,955	1,737,070
60.00 Permanent (indefinite).....	3,232,626	-----	4,179,627	5,184,409
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,750,491	245	7,054,582	6,921,479
90.00 Outlays.....	4,750,491	245	7,054,582	6,921,479

1. *Payment of annuities under special acts.*—These annuities are paid to persons who were employed on the construction of the Panama Canal or to their widows; and benefits are paid to widows of former employees

of the Lighthouse Service. Numbers of recipients are as follows:

	June 30, 1976	Sept. 30, 1977	Sept. 30, 1978
Panama Canal annuitants.....	356	256	176
Lighthouse Service widows.....	320	305	293

The increased appropriation required for these annuitants will provide financing for estimated payments to be made in 1978 and allow recovery of a deficit expected to occur in 1977 because of legislated change increasing monthly payments.

2. *Payment of Government share of retirement costs.*—The Civil Service Retirement Amendments of 1969 provide for financing of current year's costs of the unfunded liability created since its enactment on October 20, 1969. Any statute which authorizes (1) new or liberalized benefits, (2) extension of retirement coverage, or (3) pay increases, is deemed to authorize appropriations to the fund to finance the unfunded liability created.

3. *Transfers for interest on unfunded liability and payment of military service annuities.*—The Secretary of the Treasury is required to make annual payments from general revenues into the Retirement fund on the basis of a sliding scale of percentages of an amount equivalent to: (1) Interest on the unfunded liability, and (2) annuity disbursements attributable to military service. The Civil Service Commission, at the end of each year beginning in 1971, notifies the Secretary of the Treasury of the amount of payment to be made to the Retirement fund and reports such sums to the President and Congress. The required percentage of the total amount for 1977 is 70% and for 1978, 80% of such amount.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 24-0200-0-1-805	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4,749,491	-----	7,053,718	6,920,358
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	1,000	245	864	1,121
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,750,491	245	7,054,582	6,921,479

FEDERAL LABOR RELATIONS COUNCIL, SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out functions of the Civil Service Commission under Executive Order No. 11491 of October 29, 1969, as amended, **[\$1,565,000] \$1,787,000: Provided,** That public members of the Federal Service Impasses Panel may be paid travel expenses per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5703) for persons employed intermittently in the Government Service, and compensation as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109. (*Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48-0600-0-1-805	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activity:				
Federal Labor Relations Council.....	1,279	334	1,637	1,787
Capital outlay, funded.....	5	2	-----	-----
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	4	—8	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	1,288	328	1,637	1,787
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-----	—10	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	10	-----	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	12	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	1,288	330	1,637	1,787
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	1,298	330	1,565	1,787
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raise.....	-----	-----	72	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	1,288	328	1,637	1,787
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period.....	69	133	160	168
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-133	-160	-168	-168
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1	-2		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	1,223	299	1,557	1,787
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			72	

24.00	Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	895	500		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....		36		
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation).....	15,000	4,000	15,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	14,231	4,359	15,500	
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period.....	6,780	5,791	6,548	6,748
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-5,791	-6,548	-6,748	
90.00	Outlays.....	15,220	3,602	15,300	6,748

Executive Order 11491, entitled "Labor-Management Relations in the Federal Service", established the Federal Labor Relations Council as a central authority to administer and interpret the order, decide major policy issues, prescribe regulations, and from time to time, report and make recommendations to the President.

The order also established the Federal Service Impasses Panel as an agency within the Council. The Panel is authorized to consider impasses resulting from negotiations between labor organizations and agency management, and to take whatever action it considers necessary to settle an impasse.

Increased receipts are anticipated in 1978 which are expected to be partially offset by increased productivity.

PRODUCTION COUNT

Appellate case actions and policy rulings.....	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
	341	482	600

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48-0600-0-1-805	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	926	245	1,226	1,350
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	40	10	44	42
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1			
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	3			
Total personnel compensation.....	970	255	1,270	1,392
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	85	21	109	119
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	36	7	60	69
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	61	15	89	95
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	28	7	23	24
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	57	10	33	34
25.0 Other services.....	18	16	27	27
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	25	3	26	27
31.0 Equipment.....	4	2		
Total costs, funded.....	1,284	336	1,637	1,787
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	4	-8		
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,288	328	1,637	1,787

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	50	53	59
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	2	2
Average paid employment.....	48	51	57
Average GS grade.....	11.48	11.70	11.73
Average GS salary.....	\$21,217	\$23,066	\$22,815

INTERGOVERNMENTAL PERSONNEL ASSISTANCE

For grants to improve State and local personnel administration, as authorized by the Intergovernmental Personnel Act of 1970, \$15,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 24-0300-0-1-806	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Assistance to State and local governments (program cost funded).....	15,321	3,602	15,300	6,748
Change in selected resources (unperformed contracts).....	-989	757	200	-6,748
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	14,332	4,359	15,500	
Financing:				
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-101			
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-126	-895	-500	

Intragovernmental funds:

REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 24-4571-0-4-805	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs funded:				
1. Investigations.....	15,439	4,202	17,311	17,201
2. Training.....	20,488	4,911	21,351	22,348
3. State and local assistance.....	1,909	538	2,829	2,914
4. Miscellaneous reimbursements.....	45	9	92	107
Total operating costs ¹	37,881	9,660	41,583	42,570
Capital outlays, funded:				
1. Investigations.....	7	2	7	8
2. Training.....	223	17	57	100
Total capital outlays.....	230	19	64	108
Total program costs, funded.....	38,111	9,679	41,647	42,678
Change in selected resources (undelivered and unfiled orders).....	1,096	346	-235	-295
10.00 Total obligations.....	39,207	10,025	41,412	42,383
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
Federal funds:				
Sales and services.....	-33,584	-8,317	-40,663	-40,601
Change in unfiled customers' orders.....	-1,350	-290	298	305
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-2,022	-521	-2,836	-2,920
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Fund balance.....	-5,016	-2,765	-1,868	-3,657
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Fund balance.....	2,765	1,868	3,657	4,490
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,251	897	-1,789	-833
72.98 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	-2,068	-2,920	-336	-2,723
74.98 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	2,920	336	2,723	1,799
90.00 Outlays.....	3,103	-1,687	598	-1,757

¹ Excludes depreciation.

Under authority of 5 U.S.C. 1304 and other laws and Executive orders, the Civil Service Commission conducts full field security investigations for other departments and agencies and performs training activities and miscellaneous services for Federal agencies and State and local governments on a reimbursable basis.

Budget program.—In 1978 workloads are expected to stay level in investigations, and some decline is anticipated in training delivery.

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

REVOLVING FUND—Continued

Chief workloads of the two major activities are displayed below:

WORKLOAD COUNT

	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Full field security investigations processed.....	20,903	23,000	23,000
Number of State and local participants in training courses.....	12,978	14,600	13,100
Number of Federal participants in training courses.....	154,860	159,200	148,800

Operating results and financial condition.—The appropriated capital of the fund consists of \$5 million. Billing rates in both major programs must be increased in 1977 in order to offset cost increases and maintain a positive capital position. In 1978, billing rates for the investigations program coupled with increased productivity should bring it close to the break-even point. Continual monitoring of the various training course rates is conducted in order to adjust any surplus or deficit.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Operating income or loss (—):				
Investigations program:				
Revenue.....	14,475	4,344	18,055	18,055
Expense.....	15,473	4,206	17,345	17,232
Net operating income or loss (—), investigations program.....	—998	138	710	823
Training program:				
Revenue.....	19,061	3,949	22,516	22,439
Expense.....	20,572	4,925	21,444	22,439
Net operating income or loss (—), training program.....	—1,511	—976	1,072	—
State and local assistance:				
Revenue.....	2,022	521	2,836	2,920
Expense.....	1,914	540	2,836	2,920
Net operating income or loss (—), State and local assistance.....	108	—19	—	—
Miscellaneous reimbursements:				
Revenue.....	48	24	92	107
Expense.....	45	9	92	107
Net operating income or loss (—), miscellaneous reimbursements.....	3	15	—	—
Net operating income or loss (—), total.....	—2,398	—842	1,782	823
Nonoperating income or loss (—): Loss from disposal of equipment.....	—20	—1	—17	—
Net income for the period.....	—2,418	—843	1,765	823

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	2,948	160	1,532	934	2,691
Accounts receivable (net).....	6,664	6,407	5,995	6,960	6,640
Advances made.....	216	230	236	236	226
Inventories.....	1,543	2,894	3,184	2,886	2,581
Real property and equipment (net).....	473	1,052	743	656	636
Total assets.....	11,844	10,743	11,690	11,672	12,774
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and funded accrued liabilities.....	5,513	6,371	8,445	6,626	6,901
Advances received.....	147	114	137	173	177
Total liabilities.....	5,660	6,485	8,582	6,799	7,078
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	5,016	2,765	1,868	3,657	4,490
Undelivered orders.....	695	441	497	560	570
Invested capital.....	473	1,052	743	656	636
Total Government equity.....	6,184	4,258	3,108	4,873	5,696
Total liabilities and Government equity.....	11,844	10,743	11,690	11,672	12,774
Analysis of changes in Government equity:					
Non-interest-bearing capital:					
Start of period.....	5,101	5,593	5,595	5,595	5,595
Property capitalized without use of funds.....	492	2	—	—	—

End of period.....	5,593	5,595	5,595	5,595
Retained earnings:				
Start of period.....	1,083	—1,335	—2,487	—722
Net income for the period.....	—2,418	—843	1,765	823
Prior year depreciation charged in current year.....	—	—309	—	—
End of period.....	—1,335	—2,487	—722	101

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 24-4571-0-4-805	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	18,667	4,912	18,917	18,138
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,226	323	1,279	1,269
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	423	119	590	578
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	66	5	15	15
Total personnel compensation.....	20,382	5,359	20,801	20,000
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,027	541	2,080	2,000
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	3	—	—	—
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,425	600	2,769	2,750
22.0 Transportation of things.....	141	22	175	175
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	2,282	811	2,609	3,062
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,477	183	1,553	1,575
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,309	404	1,390	1,400
25.0 Other services.....	7,624	1,764	8,233	9,653
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,548	252	1,675	1,650
31.0 Equipment.....	230	19	64	108
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	14	13	—	—
Total accrued expenditures.....	39,462	9,968	41,349	42,373
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	—255	57	63	10
99.0 Total obligations.....	39,207	10,025	41,412	42,383

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,159	1,127	1,112
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	130	132	130
Average paid employment.....	1,285	1,232	1,207
Average GS grade.....	7.66	7.70	7.70
Average GS salary.....	\$14,429	\$14,982	\$14,894

Trust Funds

CIVIL SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND*

* See Part III for additional information.

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of period.....	8,804	8,407	3,704	3,704
Receipts (net):				
Authorized.....	13,098,244	1,474,960	16,239,695	16,482,000
Supplemental request.....	—	—	232,643	—
Subtotal receipts.....	13,098,244	1,474,960	16,472,338	16,482,000
Total available for appropriation.....	13,107,048	1,483,367	16,476,042	16,485,704
Appropriation:				
Permanent.....	13,098,641	1,479,663	16,239,695	16,482,000
Supplemental request.....	—	—	232,643	—
Subtotal, appropriation.....	13,098,641	1,479,663	16,472,338	16,482,000
Unappropriated balance, end of period.....	8,407	3,704	3,704	3,704

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 24-8135-0-7-602	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Annuities.....	8,173,916	2,197,172	9,622,650	10,955,904
2. Refunds and death claims.....	217,616	77,594	246,600	306,665
3. Annuities under special acts.....	1,000	245	864	1,121
4. Administration.....	17,190	3,786	18,661	21,892
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	8,409,722	2,278,797	9,888,775	11,285,582
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from Federal funds: Gain on investments.....	—40	—441	—	—
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period: U.S. securities (par).....	—38,010,938	—42,699,897	—41,901,204	—48,252,124
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period: U.S. securities (par).....	42,699,897	41,901,204	48,252,124	53,448,542
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	13,098,641	1,479,663	16,239,695	16,482,000

Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	8,409,682	2,278,356	9,888,775	11,285,582
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period:				
	Treasury balance.....	39,611	26,547	10,845	10,845
	U.S. securities (par).....	596,104	734,740	763,690	882,015
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period:				
	Treasury balance.....	-26,547	-10,845	-10,845	-10,845
	U.S. securities (par).....	-734,740	-763,690	-882,015	-989,618
90.00	Outlays.....	8,284,109	2,265,108	9,770,450	11,177,979

This fund is used to pay annuities to retired employees or their survivors; to make refunds to former employees for amounts withheld, and to beneficiaries of employees who died before retirement or before the annuities equaled the amount withheld and to pay administrative expenses of the Commission in administering the program. The estimated unfunded liability for the civil service retirement system as of June 30, 1976, is \$107 billion. Pertinent statistics as of the end of the fiscal year are shown below:

	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Active employees.....	2,721,900	2,721,900	2,721,900
Annuityants.....	1,452,353	1,560,600	1,633,900
Total.....	4,174,253	4,282,500	4,355,800

The status of the fund is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
U.S. securities brought forward (par).....	38,607,042	43,434,637	42,664,894	49,366,782
Cash (unexpended balance).....	39,611	26,547	10,845	10,845
Unappropriated receipts.....	8,804	8,407	3,704	3,704
Balance of fund brought forward....	38,655,457	43,469,591	42,679,443	49,381,331
Cash income for the year:				
Government receipts:				
Deductions from employees' salaries:				
Appropriated.....	2,706,087	693,078	2,884,123	2,895,987
Change in unappropriated.....	1,594	1,054	-----	-----
Voluntary contributions.....	33,534	8,423	35,200	35,700
Contributions from employing non-Federal agencies.....	54,231	13,323	56,088	56,319
Intragovernmental transactions:				
Employing agency contributions:				
Contributions from Postal Service:				
Appropriated.....	623,886	95,138	664,939	667,674
Change in unappropriated.....	2,082,174	598,004	2,219,185	2,228,313
Change in unappropriated.....	-1,991	-5,757	-----	-----
Federal contribution.....	4,750,491	245	7,054,582	6,921,479
Supplemental now requested.....	-----	-----	232,643	-----
Contribution from off-budget Federal Agency (Postal Service).....	385,041	-----	519,890	445,218
Receipts from Foreign Service fund.....	436	49	506	506
Interest and profit on investments.....	2,462,761	71,403	2,759,682	3,181,704
Total net income.....	13,098,244	1,474,960	16,472,338	16,482,000
Cash outgo during year:				
Payment of claims to retired employees.....	7,006,126	1,901,127	8,291,731	9,493,951
Payment to employees engaged in construction of the Panama Canal.....	283	60	170	180
Payment to widows of former employees of the Lighthouse Service.....	752	197	694	941
Payment of claims to survivor annuitants.....	1,048,239	283,716	1,212,594	1,354,350
Lump sum payments to estates or beneficiaries of deceased annuitants and employees.....	20,322	5,963	20,800	21,465
Refunds to living separated employees.....	191,372	70,371	225,800	285,200
Administration.....	17,056	4,115	18,661	21,892
Gain from premium or discount on investments.....	-40	-441	-----	-----
Total outgo.....	8,284,109	2,265,108	9,770,450	11,177,979
U.S. securities carried forward (par).....	43,434,637	42,664,894	49,366,782	54,670,803
Cash (unexpended balance).....	26,547	10,845	10,845	10,845
Unappropriated receipts.....	8,407	3,704	3,704	3,704
Balance of fund carried forward....	43,469,591	42,679,443	49,381,331	54,685,352

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 24-8135-0-7-602	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
25.0 Other services.....	17,190	3,786	18,661	21,892
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	8,174,916	2,197,417	9,623,514	10,957,025
44.0 Refunds.....	217,616	77,594	246,600	306,665
99.0 Total obligations.....	8,409,722	2,278,797	9,888,775	11,285,582

EMPLOYEES HEALTH BENEFITS FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 24-8440-0-8-551	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
Program by activities:					
Operating costs, funded:					
1. Payments to carriers:					
(a) Semimonthly (subscriptions).....					
(b) Annual from contingency reserve.....					
2. Excess or deficiency on payments to carriers.....					
3. Administration.....					
Total operating costs, funded.....					
Change in selected resources.....					
10.00	Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	2,254,312	652,412	2,818,077	3,208,569
Financing:					
Offsetting collections from:					
Federal Funds:					
Agency contributions.....					
Government contribution for annuitants.....					
Interest revenue.....					
Non-Federal sources:					
Employees salary withholdings.....					
Annuity withholdings.....					
Interest revenue.....					
Off-budget Federal agencies.....					
11.00	Unobligated balance available, start of period: U.S. securities (par).....	-212,469	-227,108	-214,310	-281,995
24.00	Unobligated balance available, end of period: U.S. securities (par).....	227,108	214,310	281,995	309,353
Budget authority.....					
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	-14,639	12,798	-67,685	-27,358
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period:				
	Treasury balance.....	7,016	10,993	34,987	8,000
	U.S. securities (par).....	96,662	108,977	107,604	83,496
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period:				
	Treasury balance.....	-10,993	-34,987	-8,000	-8,000
	U.S. securities (par).....	-108,977	-107,604	-83,496	-86,189
90.00	Outlays.....	-30,929	-9,823	-16,590	-30,051
Active employees.....					
Annuityants.....					
Total.....					

The fund finances the cost of health benefits for: (1) Active employees, (2) employees who retired after June 1960, or their survivors, and (3) the related expenses of the Commission in administering the program.

Budget program.—The balance of the fund is available for payments without fiscal year limitation. Numbers of participants at the end of each fiscal year are as follows:

	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Active employees.....	2,338,100	2,386,300	2,434,000
Annuityants.....	888,800	998,400	1,073,400
Total.....	3,226,900	3,384,700	3,507,400

In determining a biweekly subscription rate to cover program costs, 1% is added to the rates developed by health benefit carriers, for administrative expense, and 3% is added for a contingency reserve held by the Commission for each carrier. The Commission is authorized to transfer unused administrative reserve funds to the contingency reserve.

For Postal Service employees the Government's contribution to the health benefits premiums is 75% of the current unweighted average of the high option premiums of six large plans in 1977. For general-schedule and wage-board employees the Government's contribution is 60% in 1977.

Financing.—The fund is financed by: (1) Withholdings from active employees and annuitants; (2) agency contributions for active employees, appropriated to agencies; and (3) Government contributions for annuitants appropriated to the Commission.

Operating Results.—Funds advanced to carriers but not used to pay claims in the current period are carried forward as special reserves for use in subsequent periods. About

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

EMPLOYEES HEALTH BENEFITS FUND—Continued

\$15 million unused administrative funds were transferred to the contingency reserve in 1976. The contingency reserves are retained by the Commission and paid to carriers, as necessary, to defray future rate increases or to provide increased benefits.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Revenue.....	2,268,951	639,614	2,885,762	3,235,927
Expense.....	2,166,414	627,623	2,865,077	3,240,569
Net income or loss (—) for the period.....	102,537	11,991	20,685	—4,642

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Treasury balance.....	7,016	10,993	34,987	8,000	8,000
U.S. securities.....	309,132	336,084	321,914	365,491	395,542
Accounts receivable, net.....	103,325	135,899	132,377	153,631	206,501
Selected assets: Equipment.....	20	20	20	20	20
Reserves held by carrier.....	313	88,211	113,000	66,000	34,000
Total assets.....	419,806	571,207	602,298	593,142	644,063
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable.....	207,004	255,869	274,968	245,127	300,690
Trust equity:					
Unobligated balance.....	212,469	227,108	214,310	281,995	309,353
Invested capital and earnings.....	333	88,231	113,020	66,020	34,020
Total trust equity.....	212,802	315,339	327,330	348,015	343,373
Analysis of changes in trust equity:					
Retained earnings (contingency reserve):					
Start of period.....	212,802	315,339	327,330	348,015	348,015
Income or loss (—) for the period.....	102,537	11,991	20,685	—4,642	—4,642
End of period.....	315,339	327,330	348,015	343,373	343,373

EMPLOYEES LIFE INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 24-8424-0-8-602	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Operating costs:				
(a) Gross premium payments:				
Regular program.....	372,000	97,500	390,000	400,000
Optional program.....	30,000	7,500	30,000	32,000
Beneficial program.....	5,267	1,309	3,941	4,121
Total gross payments.....	407,267	106,309	423,941	436,121
(b) Excess or deficiency on payments to carriers:				
Regular program.....	—1,513	—5,194	9,000	9,000
Optional program.....	735	—70	1,000	1,000
Beneficial program.....	1,313	278	1,274	1,199
(c) Net premiums.....	407,802	101,323	435,215	447,320
2. Program costs (actuarial liability):				
Regular program.....	368,812	52,785	392,442	394,741
Optional program.....	27,549	4,677	28,967	29,193
3. Administration.....	640	148	837	936
4. Other.....	3	—	5	5
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	804,806	158,933	857,466	872,195
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
Federal funds:				
Agency contributions.....	—158,616	—36,403	—156,400	—156,100
Interest revenue.....	—127,336	1,029	—167,750	—181,454
14.00 Non-Federal sources:				
Employees' salary withholdings:				
(a) Regular program.....	—307,495	—75,092	—312,800	—312,300
(b) Optional program.....	—48,214	—9,222	—47,500	—48,800
Beneficial association premiums.....	—3,699	—900	—3,322	—3,322
Interest revenue:				
(a) Regular program.....	—9,600	—1,800	—9,000	—9,000
(b) Optional program.....	—966	—200	—1,000	—1,000
(c) Beneficial association.....	—369	—78	—274	—199
Other revenue.....	—43	—12	—20	—20
15.00 Off-budget Federal agencies.....	—148,468	—36,255	—159,400	—160,000
Budget authority.....	—	—	—	—

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period:				
Treasury balance.....	3,194	3,232	1,612	3,000
U.S. securities (par).....	1,699,328	2,100,891	2,131,947	2,574,557
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period:				
Treasury balance.....	—3,232	—1,612	—3,000	—3,000
U.S. securities (par).....	—2,100,891	—2,131,947	—2,574,557	—2,999,611
90.00 Outlays.....	—401,601	—29,437	—443,998	—425,054

This fund finances insurance premiums paid to private insurance companies for Federal employees group life insurance and expenses of the Civil Service Commission in administering the program. Separate cost data is maintained for employees regular group life insurance, an additional \$10 thousand authorized in 1967, and insurance for members of former beneficial associations.

Budget program.—The status of the basic (regular and optional) life insurance program on June 30, 1976 and September 30, 1977 and 1978 is as follows:

	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Life insurance in force (in billions of dollars):			
On active employees ¹	49.9	52.0	51.9
On retired employees.....	12.2	14.9	16.4
Total.....	62.1	66.9	68.3
Number of participants (in thousands):			
Active employees.....	2,467	2,453	2,444
Annuitants.....	944	1,027	1,077
Total.....	3,411	3,480	3,521

¹ Excludes equal amount of accidental death and dismemberment insurance.

Financing.—For non-Postal Service employees premium costs for the regular program are met by withholding 35½ cents biweekly from the salaries of employees, for each \$1 thousand of life insurance and a 50% matching by employer agencies. The optional program is financed by withholding from employees' salaries or retirees' annuities and the beneficial association program is financed by direct collection from members. Most of the difference between receipt and benefit payments under the policy is held in reserve for paying future life insurance claims. The status of reserves at the end of the fiscal years is as follows (in millions of dollars):

	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Held in special contingency reserves:			
By basic program insurer.....	50.0	50.0	50.0
By Beneficial Association insurer.....	5.4	4.2	3.2
Held in trust by U.S. Treasury.....	2,101.0	2,575.0	3,000.0
Total reserves.....	2,156.4	2,629.2	3,053.2

The carrier-held contingency reserve was reduced to \$50 million as of June 30, 1976, and it is expected to remain at this level in subsequent years. Excess income from the program over benefit payments and other expenses is deposited in the U.S. Treasury to the credit of the Employees life insurance fund. The operations of the insurer for the regular and optional life insurance program to the end of each year follow (in millions of dollars):

	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Income:			
Premiums received.....	402	420	432
Interest added to contingency reserve.....	11	10	10
Total income.....	413	430	442
Outgo:			
Mortality and other claims charges.....	392	420	432
Expense and risk charges.....	10	10	10
Total outgo.....	402	430	442
Special contingency reserve, beginning of year.....	100	50	50
Increase or decrease (—) to contingency reserve during year.....	11	—	—
Less special contingency reserve returned to employees life insurance fund.....	61	—	—
Special contingency reserve, end of year.....	50	50	50

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)				
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Revenue.....	804,806	158,933	857,466	872,195
Expense.....	804,806	158,933	857,466	872,195
Net income or loss (-) for period.....				

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)					
	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Treasury balance.....	3,194	3,232	1,612	3,000	3,000
U.S. securities (par).....	1,699,328	2,100,891	2,131,947	2,574,557	2,999,611
Accounts receivable, net.....	129,553	124,493	152,191	141,371	140,251
Total assets.....	1,832,075	2,228,616	2,285,750	2,718,928	3,142,862
Liabilities:					
Current.....	393	574	246	500	500
Deferred—funded.....	1,831,682	2,228,042	2,285,504	2,718,428	3,142,362
Total liabilities.....	1,832,075	2,228,616	2,285,750	2,718,928	3,142,862

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 24-8424-0-8-602	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
25.0 Other services.....	408,445	101,471	436,057	448,261
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	396,361	57,462	421,409	423,934
99.0 Total obligations.....	804,806	158,933	857,466	872,195

RETIRED EMPLOYEES HEALTH BENEFITS FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 24-8445-0-8-551	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Subscription charge payments to uniform plan carrier.....	3,169	770	2,826	2,464
(a) Excess or deficiency on payments to carrier.....	880	-514	335	335
(b) Annual draw from contingency reserve.....	6,360	2,190	7,183	6,814
(c) Net payments.....	10,409	2,446	10,344	9,613
2. Government contribution to annuitants with private plans.....	5,529	1,046	4,990	4,630
3. Administration.....	173	30	362	281
Total operating costs, funded.....	16,111	3,522	15,696	14,524
Changes in selected resources (reserves).....	-476	614	-599	
10.0 Total obligations.....	15,635	4,136	15,097	14,524
Financing:				
Offsetting receipts from:				
11.00 Federal funds:				
Government contributions.....	-8,469	-1,751	-7,824	-7,067
Interest revenue.....	-1,535	-347	-1,139	-487
14.00 Non-Federal sources:				
Annuity withholdings.....	-399	-96	-353	-308
Interest revenue.....	-403	-100	-335	-335
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
Treasury balance.....	-2,272	-443	-401	-1,155
U.S. securities (par).....	-22,081	-19,081	-17,281	-11,081
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
Treasury balance.....	443	401	1,155	909
U.S. securities (par).....	19,081	17,281	11,081	5,000
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,829	1,842	5,446	6,327
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	398		61	
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....		-138		-155
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....		-61		-91
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	138		155	
99.00 Outlays.....	5,366	1,642	5,662	6,081

This fund, created by the Retired Federal Employees Health Benefits Act, finances: (1) The cost of health benefits for retired employees and survivors who enroll in

the Government-sponsored uniform health benefits plan; (2) the contribution to retired employees and survivors who retain or purchase private health insurance; and (3) expenses of the Civil Service Commission in administering the program.

Budget program.—The fund is available without fiscal year limitation. Amounts contributed by the Government shall be paid into the fund from annual appropriations. Numbers of participants at the end of the fiscal year are as follows:

	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Uniform plan.....	51,940	45,770	40,668
Private plans.....	101,636	93,449	88,083
Total.....	153,576	139,219	128,751

Financing.—The fund is financed by contributions from those participants enrolled in the Government-sponsored plan and by Government contributions. The special contingency reserve with the carrier of the uniform plan is currently limited to \$375,000 at the end of the policy year. Excess income from the program over benefit payments and other expenses is deposited in the U.S. Treasury to the credit of the Retired employees health benefits program.

Operating results.—There will be an estimated \$5.9 million contingency reserve in the fund at the end of 1978 as compared with an estimated \$12.2 million in 1977. Present expectation is that contingency reserves will run out in 1979 and the Commission is studying possible alternatives to the sharply increased rates to annuitants that would be required under current law.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Revenue.....	10,806	2,293	9,651	8,197
Expense.....	16,111	3,522	15,696	14,524
Net income or loss for the period.....	-5,305	-1,229	-6,045	-6,327

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Treasury balance.....	2,670	305	462	1,000	1,000
U.S. securities (par).....	22,081	19,081	17,281	11,081	5,000
Accounts receivable (net).....	714	815	558	946	700
Selected assets: Reserves held by carrier.....	837	361	974	375	375
Total assets.....	26,302	20,562	19,275	13,402	7,075
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable.....	1,112	677	619	791	791
Trust equity:					
Unobligated balance.....	24,353	19,524	17,682	12,236	5,909
Invested capital and earnings.....	837	361	974	375	375
Total trust equity.....	25,190	19,885	18,656	12,611	6,284

Analysis of changes in trust equity:				
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Retained earnings (contingency reserve):				
Start of period.....	25,190	19,885	18,656	12,611
Net income or loss for period.....	-5,305	-1,229	-6,045	-6,327
Total trust equity: End of period.....	19,885	18,656	12,611	6,284

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 24-8445-0-8-551	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	5,529	1,046	4,990	4,630
25.0 Other services.....	10,582	2,476	10,706	9,894
Total costs.....	16,111	3,522	15,696	14,524
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-476	614	-599	
99.0 Total obligations.....	15,635	4,136	15,097	14,524

COMMISSION OF FINE ARTS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses made necessary by the Act establishing a Commission of Fine Arts (40 U.S.C. 104), **[\$214,000] \$234,000.** (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 37-0100-0-1-451	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Administration (total costs).....	178	64	222	234
Change in selected resources, (undelivered orders).....	23	-16		
10.00 Total obligations.....	201	48	222	234
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-1		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1			
Budget authority.....	202	47	222	234
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	202	47	214	234
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			8	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	201	47	222	234
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	23	38	25	20
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-38	-25	-20	-20
77.00 Adjustment in expired accounts.....	-1			
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	184	60	220	233
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			7	1

The Commission advises the President, Congress, and department heads on matters of architecture, sculpture, painting, and other fine arts.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 37-0100-0-1-451	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	126	33	144	145
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	5	1	2	2
Total personnel compensation.....	131	34	146	147
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	12	3	13	14
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	1	5	10
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	20	4	21	24
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	22	3	15	14
25.0 Other services.....	12	3	18	21
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3		3	3
31.0 Equipment.....			1	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	201	48	222	234

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	7	7	7	7
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0	0
Average paid employment.....	7	7	7	7
Average GS grade.....	10.14		10.43	10.43
Average GS salary.....	\$18,000		\$20,571	\$20,714

COMMISSION ON CIVIL RIGHTS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES*

*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses necessary for the Commission on Civil Rights, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, **[\$9,450,000] \$10,540,000.**

(Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$1,000,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-1900-0-1-751	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Nonlegal reports and studies.....	1,333	415	1,571	1,725
2. Hearings, legal reports, and studies.....	985	229	1,285	1,375
3. State advisory committees and community programs.....	2,719	763	3,092	3,366
4. Liaison and information dissemination.....	924	171	1,028	1,083
5. Federal program evaluation and complaints.....	765	259	984	1,181
6. National issues and conferences.....	464	99	480	637
7. Basic civil rights research and clearinghouse library.....	655	168	752	859
8. Age discrimination programs.....	19	276	558	314
Total direct program.....	7,864	2,380	9,750	10,540
Reimbursable program.....	57	10	8	
Total program costs, funded ¹	7,921	2,390	9,758	10,540
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-28	-39		
10.00 Total obligations.....	7,893	2,351	9,758	10,540
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-57	-10	-8	
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-211		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	211			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		41		
Budget authority.....	8,047	2,171	9,750	10,540
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	8,047	2,171	9,450	10,540
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			300	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	7,836	2,341	9,750	10,540
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	729	711	1,135	1,002
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-711	-1,135	-1,002	-1,092
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	9	-44		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	7,863	1,873	9,589	10,444
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			294	6

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$48 thousand; TQ, \$41 thousand; 1977, \$24 thousand; 1978, \$30 thousand.

1. *Nonlegal reports and studies.*—Studies concerning areas in which there may be civil rights denials are conducted and reports issued with recommendations to the President and the Congress.

2. *Hearings, legal reports, and studies.*—Hearings are conducted by the Commissioners to investigate and obtain information about civil rights denials. Legal and quasi-legal studies are conducted and reports issued with recommendations to the President and the Congress.

3. *State advisory committees and community programs.*—State advisory committees hold conferences, open and closed meetings, and issue reports to gather and disseminate information about civil rights problems. Programing to implement Commission recommendations and to provide solutions to civil rights problems is maintained.

4. *Liaison and information dissemination.*—The Commission uses publications, films, liaison with private and public groups, the media, and a variety of other techniques to provide civil rights information to those who have rights, those who have responsibilities to comply with Federal civil rights laws and policies, those who implement these laws and policies, and the general public.

5. *Federal program evaluation and complaints.*—Programs of Federal agencies are appraised for compliance with civil rights laws to determine whether their benefits reach all groups equitably. Complaints which allege dis-

crimination are received from the public and referred to Federal agencies having jurisdiction.

6. *National issues and conferences.*—Current civil rights issues are examined and monographs, statements, or reports are prepared dealing with the issues. Conferences are held in connection with Commission projects or to provide liaison with private and public civil rights agencies.

7. *Basic civil rights research and clearinghouse library.*—Basic civil rights research on the causes of discrimination is conducted. Technical assistance in research methodology is provided to ongoing Commission studies. A library to support research, studies, hearings, conferences, and other Commission activities is maintained.

8. *Age discrimination programs.*—Hearings are conducted and a study undertaken to make recommendations to the President and the Congress concerning unreasonable discrimination because of age.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-1900-0-1-751	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,759	1,278	5,579	5,857
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	289	102	588	492
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	57	12	99	108
11.8 Special personal services payments.....		7	20	33
Total personnel compensation.....	5,105	1,399	6,286	6,490
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	445	124	598	613
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	510	120	681	788
22.0 Transportation of things.....	11	2	13	20
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	477	123	551	581
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	452	110	552	574
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	185	117	277	548
25.0 Other services.....	494	290	621	747
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	137	54	147	149
31.0 Equipment.....	48	41	24	30
Total direct costs, funded.....	7,864	2,380	9,750	10,540
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-28	-39		
Total direct obligations.....	7,836	2,341	9,750	10,540
Reimbursable obligations:				
25.0 Other services.....	57	10	8	
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,893	2,351	9,758	10,540
Personnel Summary				
Total number of permanent positions.....	280		288	296
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	16		34	24
Average paid employment.....	271		310	308
Average GS grade.....	10.23		10.22	10.24
Average GS salary.....	\$19,108		\$20,309	\$20,562
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$16,605		\$17,065	\$17,065

COMMITTEE FOR PURCHASE FROM THE BLIND AND OTHER SEVERELY HANDICAPPED

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Committee for Purchase from the Blind and Other Severely Handicapped established by the Act of June 23, 1971, Public Law 92-28, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, **[\$316,000]** \$344,000. (*Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-2000-0-1-505	1976 act	TQ act	1977 est	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Select, price, and assign products and services of the blind and other severely handicapped for supply to the Government (total program costs, funded) ¹	242	72	304	344
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	9	2	12	
10.00 Total obligations.....	251	74	316	344

Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....			-10	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	10			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	261	64	316	344
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	251	74	316	344
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	15	21	38	39
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-21	-38	-39	-39
90.00 Outlays.....	245	57	315	344

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: TQ, \$6 thousand; 1977, \$4 thousand; 1978, \$2 thousand.

The Committee for Purchase from the Blind and Other Severely Handicapped was established by the Wagner-O'Day Act of 1938, as amended. Its primary objective is to increase the employment opportunities for the blind and other severely handicapped and, whenever possible, to prepare them to engage in normal competitive employment. The Committee determines which commodities and services are suitable for Government procurement from qualified nonprofit agencies serving the blind and other severely handicapped; publishes a procurement list of such commodities and services; determines the fair market price for commodities and services on the procurement list; and makes rules and regulations necessary to carry out the purposes of the act.

The Committee staff supervises the selection and assignment of new commodities and services, assists in establishing prices, reviews and adjusts these prices, verifies the qualifications, and monitors the performance of workshops.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-2000-0-1-505	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	156	40	192	209
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	4	2	6	6
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....			1	1
11.8 Special personal services payments.....		2	6	6
Total personnel compensation.....	160	44	205	222
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	14	4	16	20
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	12	3	15	15
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	13	4	15	16
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	10	4	12	15
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	14	4	19	20
25.0 Other services.....	23	3	24	27
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5	2	6	7
31.0 Equipment.....		6	4	2
99.0 Total obligations.....	251	74	316	344
Personnel Summary				
Total number of permanent positions.....	8		10	10
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0		0	0
Average paid employment.....	8		10	10
Average GS grade.....	10.38		10.10	10.10
Average GS salary.....	\$20,082		\$19,181	\$20,846

COMMODITY FUTURES TRADING COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

COMMODITY FUTURES TRADING COMMISSION

For necessary expenses to carry [into effect] out the provisions of the Commodity Exchange Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1 et seq.) [and Public Law 93-463, approved October 23, 1974]; including the purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles; the rental of space in the District of Columbia and elsewhere; and not to exceed \$125,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$12,615,000]** \$13,696,000: Provided, That not to exceed \$1,000 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses. (*Public Law No. 94-351, making appropriations for Agriculture and related agencies, 1977.*)

General and special funds—Continued

COMMODITY FUTURES TRADING COMMISSION—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-1400-0-1-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Administration of the Commodity Exchange Act, total program costs funded ¹	9,910	3,968	13,085	13,096
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	408	-----	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations	10,318	3,968	13,085	13,096
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-----	-1,165	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	1,165	-----	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing	-----	99	-----	-----
Budget authority	11,483	2,902	13,085	13,096
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation	11,483	2,902	12,615	13,096
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises	-----	-----	470	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	10,318	3,968	13,085	13,096
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	1,596	962	1,864	945
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-962	-1,864	-945	-996
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	-136	-----	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	10,817	3,066	13,562	13,017
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental	-----	-----	442	28

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$473 thousand; TQ, \$200 thousand; 1977, \$100 thousand; 1978, \$40 thousand.

The major objectives of the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (CFTC) are to: maintain and improve the economic utility of the futures markets, protect market users through insuring market integrity, improve regulatory effectiveness and efficiency, and expand public knowledge of the commodity futures industry. The price discovery and risk shifting facilities afforded by the futures markets are widely used by producers, merchandisers, processors, and the public. To carry out its enforcement objectives, the Commission works to promote competitive pricing on commodity futures markets, to prevent price manipulation, to maintain fair trading practices, and to detect and prosecute cheating, fraud, and abusive acts and practices in commodity futures transactions. Enforcement of the act during 1976 included regulation of 68 active futures markets trading 47 commodities on 11 exchanges.

The CFTC carries out its activities in three major program areas: trading and markets, economics and education, and enforcement.

Trading and markets.—Responsibilities under the trading and markets program include: review of applications for contract market designation; conduct of trade practice investigations; review and analysis of all contract market rules and rule changes; policing of exchange rule enforcement programs; registration and auditing of persons and firms doing business for customers; and strengthening regulations of futures trading and protection of public interest.

Statistical Data

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Audits of Futures Commission merchants	264	82	250	250
Audits of exchange clearing operations	9	-----	9	9
Audits of exchanges' financial rule enforcement	4	-----	2	2
Contract market rules approved	52	80	208	208
Customer accounts examined	61,128	15,000	60,800	59,335
Customer equities examined (dollars in millions)	560	150	642	635
Review of financial statements	1,487	323	1,500	1,500
Registrations	15,012	4,006	24,952	19,023
Rule enforcement reviews completed	5	2	5	5
Trade practice investigations completed	-----	1	3	3

Economics and education.—The economics and education program includes market surveillance, research, and education. The market surveillance function develops, reviews, and analyzes information and economic evidence for the prevention and detection of price distortions, manipulation, and market corners.

The objectives of the research function include regulatory studies of market performance, market behavior, and improvement in the information systems of the CFTC and the industry. The education function responds to the educational needs of market participants and persons associated with the production, marketing, and processing of commodities in which there are futures markets.

The Economics and Education Division distributes reports, statistics, and marketing situations to the members of the trade and the public.

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Reports of large traders analyzed	790,000	200,000	711,000	569,000
Delivery notices analyzed	216,000	55,000	280,000	336,000
Number of active markets	68	65	65	65
Number of active commodities	47	46	46	46

Enforcement.—The enforcement program involves investigations of alleged or apparent violations of the act or the regulations, including suspected price manipulation and cornering, cheating, fraud and deceit, noncompetitive and other illegal trading practices, and the mishandling of customers' funds and accounts. Such investigations often develop evidence warranting the prompt institution and prosecution of administrative and/or Federal court proceedings to sanction offenders, prevent further violations or stop ongoing violations, and to deter others from violating the act.

The 1974 amendments to the act provide for the handling of customer's reparation claims for damages against persons registered with the Commission. Other customer complaints against registrants are processed by requesting responses from registrants to customers' allegations.

STATISTICAL DATA

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Administrative proceedings:				
Instituted	34	5	30	40
Closed	18	2	15	20
Court injunction action:				
Instituted	4	2	8	10
Closed	1	2	4	5
Criminal reference/assistance:				
Referrals and assistance	1	2	5	7
Closed	-----	-----	2	2
Customer complaints:				
Received	421	85	425	450
Processed	343	60	350	375
Enforcement investigations:				
Initiated	130	7	115	130
Closed	113	12	85	105
Reparations complaints:				
Received	21	32	150	175
Forwarded for hearings	6	28	95	125

Total volume and value of futures trading in all commodities reached 33.3 million contracts and \$676.1 billion for 1976. These figures represent increases of about 29.6% for volume and 24.2% for value over the same figures in 1975.

Of all commodities traded, grains were the most active with a volume of about 9.0 million contracts. The metals group had transactions totaling about 7.3 million contracts. The soybean and livestock complexes were the third and fourth most active commodity groups with volumes of 7.2 million contracts and 6.8 million contracts respectively. In both cotton and potatoes the FY 1976 volume was 0.8 million contracts. For other commodities, including financial instruments (Government National Mortgage Association-backed home mortgages and short-term Treasury bills), sugar, coffee, cocoa, and lumber products, the volume totaled 1.4 million transactions.

Continued increases in volume of futures trading tends to support the contention that as the domestic and international price structure becomes more free of governmental constraints, and as previously burdensome surpluses disappear, a greater need for viable futures markets has emerged.

The increasing utilization of futures trading to offset price risks through hedging and to facilitate price discovery in additional commodity fields, such as the financial instruments, signals an expanded public demand for these services at this time of greater price volatility and expanded foreign trade.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 95-1400-0-1-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	5,563	1,850	8,148	8,179
11.3 Positions other than permanent	468	40	170	170
11.5 Other personnel compensation	172	20	100	80
Total personnel compensation	6,203	1,910	8,418	8,429
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	560	190	800	801
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	371	78	488	500
22.0 Transportation of things	28	24	58	50
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities	1,355	357	2,085	2,120
24.0 Printing and reproduction	63	20	161	151
25.0 Other services	884	991	822	825
26.0 Supplies and materials	234	128	147	150
31.0 Equipment	620	270	106	60
99.0 Total obligations	10,318	3,968	13,085	13,096

Personnel Summary				
Total number of permanent positions	497	497	497	497
Full-time equivalent of other positions	36	8	8	8
Average paid employment	373	449	451	451
Average GS grade	9.23	9.35	9.35	9.35
Average GS salary	\$16,983	\$18,687	\$18,873	

COMMUNITY SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

COMMUNITY SERVICES PROGRAM

For expenses of the Community Services Administration, **[\$511,170,000]** \$398,000,000. (Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 81-0500-0-1-999	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Community action operations	450,825	168,934	470,970	331,000
2. Community economic development	39,000	36,800	48,200	30,000
3. Evaluation	-----	-----	-----	1,000
4. Program administration	28,825	7,657	27,883	31,000
Total direct program	518,650	213,391	547,053	393,000
Reimbursable program	1,939	723	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded¹	520,589	214,114	547,053	393,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	-25,810	40,947	-35,000	5,000
10.00 Total obligations	494,779	255,061	512,053	398,000
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds	-239	-723	-----	-----
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-99,897	-125,257	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	125,257	-----	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing	252	665	-----	-----
Budget authority	520,152	129,746	512,053	398,000
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation	520,152	129,746	511,170	398,000
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises	-----	-----	883	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	494,540	254,338	512,053	398,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	107,021	106,127	236,657	218,710
73.00 Obligated balance transferred, net	-19,447	-----	-----	-----
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-106,127	-236,657	-218,710	-166,710
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	-11,665	-----	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	464,320	123,808	529,117	450,000
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental	-----	-----	883	-----

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$53 thousand; TQ, \$50 thousand; 1977, \$40 thousand; 1978, \$50 thousand.

OBLIGATIONS BY PROGRAM
(In millions of dollars)

Program by activities:	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
1. Community action programs	350.3	211.2	436.0	336.0
2. Community economic development	16.0	35.8	48.2	30.0
3. Evaluation	-----	-----	-----	1.0
4. Program administration	28.8	8.1	27.0	31.0
Subtotal	395.1	255.1	511.2	398.0
1975 budget authority available for obligation in 1975	99.7	-----	-----	-----
Total obligations	494.8	255.1	511.2	398.0

1. *Community action operations.*—The Head Start, Economic Opportunity, and Community Partnership Act of 1974 sets the non-Federal share for local initiative programs at 40% in 1977 and 1978. In the case of community action agencies whose annual Federal operating level is \$300 thousand or less, such non-Federal share is 30% of the total approved cost. The 1978 request continues the 1977 level of \$330 million in Federal funds for local initiative programs.

The following table indicates the growth of the local initiative program since 1975 (excluding the effect of non-Federal share amounts waived) at annualized Federal levels of \$330 million:

Community action agencies Federal funding level	Percent of grantees	Non-Federal matching rate		Amount of required non-Federal share (millions)
		Year	Percent	
\$300 thousand or less	75	1975	20	\$26.0
		1976	25	34.7
		1977	30	44.6
		1978	30	44.6
\$300 thousand or more	25	1975	20	56.5
		1976	30	96.8
		1977	40	150.7
		1978	40	150.7

Approximately \$16 million of required non-Federal share was waived by CSA in 1976. In total, community action agencies receive approximately \$1.6 billion from both Federal and non-Federal sources for delivery of service programs.

In 1978, funding through this appropriation for categorical community action programs, which duplicate the program responsibilities of other Federal agencies, is not requested. Two additional activities, training and technical assistance (\$1 million) and research and demonstration (\$5 million), are included in the 1978 estimate. Responsibilities of these new activities, respectively, are to encourage administrative improvement of the current grantee service delivery system and Federal interagency cooperation in meeting the needs of poor people.

2. *Community economic development.*—The community economic development program, first funded in 1968, seeks to provide economic and community development improvement in rural and urban areas having concentrations of low-income people.

The 1977 amount includes provision for a major evaluation of the community economic development program, the results of which are expected to be available in 1978.

General and special funds—Continued

COMMUNITY SERVICES PROGRAM—Continued

Title VII funds obligated to grantees but not utilized at September 30, 1976, totaled over \$23 million. In view of the demonstration nature of the program and funds available from prior years, 1978 new budget authority of \$30 million is considered adequate to maintain the current level of investments pending completion of the current 1977 evaluation.

3. *Evaluation.*—The 1978 request includes \$1 million for evaluations of CSA program performance. This effort will strengthen the current delivery system by focusing more closely on increased efficiency and cost effectiveness of such delivery systems.

4. *Program administration.*—This activity provides supportive administration for the community action programs. The 1978 request includes a net ceiling increase of 107 positions over current levels constituting the addition of field personnel in the regional offices, and the establishment of a capacity in headquarters to evaluate CSA programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 81-0500-0-1-999	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	20,420	5,077	20,007	21,732
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	476	205	475	475
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	155	46	150	150
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	10	2	10	10
Total personnel compensation.....	21,061	5,330	20,642	22,367
Personnel benefits: Civilian				
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,883	478	1,844	2,000
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,428	320	1,400	1,600
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	6	5	8
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	2,378	568	2,400	2,640
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,675	316	1,450	2,000
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	331	62	280	310
25.0 Other services.....	1,449	4,908	2,477	2,225
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	234	82	200	200
31.0 Equipment.....	53	50	40	50
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	464,283	242,941	481,315	364,600
99.0 Total obligations.....	494,779	255,061	512,053	398,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	960	1,067	1,067
Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....	50	50	50
Average paid employment.....	1,034	1,059	1,117
Average GS grade.....	10.34	10.34	10.34
Average GS salary.....	\$20,315	\$20,543	\$20,860

Trust Funds

GIFTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 81-8905-0-7-451	1976 act	TQ act	1977 est	1978 est.
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources.....	-18			
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-5	-23	-23	-23
24.00 Unobligated balance, available, end of period.....	23	23	23	23
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-18			
90.00 Outlays.....	-18			

This fund is the repository of gifts, bequests, and other voluntary contributions which the Director of the Community Services Administration is authorized to accept and employ by section 602(f) of the Head Start Economic Opportunity, and Community Partnership Act of 1974.

CONSUMER PRODUCT SAFETY COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Consumer Product Safety Commission, including rent in the District of Columbia and hire of passenger motor vehicles, services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for GS-18, and not to exceed \$500 for official reception and representation, \$39,000,000 \$40,152,000: *Provided*, That funds provided by this appropriation for laboratories shall be available only for the acquisition or conversion of existing laboratories. (15 U.S.C. 2081; Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 61-0100-0-1-553	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Hazard identification.....	5,983	2,094	7,845	7,538
2. Hazard strategy analysis.....	2,211	730	2,063	2,069
3. Regulatory development.....	5,694	1,115	7,713	7,723
4. Information and education.....	4,187	631	4,479	4,597
5. Compliance and enforcement.....	12,001	3,075	9,785	10,377
6. Administration.....	9,123	2,443	8,049	7,803
Total direct program.....	39,199	10,088	39,934	40,152
Reimbursable programs.....	10		40	40
10.00 Total obligations.....	39,209	10,088	39,974	40,192
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-10		-40	-40
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-365		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	365			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		232		
Budget authority.....	39,564	9,955	39,934	40,152
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	39,564	9,955	39,000	40,152
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			934	
Relation of obligation to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	39,199	10,088	39,934	40,152
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	13,426	13,567	13,442	7,456
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	13,567	-13,442	-7,456	-8,597
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-697	-22		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	38,361	10,191	45,003	38,994
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			917	17

The Consumer Product Safety Act of 1972 established the Consumer Product Safety Commission as a regulatory agency for the purpose of reducing the unreasonable risk of injury associated with consumer products. The Commission also administers the Federal Hazardous Substances Act, the Poison Prevention Packaging Act, the Flammable Fabrics Act, and the Federal Refrigerator Safety Act.

1. *Hazard identification.*—Activities undertaken in this program provide an information base on injuries and hazards associated with consumer products.

2. *Hazard strategy analysis.*—Activities in this program involve research on specific product hazards in order to identify the most appropriate remedial approaches; and research to develop data sources, forecasts, and new methodologies for product testing and analysis.

3. *Regulatory development.*—Activities in this program are geared toward developing and promulgating product safety standards, regulations, rules, and test methods as specified in the Consumer Product Safety Act and related acts, implementing Commission policy on voluntary standards, and processing recommendations on petitions to the Commission.

4. *Information and education.*—Activities in this program are designed to produce and disseminate product safety information, develop education strategies and campaigns, supplement new product regulations, and provide operational training.

5. *Compliance and enforcement.*—Activities in this program emphasize monitoring conformance with the statutes administered by the Commission, and selecting the appropriate administrative and/or legal action to encourage and enforce response to the Commission's mandate to reduce unreasonable risk from consumer products.

6. *Administration.*—Activities conducted in this program involve formulation and implementation of policies, and provision of a variety of nontechnical support services.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 61-0100-0-1-553	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	17,104	4,265	18,359	19,714
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,096	223	758	565
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	286	200	356	323
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	98	40	167	168
Total personnel compensation.....	18,584	4,728	19,640	20,770
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,626	485	1,780	1,818
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	22	12	21	21
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,133	184	1,394	1,394
22.0 Transportation of things.....	18	33	18	18
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	1,786	492	2,094	2,497
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,804	434	1,823	1,933
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	566	201	598	613
25.0 Other services.....	12,325	3,129	11,159	9,763
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	732	209	740	752
31.0 Equipment.....	601	181	615	521
41.0 Grants, subsidies and contributions.....	-----	-----	50	50
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2	-----	2	2
Total direct obligations.....	39,199	10,088	39,934	40,152
Reimbursable obligations:				
25.0 Other services.....	10	-----	40	40
99.0 Total obligations.....	39,209	10,088	39,974	40,192

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	890	-----	890	928
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	39	-----	45	45
Average paid employment.....	1,067	-----	998	973
Average GS grade.....	10.26	-----	10.19	10.09
Average GS salary.....	\$19,348	-----	\$19,822	\$20,430

CORPORATION FOR PUBLIC BROADCASTING

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PUBLIC BROADCASTING FUND

For payment to the Corporation for Public Broadcasting, as authorized by the Public Broadcasting Financing Act of 1975, an amount which shall be available within limitations specified by said Act, for the fiscal year [1977, \$103,000,000; for the fiscal year 1978, \$107,150,000; and for the fiscal year 1979, \$120,200,000;] 1980, \$115,000,000: *Provided*, That no funds made available to the Corporation for Public Broadcasting by this Act shall be used to pay for receptions, parties and similar forms of entertainment for government officials or employees: *Provided further*, That none of the funds contained in this paragraph shall be available or used to aid or support any program or activity excluding from participation in, denying the benefits of, or discriminating against any person [in the United States,] on the basis of race, color, national origin, religion, or sex. (*Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0151-0-1-503	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Payment to the Public Broadcasting Fund (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	78,500	17,500	103,000	107,150

Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	78,500	17,500	103,000	-----
60.00 Appropriation (permanent).....	-----	-----	-----	107,150
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	78,500	17,500	103,000	107,150
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-----	8,500	-----	-----
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-8,500	-----	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	70,000	26,000	103,000	107,150

The Corporation for Public Broadcasting assists in the development and improvement of noncommercial television and radio broadcasting through direct support of national interconnection services, research and analysis activities, fund-raising support, and substantial direct payments to radio and television stations for general operational support. These general support grants for television licensees are fixed by agreement at a percentage of annual appropriations.

The Corporation also makes grants to radio and television stations throughout the country for production of programs for national, regional, and local use. In addition, it provides financial support to the station program cooperative, which is a market mechanism whereby local public television stations purchase programs for local use.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

FEDERAL PAYMENT TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA*

*See Part III for additional information.

For payment to the District of Columbia for the fiscal year ending September 30, [1977, \$259,797,400] 1978, \$290,000,000, as authorized by the District of Columbia Self-Government and Governmental Reorganization Act, Public Law 93-198, as amended (D.C. Code 47-2501d); and [\$2,707,000] \$28,116,000 in lieu of reimbursements for charges for water and water services and sanitary sewer services furnished to facilities of the United States Government as authorized by the Act of May 18, [1954] 1954, as amended (D.C. Code 43-1541 and 1611). (*District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$20,400,000 in lieu of reimbursements for charges for water and water services and sanitary sewer services.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-1700-0-1-852	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Payment to the District of Columbia.....	248,949	66,138	259,797	290,000
2. Payments for water and sewer services.....	5,688	1,422	2,707	28,116
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	254,637	67,560	262,504	318,116
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	254,637	67,560	262,504	318,116
Relation of obligations to outlays:¹				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	254,637	67,560	262,504	318,116
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-----	22,837	-----	-----
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-22,837	-----	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	231,800	90,396	262,504	318,116

¹ Appropriations for the District of Columbia for 1976 and the transition quarter were enacted June 30, 1976 (Public Law 94-333). Outlays in 1976 reflect operations at a 1975 continuing resolution level throughout that period.

The Federal payment is the annual U.S. Government contribution toward expenses of the government of the District of Columbia. The District of Columbia Self-Government and Governmental Reorganization Act of 1973 (Public Law 93-198), as amended, authorized \$300,000 thousand as the 1978 payment.

This appropriation also includes a payment of \$28,116 thousand in lieu of charges for water, water services, and sanitary sewer services rendered to Federal facilities by

General and special funds—Continued

FEDERAL PAYMENT TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA—Continued

the District government during 1976, 1977, and 1978. This amount includes a one-time, "catch-up" payment of \$20,400 thousand, which will put payment for these services on a current basis.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-1700-0-1-852	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	5,688	1,422	2,707	28,116
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	248,949	66,138	259,797	290,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	254,637	67,560	262,504	318,116

LOANS [TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA] FOR CAPITAL OUTLAY

For loans to the District of Columbia, as authorized by the District of Columbia Self-Government and Governmental Reorganization Act, Public Law 93-198 [\$101,292,000]; the District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1976, Public Law 94-333; and the District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1977, Public Law 94-446; \$160,000,000, which together with balances of previous appropriations for this purpose, shall remain available until expended and be advanced upon request of the Mayor [Provided, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Mayor is authorized to accept loans for the District from the United States Treasury, and the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to lend the Mayor such sums as the Mayor may determine are required for financing capital projects for which appropriations are authorized in this title]. (District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$11,700,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-0137-0-1-451	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. District projects.....	115,000	38,963	173,640	166,747
2. Rapid rail transit system.....		41,037	1,760	8,353
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)...	115,000	80,000	175,400	175,100
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-110,110	-205,110	-125,110	-51,002
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	205,110	125,110	51,002	35,902
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)...	210,000		101,292	160,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	115,000	80,000	175,400	175,100
90.00 Outlays.....	115,000	80,000	175,400	175,100

The District of Columbia Self-Government and Governmental Reorganization Act of 1973 (Public Law 93-198) authorized the District of Columbia to issue tax-exempt general obligation bonds to finance capital projects. It also provided interim authority under which the District could continue to borrow from the U.S. Treasury to finance capital projects for which funds had been authorized or appropriated before January 2, 1975.

There have now been unanticipated delays in the city's bond issuance program. Pending enactment of substantive legislation, the 1976 and 1977 District of Columbia Appropriations Acts authorized Treasury lending to finance new capital projects approved in those two acts. Legislation will be submitted to substantively authorize \$11,700 thousand of the estimate for 1978, which represents new projects.

Public Law 93-198 set a ceiling on outstanding long-term debt of the District of Columbia. Under that limitation, the District may neither issue general obligation bonds nor borrow funds from the U.S. Treasury to finance capital projects if the amount of the additional obligation thus incurred would cause debt service on outstanding long-term debt in any one year to exceed

14% of District revenues estimated to be credited to the District during the year in which the bonds were to be issued or the Treasury loans were to be executed.

The following table shows the status of capital outlay debt (all U.S. Government loans at this point) on a cumulative basis:

STATUS OF CAPITAL OUTLAY LOANS ON CUMULATIVE BASIS

(In thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Principal debt limitation.....	1,800,000	1,800,000	2,100,000	2,200,000
Appropriations: ¹				
District projects.....	1,091,367	1,091,367	1,190,899	1,357,646
Rapid rail transit.....	259,587	259,587	261,347	269,700
Total appropriations.....	1,350,954	1,350,954	1,452,246	1,627,346
Funds withdrawn:				
District projects.....	927,293	966,256	1,139,896	1,306,643
Rapid rail transit.....	218,550	259,587	261,347	269,700
Total borrowings.....	1,145,843	1,225,843	1,401,243	1,576,343
Less principal repaid.....	58,020	58,020	71,910	89,057
Metropolitan area sanitary sewage works fund adjustment ²	12,350	12,350	12,350	12,350
Total reduction.....	70,370	70,370	84,260	101,407
Outstanding principal debt.....	1,075,473	1,155,473	1,316,983	1,474,936

¹ D.C. Act 1-42 (January 22, 1976) merged all capital outlay accounts into one general fund.
² The District is required to repay only 50% of the loans advanced to the Metropolitan area sanitary sewage works fund before July 1, 1971, in accordance with sec. 502 of the Act of Dec. 15, 1971 (Public Law 92-196, 85 Stat. 654).

[ADVANCES] LOANS TO [THE] STADIUM SINKING FUND [ARMORY BOARD]

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-0145-0-1-451	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Loans to stadium sinking fund (costs—obligations) (object class 33.0).....	832		832	832
Financing:				
67.10 Budget authority (authority to spend public debt receipts) (permanent, indefinite).....	832		832	832
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	832		832	832
90.00 Outlays.....	832		832	832

Loans are made by the U.S. Treasury to the District of Columbia to meet interest payments on stadium bonds which cannot be met from net stadium receipts. The loans are repaid with interest, in the same year they are made, from local revenues (2 D.C. Code 1727). Nothing has accrued in the sinking fund authorized by the District of Columbia Stadium Act of 1957 (Public Law 85-300), to repay outstanding debt. The use of available receipts and public subsidy to meet stadium payments is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

R.F.K. STADIUM FINANCING

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Income:				
Opening balance.....	459	508	329	284
Receipts.....	1,924	265	1,980	2,300
Total.....	2,383	773	2,309	2,584
Expenditures:				
Operating and maintenance.....	1,875	443	2,025	2,180
Closing balance.....	508	330	284	404
Stadium bond interest due—Treasury loan.....	832	---	832	832
Interest accrued on Treasury loan.....	25	---	18	29
Annual public subsidy from District of Columbia general fund revenues.....	857	---	850	861

REPAYABLE ADVANCES TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA GENERAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 20-0144-0-1-852	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Advances to the general fund (costs—obligations) (object class 33.0).....	40,000	15,000	40,000	-----
Financing:				
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	40,000	15,000	40,000	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	40,000	15,000	40,000	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	40,000	15,000	40,000	-----

The U.S. Treasury is authorized (50 Stat. 692) to make interest-free advances to the District of Columbia to meet short-term cash requirements, which result from variations in the rate of disbursements and tax collections during the year. The Home Rule Act (Public Law 93-198) authorized the District of Columbia to borrow for short-term cash needs in the private market by issuing various forms of short-term notes. Because such an issue is planned for 1978, an advance of Federal funds will not be necessary. Repeal of Federal borrowing authority is proposed.

In addition, as provided by law, a reimbursable appropriation of \$750 thousand was made to the District of Columbia for the expenses of carrying into effect the Home Rule Charter provisions of the District of Columbia Self-Government and Governmental Reorganization Act (Title IV).

The status of these advances is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Advances outstanding, start of period....	40,750	40,750	40,750	20,000
Additional advances.....	40,000	15,000	40,000	-----
Amount repaid.....	40,000	15,000	60,750	20,000
Net lending.....	-----	-----	-20,750	-20,000
Advances outstanding, end of period....	40,750	40,750	20,000	-----

EMERGENCY LOAN GUARANTEE BOARD

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

EMERGENCY LOAN GUARANTEE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 48-4057-0-3-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Program expenses (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	160	51	285	285
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds: Interest on investments..	-1,286	-360	-1,656	-1,838
14.00 Non-Federal sources: Fees.....	-5,895	-1,251	-4,344	-2,083
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-17,328	-24,349	-25,909	-31,624
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	24,349	25,909	31,624	35,260
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-7,021	-1,560	-5,715	-3,636
72.00 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	-931	-995	1,317	1,317
74.00 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	995	-1,317	-1,317	-1,317
90.00 Outlays.....	-6,957	-3,872	-5,715	-3,636

The Emergency Loan Guarantee Act created an Emergency Loan Guarantee Board composed of the Secretary of the Treasury, as Chairman, the Chairman of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, and the Chairman of the Securities and Exchange Commission. The Board was given authority to guarantee, or make commitments to guarantee, loans to major business enterprises. The maximum amount for outstanding loans guaranteed shall not exceed \$250 million at any time.

In accordance with provisions of section 9(a) of the act, there was established in the Treasury an emergency loan guarantee fund to be administered by the Board. The fund is available for the payment of the expenses of the Board and for fulfilling the obligations of the Board under the act. The fund is credited with fees prescribed by the Board in connection with each loan guaranteed under the act.

On September 9, 1971, the Guarantee Board found that Lockheed Aircraft Corp. met the requirements of the act and approved a Government guarantee to 24 banks which may lend to Lockheed up to \$250 million. The guarantee commitment to Lockheed and its lending banks required repayment of the guaranteed portion of the borrowings by December 31, 1977, unless the Board and the lending banks consent to extend the maturity date for 1 additional year, as provided for under the act.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Revenue.....	7,181	1,611	6,000	3,921
Expense.....	-160	-51	-285	-285
Net operating income.....	7,021	1,560	5,715	3,636

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	95	74	1,296	1,296	1,296
U.S. securities (par).....	16,302	23,280	25,930	30,156	33,792
Accounts receivable.....	969	1,035	-1,269	172	172
Total assets.....	17,366	24,389	25,957	31,624	35,260
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	-38	-40	-48	-----	-----
Total Government equity.....	17,328	24,349	25,909	31,624	35,260

Analysis of changes in Government equity:

Retained earnings:				
Start of period.....	17,328	24,349	25,909	31,624
Net income for period.....	7,021	1,560	5,715	3,636
Total Government equity, end of period.....	24,349	25,909	31,624	35,260

Note.—Total contingent liabilities of \$140 million outstanding as of Sept. 30, 1976.

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission established by title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; hire of passenger motor vehicles; and not to exceed **[\$6,000,000]** \$10,400,000 for payments to State and local agencies for services to the Commission pursuant to title VII of the Civil Rights Act, as amended; **[\$67,850,000]** \$74,500,000. (Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 45-0100-1-0-751	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Management.....	2,897	952	3,373	3,523
2. Administrative support.....	8,149	2,420	8,927	9,388
3. Legal program.....	11,106	3,479	13,426	13,202
4. Enforcement and affirmative action.....	34,557	10,758	40,712	44,570
5. Development and planning.....	3,157	1,081	4,075	3,817
Total direct program.....	59,866	18,690	70,513	74,500
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	500	1,181		
10.00 Total obligations.....	60,366	19,871	70,513	74,500
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-3,293		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	3,293			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		2,112		
Budget authority.....	63,659	18,690	70,513	74,500
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	63,659	18,690	67,850	74,500
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			2,663	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	60,366	19,871	70,513	74,500
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	10,068	11,366	13,684	15,777
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-11,366	-13,684	-15,777	-18,412
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....		-1,344		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	59,068	16,209	65,809	71,813
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			2,611	52

The purposes of the Commission are to end discrimination based on race, color, religion, sex, or national origin in hiring, promotion, firing, wages, testing, training, and all other conditions of employment. The Commission has authority to bring civil action in Federal district courts to enforce the provisions of title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.

WORKLOAD STATISTICS

	1976	1977	1978
Charges filed.....	77,400	101,700	110,900
Charges resolved.....	56,600	75,000	85,500

The budget for the agency supports five activities:

- 1. Management.**—Includes the top policymaking, decisionmaking offices of the Commission responsible for directing the agency's program.
- 2. Administrative support.**—Provides for support services to the Commission such as budget planning, training, personnel, labor-management relations, and building services.
- 3. Legal program.**—Reviews unsuccessful conciliation attempts for the purpose of recommending lawsuits against respondents unwilling to voluntarily comply with title VII; monitors and participates in litigation brought by private parties; and, provides legal counsel to staff and the public relative to the provisions of title VII.
- 4. Enforcement and affirmative action.**—Provides for the investigation, determination of cause, and conciliation of charges of employment discrimination filed with the Commission, for affirmative action programs on the national and local level; and, for entering into cooperative agreements with State and local fair employment practice agencies in furtherance of the goals of the Commission.
- 5. Development and planning.**—This activity is responsible for long- and short-term planning as well as the development of statistical analysis and other data relevant to the timely resolution of charges filed with the Commission.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 45-0100-0-1-751	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	36,251	11,088	44,106	43,354
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	639	195	596	596
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	259	108	262	255

11.8 Special personal services payments.....	98	30	90	91
Total personnel compensation.....	37,247	11,421	45,054	44,296
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,687	1,106	4,461	4,538
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,936	629	1,900	1,874
22.0 Transportation of things.....	25	32	89	104
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	3,263	880	3,504	4,140
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,762	829	3,139	3,327
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	187	97	375	375
25.0 Other services.....	3,803	1,685	4,861	4,330
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	494	145	587	588
31.0 Equipment.....	515	366	543	528
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	5,946	1,500	6,000	10,400
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1			
Total costs funded.....	59,866	18,690	70,513	74,500
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	500	1,181		
99.0 Total obligations.....	60,366	19,871	70,513	74,500

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,584	2,584	2,584
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	60	50	50
Average paid employment.....	2,189	2,470	2,487
Average GS grade.....	9.07	9.16	9.16
Average GS salary.....	\$16,311	\$16,841	\$16,841
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,667	\$12,222	\$12,222

EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF THE UNITED STATES

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF THE UNITED STATES

The Export-Import Bank of the United States is hereby authorized to make such expenditures within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to such corporation, and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the program set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for such corporation, except as hereinafter provided. (*Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 83-4027-0-3-155	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Loan program:				
Operating costs, funded:				
Interest on U.S. Treasury borrowings.....	8,430	563	10,611	9,013
Interest expense—Federal Financing Bank.....	334,328	92,697	439,419	576,215
Interest on participation certificates, debentures, CBI's and U.S. Export Financing borrowings.....	170,665	56,698	201,371	162,638
Interest on advances under letters of credit.....	1,607	463	2,019	2,510
Administrative expenses subject to limitation.....	7,059	1,679	8,020	8,103
Other financial expense.....	3,328	3,823	2,345	2,671
Other expenses.....	63	-1	45	50
Total operating costs, funded.....	525,480	155,922	663,830	761,200
Change in selected resources (prepaid expenses and undelivered orders).....	-1,304	-280	-437	-418
Total obligations (loan operating costs).....	524,176	155,642	663,393	760,782
Signed loan agreements.....	2,978,187	727,464	3,065,875	3,400,050
Adjustment for conversion for loans sold with recourse.....	-440,631	877		
Total obligations (loan program).....	3,061,732	883,983	3,730,268	4,160,832
Guarantee and insurance program:				
Operating costs, funded:				
Administrative expenses subject to limitation.....	3,971	909	4,511	4,592
Nonadministrative expenses.....	30	6	10	10
Total operating costs, funded.....	4,001	915	4,521	4,602
Change in selected resources:				
Guarantees.....	725,720	-6,333	1,084,579	1,528,730
Short-term insurance.....	380,953	55,483	418,856	582,620
Medium-term insurance.....	283,556	34,949	331,065	398,850
Subtotal.....	1,390,229	84,099	1,834,500	2,520,200

	Reduction for fractional reserve basis.....	-1,042,672	-63,074	-1,375,875	-1,890,150
	Total change in selected resources.....	347,557	21,025	458,625	630,050
	Total obligations (guarantee and insurance program).....	351,558	21,940	463,146	634,652
	Other:				
	Purchase of equipment.....	66	8	100	100
	Dividend to U.S. Treasury.....	20,000	20,000	-----	-----
	Reimbursable obligations.....	34	9	36	36
10.00	Total obligations.....	3,433,390	925,940	4,193,550	4,795,620
	Financing:				
	Offsetting collections from:				
14.00	Non-Federal sources.....	-34	-9	-36	-36
	Loan program:				
	Loans repaid.....	-1,261,159	-266,021	-1,233,733	-1,424,100
	Interest revenue from loans.....	-634,237	-184,474	-771,372	-878,915
	Guarantee and insurance program fees and premiums, net.....	-10,663	-906	-12,128	-16,149
17.00	Recovery of prior period obligations loan program.....	-799,700	-90,998	-902,750	-874,050
27.00	Capital transfer to general fund.....	-----	-----	-----	20,000
67.10	Budget authority (authority to spend debt receipts) (permanent, indefinite).....	727,597	383,532	1,273,531	1,622,370
	Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	727,597	383,532	1,273,531	1,602,370
	Obligated balance, start of period:				
72.47	Authority to spend debt receipts.....	7,619,425	7,498,578	7,618,873	7,993,082
72.98	Fund balance.....	17,114	9,886	241	1,000
	Obligated balance, end of period:				
74.47	Authority to spend debt receipts.....	-7,498,578	-7,618,873	-7,993,082	-8,631,032
74.98	Fund balance.....	-9,886	-241	-1,000	-1,000
90.00	Outlays.....	855,672	272,882	898,563	964,420

The Export-Import Bank of the United States was organized in 1934. Its programs are authorized under the Export-Import Bank Act of 1945, as amended. The purpose of the Bank is to aid in financing and to facilitate U.S. exports.

To accomplish its objectives, Eximbank authority and resources are used to: assume commercial and political risks that exporters or private financial institutions are unwilling or unable to undertake; overcome maturity and other limitations in private sector export financing; assist U.S. exporters to meet foreign officially sponsored export credit competition; and provide leadership and guidance in export financing to the U.S. exporting and banking communities and to foreign borrowers.

Eximbank's receipts and disbursements were excluded by statute from the budget totals from August 17, 1971, to September 30, 1976. Under the terms of Public Law 93-646, the Bank's transactions are now included retroactively in the totals for those years.

NEW PROGRAM ACTIVITY

[In thousands of dollars]

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Limitation on activity.....	5,619,945	1,436,813	6,334,443	5,458,207
Actual activity.....	3,991,553	608,732	-----	-----
Estimated activity.....	-----	4,234,500	5,458,207	-----
Direct loan authorizations.....	2,285,195	282,200	2,500,000	3,675,000
Discount loan authorizations.....	1,203,652	166,041	700,000	500,000
Subtotal (gross).....	3,488,847	448,241	3,200,000	4,175,000
Less: Participations and cancellations in authorizations issued during year.....	-363,305	-14,792	-80,000	-100,000
Net loan authorizations.....	3,125,542	433,449	3,120,000	4,075,000
Guarantees and insurance: Current charge to program ¹	347,557	21,025	458,625	630,050
Subtotal, loans, guarantees, and insurance.....	3,473,099	454,474	3,578,625	4,705,050
Interest and nonadministrative expense.....	518,388	154,250	655,775	753,057
Equipment and all other.....	66	8	100	100
Subtotal, program activity.....	3,991,553	608,732	4,234,500	5,458,207
Administrative expenses.....	11,030	2,588	12,531	12,695
Total.....	4,002,583	611,320	4,247,031	5,470,902

¹ Figure represents 25% of new authorizations, less cancellations, repayments, and expirations.

NEW PROGRAM ACTIVITY AT 100% (in thousands of dollars)

[Gross authorizations, not taking into account expirations and cancellations or fractional reserves]

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Eximbank guarantees.....	1,661,165	272,310	2,120,000	2,670,000
FCIA short-term insurance.....	2,762,549	590,750	3,500,000	3,800,000
FCIA medium-term insurance.....	707,368	139,686	830,000	980,000
Total guarantees and insurance.....	5,131,082	1,002,746	6,450,000	7,450,000
Plus loan program.....	3,488,847	448,241	3,200,000	4,175,000
Total activity at 100%.....	8,619,929	1,450,987	9,650,000	11,625,000

DATA ON OVERALL LOAN PROGRAM

[In millions of dollars]

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Undisbursed loan authorizations, end of period.....	7,231.1	6,563.6	6,509.6	7,174.6
Credit authorizations.....	3,488.8	448.2	3,200.0	4,175.0
Participations in authorizations.....	17.8	2.0	8.0	10.0
Credit cancellations.....	1,077.6	585.6	990.0	979.0
Loan disbursements including disbursements by commercial banks under letters of credit.....	2,205.9	528.1	2,256.0	2,521.0
Loan principal repayments.....	1,261.2	266.0	1,233.7	1,424.1
Adjustments for certificate of beneficial interest sales.....	471.1	-----	-----	-----
Loans outstanding, end of period.....	10,830.4	11,092.5	12,114.8	13,211.7

DATA ON DIRECT LOANS

[In millions of dollars]

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Undisbursed loan authorizations, end of period.....	5,065.4	4,735.8	4,744.8	5,644.8
Credit authorizations.....	2,285.2	282.2	2,500.0	3,675.0
Participations in authorizations.....	17.8	2.0	8.0	10.0
Credit cancellations.....	280.5	97.9	307.0	364.0
Loan disbursements, including disbursements by commercial banks under letters of credit.....	2,104.6	511.9	2,176.0	2,401.0
Loan principal repayments.....	1,066.4	229.0	1,109.0	1,331.1
Adjustments for certificate of beneficial interest sales.....	471.1	-----	-----	-----
Loans outstanding, end of period.....	10,584.1	10,867.0	11,934.0	13,003.9

DATA ON DISCOUNT LOANS

[In millions of dollars]

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Undisbursed loan authorizations, end of period.....	2,165.7	1,827.8	1,764.8	1,529.8
Credit authorizations.....	1,203.7	166.0	700.0	500.0
Credit cancellations.....	797.1	487.7	683.0	615.0
Loan disbursements.....	101.3	16.2	80.0	120.0
Loan principal repayments.....	194.8	37.0	124.7	93.0
Loans outstanding, end of period.....	246.4	225.6	180.8	207.8

DATA ON GUARANTEES AND INSURANCE

[In thousands of dollars]

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Balance, beginning of period: Guarantees and insurance issued subject to fractional reserve basis.....	8,935,852	10,326,082	10,410,180	12,244,680
New authorizations:				
Guarantees and insurance issued subject to fractional reserve basis.....	5,131,082	1,002,746	6,450,000	7,450,000
Net change in unused balance of allocation to FCIA.....	137,657	19,475	-----	-----
Authorizations transferred from loan program subject to fractional reserve. Repayments, cancellations, and expirations:	20,141	2,114	8,000	10,000
Guarantees and insurance issued subject to fractional reserve.....	-3,898,650	-940,237	-4,623,500	-4,939,800
Balance at end of period:				
Guarantees and insurance issued subject to fractional reserve.....	10,326,082	10,410,180	12,244,680	14,764,880
Less amount not charged to lending authority under fractional reserve basis.....	-7,744,562	-7,807,635	-9,183,510	-11,073,660
Total.....	2,581,520	2,602,545	3,061,170	3,691,220
Less balance, beginning of period.....	2,233,963	2,581,520	2,602,545	3,061,170
Charge during period.....	347,557	21,025	458,625	630,050
Statutory limitation.....	20,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000
Charge at end of period.....	10,326,082	10,410,180	12,244,680	14,764,880
Balance.....	9,673,918	9,589,820	7,755,320	5,235,120

Operating results and financial condition.—The Bank is a wholly owned Government corporation. Capital stock of \$1 billion was purchased by the U.S. Treasury. In addition, the Bank is authorized to borrow from the Treasury up to \$6 billion; the Bank pays interest on such borrowings.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF THE UNITED STATES—Continued

The Bank's net income is estimated to be \$129,262 thousand in 1978, compared with \$115,149 thousand in 1977 and \$115,419 thousand in 1976. From its net income, the Bank paid a \$20 million dividend to the Treasury in 1976 and added the remaining balance of \$95.4 million to its retained earnings reserve to provide for future contingencies. Total investment of the Government in the corporation is estimated to be \$2,972 million on September 30, 1978.

POSITION WITH RESPECT TO LENDING, GUARANTEE AND INSURANCE AUTHORITY

(In thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Statutory authority	25,000,000	25,000,000	25,000,000	25,000,000
Requested increase in authority				5,000,000
Subtotal	25,000,000	25,000,000	25,000,000	30,000,000
Charges against authority:				
Loan program:				
Loans	10,830,435	11,092,529	12,114,796	13,211,696
Loan obligations	4,992,237	5,101,465	5,009,590	5,014,590
Loan reservations	2,238,845	1,462,124	1,500,000	2,160,000
Subtotal	18,061,517	17,656,118	18,624,386	20,386,286
Export guarantees and insurance program:				
Short-term: Foreign Credit Insurance Association	832,476	846,346	951,061	1,099,215
Medium-term:				
Foreign Credit Insurance Association	252,474	261,211	343,977	443,690
Export-Import Bank of the United States	1,496,571	1,494,988	1,766,132	2,148,315
Subtotal	2,581,521	2,602,545	3,061,170	3,691,220
Total charges against authority	20,643,038	20,258,663	21,685,556	24,077,506
Unused authority	4,356,962	4,741,337	3,314,444	5,922,494

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Operating income or loss (—):				
Loan program:				
Revenue	634,237	184,474	771,372	878,915
Expense	-525,480	-155,922	-663,830	-761,200
Net operating income, loan program	108,757	28,552	107,542	117,715
Guarantee and insurance program:				
Revenue	16,567	5,222	22,128	26,149
Expense	-4,001	-915	-4,521	-4,602
Net operating income before claims paid	12,566	4,307	17,607	21,547
Less: Claims paid (net)	-5,904	-4,316	-10,000	-10,000
Net operating income or loss (—), guarantee and insurance program	6,662	-9	7,607	11,547
Net operating income for the period	115,419	28,543	115,149	129,262

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Treasury balance	17,114	286	241	1,000	1,000
Investment in U.S. securities		9,600			
Accounts receivable, net	162,691	203,806	236,208	263,908	294,208
Selected assets: Prepaid expenses	153	3	12	3	3
Deferred charge—financial expenses	3,274	2,163	1,886	1,500	1,132
Loans receivable	9,414,616	10,830,435	11,092,529	12,114,796	13,211,696
Furniture and equipment, net	253	244	241	296	346
Total assets	9,598,101	11,046,537	11,331,117	12,381,503	13,508,385
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	99,440	130,758	143,577	179,065	211,435
Deferred credits	5,551	7,740	7,723	8,150	8,980
Total current	104,991	138,498	151,300	187,215	220,415

Debt issued under borrowing authority:					
Debentures outstanding	2,343,115	2,343,115	2,343,115	1,643,115	1,043,115
Portfolio certificates outstanding	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
Federal Financing Bank borrowings outstanding	4,049,400	4,984,600	4,768,150	6,652,400	8,275,715
Pefco borrowings outstanding		100,000	150,000		
National Power Corp. Certificates of beneficial interest			367,200	342,200	307,200
Borrowings from Treasury	207,077	10,824	73,024	18,645	104,050
Total liabilities	6,954,583	8,307,600	8,583,638	9,518,875	10,536,495

Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Undelivered orders:					
Undisbursed loan obligations ^{1,2}	5,019,622	4,992,237	5,101,465	5,009,590	5,014,590
Loans sold with recourse outstanding ¹	440,631				
Export guarantees and insurance outstanding: at 25%	2,233,963	2,581,521	2,602,545	3,061,170	3,691,220
Undelivered orders	23	15	12	15	15
Unfunded budget authority:					
Borrowing authority	-7,619,425	-7,498,578	-7,618,873	-7,993,082	-8,631,032
Invested capital	2,568,704	2,663,742	2,662,330	2,784,935	2,897,097
Total Government equity	2,643,518	2,738,937	2,747,479	2,862,628	2,971,890

Analysis of changes in Government equity:

Paid-in capital: Capital stock	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Retained income:				
Opening balance	1,643,518	1,738,936	1,747,479	1,862,628
Transactions:				
Net operating income	115,419	28,543	115,149	129,262
Capital transfer	-20,000	-20,000		-20,000
Closing balance	1,738,937	1,747,479	1,862,628	1,971,890
Total Governmental equity (end of period)	2,738,937	2,747,479	2,862,628	2,971,890

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.
² Undisbursed loan authorizations for which agreements, have not been executed are as follows: 1975, \$2,023,963 thousand; 1976, \$2,238,845 thousand; TQ, \$1,462,124 thousand; 1977, \$1,500,000 thousand; and 1978, \$2,160,000 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 83-4027-0-3-155	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
25.0 Other services	343	11	395	400
31.0 Equipment	66	8	100	100
33.0 Investments and loans	2,537,556	728,341	3,066,875	3,400,050
43.0 Interest and dividends	538,108	174,238	655,425	752,707
93.0 Administrative expenses—see separate schedule	11,030	2,588	12,531	12,695
Total costs, funded	3,087,103	905,186	3,735,326	4,165,952
94.0 Change in selected resources	346,253	20,745	458,188	629,632
Total direct obligations	3,433,356	925,931	4,193,514	4,795,584
Reimbursable obligations:				
93.0 Administrative expenses	34	9	36	36
99.0 Total obligations	3,433,390	925,940	4,193,550	4,795,620

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Not to exceed **[\$12,081,000]** \$12,695,000 (to be computed on an accrual basis) shall be available during the current fiscal year for administrative expenses, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and not to exceed \$24,000 for entertainment allowances for members of the Board of Directors: *Provided*, That (1) fees or dues to international organizations of credit institutions engaged in financing foreign trade, (2) necessary expenses (including special services performed on a contract or a fee basis, but not including other personal services) in connection with the acquisition, operation, maintenance, improvement, or disposition of any real or personal property belonging to the Bank or in which it has an interest, including expenses of collections of pledged collateral, or the investigation or appraisal of any property in respect to which an application for a loan has been made, and (3) expenses (other than internal expenses of the Bank) incurred in connection with the issuance and servicing of guarantees, insurance,

and reinsurance, shall be considered as nonadministrative expenses for the purposes hereof. (*Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Administration:				
(a) Loan program.....	7,059	1,679	8,020	8,103
(b) Guarantee and insurance program.....	3,971	909	4,511	4,592
(c) Garage management.....	34	9	36	36
Total obligations.....	11,064	2,597	12,567	12,731
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-34	-9	-36	-36
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	652	465		
Limitation.....	11,682	3,053	12,081	12,695
Proposed increase in limitation for civilian pay raises.....			450	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 83-4027-0-3-155	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,800	1,937	8,651	8,680
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	61	17	65	68
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	199	-23	247	259
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	95	9	96	99
Total personnel compensation.....	8,155	1,940	9,059	9,106
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	726	183	781	784
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	300	46	375	406
22.0 Transportation of things.....	10		14	14
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	666	168	793	971
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	707	167	800	856
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	101	18	118	123
25.0 Other services.....	240	33	453	289
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	159	42	174	182
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole.....	-11,064	-2,597	-12,567	-12,731
99.0 Total obligations.....				

Personnel Summary

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	428		438	438
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6		6	6
Average paid employment.....	422		432	432
Average GS grade.....	9.37		9.37	9.37
Average GS salary.....	\$18,013		\$19,506	\$19,578
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,941		\$13,115	\$13,115

LIMITATION ON PROGRAM ACTIVITY

Not to exceed **[\$6,334,443,000]** \$5,458,207,000 (of which not to exceed **[\$3,875,000,000]** \$3,600,000,000 shall be for **[equipment and services]** direct loans) shall be authorized during the current fiscal year for other than administrative expenses. (*Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct loans:				
Authorizations.....	2,285,195	282,200	2,500,000	3,675,000
Participations and cancellations.....	-85,349	-6,768	-10,000	-75,000
Net authorizations.....	2,199,846	275,432	2,490,000	3,600,000
All other, excluding administrative expenses:				
Authorizations.....	2,069,663	341,324	1,814,500	1,883,207
Participations, cancellations, and expirations.....	-277,956	-8,024	-70,000	-25,000
Net authorizations.....	1,791,707	333,300	1,744,500	1,858,207
Total authorizations other than for administrative expenses.....	3,991,553	608,732	4,234,500	5,458,207
Financing:				
Uncommitted balance lapsing.....	1,628,392	828,081		
Limitation.....	5,619,945	1,436,813	6,334,443	5,458,207

FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

REVOLVING FUND FOR ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

[LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES]

[Not to exceed \$8,429,000 (from assessments collected from farm credit agencies) shall be obligated during the current fiscal year for administrative expenses, including the hire of one passenger motor vehicle.] (*Public Law No. 94-351, making appropriations for Agriculture and related agencies, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 78-4131-0-3-351	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
Operating costs, funded: Administrative expenses.....	7,144	1,825	8,776	9,509
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	25	-29		
Total direct program.....	7,169	1,796	8,776	9,509
Reimbursable expense.....	10			
10.00 Total obligations.....	7,179	1,796	8,776	9,509
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....	-10			
14.00 Non-Federal sources:				
Assessments: Available.....	-7,595	-1,905	-8,776	-9,509
Change and adjustments in advance assessments, net.....	401	91	-73	
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Fund balance:				
Unreserved.....	-255	-299	-138	
Reserved.....	-1,772	-1,753	-1,932	-2,143
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Fund balance:				
Unreserved.....	299	138		
Reserved.....	1,753	1,932	2,143	2,143
Budget authority.....				
Limitation.....	7,261	1,905	8,429	
Proposed increase in limitation authority for civilian pay raises.....			347	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-25	-18	-73	
72.98 Obligated balance, start of period: Fund balance.....	307	-720	-488	-488
74.98 Obligated balance, end of period: Fund balance.....	720	488	488	488
90.00 Outlays.....	1,001	-250	-73	

The Administration supervises a coordinated agricultural credit system of farm credit banks and associations which make credit available to farmers and their cooperatives.

Assessments based upon estimated administrative expenses are collected from agencies in the farm credit system and are available for administrative expenses. Obligations are incurred within fiscal year budgets approved by the Federal Farm Credit Board.

Supervision and examination of farm credit banks and associations.—Provision is made for supervision and examination of: 12 Federal land banks; 13 banks for cooperatives; 12 Federal intermediate credit banks; 538 Federal land bank associations; and 430 production credit associations. Also, these credit agencies are furnished such services as assistance in financing and investments, credit analysis, development of appraisal standards and policies, preparation of reports and budgets, and development and distribution of information on farm credit.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Operating income or loss (-):				
Revenue.....	7,605	1,905	8,776	9,509
Expense.....	-7,179	-1,796	-8,776	-9,509
Net income for the period.....	426	109		

Public enterprise funds—Continued

REVOLVING FUND FOR ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)					
	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	2,334	1,332	1,582	1,655	1,655
Accounts receivable (net).....	77	1,545	1,348	1,348	1,348
Advances made.....	43	51	78	78	78
Total assets.....	2,454	2,928	3,008	3,081	3,081
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable including funded accrued liabilities.....	276	700	791	791	791
Advances from the public.....	1,772	1,753	1,932	2,143	2,143
Unfunded liabilities.....	334				
Total liabilities.....	2,382	2,453	2,723	2,934	2,934
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance:					
Unreserved.....	255	299	138		
Reserved.....	1,772	1,753	1,932	2,143	2,143
Undelivered orders.....	151	176	147	147	147
Unfilled customer orders.....	-1,772	-1,753	-1,932	-2,143	-2,143
Invested capital.....	-334				
Total Government equity.....	72	475	285	147	147

Analysis of changes in Government equity:

Paid-in capital:					
Opening balance.....		-334			
Transactions: Accrued annual leave funded.....		334			
Closing balance.....					
Retained income: Opening balance.....					
406	475	285	147		
Transactions:					
Net operating income.....	426	109			
Refund of prior period assessments.....	-72	-323	-109		
Net change in accrued income and liability accounts adjusted for refunds of prior period assessments and 1977 advance billings.....	-285	24	-29		
Closing balance.....	475	285	147	147	
Total Government equity (end of period).....	475	285	147	147	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 78-4131-0-3-351	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,159	1,091	5,436	5,633
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	152	41	145	146
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2	2		
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	373	-8	97	72
Total personnel compensation.....	4,686	1,126	5,678	5,851
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	463	118	537	569
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	941	256	1,205	1,426
22.0 Transportation of things.....			2	3
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	680	179	780	832
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	23	25	80	95
25.0 Other services.....	254	76	360	594
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	73	22	104	113
31.0 Equipment.....	24	23	30	26
Total direct costs, funded.....	7,144	1,825	8,776	9,509
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	25	-29		
Total direct obligations.....	7,169	1,796	8,776	9,509
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	10			
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,179	1,796	8,776	9,509

Personnel Summary

Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	238		253	262
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7		9	9
Average paid employment.....	222		262	271
Average GS grade.....	10.11		10.77	10.89
Average GS salary.....	\$19,277		\$21,497	\$22,107
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$28,073		\$30,026	\$30,066
Reimbursable:				
Average paid employment.....	1			
Average GS grade.....	11.50			
Average GS salary.....	\$19,332			

BANKS FOR COOPERATIVES INVESTMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 78-4136-0-3-351	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Fund balance.....	-148,091	-148,091	-148,091	-148,091
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Fund balance.....	148,091	148,091	148,091	148,091
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				
90.00 Outlays.....				

This fund is available to the Governor of the Farm Credit Administration for investment in class A capital stock of the banks for cooperatives (12 U.S.C. 2152b).

Budget program.—The last of the U.S. Government's investment in these banks was retired on December 31, 1968, thus making them all privately owned. No reinvestment of Government capital in any of the banks is anticipated in the near future.

SHORT-TERM CREDIT INVESTMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 78-4139-0-3-351	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Fund balance.....	-111,708	-111,708	-111,708	-111,708
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Fund balance.....	111,708	111,708	111,708	111,708
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				
90.00 Outlays.....				

This fund is available to the Governor of the Farm Credit Administration as a revolving fund for investment in the class A capital stock of the Federal intermediate credit banks and class A and class C stock of the production credit associations (12 U.S.C. 2152a).

Budget program.—On December 31, 1968, the Government's investment in the class A stock of the bank was retired in full, thus making them privately owned. Also, the last of the Government's investment in the production credit associations was repaid. No reinvestment of Government capital in any of the banks or associations is anticipated in the near future.

FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the Federal Communications Commission, as authorized by law, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); not to exceed \$280,000; \$350,000 for land and structures; not to exceed \$65,000 for improvement and care of grounds and repair to buildings; not to exceed \$1,500 for official reception and representation expenses; purchase (not to exceed six) and hire of motor vehicles; special counsel fees; and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; \$54,696,000; \$59,826,000; Provided, That not to exceed \$500,000 of the foregoing amount shall remain available until September 30, 1978; September 30, 1973, for research and policy studies. (Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 27-0100-0-1-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Commissioners.....	1,440	356	1,643	1,681
2. Broadcast.....	9,824	2,541	10,840	11,149
3. Common carrier.....	6,842	1,641	7,744	8,076
4. Safety and special.....	7,085	1,994	9,160	9,811
5. Field operations.....	11,483	3,315	12,846	13,466
6. Research and planning in communications technology.....	4,422	1,259	4,238	4,585
7. Cable television.....	2,130	503	2,399	2,441
8. Support.....	7,287	1,870	8,174	8,617
Total direct program.....	50,513	13,479	57,044	59,826
Reimbursable program:				
4. Safety and special.....	26	14	33	33
8. Support.....	38	8	42	42
Total reimbursable program.....	64	22	75	75
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations ¹	50,577	13,501	57,119	59,901
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-64	-22	-75	-75
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-441	-866	-133	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	866	133	-----	-----
Budget authority	50,938	12,746	56,911	59,826
Budget Authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	50,938	12,746	54,696	59,826
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	-----	2,215	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	50,513	13,479	57,044	59,826
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	6,545	4,556	5,271	5,003
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-4,556	-5,271	-5,003	-4,718
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	52,502	12,764	55,219	59,989
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	2,093	122

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$892 thousand; TQ, \$667 thousand; 1977, \$1,057 thousand; 1978, \$1,237 thousand.

The Federal Communications Commission regulates interstate and foreign commerce in communications by wire and radio. The Communications Act of 1934 requires the Commission to (1) attain and maintain maximum benefits for the people of the United States in the use of the radio spectrum, and (2) regulate the rates and services of communications common carriers.

1. *Commissioners.*—This activity includes the top adjudicatory, policymaking, planning, and decisionmaking for the Commission's basic functions.

2. *Broadcast.*—Standard broadcast (AM), frequency modulation (FM), television (TV), and other related services are licensed and regulated by the Commission. Pertinent data are shown in the following table.

	Actual		Estimate	
	1975	1976	1977	1978
Stations regulated ¹	12,747	13,184	13,657	14,124
Applications received for new stations or major change of facilities:				
AM.....	81	543	400	500
FM.....	482	728	700	800
TV.....	49	50	55	60
Translators ²	462	475	500	500

¹ At end of fiscal year.
² FM and TV.

3. *Common carrier.*—The Commission regulates the rates and practices of telephone, telegraph, and cable companies, including satellite communications, and considers proposed mergers and acquisitions of properties, extensions and reductions in service, construction of facilities, and applications to use radio in communication service.

4. *Safety and special.*—Aviation, police, marine, amateur, industrial, and other nonbroadcast uses of radio are licensed and regulated. Pertinent data follows:

	Actual		Estimate	
	1975	1976	1977	1978
Stations regulated ¹	2,600	6,795	13,000	15,000
License applications received.....	1,404	4,936	7,267	7,240

¹ At end of fiscal year.

5. *Field operations.*—Field employees inspect radio stations; administer operator examination; collect engineering data; monitor the spectrum; and determine the location of lost ships, lost aircraft, and illegal sources of radio emission.

6. *Research and planning in communications technology.*—The Commission undertakes broad studies designed to improve the utilization of the radio spectrum, approves certain equipment for public use, and licenses experimental radio stations.

7. *Cable television.*—The Commission regulates and governs the cable systems which receive and amplify the transmission of one or more TV broadcast stations and then redistribute the signals by cable to private homes or places of business of those who subscribe to the service for a fee.

8. *Support.*—This activity includes the professional management, legal services, and broad policy planning provided to the Commission as well as all routine administrative services.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 27-0100-0-1-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	35,111	9,000	39,625	40,197
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	490	124	475	475
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	341	86	350	350
Total personnel compensation.....	35,942	9,210	40,450	41,022
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,464	890	3,895	3,943
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	805	229	903	903
22.0 Transportation of things.....	243	74	312	312
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	2,774	703	2,977	4,047
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,197	568	3,125	2,870
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	814	221	835	850
25.0 Other services.....	2,397	699	2,568	3,690
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	887	179	823	833
31.0 Equipment.....	919	379	883	1,083
32.0 Lands and structures.....	65	326	263	263
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	6	1	10	10
Total direct obligations.....	50,513	13,479	57,044	59,826
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	55	15	65	65
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	6	2	7	7
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	-----	2	2
25.0 Other services.....	1	-----	1	1
31.0 Equipment.....	-----	5	-----	-----
Total reimbursable obligations.....	64	22	75	75
99.0 Total obligations.....	50,577	13,501	57,119	59,901

Personnel Summary

Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	2,129	-----	2,148	2,174
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	62	-----	45	45
Average paid employment.....	2,075	-----	2,110	2,087
Average GS grade.....	9.40	-----	9.71	9.87
Average GS salary.....	\$17,800	-----	\$19,511	\$19,785
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,280	-----	\$15,028	\$15,666
Reimbursable:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	3	-----	3	3
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	-----	0	2
Average paid employment.....	2	-----	2	0
Average GS grade.....	11.00	-----	11.00	11.00
Average GS salary.....	\$23,688	-----	\$25,161	\$25,161

FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

INVESTMENT IN FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 51-0202-0-1-401	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Authority to spend debt receipts.....	-3,000,000	-3,000,000	-3,000,000	-3,000,000
21.47 Unobligated balance available start of period: Authority to spend debt receipts.....	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				
90.00 Outlays.....				

The Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation was created by the Banking Act of 1933 to provide protection for bank depositors and to foster sound banking practices. Initially deposit insurance was limited to \$2,500 per depositor. This protection has been \$40,000 since November 27, 1974. In order to accomplish its varied functions in the protection of bank depositors, the Corporation is authorized to promulgate and enforce rules and regulations relating to the supervision of insured banks and to perform other regulatory and supervisory duties consistent with its responsibilities as insurer. The major portion of the Corporation's operations consists of examining State banks which are not members of the Federal Reserve System and the liquidation activities attendant to insured banks which have closed.

The insurance fund is supported by an authorization to borrow up to \$3 billion from the Treasury of the United States. No borrowing under this authorization has been made to date, and none is anticipated in 1977 and 1978.

Trust Funds

FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 51-8419-0-8-401	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating cost, funded:				
1. Administrative and operating expenses.....	70,951	18,363	83,219	89,995
2. Expenses incurred in protecting depositors in insured banks.....	2,696	1,120		
3. Provision for loss in protecting depositors in closed insured banks.....	27,877	695		
4. Loss on sale of securities.....		105,603		
Total operating costs.....	101,524	125,781	83,219	89,995
Unfunded adjustments, depreciation and provision for loss included above.....	-28,011	-729	-136	-136
Total operating costs, funded.....	73,513	125,052	83,083	89,859
Capital outlay, funded: Assets acquired in insured banks and other.....	680,090	162,467	842	626,134
10.00 Total obligations.....	753,603	287,519	83,925	715,993
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds: Interest on U.S. Government securities.....	-416,469	-114,506	-483,000	-555,000
Non-Federal sources:				
14.00 Recoveries on assets acquired in receivership and deposit assumption transactions.....	-459,441	-42,258	-50,000	-50,000
Insurance assessments and others.....	-324,617	-87,109	-350,000	-400,000
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-6,100,219	-6,547,143	-6,503,497	-7,302,572
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	6,547,143	6,502,497	7,302,572	7,591,579
Budget authority				

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-446,924	43,646	-799,075	-289,007
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	186,700	218,106	128,472	190,533
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-218,106	-128,472	-190,533	-280,528
90.00 Outlays.....	-478,330	133,280	-861,136	-379,002

Income of the Corporation is derived principally from insurance assessments paid by insured banks and interest on investment in U.S. Government securities. As of September 30, 1976, the deposit insurance fund amounted to \$7.1 billion. The entire fund represents the accumulated net income of the Corporation and is reserved for the protection of depositors in insured banks and for payment of administrative and insurance expenses. No funds derived from taxes or Federal appropriation are allocated to or used by the Corporation in any of its operations.

The estimates for 1977 and 1978 in these statements make no provision for losses and expenses which might occur by reason of the closing of any bank after September 30, 1976, because there is no sound basis for predicting which insured banks, if any, will close after that date.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Revenue:				
Income from U.S. securities.....	420,532	115,622	483,000	555,000
Insurance assessments.....	303,047	80,659	353,864	373,864
Other.....	17,507	5,334	18,000	18,000
Total revenue.....	741,086	201,615	854,864	946,864
Expenses:				
Administrative and operating expenses.....	70,951	18,363	83,219	89,995
Expenses incurred in protecting depositors in insured banks.....	30,573	1,815		
Loss on sale of securities.....		105,603		
Total expenses.....	101,524	125,781	83,219	89,995

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Cash.....	21,823	16,691	22,498	22,498	22,498
Investment in U.S. securities (at par).....	6,265,096	6,734,835	6,607,083	7,490,083	7,860,949
Accounts receivable.....	297,029	347,668	357,289	369,119	333,988
Fixed assets—office building (net).....	6,756	6,621	6,587	6,451	6,315
Assets acquired in receivership and deposit assumption transactions (net).....	1,773,095	1,659,414	1,619,438	1,220,280	1,170,280
Total assets.....	8,363,799	8,765,229	8,612,895	9,108,431	9,394,030
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	483,729	565,774	485,761	559,652	614,516
Federal Reserve Bank of New York, indebtedness and Franklin Building notes payable.....	1,464,222	1,144,045	995,890	645,890	19,756
Government equity:					
Unobligated balance.....	6,100,219	6,547,143	6,503,497	7,302,572	7,591,579
Invested capital and earnings.....	315,629	508,267	627,747	600,317	1,168,179
Total Government equity.....	6,415,848	7,055,410	7,131,244	7,902,889	8,759,758
Analysis of changes in Government equity:					
Retained earnings (reserved):					
Start of period.....	6,415,848	7,055,410	7,131,244	7,902,889	856,869
Net income for the period.....	639,562	75,834	771,645	856,869	
Total Government equity, end of period.....	7,055,410	7,131,244	7,902,889	8,759,758	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 51-8419-0-8-401	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	46,277	12,285	53,101	55,600
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	634	103	415	513
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	462	65	686	725
Total personnel compensation.....	47,373	12,453	54,202	56,838
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4,569	1,267	4,970	5,276
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	11,410	2,950	13,100	15,680
22.0 Transportation of things.....	216	64	278	345
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	4,266	1,094	4,999	5,300
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	762	96	1,700	2,010
25.0 Other services.....	979	179	2,104	2,409
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	738	175	851	1,030

31.0	Equipment	480	44	835	925
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	24	7	44	46
92.0	Undistributed (closed bank activities and loss on sale of securities)	682,786	269,190	842	626,134
99.0	Total obligations	753,603	287,519	83,925	715,993

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	3,600	3,950	4,100
Full-time equivalent of other positions	28	28	28
Average paid employment	3,211	3,300	3,400
Average GS grade	8.84	8.84	8.84
Average GS salary	\$16,308	\$17,668	\$18,796

FEDERAL ELECTION COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Federal Election Campaign Act Amendments of [1974, \$6,000,000] 1976, \$8,833,000. (Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-1600-0-1-806	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
To administer, seek to obtain compliance with, and formulate policy with respect to the Federal Election Campaign Act of 1971 as amended (program costs, funded) ¹	3,950	1,920	6,340	6,785
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	-126	487	-160	48
10.00 Total obligations	3,824	2,407	6,180	6,833
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period		-1,176		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	1,176			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing		19		
Budget authority	5,000	1,250	6,180	6,833
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation	5,000	1,250	6,000	6,833
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises			180	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	3,824	2,407	6,180	6,833
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	247	468	1,534	894
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-468	-1,534	-894	-929
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	76	2		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	3,680	1,343	6,650	6,788
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental			170	10

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$224 thousand; TQ, \$52 thousand; 1977, \$57 thousand; 1978, \$57 thousand.

The Federal Election Commission was established by Public Law 93-443, dated October 15, 1974, to monitor compliance with the law relative to limitations on campaign expenditures and political contributions to provide for public financing of Presidential nominating conventions and Presidential primary elections and for other purposes relative to Federal elections.

The Commission is required to submit a report not later than March 31 each year.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-1600-0-1-806	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	2,314	703	3,442	3,471
11.3 Positions other than permanent	143	106	140	298
11.5 Other personnel compensation	14	20	20	41
Total personnel compensation	2,471	829	3,602	3,810

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	209	73	316	337
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	73	126	290	419
22.0 Transportation of things	7	5	10	10
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities	401	212	552	583
24.0 Printing and reproduction	143	105	300	300
25.0 Other services	307	959	913	1,225
26.0 Supplies and materials	124	46	140	92
31.0 Equipment	89	52	57	57
99.0 Total obligations	3,824	2,407	6,180	6,833

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	160	197	207
Full-time equivalent of other positions	9	8	17
Average paid employment	147	196	220
Average GS grade	9.26	9.23	9.62
Average GS salary	\$16,734	\$17,259	\$17,329

FEDERAL ENERGY ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES*

*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses of the Federal Energy Administration established by Public Law 93-275, dated May 7, 1974, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem equivalent of the rate for grade GS-18; and not to exceed \$2,000 for official reception and representation expenses, [\$150,385,000] \$258,463,000: Provided, That advances or repayments or transfers from the appropriation may be made to any department or agency for expenses of carrying out such activities: Provided further, That in the event of the expiration of such Administration, the funds provided herein shall be available for obligation by any other entity or entities established to carry out substantially the same functions as such Administration: Provided further, That loan guarantees and obligation guarantees authorized by Public Law 94-163 shall not be made unless so authorized by limitations of outstanding obligational authority provided in future appropriation acts. (Federal Energy Administration Act of 1974, Public Law 93-275; Emergency Petroleum Allocation Act of 1973, Public Law 93-159; Energy Supply and Environmental Coordination Act, Public Law 93-319; Energy Policy and Conservation Act, Public Law 94-163; Energy Conservation and Production Act, Public Law 94-385; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 92-1500-0-1-305	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Executive direction and administration	31,227	11,312	29,763	30,947
2. Energy information and analysis	22,463	6,540	28,933	39,585
3. Regulatory programs	39,894	12,461	49,267	48,393
4. Energy conservation and environment	24,210	18,579	35,539	122,133
5. Energy resource development	11,054	4,268	10,788	15,637
6. International energy affairs	1,233	641	1,650	1,768
Total program costs funded	130,082	53,801	155,940	258,463
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	-54			
10.00 Total obligations	130,028	53,801	155,940	258,463
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-2,775	-25,824	-1,267	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	25,824	1,267		
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing		3,039		
Budget authority	153,077	32,283	154,673	258,463
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation	153,077	32,283	150,385	258,463
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises			16	
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises			4,272	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	130,028	53,801	155,940	258,463
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	46,321	40,557	58,835	22,058
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-40,557	-58,835	-22,058	-40,605
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	135,792	35,522	188,681	239,664
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental			15	1
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental			4,021	251

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

1. *Executive direction and administration.*—Includes the Administrator, his deputy, and supporting services: legal, financial, personnel, procurement, public affairs, congressional affairs, intergovernmental relations, consumer affairs, and policy/program evaluation.

2. *Energy information and analysis.*—Includes statistical and analytical studies of economic and social impacts of national energy policies; development of econometric models for impact analysis; strengthening short-term and long-range energy supply/demand forecasts and analyses; operation of the National Energy Information Center; ADP support for the agency.

3. *Regulatory programs.*—Includes audits and enforcement to assure compliance with regulations; development of regulations and maintenance of operational readiness; development and update of energy contingency plans; processing private grievances and redress. Budget estimates assume most controls over products will be removed by July 1977.

4. *Energy conservation and environment.*—Includes conservation and environmental economic and policy analysis consistent with national energy goals; promotion of energy efficiency in transportation, buildings, industries, homes, and utilities; development and oversight of energy conservation programs; and the administration of State grant programs. Estimates provide for: implementation of weatherization assistance program to provide insulation for low-income families, completion of 25 utilities demonstrations to encourage energy-saving rate reform, and to increase energy efficiency for autos and appliances. Budget assumes repeal of supplemental State grant program.

5. *Energy resource development.*—Includes development and implementation of policies and programs to increase domestic production of energy; analysis of financial incentives; energy facility siting; accelerated issuance of orders to selected utility and other major fuel-burning installations to convert to coal; participation in development of a study of solar commercialization.

6. *International energy affairs.*—Includes participation in the International Energy Agency; analysis of international energy prices and international trade in energy resources; participation in National Security Council matters and international energy negotiations; liaison with defense and nuclear energy agencies.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 92-1500-0-1-305	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	64,457	18,544	72,003	75,299
11.3 Positions other than permanent	1,252	288	630	613
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1,705	403	1,300	1,443
Total personnel compensation	67,414	19,235	73,933	77,355
Personnel benefits: Civilian				
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	5,856	1,717	6,726	6,898
22.0 Transportation of things	4,030	1,321	5,971	6,199
	265	111	339	236
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges			5,073	5,889
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities	6,364	1,949	4,248	4,844
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,777	972	1,420	2,751
25.0 Other services	2,625	1,219	1,436	2,301
	39,465	21,562	32,791	49,432
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,145	357	808	897
31.0 Equipment	1,086	358	695	595
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		5,000	22,500	101,066
99.0 Total obligations	130,028	53,801	155,940	258,463

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	3,835		3,405	3,491
Full-time equivalent of other positions	0		0	0
Average paid employment	3,371		3,535	3,600
Average GS grade	10.38		10.36	10.26
Average GS salary	\$20,704		\$19,648	\$19,348
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$11,315		\$11,959	\$11,959

STRATEGIC PETROLEUM RESERVE

For expenses necessary to carry out sections 151 through 166 of the Energy Policy and Conservation Act of 1975, **[\$447,684,000]** \$1,689,533,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be reduced to the extent that funds are made available for this purpose pursuant to section 201 of the Naval Petroleum Reserves Production Act of 1976. (*Energy Policy and Conservation Act, Public Law 94-163, Section 166; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 92-1501-0-1-305	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations	321	5,497	355,649	1,543,869
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period		-313,054	-308,157	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	313,054	308,157		
Budget authority	313,375	600	47,492	1,543,869
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation	313,375	600	47,344	1,543,869
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises			148	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	321	5,497	355,649	1,543,869
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period		321	2,818	85,325
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-321	-2,818	-85,325	-702,492
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental		3,000	273,000	926,696
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental			142	6

Strategic petroleum reserve.—The objective of this program is to provide for the storage of substantial quantities of petroleum in order to diminish the vulnerability of the United States from the effects of a severe energy supply interruption and to provide limited protection from the short-term consequences of interruptions in the supply of petroleum products. Funding through 1978 is for storage facilities needed for a 500 million barrel program and for 150 million barrels of petroleum.

This program is financed from the Petroleum Reserves account, in addition to the amounts reported above. The consolidated statement for the strategic petroleum reserve program is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Total program obligations	321	5,497	755,989	1,689,533
Sources of financing:				
Balance of prior year authority:				
Starting balance		-313,054	-308,157	
Ending balance	313,054	308,157		
New budget authority	313,375	600	447,832	1,689,533
Appropriation to FEA	(313,375)	(600)	(47,492)	(1,543,869)
Allocation from petroleum reserves			(400,340)	(145,664)
Total outlays		3,000	317,242	1,428,606
From appropriation to FEA		(3,000)	(273,142)	(926,702)
From allocation			(44,100)	(501,904)

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 92-1501-0-1-305	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	86	260	2,980	3,857
11.3 Positions other than permanent	7	22	279	258
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	3	156	163
Total personnel compensation	94	285	3,415	4,278
Personnel benefits: Civilian				
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	10	24	286	371
22.0 Transportation of things	1	4	280	226
			78	155
Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities				
23.2	1	4	435	482
24.0 Printing and reproduction		55	110	50
25.0 Other services	4	12	35	44
	208	2,000	14,059	14,765
26.0 Supplies and materials		2	39,708	1,133,406
31.0 Equipment	3	111	243	92
32.0 Lands and structures		3,000	297,000	390,000
99.0 Total obligations	321	5,497	355,649	1,543,869

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	100		150	175
Full-time equivalent of other positions	0		0	0
Average paid employment	15		137	175
Average GS grade	10.91		11.13	11.34
Average GS salary	\$16,933		\$21,618	\$21,937

PAYMENTS TO THE U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS AND PUERTO RICO

Identification code 92-5816-0-2-852	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Payments to the U.S. Virgin Islands and Puerto Rico (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	4,802			
Financing:				
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	4,802			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,802			
90.00 Outlays.....	4,802			

The Governments of Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands received payment for all import license fees collected by the Administrator of the Federal Energy Administration between May 1, 1973, and January 31, 1975, pursuant to Presidential Proclamation 3279, as amended.

FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD

The Federal Home Loan Bank Board formulates policies for and supervises the operation of the 12 Federal home loan banks, the system of Federal savings and loan associations, and the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation. It is also responsible for the examination of Federal savings and loan associations and for the examination and supervision of State-chartered institutions insured by the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation.

The expenditure programs of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board and the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation are presented as business-type budgets. The Home Owners' Loan Act of 1933, as amended, provides that all expenses of the Office of Examinations and Supervision—formerly the Division of Examinations—Federal Home Loan Bank Board, shall be considered nonadministrative. The administrative expenses of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board, including the home office of the Office of Examinations and Supervision, are paid from assessments against the 12 Federal home loan banks and the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation. The expenses of the field offices of the Office of Examinations and Supervision are paid from fees collected from savings and loan institutions examined and from assessments against the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

INTEREST ADJUSTMENT PAYMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 82-0100-0-1-401	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	365			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	365			
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	365			
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	5,875	3,226	2,738	1,337
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-3,226	-2,738	-1,337	-507
90.00 Outlays.....	2,284	488	1,401	830

Title I of the Emergency Home Finance Act of 1970 authorized the Federal Home Loan Bank Board to subsidize the interest rate charged by each of the 12 Federal home loan banks on lending to member savings and loan associations, in order to stabilize the flow of funds into residential construction. The program was initiated in 1971 with an appropriation of \$85 million. An additional

\$62.5 million was appropriated in 1972. The program was phased out in 1973.

Public enterprise funds:

FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 82-4035-0-3-401	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs:				
1. Administrative expenses subject to limitation.....	13,778	3,374	17,200	17,050
2. Nonadministrative expenses subject to limitation.....	20,238	5,064	24,520	26,230
3. Other expenses.....	2,778	614	442	2,025
Total operating costs.....	36,794	9,052	42,162	45,305
Unfunded adjustment to total operating costs: Depreciation included above.....	-686	-63	-464	-1,384
Total operating costs, funded....	36,108	8,989	41,698	43,921
Capital outlay:				
Loans to Federal home loan banks.....	326,000			
Construction of Federal Home Loan Bank Board building.....	9,390	5,633	12,643	200
Purchase of equipment.....	139	-1	3,480	1,060
Leasehold improvements.....	-1			
Total capital outlay.....	335,528	5,632	16,123	1,260
Total program costs, funded.....	371,636	14,621	57,821	45,181
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	13,582	-4,382	-14,435	
10.00 Total obligations.....	385,218	10,239	43,386	45,181
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
Federal funds: Assessments for services and facilities:				
11.00 Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation.....	-15,950	-4,548	-21,552	-20,253
Reimbursements from other accounts.....	-136	-65	-117	-50
Non-Federal sources: Assessments for services and facilities:				
14.00 Federal home loan banks.....	-6,705	-1,694	-8,682	-8,885
Examining fees and charges.....	-14,478	-3,033	-15,091	-16,629
Loan repayments from Federal home loan banks.....	-39,534	-43,271	-1,111,720	-23,441
Rental income.....				-886
Miscellaneous.....	-191	-28	-20	-20
Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
21.47 Authority to spend debt receipts....	-4,762,567	-2,476,101	-2,519,372	-3,631,092
21.98 Fund balance.....	15,335	37,092	37,962	35,886
Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
24.47 Authority to spend debt receipts....	2,476,101	2,519,372	3,631,092	3,654,533
24.98 Fund balance.....	-37,092	-37,962	-35,886	-34,344
25.47 Unobligated balance lapsing (Public Law 93-495).....	2,000,000			
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	308,224	-42,400	-1,113,796	-24,983
72.98 Obligated balance, start of period: Fund balance.....	16,043	37,647	38,685	36,609
74.98 Obligated balance, end of period: Fund balance.....	-37,647	-38,685	-36,609	-35,067
90.00 Outlays.....	286,620	-43,439	-1,111,720	-23,441

The size of the Federal Home Loan Bank System is shown in the following table:

FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK SYSTEM

[Dollars in millions]

	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Number of members.....	4,244	4,176	4,131
Total assets of members.....	\$386,137	\$455,600	\$497,000
Savings invested in members.....	\$331,000	\$391,700	\$425,000
Mortgage loans of members.....	\$310,500	\$374,300	\$416,600
Number of insured institutions examined and supervised.....	4,049	3,988	3,948
Federal home loan bank advances outstanding.....	\$15,274	\$19,100	\$24,100

Budget program.—The Board's budget program consists of seven activities:

1. *Examination and supervision of Federal home loan banks.*—The Board examines and supervises the operations of the 12 Federal home loan banks.

2. *Examination and supervision of Federal and State-chartered thrift institutions.*—Supervisory examinations are made of Federal savings and loan associations, State-chartered associations insured by the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, and all uninsured member

Public enterprise funds—Continued

FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD REVOLVING FUND—Continued

institutions of the Federal Home Loan Bank System which are not examined by the State examiners. Examinations are also made of institutions applying for insurance of accounts and for conversion from a State to a Federal charter, when required by the Board. The financial condition and operations of each insured institution are analyzed and corrective action is instituted when warranted. Supervision of insured institutions operating under State charter is carried on, cooperatively, with the respective State authorities.

3. *Chartering and insuring savings and loan associations.*—Federal savings and loan associations are chartered and regulated. Applications of State-chartered associations for conversion to Federal savings and loan associations and applications of Federal savings and loan associations for establishment of branch offices are also examined. In addition, an analysis and evaluation is made of insurance risk in connection with applications submitted by savings and loan associations for insurance of share accounts.

4. *Executive direction and staff services.*—This includes formulation of basic policy and the furnishing of staff services common to the Board and the Insurance Corporation.

5. *Analysis of operations.*—Analyses are made of the financial condition of member institutions, the flow of savings, and the character and volume of mortgage lending. Selective reviews are made of geographical areas and trends in the field of thrift and home mortgage finance, including the volume of activity and interest rates for all major types of mortgage lenders.

6. *Administrative services.*—These consist of auditing; accounting, budgetary, and financial reporting; internal budget control; and fiscal organization and management. These services also include general housekeeping and operating services, including printing and reproduction work.

7. *Acquisition and construction of a building in the District of Columbia.*—The Demonstration Cities and Metropolitan Development Act of 1966 authorized the Board to acquire property and construct a building in the District of Columbia to provide quarters and facilities for the Board. Under the law, the Board is required to prepare and submit an annual budget program for the building as provided in title I of the Government Corporation Control Act.

8. *Authority of the Treasury to purchase Federal home loan bank obligations.*—The 12 Federal home loan banks seek to improve the financial condition of member institutions. The banks, which are owned by the member institutions, obtain funds primarily from public issuances of consolidated obligations. Authority to borrow from the Treasury was temporarily increased from \$4 to \$6 billion by an amendment to the National Housing Act, approved October 28, 1974. The increase expired on August 10, 1975. A total of \$1,574,500 thousand was borrowed in 1975 and 1976. No additional borrowing is anticipated in 1978.

The amounts shown in the schedules for the activities discussed above include administrative expenses under annual limitation; nonadministrative expenses under a separate limitation; and certain additional expenses not under limitation. Administrative expenses are estimated to decrease from \$17.2 million in 1977 to \$17.1 million in 1978. Nonadministrative expenses covering examination and supervision of savings and loan associations are discussed separately, below.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)				
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Revenue.....	37,456	9,369	45,462	46,723
Expense.....	36,794	9,053	42,162	45,305
Net income for the period.....	662	316	3,300	1,418

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)					
	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury..	709	555	723	723	723
Accounts receivable (net)....	34,834	25,912	21,645	12,144	15,041
Loans receivable from Federal home loan banks.....	1,247,488	1,533,954	1,490,683	378,963	355,522
Real property and equipment (net).....	14,628	23,465	29,033	44,692	44,568
Total assets.....	1,297,659	1,583,886	1,542,084	436,522	415,854
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable.....	5,240	4,339	5,492	8,350	11,305
Advances received.....	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	38,400
Debt issued under borrowing authority:					
Borrowing from Treasury..	1,247,488	1,533,954	1,490,683	378,963	355,522
Total liabilities.....	1,292,728	1,578,293	1,536,175	427,313	405,227
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Undelivered orders.....	5,637	19,219	14,838	403	403
Unobligated balance.....	4,747,233	2,439,010	2,481,410	3,595,206	3,620,189
Unfinanced budget authority:					
Borrowing authority.....	-4,762,567	-2,476,101	-2,519,372	-3,631,092	-3,654,533
Invested capital.....	14,628	23,465	29,033	44,692	44,568
Total Government equity.....	4,931	5,593	5,909	9,209	10,627

Analysis of changes in Government equity:				
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Retained income:				
Opening balance.....	4,931	5,593	5,909	9,209
Transaction: Net operating income.....	662	316	3,300	1,418
Closing balance.....	5,593	5,909	9,209	10,627
Total Government equity (end of period).....	5,593	5,909	9,209	10,627

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 82-4035-0-3-401	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	929	268	-----	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	30	-----	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	-----	-----	-----
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	1,141	213	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	2,101	481	5	12
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	159	38	5	12
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	438	88	28	11
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	-----	5	5
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	10	1	183	488
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-----	-----	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	59	5	215	676
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	11	1	5	32
31.0 Equipment.....	139	-1	3,480	1,060
33.0 Investments and loans.....	326,000	-----	-----	-----
93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedule).....	13,256	3,315	16,760	16,495
Nonadministrative expenses (see separate schedule).....	20,073	5,060	24,496	26,201
Total costs, funded.....	362,246	8,988	45,178	44,981
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	155	7	-----	-----
Total obligations, Federal Home Loan Bank Board.....	362,401	8,995	45,178	44,981
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION				
32.0 Lands and structures.....	9,390	5,633	12,643	200
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	13,427	-4,389	-14,435	-----
Total obligations, General Services Administration.....	22,817	1,244	-1,792	200
99.0 Total obligations.....	385,218	10,239	43,386	45,181

Personnel Summary				
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	47	-----	-----	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	-----	-----	-----
Average paid employment.....	43	-----	-----	-----
Average GS grade.....	10.51	-----	-----	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$20,131	-----	-----	-----

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE AND NONADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD

Not to exceed a total of **[\$17,100,000]** \$17,050,000 shall be available for administrative expenses of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board, which may procure services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and contracts for such services with one organization may be renewed annually, and uniforms or allowances therefor in accordance with law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902), and said amount shall be derived from funds available to the Federal Home Loan Bank Board, including those in the Federal Home Loan Bank Board, revolving fund and receipts of the Board for the current fiscal year and prior fiscal years, and the Board may utilize and may make payment for services and facilities of the Federal home loan banks, the Federal Reserve banks, the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, and other agencies of the Government (including payment for office space): *Provided*, That all necessary expenses in connection with the conservatorship or liquidation of institutions insured by the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, liquidation or handling of assets of or derived from such insured institutions, payment of insurance, and action for or toward the avoidance, termination, or minimizing of losses in the case of such insured institutions, or activities relating to section 5A(f) or 6(i) of the Federal Home Loan Bank Act, section 5(d) of the Home Owners' Loan Act of 1933, section 12(i) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, or section 406(c), 407, or 408 of the National Housing Act and all necessary expenses (including services performed on a contract or fee basis, but not including other personal services) in connection with the handling, including the purchase, sale, and exchange, of securities on behalf of Federal home loan banks, and the sale, issuance, and retirement of, or payment of interest on, debentures or bonds, under the Federal Home Loan Bank Act, as amended, shall be considered as **[non-administrative]** nonadministrative expenses for the purposes hereof: *Provided further*, That members and alternates of the Federal Savings and Loan Advisory Council shall be entitled to reimbursement from the Board as approved by the Board for transportation expenses incurred in attendance at meetings of or concerned with the work of such Council and may be paid in lieu of subsistence per diem not to exceed the dollar amount set forth in 5 U.S.C. 5703(d)(1): *Provided further*, That expenses of any functions of supervision (except of Federal home loan banks) vested in or exercisable by the Board shall be considered as nonadministrative expenses: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$1,000 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provisions of this Act, except for the limitation in amount hereinbefore specified, the administrative expenses and other obligations of the Board shall be incurred, allowed, and paid in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Home Loan Bank Act of July 22, 1932, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1421-1449): *Provided further*, That the nonadministrative expenses (except such part as the Board determines not to be field expense, which part shall be treated as if expenses of supervision and examination were not as such excluded from administrative expense, and except those included in the first proviso hereof) for the supervision and examination of Federal and State chartered institutions (other than special examinations determined by the Board to be necessary) shall not exceed **[\$23,620,000]** \$26,230,000. (*Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Administrative Expenses

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 82-4035-0-3-401	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Examination and supervision of Federal home loan banks	668	169	850	881
3. Chartering and insuring savings and loan associations	1,172	270	1,424	1,432
4. Executive direction and staff services	6,344	1,552	8,266	8,041
5. Analysis of operations	2,793	675	3,338	3,379
6. Administrative services	2,279	649	2,882	2,762
Total program costs, funded—obligations	13,256	3,315	16,760	16,495
Unfunded cost included in the limitation (depreciation)	522	59	440	555
Financing:				
Unobligated balance lapsing	887	993		
Limitation	14,665	4,367	17,100	17,050
Proposed increase in limitation for civilian pay raises			100	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	7,943	2,021	9,823	10,084
11.3 Positions other than permanent	462	105	577	578
11.5 Other personnel compensation	57	18	105	106

11.8 Special personal services payments	86	-9	162	115
Total personnel compensation	8,548	2,135	10,667	10,883
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	867	298	1,050	1,070
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	8		5	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	357	83	582	595
22.0 Transportation of things	3	3	11	12
23.1 Rent, communications, and utilities:				
Standard level user charges	1,684	384	2,047	1,560
24.0 Printing and reproduction	187	75	285	278
25.0 Other services	1,250	259	1,662	1,613
26.0 Supplies and materials	346	69	411	439
31.0 Equipment	6	9	40	40
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole	-13,256	-3,315	-16,760	-16,495
99.0 Total obligations				

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	480	527	494
Full-time equivalent of other positions	40	41	41
Average paid employment	474	537	528
Average GS grade	9.58	9.77	9.69
Average GS salary	\$18,493	\$20,199	\$20,588
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$13,664	\$13,737	\$13,809

Nonadministrative Expenses

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
2. Examination and supervision of Federal- and State-chartered institutions	20,073	5,060	24,496	26,201
Total operating costs	20,073	5,060	24,496	26,201
Unfunded cost included in the limitation (depreciation)	164	4	24	29
Financing:				
Unobligated balance lapsing	623	917		
Limitation	20,860	5,981	23,620	26,230
Proposed increase in limitation for civilian pay raises			900	

The Office of Examinations and Supervision has the major role in fulfilling the Federal Home Loan Bank Board's statutory responsibility for monitoring and regulating the savings and loan industry. This Office examines and, when necessary, supervises and assists all savings and loan associations to assure the public that savings deposited in these associations are safe, and to make credit more accessible to potential home buyers.

The Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation (FSLIC) also relies on the Office of Examinations and Supervision to protect its assets against depletion from the financial failure of any insured savings and loan association. The Office's responsibility extends to all institutions insured by the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation as well as to noninsured member institutions of the Federal home loan bank system not subject to State examination.

The Office monitors savings and loan associations through continual analysis of their operating policies and financial reports, regularly scheduled examinations, and occasional special examinations. The purpose of the monitoring process is to determine compliance with Federal Home Loan Bank Board regulations and to ascertain the quality of management and the financial soundness of the member associations. If the Office detects actual or potentially unsafe or unsound practices in insured associations, supervisory agents from the Federal home loan banks work with the association to prevent or correct poor financial or management performance. The operations of the Office are funded substantially through direct examination charges imposed on savings and loan associations.

The Office also has examination and supervisory responsibilities with respect to savings and loan holding companies and their subsidiaries. In addition, the Office has assumed responsibilities pursuant to legislation in the areas of consumer credit protection, equal opportunity, and security measures.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE AND NONADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES,
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD—Continued

The following table reflects the work of the Office:

OFFICE OF EXAMINATIONS AND SUPERVISION

[Dollars in millions]

	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Examinations of insured associations.....	3,467	3,665	4,053
Eligibility examinations.....	16	60	40
Examinations of insured association's affiliates.....	17	38	46
Examinations of holding companies.....	61	70	84
Examinations of service corporations.....	1,250	1,462	1,975
Special examinations.....	366	300	349
Average assets of insured institutions (end of period)....	\$88.4	\$105.9	\$116.7
Volume of new loans made by insured institutions during the period.....	\$66.0	\$84.2	\$77.0

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 82-4035-0-3-401	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	13,755	3,594	16,492	17,590
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	44	8	73	73
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	1	4	4
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	134	-3	261	177
Total personnel compensation.....	13,936	3,600	16,830	17,844
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,389	365	1,672	1,792
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	5	-----	5	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,551	824	4,460	4,900
22.0 Transportation of things.....	10	3	28	32
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	988	231	1,165	1,288
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	2	11	12
25.0 Other services.....	116	20	235	230
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	65	11	75	83
31.0 Equipment.....	12	4	15	15
93.0 Nonadministrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole.....	-20,073	-5,060	-24,496	-26,201
99.0 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	-----	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	826	-----	826	919
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8	-----	12	12
Average paid employment.....	749	-----	828	899
Average GS grade.....	10.10	-----	10.23	9.92
Average GS salary.....	\$18,632	-----	\$20,246	\$19,767

FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN INSURANCE CORPORATION FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 82-4037-0-3-401	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Administrative expenses subject to limitation.....	582	272	875	870
2. Payments to Federal Home Loan Bank Board for services and facilities.....	15,950	4,548	21,552	20,253
3. Contributions and provision for contributions to insured thrift institutions.....	22,829	-----	18,000	18,000
4. Refund of additional premium prepayments.....	81,476	1,702	94,000	99,000
5. Other expenses.....	2,848	642	3,943	3,875
Total operating costs.....	123,685	7,164	138,370	141,998
Capital outlay, funded:				
6. Purchase of equipment.....	1	-----	218	7
7. Assets acquired from insured institutions.....	2,738	12,492	33,500	6,500
8. Loans to insured institutions.....	-----	-----	2,000	2,000
9. Purchase of subrogated accounts in insured institutions.....	-----	-----	80,000	-----
Total capital outlay.....	2,739	12,492	115,718	8,507
10.00 Total obligations.....	126,424	19,656	254,088	150,505
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds: Interest on U.S. and Federal agency securities.....	-274,978	-72,898	-304,918	-339,127
14.00 Non-Federal sources:				
Gain on assets acquired from insured institutions.....	-48	-----	-48	-48
Insurance premiums and admission fees.....	-163,178	-34,129	-191,353	-207,867
Income on assets acquired from insured institutions.....	-5,574	-1,214	-4,000	-4,000
Interest on loans to insured institutions.....	-3,163	-298	-1,295	-1,013
Liquidation of assets acquired.....	-15,098	-7,161	-41,600	-6,400
Liquidation of loans to insured institutions.....	-10,010	-31,484	-4,000	-5,000
Liquidation of subrogated and insured accounts in insured institutions in liquidation (re-payments).....	-13,073	-620	-15,218	-----
Miscellaneous.....	-432	-25	-150	-150

21.47 Authority to spend debt receipts.....	-750,000	-750,000	-750,000	-750,000
21.98 Fund balance.....	-3,773,399	-4,132,528	-4,260,702	-4,569,196
Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
24.47 Authority to spend debt receipts.....	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000
24.98 Fund balance.....	4,132,528	4,260,702	4,569,196	4,982,295
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-359,130	-128,173	-308,494	-413,100
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations start of period.....	-31,556	-22,929	-15,886	-14,295
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	22,929	15,886	14,295	26,562
90.00 Outlays.....	-367,757	-135,216	-310,085	-400,832

The Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation is authorized under title IV of the National Housing Act to insure savings in all Federal savings and loan associations and in State-chartered institutions of the savings and loan type which apply and qualify for insurance. The protection, which insures each saver in a member association against financial loss up to a statutory limit of \$40 thousand, may be provided either through the prevention of default or the payment of insurance to savings account holders in the event of liquidation. Preventing default, which protects each investor regardless of the amount in his account, is accomplished by making contributions or by purchasing all or a part of an association's assets. Also, the Corporation is authorized to make loans to institutions in financial difficulty. Preventive measures are preferred by the Corporation. However, in the event liquidation is necessary, the Corporation acts as receiver, or co-receiver upon request of a State authority in cases involving State-chartered institutions. In addition, the Corporation, upon determination by the Board, is empowered to act, even retroactively, as sole receiver in cases involving State-chartered institutions.

The Corporation functions under direction of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board, which provides administrative services and conducts the examination and supervision of insured institutions. The expenses of the Board and its staff offices are paid from assessments made on the Corporation and the Federal home loan banks.

FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN INSURANCE CORPORATION

[Dollars in millions]

	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Number of insured member institutions.....	4,049	3,988	3,948
Number of insured savers (thousands).....	70,600	77,800	84,000
Potential liability.....	\$296,267	\$347,000	\$372,500
Assets of insured member institutions.....	\$357,995	\$422,500	\$460,900
Net worth of insured member institutions.....	\$20,142	\$23,100	\$25,700
Corporation reserve for insurance losses.....	\$4,262	\$4,726	\$5,137

In carrying out its responsibility for protecting savings in insured savings and loan associations, the Corporation has settled 110 cases since its creation in 1934. Actual losses sustained and provision for losses to June 30, 1976, have amounted to \$194.9 million representing approximately 4.7% of cumulative gross income. Detailed information on these cases is summarized in the following table:

LOSSES THROUGH JUNE 30, 1976

Method of settlement:	Number	Number of investors protected	Actual losses sustained and provision for losses ¹
Acquisition of assets.....	13	75,782	\$15,729,948
Acquisition of assets and contribution.....	17	114,330	54,574,996
Contribution.....	59	449,995	90,811,182
Contribution and loan.....	2	10,967	842,887
Contribution, loan, and acquisition of assets.....	1	14,542	15,000,000
Loan.....	4	137,383	2,134,709
Loan and acquisition of assets.....	1	26,137	3,683,682
Receivership and acquisition of assets.....	3	40,107	11,777,196
Receivership.....	10	50,467	309,557
Total.....	110	919,710	\$194,864,157

¹ Actual losses sustained, \$182.8 million.

Budget program.—The Insurance Corporation's budget program consists of the following activities:

1. *Administrative expenses subject to limitation.*—This category includes the estimated costs of executive direction and policy formulation in 1978.

2. *Payment to Federal Home Loan Bank Board for services and facilities.*—The Corporation will pay 21% of the total administrative expenses of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board plus 49% of the remaining 79% in 1978 in return for services and facilities from the Board, including the Washington office of the Office of Examinations and Supervision. The Corporation will also pay 36% of the Office of Examinations and Supervision district offices' expenses.

3. *Contributions and provision for contributions.*—This item is the estimated amount needed in 1978 to prevent the default of insured institutions.

4. *Refund of additional premium prepayments.*—A 1962 amendment to the National Housing Act required that each insured institution pay an additional premium in the nature of a prepayment at a rate equal to 2% of the increase in savings for the previous calendar year, less an amount equal to any requirement for the purchase of Federal Home Loan Bank stock during the period. The amendment also provided for the crediting of a return on the accumulated prepayment of each insured association at a rate equal to the average rate realized by the Corporation on its own investment portfolio.

Another amendment to the National Housing Act provides for a phaseout of the secondary reserve over the first 10 minimum net reduction years occurring after December 31, 1973. In May of each year, the Corporation will reduce the amount of each insured institution's pro rata share of the secondary reserve as of the preceding December 31 by a cash refund of the difference between the pro rata share and the percentage of its beginning balance on a percentage basis prescribed in the law.

5. *Other expenses.*—This provides for liquidation and other expenses of the Corporation in connection with the workout of contribution agreements, the disposition of assets purchased from, and loans to insured institutions to prevent default.

Financing.—The original capital of \$100 million has been completely repaid to Treasury, together with an additional \$43 million in interest. The Corporation has continuing authority to borrow from the Treasury for insurance purposes, up to a limit of \$750 million outstanding at any one time. No borrowings under this authorization have ever been necessary. The Corporation has additional authority to assess against each insured institution additional premiums for insurance until the amount of such premiums equals the amount of all losses and expenses of the Corporation, except that the total amount so assessed in any 1 year against any such institution shall not exceed one-eighth of 1% of the total amount of the accounts of its insured savers.

Operating results.—The Corporation is entirely self-supporting. Revenues and other receipts have been sufficient to meet all insurance losses, operating expenses, and return on capital stock, leaving a reserve for contingencies of \$4,261.7 million as of June 30, 1976. Total revenues and other receipts since 1934 of \$4,693.3 million have been applied as follows:

USE OF FUNDS
[Dollars in millions]

	Amount	Percent
Expenses.....	\$193.9	4.1
Insurance losses sustained and provision for losses.....	194.9	4.2
Return on capital stock to U.S. Treasury.....	42.9	1.0

Reserve for contingencies.....	4,261.7	90.7
Total.....	4,693.3	100.0

Funded operating expenses for 1978 are estimated at \$123 million. Net operating income for 1978, which is expected to be \$518 million, will be retained by the Corporation to meet future contingencies.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Revenue.....	515,905	122,785	583,772	641,291
Expense.....	130,519	27,600	131,306	123,430
Net income for the period.....	385,386	95,185	452,466	517,861

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	12	16	1	15	15
U.S. securities (par).....	3,741,831	4,109,584	4,244,814	4,554,885	4,955,718
Accounts receivable and advances made (net).....	71,121	72,397	59,695	63,524	76,094
Assets acquired from insured institutions (net).....	78,653	68,002	73,326	65,226	65,326
Subrogated and insured accounts in liquidation (net).....	26,793	13,720	13,100	77,882	77,882
Loans receivable (net).....	54,660	47,515	16,031	14,031	11,031
Real property and equipment (net).....	31	21	19	217	193
Total assets.....	3,973,101	4,311,255	4,406,986	4,775,780	5,186,259
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable including funded accrued liabilities.....	34,138	41,512	37,303	42,729	43,032
Advances received.....	5,427	7,957	6,505	6,500	6,500
Total liabilities.....	39,565	49,469	43,808	49,229	49,532
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	4,523,399	4,882,528	5,010,701	5,319,195	5,732,295
Undelivered orders.....			1		
Unfinanced budget authority:					
Borrowing authority.....	-750,000	-750,000	-750,000	-750,000	-750,000
Invested capital.....	160,137	129,258	102,476	157,356	154,432
Total Government equity.....	3,933,536	4,261,786	4,363,178	4,726,551	5,136,727

Analysis of changes in Government equity:					
Retained income: Opening balance.....	3,933,536	4,261,786	4,363,178	4,726,551	
Transactions:					
Net income.....	385,386	95,186	452,465	517,861	
Refund of additional premium prepayments.....	-81,476	-1,702	-94,000	-99,000	
Credit allowed on regular insurance premiums.....	-68,534	-14,220	-82,008	-89,086	
Return on additional premiums (unfunded).....	92,874	22,128	86,916	80,401	
Closing balance.....	4,261,786	4,363,178	4,726,551	5,136,727	
Total Government equity (end of period).....	4,261,786	4,363,178	4,726,551	5,136,727	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 82-4037-0-3-401	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	862	309	998	1,077
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	243		285	325
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....			1	1
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	73		59	57
Total personnel compensation.....	1,178	309	1,343	1,460
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	109	30	125	133
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....			60	30
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	141	44	161	167
22.0 Transportation of things.....		3	5	5
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	231	50	204	185
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1		5	5
25.0 Other services.....	17,057	4,737	23,552	22,103
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	79	17	40	40
31.0 Equipment.....	1		218	7
33.0 Investments and loans.....	2,738	12,492	115,500	8,500
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	22,829		18,000	18,000
92.0 Undistributed: Refund of additional premium prepayments.....	81,476	1,702	94,000	99,000
93.0 Administrative expenses.....	582	272	875	870
99.0 Total obligations.....	126,424	19,656	254,088	150,505

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	60	60
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	19	20
Average paid employment.....	61	67
Average GS grade.....	10.05	10.08
Average GS salary.....	\$18,952	\$20,473

Public enterprise funds—Continued

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN INSURANCE CORPORATION

Not to exceed **[\$875,000]** \$870,000 shall be available for administrative expenses, which shall be on an accrual basis and shall be exclusive of interest paid, depreciation, properly capitalized expenditures, expenses in connection with liquidation of insured institutions or activities relating to section 406(c), 407, or 408 of the National Housing Act, liquidation or handling of assets of or derived from insured institutions, payment of insurance, and action for or toward the avoidance, termination, or minimizing of losses in the case of insured institutions, legal fees and expenses and payments for expenses of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board determined by said Board to be properly allocable to said Corporation, and said Corporation may utilize and may make payments for services and facilities of the Federal home loan banks, the Federal Reserve banks, the Federal Home Loan Bank Board, the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, and other agencies of the Government: *Provided*, That notwithstanding any other provisions of this Act, except for the limitation in amount hereinbefore specified, the administrative expenses and other obligations of said Corporation shall be incurred, allowed, and paid in accordance with title IV of the Act of June 27, 1934, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1724—**[1730b]** 1730f). (*Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Insurable interest and insurance settlement operations (costs—obligations).....	582	272	875	870
Financing:				
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	238	175		
Limitation	820	447	875	870

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 82-4037-0-3-401	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	398	98	431	456
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....			1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1		1	1
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	1		5	3
Total personnel compensation	400	98	438	461
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	49	10	51	50
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	26	8	28	29
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2		4	4
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	72	21	105	100
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....			1	1
25.0 Other services.....	31	134	240	217
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	1	6	6
31.0 Equipment.....			2	2
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole.....	-582	-272	-875	-870
99.0 Total obligations				

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	20		20	20
Full-time equivalent, etc.....	0		0	0
Average paid employment.....	18		20	20
Average GS grade.....	10.55		10.55	10.55
Average GS salary.....	\$21,336		\$23,082	\$23,338

FEDERAL MARITIME COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Federal Maritime Commission, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; hire of passenger motor vehicles; and uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5901-5902; **[\$8,300,000]** \$8,901,000. *Provided*, That not to exceed \$1,500 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses. (*Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 65-0100-0-1-406	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Regulation of the shipping industry (total program costs, funded).....	7,870	2,044	8,640	8,901
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	21	12		
10.00 Total obligations	7,891	2,056	8,640	8,901

Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....			-149	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	149			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		128		
Budget authority	8,040	2,035	8,640	8,901
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation	8,040	2,035	8,300	8,901
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises			340	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	7,891	2,056	8,640	8,901
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	510	530	691	761
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-530	-691	-761	-812
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-56	2		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	7,815	1,897	8,240	8,840
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental			330	10

The Federal Maritime Commission administers the shipping statutes which require regulation of the domestic offshore and international waterborne commerce of the United States. In addition, the Commission has responsibility for the licensing of ocean freight forwarders; and for insuring that vessel owners or operators establish financial responsibility for water pollution, death or injury to passengers or other persons on voyages to and from U.S. ports, and indemnification of passengers for the nonperformance of transportation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 65-0100-0-1-406	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,806	1,490	6,373	6,417
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	18	6	20	28
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	24	4	25	31
Total personnel compensation	5,848	1,500	6,418	6,476
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	555	141	612	620
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....		7		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	118	30	120	135
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3		3	3
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	634	163	750	828
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	272	79	288	314
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	20	4	25	30
25.0 Other services.....	349	87	322	375
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	78	38	82	96
31.0 Equipment.....	14	7	20	24
99.0 Total obligations	7,891	2,056	8,640	8,901

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	319		319	319
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2		2	3
Average paid employment.....	310		316	317
Average GS grade.....	9.81		9.81	9.81
Average GS salary.....	\$18,839		\$20,065	\$21,320
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,648		\$11,648	\$11,648

FEDERAL MEDIATION AND CONCILIATION SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service to carry out the functions vested in it by the Labor Management Relations Act, 1947 (29 U.S.C. 171-180, 182), including expenses of the Labor-Management Panel and boards of inquiry appointed by the President; hire of passenger motor vehicles; and rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia; and for expenses necessary pursuant to Public Law 93-360 for mandatory mediation in health care industry negotiation disputes, and for convening factfinding boards of inquiry appointed by the Director in the health care industry, **[\$20,328,000]** \$21,932,000. (*Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 93-0100-0-1-505	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Mediation services.....	11,669	3,032	13,340	14,375
2. Technical services.....	910	340	995	1,024
3. Arbitration services.....	542	106	595	539
4. Management and administrative support.....	5,100	1,581	5,105	5,379
5. Boards and panels.....	177	39	1,142	615
Total program costs, funded.....	18,398	5,098	21,177	21,932
Change in selected resources.....	549			
10.00 Total obligations.....	17,849	5,098	21,177	21,932
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-483		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	483			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		11		
Budget authority.....	18,332	4,626	21,177	21,932
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	18,332	4,626	20,328	21,932
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			849	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	17,849	5,098	21,177	21,932
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,780	1,606	2,358	3,046
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,606	-2,358	-3,046	-3,179
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-114	-11		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	17,909	4,336	19,690	21,749
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			799	50

The Service assists labor and management in mediation and prevention of disputes affecting industries engaged in interstate commerce and defense production, other than rail and air transportation, whenever in its judgment such disputes threaten to cause a substantial interruption of commerce. Under the authority of Executive Order 11491 of October 29, 1969, as amended by Executive Orders 11616, 11636, and 11838, the Service also makes its mediation and conciliation facilities available to Federal agencies and organizations representing Federal employees in the resolution of negotiation disputes. Public Law 93-360, effective August 25, 1974, amended the National Labor Relations Act to extend its coverage to employees working in private nonprofit health care institutions. The Service is involved in special notice and mediation procedures designed to minimize work stoppages in contract disputes at all private nonprofit health care institutions throughout the Nation.

1. *Mediation services.*—During 1976, dispute notices and other notifications affecting 119,946 collective bargaining units were received by the Service. Dispute cases totaling 25,571 were assigned for mediation, and 24,442 dispute mediation assignments were closed during the year. About 87% of the mediation assignments closed which required the services of mediators were settled without work stoppages. A total of 32,802 mediation conferences were conducted by mediators during 1976. The workload shown above includes assignments closed in both the private and public sectors. Cases in process at the end of 1976 totaled 7,532. The projected workload for mediation assignments closed for 1977 is estimated to be 28,900 and 30,000 for 1978. The following table shows a comparison of workload data:

DISPUTE WORKLOAD DATA

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Cases in process at beginning of year.....	6,910	6,403	7,532	6,954	7,700
Mediation assignments.....	24,428	25,571	6,548	29,646	30,300
Mediation assignments closed.....	24,935	24,442	7,126	28,900	30,000
Cases in process at end of year.....	6,403	7,532	6,954	7,700	8,000
Total mediation conferences conducted.....	32,707	32,802	8,875	37,300	39,400

Service function in the Federal sector.—Executive Order 11491 of October 29, 1969, as amended by Executive

Orders 11616, 11636, and 11838, places responsibility in the agency for providing mediation assistance to Federal agencies and labor organizations in the resolution of negotiation disputes. The Service was engaged in dispute mediation activities in 825 cases during 1976 as compared with 790 for 1975.

Service function in the health care industry.—Public Law 93-360 provides that upon receipt of notice of contract termination or modification or initial contract negotiations, the Service is mandated to contact the parties in an effort to achieve agreement through mediation, with the parties being required to participate in meetings called by the Service. Mediation efforts by FMCS may continue while a board of inquiry is looking into the facts of a dispute. During 1976, the Service processed a total of 1,444 health care assignments.

2. *Technical services.*—The primary functions of this program are technical assistance, research, technical information, mediator training, and the development of new and improved dispute settlement techniques. These functions are used to create programs which will meet the urgent requirement for greater understanding of the collective bargaining process. Through its technical assistance program, the Service has initiated and developed labor-management committees, training programs, conferences, and specialized workshops dealing with a wide range of contemporary issues in collective bargaining. This program provides a clearing center for information, and new approaches and techniques developed in industrial relations. Through this program the Service will continue to work with both labor and management to bring about a better understanding of the collective bargaining process, and to improve their day-to-day working relationships. During 1976 the Service closed 1,082 technical assistance cases. It is estimated that 1,300 cases will be closed in 1977 and 1,710 in 1978.

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE WORKLOAD DATA

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Technical assistance cases closed.....	935	1,082	163	1,300	1,710
Joint technical assistance conferences conducted.....	2,298	2,100	368	2,800	3,925
Separate technical assistance conferences conducted.....	1,943	2,147	370	2,665	3,600

3. *Arbitration services.*—The Service assists disputants in utilizing the arbitration process for the resolution of disputes of rights (grievances) and disputes of interest (negotiations) in the private and public sectors.

In 1976 the Service provided 22,090 panels of arbitrators, an increase of 60% over the past 5 years.

This activity also includes the cost of selecting boards of inquiry to look into the facts of a dispute in the health care industry. This responsibility is carried out through the assignment of arbitrators who are experienced as dispute resolvers in the industry. In addition, the Service administers expedited arbitration for the U.S. Postal Service in 24 major areas of the country, national agreement in construction, and a number of multilocation contracts.

In 1976 the Service provided 22,090 panels of arbitrators. The projected number of panels issued is estimated to be 26,000 in 1977 and 29,900 in 1978. The projections are based on the anticipated increased demand for arbitration by the parties.

ARBITRATION SERVICES WORKLOAD DATA

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Number of panels issued.....	20,508	22,090	5,387	26,000	29,900
Number of arbitrators appointed.....	10,278	10,505	2,600	12,500	14,400
Number of arbitration awards reported.....	4,484	5,550	1,335	6,500	7,500

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

4. *Management and administrative support.*—This program provides for policy planning, evaluation, direction, coordination, management, and administrative support for the programs of the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service.

5. *Boards and panels.*—Provision is made for ad hoc employment of labor relations experts, individually or in panels, in support of the mediation function, and for boards of inquiry appointed by the President in emergency disputes. Public Law 93-360 also amended title II of the Labor Management Relations Act, 1947, by adding a new section 213 which provides that the FMCS may appoint an impartial board of inquiry to look into the facts of a contract dispute involving health care institutions and to publicly report its findings and recommendations to the parties. During 1976 a total of 48 boards of inquiry were appointed.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 93-0100-0-1-505	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	11,774	3,031	13,534	14,048
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	166	53	832	478
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	43	7	42	47
Total personnel compensation.....	11,983	3,091	14,408	14,573
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,363	295	1,453	1,609
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,233	282	1,500	1,570
22.0 Transportation of things.....	74	7	85	58
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	1,332	411	1,830	2,219
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	754	195	600	899
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	26	2	45	31
25.0 Other services.....	652	192	760	660
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	180	67	145	192
31.0 Equipment.....	252	556	350	120
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....			1	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	17,849	5,098	21,177	21,932

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	550	575	575
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	70	70	70
Average paid employment.....	550	587	585
Average GS grade.....	11.11	11.27	11.32
Average GS salary.....	\$22,660	\$24,563	\$25,050

FEDERAL METAL AND NONMETALLIC MINE SAFETY BOARD OF REVIEW

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 53-0100-0-1-553	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	2			
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	2			
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	3			
90.00 Outlays.....	5			

The Board was established to act as an appeals board to which mine operators could make application for annulment or revision of orders issued under the provisions of the Federal Metal and Nonmetallic Mine Safety Act (30 U.S.C. 721-740).

The Board was abolished in the 1976 continuing resolution (Public Law 94-41) and its functions are now performed by the Secretary of the Interior.

FEDERAL POWER COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the work of the Commission, as authorized by law, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, hire of aircraft, services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and not to exceed \$1,000 for official reception and representation expenses, **[\$41,582,000]** \$42,785,000. (15 U.S.C. 717-717w; 16 U.S.C. 791a-825s, 832a, d-f, h, i; 33 U.S.C. 701j; 42 U.S.C. 1962-1962d-14, 4,321; 88 Stat. 1376; Executive Order 10485; Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 26-0100-0-1-305	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Water resources analysis.....	1,623	400	1,776	1,755
2. Hydroelectric project licensing.....	3,785	1,005	4,568	4,404
3. Electric utility regulation.....	1,407	380	2,073	2,115
4. Gas certificates regulation.....	4,133	1,106	5,166	5,346
5. Gas rate regulation.....	3,861	987	4,821	4,848
6. Industry systems analysis.....	11,830	3,591	14,049	13,283
7. Compliance and legal support.....	8,373	2,295	10,719	11,034
Total direct program.....	35,012	9,764	43,172	42,785
Reimbursable program:				
6. Industry systems analysis.....	66	18	125	125
7. Compliance and legal support.....	2		25	25
Total reimbursable program.....	68	18	150	150
Total program costs, funded.....	35,080	9,782	43,322	42,935
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	206			
10.00 Total obligations.....	35,286	9,782	43,322	42,935
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting receipts from: Federal funds....	-68	-18	-150	-150
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-1,342		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,342			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		466		
Budget authority.....	36,560	8,888	43,172	42,785
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	36,560	8,888	41,582	42,785
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....			43	
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			1,547	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	35,219	9,764	43,172	42,785
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	3,268	2,599	3,838	4,077
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-2,599	-3,838	-4,077	-4,005
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-252	17		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	35,635	8,542	41,437	42,763
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay supplemental.....			40	3
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			1,456	91

The Federal Power Commission administers the Federal Power Act and the Natural Gas Act, and performs other work relating to Federal electric power developments and associated natural resources.

1. *Water resources analysis.*—The Commission makes water resources studies alone or in cooperation with other Federal, State, and local agencies. For certain Federal projects, it approves the rate of sale of power and allocates the cost to project purposes.

2. *Hydroelectric project licensing.*—The Commission licenses non-Federal hydroelectric projects. The Commission determines whether projects with expiring licenses should be relicensed or recommended to Congress for Federal takeover. The environmental impact of proposed projects is assessed by the Commission.

3. *Electric utility regulation.*—The Commission regulates the wholesale rates and services of utilities through

the review of rate schedules or other documents filed with the Commission or through investigations initiated by the Commission.

4. *Gas certificate regulation.*—The Commission issues certificates of public convenience and necessity for the sale of gas by independent producers and for the construction of new facilities and extensions by interstate natural gas companies. The environmental impact of proposed interstate pipeline construction is assessed by the Commission.

5. *Gas rate regulation.*—The Commission regulates the wellhead price of natural gas sold to interstate pipeline companies and the wholesale rate charges by the pipeline companies of all natural gas sold in interstate commerce.

6. *Industry systems analysis.*—The Commission studies the energy industries to develop data required for regulatory determinations and to evaluate current trends and future patterns and their effect on the national requirements for electric power and natural gas.

7. *Compliance and legal support.*—The Commission establishes accounting requirements for ratemaking purposes and reviews compliance by regulated companies. The Commission holds hearings on regulatory matters.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 26-0100-0-1-305	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	25,087	6,599	28,800	29,086
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	26	16	80	80
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	133	54	150	150
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	6	-----	25	25
Total personnel compensation.....	25,252	6,669	29,055	29,341
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,299	603	2,675	2,732
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	757	264	1,150	1,150
22.0 Transportation of things.....	39	22	46	46
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	2,129	536	2,600	2,663
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,102	299	1,592	1,552
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	339	59	563	552
25.0 Other services.....	2,195	980	4,413	3,748
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	525	195	748	751
31.0 Equipment.....	375	137	330	250
Total direct costs, funded.....	35,012	9,764	43,172	42,785
94.0 Changes in selected resources.....	206	-----	-----	-----
Total direct obligations.....	35,218	9,764	43,172	42,785
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	50	14	70	70
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	5	2	7	7
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	10	2	20	20
25.0 Other services.....	3	-----	53	53
Total reimbursable obligations.....	68	18	150	150
99.0 Total obligations.....	35,286	9,782	43,322	42,935

Personnel Summary

Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,398	-----	1,458	1,458
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	14	-----	-----	-----
Average paid employment.....	1,325	-----	1,429	1,429
Average GS grade.....	9.86	-----	9.87	9.87
Average GS salary.....	\$19,003	-----	\$20,748	\$20,748
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$15,464	-----	\$17,212	\$17,212
Reimbursable:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	2	-----	4	4
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	-----	0	0
Average number of all employees.....	1.83	-----	3.50	3.50
Average GS grade.....	13.50	-----	13.50	13.50
Average GS salary.....	\$27,326	-----	\$28,571	\$28,571

PAYMENT TO STATES UNDER FEDERAL POWER ACT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 26-5105-0-2-852	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Payments to States of portions of receipts as prescribed by law (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	107	-----	85	85

Financing:				
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	107	-----	85	85
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	107	-----	85	85
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	84	107	-----	-----
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-107	-----	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	84	107	85	85

The States receive 37.5% of the receipts from licenses issued by the Federal Power Commission for occupancy and use of national forests and public lands within their boundaries (16 U.S.C. 810).

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Federal Trade Commission, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5901-5902; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; hire of passenger motor vehicles; and not to exceed \$1,500 for official reception and representation expenses; **[\$52,700,000] \$59,543,000.**

No part of these funds may be used to pay the salary of any employee, including Commissioners, of the Federal Trade Commission who—

(1) makes any publication based on the line-of-business data furnished by individual firms without taking reasonable precautions to prevent disclosure of the line-of-business data furnished by any particular firm; or

(2) permits anyone other than sworn officers and employees of the Federal Trade Commission to examine the line-of-business reports from individual firms; or

(3) uses the information provided in the line-of-business program for any purpose other than statistical purposes. Such information for carrying out specific law enforcement responsibilities of the Federal Trade Commission shall be obtained under existing practices and procedures or as changed by law. (*Public Law 94-362; Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977; authorizing legislation will be proposed for \$59,543,000.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-0100-0-1-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Maintaining competition.....	15,968	4,153	23,293	24,327
2. Consumer protection.....	18,739	4,874	19,714	22,936
3. Economic activities.....	3,745	974	3,953	4,156
4. Executive direction and policy planning.....	2,561	666	3,172	3,253
5. Administration and management.....	3,583	932	4,548	4,871
Total direct program.....	44,596	11,600	54,680	59,543
Reimbursable program.....	100	14	35	35
Total program costs, funded.....	44,697	11,614	54,715	59,578
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	2,128	1,273	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	46,825	12,887	54,715	59,578
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-100	-14	-35	-35
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-474	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	474	-----	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	144	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	47,199	12,543	54,680	59,543
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	47,199	12,543	52,700	59,543
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	-----	1,980	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	46,725	12,874	54,680	59,543
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	3,226	5,712	7,331	7,681
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-5,712	-7,331	-7,681	-9,165
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-279	-115	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	43,960	11,140	52,466	57,943
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	1,864	116

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$1,029 thousand; TQ, \$128 thousand; 1977, \$188 thousand; 1978, \$513 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

The Federal Trade Commission is charged by law with insuring that competition in the marketplace is vigorous, free, and fair. This is accomplished by eliminating threats to fair and honest competition from all sources, both public and private.

1. *Maintaining competition.*—The antitrust laws were enacted to foster and preserve competition and the free enterprise system. The Commission examines competitive restraints imposed by the private sector or by Government regulatory actions that unduly restrict or limit the competitive process and takes action, where appropriate, to eliminate such restraints. In 1978, the Commission will focus principal antitrust attention on the energy, food, health care, transportation, and chemical industries. The thrust of these activities will continue to be on removing barriers to the operation of an unfettered market system—barriers that may encourage critical non-market-determined price increases.

2. *Consumer protection.*—The Commission is charged with eliminating unfair or deceptive marketing practices which inhibit or restrict the free exercise of informed choice. Utilizing authority conferred by the Magnuson-Moss Act, the Commission will continue shifting consumer protection resources from costly case-by-case adjudication to more cost-effective rule enforcement. It will also continue to examine and take action to eliminate private regulations which support prices at uncompetitive levels.

3. *Economic activities.*—This mission has two principal thrusts. First, economic and financial data are collected and analyzed, leading to the publication of statistical reports on the performance of important sectors of the American economy. Second, competitive conditions and business conduct in selected industries are investigated and evaluated.

4. *Executive direction and policy planning.*—In 1978, the Commission will continue to study its policy development and evaluation activities, refine its program planning and budget execution capabilities, expand the Commission's management information system, and place new emphasis on program impact evaluation as a management technique for improving the focus of Commission activities.

5. *Administration and management.*—These mission activities provide ongoing support and services to the Commission and its major executive units.

The authorization level needed to support the Commission's missions is \$59,543,000. Because section 20 of the Federal Trade Commission Act does not provide for authorizations beyond 1977, the Commission requests an increase in authorization to \$59,543,000 for 1978.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-0100-0-1-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	29,506	7,647	33,494	34,537
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	690	179	783	1,270
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	220	57	250	362
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	25	6	28	29
Total personnel compensation.....	30,441	7,889	34,555	36,198
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,960	554	3,184	3,337
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....		3		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,571	284	1,820	1,981
22.0 Transportation of things.....	58	8	91	60
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	2,605	678	3,340	4,100
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,322	500	2,670	2,735
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	312	54	619	560
25.0 Other services.....	4,627	2,464	7,363	9,209
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	801	311	850	850
31.0 Equipment.....	1,029	128	188	513

42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1			
Total direct obligations.....	46,725	12,874	54,680	59,543
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	55	12	32	32
Total personnel compensation.....	55	12	32	32
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	5	2	3	3
25.0 Other services.....	40			
Total reimbursable obligations.....	100	14	35	35
99.0 Total obligations.....	46,825	12,887	54,715	59,578

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,638	1,668	1,668
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	60	87	99
Average paid employment.....	1,658	1,748	1,767
Average GS grade.....	9.64	9.62	9.62
Average GS salary.....	\$18,499	\$19,637	\$19,945
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,047	\$14,142	\$14,283

FOREIGN CLAIMS SETTLEMENT COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES*

*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses necessary to carry on the activities of the Foreign Claims Settlement Commission, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; allowances and benefits similar to those provided by title IX of the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended, as determined by the Commission; expenses of packing, shipping, and storing personal effects of personnel assigned abroad; rental or lease, for such periods as may be necessary, of office space and living quarters for personnel assigned abroad; maintenance, improvement, and repair of properties rented or leased abroad, and furnishing fuel, water, and utilities for such properties; insurance on official motor vehicles abroad; advance of funds abroad; advances or reimbursements to other Government agencies for use of their facilities and services in carrying out the functions of the Commission; hire of motor vehicles for field use only; and employment of aliens; [\$650,000] \$929,000. (90 Stat. 957; Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 79-0100-0-1-152	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Adjudication of Micronesian claims.....	711	137	83	337
2. Adjudication of international claims.....	70	25	53	593
3. Executive and advisory function.....	407	212	545	593
Total program costs, funded.....	1,188	374	681	930
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	1		-14	-1
10.00 Total obligations.....	1,189	374	667	929
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-211		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	211			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		212		
Budget authority.....	1,400	375	667	929
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	1,400	375	650	929
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			17	

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,189	374	667	929
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	247	184	251	129
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-184	-251	-129	-263
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	13	-21		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	1,265	286	774	793
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			15	2

* Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$6 thousand; TQ, \$1 thousand; 1977, \$3 thousand; 1978, \$14 thousand.

The Foreign Claims Settlement Commission will administer two claims programs in 1978 in addition to carrying out certain responsibilities under its executive and advisory functions.

The Commission will continue to certify for payment under Public Law 91-289 the claims of former military prisoners of war and civilian internees who were captured and held prisoners by the hostile forces during the South-east Asian conflict.

The Commission will adjudicate the claims of American citizens whose properties were nationalized, expropriated or otherwise taken by the German Democratic Republic.

Under the executive and advisory function, the Commission will continue to render policy determinations, executive direction, program planning and evaluation, congressional liaison, public information, and advisory services for the Government at large on past and pending claims programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 79-0100-0-1-152	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	751	173	409	625
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	63	20	9	9
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	-----	-----	-----
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	42	4	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	857	197	418	634
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	96	16	36	55
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	-----	23	30	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	49	40	9	14
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	54	5	1
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	49	15	52	66
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	54	16	24	34
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	12	1	21	20
25.0 Other services.....	50	11	61	79
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	14	1	8	12
31.0 Equipment.....	6	-----	3	14
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,189	374	667	929

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	70	-----	20	33
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	-----	-----	1
Average paid employment.....	31	-----	22	31
Average GS grade.....	11.21	-----	9.47	9.07
Average GS salary.....	\$22,101	-----	\$19,299	\$17,061

PAYMENT OF VIETNAM PRISONERS OF WAR CLAIMS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 79-0104-0-1-152	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
10.00 Total obligations (object class 42.0).....	34	143	400	125
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-11,411	-11,377	-11,233	-10,833
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	11,377	11,233	10,833	10,708
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	34	143	400	125
90.00 Outlays.....	34	143	400	125

The War Claims Act of 1948, as amended, authorizes payments to American military prisoners of war and American civilians captured by hostile forces in Southeast Asia during the Vietnam conflict. Claims adjudicated by the Foreign Claims Settlement Commission are certified to the Treasury Department for payment out of appropriated funds after final status determinations are made by the Department of Defense.

HARRY S TRUMAN SCHOLARSHIP FOUNDATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PAYMENT TO THE HARRY S TRUMAN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP TRUST FUND

[For payment to the Harry S Truman Memorial Scholarship Trust Fund \$20,000,000.] (Harry S Truman Memorial Scholarship Act, Public Law 93-642; Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-0900-0-1-502	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Program expense (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	10,000	-----	20,000	-----
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	10,000	-----	20,000	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	10,000	-----	20,000	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	10,000	-----	20,000	-----

The Harry S Truman Memorial Scholarship Act authorizes up to \$30 million to be appropriated to the Harry S Truman Memorial Scholarship Trust Fund, which it establishes in the Treasury of the United States. The act specifies that the Secretary of the Treasury shall invest in full the amounts appropriated in interest-bearing obligations of the United States or obligations guaranteed as to both principal and interest by the United States. Funds for Truman scholarships and operating expenses of the Foundation will come from the interest and earnings on the investments.

Because the fully authorized amount of \$30 million has now been appropriated to the trust fund, no additional budget authority is requested.

Trust Funds

HARRY S TRUMAN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-8490-0-8-502	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Program expenses.....	23	543	458	714
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-10,586	-68	-22,400	-2,400
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
Treasury balance.....	-----	-27	-40	-----
U.S. securities (par).....	-----	-10,536	-10,048	-32,030
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
Treasury balance.....	27	40	-----	-----
U.S. securities (par).....	10,536	10,048	32,030	33,716
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-10,563	475	-21,942	-1,686
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	3	11	-----	26
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-3	-11	-26	-56
90.00 Outlays.....	-10,566	467	-21,957	-1,716

The Harry S Truman Memorial Scholarship Act—the official Federal memorial to the 33d President—establishes the Harry S Truman Scholarship Foundation. The Foundation is authorized to award college scholarships of up to \$5 thousand annually to persons who demonstrate outstanding potential for and who are preparing to pursue a career in public service.

General and special funds—Continued

HARRY S TRUMAN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP TRUST FUND—Continued

During 1976-77, the Foundation will conduct a nationwide competition to select Truman scholars. In the first year for which the scholarships will be available, 1977-78, one Truman scholar will be selected from each State in which there is at least one resident applicant who meets the minimum criteria established by the Foundation's board of trustees.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Revenue.....	10,586	68	2,400	2,400
Expenses.....	21	543	457	714
Net operating income.....	10,565	-475	1,943	1,686

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....		27	40		
U.S. securities (par).....		10,536	10,048	32,030	33,716
Equipment.....		2	2	3	3
Total assets.....		10,565	10,090	32,033	33,719
Government equity:					
Invested capital.....		2	2	3	3
Unexpended budget authority: unobligated balance.....		10,563	10,088	32,030	33,716
Total government equity.....		10,565	10,090	32,023	33,719

Analysis of changes in Government equity:

Paid-in capital:					
Opening balance.....			10,000	10,000	30,000
Transactions: Appropriations.....		10,000		20,000	
Closing balance.....		10,000	10,000	30,000	30,000
Retained income:					
Opening balance.....			565	90	2,033
Transactions: Net operating income or loss.....		565	-475	1,943	1,686
Closing balance.....		565	90	2,033	3,719
Total Government equity (end of period).....		10,565	10,090	32,033	33,719

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-8490-0-8-502	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	9	22	112	114
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1	2	14	
Total personnel compensation.....	10	24	126	114
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1	2	10	10
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	2	10	10
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....			17	17
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	3	15	15
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	3	4
25.0 Other services.....	6	509	139	141
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	2	3	3
31.0 Equipment.....			2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....			133	398
99.0 Total obligations.....	23	543	458	714

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	5	5	5	5
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0	0
Average paid employees.....	3	5	5	5
Average GS grade.....	11	11	11	11
Average GS salary.....	\$21,239		\$22,415	\$22,856

HISTORICAL AND MEMORIAL AGENCIES

AMERICAN REVOLUTION BICENTENNIAL ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

[For expenses to carry out the provisions of the Act of December 11, 1973 (Public Law 93-179), \$65,000.] (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 76-1900-0-1-806	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. General administration.....	11,068	1,373	795	
2. Grants-in-aid:				
Direct.....	1,112	631		
Matching.....	6,417	1,302	1,097	
Total program costs, funded.....	18,597	3,306	1,892	
Change in selected resources.....	-3,241	460	-1,575	
10.00 Total obligations.....	15,356	3,766	317	
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-8,432	-2,538	-252	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....		2,538		
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		263		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	9,462	1,743	65	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	15,356	3,766	317	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	5,284	2,260	2,923	
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-2,260	-2,923		
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-65	387		
90.00 Outlays.....	18,315	3,490	3,240	

Public Law 93-179 provides that the American Revolution Bicentennial Administration terminate no later than June 30, 1977. It is anticipated that all significant activity will be concluded by March 31, 1977. The Department of the Interior will provide administrative support for the termination, as necessary. The majority of closeout expenses are funded in the Commemorative Activities Fund account, below.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 76-1900-0-1-806	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,135	756		
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	413	121		
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	47	9		
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	39			
Total personnel compensation.....	3,634	886		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	298	74		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	516	86		
22.0 Transportation of things.....	53	2		
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	452	90		
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	393			
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	632	268	65	
25.0 Other services.....	1,473	426		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	352			
31.0 Equipment.....	24	1		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	7,529	1,933	252	
99.0 Total obligations.....	15,356	3,766	317	

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	147		89	
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	62		14	
Average paid employment.....	209		68	
Average GS grade.....	9.80		9.95	
Average GS salary.....	\$19,750		\$22,415	

COMMEMORATIVE ACTIVITIES FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 76-5077-0-2-806	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Project grants.....	8,505	3,055	2,005	
2. Sales program administration.....	5,902	5,735	6,504	
3. Salaries and expenses.....			3,317	
Total program costs, funded.....	14,407	8,790	11,826	
Change in selected resources.....	7,331	-6,235	-1,925	
10.00 Total obligations.....	21,738	2,555	9,901	
Financing:				
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....		249		
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-3,734	-145	-5,337	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	145	5,337		

25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....			-200	
60.00	Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	18,149	7,996	4,364	
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	21,738	2,804	9,901	
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period.....	2,167	10,713	3,595	
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-10,713	-3,595		
90.00	Outlays.....	13,192	9,922	13,496	

Revenues in this account are generated by the licensing and sale of commemorative items. Net proceeds are used for project matching grants and other purposes, as follows:

1. *Project grants.*—Matching grants are made to qualified recipients as determined by the American Revolution Bicentennial Board.

2. *Sales program administration.*—Costs for production, promotion, and sale of medals produced by the U.S. mint, and for operation of a licensing program for other items are funded from gross receipts.

3. *Salaries and expenses.*—By direction of Congress, closeout expenses of the agency, including a final report required by law, are funded in this account. It also includes amounts for special projects, as determined by the Board.

Unexpended balances in this account at termination will be returned to the general fund of the Treasury.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 76-5077-0-2-806	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....		1,351	
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....		27	
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....		9	
Total personnel compensation.....				
1,387				
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....		112	
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	10	22	65
22.0	Transportation of things.....	2	13	41
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1	Standard level user charges.....		280	
23.2	Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,317	140	366
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	607	24	502
25.0	Other services.....	11,052	901	5,116
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	239	21	27
31.0	Equipment.....	6		
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	8,505	1,434	2,005
99.0	Total obligations.....	21,738	2,555	9,901

Trust Funds

GIFTS AND DONATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 76-8091-0-7-806	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
	General administration: Costs funded.....	6	7	
	Change in selected resources.....	2	-2	
10.00	Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	8	5	
Financing:				
17.00	Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-2		
21.00	Unobligated balance available, start of period.....			
24.00	Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	-5	-5	
60.00	Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	6		
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	6	5	-1
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period.....		3	1
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-3	-1	
90.00	Outlays.....	3	7	

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OTHER HISTORICAL AND MEMORIAL AGENCIES

FRANKLIN DELANO ROOSEVELT MEMORIAL COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Franklin Delano Roosevelt Memorial Commission, established by the Act of August 11, 1955 (69 Stat. 694), as amended by Public Law 92-332 (86 Stat. 401), [\$29,000] \$30,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 76-0700-0-1-806	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
	Franklin Delano Roosevelt Memorial Commission (total program costs, funded).....	14	3	46
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....		-3	
10.00	Total obligations.....	14	46	30
Financing:				
21.00	Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-25	-11	-17
24.00	Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	11	17	
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation).....	6	29	30
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	14		46
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period.....	8	8	5
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-8	-5	-15
90.00	Outlays.....	14	3	36

The Commission is formulating plans for a memorial to Franklin Delano Roosevelt. The Commission is continuing its work of coordination prior to finalization of the design of the memorial.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 76-0700-01-806	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....		8	7
23.2	Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....		4	2
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....		3	2
25.0	Other services.....	14	27	17
26.0	Supplies and materials.....		4	2
99.0	Total obligations.....	14	46	30

MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 76-9911-0-1-806	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
	1. Salaries and expenses, Civil War Centennial Commission.....		6	
	2. James Madison Memorial Commission.....		1	
	3. National Park Centennial Commission.....		1	
	Total program costs, funded.....		7	
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....		-6	
10.00	Total obligations (object class 25.0).....		1	
Financing:				
21.00	Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-1	
24.00	Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1	1	
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	7		
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....		1	
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period.....	6	6	6
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-6	-6	
90.00	Outlays.....		7	
Distribution of outlays by accounts:				
	Salaries and expenses, Civil War Centennial Commission.....		6	
	National Park Centennial Commission.....		1	

General and special funds—Continued

MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS—continued

This account includes small agencies whose activities are largely concluded.

Trust Funds

CIVIL WAR CENTENNIAL COMMISSION—DONATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 76-8082-0-7-806	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Civil War Centennial Commission donations (total costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....			1	
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-1	-1	-1	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1	1		
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			1	
90.00 Outlays.....			1	

This account receives donations made to the Commission.

INDIAN CLAIMS COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out the purposes of the Act of August 13, 1946 (25 U.S.C. 70), as amended (86 Stat. 115), creating an Indian Claims Commission, **[\$1,525,000] \$1,545,000**, of which not to exceed \$14,000 shall be available for expenses of travel **]:** *Provided*, That the funds made available under this head shall be available for obligation only upon the enactment into law of H.R. 11909, Ninety-Fourth Congress, or similar legislation]. (*The Indian Claims Commission Act, as amended (25 U.S.C. 70 et seq.); Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation is proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-0100-0-1-752	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Hearing and adjudication of Indian claims (costs—obligations).....	1,355	375	1,560	1,545
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-56		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	56			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		47		
Budget authority.....				
	1,411	366	1,560	1,545
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	1,411	366	1,525	1,545
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raise.....			35	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,355	375	1,560	1,545
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	72	80	124	127
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-80	-124	-127	-124
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-9			
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	1,338	332	1,525	1,545
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			32	3

This independent Commission of five members was created to hear and adjudicate claims, existing before August 13, 1946, of American Indian tribes, bands, or other identifiable groups of Indians residing within the territorial limits of the United States. Of the 615 claims docketed, 474 were completed on September 30, 1976. Payments of awards are dependent upon subsequent appropriations made through claims, judgments, and private relief acts appropriations to the Treasury Department. This budget provides for termination of the Commission on September 30, 1978, as required under current law.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-0100-0-1-752	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,061	298	1,225	1,190
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	23	8	25	25
Total personnel compensation.....				
	1,084	306	1,250	1,215
Personnel benefits: Civilian.....				
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	94	23	112	112
Rent, communications, and utilities:	7	4	14	14
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	85	21	91	123
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	18	5	19	20
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1		2	1
25.0 Other services.....	46	13	56	55
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	11	2	12	4
31.0 Equipment.....	9	1	4	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,355	375	1,560	1,545

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	42	42	42
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	2
Average paid employment.....	44	44	44
Average GS grade.....	12.10	12.40	12.50
Average GS salary.....	\$25,066	\$28,021	\$28,862

INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES

ADVISORY COMMISSION ON INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

The Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations is an independent, bipartisan body which attempts to identify and analyze the causes of intergovernmental conflicts, and recommends ways of strengthening and improving the American federal system. The 26-member Commission includes representatives of the executive and legislative branches of all levels of government—Federal, State, and local—as well as representatives of the general public.

The Commission and its staff examine Federal and State programs having an intergovernmental aspect. Proposed legislation is reviewed to determine its overall effect on the Federal system. The Commission also identifies emerging problems of Federal-State-local relations.

The Commission makes recommendations concerning the allocation of responsibilities and revenues among the various levels of government. The recommendations and published reports growing out of the Commission's work are submitted to the executive and legislative branches of Federal, State, and local governments for appropriate action.

Continuing and annual projects of the Commission include the monitoring of the general revenue sharing effort, coordinating the review procedures established by the Office of Management and Budget Circular A-85, polling the changing public attitudes on government and taxes, surveying State and local finances, monitoring the legislation of State and local governments, and the implementing of Commission recommendations on the Federal, State, and local levels.

Other projects which are nonrecurring but currently under Commission study include intergovernmental aid (categorical and block grants), criminal justice, public growth sector, State-mandated local government expenditures, the indexation of personal income taxes, State-imposed local government expenditure lids, and the "20th century war between the states." Congress has also directed that the Commission begin a study of the intergovernmental aspects of countercyclical aid to State and local governments; four other American fiscal system studies (Public Law 94-488); and, pursuant to Public Law 93-405, the Commission is conducting an analysis of the effects of "full deposit" insurance on State pledging laws the municipal bond market, and housing credit.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES*

*See Part III for additional information.

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Act of September 24, 1959, as amended (73 Stat. 703-706), **[\$1,301,000]** \$1,600,000. (*Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 55-0100-0-1-806	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Salaries and expenses	1,239	384	1,504	1,486
2. Bank tax study (Public Law 93-100)	1			
3. FDIC study (Public Law 93-495)	59	10	8	
4. General revenue sharing (Public Law 94-488)				119
Total program costs, funded	1,299	394	1,512	1,605
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	-73	-26	-105	
10.00 Total obligations	1,226	368	1,407	1,605
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds	-74	-19	-70	
14.00 Non-Federal sources	-2	-2	-5	-5
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period		-42		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	42			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing	7			
Budget authority	1,200	306	1,332	1,600
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation	1,200	306	1,301	1,600
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises			31	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	1,150	346	1,332	1,600
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	254	181	155	50
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-181	-155	-50	-50
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	-59			
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	1,164	371	1,406	1,600
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental			31	

Congressional appropriations finance the personnel and personnel-related expenses incurred in the day-to-day operation of the Commission.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 55-0100-0-1-806	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	684	205	826	827
11.3 Positions other than permanent	11	8	15	15
11.5 Other personnel compensation	11	2	15	15
11.8 Special personal services payments	1	1	13	97
Total personnel compensation	707	216	869	954
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	62	17	78	87
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	46	22	50	88
22.0 Transportation of things	4	1	5	6
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges	94	24	107	156
23.2 Other rents, communications, and utilities	97	8	99	119

24.0 Printing and reproduction	75	17	85	71
25.0 Other services	66	29	66	77
26.0 Supplies and materials	39	8	33	33
31.0 Equipment	36	26	15	14
99.0 Total obligations	1,226	368	1,407	1,605

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	37	37	37	37
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1	1	1	5
Average paid employment	37	38	38	42
Average GS grade	10.27	10.38	10.38	10.75
Average GS salary	\$20,513	\$21,189	\$21,189	\$22,404
Average salary of ungraded positions		\$28,750	\$28,750	

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 55-3900-0-4-806	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Study of forestland revenues (DOI)	42	20	43	
2. Categorical and block grants (HEW)	149	20	33	
3. Categorical and block grants supplemental (HEW)		15	73	
4. Federal aid analysis (HUD)		5	29	
5. Criminal justice (LEAA)	162		23	
6. State legislation (HUD)	14			
Total program costs, funded	367	59	201	
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	-37	-19	-53	
10.00 Total obligations	330	40	148	
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds	-29	-105	-68	
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations	-23			
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-293	-15	-80	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	15	80		
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	278	-65	80	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	109	72	53	
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-72	-53		
90.00 Outlays	315	-46	133	

The Consolidated working fund receives funds from other Federal agencies for special projects carried out by the Commission pursuant to contracts with these agencies. Each contract is charged for a share of the Commission's overhead expenses.

Projects scheduled for completion in 1977 include a complete study of categorical and block grants, an analysis of criminal justice programs and the LEAA, a consideration of State aid to local governments, and research into the allocation of forestland revenues. The projects are financed by the Department of Health, Education and Welfare; the Department of Housing and Urban Development; the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration; and the U.S. Forest Service.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 55-3900-0-4-806	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent	151	26	41	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	11	2	2	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	18	1	12	
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities	110	2	19	
24.0 Printing and reproduction	12		41	
25.0 Other services	21	9	33	
31.0 Equipment	7			
99.0 Total obligations	330	40	148	

Personnel Summary

Full-time equivalent of other positions	6	3	3	
Average paid employment	8	3	3	
Average GS grade	10.70	10.70	10.70	
Average GS salary	\$18,875	\$14,700	\$14,900	

Trust Funds

CONTRIBUTIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 55-8155-0-7-806	1976 act	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. National Conference on American Federalism in Action	14			
2. Information and other services to State and local governments	23	2	46	60
3. Erroneous GSA rental refund (SLUC)	35			
Total program costs, funded	72	2	46	60
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	-17	-1		
10.00 Total obligations	55	1	46	60
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources	-29	-11		
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations	-3			
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-9	-21	-31	-15
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	21	31	15	15
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)	35		30	60
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	23	-10	46	60
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	17	1		
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-1			
90.00 Outlays	40	-10	46	60

Contributions from State and local governments and nonprofit organizations are used to strengthen the Commission's clearinghouse, information, and policy implementation services to State and local governments and to improve intergovernmental coordination and relations.

In 1977, the Commission again began seeking contributions from State and local governments after a 2-year effort to gain a contribution commitment from each of the national public interest groups representing State and local governments. A goal of \$100 thousand in income by 1979 has been tentatively established.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 55-8155-0-7-806	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	4	1	11	10
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities ¹	35			
24.0 Printing and reproduction	15		25	30
25.0 Other services	1		10	20
99.0 Total obligations	55	1	46	60

¹ Erroneous GSA rental refund (SLUC).

APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Federal Cochairman and his alternate on the Appalachian Regional Commission and for payment of the Federal share of the administrative expenses of the Commission, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and hire of passenger motor vehicles, **[\$1,897,000] \$2,045,000.** (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1977*).

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 46-0200-0-1-452	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Federal Cochairman and staff	285	84	337	345
2. Appalachian Regional Commission administrative expenses	1,560	414	1,573	1,700
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations	1,845	498	1,910	2,045

Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period			-25	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period		25		
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing			22	
Budget authority	1,870	495	1,910	2,045
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation	1,870	495	1,897	2,045
40.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises			13	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	1,845	498	1,910	2,045
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	20	10	18	18
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-10	-18	-18	-18
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	1,855	490	1,897	2,045
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental			13	

The Appalachian Regional Development Act assigns the following major responsibilities to the Commission:

(1) Develop, on a continuing basis, comprehensive and coordinated plans and programs and establish priorities thereunder, giving due consideration to other Federal, State, and local planning in the region;

(2) Conduct and sponsor investigations, research, and studies, including an inventory and analysis of the resources of the region, and in coordination with Federal, State, and local agencies, sponsor demonstration projects designed to foster regional productivity and growth;

(3) Review and study, in cooperation with the agency involved, Federal, State, and local public and private programs and, where appropriate, recommend modifications or additions which will increase their effectiveness in the region;

(4) Encourage private investment in industrial, commercial, and recreational projects; and

(5) Serve as a focal point and coordinating unit for Appalachian programs.

It is the function of the Federal Cochairman of the Commission and his staff to coordinate the Appalachian program with all Federal agencies.

The Appalachian Regional Development Act also provides for a professional Commission staff. Employees of the Commission, under the act, are determined not to be Federal employees but are the joint employees of the Federal and State Governments.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 46-0200-0-1-452	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	242	70	288	296
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2		4	4
Total personnel compensation	244	70	292	300
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	21	6	25	25
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	14	4	15	15
25.0 Other services	6	4	5	5
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,560	414	1,573	1,700
99.0 Total obligations	1,845	498	1,910	2,045

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	10		10	10
Full-time equivalent of other positions	0		0	0
Average paid employment	9		10	10
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$24,843		\$26,390	\$26,998

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 46-3900-0-4-452	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Miscellaneous services to other accounts (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0)	1,183	172	1,000	1,500

Financing:					
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.	-826	-188	-1,000	-1,500
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of period.	-800	-443	-459	-459
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of period.	443	459	459	459
Budget authority		-----	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.	357	-16	-----	-----
72.98	Obligated balance, start of period.	874	759	617	617
74.98	Obligated balance, end of period.	-759	-617	-617	-617
90.00	Outlays.....	471	126	-----	-----

The Appalachian Regional Commission contracts with public and private organizations for research, investigations, studies, and demonstration projects which will further the purposes of the Appalachian Regional Development Act.

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 46-9971-0-7-452	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Commission administrative expenses.	2,952	806	3,358	3,550
2. Technical support to local development districts and research program.	249	64	275	300
3. Technical support to health and child development programs.	-----	-----	385	410
Total program costs, funded.	3,201	870	4,018	4,260
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).	88	-74	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	3,289	796	4,018	4,260
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.	-629	-710	-805	-593
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.	710	805	593	443
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	3,370	891	3,806	4,110
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
Deposit for administrative expenses, Appalachian Regional Commission.	3,370	891	3,806	4,110
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.	3,289	796	4,018	4,260
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.	304	342	315	315
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.	-342	-315	-315	-315
90.00 Outlays.....	3,251	823	4,018	4,260
Distribution of outlays by account:				
Deposits for administrative expenses, Appalachian Regional Commission.	3,251	823	4,018	4,260

As authorized in the Appalachian Regional Development Act, the 13 Appalachian States share with the Federal Government the administrative expenses of the Appalachian Regional Commission. The States will advance funds in the amount of \$1,700 thousand to pay their share of these expenses in 1978.

The Appalachian Regional Commission will provide technical support for the research and local development districts' programs and for health and child development programs by an advance of funds in the amount of \$710 thousand from the "Appalachian regional development programs" appropriation.

The Office of the States' Washington Representative established by the Appalachian State Governors represents the 13 Appalachian States in the day-to-day operation of the Commission. That office is supported solely by the States, and is not included in these accounts.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 46-9971-0-7-452	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal services payments.	2,195	566	2,790	2,955
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.	184	46	235	251
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.	93	27	135	145
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.	385	96	453	465
24.0 Printing and reproduction.	95	10	110	115
25.0 Other services.	260	42	255	289
26.0 Supplies and materials.	32	6	35	35
31.0 Equipment.	45	3	5	5
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,289	796	4,018	4,260

DELAWARE RIVER BASIN COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out the functions of the United States member of the Delaware River Basin Commission, as authorized by law (75 Stat. 716), [\$83,000] \$87,000. (Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 46-0100-0-1-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Administrative expenses (total program costs).	81	20	86	87
Financing:				
Budget authority.....	81	20	86	87
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	81	20	83	87
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.	-----	-----	3	-----
Relation of obligation to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.	81	20	86	87
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.	7	5	4	3
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.	-5	-4	-3	-3
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.	83	21	84	87
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.	-----	-----	3	-----

The Delaware River Basin Commission was created by compact (Public Law 87-328) among the States of Delaware, New Jersey, New York, the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, and the Federal Government to enable them to participate jointly in the development of water and related resources of the region drained by the Delaware River and its tributaries.

This appropriation provides for the expenses of the U.S. Commissioner and his staff.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 46-0100-0-1-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.	60	16	64	64
11.3 Positions other than permanent.	1	-----	1	1
Total personnel compensation.	61	16	65	65
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.	5	1	5	6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.	4	1	6	6
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.	2	-----	2	2
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.	3	1	3	3
24.0 Printing and reproduction.	1	-----	1	1
25.0 Other services.	3	-----	3	3
26.0 Supplies and material.	1	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment.	1	-----	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	81	20	86	87

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2	-----	2	2
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	-----	0	0
Average paid employment.....	2	-----	2	2
Average GS grade.....	12.00	-----	12.00	12.00
Average GS salary.....	\$21,970	-----	\$23,847	\$23,847

General and special funds—Continued

CONTRIBUTION TO DELAWARE RIVER BASIN COMMISSION

For payment of the United States share of the current expenses of the Delaware River Basin Commission, as authorized by law (75 Stat. 706, 707), **[\$198,000]** \$232,000. (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 46-0102-0-1-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Contributions to the Commission (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	195	53	171	232
Financing:				
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	20		27	
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	215	53	198	232
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	195	53	171	232
90.00 Outlays.....	195	53	171	232

This appropriation provides for the Federal share of the annual expenses of the Commission. The compact provides that the amount required to balance the Commission's current expenses budget shall be apportioned equitably among the signatory parties by unanimous vote of the Commission. The amount recommended for the Federal contribution for 1978 is approximately 23% of the regular budget.

INTERSTATE COMMISSION ON THE POTOMAC RIVER BASIN

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

CONTRIBUTION TO INTERSTATE COMMISSION ON THE POTOMAC RIVER BASIN

To enable the Secretary of the Treasury to pay in advance to the Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin the Federal contribution toward the expenses of the Commission during the current fiscal year in the administration of its business in the conservancy district established pursuant to the Act of July 11, 1940 (54 Stat. 748), as amended by the Act of September 25, 1970 (Public Law 91-407), \$52,000. (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 46-0446-0-1-304	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Contribution to the Commission (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	52	13	52	52
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	52	13	52	52
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	52	13	52	52
90.00 Outlays.....	52	13	52	52

Contribution to the Commission.—The Commission was created by compact among the four States in the basin, the District of Columbia, and the Federal Government for the purpose of water pollution abatement and control. It is also responsible for the management of water and associated land resources.

The appropriation represents the Federal Government's share of the expenses of the Commission's operations. Funds also are contributed by the signatory bodies (member States and District of Columbia). The Commission also receives an Environmental Protection Agency

program grant under the authority of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended. Under the amended compact law, State shares have been increased substantially to provide for an expanded program of activities, requiring an equivalent increase in the Federal contribution.

SUSQUEHANNA RIVER BASIN COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out the functions of the United States member of the Susquehanna River Basin Commission, as authorized by law (84 Stat. 1541), **[\$83,000]** \$88,000. (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 46-0500-0-1-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Federal representation (costs).....	82	22	86	88
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-2	-1		
10.00 Total obligations.....	80	21	86	88
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-1		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1			
Budget authority.....	81	20	86	88
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	81	20	83	88
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			3	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	81	21	86	88
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	7	4	3	2
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-4	-3	-2	-2
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	84	22	84	88
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			3	

The Susquehanna River Basin Commission was created by compact among the States of Maryland and New York, the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, and the Federal Government to enable them to participate jointly in the development of water and related resources of the region drained by the Susquehanna River and its tributaries.

This appropriation provides for the expenses of the U.S. Commissioner and his staff.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 46-0500-0-1-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	60	15	64	64
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1		1	1
Total personnel compensation.....	61	15	65	65
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	5	1	5	6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4	2	5	6
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	3	1	3	3
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	3	1	3	3
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1		1	1
25.0 Other services.....	2	1	3	3
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1		1	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	80	21	86	88

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2		2	2
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0		0	0
Average paid employment.....	2		2	2
Average GS grade.....	12.00		12.00	12.00
Average GS salary.....	\$21,970		\$23,847	\$23,847

CONTRIBUTION TO SUSQUEHANNA RIVER BASIN COMMISSION

For payment of the United States share of the current expenses of the Susquehanna River Basin Commission, as authorized by law (84 Stat. 1530, 1531), **[\$150,000.] \$200,000.** (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 46-0501-0-1-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Contributions to the Commission (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	150	38	150	200
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	150	38	150	200
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	150	38	150	200
90.00 Outlays.....	150	38	150	200

This appropriation provides for the Federal share of the annual expenses of the Commission. The compact provides that the amount required to balance the Commission's current expenses budget shall be apportioned equitably among the signatory parties by unanimous vote of the Commission. The amount recommended for the Federal contribution is 25% of the \$800 thousand current expense budget for 1978.

WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA TRANSIT AUTHORITY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

FEDERAL CONTRIBUTION

To enable the Department of Transportation to pay the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority, as part of the Federal contribution toward expenses necessary **[to design, engineer, construct, and equip a rail rapid transit system, as authorized by the National Capital Transportation Act of 1969 (Public Law 91-143), as amended, including acquisition of rights-of-way, land, and interest therein, to remain available until expended, \$15,421,779 and for the fiscal year 1978, and for the fiscal year 1977, \$6,800,000]** for the design and construction of facilities for the handicapped as authorized by Public Law 93-87 **[.]**, including acquisition of rights-of-way, land, and interest therein, \$2,700,000, and to pay

[INTEREST SUBSIDY]

[To enable the Department of Transportation to pay the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority] the interest subsidy authorized by Public Law 92-349, \$19,374,000, to remain available until expended. (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 46-0300-0-1-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Contributions to the authority.....	77,524	26,700	96,859	18,122
2. Bond interest subsidy.....	22,200	-----	19,374	19,374
10.00 Total obligations.....	99,724	26,700	116,233	37,496
Financing:				
Budget authority.....	99,724	26,700	116,233	37,496
Budget authority:				
Current:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	48,845	26,700	26,174	22,074
Permanent:				
60.00 Appropriation.....	50,879	-----	90,059	15,422
Relation of Obligations to Outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred.....	99,724	26,700	116,233	37,496
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	452,523	382,439	357,461	159,120
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-382,439	-357,461	-153,120	-17,242
90.00 Outlays.....	169,808	51,678	314,574	179,374

The Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority is a non-Federal agency established pursuant to an inter-

state compact among Maryland, Virginia, and the District of Columbia. The Authority's primary functions are to plan, develop, finance, and provide for the construction and operation of the Metrorail rapid transit system to serve the National Capital area. This system will extend from a central distributor system into the participating jurisdictions of Maryland and Virginia.

Construction costs are funded by a combination of bonds and grants from the local, State, and Federal governments. The National Capital Transportation Act of 1969 provided the initial Federal funding and was amended in 1972 to provide additional funding. The 1972 amendments provided for a Federal guaranty of the Authority's bonds in an amount not to exceed \$1.2 billion, conversion of the Authority's bonds from a tax-exempt to a taxable security, and payment of an interest subsidy by the Federal Government to the Authority of 25% of the net interest cost.

The Metrorail capital budget estimates for 1978 reflect the restructuring of the construction program for the rail rapid transit system caused by an increase in the total system cost from \$2.977 billion to \$4.677 billion reported in early 1976. This increase has resulted from schedule delays, design changes, and higher inflation than earlier assumed. The \$4.677 billion amount now represents a firm ceiling established by the Federal Government on total system costs.

The Federal authorization of \$1,147,044 thousand contained in the National Capital Transportation Act of 1969 will be exhausted in 1978 with the advance appropriation of \$15,421,779 in 1977. The Federal funding of \$26,700,000 from transition quarter coupled with the year-in-advance appropriation of \$15,421,779 represent \$42,121,779 in Federal funds available in the Authority's 1978 program. This will be matched by \$21,060,890 in local moneys for a total of \$63,182,669. In addition, under the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973, local jurisdictions may identify Interstate highway projects no longer necessary whose Federal and local matching shares on an 80% Federal, 20% local basis may be used to support rapid transit construction. In 1975, the District of Columbia transferred \$286.6 million in this manner and in 1976 and 1977 approximately \$562.4 million is planned to be transferred and matched by the 20% local share for Metro construction purposes.

During 1978, approximately \$350 million in local jurisdiction Interstate highway funds are proposed to be made available along with the 20% local moneys. Approval of transfers in 1978 by the Federal Department of Transportation is contingent upon satisfactory completion of a federally requested reevaluation of alternatives to Metro rail transit in several of the corridors surrounding Washington, D.C.

The Authority's 1978 capital program includes provision for handicapped facilities, which are separately funded from the above amounts. Federal funds of \$2.7 million will be matched by local moneys of \$0.616 million, on an 80/20 cost-sharing basis, to produce a program of \$3.316 million in 1978. Although a balance of \$13 million of the Federal authorization of \$65 million contained in the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973 will still be available, 1978 is currently the final year during which funds are required.

Funding of the 1978 Authority capital program for construction of the rail rapid transit system is as follows:

Federal grant.....	\$44,822
Interstate highway funds.....	350,000
Local grants.....	81,616
Internally generated funds.....	28,061
Total.....	504,499

WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA TRANSIT AUTHORITY—Continued
General and special funds—Continued

FEDERAL CONTRIBUTION—continued

Apart from the capital program for construction of the rail rapid transit system is the requirement of annual interest costs on outstanding Authority bonds sold in support of the construction program. The Federal Government, in accordance with Public Law 92-349, provides an annual bond interest subsidy for 1978 of \$19,374 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 46-0300-0-1-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
32.0 Lands and structures	77,524	26,700	96,859	18,122
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	22,200		19,374	19,374
99.0 Total obligations	99,724	26,700	116,233	37,496

INTELLIGENCE COMMUNITY OVERSIGHT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

INTELLIGENCE COMMUNITY [OVERSIGHT] STAFF*

*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses for the intelligence community [oversight] staff, \$5,600,000 \$10,500,000. (50 U.S.C. 403 Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-0400-0-1-054	1975 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
Intelligence community oversight			5,835	10,500
Reimbursable program			3	
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations			5,838	10,500
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds			-3	
Budget authority			5,835	10,500
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation			5,600	10,500
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises			219	
44.30 Supplemental now requested for military pay raises			16	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			5,835	10,500
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period				500
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period			-500	-750
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental			5,121	10,229
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental			199	20
91.30 Outlays from military pay raise supplemental			15	1

The Intelligence community staff provides support to the Committee on Foreign Intelligence (established under Executive Order No. 11905) and the National Foreign Intelligence Board and provides staff assistance to the Director of Central Intelligence in his capacity as leader of the intelligence community. The staff assists in the development of management policy, fiscal guidance, and resource allocation for the intelligence community through the establishment of policy priorities for intelligence collection and analysis, development of requirements for these activities, and assessment of performance.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-0400-0-1-054	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions			627	634
11.3 Positions other than permanent			71	255
11.8 Special personal services payments			3,111	4,958
Total personnel compensation			3,809	5,847

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian			281	443
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons			120	170
22.0 Transportation of things			10	16
Rent communications and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges				317
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities			82	227
25.0 Other services			1,298	3,230
26.0 Supplies and materials			15	100
31.0 Equipment			220	150
Total direct obligations			5,835	10,500
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions			3	
99.0 Total obligations			5,838	10,500

Personnel Summary¹

Total number of permanent positions	17	17
Full-time equivalent of other positions	2	9
Average paid employment	19	26
Average GS grade	15.71	15.71
Average GS salary	\$36,893	\$37,262

¹ The above staffing estimates do not include the following positions anticipated to be filled by personnel from other agencies: 2 military and 122 civilian in 1977; 15 military and 164 civilian in 1978. Total personnel complement funded by the intelligence community staff appropriation is 141 in 1977 and 196 in 1978.

INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES*

*See part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses of the International Trade Commission, not to exceed \$220,000 \$242,000 for expenses of travel, hire of passenger motor vehicles, and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$11,350,000 \$12,187,000: Provided, That no part of this appropriation shall be used to pay the salary of any member of the International Trade Commission who shall hereafter participate in any proceedings under sections 336, 337, and 338 of the Tariff Act of 1930, wherein he or any member of his family has any special, direct, and pecuniary interest, or in which he has acted as attorney or special representative: Provided further, That no part of the foregoing appropriation shall be used for making any special study, investigation, or report at the request of any other agency of the executive branch of the Government unless reimbursement is made for the cost thereof. (Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 34-0100-0-1-152	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program: Research, investigations, and reports	9,699	2,770	11,840	12,187
Reimbursable program: Research, investigations, and reports	32	7	10	10
Total program costs, funded¹	9,731	2,777	11,850	12,197
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	131			
10.00 Total obligations	9,862	2,777	11,850	12,197
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds	-32	-7	-10	-10
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period			-570	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	570			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing		475		
Budget authority	10,400	2,675	11,840	12,187
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation	10,400	2,675	11,350	12,187
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises			490	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	9,830	2,770	11,840	12,187
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	833	905	1,195	910
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-905	-1,195	-910	-950
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	-43	-8		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	9,715	2,472	11,660	12,122
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental			465	25

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$158 thousand; TQ, \$82 thousand; 1977, \$133 thousand; 1978, \$133 thousand.

The U.S. International Trade Commission (formerly the U.S. Tariff Commission) investigates and reports to the President and Congress on the conditions, causes, and effects of competition between domestic and foreign industry.

The Commission conducts investigations and, where appropriate, makes determinations and recommendations in cases where (1) serious injury to industries may warrant increases in duties, the imposition of quotas, or the provision of adjustment assistance; (2) imports of goods sold at less than fair value may injure an industry; (3) imports of agricultural products may materially interfere with certain programs of the Department of Agriculture; (4) unfair methods of competition in the importation or sale of foreign articles may tend to injure an industry or restrain and monopolize trade and commerce in the United States; or (5) foreign governments may have subsidized imports into the United States.

The Commission also provides technical assistance to the U.S. representatives in international trade negotiations; publishes the Tariff Schedules of the United States Annotated; works with other agencies to improve the compatibility of statistics on imports, exports, and production; participates in international efforts to develop a harmonized commodity code; and monitors U.S. trade with non-market economy countries.

The budget estimates for the Commission are included without revision by the President, pursuant to section 175 of the Trade Act of 1974.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 34-0100-0-1-152	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,875	1,834	8,254	8,534
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	122	87	154	154
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	65	6	42	42
Total personnel compensation.....	7,062	1,927	8,450	8,730
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	667	182	787	811
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	187	62	220	242
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	1	2	2
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	496	106	712	749
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	398	123	408	421
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	141	18	123	123
25.0 Other services.....	397	187	777	738
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	192	82	228	238
31.0 Equipment.....	158	82	133	133
Total direct costs, funded.....	9,699	2,770	11,840	12,187
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	131	-----	-----	-----
Total direct obligations.....	9,830	2,770	11,840	12,187
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	29	7	9	9
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3	-----	1	1
Total reimbursable obligations.....	32	7	10	10
99.0 Total obligations.....	9,862	2,777	11,850	12,197
Personnel Summary				
Total number of permanent positions.....	426	-----	395	395
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	14	-----	13	13
Average paid employment.....	393	-----	400	401
Average GS grade.....	9.89	-----	10.42	10.38
Average GS salary.....	\$18,469	-----	\$21,216	\$21,428
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$14,063	-----	\$15,206	\$16,456

INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES*

*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses of the Interstate Commerce Commission, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$57,036,000]** \$61,566,000, of which \$150,000 shall be available for valuation of

pipelines, **[\$1,250,000]** shall be available for necessary expenses of the Rail Services Planning Office, \$1,999,400 and \$700,000 shall be available for necessary expenses of the Office of Rail Public Counsel: *Provided*, That Joint Board members and cooperating state commissioners may use Government transportation requests when traveling in connection with their official duties as such. (11 U.S.C. 77 and 106; 15 U.S.C. 12, 18, 20, 21, 24-27; 39 U.S.C. 247, 523-570 and 5201-5215; 45 U.S.C. 151, 228a, 351 and 801; 49 U.S.C. 1, 2, 5, 8, 12, 13 and 1003; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-0100-0-1-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Formal proceedings.....	22,757	6,155	25,336	27,572
2. Compliance and enforcement.....	16,914	4,778	18,516	19,150
3. Financial oversight.....	6,217	1,756	6,900	7,089
4. Tariff examination.....	4,187	1,183	4,587	4,852
5. Planning rail services.....	1,827	497	1,250	1,282
6. Permanent planning.....	45	221	698	714
7. Rail public counsel.....	-----	-----	1,999	700
8. Depreciation and funds flow analysis.....	-----	-----	-----	207
Total, direct program.....	51,947	14,590	59,286	61,566
Reimbursable program.....	20	24	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	51,967	14,614	59,286	61,566
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-141	-306	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	51,826	14,308	59,286	61,566
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-20	-24	-----	-----
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-----	-649	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	649	-----	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	425	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	52,455	14,060	59,286	61,566
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	52,455	14,060	57,036	61,566
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raise.....	-----	-----	2,250	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	51,806	14,284	59,286	61,565
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	3,814	4,241	5,753	6,333
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-4,241	-5,753	-6,333	-7,333
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-116	-3	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	51,263	12,769	56,456	60,566
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	2,250	-----

The Interstate Commerce Commission regulates surface transportation in interstate and foreign commerce to the extent it takes place within the United States.

Funds requested for 1978 are required to: (1) process the increasing volume of formal proceedings cases in less time, expand the use of rulemaking proceedings to reduce time-consuming, case-by-case adjudication, handle an increasing number of noncaseload matters having a significant impact on the national transportation system, update and improve economic, financial and cost data, modernize analytical techniques, and meet additional demands for valuation and depreciation data, including the Trans-Alaska Pipeline; (2) provide for the phased reduction of full-time permanent personnel in the motor carrier entry program by the end of 1979 through the implementation of procedural and other reforms to manage the program more effectively; (3) implement major redirection and reform of the compliance and enforcement program; (4) refine cost development formulas, especially small motor carrier shipments; (5) expand the use of cost/benefit analysis in the decisionmaking process and increase both the quality and quantity of data used; and (6) establish a depreciation and funds-flow analysis unit.

The Commission's resources are divided among four major programs:

1. *Formal proceedings.*—This program encompasses the operations involved in deciding all formal and certain informal proceedings filed with the Commission. It includes granting operating authorities, regulating rates and

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

deciding financial matters, providing necessary economic, cost, and financial data used in the decisionmaking process and administrative and management support.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Operating rights proceedings:			
Received.....	6,200	7,000	7,000
Processed.....	6,900	6,900	8,989
Finance proceedings:			
Received.....	1,579	1,650	1,800
Processed.....	1,543	1,650	1,900
Rate proceedings:			
Received.....	1,028	1,150	1,200
Processed.....	852	1,200	1,300

2. *Compliance and enforcement.*—This program includes the compliance and enforcement activities of the Commission designed to insure that carrier operations are in compliance with the Interstate Commerce Act and related statutes. It includes analyses and investigations of carrier operations, complaints with particular emphasis on those of individual consumers, assuring that carriers are properly insured, and administrative and management support.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Enforcement activities:			
Investigations received.....	1,071	1,208	1,950
Investigations concluded.....	1,176	1,080	1,485
Court proceedings instituted.....	702	845	1,473
Court proceedings concluded.....	609	833	1,218

3. *Financial oversight.*—This program includes formulating and policing the uniform systems of accounts, compiling financial statistics, operating the Commission's Early Warning System, overseeing financial disclosures by regulated carriers, conducting financial audits of carrier records and administrative and management support.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Examinations of carrier accounts.....	1,375	1,290	1,420

4. *Tariff examination.*—This program includes the examination of tariffs filed with the Commission to insure compliance with published rules and regulations, deciding requests for exceptions from normal procedures, handling informal complaints and requests to pay reparations, and administrative and management support.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Tariffs and schedules examined.....	353,047	360,000	360,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-0100-0-1-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	36,396	9,549	40,213	40,803
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	229	62	187	1,101
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	457	125	209	209
Total personnel compensation.....	37,082	9,736	40,609	42,113
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,549	927	3,800	3,946
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,677	520	1,847	1,847
22.0 Transportation of things.....	35	2	50	50
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	3,086	786	3,474	3,979
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,809	411	2,548	2,721
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	227	34	389	389
25.0 Other services.....	3,122	1,622	5,282	5,234
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	611	119	650	650
31.0 Equipment.....	608	127	637	637
Total direct obligations.....	51,806	14,284	59,286	61,566

Reimbursable obligations:				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	16	19		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2	2		
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....				
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	3		
22.0 Transportation of things.....				
44.0 Refunds.....				
Total reimbursable obligations.....	20	24		
99.0 Total obligations.....	51,826	14,308	59,286	61,566

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,237	2,205	2,193
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	20	20	60
Average paid employment.....	2,085	2,142	2,130
Average GS grade.....	9.57	9.71	9.73
Average GS salary.....	\$17,691	\$17,711	\$17,768
Average grade, grade established by Public Law 93-236, title II, Jan. 2, 1974.....	18.00	18.00	18.00
Average salary, salary established by Public Law 93-236, title II, Jan. 2, 1974.....	\$37,800	\$39,600	\$39,600
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,110	\$13,185	\$13,241

PAYMENTS FOR DIRECTED RAIL SERVICE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-0103-0-1-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Payments to carriers (costs, funded—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	390		910	750
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-14,610	-14,610	-13,700
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	14,610	14,610	13,700	12,950
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	15,000			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	390		910	750
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....				
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....				
90.00 Outlays.....	390		910	750

Section 1 (16) of the Interstate Commerce Act, as amended by the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973, authorizes the Commission to direct rail service over the lines of a rail carrier which has ceased a portion or all of its operations under the conditions specified in the statute. The Commission is further authorized to make payments to directed carriers to cover costs incurred to the extent they exceed direct revenues.

The funds obligated in 1976 provide funding for directed service over the lines of the Lehigh and New England Railway Co.

JAPAN-UNITED STATES FRIENDSHIP COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

JAPAN-UNITED STATES FRIENDSHIP TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-0800-0-1-153	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Payment to Japan-United States Friendship Trust Fund (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	18,000			
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	18,000			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	18,000			
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-72			
90.00 Outlays.....	17,928			

The Japan-United States Friendship Commission was created by the Japan-United States Friendship Act of 1975 to make grants to promote scholarly, cultural, and artistic activities between Japan and the United States. The entire appropriation was transferred to the Japan-United States Friendship Trust Fund. The Commission is authorized to direct the Secretary of the Treasury to make expenditures from the income of the Fund and in an amount not to exceed 5% annually of the principal of the Fund, to carry out the purposes of the act.

Trust Funds

JAPAN-UNITED STATES FRIENDSHIP TRUST FUND

For expenses of the Japan-United States Friendship Commission as authorized by Public Law 94-118, as amended, from the interest earned on the Japan-United States Friendship Trust Fund from the date of establishment of that Fund by Public Law 94-157, December 18, 1975, through September 30, 1977, \$1,000,000, to remain available until expended; and an amount of Japanese currency not to exceed the equivalent of \$1,000,000 based on exchange rates at the time of payment of such amounts, to remain available until expended. Not to exceed \$5,000 of this amount shall be available for official reception and representation expenses in any one fiscal year.

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of period.....		753	1,017	1,935
Collections (offsetting receipts).....	18,676	264	918	1,000
Total available for appropriation.....	18,676	1,017	1,935	2,935
Appropriation.....	-17,923			-1,000
Unappropriated balance, end of period....	753	1,017	1,935	1,935

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-8025-0-7-153	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Administration.....			250	275
2. Grants.....			350	725
10.00 Total obligations ¹			600	1,000
Financing:				
Offsetting collection from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....		-30		
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-17,923	-17,953	-17,353
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	17,923	17,953	17,353	17,353
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	17,923			1,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....		-30	600	1,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....			28	48
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....		-28	-48	-48
90.00 Outlays.....		-58	580	1,000

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1977 \$10 thousand.

The Japan-United States Friendship Act of 1975 established the Japan-United States Friendship Trust Fund, to be used for the promotion of scholarly, cultural, and artistic activities between Japan and the United States. The amount authorized by Congress came to \$24 million; the initial appropriation was for \$18 million. The income of the Fund, and not to exceed 5% annually of the principal of the Fund, is authorized to be expended to carry out the purposes of the act. Such funds will be used to pay the expenses of the Commission and to make grants to provide support for studies, fellowships, scholarships, book collections, art programs, and other cultural and educational activities, primarily in the United States.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-8025-0-7-153	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....			84	85
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....			10	11
Total personnel compensation.....			94	96
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....			8	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....			25	27
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....			12	13
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....			10	11
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....			15	17
25.0 Other services.....			61	86
26.0 Supplies and materials.....			15	17
31.0 Equipment.....			10	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....			350	725
99.0 Total obligations.....			600	1,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....		3	3
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....		0	0
Average paid employment.....		3	3
Average GS grade.....		13.67	13.67
Average GS salary.....		\$28,727	\$28,727

JAPAN-UNITED STATES FRIENDSHIP TRUST FUND (FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULE

(The appropriation language for this account is shown in the Japan-United States Friendship Trust Fund.)

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of period.....				800
Collections (offsetting receipts).....			800	808
Total available for appropriation.....			800	1,608
Appropriation.....				1,000
Unappropriated balance, end of period.....			800	608

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

Program by activities:				
1. Administration.....			400	1,000
2. Grants.....				
Total costs—obligations (object class 41.0).....			400	1,000
Financing:				
Unobligated balance available, start of period.....				-12,042
Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....			-12,442	
Unobligated balance available, end of period.....			12,042	12,042
Budget authority (appropriation).....				1,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
Obligations incurred, net.....			400	1,000
Obligated balance, start of period.....				40
Obligated balance, end of period.....			-40	-40
Outlays.....			360	1,000

Japanese currency in the equivalent of \$12,442 thousand, which had been transferred by the Government of Japan to the United States pursuant to article V of the agreement between the two countries regarding the settlement of postwar economic assistance to Japan (the G.A.R.I.O.A. account), was appropriated to the Fund described above. This Japanese currency will be used for Commission activities in Japan.

LEGAL SERVICES CORPORATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PAYMENT TO THE LEGAL SERVICES CORPORATION

【To enable the Department of the Treasury to make】 For payment to the Legal Services Corporation to carry out the purposes of the Legal Services Corporation Act of 1974 [(P.L. 93-355)] as amended, 【\$125,000,000】 \$90,000,000. (Additional authorizing legislation to be proposed; Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-0501-0-1-751	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Total program costs funded (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	92,330	24,630	125,000	90,000
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	92,330	24,630	125,000	90,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	92,330	24,630	125,000	90,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....		27,143	4	
73.00 Obligated balance transferred, net.....	19,447			
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-27,143	-4		
90.00 Outlays.....	84,634	51,769	125,004	90,000

Note.—In accordance with the Legal Service Corporation Act of 1974, the Corporation will directly request to the Congress \$178,350 thousand in 1978.

The Legal Services Corporation Act of 1974 created a private nonprofit corporation which provides financial support to programs offering legal assistance in non-criminal proceedings to low-income persons.

For 1978, the budget includes \$90 million, recognizing other funding sources for similar legal services provided from non-LSC Federal sources such as title XX (Social Services) of the Social Security Act, Older Americans Act, and General Revenue Sharing. State, local, and private sources also fund similar legal activities.

MARINE MAMMAL COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Marine Mammal Commission to carry out the provisions of title II of the Act of October 21, 1972 (Public Law 92-522), establishing the Marine Mammal Commission, 【\$1,000,000】 \$900,000. (Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-2200-0-1-302	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 act.
Program by activities:				
Review, study, and formulate recommendations incident to the protection and conservation of marine mammals (program costs, funded) ¹	777	263	980	895
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	69	16	20	5
10.00 Total obligations.....	846	279	1,000	900
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-54		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	54			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	900	225	1,000	900
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	846	279	1,000	900
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	494	538	612	662
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-538	-612	-662	-682
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-7	-1		
90.00 Outlays.....	795	204	950	880

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$1 thousand.

The Commission provides marine mammal policy overview; reviews marine population conditions and makes conservation recommendations; recommends to the Secretaries of Commerce, Interior, and State steps to conserve marine mammals domestically and internationally; and manages a research program.

A decrease in research support is proposed as the Commission transfers research responsibilities to the Departments of Commerce and Interior.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-2200-0-1-302	1976 act.	TQ est.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	193	49	215	220
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	41	19	50	50
Total personnel compensation.....	234	68	265	270
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	19	6	25	25
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	38	15	45	45
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2			
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	14	4	15	16
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	17	6	18	22
24.6 Printing and reproduction.....			15	15
25.0 Other services.....	516	178	612	500
26.6 Supplies and materials.....	5	2	5	7
31.0 Equipment.....	1			
99.0 Total obligations.....	846	279	1,000	900

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	10		10	10
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3		2	2
Average paid employment.....	12		12	12
Average GS grade.....	10.40		11.10	11.10
Average GS salary.....	\$19,684		\$22,027	\$22,222

NATIONAL CAPITAL PLANNING COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, as authorized by the National Capital Planning Act of 1952 (40 U.S.C. 71-71i), including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; and uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902), 【\$1,904,000】 \$1,819,000. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-0103-0-1-451	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Planning development of the National Capital.....	1,893	484	1,969	1,819
Total program costs, funded ¹	1,893	484	1,969	1,819
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-100	-18		
10.00 Total obligations.....	1,793	466	1,969	1,819
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-78		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	78			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		31		
Budget authority.....	1,871	419	1,969	1,819
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	1,871	419	1,904	1,819
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raise.....			65	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,793	466	1,969	1,819
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	342	218	391	251
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-218	-391	-251	-251
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-9			
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	1,908	293	2,044	1,819
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			65	

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$4 thousand; TQ, \$1 thousand; 1977, \$5 thousand; 1978, \$5 thousand.

The National Capital Planning Commission is the central planning agency for the Federal Government in the National Capital region.

The 1978 estimate includes a reorganization of Commission staff and procedures. In addition legislation is proposed to codify and strengthen the Commission's review and approval authorities. The estimate is not predicated on passage of such legislation, which will have no net effect on Commission workload.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-0103-0-1-451	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,251	327	1,348	1,133
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	36	20	59	59
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	1	5	5
Total personnel compensation.....	1,290	348	1,412	1,197
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	116	31	115	113
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	11	3	14	12
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	167	42	199	180
23.2 Other rent, communications and utilities.....	40	10	43	48
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	82	2	73	73
25.0 Other services.....	159	45	85	168
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	24	3	23	23
31.0 Equipment.....	4	1	5	5
Total direct costs, funded.....	1,893	484	1,969	1,819
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-100	-18		
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,793	466	1,969	1,819
Personnel Summary				
Total number of permanent positions.....	64		64	56
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3		3	4
Average paid employment.....	63		66	60
Average GS grade.....	10.39		10.39	10.39
Average GS salary.....	\$20,643		\$21,708	\$22,820

NATIONAL CENTER FOR PRODUCTIVITY AND
QUALITY OF WORKING LIFE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the National Center for Productivity and Quality of Working Life, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and hire of passenger motor vehicles, **[\$2,750,000]** \$5,000,000 to remain available until expended. (Public Law 94-136; Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-0700-0-1-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Recommend policies to increase productivity including educational, research, and Federal coordination activities.....	2,306	574	2,650	5,500
Reimbursable programs.....		205		
Total program costs ¹	2,306	779	2,650	5,500
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-532	144	100	-500
10.00 Total obligations.....	1,774	923	2,750	5,000
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....		-205		
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-226		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	226			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		8		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriations).....	2,000	500	2,750	5,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,774	718	2,750	5,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	794	665	707	804
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-665	-707	-804	-204
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-12	-4		
90.00 Outlays.....	1,891	672	2,653	5,600

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$11 thousand; TQ, \$1 thousand; 1977, \$15 thousand; 1978, \$20 thousand.

The National Center for Productivity and Quality of Working Life came into existence on November 29, 1975, for a 3-year period. It succeeds the National Commission on Productivity and Work Quality. Public Law 94-136 provides the Center with a comprehensive mandate to encourage efforts toward productivity throughout the private and public sectors of the economy.

The Center is granted wide authority to engage itself in activities throughout the Government and private industry and is authorized a broad range of tools to utilize but it is instructed to stimulate, encourage, assist, and coordinate others rather than attempt to resolve the many complex issues of productivity and work quality itself.

The Center's joint statement, "A National Policy for Productivity Improvement" provides the basic guidelines on which the Center will base its efforts to meet the legislative mandate, and on which this request has been formulated.

The primary goal will be to act as a catalyst and focal point for national efforts to stimulate increased productivity growth and improve quality of working life throughout the economy. The Center will become a central reference source for information, data, methods, and techniques for productivity improvement. It will actively encourage selected segments of the economy where improved productivity is particularly important to pursue new or expanded productivity improvement programs. It will stimulate, review, and help coordinate Federal efforts to improve productivity. It will work to help inform decisionmakers and the public-at-large about productivity issues and their importance to the economy.

The Center will be organized in such a way as to make the fullest possible use of its Board of Directors and will direct its major focus to those critical national productivity issues determined of greatest priority by the membership of its Board and by its legislative authority.

The Center will attempt, whenever possible, to stimulate existing public and private agencies and groups to undertake, staff, and finance needed programs or studies on their own. Where some form of government funding or other resources are required, the Center will seek to identify and bring to bear the productivity-related funding capabilities of other Federal agencies.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-0700-0-1-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	372	105	523	1,018
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	436	105	410	464
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....			8	
11.8 Special personal services payments.....		2	68	38
Total personnel compensation.....	808	212	1,009	1,520
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	53	16	70	126
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	89	39	100	220
22.0 Transportation of things.....	8	2		
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	52	13	53	102
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	40	8	43	91
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	49	75	137	200
25.0 Other services.....	655	551	1,311	2,701
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	9	4	12	20
31.0 Equipment.....	11	3	15	20
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,774	923	2,750	5,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	20		40	50
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	21		10	22
Average paid employment.....	42		50	69
Average GS grade.....	10.95		11.90	10.49
Average GS salary.....	\$22,069		\$24,793	\$20,055

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON LIBRARIES AND INFORMATION SCIENCE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES*

*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses of the National Commission on Libraries and Information Science, established by the Act of July 20, 1970 (Public Law 91-345), **[\$492,575]** \$563,000. (Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 77-0100-0-1-503	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Total obligations.....	363	341	508	563
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....		-121		
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-105		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	105			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		1		
Budget authority.....	468	117	508	563
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	468	117	493	563
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raise.....			15	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	363	220	508	563
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	120	194	421	232
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-194	-421	-232	-215
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-9	7		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	280		682	580
91.20 Outlays for civilian pay raise supplemental.....			15	

The Commission is responsible for developing plans for meeting the library and information needs of the Nation, for coordinating Federal, State, and local activities to meet these needs, and for advising the President and the Congress on national library and information science policy.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 77-0100-0-1-503	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	126	41	204	220
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	23	28	85	93
Total personnel compensation.....	149	69	287	313
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	13	5	23	25
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	98	25	65	70
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	12	4	21	24
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	18	5	23	26
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	13	3	40	45
25.0 Other services.....	56	229	40	51
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3	1	6	8
31.0 Equipment.....	1		1	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	363	341	508	563

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	7	8	9
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	3	3
Average paid employment.....	10	11	12
Average GS grade.....	12.5	12.1	10.7
Average GS salary.....	\$24,921	\$23,598	\$23,138

NATIONAL CREDIT UNION ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

OPERATING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-4056-0-3-401	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Programs by activities:				
Operating costs funded:				
1. Examination program.....	8,279	2,164	9,398	9,662
2. Supervision program.....	2,096	559	2,394	2,464
3. Chartering program.....	105	29	120	123
4. Administration of insurance program.....	3,066	835	3,452	3,515
Total operating costs.....	13,546	3,587	15,364	15,764
Capital outlay, funded: Purchase of equipment.....	193	105	100	100
10.00 Total obligations.....	13,739	3,692	15,464	15,864
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....	-3,066	-835	-3,452	-3,515
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-11,467	-2,898	-12,287	-13,384
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-1,918	-2,712	-2,753	-3,028
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	2,712	2,753	3,028	4,063
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-794	-41	-275	-1,035
72.00 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	-1,809	-2,531	-2,306	-2,528
74.00 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	2,531	2,306	2,528	3,313
90.00 Outlays.....	-72	-266	-53	-250

Federal credit unions are privately owned, cooperative associations organized for the purpose of promoting thrift among their members and creating a source of credit for provident or productive purposes, authorized by the Federal Credit Union Act of 1934, as amended.

The Administration finances its activities out of fees for services performed.

The Administration's activities consist of (a) chartering new Federal credit unions, (b) supervising established Federal credit unions, (c) making periodic examinations of their financial condition and operating practices, and (d) providing administrative services. Data relating to activities are shown below.

	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Number of Federal credit unions chartered.....	373	400	400
Number of examinations.....	12,797	12,822	12,857
Assets of Federal credit unions as of December 31 of the previous calendar year (in millions of dollars).....	\$20,500	\$23,780	\$27,420

Operating results.—Fees from receipts cover the cost of operations. Retained earnings are expected to be \$4,718 thousand by September 30, 1978.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Operating income or loss (—):				
Examination program:				
Revenue.....	8,929	2,295	9,654	10,433
Expense.....	-8,338	-2,208	-9,458	-9,732
Net operating income.....	591	87	196	701
Supervision program:				
Revenue.....	2,529	601	2,623	2,941
Expense.....	-2,096	-559	-2,394	-2,464
Net operating income or loss (—).....	433	42	229	477
Chartering program:				
Revenue.....	9	2	10	10
Expense.....	-105	-29	-120	-123
Net operating loss.....	-96	-27	-110	-113
Net operating income (total).....	928	102	315	1,065

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)					
	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	109	181	447	500	750
Accounts receivable (net).....	3,027	3,998	4,050	4,397	4,418
Advances made.....	124	114	113	125	125
Equipment (net).....	390	524	585	625	655
Total assets.....	3,650	4,817	5,195	5,647	5,948
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable.....	230	223	240	250	250
Unfunded liabilities.....	1,112	1,358	1,617	1,744	980
Total liabilities.....	1,342	1,581	1,857	1,994	1,230
Government equity:					
Unobligated balance.....	1,918	2,712	2,753	3,028	4,063
Invested capital.....	390	524	585	625	655
Total Government equity.....	2,308	3,236	3,338	3,653	4,718
Analysis of changes in Government equity:					
Retained earnings:					
Opening balance.....		2,308	3,236	3,338	3,653
Net operating income.....		928	102	315	1,065
Closing balance.....		3,236	3,338	3,653	4,718

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)					
Identification code 25-4056-0-3-401	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
Personnel compensation:					
11.1 Permanent positions.....	9,142	2,381	10,052	10,231	
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	7		10	10	
11.5 Other personnel compensation (over-time).....	75	14	77	80	
Total personnel compensation.....	9,224	2,395	10,139	10,321	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,076	297	1,145	1,197	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,453	399	1,691	1,741	
22.0 Transportation of things.....	67	21	71	71	
Rent, communications, and utilities:					
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	506	135	653	722	
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	503	130	650	729	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	246	61	401	376	
25.0 Other services.....	291	102	389	357	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	180	47	225	250	
31.0 Equipment.....	193	105	100	100	
99.0 Total obligations.....	13,739	3,692	15,464	15,864	

Personnel Summary					
Total number of permanent positions.....	523		523	529	
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0		0	0	
Average paid employment.....	528		520	526	
Average GS grade.....	9.82		10.06	10.03	
Average GS salary.....	\$17,296		\$18,686	\$18,797	

CREDIT UNION SHARE INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)					
Identification code 25-4468-0-3-401	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
Program by activities:					
Operating costs, funded:					
1. Payments to the operating fund for services and facilities.....	3,066	835	3,452	3,515	
2. Insurance program expenses.....	2,469	673	2,344	2,332	
3. Insurance claims expense.....	1,222	374	1,002	1,250	
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	6,757	1,882	6,798	7,097	
Financing:					
Offsetting collections from:					
11.00 Federal funds: Interest on Government securities.....	-4,036	-1,055	-5,124	-6,810	
14.00 Non-Federal sources:					
Insurance premiums.....	-18,433	-5,480	-24,436	-29,344	
Interest on loans to insured credit unions.....	-3	-1	-4	-4	
Interest on assets acquired.....	-261	-50	-254	-254	
Miscellaneous.....	-66	-14	-10	-10	
Unobligated balance available, start of year:					
21.47 Authority to spend debt receipts.....	-100,000	-100,000	-100,000	-100,000	
21.98 Fund balance.....	-47,196	-63,238	-67,956	-90,986	
Unobligated balance available, end of year:					
24.47 Authority to spend debt receipts.....	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	
24.98 Fund balance.....	63,238	67,956	90,986	120,311	
Budget authority.....					

Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00 Obligations incurred.....	-16,042	-4,718	-23,030	-29,325	
72.98 Obligated balance, start of period.....	7,373	11,156	2,641	5,820	
74.98 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-11,156	-2,641	-5,820	-7,383	
90.00 Outlays.....	-19,825	3,797	-26,209	-30,888	

The insurance fund is used to carry out a program of insurance for member accounts in Federal credit unions and State-chartered credit unions which apply and qualify for insurance, authorized by Public Law No. 91-468, enacted October 19, 1970.

Budget program.—The activities consist of: (a) providing member account insurance, (b) formulating standards and requirements for insured credit unions, and (c) providing for liquidation or other disposition of the assets and liabilities of solvent and insolvent, insured credit unions.

The extent of the program is estimated as follows:

Item	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Number of insured credit unions.....	16,061	16,672	17,357
Number of insured member accounts (thousands).....	24,200	25,600	27,200
Shares of insured member institutions as of December 31 of the previous calendar year (millions of dollars).....	\$25,318	\$30,720	\$36,710

It is estimated that approximately 4,500 State-chartered credit unions will be enrolled in the program by the end of 1978.

Financing.—Each insured credit union is required to pay a normal premium of one-twelfth of 1% of the total amount of its member accounts. These premiums are sufficient to cover the cost of operations and provide for increases in the fund balance, which is held in Government interest bearing securities as an insurance reserve. The fund is structured to be self-supporting, with \$100 million borrowing authority from the Treasury for use in unforeseen emergencies. The authority to borrow from the Treasury will probably not be exercised in 1977 or 1978.

Operating results.—Anticipated net income of \$29,325 thousand will be retained in the fund, raising the balance for unforeseen emergencies to \$120 million by the end of 1978.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Revenue.....	22,799	6,600	29,828	36,422
Expense.....	-6,757	-1,882	-6,798	-7,097
Net income for year.....	16,042	4,718	23,030	29,325

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	226	1,741	872	500	500
U.S. securities (par).....	54,343	72,653	69,725	96,306	127,194
Assets acquired, net.....	3,782	3,355	3,342	3,250	3,250
Loans to credit unions, net.....	175	36	36	50	50
Accounts receivable, net.....	1,169	373	3,012	830	267
Total assets.....	59,695	78,158	76,987	100,936	131,261
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable.....	3,100	2,890	2,357	2,400	2,150
Shareholders payable.....	1,038	1,114	1,155	1,150	1,150
Deferred credits.....	8,361	10,916	5,519	6,400	7,650
Total liabilities.....	12,499	14,920	9,031	9,950	10,950
Government equity:					
Unobligated balance.....	147,196	163,238	167,956	190,986	220,311
Undrawn authorization.....	-100,000	-100,000	-100,000	-100,000	-100,000
Total Government equity.....	47,196	63,238	67,956	90,986	120,311
Analysis of changes in Government equity:					
Retained earnings:					
Start of year.....	47,196	63,238	67,956	90,986	
Net income for period.....	16,042	4,718	23,030	29,325	
Total Government equity.....	63,238	67,956	90,986	120,311	

Public enterprise funds—Continued

CREDIT UNION SHARE INSURANCE FUND—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 25-4468-0-3-401	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,038	273	1,170	1,210
11.5 Other personnel compensation (over-time).....	12	14	11	10
Total personnel compensation.....	1,050	287	1,181	1,220
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	99	28	113	117
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	33	2	4	4
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	3	2		
25.0 Other services.....	3,626	1,009	3,714	3,756
33.0 Investments and loans.....	724	180	784	750
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1,222	374	1,002	1,250
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,757	1,882	6,798	7,097
Personnel Summary				
Total number of permanent positions.....	71		71	73
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0		0	0
Average paid employment.....	73		69	71
Average GS grade.....	9.82		10.06	10.03
Average GS salary.....	\$17,296		\$81,686	\$18,797

NATIONAL FOUNDATION ON THE ARTS AND THE HUMANITIES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES*

*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses to carry out the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965, as amended, **[\$166,000,000]** \$192,500,000, of which **[\$77,500,000]** \$89,000,000, shall be available until expended to the National Endowment for the Arts for the support of projects and productions in the arts through assistance to groups and individuals pursuant to section 5(c) and 5(m) of the Act, of which not less than 20 percent of the funds provided for section 5(c) shall be available until expended to the National Endowment for the Arts for assistance pursuant to section 5(g) of the Act; **[\$77,500,000]** \$85,500,000 shall be available until expended to the National Endowment for the Humanities for support of activities in the humanities pursuant to section 7(c) of the Act, of which not less than 20 per centum shall be available until expended to the National Endowment for the Humanities for assistance pursuant to section 7(f) of the Act; and **[\$11,000,000]** \$18,000,000 shall be available for administering the provisions of the Act: *Provided*, That not to exceed 3 per centum of the funds appropriated to the National Endowment for the Arts for the purposes of sections 5(c) and 5(g) and not to exceed 3 per centum of the funds appropriated to the National Endowment for the Humanities for the purposes of section 7(c) shall be available for program development and evaluation: *Provided further*, That the funds made available under this head shall be available for obligation only upon the enactment into law of H.R. 12838, Ninety-Fourth Congress, or similar legislation.

MATCHING GRANTS

To carry out the provisions of section 10(a)(2) of the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965, as amended, **[\$14,500,000]** \$51,000,000, to remain available until expended, of which **\$18,000,000** shall be available to the National Endowment for the Arts for purposes of section 5(l) and **\$18,000,000** shall be available to the National Endowment for the Humanities for the purposes of section 7(h): *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for obligation only in such amounts as may be equal to the total amounts of gifts, bequests, and devises of money, and other property accepted by the Chairman of each Endowment under the provisions of section 10(a)(2) during the current and preceding fiscal years and the transition period, for which equal amounts have not previously been appropriated: *Provided further*, That the funds made available under this head shall be available

for obligation only upon the enactment into law of H.R. 12838, Ninety-Fourth Congress, or similar legislation. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 59-0100-0-1-503	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Promotion of the arts.....	91,385	35,641	105,226	140,000
2. Promotion of the humanities.....	86,642	26,278	113,923	136,500
3. Administration.....	10,530	3,015	11,579	18,000
10.00 Total obligations.....	188,557	64,934	230,728	294,500
Financing:				
13.00 Offsetting collections from: Trust funds ¹	-12,426	-2,107	-38,500	-51,000
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-2,648	-912		
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period ²	-16,864	-15,792	-11,149	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period ^{2,3}	15,792	11,149		
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		642		
Budget authority.....	172,410	57,914	181,079	243,500
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation:				
Definite	157,410	56,914	166,000	192,500
Indefinite	15,000	1,000	14,500	51,000
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			579	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	173,482	61,915	192,228	243,500
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	127,560	156,677	176,433	118,740
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-156,677	-176,433	-118,740	-76,382
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-15	-3		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	144,350	42,156	249,400	285,800
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			521	58

¹ Actual donations received or anticipated whether in the form of pledges, equity, or cash.² Does not include \$1,222 thousand equity value of buildings and equipment not available for obligation.³ Includes \$1,479 thousand unmatched Treasury funds available for obligation during the transition quarter.

The National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities provides funds to institutions and to individuals in support of cultural and humanistic activities throughout the country. The Foundation's programs are designed to encourage quality in and to increase public access to artistic and humanistic functions and works. In addition, they also have the goal of increasing non-Federal forms of support for these activities.

The Foundation is made up of two operating entities: the National Endowment for the Arts and the National Endowment for the Humanities.

1. *Promotion of the arts.*—Grants are made to individuals, institutions, and regional and State arts agencies.

2. *Promotion of the humanities.*—Support is provided to encourage humanistic activities throughout the Nation. In addition, funds will be provided to support the challenge grant program. This effort is designed to generate non-Federal moneys in support of institutions that are experiencing severe financial difficulties. Emphasis will continue to be placed upon increasing public participation in the humanities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 59-0100-0-1-503	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,378	1,671	7,271	8,205
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,986	513	2,026	2,276
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	124	23	123	165
Total personnel compensation.....	8,488	2,207	9,420	10,646
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	738	189	852	952
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,213	309	1,799	2,054
22.0 Transportation of things.....	9	3	13	23
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,416	326	1,579	1,871

24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	495	232	854	920
25.0	Other services.....	1,909	1,022	1,643	1,187
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	188	61	215	240
31.0	Equipment.....	35	24	46	107
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	174,066	60,562	214,307	276,500
99.0	Total obligations.....	188,557	64,934	230,727	294,500

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	387	464	468
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	110	114	114
Average paid employment.....	464	494	569
Average GS grade.....	9.70	9.43	9.62
Average GS salary.....	\$18,036	\$17,754	\$18,420
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$42,000	\$42,000	\$42,000

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 59-3900-0-4-503	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Promotion of the arts.....	254	99	1	-----
2. Promotion of the humanities.....	-----	23	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	254	122	1	-----
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-313	-65	-----	-----
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-59	-1	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	59	1	-----	-----
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-59	57	1	-----
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	51	58	108	-----
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-58	-108	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	-65	7	109	-----

Trust Funds

GIFTS AND DONATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 59-8040-0-7-503	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Promotion of the arts.....	2,095	60	19,836	25,500
2. Promotion of the humanities.....	5,483	1,673	22,796	25,500
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)....	7,578	1,733	42,632	51,000
Financing:				
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	7,578	1,733	42,632	51,000
Relation of obligations to outlay:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	7,578	1,733	42,632	51,000
90.00 Outlays.....	7,578	1,733	42,632	51,000

The National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 (79 Stat. 845) authorizes the Government to receive money and other donated property. Such gifts may be used, sold, or otherwise disposed of in support of the purposes of the Foundation.

This schedule reflects cash received during the year. Total gifts, which are matched by a general fund appropriation, are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Cash received.....	7,578	1,733	42,632	51,000
Uncollected pledges, start of period.....	-5,660	-4,221	-4,132	-----
Uncollected pledges, end of period.....	4,221	4,132	-----	-----
Non-cash gifts and donations.....	6,287	464	-----	-----
Total gifts and donations.....	12,426	2,108	38,500	51,000

NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the National Labor Relations Board to carry out the functions vested in it by the Labor-Management Relations Act, 1947, as amended (29 U.S.C. 141-167), and other laws, **[\$77,776,000] \$88,520,000: Provided,** That no part of this appropriation shall be available to organize or assist in organizing agricultural laborers or used in connection with investigations, hearings, directives, or orders concerning bargaining units composed of agricultural laborers as referred to in section 2(3) of the Act of July 5, 1935 (29 U.S.C. 152), and as amended by the Labor-Management Relations Act, 1947, as amended, and as defined in section 3(f) of the Act of June 25, 1938 (29 U.S.C. 203), and including in said definition employees engaged in the maintenance and operation of ditches, canals, reservoirs, and waterways when maintained or operated on a mutual, nonprofit basis and at least 95 per centum of the water stored or supplied thereby is used for farming purposes. (*Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 63-0100-0-1-505	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Field investigation.....	46,300	12,256	53,565	58,397
2. Administrative law judge hearing....	5,397	1,458	6,867	8,098
3. Board adjudication.....	6,804	1,864	8,140	8,672
4. Securing compliance with Board orders.....	10,023	2,880	12,321	13,279
Total direct program.....	68,524	18,458	80,893	88,446
Reimbursable program:				
1. Field investigation.....	19	-----	1	-----
3. Board adjudication.....	1	-----	-----	-----
4. Securing compliance with Board orders.....	3	-----	-----	-----
Total reimbursable program.....	23	-----	1	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	68,547	18,458	80,894	88,446
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-33	84	15	74
10.00 Total obligations.....	68,514	18,542	80,909	88,520
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-23	-----	-1	-----
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-1,106	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	-1,106	-----	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	157	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	69,597	17,593	80,908	88,520
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	69,597	17,593	77,776	88,520
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....	-----	-----	20	-----
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	-----	3,112	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	68,491	18,542	80,908	88,520
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	7,615	8,254	11,001	9,709
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-8,254	-11,001	-9,709	-9,909
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-194	-42	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	67,658	15,753	79,131	88,257
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	19	1
99.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	3,050	62

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

The Board resolves representation disputes in industry and remedies and prevents specified unfair labor practices by employers or labor organizations. Case intake in 1976 was 34,509 unfair labor practice cases and 14,826 representation cases. Estimates for unfair labor practice cases are 8,985 for the transition quarter, 37,785 for 1977, and 40,890 for 1978. Representation case estimates are 3,970 for the transition quarter, 15,840 for 1977, and 16,990 for 1978.

1. *Field investigation.*—Charges of unfair labor practices and petitions for elections to resolve representation disputes are investigated by regional office personnel. Over 91% of the unfair labor practice cases and about 83% of the representation cases are closed by settlement, dismissal, or withdrawal. The remainder are prepared for public hearing. The Agency strives to maximize the voluntary settlement of all cases, and the avoidance of litigation.

2. *Administrative law judge hearing.*—Administrative law judges conduct public hearings in unfair labor practice cases. Their findings and recommendations are set forth in their decisions. In 1976 there were 1,266 hearings closed, 18 proceedings adjusted after close of hearing, and 1,112 decisions issued. The transition quarter estimate is for 315 hearings closed, 44 adjusted after hearing, and 281 decisions. The estimate for 1977 is for 1,536 hearings to be closed, 64 adjusted after hearing, and 1,314 decisions. The estimate for 1978 is for 1,873 hearings to be closed, 70 adjusted after hearing, and 1,505 decisions.

3. *Board adjudication.*—In an unfair labor practice case a judge's decision becomes a Board order if no exceptions are filed. About 28% of these decisions become automatic Board orders or are complied with voluntarily. The remainder with exceptions filed require contested Board decisions. In 1976, 1,033 such Board decisions issued; the estimate for the transition quarter is 267, and for 1977 and 1978, 1,121 and 1,381 respectively. In representation cases, regional directors initially decide the issues by Board delegation. In 1976 regional directors issued 2,092 such decisions; and the estimate is 593 for the transition quarter, 2,438 for 1977 and 2,643 in 1978. The Board itself decides representation issues on referral from regional directors or by granting a request for review of a regional director's decision. In 1976 the Board issued 268 representation decisions; the estimate for the transition quarter, 1977 and 1978 are 70, 269, and 298, respectively. The Board also ruled on 377 objection and challenge questions in election cases in 1976; it is estimated that 96 such rulings will be required in the transition quarter, 429 in 1977, and 476 in 1978.

4. *Securing compliance with Board orders.*—If the parties do not voluntarily comply with the Board's order involving unfair labor practices, the Board must request the appellate courts to enforce its decisions. In 1976 a total of 325 Board decisions of all kinds required such litigation; the estimate for the transition quarter is 104, for 1977 it is 355, and for 1978 it is 383.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 63-0100-0-1-505	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	46,711	12,070	54,679	58,617
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	426	270	760	972
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	205	80	231	278
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	332	71	382	411
Total personnel compensation.....	47,674	12,491	56,052	60,278

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4,884	1,241	5,740	6,163
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,001	787	3,694	3,933
22.0 Transportation of things.....	129	19	156	172
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	4,067	1,086	4,650	6,465
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,318	1,189	3,330	3,697
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	714	108	726	716
25.0 Other services.....	4,275	1,063	5,126	5,559
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	856	271	864	934
31.0 Equipment.....	584	191	505	469
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	22	12	50	60
Total direct costs, funded.....	68,524	18,458	80,893	88,446
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-33	84	15	74
Total direct obligations.....	68,491	18,542	80,908	88,520
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	18		1	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	5			
Total reimbursable obligations.....	23		1	
99.0 Total obligations.....	68,514	18,542	80,909	88,520

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,670	2,901	3,025
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	46	76	97
Average paid employment.....	2,520	2,808	2,963
Average GS grade.....	9.53	9.70	9.86
Average GS salary.....	\$18,847	\$19,912	\$20,261

NATIONAL MEDIATION BOARD

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for carrying out the provisions of the Railway Labor Act, as amended (45 U.S.C. 151-188), including emergency boards appointed by the President, [\$3,606,000] \$3,703,000. (Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 22-0100-0-1-505	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Mediation and representation.....	1,522	417	1,689	1,849
2. Voluntary arbitration and emergency disputes.....	21	1	144	144
3. Adjustment of railroad grievances.....	1,572	517	1,827	1,710
Total program costs, funded.....	3,115	935	3,660	3,703
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	14	-7		
10.00 Total obligations.....	3,129	928	3,660	3,703
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-276		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	276			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		198		
Budget authority.....	3,405	850	3,660	3,703
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	3,405	850	3,660	3,703
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			54	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,129	928	3,660	3,703
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	315	419	450	560
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-419	-450	-560	-677
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....		-68		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	3,025	829	3,498	3,584
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			52	2

1. *Mediation and representation.*—The Board mediates disputes over wages, hours, and working conditions for some 650 carriers and approximately 800,000 employees in the railroad and airline industries. In the railroad industry the Board has jurisdiction over 525 carriers, each of which may negotiate labor agreements with some 20

national labor organizations. Coupled with national bargaining over certain issues, this system of bargaining accounts for approximately 6,800 collective bargaining agreements in the railroad industry covering about 500,000 employees. The Board also has jurisdiction over 125 airline carriers and their subsidiaries that have been signatories to more than 350 labor agreements covering the majority of the 300,000 employees.

Mediation cases:	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Pending, start of period.....	259	261	177	182	202
Received during period.....	232	183	46	220	240
Closed during period.....	230	1267	41	200	210
Pending, end of period.....	261	177	182	202	232

¹ 88 cases administratively closed.
² 8 cases administratively closed.

Note.—These cases while provisionally closed by the Board due to inactivity, may be reopened by one or both parties upon proper justification to the Board.

The Board investigates representation disputes involving the various crafts or classes of railroad and airline employees to determine their choice of representatives for the purpose of collective bargaining.

Representation cases:	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Pending, start of period.....	19	23	37	40	45
Received during period.....	68	107	31	111	116
Closed during period.....	64	93	28	106	110
Pending, end of period.....	23	37	40	45	51

2. *Voluntary arbitration and emergency disputes.*—When the parties fail to resolve their dispute through mediation, they are urged to submit their differences to arbitration. If neither mediation nor voluntary arbitration is successful, the President, when notified of disputes which threaten seriously to interrupt service, may appoint an emergency board to investigate and report on the dispute. Such reports often serve as a basis for resolving the dispute.

Number of boards convened:	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Arbitration boards.....	9	7	2	15	15
Emergency boards.....	1	1	0	4	4

3. *Adjustment of railroad grievances.*—Railroad employee grievances resulting from disputes over the interpretation or application of collective bargaining contracts may be brought for settlement to the National Railroad Adjustment Board. The Divisions of the Board are composed of an equal number of carrier and union representatives compensated by the party or parties he represents. Administrative direction and guidance are provided by the staff director/grievances and clerical assistants who are compensated by the National Mediation Board. The appropriation also provides for neutral referees to sit with the Board when they are deadlocked. Boards of adjustments are also financed under this activity.

Number of boards convened:	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Special Boards of Adjustment.....	33	41	18	40	40
Public Law Boards.....	324	302	127	325	325
Public law boards caseload:					
Pending, start of period.....	12,465	11,407	11,081	10,664	9,664
Received during period.....	4,346	5,280	633	4,500	4,500
Closed during period.....	5,404	5,606	1,050	5,500	5,500
Pending, end of period.....	11,407	11,081	10,664	9,664	8,664
NRAB caseload:					
Pending, start of period.....	1,522	1,392	1,476	1,482	1,457
Received during period.....	917	970	239	1,000	1,000
Closed during period ¹	1,047	886	233	1,025	1,025
Pending, end of period.....	1,392	1,476	1,482	1,457	1,432

¹ Includes referee and division awards, and cases withdrawn by parties.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 22-0100-0-1-505	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,395	371	1,547	1,595
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	894	287	1,074	1,058
Total personnel compensation.....	2,289	658	2,621	2,653
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	162	42	188	191
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	288	77	348	357

Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	188	50	213	199
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	118	24	137	153
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	21	17	33	27
25.0 Other services.....	34	46	78	91
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	22	9	23	23
31.0 Equipment.....	7	5	19	9
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,129	928	3,660	3,703

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	73	74	79
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	24	30	27
Average paid employment.....	97	104	106
Average GS grade.....	9.47	9.44	9.68
Average GS salary.....	\$18,666	\$20,117	\$20,830

NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

【RESEARCH AND RELATED ACTIVITIES】 SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out the purposes of the National Science Foundation Act of 1950, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1861-1875), title IX of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 (42 U.S.C. 1876-1879), and the Act to establish a National Medal of Science (42 U.S.C. 1880-1881); services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; maintenance and operation of aircraft and purchase of flight services for research support; hire of passenger motor vehicles; not to exceed \$5,000 for official reception and representation expenses; not to exceed \$43,500,000 \$47,825,000 for program development and management; uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia; and reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services; \$710,000,000 \$879,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 1978 expended: Provided, That receipts for scientific support services and materials furnished by the National Research Centers may be credited to this appropriation: Provided further, That if an institution of higher education receiving funds hereunder determines after affording notice and opportunity for hearing to an individual attending, or employed by, such institution, that such individual has, after the date of enactment of this Act, willfully refused to obey a lawful regulation or order of such institution and that such refusal was of a serious nature and contributed to the disruption of the administration of such institution, then the institution shall deny any further payment to, or for the benefit of, such individual: Provided further, That of the foregoing amounts, funds available to meet minima authorized by any other Act shall be available only to the extent such funds are not in excess of amounts provided herein: Provided further, That unless otherwise specified by this appropriation, the ratio of amounts made available under this Act for a program or minima to the amounts specified for a program or minima in any other Act, for the activity for which the limitation applies, shall not exceed the ratio that the total funds appropriated in this Act bear to the total funds authorized in such Act, for the activity for which the limitation applies.

【SCIENCE EDUCATION ACTIVITIES】

For expenses necessary to carry out science education programs and activities pursuant to the purposes of the National Science Foundation Act of 1950, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1861-1875), including award of graduate fellowships, services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia, and including \$3,000,000 for pre-college science teacher training seminars and \$1,000,000 for advanced teacher workshops, \$59,000,000: Provided further, That of the foregoing amounts, funds available to meet minima authorized by any other Act shall be available only to the extent such funds are not in excess of amounts provided herein: Provided further, That unless otherwise specified by this appropriation, the ratio of amounts made available under this Act for a program or minima to the amounts specified for a program or minima in any other Act, for the activity for which the limitation applies, shall not exceed the ratio that the total funds appropriated in this Act bear to the total funds authorized in such Act, for the activity for which the limitation applies. (Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 49-0100-0-1-251	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Mathematical, physical sciences, and engineering.....	192,265	44,982	223,890	249,200
2. Astronomical, atmospheric, Earth, and ocean sciences.....	170,987	39,924	188,800	213,400
3. U.S. Antarctic program.....	48,585	13,435	45,325	47,475
4. Biological, behavioral, and social sciences.....	109,036	29,728	126,650	144,800
5. Science education.....	62,481	3,657	74,300	75,700
6. Research applied to national needs.....	72,026	17,420	67,600	78,000
7. Scientific, technological, and international affairs.....	22,410	6,149	20,600	22,600
8. Program development and management.....	42,226	10,518	45,788	47,825
Total direct program.....	720,016	165,813	792,953	879,000
Reimbursable program.....	5,387	2,400	11,016	15,000
Adjustments of prior year costs.....	2,247	1,703	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	727,650	169,916	803,969	894,000
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....	-5,586	-3,303	-6,000	-6,000
14.00 Non-Federal funds.....	-----	-----	-4,000	-9,000
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-7,114	-3,059	-----	-----
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-24,868	-21,168	-22,478	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	21,168	22,478	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	2,691	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	711,250	167,555	771,491	879,000
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	711,250	167,555	769,000	879,000
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....	-----	-----	19	-----
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	-----	1,997	-----
44.30 Supplemental now requested for military pay raises.....	-----	-----	475	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	714,950	163,554	793,969	879,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	640,051	625,789	584,717	650,017
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-625,789	-584,717	-650,017	-713,717
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	729,212	204,626	726,300	815,178
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	19	-----
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	1,900	97
91.30 Outlays from military pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	450	25

The National Science Foundation (NSF) awards grants and contracts for basic and applied research, science education improvement activities, and related scientific programs to promote the progress of science so that science and technology may continue to contribute to the advancement of the Nation's health, prosperity, welfare, and security. The Foundation's 1978 programs are designed to: (1) Strengthen basic research in the mathematical, physical, biological, environmental, and social sciences and in engineering and materials; (2) expand and accelerate research focused on selected areas of national need; (3) promote international cooperation through science and technology; (4) provide for the development of an adequate scientific manpower base to meet future needs; (5) address scientific and technological policy issues; and (6) improve the quality of science education.

The major program activities of the Foundation are:

(1) *Mathematical and physical sciences and engineering.*—This activity provides support for research projects directed at increasing understanding of physical laws and phenomena and gaining new knowledge about engineering principles and materials in order to strengthen the Nation's technology base. Research efforts in mathematics, physics, chemistry, engineering, materials, and computer science are supported.

(2) *Astronomical, atmospheric, Earth and ocean sciences.*—This activity includes programs in astronomy, atmospheric, Earth, ocean, and arctic research. General objectives are to gain new knowledge in astronomy and atmospheric sciences over the entire spectrum of physical phenomena; to better understand the physical and chemical makeup of the Earth and its geologic history; and to increase insight into the oceans, their composition, structure, behavior, and resources. This activity provides the bulk of funding for operating and maintaining the 30 vessels that make up the academic research fleet. In addition, NSF sponsors six national research centers, five for astronomy and one for atmospheric sciences, which provide specialized facilities, equipment, staffing, and operational support beyond the capability of most individual educational or research institutions to provide. The very large array, the most advanced radio astronomy telescope in the world, now under construction, will provide an unique national capability to study the nature of the universe.

(3) *U.S. Antarctic program.*—The National Science Foundation has been assigned responsibility for planning, funding, and implementing the national program in Antarctica. Scientific programs center on environmental and resource-related research.

(4) *Biological, behavioral, and social sciences.*—This activity supports research in four major program areas—physiology, cellular and molecular biology; behavioral and neural sciences; environmental biology; and social sciences; with the aim of increasing knowledge and understanding of fundamental life processes and of forces affecting man as an individual and as a member of society. Emphasis is being given to plant sciences in 1978 because of their potential for providing knowledge on various questions related to food production.

(5) *Science education.*—This activity is aimed at improving the quality of science education and providing appropriate kinds of U.S. scientific and technical manpower, strengthening institutional capabilities for science and engineering instruction, techniques for the teaching of science, use of technological advances for instruction, and increasing public understanding of science and technology and their role in meeting national needs. It includes programs involving individual students, teachers, schools, colleges, and universities.

(6) *Research applied to national needs (RANN).*—The RANN program focuses research on selected problems of national importance. It serves as the bridge between the Foundation's basic research efforts and the development, demonstration, and operational programs of Federal mission agencies, State and local governments, and industry. The principal research areas are renewable and nonrenewable resources, environment, productivity, intergovernmental science, and R. & D. incentives, and exploratory research and technology assessment. In 1978, the emphasis will be on earthquake engineering, as part of an accelerated multiagency effort to achieve the capability to predict major earthquakes and mitigate the damage they cause.

(7) *Scientific, technological, and international affairs.*—This activity includes research and other efforts aimed at enhancing U.S. science through international cooperative science and technology programs, improving science information transfer, and providing science and technology policy research and assessment. The programs in this area include the collection and analysis of information on funding of research and development and on scientific and engineering manpower.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 49-0100-0-1-251	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	27,042	6,938	29,757	30,803
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	679	178	880	960
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	255	73	300	300
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	56	27	105	81
Total personnel compensation.....	28,032	7,216	31,042	32,144
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,450	650	2,776	2,896
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,092	432	2,400	2,600
22.0 Transportation of things.....	200	80	200	230
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	2,205	566	2,505	2,675
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,735	701	2,790	2,910
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	296	64	300	310
25.3 Other services.....	155,877	36,078	171,349	185,097
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	511	125	535	560
31.0 Equipment.....	1,510	86	735	810
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	526,354	121,518	578,321	648,768
Total direct obligations.....	722,263	167,516	792,953	879,000
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....			288	288
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....			50	50
Total personnel compensation.....			338	338
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....			32	32
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....			70	70
Rent, communications, and utilities: Other				
23.2 rent, communications, and utilities.....			75	75
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....			10	10
25.0 Other services.....	1,217	542	4,155	7,675
26.0 Supplies and materials.....			25	25
31.0 Equipment.....			25	25
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	4,170	1,858	6,286	6,750
Total reimbursable obligations.....	5,387	2,400	11,016	15,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	727,650	169,916	803,969	894,000

Personnel Summary

Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,300		1,300	1,325
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	56		50	53
Average paid employment.....	1,254		1,309	1,355
Average GS grade.....	9.83		9.93	9.95
Average GS salary.....	\$20,206		\$21,650	\$21,708
Average excepted salary.....	\$35,419		\$36,987	\$36,987
Reimbursable:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	12		12	12
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2		2	2
Average paid employment.....	12		13	13
Average GS grade.....	11.70		11.67	11.67
Average GS salary.....	\$23,995		\$25,565	\$25,565

SCIENTIFIC ACTIVITIES (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for scientific activities, as authorized by law, [\$4,600,000] \$6,000,000, to remain available until [September 30, 1978] expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available in addition to other appropriations to the National Science Foundation, for payments in the foregoing currencies. (*Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 49-0102-0-1-251	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program activities:				
1. Scientific research and related activities.....	3,803	590	3,484	4,400
2. Scientific and technological information.....	239	321	1,100	1,100
3. International travel.....	360	100	400	500
10.00 Total obligations.....	4,402	1,011	4,984	6,000
Financing:				
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-4			
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-1,298	-900	-384	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	900	384		
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		5		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	4,000	500	4,600	6,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,398	1,011	4,984	6,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	6,219	5,826	5,701	6,685

74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-5,826	-5,701	-6,685	-7,685
90.00 Outlays.....	4,791	1,136	4,000	5,000

The special foreign currency program utilizes U.S.-owned excess currencies in certain foreign countries to support cooperative scientific projects, seminars, and the travel of U.S. and foreign scientists involved in mutually beneficial efforts. In addition, support is provided for the translation, publication, and dissemination of foreign scientific and technical information considered to be of interest to the U.S. scientific community. The Foundation awards grants to both U.S. and foreign institutions and scientists. Payments are made in foreign currencies which the Department of the Treasury determines to be excess to the requirements of the United States.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 49-0102-0-1-251	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	150	35	150	150
25.0 Other services.....	239	321	1,100	1,100
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	4,013	655	3,734	4,750
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,402	1,011	4,984	6,000

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:

- Agriculture; Agricultural Research Service, "Scientific activity overseas, special foreign currency program."
- Commerce:
 - National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, "Research and development, special foreign currency program."
 - National Bureau of Standards, "Research and technical services, special foreign currency program."
- Health, Education, and Welfare:
 - National Institutes of Health, "Scientific activity overseas, special foreign currency program."
 - Office of Education, "Research and Training, special foreign currency program."
 - Social Security Administration, "Research and Statistics, special foreign currency program."
- Smithsonian Institution: "Museum programs and related research, special foreign currency program."
- Environmental Protection Agency: "Research and development, special foreign currency program."
- "Research and development."
- Executive: "Appalachian regional development programs."

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 49-3900-0-4-251	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Contracts program.....	4,356	500	3,750	3,750
2. Grants program.....	1,452	266	1,250	1,250
10.00 Total obligations.....	5,808	766	5,000	5,000
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-6,375	-255	-5,000	-5,000
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-8			
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-815	-1,390	-766	-766
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,390	766	766	766
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		113		
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-575	511		
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	7,987	10,225	10,295	9,295
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-10,225	-10,295	-9,295	-8,295
90.00 Outlays.....	-2,813	441	1,000	1,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

25.0 Other services.....	4,356	500	3,750	3,750
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,452	266	1,250	1,250
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,808	766	5,000	5,000

Trust Funds

DONATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 49-8960-0-7-251	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Ocean Sediment Coring program.....	3,092	727	3,345	4,245
2. Kitt Peak National Observatory.....	40	-----	5	5
3. Gifts and donations.....	4	-----	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	3,136	727	3,350	4,250
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-2,569	-1,038	-1,613	-1,263
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,038	1,613	1,263	1,013
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation, permanent indefinite).....	1,605	1,302	3,000	4,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,136	727	3,350	4,250
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-693	156	277	627
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-156	-277	-627	-877
99.00 Outlays.....	2,287	606	3,000	4,000

National and special research programs.—U.S. dollars are advanced from foreign governments as contributions to the cost of the international phase of ocean drilling (IPOD) under the NSF ocean sediment coring program.

Gifts and donations are used in furtherance of the general purposes of the Foundation.

Authority for these actions is the NSF Act of 1950, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1870).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 49-8960-0-7-251	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	500	-----	500	500
25.0 Other services.....	2,636	727	2,850	3,750
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,136	727	3,350	4,250

NATIONAL TRANSPORTATION SAFETY BOARD

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the National Transportation Safety Board, including hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for a GS-18; uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902), **[\$13,800,000]** \$14,710,000, of which not to exceed \$300 shall be used for official reception and representation expenses. (49 U.S.C. 1901 et. seq.; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-0310-0-1-407	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Policy and support.....	2,342	513	2,653	2,700
2. Aviation accident and safety investigation.....	6,161	1,627	6,412	6,957
3. Surface accident and safety investigation.....	1,887	649	4,113	4,422
4. Certificate or license appeal.....	506	139	622	631
Total program costs, funded.....	10,896	2,928	13,800	14,710
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	164	85	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	11,060	3,013	13,800	14,710

Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-200	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	200	-----	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	282	-----	-----
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	11,260	3,095	13,800	14,710
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	11,060	3,013	13,800	14,710
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,700	2,216	1,484	1,084
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-2,216	-1,484	-1,084	-1,144
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	767	-764	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	11,311	2,981	14,200	14,650

The Independent Safety Board Act of 1974 charges the National Transportation Safety Board with promoting transportation safety through the investigation of accidents; the conduct of special studies; the development of recommendations to prevent accidents; the evaluation and assessment of the effectiveness of other Government agencies in preventing transportation accidents; the evaluation of the safeguards involved in the transportation of hazardous materials; and the review on appeal of actions against certificates or licenses issued by the Department of Transportation.

1. *Policy and support.*—This activity includes the formulation and development of policy and program objectives; centralized management, control, and execution of the Safety Board's programs; provision of legal advice and assistance; and provision of information concerning the Safety Board's activities.

2. *Aviation accident and safety investigation.*—The Safety Board investigates all U.S. civil aviation accidents, except for the field phase of most nonfatal accidents which are conducted by the Federal Aviation Administration for factfinding purposes, determines accident cause and reports the facts and circumstances in all aviation accidents; participates in foreign accident investigations involving U.S. products or operations; conducts special studies of aviation safety problems; and assesses the aviation safety efforts of other agencies.

3. *Surface accident and safety investigation.*—This activity includes railroad, highway, marine, and pipeline transportation and investigates all catastrophic and other selected surface transportation accidents; determines probable cause, and reports the facts and circumstances of these accidents; conducts special studies of surface safety problems; and assesses the surface safety efforts of other agencies.

4. *Certificate or license appeal.*—The Safety Board reviews on appeal the suspension, amendment, modification, revocation, or denial of any certificate or license issued by the Secretary or an Administrator of the Department of Transportation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-0310-0-1-407	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,497	1,789	8,509	9,189
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	171	70	163	163
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	161	29	213	226
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	38	10	35	35
Total personnel compensation.....	6,867	1,898	8,920	9,613
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	627	184	831	871
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	558	193	900	935
22.0 Transportation of things.....	30	12	40	25
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	637	158	678	785
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	724	149	688	688
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	236	89	439	439
25.0 Other services.....	811	174	1,090	1,140
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	109	24	135	135
31.0 Equipment.....	297	47	75	75
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	-----	-----	4	4
Total direct costs, funded.....	10,896	2,928	13,800	14,710
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	164	85	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	11,060	3,013	13,800	14,710

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	386	385	385
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	15	15	15
Average paid employment.....	303	377	398
Average GS grade.....	11.06	11.16	11.19
Average GS salary.....	\$22,725	\$23,629	\$24,330

Trust Funds

DONATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-8969-0-7-407	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-39	-39	-39	-39
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	39	39	39	39
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				
90.00 Outlays.....				

Donations received are to be used in connection with aircraft accident investigations.

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Commission in carrying out the purposes of the Energy Reorganization Act of 1974, including the employment of aliens; services authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; publication and dissemination of atomic information; purchase, repair, and cleaning of uniforms; official entertainment expenses (not to exceed **[\$10,000] \$15,000**); reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services; hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft; **[\$244,430,000] \$292,150,000**, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That from this appropriation, transfer of sums may be made to other agencies of the Government for the performance of the work for which this appropriation is made, and in such cases the sums so transferred may be merged with the appropriation to which transferred: *Provided further*, Moneys received by the Commission for the cooperative nuclear safety research programs may be retained and used for salaries and expenses associated with those programs, notwithstanding the provisions of section 3617 of the Revised Statutes (31 U.S.C. 484), and shall remain available until expended. (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-0200-0-1-305	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Nuclear reactor regulation.....	32,038	8,801	40,580	39,990
2. Standards development.....	8,832	2,750	11,880	12,130
3. Inspection and enforcement.....	19,605	6,036	28,760	30,050
4. Nuclear materials safety and safeguards.....	11,728	5,689	18,740	22,090
5. Nuclear regulatory research.....	98,055	36,378	121,980	148,400
6. Program technical support.....	8,944	2,159	10,900	10,180
7. Program direction and administration.....	18,097	5,415	23,560	29,310
8. Refunds to licensees.....	2,000			
Total direct program.....	199,299	67,248	256,400	292,150
Reimbursable program.....	80	-4	250	350
10.00 Total obligations.....	199,379	67,244	256,650	292,500
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-80		-250	-350
21.00 Unobligated balance available start of period.....	-4,615	-22,739	-7,620	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	22,739	7,620		
Budget authority.....	217,423	52,125	248,780	292,150
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	217,423	52,125	244,430	292,150
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raise.....			4,350	

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	199,299	67,244	256,400	292,150
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	43,867	62,756	84,162	104,512
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-62,756	-84,162	-104,512	-125,212
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	180,410	45,838	231,700	271,450
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			4,350	

The Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) was established in January 1975 pursuant to the Energy Reorganization Act of 1974. The Commission's program for 1978 is designed to increase the effectiveness of the nuclear regulatory process in responding to the objectives of the act and in supporting national policy objectives relating to the supply and cost of energy.

1. *Nuclear reactor regulation.*—The assurance of adequate safety, environmental protection, and safeguards in the issuance of reactor licenses is the primary objective of this program. In 1978, applications for new powerplant construction permits, operating licenses, and special reviews will continue at a level similar to that projected for 1977. In addition to the licensing effort associated with operating reactors, special analysis will be done to assure the continued safety of reactors that have been operating over the past several years. Minimizing licensing time through employment of standard review plans, standardized plant designs, and increased organizational efficiencies will continue as a primary objective in 1978.

2. *Standards development.*—The engineering standards development effort for LWR's will address three areas: Completion of detailed supporting standards to complement the broad performance requirements already completed; development of new standards to reflect needs identified in the licensing and inspection and enforcement processes; and updating of standards to reflect experience from plant operation, research results, feedback from users of standards, advances in technology, and improved regulatory practices.

3. *Inspection and enforcement.*—In 1978, NRC safety inspections will keep pace with the projected growth in the number of operating reactors and reactors under construction from 62 in 1976 to 79 in 1978. The inspection program will continue to play a supportive role in the process of issuing construction permits and operating licenses. Safety inspections of fuel cycle facilities will increase in 1978 commensurate with facility growth as will the materials inspection effort. Additional effort will be expended in 1978 to incorporate into the inspection process the lessons learned from the Brown's Ferry fire. The level of effort devoted to safeguards inspections will also be increased in 1978 consistent with the safeguards program being developed for reactors, fuel cycle facilities and nuclear materials.

4. *Nuclear material safety and safeguards.*—Safeguards continue to be a high priority program for 1978. Safeguards initiatives now underway and planned for 1977 will continue in 1978. The 1978 program will focus on the implementation and operation of contingency plans, the reevaluation of ongoing safeguards systems, and the finement necessary for the overall improvement of safeguards operations. Fuel cycle facility, materials and safeguards licensing effort will continue at approximately the 1977 level. In 1978 increased effort will be devoted to waste management and the initiation of a generic environmental impact statement on consumer products containing nuclear material.

5. *Nuclear regulatory research.*—The 1978 confirmatory research program for the NRC places major emphasis in two areas: Continuation of the light water reactor safety hardware testing, and research effort needed to

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

place the Commission in a posture to license commercial advanced breeder reactors. Systems engineering experiments, loss of fluid and fuel behavior tests will require increased funding in 1978 consistent with the planned testing program and resultant data reductions and analysis requirements. Codes related to more accurate predictions of the performance capability of emergency core cooling systems will continue to be developed and refined based on test results. An expanded confirmatory assessment program for the liquid metal fast breeder reactor is proposed in 1978. This program must be expanded now to keep pace with the projected development of the Clinch River Breeder Reactor. Site safety improvement to define with greater precision the potential effects on nuclear facilities of such natural phenomena as earthquakes and tornadoes, will receive continued attention as will health, environment, fuel cycle, and safeguards research. Funding has been substantially phased down for the high temperature gas reactor until the trend toward commercialization gains added momentum.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-0200-0-1-305	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	51,799	14,308	66,750	69,875
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,627	714	2,760	3,040
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	492	121	600	700
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	70	47	140	185
Total personnel compensation.....	54,988	15,190	70,250	73,800
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	5,074	1,298	6,320	6,700
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4,035	978	4,855	5,370
22.0 Transportation of things.....	283	14	537	600
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	3,620	417	4,000	4,767
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,716	916	3,751	4,232
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	815	280	1,270	1,349
25.0 Other services.....	114,298	45,256	155,105	183,403
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,215	957	1,557	1,685
31.0 Equipment.....	5,381	1,941	8,755	10,244
32.0 Lands and structures.....	4,874	-----	-----	-----
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	-----	1	-----	-----
44.0 Refunds.....	2,000	-----	-----	-----
Total direct obligations.....	199,299	67,248	256,400	292,150
Reimbursable obligations:				
25.0 Other services.....	80	-4	250	350
99.00 Total obligations.....	199,379	67,244	256,650	292,500

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,289	-----	2,529	2,695
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	195	-----	165	195
Average paid employment.....	2,589	-----	2,604	2,694
Average GS grade.....	11.64	-----	11.57	11.41
Average GS salary.....	\$24,115	-----	\$27,700	\$26,750

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH
REVIEW COMMISSION**

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission, **[\$6,280,000] \$7,150,000.** (Public Law 91-596; Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-7100-0-1-553	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Commission review.....	1,578	420	1,788	1,839
2. Administrative law judge determinations.....	3,022	797	3,558	3,895
3. Administration.....	1,220	268	1,159	1,341
Total program costs, funded¹.....	5,820	1,485	6,505	7,075
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-119	43	-75	75
10.00 Total obligations.....	5,701	1,528	6,430	7,150
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-15	-----	-----	-----
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-83	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	83	-----	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	19	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	5,769	1,464	6,430	7,150
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	5,769	1,464	6,280	7,150
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raise.....	-----	-----	150	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,686	1,528	6,430	7,150
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	528	369	1,139	308
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-369	-1,139	-308	-497
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	9	23	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	5,853	781	7,117	6,955
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	144	6

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$43 thousand; TQ, \$25 thousand; 1977, \$40 thousand; 1978, \$30 thousand.

The Review Commission, established by the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, is a forum for the adjudication of contested enforcement actions instituted by the Secretary of Labor. The Commission holds fact-finding hearings and issues orders affirming, modifying, or vacating the Secretary's enforcement actions.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Administrative law judge activities:					
Cases pending beginning of year.....	821	910	1,226	1,220	1,210
New cases received.....	3,361	5,282	1,053	4,446	5,265
Case dispositions:					
Prior to assignment to judge.....	786	1,409	346	1,200	1,422
After assignment but without hearing.....	1,545	1,786	494	2,331	2,826
Heard and decided by judge.....	899	928	213	925	1,043
Commission review activities:					
Cases pending beginning of year.....	391	462	763	763	381
Cases called for review.....	369	683	173	428	364
Cases decided.....	298	382	173	810	372

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-2100-0-1-553	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,617	929	4,086	4,254
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	46	14	46	141
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	5	-----	10	15
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	-----	3	-----	18
Total personnel compensation.....	3,668	946	4,142	4,428
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	327	85	361	391
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	20	4	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	115	41	183	203
22.0 Transportation of things.....	6	1	10	30
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	392	105	399	526
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	542	132	501	629
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	39	34	25	35
25.0 Other services.....	462	137	644	744
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	87	18	125	134
31.0 Equipment.....	43	25	40	30
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,701	1,528	6,430	7,150

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	175	-----	181	192
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	-----	2	8
Average paid employment.....	180	-----	184	204
Average GS grade.....	10.63	-----	10.18	11.04
Average GS salary.....	\$20,320	-----	\$21,144	\$21,863

PENNSYLVANIA AVENUE DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES*

*See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses, as authorized by section 17 of Public Law 92-578, as amended, [“\$1,000,000: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available only upon enactment of authorizing legislation.] \$13,690,000 as follows: \$1,336,000 for operating and administrative expenses of the Corporation as authorized by section 17(a); and to remain available without fiscal year limitation through September 30, 1990, \$12,354,000, for public development activities and projects in accordance with the development plan as authorized by section 17(b).

The Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation is authorized to borrow from the Treasury of the United States \$7,500,000, pursuant to the terms and conditions specified in paragraph 10, section 6, of Public Law 92-578. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 42-0100-0-1-451	1976 act	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs:				
1. Salaries, office and related expenses.....	792	183	1,135	1,336
2. Relocation assistance.....	-----	-----	-----	810
Total operating costs, funded.....	792	183	1,135	2,146
Capital outlay:				
3. Public improvements.....	-----	-----	-----	5,285
4. Historic preservation.....	-----	-----	-----	5,370
5. Property acquisition.....	-----	-----	-----	7,500
6. Interest on capital borrowing.....	-----	-----	-----	500
Total capital outlay.....	-----	-----	-----	18,655
Total program costs, funded ¹	792	183	1,135	20,801
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders, due-ins):				
1. Operating costs.....	-72	160	-100	-----
2. Capital outlay.....	-----	-----	-----	889
Total change in selected resources.....	-72	160	-100	889
10.00 Total obligations.....	720	343	1,035	21,690
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources (revenues).....	-----	-----	-----	-500
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-4	-----	-----	-----
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of period (appropriation).....	-23	-131	-----	-----
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of period (appropriation).....	131	-----	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	6	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	824	218	1,035	21,190
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	824	218	1,000	13,690
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	-----	35	-----
47.00 Authority to spend debt receipts (Public Law 92-578).....	-----	-----	-----	7,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	716	343	1,035	21,190
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year (appropriation).....	250	93	284	55
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year (appropriation).....	-93	-284	-55	-2,072
77.40 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-3	-----	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	870	152	1,229	19,173
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	35	-----

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$1 thousand; TQ, \$10 thousand; 1977, \$0; 1978, \$19,544 thousand.

The Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation was established in 1972 by Public Law 92-578 to plan for and undertake the redevelopment of the area along Pennsylvania Avenue between the Capitol and the White House. The Corporation prepared a comprehensive development plan, which was approved by Congress on May 19, 1975, upon expiration of the statutory period for its review.

The proposed budget authority will continue implementation of the plan begun with the proposed supplemental described in Part III. It includes the following operating activities:

1. *Salaries, office and related expenses.*—The Corporation will maintain a staff, rent space, incur office expenses, and hire professional consultants as necessary.

2. *Relocation assistance.*—The Corporation will provide assistance to business tenants displaced from their existing locations within the project area, in accordance with statutory requirements and the Corporation's goal of minimizing the disruption caused by redevelopment activities.

The program includes the following capital outlay activities:

3. *Public improvements.*—Pennsylvania Avenue and adjoining public areas will be reconstructed and improved, creating a broadened thoroughfare having new sidewalks, curbs, lighting, landscaping, and street furniture.

4. *Historic preservation.*—Buildings of architectural merit will be restored and retained. The Corporation will act cooperatively with property owners and interested parties to achieve the Corporation's historic preservation objectives.

5. *Property acquisition.*—The Corporation will acquire private property on blocks north of and adjacent to Pennsylvania Avenue in order to accelerate redevelopment of such sites in accordance with the land use objectives of the approved plan.

6. *Interest on capital borrowing.*—The Corporation will incur interest expenses on borrowings from the U.S. Treasury used for property acquisition.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 42-0100-0-1-451	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	375	95	494	761
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	42	10	42	85
Total personnel compensation.....	417	105	536	846
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	35	9	41	67
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	15	3	27	29
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	-----	3	3
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	34	9	49	61
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	13	12	18	25
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	6	3	30	40
25.0 Other services.....	188	196	279	1,048
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	11	5	22	24
31.0 Equipment.....	1	1	30	3
32.0 Lands and structures.....	-----	-----	-----	19,544
99.0 Total obligations.....	720	343	1,035	21,690

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	27	-----	33	33
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	-----	2	4
Average paid employment.....	23	-----	29	29
Average GS grade.....	11.14	-----	11.27	11.27
Average GS salary.....	\$20,461	-----	\$22,775	\$22,775

POSTAL SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PAYMENT TO THE POSTAL SERVICE FUND*

*See Part III for additional information.

For payment to the Postal Service Fund for public service costs and for revenue foregone on free and reduced rate mail, pursuant to 39 U.S.C. 2401 (b) and (c), and for meeting the liabilities of the former Post Office Department to the Employees' Compensation Fund and to postal employees for earned and unused annual leave as of June 30, 1971, pursuant to 39 U.S.C. 2004, [“\$1,766,170,000”] \$1,472,290,000. (Postal Service appropriation act, 1977; Public Law 94-438, making supplemental appropriations, 1977.)

General and special funds—Continued

PAYMENT TO THE POSTAL SERVICE FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 18-1001-0-1-402	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Payment to the Postal Service fund for:				
Previous nonfunded liabilities of the Post Office Department.....	58,913	15,451	54,104	64,791
Public service costs.....	920,000	230,000	920,000	920,000
Free and reduced-rate mail.....	724,503	188,679	792,066	487,499
Revolving fund—U.S. international air carriers.....	5,000			
Postal Reorganization Act Amendments of 1976.....		500,000		
10.00 Total payments to the Postal Service fund (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	1,708,416	934,130	1,766,170	1,472,290
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,708,416	934,130	1,766,170	1,472,290
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,708,416	934,130	1,766,170	1,472,290
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts ¹	11,234	3,612		
90.00 Outlays.....	1,719,650	937,742	1,766,170	1,472,290

¹ Restoration of balances to liquidate prior Post Office Department obligations.

This appropriation is for the purpose of reimbursing the U.S. Postal Service for public service costs and loss in revenue associated with revenue foregone on free and reduced-rate mail, pursuant to 39 U.S.C. 2401 (b) and (c). The \$64,791 thousand requested for previously unfunded liabilities of the former Post Office Department provides \$33,791 thousand to cover payments to the employees' compensation fund in 1978 for injuries to postal employees which occurred prior to July 1, 1971, and \$31 million to cover one-twelfth of the \$372,796,423 in earned and unused annual leave balances due postal employees on June 30, 1971, from the former Post Office Department.

The transactions of the U.S. Postal Service appear in Part IV of the Appendix under Annexed Budgets.

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE APPROPRIATION REQUEST

Herewith transmitted without change, as required by Public Law 93-328, is the appropriation request of the U.S. Postal Service, as submitted to the Office of Management and Budget. In addition to the amounts shown below, the U.S. Postal Service is requesting a 1977 supplemental appropriation of \$505.9 million for reduction of outstanding indebtedness and for coverage of revenue foregone on carrying certain categories of mail as authorized by Public Law 94-421. These amounts are shown in Part III. The U.S. Postal Service request for 1978 includes \$223,250 thousand for revenue foregone as authorized by Public Law 93-328, which is in addition to the amounts recommended by the President.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Payment to the Postal Service fund for:				
Previous nonfunded liabilities of the Post Office Department.....	58,913	15,451	54,104	64,791
Public service costs.....	920,000	230,000	920,000	920,000
Free and reduced-rate mail.....	724,503	188,679	792,066	487,499
Public Law 93-328.....				223,250
Revolving fund—U.S. international air carriers.....	5,000			

Postal Reorganization Act Amendments of 1976:				
Reduction of operating indebtedness.....		500,000		
Total payments to the Postal Service fund (costs obligations) (object class 41.0).....	1,708,416	934,130	1,766,170	1,695,540
Financing:				
Budget authority.....	1,708,416	934,130	1,766,170	1,695,540
Budget authority:				
Appropriation.....	1,708,416	934,130	1,766,170	1,695,540
Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,708,416	934,130	1,766,170	1,695,540
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
Obligations incurred, net.....	1,708,416	934,130	1,766,170	1,695,540
Adjustments in expired accounts ¹	11,234	3,612		
Outlays.....	1,719,650	937,742	1,766,170	1,695,540

¹ Restoration of balances to liquidate prior Post Office Department obligations.

RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PAYMENTS TO RAILROAD RETIREMENT TRUST FUND*

*See "Legislative Program" (end of this chapter) for additional information.

For payment to the Railroad Retirement Account, as provided under sections 15(b) and 15(d) of the Railroad Retirement Act of 1974, \$250,000,000. (*Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 60-0109-0-1-601	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Payment for dual benefits (program costs, funded—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	250,000		250,000	250,000
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	250,000		250,000	250,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	250,000		250,000	250,000
90.00 Outlays.....	250,000		250,000	250,000

This appropriation provides for payments from Federal funds to the railroad retirement account for certain costs not financed by contributions from workers and employers. The cost categories are as follows:

Military service credits.—Railroad workers entering military service may have such service credited toward benefits under the railroad retirement system under certain conditions. The last of 10 yearly installments on the amount due the railroad retirement account for certain creditable military service through June 1963 was appropriated in 1974 and \$3,516 thousand was appropriated for 1975 to provide for an adjustment of interest due the railroad retirement account. No amount was requested for 1977, nor is any amount being requested for 1978. Amounts will be requested in future years.

Payment for dual benefits.—This is the third request for appropriations authorized by the Railroad Retirement Act of 1974 to cover the cost of the windfall portion of benefits received by persons covered by both the railroad retirement system and the social security system, until the windfall can be phased out.

Because the social security benefit formula heavily favors persons with short periods of service and low earnings, persons acquiring eligibility under both systems generally receive a proportionately higher return for their taxes since in most instances the social security coverage is only supplementary to their regular railroad employment. Under financial arrangements between the two systems, the excess costs resulting from this higher return have been borne by the railroad retirement system and have been a material factor contributing to its financial problems. The higher return is being phased out starting January 1, 1975. While it is being phased out, the cost is to be financed by general fund appropriations to the railroad retirement system.

The Railroad Retirement Act of 1974 authorizes annual appropriations on a level-cost basis from 1976 through the year 2000 for costs of phasing out the windfall portion of dual benefits. The original appropriation was based on estimates made prior to enactment of Public Law 93-445. The estimates indicated that the dual benefits would cost \$285 million per year over the 25-year period and that \$35 million additional per year would be gained over the period due to the new investment provisions. Accordingly, \$250 million was requested and appropriated for 1976 and 1977. The recently completed actuarial valuation, however, indicates that the level appropriation starting with 1977 should have been \$350 million (\$360 million gross less \$10 million additional investment income). Since only \$250 million has been appropriated for 1977, the \$350 million must be increased under current law to \$356 million starting with 1978 to make up for the \$100 million shortage in 1977 and the loss of interest on that \$100 million. The annual amount requested as necessary to fund dual benefits under current law would therefore be \$356 million in 1978. Legislation is proposed to place a "cap" on the general fund subsidy, limiting the annual account to \$250 million. (See separate schedule at the end of this chapter.)

REGIONAL RAIL TRANSPORTATION PROTECTIVE ACCOUNT

For payment of benefits under section 509 of the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973, to remain available until expended, including not to exceed \$100,000 for payment to the Railroad Retirement Board for administrative expenses, **[\$40,000,000]** \$50,000,000. (Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 60-0110-0-1-604	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Payment of benefits.....	668	9,245	39,900	49,900
2. Payment to Railroad Retirement Board for administrative expenses.....	32	7	100	100
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	700	9,252	40,000	50,000
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	36,900	778		
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	37,600	10,030	40,000	50,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	700	9,252	40,000	50,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....		32		
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-32			
90.00 Outlays.....	668	9,284	40,000	50,000

The Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973 provides for various benefits to protected employees adversely affected in the establishment of the Midwest and Northeast rail system provided by that act. The payment of all

allowances, expenses, and costs provided protected employees will be made by the Consolidated Rail Corporation, the United States Railway Association (where applicable), and acquiring railroads, as the case may be. These organizations upon certification to the Railroad Retirement Board of the amounts paid to protected employees then will be reimbursed for such amounts by the Board. The act authorizes appropriations to the Board for this purpose up to the aggregate sum of \$250 million. Payments from the account commenced in June 1976 and were \$668 thousand. During the transition quarter, payments from the account were \$9,252 thousand, \$7 thousand of which was for administrative expenses. Estimated payments for 1977 are \$39,900 thousand. The appropriation request of \$50,000 thousand for 1978 is to cover the estimated \$49,900 in benefits to be paid during that period and \$100 thousand for estimated administrative expenses of the Railroad Retirement Board in handling that function.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 60-0110-0-1-604	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
25.0 Other services.....	32	7	100	100
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	668	9,245	39,900	49,900
99.0 Total obligations.....	700	9,252	40,000	50,000

Trust Funds

RAILROAD RETIREMENT ACCOUNT

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of period.....	19,148	36,919		
Receipts (net).....	3,252,812	337,479	3,663,600	3,906,600
Proposed legislation.....				12,000
Total available for appropriation.....	3,271,961	374,398	3,663,600	3,906,600
Appropriation: Railroad retirement account.....	-3,235,042	-374,398	-3,663,600	-3,906,600
Proposed legislation.....				-12,000
Unappropriated balance, end of period.....	36,919			

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 60-8011-0-7-601	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Retirement, disability, and survivor benefit payments.....	3,469,067	917,927	3,714,000	3,883,000
2. Administrative expenses.....	29,033	7,517	34,423	33,982
3. Interest on refund of taxes.....	14	3	15	15
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	3,498,114	925,447	3,748,438	3,916,997
Financing:				
13.00 Offsetting collections from: Trust funds.....	-1,054	-334	-1,200	-1,200
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-266			
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period: U.S. securities (par).....	-3,990,261	-3,728,509	-3,177,794	-3,094,156
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period: U.S. securities (par).....	3,728,509	3,177,794	3,094,156	3,084,959
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	3,235,042	374,398	3,663,600	3,906,600
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,496,794	925,113	3,747,238	3,915,797
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period:				
Treasury balance.....	-2,666	3,837	117,142	3,858
U.S. securities (par).....	268,519	284,148	175,327	308,611
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period:				
Treasury balance.....	-3,837	-117,142	-3,858	-3,800
U.S. securities (par).....	-284,198	-175,327	-308,611	-328,723
90.00 Outlays.....	3,474,662	920,629	3,727,238	3,895,743

Trust funds—Continued

RAILROAD RETIREMENT ACCOUNT—Continued

Under the railroad retirement system, railroad workers and employers pay taxes on wages to finance the payment of annuities for age and disability and benefits for survivors and to finance the cost of hospital insurance benefits. These taxes are deposited in the Railroad retirement account and invested in Government securities. The portion of these taxes which finances hospital insurance benefits is transferred to the Federal hospital insurance trust fund under the financial interchange provisions governing the railroad retirement and social security systems.

Supplemental annuities also are paid to certain employees in addition to the regular annuities. This program is financed by a tax paid by employers on each man-hour of paid employment. These taxes are deposited in the Railroad retirement supplemental account and invested in Government securities.

The Railroad Retirement Act of 1974 completely restructured the railroad retirement system. The major revisions to the system were in the retirement benefit formulas, in the eligibility requirements for spouse annuities, in the eligibility for supplemental annuities, in the restrictions placed on the future payment of separate benefits under the railroad retirement and social security systems to the same individual, and cost-of-living increases to railroad annuitants. The status of these trust funds is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Unexpended balance brought forward:				
U.S. securities (par).....	4,258,779	4,012,655	3,353,121	3,402,767
Cash.....	-2,666	3,837	117,142	3,858
Unappropriated receipts.....	19,148	36,919		
Balance of fund at start of period....	4,275,261	4,053,411	3,470,261	3,406,625
Cash income during the period:				
Governmental receipts:				
Railroad Retirement Act taxes:				
Appropriated.....	1,638,613	501,126	1,860,000	2,044,000
Proposed legislation.....				12,000
Refund of taxes.....	-336	-34	-400	-400
Change in unappropriated receipts.....	17,771	-36,919		
Transfer of taxes to Federal hospital insurance fund.....	-130,904	-135,863		-189,000
Intrabudgetary transactions:				
Federal payment for dual benefits....	250,000		250,000	250,000
Payments from:				
Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund.....	1,212,303		1,281,000	1,534,000
Federal disability insurance trust fund.....	26,366		38,000	43,000
Interest and profit on investments.....	245,772	16,048	235,000	235,000
Interest transferred to Federal hospital insurance funds.....	-6,818	-6,987		-10,000
Interest on advances to the Railroad unemployment insurance account.....	45	108		
Total annual income:				
Present law.....	3,252,812	337,479	3,336,600	3,906,600
Proposed legislation.....				12,000
Cash outgo during period:				
Benefit payments and claims.....	3,447,792	913,267	3,694,000	3,863,000
Administrative expenses (net of reimbursements from other funds): Authorized program.....	26,856	7,359	33,223	32,728
Interest on refunds of taxes.....	14	3	15	15
Total annual outgo.....	3,474,662	920,629	3,727,238	3,895,743
Unexpended balance carried forward:				
U.S. securities (par).....	4,012,655	3,353,121	3,402,767	3,425,682
Cash.....	3,837	117,142	3,858	3,800
Unappropriated receipts.....	36,919			
Balance of fund at end of period....	4,053,411	3,470,261	3,406,625	3,429,482

Income.—The income of the Railroad retirement accounts consists of taxes paid by railroad employers and employees; interest on investment; appropriations for military service credits; payments from the Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund, the Federal disability insurance trust fund, and appropriations for dual

benefits while they are being phased out as provided by the Railroad Retirement Act of 1974. The railroad retirement system has a reinsurance arrangement of annual financial interchanges with the social security system so as to place that system in the same position in which it would have been if railroad employment had been included in social security coverage.

Because the social security benefit formula heavily favors persons with short periods of service and low earnings, persons acquiring eligibility under both that system and the railroad retirement system generally receive a proportionately higher return for their taxes since in most instances the social security coverage is only supplementary to their regular railroad employment. Under financial interchange provisions of the Railroad Retirement Act, the excess costs resulting from this higher return have been borne by the railroad retirement system. The higher return will be phased out starting January 1, 1975. While being phased out, the cost is to be financed by general fund appropriations to the railroad retirement system.

Retirement, disability, and survivor benefit payments.—Payment estimates reflect the increases in benefit rates provided by law and for certain liberalizations in eligibility requirements provided by the Railroad Retirement Act of 1974.

Administrative expenses.—Such expenses are subject to annual limitations in appropriation acts (see Limitation on salaries and expenses).

Payment to Federal hospital insurance trust fund.—Portion of taxes which finances hospital insurance benefits is for payment to the Federal hospital insurance trust fund, since payments of hospital benefits for railroad retirement beneficiaries are made from that fund.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 60-8011-0-7-601	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
42.0 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims.....	3,469,067	917,927	3,714,000	3,883,000
43.0 Interest and dividends: Interest on refunds of taxes.....	14	3	15	15
93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedule in Limitation on salaries and expenses account).....	29,033	7,517	34,423	33,982
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,498,114	925,447	3,748,438	3,916,997

LIMITATION ON RAILROAD UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE
ADMINISTRATION FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Maintenance of earnings accounts.....	391	103	334	328
2. Processing of unemployment insurance claims.....	4,166	1,092	5,093	5,009
3. Processing of sickness claims.....	3,077	806	3,596	3,538
4. Claimant placement services.....	261	68	208	206
5. Administration.....	1,013	266	1,072	1,054
Total program costs, funded ¹	8,908	2,369	10,303	10,135
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	6			
Total obligations.....	8,914	2,369	10,303	10,135
Financing:				
Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-147			
Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-6,000	-6,000	-6,000	-6,000
Excess available to unemployment insurance account.....		910	6,100	6,100
Unobligated balance available, end of period....	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
Limitation.....	8,767	3,279	16,403	16,235

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$26 thousand; TQ, \$9 thousand; 1977, \$157 thousand; 1978, \$89 thousand.

The Board administers an unemployment and sickness insurance system and an employment service for unemployed railroad workers. Administrative expenses are financed through a permanent authorization of 0.50% of taxable payroll. As of each September 30, the unobligated balance in this fund in excess of \$6 million is transferred to the Railroad unemployment insurance account in the unemployment trust fund (45 U.S.C. 361).

[In thousands of dollars]

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Permanent limitation (0.25% of taxable payroll prior to Jan. 1, 1976, 0.50% thereafter).....	8,523	3,189	15,403	15,235
Interest on investments.....	244	90	1,000	1,100
Limitation.....	8,767	3,279	16,403	16,335

1. *Maintenance of earnings accounts.*—Insurance payments for unemployment and sickness benefits are based on individual records of earnings and daily wage rates; and the workload fluctuates according to such factors as level of employment and rate of turnover in the railroad industry. The costs are shared on a measured basis with the retirement program. Accounts posted are estimated at 670,000 in 1978.

2. *Processing of unemployment insurance claims.*—Workers' claims for unemployment compensation are filed locally and certified for payment through the headquarters offices. Unemployment claims receipts are estimated to be 727,000 in 1978.

3. *Processing of sickness claims.*—These claims are filed by mail and certified for payment through the headquarters offices of the Board. Sickness claims receipts are estimated to be 425,000 in 1978.

4. *Claimant placement services.*—The Board conducts an employment service for unemployment benefit claimants. Savings of benefit payments of approximately \$2,256 thousand are expected in 1978 from the placement of approximately 4,000 claimants in jobs.

5. *Administration.*—The costs of administration are shared between this and the retirement program on a measured basis.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-8042-0-7-999	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,878	1,559	6,538	6,597
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	268	67	122	120
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	121	30	182	154
Total personnel compensation.....	6,267	1,656	6,842	6,871
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	621	150	679	717
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	153	32	158	166
22.0 Transportation of things.....	28	1	23	26
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	941	224	1,253	1,324
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	55	45	53	54
25.0 Other services.....	684	207	891	774
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	134	24	106	114
31.0 Equipment.....	25	30	298	89
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule of funds as a whole.....	-8,914	-2,369	-10,303	-10,135
Total direct costs, funded.....	6			
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-6			
99.0 Total obligations.....				

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	474	474	481
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	15	14	14
Average paid employment.....	438	418	418
Average GS grade.....	7.68	7.68	7.68
Average GS salary.....	\$12,919	\$13,565	\$14,243

LIMITATION ON SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Railroad Retirement Board, **[\$33,723,000]** \$33,282,000, to be derived from the railroad retirement accounts: *Provided*, That \$500,000 of the foregoing amount shall be apportioned for use pursuant to section 3679 of

the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 665), only to the extent necessary to process workloads not anticipated in the budget estimates and after maximum absorption of the costs of such workloads within the remainder of the foregoing limitation has been achieved: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provision in law, no portion of this limitation shall be available for payments of standard level user charges pursuant to section 210(j) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended (40 U.S.C. 490(j); 45 U.S.C. 228a-r). (*Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Maintenance of earnings accounts.....	335	86	675	680
2. Processing applications.....	16,322	4,246	11,759	11,842
3. Maintenance of beneficiary rolls.....	7,445	1,892	16,331	15,771
4. Medicare.....	1,375	336	1,466	1,476
5. Administration.....	2,415	623	2,992	2,013
Total direct program.....	27,892	7,183	33,223	32,782
Reimbursable program:				
6. Medicare activities (Social Security Administration).....	1,054	334	1,200	1,200
Total reimbursable program.....	1,054	334	1,200	1,200
Total program costs, funded ¹	28,946	7,517	34,423	33,982
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	87			
Total obligations.....	29,033	7,517	34,423	33,982
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from: Trust funds.....	-1,054	-334	-1,200	-1,200
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	² 1,513	125	500	500
Limitation.....	29,492	7,308	33,723	33,282

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$92 thousand; TQ, \$26 thousand; 1977, \$375 thousand 1978, \$151 thousand.

² Obligating authority for 1976 extended through Sept. 30, 1976.

The Board administers the Railroad Retirement Act which provides a program for the payment of regular annuities for age and disability and benefits for survivors, financed by taxes paid by employers and employees. The Board also participates in the administration of the hospital and medical insurance programs for persons covered by the Railroad Retirement Act for which it is reimbursed in part by the Social Security Administration.

The Board also administers a program for the payment of supplemental annuities under certain conditions to career railroad workers awarded regular retirement annuities after June 1966, financed by a tax paid by employers based on the number of man-hours for which they pay compensation. The supplemental annuity paid to employees is in addition to the regular railroad retirement annuity.

1. *Maintenance of earnings accounts.*—Eligibility for retirement and the amount of benefits paid are based on individual records of earnings, and the workload fluctuates according to such factors as level of employment, and rate of turnover in the railroad industry. Accounts posted are estimated at 670,000 in 1978. The costs are shared on a measured basis with the railroad unemployment insurance program.

2. *Processing applications.*—This activity includes the work of processing annuity claims for benefits under the Railroad Retirement Act of 1974. New applications are estimated to be 130,000 in 1978 and total claims dispositions, including reopened cases, are estimated to be 290,000.

3. *Maintenance of beneficiary rolls.*—Benefit payments must be authorized each month for those persons on the rolls who continue to remain eligible. This activity includes all work related to the placement, continuance, and removal of persons on the benefit rolls. The number of persons on the rolls receiving monthly benefit payments will decrease slightly from 1,024,000 at the end of 1976 to an estimated 1,022,000 at the end of 1977 with another

General and special funds—Continued

LIMITATION ON SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

slight decrease to 1,017,000 at the end of 1978. The number of persons also receiving supplemental annuities will increase from 157,000 at the end of 1976 to 172,000 at the end of 1977 and remain at that level at the end of 1978.

4. *Medicare*.—This activity includes the work of processing applications to establish eligibility for health and medical insurance benefits.

5. *Administration*.—The cost of administration is shared between the retirement and the railroad unemployment insurance programs on a measured basis.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 60-8011-0-7-601	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	18,329	4,682	20,944	21,388
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	632	160	406	400
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,076	257	872	671
Total personnel compensation.....	20,037	5,099	22,222	22,459
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,956	468	2,045	2,182
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	375	75	374	399
22.0 Transportation of things.....	77	19	65	74
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,441	563	3,701	3,960
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	95	16	93	98
25.0 Other services.....	2,465	721	3,471	3,055
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	356	124	377	404
31.0 Equipment.....	90	98	875	151
Total direct costs, funded.....	27,892	7,183	33,223	32,782
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole.....	-27,979	-7,183	-33,223	-32,782
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	87			
Total direct obligations.....				
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	773	234	869	869
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	8	2	10	10
Total personnel compensation.....	781	236	879	879
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	62	20	82	82
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	31	12	47	47
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	140	54	160	160
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	34	10	26	26
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	6	2	6	6
Total reimbursable obligations.....	1,054	334	1,200	1,200
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole.....	-1,054	-334	-1,200	-1,200
99.0 Total obligations.....				

Personnel Summary

Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,575		1,575	1,592
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	87		50	50
Average paid employment.....	1,551		1,482	1,482
Average GS grade.....	7.68		7.68	7.68
Average GS salary.....	\$12,919		\$13,565	\$14,243
Reimbursable:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	55		55	55
Average paid employment.....	54		54	54
Average GS grade.....	7.68		7.68	7.68
Average GS salary.....	\$12,919		\$13,565	\$14,243

RENEGOTIATION BOARD

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Renegotiation Board, including hire of passenger motor vehicles and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$5,700,000] \$6,285,000.** (*Public Law 82-9, as amended; Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 66-0100 0-1-054	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. General management and support staff.....	1,532	406	1,556	1,760
2. Headquarters operations.....	1,414	364	1,633	1,823
3. Regional operations (field).....	2,614	629	2,815	2,702
Total program costs, funded.....	5,560	1,399	6,004	6,285
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-4	-1	-2	
10.00 Total obligations.....	5,556	1,398	6,002	6,285
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-10		
Financing:				
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	10			
Budget authority.....	5,566	1,388	6,002	6,285
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	5,566	1,388	5,700	6,285
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			302	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,556	1,398	6,002	6,285
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	317	310	421	467
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-310	-421	-467	-501
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	5,563	1,287	5,660	6,245
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			296	6

The Board conducts renegotiation proceedings with contractors and subcontractors to determine and eliminate excessive profits on defense and space contracts and related subcontracts. The Renegotiation Act provides that a report must be filed with the Board by every contractor or subcontractor having receipts or accruals which exceed \$1 million in a year.

From the date of its establishment through June 30, 1976, the Board made determinations of excessive profits in the amount of \$1.3 billion, before adjustment for Federal income and excess profits tax credits. Of this total, \$40.1 million was determined during 1976.

1. *General management and support staff*.—The support staff provides administrative management, legal, and program analysis and planning services to the statutory board and to the headquarters and regional boards' staffs. Increases in 1978 will permit the development of uniform screening and review criteria to facilitate case processing.

2. *Headquarters operations*.—The headquarters operations staff assists the Board in the formulation of policy, gives technical guidance to, and coordinates the activities of the field organization. It is responsible for the screening of contractors' filings and the handling of requests for exemptions and assists the Board in completing certain cases which have been processed in the field. Planned management actions in 1978 will permit increased efficiency, improved case analysis, and a reduction in the backlog.

3. *Regional operations (field)*.—The regional boards conduct renegotiation proceedings and make recommendations and determinations of excessive profits. Planned management actions in 1978 will assist in reducing the case backlog.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 66-0100-0-1-054	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,417	1,099	4,739	4,995
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	18	4	17	17
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	8	2	2
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	35	6	60	60
Total personnel compensation.....	4,471	1,117	4,818	5,074
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	404	100	426	453
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	55	22	80	80
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1		3	3

Rent, communications, and utilities:					
23.1	Standard level user charges	294	72	288	288
23.2	Other rent, communications, and utilities	115	34	143	143
24.0	Printing and reproduction	61	15	58	58
25.0	Other services	105	27	138	138
26.0	Supplies and materials	33	7	27	26
31.0	Equipment	21	5	23	22
Total costs, funded					
94.0	Change in selected resources	5,560	1,399	6,004	6,285

99.0	Total obligations	5,556	1,398	6,002	6,285

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	200	200	203
Full-time equivalent of other positions	2	3	3
Average paid employment	192	190	190
Average GS grade	11.07	11.09	11.14
Average GS salary	\$21,600	\$23,249	\$24,195
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$37,800	\$39,600	\$39,600

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES*

* See Part III for additional information.

For necessary expenses for the Securities and Exchange Commission, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and not to exceed \$2,000 for official reception and representation expenses, **[\$53,000,000]** \$58,290,000. (15 U.S.C. 77a-77bbb, 78a-78jj, 79-79z-6, 80a1-80a52, 80b1-80b21; 11 U.S.C. 501-676; 5 U.S.C. 551-559, 701-706, 1305, 3105, 3344, 5362, 7521; 60 Stat. 810; Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 50-0100-0-1-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Full disclosure	10,967	2,992	11,418	11,702
2. Prevention and suppression of fraud	20,664	5,641	22,823	23,781
3. Supervision and regulation of securities markets	6,078	1,657	7,057	7,265
4. Public utility holding company regulation	580	158	663	676
5. Investment management regulation	4,341	1,185	4,917	5,033
6. Corporate reorganizations	1,060	290	1,163	1,187
7. Operational and business statistics	687	187	781	797
8. Executive and staff functions—includes administrative functions	4,782	1,305	5,668	5,814
9. Modernization of records and ADP systems			900	2,035
Total direct program	49,159	13,415	55,390	58,290
Reimbursable program:				
Miscellaneous services to other agencies (costs—obligations)	158	28	120	120
Total program costs, funded ¹	49,317	13,443	55,510	58,410
Change in selected resources (stores and undelivered orders)	-108			
10.00 Total obligations	49,209	13,443	55,510	58,410
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds	-158	-28	-120	-120
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period		-240		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	240			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing		2		
Budget authority	49,291	13,177	55,390	58,290
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation	49,291	13,177	53,000	58,290
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises			2,390	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	49,051	13,415	55,390	58,290
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	4,009	2,156	3,979	2,810
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-2,156	-3,979	-2,810	-2,905
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	-263	-18		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	50,641	11,574	54,310	58,054
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental			2,249	141

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$130 thousand; TQ, \$142 thousand; 1977, \$488 thousand; 1978, \$537 thousand.

The primary purpose of the Commission is to protect the interests of the investing public.

1. *Full disclosure.*—Issuers of securities for public sale are required to file a registration statement and related prospectus containing significant information about the issuer and the offering with the Commission. This is to insure that investors will be provided with the material facts concerning security offerings. Investors in certain over-the-counter securities are afforded the same protections as those investors in listed securities: namely, registration of classes of securities; annual and periodic company reporting; regulation of proxy solicitation; and restriction upon "insider" trading.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Examination of registration statements other than investment companies	2,476	553	2,707	3,000
Examination of registration statements for securities traded in the over-the-counter market	423	157	460	500
Preliminary proxy statements and statements to stockholders examined or disposed of, other than investment companies	6,518	1,009	7,322	7,550
Annual and periodic reports examined or disposed of, other than investment companies	51,213	16,324	46,517	48,722
Ownership and transaction reports examined	91,894	21,676	95,000	100,000
Regulation A filings examined	250	60	254	270

2. *Prevention and suppression of fraud.*—Suspected fraud, deceit, and manipulation in the sale and trading of securities is prevented, minimized, or eliminated through the institution and conduct of investigations and remedial actions (administrative, civil, and criminal).

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Investigations closed	435	41	450	450
Cases referred to the Department of Justice for criminal prosecution	116	21	100	100
Administrative proceedings closed to deny or revoke registration of brokers and dealers and investment advisers	196	34	150	126
Injunction actions concluded	139	18	150	150

3. *Supervision and regulation of securities markets.*—National securities exchanges and over-the-counter markets are regulated in the interest of maintaining just and equitable principles of trade for the protection of the public investors. Through Commission regulation, nonmembers of the National Association of Securities Dealers (NASD) are in the same regulatory position as NASD brokers and dealers. In addition to other responsibilities the Securities Acts Amendments of 1975 expand the Commission's oversight of the self-regulatory organizations, including the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, by requiring Commission approval or disapproval of proposed rules, authorizing the power to abrogate, add to, or delete from existing rules (other than those of a registered clearing agency), and granting the appropriate regulatory agency the power to review both denials of access or membership and disciplinary actions by certain self-regulatory organizations.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Review of changes in the rules and procedures of exchanges	331	92	350	360
Inspections of exchanges	3	4	10	10
Inspections made of NASD	6	1	8	8
Broker dealers registered	5,308	5,409	6,400	6,400
Broker-dealer examinations	1,061	247	900	900
Transfer agents registered, includes banks	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400
Clearing agencies registered	14	14	17	17
Municipal securities dealers registered	314	322	400	400

4. *Public utility holding company regulation.*—Financing and other corporate matters of interstate public utility holding companies engaged in the electric utility business or in the retail distribution of gas are regulated. There are

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

presently 15 active registered holding company systems, comprising 165 separate companies with assets of over \$38 billion, registered under the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Applications examined for approval of financing transactions, asset acquisitions, intercompany loans, dividends, and other related matters under the 1935 Act.....	288	54	310	315
Examination of annual and periodic reports.....	744	41	750	750

5. *Investment management regulation.*—Investment companies are registered also and their activities supervised. The assets of these companies have increased from \$2.5 billion in 1941 to \$81 billion on June 30, 1976. For 1978, examinations of investment companies will be conducted on an average cycle of 5.1 years. Funds under management of investment advisers are estimated at \$260 billion. For 1978, examinations of investment advisers will be conducted on an average cycle of 9.4 years.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Examination of registration statements—investment companies.....	244	59	250	250
Annual and periodic reports examined or disposed of—investment companies.....	4,806	1,565	6,106	6,310
Preliminary proxy statements examined or disposed of—investment companies.....	832	86	870	880
Investment company examinations.....	261	52	270	270
Number of active registered investment companies.....	1,298	1,311	1,342	1,360
Applications for exemption reviewed.....	265	50	275	280
Investment advisers registered.....	3,857	4,042	4,200	4,200
Investment adviser examinations.....	443	92	450	450

6. *Corporate reorganizations.*—Independent expert assistance to the Federal courts is provided in proceedings under the Bankruptcy Act.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Review of reorganization petitions filed in courts (chs. X and XI).....	1,926	647	2,015	2,015
Notices of appearances in court regarding reorganization proceedings.....	7	3	15	15
Proceedings closed.....	12	2	15	15

7. *Operational and business statistics.*—Statistical and other data are prepared to provide the Commission and the staff with information needed to administer the securities laws and to produce certain financial data as a part of the overall Government statistical and economic program.

8. *Executive and staff functions.*—This activity includes top executive direction and certain administrative functions.

9. *Modernization of records and ADP systems.*—To increase the staff's ability to perform the work of the Commission through the implementation of a major micrographics system and an extensive modernization program of our ADP facility.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 50-0100-0-1-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	36,304	9,304	40,794	40,714
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	182	72	135	163
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	256	31	151	151
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	2	-----	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	36,744	9,407	41,080	41,028
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,372	896	3,928	3,893
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	44	23	68	66
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,290	416	1,454	1,774
22.0 Transportation of things.....	33	14	20	40
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	2,706	698	2,951	3,484
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,105	561	2,313	3,008

24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	282	72	245	252
25.0 Other services.....	1,853	549	2,196	3,406
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	492	376	647	802
31.0 Equipment.....	130	403	488	537
Total direct obligations.....	49,051	13,415	55,390	58,290
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	131	23	107	107
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	-----	-----	2	2
Total personnel compensation.....	131	23	109	109
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	8	2	9	9
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3	-----	1	1
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	14	2	-----	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	-----	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment.....	2	-----	-----	-----
Total reimbursable obligations.....	158	28	120	120
99.0 Total obligations.....	49,209	13,443	55,510	58,410

Personnel Summary

Direct:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	2,054	-----	2,117	2,092
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	18	-----	14	11
Average paid employment.....	1,987	-----	2,032	2,012
Average GS grade.....	9.89	-----	10.03	10.08
Average GS salary.....	\$18,654	-----	\$20,431	\$20,952
Reimbursable:				
Total number of permanent positions.....	6	-----	6	6
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	-----	0	0
Average paid employment.....	6	-----	6	6
Average GS grade.....	8.00	-----	8.00	8.00
Average GS salary.....	\$15,189	-----	\$15,518	\$15,629

Public enterprise funds:

INVESTMENT IN SECURITIES INVESTOR PROTECTION CORPORATION

Program and financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 50-4068-0-3-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Authority to spend debt receipts.....	-1,000,000	-1,000,000	-1,000,000	-1,000,000
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Authority to spend debt receipts.....	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----	-----

In order to finance activities under Securities Investor Protection Corporation loans, the Securities and Exchange Commission may issue and have outstanding at any one time notes and obligations for purchase by the Secretary of the Treasury in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$1 billion.

SELECTIVE SERVICE SYSTEM

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES*

* See Part III for additional information.

For expenses necessary for the Selective Service System, including expenses of attendance at meetings and of training for uniformed personnel assigned to the Selective Service System, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 4101-4118) for civilian employees; and not to exceed \$1,000 for official reception and representation expenses; **[\$6,800,000] \$6,300,000: Provided,** That during the current fiscal year, the President may exempt this appropriation from the provisions of subsection (c) of section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, whenever he deems such action to be necessary in the interest of national defense: *Provided further,* That none of the funds appropriated by this Act may be expended for or in connection with the induction of any person into the Armed Forces of the United States. (*Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 90-0400-0-1-054	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Mobilization readiness.....	23,917	2,540	2,816	2,319
2. Administration.....	6,258	765	1,110	993
3. Reserve program.....	3,160	457	2,337	2,919
4. Reconciliation Service.....	2,696	1,047	848	69
Total direct program.....	36,031	4,810	7,111	6,300
Reimbursable program:				
Total program costs, funded ¹	36,032	4,810	7,111	6,300
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-505	-5	-48	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	35,527	4,805	7,063	6,300
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-1	-----	-----	-----
17.00 Recovery of prior period of obligations.....	-----	517	-----	-----
21.00 Unobligated balance, start of period.....	-----	-1,974	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance, end of period.....	1,974	-----	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	4,211	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	37,500	6,525	7,063	6,300
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	37,500	6,525	6,800	6,300
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	-----	124	-----
44.30 Supplemental now requested for military pay raises.....	-----	-----	139	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	35,526	4,288	7,063	6,300
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	5,845	3,778	4,916	1,410
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-3,778	-4,916	-1,410	-1,300
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-99	843	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	37,494	3,993	10,348	6,368
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	117	7
91.30 Outlays from military pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	104	35

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$126 thousand; TQ, \$17 thousand; 1977, \$532 thousand; 1978, \$5 thousand.

During 1978 the Selective Service System will retain and enhance the capability to emerge rapidly and efficiently from a deep standby posture to fulfill the mission of meeting the mobilization manpower requirements of the Department of Defense. A comprehensive planning program involving all elements of the System, coupled with a closely supervised and controlled training program directed at the Selective Service Reserve Forces, will insure the retention of the System's mobilization capability. That capability will include the planned use of the Emergency Manpower Mobilization Procurement System (EMMPS) in the processing of registrants and new procedures in the processing of members of the Standby Reserves. The System will maintain an organizational structure, including those elements prescribed in 50 app. U.S.C. 460(h), capable of quick reaction to an emergency situation. EMMPS will be maintained as a viable system through continued testing and refinement.

In addition, the closing phase of the Reconciliation Service portion of the President's clemency program, consisting of the supervision of the alternate service performance of the few remaining enrollees who have not fulfilled their obligation, will be administered by the System in accordance with Executive Order 11804.

1. *Mobilization readiness.*—In deep standby, this activity includes all facets of National Headquarters operational and administrative planning and a comprehensive training program for the Selective Service Reserve Forces. Planning guidelines for the emergency reconstitution of the System will be developed and maintained by National Headquarters. Detailed State plans providing for emergency and nonemergency reconstitution of the System, mass and continuing registration of those persons liable for

registration, and a secondary expansion of the System will be maintained, tested, and updated regularly by the Reserve Forces and will be reviewed and approved by National Headquarters. The mobilization readiness training of the System's Reserve and National Guard officers will be supervised and controlled by means of an annual training program, training schedules, training exercises, inspections, evaluations and formal reports to the Director on Reserve Forces training and readiness. A computerized registrant processing capability will be maintained, refined, and tested on a regular schedule. This activity also includes maintaining contact with the civilian community, other Federal agencies and private organizations as necessary to facilitate the rapid and efficient expansion of the System in the event of an emergency.

2. *Administration.*—This activity includes the Office of the Director of Selective Service as well as personnel administration, fiscal management, logistics, and other necessary administrative services in support of the mobilization readiness planning and training programs.

3. *Reserve program.*—Funds are provided for the continued utilization and training of the Selective Service Reserve Forces comprised of Reserve and National Guard officers. During scheduled training drills and periods of annual active duty, the Reserve Forces will refine and test State reconstitution plans including those for registration and secondary expansion. Plan development will be closely monitored and supervised by Mobilization Training Headquarters personnel and final approval will be through National Headquarters. Training of the Reserve Forces will focus on the implementation of the mobilization plans so that should an emergency arise, plans can be carried out smoothly, quickly, and efficiently. An adequate force of experienced, well trained Reserve and National Guard officers represents an essential resource of the Selective Service System in deep standby.

4. *Reconciliation Service.*—This activity includes personnel support and travel expenses for the few remaining enrollees in the Reconciliation Service program who have not fulfilled their obligation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 90-0400-0-1-054	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	19,532	1,097	1,580	1,469
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	570	67	420	144
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	25	3	5	10
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	5,968	767	3,285	3,548
Total personnel compensation.....	26,095	1,934	5,290	5,171
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,787	316	174	151
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	2,674	1,441	631	50
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	706	101	142	220
22.0 Transportation of things.....	56	31	39	10
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	2,479	155	425	250
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,255	97	136	123
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	117	15	49	44
25.0 Other services.....	492	88	185	228
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	193	50	35	41
31.0 Equipment.....	175	580	5	12
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	3	2	-----	-----
Total costs, funded.....	36,032	4,810	7,111	6,300
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-505	-5	-48	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	35,527	4,805	7,063	6,300

Personnel Summary				
Total number of permanent positions.....	173	-----	83	80
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	47	-----	12	10
Average paid employment.....	1,406	-----	95	90
Average GS grade.....	10.29	-----	9.31	9.45
Average GS salary.....	\$20,356	-----	\$18,534	\$18,812

SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, of the Small Business Administration, including [purchase of one motor vehicle for replacement only and] hire of passenger motor vehicles, not to exceed \$1,500 for official reception and representation expenses, [\$35,400,000] \$43,150,000, and in addition there may be transferred to this appropriation not to exceed a total of [\$99,600,000] \$110,000,000 from the "Disaster loan fund", the "Business loan and investment fund", the "Lease guarantees revolving fund", the "Pollution control equipment contract guarantees revolving fund" and the "Surety bond guarantees revolving fund", in such amounts as may be necessary for administrative expenses in connection with activities respectively financed under said funds: *Provided*, That 10 per centum of the amount authorized to be transferred from these revolving funds shall be apportioned for use, pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, only in such amounts and at such times as may be necessary to carry out the business and disaster loan, and lease guarantee, pollution control equipment contract guarantee and surety bond guarantee programs. (72 Stat. 384, as amended; 72 Stat. 689, as amended; Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 73-0100-0-1-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Procurement assistance.....	9,066	2,315	10,137	10,768
2. Management assistance.....	12,664	3,308	15,775	18,122
(a) Economic opportunity assistance.....	4,712	1,180	7,350	8,000
3. Finance and investment.....	34,966	8,536	39,965	42,974
4. Operations.....	649	176	691	721
5. Disaster loan making.....	9,008	2,183	9,960	11,000
6. General Counsel.....	8,132	2,103	8,737	9,360
7. Administration.....	24,512	5,965	25,994	29,373
8. Planning, research, and data management.....	3,891	842	4,572	4,669
(a) Research contracts.....	128	27	500	1,000
9. Advocacy and public communications.....	553	274	1,196	1,420
10. Congressional and legislative affairs.....	500	78	398	416
11. Minority small business.....	3,226	873	3,604	3,876
12. Civil rights activities.....	1,189	290	1,326	1,448
13. Executive direction.....	8,735	2,247	9,645	10,003
Total direct program.....	121,931	30,397	139,850	153,150
Reimbursable program:				
3. Finance and investment.....	100	25	100	100
11. Minority Small Business.....	217	57	-----	-----
Total reimbursable program.....	317	82	100	100
Total program costs, funded¹.....	122,248	30,479	139,950	153,250
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-1,564	141	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	120,684	30,620	139,950	153,250
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds:				
Business loan and investment fund, disaster loan fund, lease guarantee, surety bond guarantee and pollution control equipment contract guarantees revolving funds ²	-91,850	-22,503	-103,380	-110,000
Other Federal funds.....	-317	-82	-100	-100
14.00 Non-Federal funds.....	-4	-----	-----	-----
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-968	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	968	-----	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	4	151	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	29,485	7,218	36,470	43,150
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	29,000	7,060	35,400	43,150
42.00 Transferred from other accounts.....	485	158	-----	-----
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	29,485	7,218	35,400	43,150
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	-----	-----	1,070	-----

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$559 thousand; TQ, \$145 thousand; 1977, \$546 thousand; 1978, \$950 thousand.

² Includes for 1977 and 1978 proposed transfer of \$3,780 thousand and \$4,050 thousand for civilian pay raise.

Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	28,513	8,035	36,470	43,150
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period.....	19,370	13,410	15,144	15,644
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-13,410	-15,144	-15,644	-16,744
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-610	-341	-----	-----
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	33,863	5,960	34,900	42,050
91.20	Outlays for civilian pay raise supplemental.....	-----	-----	1,070	-----

The Small Business Administration counsels, assists, and protects the interest of small business, and provides aid to business firms and homeowners who have suffered losses through disasters. These efforts are conducted through the following activities:

1. *Procurement assistance.*—This activity assures small business a fair share of Government procurements. In the minority enterprise business development program, section 8(a), the basic objective is to assist in the establishment or expansion of minority or disadvantaged firms which have the potential of developing into viable competitive businesses in a reasonable period of time.

2. *Management assistance.*—The management assistance activity is structured to aid in the establishment, growth, and success of small businesses. Through counseling services, training programs, and publications, small business owner/managers are assisted in their goal of improving the management and efficiency of their businesses.

(a) *Economic opportunity assistance.*—As authorized by section 7(j) of the Small Business Amendment Act of 1974, SBA will contract for professional management training and support of small business entrepreneurs in areas with high concentrations of unemployed or low-income individuals to (1) establish the management training, counseling, and support needs of firms in target areas, (2) identify business opportunities in these areas, and (3) determine the feasibility and profit potential of proposed business development to be located in such areas.

3. *Finance and investment.*—This activity is comprised of:

(a) *Business loans.*—This includes loans and financial counseling to business concerns, businesses displaced because of federally aided construction, businesses eligible under section 7(i) of the Small Business Act, and those loans to the handicapped or nonprofit organizations hiring the handicapped under section 7(h) of the Small Business Act. The program for 1978 is projected as follows:

	Number	Millions of dollars
7(a).....	22,810	2,135
7(h) Handicap loans.....	265	20
Economic opportunity loans.....	4,325	105
Displaced business loans.....	165	32

The above programs totaling \$2,292 million will assist 27,565 small businesses in 1978.

(b) *Development company loans.*—This covers (a) efforts to encourage private lending institutions to expand their role in the economic development of their respective States and (b) loans to State and local development companies to enable them to provide the long-term capital—equity and loans—to small businesses. The program level for 1978 is estimated at \$86 million.

(c) *Investment company assistance and supervision.*—In order to stimulate and supplement the flow of private capital to small business concerns, the Small Business Administration is authorized to (a) license, regulate, and

examine small business investment companies, and (b) provide funds to such companies for financing small business firms. The program level for 1978 is estimated at \$120 million.

(d) *Surety bond guarantees.*—In order to enable small firms to obtain bid, performance, and payment bonds otherwise denied them through asserted lack of financial and other capability, the Small Business Administration is authorized to guarantee sureties against losses resulting from the breaching of such bonds by small contractors who were furnished bonds by the sureties under the provision of this program. SBA guarantees a portion of the loss under contracts not exceeding \$1 million in amount. The program level (contracts insured) for 1978 is estimated at \$1 billion.

(e) *Pollution control equipment contract guarantees.*—The purpose of this newly established fund is to alleviate the adverse impact of pollution regulations on small businesses. The agency estimates that approximately 20 tax-free bond issues will be approved in 1978 for about \$100 million to assist about 250 firms in their efforts to abate pollution.

(f) *Nonphysical disaster loans.*—Provides loans to small firms to enable them to comply with new health and safety standards (involving changes in equipment, facilities, or methods of operation) imposed by a number of Federal statutes or State laws enacted in conformity therewith. Similar loans are also authorized for any small firm likely to suffer substantial economic injury as the result of any international agreement limiting the development of strategic arms or the installation of strategic arms facilities, base closings and those adversely affected by the energy crisis.

(g) *Reimbursable program.*—SBA works with the Economic Development Administration, Department of Commerce, in servicing EDA loans on a reimbursable basis. A memorandum of understanding establishes SBA's responsibility in servicing EDA loans.

4. *Operations.*—This activity has the responsibility for the guidance, supervision, and policy planning of all field office operations. Responsibility for the direction and guidance of all disaster operations is also in this activity.

5. *Disaster loan making.*—This provides financial assistance on favorable terms to property owners for rehabilitation of property damaged by natural disasters.

6. *General Counsel.*—The Office of General Counsel is responsible for analyzing and interpreting legislation, regulations, and orders relating to the operations of the Small Business Administration, and advising officials as to the legal aspects of the development and execution of policies and programs.

7. *Administration.*—This activity provides the administrative support to the program activities of the Small Business Administration. These activities include budget and finance, management services, personnel and field Administration.

8. *Planning, research, and data management.*—The planning and research function includes analysis of the economic environment and its impact on small business, evaluation of program activities, and the development of new or revised size standards for defining small business in all industries. Data management is responsible for the installation, analysis and operation of the data processing capability of the agency.

(a) *Research contracts.*—Research studies designed to reveal matters materially affecting the competitive strength of small business and the effect on small business of Federal laws, programs, and regulations are financed under this activity.

9. *Advocacy and public communications.*—The advocacy function is responsible for the initiation, coordination, and development of the agency's position as the Government's principal advocate of small business, promoting, counseling, and championing the position of small business with all Federal agencies and State and local governments, maintaining liaison with trade and professional organizations, developing and recommending policy concerning the advisory councils to the agency, and communication between the agency and the small business community, news media, and the public at large.

10. *Congressional and legislative affairs.*—This activity has the principal responsibility for information, communication, and understanding between the agency and the executive and legislative branches of the Federal and State governments, in accordance with the relevant legislation and directives.

11. *Minority small business.*—The responsibility for the formulation of policy for SBA's programs which provide assistance to minority small business concerns, and for evaluating agency performance and execution in light of such policy is performed by this activity. The Associate Administrator for Minority Small Business assures that these programs are focused on common objectives, and that comprehensive assistance is provided to minority small businesses.

12. *Civil rights activities.*—This office is responsible for the overall planning, administration, and review of the agency's equal employment opportunity program, title VI and related programs and the contract compliance programs.

13. *Executive direction.*—This activity provides policy determination and coordination of all SBA programs by the Administrator, his Deputy, and administrative staffs of the central, regional, district, and branch offices. This function also includes the agency's audit and investigative responsibilities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 73-0100-0-1-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	73,729	19,089	83,089	86,043
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	6,596	1,475	2,166	2,166
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2,057	544	1,057	1,057
Total personnel compensation.....	82,382	21,108	86,312	89,266
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	8,318	2,156	8,891	9,273
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	16	5	---	---
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	6,539	1,592	5,271	7,257
22.0 Transportation of things.....	157	56	352	469
Rent, communications and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	5,485	1,366	6,525	8,030
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	6,013	1,501	6,924	7,597
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,061	270	1,260	1,524
25.0 Other services.....	9,253	2,201	13,276	16,822
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	834	204	604	1,033
31.0 Equipment.....	559	145	546	950
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	8	---	---	---
92.0 Undistributed (contingency reserve).....	---	---	9,960	11,000
Total direct obligations.....	120,367	30,538	139,850	153,150
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	23	6	6	6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	16	5	3	3
25.0 Other services.....	20	5	20	20
Total reimbursable obligations.....	317	82	100	100
99.0 Total obligations.....	120,684	30,620	139,950	153,250

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	4,339	4,444	4,579
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	637	615	183
Average paid employment.....	4,777	5,033	4,649
Average GS grade.....	9.32	9.33	9.33
Average GS salary.....	\$17,986	\$19,144	\$19,240
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,349	\$13,217	\$13,217

Public enterprise funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

The Small Business Administration is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to the following funds, and in accord with the law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for the "Disaster loan fund", the "Business loan and investment

fund", the "Lease guarantees revolving fund", the "Pollution control equipment contract guarantees revolving fund" and the "Surety bond guarantees revolving fund".

BUSINESS LOAN AND INVESTMENT FUND*

*See Part III for additional information.

For additional capital for the "Business loan and investment fund", authorized by the Small Business Act, as amended, **[\$601,600,000]** \$537,000,000, to remain available without fiscal year limitation. (72 Stat. 384, as amended; 72 Stat. 689, as amended; *Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 73-4154-0-3-403	Administrative commitments				Costs and obligations			
	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate
Program by activities:								
Capital outlays: Loan programs:								
1. Financial assistance:								
Sec. 7(a) business loans:								
Direct and immediate participation.....	111,513	24,615	195,000	135,000	140,091	31,054	170,480	113,800
Guaranteed.....	1,549,977	448,852	2,000,000	2,000,000	207,470	53,320	210,000	210,000
Total Sec. 7(a) business loans.....	1,661,490	473,467	2,195,000	2,135,000	347,561	84,374	380,480	323,800
Sec. 7(h) handicap loans:								
Direct and immediate participation.....	9,958	1,971	20,000	10,000	7,287	2,024	14,240	5,400
Guaranteed.....	659		30,000	10,000	59	81		
Total Sec. 7(h) handicap loans.....	10,617	1,971	50,000	20,000	7,346	2,105	14,240	5,400
Sec. 7(i) economic opportunity business loans:								
Direct and immediate participation.....	54,008	13,492	60,000	55,000	48,266	13,423	55,850	45,700
Guaranteed.....	28,306	8,139	74,000	50,000	10,141	1,905	14,000	14,000
Total economic opportunity loans.....	82,314	21,631	134,000	105,000	58,407	15,328	69,850	59,700
Displaced business loans:								
Direct and immediate participation.....	24,080	5,944	40,000	30,000	21,409	5,376	30,960	25,400
Guaranteed.....	570		2,000	2,000				
Total displaced business loans.....	24,650	5,944	42,000	32,000	21,409	5,376	30,960	25,400
Development company loans:								
Direct and immediate participation.....	25,966	5,753	35,000	45,000	27,267	6,419	27,770	25,600
Guaranteed.....	10,701	3,158	41,000	41,000	2,757	623	6,000	6,000
Total development company loans.....	36,667	8,911	76,000	86,000	30,024	7,042	33,770	31,600
Guaranteed loans not expected to be purchased:								
Economic opportunity loans.....	-16,984	-4,883	-44,400	-30,000				
7(a) loans.....	-1,394,952	-398,917	-1,700,000	-1,700,000				
Adjustment to increase 7(a) reserve effective Oct. 1, 1976.....			100,000					
Development company loans.....	-9,631	-2,842	-33,620	-33,620				
Sale to FFB estimated to require repurchase.....	20,930	142						
All other.....	-1,105		-28,800	-10,800				
Total financial assistance.....	413,996	105,424	790,180	603,580	464,747	114,225	529,300	445,900
2. Investment company assistance:								
Direct purchase of debentures and preferred securities.....	8,664	3,380	20,000	20,000	8,984	3,380	20,000	20,000
Guarantee of debentures.....	23,230	20,215	150,000	100,000				
Purchase of guaranteed loans.....	471		2,700	2,700	506		3,000	3,000
Guaranteed debentures not expected to be purchased.....	-21,604	-18,800	-135,000	-90,000				
Total investment company assistance.....	10,761	4,795	37,700	32,700	9,490	3,380	23,000	23,000
Total loans.....	424,757	110,219	827,880	636,280	474,237	117,605	552,300	468,900
Administrative commitments, start of period.....	142,184	118,880	107,639	107,639				
Administrative commitments, end of period.....	-118,880	-107,639	-107,639	-107,639				
Change in selected resources (undisbursed loans).....					-69,591	-7,642	221,580	110,380
Adjustments in selected resources (loan obligations).....					43,415	11,497	54,000	57,000
Total capital outlays: Loan programs.....	448,061	121,460	827,880	636,280	448,061	121,460	827,880	636,280
Operating costs:								
(a) Interest expense to Treasury.....					152,481	41,149	170,000	190,000
(b) Interest expense on participation certificates.....					19,288	4,822	16,450	15,032
(c) Administrative expense.....					64,322	16,150	74,960	80,150
(d) Differential on 8(a) subcontracts.....					8,442	1,261	12,000	12,000
(e) Other costs and expenses.....					27,019	6,540	7,600	8,300
Total operating costs, funded.....					271,552	69,922	281,010	305,482
10.00 Total obligations.....					719,613	191,382	1,108,890	941,762
Financing:								
Offsetting collection from:								
11.00 Federal funds: Investment income from participation sales fund.....					-10,021	-2,772	-9,052	-9,660
14.00 Non-Federal sources:								
Financial assistance program:								
Sec. 7(a) business loan repayments.....					-102,763	-26,867	-111,000	-118,000
Economic opportunity business loan repayments.....					-30,057	-7,571	-30,000	-33,000
Displaced business loan repayments.....					-12,888	-3,212	-13,000	-15,000
Development company loan repayments.....					-19,656	-3,185	-20,000	-23,000
Handicapped assistance loan repayments.....					-1,001	-262	-1,000	-2,000
Sale of acquired collateral.....					-5,705	-1,500	-4,000	-6,000
Repayments on judgments and notes receivable.....					-4,673	-1,419	-4,500	-5,500
Revenue.....					-111,297	-29,181	-112,000	-115,000
Sale of assets.....					-170,471		-150,000	
Investment company assistance program:								
Loan and debenture repayments.....					-16,170	-2,104	-16,000	-18,000
Sale of acquired collateral.....					-459	-35	-500	-1,500
Repayments on judgments and notes receivable.....					-1,225	-437	-1,300	-2,300
Revenue.....					-13,858	-3,504	-14,000	-16,000
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations: Financial assistance program.....					-43,415	-11,497	-54,000	-57,000

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 73-4154-0-3-403	Administrative commitments				Costs and obligations			
	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period:								
Reserved.....					-142,184	-118,880	-107,639	-107,639
Unreserved.....					-36,883	-125,388	-32,282	-32,426
22.00 Unobligated balance transferred from participation sales fund (retirement of participation certificates).....							-78,537	-32,898
23.00 Unobligated balance transferred to participation sales fund (principal collections from pooled obligations).....					37,595	6,511	32,918	29,200
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period:								
Reserved.....					118,880	107,639	107,639	107,639
Unreserved.....					125,388	32,282	32,476	20,424
31.00 Redemption of agency debt (participation certificates).....							78,537	32,898
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....					278,750		601,600	537,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:								
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....					175,954	97,836	568,538	519,802
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....					213,049	136,207	170,589	361,827
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....					-136,207	-170,589	-361,827	-500,829
90.00 Outlays.....					252,796	63,454	377,300	380,800

Public Law 89-409, approved May 3, 1966, established this fund as of July 1, 1966, to finance loan programs and prime contracting activity performed pursuant to sections 7(a), 7(b)(3), 7(e), 7(h), 7(i), and 8(a) of the Small Business Act, as amended, and titles III and V of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958, as amended. Administrative, interest, and other related expenses are also financed from this fund.

While no ceiling on authorized appropriations is specified, a limitation of \$7.25 billion has been placed on the amount of loans and commitments (reservations) which may be outstanding at any time. This ceiling is composed of separate limitations on outstanding amounts as follows (in millions of dollars):

Business loans (including a limitation of \$450 million on economic opportunity loans).....	\$6,000
Development company loans.....	525
Investment company loans.....	725

Note.—Legislation has been proposed to increase these limitations.

Outstanding loans and reservations at the end of each year for the programs financed by this fund are as follows (in millions of dollars):

Financial assistance program (business loans):	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Business loans (sec. 7(i)):				
Outstanding loans.....	231.0	232.7	272.5	293.2
Guaranteed loans disbursed by banks.....	71.2	73.4	91.9	87.5
Undisbursed loans.....	33.8	32.3	39.3	44.6
Total loans and reservations.....	336.0	338.4	403.7	431.3
Excess or deficit (—) in limitation.....	114.0	111.6	46.3	18.7
Business loans (sec. 7(a) and 7(h), Small Business Act, displaced business and trade adjustment):				
Outstanding loans.....	1,033.5	1,068.4	1,369.0	1,588.7
Loans sold with recourse.....	54.9	52.7	52.7	52.7
Guaranteed loans disbursed by banks.....	3,365.0	3,503.5	4,062.6	4,437.8
Undisbursed loans.....	669.1	688.9	826.0	895.4
Total loans and reservations.....	5,122.5	5,313.5	6,310.3	6,974.6
Sec. 8(a) prime contracts.....	.7	2.2	2.2	2.2
Grand total business loans and reservations.....	5,459.2	5,654.1	6,716.2	7,408.1
Excess of deficit (—) in limitation.....	540.8	345.9	-716.2	-1,408.1
Development company loans:				
Outstanding loans.....	209.5	211.5	225.3	233.9
Loans sold with recourse.....	127.7	124.5	124.5	124.5
Guaranteed loans disbursed by banks.....	61.6	62.6	71.9	83.0
Undisbursed loans.....	37.1	34.9	49.4	73.1
Total loans and reservations.....	435.9	433.5	471.1	514.5
Excess or deficit (—) in limitation.....	89.1	91.5	53.9	10.5
Investment company assistance program:				
Debentures and loans outstanding.....	205.9	205.8	212.8	217.8
Guaranteed loans outstanding.....	337.1	356.6	503.6	600.6
Total loans and reservations.....	543.0	562.4	716.4	818.4
Excess or deficit (—) in limitation.....	182.0	162.6	8.6	-93.4

1. *Financial assistance: Business loans (sec. 7(a), Small Business Act).*—Funds may be loaned to business concerns which are not dominant in their fields. To such small businesses, loans may be made directly or in participation with banks or other lending institutions, and shall be of such sound value or so secured as reasonably to assure repayment. No loan may be made unless the financial assistance is not otherwise available on reasonable terms. No direct loan may be made unless it is shown that a bank participation is not available, and no loan on an immediate participation basis may be made unless it is shown that a guaranteed loan is not available. Under the guaranty plan, the Small Business Administration agrees to purchase the guaranteed portion of the loan only upon default.

The agency's share of an immediate participation or guaranteed loan is limited to 90%. Its maximum outstanding loan and/or commitment to any one borrower is limited by statute to \$350 thousand for direct and IP loans and \$500 thousand for guaranteed loans.

Business loans (sec. 7(h), Small Business Act).—The Small Business Investment Act Amendments of 1972, signed into law on October 27, 1972, added a new section to the Small Business Act authorizing loans to handicapped persons operating or establishing small business, and to nonprofit organizations hiring the handicapped.

Funds may be loaned to any one borrower up to a maximum of \$350 thousand for 15 years.

Business loans (sec. 7(i), Small Business Act).—The Small Business Administration administers a program of financial assistance to small business concerns and to qualified persons seeking to establish such concerns. Loans may be on a direct, immediate participation, or guaranteed basis for up to \$100 thousand, for a maximum term of 15 years. The credit and collateral requirements are more flexible than those applicable to 7(a) business loans, and provision for management training is made an integral part of the program.

Displaced business loans.—Pursuant to authority provided in section 7(b)(3) of the Small Business Act, loans are made to small firms that suffer substantial economic injury as a result of being forced to move by federally aided urban renewal, highway, and other construction programs or as a result of being adjacent, or near, a federally aided construction project. The interest rate on the Small Business Administration's share of these loans is determined pursuant to a formula prescribed by legislation.

Development company loans.—The Small Business Administration lends funds to State and local development companies pursuant to sections 501 and 502 of the Small Business Investment Act, as amended. Funds are made

Public enterprise funds—Continued

BUSINESS LOAN AND INVESTMENT FUND—Continued

available to State development companies for general use purposes under section 501 and State local development companies for plant construction, conversion, or expansion, including the acquisition of land, under section 502.

2. *Investment company assistance.*—A primary function of small business investment companies is to provide a source of needed equity capital for small concerns. To encourage the formation and growth of such investment companies, the Small Business Investment Act, as amended, authorizes the Small Business Administration to purchase, or to guarantee the timely payment of all principal and interest as scheduled on debentures issued by such companies. The Small Business Investment Act Amendments of 1972, approved October 27, 1972 (Public Law 92-595), authorize in addition the purchase of preferred securities (shares of nonvoting stock or other securities having similar characteristics) from small business investment companies operating under authority of new section 301(d) wherein the investment policy of such companies will be to make investments solely in small concerns owned and operated by disadvantaged persons.

Debentures purchased or guaranteed by the Small Business Administration shall be subordinate to any other debenture bonds, promissory notes, or other debts and obligations of such companies, unless the Administration determines otherwise in the exercise of reasonable investment prudence. The amount of debentures which may be purchased or guaranteed, or preferred securities which may be purchased, and outstanding at any one time from a company depends on the amount of combined private paid-in capital and paid-in surplus of such company, but in no event may exceed \$35 million for other than 301(d) companies.

Operating costs.—Interest expense.—Pursuant to section 4(c) of the Small Business Act, interest is payable into miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury on outstanding cash disbursements from the fund. The interest rate or rates applicable to each year's disbursements are determined at the beginning of the year by the Secretary of the Treasury, taking into consideration of current average yields on outstanding interest-bearing marketable public debt obligations of the United States of comparable maturities. For interest computation purposes, collections of interest and principal on unpledged loans and other receipts to the fund are applied against the earliest year's disbursements still outstanding. The rates set by the Secretary of the Treasury for disbursements in 1977 are 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ % for 7(a) business and economic opportunity loans, 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ % for state development company, 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ % for SBIC loans and/or debentures and 7 $\frac{1}{8}$ % for displaced business and local development company loans. Interest is also payable to the holders of participation certificates at specified rates set at the time of each sale.

Administrative expense.—Expenses for the loan program are financed by transfer of funds to the appropriation, Salaries and expenses. Use of these funds for salaries, travel, and related expenses is accordingly reflected in the schedules for that appropriation account.

Financing.—This fund was capitalized by transfer of an applicable portion of the assets, liabilities, and unexpended balance of the revolving fund, Small Business Administration on July 1, 1966, and by transfer of the unexpended balance of appropriations previously made for the trade adjustment assistance loans. Appropriations are authorized to be made to the fund as additional capital to the extent required to carry out the authorized functions.

In lieu of appropriations, additional capital funds required in the several years prior to 1971 were provided by the sale of participations in loan pools. Of the \$1.35 billion of such participation certificates sold, \$1,117.2 million was allocated to this fund, of which \$354.6 million remained outstanding on June 30, 1976. Beginning in 1971, capital funds required have been provided by appropriations.

Participation sales insufficiencies.—In respect to participation sales as discussed immediately above, the Participation Sales Act of 1966, authorized appropriations without fiscal year limitation of such sums as may be necessary to permit trustor agency to pay the trustee such insufficiency as the trustee may require on account of outstanding participations. A permanent appropriation in such amount as may prove necessary each year was provided in the Independent Offices Appropriation Act of 1967, in connection with participation sales of \$850 million as were authorized by the act. However, for each of the years 1968 through 1977, the Congress provided annual appropriations for any insufficiency arising from the \$150 million sales authority provided in the agency's appropriation act.

Operating results.—The fund will continue to operate at a deficit. Interest and fee income will not be sufficient to cover interest, administrative, and other expenses, and a provision for estimated direct and guaranteed loan losses. Primarily this reflects the excess of interest expense rates over interest income rates and the cost of servicing an expanding number of widely scattered loans which are relatively small in size.

An additional factor which will further increase the deficit of the fund in 1977 and 1978 is the cost differential on section 8(a) contracts. In expanding the use of the section 8(a) prime contracting authority to bring more minority firms into the Government procurement process, it is anticipated there will be many instances in which the program objectives will justify a payment to the minority subcontractor in excess of an apparent competitive market price to the procuring agency. This differential reflects such things as added startup, labor and/or material costs applicable to the particular firm and circumstances involved.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financial assistance program:				
Revenue.....	120,110	32,127	119,955	123,492
Expense.....	-429,705	-65,985	-411,608	-474,711
Net loss, financial assistance program.....	-309,595	-33,858	-291,653	-351,219
Investment company assistance program:				
Revenue.....	15,066	3,330	15,097	17,168
Expense.....	-34,083	-7,077	-29,315	-32,102
Net loss, investment company assistance.....	-19,017	-3,747	-14,218	-14,934
Net loss for the period.....	-328,612	-37,605	-305,871	-366,153

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury..	392,116	380,475	310,511	501,892	628,892
Accounts receivable, net.....	93,340	132,403	135,940	145,097	138,678
Interest collections held by or for trustee.....	7,350	5,694	3,158	1,558	158
Interest collections in escrow for trustee.....	-3,675	-2,847	-1,579	-779	-79
Loans receivable, net.....	1,568,227	1,448,306	1,511,953	1,563,341	1,621,910
Acquired security and collateral.....	15,876	19,949	20,814	16,314	8,814
Other assets.....	48,228	81,010	85,384	79,584	71,784
Total assets.....	2,121,462	2,064,990	2,066,181	2,307,007	2,470,157
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	137,312	169,968	215,128	191,498	211,498
Advances received.....	7,813	6,142	6,289	7,934	9,437

Debt issued under borrowing authority:					
Participation certificates outstanding	354,582	354,582	354,582	276,045	243,147
Principal collections in escrow for trustee	3,382	1,811	2,977	2,977	2,977
Principal payments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates	-119,794	-155,818	-163,495	-117,876	-114,178
Total liabilities	383,295	376,685	415,481	360,578	352,881
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance:					
Reserved	142,184	118,880	107,639	107,639	107,639
Unreserved	36,883	125,388	32,282	32,426	20,424
Undelivered orders:					
Undisbursed direct loan obligations	42,235	22,061	41,117	71,210	100,550
Undisbursed guaranteed loan obligations	122,704	73,286	45,574	237,061	318,101
Invested capital	1,394,161	1,348,690	1,424,088	1,498,093	1,570,562
Total Government equity	1,738,167	1,688,305	1,650,700	1,946,429	2,117,276
Analysis of changes in Government equity:					
Paid-in capital:					
Opening balance	2,669,366	2,948,116	2,948,116	3,549,716	3,549,716
Transactions: Appropriations	278,750		601,600	537,000	
Closing balance	2,948,116	2,948,116	3,549,716	4,086,716	4,086,716
Retained earnings:					
Opening balance	-931,199	-1,259,811	-1,297,416	-1,603,287	-1,603,287
Net operating loss	-328,612	-37,605	-305,871	-366,153	

Closing balance	-1,259,811	-1,297,416	-1,603,287	-1,969,440
Total Government equity (end of period)	1,688,305	1,650,700	1,946,429	2,117,276

Note.—Unfunded contingent liability for outstanding guaranteed loans is as follows: June 30, 1975, \$3,605,194 thousand; June 30, 1976, \$4,094,560 thousand; Sept. 30, 1976, \$4,233,325 thousand; Sept. 30, 1977, \$4,775,596 thousand and Sept. 30, 1978, \$5,173,577 thousand. In addition, there is a contingent liability for undisbursed guaranteed loans as follows: June 30, 1975, \$538,387 thousand; June 30, 1976, \$609,117 thousand; Sept. 30, 1976, \$637,766 thousand; Sept. 30, 1977, \$775,164 thousand and Sept. 30, 1978, \$838,853 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 73-4154-0-3-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
25.00 Other services	99,783	23,951	94,560	100,450
33.00 Investments and loans	448,061	121,460	827,880	636,280
43.00 Interest expense	171,769	45,971	186,450	205,032
99.00 Total obligations	719,613	191,382	1,108,890	941,762

DISASTER LOAN FUND

For additional capital for the "Disaster loan fund", authorized by the Small Business Act, as amended, **[\$90,000,000]** \$20,000,000, to remain available without fiscal year limitation. (72 Stat. 384, as amended; 72 Stat. 689, as amended; Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 73-4153-0-3-453	Administrative commitments				Costs and obligations			
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:								
Capital outlay:								
Direct and immediate participation:								
Physical disaster loans	135,887	99,531	60,000	70,000	128,995	36,511	137,000	66,000
Non-physical disaster loans	40,908	10,276	80,000	80,000	61,753	9,582	50,000	58,000
Guaranteed: Non-physical disaster loans	1,820	810			20	249		
Total disaster loans	178,615	110,617	140,000	150,000	190,768	46,342	187,000	124,000
Guaranteed loans not expected to be purchased (90%)	-1,638	-729						
Total loans	176,977	109,888	140,000	150,000	190,768	46,342	187,000	124,000
Administrative commitments:								
Start of period	76,930	49,939	84,085	34,085				
End of period	-49,939	-84,085	-34,085	-34,085				
Change in selected resources (undisbursed loans)	-16,698	18,810	-24,000	5,000				
Adjustment in selected resources (loan obligations)	29,898	10,590	27,000	21,000				
Total capital outlays	203,968	75,742	190,000	150,000	203,968	75,742	190,000	150,000
Operating costs, funded:								
(a) Interest expense to Treasury					101,988	26,523	112,000	110,000
(b) Interest expense on participation certificates					4,617	1,154	3,702	3,271
(c) Administrative expense					25,485	6,676	27,000	28,000
(d) Other costs and expenses					2,312	460	3,298	3,729
Total operating costs, funded					134,402	34,813	146,000	145,000
10.00 Total obligations					338,370	110,555	336,000	295,000
Financing:								
Offsetting collections from:								
11.00 Federal funds: Investment income from Participation sales fund					-2,534	-693	-2,048	-2,240
14.00 Non-Federal sources:								
Loan repayments:								
Physical disaster loans					-136,681	-35,400	-138,000	-138,000
Non-physical disaster loans					-6,901	-2,345	-7,000	-7,000
Sale of acquired collateral					-158	-459	-200	-200
Repayments on judgments and notes receivable					-619	-176	-800	-800
Revenue					-37,958	-10,559	-40,000	-42,000
Reimbursements							57,000	
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations					-29,898	-10,590	-27,000	-21,000
21.00 Unobligated balance, start of period:								
Reserved					-76,930	-49,939	-84,085	-34,085
Unreserved					-111,325	-105,082	-19,762	-86,982
22.00 Unobligated balance transferred from Participation sales fund (retirement of participation certificates)							-25,000	
23.00 Unobligated balance transferred to Participation sales fund (principal collections from pooled obligations)					9,613	2,037	9,000	8,000
24.00 Unobligated balance, end of period:								
Reserved					49,939	84,085	34,085	34,085
Unreserved					105,082	19,762	86,982	15,625
31.00 Redemption of agency debt (participation certificates)							25,000	
Budget authority					100,000	1,196	90,172	20,403
Budget authority:								
Current:								
40.00 Appropriation (definite)					100,000		90,000	20,000
Permanent:								
60.00 Appropriation (indefinite)						1,196	172	403
Relation of obligations to outlays:								
71.00 Obligations incurred, net					123,621	50,333	63,952	83,760
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period					127,685	122,004	166,511	122,463
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period					-122,004	-166,511	-122,463	-125,223
90.00 Outlays					129,302	5,826	108,000	81,000

Public enterprise funds—Continued

DISASTER LOAN FUND—Continued

Public Law 89-409, approved May 2, 1966, established this fund as of July 1, 1966, to finance disaster loans made pursuant to sections 7(b), 7(f), and 7(g) of the Small Business Act, as amended, other than those to displaced business made under section 7(b)(3). Administrative, interest, and other related expenses are also financed from this fund.

Actual and estimated outstanding disaster loans and reservations at the end of each year are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Investment in outstanding loans.....	1,391.6	1,394.6	1,379.6	1,359.6
Guaranteed loans disbursed by banks.....	10.0	9.9	9.5	9.0
Undisbursed loans.....	80.5	133.5	56.5	64.5
Total loans and reservations.....	1,482.1	1,538.0	1,445.6	1,433.1

Physical disaster loans.—Under this activity, loans are made at a favorable rate to property owners for rehabilitation of property damaged by natural disasters. The maximum term for a physical disaster loan is 30 years, and the interest rate is 6%. Through June 30, 1976, a total of 540,795 disaster loans for \$3.7 billion had been approved. Estimated approvals for physical disaster loans are expected to be \$70 million in 1978.

Nonphysical disaster loans.—Under this activity, loans are made to small firms which need temporary assistance in complying with various Federal or State statutes and regulations (Clean Air Act of 1970, Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, et cetera) or to small businesses which have suffered economic injury as a result of shortages in energy-producing materials. Estimated approvals for nonphysical disaster loans are expected to be \$80 million in both 1977 and 1978.

Interest expense.—Pursuant to section 4(c) of the Small Business Act, interest is payable into miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury on outstanding cash disbursements from the fund. The rate set by the Secretary of the Treasury for disbursements in 1977 is 7% for nonphysical disaster loans and 7¼% for physical disaster loans. Interest is also payable to the holders of participation certificates at specified rates set at the time of each sale.

Administrative expenses.—Administrative expenses for this program are financed by transfer of funds from the revolving fund to the appropriation, "Salaries and expenses". Use of these funds for salaries, travel, and related expenses is accordingly reflected in the schedule for that appropriation account.

Financing.—Appropriations are authorized to be made to the fund as capital to the extent required to carry out the authorized functions. Beginning in 1970, capital funds required have been provided by appropriations. A capital appropriation of \$20 million is requested for 1978.

Participation sales insufficiencies.—The Participation Sales Act of 1966 authorized appropriations without fiscal year limitation of such sums as may be necessary to permit any trustor agency to pay the trustee such insufficiency as the trustee may require on account of outstanding participations. This authority is not applicable to the sales in the predecessor fund.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Revenue.....	40,700	11,472	42,048	44,240
Expense.....	-157,636	-34,865	-149,252	-145,000
Net loss for the period.....	-116,936	-23,393	-107,204	-100,760

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	315,941	275,829	270,358	243,530	174,933
Accounts receivable (net).....	13,198	16,033	15,448	15,734	18,974
Interest collections held by or for trustee.....	568	330	236	236	236
Interest collections in escrow for trustee.....	-284	-165	-118	-118	-118
Loans receivable (net).....	1,343,249	1,361,856	1,367,394	1,352,394	1,328,394
Acquired security and collateral.....	1,015	951	772	572	372
Other assets (net).....	4,032	5,264	5,885	5,085	4,285
Total assets.....	1,677,719	1,660,098	1,659,975	1,617,433	1,527,076
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	90,678	104,358	130,557	114,047	112,047
Advances received.....	2,925	1,781	1,844	1,844	1,844
Debt issued under borrowing authority:					
Participation certificates outstanding.....	89,317	89,317	89,317	64,317	64,317
Principal collections in escrow for trustee.....	758	810	442	442	442
Principal payments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates.....	-29,712	-39,377	-41,046	-25,046	-33,046
Total liabilities.....	153,966	156,889	181,114	155,604	145,604
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority: Unobligated balance:					
Reserved.....	76,930	49,939	84,085	34,085	34,085
Unreserved.....	111,325	105,082	19,762	86,982	15,625
Undelivered orders:					
Undisbursed direct loan obligations.....	46,576	29,782	48,000	22,424	30,424
Undisbursed guaranteed loan obligations.....	989	1,085	1,676	-----	-----
Invested capital.....	1,287,933	1,317,321	1,325,338	1,318,338	1,301,338
Total Government equity.....	1,523,753	1,503,209	1,478,861	1,461,829	1,381,472
Analysis of changes in Government equity:					
Paid-in capital:					
Opening balance.....	2,997,813	3,097,813	3,097,813	3,097,813	3,187,813
Transactions: Appropriations.....	100,000	-----	-----	90,000	20,000
Closing balance.....	3,097,813	3,097,813	3,097,813	3,187,813	3,207,813
Retained income:					
Opening balance.....	-1,474,060	-1,594,604	-1,618,952	-1,618,952	-1,725,984
Transactions:					
Net operating loss.....	-116,936	-23,392	-107,204	-107,204	-100,760
Disaster relief credits.....	-3,608	-2,152	-----	-----	-----
Reimbursement for insufficiencies on participation certificates sold.....	-----	1,196	172	403	-----
Closing balance.....	-1,594,604	-1,618,952	-1,725,984	-1,725,984	-1,826,341
Total Government equity (end of period).....	1,503,209	1,478,861	1,461,829	1,461,829	1,381,472

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 73-4153-0-3-453	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
25.0 Other services.....	27,797	7,136	30,298	31,729
33.0 Investments and loans.....	203,968	75,742	190,000	150,000
43.0 Interest expense.....	106,605	27,677	115,702	113,271
99.0 Total obligations.....	338,370	110,555	336,000	295,000

LEASE GUARANTEES REVOLVING FUND

For additional capital for the "Lease Guarantees Revolving Fund", authorized by the Small Business Investment Act, as amended, [\$3,000,000], \$4,000,000, to remain available without fiscal year limitation. (72 Stat. 384, as amended; 72 Stat. 689, as amended; Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 73-4157-0-3-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded:				
(a) Rental payments on defaulted leases.....	2,600	627	2,800	3,600
(b) Interest expense on escrow deposits and mortgage notes.....	264	57	205	175
(c) Administrative expense.....	300	25	100	100
(d) Cost of real estate acquired.....	200	11	-----	-----
(e) Other costs and expenses.....	19	1	1,485	25
Total operating costs, funded.....	3,383	721	4,590	3,900
10.00 Total obligations.....	3,383	721	4,590	3,900

Financing:				
14.00	Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:			
	Premiums received.....	-520	-153	-400
	Sale of assets acquired.....	-550	-1,460	
	Income from investments.....	-5		
	Rental income.....	-229	-85	-250
21.00	Unobligated balance available, start of period: Fund balance.....	-2,105	-26	-1,003
24.00	Unobligated balance, available, end of period: Fund balance.....	26	1,003	63
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation).....			3,000
				4,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	2,079	-977	3,940
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period.....	4,750	3,837	2,246
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-3,837	-2,246	-3,706
90.00	Outlays.....	2,992	614	2,480
				3,350

Public Law 93-386, the Small Business Amendments of 1974, established this fund to finance the lease guarantees program. Administrative and other related expenses are also financed from this fund.

The lease guarantees program is designed to provide prime space for those small business firms which cannot compete with prospective tenants with AAA ratings. This program has been incurring excessive losses and has not been an important form of assistance to small businesses. Therefore, the program has been terminated with no new commitments planned for 1977 and 1978.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Revenue.....	754	238	650	550
Expense.....	-3,938	-721	-3,130	-3,900
Net loss for the period.....	-3,184	-483	-2,480	-3,350

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	6,855	3,863	3,249	3,769	4,419
Accounts receivable.....	45	62	1,524	1,524	1,524
Advances made.....	6	5	25	25	25
Acquired collateral.....	4,178	3,078	1,618	3,078	3,078
Total assets.....	11,084	7,008	6,416	8,396	9,046
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	3,950	3,071	2,990	4,450	4,450
Advances received.....	851	833	805	805	805
Total liabilities.....	4,801	3,904	3,795	5,255	5,255
Government equity:					
Unobligated balance.....	2,105	26	1,003	63	713
Invested capital and earnings.....	4,178	3,078	1,618	3,078	3,078
Total Government equity.....	6,283	3,104	2,621	3,141	3,791

Analysis of changes in Government equity:

Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance.....		8,593	8,593	11,593
Appropriation.....			3,000	4,000
Closing balance.....		8,593	8,593	15,593
Retained earnings:				
Opening balance.....	-2,310	-5,489	-5,972	-8,452
Prior year's adjustment.....	5			
Net loss.....	-3,184	-483	-2,480	-3,350
Closing balance.....	-5,489	-5,972	-8,452	-11,802
Total Government equity (end of period).....	3,104	2,621	3,141	3,791

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 73-4156-0-3-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
25.0 Other services.....	3,119	664	4,385	3,725
43.0 Interest expense.....	264	57	205	175
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,383	721	4,590	3,900

SURETY BOND GUARANTEES REVOLVING FUND

For additional capital for the "Surety Bond Guarantees Revolving Fund", authorized by the Small Business Investment Act, as amended, [\$36,000,000] \$19,000,000, to remain available without fiscal year limitation. (72 Stat. 384, as amended; 72 Stat. 689, as amended; Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands in dollars)

Identification code 73-4156-0-3-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Capital outlay:				
Guarantees.....			848,000	900,000
Guarantees not expected to require payment.....			-826,800	-877,500
Adjustment to set-up reserves effective October 1, 1976.....			20,691	
Total capital outlay.....			41,891	22,500
Operating costs, funded:				
(a) Payment of losses incurred by sureties.....	19,716	3,796		
(b) Interest expense to Treasury.....			1,800	1,900
(c) Administrative expense.....	775	194	850	1,100
Total operating costs, funded.....	20,491	3,990	2,650	3,000
10.00 Total obligations.....	20,491	3,990	44,541	25,500
Financing:				
14.00 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:				
Contractors' bond fees.....	-1,786	-603	-3,000	-3,200
Sureties' bond fees.....	-807	-503	-2,000	-2,050
Recoveries on sureties' claims.....	-1,362	-397	-2,600	-2,750
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-7,512	-976	-989	-48
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	976	989	48	1,548
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	10,000	2,500	36,000	19,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	16,536	2,487	36,941	17,500
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	694		194	17,135
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....		-194	-17,135	-9,635
90.00 Outlays.....	17,230	2,293	20,000	25,000

Public Law 93-386, the Small Business Amendment Act of 1974, established this fund to finance the surety bond guarantees program. Administrative and other related expenses are also financed from this fund.

The Small Business Administration will guarantee a portion of the losses sustained by a surety company as a result of the insurance of a bid, payment, and/or performance bond to a small business concern on a contract up to \$1 million.

It is estimated that surety bond guarantees will be made in connection with 14,250 contracts totaling \$942 million in 1977 and 14,550 for \$1 billion in 1978. SBA will undertake improvements in this program to reduce the unexpectedly high loss rates which have occurred in recent years.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Revenue.....	3,955	1,503	7,600	8,000
Expense.....	-20,491	-3,990	-44,541	-25,500
Net loss (-) for the period.....	-16,536	-2,487	-36,941	-17,500

Public enterprise funds—Continued

SURETY BOND GUARANTEES REVOLVING FUND—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	8,206	976	1,183	17,183	11,183
Accounts receivable.....	177	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total assets.....	8,383	976	1,183	17,183	11,183
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	871	-----	194	17,135	9,635
Government equity:					
Unobligated balance.....	7,512	976	989	48	1,548

Analysis of changes in Government equity:

Paid-in capital:					
Opening balance.....	21,760	31,760	34,260	70,260	70,260
Appropriations.....	10,000	2,500	36,000	19,000	19,000
Closing balance.....	31,760	34,260	70,260	89,260	89,260
Retained earnings or deficit (—):					
Opening balance.....	—14,248	—30,784	—33,271	—70,212	—70,212
Net loss.....	—16,536	—2,487	—36,941	—17,500	—17,500
Closing balance.....	—30,784	—33,271	—70,212	—87,712	—87,712
Total Government equity (end of period)...	976	989	48	1,548	1,548

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 73-4156-0-3-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
25.0 Other services.....	20,491	3,990	850	1,100
33.0 Investments and loans.....	-----	-----	41,891	22,500
43.0 Interest expense.....	-----	-----	1,800	1,900
99.0 Total obligations.....	20,491	3,990	44,541	25,500

[POLLUTION CONTROL EQUIPMENT CONTRACT GUARANTEES REVOLVING FUND]

For capital for the "Pollution Control Equipment Contract Guarantees Revolving Fund", authorized by the Small Business Investment Act, as amended, \$15,000,000, to remain available without fiscal year limitation. (72 Stat. 384, as amended; 72 Stat. 689, as amended; Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 73-4147-0-3-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Capital outlay:				
Guarantees.....	-----	-----	40,000	100,000
Guarantees not expected to require payment.....	-----	-----	—39,000	—97,500
Total capital outlay.....	-----	-----	1,000	2,500
Operating costs, funded:				
Administrative expense.....	-----	-----	470	650
10.00 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	1,470	3,150
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:	-----	-----	-----	-----
Guarantee fees.....	-----	-----	—1,400	—3,500
Processing fees.....	-----	-----	—70	—175
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-----	-----	—15,000
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	-----	-----	15,000	15,525
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	-----	15,000	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	—525
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-----	-----	-----	1,000
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-----	-----	—1,000	—3,500
90.00 Outlays.....	-----	-----	—1,000	—3,025

Public Law 94-305, approved June 4, 1976, established this fund to alleviate the adverse impact of pollution regulations on small businesses. The Small Business Administration may, whenever it determines that small business concerns are to be at an operational or financing disadvantage with respect to the planning, design, or installation of pollution control facilities or the financing thereof, guarantee the payment of rentals or other amounts due under qualified contracts.

It is estimated that 20 tax-free bonds for \$100 million will be approved in 1978 compared to 10 for \$40 million in 1977.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Revenue.....	-----	-----	1,470	3,675
Expense.....	-----	-----	—1,470	—3,150
Net gain for the period.....	-----	-----	-----	525

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	-----	-----	-----	16,000	19,025
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	-----	-----	-----	1,000	3,500
Government equity:					
Unobligated balance.....	-----	-----	-----	15,000	15,525

Analysis of changes in Government equity:

Paid-in capital:					
Opening balance.....	-----	-----	-----	15,000	15,000
Appropriations.....	-----	-----	-----	15,000	15,000
Closing balance.....	-----	-----	-----	15,000	15,000
Retained earnings.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	525
Total Government equity (end of period)...	-----	-----	-----	15,000	15,525

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 73-4147-0-3-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
25.00 Other services.....	-----	-----	470	650
33.00 Investments and loans.....	-----	-----	1,000	2,500
99.00 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	1,470	3,150

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Smithsonian Institution, including research in the fields of art, science, and history; development, preservation, and documentation of the National Collections; presentation of public exhibits and performances; collection, preparation, dissemination, and exchange of information and publications; conduct of education, training, and museum assistance programs; maintenance, alteration, operation, and protection of buildings, facilities, and approaches; not to exceed \$100,000 for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; purchase or rental of two passenger motor vehicles and up to three additional replacement vehicles; purchase, rental, repair, and cleaning of uniforms for employees; [\$82,106,000] \$89,033,000: Provided, That funds appropriated herein are available for advance payments to independent contractors performing research services or participating in official Smithsonian presentations. (20 U.S.C. 41 et seq.; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 33-0100-0-1-503	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Science.....	31,418	7,881	33,006	34,765
2. History and art.....	12,364	3,273	13,740	14,479
3. Public service.....	2,076	1,090	2,476	2,602
4. Museum programs.....	5,476	1,562	6,354	6,626
5. Special programs.....	6,169	1,725	1,806	1,513
6. Administrative and support activities.....	24,281	6,464	27,757	28,948
Total, direct program.....	81,784	21,995	85,139	88,933
Reimbursable program.....	234	252	100	100
Total program costs, funded.....	82,018	22,247	85,239	89,033
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-3,508	2,652	293	100
10.00 Total obligations.....	78,510	24,899	85,532	89,133
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-234	-252	-100	-100
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-3,288		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	3,288			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		1,270		
Budget authority.....	81,564	22,629	85,432	89,033
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	81,564	22,629	82,106	89,033
44.10 Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....			959	
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			2,367	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	78,276	24,646	85,432	89,033
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	15,732	11,823	14,116	14,069
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-11,823	-14,116	-14,069	-14,118
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-275	-136		
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	81,910	22,217	82,319	88,818
91.10 Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....			911	48
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			2,249	118

The Smithsonian Institution maintains public exhibits representative of the arts, American history, aeronautics and astronautics, technology, anthropology, geology, and biology (including living animal exhibits); acquires and preserves for reference and study purposes millions of items of scientific, cultural, and historic importance; conducts research in the natural and physical sciences and in the history of cultures, technology, and the arts; presents performances of American arts and crafts; undertakes education programs at all levels; and participates in the exchange of scientific information.

The Institution is responsible for the operation and maintenance of 10 major exhibition buildings, a zoological park, two natural preserves, an observatory, and supporting administrative, conference, laboratory, and storage facilities. Visitor attendance to buildings on and off the Mall, including the National Zoological Park, totaled more than 20 million in 1976.

In 1978, a variety of program and support requirements will be stressed including increased guard protection for new halls and exhibits, provision of operating support to new National Zoological Park facilities, development of additional computer capacity in Washington and at the Astrophysical Observatory in Boston, and expansion of the funding base for collections acquisition.

Documentation and care of the National Collections will also be emphasized. Improved collection inventory and data management systems will be developed for research purposes and to answer public inquiries. Objects in the collections will be conserved to avoid deterioration and loss.

General exhibition, education, and outreach programs will be strengthened. Special attention will be given to

such diverse but related activities as the care and exhibition of the animal collections, exhibits demonstration, music, and publication programs, school tour and education programs, and the preparation and maintenance of new exhibits and upgrading of older exhibits for the pleasure and education of visitors. The traveling exhibition program, which circulates exhibitions throughout the United States, will be expanded.

Special research efforts will be undertaken in tropical and temperate zone environmental studies, in astrophysics, and in aspects of American civilization, technology, and culture. In order that the professional research staff can function at the highest level of productivity, attention will be directed toward providing more adequate support in the areas of data processing, library materials, technician support, and laboratory equipment and supplies.

Central administration and supporting services will be strengthened to improve program direction, management, and assistance to a complex organization.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 33-0100-0-1-503	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	43,286	11,635	50,700	52,488
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3,559	975	4,164	4,311
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,263	390	1,407	1,456
Total personnel compensation.....	48,108	13,000	56,271	58,255
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4,600	1,236	5,411	5,605
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	713	619	600	628
22.0 Transportation of things.....	364	68	434	450
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	296	58	250	260
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	6,837	1,899	7,897	8,127
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	897	946	921	999
25.0 Other services.....	8,552	4,138	5,854	6,246
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,984	1,331	4,030	4,246
31.0 Equipment.....	3,146	1,096	2,636	3,033
32.0 Lands and structures.....	17		4	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	761	256	1,120	1,180
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1		4	4
Total direct obligations.....	78,276	24,647	85,432	89,033
Reimbursable obligations:				
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		1		
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	66	8	53	60
25.0 Other services.....	163	237	47	40
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5	6		
Total reimbursable obligations.....	234	252	100	100
99.0 Total obligations.....	78,510	24,899	85,532	89,133

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	3,289	3,372	3,442
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	256	260	275
Average paid employment.....	3,238	3,378	3,457
Average GS grade.....	8.18	8.29	8.25
Average GS salary.....	\$15,170	\$15,929	\$16,088
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,025	\$12,017	\$12,050

MUSEUM PROGRAMS AND RELATED RESEARCH (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department shall determine to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses for carrying out museum programs, scientific and cultural research, and related educational activities, as authorized by law, **[\$3,481,000]** \$4,500,000, to remain available until expended and to be available only to United States institutions: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations to the Smithsonian Institution, for payments in the foregoing currencies: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$1,000,000 shall be available to the Smithsonian Institution for the salvage of archeological sites on the Island of Philae. (20 U.S.C. 41 et seq.; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

General and special funds—Continued

MUSEUM PROGRAMS AND RELATED RESEARCH (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-0102-0-1-503	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Grants for museum programs and related research in the natural and physical sciences and cultural history.	2,019	283	2,850	2,887
2. Payments for the salvage of archeological sites on the Island of Philae.	1,000	-----	1,000	1,000
Total program costs, funded	3,019	283	3,850	3,887
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	-1,865	67	-332	664
10.00 Total obligations	1,154	350	3,518	4,551
Financing:				
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations	-685	-13	-100	-75
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-334	-364	-28	-91
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	364	28	91	115
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)	500	-----	3,481	4,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	470	337	3,418	4,476
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	3,765	2,469	2,476	2,473
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-2,469	-2,476	-2,473	-3,349
90.00 Outlays	1,765	330	3,421	3,600

The Smithsonian Institution will continue awarding grants to American universities, museums, and other institutions of higher learning to support research in archeology and related disciplines, systematic and environmental biology, astrophysics and earth sciences, and programs in museum sciences in the foreign currency countries. In some cases, funds are administered through a bilateral organization of which the United States is a member.

The 1978 budget request also includes \$1,000 thousand equivalent in excess Egyptian pounds for the salvage of archeological sites on the Island of Philae. This would be the last of four equal contributions.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-0102-0-1-503	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION				
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	-----	1	8	8
25.0 Other services	22	-----	5	6
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,132	266	3,505	4,537
Total obligations, Smithsonian Institution	1,154	267	3,518	4,551
ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION				
24.0 Printing and reproduction	-----	13	-----	-----
25.0 Other services	-----	70	-----	-----
Total obligations, National Science Foundation	-----	83	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations	1,154	350	3,518	4,551

SCIENCE INFORMATION EXCHANGE

For necessary expenses of the Science Information Exchange, **[\$1,900,000] \$1,977,000.** (20 U.S.C. 41 et seq.; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-0103-0-1-251	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program: Science Information Exchange	1,374	533	2,106	1,977
Reimbursable program	424	70	500	500
Total program costs, funded	1,798	603	2,606	2,477

Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	566	-12	-129	-----
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	2,364	591	2,477	2,477
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds	-424	-70	-500	-500
Budget authority	1,940	521	1,977	1,977
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation	1,940	521	1,900	1,977
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises	-----	-----	77	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	1,940	521	1,977	1,977
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	297	-30	-----	-----
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	30	-----	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	2,267	491	1,900	1,977
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental	-----	-----	77	-----

The Smithsonian Science Information Exchange, Inc. (SSIE) is a nonprofit corporation, affiliated with the Smithsonian Institution, that operates pursuant to a contract with the Smithsonian. The Exchange collects, indexes, stores, retrieves, and disseminates information about ongoing scientific research supported or conducted by the Federal Government and by segments of the private research and scientific community. It responds to requests from research investigators, program administrators, and policymakers for information on who is currently working on what project, where, when, and under what source of funding, and it provides numerous directories of ongoing research in response to the requirements of Federal agencies. Its purpose is to assist in the avoidance of unwarranted duplication of research and to enhance scientific communication and creative interaction among members of the national research community.

SSIE plays an increasing role in support of a number of programs of national interest, such as energy, cancer, and pesticides research. It is doing so at least partly because it has been able to increase the timeliness and comprehensiveness of its coverage in recent years. Government agencies and all other customers of SSIE pay user charges to obtain information. All revenues received by SSIE are used to support the operation of the Exchange.

SSIE has also been designated by the National Cancer Institute as a Current Cancer Research Project Analysis Bank program. Costs incurred by SSIE in operating the Center will be reimbursed to the Smithsonian by the National Cancer Institute.

CONSTRUCTION AND IMPROVEMENTS, NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL PARK

For necessary expenses of planning, construction, remodeling, and equipping of buildings and facilities at the National Zoological Park, by contract or otherwise, **[\$6,580,000] \$1,000,000**, to remain available until expended. (20 U.S.C. 41 et seq.; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-0129-0-1-503	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Planning, design, and construction (program costs, funded)	7,867	2,712	10,207	5,488
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	5,093	-1,201	-3,626	-2,850
10.00 Total obligations	12,960	1,511	6,581	2,638
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-6,430	-1,860	-1,789	-1,788
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	1,860	1,789	1,788	150
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)	8,390	1,440	6,580	1,000

Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	12,960	1,511	6,581	2,638
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period.....	3,633	8,600	7,526	3,754
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-8,600	-7,526	-3,754	-784
90.00	Outlays.....	7,993	2,585	10,353	5,608

This account is used to fund repairs, alterations, and improvements to existing National Zoological Park facilities, including exhibits, located in Rock Creek Park; to prepare plans and specifications for construction; to perform renovations, restorations, and new construction implementing the master plan approved by the Commission of Fine Arts and the National Capital Planning Commission in 1973; and to make repairs, modifications, and improvements to the animal conservation and research center at Front Royal, Va. Funds requested in 1978 will be used to continue renovation and repair of facilities in Rock Creek Park and at the Front Royal, Va., conservation and research center.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)					
Identification code 33-0129-0-1-503	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION					
11.3	Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....	48	16	4	52
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3	1	-----	3
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	11	2	10	10
23.2	Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	3	-----	2	2
25.0	Other services.....	1,099	441	625	850
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	79	43	40	45
31.0	Equipment.....	26	12	13	15
32.0	Lands and structures.....	11,691	996	5,878	1,661
	Total obligations, Smithsonian Institution.....	12,960	1,511	6,572	2,638
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION					
25.0	Other services.....	-----	-----	9	-----
	Total obligations, General Services Administration.....	-----	-----	9	-----
99.0	Total obligations.....	12,960	1,511	6,581	2,638
Personnel Summary					
	Average paid employment.....	6	-----	-----	6
	Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,419	-----	-----	\$10,986

RESTORATION AND RENOVATION OF BUILDINGS

For necessary expenses of restoration and renovation of buildings owned or occupied by the Smithsonian Institution, by contract or otherwise, as authorized by section 2 of the Act of August 22, 1949 (63 Stat. 623), including not to exceed \$10,000 for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$2,950,000]** \$9,700,000, to remain available until expended. (20 U.S.C. 41 et seq.; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)					
Identification code 33-0132-0-1-503	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
Program by activities:					
	Planning, design, and construction (program costs, funded).....	3,069	400	3,417	4,890
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-605	45	68	4,320
10.00	Total obligations.....	2,464	445	3,485	9,210
Financing:					
21.00	Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-2,101	-830	-785	-250
24.00	Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	830	785	250	740
40.00	Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,192	400	2,950	9,700
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	2,464	445	3,485	9,210
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,509	947	950	1,045
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-947	-950	-1,045	-5,500
90.00	Outlays.....	3,026	442	3,390	4,755

This account encompasses repairs, alterations, and improvements; additions, renovations, and restorations of a long-term nature and utility; construction of minor new temporary and permanent buildings or facilities; and facilities planning and studies. Projects undertaken are in support of research, care and protection of collections, public safety and accommodation, and maintenance of a valuable physical plant. Among the projects for which funds are requested in 1978 are the continued renovation of the Arts and Industries Building, construction of a sixth floor research and library center on the History and Technology Building, improvement of handicapped access and correction of hazardous conditions, and installation of building equipment monitoring systems.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)					
Identification code 33-0132-0-1-503	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION					
11.3	Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....	4	-----	2	10
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	-----	1	-----	-----
22.0	Transportation of things.....	1	-----	1	30
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	20	7	25	30
31.0	Equipment.....	4	1	-----	2
32.0	Lands and structures.....	2,368	406	3,357	9,167
	Total obligations, Smithsonian Institution.....	2,389	415	3,385	9,210
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION					
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	-----	-----	-----
25.0	Other services.....	74	30	100	-----
	Total obligations, General Services Administration.....	75	30	100	-----
99.0	Total obligations.....	2,464	445	3,485	9,210

Personnel Summary	
Average paid employment.....	1
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$10,067

CONSTRUCTION

For necessary expenses to plan museum support facilities, including not to exceed \$50,000 for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$325,000, to remain available until expended. (20 U.S.C. 41 et seq.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)					
Identification code 33-0133-0-1-503	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
Program by activities:					
	1. Hirshhorn Museum and Sculpture Garden.....	51	2	94	-----
	2. National Air and Space Museum.....	5,899	2,221	1,857	253
	3. Museum support facilities.....	-----	-----	-----	200
	Total program costs, funded.....	5,950	2,223	1,951	453
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-1,184	-1,801	-1,292	-28
10.00	Total obligations.....	4,766	422	659	425
Financing:					
Unobligated balance available, start of period:					
21.40	Appropriation.....	-3,846	-1,581	-1,159	-500
21.49	Contract authority.....	-3,000	-500	-500	-500
Unobligated balance available, end of period:					
24.40	Appropriation.....	1,581	1,159	500	400
24.49	Contract authority.....	500	500	500	500
	Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----	325
Budget authority:					
40.00	Appropriation.....	2,500	-----	-----	325
40.49	Portion required to liquidate contract authority.....	-2,500	-----	-----	-----
43.00	Appropriation (adjusted).....	-----	-----	-----	325
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	4,766	422	659	425
72.40	Obligated balance, start of period (appropriation).....	5,829	3,655	2,087	208
74.40	Obligated balance, end of period (appropriation).....	-3,655	-2,087	-208	-155
90.00	Outlays.....	6,940	1,991	2,538	478

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION—Continued

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-0133-0-1-503	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Unfunded balance, start of period.....	3,000	500	500	500
Contract authority.....				
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-2,500			
Unfunded balance, end of period.....	500	500	500	500

1. The Hirshhorn Museum and Sculpture Garden was completed and opened to the public in October 1974.

2. The National Air and Space Museum was completed and opened to the public on July 1, 1976. Necessary equipping and additions or changes dictated by moving into an operational status will continue.

3. Planning will begin for the first phase of development of museum support facilities. These facilities will provide additional space for the care, curation, conservation, deposit, preparation, and study of the National Collections, for the related documentations of the collections, and for the training of museum conservators.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-0133-0-1-503	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION				
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1			
25.0 Other services.....	1,814	33	287	415
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	193	12		
31.0 Equipment.....	423	4	20	10
Total obligations, Smithsonian Institution.....	2,431	49	307	425
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION				
25.0 Other services.....	105	87	13	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	-10			
31.0 Equipment.....	199	23		
32.0 Lands and structures.....	2,041	263	339	
Total obligations, General Services Administration.....	2,335	373	352	
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,766	422	659	425

MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-9911-0-1-503	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Completing various construction projects:				
Museum of History and Technology.....	27		5	
Additions to Natural History Building.....			2	
Total program costs, funded.....	27		7	
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-3		-3	
10.00 Total obligations.....	24		4	
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-2		-4	
Deficiency, start of period.....		22		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....		4		
Deficiency, end of period.....	-22			
25.00 Unobligated balance restored.....		-26		
40.00 Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	24		4	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	13	3	3	
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-3	-3		
90.00 Outlays.....	34		7	
Distribution of outlays by account:				
Museum of History and Technology.....	34		5	
Additions to Natural History Building.....			2	

These funds were appropriated in prior years for various Smithsonian construction projects including the construction of the History and Technology Building and additions to the Natural History Building.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-9911-0-1-503	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION				
25.0 Other services.....			2	
Total obligations, Smithsonian Institution.....			2	
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION				
25.0 Other services.....	8		2	
32.0 Lands and structures.....	16			
Total obligations, General Services Administration.....	24		2	
99.0 Total obligations.....	24		4	

THE JOHN F. KENNEDY CENTER FOR THE PERFORMING ARTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-0300-0-1-303	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operation of nonperforming arts functions.....	21	21	21	21
Change in selected resources.....	-21	-21	-21	-21
10.00 Total obligations.....				
Financing:				
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	21	21	21	21
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	21	21	21	21
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-21	-21	-21	-21
90.00 Outlays.....				

The John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts was completed in 1971. The nonperforming arts functions of the Center, mainly in connection with public visitation, appear under the National Park Service, Department of the Interior.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, NATIONAL GALLERY OF ART

For the upkeep and operations of the National Gallery of Art, the protection and care of the works of art therein, and administrative expenses incident thereto, as authorized by the Act of March 24, 1937 (50 Stat. 51), as amended by the public resolution of April 13, 1939 (Public Resolution 9, Seventy-sixth Congress), including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; payment in advance when authorized by the treasurer of the Gallery for membership in library, museum, and art associations or societies whose publications or services are available to members only, or to members at a price lower than to the general public; purchase, repair, and cleaning of uniforms for guards and elevator operators, and uniforms, or allowances therefor, for other employees as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); purchase, or rental of devices and services for protecting buildings and contents thereof, and maintenance, alteration, improvement, and repair of buildings, approaches, and grounds; and not to exceed \$70,000 for restoration and repair of works of art for the National Gallery of Art by contracts made, without advertising, with individuals, firms, or organizations at such rates or prices and under such terms and conditions as the Gallery may deem proper, **[\$12,309,000] \$14,717,000.** (20 U.S.C. 71-75; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-0200-0-1-503	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Management and operation (program costs, funded).....	7,707	2,132	11,831	14,853
Changes in selected resources (undelivered orders and stores).....	27	-86	879	-136
10.00 Total obligations.....	7,734	2,046	12,710	14,717
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-25		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	25			
Budget authority.....	7,759	2,021	12,710	14,717

Budget authority:					
40.00	Appropriation.....	7,759	2,021	12,309	14,717
44.10	Supplemental now requested for wage-board pay raises.....			136	
44.20	Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			265	
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	7,734	2,046	12,710	14,717
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period.....	680	704	720	1,712
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-704	-720	-1,712	-1,625
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-5			
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	7,705	2,030	11,342	14,779
91.10	Outlays from wage-board pay raise supplemental.....			127	9
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			249	16

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$133 thousand; TQ, \$26 thousand; 1977, \$1,828 thousand; 1978, \$2,362 thousand.

1. *Management and operation.*—The National Gallery of Art receives, holds, and administers works of art acquired for the Nation by the Gallery's board of trustees; maintains and administers the Gallery building so as to give maximum care and protection to art treasures and to enable these works of art to be exhibited regularly to the public without charge. Number of visitors: 1976 actual, 1,644,756; July 1 through September 30, 1976, actual—566,057; 1977 estimate—1,800,000; 1978 estimate—2,500,000.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)					
Identification code 33-0200-0-1-503	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
Personnel compensation:					
11.1	Permanent positions.....	5,185	1,363	6,666	7,907
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	138	63	168	223
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	335	109	405	491
Total personnel compensation.....					
		5,658	1,535	7,239	8,621
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	521	137	655	809
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	43	9	48	58
22.0	Transportation of things.....	25	16	36	36
23.1	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	613	181	1,003	1,916
23.2	Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	3	1	3	3
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	26	49	64	99
25.0	Other services.....	308	55	298	399
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	378	117	536	651
31.0	Equipment.....	130	32	1,524	1,900
32.0	Lands and structures.....	2		425	361
Total direct costs, funded.....					
		7,707	2,132	11,831	14,853
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	27	-86	879	-136
99.00	Total direct obligations.....	7,734	2,046	12,710	14,717

Personnel Summary				
Total number of permanent positions.....	444		533	691
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	20		25	33
Average paid employment.....	423		523	644
Average GS grade.....	6.60		6.48	6.00
Average GS salary.....	\$12,966		\$13,327	\$12,009
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,518		\$13,513	\$12,579

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, WOODROW WILSON INTERNATIONAL CENTER FOR SCHOLARS

For expenses necessary in carrying out the provisions of the Woodrow Wilson Memorial Act of 1968 (82 Stat. 1356), including hire of passenger vehicles and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$1,120,000]** \$1,306,000. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)					
Identification code 33-0400-0-1-503	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
Program by activities:					
Research and scholarship.....	776	329	1,222	1,306	
Total program costs, funded.....					
	776	329	1,222	1,306	
Changes in selected resources (undelivered orders).....					
	116	-3	-75		
10.00	Total obligations.....	892	326	1,147	1,306
Financing:					
17.00	Recoveries of prior obligations.....	-8			
21.00	Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-4	-93	-6	
24.00	Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	93	6		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2	3		
Budget authority.....					
	975	242	1,141	1,306	
Budget authority:					
40.00	Appropriation.....	975	242	1,120	1,306
44.20	Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....			21	

Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	883	326	1,147	1,306
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period.....	226	221	208	150
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-221	-208	-150	-150
90.00	Outlays excluding pay raise supplemental.....	889	339	1,184	1,306
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....			21	

The primary goals of the Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars are the creation of first-rate scholarship on subjects that matter and the dissemination of that scholarship to a public constituency.

The first of these goals is accomplished by bringing to Washington distinguished scholars from all parts of the world to research, reflect, interact with each other, and write; the second by making the results of this scholarship available to a wider public by means of publications and by dialogs, seminars, and colloquia.

The fellowship program is the core of the Center's operation and represents the official "living" memorial to the 28th President.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)					
Identification code 33-0400-0-1-503	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
Personnel compensation:					
11.1	Permanent positions.....	326	87	424	424
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	15	2	15	15
Total personnel compensation.....					
		341	89	439	439
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	31	8	39	39
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	23	11	32	37
23.2	Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	28	14	24	
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	1		13	248
25.0	Other services.....	52	10	73	112
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	24	4	20	20
31.0	Equipment.....	12	3	25	25
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	380	187	482	602
99.0	Total obligations.....	892	326	1,147	1,306
Personnel Summary					
Total number of permanent positions.....	20		22	22	
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1		1	1	
Average paid employment.....	21		23	23	
Average GS grade.....	8.57		8.73	8.90	
Average GS salary.....	\$16,253		\$16,598	\$16,899	

Trust Funds

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)					
Identification code 33-9971-0-7-251	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
Program by activities:					
1. Canal Zone biological area fund (program costs, funded).....	49	10	56	58	
2. National Collection of Fine Arts, trust fund.....			6		
Total program costs, funded.....					
	49	10	62	58	
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....					
	7	1			
10.00	Total obligations.....	56	11	62	58
Financing:					
21.00	Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-21	-10	-10	-3
24.00	Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	10	10	3	
60.00	Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	44	12	55	55
Distribution of budget authority by account:					
Canal Zone biological area fund.....	44	12	55	55	
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	56	11	62	58
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period.....	-3	-1	5	
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period.....	1	-5		
90.00	Outlays.....	54	5	67	58
Distribution of outlays by account:					
Canal Zone biological area fund.....	54	5	61	58	
National Collection of Fine Arts trust fund.....			6		

General and special funds—Continued

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION TRUST FUNDS—Continued

1. *Canal Zone biological area fund.*—Donations, subscriptions, and fees are appropriated and used to defray part of the expenses of maintaining and operating the Canal Zone biological area (60 Stat. 1101; 20 U.S.C. 79, 79a).

2. *National Collection of Fine Arts trust fund.*—Donations are used to purchase paintings for the permanent collections of the National Collection of Fine Arts (20 U.S.C. 76c).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-9971-0-7-251	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	44	10	55	51
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	6	1	7	7
31.0 Equipment	6			
99.0 Total obligations	56	11	62	58

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	6		6	6
Average paid employment	6		6	6
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,313		\$8,282	\$8,696

TEMPORARY STUDY COMMISSIONS

JOINT FEDERAL-STATE LAND USE PLANNING COMMISSION FOR ALASKA

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Joint Federal-State Land Use Planning Commission for Alaska, established by the Act of December 18, 1971 (Public Law 92-203), as amended, **[\$737,000] \$712,000**: *Provided, That this appropriation shall not be available to pay more than one-half of the expenses of the Commission. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48-0058-0-1-452	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Salaries and expenses, program costs, funded	820	20	737	712
Change in selected resources	-300	234		
10.00 Total obligations	520	254	737	712
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period		-244		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	244			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing		110		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)	764	120	737	712
Relationship of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	520	254	737	712
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	453	122	267	325
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-122	-267	-325	-248
90.00 Outlays	851	109	679	789

The Joint Federal-State Land Use Planning Commission for Alaska was created by Public Law 92-203, the Alaska Native Claims Act, as amended. The Commission, composed of five Federal and five State members, will be in existence until June 30, 1979. With the support of a small professional staff, it performs land use planning and coordinating functions and makes recommendations to the President and the Congress, and the Governor and the legislature of Alaska concerning disposition and uses of Federal and State lands in Alaska. Under the law, Commission expenses are shared equally by the Federal

Government and the State of Alaska. The 1978 program reflects a decrease resulting from the planned completion of basic field research work and unique printing and reproduction costs to be incurred in 1977.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48-0058-0-1-452	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	179	61	281	289
11.3 Positions other than permanent	46	15	68	75
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1		3	3
Total personnel compensation	226	76	352	367
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	63	21	97	102
13.0 Benefits for former personnel				
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	13	12	69	53
22.0 Transportation of things			18	
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges	33	8	41	49
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities		6	20	16
24.0 Printing and reproduction	3	40	49	36
25.0 Other services	176	79	82	81
26.0 Supplies and materials	6	9	8	8
31.0 Equipment		3	1	
99.0 Total obligations	520	254	737	712

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	10		7	9
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1		4	4
Average paid employment	9		10	11
Average GS grade	11.16		11.38	11.94
Average GS salary	\$22,368		\$24,237	\$25,063

Trust Funds

COOPERATIVE FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48-8061-0-7-452	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs: Cooperative funds, Joint Federal-State Land Use Planning Commission for Alaska	538	254	737	712
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs: Services received without charge	-55	-56	-123	-126
10.00 Total program costs (obligations)	483	198	614	586
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period		-150	-42	-42
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	150	42	42	42
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)	633	90	614	586
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	483	198	614	586
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period		15	122	122
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-15	-122	-122	-122
90.00 Outlays	468	91	614	586

Section 17(a)(9)(A) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, Public Law 92-203, limits the Federal share of the expenses of the Joint Federal-State Land Use Planning Commission for Alaska to 50%. The State of Alaska provides for the remaining 50% of Commission expenses. As projected for 1978, a portion of the State's support share will be provided in kind through the payment of the State cochairman's salary and benefits, assignment of State employees to the Commission, and rental of office space. For 1978, the total State cash and in kind contributions are estimated to equal \$712 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48-8061-0-7-452	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	139	41	198	202
11.3 Positions other than permanent	46	15	68	75
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1		3	3
Total personnel compensation	186	56	269	280

12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	57	18	86	92
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	13	12	69	53
22.0	Transportation of things.....			18	
23.2	Rent, communications, and utilities: other rent, communications, and utilities.....	24	8	32	36
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	3	40	49	36
25.0	Other services.....	176	52	82	81
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	6	9	8	8
31.0	Equipment.....		3	1	
44.0	Refunds.....	18			
99.0	Total obligations.....	483	198	614	586

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	9	7	8
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	4	4
Average paid employment.....	11	10	12
Average GS grade.....	11.16	11.38	11.94
Average GS salary.....	\$22,368	\$24,237	\$25,063

COMMISSION ON AMERICAN SHIPBUILDING

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48-0052-0-1-406	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Program expenses (costs—obligations) (object class 11.3).....		12		
Financing:				
25.00 Unobligated balance restored.....		-12		
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....		12		
90.00 Outlays.....		12		

COMMISSION ON EXECUTIVE, LEGISLATIVE, AND JUDICIAL SALARIES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Commission on Executive, Legislative, and Judicial Salaries, authorized by section 225 of the Postal Revenue and Federal Salary Act of 1967 (81 Stat. 642-645), \$100,000, to remain available until expended. Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48-2800-0-1-805	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Administrative expenses (costs—obligations).....			100	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....			100	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			100	
90.00 Outlays.....			100	

The Commission was established under section 225 of the Postal Revenue and Federal Salary Act of 1967 (Public Law 90-206) to review and recommend to the President at 4-year intervals the appropriate pay levels for upper level positions in the executive, legislative, and judicial branches of the Federal Government. The Commission's report to the President was issued December 2, 1976.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 42-2830-0-1-805	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....			67	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....			5	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....			4	

23.1 Rent, communications, and utilities: Standard level user charges.....			2	
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....			8	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....			3	
25.0 Other services.....			9	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....			2	
99.0 Total obligations.....			100	

Personnel Summary

Average paid employment.....	2
------------------------------	---

COMMISSION ON FEDERAL PAPERWORK

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES*

*See Part III for additional information.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48-1200-0-1-804	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Investigation and recommendations—Federal paperwork policies and practices (program costs, funded) ¹	1,400	1,624	2,482	
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	168	314	-482	
10.00 Total obligations.....	1,568	1,938	2,000	
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-2,532	-2,000	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	2,532	2,000		
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		594		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	4,100	2,000		
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,568	1,938	2,000	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....		283	854	
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-283	-854		
90.00 Outlays.....	1,285	1,367	2,854	

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1976, \$124 thousand; TQ, \$99 thousand.

The Commission on Federal Paperwork was created by the Act to establish a Commission on Federal Paperwork (Public Law 93-556) to study and investigate statutes, policies, rules, regulations, procedures, and practices of the Federal Government relating to information gathering, processing, and dissemination, and the management and control of these information activities, for the purpose of ascertaining what changes are possible and desirable.

The Commission is required to make a final report to the Congress and the President by October 3, 1977, and will cease to exist 120 days after that date.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48-1200-0-1-804	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,015	819	1,200	
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	37	51	100	
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	9	11	26	
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	3	44	12	
Total personnel compensation.....	1,064	925	1,338	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	88	72	90	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	63	47	102	
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....		244	80	
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	73	84	64	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	14	40	
25.0 Other services.....	103	382	282	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	50	72	4	
31.0 Equipment.....	124	99		
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,568	1,938	2,000	

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	136	18
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	4
Average paid employment.....	157	54
Average GS grade.....	10.83	12.10
Average GS salary.....	\$21,459	24,206

COMMISSION ON GOVERNMENT PROCUREMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48-0500-0-1-804	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-299	-299	-299	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	299	299		
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing			299	
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net				
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period				
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period				
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts				
90.00 Outlays				

The Commission submitted its final report to the Congress in December 1972, and was terminated April 30, 1973.

COMMISSION ON HIGHWAY BEAUTIFICATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-0053-0-1-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
General administration (program costs, funded)	16			
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	-15			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 24.0)	1			
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-4	-3		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	3			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing		3		
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	1			
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	15			
90.00 Outlays	16			

The Commission was required to submit its final report to the President and the Congress by December 31, 1973, and ceased to exist 6 months thereafter.

COMMISSION ON THE ORGANIZATION OF THE GOVERNMENT FOR THE CONDUCT OF FOREIGN POLICY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48-0060-0-1-152	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program: Conduct of a study on the organization of the Government for the conduct of foreign policy (total direct program)	151	100		
Reimbursable program	9			
Total program costs, funded	160	100		
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	100	-100		
10.00 Total obligations	260			

Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds	-9			
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-367	-116		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period	116			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing		116		
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	251			
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	157	215	215	
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-215	-215		
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts			-210	
90.00 Outlays	194		5	

The Commission submitted its final report to the President and the Congress on June 30, 1975, and 30 days thereafter ceased to exist.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48-0060-0-1-152	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	33			
11.3 Positions other than permanent	3			
11.8 Special personal services payments	5			
Total personnel compensation	41			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	1			
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities	2			
24.0 Printing and reproduction	203			
25.0 Other services	11			
26.0 Supplies and materials	2			
99.0 Total obligations	260			

COMMISSION ON THE REVIEW OF THE NATIONAL POLICY TOWARD GAMBLING

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

[SALARIES AND EXPENSES]

[For expenses necessary to carry out functions of the Commission on the Review of the National Policy Toward Gambling, established by section 804 of the Organized Crime Control Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-452; 84 Stat. 938), \$265,000.] (Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0062-0-1-751	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Comprehensive legal and factual study of gambling in the United States (program costs, funded) ¹	700	162	233	
Change in selected resources	45	24	32	
10.00 Total obligations	745	186	265	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)	745	186	265	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	745	186	265	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period	457	117	101	
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period	-117	-101		
90.00 Outlays	1,085	202	366	

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$6 thousand; TQ, \$0; 1977, \$0.

The Gambling Commission was established by the Organized Crime Control Act of 1970 (Public Law 91-452) to review existing Federal and State laws regulating gambling, the effectiveness of these laws, and their utilization by law enforcement agencies. The Commission completed the review and submitted the final report to the President and Congress in October 1976.

By statute, the Commission expired automatically in December 1976.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 33-12-0062-0-1-751	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	322	65	40	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	11	2	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	51	9	46	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	384	76	86	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	27	6	4	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	90	43	38	-----
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	32	8	5	-----
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	14	4	2	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	32	18	95	-----
25.0 Other services.....	152	25	28	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8	6	7	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	6	-----	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	745	186	265	-----
Personnel Summary				
Total number of permanent positions.....	20	-----	14	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	-----	0	-----
Average GS grade.....	9.15	-----	10.85	-----
Average equivalent GS salary.....	\$16,000	-----	\$16,568	-----
Full-time equivalent, etc.....	0	-----	0	-----

¹ Based on work-years calculation.
² Calculation is expressed in terms of a full year; the Commission expires at the end of the first quarter of 1977.

DEFENSE MANPOWER COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48-0066-0-1-054	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Study defense manpower requirement (program costs, funded) ¹	1,332	2	-----	-----
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-127	-2	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	1,205	-----	-----	-----
Financing:				
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	95	-----	-----	-----
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,300	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,205	-----	41	-----
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	255	147	41	-----
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-147	-41	-----	-----
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-13	25	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	1,301	131	41	-----

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$1 thousand.

The Commission submitted a report to the President and to the Congress on April 19, 1976, and terminated its activities on June 18, 1976.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48-0066-0-1-054	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	718	-----	-----	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	155	-----	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	-----	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	874	-----	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	68	-----	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	48	-----	-----	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	-----	-----	-----
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	54	-----	-----	-----
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	50	-----	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	19	-----	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	83	-----	-----	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7	-----	-----	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	1	-----	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,205	-----	-----	-----

JOINT COMMISSION ON THE COINAGE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48-2400-0-1-803	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-1	-1	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1	-----	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	1	-----	-----
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----	-----

The Joint Commission on the Coinage was authorized by the Coinage Act of 1965 to review such matters as the needs of the economy for coins, the standards for the coinage, technological developments in metallurgy and coin-selector devices, the supply of silver, and other considerations relevant to the maintenance of an adequate and stable coinage system.

LOWELL HISTORIC CANAL DISTRICT COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48-1400-0-1-303	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Prepare plan for preservation, development, and use of the Lowell Historic Canal District (program costs, funded).....	54	59	37	-----
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	52	-47	-5	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	106	12	32	-----
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-----	-14	-32	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	14	32	-----	-----
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	120	30	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	106	12	32	-----
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-----	52	6	-----
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-52	-6	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	54	58	38	-----

The Commission will complete its plan for protecting the historic lands, waterways, and structures of Lowell, Mass.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48-1400-0-1-303	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	3	10	-----
23.2 Rent, communications and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	-----	-----	1	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-----	-----	4	-----
25.0 Other services.....	104	9	15	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	-----	-----	2	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	106	12	32	-----

NATIONAL COMMISSION FOR THE REVIEW OF FEDERAL AND STATE LAWS
RELATING TO WIRETAPPING AND ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48-0063-0-1-751	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Salaries and expenses (program costs, funded) ¹	297	95	-----	-----
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	101	-94	-----	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....	398	1	-----	-----
Financing:				
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-9	-----	-----	-----
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-44	-55	-54	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	55	54	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	-----	54	-----
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	400	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	389	1	-----	-----
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	64	131	26	-----
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-131	-26	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	322	106	26	-----

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$1 thousand.

The Commission was established by the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 to study wiretapping and electronic surveillance. The Commission submitted recommendations to the President and the Congress in April 1976, and ceased to exist on July 1, 1976.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48-0063-0-1-751	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	118	-1	-----	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	50	-----	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	5	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	169	4	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	11	-----	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	10	-----	-----	-----
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	12	-3	-----	-----
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	20	-3	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	125	3	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	48	-----	-----	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	-----	-----	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	1	-----	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	398	1	-----	-----

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON CONSUMER FINANCE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48-0100-0-1-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	49	49	-----	-----
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-49	-----	-----	-----
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-----	-49	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----	-----

The Commission submitted its final report to the President and to the Congress on December 31, 1972, and terminated as of that date.

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFERS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of title II of Public Law 93-495, [\$1,300,000] \$200,000, to remain available until expended. (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48-0900-0-1-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Administrative direction.....	62	63	372	63
2. Program study, development, and recommendations.....	161	162	955	162
Total program costs, funded ¹	223	225	1,327	225
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	4	7	14	-25
10.00 Total obligations.....	227	232	1,341	200
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-500	-273	-41	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	273	41	-----	-----
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	-----	1,300	200
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	227	232	1,341	200
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-----	34	61	122
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-34	-61	-122	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	193	205	1,280	322

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$9 thousand; TQ \$3 thousand; and 1977, \$17 thousand.

The National commission on electronic fund transfers was established by the Depository Institutions Amendments Act of 1974 to conduct a thorough study and investigation and recommend appropriate administrative action and legislation necessary for the possible development of public or private electronic fund transfer systems. The final report is due on October 29, 1977. The Commission will cease to exist 60 days after submission of the final report. Accordingly, projected expenditures, primarily related to personnel, office use, and the cost of the final report, cover only the first quarter of 1978.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48-0900-0-1-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	117	125	576	95
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	27	16	99	7
Total personnel compensation.....	144	141	675	102
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	11	11	52	10
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	23	25	123	8
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	14	9	36	8
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	9	13	97	22
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-----	6	32	25
25.0 Other services.....	11	19	290	23
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	6	5	19	2
31.0 Equipment.....	9	3	17	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	227	232	1,341	200

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	22	-----	30	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	-----	5	-----
Average paid employment.....	32	-----	40	5
Average GS grade.....	10.95	-----	10.23	11.35
Average GS salary.....	\$21,649	-----	\$20,352	\$22,581

PRESIDENT'S COUNCIL ON YOUTH OPPORTUNITY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48-3300-0-1-505	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligation incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-10	-----	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	-10	-----	-----	-----

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON FIRE PREVENTION AND CONTROL

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48-3600-0-1-451	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	31			
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-31			
90.00 Outlays.....				

The Commission submitted a report to the President and to the Congress in May 1973, and terminated its activities on June 30, 1973.

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON MARIHUANA AND DRUG ABUSE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48-0054-0-1-552	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-124			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	124			
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 obligations incurred, net.....				
90.00 Outlays.....				

The Commission, which ceased to exist in 1974, conducted a study of marihuana and the causes of drug abuse.

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON MATERIALS POLICY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48-1000-0-1-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	35	17	17	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-17	-17		
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-17			
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....				
90.00 Outlays.....	1			

The Commission submitted its findings and recommendations to the President and the Congress on June 30, 1973, and terminated its activities on September 24, 1973.

[NATIONAL COMMISSION ON SUPPLIES AND SHORTAGES]

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

[SALARIES AND EXPENSES]

[For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the National Commission on Supplies and Shortages Act (Public Law 93-426), including personal services without regard to the provisions of law regulating the employment and compensation of persons in the

Government service, \$360,000.] (Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48-0800-0-1-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Investigate and develop recommendations on supplies and shortages (costs—obligations).....	863	321	485	
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-287	-172	-125	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	172	125		
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		21		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	748	295	360	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	863	321	485	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-287	-172	-125	
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-300	-244		
90.00 Outlays.....	563	377	729	

The National Commission on Supplies and Shortages will report to the President and the Congress on the existence or possibility of shortages of essential resources and commodities and on institutional adjustments for examining and predicting these shortages. The Commission will issue its final report on December 31, 1976, and will terminate all activity by March 31, 1977.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48-0800-0-1-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	266	127	213	
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	23	28	36	
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	1	2	
Total personnel compensation.....	290	156	251	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	24	12	19	
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....			29	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	27	11	20	
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1		2	
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	42	5	25	
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	20	2	16	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	13	16	64	
25.0 Other services.....	432	115	57	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	11	4	2	
31.0 Equipment.....	3			
99.0 Total obligations.....	863	321	485	

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	20		0	
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2		0	
Average paid employment.....	18		8.6	
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$22,871		\$25,114	

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON THE FINANCING OF POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48-0059-0-1-502	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	13	13	13	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-13	-13		
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-19			
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....				
90.00 Outlays.....	-19		13	

The Commission was established to conduct and contract for studies and surveys on various aspects and problems of the financing of postsecondary education. No activity has been performed by this Commission since 1974.

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON WATER QUALITY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48-0061-0-1-304	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Review of effluent limitations (program costs, funded) ¹	7,214	58		
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-4,768	-49		
10.00 Total obligations.....	2,446	9		
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-2,306	-35		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	35			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		26		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	175			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,446	9		
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	4,972	183	10	
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-183	-10		
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	85	-5		
90.00 Outlays.....	7,320	177	10	

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$1 thousand; TQ, \$0; 1977, \$0; 1978, \$0.

The Commission, a legislative agency, was established by the Federal Water Pollution Control Act of 1972. Its purpose is to make a full and complete investigation and study of all of the technological aspects of achieving, and all aspects of the total economic, social, and environmental effects of achieving or not achieving, the effluent limitations and goals set forth in section 301(b)(2) of the act.

The Commission submitted its final report to the Congress on March 18, 1976.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48-0061-0-1-304	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	719	3		
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	262	3		
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	11	6		
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	141			
Total personnel compensation.....	1,133	12		
Personnel benefits: Civilian				
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	74			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	95			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4			
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	65	-7		
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	68			
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	78	4		
25.0 Other services.....	896	-8		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	32	8		
31.0 Equipment.....	1			
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,446	9		

NATIONAL TRANSPORTATION POLICY STUDY COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to enable the National Transportation Policy Study Commission to carry out its functions under the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1976, Public Law 94-280, the sum of \$1,000,000 to remain available until expended. (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48-0046-0-1-407	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Investigation and study of the transportation needs, resources, requirements, and policies of the United States (program costs, funded) ¹			800	1,100
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....			100	-50
10.00 Total obligations.....			900	1,050

Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....				-100
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....			100	50
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....			1,000	1,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			900	1,050
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....				100
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....			-100	-50
90.00 Outlays.....			800	1,100

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$0; TQ, \$0; 1977, \$20 thousand; 1978, \$10 thousand.

The Commission was established by the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1976 (Public Law 94-280) to conduct a full and complete investigation and study of the transportation needs, and of the resources, requirements, and policies of the United States to meet such expected needs. The Commission is comprised of 19 members, that is, 6 members appointed by the President of the Senate; 5 members appointed by the Speaker of the House of Representatives; and 7 members of the public appointed by the President. The Commission is to make a final report, by December 31, 1978, of its findings and recommendations to the President and the Congress. It will cease to exist 6 months after submission of its final report.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48-0046-0-1-407	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....			445	646
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....			30	40
Total personnel compensation.....			475	686
Personnel benefits: Civilian				
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....			45	64
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....			30	50
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....			70	95
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....			30	40
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....			15	35
25.0 Other services.....			200	60
26.0 Supplies and materials.....			15	10
31.0 Equipment.....			20	10
99.0 Total obligations.....			900	1,050

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	30	30
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	2
Average paid employment.....	23	32
Average GS grade.....	10.31	10.31
Average GS salary.....	\$20,724	\$21,138

NATIONAL STUDY COMMISSION ON RECORDS AND DOCUMENTS OF FEDERAL OFFICIALS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

【For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of title II of the Act of December 19, 1974 (Public Law 93-526), as amended by Public Law 92-261 (44 U.S.C. 33), \$350,000.】 (*Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48-3700-0-1-804	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Review of control, disposition and preservation of public documents (program costs, funded).....	65	101	441	
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	12	69	-81	
10.00 Total obligations.....	77	170	360	
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....		-273		
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	273			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		103		
Budget authority.....	350		360	

Budget authority:			
40.00	Appropriation	350	350
44.20	Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises		10
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	77	360
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period		97
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period	-32	-97
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	45	447
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental		10

The Commission was established to study policies and procedures relating to the records and documents of Federal officials. Public Law 94-261 requires that its findings and recommendations be submitted to the Congress and the President by March 31, 1977.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 48-3700-0-1-804	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions	34	44	124
11.3	Positions other than permanent	10	18	40
	Total personnel compensation	44	62	164
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	3	4	17
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	10	5	12
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1	Standard level user charges		5	3
23.2	Other rent, communications, and utilities	1	4	13
24.0	Printing and reproduction		1	25
25.0	Other services	17	89	120
26.0	Supplies and materials	2		6
99.0	Total obligations	77	170	360

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions	8		
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1		
Average paid employment	13		12
Average GS grade	11.43		11.43
Average GS salary	\$19,199		20,468

NATIONAL WATER COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48-2900-0-1-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
17.00	Recovery of prior-period obligations	-4		
21.00	Unobligated balance available, start of period	-41	-45	
24.00	Unobligated balance available, end of period	45		
25.00	Unobligated balance, lapsing		45	
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	-4		
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period	35		
90.00	Outlays	31		

The Commission completed its review, and its final report on national water resource needs and policies was presented to the President and the Congress in 1973.

NAVAJO AND HOPI RELOCATION COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Navajo and Hopi Relocation Commission as authorized by [law] Public Law 93-531, [section

25(a)(5)), \$400,000,] \$25,200,000 to remain available until expended, of which \$3,700,000 shall be available for payments pursuant to section 14(b) of that Act, \$21,000,000 shall be available for payments pursuant to section 15 and \$500,000 shall be available for operating expenses of the Commission. (25 U.S.C. 640d et seq.; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48-1100-0-1-806	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1.00	Operation of Relocation Commission	72	76	620
2.00	Assistance payments			375
3.00	Relocation payments			2,250
	Total program costs ¹	72	76	3,245
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)				
10.00	Total obligations	109	-14	5,750
		181	62	3,245
Financing:				
21.00	Unobligated balance available, start of period		-12,519	-12,557
24.00	Unobligated balance available, end of period	12,519	12,557	9,712
40.00	Budget authority	12,700	100	400
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	181	62	3,245
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period		115	103
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period	-115	-103	-103
90.00	Outlays	66	74	3,245
				5,750

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$22 thousand; TQ, \$1 thousand; 1977, \$15 thousand; 1978, \$10 thousand.

The Navajo and Hopi Relocation Commission was established by Public Law 93-531 to plan and conduct relocation activities associated with the settlement of a land dispute between the two tribes. The three-member Commission which was appointed on July 1, 1975, will submit a plan for such relocation to the Congress and assist persons to be relocated.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48-1100-0-1-806	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions	9	19	175
11.3	Positions other than permanent	40	31	75
	Total personnel compensation	49	50	250
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	4	4	22
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	66	5	30
22.0	Transportation of things			10
23.2	Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities	1	2	45
24.0	Printing and reproduction			15
25.0	Other services	34		230
26.0	Supplies and materials	5		3
31.0	Equipment	22	1	15
32.0	Lands and structures			2,250
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions			375
99.0	Total obligations	181	62	3,245
				5,750

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions	5		10
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1		2
Average paid employment	2		9
Average GS grade	10.20		10.01
Average GS salary	\$20,202		\$17,387

PRIVACY PROTECTION STUDY COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

[For necessary expenses of the Privacy Protection Study Commission pursuant to the provisions of the Privacy Act (Public Law 93-579), \$750,000.] (Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

PRIVACY PROTECTION STUDY COMMISSION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48-2200-0-1-806	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
To make recommendations on standards and procedures to insure the privacy of individuals (program costs, funded).....	498	257	1,006	20
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	13	14	-7	-20
10.00 Total obligations.....	511	271	999	.....
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	.....	-21	.....	.....
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	.....	-39	-223	.....
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	39	223	.....	.....
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	.....	16	.....	.....
Budget authority.....	550	450	776	.....
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	550	450	750	.....
44.20 Supplemental now requested for civilian pay raises.....	.....	.....	26	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	511	250	999	.....
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	.....	40	88	70
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-40	-88	-70	.....
90.00 Outlays.....	471	202	991	70
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental.....	.....	.....	26	.....

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$7 thousand; TQ, \$0; 1977, \$4 thousand, and 1978, \$0.

The Commission was established by Public Law 93-579 to study data banks, automated data processing programs, and information systems of governmental, regional, and private organizations, in order to determine the standards and procedures in force for the protection of personal information. The Commission will also make legislative recommendations as it may determine to be necessary to protect the privacy of individuals.

The Commission is required to submit its findings to the President and the Congress no later than June 10, 1977, and will cease to exist 30 days thereafter.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48-2200-0-1-806	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	238	104	380	.....
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	116	50	119	.....
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	2	9	.....	.....
Total personnel compensation.....	356	163	499	.....
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	28	11	40	.....
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	40	28	56	.....
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	.....	31	34	.....
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	12	14	25	.....
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	3	35	.....
25.0 Other services.....	51	17	287	.....
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	15	4	19	.....
31.0 Equipment.....	7	.....	4	.....
99.0 Total obligations.....	511	271	999	.....
Personnel Summary				
Total number of permanent positions.....	25	.....	.....	.....
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	.....	.....	.....
Average paid employment.....	39	.....	40	.....
Average GS grade.....	10.68	.....	10.68	.....
Average GS salary.....	\$21,219	.....	\$22,277	.....

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON THE OBSERVANCE OF INTERNATIONAL WOMEN'S YEAR, 1975

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48-2500-0-1-806	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. General administrative and management services.....	8	456	321
2. Personnel and financial administration and services.....	19	1,219	359
3. Grants for State conferences.....	2,618	.....
10.00 Total obligations.....	27	4,293	680
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-5,000	-4,973	-680
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	5,000	4,973	680	.....
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	5,000	.....	.....	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	27	4,293	680
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-20	20
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....
90.00 Outlays.....	27	4,273	700

This appropriation will enable the Commission to organize and convene a National Women's Conference, preceded by State conferences, and provide for the expenses of this Commission until March 31, 1978, as authorized by Public Law 94-167.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48-2500-0-1-806	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	5	805	246
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1	142	43
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	7	280	70
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	4	16	5
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5	28	14
25.0 Other services.....	3	388	300
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	11	2
31.0 Equipment.....	1	5	.....
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	2,618	.....
99.0 Total obligations.....	27	4,293	680

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	38	38	38
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Average paid employment.....	12	35	20
Average GS grade.....	9.86	9.86	9.86
Average GS salary.....	\$16,913	\$18,000	\$18,513

Trust Funds

CONTRIBUTIONS, NATIONAL COMMISSION ON THE OBSERVANCE OF INTERNATIONAL WOMEN'S YEAR, 1975

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48-8024-0-7-806	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Grants for State conferences (obligations) (object class 41.0).....	21	11
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-1	-1
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1	1	.....
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	1	21	10

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	21	11
90.00	Outlays.....	21	11

Contributions may be used to defray expenses of State conferences held prior to the convening of a National Women's Conference, as authorized by Public Law 94-167.

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

PAYMENT TO TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY FUND

For the purpose of carrying out the provisions of the Tennessee Valley Authority Act of 1933, as amended (16 U.S.C., ch. 12A), including hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft, and hire of passenger motor vehicles, **[\$125,930,000] \$132,000,000**, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation and other funds available to the Tennessee Valley Authority shall be available for the purchase of not to exceed three aircraft of which one is for replacement only, and the purchase of not to exceed two hundred passenger motor vehicles for replacement only. (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 64-4110-0-3-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Regional development program:				
(a) Water resources development.....	12,889	3,715	13,705	15,246
(b) General resources development.....	9,462	3,628	16,799	11,486
(c) Land Between The Lakes.....	2,792	985	3,021	4,100
2. Power program: Power supply and use.....	1,450,382	424,228	1,633,429	1,880,835
3. National fertilizer development program.....	49,623	10,866	39,557	40,279
4. General service activities.....	19,552	5,705	20,874	22,525
Total operating costs, funded.....	1,544,700	449,127	1,727,385	1,974,471
Change in selected resources (inventories, deferred charges, and unamortized discount and premium).....	191,948	-103,343	60,606	106,674
Total operating obligations.....	1,736,648	345,784	1,787,991	2,081,145
Capital outlay, funded:				
1. Regional development program:				
(a) Water resources development.....	53,438	13,742	61,330	64,670
(b) General resources development.....	1,000	1,002	2,698	-----
(c) Land Between The Lakes.....	1,741	578	1,667	1,300

2. Power program: Power supply and use.....	1,060,050	256,504	1,530,776	1,655,445
3. National fertilizer development program.....	4,550	1,092	9,543	7,441
4. General service activities.....	4,771	-465	10,154	11,963
Total capital outlay costs, funded.....	1,125,550	272,453	1,616,168	1,740,819
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	972,293	7,291	131,279	-14,619
Total capital outlay obligations.....	2,097,843	279,744	1,747,447	1,726,200
10.00 Total obligations.....	3,834,491	625,528	3,535,438	3,807,345
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....	-312,199	-87,723	-370,165	-418,868
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-1,445,246	-426,254	-1,709,274	-1,935,981
Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
21.47 Authority to spend debt receipts.....	-678,397	-8,696,842	-8,514,623	-7,102,393
21.98 Fund balance.....	-6,921	-11,442	-6,271	-4,386
Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
24.47 Authority to spend debt receipts.....	8,696,842	8,514,623	7,102,393	5,699,177
24.98 Fund balance.....	11,442	6,271	4,386	4,368
27.00 Capital transfers (payments to Treasury):	-----	81,389	64,017	62,698
Dividend.....	-----	13	25,000	20,040
Reduction of Government investment.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	10,100,025	30,550	125,930	132,000

Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	100,025	30,550	125,930	132,000
47.00 Authority to spend debt receipts.....	10,000,000	-----	-----	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	2,077,046	111,551	1,455,999	1,452,496
Obligated balance, start of period:					
72.47	Authority to spend debt receipts.....	661,603	1,898,158	1,625,377	1,937,607
72.98	Fund balance.....	188,012	48,158	200,353	141,122
Obligated balance, end of period:					
74.47	Authority to spend debt receipts.....	-1,898,158	-1,625,377	-1,937,607	-1,890,888
74.98	Fund balance.....	-48,158	-200,353	-141,122	-168,402
90.00	Outlays.....	980,345	232,137	1,203,000	1,471,935

The Congress created the Tennessee Valley Authority in 1933 for the unified development of a river basin comprising parts of seven States. TVA is a corporation wholly owned by the Federal Government. Its program in 1978 will be financed from three sources: (1) Appropriations by the Congress; (2) proceeds available from current power operations and borrowings against future power revenues; and (3) proceeds available from nonpower activities.

The following table provides detailed information on programs financed by power proceeds and borrowings and programs financed by appropriations and nonpower proceeds.

Program by activities:	Power proceeds and borrowings				Appropriations and nonpower proceeds			
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Operating costs, funded:								
1. Regional development program:								
(a) Water resources development.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	12,889	3,715	13,705	15,246
(b) General resources development.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	9,462	3,628	16,799	11,486
(c) Land Between The Lakes.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	2,792	985	3,021	4,100
2. Power program: Power supply and use.....	1,450,382	424,228	1,633,429	1,880,835	-----	-----	-----	-----
3. National fertilizer development program.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	49,623	10,866	39,557	40,279
4. General service activities.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	19,552	5,705	20,874	22,525
Total operating costs, funded.....	1,450,382	424,228	1,633,429	1,880,835	94,318	24,899	93,956	93,636
Change in selected resources (inventories, deferred charges, and unamortized discount and premium).....	195,434	-101,465	59,423	106,952	-3,486	-1,878	1,183	-278
Total operating obligations.....	1,645,816	322,763	1,692,852	1,987,787	90,832	23,021	95,139	93,358
Capital outlay, funded:								
1. Regional development program:								
(a) Water resources development.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	53,438	13,742	61,330	64,670
(b) General resources development.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	1,000	1,002	2,698	-----
(c) Land Between The Lakes.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	1,741	578	1,667	1,300
2. Power program: Power supply and use.....	1,060,050	256,504	1,530,776	1,655,445	-----	-----	-----	-----
3. National fertilizer development program.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	4,550	1,092	9,543	7,441
4. General service activities.....	4,069	-190	6,873	9,070	702	-275	3,281	2,893
Total capital outlay costs, funded.....	1,064,119	256,314	1,537,649	1,664,515	61,431	16,139	78,519	76,304
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	973,626	-2,333	137,534	-17,821	-1,333	9,624	-6,255	3,202
Total capital outlay, obligations.....	2,037,745	253,981	1,675,183	1,646,694	60,098	25,763	72,264	79,506
Total obligations.....	3,683,561	576,744	3,368,035	3,634,481	150,930	48,784	167,403	172,864

Public enterprise funds—Continued

PAYMENT TO TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY FUND—Continued

	Power proceeds and borrowings				Appropriations and nonpower proceeds			
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:								
Offsetting collections from:								
Federal funds.....	—300,057	—84,241	—359,430	—412,070	—12,142	—3,482	—10,735	—6,798
Non-Federal sources.....	—1,401,949	—416,673	—1,680,392	—1,901,893	—43,297	—9,581	—28,882	—34,088
Unobligated balance available, start of period:								
Authority to spend debt receipts.....	—678,397	—8,696,842	—8,514,623	—7,102,393				
Fund balance.....					—6,921	—11,442	—6,271	—4,386
Unobligated balance available, end of period:								
Authority to spend debt receipts.....	8,696,842	8,514,623	7,102,393	5,699,177				
Fund balance.....					11,442	6,271	4,386	4,368
Capital transfers (payments to Treasury):								
Dividend.....		81,389	64,017	62,698				
Reduction of Government investment.....		25,000	20,000	20,000	13		29	40
Budget authority.....	10,000,000				100,025	30,550	125,930	132,000
Budget authority:								
Appropriation.....					100,025	30,550	125,930	132,000
Authority to spend debt receipts.....	10,000,000							
Relation of obligations to outlays:								
Obligations incurred, net.....	1,981,555	75,830	1,328,213	1,320,518	95,491	35,721	127,786	131,978
Obligated balance, start of period:								
Authority to spend debt receipts.....	661,603	1,898,158	1,625,377	1,937,607				
Fund balance.....	153,602	13,915	157,439	127,422	34,410	34,243	42,914	13,700
Obligated balance, end of period:								
Authority to spend debt receipts.....	—1,898,158	—1,625,377	—1,937,607	—1,890,888	—34,243	—42,914	—13,700	—13,678
Fund balance.....	—13,915	—157,439	—127,422	—154,724				
Outlays.....	884,687	205,087	1,046,000	1,339,935	95,658	27,050	157,000	132,000

Budget program—1. Regional development program.—A major objective of the TVA Act is full development and use of all the resources of the Tennessee River basin. The development of these resources is reflected in regional and national gains in the fields of navigation, flood control, water quality, recreation, and wildlife development; in agriculture, waste heat utilization, forest and minerals resources, and strip mine reclamation; in human resources development; and in related economic and industrial development.

(a) *Water resources development* includes continuing development of the all-year 9-foot navigation channel from the mouth of the river at Paducah, Ky., to Knoxville, Tenn., a distance of 650 miles.

Flood control activities are concerned with maintenance and use of storage space in upstream reservoirs for seasonal retention of excessive runoff and the regulation of discharges at rates of flow which can be handled safely by downstream channels and reservoirs. Flood crests are reduced along the Tennessee River and along the tributaries downstream from the reservoirs and along the lower Ohio and Mississippi Rivers.

Regional water quality management comprises the determination of basic facts about water quality, planning of ways of maintaining or upgrading the quality of the water resources, and monitoring and surveillance to assure that water quality does not deteriorate. This work is conducted in cooperation with appropriate Federal, State, and local agencies and with industrial users of water.

Recreation, fisheries, and waterfowl resources development activities are designed to promote the optimum development of the water and other scenic resources of the region in a way that will improve the physical and cultural environment, stimulate economic development, and conserve natural and historical resources.

The capital outlay program for water resources development includes a total of \$51,582 thousand for continuing construction of multipurpose projects: \$20,027 thousand for the Duck River project started in 1972; \$18,997 thousand for the Bear Creek project started in 1967; \$11,500 thousand for the Tellico project also started in 1967; and \$1,058 thousand for other facilities.

The program also includes capital outlays of \$5,261 thousand for navigation facilities of which \$2,844 thousand is for continuing the alteration of a railway bridge at

Decatur, Ala.; \$2,200 thousand is for beginning construction on the new lock at Pickwick Landing Dam (near Savannah, Tenn., and Corinth, Miss.); and \$217 thousand is for other facilities. A total of \$5,926 thousand provides for continuing flood control improvements on South Chickamauga Creek at Chattanooga, Tenn., and an additional \$874 thousand provides for replenishment of a fund for small flood control projects.

The program also includes capital outlays of \$980 thousand for recreation facilities on TVA reservoirs and \$47 thousand for investigations for future water resource development projects.

All water resources development facilities are planned, constructed, and operated in cooperation with State and local agencies.

(b) *General resources development.*—Special attention is given to the proper use, conservation, and development of the region's resources. Investigations identify current problems and opportunities for development under conditions of optimum use. Research helps develop and test corrective measures. Cooperative projects with State and local groups apply these measures to regional and special problems.

Forest resources development activities include appraisals of the quality and quantity of the existing resources, research and demonstrations concerning improvement of the resources, promotion of sound forest management and wood utilization practices, and development of improved wildlife food and cover plants. Research and demonstrations are conducted to promote the reclamation of land disturbed by surface mining. Research and demonstrations in agriculture have the objectives of assistance to Valley farmers in improving their economic situation and attainment of a higher standard of living through efficient use of land resources and improved farm practices. Research activities are conducted to develop technological systems for utilization of the heat in condenser water discharge from power plants as an energy source for use in the production of food and fiber.

Tributary area development is a comprehensive and cooperative approach to resource development in areas of the Tennessee Valley where specific opportunities exist for further development and where local groups have organized to deal with problems of economic advancement and social improvement.

Activities in human resources development are concerned primarily with improving opportunities in the region to help valley people assume more productive roles as workers and as citizens.

Townlift and community improvement is a technical assistance activity in which TVA helps State and local agencies to improve existing towns to better fit them to changing demands for service and to guide the development of new communities where such may be needed in relationship to water resources development projects.

(c) *Land Between The Lakes.*—Work will continue on development of the 170,000-acre area in western Kentucky and Tennessee situated between TVA's Kentucky Reservoir and the Corps of Engineers' Barkley Reservoir. Land Between The Lakes is a demonstration of new ideas in public outdoor recreation and environmental education. Work on facilities to serve visitors calls for capital outlays of \$1,300 thousand.

2. *Power program.*—TVA is the sole supplier of electric power in an area of 80,000 square miles of the Tennessee Valley States. Net income from power operations, after interest charges and depreciation, is estimated to be \$269,785 thousand for 1978.

Of the \$1,174,405 thousand estimate for power generating facilities, all to be financed from power proceeds and borrowings, \$87,875 thousand is for continuing Sequoyah nuclear units 1-2; \$24,068 thousand for Raccoon Mountain pumped-storage units 1-4; \$129,009 thousand for Watts Bar nuclear units 1-2; \$233,354 thousand for Bellefonte nuclear units 1-2; \$515,262 thousand for Hartsville nuclear units 1-4; \$93,210 thousand for Phipps Bend nuclear units 1-2; and \$91,627 thousand for Yellow Creek nuclear units 1-2. Each increment in this program for power generating capacity additions is essential to meeting expected power needs of the Tennessee Valley region.

Capital outlay for all power supply and use facilities in 1978, including transmission system facilities, is estimated at \$1,655,445 thousand.

3. *National fertilizer development program.*—Chemical facilities at Muscle Shoals, Ala., are maintained and operated as a national fertilizer development center. Program activities are of two general types: fertilizer research and development, and introduction to the American farmer of new fertilizer materials and improved fertilizer uses.

Fertilizer research and development consists of basic chemical and agronomic research and fertilizer products and processes research and development. TVA works cooperatively with the Department of Agriculture, the land-grant universities, and with industry to maximize effectiveness of research and to avoid undesirable duplication.

Fertilizer introduction is carried on cooperatively with the land-grant universities and the fertilizer industry. It includes carefully controlled small-plot demonstrations, tests and demonstrations of fertilizer materials and practices on selected operating farms, and nationwide educational introduction of fertilizers.

Capital outlay costs of \$7,441 thousand for chemical facilities are chiefly for: (1) pollution abatement facilities, (2) completing construction of a demonstration scale unit for production of sulfur-coated urea, (3) beginning construction of a demonstration scale unit for producing urea polyphosphate, (4) beginning construction of an ammonia from coal production unit, and (5) other improvements, additions, and replacements.

4. *General service activities.*—Operating costs for general service activities include mapping and remote sensing, bridge maintenance, fallout shelter maintenance, and reimbursable services furnished at the request and expense of other agencies. Capital outlay for 1978 is estimated at \$11,963 thousand for additions and replacements of office, transportation, electronic computing, and other facilities used jointly in conducting TVA programs.

CAPITAL OUTLAY

[In thousands of dollars]

	Total estimate	Obligations					Costs				
		To June 30, 1975 (net)	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate	To complete estimate	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate
Financed from power proceeds and borrowings:											
2. Power program:											
Power supply and use:											
Cumberland Steam Plant units 1-2.....	437,000	423,719	7,069	985	5,227	-----	14,710	1,734	5,370	-----	
Browns Ferry Nuclear Plant units 1-3.....	920,000	807,533	82,511	10,879	19,077	-----	90,729	10,805	24,287	-----	
Sequoyah Nuclear Plant units 1-2.....	980,000	595,729	120,151	35,797	119,463	85,513	23,347	136,170	37,014	143,595	87,875
Raccoon Mountain pumped-storage project.....	310,000	195,944	41,717	9,157	36,802	24,018	2,362	43,350	10,649	42,502	24,068
Watts Bar Nuclear Plant units 1-2.....	985,000	436,555	153,710	33,562	124,687	117,731	118,755	200,372	41,200	174,040	129,009
Bellefonte Nuclear Plant units 1-2.....	1,200,000	309,453	200,981	52,281	176,673	167,874	292,738	160,992	40,389	292,801	233,354
Hartsville Nuclear Plant units 1-4.....	2,500,000	114,399	504,495	21,637	383,360	266,718	1,209,391	57,386	30,589	251,829	515,262
Phipps Bend Nuclear Plant units 1-2.....	1,600,000	8,841	313,124	5,502	177,073	122,710	972,750	11,566	5,169	56,095	93,210
Yellow Creek Nuclear Plant units 1-2.....	1,900,000	3,332	266,917	2,017	122,919	141,627	1,363,188	7,744	2,560	52,338	91,627
Additional generating capacity.....	2,900,000	-----	-----	-----	-----	190,000	2,710,000	-----	-----	-----	-----
Johnsonville Gas Turbine Plant units 1-16.....	94,300	92,725	1,233	-52	394	-----	1,076	124	410	-----	
Gallatin Gas Turbine Plant units 1-4.....	33,000	31,536	570	-13	907	-----	1,428	-13	1,047	-----	
Transmission system facilities.....	-----	-----	103,201	16,444	88,421	97,697	99,798	18,520	93,091	87,687	
Land and land rights.....	-----	-----	20,287	1,881	74,095	51,181	16,501	4,639	69,095	46,181	
Additions and improvements at power facilities.....	-----	-----	158,373	43,409	213,844	208,262	-----	158,391	33,726	197,400	182,879
Nuclear fuel.....	-----	-----	58,213	18,911	121,020	162,426	-----	58,213	18,911	121,020	162,426
Investigations for future power facilities.....	-----	-----	1,623	421	5,856	1,867	-----	1,624	488	5,856	1,867
4. General service activities: General facilities.....	-----	-----	3,570	1,163	5,365	9,070	-----	4,069	-190	6,873	9,070
Total financed from power proceeds and borrowings.....	-----	-----	2,037,745	253,981	1,675,183	1,646,694	-----	1,064,119	256,314	1,537,649	1,664,515

Public enterprise funds—Continued

PAYMENT TO TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY FUND—Continued

CAPITAL OUTLAY

[In thousands of dollars]

Financed from appropriations and nonpower proceeds:	Obligations							Costs			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1975 (net)	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate	To complete estimate	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate
1. Regional development program:											
Water resources development:											
Multipurpose facilities:											
Duck River project:											
Normandy dam and reservoir.....	38,000	28,734	7,515	611	1,140	-----	-----	8,619	673	1,234	-----
Columbia dam and reservoir.....	142,000	6,821	8,944	3,729	12,089	20,000	90,417	6,634	2,261	13,403	20,027
Total Duck River project.....	180,000	35,555	16,459	4,340	13,229	20,000	90,417	15,253	2,934	14,637	20,027
Bear Creek multipurpose water control system.....	75,000	20,695	8,099	2,748	21,067	17,608	4,783	7,955	2,530	20,103	18,997
Tellico dam and reservoir.....	116,000	60,103	25,131	9,356	9,910	11,500	-----	27,011	7,809	12,764	11,500
Additions and improvements at multipurpose facilities.....	-----	-----	701	232	719	1,058	-----	944	241	720	1,058
Navigation facilities:											
New lock at Pickwick Landing Dam.....	110,000	-----	-----	-----	2,500	7,300	100,200	-----	-----	1,500	2,200
Railway bridge alterations at Decatur, Ala.....	8,300	383	20	6,607	957	333	-----	205	8	5,094	2,844
Additions and improvements at navigation facilities.....	-----	-----	514	-5	745	217	-----	594	7	745	217
Flood control facilities:											
South Chickamauga Creek.....	12,000	283	603	117	3,897	5,700	1,400	207	117	3,737	5,926
Other local flood damage prevention projects.....	-----	-----	819	61	794	870	-----	907	37	1,105	874
Recreation facilities: Other recreation additions.....	-----	-----	345	63	871	980	-----	359	59	878	980
Investigations for future facilities.....	-----	-----	3	-----	47	47	-----	3	-----	47	47
General resources development: Lower Elk town.....	4,700	-----	1,000	1,002	2,698	-----	-----	1,000	1,002	2,698	-----
Land Between The Lakes: Development facilities.....	-----	-----	1,802	537	1,564	1,300	-----	1,741	578	1,667	1,300
3. National fertilizer development program:											
Chemical facilities.....	-----	-----	3,420	922	10,765	9,700	-----	4,550	1,092	9,543	7,441
4. General service activities: General facilities.....	-----	-----	1,182	-217	2,501	2,893	-----	702	-275	3,281	2,893
Total financed from appropriations and nonpower proceeds.....	-----	-----	60,098	25,763	72,264	79,506	-----	61,431	16,139	78,519	76,304

Financing.—Amounts estimated to become available in 1978 are to be derived from: (1) the requested appropriation of \$132,000 thousand; (2) nonpower revenues and receipts of \$40,886 thousand; and (3) power revenues and receipts of \$2,313,963 thousand. In addition, the budget program anticipates financing from borrowings of \$1,450,000 thousand backed by future revenues. A summary of the application of appropriations follows.

APPLICATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

[In thousands of dollars]

Operations:				
1. Regional development program:	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
(a) Water resources development:				
(b) General resources development.....	12,341	3,105	12,848	14,767
(c) Land Between The Lakes.....	11,837	2,487	14,989	11,159
(c) Land Between The Lakes.....	2,650	710	2,983	3,700
3. National fertilizer development program.....	10,037	2,515	21,485	19,216
4. General service activities.....	1,100	295	954	3,652
Total operations.....	37,965	9,112	53,259	52,494
Capital outlay:				
1. Regional development program:				
(a) Water resources development:				
Multipurpose facilities:				
Duck River project:				
Normandy dam and reservoir.....	6,417	211	-----	-----
Columbia dam and reservoir.....	10,400	2,550	20,000	20,000
Total Duck River project.....	16,817	2,761	20,000	20,000
Bear Creek multipurpose water control system.....	10,645	5,700	12,049	17,608
Tellico dam and reservoir.....	23,742	5,400	9,700	11,500
Additions and improvements.....	700	175	1,002	1,058
Navigation facilities:				
New lock at Pickwick Landing Dam.....	-----	-----	2,500	7,300
Railway bridge alterations at Decatur, Ala.....	2,000	3,600	2,455	333
Additions and improvements.....	600	150	386	217
Flood control facilities:				
South Chickamauga Creek.....	750	250	3,650	5,700
Other.....	901	250	891	870
Recreation facilities.....	800	200	803	980
Investigations for future facilities.....	46	-----	45	47

(b) General resources development:				
Lower Elk town.....	1,000	1,000	2,700	-----
(c) Land Between The Lakes.....	2,035	850	1,833	1,300
3. National fertilizer development program: Chemical facilities.....	1,187	1,000	12,724	9,700
4. General service activities: General facilities.....	837	102	1,933	2,893
Total capital outlay.....	62,060	21,438	72,671	79,506
Total appropriations.....	100,025	30,550	125,930	132,000
Unobligated balance brought forward.....	6,882	9,836	2,813	-----
Unobligated balance carried forward.....	-9,836	-2,813	-----	-----
Obligations, appropriated funds.....	97,071	37,573	128,743	132,000

Operating results and financial condition.—Only the power program is intended to be self-supporting; the net expense of nonpower programs is covered largely by appropriations from the Treasury. Payments to the Treasury from power proceeds in 1978 are estimated at \$82,698 thousand—\$62,698 thousand as a dividend (return on the appropriation investment in the power program) and \$20,000 thousand as a reduction in the appropriation investment in the power program. Borrowings for the power program are expected to increase by \$1,450,000 thousand during 1978.

Total assets are estimated to increase by \$1,702,206 thousand during 1978. The increase is mainly in real property and equipment, reflecting expenditures for construction of facilities; \$1,635,951 thousand of the increase in assets is in the power program and \$66,255 thousand is in nonpower programs. The estimate of liabilities at September 30, 1978, is \$1,445,640 thousand more than the estimate at September 30, 1977. This increase reflects the proposed borrowings in 1978. Total Government equity at September 30, 1978, is estimated to be \$256,566 thousand greater than that at September 30, 1977. This change includes the requested appropriation for 1978 and the net income from power operations, less payments to the Treasury and the net expense of nonpower programs.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)				
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
POWER PROGRAM				
Power supply and use:				
Power operations:				
Revenue and receipts.....	1,698,376	499,881	2,037,274	2,312,290
Expense.....	<u>-1,572,324</u>	<u>-455,839</u>	<u>-1,772,779</u>	<u>-2,042,505</u>
Net income, power operations.....	<u>126,052</u>	<u>44,042</u>	<u>264,495</u>	<u>269,785</u>
NONPOWER PROGRAMS				
Regional development program:				
Water resources development:				
Revenue.....	370	73	477	479
Expense.....	<u>-18,855</u>	<u>-5,598</u>	<u>-18,720</u>	<u>-20,341</u>
Net operating expense, water resources development.....	<u>-18,485</u>	<u>-5,525</u>	<u>-18,243</u>	<u>-19,862</u>
General resources development:				
Revenue.....	291	15	303	327
Expense.....	<u>-10,568</u>	<u>-5,058</u>	<u>-17,324</u>	<u>-12,106</u>
Net operating expense, general resources development.....	<u>-10,277</u>	<u>-5,043</u>	<u>-17,021</u>	<u>-11,779</u>
Land Between The Lakes:				
Revenue.....	370	145	365	400
Expense.....	<u>-3,209</u>	<u>-1,120</u>	<u>-3,451</u>	<u>-4,535</u>
Net operating expense, Land Between The Lakes.....	<u>-2,839</u>	<u>-975</u>	<u>-3,086</u>	<u>-4,135</u>
National fertilizer development program:				
Revenue.....	35,220	7,279	17,927	19,675
Expense.....	<u>-56,131</u>	<u>-11,648</u>	<u>-42,022</u>	<u>-42,724</u>
Net operating expense, national fertilizer development.....	<u>-20,911</u>	<u>-4,369</u>	<u>-24,095</u>	<u>-23,049</u>
General service activities:				
Revenue.....	18,056	5,320	19,830	18,884
Expense.....	<u>-19,567</u>	<u>-5,709</u>	<u>-20,889</u>	<u>-22,540</u>
Net operating expense, general service activities.....	<u>-1,511</u>	<u>-389</u>	<u>-1,059</u>	<u>-3,656</u>
Net expense, nonpower programs.....	<u>-54,023</u>	<u>-16,301</u>	<u>-63,504</u>	<u>-62,481</u>
Net income for the period.....	<u>72,029</u>	<u>27,741</u>	<u>200,991</u>	<u>207,304</u>

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)					
	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
POWER PROGRAM					
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	153,602	13,915	157,439	127,422	154,724
Accounts receivable, net.....	129,519	146,397	164,790	164,790	164,790
Inventories.....	273,239	377,466	358,066	359,625	398,135
Real property and equipment, net.....	5,317,433	6,256,294	6,480,126	7,875,877	9,377,114
Deferred charges.....	3,031	9,692	12,797	71,121	140,023
Total assets.....	<u>5,876,824</u>	<u>6,803,764</u>	<u>7,173,218</u>	<u>8,598,835</u>	<u>10,234,786</u>
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	330,747	470,867	362,336	507,015	505,419
Debt issued under borrowing authority:					
Borrowings from the public.....	2,075,000	2,075,000	1,975,000	1,975,000	1,975,000
Borrowings from Federal Financing Bank.....	1,435,000	2,180,000	2,735,000	3,835,000	5,285,000
Borrowings from Treasury.....	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
Unamortized discount and premium, net.....	-8,129	-7,619	-7,504	-7,044	-6,584
Total liabilities.....	<u>3,982,618</u>	<u>4,868,248</u>	<u>5,214,832</u>	<u>6,459,971</u>	<u>7,908,835</u>
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	678,397	8,696,842	8,514,623	7,102,393	5,699,177
Undelivered orders ¹	613,977	1,587,603	1,585,270	1,722,804	1,704,918
Unfinanced budget authority: Borrowing authority.....	-1,340,000	-10,595,000	-10,140,000	-9,040,000	-7,590,000
Invested capital.....	1,941,832	2,246,071	1,998,493	2,353,667	2,511,856
Total Government equity.....	<u>1,894,206</u>	<u>1,935,516</u>	<u>1,958,386</u>	<u>2,138,864</u>	<u>2,325,951</u>
NONPOWER PROGRAMS					
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	41,331	45,685	49,185	18,086	18,046
Accounts receivable, net.....	8,143	10,927	13,603	13,603	13,603
Inventories.....	15,838	12,352	10,475	11,658	11,380
Real property and equipment, net.....	677,405	723,725	735,338	804,692	871,265
Total assets.....	<u>742,717</u>	<u>792,689</u>	<u>808,601</u>	<u>848,039</u>	<u>914,294</u>

Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	33,696	37,646	39,369	16,410	13,186
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	6,921	11,442	6,271	4,386	4,368
Undelivered orders ¹	8,857	7,524	17,148	10,893	14,095
Invested capital.....	693,243	736,077	745,813	816,350	882,645
Total Government equity.....	<u>709,021</u>	<u>755,043</u>	<u>769,232</u>	<u>831,629</u>	<u>901,108</u>
TOTAL					
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	194,933	59,600	206,624	145,508	172,770
Accounts receivable, net.....	137,662	157,324	178,393	178,393	178,393
Inventories.....	289,077	389,818	368,541	371,283	409,515
Real property and equipment, net.....	5,994,838	6,980,019	7,215,464	8,680,569	10,248,379
Deferred charges.....	3,031	9,692	12,797	71,121	140,023
Total assets.....	<u>6,619,541</u>	<u>7,596,453</u>	<u>7,981,819</u>	<u>9,446,874</u>	<u>11,149,080</u>
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	364,443	508,513	401,705	523,425	518,605
Debt issued under borrowing authority:					
Borrowings from the public.....	2,075,000	2,075,000	1,975,000	1,975,000	1,975,000
Borrowings from Federal Financing Bank.....	1,435,000	2,180,000	2,735,000	3,835,000	5,285,000
Borrowings from Treasury.....	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
Unamortized discount and premium, net.....	-8,129	-7,619	-7,504	-7,044	-6,584
Total liabilities.....	<u>4,016,314</u>	<u>4,905,894</u>	<u>5,254,201</u>	<u>6,476,381</u>	<u>7,922,021</u>
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	685,318	8,708,284	8,520,894	7,106,779	5,703,415
Undelivered orders ¹	622,834	1,595,127	1,602,418	1,733,697	1,719,143
Unfinanced budget authority: Borrowing authority.....	-1,340,000	-10,595,000	-10,140,000	-9,040,000	-7,590,000
Invested capital.....	2,635,075	2,982,148	2,744,306	3,170,017	3,394,501
Total Government equity.....	<u>2,603,227</u>	<u>2,690,559</u>	<u>2,727,618</u>	<u>2,970,493</u>	<u>3,227,059</u>

POWER PROGRAM				
Analysis of changes in Government equity:				
Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance.....	995,800	976,114	971,275	951,275
Transactions:				
Appropriations.....	54	102		
Transfers of property from other agencies.....	260	59		
Capital transfer:				
Accrual.....	-20,000	20,000		
Payment.....		-25,000	-20,000	-20,000
Closing balance.....	<u>976,114</u>	<u>971,275</u>	<u>951,275</u>	<u>931,275</u>
Retained income (reinvested in the power program):				
Opening balance.....	898,406	959,402	987,111	1,187,589
Transactions:				
Net operating income.....	126,052	44,042	264,495	269,785
Capital transfer:				
Accrual.....	-65,056	65,056		
Payment.....		-81,389	-64,017	-62,698
Closing balance.....	<u>959,402</u>	<u>987,111</u>	<u>1,187,589</u>	<u>1,394,676</u>
Total Government equity.....	<u>1,935,516</u>	<u>1,958,386</u>	<u>2,138,864</u>	<u>2,325,951</u>
NONPOWER PROGRAMS				
Analysis of changes in Government equity:				
Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance.....	1,368,254	1,468,299	1,498,789	1,624,690
Transactions:				
Appropriations.....	99,971	30,448	125,930	132,000
Transfers of property from other agencies.....	87	42		
Capital transfer.....	-13		-29	-40
Closing balance.....	<u>1,468,299</u>	<u>1,498,789</u>	<u>1,624,690</u>	<u>1,756,650</u>
Deficit (accumulated net expense of non-power programs):				
Opening balance.....	-659,233	-713,256	-729,557	-793,061
Transactions: Net expense.....	-54,023	-16,301	-63,504	-62,481
Closing balance.....	<u>-713,256</u>	<u>-729,557</u>	<u>-793,061</u>	<u>-855,542</u>
Total Government equity.....	<u>755,043</u>	<u>769,232</u>	<u>831,629</u>	<u>901,108</u>

Public enterprise funds—Continued

PAYMENT TO TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY FUND—Continued
Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Total					
Analysis of changes in Government equity:					
Paid-in capital:					
Opening balance.....	2,364,054	2,444,413	2,470,064	2,470,064	2,575,965
Transactions:					
Appropriations.....	100,025	30,550	125,930	132,000	
Transfers of property from other agencies.....	347	101			
Capital transfer:					
Accrual.....	-20,000	20,000			
Payment.....	-13	-25,000	-20,029	-20,040	
Closing balance.....	2,444,413	2,470,064	2,575,965	2,687,925	
Retained income (reinvested retained income from power operations, less accumulated net expense of non-power programs):					
Opening balance.....	239,173	246,146	257,554	394,528	
Transactions: Net income.....	72,029	27,741	200,991	207,304	
Capital transfer:					
Accrual.....	-65,056	65,056			
Payment.....		-81,389	-64,017	-62,698	
Closing balance.....	246,146	257,554	394,528	539,134	
Total Government equity.....	2,690,559	2,727,618	2,970,493	3,227,059	

1 Not included in these figures are the following undelivered orders (in thousands of dollars):

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Coal.....	4,636,036	4,731,595	4,535,514	3,874,514	3,600,514
Nuclear fuel.....	1,182,145	1,176,358	1,156,728	1,146,728	1,096,728
Power from Cumberland Basin projects.....	33,011	20,407	20,404	14,192	7,231
Utility contribution agreement with Breeder Reactor Corporation.....	14,105	11,935	11,573	9,403	7,233
Materials and supplies.....	34,242	37,907	30,704	30,328	34,778
Total.....	5,899,539	5,978,202	5,754,923	5,075,165	4,746,484

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 64-4110-0-3-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	256,183	73,540	317,316	354,200
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	184,733	50,462	232,681	236,173
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	53,600	10,743	43,032	43,495
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	2,372	1,363		
Total personnel compensation.....	496,888	136,108	593,029	633,868
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	111,313	24,741	117,522	129,481
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	7,269	1,636	7,875	8,002
22.0 Transportation of things.....	80,380	18,845	79,141	90,762
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	7	2	3	1
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	21,718	6,282	25,704	25,942
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	223	20	281	331
25.0 Other services.....	299,049	73,720	251,070	256,009
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	843,431	260,927	960,925	1,023,541
31.0 Equipment.....	377,264	78,990	736,422	874,111
32.0 Lands and structures.....	90,914	16,675	109,957	70,436
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	48,370	19,597	68,184	81,211
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1,018	1,323	1,189	2,103
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	292,406	82,714	392,251	519,492
Total costs funded.....	2,670,250	721,580	3,343,553	3,715,290
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	1,164,241	-96,052	191,885	92,055
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,834,491	625,528	3,535,438	3,807,345

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	17,541		19,540	20,243
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	14,170		15,388	14,711
Average paid employment.....	31,143		34,503	34,558
Average grade, grades established by the Board of Directors.....	4.92		4.90	4.90
Average salary, grades established by the Board of Directors.....	\$16,250		\$17,531	\$18,574
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,221		\$14,022	\$15,216

UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to enable the United States Information Agency, as authorized by Reorganization Plan No. 8 of 1953, the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act (22 U.S.C. 2451 et seq.), and the United States Information and Educational Exchange

Act, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1431 et seq.), to carry out international information activities, including employment, without regard to the civil service and classification laws, of persons on a temporary basis (not to exceed \$20,000), and aliens within the United States; salaries, expenses, and allowances of personnel and dependents as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158); entertainment within the United States not to exceed \$3,000; \$5,000; purchase for use abroad of (not to exceed [95] 69, of which [42] 44 are for replacement only), and hire of passenger motor vehicles; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; advance of funds notwithstanding section 3648 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 529); dues for library membership in organizations which issue publications to members only, or to members at a price lower than to others; [purchase of uniforms for not to exceed thirteen guards] expenses authorized by Section 804 (14) of the United States Information and Educational Exchange Act, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1474); radio activities and acquisition and production of motion pictures and visual materials and purchase or rental of technical equipment and facilities therefor, narration, scriptwriting, translation, and engineering services, by contract or otherwise; and purchase of objects for presentation to foreign governments, schools, or organizations; [\$248,325,000] \$262,229,000: Provided, That not to exceed [\$260,000] \$310,000 may be used for representation abroad: Provided further, That passenger motor vehicles used abroad exclusively for the purposes of this appropriation may be [exchanged or sold pursuant to section] replaced in accordance with section 201(c) of the Act of June 30, 1949 (40 U.S.C. 481(c)), [and the exchange allowances or proceeds of such sales shall be available for replacement of an equal number of such vehicles] and the cost, including the exchange allowance, of each such replacement, shall not exceed such amounts as may be otherwise provided by law (except that right-hand drive vehicles may be purchased without regard to any maximum price limitation otherwise established by law): Provided further, That, notwithstanding the provisions of section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 665), the United States Information Agency is authorized, in making contracts for the use of international shortwave radio stations and facilities, to agree on behalf of the United States to indemnify the owners and operators of said radio stations and facilities from such funds as may be hereafter appropriated for the purpose against loss or damage on account of injury to persons or property arising from such use of said radio stations and facilities. (Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 67-0100-0-1-153	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Overseas missions.....	85,749	25,865	96,151	104,893
2. Media services:				
(a) Press and publications service.....	14,973	5,729	16,228	15,884
(b) Motion picture and television service.....	10,984	3,502	11,379	11,381
(c) Information center service.....	10,853	4,527	11,419	11,520
(d) Broadcasting service.....	59,936	16,634	65,490	67,411
3. Program direction and other services.....	22,244	6,800	24,284	24,390
4. Administrative support.....	35,961	9,634	23,374	26,750
Total direct program.....	240,700	72,691	248,325	262,229
Reimbursable program:				
1. Overseas missions.....	4,858	1,134	5,145	5,421
2. Media services:				
(a) Press and publications service.....	247	50	122	122
(b) Motion picture and television service.....	49	8	46	46
(c) Information center service.....	100			
(d) Broadcasting service.....	27	6	38	313
3. Program direction and other services.....	1,524	414	1,511	1,524
4. Administrative support.....	845	202	455	498
Total reimbursable program.....	7,650	1,814	7,317	7,924
10.00 Total obligations ¹	248,350	74,505	255,642	270,153
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-7,650	-1,814	-7,317	-7,924
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....			-6,600	
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	6,600			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		1,022		
28.00 Appropriation available from subsequent period.....	-387			
29.00 Appropriation available in prior period.....		387		
Budget authority.....	246,913	67,500	248,325	262,229

¹ Includes \$651 thousand in 1978 for activities previously financed from: Salaries and expenses (special foreign currency program), Comparable amounts in other years: 1976, \$483 thousand; TQ, \$131 thousand; and 1977, \$540 thousand. Also includes capital outlays as follows: 1976, \$5,076 thousand; TQ, \$6,249 thousand; 1977, \$6,609 thousand; 1978, \$5,755 thousand. Excludes \$19,989 thousand in 1977 and in 1978 for administrative support activities transferred to the Department of State: Salaries and expenses, \$19,139 thousand; Acquisition, operation and maintenance of buildings abroad, \$794 thousand; and Missions to international organizations, \$56 thousand. Comparable amounts for 1976 (\$16,581 thousand) and TQ (\$4,636 thousand) are included above.

Budget authority:					
40.00	Appropriation	246,200	67,500	248,325	262,229
42.00	Transferred from other accounts	713			
43.00	Appropriation (adjusted)	246,913	67,500	248,325	262,229
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	240,700	72,691	248,325	262,229
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period	29,996	32,740	37,134	36,949
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period	-32,740	-37,134	-36,949	-38,509
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	-785	-215		
90.00	Outlays	237,171	68,082	248,510	260,669

The United States Information Agency seeks, by means of communication techniques, to influence public attitudes abroad to achieve U.S. foreign policy objectives. The Agency also advises those responsible for formulating and implementing foreign policies and programs of the probable impact of those policies on foreign opinion.

Agency operations, which are largely financed from this appropriation and from the related special foreign currency appropriation, are composed of the following major elements:

1. *Overseas missions.*—The Agency operates 187 posts in 113 countries. These posts conduct informational and cultural programs (including the Exchange of Persons Program of the Department of State) using materials prepared locally and by the media services in Washington.

2. *Media services.*—These services provide support for overseas country programs.

(a) *Press and publications service* maintains communication facilities for the transmission of editorial, news, and feature materials for adaptation by overseas missions. It produces pamphlets and periodicals in English and foreign language editions for worldwide and special area distribution, including magazines titled, "America Illustrated," for distribution in the Soviet Union; "Topic," in French and English, for the African area; "Al Majal," in Arabic, for distribution in the Arab world; and "Horizons, USA," in English, Spanish, Polish, and 13 other languages for circulation worldwide. The service also operates two regional printing centers and provides overseas missions with printing supplies and equipment.

(b) *Motion picture and television service* produces and acquires motion picture and television programs which are then translated into as many as 40 foreign languages. It adapts these programs for specific country or area use, and supports the foreign production, use, and distribution of films and television programs.

(c) *Information center service* supports U.S.-operated libraries, reading rooms, and binational centers, providing them with collections of American publications, both in English and in translation, and with English language teaching materials. It assists American publishers in distributing selected products overseas and supports the publication of low-priced books for sale abroad. The service also provides exhibits and visual materials to overseas missions for local display, and provides books and periodicals for presentation to selected individuals and groups.

(d) *Broadcasting service* produces radio broadcasts in English and in 36 foreign languages. Programs are broadcast from transmitters at five domestic and nine overseas locations. The service also supplies the overseas missions with recorded radio programs and scripts for placement on foreign stations.

3. *Program direction and other services.*—This activity encompasses Agency managerial staffs and centralized servicing functions. Included are the Office of the Director, the Office of Policy and Plans, research, physical and personnel security, legal counsel, and central administrative services.

4. *Administrative support.*—This activity covers payments to the Department of State for administrative services for the Agency's overseas operations and certain special support services at headquarters; to the General Services Administration for rental of space and related costs at domestic locations; and to the Department of Defense for worldwide postal services.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 67-0100-0-1-153	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
Direct obligations:					
Personnel compensation:					
11.1	Permanent positions	110,642	28,239	121,823	126,769
11.3	Positions other than permanent	1,524	389	1,678	1,746
11.5	Other personnel compensation	5,040	1,286	5,549	5,774
	Total personnel compensation	117,206	29,914	129,050	134,289
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	13,103	4,015	14,976	15,591
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	750	660	1,080	1,551
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	6,916	2,254	7,364	7,834
22.0	Transportation of things	6,248	2,279	7,205	8,221
Rent, communications, and utilities:					
23.1	Standard level user charges	5,664	1,451	6,530	7,345
23.2	Other rent, communications, and utilities	16,383	4,563	18,556	20,165
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1,093	368	1,254	1,384
25.0	Other services	49,651	13,810	36,936	40,538
26.0	Supplies and materials	15,510	5,267	16,163	16,688
31.0	Equipment	4,718	6,065	6,112	5,407
33.0	Investments and loans	15	179	6	153
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3,354	1,836	2,893	3,159
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	89	30	53	53
	Total direct obligations	240,700	72,691	248,325	262,229
Reimbursable obligations:					
Personnel compensation:					
11.1	Permanent positions	4,195	1,069	4,441	4,585
11.5	Other personnel compensation	189	49	200	206
	Total personnel compensation	4,384	1,118	4,641	4,791
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	529	136	549	568
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	274	66	263	279
22.0	Transportation of things	284	67	234	241
Rent, communications, and utilities: Other					
23.2	rent, communications, and utilities	255	56	294	338
24.0	Printing and reproduction	82	2	36	39
25.0	Other services	1,144	285	799	858
26.0	Supplies and materials	345	79	152	261
31.0	Equipment	343	5	344	344
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	10		5	5
	Total reimbursable obligations	7,650	1,814	7,317	7,924
99.0	Total obligations	248,350	74,505	255,642	270,153

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	8,130	8,096	8,044
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	113	113	113
Average paid employment	8,092	8,178	8,108
Average grade and salary:			
Average GS grade	8.82	8.80	8.80
Average GS salary	\$16,404	\$17,379	\$17,508
Grades established by Public Law 90-194 (22 U.S.C. 1221 et seq.) comparable to Foreign Service Officer grades:			
Foreign Service information officer:			
Average grade	3.58	3.58	3.58
Average salary	\$30,365	\$32,293	\$32,520
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service reserve officer:			
Average grade	4.52	4.51	4.51
Average salary	\$23,035	\$24,498	\$24,725
Foreign Service staff officer:			
Average grade	3.94	3.99	4.02
Average salary	\$19,632	\$20,879	\$21,447
Average salary of ungraded positions:			
U.S. and possessions	\$17,866	\$19,028	\$19,157
Foreign countries: Local rates	\$6,631	\$7,514	\$8,515

SALARIES AND EXPENSES (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses of the United States Information Agency, as authorized by law, including Section 804(14) of the United States Information and Educational Exchange Act, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1474), [\$8,600,000] \$7,057,000, to remain available until expended. (Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 67-0103-0-1-153	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Overseas missions.....	7,504	2,057	7,986	8,523
2. Information center service.....	65	50	144	170
3. Broadcasting service.....	55	15	68	82
4. Program direction and other services.....	19	5	46	46
5. Administrative support from Department of State.....	1,406	420	712	823
Total direct program.....	9,049	2,547	8,956	9,644
Reimbursable program:				
1. Overseas missions.....	86	20	93	111
10.00 Total obligations ¹	9,135	2,567	9,049	9,755
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-86	-20	-93	-111
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-607	-60	-150	-150
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-352	-1,905	-2,643	-2,437
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	1,905	2,643	2,437	-----
Budget authority.....	9,995	3,225	8,600	7,057
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	10,708	3,225	8,600	7,057
41.00 Transferred to other accounts.....	-713	-----	-----	-----
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	9,995	3,225	8,600	7,057
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	8,442	2,487	8,806	9,494
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	3,825	2,369	2,761	2,401
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-2,369	-2,761	-2,401	-2,495
90.00 Outlays.....	9,898	2,095	9,166	9,400

¹ Excludes \$651 thousand in 1978 for activities transferred to "Salaries and expenses." Comparable amounts for 1976, \$483 thousand; TQ, \$131 thousand; and 1977, \$540 thousand, are included above. Also excludes \$678 thousand in 1977 and in 1978 for administrative support activities transferred to the Department of State; Salaries and expenses, \$343 thousand and Acquisition, operation and maintenance of buildings abroad, \$35 thousand. Comparable amounts in 1976 (\$736 thousand) and TQ (\$206 thousand) are included above. Includes capital outlays as follows: 1976, \$204 thousand; TQ, \$63 thousand; 1977, \$239 thousand; 1978, \$237 thousand.

This appropriation finances local currency expenses of information activities with U.S.-owned currencies that are in excess of the normal requirements of the United States.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 67-0103-0-1-153	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,916	487	1,906	2,121
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	6	1	7	7
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	47	12	49	50
Total personnel compensation.....	1,969	500	1,962	2,178
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	184	82	197	219
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	94	34	94	94
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	937	176	1,030	1,049
22.0 Transportation of things.....	233	80	242	267
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,087	286	1,030	1,431
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	380	100	405	406
25.0 Other services.....	2,725	822	2,489	2,469
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,137	217	1,180	1,204
31.0 Equipment.....	204	63	215	213
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	99	187	112	114
Total direct obligations.....	9,049	2,547	8,956	9,644
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	37	9	41	45
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4	1	3	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4	1	4	5
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	11	2	13	17
25.0 Other services.....	13	3	13	16
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	17	4	19	24
Total reimbursable obligations.....	86	20	93	111
99.0 Total obligations.....	9,135	2,567	9,049	9,755
Personnel Summary				
Total number of permanent positions.....	648	-----	627	599
Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....	2	-----	2	2
Average paid employment.....	600	-----	617	589
Average salary of ungraded positions: Foreign countries: Local rates.....	\$3,204	-----	\$3,473	\$3,765

SPECIAL INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITIONS

For expenses necessary to carry out the functions of the United States Information Agency under section 102(a)(3) of the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2451 et seq.), **[\$4,841,000]** \$4,360,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not to exceed a total of \$6,500 may be expended for representation. (*Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 67-0064-0-1-153	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
1. Labor missions.....	271	56	325	313
2. Fairs and exhibitions.....	5,029	2,014	7,221	5,763
3. Okinawa World's Fair.....	1,414	49	105	-----
Total direct program.....	6,714	2,119	7,651	6,076
Reimbursable program:				
2. Fairs and exhibitions.....	48	-----	40	20
10.00 Total obligations ¹	6,762	2,119	7,691	6,096
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-48	-----	-40	-20
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-5,168	-4,641	-4,526	-1,716
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	4,641	4,526	1,716	-----
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	6,187	2,004	4,841	4,360
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,714	2,119	7,651	6,076
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	2,389	1,243	1,299	1,734
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,243	-1,299	-1,734	-1,352
90.00 Outlays.....	7,860	2,063	7,216	6,458

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$73 thousand; TQ, \$16 thousand; 1977, \$178 thousand; 1978, \$95 thousand.

The purpose of this program is to increase mutual understanding between the people of the United States and those of other lands through suitable U.S. exhibitions in international fairs and other demonstrations of American economic, social, industrial, scientific, and cultural attainments.

1. *Labor missions.*—Missions are sent to selected fairs and exhibitions abroad. There are 14 labor missions programmed in 1977 and 16 are requested in 1978.

2. *Fairs and exhibitions.*—Exhibits are shown at certain major international trade fairs and at special purpose exhibition programs. In the current year, the second exhibit in the eighth series of exchange exhibits is being shown in two cities in the Soviet Union; and the first exhibit in the ninth series is scheduled for three Soviet cities. In 1978, the second exhibit in the ninth series is programmed for five Soviet cities.

In 1977, exhibitions featuring Bicentennial themes are programmed for 18 selected fairs and other sites, primarily in the Soviet Union and East Europe. In 1978, exhibits will be shown at nine fairs and other locations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 67-0064-0-1-153	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY				
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,333	342	1,526	1,539
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	602	81	283	268
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	55	14	57	57
Total personnel compensation.....	1,990	437	1,866	1,864
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	166	43	160	160
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	786	117	688	440
22.0 Transportation of things.....	546	165	867	564
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	797	313	1,179	914
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	428	7	448	191
25.0 Other services.....	1,090	755	1,270	961
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	474	203	453	412
31.0 Equipment.....	72	16	169	86

41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	94	7	226	171
Total direct obligations.....	6,443	2,063	7,326	5,763
Reimbursable obligations:				
25.0 Other services.....	48	-----	40	20
Total obligations, United States Information Agency.....	6,491	2,063	7,366	5,783
ALLOCATION TO THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR, BUREAU OF INTERNATIONAL LABOR AFFAIRS				
11.0 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	116	31	145	148
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	25	7	29	30
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	83	26	82	74
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	-----	11	8
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	-----	-----	14	13
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-----	-----	5	3
25.0 Other services.....	45	-9	25	23
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	1	5	5
31.0 Equipment.....	1	-----	9	9
Total obligations, Department of Labor, Bureau of International Labor Affairs.....	271	56	325	313
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,762	2,119	7,691	6,096

Personnel Summary

UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY				
Total number of permanent positions.....	65	-----	65	65
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	34	-----	34	34
Average paid employment.....	99	-----	99	99
Average grade and salary:				
Average GS grade.....	7.26	-----	7.26	7.26
Average GS salary.....	\$15,694	-----	\$17,396	\$17,512
Grades established by Public Law 90-494 (22 U.S.C. 1221 et seq.) comparable to Foreign Service officer grades:				
Foreign Service information officer:				
Average grade.....	2.50	-----	2.50	2.50
Average salary.....	\$36,950	-----	\$38,203	\$38,203
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):				
Foreign Service reserve officer:				
Average grade.....	4.14	-----	4.14	4.14
Average salary.....	\$24,967	-----	\$26,566	\$27,110
Foreign Service staff officer:				
Average grade.....	1.00	-----	1.00	1.00
Average salary.....	\$34,300	-----	\$36,806	\$36,806
Average salary of ungraded positions:				
United States and possessions.....	\$14,300	-----	\$14,935	\$14,985
Foreign countries: local rates.....	\$13,371	-----	\$14,333	\$15,617
ALLOCATION TO THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR, BUREAU OF INTERNATIONAL LABOR AFFAIRS				
Total number of permanent positions.....	6	-----	6	6
Average paid employment.....	5	-----	6	6
Average grade and salary:				
Average GS grade.....	11.17	-----	11.17	11.17
Average GS salary.....	\$23,291	-----	\$24,171	\$24,690

SPECIAL INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITIONS (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 67-0069-0-1-153	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Labor missions.....	-----	4	3	11
2. Fairs and exhibitions.....	-----	-----	2	101
10.00 Total obligations.....	-----	4	5	112
Financing:				
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-4	-14	-----	-----
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-103	-107	-117	-112
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	107	117	112	-----
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-4	-10	5	112
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	60	17	7	4
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-17	-7	-4	-17
90.00 Outlays.....	39	-----	8	99

Beginning with 1975, requests for new appropriations for this activity were consolidated with the preceding account. Balances available from appropriations enacted

prior to 1975 are being used to fund the program activities remaining in this account.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 67-0069-0-1-153	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY				
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	-----	2	101
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS				
25.0 Other services.....	-----	4	3	11
99.0 Total obligations.....	-----	4	5	112

ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF RADIO FACILITIES

For an additional amount for the purchase, rent, construction, and improvement of facilities for radio transmission and reception, purchase and installation of necessary equipment for radio transmission and reception, without regard to the provisions of the Act of June 30, 1932 (40 U.S.C. 278a), and acquisition of land and interests in land by purchase, lease, rental, or otherwise, **[\$2,142,000]** \$2,952,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for acquisition of land outside the continental United States without regard to section 355 of the Revised Statutes (40 U.S.C. 255) and title to any land so acquired shall be approved by the Director of the United States Information Agency. (*Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 67-1124-0-1-153	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Acquisition and construction of facilities.....	417	154	2,045	6,840
2. Maintenance and improvement of existing facilities.....	1,461	491	4,395	2,832
3. Research and development.....	94	2	158	120
10.00 Total obligations ¹	1,972	647	6,598	9,792
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-3,520	-11,683	-11,296	-6,840
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	11,683	11,296	6,840	-----
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	10,135	260	2,142	2,952
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,972	647	6,598	9,792
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	1,254	965	939	2,688
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-965	-939	-2,688	-6,837
90.00 Outlays.....	2,261	673	4,849	5,643

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1976, \$481 thousand; TQ, \$160 thousand; 1977, \$1,420 thousand; 1978, \$4,580 thousand.

These funds, which remain available until expended, will provide for:

1. *Acquisition and construction of facilities.*—In 1978, the first phase of the project to augment the Philippines relay station, involving the installation of additional transmitters and related antenna systems and power facilities, will be initiated. Funds for this purpose were appropriated in 1976.

2. *Maintenance and improvement of existing facilities.*—This program provides for continuing repairs and improvements required to maintain worldwide VOA facilities. The 1978 plan includes funds to restore the Okinawa relay station site and to augment power generating facilities at the Liberia relay station.

3. *Research and development.*—Research will continue in engineering development, equipment design, and radio propagation techniques specifically applicable to the Voice of America.

General and special funds—Continued

ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF RADIO FACILITIES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 67-1124-0-1-153	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	20	6	40	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	33	10	46	115
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	-----	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	-----	2	5
25.0 Other services.....	997	327	4,100	2,950
25.0 Supplies and materials.....	408	136	990	2,142
31.0 Equipment.....	481	160	1,420	4,580
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	30	8	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,972	647	6,598	9,792

Public enterprise funds:

INFORMATION MEDIA GUARANTEE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 67-4367-0-3-153	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
21.47 Authority to spend debt receipts.....	-5,874	-5,874	-5,874	-5,874
21.98 Fund balance.....	-347	-347	-347	-347
Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
24.47 Authority to spend debt receipts.....	5,874	5,874	5,874	5,874
24.98 Fund balance.....	347	347	347	347
Budget authority.....				

This fund provides for guarantees to U.S. firms of convertibility of currencies earned in the export of U.S. books, periodicals, films, and other informational media. Congressional action in connection with the Agency's 1967 appropriation called for cessation of such guarantees, and no new guarantees have been initiated. However, the revolving fund authority remains in effect.

Trust Funds

UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 67-9971-0-7-153	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Contributions, special international exhibitions.....	35	1	17	-----
2. Contributions, educational and cultural exchanges.....	23	-----	23	21
3. Unconditional gifts.....	-----	-----	3	3
4. U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.....	48	4	161	52
10.00 Total obligations.....	106	5	204	76
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-110	-125	-133	-5
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	125	133	5	5
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	121	13	76	76
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
Contributions, special international exhibitions.....	45	-----	-----	-----
Contributions, educational and cultural exchanges.....	25	-----	21	21
Unconditional gifts.....	-----	5	3	3
U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.....	52	8	52	52
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	106	5	204	76
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	70	9	7	-----
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-9	-7	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	167	7	211	76
Distribution of outlays by account:				
Contributions, special international exhibitions.....	102	4	17	-----
Contributions, educational and cultural exchanges.....	17	-----	26	21
Unconditional gifts.....	-----	-----	3	3
U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.....	47	3	165	52

1. Contributions, special international exhibitions.—Contributions are received from non-Federal sources, primarily business concerns, for use at international exhibitions (70 Stat. 778).

2. Contributions, educational and cultural exchanges.—Contributions are received from non-Federal sources mainly for procurement and shipping of books to overseas missions for presentation to schools, libraries, reading rooms, and individuals (75 Stat. 527).

3. Unconditional gifts.—Unconditional gifts may be used for carrying out the Agency's functions (22 U.S.C. 809a).

4. U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.—These funds are advanced from foreign governments and private organizations for purchase of films and other products owned or controlled by the United States Information Agency (22 U.S.C. 1431 et seq.) and for replacing damaged or destroyed United States Information Agency property (22 U.S.C. 1479).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 67-9971-0-7-153	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	-----	-----	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	57	3	109	40
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	49	2	94	35
99.0 Total obligations.....	106	5	204	76

UNITED STATES RAILWAY ASSOCIATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

For necessary administrative expenses to enable the United States Railway Association to carry out its functions under the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973, as amended, [\$12,000,000] \$10,100,000. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977; additional authorizing legislation required.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 98-0100-0-1-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Administrative expenses (costs—obligations).....	16,715	4,815	13,334	10,100
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-564	-6,149	-1,334	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	6,149	1,334	-----	-----
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	22,300	-----	12,000	10,100
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	16,715	4,815	13,334	10,100
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	5,536	2,531	4,196	3,030
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-2,531	-4,196	-3,030	-1,630
90.00 Outlays.....	19,720	3,150	14,500	11,500

The United States Railway Association was created to prepare and implement a system plan for restructuring and rehabilitating the bankrupt railroads of the Northeast and Midwest. The Association submitted a final system plan to the Congress on July 26, 1975, and the plan became effective on November 9, 1975.

On April 1, 1976, railroad facilities designated in the plan were conveyed to a new operating entity called the Consolidated Rail Corporation (ConRail). The current major tasks of the Association are (a) to provide and monitor the Federal funds which are to be made available to ConRail for working capital and rehabilitation and (b) to defend the reorganization which has been implemented against legal challenges filed by the estates of the reorganized railroads.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 98-0100-0-1-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	148	10	50	40
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	5,032	876	3,250	3,075
Total personnel compensation.....	5,180	886	3,300	3,115
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,007	175	650	615
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	384	67	284	259
22.0 Transportation of things.....	65	18	55	50
23.1 Rent, communications, and utilities: Standard level user charges.....	669	287	610	510
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	253	8	150	100
25.0 Other services.....	8,930	3,302	8,090	5,256
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	145	25	120	120
31.0 Equipment.....	82	47	75	75
99.0 Total obligations.....	16,715	4,815	13,334	10,100

PURCHASE OF CONRAIL SECURITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 98-0111-0-1-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Purchase of ConRail debentures (costs—obligations) (object class 33.0).....	309,300	.....	600,000	500,000
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	.....	-190,700	-1,155,700	-555,700
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	190,700	1,155,700	555,700	480,700
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	500,000	965,000	.....	425,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	309,300	.....	600,000	500,000
90.00 Outlays.....	309,300	.....	600,000	500,000

These funds have been provided for the U.S. Railway Association to purchase debentures and series A preferred stock issued by the Consolidated Rail Corporation. The Corporation will utilize these funds along with internally generated funds and funds from private sources to undertake a major rehabilitation of plant and equipment and to cover losses that may occur during the initial phase of operations.

Appropriations totaling \$2.026 billion will be utilized during the period from April 1, 1976, to the end of 1980. The investment of these funds is intended to make possible the establishment of ConRail as a private corporation that will operate on a profitable basis.

WATER RESOURCES COUNCIL

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

WATER RESOURCES PLANNING

For expenses necessary in carrying out the provisions of the Water Resources Planning Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 1962-1962d-3), as amended, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 and 42 U.S.C. 1962a-4(5), and hire of passenger motor vehicles (42 U.S.C. 1962a-4(6)), \$12,665,000, to remain available until expended, including \$1,648,000 for expenses in administering the Act (42 U.S.C. 1962d(b)), \$3,248,000 for preparation of assessments and plans (42 U.S.C. 1962d(c)), \$2,269,000 for preparation of plans (33 U.S.C. 1289), \$2,500,000 for expenses of river basin commissions under title II of the Act (42 U.S.C. 1962d(a)), and \$3,000,000 for grants to States under title III of the Act (42 U.S.C. 1962c(a)). (Public Works for Water and Power Development and Energy Research Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 85-0100-0-1-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Administration and coordination.....	1,513	1,253	3,196	.....
2. River basin commissions.....	1,357	342	2,513	.....
3. Planning grants to States.....	5,435	.....	3,000	.....
4. Comprehensive planning:				
1975 assessment.....	2,074	434	1,870	.....
Regional or river basin plans.....	1,410	384	4,421	.....
10.00 Total obligations.....	11,789	2,413	15,000	.....

Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....	-250	-754	-1,000	.....
14.00 Non-Federal sources.....	-14	-2	.....	.....
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	-259	-29	.....	.....
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-1,157	-613	-1,335	.....
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	613	1,335	.....	.....
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....	10,722	2,350	12,665	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	11,267	1,628	14,000	.....
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	2,442	3,014	2,465	1,805
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-3,014	-2,465	-1,805	.....
90.00 Outlays.....	10,695	2,177	14,660	1,805

The Water Resources Council was established to encourage the conservation, development, and utilization of water and related resources on a comprehensive and coordinated basis.

Legislation is recommended to abolish the Council. Therefore, no funds are requested for the Council in 1978. Functions relating to the river basin commissions and comprehensive planning will be transferred to the Department of the Interior. Funds are requested for these functions in the Office of the Secretary, Department of the Interior account for 1978.

The Council's policy function will be replaced by a Cabinet level committee to be created by Executive order. Interagency committees will be established as needed to conduct routine technical coordination functions. No funds are included in the budget for the grants to States program, which will be terminated by the recommended legislation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 85-0100-0-1-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,040	258	1,173	.....
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	148	44	182	.....
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	111	22	126	.....
Total personnel compensation.....	1,299	324	1,481	.....
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	101	27	111	.....
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	98	35	133	.....
22.0 Transportation of things.....	15	2	3	.....
Rent, communications, and utilities:				
23.1 Standard level user charges.....	106	28	134	.....
23.2 Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	91	19	116	.....
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	47	7	153	.....
25.0 Other services.....	4,570	1,964	9,836	.....
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	20	5	23	.....
31.0 Equipment.....	6	2	10	.....
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	5,436	.....	3,000	.....
99.0 Total obligations.....	11,789	2,413	15,000	.....

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	43	.....	43	.....
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	10	.....	10	.....
Average paid employment.....	52	.....	52	.....
Average GS grade ¹	11.08	.....	11.30	.....
Average GS salary ¹	\$22,220	.....	\$22,885	.....
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$37,800	.....	\$39,600	.....

¹ Excludes river basin commissions.

Intragovernmental funds:

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 85-3901-0-4-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Regional studies (program cost, funded).....	-3	.....	.....	.....
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	5	.....	.....	.....
10.00 Total obligations.....	2	.....	.....	.....
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds.....	-10	.....	.....	.....
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	8	.....	.....	.....
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-8	.....	.....	.....
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	.....	2	.....	.....
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-2	.....	.....	.....
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	5	.....	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays.....	-5	2	.....	.....

Trust Funds

RIVER BASIN COMMISSIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 85-9971-0-7-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Pacific Northwest River Basins Commission.....	574	118	511	475
2. Great Lakes Basin Commission.....	844	236	1,183	2,139
3. New England River Basins Commission.....	768	211	1,486	1,899
4. Ohio River Basin Commission.....	768	185	1,525	1,552
5. Missouri River Basin Commission.....	910	253	1,165	1,059
6. Upper Mississippi River Basin Commission.....	690	27	1,065	1,307
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	4,554	1,030	6,935	8,431
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-1,192	-993	-1,308	-768
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	993	1,308	768	751
60.00 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	4,355	1,345	6,395	8,414
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
Pacific Northwest River Basins Commission.....	443	141	326	465
Great Lakes Basin Commission.....	839	232	1,186	2,139
New England River Basins Commission.....	838	183	1,183	1,899
Ohio River Basin Commission.....	734	327	1,521	1,545
Missouri River Basin Commission.....	923	357	1,114	1,059
Upper Mississippi River Basin Commission.....	577	105	1,065	1,307
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,554	1,030	6,935	8,431
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	570	516	355	355
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-516	-355	-355	-355
90.00 Outlays.....	4,608	1,191	6,935	8,431
Distribution of outlays by account:				
Pacific Northwest River Basins Commission.....	563	134	511	475
Great Lakes Basin Commission.....	1,106	245	1,183	2,139
New England River Basins Commission.....	814	164	1,486	1,899
Ohio River Basin Commission.....	702	261	1,525	1,552
Missouri River Basin Commission.....	790	270	1,165	1,059
Upper Mississippi River Basin Commission.....	632	117	1,065	1,307

These trust funds provide for the operation of the river basin planning commissions authorized by title II of the Water Resources Planning Act of 1965. The commissions are jointly financed by contributions from the Federal Government and member States. Legislation is being recommended transferring this account to the Department of the Interior.

Legislative Program

ENERGY INDEPENDENCE AUTHORITY

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

ADJUSTMENT FOR NET EARNINGS OR LOSSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48-45-0002-2-1-305	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Adjustment for net losses from Energy Independence Authority (costs—obligations).....				42,000
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....				42,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				42,000
90.00 Outlays.....				42,000

Legislation has been proposed to create an Energy Independence Authority to help achieve energy independence for the United States by 1985. The proposed legislation provides that the budget totals of the U.S. Government shall be adjusted to include the net earnings

or losses of the Authority. It is estimated that net losses of the Energy Independence Authority will be \$42 million in its first year of operation.

RAILROAD RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 60-8011-2-7-601	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period: U.S. securities (par).....				12,000
40.00 Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal).....				12,000

This increase automatically results from the proposed change to the Social Security Act tax rate, presented in the Health, Education, and Welfare chapter of this document.

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

WATER RESOURCES COUNCIL

RIVER BASIN COMMISSIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 85-9971-2-7-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Pacific Northwest River Basins Commission.....				-475
2. Great Lakes Basin Commission.....				-2,139
3. New England River Basins Commission.....				-1,899
4. Ohio River Basin Commission.....				-1,552
5. Missouri River Basin Commission.....				-1,059
6. Upper Mississippi River Basin Commission.....				-1,307
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....				-8,431
Financing:				
23.00 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....				768
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....				-751
Budget authority.....				
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....				-8,414
41.00 Transferred to other accounts.....				-8,414
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....				-8,414
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
Pacific Northwest River Basins Commission.....				-465
Great Lakes Basin Commission.....				-2,139
New England River Basins Commission.....				-1,899
Ohio River Basin Commission.....				-1,545
Missouri River Basin Commission.....				-1,059
Upper Mississippi River Basin Commission.....				-1,307
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				-8,431
73.00 Obligated balance transferred, net.....				-355
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....				355
90.00 Outlays.....				-8,431
Distribution of outlays by account:				
Pacific Northwest River Basin Commission.....				-475
Great Lakes Commission.....				-2,139
New England River Basins Commission.....				-1,899
Ohio River Basin Commission.....				-1,552
Missouri River Basin Commission.....				-1,059
Upper Mississippi River Basin Commission.....				-1,307

These trust funds provide for the operation of river basin planning commissions. The commissions are jointly financed by contributions from the Federal Government and member States. Legislation is recommended to transfer these river basin commissions and the associated trust funds to the Department of the Interior.

PART II

SCHEDULES OF PERMANENT POSITIONS

EXPLANATION OF SCHEDULES

Part II contains detailed schedules of permanent positions, which are furnished to the Congress pursuant to the Budget and Accounting Act of 1921, as amended, excluding waivers thereunder granted by the Appropriations Committees.

Most civilian employees in the Federal Government are included in one of the following pay systems: Executive level, general schedule, or Foreign Service. The salary ranges for the grades in each of these systems are shown in the following tables. Pay rates for wage board positions included in the "ungraded" positions are established on the basis of prevailing rates, which vary from area to area. Salary ranges shown for executive levels, general schedule (GS), and Foreign Service (FO, FR or FS) are those that became effective in October 1976, pursuant to Executive Order 11941 of October 1, 1976.

SALARY RANGES OF THE MOST COMMON CLASSIFICATION SYSTEMS

(In dollars)

I. Executive levels:	
Executive level I.....	63,000
Executive level II.....	44,600
Executive level III.....	42,000
Executive level IV.....	39,900
Executive level V.....	37,800
II. General schedule:	
GS-18.....	39,600
GS-17.....	39,600
GS-16.....	39,600
GS-15.....	33,789 to 39,600
GS-14.....	28,725 to 37,347
GS-13.....	24,308 to 31,598
GS-12.....	20,442 to 26,571
GS-11.....	17,056 to 22,177
GS-10.....	15,524 to 20,177
GS-9.....	14,097 to 18,327
GS-8.....	12,763 to 16,588
GS-7.....	11,523 to 14,979
GS-6.....	10,370 to 13,484
GS-5.....	9,303 to 12,093
GS-4.....	8,316 to 10,809
GS-3.....	7,408 to 9,631
GS-2.....	6,572 to 8,543
GS-1.....	5,810 to 7,556
III. Foreign Service (Foreign Service officer (FO) or reserve (FR)):	
FO or FR-1.....	39,600
FO or FR-2.....	39,341 to 39,600
FO or FR-3.....	30,674 to 36,806
FO or FR-4.....	24,308 to 29,168
FO or FR-5.....	19,601 to 23,519
FO or FR-6.....	16,096 to 19,318
FO or FR-7.....	13,478 to 16,172
FO or FR-8.....	11,523 to 13,827
Foreign Service staff (FS):	
FS-1.....	30,674 to 39,600
FS-2.....	24,308 to 31,598
FS-3.....	19,601 to 25,478
FS-4.....	16,096 to 20,929
FS-5.....	14,402 to 18,722
FS-6.....	12,893 to 16,763
FS-7.....	11,547 to 15,012
FS-8.....	10,346 to 13,451
FS-9.....	9,273 to 12,054
FS-10.....	8,316 to 10,809

Note.—In the general schedule grades and certain other positions, the pay scales shown in the schedules may be exceeded when pay rates in the private sector for comparable occupations in one or more areas or locations are substantially above the statutory rates. In such cases, the Civil Service Commission has authority to permit a

higher entrance level (not to exceed the maximum pay step prescribed by statute) and add a corresponding number of steps above the stated pay range.

The following pages display schedules of permanent positions for each of the three branches of Government. The schedules relate to positions established for full-time employment without time limit, and to any others occupied for a year or more. Authorized positions as of the end of the year are counted, whether filled or unfilled at that time; positions abolished during the year are not counted. Each schedule contains a listing of the grades of authorized positions and the total number in each grade as illustrated below:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES			
	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
Executive level V.....	5	5	5
Subtotal.....	6	6	6
GS-18.....		1	1
GS-17.....	4	4	4
GS-16.....	1	1	1
GS-15.....	20	20	21
GS-14.....	34	38	47
GS-13.....	38	46	56
GS-12.....	25	27	37
GS-11.....	12	16	26
GS-10.....	7	7	7
GS-9.....	17	23	30
GS-8.....	5	5	5
GS-7.....	46	48	57
GS-6.....	19	19	21
GS-5.....	19	23	25
GS-4.....	14	17	21
GS-3.....	7	10	12
GS-2.....	4	4	4
Subtotal.....	272	309	375
Ungraded.....	7	7	8
Total permanent positions.....	285	322	389
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-9	-8	-8
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	276	314	381

Grades are reflected in the stub column; the most commonly used grade series, general schedule, is abbreviated "GS-..." Salary ranges are shown only when the grades are unique to a single agency or bureau (e.g., physicians and nurses schedules within the Department of Medicine and Surgery, Veterans Administration) or where a grade is identified only by title. In the latter case, the title of each grade and the basic salary range is listed. Classification systems with the same salary ranges as the general schedule are so noted. A subtotal line is shown for executive level positions as well as for each separate series of positions, whenever more than one position is shown in these categories. Two additional lines provide for deducting the number of unfilled positions to arrive at the total employment in permanent positions at the end of the year.

PERMANENT POSITIONS

LEGISLATIVE BRANCH

CONGRESSIONAL BUDGET OFFICE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	2	2	2
Grades established by the Director of the Congressional Budget Office:			
\$39,600.....	31	31	31
\$27,716-\$39,600.....	39	47	47
\$19,313-\$31,596.....	37	41	41
\$17,561-\$20,204.....	3	3	3
\$17,168-\$22,184.....	33	34	34
\$14,264-\$21,258.....	9	11	11
\$11,965-\$16,800.....	14	14	14
\$11,965-\$14,829.....	13	13	13
\$8,815-\$13,754.....	12	12	12
Subtotal.....	191	206	206
Total permanent positions.....	193	208	208
Unfilled positions, end of year.....			
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	193	208	208

ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL

OFFICE OF THE ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Statutory:			
Architect.....	1	1	1
Assistant Architect.....	1	1	1
Executive Assistant.....	1	1	1
Administrative Officer.....	1	1	1
Coordinating Engineer.....	1	1	1
General Counsel.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	6	6	6
GS-15.....	4	4	4
GS-14.....	3	3	3
GS-13.....	8	8	8
GS-12.....	10	10	10
GS-11.....	3	3	4
GS-10.....	2	3	3
GS-9.....	8	8	8
GS-8.....	5	5	5
GS-7.....	5	5	5
GS-6.....	7	8	8
GS-5.....	4	4	4
GS-4.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	60	62	63
Ungraded.....	6	8	11
Total permanent positions.....	72	76	80

CAPITOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

CAPITOL BUILDINGS

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Statutory:			
Administrative assistant.....		1	1
Supervising engineer.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	1	2	2
GS-15.....	1		
GS-14.....	4	3	3

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-13.....	3	3	3
GS-12.....	3	4	4
GS-11.....	2	2	2
GS-10.....	1	2	2
GS-9.....	3	2	2
GS-7.....	1	1	1
GS-6.....	1	1	1
GS-5.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	21	20	20
Ungraded.....	191	193	194
Total permanent positions.....	213	215	216

CAPITOL GROUNDS

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-15.....	1	1	1
GS-13.....	1	1	1
GS-5.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	75	77	77
Total permanent positions.....	78	80	80

SENATE OFFICE BUILDINGS

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Statutory: Superintendent....	1	1	1
GS-15.....	1	1	1
GS-14.....	1	1	1
GS-12.....	1	1	1
GS-11.....	3	3	3
GS-10.....	6	6	6
GS-9.....	7	7	7
GS-8.....	2	2	2
GS-7.....	8	10	10
GS-6.....	2	2	2
GS-5.....	15	15	15
Ungraded.....	470	476	476
Total permanent positions.....	517	525	525

SENATE GARAGE

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Ungraded.....	7	7	7
Total permanent positions.....	7	7	7

HOUSE OFFICE BUILDINGS

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Statutory: Superintendent....	1	1	1
GS-15.....	1	1	1
GS-14.....	1	1	1
GS-13.....	1	1	1
GS-11.....	1	1	1
GS-10.....	4	5	5
GS-9.....	6	6	6
GS-8.....	3	3	3
GS-7.....	7	7	7
GS-6.....	6	6	6
GS-5.....	7	7	7
Ungraded.....	779	778	778
Total permanent positions.....	817	817	817

CAPITOL POWER PLANT

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-14.....	1	1	1
GS-5.....	1	1	1
GS-4.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	89	89	89
Total permanent positions.....	92	92	92

LIBRARY BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL CARE

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-15.....	1	1	1
GS-12.....	1	1	1
GS-8.....	1	1	1
GS-7.....	2	2	2
GS-5.....	67	69	71
Ungraded.....	67	69	71
Total permanent positions.....	73	75	77

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
Executive level V.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	3	3	3
Positions at rates established under 5 U.S.C. 3104(a)(7): \$36,338 to \$37,800.....	8	7	7
Positions at rates established under Public Law 94-201: \$33,789 to \$39,600.....		2	2
GS-18.....	8	9	9
GS-17.....	43	46	50
GS-16.....	43	46	47
GS-15.....	103	121	124
GS-14.....	163	181	191
GS-13.....	260	292	304
GS-12.....	450	495	519
GS-11.....	510	537	578
GS-10.....	32	37	37
GS-9.....	456	476	537
GS-8.....	162	168	174
GS-7.....	584	605	668
GS-6.....	325	314	324
GS-5.....	461	498	554
GS-4.....	324	329	358
GS-3.....	164	114	121
GS-2.....	16	18	22
Subtotal.....	4,112	4,295	4,606
Ungraded positions.....	246	246	248
Total permanent positions.....	4,361	4,544	4,857
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-88	-91	-98
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	4,273	4,453	4,779

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
OFFICE OF SUPERINTENDENT OF DOCUMENTS
SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Grades and permanent positions established in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 305 "comparable to GS grades":			
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-15.....	1	1	1
GS-14.....	9	8	8
GS-13.....	8	10	11
GS-12.....	17	20	19
GS-11.....	35	40	42
GS-10.....	11	8	8
GS-9.....	61	84	86
GS-8.....	30	26	26
GS-7.....	109	90	89
GS-6.....	144	156	155
GS-5.....	248	259	257
GS-4.....	167	217	219
GS-3.....	143	106	104
GS-2.....	2	3	3
Ungraded.....	496	523	508
Total permanent positions.....	1,483	1,553	1,538
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-176	-127	-108
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,307	1,426	1,430

REVOLVING FUND

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	2	2	2
Grades and permanent positions established in accordance with 44 U.S.C. 305 "comparable to GS grades":			
GS-18.....	2	2	2
GS-17.....	3	4	4
GS-16.....	11	11	11
GS-15.....	28	30	32
GS-14.....	73	73	71
GS-13.....	166	166	165
GS-12.....	307	307	308
GS-11.....	130	131	136
GS-10.....	8	8	12
GS-9.....	90	92	87
GS-8.....	30	32	32
GS-7.....	120	128	119
GS-6.....	155	155	155
GS-5.....	260	271	268
GS-4.....	300	297	293
GS-3.....	270	269	267
GS-2.....	22	14	14
GS-1.....	6	2	2
Subtotal.....	1,981	1,992	1,978
Ungraded.....	5,198	5,230	5,244
Total permanent positions.....	7,181	7,224	7,224
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-628	-520	-520
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	6,553	6,704	6,704

GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE
SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Statutory rate of \$44,600.....	1	1	1
Statutory rate of \$42,000.....	1	1	1
Statutory rate of \$39,900.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	4	4	4
Subtotal.....	7	7	7

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-18.....	12	12	12
GS-17.....	22	23	23
GS-16.....	52	55	55
GS-15.....	276	315	322
GS-14.....	549	601	623
GS-13.....	701	765	778
GS-12.....	884	938	960
GS-11.....	598	619	633
GS-10.....	9	9	9
GS-9.....	567	583	596
GS-8.....	55	55	55
GS-7.....	426	393	412
GS-6.....	263	278	285
GS-5.....	292	303	310
GS-4.....	198	203	211
GS-3.....	118	77	73
GS-2.....	24	36	21
GS-1.....	13	15	11
Subtotal.....	5,059	5,280	5,389
Ungraded.....	60	65	65
Total permanent positions.....	5,126	5,352	5,461
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-----	-27	-12
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	5,126	5,325	5,449

UNITED STATES TAX COURT
SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Judges, \$42,000.....	19	19	19
Positions established under section 7456(c) IRS Code of 1954, as amended:			
Commissioners, \$37,800.....	7	7	7
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	2	2	2
GS-16.....	1	1	1
GS-15.....	3	4	4
GS-14.....	2	2	2
GS-13.....	10	22	23
GS-12.....	21	20	20
GS-11.....	16	6	5
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	35	42	42
GS-8.....	24	25	25
GS-7.....	10	12	13
GS-6.....	16	22	22
GS-5.....	13	9	8
GS-4.....	4	2	2
GS-3.....	4	2	2
Ungraded.....	2	2	2
Total permanent positions.....	191	201	201
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-10	-5	-5
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	181	196	196

COMMISSION ON SECURITY AND COOPERATION IN EUROPE
SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Public Law 94-304, comparable to GS grades:			
GS-14.....	-----	2	2
GS-11.....	-----	1	1
GS-9.....	-----	1	3
GS-8.....	-----	2	2
GS-7.....	-----	3	3
GS-4.....	-----	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	-----	10	12

BOTANIC GARDEN
SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-13.....	1	1	1
GS-12.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	1	1	1
GS-8.....	1	1	1
GS-5.....	2	3	3
GS-4.....	1	-----	-----
Ungraded.....	50	50	52
Total permanent positions.....	57	57	59

COPYRIGHT ROYALTY TRIBUNAL

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE COPYRIGHT ROYALTY TRIBUNAL

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-18.....	-----	3	5
GS-14.....	-----	1	1
GS-13.....	-----	2	2
GS-11.....	-----	2	2
GS-9.....	-----	3	5
GS-6.....	-----	2	3
Total permanent positions.....	-----	13	18
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-----	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	-----	13	18

COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS BOARD

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level IV.....	4	4	4
Executive level V.....	2	1	1
Subtotal.....	6	5	5
GS-17.....	5	5	5
GS-16.....	8	8	8
GS-15.....	8	8	8
GS-14.....	1	1	1
GS-13.....	1	1	1
GS-11.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	1	1	1
GS-8.....	6	6	6
GS-7.....	4	4	4
GS-3.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	36	36	36
Total permanent positions.....	42	41	41
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-2	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	40	41	41

OFFICE OF TECHNOLOGY ASSESSMENT

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
Ungraded positions.....	108	128	130
Total permanent positions.....	110	130	132
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-4	-5	-2
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	106	125	130

THE JUDICIARY

SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Special positions at annual rates:			
\$65,600: Chief Justice.....	1	1	1
\$63,000: Associate Justice.....	8	8	8
\$42,000: Administrative assistant.....	1	1	1
\$41,000: Clerk.....	1	1	1
\$39,750: Reporter.....	1	1	1
\$34,000: Marshal.....	1	1	1
\$33,500: Librarian.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	14	14	14
Grades established by the Supreme Court:			
SC-15.....	1	1	1
SC-14.....	1	1	1
SC-13.....	16	16	17
SC-12.....	12	12	12
SC-11.....	5	5	5
SC-10.....	7	7	8
SC-9.....	10	10	10
SC-8.....	21	26	28
SC-7.....	9	9	9
SC-6.....	15	17	17
SC-5.....	25	25	25
SC-4.....	35	37	38
Subtotal.....	157	166	171
Ungraded.....	103	117	119
Total permanent positions.....	274	297	304
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-5	-5	-5
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	269	292	299

CARE OF THE BUILDING AND GROUNDS

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-12.....	1	1	1
GS-5.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	31	31	31
Total permanent positions.....	33	33	33

COURT OF CUSTOMS AND PATENT APPEALS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Special positions at annual rates:			
\$44,600: Judge.....	5	5	5
\$40,950: Chief Technical Advisor.....	1	1	1
\$39,200: Clerk of Court.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	7	7	7
Grades established by Judicial Conference of the United States, comparable to GS grades:			
JSP-14.....	1	1	1
JSP-13.....	5	5	5
JSP-12.....	7	7	7
JSP-10.....	7	7	7
JSP-9.....	2	2	2
JSP-8.....	1	1	1
JSP-7.....	1	1	1
JSP-6.....	3	3	3

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
JSP-5.....	1	1	1
JSP-2.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	29	29	29
Total permanent positions.....	36	36	36
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-1	-	-
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	35	36	36

CUSTOMS COURT

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Special positions at annual rates:			
\$42,000 Judge.....	9	9	9
\$39,200 Clerk of Court.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	10	10	10
Grades established by Judicial Conference of the United States, comparable to GS grades:			
JSP-15.....	15	15	15
JSP-14.....	8	7	6
JSP-13.....	3	1	1
JSP-12.....	4	6	6
JSP-11.....	3	1	1
JSP-10.....	12	15	15
JSP-9.....	8	2	2
JSP-8.....	13	14	14
JSP-7.....	10	9	9
JSP-6.....	20	17	17
JSP-5.....	15	22	20
JSP-4.....	1	3	2
Subtotal.....	112	112	108
Total permanent positions.....	122	122	118
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-10	-4	-
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	112	118	118

COURT OF CLAIMS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Special positions at annual rates:			
\$44,600: Judge.....	7	7	7
\$37,800: Commissioner.....	15	15	16
\$39,200: Clerk of Court.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	23	23	24
Grades established by Judicial Conference of the United States, comparable to GS grades:			
JSP-14.....	2	2	3
JSP-13.....	4	4	4
JSP-12.....	4	3	3
JSP-11.....	16	17	17
JSP-10.....	8	8	8
JSP-9.....	14	17	17
JSP-8.....	5	2	2
JSP-7.....	5	5	6
JSP-6.....	1	1	2
JSP-5.....	1	1	1
JSP-4.....	6	6	7
JSP-2.....	6	6	5
Subtotal.....	72	72	75
Total permanent positions.....	95	95	99
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-3	-	-
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	92	95	99

COURTS OF APPEALS, DISTRICT COURTS, AND OTHER JUDICIAL SERVICES

SALARIES OF JUDGES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Special positions at annual rates:			
\$44,600: Circuit judgeship.....	97	97	97
\$42,000: District judgeship.....	399	398	398
Total permanent positions.....	496	495	495
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-21	-12	-12
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	475	483	483

SALARIES OF SUPPORTING PERSONNEL

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Grades established by Judicial Conference of the United States, comparable to GS grades:			
JSP-15.....	16	17	19
JSP-14.....	98	101	106
JSP-13.....	196	206	227
JSP-12.....	1,071	1,377	1,453
JSP-11.....	1,014	863	945
JSP-10.....	744	749	749
JSP-9.....	814	796	761
JSP-8.....	348	346	348
JSP-7.....	420	733	1,111
JSP-6.....	650	1,075	1,129
JSP-5.....	1,076	675	689
JSP-4.....	365	350	350
JSP-3.....	30	30	30
JSP-2.....	9	9	9
Ungraded.....	535	535	537
Total permanent positions.....	7,386	7,862	8,463
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-295	-314	-338
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	7,091	7,548	8,125

REPRESENTATION BY COURT-APPOINTED COUNSEL AND OPERATION OF DEFENDER ORGANIZATIONS

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Grades established by Judicial Conference of the United States, comparable to GS grades:			
JSP-12.....	2	2	3
JSP-11.....	13	18	19
JSP-10.....	8	6	6
JSP-9.....	7	6	5
JSP-8.....	15	22	22
JSP-7.....	16	12	12
JSP-6.....	31	32	35
JSP-5.....	10	7	5
JSP-4.....	3	5	6
Ungraded.....	124	129	133
Total permanent positions.....	229	239	246
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-23	-24	-25
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	206	215	221

SALARIES AND EXPENSES OF UNITED STATES MAGISTRATES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Special positions at annual rates:			
\$39,600: U.S. Magistrate.....	142	149	158
\$18,583: U.S. Magistrate.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	143	150	159
Grades established by Judicial Conference of the United States, comparable to GS grades:			
JSP-8.....	87	94	103
JSP-7.....	41	41	41
JSP-6.....	78	88	97
JSP-5.....	47	47	47
JSP-4.....	31	31	31
JSP-3.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	286	303	321
Total permanent positions.....	429	453	480
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-29		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	400	453	480

SALARIES AND EXPENSES OF REFEREES (SPECIAL FUND)

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Special positions at rates established by the Judicial Conference: \$39,600: Referee in Bankruptcy.....	189	200	210
Grades established by Judicial Conference of the United States, comparable to GS grades:			
JSP-13.....	2	2	2
JSP-12.....	8	8	8

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
JSP-11.....	15	15	15
JSP-10.....	31	31	31
JSP-9.....	49	49	49
JSP-8.....	133	133	133
JSP-7.....	139	139	139
JSP-6.....	487	494	505
JSP-5.....	187	187	187
JSP-4.....	198	198	198
JSP-3.....	52	52	52
Total permanent positions.....	1,490	1,508	1,529
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-53	-9	
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,437	1,499	1,529

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES COURTS

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Special positions at annual rates:			
\$42,000: Director.....	1	1	1
\$39,600: Deputy director.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	2	2	2
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	4	4	4
GS-16.....	1	1	1
GS-15.....	16	16	16
GS-14.....	25	25	29
GS-13.....	29	32	36
GS-12.....	37	47	53
GS-11.....	31	34	36
GS-10.....	3	3	3
GS-9.....	26	29	29
GS-8.....	20	20	20
GS-7.....	54	59	63

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-6.....	46	50	56
GS-5.....	46	49	53
GS-4.....	19	20	21
GS-3.....	3	4	4
GS-2.....	4	4	4
Subtotal.....	365	398	429
Ungraded.....	20	22	22
Total permanent positions.....	387	422	453
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-37	-8	
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	350	414	453

FEDERAL JUDICIAL CENTER SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-10.....	2	2	2
GS-9.....	4	4	4
GS-8.....	2	3	5
GS-7.....	3	4	3
GS-6.....	1	2	2
GS-5.....	3	5	5
GS-4.....	2	2	3
Ungraded.....	56	57	72
Total permanent positions.....	73	79	96
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-6	-3	-3
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	67	76	93

EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

THE WHITE HOUSE OFFICE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level II.....	14	14	14
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	2	2	2
GS-15.....	7	7	6
GS-14.....	16	14	13
GS-13.....	20	17	20
GS-12.....	25	24	24
GS-11.....	33	33	33
GS-10.....	35	35	35
GS-9.....	46	46	44
GS-8.....	50	50	50
GS-7.....	69	68	65
GS-6.....	61	60	59
GS-5.....	29	28	24
GS-4.....	12	11	9
GS-3.....	6	6	1
Ungraded.....	74	69	60
Total permanent positions.....	500	485	460
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-23	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	477	485	460

EXECUTIVE RESIDENCE

OPERATING EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Ungraded positions at annual rates.....	47	46	46
Ungraded positions at hourly rates.....	39	40	40
Total permanent positions.....	86	86	86
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-10	-3	-3
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	76	83	83

SPECIAL ASSISTANCE TO THE PRESIDENT

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Ungraded.....	30	30	30
Total permanent positions.....	30	30	30
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-7	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	23	30	30

COUNCIL OF ECONOMIC ADVISERS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level II.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	3	3	3
GS-14.....	1	1	1
GS-12.....	2	2	2
GS-11.....	4	4	4
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	4	5	5
GS-8.....	2	2	2
GS-7.....	2	1	1

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-6.....	1	1	1
GS-4.....	2	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	19	17	17
Ungraded.....	24	20	20
Total permanent positions.....	46	40	40
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-6	-1	-1
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	40	39	39

COUNCIL ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY AND OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level II.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	3	3	3
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-15.....	4	3	3
GS-14.....	4	3	3
GS-13.....	1	1	1
GS-12.....	1	1	1
GS-11.....	3	2	2
GS-10.....	3	3	3
GS-9.....	4	4	4
GS-8.....	4	3	3
GS-7.....	2	2	2
GS-5.....	3	3	3
GS-4.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	31	27	27
Ungraded.....	10	10	10
Total permanent positions.....	44	40	40
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-----	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	44	40	40

COUNCIL ON INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC POLICY

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level II.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
Executive level V.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	4	4	4
GS-18.....	2	4	4
GS-17.....	-----	1	1
GS-16.....	1	1	1
GS-15.....	4	2	2
GS-14.....	1	1	1
GS-13.....	2	-----	-----
GS-12.....	3	1	1
GS-11.....	1	1	1
GS-10.....	5	1	1
GS-9.....	3	1	1
GS-8.....	-----	1	1
GS-7.....	-----	2	2
GS-6.....	1	1	1
GS-5.....	1	-----	-----
GS-4.....	1	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	25	17	17
Total permanent positions.....	29	21	21
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-2	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	27	21	21

COUNCIL ON WAGE AND PRICE STABILITY

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	2	2	2
GS-17.....	3	3	3
GS-16.....	2	2	2
GS-15.....	8	9	9
GS-14.....	6	6	6
GS-13.....	4	3	3
GS-12.....	3	3	3
GS-11.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	4	4	4
GS-8.....	4	5	5
GS-7.....	3	2	2
GS-6.....	-----	1	1
GS-5.....	1	1	1
GS-4.....	3	2	2
Subtotal.....	42	42	42
Total permanent positions.....	44	44	44
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-4	-2	-2
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	40	42	42

DOMESTIC COUNCIL

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Ungraded.....	40	40	40
Total permanent positions.....	40	40	40
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	2	-----	-----
Total permanent positions, end of year.....	42	40	40

NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-18.....	1	2	4
GS-17.....	4	4	3
GS-16.....	3	3	2
GS-15.....	5	5	5
GS-14.....	5	5	5
GS-13.....	5	5	5
GS-12.....	5	4	4
GS-11.....	5	5	5
GS-10.....	5	5	5
GS-9.....	13	16	16
GS-8.....	9	7	7
GS-7.....	5	4	4
GS-6.....	5	5	5
GS-5.....	1	-----	-----
GS-3.....	1	-----	-----
Total permanent positions.....	72	70	70
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-4	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	68	70	70

OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET			
SALARIES AND EXPENSES			
	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level II.....	1	1	1
Executive level III.....	7	7	7
Executive level IV.....	6	6	6
Executive level V.....			
Subtotal.....	15	15	15
GS-18.....	15	15	15
GS-17.....	19	19	19
GS-16.....	41	41	41
GS-15.....	114	112	112
GS-14.....	78	76	76
GS-13.....	55	51	51
GS-12.....	49	37	37
GS-11.....	44	42	42
GS-10.....	10	10	10
GS-9.....	49	42	42
GS-8.....	58	58	58
GS-7.....	65	65	65
GS-6.....	21	21	21
GS-5.....	16	16	16
GS-4.....	10	10	10
Subtotal.....	644	615	615
Ungraded.....	20	20	20
Total permanent positions..	679	650	650
Unfilled positions, end of year...	-61	-10	-10
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	618	640	640

OFFICE OF FEDERAL PROCUREMENT POLICY			
SALARIES AND EXPENSES			
	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	2	2	2
GS-17.....	2	3	3
GS-16.....	1	1	1
GS-15.....	10	12	14
GS-14.....		2	3
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	2	2	2
GS-8.....	3	3	3
Total permanent positions.....	22	27	30

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Unfilled positions, end of year..	-----	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	22	27	30

OFFICE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY POLICY			
SALARIES AND EXPENSES			
	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level II.....	1	1	1
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	2	2	2
Grades established pursuant to Schedule C:			
GS-18.....	4	4	4
GS-16.....	6	6	6
Subtotal.....	10	10	10
GS-15.....	5	5	5
GS-13.....	1	1	1
GS-12.....			2
GS-11.....	2	2	
GS-10.....	2	2	4
GS-9.....	4	4	2
GS-7.....	6	6	6
Subtotal.....	20	20	20
Total permanent positions..	32	32	32
Unfilled positions, end of year..	-32	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	-----	32	32

OFFICE OF THE SPECIAL REPRESENTATIVE FOR TRADE NEGOTIATIONS			
SALARIES AND EXPENSES			
	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level I.....	1	1	1
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	2	2	2

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-18.....	3	3	3
GS-17.....	3	2	3
GS-16.....	3	5	5
GS-15.....	3	5	5
GS-14.....	3	3	2
GS-13.....	4	4	4
GS-12.....	3	3	1
GS-11.....	-----	1	3
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	9	8	7
GS-8.....	5	4	4
GS-7.....	4	4	4
GS-6.....	-----	1	2
GS-5.....	2	3	3
Subtotal.....	43	47	47
Total permanent positions..	45	49	49
Unfilled positions, end of year..	-----	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	45	49	49

OFFICE OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS POLICY			
SALARIES AND EXPENSES			
	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	2	2	2
GS-18.....	2	3	3
GS-17.....	3	3	3
GS-16.....	1	1	1
GS-15.....	11	11	10
GS-14.....	5	5	4
GS-13.....	2	2	1
GS-12.....	-----	1	1
GS-11.....	3	2	2
GS-10.....	3	3	3
GS-9.....	1	1	1
GS-8.....	7	5	4
GS-7.....	2	1	1
GS-6.....	2	1	1
GS-5.....	2	-----	-----
GS-4.....	1	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	45	39	35
Ungraded.....	1	-----	-----
Total permanent positions..	48	41	37
Unfilled positions, end of year..	-3	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	45	41	37

FUNDS APPROPRIATED TO THE PRESIDENT

FOREIGN ASSISTANCE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Positions established by act of September 4, 1961 (75 Stat. 477):			
Executive level II.....	1	1	1
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	10	10	10
Executive level V.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	14	14	14
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (22 U.S.C. 2385), comparable to GS grades:			
AD-18.....	14	16	16
AD-17.....	8	9	9
AD-16.....	17	20	20
AD-15.....	19	18	18
AD-14.....	5	3	3
AD-13.....	6	7	7
AD-12.....	4	5	5
AD-10.....	1	1	1
AD-9.....	4	6	6
AD-7.....	2	3	3
AD-5.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	82	90	90
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	3	3	3
GS-16.....	8	6	6
GS-15.....	159	129	133
GS-14.....	197	173	175
GS-13.....	202	157	161
GS-12.....	146	129	133
GS-11.....	109	89	91
GS-10.....	12	11	11
GS-9.....	122	107	110
GS-8.....	68	60	62
GS-7.....	224	172	180
GS-6.....	247	205	211
GS-5.....	252	230	236
GS-4.....	185	157	161
GS-3.....	24	12	12
GS-2.....	1	2	2
Subtotal.....	1,960	1,643	1,688

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Chief of mission:			
Class 2.....	1	1	1
Class 3.....	5	4	4
Class 4.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	8	7	7
Foreign Service Reserve officer:			
FR-1.....	93	96	98
FR-2.....	313	323	329
FR-3.....	635	642	654
FR-4.....	642	703	717
FR-5.....	258	250	255
FR-6.....	27	69	70
FR-7.....	100	135	138
Subtotal.....	2,068	2,218	2,261
Foreign Service Staff:			
FS-4.....	22	17	17
FS-5.....	50	41	41
FS-6.....	95	99	99
FS-7.....	121	97	97
FS-8.....	21	21	21
Subtotal.....	309	275	275
Ungraded:			
Wage-board employees.....	25	25	25
Local employees (dollar funded).....	1,428	1,854	1,999
Trust funded local employees.....	545	484	408
Local employees (Public Law 480 funded).....	72	72	-----
Subtotal.....	2,047	2,435	2,432
Total permanent positions.....	6,511	6,682	6,767
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-760	-532	-617
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	5,751	6,150	6,150
OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION			
	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level V.....	3	3	3
Subtotal.....	5	5	5
GS-15.....	14	19	18
GS-14.....	11	11	12
GS-13.....	7	13	14
GS-12.....	8	6	6
GS-11.....	8	11	15
GS-10.....	2	2	2
GS-9.....	3	8	6
GS-8.....	12	12	12
GS-7.....	19	23	25
GS-6.....	14	16	16
GS-5.....	2	2	2
GS-4.....	2	-----	-----
GS-3.....	1	-----	-----
Ungraded.....	22	18	17
Subtotal.....	125	125	125
Total permanent positions.....	130	130	130
Unfilled permanent positions, end of year.....	-3	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	127	130	130

INTER-AMERICAN FOUNDATION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	1	1	1
GS-15.....	9	8	8
GS-14.....	9	10	11
GS-13.....	8	8	7
GS-12.....	6	7	6
GS-11.....	5	5	5
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	10	11	11
GS-7.....	6	6	5
GS-6.....	1	2	3
GS-5.....	4	3	2
GS-4.....	4	5	4
GS-3.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	67	70	67
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-6	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	61	70	67

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-18	2	2	2
GS-17	3	4	4
GS-16	10	8	8
GS-15	59	54	53
GS-14	105	102	101
GS-13	170	160	153
GS-12	187	176	172
GS-11	160	148	140
GS-10	9	13	13
GS-9	151	127	122
GS-8	31	28	29
GS-7	261	231	224
GS-6	130	121	122
GS-5	245	222	219
GS-4	282	291	285
GS-3	129	135	143
GS-2	45	41	41
GS-1	4	4	4
Ungraded	190	187	187
Total permanent positions	2,173	2,054	2,022
Unfilled positions, end of year	-114	-62	-49
Total permanent employment, end of year	2,059	1,992	1,973

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level I	1	1	1
Executive level II	1	1	1
Executive level IV	5	6	6
Executive level V	2	1	1
Subtotal	9	9	9
GS-18	1	1	1
GS-17	2	3	3
GS-16	13	15	15
GS-15	21	21	21
GS-14	3	8	8
GS-13	2	2	2
GS-12	3	4	4
GS-11	4	7	7
GS-10	7	6	6
GS-9	3	2	2
GS-8	12	14	14
GS-7	13	19	19
GS-6	4	3	3
GS-5	2	1	1
GS-4	2	2	2
GS-3	1	1	1
Subtotal	91	109	109
Ungraded	2	2	2
Total permanent positions	102	120	120
Unfilled positions, end of year	-5	-13	-13
Total permanent employment, end of year	97	107	107

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-17	2	2	2
GS-16	2	2	2
GS-15	30	23	23
GS-14	43	47	47

814

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level V	1	1	1
GS-18	1	1	1
GS-17	4	6	6
GS-16	30	32	32
GS-15	313	307	307
GS-14	614	603	603
GS-13	1,062	1,063	1,071
GS-12	888	888	888
GS-11	597	600	602
GS-10	3	3	3
GS-9	755	756	756
GS-8	65	65	65
GS-7	923	928	938
GS-6	309	309	309
GS-5	1,039	1,042	1,042
GS-4	625	625	625
GS-3	201	201	201
GS-2	17	17	17
GS-1	1	1	1
Subtotal	7,447	7,447	7,467

Positions at rates established by act of June 20, 1958 (5 U.S.C. 3104) 13 13 13

Positions at rates established by act of April 24, 1948 (21 U.S.C. 113a) 5 5 5

Grades established under the foreign national pay plan:

Argentina:

FSL-2, \$3,215 to \$4,530 1 1 1

Brazil:

FSL-4, \$1,747 to \$2,302 1 1 1

FSL-3, \$1,428 to \$1,872 2 2 2

France:

FSL-10, \$6,557 to \$9,220 1 1 1

FSL-9, \$7,374 to \$10,214 1 1 1

FSL-6, \$10,421 to \$14,432 5 5 5

FSL-5, \$11,682 to \$16,180 1 1 1

FSL-4, \$13,094 to \$18,135 1 1 1

FSL-3, \$14,510 to \$20,096 1 1 1

India:

FSL-12, \$732 to \$1,026 1 1 1

FSL-10, \$1,069 to \$1,497 1 1 1

FSL-8, \$1,345 to \$2,017 1 1 1

FSL-6, \$2,048 to \$2,868 2 2 2

FSL-5, \$2,428 to \$3,398 1 1 1

FSL-4, \$2,977 to \$4,169 2 2 2

FSL-2, \$4,225 to \$5,916 1 1 1

FSL-1, \$4,872 to \$6,821 1 1 1

Italy:

FSL-8, \$5,226 to \$7,726 2 2 2

FSL-7, \$5,600 to \$8,333 1 1 1

FSL-6, \$5,899 to \$8,732 1 1 1

FSL-4, \$7,174 to \$10,607 1 1 1

FSL-3, \$7,621 to \$11,305 2 2 2

FSL-2, \$9,077 to \$13,411 1 1 1

Japan:

FSL-7, \$7,451 to \$10,483 1 1 1

Kenya:

FSL-5, \$2,787 to \$4,204 1 1 1

Netherlands:

FSL-3, \$10,379 to \$14,346 1 1 1

FSL-2, \$13,462 to \$18,723 2 2 2

Pakistan:

FSL-9, \$737 to \$1,162 1 1 1

Poland:

FSL-3, \$2,672 to \$4,441 1 1 1

Thailand:

FSL-3, \$3,443 to \$4,860 1 1 1

Subtotal 37 40 40

Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development, pursuant to Public Law 665:

FC-13, \$39,341 to \$39,600 1 1 1

FC-12, \$33,740 to \$39,600 2 3 3

FC-11, \$28,358 to \$37,828 2 13 13

FC-10, \$24,308 to \$31,598 6 10 10

FC-9, \$20,392 to \$26,738 1 14 14

FC-8, \$17,170 to \$22,213 3 6 6

Subtotal 14 47 47

OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level IV	1	1	1
GS-18	1	1	1
GS-17	3	3	3
GS-16	4	4	4
GS-15	23	26	26
GS-14	49	48	48
GS-13	78	79	79
GS-12	17	26	26
GS-11	50	35	35
GS-9	23	7	7
GS-8	4	4	4
GS-7	37	36	36
GS-6	31	32	32
GS-5	48	35	35
GS-4	25	26	26
GS-3	3	4	4
GS-2	1	1	1
Total permanent positions	398	368	368
Unfilled positions, end of year	-59	-20	-13
Total permanent employment, end of year	339	348	355

FEDERAL GRAIN INSPECTION SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FEDERAL GRAIN INSPECTION SERVICE

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level V	1	1	1
GS-18	1	1	1
GS-17	2	2	2
GS-16	3	3	3
GS-15	10	12	12
GS-14	41	52	52
GS-13	68	93	93
GS-12	106	157	157
GS-11	81	156	156
GS-9	343	756	756
GS-8	6	7	7
GS-7	206	436	436
GS-6	33	44	44
GS-5	225	431	431
GS-4	259	558	558
GS-3	22	30	30
GS-2	1	1	1
Total permanent positions	1,408	2,741	2,741
Unfilled positions, end of year	-----	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year	1,408	2,741	2,741

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE—Continued

Table with 4 columns: 1976 actual, 1977 est., 1978 est., and Ungraded/Annual rates/Hourly rates/Total permanent positions.

ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE

Table with 4 columns: 1976 actual, 1977 est., 1978 est., and various grade levels (Executive level V, GS-18 to GS-1, AFS, FSL).

COOPERATIVE STATE RESEARCH SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO COOPERATIVE STATE RESEARCH SERVICE

Table with 4 columns: 1976 actual, 1977 est., 1978 est., and GS-17, GS-16, GS-15.

Table with 4 columns: 1976 actual, 1977 est., 1978 est., and GS-14 to GS-3, Total permanent positions, Unfiled positions, Total permanent employment.

EXTENSION SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE EXTENSION SERVICE

Table with 4 columns: 1976 actual, 1977 est., 1978 est., and GS-18 to GS-1, Total permanent positions, Unfiled positions, Total permanent employment.

NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL LIBRARY

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with 4 columns: 1976 actual, 1977 est., 1978 est., and GS-17 to GS-2, Total permanent positions, Unfiled positions, Total permanent employment.

ECONOMIC MANAGEMENT SUPPORT CENTER

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with 4 columns: 1976 actual, 1977 est., 1978 est., and GS-16 to GS-12.

Table with 4 columns: 1976 actual, 1977 est., 1978 est., and GS-11 to Ungraded, Total permanent positions, Unfiled positions, Total permanent employment.

STATISTICAL REPORTING SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE STATISTICAL REPORTING SERVICE

Table with 4 columns: 1976 actual, 1977 est., 1978 est., and GS-18 to GS-1, Total permanent positions, Unfiled positions, Total permanent employment.

ECONOMIC RESEARCH SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE ECONOMIC RESEARCH SERVICE

Table with 4 columns: 1976 actual, 1977 est., 1978 est., and GS-18 to GS-2, Subtotal, Ungraded, Total permanent positions, Unfiled positions, Total permanent employment.

PACKERS AND STOCKYARDS ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO PACKERS AND STOCKYARDS ADMINISTRATION

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-15.....	4	4	4
GS-14.....	9	10	10
GS-13.....	29	28	31
GS-12.....	54	55	55
GS-11.....	25	29	31
GS-9.....	16	11	20
GS-8.....	2	2	2
GS-7.....	9	7	17
GS-6.....	22	23	23
GS-5.....	23	28	28
GS-4.....	18	14	15
GS-3.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	213	213	238
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-19	-13	-13
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	194	200	225

FARMER COOPERATIVE SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FARMER COOPERATIVE SERVICE

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	6	9	9
GS-15.....	16	17	17
GS-14.....	24	24	24
GS-13.....	12	12	12
GS-11.....	5	4	4
GS-9.....	4	4	4
GS-8.....	3	3	3
GS-7.....	4	4	4
GS-6.....	4	4	4
GS-5.....	6	5	5
GS-4.....	6	5	5
GS-3.....	2	2	2
Grade established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development: FC-12, \$33,740 to \$39,600.....	1	-----	-----
Total permanent positions.....	94	94	94
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-13	-13	-13
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	81	81	81

FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL SERVICE

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	4	4	4
GS-16.....	15	15	15
GS-15.....	61	61	61
GS-14.....	110	112	112
GS-13.....	67	66	69
GS-12.....	49	49	49
GS-11.....	34	34	32
GS-9.....	35	35	35
GS-8.....	25	25	24
GS-7.....	78	78	79
GS-6.....	81	83	83
GS-5.....	34	34	38
GS-4.....	24	24	22
GS-3.....	14	14	14
Ungraded.....	150	151	153
Total permanent positions.....	782	786	791
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-55	-40	-40
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	727	746	751

OFFICE OF THE GENERAL SALES MANAGER

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF THE GENERAL SALES MANAGER

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	2	2	2
GS-15.....	13	13	13
GS-14.....	16	18	18
GS-13.....	13	13	13
GS-12.....	6	6	6
GS-11.....	3	3	3
GS-9.....	8	8	8
GS-8.....	2	2	2
GS-7.....	18	18	18
GS-6.....	20	22	22
GS-5.....	10	6	6
Total permanent positions.....	112	112	112
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-9	-5	-5
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	103	107	107

AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND CONSERVATION SERVICE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	2	2	2
GS-17.....	3	3	3
GS-16.....	10	10	10
GS-15.....	62	62	62
GS-14.....	138	138	138
GS-13.....	275	275	275
GS-12.....	571	571	571
GS-11.....	217	217	217
GS-10.....	2	1	1
GS-9.....	183	179	179
GS-8.....	29	29	29
GS-7.....	189	186	186
GS-6.....	187	187	187
GS-5.....	362	362	362
GS-4.....	224	222	222
GS-3.....	124	124	124
GS-2.....	4	4	4
Ungraded.....	59	59	59
Total permanent positions.....	2,642	2,632	2,632
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-221	-159	-169
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	2,421	2,473	2,463

FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-16.....	1	1	1
GS-15.....	8	7	7
GS-14.....	17	21	21
GS-13.....	61	60	60
GS-12.....	81	84	97
GS-11.....	70	70	80
GS-9.....	45	44	47
GS-8.....	6	3	3
GS-7.....	32	22	21
GS-6.....	34	41	42
GS-5.....	161	173	178
GS-4.....	61	54	51
GS-3.....	18	9	8
Position established by Public Law 88-426, August 14, 1964: Manager.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	596	590	617
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-43	-30	-37
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	553	560	580

RURAL DEVELOPMENT SERVICE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	1	1	1
GS-15.....	3	4	4
GS-14.....	4	5	5
GS-13.....	5	6	7
GS-12.....	6	7	7
GS-11.....	4	4	5
GS-9.....	2	2	2
GS-8.....	2	2	2
GS-7.....	4	4	4
GS-6.....	2	2	2
GS-5.....	3	3	3
GS-4.....	2	2	2
GS-3.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	40	44	45
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-9	-5	-5
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	31	39	40

RURAL ELECTRIFICATION ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE RURAL ELECTRIFICATION ADMINISTRATION

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	1	-----	-----
GS-16.....	3	3	3
GS-15.....	23	23	23
GS-14.....	70	70	70
GS-13.....	222	225	228
GS-12.....	129	126	123
GS-11.....	73	73	73
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	54	54	54
GS-8.....	4	4	4
GS-7.....	73	73	73
GS-6.....	63	63	63
GS-5.....	37	37	37
GS-4.....	21	21	21
GS-3.....	15	15	15
GS-2.....	4	4	4
Ungraded.....	2	2	2
Total permanent positions.....	796	796	796
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-57	-57	-57
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	739	739	739

FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	5	6	6
GS-15.....	65	65	65
GS-14.....	57	57	57
GS-13.....	325	324	324
GS-12.....	664	716	689
GS-11.....	1,734	1,754	1,734
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	1,019	1,027	1,019
GS-8.....	137	137	137
GS-7.....	474	514	504
GS-6.....	172	172	172
GS-5.....	1,901	2,001	1,981
GS-4.....	726	726	726
GS-3.....	171	351	336
GS-2.....	31	31	31
GS-1.....	6	6	6
Grade established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development: FC-11, \$28,358 to \$37,823.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	8	8	8
Total permanent positions.....	7,500	7,900	7,800
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-702	-500	-500
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	6,798	7,400	7,300

SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	1	2	1
GS-17.....	4	5	5
GS-16.....	10	14	14
GS-15.....	84	90	95
GS-14.....	141	160	165
GS-13.....	513	502	521
GS-12.....	1,289	1,257	1,304
GS-11.....	3,492	3,400	3,528
GS-10.....	4	4	4
GS-9.....	1,961	1,910	1,981
GS-8.....	27	26	27
GS-7.....	1,964	2,134	1,985
GS-6.....	1,798	1,972	1,817
GS-5.....	1,423	1,748	1,590
GS-4.....	586	575	596
GS-3.....	258	253	264
GS-2.....	17	17	17
GS-1.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	13,574	14,071	13,916

Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (75 Stat. 450):			
FC-12, \$33,740 to \$39,600.....	1	1	1
FC-11, \$28,358 to \$37,828.....	2	2	2
FC-10, \$24,308 to \$31,598.....	10	10	10
FC-9, \$20,892 to \$26,738.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	14	14	14
Ungraded.....	153	150	150
Total permanent positions.....	13,741	14,235	14,080
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-231	-280	-250
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	13,510	13,955	13,830

AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	10	10	10
GS-15.....	38	36	36

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-14.....	108	100	100
GS-13.....	226	207	207
GS-12.....	372	333	334
GS-11.....	569	528	526
GS-9.....	1,146	1,020	1,018
GS-8.....	8	7	7
GS-7.....	685	620	603
GS-6.....	111	108	108
GS-5.....	453	177	177
GS-4.....	293	254	254
GS-3.....	155	109	109
GS-2.....	19	17	17
Grade established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development: FC-11, \$28,358 to \$37,828.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	63	62	62
Milk market orders administrators and staffs.....	776	770	770
Total permanent positions.....	5,035	4,361	4,341
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-470	-411	-402
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	4,565	3,950	3,939

FOOD AND NUTRITION SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FOOD AND NUTRITION SERVICE

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	8	8	8
GS-15.....	25	25	26
GS-14.....	70	77	79
GS-13.....	161	156	152
GS-12.....	231	226	217
GS-11.....	437	427	412
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	574	564	545
GS-8.....	10	10	10
GS-7.....	240	247	236
GS-6.....	105	101	98
GS-5.....	340	340	323
GS-4.....	302	300	289
GS-3.....	70	70	67
GS-2.....	16	19	19
GS-1.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	7	7	7
Total permanent positions.....	2,600	2,579	2,490
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-58	-173	-141
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	2,542	2,406	2,349

FOREST SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FOREST SERVICE

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	5	5	5
GS-17.....	7	8	8
GS-16.....	41	41	41
GS-15.....	199	206	206
GS-14.....	528	550	553
GS-13.....	1,497	1,528	1,537
GS-12.....	2,490	2,538	2,553
GS-11.....	3,995	4,068	4,092
GS-10.....	63	62	63
GS-9.....	4,142	4,179	4,203
GS-8.....	175	185	186
GS-7.....	3,290	3,357	3,378
GS-6.....	1,124	1,162	1,169
GS-5.....	2,506	2,564	2,580
GS-4.....	1,566	1,559	1,569
GS-3.....	493	517	517
GS-2.....	62	66	65
GS-1.....	6	9	9
Subtotal.....	22,190	22,605	22,735

Grades established by act of June 20, 1958 (72 Stat. 213) and act of September 23, 1959 (73 Stat. 651):			
Mensurationist, \$39,600.....	1	1	1
Ecologist, \$39,600.....	1	1	1
Forest products technologist, \$39,600.....	1	-----	-----
Scientist, \$39,600.....	1	2	2
Subtotal.....	4	4	4

Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development:			
FC-11, \$28,358 to \$37,828.....	1	1	1
FC-10, \$24,308 to \$31,598.....	6	6	6
Subtotal.....	7	7	7
Ungraded.....	1,162	1,162	1,170
Total permanent positions.....	23,363	23,778	23,916
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-3,546	-3,678	-3,816
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	19,817	20,100	20,100

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level I	1	1	1
Executive level III	1	1	1
Executive level IV	10	10	10
Executive level V	1	1	1
Subtotal	13	13	13
GS-18	13	14	14
GS-17	14	15	15
GS-16	19	25	26
GS-15	117	149	150
GS-14	106	148	151
GS-13	115	142	144
GS-12	91	111	112
GS-11	60	92	92
GS-10	21	23	23
GS-9	102	118	118
GS-8	39	51	52
GS-7	127	145	149
GS-6	64	84	85
GS-5	52	61	61
GS-4	35	40	39
GS-3	17	18	18
GS-2	9	9	9
GS-1	2	2	2
Subtotal	1,003	1,247	1,260
Ungraded	139	136	136
Total permanent positions	1,155	1,396	1,409
Unfilled positions, end of year	-160	-87	-90
Total permanent employment, end of year	995	1,309	1,319

BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level V	1	1	1
GS-18	1	1	1
GS-17	5	5	5
GS-16	8	8	8
GS-15	128	128	128
GS-14	202	204	203
GS-13	289	295	299
GS-12	363	382	374
GS-11	324	335	347
GS-10	18	18	18
GS-9	301	286	295
GS-8	65	65	65
GS-7	378	381	384
GS-6	275	275	276
GS-5	637	629	629
GS-4	531	540	533
GS-3	356	354	348
GS-2	32	32	32
GS-1	2	2	2
Subtotal	3,916	3,941	3,948
Grades established by Administrator for International Development:			
FC-13, \$39,341 to \$39,600	1	1	1
FC-12, \$33,740 to \$39,600	9	9	9
FC-11, \$28,358 to \$37,828	7	7	7
FC-10, \$24,308 to \$31,598	3	3	3
FC-6, \$14,183 to \$18,244	1	1	1
FC-4, \$11,523 to \$15,012	1	1	1
Subtotal	22	22	22
Ungraded	121	121	121
Total permanent positions	4,059	4,084	4,091
Unfilled positions, end of year	-94	-93	-92
Total permanent employment, end of year	3,965	3,991	3,999

BUREAU OF ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE BUREAU OF ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-18	1	1	1
GS-17	2	2	2
GS-16	8	8	8
GS-15	39	40	42
GS-14	49	50	52
GS-13	54	66	63
GS-12	55	55	57
GS-11	63	63	66
GS-10	1	1	1
GS-9	58	61	66
GS-8	26	26	26
GS-7	61	71	76
GS-6	34	35	38
GS-5	24	24	26
GS-4	24	26	26
GS-3	9	9	9
GS-2	1	1	3
Total permanent positions	509	529	560
Unfilled positions, end of year	-37	-15	-27
Total permanent employment, end of year	472	514	533

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION

ADMINISTRATION OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-18	2	2	2
GS-17	3	3	3
GS-16	10	10	10
GS-15	56	53	50
GS-14	103	102	102
GS-13	186	163	136
GS-12	89	80	80
GS-11	52	54	47
GS-10	5	5	4
GS-9	56	58	51
GS-8	20	25	22
GS-7	65	65	55
GS-6	71	75	64
GS-5	85	87	77
GS-4	40	51	41
GS-3	10	15	9
GS-2	2	2	2
Ungraded	1	1	1
Total permanent positions	856	851	756
Unfilled positions, end of year	-96	-88	-76
Total permanent positions, end of year	760	768	680

REGIONAL ACTION PLANNING COMMISSIONS

REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-18			1
GS-17	1	1	
GS-15	4	4	4
GS-12	1	1	1
GS-11		1	1
GS-9	5	4	6

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-8	2	2	2
GS-7	1	1	1
GS-6	1	1	1
Subtotal	15	15	17

Grades established by Act of August 26, 1965 (42 U.S.C. 3182), comparable to executive level and GS grades:			
Executive level IV	7	9	9
GG-17	1	1	1
GG-16	7	10	10
GG-15	6	10	10
GG-14	5	5	4
GG-13	4	6	7
GG-12	4	4	3
GG-11	2	5	5
GG-10	2	2	2
GG-9	4	8	8
GG-8	1	1	1
GG-7	6	11	11
GG-6	6	6	7
GG-5	6	9	8
GG-4	2	2	2

Subtotal	63	89	88
Total permanent positions	78	104	105
Unfilled positions, end of year	-22	-15	-15
Total permanent employment, end of year	56	89	90

DOMESTIC AND INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO DOMESTIC AND INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level V	1	1	1
GS-18	2	1	1
GS-17	9	7	6
GS-16	18	15	12
GS-15	185	158	132
GS-14	261	235	198
GS-13	283	270	221
GS-12	196	165	142
GS-11	129	110	94
GS-10	6	5	5
GS-9	148	124	112
GS-8	44	30	28
GS-7	183	150	126
GS-6	162	139	125
GS-5	136	112	110
GS-4	68	48	45
GS-3	19	14	15
GS-2	2	2	2
Subtotal	1,852	1,586	1,375

Positions established by act of September 8, 1950 (50 U.S.C. App. 2153):			
Director, Bureau of Domestic Commerce, \$39,600	1	1	1
Deputy director, Bureau of Domestic Commerce, \$39,600	1	1	1
Subtotal	2	2	2
Ungraded	88	85	85
Total permanent positions	1,942	1,673	1,462
Unfilled positions, end of year	-126	-79	-77
Total permanent employment, end of year	1,816	1,594	1,385

OFFICE OF MINORITY BUSINESS ENTERPRISE

MINORITY BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	2	2	2
GS-16.....	2	2	2
GS-15.....	25	25	25
GS-14.....	24	22	22
GS-13.....	48	45	45
GS-12.....	40	36	36
GS-11.....	11	11	11
GS-9.....	21	20	20
GS-8.....	3	3	3
GS-7.....	25	25	25
GS-6.....	17	17	17
GS-5.....	17	17	17
GS-4.....	4	4	4
Total permanent positions.....	240	230	230
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-38	-24	-24
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	202	206	206

UNITED STATES TRAVEL SERVICE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-16.....	3	3	3
GS-15.....	19	20	20
GS-14.....	11	10	10
GS-13.....	11	12	12
GS-12.....	4	10	7
GS-11.....	10	9	7
GS-9.....	12	13	12
GS-8.....	3	3	3
GS-7.....	11	11	11
GS-6.....	5	5	5
GS-5.....	10	10	10
GS-4.....	2	3	2
GS-3.....	2	1	1
Ungraded.....	30	31	31
Total permanent positions.....	133	141	134
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-23	-14	-7
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	110	127	127

NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
Executive level V.....	3	3	3
Subtotal.....	5	5	5
GS-18.....	10	10	10
GS-17.....	30	30	30
GS-16.....	94	94	94
GS-15.....	370	369	373
GS-14.....	692	707	715
GS-13.....	1,377	1,394	1,411
GS-12.....	1,508	1,542	1,558
GS-11.....	1,774	1,792	1,812
GS-10.....	1,278	1,260	1,259
GS-9.....	1,489	1,492	1,526
GS-8.....	442	433	433
GS-7.....	919	974	993
GS-6.....	595	554	556
GS-5.....	838	885	882
GS-4.....	318	321	326
GS-3.....	135	132	132

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-2.....	16	16	16
GS-1.....	4	4	4
Subtotal.....	11,869	12,009	12,130
Commissioned officers:			
O-8, \$28,357 to \$39,492.....	2	2	2
O-7, \$23,562 to \$34,340.....	3	3	3
O-6, \$17,464 to \$30,168.....	24	24	24
O-5, \$13,968 to \$24,617.....	58	58	58
O-4, \$11,776 to \$20,585.....	66	66	66
O-3, \$10,944 to \$17,798.....	82	82	82
O-2, \$9,540 to \$13,208.....	71	71	71
O-1, \$8,280 to \$10,422.....	82	85	85
Subtotal.....	388	391	391
Grades established under 42 U.S.C. 1836(h) and 42 U.S.C. 1873, May 10, 1950: EE, \$37,800.....	4	4	4
Grades established by act of August 1, 1947, Public Law 80 313 (61 Stat. 715) as amended by Public Law 87-793 of October 11, 1962 (5 U.S.C. 3104): Scientific and professional, \$36,338 to \$37,800.....	11	11	10
Grade established by the Governor of the Canal Zone: CZ-11, \$15,417 to \$24,301.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	16	16	15
Ungraded.....	1,017	1,032	1,026
Total permanent positions.....	13,295	13,453	13,567
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-665	-578	-555
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	12,630	12,935	13,012

NATIONAL FIRE PREVENTION AND CONTROL ADMINISTRATION

OPERATIONS, RESEARCH, AND ADMINISTRATION

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	2	2	2
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	2	3	3
GS-15.....	14	18	18
GS-14.....	7	13	13
GS-13.....	5	13	16
GS-12.....	8	9	15
GS-11.....	3	5	5
GS-10.....	1	---	---
GS-9.....	2	4	4
GS-8.....	4	4	4
GS-7.....	8	9	10
GS-6.....	3	7	8
GS-5.....	2	6	7
Subtotal.....	60	92	104
Ungraded.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	63	95	107
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-4	-3	-3
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	59	92	104

PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	2	2	2
GS-17.....	3	3	3

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-16.....	29	29	29
GS-15.....	232	232	232
GS-14.....	476	476	476
GS-13.....	266	266	267
GS-12.....	203	203	207
GS-11.....	148	148	148
GS-10.....	12	12	12
GS-9.....	162	162	162
GS-8.....	53	53	53
GS-7.....	175	175	175
GS-6.....	172	172	172
GS-5.....	323	296	296
GS-4.....	310	282	282
GS-3.....	252	225	225
GS-2.....	75	75	75
GS-1.....	6	6	6
Subtotal.....	2,900	2,818	2,823
Positions established by Public Law 80-313 (61 Stat. 715) as amended (5 U.S.C. 3104): Scientific and professional, \$39,600.....	5	5	5
Positions established by Public Law 82-593 (66 Stat. 793) as amended (35 U.S.C. 3): Examiner of patent appeals, \$39,600.....	15	15	15
Positions established by Public Law 85-933 (72 Stat. 1793) as amended (35 U.S.C. 7): Designated examiner of patent appeals, \$39,600.....	19	19	19
Subtotal.....	39	39	39
Ungraded.....	75	75	75
Total permanent positions.....	3,014	2,932	2,937
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-289	-236	-236
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	2,725	2,696	2,701

SCIENCE AND TECHNICAL RESEARCH

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO SCIENCE AND TECHNICAL RESEARCH

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	4	5	5
GS-17.....	23	23	23
GS-16.....	80	80	80
GS-15.....	353	356	356
GS-14.....	407	410	399
GS-13.....	427	428	434
GS-12.....	377	379	386
GS-11.....	286	288	292
GS-10.....	85	82	82
GS-9.....	225	229	237
GS-8.....	83	83	83
GS-7.....	241	250	256
GS-6.....	204	205	208
GS-5.....	285	307	310
GS-4.....	200	215	217
GS-3.....	81	85	86
GS-2.....	14	14	14
GS-1.....	3	3	3
Positions established by act of Aug. 1, 1947, Public Law 80-313 (61 Stat. 715) as amended (5 U.S.C. 3104), at rates equal to or in excess of \$36,338 to \$37,800.....	10	9	9
Ungraded.....	508	514	545
Total permanent positions.....	3,895	3,966	4,028
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-176	-187	-194
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	3,719	3,779	3,832

MARITIME ADMINISTRATION				1976	1977	1978					
OPERATIONS AND TRAINING				actual	est.	est.	1976	1977	1978		
	1976	1977	1978				actual	est.	est.		
	actual	est.	est.								
GS-18.....	3	4	4	GS-8.....	17	17	18	Associate professor, \$20,389 to \$32,242.....	33	33	33
GS-17.....	4	3	3	GS-7.....	94	94	97	Assistant professor, \$15,881 to \$25,758.....	21	22	22
GS-16.....	14	16	16	GS-6.....	90	90	90	Instructor, \$13,176 to \$18,586..	6	6	6
GS-15.....	80	78	78	GS-5.....	111	111	114	Subtotal.....	79	79	79
GS-14.....	112	112	112	GS-4.....	81	81	81	Ungraded.....	229	243	243
GS-13.....	179	179	181	GS-3.....	43	43	45	Total permanent positions.....	1,449	1,463	1,482
GS-12.....	132	132	134	GS-2.....	15	15	15	Unfilled positions, end of year..	-71	-70	-70
GS-11.....	85	85	87	GS-1.....	1	1	1	Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	1,378	1,393	1,412
GS-10.....	3	3	3	Subtotal.....	1,141	1,141	1,160				
GS-9.....	77	77	81	Positions established by the Secretary of Commerce:							
				Superintendent, \$37,800.....	1	1	1				
				Dean, \$35,544 to \$37,800.....	1	1	1				
				Professor, \$27,222 to \$36,704...	17	16	16				

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—MILITARY

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level II.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	6	6	6
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	8	8	8
GS-18.....	8	8	9
GS-17.....	23	23	24
GS-16.....	192	180	171
GS-15.....	1,637	1,624	1,624
GS-14.....	4,703	4,671	4,671
GS-13.....	12,999	12,521	12,141
GS-12.....	20,609	20,575	21,123
GS-11.....	21,184	22,704	22,924
GS-10.....	2,626	2,464	2,470
GS-9.....	21,503	22,351	23,552
GS-8.....	3,264	3,170	4,092
GS-7.....	19,683	20,983	23,357
GS-6.....	14,080	14,544	13,881
GS-5.....	30,363	30,230	30,914
GS-4.....	31,099	30,623	29,738
GS-3.....	18,381	17,883	15,090
GS-2.....	2,817	2,313	1,723
GS-1.....	101	100	64
Subtotal.....	205,272	206,967	207,568
Grades established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581): Scientific and professional, \$39,600.....	142	142	142
Ungraded.....	111,495	108,315	106,693
Total permanent positions.....	316,917	315,432	314,411
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-9,473	-5,536	-5,498
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	307,444	309,896	308,913

DISTRIBUTION OF TOTAL NUMBER OF PERMANENT POSITIONS BY FINANCING ACCOUNT

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Operation and maintenance, Army.....	180,132	180,052	177,546
Operation and maintenance, Army Reserve.....	14,014	14,387	14,207
Operation and maintenance, Army National Guard.....	28,952	29,164	28,873
National Board for the Promotion of Rifle Practice.....	12	13	13
Research, development, test and evaluation, Army.....	14,737	14,652	14,647
Military construction, Army.....	5,485	5,737	6,439
Military construction, Army Reserve.....	108	138	149
Army industrial fund.....	71,885	69,637	70,863
Army management fund.....	127	127	127
Family housing, Defense.....	1,095	1,066	1,090
Homeowners assistance.....	56	58	56
Total Army accounts.....	316,603	315,031	314,010
Allocation from others: Military assistance.....	314	401	401
Total permanent positions.....	316,917	315,432	314,411

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE NAVY

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level II.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	5	5	5
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	7	7	7
GS-18.....	2	2	2
GS-17.....	31	31	31
GS-16.....	215	215	215
GS-15.....	2,138	2,134	2,085
GS-14.....	5,044	4,942	4,808
GS-13.....	11,567	11,339	10,970
GS-12.....	19,570	19,611	19,849
GS-11.....	18,575	18,659	18,768
GS-10.....	2,126	2,083	2,150
GS-9.....	15,797	15,862	15,917
GS-8.....	2,567	2,578	2,628
GS-7.....	12,015	11,905	11,897
GS-6.....	7,688	7,442	7,469
GS-5.....	19,981	19,716	19,740
GS-4.....	19,686	19,246	19,090
GS-3.....	12,649	12,119	12,201
GS-2.....	2,604	2,374	2,396
GS-1.....	242	232	236
Subtotal.....	152,497	150,490	150,452
Positions established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581): Scientific and professional, \$39,600.....	156	156	156
Positions established by the Secretary of the Navy: Dean, professor, instructor, \$11,454 to \$33,000.....	522	514	514
Subtotal.....	678	670	670
Ungraded.....	133,076	136,567	134,117
Total permanent positions.....	286,258	287,734	285,246
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-2,935	-2,845	-2,814
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	283,323	284,889	282,432

DISTRIBUTION OF TOTAL NUMBER OF PERMANENT POSITIONS BY FINANCING ACCOUNT

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Operation and maintenance, Navy.....	117,115	116,770	116,460
Operation and maintenance, Navy Reserve.....	2,933	2,992	2,960
Research, development, test and evaluation, Navy.....	5,746	3,145	3,105
Military construction, Navy.....	2,763	2,638	2,638
Laundry service, Naval Academy.....	102	88	88
Navy industrial fund.....	157,334	161,700	159,580
Navy petroleum reserve.....	69	-----	-----
Total Navy accounts.....	286,062	287,333	284,831
Allocation from others: Military assistance.....	196	201	199
Navy petroleum reserve.....	-----	200	216
Total permanent positions.....	286,258	287,734	285,246

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM THE FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE COMMANDANT OF THE MARINE CORPS

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-16.....	4	5	5
GS-15.....	25	24	23
GS-14.....	85	84	81
GS-13.....	218	213	207
GS-12.....	371	370	375
GS-11.....	707	700	709
GS-10.....	52	50	50
GS-9.....	864	864	865
GS-8.....	130	130	130
GS-7.....	842	842	842
GS-6.....	600	610	625
GS-5.....	1,510	1,573	1,589
GS-4.....	1,825	1,823	1,823
GS-3.....	1,438	1,408	1,408
GS-2.....	118	118	118
GS-1.....	1	1	1
Positions established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581): Scientific and professional, \$39,600.....	1	1	1
Positions established under 20 U.S.C. 241: Teaching position, \$8,805 to \$22,225.....	89	89	89
Ungraded.....	7,724	7,892	7,672
Total permanent positions.....	16,604	16,797	16,613
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-305	-304	-299
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	16,299	16,493	16,314

DISTRIBUTION OF TOTAL NUMBER OF PERMANENT POSITIONS BY FINANCING ACCOUNT

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Department of the Navy, Marine Corps accounts:			
Operation and maintenance, Marine Corps.....	15,266	15,461	15,217
Operation and maintenance, Marine Corps Reserve.....	78	76	76
Marine Corps industrial fund.....	1,260	1,260	1,320
Total permanent positions.....	16,604	16,797	16,613

DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE AIR FORCE

Table with 3 columns: 1976 actual, 1977 est., 1978 est. Rows include Executive level II, IV, V, Subtotal, GS-18 through GS-1, and Subtotal.

Table with 3 columns: 1976 actual, 1977 est., 1978 est. Rows include Positions established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581): Scientific and professional, Ungraded, Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, end of year, Total permanent employment, end of year.

DISTRIBUTION OF TOTAL NUMBER OF PERMANENT POSITIONS BY FINANCING ACCOUNT

Table with 3 columns: 1976 actual, 1977 est., 1978 est. Rows include Operation and maintenance, Air Force, Air Force Reserve, Air National Guard, Research, development, test, and evaluation, Air Force, Air Force industrial fund, Total permanent positions.

DEFENSE AGENCIES

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE

Table with 3 columns: 1976 actual, 1977 est., 1978 est. Rows include Executive level I, II, III, IV, V, Subtotal, GS-18 through GS-4.

Table with 3 columns: 1976 actual, 1977 est., 1978 est. Rows include GS-3, GS-2, Subtotal, Positions established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581): Scientific and professional, (22 U.S.C. 2151): Mutual security assistant, (20 U.S.C. 901-907): Overseas teachers, (22 U.S.C. 2385): Grades established by the Secretary of Defense: FD-1, FD-2, Ungraded: Wage boards, Local employees: Direct Hire, Subtotal, Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, end of year, Total permanent employment, end of year.

DISTRIBUTION OF TOTAL NUMBER OF PERMANENT POSITIONS BY FINANCING ACCOUNT

Table with 3 columns: 1976 actual, 1977 est., 1978 est. Rows include Operation and maintenance, Defense agencies, Research, development, test, and evaluation, Defense agencies, Military assistance, Total permanent positions.

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF

Table with 3 columns: 1976 actual, 1977 est., 1978 est. Rows include GS-17 through GS-4, Ungraded, Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, end of year, Total permanent employment, end of year.

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEFENSE ADVANCED RESEARCH PROJECTS AGENCY

Table with 3 columns: 1976 actual, 1977 est., 1978 est. Rows include Executive level V, GS-17 through GS-8.

Table with 3 columns: 1976 actual, 1977 est., 1978 est. Rows include GS-7 through GS-2, Positions established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581): Scientific and professional, Ungraded, Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, end of year, Total permanent employment, end of year.

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEFENSE COMMUNICATIONS AGENCY

Table with 3 columns: 1976 actual, 1977 est., 1978 est. Rows include GS-17 through GS-1, Positions established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581): Scientific and professional, Ungraded, Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, end of year, Total permanent employment, end of year.

DISTRIBUTION OF TOTAL NUMBER OF PERMANENT POSITIONS BY FINANCING ACCOUNT

Table with 3 columns: 1976 actual, 1977 est., 1978 est. Rows include Operation and maintenance, Defense agencies, Defense industrial fund, Total permanent positions.

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEFENSE CONTRACT AUDIT AGENCY

Table with 3 columns: 1976 actual, 1977 est., 1978 est. Rows include GS-18 through GS-2, Ungraded, Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, end of year, Total permanent employment, end of year.

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEFENSE INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-18	1	1	1
GS-17	3	3	3
GS-16	14	16	16
GS-15	104	113	115
GS-14	191	231	246
GS-13	289	301	303
GS-12	414	398	397
GS-11	230	220	229
GS-10	24	27	30
GS-9	167	167	171
GS-8	98	104	104
GS-7	218	198	199
GS-6	246	233	245
GS-5	160	162	120
GS-4	42	51	51
GS-3	39	20	20
Grades established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581): Scientific and professional	4	4	4
Ungraded	371	285	287
Total permanent positions	2,615	2,534	2,541
Unfilled positions, end of year	-72		
Total permanent employment, end of year	2,543	2,534	2,541

DISTRIBUTION OF TOTAL NUMBER OF PERMANENT POSITIONS BY FINANCING ACCOUNT

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Operation and maintenance, Defense agencies	2,595	2,514	2,527
Research, development, test, and evaluation, Defense agencies	20	20	14
Total permanent positions	2,615	2,534	2,541

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEFENSE INVESTIGATIVE SERVICE

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-17	1	1	1
GS-16	1	1	1
GS-15	7	10	16
GS-14	17	25	21
GS-13	38	40	46
GS-12	65	94	95
GS-11	275	331	444
GS-10	1	1	1
GS-9	109	208	197
GS-8	4	4	4
GS-7	71	151	132
GS-6	40	44	48
GS-5	228	261	255
GS-4	248	135	132
GS-3	90	92	92
GS-2	7	3	3
GS-1	1	1	1
Ungraded	3	3	3
Total permanent positions	1,205	1,405	1,490
Unfilled positions, end of year	-92		
Total permanent employment, end of year	1,113	1,405	1,490

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEFENSE MAPPING AGENCY

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-18	1	1	1
GS-17	3	3	3
GS-16	8	8	8
GS-15	84	84	84
GS-14	156	156	156
GS-13	364	352	352

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-12	913	898	894
GS-11	1,838	1,811	1,798
GS-10	58	52	51
GS-9	1,472	1,368	1,335
GS-8	112	110	110
GS-7	259	292	277
GS-6	268	292	288
GS-5	464	490	486
GS-4	287	302	296
GS-3	63	71	70
GS-2	1	5	5
Positions established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581): Scientific and professional, comparable to GS-16	1	1	1
Ungraded	1,215	1,173	1,156
Total permanent positions	7,567	7,469	7,371
Unfilled positions, end of year	-70		
Total permanent employment, end of year	7,497	7,469	7,371

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEFENSE NUCLEAR AGENCY

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-17	3	3	3
GS-16	5	6	6
GS-15	15	16	16
GS-14	19	18	18
GS-13	36	32	33
GS-12	62	68	68
GS-11	50	50	50
GS-10	16	12	12
GS-9	65	68	65
GS-8	13	9	7
GS-7	92	84	84
GS-6	38	51	51
GS-5	78	66	66
GS-4	79	79	80
GS-3	20	19	20
GS-2	5	2	2
Positions established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581): \$39,600	3	3	3
Ungraded	45	46	47
Total permanent positions	644	632	631
Unfilled positions, end of year	-12		
Total permanent employment, end of year	632	632	631

DISTRIBUTION OF TOTAL NUMBER OF PERMANENT POSITIONS BY FINANCING ACCOUNT

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Operation and maintenance, Defense agencies	462	454	453
Research, development, test, and evaluation, Defense agencies	182	178	178
Total permanent positions	644	632	631

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEFENSE SUPPLY AGENCY

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-18	1	1	1
GS-17	7	7	7
GS-16	14	13	13
GS-15	303	303	303
GS-14	655	651	651
GS-13	1,989	1,930	1,872
GS-12	4,149	4,010	3,887
GS-11	6,786	6,523	6,153
GS-10	100	99	97
GS-9	6,399	6,140	5,977

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-8	298	295	290
GS-7	3,263	3,232	3,274
GS-6	1,529	1,615	1,636
GS-5	5,253	5,304	5,355
GS-4	5,068	5,071	5,076
GS-3	2,150	2,380	2,386
GS-2	304	301	295
GS-1	30	30	30
Ungraded	10,722	10,448	10,256
Total permanent positions	49,020	48,353	47,558
Unfilled positions, end of year	-421	-484	-475
Total permanent employment, end of year	48,599	47,869	47,083

DISTRIBUTION OF TOTAL NUMBER OF PERMANENT POSITIONS BY FINANCING ACCOUNT

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Operations and maintenance, Defense agencies	46,990	46,457	45,662
Research, development, test, and evaluation, Defense agencies	463	463	463
Defense industrial fund	1,567	1,433	1,433
Total permanent positions	49,020	48,353	47,558

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE UNIFORMED SERVICES UNIVERSITY OF THE HEALTH SCIENCES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-15	2	2	2
GS-14	1	2	2
GS-13		1	2
GS-12	1	4	4
GS-11	3	5	5
GS-10	1	1	1
GS-9	5	16	23
GS-8	2	2	3
GS-7	43	59	84
GS-6	2	5	7
GS-5	27	39	61
GS-4	4	8	14
Positions established by the Secretary of Defense (Public Law 92-426): \$4,000 to \$60,000	50	69	129
Ungraded	4	11	23
Total permanent positions	145	224	360
Unfilled positions, end of year	-111		
Total permanent employment, end of year	34	224	360

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE UNITED STATES COURT OF MILITARY APPEALS

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Special positions established by 10 U.S.C. 867: Judge, \$44,600	3	3	3
GS-17	1	1	1
GS-16	1	1	1
GS-15	5	5	4
GS-14	6	6	9
GS-13	4	4	4
GS-11	1	1	7
GS-10	1	1	
GS-9	3	3	6
GS-8	1	1	2
GS-7	4	4	3
GS-6	2	2	3
GS-5	4	4	1
GS-4	4	4	3
Total permanent positions	40	40	47
Unfilled positions, end of year	-3		
Total permanent employment, end of year	37	40	47

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEFENSE CIVIL PREPAREDNESS AGENCY				1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.				
				1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.	
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1	GS-14.....	100	91	86	Grades established by Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581): Scientific and professional, \$39,600.....		
GS-18.....	1	1	1	GS-13.....	130	103	98			
GS-17.....	2	2	2	GS-12.....	77	73	69			
GS-16.....	17	16	16	GS-11.....	26	41	41	1	1	1
GS-15.....	47	44	42	GS-10.....	1	1	1	1	1	1
				GS-9.....	29	42	42	1	1	1
				GS-8.....	15	14	13	Ungraded.....		
				GS-7.....	49	45	44	653	630	604
				GS-6.....	46	50	45	Total permanent positions..		
				GS-5.....	83	75	72	Unfilled positions, end of year..		
				GS-4.....	26	23	23	-44	-----	-----
				GS-3.....	1	6	6	Total permanent employment, end of year.....		
								609	630	604

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—CIVIL

CEMETERIAL EXPENSES

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-15.....	1	1	1
GS-14.....	1	1	1
GS-13.....	1	1	1
GS-12.....	6	5	5
GS-11.....	4	4	3
GS-9.....	3	4	4
GS-8.....	1	1	1
GS-7.....	5	5	5
GS-6.....	4	4	4
GS-5.....	10	11	10
GS-4.....	26	27	9
GS-3.....	9	9	5
Ungraded.....	166	170	108
Total permanent positions.....	236	242	156
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-1		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	235	242	156

CORPS OF ENGINEERS

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM CORPS OF ENGINEERS CIVIL APPROPRIATIONS

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Members, Mississippi River Commission: Civilian \$7,500.....	3	3	3
GS-17.....	5	5	5
GS-16.....	21	21	21
GS-15.....	164	166	166
GS-14.....	608	639	641
GS-13.....	1,658	1,703	1,707
GS-12.....	2,847	2,908	2,901
GS-11.....	3,398	3,476	3,471
GS-10.....	179	180	180
GS-9.....	2,295	2,374	2,403
GS-8.....	362	370	370
GS-7.....	2,210	2,250	2,236
GS-6.....	1,052	1,057	1,057
GS-5.....	2,259	2,264	2,254
GS-4.....	1,862	1,852	1,864
GS-3.....	971	977	967
GS-2.....	183	159	158
GS-1.....	16	16	16
Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$28,725: Technical director, Waterways Experiment Station \$39,600.....	1	1	1
Ungraded positions at rates equivalent to less than \$28,725.....	8,454	8,329	8,329
Total permanent positions.....	28,548	28,750	28,750
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-198	-75	-50
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	28,350	28,675	28,700

SOLDIERS' AND AIRMEN'S HOME

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-14.....	5	5	5
GS-13.....	4	4	4
GS-12.....	8	8	8

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-11.....	10	10	10
GS-10.....	12	12	12
GS-9.....	29	29	29
GS-8.....	46	46	46
GS-7.....	10	10	10
GS-6.....	36	36	36
GS-5.....	58	58	58
GS-4.....	67	67	67
GS-3.....	118	118	118
GS-1.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	572	572	572
Total permanent positions.....	976	976	976
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-42	-11	-11
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	934	965	965

THE PANAMA CANAL

CANAL ZONE GOVERNMENT

OPERATING EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Grades established by Governor of the Canal Zone:			
Nonmanual:			
NM-15, \$30,389 to \$39,600.....	22	22	22
NM-14, \$26,395 to \$39,600.....	63	63	63
NM-13, \$22,755 to \$36,338.....	45	44	44
NM-12, \$19,365 to \$30,557.....	28	30	31
NM-11, \$16,328 to \$25,504.....	77	77	77
NM-10, \$14,934 to \$23,204.....	24	24	24
NM-9, \$13,645 to \$21,076.....	142	145	145
NM-8, \$12,355 to \$19,076.....	19	19	19
NM-7, \$11,170 to \$17,226.....	215	214	216
NM-6, \$10,067 to \$15,507.....	72	72	71
NM-5, \$6,698 to \$10,118.....	225	224	225
NM-4, \$5,990 to \$9,018.....	248	247	250
NM-3, \$5,346 to \$7,989.....	285	286	287
NM-2, \$4,701 to \$6,482.....	92	90	90
NM-1, \$4,576 to \$5,693.....	16	16	16
Subtotal.....	1,573	1,573	1,680
Postal positions:			
PO-22, \$18,241 to \$31,228.....	1	1	1
PO-20, \$16,224 to \$27,095.....	3	3	3
PO-18, \$15,122 to \$24,472.....	3	3	3
PO-17, \$14,539 to \$23,448.....	1	1	1
PO-16, \$14,518 to \$21,811.....	1	1	1
PO-15, \$13,957 to \$20,808.....	8	8	8
PO-14, \$13,395 to \$19,919.....	1	1	1
PO-13, \$12,896 to \$19,131.....	11	10	10
PO-12, \$12,480 to \$18,483.....	10	10	10
PO-11, \$12,106 to \$17,919.....	57	54	54
Subtotal.....	96	92	92
Ungraded:			
Police positions.....	258	255	258
Fire positions.....	158	159	159
Education positions.....	599	656	641
Other.....	413	405	409
Subtotal.....	1,428	1,475	1,467
Total permanent positions.....	3,098	3,141	3,140
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-149	-103	-103
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	2,949	3,038	3,037

PANAMA CANAL COMPANY

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Positions established by Board of Directors, Panama Canal Company:			
Financial Vice President.....	1	1	1
Secretary.....	1	1	1
Vice president.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	3	3	3
Positions established by President, Panama Canal Company:			
Graded (equivalent to GS grades):			
GS-14.....	1	1	1
GS-13.....	1	1	1
GS-12.....	5	5	5
GS-11.....	2	2	2
GS-9.....	5	5	5
GS-7.....	4	4	4
GS-6.....	2	2	2
GS-5.....	1	1	1
GS-4.....	4	4	4
GS-3.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	27	27	27
Nonmanual:			
NM-15, \$30,389 to \$39,600.....	14	14	14
NM-14, \$26,395 to \$39,600.....	34	33	33
NM-13, \$22,755 to \$36,338.....	84	79	80
NM-12, \$19,365 to \$30,557.....	165	168	171
NM-11, \$16,328 to \$25,504.....	220	242	250
NM-10, \$14,934 to \$23,204.....	43	50	49
NM-9, \$13,645 to \$21,076.....	214	210	215
NM-8, \$12,355 to \$19,076.....	58	64	58
NM-7, \$11,170 to \$17,226.....	170	173	170
NM-6, \$10,067 to \$15,507.....	179	185	185
NM-5, \$6,698 to \$10,118.....	220	201	198
NM-4, \$5,990 to \$9,018.....	511	533	553
NM-3, \$5,346 to \$7,989.....	515	490	465
NM-2, \$4,701 to \$6,482.....	301	267	267
NM-1, \$4,576 to \$5,693.....	28	28	28
Subtotal.....	2,766	2,737	2,736
Ungraded.....	7,847	7,855	7,881
Total permanent positions.....	10,633	10,622	10,647
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-604	-171	-195
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	10,029	10,451	10,452

MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNTS

WILDLIFE CONSERVATION, ETC., MILITARY RESERVATIONS

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-9.....	1	1	1
GS-7.....	1	1	1
GS-4.....	1	1	1
Ungraded positions.....	3	3	3
Total permanent positions.....	6	6	6
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-1		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	5	6	6

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

HEALTH PROGRAMS

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO HEALTH PROGRAMS

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level IV.....	2	2	2
Executive level V.....	3	3	3
Subtotal.....	5	5	5
GS-18.....	9	9	9
GS-17.....	36	36	36
GS-16.....	179	190	190
GS-15.....	1,276	1,304	1,304
GS-14.....	2,133	2,210	2,301
GS-13.....	2,978	3,237	3,226
GS-12.....	2,685	3,048	3,041
GS-11.....	3,339	3,487	3,480
GS-10.....	230	235	230
GS-9.....	3,658	3,710	3,703
GS-8.....	935	930	930
GS-7.....	4,349	4,412	4,400
GS-6.....	3,233	3,300	3,300
GS-5.....	5,108	5,338	5,338
GS-4.....	3,679	3,872	3,872
GS-3.....	1,863	1,912	1,912
GS-2.....	356	354	354
GS-1.....	18	20	20
Subtotal.....	36,064	37,604	37,546
Grades established by Act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207):			
Surgeon General grade.....	1	1	1
Deputy surgeon general grade, \$28,357 to \$39,600.....	1	1	1
Assistant surgeon general grade 8, \$28,357 to \$39,600.....	17	16	16
Assistant surgeon general grade 7, \$23,562 to \$34,340.....	18	17	17
Director grade, \$17,464 to \$30,168.....	1,107	1,109	1,107
Senior grade, \$13,968 to \$24,617.....	965	963	963
Full grade, \$11,776 to \$20,585.....	2,179	2,185	2,170
Senior assistant grade, \$10,944 to \$17,798.....	1,135	1,131	1,131
Assistant grade, \$9,540 to \$13,208.....	166	168	168
Junior assistant grade, \$8,280 to \$10,422.....	6	6	6
Subtotal.....	5,595	5,597	5,580
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
FO-12.....	1	1	1
FO-11.....	6	6	6
FO-10.....	2	2	2
FO-9.....	1	1	1
FO-8.....	3	3	3
Subtotal.....	13	13	13
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (75 Stat. 450): FC-11, \$28,358 to \$37,828.....	1	1	1
Grades established under section 208(g) of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 210(g)).....	114	119	121
Special positions established under Public Law 80-313.....	8	8	8
Ungraded.....	6,127	6,154	6,141
Subtotal.....	6,250	6,282	6,271
Total permanent positions.....	47,927	49,501	49,415
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-704	-1,037	-1,036
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	47,223	48,464	48,379

EDUCATION DIVISION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE EDUCATION DIVISION

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
Executive level V.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	3	3	3
GS-18.....	8	8	8
GS-17.....	15	15	15
GS-16.....	35	36	36
GS-15.....	279	277	277
GS-14.....	478	482	485
GS-13.....	431	454	459
GS-12.....	298	328	347
GS-11.....	233	276	285
GS-10.....	11	12	12
GS-9.....	377	442	437
GS-8.....	77	75	75
GS-7.....	401	461	460
GS-6.....	269	277	278
GS-5.....	315	375	371
GS-4.....	247	284	282
GS-3.....	143	150	163
GS-2.....	31	46	48
GS-1.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	3,649	3,999	4,039
Excepted, Public Law 92-318.....	97	97	97
Ungraded.....	16	15	15
Subtotal.....	113	112	112
Total permanent positions.....	3,765	4,114	4,154
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-265	-268	-167
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	3,500	3,846	3,987

SOCIAL AND REHABILITATION SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE SOCIAL AND REHABILITATION SERVICE

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	2	3	3
GS-17.....	4	2	2
GS-16.....	16	17	17
GS-15.....	148	148	147
GS-14.....	258	258	258
GS-13.....	321	333	333
GS-12.....	267	277	264
GS-11.....	196	210	208
GS-10.....	4	4	4
GS-9.....	210	220	218
GS-8.....	27	27	27
GS-7.....	176	184	184
GS-6.....	130	130	129
GS-5.....	218	220	218
GS-4.....	126	130	130
GS-3.....	44	44	40
GS-2.....	6	6	5
GS-1.....	3	3	3
Ungraded.....	2	2	2
Total permanent positions.....	2,159	2,219	2,193
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-378	-116	-88
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,781	2,103	2,105

SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	2	2	2
GS-18.....	6	6	6
GS-17.....	13	14	14
GS-16.....	37	40	41
GS-15.....	943	925	887
GS-14.....	1,373	1,365	1,352
GS-13.....	2,870	2,843	2,871
GS-12.....	5,027	5,260	5,301
GS-11.....	4,304	4,430	4,222
GS-10.....	7,791	11,160	12,132
GS-9.....	6,286	4,393	4,015
GS-8.....	2,901	3,223	3,262
GS-7.....	10,501	11,769	12,338
GS-6.....	5,180	4,646	3,967
GS-5.....	9,402	12,064	12,743
GS-4.....	14,822	11,389	10,710
GS-3.....	6,070	5,952	5,595
GS-2.....	1,127	1,128	1,151
GS-1.....	122	136	136
Subtotal.....	78,775	80,743	80,743
Ungraded.....	498	498	469
Total permanent positions.....	79,275	81,243	81,214
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-1,290	-975	-975
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	77,985	80,268	80,239

ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR HUMAN DEVELOPMENT

HUMAN DEVELOPMENT

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	2	2	2
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	4	4	4
GS-16.....	2	2	2
GS-15.....	111	111	110
GS-14.....	163	163	159
GS-13.....	252	253	250
GS-12.....	191	192	179
GS-11.....	122	120	110
GS-10.....	5	5	5
GS-9.....	115	114	109
GS-8.....	22	23	23
GS-7.....	115	116	110
GS-6.....	122	121	119
GS-5.....	128	128	126
GS-4.....	102	102	102
GS-3.....	48	48	48
GS-2.....	7	7	7
GS-1.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	1,511	1,511	1,465
Positions established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207):			
Director grade, \$17,444 to \$30,168.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	1,514	1,514	1,468
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-114	-61	-59
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,400	1,453	1,409

DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT				1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.			
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT				1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-14.....				556	563	574			
GS-13.....				625	642	630			
GS-12.....				658	659	667			
GS-11.....				636	657	668			
GS-10.....				37	48	53			
GS-9.....				612	631	644			
GS-8.....				143	159	165			
GS-7.....				646	661	682			
GS-6.....				553	570	576			
GS-5.....				632	649	662			
GS-4.....				421	425	431			
GS-3.....				161	165	173			
GS-2.....				48	50	55			
GS-1.....				33	33	36			
Subtotal.....				<u>6,206</u>	<u>6,374</u>	<u>6,457</u>			
GS-18.....	13	13	13						
GS-17.....	24	24	24						
GS-16.....	40	41	41						
GS-15.....	370	384	393						
Executive level I.....	1	1	1						
Executive level III.....	1	1	1						
Executive level IV.....	4	5	5						
Executive level V.....	3	4	4						
Subtotal.....	<u>9</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>11</u>						
							Grade established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207): Senior grade, \$13,968 to \$24,- 617.....		
							<u>21</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>21</u>
							Ungraded.....		
							<u>76</u>	<u>76</u>	<u>76</u>
							Total permanent positions.....		
							<u>6,312</u>	<u>6,482</u>	<u>6,595</u>
							Unfilled positions, end of year..		
							<u>-648</u>	<u>-316</u>	<u>-264</u>
							Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....		
							<u>5,664</u>	<u>6,166</u>	<u>6,331</u>

DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO SALARIES AND EXPENSES, DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT AND THE WORKING CAPITAL FUND

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level I.....	1	1	1
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	11	12	12
Executive level V.....	7	6	6
Subtotal.....	20	20	20

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-18.....	4	5	5
GS-17.....	38	32	32
GS-16.....	88	92	92
GS-15.....	605	620	634
GS-14.....	1,054	1,106	1,127
GS-13.....	1,778	1,845	1,967
GS-12.....	2,499	2,622	2,807
GS-11.....	2,425	2,534	2,755
GS-10.....	44	44	44
GS-9.....	921	987	1,044
GS-8.....	231	240	245
GS-7.....	1,050	1,072	1,108
GS-6.....	396	965	1,008
GS-5.....	1,436	1,486	1,565

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-4.....	1,175	1,239	1,310
GS-3.....	496	513	548
GS-2.....	81	84	89
GS-1.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	14,863	15,488	16,382
Ungraded.....	59	62	62
Total permanent positions	14,942	15,570	16,464
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-----	-----	-----
Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	14,942	15,570	16,464

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

LAND AND WATER RESOURCES

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	12	12	12
GS-15.....	51	51	51
GS-14.....	144	146	146
GS-13.....	397	432	434
GS-12.....	786	860	870
GS-11.....	1,221	1,360	1,405
GS-10.....	16	16	16
GS-9.....	890	960	1,016
GS-8.....	106	107	107
GS-7.....	500	583	591
GS-6.....	288	286	286
GS-5.....	508	585	593
GS-4.....	230	264	269
GS-3.....	63	75	78
GS-2.....	6	4	4
Total permanent positions.....	5,200	5,743	5,880
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-442	-468	-468
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	4,758	5,275	5,412

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE BUREAU OF RECLAMATION

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	3	4	4
GS-16.....	8	10	12
GS-15.....	73	77	79
GS-14.....	235	235	235
GS-13.....	540	545	547
GS-12.....	970	974	975
GS-11.....	1,089	1,093	1,095
GS-10.....	62	64	65
GS-9.....	836	840	841
GS-8.....	117	119	120
GS-7.....	888	890	894
GS-6.....	462	463	464
GS-5.....	783	787	788
GS-4.....	585	588	589
GS-3.....	255	261	263
GS-2.....	51	51	51
Subtotal.....	6,958	7,002	7,023

Grades established by authority contained in sec. 625(d)(1) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and Executive Order 11637, Dec. 22, 1971:

FC-12, \$33,740 to \$39,600.....	3	3	2
FC-11, \$28,358 to \$37,828.....	5	11	5
FC-10, \$24,308 to \$31,598.....	4	6	3
FC-9, \$20,392 to \$26,738.....	1	1	1
FC-8, \$10,691 to \$13,451.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	14	22	12
Ungraded.....	1,794	1,801	1,807
Total permanent positions.....	8,766	8,825	8,842
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-309	-482	-499
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	8,457	8,343	8,343

OFFICE OF WATER RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	2	1	1
GS-16.....	6	6	6
GS-15.....	23	24	24
GS-14.....	14	14	14
GS-13.....	3	3	3
GS-12.....	1	1	1
GS-11.....	2	2	2
GS-10.....	2	2	2
GS-9.....	4	4	4

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-8.....	7	7	7
GS-7.....	8	8	8
GS-6.....	3	3	3
Grades established by authority in sec. 625(d)(1) of Foreign Assistance Act to 1961: FC-12 \$33,740 to \$39,600.....	2	2	2
Total permanent positions.....	78	78	78
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-14	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	64	78	78

FISH AND WILDLIFE AND PARKS

BUREAU OF OUTDOOR RECREATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE BUREAU OF OUTDOOR RECREATION

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	-----	-----	2
GS-16.....	3	3	-----
GS-15.....	21	20	20
GS-14.....	36	35	35
GS-13.....	49	49	51
GS-12.....	68	66	75
GS-11.....	74	73	92
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	42	41	50
GS-8.....	11	11	11
GS-7.....	49	50	57
GS-6.....	33	29	31
GS-5.....	43	46	49
GS-4.....	25	24	26
GS-3.....	13	13	13
GS-2.....	4	3	3
Total permanent positions.....	473	465	518
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-52	-38	-41
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	421	427	477

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	2	2	2
GS-16.....	16	16	16
GS-15.....	49	51	60
GS-14.....	256	263	291
GS-13.....	398	411	440
GS-12.....	646	684	739
GS-11.....	733	803	898
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	564	630	732
GS-8.....	27	27	27
GS-7.....	456	481	545
GS-6.....	280	281	282
GS-5.....	407	404	424
GS-4.....	139	140	144
GS-3.....	20	20	21
GS-2.....	2	2	2
Ungraded.....	468	493	537
Total permanent positions.....	4,466	4,711	5,163
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-253	-266	-291
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	4,213	4,445	4,872

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	-----	2	2
GS-16.....	11	13	13
GS-15.....	108	105	109
GS-14.....	226	222	219
GS-13.....	540	558	561
GS-12.....	761	772	784
GS-11.....	717	763	829

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-10.....	5	5	5
GS-9.....	846	900	969
GS-8.....	50	50	50
GS-7.....	578	649	707
GS-6.....	455	488	520
GS-5.....	719	843	951
GS-4.....	333	431	510
GS-3.....	53	114	151
GS-2.....	10	14	14
GS-1.....	1	-----	-----
Ungraded.....	2,801	3,090	3,449
Total permanent positions.....	8,215	9,020	9,844
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-657	-776	-787
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	7,558	8,244	9,057

ENERGY AND MINERALS

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	4	4	4
GS-17.....	12	12	12
GS-16.....	53	53	53
GS-15.....	420	437	448
GS-14.....	570	603	618
GS-13.....	995	1,063	1,079
GS-12.....	1,311	1,389	1,396
GS-11.....	1,322	1,341	1,348
GS-10.....	156	164	162
GS-9.....	1,135	1,254	1,245
GS-8.....	235	224	232
GS-7.....	672	743	761
GS-6.....	490	489	491
GS-5.....	778	753	775
GS-4.....	402	382	381
GS-3.....	174	167	171
GS-2.....	49	40	39
GS-1.....	5	4	4
Subtotal.....	8,784	9,123	9,220

Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (75 Stat. 450):

FC-13, \$39,341 to \$39,600.....	1	1	1
FC-12, \$33,740 to \$39,600.....	5	6	6
FC-11, \$28,358 to \$37,828.....	8	8	8
FC-10, \$24,308 to \$31,598.....	5	8	8
FC-9, \$20,392 to \$26,738.....	7	9	9
FC-8, \$17,170 to \$22,213.....	4	4	4
Subtotal.....	30	36	36
Ungraded.....	342	264	242
Total permanent positions.....	9,156	9,423	9,498
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-7	-7	-7
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	9,149	9,416	9,491

MINING ENFORCEMENT AND SAFETY ADMINISTRATION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	6	6	6
GS-15.....	47	47	47
GS-14.....	91	95	96
GS-13.....	293	298	308
GS-12.....	1,028	1,140	1,290
GS-11.....	499	615	631
GS-10.....	3	3	3
GS-9.....	295	314	227
GS-8.....	22	22	22
GS-7.....	100	106	115
GS-6.....	99	100	100
GS-5.....	182	185	185
GS-4.....	243	258	252
GS-3.....	194	228	238
GS-2.....	36	42	42
Ungraded.....	10	10	10
Total permanent positions.....	3,149	3,470	3,573
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-86	-140	-140
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	3,063	3,330	3,433

BUREAU OF MINES

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE BUREAU OF MINES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	2	3	3
GS-17.....	6	9	9
GS-16.....	18	35	35
GS-15.....	84	68	68
GS-14.....	172	183	184
GS-13.....	254	247	251
GS-12.....	343	357	360
GS-11.....	308	316	318
GS-10.....	17	17	17
GS-9.....	301	303	307
GS-8.....	60	60	60
GS-7.....	251	268	272
GS-6.....	192	179	179
GS-5.....	277	282	287
GS-4.....	170	174	174
GS-3.....	114	123	124
GS-2.....	10	10	10
GS-1.....	2	2	2
Ungraded.....	392	392	392
Total permanent positions.....	2,974	3,029	3,053
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-58	-130	-130
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	2,916	2,899	2,923

ALASKA POWER ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE ALASKA POWER ADMINISTRATION

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-16.....	1	1	1
GS-14.....	3	3	3
GS-13.....	6	6	6
GS-12.....	2	2	3
GS-11.....	2	2	2
GS-9.....	2	2	1
GS-7.....	3	3	3
GS-6.....	1	1	2
GS-5.....	2	2	1
Ungraded.....	16	16	16
Total permanent positions.....	38	38	38
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-1	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	37	38	38

BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION

BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION FUND

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	5	5	5
GS-15.....	40	40	40
GS-14.....	105	106	106
GS-13.....	233	234	235
GS-12.....	438	441	452
GS-11.....	344	342	347
GS-10.....	45	47	50
GS-9.....	207	210	213
GS-8.....	75	75	75
GS-7.....	146	150	156
GS-6.....	96	98	100
GS-5.....	138	201	201
GS-4.....	166	160	160
GS-3.....	64	64	63
GS-2.....	12	12	12
Ungraded.....	1,196	1,173	1,174
Total permanent positions.....	3,372	3,360	3,391
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-309	-247	-278
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	3,063	3,113	3,113

SOUTHEASTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-15.....	3	3	3
GS-14.....	2	2	2
GS-13.....	2	2	2
GS-12.....	4	4	4
GS-11.....	4	4	4
GS-9.....	2	2	2
GS-8.....	1	1	1
GS-7.....	1	1	1
GS-6.....	8	8	8
GS-5.....	3	3	3
GS-4.....	3	2	2
GS-3.....	1	1	1
GS-2.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	2	2	2
Total permanent positions.....	37	37	37
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-----	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	37	37	37

SOUTHWESTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE SOUTHWESTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-15.....	5	5	5
GS-14.....	9	9	9
GS-13.....	11	12	11
GS-12.....	14	12	13
GS-11.....	9	10	10
GS-10.....	2	2	2
GS-9.....	16	14	16
GS-8.....	5	5	3
GS-7.....	7	11	9
GS-6.....	14	11	13
GS-5.....	3	6	3
GS-4.....	6	6	5
GS-3.....	10	9	11
GS-2.....	-----	-----	1
Grade established by Executive Order 11576, comparable to GS grade 18.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	59	58	59
Total permanent positions.....	171	171	171
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-14	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	157	171	171

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	4	4	4
GS-16.....	4	4	4
GS-15.....	69	69	69
GS-14.....	313	313	313
GS-13.....	460	462	462
GS-12.....	1,023	1,039	1,039
GS-11.....	1,450	1,469	1,469
GS-10.....	44	44	44
GS-9.....	2,930	2,963	3,030
GS-8.....	45	45	45
GS-7.....	794	784	784
GS-6.....	424	404	404
GS-5.....	1,032	985	985
GS-4.....	2,116	2,012	2,012
GS-3.....	786	766	766
GS-2.....	33	32	32
Ungraded.....	2,586	2,523	2,523
Total permanent positions.....	14,115	13,920	13,987
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-749	-891	-895
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	13,366	13,029	13,092

TERRITORIAL AFFAIRS

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO TERRITORIAL AFFAIRS

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-18.....	2	2	2
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	2	2	2
GS-15.....	16	15	14
GS-14.....	18	16	14
GS-13.....	27	25	20
GS-12.....	45	45	40
GS-11.....	43	40	33
GS-10.....	9	6	4
GS-9.....	14	13	10
GS-8.....	4	4	1
GS-7.....	12	15	11
GS-6.....	8	7	7
GS-5.....	9	12	9
GS-4.....	2	2	4
GS-3.....	3	2	2
Ungraded.....	10	10	10
Total permanent positions.....	225	217	184
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-40	-30	-10
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	185	187	174

SECRETARIAL OFFICES

OFFICE OF THE SOLICITOR

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	4	4	4
GS-16.....	4	4	4
GS-15.....	52	52	52
GS-14.....	77	77	77
GS-13.....	44	44	49
GS-12.....	24	24	34
GS-11.....	33	33	39
GS-10.....	2	2	3
GS-9.....	8	8	10
GS-8.....	18	18	18
GS-7.....	49	49	49
GS-6.....	64	64	54
GS-5.....	39	39	32
GS-4.....	16	16	11
GS-3.....	4	4	2
GS-2.....	2	2	2
Total permanent positions.....	442	442	442
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-49	-19	-19
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	393	423	423

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level I.....	1	1	1
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	6	6	6
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	9	9	9
GS-18.....	5	5	5
GS-17.....	17	17	17
GS-16.....	44	44	44
GS-15.....	139	138	140
GS-14.....	133	128	128
GS-13.....	120	119	119
GS-12.....	116	114	114
GS-11.....	130	127	127
GS-10.....	12	12	12
GS-9.....	142	150	145
GS-8.....	51	51	52
GS-7.....	138	140	142
GS-6.....	95	95	95
GS-5.....	127	126	127
GS-4.....	57	55	55
GS-3.....	21	21	22
GS-2.....	2	2	2
GS-1.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	1,350	1,345	1,347
Ungraded.....	60	47	47
Total permanent positions.....	1,419	1,401	1,403
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-112	-82	-82
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,307	1,319	1,321

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULES OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level I.....	1	1	1
Executive level II.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	3	3	3
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	6	6	6
GS-18.....	11	11	11
GS-17.....	7	7	7
GS-16.....	12	12	12
GS-15.....	85	74	70
GS-14.....	107	102	106
GS-13.....	119	106	110
GS-12.....	106	93	94
GS-11.....	80	79	86
GS-10.....	12	12	11
GS-9.....	92	84	95
GS-8.....	43	39	37
GS-7.....	126	124	124
GS-6.....	112	99	104
GS-5.....	124	121	119
GS-4.....	88	85	86
GS-3.....	42	41	41
GS-2.....	17	16	16
Subtotal.....	1,183	1,105	1,129
Ungraded.....	71	71	71
Total permanent positions.	1,260	1,182	1,206
Unfiled positions, end of year.	-139	-37	-23
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,121	1,145	1,183

LEGAL ACTIVITIES

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO LEGAL ACTIVITIES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	11	13	13
Executive level V.....	2	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	14	14	14
GS-18.....	9	9	9
GS-17.....	29	23	23
GS-16.....	73	74	74
GS-15.....	390	383	390
GS-14.....	375	406	416
GS-13.....	528	529	502
GS-12.....	404	411	425
GS-11.....	460	444	460
GS-10.....	25	25	25
GS-9.....	1,281	1,290	1,307
GS-8.....	244	253	263
GS-7.....	831	916	954
GS-6.....	1,053	1,072	1,110
GS-5.....	809	897	984
GS-4.....	383	397	405
GS-3.....	182	190	197
GS-2.....	39	38	38
Subtotal.....	7,146	7,357	7,642
Ungraded.....	1,657	1,726	1,786
Total permanent positions.	8,817	9,097	9,442
Unfiled positions, end of year.	-596	-340	-340
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	8,221	8,757	9,102

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level II.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
Executive level V.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	4	4	4
GS-18.....	20	20	20
GS-17.....	43	43	43
GS-16.....	77	77	77
GS-15.....	306	306	306
GS-14.....	775	775	775
GS-13.....	3,291	3,369	2,627
GS-12.....	2,354	2,450	2,378
GS-11.....	1,398	1,361	1,569
GS-10.....	1,147	625	1,279
GS-9.....	335	373	382
GS-8.....	238	238	289
GS-7.....	1,040	1,041	1,153
GS-6.....	995	1,175	1,417
GS-5.....	2,870	3,106	3,140
GS-4.....	2,698	2,799	2,719
GS-3.....	2,241	1,538	1,629
GS-2.....	327	364	282
Subtotal.....	20,155	19,660	20,085
Ungraded.....	278	278	278
Total permanent positions.	20,437	19,942	20,367
Unfiled positions, end of year.	-447	-635	-612
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	19,990	19,307	19,755

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level IV.....	-----	1	1
Executive level V.....	1	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	11	11	11
GS-16.....	13	13	13
GS-15.....	123	123	123
GS-14.....	201	215	216
GS-13.....	336	338	342
GS-12.....	456	459	459
GS-11.....	1,600	1,836	1,870
GS-10.....	25	25	25
GS-9.....	1,795	1,895	1,934
GS-8.....	258	258	258
GS-7.....	917	917	920
GS-6.....	487	487	487
GS-5.....	1,066	1,191	1,209
GS-4.....	862	901	925
GS-3.....	592	592	600
GS-2.....	31	31	31
Subtotal.....	8,674	9,293	9,424
Grades established by reorganization plan No. 2 of 1973, comparable to GS grades:			
SR-16.....	6	6	6
Ungraded.....	151	151	151
Total permanent positions.	8,832	9,451	9,582
Unfiled positions, end of year.	-298	-322	-322
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	8,534	9,129	9,260

DRUG ENFORCEMENT ADMINISTRATION SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	2	2	2
GS-18.....	3	3	3
GS-17.....	4	4	4
GS-16.....	15	15	15
GS-15.....	141	141	141
GS-14.....	392	393	393
GS-13.....	687	692	692
GS-12.....	991	1,062	1,353
GS-11.....	388	396	74
GS-10.....	5	5	1
GS-9.....	187	149	52
GS-8.....	34	37	37
GS-7.....	200	309	265
GS-6.....	401	397	265
GS-5.....	626	480	602
GS-4.....	160	260	437
GS-3.....	38	32	34
GS-2.....	5	5	12
GS-1.....	2	1	1
Subtotal.....	4,279	4,381	4,381
Grades established by reorganization plan No. 2 of 1973, comparable to GS grades:			
SR-18.....	2	2	2
SR-16.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	4	4	4
Ungraded.....	22	22	22
Total permanent positions.	4,307	4,409	4,409
Unfiled positions, end of year.	-309	-256	-177
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	3,998	4,153	4,232

FEDERAL PRISON SYSTEM

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE BUREAU OF PRISONS

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level IV.....	-----	1	1
Executive level V.....	1	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	3	3	3
GS-16.....	19	20	20
GS-15.....	92	119	122
GS-14.....	173	183	185
GS-13.....	165	177	197
GS-12.....	595	627	643
GS-11.....	881	905	942
GS-10.....	81	81	85
GS-9.....	1,148	1,189	1,262
GS-8.....	1,303	1,306	1,385
GS-7.....	1,740	1,770	1,841
GS-6.....	1,062	1,053	1,088
GS-5.....	440	449	468
GS-4.....	91	91	91
GS-3.....	15	15	15
GS-2.....	2	2	2
GS-1.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	7,801	7,991	8,350
Ungraded.....	1,392	1,413	1,449
Total permanent positions.	9,194	9,405	9,800
Unfiled positions, end of year.	-612	-388	-438
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	8,582	9,017	9,362

**LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE
ADMINISTRATION
SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level III	1	1	1
Executive level IV	1	2	2
Executive level V	1	-----	-----
Subtotal	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>
GS-18	4	3	3
GS-17	1	1	1
GS-16	15	19	19
GS-15	72	70	70
GS-14	125	126	128
GS-13	141	141	145
GS-12	105	106	128
GS-11	63	64	81
GS-9	51	53	59
GS-8	13	13	13
GS-7	75	75	82
GS-6	53	54	55
GS-5	68	69	78
GS-4	23	23	25
GS-3	10	10	10
Subtotal	<u>819</u>	<u>827</u>	<u>897</u>
Total permanent positions	822	830	900
Unfilled positions, end of year	-57	-22	-22
Total permanent employment, end of year	765	808	878

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING ADMINIS- TRATION

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	2	2	2
GS-18.....	5	5	5
GS-17.....	10	10	10
GS-16.....	23	23	23
GS-15.....	234	232	233
GS-14.....	388	385	385
GS-13.....	607	600	605
GS-12.....	701	714	716
GS-11.....	209	210	210
GS-10.....	3	3	3
GS-9.....	123	133	163
GS-8.....	25	25	25
GS-7.....	175	182	184
GS-6.....	267	262	262
GS-5.....	498	502	504
GS-4.....	202	193	194
GS-3.....	96	89	89
GS-2.....	15	13	13
GS-1.....	6	6	6
Subtotal.....	3,587	3,587	3,630
Total permanent positions.....	3,589	3,589	3,632
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-125	-187	-187
Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	3,464	3,402	3,445

LABOR-MANAGEMENT SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE LABOR-MANAGEMENT SERVICES AD- MINISTRATION

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	8	8	8
GS-16.....	23	23	23
GS-15.....	93	103	107
GS-14.....	134	122	139
GS-13.....	312	319	377
GS-12.....	288	284	306
GS-11.....	56	55	55
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	23	30	31
GS-8.....	12	13	13
GS-7.....	64	64	68
GS-6.....	97	85	88
GS-5.....	221	203	223
GS-4.....	75	75	75
GS-3.....	47	69	69
GS-2.....	1	9	9
Total permanent positions.....	1,456	1,465	1,554
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-166	-53	-53
Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	1,290	1,412	1,541

EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS ADMINISTRATION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	2	2	2
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	3	3	3
GS-16.....	14	13	13
GS-15.....	96	65	65
GS-14.....	199	199	202
GS-13.....	284	284	284
GS-12.....	1,029	1,027	1,097
GS-11.....	176	174	174
GS-10.....	3	3	3
GS-9.....	161	138	138
GS-8.....	14	13	13
GS-7.....	253	249	249
GS-6.....	244	229	229
GS-5.....	401	423	427
GS-4.....	209	208	208
GS-3.....	125	129	129
GS-2.....	15	15	15
GS-1.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	3,228	3,174	3,251
Total permanent positions.....	3,230	3,176	3,253
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-272	-151	-151
Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	2,958	3,025	3,102

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	2	1	1
GS-17.....	7	2	2
GS-16.....	19	19	19
GS-15.....	38	25	25
GS-14.....	165	175	175
GS-13.....	285	425	425
GS-12.....	411	446	446
GS-11.....	408	423	423
GS-10.....	2	2	2
GS-9.....	423	423	423
GS-8.....	11	11	11
GS-7.....	173	173	173
GS-6.....	90	90	90
GS-5.....	244	267	267
GS-4.....	145	145	145
GS-3.....	84	84	84
GS-2.....	5	5	5
Total permanent positions.....	2,494	2,717	2,717
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-235	-60	-60
Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	2,259	2,657	2,657

BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT PO- SITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	14	16	15
GS-15.....	66	73	72
GS-14.....	103	142	135
GS-13.....	177	235	224
GS-12.....	229	336	320
GS-11.....	248	400	373
GS-10.....	2	3	3
GS-9.....	143	247	234
GS-8.....	21	18	18
GS-7.....	219	284	289
GS-6.....	101	141	137
GS-5.....	258	394	356
GS-4.....	109	143	130
GS-3.....	59	50	49
GS-2.....	18	10	9
GS-1.....	2	2	2
Ungraded.....	2	3	3
Total permanent positions.....	1,774	2,500	2,372
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-132	-116	-85
Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	1,642	2,384	2,287

DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level I.....	1	1	1
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	3	3	3
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	6	6	6
GS-18.....	6	6	6
GS-17.....	20	21	20
GS-16.....	53	54	52
GS-15.....	289	263	269
GS-14.....	234	234	229
GS-13.....	364	368	398
GS-12.....	310	310	311
GS-11.....	154	156	157
GS-10.....	14	14	12
GS-9.....	175	175	170
GS-8.....	67	68	67
GS-7.....	193	197	197
GS-6.....	227	227	228
GS-5.....	280	285	286
GS-4.....	184	184	185
GS-3.....	40	38	38
GS-2.....	8	8	8
GS-1.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	2,626	2,616	2,641
Ungraded.....	73	90	90
Total permanent positions.....	2,699	2,706	2,731
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-197	-127	-85
Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	2,502	2,579	2,646

**PENSION BENEFIT GUARANTY
CORPORATION**

PENSION BENEFIT GUARANTY FUND

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	5	5	5
GS-16.....	5	5	5
GS-15.....	31	34	36
GS-14.....	58	47	56
GS-13.....	71	59	69
GS-12.....	77	93	79
GS-11.....	39	77	83
GS-10.....	1	3	3
GS-9.....	36	31	37
GS-8.....	6	7	10
GS-7.....	47	56	41
GS-6.....	23	36	39
GS-5.....	51	69	68
GS-4.....	35	43	50
GS-3.....	3	21	5
GS-2.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.	491	589	589
Unfilled positions, end of year.	-131	-18	-18
Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	360	571	571

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

ADMINISTRATION OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level I.....	1	1	1
Executive level II.....	29	29	29
Executive level III.....	32	32	32
Executive level IV.....	51	51	51
Executive level V.....	41	41	41
Subtotal.....	154	154	154
GS-18.....	4	4	4
GS-17.....	3	3	3
GS-16.....	24	24	24
GS-15.....	84	84	84
GS-14.....	71	71	71
GS-13.....	123	123	123
GS-12.....	128	128	128
GS-11.....	228	228	228
GS-10.....	34	34	34
GS-9.....	386	384	384
GS-8.....	205	204	206
GS-7.....	375	372	379
GS-6.....	324	323	325
GS-5.....	400	398	402
GS-4.....	212	212	213
GS-3.....	89	89	89
GS-2.....	48	48	48
Subtotal.....	2,738	2,729	2,747
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service officer:			
FO-1.....	276	275	275
FO-2.....	347	340	345
FO-3.....	618	607	612
FO-4.....	928	910	920
FO-5.....	699	678	687
FO-6.....	324	318	332
FO-7.....	265	262	262
FO-8.....	90	89	89
Subtotal.....	3,547	3,479	3,522
Foreign Service Reserve officer:			
FR-1.....	93	91	91
FR-2.....	208	207	207
FR-3.....	293	293	294
FR-4.....	341	341	342
FR-5.....	407	404	406
FR-6.....	536	533	538
FR-7.....	554	554	554
FR-8.....	212	212	225
Subtotal.....	2,644	2,635	2,657
Foreign Service Staff:			
FS-1.....	65	65	65
FS-2.....	120	120	120
FS-3.....	184	184	184
FS-4.....	277	276	276
FS-5.....	350	349	348
FS-6.....	534	522	522
FS-7.....	571	561	564
FS-8.....	492	483	483
FS-9.....	113	112	112
FS-10.....	41	41	41
Subtotal.....	2,747	2,712	2,715
Grades established by the Secretary of State, comparable to GS grades:			
GG-15.....	3	3	3
GG-14.....	5	5	5
GG-13.....	7	7	7
GG-11.....	4	4	4
GG-10.....	7	7	7
GG-9.....	17	17	17
GG-8.....	18	18	18
GG-7.....	12	12	12
GG-6.....	13	13	13
Subtotal.....	86	86	86
Ungraded:			
Wage-board employees.....	57	57	57
Local employees.....	10,913	10,913	10,944
Total permanent positions.....	22,886	22,765	22,882

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-1,472	-1,276	-1,276
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	21,414	21,489	21,606

ACQUISITION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS ABROAD

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-15.....	3	3	3
GS-14.....	4	5	5
GS-13.....	3	2	2
GS-12.....	2	2	2
GS-11.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	3	4	4
GS-8.....	2	2	2
GS-7.....	7	6	6
GS-6.....	5	5	5
GS-5.....	5	5	5
GS-4.....	2	2	2
GS-3.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	38	38	38
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service officer: FO-3.....	1	1	1
Foreign Service Reserve officer:			
FR-1.....	1	1	1
FR-2.....	9	10	10
FR-3.....	17	19	19
FR-4.....	12	13	13
FR-5.....	1	1	1
FR-7.....	3	3	3
Subtotal.....	43	47	47
Foreign Service Staff:			
FS-1.....	1	1	1
FS-2.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	2	2	2
Ungraded (local employees).....	15	15	15
Total permanent positions.....	99	103	103
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-32	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	67	103	103

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-14.....	2	2	2
GS-13.....	1	3	3
GS-12.....	4	3	3
GS-11.....	10	10	10
GS-10.....	2	2	2
GS-9.....	8	9	9
GS-8.....	2	2	2
GS-7.....	14	14	14
GS-6.....	22	22	22
GS-5.....	16	16	16
GS-4.....	8	9	9
GS-3.....	7	5	5
GS-2.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	97	98	98
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service officer:			
FO-3.....	1	-----	-----
FO-4.....	-----	1	1
Subtotal.....	1	1	1

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Foreign Service Reserve officer:			
FR-2.....	2	2	2
FR-3.....	5	5	5
FR-4.....	6	6	6
FR-5.....	8	8	8
FR-6.....	7	6	6
FR-7.....	7	7	7
FR-8.....	3	3	3
Subtotal.....	38	37	37
Foreign Service Staff:			
FS-2.....	1	1	1
FS-3.....	1	1	1
FS-7.....	-----	1	1
FS-8.....	1	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	3	3	3
Ungraded:			
Wage board employees.....	78	78	78
Local employees.....	13	16	16
Subtotal.....	91	94	94
Total permanent positions.....	230	233	233
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-3	-9	-9
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	227	224	224

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service Reserve officer:			
FR-3.....	2	2	2
FR-6.....	1	1	1
FR-7.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	5	5	5
Foreign Service Staff:			
FS-4.....	1	1	1
FS-6.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	2	2	2
Ungraded (local employees).....	2	2	2
Total permanent positions.....	9	9	9
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-2	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	7	9	9

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND CONFERENCES

MISSIONS TO INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level II.....	1	1	1
Executive level III.....	3	3	3
Executive level IV.....	4	4	4
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	9	9	9
Grades established by the Secretary of State, comparable to GS grades:			
GG-13.....	6	6	6
GG-12.....	6	6	6
GG-11.....	6	6	6
GG-10.....	5	5	5
GG-9.....	4	4	4
GG-8.....	9	9	9
GG-7.....	9	9	9
GG-6.....	10	10	10
GG-5.....	8	8	8

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND CONFERENCES—Continued

MISSIONS TO INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS—Continued

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GG-4.....	2	2	2
GG-2.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	67	67	67
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service officer:			
FO-1.....	6	6	6
FO-2.....	5	5	5
FO-3.....	16	16	17
FO-4.....	13	13	14
FO-5.....	9	9	9
FO-6.....	1	1	1
FO-7.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	51	51	53
Foreign Service Reserve officer:			
FR-1.....	4	4	4
FR-2.....	4	5	5
FR-3.....	5	5	5
FR-4.....	2	2	2
FR-5.....	2	2	2
FR-6.....	2	2	2
FR-7.....	3	3	3
FR-8.....	11	11	11
Subtotal.....	33	34	34
Foreign Service Staff:			
FS-4.....	2	2	2
FS-5.....	5	5	5
FS-6.....	8	8	8
FS-7.....	16	17	17
FS-8.....	4	4	4
FS-9.....	3	3	3
FS-10.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	39	40	40
Ungraded:			
Wage board employees.....	5	5	5
Local employees.....	34	34	34
Subtotal.....	39	39	39
Total permanent positions.....	238	240	242
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-9	-8	-8
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	229	232	234

INTERNATIONAL TRADE NEGOTIATIONS

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
GS-15.....	1	1	1
GS-14.....	1	2	2
GS-8.....	1	1	1
GS-5.....	1	1	1
GS-4.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	5	6	6
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service officer:			
FO-1.....	2	2	2
FO-2.....	1	1	1
FO-3.....	1	1	1
FO-4.....	3	3	3
Subtotal.....	7	7	7
Foreign Service Reserve officer:			
FR-1.....	3	3	3
FR-2.....	5	4	4
FR-3.....	6	7	7
FR-4.....	12	17	17
FR-6.....	1	1	1
FR-7.....	2	5	5
Subtotal.....	28	37	37
Foreign Service Staff:			
FS-4.....	1	1	1
FS-5.....	4	3	3
FS-6.....	1	1	1
FS-7.....	2	3	3
FS-8.....	4	2	2
FS-9.....	1	2	2
Subtotal.....	12	12	12
Total permanent positions.....	52	62	62

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-18	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	34	62	62

INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS

INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COMMISSION, UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Grades established by the Secretary of State, comparable to GS grades:			
GG-18.....	1	1	1
GG-16.....	1	1	1
GG-15.....	5	5	5
GG-14.....	13	13	13
GG-13.....	8	8	8
GG-12.....	13	13	13
GG-11.....	15	15	15
GG-10.....	6	6	6
GG-9.....	13	13	13
GG-8.....	5	5	5
GG-7.....	15	15	15
GG-6.....	14	14	14
GG-5.....	26	26	26
GG-4.....	19	19	19
GG-3.....	10	10	10
GG-2.....	8	8	8
Ungraded.....	126	126	126
Total permanent positions.....	298	298	298
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-14	-8	-8
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	284	290	290

CONSTRUCTION

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Grades established by the Secretary of State, comparable to GS grades:			
GG-15.....	1	1	1
GG-14.....	4	4	4
GG-13.....	6	6	6
GG-12.....	4	4	4
GG-11.....	2	2	2
GG-10.....	2	2	2
GG-9.....	11	11	13
GG-8.....	2	2	2
GG-7.....	10	10	8
GG-6.....	4	3	3
GG-5.....	4	4	4
GG-4.....	8	6	6
GG-3.....	4	2	2
GG-2.....	3	2	2
Ungraded.....	-----	-----	1
Total permanent positions.....	63	57	57
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-31	-1	-1
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	32	56	56

AMERICAN SECTIONS, INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
Grades established by the Secretary of State, comparable to GS grades:			
GG-15.....	5	4	5
GG-14.....	3	4	4
GG-13.....	4	4	3
GG-12.....	5	5	7
GG-11.....	2	2	1
GG-8.....	2	2	2
GG-7.....	2	3	4
GG-6.....	2	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	26	26	28
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-3	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	23	26	28

EDUCATIONAL EXCHANGE

MUTUAL EDUCATIONAL AND CULTURAL EXCHANGE ACTIVITIES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-16.....	1	1	1
GS-15.....	4	4	4
GS-14.....	2	2	2
GS-13.....	9	9	9
GS-12.....	11	12	12
GS-11.....	15	15	15
GS-9.....	14	14	14
GS-8.....	16	16	16
GS-7.....	25	27	27
GS-6.....	16	15	16
GS-5.....	17	17	17
GS-4.....	9	10	10
GS-3.....	3	3	3
GS-2.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	144	147	148
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service officer:			
FO-1.....	4	5	5
FO-2.....	7	7	9
FO-3.....	17	17	16
FO-4.....	20	16	17
FO-5.....	9	12	12
FO-6.....	10	9	9
FO-7.....	2	2	2
FO-8.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	70	69	71
Foreign Service Reserve officer:			
FR-1.....	3	3	3
FR-2.....	11	11	9
FR-3.....	12	12	11
FR-4.....	14	13	13
FR-5.....	1	2	7
FR-6.....	6	7	7
FR-7.....	3	3	3
Subtotal.....	50	51	48
Foreign Service Staff:			
FS-1.....	3	2	2
FS-3.....	2	2	2
FS-5.....	5	3	3
FS-7.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	11	8	8
Total permanent positions.....	275	275	275
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-30	-21	-21
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	245	254	254

OTHER

MIGRATION AND REFUGEE ASSISTANCE

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-15.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	2	3	4
GS-8.....	1	1	1
GS-7.....	5	4	3
GS-6.....	1	1	2
GS-5.....	2	3	2
GS-4.....	1	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	13	13	13
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service officer:			
FO-1.....	2	2	2
FO-2.....	1	2	2
FO-3.....	4	3	3
FO-5.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	8	8	8
Foreign Service Reserve officer:			
FR-1.....	1	1	1
FR-2.....	1	1	1
FR-4.....	2	2	2
FR-6.....	1	1	1
FR-7.....	1	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	5	5	5

PERMANENT POSITIONS

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Foreign Service Staff:			
FS-1.....	1	1	1
FS-6.....	1	1	1
FS-8.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	3	3	3
Ungraded (local employees)...	11	11	11
Total permanent positions.	40	40	40
Unfilled positions, end of year.	-2		
Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	38	40	40

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL OF
FOREIGN ASSISTANCE

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level IV.....	2	2	2
GS-15.....	2	2	2
GS-14.....		3	3
GS-13.....		2	2
GS-12.....	1	1	1
GS-11.....	1	1	1
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	1	1	1
GS-8.....	3	3	3
GS-6.....	2	3	3
GS-5.....	1		
Subtotal.....	14	19	19
Grades established by the For- eign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service Reserve offi- cer:			
FR-1.....	3	3	3
FR-2.....	4	2	2
FR-3.....	8	5	5
FR-4.....	11	11	11
FR-7.....		1	1
FR-8.....	1		
Subtotal.....	27	22	22
Total permanent positions.	41	41	41
Unfilled positions, end of year.	-7		
Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	34	41	41

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level I.....	1	1	1
Executive level II.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	6	6	6
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	9	9	9
GS-18.....	14	15	14
GS-17.....	29	31	31
GS-16.....	59	58	58
GS-15.....	235	233	219
GS-14.....	270	276	252
GS-13.....	247	245	236
GS-12.....	218	223	210
GS-11.....	192	187	167
GS-10.....	22	22	20
GS-9.....	158	153	146
GS-8.....	53	53	49
GS-7.....	162	183	173
GS-6.....	111	90	76
GS-5.....	136	125	122
GS-4.....	82	85	83
GS-3.....	47	33	33
GS-2.....	11	8	8
GS-1.....	4	4	4
Subtotal.....	2,050	2,024	1,901
Grades established by the Secretary of Transportation, comparable to GS grades:			
AD-18.....	2	2	1
AD-17.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	3	3	2
Ungraded.....	110	109	109
Total permanent positions. Unfilled positions, end of year.....	2,172 -95	2,145 -118	2,021 -104
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	2,077	2,027	1,917

COAST GUARD

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE COAST GUARD

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	5	5	5
GS-15.....	58	58	58
GS-14.....	96	96	104
GS-13.....	275	277	284
GS-12.....	368	374	390
GS-11.....	503	509	537
GS-10.....	31	33	33
GS-9.....	415	422	435
GS-8.....	68	78	78
GS-7.....	451	459	465
GS-6.....	235	235	235
GS-5.....	707	717	746
GS-4.....	683	681	677
GS-3.....	221	222	222
GS-2.....	13	13	13
GS-1.....	4	4	4
Positions established by the Commandant of the Coast Guard: Academy faculty, \$11,454 to \$31,300.....	43	43	43
Ungraded.....	2,634	2,626	2,655
Total permanent positions.....	6,811	6,853	6,985

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-494	-414	-414
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	6,317	6,439	6,571

FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level II.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
Grades established by Public Law 85-726: Executive level, \$39,600.....	15	17	17
Grades established by Public Law 80-313: Executive level, \$39,600.....	13	14	14
Subtotal.....	30	33	33
GS-18.....	6	6	6
GS-17.....	33	33	33
GS-16.....	78	79	79
GS-15.....	1,189	1,170	1,177
GS-14.....	4,265	4,247	4,174
GS-13.....	12,702	12,995	13,158
GS-12.....	10,942	11,473	11,599
GS-11.....	9,460	9,823	9,740
GS-10.....	2,664	2,799	2,924
GS-9.....	4,083	3,760	3,495
GS-8.....	295	305	278
GS-7.....	3,342	2,852	3,747
GS-6.....	1,215	1,189	1,158
GS-5.....	2,875	2,655	2,673
GS-4.....	1,442	1,410	1,390
GS-3.....	322	310	295
GS-2.....	32	24	24
GS-1.....	6	4	4
Subtotal.....	54,951	55,134	55,954
Grades established by the Canal Zone Civilian Personnel Policy Coordination Board:			
NM-15, \$38,857 to \$39,600.....	1	1	1
NM-14, \$33,034 to \$39,600.....	3	3	3
NM-13, \$27,954 to \$36,338.....	10	10	10
NM-12, \$23,508 to \$30,557.....	43	43	43
NM-11, \$19,614 to \$25,504.....	30	30	30
NM-10, \$17,853 to \$23,204.....	10	10	10
NM-9, \$16,212 to \$21,076.....	2	2	2
NM-8, \$14,677 to \$19,076.....	1	1	1
NM-7, \$13,251 to \$17,226.....	2	2	2
NM-6, \$11,926 to \$15,507.....	2	2	2
NM-5, \$7,798 to \$10,118.....	4	4	4
NM-4, \$6,937 to \$9,018.....	3	3	3
Subtotal.....	111	111	111
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (22 U.S.C. 2385(d)):			
FC-14, \$39,600.....	4	2	2
FC-13, \$39,341 to \$39,600.....	9	3	3
FC-12, \$33,740 to \$39,600.....	35	45	45
FC-11, \$28,358 to \$37,828.....	58	77	90
FC-10, \$24,308 to \$31,598.....	8	9	8
FC-8, \$17,710 to \$22,213.....	3	3	3
FC-4, \$11,523 to \$15,012.....	6	6	6
Subtotal.....	123	145	157
Ungraded.....	2,788	2,803	2,922
Total permanent positions.....	58,003	58,226	59,177

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-1,881	-1,755	-1,730
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	56,122	56,471	57,447

FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level II.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
Executive V.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	3	3	3
GS-18.....	6	6	6
GS-17.....	14	14	14
GS-16.....	32	32	32
GS-15.....	277	232	232
GS-14.....	376	369	360
GS-13.....	833	812	814
GS-12.....	987	958	977
GS-11.....	415	392	401
GS-10.....	3	3	3
GS-9.....	354	334	340
GS-8.....	45	45	44
GS-7.....	360	340	347
GS-6.....	323	300	314
GS-5.....	374	359	362
GS-4.....	337	325	328
GS-3.....	169	165	166
GS-2.....	37	36	36
GS-1.....	3	3	3
Subtotal.....	4,905	4,734	4,779
Grade established by Public Law 85-726: Associate administrator for administration, \$39,600.....	1	1	1
Grade established by 72 Stat. 213: Director, Office of Development, \$39,600.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	2	2	2
Grades established by 23 U.S.C. 309:			
NM-15, \$38,857 to \$39,600.....	1	1	1
NM-14, \$33,034 to \$39,600.....	3	3	3
NM-13, \$23,508 to \$30,557.....	1	1	1
NM-12, \$23,508 to \$30,557.....	1	1	1
NM-7, \$11,170 to \$14,456.....	1	1	1
NM-6, \$10,370 to \$13,484.....	1	1	1
NX-5, \$9,048 to \$11,710.....	1	1	1
AD-9, \$3,100 to \$4,352.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	9	9	9
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development:			
FC-13, \$39,341 to \$39,600.....	1	1	1
FC-12, \$33,740 to \$39,600.....	5	5	5
FC-11, \$28,358 to \$37,828.....	7	7	7
FC-10, \$24,308 to \$31,598.....	3	3	3
FC-6, \$14,183 to \$18,244.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	17	17	17
Ungraded.....	118	118	118
Total permanent positions. Unfilled positions, end of year.....	5,054 -186	4,883 -191	4,928 -191
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	4,868	4,692	4,737

**NATIONAL HIGHWAY TRAFFIC
SAFETY ADMINISTRATION**

TRAFFIC AND HIGHWAY SAFETY

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	2	2	2
GS-18.....	3	3	3
GS-17.....	10	10	10
GS-16.....	23	23	23
GS-15.....	130	134	134
GS-14.....	156	160	160
GS-13.....	104	108	108
GS-12.....	64	67	67
GS-11.....	70	72	72
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	49	52	52
GS-8.....	17	17	17
GS-7.....	65	69	69
GS-6.....	66	69	69
GS-5.....	55	58	58
GS-4.....	35	39	39
GS-3.....	23	26	26
GS-2.....	7	7	7
Subtotal.....	878	915	915
Ungraded.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	881	918	918
Unfiled positions, end of year.....	-35	-51	-32
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	846	867	886

**FEDERAL RAILROAD
ADMINISTRATION**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT
POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE
TO THE FEDERAL RAILROAD ADMINISTRATION**

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level, Public Law 80-313, rate of \$39,600.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	2	2	2
GS-18.....	2	2	2
GS-17.....	2	3	3
GS-16.....	11	11	11
GS-15.....	65	65	66
GS-14.....	54	54	57
GS-13.....	95	95	100
GS-12.....	215	223	242
GS-11.....	31	65	68
GS-10.....	4	4	4
GS-9.....	29	37	37
GS-8.....	12	12	12
GS-7.....	64	64	64
GS-6.....	23	23	23
GS-5.....	71	71	74

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-4.....	51	51	51
GS-3.....	11	11	11
GS-2.....	8	8	8
Subtotal.....	748	799	833
Ungraded.....	904	801	805
Total permanent positions.....	1,654	1,602	1,640
Unfiled positions, end of year.....	-125	-28	-19
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,529	1,574	1,621

**URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION
ADMINISTRATION**

URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION FUND

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Executive level established by Public Law 80-313, \$39,600.....	1		
Subtotal.....	3	2	2
GS-17.....	3	3	3
GS-16.....	6	7	7
GS-15.....	32	64	64
GS-14.....	38	68	68
GS-13.....	44	75	75
GS-12.....	63	76	76
GS-11.....	70	65	65
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	41	43	43
GS-8.....	4	4	4
GS-7.....	48	44	44
GS-6.....	44	47	47
GS-5.....	46	52	52
GS-4.....	25	37	37
GS-3.....	8	8	8
GS-2.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	475	596	596
Ungraded.....	2	2	2
Total permanent positions.....	480	600	600
Unfiled positions, end of year.....	-44	-7	-7
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	436	593	593

**SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY DEVEL-
OPMENT CORPORATION**

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....		1	1

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-16.....	2	1	1
GS-15.....	2	2	2
GS-14.....	7	7	7
GS-13.....	9	9	9
GS-12.....	9	9	9
GS-11.....	8	8	8
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	20	20	20
GS-8.....	3	3	3
GS-7.....	6	6	6
GS-6.....	8	8	8
GS-5.....	14	16	16
GS-4.....	5	3	3
GS-3.....	6	6	6
Subtotal.....	101	101	101

Grades established by Admin-
istrator, comparable to GS
grades:

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
AD-11.....	1	1	1
AD-10.....	1	1	1
AD-9.....	6	6	6
AD-8.....	8	8	8
AD-7.....	9	9	9
Subtotal.....	25	25	25
Ungraded.....	67	67	68
Total permanent positions.....	193	193	194
Unfiled positions, end of year.....	-7	-7	-6
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	186	186	188

**MATERIALS TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU**

MATERIALS TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-15.....			14
GS-14.....			23
GS-13.....			19
GS-12.....			21
GS-11.....			11
GS-10.....			1
GS-9.....			7
GS-8.....			4
GS-7.....			10
GS-6.....			15
GS-5.....			4
GS-4.....			2
Grades established by the Sec- retary of Transportation, comparable to GS grades: AD-18.....			1
Total permanent positions.....			132
Unfiled positions, end of year.....			-1
Total permanent employment, end of year.....			131

THE DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level I.....	1	1	1
Executive level II.....	1	1	1
Executive level III.....	2	2	2
Executive level IV.....	9	9	9
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	14	14	14
GS-18.....	14	14	14
GS-17.....	13	13	13
GS-16.....	21	21	22
GS-15.....	91	91	96
GS-14.....	81	82	83
GS-13.....	103	105	111
GS-12.....	63	66	72
GS-11.....	60	63	71
GS-10.....	15	16	16
GS-9.....	57	58	69
GS-8.....	40	41	41
GS-7.....	82	84	87
GS-6.....	83	83	84
GS-5.....	90	91	96
GS-4.....	37	37	40
GS-3.....	9	9	9
GS-2.....	12	12	12
GS-1.....	3	3	3
Subtotal.....	874	889	939
Ungraded.....	148	148	148
Total permanent positions.....	1,036	1,051	1,101
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-102	-67	-88
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	934	984	1,013

**OFFICE OF REVENUE SHARING
SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	1	2	2
GS-15.....	8	9	9
GS-14.....	9	13	13
GS-13.....	15	21	21
GS-12.....	14	26	26
GS-11.....	13	22	22
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	8	17	17
GS-8.....	4	4	4
GS-7.....	7	9	9
GS-6.....	6	6	6
GS-5.....	15	22	22
GS-4.....	5	5	5
Total permanent positions.....	108	159	159
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-15	-8	-36
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	93	151	123

**FEDERAL LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING CENTER
SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	1	1	1
GS-15.....	4	4	4

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-14.....	15	14	14
GS-13.....	48	46	46
GS-12.....	23	21	21
GS-11.....	27	27	27
GS-9.....	25	25	25
GS-8.....	3	3	3
GS-7.....	16	16	16
GS-6.....	6	5	5
GS-5.....	20	19	19
GS-4.....	37	37	37
GS-3.....	15	15	15
Ungraded.....	80	80	80
Total permanent positions.....	321	314	314
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-100	-49	-44
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	221	265	270

**BUREAU OF GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL OPERATIONS
SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	3	3	3
GS-15.....	32	35	35
GS-14.....	48	52	50
GS-13.....	73	81	78
GS-12.....	117	127	124
GS-11.....	99	100	97
GS-10.....	14	17	17
GS-9.....	176	179	166
GS-8.....	73	77	65
GS-7.....	206	215	190
GS-6.....	211	213	197
GS-5.....	381	382	371
GS-4.....	465	467	452
GS-3.....	451	455	449
GS-2.....	99	102	98
GS-1.....	15	17	15
Ungraded.....	135	140	135
Total permanent positions.....	2,600	2,664	2,544
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-150	-140	-126
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	2,450	2,524	2,418

**BUREAU OF ALCOHOL, TOBACCO AND FIREARMS
SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	14	14	14
GS-15.....	57	57	57
GS-14.....	132	132	131
GS-13.....	319	320	322
GS-12.....	730	731	729
GS-11.....	1,013	1,014	1,041
GS-10.....	2	2	2
GS-9.....	415	405	538
GS-8.....	13	13	13
GS-7.....	502	491	350
GS-6.....	155	155	152
GS-5.....	549	548	418
GS-4.....	388	389	374
GS-3.....	110	110	104
GS-2.....	13	13	13
GS-1.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	4	4	4
Total permanent positions.....	4,418	4,400	4,264
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-425	-342	-192
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	3,993	4,058	4,072

UNITED STATES CUSTOMS SERVICE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES			
	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct program:			
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	2	2	2
GS-17.....	8	8	8
GS-16.....	12	12	12
GS-15.....	182	182	182
GS-14.....	434	442	445
GS-13.....	844	839	841
GS-12.....	1,609	1,860	1,882
GS-11.....	2,034	1,718	1,960
GS-10.....	28	27	27
GS-9.....	3,539	3,471	3,513
GS-8.....	78	78	78
GS-7.....	1,214	1,256	1,351
GS-6.....	710	710	710
GS-5.....	1,648	1,737	1,537
GS-4.....	717	717	717
GS-3.....	425	425	425
GS-2.....	25	25	25
GS-1.....	4	4	4
Ungraded.....	312	312	312
Subtotal.....	13,826	13,826	14,032
Reimbursable program:			
GS-15.....	4	4	4
GS-14.....	5	5	5
GS-13.....	7	7	7
GS-12.....	9	20	21
GS-11.....	16	6	5
GS-9.....	218	384	387
GS-8.....	2	2	2
GS-7.....	251	99	108
GS-6.....	240	240	240
GS-5.....	44	41	41
GS-4.....	16	16	16
GS-3.....	1	1	1
GS-2.....	21	21	21
Ungraded.....	21	21	21
Subtotal.....	834	846	858
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (75 Stat. 450):			
FC-12, \$33,740 to \$39,600.....	3	3	3
FC-11, \$28,358 to \$37,828.....	4	4	4
FC-10, \$24,308 to \$31,598.....	3	3	3
Subtotal.....	10	10	10
Total permanent positions.....	14,670	14,682	14,900
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-1,068	-254	-254
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	13,602	14,428	14,646
MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT ACCOUNTS			
GS-15.....	1	1	1
GS-14.....	4	4	4
GS-13.....	12	12	12
GS-12.....	36	54	58
GS-11.....	42	32	29
GS-10.....	6	2	2
GS-9.....	128	128	128
GS-8.....	2	2	2
GS-7.....	39	41	45
GS-6.....	24	24	24
GS-5.....	49	56	61
GS-4.....	21	18	18
GS-3.....	10	10	10
GS-2.....	3	3	3
Ungraded.....	20	20	20
Total permanent positions.....	397	407	417
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-25	-35	-35
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	372	372	382

BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING

BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING FUND

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	2	2	2
GS-15.....	11	11	11
GS-14.....	25	25	25
GS-13.....	41	41	41
GS-12.....	41	41	41
GS-11.....	81	81	81
GS-10.....	2	2	2
GS-9.....	64	64	64
GS-8.....	17	17	17
GS-7.....	77	77	77
GS-6.....	57	57	57
GS-5.....	230	230	230
GS-4.....	131	131	131
GS-3.....	122	122	122
GS-2.....	20	20	20
GS-1.....	7	7	7
Ungraded.....	2,484	2,484	2,484
Total permanent positions.....	3,414	3,414	3,414
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-100	-100	-100
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	3,314	3,314	3,314

BUREAU OF THE MINT

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	1	1	1
GS-15.....	19	20	20
GS-14.....	34	35	35
GS-13.....	45	48	49
GS-12.....	77	82	81
GS-11.....	80	84	85
GS-10.....	3	3	3
GS-9.....	79	85	89
GS-8.....	9	10	10
GS-7.....	103	105	100
GS-6.....	86	90	90
GS-5.....	273	275	275
GS-4.....	147	150	150
GS-3.....	97	100	100
GS-2.....	6	10	10
Ungraded.....	1,940	1,800	1,797
Total permanent positions.....	3,001	2,900	2,897
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-193	-60	-115
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	2,808	2,840	2,782

BUREAU OF THE PUBLIC DEBT

ADMINISTERING THE PUBLIC DEBT

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	2	2	2
GS-16.....	4	4	4
GS-15.....	21	22	22
GS-14.....	55	52	52
GS-13.....	94	104	104
GS-12.....	149	183	191
GS-11.....	117	124	130
GS-10.....	7	10	12
GS-9.....	107	150	146
GS-8.....	36	46	46
GS-7.....	200	186	194
GS-6.....	184	218	227
GS-5.....	349	346	399
GS-4.....	374	374	393
GS-3.....	507	497	502
GS-2.....	275	232	235
GS-1.....	3	1	1
Ungraded.....	95	97	97
Total permanent positions.....	2,580	2,649	2,758
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-79	-103	-76
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	2,501	2,546	2,682

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level V.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	3	3	3
Direct program:			
GS-18.....	17	17	17
GS-17.....	50	50	50
GS-16.....	154	154	154
GS-15.....	739	751	751
GS-14.....	2,340	2,386	2,390
GS-13.....	7,300	7,315	8,010
GS-12.....	8,418	8,459	8,466
GS-11.....	10,118	10,306	10,193
GS-10.....	329	300	354
GS-9.....	8,265	7,751	8,369
GS-8.....	847	846	846
GS-7.....	8,258	7,707	7,806
GS-6.....	5,926	6,091	6,167
GS-5.....	9,203	8,487	9,769
GS-4.....	10,271	9,727	10,016
GS-3.....	3,245	2,836	2,715
GS-2.....	180	142	142
GS-1.....	38	44	44
Subtotal.....	75,698	73,369	76,259
Reimbursable program:			
GS-15.....	1	1	1
GS-14.....	6	6	6
GS-13.....	9	8	8
GS-12.....	5	5	5
GS-11.....	16	16	16
GS-10.....	2	2	2
GS-9.....	8	7	7
GS-7.....	22	21	21
GS-6.....	67	45	45
GS-5.....	61	48	48
GS-4.....	12	20	20
GS-3.....	6	6	6
Subtotal.....	213	185	185
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development:			
FC-13.....	2	2	2
FC-12.....	1	1	1
FC-11.....	3	3	3
Subtotal.....	6	6	6
Ungraded.....	423	421	421
Total permanent positions.....	76,343	73,984	76,874
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-5,495	-3,161	-3,671
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	70,848	70,823	73,203

UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	2	2	2
GS-17.....	3	3	3
GS-16.....	7	7	7
GS-15.....	83	83	83
GS-14.....	141	141	141
GS-13.....	319	319	319
GS-12.....	615	636	801
GS-11.....	152	296	449
GS-10.....	19	19	19
GS-9.....	176	329	103
GS-8.....	74	74	74
GS-7.....	471	245	153
GS-6.....	102	102	102
GS-5.....	294	202	202
GS-4.....	144	144	144
GS-3.....	94	94	94
GS-2.....	23	23	23
Subtotal.....	2,717	2,717	2,717

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Grades established by Salary Act of 1974, Public Law 93-407 (D.C. Code, section 4-823):			
Class 10.....	1	1	1
Class 9.....	2	2	2
Class 8.....	7	7	7
Class 7.....	12	12	12
Class 5.....	35	35	35
Class 4.....	120	120	120
Class 1, private technician.....	95	95	95
Class 1, private.....	668	668	668
Subtotal.....	940	940	940
Ungraded:			
Wage system.....	8	8	8
Foreign local rate.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	9	9	9
Total permanent positions.....	3,668	3,668	3,668
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-134	-76	-76
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	3,534	3,592	3,592

COMPTROLLER OF THE CURRENCY

ASSESSMENT FUNDS

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	2	2	2
Executive level V.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	3	3	3
GG-18.....	1	4	6
GG-17.....	4	8	12
GG-16.....	24	24	24
GG-15.....	115	116	119
GG-14.....	160	162	167
GG-13.....	265	262	264
GG-12.....	285	283	285
GG-11.....	240	243	248
GG-10.....	250	245	245
GG-9.....	190	193	199
GG-8.....	245	245	250
GG-7.....	375	380	390
GG-6.....	325	325	337
GG-5.....	401	409	426
GG-4.....	100	104	120
GG-3.....	55	57	65
GG-2.....	12	12	15
Subtotal.....	3,047	3,072	3,172
Ungraded.....	25	25	25
Total permanent positions.....	3,075	3,100	3,200
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-314	-86	-15
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	2,761	3,014	3,185

EXCHANGE STABILIZATION FUND

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-18.....	9	9	9
GS-17.....	13	13	13
GS-16.....	33	33	33
GS-15.....	51	52	52
GS-14.....	38	39	39
GS-13.....	51	55	55
GS-12.....	39	41	41
GS-11.....	51	52	52
GS-10.....	5	5	5
GS-9.....	39	40	40
GS-8.....	30	30	30
GS-7.....	57	60	60
GS-6.....	49	49	49
GS-5.....	54	42	42
GS-4.....	16	12	12
GS-3.....	11	11	11
GS-1.....	3	3	3
Ungraded.....	6	6	6
Total permanent positions.....	555	553	553
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-109	-53	-28
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	446	500	525

ENERGY RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE ENERGY RESEARCH AND DEVELOP- MENT ADMINISTRATION

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level II.....	1	1	1
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	6	6	6
Executive level V.....	9	9	9
Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$37,800.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	<u>18</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>18</u>
Grades established by the Energy Research and De- velopment Administration, equivalent to general schedule:			
GG-18.....	65	67	69
GG-17.....	104	135	141
GG-16.....	229	270	282
GG-15.....	851	920	947
GG-14.....	1,042	1,067	1,103
GG-13.....	961	1,003	1,040
GG-12.....	663	708	743
GG-11.....	509	557	574
GG-10.....	56	60	65
GG-9.....	594	589	638
GG-8.....	181	216	221
GG-7.....	809	769	814
GG-6.....	888	953	974
GG-5.....	645	639	649
GG-4.....	251	270	280
GG-3.....	97	90	98
GG-2.....	10	13	13
GG-1.....	-----	10	10
Subtotal.....	<u>7,955</u>	<u>8,336</u>	<u>8,661</u>
Ungraded positions for scientific and technical personnel estab- lished under sec. 161, Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, and sec. 106a of the Energy Reorganization Act of 1974.....	<u>41</u>	<u>39</u>	<u>39</u>
Ungraded positions.....	<u>272</u>	<u>250</u>	<u>260</u>
Total permanent positions.....	<u>8,286</u>	<u>8,643</u>	<u>8,978</u>
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-2	-----	-----
Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	<u>8,284</u>	<u>8,643</u>	<u>8,978</u>

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level II.....	1	1	1
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	5	5	5
Subtotal.....	<u>7</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>7</u>
GS-18.....	6	6	6
GS-17.....	33	33	33
GS-16.....	109	109	109
GS-15.....	435	439	440
GS-14.....	793	801	803
GS-13.....	1,232	1,246	1,248
GS-12.....	1,267	1,289	1,292
GS-11.....	976	991	994
GS-10.....	43	43	43
GS-9.....	878	900	902
GS-8.....	151	151	151
GS-7.....	787	808	810
GS-6.....	545	545	546
GS-5.....	898	907	903
GS-4.....	592	602	603
GS-3.....	245	250	250
GS-2.....	37	37	37
GS-1.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	<u>9,029</u>	<u>9,159</u>	<u>9,177</u>
Positions established by act of July 1, 1974 (42 U.S.C. 207):			
Assistant surgeon general grade, \$22,738 to \$33,142....	2	2	2
Director grade, \$16,855 to \$29,113.....	85	85	85
Senior grade, \$13,478 to \$23,756.....	120	120	120
Full grade, \$11,365 to \$19,865..	88	88	88
Senior assistant grade, \$10,562 to \$17,176.....	38	38	38
Assistant grade, \$9,205 to \$12,748.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	<u>335</u>	<u>335</u>	<u>335</u>
Ungraded.....	<u>179</u>	<u>179</u>	<u>179</u>
Total permanent positions..	9,550	9,680	9,698
Unfilled positions, end of year..	-69	-----	-----
Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	<u>9,481</u>	<u>9,680</u>	<u>9,698</u>

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

REAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES

OPERATING EXPENSES, DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS
REAL AND RELATED PERSONAL PROPERTY

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-17			1
GS-15			6
GS-14			28
GS-13			36
GS-12			49
GS-11			17
GS-9			9
GS-8			1
GS-7			9
GS-6			14
GS-5			34
GS-4			12
GS-3			6
GS-2			1
Total permanent positions.			223
Unfilled positions, end of year.			
Total permanent employment, end of year.			223

PUBLIC BUILDING SERVICE, FEDERAL
BUILDINGS FUND

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct program:			
Executive level V	1	1	1
GS-18	1	1	1
GS-17	5	5	5
GS-16	7	7	7
GS-15	81	80	80
GS-14	148	146	146
GS-13	293	292	297
GS-12	428	423	431
GS-11	600	583	594
GS-10	9	9	9
GS-9	372	360	376
GS-8	39	39	39
GS-7	607	603	608
GS-6	312	292	292
GS-5	2,258	2,258	2,273
GS-4	535	532	537
GS-3	124	123	123
GS-2	18	18	18
GS-1	2	2	2
Ungraded	10,492	10,134	9,903
Subtotal	16,332	15,908	15,742
Reimbursable program:			
GS-17	1	1	
GS-15	10	10	4
GS-14	34	33	5
GS-13	45	45	9
GS-12	60	55	6
GS-11	25	27	10
GS-10	2	2	2
GS-9	20	20	11
GS-8	2	2	1
GS-7	22	25	16
GS-6	58	58	44
GS-5	785	785	751
GS-4	60	60	48
GS-3	34	35	29
GS-2	1	1	
Ungraded	1,835	1,835	1,835
Subtotal	2,994	2,994	2,771
Total permanent positions.	19,326	18,902	18,513
Unfilled positions, end of year.	-867	-639	-637
Total permanent employment, end of year.	18,459	18,263	17,876

PUBLIC BUILDINGS SERVICE, CONSTRUCTION
SERVICES FUND

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-15	3	3	3
GS-14	27	31	31
GS-13	127	141	141

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-12	315	320	320
GS-11	144	133	138
GS-10	2	2	2
GS-9	52	41	40
GS-8	2	2	2
GS-7	30	29	29
GS-6	25	26	26
GS-5	66	59	59
GS-4	78	62	65
GS-3	14	10	12
GS-2	1		
Total permanent positions.	886	859	868
Unfilled positions, end of year.	-25	-54	
Total permanent employment, end of year.	861	805	868

PERSONAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES

FEDERAL SUPPLY SERVICE, OPERATING
EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct program:			
Executive level V	1	1	1
GS-18	1	1	1
GS-17	3	3	3
GS-16	8	8	8
GS-15	75	70	70
GS-14	201	200	200
GS-13	327	320	320
GS-12	449	445	445
GS-11	686	679	679
GS-9	616	609	609
GS-8	51	45	45
GS-7	472	470	470
GS-6	208	200	200
GS-5	714	710	710
GS-4	498	495	495
GS-3	180	180	180
GS-2	15	15	15
GS-1	4	4	4
Ungraded	1,091	1,100	1,100
Subtotal	5,600	5,555	5,555
Reimbursable program:			
GS-13	6	5	5
GS-12	9	9	9
GS-11	27	26	26
GS-9	16	15	15
GS-8	1	1	1
GS-7	25	23	23
GS-6	17	14	14
GS-5	72	68	68
GS-4	51	49	49
GS-3	22	20	20
GS-2	3	3	3
Ungraded	350	350	350
Subtotal	599	583	583
Total permanent positions.	6,199	6,138	6,138
Unfilled positions, end of year.	-159	-176	-176
Total permanent employment, end of year.	6,040	5,962	5,962

GENERAL SUPPLY FUND

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-15	3	3	3
GS-14	14	14	14
GS-13	23	25	27
GS-12	59	66	66
GS-11	81	83	85
GS-10	9	9	9
GS-9	39	50	54
GS-8	1	1	
GS-7	25	30	35
GS-6	35	40	40
GS-5	120	130	132
GS-4	97	110	112
GS-3	34	47	31

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-2	3	5	5
Ungraded	696	703	703
Total permanent positions.	1,239	1,316	1,316
Unfilled positions, end of year.	-33	-45	-45
Total permanent employment, end of year.	1,206	1,271	1,271

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-15	1	1	1
GS-14	2	2	2
GS-13	7	7	7
GS-12	11	11	11
GS-11	10	10	10
GS-10	2	2	2
GS-9	9	10	9
GS-8	2	2	2
GS-7	14	12	12
GS-6	3	3	4
GS-5	19	18	16
GS-4	17	16	15
GS-3	7	6	5
GS-2	5	4	2
Ungraded	354	339	312
Total permanent positions.	483	443	410
Unfilled positions, end of year.	-6	-2	-2
Total permanent employment, end of year.	457	441	408

RECORDS ACTIVITIES

NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE,
OPERATING EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Direct program:			
Executive level V	1	1	1
GS-17	4	4	4
GS-16	7	7	7
GS-15	28	28	28
GS-14	68	68	69
GS-13	109	109	110
GS-12	126	126	127
GS-11	143	143	147
GS-10	4	4	4
GS-9	176	176	178
GS-8	49	49	49
GS-7	181	181	183
GS-6	154	154	154
GS-5	357	357	359
GS-4	326	326	326
GS-3	250	250	252
GS-2	99	99	99
GS-1	10	10	10
Ungraded	88	88	88
Subtotal	2,180	2,180	2,195
Reimbursable program:			
GS-15	1	1	1
GS-14	3	3	3
GS-13	19	19	19
GS-12	4	4	4
GS-11	6	6	6
GS-9	1	1	1
GS-7	3	3	3
GS-6	3	18	18
GS-5	12	18	18
GS-4	9	9	9
GS-3	6	6	6
GS-2	1	1	1
GS-1	1	1	1
Subtotal	69	90	90
Total permanent positions.	2,249	2,270	2,285
Unfilled positions, end of year.	-175	-95	-95
Total permanent employment, end of year.	2,074	2,175	2,190

RECORDS DECLASSIFICATION

Table with columns: 1976 actual, 1977 est., 1978 est. Rows: GS-14 to GS-4, Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, end of year, Total permanent employment, end of year.

NATIONAL ARCHIVES TRUST FUND

Table with columns: 1976 actual, 1977 est., 1978 est. Rows: GS-15 to GS-1, Ungraded, Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, end of year, Total permanent employment, end of year.

AUTOMATED DATA AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICE ACTIVITIES

AUTOMATED DATA AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICE OPERATING EXPENSES

Table with columns: 1976 actual, 1977 est., 1978 est. Rows: Executive level V to GS-3, Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, end of year, Total permanent employment, end of year.

FEDERAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS FUND

Table with columns: 1976 actual, 1977 est., 1978 est. Rows: GS-15 to GS-7.

Table with columns: 1976 actual, 1977 est., 1978 est. Rows: GS-6 to GS-1, Ungraded, Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, end of year, Total permanent employment, end of year.

AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING FUND

Table with columns: 1976 actual, 1977 est., 1978 est. Rows: GS-15 to GS-1, Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, end of year, Total permanent employment, end of year.

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL ACTIVITIES

SALE OF RARE SILVER DOLLARS ACTIVITIES

Table with columns: 1976 actual, 1977 est., 1978 est. Rows: GS-11 to GS-5, Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, end of year, Total permanent employment, end of year.

PREPAREDNESS ACTIVITIES

FEDERAL PREPAREDNESS AGENCY

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns: 1976 actual, 1977 est., 1978 est. Rows: Direct program (Executive level V to GS-3), Ungraded, Subtotal, Reimbursable program (GS-15, GS-9).

Table with columns: 1976 actual, 1977 est., 1978 est. Rows: GS-7, GS-6, Subtotal, Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, end of year, Total permanent employment, end of year.

EXPENSES, DEFENSE PRODUCTION ACT

Table with columns: 1976 actual, 1977 est., 1978 est. Rows: Allocation to Department of Interior: GS-14, Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, end of year, Total permanent employment, end of year.

GENERAL ACTIVITIES

GENERAL MANAGEMENT AND AGENCY OPERATIONS, SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns: 1976 actual, 1977 est., 1978 est. Rows: Executive level III to V, Subtotal, GS-17 to GS-3, Ungraded, Subtotal, Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, end of year, Total permanent employment, end of year.

INDIAN TRUST ACCOUNTING

Table with columns: 1976 actual, 1977 est., 1978 est. Rows: GS-15 to GS-3, Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, end of year, Total permanent employment, end of year.

ADMINISTRATIVE AND STAFF SUPPORT SERVICES				1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.	CONSUMER INFORMATION CENTER					
SALARIES AND EXPENSES							1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.			
Direct program:												
GS-18.....	2	2	2	GS-15.....	1	2	1	GS-15.....	2	2	2	
GS-17.....	6	6	6	GS-14.....	4	7	4	GS-14.....	1	1	1	
GS-16.....	10	10	9	GS-13.....	6	9	7	GS-13.....	4	4	4	
GS-15.....	93	95	93	GS-12.....	1	12	6	GS-12.....	2	2	2	
GS-14.....	126	135	125	GS-11.....	12	38	16	GS-11.....	4	4	4	
GS-13.....	258	311	308	GS-10.....	1	1	1	GS-10.....	2	2	2	
GS-12.....	302	359	364	GS-9.....	40	55	45	GS-9.....	4	4	4	
GS-11.....	263	331	323	GS-8.....	1	1	1	GS-8.....	1	1	1	
GS-10.....	8	10	9	GS-7.....	67	86	74	GS-7.....	3	3	3	
GS-9.....	221	265	259	GS-6.....	10	14	13	GS-6.....	1	1	1	
GS-8.....	33	43	45	GS-5.....	76	88	87					
GS-7.....	274	367	369	GS-4.....	13	22	15	Total permanent positions..	18	18	18	
GS-6.....	215	275	266	GS-3.....	-----	5	5	Unfilled positions, end of year..	-3	-----	-----	
GS-5.....	432	529	519	GS-2.....	1	1	1	Total permanent employment, end of year.....	15	18	18	
GS-4.....	209	240	236	Subtotal.....	233	341	276					
GS-3.....	88	97	97	Total permanent positions..	2,799	3,451	3,341					
GS-2.....	7	8	8	Unfilled positions, end of year..	-83	-12	-12					
Ungraded.....	19	27	27	Total permanent employment, end of year.....	2,716	3,439	3,329					
Subtotal.....	2,566	3,110	3,065									

NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION

RESEARCH AND PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level II.....	1	1	1
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
Executive level V.....	9	10	10
Subtotal.....	<u>12</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>13</u>
Special ungraded positions es- tablished by the Administra- tor of the National Aeronau- tics and Space Administra- tion (\$33,800 to \$39,600).....	438	437	437
GS-16.....	68	65	65
GS-15.....	1,776	1,765	1,754
GS-14.....	3,049	2,989	2,977
GS-13.....	5,334	5,229	5,217
GS-12.....	3,366	3,312	3,309
GS-11.....	2,144	2,046	2,045
GS-10.....	416	370	370
GS-9.....	1,575	1,553	1,557
GS-8.....	396	389	385
GS-7.....	964	971	980
GS-6.....	740	713	708
GS-5.....	1,271	1,303	1,305
GS-4.....	674	647	647
GS-3.....	388	375	370
GS-2.....	155	136	119
GS-1.....	24	24	20
Ungraded.....	1,526	1,479	1,459
Subtotal.....	<u>24,304</u>	<u>23,803</u>	<u>23,724</u>
Total permanent positions.....	24,316	23,816	23,737
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-277	-----	-----
Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	<u>24,039</u>	<u>23,816</u>	<u>23,737</u>

VETERANS ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MEDICINE AND SURGERY

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	20	20	20
GS-15.....	143	145	145
GS-14.....	551	578	590
GS-13.....	2,272	2,374	2,434
GS-12.....	2,670	2,775	2,854
GS-11.....	5,146	5,383	5,529
GS-10.....	1,172	1,237	1,271
GS-9.....	5,939	6,170	6,334
GS-8.....	2,071	2,187	2,246
GS-7.....	7,122	7,461	7,662
GS-6.....	8,615	9,000	9,247
GS-5.....	24,368	25,306	26,006
GS-4.....	28,038	29,236	30,050
GS-3.....	10,816	11,306	11,621
GS-2.....	1,802	1,886	1,938
GS-1.....	116	124	127
Subtotal.....	100,862	105,189	108,075
Grades established under 38 U.S.C. 4107:			
Chief medical director, \$44,000.	1	1	1
Deputy chief medical director, \$41,800.....	1	1	1
Associate deputy chief medical director, \$39,600.....	1	1	1
Assistant chief medical director, \$39,600.....	6	7	7
Medical director, \$39,600.....	32	33	33
Director, \$39,600.....	162	162	162
Executive, \$36,593 to \$39,600.....	173	173	173
Chief physician and dentist and service director, \$33,789 to \$39,600.....	4,620	5,022	5,238
Director nurse, \$33,789 to \$39,600.....		18	18
Senior physician and dentist, \$28,725 to \$37,347.....	1,559	1,753	1,826
Assistant director nurse, \$28,725 to \$37,347.....	47	50	50
Intermediate physician and dentist, \$24,308 to \$31,598.....	180	195	203
Chief nurse, \$24,308 to \$31,598.....	133	143	146
Full physician and dentist, \$20,442 to \$26,571.....	55	60	63
Senior nurse, \$20,442 to \$26,571.....	1,153	1,244	1,270
Associate physician and dentist, \$17,056 to \$22,177.....	19	21	22
Intermediate nurse, \$17,056 to \$22,177.....	3,698	3,992	4,077
Full nurse, \$14,097 to \$18,327.....	14,706	15,863	16,198
Associate nurse, \$12,131 to \$15,767.....	4,027	4,348	4,441
Junior nurse, \$10,370 to \$13,484.....	989	1,067	1,089
Subtotal.....	31,562	34,154	35,019
Ungraded.....	34,802	36,452	36,843
Total permanent positions.	167,226	175,795	179,937
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-2,851	-2,817	-2,817
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	164,375	172,978	177,120

GENERAL OPERATING EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level II.....	1	1	
Executive level III.....	1	1	

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level IV.....	4	4	4
Subtotal.....	6	6	6
GS-18.....	3	4	4
GS-17.....	9	9	9
GS-16.....	41	40	40
GS-15.....	247	247	247
GS-14.....	426	430	430
GS-13.....	1,017	1,020	1,020
GS-12.....	2,076	2,080	2,080
GS-11.....	1,915	1,924	1,924
GS-10.....	448	450	450
GS-9.....	3,769	3,769	3,789
GS-8.....	289	290	290
GS-7.....	2,149	2,161	2,137
GS-6.....	1,269	1,285	1,285
GS-5.....	3,499	3,501	3,512
GS-4.....	3,949	3,955	3,955
GS-3.....	2,141	2,171	2,180
GS-2.....	414	414	414
GS-1.....	27	27	27
Subtotal.....	23,688	23,777	23,793
Ungraded.....	840	684	800
Total permanent positions.	24,534	24,467	24,599
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-629	-689	-604
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	23,905	23,778	23,999

CONSTRUCTION, MINOR PROJECTS

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	2	2	2
GS-15.....	18	18	18
GS-14.....	55	57	58
GS-13.....	183	189	190
GS-12.....	86	89	90
GS-11.....	32	38	37
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	34	35	35
GS-8.....	8	8	8
GS-7.....	40	42	40
GS-6.....	40	42	42
GS-5.....	66	70	71
GS-4.....	43	49	48
GS-3.....	41	17	17
Total permanent positions.	623	658	658
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-19	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	604	658	658

CANTEEN SERVICE REVOLVING FUND

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-15.....	2	2	2
GS-14.....	10	10	10
GS-13.....	30	32	32

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-12.....	7	7	7
GS-11.....	6	6	6
GS-9.....	7	7	7
GS-8.....	1	1	1
GS-7.....	18	18	18
GS-6.....	23	23	23
GS-5.....	49	49	49
GS-4.....	25	25	25
GS-3.....	14	14	14
GS-2.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	2,751	2,855	2,920
Total permanent positions.	2,944	3,050	3,115
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-2	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	2,942	3,050	3,115

SUPPLY FUND

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-15.....	2	2	2
GS-14.....	11	11	11
GS-13.....	43	43	43
GS-12.....	43	43	43
GS-11.....	47	47	47
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	37	37	37
GS-8.....	8	8	8
GS-7.....	33	33	33
GS-6.....	24	24	24
GS-5.....	76	76	76
GS-4.....	66	66	66
GS-3.....	14	14	14
GS-2.....	5	5	5
Ungraded.....	263	263	263
Total permanent positions.	674	674	674
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-11	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	663	674	674

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-13.....	1	1	1
GS-12.....	1	1	1
GS-11.....	2	2	2
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	3	3	3
GS-7.....	4	5	5
GS-6.....	2	2	2
GS-5.....	5	6	6
GS-4.....	11	11	11
GS-3.....	3	3	3
Grades established under 38 U.S.C. 4107: Full nurse, \$14,097 to \$18,327.....	2	2	2
Ungraded.....	13	13	13
Total permanent positions.	48	50	50
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-----	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	48	50	50

OTHER INDEPENDENT AGENCIES

ACTION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO ACTION

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
Executive level V.....	4	4	4
Subtotal.....	6	6	6
GS-16.....	2	3	3
GS-15.....	33	32	32
GS-14.....	39	42	42
GS-13.....	136	152	152
GS-12.....	157	162	155
GS-11.....	106	102	98
GS-10.....	4	4	3
GS-9.....	122	101	82
GS-8.....	8	9	9
GS-7.....	124	105	78
GS-6.....	64	74	71
GS-5.....	107	114	107
GS-4.....	90	99	98
GS-3.....	19	26	26
GS-2.....	3	3	3
Subtotal.....	1,014	1,028	959
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service officer:			
Class 1.....	6	6	6
Class 2.....	17	18	18
Class 3.....	39	39	39
Class 4.....	53	44	44
Class 5.....	79	73	65
Class 6.....	91	83	83
Class 7.....	39	35	35
Class 8.....	8	6	6
Subtotal.....	332	304	296
Foreign Service Staff officer:			
Class 4.....	2	2	2
Class 5.....	3	3	3
Class 6.....	6	6	6
Class 7.....	25	23	23
Class 8.....	14	12	12
Class 9.....	7	6	6
Class 10.....	11	8	8
Class 11.....	3	3	3
Class 12.....	2	1	1
Subtotal.....	73	64	64
Ungraded.....	434	408	396
Total permanent positions.....	1,859	1,810	1,721
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-75	-26	-26
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,784	1,784	1,695

ADMINISTRATIVE CONFERENCE OF THE UNITED STATES

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level II.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-15.....	2	2	2
GS-13.....	2	2	2
GS-12.....	3	1	1
GS-11.....	1	2	2
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	1	1	1
GS-8.....	1	1	2
GS-7.....	1	2	1
GS-6.....	2	2	2
GS-5.....	1	1	1
GS-3.....	1	1	1
GS-2.....	1	1	1

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Total permanent positions.....	16	17	17
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-1	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	15	17	17

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON FEDERAL PAY

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-13.....	1	1	1
GS-11.....	1	1	1
GS-6.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	3	3	3
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-2	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1	3	3

ADVISORY COUNCIL ON HISTORIC PRESERVATION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level V.....	-----	-----	1
GS-17.....	-----	-----	2
GS-16.....	-----	-----	1
GS-15.....	-----	1	2
GS-14.....	3	3	3
GS-13.....	1	1	1
GS-12.....	4	4	4
GS-11.....	2	2	2
GS-9.....	3	3	3
GS-8.....	1	1	1
GS-7.....	1	1	1
GS-6.....	1	1	1
GS-5.....	2	2	2
Total permanent positions.....	19	19	24
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-----	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	19	19	24

AMERICAN BATTLE MONUMENTS COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-13.....	1	-----	-----
GS-12.....	-----	1	1
GS-11.....	-----	2	2
GS-10.....	-----	4	4
GS-9.....	8	8	8
GS-8.....	10	11	11
GS-7.....	14	10	10
GS-6.....	12	9	9

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-5.....	1	1	1
GS-4.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	345	345	345
Total permanent positions.....	392	392	392
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-7	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	385	392	392

ARMS CONTROL AND DISARMAMENT AGENCY

ARMS CONTROL AND DISARMAMENT ACTIVITIES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level II.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
Executive level V.....	5	5	5
Subtotal.....	7	7	7
GS-18.....	4	4	4
GS-17.....	5	5	5
GS-16.....	3	3	3
GS-15.....	19	19	19
GS-14.....	15	16	16
GS-13.....	13	12	12
GS-12.....	5	5	5
GS-11.....	9	11	11
GS-10.....	6	5	5
GS-9.....	15	15	15
GS-8.....	3	4	4
GS-7.....	19	19	19
GS-6.....	18	16	16
GS-5.....	14	14	14
GS-4.....	9	9	9
GS-3.....	3	3	3
Subtotal.....	160	160	160
Special positions established by the Director, U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, Public Law 80-313: Scientific and professional, \$39,600.....	11	11	11
Ungraded.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	179	179	179
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-----	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	179	179	179

BOARD FOR INTERNATIONAL BROADCASTING

GRANTS AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	-----	1	1
GS-15.....	2	3	3
GS-12.....	1	1	1
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	1	1	1
GS-8.....	-----	1	1
GS-7.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	7	10	10
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-----	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	7	10	10

CIVIL AERONAUTICS BOARD

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	4	4	4
Subtotal.....	5	5	5
GS-18.....	3	3	3
GS-17.....	7	7	7
GS-16.....	34	34	34
GS-15.....	58	60	61
GS-14.....	76	80	80
GS-13.....	86	92	94
GS-12.....	59	62	63
GS-11.....	69	70	72
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	77	81	88
GS-8.....	24	24	24
GS-7.....	81	85	86
GS-6.....	64	64	64
GS-5.....	51	55	56
GS-4.....	26	27	27
GS-3.....	8	8	8
GS-2.....	1	1	1
GS-1.....	4	4	3
Subtotal.....	725	758	772
Ungraded.....	28	28	28
Total permanent positions.....	758	791	805
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-5	-5	-5
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	753	786	800

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	2	2	2
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	4	4	4
GS-18.....	12	12	12
GS-17.....	14	15	15
GS-16.....	37	39	39
GS-15.....	176	180	180
GS-14.....	293	294	297
GS-13.....	522	525	528
GS-12.....	658	669	673
GS-11.....	721	745	750
GS-10.....	5	5	5
GS-9.....	554	602	624
GS-8.....	45	45	45
GS-7.....	465	518	555
GS-6.....	304	304	304
GS-5.....	981	983	1,005
GS-4.....	994	1,003	1,004
GS-3.....	887	887	887
GS-2.....	208	208	208
GS-1.....	13	13	13
Subtotal.....	6,889	7,047	7,144
Ungraded.....	62	62	62
Total permanent positions.....	6,955	7,113	7,210
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-256	-240	-204
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	6,699	6,873	7,006

FEDERAL LABOR RELATIONS COUNCIL

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	2	2	2
GS-15.....	5	7	7
GS-14.....	7	7	7
GS-13.....	4	6	6
GS-12.....	8	9	11
GS-11.....	4	10	12
GS-10.....	7	4	6
GS-9.....	1	1	1

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-9.....	4	3	3
GS-8.....	1	1	1
GS-7.....	5	4	4
GS-6.....	3	3	3
GS-5.....	1	1	1
GS-4.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	50	53	59
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-7	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	43	53	59

COMMISSION OF FINE ARTS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-15.....	1	1	1
GS-14.....	1	1	1
GS-11.....	2	2	2
GS-9.....	1	2	2
GS-7.....	1	-----	-----
GS-5.....	-----	-----	1
GS-4.....	1	1	-----
Total permanent positions.....	7	7	7
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-----	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	7	7	7

COMMISSION ON CIVIL RIGHTS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....	2	2	2
GS-17.....	2	2	2
GS-16.....	5	5	5
GS-15.....	17	17	17
GS-14.....	22	22	22
GS-13.....	44	44	46
GS-12.....	41	44	46
GS-11.....	29	32	35
GS-9.....	22	22	22
GS-8.....	6	6	6
GS-7.....	23	23	23
GS-6.....	23	23	23
GS-5.....	26	28	29
GS-4.....	10	10	10
GS-3.....	4	4	4
Ungraded.....	3	3	3
Total permanent positions.....	280	288	296
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-16	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	264	288	296

COMMITTEE FOR PURCHASE FROM THE BLIND AND OTHER SEVERELY HANDICAPPED

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-15.....	1	1	1
GS-14.....	1	2	2
GS-13.....	1	-----	-----
GS-12.....	1	2	2
GS-11.....	1	1	1
GS-7.....	2	2	2
GS-5.....	-----	1	1
GS-4.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	8	10	10
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-----	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	8	10	10

COMMODITY FUTURES TRADING COMMISSION

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	4	4	4
Executive level V.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	7	7	7
GS-18.....	2	5	5
GS-17.....	2	4	4
GS-16.....	10	14	14
GS-15.....	25	25	25
GS-14.....	32	30	30
GS-13.....	43	42	42
GS-12.....	76	74	74
GS-11.....	49	48	48
GS-9.....	36	35	35
GS-8.....	9	9	9
GS-7.....	54	54	54
GS-6.....	21	21	21
GS-5.....	57	57	57
GS-4.....	39	39	39
GS-3.....	25	23	23
GS-2.....	7	7	7
Subtotal.....	487	487	487
Ungraded.....	3	3	3
Total permanent positions.....	497	497	497
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-123	-47	-47
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	374	450	450

COMMUNITY SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

COMMUNITY SERVICES PROGRAM

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level II.....	1	1	1
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	3	3	3
Subtotal.....	5	5	5
GS-17.....	3	3	3
GS-16.....	7	7	7
GS-15.....	73	81	81
GS-14.....	136	150	150
GS-13.....	151	167	167
GS-12.....	129	145	145
GS-11.....	74	87	87
GS-9.....	84	93	93
GS-8.....	15	18	18
GS-7.....	67	74	74
GS-6.....	47	53	53
GS-5.....	93	98	98
GS-4.....	48	54	54
GS-3.....	21	24	24
GS-2.....	4	5	5
Subtotal.....	952	1,059	1,059
Ungraded.....	3	3	3
Total permanent positions.....	960	1,067	1,067
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-8	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	952	1,067	1,067

CONSUMER PRODUCT SAFETY COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	3	4	4
Subtotal.....	4	5	5
GS-18.....	1	2	2
GS-17.....	-----	3	3
GS-16.....	7	15	15
GS-15.....	85	72	73
GS-14.....	91	83	81
GS-13.....	102	94	94
GS-12.....	97	97	113

CONSUMER PRODUCT SAFETY COMMISSION—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-11.....	136	131	129
GS-10.....	2	2	2
GS-9.....	89	110	110
GS-8.....	14	14	14
GS-7.....	79	82	94
GS-6.....	60	55	55
GS-5.....	80	82	90
GS-4.....	33	33	36
GS-3.....	7	7	9
GS-2.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	884	883	921
Grades established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207):			
Director grade, \$21,355 to \$34,771.....	1	1	1
Full grade, \$15,119 to \$24,480.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	2	2	2
Total permanent positions.....	890	890	928
Unfilled positions, end of year.....			
Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	890	890	928

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	4	4	4
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	6	6	6
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	5	5	5
GS-16.....	24	24	24
GS-15.....	97	98	98
GS-14.....	137	137	137
GS-13.....	335	336	336
GS-12.....	299	315	315
GS-11.....	352	354	354
GS-10.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	211	221	221
GS-8.....	12	12	12
GS-7.....	216	222	222
GS-6.....	157	157	157
GS-5.....	414	389	389
GS-4.....	179	182	182
GS-3.....	113	100	100
GS-2.....	14	13	13
Subtotal.....	2,567	2,567	2,567
Ungraded.....	11	11	11
Total permanent positions.....	2,584	2,584	2,584
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-256	-52	-52
Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	2,328	2,532	2,532

EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF THE UNITED STATES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	4	4	4
Subtotal.....	5	5	5
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	5	5	5
GS-16.....	10	10	10
GS-15.....	47	47	47
GS-14.....	27	27	27
GS-13.....	28	28	28
GS-12.....	29	29	29
GS-11.....	30	30	30
GS-10.....	12	12	12

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-9.....	43	43	43
GS-8.....	17	17	17
GS-7.....	43	43	43
GS-6.....	51	51	51
GS-5.....	39	39	39
GS-4.....	27	27	27
GS-3.....	10	10	10
GS-2.....	5	5	5
GS-1.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	425	425	425
Ungraded.....	10	10	10
Total permanent positions.....	440	440	440
Unfilled positions, end of year.....			
Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	440	440	440

**FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION
REVOLVING FUND FOR ADMINISTRATIVE
EXPENSES**

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	4	3	4
GS-15.....	18	18	17
GS-14.....	31	33	41
GS-13.....	28	43	43
GS-12.....	37	34	41
GS-11.....	23	31	28
GS-9.....	13	15	8
GS-8.....	2	3	3
GS-7.....	26	18	21
GS-6.....	16	19	20
GS-5.....	18	18	19
GS-4.....	8	7	6
GS-3.....	4		
Ungraded.....	9	10	10
Total permanent positions.....	238	253	262
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-24		
Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	214	253	262

FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	6	6	6
Subtotal.....	7	7	7
GS-18.....	4	4	4
GS-17.....	13	13	13
GS-16.....	33	33	33
GS-15.....	137	150	153
GS-14.....	183	197	204
GS-13.....	256	303	346
GS-12.....	196	208	199
GS-11.....	189	173	178
GS-10.....	21	20	20
GS-9.....	144	145	150
GS-8.....	60	56	57
GS-7.....	177	177	165
GS-6.....	184	199	210
GS-5.....	240	227	219
GS-4.....	145	141	144
GS-3.....	84	56	34
GS-2.....	18	1	
Subtotal.....	2,084	2,103	2,129
Ungraded.....	41	41	41
Total permanent positions.....	2,132	2,151	2,177
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-172	-51	-51
Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	1,960	2,100	2,126

FEDERAL ELECTION COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level IV.....	7	7	7
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	8	8	8
GS-16.....	7	7	7
GS-15.....	7	10	10
GS-14.....	12	12	13
GS-13.....	7	11	13
GS-12.....	14	16	13
GS-11.....	17	20	23
GS-10.....	6	3	5
GS-9.....	6	18	27
GS-8.....	9	3	4
GS-7.....	25	49	33
GS-6.....	18	12	13
GS-5.....	16	18	17
GS-4.....	4	9	9
GS-3.....	4	1	
Subtotal.....	152	189	199
Total permanent positions.....	160	197	207
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-10		
Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	150	197	207

FEDERAL ENERGY ADMINISTRATION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level II.....	1	1	1
Executive level III.....	2	1	1
Executive level IV.....	7	6	6
Executive level V.....	8	9	9
Subtotal.....	18	17	17
GS-18.....		1	4
GS-17.....	18	19	21
GS-16.....	59	65	68
GS-15.....	260	208	227
GS-14.....	347	328	300
GS-13.....	571	486	449
GS-12.....	543	476	491
GS-11.....	491	430	459
GS-10.....	14	14	12
GS-9.....	383	329	354
GS-8.....	101	101	99
GS-7.....	343	327	344
GS-6.....	176	152	157
GS-5.....	282	257	276
GS-4.....	151	132	150
GS-3.....	49	43	43
GS-2.....	3	2	2
Subtotal.....	3,791	3,370	3,456
Ungraded.....	26	18	18
Total permanent positions.....	3,835	3,405	3,491
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-357		
Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	3,478	3,405	3,491

STRATEGIC PETROLEUM RESERVE OFFICE

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level IV.....		1	1
GS-18.....		1	1
GS-17.....	1	3	3
GS-16.....	3	3	3
GS-15.....	11	12	15
GS-14.....	15	20	23
GS-13.....	11	20	27
GS-12.....	9	21	24
GS-11.....	12	20	28
GS-10.....	11	17	18
GS-9.....	4	4	4
GS-8.....	9	11	12
GS-7.....	7	8	8
GS-6.....	4	5	5
GS-5.....	3	3	2
GS-4.....			1
GS-3.....			
GS-2.....		1	
Total permanent positions.....	100	150	175
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-64		
Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	36	150	175

FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD

Table with columns for 1976 actual, 1977 est., 1978 est. and rows for Executive level III, Executive level IV, Subtotal, GS-18 through GS-2, Ungraded, Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, end of year, Total permanent employment, end of year.

FEDERAL MARITIME COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns for 1976 actual, 1977 est., 1978 est. and rows for Executive level III, Executive level IV, Subtotal, GS-18 through GS-2, Ungraded, Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, end of year, Total permanent employment, end of year.

FEDERAL MEDIATION AND CONCILIATION SERVICE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns for 1976 actual, 1977 est., 1978 est. and rows for Executive level III, Executive level V, Subtotal, GS-17, GS-16, GS-15, GS-14, GS-13.

Table with columns for 1976 actual, 1977 est., 1978 est. and rows for GS-12, GS-11, GS-10, GS-9, GS-8, GS-7, GS-6, GS-5, GS-4, GS-3, Subtotal, Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, end of year, Total permanent employment, end of year.

FEDERAL POWER COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns for 1976 actual, 1977 est., 1978 est. and rows for Executive level III, Executive level IV, Subtotal, GS-18 through GS-2, Ungraded, Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, end of year, Total permanent employment, end of year.

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns for 1976 actual, 1977 est., 1978 est. and rows for Executive level III, Executive level IV, Subtotal, GS-18 through GS-1, Ungraded, Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, end of year, Total permanent employment, end of year.

FOREIGN CLAIMS SETTLEMENT COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns for 1976 actual, 1977 est., 1978 est. and rows for Executive level V, GS-15, GS-14, GS-13, GS-12, GS-11, GS-9, GS-7, GS-6, GS-5, GS-4, Ungraded: Local employees, Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, end of year, Total permanent employment, end of year.

HARRY S TRUMAN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP TRUST FUND

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns for 1976 actual, 1977 est., 1978 est. and rows for GS-18, GS-15, GS-9, GS-7, GS-6, Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, end of year, Total permanent employment, end of year.

INDIAN CLAIMS COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns for 1976 actual, 1977 est., 1978 est. and rows for Executive level V, GS-16 level V, GS-15, GS-14, GS-13, GS-12, GS-11, GS-10, GS-9, GS-8, GS-7, GS-5, Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, end of year, Total permanent employment, end of year.

INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES

ADVISORY COMMISSION ON INTER-GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns for 1976 actual, 1977 est., 1978 est. and rows for Executive level V, Grades established by the Chairman, comparable to GS grades: IR-18, IR-16, IR-15, IR-14, IR-13, IR-12, IR-11, IR-9, IR-8, IR-7, IR-6, IR-5, Ungraded, Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, end of year, Total permanent employment, end of year.

APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION
SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level V.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	8	8	8
Total permanent positions.....	10	10	10
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-1		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	9	10	10

DELAWARE RIVER BASIN COMMISSION
SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$39,600: U.S. Commissioner.....	1	1	1
GS-12.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	2	2	2
Unfilled positions, end of year.....			
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	2	2	2

SUSQUEHANNA RIVER BASIN COMMISSION
SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$39,600: U.S. Commissioner.....	1	1	1
GS-12.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	2	2	2
Unfilled positions, end of year.....			
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	2	2	2

INTELLIGENCE COMMUNITY
OVERSIGHT

INTELLIGENCE COMMUNITY STAFF

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Grades established by the Director of Central Intelligence, comparable to GS grades:			
GS-18.....		2	2
GS-17.....		3	3
GS-16.....		2	2
GS-15.....		9	9
GS-13.....		1	1
Total permanent positions*.....		17	17
Unfilled positions, end of year.....			
Total permanent employment, end of year.....		17	17

*See footnote to Personnel Summary in Part I.

INTERNATIONAL TRADE
COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	5	5	5
Subtotal.....	6	6	6
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	3	4	4
GS-16.....	2	2	2
GS-15.....	24	31	31
GS-14.....	41	46	46
GS-13.....	59	59	57
GS-12.....	39	39	35
GS-11.....	51	50	53
GS-10.....	1		
GS-9.....	36	20	24
GS-8.....	6	4	4
GS-7.....	61	51	50
GS-6.....	28	35	33
GS-5.....	33	27	27
GS-4.....	19	9	11
GS-3.....	8	3	3
Subtotal.....	412	381	381
Ungraded.....	8	8	8
Total permanent positions.....	426	395	395
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-37	-10	-8
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	389	385	387

INTERSTATE COMMERCE
COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	10	10	10
Subtotal.....	11	11	11
GS-18.....	3	3	3
GS-17.....	14	14	14
GS-16.....	95	95	95
GS-15.....	147	147	146
GS-14.....	120	119	117
GS-13.....	264	253	253
GS-12.....	434	424	423
GS-11.....	122	124	122
GS-10.....	41	35	35
GS-9.....	131	131	130
GS-8.....	35	35	35
GS-7.....	113	111	111
GS-6.....	147	147	143
GS-5.....	323	318	317
GS-4.....	139	139	139
GS-3.....	34	34	34
GS-2.....	5	5	5
GS-1.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	2,169	2,136	2,124
Grades established by the Rail Public Counsel pursuant to the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976. (Public Law 94-210): Ungraded at present time.....	20	21	21
Grade established by the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973 (Public Law 93-236): GS-18.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	21	22	22
Ungraded.....	36	36	36
Total permanent positions.....	2,237	2,205	2,193
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-92	-63	-63
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	2,145	2,142	2,130

JAPAN-UNITED STATES FRIENDSHIP
COMMISSION

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-18.....		1	1
GS-14.....		1	1
GS-9.....		1	1
Total permanent positions.....		3	3
Unfilled positions, end of year.....			
Total permanent employment, end of year.....		3	3

MARINE MAMMAL COMMISSION
SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-15.....	1	1	1
GS-14.....		1	1
GS-13.....	2	1	1
GS-12.....		1	1
GS-11.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	2	1	1
GS-7.....	1	2	2
GS-5.....	1	1	1
GS-4.....	1		
Total permanent positions.....	10	10	10
Unfilled positions, end of year.....			
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	10	10	10

NATIONAL CAPITAL PLANNING
COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	2	2	2
GS-15.....	10	10	9
GS-14.....	4	4	3
GS-13.....	8	8	6
GS-12.....	1	1	1
GS-11.....	9	9	9
GS-9.....	7	7	6
GS-8.....	1	1	1
GS-7.....	7	7	5
GS-6.....	7	7	7
GS-5.....	5	5	4
GS-4.....	1	1	1
GS-3.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	64	64	56
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-1		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	63	64	56

NATIONAL CENTER FOR PRODUCTIVITY AND QUALITY OF WORKING LIFE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
GS-18.....		1	1
GS-17.....	1		
GS-15.....	6	10	10
GS-14.....	1	5	4
GS-13.....	1	5	5
GS-12.....	1	2	3
GS-11.....		2	2
GS-10.....			1
GS-9.....	1	5	4
GS-8.....	1	4	2
GS-7.....	4	5	9
GS-6.....	2		4
GS-5.....	1		2
GS-4.....			2
Total permanent positions.....	20	40	50
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-1		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	19	40	50

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON LIBRARIES AND INFORMATION SCIENCE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-16.....	1	1	1
GS-15.....	1	1	1
GS-14.....	1	1	1
GS-12.....	2	2	2
GS-11.....	1	1	1
GS-9.....	1	1	1
GS-8.....	1	1	1
GS-7.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	7	8	9
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-1	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	6	8	9

NATIONAL CREDIT UNION ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE NATIONAL CREDIT UNION ADMINISTRATION

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	6	6	6
GS-15.....	11	12	12
GS-14.....	23	25	25
GS-13.....	67	67	67
GS-12.....	94	95	96
GS-11.....	157	175	175
GS-10.....	4	4	4
GS-9.....	57	50	50
GS-8.....	11	6	6
GS-7.....	51	51	57
GS-6.....	33	33	33
GS-5.....	36	31	32
GS-4.....	35	26	26
GS-3.....	11	11	11
Total permanent positions.....	594	594	602
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-5	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	589	594	602

NATIONAL FOUNDATION ON THE ARTS AND THE HUMANITIES

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level III.....	2	2	2
GS-18.....	2	2	2
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	6	5	5
GS-15.....	40	38	40
GS-14.....	21	23	28
GS-13.....	39	47	47
GS-12.....	33	43	42
GS-11.....	35	44	43
GS-10.....	2	2	2
GS-9.....	52	66	71
GS-8.....	11	13	13
GS-7.....	54	75	69
GS-6.....	23	30	28
GS-5.....	50	51	54
GS-4.....	15	17	16
GS-3.....	3	3	3
GS-2.....	1	1	1
WG-6.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	387	464	468
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-25	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	362	464	468

NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	5	5	5
Subtotal.....	6	6	6
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	7	6	6
GS-16.....	146	160	174
GS-15.....	116	124	129
GS-14.....	299	363	407
GS-13.....	423	471	510
GS-12.....	185	159	156
GS-11.....	154	182	224
GS-10.....	21	14	18
GS-9.....	223	238	198
GS-8.....	28	27	27
GS-7.....	159	198	203
GS-6.....	169	193	200
GS-5.....	364	393	429
GS-4.....	196	174	153
GS-3.....	123	125	120
GS-2.....	22	40	37
GS-1.....	2	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	2,637	2,868	2,992
Ungraded.....	27	27	27
Total permanent positions.....	2,670	2,901	3,025
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-167	-86	-152
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	2,503	2,815	2,873

NATIONAL MEDIATION BOARD

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	3	3	3
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-15.....	7	9	9
GS-14.....	11	10	12
GS-13.....	7	6	8
GS-12.....	3	3	4
GS-11.....	1	1	1
GS-10.....	2	2	2
GS-9.....	5	5	5
GS-8.....	3	3	3
GS-7.....	4	4	4
GS-6.....	3	3	3
GS-5.....	18	22	22
GS-4.....	6	2	2
Subtotal.....	71	71	76
Total permanent positions.....	74	74	79
Unfilled positions, end of period.....	-1	-----	-5
Total permanent employment, end of period.....	73	74	74

NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level II.....	1	1	1
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	4	4	4
Subtotal.....	6	6	6
Grades established by the NSF Act of 1950(42 U.S.C.1873):			
EE-III, \$39,600.....	23	24	24
EE-II, \$39,600.....	42	40	40
EE-I, \$39,600.....	82	80	80
Subtotal.....	147	144	144

General schedule grade and grades established by the NSF Act of 1950 (42 U.S.C. 1873), comparable to general schedule:

	219	222	227
GS-15.....	219	222	227
GS-14.....	162	158	163
GS-13.....	75	80	81
GS-12.....	37	37	42
GS-11.....	51	61	62
GS-10.....	7	8	8
GS-9.....	81	85	85
GS-8.....	50	46	47
GS-7.....	104	106	109
GS-6.....	141	138	141
GS-5.....	110	119	120
GS-4.....	80	64	64
GS-3.....	21	18	18
GS-2.....	5	3	3
GS-1.....	-----	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	1,143	1,145	1,170
Ungraded.....	16	17	17
Total permanent positions.....	1,312	1,312	1,337
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-62	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,250	1,312	1,337

NATIONAL TRANSPORTATION SAFETY BOARD

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	4	4	4
Subtotal.....	5	5	5
GS-18.....	2	1	1
GS-17.....	5	5	5
GS-16.....	11	10	10
GS-15.....	31	36	38
GS-14.....	60	58	56
GS-13.....	97	108	109
GS-12.....	38	29	29
GS-11.....	16	9	9
GS-10.....	5	5	5
GS-9.....	9	16	15
GS-8.....	5	6	6
GS-7.....	13	15	15
GS-6.....	37	37	38
GS-5.....	33	27	32
GS-4.....	14	15	9
GS-3.....	5	3	3
Subtotal.....	381	380	380
Total permanent positions.....	386	385	385
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-80	-8	-8
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	306	377	377

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level II.....	1	1	1
Executive level III.....	3	4	4
Executive level IV.....	3	4	4
Executive level V.....	6	6	6
Subtotal.....	13	15	15
GS-18.....	21	25	25
GS-17.....	51	55	55
GS-16.....	116	137	137
GS-15.....	442	431	431
GS-14.....	454	549	573
GS-13.....	255	298	322
GS-12.....	153	175	190
GS-11.....	106	95	114
GS-10.....	8	3	3
GS-9.....	104	99	104
GS-8.....	57	62	67
GS-7.....	143	165	184
GS-6.....	169	180	192
GS-5.....	107	116	127
GS-4.....	42	50	78
GS-3.....	14	21	22
GS-2.....	3	9	9
Subtotal.....	2,245	2,470	2,633

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION—Con.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—CON.

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Ungraded positions for scientific and technical personnel established under Section 161d, Nuclear Regulation Act of 1954, as amended.....	11	13	13
Ungraded positions at hourly rates equivalent to/or less than \$28,129.....	20	31	34
Subtotal.....	31	44	47
Total permanent positions.....	2,289	2,529	2,695
Unfilled positions, end of year.....			
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	2,289	2,529	2,695

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH REVIEW COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	3	3	3
GS-17.....	2	2	2
GS-16.....	45	45	51
GS-15.....	6	6	7
GS-14.....	2	4	7
GS-13.....	14	18	24
GS-12.....	8	11	3
GS-11.....	14	5	13
GS-10.....	1	2	2
GS-9.....	13	19	9
GS-8.....	4	9	13
GS-7.....	17	13	10
GS-6.....	19	18	24
GS-5.....	19	23	22
GS-4.....	6	1	1
GS-3.....	1	1	1
WI-11.....	1	1	1
Subtotal.....	172	178	189
Total permanent positions.....	175	181	192
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-7		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	168	181	19

PENNSYLVANIA AVENUE DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-17.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	3	3	3
GS-15.....	1	1	1
GS-14.....	1	2	2
GS-13.....	2	7	7
GS-12.....	7	5	5
GS-11.....	1	1	1
GS-10.....	2	1	1
GS-9.....	4	6	6
GS-8.....	1	1	1
GS-7.....	1	1	1
GS-6.....	1	3	3
GS-5.....	1	1	1
GS-4.....	1		
Total permanent positions.....	27	33	33
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-10		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	17	33	33

RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULES OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	3	3	3

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	4	4	4
GS-16.....	4	4	4
GS-15.....	28	28	28
GS-14.....	34	34	34
GS-13.....	46	46	46
GS-12.....	142	142	144
GS-11.....	183	183	213
GS-10.....	254	254	254
GS-9.....	150	150	157
GS-8.....	233	233	233
GS-7.....	244	244	244
GS-6.....	60	60	60
GS-5.....	194	194	194
GS-4.....	232	232	244
GS-3.....	185	185	187
GS-2.....	72	72	72
Ungraded.....	35	35	36
Subtotal.....	2,101	2,101	2,155
Total permanent positions.....	2,104	2,104	2,158
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-204	-204	-258
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,900	1,900	1,900

RENEGOTIATION BOARD

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level V.....	5	5	5
GS-18.....	1	1	1
GS-16.....	6	6	6
GS-15.....	23	23	23
GS-14.....	71	73	76
GS-13.....	12	12	12
GS-12.....	4	3	3
GS-11.....	6	5	5
GS-9.....	11	11	11
GS-8.....	4	4	4
GS-7.....	12	13	13
GS-6.....	14	15	15
GS-5.....	11	12	12
GS-4.....	15	7	7
GS-3.....	4	7	7
GS-2.....	2	2	2
Ungraded.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	200	200	203
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-21	-2	-1
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	179	198	202

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	4	4	4
Subtotal.....	5	5	5
GS-18.....	4	6	6
GS-17.....	6	7	7
GS-16.....	28	31	31
GS-15.....	112	117	114
GS-14.....	189	214	214
GS-13.....	351	382	382
GS-12.....	302	325	323
GS-11.....	229	190	190
GS-10.....	7	7	6
GS-9.....	83	81	81
GS-8.....	23	25	25
GS-7.....	108	120	119
GS-6.....	136	144	144
GS-5.....	198	221	217
GS-4.....	137	123	116
GS-3.....	95	87	80
GS-2.....	24	15	15
Subtotal.....	2,032	2,095	2,070
Ungraded.....	23	23	23
Total permanent positions.....	2,060	2,123	2,098
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-156	-43	-42
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,904	2,080	2,056

SELECTIVE SERVICE SYSTEM

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
GS-17.....	2	1	1
GS-16.....	3		
GS-15.....	20	6	6
GS-14.....	25	4	4
GS-13.....	27	9	9
GS-12.....	11	6	6
GS-11.....	5	9	9
GS-10.....	1	3	3
GS-9.....	10	5	5
GS-8.....	3	4	4
GS-7.....	13	6	6
GS-6.....	18	14	12
GS-5.....	28	14	13
GS-4.....	4		
Ungraded.....	2	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	173	83	80
Unfilled positions, end of year.....			
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	173	83	80

SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level III.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV.....	1	1	1
Executive level V.....	3	3	3
Subtotal.....	5	5	5
GS-18.....	5	5	5
GS-17.....	9	9	9
GS-16.....	24	24	24
GS-15.....	186	187	187
GS-14.....	211	214	214
GS-13.....	544	563	582
GS-12.....	921	965	1,009
GS-11.....	422	424	440
GS-10.....	1	3	3
GS-9.....	226	221	228
GS-8.....	42	40	40
GS-7.....	324	323	329
GS-6.....	275	278	287
GS-5.....	506	527	546
GS-4.....	440	445	457
GS-3.....	161	170	173
GS-2.....	16	19	19
GS-1.....	4	4	4
Ungraded.....	17	18	18
Subtotal.....	4,334	4,439	4,574
Total permanent positions.....	4,339	4,444	4,579
Unfilled positions, end of year.....	-203	-10	-10
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	4,136	4,434	4,569

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level IV.....	2	2	2
Executive level V.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	4	4	4
GS-18.....	6	5	5
GS-17.....	8	8	8
GS-16.....	24	24	24
GS-15.....	102	110	110
GS-14.....	125	126	126
GS-13.....	140	150	151
GS-12.....	183	183	186
GS-11.....	204	214	218
GS-10.....	15	11	11
GS-9.....	307	300	304
GS-8.....	42	40	40
GS-7.....	268	271	275
GS-6.....	180	180	181
GS-5.....	294	336	340

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION—Con.

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION—Con.

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-4	379	425	451
GS-3	131	44	44
GS-2	8	5	5
Subtotal	<u>2,416</u>	<u>2,432</u>	<u>2,479</u>
Grades established by authority of 20 U.S.C. 75f, 76dd, and 79c, comparable to GS grades:			
Executive level V	1	1	1
AD-18	2	2	2
AD-16	1	1	1
Subtotal	<u>4</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>4</u>
Grades established by Canal Zone Civilian Personnel Coordinating Board:			
NM-15, \$28,413 to \$37,800	2	3	3
NM-14, \$24,877 to \$37,800	5	4	4
NM-13, \$21,528 to \$34,249	6	5	5
NM-12, \$18,429 to \$28,980	4	5	6
NM-11, \$15,600 to \$24,303	1	2	2
NM-8, \$11,835 to \$18,268	2	2	2
NM-7, \$10,691 to \$16,512	1	2	2
NM-6, \$9,651 to \$14,874	3	3	3
NM-5, \$6,427 to \$9,783	5	8	8
NM-4, \$5,471 to \$8,707	3	3	3
NM-3, \$5,117 to \$7,463	4	5	5
NM-2, \$4,701 to \$6,482	1	4	4
Subtotal	<u>37</u>	<u>46</u>	<u>47</u>
Ungraded	834	892	914
Total permanent positions	3,295	3,378	3,448
Unfilled positions, end of year	-163	-109	-109
Total permanent employment, end of year	<u>3,132</u>	<u>3,269</u>	<u>3,339</u>

NATIONAL GALLERY OF ART

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-16	2	2	2
GS-15	9	9	9
GS-14	9	9	9
GS-13	14	15	16
GS-12	16	16	16
GS-11	20	24	25
GS-10	1	1	1
GS-9	26	29	36
GS-8	7	7	7
GS-7	32	36	42
GS-6	13	13	19
GS-5	47	73	82
GS-4	103	103	109
GS-3	44	56	125
Ungraded	102	140	193
Total permanent positions	444	533	691
Unfilled positions, end of year	-39	-20	-20
Total permanent employment, end of year	<u>405</u>	<u>513</u>	<u>671</u>

WOODROW WILSON INTERNATIONAL CENTER FOR SCHOLARS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-15	1	1	1
GS-14	1	1	1
GS-13	3	2	2
GS-12	1	1	1
GS-11	1	1	1
GS-10	1	1	1
GS-9	1	1	1
GS-7	7	7	7
GS-6	2	2	2
GS-5	2	3	3
GS-4	1	1	1
Ungraded	2	2	2
Total permanent positions	20	22	22
Unfilled positions, end of year	-1	-1	-1
Total permanent employment, end of year	<u>19</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>21</u>

TEMPORARY STUDY COMMISSIONS

JOINT FEDERAL-STATE LAND USE PLANNING COMMISSION FOR ALASKA

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE COMMISSION

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level V	1	1	1
GS-15	3	3	4
GS-14	3	4	6
GS-13	4	1	1
GS-9	1	1	1
GS-8	3	1	1
GS-7	1	1	1
GS-5	3	1	1
GS-4	1	1	1
Total permanent positions	19	14	17
Unfilled positions, end of year	-6	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year	<u>13</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>17</u>

COMMISSION ON FEDERAL PAPERWORK

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-18	2	1	-----
GS-17	4	1	-----
GS-16	2	1	-----
GS-15	34	4	-----
GS-14	9	1	-----
GS-13	8	-----	-----
GS-12	5	3	-----
GS-11	9	1	-----
GS-10	2	-----	-----
GS-9	17	3	-----
GS-8	8	-----	-----
GS-7	11	2	-----
GS-6	8	-----	-----
GS-5	9	1	-----
GS-4	7	-----	-----
GS-3	1	-----	-----
Total permanent positions	136	18	-----
Unfilled positions, end of year	-----	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year	<u>136</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>-----</u>

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFERS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-18	2	2	2
GS-16	2	2	2
GS-15	2	2	2
GS-14	2	2	2
GS-13	2	1	1
GS-12	1	2	2
GS-11	2	1	1
GS-10	2	5	2
GS-8	1	4	1
GS-7	1	3	1
GS-6	1	3	1
GS-5	2	1	1
GS-4	-----	1	1
GS-3	1	1	1
GS-1	1	-----	-----
Total permanent positions	22	30	20
Unfilled positions, end of year	-1	-----	-20
Total permanent employment, end of year	<u>21</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>-----</u>

NATIONAL TRANSPORTATION POLICY STUDY COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level II	-----	1	1
GS-18	-----	1	1
GS-17	-----	1	1
GS-16	-----	2	2
GS-15	-----	3	3
GS-14	-----	3	3
GS-13	-----	2	2
GS-12	-----	2	2
GS-11	-----	2	2
GS-9	-----	2	2
GS-7	-----	2	2
GS-6	-----	2	2
GS-5	-----	3	3
GS-4	-----	2	2
GS-3	-----	2	2
Total permanent positions	-----	30	30
Unfilled positions, end of year	-----	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year	-----	<u>30</u>	<u>30</u>

NAVAJO-HOPI RELOCATION COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-15	1	1	1
GS-14	-----	1	1
GS-13	2	2	2
GS-8	-----	2	2
GS-5	2	4	4
Total permanent positions	5	10	10
Unfilled positions, end of year	-----	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year	<u>5</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>10</u>

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON THE OBSERVANCE OF INTERNATIONAL WOMEN'S YEAR, 1975

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
GS-15	-----	4	4
GS-14	-----	3	3
GS-13	-----	1	1
GS-12	-----	8	8
GS-11	-----	4	4
GS-9	-----	5	5
GS-7	-----	5	5
GS-5	-----	8	8
Total permanent positions	-----	38	38
Unfilled positions, end of year	-----	-----	-38
Total permanent employment, end of year	-----	<u>38</u>	<u>-----</u>

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY FUND

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level III, \$42,000	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$39,900	2	2	2
Subtotal	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>
Grades established by the board of directors of the Tennessee Valley Authority:			
Management schedule:			
Grade 13 (\$39,800)	1	1	1
Grade 12 (\$39,375)	6	6	6
Grade 11 (\$38,850)	6	6	6
Grade 10 (\$38,325)	26	29	28
Grade 9 (\$37,275)	6	8	8
Grade 8 (\$36,550)	47	47	48

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Grade 7 (\$32,900 to \$36,200)	169	172	180
Grade 6 (\$29,800 to \$33,100)	284	303	313
Grade 5 (\$26,500 to \$30,800)	884	952	996
Grade 4 (\$20,095 to \$27,310)	372	410	421
Grade 3 (\$17,450 to \$23,535)	235	248	250
Grade 2 (\$15,095 to \$19,175)	70	76	74
Grade 1 (\$13,585 to \$15,990)	59	67	69
Subtotal	2,165	2,325	2,400
Physician schedule:			
Grade 2 (\$34,485 to \$24,730)	5	6	6
Grade 1 (\$33,300 to \$37,275)	10	12	14
Subtotal	15	18	20
Administrative schedule:			
Grade 4 (\$19,485 to \$24,730)	55	62	65
Grade 3 (\$15,990 to \$21,410)	165	192	217
Grade 2 (\$13,960 to \$18,070)	235	252	267
Grade 1 (\$12,410 to \$15,060)	194	214	212
Subtotal	649	720	761
Board secretary schedule:			
Grade 2 (\$15,135 to \$19,855)	3	3	3
Grade 1 (\$13,190 to \$16,145)	1	1	1
Subtotal	4	4	4
Clerical schedule:			
Grade 7 (\$13,350 to \$16,385)	9	9	9
Grade 6 (\$12,255 to \$15,325)	21	23	24
Grade 5 (\$11,100 to \$14,460)	158	174	184
Grade 4 (\$10,100 to \$13,325)	555	609	631
Grade 3 (\$9,105 to \$11,925)	1,330	1,523	1,573
Grade 2 (\$7,670 to \$9,955)	534	591	620
Grade 1 (\$6,515 to \$8,065)	24	24	25
Subtotal	2,631	2,953	3,066
Engineering and scientific schedule:			
Grade 4 (\$20,000 to \$27,000)	965	1,087	1,126
Grade 3 (\$17,650 to \$23,500)	1,192	1,470	1,545
Grade 2 (\$15,640 to \$19,260)	537	654	699
Grade 1 (\$14,400 to \$15,600)	296	328	341
Subtotal	2,990	3,539	3,711
Aide and technician sched- ule:			
Grade 7 (\$17,445 to \$22,170)	69	72	72
Grade 6 (\$15,760 to \$19,995)	455	517	529
Grade 5 (\$13,800 to \$17,550)	567	663	670
Grade 4 (\$11,630 to \$15,040)	832	903	921
Grade 3 (\$9,955 to \$12,580)	702	745	736
Grade 2 (\$8,885 to \$11,110)	229	247	279
Grade 1 (\$7,105 to \$7,905)	18	26	34
Subtotal	2,872	3,173	3,241
Custodial schedule:			
Grade 3 (\$9,995 to \$12,020)	14	14	16
Grade 2 (\$9,105 to \$10,805)	40	41	42
Grade 1 (\$8,940 to \$10,035)	228	240	243
Subtotal	282	295	301
Public safety schedule: Grade 1 (\$10,840 to \$12,240)	285	285	320
Ungraded	5,645	6,225	6,416

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Total permanent positions	17,541	19,540	20,243
Unfilled positions, end of year	-2,441	-2,175	-2,351
Total permanent employ- ment, end of year	15,100	17,365	17,892

**UNITED STATES INFORMATION
AGENCY**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT
POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO
THE UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY**

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Executive level II	1	1	1
Executive level IV	1	1	1
Executive level V	2	2	2
Subtotal	4	4	4
GS-18	4	4	4
GS-17	2	2	2
GS-16	12	11	11
GS-15	24	24	24
GS-14	54	54	54
GS-13	156	156	154
GS-12	173	175	175
GS-11	185	191	192
GS-10	117	120	121
GS-9	121	129	130
GS-8	46	46	46
GS-7	163	164	163
GS-6	170	168	168
GS-5	158	162	162
GS-4	120	120	120
GS-3	37	37	36
GS-2	18	18	18
Subtotal	1,560	1,579	1,578
Grades established by Public Law 90-494 (22 U.S.C. 1221 et seq.), comparable to For- eign Service officer grades:			
Foreign Service information officer:			
Career Minister	2	2	2
Class 1	52	53	53
Class 2	109	109	109
Class 3	329	326	326
Class 4	259	260	260
Class 5	87	89	89
Class 6	65	64	64
Class 7	33	33	33
Class 8	1	1	1
Subtotal	937	937	937

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
Grades established by the For- eign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801- 1158):			
Foreign Service Reserve offi- cer:			
Class 1	3	4	4
Class 2	76	77	76
Class 3	250	251	251
Class 4	246	251	251
Class 5	350	351	347
Class 6	208	208	208
Class 7	62	62	62
Class 8	22	22	22
Subtotal	1,217	1,226	1,221
Foreign Service Staff officer:			
Class 1	35	33	32
Class 2	51	51	47
Class 3	38	37	37
Class 4	26	26	26
Class 5	35	35	35
Class 6	32	35	35
Class 7	16	16	16
Class 8	17	17	16
Class 9	3	3	3
Subtotal	253	253	247
Ungraded	4,869	4,798	4,725
Total permanent positions	8,840	8,797	8,712
Unfilled positions, end of year	-281	-52	-47
Total permanent employ- ment, end of year	8,559	8,745	8,665

WATER RESOURCES COUNCIL

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1976 actual	1977 est.	1978 est.
RBC, Chairmen (GS-18 equiv- alent)	6	6	6
GS-18	1	1	1
GS-17	1	2	2
GS-16	2	1	1
GS-15	3	3	3
GS-14	8	8	8
GS-13	1	2	2
GS-12	3	4	4
GS-11	2	1	1
GS-10	1	1	1
GS-9	2	2	2
GS-8	3	3	3
GS-7	6	5	5
GS-6	2	2	2
GS-5	1	1	1
GS-4	1	1	1
Total permanent positions	43	43	43
Unfilled positions, end of year	-3	-----	-----
Total permanent employ- ment, end of year	40	43	-----

PART III

SUPPLEMENTALS, REGULAR 1977
APPROPRIATIONS REQUESTS,
AND RESCISSIONS

EXPLANATION OF REQUESTS

This part contains supplemental and a few regular 1977 requests for consideration by the Congress. Also included are requests pending before the Congress to rescind enacted budget authority.

PROPOSED SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS

Requests for supplemental appropriations are made after the regular appropriation for an account has been enacted. Supplemental requests for various program purposes, for 1977 increased pay costs, and for general provisions are shown as separate titles, following the usual form of supplemental appropriations acts.

Title I.—Supplementals for various purposes other than increased pay costs are presented in full—suggested appropriation language, program and financing schedules, and the reasons for the requests—in this title.

Title II.—Requests for pay supplementals in this title include suggested appropriation language for 1977. The amounts contained in the appropriation language also

appear as separate line entries in the regular program and financing schedules in Part I.

REGULAR 1977 APPROPRIATIONS REQUESTS TRANSMITTED HEREIN

Title III.—For those few cases where the Congress has not completed consideration of regular 1977 appropriation requests, language related to those requests is included herein. Applicable amounts are included in the related regular program and financing schedules in Part I.

RESCISSION PROPOSALS

Under the provisions of the Impoundment Control Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-344), whenever the President proposes rescission of enacted appropriations, a special message must be sent to the Congress giving details of the proposal. Included in this part—for rescission proposals sent to the Congress and on which action by the Congress is still pending—are program and financing schedules and references to the appropriate special messages.

SUPPLEMENTALS, REGULAR 1977 APPROPRIATIONS REQUESTS, AND RESCISSIONS

SUMMARY OF PROPOSED SUPPLEMENTALS, 1977 REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS REQUESTS, AND RESCISSIONS

PROPOSED SUPPLEMENTAL ACTIONS	1977 requests		1977 requests	1977 requests	
	1977 budget authority	Associated requests not affecting budget authority		1977 budget authority	Associated requests not affecting budget authority
TITLE I—PROPOSED SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS FOR VARIOUS PROGRAMS (EXCLUDING REQUESTS FOR INCREASED PAY COSTS)					
Legislative branch.....	\$2, 588, 000				
The Judiciary.....	64, 350, 000				
Executive Office of the President.....	120, 000				
Funds Appropriated to the President.....	726, 930, 000				
Department of Agriculture.....	239, 303, 000	\$750, 000			
Department of Commerce.....	133, 792, 000				
Department of Defense—Military.....	98, 900, 000				
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	1, 325, 473, 000				
Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	200, 000, 000	240, 000, 000			
Department of the Interior.....	1, 314, 024, 000				
Department of Justice.....	44, 679, 000				
Department of Labor.....	23, 521, 000				
Department of State.....	128, 940, 749	625, 000			
Department of Transportation.....	60, 000, 000				
Department of the Treasury.....	10, 071, 484, 000				
Energy Research and Development Administration.....	55, 800, 000				
Environmental Protection Agency.....	400, 000, 000				
General Services Administration.....	26, 232, 000	4, 401, 000			
Veterans Administration.....	38, 367, 000				
Other independent agencies.....	1, 141, 107, 600	1, 328, 000			
Total, title I (gross).....	16, 095, 611, 349	247, 104, 000			
Interfund transactions.....	-5, 277, 192, 000				
Total, title I (net).....	10, 818, 419, 349	247, 104, 000			
TITLE II—INCREASED PAY COSTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 1977					
Legislative branch.....	29, 532, 135				
The Judiciary.....	10, 394, 600				
Executive Office of the President.....	1, 907, 000				
Funds Appropriated to the President.....	3, 400, 000				
Department of Agriculture.....	66, 957, 000	1, 228, 000			
Department of Commerce.....	\$33, 324, 000				
Department of Defense—Military.....	1, 473, 938, 000	\$5, 512, 000			
Department of Defense—Civil.....	21, 276, 000				
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	39, 050, 000	36, 358, 000			
Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	7, 228, 000	8, 135, 000			
Department of the Interior.....	50, 571, 000	238, 000			
Department of Justice.....	52, 516, 000				
Department of Labor.....	11, 332, 000	1, 264, 000			
Department of State.....	8, 533, 000				
Department of Transportation.....	98, 092, 000	4, 676, 900			
Department of the Treasury.....	92, 678, 000				
Environmental Protection Agency.....	6, 000, 000				
General Services Administration.....	11, 662, 000	11, 697, 000			
National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	31, 777, 000				
Veterans Administration.....	174, 309, 000				
Other independent agencies.....	45, 502, 000				
Total, title II.....	2, 269, 978, 735	77, 663, 900			
TITLE III—1977 REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS REQUESTS TRANSMITTED HEREIN					
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	3, 197, 656, 000				
Department of Labor.....	2, 384, 000, 000				
Total, title III.....	5, 581, 656, 000				
RESCISSION PROPOSALS					
Funds Appropriated to the President.....	-41, 500, 000				
Department of Commerce.....	-2, 025, 000				
Department of Defense—Military.....	-878, 950, 000				
Department of Defense—Civil.....	-6, 600, 000				
Department of the Interior.....	-47, 500, 000				
Department of State.....	-12, 000, 000				
Department of Transportation.....	-6, 803, 000				
Other independent agencies.....	-60, 000, 000				
Total rescissions.....	-1, 055, 378, 000				
Grand total.....	17, 614, 676, 084	324, 767, 900			

PROPOSED SUPPLEMENTAL ACTIONS

DETAILS OF PROPOSED SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 1977

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the following sums are appropriated out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated to supply supplemental appropriations for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1977, and for other purposes, namely:

TITLE I—PROPOSED SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS FOR VARIOUS PROGRAMS (EXCLUDING REQUESTS FOR INCREASED PAY COSTS)

Legislative Branch

GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses," \$359,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-0107-1-1-801	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct operating costs:				
1. Office of the Comptroller General.....			2	
2. Special staff services.....			1	
3. Office of the General Counsel.....			17	
4. Management Services.....			42	
5. Assistant Comptroller General, policy, program planning.....			3	
6. Logistics and Communications Division.....			13	
7. Procurement and Systems Acquisition Division.....			12	
8. Federal Personnel and Compensation Division.....			7	
9. General Government Division.....			12	
10. Community and Economic Development Division.....			19	
11. Human Resources Division.....			20	
12. International Division.....			19	
13. Financial and General Management Studies Division.....			15	
14. Joint financial management improvement program.....			1	
15. Assistant Comptroller General for Special Programs.....			19	
16. Field Operations Division.....			147	
17. Claims Division.....			10	
10.00 Total direct operating costs.....			359	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			359	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			359	
90.00 Outlays.....			359	

This supplemental appropriations request is to cover the increased cost of health benefits.

TEMPORARY COMMISSION ON FINANCIAL OVERSIGHT OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For salaries and expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Act creating the Temporary Commission on Financial Oversight of the District of Columbia (Public Law 94-399), \$1,500,000, which shall be available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-0650-1-1-801	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Federal share of design and implementation of financial management systems for, and audit of records of, the District of Columbia government (Public Law 94-399) (total obligations).....			1,500	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			1,500	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			1,500	
90.00 Outlays.....			1,500	

This supplemental will finance the start up of Commission activity which is expected to begin early in the 95th Congress. The work of the Commission, as authorized by Public Law 94-399, is described in the legislative branch chapter of this volume.

OFFICE OF TECHNOLOGY ASSESSMENT

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", including rental of space in the District of Columbia, \$729,000 to remain available until September 30, 1978.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-13-0700-1-1-801	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Technology assessments (costs—obligations).....			729	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			729	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred.....			729	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....				100
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....			-100	
90.00 Outlays.....			629	100

This supplemental appropriation will pay assessments directed under provisions of section 10 of the Federal Coal Leasing Act of 1975 (Public Law 94-377) and section 7 of the Federal Railroad Safety Authorization Act of 1970 (Public Law 94-348).

The Judiciary

FEES OF JURORS

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Fees of jurors", \$2,150,000 to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-0925-1-1-752	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Grand jurors.....			400	
2. Petit jurors.....			1,750	
10.00 Total obligations.....			2,150	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			2,150	

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	2,150	57
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period		
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period	-57	
90.00	Outlays	2,093	57

This supplemental request is required because of the more extensive use of grand juries primarily as a result of the Speedy Trial Act of 1974. The act requires that any information or indictment charging an individual with the commission of an offense shall be filed within 30 days from the date on which such individual was arrested or served with a summons in connection with such charges. Petit jury costs also have increased as a result of the act. District courts are terminating a greater number of criminal cases in an effort to reduce the pending caseload and, as a consequence, the number of petit jury trials has increased.

JUDICIAL SURVIVORS' ANNUITY PROGRAM

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For deposit to the credit of "The Judicial Survivors' Annuities Fund", the amount determined to be the actuarial deficiency as of January 1, 1977, pursuant to the Judicial Survivors' Annuities Reform Act, Public Law 94-554, approved October 19, 1976, \$31,100,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-0936-1-1-602				
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00	Payment to the Judicial Survivors' Annuities Fund (cost—obligations)		31,100	
Financing:				
40.00	Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)		31,100	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net		31,100	
90.00	Outlays		31,100	

This supplemental request will cover the deficiency existing in the Judicial Survivors' Annuities Fund as provided in the Judicial Survivors' Annuities Reform Act.

JUDICIAL SURVIVORS' ANNUITIES FUND

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-8110-1-7-602				
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
21.00	Unobligated balance available, start of period: U.S. securities (par)			-31,100
24.00	Unobligated balance available, end of period: U.S. securities (par)		31,100	31,100
40.00	Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)		31,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net			
90.00	Outlays			

This schedule reflects the impact on the annuity fund of the supplemental appropriations requested for the account "Judicial survivors' annuity program."

**Executive Office of the President
OFFICE OF THE SPECIAL REPRESENTATIVE
FOR TRADE NEGOTIATIONS**

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$120,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0400-1-1-802				
	1976 act	TQ act	1977 est	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
	1. Trade policy coordination		87	
	2. International trade negotiations		33	
10.00	Program costs—obligations		120	
Financing:				
40.00	Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)		120	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net		120	
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period			5
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period		-5	
90.00	Outlays		115	5

This supplemental request reflects increased administrative expenses, reimbursements to GSA for administrative services, and relocation costs.

Funds Appropriated to the President

DISASTER RELIEF

DISASTER RELIEF

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Disaster relief", \$100,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That not to exceed 3 per centum of the foregoing amount shall be available for administrative expenses.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0039-1-1-453				
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
	Aid to declared areas		89,342	4,858
	Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)		5,000	800
10.00	Total obligations		94,342	5,658
Financing:				
21.00	Unobligated balance, start of period			-5,658
24.00	Unobligated balance, end of period		5,658	
40.00	Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)		100,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net		94,342	5,658
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period			44,342
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period		-44,342	
90.00	Outlays		50,000	50,000

This supplemental is requested to enable the Federal Disaster Assistance Administration to carry out its responsibility to provide assistance for damages that result from disasters. Heavy disaster activity during the latter part of 1976 and the transition quarter has resulted in disaster assistance requirements greater than those anticipated at the time of the 1977 request. The authority to carry out these responsibilities has been delegated to the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development by Executive Order No. 11795.

FOREIGN ASSISTANCE

MILITARY ASSISTANCE

(Supplemental now requested, additional authorizing legislation required)

For necessary expenses to carry out military assistance to Portugal, \$15,000,000: Provided, That the authority of section 506(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, is effective for the fiscal year 1977 only to the extent of \$67,500,000: Provided further, That this appropriation shall be available only upon enactment of authorizing legislation.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1080-4-1-052	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Grant aid operations: Reservations for requirements ordered from U.S. military services (22 U.S.C. 1819): Aircraft (costs—obligations)			15,000	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)			15,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			15,000	
90.00 Outlays			15,000	

This supplemental appropriation will provide funds for a special NATO approved program of military assistance to Portugal. Additional resources for this program will come from funds presently available. This request also includes appropriation language to make available authority in 1977 to use Department of Defense stocks for military assistance purposes in certain emergency situations as authorized by section 506(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended.

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE MULTILATERAL ASSISTANCE

INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

INVESTMENT IN INTER-AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK

For payment to the Inter-American Development Bank by the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States share of the increase in subscription to (1) paid-in capital stock (2) callable capital stock, and (3) the initial installment of the fifth replenishment of the resources of the Fund for Special Operations, as authorized by the Inter-American Development Bank Act of May 31, 1976, (Public Law 94-302), \$460,000,000, to remain available until expended.

INVESTMENT IN INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION

For payment by the Secretary of the Treasury of the remaining portion of the first installment of the United States contribution to the fourth replenishment of the resources of the International Development Association, as authorized by the International Development Association Act of August 14, 1974 (Public Law 93-373), \$55,000,000, to remain available until expended.

INVESTMENT IN ASIAN DEVELOPMENT BANK

For payment by the Secretary of the Treasury to complete the United States share of the initial resource mobilization of the Asian Development Fund, authorized by the Asian Development Bank Act of December 22, 1974 (Public Law 93-537), \$25,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0050-1-1-151	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Investment in Inter-American Development Bank			260,000	
2. Investment in International Development Association			55,000	
3. Investment in Asian Development Bank			25,000	
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations			340,000	
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period				-200,000
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period			200,000	200,000
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)			540,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			340,000	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period				337,000
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period			-337,000	-253,000
90.00 Outlays			3,000	84,000

This supplemental request will enable the United States to provide funding which has been authorized for the international development lending institutions. The funds will enable the institutions to provide needed financing for high priority development projects, mainly in the poorest countries.

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND PROGRAMS

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "International organizations and programs", \$31,000,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1005-1-1-151	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 United Nations technical assistance and other programs (costs—obligations)			31,000	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)			31,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			31,000	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period				9,114
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period			-9,114	-893
90.00 Outlays			21,886	8,221

This proposed supplemental appropriation is required to provide an additional U.S. contribution to the United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East (UNRWA) for calendar years 1976 and 1977 and to provide an additional in-kind contribution to the International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA) in 1977 to improve the effectiveness of that agency's nuclear safeguards program.

PAYMENT TO FOREIGN SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Payment to Foreign Service retirement and disability fund", \$4,570,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1036-1-1-152	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Government contributions to the fund (costs—obligations)			4,570	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)			4,570	

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	4,570
90.00	Outlays.....	-----	-----	4,570

This proposed supplemental appropriation is required to finance the increase in normal cost and the increase in unfunded liability resulting from amendments to the Foreign Service Act of 1946, Public Law 94-350, enacted July 12, 1976 and from the October 1, 1976, pay raise authorized by Executive Order No. 11941.

ISRAEL-UNITED STATES BINATIONAL INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For necessary expenses as authorized by section 104(b)(3) of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended, \$30,000,000, for payment by the Secretary of the Treasury of the equivalent of \$30,000,000 Israeli pounds to be obtained by the prepayment of a portion of Israel's local currency debt to the United States, as the United States share of the endowment of the Israel-United States Binational Industrial Research and Development Foundation, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1086-1-1-151	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00	U.S. contribution to the foundation (costs--obligations).....	-----	-----	30,000
Financing:				
40.00	Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	-----	-----	30,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	30,000
90.00	Outlays.....	-----	-----	30,000

This proposed supplemental will provide the equivalent of \$30 million in U.S.-owned Israeli currency to support civilian industrial research and development which will benefit both countries.

EMERGENCY REFUGEE AND MIGRATION ASSISTANCE FUND

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Emergency refugee and migration assistance fund", \$6,360,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0040-1-1-151	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00	Emergency activities (obligations).....	-----	-----	6,360
Financing:				
40.00	Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	-----	-----	6,360
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	6,360
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period.....	-----	-----	3,756
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period.....	-----	-----	-3,756
90.00	Outlays.....	-----	-----	2,604
				3,756

This supplemental request will replenish the emergency refugee and migration assistance fund, to enable the President to provide emergency assistance for unexpected, urgent refugee and migration needs.

Department of Agriculture

DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Office of the Inspector General", \$396,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-0900-1-1-352	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
	1. Audit.....	-----	-----	89
	2. Investigation.....	-----	-----	307
10.00	Total program costs, funded--obligations.....	-----	-----	396
Financing:				
40.00	Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	-----	-----	396
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	396
90.00	Outlays.....	-----	-----	396

These supplemental funds are requested to fund additional audit and investigative activities required by the Grain Standards Act of 1976 (Public Law 94-582).

OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Office of the General Counsel", \$156,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-2300-1-1-352	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00	Legal services (costs--obligations).....	-----	-----	156
Financing:				
40.00	Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	-----	-----	156
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	156
90.00	Outlays.....	-----	-----	156

The proposed supplemental would provide additional funds to finance legal services in connection with the Grain Standards Act of 1976 (Public Law 94-582) and new amendments to the Packers and Stockyards Act.

FEDERAL GRAIN INSPECTION SERVICE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the United States Grain Standards Act, as amended, and the standardization activities related to grain under the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946, as amended, including field employment pursuant to section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$150,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109; \$1,397,000: Provided, That this appropriation shall be available pursuant to law (7 U.S.C. 2250) for the alteration and repair of buildings and improvements, but, unless otherwise provided, the cost of altering any one building during the fiscal year shall not exceed 10 per centum of the current replacement value of the building. (7 U.S.C. 71, 74-79, 84-87h, 1621-1627.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 12-2400-1-1-352	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Administration of the U.S. Grain Standards Act (costs—obligations)			1,397	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)			1,397	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			1,397	
90.00 Outlays			1,397	

This proposed supplemental appropriation would finance increased administrative costs incurred under Public Law 94-582, enacted October 21, 1976. This law amends the U.S. Grain Standards Act by providing for the administration of the revised and expanded national grain inspection program.

INSPECTION AND WEIGHING SERVICES

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For expenses necessary to capitalize the revolving fund under the provisions of the United States Grain Standards Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 71, 74-79, 84-87h), \$8,007,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 12-4050-1-3-352	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Inspection and weighing services (costs—obligations)			8,007	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)			8,007	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			8,007	
90.00 Outlays			8,007	

This proposed supplemental appropriation would finance increased costs incurred under Public Law 94-582, enacted October 21, 1976. This law amends the U.S. Grain Standards Act and provides for a revised and expanded national grain inspection program. These funds would be used to finance the initial startup costs of the revolving fund established pursuant to Public Law 94-582 providing for the inspection and weighing of grain and related products.

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Agricultural Research Service", \$1,020,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 12-1400-1-1-352	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Research on animal production			87	
2. Research on plant production			393	
3. Research on the use and improvement of soil, air, and water			453	
4. Processing, storage, distribution, nutrition and food safety and consumer services research			87	
10.00 Total program (costs—obligations) ¹			1,020	

Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)			1,020	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			1,020	
90.00 Outlays			1,020	

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$0; TQ, \$0; 1977, \$15 thousand; 1978, \$0.

This proposed supplemental appropriation is required to provide an improved capability to assess the economic and environmental effects of pesticides. This capability is increasingly important in the pesticide evaluation and registration program.

ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE

ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service", \$1,041,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 12-1600-1-1-999	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Plant disease and pest control (costs—obligations)			1,041	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)			1,041	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			1,041	
90.00 Outlays			1,041	

This supplemental appropriation would provide funds for detailed assessments of pesticides having important agricultural uses and to combat an infestation of the citrus blackfly.

COOPERATIVE STATE RESEARCH SERVICE

COOPERATIVE STATE RESEARCH SERVICE

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Cooperative State Research Service", \$2,257,000, including \$1,810,000 for contracts and grants for scientific research under the Act of August 4, 1965 (7 U.S.C. 450i).

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 12-1500-1-1-352	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Contracts and grants for scientific research			181	
2. Federal administration			416	
Total program costs, funded			597	
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)			1,660	
10.00 Total obligations			2,257	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)			2,257	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			2,257	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period				1,660
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period			-1,660	-905
90.00 Outlays			597	755

This proposed supplemental will provide funds for the assessment of pesticides important to agriculture and forestry. This would permit objective and accurate data collection and analysis and define and evaluate the benefits and risks of selected pesticide uses.

EXTENSION SERVICE

EXTENSION SERVICE

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For payments for the pesticide impact assessment program under section 3(d) of the Smith-Lever Act, \$735,000; and for additional amounts for federal administration and coordination, \$176,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-0502-1-1-352	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Payments to States for the pesticide impact assessment program.....			735	
2. Federal Administration and Coordination.....			176	
10.00 Total direct program (costs—obligations).....			911	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			911	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			911	91
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....				
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....			-91	
90.00 Outlays.....			820	91

These proposed supplemental appropriations are required to carry out Departmental responsibilities under the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act and for proposed actions governing the use of pesticides.

STATISTICAL REPORTING SERVICE

STATISTICAL REPORTING SERVICE

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for the "Statistical Reporting Service", \$627,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-1800-1-1-352	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Crop and livestock estimates.....			622	
2. Statistical research and service.....			5	
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....			627	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			627	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			627	
90.00 Outlays.....			627	

This proposed supplemental appropriation will provide additional funds to cover increased postal costs which were effective December 31, 1975.

ECONOMIC RESEARCH SERVICE

ECONOMIC RESEARCH SERVICE

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Economic Research Service", \$720,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-1700-1-1-352	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Economic analysis and research (costs—obligations).....			720	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			720	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			720	
90.00 Outlays.....			720	

This proposed supplemental appropriation would provide additional funds for increased research on the use of pesticides.

PACKERS AND STOCKYARDS ADMINISTRATION

PACKERS AND STOCKYARDS ADMINISTRATION

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Packers and Stockyards Administration", \$619,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-2600-1-1-352	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Administration of the Packers and Stockyards Act (costs—obligations).....			619	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			619	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			619	
90.00 Outlays.....			619	

This proposed supplemental appropriation would finance increased costs incurred under Public Law 94-410, approved September 13, 1976. This law amends the Packers and Stockyards Act to provide for the bonding of packers and to assure farmers prompt certain payment for livestock sold to meat packers, market agencies, and dealers.

FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION

SUBSCRIPTION TO CAPITAL STOCK

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

To enable the Secretary of the Treasury to subscribe and pay for capital stock of the Federal Crop Insurance Corporation, as provided in section 504 of the Federal Crop Insurance Act (7 U.S.C. 1504), \$10,000,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-2708-1-1-351	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority.....			10,000	
41.00 Appropriation.....			-10,000	
41.00 Transferred to other accounts.....				
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....				

SUBSCRIPTION TO CAPITAL STOCK—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 12-2708-1-1-351	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----	-----

The additional capital stock is requested to provide the Corporation with adequate working capital to meet its current financial responsibilities.

FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-4085-1-3-351	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Fund balance.....	-----	-----	-----	-10,000
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Fund balance.....	-----	-----	10,000	10,000
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	10,000	-----
Budget authority:				
42.00 Transferred from other accounts.....	-----	-----	10,000	-----
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....	-----	-----	10,000	-----

This schedule reflects the impact on the fund of the payments from the supplemental appropriation proposed for "Subscription to capital stock."

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE AND OPERATING EXPENSES

(Increased limitation now requested)

An additional amount not to exceed \$750,000 for administrative and operating expenses may be paid from premium income.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Administrative expenses (costs—obligations).....	-----	-----	750	-----
Financing:				
Proposed increase in limitation.....	-----	-----	750	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	750	-----
Outlays.....	-----	-----	750	-----

This increased limitation is requested to cover the increased cost of agents' commissions. This is necessary due to the larger than anticipated amount of business being written by the Corporation's contractual agents who are compensated in proportion to the amount of insurance business written. The agents' commissions are paid from premium income.

FOOD AND NUTRITION SERVICE

FOOD DONATIONS PROGRAM

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for the "Food donations program", \$3,943,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-3503-1-1-604	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Commodity acquisitions:				
(a) Direct distribution to needy families.....				
	-----	-----	3,808	-----
2. Cash assistance.....				
	-----	-----	135	-----
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	-----	-----	3,943	-----
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	-----	-----	3,943	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	3,943	-----
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-----	-----	-----	135
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-----	-----	-135	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	-----	-----	3,808	135

This proposed supplemental appropriation provides for a delay in the transfer of participants in the family feeding program on Indian reservations to the Food Stamp Program.

FOREST SERVICE

FOREST PROTECTION AND UTILIZATION

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Forest protection and utilization", \$207,975,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-1100-1-1-302	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. National forest protection and management.....				
	-----	-----	975	-----
2. Fighting forest fires.....				
	-----	-----	207,000	-----
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	-----	-----	207,975	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	207,975	-----
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....	-----	-----	-----	20,000
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....	-----	-----	-20,000	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	-----	-----	187,975	20,000

This proposed supplemental appropriation is for fighting forest fires and for mineral areas management.

CONSTRUCTION AND LAND ACQUISITION

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Construction and land acquisition", \$234,000 to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-1103-1-1-302	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Land acquisition and planning, Alpine Lakes Area Management Act (costs—obligations).....	-----	-----	234	-----
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	-----	-----	234	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	234	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	-----	-----	234	-----

This proposed supplemental appropriation is to initiate a multiple use and wilderness planning process for the Alpine Lake management area in order to provide for public recreation and economic use of approximately 920,000 acres in the Central Cascade Mountains of Washington State.

Department of Commerce
GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$100,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-0120-1-1-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Executive direction (costs—obligations)			100	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)			100	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			100	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period				50
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period			-50	
90.00 Outlays			50	50

This supplemental appropriation would fund international legal and economic studies necessary for the development of Federal policies concerning the mining of deep seabed minerals.

BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$659,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-0401-1-1-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Current demographic statistics programs: (a) Population statistics			333	
2. Other programs and publications: (a) Statistical abstract and supplements			297	
3. General administration			54	
Total program costs			684	
Unfunded adjustments to total program costs: Depreciation included above			-25	
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations			659	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (supplemental appropriation now requested)			659	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			659	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period				32
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period			-32	
90.00 Outlays			627	32

This supplemental request would initiate a coordinated effort to provide measures indicating the quality of life in the United States. The proposal includes two items: a monthly chartbook on social and economic trends and development of methods to measure social change.

BUREAU OF ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$274,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-1500-1-1-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 National economic accounts (costs—obligations)			274	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)			274	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			274	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period				7
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period			-7	
90.00 Outlays			267	7

This supplemental appropriation would provide funding for the development of methods to evaluate changes in the economic and social well-being of the Nation.

NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION

OPERATIONS, RESEARCH, AND FACILITIES

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Operations, research, and facilities", \$430,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-1450-1-1-306	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Weather modification (costs—obligations)			430	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)			430	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			430	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period				30
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period			-30	
90.00 Outlays			400	30

The proposed supplemental appropriation would provide funds to meet the requirements specified in the National Weather Modification Policy Act of 1976 (Public Law 94-490), which directs the Secretary of Commerce to conduct a comprehensive study on weather modification.

COASTAL ZONE MANAGEMENT

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Coastal zone management", \$17,329,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-1451-1-1-302	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Program development grants			3,217	2,378
2. Energy impact formula grants			5,000	3,750
3. Program management			955	37
Total program costs, funded			9,172	6,165
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)			8,157	-6,165
10.00 Total obligations			17,329	

COASTAL ZONE MANAGEMENT—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 13-1451-1-1-302	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			17,329	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			17,329	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....				8,157
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....			-8,157	-1,992
90.00 Outlays.....			9,172	6,165

The requested supplemental funds will be used to carry out provisions of Public Law 94-370 by providing additional program development grants to States for coastal zone management programs and for program management expansion to support additional program activities. The new energy impact formula grant program would be implemented to provide assistance to communities affected by coastal related energy development.

COASTAL ENERGY IMPACT FUND

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For payment to the fund for the purposes of carrying out the provisions of section 308(a), (d), (e), (f), (g), (h), (i), and (k) of the Act of October 27, 1972, as amended (90 Stat. 1019), \$110,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That obligations for payments pursuant to subsections (d) and (f) shall not exceed \$110,000,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-4319-1-3-452	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Capital outlay, funded:				
Loans and guarantees.....				
			51,300	14,700
Change in selected resources (loans and guarantees).....				
			58,700	-14,700
10.00 Total obligations.....			110,000	
Financing:				
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:				
Loan repayments.....				
				-950
Guaranty premiums.....				
			-300	-300
Interest.....				
				-259
27.00 Capital transfers to general fund.....			300	1,509
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			110,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			109,700	-1,509
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....				58,700
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....			-58,700	-44,000
90.00 Outlays.....			51,000	13,191

This supplemental request will be used to carry out the provisions of Public Law 94-370 by establishing a revolving fund to provide loans to States and local units to finance facilities or services required as a result of coastal-dependent energy development activities.

NATIONAL FIRE PREVENTION AND CONTROL ADMINISTRATION

FACILITIES

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For purchase and renovation of facilities as authorized by the Act of October 29, 1974 (88 Stat. 1535-1549), \$5,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 1979.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-0801-1-1-451	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Facilities (costs—obligations).....			3,000	2,000
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....				-2,000
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....			2,000	
40.00 Budget authority (supplemental appropriation now requested).....			5,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			3,000	2,000
90.00 Outlays.....			3,000	2,000

This proposed supplemental appropriation will provide funds for the purchase and renovation of the Marjorie Webster College in Washington, D.C. This site has been selected by the Secretary of Commerce as the permanent location for the National Academy for Fire Prevention and Control and other programs of the National Fire Prevention and Control Administration.

Department of Defense—Military

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Operation and maintenance, Army", \$24,900,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-2020-1-1-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
2. General purpose forces.....				
			6,853	
3. Intelligence and communications.....				
			1,846	
7. Central supply and maintenance.....				
			1,363	
8. Training, medical, and other general personnel activities.....				
			12,914	
9. Administration and associated activities.....				
			1,724	
10. Support of other nations.....				
			200	
10.00 Total obligations.....			24,900	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			24,900	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			24,900	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....				4,400
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....			-4,400	
90.00 Outlays.....			20,500	4,400

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NAVY

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Operation and maintenance, Navy", \$24,700,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 17-1804-1-1-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Strategic forces.....				
			694	
2. General purpose forces.....				
			14,088	
3. Intelligence and communications.....				
			551	
7. Central supply and maintenance.....				
			842	
8. Training, medical, and other general personnel activities.....				
			7,853	
9. Administration and associated activities.....				
			672	
10.00 Total obligations.....			24,700	

Financing:				
40.00	Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)		24,700	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net		24,700	
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period			6,300
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period		-6,300	
90.00	Outlays		18,400	6,300

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, MARINE CORPS
(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Operation and maintenance, Marine Corps", \$5,000,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 17-1106-1-1-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
2.	General purpose forces		948	
7.	Central supply and maintenance		46	
8.	Training, medical, and other general personnel activities		3,752	
9.	Administration and associated activities		254	
10.00	Total obligations		5,000	
Financing:				
40.00	Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)		5,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net		5,000	
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period			800
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period		-800	
90.00	Outlays		4,200	800

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR FORCE
(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Operation and maintenance, Air Force", \$39,500,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 57-3400-1-1-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1.	Strategic forces		7,077	
2.	General purpose forces		16,031	
3.	Intelligence and communications		4,482	
4.	Airlift and sealift		1,337	
7.	Central supply and maintenance		712	
8.	Training, medical, and other general personnel activities		7,704	
9.	Administration and associated activities		2,107	
10.	Support of other nations		50	
10.00	Total obligations		39,500	
Financing:				
40.00	Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)		39,500	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net		39,500	
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period			4,300
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period		-4,300	
90.00	Outlays		35,200	4,300

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, DEFENSE AGENCIES
(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Operation and maintenance, Defense Agencies", as follows: for the

Secretary of Defense activities, \$335,000, of which \$5,000 shall be available only for the Civilian Health and Medical Program of the Uniformed Services and \$162,000 shall be available only for Overseas Dependent Education; for the Organization of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, \$180,000; for the Office of Information of the Armed Forces, \$3,000; for the Defense Contract Audit Agency, \$160,000; for the Defense Audit Service, \$60,000; for the Defense Investigative Service, \$30,000; for the Defense Mapping Agency, \$215,000; for the Defense Nuclear Agency, \$15,000; for the Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences, \$27,000; for the Defense Supply Agency, \$38,000; and for intelligence and communications activities, \$737,000; in all, \$1,800,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 97-0100-1-1-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
3.	Intelligence and communications:			
	Defense Investigative Service			30
	Defense Mapping Agency			215
	Defense Nuclear Agency			15
	Intelligence and communications activities			737
7.	Central supply and maintenance: Defense Supply Agency			38
8.	Training, medical, and other general personnel activities:			
	Overseas dependent's education			162
	Office of Information for the Armed Forces			3
	Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences			27
	Civilian health and medical program of the uniformed services			5
9.	Administration and associated activities:			
	Secretary of Defense			168
	Joint Chiefs of Staff			180
	Defense Contract Audit Agency			160
	Defense Audit Service			60
10.00	Total obligations			1,800
Financing:				
40.00	Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)			1,800
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net			1,800
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period			200
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period			-200
90.00	Outlays			1,600

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY RESERVE

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Operation and maintenance, Army Reserve", \$1,900,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-2080-1-1-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1.	Mission forces			1,215
3.	Other support			685
10.00	Total obligations			1,900
Financing:				
40.00	Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)			1,900
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net			1,900
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period			200
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period			-200
90.00	Outlays			1,700

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NAVY RESERVE

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Operation and maintenance, Navy Reserve", \$800,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 17-1806-1-1-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Mission forces.....			305	
3. Other support.....			495	
10.00 Total obligations.....			800	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			800	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			800	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....				200
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....			-200	
90.00 Outlays.....			600	200

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, MARINE CORPS RESERVE

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Operation and maintenance, Marine Corps Reserve", \$300,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 17-1107-1-1-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Mission forces.....			200	
3. Other support.....			100	
10.00 Total obligations.....			300	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			300	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			300	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....				100
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....			-100	
90.00 Outlays.....			200	100

These requests for supplemental appropriations are for the increased per diem rates for military personnel authorized by Public Law 94-296, and the subsequent increase of \$2 per day authorized by the General Services Administration for both military and civilian personnel.

Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

OFFICE OF EDUCATION

EDUCATION FOR THE HANDICAPPED

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Education for the handicapped", \$1,735,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0282-1-1-501	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Special studies (costs—obligations).....			1,735	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			1,735	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			1,735	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....				1,127
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....			-1,127	-338
90.00 Outlays.....			608	789

This supplemental appropriation will fund the special studies of the nationwide needs of handicapped children required by the Education for All Handicapped Children Act of 1975 (Public Law 94-142). These studies will provide the basis for determining progress toward a free and appropriate education for all handicapped children.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$4,145,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0271-1-1-503	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Planning and evaluation.....			585	
2. Program administration.....			3,560	
10.00 Total obligations.....			4,145	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			4,145	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			4,145	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....				622
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....			-622	-62
90.00 Outlays.....			3,523	560

These supplemental funds will enable the Office of Education to improve efforts to detect and control fraud and abuse in Federal education programs and enhance fiscal integrity. Funds will also be used to carry out studies required by the Education Amendments of 1976 (Public Law 94-482).

STUDENT LOAN INSURANCE FUND

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Student Loan Insurance Fund", \$32,312,000 to remain available until expended: *Provided, That \$5,960,000 shall be available for making payments under the higher education account as authorized by section 421(b)(5) to the extent that funds are available during the current fiscal year from amounts available under Part B, Title IV of the Higher Education Act and the Emergency Insured Act of 1969.*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-4308-1-3-502	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Capital outlay, funded acquisition of defaulted loans:				
1. Federal insurance program.....			18,801	8,311
2. Federal reinsurance program.....				5,200
Change in selected resources (deferred charges).....			13,511	-13,511
10.00 Total obligations.....			32,312	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			32,312	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			32,312	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....				13,511
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....			-1,127	
90.00 Outlays.....			18,801	13,511

This proposed supplemental will provide the additional amount necessary to enable the fund to pay defaults on guaranteed student loans. This is necessary because of the increased number of defaulted loans during 1976 and 1977. Decreased loan collections have also contributed to this shortfall in the fund.

SOCIAL AND REHABILITATION SERVICE

PUBLIC ASSISTANCE

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Public assistance", \$1,225,197,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0581-1-1-999	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Maintenance assistance:				
(a) Aid to families with dependent children			59,263	
(b) Adult categories			-183	
(c) Emergency assistance			-25,805	
(d) State and local administration			46,941	
2. Child support enforcement:				
(a) Collections			-14,131	
(b) State and local administration			25,345	
3. Medical assistance:				
(a) Medical payments			823,090	
(b) State and local administration			98,228	
(c) Professional standards review organizations			16,000	
4. Social services:				
(a) Basic program			-23,411	
(b) Child day care service (Public Law 94-401)			200,000	
5. State and local training			19,860	
10.00 Total obligations			1,225,197	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)			1,225,197	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			1,225,197	
90.00 Outlays			1,225,197	

This supplemental request provides funds for unanticipated increases in benefit levels, medical costs, increased utilization of medical services, the medicaid share of professional standards review organizations, and for the costs of recently enacted child day care amendments to title XX of the Social Security Act (Public Law 94-401).

PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Program administration", \$6,334,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0501-1-1-506	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Program direction and support activities (obligations)			6,334	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)			6,334	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			6,334	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period				5,510
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period			-5,510	
90.00 Outlays			824	5,510

This supplemental appropriation request will provide for staffing and contract costs to undertake an audit of the child support enforcement program authorized under title IV-D of the Social Security Act and to expand efforts to prevent fraud and abuse in the medicaid program.

SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

SPECIAL BENEFITS FOR DISABLED COAL MINERS

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Special benefits for disabled coal miners", \$48,068,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0409-1-1-601	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Benefit payments			41,865	
2. Administration			6,203	
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations			48,068	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)			48,068	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			48,068	
90.00 Outlays			48,068	

This proposed supplemental will finance increased benefit payments and administrative expenses. The basic benefit rate as prescribed by law is 50% of the minimum monthly benefit under the Federal employees compensation system for a totally disabled employee in step 1, grade GS-2. Increases in benefit payments are due to the 4.83% Federal pay increase effective October 1976 for an employee in step 1, grade GS-2, instead of the 3% increase provided in the 1977 budget estimate and an increase in the estimated number of claims allowances at the appellate level. Additional funds are also needed because such sums were drawn down from the 1977 appropriation, with congressional authorization, to cover higher than estimated benefit payments obligated in fiscal year 1976 and the transition quarter and for an increase in administrative expenses of processing nearly all of the remaining "Black Lung" court cases.

SPECIAL INSTITUTIONS

GALLAUDET COLLEGE

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Gallaudet College", \$958,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0102-1-1-502	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Liberal arts college			820	
2. Model secondary school			83	
3. Kendall Demonstration Elementary School			55	
10.00 Total obligations			958	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)			958	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			958	
90.00 Outlays			958	

HOWARD UNIVERSITY

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Howard University", \$5,684,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0106-1-1-502	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Academic program			3,461	
2. Howard University Hospital			2,223	
10.00 Total obligations			5,684	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)			5,684	

HOWARD UNIVERSITY—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 75-0106-1-1-502	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			5,684	
90.00 Outlays.....			5,684	

These supplemental requests will enable the two institutions to finance pay raises for nonteaching employees. This is in accordance with instructions from the Appropriations Committee of the U.S. House of Representatives to divorce the pay scales of nonteaching employees of these institutions from the pay scales of Federal employees. Funds are also included to fully reflect the effect of the October 1976 pay increase in their 1977 budget.

DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

GENERAL DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "General departmental management", \$1,040,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0120-1-1-999	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Office of the Inspector General (costs—obligations).....			1,040	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			1,040	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			1,040	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....				40
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....			-40	
90.00 Outlays.....			1,000	40

The supplemental request would provide the Office of the Inspector General with additional audit and investigative staff to increase activities to reduce fraud and abuse in several high-risk departmental programs, including Medicaid, public assistance, and student financial aid.

Department of Housing and Urban Development

HOUSING PROGRAMS

HOUSING PAYMENTS

For an additional amount for "Housing payments", \$240,000,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-0139-1-1-604	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
Budget authority.....				
Budget authority:				
40.00 Proposed supplemental appropriation.....			240,000	
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority.....			-240,000	
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....				

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71.00 Obligations, net.....				-38,829
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....				
73.00 Obligated balance transferred from other accounts.....			82,307	
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....			38,829	157,693
90.00 Outlays.....			121,136	118,864

This supplemental appropriation is required to meet the unfunded requirements for contractual payment commitments incurred in 1976, the transition quarter and estimated in 1977. Payments for these cash deficits currently are being funded by utilizing the 1977 appropriation as authorized by section 5(c) of the Housing Act of 1937, as amended.

FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION FUND

(Supplemental now requested, additional authorizing legislation required)

For an additional amount for Federal Housing Administration Fund, \$1,801,344,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided, That \$15,000,000 shall be available for reimbursement to the Federal Housing Administration for losses incurred under the urban homesteading program (12 U.S.C. 1706e): Provided further, That \$10,000,000 shall be made available only upon enactment into law of authorizing legislation.*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-4070-4-3-401	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
Budget authority.....				
Budget authority:				
40.00 Proposed supplemental appropriation.....			1,801,344	
47.10 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....			-1,801,344	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				
90.00 Outlays.....				

This supplemental would reimburse the Federal Housing Administration fund for losses sustained by the Special risk insurance fund and the General insurance fund, and for losses on properties to be transferred to local governments under the urban homesteading demonstration.

COMMUNITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT GRANTS

(Supplemental now requested, additional authorizing legislation required)

For an additional amount for contracts with and payments to States and units of general local government, \$200,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 1979: *Provided, That this appropriation shall be available only upon enactment into law of authorizing legislation.*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-0162-4-1-451	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Grants to local governments.....			12,000	90,000
Change in selected resources (undisbursed grant obligations).....			188,000	-90,000
10.00 Total obligations.....			200,000	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			200,000	

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....		200,000	-----
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period.....		-----	188,000
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period.....		-188,000	-98,000
90.00	Outlays.....		12,000	90,000

This supplemental request will enable the Bicentennial Land Heritage Act to establish a 10-year national commitment to double America's heritage of national parks and recreation areas. An appropriation of \$200 million is requested for the purpose of acquiring and upgrading additional urban recreational areas. These funds will be added to the community development block grant program level in 1977 and distributed to eligible recipients in accordance with the current allocation formula for the regular block grant program. The recipients will be urged to give high priority to upgrading existing parks, particularly in urban areas.

Department of the Interior

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

MANAGEMENT OF LANDS AND RESOURCES

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Management of lands and resources", \$37,400,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-1109-1-1-302	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
2. Land and realty management.....			840	-----
5. Cadastral survey.....			1,560	-----
6. Firefighting and rehabilitation.....			15,000	-----
10.00 Total obligations.....			17,400	-----
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			17,400	-----
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....			37,400	-----
41.00 Transferred to other accounts ¹			-20,000	-----
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted).....			17,400	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			17,400	-----
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....			-----	960
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....			-960	-----
90.00 Outlays.....			16,440	960

¹ Transfer to Land and water conservation fund to return funds temporarily transferred to the Bureau of Land Management to cover excess 1976 and transition quarter firefighting obligations, authorized under section 102, General Provisions.

These supplemental funds are required to combat forest and range fires on public lands. The requested amount includes \$20 million for repayment of the Land and water conservation fund for appropriations temporarily transferred in the transition quarter to cover fire obligations. In addition, \$2.4 million is required for Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act implementation. This amount is needed for implementing the Cook Inlet Region Settlement, other requirements of the 1976 Claims Act amendments, publishing land selections in Alaska newspapers as required by new regulations, and reducing Claims Act cadastral survey backlogs.

PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF TAXES

For expenses necessary to implement the Act of October 20, 1976, (Public Law 94-565) \$100,000,000, of which not to exceed \$200,000 shall be available for administrative expenses.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-1114-1-1-852	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Payments to local governments (costs—obligations).....			100,000	-----
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			100,000	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			100,000	-----
90.00 Outlays.....			100,000	-----

These supplemental funds are required to carry out Public Law 94-565, approved October 20, 1976, which provides for payments in lieu of taxes to counties and other units of local government for public lands, national forests, national parks and certain other agency administered land (entitlement land payments). The act also provides for additional payments on National Park or National Forest Wilderness System land acquired after December 31, 1970.

BUREAU OF OUTDOOR RECREATION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$1,000,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-0700-1-1-303	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Federal coordination (direct program) (costs—obligations).....			1,000	-----
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			1,000	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			1,000	-----
90.00 Outlays.....			1,000	-----

This supplemental appropriation will provide funds for a study of urban recreation needs, problems, and opportunities as required by Public Law 94-422.

LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND

(Supplemental now requested, additional authorizing legislation required)

For an additional amount to be derived from the "Land and Water Conservation Fund", \$140,743,000, to remain available until expended, of which no more than \$127,493,000 shall be available to the National Park Service and no more than \$13,250,000 shall be available to the United States Fish and Wildlife Service: *Provided, That this appropriation shall be available only upon enactment into law of authorizing legislation.*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-5005-4-2-303	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Federal programs (costs—obligations)....			40,000	80,000
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....			-----	-120,743
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....			120,743	40,743
Budget authority.....			160,743	-----

LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-5005-4-2-303	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation (proposed supplemental appropriation) (special fund).....			140,743	
42.00 Transferred from other accounts.....			20,000	
43.00 Appropriation (adjusted) ¹			160,743	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			40,000	80,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....				4,000
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....			-4,000	-4,000
90.00 Outlays.....			36,000	80,000

¹ Includes \$20 million in 1977 transferred from Bureau of Land Management, Management of lands and resources.

This proposed supplemental is for a portion of the Bicentennial land heritage program. These funds will accelerate the acquisition of natural and historic areas for inclusion in the Nation's national park and national wildlife refuge systems. In addition, funds transferred in the transition quarter to the Bureau of Land Management for firefighting expenses will be returned.

UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

(Supplemental now requested, additional authorizing legislation required)

For an additional amount for "Resource management", \$8,025,000, including the purchase of not to exceed one hundred and ten passenger motor vehicles and one additional aircraft: *Provided, That \$7,000,000 shall be available only upon enactment into law of authorizing legislation.*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-1611-4-1-303	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Wildlife resources (costs—obligations)....			8,025	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			8,025	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			8,025	
90.00 Outlays.....			8,025	

These requested supplemental funds will be used for court-ordered environmental impact statements and for activities required by the Bicentennial land heritage program.

CONSTRUCTION AND ANADROMOUS FISH

(Supplemental now requested, additional authorizing legislation required)

For an additional amount for "Construction and anadromous fish", \$264,957,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided, That this appropriation shall be available only upon enactment into law of authorizing legislation.*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-1612-4-1-303	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Construction and rehabilitation:				
1. New facilities.....				
2. Rehabilitation of facilities.....				
10.00 Total program costs, funded (obligations).....			36,000	36,000
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....				-228,957
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....			228,957	192,957
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			264,957	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			36,000	36,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....				11,000
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....			-11,000	-22,000
90.00 Outlays.....			25,000	25,000

This request for supplemental appropriations provides funds to develop new facilities and to restore and expand existing facilities in the Nation's wildlife refuges. This is part of the Bicentennial land heritage program.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

OPERATION OF THE NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM

(Supplemental now requested, additional authorizing legislation required)

For an additional amount for "Operation of the national park system", \$13,730,000: *Provided, That \$13,000,000 shall be made available only upon enactment into law of authorizing legislation.*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-1036-4-1-303	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Park management (costs—obligations).....			13,730	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			13,730	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			13,730	
90.00 Outlays.....			13,730	

This proposed supplemental appropriation will finance additional personnel to meet the resource protection, facilities maintenance, visitor service, and land acquisition needs of the National Park System. This is part of the Bicentennial land heritage program. Funds are also requested to provide for recent park police pay raises.

PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION

(Supplemental now requested, additional authorizing legislation required)

For an additional amount for "Planning and construction", \$694,300,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided, That this appropriation shall be available only upon enactment into law of authorizing legislation.*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 14-1039-4-1-303	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct program:				
10.00 Buildings, utilities, and other facilities (costs—obligations)			64,000	64,000
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period				-630,300
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period			630,300	566,300
40.00 Budget authority (supplemental appropriation now requested)			694,300	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			64,000	64,000
90.00 Outlays			64,000	64,000

This proposed supplemental appropriation is to fund a portion of the Bicentennial land heritage program. These funds will provide for the rehabilitation, reconstruction, and maintenance of existing roads, trails, buildings, and other facilities as well as the construction of new facilities in the National Park System.

PRESERVATION OF HISTORIC PROPERTIES

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Preservation of historic properties," \$1,500,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 14-1040-1-1-303	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Historic preservation and special studies (costs—obligations)			1,500	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)			1,500	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			1,500	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period				500
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period			-500	
90.00 Outlays			1,000	500

This supplemental request is required to implement the preservation of historic properties provisions of the Tax Reform Act of 1976. This act provides tax deductions for owners of depreciable certified historic structures who undertake rehabilitation of their properties. It also eliminates tax advantages to persons who destroy certified historic structures in order to construct new buildings. Administration of these provisions of the act will increase the workload of the National Park Service's Office of Archeology and Historic Preservation.

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

SURVEYS, INVESTIGATIONS, AND RESEARCH

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Surveys, investigations, and research", \$900,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 14-0804-1-1-306	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Facilities (costs—obligations)			900	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)			900	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			900	
90.00 Outlays			900	

Supplemental funds are required for an increase in reimbursement to GSA for building costs for the National Center.

MINING ENFORCEMENT AND SAFETY ADMINISTRATION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$1,100,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 14-1200-1-1-553	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Coal mine health and safety inspections (costs—obligations)			1,100	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)			1,100	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			1,100	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period				35
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period			-35	
90.00 Outlays			1,065	35

This supplemental request is required to meet added payroll costs resulting from the establishment of special pay rates for Federal coal mine inspectors and for helicopter rentals to be used during surface mine inspections.

BUREAU OF MINES

MINES AND MINERALS

(Supplemental now requested, additional authorizing legislation required)

For an additional amount for "Mines and minerals", \$5,178,000: *Provided, That \$5,128,000 for the purchase and renovation of a building to serve as a replacement for the Salt Lake City Metallurgy Research Center shall remain available until expended and shall become available only upon enactment into law of authorizing legislation.*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 14-0959-4-1-300	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Metallurgy research (costs)			4,328	
4. Data collection and analysis			50	
Total program costs, funded			4,378	
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders and inventories)			800	
10.00 Total obligations			5,178	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)			5,178	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			5,178	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period				800
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period			-800	
90.00 Outlays			4,378	800

MINES AND MINERALS—Continued

Funds are required for purchasing and renovating a building to serve as a replacement facility for the Bureau of Mines Salt Lake City Metallurgy Research Center. The current research building is located on the campus of the University of Utah. Both the University and State of Utah have expressed great interest in purchasing the Bureau's current building, so the Bureau needs to acquire a suitable replacement building. Funds are also requested to conduct studies on ocean mining of minerals. These studies will contribute to the early development of these resources.

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

OPERATION OF INDIAN PROGRAMS

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Operation of Indian programs", \$10,040,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-2100-1-1-999	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
2. Indian services.....			2,800	
4. Natural resources development.....			6,000	
5. Trust responsibilities.....			1,240	
10.00 Total obligations.....			10,040	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			10,040	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			10,040	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....				840
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....			-840	
90.00 Outlays.....			9,200	840

The requested supplemental funds will be used to: (1) suppress forest and range wildfires, (2) reduce livestock in the Navajo-Hopi joint use area, (3) assist Pyramid Lake Paiute Tribe in natural resource rights litigation, and (4) prepare regional environmental impact statements and area-wide assessments on uranium exploration.

TERRITORIAL AFFAIRS

ADMINISTRATION OF TERRITORIES

(Supplemental now requested, additional authorizing legislation required)

For an additional amount for "Administration of territories", \$19,700,000, to remain available until expended, including \$8,500,000 for grants to the Virgin Islands and \$11,200,000 for grants to Guam which shall be available only upon enactment into law of authorizing legislation.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-0412-4-1-806	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Virgin Islands grants.....			8,500	
2. Guam assistance.....			11,200	
10.00 Total program (costs—obligations).....			19,700	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			19,700	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			19,700	
72.00 Obligated balance, beginning of period.....				3,700
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....			-3,700	
90.00 Outlays.....			16,000	3,700

This proposed supplemental appropriation will provide grants to the Government of the Virgin Islands as provided by Public Law 94-392. Funds are also provided to the Government of Guam to repair and upgrade public facilities damaged by Typhoon Pamela and for a study of the future longterm needs of Guam.

TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS

(Supplemental now requested, additional authorizing legislation required)

For an additional amount for "Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands", \$14,444,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided, That \$4,000,000 for grants for the rehabilitation of Enewetak Atoll in the Marshall Islands shall be available only upon enactment into law of authorizing legislation.*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-0414-4-1-806	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Enewetak rehabilitation.....			4,000	
2. Logistical support-radiological survey.....			2,600	
3. Federal Comptroller's Office.....			50	
4. Grants.....			7,794	
10.00 Total program (costs—obligations).....			14,444	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			14,444	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			14,444	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....				4,844
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....			-4,844	
90.00 Outlays.....			9,600	4,844

This proposed supplemental appropriation will provide funds to adjust 1975 constant dollars to 1977 current dollars as provided in Public Law 94-255 and provide logistical support for an aerial radiological survey of the northern Marshall Islands. Funds are also requested to provide grants for the rehabilitation of Enewetak Atoll so that the former inhabitants, who were removed because of an atomic weapons testing program in 1948, can be resettled.

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$277,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-0102-1-1-306	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Program direction and coordination (costs—obligations).....			277	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			277	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			277	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....				14
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....			-14	
90.00 Outlays.....			263	14

This proposed supplemental appropriation will provide support for the law of the sea negotiations in the area of ocean mining.

DEPARTMENTAL OPERATIONS

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Departmental operations", \$730,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-0108-1-1-306	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Office of Minerals Policy Research and Analysis (costs—obligations)			730	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)			730	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			730	
90.00 Outlays			730	

This supplemental appropriation is requested to complete the National petroleum reserve No. 4 (PET 4) study to determine the best overall procedures to be used in the development, production, transportation, and distribution of petroleum reserves.

Department of Justice

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses, general administration", \$1,595,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-0129-1-1-751	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Program direction and policy coordination			1,523	
2. Parole Commission			48	
3. Administrative review and appeals			24	
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations			1,595	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)			1,595	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			1,595	
90.00 Outlays			1,595	

Supplemental funds are required to pay for rental of space from the General Services Administration, increased mileage and per diem allowances, and the installation of a Centrex telephone system.

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For capitalization and initial operating expenses of the "Working Capital Fund", \$2,975,000 to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-4526-1-4-751	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period				-2,975

24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period			2,975	2,975
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)			2,975	

The requested appropriation is necessary to provide initial capitalization for the Department's Working capital fund.

LEGAL ACTIVITIES

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, GENERAL LEGAL ACTIVITIES

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses, general legal activities", \$8,273,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-0128-1-1-751	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Conduct of Supreme Court proceedings and review of appellate matters			1	
2. General tax matters			673	
3. Criminal matters			3,862	
4. Claims, customs and general matters			3,140	
5. Land matters			397	
6. Legal opinions			1	
7. Civil rights matters			199	
10.00 Total program costs, funded obligations			8,273	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)			8,273	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			8,273	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period				9
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period			-9	
90.00 Outlays			8,264	9

This supplemental request includes funds for increased per diem and mileage allowances and for increased costs for the use of space furnished by the General Services Administration. It also provides funds to reduce the backlog in white collar crime cases, to implement the Tax Reform Act, to handle the increase in the number of briefs on tax matters required by the U.S. Supreme Court, and funds to represent present and former Federal employees accused of using illegal investigative techniques. Resources are also requested for the implementation of the Freedom of Information and Privacy Acts, for litigation arising from the swine flu immunization program, and for consultants necessary for the preparation of land acquisition and Indian claims cases.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, ANTITRUST DIVISION

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses, Antitrust Division", \$1,670,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-0319-1-1-751	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Enforcement of antitrust, consumer protection, and kindred laws (costs—obligations)			1,670	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)			1,670	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			1,670	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period				52
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period			-52	
90.00 Outlays			1,618	52

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, ANTITRUST DIVISION—Continued

This additional funding is required to pay the General Services Administration for the rental of space, and to support the increase in extraordinary expenses incurred by the Division for litigating activities.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, UNITED STATES ATTORNEYS AND MARSHALS

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses, United States Attorneys and Marshals", \$957,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-0322-1-1-751	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. U.S. attorneys.....			55	
2. U.S. marshals.....			902	
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....			957	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			957	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			957	
90.00 Outlays.....			957	

This requested supplemental will fund increases in the per diem and mileage allowances authorized by the General Services Administration (GSA) in October 1976, and increased costs for the use of space furnished by GSA.

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses, Immigration and Naturalization Service", \$2,100,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-1217-1-1-751	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs:				
1. Inspections for admission into the United States.....			1,300	
2. Adjudications.....			290	
4. Naturalization.....			500	
Total operating costs.....			2,090	
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs: Depreciation included above.....			-1	
Total operating costs, funded.....			2,089	
Total capital outlays.....			11	
10.00 Total obligations.....			2,100	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			2,100	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			2,100	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....				13
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....			-13	
90.00 Outlays.....			2,087	13

This supplemental provides funds to pay the additional costs resulting from a reclassification of naturalization attorneys by the Civil Service Commission, additional

overtime costs required by the Airport and Airways Development Act, and additional adjudicators required as a result of Public Law 94-571 amending the Immigration and Nationality Act.

DRUG ENFORCEMENT ADMINISTRATION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses, Drug Enforcement Administration", \$2,019,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-1100-1-1-751	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Law enforcement:				
(a) Criminal enforcement.....			1,414	
(b) Compliance and regulation.....			366	
(c) State and local assistance.....			111	
2. Intelligence.....			113	
3. Research and development.....			12	
4. Executive direction.....			3	
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....			2,019	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			2,019	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			2,019	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....				142
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....			-142	
90.00 Outlays.....			1,877	142

This supplemental will provide funds for increased travel expenses, health benefits, and automatic data processing expenses resulting from increased costs for optical character equipment, and support costs.

FEDERAL PRISON SYSTEM

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Prisons", \$3,090,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-1060-1-1-753	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Custody, care and treatment of prisoners in Federal institutions:				
2. Medical services.....			2,865	
			225	
10.00 Total obligations.....			3,090	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			3,090	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			3,090	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....				93
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....			-93	
90.00 Outlays.....			2,997	93

This proposed supplemental appropriation is needed to support an increase in the prison inmate population. The average inmate population has increased by approximately 3,500 over the previous estimates.

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Buildings and facilities", \$22,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-1003-1-1-753	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
New construction: Lake Placid youth facility			1,500	10,000
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)			982	5,000
10.00 Total obligations.....			2,482	15,000
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....				-19,518
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....			19,518	4,518
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			22,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			2,482	15,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....				982
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....			-982	-4,782
90.00 Outlays.....			1,500	11,200

The proposed supplemental appropriation would fund the construction of a youth correctional facility at Lake Placid, N. Y., the site of the 1980 winter Olympic games. This institution will be utilized initially, as housing for Olympic athletes.

LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE ADMINISTRATION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Appropriation language now requested, existing legislation)

Amounts currently appropriated under this head may be used for the purpose of paying benefits authorized by the Public Safety Officers' Benefits Act of 1976 and for the necessary administrative expenses thereof.

The Public Safety Officers' Benefits Act of 1976 requires the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration to administer a program of benefits to the surviving relatives of public safety officers who die as the direct and proximate result of a personal injury sustained in the line of duty. This supplemental language request will permit a payment of \$50,000 to survivors from funds provided for in advance by appropriation.

Department of Labor

LABOR-MANAGEMENT SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$1,435,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16-0104-1-1-505	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
4. Federal labor-management relations...			574	
5. Employee benefits security.....			686	
Total program costs, funded ¹			1,260	

Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....				175	
10.00	Total obligations.....			1,435	
Financing:					
40.00	Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			1,435	
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....			1,435	
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period.....				235
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period.....			-235	
90.00	Outlays.....			1,200	235

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$0; TQ, \$0; 1977, \$48 thousand; 1978, \$0.

This supplemental request will provide for increased workload in the Federal-labor management relations program and for increased resources for the enforcement of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974.

EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS ADMINISTRATION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$2,955,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16-0105-1-1-505	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Improving and protecting wages.....			1,085	
2. Elimination of discrimination in employment.....			370	
3. Workmen's compensation.....			1,500	
10.00	Total program costs, funded—obligations.....		2,955	
Financing:				
40.00	Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		2,955	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....		2,955	
90.00	Outlays.....		2,955	

This supplemental request provides funds for an increased complaints workload under the Fair Labor Standards Act, and funds to handle the increased number of complaints and to provide specialized services in support of litigation under the Age Discrimination in Employment Act. Funds are also requested to handle the increased number of case actions brought under the Federal Employee's Compensation Act.

SPECIAL BENEFITS

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Special benefits", \$19,131,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16-1521-1-1-602	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00	Federal Employees' Compensation Act benefits (costs—obligations).....		19,131	
Financing:				
40.00	Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		19,131	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Obligations incurred, net.....		19,131	
90.00	Outlays.....		19,131	

SPECIAL BENEFITS—Continued

This supplemental request is needed to fund the increased cost of benefits provided under the Federal Employees' Compensation Act.

Department of State

ADMINISTRATION OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS

PAYMENT TO THE FOREIGN SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Payment to the Foreign Service retirement and disability fund", \$17,794,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-0540-1-1-152	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Government contributions to the fund (obligations).....			17,794	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			17,794	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			17,794	
90.00 Outlays.....			17,794	

This proposed supplemental appropriation is the first of 30 annual installments to finance the unfunded liability resulting from salary increases effective in October 1976, and from new retirement benefits under the Foreign Service Retirement Amendments of 1976 (title V, Public Law 94-350). Pursuant to this legislation, funds are also required to finance the normal cost not met by employee and employer contributions.

FOREIGN SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-8186-1-7-602	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period: U.S. securities (par).....				-22,364
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period: U.S. securities (par).....			22,364	22,364
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation).....			22,364	

This schedule reflects the impact on the trust fund of payments from the supplemental appropriations proposed in this budget for the following: Department of State, Payment to the Foreign Service retirement and disability fund; Agency for International Development, Payment to the Foreign Service retirement and disability fund.

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND CONFERENCES

CONTRIBUTIONS TO INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

(Supplemental now requested, additional authorizing legislation required)

For an additional amount for "Contributions to international organizations", \$74,457,749: *Provided,*

That \$69,275,039 shall be made available only upon enactment into law of authorizing legislation.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-1126-4-1-152	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
United Nations and affiliated agencies:				
United Nations.....			5,183	
United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization.....			69,275	
10.00 Total obligations.....			74,458	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			74,458	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			74,458	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....				8,327
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....			-8,327	
90.00 Outlays.....			66,131	8,327

This proposed supplemental appropriation is required to provide sufficient funds to meet the anticipated shortfall in the U.S. assessment to the United Nations for the calendar year 1977 and to pay assessments owed to the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO) for calendar years 1975, 1976, and 1977.

INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCES AND CONTINGENCIES

(Appropriation language now requested)

Of the amount made available under this head in the Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1976, \$625,000 shall remain available until September 30, 1977.

This request for appropriation language change is required to extend the availability of funds for U.S. participation in the Conference on International Economic Cooperation.

OTHER

MIGRATION AND REFUGEE ASSISTANCE

(Supplemental now requested, additional authorizing legislation required)

For an additional amount for "Migration and refugee assistance", \$8,325,000, *to remain available until December 31, 1977: Provided, That this appropriation shall be made available only upon enactment into law of authorizing legislation.*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-1143-4-1-151	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 United States refugee program.....			8,325	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			8,325	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			8,325	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....				2,825
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....			-2,825	
90.00 Outlays.....			5,500	2,825

This supplemental request will provide funding for the care, maintenance, and transportation assistance of refugees from the Soviet Union resettling in countries other than Israel.

EIGHTH PAN AMERICAN GAMES

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For expenses necessary to carry out the Eighth Pan American Games in San Juan, Puerto Rico, in 1979, \$6,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 19-1150-1-1-153	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Government contribution (obligations).....			6,000	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			6,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			6,000	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....				5,000
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....			-5,000	-2,000
90.00 Outlays.....			1,000	3,000

This supplemental request will provide the U.S. Government contribution for expenses associated with the Eighth Pan American Games to be held in San Juan, Puerto Rico, in 1979. Section 110 of the Foreign Relations Authorization Act, 1977, authorized an appropriation to the Secretary of State to provide financial assistance for the games. The funds are to be transferred by the Secretary to the Recreational Development Company of Puerto Rico (a government corporation of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico) for construction of sports facilities for the games.

**Department of Transportation
UNITED STATES COAST GUARD**

POLLUTION FUND

(Supplemental now requested, additional authorizing legislation required)

For the "Pollution fund", \$10,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided, That this appropriation shall be available only upon enactment into law of authorizing legislation.*

Program and Financing (in thousand of dollars)				
Identification code 69-5168-4-2-304	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Operating costs, funded (costs—obligations).....				
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....				-10,000
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period.....			10,000	10,000
40.00 Budget authority (supplemental appropriation now requested)...			10,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				
90.00 Outlays.....				

These funds will replenish the Pollution fund in order to provide sufficient resources to respond to future pollution incidents as they occur.

**NATIONAL HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SAFETY
ADMINISTRATION**

TRAFFIC AND HIGHWAY SAFETY

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Traffic and highway safety", \$3,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 69-0650-1-1-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Automotive fuel economy (costs—obligations).....			3,000	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			3,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			3,000	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....				2,250
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....			-2,250	-150
90.00 Outlays.....			750	2,100

This supplemental appropriation is needed to provide adequate analytical support for the preparation and issuance of automotive fuel economy standards as required by Title V, Motor Vehicle Information and Cost Savings Act (15 U.S.C. 1901 et seq.).

FEDERAL RAILROAD ADMINISTRATION

GRANTS TO THE NATIONAL RAILROAD PASSENGER CORPORATION

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Grants to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation", \$47,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 69-0704-1-1-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Purchase of corridor (costs—obligations).....			47,000	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			47,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			47,000	
90.00 Outlays.....			47,000	

This supplemental request will provide for additional grants to fund Amtrak's Northeast corridor purchase in installments and offcorridor purchases, as authorized by section 704(a)(3) (B) and (D) of Public Law 94-210, as amended. This request amount covers 1976, transition quarter, and 1977 installments and additional accrued interest on a loan to cover these costs guaranteed under section 602 of Public Law 91-518 as amended.

**Department of the Treasury
OFFICE OF REVENUE SHARING**

PAYMENTS TO STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT FISCAL ASSISTANCE TRUST FUND

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For payments to the State and Local Government Fiscal Assistance Trust Fund, \$4,991,085,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-2111-1-1-851	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 General revenue sharing payments (costs—obligations)			4,991,085	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)			4,991,085	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			4,991,085	
90.00 Outlays			4,991,085	

This supplemental request makes funds available to the State and local government fiscal assistance trust fund under the general revenue sharing program. This request is authorized by Public Law 94-488 and will provide funds for the final three quarters of 1977.

STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT FISCAL ASSISTANCE TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-8111-1-7-851	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 General revenue sharing payments (costs—obligations)			4,991,085	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)			4,991,085	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			4,991,085	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period				1,663,695
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period			-1,663,695	
90.00 Outlays			3,327,390	1,663,695

This schedule reflects the impact on the trust fund of the general revenue sharing payments for the last three quarters of 1977. Payments to the States and localities are made at least quarterly. It is anticipated that the fourth quarter payment for each fiscal year will continue to be paid within the first 5 days of the succeeding fiscal year, as provided by law.

BUREAU OF GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL OPERATIONS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$6,750,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-1801-1-1-803	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Banking and cash management (costs—obligations)			6,750	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)			6,750	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			6,750	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period				67
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period			-67	
90.00 Outlays			6,683	67

The supplemental request is necessary to compensate commercial banks for maintaining tax and loan accounts and accepting and processing Federal tax deposits. Previously, banks recovered the cost of providing these services through the earnings they generated on the Federal tax and loan account balances left on deposit at each bank. The Federal Government is requesting authorization to collect these earnings so the banks will have to be directly compensated for the services they provide. Because these earnings will be much greater than the amount the banks must be compensated, this new arrangement will be advantageous to the Federal Government.

UNITED STATES CUSTOMS SERVICE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$6,319,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-0602-1-1-751	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Inspection and control			5,687	
2. Appraisal and entry processing			632	
10.00 Total obligations			6,319	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)			6,319	
Relation of obligation to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			6,319	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period				369
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period			-369	
90.00 Outlays			5,950	369

This supplemental appropriation is necessary because section 15(a) of the Airport and Airway Development Act (Public Law 94-353, enacted July 12, 1976) transfers to the Federal Government the cost of customs inspection services provided to aircraft arriving in the United States on Sundays and holidays during the time considered regular hours of service. This supplemental request represents the estimated cost of these services for the remainder of 1977.

BUREAU OF THE PUBLIC DEBT

ADMINISTERING THE PUBLIC DEBT

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Administering the public debt", \$4,700,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-0560-1-1-803	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Issuance, servicing and retirement of savings-type securities (costs—obligations)			4,700	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)			4,700	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			4,700	
90.00 Outlays			4,700	

This supplemental request will provide funds to compensate commercial banks for issuing U.S. savings bonds. In the past, the banks which issued savings bonds were compensated for this service by the earnings they generated on the idle Federal tax and loan account balances deposited in each bank. The Federal Government is requesting authorization to collect interest on these balances so the banks will have to be directly compensated for issuing these bonds. This arrangement will be advantageous to the Government because these earnings are much greater than the amounts which the banks must be compensated.

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$1,552,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-0911-1-1-803	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Executive direction			643	
2. Internal audit and security			909	
10.00 Total obligations			1,552	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)			1,552	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			1,552	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period				140
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period			-140	
90.00 Outlays			1,412	140

Additional resources are requested for implementing the Tax Reform Act of 1976 (Public Law 94-455).

ACCOUNTS, COLLECTION AND TAXPAYER SERVICE

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Accounts, collection and taxpayer service", \$28,804,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-0912-1-1-803	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Data processing operations			14,234	
2. Collection			6,683	
3. Taxpayer service			7,582	
4. Statistical reporting			305	
10.00 Total obligations			28,804	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)			28,804	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			28,804	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period				2,942
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period			-2,942	
90.00 Outlays			25,862	2,942

This supplemental appropriation will provide additional resources for the further development of an information returns program, which associates information documents with tax returns; for implementation of the Tax Reform Act of 1976 (Public Law 94-455); and for the enhancement of the President's program against high-level drug traffickers.

COMPLIANCE

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Compliance", \$41,189,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-0913-1-1-803	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Audit of tax returns			15,107	
2. Tax fraud and special investigations			19,376	
3. Taxpayer conferences and appeals			46	
4. Technical rulings and services			1,532	
5. Legal services			3,455	
6. Employee plans			630	
7. Exempt organizations			1,043	
10.00 Total obligations			41,189	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)			41,189	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			41,189	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period				4,488
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period			-4,488	
90.00 Outlays			36,701	4,488

Additional funds are requested for implementation of the Tax Reform Act of 1976 (Public Law 94-455) and for expansion of the President's program against high-level drug traffickers.

ENERGY RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION

OPERATING EXPENSES

(Supplemental now requested, additional authorizing legislation required)

For an additional amount for "Operating expenses", \$55,800,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided, That this appropriation shall be available only upon the enactment into law of authorizing legislation.*

OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89-0100-4-1-999	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Fuel cycle research and development activities:				
(a) Support of nuclear fuel cycle.....			12,000	5,000
(b) Waste management (commercial).....			1,500	3,000
2. Nuclear research applications: Nuclear energy assessments.....			4,000	2,000
3. Uranium enrichment activities: Uranium enrichment process development.....			10,000	4,000
4. Program support: Program direction.....			1,300	
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders and inventories).....			14,000	-14,000
10.00 Total obligations.....			55,800	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental).....			55,800	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			55,800	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....				14,000
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....			-14,000	
90.00 Outlays.....			41,800	14,000

This proposed supplemental appropriation will fund the studies and other activities necessary to implement the Administration's international nuclear nonproliferation policy.

Environmental Protection Agency

CONSTRUCTION GRANTS

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Construction grants", \$400,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided, That such funds shall be made available only to those States where sums currently allotted by the Federal Water Pollution Control Act have been fully obligated and construction grant awards could continue if additional funds were made available: Provided further, That these funds shall be available only for the construction of secondary waste treatment works and interceptor sewers.*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 68-0103-1-1-304	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Waste treatment works construction (costs—obligations).....			400,000	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			400,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			400,000	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....				350,000
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....			-350,000	-250,000
90.00 Outlays.....			50,000	100,000

This supplemental appropriation will enable the Environmental Protection Agency to make continued construction grant awards to those States whose allotments under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act run out during 1977. These funds will continue the program on an interim basis pending enactment of proposed program reform legislation, including a new long-term funding authorization. These interim funds will be targeted only to those States which use up existing funds, and will be limited to the construction of secondary waste treatment works and interceptor sewers.

General Services Administration
REAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES

FEDERAL BUILDINGS FUND

LIMITATIONS ON AVAILABILITY OF REVENUE

(Limitation increase now requested, existing legislation)

In addition to the aggregate amount made available for Real Property Management and related activities under this heading in the "Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1977", \$4,401,000 shall remain available until expended for construction of buildings in addition to the amounts previously specified in other appropriation acts as available until expended (including funds for sites and expenses) and the limitation on the amount available for construction of buildings is increased to \$32,801,000 by additions as follows:

New construction:

Alabama: Mobile, Federal Office Building, \$100,000

Hawaii: Honolulu, Prince J. Kalaniana'ole Federal Building and Courthouse, \$1,500,000

New York: New York, Customs Court and Federal Office Building Annex, \$2,801,000:

Provided, That the immediately foregoing limits of costs may be exceeded to the extent that savings are effected in other such projects, but by not to exceed 10 per centum.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Construction (costs—obligations).....			4,401	
Financing:				
Proposed increase in limitation.....			4,401	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
Obligations incurred, net.....			4,401	
Outlays.....				4,401

This increase in limitation is necessary to provide for payment of contractor's claims related to construction of the Federal Office Building in Mobile, Ala., and to continue making payments on contractual obligations pertaining to the Prince J. Kalaniana'ole Federal Building and Courthouse, Honolulu, Hawaii, and the Customs Court and Federal Office Building Annex, New York, N. Y.

RECORDS ACTIVITIES

NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE

OPERATING EXPENSES

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Operating expenses", \$450,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-0300-1-1-804	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Archives and related services.....			380	
2. Service direction.....			70	
10.00 Total obligations.....			450	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			450	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			450	
90.00 Outlays.....				450

This proposed supplemental appropriation will permit the establishment of an archival program for the Presidential papers and other historical materials of President Gerald R. Ford in accordance with President Ford's conveyance of these materials to the United States on December 13, 1976.

AUTOMATED DATA AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS ACTIVITIES

FEDERAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS FUND

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

To increase the capital of the "Federal telecommunications fund", authorized to be established by section 110 of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended (5 U.S.C. 630g), \$25,000,000 to remain available without fiscal year limitation.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-4533-1-4-804	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Acquisition of fixed assets (costs—obligations)			2,000	3,000
Financing:				
11.00 Offsetting collections from Federal funds				-350
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of period				-23,000
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of period			23,000	20,350
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)			25,000	
Relation of obligations to Outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			2,000	2,650
72.98 Obligated balance, start of period				-11,000
74.98 Obligated balance, end of period			11,000	8,350
90.00 Outlays			13,000	

This proposed supplemental appropriation will provide additional capital to meet minimum working cash requirements of the fund and to finance the competitive procurement and installation of telecommunications equipment and operation facilities.

GENERAL MANAGEMENT AND AGENCY OPERATIONS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "General management and agency operations, salaries and expenses," \$675,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-0110-1-1-804	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Executive direction (costs—obligations)			675	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)			675	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			675	30
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period				-30
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period				
90.00 Outlays			645	30

This supplemental request provides funding for improved fiscal management capabilities and further up-

grading of business-management capabilities in the Office of the Administrator.

ALLOWANCES AND OFFICE STAFF FOR FORMER PRESIDENTS

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Allowances and office staff for former Presidents," \$107,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-0105-1-1-802	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Allowances and pensions			47	
2. Office staff			60	
10.00 Total obligations			107	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)			107	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			107	
90.00 Outlays			107	

This proposed supplemental will provide a pension for President Gerald R. Ford when his term of office expires January 20, 1977. Funds will also be provided for his office staff beginning 6 months after his term of office expires.

Veterans Administration

COMPENSATION AND PENSIONS

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Compensation and pensions", \$588,450,000, to be derived by transfer from the unobligated balance available in "Readjustment benefits", to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-0102-1-1-701	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Compensation:				
(a) Veterans:				
Spanish-American War			1	
Mexican border period			4	
World War I			5,561	
World War II			118,046	
Korean conflict			28,169	
Vietnam era			57,411	
Peacetime service			23,951	
Total living veterans			233,143	
(b) Survivors:				
Prior to Spanish-American War				
Spanish-American War			1	
World War I			34	
World War II			5,945	
Korean conflict			23,626	
Vietnam era			5,646	
Peacetime service			10,969	
Total deceased veterans			8,534	
Total compensation			54,755	
2. Pensions:				
(a) Veterans:				
Spanish-American War			217	
Mexican border period			48	
World War I			107,141	
World War II			91,071	
Korean conflict			9,049	
Vietnam era			1,280	
Total living veterans			208,806	

COMPENSATION AND PENSIONS—Continued

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 36-0102-1-1-701	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
(b) Survivors:				
Prior to Spanish-American War			30	
Spanish-American War			1,656	
Mexican Border period			36	
World War I			33,514	
World War II			43,238	
Korean conflict			9,705	
Vietnam era			2,180	
Total deceased veterans			90,359	
Total pensions			299,165	
3. Burial benefits			528	
4. All other			859	
10.00 Total obligations			588,450	
Financing:				
Budget authority				
42.00 Transferred from other accounts			588,450	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			588,450	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period				49,200
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period			-49,200	
90.00 Outlays			539,250	49,200

This proposed request will permit the transfer of \$588,450,000 of the 1977 unobligated balance in the Readjustment benefits appropriation. This transfer will fund the additional compensation and pension costs resulting from the enactment of Public Laws 94-432 and 94-433.

READJUSTMENT BENEFITS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-0137-1-1-702	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period				588,450
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period			-588,450	-588,450
Budget authority				
41.00 Transferred to other accounts			-588,450	

This schedule will reflect the transfer of funds from the 1977 unobligated balance in "Readjustment benefits" appropriation to the "Compensation and pensions" appropriation to fund the effects of Public Laws 94-432 and 94-433.

MEDICAL CARE

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Medical care," \$34,967,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-0160-1-1-703	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Maintenance and operation of Veterans Administration facilities:				
(a) Veterans Administration hospital care			1,305	
(b) Nursing home care			54	
(c) Domiciliary care			20	
(d) Outpatient care			17,087	
2. Contract care: Nursing home care			-2,200	
3. Grants for State home care:				
(a) Domiciliary			3,731	
(b) Nursing home			13,971	
(c) Hospitalization			999	
10.00 Total program (costs—obligations)			34,967	

Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)				34,967
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net				34,967
90.00 Outlays				34,967

This supplemental request will provide for increases in allowable per diem rates for State home care. Funds are also requested for other outpatient, nursing, and health care services.

GENERAL OPERATING EXPENSES

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "General operating expenses", \$3,400,000, including reimbursement of the Department of Defense for the cost of overseas employee mail.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-0151-1-1-705	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Data management			750	
2. Veterans benefits:				
(a) Compensation, pension, and education			1,750	
(b) Office services			900	
10.00 Total program (costs—obligations)			3,400	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)				3,400
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			3,400	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period				500
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period			-500	
90.00 Outlays			2,900	500

Funds are required to perform compensation and pension studies required by Public Laws 94-432 and 94-433, to pay increased education reporting fees, and to perform programming for the new education program (Public Law 94-502).

Other Independent Agencies

ADVISORY COUNCIL ON HISTORIC PRESERVATION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$320,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-2300-1-1-303	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Advisory services (total cost—obligations)			320	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)				320
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			320	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period				20
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period			-20	
90.00 Outlays			300	20

This supplemental request will finance the Council's activities during the remainder of 1977. The Council became an independent agency in 1976.

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$1,207,000 together with an additional amount of \$1,148,000 for current fiscal year administrative expenses for the retirement and insurance programs to be transferred from the appropriate trust funds of the Commission in amounts determined by the Commission without regard to other statutes.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 24-0100-1-1-805	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Assuring a merit work force:				
(a) Keeping personnel policies current.....			607	
(b) Assuring fitness and suitability of the Federal work force.....			200	
2. Other programs.....			400	
Total program costs.....			1,207	
Transfers from trust funds:				
3. Providing retirement and insurance benefits.....			1,148	
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....			2,355	
Financing:				
13.00 Offsetting collections from: Civil service retirement and disability fund.....			-1,148	
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			1,207	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			1,207	
90.00 Outlays.....			1,207	

Supplemental funds are requested to enable the Commission to proceed with the recommendations of the President's Panel on Federal Compensation and other pay system improvements, to screen personnel investigations files established prior to the enactment of the Privacy Act, and to process additional EEO complaint appeals. The limitation increase on transfers from trust funds has been requested to effectively administer the retirement and insurance programs.

PAYMENT TO CIVIL SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND
(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Payment to Civil Service retirement and disability fund", \$232,643,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 24-0200-1-1-805	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Government share of retirement (costs—obligations).....			232,643	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			232,643	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			232,643	
90.00 Outlays.....			232,643	

This supplemental appropriation is necessary to make mandatory payments to the civil service retirement and disability fund to cover the unfunded liability created by increased pay rates and retirement benefits coverage.

CIVIL SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 24-8135-1-7-602	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period: U.S. securities (par).....				-232,643
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period: U.S. securities (par).....			232,643	232,643
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			232,643	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....				
90.00 Outlays.....				

This schedule reflects the impact on the trust fund of supplemental appropriations requested for the account "Payment to the civil service retirement and disability fund."

COMMISSION ON CIVIL RIGHTS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Supplemental now requested, additional authorizing legislation required)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$328,000: *Provided, That this appropriation shall be available only upon enactment into law of authorizing legislation.*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-1900-4-1-751	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Age discrimination programs (costs—obligations) ¹			328	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			328	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			328	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....				3
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....			-3	
90.00 Outlays.....			325	3

¹ Includes capital outlay for 1977, \$24 thousand.

This supplemental request will enable the Commission to complete the study of unreasonable discrimination based on age in programs or activities receiving Federal financial assistance as required by Public Law 94-135.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

FEDERAL PAYMENT TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Federal payment to the District of Columbia", \$20,202,600.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-1700-1-1-852	1975 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Payment to the District of Columbia (costs—obligations).....			20,203	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			20,203	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			20,203	
90.00 Outlays.....			20,203	

FEDERAL PAYMENT TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA—Continued

This proposed supplemental represents the balance of the authorized, but unappropriated, annual Federal payment to the District of Columbia. It will finance approximately two-thirds of the cost of pay raises for most city employees, effective October 1, 1976. The remainder will be funded by local revenues. This cost was not estimated in the city's 1977 budget.

FEDERAL ENERGY ADMINISTRATION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$72,739,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 92-1500-1-1-305	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Executive direction and administration.....			1,024	
2. Energy information and analysis.....			5,497	
3. Regulatory programs.....			2,539	
4. Energy conservation and environment.....			62,929	
5. Energy resource development.....			750	
10.00 Total obligations.....			72,739	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			72,739	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			72,739	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....				28,771
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....			-28,771	
90.00 Outlays.....			43,968	28,771

The proposed supplemental would support the programs and activities mandated by the Energy Conservation and Production Act, Public Law 94-385, approved August 14, 1976, and for regulatory activities.

FOREIGN CLAIMS SETTLEMENT COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$75,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 79-0100-1-1-152	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Adjudication of international claims (costs—obligations).....			75	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			75	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			75	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....				8
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....			-8	
90.00 Outlays.....			67	8

This proposed supplemental appropriation is required to begin the East German claims program as authorized by Public Law 94-542. This program is concerned with determining certain claims of American citizens who have had property expropriated by the East German Government.

INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES

ADVISORY COMMISSION ON INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$99,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 55-0100-1-1-806	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 General revenue sharing.....			99	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority proposed supplemental (appropriation).....			99	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			99	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....				50
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....			-50	
90.00 Outlays.....			49	50

This supplemental request will be used for contractual and consulting services and for associated expenses of the Commission in carrying out congressionally mandated projects.

INTELLIGENCE COMMUNITY OVERSIGHT

INTELLIGENCE COMMUNITY OVERSIGHT

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Intelligence community oversight", \$3,800,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-0400-1-1-054	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Intelligence community oversight (costs—obligations).....			3,800	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			3,800	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			3,800	
90.00 Outlays.....			3,800	

This supplemental appropriation will provide for additional staff to handle anticipated workload. Funds are also requested to provide for relocation costs to a new headquarters building.

INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Limitation increase now requested, existing legislation)

The limitation on expenses of travel, hire of passenger vehicles, and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, is increased to \$300,000.

This limitation increase will provide for necessary additional travel relating to the investigatory responsibilities of the Commission.

INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$2,500,000 to remain available until September 30, 1977.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 30-0100-1-1-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Formal proceedings (costs—obligations).....			2,500	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			2,500	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			2,500	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....				1,250
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....			-1,250	
90.00 Outlays.....			1,250	1,250

This proposed supplemental appropriation will fund an audit to determine the basic valuation of the Alaska pipeline. This is necessary for the Commission's ratemaking responsibilities.

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON LIBRARIES AND INFORMATION SCIENCE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$3,500,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 77-0100-1-1-503	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Total obligations.....			3,500	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			3,500	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			3,500	
72.00 Obligated balance available, start of period.....				2,442
74.00 Obligated balance available, end of period.....			-2,442	-1,152
90.00 Outlays.....			1,058	1,290

This request will provide funds for the White House Conference on Library and Information Services. The Conference will develop recommendations for the improvement of services provided by the Nation's libraries and information service centers. It was authorized by Public Law 93-568. These funds will be used for financial assistance to the States, in preparation for the national conference and for Commission staff.

NATIONAL FOUNDATION ON THE ARTS AND THE HUMANITIES

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For an additional amount to carry out the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965, as amended, \$5,000,000, of which \$4,000,000 shall be available until expended to the National Endowment for the Arts for the support of projects and productions in the arts through assistance to groups and individuals pursuant to section 5(m) of the Act; and \$1,000,000 shall be available for administering the provisions of the Act.

MATCHING GRANTS

To carry out the provisions of section 10(a)(2) of the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965, as amended, \$24,000,000 to remain available until expended, of which \$12,000,000 shall be available to the National Endowment for the Arts for purposes of section 5(1) and \$12,000,000 shall be available to the National Endowment for

the Humanities for the purposes of section 7(h): *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for obligation only in such amounts as may be equal to the total amounts of gifts, bequests, and devises of money, and other property accepted by the Chairman of each Endowment under the provisions of section 10(a)(2) during the current fiscal year.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 59-0100-1-1-503	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Promotion of the arts.....			28,000	
2. Promotion of the humanities.....			24,000	
3. Administration.....			1,000	
10.00 Total obligations.....			53,000	
Financing:				
13.00 Offsetting collections from: Trust funds....				-24,000
Budget authority:				
Definite:				
Proposed supplemental appropriation.....				5,000
Indefinite:				
Proposed supplemental appropriation.....				24,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			29,000	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....				13,700
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....			-13,700	
90.00 Outlays.....			15,300	13,700

These requested supplemental appropriations will enable the National Endowment for the Arts to carry out a special photography and film project, will enable the National Endowment for the Arts and the National Endowment for the Humanities to implement their new challenge grant authority, as authorized by Public Law 94-462, and will provide the funds necessary to administer these provisions.

PENNSYLVANIA AVENUE DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$4,081,000 for public development activities and projects in accordance with the development plan as authorized by section 17(b) to remain available without fiscal year limitation through September 30, 1990.

The Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation is authorized to borrow from the Treasury of the United States \$25,000,000 pursuant to the terms and conditions specified in paragraph 10, section 6, of Public Law 92-578.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 42-0100-1-1-451	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded:				
2. Relocation assistance.....			1,316	880
Capital outlay, funded:				
3. Public improvements.....			582	778
4. Historic preservation.....			525	
5. Property acquisition.....			19,260	
6. Interest on capital borrowing, current year.....			740	1,550
Total capital outlay.....			21,107	2,328
Total program costs, funded.....			22,423	3,208
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders, due-ins):				
1. Operating costs.....			880	-880
2. Capital outlay.....			4,228	-778
Total change in selected resources.....			5,108	-1,658
10.00 Total obligations.....			27,531	1,550

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 42-0100-1-1-451	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of period (debt receipts)				-1,550
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of period (debt receipts)			1,550	
Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)			29,081	
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation			4,081	
47.00 Authority to spend debt receipts			25,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			27,531	1,550
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year (appropriation)				1,787
72.47 Obligated balance, start of year (debt receipts)				3,450
74.40 Obligated balance, end of period (appropriation)			-1,787	
74.47 Obligated balance, end of period (debt receipts)			-3,450	
90.00 Outlays			22,294	6,787

This supplemental will enable the Corporation to start implementation of the development plan authorized by the Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation Act of 1972, as amended (40 U.S.C. 871 et seq.). Consideration of an earlier request for this purpose was deferred pending authorization of additional funds, which was enacted August 14, 1976 (Public Law 94-388). This supplemental adjusts the earlier request to account for this delay and to merge all activities into this one account.

POSTAL SERVICE

PAYMENT TO THE POSTAL SERVICE FUND

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Payment to the Postal Service Fund", \$505,900,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 18-1001-1-1-402	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Payment to the Postal Service Fund (costs—obligations)			505,900	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)			505,900	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			505,900	
90.00 Outlays			505,900	

This request will provide funds to be applied against the Postal Service's accumulated operating indebtedness as authorized by 39 U.S.C. 2401(d)(2), and will cover the revenue forgone due to reduced rates of postage granted to certain categories of mail by Public Law 94-421.

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSE

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$2,000,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 50-0100-1-1-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Full disclosure			205	
2. Prevention and suppression of fraud			888	
3. Supervision and regulation of securities markets			193	
4. Public utility holding company regulation			7	
5. Investment management regulation			88	
6. Corporate reorganizations			29	
7. Operational and business statistics			6	
8. Executive and staff functions—includes administrative functions			71	
9. Modernization of records and EDP systems			513	
10.00 Total obligations			2,000	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)			2,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			2,000	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period				110
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period			-110	
90.00 Outlays			1,890	110

This proposed supplemental appropriation will cover the increased cost of the Commission's modernization programs. These funds will also cover unfunded travel requirements and provide for expanded space in the Commission's regional offices.

SELECTIVE SERVICE SYSTEM

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$870,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 90-0400-1-1-054	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Mobilization readiness			533	
2. Administration			133	
4. Reconciliation service			204	
10.00 Total program (costs—obligations)			870	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)			870	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			870	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period				20
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period			-20	
90.00 Outlays			850	20

These funds are required to meet increases in severance pay costs resulting from deferral of the effective dates of reductions-in-force and from deferral of payments to eligible former employees securing temporary Federal positions.

TEMPORARY STUDY COMMISSIONS

COMMISSION ON FEDERAL PAPERWORK

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$4,200,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 48-1200-1-1-804	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Investigation and recommendation—Federal paperwork policies, and practices (costs—obligations).....			4,230	
Financing:				
40.00 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			4,200	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			4,200	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....				500
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....			-500	
90.00 Outlays.....			3,700	500

The requested supplemental appropriation would provide for expenses of the Commission on Federal Paperwork through January 1978.

TITLE II—INCREASED PAY COSTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 1977

For additional amounts for appropriation for the fiscal year 1977 for increased pay costs authorized or pursuant to law, as follows:

LEGISLATIVE BRANCH

- Senate:
 - “Salaries, officers and employees”, \$5,395,800;
 - “Office of the Legislative Counsel of the Senate”, \$30,600;
 - “Senate policy committees”, \$85,600;
 - “Inquiries and investigations”, \$924,300;
 - “Folding documents”, \$4,500;
 - “Miscellaneous items”, \$4,000;
- House of Representatives:
 - “House leadership offices”, \$96,000;
 - “Salaries, officers and employees”, \$1,111,430;
 - “Committee on Appropriations”, \$10,000;
 - “Law revision counsel”, \$13,350;
 - “Office of the Legislative Counsel”, \$65,200;
 - “Member’s clerk hire”, \$6,702,000;
 - “Allowances and expenses”, \$1,002,800;
 - “Special and select committees”, \$1,100,000;
- Joint Items:
 - “Joint Committee on Internal Revenue Taxation”, \$89,100;
 - “Joint Committee on Defense Production”, \$16,905;
 - “Joint Committee on Congressional Operations”, \$31,850;
 - “Joint Economic Committee”, \$63,000;
 - “Joint Committee on Atomic Energy”, \$32,000;
 - “Joint Committee on Printing”, \$27,000;
 - “Capitol Guide Service”, \$17,000;
- Congressional Budget Office: “Salaries and expenses”, \$257,400;
- Architect of the Capitol:
 - Office of the Architect of the Capitol: “Salaries”, \$93,400;
 - “Capitol buildings”, \$211,600;
 - “Capitol grounds”, \$85,000;
 - “Senate office buildings”, \$445,400;
 - “Senate garage”, \$10,300;
 - “House office buildings”, \$653,000;
 - “Capitol Power Plant”, \$67,000;
 - “Library buildings and grounds: Structural and mechanical care”, \$114,000;
- Library of Congress:
 - “Salaries and expenses”, \$2,282,000;
- Copyright Office: “Salaries and expenses”, \$361,000;
- Congressional Research Service: “Salaries and expenses”, \$932,000;
- Distribution of catalog cards: “Salaries and expenses”, \$318,000;
- Books for the blind and physically handicapped: “Salaries and expenses”, \$89,000;
- General Accounting Office: “Salaries and expenses”, \$6,509,500;

- United States Tax Court: “Salaries and expenses”, \$32,000;
- Botanic Garden: “Salaries and expenses”, \$68,100;
- Copyright Royalty Tribunal: “Salaries and expenses”, \$8,000;
- Office of Technology Assessment: “Salaries and expenses”, \$173,000.

THE JUDICIARY

- Supreme Court of the United States:
 - “Salaries and expenses”, \$250,000;
 - “Care of the building and grounds”, \$30,600;
- Court of Customs and Patent Appeals: “Salaries and expenses”, \$29,000;
- Customs Court: “Salaries and expenses”, \$108,000;
- Court of Claims: “Salaries and expenses”, \$59,000;
- Courts of appeals, district courts, and other judicial services:
 - “Salaries of supporting personnel”, \$6,813,000;
 - “Representation by court-appointed counsel and operation of defender organizations”, \$314,000;
 - “Salaries and expenses of United States Magistrates”, \$1,520,000;
 - “Salaries and expenses of referees”, \$815,000 to be derived from the Referees’ salary and expense fund established pursuant to the Act of June 28, 1946, as amended (11 U.S.C. 68, 102) and, to the extent of any deficiency in said fund, from any monies in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated;
- Administrative Office of the United States Courts: “Salaries and expenses”, \$354,000;
- Federal Judicial Center: “Salaries and expenses”, \$102,000.

EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

- White House Office: “Salaries and expenses”, \$632,000;
- Executive residence: “Operating expenses”, \$85,000;
- Special assistance to the President: “Salaries and expenses”, \$25,000;
- Council on Wage and Price Stability: “Salaries and expenses”, \$69,000;
- Domestic Council: “Salaries and expenses”, \$75,000;
- National Security Council: “Salaries and expenses”, \$60,000;
- Office of Management and Budget: “Salaries and expenses”, \$572,000;
- Office of Federal Procurement Policy: “Salaries and expenses”, \$54,000;
- Office of the Special Representative for Trade Negotiations: “Salaries and expenses”, \$65,000;
- Office of Telecommunications Policy: “Salaries and expenses”, \$270,000.

FUNDS APPROPRIATED TO THE PRESIDENT

- “Operating expenses of the Agency for International Development”, \$3,400,000.

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

- “Departmental Administration”, \$673,000, of which \$190,000 shall be made available for budget, fiscal and management, \$121,000 for general operations, \$9,000 for ADP systems, \$121,000 for personnel administration, \$97,000 for equal opportunity, and \$135,000 for information services;
- “Office of the Secretary”, \$54,000;
- “Office of the Inspector General”, \$696,000, and in addition, \$299,000 shall be derived by transfer from the appropriation, “Food Stamp Program” and merged with this appropriation;
- “Office of the General Counsel”, \$457,000;
- “Agricultural Research Service”, \$10,013,000;
- “Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service”, \$12,473,000;
- “Cooperative State Research Service”, \$113,000;
- “Extension Service”, \$287,000;
- “National Agricultural Library”, \$167,000;

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE—Continued

“Economic Management Support Center”, \$121,000;
 “Statistical Reporting Service”, \$1,284,000;
 “Economic Research Service”, \$1,194,000;
 “Packers and Stockyards Administration”, \$234,000;
 “Farmer Cooperative Service”, \$135,000;
 “Foreign Agricultural Service”, \$851,000;
 Federal Crop Insurance Corporation:
 “Administrative and Operating Expenses”, \$24,000;
 “Federal Crop Insurance Corporation Fund”, \$628,000, for administrative and operating expenses which may be paid from premium income;
 Commodity Credit Corporation: “Limitation on administrative expenses”, Provided, That an additional \$140,000 of this authorization shall be available to support the position of Sales Manager;
 “Rural Development Service”, \$42,000;
 Rural Electrification Administration: “Salaries and expenses”, \$949,000;
 Farmers Home Administration: “Salaries and expenses”, \$5,836,000;
 Soil Conservation Service:
 “Conservation operations”, \$8,721,000, to remain available until expended;
 “River basin surveys and investigations”, \$617,000, to remain available until expended;
 “Watershed planning”, \$455,000, to remain available until expended;
 “Watershed and flood prevention operations”, \$1,840,000;
 “Great plains conservation program”, \$260,000, to remain available until expended;
 “Resource conservation and development”, \$707,000;
 Agricultural Marketing Service:
 “Marketing services”, \$1,703,000;
 “Funds for strengthening markets, income, and supply (section 32)”, (increase of \$161,000 in the limitation “marketing agreements and orders”);
 Forest Service:
 “Forest protection and utilization” as follows: Forest land management, \$11,686,000 of which \$49,000 for cooperative law enforcement and \$301,000 for insect and disease control shall remain available until expended, Forest research, \$2,840,000, State and private forestry cooperation, \$238,000;
 “Construction and land acquisition”, \$284,000, to remain available until expended;
 “Forest roads and trails (Liquidation of contract authority)”, \$1,990,000, to remain available until expended;
 “Assistance to States for tree planting”, \$13,000, to remain available until expended.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

General administration: “Salaries and expenses”, \$956,000;
 Bureau of the Census:
 “Salaries and expenses”, \$1,626,000;
 “Periodic census and programs”, \$1,448,000, to remain available until expended;
 Bureau of Economic Analysis: “Salaries and expenses”, \$530,000;
 Economic Development Administration: “Administration of economic development assistance programs”, \$1,051,000;
 Regional Action Planning Commissions: “Regional development programs”, \$92,000, to remain available until expended;
 Domestic and International Business Administration:
 “Operations and administration”, \$2,259,000, to remain available until expended;
 Minority Business Enterprise: “Minority business development”, \$431,000;
 United States Travel Service: “Salaries and expenses”, \$169,000;
 National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration:
 “Operations, research, and facilities”, \$16,648,000, to remain available until expended;

“Coastal zone management”, \$50,000, to remain available until expended;
 National Fire Prevention and Control Administration:
 “Operations, research, and administration”, \$207,000, to remain available until expended;
 Patent and Trademark Office: “Salaries and expenses”, \$3,491,000;
 Science and Technical Research: “Scientific and technical research and services”, \$2,783,000, to remain available until expended, *Provided, That the unexpended balance of the appropriation for “Civilian industrial technology” shall be merged with this appropriation*;
 Maritime Administration: “Operations and training”, \$1,583,000, to remain available until expended.

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—MILITARY

Military personnel:
 “Military personnel, Army”, \$305,989,000;
 “Military personnel, Navy”, \$154,732,000;
 “Military personnel, Marine Corps”, \$55,166,000;
 “Military personnel, Air Force”, \$226,894,000;
 “Reserve personnel, Army”, \$14,681,000;
 “Reserve personnel, Navy”, \$5,790,000;
 “Reserve personnel, Air Force”, \$5,393,000;
 “National Guard personnel, Army”, \$15,235,000;
 “National Guard personnel, Air Force”, \$7,985,000;
 Operation and maintenance:
 “Operation and maintenance, Army”, \$215,330,000;
 “Operation and maintenance, Navy”, \$107,400,000;
 “Operation and maintenance, Marine Corps”, \$19,800,000;
 “Operation and maintenance, Air Force”, \$133,100,000;
 “Operation and maintenance, Defense Agencies”, as follows: for the Secretary of Defense activities, \$4,537,000, of which \$2,332,000 shall be available only for overseas dependents education; for the organization of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, \$270,000; for the Office of Information for the Armed Forces, \$170,000; for the Defense Contract Audit Agency, \$3,645,000; for the Defense Audit Service, \$359,000; for the Defense Investigative Service, \$1,050,000; for the Defense Mapping Agency, \$7,652,000; for the Defense Nuclear Agency, \$383,000; for the Defense Supply Agency, \$37,487,000; and for intelligence and communications activities, \$41,947,000; in all: \$97,500,000;
 “Operation and maintenance, Army Reserve”, \$9,689,000;
 “Operation and maintenance, Navy Reserve”, \$1,900,000;
 “Operation and maintenance, Marine Corps Reserve”, \$35,000;
 “Operation and maintenance, Air Force Reserve”, \$8,325,000;
 “Operation and maintenance, Army National Guard”, \$20,766,000;
 “Operation and maintenance, Air National Guard”, \$18,000,000;
 “National Board for the Promotion of Rifle Practice, Army”, \$9,000;
 “Court of Military Appeals, Defense”, \$47,000;
 Research, development, test, and evaluation:
 “Research, development, test and evaluation, Army”, \$14,404,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1978;
 “Research, development, test, and evaluation, Navy”, \$7,600,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1978;
 “Research, development, test and evaluation, Air Force”, \$19,310,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1978;
 “Research, development, test and evaluation, Defense Agencies”, \$2,392,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1978;
 Family housing: “Family housing, Defense”, \$5,512,000 (and an increase of \$5,512,000 in the limitation on Department of Defense, operation, maintenance);
 Civil defense: Defense Civil Preparedness Agency:
 “Operation and maintenance”, \$826,000;
 “Research, shelter survey, and marking”, \$128,000.

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—CIVIL

Corps of Engineers—Civil:

"Operation and maintenance, general", \$18,700,000 to remain available until expended;
 "General expenses", \$1,850,000;
 Soldiers' and Airmen's Home: "Operation and maintenance", \$726,000.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

Food and Drug Administration: "Salaries and expenses", \$3,042,000;
 Health Services Administration:
 "Health services", \$4,400,000;
 "Indian health services", \$4,597,000;
 Center for Disease Control: "Preventive health services", \$4,545,000;
 Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration: "Saint Elizabeths Hospital", \$4,050,000;
 Office of Education:
 "Indian education", \$84,000;
 "Salaries and expenses", \$3,457,000;
 National Institute of Education: "National Institute of Education", \$385,000;
 Office of the Assistant Secretary for Education: "Salaries and expenses", \$306,000;
 Social and Rehabilitation Service: "Program administration", \$1,855,000;
 Social Security Administration: "Limitation on salaries and expenses" (increase of \$36,358,000 in the limitation on salaries and expenses paid from trust funds);
 Assistant Secretary for Human Development: "Human development", \$1,824,000;
 Departmental Management:
 "Office for Civil Rights", \$700,000;
 "Office of Consumer Affairs", \$69,000;
 "General departmental management", \$4,736,000.

DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

Management and administration: "Salaries and expenses, Department of Housing and Urban Development", \$15,363,000, of which, \$8,135,000 shall be provided by transfer from the various funds of the Federal Housing Administration.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Bureau of Land Management: "Management of lands and resources", \$4,908,000;
 Bureau of Reclamation: "General administrative expenses", \$900,000, which shall be derived from the reclamation fund;
 Office of Water Research and Technology: "Salaries and expenses", \$107,000;
 Bureau of Outdoor Recreation:
 "Salaries and expenses", \$228,000;
 "Land and water conservation fund": In addition to the amounts heretofore made available for administrative expenses of the Bureau of Outdoor Recreation, \$238,000 is hereby made available;
 United States Fish and Wildlife Service: "Resource management", \$4,185,000;
 National Park Service:
 "Operation of the National Park System", \$9,148,000;
 "Preservation of historic properties", \$140,000, to remain available until expended;
 "John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts", \$28,000;
 Geological Survey: "Surveys, investigations, and research", \$9,559,000;
 Mining Enforcement and Safety Administration: "Salaries and expenses", \$3,341,000;
 Bureau of Mines: "Mines and minerals", \$2,032,000;
 Southwestern Power Administration: "Operation and maintenance", \$106,000;

Bureau of Indian Affairs: "Operation of Indian programs", \$14,033,000;
 Office of Territorial Affairs:
 "Administration of territories", \$26,000, to remain available until expended;
 "Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands", \$180,000, to remain available until expended;
 Office of the Solicitor: "Salaries and expenses", \$550,000;
 Office of the Secretary:
 "Salaries and expenses", \$750,000;
 "Departmental operations", \$350,000.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

General administration: "Salaries and expenses", \$900,000;
 Legal activities:
 "Salaries and expenses, general legal activities", \$2,860,000;
 "Salaries and expenses, Antitrust Division", \$1,036,000;
 "Salaries and expenses, United States attorneys and marshals", \$6,123,000;
 "Salaries and expenses, Community Relations Service", \$175,000;
 Federal Bureau of Investigation: "Salaries and expenses", \$19,400,000;
 Immigration and Naturalization Service: "Salaries and expenses", \$8,515,000;
 Drug Enforcement Administration: "Salaries and expenses", \$5,069,000;
 Federal Prison System:
 "Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Prisons", \$6,950,000;
 "National Institute of Corrections", \$46,000;
 Law Enforcement Assistance Administration: "Salaries and expenses", \$1,442,000.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Employment and Training Administration: "Program administration", \$2,051,000 together with not to exceed \$1,247,000, which may be expended from the Employment Security Administration account in the Unemployment Trust Fund, and of which \$226,000 shall be for carrying into effect the provisions of 38 U.S.C. 2001-2003;
 Labor-Management Services Administration: "Salaries and expenses", \$1,643,000;
 Employment Standards Administration: "Salaries and expenses", \$3,237,000 together with \$10,000 which may be expended from the Special Fund in accordance with Sections 39(c) and 45(j) of the Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act.
 Bureau of Labor Statistics: "Salaries and expenses", \$2,249,000 of which \$202,000 shall be available, in addition to the amount heretofore made available, for expenses of revising the Consumer Price Index, including salaries of temporary personnel assigned to this project without regard to competitive civil service requirements;
 Departmental Management: "Salaries and expenses", including \$53,000 for the President's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped, \$2,152,000 together with not to exceed \$7,000 to be derived from the Employment Security Administration account, Unemployment trust fund.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Administration of foreign affairs:
 "Salaries and expenses", \$7,200,000;
 "Acquisition, operation, and maintenance of buildings abroad", \$152,000, to remain available until expended;
 International organizations and conferences:
 "Missions to international organizations", \$203,000;
 "International trade negotiations", \$73,000;

DEPARTMENT OF STATE—Continued

International commissions:
 International Boundary and Water Commission,
 United States and Mexico: "Salaries and ex-
 penses", \$249,000;
 "American sections, international commissions",
 \$55,000;
 "International fisheries commissions", \$51,000;
 Educational exchange: "Mutual educational and
 cultural exchange activities", \$519,000;
 Other: "Migration and refugee assistance", \$31,000.

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Office of the Secretary:
 "Salaries and expenses", \$1,274,000;
 Coast Guard:
 "Operating expenses", \$20,017,000;
 "Reserve training", \$1,100,000;
 Federal Aviation Administration:
 "Operations", \$72,900,000;
 "Operation and maintenance, Metropolitan Wash-
 ington Airports", \$800,000;
 Federal Highway Administration:
 "Motor carrier safety", \$263,000;
 "Highway-related safety grants (liquidation of con-
 tract authorization)", *Of the amount heretofore
 appropriated under this head, an additional amount,
 not to exceed \$26,900, shall be available for "Limita-
 tion on general operating expenses";*
 "Limitation on general operating expenses" (in-
 crease of \$4,641,000 in the limitation on general
 operating expenses);
 National Highway Traffic Safety Administration:
 "Traffic and highway safety", \$958,000, of which
 \$335,000 shall be derived from the Highway
 Trust Fund;
 Federal Railroad Administration:
 "Office of the Administrator", \$270,000;
 "Railroad safety", \$510,000;
 St. Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation:
 "Limitation on administrative expenses, Saint
 Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation" (in-
 crease of \$36,000 in the limitation on administrative
 expenses).

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

Office of the Secretary: "Salaries and expenses",
 \$1,022,000;
 Office of Revenue Sharing: "Salaries and expenses",
 \$176,000;
 Federal Law Enforcement Training Center: "Salaries
 and expenses", \$286,000;
 Bureau of Government Financial Operations: "Salaries
 and expenses", \$1,669,000;
 Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms: "Salaries
 and expenses", \$4,164,000;
 United States Customs Service: "Salaries and ex-
 penses", \$12,871,000;
 Bureau of the Mint: "Salaries and expenses",
 \$1,400,000;
 Bureau of the Public Debt: "Administering the public
 debt", \$1,580,000;
 Internal Revenue Service:
 "Salaries and expenses", \$2,080,000;
 "Accounts, collection and taxpayer service",
 \$25,430,000;
 "Compliance", \$36,620,000;
 United States Secret Service: "Salaries and expenses",
 \$5,380,000.

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

"Agency and regional management", \$2,000,000;
 "Abatement and control", \$4,000,000.

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

"Disposal of surplus real and related personal prop-
 erty, operating expenses", \$237,000;
 Federal Buildings Fund: "Limitations on availability
 of revenue", *In addition to the aggregate amount
 heretofore made available for real property manage-
 ment and related activities in fiscal year 1977, \$11,697,-
 000 shall be available for such purposes and the limita-
 tion on the amount available for real property opera-
 tions is increased to \$424,309,000 and the limitation on
 the amount available for program direction and
 centralized services is increased to \$63,843,000;*
 Federal Supply Service: "Operating expenses",
 \$4,871,000;
 National Archives and Records Service:
 "Operating expenses", \$1,600,000;
 "Records declassification", \$60,000;
 Automated Data and Telecommunications Service:
 "Operating expenses", \$356,000;
 Federal Preparedness Agency: "Salaries and ex-
 penses", \$1,024,000;
 General management and agency operations:
 "Salaries and expenses", \$425,000;
 "Indian trust accounting", \$112,000;
 "Allowances and office staff for former Presi-
 dents", \$3,000;
 Administrative and staff support services:
 "Salaries and expenses", \$2,954,000;
 "Consumer Information Center", \$20,000.

NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE
ADMINISTRATION

"Research and program management", \$31,777,000.

VETERANS ADMINISTRATION

"Medical care", \$152,583,000;
 "Medical and prosthetic research", \$3,436,000, to
 remain available until expended;
 "General operating expenses", \$17,500,000;
 "Construction, minor projects", \$790,000, to remain
 available until expended.

OTHER INDEPENDENT AGENCIES

ACTION:

"Operating expenses, international programs",
 \$667,000;
 "Operating programs, domestic programs", \$910,-
 000;
 Advisory Council on Historic Preservation: "Salaries
 and expenses", \$29,000;
 Arms Control and Disarmament Agency: "Arms
 control and disarmament activities", \$200,000;
 Civil Aeronautics Board: "Salaries and expenses",
 \$950,000;
 Civil Service Commission:
 "Salaries and expenses", \$3,992,000, together with
 an additional amount of \$962,000 for current
 fiscal year administrative expenses for the retire-
 ment and insurance programs to be trans-
 ferred from the appropriate trust funds of the
 Commission in amounts determined by the
 Commission without regard to other statutes;
 Federal Labor Relations Council: "Salaries and
 expenses", \$72,000;
 Commission of Fine Arts: "Salaries and expenses",
 \$8,000;
 Commission on Civil Rights: "Salaries and expenses",
 \$300,000;
 Commodity Futures Trading Commission: "Salaries
 and expenses", \$470,000;
 Community Services Administration: "Community
 services program", \$883,000;
 Consumer Product Safety Commission: "Salaries and
 expenses", \$934,000;
 Equal Employment Opportunity Commission: "Sala-
 ries and expenses", \$2,663,000;
 Export-Import Bank of the United States: "Limita-
 tion on administrative expenses", (increase of
 \$450,000 in the limitation on administrative
 expenses);

Farm Credit Administration: "Limitation on administrative expenses", (increase of \$347,000 in the limitation on administrative expenses);
 Federal Communication Commission: "Salaries and expenses", \$2,215,000;
 Federal Election Commission: "Salaries and expenses", \$180,000;
 Federal Energy Administration:
 "Salaries and expenses", \$4,288,000;
 "Strategic petroleum reserve", \$148,000;
 Federal Home Loan Bank Board: "Limitation on administrative and nonadministrative expenses, Federal Home Loan Bank Board" (increase of \$100,000 in the limitation on administrative expenses and an increase of \$900,000 in the limitation of nonadministrative expenses);
 Federal Maritime Commission: "Salaries and expenses", \$340,000;
 Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service: "Salaries and expenses", \$849,000;
 Federal Power Commission: "Salaries and expenses", \$1,590,000;
 Federal Trade Commission: "Salaries and expenses", \$1,980,000;
 Foreign Claims Settlement Commission: "Salaries and expenses", \$17,000;
 Indian Claims Commission: "Salaries and expenses", \$35,000;
 "Intelligence community oversight", \$235,000;
 Intergovernmental Agencies:
 Advisory Commission Intergovernmental Relations: "Salaries and expenses", \$31,000;
 Appalachian Regional Commission: "Salaries and expenses", \$13,000;
 Delaware River Basin Commission: "Salaries and expenses", \$3,000;
 Susquehanna River Basin Commission: "Salaries and expenses", \$3,000;
 International Trade Commission: "Salaries and expenses", \$490,000;
 Interstate Commerce Commission: "Salaries and expenses", \$2,250,000;
 National Capital Planning Commission: "Salaries and expenses", \$65,000;
 National Commission on Libraries and Information Science: "Salaries and expenses", \$15,000;
 National Foundation on the Arts and Humanities: "Salaries and expenses", \$579,000;
 National Labor Relations Board: "Salaries and expenses", \$3,132,000;
 National Mediation Board: "Salaries and expenses", \$54,000;
 National Science Foundation: \$2,491,000, (and an increase of \$2,016,000 in the limitation on program development and management);
 Nuclear Regulatory Commission: "Salaries and expenses", \$4,350,000, to remain available until expended;
 Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission: "Salaries and expenses", \$150,000;
 Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation: "Salaries and expenses", \$35,000;
 Renegotiation Board: "Salaries and expenses", \$302,000;
 Securities and Exchange Commission: "Salaries and expenses", \$2,390,000;
 Selective Service System: "Salaries and expenses", \$263,000;
 Small Business Administration: "Salaries and expenses", \$4,850,000, of which \$3,780,000 shall be derived by transfer from the "Business loan and investment fund", the "Disaster loan fund", the "Lease guarantees revolving fund", the "Pollution control equipment contract guarantees revolving fund", and the "Surety bond guarantees revolving fund";
 Smithsonian Institution:
 "Salaries and expenses", \$3,326,000;
 "Science Information Exchange", \$77,000;
 "Salaries and expenses, National Gallery of Art", \$401,000;
 "Salaries and expenses, Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars", \$21,000;

Temporary Study Commissions:
 National Study Commission Records and documents of Federal Officials: "Salaries and expenses", \$10,000.
 Privacy Protection Study Commission: "Salaries and expenses", \$26,000;

The supplemental appropriations requested in title II are needed to finance the increased 1977 costs related to pay raises for Federal personnel as follows: (1) civilian and military pay raises effective in October 1976 under Executive Order No. 11941—issued pursuant to Public Law 91-656 and Public Law 90-207—and comparable raises granted by administrative action; and (2) under the authority of 5 U.S.C. 5341, actual wage-board pay raises effective in 1976 and additional raises estimated to be granted through September 30, 1977.

TITLE III—1977 REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS
 REQUESTS TRANSMITTED HEREIN

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND
 WELFARE

HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

HEALTH SERVICES

For an additional amount for "Health services", \$61,154,000.

INDIAN HEALTH SERVICES

For an additional amount for "Indian health services", \$12,366,000.

ALCOHOL, DRUG ABUSE, AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION

ALCOHOL, DRUG ABUSE, AND MENTAL HEALTH

For an additional amount for "Alcohol, drug abuse and mental health", \$98,683,000.

HEALTH RESOURCES ADMINISTRATION

HEALTH RESOURCES

For an additional amount for "Health resources", \$283,000,000.

OFFICE OF EDUCATION

OCCUPATIONAL, VOCATIONAL, AND ADULT EDUCATION

For an additional amount for "Occupational, vocational and adult education", \$186,605,000: *Provided, That funds appropriated under this head by Public Law 94-439 to become available for obligation on July 1, 1977, shall be obligated according to the provisions of Public Law 94-482.*

HIGHER EDUCATION

For an additional amount for "Higher education", for carrying out the Higher Education Act and the National Defense Education Act, \$2,405,193,000, of which \$1,903,900,000 shall be for the Basic Opportunity Grant program (including \$19,200,000 for administrative expenses): *Provided, That funds contained herein for Basic Opportunity Grants and Incentive Grants shall remain available through September 30, 1978: Provided further, That funds contained herein for Work Study Grants shall remain available through September 30, 1979.*

LIBRARY RESOURCES

For an additional amount for "Library resources" \$9,975,000 for carrying out Title II, Part A, of the Higher Education Act.

OFFICE OF EDUCATION—Continued

SPECIAL PROJECTS AND TRAINING

For an additional amount for "Special projects and training", \$37,500,000 for carrying out part A of the Education Professions Development Act.

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION

For carrying out section 405 of the General Education Provisions Act, including rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia, \$90,000,000.

OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR EDUCATION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$13,180,000.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING ADMINISTRATION

TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT ASSISTANCE

For financial assistance as authorized by Title VI of the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act of 1973, as amended, \$2,384,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 1978: Provided, That the amounts appropriated herein shall not be subject to the allotment provision of Section 603 of that Act.

TITLE IV—GENERAL PROVISIONS

Sec. 1. Except where specifically increased or decreased elsewhere in this Act, the restrictions contained within appropriations, or provisions affecting appropriations or other funds, available during the fiscal year 1977, limiting the amounts which may be expended for personal services, or for purposes involving personal services, or amounts which may be transferred between appropriations or authorizations available for or involving such services, are hereby increased to the extent necessary to meet increased pay costs authorized by or pursuant to law.

This general provision, traditionally included in appropriation acts containing funds for increased pay costs, permits the necessary adjustments to various restrictions on the use of appropriated funds. These adjustments are limited to carrying out the increased funding approved for pay costs.

Sec. 2. Notwithstanding the provisions of section 3679 of the revised statutes, as amended, 31 U.S.C. 665(a), or section 3732 of the revised statutes, as amended, 41 U.S.C. 11, the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration may enter into a contract, or contracts, with COMSAT General Corporation for experimental aeronautical satellite communications services, the funds for which shall be made available in appropriations act.

This general provision will allow the Federal Aviation Administration to enter into a multi-year contract with COMSAT General Corporation for experimental aeronautical satellite purposes.

RESCISSION PROPOSALS

The proposed rescissions shown below are either pending before the Congress or are being transmitted currently. As required by the Impoundment Control Act of 1974

(Public Law 93-344), rescission proposals are transmitted as special messages from the President. Each special message contains information on the reasons for and estimated effect of each proposed rescission. All special messages and their accompanying reports are published in the Federal Register. References to the appropriate volume of the Federal Register are shown below—following the program and financing schedule—for each rescission proposal.

Funds Appropriated to the President

FOREIGN ASSISTANCE

INTERNATIONAL SECURITY ASSISTANCE

FOREIGN MILITARY CREDIT SALES

(Rescission pending)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1082-5-1-052	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
10.00 Long-term credit agreements (costs—obligations).....			-41,500	
Financing:				
40.01 Budget authority (appropriation rescission pending—No. R77-5).....			-41,500	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			-41,500	-26,500
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period.....				16,500
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period.....			26,500	
90.00 Outlays.....			-15,000	-10,000

The report on this rescission proposal, transmitted to the Congress in a special message from the President, will be published in the Federal Register during the week of January 17, 1977.

Department of Commerce

UNITED STATES TRAVEL SERVICE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Rescission pending)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-0700-5-1-403	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Promotion of travel to the United States.....			-25	
2. Industry and State programs.....			-500	
10.00 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....			-525	
Financing:				
40.01 Budget authority (appropriation rescission pending—No. R77-6).....			-525	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....			-525	
90.00 Outlays.....			-525	

The report on this rescission proposal, transmitted to the Congress in a special message from the President, will be published in the Federal Register during the week of January 17, 1977.

**NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC
ADMINISTRATION**

OPERATIONS, RESEARCH, AND FACILITIES

(Rescission pending)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-1450-5-1-306	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Marine technology (III) (costs—obligations)			-1,500	
Financing:				
40.01 Budget authority (appropriation rescission pending—No. R77-7)			-1,500	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			-1,500	-800
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period				800
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period				
90.00 Outlays			-700	-800

The report on this rescission proposal, transmitted to the Congress in a special message from the President, will be published in the Federal Register during the week of January 17, 1977.

**Department of Defense—Military
RETIRED MILITARY PERSONNEL**

RETIRED PAY, DEFENSE

(Rescission pending)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 97-0030-5-1-051	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
25.00 Unobligated balance restored			-143,600	
40.01 Budget authority (appropriation rescission pending—No. R77-8)			-143,600	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net				
90.00 Outlays				

The report on this rescission proposal, transmitted to the Congress in a special message from the President, will be published in the Federal Register during the week of January 17, 1977.

PROCUREMENT

SHIPBUILDING AND CONVERSION, NAVY

(Rescission pending)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 17-1611-5-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programed)				Obligations			
	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate
Program by activities:								
10.00 Other warships			-721,000				-643,000	-43,000
Financing:								
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period: For completion of prior year budget plans								78,000
24.00 Unobligated balance available, end of period: For completion of prior year budget plans							-78,000	-35,000
40.01 Budget authority (appropriation rescission pending—No. R77-9)			-721,000				-721,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:								
71.00 Obligations incurred, net							-643,000	-43,000
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period								-592,000
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period							592,000	503,000
90.00 Outlays							-51,000	-132,000

The report on this rescission proposal, transmitted to the Congress in a special message from the President, will be published in the Federal Register during the week of January 17, 1977.

OTHER PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE

(Rescission pending)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 57-3080-5-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programed)				Obligations			
	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate	1976 actual	TQ actual	1977 estimate	1978 estimate
Financing:								
25.00 Unobligated balance restored			-14,350				-14,350	
40.01 Budget authority (appropriation rescission pending—No. R77-10)			-14,350				-14,350	
Relation of obligations to outlays:								
71.00 Obligations incurred, net								
90.00 Outlays								

OTHER PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE—Continued

The report on this rescission proposal, transmitted to the Congress in a special message from the President, will be published in the Federal Register during the week of January 17, 1977.

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY, CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL

**REVOLVING FUND
(Rescission pending)**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 96-4902-5-4-301	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 Dredges (costs—obligations)			-6,600	
Financing:				
40.01 Budget authority (appropriation rescission pending—No. R77-2)			-6,600	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligation incurred, net			-6,600	
72.98 Obligated balance, start of period: Fund balance				-3,600
74.98 Obligated balance, end of period: Fund balance			3,600	
90.00 Outlays			-3,000	-3,600

The report on this rescission proposal was included in the President's September 22, 1976, special message to the Congress. The special message was published in the Federal Register of September 27, 1976 (Vol. 41, No. 188, Part III).

Department of the Interior

BUREAU OF MINES

**HELIUM FUND
(Rescission pending)**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-4053-5-3-306	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
25.49 Unobligated balance restored			-47,500	
49.01 Budget authority (contract authority rescission pending—No. R77-3)			-47,500	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net				
90.00 Outlays				

The report on this rescission proposal was included in the President's September 22, 1976, special message

to the Congress. The special message was published in the Federal Register of September 27, 1976 (Vol. 41, No. 188, Part III).

Department of State

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND CONFERENCES

**CONTRIBUTIONS FOR INTERNATIONAL PEACEKEEPING ACTIVITIES
(Rescission pending)**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-1124-5-1-152	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00 United Nations peacekeeping activities in the Middle East (obligations)				
Financing:				
25.00 Unobligated balance restored			-12,000	
40.01 Budget authority (appropriation rescission pending—No. R77-11)			-12,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net				
90.00 Outlays				

The report on this rescission proposal, transmitted to the Congress in a special message from the President, will be published in the Federal Register during the week of January 17, 1977.

Department of Transportation

COAST GUARD

RETIRED PAY

(Rescission pending)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-0241-5-1-406	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
25.00 Unobligated balance restored			-6,803	
40.01 Budget authority (appropriation rescission pending—No. R77-12)			-6,803	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net				
90.00 Outlays				

The report on this rescission proposal, transmitted to the Congress in a special message from the President, will be published in the Federal Register during the week of January 17, 1977.

Other Independent Agencies
SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

BUSINESS LOAN AND INVESTMENT FUND

(Rescission pending)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 73-4154-5-3-403	Administrative commitments				Costs and obligations			
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:								
1. Financial assistance: Sec. 7(a) business loans: Direct and immediate participation			-60,000				-42,000	-18,000
Change in selected resources (undisbursed loans)							-18,000	18,000
10.00 Total obligations			-60,000				-60,000	
Financing:								
40.01 Budget authority (appropriation rescission pending—No. R77-13)							-60,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:								
71.00 Obligations incurred, net							-60,000	
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period								-18,000
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period							18,000	
90.00 Outlays							-42,000	-18,000

The report on this rescission proposal, transmitted to the Congress in a special message from the President, will be published in the Federal Register during the week of January 17, 1977.

PART IV

DETAILED ESTIMATES OF OFF-BUDGET
FEDERAL ENTITIES

EXPLANATION OF DETAILED ESTIMATES OF OFF-BUDGET FEDERAL ENTITIES

Part IV contains detailed budgets and explanatory statements of certain Federal entities that are not part of the budget totals. These budgets and statements are made available as auxiliary information.

Public Law 93-32 removed from the budget totals the governmental financing of rural electric and telephone systems administered by the Department of Agriculture.

The Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 removed the budget authority and outlays of Housing for the elderly or handicapped from the budget totals. This account, administered by the Department of Housing and Urban Development, includes requested appropriations language that, if enacted, would restore these amounts to the budget totals.

A wholly owned Government corporation, the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation, was established by the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, within the Department of Labor but outside the budget totals.

The Department of the Treasury administers two activities outside the budget totals:

The Exchange stabilization fund was established by the Gold Reserve Act of 1934 for the purpose of stabilizing the exchange value of the dollar. Since it is not practicable to forecast the transactions of the fund in gold, foreign currencies, and foreign investments, estimates for 1977 and 1978 include only administrative expenses and interest on investments.

The Federal Financing Bank was created by the Federal Financing Bank Act of 1973 to: (1) assure coordination of Federal and federally assisted borrowing programs with the overall economic and fiscal policies of the Government, (2) reduce the cost of

Federal and federally assisted borrowing from the public, and (3) assure that such borrowings are financed in a manner least disruptive to private financial markets and institutions. The bank is authorized to make commitments to purchase and sell, and to purchase and sell on terms and conditions determined by the bank, any obligation that is issued, sold, or guaranteed by a Federal agency.

The Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System provides its administrative budget for inclusion without further review. In conformance with its accounting system, the figures for the Board are on a calendar year basis.

The budget presentation of the Postal Service reflects its conversion to independent status consistent with the Postal Reorganization Act of 1970. The activities of the Postal Service, but not the Federal subsidy, are excluded from the budget totals and presented here.

The United States Railway Association, established by the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973, is a Government corporation. It is preparing a final Midwest and Northeast rail system plan. The loan guarantee and part of the financing activities of the Association are presented here, while the administrative expenses of the Association and other parts of its financing activity are reflected in Part I.

Legislation to establish a new Government corporation, the Energy Independence Authority, is being proposed again. This corporation will provide financial assistance to the private sector in development of new energy sources to make the United States independent of foreign energy sources.

DETAILED ESTIMATES OF OFF-BUDGET FEDERAL ENTITIES

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

Public enterprise funds:

RURAL ELECTRIFICATION ADMINISTRATION

To carry into effect the provisions of the Rural Electrification Act of 1936, as amended (7 U.S.C. 901-950(b)), as follows:

RURAL ELECTRIFICATION AND TELEPHONE REVOLVING FUND LOAN AUTHORIZATIONS

Insured loans pursuant to the authority of section 305 of the Rural Electrification Act of 1936, as amended (7 U.S.C. 935), shall be made as follows: rural electrification loans, [not less than] \$750,000,000, [nor more than \$900,000,000,] and rural telephone loans, [not less than] \$250,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That loans made pursuant to section 306 of that Act are in addition to these amounts. (*Public Law No. 94-351, making appropriations for Agriculture and related agencies, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-4230-0-3-305	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded: Interest on borrowings	6,273	5,140	36,096	55,539
Capital outlay, funded: Loans				
1. Rural electrification	673,349	164,909	750,000	750,000
2. Rural telephone	142,863	43,232	225,000	250,000
Total capital outlay	816,213	208,141	975,000	1,000,000
Total program costs, funded	822,486	213,281	1,011,096	1,055,539
Change in selected resources (undisbursed loan obligations)	183,848	41,797	25,062	-----
10.00 Total obligations	1,006,334	255,078	1,036,158	1,055,539
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
Non-Federal sources:				
Principal payments on loans	-240,541	-58,694	-283,999	-315,691
Interest income on loans	-197,270	-54,638	-223,209	-239,763
15.00 Off-budget Federal entities: Sale of certificates of beneficial ownership	-166,374	-187,260	-48,253	-500,085
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations	-254	-8,073	-----	-----
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of period	-723,760	-1,321,865	-----	-----
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of period	1,321,865	-----	-----	-----
25.47 Unobligated balance lapsing	-----	1,375,452	-----	-----
25.47 Unobligated balance restored (available amount withdrawn from the Government's budget) (authority to spend debt receipts)	-----	-----	-455,635	-----
47.00 Budget authority (authority to spend debt receipts)	1,000,000	-----	25,062	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	401,895	-53,587	480,697	-----
Obligated balance, start of period:				
72.47 Authority to spend debt receipts	1,047,042	1,346,127	1,395,349	1,420,411
72.98 Fund balance	132,392	22,367	34	34
Obligated balance, end of period:				
74.47 Authority to spend debt receipts	-1,346,127	-1,395,349	-1,420,411	-1,420,411
74.98 Fund balance	-22,367	-34	-----	-34
90.00 Outlays	212,835	-80,477	455,635	-----

The Rural Electrification Administration conducts two capital investment programs: (1) The rural electrification program to provide electric service to farms and other rural establishments; and (2) the rural telephone program to furnish and improve telephone service in rural areas.

Insured electric and telephone loans are financed from the Rural Electrification and telephone revolving fund (RETRF) under the authority of the Rural Electrification Act of 1936, as amended. Insured loans bear either 2% or 5% interest in accordance with criteria as specified in the act, and must be repaid within a period not to ex-

ceed 35 years. REA also guarantees loans made by the Federal Financing Bank (FFB) and other qualified lenders at rates agreed upon by the lender and the borrower.

Public Law 94-570 amended the Rural Electrification Act and transfers into the revolving fund \$455,634,525 in borrowing authority carried over from the fiscal year 1973 authorization. The transfer provides the necessary cash to postpone by nearly 1 year the need of the revolving fund to sell additional certificates of beneficial ownership (CBO's). The legislation also changes the statutory criteria used in determining eligibility for 2% insured loans. The change in criteria corrects unintended inequities resulting from Public Law 93-32, which amended the Rural Electrification Act in May 1973, and brings the number of borrowers eligible for the special rate more in line with congressional intent and with borrowers' actual needs for funds at this rate.

1. *Rural electrification.*—This capital investment program is financed through REA insured loans and guarantees of loans made by other qualified lenders for the construction and operation of generating plants, electric transmission and distribution lines or systems in rural areas.

The 1978 budget request reflects the availability of supplemental financing from the National Rural Utilities Cooperative Finance Corporation (CFC) and other sources to satisfy a part of the capital requirements of the rural electric systems.

STATUS OF THE ELECTRIFICATION PROGRAM

Loan level:	Electrification Loan Levels			
	[In thousands of dollars]			
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Insured loans	750,000	187,500	750,000	750,000
REA loan guarantees	1,241,553	403,845	3,500,000	3,500,000
Subtotal, insured loans and loan guarantees	1,991,553	591,345	4,250,000	4,250,000
Non-REA without guarantees	193,001	31,927	165,000	200,000
Total, electrification program	2,184,554	623,272	4,415,000	4,450,000

Program Statistics

Program Statistics	[Dollars in thousands]			
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Cumulative net loans	\$10,814,505	\$10,993,996	\$11,743,996	\$12,493,996
Cumulative funds advanced	\$9,813,780	\$9,978,689	\$10,728,689	\$11,478,689
Unadvanced funds, end of period	\$1,000,725	\$1,015,307	\$1,015,307	\$1,015,307
Cumulative principal repaid	\$3,163,924	\$3,209,686	\$3,435,992	\$3,689,533
Cumulative interest paid	\$1,819,042	\$1,864,235	\$2,044,882	\$2,238,098
Cumulative loan guarantee commitments	\$3,422,329	\$3,826,174	\$7,326,174	\$10,826,174
Cumulative consumers served—calendar year (thousands) (estimated) ¹	8,293	-----	8,618	8,993
Cumulative miles energized—calendar year (thousands) (estimated) ¹	1,860	-----	1,894	1,930
Number of borrowers	1,093	1,093	1,094	1,095

¹ Data represents accomplishments from all sources of funds.

2. *Rural telephone.*—This capital investment program is financed through REA insured loans and guarantees of loans made by other qualified lenders for the construction, improvement, expansion, acquisition, and operation of telephone lines and facilities or systems to furnish and improve service in rural areas.

The 1978 budget request reflects the availability of supplemental financing from the Rural Telephone Bank to satisfy a part of the capital requirements of the rural telephone system.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

RURAL ELECTRIFICATION ADMINISTRATION—Continued

RURAL ELECTRIFICATION AND TELEPHONE REVOLVING FUND LOAN AUTHORIZATIONS—continued

STATUS OF THE TELEPHONE PROGRAM

Telephone Loan Levels

[In thousands of dollars]

Loan level:	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Insured loans.....	250,061	62,438	250,062	250,000
REA loan guarantees.....	181,615	12,258	200,000	200,000
Subtotal, insured loans and loan guarantees.....	431,676	74,696	450,062	450,000
RTB loan (account follows).....	180,058	26,544	160,000	160,000
Total, telephone program.....	611,734	101,240	610,062	610,000

PROGRAM STATISTICS

[Dollars in thousands]

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Cumulative net loans.....	\$2,737,300	\$2,799,674	\$3,049,736	\$3,299,736
Cumulative funds advanced.....	\$2,284,505	\$2,327,993	\$2,552,993	\$2,802,993
Unadvanced funds, end of period.....	\$452,795	\$451,681	\$496,743	\$496,743
Cumulative principal repaid.....	\$512,214	\$525,145	\$582,838	\$644,988
Cumulative interest paid.....	\$375,033	\$384,889	\$427,451	\$473,998
Cumulative loan guarantee commitments.....	\$381,615	\$393,873	\$593,873	\$793,873
Cumulative route miles of line constructed or improved—calendar year (thousands) (estimated) ¹	683	-----	718	758
Cumulative dial subscribers, new and improved service—calendar year (thousands) (estimated) ¹	3,195	-----	3,365	3,535
Number of borrowers.....	930	934	945	960

¹ Data represents accomplishments from borrowers financed 20 percent or more by REA, RTB, and guaranteed loans.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Operating income or loss (—):				
Interest earned on loans to borrowers.....	197,270	54,638	223,209	239,763
Expense.....	—7,828	—5,140	—37,861	—57,340
Net operating income.....	189,442	49,498	185,348	182,423

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	132,392	22,367	34	34	34
Accounts receivable (net).....	90,237	88,714	91,634	91,634	91,634
Loans receivable (net).....	7,833,194	8,240,938	8,203,125	8,844,108	9,026,531
Other assets (net).....	120,000	150,000	157,500	187,500	217,500
Total assets.....	8,175,823	8,502,019	8,452,293	9,123,276	9,335,699
Liabilities:					
Miscellaneous payable.....	-----	-----	30	30	30
Accrued interest payable.....	-----	3,944	-----	-----	-----
Interim notes payable to Treasury.....	-----	102,810	-----	-----	-----
Long-term notes payable to Treasury.....	7,409,108	7,409,108	7,409,108	7,864,742	7,864,742
Total liabilities.....	7,409,108	7,515,862	7,409,138	7,864,772	7,864,772
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	723,760	1,321,865	-----	-----	-----
Undelivered orders (unadvanced loans).....	1,269,670	1,453,265	1,486,987	1,512,049	1,512,049
Unfinanced budget authority:					
Authority to spend debt receipts.....	—1,770,803	—2,667,992	—1,395,349	—1,420,411	—1,420,411
Invested capital.....	544,087	879,020	951,518	1,166,866	1,379,289
Total Government equity.....	766,715	986,157	1,043,155	1,258,503	1,470,926

Analysis of changes in Government equity:

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance.....	262,620	292,620	300,120	330,120
Transactions: Rural Telephone Bank class A stock.....	30,000	7,500	30,000	30,000
Closing balance.....	292,620	300,120	330,120	360,120
Retained income:				
Opening balance.....	504,095	693,537	743,035	928,383
Transactions: Net income.....	189,442	49,498	185,348	182,423
Closing balance.....	693,537	743,035	928,383	1,110,806
Total Government equity (end of period).....	986,157	1,043,155	1,258,503	1,470,926

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-4230-0-3-305	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
33.0 Investments and loans.....	1,000,061	249,938	1,000,062	1,000,000
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	6,273	5,140	36,096	55,539
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,006,334	255,078	1,036,158	1,055,539

RURAL TELEPHONE BANK

For the purchase of Class A stock of the Rural Telephone Bank, \$30,000,000, to remain available until expended (7 U.S.C. 901-950(b)).

The Rural Telephone Bank is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to such corporation in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out its authorized programs for the current fiscal year. (*Public Law No. 94-351, making appropriations for Agriculture and related agencies, 1977.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-4231-0-3-452	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Administrative expenses.....	207	10	75	75
2. Interest expense.....	12,231	3,956	17,961	23,219
Total operating costs, funded.....	12,438	3,966	18,036	23,294
Capital outlay, funded: Loans.....	112,935	17,974	120,000	130,000
Other funded costs: Dividends.....	27	34	-----	27
Total program costs, funded.....	125,400	21,973	138,036	153,321
Change in selected resources (unadvanced loan funds).....	67,123	8,571	40,000	30,000
10.00 Total obligations.....	192,523	30,544	178,036	183,321
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds: Interest on U.S. securities.....	—396	—75	—268	—255
14.00 Non-Federal sources:				
Interest income on loans.....	—21,470	—6,505	—35,433	—50,934
Principal repaid on loans.....	—3,892	—1,155	—3,558	—4,942
Sale of class B stock.....	—4,384	—695	—6,000	—6,500
Sale of class C stock.....	—1	-----	-----	-----
17.00 Recovery of prior period obligations.....	—387	—270	-----	-----
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Authority to spend debt receipts.....	—2,616,889	—2,541,300	-----	-----
24.00 Unobligated balance available end of period: Authority to spend debt receipts.....	2,541,300	-----	-----	-----
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	2,535,510	-----	-----
27.00 Capital transfer to general fund.....	2,914	791	3,647	4,244
Budget authority.....	89,318	16,845	136,424	124,934
Budget authority:				
Current:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	30,000	7,500	30,000	30,000
Permanent:				
67.10 Authority to spend debt receipts (7 U.S.C. 901-950(b)).....	59,318	9,345	106,424	94,934
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	161,993	21,844	132,777	120,690
Obligated balance, start of period:				
72.47 Authority to spend debt receipts.....	273,324	348,913	354,703	393,563
72.98 Fund balance.....	12,140	5,253	4,669	4,067
Obligated balance, end of period:				
74.47 Authority to spend debt receipts.....	—348,913	—354,703	—393,563	—422,533
74.98 Fund balance.....	—5,253	—4,669	—4,067	—4,013
90.00 Outlays.....	93,291	16,637	94,519	91,774

The Rural Telephone Bank (RTB) was established by Public Law 92-12, approved May 7, 1971, which amended the Rural Electrification Act of 1936, as amended. The RTB provides a supplemental source of financing for the REA telephone program. Public Law 92-234, approved June 30, 1972, amended the act to permit the Secretary of the Treasury to purchase the Bank's debentures. This has minimized the Bank's borrowing costs. The Bank charges an interest rate based on the average cost of money to the Bank, but not less than 5% per annum. The weighted average interest rate on cumula-

Public enterprise funds—Continued

RURAL TELEPHONE BANK—continued

tive loans through September 30, 1976, was 6.9%. During the first quarter of 1977, loans are being made at 7% interest.

Equity capital of the Bank consists of class A stock purchased by the United States, class B and C stock purchased by Bank borrowers, organizations eligible to become borrowers and organizations controlled by borrowers, and retained earnings. The maximum borrowing authority of the Bank by law is limited to 20 times its paid-in capital and retained earnings. Total available borrowing authority of the Bank for 1977 is estimated at \$4.3 billion. For 1978 it is estimated at \$5.4 billion.

Bank loans totaled \$180.1 million in 1976. After almost 5 years in operation, loans to 366 borrowers have been approved, totaling over \$763 million. Telephone Bank loans are estimated at \$160 million for 1977 and \$160 million for 1978.

Administrative support for the general operations of the Bank are provided on a part-time basis by REA employees and the Office of the General Counsel, normally without cost to the Bank, as provided for in the enabling legislation. Certain administrative expenses, such as expenses of the elected members of the Board of Directors, postage fees and the audit by the General Accounting Office, must be borne by the Bank.

BUDGET AUTHORITY OBLIGATIONS AND BALANCES

[In thousands of dollars]

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Budget authority:				
Appropriation for purchase of class A stock	30,000	7,500	30,000	30,000
Borrowing authority (program and financing schedule)	59,318	9,345	106,424	94,934
New budget authority	89,318	16,845	136,424	124,934
Budget authority carried over from prior period	2,616,889	2,541,300	-----	-----
Adjustment to accurately report budget authority as the annual net financing requirement of the revolving fund	-----	-2,535,510	-----	-----
Total budget authority	2,705,207	22,635	136,424	124,934
Other funds available	30,531	8,700	45,259	62,631
Less return on class A stock	-2,914	-791	-3,547	-4,244
Total budgetary resources	2,733,824	30,544	178,036	183,321
Less:				
Loans approved	180,058	26,544	160,000	160,000
Expenses and C stock dividends	12,465	4,000	18,036	23,321
Total	192,523	30,544	178,036	183,321
Balance carried forward to next year	2,541,300	-----	-----	-----

Note.—Totals may not add due to rounding.

BORROWING AUTHORITY

[Dollars in thousands]

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Available start of period	2,616,889	3,296,663	3,480,374	4,369,570
Increase ¹	814,621	198,906	995,620	1,196,380
Encumbered	-134,907	-15,135	-106,424	-94,934
Available end of period	3,296,603	3,480,374	4,369,570	5,471,016
¹ Computed in accordance with section 407 of the Rural Electrification Act of 1936, as amended:				
A stock	30,000	7,500	30,000	30,000
B stock	5,677	2,842	6,000	10,044
C stock	1	-----	-----	-----
Retained earnings	5,053	-397	13,781	19,775
Total	40,731	9,945	49,781	59,819
Statutory borrowing authority rate	×20	×20	×20	×20
Maximum borrowing authority during period	814,621	198,906	995,620	1,196,380

Note.—Totals may not add due to rounding.

PROGRAM STATISTICS

[Dollars in thousands]

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Cumulative net loans	\$737,203	\$763,477	\$923,477	\$1,083,477
Cumulative loan funds, advanced	\$387,164	\$405,137	\$525,137	\$655,173

Unadvanced loan funds, end of period	\$350,039	\$358,340	\$398,340	\$428,340
Cumulative principal repaid	\$4,646	\$5,800	\$9,358	\$14,300
Cumulative interest paid	\$38,324	\$44,641	\$78,851	\$127,398
Number of borrowers	361	366	400	440

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Operating income or loss (-):				
Interest earned on loans to borrowers	21,470	6,505	35,433	50,934
Expenses	-12,608	-4,006	-18,278	-23,606
Net operating income or loss (-)	8,862	2,499	17,155	27,328
Nonoperating income or loss (-):				
Interest earned on U.S. securities (net of discount less premium amortization)	425	77	273	261
Expenses	-----	-----	-----	-----
Net nonoperating income or loss	425	77	273	261
Net income for the period	9,287	2,576	17,428	27,589

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balances with Treasury	4,660	398	268	1	2
U.S. securities	7,480	4,855	4,401	4,066	4,011
Accounts receivable (net)	1,609	2,730	2,888	5,751	8,144
Loans receivable (net)	273,278	382,151	398,930	515,128	639,874
Other assets (net)	1	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total assets	287,028	390,134	406,487	524,946	652,031
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and other accrued liabilities	3,844	6,901	3,964	5,079	6,382
Debt issued under borrowing authority: Borrowing from Treasury	132,070	191,388	200,733	268,295	334,259
Total liabilities	135,914	198,289	204,697	273,374	340,641
Fund equity:					
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority: Unobligated balance	2,616,889	2,541,300	-----	-----	-----
Undelivered orders: Unadvanced loan commitments	283,303	350,040	358,340	398,340	428,340
Unfinanced budget authority: Undrawn agency debt	-2,890,212	-2,890,213	-354,703	-393,563	-422,533
Invested capital	110,020	148,873	153,863	182,723	211,693
Total Government equity	120,000	150,000	157,500	187,500	217,500
Private equity:					
Class B stock	21,299	26,976	29,818	35,818	45,861
Class C stock	545	546	546	546	546
Retained earnings	9,270	14,323	13,927	27,708	47,483
Total private equity	31,114	41,845	44,290	64,072	93,890
Total equity	151,114	191,845	201,790	251,572	311,390

Analysis of changes in Government equity:

Privately owned equity:				
Paid-in capital: Opening balance	21,844	27,522	30,364	36,364
Transactions:				
Patronage refund—class B stock	1,293	2,147	-----	3,543
Stock sold—class B	4,384	695	6,000	6,500
Stock sold—class C	1	-----	-----	-----
Closing balance	27,522	30,364	36,364	46,407
Retained income: Opening balance				
9,270	14,323	13,927	27,708	
Transactions:				
Balances of current operating and non-operating income transferred from Government equity				
6,373	1,785	13,781	23,345	
Patronage refund—class B stock				
-1,293	-2,147	-----	-3,543	
Dividend paid—class C stock				
-27	-34	-----	-27	
Closing balance	14,323	13,927	27,708	47,483
Total privately owned equity	41,845	44,290	64,072	93,890
Government equity:				
Paid-in capital: Opening balance	120,000	150,000	157,500	187,500
Transactions: Appropriations	30,000	7,500	30,000	30,000
Closing balance	150,000	157,500	187,500	217,500
Transactions:				
Transfer to miscellaneous receipts in Treasury for return on class A stock				
-2,914	-791	-3,647	-4,244	
Operating income				
8,862	2,499	17,155	27,328	
Nonoperating income				
425	77	273	261	
Current income in excess of return on class A stock transferred to private equity				
-6,373	-1,785	-13,781	-23,345	
Closing balance	150,000	157,500	187,500	217,500

Public enterprise funds—Continued

RURAL TELEPHONE BANK—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-4231-0-3-452	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....	9	4	15	15
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	9	5	15	15
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	-----	2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	-----	2	2
25.0 Other services.....	186	-----	40	40
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	-----	-----	1	1
33.0 Investments and loans.....	180,058	26,544	160,000	160,000
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	12,258	3,991	17,961	23,246
99.0 Total obligations.....	192,523	30,544	178,036	183,321

DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

Public enterprise funds:

HOUSING FOR THE ELDERLY OR HANDICAPPED

The limitation on the aggregate loans that may be made under section 202 of the Housing Act of 1959, as amended, from the fund authorized by subsection (a) (4) of such section, is hereby established for the fiscal year **[1977] 1978** at \$750,000,000 in accordance with paragraph (C) of such subsection, which funds shall be available only to qualified nonprofit sponsors for the purpose of providing 100 per centum loans for the development of housing for the elderly or handicapped, with any cash equity or other financial commitments imposed as a condition of loan approval to be returned to the sponsor if sustaining occupancy is achieved in a reasonable period of time: *Provided*, That the full amount shall be available for permanent financing (including construction financing) for housing projects for the elderly or handicapped: *Provided further*, That the Secretary may borrow from the Secretary of the Treasury in such amounts as necessary to provide the loans authorized herein: *Provided further*, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, the receipts and disbursements of the aforesaid Fund shall be included in the totals of the Budget of the United States Government. (Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-4115-0-3-401	Administrative reservations				Costs and obligations			
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:								
Capital outlay:								
1. Housing for the elderly or handicapped loans (net).....	313,628	432,799	750,000	750,000	472	-----	273,735	750,000
Administrative reservations, start of period.....	433	313,628	746,427	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Cancellations of prior period reservations.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Administrative reservations, end of period.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Change in selected resources (undisbursed loans).....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	1,222,692	-----
Subtotal capital outlay—loan obligations.....	414	-----	1,496,427	750,000	414	-----	1,496,427	750,000
2. Acquired security and collateral.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	72	-----	1,500	1,500
Total capital outlay, obligations.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	486	-----	1,497,927	751,500
Operating costs, funded:								
1. Interest expense on participation certificates.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	6,053	1,513	6,053	5,965
2. Interest on borrowings.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	4,322	33,154
3. Principal recoveries transferred to participation sales fund.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	1,169	301	1,211	-----
4. Other expenses.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	118	29	115	115
Total operating costs, funded.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	7,340	1,843	11,701	39,234
10.00 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	7,826	1,843	1,509,628	790,734
Financing:								
Offsetting collections from:								
11.00 Federal Funds: Revenue from participation sales fund.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-277	-77	-300	-350
14.00 Non-Federal sources:								
Loan repayments.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-5,466	-1,367	-6,700	-6,659
Collection on acquired security.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-48	-12	-50	-50
Revenue.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-15,861	-3,908	-23,249	-63,064
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of period:								
Authority to spend debt receipts:								
Reserved.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-177,520	-606,798	-----
Unreserved.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-572,480	-139,629	-156,727
21.98 Fund balance:								
Reserved.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-136,108	-139,629	-----
Unreserved.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-121,849	-----	-----	-----
22.00 Unobligated balance transferred from participation sales fund.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-6,323
23.00 Unobligated balance transferred to participation sales fund.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	1,252
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of period:								
Authority to spend debt receipts:								
Reserved.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	177,520	606,798	-----	-----
Unreserved.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	572,480	139,629	156,727	184,864
24.98 Fund balance: Reserved.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	136,108	139,629	-----	-----
25.47 Unobligated balance lapsing (authority to spend debt receipts).....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	3,573	-----	-----
31.00 Redemption of agency debt.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	6,323
47.00 Budget authority (authority to spend debt receipts).....	-----	-----	-----	-----	750,000	-----	750,000	750,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:								
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-13,826	-3,521	1,479,329	720,611
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-1,915	-1,235	-1,885	-----
Obligated balance, start of period:								
Authority to spend debt receipts.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	1,206,700
Fund balance.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	8,853
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	1,235	1,885	-----	-----
Obligated balance, end of period:								
Authority to spend debt receipts.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-1,206,700	-1,188,563
Fund balance.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-8,853	-9,771
90.00 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-14,506	-2,871	261,891	737,830

Section 202 of the Housing Act of 1959 established a program of housing assistance for lower income persons who are elderly or handicapped. The Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (section 210(d)) provided that the receipts and disbursements of the fund shall not be included in the budget.

Legislation converting the program to an "on-budget" status is planned.

This program provides direct Federal loans for permanent financing of projects for the elderly or handicapped. Projects must include an assured range of necessary services for the elderly residents. In addition, the 1974 act authorized the use of the section 8 lower income housing assistance payments program in conjunction with the section 202 program. Assuming the benefits of lower interest rates are passed along in full to elderly or handicapped tenants, the average rent is reduced by about \$12 per month.

For 1978, a \$750 million loan limitation is proposed which will provide financing for approximately 25,600 units.

Financing.—Prior to the implementation of the revised program, funds for loans had been provided by appropriation to a revolving fund. Additional financing had been obtained through issuance of certificates of participation in pools of mortgages financed from this program as provided by the Participation Sales Act of 1966. The following table shows the financing of insufficiencies:

PARTICIPATION INSUFFICIENCIES				
[In thousands of dollars]				
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Interest expense on participation certificates.....	6,053	1,513	6,053	5,965
Other expenses.....	118	29	115	115
Total.....	6,171	1,542	6,168	6,080
Interest earned on pledged bonds.....	-3,147	-775	-3,106	-3,064
Insufficiency.....	3,024	767	3,062	3,016
Financed by:				
Retained earnings reserved to meet insufficiency.....	-2,747	-690	-2,762	-2,666
Investment income from participation sales fund.....	-277	-77	-300	-350
Budget authority.....				

Repayments and interest income from loans made prior to 1974 continue to be available for use under the new program. In addition, the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 authorized Treasury borrowing up to \$800 million. The Housing Authorization Act of 1976 raises cumulative outstanding Treasury borrowings in 1978 to \$2,387.5 million, subject to release in appropriations acts. Release of such amounts of borrowing authority as may be necessary to carry out the proposed \$750 million loan program in 1978 is proposed.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)					
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
Revenue.....	16,319	4,076	23,939	64,914	
Expense.....	-6,172	-1,543	-10,490	-39,234	
Net operating income.....	10,147	2,533	13,449	25,680	
Net nonoperating loss.....	-131	-78	-3,092	-8,934	
Net income for the period.....	10,016	2,455	10,357	16,746	
Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)					
	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury.....	120,367	134,873	137,744	8,853	9,771
Accounts receivable (net).....	1,856	1,303	1,297	8,711	38,180
Advances made.....	2,456	2,446	2,463	2,463	2,463
Loans receivable (net).....	508,478	503,535	502,181	766,514	1,502,421

Acquired security and collateral (net).....	3,990	4,014	4,002	5,452	6,902
Total assets.....	637,147	646,171	647,687	791,993	1,559,737
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable.....	2,030	2,206	1,567	3,727	15,977
Debt issued under borrowing authority:					
Borrowing from Treasury.....				133,000	873,000
Participation certificates outstanding.....	97,323	97,323	97,323	97,323	91,000
Principal repayments on loans pledged to redemption of participation certificates.....	-5,151	-6,320	-6,620	-7,831	-2,760
Total liabilities.....	94,202	93,209	92,270	226,219	977,217
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Unobligated balance.....	122,282	886,108	886,056	156,727	184,864
Un disbursed loans.....	367	308	308	1,223,000	1,223,000
Unfinanced budget authority:					
Borrowing authority.....		-750,000	-746,427	-1,363,427	-1,373,427
Invested capital.....	420,296	416,546	415,480	549,474	548,083
Total Government equity.....	542,945	552,962	555,417	565,774	582,520
Analysis of changes in Government equity:					
Paid-in capital.....	465,000	465,000	465,000	465,000	465,000
Retained income:					
Opening balance.....	77,946	87,962	90,417	100,774	100,774
Net operating income.....	10,016	2,455	10,357	16,746	16,746
Closing balance.....	87,962	90,417	100,774	117,520	117,520
Total Government equity (end of period).....	552,962	555,417	565,774	582,520	582,520

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 86-4115-0-3-401	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
25.0 Other services.....	1,287	330	1,326	115
32.0 Lands and structures.....	72		1,500	1,500
33.0 Investments and loans.....	472		273,735	750,000
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	6,053	1,513	10,375	39,119
Total costs, funded.....	7,884	1,843	286,936	790,734
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-58		1,222,692	
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,826	1,843	1,509,628	790,734

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Public enterprise funds:

PENSION BENEFIT GUARANTY CORPORATION

The Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation is authorized to make such expenditures within limits of funds and borrowing authority available to such corporation, and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended (31 U.S.C. 849), as may be necessary in carrying out the program through September 30, [1977] 1978 for such corporation. (Departments of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1977.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 16-4204-0-3-601	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program activities:				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Administration.....	7,253	2,831	20,431	20,585
2. Benefit payments.....	932	784	11,504	24,071
Total operating costs, funded.....	8,185	3,615	31,935	44,656
Capital outlay, funded: Purchase of equipment.....	617	77	85	125
Total program costs, funded.....	8,802	3,692	32,020	44,781
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	586	-287	35	28
10.00 Total obligations.....	9,388	3,405	32,055	44,809
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds: Interest on Government securities.....	-3,287	-1,398	-4,213	-4,787
14.00 Non-Federal funds, premiums:				
Received.....	-28,801	-2,886	-28,520	-28,520
Change in unearned premiums.....		-3,400		
Adjustment for unearned premiums, prior years.....		13,100		

Public enterprise funds—Continued

PENSION BENEFIT GUARANTY CORPORATION—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 12-4231-0-3-452	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing—Continued				
Employer liability income.....		—117	—4,480	—12,610
Trustee cost reimbursement.....		—46	—386	—781
Other income.....	—8	—3	—8	—8
Benefit payment reimbursement.....		—1,716	—6,661	—13,937
Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
21.47 Authority to spend debt receipts.....	—100,000	—100,000	—100,000	—100,000
21.98 Fund balance.....	—32,275	—54,983	—48,044	—60,257
Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
24.47 Authority to spend debt receipts.....	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
24.98 Fund balance.....	54,983	48,044	60,257	76,091
Budget authority.....				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	—22,708	6,939	—12,213	—15,834
72.98 Obligated balance, start of period:				
Treasury balance.....	—332		8,120	9,516
Obligated balance.....	2,104	889	—9,516	—9,539
74.98 Obligated balance, end of period.....	—889	—8,120	—9,516	—9,539
90.00 Outlays.....	—21,824	—293	—13,609	—15,857

Title IV of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-406) provides for the establishment of a wholly owned Government corporation, the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation. This Corporation is administered by a board of directors, the chairman being the Secretary of Labor. The Corporation's mission is to administer insurance programs to prevent the loss of pension benefits to participants should pension plans terminate and not be able to pay the insured benefits, and to provide portability assistance.

Budget program.—The act further provides that the Corporation's budget not be included in the totals of the U.S. budget, however, it is subject to the budget and related provisions of the Government Corporation Control Act.

1. **Administration.**—To administer the basic benefits, employer's contingent liability and nonbasic benefit programs covering single and multiemployer plans, including executive direction, program development, program operations, legal support, communications, financial and management controls, and administrative support.

2. **Benefit payments.**—To pay benefits under the basic benefits, employer's contingent liability and nonbasic benefit insurance programs.

Financing.—To carry out its programs, the Corporation will be self-financing and is authorized to borrow up to \$100 million from the U.S. Treasury.

Operating results.—The Corporation's main sources of revenue will be insurance premiums from the three programs which it collects, recoveries from employers for liabilities imposed by the act, and earnings on assets of the Corporation.

The borrowings together with the sources of revenue will be used to pay the administrative costs and benefit payments.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Revenue:				
Premium income.....	28,801	6,286	28,520	28,520
Employer liability collection.....		70	4,480	12,610
Accrued employer liability.....		47	15,725	24,607
Investment income.....	3,287	1,398	4,213	4,787
Benefit payment reimbursement.....		1,716	6,661	13,937
Trustee cost reimbursement.....		46	386	781
Other income.....	8	3	8	8
Total estimated income.....	32,096	9,566	59,993	85,250
Expenses:				
Pension benefit payments.....	932	784	11,504	24,071
Accrued unfunded benefit liability payable—assumed plans.....			79,557	89,046

Estimated unfunded liability of unprocessed pension plans.....		127,000	3,744	—26,676
Administrative expenses.....	7,293	2,850	20,517	20,683
Total estimated expenses.....	8,225	30,634	115,322	107,124
Net operating income total.....	23,871	—21,068	—55,329	—21,874
Retained income:				
Opening balance.....	32,574	56,445	—1,723	—57,052
Adjustment for unearned income from prior period.....		—13,100		
Losses on insufficiency of terminated plans.....		24,000		
Net operating income or loss (—).....	23,871	—21,068	—55,329	—21,874
Closing balance.....	56,445	—1,723	—57,052	—78,926

1 Represents estimated unfunded benefit liability of unprocessed pension plan termination cases received during 1976 and transition quarter.
2 Represents unfunded benefit liability of unprocessed pension plan termination cases received during 1975.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with U.S. Treasury....	—332	21	403	373	630
U.S. securities (par).....	34,379	55,851	55,761	69,400	85,000
Accounts receivable.....	354		2,616	853	853
Accrued employer liability.....			47	15,725	40,332
Estimated employer liability—backlog of plans not yet computed.....			26,000	37,000	20,000
Equipment, net.....	74	651	709	708	735
Total assets.....	34,475	56,523	85,536	124,059	147,550
Liabilities:					
Unearned premiums.....			9,700	9,700	9,700
Accounts payable.....	1,901	78	559	110	105
Accrued unfunded benefit liability payable—assumed plans.....				79,557	168,603
Estimated net unfunded liability—unprocessed plans.....			77,000	91,744	48,068
Total liabilities.....	1,901	78	87,259	181,111	226,476
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority:					
Undelivered orders.....	225	811	524	559	587
Unobligated balance:					
Revolving fund.....	32,275	54,983	48,044	60,257	76,091
Authority to spend debt receipts.....	—100,000	—100,000	—100,000	—100,000	—100,000
Unused borrowing authority.....	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Invested capital.....	74	651	—50,291	—117,868	—155,604
Total Government equity.....	32,574	56,445	—1,723	—57,052	—78,926

Analysis of changes in Government equity:				
Retained income:				
Opening balance.....	32,574	56,445	—1,723	—57,052
Adjustment for unearned income, prior period.....		—13,100		
Losses on insufficiency of terminated plans.....		24,000		
Transactions:				
Net operating income or loss (—).....	23,871	—21,068	—55,329	—21,874
Closing balance.....	56,445	—1,723	—57,052	—78,926
Total Government equity (end of period).....	56,445	—1,723	—57,052	—78,926

Note.—This statement excludes the unfunded contingent liability for outstanding insured plans the value of which has not been determined.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16-4204-0-3-601	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,285	1,435	8,854	10,577
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	229	101	112	124
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	263	76	1,168	869
Total personnel compensation.....	4,777	1,612	10,134	11,570
12.1 Personal benefits: Civilian.....	396	155	1,166	1,117
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	135	4	572	566
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7	1	5	31
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	330	243	1,571	1,720
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	28	40	191	148
25.0 Other services.....	1,894	458	6,695	5,037
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	214	35	100	336
31.0 Equipment.....	675	73	117	213
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	932	784	11,504	24,071
99.0 Total obligations.....	9,388	3,405	32,055	44,809

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

ENVIRONMENTAL FINANCING AUTHORITY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-4028-0-3-304	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
21.00 Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	—100,000	—100,000		

24.00	Unobligated balance available, end of period	100,000			
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing		100,000		
Budget authority					

The legislation creating the authority expired in 1975.

Intragovernmental funds:

EXCHANGE STABILIZATION FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-4444-0-4-155	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
Program by activities:					
10.00	Operating cost funded obligations ¹	17,353	4,011	19,611	20,032
Financing:					
Offsetting collections from:					
11.00	Federal funds	-77,843	-12,854	-78,000	-78,000
14.00	Non-Federal sources	-16,220	-2,762		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of period: Appropriation			-763,011	-821,400
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of period: Appropriation	-674,696	-751,406	-763,011	-821,400
		751,406	763,011	821,400	879,368
Budget authority					
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	-76,710	-11,605	-58,389	-57,968
72.00	Obligated balance, start of period	1,364		2,436	2,436
72.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period		-1,037		
74.00	Obligated balance, end of period		-2,436	-2,436	-2,436
74.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period	1,037			
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	145	144		
99.00	Outlays	-74,164	-14,934	-58,389	-57,968

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1976, \$86 thousand; TQ, \$27 thousand; 1977, \$0; 1978, \$0.

For the purpose of stabilizing the exchange value of the dollar, the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to deal in gold, foreign exchange, and other instruments of credit and securities. An exchange stabilization fund, with a capital of \$200 million (derived from the increment resulting from the reduction in the weight of the gold dollar which took place in 1934) is authorized by law for this purpose (31 U.S.C. 822a).

The Exchange stabilization fund (ESF) is in the nature of a revolving fund, with all earnings and interest accruing to the ESF paid into this fund and available for the purposes thereof, including administrative expenses required in connection with the ESF's monetary and financial operations and related international economic activities. The principal sources of the fund's income have been the handling charge imposed on purchases and sales of gold for the account of the fund, profits on foreign exchange transactions, and interest on investments held by the fund. U.S. holdings of special drawing rights are credited to and administered as part of the fund. The cumulative income of the fund from the time it began (reflecting losses on ESF transactions as well as income) has been \$694 million and its administrative expenses \$143 million, resulting in cumulative net income as of June 30, 1976, of \$551 million.

Because it is not practicable to forecast the transactions of the Fund in gold, foreign currencies and foreign investments, estimates for 1977 and 1978 include only administrative expenses and income from investments.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Operating income or loss (-):				
Revenue	94,063	15,616	78,000	78,000
Expenses	-17,353	-4,011	-19,611	-20,032
Net operating income	76,710	11,605	58,389	57,968

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Special accounts with FRB	142,079	50,907	32,432		
Treasury balance	507	574	637		
U.S. securities (par)	1,451,408	1,511,570	1,529,337		
Special drawing rights	2,417,663	2,315,900	2,356,633		
Foreign currency, net	273	200,000	300,134		
Accounts receivable	26,455	20,762	42,500		
Capital assets, net	438	537	619		
Total assets	4,038,823	4,100,250	4,262,292		
Liabilities:					
Current	27,819	19,725	44,936		
Special drawing rights certificates	500,000	700,000	800,000		
Special drawing rights allocations	2,836,308	2,529,119	2,554,344		
Total liabilities	3,364,127	3,348,844	3,499,280		
Government equity:					
Capital account	200,000	200,000	200,000		
Invested capital earnings	474,697	551,406	563,011		
Total Government equity	674,697	751,406	763,011		
Analysis of changes in Government equity:					
Non-interest-bearing capital:					
Start of period		200,000	200,000		
Closing balance		200,000	200,000		
Retained earnings		474,697	551,406		
Net operating income		76,942	11,711		
Total		551,639	563,117		
Prior period (1975):					
Expenses		-232	-106		
Closing balance		551,406	563,011		
Total Government equity (end of period)		751,406	763,011		

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-4444-0-4-155	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
Personnel compensation:					
11.1	Permanent positions	9,602	2,357	10,925	11,073
11.3	Positions other than permanent	560	153	595	851
11.5	Other personnel compensation	201	26	244	86
11.8	Special personal services payments	487	136	522	525
Total personnel compensation	10,850	2,672	12,286	12,535	
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	1,099	297	1,223	1,224
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	938	354	1,146	1,137
22.0	Transportation of things	164	49	235	254
Rent, communications, and utilities:					
23.1	Standard level user charges	231	53	270	263
23.2	Other rent, communications, and utilities	930	25	969	1,020
24.0	Printing and reproduction	44	37	53	66
25.0	Other services	2,844	461	2,906	3,025
26.0	Supplies and materials	149	31	175	184
31.0	Equipment	80	27	345	321
32.0	Lands and structures	22	5		
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	2		3	3
99.0	Total obligations	17,353	4,011	19,611	20,032

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	555	553	553
Full-time equivalent of other positions	47	60	580
Average paid employment	573	580	580
Average GS grade	9.99	10.31	10.31
Average GS salary	\$18,632	\$19,632	\$20,102

FEDERAL FINANCING BANK

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-4521-0-4-807	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	
Program by activities:					
Operating costs funded: Administrative expenses	250	76	272	275	
Interest on borrowing: From other Federal agencies	1,349,034	466,352	2,516,526	3,387,157	
Total operating costs	1,349,284	466,428	2,516,798	3,387,432	
Capital outlay funded:					
New York City loans purchased from U.S. Treasury	1,265,502	1,082,128	2,059,840	954,700	
Loans purchased from other Federal agencies	4,195,988	1,044,240	6,784,581	5,136,744	
Loans to non-Federal borrowers	3,414,928	732,880	2,518,954	2,172,554	
Total capital outlay	8,876,418	2,859,248	11,363,375	8,263,998	
10.00	Total obligations	10,225,702	3,325,676	13,880,173	11,651,430

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

FEDERAL FINANCING BANK—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 20-4521-0-4-807	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds (interest on investment in U.S. securities)	-471,311	-142,193	-721,738	-964,641
14.00 Non-Federal sources:				
Loan repayments:				
New York City loans purchased from U.S. Treasury				
Other	-1,479,884	-236,026	-438,167	-358,652
Interest	-791,820	-287,759	-1,568,827	-2,161,751
15.00 Off-budget Federal entities (interest)	-148,728	-56,659	-284,813	-337,842
Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
21.47 Authority to spend debt receipts	-14,991,000	-14,999,925	-14,999,925	-14,999,935
21.98 Fund balance	-7,257,005	-10,126,008	-10,994,126	-14,467,666
Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
24.47 Authority to spend debt receipts	14,999,925	14,999,925	14,999,935	14,999,935
24.98 Fund balance	10,126,008	10,994,126	14,467,666	18,512,783
47.00 Authority to spend debt receipts	8,946,385	3,471,157	12,154,467	9,962,704
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	6,068,457	2,603,039	8,680,917	5,917,587
72.00 Obligated balance, start of period			8,600	
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period	-235,802	-30,778		-51,251
74.00 Obligated balance, end of period		-8,600		
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period	30,778		51,251	69,514
90.00 Outlays	5,863,433	2,563,661	8,740,768	5,935,850

The Federal Financing Bank (FFB) was created December 29, 1973, to assure the coordination of Federal and federally assisted borrowings from the public and to assure that such borrowings are financed in a manner least disruptive of private financial markets and institutions.

The Bank has become the vehicle through which most Federal agencies finance their programs involving the sale or placement of credit market instruments, including agency securities, guaranteed obligations, participation agreements, and the sale of assets. The major exceptions to date are the title XI ship mortgage bonds, the federally guaranteed tax-exempt Housing and Urban Renewal notes and bonds, and the Government National Mortgage Association asset sales.

During 1976, the Federal Financing Bank made loans and advances totaling \$15.7 billion to Federal agencies and federally guaranteed borrowers. In the absence of the Bank, the majority of borrowers would have issued their obligations in the market at a cost significantly higher than that charged by the FFB.

At the first meeting of the Board of Directors of the Bank on May 23, 1974, the Board approved a policy of borrowing from the Treasury Department on an interim basis. These borrowings were to be periodically repaid by the sale of FFB securities in the market. On July 23, 1974, the Bank auctioned \$1.5 billion of 244-day Federal Financing Bank bills dated July 30, which matured on March 31, 1975. In a later meeting on June 5, 1975, the Board of Directors decided that the Bank would borrow all funds from the Treasury Department matching the terms and conditions of its borrowings from the Treasury with the terms and conditions of its loans. The Bank is currently lending funds at a rate one-eighth of 1% above the new issue rate of marketable U.S. Treasury securities of similar terms and conditions.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Operating income or loss (-):				
Revenue	1,411,859	486,611	2,575,378	3,464,234
Expense (-)	1,349,284	466,428	2,516,798	3,387,432
Net operating income	62,575	20,183	58,580	76,802

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Fund balance with Treasury		816	673		
U.S. securities (par)	7,018,287	10,094,414	10,972,079	14,416,415	18,443,269
Accounts receivable (net)	300,647	542,594	635,323	1,076,496	1,591,299
Loans receivable (net)	6,282,117	12,413,149	15,036,371	23,775,868	29,770,257
Total assets	13,601,051	23,050,973	26,644,446	39,268,779	49,804,825
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	61,929	511,816	613,949	1,025,245	1,521,785
Debt issued under borrowing authority:					
Borrowing from Treasury	13,466,783	22,413,168	25,884,325	38,038,792	48,001,496
Borrowing from the public	9,000	75	75	65	65
Total liabilities	13,537,712	22,925,059	26,498,349	39,064,102	49,523,346
Government equity:					
Unexpended budget authority: Unobligated balance	22,248,005	25,125,933	25,994,051	29,467,601	33,512,718
Unfinanced budget authority: Borrowing authority	-14,991,000	-14,999,925	-14,999,925	-14,999,935	-14,999,935
Invested capital	-7,193,666	-10,000,094	-10,848,029	-14,262,989	-18,231,304
Total Government equity	63,339	125,914	146,097	204,677	281,479

Analysis of changes in Government equity:

Retained income:				
Opening balance	63,339	125,914	146,097	204,677
Transactions: Net operating income	62,575	20,183	58,580	76,802
Closing balance	125,914	146,097	204,677	281,479

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-4521-0-4-807	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
24.0 Printing and reproduction	6	2	7	7
25.0 Other services	244	74	265	268
33.0 Investments and loans	8,876,418	2,859,248	11,363,375	8,263,998
43.0 Interest and dividends	1,349,034	466,352	2,516,526	3,387,157
99.0 Total obligations	10,225,702	3,325,676	13,880,173	11,651,430

BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE FEDERAL RESERVE SYSTEM

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	Calendar year		
	1975 act.	1976 act.	1977 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Formulation of monetary policy	8,482	9,843	10,850
2. Supervision and regulation of financial institutions	6,757	7,774	8,569
3. Financial services for system, Government, and public	343	375	413
4. System policy direction and support	18,293	20,584	22,690
Total operating costs	33,875	38,576	42,522
Capital outlay funded:			
5. Construction program	1,653	1,317	8,701
6. Computer modifications			883
Total program costs	35,528	39,893	52,106
Change in selected resources	-12		
Total obligations	35,516	39,893	52,106
Financing:			
Offsetting collections from:			
Federal funds: Share of garage cost	-108	-108	-108
Non-Federal sources:			
Assessments against Federal Reserve banks	-33,577	-41,827	-50,300
Sale of publications and miscellaneous	-282	-208	-212
Unobligated balance available, start of year	-952	597	-1,653
Unobligated balance available, end of year	-597	1,653	167
Budget authority			

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net	1,550	-2,251	1,487
Obligated balance, start of year	4,159	2,119	2,350
Obligated balance, end of year	-2,119	-2,350	-3,056
Outlays	3,590	-2,482	781

The Federal Reserve System operates under the provisions of the Federal Reserve Act of 1913, as amended, and other acts of Congress.

Program.—To carry out its responsibilities under the act, the Board determines general monetary, credit, and operating policies for the System as a whole and formulates the rules and regulations necessary to carry out the purposes of the Federal Reserve Act. The Board's principal duties consist of exerting an influence over credit conditions and supervising the Federal Reserve banks and member banks.

Capital outlays.—5. *Construction program.*—The annex building has been completed and occupied. The proposed budget contains capital expenditures for additional energy-saving modifications to the utilities systems and for improved building utilization efforts consistent with the Board's needs.

In July 1976, the Board approved a program to modernize and renovate interior portions of the original Board building and to upgrade the electrical, mechanical, and utilities systems. The primary benefits will be increased density of population, improved environmental conditions and improved energy conservation. It is anticipated that the bulk of construction activity and expense will occur in 1977 with completion scheduled for the latter half of 1978.

6. *Computer modifications.*—The staff has been studying the feasibility of making hardware modifications to its present computer system. This proposed expansion is in consonance with the Board's long-range data processing program. A proposal will be submitted to the Board within the next few months. The amount shown for this purpose is a staff estimate only.

Financing.—Under the provisions of section 10 of the Federal Reserve Act, the Board of Governors levies upon the Federal Reserve banks, in proportion to their capital and surplus, an assessment sufficient to pay its estimated expenses. The Board, under the act, determines and prescribes the manner in which its obligations are incurred and its expenses paid. Funds derived from assessments are deposited in the Federal Reserve Bank of Richmond, and the act provides that such funds "shall not be construed to be Government funds or appropriated moneys." No Government appropriation is required to support operations of the Board.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	Calendar year		
	1975 act.	1976 act.	1977 est.
Board's operating income or loss (—):			
Revenue	33,967	42,144	50,620
Expense:			
Operating program	-33,875	-38,576	-42,522
Capital outlay	-1,653	-1,317	-9,584
Net operating income or loss (—)	-1,561	-2,251	-1,486

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	Calendar year		
	1975 act.	1976 est.	1977 est.
Assets:			
Cash in bank	1,521	4,003	3,223
Accounts receivable	69	139	139
Stockroom and cafeteria inventories, at cost	155	155	155
Land and improvements, at cost	927	927	927
Building, at cost	49,707	50,358	51,357
Construction in progress	140	810	8,511

Furniture and equipment, at cost	8,207	8,381	9,460
Total assets	60,726	64,773	73,772
Liabilities:			
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	2,188	2,489	3,195
Equity:			
Unobligated balance (—)	-597	1,653	167
Invested capital and earnings	59,135	60,631	70,410
Total equity	58,538	62,284	70,577
Analysis of changes in equity:			
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	57,299	58,981	60,476
Additions to property investments	1,682	1,495	9,779
End of year	58,981	60,476	70,255
Retained earnings:			
Start of year	1,118	-443	1,808
Net income for the year	-1,561	2,251	-1,486
End of year	-443	1,808	322
Total equity, end of year	58,538	62,284	70,577

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	23,849	26,485	28,549
11.3 Positions other than permanent	169	188	188
11.5 Other personnel compensation	276	306	306
Total personnel compensation	24,294	26,979	29,043
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	2,433	3,786	4,182
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	74	82	1,231
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	787	871	985
22.0 Transportation of things	103	128	108
23.2 Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities	3,026	3,318	3,470
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,031	1,114	1,149
25.0 Other services	1,583	1,576	1,571
26.0 Supplies and materials	453	480	526
31.0 Equipment	87	234	1,127
32.0 Lands and structures	1,653	1,317	8,701
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	6	8	13
Total costs, funded	35,530	39,893	52,106
94.0 Change in selected resources	-12		
99.0 Total obligations	35,518	39,893	52,106

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	1,489	1,516	1,518
Full-time equivalent of other positions	25	21	21
Average paid employment	1,443	1,469	1,471
Average GS grade (equivalent)	9.39	9.55	9.55
Average GS salary (equivalent)	\$17,289	\$18,733	\$18,733
Other positions:			
Average salary, official staff	\$37,080	\$38,915	\$38,915
Average salary, wage board	\$11,374	\$12,992	\$12,992

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE

Public enterprise funds:

POSTAL SERVICE FUND

Identification code 18-4020-0-3-402	Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Direct operating costs, funded:				
1. Postal field operations	11,150,169	2,729,182	11,928,413	12,753,758
2. Transportation	786,693	189,972	849,199	904,756
3. Supplies and services	243,937	50,673	261,682	276,781
4. Administration and Regional operations	1,266,558	304,371	1,299,415	1,399,245
5. Building occupancy	375,818	105,242	407,539	435,778
6. Research and development	17,689	2,960	19,815	32,095
7. Servicewide expenses	107,292	17,760	102,269	103,143
8. Contingency			602,224	644,643
Subtotal	13,948,156	3,400,160	15,470,556	16,550,199
9. Adjustments for prior period obligations:				
(a) Worker's compensation	27,913	7,701	23,104	33,791
(b) Employees' earned and unused annual leave	31,000	7,750	31,000	31,000
(c) Other transactions	11,234	3,612		
10. Revolving fund for advance payments to airlines	5,000			
Total direct operating costs, funded	14,023,303	3,419,223	15,524,660	16,614,990
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders)	961	11,678	-1,500	
Total direct operating obligations	14,024,264	3,430,901	15,523,160	16,614,990

Public enterprise funds—Continued

POSTAL SERVICE FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 18-4020-0-3-402	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Reimbursable program:				
11. Operating services.....	150,549	24,964	99,933	100,658
Total operating obligations.....	14,174,813	3,455,865	15,623,093	16,715,648
Capital outlay, funded:				
12. Capital investment outlay..	689,324	138,127	631,200	583,300
Change in selected resources (undelivered orders).....	-230,652	-56,000	26,900	111,851
Total capital obligations.....	458,672	82,127	658,100	695,151
10.00 Total obligations.....	14,633,485	3,537,992	16,281,193	17,410,799
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
Federal funds:				
Receipts from other Government agencies for mail and other postal services.....	-563,902	-150,610	-649,677	-659,551
Other income and reimbursements.....	-167,518	-34,510	-120,225	-121,732
Public service and transitional subsidies.....	-1,708,416	-434,130	-1,766,170	-1,695,540
Postal Reorganization Act Amendments of 1976:				
Operating indebtedness.....	-----	-500,000	-500,000	-----
Reduced-rate mail.....	-----	-----	-5,900	-----
Receipts from investments.....	-37,608	-8,180	-56,478	-49,106
Liquidation of Post Office Department liabilities.....	-11,234	-3,612	-----	-----
Non-Federal sources:				
Mail and other postal services.....	-10,635,331	-2,871,696	-12,193,124	-12,641,424
Other income and reimbursements.....	-18,496	-5,471	-22,777	-23,981
Receipts from investments.....	-33,309	-7,247	-50,022	-43,494
Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
21.47 Authority to spend debt receipts.....	-6,788,389	-5,330,718	-5,808,182	-4,891,362
21.98 Fund balance.....	-234,270	-194,156	-165,772	-165,772
Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
24.47 Authority to spend debt receipts.....	5,330,718	5,808,182	4,891,362	2,715,391
24.98 Fund balance.....	194,156	165,772	165,772	165,772
25.00 Adjustment in unobligated balance.....	40,114	28,384	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,457,671	-477,464	916,820	2,175,971
Obligated balance, start of period:				
72.47 Authority to spend debt receipts.....	1,461,591	1,671,282	693,818	1,477,638
72.98 Fund balance.....	825,577	988,091	2,214,156	1,340,991
Obligated balance, end of period:				
74.47 Authority to spend debt receipts.....	-1,671,282	-693,818	-1,477,638	-2,758,609
74.98 Fund balance.....	-988,091	-2,214,156	-1,340,991	-421,252
90.00 Outlays.....	1,085,466	-726,065	1,006,165	1,814,739

The Postal Reorganization Act of 1970, Public Law 91-375, converted the Post Office Department into the U.S. Postal Service, an independent establishment within the executive branch. The Postal Service commenced operations July 1, 1971. This agency is charged with providing patrons with mail service at reasonable rates.

The Postal Service is governed by an 11-member Board of Governors, including 9 Governors appointed by the President, a Postmaster General, selected by the Governors, and a Deputy Postmaster General, selected by the Governors and the Postmaster General.

Decisions on changes in domestic rates of postage and fees for postal services are recommended to the Governors of the Postal Service by the independent Postal Rate Commission after a hearing on the record under the Administrative Procedure Act. The Commission also recommends decisions on changes in the domestic mail classification schedule to the Governors. Decision of the Governors on rates of postage, fees for postal services, and mail classification are final, subject to judicial review.

Programs.—Included are all postal activities providing window services; processing, delivery, and transportation of mail; research and development; administration of

postal field activities; and associated expenses of providing facilities and financing.

Financing.—The activities of the U.S. Postal Service are financed from the following sources: (1) Mail and services revenue, (2) reimbursements from Federal and non-Federal sources, (3) proceeds from borrowing, (4) interest from U.S. securities and other investments, and (5) appropriations by the Congress. All receipts and deposits are made to the Postal Service fund and are available without fiscal year limitation for payment of all expenses incurred, retirement of obligations, investment in capital assets, and investment in obligations and securities.

The 1978 program for the U.S. Postal Service is based on an anticipated mail volume of 95.2 billion pieces compared to 92.7 billion estimated for 1977 and 89.8 billion for 1976.

Since 1973, transactions of the Postal Service fund and the assets and liabilities of the U.S. Postal Service no longer appear within the totals of the U.S. budget. The schedules presented here reflect summary data on postal operations.

Section 2005 of the Postal Reorganization Act authorizes borrowing authority of \$10 billion with a yearly limitation of \$2 billion, of which not more than \$500 million may be used to cover operating expenses. As of September 30, 1978, it is expected that indebtedness outstanding pursuant to this borrowing authority will amount to \$4.5 billion.

Operating.—Estimated receipts will total \$15.1 billion in 1978. This includes \$13.3 billion from mail and services revenue, \$92.6 million from investment income, \$1.7 billion from appropriations including \$64.8 million to cover unfunded liabilities of the Post Office Department, and miscellaneous other income of \$24.4 million.

At current rates, for 1978 a deficit of \$1,736.4 million will be incurred and the Service will need to request an increase in rates.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Revenue and operating receipts:				
Mail and service revenues.....	11,199,213	3,022,306	12,842,801	13,300,975
Investment income.....	70,917	15,427	106,500	92,600
Other income.....	22,204	5,235	23,406	24,368
Revenue other than subsidies.....	11,292,334	3,042,968	12,972,707	13,417,943
Receipts from appropriations ¹	1,644,503	418,679	1,717,966	1,630,749
Total revenue and operating receipts.....	12,936,837	3,461,647	14,690,673	15,048,692
Operating expenses:				
Payable from the Postal Service Fund, funded:				
Postal field operations.....	11,150,169	2,729,182	11,928,413	12,753,758
Transportation.....	786,693	189,972	849,199	904,756
Supplies and services.....	243,937	50,673	261,682	276,781
Administration and regional operations.....	1,266,558	304,371	1,299,415	1,399,245
Building occupancy.....	375,818	105,242	407,539	435,778
Research and development.....	17,689	2,960	19,815	32,095
Service-wide expenses.....	107,292	17,760	102,269	103,143
Contingency.....	-----	-----	602,224	644,643
Total accrued costs.....	13,948,156	3,400,160	15,470,556	16,550,199
Other operating expenses (nonfunded):				
Depreciation and amortization of fixed assets.....	155,830	50,031	204,722	228,968
Expendable equipment and charge offs.....	8,598	-3,728	5,873	5,873
Amortization of debt discount and expense.....	55	14	55	55
Total other operating expenses (nonfunded).....	164,483	46,317	210,650	234,896
Total operating expenses (deduct).....	14,112,639	3,446,477	15,681,206	16,785,095

¹ Excludes appropriations under 39 U.S.C. 2004 for POD liabilities in 1976 of \$58,913 thousand, transition quarter of \$15,451 thousand, 1977 of \$54,104 thousand, and 1978 of \$64,791 thousand. Also excludes appropriations of \$5,000 thousand in 1976 to establish a revolving fund for U.S. international air carriers and \$500,000 thousand in both the transition quarter and in 1977 to repay operating indebtedness of the Postal Service. The amounts include (dollars in thousands):

	1976	TQ	1977	1978
Public service costs.....	920,000	230,000	920,000	920,000
Free and reduced-rate mail.....	724,503	188,679	797,966	710,749
Total receipts from appropriations.....	1,644,503	418,679	1,717,966	1,630,749

Public enterprise funds—Continued

POSTAL SERVICE FUND—Continued
Personnel Summary—Continued

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
POSTAL RATE COMMISSION				
Total number of permanent positions.....	87	-----	90	90
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	-----	0	0
Average paid employment.....	81	-----	81	81
Average postal executive schedule grade.....	24.60	-----	24.60	24.60
Average postal executive schedule salary.....	\$28,681	-----	\$30,187	\$31,439
Average postal manager schedule grade.....	10.20	-----	10.20	10.20
Average postal manager schedule salary.....	\$14,308	-----	\$15,156	\$15,785

UNITED STATES RAILWAY ASSOCIATION

Public enterprise funds:

REGIONAL RAIL REORGANIZATION PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 98-4000-0-3-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program activities:				
Operating costs, funded: Interest on obligations (total operating costs).....	8,649	8	3,640	3,640
Capital outlay, funded:				
1. Loans for maintenance and improvement plant.....	261,506	-----	-----	-----
2. Loans for preconveyance obligations of railroads in reorganization.....	51,157	5,332	290,000	-----
3. Loans related to implementation of the system plan.....	55,009	6,107	7,720	-----
Total capital outlay.....	367,672	11,439	297,720	-----
10.00 Total program costs, funded (obligations).....	376,321	11,447	301,360	3,640
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Federal funds.....	-249,380	-----	-----	-----
14.00 Non-Federal sources:				
Interest on loans.....	-1,635	-2	-3,640	-3,640
Loans repaid.....	-73,699	-62	-----	-----
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of period: Authority to spend debt receipts.....	-1,766,113	-196,758	-185,303	-7,583
21.98 Fund balance.....	-270	-125	-197	-197
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of period: Authority to spend debt receipts.....	196,758	185,303	7,583	7,583
24.98 Fund balance.....	125	197	197	197
25.47 Unobligated balance lapsing: Authority to spend debt receipts.....	292,893	-----	-----	-----
47.01 Authority to spend debt receipts rescinded (Public Law 94-210).....	-1,225,000	-----	-----	-----
47.10 Authority to spend debt receipts (Public Law 94-555).....	-----	-----	120,000	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	51,607	11,383	297,720	-----
90.00 Outlays.....	51,607	11,383	297,720	-----

The United States Railway Association is authorized by the Regional Rail Reorganization Act, as amended, to borrow funds and make loans to certain railroads. Borrowings by the United States Railway Association are guaranteed by the Secretary of Transportation. The aggregate of outstanding obligations of the Association are limited to \$395 million at any one time. Two types of loans are currently authorized: (a) Loans related to the implementation of the system plan developed by the Association for restructuring the bankrupt railroads in the northeast and midwest and (b) loans to defray obligations of the reorganized railroads which were incurred prior to the conveyance of their rail properties but which were unpaid after the conveyance to the Consolidated Rail Corporation on April 1, 1976. During the current fiscal year, the Association will utilize practically all of its

present borrowing authority. No activity is anticipated for the budget year, since repayment will take place only in later years.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Revenue.....	1,635	2	3,640	3,640
Expense.....	8,649	8	3,640	3,640
Net loss for the period.....	-7,014	-6	-----	-----

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Cash in bank.....	270	125	197	197	197
Loans receivable (net).....	33,617	85,224	96,607	394,327	394,327
Total assets.....	33,887	85,349	96,804	394,524	394,524
Liabilities:					
Borrowing from the Federal Financing Bank.....	33,887	85,349	96,804	394,524	394,524
Government equity:					
Unobligated balance.....	1,766,383	196,883	185,500	7,780	7,780
Undrawn authorization.....	-1,766,113	-196,758	-185,303	-7,583	-7,583
Invested capital.....	-270	-125	-197	-197	-197
Total Government equity.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 98-4000-0-3-404	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
33.0 Investments and loans.....	367,672	11,439	297,720	-----
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	8,649	8	3,640	3,640
99.0 Total obligations.....	376,321	11,447	301,360	3,640

Legislative Program

ENERGY INDEPENDENCE AUTHORITY

ENERGY INDEPENDENCE AUTHORITY

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48-4524-2-3-305	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded: Interest, dividends, and administration.....	-----	-----	-----	83,000
Capital outlays, funded: Loans and investments.....	-----	-----	-----	650,000
Total program costs, funded.....	-----	-----	-----	733,000
Change in selected resources (undisbursed loans).....	-----	-----	-----	2,000,000
10.00 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	-----	2,733,000
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
11.00 Adjustment for net losses.....	-----	-----	-----	-42,000
14.00 Non-Federal sources: Revenue.....	-----	-----	-----	-41,000
Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
24.47 Authority to spend debt receipts.....	-----	-----	-----	73,100,000
24.98 Fund balance.....	-----	-----	-----	7,250,000
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----	83,000,000
Budget authority:				
40.00 Appropriation.....	-----	-----	-----	8,000,000
47.00 Authority to spend debt receipts.....	-----	-----	-----	75,000,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	2,650,000
Obligated balance end of period:				
74.47 Authority to spend debt receipts.....	-----	-----	-----	-1,900,000
74.98 Fund balance.....	-----	-----	-----	-100,000
90.00 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----	650,000

The Energy Independence Authority (EIA) is a proposed new \$100 billion Government corporation to help

ENERGY INDEPENDENCE AUTHORITY—Continued

achieve energy independence for the United States by providing loans, loan guarantees, price guarantees, or other financial assistance to private sector energy projects. The President submitted legislation to the Congress to create EIA on October 10, 1975.

EIA will have authorized capital stock of \$25 billion and the authority to issue and to have outstanding at any one time notes, debentures, bonds, or other obligations of \$75 billion. The \$25 billion of equity will be subject to the appropriation process and requested incrementally as needed; the \$75 billion in borrowing authority will be

requested initially as a one-time congressional authorization without any further need of congressional appropriations.

In 1978, it is anticipated that EIA will use up to \$10 billion of its financial authority. The bulk of the authority used will be in the form of loans and loan guarantees. The above schedule shows only those items incurred as obligations by EIA, but does not include loan or price guarantee authority which is treated as a contingent, rather than an incurred, liability for budget purposes.

The EIA will have a legislated life of 10 years, with new financial commitments permitted only in the first 7 years of its existence.

PART V

OTHER MATERIALS

EXPLANATION OF OTHER MATERIALS

This section includes the following material required by section 601 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974:

- (a) a list of advance appropriations requested in this budget for 1979, together with a list of all accounts for which 1979 advance appropriations are authorized; and
- (b) a statement of amendments and revisions to 1977 budget authority requests that were transmitted to the Congress after the 1977 budget but prior to the transmittal of the 1978 Budget.

ADVANCE APPROPRIATIONS FOR 1979

Section 601(h) of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-344) requires inclusion in the budget of: ". . . information with respect to estimates of appropriations for the next succeeding fiscal year for grants, contracts, or other payments under any program for which there is an authorization of appropriations for such succeeding fiscal year and such appropriations are authorized to be included in an appropriation act for the fiscal year preceding the fiscal year in which the appropriation is to be available for obligation."

In fulfillment of this requirement, the following table lists those accounts authorized to receive, in fiscal year 1978, advance appropriations for fiscal year 1979. The listing is in two parts. Section I shows the amounts of advance 1979 appropriations included in the 1978 budget. Section II is a listing of accounts for which no advance 1979 appropriations are requested in the 1978 budget, although such advance appropriations are authorized.

1979 APPROPRIATIONS AUTHORIZED TO BE PROVIDED IN 1978

[In thousands of dollars]

1979 budget authority included in the 1978 budget

I. Accounts for which advance 1979 appropriations are included in the 1978 Budget:
 Corporation for Public Broadcasting:
 Public Broadcasting fund (Public Law 94-439) . . . 120, 200

II. Accounts authorized to receive advance appropriations for 1979, but for which no advance 1979 appropriations are requested in the 1978 Budget:

- Department of Agriculture:
 - Food program administration (42 U.S.C. 1752).
 - Elderly feeding program (sec. 210, Public Law 93-29).
 - Child nutrition programs (42 U.S.C. 1752).
- Department of Health, Education, and Welfare:
 - Education:¹
 - Elementary and secondary education.
 - Indian education.
 - School assistance in federally affected areas.
 - Emergency school aid.
 - Education for the handicapped.
 - Occupational, vocational, and adult education.
 - Higher education.
 - Library resources.
 - Innovation and experimental programs.
 - Student loan insurance fund.
 - Higher education facilities loan and insurance fund.
 - Education activities overseas (special foreign currency program).
 - National Institute of Education.²
 - Assistant Secretary for Education.²
- Human Development (sec. 577, Public Law 93-644; sec. 210, Public Law 93-29; sec. 4(a), Public Law 93-112).

¹ Advance appropriations for education programs are authorized by section 411 of Public Law 93-380.
² Excludes salaries and expenses.

STATEMENT OF AMENDMENTS TO AND REVISIONS IN BUDGET AUTHORITY FOR FISCAL YEAR 1977

(Between the Transmittal of the 1977 and 1978 Budgets)

Section 601 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-344) amends section 201 of the Budget and Accounting Act, 1921, by adding new requirements. One of the new requirements is that the President's annual budget, or the supporting detail transmitted in connection with it, shall include a statement—for the fiscal year in progress and using the preceding annual budget as a base—of . . . "all amendments to or revisions in budget authority requested" . . . that are made before the date the President's annual budget is transmitted to the Congress. (See sec. 601(g).) The listing below is submitted in fulfillment of this new requirement.

Regular 1977 budget authority requests were transmitted in the 1977 Budget. Changes to those requests are included in this 1978 Budget, and other changes were requested earlier—after the transmittal of the 1977

Budget and before transmittal of this budget. Requests for change took three forms. If the Congress had not yet acted on a pending request, the President sent *amendments* to his budget requests. If appropriations had been enacted, the President proposed either *supplemental* budget authority or *rescission* of enacted appropriations.

Amendments and requests for supplemental appropriations are printed in the documents of the House of Representatives and the Senate that are shown in Part A of the following listing. The President's proposals for rescissions are included in his special messages to the Congress under the Impoundment Control Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-344). Both the special messages and monthly cumulative reports on the items they cover are printed in the volumes of the Federal Register cited in Part B of the following listing.

PART A. AMENDED AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS RELATING TO 1977 BUDGET AUTHORITY

Transmitted to the Congress on	Agencies affected	Printed as	Transmitted to the Congress on	Agencies affected	Printed as
Feb. 13, 1976	Legislative branch.....	H. Doc. 94-369	June 2, 1976	Department of Transportation, Federal Railroad Administration; Department of the Treasury, Office of the Secretary.	S. Doc. 94-203
Mar. 8, 1976	Arms Control and Disarmament Agency.	H. Doc. 94-396	June 2, 1976	Department of Commerce, National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration.	S. Doc. 94-204
Mar. 8, 1976	Department of the Interior, Management of land and resources.	H. Doc. 94-397	June 2, 1976	General Services Administration, Federal buildings fund.	S. Doc. 94-205
Mar. 8, 1976	Environmental Protection Agency.	H. Doc. 94-398	June 2, 1976	Department of Transportation, National Highway Safety Administration.	S. Doc. 94-206
Mar. 8, 1976	The Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Social and Rehabilitation Service.	H. Doc. 94-399	June 4, 1976	Energy Research and Development Administration, various accounts.	S. Doc. 94-208
Mar. 8, 1976	Legislative branch.....	H. Doc. 94-400	June 4, 1976	Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, various accounts.	S. Doc. 94-209
Mar. 18, 1976	United States Railway Association.	H. Doc. 94-411	June 7, 1976	Office of Science and Technology Policy.	S. Doc. 94-210
Mar. 18, 1976	Legislative branch.....	H. Doc. 94-412	June 8, 1976	Harry S. Truman Scholarship Foundation.	S. Doc. 94-211
Mar. 19, 1976	Securities and Exchange Commission.	H. Doc. 94-417	June 8, 1976	Foreign assistance, various accounts.	S. Doc. 94-212
Mar. 25, 1976	The Judiciary.....	H. Doc. 94-423	June 8, 1976	Department of the Interior, various accounts.	S. Doc. 94-213
Mar. 31, 1976	Foreign assistance, Investment in the Inter-American Development Bank.	S. Doc. 94-163	June 8, 1976	Department of Justice, Legal activities.	S. Doc. 94-214
Apr. 2, 1976	Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education.	H. Doc. 94-437	June 8, 1976	Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Indian health services.	S. Doc. 94-215
Apr. 5, 1976	Legislative branch.....	H. Doc. 94-438	June 15, 1976	National Commission on Electronic Fund Transfers.	S. Doc. 94-218
Apr. 6, 1976	Federal Trade Commission.....	H. Doc. 94-441	June 16, 1976	Foreign assistance, International organizations and programs.	S. Doc. 94-219
Apr. 8, 1976	Department of the Interior, various accounts; Joint Federal-State Land Use Planning Commission for Alaska.	H. Doc. 94-445	June 18, 1976	Foreign assistance, various programs.	S. Doc. 94-220
Apr. 12, 1976	Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration.	H. Doc. 94-450	June 22, 1976	Department of Agriculture, General provisions; Department of Defense, General provisions.	S. Doc. 94-221
Apr. 12, 1976	Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration.	H. Doc. 94-451	June 22, 1976	Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation.	S. Doc. 94-222
Apr. 12, 1976	Department of Labor, Employment Standards Administration.	H. Doc. 94-452	June 25, 1976	Department of Justice, General administration.	S. Doc. 94-223
Apr. 14, 1976	Department of the Treasury, various accounts.	H. Doc. 94-460	June 25, 1976	Department of the Interior, various accounts.	S. Doc. 94-224
Apr. 20, 1976	Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Food and Drug Administration.	H. Doc. 94-462	June 30, 1976	Legislative branch.....	S. Doc. 94-225
Apr. 22, 1976	Department of Justice, Legal activities.	H. Doc. 94-463	July 19, 1976	Legislative branch.....	S. Doc. 94-231
Apr. 26, 1976	Department of Transportation, various accounts; Interstate Commerce Commission; U.S. Railway Association.	H. Doc. 94-471	July 21, 1976	Energy Research and Development Administration, various accounts.	H. Doc. 94-565
Apr. 26, 1976	Department of Defense—Military, various accounts.	H. Doc. 94-472	July 21, 1976	Legislative branch.....	S. Doc. 94-238
Apr. 26, 1976	Legislative branch.....	H. Doc. 94-473	July 26, 1976	Legislative branch.....	S. Doc. 94-239
Apr. 26, 1976	Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education.	H. Doc. 94-474	July 28, 1976	Department of Transportation, various accounts.	S. Doc. 94-240
Apr. 26, 1976	Department of State, various accounts.	H. Doc. 94-475	July 28, 1976	Department of Defense—Military, Military personnel.	S. Doc. 94-241
Apr. 26, 1976	Petroleum reserves, Department of Defense—Military, Federal Energy Administration.	H. Doc. 94-476	Aug. 30, 1976	National Commission on Libraries and Information Science.	H. Doc. 94-591
Apr. 28, 1976	Foreign assistance, International organization and programs.	H. Doc. 94-477	Aug. 30, 1976	Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education.	H. Doc. 94-592
Apr. 28, 1976	Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.	H. Doc. 94-478	Sept. 7, 1976	Department of Transportation, Coast Guard.	H. Doc. 94-602
Apr. 28, 1976	Nuclear Regulatory Commission.	H. Doc. 94-479	Sept. 7, 1976	Claims and judgments.....	H. Doc. 94-603
May 10, 1976	Department of Defense—Military, various accounts.	S. Doc. 94-186	Sept. 7, 1976	Department of Justice, Federal prison system.	H. Doc. 94-604
May 11, 1976	Legislative branch.....	S. Doc. 94-188	Sept. 20, 1976	Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.	H. Doc. 94-617
May 13, 1976	Foreign assistance, various accounts.	S. Doc. 94-190	Sept. 20, 1976	General Services Administration, Refunds under the Renegotiation Act.	H. Doc. 94-618
May 13, 1976	The Judiciary.....	S. Doc. 94-192	Sept. 20, 1976	Legislative branch.....	S. Doc. 94-257
May 19, 1976	National Study Commission on Records and Documents of Federal Officials.	S. Doc. 94-195	Sept. 24, 1976	Postal Service, Payment to the Postal Service fund.	H. Doc. 94-629
May 19, 1976	Department of Transportation, various accounts.	S. Doc. 94-196	Sept. 28, 1976	Department of Agriculture, Federal Crop Insurance Corporation.	H. Doc. 94-634
May 24, 1976	Environmental Protection Agency, abatement and control.	S. Doc. 94-197	Sept. 28, 1976	Claims and judgments.....	S. Doc. 94-260
May 24, 1976	Department of the Interior, Mines and Minerals.	S. Doc. 94-198			
May 24, 1976	Veterans Administration, Construction, major projects.	S. Doc. 94-199			
May 24, 1976	Legislative branch.....	H. Doc. 94-504			

PART B. REQUESTS FOR RESCISSION OF 1977 BUDGET AUTHORITY*

Transmitted to the Congress on	Agencies affected	Printed in the Federal Register of	Transmitted to the Congress on	Agencies affected	Printed in the Federal Register of
Sept. 29, 1976	Department of State, various accounts.	H. Doc. 94-637		Department of Defense—Military:	
Sept. 29, 1976	General Services Administration, Presidential transition expenses.	H. Doc. 94-638		Retired military personnel.	
Sept. 22, 1976	Department of the Army, Corps of Engineers—Civil.	Monday, Sept. 27, 1976 (vol. 41, No. 188, pt. III).		Procurement, Shipbuilding and conversion—Navy and Other procurement, Air Force.	
	Department of the Interior, Bureau of Mines.			Department of State, International organizations and conferences.	
Week of Jan. 17, 1977	International Security Assistance, Foreign military credit sales.			Department of Transportation, Coast Guard.	
	Department of Commerce: United States Travel Service.			Small Business Administration.	
	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.				

*The status of each 1977 proposed rescission and each 1977 deferral reported as of Dec. 1, 1976, is shown in the cumulative report printed in the Federal Register of Thursday, Dec. 16, 1976 (vol. 41, No. 243, pt. V). The Jan. 1, 1977, cumulative report will be printed in the Federal Register sometime during the week of Jan. 10, 1977.

PART VI

GOVERNMENT-SPONSORED ENTERPRISES

GOVERNMENT-SPONSORED ENTERPRISES

Part VI contains detailed budgets and explanatory statements of certain Government-sponsored enterprises. All of these enterprises are chartered by the Federal Government and supervised by a Government agency although they are privately owned. These budgets are not reviewed by the President; they are presented as submitted by the enterprises. This section includes:

- (a) Student Loan Marketing Association.
- (b) Federal home loan banks.
- (c) Banks for cooperatives.
- (d) Federal intermediate credit banks.
- (e) Federal land banks.
- (f) Federal National Mortgage Association.

(g) Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation.

The Student Loan Marketing Association is a corporation, supervised by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, to assist in financing college student loans.

Both the Federal home loan banks and the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation are supervised by the Federal Home Loan Bank Board. The other three systems of banks are supervised by the Farm Credit Administration.

The Federal National Mortgage Association is a mortgage finance corporation supervised by the Department of Housing and Urban Development.

GOVERNMENT-SPONSORED ENTERPRISES

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

STUDENT LOAN MARKETING ASSOCIATION Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating expenses:				
Interest expense.....	20,331	6,316	27,054	36,327
Federal income taxes.....	1,626	693	3,573	4,673
All other operating expenses.....	3,159	1,079	5,424	6,831
Total operating expenses.....	25,116	8,088	36,051	47,831
Capital outlay funded: Loans, etc.....	227,488	12,376	158,725	171,385
Total program cost—obligations.....	252,604	20,464	194,776	219,216
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:				
Loan repayments.....	-44,703	-18,984	-65,114	-61,045
Interest income.....	-26,882	-8,841	-39,921	-52,894
Unobligated balance available, start of period: Fund balance.....	-40,115	-19,096	-31,457	-26,716
Unobligated balance available, end of period: Fund balance.....	19,096	31,457	26,716	31,439
Authority to spend debt receipts (permanent).....	160,000	5,000	85,000	110,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
Obligations incurred, net.....	181,019	-7,361	89,741	105,277
Obligated balance, start of period.....	3,179	1,323	-----	2,740
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	-----	-----	1,263	-----
Obligated balance, end of period.....	-1,323	-----	-2,740	-7,387
Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	-----	1,263	-----	-----
Outlays.....	182,875	-4,775	88,264	100,630

The Student Loan Marketing Association (SLMA), a Government-sponsored, private corporation, was created by the Education Amendments of 1972 to expand funds available for student loans by providing liquidity to banks, educational institutions, and other lenders engaged in the guaranteed student loan program.

To date, SLMA has provided liquidity through direct purchase of insured student loans from eligible lenders and by making warehousing advances, secured by insured student loans, to eligible lenders. Proceeds from warehousing advances are required to be invested in additional student loans.

Operations.—By December 1976, SLMA is expected to have outstanding \$209,266 thousand in warehousing advances. It is expected that volume under this program will reach an adjusted level of \$179,736 thousand by September 30, 1977, with continued activity in 1978. In 1976, SLMA expanded its loan purchase program to a level of \$177,193 thousand. SLMA expects to purchase \$136,700 thousand in loans in 1977 and \$135,300 thousand in 1978, to a level of \$430,884 thousand as of September 1978.

Effective October 1, 1977, a new program of federally insured loans to graduate health professions students will become operative. SLMA is authorized by the Health Professions Educational Assistance Act of 1976 to provide a secondary market for these loans. Due to the startup nature of this program, its effect on SLMA's warehousing advance and loan purchase programs is uncertain.

Financing.—To obtain funds for its programs, SLMA is authorized, with the approval of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare and the Secretary of the Treasury, to issue its own debt obligations. The Secretary of HEW is authorized by the Education Amendments of

1972 to guarantee as to principal and interest such obligations issued prior to July 1, 1982, regardless of maturity date. As of September 30, 1976, SLMA had total outstanding debt obligations to the Federal Financing Bank of \$405 million. SLMA expects to continue selling guaranteed debt obligations to the Federal Financing Bank in the future.

The Corporation is authorized to issue common stock to qualified educational and financial institutions and raised \$24.5 million less issuance costs of \$635,257, or a net of \$23.9 million by June 1974.

Management.—At its annual meeting in May 1976, the shareholders of SLMA elected a board of directors to serve until May 1977. The shareholders of SLMA are entitled to elect 14 members to the Board. Pursuant to the Education Amendments of 1972, the President continues to appoint the remaining 7 members of the 21-member Board, as well as designating the Chairman of the Board. The 7 directors appointed by the President in 1975 continue to serve.

The forecast data with respect to operations are based on certain specific assumptions by management, including the continued successful development, implementation, and financing of authorized programs. The Board of Directors has not yet reviewed or approved these financial estimates. Accordingly, such data should not be relied upon as an official forecast of the Corporation's future business.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Gross revenue (interest income).....	26,882	8,841	39,921	52,894
Gross expenses (operating expenses less taxes)....	23,490	7,395	32,478	43,158
Income before Federal income taxes.....	3,392	1,446	7,443	9,736
Federal income taxes.....	1,626	693	3,573	4,673
Net income.....	1,766	753	3,870	5,063

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Cash.....	302	58	110	110	110
U.S. securities (par).....	10,000	-----	-----	-----	-----
Short-term investments.....	32,992	20,361	30,084	29,346	38,716
Loans receivable (net):					
Loans to eligible borrowers, secured by insured student loans.....	212,658	230,624	218,183	179,736	174,276
Insured student loans.....	12,374	177,193	183,026	315,084	430,884
Other assets.....	2,362	5,294	6,885	7,900	11,108
Total assets.....	270,688	433,530	438,288	532,176	655,094
Liabilities and stockholders' equity:					
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable, accrued expenses, and Federal income taxes payable.....	5,541	6,617	5,622	10,640	18,495
Debt issued under borrowing authority: SLMA notes payable to Federal Financing Bank.....	240,000	460,000	405,000	490,000	600,000
Total liabilities.....	245,541	466,617	410,622	500,640	618,495
Stockholders' equity.....	25,147	26,913	27,666	31,536	36,599
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity.....	270,688	433,530	438,288	532,176	655,094
Analysis of changes in stockholders' equity:					
Paid-in capital: Opening balance.....	23,865	23,865	23,865	23,865	23,865
Retained earnings:					
Opening balance.....	1,282	3,048	3,801	7,671	-----
Transactions: Net operating income.....	1,766	753	3,870	5,063	-----
Closing balance.....	3,048	3,801	7,671	12,734	-----
Total stockholders' equity (end of period)....	26,913	27,666	31,536	36,599	-----

STUDENT LOAN MARKETING ASSOCIATION—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation.....	1,322	359	1,744	2,118
Personnel benefits.....	238	87	369	449
Travel and transportation.....	139	30	117	143
Rent, communications, and utilities.....	242	60	302	367
Other services.....	1,156	523	2,808	3,652
Equipment.....	62	20	84	102
Loans.....	227,488	12,376	158,725	171,385
Interest expense.....	20,331	6,316	27,054	36,327
Federal income taxes.....	1,626	693	3,573	4,673
Total.....	252,604	20,464	194,776	219,216

DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded:				
Mortgage servicing fees.....	106,000	27,000	115,000	125,000
Interest on borrowings from the public.....	2,179,000	563,000	2,363,000	2,604,000
Other costs.....	189,000	49,000	202,000	181,000
Total operating costs, funded.....	2,474,000	639,000	2,680,000	2,910,000
Capital outlay:				
Mortgage purchases and loans.....	4,429,000	1,591,000	4,545,000	4,364,000
Less purchase discounts.....	-133,000	-23,000	-132,000	-79,000
Total capital outlay.....	4,296,000	1,568,000	4,413,000	4,285,000
Total program costs, funded.....	6,770,000	2,207,000	7,093,000	7,195,000
Changes in selected resources.....	-2,392,000	-172,000	-98,000	-702,000
Total obligations.....	4,378,000	2,035,000	6,995,000	6,493,000
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
Federal funds: Mortgage loan repayments and other credits.....	-676,000	-120,000	-720,000	-584,000
Non-Federal funds:				
Mortgage loan repayments and other credits.....	-1,634,000	-506,000	-1,873,000	-1,564,000
Mortgage sales (gross).....	-77,000	-2,000	-	-
Interest on mortgage loans.....	-2,502,000	-652,000	-2,706,000	-2,981,000
Other receipts.....	-73,000	-17,000	-87,000	-69,000
Unobligated balance available start of period: Authority to spend corporate debt receipts.....	-28,497,000	-34,178,000	-35,240,000	-40,604,000
Unobligated balance available, end of period: Authority to spend corporate debt receipts.....	-34,178,000	-35,240,000	-40,604,000	-46,282,000
Net increase in limited borrowing authorities.....	5,100,000	1,800,000	6,975,000	6,975,000
Net decrease in unlimited borrowing authorities.....	-3,000	-	-2,000	-2,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
Obligations incurred, net.....	-584,000	738,000	1,609,000	1,295,000
Obligated balance, start of period:				
Authority to spend corporate debt receipts.....	7,144,000	4,933,000	4,846,000	4,689,000
Fund balance.....	372,000	223,000	258,000	232,000
Obligated balance, end of period:				
Authority to spend corporate debt receipts.....	-4,933,000	-4,846,000	-4,689,000	-4,107,000
Fund balance.....	-223,000	-258,000	-232,000	-183,000
Outlays.....	1,776,000	790,000	1,792,000	1,926,000

The Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA) is a Government-sponsored private corporation. Its purpose is to provide supplementary assistance to the

secondary market for home mortgages by supplying a degree of liquidity for mortgage investments, thereby improving the distribution of investment capital available for home mortgage financing.

To carry out this purpose, FNMA buys mortgages insured by the Federal Housing Administration or guaranteed by the Veterans' Administration, as well as conventional mortgages.

The Emergency Home Finance Act of 1970 empowered FNMA, with the approval of the Secretary of HUD, to purchase, service, lend on the security of, and otherwise invest in conventional mortgages. FNMA acts to minimize the possible additional risk involved in purchasing conventional mortgages by applying strict qualifications to such purchases.

The authorizing statute, the Housing Act of 1954, approved August 2, 1954, originally contemplated that FNMA's secondary market operations would ultimately be completely owned and financed by private participants. On September 30, 1968, pursuant to the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, FNMA was converted to a Government-sponsored, privately owned corporation whose expenditures and receipts are not reflected in the Federal Budget.

The common stock of the Corporation is owned by the public and is fully transferable and fully traded. The Corporation may require each mortgage seller to purchase stock equal to not more than 2% of the unpaid principal amounts of mortgages purchased or to be purchased by the Corporation from such seller.

The Association has three separate authorities to borrow money from private sources. It may issue subordinated capital debentures in an amount not in excess of twice the net equity. It may in addition borrow amounts not in excess of the sum of net equity and subordinated capital debentures outstanding multiplied by a factor established by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development. This factor is currently set at 25. These borrowings usually take the form of debentures, short-term discount notes, or bank loans. Finally, FNMA may issue securities, guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association, which are fully backed by pools of mortgages. This last type of borrowing is limited only by the size of FNMA's loan portfolio.

For 1975, 1976, and the transition quarter, income and retained earnings are as follows (in millions of dollars):

	1975	1976	TQ
Gross revenue.....	\$2,374	\$2,577	\$667
Gross expenses.....	2,187	2,331	602
Income before Federal Income Tax.....	187	246	65
Federal Income Tax.....	90	120	31
Net income.....	97	126	34
Retained earnings, beginning of period.....	331	395	481
Dividends.....	-33	-40	-11
Retained earnings, end of period.....	395	481	504

The forecast data contained in this material has been developed based on certain general assumptions and should not be construed as an official forecast of the Corporation's position.

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Cash	12,000	-9,000	15,000	-20,000	-20,000
U.S. securities (par)	360,000	232,000	243,000	252,000	203,000
Accounts receivable (net)	315,000	321,000	283,000	347,000	322,000
Selected assets:					
Deferred charges	70,000	74,000	71,000	71,000	71,000
Loans receivable (net)	29,092,000	30,985,000	31,918,000	33,714,000	35,801,000
Fixed assets (net)	3,000	17,000	17,000	21,000	24,000
Total assets	29,852,000	31,620,000	32,547,000	34,385,000	36,401,000
Liabilities:					
Current liabilities	806,000	851,000	931,000	912,000	960,000
Borrowings from the public	28,236,000	29,862,000	30,685,000	32,449,000	34,324,000
Total liabilities	29,042,000	30,713,000	31,616,000	33,361,000	35,284,000
Equity:					
Unexpended authority: Undelivered orders	6,549,000	4,152,000	3,983,000	3,885,000	3,183,000
Unobligated balance	28,497,000	34,178,000	35,240,000	40,604,000	46,282,000
Total unexpended balance	35,046,000	38,330,000	39,223,000	44,489,000	49,465,000
Unfinanced authority: Borrowing authority	-35,165,000	-38,637,000	-39,613,000	-44,822,000	-49,920,000
Invested capital and earnings	929,000	1,214,000	1,321,000	1,357,000	1,572,000
Total equity	810,000	907,000	931,000	1,024,000	1,117,000

FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION

BANKS FOR COOPERATIVES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded:				
Operating expense	14,418	3,980	17,736	19,983
Interest on borrowed funds	263,912	66,550	345,603	382,413
Total operating costs, funded	278,330	70,530	363,339	402,396
Capital outlay, funded:				
Loans made	10,011,703	2,773,072	11,966,820	13,293,925
Purchase of fixed assets	4,466	235	1,868	460
Total capital outlay, funded	10,016,169	2,773,307	11,968,688	13,294,385
Other costs, funded:				
Federal and other income taxes	416	-----	424	419
Borrowers' equities retired	24,009	1,990	36,908	33,104
Patronage refunds paid in cash	10,696	278	12,788	14,516
Total other costs	35,121	2,268	50,120	48,039
Total program costs, funded	10,329,620	2,816,105	12,382,147	13,744,820
Change in selected resources (deferred charges and other assets)	1,815	53	3,278	1,935
Total obligations	10,331,435	2,846,158	12,385,425	13,746,755
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources:				
Loans repaid	-8,970,356	-2,718,822	-11,328,213	-12,683,678
Operating income	-330,596	-86,606	-424,564	-472,299
Sale of capital stock	-45,008	-12,136	-60,588	-69,461
Other gains or losses	-306	1	-----	309
Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
Authority to spend debt receipts	-5,541,959	-5,543,291	-6,087,819	-6,725,659
Fund balance	-250,593	-263,595	-175,438	-220,527
Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
Authority to spend debt receipts	5,543,291	6,087,819	6,725,659	7,818,714
Fund balance	263,595	175,438	220,527	230,700
Authority to spend debt receipts (permanent)	999,503	484,966	1,254,989	1,624,854

Obligations incurred, net	985,169	28,595	572,060	521,626
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period	-250,593	-263,595	-175,438	-220,527
Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period	263,595	175,438	220,527	230,700
Outlays	998,171	-59,562	617,149	531,799

The Banks for cooperatives, of which there are 13, are under the general supervision of the Farm Credit Administration. They finance the operations of farmers' cooperatives. The funds to finance these loans are obtained primarily from sales of bonds to the public and from their own capital funds. The bonds which the banks issue are not guaranteed by the U.S. Government either as to principal or interest. All of their expenses are paid from their own income and are not included in the budget of the United States. Included in these expenses is the banks' share of the costs of the Farm Credit Administration.

The Farm Credit Act of 1955 provided for eventual ownership of the banks by farmers' cooperatives and the retirement of the U.S. Government's investment. This was accomplished on December 31, 1968, when the remainder of the U.S. Government capital was retired.

The Banks for cooperatives presently operate under authorities contained in title III of the Farm Credit Act of 1971, Public Law 92-181.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Operating income or loss (-):				
Revenue	330,596	86,606	424,564	472,299
Expense	-287,921	-72,137	-370,461	-409,434
Net operating income	42,675	14,469	54,103	62,865
Nonoperating income or loss (-): Other gains or losses:				
Federal and other income taxes	306	-1	-----	-309
	-416	-----	-424	-419
Net nonoperating income or loss	-110	-1	-424	-728
Net income for the period	42,565	14,468	53,679	62,137

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Cash	28,645	23,812	24,229	24,870	26,355
U.S. securities (par)	29,262	28,177	28,158	27,642	27,657
Other securities	147,100	85,500	50,400	105,000	106,000
Accounts and notes receivable (net)	123,936	227,168	170,333	172,975	189,605
Selected assets:					
Deferred charges	1,245	2,286	2,158	1,973	2,093
Other assets	1,183	1,957	2,138	5,601	7,416
Loans to cooperatives	3,371,373	4,412,712	4,466,962	5,104,414	5,714,656
Assets acquired (net)	257	347	344	179	174
Fixed assets (net)	6,769	11,698	11,867	13,150	12,851
Total assets	3,709,770	4,793,657	4,756,589	5,455,804	6,086,807
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	78,351	101,062	97,682	109,960	118,917
Provision for losses	28,655	32,721	34,416	40,687	47,459
Bonds and notes payable (net)	3,167,301	4,174,009	4,114,381	4,732,261	5,266,186
Total liabilities	3,274,307	4,307,792	4,246,479	4,882,908	5,432,562
Net equity:					
Unobligated balance	5,792,552	5,806,886	6,263,257	6,946,186	8,049,414
Undrawn authorizations	-5,541,959	-5,543,291	-6,087,819	-6,725,659	-7,818,714
Total unexpended balance	250,593	263,595	175,438	220,527	230,700
Invested capital and earnings	184,870	222,270	334,672	352,369	423,545
Total net equity	435,463	485,865	510,110	572,896	654,245
Total liabilities and net equity	3,709,770	4,793,657	4,756,589	5,455,804	6,086,807

BANKS FOR COOPERATIVES—Continued
Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Analysis of changes in net equity:				
Capital stock:				
Opening balance.....	280,222	323,700	333,068	390,520
Transactions: Acquisitions, net.....	43,478	9,368	57,452	70,603
Closing balance.....	323,700	333,068	390,520	461,123
Retained earnings:				
Opening balance.....	155,242	162,165	177,042	182,376
Transactions:				
Net earnings for the period.....	42,565	14,468	53,679	62,137
Patronage refunds.....	-32,983	409	-41,331	-46,574
Surplus, other.....	-425	-----	-411	-----
Allocated surplus revolved into capital stock and paid in cash.....	-2,234	-----	-6,603	-4,817
Closing balance.....	162,165	177,042	182,376	193,122
Total net equity (end of period).....	485,865	510,110	572,896	654,245
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	6,635	1,776	7,935	9,030
Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,558	403	1,975	2,246
Travel and transportation of persons.....	930	279	1,124	1,266
Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,100	323	1,450	1,483
Printing and reproduction.....	177	41	230	258
Other services.....	3,526	1,071	4,432	4,963
Equipment.....	249	53	315	348
Land and structures.....	4,466	235	1,868	460
Investments and loans.....	10,011,703	2,773,072	11,966,820	13,293,925
Interest and dividends.....	263,912	66,550	345,603	382,413
Undistributed:				
Operating expenses.....	243	34	275	389
Federal and other income taxes.....	416	-----	424	419
Borrowers' equities retired.....	24,009	1,990	36,908	33,104
Patronage refunds paid in cash.....	10,696	278	12,788	14,516
Total costs, funded.....	10,329,620	2,846,105	12,382,147	13,744,820
Change in selected resources.....	1,815	53	3,278	1,935
Total obligations.....	10,331,435	2,846,158	12,385,425	13,746,755

FEDERAL INTERMEDIATE CREDIT BANKS
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Operating expense.....	24,299	6,642	29,515	32,943
2. Interest on borrowed funds.....	672,914	179,339	803,189	951,986
Total operating costs.....	697,213	185,981	832,704	984,929
Capital outlay, funded:				
1. Loans made.....	6,475,448	1,608,078	7,711,962	8,806,183
2. Purchase of fixed assets.....	5,469	1,168	4,149	1,533
Total capital outlay.....	6,480,917	1,609,246	7,716,111	8,807,716
Other costs funded: Patronage refunds.....	67,907	2,844	66,404	79,413
Total program costs.....	7,246,037	1,798,071	8,615,219	9,872,058
Change in selected resources (deferred charges and other assets).....	6,506	3,454	810	346
Total obligations.....	7,252,543	1,801,525	8,616,029	9,872,404
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
Non-Federal sources:				
Loans repaid.....	-5,304,079	-1,217,362	-6,112,717	-7,068,775
Operating income.....	-787,944	-211,192	-935,083	-1,101,821
Sale of capital stock.....	-72,847	-3,130	-73,284	-79,545
Undistributed receipts: Other gains or losses.....	-178	152	1,997	37
Unobligated balance available, start of period: Authority to spend debt receipts.....	-2,645,336	-3,500,877	-3,575,272	-4,273,245
Fund balance.....	-153,442	-120,410	-183,354	-138,396
Unobligated balance available, end of period: Authority to spend debt receipts.....	3,500,877	3,575,272	4,273,245	4,997,068
Fund balance.....	120,410	183,354	138,396	134,380
Authority to spend debt receipts (permanent, indefinite).....	1,910,360	507,332	2,149,957	2,342,107
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
Obligations incurred, net.....	1,087,851	369,993	1,496,942	1,622,300
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	-153,442	-120,410	-183,354	-138,396
Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	120,410	183,354	138,396	134,380
Outlays.....	1,054,819	432,937	1,451,984	1,618,284

The Federal intermediate credit banks, of which there are 12, are under the general supervision of the Farm Credit Administration. They serve as banks of discount for agriculture, discounting agricultural and livestock paper for, and making loans to, local financing institutions, such as production credit associations, agricultural credit corporations, livestock loan companies, and commercial banks. They also provide the production credit associations with necessary supervision and services.

The banks' lending funds are obtained primarily from the sale of bonds to the public and from their own capital funds. The bonds are not guaranteed by the U.S. Government either as to principal or interest. All of their expenses are paid from their own income and are not included in the budget of the United States. Included in these expenses is the credit banks' share of the costs of the Farm Credit Administration.

The banks were originally wholly owned Government corporations set up exclusively as banks of discount; however, pursuant to the Farm Credit Act of 1956, the banks became mixed-ownership corporations and were made responsible for supervising the production credit associations and assisting them to make sound credit available to farmers.

All of the capital stock of the Federal intermediate credit banks from organization in 1923 to December 31, 1956, was held by the U.S. Government. The 1956 act provided a long-range plan for the eventual ownership of the credit banks by the production credit associations and the gradual retirement of the Government's investment in the banks. This retirement was accomplished in full on December 31, 1968.

The Federal intermediate credit banks presently operate under authorities contained in title II of the Farm Credit Act of 1971, Public Law 92-181.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Operating income or loss:				
Revenue.....	787,944	211,192	935,083	1,101,825
Expense.....	697,213	185,981	832,704	984,929
Net operating income.....	90,731	25,211	102,379	116,896
Nonoperating income or loss: Other gains or losses.....	-178	-152	-1,997	-57
Net income for the period.....	90,553	25,059	100,382	116,859

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Cash.....	28,751	28,784	35,335	33,025	34,385
U.S. securities (par).....	92,245	91,353	88,347	87,755	88,299
Other securities.....	58,647	30,860	53,023	28,638	27,634
Accounts and notes receivable (net).....	278,388	252,569	290,768	322,479	364,946
Selected assets:					
Deferred charges.....	5,802	6,474	6,428	6,167	5,947
Other assets.....	1,998	7,832	11,332	10,783	11,349
Loans and discounts.....	10,020,736	11,192,105	11,582,821	13,182,066	14,919,474
Fixed assets (net).....	11,381	16,480	17,216	20,087	20,158
Total assets.....	10,497,948	11,626,457	12,085,270	13,691,000	15,472,192
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	304,589	283,156	284,119	333,501	380,884
Provision for losses.....	1,709	1,840	1,840	3,659	3,787
Bonds and notes payable.....	9,580,365	10,634,683	11,067,188	12,514,455	14,131,112
Total liabilities.....	9,886,663	10,919,679	11,353,147	12,851,615	14,515,783
Net equity:					
Unobligated balance.....	2,798,778	3,621,287	3,758,626	4,411,641	5,131,448
Undrawn authorization.....	-2,645,336	-3,500,877	-3,575,272	-4,273,245	-4,997,068
Total unexpended balance.....	153,442	120,410	183,354	138,396	134,380
Invested capital and earnings.....	457,843	586,368	548,769	700,989	822,029
Total net equity.....	611,285	706,778	732,123	839,385	956,409
Total liabilities and net equity.....	10,497,948	11,626,457	12,085,270	13,691,000	15,472,192

Analysis of changes in net equity:				
Capital stock: Opening balance.....	389,587	462,434	465,564	538,848
Transactions: Acquisitions, net.....	72,847	3,130	73,284	79,541
Closing balance.....	462,434	465,564	538,848	618,389
Retained earnings: Opening balance.....	221,698	244,344	266,559	300,537
Transactions:				
Net income for period.....	90,553	25,059	100,382	116,859
Pat. onage refunds.....	-67,907	-2,844	-66,404	-79,376
Closing balance.....	244,344	266,559	300,537	338,020
Total net equity.....	706,778	732,123	839,385	956,409

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	12,570	3,331	14,740	16,446
Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,656	675	3,304	3,716
Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,609	462	1,798	1,997
Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,431	628	2,680	2,971
Printing and reproduction.....	893	201	904	982
Other services.....	2,726	1,031	4,639	5,137
Equipment.....	1,414	314	1,450	1,694
Land and structures.....	5,469	1,168	4,149	1,533
Investments and loans.....	6,475,448	1,608,078	7,711,962	8,806,186
Interest and dividends.....	672,914	179,339	803,189	951,983
Undistributed: Patronage refunds.....	67,907	2,844	66,404	79,413
Total costs, funded.....	7,246,037	1,798,071	8,615,219	9,872,058
Change in selected resources.....	6,506	3,454	810	364
Total obligations.....	7,252,543	1,801,525	8,616,029	9,872,404

FEDERAL LAND BANKS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Operating expense.....	81,972	21,873	99,626	111,579
2. Interest on borrowed funds.....	1,151,568	314,190	1,379,608	1,608,168
Total operating costs.....	1,233,540	336,063	1,479,234	1,719,747
Capital outlay, funded:				
1. Loans made.....	4,438,839	1,024,440	4,967,604	5,578,417
2. Purchase of fixed assets.....	813	887	2,514	3,262
Total capital outlay.....	4,439,652	1,025,327	4,970,118	5,581,679
Other costs funded:				
1. Dividends.....	3,772		2,642	1,250
Total program costs, funded.....	5,676,964	1,361,390	6,451,994	7,302,676
Change in selected resources (deferred charges and other assets).....	17,278	554	1,817	2,659
Total obligations.....	5,694,242	1,361,944	6,453,811	7,305,335
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
Non-Federal sources:				
Loans repaid.....	-1,865,799	-426,708	-2,023,913	-2,486,865
Operating income.....	-1,386,594	-379,454	-1,666,817	-1,935,254
Sale of capital stock.....	-153,807	-33,682	-174,291	-181,424
Other gains or (losses).....	-5,237	-2,040	-6,263	-7,027
Unobligated balance available, start of period:				
Authority to spend debt receipts.....	-15,075,462	-18,659,525	-19,656,694	-23,677,811
Fund balance.....	-230,907	-100,650	-152,431	-223,754
Unobligated balance available, end of period:				
Authority to spend debt receipts.....	18,659,525	19,656,694	23,677,811	28,425,761
Fund balance.....	100,650	152,431	223,754	325,956
Authority to spend debt receipts (permanent).....	5,736,611	1,567,010	6,674,967	7,544,917
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
Obligations incurred, net.....	2,282,805	518,060	2,582,527	2,694,765
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of period.....	-230,907	-100,650	-152,431	-223,754
Receivables in excess of obligations, end of period.....	100,650	152,431	223,754	325,956
Outlays.....	2,152,548	569,841	2,653,850	2,796,967

The Federal land banks, through the 541 Federal land bank associations, which are located at the local level, make long-term real estate loans to farmers and ranchers. These banks and associations are under the general supervision of the Farm Credit Administration. The funds to finance these loans are obtained primarily from sale of the banks' bonds to the public and from their own capital funds. These bonds are not guaranteed by the U.S. Government either as to principal or interest. All of their expenses are paid from their income and are not included in the Budget of the United States. Included in these expenses is the land banks' share of the costs of the Farm Credit Administration.

The last of the Government capital that had been invested in the banks was repaid in 1947.

The Federal land banks presently operate under authorities contained in title I of the Farm Credit Act of 1971, Public Law 92-181.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Operating income:				
Revenue.....	1,386,594	379,454	1,666,817	1,935,254
Expense.....	-1,256,636	-338,846	-1,513,777	-1,745,301
Net operating income.....	129,958	40,608	153,040	189,953
Nonoperating income:				
Other gains or losses.....	5,238	2,040	6,263	7,027
Net income for the period.....	135,196	42,648	159,303	196,980

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Cash.....	26,407	24,083	23,560	26,267	27,313
U.S. securities (par).....	83,377	85,875	85,766	86,756	88,168
Other securities.....	62,192	37,280	26,894	34,424	44,661
Accounts and notes receivable (net).....	656,997	631,430	775,422	913,868	1,084,276
Selected assets:					
Deferred charges.....	20,424	22,894	23,079	25,771	27,734
Other assets.....	26,158	6,410	6,779	5,904	6,600
Mortgage loans.....	15,436,503	18,009,543	18,607,275	21,550,966	24,642,518
Delinquent installments, etc.....	26,301	29,211	27,612	34,736	38,936
Fixed assets (net).....	15,332	18,587	19,002	20,310	21,946
Total assets.....	16,353,691	18,865,313	19,595,389	22,699,002	25,982,152
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	624,367	707,229	786,823	872,297	957,398
Provision for losses.....	103,647	126,598	129,319	164,676	190,441
Bonds and notes payable.....	14,163,718	16,284,295	16,853,726	19,502,989	22,298,119
Total liabilities.....	14,891,732	17,118,122	17,769,868	20,539,962	23,445,958
Net equity:					
Unobligated balance.....	15,306,369	18,760,175	19,809,125	23,901,565	28,751,717
Undrawn authorization.....	-15,075,462	-18,659,525	-19,656,694	-23,677,811	-28,425,761
Total unexpended balance.....	230,907	100,650	152,431	223,754	325,956
Invested capital and earnings.....	1,231,052	1,646,541	1,673,090	1,935,286	2,210,238
Total net equity.....	1,461,959	1,747,191	1,825,521	2,159,040	2,536,194
Total liabilities and net equity.....	16,353,691	18,865,313	19,595,389	22,699,002	25,982,152

Analysis of changes in net equity:

Capital stock and participation certificates:				
Opening balance.....	883,044	1,036,851	1,072,533	1,246,824
Acquisitions, net.....	153,807	35,682	174,291	181,424
Closing balance.....	1,036,851	1,072,533	1,246,824	1,428,248
Retained earnings:				
Opening balance.....	578,916	710,340	752,988	912,216
Transfer from provision for losses.....			2,567	
Net earnings or loss (-) for the period.....	135,196	42,648	159,303	196,980
Dividends.....	-3,772		-2,642	-1,250
Closing balance.....	710,340	752,988	912,216	1,107,946
Total net equity (end of period).....	1,747,191	1,825,521	2,159,040	2,536,194

FEDERAL LAND BANKS—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation: Permanent positions....	15,547	4,122	17,854	19,910
Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,181	806	3,704	4,163
Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,741	492	2,047	2,275
Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,783	780	3,208	3,546
Printing and reproduction.....	884	238	1,038	1,158
Other services.....	10,170	2,594	11,719	13,193
Equipment.....	697	180	773	866
Land and structures.....	813	887	2,514	3,262
Investments and loans.....	4,438,839	1,024,440	4,967,604	5,578,417
Interest and dividends.....	1,155,340	314,190	1,382,250	1,609,418
Undistributed operating expenses.....	46,969	12,661	59,283	66,468
Total costs, funded.....	5,676,964	1,361,390	6,451,994	7,302,676
Change in selected resources.....	17,278	554	1,817	2,659
Total obligations.....	5,694,242	1,361,944	6,453,811	7,305,335

FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD

FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded:				
Administrative expenses.....	45,679	11,592	46,000	47,000
Interest on consolidated obligations and GNMA bonds.....	1,312,833	301,177	1,648,318	1,614,220
Interest on members' deposits.....	131,594	35,571	125,621	120,000
Interest—other.....	932	447	1,250	1,250
Dividends on capital stock.....	137,885		135,000	135,000
Federal Home Loan Bank Board assessments.....	6,698	1,724	8,682	7,285
Total operating costs.....	1,635,621	350,511	1,964,871	1,924,755
Unfunded adjustment to total operating costs: Depreciation included above.....	-1,211	-296	-1,359	-1,400
Total operating costs, funded.....	1,634,410	350,215	1,963,512	1,923,355
Capital outlay:				
Investment in bank premises.....				1,900
Loans to AID.....	24,279	6,266		20,000
Loans to other FHL banks.....	13,125	22,050	9,825	
Advances to members.....	6,575,489	3,033,095	12,600,000	17,900,000
Advances to FHLMC.....	516,000			
Repurchase of capital stock.....	101,209	6,713	109,188	108,000
Total capital outlay.....	7,230,102	3,068,124	12,719,013	18,029,900
Total program costs, funded.....	8,864,512	3,418,339	14,682,525	19,953,255
Change in selected resources (deferred charges).....	9,845	4,673	40,757	6,556
Total obligations.....	8,874,357	3,423,012	14,723,282	19,959,811
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
Federal funds:				
Interest on investments.....	-316,645	-82,828	-219,175	-249,755
Interest and fees on AID loans.....	-6,353	-1,350	-7,000	-6,000
Interest—Other.....	-18,528	-6,793	-19,000	-19,000
Repayment of loans by AID.....	-34,179	-204	-14,489	
Non-Federal sources:				
Interest on advances to members.....	-1,310,175	-302,475	-1,770,000	-1,700,000
Repayment of advances to members.....	-8,104,278	-2,245,170	-9,561,769	-12,900,000
Repayment of advances to FHLMC.....	-129,534	-43,271	-1,746,720	-388,441
Capital paid in by members.....	-287,364	-31,276	-295,000	-295,000
Net increase in deposits.....	-118,412	-228,072	-888,639	-627,000
Other.....	-1,231	-101	-957	
Unobligated balance available, start of period.....	-6,169,649	-5,646,217	-5,063,181	-4,772,100
Unobligated balance available, end of period.....	5,646,217	5,063,181	4,772,100	4,872,644
Net borrowing.....	-1,975,774	-101,564	-90,548	3,875,159
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
Obligations incurred, net.....	-1,452,342	481,472	200,533	3,774,615
Obligated balance, start of period.....	420,641	210,306	285,141	311,400
Obligated balance, end of period.....	-210,306	-285,141	-311,400	-213,500
Outlays.....	-1,242,007	406,637	174,274	3,875,515

The 12 Federal home loan banks are chartered and supervised by the Federal Home Loan Bank Board under the authority of the Federal Home Loan Bank Act of 1932. The banks are financial institutions whose main function is to supply their members—principally savings

and loan-type institutions and savings banks—with credit to smooth their operations and to support their role as savings media and home-mortgage lenders. Each bank operates in a geographical district designated by the Board, and together the banks cover all of the United States and Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, and Guam. In 1976 the banks extended credit amounting to \$6.6 billion and received repayments of \$8.1 billion. Advances outstanding on June 30, 1976, totaled \$15.3 billion.

The principal source of funds for lending is the sale of consolidated obligations of the banks to the public. On June 30, 1976, \$17.1 billion of these obligations were outstanding. The consolidated obligations are not guaranteed by the U.S. Government as to principal or interest. Other sources of lendable funds include a portion of members deposits as determined by Board policy (total deposits were \$2.9 billion on June 30, 1976) and funds paid for the purchase of capital stock by member institutions (stock outstanding was \$2.8 billion at the end of 1976). Funds not immediately used for advances to members are invested until needed.

The capital stock of the Federal home loan banks is owned entirely by the members. Initially the U.S. Government purchased \$125 million of stock in the banks. The banks had repurchased the Government's investment in full by mid-1951.

The operating expenses of the banks are paid from their own income and are not included in the budget of the United States. Included in these expenses is the assessment by the Federal Home Loan Bank Board to cover a portion of the Board's administrative costs.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Revenue.....	1,651,701	393,446	2,015,175	1,974,755
Expense.....	1,497,736	350,511	1,829,871	1,789,755
Net income for the period.....	153,963	42,935	185,304	185,000

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Cash on hand and in banks.....	134,486	118,634	145,620	98,500	95,500
U.S. securities (par).....	2,321,500	2,158,130	2,615,350	2,000,000	1,920,000
U.S. agency securities (par).....	434,100	45,050	22,750	35,000	50,644
Other securities (par).....	3,700,204	3,534,709	2,564,602	2,950,000	3,020,000
FHL Mortgage Corporation stock.....	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Accounts receivable (net).....	102,489	89,996	87,318	90,000	90,000
Loan to AID.....	77,527	67,627	73,689	59,200	79,200
Advances to FHL Mortgage Corporation.....	3,537,488	3,923,954	3,880,683	2,133,963	1,745,522
Loans to other FHL banks.....	45,000	58,125	80,175	90,000	90,000
Advances outstanding.....	16,802,633	15,273,844	16,061,769	19,100,000	24,100,000
Deferred charges.....	30,169	40,014	44,687	85,444	92,000
Real property and equipment (net).....	15,389	14,158	14,057	13,100	15,000
Total assets.....	27,300,985	25,424,241	25,690,700	26,755,207	31,397,866
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	316,410	289,544	286,357	345,900	252,000
Deferred credits.....	206,720	10,758	86,102	55,500	51,500
Deposits.....	2,830,560	2,948,972	3,177,044	4,065,683	4,692,683
Consolidated obligations.....	19,396,493	17,135,466	17,077,469	18,100,000	22,000,000
Borrowings from Treasury.....	1,247,488	1,533,954	1,490,683	378,963	355,522
Total liabilities.....	23,997,671	21,918,694	22,117,655	22,946,046	27,351,705
Equity:					
Unobligated balance.....	6,169,649	5,646,217	5,063,181	4,772,100	4,872,644
Invested capital:					
Long-term assets.....	20,608,206	19,477,722	20,255,060	21,581,707	26,221,722
Long-term liabilities.....	-23,474,541	-21,618,392	-21,745,196	-22,544,646	-27,048,205
Total equity.....	3,303,314	3,505,547	3,573,045	3,809,161	4,046,161

Analysis of changes in Government equity:

Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance	2,653,470	2,839,625	2,864,188	3,050,000
Transaction: Paid on capital stock	186,155	24,563	185,812	187,000
Closing balance	2,839,625	2,864,188	3,050,000	3,237,000
Retained income:				
Opening balance	649,844	665,922	708,857	759,161
Transactions:				
Net income for the period	153,963	42,935	185,304	185,000
Dividends declared	-137,885	-	-135,000	-135,000
End of period:				
Legal reserves	357,574	366,161	401,161	436,161
Undivided profits	308,348	342,696	358,000	373,000
Closing balance	665,922	708,857	759,161	809,161
Total equity (end of period)	3,505,547	3,573,045	3,809,161	4,046,161

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	18,159	4,591	17,228	19,723
Personnel benefits: Civilian	6,053	1,700	5,705	6,515
Travel and transportation of persons	1,477	333	1,450	1,400
Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities	11,557	2,855	12,700	11,100
Printing and reproduction	3,779	979	3,500	3,500
Other services	10,141	2,562	12,740	10,647
Lands and structures	-	-	-	1,900
Investments and loans	7,128,893	3,061,411	12,609,825	17,920,000
Interest and dividends	1,583,244	337,195	1,910,189	1,870,470
Undistributed: Repurchase of capital stock	101,209	6,713	109,188	108,000
Total costs funded	8,864,512	3,418,339	14,682,525	19,953,255
Change in selected resources	9,845	4,673	40,757	6,556
Total obligations	8,874,357	3,423,012	14,723,282	19,959,811

Personnel Summary

NONFEDERAL EMPLOYEES				
	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	1979 est.
Average paid employment	1,143	1,189	1,321	1,389
Average salary	\$15,553	\$15,782	\$17,360	\$18,890

FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORTGAGE CORPORATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded:				
Interest expense	443,534	106,106	300,000	237,400
Administration	10,442	2,630	11,500	12,600
Total operating costs, funded	453,976	108,736	311,500	250,000
Capital outlay: Mortgage purchases	1,183,533	316,519	1,745,000	2,375,000
Total program costs, funded	1,637,509	425,255	2,056,500	2,625,000
Change in selected resources (other assets)	17,743	5,363	35,399	37,000
Total obligations	1,655,252	430,618	2,091,899	2,662,000
Financing:				
Offsetting collections from:				
Interest on mortgage loans	-404,797	-93,243	-303,000	-250,000
Mortgage loan repayments	-660,708	-233,750	-245,000	-229,000
Interest income, securities	-59,735	-17,540	-18,500	-10,000
Unobligated balance available, start of period	-400,996	-1,192,258	-1,011,842	40,627
Unobligated balance available, end of period	1,192,258	1,011,842	-40,627	-69,459
Net change in borrowing authorities	1,321,274	-94,331	472,930	2,144,168
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
Obligations incurred, net	530,012	86,085	1,525,399	2,173,000
Obligated balance, start of period	65,242	110,603	87,917	141,127
Obligated balance, end of period	-110,603	-87,917	-141,127	-269,959
Outlays	484,651	108,771	1,472,189	2,044,168

The Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (a federally chartered corporation) was organized on July 24, 1970, under the Emergency Home Finance Act of 1970.

The act exempts the Corporation from all taxation by the United States or by any State, county, municipality, or local taxing authority, except for real property taxes. The Corporation is under the direction of a Board of Directors composed of the members of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board. The Corporation purchases, sells, and otherwise deals in mortgages on residential properties. The Corporation's capital stock was issued, at par, to the Federal home loan banks; the stock is nonvoting and nontransferable, and its ownership is restricted to the Federal home loan banks.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Revenue	464,532	110,783	321,500	260,000
Expense	453,976	108,736	311,500	250,000
Net income for the period	10,556	2,047	10,000	10,000

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1975 act.	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Assets:					
Cash with banks	74	497	139	500	500
U.S. securities (par)	64,410	543,823	603,359	70,000	134,000
Other securities	401,754	758,541	496,261	30,000	66,000
Accounts receivable (net)	49,422	46,932	40,820	38,873	30,041
Loans receivable (net)	6,027,048	6,584,006	6,679,786	7,858,000	9,550,000
Other assets (net)	8,495	26,238	31,601	67,000	104,000
Total assets	6,551,203	7,960,037	7,851,966	8,064,373	9,884,541
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liability	114,664	157,535	128,737	180,000	300,000
Borrowings from the public:					
Mortgage backed bonds	1,550,124	1,548,924	1,148,924	783,149	767,329
Other	4,750,479	6,107,086	6,425,766	6,942,685	8,648,673
Total liabilities	6,415,267	7,813,545	7,703,427	7,905,834	9,716,002
Equity:					
Unexpended authority: Unobligated balance	400,996	1,192,258	1,011,842	-40,627	-69,459
Unfinanced authority	-466,164	-1,302,364	-1,099,620	-100,000	-200,000
Invested capital	201,104	256,598	236,317	299,166	437,998
Total equity	135,936	146,492	148,539	158,539	168,539

Analysis of changes in Government equity:

Paid-in capital: Capital paid in by Federal home loan banks				
	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Retained income:				
Opening balance	35,936	46,492	48,539	58,539
Transaction: Net income	10,556	2,047	10,000	10,000
Closing balance	46,492	48,539	58,539	68,539
Total equity (end of period)	146,492	148,539	158,539	168,539

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	1976 act.	TQ act.	1977 est.	1978 est.
Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	4,486	1,170	4,945	5,418
Personnel benefits: Civilian	815	307	1,265	1,386
Travel and transportation of persons	1,108	272	1,380	1,512
Rent, communications, and utilities: Other rent, communications, and utilities	1,483	364	1,610	1,764
Printing and reproduction	411	95	345	378
Other services	1,974	384	1,725	1,890
Supplies and materials	165	38	230	252
Interest and dividends	443,534	106,106	300,000	237,400
Investments and loans	1,183,533	316,519	1,745,000	2,375,000
Total program costs, funded	1,637,509	425,255	2,056,500	2,625,000
Change in selected resources	17,743	5,363	35,399	37,000
Total obligations	1,655,252	430,618	2,091,899	2,662,000

Personnel Summary

NON-FEDERAL EMPLOYEES				
	1976 act.	1977 est.	1978 est.	1979 est.
Average paid employment	268	272	279	289
Average salary	\$16,740	\$17,205	\$17,724	\$18,747

INDEX

A	Page		Page
ACTION	691-694, 849	Alaska, Joint Federal-State Land Use Planning Commission	784-785, 856
Administrative Conference of the United States	694, 849	for	461-462, 830
Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts	50-51, 810	Alaska Power Administration	320-322, 374-375, 897
Adult education	336, 376, 897	Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration	600-601, 840
Advisory commissions, committees, and councils, <i>see</i> under more specific titles.		Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms, Bureau of	315
Aeronautical Exhibition, United States International	555	Allergy and Infectious Diseases, National Institute of	695-696, 849
Aeronautical research and technology	658, 660	American Battle Monuments Commission	23
Aeronautics and Space Administration, National	655-661, 847, 896	American Folklife Center	12
Aeronautics Board, Civil	698-700, 850	American Indian Policy Review Commission	363-364
African Development Fund	76-78	American Printing House for the Blind	736-737
Aged:		American Revolution Bicentennial Administration	531
Assistance	355-356, 367	American sections, international commissions	785
Community service employment	505	American Shipbuilding, Commission on	530
Housing	908-909	Amistad Dam powerplant	242
Insurance	355-356	Ammunition procurement, Army	441-442, 876
Nutrition programs	172	Anadromous fisheries	101, 105
Agency for International Development, <i>see</i> Foreign assistance.		Animal disease control	104-107, 815, 866
Aging, National Institute on	315	Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service	101
Agricultural commodities:		Animal production	106
Exports	132	Animal Quarantine Station	613
Markets, income, and supply	163-164	Annunities and annuity funds:	701-702
Perishable	164-165	Executive Protective Service	37-38, 52-53, 863
Price support	132	Federal employees	613
Sales for foreign currencies	120-122	Judicial survivors	593
Secret Service, U.S.	124-125	Antirecession financial assistance fund	486-487
Agricultural conservation program (REAP)	147-150	Antitrust law enforcement	740-741, 853
Agricultural credit	128-131	Appalachian Regional Commission	67-69
Agricultural crops	78-79	Appalachian regional development programs	46-50, 809
Agricultural Development, International Fund for	107-108	Appeals Courts	Revision of the Federal Court
Agricultural grants	110-111, 815	Appellate System of the United States, Commission on	49
Agricultural Library, National	134, 136, 139-140, 147-150	Revision of the Federal Court	503
Agricultural loans	161-166, 817	Apprenticeship training	6
Agricultural Marketing Service	101-103, 814-815, 866	Appropriation language, explanation of	921
Agricultural Research Service	117-119, 816	Appropriations for 1979, advance	12
Agricultural Service, Foreign	122-128	Appropriations Committee, House of Representatives	291-292
Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service	184, 816	Aquatic plant control	14-20, 807
Agricultural statistics	112-113, 190	Architect of the Capitol	641-643, 844-845, 886-887
Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act (Public Law 83-480) programs	120-122	Archives and Records Service, National	285
Agriculture, census of, 1978	191	Arlington National Cemetery	696-697, 849
Agriculture, Department of	95-185, 814-817, 865-869, 893-894, 905	Arms Control and Disarmament Agency	221-222
Aid to families with dependent children (AFDC) program	347-348	Army:	285, 825
Air carriers, payments to	699-700	Active forces	285-300
Air Force:		Cemeterial expenses	258-259
Active forces	223	Civil functions	285-300, 900
Construction	260	Construction	274
Industrial fund	276-277	Corps of Engineers	277-278
Management fund	278	Industrial fund	226, 235-236, 261
National Guard	226-227, 236, 261-262	Management fund	228-229, 233, 235-236, 870, 871
Operation and maintenance	231-232, 235, 236, 871	National Guard	239-243, 252
Procurement	248-251, 899-900	Operation and maintenance	253-254
Research and development	255-256	Procurement	224, 233, 262, 871
Reserve forces	235, 263	Research and development	269-270
Stock fund	272	Reserve forces	243, 252
Support equipment	250-251	Stock fund	782-783, 856
Air pollution	628	Support equipment	315
Air and Space Museum, National	782	Art, National Gallery of	708, 850
Air traffic control	551, 557-558	Arthritis, Metabolism, and Digestive Diseases, National Institute of	782
Aircraft procurement:		Arts, Commission of Fine	752-753, 854, 891
Air Force	248-249	Arts and the Humanities, National Foundation on the	76-77, 864
Army	239-240	Asian Development Bank	40-41, 808, 862
Navy	243-244, 252	Assessment, Office of Technology	613-614
Aircraft safety	553, 555	Assessment funds, Treasury Department	187, 203-209, 819, 899
Airmen's Home, Soldiers' and	300-301, 825	Atmospheric Administration, National Oceanic and	487-488, 880
Airport, Baltimore-Washington International	579	Automated data service, General Services Administration	644-646, 845
Airport and airway trust fund	556-559	Automatic data processing fund, General Services Administration	645-646
Airports, grants-in-aid	557	Automotive fuel economy and consumer information	573
Airports, Metropolitan Washington	553-554	Aviation Administration, Federal	550-559, 587, 838
Airports, National Capital	553-554		
Alaska:			
Assistance program	565		
Cadastral Survey	414		
Claims, native	470-471, 784		
Pipeline	453		
Railroad	575, 579-580		
Roads study	564		

	Page		Page
Aviation medicine	553, 559	Cabinet Committee on Opportunities for Spanish-Speaking People	698
Aviation safety	553, 555	Cache National Forest	178
Aviation war risk insurance	555-556	California grant lands	416-417
Aviation weather	559	Canada-United States international commissions	531
B		Canal Zone Government	301-304, 825
Balance of payments data	194	Cancer Institute, National	315
Baltimore-Washington International Airport	579	Canteen service, Veterans Administration	680
Baltimore-Washington Parkway	568	Capehart family housing indebtedness	544
Banks:		Capital outlay loans, District of Columbia	714
Federal financing	905, 911-912	Capital stock, subscription to	128-129
Federal home loan	725-730, 932-933	Capitol, Architect of the	14-20, 807
Federal intermediate credit	719, 930-931	Capitol buildings and grounds	15-20
Federal land	719, 931-932	Capitol Police	13
For cooperatives	719-720, 929-930	Capitol Power Plant	18-19
Basic energy sciences program	621, 623	Career education	339
Beach erosion projects	291-292	Cattle transportation assistance program	134
Beach erosion projects, by name	288	Cemeterial expenses, Army	285, 825
Beautification, Commission on Highway	786	Cemeterial operations, Veterans Administration	671
Beautification, highways	560-561, 565, 786	Cemeteries, foreign	696
Beekeepers, indemnity payment to	127	Cemeteries, grants for construction and operation of State	690
Berlin Magistrate, goods and services provided by	238-239	Cemetery, Congressional	19
Bicentennial Administration, American Revolution	736-737	Cemetery System, National	671
Bicentennial expenses, The Judiciary	52	Census, Bureau of the	190-193, 818, 869
Bikeway program	565	Censuses, periodic	191-192
Bilateral assistance	79-82	Center for Cultural and Technical Interchange between East and West	533
Bilingual education	332, 334	Center for Disease Control	314-315, 374
Biomedical research	315-317, 620, 623	Center for Productivity and Quality of Working Life, National	749, 853
Birds, migratory	440, 442	Central Intelligence Agency	698
Black lung compensation benefits	511, 873	Certification services, Environmental Protection Agency	631
Blind, American Printing House for the	363-364	Certification services, Food and Drug Administration	310
Blind, books for, Library of Congress	26-27	Chamizal Memorial Highway	565
Blind, educational materials	363-364	Channels and harbors projects, by name	287-288
Blind and Other Severely Handicapped, Committee for		Check forgery insurance fund	598
Purchase from the	709, 850	Child care food program	170
Blood Institute, National Heart, Lung, and	315	Child Health and Human Development, National Institute of	315
Bonneville Power Administration	463-464, 830	Children:	
Border patrol	492	Aid to families with dependent	347-348
Botanic Garden, United States	38-39, 808	Block grant food assistance	184-185
Boulder Canyon project	430	Care and supportive services	349
Boundary treaty projects	530	Development of	67-68, 366
Bridges, alteration of	546	Dropout prevention	331-332
Broadcasting, Board for International	697	Education of	331
Broadcasting, Corporation for Public	713	Food assistance for needy	184-185
Budget, Office of Management and	61-62, 812	Gifted and talented	339
Budget authority for fiscal year 1979, statement of amendments and revisions	921-923	Handicapped	335
Budget Committee, House of Representatives	12	Health	331-332
Budget Office, Congressional	14-20, 807	Nutrition programs	167, 169-170, 184-185, 331-332
Budget schedules and statements, explanation	6-8	Prevention of lead poisoning	315
Budgets not subject to review	8	Support enforcement	347-348, 873
Buildings, construction of, <i>see</i> Construction.		Welfare	349
Buildings, grounds, and sites:		Cities, Model	401
Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration	321-322	Civil Aeronautics Board	698-700, 850
Capitol	15-20	Civil defense	266-267
Capitol Power Plant	18-19	Civil disorder insurance	404
Energy Research and Development Administration	622	Civil Preparedness Agency, Defense	266-267, 824
Environmental Protection Agency	630	Civil rights:	
Executive Residence	55-56	Community Relations Service	489
Federal prison system	497-498, 881	Education	334
Food and Drug Administration	310	Employment, equal opportunity in	715-716
General Services Administration	635	Labor, Department of	503
Government Printing Office	32	Small Business Administration	771
House office buildings	18	Civil Rights, Commission on	708-709, 850, 889
Land Management, Bureau of	414-416	Civil Rights, Office for	370-371
Library of Congress	19-20	Civil Service Commission	700-707, 850, 889
Mines, Bureau of	878	Civil Service retirement and disability fund	702, 704-705, 889
National Institutes of Health	317-318	Claims:	
Residence of the Vice President	56	Against the U.S. Treasury	956-997
Senate office buildings	16-17	Alaskan natives	470-471
Smithsonian Institution	781	Defense, Department of	237
State, Department of	520-522	Foreign	734-735
Supreme Court	43-44	Indian	597, 651, 738
Buildings Service, Public	635, 844	Prisoners of war	735
Business Administration, Domestic and International	187, 199-200, 818	Soldiers and Airmens Home	301
Business affairs, domestic	200	War, settlement of	591
Business loan and investment fund, Small Business Administration	772-775, 901	Claims, Court of	45-46, 809
Business loans, Small Business Administration	770	Claims Commission, Indian	738, 852
Business trends	194	Claims Settlement Commission, Foreign	734-735, 852, 890
		Coal gasification technology	618
		Coal miners, disabled	353-354, 511, 873

	Page		Page
Coal research, energy development	618, 623	Construction programs—Continued	
Coast Guard	311, 542-550, 587, 838, 883, 900	Defense—Military—Continued	
Coastal emergencies	294	Naval Reserve	262-263
Coastal Engineering Research Center	294	Navy	259
Coastal Plains Regional Commission	197	Education, Office of	334
Coastal zone energy impact fund	207-208, 870	Federal Aviation Administration	554
Coastal zone management	205-206, 869-870	Federal Highway Administration	565-566
Coinage, Joint Commission on the	787	Federal prison system	497-498
Coinage profit fund	607	Fish and Wildlife Service	441-442, 876
College housing	388-389	Forest Service	175, 180
Colorado River Basin project	431-432	General Services Administration	636
Colorado River Basin salinity control project	424-425	Indian Affairs, Bureau of	468-469
Colorado River Dam fund, Boulder Canyon project	429-430	Interior, Department of the	414-416, 876-877
Colorado River Storage project, Upper	432-434	Mint, Bureau of the	606
Commerce, Department of	187-220, 818-820, 869-870, 894, 898-899	National Aeronautics and Space Administration	659
Commerce, promotion of	199-203	National Institutes of Health	318
Commerce Business Daily	200	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration	205
Commerce Commission, Interstate	745-746, 853, 890-891	National Park Service	446-447
Commissioners, fees of	47-48, 488	Reclamation, Bureau of	425-427
Commissions and committees, <i>see</i> under more specific titles.		Smithsonian Institution	781-782
Commodity Credit Corporation	131-139	Social Security Administration	357-358, 360, 362, 363
Commodity Futures Trading Commission	709-711, 850	Southwestern Power Administration	465-466
Communications Commission, Federal	720-721, 851	United States Information Agency	801-802
Communicative Disorders and Stroke, National Institute of		United States Tax Court	37
Neurological and	315	Veterans Administration	671
Communities Administration, New	403-404	Construction projects:	
Community development grants	68, 400, 874-875	Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service	105
Community disposal operations fund	391-392	Arlington National Cemetery	285
Community health centers	311	Civil defense facilities	267
Community health services	311	Corps of Engineers, by name	287-290
Community highway safety grants	573-574	Energy Research and Development Administration	623
Community planning and development	381, 400-403, 874-875	Federal Law Enforcement Training Center	594
Community Relations Service	489	House office building	18
Community schools	339	Howard University	366
Community Services Administration	711-712, 850	International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico	529-530
Community services loans fund	151-152	Kendall Demonstration Elementary School	365
Commuter rail operating subsidies	583	Metropolitan Washington airports	554
Compensation and pensions, veterans	663-664, 689	National Capital airports	554
Comptroller of the Currency, Office of the	613-614	National Zoological Park	780-781
Conciliation Service, Federal Mediation and	730-732, 852	Saint Elizabeths Hospital	321-322
Congress, Library of	19-31, 807	Senate office building	17
Congress of the United States	9-14	Veterans Administration	671-674
Congressional Budget Office	14, 807	Water resources, by name	287-290
Congressional Cemetery	19	Construction services fund, General Services Administration	637
Congressional Research Service	25-26	Consumer Affairs, Office of	371
Con Rail	577, 803	Consumer affairs function	406-407
Conservation:		Consumer education	339
Agricultural	124-125, 184	Consumer Finance, National Commission on	788
Emergency	126-127	Consumer Information Center	653, 846
Energy	200	Consumer price index	514
Fish and wildlife	307	Consumer Product Safety Commission	712-713, 850-851
Great Plains area	158-159	Consumer protection	487, 734
Land	438-439, 454, 875-876	Contract Appeals, Board of	652
Migratory birds	440, 442, 481	Cooperation in Europe, Commission on Security and	808
Military reservations	307, 825	Cooperative State Research Service	107-108, 815, 866-867
Mineral resources	454	Cooperatives, banks for	719-720, 929-930
Research and development	618, 623	Copyright Office, Library of Congress	23-24
Reserve programs	126	Copyright Royalty Tribunal	39, 808
Soil	152-161, 413	Copyrighted Works, National Commission on New Technological Uses of	24-25
Water	438-439, 875-876	Corporations, Government owned, <i>see</i> under particular name.	
Watershed	413	Corps of Engineers—Civil	285-300, 825, 900
Conservation Corps, Youth	176	Corrections, National Institute of	496-497
Constitution of the United States, revision of annotated	25	Cost-Accounting Standards Board	39-40, 808
Construction grants:		Cotton programs	134
National Institutes of Health	317	Council of Economic Advisers	57, 811
Nursing homes, veterans	675	Council on Environmental Quality	57-58, 811
State extended care facilities, veterans	675	Council on International Economic Policy	58, 811
Waste treatment and disposal facilities	630, 632, 886	Council on Wage and Price Stability	59, 811
Construction programs:		Counsel, court-appointed	47
Coast Guard	545	COURTRAN	51
Commerce, Department of	214-215	Credit Administration, Farm	719-720, 851
Corps of Engineers	287-292	Credit programs, <i>see</i> under particular programs.	
Defense—Military:	257-263	Credit Union Administration, National	750-752, 854
Air Force	260	Crime insurance	404
Air Force Reserve	263	Criminal justice program, grants for	501
Air National Guard	261-262	Crop Insurance Corporation, Federal	128-131, 816, 868
Army	258-259	Cropland adjustment program	126
Army National Guard	261	Cropland conversion program	126
Army Reserve	262	Cultural Cooperation, National Commission on	528
Defense agencies	260-261	Cultural exchange activities	201, 532-534, 836
Family housing	264	Customs Court	44-45, 809
General provisions	284	Customs and Patent Appeals, Court of	44, 809
		Customs Service, U.S.	601-603, 840, 884

D		Page			Page
Dairy farmers, indemnity payments to		127	Drug abuse and control		321, 332, 493-494
Dams, projects, by name		288	Drug Abuse Policy, Office of		60
Darien Gap Highway		561	Drug Abuse Prevention, Special Action Office for		64
Deaf, education of		364-365	Drug Enforcement Administration		493-494, 831, 880
Deaf, Model Secondary School for the		364-365	Dulles International Airport		553-554
Deaf, National Technical Institute for the		364	E		
Deaf-blind centers		335	East-West trade		200
Debt, public, <i>see</i> Public debt.			Economic Advisers, Council of		57, 811
Decennial census, 1980		192	Economic Analysis, Bureau of		193-195, 818, 869
Defender organizations		47	Economic assistance, foreign		78, 83
Defense, Department of—Civil		285-307, 825, 895, 900	Economic censuses, 1977		191
Defense, Department of—Military		221-284, 821-824, 870-872, 894, 899-900	Economic Development Administration		195-198, 818
Civil defense		266-267	Economic development assistance		195-199
Claims		237	Economic growth		514
Construction		257-263	Economic Management Support Center		111-112, 815
Family housing		263-266	Economic Policy, Council on International		58
Industrial funds		273-277	Economic Research Service, Agriculture Department		113-115, 815, 867
Military personnel		221-227	Economic stabilization activities		70, 590
Operation and maintenance		227-239, 890-892	Education:		
Procurement		239-252	Adult		336
Research and development		252-257	Bilingual		332, 334
Reserve forces		223-227	Block grants to States		376-377
Retired forces		227	Career		339
Revolving and management funds		268-280	Civil rights		334
Stock funds		268-273	Consumer		339
Defense agencies:			Deaf		364-365
Construction		260-261	Deprived children		331
Industrial fund		277	Development		340
Operation and maintenance		232-233, 871	Disadvantaged students		337
Procurement		251-252	Drug abuse		332
Research and development		256	Early childhood		335
Stock fund		272-273	Elementary and secondary		331-332, 376
Defense Civil Preparedness Agency		266-267, 824	Emergency aid		334
Defense Manpower Commission		787	Environmental		332
Defense mobilization functions		649	Ethnic heritage		332
Defense mobilization, industrial		200	Federally affected areas		333-334
Defense production, expansion of		70	Fire prevention and control		210
Defense Production Act, expenses		649	Follow Through program		332
Defense production guarantees		268, 649	Grants to States		331-332, 335, 337, 339, 376-377
Delaware River Basin Commission		741-742, 853	Handicapped		334-335, 376, 872
Dental Research, National Institute of		315	Head Start program		366, 711
Development Administration, Energy Research and		617-625, 842	Health manpower		321, 668
Development loans, foreign		83-85	Health professions		323
Digestive Diseases, National Institute of Arthritis, Metabolism, and		315	Higher		336-338, 343-344, 897
Disability fund:			Indians		332-333, 467
Central Intelligence Agency		698	Inmate		495
Civil Service		702, 704-705, 889	Institutional assistance		337
Foreign Service		864-865, 882	Loans		337
Disability insurance, Federal		356, 360-361, 378	Military, international		72
Disabled, aid to		367	Mining and minerals industries		456
Disarmament, <i>see</i> Arms Control and Disarmament Agency.			Minority students		337
Disaster assistance, international		81	Occupational		336, 377, 897
Disaster Assistance Administration, Federal		69, 863	Occupational safety and health		513
Disaster assistance fund, housing		394	Pages, congressional and Supreme Court		13
Disaster loan fund		775-776	Postsecondary		335, 345
Disaster relief		69, 863	Refugees		351
Disaster reserve, Commodity Credit Corporation		134	Research and development		344-345
Disease Control, Center for		314-315, 374	Right to read		332
Diseases:			Science		755
Animal		101, 105	Special projects and training		338-339
Control and prevention		315, 317	Statistics		346
Forest		173	Teachers		339
Infectious		315	Television		332, 339
Plant		105	Upward bound		337
District of Columbia		713-715, 889-890	Veterans		665
Federal payment to		713-714	Vocational and adult		68, 336, 897
General fund, advances to		175	Work-study		337
Loans for capital outlay		714	Education, National Commission on the Financing of Postsecondary		789
Public Defender Service		53	Education, National Institute of		344-345
Rapid transit system		743-744	Education, Office of		331-344, 376-377, 872, 897-898
Stadium sinking fund, Armory Board		714	Education, Office of the Assistant Secretary for		345-346
District of Columbia, Temporary Commission on Financial Oversight of the		40, 862	Education, and Welfare, Department of Health		309-379, 826-827, 872-874, 895, 897-898, 927-928
District Courts		46-50, 809	Education loan fund, Veterans Administration		682-683
Domestic Council		59-60, 811	Educational broadcasting facilities		332
Domestic farm labor		141-142	Educational Cooperation, National Commission on		528
Domestic and International Business Administration		187, 199-200, 818	Educational exchange activities, international		201, 532-534, 836
Drug Abuse, Mental Health, and Alcohol Administration		320-322, 374-375, 897	Educational exchange fund, payments by Finland		534

	Page		Page
Eisenhower College grants.....	598	Executive Protective Service.....	612-613
Eklutna power project, Alaska.....	462	Executive Residence.....	55-56, 811
Elderly, <i>see</i> Aged.		Exhibitions, special international.....	800-801
Election Commission, Federal.....	723, 851	Expense, statement of, explanation.....	8
Electric utility regulation.....	732	Expenses, United States Court facilities.....	52
Electrification Administration, Rural.....	905-906	Export administration.....	200
Electrodynamics Explorer.....	657	Export-Import Bank of the United States.....	716-719, 851
Electronic Fund Transfers, National Commission on.....	788, 856	Export programs, Agriculture Department.....	120-122, 132
Electronic Surveillance, National Commission for the Review of Federal and State Laws Relating to Wire Tapping and.....	788	Extension Service, Agriculture Department.....	108-110, 815, 867
Emergency conservation measures.....	126-127	Eye Institute, National.....	315
Emergency funds:		F	
Defense, Department of—Military.....	237-238	Fair access to insurance requirements (FAIR) program.....	404
Diplomatic and consular service.....	522	Family housing, Defense Department.....	263-266
Fort Peck project.....	434-435	Family planning.....	311
Presidential.....	70	Farm Credit Administration.....	719-720, 851, 929-932
Reclamation, Bureau of.....	425	Farm operating and ownership loans.....	147
Emergency health.....	313	Farmer Cooperative Service.....	116-117, 816
Emergency homeowner's relief fund.....	391	Farmers Home Administration.....	141-152, 816
Emergency Loan Guarantee Board.....	715	Federal-aid highways.....	565-566
Emergency loans, agricultural.....	148	Federal-aid system parkways.....	452
Emergency medical services.....	311	Federal Aviation Administration.....	550-559, 587, 838
Emergency preparedness, Maritime Administration.....	217	Federal buildings fund, General Services Administration.....	634-638, 886
Emergency preparedness activities.....	479	Federal Bureau of Investigation.....	489-491, 831
Emergency rail facilities restoration.....	579	Federal Communications Commission.....	720-721, 851
Emergency refugee and migration assistance fund.....	92, 865	Federal Crop Insurance Corporation.....	128-131, 816, 867-868
Emergency school aid.....	334	Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.....	722-723
Emergency security assistance for Israel.....	73	Federal Disaster Assistance Administration.....	69, 863
Employment, discrimination in.....	503, 510	Federal Election Commission.....	723, 851
Employment assistance, temporary.....	505, 898	Federal employees:	
Employment development, comprehensive.....	503	Annuities.....	701-702
Employment for older Americans, community service.....	505	Compensation benefits.....	511
Employment Opportunity Commission, Equal.....	715-716, 851	Health benefits.....	701-702, 705-707
Employment Service, United States.....	503	Insurance, life.....	706-707
Employment services.....	506	Pay costs, increased.....	893-897
Employment Standards Administration.....	509-512, 833, 881-882	Permanent positions, schedules of.....	805-857
Employment and training, work incentive program.....	349-350	Unemployment compensation.....	506
Employment and Training Administration.....	505-508, 833, 898	Federal Energy Administration.....	723-725, 851, 890
Employment and training assistance.....	715-716	Federal Financing Bank.....	140, 905, 911-912
Endangered species.....	204, 413, 441	Federal funds, definition.....	6
Energy:		Federal Grain Inspection Service.....	99-100, 814, 865-866
Conservation.....	200	Federal Highway Administration.....	559-572, 838
Conservation and environment.....	724	Federal Home Loan Bank Board.....	725-730, 852, 932-933
Fossil.....	618, 623	Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation.....	933
Geothermal.....	618-619	Federal Housing Administration.....	874
Information and analysis.....	724	Federal Housing Administration fund.....	385-388, 874
Management.....	413	Federal Insurance Administration.....	404-406
Regulatory programs.....	724	Federal intermediate credit banks.....	719, 930-931
Research and development.....	627-628	Federal Judicial Center.....	51, 810
Resource development.....	724	Federal Labor Relations Council.....	702-703
Solar.....	618, 623	Federal land banks.....	719, 931-932
Energy Administration, Federal.....	723-725, 851, 890	Federal Law Enforcement Training Center.....	594, 840
Energy impact fund, coastal zone.....	207-208, 870	Federal management policy, General Services Administration.....	650-651
Energy Independence Authority.....	804, 916-917	Federal Maritime Commission.....	730, 852
Energy industries, analysis of.....	733	Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service.....	730-732, 852
Energy and minerals program.....	452, 466, 829	Federal Metal and Nonmetallic Mine Safety Board of Review.....	732
Energy physics program, high.....	620, 623	Federal National Mortgage Association.....	394
Energy Programs, Office of.....	199-200	Federal Paperwork, Commission on.....	785, 856, 892-893
Energy Research and Development Administration.....	617-625, 842, 885-886	Federal Pay, Advisory Committee on.....	694-695, 849
Energy sciences program, basic.....	621, 623	Federal Power Commission.....	732-733, 852
Energy technology applications program.....	658	Federal Preparedness Agency.....	647-654
Engineering and development, Federal Aviation Administration.....	552-553	Federal Prison Industries, Incorporated.....	498-499
Engraving and Printing, Bureau of.....	603-605, 840	Federal Prison System.....	494-500, 831, 880-881
Enterprises, Government sponsored.....	924-933	Federal Probation System.....	47
Environmental education.....	332	Federal Procurement Policy, Office of.....	62
Environmental Financing Authority.....	911-919	Federal Railroad Administration.....	574-581, 839, 883
Environmental Health Sciences, National Institute of.....	315	Federal Reserve System, Board of Governors of the.....	912-913
Environmental Protection Agency.....	627-632, 842, 886, 896	Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation.....	728-730
Environmental Quality, Office of and Council on.....	57-58, 811	Federal Supply Service.....	638-639, 844
Environmental research.....	620, 623	Federal tax lien revolving fund.....	611-612
Environmental safety.....	620	Federal telecommunications fund.....	644-645, 887
Environmental satellite services.....	204	Federal Trade Commission.....	733, 734, 852
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission.....	715-716, 851	Fees, commissioners.....	488
Erosion control, shoreline and streambank.....	291-292	Fees, witnesses.....	488-489
Estimates, explanation of.....	6	Financial assistance fund, antirecession.....	953
Europe, Commission on Security and Cooperation in.....	38	Financial condition, statement of, explanation.....	8
European Space Agency.....	656	Financial institutions, international.....	76-78
Exchange Commission, Securities and.....	767-768, 855, 892	Financial Operations, Bureau of Government.....	595-599, 840, 884
Exchange stabilization fund, Treasury Department.....	841, 911	Financial Oversight of the District of Columbia, Temporary Commission on.....	40, 862
Executive, Legislative and Judicial Salaries, Commission on.....	785		
Executive Office of the President.....	55-65, 811, 812, 863, 893		

	Page		Page
Fine Arts, Commission of	708	Foreign currency—Continued	
Fire control	174, 414, 445	Special programs—Continued	
Fire Data Center	210	Smithsonian Institution	779-780
Fire Prevention and Control, National Commission on	789	State, Department of	522, 533, 534
Fire Prevention and Control Administration, National	209-210, 819, 870	Transportation, Department of	540-541
Fire protection	143, 413	United States Information Agency	799-801
Fire Research Center	210	Foreign direct investment regulation	188
Firearms, Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and	600-601, 840	Foreign market development	118-119
Fish restoration	443	Foreign military credit sales	72-73, 898
Fish and Wildlife Service, United States	439-444, 481, 829, 876	Foreign military sales	74-75
Fish and wildlife studies	291-292, 422, 461	Foreign Policy, Commission on the Organization of the Government for the Conduct of	786
Fisheries:		Foreign Service, representation allowance	520
Facilities	424	Foreign Service retirement and disability fund	80, 522-524, 864-865, 882
International commissions	532	Forest Service	172-184, 817, 868-869
Loan fund	206-207	Forestry incentives program	127-128
Ocean	204	Forests:	
Offshore shrimp fund	207	Fires, control of	174, 445
Products	206	Insect and disease management	173
Research	206, 440-441	Land acquisition	175
Resources	440-441	Land management	173
Fisheries Commission, International	532	Protection and utilization	172-174, 868
Fishermen's guaranty fund	207	Roads and trails	176-177, 181
Fishermen's protective fund	599	State and private cooperation	174
Flight service facilities	558	Tree planting	174
Flight standards program, Federal Aviation Administration	551	Fort Peck project, Montana	434-435
Flood control:		Fossil energy development	623
Corps of Engineers	288-289, 291-293	Fossil fuels	617, 622
Emergency	294	Foster Grandparents (FGP)	691
Lower Rio Grande and Tijuana Rivers	530	Four Corners Regional Commission	197
Mississippi River and tributaries	295-296	Franklin Delano Roosevelt Memorial Commission	737
Projects, by name	288-289	Friendship activities, United States-Japan	534
Studies	286	Fuel cycle research and development	619, 623
Flood insurance	405-406	Functional development assistance program	79-80
Flood prevention	149, 156-158	Fund anticipation notes, investment in	614-615
Folklife Center, American	23	Funds appropriated to the President	67-94, 813, 863-865, 893, 898
Follow Through program	332	Fusion power research and development	619, 623
Food assistance program for needy children	184-185	G	
Food donations program	171-172, 868	Gallaudet College	364-365, 873
Food and Drug Administration	309-310	Gambling, Commission on the Review of the National Policy toward	786-787
Food and Nutrition Service	166-172, 184-185, 817, 868	Gas certificate regulation	733
Food for Peace	122	Gas rate regulation	733
Food program, special supplemental	167, 170-171	General Accounting Office	34-36, 808, 862
Food program, summer	170	General provisions:	
Food program administration	166-167	Agriculture, Department of	185
Food service equipment	140	Civil defense (Defense—Military)	284
Food stamp program	167-168, 184	Commerce, Department of	220
Foreign affairs, administration of	519-525, 835, 882	Defense, Department of Military	280-284
Foreign agricultural assistance	120-122	Definition	6
Foreign Agricultural Service	117-119, 816	Energy Research and Development Administration	625
Foreign assistance, funds appropriated to the President	71-92, 813, 864, 898	Environmental Protection Agency	632
Foreign assistance contingency fund, President's	90-91	Funds appropriated to the President	93-94
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission	734-735, 852, 890	General Services Administration	654
Foreign commodity analysis	118	Government-wide: Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government	64-65
Foreign currency:		Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of	379
Information schedules:		Housing and Urban Development, Department of	411
Agricultural commodities, sale of	83	Interior, Department of the	482
American schools and hospitals abroad	80	Judiciary, The	53
Berlin Magistrate, goods and services	238-239	Justice, Department of	502
Development loan fund	83-85	Labor, Department of	518
Economic Research Service	115	Legislative Branch	41-42
Foreign economic assistance	75, 83	Maritime Administration	220
Japan-United States Friendship Commission	747	Military construction	284
Overseas Private Investment Corporation	86-87	State, Department of	537
Overseas training	82-83	Treasury, Department of	615
Peace Corps	693-694	General Services Administration	633-654, 844-846, 886-887, 896
Program assistance, grants for	83	Geological Survey	286, 453, 829, 877
State, Department of	525, 534, 537	Geothermal energy development	618-619
Technical assistance	89-90	Geothermal resources	422
Special programs:		Geothermal resources development fund	624
Commerce, Department of	187-188	Global atmospheric research program	204
Defense, Department of—Military	267-268	Government, census of, 1977	191
Educational activities overseas	339-340	Government Financial Operations, Bureau of	595-599, 840, 884
Energy Research and Development Administration	622	Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA)	381, 394-400
Environmental Protection Agency	630	Government Printing Office	31-34, 808
Human development research and training activities overseas	368	Government Procurement, Commission on	786
Interior, Department of	479	Government-sponsored enterprises	924-933
Labor, Department of	516	Grain Inspection Service, Federal	99-100, 814, 865-866
Library of Congress	27		
National Science Foundation	757		
Scientific activities overseas	328-329		

	Page
Grain storage facilities, Commodity Credit Corporation	132
Grant lands, Oregon and California	416-417
Grants for construction of state extended care facilities	690
Grazing fees	419
Grazing loans	149
Great Plains conservation program	158-159
Gross national product (GNP)	193
Guam	238, 476-477
H	
Habitat preservation, fish and wildlife	440
Handicapped:	
Books for, Library of Congress	26-27
Education of	334-335, 376, 872
Employment	510, 516
Facilities for	19
Housing	908-909
Handicapped, Committee for Purchase from the Blind and Other Severely	709, 850
Handicapped Individuals, White House Conference on	368
Harbors and channels projects, by name	287-288
Harry S Truman Scholarship Foundation	735-736, 852
Hay transportation program emergency	134
Head Start program	170, 336, 711
Health:	
Benefits, Federal employees	701-702, 705-706, 707
Block grant to States	311
Care, financial assistance for	374
Civilian medical program, Veterans Administration	668
Education	323
Education loans	325-326
Education and training	321, 668
Grants to States	67-68, 676
Home services	311
Indians	312-314
Inmate	495
Insurance	353, 356, 362
Manpower	323
Maternal and child	311
Mental	321
Migrant	311
Mining and minerals industries	353-354, 455-456
Occupational safety and	513
Patient care	311
Preventive services	314-315, 374
Regional management	328
Research	323
Research, Veterans Administration	669
Statistics	323
Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of	309-379, 826-827, 872-874, 895, 897-898, 927-928
Health, National Institutes of	315-320
Health, Office of the Assistant Secretary for	326-331, 375
Health Administration, Occupational Safety and	512-513, 833
Health maintenance organizations	311
Health manpower training institutions, assistance to	675-676
Health planning activities, State	323
Health professions graduate student loan insurance fund	326
Health Resources Administration	322-326, 375, 897
Health Review Commission, Occupational Safety and	760, 855
Health Services Administration	310-314, 374, 897
Health Services Corps, National	311
Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute, National	315
Helium fund	459-460, 900
Hemophilia	311
High Energy Astronomy Observatory	657
High energy physics program	620, 623
Higher education	336-338, 343-344
Highland Scenic Highway	450, 568, 814
Highway Administration, Federal	559-572, 838
Highway Beautification, Commission on	786
Highway Traffic Safety Administration, National	572-574, 839, 883
Highway trust fund	570
Highways:	
Alaska	562
Appalachian	67
Baltimore-Washington Parkway	568
Beautification	560-561, 565, 786
Chamizal Memorial	565
Crossing Federal projects	564
Darien Gap	561
Federal-aid	565-566
Forest	565

	Page
Highways—Continued	
Highland Scenic	184, 450, 568
Inter-American	565
Overseas	569-570
Project acceleration demonstration program	568
Public lands	565
Public recreation areas on lakes	564
Railroad crossings	562
Safety	560, 565-566, 569, 572-574
Scenic and recreational	562-563, 569
Territorial	561-562
Historic Preservation, Advisory Council on	695, 849, 888
Historic preservation fund	449
Historic properties, preservation of	448-449, 877
Historical agencies	736-738
Historical Publications and Records Commission, National	642
Home Loan Bank Board, Federal	725-730, 852, 932-933
Homeowners assistance fund, Defense Department	265-266
Homeowner's relief fund, emergency	391
Homeownership assistance	384-385
Hoover Institution on War, Revolution and Peace	598
Hospital insurance, Federal	356, 361-362, 378
Hospitals abroad, American	80-81
Hospital and health facilities:	
Construction	323
Freedmen's	366
Howard University	366
Indian	312-314
Saint Elizabeths Hospital	321-322
Veterans	667-668, 671-672
House office buildings	11-12
House of Representatives	11-13
Housing:	
Appalachia, executive fund	68-69
Assistance, disaster	394, 408-409
Assistance to low-income families	382
College	388-389
Counseling assistance	406
Credit guaranty programs	85-86
Elderly	908-909
Emergency mortgage purchase assistance	396
Family, Defense	263-266
Guarantees of mortgage-backed securities	398-399
Homeownership and rental assistance	265-266, 384-385
Indians	472-473
Insurance	385-387
Low-income demonstration program	409
Low-income repair grants	143
Management and liquidating functions fund	397-398
Management programs	407-411
Modernization	382
Mutual and self-help	142-144
Payments	382-383, 874
Policy development and research	381
Programs	381-385, 874, 908-909
Public, low rent	389-391
Rent supplement	383-384
Rental assistance fund	392
Self-help	142-144
State finance development agencies	384
Statistics	190
Subsidies	384-385
Veterans	679
Housing Administration, Federal	874
Housing and Urban Development, Department of	381-411, 828, 874-875, 895, 908-909
Howard University	365-366, 873-874
Howard University hospital	366
Human Development, Assistant Secretary for	366-368, 826
Human Development, National Institute of Child Health and	315
Human Development, Office of	375
Humanities, National Foundation on the Arts and the	752-753, 854, 891
Hydroelectric power project licensing	732
Hypertension	311

I

Immigration and Naturalization Service	491-493, 831, 880
Import programs	200
Independent agencies	691-804, 888-893, 896-897
Indian Affairs, Bureau of	467-474, 830, 878
Indian Claims Commission	45, 738, 852
Indian Policy Review Commission, American	14

	Page		Page
Indians:		International Boundary Commission	531
Claims	597, 651, 738	International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico	529-531, 836
Education	332-333	International Broadcasting, Board for	697, 849
Education and welfare	149, 467	International Business Administration, Domestic and	187, 199-200, 818
Employment and training	504	International Center, Washington, D.C.	536
Health services and facilities	312-314	International commissions	529-532, 836
Housing	472-473	International conferences and contingencies	527-528
Land, acquisition of	149	International development assistance	76-78, 864, 898
Loans, revolving fund	471	International Development Association	76-77, 864
Resource development	468	International disaster assistance	81
Services	467	International economic accounts	194
Trust accounting	651	International Economic Policy, Council on	58, 811
Indochina postwar reconstruction assistance	75-76	International educational exchange activities	201, 532-534, 836
Industrial defense mobilization	200	International energy affairs	724
Industrial development loans	151	International exhibitions	800-801
Industrial funds, Defense, Department of	273-277	International Finance Corporation	77
Industrial Research and Development Foundation, Israel-United States	865	International financial institutions	76-78
Industry and commerce, promotion of	199-203	International fisheries commissions	532
Infectious Diseases, National Institute of Allergy and	315	International Fund for Agricultural Development	78-79
Influenza immunization program	319	International Joint Commission	531
Information Agency, United States	798-802, 857	International labor affairs	516
Information Center, Consumer	653	International military educational training	72
Information media guarantee fund, United States Information Agency	802	International Monetary Fund	78
Information Science, National Commission on Libraries and	750, 854, 891	International narcotics control assistance	90
Information Service, National Technical	212	International organizations, contributions to	525-526, 882
Infrared Astronomy Satellite	657	International organizations, missions to	526-527
Innovative and experimental programs, educational	339	International organizations and conferences	79, 525-528, 835-836, 864, 882, 900
Inspection activities, Agriculture Department	162	International peacekeeping activities, contributions for	526, 900
Inspection activities, Customs Service	602	International security assistance	71-72
Inspection and weighing services, grain	100, 814, 866	International space cooperation	661
Inspector General, foreign assistance, State Department	89	International Sun-Earth Explorer	657
Insurance:		International Trade Commission	44, 744-745, 853, 890
Agricultural crops	868	International trade development	200
Bank deposits	722	International trade negotiations	528, 836
Check forgery fund	598	International trade promotion	118
Credit unions	750, 752	International Ultraviolet Explorer	657
Crime	404	International Women's Year, 1975, National Commission on the Observance of	792-793, 856
Disability, Federal	356, 360-361, 378	Interstate Commerce Commission	745-746, 853, 890-891
Education, higher	343-344	Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin	742
Federal employees health	701-702, 705-707	Interstate System projects, projects substituted for	581
Flood	405-406	Intragovernmental transactions	8
Health	356, 362	Investigations:	
Hospital and medical	353, 356, 361-363	Corps of Engineers	285-287
Housing	385-387	Reclamation, Bureau of	422
Indians	471-472	Israel, emergency security assistance for	73
Life	706-707	Israel, military credit sales to	73-74
Military and naval	666	Israel-United States Binational Industrial Research and Development Foundation	865
Old-age and survivors, Federal	355-356, 358-360		
Riot and civil disorder	404	J	
Rural housing	144-146	Japan-United States Friendship Commission	746-747, 853
Savings and loan accounts	728-730	Job Corps	503
Student loan	341-343, 872	Job opportunities program	197
Unemployment	503, 506, 764-765	John E. Fogarty International Center for Advanced Study in the Health Sciences	316
Veterans	665-666, 681-684	John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts	339, 449-450, 782
War risk	219-220, 555-556, 666	Judges, salaries of United States	46
Insurance Administration, Federal	404-406	Judgments against the United States	596-597
Insurance Corporation, Federal Deposit	722-723	Judicial Center, Federal	51, 810
Intelligence Agency, Central	698	Judicial survivors annuity funds	37-38, 52-53, 863
Intelligence Community Oversight Staff	744, 853, 890	Judicial Salaries, Commission on Executive, Legislative, and	785
Inter-American Development Bank	76-77, 864	Judiciary, The	43-53, 809-10, 862-863, 893
Inter-American Foundation	87-88, 813	Judiciary trust fund	52-53
Inter-American Highway	565	Jurors, fees of	47-48, 862-863
Interest:		Justice, Department of	483-502, 831-832, 879-881, 895
Public debt	614	Juvenile justice and delinquency prevention program	501
Refunds, Internal Revenue collections	611		
Uninvested funds	597	K	
Intergovernmental agencies	738-744, 852-853	Kendall Demonstration Elementary School	365
Intergovernmental personnel assistance	703		
Intergovernmental Relations, Advisory Commission on	738-740, 852, 890	L	
Interior, Department of the	413-482, 829-830, 875-879, 895, 900	Labor, Department of	503-518, 833-834, 881-882, 895, 898, 909-910
Internal Revenue collections:		Labor force statistics	514
Compliance	610-611	Labor-Management Services Administration	508-509, 833, 881
Puerto Rico	611	Labor Relations Board, National	753-754, 854
Refunds, interest on	611	Labor Relations Council, Federal	702-703
Virgin Islands	477	Labor Statistics, Bureau of	514-515, 833
Internal Revenue Service	608-612, 841, 885		
International Aeronautical Exposition, United States	555		
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development	77		

	Page		Page
Land:		Mammal Commission, Marine	748, 853
Acquisition:		Management and Budget, Office of	61-62, 811
Corps of Engineers	291-292	Management improvement, expenses of	70-71
Forest Service	175	Management policy, Federal	650-651
Indians	149	Manpower Commission, Defense	787
National forests	178-179	Manpower Policy, National Commission for	507
Eanks, Federal	931-932	Mapping, charting, and surveying	204, 453
Conservation	438-439, 454, 875-876	Marihuana and Drug Abuse, National Commission on	789
Firefighting and rehabilitation	414	Marine Corps:	
Resources	413-414, 875	Active forces	222-223
Sales, interstate	407	Industrial fund	275-276
Land banks, Federal	719, 931-932	Operation and maintenance	225-226, 230-321, 134, 871, 872
Land diversion payments, Commodity Credit Corporation	134	Procurement	248
Land Management, Bureau of	413-421, 829, 875	Reserve forces	234, 872
Land Use Planning Commission for Alaska, Joint Federal-State	784-785, 856	Stock fund	271
Laser fusion program	619, 623	Marine ecosystems analysis	204
Launch vehicle development and support	656	Marine environmental protection	543-545
Law enforcement:		Marine Mammal Commission	748, 853
Alcohol, tobacco, and firearms	600-601	Marine safety	543-545
Assistance, State and local governments	173, 501, 629-630	Marine schools, State	217
Coast Guard	544	Marine technology	204
Customs	602	Maritime Administration	214-220, 820
Narcotics and dangerous drugs	493-494	Maritime Commission, Federal	730, 852
Law Enforcement Assistance Administration	500-502, 832, 880	Maritime research	216
Law Enforcement and Criminal Justice, National Institute of	501	Maritime technology	216
Law Enforcement Training Center, Federal	594, 840	Maritime training	216-217
Lease guarantees fund, Small Business Administration	776-777	Marketing Service, Agricultural	161-166
Legal activities, Department of Justice	485-489, 879, 880	Marshals, United States	487-488, 880
Legal Services Corporation	748	Mass Transportation Administration, Urban	581-584, 587
Legislative, and Judicial Salaries, Commission on Executive	785	Materials Policy, National Commission on	789
Legislative Branch	9-42, 807-808, 862, 893	Materials Transportation Bureau	586-587
Legislative programs:		Maternal and child health	311
Agriculture, Department of	184-185	Meat inspection	104
Definition	6	Mediation Board, National	754-755, 854
Energy Independence Authority	804, 916-917	Mediation and Conciliation Service, Federal	730-732, 852
Energy Research and Development Administration	625	Medicaid	348
Environmental Protection Agency	632	Medical administration, Veterans Administration	669-670
Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of	374-379	Medical assistance, grants to State for	348
Interior, Department of the	481	Medical care:	
Railroad Retirement accounts	804	Coast Guard	311
Transportation, Department of	587-588	Federal prisons	311
Treasury Department	614-615	Veterans Administration	666-668, 888
Veterans Administration	689-690	Medical facilities guarantee and loan fund	324
Water Resources Council	804	Medical information, exchange of	670
Lexington Addiction Research Center	322	Medical insurance	353
Libraries, grants for	338	Medical insurance, Federal supplementary	356, 362-363, 378-379
Libraries, Presidential	641	Medical programs, Federal Aviation Administration	551
Libraries and Information Science, National Commission on	750, 854, 891	Medical research, Veterans Administration	668-669
Library, National Agricultural	110-111, 815	Medical Sciences, National Institute of General	315
Library of Congress	19-31, 807	Medical services, emergency	311
Library of Medicine, National	316	Medicare	766
Library resources	332, 338, 376-377	Medicine, aviation	553, 559
Life insurance, <i>see</i> Insurance.		Medicine, National Library of	316
Life sciences program, space	657	Memorial agencies	736-738
Life sciences research	620	Mental health	321
Liquid metal fast breeder reactor program	619, 623	Mental Health Administration, Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and	320-322, 374-375, 897
Litter prevention and cleanup	480	Merchant Marine Academy	217
Loan Guarantee Board, Emergency	715	Metabolism, and Digestive Diseases, National Institute of	
Loan guarantees:		Arthritis	315
Coastal energy impact fund	208	Metal and Nonmetallic Mine Safety Board of Review, Federal	732
Defense Production Act	649	Metric projects	339
Federal Aviation Administration	552	Metropolitan Washington Airports	553-554
Health maintenance organizations	314	Mexico, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and	529-531, 836
Health Resources Administration	324	Micronesian claims	476
Indian Affairs, Bureau of	471-472	Middle East special requirements fund	91
Veterans Administration	671, 676-678	Migrant health	311
Loans, <i>see</i> particular kind.		Migrant and refugee assistance	92, 350-352, 535-536, 836-837, 882
Locks and dams projects, by name	288	Migratory bird conservation	136, 440, 442, 481
Longshoremens' and harbor workers' compensation benefits	512	Military Appeals, Court of	238
Losses in shipment, payment of Government	597-598	Military assistance, funds appropriated to the President	71-72, 864
Low-income families, housing assistance to	381-382	Military assistance, South Vietnamese forces	72
Low-income housing demonstration program	409	Military construction, <i>see</i> Construction programs, Defense—	
Low-income housing repair grants	143	Military.	
Low-rent public housing	389-391	Military education and training, international	72
Lowell Historic Canal District Commission	787	Military and naval insurance	666
Lunar exploration	657	Military personnel:	
Lung, and Blood Institute, National Heart	315	Active forces	221-223
M		Reserve forces	223-227
Magistrates, United States	48-49, 810	Retired forces	227, 899
Magnetic fusion program	619, 623	Military readiness, Coast Guard	544-545

	Page		Page
Military service credits	353, 762	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration	187,
Milk market orders assessment fund	165-166		203-209, 819, 869-870, 899
Milk program, special	167-169, 184	National Park Service	445-452, 829, 876-877
Mine area restoration	68	National Petroleum Reserve in Alaska	91, 879
Mine Safety Board of Review, Federal Metal and Non-metallic	732	National Railroad Passenger Corporation (Amtrak)	578-579, 883
Mineral land assessments	458	National Rural Utilities Cooperative Finance Corporation	140, 905
Mineral resources:		National Science Foundation	755-758, 854
Conservation and development	454	National security, nuclear weapons	621, 624
Management	413	National Security Council	60, 811
Mapping	453	National Service Life insurance fund	666, 687
Minerals Policy Research and Analysis, Office of	479	National Technical Information Service	212
Mines, Bureau of	457-461, 830, 877-878, 900	National Technical Institute for the Deaf	364
Mines, drainage of anthracite coal	458	National Transportation Safety Board	758-759, 854
Mining Administration, Ocean	479	National Weather Service	286
Mining Enforcement and Safety Administration	455-457, 829, 877	National wildlife refuge fund	443
Mining health and safety	455-456, 732, 877	National Wool Act	131-138
Minority Business Enterprise, Office of	201-202, 818	National Zoological Park	780-781
Minority Business Resource Center	577	Native American programs	367-368
Minority small business	771	Natural gas pipeline safety	586
Mint, Bureau of the	605-607, 841	Natural gas resources	618, 625
Missile procurement:		Naturalization Service, Immigration and	491-493, 831, 880
Air Force	249-250	Navajo and Hopi Relocation Commission	791, 856
Army	240-241, 252	Naval Petroleum Reserve	91-92, 237
Navy	245, 252	Naval reactor development	621, 623
Missions to international organizations	526-527	Navigation, aids to	543-545
Mississippi River and tributaries, flood control	295-296	Navigation, Federal Aviation Administration	558
Mobile home standards program	406	Navigation, protection of	293
Model Cities programs	401	Navigation and flood control studies	286
Model Secondary School for the Deaf	364-365	Navigation projects	291-293
Mortgage Association, Federal National	394	Navigation projects, by name	287-288
Mortgage Association, Government National	381, 394-400	Navy:	
Motor vehicle programs	572-573	Active forces	222
Multilateral assistance	76-78, 864	Construction	259
Multiple-purpose projects, Corps of Engineers	291-293	Industrial fund	274-275
Museum programs, Smithsonian Institution	779-780	Management fund	278
Multiple-purpose projects, Corps of Engineers	290	Operation and maintenance	229-230, 233-234, 870-871, 872
Mutual and self-help housing	142-144	Procurement	243-247, 252, 899
		Research and development	254-255
		Reserve forces	225, 233-234, 262-263, 872
		Shipbuilding and conversion	245-246
		Stock fund	270-271
		Support equipment	246-247
		Neurological and Communicative Disorders and Stroke,	
		National Institute of	315
		New Communities Administration	403-404
		New communities fund	403-404
		New community assistance grants	403
		New England Regional Commission	197
		New Technological Uses of Copyrighted Works, National	
		Commission on	24-25
		New York City seasonal financing fund	596, 599
		New York World's Fair pavilion, demolition of	188
		Noise abatement	628
		Northeast corridor improvement program	577-578
		Nuclear materials security and safeguards program	621
		Nuclear physics program	620-621, 623
		Nuclear reactor regulation	759
		Nuclear Regulatory Commission	759-760, 854-855
		Nuclear research and technology program	619-620, 623
		Nuclear waste disposal	624
		Nuclear weapons	621, 624
		Nurse training fund	325-326
		Nutrition programs	167, 169-170, 184-185, 331-332
		O	
		Object classifications, definition	7-8
		Occupational education	336, 376, 897
		Occupational health	315
		Occupational Safety and Health Administration	512-513, 833
		Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission	760, 855
		Ocean dumping	204
		Ocean fisheries	204
		Ocean Mining Administration	479
		Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National	187,
			203-209, 819, 869-870, 899
		Oil shale resources	625
		Oil shale technology	618
		Old-age and survivors insurance fund, Federal	355-356,
			358-360, 377
		Old West Regional Commission	197
		Oliver Wendell Holmes devise fund	28
		Operating-differential subsidies, Maritime Administration	215

	Page		Page
Oregon grant lands	416-417	President, Executive Office of the	55-65 811-812, 863, 893
Organization of the Government for the Conduct of Foreign Policy, Commission on the	786	President, The:	
Outdoor Recreation, Bureau of	437-439, 829, 875-876	Archival program	887
Outer Continental Shelf	208, 453, 479	Compensation	55
Overseas Highway	569-570	Emergency fund	70
Overseas Private Investment Corporation	86-87, 813	Funds appropriated to	67-94, 813, 863-865, 893, 898
Ozarks Regional Commission	197	Needs, unanticipated	70
		Protection of	612
		Residence	55-56
		Special assistance to	56-57, 811
		Staff and allowances for former Presidents	651-652, 887
		President's Commission on Olympic Sports	369
		President's Commission on Personnel Interchange	701
		President's Commission on White House Fellowships	701
		President's foreign assistance contingency fund	90-91
		Presidential election campaign fund	590
		Presidential Libraries	641
		Presidential transition	652
		Pretrial Services Agencies, The Judiciary	49
		Price Index, Consumer	514
		Price, Index, Wholesale	514
		Price Stability, Council on Wage and	59, 811
		Price support, Commodity Credit Corporation	132
		Prices and cost of living	514
		Printing, Bureau of Engraving and	603-605, 841
		Prison Industries, Incorporated, Federal	498-499
		Prison System, Federal	494-500, 831, 880-881
		Prisoners, U.S.	498
		Prisoners of war, claims	735
		Prisons, Bureau of	494-496, 831
		Privacy Protection Study Commission	791-792
		Probation System, Federal	47
		Procurement, Commission on Government	786
		Procurement, defense	239-252
		Procurement Policy, Office of Federal	62, 812
		Product Safety Commission, Consumer	712-713, 850-851
		Productivity and Technology, Labor Statistics, Bureau of	514
		Property:	
		Acquisition of excess	88-89
		Management and disposal	647, 845
		Personal	638-641
		Real	633-638
		Property Management and Disposal Service	647, 845
		Proposed for later transmittal:	
		Additional authorizing legislation required:	
		Labor, Department of	505
		Existing legislation:	
		Interior, Department of the	476
		Treasury, Department of the	597, 601
		Veterans Administration	690
		Proposed legislation:	
		Agriculture, Department of	184-185
		Energy Independence Authority	804, 916-917
		Energy Research and Development Administration	625
		Environmental Protection Agency	632
		Funds Appropriated to the President	92-93
		Health, Education and Welfare, Department of	374-379
		Interior, Department of the	481
		Transportation, Department of	587-588
		Treasury Department	614-615
		Veterans Administration	689-690
		Water Resources Council	804
		Prosthetic research, Veterans Administration	668-669
		Public assistance	873
		Public assistance, grants to States	375, 377
		Public buildings, <i>see</i> Buildings, grounds, and sites.	
		Public Buildings Service	635, 844
		Public Debt, Bureau of the	607-608, 841, 885
		Public debt, interest on	614
		Public Defender Service for the District of Columbia	53
		Public Health Service	311, 327
		Public housing, low-rent	389-391
		Public lands highways	565
		Public Law 83-480, <i>see</i> Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act.	
		Public safety officers' benefit program	501
		Public works:	
		Acceleration	92
		Corps of Engineers projects	287-290
		Grants and loans	195
		Local	196
		Puerto Rico, Internal Revenue collections for	611
		Puerto Rico, payments to	725

R	Page		Page
Radiation protection.....	628	Research:	
Radio Free Europe.....	697	Agricultural.....	101-103, 107-108
Radio Liberty.....	697	Air.....	101-102
Rail facilities restoration, emergency.....	579	Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration.....	321
Rail service, payment for.....	746	Alcoholism.....	321
Rail service assistance.....	576-577	American Printing House for the Blind.....	364
Railroad Administration, Federal.....	574-581, 839, 883	Animals.....	101, 320
Railroad-highway crossings demonstration projects.....	562, 569	Applied to national needs (RANN).....	756
Railroad Passenger Corporation, National (Amtrak).....	578-579, 883	Atmospheric, upper.....	657
Railroad rehabilitation and improvement.....	580-581	Biomedical.....	315-317
Railroad reorganization.....	577	Census, Bureau of the.....	191
Railroad research and development.....	576	Cooperative State Research Service.....	107-108
Railroad Retirement Board.....	762-766, 804, 855	Criminal justice system.....	483
Railroad revitalization and regulatory reform.....	577	Dental.....	315
Railroad safety.....	575-576	Drug abuse.....	321
Railroad transportation employment and improvement.....	578	Economic, Agriculture Department.....	113-115
Railroad unemployment insurance.....	764-768	Economic Development Administration.....	195
Railway Association, United States.....	802-803, 916	Energy.....	627-628
Railway-highway crossings, off-system.....	562	Environmental Protection Agency.....	631
Range management and improvements.....	179-180, 413, 417-418	Federal Communications Commission.....	721
Rapid transit system, District of Columbia.....	743-744	Fish and wildlife.....	440-441
Rats, control in urban areas.....	315	Forest Service.....	173
Readjustment benefits, veterans.....	664-665	Geological Survey.....	453
Real property activities, General Services Administration.....	633-638, 844	Health.....	323
Receipts from the public, proprietary.....	8	Health care, Veterans Administration.....	668-669
Reclamation, Bureau of.....	422-437, 829	Health services, veterans.....	669
Reclamation fund.....	430	International trade, effect on U.S. employment.....	514
Reclamation loan program.....	424	Labor, Department of.....	503
Reclamation projects, by name.....	426-427	Life sciences.....	620
Reconstruction Finance Corporation:		Medical and prosthetic, Veterans Administration.....	668-669
Liquidation fund.....	653-654	Mental health.....	321
Liquidation of.....	591	Mines, Bureau of.....	457
Records activities, General Services Administration.....	641-643, 844-845, 886-887	National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	660-661
Records Commission, National Historical Publications and.....	642	National Bureau of Standards.....	211-214
Records declassification, General Services Administration.....	642, 845	National Institute of Corrections.....	497
Records and Documents of Federal Officials, National Study Commission on.....	790-791	National Institutes of Health.....	315-317
Recreation, Bureau of Outdoor.....	437-439, 829	National Science Foundation.....	756
Recreation loans.....	148	National Technical Institute for the Deaf.....	364
Recreation management.....	413	Nuclear Regulatory Commission.....	759-760
Recreational facilities.....	180, 291-292, 296-297, 415, 418, 424, 442-443, 450	Plants.....	101
Referees, The Judiciary.....	49-50	Pollutants, health effects of.....	319
Refugee and migration assistance fund, emergency.....	92, 865	Poverty.....	372
Refugees, assistance to.....	350-352, 535-536, 836, 837, 882	Public assistance.....	349
Regional Action Planning Commissions.....	197-198, 818	Recreation, Bureau of Outdoor.....	437
Regional development program, Tennessee Valley Authority.....	794-795	Rehabilitative, veterans.....	669
Regional development programs, Appalachian.....	67-69	Resources.....	316
Regional management, Environmental Protection Agency.....	627	Small Business Administration.....	771
Regional rail reorganization program.....	577, 916	Smithsonian Institution.....	779-780
Regional rail transportation protective account.....	763	Soil.....	101-102
Registration and voting surveys.....	192	Water.....	101-102
Regulatory Commission, Nuclear.....	854-855	Water resources.....	436-437
Regulatory compliance, Federal Power Commission.....	733	Research and development:	
Regulatory function.....	406-407	Appalachia.....	68
Rehabilitation, Corps of Engineers projects.....	290	Civil defense.....	267
Rehabilitation, vocational.....	359, 560, 683	Coast Guard.....	547-548
Rehabilitation loan fund.....	401-402	Corps of Engineers.....	287
Rehabilitation projects, Corps of Engineers.....	291-292	Defense—Military.....	252-257
Rehabilitation Service, Social and.....	873	Drug Enforcement Administration.....	494
Rehabilitation services.....	367, 375	Energy.....	627-628
Rehabilitative research, veterans.....	669	Energy Research and Development Administration.....	617-625
Relief acts, Treasury Department.....	596-597	Environmental Protection Agency.....	627-628
Renegotiation Act, refunds under.....	653	Federal Aviation Administration.....	558-559
Renegotiation Board.....	766-767, 855	Fire prevention and control.....	209-210
Rent supplement program.....	383-384	Fish and wildlife.....	206
Rental assistance, housing.....	384-385, 392	Highway safety.....	569, 573
Rescission proposals pending or transmitted concurrently with the budget.....	898-901	Housing and Urban Development, Department of.....	407
Rescissions pending:		Interior, Department of the.....	479
Commerce, Department of.....	898-899	Maritime Administration.....	215-216
Defense, Department of—Military.....	899-900	Materials Transportation Bureau.....	586
Funds appropriated to the President.....	898	Motor vehicle safety.....	573
Interior, Department of.....	900	National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	655-659
Small Business Administration.....	901	National Institutes of Health.....	317
State, Department of.....	900	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.....	203-204
Transportation, Department of.....	900	Railroad.....	576
		Transportation.....	539-541
		Urban Mass Transportation Administration.....	581
		Research grants.....	107
		Research and Technology, Office of water.....	436-437
		Reserve Officers Training Corps.....	224
		Reserve personnel, <i>see</i> Military personnel.....	
		Reserve program.....	126
		Reserve training, Coast Guard.....	546-547

	Page		Page
Reservoirs, projects, by name.....	289	Salaries, Commission on Executive, Legislative, and Judicial.....	785
Resource conservation and development.....	149, 159-160	Sales for foreign currencies.....	135
Resource development.....	159-160	Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, Federal.....	728-730
Resource management, Fish and Wildlife Service.....	439-441	Schedules, types of, explanations.....	6-8
Resources Council, Water.....	803-804, 857	School breakfast and lunch programs.....	169-170
Resources and import programs.....	200	Schools abroad, American.....	80-81
Retired Military Personnel.....	899	Science, National Commission on Libraries and Informa- tion.....	750, 854
Retired Pay:		Science education activities.....	755
Coast Guard.....	546, 900	Science Foundation, National.....	755-758, 854
Commissioned officers, Public Health Service.....	328	Science information exchange.....	780
Defense, Department of.....	227, 899	Science and technology, Commerce Department.....	203-214
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.....	204	Science and Technology Policy, Office of.....	62-63, 812
Retired Senior Volunteer Program (RSVP).....	691	Scientific Cooperation, National Commission on.....	528
Retirement, railroad.....	359, 360, 763-764	Scientific investigations in space.....	656-657
Retirement fund:		Scientific research, Agriculture.....	107-108
Central Intelligence Agency.....	698	Scientific and technical research.....	819
Civil Service.....	702, 704-705, 889	Scientific and technical research, National Bureau of Stand- ards.....	211-214
Foreign Service.....	80, 522-524, 864-865, 882	Sea grant program.....	204
Retirement and survivor benefits, special payment.....	596	Search and rescue operations, Coast Guard.....	543-545
Revenue, statement of, explanation.....	8	Secret Service, United States.....	612-613, 841
Revenue Sharing, Office of.....	592-593, 840, 884	Securities and Exchange Commission.....	767-768, 855, 892
Right-of-way revolving fund, Federal Highway Administra- tion.....	571-572	Securities Investor Protection Corporation.....	768
Right to read program.....	332	Security assistance, international.....	71-72
Rio Grande canalization project.....	530	Security and Cooperation in Europe, Commission on.....	38, 808
Rio Grande flood control, lower.....	530	Security Council, National.....	60, 811
Riot insurance.....	404	Security income program, supplemental (SSI).....	348, 354-357
River and Harbor Board, Corps of Engineers.....	294	Security supporting assistance.....	73
River basin commissions.....	481, 804	Selective Service System.....	768-769, 855, 892
River basin studies.....	286, 481	Self-help housing.....	144
River basin surveys and investigations.....	154-155	Senate, U.S.....	9-11
Roads:		Senate office buildings.....	16-17
Alaska.....	564	Service charges, deposits, and forfeitures, Interior Depart- ment.....	418-419
Forest roads and trails.....	176-177, 181	Service-disabled veterans insurance fund.....	666, 680-681
Indian Affairs, Bureau of.....	469-470	Servicemen's group life insurance fund.....	683-684
National parks.....	447-448	Set-aside program, Commodity Credit Corporation.....	134
Off-system.....	563-564	Shelters, civil defense.....	267
Public lands.....	414-416	Shipbuilding, Commission on American.....	785
<i>See also</i> Highways.		Shipping, ocean.....	214-220
Rural community fire protection grants.....	143	Ships:	
Rural development.....	150-151	Building and conversion, Navy.....	245-246, 899
Rural development grants.....	141	Bulk carrier.....	215
Rural development insurance fund.....	150-151	Construction, Maritime Administration.....	214-215
Rural development research.....	108	Financing fund.....	217-218
Rural Development Service.....	139, 816	General cargo.....	215
Rural Electrification Administration.....	139-141, 816, 905-906	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.....	204
Rural electrification telephone revolving fund (RETRF).....	140	Passenger/combo.....	215
Rural highway public transportation demonstration program.....	565	Vessels, fishing.....	208
Rural housing.....	144-146	Shortages, National Commission on Supplies and.....	789
Rural housing for domestic farm labor.....	141-142	Shrimp fisheries fund, offshore.....	207
Rural Telephone Bank (RTB).....	140, 906-908	Silver dollar program, rare.....	647
Rural telephone programs.....	140, 905-906	Small Business Administration.....	770-778, 855, 901
Rural water and waste disposal grants.....	141	Smithsonian Institution.....	778-784, 855-856
Ryukyu Islands, Government of.....	300	Smokey Bear.....	181
	S	Snettisham power project, Alaska.....	462
Safety:		Social and Rehabilitation Service.....	346-352, 375, 377, 826, 873
Aviation.....	553, 555	Social Security Administration.....	352-363, 377-379, 826, 873
Boating, State assistance.....	548	Social Security trust funds.....	352-353, 377
Environmental.....	620	Social services.....	348
Fire.....	210	Soil conservation.....	152-161, 413
Food, drug, and devices.....	309	Soil conservation loans.....	158
Highway.....	569	Soil Conservation Service.....	152-161, 817
Highways and motor carrier.....	560, 565-566	Soil surveys and investigations.....	153
Mining and minerals industries.....	353-354, 455-456, 732, 877	Soil and water loans.....	147-148
Natural gas pipeline.....	586	Solar energy development.....	618
Nuclear materials.....	621, 759	Soldiers' and Airmen's Home, U.S.....	300-301, 825
Occupational health and safety.....	513	Southeastern Power Administration.....	464-465, 830
Product.....	712-713	Southwestern Power Administration.....	465-466, 830
Radiation.....	309	Space Administration, National Aeronautics and.....	655-661, 847
Railroads.....	575-576	Space applications program.....	657-658, 660
Safety Administration, Mining Enforcement and.....	455-457, 829, 877	Space environment.....	657
Safety Administration, National Highway Traffic.....	572-	Space and facilities, The Judiciary.....	51-52
	574, 839, 883	Space flight operations.....	656, 659
Safety Board of Review, Federal Metal and Nonmetallic Mine.....	732	Space life sciences program.....	657
Safety Board, National Transportation.....	758-759, 854	Space Museum, National Air and.....	782
Safety Commission, Consumer Product.....	712-713, 850, 851	Space programs.....	656
Safety and Health Administration, Occupational.....	512-513, 833	Space research and technology.....	658, 660
Safety and Health Review Commission, Occupational.....	760, 855	Space scientific investigations.....	656-657, 659
Sahel development program.....	92-93	Space shuttle.....	656
Saint Elizabeths Hospital.....	321-322	Space transportation system.....	656
Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation.....	585-586, 839	Spacelab.....	656

	Page		Page
Spanish-Speaking People, Cabinet Committee on Oppor- tunities for	698	Strategic Petroleum Reserve Office	851
Special milk program	184	Strategic petroleum storage program	91-92
Special Representative for Trade Negotiations, Office of the	63, 812, 863	Stroke, National Institute of Neurological and Com- municative Disorders and	315
Special supplemental food program	167, 170-171	Student assistance	337
Speedy trial planning, The Judiciary	49	Student loan insurance fund	872
Standard Metropolitan Statistical Areas	400	Student Loan Marketing Association	927-928
Standards, National Bureau of	187, 211-214	Study commissions	784-793
Standards Administration, Employment	881-882	Sugar Act program	124
State, Department of	519-537, 835-837, 895-896, 900	Summer food program	170
State extended care facilities, grants for construction	690	Summer youth employment program	504
State and local emergency preparedness	649	Superintendent of Documents	31-32, 808
State and local fiscal assistance trust fund	593, 884	Supersonic aircraft development termination, civil	555
State and local general revenue sharing	593	Supplemental security income program (SSI)	348, 354-357
State Research Service, Cooperative	107-108, 866-867	Supplementals, regular 1977 appropriation requests, and rescissions	859-901
States:		Supplementals, regular 1977 appropriation requests, and rescissions, explanation	860
Agricultural grants	107-108	Supplementals, regular 1977 appropriation requests, and rescissions, summary of proposed and pending	861
Aid to families with dependent children	347-348	Supplementals now requested, additional authorizing legisla- tion required:	
Allied services	377	Civil Rights, Commission on	889
Boating safety assistance	548	Energy Research and Development Administration	885-886
Cemeteries, grants for	690	Housing and Urban Development, Department of	874-875
Child food assistance, grants for	167	Interior, Department of the	875-878
Coastal zone grants	205-206	State, Department of	882-883
Comprehensive planning grants	400-401	Transportation, Department of	883
Disaster relief	69	Supplementals now requested, existing legislation:	
Disease prevention and control	315	Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations	890
Economic Development Administration grants	196	Agriculture, Department of	865-869
Education grants	331-332, 335, 337, 339	Civil Service Commission	889
Employment and training assistance	504	Commerce, Department of	869-870
Employment services	506-507	Defense, Department of—Military	870-872
Federal Power Act, payments under	733	District of Columbia	889-890
Food service programs	169	Environmental Protection Agency	886
Gas pipeline safety program, grants for	586	Executive Office of the President	863
Health block grant	311	Federal Energy Administration	890
Highway safety grants	573-574	Foreign Claims Settlement Commission	890
Highways, federal-aid	567-568	Funds appropriated to the President	863-865
Housing finance and development agencies	384	General Services Administration	886-887
Industrial funds	273-277	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of	872-874
Law enforcement assistance	494, 496-497, 501	Historic Preservation, Advisory Council on	888
Marine schools	217	Intelligence Community Oversight Staff	890
Marketing activities, agricultural	163	Interior, Department of	875-879
Medical assistance grants	348	International Trade Commission	890
Nursing home care, grants for	668	Interstate Commerce Commission	890-891
Occupational safety and health grants	513	Judiciary, The	862-863
Public assistance grants	347-349	Justice, Department of	879-881
Public lands, payments to	419-420	Labor, Department of	881-882
Rail assistance program	577	Legislative Branch	862
Railroad safety grants	576	Libraries and Information Science, National Commission on	891
Revenue sharing, general	592	National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities	891
School breakfast and lunch grants	169-170	Paperwork, Commission on Federal	892-893
Statistics	190	Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation	891-892
Tree planting, assistance	174	Postal Service	892
Unemployment insurance, grants for	506-507	Securities and Exchange Commission	892
Veterans extended care facilities, grants for	675	Selective Service System	892
Work incentive grants	349	Transportation, Department of	883
Statistical Abstract	191	Treasury, Department of the	883-885
Statistical activities:		Veterans Administration	887-888
Agriculture, Department of	112-113, 867	Supplies and, shortages, National Commission on	789
Commerce, Department of	190-193, 195	Supply fund, General Services Administration	640-641
Corps of Engineers	294	Supply Service, Federal	638-639, 844
Education, Office of the Assistant Secretary for	346	Supreme Court of the United States	43-44, 809
Labor, Department of	514-515	Surety bond guarantees fund, Small Business Administration	777-778
Statistical Reporting Service	112-113, 815, 867	Susquehanna River Basin Commission	742-743, 853
Statistics:		Swine flu immunization	319
Agriculture	190	Synthetic fuels commercial demonstration program	625
Business	190		
Commercial	294	T	
Construction	190	Tax, payment where credit exceeds liability	611
Demographic	190, 192	Tax administration, <i>see</i> Internal Revenue.	
Economic	190	Tax Court, United States	37-38, 808
Education	346	Tax lien revolving fund	611-612
Foreign trade	190	Taxes, payments in lieu of, Interior Department	416
Health	323	Taxpayer service and collection, Internal Revenue	609-610, 885
Housing	190	Teacher Corps	339
Manufacturing	190	Teachers, education and training	339
Occupational safety and health	513	Technology, aeronautical research and	658, 660
Population	190	Technology Assessment, Office of	40-41, 808, 862
State and local governments	190	Technology Policy, Office of Science and	62-63, 812
Statistics, Bureau of Labor	514-515, 833		
Stock funds, Defense Department	268-273		
Stockpile, strategic and critical materials	647		
Stockpile materials, surplus, disposal of	648		
Stockyards Administration, Packers and	115-116		
Strategic petroleum reserve	724		

	Page		Page
Technology and science, Commerce Department	203-214	United States Fish and Wildlife Service	439-444, 481
Telecommunications fund, Federal	644-645, 887	United States Government life insurance fund	666, 687-688
Telecommunications Policy, Office of	63-64, 212, 812	United States Information Agency	798-802, 857
Telecommunications service, General Services Administration	644-646, 845	United States International Aeronautical Exposition	555
Tennessee Valley Authority	793-798, 856-857	United States-Israel Binational Industrial Research and Development Foundation	865
Territorial Affairs, Office of	474-477, 481, 830, 878	United States-Japan friendship activities	534
Territorial highways	561-562	United States-Japan Friendship Commission	746-747, 853
Therapeutic activities fund, veterans	684	United States magistrates	48-49, 810
Tijuana River flood control	530	United States marshals	487-488, 880
Tobacco and Firearms, Bureau of Alcohol	600-601, 840	United States Railway Association	802-803, 916
Topographic surveys	453	United States Secret Service	612-613, 841
Tourism, promotion of	202	United States Tax Court	37-38, 808
Trade, East-West	200	United States Travel Service	202-203, 819, 898
Trade adjustment assistance, Labor Department	506	University Year for Action (UYA)	691
Trade Commission, Federal	733-734, 852	Upper Great Lakes Regional Commission	197
Trade Commission, International	44, 744-745, 853	Upward Bound	337
Trade development, international	200	Uranium enrichment program	621, 623
Trade negotiations, international	528	Urban Development, Department of Housing and	828, 874-875, 895, 908-909, 928, 929
Trade Negotiations, Office of the Special Representative for	63, 812, 863	Urban fellowship programs	401
Trademark Office, Patent and	44, 210-211, 819	Urban Mass Transportation Administration	581-584, 587, 839
Trading Commission, Commodity Futures	709-711, 850	Urban mass transportation fund	587
Traffic safety program	573	Urban renewal programs	402-403
Training:		Urban transportation	409
Apprenticeship	503		
Assistance	504-505	V	
Coast Guard reserve	546-547	Vessel operations revolving fund, Maritime Administration	218-219
Community development programs	401	Vessels, fishing	208
Criminal offenders	504	Veterans:	
Discrimination in	503	Burial benefits	664
Educational	339, 898	Canteen service revolving fund	680
Fire prevention and control	210	Civilian health and medical program	668
Health manpower, Veterans Administration	317,	Compensation and pensions	663-664, 887-888
	321, 364, 668, 675-676	Direct loan revolving fund	678-680
Indians	504	Disability assistance	665
Law enforcement	491, 594	Domiciliary care	667
Maritime	216-217	Education and training	665, 682-683, 690
Migrant and seasonal farm workers	504	Employment services	506, 510
Military, international	72	GI bill, post Vietnam	665
Mining and minerals industries	456	Health services research	669
Occupational safety and health	513	Hospital care	667
On-the-job	349, 504	Hospital and domiciliary facilities	671-672
Overseas	82-83	Hospital facilities, maintenance and operation	667-668
Prisoners, U.S.	499-500	Housing	679
Public assistance	349	Insurance and indemnities	665-666, 681-682, 683-684
Teachers	339	Loans	676-678
Veterans	665	Medical care	666-668, 888
Work incentive program	349-350	Nursing home care	667, 668
Youth, disadvantaged	504	Outpatient care	667
Training Administration, Employment and	503-508, 833, 898	Post-Vietnam era education fund	686
Transit Authority, Washington Metropolitan Area	743-744	Readjustment benefits	664-665, 888
Transit system, rapid, District of Columbia	743-744	Reemployment rights	509
Transition, Presidential	652	Rehabilitative research	669
Transportation:		State cemeteries	690
Policy and planning	540	State extended care facilities, grants for	675
Research	539-541	States nursing home care, grants for	668
Space	656	Therapeutic activities fund	684
Systems development and technology	540	Vocational rehabilitation	683
Urban	409	Veterans Administration	663-690, 848, 887-888, 896
Transportation, Department of	539-588, 838-839, 883, 896, 900	Veterans reopened insurance fund	681-682
Transportation Bureau, Materials	586-587	Veterans special life insurance fund	668-689
Transportation Policy Study Commission, National	790, 856	Vice President, The	9, 56
Transportation Safety Board, National	758-759, 854	Vietnam, military assistance	72
Transportation Systems Center	541-542	Virgin Islands	477
Travel Service, United States	202-203, 819, 898	Virgin Islands, payments to	725
Treasury, Department of the	589-615,	Virgin Islands Corporation	654
	840-841, 884, 896, 910-912	Vocational education	68, 336, 376, 897
Tree planting, assistance to States	174	Vocational rehabilitation	359, 360
Trust funds, definition	6	Vocational rehabilitation, veterans	683
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands	475-477, 481, 878	Vocational training, U.S. prisoners	499-500
TV educational programs	332	Voice of America	801
		Volunteers in Service to America (VISTA)	692
U		Voting and registration surveys	192
Uinta National Forest	178		
Unemployment compensation, Federal employees, ex-Postal Service employees, and ex-servicemen	505-506	W	
Unemployment insurance	503, 506, 764-765	Wage and Price Stability, Council on	59, 811
United Nations, contributions to	525	Wages and industrial relations	514
United States attorneys	487-488, 880	War claims, settlement of	591, 735
United States-Canada international commissions	531	War risk insurance	219-220, 555-556, 666
United States Courts, expenses of facilities	52		
United States Customs Service	601-603, 840, 884		

	Page		Page
Wasatch National Forest.....	178	White House Office.....	55, 811
Washington public power supply system.....	625	Wholesale price index.....	514
Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority.....	743-744	Wildlife:	
Washington National Airport.....	553-554	Conservation.....	307, 825
Waste disposal, nuclear.....	624	Facilities.....	424
Waste treatment and disposal.....	628, 630	Habitat management.....	413
Water bank program.....	125-126	Refuge fund.....	443
Water Commission, National.....	791	Research.....	440
Water resources:		Resources.....	440
Conservation.....	438-439, 875-876	Restoration.....	443
Development.....	794	Wildlife Service, United States Fish and.....	439-444, 829, 876
Investigations.....	453-454	William Langer Jewel Bearing Plant revolving fund, General	
Pollution control.....	548-549, 628	Services Administration.....	649-650
Programs.....	413-414	Wiretapping and Electronic Surveillance, National Com-	
Research.....	436-437	mission for the Review of Federal and State Laws	
Sale of.....	454-455	Relating to.....	788
Studies.....	286, 732	Witnesses, fees and expenses, Justice Department.....	488-489
Water Quality, National Commission on.....	790	Women's equity education.....	339
Water Research and Technology, Office of.....	436-437, 829	Women's Year, 1975, National Commission on the Observ-	
Water Resources Council.....	803-804, 857	ance of International.....	792-793, 856
Water supply protection.....	628	Woodrow Wilson International Centers for Scholars.....	783, 856
Water and waste disposal.....	141, 150	Woodsy Owl.....	181
Waterborne transportation systems.....	217	Work incentive (WIN) program.....	349-350, 377
Watergate.....	483	Workers' compensation.....	510
Watershed conservation.....	413	Working Life, National Center for Productivity and Quality	
Watershed planning and improvement.....	155-156	of.....	749, 853
Watershed protection.....	149	World Administrative Radio Conference.....	658
Weapons, nuclear.....	621, 624	World food program.....	122
Weapons procurement:			Y
Army.....	241-242	Youth Conservation Corps.....	176
Navy.....	244-245	Youth development.....	367
Weather programs.....	204, 559	Youth employment program, summer.....	504
Weather Service, National.....	286	Youth Opportunity, President's Council on.....	788
Welfare, Department of Health, Education and.....	309-379,		Z
826-827, 872-874, 895, 897-898		Zoological Park, National.....	780-781
Welfare assistance and services, refugees.....	351		
Wheat certificate program.....	134		
White House Fellowships, President's Commission on.....	701		

